Hadith Sunan Imam Nasa'i



English

Hadith Imam Nasa'i

THE ETHICS OF WASHING HANDS AFTER WAKING UP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا اسْتَيْقَظَ أَحَدُكُمْ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ فَلَا يَغْمِسْ يَدَهُ فِي وَضُوئِهِ حَتَّى يَغْسِلَهَا ثَلَاثًا فَإِنَّ أَحَدَكُمْ لَا يَدْرِي أَيْنَ بَاتَتْ يَدُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah], the Prophet peace be upon him said: "When one of you wakes up from sleep, do not dip his hands into his ablution place until he has washed his hands three times, because one of you does not know where his hands spent the night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6981, 7129, 7204, 7283, 7481, 7835, 8231, 8607, 8776, 8870, 9491, 9615, 9710, 10092, 10184
Imam Muslim : 416, 417
Imam Abu Dawud : 94, 95
Imam Tirmidzi : 24
Imam Nasa'i : 1, 161, 437
Imam Ibnu Majah : 387, 388, 389
Imam Malik : 33
Imam Darimi : 759

THE HABIT OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS RUBBING THE MOUTH WITH SIWAK BEFORE NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا قَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ يَشُوصُ فَاهُ بِالسِّوَاكِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Qutaibah bin Said] from [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wail] from [Hudzaifah] said: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him when he wanted to perform the Lail prayer he rubbed his mouth with siwak."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM USED SIWAK AND THE SAYING "AA', AA'"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا غَيْلَانُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَسْتَنُّ وَطَرَفُ السِّوَاكِ عَلَى لِسَانِهِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ عَأْ عَأْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] said :Narrated to us [Ghalan bin Jarir] from [Abu Burdah] from [Abu Musa] he said : "I met Rasulullah peace be upon him, while he was siwak, and the tip of the siwak was on the tip of his tongue, he said: Aa', Aa'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

THE PROHIBITION OF ASKING FOR POSITION IN ISLAM AND THE SENDING OF ABU MUSA TO YEMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قُرَّةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَأَقْبَلْتُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَعِي رَجُلَانِ مِنْ الْأَشْعَرِيِّينَ أَحَدُهُمَا عَنْ يَمِينِي وَالْآخَرُ عَنْ يَسَارِي وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَاكُ فَكِلَاهُمَا سَأَلَ الْعَمَلَ قُلْتُ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا مَا أَطْلَعَانِي عَلَى مَا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمَا وَمَا شَعَرْتُ أَنَّهُمَا يَطْلُبَانِ الْعَمَلَ فَكَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى سِوَاكِهِ تَحْتَ شَفَتِهِ قَلَصَتْ فَقَالَ إِنَّا لَا أَوْ لَنْ نَسْتَعِينَ عَلَى الْعَمَلِ مَنْ أَرَادَهُ وَلَكِنْ اذْهَبْ أَنْتَ فَبَعَثَهُ عَلَى الْيَمَنِ ثُمَّ أَرْدَفَهُ مُعَاذُ بْنُ جَبَلٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali]Narrated to us [Yahya -Ibnu Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Qurrah bin bin Khalid] said :Narrated to us [Humaid bin Hilal] said : has told me [Abu Burdah] from [Abu Musa] he said, "I once faced the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and with me were two men from the Bani Asy'ari; one on my right and the other on my left, while the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was siwak. Then the two men asked him for a civil service position, then I Abu Musa said, 'by the One who sent you as a Prophet bearers of the truth, the two men did not express their concerns to me and I was also not

aware that they were asking for a civil service position, then it was as if I saw their siwak which was under their lips so that they joined together and rose. Then he said, 'we do not - or will not - ask for help from people who want civil service positions, so you go to Yemen, and were carried by Mu'adz bin Jabal Radliyallahu'anhuma.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

BEING SIWAK BRINGS GOD'S PLEASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ أَبِي عَتِيقٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ السِّوَاكُ مَطْهَرَةٌ لِلْفَمِ مَرْضَاةٌ لِلرَّبِّ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] and [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] from [Yazid] namely Ibn Jura'i he said : has conveyed to me [Abdurrahman bin Abu 'Atiq] he said : [my father] has said to me; I heard from [Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Siwak brings fragrance to the mouth, and gets Allah's approval."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FREQUENT SIWAK FROM THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 6

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ وَعِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ الْحَبْحَابِ عَنْ

أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ أَكْثَرْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ فِي السِّوَاكِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] and ['Imran bin Musa] both said :Narrated to us [Abdul Warits] said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Habhab] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "I often advise you to do a lot of siwak."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

THE OBLIGATION OF CITIZENSHIP SHOULD NOT BE A BURDEN FOR THE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 7

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَوْلَا أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَى أُمَّتِي لَأَمَرْتُهُمْ بِالسِّوَاكِ عِنْدَ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Abu Zinad] from [Al A'araj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If I were not worried about burdening my people, I would have ordered them to do siwak every time they pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

THE HABIT OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS SAWAK WHEN ENTERING THE HOUSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 8

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ

قُلْتُ لِعَائِشَةَبِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ كَانَ يَبْدَأُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا دَخَلَ بَيْتَهُ قَالَتْ بِالسِّوَاكِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Khasram] he said :Narrated to us [Isa -i.e. Ibn Yunus] from [Mis'ar] from [Miqdam i.e. Ibn Syuraih] from [His father] he said : "I asked Aisyah, 'What was the first thing Rasulullah peace be upon him did when he entered his house? ['Aisyah] said, 'Bersiwak'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

FIVE THINGS THAT ARE INCLUDED IN HUMAN NATURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 9

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْفِطْرَةُ خَمْسٌ الِاخْتِتَانُ وَالِاسْتِحْدَادُ وَقَصُّ الشَّارِبِ وَتَقْلِيمُ الْأَظْفَارِ وَنَتْفُ الْإِبْطِ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been read to him and I heard it from [Ibnu Wahab] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Five things which include fitrah, circumcision, shaving pubic hair, cutting moustaches, cutting nails, and plucking hair armpit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5716, 6842, 6963, 7479, 8953, 9945, 17606, 23909
Imam Bukhari : 5438, 5439, 5440, 5441, 5442, 5443, 5823
Imam Muslim : 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
Imam Abu Dawud : 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669
Imam Tirmidzi : 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 9, 10, 11, 12, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957, 4958, 5130
Imam Ibnu Majah : 288, 289, 290, 291
Imam Malik : 1436

MAINTAINING CLEANLINESS IS HUMAN NATURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 10

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَعْمَرًا عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الْفِطْرَةِ قَصُّ الشَّارِبِ وَنَتْفُ الْإِبْطِ وَتَقْلِيمُ

الْأَظْفَارِ وَالِاسْتِحْدَادُ وَالْخِتَانُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] said : I heard [Ma'mar] from [Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Five things that are part of fitrah, cutting the mustache, plucking the armpit hair, cutting the nails, shaving the pubic hair, and circumcision."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5716, 6842, 6963, 7479, 8953, 9945, 17606, 23909
Imam Bukhari : 5438, 5439, 5440, 5441, 5442, 5443, 5823
Imam Muslim : 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
Imam Abu Dawud : 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669
Imam Tirmidzi : 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 9, 10, 11, 12, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957, 4958, 5130
Imam Ibnu Majah : 288, 289, 290, 291
Imam Malik : 1436

CIRCUMCISION, CUTTING MUSTACHES, AND SHAVING HAIR ARE NATURAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 11

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الْفِطْرَةِ الْخِتَانُ وَحَلْقُ الْعَانَةِ وَنَتْفُ الْإِبْطِ وَتَقْلِيمُ الْأَظْفَارِ وَأَخْذُ الشَّارِبِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "There are five things that are part of fitrah, namely: circumcising, shaving pubic hair, plucking armpit hair, cutting nails, and cutting moustaches."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5716, 6842, 6963, 7479, 8953, 9945, 17606, 23909
Imam Bukhari : 5438, 5439, 5440, 5441, 5442, 5443, 5823
Imam Muslim : 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
Imam Abu Dawud : 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669
Imam Tirmidzi : 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 9, 10, 11, 12, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957, 4958, 5130
Imam Ibnu Majah : 288, 289, 290, 291
Imam Malik : 1436

HYGIENE AND SELF CARE AS PART OF NATURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 12

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْفِطْرَةُ قَصُّ الْأَظْفَارِ وَأَخْذُ الشَّارِبِ وَحَلْقُ الْعَانَةِ

Narrated to us [Harits bin Miskin] had it read to him and I heard from [Ibnu Wahb] from

[Handzalah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Included in fitrah is cutting nails, cutting mustaches, and shaving pubic hair."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5716, 6842, 11785, 13183
Imam Tirmidzi : 2683
Imam Nasa'i : 14, 5130

PROHIBITION ON NOT CUTTING THE MUSTACHE IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 13

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبِيدَةُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ يُوسُفَ بْنِ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ لَمْ يَأْخُذْ شَارِبَهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنَّا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidah bin Humaid] from [Yusuf bin Shuhaib] from [Habib bin Yasar] from [Zaid bin Arqam] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever does not cut his mustache, he is not among us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22382
Imam Tirmidzi : 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 13, 4961

FORTY DAY LIMIT FOR CUTTING MUSTACHES, NAILS AND PUBIC HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 14

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرٌ هُوَ ابْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي عِمْرَانَ الْجَوْنِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَوَقَّتَ لَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي قَصِّ الشَّارِبِ وَتَقْلِيمِ الْأَظْفَارِ وَحَلْقِ الْعَانَةِ وَنَتْفِ الْإِبْطِ أَنْ لَا نَتْرُكَ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ أَرْبَعِينَ يَوْمًا وَقَالَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far namely Ibn Sulaiman] from [Abu 'Imran Al Jauny] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) determined a time for us to cut mustaches, cut nails, shave pubic hair and pluck armpit hair, namely so that we do not leave it for more than forty days." On another occasion he said: "Forty nights."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11785, 12637, 13183
Imam Muslim : 379
Imam Abu Dawud : 3668
Imam Tirmidzi : 2683
Imam Ibnu Majah : 291

COMMAND TO SHORTEN THE MUSTACHE AND LENGTHEN THE BEARD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 15

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى هُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَحْفُوا الشَّوَارِبَ وَأَعْفُوا اللِّحَى

Narrated to us [Ubaidillah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya, namely Ibn Sa'id] from [Ubaidillah] Has told me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Shorten the mustache and let (lengthen) the beard."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4425, 4889, 6167, 6835, 8318, 8423, 8430, 8665
Imam Bukhari : 5442, 5443
Imam Muslim : 380, 381, 382, 383
Imam Abu Dawud : 3667
Imam Tirmidzi : 2687, 2688
Imam Nasa'i : 15, 4959, 4960, 5131
Imam Malik : 1488

THE HABIT OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IS TO STAY AWAY WHEN YOU WANT TO BEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 16

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو جَعْفَرٍ الْخَطْمِيُّ عُمَيْرُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْحَارِثُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ وَعُمَارَةُ بْنُ خُزَيْمَةَ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي قُرَادٍ قَالَخَرَجْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الْخَلَاءِ وَكَانَ إِذَا أَرَادَ الْحَاجَةَ أَبْعَدَ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id]Narrated to us [Abu Ja'far Al Khathmi Umair bin Yazid] said :Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Fudhail] and ['Umarah bin Huzaimah bin Thabit] from [Abdurrahman bin Abu Qurrad] he said : "I once went out with the Prophet peace be upon him to a quiet place, when he wanted to relieve himself, he stayed away."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 14
Imam Ibnu Majah : 331
Imam Darimi : 658

RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKED TO TAKE WUDHU WATER BEFORE EXTINGUISHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 17

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا ذَهَبَ الْمَذْهَبَ أَبْعَدَ قَالَ فَذَهَبَ لِحَاجَتِهِ وَهُوَ فِي بَعْضِ أَسْفَارِهِ فَقَالَ ائْتِنِي بِوَضُوءٍ فَأَتَيْتُهُ بِوَضُوءٍ فَتَوَضَّأَ وَمَسَحَ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِقَالَ الشَّيْخُ إِسْمَعِيلُ هُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ الْقَارِئُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr]Narrated to us [Ismail] from [Muhammad bin Amr] from [Abu Salamah] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah], when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him went to the toilet, he stayed away. He said, "Once he peace be upon him went to defecate while traveling. Then he said, 'Get ablution water'. I immediately got him ablution water, he immediately performed ablution and washed his two shoes (khuf)." This is as said by Shaikh Ismail, namely Ibnu Ja'far bin Abu Katsir Al Qori

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1
Imam Ibnu Majah : 326, 328
Imam Darimi : 658

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM URINED WHILE STANDING AT A GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 18

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَكُنْتُ أَمْشِي مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَانْتَهَى إِلَى سُبَاطَةِ قَوْمٍ فَبَالَ قَائِمًا فَتَنَحَّيْتُ عَنْهُ فَدَعَانِي وَكُنْتُ عِنْدَ عَقِبَيْهِ حَتَّى فَرَغَ ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ وَمَسَحَ عَلَى خُفَّيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Isa bin Yunus] said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] from [Hudzaifah] he said: "I once walked with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. When he arrived at a people's rubbish dump, he was urinating while standing, so I immediately moved away from him. He then called me, and I was behind him until he finished. He then made ablution and wiped his two shoes (khuf)."

PRAYER WHEN ENTERING THE BATHROOM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 19

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا دَخَلَ الْخَلَاءَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْخُبُثِ وَالْخَبَائِثِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail] from [Abdul Aziz bin Shuhaib] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him when he entered the toilet, he recited the -prayer-, 'O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the evil of male devils and female devils."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11509, 11545, 18525, 18526
Imam Bukhari : 5847
Imam Abu Dawud : 4

Imam Tirmidzi : 6
Imam Ibnu Majah : 294
Imam Darimi : 667

PROHIBITION FACING OR TURNING BACK TO THE QIBLA WHEN DEFAULTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 20

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا أَيُّوبَ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ وَهُوَ بِمِصْرَ يَقُولُوَاللَّهِ مَا أَدْرِي كَيْفَ أَصْنَعُ بِهَذِهِ الْكَرَايِيسِ وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا ذَهَبَ أَحَدُكُمْ إِلَى الْغَائِطِ أَوْ الْبَوْلِ فَلَا يَسْتَقْبِلْ الْقِبْلَةَ وَلَا يَسْتَدْبِرْهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] from [Ibn Qasim] he said : It has been told to me [Malik] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Talhah] from [Rafi' bin Ishaq] that he heard [Abu Ayyub Al Ansari] (he was in Egypt) he said : "By Allah, I don't know how to treat these toilets? Even though the Prophet peace be upon him said: "If one of you wants to defecate or urinate, do not face the Qibla or turn your back to it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22414, 22424, 22435, 22474
Imam Bukhari : 141
Imam Abu Dawud : 36
Imam Nasa'i : 22, 40
Imam Malik : 406

PROHIBITION OF FACING THE QIBLA WHEN DETERMINING OR RELATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 21

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَسْتَقْبِلُوا الْقِبْلَةَ وَلَا تَسْتَدْبِرُوهَا لِغَائِطٍ أَوْ بَوْلٍ وَلَكِنْ شَرِّقُوا أَوْ غَرِّبُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atha bin Yazid] from [Abu Ayyub Al Ansari] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said, "Do not face the Qibla and do not turn your back to it when defecating or urinating, but face east or west."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22457, 22476
Imam Malik : 407
Imam Darimi : 662

COMMANDMENT TO FACE EAST OR WEST WHEN DEFECATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 22

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا غُنْدَرٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَتَى أَحَدُكُمْ الْغَائِطَ فَلَا يَسْتَقْبِلْ الْقِبْلَةَ وَلَكِنْ لِيُشَرِّقْ أَوْ لِيُغَرِّبْ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Ghundar] said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] said :Narrated to us [Ibn Shihab] from [Atha bin Yazid] from [Abu Ayub Al Ansari] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "When one of you wants to defecate, do not face the Qibla, but face east or west."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22414, 22424, 22435, 22474
Imam Bukhari : 141
Imam Muslim : 389
Imam Nasa'i : 40
Imam Malik : 406

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM defecated in front of the BAITUL MAQDIS ON TWO STONES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 23

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ عَمِّهِ وَاسِعِ بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَلَقَدْ ارْتَقَيْتُ عَلَى ظَهْرِ بَيْتِنَا فَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى لَبِنَتَيْنِ مُسْتَقْبِلَ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ لِحَاجَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from his uncle [wasi' bin Habban] from [Abdullah bin Umar] he said : "I once climbed onto the roof of our house, then I saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him relieving himself on two bricks facing the direction of Baitul Maqdis."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4749, 5488
Imam Bukhari : 142, 145
Imam Muslim : 390
Imam Abu Dawud : 11
Imam Ibnu Majah : 317
Imam Darimi : 665

PROHIBITION OF TOUCHING THE GENITALIA WITH THE RIGHT HAND WHILE DEFYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 24

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ وَهُوَ الْقَنَّادُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا بَالَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلَا يَأْخُذْ ذَكَرَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durusta] he said : Abu Ismail i.e. Al Qannad Narrated to us Yahya bin Abu Kathir has informed me that Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah has informed him from his father that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "When one of you urinates, he should not touch his genitals with his right hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18274, 21522, 21584, 21588
Imam Bukhari : 150, 5199
Imam Muslim : 393
Imam Abu Dawud : 29
Imam Nasa'i : 25
Imam Ibnu Majah : 306
Imam Darimi : 2030

ADVISION NOT TO TOUCH THE GENITALIA WITH THE RIGHT HAND WHEN URINATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 25

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى هُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا دَخَلَ أَحَدُكُمْ الْخَلَاءَ فَلَا يَمَسَّ ذَكَرَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sariy] Narrated to us from [Waki'] from [Hisham] from [Yahya i.e. Ibn Kathir] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [his father] who said : that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "When one of you urinates, do not touch his genitals with his right hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18604, 21522, 21584, 21603
Imam Bukhari : 150
Imam Muslim : 393
Imam Abu Dawud : 29
Imam Ibnu Majah : 299, 306
Imam Darimi : 671, 2030

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM URINED STANDING AT A PEOPLE'S GARBAGE DISPOSAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 26

أَخْبَرَنَا مُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَى سُبَاطَةَ قَوْمٍ فَبَالَ قَائِمًا

Narrated to us [Muammal bin Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail] said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Hudzaifah] "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once visited a people's rubbish dump, then he urinated standing up."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17448, 22162, 22255, 22331
Imam Bukhari : 217, 219, 2291
Imam Nasa'i : 27, 28
Imam Ibnu Majah : 301, 302

THE INCIDENT OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Urinating WHILE STANDING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 27

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا وَائِلٍ أَنَّ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَى سُبَاطَةَ قَوْمٍ فَبَالَ قَائِمًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Manshur] said : I heard [Abu Wa'il] that [Hudzaifah] said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once came to a place where people dumped rubbish, then he urinated while standing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17448, 22162, 22255, 22331
Imam Bukhari : 217, 219, 2291
Imam Nasa'i : 28
Imam Ibnu Majah : 301, 302

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WROPPED KHUF AFTER Urinating
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 28

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا بَهْزٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَمَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَشَى إِلَى سُبَاطَةِ قَوْمٍ فَبَالَ قَائِمًا قَالَ سُلَيْمَانُ فِي حَدِيثِهِ وَمَسَحَ عَلَى خُفَّيْهِ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ مَنْصُورٌ الْمَسْحَ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin 'Ubaidillah] he said :Narrated to us [Bahzun] said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] and [Manshur] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Hudzaifah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once walked to a people's garbage dump, then he urinated while standing. Sulaiman said in his hadith; "and he wiped both his khuf (both shoes) while Manshur did not mention wiping the khuf of his shoes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22255, 22331
Imam Bukhari : 2291
Imam Ibnu Majah : 301

A'ISYAH'S STATEMENT REGARDING THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU

ALAIHI WASALLAM Urinating BY SITTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 29

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَلَثْمَنْ حَدَّثَكُمْ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَالَ قَائِمًا فَلَا تُصَدِّقُوهُ مَا كَانَ يَبُولُ إِلَّا جَالِسًا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Miqdam bin Syuraih] from [his father] from [Aisha] he said: "Whoever tells you that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam urinated while standing, do not believe it, because Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did not urinate except while sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 12

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM URINED BEHIND A LEATHER SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 30

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ ابْنِ حَسَنَةَ قَالَخَرَجَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفِي يَدِهِ كَهَيْئَةِ الدَّرَقَةِ فَوَضَعَهَا ثُمَّ جَلَسَ خَلْفَهَا فَبَالَ إِلَيْهَا فَقَالَ بَعْضُ الْقَوْمِ انْظُرُوا يَبُولُ كَمَا تَبُولُ الْمَرْأَةُ فَسَمِعَهُ فَقَالَ أَوَ مَا عَلِمْتَ مَا أَصَابَ صَاحِبُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَانُوا إِذَا أَصَابَهُمْ شَيْءٌ مِنْ الْبَوْلِ قَرَضُوهُ بِالْمَقَارِيضِ فَنَهَاهُمْ صَاحِبُهُمْ فَعُذِّبَ فِي قَبْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sariy] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al 'Amasy] from [Zaid bin Wahab] from [Abdurrahman bin Hasanah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once met us, and in his hand there was something that looked like a leather shield. He then put it down and sat behind it, then urinated on the shield. Some people commented, 'Look, he urinated like woman!' When the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) heard these words, he said, 'Don't you know what happened to one of the Children of Israel?!

THE STORY OF TWO PEOPLE TORTURED IN THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 31

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُجَاهِدًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَمَرَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى قَبْرَيْنِ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُمَا يُعَذَّبَانِ وَمَا يُعَذَّبَانِ فِي كَبِيرٍ أَمَّا هَذَا فَكَانَ لَا يَسْتَنْزِهُ مِنْ بَوْلِهِ وَأَمَّا هَذَا فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ يَمْشِي بِالنَّمِيمَةِ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِعَسِيبٍ رَطْبٍ فَشَقَّهُ بِاثْنَيْنِ فَغَرَسَ عَلَى هَذَا وَاحِدًا وَعَلَى هَذَا وَاحِدًا ثُمَّ قَالَ لَعَلَّهُ يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمَا مَا لَمْ يَيْبَسَاخَالَفَهُ مَنْصُورٌ رَوَاهُ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ

طَاوُسًا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As-Sariy] reported to us from [Waki'] from [Al A'mash] that he said: "I heard [Mujahid] say from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] that he said: "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) passed by two graves and said: "These two graves are being punished, and they are not being punished for major sins. This one used to not clean his urine, while this one is being punished for always inciting conflict." Then he asked for a piece of a date palm frond that was still wet. He split it in two and stuck it in the two graves. He then said: 'May this ease their burden while it is not yet dry.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1877, 19479, 19516
Imam Bukhari : 209, 211, 1273, 1289, 5592, 5595
Imam Muslim : 439
Imam Abu Dawud : 19
Imam Tirmidzi : 65
Imam Nasa'i : 31, 2041, 2042
Imam Ibnu Majah : 341, 343
Imam Darimi : 732

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DATE WOOD VESSEL FOR URINATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 32

أَخْبَرَنَا أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْوَزَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَتْنِي حُكَيْمَةُ بِنْتُ أُمَيْمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّهَا أُمَيْمَةَ بِنْتِ رُقَيْقَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدَحٌ مِنْ عَيْدَانٍ يَبُولُ فِيهِ وَيَضَعُهُ تَحْتَ السَّرِيرِ

Narrated to us [Ayyub bin Muhammad Al Wazzan] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] said : [Ibn Juraij] said : has told me [Hukaimah bint Umaimah] from her mother [Umaimah bint Ruqaiqah] she said : "The Prophet peace be upon him had a vessel made of date palm wood which he used for urinating. He put it under the bed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 22

A'ISYAH'S REPUBLIC OF THE WILL OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO ALI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 33

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَزْهَرُ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْيَقُولُونَ إِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوْصَى إِلَى عَلِيٍّ لَقَدْ دَعَا بِالطَّسْتِ لِيَبُولَ فِيهَا فَانْخَنَثَتْ نَفْسُهُ وَمَا أَشْعُرُ فَإِلَى مَنْ أَوْصَىقَالَ الشَّيْخُ أَزْهَرُ هُوَ ابْنُ سَعْدٍ السَّمَّانُ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Azhar]Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] he said : "People say, 'Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi

wasallam made a will to Ali. He asked for a basin which he used to urinate, then his limbs gradually became weak because he was nearing death, I didn't feel that, and to whom did he make a will?" Amr bin Ali said : What Shaykh Azhar means is Ibnu Sa'id bin Saman.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4100

PROHIBITION OF URINATING IN A HOLE BECAUSE IT IS THE PLACE WHERE JIN RESIDE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 34

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَرْجِسَأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَبُولَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي جُحْرٍقَالُوا لِقَتَادَةَ وَمَا يُكْرَهُ مِنْ الْبَوْلِ فِي الْجُحْرِ قَالَ يُقَالُ إِنَّهَا مَسَاكِنُ الْجِنِّ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidillah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] said : [my father] has told me from [Qatadah] from [Abdullah bin Sarjis] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Never should any of you urinate in a hole." They asked Qatadah, why is it forbidden to urinate in the hole? he answered; there is news that it is where the genie lives.

PROHIBITION OF URINATION IN STILL WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 35

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى عَنْ الْبَوْلِ فِي الْمَاءِ الرَّاكِدِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al-Laits] from [Abu Zubair] from [Jabir] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he forbade urinating in stagnant (not flowing) water."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2614, 7529, 10472, 14250, 14313
Imam Muslim : 423
Imam Nasa'i : 396
Imam Ibnu Majah : 337

PROHIBITION OF URINATING IN BATHING PLACES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 36

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الْأَشْعَثِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَبُولَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي مُسْتَحَمِّهِ فَإِنَّ عَامَّةَ الْوَسْوَاسِ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : [Ibn Al Mubarak] Narrated to us from [Ma'mar] from

[Al Ash'ats bin Abdul Malik] from [Al Hasan] from [Abdullah bin Mughaffal] from the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) who said: "Do not urinate in the baths, because most of the waswas comes from it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19654, 19660
Imam Abu Dawud : 25, 63
Imam Ibnu Majah : 300

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT ANSWER THE GREETINGS WHEN HE WAS URISTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 37

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ وَقَبِيصَةُ قَالَا أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الضَّحَّاكِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَمَرَّ رَجُلٌ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَبُولُ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ فَلَمْ يَرُدَّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan]Narrated to us [Zaid bin Al Hubbab] and [Qubaishah] both said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Dlahak bin Uthman] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "A man passed by Rasulullah peace be upon him, and he was urinating. The man then said hello to him, but he did not answer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19835, 20953
Imam Bukhari : 325
Imam Muslim : 555
Imam Abu Dawud : 15, 3547
Imam Tirmidzi : 83, 2644, 2731
Imam Nasa'i : 37, 38
Imam Ibnu Majah : 347
Imam Darimi : 2527

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REPLYED THE GREETINGS AFTER FINISHING THE WATER AND WUDHU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 38

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حُضَيْنٍ أَبِي سَاسَانَ عَنْ الْمُهَاجِرِ بْنِ قُنْفُذٍأَنَّهُ سَلَّمَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَبُولُ فَلَمْ يَرُدَّ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى تَوَضَّأَ فَلَمَّا تَوَضَّأَ رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Mu'adz] said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Hudlain Abu Saasan] from [Al Muhajir bin Qunfudz] "He once greeted Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam when he was urinating, and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did not return his greeting. After performing ablution he returned his greeting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19835, 20953

Imam Bukhari : 325
Imam Muslim : 555
Imam Abu Dawud : 15, 3547
Imam Tirmidzi : 83, 2644, 2731
Imam Nasa'i : 37, 38
Imam Ibnu Majah : 347
Imam Darimi : 2527

PROHIBITION OF PURIFICATION WITH ANIMAL BONES OR DUNG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 39

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَنَّةَ الْخُزَاعِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يَسْتَطِيبَ أَحَدُكُمْ بِعَظْمٍ أَوْ رَوْثٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Amr bin As Sarh] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahab] said : "It has been reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Uthman bin Sanah Al Khuzaa'i] from [Abdullah bin Mas'ud] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade purification with bones or animal dung."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14086, 21484
Imam Muslim : 387

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED FACING THE QIBLAT AND CLEANSING WITH THE RIGHT HAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 40

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى يَعْنِي ابْنَ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْقَعْقَاعُ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا لَكُمْ مِثْلُ الْوَالِدِ أُعَلِّمُكُمْ إِذَا ذَهَبَ أَحَدُكُمْ إِلَى الْخَلَاءِ فَلَا يَسْتَقْبِلْ الْقِبْلَةَ وَلَا يَسْتَدْبِرْهَا وَلَا يَسْتَنْجِ بِيَمِينِهِ وَكَانَ يَأْمُرُ بِثَلَاثَةِ أَحْجَارٍ وَنَهَى عَنْ الرَّوْثِ وَالرِّمَّةِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya namely Ibn Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Ajlan] said : has reported to me [Al Qa'qa'] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "I am to you like a father. I teach you when you want to go to the toilet, don't face the Qibla and don't turn your back to it, and don't wash with your right hand." He also ordered to purify himself with three stones. He forbade purification with animal feces and bones."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22414, 22435, 22474
Imam Bukhari : 141
Imam Muslim : 389
Imam Malik : 406

Imam Darimi : 662

PROHIBITION TO PURIFY WITH THE RIGHT HAND AND LESS THAN THREE STONES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 41

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سَلْمَانَ قَالَقَالَ لَهُ رَجُلٌ إِنَّ صَاحِبَكُمْ لَيُعَلِّمُكُمْ حَتَّى الْخِرَاءَةَ قَالَ أَجَلْ نَهَانَا أَنْ نَسْتَقْبِلَ الْقِبْلَةَ بِغَائِطٍ أَوْ بَوْلٍ أَوْ نَسْتَنْجِيَ بِأَيْمَانِنَا أَوْ نَكْتَفِيَ بِأَقَلَّ مِنْ ثَلَاثَةِ أَحْجَارٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Abdurrahman bin Yazid] from [Salman] he said, "Someone asked me, 'Did your friend (Rasulullah peace be upon him teach you about matters of defecation?' (purify) with less than three stones."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22599, 22604
Imam Muslim : 385
Imam Abu Dawud : 6
Imam Tirmidzi : 16
Imam Ibnu Majah : 312, 316
Imam Malik : 407

PROHIBITION OF PURIFICATION WITH DRY ANIMAL DUNG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 42

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ زُهَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ لَيْسَ أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ ذَكَرَهُ وَلَكِنْ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ يَقُولُأَتَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْغَائِطَ وَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ آتِيَهُ بِثَلَاثَةِ أَحْجَارٍ فَوَجَدْتُ حَجَرَيْنِ وَالْتَمَسْتُ الثَّالِثَ فَلَمْ أَجِدْهُ فَأَخَذْتُ رَوْثَةً فَأَتَيْتُ بِهِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخَذَ الْحَجَرَيْنِ وَأَلْقَى الرَّوْثَةَ وَقَالَ هَذِهِ رِكْسٌقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ الرِّكْسُ طَعَامُ الْجِنِّ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] from [Zuhair] from [Abu Ishaq] he said : It was not Abu Ubaidah who was mentioned but [Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from [his father] that he heard [Abdullah] say, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam went to defecate, then he told me to bring three stones. But I only got two stones, and I tried to look for the third, but I didn't find it. Then I took dry animal dung and I took it to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. He only took two stones and threw away the feces, then said, 'This is riks (unclean)." Abu Abdurrahman said : "Ar riks is the food of the genies"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3770
Imam Bukhari : 152

RECOMMENDATION TO PURIFY WITH AN ODD NUMBER OF STONES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 43

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا اسْتَجْمَرْتَ فَأَوْتِرْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Salamah bin Qais] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said : "If you purify yourself with stones, then use an odd (number of stones)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221
Imam Tirmidzi : 26
Imam Nasa'i : 88
Imam Ibnu Majah : 400

JUST CLEANSE WITH THREE STONES WHEN IN THE WC
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 44

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ قُرْطٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا ذَهَبَ أَحَدُكُمْ إِلَى الْغَائِطِ فَلْيَذْهَبْ مَعَهُ بِثَلَاثَةِ أَحْجَارٍ فَلْيَسْتَطِبْ بِهَا فَإِنَّهَا تَجْزِي عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Aziz bin Abu Hazim] from [his father] from [Muslim bin Qurath] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said, "When one of you goes to the toilet, then take three stones and purify them with them. That is sufficient."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22414, 23627, 23863
Imam Darimi : 668

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ISTINJA WITH WATER BROUGHT BY ANAS BIN MALIK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 45

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا دَخَلَ الْخَلَاءَ أَحْمِلُ أَنَا وَغُلَامٌ مَعِي نَحْوِي إِدَاوَةً مِنْ مَاءٍ فَيَسْتَنْجِي بِالْمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [An-Nadlar] said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Atha' bin Abu Maimunah] he said : "I heard from [Anas bin Malik] he said:

"When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam went to the toilet, then I and a child my age brought a bucket of water and he performed the toilet with the water."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 148
Imam Muslim : 399

RECOMMENDATIONS TO CLEANSE WITH WATER FOR HUSBANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 46

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مُعَاذَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْمُرْنَ أَزْوَاجَكُنَّ أَنْ يَسْتَطِيبُوا بِالْمَاءِ فَإِنِّي أَسْتَحْيِيهِمْ مِنْهُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَفْعَلُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] from [Mu'adzah] from [Aisyah], he said: "Order your husbands to wash themselves with water, because I am ashamed to tell them that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 19

PROHIBITION ON TOUCHING THE GENITALS AND WIPE WITH THE RIGHT HAND WHILE IN THE TOILET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 47

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا شَرِبَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلَا يَتَنَفَّسْ فِي إِنَائِهِ وَإِذَا أَتَى الْخَلَاءَ فَلَا يَمَسَّ ذَكَرَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ وَلَا يَتَمَسَّحْ بِيَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Yahya] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [Abu Qotadah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said, "When one of you drinks, then do not breathe in the water container. When you go to the toilet, then do not touch the genitals with your right hand, and do not wipe with your right hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18604, 21495, 21584, 21588, 21595, 21603, 22435
Imam Bukhari : 149, 5199
Imam Abu Dawud : 29
Imam Tirmidzi : 1811
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3418

PROHIBITION OF BREATHING IN DRINKING WATER AND TOUCHING THE genitals WITH THE RIGHT HAND

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 48

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يَتَنَفَّسَ فِي الْإِنَاءِ وَأَنْ يَمَسَّ ذَكَرَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ وَأَنْ يَسْتَطِيبَ بِيَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Wahab] from [Ayyub] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Ibn Abu Qatadah] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade (someone) to breathe in drinking water, touch his genitals with his right hand, and purify himself with his right hand.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1808, 11748, 12457, 21484
Imam Muslim : 394, 3780
Imam Abu Dawud : 3240
Imam Tirmidzi : 15, 1810

PROHIBITION OF PURIFYING WITH THE RIGHT HAND, FACING THE QIBLAT, AND LESS THAN THREE STONES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 49

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَشُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ مَهْدِيٍّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ وَالْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سَلْمَانَ قَالَقَالَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ إِنَّا لَنَرَى صَاحِبَكُمْ يُعَلِّمُكُمْ الْخِرَاءَةَ قَالَ أَجَلْ نَهَانَا أَنْ يَسْتَنْجِيَ أَحَدُنَا بِيَمِينِهِ وَيَسْتَقْبِلَ الْقِبْلَةَ وَقَالَ لَا يَسْتَنْجِي أَحَدُكُمْ بِدُونِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَحْجَارٍ

Narrated to us [Amr bin 'Ali] and [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] have reported to us from [Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] and [Al A'mash] from [Ibrahim] from [Abdurrahman bin Yazid] from [Salman] he said : "The polytheists said : "We know that your companion (the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him) taught you how to relieve yourself!" I replied, "Yes, he forbade us to purify ourselves with the right hand and facing the Qibla. And he once said, "Do not purify yourself with less than three stones."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17042, 22595

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RUBBED HIS HANDS WITH SOIL AFTER PERFORMING ABBREVIATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 50

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ شَرِيكٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ فَلَمَّا اسْتَنْجَى دَلَكَ يَدَهُ بِالْأَرْضِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak Al Mukharrimi] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] from [Sharik] from [Ibrahim bin Jarir] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once performed ablution, after washing himself from defecation he rubbed his hands with the earth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 352

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PURIFYED WITH WATER AND RUBBED HIS HANDS WITH EARTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 51

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْبَجَلِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَى الْخَلَاءَ فَقَضَى الْحَاجَةَ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا جَرِيرُ هَاتِ طَهُورًا فَأَتَيْتُهُ بِالْمَاءِ فَاسْتَنْجَى بِالْمَاءِ وَقَالَ بِيَدِهِ فَدَلَكَ بِهَا الْأَرْضَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا أَشْبَهُ بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ حَدِيثِ شَرِيكٍ وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin As-Shabah] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib namely Ibn Harb] said :Narrated to us [Abban bin Abdullah Al Bajali] said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Jarir] from [his father] he said : "I was once with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he went to the toilet to defecate, then he called to me, 'O Jarir, bring here something that can be used to purify'. I immediately brought water and he purified with that water. After that he rubbed his hands with dirt." Abu Abdurrahman said : "The truth of this hadith is similar to the hadith of Sharik Wallahu Glory be to Him, the Most Exalted A'lam."

THE LAW OF ANIMALS DRINKING WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 52

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ وَالْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُسَامَةَ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمَاءِ وَمَا يَنُوبُهُ مِنْ الدَّوَابِّ وَالسِّبَاعِ فَقَالَ إِذَا كَانَ الْمَاءُ قُلَّتَيْنِ لَمْ يَحْمِلْ الْخَبَثَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As-Sariy] and [Husain bin Huraits] from [Abu Usamah] from [Al Walid bin Katsir] from [Muhammad bin Ja'far] from [Abdullah bin Abdullah bin Umar] from [His father] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was asked about the water and (water) that livestock and wild animals drink repeatedly? He peace be upon him then answered, "If the water is more than two qulah then it does not contain impurity."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4376, 4523, 4572, 4721, 5591
Imam Abu Dawud : 58, 59
Imam Tirmidzi : 62
Imam Nasa'i : 326
Imam Ibnu Majah : 510, 511
Imam Darimi : 725, 726

THE PROPHET'S ATTITUDE TOWARDS BEDOUINS WHO DARE IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 53

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ أَعْرَابِيًّا بَالَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَامَ عَلَيْهِ بَعْضُ الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعُوهُ لَا تُزْرِمُوهُ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ دَعَا بِدَلْوٍ فَصَبَّهُ عَلَيْهِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ يَعْنِي لَا تَقْطَعُوا عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Thabit] from [Anas bin Malik], there was a Bedouin urinating in the mosque. Some people rose to stop him. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam immediately stopped him and said, "Let him be, don't give up on him." After he finished defecating, Rasulullah peace be upon him asked for a bucket of water and poured it on him." Abu Abdurrahman said : "I mean, don't stop him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12889
Imam Bukhari : 212, 5566
Imam Muslim : 427
Imam Nasa'i : 327
Imam Ibnu Majah : 521

HOW TO CLEAN UNCLEAN IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 54

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبِيدَةُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَبَالَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَأَمَرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِدَلْوٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ فَصُبَّ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Ubaidah] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "A Bedouin urinated in the mosque, then Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered him to take a bucket of water and sprinkle it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 214
Imam Nasa'i : 327
Imam Ibnu Majah : 521

THE PROPHET'S GENTLENESS IN FACING PEOPLE WHO MAKE

WRONG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 55

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يَقُولُجَاءَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَبَالَ فَصَاحَ بِهِ النَّاسُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اتْرُكُوهُ فَتَرَكُوهُ حَتَّى بَالَ ثُمَّ أَمَرَ بِدَلْوٍ فَصُبَّ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : I heard [Anas] say; "A Bedouin came to the mosque and urinated, then people shouted. Only Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said 'Leave it'. He was left until he had finished his business. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ordered him to bring a bucket of water which he then poured."

CONVENIENCE IN ISLAMIC TEACHINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 56

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَامَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ فَبَالَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَتَنَاوَلَهُ النَّاسُ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعُوهُ وَأَهْرِيقُوا عَلَى بَوْلِهِ دَلْوًا مِنْ مَاءٍ فَإِنَّمَا بُعِثْتُمْ مُيَسِّرِينَ وَلَمْ تُبْعَثُوا مُعَسِّرِينَ

Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Ibrahim] reported to us from [Umar bin Abdul Wahid] from [Al Auza'i] from [Muhammad bin Al Walid] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said: "A Bedouin came and urinated in the mosque so the people rebuked him. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) then said to them: "Leave him alone. Pour a bucket of water on his urine. You have been sent to make things easy, not to make things difficult."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7467
Imam Bukhari : 213, 5663

PROHIBITION OF URINATION IN STILL WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 57

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَوْفٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَبُولَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي الْمَاءِ الدَّائِمِ ثُمَّ يَتَوَضَّأُ مِنْهُقَالَ عَوْفٌ وَقَالَ خِلَاسٌ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِثْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Isa bin Yunus] said :Narrated to us ['Auf] from [Muhammad] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said : "Never urinate in stagnant water and then perform ablution from that water." 'Auf and [Khilas] said : from Abu Hurairah from Rasulullah peace be upon him as in

the previous hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7213, 7285, 7529, 7839, 8202, 8385, 8752, 9988, 10421, 10472
Imam Bukhari : 232
Imam Muslim : 424, 425
Imam Abu Dawud : 63, 64
Imam Tirmidzi : 63
Imam Nasa'i : 58, 220, 329, 393, 394, 397
Imam Ibnu Majah : 338, 339
Imam Darimi : 724

DO NOT PEE IN THE WATER USED IN BATHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 58

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَتِيقٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَبُولَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي الْمَاءِ الدَّائِمِ ثُمَّ يَغْتَسِلُ مِنْهُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ كَانَ يَعْقُوبُ لَا يُحَدِّثُ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ إِلَّا بِدِينَارٍ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail] said : from [Yahya bin 'Atiq] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said, 'Do not urinate in stagnant water, then bathe from that water." Abu Abdurrahman said : "Ya'qub did not convey this hadith except for one dinar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7213, 7285, 7839, 8202, 8385, 8752, 9988, 10421
Imam Bukhari : 232
Imam Muslim : 424, 425
Imam Abu Dawud : 25, 63, 64
Imam Tirmidzi : 63
Imam Nasa'i : 220, 329, 393, 394, 397
Imam Ibnu Majah : 338, 339
Imam Darimi : 724

LAW ON THE SACREDNESS OF SEA WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 59

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ الْمُغِيرَةَ بْنَ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ مِنْ بَنِي عَبْدِ الدَّارِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُسَأَلَ رَجُلٌ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا نَرْكَبُ الْبَحْرَ وَنَحْمِلُ مَعَنَا الْقَلِيلَ مِنْ الْمَاءِ فَإِنْ تَوَضَّأْنَا بِهِ عَطِشْنَا أَفَنَتَوَضَّأُ مِنْ مَاءِ الْبَحْرِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هُوَ الطَّهُورُ مَاؤُهُ الْحِلُّ مَيْتَتُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Shafwan bin Sulaim] from [Sa'id bin Salamah] that [Al Mughirah bin Abu Burdah] from Bani Abu Dar has informed him that he has heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "Someone asked Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, 'O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, we sailed the sea on a ship and we only brought a little (fresh)

water. When we perform ablution with that water, we are thirsty, can we perform ablution with sea water? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said, 'The sea is pure in water, its carcasses are halal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6935, 8557, 14481, 22017
Imam Abu Dawud : 76
Imam Tirmidzi : 64
Imam Nasa'i : 330, 4275
Imam Ibnu Majah : 380, 381, 382, 3237
Imam Malik : 37
Imam Darimi : 723, 1926

IFTITAH PRAYER IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 60

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ الْقَعْقَاعِ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا اسْتَفْتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ سَكَتَ هُنَيْهَةً فَقُلْتُ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا تَقُولُ فِي سُكُوتِكَ بَيْنَ التَّكْبِيرِ وَالْقِرَاءَةِ قَالَ أَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ بَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا بَاعَدْتَ بَيْنَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ اللَّهُمَّ نَقِّنِي مِنْ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا يُنَقَّى الثَّوْبُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْنِي مِنْ خَطَايَايَ بِالثَّلْجِ وَالْمَاءِ وَالْبَرَدِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Umarah bin Al Qa'qa] from [Abu Zur'ah bin Amr bin Jarir] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam started praying, he was silent for a while. I then asked him, 'My father and mother as collateral, O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, what did you say when you were silent between the takbir and the reading (Al-Fatihah)? 'He shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered, 'I read, "O Allah, put distance between me and my mistakes as you distance between the east and west. O Allah, cleanse (purify) from me my mistakes as You cleanse (purify) white clothes from dirt. O Allah, wash (cleanse) me from my mistakes with snow, water and dew."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6867, 10005
Imam Bukhari : 702
Imam Muslim : 940
Imam Nasa'i : 60, 885
Imam Ibnu Majah : 797
Imam Darimi : 1216

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO CLEAN UP MISTAKES WITH SNOW AND DEW WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 61

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْ خَطَايَايَ بِمَاءِ الثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ وَنَقِّ قَلْبِي مِنْ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا نَقَّيْتَ الثَّوْبَ الْأَبْيَضَ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "O Allah, cleanse my mistakes with snow water (ice) and dew water, and purify (cleanse) my heart from my mistakes as you purify (cleanse) white clothes from dirt."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 331, 332

PRAYER FOR THE CORPSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 62

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ قَالَ شَهِدْتُ عَوْفَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي عَلَى مَيِّتٍ فَسَمِعْتُ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْهُ وَعَافِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنْهُ وَأَكْرِمْ نُزُلَهُ وَأَوْسِعْ مُدْخَلَهُ وَاغْسِلْهُ بِالْمَاءِ وَالثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ وَنَقِّهِ مِنْ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا يُنَقَّى الثَّوْبُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'an] said : Narrated to us Mu'awiyah bin Salih from [Habib bin 'Ubaid] from [Jubair bin Nufair] said : I heard [Auf bin Malik] say; "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him praying for the body, and I heard his prayer, saying, 'O Allah, forgive him and have mercy on him. Give him safety, forgive and honor his place. Make things easier for him. Wash him with water, snow and dew. Clean him of his mistakes as a white cloth is cleaned of dirt."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1600, 1601
Imam Nasa'i : 1957, 1958
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1489

DOG LICK MARKS LAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 63

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا شَرِبَ الْكَلْبُ فِي إِنَاءِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلْيَغْسِلْهُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said : "If a dog drinks from the vessel of one of you, he should wash it seven times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7043, 7135, 7286, 7348, 7801, 8369, 8804, 9146, 9549, 9831, 9862, 10190
Imam Bukhari : 167

Imam Muslim : 418, 419, 420, 421, 422
Imam Abu Dawud : 65, 66
Imam Nasa'i : 64, 65, 333, 335, 336, 337
Imam Ibnu Majah : 357, 358, 359, 360
Imam Malik : 60

HOW TO CLEAN DOG LICK MARKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 64

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ أَنَّ ثَابِتًا مَوْلَى عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا وَلَغَ الْكَلْبُ فِي إِنَاءِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلْيَغْسِلْهُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍأَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ هِلَالُ بْنُ أَسَامَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ يُخْبِرُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِثْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] he said :Narrated to us [Hajaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : has informed me [Ziyad bin Sa'ad] he said : [Thabit] Abdurrahman bin Zaid's slave had informed him that he had heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If a dog licks the vessel of one of you, he should wash it seven times." Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Hasan] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] said : [Ibn Juraij] said : has informed me [Ziyad bin Sa'ad] that he has informed him [Hilal bin Usamah] that he heard [Abu Salamah] had reported from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him regarding this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7043, 7135, 7286, 7348, 7801, 8369, 8804, 9146, 9549, 9831, 9862, 10190
Imam Bukhari : 167
Imam Muslim : 418, 419, 420, 421, 422
Imam Abu Dawud : 65, 66
Imam Nasa'i : 65, 333, 335, 336, 337
Imam Ibnu Majah : 357, 358, 359, 360
Imam Malik : 60
Imam Darimi : 730

HOW TO CLEANING DOG FOOTAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 65

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي رَزِينٍ وَأَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا وَلَغَ الْكَلْبُ فِي إِنَاءِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلْيُرِقْهُ ثُمَّ لِيَغْسِلْهُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا تَابَعَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ مُسْهِرٍ عَلَى قَوْلِهِ فَلْيُرِقْهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : Narrated to us by [Ali bin Mushir] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Razin] and [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] that he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said, "When a dog licks a vessel belonging to one of you, he should spill

its contents and then wash it seven times." Abu Abdurrahman said : "I do not know anyone who follows Ali bin Mushir in his words 'let him spill -the contents-. '

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7043, 7135, 7286, 7348, 7801, 8369, 8804, 9146, 9549, 9831, 9862, 10190
Imam Bukhari : 167
Imam Muslim : 418, 419, 420, 421
Imam Abu Dawud : 65
Imam Nasa'i : 333, 336, 337
Imam Ibnu Majah : 357, 358, 360
Imam Malik : 60
Imam Darimi : 730

THE ORDER TO KILL DOGS AND HOW TO CLEAN VEGGIES SCORED BY DOG LICKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 66

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى الصَّنْعَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي التَّيَّاحِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُطَرِّفًا عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُغَفَّلِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ بِقَتْلِ الْكِلَابِ وَرَخَّصَ فِي كَلْبِ الصَّيْدِ وَالْغَنَمِ وَقَالَ إِذَا وَلَغَ الْكَلْبُ فِي الْإِنَاءِ فَاغْسِلُوهُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ وَعَفِّرُوهُ الثَّامِنَةَ بِالتُّرَابِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la As-Shan'ani] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid]Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Tayyah] he said : "I heard [Mutharrif] from [Abdullah bin Mughaffal], that Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered to kill dogs and give rukhsah (relief) to dogs used for hunting and guarding goats. He then said, "If a dog licks your vessel, wash it seven times and smear it with earth the eighth time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5895, 6051, 16190, 23641
Imam Muslim : 2934
Imam Abu Dawud : 67
Imam Nasa'i : 334, 4209
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3193
Imam Malik : 1531

THE SANCTION OF CATS' DRINKING WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 67

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ حُمَيْدَةَ بِنْتِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ عَنْ كَبْشَةَ بِنْتِ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ أَبَا قَتَادَةَدَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ ذَكَرَتْ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا فَسَكَبْتُ لَهُ وَضُوءًا فَجَاءَتْ هِرَّةٌ فَشَرِبَتْ مِنْهُ فَأَصْغَى لَهَا الْإِنَاءَ حَتَّى شَرِبَتْ قَالَتْ كَبْشَةُ فَرَآنِي أَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ أَتَعْجَبِينَ يَا ابْنَةَ أَخِي فَقُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّهَا لَيْسَتْ بِنَجَسٍ إِنَّمَا هِيَ مِنْ الطَّوَّافِينَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالطَّوَّافَاتِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Thalhah] from [Humaidah bint Ubaid bin Rifa'ah] from [Kabsyah bint Ka'ab bin Malik] that [Abu Qatadah]

went inside and met him - then said a sentence - which means - I poured ablution water on him, then a cat came and drank the ablution water. He then handed the vessel to the cat until the cat drank it. Kabsyah said, "He saw me looking at him, so he said, 'Are you surprised, my brother's daughter? ' I said, 'Yes'. He said, 'The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said, "The cat is not unclean. Cats are among the animals around you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21490, 21535, 21586
Imam Abu Dawud : 68, 69
Imam Tirmidzi : 85
Imam Nasa'i : 338
Imam Ibnu Majah : 361
Imam Malik : 38
Imam Darimi : 729

PROHIBITION ON EATING DONKEY MEAT BECAUSE IT IS IMMUNITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 68

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَأَتَانَا مُنَادِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ يَنْهَاكُمْ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ فَإِنَّهَا رِجْسٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] from [Anas] he said, "One of the messengers of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came to us and informed (said): "Allah and His Messenger forbade you -to eat- donkey meat, because it is unclean."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11643, 11697, 11770, 12218
Imam Bukhari : 3855, 3878, 5100, 5102
Imam Muslim : 3589, 3593, 3594
Imam Nasa'i : 4265
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3187
Imam Darimi : 1907

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PUT HIS MOUTH WHERE YOUR FRIEND'S MOUTH WAS USED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 69

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَتَعَرَّقُ الْعَرْقَ فَيَضَعُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاهُ حَيْثُ وَضَعْتُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ وَكُنْتُ أَشْرَبُ مِنْ الْإِنَاءِ فَيَضَعُ فَاهُ حَيْثُ وَضَعْتُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Miqdam bin Syuraih] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said : "I once bit off a piece of meat with bones, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam put his mouth where my mouth used to be, even though I was menstruating. I also once drank from a container, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam put his mouth where my mouth used

to be."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 339
Imam Ibnu Majah : 635

MEN AND WOMEN PERFORMING ABUNDANCE TOGETHER IN THE TIME OF THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 70

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ الرِّجَالُ وَالنِّسَاءُ يَتَوَضَّئُونَ فِي زَمَانِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'an] he said : had told us [Malik] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] had read to him and I heard it from [Ibnu Al Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said, "In the time of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him men and women performed ablution together."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4251, 5537, 6001
Imam Bukhari : 186
Imam Abu Dawud : 72, 73
Imam Nasa'i : 70, 340
Imam Ibnu Majah : 375
Imam Malik : 40

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BATHED WITH A'ISYAH IN ONE VESSEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 71

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تَغْتَسِلُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْإِنَاءِ الْوَاحِدِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al-Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah], he told us that he once bathed with the Prophet peace be upon him in one vessel.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 342
Imam Darimi : 953

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MADE WUDLU WITH ONE MAKKUK AND BATHED WITH FIVE MAKKUKS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 72

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَبْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَوَضَّأُ بِمَكُّوكٍ وَيَغْتَسِلُ بِخَمْسِ مَكَاكِيَّ

Narrated to us [Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Abdullah bin Jabr] he said : I heard [Anas bin Malik] say; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him performed ablution using one makkuk, and when he bathed he used five makkuks."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13220
Imam Nasa'i : 229, 343
Imam Darimi : 686

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM USED TWO THREE MUD WATER FOR WUDLU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 73

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبَّادَ بْنَ تَمِيمٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ جَدَّتِي وَهِيَ أُمُّ عُمَارَةَ بِنْتُ كَعْبٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ فَأُتِيَ بِمَاءٍ فِي إِنَاءٍ قَدْرَ ثُلُثَيْ الْمُدِّ قَالَ شُعْبَةُ فَأَحْفَظُ أَنَّهُ غَسَلَ ذِرَاعَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ يَدْلُكُهُمَا وَيَمْسَحُ أُذُنَيْهِ بَاطِنَهُمَا وَلَا أَحْفَظُ أَنَّهُ مَسَحَ ظَاهِرَهُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] then he mentioned one sentence which means,Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Habib] he said : I heard ['Abbad bin Tamim] tell my grandmother, namely [Ummu Umarah bint Ka'ab], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was about to perform ablution so he brought water in a vessel about two-thirds mud. Shu'bah said : "What I remember is that he washed his arms and rubbed them together, then washed the inside of his ears and I don't remember that he washed the outside of his ears.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22010
Imam Abu Dawud : 86

DEEDS DEPEND ON INTENTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 74

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ

عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَقَّاصٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا الْأَعْمَالُ بِالنِّيَّةِ وَإِنَّمَا لِامْرِئٍ مَا نَوَى فَمَنْ كَانَتْ هِجْرَتُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَى رَسُولِهِ فَهِجْرَتُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَى رَسُولِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَتْ هِجْرَتُهُ إِلَى دُنْيَا يُصِيبُهَا أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ يَنْكِحُهَا فَهِجْرَتُهُ إِلَى مَا هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] from [Hammad] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has read to him and I heard it from [Ibnu Qasim] has told me [Malik]Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Mubarak] and the lafazhnya from him, from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Al Qomah bin Waqqash] from [Umar bin Khatthab] Radliyallahu'anhu, he said : The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "All deeds depend on intentions, and (the reward) for each person (depends) on what he intended. Whoever intends to migrate for the sake of Allah and His Messenger, then his migration is for Allah and His Messenger. Whoever intends to migrate for worldly gain or for a woman he wants to marry, then his migration is for whatever he intended."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 163, 283
Imam Bukhari : 1, 52, 2344, 3609, 4682, 6195, 6439
Imam Muslim : 3530
Imam Abu Dawud : 1882
Imam Tirmidzi : 1571
Imam Nasa'i : 74, 3383, 3734
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4217

WATER FLOWS FROM UNDER THE FINGERS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR WUDLU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 75

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَحَانَتْ صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ فَالْتَمَسَ النَّاسُ الْوَضُوءَ فَلَمْ يَجِدُوهُ فَأُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِوَضُوءٍ فَوَضَعَ يَدَهُ فِي ذَلِكَ الْإِنَاءِ وَأَمَرَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يَتَوَضَّئُوا فَرَأَيْتُ الْمَاءَ يَنْبُعُ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَصَابِعِهِ حَتَّى تَوَضَّئُوا مِنْ عِنْدِ آخِرِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Talhah] from [Anas] he said : "I saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam - the time of Asr had arrived - and people were looking for ablution water, but had not found it. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was brought ablution water, and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam put his hand into the vessel. He then ordered the people to perform ablution. I saw water flowing from under his fingers, so that they performed ablution until the last person."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11898

WATER GLOWS FROM THE SLAYS OF THE PROPHET'S FINGERS TO PERFORM ABBREVIATION FOR ONE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 76

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا مَاءً فَأُتِيَ بِتَوْرٍ فَأَدْخَلَ يَدَهُ فَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ الْمَاءَ يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَصَابِعِهِ وَيَقُولُ حَيَّ عَلَى الطَّهُورِ وَالْبَرَكَةِ مِنْ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّقَالَ الْأَعْمَشُ فَحَدَّثَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِجَابِرٍ كَمْ كُنْتُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ قَالَ أَلْفٌ وَخَمْسُ مِائَةٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzak] he said : Having preached to us [Sufyan] from [Al A'Masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Qamah] from [Abdullah] he said : "We were once with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and they didn't get any water. Then he brought a small vessel to him. He put his hand into the vessel. After that I saw water gushing from the gaps in his fingers. He then said, 'Let's purify ourselves and obtain blessings from Allah the Mighty and Majestic." Al A'Masy said : then he told me [Salim bin Abu Ja'ad] he said : I asked Jabir, "How many people were you at that time?" [Jabir] answered; "fifteen hundred people."

WATER FLOWS FROM THE FINGERTIPS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR THIRTY PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 77

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ وَقَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَطَلَبَ بَعْضُ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَضُوءًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ مَعَ أَحَدٍ مِنْكُمْ مَاءٌ فَوَضَعَ يَدَهُ فِي الْمَاءِ وَيَقُولُ تَوَضَّئُوا بِسْمِ اللَّهِ فَرَأَيْتُ الْمَاءَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَصَابِعِهِ حَتَّى تَوَضَّئُوا مِنْ عِنْدِ آخِرِهِمْقَالَ ثَابِتٌ قُلْتُ لِأَنَسٍ كَمْ تُرَاهُمْ قَالَ نَحْوًا مِنْ سَبْعِينَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzak] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Thabit] and [Qatadah] from [Anas], he said, "Some of the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him were looking for ablution water, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said, 'Do any of you bring water?' the fingers of the Prophet peace be upon him until they all performed ablution down to the last person." Thabit said : "I asked Anas, 'How many did you see? ' He answered; 'around seventy people'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12233

WIPE THE KHUF DURING ABOMINATION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 78

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ وَيُونُسَ وَعَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَهُمْ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَاهُ يَقُولُسَكَبْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ تَوَضَّأَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ فَمَسَحَ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَمْ يَذْكُرْ مَالِكٌ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ الْمُغِيرَةِ

Narrated to us by [Sulaiman bin Daud] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been read to him and I have heard the lafazhnya from him, from [Ibnu Wahab] from [Malik] and [Yunus] and [Amr bin Al Harith] that [Ibn Shihab] has informed them, from ['Abbad bin Ziyad] from ['Urwah bin Al Mughirah] that he has heard [His father] said : "I once poured water for Rasulullah peace be upon him when he did his ablution during the battle of Tabuk. At that time he wiped his two shoes." Abu Abdurrahman said : Malik did not mention Urwah bin Al Mughirah.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

HOW TO WUDLU RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WITH ONE TIME FOR EACH MEMBER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 79

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِوُضُوءِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتَوَضَّأَ مَرَّةً مَرَّةً

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Aslam] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "Shall I inform you about the way of ablution of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him? He peace be upon him performed ablution once (for each part of the ablution)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 144, 146, 550, 831, 966, 1296, 1968, 2291, 2913, 15106, 15845, 15869, 17381, 25782, 25786
Imam Bukhari : 137, 153
Imam Abu Dawud : 102, 104, 106, 109, 110, 111, 113, 118, 119, 120
Imam Tirmidzi : 32, 40
Imam Nasa'i : 79, 100, 101
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 399, 405, 406, 429, 430, 431, 437, 438, 439

Imam Darimi : 693, 705

WASHING THE WUDHU MEMBER THREE TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 80

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْمُطَّلِبُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حَنْطَبٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَتَوَضَّأَ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا يُسْنَدُ ذَلِكَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdulllah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Al Muthallib bin Abdullah bin Hanthab] that [Abdullah bin Umar], performed ablution three times, three times. He relied on this to the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 522, 834, 884, 901, 951, 1136, 1137, 1280, 8223, 21189, 21278, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 155, 159, 409, 1798
Imam Muslim : 331, 332
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116
Imam Tirmidzi : 35, 41, 45
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 84, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95
Imam Ibnu Majah : 398, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 450

THE BEHAVIOR OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BEFORE PRAYER AND PURIFICATION IN SAFAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 81

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْبَصْرِيُّ عَنْ بِشْرِ بْنِ الْمُفَضَّلِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ عَامِرٍ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ وَعَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ حَتَّى رَدَّهُ إِلَى الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ ابْنُ عَوْنٍ وَلَا أَحْفَظُ حَدِيثَ ذَا مِنْ حَدِيثِ ذَا أَنَّ الْمُغِيرَةَ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَقَرَعَ ظَهْرِي بِعَصًا كَانَتْ مَعَهُ فَعَدَلَ وَعَدَلْتُ مَعَهُ حَتَّى أَتَى كَذَا وَكَذَا مِنْ الْأَرْضِ فَأَنَاخَ ثُمَّ انْطَلَقَ قَالَ فَذَهَبَ حَتَّى تَوَارَى عَنِّي ثُمَّ جَاءَ فَقَالَ أَمَعَكَ مَاءٌ وَمَعِي سَطِيحَةٌ لِي فَأَتَيْتُهُ بِهَا فَأَفْرَغْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَغَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ وَوَجْهَهُ وَذَهَبَ لِيَغْسِلَ ذِرَاعَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِ جُبَّةٌ شَامِيَّةٌ ضَيِّقَةُ الْكُمَّيْنِ فَأَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ مِنْ تَحْتِ الْجُبَّةِ فَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ وَذِرَاعَيْهِ وَذَكَرَ مِنْ نَاصِيَتِهِ شَيْئًا وَعِمَامَتِهِ شَيْئًا قَالَ ابْنُ عَوْنٍ لَا أَحْفَظُ كَمَا أُرِيدُ ثُمَّ مَسَحَ عَلَى خُفَّيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ حَاجَتَكَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَيْسَتْ لِي حَاجَةٌ فَجِئْنَا وَقَدْ أَمَّ النَّاسَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَوْفٍ وَقَدْ صَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً مِنْ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ فَذَهَبْتُ لِأُوذِنَهُ فَنَهَانِي فَصَلَّيْنَا مَا أَدْرَكْنَا وَقَضَيْنَا مَا سُبِقْنَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ibrahim Al Bashri] from [Bisyir bin Al Mufadhal] from [Ibnu 'Aun] from ['Amir As-Sya'bi] from ['Urwah bin Al Mughirah] from [Al Mughirah] and from [Muhammmad bin Sirin] from [a man] who then relied on Al Mughirah, Ibn 'Aun said : 'I

don't remember this hadith from this', Al Mughirah said, "We were once with Rasulullah peace be upon him on a safar (journey). He hit me on the back with the stick he had. He straightened my position, so I also straightened with him until we reached an area, he stopped, then left again, (Mughirah said) and he left until I couldn't see him. Then he came and said, 'Do you have any water? 'I brought water in a container made of leather (sathihah), so I came to him with it, then I poured it on him. Then he immediately washed his hands and his face, and his elbows. He said, "And I don't remember what I wanted." his shoes (khuf). He then said, 'Your wish? '. I replied, 'O Messenger of Allah, may Allah bless him and grant him peace, I have no need.' After that, we arrived and found Abdurrahman bin Auf leading the congregational prayer with the people. He had already prayed one rak'ah of the Subuh prayer. I immediately went to inform him, but he stopped me. We joined in the prayer with what we found, then completed what we missed.

WASHING YOUR PALM IN WUDHU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 82

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَوْسِ بْنِ أَبِي أَوْسٍ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَوْكَفَ ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] Narrated to us from [Sufyan i.e. Ibn Habib] from [Syu'bah] from [Nu'man bin Salim] from [Ibn 'Aus bin Abu Aus] from [his grandfather] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam washing his hands three times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 522, 834, 884, 901, 951, 1136, 1137, 1280, 8223, 21189, 21278, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 155, 159, 409, 1798
Imam Muslim : 331, 332
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116
Imam Tirmidzi : 35, 41, 45
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 84, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95
Imam Ibnu Majah : 398, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 450

HOW TO PERFORM ABBREVIATION AND ITS ADVANTAGES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 83

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ اللَّيْثِيِّ عَنْ حُمْرَانَ بْنِ أَبَانَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ عَفَّانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ تَوَضَّأَ فَأَفْرَغَ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا فَغَسَلَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَمَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ غَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ الْيُمْنَى إِلَى الْمِرْفَقِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ الْيُسْرَى مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ مَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ قَدَمَهُ الْيُمْنَى ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ الْيُسْرَى مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ نَحْوَ وُضُوئِي ثُمَّ قَالَ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ نَحْوَ وُضُوئِي هَذَا ثُمَّ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ لَا يُحَدِّثُ نَفْسَهُ فِيهِمَا بِشَيْءٍ غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from

[Az-Zuhri] from [Atha bin Yazid Al Laitsi] from [Humran bin Abban] he said : "I saw [Uthman bin Affan] Radliyallahu'anhu performing ablution; he poured water on his two hands three times, then washed them, then gargled and put the water in his nose. After that he washed his face three times, then washed his right hand up to the elbow three times, then his left hand, then wiped his head. After that he washed his right foot three times and his left foot three times. When he had finished, he said, 'I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) 'alaihi wasallam performs ablution like my previous ablution. Rasulullah peace be upon him said, "Whoever performs ablution like this ablution, then prays two rak'ahs - without speaking to himself in between - Allah forgives his past sins."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 393, 395, 402, 522, 550, 834, 884, 901, 951, 995, 1136, 1137, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1280, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 21189, 21278, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 155, 156, 157, 159, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 409, 1798, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 331, 332, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 35, 41, 45, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 83, 84, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 89, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 93, 93, 94, 95
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 428, 450
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

PERFECT WUDHU PROCEDURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 84

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ هُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ الْحِمْصِيُّ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ هُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ حُمْرَانَأَنَّهُ رَأَى عُثْمَانَ دَعَا بِوَضُوءٍ فَأَفْرَغَ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ مِنْ إِنَائِهِ فَغَسَلَهَا ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ أَدْخَلَ يَمِينَهُ فِي الْوَضُوءِ فَتَمَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا وَيَدَيْهِ إِلَى الْمِرْفَقَيْنِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ مَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ كُلَّ رِجْلٍ مِنْ رِجْلَيْهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ وُضُوئِي هَذَا ثُمَّ قَالَ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ مِثْلَ وُضُوئِي هَذَا ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ لَا يُحَدِّثُ فِيهِمَا نَفْسَهُ بِشَيْءٍ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah] he said :Narrated to us [Uthman i.e. Ibn Sa'id bin Kathir bin Dinar Al Hamshi] from [Syu'aib i.e. Ibn Abu Hamzah] from [Az-Zuhri] has informed me ['Atha bin Yazid] from [Humran], that he saw [Uthman bin Affan] asking for ablution water. Then it was poured on his hands from his vessel, so he washed his hands three times, then he put his right hand in the ablution water. After that, he rinsed his mouth and put water into his nose, washed his face three times, washed his hands up to the elbows three times, wiped his head, washed his feet three times, then said, "I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) perform ablution like this, then pray two rak'ahs - without speaking to himself in between - then Allah will forgive his past sins."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 380, 393, 395, 402, 522, 550, 834, 884, 901, 951, 995, 1136, 1137, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1280, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 21189, 21278, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 155, 156, 157, 159, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 409, 1798, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 331, 332, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 35, 41, 45, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 83, 84, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 89, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 93, 93, 94, 95
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 428, 450
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

ISTINSYAQ IN ABOMINATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 85

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزِّنَادِ ح و حَدَّثَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى عَنْ مَعْنٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا تَوَضَّأَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلْيَجْعَلْ فِي أَنْفِهِ مَاءً ثُمَّ لِيَسْتَنْثِرْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Zinad] andNarrated to us [Al Husain bin Isa] from [Ma'an] from [Malik] from [Abu Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said, "When one of you performs ablution, he should suck water into his nose, then blow it out (again)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 393, 395, 402, 550, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 428
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

PERFECTING WUDHU AND ISTINSYAQ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 86

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي هَاشِمٍ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ لَقِيطِ بْنِ صَبْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَخْبِرْنِي عَنْ الْوُضُوءِ قَالَ أَسْبِغْ الْوُضُوءَ وَبَالِغْ فِي الِاسْتِنْشَاقِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ صَائِمًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sulaim] from [Ismail bin Kathir] andNarrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Hasyim] from [Ashim bin Laqith bin Shabirah] from [his father] he said, "I said to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him,

inform me about ablution.' suck water into the nose, except when fasting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 393, 395, 402, 550, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 428
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

OBLIGATION OF ISTINSYAQ AND ISTIJMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 87

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ ح و حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ فَلْيَسْتَنْثِرْ وَمَنْ اسْتَجْمَرَ فَلْيُوتِرْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] andNarrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever performs ablution, let him put it in his nose and let it out. Whoever purifies with stones, should do it with an odd number.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 393, 395, 402, 550, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956, 24239, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 428
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

PROCEDURES FOR ISTINSYAQ AND ISTIJMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 88

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا تَوَضَّأْتَ فَاسْتَنْثِرْ وَإِذَا اسْتَجْمَرْتَ فَأَوْتِرْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Salamah bin Qais], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said, "When you perform ablution, please put water in your nose, then spit it out. When you purify with stones, use an odd amount."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 393, 395, 402, 550, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956, 24239, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 428
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

THE WISDOM OF ISTINSYAQ AFTER WAKING UP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 89

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ زُنْبُورٍ الْمَكِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عِيسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا اسْتَيْقَظَ أَحَدُكُمْ مِنْ مَنَامِهِ فَتَوَضَّأَ فَلْيَسْتَنْثِرْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ فَإِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَبِيتُ عَلَى خَيْشُومِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Zunbur Al Makki] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Hazim] from [Yazid bin Abdullah] that [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] told us, from [Isa bin Talhah] from [Abu Hurairah], from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "When one of you wakes up from sleep and performs ablution, let him inhale water into his nose and then let it out again three times, because Satan lives (stays overnight) in the bridge of his nose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 393, 395, 402, 522, 550, 834, 884, 901, 951, 995, 1136, 1137, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1280, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 21189, 21278, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 155, 156, 157, 159, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 409, 1798, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 331, 332, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 35, 41, 45, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 83, 84, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 89, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 93, 93, 94, 94, 95, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 428, 450
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

PROCEDURES FOR ISTINSYAQ AND GARLINGS IN ABBREVIATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 90

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ خَيْرٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّأَنَّهُ دَعَا بِوَضُوءٍ فَتَمَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ وَنَثَرَ بِيَدِهِ الْيُسْرَى فَفَعَلَ هَذَا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَالَ هَذَا طُهُورُ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Husain bin Ali] from [Zaidah] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin 'Alqamah] from [Abdu Khair] from [Ali], that he once asked for ablution water. He then gargled and inhaled the water into his nose then

expelled it with his left hand; he did it three times, then said, "This is how the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him purified himself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 393, 395, 402, 522, 550, 834, 884, 901, 951, 995, 1136, 1137, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1280, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 21189, 21278, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 155, 156, 157, 159, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 409, 1798, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 331, 332, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 35, 41, 45, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 83, 84, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 89, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 93, 93, 94, 94, 95, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 428, 450
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

ALI BIN ABI THALIB TEACHES THE PROPHET WUDHU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 91

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ خَيْرٍ قَالَأَتَيْنَا عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَقَدْ صَلَّى فَدَعَا بِطَهُورٍ فَقُلْنَا مَا يَصْنَعُ بِهِ وَقَدْ صَلَّى مَا يُرِيدُ إِلَّا لِيُعَلِّمَنَا فَأُتِيَ بِإِنَاءٍ فِيهِ مَاءٌ وَطَسْتٍ فَأَفْرَغَ مِنْ الْإِنَاءِ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ فَغَسَلَهَا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ تَمَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ ثَلَاثًا مِنْ الْكَفِّ الَّذِي يَأْخُذُ بِهِ الْمَاءَ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا وَغَسَلَ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى ثَلَاثًا وَيَدَهُ الشِّمَالَ ثَلَاثًا وَمَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ مَرَّةً وَاحِدَةً ثُمَّ غَسَلَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُمْنَى ثَلَاثًا وَرِجْلَهُ الشِّمَالَ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَالَ مَنْ سَرَّهُ أَنْ يَعْلَمَ وُضُوءَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَهُوَ هَذَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah]Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Khalid bin Alqamah] from [Abdu Khair], he said, "We came to [Ali bin Abu Talib] Radliyallahu'anhu. He had prayed, but he asked for ablution water, so we said, 'What is he doing with this water, even though he has prayed?' ladle filled with water, then he poured water into his hands, then washed them three times, rinsed his mouth and sucked water into his nose three times from the palm of the hand he used to collect water, washed his face three times, washed his right hand three times, washed his left hand three times, and wiped his head once. Then washed his right foot three times, and washed his left foot three times Wasallam, here it is his ablution shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 393, 395, 402, 522, 550, 834, 884, 901, 951, 995, 1136, 1137, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1280, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 21189, 21278, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 155, 156, 157, 159, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 409, 1798, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 331, 332, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 35, 41, 45, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 83, 84, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 89, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 93, 93, 94, 94, 95, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 428, 450
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

HOW TO WIPE THE HEAD IN WUDHU

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 92

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ عُرْفُطَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ خَيْرٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّهُ أُتِيَ بِكُرْسِيٍّ فَقَعَدَ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِتَوْرٍ فِيهِ مَاءٌ فَكَفَأَ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ مَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ بِكَفٍّ وَاحِدٍ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا وَغَسَلَ ذِرَاعَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا وَأَخَذَ مِنْ الْمَاءِ فَمَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ وَأَشَارَ شُعْبَةُ مَرَّةً مِنْ نَاصِيَتِهِ إِلَى مُؤَخَّرِ رَأْسِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَا أَدْرِي أَرَدَّهُمَا أَمْ لَا وَغَسَلَ رِجْلَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَالَ مَنْ سَرَّهُ أَنْ يَنْظُرَ إِلَى طُهُورِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَهَذَا طُهُورُهُو قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ خَالِدُ بْنُ عَلْقَمَةَ لَيْسَ مَالِكَ بْنَ عُرْفُطَةَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] reported to us that he said: Abdullah i.e. Ibn Mubarak reported to us from Shubah from Malik bin Urfuthah from Abd Khair from Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) that a chair was brought to him and he sat on it. Then he asked for a small vessel of water, poured it into his palm three times, then rinsed his mouth three times and inhaled it into his nose with one palm three times. Then he washed his face three times, washed his arms three times, then took and wiped his head- Syu'bah - (the narrator of this hadith) shows that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wiped his head once from the crown of his head to the nape of his neck, he (Syu'bah) said, 'I don't know whether he returned his hands or not (from the nape of his neck to the crown of his head)?'-and he washed his two feet three times each. After that he said, "Whoever likes to see the way Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam purifies, this is the way he shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam purifies." And Abu Abdurrahman said :

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 393, 395, 402, 522, 550, 834, 884, 901, 951, 995, 1136, 1137, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1280, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 21189, 21278, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 155, 156, 157, 159, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 409, 1798, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 331, 332, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 35, 41, 45, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 83, 84, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 89, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 93, 93, 94, 94, 95, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 428, 450
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

HOW TO WIPE THE HEAD DURING ABUNDANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 93

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَحُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ عُرْفُطَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ خَيْرٍ قَالَشَهِدْتُ عَلِيًّا دَعَا بِكُرْسِيٍّ فَقَعَدَ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِمَاءٍ فِي تَوْرٍ فَغَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ مَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ بِكَفٍّ وَاحِدٍ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ غَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا وَيَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ غَمَسَ يَدَهُ فِي الْإِنَاءِ فَمَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ رِجْلَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَالَ مَنْ سَرَّهُ أَنْ يَنْظُرَ إِلَى وُضُوءِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَهَذَا وُضُوءُهُ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] and [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Yazid namely Ibn Zura'i] he said : told me [Syu'bah] from [Malik bin 'Urfuthah] from [Abdi Khair], he said, "I saw [Ali] ask for a chair, and he sat down. Then he asked for water in a small vessel. He then washed his hands, gargled three times and sucked the water into the nose with one palm three times, washed his face three times, washed both hands three times-three times, then dipped his hands into the vessel and rubbed his head once. He also washed both feet each three times. After that he said, 'Whoever likes to see the way the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him performs ablution, this is the way he peace be upon him performs ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 393, 395, 402, 522, 550, 834, 884, 901, 951, 995, 1136, 1137, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1280, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 21189, 21278, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 155, 156, 157, 159, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 409, 1798, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 331, 332, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 35, 41, 45, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 83, 84, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 89, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 93, 93, 94, 94, 95, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 428, 450
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

DRINK THE REST OF WUDHU WATER WHILE STANDING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 94

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ الْمِقْسَمِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ حَدَّثَنِي شَيْبَةُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَلِيٌّ أَنَّ الْحُسَيْنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ قَالَدَعَانِي أَبِي عَلِيٌّ بِوَضُوءٍ فَقَرَّبْتُهُ لَهُ فَبَدَأَ فَغَسَلَ كَفَّيْهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُدْخِلَهُمَا فِي وَضُوئِهِ ثُمَّ مَضْمَضَ ثَلَاثًا وَاسْتَنْثَرَ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ غَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى إِلَى الْمِرْفَقِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ الْيُسْرَى كَذَلِكَ ثُمَّ مَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ مَسْحَةً وَاحِدَةً ثُمَّ غَسَلَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُمْنَى إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ الْيُسْرَى كَذَلِكَ ثُمَّ قَامَ قَائِمًا فَقَالَ نَاوِلْنِي فَنَاوَلْتُهُ الْإِنَاءَ الَّذِي فِيهِ فَضْلُ وَضُوئِهِ فَشَرِبَ مِنْ فَضْلِ وَضُوئِهِ قَائِمًا فَعَجِبْتُ فَلَمَّا رَآنِي قَالَ لَا تَعْجَبْ فَإِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَبَاكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُ مِثْلَ مَا رَأَيْتَنِي صَنَعْتُ يَقُولُ لِوُضُوئِهِ هَذَا وَشُرْبِ فَضْلِ وَضُوئِهِ قَائِمًا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Hasan Al Miqsami] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : has told me [Shaibah] that [Muhammad bin Ali] Has told him he said : My father ([Ali]) has informed me that [Husayn bin Ali], said, "My father ([Ali]) asked me for water for ablution, so I brought it to him. Then he began to wash his hands three times - before starting his ablution -, rinsed his mouth three times and inhaled water into his nose and then exhaled it, then washed his face three times, washed his right hand up to the elbow three times, washed his left hand three times, wiped his head once, then washed his right foot up to the ankle three times and his left foot three times. After that he stood up and said, 'Take this.' I immediately accepted the vessel that still had some of his ablution left, and he drank the water from it while standing. I was surprised! After seeing me surprised, he said, 'Don't be surprised! I once saw your grandfather (the Messenger of Allah

shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam) doing what you see me doing.' Ali bin Abu Talib said about his ablution and drinking the water left over ablution while standing.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 393, 395, 402, 522, 550, 834, 884, 901, 951, 995, 1136, 1137, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1280, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 21189, 21278, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 155, 156, 157, 159, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 409, 1798, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 331, 332, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 35, 41, 45, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 83, 84, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 89, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 93, 93, 94, 94, 95, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 428, 450
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

HOW TO WASH THE MEMBERS FOR ABOMINATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 95

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي حَيَّةَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ قَيْسٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ عَلِيًّا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ تَوَضَّأَ فَغَسَلَ كَفَّيْهِ حَتَّى أَنْقَاهُمَا ثُمَّ تَمَضْمَضَ ثَلَاثًا وَاسْتَنْشَقَ ثَلَاثًا وَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا وَغَسَلَ ذِرَاعَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ مَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ قَدَمَيْهِ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَأَخَذَ فَضْلَ طَهُورِهِ فَشَرِبَ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَحْبَبْتُ أَنْ أُرِيَكُمْ كَيْفَ طُهُورُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] reported to us that he said: Abu Al Ahwash related to us from Abu Ishaq from Abu Hayyah, i.e., Ibn Qais, who said: "I saw Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) performing ablution; he washed his hands until he had washed them, then rinsed his mouth three times and put water into his nose three times, then washed his face three times and washed his arms three times, then wiped his head, then washed his feet up to his ankles. After that, he stood up and took the remainder of his ablution, and drank from it while standing. He then said, 'I am pleased to show you the manner of ablution of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 393, 395, 402, 522, 550, 834, 884, 901, 951, 995, 1136, 1137, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1280, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 21189, 21278, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 155, 156, 157, 159, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 409, 1798, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 331, 332, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 105, 107, 108, 114, 116, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 35, 41, 45, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 80, 82, 83, 83, 84, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 89, 90, 90, 91, 91, 92, 92, 93, 93, 94, 94, 95, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 416, 428, 450
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

HOW TO WUDHU WAS TEACHED BY THE PROPHET TO ABDULLAH BIN ZAID

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 96

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَى الْمَازِنِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ قَالَ لِعَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زَيْدِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ وَكَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ جَدُّ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَى هَلْ تَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ تُرِيَنِي كَيْفَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَوَضَّأُ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ زَيْدٍ نَعَمْ فَدَعَا بِوَضُوءٍ فَأَفْرَغَ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ فَغَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ تَمَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ غَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ غَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ مَرَّتَيْنِ إِلَى الْمِرْفَقَيْنِ ثُمَّ مَسَحَ رَأْسَهُ بِيَدَيْهِ فَأَقْبَلَ بِهِمَا وَأَدْبَرَ بَدَأَ بِمُقَدَّمِ رَأْسِهِ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ بِهِمَا إِلَى قَفَاهُ ثُمَّ رَدَّهُمَا حَتَّى رَجَعَ إِلَى الْمَكَانِ الَّذِي بَدَأَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ رِجْلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been read to him and I heard the pronunciation from him, from [Ibnu Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from ['Amru bin Yahya Al Mazini] from [his father] that he said to [Abdullah bin Zaid bin 'Ashim] - a friend of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, and his grandfather Amru bin Yahya -, "Can you show me how Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performs ablution?" Abdullah bin Zaid said, "Yes." Then he asked for water for ablution, then poured water over his hands and washed them twice or twice. Then rinse his mouth and put water into his nose three times, wash his face three times, wash his hands twice up to his elbows, rub his head with both hands. He ran his hands forward and then back, starting from the top of his head then pulling back to the nape of his neck, then returning them to their original place, then washed his feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 393, 395, 402, 550, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956, 24239, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 428
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

OTHER HISTORIES ABOUT THE PROCEDURES FOR THE PROPHET'S ABOMINATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 97

أَخْبَرَنَا عُتْبَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ هُوَ ابْنُ أَنَسٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لِعَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زَيْدِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ وَهُوَ جَدُّ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَىهَلْ تَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ تُرِيَنِي كَيْفَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَوَضَّأُ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ زَيْدٍ نَعَمْ فَدَعَا بِوَضُوءٍ فَأَفْرَغَ عَلَى يَدِهِ الْيُمْنَى فَغَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ مَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ

غَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ غَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ مَرَّتَيْنِ إِلَى الْمِرْفَقَيْنِ ثُمَّ مَسَحَ رَأْسَهُ بِيَدَيْهِ فَأَقْبَلَ بِهِمَا وَأَدْبَرَ بَدَأَ بِمُقَدَّمِ رَأْسِهِ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ بِهِمَا إِلَى قَفَاهُ ثُمَّ رَدَّهُمَا حَتَّى رَجَعَ إِلَى الْمَكَانِ الَّذِي بَدَأَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ رِجْلَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Utbah bin Abdullah] from [Malik, namely Ibn Anas] from [Amr bin Yahya] from [his father], that he once said to [Abdullah bin Zaid bin Ashim] - Amru bin Yahya's grandfather -, "Can you show me how the Prophet peace be upon him performs ablution?" Abdullah bin Zaid said, "Yes." Then he asked for ablution water. He poured it into his hands and washed them twice, then rinsed his mouth and put the water in his nose three times. Then he washed his face three times, washed his hands twice up to his elbows, rubbed his head back, starting from the tip of his head, then pulled back to the nape of his neck, then returned it to its original place. After that, wash his feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 393, 395, 402, 550, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956, 24239, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 428
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

WASHING NUMBERS IN ABBREVIATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 98

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ الَّذِي أُرِيَ النِّدَاءَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ فَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا وَيَدَيْهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَغَسَلَ رِجْلَيْهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَمَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Amr bin Yahya] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin Zaid] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him performing ablution, so he washed his face three times, his hands twice, his feet twice and wiped his head twice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 393, 395, 402, 550, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7538, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15843, 15845, 15850, 15864, 15869, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956, 24239, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 154, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 117, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 41, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 425, 428, 432
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

AISYAH TEACHES THE PROPHET'S WUDHU PROCEDURES

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 99

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ جُعَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ مَرْوَانَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ أَبِي ذُنَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ سَالِمٌ سَبَلَانُ قَالَوَكَانَتْ عَائِشَةُ تَسْتَعْجِبُ بِأَمَانَتِهِ وَتَسْتَأْجِرُهُ فَأَرَتْنِي كَيْفَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَوَضَّأُ فَتَمَضْمَضَتْ وَاسْتَنْثَرَتْ ثَلَاثًا وَغَسَلَتْ وَجْهَهَا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ غَسَلَتْ يَدَهَا الْيُمْنَى ثَلَاثًا وَالْيُسْرَى ثَلَاثًا وَوَضَعَتْ يَدَهَا فِي مُقَدَّمِ رَأْسِهَا ثُمَّ مَسَحَتْ رَأْسَهَا مَسْحَةً وَاحِدَةً إِلَى مُؤَخَّرِهِ ثُمَّ أَمَرَّتْ يَدَهَا بِأُذُنَيْهَا ثُمَّ مَرَّتْ عَلَى الْخَدَّيْنِقَالَ سَالِمٌ كُنْتُ آتِيهَا مُكَاتَبًا مَا تَخْتَفِي مِنِّي فَتَجْلِسُ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ وَتَتَحَدَّثُ مَعِي حَتَّى جِئْتُهَا ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ فَقُلْتُ ادْعِي لِي بِالْبَرَكَةِ يَا أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَتْ وَمَا ذَاكَ قُلْتُ أَعْتَقَنِي اللَّهُ قَالَتْ بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَأَرْخَتْ الْحِجَابَ دُونِي فَلَمْ أَرَهَا بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said :Narrated to us [Fadhlu bin Musa] from [Ju'aid bin Abdurrahman] he said : Having reported to me [Abdul Malik bin Marwan bin Al Harith bin Abu Dzunab] he said : Having informed me [Abu Abdullah Salim Sabalan] he said : "[Aisyah] was very impressed with his trustworthy nature and she hired him. Then Aisyah showed me how Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performed ablution; he gargled and inhaled water into his nose and expelled it three times, washed his face three times, washed his right hand three times and his left hand three times, then put his hand on the front of his head and rubbed it in one stroke to the back. Then he ran (wiped) his hands over both ears and both cheeks." Salim said : "I once came to 'Aisyah while she was still mukatab (a slave who was promised to be freed with payment in installments). So that nothing was hidden from me. She sat in front of me and chatted with me. One day I said, 'O ummul believers, pray for me with blessings!' bless you'. She immediately covered the hijab in front of me and after that I never saw her again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 393, 395, 402, 550, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956, 24239, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 428
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

THE METHOD OF THE PROPHET SAWWUDLU WITH A WATER DIPLOPER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 100

أَخْبَرَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ الطَّالَقَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ فَغَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَمَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ مِنْ

غَرْفَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ وَغَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ مَرَّةً مَرَّةً وَمَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ وَأُذُنَيْهِ مَرَّةًقَالَ عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ وَأَخْبَرَنِي مَنْ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عَجْلَانَ يَقُولُ فِي ذَلِكَ وَغَسَلَ رِجْلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Al Haitsam bin Ayyub At Thalaqani] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul 'Aziz bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Atha bin Yasar] from [Ibn 'Abbas], he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him performing ablution. He washed his hands, then rinsed his mouth and put water into his nose from one cup (taking water from the palms of his hands) and washed his face and hands once in a while. Then wiped his head and both ears once." [Abdul 'Aziz] said : [The person] who heard from [Ibn 'Ajlan] reported to me, he said in this hadith; 'He washed his feet'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 144, 146, 393, 395, 402, 550, 550, 831, 966, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1296, 1968, 2291, 2291, 2913, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15106, 15785, 15836, 15845, 15850, 15864, 15869, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17381, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25782, 25786
Imam Bukhari : 137, 137, 153, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 102, 104, 106, 109, 110, 111, 113, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 32, 40, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 79, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 100, 101, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 397, 398, 399, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 405, 406, 428, 429, 430, 431, 437, 438, 439
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 693, 696, 697, 703, 705, 740

THE REMOVAL OF MISTAKES DURING ABUNDANCE ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 101

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَتَوَضَّأَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَغَرَفَ غَرْفَةً فَمَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ ثُمَّ غَرَفَ غَرْفَةً فَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثُمَّ غَرَفَ غَرْفَةً فَغَسَلَ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى ثُمَّ غَرَفَ غَرْفَةً فَغَسَلَ يَدَهُ الْيُسْرَى ثُمَّ مَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ وَأُذُنَيْهِ بَاطِنِهِمَا بِالسَّبَّاحَتَيْنِ وَظَاهِرِهِمَا بِإِبْهَامَيْهِ ثُمَّ غَرَفَ غَرْفَةً فَغَسَلَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُمْنَى ثُمَّ غَرَفَ غَرْفَةً فَغَسَلَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُسْرَى

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Idris] said : hasNarrated to us [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Zaid bin 'Aslam] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Ibn Abbas] said: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him performed ablution, he scooped up a scoop of water to rinse his mouth, and put the water in his nose, then scooped up another scoop of water to wash his face, then scooped up another scoop to wash his right hand. Then he scooped up "again to wash his left hand, then wipe his head and both ears, the inside of the ear with his two index fingers and the outside of the ear with his two thumbs. Then he reached again to wash his right foot and again to wash his left foot."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 144, 146, 393, 395, 402, 550, 550, 831, 966, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 1296, 1968, 2291, 2291, 2913, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15106, 15785, 15836, 15845, 15850, 15864, 15869, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17381, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956, 24239, 25774, 25782, 25786

Imam Bukhari : 137, 137, 153, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 102, 104, 106, 109, 110, 111, 113, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 32, 40, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 79, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 100, 101, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 397, 398, 399, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 405, 406, 428, 429, 430, 431, 437, 438, 439
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 693, 696, 697, 703, 705, 740

THE WOES OF THE HEELS THAT ARE NOT TOUCHED BY THE WATER OF ABBREVIATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 102

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَعُتْبَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الصُّنَابِحِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا تَوَضَّأَ الْعَبْدُ الْمُؤْمِنُ فَتَمَضْمَضَ خَرَجَتْ الْخَطَايَا مِنْ فِيهِ فَإِذَا اسْتَنْثَرَ خَرَجَتْ الْخَطَايَا مِنْ أَنْفِهِ فَإِذَا غَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ خَرَجْتِ الْخَطَايَا مِنْ وَجْهِهِ حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَشْفَارِ عَيْنَيْهِ فَإِذَا غَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ خَرَجَتْ الْخَطَايَا مِنْ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَظْفَارِ يَدَيْهِ فَإِذَا مَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ خَرَجَتْ الْخَطَايَا مِنْ رَأْسِهِ حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ مِنْ أُذُنَيْهِ فَإِذَا غَسَلَ رِجْلَيْهِ خَرَجَتْ الْخَطَايَا مِنْ رِجْلَيْهِ حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ مِنْ تَحْتِ أَظْفَارِ رِجْلَيْهِ ثُمَّ كَانَ مَشْيُهُ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ وَصَلَاتُهُ نَافِلَةً لَهُ قَالَ قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ الصُّنَابِحِيِّ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] and [Uthbah bin Abdullah] from [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Atha' bin Yasar] from [Abdullah As Shunabihi], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "When a faithful servant performs ablution and then gargles his mouth, then the mistakes come out of his mouth (meaning the mistakes made by his mouth). When he breathes water into his nose. then the fault comes out from his nose. If he washes his face, the fault comes out from his face until it comes out from his two eyes. If he washes his hands, then the fault comes out from his hands until it comes out from under the nails of his hands. Then walking to the mosque becomes a sunnah act for him." Qutaibah said : from As-Sunabihi; That is what the Prophet peace be upon him said.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 393, 395, 402, 550, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956, 24239, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 428
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

WIPE THE SURBAN AND KHUF IN WUDHU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 103

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عُجْرَةَ عَنْ بِلَالٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْسَحُ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِ وَالْخِمَارِ

Narrated to us [Husain bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] he said,Narrated to us [Al 'Amasy]. In another line it is mentioned; andNarrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur] he said,Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Numair] he said,Narrated to us [Al 'Amasy] from [Hakam] from [Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from [Ka'ab bin 'Ujrah] from [Bilal] he said: "I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him wiping his two shoes (khuf) and his Turban."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT WIPE KHUF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 104

و أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْجَرْجَرَائِيُّ عَنْ طَلْقِ بْنِ غَنَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَائِدَةُ وَحَفْصُ بْنُ غِيَاثٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ عَنْ بِلَالٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْسَحُ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Abdurrahman Al Jarjaraa'i] from [Thalaq bin Ghanam] he said :Narrated to us [Zaidah] and [Hafs bin Ghiyats] from [Al 'Amasy] from [Al Hakam] from [Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from [Barra' bin 'Azib], from [Bilal] he said: "I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) wiping his two khuf (shoes)."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68

Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

WIPE THE TURBAN AND KHUF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 105

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ بِلَالٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْسَحُ عَلَى الْخِمَارِ وَالْخُفَّيْنِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sariyyi], from [Waki'] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from [Bilal] he said: "I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him wiping his turban and his two khuf (shoes)."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

WIPE THE CROWN AND TURBAN DURING ABBREVIATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 106

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ التَّيْمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمُزَنِيُّ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ فَمَسَحَ نَاصِيَتَهُ وَعِمَامَتَهُ وَعَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِقَالَ بَكْرٌ وَقَدْ سَمِعْتُهُ مِن ابْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told me [Yahya bin Said] said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman At Taimiy] said : Narrated to us [Bakar bin Abdullah Al Muzzani] from [Al Hasan] from [Ibnu Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] from [Al Mughirah], Rasulullah peace be upon him performed ablution, then he wiped his forelock, his turban and his two shoes. Bakar said : "I have heard it from Ibn Al Mughirah, from Syu'bah, from (his father).

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556

Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

PROCEDURES FOR ABBREVIATION WHEN TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 107

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَحُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمُزَنِيُّ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَتَخَلَّفَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتَخَلَّفْتُ مَعَهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى حَاجَتَهُ قَالَ أَمَعَكَ مَاءٌ فَأَتَيْتُهُ بِمِطْهَرَةٍ فَغَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ وَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ يَحْسُرُ عَنْ ذِرَاعَيْهِ فَضَاقَ كُمُّ الْجُبَّةِ فَأَلْقَاهُ عَلَى مَنْكِبَيْهِ فَغَسَلَ ذِرَاعَيْهِ وَمَسَحَ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ وَعَلَى الْعِمَامَةِ وَعَلَى خُفَّيْهِ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] and [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Yazid namely Ibn Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Humaid] said :Narrated to us [Bakar bin Abdullah Al Muzani] from [Hamzah Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] from [his father] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was once left behind (congregational prayer) and I was also left behind with him. After he had finished his business he said, 'Did you bring water?' his turban, as well as his two shoes (khuf)."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

TWO THINGS SEEN FROM THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 108

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ وَهْبٍ الثَّقَفِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْمُغِيرَةَ بْنَ شُعْبَةَ قَالَخَصْلَتَانِ لَا أَسْأَلُ عَنْهُمَا أَحَدًا بَعْدَ مَا شَهِدْتُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كُنَّا مَعَهُ فِي سَفَرٍ فَبَرَزَ لِحَاجَتِهِ ثُمَّ جَاءَ فَتَوَضَّأَ وَمَسَحَ بِنَاصِيَتِهِ وَجَانِبَيْ عِمَامَتِهِ وَمَسَحَ عَلَى خُفَّيْهِ قَالَ وَصَلَاةُ الْإِمَامِ خَلْفَ الرَّجُلِ مِنْ رَعِيَّتِهِ فَشَهِدْتُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَحَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَاحْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَقَدَّمُوا ابْنَ

عَوْفٍ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ فَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى خَلْفَ ابْنِ عَوْفٍ مَا بَقِيَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ فَلَمَّا سَلَّمَ ابْنُ عَوْفٍ قَامَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَضَى مَا سُبِقَ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus bin 'Ubaid] from [Ibn Sirin] said : has reported to me [Amru bin Wahab Ats Tsaqofi] said : "I heard [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] say: "There are two things that I never asked anyone after I saw them from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him." He continued speaking: "We were once with him on a safar (travelling). He went to defecate then came and he made ablution and wiped the front of his head (the crown of the head) and both sides of his turban, also wiped his two shoes." Then Mughirah said, "A leader prays behind someone from his people." Mughirah said : "So I witnessed directly from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him that he was on a journey, then the time for prayer came, but the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was late arriving. them, then they performed iqamah and told Ibn 'Auf to come forward (to become Imam). So he prayed with his friends, then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came and joined in the prayer behind Ibn 'Auf. After Ibn 'Auf salam (finished), he peace be upon him stood up to complete the remaining rak'ah that was left behind."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

WARNING HEELS THAT ARE NOT TOUCHED BY THE WATER OF ABUNDANCE FROM HELL FIRE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 109

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ أَبُو الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَيْلٌ لِلْعَقِبِ مِنْ النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] from [Shu'bah], andNarrated to us [Muammal bin Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail] from [Syu'bah] from [Muhammad bin Ziyad] from [Abu Hurairah] said : Abul Qasim peace be upon him has said: "Woe to the heels that are not touched by the water of ablution from the fire of hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15, 6242, 6518, 6589, 6617, 6681, 6806, 6825, 7046, 7459, 7482, 8685, 8897, 8915, 8936, 9186, 9642, 9711, 9858, 10054, 13873, 14437, 14662, 14691, 14963, 17045, 23403, 23537, 23669, 24411, 25017
Imam Bukhari : 58, 94, 158, 160
Imam Muslim : 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358
Imam Abu Dawud : 89

Imam Tirmidzi : 39
Imam Nasa'i : 109, 110
Imam Ibnu Majah : 444, 445, 446, 447, 448
Imam Darimi : 700, 701

TAYAMUM PROVISIONS FROM THE RASULULLAH SAW IN PURIFICATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 110

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ أَبِي يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَرَأَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَوْمًا يَتَوَضَّئُونَ فَرَأَى أَعْقَابَهُمْ تَلُوحُ فَقَالَ وَيْلٌ لِلْأَعْقَابِ مِنْ النَّارِ أَسْبِغُوا الْوُضُوءَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'],Narrated to us [Sufyan]. In another line it is mentioned; andNarrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Abu Yahya] from [Abdullah bin Amru] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) saw a people performing ablution and he saw that their heels had not been touched by water, then he said: "Woe to the heels that have not been touched by ablution water from the fire of hell. Complete your ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15, 6242, 6518, 6589, 6617, 6681, 6806, 6825, 7046, 7459, 7482, 8685, 8897, 8915, 8936, 9186, 9642, 9711, 9858, 10054, 13873, 14437, 14662, 14691, 14963, 17045, 23403, 23537, 23669, 24411, 25017
Imam Bukhari : 58, 94, 158, 160
Imam Muslim : 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358
Imam Abu Dawud : 89
Imam Tirmidzi : 39
Imam Nasa'i : 109, 110
Imam Ibnu Majah : 444, 445, 446, 447, 448
Imam Darimi : 700, 701

RASULULLAH SAW WUDLU ONCE FOR EACH MEMBER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 111

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْأَشْعَثُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَذَكَرَتْأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُحِبُّ التَّيَامُنَ مَا اسْتَطَاعَ فِي طُهُورِهِ وَنَعْلِهِ وَتَرَجُّلِهِقَالَ شُعْبَةُ ثُمَّ سَمِعْتُ الْأَشْعَثَ بِوَاسِطٍ يَقُولُ يُحِبُّ التَّيَامُنَ فَذَكَرَ شَأْنَهُ كُلَّهُ ثُمَّ سَمِعْتُهُ بِالْكُوفَةِ يَقُولُ يُحِبُّ التَّيَامُنَ مَا اسْتَطَاعَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul 'Ala] he said :Narrated to us [Kholid] said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Asy'ast] he said : I heard [my father] say; from

[Masruq] from [Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha] said: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him loved tayamum (putting the right side first) as much as possible in purifying himself, wearing sandals, and combing his hair." Shu'bah said : Then I heard in the city Wasit Al Asy'ats say; "He loves tayamum." Then he mentioned all these things. Then I heard in Kufa him say; "He loved tayamum as much as he could."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8298, 23841, 23989, 24369, 24484, 24581
Imam Bukhari : 163, 408, 4961, 5406, 5471
Imam Muslim : 395, 396
Imam Abu Dawud : 3611, 3612
Imam Tirmidzi : 553
Imam Nasa'i : 111, 418, 5145
Imam Ibnu Majah : 395, 396

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WUDLU RITUAL AND HIS PURIFICATION WITH WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 112

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو جَعْفَرٍ الْمَدَنِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍ يَعْنِي عُمَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْقَيْسِيُّأَنَّهُ كَانَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَأُتِيَ بِمَاءٍ فَقَالَ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ مِنْ الْإِنَاءِ فَغَسَلَهُمَا مَرَّةً وَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ وَذِرَاعَيْهِ مَرَّةً مَرَّةً وَغَسَلَ رِجْلَيْهِ بِيَمِينِهِ كِلْتَاهُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] said : has reported to me [Abu Ja'far al Madani] said : I heard [Ibn Usman bin Hanif i.e. 'Umarah] say; has narrated [Al Qoisiyy]; Once he was with the Prophet peace be upon him on a journey, (said Alqaisi); then he was given water in a vessel, he washed his hands once, washed his face and arms once each, and washed his feet with his right hand.

RECOMMENDATION TO PERFECT ABUNDANCE AND CLEAN THE GAPINGS BETWEEN THE FINGERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 113

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ وَكَانَ يُكْنَى أَبَا هَاشِمٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي هَاشِمٍ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ لَقِيطٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا تَوَضَّأْتَ فَأَسْبِغْ الْوُضُوءَ وَخَلِّلْ بَيْنَ الْأَصَابِعِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us about [Yahya bin Sulaim] from [Ismail bin Kathir] who is usually called Abu Hasyim. In another narrative line it is mentioned; andNarrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] said :Narrated to us [Sufyan], from [Abu Hasyim] from ['Ashim bin Laqith] from [His father] said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "When you perform ablution, complete your ablution and clean the gaps between your fingers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15786, 17172, 17324, 17330
Imam Abu Dawud : 123, 127
Imam Tirmidzi : 36, 37, 38, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 113
Imam Ibnu Majah : 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Darimi : 699

ALI TEACHES THE PROPHET ABLUTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 114

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي وَغَيْرُهُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي حَيَّةَ الْوَادِعِيِّ قَالَرَأَيْتُ عَلِيًّا تَوَضَّأَ فَغَسَلَ كَفَّيْهِ ثَلَاثًا وَتَمَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ ثَلَاثًا وَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا وَذِرَاعَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا وَمَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ وَغَسَلَ رِجْلَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَالَ هَذَا وُضُوءُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam], from [Ibn Abu Zaidah] said :Narrated to us [my father] and others, from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Hayyah Al Waadli'i] said : "I saw [Ali] performing ablution, he washed his palms three times, rinsed his mouth and put water in his nose three times, washed his face three times, washed his arms three times-three times, wiped his head, and washed his feet three times-three times." Then he said: "This is the ablution of Rasulullah peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 393, 395, 402, 550, 995, 1137, 1255, 1279, 2291, 6923, 6999, 7405, 7419, 7731, 7847, 8223, 8843, 10300, 15785, 15836, 15850, 15864, 15872, 15876, 16558, 17469, 17469, 18063, 18064, 18217, 18218, 18221, 23956, 24239, 25774
Imam Bukhari : 137, 155, 156, 157, 159, 179, 180, 184, 185, 192, 3052
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351
Imam Abu Dawud : 121, 122, 2019
Imam Tirmidzi : 26, 45, 718
Imam Nasa'i : 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 428
Imam Malik : 30, 31
Imam Darimi : 690, 693, 696, 697, 703, 740

UTSMAN BIN AFFAN TEACHES THE PROPHET WUDHU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 115

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عَطَاءَ بْنَ يَزِيدَ اللَّيْثِيَّ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ حُمْرَانَ مَوْلَى عُثْمَانَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ عُثْمَانَ دَعَا بِوَضُوءٍ فَتَوَضَّأَ فَغَسَلَ كَفَّيْهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ مَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى إِلَى الْمِرْفَقِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ يَدَهُ الْيُسْرَى مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ مَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُمْنَى إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُسْرَى مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ نَحْوَ وُضُوئِي هَذَا ثُمَّ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ نَحْوَ وُضُوئِي هَذَا ثُمَّ قَامَ فَرَكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ لَا

يُحَدِّثُ فِيهِمَا نَفْسَهُ غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] have been told to us that it was recited to him and I heard it from him, from [Ibn Wahab] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab], that ['Ata bin Yazid Al Laytsi] has told him, indeed [Humran] - the slave of Uthman - has told him, that [Uthman] asked for water for ablution and used it to perform ablution. He washed his hands three times, rinsed his mouth, and put water into his nose, washed his face three times, washed his right hand up to the elbow three times, washed his left hand like that too, wiped his head, then washed his right foot up to the ankle three times, and washed his left foot like that too. Then he said: "I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) performing ablution like this." He added that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Whoever performs ablution like this, then prays two rak'ahs - and in those two rak'ahs he does not engage his heart in any conversation other than concentrating on the prayer - his previous sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1279, 16558, 25774
Imam Tirmidzi : 45

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WUDLU RITUAL WITH SANDALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 116

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَالِكٍ وَابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لِابْنِ عُمَرَ رَأَيْتُكَ تَلْبَسُ هَذِهِ النِّعَالَ السِّبْتِيَّةَ وَتَتَوَضَّأُ فِيهَا قَالَ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَلْبَسُهَا وَيَتَوَضَّأُ فِيهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Alla] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Idris], from ['Ubaidillah] and [Malik] and [Ibn Juraij] from [Al Maqburi], from ['Ubaid bin Juraij] he said : "I once said to [Ibnu Umar], I saw you performing ablution wearing these sibtiyyah sandals (sandals made of leather)? He replied, "I saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performing ablution wearing them."

FINGER WIPE KHUF AFTER ENTERING ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 117

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ هَمَّامٍ عَنْ جَرِيرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُ تَوَضَّأَ وَمَسَحَ عَلَى خُفَّيْهِ فَقِيلَ لَهُ أَتَمْسَحُ فَقَالَ قَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْسَحُوَكَانَ أَصْحَابُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يُعْجِبُهُمْ قَوْلُ جَرِيرٍ وَكَانَ إِسْلَامُ جَرِيرٍ قَبْلَ مَوْتِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَسِيرٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hafsh] from [Al A'Masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Hammam] from [Jarir bin Abdullah], that he once performed ablution and wiped his

two shoes. Then he was asked, "Did you wipe it?" he replied, "I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him rubbing it." Abdullah's friends were amazed by Jarir's words, because Jarir converted to Islam some time before the death of the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

WIPEING THE KHUF IN ABBREVIATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 118

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرْبُ بْنُ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ الضَّمْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ وَمَسَحَ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِ

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin Abdul 'Azhim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] said :Narrated to us [Harb bin Syaddad] from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ja'far bin Amru bin Umayyah Adl-Dlamri], from [his father], that he once saw the Prophet peace be upon him performing ablution and wiping his two shoes (Khuf).

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

ABSOLUTE AND WIPENING THE KHUF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 119

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ دُحَيْمٌ وَسُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ

بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍ قَالَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِلَالٌ الْأَسْوَاقَ فَذَهَبَ لِحَاجَتِهِ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ قَالَ أُسَامَةُ فَسَأَلْتُ بِلَالًا مَا صَنَعَ فَقَالَ بِلَالٌ ذَهَبَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِحَاجَتِهِ ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ فَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ وَيَدَيْهِ وَمَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ وَمَسَحَ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِ ثُمَّ صَلَّى

Narrated to us by [Abdurrahman bin Ibrahim Duhaim] and [Sulaiman bin Daud], while the wording is from him, from [Ibn Nafi'] from [Daud bin Qais] from [Zaid bin Aslam], from [Atha' bin Yasar] from [Usamah bin Zaid] he said: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and Bilal entered the Aswaf area, then he went to defecate, then came out." Usamah said: "I asked Bilal, 'What did he do?'

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

WIPPING THE KHUF ACCORDING TO SA'AD BIN ABI WAQQASH Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 120

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي النَّضْرِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ مَسَحَ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] and [Harist bin Miskin], from [Ibnu Wahab], from ['Amru bin Al Harith] from [Abu An Nadlri], from [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] from [Abdullah bin 'Umar], from [Sa'ad bin Abi Waqqash], from Rasulullah peace be upon him, that he shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wiped his two shoes.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

PERMISSIBILITY OF WIPENING THE KHUF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 121

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي النَّضْرِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْمَسْحِ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِ أَنَّهُ لَا بَأْسَ بِهِ

Narrated to us, [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail] - namely Ibn Ja'far - from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Abu An Nadlri], from [Abu Salamah] from [Sa'ad bin Abi Waqqash], from Rasulullah peace be upon him, - about wiping both shoes - it's okay.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

WUDLU RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARING LEATHER SANDALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 122

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ قَالَخَرَجَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِحَاجَتِهِ فَلَمَّا رَجَعَ تَلَقَّيْتُهُ بِإِدَاوَةٍ فَصَبَبْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَغَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ لِيَغْسِلَ ذِرَاعَيْهِ فَضَاقَتْ بِهِ الْجُبَّةُ فَأَخْرَجَهُمَا مِنْ أَسْفَلِ الْجُبَّةِ فَغَسَلَهُمَا وَمَسَحَ عَلَى خُفَّيْهِ ثُمَّ صَلَّى بِنَا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Khasyram] he said :Narrated to us [Isa] from [Al A'masy] from [Muslim] from [Masruq] from [Mughirah bin Syu'bah], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him went out to relieve himself, and when he returned I met him, and I was carrying a bucket, so I poured the water for him. He then washed his hands, washed his face, then washed his arms but the sash was too narrow, so he took his arms out from under the sling, then he washed them both, and wiped his two shoes, after that he prayed with us."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554

Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

THE PROPHET WROPS THE KHUF AFTER SEXING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 123

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ الْمُغِيرَةِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ خَرَجَ لِحَاجَتِهِ فَاتَّبَعَهُ الْمُغِيرَةُ بِإِدَاوَةٍ فِيهَا مَاءٌ فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى فَرَغَ مِنْ حَاجَتِهِ فَتَوَضَّأَ وَمَسَحَ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِ

Narrated to us, [Qutaibah bin Said] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits bin Sa'ad] from [Yahya] from [Sa'ad bin Ibrahim], from [Nafi' bin Jubair] from ['Urwah bin Mughirah] from [Mughirah bin Syu'bah], from Rasulullah peace be upon him. that he peace be upon him once went out to relieve himself, so Mughirah bin Syu'bah followed him carrying a bucket of water. Then he poured it on him peace be upon him until he finished his mission. Then he performed ablution and wiped his two khuf (shoes).

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

THE PROPHET WIPES THE KHUF WHILE TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 124

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حَمْزَةَ بْنَ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَقَالَ تَخَلَّفْ يَا مُغِيرَةُ وَامْضُوا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ فَتَخَلَّفْتُ وَمَعِي إِدَاوَةٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ وَمَضَى النَّاسُ فَذَهَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِحَاجَتِهِ فَلَمَّا رَجَعَ ذَهَبْتُ أَصُبُّ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِ جُبَّةٌ رُومِيَّةٌ ضَيِّقَةُ الْكُمَّيْنِ فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يُخْرِجَ يَدَهُ مِنْهَا فَضَاقَتْ عَلَيْهِ فَأَخْرَجَ يَدَهُ مِنْ تَحْتِ الْجُبَّةِ فَغَسَلَ وَجْهَهُ وَيَدَيْهِ وَمَسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ وَمَسَحَ عَلَى خُفَّيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] said : I heard [Ismail bin Muhammad bin Sa'ad] say; I heard [Hamzah bin Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] tell a story from [his father] saying; "I was once with the Prophet peace be upon him on a journey. He

peace be upon him said: "O Mughirah, just later! And you, O people, continue to walk." I slowed down and carried a bucket of water, while the other companions continued to pass. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam went to relieve himself. After he had finished, I went to pour water for him, while he was wearing a Roman-made robe with narrow sleeves, so that he could not take his hands out of the sleeves, so he took them out of his robe. He washed his face and hands, rubbed his head, and wiped his two khuf (shoes).

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

WIPE SOCKS AND SANDALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 125

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي قَيْسٍ عَنْ هُذَيْلِ بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَسَحَ عَلَى الْجَوْرَبَيْنِ وَالنَّعْلَيْنِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مَا نَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا تَابَعَ أَبَا قَيْسٍ عَلَى هَذِهِ الرِّوَايَةِ وَالصَّحِيحُ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَسَحَ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim]Narrated to us [Waki'], it has been told to us [Sufyan] from [Abu Qais] from [Hudzail bin Syurahbil] from [Mughirah bin Syu'bah], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him wiped his two socks and his two sandals. Abdurrahman said : "We do not know of anyone who follows Abu Qais regarding this history, and what is true is from Al Mughirah that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him wiped his two khuf (shoes).

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

IS IT NECESSARY TO SANCTIFY BOTH SHOES ACCORDING TO THE

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM?
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 126

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زِرٍّ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ عَسَّالٍ قَالَرَخَّصَ لَنَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كُنَّا مُسَافِرِينَ أَنْ لَا نَنْزِعَ خِفَافَنَا ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ وَلَيَالِيَهُنَّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said,Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Ashim] from [Zirr] from [Shafwan bin Assal], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him gave us relief when we were traveling, not to take off our khuf (shoes) for three days and three nights."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 364, 710, 741, 742, 863, 920, 923, 966, 1064, 1071, 1181, 1212, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17396, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20849, 20850, 20850, 20851, 20856, 20859, 20865, 20865, 20870, 20875, 20876, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 135, 136, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 88, 89, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 126, 127, 127, 128, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 456, 457, 471, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 545, 546, 547, 548, 548, 549, 549, 550, 550, 551, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 708, 709

ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 127

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ الرُّهَاوِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ الثَّوْرِيُّ وَمَالِكُ بْنُ مِغْوَلٍ وَزُهَيْرٌ وَأَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ وَسُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زِرٍّ قَالَسَأَلْتُ صَفْوَانَ بْنَ عَسَّالٍ عَنْ الْمَسْحِ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِ فَقَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُنَا إِذَا كُنَّا مُسَافِرِينَ أَنْ نَمْسَحَ عَلَى خِفَافِنَا وَلَا نَنْزِعَهَا ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ غَائِطٍ وَبَوْلٍ وَنَوْمٍ إِلَّا مِنْ جَنَابَةٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman Ar Ruhawi] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] said :Narrated to us [Sufyan bin Ats Tsauri], [Malik bin Mighwal], [Zuhair], and [Abu Bakar bin 'Ayyasy] also [Sufyan bin 'Uyainah] from ['Ashim], from [Zirr], he said : "I asked [Shafwan bin Assal] about wiping both shoes, he answered: "When we were on a journey, the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered us to wipe our shoes, and not to take them off for three days because of defecation or urination, or sleeping, except for junub."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 364, 710, 741, 742, 863, 920, 923, 966, 1064, 1071, 1181, 1212, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17396, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20849, 20850, 20850, 20851, 20856, 20859, 20865, 20865, 20870, 20875, 20876, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 414, 415

Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 135, 136, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 88, 89, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 126, 127, 127, 128, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 456, 457, 471, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 545, 546, 547, 548, 548, 549, 549, 550, 550, 551, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 708, 709

RULE OF THREE DAYS AND THREE NIGHTS FOR TRAVELLERS IN WIPENING SHOES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 128

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الثَّوْرِيُّ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ قَيْسٍ الْمُلَائِيِّ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ عُتَيْبَةَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُخَيْمِرَةَ عَنْ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ هَانِئٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَجَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلْمُسَافِرِ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ وَلَيَالِيَهُنَّ وَيَوْمًا وَلَيْلَةً لِلْمُقِيمِ يَعْنِي فِي الْمَسْحِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdu Razaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ats Tsauri] from [Amru bin Qais Al Mulaa'i] from [Al Hakam bin 'Utaibah] from [Al Qaasim bin Mukhaimi Radliyallahu'anha] from [Syuraih bin Hani'] from [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu he said: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him determined three days and three nights for the traveler and one day and one night for the traveler. reside (settle) - namely in terms of wiping shoes -.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 364, 710, 741, 742, 863, 920, 923, 966, 1064, 1071, 1181, 1212, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17396, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20849, 20850, 20850, 20851, 20856, 20859, 20865, 20865, 20870, 20875, 20876, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 135, 136, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 88, 89, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 126, 127, 127, 128, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 456, 457, 471, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 545, 546, 547, 548, 548, 549, 549, 550, 550, 551, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 708, 709

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO WIPE YOUR SHOES FOR A DAY AND A NIGHT FOR THOSE WHO ARE RESIDENTS AND FOR THREE DAYS AND THREE NIGHTS FOR THE TRAVELERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 129

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُخَيْمِرَةَ عَنْ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ هَانِئٍ

قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا عَنْ الْمَسْحِ عَلَى الْخُفَّيْنِ فَقَالَتْ ائْتِ عَلِيًّا فَإِنَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِذَلِكَ مِنِّي فَأَتَيْتُ عَلِيًّا فَسَأَلْتُهُ عَنْ الْمَسْحِ فَقَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُنَا أَنْ يَمْسَحَ الْمُقِيمُ يَوْمًا وَلَيْلَةً وَالْمُسَافِرُ ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sariyyi] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Al Hakam] from [Al Qasim bin Mukhaimi Radliyallahu'anha] from [Syuraih bin Hani'], he said : "I asked Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha about wiping both shoes? Then she answered, "Come to Ali, because he knows more about that matter than I do." Then I came to [Ali] to ask about that. He answered, "In the past, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered us to have people who live wipe their shoes for a day and a night and for those who travel for three days and three nights."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 83, 84, 123, 188, 211, 290, 325, 742, 923, 966, 1373, 1380, 1531, 1697, 2821, 3283, 15571, 15580, 15592, 16607, 16608, 16609, 16610, 16953, 16954, 17454, 17461, 17466, 17481, 17515, 17516, 17518, 17524, 17525, 18377, 18405, 18437, 18438, 18439, 18440, 20849, 20850, 20865, 21384, 21440, 21443, 21444, 21445, 21448, 21895, 21903, 22157, 22324, 22414, 22602, 22608, 22759, 22767, 22768, 22771, 22773, 22779, 22783, 22786, 22790, 22791, 22792, 22793, 22870, 25597
Imam Bukhari : 176, 195, 196, 197, 198, 350, 374, 375
Imam Muslim : 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139
Imam Tirmidzi : 13, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 556
Imam Nasa'i : 16, 17, 78, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129
Imam Ibnu Majah : 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554
Imam Malik : 64, 65, 66, 67, 68
Imam Darimi : 704, 707, 708, 709

HOW TO PERFORM ABLUTION OF THE PROPHET SAW ACCORDING TO ALI BIN ABI TALIB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 130

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ مَيْسَرَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النَّزَّالَ بْنَ سَبْرَةَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ عَلِيًّا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ قَعَدَ لِحَوَائِجِ النَّاسِ فَلَمَّا حَضَرَتْ الْعَصْرُ أُتِيَ بِتَوْرٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ فَأَخَذَ مِنْهُ كَفًّا فَمَسَحَ بِهِ وَجْهَهُ وَذِرَاعَيْهِ وَرَأْسَهُ وَرِجْلَيْهِ ثُمَّ أَخَذَ فَضْلَهُ فَشَرِبَ قَائِمًا وَقَالَ إِنَّ نَاسًا يَكْرَهُونَ هَذَا وَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُهُ وَهَذَا وُضُوءُ مَنْ لَمْ يُحْدِثْ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Bahzu bin Asad] said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Malik bin Maisa Radliyallahu'anha] said : "I heard [An Nazzal bin Sabrah] say: "I saw [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu praying midday prayer. Then he sat down for other people's needs. When Asr time came, a bucket of water was brought to him, so he took it in the palm of his hand and wiped his face, arms, head and legs. Then he took the rest and drank it while standing. After that he said, "Humans don't like it like this! Even though I saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam do it, and this is the way to perform ablution for people who have not broken it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1114, 1247

THE RITUAL OF THE ABSULATION OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM, WHICH PERFORMS SEVERAL PRAYERS WITH ONE ABSULATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 131

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَامِرٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّهُ ذَكَرَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُتِيَ بِإِنَاءٍ صَغِيرٍ فَتَوَضَّأَ قُلْتُ أَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَوَضَّأُ لِكُلِّ صَلَاةٍ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْتُمْ قَالَ كُنَّا نُصَلِّي الصَّلَوَاتِ مَا لَمْ نُحْدِثْ قَالَ وَقَدْ كُنَّا نُصَلِّي الصَّلَوَاتِ بِوُضُوءٍ

Narrateed to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : [Khalid] Narrated to us [Syu'bah] Narrated to us from [Amr bin 'Amir] from [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was brought a small vessel for ablution. I asked, "Did the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) perform ablution for every prayer?" He said, "Yes." He asked, "What about you?" He said, "We perform several prayers as long as they are not broken." He said, "We used to perform several prayers in one ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13237

REQUIREMENTS FOR WUDLU OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ONLY BEFORE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 132

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ مِنْ الْخَلَاءِ فَقُرِّبَ إِلَيْهِ طَعَامٌ فَقَالُوا أَلَا نَأْتِيكَ بِوَضُوءٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ بِالْوُضُوءِ إِذَا قُمْتُ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ulayyah] said : It has been told to us [Ayyub] from [Ibn Abu Awalkah] from [Ibn Abbas], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came out of the toilet and food was served to him. Then people said : "Shall we bring you ablution water?" He peace be upon him answered: "I was only ordered to perform ablution when I wanted to perform the prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2418, 3208
Imam Abu Dawud : 3268
Imam Tirmidzi : 1770

CHANGES IN THE WAY OF THE PROPHET SAW'S ABBREVIATION AFTER THE CONQUEST OF MAKKA

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 133

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلْقَمَةُ بْنُ مَرْثَدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَوَضَّأُ لِكُلِّ صَلَاةٍ فَلَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمُ الْفَتْحِ صَلَّى الصَّلَوَاتِ بِوُضُوءٍ وَاحِدٍ فَقَالَ لَهُ عُمَرُ فَعَلْتَ شَيْئًا لَمْ تَكُنْ تَفْعَلُهُ قَالَ عَمْدًا فَعَلْتُهُ يَا عُمَرُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidillah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] said :Narrated to us ['Alqmah bin Marsad] from [Ibn Buraidah], from [his father] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him always made ablution when he wanted to pray, but after the conquest of the city of Makkah he performed several prayers with one ablution. Then Umar asked, "Are you doing something that you didn't usually do before?" He answered, "I did it on purpose, O Umar!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21951
Imam Abu Dawud : 146
Imam Tirmidzi : 56
Imam Ibnu Majah : 502, 503
Imam Darimi : 657

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S WUDLU RITUAL BY SPRING WATER ON THE PUPILS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 134

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا تَوَضَّأَ أَخَذَ حَفْنَةً مِنْ مَاءٍ فَقَالَ بِهَا هَكَذَا وَوَصَفَ شُعْبَةُ نَضَحَ بِهِ فَرْجَهُفَذَكَرْتُهُ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ فَأَعْجَبَهُ قَالَ الشَّيْخُ ابْنُ السُّنِّيِّ الْحَكَمُ هُوَ ابْنُ سُفْيَانَ الثَّقَفِيُّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Al Hakam] from [his father], when Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performed ablution, he took water as full as both palms, then Syu'bah (narrator) said that he sprinkled water on his genitals. Then this was conveyed to Ibrahim and he admired it. Shaikh Ibn Sunni Al Hakam said : "He is Ibn Sufyan Ats Tsaqofi Radliyallahu'anhu

THE HABIT OF THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM OF SPRAYING WATER ON THE GENITALS WHEN PERFORMING ABLUTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 135

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الدُّورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَحْوَصُ بْنُ جَوَّابٍ حَدَّثَنَا عَمَّارُ بْنُ رُزَيْقٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ ح

وَأَنْبَأَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَاسِمٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ يَزِيدَ الْجَرْمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ سُفْيَانَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ وَنَضَحَ فَرْجَهُ قَالَ أَحْمَدُ فَنَضَحَ فَرْجَهُ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Muhammad Ad Duuri] he said :Narrated to us [Al Ahwash bin Jawwab]Narrated to us [Ammar bin Ruzaiq] from [Mansur]. In another narrative line it is mentioned; andNarrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] said :Narrated to us [Qasim namely Ibn Yazid Al Jarmi] said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Al Hakam bin Sufyan] he said: "I saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him making ablution and sprinkling water on his private parts." Ahmad said editorially: "So he sprinkled water on his private parts."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14840, 14841, 16044, 16958, 17179, 17180, 17181, 22142, 22372, 22373, 22374, 22375
Imam Abu Dawud : 144
Imam Nasa'i : 135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 454, 455, 456, 457
Imam Darimi : 705

DRINK THE REST OF WUDHU WATER WHILE STANDING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 136

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَتَّابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي حَيَّةَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ عَلِيًّا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ تَوَضَّأَ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَامَ فَشَرِبَ فَضْلَ وَضُوئِهِ وَقَالَ صَنَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا صَنَعْتُ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud Sulaiman bin Saif] he said : hasNarrated to us [Abu 'Attab] said : hasNarrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Hayyah], he said: "I saw [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu perform ablution three times, then stood up and drank the water remaining from his ablution, and said: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did, as I am doing now."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 380, 884, 901, 924, 1142, 1208, 1274, 1280
Imam Ibnu Majah : 409, 412

THE REST OF THE WUDLU WATER OF RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS CONTEMPLATED BY PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 137

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ مِغْوَلٍ عَنْ عَوْنِ بْنِ أَبِي جُحَيْفَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَشَهِدْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْبَطْحَاءِ وَأَخْرَجَ بِلَالٌ فَضْلَ وَضُوئِهِ فَابْتَدَرَهُ النَّاسُ فَنِلْتُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَرَكَزْتُ لَهُ

الْعَنَزَةَ فَصَلَّى بِالنَّاسِ وَالْحُمُرُ وَالْكِلَابُ وَالْمَرْأَةُ يَمُرُّونَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] Narrated to us from [Sufyan] who said : [Malik bin Mighwal] Narrated to us from ['Aun bin Abu Juhaifah], from [his father] who said: "I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) in Bathha, then Bilal took out the water left over from the ablution of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), so the people fought over it and I got a little. Then I stuck a small spear for the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). Then he prayed with the people, while many dogs, donkeys and women passed in front of the spear."

THE PROPHET SPREADS ABOMINATION WATER ON A FAINNING PERSON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 138

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ الْمُنْكَدِرِ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرًا يَقُولُمَرِضْتُ فَأَتَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ يَعُودَانِي فَوَجَدَانِي قَدْ أُغْمِيَ عَلَيَّ فَتَوَضَّأَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَبَّ عَلَيَّ وَضُوءَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan] he said : "I heard [Ibnu Al Munkadir] say; "I heard [Jabir] say; ' I'm sick'. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him and Abu Bakr came to visit me and both of them found me fainted, so he performed ablution and the water remaining from his ablution was poured on me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3031

IT IS NOT VALID TO PRAY WITHOUT PURIFYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 139

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَقْبَلُ اللَّهُ صَلَاةً بِغَيْرِ طُهُورٍ وَلَا صَدَقَةً مِنْ غُلُولٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awwanah] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Al Malih] from [his father] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Allah does not accept prayer without purification, nor alms from war booty taken secretly before being distributed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 957, 1019, 4470, 4728, 4877, 4957, 5162, 7732, 7875, 8776, 9491, 9710, 10092, 10184, 11896, 11916, 14135, 15855, 16033, 17396, 19786, 19791, 21828, 21834, 22133, 24650
Imam Bukhari : 132, 134, 171, 207, 1915, 6440
Imam Muslim : 328, 329, 330, 540
Imam Abu Dawud : 54, 55, 56, 150, 523, 3564
Imam Tirmidzi : 1, 3, 4, 54, 71, 221, 3439
Imam Nasa'i : 139, 158, 159, 160, 161, 2394, 2477
Imam Ibnu Majah : 48, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 276, 506, 507

Imam Darimi : 651, 683, 684

PROHIBITION OF EXCESSIVE WUDHU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 140

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَبِي عَائِشَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَجَاءَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ الْوُضُوءِ فَأَرَاهُ الْوُضُوءَ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَالَ هَكَذَا الْوُضُوءُ فَمَنْ زَادَ عَلَى هَذَا فَقَدْ أَسَاءَ وَتَعَدَّى وَظَلَمَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'la] said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Musa bin Abu Aisyah] from [Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] said : "A Bedouin came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to ask about ablution. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam showed him how to perform ablution all three times - three times. Then he said, 'This is how to perform ablution'. "Whoever adds more than this, he is doing something bad and excessive, and doing wrong."

THREE SPECIAL THINGS FROM THE PROPHET SAW FOR AHUL BAIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 141

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو جَهْضَمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكُنَّا جُلُوسًا إِلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَقَالَ وَاللَّهِ مَا خَصَّنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِشَيْءٍ دُونَ النَّاسِ إِلَّا بِثَلَاثَةِ أَشْيَاءَ فَإِنَّهُ أَمَرَنَا أَنْ نُسْبِغَ الْوُضُوءَ وَلَا نَأْكُلَ الصَّدَقَةَ وَلَا نُنْزِيَ الْحُمُرَ عَلَى الْخَيْلِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Jahdlam] he said : had told me [Abdullah bin Ubaidillah bin Abbas], he said, "We once sat together with [Abdullah bin Abbas], then he said, 'The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did not specify anything for us ahlul bait except three things, namely: Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ordered us to complete ablution, not to eat alms, and not to marry donkeys to horses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1875, 1956, 2126
Imam Abu Dawud : 685
Imam Tirmidzi : 1623
Imam Nasa'i : 141, 3525
Imam Ibnu Majah : 420
Imam Darimi : 695

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PERFECTING WUDLU ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 142

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ أَبِي يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوقَالَ قَال رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسْبِغُوا الْوُضُوءَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : hasNarrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Abu Yahya] from [Abdullah bin Amru], he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: 'Perfect the ablution'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6242, 6518, 6589
Imam Muslim : 354
Imam Abu Dawud : 89
Imam Ibnu Majah : 444
Imam Darimi : 700

FADHILAH PERFECTING ABUNDANCE BY WAITING FOR THE NEXT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 143

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِمَا يَمْحُو اللَّهُ بِهِ الْخَطَايَا وَيَرْفَعُ بِهِ الدَّرَجَاتِ إِسْبَاغُ الْوُضُوءِ عَلَى الْمَكَارِهِ وَكَثْرَةُ الْخُطَا إِلَى الْمَسَاجِدِ وَانْتِظَارُ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الصَّلَاةِ فَذَلِكُمْ الرِّبَاطُ فَذَلِكُمْ الرِّبَاطُ فَذَلِكُمْ الرِّبَاطُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] reported to us from [Malik] from [Al-Allaa bin Abdurrahman] from his father from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Shall I inform you of the things that will erase your mistakes and elevate your status? They are: performing ablution perfectly even when you dislike it (because of cold weather or laziness), taking many steps to the mosque, waiting for prayer after prayer, and knowing that is Ribath, that is Ribath, that is Ribath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7404, 7654, 7678, 9269
Imam Muslim : 369
Imam Tirmidzi : 47
Imam Nasa'i : 143
Imam Ibnu Majah : 421, 768
Imam Malik : 348
Imam Darimi : 694

THE PRINCIPITY OF PERFECTING WUDHU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 144

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ سُفْيَانَ الثَّقَفِيِّأَنَّهُمْ غَزَوْا غَزْوَةَ السُّلَاسِلِ فَفَاتَهُمْ الْغَزْوُ فَرَابَطُوا ثُمَّ رَجَعُوا إِلَى مُعَاوِيَةَ وَعِنْدَهُ أَبُو أَيُّوبَ وَعُقْبَةُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ فَقَالَ عَاصِمٌ يَا أَبَا أَيُّوبَ فَاتَنَا الْغَزْوُ الْعَامَ وَقَدْ أُخْبِرْنَا أَنَّهُ مَنْ صَلَّى فِي الْمَسَاجِدِ الْأَرْبَعَةِ غُفِرَ لَهُ ذَنْبُهُ

فَقَالَ يَا ابْنَ أَخِي أَدُلُّكَ عَلَى أَيْسَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ كَمَا أُمِرَ وَصَلَّى كَمَا أُمِرَ غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا قَدَّمَ مِنْ عَمَلٍ أَكَذَلِكَ يَا عُقْبَةُ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Allaits] from [Abu Zubair] from [Sufyan bin Abdurrahman] from [Ashim bin Sufyan Ats-Tsaqafi], that they participated in the Sulasil war but the war was over, so they were on guard. Then they returned to Mu'awiyyah, and at his side were Abu Ayyub and Uqbah bin Amir. Then Ashim said, "O [Abu Ayyub]! We missed the war this year! Even though the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him told those who pray in the mosque whose four sins will be forgiven? He said, 'O my nephew, will I show you something easier than that? I heard the Messenger of Allah say, "Whoever perform ablution as ordered, then his past sins are forgiven." Isn't that so, O [Uqbah]? ' He answered, 'yes',"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 116, 377, 383, 393, 395, 429, 443, 448, 452, 453, 458, 472, 485, 7720, 8131, 9120, 13291, 16439, 16723, 16806, 16807, 17408, 21208, 22010, 22490, 22594, 25556, 26225, 26266
Imam Bukhari : 155, 159, 1798, 5953
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 1419
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 770, 886
Imam Tirmidzi : 50, 458
Imam Nasa'i : 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 846, 4868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 277, 281, 386, 462, 766, 1080, 1386
Imam Malik : 54, 58
Imam Darimi : 690, 710, 711

FIVE TIME PRAYERS ERASE SINS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 145

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ جَامِعِ بْنِ شَدَّادٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حُمْرَانَ بْنَ أَبَانَ أَخْبَرَ أَبَا بُرْدَةَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُثْمَانَ يُحَدِّثُعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ أَتَمَّ الْوُضُوءَ كَمَا أَمَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَالصَّلَوَاتُ الْخَمْسُ كَفَّارَاتٌ لِمَا بَيْنَهُنَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la]Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Jami' bin Syadad] said : I have heard [Humran bin Aban]. Abu Burdah had reported at the mosque, that he heard [Usman] tell the story, from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Whoever completes ablution as ordered by Allah, praying five times a day for him is an expiation of sins among the five times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 116, 377, 383, 393, 395, 429, 443, 448, 452, 453, 458, 472, 485, 7720, 8131, 9120, 13291, 16439, 16723, 16806, 16807, 17408, 21208, 22010, 22490, 22594, 25556, 26225, 26266
Imam Bukhari : 155, 159, 1798, 5953
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 1419
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 770, 886
Imam Tirmidzi : 50, 458
Imam Nasa'i : 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 846, 4868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 277, 281, 386, 462, 766, 1080, 1386
Imam Malik : 54, 58
Imam Darimi : 690, 710, 711

FORGIVENESS OF SINS BETWEEN TWO PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 146

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ حُمْرَانَ مَوْلَى عُثْمَانَ أَنَّ عُثْمَانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَا مِنْ امْرِئٍ يَتَوَضَّأُ فَيُحْسِنُ وُضُوءَهُ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي الصَّلَاةَ إِلَّا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الصَّلَاةِ الْأُخْرَى حَتَّى يُصَلِّيَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] reported to us from [Malik] from [Hisham bin Urwah] from his father from Humran, the slave of Uthman, that Uthman, may Allah be pleased with him, said, "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) say: 'No one performs ablution, then corrects his ablution, and then prays, but the sins that lie between that prayer and the other prayers until he performs that prayer are forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2, 46, 53, 116, 377, 383, 393, 395, 429, 443, 448, 452, 453, 458, 472, 485, 3440, 7720, 7720, 8131, 8131, 9120, 13291, 16439, 16723, 16806, 16807, 17408, 21208, 22010, 22490, 22594, 25556, 26225, 26266
Imam Bukhari : 155, 159, 1798, 5953
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 333, 334, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 1419
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 770, 771, 886, 1300
Imam Tirmidzi : 50, 371, 458, 2932
Imam Nasa'i : 144, 145, 146, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 846, 4868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 277, 281, 386, 462, 766, 1080, 1385, 1386
Imam Malik : 54, 54, 58
Imam Darimi : 690, 710, 711

THE PRINCIPITY OF PERFECTING WUDHU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 147

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا آدَمُ بْنُ أَبِي إِيَاسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ هُوَ ابْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو يَحْيَى سُلَيْمُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ وَضَمْرَةُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ وَأَبُو طَلْحَةَ نُعَيْمُ بْنُ زِيَادٍ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا أَبَا أُمَامَةَ الْبَاهِلِيَّ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَمْرَو بْنَ عَبَسَةَ يَقُولُقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ الْوُضُوءُ قَالَ أَمَّا الْوُضُوءُ فَإِنَّكَ إِذَا تَوَضَّأْتَ فَغَسَلْتَ كَفَّيْكَ فَأَنْقَيْتَهُمَا خَرَجَتْ خَطَايَاكَ مِنْ بَيْنِ أَظْفَارِكَ وَأَنَامِلِكَ فَإِذَا مَضْمَضْتَ وَاسْتَنْشَقْتَ مَنْخِرَيْكَ وَغَسَلْتَ وَجْهَكَ وَيَدَيْكَ إِلَى الْمِرْفَقَيْنِ وَمَسَحْتَ رَأْسَكَ وَغَسَلْتَ رِجْلَيْكَ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ اغْتَسَلْتَ مِنْ عَامَّةِ خَطَايَاكَ فَإِنْ أَنْتَ وَضَعْتَ وَجْهَكَ لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ خَرَجْتَ مِنْ خَطَايَاكَ كَيَوْمَ وَلَدَتْكَ أُمُّكَقَالَ أَبُو أُمَامَةَ فَقُلْتُ يَا عَمْرَو بْنَ عَبَسَةَ انْظُرْ مَا تَقُولُ أَكُلُّ هَذَا يُعْطَى فِي مَجْلِسٍ وَاحِدٍ فَقَالَ أَمَا وَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ كَبِرَتْ سِنِّي وَدَنَا أَجَلِي وَمَا بِي مِنْ فَقْرٍ فَأَكْذِبَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَقَدْ سَمِعَتْهُ أُذُنَايَ وَوَعَاهُ قَلْبِي مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Adam bin Abu Iyas] said :Narrated to us [Al laits namely Ibn Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] he said : It has been reported to me [Abu Yahya Sulaim bin Amir] and [Dhamrah bin Habib] and

[Abu Talhah Nu'aim bin Ziyad] they have said : We have heard from [Abu Umamah Al Bahili] he said, "I heard [Amru bin Abasah] say, I once asked, "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, how do you perform ablution?" He answered, "As for ablution, if you perform ablution and wash the palms of your hands and purify them, then the mistakes will come out from the crevices of your nails and the tips of your fingers. When you gargle and put water in your nose. And wash your face and your hands up to the elbows and wipe your head, and wash your hands up to the elbows and wipe your head, then wash them both up to the ankles, then you cleanse your mistakes. If you put your face before Allah the Mighty and Majestic, then you will come out of your mistakes as if you were just born by your mother." Abu Umamah said: "I said, 'O Amru bin Abasah! Look at what you said, was this given in one ceremony? ' he replied, 'by Allah, I am old and death is approaching, what is the use of me lying in the name of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. "Indeed, my two ears heard from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and my heart is still very aware that it was from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 116, 377, 383, 393, 395, 429, 443, 448, 452, 453, 458, 472, 485, 7720, 8131, 9120, 13291, 16439, 16723, 16806, 16807, 17408, 21208, 22010, 22490, 22594, 25556, 26225, 26266
Imam Bukhari : 155, 159, 1798, 5953
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 1419
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 770, 886
Imam Tirmidzi : 50, 458
Imam Nasa'i : 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 846, 4868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 277, 281, 386, 462, 766, 1080, 1386
Imam Malik : 54, 58
Imam Darimi : 690, 710, 711

PRAYER AFTER WUDHU AND ITS IMPORTANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 148

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حَرْبٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ وَأَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ الْجُهَنِيِّ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ فَأَحْسَنَ الْوُضُوءَ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ فُتِّحَتْ لَهُ ثَمَانِيَةُ أَبْوَابِ الْجَنَّةِ يَدْخُلُ مِنْ أَيِّهَا شَاءَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Harb Al Marwazi] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Hubab] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from [Rabi'ah bin Yazid] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] and [Abu Uthman] from ['Uqbah bin Amir Al Juhani] from [Umar bin Khattab] Radliyallahu'anhu, he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever performs ablution then repairs his ablution and then prays, 'I bear witness that there is no Being worthy of worship except Allah and I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and messenger, the eight doors of heaven will be opened for him, and he can enter through any door you wish."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 116, 116, 13291, 13291, 16676, 16676, 16723, 16723, 16752, 16752
Imam Muslim : 345, 345
Imam Tirmidzi : 50, 50
Imam Nasa'i : 148, 148

Imam Ibnu Majah : 462, 462
Imam Darimi : 710, 710

THE PLACE WHICH THE ARRIVES FOR ABBREVIATION WATER IS JEWELRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 149

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ خَلَفٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ خَلِيفَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مَالِكٍ الْأَشْجَعِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ قَالَكُنْتُ خَلْفَ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَضَّأُ لِلصَّلَاةِ وَكَانَ يَغْسِلُ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ إِبْطَيْهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ مَا هَذَا الْوُضُوءُ فَقَالَ لِي يَا بَنِي فَرُّوخَ أَنْتُمْ هَاهُنَا لَوْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّكُمْ هَاهُنَا مَا تَوَضَّأْتُ هَذَا الْوُضُوءَ سَمِعْتُ خَلِيلِي صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ تَبْلُغُ حِلْيَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ حَيْثُ يَبْلُغُ الْوُضُوءُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] reported to us from Abu Malik Al-Ashja'i from Abu Hazim, who said, "I was behind Abu Hurayrah while he was performing ablution for prayer. He washed his hands up to his armpits. I asked him, 'O Abu Hurayrah! What is this ablution?' He replied, 'O Bani Farrukh, are you here? If I had known you were here, I would not have performed ablution like this. I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) say: 'The adornment of a believer's ablution reaches the part of his body that the water of ablution touches.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 116, 377, 383, 393, 395, 429, 443, 448, 452, 453, 458, 472, 485, 3629, 4090, 4101, 7652, 7720, 8061, 8131, 8386, 8485, 8523, 8828, 8924, 9120, 10360, 13291, 16439, 16723, 16806, 16807, 17408, 21208, 22010, 22490, 22594, 23288, 23335, 23657, 24297, 25556, 26225, 26266
Imam Bukhari : 133, 155, 159, 1798, 5953
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 1419, 1618
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 770, 886, 2818
Imam Tirmidzi : 50, 458, 552
Imam Nasa'i : 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 149, 150, 150, 151, 846, 2012, 4868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 277, 280, 281, 386, 462, 766, 1080, 1386, 1535, 4292, 4296
Imam Malik : 53, 54, 58
Imam Darimi : 690, 710, 711

WUDLU RITUAL OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND THE SPECIALTY OF WUDLU ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 150

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ إِلَى الْمَقْبُرَةِ فَقَالَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ دَارَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِنَّا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَاحِقُونَ وَدِدْتُ أَنِّي قَدْ رَأَيْتُ إِخْوَانَنَا قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلَسْنَا إِخْوَانَكَ قَالَ بَلْ أَنْتُمْ أَصْحَابِي وَإِخْوَانِي الَّذِينَ لَمْ يَأْتُوا بَعْدُ وَأَنَا فَرَطُهُمْ عَلَى الْحَوْضِ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ تَعْرِفُ مَنْ يَأْتِي بَعْدَكَ مِنْ أُمَّتِكَ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ لَوْ كَانَ لِرَجُلٍ خَيْلٌ غُرٌّ

مُحَجَّلَةٌ فِي خَيْلٍ بُهْمٍ دُهْمٍ أَلَا يَعْرِفُ خَيْلَهُ قَالُوا بَلَى قَالَ فَإِنَّهُمْ يَأْتُونَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ غُرًّا مُحَجَّلِينَ مِنْ الْوُضُوءِ وَأَنَا فَرَطُهُمْ عَلَى الْحَوْضِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Al 'Alla bin Abdurrahman] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah Radliyallahu'anhu] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came out of the cemetery, then he said, "Assalamu'alaikum, O inhabitants of the land of the believers. We, God willing, will follow you. I want to see my brothers!" they said, "O Messenger of Allah, aren't we all brothers?" he answered, "Yes, you are my friends and brothers and will not come again after this. I will go ahead of you to Haudl." They said, O Messenger of Allah peace be upon him! How do you know those who come after you from your Ummah?" He said: "Did you know that someone had a horse that had white on the tip of its head among the pitch black horses? Wouldn't he recognize the horses?" they said, "Yes, of course." He continued his words: "They will come on the Day of Resurrection with shining faces from the ablution marks, and I will not precede them into the lake (Haudl)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 116, 377, 383, 393, 395, 429, 443, 448, 452, 453, 458, 472, 485, 3629, 4090, 4101, 7652, 7720, 8061, 8131, 8386, 8485, 8523, 8828, 8924, 9120, 10360, 13291, 16439, 16723, 16806, 16807, 17408, 21208, 22010, 22490, 22594, 23288, 23335, 23657, 24297, 25556, 26225, 26266
Imam Bukhari : 133, 155, 159, 1798, 5953
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 1419, 1618
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 770, 886, 2818
Imam Tirmidzi : 50, 458, 552
Imam Nasa'i : 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 149, 150, 150, 151, 846, 2012, 4868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 277, 280, 281, 386, 462, 766, 1080, 1386, 1535, 4292, 4296
Imam Malik : 53, 54, 58
Imam Darimi : 690, 710, 711

THE PRINCIPITY OF WUDHU AND TWO RAKAAT PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 151

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْمَسْرُوقِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رَبِيعَةُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ الدِّمَشْقِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ وَأَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ الْجُهَنِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ فَأَحْسَنَ الْوُضُوءَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ يُقْبِلُ عَلَيْهِمَا بِقَلْبِهِ وَوَجْهِهِ وَجَبَتْ لَهُ الْجَنَّةُ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Abdurrahman Al Masruqi] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Al Hubab] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] he said :Narrated to us [Rabi'ah bin Yazid Ad-Dimasqy] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] and [Abu Usman] from [Jubair bin Nufair Al Hadhrami] from [Uqbah bin Amir Al Juhaini], he said that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever performs ablution and repairs his ablution then prays two rak'ahs, facing him with his heart and face, it is obligatory on him heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 116, 377, 377, 383, 393, 393, 395, 395, 429, 429, 443, 448, 448, 452, 453, 453, 458, 472, 485, 7720, 8131, 9120, 9120, 13291, 16439, 16439, 16723, 16806, 16806, 16807, 16807, 17408, 17408, 21208, 22010, 22490, 22594, 25556, 26225, 26225, 26266, 26266
Imam Bukhari : 155, 159, 1798, 5953, 5953
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 1419, 1419

Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 770, 886, 886
Imam Tirmidzi : 50, 458, 458
Imam Nasa'i : 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 151, 846, 846, 4868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 277, 277, 281, 386, 462, 766, 1080, 1080, 1386
Imam Malik : 54, 58
Imam Darimi : 690, 690, 710, 711

THE LAW ON TAKING A MADZI BATH AND THE NEED FOR ABBREVIATION ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 152

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ قَالَ عَلِيٌّكُنْتُ رَجُلًا مَذَّاءً وَكَانَتْ ابْنَةُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَحْتِي فَاسْتَحْيَيْتُ أَنْ أَسْأَلَهُ فَقُلْتُ لِرَجُلٍ جَالِسٍ إِلَى جَنْبِي سَلْهُ فَسَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ فِيهِ الْوُضُوءُ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Bakr bin 'Ayyasy] from [Abu Hashin] from [Abu Abdurrahman] he said : [Ali] said, "I am a man who easily gets out of his Madzi, and the daughter of the Prophet peace be upon him is my wife, so I was embarrassed to ask her. Then I asked the person next to me, 'Ask this to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him" then he asked the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, and he said: 'You must do ablution'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 770, 814, 828, 848, 849, 1121
Imam Bukhari : 129, 172
Imam Nasa'i : 157, 432, 433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 497

PROCEDURES FOR PERFORMING ABBREVIATION FOR THOSE WHO HAVE MADZI ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 153

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَقُلْتُ لِلْمِقْدَادِ إِذَا بَنَى الرَّجُلُ بِأَهْلِهِ فَأَمْذَى وَلَمْ يُجَامِعْ فَسَلْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَإِنِّي أَسْتَحِي أَنْ أَسْأَلَهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَابْنَتُهُ تَحْتِي فَسَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ يَغْسِلُ مَذَاكِيرَهُ وَيَتَوَضَّأُ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu, he said : "I said to Miqdad, "If someone comes to his wife and then comes out of her madzi and has not had intercourse, please ask the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) about this. I am embarrassed to ask him about this, because his daughter is my wife." Then he asked and the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Let him wash his genitals and perform ablution as he does ablution for prayer'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 254, 572, 22691, 24810
Imam Muslim : 456, 523
Imam Nasa'i : 155, 156

ABOMINATION TO PURIFY THE GENITALS AFTER MADZI ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SALLE SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 154

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ عَائِشِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ عَلِيًا قَالَكُنْتُ رَجُلًا مَذَّاءً فَأَمَرْتُ عَمَّارَ بْنَ يَاسِرٍ يَسْأَلُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ أَجْلِ ابْنَتِهِ عِنْدِي فَقَالَ يَكْفِي مِنْ ذَلِكَ الْوُضُوءُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] reported to us that he said: [Sufyan] related to us from [Amru] from Atha from Aisy bin Anas that Ali said: "I am a man who is prone to Madhi, so I sent Ammar bin Yasir to ask the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) because his daughter is my wife. Then he (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "That is enough for me to perform ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 180
Imam Tirmidzi : 107
Imam Ibnu Majah : 499
Imam Darimi : 717

THE COMMANDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO WASH YOUR genitals and perform ablution after leaving MADZI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 155

أَخْبَرَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أُمَيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ أَنَّ رَوْحَ بْنَ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نُجَيْحٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ إِيَاسِ بْنِ خَلِيفَةَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍأَنَّ عَلِيًّا أَمَرَ عَمَّارًا أَنْ يَسْأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمَذْيِ فَقَالَ يَغْسِلُ مَذَاكِيرَهُ وَيَتَوَضَّأُ

Narrated to us [Uthman bin Abdullah] he said,Narrated to us [Umayyah] he said,Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zuro'i] that [Rauh bin Al Qosim] has told it from [Ibn Abu Nujaih] from ['Atho] from [Iyas bin Khalifah] from [Rafi' bin Khadij] that Ali once ordered Amar to ask the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) about Madzi, he replied: "He should wash his genitals and then perform ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 254, 572, 960, 984, 20176, 22691, 24810
Imam Muslim : 456, 523

HOW TO HANDLING MADZI DISCHARGE ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BY SPRAYING WATER AND PERFORMING ABLUTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 156

أَخْبَرَنَا عُتْبَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ عَنْ مَالِكٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَنَسٍ عَنْ أَبِي النَّضْرِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ الْمِقْدَادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِأَنَّ عَلِيًّا أَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَسْأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الرَّجُلِ إِذَا دَنَا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ فَخَرَجَ مِنْهُ الْمَذْيُ مَاذَا عَلَيْهِ فَإِنَّ عِنْدِي ابْنَتَهُ وَأَنَا أَسْتَحِي أَنْ أَسْأَلَهُ فَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ إِذَا وَجَدَ أَحَدُكُمْ ذَلِكَ فَلْيَنْضَحْ فَرْجَهُ وَيَتَوَضَّأْ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us ['Utbah bin Abdullah Al Marwazi] from [Malik i.e. Ibn Anas] from [Abu Nadhr] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Miqad bin Al Aswad], that Ali ordered him to ask the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about a man who wants to approach his wife, but madhi water comes out, what should he do? The daughter of the Prophet is my wife, so I was embarrassed to ask him about it, and he replied, "If one of you finds that, let him sprinkle his genitals with water, then perform ablution as he does for prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22691, 22702, 22712
Imam Abu Dawud : 179
Imam Nasa'i : 436
Imam Malik : 76

THE DECISION OF THE PROPHET SAW REGARDING MADZI AND THE NEED FOR ABSOLUTE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 157

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُنْذِرًا عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَاسْتَحْيَيْتُ أَنْ أَسْأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمَذْيِ مِنْ أَجْلِ فَاطِمَةَ فَأَمَرْتُ الْمِقْدَادَ بْنَ الْأَسْوَدِ فَسَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ فِيهِ الْوُضُوءُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Shu'bah] he said : Having reported to me [Sulaiman] he said : I heard [Mundzir] from [Muhammad bin Ali] from [Ali] he said : "I was embarrassed to ask Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam about madzi because of Fatimah, so I asked Miqdad bin Al Aswad to ask. Then he asked, and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: Regarding that matter, he must perform ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 770, 814, 828, 848, 849, 1121
Imam Bukhari : 129, 172
Imam Nasa'i : 432, 433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 497

RULES REGARDING A PIECE OF KHUF THAT CANNOT BE REMOVED FOR THREE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 158

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ زِرَّ بْنَ حُبَيْشٍ يُحَدِّثُ قَالَأَتَيْتُ رَجُلًا يُدْعَى صَفْوَانَ بْنَ عَسَّالٍ فَقَعَدْتُ عَلَى بَابِهِ فَخَرَجَ فَقَالَ مَا شَأْنُكَ قُلْتُ أَطْلُبُ الْعِلْمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَضَعُ أَجْنِحَتَهَا لِطَالِبِ الْعِلْمِ رِضًا بِمَا يَطْلُبُ فَقَالَ عَنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ تَسْأَلُ قُلْتُ عَنْ الْخُفَّيْنِ قَالَ كُنَّا إِذَا كُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ أَمَرَنَا أَنْ لَا نَنْزِعَهُ ثَلَاثًا إِلَّا مِنْ جَنَابَةٍ وَلَكِنْ مِنْ غَائِطٍ وَبَوْلٍ وَنَوْمٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid]Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Ashim] that he heard [Zirr bin Hubaisy] say; "I came to a person who is usually called [Shafwan bin Assal], and I sat in front of his door. Then he came out and said, 'What is wrong with you? ' I answered, 'I want to seek knowledge'. He said, the angels spread their wings to those who seek knowledge, as a sign of their pleasure'. Then he said, 'What problem do you want to ask? ' I said, 'about the two khuf shoes.' He answered, 'In the past, when we were traveling with the Prophet peace be upon him, the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ordered us not to take it off for three days, except for junub. However (it was permissible not to take it off) because of defecation or urination or falling asleep'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 957, 1019, 4470, 4728, 4877, 4957, 5162, 7732, 7875, 8776, 9491, 9710, 10092, 10184, 11896, 11916, 14135, 15855, 16033, 17396, 19786, 19791, 21828, 21834, 22133, 24650
Imam Bukhari : 132, 134, 171, 207, 1915, 6440
Imam Muslim : 328, 329, 330, 540
Imam Abu Dawud : 54, 55, 56, 150, 523, 3564
Imam Tirmidzi : 1, 3, 4, 54, 71, 221, 3439
Imam Nasa'i : 139, 158, 159, 160, 161, 2394, 2477
Imam Ibnu Majah : 48, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 276, 506, 507
Imam Darimi : 651, 683, 684

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM NOT TO REMOVE A PIECE OF KHUF FOR THREE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 159

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زِرٍّ قَالَقَالَ صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عَسَّالٍ كُنَّا إِذَا كُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ أَمَرَنَا أَنْ لَا نَنْزِعَهُ ثَلَاثًا إِلَّا مِنْ جَنَابَةٍ وَلَكِنْ مِنْ غَائِطٍ وَبَوْلٍ وَنَوْمٍ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] and [Ismail bin Mas'ud] both said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zura'i] said : has related to us [Shu'bah] from ['Ashim] from [Zirr] saying; [Shafwan bin Assal] said, "We were with Rasulullah peace be upon him on a journey, and he ordered us not to take off our shoes (khuf) for three days except because of junub. However, it is permissible if it is because of defecation and urination, or from sleeping."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 957, 1019, 4470, 4728, 4877, 4957, 5162, 7732, 7875, 8776, 9491, 9710, 10092, 10184, 11896, 11916, 14135, 15855, 16033, 17396, 19786, 19791, 21828, 21834, 22133, 24650
Imam Bukhari : 132, 134, 171, 207, 1915, 6440
Imam Muslim : 328, 329, 330, 540
Imam Abu Dawud : 54, 55, 56, 150, 523, 3564
Imam Tirmidzi : 1, 3, 4, 54, 71, 221, 3439
Imam Nasa'i : 139, 158, 159, 160, 161, 2394, 2477
Imam Ibnu Majah : 48, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 276, 506, 507
Imam Darimi : 651, 683, 684

THE RULING ON LEAVING PRAYER WITHOUT CANCELLING AWULLAH WHEN EXPERIENCING UNCERTAIN SYMPTOMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 160

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَعَبَّادُ بْنُ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِ وَهُوَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ زَيْدٍ قَالَشُكِيَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الرَّجُلُ يَجِدُ الشَّيْءَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ لَا يَنْصَرِفْ حَتَّى يَجِدَ رِيحًا أَوْ يَسْمَعَ صَوْتًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Sufyan] from [Az-Zuhri]. From other lines of transmission it is also mentioned; and Has reported to me [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan] said :Narrated to us [Az-Zuhri] said : Having reported to me [Sa'id, namely Ibn Musayyab] and ['Abbad bin Tamim] from his uncle, namely [Abdullah bin Zaid] he said : "A complaint was made to the Prophet peace be upon him about a man who found something while praying?" He said: "Do not come out (of prayer) until he smells or hears the sound (of fart)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 957, 1019, 4470, 4728, 4877, 4957, 5162, 7732, 7875, 8776, 9491, 9710, 10092, 10184, 11896, 11916, 14135, 15855, 16033, 17396, 19786, 19791, 21828, 21834, 22133, 24650
Imam Bukhari : 132, 134, 171, 207, 1915, 6440
Imam Muslim : 328, 329, 330, 540
Imam Abu Dawud : 54, 55, 56, 150, 523, 3564
Imam Tirmidzi : 1, 3, 4, 54, 71, 221, 3439
Imam Nasa'i : 139, 158, 159, 160, 161, 2394, 2477
Imam Ibnu Majah : 48, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 276, 506, 507
Imam Darimi : 651, 683, 684

WASHING HANDS AFTER WAKING UP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 161

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَحُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا اسْتَيْقَظَ أَحَدُكُمْ مِنْ مَنَامِهِ فَلَا يُدْخِلْ يَدَهُ فِي الْإِنَاءِ حَتَّى يُفْرِغَ عَلَيْهَا ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَدْرِي أَيْنَ بَاتَتْ يَدُهُ

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud] and [Humaid bin Mas'adah] both said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zura'i] said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] Radliyallahu'anhu, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said :

"When one of you wakes up from sleep, do not put his hand in a vessel of water until he pours it over his hand three times, because he does not know where his hand is (when he sleeps)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 957, 1019, 4470, 4728, 4877, 4957, 5162, 6981, 7129, 7204, 7283, 7481, 7732, 7835, 7875, 8231, 8607, 8776, 8776, 8870, 9491, 9491, 9615, 9710, 9710, 10092, 10092, 10184, 10184, 11896, 11916, 14135, 15855, 16033, 17396, 19786, 19791, 21828, 21834, 22133, 24650
Imam Bukhari : 132, 134, 171, 207, 1915, 6440
Imam Muslim : 328, 329, 330, 416, 417, 540
Imam Abu Dawud : 54, 55, 56, 94, 95, 150, 523, 3564
Imam Tirmidzi : 1, 3, 4, 24, 54, 71, 221, 3439
Imam Nasa'i : 1, 139, 158, 159, 160, 161, 161, 437, 2394, 2477
Imam Ibnu Majah : 48, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 276, 387, 388, 389, 506, 507
Imam Malik : 33
Imam Darimi : 651, 683, 684, 759

WARNING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO STOP PRAYING IF YOU ARE SLEEPING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 162

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا نَعَسَ الرَّجُلُ وَهُوَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَلْيَنْصَرِفْ لَعَلَّهُ يَدْعُو عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَهُوَ لَا يَدْرِي

Narrated to us [Bisyir bin Hilal] he said : [Abdul Warith] Narrated to us from [Ayyub] from [Hisham bin Urwah] from [His father] from [Aisha Radliyallahu'anha] that he said : That the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "When a person feels sleepy while praying, he should stop, because perhaps he is praying for an accident (destruction) for himself while he is not aware of it!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11533, 12062, 13120
Imam Nasa'i : 439

ABUNDANCE AFTER TOUCHING THE GENITALIA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 163

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ أَنْبَأَنَا مَالِكٌ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ يَقُولُ دَخَلْتُ عَلَى مَرْوَانَ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ فَذَكَرْنَا مَا يَكُونُ مِنْهُ الْوُضُوءُ فَقَالَ مَرْوَانُ مِنْ مَسِّ الذَّكَرِ الْوُضُوءُ فَقَالَ عُرْوَةُ مَا عَلِمْتُ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ مَرْوَانُ أَخْبَرَتْنِي بُسْرَةُ بِنْتُ صَفْوَانَأَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا مَسَّ أَحَدُكُمْ ذَكَرَهُ فَلْيَتَوَضَّأْ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah]Narrated to us [Ma'an]Narrated to us [Malik] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been recited to him and I heard it from [Ibn Qasim] saying; [Malik] Narrated to us from [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr bin Muhammad bin Amr bin Hazim] that he heard [Urwah bin Zubair] say; "I met Marwan bin Hakam, then we mentioned the matter that requires ablution. Then Marwan said, touching the genitals." Urwah said, "I do not know that." Then [Marwan] said again, [Busrah bint Safwan] has told me that she heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say, "When one of you touches his genitals, he should perform ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6779, 8053, 20700, 26030, 26031, 26032, 26033
Imam Abu Dawud : 154
Imam Tirmidzi : 77
Imam Nasa'i : 163, 164, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 472, 473, 474, 475
Imam Malik : 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86
Imam Darimi : 718, 719

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT WUDHU AFTER TOUCHING THE PUPILS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 164

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ يَقُولُ ذَكَرَ مَرْوَانُ فِي إِمَارَتِهِ عَلَى الْمَدِينَةِ أَنَّهُ يُتَوَضَّأُ مِنْ مَسِّ الذَّكَرِ إِذَا أَفْضَى إِلَيْهِ الرَّجُلُ بِيَدِهِ فَأَنْكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ وَقُلْتُ لَا وُضُوءَ عَلَى مَنْ مَسَّهُ فَقَالَ مَرْوَانُ أَخْبَرَتْنِي بُسْرَةُ بِنْتُ صَفْوَانَأَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَكَرَ مَا يُتَوَضَّأُ مِنْهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَيُتَوَضَّأُ مِنْ مَسِّ الذَّكَرِقَالَ عُرْوَةُ فَلَمْ أَزَلْ أُمَارِي مَرْوَانَ حَتَّى دَعَا رَجُلًا مِنْ حَرَسِهِ فَأَرْسَلَهُ إِلَى بُسْرَةَ فَسَأَلَهَا عَمَّا حَدَّثَتْ مَرْوَانَ فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِ بُسْرَةُ بِمِثْلِ الَّذِي حَدَّثَنِي عَنْهَا مَرْوَانُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah] he said : [Uthman bin Sa'id] Narrated to us from [Syu'aib] from [Az-Zuhri] that he has informed me that he heard [Urwah bin Zubair] say; "Marwan mentioned during his reign in Medina that one should perform ablution for touching the genitals with his hand. I denied it and I said, 'There is no ablution for the one who touches them!' Then [Marwan] said, ['Busrah bin Safwan] informed me that he heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say, "One should perform ablution for touching the genitals." Urwah said, "But I continued to argue with Marwan until he called one of his guards. He sent to Busrah to ask about the matter he had reported to Marwan. Then Busrah reported what Marwan had reported to me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6779, 8053, 20700, 26030, 26031, 26032, 26033
Imam Abu Dawud : 154
Imam Tirmidzi : 77
Imam Nasa'i : 163, 164, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 472, 473, 474, 475
Imam Malik : 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86
Imam Darimi : 718, 719

RESPONSE OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO PEOPLE WHO TOUCH THE PUPILS DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 165

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادٌ عَنْ مُلَازِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بَدْرٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ طَلْقِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَخَرَجْنَا وَفْدًا حَتَّى قَدِمْنَا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَبَايَعْنَاهُ وَصَلَّيْنَا مَعَهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى الصَّلَاةَ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ كَأَنَّهُ بَدَوِيٌّ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا تَرَى فِي رَجُلٍ مَسَّ ذَكَرَهُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ وَهَلْ هُوَ إِلَّا مُضْغَةٌ مِنْكَ أَوْ بَضْعَةٌ مِنْكَ

Narrated to us [Hannad] from [Mulazim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Badr] from [Qais bin Thalq bin Ali] from [his father] he said : "We went out (from our area) until we came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. Then we took allegiance to him and prayed with him. After finishing the prayer, a man who looked like a Bedouin came, he said, 'O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, what do you think about people who touch their genitals when praying? ' Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered, 'Isn't that just part of your flesh?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15693
Imam Abu Dawud : 155
Imam Tirmidzi : 78
Imam Nasa'i : 165
Imam Ibnu Majah : 476, 477

HOW THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOUCHED HIS WIFE'S FEET DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 166

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْهَادِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَإِنْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيُصَلِّي وَإِنِّي لَمُعْتَرِضَةٌ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ اعْتِرَاضَ الْجَنَازَةِ حَتَّى إِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يُوتِرَ مَسَّنِي بِرِجْلِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam] from [Syu'aib] from [Laith] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Had] from [Abdurrahman bin Qasim] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] he said : "If the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was praying and I was lying in front of him like a corpse, if he wanted to pray the witr prayer, he would touch me with his feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23176, 23193, 23799, 23875, 23993, 24314, 24475, 24550, 24584, 24585, 25034
Imam Bukhari : 369, 483
Imam Muslim : 751, 796
Imam Abu Dawud : 152, 153, 612, 745
Imam Tirmidzi : 79, 3415
Imam Nasa'i : 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 1088, 1118, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 495, 3831
Imam Malik : 238, 448

PROCEDURES OF THE PROPHET SAW WHEN LYING ON THE FRONT DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 167

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْقَاسِمَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُونِي مُعْتَرِضَةً بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي فَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَسْجُدَ غَمَزَ رِجْلِي فَضَمَمْتُهَا إِلَيَّ ثُمَّ يَسْجُدُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : has related to us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah] said : I heard [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] say; from [Aisha] he said : "You already know that I was lying in front of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam even though Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was praying. When he wanted to prostrate, he touched my legs, then I pulled my legs, then he prostrated."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23176, 23193, 23799, 23875, 23993, 24314, 24475, 24550, 24584, 24585, 25034
Imam Bukhari : 369, 483
Imam Muslim : 751, 796
Imam Abu Dawud : 152, 153, 612, 745
Imam Tirmidzi : 79, 3415
Imam Nasa'i : 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 1088, 1118, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 495, 3831
Imam Malik : 238, 448

THE BEHAVIOR OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOWARDS THE WIFE'S FEET DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 168

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي النَّضْرِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَنَامُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرِجْلَايَ فِي قِبْلَتِهِ فَإِذَا سَجَدَ غَمَزَنِي فَقَبَضْتُ رِجْلَيَّ فَإِذَا قَامَ بَسَطْتُهُمَا وَالْبُيُوتُ يَوْمِئِذٍ لَيْسَ فِيهَا مَصَابِيحُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Nadhr] from [Abu Salamah] from [Aisha] he said : "I once slept in front of the Prophet peace be upon him and my feet were in his Qibla. When he prostrated he touched my feet and when he stood up I spread my legs again, then I pulled my legs apart, and at that time there was no light inside."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23176, 23193, 23799, 23875, 23993, 24314, 24475, 24550, 24584, 24585, 25034
Imam Bukhari : 369, 483
Imam Muslim : 751, 796
Imam Abu Dawud : 152, 153, 612, 745
Imam Tirmidzi : 79, 3415
Imam Nasa'i : 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 1088, 1118, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 495, 3831
Imam Malik : 238, 448

PRAYERS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN ADDITION TO THE PRAYERS SAID BY A'ISHA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 169

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ وَنُصَيْرُ بْنُ الْفَرَجِ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْفَقَدْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فَجَعَلْتُ أَطْلُبُهُ بِيَدِي فَوَقَعَتْ يَدِي عَلَى قَدَمَيْهِ وَهُمَا مَنْصُوبَتَانِ وَهُوَ سَاجِدٌ يَقُولُ أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ لَا أُحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] and [Nushair bin Al Faraj] and this lafazh from him, both of them said :Narrated to us [Abu Usamah] from [Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habbad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from [Aisyah] he said : "One night I lost the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and I looked for him with both my hands. Then my hands touched his two legs which were standing up straight, while he was in a state of prostration. He said (prayer), 'I seek refuge in Your pleasure from Your wrath and seek refuge in Your forgiveness from Your torment, and seek refuge in You from You. I cannot count the praises of You as You praise Yourself'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 712, 911, 1228, 1625, 1631, 1637, 23176, 23176, 24475, 24475
Imam Muslim : 751, 751
Imam Abu Dawud : 745, 745, 1214, 1215
Imam Tirmidzi : 426, 3415, 3489
Imam Nasa'i : 169, 169, 1088, 1088, 1118, 1118, 1725, 1726, 1727, 5439, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1168, 1169, 3831, 3831
Imam Malik : 448, 448
Imam Darimi : 1545

RITUAL OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM KISSING THE WIFE AND PRAYING WITHOUT WUDLU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 170

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو رَوْقٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُقَبِّلُ بَعْضَ أَزْوَاجِهِ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي وَلَا يَتَوَضَّأُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَيْسَ فِي هَذَا الْبَابِ حَدِيثٌ أَحْسَنُ مِنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ وَإِنْ كَانَ مُرْسَلًا وَقَدْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَ يَحْيَى الْقَطَّانُ حَدِيثُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ هَذَا وَحَدِيثُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ تُصَلِّ وَإِنْ قَطَرَ الدَّمُ عَلَى الْحَصِيرِ لَا شَيْءَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sufyan] he said : Has informed me [Abu Rauq] from [Ibrahim At-Taimi] from [Aisha] that the Messenger of

Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once kissed some of his wives, then prayed without performing ablution again. Abu Abdurrahman said : there is no hadith in this chapter that is better than this hadith, even though this hadith is Mursal. This hadith has been narrated by [Al A'mash] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Urwah] from [Aisha]. Yahya Al Qathan said : "This is the hadith of Habib, from Urwah from Aisha.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23176, 23193, 23799, 23875, 23993, 24314, 24475, 24550, 24584, 24585, 25034
Imam Bukhari : 369, 483
Imam Muslim : 751, 796
Imam Abu Dawud : 152, 153, 612, 745
Imam Tirmidzi : 79, 3415
Imam Nasa'i : 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 1088, 1118, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 495, 3831
Imam Malik : 238, 448

ABOMINATION AFTER FOOD COOKED OVER FIRE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 171

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَعَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ قَارِظٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ تَوَضَّئُوا مِمَّا مَسَّتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail] and [Abdurrazzak] both said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Umar bin Abdul Aziz] from [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Qarizh] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: 'You must perform ablution for eating something that has been touched (cooked with) fire'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

ORDER OF ABLUTION AFTER EATING FOOD COOKED OVER FIRE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 172

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّبَيْدِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ قَارِظٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ تَوَضَّئُوا مِمَّا مَسَّتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Hisham bin Abdul Malik] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad i.e. Ibn Harb]

said : has told me [Az-Zubaidi] from [Az-Zuhri] indeed [Umar bin Abdul Aziz] Has informed him that [Abdullah bin Qarizh] Has informed him that [Abu Hurairah] said : 'I heard the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say': "Perform ablution from -something food - that touched (cooked with) fire'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

ABU HURAIRAH MADE WUDHU AFTER EATING MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 173

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُضَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ سَوَادَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ قَارِظٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَتَوَضَّأُ عَلَى ظَهْرِ الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَالَ أَكَلْتُ أَثْوَارَ أَقِطٍ فَتَوَضَّأْتُ مِنْهَا إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْوُضُوءِ مِمَّا مَسَّتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Ar-Rabi' bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Bakr i.e. Ibn Mudlar] he said : has told me [my Father] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from [Bakr bin Sawadah] from [Muhammad bin Muslim] from [Umar bin Abdul 'Aziz] from [Abdullah bin Ibrahim bin Qarizh] he said : "I saw [Abu Hurairah] performing ablution behind the mosque, then he said, 'I ate a piece of beef and performed ablution for it, I heard the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam commanding to perform ablution because (of eating something cooked) with fire'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

ABUNDANCE DUE TO EATING FOOD COOKED ON FIRE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 174

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ الْمُعَلِّمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ الْمُطَّلِبَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حَنْطَبٍ

يَقُولُقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ أَتَوَضَّأُ مِنْ طَعَامٍ أَجِدُهُ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ حَلَالًا لِأَنَّ النَّارَ مَسَّتْهُ فَجَمَعَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ حَصًى فَقَالَ أَشْهَدُ عَدَدَ هَذَا الْحَصَى أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَوَضَّئُوا مِمَّا مَسَّتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Abdu Shamad bin Abdul Warith] said :Narrated to us [my father] from [Husain Al Mu'allim] said : has told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abdurrahman bin Amr Al Auza'i] that he heard [Al Muthallib bin Abdullah bin Hanthab] say; Ibn Abbas said: "Should I perform ablution for (eating) halal food that I found in the Qur'an because it was touched (cooked with) fire?" then [Abu Hurairah] took pebbles and said, "I bear witness as many as these pebbles, that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Perform ablution for eating food cooked with fire."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

ANOTHER HISTORY ABOUT WUDHU AFTER EATING FIRE FOOD Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 175

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ جَعْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرٍو عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَوَضَّئُوا مِمَّا مَسَّتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Adi] from [Syu'bah] from [Amr bin Dinar] from [Yahya bin Ja'dah] from [Abdullah bin Umar] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "You must perform ablution for eating something that has been touched (cooked with) fire."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

ORDER TO PERFORM ABBREVIATION FOR FOOD COOKED ON FIRE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 176

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ

جَعْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ الْقَارِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ قَالَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّئُوا مِمَّا غَيَّرَتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Basyar] both said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Adi] from [Syu'bah] from [Amr bin Dinar] from [Yahya bin Ja'dah] from [Abdullah bin 'Amru]. [Muhammad Al Qari] said : from [Abu Ayyub] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Perform ablution for (eating) something that has been changed (cooked, processed with) fire."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

ABOMINATION DUE TO FOOD CHANGED BY FIRE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 177

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَهَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَرَمِيٌّ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ أَبِي حَفْصَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ جَعْدَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الْقَارِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي طَلْحَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَوَضَّئُوا مِمَّا غَيَّرَتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] and [Harun bin Abdullah] both said :Narrated to us [Harami i.e. Ibn 'Umarah bin Abu Hafshah] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Amr bin Dinar] said : "I have heard [Yahya bin Ja'dah] say; from [Abdullah bin Amr Al Qari] from [Abu Talhah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "You must perform ablution for (eating) something that has been changed (cooked, processed with) fire."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR WUDHU AFTER EATING FOOD COOKED WITH FIRE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 178

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرَمِيُّ بْنُ عُمَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ حَفْصٍ عَنْ ابْنِ

شِهَابٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَوَضَّئُوا مِمَّا أَنْضَجَتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Harami bin 'Umrah] he said : hasNarrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bakr bin Hafsh] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ibn Abu Talhah] from [Abu Talhah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "You must perform ablution for eating something roasted by fire."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

ABOMINATION DUE TO FOOD COOKED ON FIRE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 179

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّبَيْدِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ أَنَّ عَبْدَ الْمَلِكِ بْنَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ خَارِجَةَ بْنَ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ زَيْدَ بْنَ ثَابِتٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ تَوَضَّئُوا مِمَّا مَسَّتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Abdul Malik] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] said :Narrated to us [Az-Zubaidi] said : It has been reported to me [Az-Zuhri] that [Abdul Malik bin Abu Bakr] has informed him that [Kharijah bin Zaid bin Thabit] has reported to him, that [Zaid bin Thabit] said: "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Perform ablution for (eating) something touched (cooked, roasted with) fire'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

UMMU HABIBAH ORDERED WUDHU AFTER EATING SAWIK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 180

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّبَيْدِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ بْنِ شَرِيقٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ دَخَلَ عَلَى أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ خَالَتُهُ فَسَقَتْهُ سَوِيقًا ثُمَّ قَالَتْ لَهُ تَوَضَّأْ يَا ابْنَ أُخْتِي فَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَوَضَّئُوا مِمَّا مَسَّتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Hisham bin Abdul Malik] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Harb] said :Narrated to us [Az-Zubaidi] from [Az-Zuhri] that [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] Has informed me from [Abu Sufyan bin Sa'id bin Al-Akhnas bin Shariq], that he met [Umm Habibah] - the wife of the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and she was his mother's aunt - and then gave her sawik (food made from wheat flour), then said to her, "Perform ablution, O my niece, because the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: 'Perform ablution from something that is roasted by fire'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

ORDER OF ABLUTION AFTER EATING FOOD COOKED OVER FIRE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 181

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ بَكْرِ بْنِ مُضَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بَكْرُ بْنُ مُضَرَ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ سَوَادَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ أَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ لَهُوَشَرِبَ سَوِيقًا يَا ابْنَ أُخْتِي تَوَضَّأْ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ تَوَضَّئُوا مِمَّا مَسَّتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Ar-Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Daud] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Bakr bin Mudlar] said : has told me [Bakr bin Mudlar] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from [Bakr bin Sawadah] from [Muhammad bin Muslim bin Syihab] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] from [Abu Sufyan bin Sa'id bin Al Akhnas bin Shariq], that [Ummu Habibah] - the wife of the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam - said to him, - and Abu Sufyan had just eaten sawik (food made from wheat flour) -: "O my nephew! Perform ablution, because I heard the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Perform ablution for eating something that has been touched by (cooked with) fire."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7287, 7350, 9154, 9527, 9691, 9814, 10138, 10428, 15757, 15768, 18731, 18872, 20615, 20655, 20660, 20668, 20673, 20680, 23439, 25499, 25548, 25553, 25554, 25557, 25558, 25559, 26131, 26138
Imam Muslim : 528, 529, 530
Imam Abu Dawud : 166, 167
Imam Tirmidzi : 74
Imam Nasa'i : 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181
Imam Ibnu Majah : 478, 479, 480
Imam Darimi : 720

THE RITUAL OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM OF

CONSUMING BACK MEAT WITHOUT WUDLU BEFORE PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 182

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَكَلَ كَتِفًا فَجَاءَهُ بِلَالٌ فَخَرَجَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَلَمْ يَمَسَّ مَاءً

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Ali bin Husain] from [Zainab bin Umm Salamah] from [Umm Salamah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once ate thigh meat, then Bilal came, then he went out to pray and he did not perform ablution again.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 414, 1884, 1890, 1898, 2079, 2172, 2223, 2225, 2282, 2338, 2393, 2414, 2942, 3142, 3181, 3229, 3274, 3285, 3604, 13780, 13931, 14549, 16611, 16612, 16613, 16951, 16952, 16956, 18273, 21446, 21447, 22747, 25214, 25294, 25396, 25405, 25585, 25843, 25850, 26088, 26089, 26090, 26091
Imam Bukhari : 200, 201, 203, 634, 2706, 4985, 4988, 5002, 5041
Imam Muslim : 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536
Imam Abu Dawud : 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164
Imam Tirmidzi : 75, 1759
Imam Nasa'i : 182, 183, 184, 185
Imam Ibnu Majah : 481, 483
Imam Malik : 44, 46, 48, 49
Imam Darimi : 721

THE BEHAVIOR OF THE PROPHET SAW CONSUMING BACK MEAT AND PRAYING WITHOUT WUDLU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 183

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يُوسُفَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ فَحَدَّثَتْنِي أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصْبِحُ جُنُبًا مِنْ غَيْرِ احْتِلَامٍ ثُمَّ يَصُومُ وَحَدَّثَنَا مَعَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنَّهَا حَدَّثَتْهُ أَنَّهَا قَرَّبَتْ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَنْبًا مَشْوِيًّا فَأَكَلَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ قَامَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَلَمْ يَتَوَضَّأْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] from [Muhammad bin Yusuf] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] he said : "I once met [Ummu Salamah] and she told me that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once woke up at dawn in a state of junub, not because of a dream. He then fasted - apart from Sulaiman bin Yasar telling us this hadith, but Umm Salamah told him - that she served him shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam grilled shoulder (thigh) meat. He ate it, then he prayed without performing ablution again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 414, 1884, 1890, 1898, 2079, 2172, 2223, 2225, 2282, 2338, 2393, 2414, 2942, 3142, 3181, 3229, 3274, 3285, 3604, 13780, 13931, 14549, 16611, 16612, 16613, 16951, 16952, 16956, 18273, 21446, 21447, 22747, 25214, 25294, 25396, 25405, 25585, 25843, 25850, 26088, 26089, 26090, 26091
Imam Bukhari : 200, 201, 203, 634, 2706, 4985, 4988, 5002, 5041

Imam Muslim : 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536
Imam Abu Dawud : 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164
Imam Tirmidzi : 75, 1759
Imam Nasa'i : 182, 183, 184, 185
Imam Ibnu Majah : 481, 483
Imam Malik : 44, 46, 48, 49
Imam Darimi : 721

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EAT BREAD AND MEAT WITHOUT WUDLU BEFORE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 184

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ عَنْ ابْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَشَهِدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَكَلَ خُبْزًا وَلَحْمًا ثُمَّ قَامَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَلَمْ يَتَوَضَّأْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] said : has told me [Muhammad bin Yusuf] from [Ibn Yasar] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him eating bread and meat, then performing the prayer without making ablution again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 414, 1884, 1890, 1898, 2079, 2172, 2223, 2225, 2282, 2338, 2393, 2414, 2942, 3142, 3181, 3229, 3274, 3285, 3604, 13780, 13931, 14549, 16611, 16612, 16613, 16951, 16952, 16956, 18273, 21446, 21447, 22747, 25214, 25294, 25396, 25405, 25585, 25843, 25850, 26088, 26089, 26090, 26091
Imam Bukhari : 200, 201, 203, 634, 2706, 4985, 4988, 5002, 5041
Imam Muslim : 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536
Imam Abu Dawud : 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164
Imam Tirmidzi : 75, 1759
Imam Nasa'i : 182, 183, 184, 185
Imam Ibnu Majah : 481, 483
Imam Malik : 44, 46, 48, 49
Imam Darimi : 721

WUDHU REMOVAL DUE TO FOOD COOKED ON FIRE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 185

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَانَ آخِرَ الْأَمْرَيْنِ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَرْكُ الْوُضُوءِ مِمَّا مَسَّتْ النَّارُ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Manshur] he said : [Ali bin 'Ayyas] he said : [Syu'aib] Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Munkadir] said : "I heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] say; "One of the two things that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam left behind was not performing ablution because of eating something that was touched by (cooked with) fire."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 414, 1884, 1890, 1898, 2079, 2172, 2223, 2225, 2282, 2338, 2393, 2414, 2942, 3142, 3181, 3229, 3274, 3285, 3604, 13780, 13931, 14549, 16611, 16612, 16613, 16951, 16952, 16956, 18273, 21446, 21447, 22747, 25214, 25294, 25396, 25405, 25585, 25843, 25850, 26088, 26089, 26090, 26091
Imam Bukhari : 200, 201, 203, 634, 2706, 4985, 4988, 5002, 5041

Imam Muslim : 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536
Imam Abu Dawud : 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164
Imam Tirmidzi : 75, 1759
Imam Nasa'i : 182, 183, 184, 185
Imam Ibnu Majah : 481, 483
Imam Malik : 44, 46, 48, 49
Imam Darimi : 721

THE COMMAND OF THE PROPHET SAW TO GARLE THEIR MOUTH BEFORE PRAYING WITHOUT PERFORMING WUDLU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 186

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ مَوْلَى بَنِي حَارِثَةَ أَنَّ سُوَيْدَ بْنَ النُّعْمَانِ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ خَرَجَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَامَ خَيْبَرَ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانُوا بِالصَّهْبَاءِ وَهِيَ مِنْ أَدْنَى خَيْبَرَ صَلَّى الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِالْأَزْوَادِ فَلَمْ يُؤْتَ إِلَّا بِالسَّوِيقِ فَأَمَرَ بِهِ فَثُرِّيَ فَأَكَلَ وَأَكَلْنَا ثُمَّ قَامَ إِلَى الْمَغْرِبِ فَتَمَضْمَضَ وَتَمَضْمَضْنَا ثُمَّ صَلَّى وَلَمْ يَتَوَضَّأْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been read to him and I heard this lafazh from him, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] he said : He told me [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Busyair bin Yasar] - a slave of Bani Haritsah - that [Suwaid bin Nu'man] had told him that he had gone out with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) in the year of the Khaibar war to the Shahban area - the lowest area in Khaibar - then he said the Asr prayer. Then he asked for supplies to be brought, so nothing could be brought except sawiq. Then he told him to soften it, he immediately stood up to perform the Maghrib prayer, then he rinsed his mouth and we also rinsed our mouths, then he prayed without making ablution.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 202, 3874
Imam Ibnu Majah : 485
Imam Malik : 45

MILK CONTAINS FAT ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 187

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَرِبَ لَبَنًا ثُمَّ دَعَا بِمَاءٍ فَتَمَضْمَضَ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ لَهُ دَسَمًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al -Laits] from [Uqail] from [Zuhri] from [Ubaidillah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him drank milk and then asked for water to gargle. Then he said, "Milk contains fat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1850, 1903, 2893, 2957
Imam Muslim : 537
Imam Abu Dawud : 168
Imam Tirmidzi : 82
Imam Ibnu Majah : 494

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO BATH WITH WATER AND SIDR AFTER ENTERING ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 188

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَغَرِّ وَهوَ ابْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ عَنْ خَلِيفَةَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍأَنَّهُ أَسْلَمَ فَأَمَرَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَغْتَسِلَ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali]Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al Aghar, namely Ibn Shabah] from [Khalifah bin Hushain] from [Qais bin 'Ashim] that he converted to Islam, then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) told him to bathe with water and sidr (Lite Leaves).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19698, 19701
Imam Abu Dawud : 301
Imam Tirmidzi : 550
Imam Nasa'i : 188

THE STORY OF TSUMAMAH BIN UTSAL CONVERTING TO ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 189

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُإِنَّ ثُمَامَةَ بْنَ أُثَالٍ الْحَنَفِيَّ انْطَلَقَ إِلَى نَخْلٍ قَرِيبٍ مِنْ الْمَسْجِدِ فَاغْتَسَلَ ثُمَّ دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ فَقَالَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ يَا مُحَمَّدُ وَاللَّهِ مَا كَانَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ وَجْهٌ أَبْغَضَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ وَجْهِكَ فَقَدْ أَصْبَحَ وَجْهُكَ أَحَبَّ الْوُجُوهِ كُلِّهَا إِلَيَّ وَإِنَّ خَيْلَكَ أَخَذَتْنِي وَأَنَا أُرِيدُ الْعُمْرَةَ فَمَاذَا تَرَى فَبَشَّرَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَعْتَمِرَ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al-Laits] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "Tsumamah bin Utsal Al Hanafi went to the flowing water near the mosque to bathe, then entered the mosque and said "I testify that there is no god to be worshiped except Allah, he has no partner and I testify that Muhammad is His servant and messenger. O Muhammad! By Allah, on this earth, there was no face that I hated the most but your face, and now your face is the face that I love the most. Your horse will carry me and I want to perform Umrah. What do you think?" Rasulullah peace be upon him gave him good news and told him to go on Umrah."-That's the story in brief-

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO BATH AFTER BURIALING ABU THALIB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 190

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ نَاجِيَةَ بْنَ كَعْبٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّهُ أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أَبَا طَالِبٍ مَاتَ فَقَالَ اذْهَبْ فَوَارِهِ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مَاتَ مُشْرِكًا قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَوَارِهِ فَلَمَّا وَارَيْتُهُ رَجَعْتُ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ لِي اغْتَسِلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Muhammad] he said : has told me [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] said : I heard [Najiah bin Ka'ab] from [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu that he came to Rasulullah peace be upon him to inform him that Abu Talib had died! He said, "Go there and bury it" Ali said : he died a polytheist. The Apostle said : "Go there and bury it" Ali said, "After finishing burying it I went home, then he peace be upon him said to me; 'Take a shower.'"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 720

OBLIGATION TO TAKE A BATH AFTER SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 191

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْحَسَنَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا جَلَسَ بَيْنَ شُعَبِهَا الْأَرْبَعِ ثُمَّ اجْتَهَدَ فَقَدْ وَجَبَ الْغُسْلُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] saying; "I heard [Hasan] say; from [Abu Rafi'] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "When he has sat between two hands and two legs (having sexual intercourse), then in earnest, it is obligatory to bathe him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6383, 6900, 8220, 8744, 9702, 10326, 10329, 21035, 23075, 23514, 23673, 23767, 23886, 24120, 24714, 24832, 25086
Imam Bukhari : 282
Imam Muslim : 522, 526, 526, 527
Imam Abu Dawud : 186
Imam Tirmidzi : 101, 102
Imam Nasa'i : 191, 192
Imam Ibnu Majah : 600, 602, 603
Imam Malik : 92, 93, 94, 95, 96
Imam Darimi : 754

THE RULES OF BATHING FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE ISTIGAZING ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 192

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ الْجَوْزَجَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَشْعَثُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا قَعَدَ بَيْنَ شُعَبِهَا الْأَرْبَعِ ثُمَّ اجْتَهَدَ فَقَدْ وَجَبَ الْغُسْلُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ أَشْعَثُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَقَدْ رَوَى الْحَدِيثَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ وَغَيْرُهُ كَمَا رَوَاهُ خَالِدٌ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub bin Ishaq Al Jauzajani] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Isa bin Yunus] he said : It has been told to us [Ash'ath bin Abdul Malik] from [Ibn Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "When he has sat between two hands and two feet and then means it seriously, it is obligatory for him to bathe." Abu Abdurrahman said : This one is wrong, the right one is, Ash'ats from Al Hasan from Abu Hurairah. Has narrated this hadith, An-Nadlr bin Syumail, Khalid, and others from Syu'bah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6383, 6900, 8220, 8744, 9702, 10326, 10329, 21035, 23075, 23514, 23673, 23767, 23886, 24120, 24714, 24832, 25086
Imam Bukhari : 282
Imam Muslim : 522, 526, 526, 527
Imam Abu Dawud : 186
Imam Tirmidzi : 101, 102
Imam Nasa'i : 191, 192
Imam Ibnu Majah : 600, 602, 603
Imam Malik : 92, 93, 94, 95, 96
Imam Darimi : 754

WUDHU DUE TO THE COMING OUT OF MADZI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 193

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لِقُتَيْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبِيدَةُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ الرُّكَيْنِ بْنِ الرَّبِيعِ عَنْ حُصَيْنِ بْنِ قَبِيصَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَكُنْتُ رَجُلًا مَذَّاءً فَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَ الْمَذْيَ فَاغْسِلْ ذَكَرَكَ وَتَوَضَّأْ وُضُوءَكَ لِلصَّلَاةِ وَإِذَا فَضَخْتَ الْمَاءَ فَاغْتَسِلْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] and [Ali bin Hujr] this lafazh from Qutaibah he said :Narrated to us [Abidah bin Humaid] from [Rukain bin Rabi'] from [Husain bin Qabishah] from [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu said : "I am a man who often produces madzi. Rasulullah peace be upon him said to me: "When you see madzi, then wash your genitals and perform ablution like ablution for prayer. If you cum, take a shower."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 826, 978
Imam Abu Dawud : 178
Imam Nasa'i : 194
Imam Malik : 78

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BATHING AND ABOMINATION BECAUSE OF MADZI AND SEMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 194

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو الْوَلِيدِ حَدَّثَنَا زَائِدَةُ عَنْ الرُّكَيْنِ بْنِ الرَّبِيعِ بْنِ عَمِيلَةَ الْفَزَارِيِّ عَنْ حُصَيْنِ بْنِ قَبِيصَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَكُنْتُ رَجُلًا مَذَّاءً فَسَأَلْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَ الْمَذْيَ فَتَوَضَّأْ وَاغْسِلْ ذَكَرَكَ وَإِذَا رَأَيْتَ فَضْخَ الْمَاءِ فَاغْتَسِلْ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] from [Zaidah], andNarrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] this lafazh from him,Narrated to us [Abu Walid]Narrated to us [Zaidah] from [Rukain bin Rabi' bin 'Amilah Al Fajariy] from [Husain bin Qabishah] from [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu he said : "I am a man who often produces madzi, so I asked Rasulullah peace be upon him, then he said to me: "When you see madzi, perform ablution like ablution for prayer, then wash your genitals. If you see semen coming out, take a shower."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 978
Imam Bukhari : 261

BATHING OBLIGATIONS FOR WOMEN WHO DREAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 195

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ أُمَّ سُلَيْمٍ سَأَلَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمَرْأَةِ تَرَى فِي مَنَامِهَا مَا يَرَى الرَّجُلُ قَالَ إِذَا أَنْزَلَتْ الْمَاءَ فَلْتَغْتَسِلْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Having related to us ['Abdah] he said : Has it been told to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas], that Umm Sulaim asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about women who dream like men dream? So he answered, "When he produces semen, then take a bath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12582, 12582, 22431, 23469, 23469, 24999, 24999, 25295, 25295, 25367, 25367, 25397, 25397, 25869, 25869
Imam Bukhari : 127, 127, 273, 273, 3081, 3081, 5626, 5626, 5656, 5656
Imam Muslim : 468, 468, 469, 470, 471, 471, 472
Imam Abu Dawud : 204, 205, 205
Imam Tirmidzi : 104, 105, 105, 113, 113
Imam Nasa'i : 195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 197, 198, 198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 592, 592, 593, 593, 594
Imam Malik : 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 105, 106, 106
Imam Darimi : 751, 755, 756, 757, 758

THE LAW OF WOMEN WHO DREAM LIKE MEN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 196

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ أُمَّ سُلَيْمٍ كَلَّمَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَائِشَةُ جَالِسَةٌ فَقَالَتْ لَهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي مِنْ الْحَقِّ أَرَأَيْتَ الْمَرْأَةَ تَرَى فِي النَّوْمِ مَا يَرَى الرَّجُلُ أَفَتَغْتَسِلُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَقُلْتُ لَهَا أُفٍّ لَكِ أَوَ تَرَى الْمَرْأَةُ ذَلِكَ فَالْتَفَتَ إِلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ تَرِبَتْ يَمِينُكِ فَمِنْ أَيْنَ يَكُونُ الشَّبَهُ

Narrated to us [Katsir bin 'Ubaid] from [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az-Zubaidi] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Urwah] that [Aisyah] told him, indeed Umm Sulaim was talking with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and I was sitting, then Umm Sulaim said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, Allah is not one bit ashamed of the truth, so what would you think if a woman had a dream like a man's dream? Should she bathe?" Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered, "Yes." Aisha said : "I asked Umm Sulaim. 'Ah, do women also dream like that! ' Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam looked at me and said, "Ah, what are you like, then where do children come from that resemble their parents?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12582, 12582, 22431, 23469, 23469, 24999, 24999, 25295, 25295, 25367, 25367, 25397, 25397, 25869, 25869
Imam Bukhari : 127, 127, 273, 273, 3081, 3081, 5626, 5626, 5656, 5656
Imam Muslim : 468, 468, 469, 470, 471, 471, 472
Imam Abu Dawud : 204, 205, 205
Imam Tirmidzi : 104, 105, 105, 113, 113
Imam Nasa'i : 195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 197, 198, 198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 592, 592, 593, 593, 594
Imam Malik : 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 105, 106, 106
Imam Darimi : 751, 755, 756, 757, 758

IT IS MANDATORY TO SHOWER IF A WOMAN DREAMS AND REMOVES SEMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 197

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَسْتَحْيِي مِنْ الْحَقِّ هَلْ عَلَى الْمَرْأَةِ غُسْلٌ إِذَا هِيَ احْتَلَمَتْ قَالَ نَعَمْ إِذَا رَأَتْ الْمَاءَ فَضَحِكَتْ أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ فَقَالَتْ أَتَحْتَلِمُ الْمَرْأَةُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَفِيمَ يُشْبِهُهَا الْوَلَدُ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] he said : Having told us [Yahya] from [Hisham] he said : It has been reported to me [my father] from [Zainab bin Salamah] from [Umm Salamah] that a woman said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, Allah is not ashamed in the slightest from the truth, is it mandatory for a woman to bathe when she dreams?" Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Yes, if he sees semen. So Umm Salamah

laughed and asked; Do women have wet dreams too? He shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "If not, then where does the child come from that resembles her (looks like her)?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12582, 12582, 22431, 23469, 23469, 24999, 24999, 25295, 25295, 25367, 25367, 25397, 25397, 25869, 25869
Imam Bukhari : 127, 127, 273, 273, 3081, 3081, 5626, 5626, 5656, 5656
Imam Muslim : 468, 468, 469, 470, 471, 471, 472
Imam Abu Dawud : 204, 205, 205
Imam Tirmidzi : 104, 105, 105, 113, 113
Imam Nasa'i : 195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 197, 198, 198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 592, 592, 593, 593, 594
Imam Malik : 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 105, 106, 106
Imam Darimi : 751, 755, 756, 757, 758

BATHING IS MANDATORY FOR WOMEN WHO SEE MANI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 198

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَطَاءً الْخُرَاسَانِيَّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ خَوْلَةَ بِنْتِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَتْسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمَرْأَةِ تَحْتَلِمُ فِي مَنَامِهَا فَقَالَ إِذَا رَأَتْ الْمَاءَ فَلْتَغْتَسِلْ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said : Having related to us [Hajaj] from [Shu'bah] he said : I heard [Atha' Al Khurasani] from [Sa'id bin Musayyab] from [Khaulah bin Hakim] he said : "I asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about women who dream? Then he said: "When she sees water (Mani), then she should bathe."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12582, 12582, 22431, 23469, 23469, 24999, 24999, 25295, 25295, 25367, 25367, 25397, 25397, 25869, 25869
Imam Bukhari : 127, 127, 273, 273, 3081, 3081, 5626, 5626, 5656, 5656
Imam Muslim : 468, 468, 469, 470, 471, 471, 472
Imam Abu Dawud : 204, 205, 205
Imam Tirmidzi : 104, 105, 105, 113, 113
Imam Nasa'i : 195, 195, 196, 196, 197, 197, 198, 198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 592, 592, 593, 593, 594
Imam Malik : 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 105, 106, 106
Imam Darimi : 751, 755, 756, 757, 758

THE COMMANDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO BATH BEFORE PRAYING AFTER MENSURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 199

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ ابْنِ سُعَادٍ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمَاءُ مِنْ الْمَاءِ

Narrated to us by [Abdul Jabar bin Al 'Alla] from [Sufyan] from [Amr] from [Abdurrahman bin As-Saib] from [Abdurrahman bin Su'ad] from [Abu Ayyub] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "The water (Junub Bathing) is due to (the release of semen)"

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 254, 420, 428, 10813, 10882, 11010, 20176, 20185, 20186, 20187, 22431, 22472
Imam Bukhari : 173, 174, 283, 284
Imam Muslim : 518, 519, 521, 523, 524
Imam Abu Dawud : 185, 187
Imam Tirmidzi : 104
Imam Nasa'i : 199
Imam Ibnu Majah : 498, 598, 599, 601
Imam Darimi : 751, 752, 753

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN MALE AND FEMALE SEMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 200

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَاءُ الرَّجُلِ غَلِيظٌ أَبْيَضُ وَمَاءُ الْمَرْأَةِ رَقِيقٌ أَصْفَرُ فَأَيُّهُمَا سَبَقَ كَانَ الشَّبَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdah] he said : Having told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "A man's semen is thick and white, while a woman's semen is runny and yellow. So of the two, the one that is stronger is the one that resembles or resembles (the child)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12582, 23469, 25295, 25367, 25397, 25869
Imam Bukhari : 127, 273, 3081, 5626, 5656
Imam Muslim : 468, 469, 470, 471, 472
Imam Abu Dawud : 205
Imam Tirmidzi : 113
Imam Nasa'i : 195, 197, 198, 200
Imam Ibnu Majah : 592, 593
Imam Malik : 106

THE RULING ON SKIPING PRAYER DURING MENSTRUATION AND TAKING A BATH BEFORE PRAYING AFTERWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 201

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَدَوِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ قَيْسٍ مِنْ بَنِي أَسَدٍ قُرَيْشِأَنَّهَا أَتَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَتْ أَنَّهَا تُسْتَحَاضُ فَزَعَمَتْ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لَهَا إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ فَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ الدَّمَ ثُمَّ صَلِّي

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail bin Abdullah Al 'Adawi] said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] said : has told me [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [Urwah] from [Fatimah bint Qais] - from Bani Asad Qiraisy - that he once came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said that he was istihadhah (passing out diseased blood). He thought that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) had said to him: "This is the blood of disease. When menstruation comes, leave the prayer, and when it is finished then bathe and pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 221, 295, 309, 319
Imam Muslim : 501
Imam Abu Dawud : 244
Imam Tirmidzi : 116
Imam Nasa'i : 212, 217, 218, 347, 348, 356, 361, 362, 363
Imam Ibnu Majah : 613
Imam Malik : 122
Imam Darimi : 767, 771, 772

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR BATHING AND PRAYING FOR THOSE WHO EXPERIENCE ISTIHADHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 202

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَهْلُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَاتْرُكِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ فَاغْتَسِلِي

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar] he said : It has been told to us [Sahal bin Hasyim] said : It has been told to us [Al Auza'i] from [Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "When menstruation comes then leave the prayer, and when it stops then take a bath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 319
Imam Nasa'i : 348
Imam Darimi : 777

FATWA OF RASULULLAH SAW FOR BATHING AND PRAYING FOR THOSE WHO EXPERIENCE ISTIHADHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 203

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ وَعَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاسْتُحِيضَتْ أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتُ جَحْشٍ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ فَاشْتَكَتْ ذَلِكَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ هَذِهِ لَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ وَلَكِنْ هَذَا عِرْقٌ فَاغْتَسِلِي ثُمَّ صَلِّي

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail bin Abdullah] said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] said : Having related to us [Az-Zuhri] from ['Urwah] and ['Amrah] from [Aisha] he said : "Umm Habibah bint Jahsyi experienced istihadhah for seven years so she complained to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam about this. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then said: "This is not menstruation, but blood disease. So take a shower and then pray."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 26175
Imam Muslim : 503
Imam Abu Dawud : 246, 249
Imam Nasa'i : 204, 205
Imam Darimi : 775

RASULULLAH'S GUIDE TO BATHING AND PRAYING AFTER ISTIHADHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 204

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي النُّعْمَانُ وَالْأَوْزَاعِيُّ وَأَبُو مُعَيْدٍ وَهُوَ حَفْصُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ وَعَمْرَةُ بْنْتُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاسْتُحِيضَتْ أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتُ جَحْشٍ امْرَأَةُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ وَهِيَ أُخْتُ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ جَحْشٍ فَاسْتَفْتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ هَذِهِ لَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ وَلَكِنْ هَذَا عِرْقٌ فَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَاغْتَسِلِي وَصَلِّي وَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ فَاتْرُكِي لَهَا الصَّلَاةَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَكَانَتْ تَغْتَسِلُ لِكُلِّ صَلَاةٍ وَتُصَلِّي وَكَانَتْ تَغْتَسِلُ أَحْيَانًا فِي مِرْكَنٍ فِي حُجْرَةِ أُخْتِهَا زَيْنَبَ وَهِيَ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى أَنَّ حُمْرَةَ الدَّمِ لَتَعْلُو الْمَاءَ وَتَخْرُجُ فَتُصَلِّي مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمَا يَمْنَعُهَا ذَلِكَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Daud] he said : It has been told to us [Abdullah bin Yusuf] said :Narrated to us [Al Haitsam bin Humaid] has told me [An-Nu'man] and [Al Auzai] and [Abu Mu'aid namely Hafs bin Ghailan] from [Az-Zuhri] said : Having reported to me ['Urwan bin Zubair] and [Amrah bint Abdurrahman] from [Aisyah] he said: "Umm Habibah bint Jahsy - wife of Abdurrahman bin Auf, sister of Zainab bint Jahsy - experienced istihadah, so she asked the Rasulullah peace be upon him for a fatwa regarding this matter. Then the Rasulullah peace be upon him said to her, "This is not menstruation, but blood disease. When menstruation is over, take a bath and pray, and when menstruation comes then leave the prayer." Aisyah said, She (Umm Habibah) always took a bath for every prayer, then she prayed. Sometimes she bathed in the laundry place in her sister's (Zainab) room, and she stayed with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, until the red of the blood overpowered the water. She came out to pray with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, and he shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did not prevent him from praying because of that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397
Imam Muslim : 503
Imam Abu Dawud : 246, 249
Imam Nasa'i : 205
Imam Ibnu Majah : 618
Imam Darimi : 761

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

FOR BATHING AND PRAYING FOR THOSE WHO EXPERIENCE ISTIHADHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 205

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ وَعَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ خَتَنَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَتَحْتَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ اسْتُحِيضَتْ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ اسْتَفْتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ هَذِهِ لَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ وَلَكِنْ هَذَا عِرْقٌ فَاغْتَسِلِي وَصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said : It has been told to us [Ibn Wahab] from [Amr bin Al Harith] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] and [Amrah] from [Aisyah] that Umm Habibah - the sister of the wife of Rasulullah peace be upon him from the wife of Abdurrahman bin Auf - experienced istihadhah for seven years, so she asked for a fatwa from Rasulullah peace be upon him, then she said to him: "This is not menstrual blood, but disease blood. So bathe and pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397, 26175
Imam Muslim : 503
Imam Abu Dawud : 246, 249
Imam Ibnu Majah : 618
Imam Darimi : 761, 775

THE LAW OF BREASTFEEDING AND BATHING AFTER ISTIHADHAH ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 206

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاسْتَفْتَتْ أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتُ جَحْشٍ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُسْتَحَاضُ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ فَاغْتَسِلِي وَصَلِّي فَكَانَتْ تَغْتَسِلُ لِكُلِّ صَلَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having related to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] he said : "Umm Habibah bint Jahsy asked the Prophet peace be upon him for a fatwa, "O Rasulullah peace be upon him! Am I experiencing istihadhah?" He said: "It's the blood of disease, so bathe and pray." Then Umm Habibah always bathed when going to pray.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23943
Imam Bukhari : 316
Imam Muslim : 502
Imam Abu Dawud : 250
Imam Tirmidzi : 119
Imam Nasa'i : 349
Imam Darimi : 953

PROCEDURES FOR BATHING AND PRAYING FOR THOSE WHO EXPERIENCE ISTIHADHAH ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 207

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ سَأَلَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدَّمِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا رَأَيْتُ مِرْكَنَهَا مَلْآنَ دَمًا فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ امْكُثِي قَدْرَ مَا كَانَتْ تَحْبِسُكِ حَيْضَتُكِ ثُمَّ اغْتَسِلِيأَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ جَعْفَرًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Has it been told to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from ['Irak bin Malik] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that Umm Habibah asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about blood? Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha said : "I saw that the place where he was washing clothes was full of blood. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to him: "Determine the period/time of menstruation that you usually experience then take a bath." And he informed us again about Qutaibah without mentioning Ja'far.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24675
Imam Muslim : 504, 505
Imam Abu Dawud : 241
Imam Nasa'i : 350

THE LAW ON CALCULATING MENSTRUATION PERIODS AND BATHING BEFORE PRAYING FOR WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 208

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَتَعْنِي أَنَّ امْرَأَةً كَانَتْ تُهَرَاقُ الدَّمَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَفْتَتْ لَهَا أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لِتَنْظُرْ عَدَدَ اللَّيَالِي وَالْأَيَّامِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَحِيضُ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُصِيبَهَا الَّذِي أَصَابَهَا فَلْتَتْرُكْ الصَّلَاةَ قَدْرَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ فَإِذَا خَلَّفَتْ ذَلِكَ فَلْتَغْتَسِلْ ثُمَّ لِتَسْتَثْفِرْ ثُمَّ لِتُصَلِّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Ummu Salamah] -he meant- that there was a woman who experienced bleeding during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, then she (Ummu Salamah) asked the Prophet peace be upon him for a fatwa? He said, "You should count the nights and days (schedule) that you usually menstruate every month. As long as you are still on the day you usually menstruate every month, then leave the same amount of nights/days for each month. When this is done, take a bath, then put a cloth on the menstrual area, and pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25491

Imam Abu Dawud : 240
Imam Nasa'i : 352
Imam Malik : 123
Imam Darimi : 773

GUIDELINES FOR PRAYER AND BATHING FOR ISTIHADHAH WOMEN Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 209

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتَ جَحْشٍ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَحْتَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ وَأَنَّهَا اسْتُحِيضَتْ لَا تَطْهُرْ فَذُكِرَ شَأْنُهَا لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّهَا لَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ وَلَكِنَّهَا رَكْضَةٌ مِنْ الرَّحِمِ فَلْتَنْظُرْ قَدْرَ قَرْئِهَا الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَحِيضُ لَهَا فَلْتَتْرُكْ الصَّلَاةَ ثُمَّ تَنْظُرْ مَا بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلْتَغْتَسِلْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Daud bin Ibrahim] he said : It has been told to us [Ishaq bin Bakr] said : [My father] from [Yazid bin Abdullah] from [Abu Bakr bin Muhammad] from [Amrah] from [Aisyah] told me that Umm Habibah bint Jahsy - Abdurrahman bin Auf's wife - experienced istihadhah and was impure, so she complained about her situation to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. He peace be upon him then said to him, "This is not menstruation, but a blow from the womb. So take a shower and pray. Then look at the habits of the menstrual period, then leave the prayer, and see what happens after that. Then take a shower every time you go to pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23824
Imam Nasa'i : 353

THE RULES OF PRAYER AND BATHING FOR ISTIHADHAH WOMEN ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 210

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتَ جَحْشٍ كَانَتْ تُسْتَحَاضُ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ فَسَأَلَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ عِرْقٌ فَأَمَرَهَا أَنْ تَتْرُكَ الصَّلَاةَ قَدْرَ أَقْرَائِهَا وَحَيْضَتِهَا وَتَغْتَسِلَ وَتُصَلِّيَ فَكَانَتْ تَغْتَسِلُ عِنْدَ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said : It has been told to us [Sufyan] from [Az-Zuhri] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] that Umm Habibah bint Jahsy experienced istihadhah (bleeding disease) for seven years, so she asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about this. He then said, "That is not menstruation, but disease blood." Then he ordered her to leave the prayer according to her usual menstrual time, then take a bath and continue praying, and must take a bath at every prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397
Imam Nasa'i : 354
Imam Ibnu Majah : 618

PROCEDURES FOR PRAYING AND BATHING FOR WOMEN EXPERIENCING BLEEDING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 211

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْمُنْذِرِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ عُرْوَةَأَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ حَدَّثَتْ أَنَّهَا أَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَشَكَتْ إِلَيْهِ الدَّمَ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ فَانْظُرِي إِذَا أَتَاكِ قُرْؤُكِ فَلَا تُصَلِّ فَإِذَا مَرَّ قُرْؤُكِ فَتَطَهَّرِي ثُمَّ صَلِّي مَا بَيْنَ الْقُرْءِ إِلَى الْقُرْءِ هَذَا الدَّلِيلُ عَلَى أَنَّ الْأَقْرَاءَ حَيْضٌقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَقَدْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ فِيهِ مَا ذَكَرَ الْمُنْذِرُ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad] he said : It has been told to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Bukair bin Abdullah] from [Al Mundziri bin Al Mughirah] from ['Urwah] that [Fatimah bint Hubaisy] said that she had come to Rasulullah peace be upon him to complain about her bleeding. Rasulullah peace be upon him then said to him: "That is the blood of disease. Pay attention to the time of your menstrual period, if it comes then don't pray and if it has passed then purify and pray between one period and another." This is a postulate that Haidh has certain times. Abu Abdurrahman said : and Hisham bin 'Urwah has also narrated this hadith from 'Urwah but he did not mention it as mentioned by Al Mundzir.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26094, 26346
Imam Abu Dawud : 242
Imam Nasa'i : 355, 3497
Imam Ibnu Majah : 612

THE COMMANDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR ISTIHADHAH WOMEN REGARDING PRAYER AND BATHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 212

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ وَوَكِيعٌ وَأَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي امْرَأَةٌ أُسْتَحَاضُ فَلَا أَطْهُرُ أَفَأَدَعُ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ لَا إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ وَلَيْسَ بِالْحَيْضَةِ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ فَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ الدَّمَ وَصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdah], [Waki'] and [Abu Mu'awiyah] they said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [His father] from [Aisyah] he said: "Fatimah bint Abu Hubaisy came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said, "I am a woman who is experiencing istihadhah, and I am not pure. Should I abandon prayer?" He said, "No, it is disease blood, not menstruation. When menstruation comes, leave prayer, and when menstruation is finished then wash the blood from you and pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397
Imam Bukhari : 221, 295, 309
Imam Muslim : 501
Imam Abu Dawud : 244
Imam Tirmidzi : 116
Imam Nasa'i : 217, 218, 347, 356, 361, 362, 363
Imam Ibnu Majah : 613, 616, 618
Imam Malik : 122
Imam Darimi : 761, 767, 771, 772

PROCEDURE FOR PRAYING FOR ISTIHADHAH WOMEN ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 213

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مُسْتَحَاضَةً عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قِيلَ لَهَا أَنَّهُ عِرْقٌ عَانِدٌ فَأُمِرَتْ أَنْ تُؤَخِّرَ الظُّهْرَ وَتُعَجِّلَ الْعَصْرَ وَتَغْتَسِلَ لَهُمَا غُسْلًا وَاحِدًا وَتُؤَخِّرَ الْمَغْرِبَ وَتُعَجِّلَ الْعِشَاءَ وَتَغْتَسِلَ لَهُمَا غُسْلًا وَاحِدًا وَتَغْتَسِلَ لِصَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ غُسْلًا وَاحِدًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad], [Syu'bah] said : from [Abdurrahman bin Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, that there was a woman who was doing Istihadhah at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, so it was said to her that it was the blood of an unnatural disease. He was then ordered to end the noon prayer and advance the Asr prayer, as well as bathe once for the two prayers. "Also end the Maghrib prayer and advance the Isha' prayer and take a shower once for the two prayers, then take a shower once for the Fajr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 252
Imam Nasa'i : 357
Imam Darimi : 770

BATHING COMMANDS FOR PUBLIC WOMEN ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 214

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ

اللَّهِفِي حَدِيثِ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ عُمَيْسٍ حِينَ نُفِسَتْ بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِأَبِي بَكْرٍ مُرْهَا أَنْ تَغْتَسِلَ وَتُهِلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] in his hadith. Asma' bint Umais when she was postpartum in Dzul Hulaifah, Rasulullah peace be upon him said to Abu Bakr: "Tell her to bathe then take ihram (and say talbiyah)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2106, 2107
Imam Nasa'i : 389, 2712
Imam Darimi : 953, 1736, 1737

FATWA OF RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CONCERNING PRAYER FOR ISTIHADHAH WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 215

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَقَّاصٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍأَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تُسْتَحَاضُ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَانَ دَمُ الْحَيْضِ فَإِنَّهُ دَمٌ أَسْوَدُ يُعْرَفُ فَأَمْسِكِي عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ فَإِذَا كَانَ الْآخَرُ فَتَوَضَّئِي فَإِنَّمَا هُوَ عِرْقٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna]Narrated to us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] from [Muhammad namely Ibn Amr bin 'Alqamah bin Waqqash] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Urwan bin Zubair] from [Fatimah bint Abu Hubaisy] that he experienced istihadhah, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to him: "If the blood is menstrual blood, then the blood is the familiar black color, so abandon prayer. If this is not the case then perform ablution, because it is only the blood of disease."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 247, 261
Imam Nasa'i : 216, 359, 360

PRAYER GUIDELINES FOR WOMEN WHO EXPERIENCE ISTIHADHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 216

قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ هَذَا مِنْ كِتَابِهِ أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ مِنْ حِفْظِهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ كَانَتْ تُسْتَحَاضُ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ دَمَ الْحَيْضِ دَمٌ أَسْوَدُ يُعْرَفُ فَإِذَا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فَأَمْسِكِي عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِذَا كَانَ الْآخَرُ فَتَوَضَّئِي وَصَلِّيقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ قَدْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ غَيْرُ وَاحِدٍ لَمْ يَذْكُرْ أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ مَا ذَكَرَهُ ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna]Narrated to us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] -this is from his book- Narrated to us Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna Narrated to us Ibn Abu 'Adi -from his memory- he said : It has been told to us by [Muhammad bin Amr] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that Fatimah bint Hubaisy experienced istihadhah, so that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to her, "If the blood is menstrual blood, the blood is black and is known, then leave the prayer. Otherwise, make ablution and perform the prayer." Abu Abdurrahman said : "Many have narrated this hadith, and they do not mention it as mentioned by Ibn Abu 'Adi, Wallahu Ta'ala A'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 247, 261
Imam Nasa'i : 359, 360

PROCEDURE FOR PRAYING FOR WOMEN ISTIHADHAH ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 217

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْاسْتُحِيضَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ فَسَأَلَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُسْتَحَاضُ فَلَا أَطْهُرُ أَفَأَدَعُ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا ذَلِكِ عِرْقٌ وَلَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ فَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ أَثَرَ الدَّمِ وَتَوَضَّئِي فَإِنَّمَا ذَلِكِ عِرْقٌ وَلَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ قِيلَ لَهُ فَالْغُسْلُ قَالَ ذَلِكَ لَا يَشُكُّ فِيهِ أَحَدٌقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا ذَكَرَ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ وَتَوَضَّئِي غَيْرَ حَمَّادِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ وَقَدْ رَوَى غَيْرُ وَاحِدٍ عَنْ هِشَامٍ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ فِيهِ وَتَوَضَّئِي

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Araby] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad Ibn Zaid] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallhu'anha that Fatimah bint Hubaisy experienced istihadhah, so he asked Rasulullah peace be upon him, "O Rasulullah peace be upon him! I am istihadhah, so I am not purified. Do I have to renounce praying?" Rasulullah peace be upon him said, "That is the blood of disease, not menstruation. When you are menstruating then leave the prayer, and when you have finished menstruation then wash the traces of blood from you and perform ablution, because it is only disease blood, not menstruation." He was asked, "What about bathing?, then he answered, "No one doubts that." Abu Abdurrahman said : "I don't know anyone who mentioned in this hadith the lafadz 'wa tawadha'i' (and performing ablution) apart from Hammad bin Yazid, even though many have narrated this hadith from Hisham, but they did not mention in it the lafadz 'Wa tawadha'i'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397
Imam Bukhari : 221, 295, 309
Imam Muslim : 501
Imam Abu Dawud : 244
Imam Tirmidzi : 116
Imam Nasa'i : 218, 347, 356, 361, 362, 363
Imam Ibnu Majah : 613, 616, 618
Imam Malik : 122

Imam Darimi : 761, 767, 771, 772

PROCEDURES FOR PRAYING AND BATHING FOR WOMEN WHO EXPERIENCE ISTIHADHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 218

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْقَالَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَا أَطْهُرُ أَفَأَدَعُ الصَّلَاةَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ وَلَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ فَإِذَا ذَهَبَ قَدْرُهَا فَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ الدَّمَ وَصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [His father], from [Aisyah Radliyallahu'nha] he said : "Fatimah bint Abu Hubaisy said, 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him, I am not pure. Should I abandon prayer?" He peace be upon him answered, "That is only disease blood, not menstrual blood. When menstruation comes, leave the prayer, and when the usual menstrual period has finished, then wash (clean) the area of the blood and pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397
Imam Bukhari : 221, 295, 309
Imam Muslim : 501
Imam Abu Dawud : 244
Imam Tirmidzi : 116
Imam Nasa'i : 347, 356, 361, 362, 363
Imam Ibnu Majah : 613, 616, 618
Imam Malik : 122
Imam Darimi : 761, 767, 771, 772

THE COMMANDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR ISTIHADHAH WOMEN REGARDING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 219

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ هِشَامَ بْنَ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ بِنْتَ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَا أَطْهُرُ أَفَأَتْرُكُ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ لَا إِنَّمَا هُوَ عِرْقٌ قَالَ خَالِدٌ فِيمَا قَرَأْتُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ فَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ الدَّمَ وَصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Abu Al Asy'ats] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] said : "I heard from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father], from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha that Fatimah bint Abu Hubaisy said: "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, I am impure, so should I leave the prayer?" He peace be upon him answered, "No, it's just blood disease, -Khalid commented after I told him about `arq, "`arq is not menstrual blood. So when menstruation comes, leave the prayer and when the time for menstruation is over, wash (the place where) the blood comes out and pray."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Tirmidzi : 116
Imam Nasa'i : 364
Imam Ibnu Majah : 616
Imam Darimi : 772

PROHIBITION OF JUNUB BATHING IN STILL WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 220

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ أَنَّ أَبَا السَّائِبِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَغْتَسِلْ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي الْمَاءِ الدَّائِمِ وَهُوَ جُنُبٌ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] and [Harits bin Miskin] has read it to him and I heard the pronunciation from him, from [Ibn Wahab] from [Amr bin Al Harith] from [Bukair] saying; [Abu Saib] had informed him that he had heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said, "None of you should bathe junub in stagnant water."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7285, 8202
Imam Bukhari : 232
Imam Muslim : 424, 426
Imam Abu Dawud : 63, 64
Imam Nasa'i : 329, 393
Imam Ibnu Majah : 597
Imam Darimi : 724

PROHIBITION ON DEFYING AND BATHING IN STILL WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 221

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِي عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَبُولَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي الْمَاءِ الرَّاكِدِ ثُمَّ يَغْتَسِلُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Zinad] from [Musa bin Abu Uthman] from [His father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : that the Prophet peace be upon him said, "None of you should urinate in stagnant water and then bathe there."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7213, 7285, 7529, 7839, 8202, 8385, 8752, 9224, 10421, 10472
Imam Bukhari : 232
Imam Muslim : 424, 425, 426
Imam Abu Dawud : 25, 63, 64
Imam Tirmidzi : 63
Imam Nasa'i : 394, 396, 397
Imam Ibnu Majah : 338, 339
Imam Darimi : 724

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S BATHING TIME WAS AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 222

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ نُسَيٍّ عَنْ غُضَيْفِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا أَيُّ اللَّيْلِ كَانَ يَغْتَسِلُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ رُبَّمَا اغْتَسَلَ أَوَّلَ اللَّيْلِ وَرُبَّمَا اغْتَسَلَ آخِرَهُ قُلْتُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي الْأَمْرِ سَعَةً

Narrated to us [Amr bin Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Makhlad] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Al 'Allaa'i] from ['Ubaidah bin Nusay] from [Ghudhaif bin Al Harith] that he once asked Aisyah Radliyallhu'anha, "When does Rasulullah peace be upon him bathe at night?" [Aisyah] answered, "He sometimes bathes at the beginning of the night, but sometimes at the end of the night." I said, "Praise be to Allah who has made concessions in this matter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 547, 616, 618, 784, 1095, 1152, 1195, 2412, 4966, 16454, 20872, 21309, 23058, 23314, 23314, 23314, 23550, 23565, 23565, 23567, 23567, 23611, 23611, 23615, 23635, 23826, 24005, 24005, 24005, 24264, 24264, 24513, 24960
Imam Bukhari : 941
Imam Muslim : 465, 465, 465, 1223, 1223, 1230, 1231, 1232
Imam Abu Dawud : 195, 195, 195, 1225, 1225, 1225
Imam Tirmidzi : 419, 2848, 2848
Imam Nasa'i : 222, 222, 222, 223, 223, 223, 401, 401, 401, 402, 402, 402, 1622, 1663
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1175, 1176, 1355
Imam Darimi : 1540

ALLOWANCE OF BATHING TIME ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 223

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ بُرْدٍ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ نُسَيٍّ عَنْ غُضَيْفِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا فَسَأَلْتُهَا قُلْتُ أَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَغْتَسِلُ مِنْ أَوَّلِ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ مِنْ آخِرِهِ قَالَتْ كُلَّ ذَلِكَ رُبَّمَا اغْتَسَلَ مِنْ أَوَّلِهِ وَرُبَّمَا اغْتَسَلَ مِنْ آخِرِهِ قُلْتُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي الْأَمْرِ سَعَةً

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Araby] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Burd] from ['Ubadah bin Nusay] from [Ghudaif bin Al Harith] he said: "I went in to see Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha, then I asked her, 'Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam bathed at the beginning of the night or at the end of the night? ' [Aisyah] answered, 'At all times. Sometimes he bathed at the beginning of the night and sometimes at the end of the night." I said, 'Praise be to Allah who has made concessions in this matter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 547, 616, 618, 784, 1095, 1152, 1195, 2412, 4966, 16454, 20872, 21309, 23058, 23314, 23314, 23314, 23550, 23565, 23565, 23567, 23567, 23611, 23611, 23615, 23635, 23826, 24005, 24005, 24005, 24264, 24264, 24513, 24960
Imam Bukhari : 941
Imam Muslim : 465, 465, 465, 1223, 1223, 1230, 1231, 1232
Imam Abu Dawud : 195, 195, 195, 1225, 1225, 1225

Imam Tirmidzi : 419, 2848, 2848
Imam Nasa'i : 222, 222, 222, 223, 223, 223, 401, 401, 401, 402, 402, 402, 1622, 1663
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1175, 1176, 1355
Imam Darimi : 1540

THE ADAB OF BATHING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND THE COMMAND TO SEE DIRECTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 224

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحِلُّ بْنُ خَلِيفَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو السَّمْحِ قَالَكُنْتُ أَخْدُمُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَانَ إِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَغْتَسِلَ قَالَ وَلِّنِي قَفَاكَ فَأُوَلِّيهِ قَفَايَ فَأَسْتُرُهُ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] said : has told me [Yahya bin Al Walid] he said : has told me [Muhil bin Khalifah] said : has told me [Abu As-Samh] said : "I once served the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. When he wanted to bathe, he said, 'Turn your face away from me'. So I turned my face away from him and covered him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17287, 17289, 25664, 25672, 26111, 26120
Imam Bukhari : 270, 271, 344, 2935, 3140, 5692, 6939
Imam Muslim : 509, 510, 1179
Imam Tirmidzi : 2658
Imam Nasa'i : 224, 225, 398, 403, 404, 405, 406, 412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 458, 605, 606
Imam Malik : 323
Imam Darimi : 1417

THE BATHING ACTIVITIES OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON THE DAY OF THE CONQUEST OF MAKKAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 225

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُرَّةَ مَوْلَى عَقِيلِ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَنْ أُمِّ هَانِئٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّهَا ذَهَبَتْ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ فَوَجَدَتْهُ يَغْتَسِلُ وَفَاطِمَةُ تَسْتُرُهُ بِثَوْبٍ فَسَلَّمَتْ فَقَالَ مَنْ هَذَا قُلْتُ أُمُّ هَانِئٍ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ مِنْ غُسْلِهِ قَامَ فَصَلَّى ثَمَانِيَ رَكَعَاتٍ فِي ثَوْبٍ مُلْتَحِفًا بِهِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Abdurrahman] from [Malik] from [Salim] from [Abu Murrah] - slave of Aqil bin Abu Talib - from [Ummu Hani Radliyallhu'anha] that he once went to Rasulullah peace be upon him on the day of the conquest of the city of Mecca and I found him bathing, while Fatimah covered him with a cloth, then he greeted him. Rasulullah peace be upon him then said, "Who?" I said, "Umm Hani." After finishing bathing he got up and prayed eight rak'ahs with a cloth wrapped around his body."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17287, 17289, 25664, 25672, 25672, 26111, 26111, 26120

Imam Bukhari : 270, 271, 271, 344, 2935, 3140, 5692, 6939
Imam Muslim : 509, 509, 510, 510, 511, 1179, 1179
Imam Tirmidzi : 2658, 2658
Imam Nasa'i : 224, 225, 225, 398, 403, 404, 405, 406, 412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 458, 458, 605, 606
Imam Malik : 323
Imam Darimi : 1417, 1417

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS BATHED WITH EIGHT RITHL'S MEASUREMENT OF WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 226

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ مُوسَى الْجُهَنِيِّ قَالَأُتِيَ مُجَاهِدٌ بِقَدَحٍ حَزَرْتُهُ ثَمَانِيَةَ أَرْطَالٍ فَقَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَغْتَسِلُ بِمِثْلِ هَذَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ubaid] he said : [Yahya bin Zakaria bin Abu Zaidah] has related to us from [Musa Al Juhani] who said : that [Mujahid] was brought a bucket - I estimate (its capacity) eight rithl - then he said that [Aisha Radliyallahu'anha] had told him that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam bathed with water like this.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23114

PROCEDURES FOR THE PROPHET SAW WITH A VESSEL FILLED WITH ONE SHA' OF WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 227

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ حَفْصٍ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ يَقُولُدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَأَخُوهَا مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ فَسَأَلَهَا عَنْ غُسْلِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَدَعَتْ بِإِنَاءٍ فِيهِ مَاءٌ قَدْرَ صَاعٍ فَسَتَرَتْ سِتْرًا فَاغْتَسَلَتْ فَأَفْرَغَتْ عَلَى رَأْسِهَا ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul 'Ala] said :Narrated to us [Khalid] said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bakr bin Hafsh] I heard [Abu Salamah] say; "I met [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha and I am Aisyah's sister by blood. Then she asked her about the bathing of Rasulullah peace be upon him? So she asked to bring a vessel containing water the size of one sha', then she covered herself and bathed, and she showered and poured it on her head three times."

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS BATHING IN A VESSEL THE SIZE OF AL-FARAQ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 228

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَغْتَسِلُ فِي الْقَدَحِ وَهُوَ الْفَرَقُ وَكُنْتُ أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَهُوَ فِي إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] he said: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him used to bathe in a bucket -al faraq- and I bathed him in a vessel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

JUNUB RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BATHING STAGES USING FIVE MAKKUKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 229

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَبْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَوَضَّأُ بِمَكُّوكٍ وَيَغْتَسِلُ بِخَمْسَةِ مَكَاكِيَّ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nushr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abdullah bin Jubair] said : "I heard [Anas bin Malik] say: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him performed ablution with one makkuk, and when he bathed he used five makkuks."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 343
Imam Darimi : 686

THE AMOUNT OF WATER IS ENOUGH FOR JUNUB BATHING ACCORDING TO JABIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 230

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ قَالَتَمَارَيْنَا فِي الْغُسْلِ عِنْدَ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ جَابِرٌ يَكْفِي مِنْ الْغُسْلِ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ صَاعٌ مِنْ مَاءٍ قُلْنَا مَا يَكْفِي صَاعٌ وَلَا صَاعَانِ قَالَ جَابِرٌ قَدْ كَانَ يَكْفِي مَنْ كَانَ خَيْرًا مِنْكُمْ وَأَكْثَرَ شَعْرًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Ja'far] said : "We debated on the issue of bathing with Jabir bin Abdullah, he said : 'In bathing junub one sha is enough? ' We said that it is not enough just one or two

sha'. [Jabir] said, "One sha' is sufficient for people who have better and thicker hair (Rasulullah peace be upon him than you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13740, 22887, 23031, 23213, 23830, 24076, 24211, 24212, 24220, 24225, 24406, 24415, 24430, 24582, 24751, 25290, 25455, 25487
Imam Bukhari : 255, 256, 290
Imam Muslim : 479, 484, 485, 497, 498
Imam Abu Dawud : 70, 206, 219
Imam Tirmidzi : 57, 98
Imam Nasa'i : 230, 233, 241, 409, 413
Imam Ibnu Majah : 595, 596
Imam Malik : 90
Imam Darimi : 742, 743, 1126

TAKING A BATH WITH THE PROPHET SALLE, SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM A VESSEL THE SIZE OF ONE FARQ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 231

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ وَابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ وَهُوَ قَدْرُ الْفَرَقِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Az-Zuhri]. In another narrative line it is mentioned; And Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razak] said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] and [Ibn Juraij] from [Az-Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said : "I once bathed with the Prophet peace be upon him from a vessel, and the vessel was the size of one faraq."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

BATHING WITH THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM ONE VESSEL AND TAKING WATER TOGETHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 232

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَغْتَسِلُ وَأَنَا مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ نَغْتَرِفُ مِنْهُ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] and Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [Hisham bin 'Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him bathed with me from one vessel. We scooped water from the vessel together."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

BATHING JUNUB WITH THE RASULULLAH FROM ONE VESSEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 233

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْقَاسِمَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : has told me [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] he said : I heard [Al Qasim] told from [Aisyah] he said, "Me and Rasulullah peace be upon him bathed junub together from one vessel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13740, 22887, 23031, 23213, 23830, 24076, 24211, 24212, 24220, 24225, 24406, 24415, 24430, 24582, 24751, 25290, 25455, 25487
Imam Bukhari : 255, 256, 290
Imam Muslim : 479, 484, 485, 497, 498
Imam Abu Dawud : 70, 206, 219
Imam Tirmidzi : 57, 98
Imam Nasa'i : 230, 233, 241, 409, 413
Imam Ibnu Majah : 595, 596
Imam Malik : 90
Imam Darimi : 742, 743, 1126

BATH WATER FIGHT WITH THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM ONE VESSEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 234

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ حَدَّثَنَا عَبِيدَةُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنِي أُنَازِعُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْإِنَاءَ أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَهُوَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] Narrated to us ['Abidah bin Humaid] has related to us from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisha] Radliyallahu'anha she said, "As

far as I remember I once fought over a water vessel with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. I and he peace be upon him took a bath from that vessel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

BATHING WITH THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM ONE VESSEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 235

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] said : has told me [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] Radliyallhu'anha he said, "I once bathed with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him from one vessel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

BATHING WITH THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM ONE VESSEL ACCORDING TO MAIMUNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 236

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي خَالَتِي مَيْمُونَةُأَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تَغْتَسِلُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Musa] reported to us from [Sufyan] from [Amr] from [Jabir bin Zaid] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "My aunt - [Maimunah] - told us that she once took a bath with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) from one vessel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253

Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

PROVISIONS FOR TAKING A BATH TOGETHER WITH A HUSBAND ACCORDING TO UMMA SALAMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 237

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ هُرْمُزَ الْأَعْرَجَ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنِي نَاعِمٌ مَوْلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ سُئِلَتْ أَتَغْتَسِلُ الْمَرْأَةُ مَعَ الرَّجُلِ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ إِذَا كَانَتْ كَيِّسَةً رَأَيْتُنِي وَرَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَغْتَسِلُ مِنْ مِرْكَنٍ وَاحِدٍ نُفِيضُ عَلَى أَيْدِينَا حَتَّى نُنْقِيَهُمَا ثُمَّ نُفِيضَ عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ قَالَ الْأَعْرَجُ لَا تَذْكُرُ فَرْجًا وَلَا تَبَالَهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Said bin Yazid] he said : I heard [Abdurrahman bin Hurmuz Al A'raj] say; has told me [Na'im] - Umm Salamah's slave Radliyallahu'anha that [Ummu Salamah] was once asked, "Can a woman bathe with her husband? He answered, "Yes, if the woman is sensible and quick to understand. Rasulullah peace be upon him and I once bathed together from one container. We poured water over our hands until we cleaned them, then we poured water over both of our hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

ADVISORY OF BATHING ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND THE USE OF WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 238

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ دَاوُدَ الْأَوْدِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَلَقِيتُ رَجُلًا صَحِبَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا صَحِبَهُ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَرْبَعَ سِنِينَ قَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَمْتَشِطَ أَحَدُنَا كُلَّ يَوْمٍ أَوْ يَبُولَ فِي مُغْتَسَلِهِ أَوْ يَغْتَسِلَ الرَّجُلُ بِفَضْلِ الْمَرْأَةِ وَالْمَرْأَةُ بِفَضْلِ الرَّجُلِ وَلْيَغْتَرِفَا جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Daud Al Audi] from

[Humaid bin Abdurrahman], he said : "I met [someone] who was friends with the Prophet peace be upon him for four years, just as Abu Hurairah Radliyallahu'anhu who was friends with the Prophet peace be upon him for that long, he said: 'Rasulullah peace be upon him forbade one of us to comb his hair every day or urinate in his bath, or someone bathe with the water left from his wife's bath or vice versa, but scoop up the water together."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16191, 16398, 22051
Imam Abu Dawud : 26, 3628
Imam Tirmidzi : 1678
Imam Nasa'i : 238, 4968, 4969, 4970, 4971, 4972

BATH WATER TREATMENT WITH RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND AISYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 239

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ مُعَاذَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ يُبَادِرُنِي وَأُبَادِرُهُ حَتَّى يَقُولَ دَعِي لِي وَأَقُولُ أَنَا دَعْ لِي قَالَ سُوَيْدٌ يُبَادِرُنِي وَأُبَادِرُهُ فَأَقُولُ دَعْ لِي دَعْ لِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] from [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Ashim] andNarrated to us [Suwaid bin Nashr]Narrated to us [Abdullah] from ['Ashim] from [Mu'adzah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "I once bathed with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him from one vessel. He preceded me and I preceded him, until he said, 'Leave it for me'. I also said, 'Leave it for me'. He preceded me and I preceded him, then I said, 'Leave it for me, leave it for me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

BATHING WITH MAIMUNAH FROM A VESSEL THAT HAD SOME LEFT OVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 240

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أُمِّ هَانِئٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْتَسَلَ هُوَ وَمَيْمُونَةُ مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ فِي قَصْعَةٍ فِيهَا أَثَرُ الْعَجِينِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] said

:Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Nafi'] from [Ibnu Abu Nujaih] from [Mujahid] from [Ummu Hani'] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) bathed with Maimunah from a vessel containing dough remaining."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

HOW TO BATH JUNUB WITH YOUR HAIR TIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 241

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي امْرَأَةٌ أَشُدُّ ضَفْرَ رَأْسِي أَفَأَنْقُضُهَا عِنْدَ غَسْلِهَا مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَكْفِيكِ أَنْ تَحْثِي عَلَى رَأْسِكِ ثَلَاثَ حَثَيَاتٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ ثُمَّ تُفِيضِينَ عَلَى جَسَدِكِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Mansur] Narrated to us from [Sufyan] from [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from [Abdullah bin Rafi'] from [Umm Salamah] Radliyallahu'anha - one of the wives of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him - she said, "I once asked him, 'O Messenger of Allah peace be upon him! I tie my hair up, should I untie it when I take a bath to purify myself?' He peace be upon him replied, 'It is enough to pour water on your head three times, then pour it over your body.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13740, 22887, 23031, 23213, 23830, 24076, 24211, 24212, 24220, 24225, 24406, 24415, 24430, 24582, 24751, 25290, 25455, 25487
Imam Bukhari : 255, 256, 290
Imam Muslim : 479, 484, 485, 497, 498
Imam Abu Dawud : 70, 206, 219
Imam Tirmidzi : 57, 98
Imam Nasa'i : 230, 233, 241, 409, 413
Imam Ibnu Majah : 595, 596
Imam Malik : 90
Imam Darimi : 742, 743, 1126

PROCEDURE FOR HAJJ AND UMRAH FOR MENSURIZING WOMEN ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 242

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَشْهَبُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ وَهِشَامَ بْنَ عُرْوَةَ حَدَّثَاهُ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ

عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَامَ حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ فَأَهْلَلْتُ بِالْعُمْرَةِ فَقَدِمْتُ مَكَّةَ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ فَلَمْ أَطُفْ بِالْبَيْتِ وَلَا بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ فَشَكَوْتُ ذَلِكَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ انْقُضِي رَأْسَكِ وَامْتَشِطِي وَأَهِلِّي بِالْحَجِّ وَدَعِي الْعُمْرَةَ فَفَعَلْتُ فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا الْحَجَّ أَرْسَلَنِي مَعَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ إِلَى التَّنْعِيمِ فَاعْتَمَرْتُ فَقَالَ هَذِهِ مَكَانُ عُمْرَتِكِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا حَدِيثٌ غَرِيبٌ مِنْ حَدِيثِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ لَمْ يَرْوِهِ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَشْهَبُ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ashhab] from [Malik] that [Ibn Shihab] and [Hisyam bin Urwah] both said to him; from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said : "We went out with Rasulullah peace be upon him in the year of Hajj Wada'. I made the ihram for Umrah, then came to Mecca even though I was menstruating, so I did not make Tawaf in the Kaaba and did not sa'i between Shafa and Marwah. Then I complained to Rasulullah peace be upon him, and he said, 'Undo the braids on your head, then comb them. Then make ihram for Hajj and leave the Umrah.' Abu Abdurrahman said : "This is a gharib (foreign) hadith, Malik's hadith from Hisyam bin Urwah, no one narrated it except Ashhab.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2714

PROCEDURES FOR THE PROPHET'S JUNUB BATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 243

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءُ بْنُ السَّائِبِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا اغْتَسَلَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ وُضِعَ لَهُ الْإِنَاءُ فَيَصُبُّ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُدْخِلَهُمَا الْإِنَاءَ حَتَّى إِذَا غَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ أَدْخَلَ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى فِي الْإِنَاءِ ثُمَّ صَبَّ بِالْيُمْنَى وَغَسَلَ فَرْجَهُ بِالْيُسْرَى حَتَّى إِذَا فَرَغَ صَبَّ بِالْيُمْنَى عَلَى الْيُسْرَى فَغَسَلَهُمَا ثُمَّ تَمَضْمَضَ وَاسْتَنْشَقَ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ يَصُبُّ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ مِلْءَ كَفَّيْهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ يُفِيضُ عَلَى جَسَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Husain] from [Zaidah] said :Narrated to us [Atha' bin Saib] said : has told me [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] said : Has told me [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha that when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him took a junub bath, he put a vessel of water in it and then watered both his hands before putting them into the vessel. When he had washed both hands, he put his right hand into the vessel and poured water with his right hand and washed his genitals with his left hand. When he was finished, he sprinkled it with his right hand on his left hand, then washed both of them, then rinsed his mouth and put water in his nose three times, poured water up to his head three times, and splashed his whole body."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625

Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT HOW TO BATH THE PROPHET'S JUNUB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 244

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا عَنْ غُسْلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ فَقَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُفْرِغُ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ يَغْسِلُ فَرْجَهُ ثُمَّ يَغْسِلُ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُمَضْمِضُ وَيَسْتَنْشِقُ ثُمَّ يُفْرِغُ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ يُفِيضُ عَلَى سَائِرِ جَسَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid] said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Atha' bin Sa'ib] from [Abu Salamah] said : "I asked Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha about the junub bath of Rasulullah peace be upon him? [Aisyah] then answered, "He shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam poured water on his two hands three times, then washed his genitals, then washed his hands, rinsed his mouth, put water in his nose, poured water on his head three times, then poured water all over his body."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

AISYAH EXPLAINS HOW TO BATH THE PROPHET'S JUNUB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 245

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَطَاءُ بْنُ السَّائِبِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَلَمَةَأَنَّهُ دَخَلَ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا فَسَأَلَهَا عَنْ غُسْلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ فَقَالَتْ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُؤْتَى بِالْإِنَاءِ فَيَصُبُّ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا فَيَغْسِلُهُمَا ثُمَّ يَصُبُّ بِيَمِينِهِ عَلَى شِمَالِهِ فَيَغْسِلُ مَا عَلَى فَخِذَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَغْسِلُ يَدَيْهِ وَيَتَمَضْمَضُ وَيَسْتَنْشِقُ وَيَصُبُّ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ يُفِيضُ عَلَى سَائِرِ جَسَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan]Narrated to us [An-Nadhr] he said :Narrated to us

[Syu'bah] saying;Narrated to us ['Atha bin Saib] said : "I heard that [Abu Salamah] once came to Aisyah and asked about the bathing of the junub of Rasulullah peace be upon him? [Aisyah] then answered, "He peace be upon him brought a vessel; he sprinkled water on both hands three times, then washed both hands, then poured water on his left hand with his right hand, then washed what was on his two thighs, then washed both hands and gargled his mouth and put water in his nose, then poured water over his head three times, then poured water over his whole body."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

PROCEDURE FOR BATHING THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM WASHING YOUR HANDS TO YOUR WHOLE BODY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 246

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَوَصَفَتْ عَائِشَةُ غُسْلَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ قَالَتْ كَانَ يَغْسِلُ يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ يُفِيضُ بِيَدِهِ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى الْيُسْرَى فَيَغْسِلُ فَرْجَهُ وَمَا أَصَابَهُ قَالَ عُمَرُ وَلَا أَعْلَمُهُ إِلَّا قَالَ يُفِيضُ بِيَدِهِ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى الْيُسْرَى ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ يَتَمَضْمَضُ ثَلَاثًا وَيَسْتَنْشِقُ ثَلَاثًا وَيَغْسِلُ وَجْهَهُ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ يُفِيضُ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ يَصُبُّ عَلَيْهِ الْمَاءَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Umar bin 'Ubaid] from [Atha bin Saib] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] he said : "[Aisyah] described (described) the method of bathing of Rasulullah peace be upon him, she said, 'He washed his two hands three times, then poured it with his right hand over his left hand, then washed his genitals and regarding this Umar said: "What I know is that he splashed it with his right hand over his left hand three times - then rinsed his mouth three times and put water in his nose three times, washed his face three times, then he poured water over him. his head three times then doused his entire body.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91

Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

THE SEQUENCE OF BATHING JUNUB RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM WASHING YOUR HANDS TO THE WHOLE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 247

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا اغْتَسَلَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ بَدَأَ فَغَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ كَمَا يَتَوَضَّأُ لِلصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ يُدْخِلُ أَصَابِعَهُ الْمَاءَ فَيُخَلِّلُ بِهَا أُصُولَ شَعْرِهِ ثُمَّ يَصُبُّ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ ثَلَاثَ غُرَفٍ ثُمَّ يُفِيضُ الْمَاءَ عَلَى جَسَدِهِ كُلِّهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] Narrated to us from Malik from Hisham bin Urwah from his father from Aisha (May Allah be pleased with her), that when the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) took a bath after janaabah (compulsory ritual ablution), he would start by washing his hands, then perform ablution as for prayer, then dip his fingers in water and clean the gaps between his hair roots with them, then pour water over his head three times, then pour water over his entire body.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

HOW TO BATH JUNUB RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM POURED WATER ON YOUR HEAD THREE TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 248

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاعَنْ غُسْلِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَغْسِلُ يَدَيْهِ وَيَتَوَضَّأُ وَيُخَلِّلُ رَأْسَهُ حَتَّى يَصِلَ إِلَى شَعْرِهِ ثُمَّ يُفْرِغُ عَلَى سَائِرِ جَسَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said : Having preached to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Urwah] he said : has informed me [my Father] he said : has told me [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha about the bathing of the junub of Rasulullah peace be upon him, 'He washed his hands then made ablution and covered his head up to his hair, then poured water all over his body."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

POURING WATER ON THE HEAD THREE TIMES DURING A JUNUB BATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 249

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُشَرِّبُ رَأْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَحْثِي عَلَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : It has been told to us [Sufyan] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him watered his head and then doused it three times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

DEBATE ABOUT JUNUB BATHING AND HOW TO POUR WATER ON THE HEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 250

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ صُرَدٍ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍ قَالَتَمَارَوْا فِي الْغُسْلِ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ بَعْضُ الْقَوْمِ إِنِّي لَأَغْسِلُ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَّا أَنَا فَأُفِيضُ عَلَى رَأْسِي ثَلَاثَ أَكُفٍّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us [Abu Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Sulaiman bin Shurd] from [Jubair bin Muth'im] said : "People argued before the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) regarding the issue of bathing; some said, 'I doused it like this.' The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) then said: "I doused my head with three (pokes of) palms."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

HOW TO BATH A WOMAN'S JUNUB ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WITH FRAGRANCED COTTON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 251

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ صَفِيَّةَ عَنْ أُمِّهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ امْرَأَةً سَأَلَتِ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ غُسْلِهَا مِنْ الْمَحِيضِ فَأَخْبَرَهَا كَيْفَ تَغْتَسِلُ ثُمَّ قَالَ خُذِي فِرْصَةً مِنْ مَسْكٍ فَتَطَهَّرِي بِهَا قَالَتْ وَكَيْفَ أَتَطَهَّرُ بِهَا فَاسْتَتَرَ كَذَا ثُمَّ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ تَطَهَّرِي بِهَا قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا فَجَذَبْتُ الْمَرْأَةَ وَقُلْتُ تَتَّبِعِينَ بِهَا أَثَرَ الدَّمِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdurrahman] he said : Has it been told to us [Sufyan] from [Mansur i.e. Ibn Shafiyyah] from [his mother] from [Aisyah] Radliyallhu'anha that there was a woman asking the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about bathing a woman from her menstruation? So Rasulullah peace be upon him taught how to bathe from menstruation. Then he said: "Take a piece of cotton (which has been given) musk perfume and purify it with it." Then he asked, "How do I purify him?" He immediately hid and said, "Subhaanallah! Purify him." Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha said : So I grabbed him and I told him; 'You wipe with the cotton the remaining blood. '

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 303

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS TAKING A BATH WITHOUT PERFORMING ABBREVIATION AFTER THE MANDATORY BATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 252

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي أَنْبَأَنَا الْحَسَنُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ ح و حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَتَوَضَّأُ بَعْدَ الْغُسْلِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Uthman bin Hakim] he said :Narrated to us [My Father]Narrated to us [Al Hasan namely Ibn Salih] from [Abu Ishaq], andNarrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said

:Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] said : HasNarrated to us [Sharik] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not perform ablution again after the obligatory bath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

HOW TO BATH JUNUB RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND REFUSE TOWELDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 253

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي خَالَتِي مَيْمُونَةُ قَالَتْأَدْنَيْتُ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غُسْلَهُ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ فَغَسَلَ كَفَّيْهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ أَوْ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ أَدْخَلَ يَمِينِهِ فِي الْإِنَاءِ فَأَفْرَغَ بِهَا عَلَى فَرْجِهِ ثُمَّ غَسَلَهُ بِشِمَالِهِ ثُمَّ ضَرَبَ بِشِمَالِهِ الْأَرْضَ فَدَلَكَهَا دَلْكًا شَدِيدًا ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ أَفْرَغَ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ ثَلَاثَ حَثَيَاتٍ مِلْءَ كَفِّهِ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ سَائِرَ جَسَدِهِ ثُمَّ تَنَحَّى عَنْ مَقَامِهِ فَغَسَلَ رِجْلَيْهِ قَالَتْ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُهُ بِالْمِنْدِيلِ فَرَدَّهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : Having preached to us [Isa] from [Al A'masy] from [Salim] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : Had told me my cousin - [Maimunah] - he said : ' I drew close to Rasulullah peace be upon him when he was bathing junub; He washed the palms of his hands twice or three times, then put his hands into the vessel, then poured water on his private parts and washed them with his left hand, then hit his left hand on the ground and rubbed it vigorously, then he performed ablution as in ablution for prayer. Next, he poured a palm full of water on his head three times, and washed his entire body. Then he moved from the bath and washed his feet." He said, "I brought a towel, but he refused."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

REFUSE TOWEL AFTER SHOWERING AND WASHING HANDS FOR EATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 254

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْتَسَلَ فَأُتِيَ بِمِنْدِيلٍ فَلَمْ يَمَسَّهُ وَجَعَلَ يَقُولُ بِالْمَاءِ هَكَذَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Ayyub bin Ibrahim] he said : It has been told to us by [Abdullah bin Idris] from [Al A'masy] from [Salim] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam took a bath, then a towel was brought for him. But he didn't wipe his (body) with the towel. He said 'it is enough to wipe the water on this body with your hands'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

ABSTRACT BEFORE SLEEPING AND EATING DURING JUNUB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 255

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ ح و حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ عَمْرٌو كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ أَوْ يَنَامَ وَهُوَ جُنُبٌ تَوَضَّأَ زَادَ عَمْرٌو فِي حَدِيثِهِ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Sufyan bin Habib] from [Syu'bah], andNarrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] and [Abdurrahman] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him - in another lafazh Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam - if he wanted to eat or sleep while he was junub, then he performed ablution. Amr added, "like ablution for prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 90, 100, 160, 224, 229, 289, 4433, 4693, 4812, 5062, 5240, 5521, 5882, 11097, 22954, 23416, 23467, 23572, 23572, 23575, 23727, 23727, 23728, 23728, 23736, 23801, 23801, 23821, 24407, 24407, 24419, 24419, 24420, 24420, 24466, 24487, 24630, 24692, 24810, 25036, 25137, 25179, 25179
Imam Bukhari : 277, 278, 279, 280, 281
Imam Muslim : 460, 461, 461, 462, 463, 464
Imam Abu Dawud : 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 1846
Imam Tirmidzi : 111, 131, 557, 557
Imam Nasa'i : 255, 255, 256, 256, 257, 257, 258, 259, 260, 262

Imam Ibnu Majah : 577, 578, 584, 584, 585, 585, 586, 586
Imam Malik : 97, 98, 99
Imam Darimi : 750, 1988, 1988

HOW TO PERFORM ABSURD BEFORE SLEEPING AND WASH HANDS BEFORE EATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 256

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَنَامَ وَهُوَ جُنُبٌ تَوَضَّأَ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ غَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ubaid bin Muhammad] he said : It has been told to us by [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Yunus] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha], that when Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wanted to sleep while he was in a state of junub, then he performed ablution, and when he wanted to eat he only washed his hands.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 90, 100, 160, 224, 229, 289, 4433, 4693, 4812, 5062, 5240, 5521, 5882, 11097, 22954, 23416, 23467, 23572, 23572, 23575, 23727, 23727, 23728, 23728, 23736, 23801, 23801, 23821, 24407, 24407, 24419, 24419, 24420, 24420, 24466, 24487, 24630, 24692, 24810, 25036, 25137, 25179, 25179
Imam Bukhari : 277, 278, 279, 280, 281
Imam Muslim : 460, 461, 461, 462, 463, 464
Imam Abu Dawud : 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 1846
Imam Tirmidzi : 111, 131, 557, 557
Imam Nasa'i : 255, 255, 256, 256, 257, 257, 258, 259, 260, 262
Imam Ibnu Majah : 577, 578, 584, 584, 585, 585, 586, 586
Imam Malik : 97, 98, 99
Imam Darimi : 750, 1988, 1988

PERFORM ABSTRACT BEFORE BED AND WASH HANDS BEFORE EATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 257

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَنَامَ وَهُوَ جُنُبٌ تَوَضَّأَ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ أَوْ يَشْرَبَ قَالَتْ غَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَأْكُلُ أَوْ يَشْرَبُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Yunus] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha], he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wanted to sleep and he was in junub, then he performed ablution, and when he wanted to eat or drink (Aisyah) said, "He washed his hands, then ate or drank."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 90, 100, 160, 224, 229, 289, 4433, 4693, 4812, 5062, 5240, 5521, 5882, 11097, 22954, 23416, 23467, 23572, 23572, 23575, 23727, 23727, 23728, 23728, 23736, 23801, 23801, 23821, 24407, 24407, 24419, 24419, 24420, 24420, 24466, 24487, 24630, 24692, 24810, 25036, 25137, 25179, 25179
Imam Bukhari : 277, 278, 279, 280, 281
Imam Muslim : 460, 461, 461, 462, 463, 464
Imam Abu Dawud : 191, 192, 192, 193, 193, 194, 194, 1846
Imam Tirmidzi : 111, 131, 557, 557
Imam Nasa'i : 255, 255, 256, 256, 257, 257, 258, 259, 260, 262
Imam Ibnu Majah : 577, 578, 584, 584, 585, 585, 586, 586
Imam Malik : 97, 98, 99
Imam Darimi : 750, 1988, 1988

WUDLU BEFORE SLEEP ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING JUNUB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 258

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَنَامَ وَهُوَ جُنُبٌ تَوَضَّأَ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَنَامَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al-Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said : "If the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him wanted to sleep even though he was in junub, then he performed ablution like ablution for prayer before going to bed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 90, 100, 160, 224, 229, 289, 4433, 4693, 4812, 5062, 5240, 5521, 5882, 11097, 22954, 23416, 23467, 23572, 23575, 23727, 23728, 23736, 23801, 23821, 24407, 24419, 24420, 24466, 24487, 24630, 24692, 24810, 25036, 25137, 25179
Imam Bukhari : 277, 278, 279, 280, 281
Imam Muslim : 460, 461, 462, 463, 464
Imam Abu Dawud : 191, 192, 193, 194, 1846
Imam Tirmidzi : 111, 131, 557
Imam Nasa'i : 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 262
Imam Ibnu Majah : 577, 578, 584, 585, 586
Imam Malik : 97, 98, 99
Imam Darimi : 750, 1988

YOU CAN SLEEP IN A JUNUB STATE IF YOU HAVE WUDLU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 259

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ عُمَرَ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيَنَامُ أَحَدُنَا وَهُوَ جُنُبٌ قَالَ إِذَا تَوَضَّأَ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us [Yahya] from [Ubaidullah] he said : It was reported to me [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar] that Umar once asked, "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam! Can one of us sleep when he is in junub?" He answered, "If he has ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 90, 100, 160, 224, 229, 289, 4433, 4693, 4812, 5062, 5240, 5521, 5882, 11097, 22954, 23416, 23467, 23572, 23575,

23727, 23728, 23736, 23801, 23821, 24407, 24419, 24420, 24466, 24487, 24630, 24692, 24810, 25036, 25137, 25179
Imam Bukhari : 277, 278, 279, 280, 281
Imam Muslim : 460, 461, 462, 463, 464
Imam Abu Dawud : 191, 192, 193, 194, 1846
Imam Tirmidzi : 111, 131, 557
Imam Nasa'i : 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 262
Imam Ibnu Majah : 577, 578, 584, 585, 586
Imam Malik : 97, 98, 99
Imam Darimi : 750, 1988

THE ORDER TO PERFORM ABBREVIATION AND WASH THE GENITALS BEFORE SLEEPING IF YOU ARE JUNUB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 260

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَذَكَرَ عُمَرُ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ تُصِيبُهُ الْجَنَابَةُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأْ وَاغْسِلْ ذَكَرَكَ ثُمَّ نَمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "Umar said to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam that he had experienced junub one night? Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to him, 'Make ablution and wash his genitals, then sleep."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 90, 100, 160, 224, 229, 289, 4433, 4693, 4812, 5062, 5240, 5521, 5882, 11097, 22954, 23416, 23467, 23572, 23575, 23727, 23728, 23736, 23801, 23821, 24407, 24419, 24420, 24466, 24487, 24630, 24692, 24810, 25036, 25137, 25179
Imam Bukhari : 277, 278, 279, 280, 281
Imam Muslim : 460, 461, 462, 463, 464
Imam Abu Dawud : 191, 192, 193, 194, 1846
Imam Tirmidzi : 111, 131, 557
Imam Nasa'i : 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 262
Imam Ibnu Majah : 577, 578, 584, 585, 586
Imam Malik : 97, 98, 99
Imam Darimi : 750, 1988

ANGELS DO NOT ENTER HOUSES WITH PICTURES, DOGS OR JUNUB PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 261

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ شُعْبَةَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُدْرِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُجَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَدْخُلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ صُورَةٌ وَلَا كَلْبٌ وَلَا جُنُبٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Abdul Malik] he said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah], and Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Syu'bah] and this lafazh from him, from [Ali bin Mudrik] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abdullah bin Nujay] from [His father] from [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Angels will not enter a house in which there are pictures, dogs and people who are junub."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 574, 598, 774, 1113, 1183, 1205, 1223, 1223, 2378, 4477, 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 11426, 15752, 15754, 15760, 15774, 20775, 21909, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896, 25572
Imam Bukhari : 1963, 2421, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 3075, 3102, 3701, 5495, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 927, 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3941, 3942, 3948
Imam Abu Dawud : 196, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3626, 3627, 3695
Imam Tirmidzi : 2728, 2729, 2730
Imam Nasa'i : 261, 4207, 4208, 4209, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5270
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3639, 3640, 3641
Imam Malik : 1523, 1525
Imam Darimi : 258

PERFORM ABSURDANCE BEFORE REPEATING SEXUAL INTERCOURSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 262

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُتَوَكِّلِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أَرَادَ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَعُودَ تَوَضَّأَ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said : It has been told to us [Sufyan] from ['Ashim] from [Abu Al Mutawakkil] from [Abu Sa'id] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "When one of you wants to repeat (sexual intercourse), perform ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 90, 100, 160, 224, 229, 289, 4433, 4693, 4812, 5062, 5240, 5521, 5882, 10735, 10795, 11097, 22954, 23416, 23467, 23572, 23575, 23727, 23728, 23736, 23801, 23821, 24407, 24419, 24420, 24466, 24487, 24630, 24692, 24810, 25036, 25137, 25179
Imam Bukhari : 277, 278, 279, 280, 281
Imam Muslim : 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 466
Imam Abu Dawud : 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 1846
Imam Tirmidzi : 111, 131, 131, 557
Imam Nasa'i : 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 262, 262
Imam Ibnu Majah : 577, 578, 580, 584, 585, 586
Imam Malik : 97, 98, 99
Imam Darimi : 750, 1988

TAKING ONE BATH WITH WIFE IN ONE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 263

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَيَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَاللَّفْظُ لِإِسْحَقَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ طَافَ عَلَى نِسَائِهِ فِي لَيْلَةٍ بِغُسْلٍ وَاحِدٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] have reported to us this phrase from Ishaq, both of them said : [Ismail bin Ibrahim] has related to us from [Humaid At-Thawil] from [Anas bin Malik] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam took turns bathing his wives in one night with one bath.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11508, 12171, 12179, 12240, 12458, 12459, 12499, 12876, 13018, 13156, 13595, 24251
Imam Bukhari : 259, 260, 262, 275, 4680, 4814
Imam Muslim : 467, 2056, 2057, 2058
Imam Abu Dawud : 188

Imam Tirmidzi : 130
Imam Nasa'i : 263, 264, 414, 428, 2656, 2657, 3147
Imam Ibnu Majah : 581, 582
Imam Darimi : 746, 747

TAKING ROTATIONS ON WIVES WITH ONE BATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 264

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَطُوفُ عَلَى نِسَائِهِ فِي غُسْلٍ وَاحِدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ubaid] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik], that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam took turns with his wives by taking one bath.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11508, 12171, 12179, 12240, 12458, 12459, 12499, 12876, 13018, 13156, 13595, 24251
Imam Bukhari : 259, 260, 262, 275, 4680, 4814
Imam Muslim : 467, 2056, 2057, 2058
Imam Abu Dawud : 188
Imam Tirmidzi : 130
Imam Nasa'i : 263, 264, 414, 428, 2656, 2657, 3147
Imam Ibnu Majah : 581, 582
Imam Darimi : 746, 747

THE RASULULLAH DID NOT READ THE QUR'AN EXCEPT IN A STATE OF HOLINESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 265

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ قَالَأَتَيْتُ عَلِيًّا أَنَا وَرَجُلَانِ فَقَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ الْخَلَاءِ فَيَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ وَيَأْكُلُ مَعَنَا اللَّحْمَ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَحْجُبُهُ عَنْ الْقُرْآنِ شَيْءٌ لَيْسَ الْجَنَابَةَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail bin Ibrahim] from [Syu'bah] from [Amr bin Murrah] from [Abdullah bin Salamah] he said : "I and two men came to Ali, then [Ali] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out of the toilet, then he read the Qur'an, and ate meat with us, nothing prevented him from reading the Qur'an, apart from junub.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 593, 604, 799, 1068
Imam Abu Dawud : 198
Imam Tirmidzi : 136
Imam Nasa'i : 265, 266

JUNUB DOES NOT HINDER READING THE QURAN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 266

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ أَبُو يُوسُفَ الصَّيْدَلَانِيُّ الرِّقِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ لَيْسَ الْجَنَابَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ahmad Abu Yusuf As-Shailadani Ar-Riqqi] said : It has been told to us [Isa bin Yunus] said :Narrated to us [Al- A'masy] from [Amr bin Murrah] from [Abdullah bin Salamah] from [Ali] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him always read the Koran at all times, except when junub."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 593, 604, 799, 1068
Imam Abu Dawud : 198
Imam Tirmidzi : 136
Imam Nasa'i : 265, 266

MUSLIM PEOPLE ARE NOT IMMUNITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 267

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الشَّيْبَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا لَقِيَ الرَّجُلَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ مَاسَحَهُ وَدَعَا لَهُ قَالَ فَرَأَيْتُهُ يَوْمًا بُكْرَةً فَحِدْتُ عَنْهُ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُهُ حِينَ ارْتَفَعَ النَّهَارُ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُكَ فَحِدْتَ عَنِّي فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي كُنْتُ جُنُبًا فَخَشِيتُ أَنْ تَمَسَّنِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمَ لَا يَنْجُسُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [As-Syaibani] from [Abu Burdah] from [Hudzaifah] said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam met his friend, he shook hands with him and prayed for him. Then Hudzaifah said, "One day I met him shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, so I immediately avoided him. Then I went to him when the sun was high, and he peace be upon him said to me, 'I see you in a hurry to get away from me? ' I said, "I'm junub. I'm worried about you touching me! ' He then said: 'Muslims are not unclean."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6913, 8610, 9704, 22178, 22326
Imam Bukhari : 274, 276
Imam Muslim : 556, 557
Imam Abu Dawud : 199, 200
Imam Tirmidzi : 112
Imam Nasa'i : 267, 268, 269
Imam Ibnu Majah : 527, 528

OTHER HISTORIES THAT MUSLIMS ARE NOT IMMUNITY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 268

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي وَاصِلٌ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقِيَهُ وَهُوَ جُنُبٌ فَأَهْوَى إِلَيَّ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي جُنُبٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّ الْمُسْلِمَ لَا يَنْجُسُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] said :Narrated to us [Mis'ar] said : It was told to me [Washil] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Hudzaifah] that the Prophet peace be upon him met him, while he was in a state of junub. Hudzaifah said, "He approached me quickly, so I said that I was junub. He peace be upon him then said: "Muslims are not unclean."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6913, 8610, 9704, 22178, 22326
Imam Bukhari : 274, 276
Imam Muslim : 556, 557
Imam Abu Dawud : 199, 200
Imam Tirmidzi : 112
Imam Nasa'i : 267, 268, 269
Imam Ibnu Majah : 527, 528

A MUSLIM WHO IS JUNUB IS NOT IMMUNITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 269

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقِيَهُ فِي طَرِيقٍ مِنْ طُرُقِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَهُوَ جُنُبٌ فَانْسَلَّ عَنْهُ فَاغْتَسَلَ فَفَقَدَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ قَالَ أَيْنَ كُنْتَ يَا أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ لَقِيتَنِي وَأَنَا جُنُبٌ فَكَرِهْتُ أَنْ أُجَالِسَكَ حَتَّى أَغْتَسِلَ فَقَالَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الْمُؤْمِنَ لَا يَنْجُسُ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] he said : Having told us [Bisyr i.e. Ibn Al Mufadlal] he said : It has been told to us [Humaid] from [Bakr] from [Abu Rafi'] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Prophet peace be upon him met him on a street in Medina, while he (Abu Hurairah) was in a state of junub. He immediately avoided the Prophet peace be upon him and immediately took a shower. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam looked for him and after Abu Hurairah arrived he immediately asked him, "Where were you, Abu Hurairah?" Abu Hurairah replied, "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, you met me while I was in a state of junub. I do not like sitting with you until I have bathed!" He said: "Glory to Allah. The believer is not unclean."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6913, 8610, 9704, 22178, 22326
Imam Bukhari : 274, 276
Imam Muslim : 556, 557
Imam Abu Dawud : 199, 200
Imam Tirmidzi : 112
Imam Nasa'i : 267, 268, 269
Imam Ibnu Majah : 527, 528

MENSTRUATION DOES NOT PREVENT TAKING CLOTHES FROM THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 270

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنَ كَيْسَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو حَازِمٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَبَيْنَمَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ إِذْ قَالَ يَا عَائِشَةُ نَاوِلِينِي الثَّوْبَ فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي لَا أُصَلِّي قَالَ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ فِي يَدِكِ فَنَاوَلَتْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Yazid bin Kaisan] he said : Having told me [Abu Hazim] he said : [Abu Hurairah] said : "When Rasulullah peace be upon him was in the mosque, suddenly he said, 'O Aisyah, get me clothes.'

MENSTRUATION DOES NOT PREVENT TAKING MATS FROM THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 271

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ ثَابِتِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَاوِلِينِي الْخُمْرَةَ مِنْ الْمَسْجِدِ قَالَتْ إِنِّي حَائِضٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَتْ حَيْضَتُكِ فِي يَدِكِأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ بِهَذَا الْإِسْنَادِ مِثْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Said] from [Abidah] from [Al A'masy], andNarrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Tsabit bin Ubaid] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said, "Take a small mat from the mosque." Ayesha said, "I'm menstruating." The Prophet peace be upon him said, "Your period is not in your hands."Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] with sanad like this too.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5332, 23054, 23554, 23663, 23688, 24235, 24613, 24730, 25743
Imam Muslim : 450
Imam Abu Dawud : 228
Imam Tirmidzi : 124
Imam Ibnu Majah : 624
Imam Darimi : 764

THE RASULULLAH READS THE QUR'AN WHILE MAIMUNAH IN THE STATE OF MENstruation
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 272

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْبُوذٍ عَنْ أُمِّهِ أَنَّ مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَضَعُ رَأْسَهُ فِي حَجْرِ إِحْدَانَا فَيَتْلُو الْقُرْآنَ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ وَتَقُومُ إِحْدَانَا بِالْخُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَتَبْسُطُهَا وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur] from [Sufyan] from [Manbudz] from [His mother] that [Maimunah] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him put his head in the room of one of us (the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him and he read the Koran, and Maimunah was menstruating. One of us (the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him got up and carried a mat to the mosque, then spread it out, even though she was menstruating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23261, 23298, 23998, 24397, 24502
Imam Abu Dawud : 227
Imam Nasa'i : 382
Imam Ibnu Majah : 626

THE HEAD OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS IN THE ROOM OF HIS MENRATING WIFE, AND HE WAS READING THE QUR'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 273

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أُمِّهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكَانَ رَأْسُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجْرِ إِحْدَانَا وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ وَهُوَ يَتْلُو الْقُرْآنَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Ali bin Hujr] this Lafazh from him,Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [His mother] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said, "The head of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was in the room of one of us who was menstruating, and he was reading the Koran."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24205, 24553, 24738
Imam Bukhari : 286
Imam Nasa'i : 378, 383, 386

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LOOKS HIS HEAD TO AISYAH RA WHO WAS MENSURING DURING I'TIKAF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 274

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُومِئُ إِلَيَّ رَأْسَهُ وَهُوَ مُعْتَكِفٌ فَأَغْسِلُهُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] said : Has told me [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once turned his

head to me even though he was in i'tikaf, so I washed him, even though I was menstruating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22913, 24501, 25060
Imam Bukhari : 1888, 1890
Imam Muslim : 447
Imam Nasa'i : 275, 384, 385
Imam Ibnu Majah : 625, 1768
Imam Darimi : 1048

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TAKES HIS HEAD OUT OF THE MOSQUE TO BE WASHED BY AISYAH RA WHO WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 275

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ وَذَكَرَ آخَرُ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُخْرِجُ إِلَيَّ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الْمَسْجِدِ وَهُوَ مُجَاوِرٌ فَأَغْسِلُهُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahab] from [Amr bin Al Harith], and others mentioned from [Abu Al Aswad] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once put his head out to me from inside the mosque, because the mosque was next to each other, so I washed it even though I was menstruating.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22913, 24501
Imam Bukhari : 1888, 1890
Imam Muslim : 447
Imam Nasa'i : 384, 385
Imam Ibnu Majah : 625, 1768
Imam Darimi : 1048

AISYAH RA COMBED THE HAIR OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING MENSURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 276

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكُنْتُ أُرَجِّلُ رَأْسَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌأَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said, "I once combed the hair of the Prophet peace be upon him, even though I was menstruating."Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from

[Malik], andNarrated to us [Ali bin Syu'aib] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'an] said :Narrated to us [Malik] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha like that too.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24738
Imam Bukhari : 286, 5470
Imam Muslim : 449
Imam Nasa'i : 386
Imam Malik : 120
Imam Darimi : 1040, 1041

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EAT MEAT AND DRINK FROM THE MOUTH OF AISYAH RA WHO WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 277

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ هَانِئٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا سَأَلْتُهَاهَلْ تَأْكُلُ الْمَرْأَةُ مَعَ زَوْجِهَا وَهِيَ طَامِثٌ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُونِي فَآكُلُ مَعَهُ وَأَنَا عَارِكٌ وَكَانَ يَأْخُذُ الْعَرْقَ فَيُقْسِمُ عَلَيَّ فِيهِ فَأَعْتَرِقُ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ أَضَعُهُ فَيَأْخُذُهُ فَيَعْتَرِقُ مِنْهُ وَيَضَعُ فَمَهُ حَيْثُ وَضَعْتُ فَمِي مِنْ الْعَرْقِ وَيَدْعُو بِالشَّرَابِ فَيُقْسِمُ عَلَيَّ فِيهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَشْرَبَ مِنْهُ فَآخُذُهُ فَأَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ أَضَعُهُ فَيَأْخُذُهُ فَيَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ وَيَضَعُ فَمَهُ حَيْثُ وَضَعْتُ فَمِي مِنْ الْقَدَحِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having told us [Yazid, namely Ibn Miqdam bin Syuraih bin Hani'] from [his father] from [Syuraih] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, I (the narrator) asked him, "Is it permissible for a woman to eat together with her husband if she is menstruating?" She (Aisyah) said, "Yes, you can. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once called me, then I ate with him, even though I was menstruating. He shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam took meat and shared it with me. Then I immediately ate it, and I put it down. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam took it and ate it. He put his mouth on the meat where I had placed my mouth. Then he asked for drinking water and shared it with me before he drank it. Then he took it and drank it, then put it down. Then he took it and drank it, and he put his mouth where I put my mouth on the glass, "

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 374

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DRINKED FROM THE MOUTH OF AISYAH RA WHO WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 278

أَخْبَرَنَا أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْوَزَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَضَعُ فَاهُ

عَلَى الْمَوْضِعِ الَّذِي أَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ فَيَشْرَبُ مِنْ فَضْلِ سُؤْرِي وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Ayyub bin Muhammad Al Wazzan] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Ja'far] he said : It has been told to us by [Ubaidullah bin Amr] from [Al A'masy] from [Al Miqdam bin Syuraih] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him put his mouth where I put mine when I drank, and he also drank the rest of my drink, even though I was menstruating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 375

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BIT THE FLESH FROM THE MOUTH OF AISYAH RA WHO WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 279

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا تَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُنَاوِلُنِي الْإِنَاءَ فَأَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ ثُمَّ أُعْطِيهِ فَيَتَحَرَّى مَوْضِعَ فَمِي فَيَضَعُهُ عَلَى فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] from [Mis'ar] from [Al Miqdam bi Syuraih] from [his father] he said : I heard [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha say; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gave me a glass, then I drank from it, even though I was menstruating. Then I gave it to him, so he looked for the place where my mouth was and put his mouth there."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23192
Imam Nasa'i : 376

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LYED WITH AISYAH RA IN A BLANKET WHEN SHE WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 280

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ وَسُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَشْرَبُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ وَأُنَاوِلُهُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَضَعُ فَاهُ عَلَى مَوْضِعِ فِيَّ فَيَشْرَبُ وَأَتَعَرَّقُ الْعَرْقَ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ وَأُنَاوِلُهُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَضَعُ فَاهُ عَلَى مَوْضِعِ فِيَّ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : Having told us [Waki'] he said : It has been told to us [Mis'ar] and [Sufyan] from [Al Miqdam bin Syuraih] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said, "I once drank during menstruation and then - the rest of the drink - I gave to the Prophet peace be upon him, so he put his mouth where my mouth was, then he drank. I also once bitten meat during menstruation, then - the rest of the meat - I

gave to the Prophet sallallaahu 'peace be upon him, he put his mouth where my mouth was."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24416, 24583
Imam Muslim : 453
Imam Abu Dawud : 226

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SLEEPED WITH AISYAH RA IN THE SAME BLANKET WHEN SHE WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 281

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَإِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَتْهُ أَنَّ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَتْهَا قَالَتْبَيْنَمَا أَنَا مُضْطَجِعَةٌ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْخَمِيلَةِ إِذْ حِضْتُ فَانْسَلَلْتُ فَأَخَذْتُ ثِيَابَ حَيْضَتِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَفِسْتِ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ فَدَعَانِي فَاضْطَجَعْتُ مَعَهُ فِي الْخَمِيلَةِ

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] said :Narrated to us [Hisham] andNarrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] and [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] both said : Having told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] this lafazh from him, he said : Having told me [my father] from [Yahya] he said : It has been told to us [Abu Salamah] that [Zainab bint Abu Salamah] said to him, verily [Umm Salamah] said : "When I was lying (sleeping) with Rasulullah peace be upon him under a blanket, suddenly I was menstruating, so I came out slowly, then took clothes (usually worn) for menstruation. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam asked, "Are you menstruating?" I answered, 'Yes'. He then called me, we lay (slept) together in one blanket."

SLEEPING WITH THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN ONE BLANKET EVEN THOUGH HE WAS MENSURE AND HOW HE HANDLED FABRICS SAFTED WITH MENSURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 282

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ صُبْحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ خِلَاسًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيتُ فِي الشِّعَارِ الْوَاحِدِ وَأَنَا طَامِثٌ أَوْ حَائِضٌ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ مِنِّي شَيْءٌ غَسَلَ مَكَانَهُ وَلَمْ يَعْدُهُ وَصَلَّى فِيهِ ثُمَّ يَعُودُ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ مِنِّي شَيْءٌ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَلَمْ يَعْدُهُ وَصَلَّى فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Jabir bin Shubhi] he said : I heard [Khilas] say; from [Aisha] he said : "I once slept with the Prophet peace be upon him under one blanket, even though I was menstruating. If he got hit by something from me, then he washed the affected area and did not exceed it, then he

prayed with the blanket, then he came back again. If he got hit by something from me then he did as before without exceeding it, then prayed in that condition."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 235, 1851
Imam Darimi : 995

ORDERING MENSTRUATING WOMEN TO TIE THE CLOTH BEFORE HAVING SEX WITH THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 283

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُ إِحْدَانَا إِذَا كَانَتْ حَائِضًا أَنْ تَشُدَّ إِزَارَهَا ثُمَّ يُبَاشِرُهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Amr bin Syurahbil] from [Aisyah] he said : that the Prophet peace be upon him ordered one of us who was menstruating to tie her cloth, then he had sex with her (other than intimate relations, jimak).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23872, 24246
Imam Abu Dawud : 234
Imam Nasa'i : 284, 370
Imam Ibnu Majah : 627
Imam Darimi : 1029

ORDERING MENSTRUATING WOMEN TO WEAR CLOTH BEFORE HAVING SEX WITH HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 284

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَتْ إِحْدَانَا إِذَا حَاضَتْ أَمَرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تَتَّزِرَ ثُمَّ يُبَاشِرُهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Having preached to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] he said : "When one of us was menstruating, the Prophet peace be upon him ordered her to wear a cloth, then he had sex with her (other than intimate relations, jimak)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23872, 24246
Imam Muslim : 440, 441
Imam Abu Dawud : 234
Imam Nasa'i : 370, 371, 372
Imam Ibnu Majah : 627, 628
Imam Darimi : 1029

HOW TO HAVE SEX WITH A MENSTRUATIONAL WIFE WITH A BARRIER CLOTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 285

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ وَاللَّيْثِ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ مَوْلَى عُرْوَةَ عَنْ بُدَيَّةَ وَكَانَ اللَّيْثُ يَقُولُ نَدَبَةَ مَوْلَاةُ مَيْمُونَةَ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُبَاشِرُ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ نِسَائِهِ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ إِذَا كَانَ عَلَيْهَا إِزَارٌ يَبْلُغُ أَنْصَافَ الْفَخِذَيْنِ وَالرُّكْبَتَيْنِ فِي حَدِيثِ اللَّيْثِ مُحْتَجِزَةً بِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] was read to him and I heard it from [Ibnu Wahab] from [Yunus] and [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Habib] -Urwah's slave- from [Budayah] -and according to Al Laits he was the eloquent slave of Maimunah- from [Maimunah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him had sex with one of his menstruating wives when he wore a cloth that reached the middle of her thighs and both knees. In the hadith Al-Laits (it is said) as a barrier."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25619, 25622, 25624
Imam Abu Dawud : 233, 1852
Imam Nasa'i : 373
Imam Darimi : 1028, 1039

INTERACTION WITH A MENSTRUATIONAL WIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 286

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍقَالَ كَانَتْ الْيَهُودُ إِذَا حَاضَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْهُمْ لَمْ يُؤَاكِلُوهُنَّ وَلَمْ يُشَارِبُوهُنَّ وَلَمْ يُجَامِعُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ فَسَأَلُوا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذًى }الْآيَةَ فَأَمَرَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُؤَاكِلُوهُنَّ وَيُشَارِبُوهُنَّ وَيُجَامِعُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ وَأَنْ يَصْنَعُوا بِهِنَّ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ مَا خَلَا الْجِمَاعَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Thabit] from [Anas] he said : That the Jews when their wife is menstruating, they do not invite her to eat together, do not socialize with her, and do not gather with her at home. They asked the Prophet Allah peace be upon him about it? Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse "They ask you about menstruation. Say, (O Muhammad) that it is a disease... (Qs. Al-Baqarah (2): 222) then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered them to eat together, socialize with them, gather with them at home, and to do anything other than sexual intercourse.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11904, 13087

THE LAW ON BEING GRATEFUL IF YOU HAVE RELATIONSHIP WITH YOUR WIFE WHO IS MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 287

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ عَنْ مُقْسَمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الرَّجُلِ يَأْتِي امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ يَتَصَدَّقُ بِدِينَارٍ أَوْ بِنِصْفِ دِينَارٍ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Abdul Hamid] from [Muqsim] from [Ibn Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said about a man who had sex with his wife during menstruation, "Give charity with a Dinar or half a Dinar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1928, 2015, 2329, 2464, 2700, 3253
Imam Abu Dawud : 230, 1853
Imam Tirmidzi : 126
Imam Nasa'i : 367
Imam Ibnu Majah : 632
Imam Darimi : 1085, 1089, 1094, 1095, 1097, 1098

PROVISIONS FOR MENSTRUATIONAL WOMEN DURING HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 288

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نُرَى إِلَّا الْحَجَّ فَلَمَّا كَانَ بِسَرِفَ حِضْتُ فَدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا أَبْكِي فَقَالَ مَا لَكِ أَنَفِسْتِ فَقُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ هَذَا أَمْرٌ كَتَبَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى بَنَاتِ آدَمَ فَاقْضِي مَا يَقْضِي الْحَاجُّ غَيْرَ أَنَّ لَا تَطُوفِي بِالْبَيْتِ وَضَحَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ نِسَائِهِ بِالْبَقَرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah] he said : "We went out with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, whom we did not see except for the Hajj. After being in Sarif, I got my period. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came in - met me - and I cried. He then asked, 'What's wrong with you? Are you menstruating?' Hajj, apart from performing tawaf at the Kaaba'. Then the Prophet peace be upon him sacrificed cows for his wives."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13802, 24654, 25139
Imam Bukhari : 285, 5133
Imam Muslim : 2114, 2115, 2127
Imam Abu Dawud : 1521
Imam Nasa'i : 346

INSTRUCTIONS OF THE PROPHET SAW WHEN ASMA BIN UMEIS GIVEN BIRTH IN IHRAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 289

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَيَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَأَتَيْنَا جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَسَأَلْنَاهُ عَنْ حَجَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَحَدَّثَنَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ لِخَمْسٍ بَقِينَ مِنْ ذِي الْقَعْدَةِ وَخَرَجْنَا مَعَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا أَتَى ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَلَدَتْ أَسْمَاءُ بِنْتُ عُمَيْسٍ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ أَصْنَعُ قَالَ اغْتَسِلِي وَاسْتَثْفِرِي ثُمَّ أَهِلِّي

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] this lafazh from him, they said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us [Ja'far bin Muhammad] he said : Having told me [my father] he said : "We came to [Jabir bin Abdullah] and asked about the Hajj of the Prophet peace be upon him? He then told us that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him went out on the twenty-fifth of Dhul Qa'dah, "We went out with him until Dhul Hulaifah and there Asma bin Umais gave birth to Muhammad bin Abu Bakr. Then he sent someone to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him to ask, 'What should I do? ' Rasulullah peace be upon him said, 'Take a bath and place a cloth where the blood comes out, then enter ihram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 426, 2711

HOW TO CLEAN UP MENstrual BLOOD ON CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 290

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الْمِقْدَامِ ثَابِتٌ الْحَدَّادُ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ أُمَّ قَيْسٍ بِنْتَ مِحْصَنٍ أَنَّهَا سَأَلَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ دَمِ الْحَيْضِ يُصِيبُ الثَّوْبَ قَالَ حُكِّيهِ بِضِلَعٍ وَاغْسِلِيهِ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sufyan] he said : Having told me [Abu Miqdam Thabit Al Haddad] from [Adi bin Dinar] he said : I heard [Ummu Qais bint Mihshan] that she once asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about blood on clothes? He peace be upon him answered, "Scrape the bones, then wash with water and sidr (bidara leaves)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25758
Imam Abu Dawud : 308
Imam Nasa'i : 392
Imam Darimi : 1001

HOW TO HANDLE MENstrual BLOOD THAT Stains Clothes

ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 291

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ الْمُنْذِرِ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَكَانَتْ تَكُونُ فِي حَجْرِهَاأَنَّ امْرَأَةً اسْتَفْتَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ دَمِ الْحَيْضِ يُصِيبُ الثَّوْبَ فَقَالَ حُتِّيهِ ثُمَّ اقْرُصِيهِ بِالْمَاءِ ثُمَّ انْضَحِيهِ وَصَلِّي فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin Arabi] from [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [Fathimah bint Al Mundzir] from [Asma' bint Abu Bakr] - she was in her room - that a woman asked for a fatwa from Rasulullah peace be upon him about menstrual blood staining clothes? He then said, 'Scratch and scrape it with your nails, then sprinkle it with water, then pray with the cloth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 128
Imam Nasa'i : 391
Imam Ibnu Majah : 621
Imam Darimi : 998

TAKING OFF CLOTHES USED FOR SEXUAL INTERcourse Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 292

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ حُدَيْجٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي فِي الثَّوْبِ الَّذِي كَانَ يُجَامِعُ فِيهِ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ إِذَا لَمْ يَرَ فِيهِ أَذًى

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad] he said : It has been told to us [Al-Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Suwaid bin Qais] from [Mu'awiyah bin Hudaij] from [Mu'awiyah bin Abu Sufyan] that he once asked [Ummu Habibah] - the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him - "Did the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him pray wearing clothes worn for sexual intercourse?" He answered, "Yes, if he doesn't see the dirt (semen) on the clothes."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2535, 10955, 19909, 20015, 20016, 22935, 23029, 23242, 23518, 23789, 23792, 23859, 23884, 24130, 24434, 24596, 24638, 24793, 24831, 25064, 25191
Imam Bukhari : 222, 223, 224, 225
Imam Muslim : 434, 435, 436, 437
Imam Abu Dawud : 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 318
Imam Nasa'i : 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 780
Imam Ibnu Majah : 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535
Imam Darimi : 1340, 1341

CLEANSING JUNUB SCARS FROM THE CLOTHES OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 293

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ الْجَزَرِيِّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَغْسِلُ الْجَنَابَةَ مِنْ ثَوْبِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَخْرُجُ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَإِنَّ بُقَعَ الْمَاءِ لَفِي ثَوْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Amr bin Maimun Al Jazari] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Aisyah] he said, "I washed the traces of junub (semen) from the clothes of Rasulullah peace be upon him, then he came out to pray and the clothes still had traces of semen."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2535, 10955, 19909, 20015, 20016, 22935, 23029, 23242, 23518, 23789, 23792, 23859, 23884, 24130, 24434, 24596, 24638, 24793, 24831, 25064, 25191
Imam Bukhari : 222, 223, 224, 225
Imam Muslim : 434, 435, 436, 437
Imam Abu Dawud : 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 318
Imam Nasa'i : 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 780
Imam Ibnu Majah : 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535
Imam Darimi : 1340, 1341

REMOVING JUNUB SCARS FROM THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S CLOTHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 294

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَبِي هَاشِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ نَوْفَلٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَفْرُكُ الْجَنَابَةَ وَقَالَتْ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى الْمَنِيَّ مِنْ ثَوْبِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] reported to us that he said : Hammad reported to us from Abu Hashim from Abu Mijlaz from Al Harith bin Naufal from Aisha, who said: 'I once scraped the traces of junub - on another occasion he said, "rubbed semen" - from the clothes of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2535, 10955, 19909, 20015, 20016, 22935, 23029, 23242, 23518, 23789, 23792, 23859, 23884, 24130, 24434, 24596, 24638, 24793, 24831, 25064, 25191
Imam Bukhari : 222, 223, 224, 225
Imam Muslim : 434, 435, 436, 437
Imam Abu Dawud : 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 318
Imam Nasa'i : 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 780
Imam Ibnu Majah : 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535
Imam Darimi : 1340, 1341

RUBBING THE MANI FROM THE CLOTHING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 295

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ الْحَكَمُ أَخْبَرَنِي عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ هَمَّامِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنِي وَمَا أَزِيدُ عَلَى أَنْ أَفْرُكَهُ مِنْ ثَوْبِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Yazid] he said : [Bahaz] he said : [Shu'bah] he said : [Al Hakam] has informed me from [Ibrahim] from [Hammam bin Al Harith] that [Aisha] said : "As far as I know, I only rubbed semen from the clothes of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2535, 10955, 19909, 20015, 20016, 22935, 23029, 23242, 23518, 23789, 23792, 23859, 23884, 24130, 24434, 24596, 24638, 24793, 24831, 25064, 25191
Imam Bukhari : 222, 223, 224, 225
Imam Muslim : 434, 435, 436, 437
Imam Abu Dawud : 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 318
Imam Nasa'i : 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 780
Imam Ibnu Majah : 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535
Imam Darimi : 1340, 1341

RUBBING THE MANI FROM THE CLOTHING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 296

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ هَمَّامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَفْرُكُهُ مِنْ ثَوْبِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Husain bin Huraits]Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Hammam] from [Aisyah] he said : "I once rubbed it (mani) from the clothes of the Prophet peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2535, 10955, 19909, 20015, 20016, 22935, 23029, 23242, 23518, 23789, 23792, 23859, 23884, 24130, 24434, 24596, 24638, 24793, 24831, 25064, 25191
Imam Bukhari : 222, 223, 224, 225
Imam Muslim : 434, 435, 436, 437
Imam Abu Dawud : 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 318
Imam Nasa'i : 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 780
Imam Ibnu Majah : 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535
Imam Darimi : 1340, 1341

SEEING THE MANI ON THE CLOTHING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 297

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ هَمَّامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَرَاهُ فِي ثَوْبِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَحُكُّهُ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Hammam] from [Aisyah] he said : "I saw semen on the clothes of Rasulullah peace be upon him, then I rubbed it."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2535, 10955, 19909, 20015, 20016, 22935, 23029, 23242, 23518, 23789, 23792, 23859, 23884, 24130, 24434, 24596, 24638, 24793, 24831, 25064, 25191
Imam Bukhari : 222, 223, 224, 225
Imam Muslim : 434, 435, 436, 437
Imam Abu Dawud : 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 318
Imam Nasa'i : 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 780
Imam Ibnu Majah : 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535
Imam Darimi : 1340, 1341

RUBBING THE MANI FROM THE CLOTHING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 298

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ حَسَّانَ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْشَرٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنِي أَفْرُكُ الْجَنَابَةَ مِنْ ثَوْبِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Hisham bin Hasan] from [Abu Ma'syar] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisha] she said : "As far as I remember I once rubbed semen from the clothes of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2535, 10955, 19909, 20015, 20016, 22935, 23029, 23242, 23518, 23789, 23792, 23859, 23884, 24130, 24434, 24596, 24638, 24793, 24831, 25064, 25191
Imam Bukhari : 222, 223, 224, 225
Imam Muslim : 434, 435, 436, 437
Imam Abu Dawud : 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 318
Imam Nasa'i : 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 780
Imam Ibnu Majah : 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535
Imam Darimi : 1340, 1341

RUBBING THE MANI FROM THE CLOTHING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 299

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ كَامِلٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنِي أَجِدُهُ فِي ثَوْبِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَحُتُّهُ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Kamil Al Marwazi]Narrated to us [Husyaim] from [Mughirah] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] he said : "As far as I remember, I found semen on the clothes of the Prophet peace be upon him, so I rubbed it off."

Hadith Corroboration

:
Imam Ahmad : 2535, 10955, 19909, 20015, 20016, 22935, 23029, 23242, 23518, 23789, 23792, 23859, 23884, 24130, 24434, 24596, 24638, 24793, 24831, 25064, 25191
Imam Bukhari : 222, 223, 224, 225
Imam Muslim : 434, 435, 436, 437
Imam Abu Dawud : 311, 312, 313, 316, 317, 318
Imam Nasa'i : 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 780
Imam Ibnu Majah : 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535
Imam Darimi : 1340, 1341

A SMALL CHILD PEES ON THE LAP OF THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 300

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ قَيْسٍ بِنْتِ مِحْصَنٍأَنَّهَا أَتَتْ بِابْنٍ لَهَا صَغِيرٍ لَمْ يَأْكُلْ الطَّعَامَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَجْلَسَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجْرِهِ فَبَالَ عَلَى ثَوْبِهِ فَدَعَا بِمَاءٍ فَنَضَحَهُ وَلَمْ يَغْسِلْهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin 'Utbah] from [Ummu Qais bint Mihshan] that he once came to Rasulullah peace be upon him with his son who was still small and had not eaten any food. The Prophet peace be upon him then sat the boy on his lap, then the little boy urinated, then the Prophet peace be upon him asked for water, then sprinkled him with the water, and did not wash him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5878
Imam Muslim : 433
Imam Malik : 128

A SMALL CHILD PEES ON THE LAP OF THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 301

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِصَبِيٍّ فَبَالَ عَلَيْهِ فَدَعَا بِمَاءٍ فَأَتْبَعَهُ إِيَّاهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] he said : "A small child came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then the little child urinated, so he peace be upon him asked for water and sprinkled it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 215, 5543, 5878
Imam Malik : 127

WASHING OF BABY GIRL AND BOY URINE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 302

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحِلُّ بْنُ خَلِيفَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو السَّمْحِ قَالَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُغْسَلُ مِنْ بَوْلِ الْجَارِيَةِ وَيُرَشُّ مِنْ بَوْلِ الْغُلَامِ

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Al Walid] he said : Having told me [Muhil bin Khalifah] he said : Having told me [Abu Samah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The urine of baby girls is washed, while the urine of baby boys is simply doused."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 531, 1091, 25641, 25643, 25644
Imam Abu Dawud : 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 519, 520

LAW FOR UKL TRIBES WHO LEFT ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 303

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ أَنَّ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّ أُنَاسًا أَوْ رِجَالًا مِنْ عُكْلٍ قَدِمُوا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتَكَلَّمُوا بِالْإِسْلَامِ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا أَهْلُ ضَرْعٍ وَلَمْ نَكُنْ أَهْلَ رِيفٍ وَاسْتَوْخَمُوا الْمَدِينَةَ فَأَمَرَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِذَوْدٍ وَرَاعٍ وَأَمَرَهُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا فِيهَا فَيَشْرَبُوا مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا وَأَبْوَالِهَا فَلَمَّا صَحُّوا وَكَانُوا بِنَاحِيَةِ الْحَرَّةِ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَقَتَلُوا رَاعِيَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاسْتَاقُوا الذَّوْدَ فَبَلَغَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَبَعَثَ الطَّلَبَ فِي آثَارِهِمْ فَأُتِيَ بِهِمْ فَسَمَرُوا أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَقَطَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ ثُمَّ تُرِكُوا فِي الْحَرَّةِ عَلَى حَالِهِمْ حَتَّى مَاتُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zura'i] he said : Having told us [Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah], that [Anas bin Malik] said to them; A group of men from the 'Ukl tribe came to Rasulullah peace be upon him, they declared their conversion to Islam. They said, "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, we are people who live from livestock, not from agriculture." Then they did not feel comfortable staying in Medina - because of the stomach disease they were suffering from - so the Prophet peace be upon him sent them several camels and their herdsmen. Then he ordered them to leave Medina. They drink the milk produced by the camel and drink its urine. When they were healthy and on the border of Medina, they left Islam (kufr) and returned to being infidels, then killed the camel herder of the Prophet peace be upon him, and led his camels away. This news reached Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, so he ordered them to look for their traces, and finally they were brought to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. They were punished by having their eyes pierced with nails, their hands and feet cut off, and then they were left in that state in Harrat until they died.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

THE LAW FOR THE 'URAINAH REGENCY THAT WAS OUT OF ISLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 304

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ مُصَرِّفٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَدِمَ أَعْرَابٌ مِنْ عُرَيْنَةَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَسْلَمُوا فَاجْتَوَوْا الْمَدِينَةَ حَتَّى اصْفَرَّتْ أَلْوَانُهُمْ وَعَظُمَتْ بُطُونُهُمْ فَبَعَثَ بِهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى لِقَاحٍ لَهُ وَأَمَرَهُمْ أَنْ يَشْرَبُوا مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا وَأَبْوَالِهَا حَتَّى صَحُّوا فَقَتَلُوا رَاعِيَهَا وَاسْتَاقُوا الْإِبِلَ فَبَعَثَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي طَلَبِهِمْ فَأُتِيَ بِهِمْ فَقَطَعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَرَ أَعْيُنَهُمْقَالَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ لِأَنَسٍ وَهُوَ يُحَدِّثُهُ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ بِكُفْرٍ أَمْ بِذَنْبٍ قَالَ بِكُفْرٍ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا نَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا قَالَ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَنَسٍ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ غَيْرَ طَلْحَةَ وَالصَّوَابُ عِنْدِي وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ يَحْيَى عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Wahab]Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Abu Abdurrahim] he said : Has told me [Zaid bin Abu Unaisah] from [Thalhah bin Musharrif] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "A group of Bedouin Arabs from the Urainah tribe came to the Prophet peace be upon him, they converted to Islam and did not like living in Madinah - because of the fever that infected them - until their color turned yellow and their stomachs grew bigger. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him sent a milking camel to them, and told them to drink its milk and urine until they were healthy. - However - then they killed the camel driver and led the camel away. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then sent people to look for them, and they were dragged to him. Then he cut off their hands and feet and pierced their eyes with nails." Amir Mukminin Abdul Malik asked Anas; Is it because of their mistakes or because of disbelief? Anas answered; because of disbelief. Abu Abdurrahman said : We don't know anyone about this hadith which says it came from Yahya from Anas except Talha. In my opinion, the correct one is -Wallahu A'lam- from Yahya from Sa'id bin Al Musayyab in the form of a mursal.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

THE PROPHET'S PRAYER WHEN THE QURAISH TORTURED

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 305

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ مَخْلَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيٌّ وَهُوَ ابْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ فِي بَيْتِ الْمَالِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ وَمَلَأٌ مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ جُلُوسٌ وَقَدْ نَحَرُوا جَزُورًا فَقَالَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَيُّكُمْ يَأْخُذُ هَذَا الْفَرْثَ بِدَمِهِ ثُمَّ يُمْهِلُهُ حَتَّى يَضَعَ وَجْهَهُ سَاجِدًا فَيَضَعُهُ يَعْنِي عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ فَانْبَعَثَ أَشْقَاهَا فَأَخَذَ الْفَرْثَ فَذَهَبَ بِهِ ثُمَّ أَمْهَلَهُ فَلَمَّا خَرَّ سَاجِدًا وَضَعَهُ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ فَأُخْبِرَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ جَارِيَةٌ فَجَاءَتْ تَسْعَى فَأَخَذَتْهُ مِنْ ظَهْرِهِ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَيْكَ بِقُرَيْشٍ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَيْكَ بِأَبِي جَهْلِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ وَشَيْبَةَ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ وَعُتْبَةَ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ وَعُقْبَةَ بْنِ أَبِي مَعِيطٍ حَتَّى عَدَّ سَبْعَةً مِنْ قُرَيْشٍقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ فَوَالَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ الْكِتَابَ لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُهُمْ صَرْعَى يَوْمَ بَدْرٍ فِي قَلِيبٍ وَاحِدٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Uthman bin Hakim] he said : Having told us [Khalid i.e. Ibn Makhlad] he said :Narrated to us [Ali namely Ibn Salih] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Amr bin Maimun] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] - in Baitul Mal - he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was praying in the House of Allah, while the leaders of Quraish were sitting around, and they were slaughtering a goat. ' One of them proposed, "Which of you dares to take the feces with the blood, then walk slowly until Muhammad prostrates and then put him on his back?" Abdullah said, "Then the most evil person among them rose up to take the animal's feces and carry it slowly. When Rasulullah peace be upon him prostrated, he placed it on his back. Fatimah bint Rasulullah peace be upon him was told this - at that time she was still a teenager - so she immediately tried to take the dirt from his back. When he finished his prayer, he said, 'O Allah, I surrender these Quraish people to You - he repeated this three times - I hand over to you Abu Jahl, Syaibah bin Rabi'ah, Uqbah bin Abu Mu'ith until - the narrator - counted seven people from the Quraish people." Abdullah said : "By the One who revealed the Book to him, you saw them killed in the battle of Badr in one well."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 233, 490, 2717
Imam Muslim : 3349

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM USED HIS SHAWL TO SPIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 306

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخَذَ طَرَفَ رِدَائِهِ فَبَصَقَ فِيهِ فَرَدَّ بَعْضَهُ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : It has been told to us [Ismail] from [Humaid] from [Anas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him once took the end of her shawl and spat on it,

then folded part of it over the other part.

INSTRUCTIONS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING SPITTING DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 307

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْقَاسِمَ بْنَ مِهْرَانَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا صَلَّى أَحَدُكُمْ فَلَا يَبْزُقْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَلَا عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَلَكِنْ عَنْ يَسَارِهِ أَوْ تَحْتَ قَدَمِهِ وَإِلَّا فَبَزَقَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَكَذَا فِي ثَوْبِهِ وَدَلَكَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] from [Muhammad] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said : I heard [Al Qasim bin Mihran] say; from [Abu Rafi'] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "When one of you prays, then do not spit in front of him and on his right side, but spit on his left side or under the soles of his feet. If not, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam spat like this on his clothes, then rubbed it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11125, 11445, 13078, 13343, 13946, 14098
Imam Bukhari : 393, 394, 395, 500
Imam Darimi : 1287, 1362

THE INCIDENT OF THE AISYAH NECKLACE AND THE DELIVERY OF THE TAYAMMUM VERSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 308

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي بَعْضِ أَسْفَارِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا كُنَّا بِالْبَيْدَاءِ أَوْ ذَاتِ الْجَيْشِ انْقَطَعَ عِقْدٌ لِي فَأَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْتِمَاسِهِ وَأَقَامَ النَّاسُ مَعَهُ وَلَيْسُوا عَلَى مَاءٍ وَلَيْسَ مَعَهُمْ مَاءٌ فَأَتَى النَّاسُ أَبَا بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَقَالُوا أَلَا تَرَى مَا صَنَعَتْ عَائِشَةُ أَقَامَتْ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِالنَّاسِ وَلَيْسُوا عَلَى مَاءٍ وَلَيْسَ مَعَهُمْ مَاءٌ فَجَاءَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاضِعٌ رَأْسَهُ عَلَى فَخِذِي قَدْ نَامَ فَقَالَ حَبَسْتِ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالنَّاسَ وَلَيْسُوا عَلَى مَاءٍ وَلَيْسَ مَعَهُمْ مَاءٌ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَعَاتَبَنِي أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَقَالَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَقُولَ وَجَعَلَ يَطْعُنُ بِيَدِهِ فِي خَاصِرَتِي فَمَا مَنَعَنِي مِنْ التَّحَرُّكِ إِلَّا مَكَانُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى فَخِذِي فَنَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى أَصْبَحَ عَلَى غَيْرِ مَاءٍ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ آيَةَ التَّيَمُّمِ فَقَالَ أُسَيْدُ بْنُ حُضَيْرٍ مَا هِيَ بِأَوَّلِ بَرَكَتِكُمْ يَا آلَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَالَتْ فَبَعَثْنَا الْبَعِيرَ الَّذِي كُنْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَوَجَدْنَا الْعِقْدَ تَحْتَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "We were once with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam on part of his journey, and when we arrived at Al Baida - or in Dzatuljaisy - my necklace was lost, so Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stopped to look for it and the companions also went with him. They had no water and neither did Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. The companions came to Abu Bakr Radliyallhu'anhu and said, 'Did you not see what he did? Aisyah?! He stopped (detained) Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and his companions, even though they were not in a place where there was water and they also had no water'. don't have water?" Aisyah said, "Abu Bakr criticized me and he said as Allah willed and he pressed his hand on my side. Nothing prevented me from moving except the condition of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam who was on my thigh! Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam fell asleep until morning, without any water. Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse of tayamum." Usaid bin Hudhair said : "This is not your family's first blessing, Abu Bakar's family!" Aisyah said, "Then we woke up the camel we were riding, and it turned out the necklace was under it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 322, 3396
Imam Muslim : 550

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WIPE HIS FACE AND HANDS AFTER NOT RETURNING THE GREETINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 309

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ هُرْمُزَ عَنْ عُمَيْرٍ مَوْلَى ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّهُ سَمِعَهُ يَقُولُ أَقْبَلْتُ أَنَا وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يَسَارٍ مَوْلَى مَيْمُونَةَ حَتَّى دَخَلْنَا عَلَى أَبِي جُهَيْمِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ الصِّمَّةِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ فَقَالَ أَبُو جُهَيْمٍ أَقْبَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ نَحْوِ بِئْرِ الْجَمَلِ وَلَقِيَهُ رَجُلٌ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ فَلَمْ يَرُدَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى أَقْبَلَ عَلَى الْجِدَارِ فَمَسَحَ بِوَجْهِهِ وَيَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ رَدَّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ

Narrated to us [Ar-Rabi' bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Al-Laits] from [his father] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from [Abdurrahman bin Hurmuz] from [Umair] - Ibn Abbas' slave - that he heard Ibn Abbas say; "Abdullah bin Yasar and I - Maimunah's slave - came to meet Abu Juhaim bin Al Harith bin Ash Shammah Al Ansari." [Abu Juhaim] said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came from the direction of Jamal's well and he met a man. He greeted him, but the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not answer him until he faced the wall and rubbed his face and hands, then he returned the greeting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16883
Imam Muslim : 554
Imam Abu Dawud : 278, 280

TAYAMUM IN SITUATIONS WHEN THERE IS NO WATER ACCORDING TO UMAR AND AMMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 310

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى عُمَرَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَجْنَبْتُ فَلَمْ أَجِدْ الْمَاءَ قَالَ عُمَرُ لَا تُصَلِّ فَقَالَ عَمَّارُ بْنُ يَاسِرٍ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَمَا تَذْكُرُ إِذْ أَنَا وَأَنْتَ فِي سَرِيَّةٍ فَأَجْنَبْنَا فَلَمْ نَجِدْ الْمَاءَ فَأَمَّا أَنْتَ فَلَمْ تُصَلِّ وَأَمَّا أَنَا فَتَمَعَّكْتُ فِي التُّرَابِ فَصَلَّيْتُ فَأَتَيْنَا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْنَا ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا كَانَ يَكْفِيكَ فَضَرَبَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَيْهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ نَفَخَ فِيهِمَا ثُمَّ مَسَحَ بِهِمَا وَجْهَهُ وَكَفَّيْهِ وَسَلَمَةُ شَكَّ لَا يَدْرِي فِيهِ إِلَى الْمِرْفَقَيْنِ أَوْ إِلَى الْكَفَّيْنِفَقَالَ عُمَرُ نُوَلِّيكَ مَا تَوَلَّيْتَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] said : It has been told to us [Syubah] from [Salamah] from [Dzar] from [Ibn Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father], that there was someone who came to Umar and said, "I am junub and I do not find water?" Umar said, "Don't pray." [Ammar bin Yasir] said : "O Amirul Mukminin, don't you remember when we were in the army and we were both junub, then you didn't pray while I was rolling in the dust and then I prayed. Then we came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and told him about this, and he said: "That is enough for you (tayamum)". elbows or both palms-?" Umar said, "I leave it to you to give fatwa with the knowledge you know."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

TAYAMUM FOR JUNUB PEOPLE WHO DO NOT FIND WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 311

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ نَاجِيَةَ بْنِ خُفَافٍ عَنْ عَمَّارِ بْنِ يَاسِرٍ قَالَأَجْنَبْتُ وَأَنَا فِي الْإِبِلِ فَلَمْ أَجِدْ مَاءً فَتَمَعَّكْتُ فِي التُّرَابِ تَمَعُّكَ الدَّابَّةِ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ بِذَلِكَ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا كَانَ يَجْزِيكَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ التَّيَمُّمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ubaid bin Muhammad] he said : Having told us [Abu Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Najiyah bin Khufaf] from [Ammar bin Yasir] he said : "I was once junub and I was on a camel. I couldn't get any water, so I rolled around in the dust like an animal rolling around. Then I came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and told him about this. He peace be upon him then said, "It is enough for you to perform

tayammum."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

USE OF TAYAMMUM WHEN THERE IS NO WATER BASED ON THE HADITH FROM IBNU ABBAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 312

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ عَمَّارٍ قَالَعَرَّسَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأُولَاتِ الْجَيْشِ وَمَعَهُ عَائِشَةُ زَوْجَتُهُ فَانْقَطَعَ عِقْدُهَا مِنْ جَزْعِ ظِفَارٍ فَحُبِسَ النَّاسُ ابْتِغَاءَ عِقْدِهَا ذَلِكَ حَتَّى أَضَاءَ الْفَجْرُ وَلَيْسَ مَعَ النَّاسِ مَاءٌ فَتَغَيَّظَ عَلَيْهَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَقَالَ حَبَسْتِ النَّاسَ وَلَيْسَ مَعَهُمْ مَاءٌ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ رُخْصَةَ التَّيَمُّمِ بِالصَّعِيدِ قَالَ فَقَامَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَضَرَبُوا بِأَيْدِيهِمْ الْأَرْضَ ثُمَّ رَفَعُوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَنْفُضُوا مِنْ التُّرَابِ شَيْئًا فَمَسَحُوا بِهَا وُجُوهَهُمْ وَأَيْدِيَهُمْ إِلَى الْمَنَاكِبِ وَمِنْ بُطُونِ أَيْدِيهِمْ إِلَى الْآبَاطِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [my father] from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] said :Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin Utbah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Ammar] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) rested his army and he was with Aisha - his wife - and it turned out that her necklace, which was from Akik Zhifar (an area in Yemen), was broken, so the people searched for it until dawn broke, while the people had no water. Abu Bakr was angry with Aisha and said, "You are causing people to be detained, while they have no water!" Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic made it easier to perform tayammum with dust. Ammar said, "Then the people stood with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), they slapped their hands on the ground, then raised their hands without removing any dust, and wiped it on their faces and hands up to the elbows, and from the palms of their hands up to the armpits."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

TAYAMMUM UP TO THE SHOULDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 313

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ الْعَنْبَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَسْمَاءَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جُوَيْرِيَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَمَّارِ بْنِ يَاسِرٍ قَالَتَيَمَّمْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالتُّرَابِ فَمَسَحْنَا بِوُجُوهِنَا وَأَيْدِينَا إِلَى الْمَنَاكِبِ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Abdul 'Azhim Al Anbari] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Asma'] he said :Narrated to us [Juwairiyah] from [Malik] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Ubaidillah bin Abdullah bin 'Utbah] that he had reported to him from [his father] from [Ammar bin Yasir] he said : "We did tayammum with Rasulullah peace be upon him with dust. We wiped our faces and hands up to our shoulders."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

HOW TO TAYAMUM WHEN THERE IS NO WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 314

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مَالِكٍ وَعَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ عُمَرَ فَأَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رُبَّمَا نَمْكُثُ الشَّهْرَ وَالشَّهْرَيْنِ وَلَا نَجِدُ الْمَاءَ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ أَمَّا أَنَا فَإِذَا لَمْ أَجِدْ الْمَاءَ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأُصَلِّيَ حَتَّى أَجِدَ الْمَاءَ فَقَالَ عَمَّارُ بْنُ يَاسِرٍ أَتَذْكُرُ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ حَيْثُ كُنْتَ بِمَكَانِ كَذَا وَكَذَا وَنَحْنُ نَرْعَى الْإِبِلَ فَتَعْلَمُ أَنَّا أَجْنَبْنَا قَالَ نَعَمْ أَمَّا أَنَا فَتَمَرَّغْتُ فِي التُّرَابِ فَأَتَيْنَا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَضَحِكَ فَقَالَ إِنْ كَانَ الصَّعِيدُ لَكَافِيكَ وَضَرَبَ بِكَفَّيْهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ نَفَخَ فِيهِمَا ثُمَّ مَسَحَ وَجْهَهُ وَبَعْضَ ذِرَاعَيْهِفَقَالَ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَا عَمَّارُ فَقَالَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِنْ شِئْتَ لَمْ أَذْكُرْهُ قَالَ وَلَكِنْ نُوَلِّيكَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مَا تَوَلَّيْتَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] said : It has been told to us [Sufyan] from [Salamah] from [Abu Malik] and [Abdullah bin Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [Abdurrahman bin Abza] said : "We were at Umar's side, then a man came and said, 'O Amirul Mukminin, sometimes we travel for a month or two and don't get water? ' Umar answered, "If I don't get water then I don't pray until I get it" [Ammar] said, "O Amirul Mukminin, do you remember when you were in an area and we were herding camels, did you know that we were junub?" He answered, "Yes" So I rolled on the ground, then we came to the Prophet peace be upon him and he laughed and said, 'If it is dust, then it will be

sufficient for you'. Then he clapped his palms on the ground and blew it, and rubbed it on his face and some of his arms?" Umar said, "O Ammar, fear Allah!" Ammar replied, "O Amirul Mukminin, if you want then I will not mention it." Umar said, "No, but we will leave that to you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

TAYAMMUM BY WIPENING THE FACE AND HANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 315

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَكَمُ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ عَنْ التَّيَمُّمِ فَلَمْ يَدْرِ مَا يَقُولُ فَقَالَ عَمَّارٌ أَتَذْكُرُ حَيْثُ كُنَّا فِي سَرِيَّةٍ فَأَجْنَبْتُ فَتَمَعَّكْتُ فِي التُّرَابِ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا يَكْفِيكَ هَكَذَا وَضَرَبَ شُعْبَةُ بِيَدَيْهِ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَنَفَخَ فِي يَدَيْهِ وَمَسَحَ بِهِمَا وَجْهَهُ وَكَفَّيْهِ مَرَّةً وَاحِدَةً

Narrated to us [Amr bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Bahaz] said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] said : It has been told to us [Al Hakam] from [Dzar] from [Ibnu Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father], that there was someone who asked Umar bin Khattab about tayammum, while Umar did not know what the Prophet peace be upon him said. [Ammar] said, "Do you remember when we were in a squad, then I was junub, so I was rolling on the ground. I then met the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and he said, 'This is enough for you?" He - Shu'bah (narrator) - demonstrated this by clapping his hands on his knees, then blowing on both hands and wiping his face and palms with both palms once.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

UMAR AND TAYAMUM: DISCUSSION ON THE RIGHT WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 316

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ أَنْبَأَنَا خَالِدٌ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ سَمِعْتُ ذَرًّا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ وَقَدْ سَمِعَهُ الْحَكَمُ مِنْ ابْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَأَجْنَبَ رَجُلٌ فَأَتَى عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَجْنَبْتُ فَلَمْ

أَجِدْ مَاءً قَالَ لَا تُصَلِّ قَالَ لَهُ عَمَّارٌ أَمَا تَذْكُرُ أَنَّا كُنَّا فِي سَرِيَّةٍ فَأَجْنَبْنَا فَأَمَّا أَنْتَ فَلَمْ تُصَلِّ وَأَمَّا أَنَا فَإِنِّي تَمَعَّكْتُ فَصَلَّيْتُ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا كَانَ يَكْفِيكَ وَضَرَبَ شُعْبَةُ بِكَفِّهِ ضَرْبَةً وَنَفَخَ فِيهَا ثُمَّ دَلَكَ إِحْدَاهُمَا بِالْأُخْرَى ثُمَّ مَسَحَ بِهِمَا وَجْهَهُفَقَالَ عُمَرُ شَيْئًا لَا أَدْرِي مَا هُوَ فَقَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ لَا حَدَّثْتُهُ وَذَكَرَ شَيْئًا فِي هَذَا الْإِسْنَادِ عَنْ أَبِي مَالِكٍ وَزَادَ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ بَلْ نُوَلِّيكَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مَا تَوَلَّيْتَ

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud]Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam], I heard [Dzar] say from [Ibn Abza] from [his father] he said : and Hakam had heard it from Ibn Abdurrahman he said : "Someone was junub, then came to Umar Radliyallahu'anhu and said, "I am junub and do not get water? ' Umar said, 'Don't pray! ' Then [Ammar] said to Umar, 'Don't you remember when you were in a squad and we were junub together? You don't pray, while I roll around and pray. Then I came to the Prophet peace be upon him and told him about this, peace be upon him, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said, "Is this enough for you?" He - Shu'bah (the narrator) - demonstrated it by clapping his hands once (on the ground) then blowing on them and rubbing one hand against the other, then wiping his face with both his palms. ' Then Umar said something that I did not know. He then said, 'If you wish, I will not tell you.' In another chain of narration, from Abu Malik, Salamah added; "Umar said 'No, but we leave it to you.'"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

TAYAMUM PROCEDURE ACCORDING TO RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM IN CASES WITHOUT WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 317

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ وَسَلَمَةُ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنْ رَجُلًا جَاءَ إِلَى عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَجْنَبْتُ فَلَمْ أَجِدْ الْمَاءَ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ لَا تُصَلِّ فَقَالَ عَمَّارٌ أَمَا تَذْكُرُ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِذْ أَنَا وَأَنْتَ فِي سَرِيَّةٍ فَأَجْنَبْنَا فَلَمْ نَجِدْ مَاءً فَأَمَّا أَنْتَ فَلَمْ تُصَلِّ وَأَمَّا أَنَا فَتَمَعَّكْتُ فِي التُّرَابِ ثُمَّ صَلَّيْتُ فَلَمَّا أَتَيْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا يَكْفِيكَ وَضَرَبَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَدَيْهِ إِلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ نَفَخَ فِيهِمَا فَمَسَحَ بِهِمَا وَجْهَهُ وَكَفَّيْهِ شَكَّ سَلَمَةُ وَقَالَ لَا أَدْرِي فِيهِ إِلَى الْمِرْفَقَيْنِ أَوْ إِلَى الْكَفَّيْنِقَالَ عُمَرُ نُوَلِّيكَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ مَا تَوَلَّيْتَ قَالَ شُعْبَةُ كَانَ يَقُولُ الْكَفَّيْنِ وَالْوَجْهَ وَالذِّرَاعَيْنِ فَقَالَ لَهُ مَنْصُورٌ مَا تَقُولُ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَذْكُرُ الذِّرَاعَيْنِ أَحَدٌ غَيْرُكَ فَشَكَّ سَلَمَةُ فَقَالَ لَا أَدْرِي ذَكَرَ الذِّرَاعَيْنِ أَمْ لَا

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Tamim] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] and [Salamah] from [Dzar] from [Ibn Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father], a man came to Umar bin Khattab Radliyallahu'anhu and said, "How can I be junub and not get water?" Umar said to him, "Don't pray!" [Ammar] then said, "O Amirul Mu'minin, don't you remember when we were in an army and we were both junub and didn't get water? You didn't pray, while I rolled around on the ground and prayed. Then we came to the Prophet peace be upon him and told this to him peace be upon him. Rasulullah peace be upon him then clapped both hands on the ground and blew on them, then rubbed them on his face and both palms." -the narrator was doubtful, so he said, 'I don't know, is it up to the elbows or the palms of the hands?" -Umar said, "We will leave this to you." Syu'bah said : -the narrator-it said both palms, face and both elbows. So then Mansur said to him; "What do you say! No one mentions anyone's elbows except you. So Salamah felt doubtful and said : I don't know if he mentioned both elbows or not.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

TAYAMUM AS A REPLACEMENT FOR ABBREVIATION WHEN YOU CANNOT FIND WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 318

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ قَالَكُنْتُ جَالِسًا مَعَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَبِي مُوسَى فَقَالَ أَبُو مُوسَى أَوْ لَمْ تَسْمَعْ قَوْلَ عَمَّارٍ لِعُمَرَ بَعَثَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَاجَةٍ فَأَجْنَبْتُ فَلَمْ أَجِدْ الْمَاءَ فَتَمَرَّغْتُ بِالصَّعِيدِ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا كَانَ يَكْفِيكَ أَنْ تَقُولَ هَكَذَا وَضَرَبَ بِيَدَيْهِ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ ضَرْبَةً فَمَسَحَ كَفَّيْهِ ثُمَّ نَفَضَهُمَا ثُمَّ ضَرَبَ بِشِمَالِهِ عَلَى يَمِينِهِ وَبِيَمِينِهِ عَلَى شِمَالِهِ عَلَى كَفَّيْهِ وَوَجْهِهِفَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ أَوَ لَمْ تَرَ عُمَرَ لَمْ يَقْنَعْ بِقَوْلِ عَمَّارٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Alla] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq], he said, "I sat with Abdullah and Abu Musa. [Abu Musa] then said, 'Have you not heard what [Ammar] said to Umar, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once sent me when he needed something, then I was junub and did not get water, so I rolled on the ground. Then I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and mentioned this to him. Then he said, 'It is enough for you to say this'. Then the Prophet peace be upon him slapped his hands on the ground once, then he rubbed his palms together, then shook them and slapped his left palm against his right palm, and slapped his right palm against his left palm, then rubbed his palms and his face?" Abdullah said, 'Didn't you see Umar who was dissatisfied with Ammar's words?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

EXPLANATION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ABOUT TAYAMUM WHEN THERE IS NO WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 319

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَوْفٍ عَنْ أَبِي رَجَاءٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عِمْرَانَ بْنَ حُصَيْنٍأَنْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى رَجُلًا مُعْتَزِلًا لَمْ يُصَلِّ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ يَا فُلَانُ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَصَابَتْنِي جَنَابَةٌ وَلَا مَاءَ قَالَ عَلَيْكَ بِالصَّعِيدِ فَإِنَّهُ يَكْفِيكَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Auf] from [Abu Raja'] he said : I heard [Imran bin Hushain], that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam saw a man who was alone and did not join in praying with people, so he said "O so and so, what is stopping you from not joining in praying with people (congregation)?" He answered, "O Rasulullah peace be upon him! I am in junub and there is no water." He peace be upon him answered, "You should use dust, because that is enough for you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

DUST AS A TOOL FOR ABBREVIATION FOR MUSLIMS MAY BE USED FOR TEN YEARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 320

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ بُجْدَانَ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّعِيدُ الطَّيِّبُ وَضُوءُ الْمُسْلِمِ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ الْمَاءَ عَشْرَ سِنِينَ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Makhlad] from [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Amr bin Bujdan] from [Abu Dzar], he said that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said, "Holy dust is a means of ablution for the Muslim, even if he does not get water for ten years."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335

Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

THE USAID BIN HUDLAIR EVENT AND THE TAYAMUM VERSES REVEALED BY ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 321

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْبَعَثَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُسَيْدَ بْنَ حُضَيْرٍ وَنَاسًا يَطْلُبُونَ قِلَادَةً كَانَتْ لِعَائِشَةَ نَسِيَتْهَا فِي مَنْزِلٍ نَزَلَتْهُ فَحَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ وَلَيْسُوا عَلَى وُضُوءٍ وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا مَاءً فَصَلَّوْا بِغَيْرِ وُضُوءٍ فَذَكَرُوا ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ آيَةَ التَّيَمُّمِقَالَ أُسَيْدُ بْنُ حُضَيْرٍ جَزَاكِ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا فَوَاللَّهِ مَا نَزَلَ بِكِ أَمْرٌ تَكْرَهِينَهُ إِلَّا جَعَلَ اللَّهُ لَكَ وَلِلْمُسْلِمِينَ فِيهِ خَيْرًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) sent Usaid bin Hudlair and his companions to look for a necklace I had left behind when they stopped at their stopover. Then the time for prayer came and they were in hadats and they had no water. Then they prayed without ablution, and they told this to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him). Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse about tayamum." Usaid bin Hudlair said, "May Allah reward you with something better. By Allah, Allah will not send down to you a thing that you hate unless Allah will definitely make it good for you and the Muslims."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

TAYAMUM AND PRAYERS FOR THE JUNUB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 322

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ أَنَّ مُخَارِقًا أَخْبَرَهُمْ عَنْ طَارِقٍأَنْ رَجُلًا أَجْنَبَ فَلَمْ يُصَلِّ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ أَصَبْتَ فَأَجْنَبَ رَجُلٌ آخَرَ فَتَيَمَّمَ وَصَلَّى فَأَتَاهُ فَقَالَ نَحْوَ مَا قَالَ لِلْآخَرِ يَعْنِي أَصَبْتَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] that [Mukhariq] has informed them from [Thariq] that there is a person who is junub and has not prayed, and came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then told this to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. He replied, "You are right". Then there is a man who is junub, then he tayamum and prays. Then this person came to him, and he peace be upon him said as you say to others - namely: "you are right" -

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17603, 17607, 17608, 17611, 18125, 18130, 18721, 20407, 20587
Imam Bukhari : 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335
Imam Muslim : 552, 553
Imam Abu Dawud : 274, 275, 281, 282
Imam Tirmidzi : 115
Imam Nasa'i : 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 562, 563

WATER CANNOT BE DAMAGED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 323

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ بَعْضَ أَزْوَاجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْتَسَلَتْ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ فَتَوَضَّأَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِفَضْلِهَا فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّ الْمَاءَ لَا يُنَجِّسُهُ شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Sufyan] from [Simak] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that some of the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him took a junub bath, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him made ablution from the remaining water, then they (the Prophet's wives) told him this, then he said, "That water cannot be defiled by anything."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1996, 1998, 2435, 2668, 2669, 2954, 10696, 10827, 11388, 11391, 24220, 25574
Imam Abu Dawud : 60, 61, 62
Imam Tirmidzi : 60, 61
Imam Nasa'i : 324, 325

THE PURITY OF BUDDHIST WELL WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 324

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ كَعْبٍ الْقُرَظِيُّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَتَتَوَضَّأُ مِنْ بِئْرِ بُضَاعَةَ وَهِيَ بِئْرٌ يُطْرَحُ فِيهَا لُحُومُ الْكِلَابِ وَالْحِيَضُ وَالنَّتَنُ فَقَالَ الْمَاءُ طَهُورٌ لَا يُنَجِّسُهُ شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Usamah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid bin Kathir] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ka'ab Al Quradli] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdurrahman bin Rafi'] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said :

"The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was once asked, 'O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam! Can we perform ablution from the Budla'ah well, which is a well that is used to dispose of dog meat and menstrual waste and rotten things'. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said, "Water is holy, nothing can make it unclean."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1996, 1998, 2435, 2668, 2669, 10696, 10827, 11388, 11391, 24220, 25574
Imam Abu Dawud : 60, 61
Imam Tirmidzi : 61
Imam Nasa'i : 325

BUDDHA'AH'S WELL WATER CANNOT BE DETAINED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 325

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ وَكَانَ مِنْ الْعَابِدِينَ عَنْ مُطَرِّفِ بْنِ طَرِيفٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ أَبِي نَوْفٍ عَنْ سَلِيطٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَمَرَرْتُ بِالنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَضَّأُ مِنْ بِئْرِ بُضَاعَةَ فَقُلْتُ أَتَتَوَضَّأُ مِنْهَا وَهِيَ يُطْرَحُ فِيهَا مَا يُكْرَهُ مِنْ النَّتَنِ فَقَالَ الْمَاءُ لَا يُنَجِّسُهُ شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin Abdul 'Azhim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Malik bin Amr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Aziz bin Muslim] - one of the worship experts - from [Mutharrif bin Tharif] from [Khalid bin Abu Nauf] from [Salith] from [Ibnu Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] from [his father], he said : "I once passed the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and he was doing ablution from the Budha'ah well. I asked, 'Are you performing ablution from the Budha'ah well, which is a well that is used to dispose of rotten things? ' He said: "There is nothing that makes the water unclean."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1996, 1998, 2435, 2668, 2669, 10696, 10827, 11388, 11391, 24220, 25574
Imam Abu Dawud : 60, 61
Imam Tirmidzi : 61

MEASUREMENT OF UNDIRECTABLE WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 326

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمَاءِ وَمَا يَنُوبُهُ مِنْ الدَّوَابِّ وَالسِّبَاعِ فَقَالَ إِذَا كَانَ الْمَاءُ قُلَّتَيْنِ لَمْ يَحْمِلْ الْخَبَثَ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits Al Marwazi] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Usamah] from [Al Walid bin Katsir] from [Muhammad bin Ja'far bin Jubair] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin Umar] from [his father] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him was once asked about water and something that had fallen on him from livestock and wild animals, he

peace be upon him said, 'If the water is more than two qullah, then it does not contain impurity'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4376, 4523, 4572, 4721, 5591
Imam Abu Dawud : 58, 59
Imam Tirmidzi : 62
Imam Ibnu Majah : 510, 511
Imam Darimi : 725, 726

HOW TO CLEAN UNCLEAN IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 327

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ أَعْرَابِيًّا بَالَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَامَ إِلَيْهِ بَعْضُ الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تُزْرِمُوهُ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ دَعَا بِدَلْوٍ مِنْ مَاءٍ فَصَبَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us [Hammad] from [Tsabit] from [Anas bin Malik] that there was a Bedouin Arab urinating in the mosque, so some people got up to stop him, but Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam rebuked him, "Don't stop him (from his hajat)". After he finished his business, he asked for a bucket of water. Then water it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12889
Imam Bukhari : 5566
Imam Muslim : 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 521

EASY IN CLEANING UNCLEAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 328

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَامَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ فَبَالَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَتَنَاوَلَهُ النَّاسُ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعُوهُ وَأَهْرِيقُوا عَلَى بَوْلِهِ دَلْوًا مِنْ مَاءٍ فَإِنَّمَا بُعِثْتُمْ مُيَسِّرِينَ وَلَمْ تُبْعَثُوا مُعَسِّرِينَ

Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Ibrahim] from [Umar bin Abdul Wahid] from [Al Auza'i] from [Muhammad bin Al Walid] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Abu Hurairah] that a Bedouin urinated in the mosque, so some people criticized him, but the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him reprimanded him, "Leave him alone. Pour a bucket of water over his urine. You have been sent to make things easy, not to make things difficult."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 324

PROHIBITION OF JUNUB BATHING IN STILL WATER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 329

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرٍو وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ أَنَّ أَبَا السَّائِبِ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَغْتَسِلْ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي الْمَاءِ الدَّائِمِ وَهُوَ جُنُبٌ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] had it read to him and I heard it from [Ibn Wahab] from [Amr i.e. Ibn Al Harith] from [Bukair] that [Abu Sa'ib] said to him, he had heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "None of you should bathe junub in stagnant (not flowing) water."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7285, 8202
Imam Bukhari : 232
Imam Muslim : 424, 426
Imam Abu Dawud : 63, 64
Imam Nasa'i : 393
Imam Ibnu Majah : 597
Imam Darimi : 724

THE SANCTION OF SEA WATER AND ITS HALALITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 330

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ الْمُغِيرَةَ بْنَ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُسَأَلَ رَجُلٌ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا نَرْكَبُ الْبَحْرَ وَنَحْمِلُ مَعَنَا الْقَلِيلَ مِنْ الْمَاءِ فَإِنْ تَوَضَّأْنَا بِهِ عَطِشْنَا أَفَنَتَوَضَّأُ مِنْ مَاءِ الْبَحْرِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هُوَ الطَّهُورُ مَاؤُهُ الْحِلُّ مَيْتَتُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Shafwan bin Sulaim] from [Said bin Abu Salamah] that [Al Mughirah bin Abu Burdah] has reported to him, indeed he heard [Abu Hurairah] say, "Someone asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him, we sailed the sea in a ship and we only carried a little water. If we perform ablution with it, then we will get thirsty. So can we perform ablution with sea water?" The Prophet peace be upon him said, "The sea is pure in water and halal in its carcasses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6935, 8557, 14481, 22017
Imam Abu Dawud : 76
Imam Tirmidzi : 64
Imam Nasa'i : 4275
Imam Ibnu Majah : 380, 381, 382, 3237
Imam Malik : 37
Imam Darimi : 723, 1926

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO CLEAN UP MISTAKES WITH SNOW AND DEW WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 331

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْ خَطَايَايَ بِمَاءِ الثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ وَنَقِّ قَلْبِي مِنْ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا نَقَّيْتَ الثَّوْبَ الْأَبْيَضَ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisha] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "O Allah, cleanse my mistakes with snow and dew water and purify my heart from mistakes as you purify a white cloth from dirt."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 332

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO CLEAN UP MISTAKES WITH SNOW, WATER, AND DEW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 332

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ الْقَعْقَاعِ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْنِي مِنْ خَطَايَايَ بِالثَّلْجِ وَالْمَاءِ وَالْبَرَدِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Umarah bin Al Qa'qa'] from [Abu Zur'ah bin Amr bin Jarir] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "O Allah, cleanse my mistakes with snow, water and dew."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18590
Imam Tirmidzi : 3470
Imam Nasa'i : 400

WASHING VESSELS THAT DOGS LICK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 333

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي رَزِينٍ وَأَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا وَلَغَ الْكَلْبُ فِي إِنَاءِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلْيُرِقْهُ ثُمَّ لِيَغْسِلْهُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Ali bin Mushir] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Razin] and [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If a dog licks a vessel belonging to one of you, then spill (what is in it), then wash (wash) seven times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7043, 7135, 7286, 7348, 7801, 8369, 8804, 9146, 9549, 9831, 9862, 10190
Imam Bukhari : 167
Imam Muslim : 418, 419, 420, 421
Imam Abu Dawud : 65
Imam Nasa'i : 336, 337
Imam Ibnu Majah : 357, 358, 360
Imam Malik : 60
Imam Darimi : 730

THE COMMANDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO KILL DOGS AND HOW TO CLEAN VESSELS LICKED BY DOGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 334

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي التَّيَّاحِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُطَرِّفًا عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ بِقَتْلِ الْكِلَابِ وَرَخَّصَ فِي كَلْبِ الصَّيْدِ وَالْغَنَمِ وَقَالَ إِذَا وَلَغَ الْكَلْبُ فِي الْإِنَاءِ فَاغْسِلُوهُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ وَعَفِّرُوهُ الثَّامِنَةَ بِالتُّرَابِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid i.e. Ibn Al Harith] from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Tayyah] he said : I heard [Mutharrif] from [Abdullah bin Mughaffal] that Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered to kill dogs and give leniency to dogs used for hunting and guarding goats. He then said, "If a dog licks a vessel, wash it seven times and rub the eighth with earth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5895, 6051, 16190, 23641
Imam Muslim : 2934
Imam Abu Dawud : 67
Imam Nasa'i : 4209
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3193
Imam Malik : 1531
Imam Darimi : 1922

WASH THE VESSELS THAT THE DOG LICKED AND WIPE THEM WITH SOIL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 335

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي التَّيَّاحِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُطَرِّفًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍ قَالَ أَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِقَتْلِ الْكِلَابِ قَالَ مَا بَالُهُمْ وَبَالُ الْكِلَابِ قَالَ وَرَخَّصَ فِي كَلْبِ الصَّيْدِ وَكَلْبِ الْغَنَمِوَقَالَ إِذَا وَلَغَ الْكَلْبُ فِي الْإِنَاءِ فَاغْسِلُوهُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ وَعَفِّرُوا الثَّامِنَةَ بِالتُّرَابِخَالَفَهُ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَالَ إِحْدَاهُنَّ بِالتُّرَابِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Yazid] he said : Having told us [Bahaz bin Asad] he said : Having related to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Tayyah Yazid bin Humaid] he said : I heard [Mutharraf]

say; from [Abdullah bin Mughaffal] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered to kill dogs." Abdullah bin Mughaffal said, "What is their business and what is the dog's business? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave rukhsah (relief) for dogs used for hunting and guarding goats. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said, "If the dog licks a vessel, then wash it seven times and rub the eighth with earth.' Abu Hurairah disagreed and said, "one of them is with land."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7043, 7135, 7286, 7348, 8369, 8804, 9549, 10190
Imam Muslim : 419, 422
Imam Abu Dawud : 66
Imam Tirmidzi : 84
Imam Nasa'i : 336, 337
Imam Ibnu Majah : 357, 358, 359, 360
Imam Malik : 60
Imam Darimi : 730

WASH SEVEN TIMES AND WIPE WITH SOIL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 336

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ خِلَاسٍ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا وَلَغَ الْكَلْبُ فِي إِنَاءِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلْيَغْسِلْهُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ أُولَاهُنَّ بِالتُّرَابِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : It has been told to me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Khilas] from [Abu Rafi'] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If a dog licks a vessel belonging to one of you, wash it seven times, and one of them with earth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7043, 7135, 7286, 7348, 7801, 8369, 8804, 9146, 9549, 9831, 9862, 9948, 10190
Imam Bukhari : 167
Imam Muslim : 418, 419, 420, 421, 422
Imam Abu Dawud : 65, 66
Imam Tirmidzi : 84
Imam Nasa'i : 337
Imam Ibnu Majah : 357, 358, 359, 360
Imam Malik : 60
Imam Darimi : 730

ANOTHER HISTORY ABOUT WASHING VESSELS THAT DOGS LICK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 337

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا وَلَغَ الْكَلْبُ فِي إِنَاءِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلْيَغْسِلْهُ سَبْعَ مَرَّاتٍ أُولَاهُنَّ بِالتُّرَابِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : It has been told to us by [Abdah bin Sulayman] from [Ibn Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Ibn Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "If a dog licks a vessel belonging to one of you, then wash (wash) it seven times, and one of them with earth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7043, 7135, 7286, 7348, 7801, 8369, 8804, 9146, 9549, 9831, 9862, 9948, 10190
Imam Bukhari : 167
Imam Muslim : 418, 419, 420, 421, 422
Imam Abu Dawud : 65, 66
Imam Tirmidzi : 84
Imam Ibnu Majah : 357, 358, 359, 360
Imam Malik : 60
Imam Darimi : 730

THE SANCTION OF CATS' DRINKING WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 338

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ حُمَيْدَةَ بِنْتِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ عَنْ كَبْشَةَ بِنْتِ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ أَبَا قَتَادَةَ دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا فَسَكَبْتُ لَهُ وَضُوءًا فَجَاءَتْ هِرَّةٌ فَشَرِبَتْ مِنْهُ فَأَصْغَى لَهَا الْإِنَاءَ حَتَّى شَرِبَتْ قَالَتْ كَبْشَةُ فَرَآنِي أَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ أَتَعْجَبِينَ يَا ابْنَةَ أَخِي قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّهَا لَيْسَتْ بِنَجَسٍ إِنَّمَا هِيَ مِنْ الطَّوَّافِينَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَالطَّوَّافَاتِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Thalhah] from [Humaidah bint 'Ubaid bin Rifa'ah] from [Kabsyah bint Ka'ab bin Malik] that [Abu Qatadah] met him -then said a sentence which means- I poured ablution water on him, then a cat came and drank the ablution water. He then brought the vessel closer to the cat until he drank from it. Kabsyah said, "He saw me watching him, so he said, 'Are you amazed, my brother's daughter?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21490, 21535, 21586
Imam Abu Dawud : 68, 69
Imam Tirmidzi : 85
Imam Ibnu Majah : 361
Imam Malik : 38
Imam Darimi : 729

THE STORY OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHO TOUCHED FOOD AND DRINK PLACES AFTER SOMEONE WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 339

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَتَعَرَّقُ الْعَرْقَ فَيَضَعُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاهُ حَيْثُ وَضَعْتُهُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ وَكُنْتُ

أَشْرَبُ مِنْ الْإِنَاءِ فَيَضَعُ فَاهُ حَيْثُ وَضَعْتُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Al Miqdam bin Syuraih] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said: "I once bit one piece of meat, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam put his mouth where I had put my mouth, even though I was menstruating. I also once drank from a vessel, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam put his mouth where I put my mouth down while I was on my period."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 635

COLLECTIVE WUDLU BEHAVIOR BETWEEN MEN AND WOMEN IN THE TIME OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 340

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ الرِّجَالُ وَالنِّسَاءُ يَتَوَضَّئُونَ فِي زَمَانِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] he said : Having told us [Ma'an] he said : Having told us [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "At the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, men and women performed ablution together."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4251, 5537, 6001
Imam Bukhari : 186
Imam Abu Dawud : 72, 73
Imam Nasa'i : 70, 340
Imam Ibnu Majah : 375
Imam Malik : 40

PROHIBITION OF WUDHU WITH THE REST OF WUDHU WATER FOR WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 341

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ الْأَحْوَلِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا حَاجِبٍ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَاسْمُهُ سَوَادَةُ بْنُ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يَتَوَضَّأَ الرَّجُلُ بِفَضْلِ وُضُوءِ الْمَرْأَةِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said : [Abu Daud] he said : [Shu'bah] Narrated to us from ['Ashim Al Ahwal] that he said : I heard [Abu Hajib] - according to Abu Abdurrahman his name was Sawadah bin 'Ashim - from [Al Hakam bin Amr], that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade a man from performing ablution with the water left over from a woman's ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17188, 17190, 19734, 19736
Imam Abu Dawud : 74, 75
Imam Tirmidzi : 59
Imam Nasa'i : 341
Imam Ibnu Majah : 367, 368

BATHING WITH RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN ONE VESSEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 342

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تَغْتَسِلُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْإِنَاءِ الْوَاحِدِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us [Al-Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that he once bathed with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him in one vessel.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Darimi : 953

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MADE WUDHU WITH ONE MAKKUK AND BATHED WITH FIVE MAKKUKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 343

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَبْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَوَضَّأُ بِمَكُّوكٍ وَيَغْتَسِلُ بِخَمْسَةِ مَكَاكِيَّ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said : Has told me [Abdullah bin Abdullah bin Jabr] he said : "I heard [Anas bin Malik] say; that the Prophet peace be upon him used one makkuk (water) when he performed ablution, whereas when he bathed he used five makkuks.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Darimi : 686

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM performed ablution with ONE MUD AND BATHED WITH ONE SHA'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 344

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الْكُوفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ شَيْبَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَوَضَّأُ بِمُدٍّ وَيَغْتَسِلُ بِنَحْوِ الصَّاعِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq Al Kufii] he said : It has been told to us ['Abdah i.e. Ibn Sulaiman] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Shafiyyah bint Syaibah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once performed ablution with one mud and bathed with approximately one sha'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23750, 24826

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM performed ablution with ONE MUD AND BATHED WITH ONE SHA'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 345

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَيْبَانُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أُمِّهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَوَضَّأُ بِالْمُدِّ وَيَغْتَسِلُ بِالصَّاعِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Musa] he said : Having told us [Shaiban] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [His mother] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him once performed ablution with one mud and bathed with one sha'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12378, 13732, 14448, 20921, 23750, 23751, 23866, 24652, 24783, 24784, 24925, 25189
Imam Bukhari : 194
Imam Muslim : 490, 492
Imam Abu Dawud : 84, 85, 87
Imam Tirmidzi : 51
Imam Nasa'i : 345
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266
Imam Darimi : 685

PROVISIONS OF MENSTRUATION DURING HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 346

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نُرَى إِلَّا الْحَجَّ فَلَمَّا كُنَّا بِسَرِفَ حِضْتُ فَدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا أَبْكِي فَقَالَ مَا لَكِ أَنَفِسْتِ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ هَذَا أَمْرٌ كَتَبَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى بَنَاتِ آدَمَ فَاقْضِي مَا يَقْضِي الْحَاجُّ غَيْرَ أَنْ لَا تَطُوفِي بِالْبَيْتِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim bin Muhammad bin Abu Bakar As-Shiddiq Radliyallahu'anhu] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "We went with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and we did not assess anything other than for the Hajj. After arriving at Sarif, I menstruated. When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came to me, I was crying. He then said, 'What is wrong with you? Are you menstruating?' the Hajj, except for performing

the Tawaf at the Ka'bah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13802, 24654, 25139
Imam Bukhari : 285, 5133
Imam Muslim : 2114, 2115, 2127
Imam Abu Dawud : 1521

NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS ABOUT ISTIHADHAH BLOOD AND THE ORDER OF BATHING AFTER MENstruation
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 347

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَمَاعَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَأَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ قَيْسٍ مِنْ بَنِي أَسَدِ قُرَيْشٍ أَنَّهَا أَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَتْ أَنَّهَا تُسْتَحَاضُ فَزَعَمَتْ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لَهَا إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ فَاغْتَسِلِي وَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ الدَّمَ ثُمَّ صَلِّي

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid] he said : Having told us [Ismail bin Abdullah, namely Ibn Sama'ah] he said : Having told us [Al Auza'i] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : It has been reported to me by [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [Urwah] that [Fatimah bint Qais] - from Bani Asad Quraish - once came to Rasulullah peace be upon him to tell him that he was experiencing istihadah. As far as he remembers, the Prophet peace be upon him said to him, "That is the blood of disease. When menstruation comes, leave the prayer, and when you have finished, bathe and wash off the blood that is still there, then pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 221, 295, 309, 319
Imam Muslim : 501
Imam Abu Dawud : 244
Imam Tirmidzi : 116
Imam Nasa'i : 348, 356, 361, 362, 363
Imam Ibnu Majah : 613
Imam Malik : 122
Imam Darimi : 767, 771, 772

ORDER TO TAKE A BATH AFTER MENSTRUATION ENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 348

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَهْلُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ فَاغْتَسِلِي

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar] he said :Narrated to us [Sahal bin Hashim] he said : It has been told to us [Al Auza'i] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "When menstruation

comes, leave the prayer, and when it is finished, take a shower."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 319
Imam Darimi : 777

ISTIHADHAH IS THE BLOOD OF DISEASE AND THE COMMAND TO BATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 349

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاسْتَفْتَتْ أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتُ جَحْشٍ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُسْتَحَاضُ فَقَالَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ فَاغْتَسِلِي ثُمَّ صَلِّي فَكَانَتْ تَغْتَسِلُ عِنْدَ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us [Al-Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, that Umm Habibah bint Jahsy asked for a fatwa from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam! I experienced istihadhah?" take a bath and then pray." Then he took a bath before every prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26175
Imam Bukhari : 316
Imam Muslim : 502
Imam Abu Dawud : 250, 253
Imam Tirmidzi : 119
Imam Darimi : 804, 887, 889, 953

GUIDING UMMU HABIBAH ABOUT MENSUAL HABITS AND BATHING ORDERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 350

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ سَأَلَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدَّمِ فَقَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ رَأَيْتُ مِرْكَنَهَا مَلْآنَ دَمًا فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ امْكُثِي قَدْرَ مَا كَانَتْ تَحْبِسُكِ حَيْضَتُكِ ثُمَّ اغْتَسِلِيأَخْبَرَنَا بِهِ قُتَيْبَةُ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ فِيهِ جَعْفَرَ بْنَ رَبِيعَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Has it been told to us [Al-Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from ['Irak bin Malik] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that Umm Habibah asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about blood? Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha then said, "I saw the place where she was washing clothes full of blood. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to her: "Determine according to the size of your menstrual habits, then take a shower." Qutaibah also reported to us with a similar hadith, but did not mention

Ja'far bin Rabi'ah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24675
Imam Muslim : 504, 505
Imam Abu Dawud : 241

COMMANDS TO BATH AND USE A CLOTH TO OVERCOME ISTIHADHAH BLOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 351

أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْسَأَلَتْ امْرَأَةٌ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ إِنِّي أُسْتَحَاضُ فَلَا أَطْهُرُ أَفَأَدَعُ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ لَا وَلَكِنْ دَعِي قَدْرَ تِلْكَ الْأَيَّامِ وَاللَّيَالِي الَّتِي كُنْتِ تَحِيضِينَ فِيهَا ثُمَّ اغْتَسِلِي وَاسْتَثْفِرِي وَصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said : It has been told to us [Abu Usamah] said : It has been told to us ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] said : It has been reported to me from [Nafi'] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Umm Salamah] saying; "There was a woman who asked the Prophet peace be upon him, 'I am doing istihadhah, so I am not pure. Should I leave the prayer? ' she shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: 'No, but leave the prayer on the days and nights according to your menstrual schedule, then take a bath and wrap a cloth around the place where the blood comes out, then pray'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 615

ORDER TO SHOWER AFTER MENSTRATION AND PUT A CLOTH ON THE MENSTRUAL PLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 352

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً كَانَتْ تُهَرَاقُ الدَّمَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَفْتَتْ لَهَا أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لِتَنْظُرْ عَدَدَ اللَّيَالِي وَالْأَيَّامِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَحِيضُ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُصِيبَهَا الَّذِي أَصَابَهَا فَلْتَتْرُكْ الصَّلَاةَ قَدْرَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ فَإِذَا خَلَّفَتْ ذَلِكَ فَلْتَغْتَسِلْ ثُمَّ لِتَسْتَثْفِرْ بِالثَّوْبِ ثُمَّ لِتُصَلِّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Ummu Salamah] that there was a woman who was always bleeding at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, she asked the Rasulullah salallahu 'alaihi wasallam for a fatwa? He said, "You should count the nights and days according to your menstrual schedule every month, before experiencing this (frequent blood loss) every month. When your normal menstrual period is

over, then take a shower and put a cloth on the menstrual area, then pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25491
Imam Abu Dawud : 240
Imam Malik : 123
Imam Darimi : 773

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S EXPLANATION OF ISTIHADHAH AS A UTERUS STOP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 353

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ بَكْرِ بْنِ مُضَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتَ جَحْشٍ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَحْتَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ وَأَنَّهَا اسْتُحِيضَتْ لَا تَطْهُرُ فَذُكِرَ شَأْنُهَا لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ وَلَكِنَّهَا رَكْضَةٌ مِنْ الرَّحِمِ لِتَنْظُرْ قَدْرَ قَرْئِهَا الَّتِي كَانَتْ تَحِيضُ لَهَا فَلْتَتْرُكْ الصَّلَاةَ ثُمَّ تَنْظُرْ مَا بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلْتَغْتَسِلْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Ar-Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Daud bin Ibrahim] he said : Having told us [Ishaq, namely Ibn Bakr bin Mudlar] he said : Has told me [my father] from [Yazid bin Abdullah, namely Ibn Usamah bin Al Had] from [Abu Bakr, namely Ibn Muhammad bin 'Amr bin Hazm] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] he said : That Umm Habibah bint Jahsy - Abdurrahman bin Auf's wife - experienced istihadhah and was impure, so she complained about this to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he peace be upon him said to him: "This is not menstruation, but the contraction of the womb. So let her bathe and pray. Then let her pay attention to her menstrual habits, then leave the prayer and see what happens after that, then she should take a bath every time she prays."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23824

UMMU HABIBAH EXPERIENCED MENSTRATION FOR SEVEN YEARS AND NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLANATIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 354

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ ابْنَةَ جَحْشٍ كَانَتْ تُسْتَحَاضُ سَبْعَ سِنِينَ فَسَأَلَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ عِرْقٌ فَأَمَرَهَا أَنْ تَتْرُكَ الصَّلَاةَ قَدْرَ أَقْرَائِهَا وَحَيْضَتِهَا وَتَغْتَسِلَ وَتُصَلِّيَ فَكَانَتْ تَغْتَسِلُ عِنْدَ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Musa] he said : It has been told to us [Sufyan] from [Az-Zuhri] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] that Umm Habibah bint Jahsy had experienced menstruation for

seven years. Then he asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about this, and he answered, "It is not menstruation, but disease blood. ' Then he ordered him to leave the prayer according to his menstrual schedule, then take a shower and continue praying, and he took a shower every time he prayed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397
Imam Ibnu Majah : 618

PAY ATTENTION TO YOUR MENSTRUATION SCHEDULE TO KNOW THE TIME TO BATH AND PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 355

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْمُنْذِرِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ أَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ حَدَّثَتْهُأَنَّهَا أَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَشَكَتْ إِلَيْهِ الدَّمَ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ فَانْظُرِي إِذَا أَتَاكِ قَرْؤُكِ فَلَا تُصَلِّي وَإِذَا مَرَّ قَرْؤُكِ فَلْتَطَهَّرِي ثُمَّ صَلِّي مَا بَيْنَ الْقَرْءِ إِلَى الْقَرْءِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ قَدْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ فِيهِ مَا ذَكَرَ الْمُنْذِرُ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Al-Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Bukair bin Abdullah] from [Al Mundzir bin Al Mughirah] from [Urwah] that [Fatimah bint Abu Hubaisy] said to him, he once came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him to complain about his blood. Rasulullah peace be upon him then said to him: "This is the blood of disease. Pay attention to your menstruation schedule. If it comes, don't pray and if your menstrual schedule has passed then purify yourself, then pray between one period and another."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26094, 26346
Imam Abu Dawud : 242
Imam Nasa'i : 3497
Imam Ibnu Majah : 612

ISTIHADHAH IS NOT HAIDH, THE COMMAND IS FOR BATHING AND PRAYING AFTER THE FINISH OF HAIDH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 356

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ وَوَكِيعٌ وَأَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي امْرَأَةٌ أُسْتَحَاضُ فَلَا أَطْهُرُ أَفَأَدَعُ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ لَا إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ وَلَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ

فَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ الدَّمَ وَصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : It has been told to us ['Abdah], [Waki'] and [Abu Mu'awiyah] they said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] he said, "Fatimah bint Hubaisy came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said, 'I am undergoing istihadhah and I am impure, so should I leave the prayer?' that and pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397
Imam Bukhari : 221, 295, 309
Imam Muslim : 501
Imam Abu Dawud : 244
Imam Tirmidzi : 116
Imam Nasa'i : 361, 362, 363
Imam Ibnu Majah : 613, 616, 618
Imam Malik : 122
Imam Darimi : 761, 767, 771, 772

BATHING ONCE FOR TWO PRAYER TIMES FOR THOSE WHO ARE ISTIHADHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 357

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مُسْتَحَاضَةً عَلَى عَهْدِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قِيلَ لَهَا إِنَّهُ عِرْقٌ عَانِدٌ وَأُمِرَتْ أَنْ تُؤَخِّرَ الظُّهْرَ وَتُعَجِّلَ الْعَصْرَ وَتَغْتَسِلَ لَهُمَا غُسْلًا وَاحِدًا وَتُؤَخِّرَ الْمَغْرِبَ وَتُعَجِّلَ الْعِشَاءَ وَتَغْتَسِلَ لَهُمَا غُسْلًا وَاحِدًا وَتَغْتَسِلَ لِصَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ غُسْلًا وَاحِدًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said : Having told us [Muhammad] he said : It has been told to us [Syu'bah] from [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah] that there was a woman who was doing Istihadhah at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, then it was said to her that it was an unusual blood disease. Then he was ordered to end the Zhuhur prayer and advance the Asr prayer, with one bath for both. End maghrib and advance Isha' with one bath for both. And one shower for morning prayers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Darimi : 770

PRAYER CONDITIONS FOR ISTIHADHAH WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 358

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ جَحْشٍ قَالَتْقُلْتُ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهَا مُسْتَحَاضَةٌ فَقَالَ تَجْلِسُ أَيَّامَ أَقْرَائِهَا ثُمَّ تَغْتَسِلُ وَتُؤَخِّرُ الظُّهْرَ وَتُعَجِّلُ الْعَصْرَ وَتَغْتَسِلُ وَتُصَلِّي وَتُؤَخِّرُ الْمَغْرِبَ وَتُعَجِّلُ الْعِشَاءَ وَتَغْتَسِلُ وَتُصَلِّيهِمَا جَمِيعًا وَتَغْتَسِلُ

لِلْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] from [Al Qasim] from [Zainab bint Jahsy], he said : "I said to Rasulullah sallallaahu'alihi wasallam that I was doing istihadhah, then he said: "You should sit (wait) on normal days of menstruation, then take a bath and end the Dhuhr prayer and advance the Asr prayer. "Bath and pray, also to end Maghrib and advance the Isha prayer, and bathe once for two prayers, then bathe once for the Fajr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 260
Imam Darimi : 788, 792, 953

MENSTRUATION BLOOD THAT CAN BE DIFFERENTIATED FROM DISEASE BLOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 359

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَقَّاصٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍأَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تُسْتَحَاضُ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَانَ دَمُ الْحَيْضِ فَإِنَّهُ دَمٌ أَسْوَدُ يُعْرَفُ فَأَمْسِكِي عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِذَا كَانَ الْآخَرُ فَتَوَضَّئِي فَإِنَّمَا هُوَ عِرْقٌقَالَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ هَذَا مِنْ كِتَابِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] fromNarrated to us [Muhammad bin Amr, namely Ibn 'Alqamah bin Waqqash] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Urwah bin Jubair] from [Fathimah bint Abu Hubaisy], that he experienced istihadhah, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to him: "If the blood is menstrual blood, then the blood is black which is already known, so leave prayer. If other than that then perform ablution, because that is the blood of disease." Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna said : Narrated to us -about this- Ibn Abu Adi from his book.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 247, 261
Imam Nasa'i : 360

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN MENSTRUAL BLOOD AND BLOOD FROM DISEASE IN THE LAW OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 360

و أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ مِنْ حِفْظِهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ كَانَتْ تُسْتَحَاضُ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ دَمَ الْحَيْضِ دَمٌ أَسْوَدُ يُعْرَفُ فَإِذَا كَانَ ذَلِكَ فَأَمْسِكِي عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ فَإِذَا كَانَ الْآخَرُ فَتَوَضَّئِي وَصَلِّيقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد

الرَّحْمَنِ قَدْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ غَيْرُ وَاحِدٍ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ مَا ذَكَرَ ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said : Having told us [Ibn Abu Adi] - from memory - he said : It has been told to us [Muhammad bin Amr] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] that Fatimah bint Hubaisy experienced istihadhah, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to her, "If the blood is menstrual blood, then the blood is black which is well known, so leave the prayer. If other than that then perform ablution, and perform the prayer." Abu Abdurrahman said : Not only one person narrated this hadith, and none of them mentioned it as mentioned by Ibnu Adi Wallahu Ta'ala A'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 247, 261

PRAYER RULES FOR WOMEN WHO EXPERIENCE ISTIHADHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 361

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاسْتُحِيضَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ فَسَأَلَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُسْتَحَاضُ فَلَا أَطْهُرُ أَفَأَدَعُ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا ذَلِكِ عِرْقٌ وَلَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ فَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ الدَّمَ وَتَوَضَّئِي وَصَلِّي فَإِنَّمَا ذَلِكِ عِرْقٌ وَلَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ قِيلَ لَهُ فَالْغُسْلُ قَالَ وَذَلِكَ لَا يَشُكُّ فِيهِ أَحَدٌقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ قَدْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ غَيْرُ وَاحِدٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ فِيهِ وَتَوَضَّئِي غَيْرُ حَمَّادٍ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] from [Hammad] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha that Fatimah bint Hubaisy experienced istihadhah, then asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam! I am istihadhah, so I am not pure. So what is should I leave prayer?" Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered; "That's disease blood, not menstruation. When menstruation comes, wash the blood from you and perform ablution, because it's only disease blood, not menstruation." He was asked, "What about bathing?" He answered: "No one doubts it." Abu Abdurrahman said : This hadith was narrated by more than one person, from Hisham bin Urwah, and he did not mention anyone other than Hammad in it -wa tawadla'i- (and perform ablution).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397
Imam Bukhari : 221, 295, 309
Imam Muslim : 501
Imam Abu Dawud : 244
Imam Tirmidzi : 116
Imam Nasa'i : 362, 363
Imam Ibnu Majah : 613, 616, 618
Imam Malik : 122
Imam Darimi : 761, 767, 771, 772

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINING THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BLOOD DUE TO DISEASE AND MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 362

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ أَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُسْتَحَاضُ فَلَا أَطْهُرُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ وَلَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَأَمْسِكِي عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ فَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ الدَّمَ وَصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said: Fatimah bint Abu Hubaisy said, "O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alihi wasallam, I am experiencing istihadhah, and I am not pure." He sallallaahu'alihi wasallam said: "It is only disease blood, not menstrual blood. When menstruation comes, then leave the prayer, and when menstruation is finished, then wash the blood and pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397
Imam Bukhari : 221, 295, 309
Imam Muslim : 501
Imam Abu Dawud : 244
Imam Tirmidzi : 116
Imam Nasa'i : 363
Imam Ibnu Majah : 613, 616, 618
Imam Malik : 122
Imam Darimi : 761, 767, 771, 772

ISTIHADHAH WOMEN SHOULD KNOW THE TIME OF THEIR MENstruation TO LEAVE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 363

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَقَالَتْ قَالَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا أَطْهُرُ أَفَأَدَعُ الصَّلَاةَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ وَلَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا ذَهَبَ قَدْرُهَا فَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ الدَّمَ وَصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "Fatimah bint Abu Hubaisy said, 'O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, I am impure, so should I leave prayer? ' She shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: 'That is only disease blood, not menstrual blood. When menstruation comes, then leave prayer, and when the scheduled period of menstruation has finished, then wash the blood and pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23397

Imam Bukhari : 221, 295, 309
Imam Muslim : 501
Imam Abu Dawud : 244
Imam Tirmidzi : 116
Imam Ibnu Majah : 613, 616, 618
Imam Malik : 122
Imam Darimi : 761, 767, 771, 772

ISTIHADHAH IS THE BLOOD OF DISEASE, NOT THE BLOOD OF MENstruation
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 364

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ هِشَامًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ بِنْتَ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَا أَطْهُرُ أَفَأَتْرُكُ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ لَا إِنَّمَا هُوَ عِرْقٌ قَالَ خَالِدٌ وَفِيمَا قَرَأْتُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَيْسَتْ بِالْحَيْضَةِ فَإِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ الْحَيْضَةُ فَدَعِي الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا أَدْبَرَتْ فَاغْسِلِي عَنْكِ الدَّمَ ثُمَّ صَلِّي

Narrated to us [Abu Ash'ath] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Harith] he said : I heard [Hisham] say; from [her father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha she said: ' Fatimah bint Abu Hubaisy said, 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him, I am not pure, so should I abandon prayer? ' He peace be upon him answered: "It's just the blood of disease." Khalid said : And from what I read there is another addition: "And not menstrual blood. So when your period comes, leave the prayer, and when you have finished your period then wash the area and pray."

YELLOWISH AND BLACKISH BLOOD IS NOT CONSIDERED MENSTRUATION BLOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 365

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ قَالَتْ أُمُّ عَطِيَّةَكُنَّا لَا نَعُدُّ الصُّفْرَةَ وَالْكُدْرَةَ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Amr bin Zurarah] he said : Having preached to us [Ismail] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] he said : "[Umm Athiyyah] said : 'We do not consider yellowish (blood) and blackish (blood) (as menstrual blood)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 315
Imam Abu Dawud : 264
Imam Darimi : 852, 853

INTERACTION WITH A WIFE WHO IS MENSTRUATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 366

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ

قَالَكَانَتْ الْيَهُودُ إِذَا حَاضَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْهُمْ لَمْ يُؤَاكِلُوهُنَّ وَلَا يُشَارِبُوهُنَّ وَلَا يُجَامِعُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ فَسَأَلُوا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ الْمَحِيضِ قُلْ هُوَ أَذًى }الْآيَةَ فَأَمَرَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُؤَاكِلُوهُنَّ وَيُشَارِبُوهُنَّ وَيُجَامِعُوهُنَّ فِي الْبُيُوتِ وَأَنْ يَصْنَعُوا بِهِنَّ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ مَا خَلَا الْجِمَاعَ فَقَالَتْ الْيَهُودُ مَا يَدَعُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَيْئًا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا إِلَّا خَالَفَنَا فَقَامَ أُسَيْدُ بْنُ حُضَيْرٍ وَعَبَّادُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ فَأَخْبَرَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَا أَنُجَامِعُهُنَّ فِي الْمَحِيضِ فَتَمَعَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَمَعُّرًا شَدِيدًا حَتَّى ظَنَنَّا أَنَّهُ قَدْ غَضِبَ فَقَامَا فَاسْتَقْبَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَدِيَّةَ لَبَنٍ فَبَعَثَ فِي آثَارِهِمَا فَرَدَّهُمَا فَسَقَاهُمَا فَعُرِفَ أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَغْضَبْ عَلَيْهِمَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Thabit] from [Anas] he said : When Jews menstruate their wives, they do not invite them to eat or drink with them, and do not gather with them at home. They asked the Prophet peace be upon him about this. Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse "They ask you about menstruation. Say, 'It is a disease..." Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered them to join in eating and drinking with him, to gather with them at home, and to do anything other than having sexual intercourse. The Jewish woman said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not let a single thing happen to us unless he disagreed with it!" Then Usaid bin Hudlair and Abbad bin Bisyr arose to tell the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, they said: "Can we have sex with those (wives) who are menstruating?" The face of Rasulullah peace be upon him then changed with a marked change, so that we thought that he was very angry, then the two of them left. Then the Prophet peace be upon him received a gift of milk, so he looked for traces of these two people and then both of them were brought to the Prophet peace be upon him and he gave them both to drink milk. So it is known that he peace be upon him was not angry with these two people.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 2903

RANSOM FOR HUSBANDS WHO HAVE SEX WITH WIVES DURING MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 367

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْحَكَمُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ عَنْ مِقْسَمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الرَّجُلِ يَأْتِي امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ يَتَصَدَّقُ بِدِينَارٍ أَوْ بِنِصْفِ دِينَارٍ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said : Having told us [Yahya] from [Shu'bah] he said : It has been related to me [Al Hakam] from [Abdul Hamid] from [Miqsam] from [Ibn Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said about a man who had sex with his wife during menstruation, "Give charity with one Dinar or half a Dinar."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 1928, 2091, 2329, 2464, 2652, 19300
Imam Abu Dawud : 230, 1853
Imam Tirmidzi : 126
Imam Ibnu Majah : 632
Imam Darimi : 1085, 1086, 1087, 1089, 1092, 1095, 1097, 1098

THE PROPHET SAW SLEPT WITH HIS WIFE EVEN THOUGH SHE WAS MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 368

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَتْهُ أَنَّ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَتْهَا قَالَتْبَيْنَمَا أَنَا مُضْطَجِعَةٌ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ حِضْتُ فَانْسَلَلْتُ فَأَخَذْتُ ثِيَابَ حَيْضَتِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَفِسْتِ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ فَدَعَانِي فَاضْطَجَعْتُ مَعَهُ فِي الْخَمِيلَةِوَاللَّفْظُ لِعُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] andNarrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : Has told me [my father] andNarrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud] he said : Having told us [Khalid, namely Ibn Al Harith] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] said : Has told me [Abu Salamah] that [Zainab bint Abu Salamah] said to him; [Umm Salamah] said to him; "When I was lying with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam in a blanket, suddenly I had my period, so I immediately came out slowly then took clothes (which are usually worn during) menstruation. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam asked, 'Are you menstruating? ' I answered, 'Yes'. He then called me and slept together under one blanket." This lafazh is from Abdullah bin Sa'id.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25479
Imam Bukhari : 289, 311, 312, 1794
Imam Muslim : 444

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STILL SAYS BLANKETS CONTAINED WITH MENSUAL BLOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 369

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ صُبْحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ خِلَاسًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبِيتُ فِي الشِّعَارِ الْوَاحِدِ وَأَنَا طَامِثٌ حَائِضٌ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ مِنِّي شَيْءٌ غَسَلَ مَكَانَهُ لَمْ يَعْدُهُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى فِيهِ ثُمَّ يَعُودُ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ مِنِّي شَيْءٌ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ غَسَلَ مَكَانَهُ لَمْ يَعْدُهُ وَصَلَّى فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mutsanna] he said : Having told us [Yahya] from [Jabir bin

Shubhi] he said : I heard [Khilas] say; from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha said : "I once slept with the Prophet peace be upon him under one blanket, while I was menstruating. If he was hit by something from me, then he washed the affected area and did not exceed it, then he prayed with the blanket, and he came back again. If he was exposed to something from me, then he did as before and did not exceed it, then prayed with the blanket."

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED TO HAVE RELATIONSHIP WITH A MENERATING WIFE WITHOUT INTIMATE RELATIONSHIP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 370

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُ إِحْدَانَا إِذَا كَانَتْ حَائِضًا أَنْ تَشُدَّ إِزَارَهَا ثُمَّ يُبَاشِرُهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Amr bin Surahbil] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : that the Prophet peace be upon him ordered one of us who was menstruating to tie her cloth, then he had sex with her (aside from intimate relations).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23872, 24246
Imam Abu Dawud : 234
Imam Ibnu Majah : 627
Imam Darimi : 1029

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGULATES HOW TO HAVE RELATIONSHIP WITH YOUR WIFE DURING MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 371

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَتْ إِحْدَانَا إِذَا حَاضَتْ أَمَرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تَتَّزِرَ ثُمَّ يُبَاشِرُهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "One of us was menstruating, so Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered her to wear a cloth, then he had sex with her (aside from intimate relations)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 291
Imam Muslim : 441

LOOSE CLOTHING AS A BARRIER WHEN WIFE IS MENSTRUATION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 372

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَيَّاشٍ وَهُوَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ عَنْ صَدَقَةَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا حَدَّثَنَا جُمَيْعُ بْنُ عُمَيْرٍ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ مَعَ أُمِّي وَخَالَتِي فَسَأَلَتَاهَا كَيْفَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُ إِذَا حَاضَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ قَالَتْ كَانَ يَأْمُرُنَا إِذَا حَاضَتْ إِحْدَانَا أَنْ تَتَّزِرَ بِإِزَارٍ وَاسِعٍ ثُمَّ يَلْتَزِمُ صَدْرَهَا وَثَدْيَيْهَا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As-Sariy] from [Ibn Ayyas i.e. Abu Bakr] from [Sadaqah bin Sa'id] then he mentioned one sentence which meansNarrated to us [Jumai' bin 'Umair] he said : My mother, I and my aunt went to Aisha then my mother and my aunt asked Aisha: "What does the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him do to one of you - his wives - when she is menstruating? [Aisha] replied: "When one of us is menstruating, he orders one of us - who is menstruating - to wear a loose cloth then he has intercourse with her breasts and both breasts.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23872, 24246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 628

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WICKED HIDLING WIFE WITH A BARRIER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 373

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ وَاللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ مَوْلَى عُرْوَةَ عَنْ بُدَيَّةَ وَكَانَ اللَّيْثُ يَقُولُ نَدَبَةَ مَوْلَاةِ مَيْمُونَةَ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُبَاشِرُ الْمَرْأَةَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ إِذَا كَانَ عَلَيْهَا إِزَارٌ يَبْلُغُ أَنْصَافَ الْفَخِذَيْنِ وَالرُّكْبَتَيْنِ فِي حَدِيثِ اللَّيْثِ تَحْتَجِزُ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] was recited to him and I heard it from [Ibn Wahab] from [Yunus] and [Al-Laith] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Habib] - Urwah's slave - from [Budayyah] and Al-Laith called him the eloquent slave Maimunah, from [Maimunah] she said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam would kiss one of his menstruating wives when there was a cloth over her that reached to the middle of her thighs and knees, as a barrier."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25619, 25622, 25624
Imam Abu Dawud : 233, 1852
Imam Darimi : 1028, 1039

IS IT ALLOWED TO EAT WITH YOUR HUSBAND DURING MENSTRUATION?

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 374

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جَمِيلِ بْنِ طَرِيفٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَزِيدُ ابْنُ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ هَانِئٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ شُرَيْحٍ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عَائِشَةَهَلْ تَأْكُلُ الْمَرْأَةُ مَعَ زَوْجِهَا وَهِيَ طَامِثٌ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُونِي فَآكُلُ مَعَهُ وَأَنَا عَارِكٌ كَانَ يَأْخُذُ الْعَرْقَ فَيُقْسِمُ عَلَيَّ فِيهِ فَأَعْتَرِقُ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ أَضَعُهُ فَيَأْخُذُهُ فَيَعْتَرِقُ مِنْهُ وَيَضَعُ فَمَهُ حَيْثُ وَضَعْتُ فَمِي مِنْ الْعَرْقِ وَيَدْعُو بِالشَّرَابِ فَيُقْسِمُ عَلَيَّ فِيهِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَشْرَبَ مِنْهُ فَآخُذُهُ فَأَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ أَضَعُهُ فَيَأْخُذُهُ فَيَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ وَيَضَعُ فَمَهُ حَيْثُ وَضَعْتُ فَمِي مِنْ الْقَدَحِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id bin Jamil bin Tharif] he said : Narrated to us; [Yazid bin Miqdam bin Syuraih bin Hani] from his father - [Syuraih] - that he once asked [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha 'Can a woman eat with her husband if she is menstruating? ' She (Aisyah) said, 'Yes, you can. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once called me, then I ate with him, even though I was menstruating. He peace be upon him took the meat, then shared it with me, and I immediately ate it. Then I put it down, then Rasulullah peace be upon him took it and ate it. He put his mouth on the flesh where I put my mouth earlier. Then he asked for drinking water and shared it with me, before he drank it, I took it and drank it, then put it down. Then he took it and drank it, and he put his mouth where I put my mouth on the glass."

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DRINKED THE LEFTOVERS OF AISYAH WHO WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 375

أَخْبَرَنِي أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْوَزَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَضَعُ فَاهُ عَلَى الْمَوْضِعِ الَّذِي أَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ وَيَشْرَبُ مِنْ فَضْلِ شَرَابِي وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Ayyub bin Muhammad Al Wazzan] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Ja'far] he said : [Ubaidullah bin Amr] from [Al A'masy] from [Miqdam bin Syuraih] from [His father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him put his mouth where I drank it, and he drank the rest of my drink, even though I was menstruating."

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LOOKED FOR AISYAH'S MOUTH WHILE DRINKING, EVEN THOUGH SHE WAS HAILING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 376

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُنَاوِلُنِي الْإِنَاءَ فَأَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ ثُمَّ أُعْطِيهِ فَيَتَحَرَّى مَوْضِعَ فَمِي فَيَضَعُهُ عَلَى فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] from [Mis'ar] from [Miqdam bin Suraih] from [his father] he said : I heard [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha say; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gave me a glass, then I drank from it, while I was menstruating. Then I gave it to him - the glass - so he looked for the place where my mouth was, then put his mouth there."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23192

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PUT HIS MOUTH ON THE MOUTH OF AISYAH WHO WAS HAILING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 377

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ وَسُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَشْرَبُ مِنْ الْقَدَحِ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ فَأُنَاوِلُهُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَضَعُ فَاهُ عَلَى مَوْضِعِ فِيَّ فَيَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ وَأَتَعَرَّقُ مِنْ الْعَرْقِ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ فَأُنَاوِلَهُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَضَعُ فَاهُ عَلَى مَوْضِعِ فِيَّ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Mis'ar] and [Syufyan] from [Al-Miqdam bin Syuraih] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said, "I once drank from a glass, while I was menstruating. Then I gave the glass to the Prophet peace be upon him, so he put his mouth where my mouth used to be, then drank it. I also once bit a piece of meat while I was menstruating, then I gave him the meat to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he put his mouth where my mouth used to be."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23214, 24416

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS THE QUR'AN ON THE LAP OF HIS MENUARY WIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 378

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أُمِّهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَأْسُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حِجْرِ إِحْدَانَا وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ وَهُوَ يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Ali bin Hujr] the lafazhnya from him, both of them said :Narrated to us [Syufyan] from [Mansur] from [his mother] from [Aisyah]

Radliyallahu'anha he said : "The head of the Prophet peace be upon him was on the lap of one of us (the Prophet's wives) who was menstruating, while he read the Koran."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24205, 24553, 24738
Imam Bukhari : 286
Imam Nasa'i : 383, 386

THERE IS NO QADHA PRAYER FOR MENERATING WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 379

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ مُعَاذَةَ الْعَدَوِيَّةِ قَالَتْسَأَلَتْ امْرَأَةٌ عَائِشَةَ أَتَقْضِي الْحَائِضُ الصَّلَاةَ فَقَالَتْ أَحَرُورِيَّةٌ أَنْتِ قَدْ كُنَّا نَحِيضُ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَا نَقْضِي وَلَا نُؤْمَرُ بِقَضَاءٍ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Zurarah] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Mu'adzah Al 'Adawiyah] from him saying; "A woman asked [Aisyah], 'Do menstruating people have to make up for their prayers?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22908, 23957
Imam Abu Dawud : 229
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1660

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOLD AISYAH TO GET CLOTHES EVEN THOUGH SHE WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 380

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ ابْنِ كَيْسَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو حَازِمٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَبَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ إِذْ قَالَ يَا عَائِشَةُ نَاوِلِينِي الثَّوْبَ فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي لَا أُصَلِّي فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ فِي يَدِكِ فَنَاوَلَتْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Al-Mutsana] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Yazid bin Kaisan] he said : has told me [Abu Hazim] he said : [Abu Hurairah] said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was in the mosque, suddenly he said: 'O Aisyah, get me clothes'. Aisyah answered, 'I am not pure'. He said, 'Your menstruation is not in your hands'. Then he took it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5126, 9168

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOLD AISYAH TO TAKE A MAT EVEN THOUGH HER MENUARY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 381

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ ثَابِتِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ ابْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَاوِلِينِي الْخُمْرَةَ مِنْ الْمَسْجِدِ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي حَائِضٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَتْ حَيْضَتُكِ فِي يَدِكِقَالَ إِسْحَقُ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ بِهَذَا الْإِسْنَادِ مِثْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from ['Abidah] from [Al-A'masy] and in other narrations mentioned;Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim]Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Thabit bin Ubaid] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] he said : [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Take a small mat from the mosque." Aisyah said, 'I am menstruating'. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: 'Your menstruation is not in your hands." Ishaq said : [Abu Mu'awiyah] Narrated to us from A'masy with this isnad for example.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5126, 24890
Imam Darimi : 1053

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PLACED HEAD ON MAIMUNAH'S LAP WHILE READING THE QUR'AN WHEN HE WAS HIDL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 382

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْبُوذٍ عَنْ أُمِّهِ أَنَّ مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَضَعُ رَأْسَهُ فِي حِجْرِ إِحْدَانَا فَيَتْلُو الْقُرْآنَ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ وَتَقُومُ إِحْدَانَا بِخُمْرَتِهِ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَتَبْسُطُهَا وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur] from [Syufyan] from [Manbudz] from [his mother] that [Maimunah] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him put his head on the lap of one of us (the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him), and he read the Qur'an, while he was menstruating. One of us (the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him) got up to spread a mat in the mosque, even though he was menstruating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23261, 23298, 23998, 24397, 24502
Imam Abu Dawud : 227
Imam Ibnu Majah : 626

AISYAH COMBED RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S HAIR WHEN HE WAS MENSURING

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 383

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تُرَجِّلُ رَأْسَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ وَهُوَ مُعْتَكِفٌ فَيُنَاوِلُهَا رَأْسَهُ وَهِيَ فِي حُجْرَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Nashr bin Ali] he said : Having told us [Abdul A'la] he said : It has been told to us [Ma'mar] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha that she once combed the hair of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, even though she was menstruating, while Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was in i'tikaf, so Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave (thrust) her head while she was in her room.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24205, 24553, 24738, 24782
Imam Bukhari : 286, 287, 1905
Imam Nasa'i : 386
Imam Malik : 120
Imam Darimi : 1040, 1041

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BROUGHT HIS HEAD TO AISYAH TO WASH IT EVEN THOUGH SHE WAS HAILING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 384

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُدْنِي إِلَيَّ رَأْسَهُ وَهُوَ مُعْتَكِفٌ فَأَغْسِلُهُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said : has told me [Syufyan] he said : has told me [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al-Aswad] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once brought his head closer to me, even though he was doing I'tikaf in the mosque, so I washed him while I was menstruating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22913, 24501, 25060
Imam Bukhari : 1888, 1890
Imam Muslim : 447, 448
Imam Nasa'i : 385
Imam Ibnu Majah : 625, 1768
Imam Darimi : 1048

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROVIDED AISYAH'S HEAD TO WASH DURING I'TIKAF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 385

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفُضَيْلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ تَمِيمِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُخْرِجُ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الْمَسْجِدِ وَهُوَ مُعْتَكِفٌ فَأَغْسِلُهُ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al-fudhail namely Ibn Iyadl] from him saying; [Al-A'masy] from [Tamim bin Salamah] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once put his head out to me, and he was doing I'tikaf in the mosque, so I washed him, while I was menstruating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22913, 25060
Imam Bukhari : 1888, 1890
Imam Muslim : 447
Imam Ibnu Majah : 625
Imam Darimi : 1048

AISYAH COMBED THE HAIR OF THE PROPHET SAW, WHILE SHE WAS MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 386

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أُرَجِّلُ رَأْسَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said: "I once combed the hair of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, even though I was menstruating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23348, 24738
Imam Bukhari : 286, 287, 5470
Imam Muslim : 449
Imam Malik : 120
Imam Darimi : 1040, 1041

MENSTRUATIONAL WOMEN ARE ADVISED TO GO OUT TO WITNESS BLESSINGS AND PROCEED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 387

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْكَانَتْ أُمُّ عَطِيَّةَ لَا تَذْكُرُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا قَالَتْ بِأَبَا فَقُلْتُ أَسَمِعْتِ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ كَذَا وَكَذَا قَالَتْ نَعَمْ بِأَبَا قَالَ لِتَخْرُجْ الْعَوَاتِقُ وَذَوَاتُ الْخُدُورِ وَالْحُيَّضُ فَيَشْهَدْنَ الْخَيْرَ وَدَعْوَةَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَتَعْتَزِلْ الْحُيَّضُ الْمُصَلَّى

Narrated to us [Amr bin Zurarah] he said : Narrated to us [Ismail] from [Ayub] from [Hafshah] he said : "[Umm Athiyyah] said to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, 'My father is my guarantee'. I said, 'Did you hear Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say such and such?' Haidl came out to witness the goodness and preaching of the Muslims. Women who are menstruating should stay away from places of prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19863, 19869

Imam Bukhari : 1542
Imam Nasa'i : 1540, 1541

THAWAF WADA' FOR MENSTRUATIONAL WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 388

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا قَالَتْ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتَ حُيَيٍّ قَدْ حَاضَتْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَلَّهَا تَحْبِسُنَا أَلَمْ تَكُنْ طَافَتْ مَعَكُنَّ بِالْبَيْتِ قَالَتْ بَلَى قَالَ فَاخْرُجْنَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] he said : Had reported to me [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from [his father] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said to Rasulullah peace be upon him that Shafiyyah bint Huyay had menstruated. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Perhaps he is holding us back? Hasn't he made Tawaf at the Kaaba with you?" Aisyah said, "Yes." Rasulullah peace be upon him said, "Come out."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24270
Imam Bukhari : 317
Imam Muslim : 2355
Imam Malik : 823

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED ASMA BINTI UMAIS TO BATH AND ENTER IHRAM DURING POST-NIFAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 389

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِفِي حَدِيثِ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ عُمَيْسٍ حِينَ نُفِسَتْ بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِأَبِي بَكْرٍ مُرْهَا أَنْ تَغْتَسِلَ وَتُهِلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said : hasNarrated to us [Jarir] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] in the hadith of Asma' bint Umais when she was postpartum (menstruating) in Dzul Hulaifah, that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) once said to Abu Bakr, "Tell her to bathe and then enter the ihram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2106, 2107
Imam Nasa'i : 2712
Imam Darimi : 953, 1736, 1737

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TO THE

UMMU KA'AB WHO DIED DURING PILOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 390

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ يَعْنِي الْمُعَلِّمَ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى أُمِّ كَعْبٍ مَاتَتْ فِي نِفَاسِهَا فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فِي وَسَطِهَا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Abdul Warits] from [Husain i.e. Al-Mu'allim] from [Ibn Buraidah] from [Samurah] he said : "I prayed (the body) with Rasulullah peace be upon him over the body of Umm Ka'ab - who died in postpartum (menstruation) - then Rasulullah peace be upon him stood praying (facing) in the middle."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19347, 19350
Imam Bukhari : 320
Imam Muslim : 1603
Imam Nasa'i : 1950, 1953
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1482

HOW TO CLEAN MENTAL BLOOD FROM CLOTHING ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 391

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ الْمُنْذِرِ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَكَانَتْ تَكُونُ فِي حَجْرِهَاأَنَّ امْرَأَةً اسْتَفْتَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ دَمِ الْحَيْضِ يُصِيبُ الثَّوْبَ فَقَالَ حُتِّيهِ وَاقْرُصِيهِ وَانْضَحِيهِ وَصَلِّي فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] he said :Narrated to us [Hamad] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [Fathimah bint Mundzir] from [Asma' bint Abu Bakr] -and she was in her room- that there was a woman asking the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) for a fatwa regarding menstrual blood on clothes, he said: "Rub it with your fingertips, then wash it with water. Then pray with the cloth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 128

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ANSWERS ABOUT HOW TO CLEAN MENstrual BLOOD FROM CLOTHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 392

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الْمِقْدَامِ ثَابِتٌ الْحَدَّادُ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ

دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أُمَّ قَيْسٍ بِنْتَ مِحْصَنٍأَنَّهَا سَأَلَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ دَمِ الْحَيْضَةِ يُصِيبُ الثَّوْبَ قَالَ حُكِّيهِ بِضِلَعٍ وَاغْسِلِيهِ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Syufyan] he said : has told me [Abu Miqdam Thabit Al-Haddad] from [Adi bin Dinar] he said : I heard [Ummu Qais bin Mihshan], that he once asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about menstrual blood on clothes, so he answered, "Rub it with wood, then wash it with water and sidr (bidara leaves)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25758
Imam Abu Dawud : 308
Imam Darimi : 1001

PROHIBITION OF JUNUB BATHING IN STILLING WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 393

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ أَنَّ أَبَا السَّائِبِ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَغْتَسِلْ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي الْمَاءِ الدَّائِمِ وَهُوَ جُنُبٌ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] and [Harits bin Miskin] had it read to him and I heard from [Ibnu Wahab] from [Amr bin Harith] from [Bukair bin Al-Asyaj] that [Abu Sa'ib] said to him, he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah peace be upon him said : "None of you should bathe in still water."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7285, 8202
Imam Bukhari : 232
Imam Muslim : 424, 426
Imam Abu Dawud : 63, 64
Imam Ibnu Majah : 597
Imam Darimi : 724

PROHIBITION ON URINATION AND BATHING IN STILL WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 394

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ هَمَّامِ بْنِ مُنَبِّهٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَبُولَنَّ الرَّجُلُ فِي الْمَاءِ الدَّائِمِ ثُمَّ يَغْتَسِلُ مِنْهُ أَوْ يَتَوَضَّأُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said :Narrated to us [Hibban] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Hammam bin Munabbih] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Never urinate in stagnant water, then bathe or perform ablution from that water."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 7213, 7285, 7529, 7839, 8202, 8385, 8752, 9988, 10421, 10472
Imam Bukhari : 232
Imam Muslim : 424, 425
Imam Abu Dawud : 63
Imam Tirmidzi : 63
Imam Nasa'i : 396, 397
Imam Ibnu Majah : 338, 339
Imam Darimi : 724

PROHIBITION OF URINATION AND JUNUB BATHING IN STILL WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 395

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ الْبَغْدَادِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يُبَالَ فِي الْمَاءِ الدَّائِمِ ثُمَّ يُغْتَسَلَ فِيهِ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Shalih Al-bagdadi] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Ajlan] from [Abu Zinad] from [Al-A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade urinating in stagnant water and then bathing junub there.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7529, 8202, 8385, 8752, 9224, 9988, 10472, 14141, 14250, 22472
Imam Muslim : 423, 424
Imam Abu Dawud : 63, 64
Imam Nasa'i : 396
Imam Ibnu Majah : 337
Imam Darimi : 724

OTHER HISTORIES ABOUT THE PROHIBITION OF URINATION AND BATHING IN STILL WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 396

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يُبَالَ فِي الْمَاءِ الرَّاكِدِ ثُمَّ يُغْتَسَلَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Syufyan] from [Abu Zinad] from [Musa bin Abu Uthman] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade urinating in stagnant water and then taking a ritual bath in that water.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7529, 8202, 8385, 8752, 9988, 10472, 14141, 14250
Imam Muslim : 423, 424
Imam Abu Dawud : 63
Imam Ibnu Majah : 337
Imam Darimi : 724

PROHIBIT PEEING AND BATHING IN NON-FLOWING WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 397

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَا يَبُولَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي الْمَاءِ الدَّائِمِ الَّذِي لَا يَجْرِي ثُمَّ يَغْتَسِلُ مِنْهُقَالَ سُفْيَانُ قَالُوا لِهِشَامٍ يَعْنِي ابْنَ حَسَّانَ إِنَّ أَيُّوبَ إِنَّمَا يَنْتَهِي بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ إِلَى أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أَيُّوبَ لَوْ اسْتَطَاعَ أَنْ لَا يَرْفَعَ حَدِيثًا لَمْ يَرْفَعْهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] reported to us that he said: Sufyan related to us from Ayyub from Ibn Sirin from Abu Hurairah who said: "None of you should urinate in stagnant water, not flowing, and then take a bath there." Sufyan said: They told Hashim, namely Ibn Hasan, that Ayyub brought this hadith to Abu Hurairah. Then he said: If Ayyub could not have forbade the hadith, he would have not forbade it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7213, 7285, 7839, 8202, 8385, 8752, 9224, 9609, 10421
Imam Bukhari : 232
Imam Muslim : 424, 425, 426
Imam Abu Dawud : 25, 63, 64
Imam Tirmidzi : 63
Imam Ibnu Majah : 338, 339
Imam Darimi : 724

RECOMMENDATION TO WEAR A COVER WHEN ENTERING THE BATHROOM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 398

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ كَانَ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ فَلَا يَدْخُلْ الْحَمَّامَ إِلَّا بِمِئْزَرٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : It has been told to me [my father] from ['Atha'] from [Abu Zubair] from [Jabir] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever believes in Allah and the Last Day, must not enter the bathroom unless wearing a cloth (covering his private parts)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 120, 120, 7926, 7926, 14124, 14124, 17287, 17289, 25664, 25672, 26111, 26120
Imam Bukhari : 270, 271, 344, 2935, 3140, 5692, 6939
Imam Muslim : 509, 510, 1179
Imam Tirmidzi : 2658, 2724, 2725, 2725
Imam Nasa'i : 224, 225, 398, 398, 398, 403, 404, 405, 406, 412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 458, 605, 606
Imam Malik : 323
Imam Darimi : 1417, 2000

PRAYER ASKS FOR HOLINESS FROM SIN AND ERRORS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 399

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَجْزَأَةَ بْنِ زَاهِرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي أَوْفَى يُحَدِّثُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَدْعُو اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْنِي مِنْ الذُّنُوبِ وَالْخَطَايَا اللَّهُمَّ نَقِّنِي مِنْهَا كَمَا يُنَقَّى الثَّوْبُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْنِي بِالثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ وَالْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyir bin Mufadlal] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Majza'ah bin Zahir] that he heard [Abdullah bin Abu Aufa] say; from the Prophet peace be upon him that he once prayed, "O Allah, cleanse me from all sins and mistakes. O Allah, cleanse me from all sins and mistakes as you clean a white shirt from dirt. O Allah, purify me with snow, dew and cold water."

PRAYER OF RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO PURIFY YOURSELF WITH SNOW AND DEW WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 400

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ رُقْبَةَ عَنْ مَجْزَأَةَ الْأَسْلَمِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي أَوْفَى قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْنِي بِالثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ وَالْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ اللَّهُمَّ طَهِّرْنِي مِنْ الذُّنُوبِ كَمَا يُطَهَّرُ الثَّوْبُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Muhammad]Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Yazid] from [Ruqbah] from [Majza'ah Al-Aslamy] from [Ibn Abu Aufa] he said : that the Prophet peace be upon him prayed, "O Allah, purify me with snow water, dew and cold water. O Allah, purify me from all sins and mistakes as you purify (clean) white clothes from dirt."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18590
Imam Tirmidzi : 3470

HABITS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BEFORE SLEEPING WHEN IN JUNUB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 401

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَيْسٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ كَيْفَ كَانَ نَوْمُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْجَنَابَةِ أَيَغْتَسِلُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَنَامَ أَوْ يَنَامُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَغْتَسِلَ قَالَتْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ قَدْ كَانَ يَفْعَلُ رُبَّمَا اغْتَسَلَ فَنَامَ وَرُبَّمَا تَوَضَّأَ فَنَامَ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qais] he said : "I asked [Aisyah] how Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam slept while junub? Did he bathe before sleeping? Or sleep before bathing? ' Aisyah answered, 'Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did all

this... Sometimes he bathed first and then slept, and sometimes (only) ablution then slept."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 547, 616, 618, 784, 1095, 1152, 1195, 2412, 4966, 16454, 20872, 21309, 23058, 23314, 23314, 23314, 23550, 23565, 23565, 23567, 23567, 23611, 23611, 23615, 23635, 23826, 24005, 24005, 24005, 24264, 24264, 24513, 24960
Imam Bukhari : 941
Imam Muslim : 465, 465, 465, 1223, 1223, 1230, 1231, 1232
Imam Abu Dawud : 195, 195, 195, 1225, 1225, 1225
Imam Tirmidzi : 419, 2848, 2848
Imam Nasa'i : 222, 222, 222, 223, 223, 223, 401, 401, 401, 402, 402, 402, 1622, 1663
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1175, 1176, 1355
Imam Darimi : 1540

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BATHED AT THE BEGINNING OR END OF THE EVENING, ACCORDING TO YOUR FACILITIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 402

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ بُرْدٍ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ نُسَيٍّ عَنْ غُضَيْفِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ فَسَأَلْتُهَا فَقُلْتُ أَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَغْتَسِلُ مِنْ أَوَّلِ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ مِنْ آخِرِهِ قَالَتْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ رُبَّمَا اغْتَسَلَ مِنْ أَوَّلِهِ وَرُبَّمَا اغْتَسَلَ مِنْ آخِرِهِ قُلْتُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي جَعَلَ فِي الْأَمْرِ سَعَةً

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin Arabi] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Burd] from ['Ubadah bin Nusay] from [Ghudlaif bin Al Harith] he said, "I came to Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha and asked her, 'Did Rasulullah peace be upon him bathe at the beginning of the night or at the end?' praise be to Allah who has made concessions on this matter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 547, 616, 618, 784, 1095, 1152, 1195, 2412, 4966, 16454, 20872, 21309, 23058, 23314, 23314, 23314, 23550, 23565, 23565, 23567, 23567, 23611, 23611, 23615, 23635, 23826, 24005, 24005, 24005, 24264, 24264, 24513, 24960
Imam Bukhari : 941
Imam Muslim : 465, 465, 465, 1223, 1223, 1230, 1231, 1232
Imam Abu Dawud : 195, 195, 195, 1225, 1225, 1225
Imam Tirmidzi : 419, 2848, 2848
Imam Nasa'i : 222, 222, 222, 223, 223, 223, 401, 401, 401, 402, 402, 402, 1622, 1663
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1175, 1176, 1355
Imam Darimi : 1540

RECOMMENDATION TO COVER YOURSELF WHEN BATHING BECAUSE GOD IS VERY CLOSED AND LOVES SHAME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 403

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النُّفَيْلِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ يَعْلَىأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى رَجُلًا يَغْتَسِلُ بِالْبَرَازِ فَصَعِدَ الْمِنْبَرَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَلِيمٌ حَيِيٌّ سِتِّيرٌ يُحِبُّ الْحَيَاءَ وَالسَّتْرَ فَإِذَا اغْتَسَلَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلْيَسْتَتِرْ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : Having told us [An-Nufaily] he said : Having

told us [Zuhair] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Malik] said : from ['Atha'] from [Ya'la] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. saw a man bathing in the field, he climbed onto the pulpit and praised Allah, then said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic is Most Generous, Most Shy, and Most Covered. And loves shame and is covered. When one of you bathes, let him cover."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17287, 17289, 25664, 25672, 26111, 26120
Imam Bukhari : 270, 271, 344, 2935, 3140, 5692, 6939
Imam Muslim : 509, 510, 1179
Imam Tirmidzi : 2658
Imam Nasa'i : 224, 225, 398, 403, 404, 405, 406, 412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 458, 605, 606
Imam Malik : 323
Imam Darimi : 1417

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S ORDER TO COVER YOURSELF WHEN BATHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 404

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ سِتِّيرٌ فَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يَغْتَسِلَ فَلْيَتَوَارَ بِشَيْءٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Al Aswad bin Amir] he said : It has been told to us by [Abu Bakr bin Ayyas] from [Abdul Malik bin Sulaiman] from [Atha'] from [Shafwan bin Ya'la] from [his father] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic is Most Covered. If one of you bathes, then make a cover with a barrier."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17287, 17289, 25664, 25672, 26111, 26120
Imam Bukhari : 270, 271, 344, 2935, 3140, 5692, 6939
Imam Muslim : 509, 510, 1179
Imam Tirmidzi : 2658
Imam Nasa'i : 224, 225, 398, 403, 404, 405, 406, 412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 458, 605, 606
Imam Malik : 323
Imam Darimi : 1417

MAIMUNAH COVERED RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHEN BATHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 405

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبِيدَةُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَتْوَضَعْتُ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَاءً قَالَتْ فَسَتَرْتُهُ فَذَكَرَتْ الْغُسْلَ قَالَتْ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُهُ بِخِرْقَةٍ فَلَمْ يُرِدْهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having told us ['Abidah] from [Al A'masy] from [Salim] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Maimunah] he said : "I put water for Rasulullah peace be upon him, then I covered him." Then Maimunah said : "The Prophet peace be upon him took a bath." He continued his story, "Then I brought a towel, but he didn't want it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17287, 17289, 25664, 25672, 26111, 26120
Imam Bukhari : 270, 271, 344, 2935, 3140, 5692, 6939
Imam Muslim : 509, 510, 1179
Imam Tirmidzi : 2658
Imam Nasa'i : 224, 225, 398, 403, 404, 405, 406, 412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 458, 605, 606
Imam Malik : 323
Imam Darimi : 1417

THE STORY OF THE PROPHET AYYUB AND THE GOLDEN GROSS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 406

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ ابْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَمَا أَيُّوبُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام يَغْتَسِلُ عُرْيَانًا خَرَّ عَلَيْهِ جَرَادٌ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَجَعَلَ يَحْثِي فِي ثَوْبِهِ قَالَ فَنَادَاهُ رَبُّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَا أَيُّوبُ أَلَمْ أَكُنْ أَغْنَيْتُكَ قَالَ بَلَى يَا رَبِّ وَلَكِنْ لَا غِنَى بِي عَنْ بَرَكَاتِكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh bin Abdullah] he said : Has told me [My Father] Has told me [Ibrahim] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Shafwan bin Sulaim] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him. said: "When the Prophet Ayyub 'alaihi salam was bathing naked, suddenly a golden grasshopper landed. Then he caught the grasshopper in his clothes with his hands. Then his Rabb - the Mighty and Majestic - called him, 'O Ayyub, haven't I made you rich?' Ayyub answered, 'Yes, O my Lord but I still need Your blessings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17287, 17289, 25664, 25672, 26111, 26120
Imam Bukhari : 270, 270, 271, 344, 2935, 3140, 3140, 5692, 6939, 6939
Imam Muslim : 509, 510, 1179
Imam Tirmidzi : 2658
Imam Nasa'i : 224, 225, 398, 403, 404, 405, 406, 406, 412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 458, 605, 606
Imam Malik : 323
Imam Darimi : 1417

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND AISYAH BATHED FROM ONE VESSEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 407

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ

الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَغْتَسِلُ فِي الْإِنَاءِ وَهُوَ الْفَرَقُ وَكُنْتُ أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَهُوَ مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Jakaria bin Dinar] he said : [Ishaq bin Manshur] has told me from [Ibrahim bin Sa'ad] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from [Aisha] he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. once took a bath in a vessel, namely Al Faraq, I and he took a bath from one vessel. '

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

THE HABIT OF RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BATHING WITH AISYAH FROM ONE VESSEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 408

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَغْتَسِلُ وَأَنَا مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ نَغْتَرِفُ مِنْهُ جَمِيعًا وَقَالَ سُوَيْدٌ قَالَتْ كُنْتُ أَنَا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hisyam] andNarrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [His father] from [Aisha] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him bathed with me from one vessel. We scooped water from the vessel together." Suwaid said editorially; Aisha said : "I have in the past -and then-"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND AISYAH BATHED JUNUB TOGETHER FROM ONE VESSEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 409

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْقَاسِمَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Khalid] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Al Qashim] he said : I heard [Al Qashim] tell a story from [Aisyah] he said : "Me and Rasulullah peace be upon him. bathed junub together from one vessel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13740, 22887, 23031, 23213, 23830, 24076, 24211, 24212, 24220, 24225, 24406, 24415, 24430, 24582, 24751, 25290, 25455, 25487
Imam Bukhari : 255, 256, 290
Imam Muslim : 479, 484, 485, 497, 498
Imam Abu Dawud : 70, 206, 219
Imam Tirmidzi : 57, 98
Imam Nasa'i : 230, 233, 241, 409, 413
Imam Ibnu Majah : 595, 596
Imam Malik : 90
Imam Darimi : 742, 743, 1126

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FIGHTS FOR A WATER VESSEL WITH AISYAH WHILE BATHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 410

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبِيدَةُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنِي أُنَازِعُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْإِنَاءَ أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَهُوَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us ['Abidah bin Humaid] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] he said : "I found myself fighting over a water vessel with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. He and I, shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, bathed from the vessel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

THE HABIT OF RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BATHING WITH AISYAH FROM ONE VESSEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 411

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ مُعَاذَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ إِنَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ أُبَادِرُهُ وَيُبَادِرُنِي حَتَّى يَقُولَ دَعِي لِي وَأَقُولَ أَنَا دَعْ لِيقَالَ سُوَيْدٌ يُبَادِرُنِي وَأُبَادِرُهُ فَأَقُولُ دَعْ لِي دَعْ لِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] from [Muhammad]Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Ashim] andNarrated to us [Suwaid bin Nashr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from ['Ashim] from [Mu'adzah] from [Aisha] he said : "I used to bathe with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him from one vessel. He preceded me and I preceded him, until he said, "Leave me". I also said, "Leave it for me." Suwaid said : "He preceded me and I also preceded him, until I said, "Leave it for me, leave it for me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 540, 2478, 11662, 11713, 11866, 13107, 22960, 23458, 23577, 23581, 23721, 23768, 23805, 23842, 24116, 24200, 24218, 24236, 24431, 24453, 24736, 24981, 25085, 25201, 25524, 25570, 25660, 25820, 25821
Imam Bukhari : 242, 245, 253
Imam Muslim : 480, 483, 486
Imam Abu Dawud : 71, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 1677
Imam Nasa'i : 228, 231, 232, 234, 235, 236, 237, 239, 240, 407, 408, 410, 411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 376
Imam Darimi : 743

THE PROPHET SALLEH ALAIHI WAS BATHING DURING THE CONQUEST OF MAKKA WITH A BASIN OF DOUGH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 412

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى بْنِ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي أُمُّ هَانِئٍأَنَّهَا دَخَلَتْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ فَتْحِ مَكَّةَ وَهُوَ يَغْتَسِلُ قَدْ سَتَرَتْهُ بِثَوْبٍ دُونَهُ فِي قَصْعَةٍ فِيهَا أَثَرُ الْعَجِينِ قَالَتْ فَصَلَّى الضُّحَى فَمَا أَدْرِي كَمْ صَلَّى حِينَ قَضَى غُسْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Musa bin A'yan] he said :Narrated to us [my father] from [Abdul Malik bin Sulaiman] from ['Atha] he said : Has told me [Ummu Hani'] that he met the Prophet peace be upon him during the Fathu (conquest) of Mecca, and he was bathing in a basin made from dough, while he covered him with clothes. She (Ummu Hani) said, "Then he prayed Dluha, and I don't know how many times he prayed when he finished bathing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17287, 17289, 25664, 25672, 26111, 26120
Imam Bukhari : 270, 271, 344, 2935, 3140, 5692, 6939
Imam Muslim : 509, 510, 1179
Imam Tirmidzi : 2658
Imam Nasa'i : 224, 225, 398, 403, 404, 405, 406, 412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 458, 605, 606
Imam Malik : 323
Imam Darimi : 1417

AISYAH AND RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BATHED FROM A SMALL VESSEL WITHOUT LOOKING HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 413

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنِي أَغْتَسِلُ أَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ هَذَا فَإِذَا تَوْرٌ مَوْضُوعٌ مِثْلُ الصَّاعِ أَوْ دُونَهُ فَنَشْرَعُ فِيهِ جَمِيعًا فَأُفِيضُ عَلَى رَأْسِي بِيَدَيَّ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَمَا أَنْقُضُ لِي شَعْرًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ibrahim bin Thamhan] from [Abu Zubair] from ['Ubaid bin Umair] that [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha said, "I once bathed with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. from this object, which is a small vessel containing one sha' - or less - then we started bathing together. I poured water on my head three times, and I did not let down my hair."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13740, 22887, 23031, 23213, 23830, 24076, 24211, 24212, 24220, 24225, 24406, 24415, 24430, 24582, 24751, 25290, 25455, 25487
Imam Bukhari : 255, 256, 290
Imam Muslim : 479, 484, 485, 497, 498
Imam Abu Dawud : 70, 206, 219
Imam Tirmidzi : 57, 98
Imam Nasa'i : 230, 233, 241, 409, 413
Imam Ibnu Majah : 595, 596
Imam Malik : 90
Imam Darimi : 742, 743, 1126

FRAGRANCE DURING IHRAM FOR THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 414

حَدَّثَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ وَسُفْيَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْتَشِرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُلَأَنْ أُصْبِحَ مُطَّلِيًا بِقَطِرَانٍ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ أَنْ أُصْبِحَ مُحْرِمًا أَنْضَخُ طِيبًا فَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهَا بِقَوْلِهِ فَقَالَتْ طَيَّبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَطَافَ عَلَى نِسَائِهِ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحَ مُحْرِمًا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As-Sari] Narrated to us from [Waki'] from [Mis'ar] and [Sufyan] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin Al Muntasyir] from [his father] who said: I heard Ibn Umar say: "I am gilded with pitch, but it is still more beloved to me than to enter Ihram while wearing perfume." Then Ibn Umar went to Aisha and informed her of this statement, and Aisha said, "I used to perfume the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). Then he went around (in turns) among his wives, then in the morning he entered Ihram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11508, 12171, 12179, 12240, 12458, 12459, 12499, 12876, 13018, 13156, 13595, 24251
Imam Bukhari : 259, 260, 262, 275, 4680, 4814
Imam Muslim : 467, 2056, 2057, 2058
Imam Abu Dawud : 188
Imam Tirmidzi : 130
Imam Nasa'i : 263, 264, 414, 428, 2656, 2657, 3147
Imam Ibnu Majah : 581, 582

Imam Darimi : 746, 747

PROCEDURES FOR TAKING A JUNUB BATH ACCORDING TO MAIMUNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 415

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَتْتَوَضَّأَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ غَيْرَ رِجْلَيْهِ وَغَسَلَ فَرْجَهُ وَمَا أَصَابَهُ ثُمَّ أَفَاضَ عَلَيْهِ الْمَاءَ ثُمَّ نَحَّى رِجْلَيْهِ فَغَسَلَهُمَاقَالَتْ هَذِهِ غِسْلَةٌ لِلْجَنَابَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from [Salim] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Maimunah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. performed wudhu as wudlu for prayer, except for his two feet. He washed his genitals and whatever touched them, then poured water on his genitals, then on his two feet, and washed them. After that he said, 'This is take a shower."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

PROCEDURE FOR BATHING JUNUB RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 416

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَ بِنْتِ الْحَارِثِ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا اغْتَسَلَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ يَبْدَأُ فَيَغْسِلُ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُفْرِغُ بِيَمِينِهِ عَلَى شِمَالِهِ فَيَغْسِلُ فَرْجَهُ ثُمَّ يَضْرِبُ بِيَدِهِ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ ثُمَّ يَمْسَحُهَا ثُمَّ يَغْسِلُهَا ثُمَّ يَتَوَضَّأُ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ يُفْرِغُ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ وَعَلَى سَائِرِ جَسَدِهِ ثُمَّ يَتَنَحَّى فَيَغْسِلُ رِجْلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Alla] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Salim bin Abu Ja'ad] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Maimunah bint Al Harith] - the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him- he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu

'alaihi wasallam took a junub bath, he started by washing his hands, then poured it with his right hand on the left side of his body, then washed his genitals, patted his hands on the ground, then wiped them, then he washed them and made ablution as for prayer. Next he poured water on his head and washed his whole body, then washed his feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

HOW TO BATH JUNUB AS TEACHED BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 417

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا اغْتَسَلَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ غَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ اغْتَسَلَ ثُمَّ يُخَلِّلُ بِيَدِهِ شَعْرَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ قَدْ أَرْوَى بَشَرَتَهُ أَفَاضَ عَلَيْهِ الْمَاءَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ غَسَلَ سَائِرَ جَسَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said, "When the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. wanted to bathe junub, then he washed his hands, then performed ablution, like ablution for prayer, then bathed and spread the water into the gaps of his hair with his hands, until it was as if he thought that he had wet his scalp. Then he doused his head three times, then all his limbs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S HABIT OF PRIORITIZING THE RIGHT PART WHEN PURIFYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 418

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْأَشْعَثِ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ

عَائِشَةَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُحِبُّ التَّيَمُّنَ مَا اسْتَطَاعَ فِي طُهُورِهِ وَتَنَعُّلِهِ وَتَرَجُّلِهِ وَقَالَ بِوَاسِطٍ فِي شَأْنِهِ كُلِّهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Asy'ats bin Abu Sya'tsa] from [his father] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam liked tayaamun (priority to the right) as much as possible in matters of washing, wearing sandals, and combing his hair." And he -the narrator- said in the city of Wasith, "In all its affairs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

HOW TO BATH JUNUB ACCORDING TO UMAR BIN KHATTAB Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 419

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ ابْنُ سَمَاعَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ وَعَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ عُمَرَ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْغُسْلِ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ وَاتَّسَقَتْ الْأَحَادِيثُ عَلَى هَذَا يَبْدَأُ فَيُفْرِغُ عَلَى يَدِهِ الْيُمْنَى مَرَّتَيْنِ أَوْ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ يُدْخِلُ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى فِي الْإِنَاءِ فَيَصُبُّ بِهَا عَلَى فَرْجِهِ وَيَدُهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى فَرْجِهِ فَيَغْسِلُ مَا هُنَالِكَ حَتَّى يُنْقِيَهُ ثُمَّ يَضَعُ يَدَهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى التُّرَابِ إِنْ شَاءَ ثُمَّ يَصُبُّ عَلَى يَدِهِ الْيُسْرَى حَتَّى يُنْقِيَهَا ثُمَّ يَغْسِلُ يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا وَيَسْتَنْشِقُ وَيُمَضْمِضُ وَيَغْسِلُ وَجْهَهُ وَذِرَاعَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا ثَلَاثًا حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَ رَأْسَهُ لَمْ يَمْسَحْ وَأَفْرَغَ عَلَيْهِ الْمَاءَ فَهَكَذَا كَانَ غُسْلُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِيمَا ذُكِرَ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid bin Khalid] he said : [Ismail bin Abdullah i.e. Ibn Sama'ah] he said : [Al Auza'i] Narrated to us from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah] from [Aisha] Radliyallahu'anha also from [Amr bin Sa'ad] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that Umar bin Khattab once asked the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) about the ritual bath of janaabah. He began by pouring water over his right hand twice or three times, then put his right hand into a vessel, then poured water over his genitals with his right hand and his left hand over his genitals, then cleaned them until they were clean. Then he slapped his left hand on the ground if he wished. Then he poured water over his left hand until it was clean, then washed both hands until it was clean and put water into his nose and then blew it out. Then he washed his face and his arms three times-three times. When it was his turn to wipe his head, he didn't do it, instead he poured water on his head. That's how the Prophet peace be upon him bathed. as stated."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

OTHER HISTORIES ABOUT THE PROCEDURES FOR TAKING A JUNUB BATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 420

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا اغْتَسَلَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ غَسَلَ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ يُخَلِّلُ رَأْسَهُ بِأَصَابِعِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا خُيِّلَ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ قَدْ اسْتَبْرَأَ الْبَشَرَةَ غَرَفَ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ غَسَلَ سَائِرَ جَسَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said: [Ali bin Mushir] has related to us from [Hisham bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisha] Radliyallahu'anha that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. when he took a bath for janabah, he washed his hands, then performed ablution as he does for prayer. Then he cleaned the gaps between his hair with his fingers until it was imagined that he poured water over his head three times, then washed all parts of his body.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STARTED THE JUNUB BATH WITH THE RIGHT PART OF THE HEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 421

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الضَّحَّاكُ بْنُ مَخْلَدٍ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا اغْتَسَلَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ دَعَا بِشَيْءٍ نَحْوِ الْحِلَابِ فَأَخَذَ بِكَفِّهِ بَدَأَ بِشِقِّ رَأْسِهِ الْأَيْمَنِ ثُمَّ الْأَيْسَرِ ثُمَّ أَخَذَ بِكَفَّيْهِ فَقَالَ بِهِمَا عَلَى رَأْسِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Ad-Dlahak bin Makhlad] from [Hanzhalah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam bathed junub, then he asked for something the size of a vessel (which is used for expressing milk), then he took it with the palm of his hand. He started with the right side of his head, then the left side. Then he took it with the palm of his hand (the narrator said); and poured water on his head with both palms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM POURED WATER ON HIS HEAD THREE TIMES WHEN BATHING JUNUB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 422

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ صُرَدٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذُكِرَ عِنْدَهُ الْغُسْلُ فَقَالَ أَمَّا أَنَا فَأُفْرِغُ عَلَى رَأْسِي ثَلَاثًا لَفْظُ سُوَيْدٍ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'di] from [Yahya] from [Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] andNarrated to us [Suwaid bin Nashr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] he said : I heard [Sulaiman bin Shurad] say; from [Jubair bin Muth'im] that the Prophet peace be upon him once told him about bathing junub, so he peace be upon him said: "As for me, I poured water on my head three times." As Suwaid said.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM POURED WATER THREE TIMES WHEN BATHING JUNUB

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 423

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مُخَوَّلٍ عَنْ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا اغْتَسَلَ أَفْرَغَ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Mukhawal] from [Abu Ja'far] from [Jabir] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him when taking a junub bath, he poured water on his head three times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S GUIDE FOR WOMEN TO PURIFY FROM MENstruation
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 424

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أُمِّهِ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ شَيْبَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً سَأَلَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ أَغْتَسِلُ عِنْدَ الطُّهُورِ قَالَ خُذِي فِرْصَةً مُمَسَّكَةً فَتَوَضَّئِي بِهَا قَالَتْ كَيْفَ أَتَوَضَّأُ بِهَا قَالَ تَوَضَّئِي بِهَا قَالَتْ كَيْفَ أَتَوَضَّأُ بِهَا قَالَتْ ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَبَّحَ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهَا فَفَطِنَتْ عَائِشَةُ لِمَا يُرِيدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ فَأَخَذْتُهَا وَجَبَذْتُهَا إِلَيَّ فَأَخْبَرْتُهَا بِمَا يُرِيدُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad] he said : Having told us ['Affan] he said :Narrated to us [Wuhaib] said : It has been told to us [Mansur bin Abdurrahman] from his mother - [Shafiyyah bint Syaibah] - from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha that there was a woman who asked Rasulullah peace be upon him, "How do I bathe to purify (from menstruation)?" Rasulullah said : "Take a piece of cotton that has been smeared with mystic perfume, and purify it with it." He asked, "How do I purify it with it?" The Messenger of Allah said, "Be purified from it." Then he asked, "How do I purify it?" He then prayed and turned away from the woman. "Then Aisyah understood what the Messenger of Allah wanted, then she said : I pulled the woman closer to me and I told her the meaning of what the Prophet peace be upon him said earlier."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23760
Imam Bukhari : 303, 6810

HOW TO TAKE A JUNUB BATH ACCORDING TO MAIMUNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 425

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْاغْتَسَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ فَغَسَلَ فَرْجَهُ وَدَلَكَ يَدَهُ بِالْأَرْضِ أَوْ الْحَائِطِ ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ أَفَاضَ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ وَسَائِرِ جَسَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Salim bin Abu Ja'ad] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Maimunah] -The wife of the Prophet peace be upon him- he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him once took a junub bath. He washed his genitals, then rubbed his hands on the ground or wall, then made ablution for prayer. Then he poured water over his head and all over his body."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TELLS ASMA'S MOTHER TO BATH AND IHRAM AFTER BIRTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 426

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَيَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَأَتَيْنَا جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَسَأَلْنَاهُ عَنْ حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ فَحَدَّثَنَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ لِخَمْسٍ بَقِينَ مِنْ ذِي الْقَعْدَةِ وَخَرَجْنَا مَعَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا أَتَى ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَلَدَتْ أَسْمَاءُ بِنْتُ عُمَيْسٍ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ أَصْنَعُ فَقَالَ اغْتَسِلِي ثُمَّ اسْتَثْفِرِي ثُمَّ أَهِلِّي

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] this lafazh from him, he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us [Ja'far bin Muhammad] he said : Having told me [my father] he said : "We came to [Jabir bin Abdullah] to ask about the Wada Hajj. He then told us that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam went out on the twenty-fifth of Dzul Qa'dah and several companions came with him shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. When we arrived at Dzul Hulaifah, Asma' bint 'Umais gave birth to Muhammad bin Abu Bakr so he sent someone to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to ask what must be done. Rasulullah peace be upon him answered: "Tell him to bathe and put a cloth on the place where the blood comes out, then do ihram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2711

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT MAKE WUDHU AFTER JUNUB BATHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 427

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَسَنٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَتَوَضَّأُ بَعْدَ الْغُسْلِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Uthman bin Hakim] he said : Having told us [my father] he said :Narrated to us [Hasan] from [Abu Ishaq] andNarrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said : Having told us [Abdurrahman] he said : Having told us [Sharik] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did not perform ablution again after bathing (Junub)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2663, 7111, 13599, 13673, 13740, 13908, 14225, 14447, 14448, 14490, 14522, 16149, 16177, 16183, 23293, 23507, 23559, 23697, 23956, 24210, 24239, 24376, 24802, 24944, 24961, 25016, 25571, 25611, 25612, 25625
Imam Bukhari : 240, 241, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 264, 265, 267, 272
Imam Muslim : 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 493, 494, 495, 496
Imam Abu Dawud : 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 213, 214
Imam Tirmidzi : 96, 97
Imam Nasa'i : 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 252, 253, 254, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 425, 427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 263, 264, 265, 266, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572
Imam Malik : 89, 91
Imam Darimi : 706, 740, 741, 744, 1128

USING FRAGRANCE BEFORE IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 428

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ بِشْرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُكُنْتُ أُطَيِّبُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَطُوفُ عَلَى نِسَائِهِ ثُمَّ يُصْبِحُ مُحْرِمًا يَنْضَخُ طِيبًا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah]Narrated to us [Bisyir namely Ibn Mufadlal] he said : Having told us [Syu'bah] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad] from [his father] he said : [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha said : I once gave perfume to the Prophet peace be upon him. then he went around among his wives, then in the morning he entered ihram while still fragrant."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11508, 12171, 12179, 12240, 12458, 12459, 12499, 12876, 13018, 13156, 13595, 24251
Imam Bukhari : 259, 260, 262, 275, 4680, 4814
Imam Muslim : 467, 2056, 2057, 2058
Imam Abu Dawud : 188
Imam Tirmidzi : 130
Imam Nasa'i : 263, 264, 414, 428, 2656, 2657, 3147
Imam Ibnu Majah : 581, 582

Imam Darimi : 746, 747

FIVE PRIVILEGES OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 429

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سَيَّارٌ عَنْ يَزِيدَ الْفَقِيرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُعْطِيتُ خَمْسًا لَمْ يُعْطَهُنَّ أَحَدٌ قَبْلِي نُصِرْتُ بِالرُّعْبِ مَسِيرَةَ شَهْرٍ وَجُعِلَتْ لِي الْأَرْضُ مَسْجِدًا وَطَهُورًا فَأَيْنَمَا أَدْرَكَ الرَّجُلَ مِنْ أُمَّتِي الصَّلَاةُ يُصَلِّي وَأُعْطِيتُ الشَّفَاعَةَ وَلَمْ يُعْطَ نَبِيٌّ قَبْلِي وَبُعِثْتُ إِلَى النَّاسِ كَافَّةً وَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ يُبْعَثُ إِلَى قَوْمِهِ خَاصَّةً

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Ismail bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] said :Narrated to us [Sayyar] from [Yazid Al Faqir] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "I was given five things that were never given to the prophets before me, namely, I was helped (by Allah) by casting fear on my enemies for one month, he made the earth a place of prostration and purification, so wherever someone from among my people finds (time) to pray, pray there, and I give intercession that was not given to the prophets before me, and I was also sent to all mankind, whereas the prophets before me were specifically sent only to their people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2606, 13745, 20337, 20352, 20463
Imam Bukhari : 323, 419
Imam Muslim : 810
Imam Darimi : 1353, 2358

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED THE TAYAMUM PRAYER WITHOUT REPEATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 430

أَخْبَرَنَا مُسْلِمُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ سَوَادَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍأَنَّ رَجُلَيْنِ تَيَمَّمَا وَصَلَّيَا ثُمَّ وَجَدَا مَاءً فِي الْوَقْتِ فَتَوَضَّأَ أَحَدُهُمَا وَعَادَ لِصَلَاتِهِ مَا كَانَ فِي الْوَقْتِ وَلَمْ يُعِدْ الْآخَرُ فَسَأَلَا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لِلَّذِي لَمْ يُعِدْ أَصَبْتَ السُّنَّةَ وَأَجْزَأَتْكَ صَلَاتُكَ وَقَالَ لِلْآخَرِ أَمَّا أَنْتَ فَلَكَ مِثْلُ سَهْمِ جَمْعٍأَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ لَيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمِيرَةُ وَغَيْرُهُ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ سَوَادَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّ رَجُلَيْنِ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Muslim bin Amr bin Muslim] he said : It has been told to me by [Ibn Nafi'] from [Al-Laits bin Sa'ad] from [Bakr bin Sawadah] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Abu Sa'id] that there were two people who did tayammum, then both of them prayed. Then both of them got water while the prayer was not finished, so one of the two made ablution and repeated the prayer, while the second did not repeat it. After that, both of them asked the

Prophet peace be upon him about this matter. So the Prophet peace be upon him said to those who did not repeat their prayers, "You are in accordance with the Sunnah and your prayer is enough." Then he said to those who repeated the prayer, "You are like getting a double portion."Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Laits bin Sa'ad] he said : It was narrated to me ['Amirah] and others from Bakr bin Sawadah from 'Atha bin Yasar that two men..... and so on then he brought the hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 286

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S RECOMMENDATION TO WASH AND DO WUDHU WHEN YOU GO OUT OF MADZI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 431

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ تَذَاكَرَ عَلِيٌّ وَالْمِقْدَادُ وَعَمَّارٌفَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ إِنِّي امْرُؤٌ مَذَّاءٌ وَإِنِّي أَسْتَحِي أَنْ أَسْأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِمَكَانِ ابْنَتِهِ مِنِّي فَيَسْأَلُهُ أَحَدُكُمَا فَذَكَرَ لِي أَنَّ أَحَدَهُمَا وَنَسِيتُهُ سَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاكَ الْمَذْيُ إِذَا وَجَدَهُ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلْيَغْسِلْ ذَلِكَ مِنْهُ وَلْيَتَوَضَّأْ وُضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ أَوْ كَوُضُوءِ الصَّلَاةِالِاخْتِلَافُ عَلَى سُلَيْمَانَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Maimun] he said :Narrated to us [Makhlad bin Yazid] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Atha] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : Ali, Miqdad, and 'Ammar reminded each other, then [Ali] said : "I am a person who often goes out of his madzi water, and I felt embarrassed to ask Rasulullah peace be upon him about that because his daughter is my wife, then one of you - I forgot which of them was - asked that question to Rasulullah peace be upon him. So then he answered: "That is madzi, if one of you gets it, let him wash his genitals, and perform wudhu as wudlu for prayer - in other words with editor-, "Ka wudlu lis shalah", (like wudlu prayer) this difference occurred with Solomon.

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED ALI TO PERFORM WUDHU WHEN MADHI COMES OUT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 432

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبِيدَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَكُنْتُ رَجُلًا مَذَّاءً فَأَمَرْتُ رَجُلًا فَسَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ فِيهِ الْوُضُوءُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said : Having related to us ['Abidah] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman Al A'masy] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu he said : "I am a person who easily goes

madzi, so then I asked someone to ask the Prophet peace be upon him and he said: "For him to perform ablution"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 770, 814, 828, 848, 849, 1121
Imam Bukhari : 129, 172
Imam Nasa'i : 433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 497

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO SPLASH WATER AND PERFORM WUDHU WHEN MADHI COMES OUT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 433

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ الْأَعْمَشُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُنْذِرًا عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَاسْتَحْيَيْتُ أَنْ أَسْأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمَذْيِ مِنْ أَجْلِ فَاطِمَةَ فَأَمَرْتُ الْمِقْدَادَ فَسَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ فِيهِ الْوُضُوءُالِاخْتِلَافُ عَلَى بُكَيْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Syu'bah] he said : Having reported to me [Sulaiman] he said : I heard [Mundzir] from [Muhammad bin Ali] from [Ali] he said : "I was embarrassed to ask Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam about Madzi because Fatimah was his daughter, so I asked Miqdad bin Al Aswad to ask. Then he asked, and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: Regarding that matter, he must perform ablution." There is a difference in Bukair.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 848
Imam Bukhari : 129

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ANSWERS ABOUT MADZI LAWS AND RECOMMENDED WUDHU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 434

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عِيسَى عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا أَخْبَرَنِي مَخْرَمَةُ بْنُ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ قَالَ عَلِيٌّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَرْسَلْتُ الْمِقْدَادَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ الْمَذْيِ فَقَالَ تَوَضَّأْ وَانْضَحْ فَرْجَكَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مَخْرَمَةُ لَمْ يَسْمَعْ مِنْ أَبِيهِ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Isa] from [Ibnu Wahab] and he mentioned one sentence which means he has informed me [Makhramah bin Bukair] from [his father] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Ibnu Abbas] he said : [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu said : "I sent Miqdad to Rasulullah peace be upon him to ask about madzi? then he said: Make ablution and wet or sprinkle your genitals." Abu Abdurrahman said : Makhramah never heard from his father at all.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 782

Imam Muslim : 458

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOLD YOU TO WASH YOUR genitals and perform ablution WHEN YOU LEAVE MADZI Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 435

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ لَيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ قَالَأَرْسَلَ عَلِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ الْمِقْدَادَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ الرَّجُلِ يَجِدُ الْمَذْيَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَغْسِلُ ذَكَرَهُ ثُمَّ لِيَتَوَضَّأْ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Laits bin Sa'ad] from [Bukair bin Al-Asyaj] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] he said : "Ali bin Abu Talib Radliyallahu'anhu sent Miqdad to Rasulullah peace be upon him to reveal a man who produces madzi. He peace be upon him answered: "Let him wash his genitals then perform ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 572, 20176
Imam Muslim : 456, 523

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO PERFORM WUDHU AND SPRAY WATER WHEN MADHI COMES OUT Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 436

أَخْبَرَنَا عُتْبَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ قُرِئَ عَلَى مَالِكٍ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ أَبِي النَّضْرِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ الْمِقْدَادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَسْأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الرَّجُلِ إِذَا دَنَا مِنْ الْمَرْأَةِ فَخَرَجَ مِنْهُ الْمَذْيُ فَإِنَّ عِنْدِي ابْنَتَهُ وَأَنَا أَسْتَحْيِي أَنْ أَسْأَلَهُ فَسَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ إِذَا وَجَدَ أَحَدُكُمْ ذَلِكَ فَلْيَنْضَحْ فَرْجَهُ وَلْيَتَوَضَّأْ وَضُوءَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Utbah bin Abdullah] reported to us that he said: It was recited to [Malik] and I heard it from [Abu Nadlar] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Miqdad bin Al Aswad] from Ali (may Allah be pleased with him) that he ordered him to ask the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) about a man who wants to approach his wife and then madhi comes out, what should he do? Because his daughter is my wife - so I am ashamed to ask him about it! So he (Miqdad) asked the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) about it, and he replied: "If any one of you finds that, then wet and sprinkle his genitals with water, then perform ablution as ablution for prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22691, 22702, 22712
Imam Abu Dawud : 179
Imam Malik : 76

THE ETHICS OF WASHING HANDS AFTER WAKING UP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 437

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا قَامَ أَحَدُكُمْ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَلَا يُدْخِلْ يَدَهُ فِي الْإِنَاءِ حَتَّى يُفْرِغَ عَلَيْهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ أَوْ ثَلَاثًا فَإِنَّ أَحَدَكُمْ لَا يَدْرِي أَيْنَ بَاتَتْ يَدُهُ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail bin Abdullah] he said : Having told us [Al Auza'i] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Muslim Az-Zuhri] he said : Having told me [Sa'id Al Musayyab] he said : Having told me [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "When one of you wakes up from sleep, do not put his hand into a vessel of water until it is poured over his hand twice or three times, because he does not know where his hand stayed (was when he slept)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6981, 7129, 7204, 7283, 7481, 7835, 8231, 8607, 8776, 8870, 9491, 9615, 9710, 10092, 10184
Imam Muslim : 416, 417
Imam Abu Dawud : 94, 95
Imam Tirmidzi : 24
Imam Nasa'i : 1, 161, 437
Imam Ibnu Majah : 387, 388, 389
Imam Malik : 33
Imam Darimi : 759

SLEEPING DOES NOT INFLICT ABOVE WUDHU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 438

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فَقُمْتُ عَنْ يَسَارِهِ فَجَعَلَنِي عَنْ يَمِينِهِ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ اضْطَجَعَ وَرَقَدَ فَجَاءَهُ الْمُؤَذِّنُ فَصَلَّى وَلَمْ يَتَوَضَّأْ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having related to us [Daud] from ['Amr] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : I once prayed one night with the Prophet peace be upon him. I stood on his left side, then he moved me to his right side. After praying he lay down and slept. Then the mu'adzin came, then he prayed without ablution again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1746, 2056, 2087, 2133, 2163, 2211, 2288, 2471, 3004, 3009, 3073, 3153, 3187, 3216, 3260, 3280, 3299, 3310, 12644, 13104, 14262
Imam Bukhari : 114, 135, 177, 656, 657, 658, 684, 686, 812, 937, 1123, 4204, 4205, 4206, 5464, 5841
Imam Muslim : 1055, 1056, 1276, 1278, 1281, 1282, 1285
Imam Abu Dawud : 516, 1151
Imam Tirmidzi : 215
Imam Nasa'i : 438, 797, 833
Imam Ibnu Majah : 963, 965
Imam Darimi : 639

GUIDE TO STOP PRAYING WHEN SLEEPY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 439

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الطُّفَاوِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا نَعَسَ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَنْصَرِفْ وَلْيَرْقُدْ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : Having told us [Muhammad bin Abdurrahaman At Thufawi] he said : It has been told to us [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. said: "If one of you is sleepy during (his prayer), let him stop the prayer and sleep."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6981, 7129, 7204, 7283, 7481, 7835, 8231, 8607, 8776, 8870, 9491, 9615, 9710, 10092, 10184, 22158
Imam Bukhari : 3052
Imam Muslim : 351, 416, 417
Imam Abu Dawud : 94, 95
Imam Tirmidzi : 24
Imam Nasa'i : 1, 89, 161, 437, 438, 439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 387, 388, 389
Imam Malik : 33
Imam Darimi : 759

ABUNDANCE AFTER TOUCHING THE GENITALIA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 440

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَالَ عَلَى أَثَرِهِ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَلَمْ أُتْقِنْهُ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ بُسْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ مَسَّ فَرْجَهُ فَلْيَتَوَضَّأْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Sufyan] from [Abdullah i.e. Ibn Abu Bakr] he said : with his chief, Abu Abdurrahman said : -and I haven't confirmed it yet- from [Urwah] from [Busrah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him. said: "Whoever touches his genitals, let him perform ablution."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6779, 8053, 20700, 26030, 26031, 26032, 26033
Imam Abu Dawud : 154
Imam Tirmidzi : 77
Imam Nasa'i : 163, 164, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 472, 473, 474, 475
Imam Malik : 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86
Imam Darimi : 718, 719

ABSTRACT AFTER TOUCHING THE GENITALIA WITH THE HANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 441

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَوَاءٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ بُسْرَةَ بِنْتِ صَفْوَانَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أَفْضَى أَحَدُكُمْ بِيَدِهِ إِلَى فَرْجِهِ فَلْيَتَوَضَّأْ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Musa] he said : It has been told to us by [Muhammad bin Sawa] from [Syu'bah] from [Ma'mar] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Urwah bin Jubair] from [Busrah bint Shafwan] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. said: "If one of you touches his genitals with his hand, make ablution.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6779, 8053, 20700, 26030, 26031, 26032, 26033
Imam Abu Dawud : 154
Imam Tirmidzi : 77
Imam Nasa'i : 163, 164, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 472, 473, 474, 475
Imam Malik : 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86
Imam Darimi : 718, 719

OTHER HISTORIES OF ABUNDANCE AFTER TOUCHING THE GENITALIA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 442

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ مَرْوَانَ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ أَنَّهُ قَالَ الْوُضُوءُ مِنْ مَسِّ الذَّكَرِفَقَالَ مَرْوَانُ أَخْبَرَتْنِيهِ بُسْرَةُ بِنْتُ صَفْوَانَ فَأَرْسَلَ عُرْوَةُ قَالَتْ ذَكَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا يُتَوَضَّأُ مِنْهُ فَقَالَ مِنْ مَسِّ الذَّكَرِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : [Al-Laith] Narrated to us from [Ibn Shihab] from [Urwah bin Jubair] from [Marwan bin Al Hakam] he said : performing ablution because of touching the genitals. Marwan said : [Busrah bint Safwan] has informed me of this news, that Urwah sent her, she said that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam mentioned the things that make a person have to perform ablution, he said: "Among them is because of touching the genitals."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6779, 8053, 20700, 26030, 26031, 26032, 26033
Imam Abu Dawud : 154
Imam Tirmidzi : 77
Imam Nasa'i : 163, 164, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 472, 473, 474, 475
Imam Malik : 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86
Imam Darimi : 718, 719

ABSTRACT AFTER TOUCHING THE GENITALIS BEFORE PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 443

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ بُسْرَةَ بِنْتِ صَفْوَانَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ مَسَّ ذَكَرَهُ فَلَا يُصَلِّ حَتَّى يَتَوَضَّأَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ لَمْ يَسْمَعْ مِنْ أَبِيهِ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Hisyam

bin Urwah] he said : It has been reported to me [my father] from [Busrah bint Shafwan] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever touches his genitals, do not pray until he has performed ablution." Abu Abdurrahman said : Hisham bin Urwah never heard from his father about this hadith. Wallahu Subhanahu wa Ta'la A'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6779, 8053, 20700, 26030, 26031, 26032, 26033
Imam Abu Dawud : 154
Imam Tirmidzi : 77
Imam Nasa'i : 163, 164, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 472, 473, 474, 475
Imam Malik : 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86
Imam Darimi : 718, 719

ISRA MI'RAJ EVENT: JOURNEY FROM THE FIRST TO THE SEVENTH HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 444

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ الدَّسْتَوَائِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ صَعْصَعَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ بَيْنَا أَنَا عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ بَيْنَ النَّائِمِ وَالْيَقْظَانِ إِذْ أَقْبَلَ أَحَدُ الثَّلَاثَةِ بَيْنَ الرَّجُلَيْنِ فَأُتِيتُ بِطَسْتٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ مَلْآنَ حِكْمَةً وَإِيمَانًا فَشَقَّ مِنْ النَّحْرِ إِلَى مَرَاقِّ الْبَطْنِ فَغَسَلَ الْقَلْبَ بِمَاءِ زَمْزَمَ ثُمَّ مُلِئَ حِكْمَةً وَإِيمَانًا ثُمَّ أُتِيتُ بِدَابَّةٍ دُونَ الْبَغْلِ وَفَوْقَ الْحِمَارِ ثُمَّ انْطَلَقْتُ مَعَ جِبْرِيلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَأَتَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الدُّنْيَا فَقِيلَ مَنْ هَذَا قَالَ جِبْرِيلُ قِيلَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ قَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ قِيلَ وَقَدْ أُرْسِلَ إِلَيْهِ مَرْحَبًا بِهِ وَنِعْمَ الْمَجِيءُ جَاءَ فَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى آدَمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ مَرْحَبًا بِكَ مِنْ ابْنٍ وَنَبِيٍّ ثُمَّ أَتَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الثَّانِيَةَ قِيلَ مَنْ هَذَا قَالَ جِبْرِيلُ قِيلَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ قَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى يَحْيَى وَعِيسَى فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِمَا فَقَالَا مَرْحَبًا بِكَ مِنْ أَخٍ وَنَبِيٍّ ثُمَّ أَتَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الثَّالِثَةَ قِيلَ مَنْ هَذَا قَالَ جِبْرِيلُ قِيلَ وَمَنْ مَعَكَ قَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى يُوسُفَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ مَرْحَبًا بِكَ مِنْ أَخٍ وَنَبِيٍّ ثُمَّ أَتَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الرَّابِعَةَ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى إِدْرِيسَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ مَرْحَبًا بِكَ مِنْ أَخٍ وَنَبِيٍّ ثُمَّ أَتَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ الْخَامِسَةَ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى هَارُونَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ مَرْحَبًا بِكَ مِنْ أَخٍ وَنَبِيٍّ ثُمَّ أَتَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ السَّادِسَةَ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ عَلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ مَرْحَبًا بِكَ مِنْ أَخٍ وَنَبِيٍّ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزْتُهُ بَكَى قِيلَ مَا يُبْكِيكَ قَالَ يَا رَبِّ هَذَا الْغُلَامُ الَّذِي بَعَثْتَهُ بَعْدِي يَدْخُلُ مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ الْجَنَّةَ أَكْثَرُ وَأَفْضَلُ مِمَّا يَدْخُلُ مِنْ أُمَّتِي ثُمَّ أَتَيْنَا السَّمَاءَ السَّابِعَةَ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ فَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ مَرْحَبًا بِكَ مِنْ ابْنٍ وَنَبِيٍّ ثُمَّ رُفِعَ لِي الْبَيْتُ الْمَعْمُورُ فَسَأَلْتُ جِبْرِيلَ فَقَالَ هَذَا الْبَيْتُ الْمَعْمُورُ يُصَلِّي فِيهِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ سَبْعُونَ أَلْفَ مَلَكٍ فَإِذَا خَرَجُوا مِنْهُ لَمْ يَعُودُوا فِيهِ آخِرَ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ ثُمَّ رُفِعَتْ

لِي سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهَى فَإِذَا نَبْقُهَا مِثْلُ قِلَالِ هَجَرٍ وَإِذَا وَرَقُهَا مِثْلُ آذَانِ الْفِيَلَةِ وَإِذَا فِي أَصْلِهَا أَرْبَعَةُ أَنْهَارٍ نَهْرَانِ بَاطِنَانِ وَنَهْرَانِ ظَاهِرَانِ فَسَأَلْتُ جِبْرِيلَ فَقَالَ أَمَّا الْبَاطِنَانِ فَفِي الْجَنَّةِ وَأَمَّا الظَّاهِرَانِ فَالْبُطَاءُ وَالنَّيْل ثُمَّ فُرِضَتْ عَلَيَّ خَمْسُونَ صَلَاةً فَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى مُوسَى فَقَالَ مَا صَنَعْتَ قُلْتُ فُرِضَتْ عَلَيَّ خَمْسُونَ صَلَاةً قَالَ إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ بِالنَّاسِ مِنْكَ إِنِّي عَالَجْتُ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ أَشَدَّ الْمُعَالَجَةِ وَإِنَّ أُمَّتَكَ لَنْ يُطِيقُوا ذَلِكَ فَارْجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَاسْأَلْهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنْكَ فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى رَبِّي فَسَأَلْتُهُ أَنْ يُخَفِّفَ عَنِّي فَجَعَلَهَا أَرْبَعِينَ ثُمَّ رَجَعْتُ إِلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَالَ مَا صَنَعْتَ قُلْتُ جَعَلَهَا أَرْبَعِينَ فَقَالَ لِي مِثْلَ مَقَالَتِهِ الْأُولَى فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَجَعَلَهَا ثَلَاثِينَ فَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَقَالَ لِي مِثْلَ مَقَالَتِهِ الْأُولَى فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى رَبِّي فَجَعَلَهَا عِشْرِينَ ثُمَّ عَشْرَةً ثُمَّ خَمْسَةً فَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَالَ لِي مِثْلَ مَقَالَتِهِ الْأُولَى فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي أَسْتَحِي مِنْ رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ أَرْجِعَ إِلَيْهِ فَنُودِيَ أَنْ قَدْ أَمْضَيْتُ فَرِيضَتِي وَخَفَّفْتُ عَنْ عِبَادِي وَأَجْزِي بِالْحَسَنَةِ عَشْرَ أَمْثَالِهَا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us [Hisyam Ad-Dastawaa'i] he said : [Qatadah] related to us from [Anas bin Malik] from [Malik bin Sha'sha'ah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "While I was in front of the Ka'bah between sleep and wakefulness, suddenly one of the three men who were in the middle came with a golden bucket filled with wisdom and faith, so he cut me open from the throat to the stomach, then washed my heart with Zamzam water, then filled it with wisdom and faith. Then I was brought a riding animal smaller than a mule (an animal resulting from crossbreeding between a horse and a donkey) and bigger than a donkey. Then I was taken by Gabriel (peace be upon him). We reached the heaven of the world, then we were asked, 'Who is this?' He replied, 'Gabriel.' Then he was asked again, 'Who is with you?' Gabriel replied, 'Muhammad.' He was asked again, 'Has he been sent to Him? Welcome, the noble guest has come! Then I went to Adam? (peace be upon him) and When we came to the second heaven, we were asked, “Who is this?” Gabriel replied, “Gabriel.” He was asked again, “Who is with you?” He replied, “Muhammad.” Then the same thing happened with Adam. I came to Yahya and Isa and greeted them, and they both said, “Welcome, O noble brother and prophet!” Then we came to the third heaven, and he (Gabriel) was asked, “Who is this?” He replied, “Gabriel.” Then we were asked again, “Who is with you?” He replied, “Muhammad.” Then the same thing happened. Then I met Yusuf (peace be upon him), and I greeted him, and he replied, “Welcome, O my noble brother and prophet!” Then we came to the fourth heaven, and the same thing happened with Adam. I came to Idris (peace be upon him), and I greeted him, and he replied, “Welcome, O my noble brother and prophet.” Then we came to the fifth heaven, and the same thing happened with Adam. as before, I came to Harun Alaihis Salam and said hello to him, then he answered. Welcome my brothers and prophets! Then we came to the sixth heaven, and it happened like that too, and I came to Moses? laihis Salam and I greeted him, then he replied, 'Welcome, my brother and noble prophet! After I passed him, he was crying, so he was asked, 'Why are you crying? 'He answered, 'O my Lord, this young man was sent after my time, but his people who will enter heaven are more numerous and more important than my people. Then we came to the seventh heaven and it also happened as before, I came to Ibrahim? laihis Salam and I greeted him, then he answered, 'Welcome, O my noble son and prophet! Then I

was appointed to Baitul Makmur. I asked Jibril about it, and he answered, 'This is Baitul Makmur. Every day there are seventy thousand angels who pray in it. If they leave it, they don't come back. Then I was appointed to Sidratul Muntaha, and I found a tree whose fruit was as big as a jar, its leaves were like elephant ears, and at the bottom there were four rivers. Two hidden rivers and two clearly visible rivers. So I asked Jibril, he answered; The two hidden rivers are rivers in heaven, while the two rivers that are clearly visible are the Euphrates and the Nile. Then I was obliged to pray fifty times. I then came to Moses, and he said, 'What are you doing? I answered, 'I have been obliged to pray fifty times. 'He said, 'I know the human condition better than you. I have tried my best on the Children of Israel. Your people will not be able to carry it out, so return to your Rabb and ask Him for relief'. So I returned to my Rabb and I asked Him for relief, and Allah reduced it to forty times. Then I go back to Moses? laihis Salam and he said, 'What are you doing? 'I answered, 'He reduced it to forty times. Then he said what he said first times, then I returned again to my Rabb the Mighty and Majestic. And He reduced it to thirty. Then I came to Musa Alaihis greetings to tell him, and he said the same thing as the original words. I then returned to my Rabb and He reduced it to twenty times. Then ten times, and finally five times. Then I came to Musa Alaihis greetings, and he said as he said first, but I am ashamed to return to Allah the Mighty and Majestic." Then he (Prophet Muhammad peace be upon him) was called out "I have determined My obligations, I have lightened My servants, and every good deed will be rewarded with ten rewards.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17164
Imam Muslim : 238
Imam Tirmidzi : 3269

REDUCTION OF PRAYER FROM FIFTY TO FIVE TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 445

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَنَسُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ وَابْنُ حَزْمٍقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى أُمَّتِي خَمْسِينَ صَلَاةً فَرَجَعْتُ بِذَلِكَ حَتَّى أَمُرَّ بِمُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَالَ مَا فَرَضَ رَبُّكَ عَلَى أُمَّتِكَ قُلْتُ فَرَضَ عَلَيْهِمْ خَمْسِينَ صَلَاةً قَالَ لِي مُوسَى فَرَاجِعْ رَبَّكَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَإِنَّ أُمَّتَكَ لَا تُطِيقُ ذَلِكَ فَرَاجَعْتُ رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَوَضَعَ شَطْرَهَا فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى مُوسَى فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَقَالَ رَاجِعْ رَبَّكَ فَإِنَّ أُمَّتَكَ لَا تُطِيقُ ذَلِكَ فَرَاجَعْتُ رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَقَالَ هِيَ خَمْسٌ وَهِيَ خَمْسُونَ لَا يُبَدَّلُ الْقَوْلُ لَدَيَّ فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى مُوسَى فَقَالَ رَاجِعْ رَبَّكَ فَقُلْتُ قَدْ اسْتَحْيَيْتُ مِنْ رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Ibn Wahab] he said : It has been reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab], [Anas bin Malik] and [Ibn Hazm] said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic obliged my people to pray fifty times, then I went back to the Prophet Musa? laihis Salam and said what did Allah make obligatory on your people? Musa laihis Salam and I told him the result. He said, `return to your Rabb, because your people will not be able to carry it out'. Then I returned again to my Rabb the Mighty and Majestic and Allah said: `(pray) five times and that is

(equal to) fifty times Wa Jalla.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2741
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1389

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND JIBRIL ON THE JOURNEY OF ISRA MI'RAJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 446

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَنَسُ بْنُ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُتِيتُ بِدَابَّةٍ فَوْقَ الْحِمَارِ وَدُونَ الْبَغْلِ خَطْوُهَا عِنْدَ مُنْتَهَى طَرْفِهَا فَرَكِبْتُ وَمَعِي جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَسِرْتُ فَقَالَ انْزِلْ فَصَلِّ فَفَعَلْتُ فَقَالَ أَتَدْرِي أَيْنَ صَلَّيْتَ صَلَّيْتَ بِطَيْبَةَ وَإِلَيْهَا الْمُهَاجَرُ ثُمَّ قَالَ انْزِلْ فَصَلِّ فَصَلَّيْتُ فَقَالَ أَتَدْرِي أَيْنَ صَلَّيْتَ صَلَّيْتَ بِطُورِ سَيْنَاءَ حَيْثُ كَلَّمَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ثُمَّ قَالَ انْزِلْ فَصَلِّ فَنَزَلْتُ فَصَلَّيْتُ فَقَالَ أَتَدْرِي أَيْنَ صَلَّيْتَ صَلَّيْتَ بِبَيْتِ لَحْمٍ حَيْثُ وُلِدَ عِيسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ثُمَّ دَخَلْتُ بَيْتَ الْمَقْدِسِ فَجُمِعَ لِي الْأَنْبِيَاءُ عَلَيْهِمْ السَّلَام فَقَدَّمَنِي جِبْرِيلُ حَتَّى أَمَمْتُهُمْ ثُمَّ صُعِدَ بِي إِلَى السَّمَاءِ الدُّنْيَا فَإِذَا فِيهَا آدَمُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ثُمَّ صُعِدَ بِي إِلَى السَّمَاءِ الثَّانِيَةِ فَإِذَا فِيهَا ابْنَا الْخَالَةِ عِيسَى وَيَحْيَى عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَام ثُمَّ صُعِدَ بِي إِلَى السَّمَاءِ الثَّالِثَةِ فَإِذَا فِيهَا يُوسُفُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ثُمَّ صُعِدَ بِي إِلَى السَّمَاءِ الرَّابِعَةِ فَإِذَا فِيهَا هَارُونُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ثُمَّ صُعِدَ بِي إِلَى السَّمَاءِ الْخَامِسَةِ فَإِذَا فِيهَا إِدْرِيسُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ثُمَّ صُعِدَ بِي إِلَى السَّمَاءِ السَّادِسَةِ فَإِذَا فِيهَا مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ثُمَّ صُعِدَ بِي إِلَى السَّمَاءِ السَّابِعَةِ فَإِذَا فِيهَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ثُمَّ صُعِدَ بِي فَوْقَ سَبْعِ سَمَوَاتٍ فَأَتَيْنَا سِدْرَةَ الْمُنْتَهَى فَغَشِيَتْنِي ضَبَابَةٌ فَخَرَرْتُ سَاجِدًا فَقِيلَ لِي إِنِّي يَوْمَ خَلَقْتُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَضْتُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أُمَّتِكَ خَمْسِينَ صَلَاةً فَقُمْ بِهَا أَنْتَ وَأُمَّتُكَ فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ فَلَمْ يَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ عَلَى مُوسَى فَقَالَ كَمْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أُمَّتِكَ قُلْتُ خَمْسِينَ صَلَاةً قَالَ فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ تَقُومَ بِهَا أَنْتَ وَلَا أُمَّتُكَ فَارْجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَاسْأَلْهُ التَّخْفِيفَ فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى رَبِّي فَخَفَّفَ عَنِّي عَشْرًا ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ مُوسَى فَأَمَرَنِي بِالرُّجُوعِ فَرَجَعْتُ فَخَفَّفَ عَنِّي عَشْرًا ثُمَّ رُدِّدْتُ إِلَى خَمْسِ صَلَوَاتٍ قَالَ فَارْجِعْ إِلَى رَبِّكَ فَاسْأَلْهُ التَّخْفِيفَ فَإِنَّهُ فَرَضَ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ صَلَاتَيْنِ فَمَا قَامُوا بِهِمَا فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَسَأَلْتُهُ التَّخْفِيفَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي يَوْمَ خَلَقْتُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فَرَضْتُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى أُمَّتِكَ خَمْسِينَ صَلَاةً فَخَمْسٌ بِخَمْسِينَ فَقُمْ بِهَا أَنْتَ وَأُمَّتُكَ فَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّهَا مِنْ اللَّهِ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى صِرًّى فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَالَ ارْجِعْ فَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّهَا مِنْ اللَّهِ صِرًّى أَيْ حَتْمٌ فَلَمْ أَرْجِعْ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Hisham] he said : Having told us [Makhlad] from [Sa'id bin Abdul

Aziz] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Abu Malik] he said : It wasNarrated to us [Anas bin Malik] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "I was given a mount smaller than a mule (an animal resulting from a cross between a horse and a donkey - trans.) and larger than a donkey, whose pace was as fast as the eye could see. Gabriel (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and I mounted it and we started walking. Then Gabriel (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: 'Get down and pray!' Then I prayed. He (Peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: 'Do you know where you pray?' You prayed in Taibah, which is where the people should migrate. Then Gabriel (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: 'Get down and pray!' Then I prayed. Gabriel (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) asked: 'Do you know where you pray?' You prayed in Tursinah, which is where Allah spoke to Musa (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). Then Gabriel (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Go down and pray! So I went down and prayed. He asked again, do you know where you prayed? You prayed in Baitul Lahm, which is where Jesus (peace be upon him) was born. Then I entered Baitul Maqdis, and the Prophets (peace be upon him) were gathered for me. Then I was ordered by Gabriel (peace be upon him) to lead them. Then I was invited to ascend to the heavens of the world and there was Adam (peace be upon him). Then I was invited to ascend to the second heaven, and it turned out there were Jesus and Yahya (peace be upon him). Then I was invited to the third heaven, and it turned out there was Joseph (peace be upon him). Then I was invited to the fourth heaven, and it turned out there was Aaron (peace be upon him). Then I was invited to the fifth heaven, and it turned out there was Idris (peace be upon him). Then I was invited to the sixth heaven, and it turned out there was Moses (peace be upon him). Then I was invited to the seventh heaven, and it turns out there was Ibrahim? laihis Greetings. Then I was lifted up above the seven heavens until we arrived at Sidratul Muntaha, and suddenly a cloud covered me and I fell prostrate, then it was said to me: Verily, on the day I created the heavens and the earth, I made it mandatory for you and your people to pray fifty times, so do it by you and your people, then I went back to Ibrahim, but he did not ask me anything, then I went to Moses, and he asked me; 'What is the number of obligations that Allah has assigned to you and your people, I answered: Pray fifty times. Moses said : you and your people will not be able to carry it out, return to your Rabb and ask Him for relief. I went back to my Rabb, then He reduced it by ten, then I went to Musa, but he told me to go back, I went back and Allah reduced it by ten again, this happened over and over again until finally it became five times. But Moses still told me to ask for leniency, as Allah made it obligatory on the Children of Israel to pray twice, but they were unable to perform it, so I returned to my Lord to reduce it again. Allah replied: Indeed, when I created the heavens and the earth, I made it obligatory on you and your people to pray fifty times, so these five times are equal to fifty, so do them, you and your people. I realized that the command was from Allah, the Almighty. Then I returned to Moses, peace be upon him, and he said: Go back. But I did not return because it was a definite decree of Allah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12047
Imam Muslim : 234

THREE THINGS GIVEN TO THE PROPHET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 447

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ مِغْوَلٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ مُصَرِّفٍ عَنْ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَلَمَّا أُسْرِيَ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ انْتُهِيَ بِهِ إِلَى سِدْرَةِ الْمُنْتَهَى وَهِيَ فِي السَّمَاءِ السَّادِسَةِ وَإِلَيْهَا يَنْتَهِي مَا عُرِجَ بِهِ مِنْ تَحْتِهَا وَإِلَيْهَا يَنْتَهِي مَا أُهْبِطَ بِهِ مِنْ فَوْقِهَا حَتَّى يُقْبَضَ مِنْهَا قَالَ{ إِذْ يَغْشَى السِّدْرَةَ مَا يَغْشَى }قَالَ فَرَاشٌ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَأُعْطِيَ ثَلَاثًا الصَّلَوَاتُ الْخَمْسُ وَخَوَاتِيمُ سُورَةِ الْبَقَرَةِ وَيُغْفَرُ لِمَنْ مَاتَ مِنْ أُمَّتِهِ لَا يُشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا الْمُقْحِمَاتُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : Having told us [Yahya bin Adam] he said : Having told us [Malik bin Mighwal] from [Zubair bin 'Adi] from [Thalhah bin Musharrif] from [Murrah] from [Abdulah] he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam made his Isra' he reached Sidratul Muntaha, which is a place in the sixth heaven and that is where everything that rises from below ends and there also comes everything that descends from above until it can be grasped. The Prophet peace be upon him then recited the verse: "When Sidratul Muntaha was covered by something that covered him" (Qs. An-Najm (53): 16) Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "(Which includes Sidratul Muntaha) is a butterfly made of gold, then I was given three things, namely the five daily prayers, the end of Surah Al Baqarah, and the dead of my people were forgiven, as long as they did not associate partners with Allah the Mighty and Majestic with anything."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 252

WASHING THE HEART OF RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WITH ZAMZAM WATER BEFORE MI'RAJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 448

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ رَبِّهِ بْنَ سَعِيدٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ الْبُنَانِيَّ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ الصَّلَوَاتِ فُرِضَتْ بِمَكَّةَ وَأَنَّ مَلَكَيْنِ أَتَيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَهَبَا بِهِ إِلَى زَمْزَمَ فَشَقَّا بَطْنَهُ وَأَخْرَجَا حَشْوَهُ فِي طَسْتٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَغَسَلَاهُ بِمَاءِ زَمْزَمَ ثُمَّ كَبَسَا جَوْفَهُ حِكْمَةً وَعِلْمًا

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] from [Ibn Wahab] he said : It has been reported to me [Amr bin Al Haritst] that a slave of his master - [Ibn Sa'id] - said to him; Indeed, [Al Bunani] said to him, from [Anas bin Malik] that prayer is obligatory in Mecca, and there were two angels who came to Rasulullah peace be upon him. The two of them went to take the Prophet peace be upon him to the Zamzam well, then cut open his stomach and washed it with Zamzam water. After that, put wisdom and knowledge into his heart.

THE FIRST TWO RAKA'T PRAYERS WERE REQUIRED

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 449

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأَوَّلَ مَا فُرِضَتْ الصَّلَاةُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَأُقِرَّتْ صَلَاةُ السَّفَرِ وَأُتِمَّتْ صَلَاةُ الْحَضَرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "The first obligatory prayer is two rak'ahs. Then it is determined to be prayed while traveling, and the prayer is perfected (to four rak'ahs) for those who stay (not traveling).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

THE DETERMINATION OF SAFAR PRAYER IS TWO RAKA'ATS AND FOUR RAKAATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 450

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ الْبَعْلَبَكِّيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو عَمْرٍو يَعْنِي الْأَوْزَاعِيَّأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ الزُّهْرِيَّ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَكَّةَ قَبْلَ الْهِجْرَةِ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوَّلَ مَا فَرَضَهَا رَكْعَتَيْنِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ أُتِمَّتْ فِي الْحَضَرِ أَرْبَعًا وَأُقِرَّتْ صَلَاةُ السَّفَرِ عَلَى الْفَرِيضَةِ الْأُولَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hasyim AlBa'labaki] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] he said : Has informed me [Abu Amr i.e. Al Auza`i] that he once asked Az-Zuhri how the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed while in Makkah (before migrating to Madinah). [Az-Zuhri] replied; Has informed me [Urwah] from [Aisha] Radliyallahu'anha she said : "Allah the Mighty and Majestic made it obligatory for the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to pray the first time two rak'ahs, then it was perfected to four rak'ahs for those who stayed, and made the travelling prayer two rak'ahs as it was at the beginning.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

PROVISIONS OF TRAVELING AND RESIDENTIAL PRAYERS BASED ON THE TEXTS OF THE HADITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 451

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْفُرِضَتْ الصَّلَاةُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَأُقِرَّتْ صَلَاةُ السَّفَرِ وَزِيدَ فِي صَلَاةِ الْحَضَرِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Salih bin Kaisan] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "It is obligatory to pray, two raka'ats, two raka'ats, then it is stipulated for the journey prayer, and additional (two raka'ats) prayer for those who are not traveling.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

DETERMINATION OF THE NUMBER OF PRAYER RAKAATS IN VARIOUS CIRCUMSTANCES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 452

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَفُرِضَتْ الصَّلَاةُ عَلَى لِسَانِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْحَضَرِ أَرْبَعًا وَفِي السَّفَرِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَفِي الْخَوْفِ رَكْعَةً

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [yahya] and [Abdurrahman] both said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Bukair bin Al Akhnas] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "Prayer is obligatory by word of mouth of the Prophet peace be upon him for those who are not traveling, four rak'ahs, two rak'ahs when traveling, two raka'ats when they are afraid, one raka'at when they are afraid.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES THE TWO RAKAAT SAFAR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 453

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الشُّعَيْثِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أُمَيَّةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خَالِدِ بْنِ أَسِيدٍأَنَّهُ قَالَ لِابْنِ عُمَرَ كَيْفَ تَقْصُرُ الصَّلَاةَ وَإِنَّمَا قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ }فَقَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يَا ابْنَ أَخِي إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَانَا وَنَحْنُ ضُلَّالٌ فَعَلَّمَنَا فَكَانَ فِيمَا عَلَّمَنَا أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَمَرَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فِي السَّفَرِقَالَ الشُّعَيْثِيُّ وَكَانَ الزُّهْرِيُّ يُحَدِّثُ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us [Hajaj bin Muhammad] he said : It has been told to us by [Muhammad bin Abdullah As-Syu'atsi] from [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr bin Al Harith bin Hisyam] from [Umayah bin Abdullah bin Khalid bin Usaid] that he once asked Ibn Umar, how do you make up (summarize) the prayer, while Allah the Mighty and Majestic said: There is no sin for you to make up (summarize) the prayer if you are afraid? [Ibn Umar] said : O my brother's son, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came to us and we were lost, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam taught us, and what he taught, among other things, was that Allah the Mighty and Majestic ordered two raka'at prayers when we were on a journey. Asyu'atsi said : [Az-Zuhri] once said this hadith from [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr].

THE MANDATORY PILLARS OF ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 454

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ طَلْحَةَ بْنَ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ أَهْلِ نَجْدٍ ثَائِرَ الرَّأْسِ نَسْمَعُ دَوِيَّ صَوْتِهِ وَلَا نَفْهَمُ مَا يَقُولُ حَتَّى دَنَا فَإِذَا هُوَ يَسْأَلُ عَنْ الْإِسْلَامِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَمْسُ صَلَوَاتٍ فِي الْيَوْمِ وَاللَّيْلَةِ قَالَ هَلْ عَلَيَّ غَيْرُهُنَّ قَالَ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ تَطَّوَّعَ قَالَ وَصِيَامُ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ قَالَ هَلْ عَلَيَّ غَيْرُهُ قَالَ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ تَطَّوَّعَ وَذَكَرَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الزَّكَاةَ قَالَ هَلْ عَلَيَّ غَيْرُهَا قَالَ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ تَطَّوَّعَ فَأَدْبَرَ الرَّجُلُ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ وَاللَّهِ لَا أَزِيدُ عَلَى هَذَا وَلَا أَنْقُصُ مِنْهُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْلَحَ إِنْ صَدَقَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Suhail] from [his father] that he heard [Thalhah bin Ubaidillah] say; A person with disheveled hair - from the people of Najed - came to Rasulullah peace be upon him. We heard his accent, but we didn't understand what he was saying until he came closer and it turned out he was asking about Islam. So Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: Pray five times a day and night. He asked again; Are there any obligations for me other than that? The Prophet answered: Nothing unless you want to follow the Sunnah. Rasulullah added the fasting month of Ramadan, he said is

there any other obligation for me? Rasulullah answered; Nothing unless you want to do it voluntarily (sunnah fasting). Next, the Prophet peace be upon him mentioned zakat and he said : Are there any other obligations for me? The Prophet peace be upon him answered: No, unless you want to do it voluntarily. Then he stepped back saying; By Allah, I will not add or reduce this. Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "He is safe if he is honest."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1318, 5592, 14220, 15321, 18364, 18374, 18422, 18436, 18441, 21008, 21705, 22082, 22407, 22437, 22448, 25901, 25902
Imam Bukhari : 44, 61, 1309, 1310, 1758, 2481, 5524, 6442
Imam Muslim : 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
Imam Abu Dawud : 331, 2830
Imam Tirmidzi : 562
Imam Nasa'i : 454, 464, 2063, 4106, 4905, 4942
Imam Malik : 382
Imam Darimi : 648

THE OBLIGATION OF FIVE TIME PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 455

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَسَأَلَ رَجُلٌ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَمْ افْتَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ مِنْ الصَّلَوَاتِ قَالَ افْتَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ صَلَوَاتٍ خَمْسًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَلْ قَبْلَهُنَّ أَوْ بَعْدَهُنَّ شَيْئًا قَالَ افْتَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ صَلَوَاتٍ خَمْسًا فَحَلَفَ الرَّجُلُ لَا يَزِيدُ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَنْقُصُ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنْ صَدَقَ لَيَدْخُلَنَّ الْجَنَّةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having told us [Nuh bin Qais] from [Khalid bin Qais] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said : "There was a man who asked Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, how many times does Allah the Mighty and Majestic require prayer to His servants?" done) before and after these five times?" Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered, "Allah the Mighty and Majestic makes it mandatory for His servants to pray five times." The man vowed not to increase or decrease it in the slightest. The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If he is righteous, then he will definitely enter heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13313

PLEDGE TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO IMPLEMENT THE FIVE TIME PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 456

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُسْهِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُسْلِمٍ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْحَبِيبُ الْأَمِينُ عَوْفُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ الْأَشْجَعِيُّ قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ

رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَلَا تُبَايِعُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَدَّدَهَا ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ فَقَدَّمْنَا أَيْدِيَنَا فَبَايَعْنَاهُ فَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَدْ بَايَعْنَاكَ فَعَلَامَ قَالَ عَلَى أَنْ تَعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكُوا بِهِ شَيْئًا وَالصَّلَوَاتِ الْخَمْسِ وَأَسَرَّ كَلِمَةً خَفِيَّةً أَنْ لَا تَسْأَلُوا النَّاسَ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Amr bin Mansur] he said : Having told us [Abu Mushir] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Abdul Aziz] from [Rabi'ah bin Yazid] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] from [Abu Muslim Al Khaulani] he said : Having reported to me [Al Habib Al Amin Auf bin Malik Al Asyja`i] he said : "We were on the side of the Prophet peace be upon him, then he peace be upon him said: "Will you pledge allegiance to the Rasulullah peace be upon him? He peace be upon him repeated this three times, then we offered our hands and then we pledged allegiance to him. We asked Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, we have pledged allegiance to you, so why should we pledge allegiance to you?" He peace be upon him answered: To worship only Allah and not associate anything with Him, to pray five times a day - and while lowering his voice he said - and not to ask people for anything."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 4337, 5272, 5510, 5963, 6554, 6554, 11758, 12454, 13245, 13245, 15099, 15449, 15449, 15450, 15450, 17397, 17397, 17402, 17402, 18399, 18441, 18441, 19866, 19866, 19867, 19867, 21046, 21046, 21058, 21058, 21082, 21082, 21616, 21616, 21622, 21622, 21623, 21657, 21666, 21673, 21673, 21680, 21680, 21692, 21692, 22868, 22868, 24020, 24020, 24042, 24042, 25816, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 17, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3603, 3604, 3604, 3698, 3698, 4515, 4515, 6286, 6286, 6303, 6303, 6365, 6365, 6532, 6660, 6662, 6664, 6673, 6673, 6914, 6914
Imam Muslim : 85, 1729, 1729, 3223, 3223, 3224, 3224, 3225, 3225, 3426, 3427, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 1399, 2551
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1359, 1519, 2657, 2657, 3069, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 456, 4010, 4010, 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4087, 4091, 4091, 4092, 4092, 4107, 4107, 4116, 4117, 4118, 4139, 4139, 4916, 4916
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2857, 2858, 2858, 2859
Imam Malik : 853, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345, 2345

GOD'S PROMISE FOR THOSE WHO KEEP THE FIVE TIME PRAYERS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 457

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ ابْنِ مُحَيْرِيزٍ أَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ بَنِي كِنَانَةَ يُدْعَى الْمُخْدَجِيَّ سَمِعَ رَجُلًا بِالشَّامِ يُكْنَى أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ يَقُولُ الْوِتْرُ وَاجِبٌ قَالَ الْمُخْدَجِيُّفَرُحْتُ إِلَى عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ فَاعْتَرَضْتُ لَهُ وَهُوَ رَائِحٌ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ بِالَّذِي قَالَ أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ فَقَالَ عُبَادَةُ كَذَبَ أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ خَمْسُ صَلَوَاتٍ كَتَبَهُنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْعِبَادِ مَنْ جَاءَ بِهِنَّ لَمْ يُضَيِّعْ مِنْهُنَّ شَيْئًا اسْتِخْفَافًا بِحَقِّهِنَّ كَانَ لَهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدٌ أَنْ يُدْخِلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَأْتِ بِهِنَّ فَلَيْسَ لَهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَهْدٌ إِنْ شَاءَ عَذَّبَهُ وَإِنْ شَاءَ أَدْخَلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Ibn Muhairiz] that a man from Bani Kinanah - usually called [Al-

Mukhdaji] - had heard someone in Sham - nicknamed Abu Muhammad - he said : "Witr prayer is obligatory." Al Mukhdaji said: "I immediately went to Ubadah bin Shamit, I explained to him, and I also told him what Abu Muhammad said, while he was resting in the Mosque. ['Ubadah] then said, "Abu Muhammad is lying! I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "The five times of prayer that have been obligatory upon His servants, whoever performs them without despising the right of these prayers in the slightest, then he has with Allah a covenant to be admitted to heaven, and whoever does not carry them out, he has no covenant with Allah whatsoever. If Allah wills, He will punish him, and if he wills then He will admit him to heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21635, 21646, 21662, 21690
Imam Abu Dawud : 1210
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1391
Imam Malik : 248
Imam Darimi : 1531

THE PARABLE OF THE FIVE TIMELY PRAYERS AS A PURIFICATION FOR SINS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 458

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتُمْ لَوْ أَنَّ نَهَرًا بِبَابِ أَحَدِكُمْ يَغْتَسِلُ مِنْهُ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ خَمْسَ مَرَّاتٍ هَلْ يَبْقَى مِنْ دَرَنِهِ شَيْءٌ قَالُوا لَا يَبْقَى مِنْ دَرَنِهِ شَيْءٌ قَالَ فَكَذَلِكَ مَثَلُ الصَّلَوَاتِ الْخَمْسِ يَمْحُو اللَّهُ بِهِنَّ الْخَطَايَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us [Al-Laits] from [Ibn Al Haad] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "What would you think if there was a river in front of the door of one of you's house, he bathed in that river five times every day, would there be any dirt left in him?" They answered, "There is not a single bit of dirt left." He peace be upon him said: "That is the parable of the five daily prayers. Allah washes away sins with these prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 497
Imam Muslim : 1071
Imam Tirmidzi : 2794
Imam Darimi : 1160

THE AGREEMENT ON PRAYER AS A DIFFERENTIATION BETWEEN MUSLIMS AND INFIDELS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 459

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ

قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ الَّذِي بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ الصَّلَاةُ فَمَنْ تَرَكَهَا فَقَدْ كَفَرَ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadl bin Musa] from [Husain bin Waqid] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The agreement between us and them (the disbelievers) is prayer. Whoever abandons it is an infidel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21859, 21929
Imam Tirmidzi : 2545
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1069

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A SERVANT AND A DISOBEDIENT DUE TO ABANDONING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 460

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ بَيْنَ الْعَبْدِ وَبَيْنَ الْكُفْرِ إِلَّا تَرْكُ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb]Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rabi'ah] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Abu Jubair] from [Jabir] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said : "There is no difference between servanthood and kufr, except for leaving prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 14451, 14650, 21859
Imam Muslim : 116, 117
Imam Abu Dawud : 4058
Imam Tirmidzi : 2543, 2544
Imam Nasa'i : 460
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1068, 1069, 1070
Imam Darimi : 1205

THE FIRST PRAYER PRAYED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 461

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَارُونُ هُوَ ابْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ الْخَزَّازُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حُرَيْثِ بْنِ قَبِيصَةَ قَالَقَدِمْتُ الْمَدِينَةَ قَالَ قُلْتُ اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لِي جَلِيسًا صَالِحًا فَجَلَسْتُ إِلَى أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ يُيَسِّرَ لِي جَلِيسًا صَالِحًا فَحَدِّثْنِي بِحَدِيثٍ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَنْفَعَنِي بِهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ أَوَّلَ مَا يُحَاسَبُ بِهِ الْعَبْدُ بِصَلَاتِهِ فَإِنْ صَلَحَتْ فَقَدْ أَفْلَحَ وَأَنْجَحَ وَإِنْ فَسَدَتْ فَقَدْ خَابَ وَخَسِرَقَالَ هَمَّامٌ لَا أَدْرِي هَذَا مِنْ كَلَامِ قَتَادَةَ أَوْ مِنْ الرِّوَايَةِ فَإِنْ انْتَقَصَ مِنْ فَرِيضَتِهِ شَيْءٌ قَالَ انْظُرُوا هَلْ لِعَبْدِي مِنْ تَطَوُّعٍ فَيُكَمَّلُ بِهِ مَا نَقَصَ مِنْ

الْفَرِيضَةِ ثُمَّ يَكُونُ سَائِرُ عَمَلِهِ عَلَى نَحْوِ ذَلِكَ خَالَفَهُ أَبُو الْعَوَّامِ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud] he said : Having told us [Harun, namely Ibn Ismail Al Khazaz] he said : Having related to us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Huraits bin Qabishah] he said : "I came to Medina and prayed, 'O Allah, make it easy for me -to find- a righteous companion.' 'I heard from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The first thing to be reckoned (counted) from a servant's actions on the Day of Judgment is prayer; if his prayer is good then he is lucky and safe, and if his prayer is broken then he loses." Hammam (one of the narrators of the hadith) said : "I don't know, whether this is what Qatadah (one of the narrators) said or is it part of the matan, he said, "If there is something missing from the obligatory prayer, Allah says; then see if My servant has sunnah prayers?" Then his shortcomings in fardlu prayers were made up for with it. Then all his religious practices are also like that." Abul 'Awwam disputed this editorial.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19771
Imam Nasa'i : 462, 4942
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1415, 1416
Imam Darimi : 1321

OTHER HISTORIES ABOUT PRAYER COUNTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 462

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ بَيَانِ بْنِ زِيَادِ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ كَتَبَ عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمَدِينِيِّ عَنْهُ أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْعَوَّامِ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ أَوَّلَ مَا يُحَاسَبُ بِهِ الْعَبْدُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ صَلَاتُهُ فَإِنْ وُجِدَتْ تَامَّةً كُتِبَتْ تَامَّةً وَإِنْ كَانَ انْتُقِصَ مِنْهَا شَيْءٌ قَالَ انْظُرُوا هَلْ تَجِدُونَ لَهُ مِنْ تَطَوُّعٍ يُكَمِّلُ لَهُ مَا ضَيَّعَ مِنْ فَرِيضَةٍ مِنْ تَطَوُّعِهِ ثُمَّ سَائِرُ الْأَعْمَالِ تَجْرِي عَلَى حَسَبِ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib i.e. Ibn Bayan bin Ziyad bin Maimun] he said : Ali bin Al Madini has written from him,Narrated to us [Abul 'Awwam] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Rafi'] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The first thing that will be accounted for (calculated) from the deeds of a servant on the Day of Resurrection will be his prayer; if his prayer is perfect then it is recorded as perfect, and if his prayer is lacking (Allah) says, 'Look, do you find him performing a voluntary prayer that can make up for the lack of his obligatory prayer? ' Then all other acts of worship will also be counted like that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7561, 9130, 19771
Imam Abu Dawud : 733
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1415, 1416
Imam Darimi : 1321

SUNNAH PRACTICES COMPLETE THE LACK OF MANDATORY PRAYERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 463

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ الْأَزْرَقِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ يَعْمَرَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَوَّلُ مَا يُحَاسَبُ بِهِ الْعَبْدُ صَلَاتُهُ فَإِنْ كَانَ أَكْمَلَهَا وَإِلَّا قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ انْظُرُوا لِعَبْدِي مِنْ تَطَوُّعٍ فَإِنْ وُجِدَ لَهُ تَطَوُّعٌ قَالَ أَكْمِلُوا بِهِ الْفَرِيضَةَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [An-Nadlr bin Syumail] he said : Narrated to us by [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Al Azraq bin Qais] from [Yahya bin Ya'mar] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "The first thing to be reckoned (counted) from a servant's deeds on the Day of Resurrection is his prayer, if it is perfect (he is lucky) and if it is not (perfect) then Allah the Mighty and Majestic says, 'See if My servant has any the practice of sunnah prayers? '. If it is found that he has the practice of sunnah prayers then He says 'Complete his obligatory prayers (which are lacking) with his sunnah prayers'."

PRACTICES THAT ENTER HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 464

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي صَفْوَانَ الثَّقَفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَبُوهُ عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَا مُوسَى بْنَ طَلْحَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَخْبِرْنِي بِعَمَلٍ يُدْخِلُنِي الْجَنَّةَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَتُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةَ وَتُؤْتِيَ الزَّكَاةَ وَتَصِلَ الرَّحِمَ ذَرْهَا كَأَنَّهُ كَانَ عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Uthman bin Abu Shafwan Ats-Tsaqafi] he said : Having told us [Bahaz bin Asad] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said : It has been told to us that [Muhammad bin Uthman bin Abdullah] and his father [Uthman bin Abdullah] both heard [Musa bin Talha] say; from [Abu Ayub] that there was a man who said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam tell me about the deeds that can make me go to heaven?" Rasulullah peace be upon him answered, 'Worship Allah and do not associate anything with Him, perform prayers, pay zakat, and maintain friendly relations - now let go of the camel -' it seems that at that time he peace be upon him was on his vehicle (when the questioner asked and restrained his camel)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1318, 5592, 14220, 15321, 18364, 18374, 18422, 18436, 18441, 21008, 21705, 22082, 22407, 22437, 22448, 25901, 25902
Imam Bukhari : 44, 61, 1309, 1310, 1758, 2481, 5524, 6442
Imam Muslim : 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
Imam Abu Dawud : 331, 2830
Imam Tirmidzi : 562
Imam Nasa'i : 454, 464, 2063, 4106, 4905, 4942
Imam Malik : 382
Imam Darimi : 648

DHUHUR PRAYER IN MADINAH AND ASR PRAYER IN DZUL HULAIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 465

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مَيْسَرَةَ سَمِعَا أَنَسًا قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ أَرْبَعًا وَبِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ الْعَصْرَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us that [Sufyan] from [Ibnu Al Munkadir] and [Ibrahim bin Maisarah] both heard [Anas] say; "I prayed four rak'ahs of midday prayers with Rasulullah peace be upon him in Medina, and two rak'ahs of Asr prayers in Dhul Hulaifah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5310, 11636, 11640, 11655, 12353, 12466, 14510
Imam Bukhari : 1027, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1450, 1599, 1600, 2732
Imam Muslim : 1114, 1115
Imam Abu Dawud : 1016, 1510
Imam Tirmidzi : 501
Imam Nasa'i : 465, 473
Imam Darimi : 1468, 1469

DHUHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS ON THE TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 466

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ عُتَيْبَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا جُحَيْفَةَ قَالخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْهَاجِرَةِ قَالَ ابْنُ الْمُثَنَّى إِلَى الْبَطْحَاءِ فَتَوَضَّأَ وَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَالْعَصْرَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَبَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ عَنَزَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basyar] both said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam bin 'Utaibah] he said : I heard [Abu Juhaifah] say; "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once went out - at midday (after the sun had slanted) - Ibn Mutsanna said : to Bathha, then he performed ablution and performed two raka'at of Dhuhr prayer, also two raka'at of Asr prayer, and in front of him was a spear."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1316, 1321, 1325, 4238, 4385, 4452, 5576, 5577, 5979, 6004, 7087, 15508, 17994, 17995, 17997, 18000, 18011, 18018, 22703, 23009
Imam Bukhari : 181, 363, 412, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 471, 477, 597, 919, 920, 3289, 3302, 5340, 6789
Imam Muslim : 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 786, 789, 790
Imam Abu Dawud : 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 604, 914
Imam Tirmidzi : 181, 307, 320, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 466, 738, 739, 740, 742
Imam Ibnu Majah : 931, 932, 933, 1294
Imam Malik : 328
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1374, 1376

THE PRINCIPITY OF MORNING AND ASHAR PRAYERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 467

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ وَابْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ وَالْبَخْتَرِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي الْبَخْتَرِيِّ كُلُّهُمْ سَمِعُوهُ مِنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ رُوَيْبَةَ الثَّقَفِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَنْ يَلِجَ النَّارَ مَنْ صَلَّى قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ غُرُوبِهَا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : Having told us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Mis'ar] and [Ibn Abu Khalid] and [Al Bakhtari bin Abu Al Bakhtari] they all heard it from [Abu Bakr bin 'Umarah bin Ruwaibah Ats-Tsaqafi] from [his father] he said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Those who pray before sunrise (fajr) and prayer before sunset (Asr) will not go to hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11500, 16130, 16588, 16590, 17580, 17581
Imam Bukhari : 540
Imam Muslim : 1003, 1004, 1005
Imam Abu Dawud : 363, 364
Imam Nasa'i : 467, 483
Imam Darimi : 1389

WUSTHA PRAYER IS ASHAR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 468

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ الْقَعْقَاعِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ أَبِي يُونُسَ مَوْلَى عَائِشَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَأَمَرَتْنِي عَائِشَةُ أَنْ أَكْتُبَ لَهَا مُصْحَفًا فَقَالَتْ إِذَا بَلَغْتَ هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ فَآذِنِّي{ حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى }فَلَمَّا بَلَغْتُهَا آذَنْتُهَا فَأَمْلَتْ عَلَيَّ حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى وَصَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَانِتِينَ ثُمَّ قَالَتْ سَمِعْتُهَا مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Al Qa'qa' bin Hakim] from [Abu Yunus] - the former slave of Aisha, the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him - he said, "Aisyah told me to write a mushhaf for her. [Aisyah] said, 'When you come to this verse, then tell me, "Keep the prayers and pray Wushtha"! After I came to that verse, I told him, so he dictated to me, 'Keep all the prayers and Wushtha prayers and Asr prayers. Stand for Allah (in your prayers) with humility'. Then he said, 'I heard it from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17925, 18475, 19233, 19381, 23309, 24278
Imam Muslim : 998, 999
Imam Abu Dawud : 347
Imam Tirmidzi : 2908
Imam Nasa'i : 468, 1204
Imam Malik : 288, 289

THE OBSTACLE OF WUSHTHA PRAYER UNTIL SUNSETS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 469

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَبِي حَسَّانَ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ شَغَلُونَا عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى حَتَّى غَرَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Khalid] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said : Has reported to me [Qatadah] from [Abu Hasan] from [Ubaidah] from [Ali] Radliyallahu'anhu from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "They have kept us busy from Wushtha (Asr) prayer until sunset."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 557, 583, 867, 947, 985, 1077, 1079, 1093, 1094, 1158, 1182, 1221, 1232, 1237, 1239, 1245, 1257, 2609, 3532, 3637, 4135, 19224, 19270, 19296, 19381
Imam Bukhari : 2714, 3802, 4169, 5917
Imam Muslim : 993, 994, 995, 996, 997
Imam Abu Dawud : 346
Imam Tirmidzi : 2909, 2910, 2911
Imam Nasa'i : 469
Imam Ibnu Majah : 676, 678
Imam Darimi : 1204

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REMINDS ABOUT THE LOSS OF REWARDS FOR THOSE WHO MISS ASHAR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 470

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الْمَلِيحِ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ بُرَيْدَةَ فِي يَوْمٍ ذِي غَيْمٍ فَقَالَ بَكِّرُوا بِالصَّلَاةِ فَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ تَرَكَ صَلَاةَ الْعَصْرِ فَقَدْ حَبِطَ عَمَلُهُ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : Having told me [Yahya] from [Hisham] he said : Has told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Qilabah] said : Having told me [Abul Malih] he said : "We were with [Buraidah] on a cloudy day, then he said, 'Hurry up to pray, because the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once said, "Whoever misses the Asr prayer, the (reward) of his deeds will fail."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21879, 21881, 21948, 21967, 21970, 26220
Imam Bukhari : 520, 559
Imam Nasa'i : 470

ESTIMATE OF THE DUR AND ASR PRAYER TIME BY THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 471

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَنْصُورُ بْنُ زَاذَانَ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي

الصِّدِّيقِ النَّاجِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَكُنَّا نَحْزُرُ قِيَامَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ فَحَزَرْنَا قِيَامَهُ فِي الظُّهْرِ قَدْرَ ثَلَاثِينَ آيَةً قَدْرَ سُورَةِ السَّجْدَةِ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ وَفِي الْأُخْرَيَيْنِ عَلَى النِّصْفِ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَحَزَرْنَا قِيَامَهُ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ مِنْ الْعَصْرِ عَلَى قَدْرِ الْأُخْرَيَيْنِ مِنْ الظُّهْرِ وَحَزَرْنَا قِيَامَهُ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُخْرَيَيْنِ مِنْ الْعَصْرِ عَلَى النِّصْفِ مِنْ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] said :Narrated to us [Manshur bin Zadzan] from [Al Walid bin Muslim] from [Abu Shiddiq An-Naji] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "We once estimated the time of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him standing. During the Dhuhr and Asr prayers, then we estimated his standing during the Dhuhr prayer was about thirty verses, the size of Surah As-Sajdah in the first two raka'at. While in the last two raka'at he recited (the size of) half of the first. We estimated his standing in the first two raka'at of the Asr prayer was the size of the last two raka'at of the Dhuhr prayer, and his standing in the last two raka'at of the Asr prayer was half the size of the first raka'at."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1981, 10563, 11374, 18603, 20147, 20151, 20152, 20166, 21482, 21520, 21526, 21549, 21550, 21551, 21569, 21578, 21596, 21602, 21606, 22018
Imam Bukhari : 704, 717, 718, 719, 720, 734, 735, 736, 737
Imam Muslim : 685, 686, 688
Imam Abu Dawud : 677, 678, 682, 686
Imam Tirmidzi : 282
Imam Nasa'i : 471, 472, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 972
Imam Ibnu Majah : 818, 821, 834
Imam Malik : 159
Imam Darimi : 1257, 1259, 1260

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS 30 VERSES FOR EVERY RAKAAT OF ZHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 472

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ أَبِي عَوَانَةَ عَنْ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ زَاذَانَ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُتَوَكِّلِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُومُ فِي الظُّهْرِ فَيَقْرَأُ قَدْرَ ثَلَاثِينَ آيَةً فِي كُلِّ رَكْعَةٍ ثُمَّ يَقُومُ فِي الْعَصْرِ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ قَدْرَ خَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ آيَةً

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us by [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Abu 'Awanah] from [Mansur bin Zadzan] from [Al Walid Abu Bisyir] from [Abu Al Mutawakkil] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "In the past, Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed the midday prayer and read about thirty verses in each rak'ah. Then he prayed the Asr prayer by reading fifteen verses in the first two rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1981, 10563, 11374, 18603, 20147, 20151, 20152, 20166, 21482, 21520, 21526, 21549, 21550, 21551, 21569, 21578, 21596, 21602, 21606, 22018
Imam Bukhari : 704, 717, 718, 719, 720, 734, 735, 736, 737
Imam Muslim : 685, 686, 688
Imam Abu Dawud : 677, 678, 682, 686
Imam Tirmidzi : 282

Imam Nasa'i : 471, 472, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 972
Imam Ibnu Majah : 818, 821, 834
Imam Malik : 159
Imam Darimi : 1257, 1259, 1260

THE PROPHET PRAYED FOUR RAKA'ATS OF DHUHUR PRAYER IN MADINAH AND TWO RAKA'ATS OF ASR PRAYER IN DZUL HULAIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 473

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ أَرْبَعًا وَصَلَّى الْعَصْرَ بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah]Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Anas bin Malik] that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed four rak'ahs of Dhuhr prayer in Medina, and two rak'ahs of Asr prayer in Dhul Hulaifah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5310, 11636, 11640, 11655, 12353, 12466, 14510
Imam Bukhari : 1027, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1450, 1599, 1600, 2732
Imam Muslim : 1114, 1115
Imam Abu Dawud : 1016, 1510
Imam Tirmidzi : 501
Imam Nasa'i : 465, 473
Imam Darimi : 1468, 1469

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LOST THE ASHR PRAYER LIKE LOSS OF FAMILY AND PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 474

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ حَيْوَةَ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ رَبِيعَةَ أَنَّ عِرَاكَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ نَوْفَلَ بْنَ مُعَاوِيَةَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ فَاتَتْهُ صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ فَكَأَنَّمَا وُتِرَ أَهْلَهُ وَمَالَهُقَالَ عِرَاكٌ وَأَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ فَاتَتْهُ صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ فَكَأَنَّمَا وُتِرَ أَهْلَهُ وَمَالَهُ خَالَفَهُ يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Haiwah bin Syuraih] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] that ['Irak bin Malik] said to him; verily [Naufal bin Mu'awiyah] said to him that he had heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say; "Whoever misses the Asr prayer, it is as if he has lost (deprived of) his family and property. ['Iraq] said : It has been reported to me [Abdullah bin Umar] that he heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say; "Whoever misses the Asr prayer, it is as if he has lost his family and property. This was disputed by Habib bin Yazid.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4317, 4393, 4574, 4840, 4914, 5061, 5198, 5210, 5519, 5792, 5901, 6038, 6042, 6073, 19270, 19296, 19381, 22534
Imam Bukhari : 519
Imam Muslim : 991, 992

Imam Abu Dawud : 351
Imam Tirmidzi : 160
Imam Nasa'i : 474, 475, 476, 508, 509
Imam Ibnu Majah : 677
Imam Malik : 18
Imam Darimi : 1202, 1203

LOSS OF ASHAR PRAYERS IS LOSS OF FAMILY AND PROPERTY ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 475

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ زُغْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّهُ بَلَغَهُ أَنَّ نَوْفَلَ بْنَ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ صَلَاةٌ مَنْ فَاتَتْهُ فَكَأَنَّمَا وُتِرَ أَهْلَهُ وَمَالَهُقَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ هِيَ صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ خَالَفَهُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad Zughbah] he said : It has been told to us [Al-Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from ['Irak bin Malik] that it has reached him, verily [Naufal bin Mu'awiyah] said : "I once heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say after performing the prayer: "That is a prayer for which whoever loses time, it is as if he has lost his family and property." [Ibnu Umar] said : "I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Whoever misses the Asr prayer, it is as if he lost (was robbed of) his family and property." Ibn Umar said : namely the Asr prayer. Ibn Ishaq disagrees.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4317, 4393, 4574, 4840, 4914, 5061, 5198, 5210, 5519, 5792, 5901, 6038, 6042, 6073, 19270, 19296, 19381, 22534
Imam Bukhari : 519
Imam Muslim : 991, 992
Imam Abu Dawud : 351
Imam Tirmidzi : 160
Imam Nasa'i : 474, 475, 476, 508, 509
Imam Ibnu Majah : 677
Imam Malik : 18
Imam Darimi : 1202, 1203

NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MENTIONS THE IMPORTANCE OF ASAR PRAYERS AS A TREASURE AND FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 476

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ نَوْفَلَ بْنَ مُعَاوِيَةَ يَقُولُصَلَاةٌ مَنْ فَاتَتْهُ فَكَأَنَّمَا وُتِرَ أَهْلَهُ وَمَالَهُقَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هِيَ صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'ad bin Ibrahim bin Sa'ad] he said : Having told me [my Uncle] he said : Has told me [my father] from [Muhammad bin Ishaq] said : Has told me [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from ['Iraq bin Malik] he said : I heard [Naufal bin Mu'awiyah] say,

"Among the prayers, there are prayers that if a person abandons it, it is as if he has lost (deprived of) his family and property'. [Ibnu Umar] said : "I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him say: 'That is the Asr prayer'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323
Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

HOW TO PRAY MAGHRIB AND ISHA' IN MUZDALIFAH ACCORDING TO NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM (HADITH NO. 477)
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 477

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ بِجَمْعٍأَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثَلَاثَ رَكَعَاتٍ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى يَعْنِي الْعِشَاءَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ صَنَعَ بِهِمْ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ فِي ذَلِكَ الْمَكَانِ وَذَكَرَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَنَعَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ فِي ذَلِكَ الْمَكَانِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] said : "I saw [Sa'id bin Jubair] in Muzdalifah performing the iqamah then praying the Maghrib prayer three rak'ahs then performing the iqamah and praying - namely Isha' - two rak'ahs." Then he mentioned that [Ibn Umar] did the same thing in the same place, and he also mentioned that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. do that in that place."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3374, 5279
Imam Bukhari : 656
Imam Abu Dawud : 1648
Imam Nasa'i : 587

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DELAYED THE ISHA' PRAYER UNTIL ONLY THE RESIDENTS OF MADINA WERE PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 478

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ نَصْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأَعْتَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْعِشَاءِ حَتَّى نَادَاهُ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ نَامَ النِّسَاءُ وَالصِّبْيَانُ فَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ أَحَدٌ يُصَلِّي هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ غَيْرَكُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَحَدٌ يُصَلِّي غَيْرَ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin Ali bin Nasr] from [Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. ended the Isha prayer' until Ibn Umar Radliyallahu'anhu called out, 'The women and children are asleep!' Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out and said: " No one performs this prayer except you." On that day only the people of Medina performed the prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5824, 22930
Imam Bukhari : 815
Imam Darimi : 1187

HOW TO PRAY MAGHRIB AND ISHA' IN MUZDALIFAH ACCORDING TO THE DEMAND OF RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 479

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْحَكَمُقَالَ صَلَّى بِنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ جُبَيْرٍ بِجَمْعٍ الْمَغْرِبَ ثَلَاثًا بِإِقَامَةٍ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ وَذَكَرَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Yazid] he said : Having told us [Bahaz bin Asad] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said : Having preached to me [Al Hakam] he said : "[Sa'id bin Jubair] prayed the Maghrib prayer with us in Muzdalifah three rak'ahs with one iqamah, then salam. Then two rak'ah Isha' prayers." Then he mentioned that [Abdullah bin Umar] did that, and he (Abdullah bin Umar) mentioned that Rasulullah peace be upon him also did that.

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS PROCEDURE FOR PRAYING IN MUZDALIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 480

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلَمَةُ بْنُ كُهَيْلٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ صَلَّى بِجَمْعٍ فَأَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُ فِي هَذَا الْمَكَانِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Yazid] he said : Having told us [Bahaz bin Asad] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said : Having told us [Salamah bin Kuhail] he said : "I heard [Sa'id bin Jubair] say; "I saw [Abdullah bin Umar] praying at Jam' (Muzdalifah). He said Qamat then prayed three rak'ahs of Maghrib prayer, then two raka'ats of Isha prayer. After that he said : "I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him doing like this in this place."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4660, 5238, 5279, 6112

Imam Abu Dawud : 1648
Imam Nasa'i : 587

NIGHT AND DAY ANGELS TAKE ALTERNATIVES WITNESSING THE DAWN AND ASR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 481

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَتَعَاقَبُونَ فِيكُمْ مَلَائِكَةٌ بِاللَّيْلِ وَمَلَائِكَةٌ بِالنَّهَارِ وَيَجْتَمِعُونَ فِي صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَصَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ ثُمَّ يَعْرُجُ الَّذِينَ بَاتُوا فِيكُمْ فَيَسْأَلُهُمْ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ كَيْفَ تَرَكْتُمْ عِبَادِي فَيَقُولُونَ تَرَكْنَاهُمْ وَهُمْ يُصَلُّونَ وَأَتَيْنَاهُمْ وَهُمْ يُصَلُّونَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The angels of the night and the angels of the day alternately come to you. They gather at the Fajr and Asr prayers. Then the angels of the night - who come to you - Then Allah asks them - and He knows better about all their affairs -: How are My servants doing when you ' They answered, 'We left them praying and when we came to them, they were also praying'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7772

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CALLED CONGREGATIONAL PRAYERS MORE IMPORTANT THAN PRAYING ALONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 482

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَفْضُلُ صَلَاةُ الْجَمْعِ عَلَى صَلَاةِ أَحَدِكُمْ وَحْدَهُ بِخَمْسَةٍ وَعِشْرِينَ جُزْءًا وَيَجْتَمِعُ مَلَائِكَةُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ فِي صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَاقْرَءُوا إِنْ شِئْتُمْ{ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا }

Narrated to us [Kathir bin Ubaid] he said : It has been told to us by [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az-Zubaidi] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The congregational prayer of one of you is twenty-five (rewards) more than the prayer of one of you alone. The angels of the night and the angels of the day gather at the Fajr prayer, and recite if you said, 'And (establish the morning prayer)' Verily the morning prayer is witnessed (by angels).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3386, 4096, 5518, 6888, 7268, 9914

Imam Bukhari : 612
Imam Muslim : 1034, 1035
Imam Tirmidzi : 199
Imam Malik : 265

THE PRINCIPITY OF PRAYING BEFORE THE SUN IS RISING AND SETTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 483

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَيَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ رُوَيْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَلِجُ النَّارَ أَحَدٌ صَلَّى قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَقَبْلَ أَنْ تَغْرُبَ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] and [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] both said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Ismail] he said : It was told to me by [Abu Bakr bin Umarah bin Ruwaibah] from [his father] that he said, "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: 'The person who prays before sunrise and before sunset will not enter hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11500, 16130, 16588, 16590, 17580, 17581
Imam Bukhari : 540
Imam Muslim : 1003, 1004, 1005
Imam Abu Dawud : 363, 364
Imam Nasa'i : 467, 483
Imam Darimi : 1389

THE SHIFTING OF THE QIBLA FROM BAITUL MAQDIS TO THE KA'BAH DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 484

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَصَلَّيْنَا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَحْوَ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ شَهْرًا أَوْ سَبْعَةَ عَشَرَ شَهْرًا شَكَّ سُفْيَانُ وَصُرِفَ إِلَى الْقِبْلَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id]Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : Having told us [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Bara'] he said : "We prayed with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam (facing) towards Baitul Maqdis for sixteen months or seventeen months -Sufyan felt doubtful-, then turned to the Qibla (Kaaba).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2140, 3100, 17806
Imam Bukhari : 39, 384, 4132, 6711
Imam Muslim : 818, 819
Imam Tirmidzi : 2888
Imam Nasa'i : 485, 734

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND THE MOVING OF THE Qibla FROM BAITUL MAQDIS TO THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 485

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ الْأَزْرَقُ عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَقَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَدِينَةَ فَصَلَّى نَحْوَ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ شَهْرًا ثُمَّ إِنَّهُ وُجِّهَ إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ فَمَرَّ رَجُلٌ قَدْ كَانَ صَلَّى مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى قَوْمٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَقَالَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ وُجِّهَ إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ فَانْحَرَفُوا إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ismail bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bi yusuf Al Azraq] from [Zakariyya bin Abu Zaidah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Bara' bin 'Azib] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him came to Madinah and prayed (facing) towards Baitul Maqdis for sixteen months, then turned to the Kaaba. There was a person - who had prayed with the Prophet peace be upon him - passed by the Ansar group, then said, 'I testify that the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has been facing the Kaaba. Then they turned (faced) towards the Kaaba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2140, 3100, 17806
Imam Bukhari : 39, 384, 6711
Imam Muslim : 818, 819
Imam Abu Dawud : 427
Imam Nasa'i : 734

SUNNAH PRAYERS AND WITIR ON A VEHICLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 486

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ زُغْبَةُ وَأَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُسَبِّحُ عَلَى الرَّاحِلَةِ قِبَلَ أَيِّ وَجْهٍ تَتَوَجَّهُ وَيُوتِرُ عَلَيْهَا غَيْرَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُصَلِّي عَلَيْهَا الْمَكْتُوبَةَ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad Zughbah] and [Ahmad bin Amr bin As-Sarh] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] have been recited to him and I heard it, the wording from him, from [Ibn Wahhab] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father] he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam used to pray the sunnah prayer on his mount in whatever direction it was facing. He also prayed the witr prayer on it, but he never prayed the obligatory prayer on a mount."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4240, 4246, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4301, 4392, 4484, 4562, 4716, 4740, 4759, 4797, 4818, 4853, 4942, 4958, 4959, 5082, 5149, 5156, 5190, 5194, 5270, 5298, 5563, 5666, 5798, 5846, 5880, 5946, 6005, 11276, 12635, 13684, 13754, 14006, 14028, 14508, 14633, 15118, 15129, 15131, 15139, 15145, 15403, 15463, 16915
Imam Bukhari : 385, 944, 945, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 3825
Imam Muslim : 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Imam Abu Dawud : 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1511
Imam Tirmidzi : 320, 434, 2883

Imam Nasa'i : 486, 487, 488, 732, 733, 735, 736, 1668, 1669, 1670
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1190, 1191
Imam Malik : 249, 319, 320, 321
Imam Darimi : 1474, 1475, 1543

PRAYING ON A VEHICLE WHILE TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 487

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي عَلَى دَابَّتِهِ وَهُوَ مُقْبِلٌ مِنْ مَكَّةَ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ وَفِيهِ أُنْزِلَتْ{ فَأَيْنَمَا تُوَلُّوا فَثَمَّ وَجْهُ اللَّهِ }

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Yahya] from [Abdul Malik] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "In the past the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed on his vehicle and he was going from Makkah to Madinah, and that's where the verse came down, 'So wherever you turn, that's where Allah's face is. Surely Allah is All-Encompassing (His mercy) and All-Knowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4240, 4246, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4301, 4392, 4484, 4562, 4716, 4740, 4759, 4797, 4818, 4853, 4942, 4958, 4959, 5082, 5149, 5156, 5190, 5194, 5270, 5298, 5563, 5666, 5798, 5846, 5880, 5946, 6005, 11276, 12635, 13684, 13754, 14006, 14028, 14508, 14633, 15118, 15129, 15131, 15139, 15145, 15403, 15463, 16915
Imam Bukhari : 385, 944, 945, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 3825
Imam Muslim : 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Imam Abu Dawud : 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1511
Imam Tirmidzi : 320, 434, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 486, 487, 488, 732, 733, 735, 736, 1668, 1669, 1670
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1190, 1191
Imam Malik : 249, 319, 320, 321
Imam Darimi : 1474, 1475, 1543

OTHER HISTORIES ABOUT PRAYING ON A VEHICLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 488

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ فِي السَّفَرِ حَيْثُمَا تَوَجَّهَتْ بِهِقَالَ مَالِكٌ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ دِينَارٍ وَكَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] bin Sa'id reported to us from Malik from Abdullah bin Dinar from Ibn Umar, who said: "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to pray on his animal when he was travelling, facing whichever direction it was going." Malik said: Abdullah bin Dinar said: "Ibn Umar also did the same."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4240, 4246, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4301, 4392, 4484, 4562, 4716, 4740, 4759, 4797, 4818, 4853, 4942, 4958, 4959, 5082, 5149, 5156, 5190, 5194, 5270, 5298, 5563, 5666, 5798, 5846, 5880, 5946, 6005, 11276, 12635, 13684, 13754, 14006, 14028, 14508, 14633, 15118, 15129, 15131, 15139, 15145, 15403, 15463, 16915
Imam Bukhari : 385, 944, 945, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 3825

Imam Muslim : 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Imam Abu Dawud : 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1511
Imam Tirmidzi : 320, 434, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 486, 487, 488, 732, 733, 735, 736, 1668, 1669, 1670
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1190, 1191
Imam Malik : 249, 319, 320, 321
Imam Darimi : 1474, 1475, 1543

THE COMMAND TO FACE THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 489

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَبَيْنَمَا النَّاسُ بِقُبَاءَ فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ جَاءَهُمْ آتٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلَةَ وَقَدْ أُمِرَ أَنْ يَسْتَقْبِلَ الْكَعْبَةَ فَاسْتَقْبِلُوهَاوَكَانَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ إِلَى الشَّامِ فَاسْتَدَارُوا إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "When people were in Quba during the morning prayer, someone came and said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him received a revelation tonight, and he was ordered to face the Kaaba,' so you turn to face the Kaaba. Previously their faces were facing towards Sham (Baitul Maqdis), then they turned (faced) towards the Kaaba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5564
Imam Bukhari : 4134
Imam Nasa'i : 737

JIBRIL IMAM RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN THE FIVE TIME PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 490

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ أَخَّرَ الْعَصْرَ شَيْئًا فَقَالَ لَهُ عُرْوَةُ أَمَا إِنَّ جِبْرِيلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام قَدْ نَزَلَ فَصَلَّى إِمَامَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ اعْلَمْ مَا تَقُولُ يَا عُرْوَةُ فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُ بَشِيرَ بْنَ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا مَسْعُودٍ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ نَزَلَ جِبْرِيلُ فَأَمَّنِي فَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَهُ ثُمَّ صَلَّيْتُ مَعَهُ ثُمَّ صَلَّيْتُ مَعَهُ ثُمَّ صَلَّيْتُ مَعَهُ ثُمَّ صَلَّيْتُ مَعَهُ يَحْسُبُ بِأَصَابِعِهِ خَمْسَ صَلَوَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah]Narrated to us [Al-Laits bin Sa'ad] from [Ibn Shihab] that Umar bin Abdul Aziz ended the Asr prayer for some time. Urwah said to him, "Jibril As has come down and prayed for the lead of Rasulullah peace be upon him." Then Umar said, "O Urwah, know what you are saying!" Then [Urwah] said, "I heard [Basyir bin Abu Mas'ud] say; 'I heard [Abu Mas'ud] say; "I heard 'Rasulullah peace be upon him say: 'Jibril has come to prayer by leading me. Then I prayed with him. Then I prayed with him. Then I prayed with

him. Then I prayed with him. Then I prayed with him. He peace be upon him counted on his fingers all five prayers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16469
Imam Bukhari : 2982
Imam Muslim : 959
Imam Abu Dawud : 333
Imam Ibnu Majah : 660

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S HABITS IN DELAYING THE ISHA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 491

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَيَّارُ بْنُ سَلَامَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ أَبِي يَسْأَلُ أَبَا بَرْزَةَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْتُ أَنْتَ سَمِعْتَهُ قَالَ كَمَا أَسْمَعُكَ السَّاعَةَ فَقَالَ أَبِي يَسْأَلُ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَانَ لَا يُبَالِي بَعْضَ تَأْخِيرِهَا يَعْنِي الْعِشَاءَ إِلَى نِصْفِ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يُحِبُّ النَّوْمَ قَبْلَهَا وَلَا الْحَدِيثَ بَعْدَهَاقَالَ شُعْبَةُ ثُمَّ لَقِيتُهُ بَعْدُ فَسَأَلْتُهُ قَالَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي الظُّهْرَ حِينَ تَزُولُ الشَّمْسُ وَالْعَصْرَ يَذْهَبُ الرَّجُلُ إِلَى أَقْصَى الْمَدِينَةِ وَالشَّمْسُ حَيَّةٌ وَالْمَغْرِبَ لَا أَدْرِي أَيَّ حِينٍ ذَكَرَ ثُمَّ لَقِيتُهُ بَعْدُ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ وَكَانَ يُصَلِّي الصُّبْحَ فَيَنْصَرِفُ الرَّجُلُ فَيَنْظُرُ إِلَى وَجْهِ جَلِيسِهِ الَّذِي يَعْرِفُهُ فَيَعْرِفُهُ قَالَ وَكَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِيهَا بِالسِّتِّينَ إِلَى الْمِائَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Khalid] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Sayyar bin Salamah] he said : I heard my father ask [Abu Barzah] about the prayer of the Prophet peace be upon him. I said, "Did you hear that?" he (Sayar) answered, "As I was informing you about (prayer) times, I heard my father ask about the prayer of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. He peace be upon him did not like to sleep before performing the Isha prayer and he peace be upon him did not like to chat afterwards. Shu'bah said : "Then I went to Abu Barzah and asked him. He replied, "He (peace be upon him) prayed the Dhuhr prayer when the sun had set, while he prayed the Asr prayer when one began his journey to the edge of Medina and the sun was still shining brightly." As for the Maghrib prayer, I do not know exactly at what time Abu Barzah had mentioned. After that I went to him again and asked him. He (Abu Barzah) replied, "He (peace be upon him) prayed the Fajr prayer when the men among them could recognize the companions who were beside him. He used to recite sixty to one hundred verses during the Fajr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1024, 1025

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED DHUHUR PRAYER AFTER THE SUN HAS SET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 492

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَنَسٌأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ حِينَ زَاغَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ صَلَاةَ الظُّهْرِ

Narrated to us [Katsir bin Ubaid] he said : [Muhammad bin Harb] Narrated to us from [Az-Zubaidi] from [Az-Zuhri] that he has informed me [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam went out when the sun had set, then led them (the companions) in the Dhuhr prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12182, 20108, 20109, 20111
Imam Muslim : 980
Imam Abu Dawud : 342, 683
Imam Nasa'i : 492
Imam Ibnu Majah : 665, 666
Imam Darimi : 1180

COMPLAINTS FROM COMPANIONS ABOUT THE HEAT DURING DHUHUR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 493

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ خَبَّابٍ قَالَشَكَوْنَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَرَّ الرَّمْضَاءِ فَلَمْ يُشْكِنَاقِيلَ لِأَبِي إِسْحَقَ فِي تَعْجِيلِهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : Having told us [Humaid bin Abdurrahman] he said : Having told us [Zuhair] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Sa'id bin Wahab] from [Khabab] he said : "We complained to the Prophet peace be upon him about the scorching heat, but he peace be upon him did not respond to our complaint." Abu Ishaq was once asked about hastening it (Zhuhur prayer) and he answered, "Yes".

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 981, 982
Imam Nasa'i : 493
Imam Ibnu Majah : 667, 668

THE HABIT OF THE PROPHET SAW WAS TO PRAY NOON WHEREVER HE STOPPED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 494

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حَمْزَةُ الْعَائِذِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا نَزَلَ مَنْزِلًا لَمْ يَرْتَحِلْ مِنْهُ حَتَّى يُصَلِّيَ الظُّهْرَ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ وَإِنْ

كَانَتْ بِنِصْفِ النَّهَارِ قَالَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ بِنِصْفِ النَّهَارِ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id]Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Syu'bah] he said : Having told me [Hamzah Al 'Aa`idzi] he said : I heard [Anas bin Malik] he said : "When Rasulullah peace be upon him stopped at a place, he peace be upon him did not leave that place before praying the midday prayer. Then there was a man who said, 'Even though it's only been half a day? ' I answered, "Yes, even though it's only been half a day'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2082, 3300, 11759, 11860, 13095, 13298, 21080
Imam Abu Dawud : 1019
Imam Nasa'i : 494

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DELAYED DHUHUR PRAYER DURING HOT WEATHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 495

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَعِيدٍ مَوْلَى بَنِي هَاشِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ دِينَارٍ أَبُو خَلْدَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَانَ الْحَرُّ أَبْرَدَ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَإِذَا كَانَ الْبَرْدُ عَجَّلَ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us [Abu Sa'id] - a former slave of Bani Hashim - he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Dinar Abu Khaldah] he said : I heard [Anas bin Malik] say; "If the weather was very hot, then 'Rasulullah peace be upon him waited until the temperature cooled down a bit to perform the midday prayer, and if the weather was cold then he hastened it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 855
Imam Nasa'i : 495

DELAYING PRAYER WHEN THE WEATHER IS VERY HOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 496

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا اشْتَدَّ الْحَرُّ فَأَبْرِدُوا عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ فَإِنَّ شِدَّةَ الْحَرِّ مِنْ فَيْحِ جَهَنَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said : It has been told to us [Al-Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ibn Al Musayyab] and [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] said : that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. said: "If the weather is very hot, then postpone prayer until the weather cools, because the intense heat comes from the steam of the Hell of Jahannam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6833, 6948, 6949, 7161, 7295, 7397, 7495, 7874, 8229, 8545, 8742, 8763, 8825, 8967, 9576, 9577, 10102, 10134, 10187, 10640, 11066

Imam Bukhari : 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 593, 3019, 3020
Imam Muslim : 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 4094
Imam Abu Dawud : 340, 341
Imam Tirmidzi : 145, 146, 2517
Imam Nasa'i : 496, 497
Imam Ibnu Majah : 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 3410, 3463
Imam Malik : 24, 25, 26, 1486, 1487
Imam Darimi : 1181, 2650, 2722

OTHER HISTORIES ABOUT DELAYING PRAYER WHEN IT IS HOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 497

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مَعِينٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصٌ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ غِيَاثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ ثَابِتِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى يَرْفَعُهُ قَالَأَبْرِدُوا بِالظُّهْرِ فَإِنَّ الَّذِي تَجِدُونَ مِنْ الْحَرِّ مِنْ فَيْحِ جَهَنَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bih Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Umar bin Hafsh] he said :Narrated to us [my father] andNarrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Ma'in] he said :Narrated to us [Hafsh]. From another line,Narrated to us [Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Umar bin Hafsh bin Ghiyats] he said :Narrated to us [My Father] from [Al Hasan bin Ubaidullah] from [Ibrahim] from [Yazid bin Aus] from [Thabit bin Qais] from [Abu Musa] - he relied on the Prophet peace be upon him - he said : "Postpone the Zhuhur prayer until the weather cools down - if the weather is hot at that time - because the heat you feel is part of the steam of Hell Jahannam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6833, 6948, 6949, 7161, 7295, 7397, 7495, 7874, 8229, 8545, 8742, 8763, 8825, 8967, 9576, 9577, 10102, 10134, 10187, 10640, 11066
Imam Bukhari : 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 593, 3019, 3020
Imam Muslim : 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 4094
Imam Abu Dawud : 340, 341
Imam Tirmidzi : 145, 146, 2517
Imam Nasa'i : 496, 497
Imam Ibnu Majah : 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 3410, 3463
Imam Malik : 24, 25, 26, 1486, 1487
Imam Darimi : 1181, 2650, 2722

JIBRIL TEACHES THE FIVE TIMES OF PRAYER TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 498

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَذَا جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام جَاءَكُمْ يُعَلِّمُكُمْ دِينَكُمْ فَصَلَّى الصُّبْحَ حِينَ طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ وَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ حِينَ زَاغَتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعَصْرَ حِينَ رَأَى الظِّلَّ مِثْلَهُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ

حِينَ غَرَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَحَلَّ فِطْرُ الصَّائِمِ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ حِينَ ذَهَبَ شَفَقُ اللَّيْلِ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ الْغَدَ فَصَلَّى بِهِ الصُّبْحَ حِينَ أَسْفَرَ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ صَلَّى بِهِ الظُّهْرَ حِينَ كَانَ الظِّلُّ مِثْلَهُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعَصْرَ حِينَ كَانَ الظِّلُّ مِثْلَيْهِ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ بِوَقْتٍ وَاحِدٍ حِينَ غَرَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَحَلَّ فِطْرُ الصَّائِمِ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ حِينَ ذَهَبَ سَاعَةٌ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ ثُمَّ قَالَ الصَّلَاةُ مَا بَيْنَ صَلَاتِكَ أَمْسِ وَصَلَاتِكَ الْيَوْمَ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Huraits] he said : Narrated to us by [Al Fadhlu bin Musa] from [Muhammad bin Amr] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] saying; Rasulullah peace be upon him. He said: "Here is Gabriel, who came to you to teach you your religion. Then he prayed the Fajr prayer when dawn had risen, the Dhuhr prayer when the sun had set, the Asr prayer when he saw the shadow like the object, the Maghrib prayer when the sun had set and the fasting person was allowed to break his fast, and the Isha prayer when the twilight had disappeared. Then he came again the next day and prayed the Fajr prayer when it was slightly brighter, then the Dhuhr prayer with him when the shadow was like its original, then the Asr prayer when the shadow of the object was twice its original, then the Maghrib prayer at one time, namely when the sun had set and it was permissible for the fasting person to break his fast, then the Isha prayer when part of the night had passed. Then he (Gabriel) said, '(The time of) prayer is between your prayer yesterday and your prayer today.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6671, 6780, 11862, 12262, 14441, 18931, 18959, 18972
Imam Bukhari : 527, 532, 564, 729, 1647
Imam Muslim : 1023
Imam Abu Dawud : 336, 337
Imam Nasa'i : 498, 500, 510, 521, 522, 523, 524, 527, 549
Imam Malik : 6
Imam Darimi : 1161, 1267

ABDULLAH BIN MAS'UD'S EXPLANATION OF THE TIME OF DHUHUR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 499

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْأَذْرَمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبِيدَةُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَالِكٍ الْأَشْجَعِيِّ سَعْدِ بْنِ طَارِقٍ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ مُدْرِكٍ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكَانَ قَدْرُ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ فِي الصَّيْفِ ثَلَاثَةَ أَقْدَامٍ إِلَى خَمْسَةِ أَقْدَامٍ وَفِي الشِّتَاءِ خَمْسَةَ أَقْدَامٍ إِلَى سَبْعَةِ أَقْدَامٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Abdurrahman Abdullah bin Muhammad Al Adzrami] he said : [Abidah bin Humaid] Narrated to us from [Abu Malik Al Ashja'i Sa'ad bin Thariq] from [Katsir bin Mudrik] from [Al Aswad bin Yazid] from [Abdullah bin Mas'ud] he said : "The size of the prayer of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) at the time of Dhuhr during the summer is three to five (shadows) of the soles of the feet, and in the winter five to seven (shadows) of the soles of the feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 339

DETERMINING PRAYER TIMES BASED ON SHADOWS OF OBJECTS BY RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 500

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَوْرٌ حَدَّثَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَسَأَلَ رَجُلٌ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ مَوَاقِيتِ الصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ صَلِّ مَعِي فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ حِينَ زَاغَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَالْعَصْرَ حِينَ كَانَ فَيْءُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مِثْلَهُ وَالْمَغْرِبَ حِينَ غَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَالْعِشَاءَ حِينَ غَابَ الشَّفَقُ قَالَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ حِينَ كَانَ فَيْءُ الْإِنْسَانِ مِثْلَهُ وَالْعَصْرَ حِينَ كَانَ فَيْءُ الْإِنْسَانِ مِثْلَيْهِ وَالْمَغْرِبَ حِينَ كَانَ قُبَيْلَ غَيْبُوبَةِ الشَّفَقِ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ ثُمَّ قَالَ فِي الْعِشَاءِ أُرَى إِلَى ثُلُثِ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Harith] he said :Narrated to us [Tsaur] Has told me [Sulaiman bin Musa] from [Atha bin Abu Rabah] from [Jabir] he said : "A man asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about the times of prayer. Then he peace be upon him replied "Pray with me". Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed Dhuhr when the sun had set, Asr prayer when the shadow of every object was like its original, Maghrib prayer when the sun had set, and Isha prayer when the red twilight in the sky had disappeared. The man said, "Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. "Dhuhr prayer when a person's shadow is like his real one, Ashar prayer when a person's shadow is doubled, and Maghrib prayer when the red clouds are about to disappear." Abdullah bin Al Harits said : then the man said about Isha prayer 'I estimate it to last up to a third of the night.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6671, 6780, 11862, 12262, 14441, 18931, 18959, 18972
Imam Bukhari : 527, 532, 564, 729, 1647
Imam Muslim : 1023
Imam Abu Dawud : 336, 337
Imam Nasa'i : 498, 500, 510, 521, 522, 523, 524, 527, 549
Imam Malik : 6
Imam Darimi : 1161, 1267

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED ASR WHEN THE SUN WAS STILL BRIGHT IN HIS ROOM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 501

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى صَلَاةَ الْعَصْرِ وَالشَّمْسُ فِي حُجْرَتِهَا لَمْ يَظْهَرْ الْفَيْءُ مِنْ حُجْرَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Al-Layth Narrated to us from Ibn Shihab from Urwah from Aisha (May Allah be pleased with her) that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) performed the Asr prayer when the sun was still shining in his room and the shadows were not yet visible from his room.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22966, 23415, 24455, 24504, 25174

Imam Bukhari : 511, 512, 513, 2872
Imam Muslim : 961, 962, 963
Imam Abu Dawud : 344
Imam Tirmidzi : 147
Imam Nasa'i : 501
Imam Ibnu Majah : 675

SPEED IN PERFORMING ASHAR PRAYER BEFORE REACHING THE QUBA' MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 502

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ وَإِسْحَقُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ يَذْهَبُ الذَّاهِبُ إِلَى قُبَاءٍ فَقَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا فَيَأْتِيهِمْ وَهُمْ يُصَلُّونَ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ وَالشَّمْسُ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Malik] he said : It has been told to me [Az Zuhri] and [Ishaq bin Abdullah] from [Anas] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed the Asr prayer, and then someone went to Quba.' -One of the narrators- said : Then he arrived at the Quba Mosque and found them (people at the Quba Mosque) praying. And --the other narrator- said :..and the sun was still rising.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11881, 12183, 12265, 12446, 12758, 12795, 12852, 12905, 12953
Imam Bukhari : 517, 518, 6784
Imam Muslim : 984, 985
Imam Abu Dawud : 343, 345
Imam Nasa'i : 502, 503, 504
Imam Ibnu Majah : 674
Imam Malik : 7, 10
Imam Darimi : 1182

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED ASR WHEN THE SUN WAS STILL HIGH AND SHINE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 503

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي الْعَصْرَ وَالشَّمْسُ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ حَيَّةٌ وَيَذْهَبُ الذَّاهِبُ إِلَى الْعَوَالِي وَالشَّمْسُ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah]Narrated to us [Al Laith] from [Ibn Syihab] from [Anas bin Malik] that the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed Asr and the sun was still high and shining, then a person went to the vicinity of Medina while the sun was still high.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11881, 12183, 12265, 12446, 12758, 12795, 12852, 12905, 12953
Imam Bukhari : 517, 518, 6784
Imam Muslim : 984, 985
Imam Abu Dawud : 343, 345
Imam Nasa'i : 502, 503, 504
Imam Ibnu Majah : 674

Imam Malik : 7, 10
Imam Darimi : 1182

THE BRIGHTNESS OF THE SUN WHEN RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WASALLAM PRAYED ASHAR WITH THE FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 504

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ رِبْعِيِّ بْنِ حِرَاشٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَبْيَضِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي بِنَا الْعَصْرَ وَالشَّمْسُ بَيْضَاءُ مُحَلِّقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : It has been told to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Rib'i bin Hirasy] from [Abu Al Abyadl] from [Anas bin Malik], that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed the Asr prayer with us while the sun was still bright and round.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11881, 12183, 12265, 12446, 12758, 12795, 12852, 12905, 12953
Imam Bukhari : 517, 518, 6784
Imam Muslim : 984, 985
Imam Abu Dawud : 343, 345
Imam Nasa'i : 502, 503, 504
Imam Ibnu Majah : 674
Imam Malik : 7, 10
Imam Darimi : 1182

ANAS BIN MALIK IMITATES THE ASR PRAYER ACCORDING TO THE HABIT OF THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 505

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَهْلِ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا أُمَامَةَ بْنَ سَهْلٍ يَقُولُصَلَّيْنَا مَعَ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ خَرَجْنَا حَتَّى دَخَلْنَا عَلَى أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ فَوَجَدْنَاهُ يُصَلِّي الْعَصْرَ قُلْتُ يَا عَمِّ مَا هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةُ الَّتِي صَلَّيْتَ قَالَ الْعَصْرَ وَهَذِهِ صَلَاةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الَّتِي كُنَّا نُصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Abu Bakr bin Uthman bin Sahal bin Hanif] he said : I heard [Abu Umamah bin Sahal] say; "We prayed the midday prayer with Umar bin Abdul Aziz. Then we went to see [Anas bin Malik], and it turned out he was praying the Asr prayer. I said to him, 'O uncle! What prayer are you doing? ' He answered, 'The Asr prayer'. This is the Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayer with us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 516

ANAS BIN MALIK HURTS UP THE ASR PRAYER LIKE HIS COMPANIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 506

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَلْقَمَةَ الْمَدَنِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَصَلَّيْنَا فِي زَمَانِ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفْنَا إِلَى أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ فَوَجَدْنَاهُ يُصَلِّي فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ قَالَ لَنَا صَلَّيْتُمْ قُلْنَا صَلَّيْنَا الظُّهْرَ قَالَ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ الْعَصْرَ فَقَوَّلُوا لَهُ عَجَّلْتَ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا أُصَلِّي كَمَا رَأَيْتُ أَصْحَابِي يُصَلُّونَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Having told us [Abu Al Qamah Al Madani] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Amr] from [Abu Salamah] he said : "We prayed during the time of Umar bin Abdul Aziz, then we went to see [Anas bin Malik], and it turned out that he was praying. When he had finished he said to us, "Have you prayed?" We answered, "Yes, you have prayed the midday prayer". He said, "I prayed the Asr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 554, 1117

NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CONDEMNS HYPOCRITES WHO DELAY ASHAR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 507

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرِ بْنِ إِيَاسِ بْنِ مُقَاتِلِ بْنِ مُشَمْرِجِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَلَاءُأَنَّهُ دَخَلَ عَلَى أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ فِي دَارِهِ بِالْبَصْرَةِ حِينَ انْصَرَفَ مِنْ الظُّهْرِ وَدَارُهُ بِجَنْبِ الْمَسْجِدِ فَلَمَّا دَخَلْنَا عَلَيْهِ قَالَ أَصَلَّيْتُمْ الْعَصْرَ قُلْنَا لَا إِنَّمَا انْصَرَفْنَا السَّاعَةَ مِنْ الظُّهْرِ قَالَ فَصَلُّوا الْعَصْرَ قَالَ فَقُمْنَا فَصَلَّيْنَا فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفْنَا قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ تِلْكَ صَلَاةُ الْمُنَافِقِ جَلَسَ يَرْقُبُ صَلَاةَ الْعَصْرِ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَتْ بَيْنَ قَرْنَيْ الشَّيْطَانِ قَامَ فَنَقَرَ أَرْبَعًا لَا يَذْكُرُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِيهَا إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr bin Iyas bin Muqatil Musamrij bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail] said :Narrated to us [Al 'Alla] that he once entered the house [Anas bin Malik] in Basrah when he had finished the Dhuhr prayer, and his house was next to the Mosque. When we had entered, he said to us, "Have you prayed the Asr prayer?" We replied. No, we have just finished the time for the Dhuhr prayer." He said, "Perform the Asr prayer." Then we prayed the Asr prayer, and when we had finished, he said: "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) say: "That is the prayer of the hypocrite, sitting waiting for the time for the Asr prayer, until when he is at the two horns of Satan, he stands up and pecks four times (the four rak'ah prayer quickly) without remembering Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - except a little."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9122, 9719, 10457, 11561, 12051, 12462, 13099, 20311, 20312, 20313, 20314
Imam Bukhari : 617
Imam Muslim : 987, 1041
Imam Abu Dawud : 350, 467

Imam Tirmidzi : 148
Imam Nasa'i : 507, 834
Imam Ibnu Majah : 789
Imam Malik : 459
Imam Darimi : 1242

PEOPLE WHO DO NOT PERFORM ASHAR PRAYERS ARE LIKE LOSING PROPERTY AND FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 508

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الَّذِي تَفُوتُهُ صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ فَكَأَنَّمَا وُتِرَ أَهْلَهُ وَمَالَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : It has been told to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam he said: "The person who misses the Asr prayer is as if he has lost (deprived of) his family and property."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4317, 4393, 4574, 4840, 4914, 5061, 5198, 5210, 5519, 5792, 5901, 6038, 6042, 6073, 19270, 19296, 19381, 22534
Imam Bukhari : 519
Imam Muslim : 991, 992
Imam Abu Dawud : 351
Imam Tirmidzi : 160
Imam Nasa'i : 474, 475, 476, 508, 509
Imam Ibnu Majah : 677
Imam Malik : 18
Imam Darimi : 1202, 1203

THE IMPORTANCE OF ASHAR PRAYER: PEOPLE WHO NEGLECT IT ARE SAID TO HAVE LOST PROPERTY AND FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 509

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الَّذِي تَفُوتُهُ صَلَاةُ الْعَصْرِ فَكَأَنَّمَا وُتِرَ أَهْلَهُ وَمَالَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibnu Umar Radliyallahu'anhu], from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "The person who misses the Asr prayer is as if he has lost (deprived of) his family and property."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4317, 4393, 4574, 4840, 4914, 5061, 5198, 5210, 5519, 5792, 5901, 6038, 6042, 6073, 19270, 19296, 19381, 22534
Imam Bukhari : 519
Imam Muslim : 991, 992
Imam Abu Dawud : 351
Imam Tirmidzi : 160
Imam Nasa'i : 474, 475, 476, 508, 509
Imam Ibnu Majah : 677
Imam Malik : 18
Imam Darimi : 1202, 1203

NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYES GUIDED BY JIBRIL TO INDICATE PRAYER TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 510

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ وَاضِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قُدَامَةُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ شِهَابٍ عَنْ بُرْدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ جِبْرِيلَ أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُهُ مَوَاقِيتَ الصَّلَاةِ فَتَقَدَّمَ جِبْرِيلُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَلْفَهُ وَالنَّاسُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ حِينَ زَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَأَتَاهُ حِينَ كَانَ الظِّلُّ مِثْلَ شَخْصِهِ فَصَنَعَ كَمَا صَنَعَ فَتَقَدَّمَ جِبْرِيلُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَلْفَهُ وَالنَّاسُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ حِينَ وَجَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَتَقَدَّمَ جِبْرِيلُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَلْفَهُ وَالنَّاسُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ حِينَ غَابَ الشَّفَقُ فَتَقَدَّمَ جِبْرِيلُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَلْفَهُ وَالنَّاسُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ حِينَ انْشَقَّ الْفَجْرُ فَتَقَدَّمَ جِبْرِيلُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَلْفَهُ وَالنَّاسُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى الْغَدَاةَ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ الْيَوْمَ الثَّانِيَ حِينَ كَانَ ظِلُّ الرَّجُلِ مِثْلَ شَخْصِهِ فَصَنَعَ مِثْلَ مَا صَنَعَ بِالْأَمْسِ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ حِينَ كَانَ ظِلُّ الرَّجُلِ مِثْلَ شَخْصَيْهِ فَصَنَعَ كَمَا صَنَعَ بِالْأَمْسِ فَصَلَّى الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ حِينَ وَجَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَصَنَعَ كَمَا صَنَعَ بِالْأَمْسِ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ فَنِمْنَا ثُمَّ قُمْنَا ثُمَّ نِمْنَا ثُمَّ قُمْنَا فَأَتَاهُ فَصَنَعَ كَمَا صَنَعَ بِالْأَمْسِ فَصَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ حِينَ امْتَدَّ الْفَجْرُ وَأَصْبَحَ وَالنُّجُومُ بَادِيَةٌ مُشْتَبِكَةٌ فَصَنَعَ كَمَا صَنَعَ بِالْأَمْسِ فَصَلَّى الْغَدَاةَ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَا بَيْنَ هَاتَيْنِ الصَّلَاتَيْنِ وَقْتٌ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Wadlih] he said : It has been told to us [Qudamah i.e. Ibn Shihab] from [Burad] from [Atha bin Abu Rabah] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], that Jibril came to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam to teach him prayer times. Jibril went forward and Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was behind him, while humans were behind Rasullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam. Then Jibril prayed the Zuhr prayer when the sun had slipped, and came back when the shadow was as it was, then did as he did the first time, Jibril went forward and Rasullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam was behind him, while the humans were behind Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam, then Jibril prayed the Maghrib prayer when the red light was gone, Jibril came again, then Jibril went forward and Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam was behind him, while the people behind Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then Jibril immediately prayed the Isha prayer. When dawn began to rise, Jibril came again, then Jibril went forward and Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam was behind him, while the humans were behind Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam, then Jibril prayed the Fajr prayer. On the second day, Jibril came as a person's shadow and did what he had done yesterday, namely carrying out the Zhuhur prayer. Then he came again when a person's shadow was twice his real self and did as he had done yesterday and immediately prayed Asr. Then he came again at sunset, and did as he had done yesterday and prayed Maghrib and then we slept. Then we woke up, then slept, then

woke up again, and Gabriel came and did as he had done yesterday, then prayed Isha. The next day, when dawn had spread and it was morning, Gabriel came while the stars were very bright. He immediately did as he had done yesterday, then he prayed Subuh. Then he said, "The time for prayer is between the two prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6671, 6780, 11862, 12262, 14441, 18931, 18959, 18972
Imam Bukhari : 527, 532, 564, 729, 1647
Imam Muslim : 1023
Imam Abu Dawud : 336, 337
Imam Nasa'i : 498, 500, 510, 521, 522, 523, 524, 527, 549
Imam Malik : 6
Imam Darimi : 1161, 1267

GETTING PRAYER BEFORE TIME RUNS OUT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 511

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَعْمَرًا عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ أَوْ رَكْعَةً مِنْ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Ma'mar] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever gets two rak'ahs of the Asr prayer before the sun sets - or one rak'ah of the Fajr prayer before the sun rises - then he gets that prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

ANOTHER HISTORY ABOUT GETTING ONE RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 512

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَعْمَرًا عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَغِيبَ الشَّمْسُ أَوْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ الْفَجْرِ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet

sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "Whoever gets one rak'ah of the Asr prayer before sunset - or gets one rak'ah of the Fajr prayer before the sun rises - then he has got that prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

PERFECTING PRAYERS THAT ARE ON TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 513

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ دُكَيْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَيْبَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أَدْرَكَ أَحَدُكُمْ أَوَّلَ سَجْدَةٍ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ فَلْيُتِمَّ صَلَاتَهُ وَإِذَا أَدْرَكَ أَوَّلَ سَجْدَةٍ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ فَلْيُتِمَّ صَلَاتَهُ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Dukain] he said : It has been told to us [Syaiban] from [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If one of you gets the start of the prostration from the Asr prayer before sunset, then let him complete his prayer. If he gets the start of the prostration from the Fajr prayer before the sun rises, then let him complete his prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

GETTING THE LAST RAKAAT OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 514

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ وَعَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ وَعَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ يُحَدِّثُونَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَ الصُّبْحَ وَمَنْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ الْعَصْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَ الْعَصْرَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from ['Atha bin Yasar], and from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Al A'raj] they said : from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah

sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If one of you gets one rak'ah from the Fajr prayer before the sun rises, then he gets the Fajr prayer and whoever gets one rak'ah from the Asr prayer before the sun sets, then he has got the Asr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

PROHIBITION OF PRAYER AFTER DAWN AND ASR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 515

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ نَصْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِعَنْ جَدِّهِ مُعَاذٍ أَنَّهُ طَافَ مَعَ مُعَاذِ ابْنِ عَفْرَاءَ فَلَمْ يُصَلِّ فَقُلْتُ أَلَا تُصَلِّي فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا صَلَاةَ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ حَتَّى تَغِيبَ الشَّمْسُ وَلَا بَعْدَ الصُّبْحِ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud] reported to us, saying: Sa'id bin Amir reported to us, saying: Shu'bah reported to us from Sa'd bin Ibrahim from Nasr bin Abdurrahman from his grandfather Mu'adh that he was traveling with Mu'adh bin Afra and he had not prayed, so I asked him: Do you not pray? He replied: The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "There is no prayer after the 'Asr prayer until the sun sets, and there is no prayer after the Fajr prayer until the sun rises."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 105, 113, 125, 260, 343, 6425, 6675, 10609, 10617, 10921, 10993, 11060, 11146, 11255, 11277, 11465, 11466, 17247, 17248, 20489
Imam Bukhari : 547, 551
Imam Muslim : 1368
Imam Abu Dawud : 1084
Imam Nasa'i : 564
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1239, 1240
Imam Darimi : 1397

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINED PRAYER TIMES BY ASKING BILAL TO PRONOUNCE THE IQAMAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 516

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ الثَّوْرِيِّ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ مَرْثَدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ وَقْتِ الصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ أَقِمْ مَعَنَا هَذَيْنِ الْيَوْمَيْنِ فَأَمَرَ بِلَالًا فَأَقَامَ عِنْدَ الْفَجْرِ فَصَلَّى الْفَجْرَ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ حِينَ زَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ حِينَ

رَأَى الشَّمْسَ بَيْضَاءَ فَأَقَامَ الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ حِينَ وَقَعَ حَاجِبُ الشَّمْسِ فَأَقَامَ الْمَغْرِبَ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ حِينَ غَابَ الشَّفَقُ فَأَقَامَ الْعِشَاءَ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ مِنْ الْغَدِ فَنَوَّرَ بِالْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَبْرَدَ بِالظُّهْرِ وَأَنْعَمَ أَنْ يُبْرِدَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعَصْرَ وَالشَّمْسُ بَيْضَاءُ وَأَخَّرَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَغِيبَ الشَّفَقُ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ فَأَقَامَ الْعِشَاءَ حِينَ ذَهَبَ ثُلُثُ اللَّيْلِ فَصَلَّاهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ أَيْنَ السَّائِلُ عَنْ وَقْتِ الصَّلَاةِ وَقْتُ صَلَاتِكُمْ مَا بَيْنَ مَا رَأَيْتُمْ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Makhlad bin Yazid] from [Sufyan Ats Tsauri] from [Al Qamah bin Martsad] from [Sulaiman bin Buraidah] from [his father] he said : A man came to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam and asked about prayer times. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam answered, "Come and pray with us in these two days." He also ordered the Asr prayer when the sun set, then he ordered the Maghrib prayer until the morning light was gone, then the next day he ordered the Isha prayer when the sun was white and he also ended it until later Maghrib prayer before the disappearance of the red mega, then ordered again iqamat prayed Isha' when it was a third of the way through, then he prayed Isha prayer. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said : "Where are the people who ask about prayer times? Your prayer times are as you have seen.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11676, 11772, 18900, 21877
Imam Abu Dawud : 334
Imam Tirmidzi : 140, 164
Imam Nasa'i : 520, 618, 656

TIME FOR MAGHRIB PRAYER WITH NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND GO HOME BEFORE THE DARK EVENING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 517

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حَسَّانَ بْنَ بِلَالٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَسْلَمَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُصَلُّونَ مَعَ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَغْرِبَ ثُمَّ يَرْجِعُونَ إِلَى أَهَالِيهِمْ إِلَى أَقْصَى الْمَدِينَةِ يَرْمُونَ وَيُبْصِرُونَ مَوَاقِعَ سِهَامِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said : Having told us [Muhammad] he said : Having related to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bisyir] he said : I heard [Hasan bin Bilal] from [a Bani Aslam] - from among the companions of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam - that they prayed the Maghrib prayer with the Prophet sallallahu'alaihi wasallam then they went home to their families at the end of Medina, they threw their arrows and they still see the place where the arrows fell.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12586, 22067

ASHAR PRAYER IS A PRAYER THAT WAS OBLIGATORY FOR PREVIOUS PEOPLES, BUT IT WAS IGNORED

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 518

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ خَيْرِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ هُبَيْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي تَمِيمٍ الْجَيْشَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَصْرَةَ الْغِفَارِيِّ قَالَصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعَصْرَ بِالْمُخَمَّصِ قَالَ إِنَّ هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ عُرِضَتْ عَلَى مَنْ كَانَ قَبْلَكُمْ فَضَيَّعُوهَا وَمَنْ حَافَظَ عَلَيْهَا كَانَ لَهُ أَجْرُهُ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَا صَلَاةَ بَعْدَهَا حَتَّى يَطْلُعَ الشَّاهِدُ وَالشَّاهِدُ النَّجْمُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Khair bin Nu'aim Al Hadlrami] from [Ibn Hubairah] from [Abu Tamim Al Jaisyani] from [Abu Basrah Al Ghifari] he said : "We prayed the Asr prayer with 'Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam at Mukhammash, then he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "This prayer was obligatory for the people before you, but they neglected it. Whoever guards it will receive twice the reward, and there will be no prayer after that until a star appears."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25967, 25969
Imam Muslim : 1372

PRAYER TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 519

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا أَيُّوبَ الْأَزْدِيَّ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ شُعْبَةُ كَانَ قَتَادَةُ يَرْفَعُهُ أَحْيَانًا وَأَحْيَانًا لَا يَرْفَعُهُقَالَ وَقْتُ صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ مَا لَمْ تَحْضُرْ الْعَصْرُ وَوَقْتُ صَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ مَا لَمْ تَصْفَرَّ الشَّمْسُ وَوَقْتُ الْمَغْرِبِ مَا لَمْ يَسْقُطْ ثَوْرُ الشَّفَقِ وَوَقْتُ الْعِشَاءِ مَا لَمْ يَنْتَصِفْ اللَّيْلُ وَوَقْتُ الصُّبْحِ مَا لَمْ تَطْلُعْ الشَّمْسُ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said : [Abu Daud] Narrated to us [Shu'bah] Narrated to us [Qatadah] has said : I heard [Abu Ayyub Al Azdi] say; from [Abdullah bin Amru] -Shu'bah said : Qatadah sometimes attributed it to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), and sometimes not - he said : "The time for the Zuhr prayer is before the Asr prayer. And the time for the Asr prayer is as long as the sun has not turned yellow, the time for the Maghrib prayer is as long as the red twilight has not disappeared, the time for the Isha prayer is as long as the night is not half past, and the time for the Subuh prayer is before the sun rises."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6698
Imam Muslim : 965, 967
Imam Abu Dawud : 335

THE PROPHET EXPLAINS THE TIMES OF THE FAR, DHUHR, ASR,

MAGHRIB, AND ISHA PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 520

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ بَدْرِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ إِمْلَاءً عَلَيَّ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي مُوسَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَائِلٌ يَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ مَوَاقِيتِ الصَّلَاةِ فَلَمْ يَرُدَّ عَلَيْهِ شَيْئًا فَأَمَرَ بِلَالًا فَأَقَامَ بِالْفَجْرِ حِينَ انْشَقَّ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ فَأَقَامَ بِالظُّهْرِ حِينَ زَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَائِلُ يَقُولُ انْتَصَفَ النَّهَارُ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ فَأَقَامَ بِالْعَصْرِ وَالشَّمْسُ مُرْتَفِعَةٌ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ فَأَقَامَ بِالْمَغْرِبِ حِينَ غَرَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ فَأَقَامَ بِالْعِشَاءِ حِينَ غَابَ الشَّفَقُ ثُمَّ أَخَّرَ الْفَجْرَ مِنْ الْغَدِ حِينَ انْصَرَفَ وَالْقَائِلُ يَقُولُ طَلَعَتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ أَخَّرَ الظُّهْرَ إِلَى قَرِيبٍ مِنْ وَقْتِ الْعَصْرِ بِالْأَمْسِ ثُمَّ أَخَّرَ الْعَصْرَ حَتَّى انْصَرَفَ وَالْقَائِلُ يَقُولُ احْمَرَّتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ أَخَّرَ الْمَغْرِبَ حَتَّى كَانَ عِنْدَ سُقُوطِ الشَّفَقِ ثُمَّ أَخَّرَ الْعِشَاءَ إِلَى ثُلُثِ اللَّيْلِ ثُمَّ قَالَ الْوَقْتُ فِيمَا بَيْنَ هَذَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Abdah bin Abdullah] and [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] both said :Narrated to us [Abu Daud] from [Badar bin Uthman] said :Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Abu Musa] from [his father] he said : "A man came to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam and asked him about the prayer times, but he did not answer at all. But he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam told Bilal to perform iqamat then he said the Fajr prayer when Fajr rose. Then he told Bilal to iqamat when the sun had gone down, then prayed the Dhuhr prayer - the narrator said, "At noon" Bilal knew better -. Then he told Bilal to iqamat when the sun was still high for the Asr prayer. Then he ordered Bilal to perform iqamat when the sun had set for the Maghrib prayer. Then he ordered him to perform the Isha prayer when the red prayer had disappeared. Then he ended the Fajr prayer the next day when he finished - the narrator said, "the sun was about to rise." Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam pray maghrib until the mega red was almost gone, and he ended the Isha prayer until a third of the night. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'The time for prayer is that which is between the two'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11676, 18900, 21877

NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES ABOUT PRAYER TIMES IN THE MIDDLE OF HOT AND COOL WEATHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 521

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَارِجَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ بَشِيرِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَدَخَلْتُ أَنَا وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَلَى جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ فَقُلْنَا لَهُ أَخْبِرْنَا عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَذَاكَ زَمَنَ الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ يُوسُفَ قَالَ خَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ حِينَ زَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَكَانَ الْفَيْءُ قَدْرَ الشِّرَاكِ ثُمَّ صَلَّى

الْعَصْرَ حِينَ كَانَ الْفَيْءُ قَدْرَ الشِّرَاكِ وَظِلِّ الرَّجُلِ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ حِينَ غَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ حِينَ غَابَ الشَّفَقُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْفَجْرَ حِينَ طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى مِنْ الْغَدِ الظُّهْرَ حِينَ كَانَ الظِّلُّ طُولَ الرَّجُلِ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعَصْرَ حِينَ كَانَ ظِلُّ الرَّجُلِ مِثْلَيْهِ قَدْرَ مَا يَسِيرُ الرَّاكِبُ سَيْرَ الْعَنَقِ إِلَى ذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ حِينَ غَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ إِلَى ثُلُثِ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ نِصْفِ اللَّيْلِ شَكَّ زَيْدٌ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْفَجْرَ فَأَسْفَرَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Al Hubab] he said :Narrated to us [Kharijah bin Abdullah bin Sulaiman bin Zaid bin Thabit] he said : has told me [Al Husain bin Basyir bin Salam] from [his father], he said : "Muhammad bin Ali and I entered the house of [Jabir bin Abdullah Al Ansari] and we said to him, 'Tell us about the prayer of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) - it was during the reign of Hajjaj bin Yusuf -' He replied, 'The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) went out and prayed Dhuhr when the sun had set and his shadow was the size of a sandal strap. Then he prayed Asr when his shadow was the size of a sandal strap and a person's shadow. Then he prayed Maghrib when the sun had set, then he prayed Isha when the red twilight had disappeared. Then he prayed Subuh when dawn broke. Then the next day he prayed Dhuhr when his shadow was as tall as a person, then prayed Asr when a person's shadow was twice his own, the size of a rider's journey quickly passing to Dhul Hulaifah. Then he prayed Maghrib when the sun set and prayed Isha until a third of the night or the middle of the night. Then he prayed Subuh when it looked a little yellow.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6671, 6780, 11862, 12262, 14441, 18931, 18959, 18972
Imam Bukhari : 527, 532, 564, 729, 1647
Imam Muslim : 1023
Imam Abu Dawud : 336, 337
Imam Nasa'i : 498, 500, 510, 521, 522, 523, 524, 527, 549
Imam Malik : 6
Imam Darimi : 1161, 1267

HOW THE PROPHET SCHEDULES DHUHUR, ASHAR, MAGHRIB, AND ISHA PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 522

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَوْفٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَيَّارُ بْنُ سَلَامَةَ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى أَبِي بَرْزَةَ فَسَأَلَهُ أَبِي كَيْفَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي الْمَكْتُوبَةَ قَالَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي الْهَجِيرَ الَّتِي تَدْعُونَهَا الْأُولَى حِينَ تَدْحَضُ الشَّمْسُ وَكَانَ يُصَلِّي الْعَصْرَ حِينَ يَرْجِعُ أَحَدُنَا إِلَى رَحْلِهِ فِي أَقْصَى الْمَدِينَةِ وَالشَّمْسُ حَيَّةٌ وَنَسِيتُ مَا قَالَ فِي الْمَغْرِبِ وَكَانَ يَسْتَحِبُّ أَنْ يُؤَخِّرَ الْعِشَاءَ الَّتِي تَدْعُونَهَا الْعَتَمَةَ وَكَانَ يَكْرَهُ النَّوْمَ قَبْلَهَا وَالْحَدِيثَ بَعْدَهَا وَكَانَ يَنْفَتِلُ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْغَدَاةِ حِينَ يَعْرِفُ الرَّجُلُ جَلِيسَهُ وَكَانَ يَقْرَأُ بِالسِّتِّينَ إِلَى الْمِائَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us ['Auf] he said :Narrated to us [Sayyar bin Salamah] said : "I came to [Abu Barzah] and asked him. How did Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam perform the obligatory prayer? He

(Sayyar) answered, 'Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed when the weather was very hot-you call it the first prayer-when the sun tilted to the west, and he prayed the Asr prayer when one of us returned home at the end of Medina and the sun was still shining. I forgot what was said in the prayer Maghrib. He liked to postpone the Isha prayer - which you usually call the 'atamah prayer - He did not like to sleep before Isha and he would chat afterward when someone could recognize the person sitting next to him, and he used to recite sixty to a hundred verses.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6671, 6780, 11862, 12262, 14441, 18931, 18959, 18972
Imam Bukhari : 527, 532, 564, 729, 1647
Imam Muslim : 1023
Imam Abu Dawud : 336, 337
Imam Nasa'i : 498, 500, 510, 521, 522, 523, 524, 527, 549
Imam Malik : 6
Imam Darimi : 1161, 1267

JIBRIL TEACHES PRAYER TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 523

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ حُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حُسَيْنٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي وَهْبُ بْنُ كَيْسَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَابِرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَجَاءَ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ زَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَقَالَ قُمْ يَا مُحَمَّدُ فَصَلِّ الظُّهْرَ حِينَ مَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ مَكَثَ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ فَيْءُ الرَّجُلِ مِثْلَهُ جَاءَهُ لِلْعَصْرِ فَقَالَ قُمْ يَا مُحَمَّدُ فَصَلِّ الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ مَكَثَ حَتَّى إِذَا غَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ جَاءَهُ فَقَالَ قُمْ فَصَلِّ الْمَغْرِبَ فَقَامَ فَصَلَّاهَا حِينَ غَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ سَوَاءً ثُمَّ مَكَثَ حَتَّى إِذَا ذَهَبَ الشَّفَقُ جَاءَهُ فَقَالَ قُمْ فَصَلِّ الْعِشَاءَ فَقَامَ فَصَلَّاهَا ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ حِينَ سَطَعَ الْفَجْرُ فِي الصُّبْحِ فَقَالَ قُمْ يَا مُحَمَّدُ فَصَلِّ فَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الصُّبْحَ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ مِنْ الْغَدِ حِينَ كَانَ فَيْءُ الرَّجُلِ مِثْلَهُ فَقَالَ قُمْ يَا مُحَمَّدُ فَصَلِّ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام حِينَ كَانَ فَيْءُ الرَّجُلِ مِثْلَيْهِ فَقَالَ قُمْ يَا مُحَمَّدُ فَصَلِّ فَصَلَّى الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ لِلْمَغْرِبِ حِينَ غَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَقْتًا وَاحِدًا لَمْ يَزُلْ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ قُمْ فَصَلِّ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ لِلْعِشَاءِ حِينَ ذَهَبَ ثُلُثُ اللَّيْلِ الْأَوَّلُ فَقَالَ قُمْ فَصَلِّ فَصَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ لِلصُّبْحِ حِينَ أَسْفَرَ جِدًّا فَقَالَ قُمْ فَصَلِّ فَصَلَّى الصُّبْحَ فَقَالَ مَا بَيْنَ هَذَيْنِ وَقْتٌ كُلُّهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Husain bin Ali bin Husain] he said : Having reported to me [Wahab bin Kaisan] he said :Narrated to us [Jabir bin Abdullah] he said, "Jibril 'alaihissalam came to Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam when the sun was tilting to the west, he said, 'O Muhammad, get up and keep praying!' He prayed Asr, then he stayed. He came again when the sun had set and said, 'Get up and pray Maghrib!' Then he prayed Maghrib when the sun set He comes again when the person's shadow is the same as in the original and said, 'O Muhammad, get up and pray!, then he prayed the Zhuhur prayer. Then Jibril came again when the shadow (object) seemed to double in size, he said, 'O Muhammad, start praying! then he prayed Asr. Then Jibril came again to pray at sunset and only once. He said, 'O Muhammad, establish

prayer! 'Then he prayed Maghrib. He also came to pray Isha when a third of the night had passed, 'O Muhammad, keep praying!, then he prayed Isha. Then Jibril came for the morning prayer when it was very light, he said, 'O Muhammad, keep up the prayer! then he prayed the morning prayer. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "All prayer times are between these two times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6671, 6780, 11862, 12262, 14441, 18931, 18959, 18972
Imam Bukhari : 527, 532, 564, 729, 1647
Imam Muslim : 1023
Imam Abu Dawud : 336, 337
Imam Nasa'i : 498, 500, 510, 521, 522, 523, 524, 527, 549
Imam Malik : 6
Imam Darimi : 1161, 1267

NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADJUSTS ISHA PRAYER TIMES BASED ON THE ARRIVAL OF FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 524

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَسَنٍ قَالَقَدِمَ الْحَجَّاجُ فَسَأَلْنَا جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي الظُّهْرَ بِالْهَاجِرَةِ وَالْعَصْرَ وَالشَّمْسُ بَيْضَاءُ نَقِيَّةٌ وَالْمَغْرِبَ إِذَا وَجَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَالْعِشَاءَ أَحْيَانًا كَانَ إِذَا رَآهُمْ قَدْ اجْتَمَعُوا عَجَّلَ وَإِذَا رَآهُمْ قَدْ أَبْطَئُوا أَخَّرَ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Mas'adah] and [Muhammad bin Basyar] both said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Sa'ad bin Ibrahim] from [Muhammad bin Amru bin Hasan] he said, "Hajjaj came, then we asked [Jabir bin Abdullah]. He said, 'Rasullulah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prays the Zuhur prayer at midday, the Asr prayer when the sun is still pure white, the Maghrib prayer when the sun has set, and the Isha prayer sometimes when he Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam saw that the companions had gathered, he hastened, and when he saw they were late, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam ended it.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6671, 6780, 11862, 12262, 14441, 18931, 18959, 18972
Imam Bukhari : 527, 532, 564, 729, 1647
Imam Muslim : 1023
Imam Abu Dawud : 336, 337
Imam Nasa'i : 498, 500, 510, 521, 522, 523, 524, 527, 549
Imam Malik : 6
Imam Darimi : 1161, 1267

THE TIME TO PERFORM ISYA PRAYER IS WHEN THE MOON IS SET IN THE FINAL THIRD OF THE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 525

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ رَقَبَةَ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ إِيَاسٍ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ قَالَأَنَا أَعْلَمُ النَّاسِ بِمِيقَاتِ هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةِ عِشَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّيهَا لِسُقُوطِ الْقَمَرِ لِثَالِثَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Raqabah] from [Ja'far bin Iyas] from [Habib bin Salim] from [Nu'man bin Basyir] he said : "I am the person who knows best about this prayer time, namely the last Isha prayer. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam used to perform the Isha prayer when the moon sets in the first third of the night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17689
Imam Abu Dawud : 355
Imam Tirmidzi : 151
Imam Nasa'i : 526
Imam Darimi : 1185

NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM USUALLY PRAYED THE ISHA PRAYER IN THE FIRST THIRD OF THE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 526

أَخْبَرَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ قَالَوَاللَّهِ إِنِّي لَأَعْلَمُ النَّاسِ بِوَقْتِ هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةِ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّيهَا لِسُقُوطِ الْقَمَرِ لِثَالِثَةٍ

Narrated to us [Usman bin Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us ['Affan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Awanah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Basyir bin Thabit] from [Habib bin Salim] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] he said : "I am the person who knows best about this prayer time, namely the last Isha prayer. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam used to perform the Isha prayer when the moon sets in the first third of the night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17689
Imam Abu Dawud : 355
Imam Tirmidzi : 151
Imam Darimi : 1185

THE PROPHET PERFORMED THE DHUHUR, ASHAR, MAGHRIB, AND ISHA PRAYERS WITH A SPECIAL SCHEDULE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 527

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَوْفٍ عَنْ سَيَّارِ بْنِ سَلَامَةَ قَالَدَخَلْتُ أَنَا وَأَبِي عَلَى أَبِي بَرْزَةَ الْأَسْلَمِيِّ فَقَالَ لَهُ أَبِي أَخْبِرْنَا كَيْفَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي الْمَكْتُوبَةَ قَالَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي الْهَجِيرَ

الَّتِي تَدْعُونَهَا الْأُولَى حِينَ تَدْحَضُ الشَّمْسُ وَكَانَ يُصَلِّي الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ يَرْجِعُ أَحَدُنَا إِلَى رَحْلِهِ فِي أَقْصَى الْمَدِينَةِ وَالشَّمْسُ حَيَّةٌ قَالَ وَنَسِيتُ مَا قَالَ فِي الْمَغْرِبِ قَالَ وَكَانَ يَسْتَحِبُّ أَنْ تُؤَخَّرَ صَلَاةُ الْعِشَاءِ الَّتِي تَدْعُونَهَا الْعَتَمَةَ قَالَ وَكَانَ يَكْرَهُ النَّوْمَ قَبْلَهَا وَالْحَدِيثَ بَعْدَهَا وَكَانَ يَنْفَتِلُ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْغَدَاةِ حِينَ يَعْرِفُ الرَّجُلُ جَلِيسَهُ وَكَانَ يَقْرَأُ بِالسِّتِّينَ إِلَى الْمِائَةِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Auf] from [Sayyar bin Salamah] he said : "My father and I met [Abu Barzah Al Aslami] then my father asked him, 'How does Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam do the obligatory prayers?, he (Sayyar) answered, 'Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam prays the midday prayer - you call it first - when the sun shifts to the west, and he prays the Asr prayer when one of us returns to his house at the end of Medina and the sun is still shining. -I forgot what which is called the Maghrib prayer- and he likes to end the Isha prayer - this prayer you usually call the 'Atamah prayer- He doesn't like to sleep before the Isha prayer and talk afterward, and he finishes the Fajr prayer when someone can recognize the person sitting next to him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6671, 6780, 11862, 12262, 14441, 18931, 18959, 18972
Imam Bukhari : 527, 532, 564, 729, 1647
Imam Muslim : 1023
Imam Abu Dawud : 336, 337
Imam Nasa'i : 498, 500, 510, 521, 522, 523, 524, 527, 549
Imam Malik : 6
Imam Darimi : 1161, 1267

THE PROPHET ISALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DELAYED THE ISHA PRAYER UNTIL A THIRD OF THE NIGHT SO AS NOT TO BE A HARMFUL TO THE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 528

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ وَيُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِعَطَاءٍأَيُّ حِينٍ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْكَ أَنْ أُصَلِّيَ الْعَتَمَةَ إِمَامًا أَوْ خِلْوًا قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُ أَعْتَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ بِالْعَتَمَةِ حَتَّى رَقَدَ النَّاسُ وَاسْتَيْقَظُوا وَرَقَدُوا وَاسْتَيْقَظُوا فَقَامَ عُمَرُ فَقَالَ الصَّلَاةَ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ عَطَاءٌ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ خَرَجَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ الْآنَ يَقْطُرُ رَأْسُهُ مَاءً وَاضِعًا يَدَهُ عَلَى شِقِّ رَأْسِهِ قَالَ وَأَشَارَ فَاسْتَثْبَتُّ عَطَاءً كَيْفَ وَضَعَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَهُ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ فَأَوْمَأَ إِلَيَّ كَمَا أَشَارَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ فَبَدَّدَ لِي عَطَاءٌ بَيْنَ أَصَابِعِهِ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ تَبْدِيدٍ ثُمَّ وَضَعَهَا فَانْتَهَى أَطْرَافُ أَصَابِعِهِ إِلَى مُقَدَّمِ الرَّأْسِ ثُمَّ ضَمَّهَا يَمُرُّ بِهَا كَذَلِكَ عَلَى الرَّأْسِ حَتَّى مَسَّتْ إِبْهَامَاهُ طَرَفَ الْأُذُنِ مِمَّا يَلِي الْوَجْهَ ثُمَّ عَلَى الصُّدْغِ وَنَاحِيَةِ الْجَبِينِ لَا يُقَصِّرُ وَلَا يَبْطُشُ شَيْئًا إِلَّا كَذَلِكَ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَوْلَا أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَى أُمَّتِي لَأَمَرْتُهُمْ أَنْ لَا يُصَلُّوهَا إِلَّا هَكَذَا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Hasan] and [Yusuf bin Sa'id] both said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : "I said to [Atha], "when is your most favorite time to perform the Atamah (Isha) prayer, whether in congregation or alone? ' he answered, 'I heard [Ibn Abbas] say, "Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed the Isha prayer that night after a third of it had passed, until the people had gone to sleep and woke up again then slept again and woke up again, then Umar woke up and shouted, 'prayer, pray!' Atha said that Ibn Abbas said, 'Then the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam came out, and at that moment I seemed to see the Prophet's head Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam dripped water by placing his hand on his head' Ibn Abbas signaled, "Then Ibn Juraij said : "Then I checked with Ata by saying, 'How did the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) place his hands on his head?' He indicated to me as Ibn Abbas did; Ata put something between his fingers, then placed his palms on the crown of his head, wet his head and wiped his hands over his head, then his face, then wiped his temples, that is, the part between the eyes and ears, and wiped his beard, neither more nor less, but this is the way." The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said, "If I were not afraid of burdening my people, I would have ordered them to perform the Isha prayer as it is at this time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1825, 7040, 7105, 7200, 10209, 16418, 20695
Imam Muslim : 1015
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43
Imam Tirmidzi : 152
Imam Nasa'i : 529, 531, 533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 682
Imam Darimi : 1188, 1189

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ENDED ISHA PRAYERS THROUGH PART OF THE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 529

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ الْمَكِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ وَعَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأَخَّرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعِشَاءَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ حَتَّى ذَهَبَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَقَامَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَنَادَى الصَّلَاةَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ رَقَدَ النِّسَاءُ وَالْوِلْدَانُ فَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالْمَاءُ يَقْطُرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ إِنَّهُ الْوَقْتُ لَوْلَا أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَى أُمَّتِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur Al Makki] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] from [Amr] from [Atha] from [Ibn Abbas] and from [Ibn Juraij] from [Atha] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam one night ended the Isha prayer until part of the night had passed, then Umar bin Khaththab Radliyallahu'anhu got up and called, 'Pray, O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, the women and children are asleep!' Isha) if only I didn't worry about burdening my people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1825, 4594, 5434, 7040, 7105, 7200, 10209, 16418, 20695, 24017
Imam Bukhari : 6698
Imam Muslim : 1009, 1015
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 356
Imam Tirmidzi : 152

Imam Nasa'i : 531, 533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 682, 683
Imam Darimi : 1188, 1189

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ENDED THE ISHA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 530

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُؤَخِّرُ الْعِشَاءَ الْآخِرَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Simak] from [Jabir bin Samurah], he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam ended the Isha prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1358, 2441, 18962, 19913, 19966, 19986, 21611, 22016, 23140
Imam Muslim : 1016, 1026
Imam Abu Dawud : 172, 355, 1032
Imam Tirmidzi : 284, 285
Imam Nasa'i : 989, 1065, 5038, 5042, 5043, 5107, 5168
Imam Ibnu Majah : 693

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES ABOUT APPROPRIATE ISHA PRAYER TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 531

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَوْلَا أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَى أُمَّتِي لَأَمَرْتُهُمْ بِتَأْخِيرِ الْعِشَاءِ عِنْدَ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] he said : It has been told to us [Abu Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If I were not worried about burdening my people, then I would have told them to end the Isha prayer at every prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1825, 4594, 5434, 7040, 7105, 7200, 10209, 16418, 20695
Imam Bukhari : 6698
Imam Muslim : 1009, 1015
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43
Imam Tirmidzi : 152
Imam Nasa'i : 533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 682, 683
Imam Darimi : 1188, 1189

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ENDED ISHA PRAYERS IN MADINAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 532

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ حِمْيَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَبْلَةَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ وَأَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأَعْتَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةً بِالْعَتَمَةِ فَنَادَاهُ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ نَامَ النِّسَاءُ وَالصِّبْيَانُ فَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ مَا يَنْتَظِرُهَا غَيْرُكُمْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يُصَلِّي يَوْمَئِذٍ إِلَّا بِالْمَدِينَةِ ثُمَّ قَالَ صَلُّوهَا فِيمَا بَيْنَ أَنْ يَغِيبَ الشَّفَقُ إِلَى ثُلُثِ اللَّيْلِوَاللَّفْظُ لِابْنِ حِمْيَرٍ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Uthman] he said : Having told us [Ibn Himyar] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu 'Ablah] from [Az Zuhri] and Has told me [Amr bin Uthman] he said : Has told me [my father] from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said : "The Messenger of Allah, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, ended the Isha prayer one night, then Umar Radliyallahu'anhu called him, the women and children were asleep." said: "Do the Isha prayer between the disappearance of the mega red until one third of the night."

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED ISHA PRAYERS UNTIL THE NIGHT WAS ALMOST OVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 533

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ أُمِّ كُلْثُومٍ ابْنَةِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ أَنَّهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَتْأَعْتَمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ حَتَّى ذَهَبَ عَامَّةُ اللَّيْلِ وَحَتَّى نَامَ أَهْلُ الْمَسْجِدِ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَصَلَّى وَقَالَ إِنَّهُ لَوَقْتُهَا لَوْلَا أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَى أُمَّتِي

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] he said : Having told us [Hajaj] he said : [Ibn Juiraj] said : from another line, Has reported to me [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us [Hajaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : It has been reported to me by [Al Mughirah bin Hakim] from [Ummul Kulthum] -Abu Bakr's daughter- that he has reported to her from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha -Ummul Mukminin- he said : "One night the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed the Isha prayer until the night was almost over and until the people in the mosque had gone to sleep. Then he went out and prayed, then said: "This is the time for the Isha prayer, if only it doesn't burden my people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1825, 4594, 5434, 7040, 7105, 7200, 10209, 16418, 20695, 24017
Imam Bukhari : 6698
Imam Muslim : 1009, 1015
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 356
Imam Tirmidzi : 152
Imam Ibnu Majah : 682, 683
Imam Darimi : 1188, 1189

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ENDED ISHA PRAYERS UNTIL MIDNIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 534

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَمَكَثْنَا ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ نَنْتَظِرُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِعِشَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ فَخَرَجَ عَلَيْنَا حِينَ ذَهَبَ ثُلُثُ اللَّيْلِ أَوْ بَعْدَهُ فَقَالَ حِينَ خَرَجَ إِنَّكُمْ تَنْتَظِرُونَ صَلَاةً مَا يَنْتَظِرُهَا أَهْلُ دِينٍ غَيْرُكُمْ وَلَوْلَا أَنْ يَثْقُلَ عَلَى أُمَّتِي لَصَلَّيْتُ بِهِمْ هَذِهِ السَّاعَةَ ثُمَّ أَمَرَ الْمُؤَذِّنَ فَأَقَامَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Al Hakam] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "One night we stayed (in the mosque) waiting for Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam to pray the last Isha prayer, then he came out to us when a third of the night had passed or more. He came out saying: "You are waiting for a prayer that is not waiting for anyone who embraces this religion other than you. If it had not been a burden on my people, then I would have prayed with them at a time like this." Then he told the Muezzin to take iqamat, then pray.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 533
Imam Muslim : 1010

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES THE PRINCIPITY OF WAITING FOR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 535

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْمَغْرِبِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَخْرُجْ إِلَيْنَا حَتَّى ذَهَبَ شَطْرُ اللَّيْلِ فَخَرَجَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ صَلَّوْا وَنَامُوا وَأَنْتُمْ لَمْ تَزَالُوا فِي صَلَاةٍ مَا انْتَظَرْتُمْ الصَّلَاةَ وَلَوْلَا ضَعْفُ الضَّعِيفِ وَسَقَمُ السَّقِيمِ لَأَمَرْتُ بِهَذِهِ الصَّلَاةِ أَنْ تُؤَخَّرَ إِلَى شَطْرِ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Musa] he said : Having told us [Abdul Warits] he said : Having told us [Daud] from [Abu Nadlrah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "We prayed the Maghrib prayer with Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam came out to us until it was half the night. Then he came out and prayed with them, then said: "The people have prayed and they have slept and you are always in the state of those who pray while you are still waiting for the prayer. If it does not increase the weakness of the weak and does not increase the pain of the sick, then I will definitely order them to end this prayer until mid-night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12414, 12494, 12596, 13317, 14216
Imam Bukhari : 565, 802, 5420
Imam Muslim : 1012

Imam Abu Dawud : 358
Imam Nasa'i : 535, 536
Imam Ibnu Majah : 684, 685

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ENDED THE ISHA PRAYER AND SHOWN HIS RING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 536

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ قَالَسُئِلَ أَنَسٌ هَلْ اتَّخَذَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاتَمًا قَالَ نَعَمْ أَخَّرَ لَيْلَةً صَلَاةَ الْعِشَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ إِلَى قَرِيبٍ مِنْ شَطْرِ اللَّيْلِ فَلَمَّا أَنْ صَلَّى أَقْبَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْنَا بِوَجْهِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ لَنْ تَزَالُوا فِي صَلَاةٍ مَا انْتَظَرْتُمُوهَا قَالَ أَنَسٌ كَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى وَبِيصِ خَاتَمِهِ فِي حَدِيثِ عَلِيٍّ إِلَى شَطْرِ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail]. From another line,Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] both said : Having told us [Humaid] he said : "Anas was once asked, 'Did the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam wear a ring? [Anas] answered, 'yes, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once ended the Isha prayer until close to midnight, and after finishing the prayer he faced us with his face, then said: "You are always in prayer while you wait for prayer." Anas said : 'It was as if I saw the shine of his ring sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam '. In other words: Until mid-night.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12414, 12494, 12596, 13317, 14216
Imam Bukhari : 565, 802, 5420
Imam Muslim : 1012
Imam Abu Dawud : 358
Imam Nasa'i : 535, 536
Imam Ibnu Majah : 684, 685

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REMINDS ABOUT THE NAMING OF THE ISHA PRAYER BY THE BEDUDI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 537

أَخْبَرَنَا عُتْبَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ قَرَأْتُ عَلَى مَالِكِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَوْ يَعْلَمُ النَّاسُ مَا فِي النِّدَاءِ وَالصَّفِّ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَجِدُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَسْتَهِمُوا عَلَيْهِ لَاسْتَهَمُوا وَلَوْ يَعْلَمُ النَّاسُ مَا فِي التَّهْجِيرِ لَاسْتَبَقُوا إِلَيْهِ وَلَوْ عَلِمُوا مَا فِي الْعَتَمَةِ وَالصُّبْحِ لَأَتَوْهُمَا وَلَوْ حَبْوًا

Narrated to us ['Utbah bin Abdullah] he said : I have read to [Malik bin Anas] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] a hadith that I heard from [Ibnu Al Qasim] he said : It has been told to me [Malik] from [Sumayya] from [Abu Shalih] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said : "If only people knew what was in the call to prayer and the

first row. Then they could not get it except by drawing lots among themselves, so they would definitely draw lots. If they knew the virtue of hastening the prayer then they would definitely compete to get it. If they knew the virtue contained in the Isha and Fajr prayers, then they would definitely come to it, even if they crawled."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6928, 7412, 7679, 8517, 10478
Imam Bukhari : 580, 2492
Imam Muslim : 661
Imam Tirmidzi : 209
Imam Nasa'i : 537, 665
Imam Ibnu Majah : 988
Imam Malik : 136, 269

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED NOT TO BE DEFEATED BY THE NAMING OF BEDUI PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 538

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ هُوَ الْحَفَرِيُّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي لَبِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَغْلِبَنَّكُمْ الْأَعْرَابُ عَلَى اسْمِ صَلَاتِكُمْ هَذِهِ فَإِنَّهُمْ يُعْتِمُونَ عَلَى الْإِبِلِ وَإِنَّهَا الْعِشَاءُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Daud -i.e. Al Hafari] from [Sufyan] from [Abdullah bin Abu Labid] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ibn Umar] he said : that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said : "Don't be beaten by the Bedouins in naming your prayers. They call the Isha prayer 'atamah, they call it that because they pen the camel in the middle of the night and milk it, even though it is Isha."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4344, 4459, 4854, 9228, 9282, 19644
Imam Bukhari : 530
Imam Muslim : 1018, 1019
Imam Abu Dawud : 4332
Imam Nasa'i : 539
Imam Ibnu Majah : 696, 697

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED NOT TO BE DEFEATED BY THE NAMING OF BEDUI PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 539

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي لَبِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ لَا تَغْلِبَنَّكُمْ الْأَعْرَابُ عَلَى اسْمِ صَلَاتِكُمْ أَلَا إِنَّهَا الْعِشَاءُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Ibn Uyainah] from [Abdullah bin Abu Labid] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] from

[Ibn Umar] he said : "I heard the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say on the pulpit; Don't be beaten by the Bedouins in naming your prayer, it is Isha."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4344, 4459, 4854, 6032, 9228, 9282, 19644
Imam Bukhari : 530
Imam Muslim : 1018, 1019
Imam Abu Dawud : 4332
Imam Ibnu Majah : 696, 697

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE MORNING PRAYER DURING THE MORNING VERY CLEARLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 540

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصُّبْحَ حِينَ تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الصُّبْحُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Harun] he said : Having told us [Hatim bin Ismail] he said : It has been told to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad bin Ali bin Al Husain] from [his father] that [Jabir bin Abdullah] said, "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed the morning prayer when the morning was very clear."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14263

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SHOWING A MAN THE TIME OF THE MORNING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 541

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ وَقْتِ صَلَاةِ الْغَدَاةِ فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحْنَا مِنْ الْغَدِ أَمَرَ حِينَ انْشَقَّ الْفَجْرُ أَنْ تُقَامَ الصَّلَاةُ فَصَلَّى بِنَا فَلَمَّا كَانَ مِنْ الْغَدِ أَسْفَرَ ثُمَّ أَمَرَ فَأُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَصَلَّى بِنَا ثُمَّ قَالَ أَيْنَ السَّائِلُ عَنْ وَقْتِ الصَّلَاةِ مَا بَيْنَ هَذَيْنِ وَقْتٌ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : Having told us [Ismail] he said : It has been told to us [Humaid] from [Anas] that there was a man who came to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam to ask about the time of the morning prayer. The next day at Fajr, the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam ordered Iqamat, then he prayed the Fajr prayer with us. Then he said: "Where are the people who ask about prayer times? Prayer times are between these two prayers."

WOMEN DURING MORNING PRAYER WITH RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WITH A CLOTH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 542

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيُصَلِّي الصُّبْحَ فَيَنْصَرِفُ النِّسَاءُ مُتَلَفِّعَاتٍ بِمُرُوطِهِنَّ مَا يُعْرَفْنَ مِنْ الْغَلَسِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha said : "When Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam finished the Fajr prayer, the women went home with cloths wrapped around their bodies and they did not recognize each other because it was still dark."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24282, 25025
Imam Bukhari : 820
Imam Muslim : 1022
Imam Abu Dawud : 359
Imam Tirmidzi : 141
Imam Malik : 3

WOMEN PRAYING FIRST PRAYER WITH THE RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WITH A CLOTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 543

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنَّ النِّسَاءُ يُصَلِّينَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصُّبْحَ مُتَلَفِّعَاتٍ بِمُرُوطِهِنَّ فَيَرْجِعْنَ فَمَا يَعْرِفُهُنَّ أَحَدٌ مِنْ الْغَلَسِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "The women prayed the morning prayer with the Messenger of Allah by wrapping cloth around their bodies, then they returned, and did not recognize each other because it was still dark."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22922, 22967, 24915

DAWN PRAYER DURING THE CONQUEST OF KHAIBAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 544

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ صَلَاةَ الصُّبْحِ بِغَلَسٍ وَهُوَ قَرِيبٌ مِنْهُمْ فَأَغَارَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَقَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ خَرِبَتْ خَيْبَرُ مَرَّتَيْنِ إِنَّا إِذَا نَزَلْنَا بِسَاحَةِ قَوْمٍ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Tsabit] from [Anas] he said, "Rasulullah sallallahu'alaihi wasallam was praying the morning prayer during the Khaibar war and he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was close to the people of Khaibar, then Rasulullah

sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam attacked them (in the morning). Then he said: Allahu akbar, destroyed Khaibar - He say it twice-, indeed, if we stop at the settlement of a people, the morning will be bad for the people who are given the warning."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12209, 12210, 12472, 12665, 13086, 13272, 13359, 15755, 15758, 15765
Imam Bukhari : 358, 575, 895, 2726, 2769, 3374, 3876, 3877, 3879
Imam Muslim : 2561, 2564, 3360, 3361, 3362
Imam Tirmidzi : 1470
Imam Nasa'i : 3327
Imam Malik : 891

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES THE TIME OF THE FORROW PRAYER UNTIL THE DAY IS A LIGHT LIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 545

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَاصِمُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مَحْمُودِ بْنِ لَبِيدٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَسْفِرُوا بِالْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : Has related to us [Yahya] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] he said : It has been told to me by ['Ashim bin 'Umar bin Qatadah] from [Mahmud bin Labid] from [Rafi' bin Khadij] from Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "Perform the morning prayer until it is slightly light."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16641, 16648, 22527
Imam Tirmidzi : 142

GREAT REWARDS FOR FORNING PRAYERS UNTIL THERE ARE SOME LIGHT ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 546

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو غَسَّانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ عُمَرَ بْنِ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مَحْمُودِ بْنِ لَبِيدٍ عَنْ رِجَالٍ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا أَسْفَرْتُمْ بِالْفَجْرِ فَإِنَّهُ أَعْظَمُ بِالْأَجْرِ

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Maryam] he said : Having told us [Abu Ghassan] he said : It has been told to me [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Ashim bin Umar bin Qatadah] from [Mahmud bin Lubid], from [the Ansar], that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'As long as you are still performing the morning prayer until it is a little light, then that is a great reward."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16641, 16648, 22527

GETTING THE DAWN PRAYER BEFORE THE SUNRISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 547

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ سَجْدَةً مِنْ الصُّبْحِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَهَا وَمَنْ أَدْرَكَ سَجْدَةً مِنْ الْعَصْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَهَا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Muhammad] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] this lafazh belongs to him, both of them said :Narrated to us [Yahya] [Abdullah bin Sa'id] he said : Has told me [Abdurrahman Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "Whoever gets one rakaat of the Fajr prayer before the sun rises, then he has got the Fajr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

GET ONE RAKAAT OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 548

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ عَدِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ الْفَجْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَهَا وَمَنْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ الْعَصْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَهَا وَمَنْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ الْفَجْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَهَا وَمَنْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ الْعَصْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Adi] he said : Narrated to us by [Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Yunus bin Yazid] from [Az Zuhri] from [Urwah] from [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "Whoever gets one rak'ah of the Fajr prayer before the sun rises, he has got the morning prayer. Whoever only gets one rak'ah of the Asr prayer before the sun sets, he has "Whoever gets one rak'ah of the Fajr prayer before the sun rises, he has got the Fajr prayer. Whoever gets only one rak'ah of the Asr prayer before sunset, he has got the Asr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546

Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

PRAYER TIMES TAUGHT BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 549

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي صَدَقَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي الظُّهْرَ إِذَا زَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَيُصَلِّي الْعَصْرَ بَيْنَ صَلَاتَيْكُمْ هَاتَيْنِ وَيُصَلِّي الْمَغْرِبَ إِذَا غَرَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَيُصَلِّي الْعِشَاءَ إِذَا غَابَ الشَّفَقُ ثُمَّ قَالَ عَلَى إِثْرِهِ وَيُصَلِّي الصُّبْحَ إِلَى أَنْ يَنْفَسِحَ الْبَصَرُ

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud] and [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] both reported to us; [Khalid] said : Narrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Abu Sadaqah] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed the Dhuhr prayer when the sun had set, and the Asr prayer between these two prayers of yours. Then prayed the Maghrib prayer when the sun had set and prayed the Isha prayer when the red sunset was no longer visible."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6671, 6780, 11862, 12262, 14441, 18931, 18959, 18972
Imam Bukhari : 527, 532, 564, 729, 1647
Imam Muslim : 1023
Imam Abu Dawud : 336, 337
Imam Nasa'i : 498, 500, 510, 521, 522, 523, 524, 527, 549
Imam Malik : 6
Imam Darimi : 1161, 1267

GET ONE RAKAAT OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 550

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ رَكْعَةً فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَ الصَّلَاةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever gets one rak'ah in a prayer, he has got that prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482

Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT ONE RAKAAT OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 551

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ رَكْعَةً فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Idris] he said : It has been told to us by [Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam. He said: "Whoever gets one rak'ah in a prayer, he has got the prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

THIRD HISTORY ABOUT ONE RAKAAT OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 552

أَخْبَرَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ الْعَطَّارُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَمَاعَةَ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَعْيَنَ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ رَكْعَةً فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَ الصَّلَاةَ

Having reported to me [Yazid bin Muhammad bin Abdus Shamad] he said : Having told us [Hisyam Al Athar] he said : It has been told to us [Ismail i.e. Ibn Sama'ah] from [Musa bin A'yan] from [Abu Amr Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever gets one rak'ah in a prayer, he has got that prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219

Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

FOURTH HISTORY ABOUT ONE RAKAAT OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 553

أَخْبَرَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ رَكْعَةً فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَهَا

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Syu'aib bin Ishaq] he said : Having told us [Abu Al Mughirah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever gets one rak'ah of prayer, he has got prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

FIFTH HISTORY CONCERNING ONE RAKA'AT OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 554

أَخْبَرَنِي مُوسَى بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ الْجُمُعَةِ أَوْ غَيْرِهَا فَقَدْ تَمَّتْ صَلَاتُهُ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Sulaiman bin Ismail bin Al Qasim] he said : Having related to us [Baqiyyah] from [Yunus] he said : Has told me [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "Whoever gets one rak'ah of the Friday prayer or other than that, his prayer has been completed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

GETTING ONE RAKAAT AND PERFECTING THE REST

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 555

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ التِّرْمِذِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ بِلَالٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ رَكْعَةً مِنْ صَلَاةٍ مِنْ الصَّلَوَاتِ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَهَا إِلَّا أَنَّهُ يَقْضِي مَا فَاتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ismail At-Tirmidhi] he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub bin Sulaiman] he said : It has been told to us [Abu Bakr] from [Sulaiman bin Bilal] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever gets one rak'ah from praying five times a day, he has got it, but he must perfect the rest."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

PROHIBITION OF PRAYING AT TIMES OF SUNRISE AND SUNSETS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 556

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الصُّنَابِحِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الشَّمْسُ تَطْلُعُ وَمَعَهَا قَرْنُ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِذَا ارْتَفَعَتْ فَارَقَهَا فَإِذَا اسْتَوَتْ قَارَنَهَا فَإِذَا زَالَتْ فَارَقَهَا فَإِذَا دَنَتْ لِلْغُرُوبِ قَارَنَهَا فَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ فَارَقَهَا وَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ فِي تِلْكَ السَّاعَاتِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] reported to us from Malik from Zaid bin Aslam from Atha bin Yasar from Abdullah Ash-Shunabihi that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "The sun rises and with it the horns of Satan. When the sun rises, the horns of Satan separate, and when it reaches the middle of the sun, the horns of Satan remain with it. When the sun declines, the horns of Satan separate, and when it begins to set, the horns of Satan remain with it." And the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade prayer at these times.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10865, 10982

THREE PROHIBITED TIMES FOR PRAYER ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 557

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ رَبَاحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عُقْبَةَ بْنَ عَامِرٍ الْجُهَنِيَّ يَقُولُثَلَاثُ سَاعَاتٍ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَانَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ فِيهِنَّ أَوْ نَقْبُرَ فِيهِنَّ مَوْتَانَا حِينَ تَطْلُعُ الشَّمْسُ بَازِغَةً حَتَّى تَرْتَفِعَ وَحِينَ يَقُومُ قَائِمُ الظَّهِيرَةِ حَتَّى تَمِيلَ وَحِينَ تَضَيَّفُ الشَّمْسُ لِلْغُرُوبِ حَتَّى تَغْرُبَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Musa bin Ali bin Rabah] he said : I heard [my father] say; I heard [Uqbah bin Amir Al Juhaini] say; "The three times that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam forbade us to pray or bury dead bodies are: when the sun rises until it rises, when people's shadows are exactly the same until the sun leans to the West, and when the sun is about to set until it sets."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16737, 16742
Imam Muslim : 1373
Imam Abu Dawud : 2777
Imam Tirmidzi : 951
Imam Nasa'i : 562, 1986
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1508
Imam Darimi : 1396

PROHIBITION OF PRAYING AFTER ASR AND SUBUH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 558

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ حَتَّى تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ وَعَنْ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الصُّبْحِ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade prayer after Asr until sunset and forbade prayer after Subuh until sunrise.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 105, 336, 343, 6675, 9574, 10037, 10609, 10617, 10865, 10993, 20489, 20627
Imam Bukhari : 547, 549, 553
Imam Muslim : 1366, 1367, 1368
Imam Abu Dawud : 1082
Imam Tirmidzi : 168
Imam Nasa'i : 559, 563, 565, 569
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1238, 1239
Imam Malik : 461

OTHER HISTORIES ABOUT THE PROHIBITION OF PRAYING AFTER ASR AND SUBUH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 559

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مَنِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْعَالِيَةِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ غَيْرَ وَاحِدٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْهُمْ عُمَرُوَكَانَ مِنْ أَحَبِّهِمْ إِلَيَّ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الْفَجْرِ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ وَعَنْ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ حَتَّى تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Mani'] he said : Having told us [Husyaim] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Qatadah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Al 'Aliyah] from [Ibn Abbas] he said: "I heard not only from one of the companions of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam among them was [Umar bin Khaththab], and he is one of the people I really love that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam forbade praying after Fajr until sunrise and forbade praying after Asr until sunset."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 336, 343, 9574, 10037, 10865, 10921, 11060, 11277, 21609
Imam Bukhari : 547, 549, 553, 5371
Imam Muslim : 1366, 1367
Imam Abu Dawud : 1206
Imam Tirmidzi : 168
Imam Nasa'i : 563, 565, 569
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1238
Imam Malik : 461

PROHIBITION OF PRAYING WHEN THE SUN IS RISING AND SETTING ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 560

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَتَحَرَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فَيُصَلِّيَ عِنْدَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ وَعِنْدَ غُرُوبِهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] Narrated to us from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "None of you should desire and pray when the sun rises or when it sets."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4383, 4466, 4542, 4608, 4653, 4694, 5049, 5571, 19310, 20674, 21215, 22762, 23784, 24459, 24988
Imam Bukhari : 548, 550, 1523
Imam Muslim : 1369, 1370, 1375, 1376
Imam Nasa'i : 560, 561, 566
Imam Malik : 460, 462

PROHIBITION OF PRAYING WHEN THE SUN IS RISING AND SETTING ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 561

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ أَنْبَأَنَا خَالِدٌ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يُصَلَّى مَعَ طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ أَوْ غُرُوبِهَا

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud]Narrated to us [Khalid]Narrated to us [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], that the Messenger of Allah, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, forbade prayer to coincide with the rising or setting of the sun.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4383, 4466, 4542, 4608, 4653, 4694, 5049, 5571, 19310, 20674, 21215, 22762, 23784, 24459, 24988
Imam Bukhari : 548, 550, 1523
Imam Muslim : 1369, 1370, 1375, 1376
Imam Nasa'i : 560, 561, 566
Imam Malik : 460, 462

THREE PROHIBITED TIMES FOR PRAYER ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 562

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُقْبَةَ بْنَ عَامِرٍ يَقُولُثَلَاثُ سَاعَاتٍ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَانَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ فِيهِنَّ أَوْ نَقْبُرَ فِيهِنَّ مَوْتَانَا حِينَ تَطْلُعُ الشَّمْسُ بَازِغَةً حَتَّى تَرْتَفِعَ وَحِينَ يَقُومُ قَائِمُ الظَّهِيرَةِ حَتَّى تَمِيلَ وَحِينَ تَضَيَّفُ لِلْغُرُوبِ حَتَّى تَغْرُبَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan i.e. Ibn Habib] from [Musa bin Ali] from [his father] he said : I heard [Uqbah bin Amir] say; "There are three times that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam forbade us to pray or bury dead bodies at that time, namely when the sun is just rising until it rises, when a person's shadow is the same as his body (a piece of the sun) until the sun sets, and when the sun is about to set until it sets."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16737
Imam Muslim : 1373
Imam Abu Dawud : 2777
Imam Tirmidzi : 951
Imam Nasa'i : 1986
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1508
Imam Darimi : 1396

PROHIBITION OF PRAYING AFTER DAWN AND AFTER ASR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 563

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ ضَمْرَةَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الصُّبْحِ حَتَّى الطُّلُوعِ وَعَنْ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ حَتَّى الْغُرُوبِ

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Uyainah] from [Dlamrah bin Sa'id] that he heard [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] say; "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prohibited prayers after the Fajr prayer until sunrise and prohibited prayers after Asr until

sunset."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 336, 343, 9574, 10037, 10609, 20627
Imam Bukhari : 547, 549, 553
Imam Muslim : 1366, 1367
Imam Tirmidzi : 168
Imam Nasa'i : 565, 569
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1238
Imam Malik : 461

PROHIBITED TIMES FOR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 564

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا صَلَاةَ بَعْدَ الْفَجْرِ حَتَّى تَبْزُغَ الشَّمْسُ وَلَا صَلَاةَ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ حَتَّى تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُأَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ نَمِرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِنَحْوِهِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Makhlad] from [Ibnu Juraij] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Atha bin Yazid] that he heard [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] say; "I heard Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say: "There is no prayer after the Fajr prayer until the sun rises until it rises and there is no prayer after Asr until the sun sets."Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan]Narrated to us [Al Walid] he said,Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Namir] from [Ibnu Shihab] from ['Atho bin Yazid] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said as has been mentioned.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 105, 113, 125, 260, 343, 6425, 6675, 10617, 10921, 10993, 11060, 11146, 11255, 11277, 11465, 11466, 17247, 17248, 20489
Imam Bukhari : 551
Imam Muslim : 1367, 1368
Imam Abu Dawud : 1084
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1239, 1240
Imam Darimi : 1397

PROHIBITION OF PRAYERS AFTER ASHAR ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 565

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ حُجَيْرٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said : It has been told to us [Sufyan] from [Hisyam bin Hujair] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam forbade praying after Asr.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 336, 343, 9574, 10037, 10617, 10865, 16303, 16307, 20627, 23320, 23405
Imam Bukhari : 549, 553, 5371
Imam Muslim : 1366, 1367, 1377
Imam Abu Dawud : 1082, 1088
Imam Tirmidzi : 168
Imam Nasa'i : 569
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1238
Imam Malik : 461, 463
Imam Darimi : 435

PROHIBITION OF PRAYING WHEN THE SUN IS RISING AND SETTING ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 566

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ عَنْبَسَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَوْهَمَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ إِنَّمَا نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَتَحَرَّوْا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ طُلُوعَ الشَّمْسِ وَلَا غُرُوبَهَا فَإِنَّهَا تَطْلُعُ بَيْنَ قَرْنَيْ شَيْطَانٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Mubarak Al Makhrami] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin 'Anbasah] he said : Having told us [Wuhaib] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] he said : [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha said : "Umar Radliyallahu'anhu thought that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam forbade it with his words: "Do not wish and pray when the sun rises and sets. Verily the sun rises between the two horns of Satan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4383, 4466, 4542, 4608, 4653, 4694, 5049, 5571, 19310, 20674, 21215, 22762, 23784, 24459, 24988
Imam Bukhari : 548, 550, 1523
Imam Muslim : 1369, 1370, 1375, 1376
Imam Nasa'i : 560, 561, 566
Imam Malik : 460, 462

RESPOND TO PRAYER WHEN THE SUN IS RISE AND END IT WHEN THE SUN SET ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 567

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا طَلَعَ حَاجِبُ الشَّمْسِ فَأَخِّرُوا الصَّلَاةَ حَتَّى تُشْرِقَ وَإِذَا غَابَ حَاجِبُ الشَّمْسِ فَأَخِّرُوا الصَّلَاةَ حَتَّى تَغْرُبَ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Urwah] he said : Having told me [my Father] he said : Having reported to me [Ibn Umar] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When the sun has partially risen then postpone the prayer until the sun shines, and if the sun has partially set then end

the prayer until the sun sets."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4465, 5570
Imam Bukhari : 3032
Imam Muslim : 1371
Imam Malik : 458

THE CLOSEST TIME TO ALLAH AZZA WA JALLA ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 568

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا آدَمُ بْنُ أَبِي إِيَاسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو يَحْيَى سُلَيْمُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ وَضَمْرَةُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ وَأَبُو طَلْحَةَ نُعَيْمُ بْنُ زِيَادٍ قَالُوا سَمِعْنَا أَبَا أُمَامَةَ الْبَاهِلِيَّ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَمْرَو بْنَ عَبَسَةَ يَقُولُقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَلْ مِنْ سَاعَةٍ أَقْرَبُ مِنْ الْأُخْرَى أَوْ هَلْ مِنْ سَاعَةٍ يُبْتَغَى ذِكْرُهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ إِنَّ أَقْرَبَ مَا يَكُونُ الرَّبُّ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ الْعَبْدِ جَوْفَ اللَّيْلِ الْآخِرَ فَإِنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِمَّنْ يَذْكُرُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي تِلْكَ السَّاعَةِ فَكُنْ فَإِنَّ الصَّلَاةَ مَحْضُورَةٌ مَشْهُودَةٌ إِلَى طُلُوعِ الشَّمْسِ فَإِنَّهَا تَطْلُعُ بَيْنَ قَرْنَيْ الشَّيْطَانِ وَهِيَ سَاعَةُ صَلَاةِ الْكُفَّارِ فَدَعْ الصَّلَاةَ حَتَّى تَرْتَفِعَ قِيدَ رُمْحٍ وَيَذْهَبَ شُعَاعُهَا ثُمَّ الصَّلَاةُ مَحْضُورَةٌ مَشْهُودَةٌ حَتَّى تَعْتَدِلَ الشَّمْسُ اعْتِدَالَ الرُّمْحِ بِنِصْفِ النَّهَارِ فَإِنَّهَا سَاعَةٌ تُفْتَحُ فِيهَا أَبْوَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَتُسْجَرُ فَدَعْ الصَّلَاةَ حَتَّى يَفِيءَ الْفَيْءُ ثُمَّ الصَّلَاةُ مَحْضُورَةٌ مَشْهُودَةٌ حَتَّى تَغِيبَ الشَّمْسُ فَإِنَّهَا تَغِيبُ بَيْنَ قَرْنَيْ شَيْطَانٍ وَهِيَ صَلَاةُ الْكُفَّارِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Adam bin Abu Iyyas] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits bin Sa'ad] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] he said : It has been reported to me [Abu Yahya Sulaim bin Amir] and [Dlamrah bin Habib] and [Abu Talhah Nu'aim bin Ziyad] they said : We heard [Abu Umamah Al Bahili] say; I heard [Amr bin Abasah] say; "O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, is there a time that is closer (to Allah) than another? Or is there a better time to make dhikr of him?" He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam answered; "Yes, the closest time between Allah the Mighty and Majestic and His servant is the middle of the last night. If you are able to be among those who remember Allah at that time, do so, for it is attended and witnessed (by the angels) until the sun rises. And the sun rises between the two horns of Satan and that is the time of worship of the disbelievers, so leave the prayer until the sun begins to rise as high as a spear and its light begins to spread. Then the prayer at that time is attended and witnessed (by the angels) until the sun stands upright like a spear at midday, because that is when the gates of Hell are opened and its fire is lit, so leave the prayer until the shadow (of an object) appears, then the prayer at that time is attended and witnessed (by the angels) until the sun sets, because the sun sets between the two horns of Satan and that is the time of worship of the disbelievers."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Tirmidzi : 3503
Imam Nasa'i : 1125

PERMISSIBILITY OF PRAYING AFTER ASR IN CERTAIN CONDITIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 569

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ وَهْبِ بْنِ الْأَجْدَعِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ الشَّمْسُ بَيْضَاءَ نَقِيَّةً مُرْتَفِعَةً

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Having told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Wahab bin Al Ajda'] from [Ali] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam forbade praying after Asr unless the sun was still clear white and high."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 576, 1020, 1023, 1132
Imam Abu Dawud : 1082
Imam Nasa'i : 569

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM NEVER LEFT TWO RAKAATS AFTER ASHAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 570

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُمَا تَرَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ عِنْدِي قَطُّ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us [Yahya] from [Hisham] he said : Having told me [my Father] he said : [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha said: "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam never left two rak'ahs after Asr beside me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18899, 23102, 23405, 23504, 23639, 23679, 23878, 25398, 25602
Imam Bukhari : 555, 556, 557, 558
Imam Muslim : 1376, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381
Imam Abu Dawud : 1087, 1088
Imam Nasa'i : 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577
Imam Darimi : 1398, 1399

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALWAYS DONE TWO RAKAATS AFTER ASHAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 571

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَامَا دَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ إِلَّا صَلَّاهُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said : Having told us [Jarir] from [Mughirah] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] he said : [Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam never met me after Asr except after praying two rak'ahs (ba'da asr)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18899, 23102, 23405, 23504, 23639, 23679, 23878, 25398, 25602
Imam Bukhari : 555, 556, 557, 558
Imam Muslim : 1376, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381
Imam Abu Dawud : 1087, 1088
Imam Nasa'i : 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577
Imam Darimi : 1398, 1399

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID TWO RAKAT AFTER ASHAR IF AT AISYAH'S HOUSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 572

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَسْرُوقًا وَالْأَسْوَدَ قَالَانَشْهَدُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَانَ عِنْدِي بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ صَلَّاهُمَا

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud] from [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] he said : I heard [Masruq] and [Al Aswad] they said : "We testify that [Aisyah] once said, 'The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam if he was beside me (in my house) after Asr, he would pray two rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18899, 23102, 23405, 23504, 23639, 23679, 23878, 25398, 25602
Imam Bukhari : 555, 556, 557, 558
Imam Muslim : 1376, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381
Imam Abu Dawud : 1087, 1088
Imam Nasa'i : 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577
Imam Darimi : 1398, 1399

TWO PRAYERS THAT RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM NEVER MISSED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 573

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْصَلَاتَانِ مَا تَرَكَهُمَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي بَيْتِي سِرًّا وَلَا عَلَانِيَةً رَكْعَتَانِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ وَرَكْعَتَانِ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : [Ali bin Mushir] has informed me from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from [his father] from [Aisha] Radliyallahu'anha said : "There are two prayers that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) never left, whether secretly or openly, namely the two rak'ah prayers before Fajr (Fajr) and the two rak'ah prayers after Asr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18899, 23102, 23405, 23504, 23639, 23679, 23878, 25398, 25602
Imam Bukhari : 555, 556, 557, 558
Imam Muslim : 1376, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381
Imam Abu Dawud : 1087, 1088
Imam Nasa'i : 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577
Imam Darimi : 1398, 1399

HISTORY OF THE TWO RAKA'AT PRAYERS AFTER ASHAR ACCORDING TO AISYAH AND RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 574

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَرْمَلَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ اللَّتَيْنِ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّيهِمَا بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ فَقَالَتْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ يُصَلِّيهِمَا قَبْلَ الْعَصْرِ ثُمَّ إِنَّهُ شُغِلَ عَنْهُمَا أَوْ نَسِيَهُمَا فَصَلَّاهُمَا بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ وَكَانَ إِذَا صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَثْبَتَهَا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : Having told us [Ismail] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abu Harmalah] from [Abu Salamah] that he once asked Aisyah about the two rak'ahs performed by Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam after Asr. So [Aisyah] answered, "Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam initially prayed before Asr, then he was busy or forgot, so he prayed after Asr. If he had prayed then he would do it continuously."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18899, 23102, 23405, 23504, 23639, 23679, 23878, 25398, 25602
Imam Bukhari : 555, 556, 557, 558
Imam Muslim : 1376, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381
Imam Abu Dawud : 1087, 1088
Imam Nasa'i : 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577
Imam Darimi : 1398, 1399

DESCRIPTION OF RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON PRAYING TWO RAKAATS AFTER ASHAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 575

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَعْمَرًا عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى فِي بَيْتِهَا بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ مَرَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَأَنَّهَا ذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ هُمَا رَكْعَتَانِ كُنْتُ أُصَلِّيهِمَا بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ فَشُغِلْتُ عَنْهُمَا حَتَّى صَلَّيْتُ الْعَصْرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Ma'mar] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] from [Umm Salamah] that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) prayed two rak'ahs after Asr in his house only once, and Umm Salamah reminded him. The Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) then said to her, "I used to pray those two rak'ahs after Zuhr, then I became busy with something so I prayed them after Asr."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 18899, 23102, 23405, 23504, 23639, 23679, 23878, 25398, 25602
Imam Bukhari : 555, 556, 557, 558
Imam Muslim : 1376, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381
Imam Abu Dawud : 1087, 1088
Imam Nasa'i : 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577
Imam Darimi : 1398, 1399

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TWO RAKAAT PRAYERS AFTER ASR DUE TO THE AVAILABILITY OF TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 576

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْشُغِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْعَصْرِ فَصَلَّاهُمَا بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Having preached to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Thalhah bin Yahya] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin Utbah] from [Umm Salamah] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was once so busy with something that he didn't have time to pray two rak'ahs before Asr, so he did it after Asr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18899, 23102, 23405, 23504, 23639, 23679, 23878, 25398, 25602
Imam Bukhari : 555, 556, 557, 558
Imam Muslim : 1376, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381
Imam Abu Dawud : 1087, 1088
Imam Nasa'i : 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577
Imam Darimi : 1398, 1399

PRAY TWO RAKAATS BEFORE SUN SET ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 577

أَخْبَرَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ حُدَيْرٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ لَاحِقًا عَنْ الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ غُرُوبِ الشَّمْسِ فَقَالَ كَانَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ يُصَلِّيهِمَا فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهِ مُعَاوِيَةُ مَا هَاتَانِ الرَّكْعَتَانِ عِنْدَ غُرُوبِ الشَّمْسِ فَاضْطَرَّ الْحَدِيثَ إِلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ فَقَالَتْ أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْعَصْرِ فَشُغِلَ عَنْهُمَا فَرَكَعَهُمَا حِينَ غَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَلَمْ أَرَهُ يُصَلِّيهِمَا قَبْلُ وَلَا بَعْدُ

Narrated to us [Uthman bin Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Mu'adz] he said : Having preached to us [My Father] he said :Narrated to us [Imran bin Hudair] he said : I asked [Lahiq] about someone who prays two rak'ahs before sunset, so he said that Abdullah bin Zubair prays these two rak'ahs. Then Muawiyah sent someone to Abdullah bin Zubair and said, "Do you pray two rak'ahs at sunset?" Abdullah bin Zubair returned the hadith to [Ummu Salamah], so he said, "Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed two rak'ahs before Asr, then he was busy so he finally did it when the sun set. I never saw him

praying two rak'ahs before and after this."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18899, 23102, 23405, 23504, 23639, 23679, 23878, 25398, 25602
Imam Bukhari : 555, 556, 557, 558
Imam Muslim : 1376, 1378, 1379, 1380, 1381
Imam Abu Dawud : 1087, 1088
Imam Nasa'i : 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577
Imam Darimi : 1398, 1399

TWO RAKAT PRAYERS BEFORE MAGHRIB WHICH WERE PRAYED BY RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 578

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُفَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرُ بْنُ مُضَرَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ أَنَّ أَبَا الْخَيْرِ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ أَبَا تَمِيمٍ الْجَيْشَانِيَّ قَامَ لِيَرْكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَقُلْتُ لِعُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ انْظُرْ إِلَى هَذَا أَيَّ صَلَاةٍ يُصَلِّي فَالْتَفَتَ إِلَيْهِ فَرَآهُ فَقَالَ هَذِهِ صَلَاةٌ كُنَّا نُصَلِّيهَا عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Uthman bin Muhammad bin Sa'id bin Abdullah bin Nufail] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] he said : We have told [Bakr bin Mudlar] from [Amr bin Al Harith] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] that [Abu Al Khair] has told him, indeed, Abu Tamim Al Jaisyani got up to pray two rak'ahs before Maghrib. Abu Al Khair then said to Uqbah bin Amir, "Look at this, what prayer is he doing?" Then [Uqbah bin Amir] turned to him and saw him, then said : "This is the prayer that we used to do during the time of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11861
Imam Abu Dawud : 73

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT PERFORM PRAYERS EXCEPT FOR TWO LIGHT RAKAATS AT FAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 579

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ نَافِعًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ لَا يُصَلِّي إِلَّا رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said : Having related to us [Syu'bah] from [Zaid bin Muhammad] he said : I heard [Nafi'] say; from [Ibn Umar] from [Hafshah] he said : "When Fajr has risen, the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam does not pray except for two light rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

PRAYER TIME CLOSE TO ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 580

أَخْبَرَنِي الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَيُّوبُ حَدَّثَنَا وَقَالَ حَسَنٌ أَخْبَرَنِي شُعْبَةُ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ طَلْقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْبَيْلَمَانِيِّ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَبَسَةَ قَالَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَنْ أَسْلَمَ مَعَكَ قَالَ حُرٌّ وَعَبْدٌ قُلْتُ هَلْ مِنْ سَاعَةٍ أَقْرَبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ أُخْرَى قَالَ نَعَمْ جَوْفُ اللَّيْلِ الْآخِرُ فَصَلِّ مَا بَدَا لَكَ حَتَّى تُصَلِّيَ الصُّبْحَ ثُمَّ انْتَهِ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ وَمَا دَامَتْ وَقَالَ أَيُّوبُ فَمَا دَامَتْ كَأَنَّهَا حَجَفَةٌ حَتَّى تَنْتَشِرَ ثُمَّ صَلِّ مَا بَدَا لَكَ حَتَّى يَقُومَ الْعَمُودُ عَلَى ظِلِّهِ ثُمَّ انْتَهِ حَتَّى تَزُولَ الشَّمْسُ فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ تُسْجَرُ نِصْفَ النَّهَارِ ثُمَّ صَلِّ مَا بَدَا لَكَ حَتَّى تُصَلِّيَ الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ انْتَهِ حَتَّى تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ فَإِنَّهَا تَغْرُبُ بَيْنَ قَرْنَيْ شَيْطَانٍ وَتَطْلُعُ بَيْنَ قَرْنَيْ شَيْطَانٍ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Ismail bin Sulaiman] and [Ayyub bin Muhammad] they said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad]. [Ayyub] said : Had told us, and [Hasan] said : Having reported to me [Syu'bah] from [Ya'la bin Atha] from [Yazid bin Thalq] from [Abdurrahman bin Al Bailamani] from [Amru bin Abasah] he said : "I came to Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then I said to him, 'O Rasulullah sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, who converted to Islam with you? ' He sallallahu'alaihi wasallam answered, 'Free people and slaves'. Then I asked again, 'Is there a time that is very close to Allah the Mighty and Majestic compared to others? ' He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam answered, 'Yes, in the middle of the night "Lastly, pray as you wish until you pray the morning prayer, then stop when the sun rises and while the sun is like a shield until it radiates its rays. Then pray as you wish until the shadow of the stick is the same as the original, then stop until the sun bends towards the West, because the hell of Jahannam is lit in the middle of the day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1206

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S COMMANDS CONCERNING THAWAF AT THE KA'BAH AND PRAYERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 581

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مِنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ بَابَاهَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَا بَنِي عَبْدِ مَنَافٍ لَا تَمْنَعُوا أَحَدًا طَافَ بِهَذَا الْبَيْتِ وَصَلَّى أَيَّةَ سَاعَةٍ شَاءَ مِنْ لَيْلٍ أَوْ نَهَارٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] he said : I heard from [Abu Zubair] him say; I heard [Abdullah bin Babah] tell me from [Jubair bin Muth'im] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "O Banu Abdi Manaf, do not prevent anyone from making Tawaf in this Kaaba, and anyone who prays at whatever time of day and night he wishes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16136
Imam Abu Dawud : 1618
Imam Tirmidzi : 795
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1244

HOW THE RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED ON THE TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 582

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُفَضَّلٌ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا ارْتَحَلَ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَزِيغَ الشَّمْسُ أَخَّرَ الظُّهْرَ إِلَى وَقْتِ الْعَصْرِ ثُمَّ نَزَلَ فَجَمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا فَإِنْ زَاغَتْ الشَّمْسُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْتَحِلَ صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ رَكِبَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Mufadlal] from [Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : "If the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam wanted to travel before the sun tilted to the west, he ended his Zuhr until the time for the Asr prayer, then stopped and prayed by joining together (combining) the two prayers. If the sun was tilting to the west before leaving, he prayed the Zhuhr prayer first, then left."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13095, 13298, 20108, 21080
Imam Bukhari : 1044, 1045
Imam Muslim : 1143
Imam Abu Dawud : 1030, 1031
Imam Tirmidzi : 508

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SERVED ZUHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS AS WELL AS MAGHRIB AND ISHA' DURING THE BATTLE OF TABUK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 583

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ الْمَكِّيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الطُّفَيْلِ عَامِرِ بْنِ وَاثِلَةَ أَنَّ مُعَاذَ بْنَ جَبَلٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُمْ خَرَجُوا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَامَ تَبُوكَ فَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَ الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ فَأَخَّرَ الصَّلَاةَ يَوْمًا ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ وَالْعَصْرَ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ دَخَلَ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ وَالْعِشَاءَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been read to him and I heard, this lafazh belongs to him. From [Ibn Al Qasim] he said : It has been told to me [Malik] from [Abu Zubair Al Makki] from [Abu Thufail Amir bin Watsilah] It has been told to me [Mu'adz bin Jabal] that the companions went out with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam in the year of the Tabuk war, so Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam joined in between the Zuhr and Asr prayers, also between Maghrib and Isha'. He ended his prayers one day then went out and prayed Dhuhr and Asr with him. Then he went in and out, then prayed Maghrib and Isha' prayers with him too.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2156, 3223, 11959, 20992, 21004, 21050, 21056, 22544
Imam Muslim : 1146, 1149, 1151, 1154
Imam Abu Dawud : 1020, 1024, 1025
Imam Nasa'i : 597, 598
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1060
Imam Malik : 300

PRAYER IN CONJUNCTION ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SAW WHEN WORRIED ABOUT LOSING SOMETHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 584

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ قَارَوَنْدَا قَالَ سَأَلْتُ سَالِمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ صَلَاةِ أَبِيهِ فِي السَّفَرِ وَسَأَلْنَاهُ هَلْ كَانَ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَ شَيْءٍ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ فِي سَفَرِهِ فَذَكَرَ أَنَّ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ كَانَتْ تَحْتَهُ فَكَتَبَتْ إِلَيْهِ وَهُوَ فِي زَرَّاعَةٍ لَهُ أَنِّي فِي آخِرِ يَوْمٍ مِنْ أَيَّامِ الدُّنْيَا وَأَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ مِنْ الْآخِرَةِ فَرَكِبَ فَأَسْرَعَ السَّيْرَ إِلَيْهَا حَتَّى إِذَا حَانَتْ صَلَاةُ الظُّهْرِ قَالَ لَهُ الْمُؤَذِّنُ الصَّلَاةَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ فَلَمْ يَلْتَفِتْ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاتَيْنِ نَزَلَ فَقَالَ أَقِمْ فَإِذَا سَلَّمْتُ فَأَقِمْ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ رَكِبَ حَتَّى إِذَا غَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ قَالَ لَهُ الْمُؤَذِّنُ الصَّلَاةَ فَقَالَ كَفِعْلِكَ فِي صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ ثُمَّ سَارَ حَتَّى إِذَا اشْتَبَكَتْ النُّجُومُ نَزَلَ ثُمَّ قَالَ لِلْمُؤَذِّنِ أَقِمْ فَإِذَا سَلَّمْتُ فَأَقِمْ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَالْتَفَتَ إِلَيْنَا فَقَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمْ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي يَخَافُ فَوْتَهُ فَلْيُصَلِّ هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] he said : It has been told to us [Yazid bin Zura'i] said :Narrated to us [Katsir bin Qarawanda] he said : "I asked [Salim bin Abdullah] about [his father's] prayers on the way, "Did he join in between the two prayers on the way?" Then Salim mentioned that Shafiyyah bint Abu Ubaid - she was his wife - wrote a letter to him while he was in his field. She (Shafiyah) said, "I am at the last days in this

world and the beginning of the days in the afterlife." Then Salim immediately got into his vehicle and quickly went towards Shafiyah until the time for the Zhuhur prayer arrived. the muezzin said to him, "Pray, O Abu Abdurahman" but he did not turn around, until it was time between the two (times) of prayer that he came down and said, "Say the iqamat, and when I have said the greeting (finished the prayer) then (he said) I say the iqamat again." and Asr." Then Salim walked again and when the stars started to appear (it was getting late) he stopped by. Then he said to the muezzin, "I say the iqamat and if I have already greeted (finished the prayer) (he said) then I say the iqamat again, then he prays." Then after finishing the prayer he turned to us and said, "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If one of you faces a matter that you are afraid of losing, then pray like this' (plural takdim)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 593

PRAYING EIGHT RAKAATS AND SEVEN RAKAATS WITH NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN MADINAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 585

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ ثَمَانِيًا جَمِيعًا وَسَبْعًا جَمِيعًا أَخَّرَ الظُّهْرَ وَعَجَّلَ الْعَصْرَ وَأَخَّرَ الْمَغْرِبَ وَعَجَّلَ الْعِشَاءَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] from [Amr] from [Jabir bin Zaid] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "I prayed with the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam in Madinah eight rak'ahs with his jama', and seven rak'ahs with his jama', hastening Asr and ending Maghrib, and hastening Isha'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1818, 2336, 3095, 3288
Imam Bukhari : 1103
Imam Muslim : 1152
Imam Nasa'i : 599

ZUHUR AND ASR PRAYERS AS WELL AS MAGHRIB AND ISHA' WITHOUT ANYTHING IN BETWEEN THE TWO
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 586

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو عَاصِمٍ خُشَيْشُ بْنُ أَصْرَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ حَدَّثَنَا حَبِيبٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ هَرِمٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّهُ صَلَّى بِالْبَصْرَةِ الْأُولَى وَالْعَصْرَ لَيْسَ بَيْنَهُمَا شَيْءٌ وَالْمَغْرِبَ وَالْعِشَاءَ لَيْسَ بَيْنَهُمَا شَيْءٌ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ شُغْلٍ وَزَعَمَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ الْأُولَى وَالْعَصْرَ ثَمَانِ سَجَدَاتٍ لَيْسَ بَيْنَهُمَا شَيْءٌ

Abu 'Ashim Khusyaisy bin Ashram reported to me, saying: [Habban bin Hilal] related to us

from [Amr bin Haram] from [Jabir bin Zaid] from [Ibn Abbas] that he prayed Dhuhr and Asr in Basrah without anything in between, and Maghrib and Isha prayers without anything in between. He did this because he was busy. Ibn Abbas thought that he prayed Dhuhr and Asr in Medina with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) eight rak'ahs, without anything in between.

THE THREE RAKAAT MAGHRIB PRAYERS WERE PERFORMED BY IBNU UMAR AS DONE BY RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 587

أَخْبَرَنِي إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ شَيْخٍ مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ قَالَصَحِبْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ إِلَى الْحِمَى فَلَمَّا غَرَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ هِبْتُ أَنْ أَقُولَ لَهُ الصَّلَاةَ فَسَارَ حَتَّى ذَهَبَ بَيَاضُ الْأُفُقِ وَفَحْمَةُ الْعِشَاءِ ثُمَّ نَزَلَ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثَلَاثَ رَكَعَاتٍ ثُمَّ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ عَلَى إِثْرِهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُ

Having reported to me [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibnu Abu Najih] from [Ismail bin Abdurahman] - the leader of the Quraysh - he said, "I accompanied [Ibnu Umar] to the border, and when the sun set I said to him, "Pray first". But he continued walking until the white light disappeared on the horizon and the darkness of Isha'. Then he stopped and prayed three rak'ahs of the Maghrib prayer. Then he prayed two rak'ahs after that and said : "I used to see Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam do it like this."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5238, 5279
Imam Abu Dawud : 1648
Imam Nasa'i : 1213
Imam Darimi : 1162

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ENDED THE MAGHRIB PRAYER TO PLURAL IT WITH THE ISHA'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 588

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَالِمٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا عَجِلَهُ السَّيْرُ فِي السَّفَرِ يُؤَخِّرُ صَلَاةَ الْمَغْرِبِ حَتَّى يَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ الْعِشَاءِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] from [Ibn Abu Hamzah] andNarrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah] he said :Narrated to us [Uthman] and this lafazh from him, from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] he said : Having reported to me [Salim] from [his Father] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi

wasallam, when he was in a hurry on his journey, he ended the Maghrib prayer until it was between Maghrib and Isha."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1029, 1042
Imam Muslim : 1142
Imam Nasa'i : 588

PLURAL PRAYER OF RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN MAKKAH WHEN THE SUN SETS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 589

أَخْبَرَنَا الْمُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ إِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْجَارِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَغَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَكَّةَ فَجَمَعَ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاتَيْنِ بِسَرِفَ

Narrated to us [Al Mu'ammal bin Ihab] he said : Having told me [Yahya bin Muhammad Al Jari] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Aziz bin Muhammad] from [Malik bin Anas] from [Abu Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was in Mecca, and the sun had set, so he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam joined his prayers at Sarif.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 813

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SERVED ZUHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS AS WELL AS MAGHRIB AND ISHA' WHEN HE WAS BUSY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 590

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَابِرُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ إِذَا عَجِلَ بِهِ السَّيْرُ يُؤَخِّرُ الظُّهْرَ إِلَى وَقْتِ الْعَصْرِ فَيَجْمَعُ بَيْنَهُمَا وَيُؤَخِّرُ الْمَغْرِبَ حَتَّى يَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ الْعِشَاءِ حَتَّى يَغِيبَ الشَّفَقُ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin Amr] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahab] he said : It has been told to us by [Jabir bin Ismail] from [Uqail] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Anas] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam that when he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was in a hurry on his journey then he ended his zohr until the time of Asr prayer, then joined them both. He also ended the Maghrib prayer until he had finished between Maghrib and Isha' until the red light disappeared.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1145
Imam Nasa'i : 591

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STORED MAGHRIB AND ISHA' PRAYERS WHEN HE WAS BUSY IN TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 591

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جَابِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ قَالَخَرَجْتُ مَعَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ فِي سَفَرٍ يُرِيدُ أَرْضًا فَأَتَاهُ آتٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ لِمَا بِهَا فَانْظُرْ أَنْ تُدْرِكَهَا فَخَرَجَ مُسْرِعًا وَمَعَهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ يُسَايِرُهُ وَغَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَلَمْ يُصَلِّ الصَّلَاةَ وَكَانَ عَهْدِي بِهِ وَهُوَ يُحَافِظُ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَلَمَّا أَبْطَأَ قُلْتُ الصَّلَاةَ يَرْحَمُكَ اللَّهُ فَالْتَفَتَ إِلَيَّ وَمَضَى حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ فِي آخِرِ الشَّفَقِ نَزَلَ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ الْعِشَاءَ وَقَدْ تَوَارَى الشَّفَقُ فَصَلَّى بِنَا ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْنَا فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا عَجِلَ بِهِ السَّيْرُ صَنَعَ هَكَذَا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said : Having told us [Al Walid] he said : Having told us [Ibn Jabir] he said : Having told me [Nafi'] he said : "I went out with [Abdullah bin Umar] on a journey to an area, then someone came and said, 'Shafiyyah bint Abu Ubaid has a problem, so please come to him, hopefully you can reach him'. Then he came out quickly with a Quraysh man. The sun had already set, but he was not praying, even though I know he is a person who really keeps prayer (on time), so after a little delay I said to him, 'Pray first, may Allah have mercy on you!' until when he reached the end of the mega red, he stopped and prayed the Maghrib prayer and then the Isha' prayer, while the mega red had disappeared. He prayed with us, and when he finished he faced us and said that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, when he was in a hurry on a journey, he did something like that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4303, 4874, 5221
Imam Muslim : 1139
Imam Nasa'i : 592
Imam Malik : 299

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STORED MAGHRIB AND ISHA' PRAYERS WHEN HE WAS BUSY IN TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 592

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَطَّافُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ قَالَأَقْبَلْنَا مَعَ ابْنِ عُمَرَ مِنْ مَكَّةَ فَلَمَّا كَانَ تِلْكَ اللَّيْلَةُ سَارَ بِنَا حَتَّى أَمْسَيْنَا فَظَنَنَّا أَنَّهُ نَسِيَ الصَّلَاةَ فَقُلْنَا لَهُ الصَّلَاةَ فَسَكَتَ وَسَارَ حَتَّى كَادَ الشَّفَقُ أَنْ يَغِيبَ ثُمَّ نَزَلَ فَصَلَّى وَغَابَ الشَّفَقُ فَصَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْنَا فَقَالَ هَكَذَا كُنَّا نَصْنَعُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا جَدَّ بِهِ السَّيْرُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id]Narrated to us [Al Athaf] from [Nafi'], he said, "We came from Mecca with [Ibnu Umar], that night we walked until it was late afternoon and we

thought that he had forgotten to pray, so we said, 'Pray first'. But he said nothing and continued walking until the mega red almost disappeared. Then we stopped and prayed, and the mega red disappeared. Then I prayed the Isha prayer and when he had finished he faced us. while saying, 'This is how we used to do with the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam when we were in a hurry on a journey'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4242, 4916
Imam Abu Dawud : 1029

PLURAL PRAYERS BETWEEN ZUHUR AND ASHAR IN MUZDALIFAH ACCORDING TO RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 593

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ قَارَوَنْدَا قَالَسَأَلْنَا سَالِمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ الصَّلَاة فِي السِّفْر فَقُلْنَا أَكَانَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَ شَيْءٍ مِنْ الصَّلَوَاتِ فِي السَّفَرِ فَقَالَ لَا إِلَّا بِجَمْعٍ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُهُ فَقَالَ كَانَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَفِيَّةُ فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِ أَنِّي فِي آخِرِ يَوْمٍ مِنْ الدُّنْيَا وَأَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ مِنْ الْآخِرَةِ فَرَكِبَ وَأَنَا مَعَهُ فَأَسْرَعَ السَّيْرَ حَتَّى حَانَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَقَالَ لَهُ الْمُؤَذِّنُ الصَّلَاةَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ فَسَارَ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاتَيْنِ نَزَلَ فَقَالَ لِلْمُؤَذِّنِ أَقِمْ فَإِذَا سَلَّمْتُ مِنْ الظُّهْرِ فَأَقِمْ مَكَانَكَ فَأَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ مَكَانَهُ فَصَلَّى الْعَصْرَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ رَكِبَ فَأَسْرَعَ السَّيْرَ حَتَّى غَابَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَقَالَ لَهُ الْمُؤَذِّنُ الصَّلَاةَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ فَقَالَ كَفِعْلِكَ الْأَوَّلِ فَسَارَ حَتَّى إِذَا اشْتَبَكَتْ النُّجُومُ نَزَلَ فَقَالَ أَقِمْ فَإِذَا سَلَّمْتُ فَأَقِمْ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ أَقَامَ مَكَانَهُ فَصَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ وَاحِدَةً تِلْقَاءَ وَجْهِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا حَضَرَ أَحَدَكُمْ أَمْرٌ يَخْشَى فَوْتَهُ فَلْيُصَلِّ هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdurrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Syumail] he said : Having told us [Katsir bin Qarawanda], he said : "I asked [Salim bin Abdullah], "Did your father ([Abdullah]) join in between two prayers on the way? ' He answered, 'Not except in Muzdalifah'. Then I went to him, and he said, 'Beside him was Shafiyyah (his wife), so she (shafiyyah) wrote a letter to Salim, that he was on the last day of his days in this world and the beginning of his days in the afterlife. Then Salim immediately got into his vehicle and I was with him. He (Salim) accelerated his vehicle, until when the time for midday prayer arrived the muezzin said to him, "Pray, O Abu Abdurahman!" but he continued to walk away until when he arrived between the two prayers he came down and said to his muezzin, "Sing the iqamat, and if I have said the greeting (after prayer) of the Zhuhur prayer then I repeat the iqamat." Then the muezzin said the iqamat, then he (Salim) prayed two rak'ahs of Zhuhur prayer and then greeted him. Then pray two rak'ahs of Asr. Then he got into the vehicle again and accelerated until when the sun had set, the muezzin said to him, "Pray, O Abdurrahman!" He said, "Do as you do during Dhuhr and Asr." Then he walked again until when the stars began to scatter, he stopped, then said to the muezzin, "Say the iqamat and when I have said the greeting (finished praying) then I say the iqamat again, then he

prayed." Then he said, "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If one of you faces a matter that you are afraid of losing, then pray like this."

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STORED MAGHRIB AND ISHA' PRAYERS WHEN HE WAS BUSY IN TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 594

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا جَدَّ بِهِ السَّيْرُ جَمَعَ بَيْنَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Nafi] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, when he was in a hurry on his journey, offered the Maghrib and Isha prayers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4242, 4303, 4314, 4660, 4874, 4916, 5053, 5221, 5259, 5529, 5574, 6069, 20770, 22447, 22469, 22544
Imam Bukhari : 1041, 1678, 2778
Imam Muslim : 1139, 1140, 1141, 2268
Imam Nasa'i : 595, 596, 2976, 2977
Imam Malik : 299
Imam Darimi : 1478

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STORED MAGHRIB AND ISHA' PRAYERS WHEN HE WAS BUSY IN TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 595

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا جَدَّ بِهِ السَّيْرُ أَوْ حَزَبَهُ أَمْرٌ جَمَعَ بَيْنَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razak] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Musa bin Uqbah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, when he was in a hurry on a journey - or there was something urgent for him - then he joined in between the Maghrib and Isha prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4242, 4303, 4314, 4660, 4916, 5053, 5259, 5529, 5574, 6069, 20770, 22210, 22447, 22469, 22544
Imam Bukhari : 1041
Imam Muslim : 1139, 1140, 1141, 2268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1124
Imam Nasa'i : 596, 2976, 2977
Imam Malik : 299
Imam Darimi : 1478

NABISHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STORED MAGHRIB AND ISHA' PRAYERS WHEN HE WAS BUSY IN TRAVEL

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 596

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الزُّهْرِيَّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَالِمٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا جَدَّ بِهِ السَّيْرُ جَمَعَ بَيْنَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : I heard [Az Zuhri] he said : Having reported to me [Salim] from [his Father] he said : "I saw the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam in a hurry on his way to join the Maghrib and Isha prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4242, 4303, 4314, 4660, 4874, 4916, 5053, 5221, 5259, 5529, 5574, 6069, 20770, 22447, 22469, 22544
Imam Bukhari : 1041, 1678, 2778
Imam Muslim : 1139, 1140, 1141, 2268
Imam Nasa'i : 2976, 2977
Imam Malik : 299
Imam Darimi : 1478

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROVIDED ZUHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS AS WELL AS MAGHRIB AND ISHA' WITHOUT ANY REASON FOR WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 597

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ وَالْعَصْرَ جَمِيعًا وَالْمَغْرِبَ وَالْعِشَاءَ جَمِيعًا مِنْ غَيْرِ خَوْفٍ وَلَا سَفَرٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] Narrated to us from [Malik] from [Abu Zubair] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to join the Dhuhr and Asr prayers, and join the Maghrib and Isha prayers, not because of fear (of war) and not because of travel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1852, 2156, 3065, 3152, 3223, 11959, 20992, 21004, 21050, 21056, 22463
Imam Bukhari : 510, 1637
Imam Muslim : 1146, 1147, 1149, 1151, 1153, 1154
Imam Abu Dawud : 1020, 1024, 1025, 1027
Imam Tirmidzi : 172, 805
Imam Malik : 300

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAID THE ZUHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS AS WELL AS MAGHRIB AND ISHA' NOT BECAUSE OF RAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 598

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ أَبِي رِزْمَةَ وَاسْمُهُ غَزْوَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ

حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي بِالْمَدِينَةِ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاتَيْنِ بَيْنَ الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ مِنْ غَيْرِ خَوْفٍ وَلَا مَطَرٍقِيلَ لَهُ لِمَ قَالَ لِئَلَّا يَكُونَ عَلَى أُمَّتِهِ حَرَجٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul 'Aziz bin Abu Rizmah Ghazwan] Narrated to us, he said : [Al Fadhl bin Musa] has related to us from [Al A'mash] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed in Medina by combining Dhuhr and Asr, and Maghrib and Isha', not because of fear (of war) or because of rain. Ibn Abbas was asked, "Why is that?" he replied, "So as not to burden his people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1852, 2426, 11959, 12262, 21056
Imam Muslim : 1144, 1151
Imam Abu Dawud : 1020, 1025

PRAYING EIGHT RAKA'AT AND SEVEN RAKA'AT PLURALLY WITH RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 599

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ وَرَاءَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَمَانِيًا جَمِيعًا وَسَبْعًا جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] from [Amr bin Dinar] from [Abu Ash-Sya'tsa] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "I prayed behind Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, eight rak'ahs in congregation and seven rak'ahs in congregation'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1818, 2336, 3095, 3288
Imam Bukhari : 1103
Imam Muslim : 1152

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE DHUHR AND ASHAR PRAYERS IN NAMIRAH WITHOUT PRAYING BETWEEN THE TWO
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 600

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِقَالَ سَارَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى أَتَى عَرَفَةَ فَوَجَدَ الْقُبَّةَ قَدْ ضُرِبَتْ لَهُ بِنَمِرَةَ فَنَزَلَ بِهَا حَتَّى إِذَا زَاغَتْ الشَّمْسُ أَمَرَ بِالْقَصْوَاءِ فَرُحِلَتْ لَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا انْتَهَى إِلَى بَطْنِ الْوَادِي خَطَبَ النَّاسَ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ بِلَالٌ

ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الْعَصْرَ وَلَمْ يُصَلِّ بَيْنَهُمَا شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Harun] he said : Having told us [Hatim bin Ismail] he said : It has been told to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] that [Jabir bin Abdullah] said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam walked as far as Arafah, then he found a tent had been set up for himself in the Namirah area, so he stopped until sunset. He prepared his camel to leave immediately. When he arrived at Bathn Al Wadi he gave a sermon in front of the people, then Bilal gave the call to prayer, and prayed the Zuhr prayer. Then Iqamat again and performed the Asr prayer. He did not perform any prayers between the two."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 164
Imam Nasa'i : 656

PLURAL PRAYER BETWEEN MAGHRIB AND ISHA' IN MUZDALIFAH WITH RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 601

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ أَنَّ أَبَا أَيُّوبَ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ صَلَّى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ الْمَغْرِبَ وَالْعِشَاءَ بِالْمُزْدَلِفَةِ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] Narrated to us from [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Adi bin Thabit] from ['Abdullah bin Yazid] that [Abu Ayyub Al-Ansari] informed him that he had prayed with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) during the Farewell Hajj, namely the congregational prayer between Maghrib and Isha' in Muzdalifah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5035, 6111, 6184, 20770, 22447, 22460, 22463, 22544
Imam Bukhari : 1562, 4062
Imam Muslim : 2264, 2265, 2268
Imam Nasa'i : 603, 2980
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3011
Imam Malik : 798
Imam Darimi : 1808

PLURAL PRAYERS AS WELL AS QASHAR, MAGHRIB AND ISHA' IN MUZDALIFAH DURING THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 602

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أَبِي خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ ابْنِ عُمَرَ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ فَلَمَّا أَتَى جَمْعًا جَمَعَ بَيْنَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ قَالَ

فَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي هَذَا الْمَكَانِ مِثْلَ هَذَا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] from [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] he said, "I together with [Ibn Umar] departed from Arafah, and after arriving at Jama' (Muzdalifah) he performed the Maghrib and Isha prayers together. When he had finished he said: 'The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once did something like this in this place'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4660, 5053, 6069, 14222, 20770, 22447, 22469, 22544
Imam Muslim : 2261, 2266, 2268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1023
Imam Tirmidzi : 172
Imam Nasa'i : 2976, 2977, 2979
Imam Darimi : 1807

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MAGHRIB AND ISHA' PRAYERS IN MUZDALIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 603

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ وَالْعِشَاءَ بِالْمُزْدَلِفَةِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Malik] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Salim] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed Maghrib and Isha prayers in Muzdalifah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4660, 5035, 5038, 6111, 6184, 20770, 22447, 22460, 22463, 22544
Imam Bukhari : 1562, 4062
Imam Muslim : 2264, 2265, 2267, 2268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1645, 1647
Imam Nasa'i : 652, 2980
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3011
Imam Malik : 796
Imam Darimi : 1808

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT PRAY AT ALL EXCEPT IN MUZDALIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 604

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَمَا رَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَمَعَ بَيْنَ صَلَاتَيْنِ إِلَّا بِجَمْعٍ وَصَلَّى الصُّبْحَ يَوْمَئِذٍ قَبْلَ وَقْتِهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al-A'masy] from ['Umarah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid] from ['Abdullah] he said : "I did not see the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam plural between two prayers except in Jama' (Muzdalifah) he prayed the Fajr prayer before time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22451
Imam Bukhari : 1570
Imam Nasa'i : 2976, 2977

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED MAGHRIB AND ISHA' PRAYERS IN MUZDALIFAH AFTER FULFILLING HIS NEEDS ON THE ROAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 605

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَرْمَلَةَ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍوَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْدَفَهُ مِنْ عَرَفَةَ فَلَمَّا أَتَى الشِّعْبَ نَزَلَ فَبَالَ وَلَمْ يَقُلْ أَهْرَاقَ الْمَاءَ قَالَ فَصَبَبْتُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ إِدَاوَةٍ فَتَوَضَّأَ وُضُوءًا خَفِيفًا فَقُلْتُ لَهُ الصَّلَاةَ فَقَالَ الصَّلَاةُ أَمَامَكَ فَلَمَّا أَتَى الْمُزْدَلِفَةَ صَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثُمَّ نَزَعُوا رِحَالَهُمْ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ

Narrated to us [Al-Husain bin Huraits] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibrahim bin 'Uqbah] and [Muhammad bin Abu Harmalah] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn 'Abbas] from [Usamah bin Zaid] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once gave him a piggyback ride from Arafah, and after arriving at Shi'b (footpath) he got off and urinated. He did not say, "Pour out water." He said, "I poured water on him from a bucket, then he performed his ablution lightly. Then I said to him, 'The time for prayer has arrived!'

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 1778, 20747, 20754, 20765, 20766, 20813, 20830
Imam Bukhari : 136, 175, 176, 196, 1557, 1558, 1560, 4069, 5352, 5353
Imam Muslim : 402, 404, 405, 408, 409, 412, 2245, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 144, 1641, 1644
Imam Nasa'i : 605, 2974, 2975
Imam Malik : 797
Imam Darimi : 1806

THE MOST LOVED PRACTICES OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 606

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ الْعَيْزَارِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عَمْرٍو الشَّيْبَانِيَّ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنَا صَاحِبُ هَذِهِ الدَّارِ وَأَشَارَ إِلَى دَارِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّ الْعَمَلِ أَحَبُّ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى قَالَ الصَّلَاةُ عَلَى وَقْتِهَا وَبِرُّ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَالْجِهَادُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : has informed me [Al-Walid bin Al-'Aizar] he said : I heard [Abu 'Amr Asy-Syaibani] say; having told us of the occupants of this house -and gesturing towards ['Abdullah's] house -he said : 'I once asked the Messenger of Allah, peace be upon him, "What is the deed that Allah the Mighty and Majestic loves most? He answered, "Praying on

time, being filial to parents, and jihad in the way of Allah the Mighty and Majestic."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 356, 3695, 3776, 3776, 3798, 3971, 4003, 4022, 4060, 4086, 6314, 7273, 7320, 7525, 7745, 8021, 8225, 8677, 9318, 10458, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 12372, 12471, 14404, 15426, 15818, 16685, 16998, 17129, 17146, 17359, 17430, 17485, 18239, 18717, 18849, 20341, 20368, 20425, 20425, 20476, 20524, 21039, 21100, 21539, 21644, 21658, 22040, 22040, 22667, 22840, 25846, 25848, 25854, 25854, 25855, 25856, 26204, 26204
Imam Bukhari : 25, 496, 1422, 2334, 2574, 2578, 2607, 5513, 6013, 6980, 6980
Imam Muslim : 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 3497, 3501, 3502, 3521
Imam Abu Dawud : 362, 2126, 2127, 2155, 3983
Imam Tirmidzi : 155, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1634, 1820
Imam Nasa'i : 606, 606, 607, 2577, 3054, 3078, 3079, 4899
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2793, 3968
Imam Darimi : 1197, 2286, 2307, 2621

ESTABLISHING PRAYER AT ITS TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 607

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ النَّخَعِيُّ سَمِعَهُ مِنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّ الْعَمَلِ أَحَبُّ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ إِقَامُ الصَّلَاةِ لِوَقْتِهَا

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah An-Nakha'i] who heard it from [Abu 'Amr] from ['Abdullah bin Mas'ud] he said : "I asked Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, 'What is the deed that Allah the Mighty and Majestic loves most? He answered: "Practicing prayer at its proper time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3695, 3776, 3798, 3971, 4003, 4022, 4060, 4086, 6314, 16685, 17430, 17485, 20425, 22040, 25854, 25855, 25856, 26204
Imam Bukhari : 496, 2574, 5513, 6980
Imam Muslim : 120, 121, 122, 123
Imam Abu Dawud : 362
Imam Tirmidzi : 155, 1820
Imam Nasa'i : 606, 607
Imam Darimi : 1197

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ONCE SLEEPED FROM PRAYING UNTIL THE SUN WISE AND THEN DID THE WITIR PRAYER.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 608

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَكِيمٍ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْتَشِرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُكَانَ فِي مَسْجِدِ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ فَأُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاة فَجُعِلُوا يُنْتَظَرُونَهُ فَقَالَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ أُوتِرُ قَال وَسُئِلَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ هَلْ بَعْدَ الْأَذَانِ وِتْرٌ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَبَعْدَ الْإِقَامَةِ وَحَدَّثَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

أَنَّهُ نَامَ عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ حَتَّى طَلَعَتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ صَلَّىوَاللَّفْظُ لِيَحْيَى

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hakim] and ['Amr bin Yazid] they both said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] from [Syu'bah] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin Al-Muntasyir] from [his father] that he was in the mosque [Amru bin Syurahbil], then the iqamah was said and they were waiting for him, he said. "I have prayed the witr prayer." He said, "[Abdullah] was once asked, 'Is there a witr prayer after the call to prayer? He answered, "Yes, also after the iqamah'. Then he told me that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam once fell asleep from praying until the sun rose, then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed (witir)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1667

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S ORDER TO PRAY WHEN YOU REMEMBER AFTER FORGETTING.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 609

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ نَسِيَ صَلَاةً فَلْيُصَلِّهَا إِذَا ذَكَرَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said : The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever forgets to pray, should do it if he remembers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10968, 13061, 13320, 13345, 13496, 19383
Imam Bukhari : 562
Imam Muslim : 1102, 1103
Imam Abu Dawud : 374
Imam Tirmidzi : 163
Imam Nasa'i : 611, 615, 616
Imam Ibnu Majah : 688, 689
Imam Darimi : 1201

EXPENSE FOR THOSE WHO FORGET TO PRAY IS TO DO IT WHEN THEY REMEMBER.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 610

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ الْأَحْوَلُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الرَّجُلِ يَرْقُدُ عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ أَوْ يَغْفُلُ عَنْهَا قَالَ كَفَّارَتُهَا أَنْ يُصَلِّيَهَا إِذَا ذَكَرَهَا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj Al-Ahwal] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was once asked about people who do not pray, because they are asleep or careless. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam answered: "The benefit (recompense) is to do it when you remember."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11534
Imam Muslim : 1103
Imam Ibnu Majah : 687
Imam Darimi : 1201

UNDERESTIMATING PRAYER IS PERFORMED WHILE AWAKE, NOT WHILE ASLEEP.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 611

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ رَبَاحٍ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَذَكَرُوا لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَوْمَهُمْ عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ فِي النَّوْمِ تَفْرِيطٌ إِنَّمَا التَّفْرِيطُ فِي الْيَقَظَةِ فَإِذَا نَسِيَ أَحَدُكُمْ صَلَاةً أَوْ نَامَ عَنْهَا فَلْيُصَلِّهَا إِذَا ذَكَرَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Thabit] from ['Abdullah bin Rabah] from [Abu Qatadah] he said : "The companions told the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam that they were asleep so they did not pray, so the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'A dismissive (reckless) attitude does not apply when sleeping, but a dismissive attitude applies when awake. If one of you forgets to pray or falls asleep, then let him do it when he remembers'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10968, 12442, 13061, 13320, 13496
Imam Muslim : 1103, 1104
Imam Ibnu Majah : 687, 688
Imam Darimi : 1201

UNDERESTIMATING ATTITUDE TO PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 612

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ رَبَاحٍ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ فِي النَّوْمِ تَفْرِيطٌ إِنَّمَا التَّفْرِيطُ فِيمَنْ لَمْ يُصَلِّ الصَّلَاةَ حَتَّى يَجِيءَ وَقْتُ الصَّلَاةِ الْأُخْرَى حِينَ يَنْتَبِهُ لَهَا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al-Mubarak] from [Sulaiman bin Al-Mughirah] from [Thabit] from ['Abdullah bin Rabah] from [Abu Qatadah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "This careless attitude does not apply when sleeping, but this careless attitude applies to people who do not pray until the time for the next prayer arrives, while he is conscious."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21554
Imam Abu Dawud : 372
Imam Tirmidzi : 162
Imam Ibnu Majah : 690

COMMAND TO PERFORM PRAYER AT ITS TIME AFTER MISSING IT DUE TO FALLING ASLEEP.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 613

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ الْبُنَانِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ رَبَاحٍ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا نَامُوا عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ حَتَّى طَلَعَتْ الشَّمْسُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلْيُصَلِّهَا أَحَدُكُمْ مِنْ الْغَدِ لِوَقْتِهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : hasNarrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Thabit Al-Banani] from ['Abdullah bin Rabah] from [Abu Qatadah] that when the companions fell asleep from prayer until sunrise, Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Let one of you perform the prayer the next day at its proper time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21581

IF YOU FORGET TO PRAY, DO IT WHEN YOU REMEMBER TO REMEMBER ALLAH.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 614

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ وَاصِلِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا نَسِيتَ الصَّلَاةَ فَصَلِّ إِذَا ذَكَرْتَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى يَقُولُ{ أَقِمْ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي }قَالَ عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى حَدَّثَنَا بِهِ يَعْلَى مُخْتَصَرًا

Narrated to us ['Abdul A'la bin Washil bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'la] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If you forget to pray, then do it if you remember. Indeed, Allah Ta'ala says. 'Make sure to pray to remember Me'. (Qs. Thaahaa (20: 14) "Abdul A'la said : He Narrated to us the Ya'ala hadith briefly.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 616

THE COMMAND TO PERFORM PRAYER AFTER FORGETTING AS A WARNING FROM ALLAH.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 615

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ نَسِيَ صَلَاةً فَلْيُصَلِّهَا إِذَا ذَكَرَهَا فَإِنَّ

اللَّهَ تَعَالَى قَالَ{ أَقِمْ الصَّلَاةَ لِذِكْرِي }

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Sawwad bin Al-Aswad bin 'Amr] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Al-Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever forgets to pray, then let him do it when he remembers. Indeed, Allah Ta'ala says, 'Enforce prayer to remember Me'. (Qs. Thaahaa (20: 14)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10968, 13061, 13345
Imam Muslim : 1102
Imam Abu Dawud : 374
Imam Tirmidzi : 163
Imam Nasa'i : 616
Imam Ibnu Majah : 688, 689
Imam Darimi : 1201

DO FORGOTTEN PRAYERS AS A REMINDER OF ALLAH.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 616

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ نَسِيَ صَلَاةً فَلْيُصَلِّهَا إِذَا ذَكَرَهَا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى يَقُولُ أَقِمْ الصَّلَاةَ لِلذِّكْرَبقُلْتُ لِلزُّهْرِيِّ هَكَذَا قَرَأَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al-Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said : "Whoever forgets to pray, should do it if he remembers. Indeed, Allah Ta'ala says, 'Enforce prayer as a reminder." Zuhri (narrator) was once asked, "Is this how Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam read the Qur'an?" he answered, "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10968, 13061, 13345
Imam Muslim : 1102
Imam Abu Dawud : 374
Imam Tirmidzi : 163
Imam Ibnu Majah : 688, 689
Imam Darimi : 1201

THE COMMAND FOR FAJAR PRAYER WHEN YOU LOST AFTER SLEEP THEN ADZAN AND IQAMAH.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 617

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ بُرَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَأَسْرَيْنَا لَيْلَةً فَلَمَّا كَانَ فِي وَجْهِ الصُّبْحِ نَزَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَامَ وَنَامَ النَّاسُ فَلَمْ يَسْتَيْقِظْ إِلَّا بِالشَّمْسِ قَدْ طَلَعَتْ عَلَيْنَا فَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

الْمُؤَذِّنَ فَأَذَّنَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ فَأَقَامَ فَصَلَّى بِالنَّاسِ ثُمَّ حَدَّثَنَا بِمَا هُوَ كَائِنٌ حَتَّى تَقُومَ السَّاعَةُ

Narrated to us [Hunnad bin As-Sari] from [Abu Al-Ahwash] from ['Atha bin As-Saib] from [Buraid bin Abu Maryam] from [his father] he said : "We were with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam on a journey. We walked at night. When it was approaching dawn, Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam stopped and fell asleep. All the companions also fell asleep, and they woke up after the sun shone on us. Then Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam ordered the muezzin to call to prayer, then pray two rak'ahs before Fajr. Rasulullah sallallahu'alaihi wasallam told him to return to the call to prayer, and then the iqamah, then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed with his friends. After that he told us about the current situation up to the Day of Judgment."

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CARRIED OUT JIHAD AND PERFORMED THE PRAYERS LEFT ON THE JOURNEY.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 618

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامٍ الدَّسْتَوَائِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَحُبِسْنَا عَنْ صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ فَاشْتَدَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَيَّ فَقُلْتُ فِي نَفْسِي نَحْنُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِلَالًا فَأَقَامَ فَصَلَّى بِنَا الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى بِنَا الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى بِنَا الْمَغْرِبَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى بِنَا الْعِشَاءَ ثُمَّ طَافَ عَلَيْنَا فَقَالَ مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ عِصَابَةٌ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ غَيْرُكُمْ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Hisyam Ad-Dastawa'i] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Nafi' bin Jubair bin Muth'im] from [Abu 'Ubaidah bin 'Abdullah] from ['Abdullah bin Mas'ud] he said : We and the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam were prevented from performing the Zhuhr, Asr, Maghrib and Isha prayers. And that makes me feel heavy. So I said to myself, we are with the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam in carrying out jihad fi sabilillah. Then suddenly Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam told Bilal to call to prayer, then do iiqamat and we prayed midday prayers with him. Then Iqamat again, and we prayed Asr prayer with him, then Iiqamat again, and we also prayed Maghrib prayer with him, then Iiqamat again, and we prayed Isha prayer with him. Then he went around to us and said: "On this earth there is no group that always remembers Allah the Mighty and Majestic apart from you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3374, 11217, 11772
Imam Tirmidzi : 164
Imam Nasa'i : 655, 656, 835

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE DAWN PRAYER AFTER WAKING UP BECAUSE THE SUN WAS Rising. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 619

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَعَرَّسْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ نَسْتَيْقِظْ حَتَّى طَلَعَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِيَأْخُذْ كُلُّ رَجُلٍ بِرَأْسِ رَاحِلَتِهِ فَإِنَّ هَذَا مَنْزِلٌ حَضَرَنَا فِيهِ الشَّيْطَانُ قَالَ فَفَعَلْنَا فَدَعَا بِالْمَاءِ فَتَوَضَّأَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ أُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَصَلَّى الْغَدَاةَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Yazid bin Kaisan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hazim] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "We slept to rest with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam and woke up when the sun rose. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam then said: "Everyone should hold on to the head of his mount. Indeed, this place was visited by Satan." Abu Hurairah said : "Then we did it, and he asked for water and then performed ablution. Then he prayed two prostrations (rakaat) and iqamah. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed the morning prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9169
Imam Muslim : 1098

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S REQUEST FOR BILAL TO TAKE CARE OF NOT FALLING ASLEEP FROM THE MORNING PRAYER. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 620

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ خُشَيْشُ بْنُ أَصْرَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَسَّانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي سَفَرٍ لَهُ مَنْ يَكْلَؤُنَا اللَّيْلَةَ لَا نَرْقُدَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ قَالَ بِلَالٌ أَنَا فَاسْتَقْبَلَ مَطْلَعَ الشَّمْسِ فَضُرِبَ عَلَى آذَانِهِمْ حَتَّى أَيْقَظَهُمْ حَرُّ الشَّمْسِ فَقَامُوا فَقَالَ تَوَضَّئُوا ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ بِلَالٌ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَصَلَّوْا رَكْعَتَيْ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ صَلَّوْا الْفَجْرَ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim Khusyaisy bin Ashram] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hassan] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Nafi' bin Jubair] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said while on the way, "Who is guarding us this night, so that we do not fall asleep from the Fajr prayer?" Bilal said, "I am". Little did they know, when it was near sunrise, their ears were covered until they woke up because of the heat of the sun. Then they got up and performed ablution, then Bilal called to prayer. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then prayed two rak'ahs and the companions joined in two rak'ahs of Fajr prayer. After that they all prayed Fajr.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 4189, 16146

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT PRAY UNTIL THE SUN HAD HIGH AFTER RISING.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 621

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ حَدَّثَنَا حَبِيبٌ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ هَرِمٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأَدْلَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ عَرَّسَ فَلَمْ يَسْتَيْقِظْ حَتَّى طَلَعَتْ الشَّمْسُ أَوْ بَعْضُهَا فَلَمْ يُصَلِّ حَتَّى ارْتَفَعَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَصَلَّى وَهِيَ صَلَاةُ الْوُسْطَى

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim] he said :Narrated to us [Habban bin Hilal]Narrated to us [Habib] from ['Amr bin Harim] from [Jabir bin Zaid] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : Once the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam walked all night, then he rested, and he did not get up until the sun rose or partially appeared, he also did not pray until the sun rose before he could pray. Namely morning prayer.

THE ORIGIN OF ADZAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 622

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ وَإِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ كَانَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ حِينَ قَدِمُوا الْمَدِينَةَ يَجْتَمِعُونَ فَيَتَحَيَّنُونَ الصَّلَاةَ وَلَيْسَ يُنَادِي بِهَا أَحَدٌ فَتَكَلَّمُوا يَوْمًا فِي ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ بَعْضُهُمْ اتَّخِذُوا نَاقُوسًا مِثْلَ نَاقُوسِ النَّصَارَى وَقَالَ بَعْضَهُمْ بَلْ قَرْنًا مِثْلَ قَرْنِ الْيَهُودِ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَوَلَا تَبْعَثُونَ رَجُلًا يُنَادِي بِالصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا بِلَالُ قُمْ فَنَادِ بِالصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il] and [Ibrahim bin Al-Hasan] they both said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : had reported to me [Nafi'] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] he said, "When the Muslims came to Medina, they gathered together and it was time for prayer and no one called to him. When they were talking about the matter, some of them said, 'Ring the bell like the bell of the Christians'. Others said, 'Blow the trumpet like the trumpet of the Jews'. Then Umar Radliyallahu'anhu said, 'Why don't you order someone to call to prayer? ' Then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "O Bilal! Get up and call to prayer'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6072
Imam Bukhari : 568, 569, 571, 3198
Imam Muslim : 568, 570
Imam Tirmidzi : 175
Imam Nasa'i : 622

EVEN ADZAN AND ODD IQAMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 623

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ بِلَالًا أَنْ يَشْفَعَ الْأَذَانَ وَأَنْ يُوتِرَ الْإِقَامَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahhab] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Anas] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam once ordered Bilal to fulfill the call to prayer and disrupt the iqamah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11563, 12503, 22072
Imam Bukhari : 570, 572
Imam Muslim : 569, 571
Imam Abu Dawud : 428
Imam Tirmidzi : 178
Imam Nasa'i : 623
Imam Ibnu Majah : 721, 722
Imam Darimi : 1168, 1169

THE ADZAN WAS CALLED TWICE IN THE TIME OF RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 624

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ الْأَذَانُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى وَالْإِقَامَةُ مَرَّةً مَرَّةً إِلَّا أَنَّكَ تَقُولُ قَدْ قَامَتْ الصَّلَاةُ قَدْ قَامَتْ الصَّلَاةُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ja'far] from [Abu Al-Mutsanna] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "Previously, during the time of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, the call to prayer was twice, while the iqamah was once in a while, except for saying 'Qadqaamatish-shalah, qad qaamatish-shalah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5313, 5345, 15169
Imam Abu Dawud : 429
Imam Tirmidzi : 474
Imam Nasa'i : 662
Imam Darimi : 1167

RASULULLAHSHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES THE ADZAN TO ABU MAHDZURAH SENTENCE BY SENTENCE.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 625

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ وَجَدِّي عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقْعَدَهُ فَأَلْقَى عَلَيْهِ الْأَذَانَ حَرْفًا حَرْفًا قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ هُوَ مِثْلُ أَذَانِنَا هَذَا قُلْتُ لَهُ أَعِدْ عَلَيَّ قَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مَرَّتَيْنِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَالَ بِصَوْتٍ دُونَ ذَلِكَ الصَّوْتِ يُسْمِعُ مَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مَرَّتَيْنِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ مَرَّتَيْنِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ مَرَّتَيْنِ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Mu'adz] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin 'Abdul 'Aziz bin 'Abdul Malik bin Abu Mahdzurah] he said : My father ['Abdul 'Aziz] and my grandfather ['Abdul Malik] have told me, from [Abu Mahdzurah] that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam sat him down and then delivered the Adhan to him sentence by sentence. Ibrahim said : "This is like our call to prayer. Then I said : Repeat it to me. Then he said: Allahu Akbar Allahu Akbar, (Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest). Ashhadu An Laa llaaha Illallah-twice- (I testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah Subhaanahu wa Ta'ala). Ashhadu Anna Muhammadar-Rasuulullah-twice-, (I testify that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah'). Then he uttered the sound that not like before, which could be heard by the people around him, "Asyhadu An laa Ilaaha Illallah -twice-, Asyhadu Anna Muhammadar Rasulullah-twice-, Hayya 'Alas-Shalaah-twice-, Hayya 'Alal Falaah-twice-, Allahu Akbar Allahu Akbar, Laa Ilaaha Illallah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 176

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINED THE ADZAN CONSISTING OF 19 SENTENCES AND THE IQAMAH 17 SENTENCES.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 626

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هَمَّامِ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ حَدَّثَنَا مَكْحُولٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُحَيْرِيزٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْأَذَانُ تِسْعَ عَشْرَةَ كَلِمَةً وَالْإِقَامَةُ سَبْعَ عَشْرَةَ كَلِمَةًثُمَّ عَدَّهَا أَبُو مَحْذُورَةَ تِسْعَ عَشْرَةَ كَلِمَةً وَسَبْعَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Hammam bin Yahya] from ['Amir bin 'Abdul Wahid]Narrated to us [Makhul] from ['Abdullah bin Muhairiz] from [Abu Mahdzurah] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: The call to prayer consists of nineteen sentences. And Iqamah consists of seventeen sentences. Then Abu Mahdzurah counted nineteen sentences and seventeen sentences.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25991
Imam Tirmidzi : 177

LAFADZ ADZAN TAUGHT BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 627

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَامِرٍ الْأَحْوَلِ عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُحَيْرِيزٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَ قَالَعَلَّمَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْأَذَانَ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يَعُودُ فَيَقُولُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said, has told me [my father] from ['Amir 'Al Ahwal] from [Makhul] from ['Abdullah bin Muhairiz] from [Abu Mahdzurah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam taught me the call to prayer, he said, "ALLAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR, ALLAHU AKBAR ALLAHU AKBAR (Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest). ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAH, ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAH, (I testify that there is no god who has the right to be worshiped except Allah. I testify that there is no god who has the right to be worshiped except Allah). ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH (I testify that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah). Then he repeated and said, ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, (I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah. I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah). ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH, ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH (I also bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah, I also bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah.) HAYYA 'ALASH SHALAAH, HAYYA 'ALASH SHALAAH (Come to prayer, come to prayer), HAYYA 'ALAL FALAAH, HAYYA 'ALAL FALAAH, (Let us attain happiness, let us attain happiness). ALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR (Allah is Great, Allah is Great). LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH (There is no god worthy of worship except Allah) ".

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14833, 14835, 14836, 14837, 16316
Imam Muslim : 572
Imam Abu Dawud : 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 430
Imam Nasa'i : 627
Imam Ibnu Majah : 701
Imam Darimi : 1170

THE STORY OF ABU MAHDZURAH LEARNING THE ADZAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 628

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ وَيُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ مُحَيْرِيزٍ أَخْبَرَهُ وَكَانَ يَتِيمًا فِي حِجْرِ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَ حَتَّى جَهَّزَهُ إِلَى الشَّامِ قَالَ يَالَ لِأَبِي مَحْذُورَةَإِنِّي خَارِجٌ إِلَى الشَّامِ وَأَخْشَى أَنْ أُسْأَلَ عَنْ تَأْذِينِكَ فَأَخْبَرَنِي أَنَّ أَبَا مَحْذُورَةَ قَالَ لَهُ خَرَجْتُ فِي نَفَرٍ فَكُنَّا بِبَعْضِ طَرِيقِ حُنَيْنٍ مَقْفَلَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ حُنَيْنٍ فَلَقِيَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي بَعْضِ الطَّرِيقِ فَأَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالصَّلَاةِ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَمِعْنَا صَوْتَ الْمُؤَذِّنِ وَنَحْنُ عَنْهُ مُتَنَكِّبُونَ فَظَلِلْنَا نَحْكِيهِ وَنَهْزَأُ بِهِ فَسَمِعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّوْتَ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْنَا حَتَّى وَقَفْنَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّكُمْ الَّذِي سَمِعْتُ صَوْتَهُ قَدْ ارْتَفَعَ فَأَشَارَ الْقَوْمُ إِلَيَّ وَصَدَقُوا فَأَرْسَلَهُمْ كُلَّهُمْ وَحَبَسَنِي فَقَالَ قُمْ فَأَذِّنْ بِالصَّلَاةِ فَقُمْتُ فَأَلْقَى عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ التَّأْذِينَ هُوَ بِنَفْسِهِ قَالَ قُلْ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ ارْجِعْ فَامْدُدْ صَوْتَكَ ثُمَّ قَالَ قُلْ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ دَعَانِي حِينَ قَضَيْتُ التَّأْذِينَ فَأَعْطَانِي صُرَّةً فِيهَا شَيْءٌ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مُرْنِي بِالتَّأْذِينِ بِمَكَّةَ فَقَالَ أَمَرْتُكَ بِهِ فَقَدِمْتُ عَلَى عَتَّابِ بْنِ أَسِيدٍ عَامِلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَكَّةَ فَأَذَّنْتُ مَعَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al-Hasan] and [Yusuf bin Sa'id] -and this is the word for him- they both said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin 'Abdul Malik bin Abu Mahdzurah] that ['Abdullah bin Muhairiz] told him - he was an orphan who was looked after by Abu Mahdzurah until he prepared him to go to Syria - he said, 'I once said to Abu Mahdzurah, 'I am going to Syria and I am worried that I will be asked about asking you for permission'." Then he reported that [Abu Mahdzurah] once said, 'I came out with some people and at that time we were on the Hunain road - the way Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam was returning home from Hunain - we met Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam on part of the road. Then the muezzin Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam gave the call to prayer at his side told stories and mocked him Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam heard a voice and then sent someone to us until we were standing in front of him Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam, then he Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Whose voice do I hear so loud? ' People pointed the finger at me, and they were right. Then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam told everyone to leave while he detained me, then he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'Rise and call to prayer for prayer'. I woke up and Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam himself led me to the call to prayer. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'Say, "ALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR, ALLAHU AKBAR ALLAHU AKBAR (Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest). ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA

ILLALLAAH, (I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah. I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah) ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH, ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAAH (I also bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah, I also bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah). Then Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Repeat and lengthen your voice." Then he (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said, 'Say, "ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAH, ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, (I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allaah. I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allaah). ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH, ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADUR RASUULULLAAH (I bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allaah, I bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allaah). HAYYA 'ALASH SHALAAH, HAYYA 'ALASH SHALAAH (Come to prayer, come to prayer), HAYYA 'ALAL FALAAH, HAYYA 'ALAL FALAAH, (Let us attain happiness, let us attain happiness). ALLAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR (Allah is Great, Allah is Great). LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH (There is no god worthy of worship except Allaah). After His call to prayer, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, called me and gave me a bag filled with silver, so I said, 'O Messenger of Allah, order me to call to prayer in Mecca. He answered, 'I order you to do that'. Then I came to Attab bin Usaid - an employee of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam in Makkah - then I said the call to prayer for congregational prayers according to the orders of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 700

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT THE STORY OF ABU MAHDZURAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 629

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ السَّائِبِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي وَأُمُّ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَ قَالَلَمَّا خَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ حُنَيْنٍ خَرَجْتُ عَاشِرَ عَشْرَةٍ مِنْ أَهْلِ مَكَّةَ نَطْلُبُهُمْ فَسَمِعْنَاهُمْ يُؤَذِّنُونَ بِالصَّلَاةِ فَقُمْنَا نُؤَذِّنُ نَسْتَهْزِئُ بِهِمْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ سَمِعْتُ فِي هَؤُلَاءِ تَأْذِينَ إِنْسَانٍ حَسَنِ الصَّوْتِ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْنَا فَأَذَّنَّا رَجُلٌ رَجُلٌ وَكُنْتُ آخِرَهُمْ فَقَالَ حِينَ أَذَّنْتُ تَعَالَ فَأَجْلَسَنِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَمَسَحَ عَلَى نَاصِيَتِي وَبَرَّكَ عَلَيَّ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَأَذِّنْ عِنْدَ الْبَيْتِ الْحَرَامِ قُلْتُ كَيْفَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَعَلَّمَنِي كَمَا تُؤَذِّنُونَ الْآنَ بِهَا اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ الصَّلَاةُ خَيْرٌ مِنْ النَّوْمِ فِي الْأُولَى مِنْ الصُّبْحِ قَالَ وَعَلَّمَنِي الْإِقَامَةَ مَرَّتَيْنِ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ قَدْ قَامَتْ الصَّلَاةُ قَدْ قَامَتْ الصَّلَاةُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُقَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عُثْمَانُ هَذَا الْخَبَرَ كُلَّهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ وَعَنْ أُمِّ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَا ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al-Hasan] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Uthman bin As-Saib] he said : [my father] and [Umm 'Abdul Malik bin Abu Mahdzurah] have reported to me from [Abu Mahdzurah] he said : "When Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam came out of Hunain, I was the tenth of the ten Quraysh who went looking for them (Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam and his companions). We heard them giving the call to prayer for prayer, so we started following the call to prayer as a mockery of them. Therefore Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'I heard someone who was melodious His voice among them was chanting the call to prayer'. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam sent someone to us, then we said the call to prayer one by one and I was the last person to hear me say the call to prayer, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'Come here'. recite the call to prayer at the Grand Mosque." I said, 'How do you do it, O Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam? ' Then he taught me as you say during the call to prayer now: "ALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR, ALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR (Allah is Great, Allah is Great, Allah is Great, Allah is Great). ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, (I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah. I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah) ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH, ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH (I also bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah, I also bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah). ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, (I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah. I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah) ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH, ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH (I also bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah, I also bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah). HAYYA 'ALASH SHALAAH, HAYYA 'ALASH SHALAAH (Come to prayer, come to prayer), HAYYA 'ALAL FALAAH, HAYYA 'ALAL FALAAH, (Let's achieve happiness, let's achieve happiness), ASH SHALAATU KHAIRUMMINANNAUM (Prayer is better than sleep) -at the first call to prayer during the morning prayer-." he said : "He taught me the iqamah twice: ALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR (Allah is Great, Allah is Great) ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, (I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah. I bear witness that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah). ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH, ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR RASUULULLAH (I also bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah, I also bear witness that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah). HAYYA 'ALASH SHALAAH, HAYYA 'ALASH SHALAAH (Come to prayer, come to prayer), HAYYA 'ALAL FALAAH, HAYYA 'ALAL FALAAH, (Let us attain happiness, let us attain happiness). QAD QAAMATISH SHALAAH, QAD QAAMATISH SHALAAH (The prayer has been established, the prayer has been established) enforced). ALLAAHU AKBAR ALLAAHU AKBAR (Allah is Greatest, Allah is Greatest), LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, (There is no god worthy of worship except Allah)."

ADZAN WHILE TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 630

أَخْبَرَنَا حَاجِبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَا وَابْنُ عَمٍّ لِي وَقَالَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى أَنَا وَصَاحِبٌ لِي فَقَالَ إِذَا سَافَرْتُمَا فَأَذِّنَا وَأَقِيمَا وَلْيَؤُمَّكُمَا أَكْبَرُكُمَا

Narrated to us [Hajib bin Sulaiman] from [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from [Khalid Al-Hadzdza'] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Malik bin Al-Huwairits] he said : "My uncle's son and I went to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam. -on another occasion he said, "My friend and I came to the Prophet sallallahu'alaihi wasallam"- then he said: "If you two travel, then I give the call to prayer and iqamah, and let the biggest (oldest) be the imam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19625
Imam Bukhari : 618, 2636
Imam Muslim : 1081
Imam Tirmidzi : 189
Imam Nasa'i : 773
Imam Ibnu Majah : 969

ADZAN COMMAND AND TEACHING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 631

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ قَالَأَتَيْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ شَبَبَةٌ مُتَقَارِبُونَ فَأَقَمْنَا عِنْدَهُ عِشْرِينَ لَيْلَةً وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَحِيمًا رَفِيقًا فَظَنَّ أَنَّا قَدْ اشْتَقْنَا إِلَى أَهْلِنَا فَسَأَلَنَا عَمَّنْ تَرَكْنَاهُ مِنْ أَهْلِنَا فَأَخْبَرْنَاهُ فَقَالَ ارْجِعُوا إِلَى أَهْلِيكُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا عِنْدَهُمْ وَعَلِّمُوهُمْ وَمُرُوهُمْ إِذَا حَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَلْيُؤَذِّنْ لَكُمْ أَحَدُكُمْ وَلْيَؤُمَّكُمْ أَكْبَرُكُمْ

Having informed me [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Abu Qibalah] from [Malik bin Al-Huwairits] he said : "We came to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam and we were young men of the same age. We stayed with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam for twenty nights. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam was a very loving and very gentle person. He thought that we missed our families, so he asked about our families who were left behind. We told him, then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Go home to your family you guys. Stay with them and teach them and order them to pray. When the time for prayer has come, one of you should give the call to prayer, and the oldest should be the imam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15045
Imam Bukhari : 595, 6705
Imam Muslim : 1080

THE THOSE WHO MEMORIZE THE AL-QURAN MOST BECOME IMAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 632

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سَلَمَةَفَقَالَ لِي أَبُو قِلَابَةَ هُوَ حَيٌّ أَفَلَا تَلْقَاهُ قَالَ أَيُّوبُ فَلَقِيتُهُ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ لَمَّا كَانَ وَقْعَةُ الْفَتْحِ بَادَرَ كُلُّ قَوْمٍ بِإِسْلَامِهِمْ فَذَهَبَ أَبِي بِإِسْلَامِ أَهْلِ حِوَائِنَا فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ اسْتَقْبَلْنَاهُ فَقَالَ جِئْتُكُمْ وَاللَّهِ مِنْ عِنْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَقًّا فَقَالَ صَلُّوا صَلَاةَ كَذَا فِي حِينِ كَذَا وَصَلَاةَ كَذَا فِي حِينِ كَذَا فَإِذَا حَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَلْيُؤَذِّنْ لَكُمْ أَحَدُكُمْ وَلْيَؤُمَّكُمْ أَكْثَرُكُمْ قُرْآنًا

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from ['Amr bin Salamah]. Abu Qilabah said to Ayyub that he - Amr bin Salamah - was still alive, did you not meet him? Job said : 'so I went to him, and asked him. Then he said,; "After the conquest (Fathu) of Mecca, every tribe rushed to embrace Islam. [My father] invited his people to convert to Islam. When he came we welcomed him, he said, 'By Allah, I come from the side of the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam to bring you the truth, he said, "You pray like this at a certain time and a certain prayer at a certain time. When the time for prayer comes, let one of you give the call to prayer, and the one who has memorized the most of the Qur'an should be your leader."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED TO EAT SAHUR UNTIL IBNU UMMI MAKTUM ADZAN.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 633

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ بِلَالًا يُؤَذِّنُ بِلَيْلٍ فَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يُنَادِيَ ابْنُ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from ['Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn 'Umar] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Bilal gives the call to prayer at night, so eat and drink, until Ibn Ummi Maktum gives the call to prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4323, 4364, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5167, 5233, 5241, 5588, 5777, 5778, 6330, 9000, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 22928, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23092, 23136, 23138, 23715, 23757, 23860, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24673, 24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24973, 25154, 25224, 25225, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 585, 586, 587, 590, 939, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1191, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1283, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1071, 1072, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1156, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 187, 383, 385, 405, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 1735, 1741, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1760, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1188, 1189, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO EAT SAHUR UNTIL IBNU UMMI MAKTUM ADZAN.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 634

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ بِلَالًا يُؤَذِّنُ بِلَيْلٍ فَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى تَسْمَعُوا تَأْذِينَ ابْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al-Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Bilal calls to prayer at night, so eat and drink, until you hear Ibn Ummi Maktum's call to prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4323, 4364, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5167, 5233, 5241, 5588, 5777, 5778, 6330, 9000, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 22928, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23092, 23136, 23138, 23715, 23757, 23860, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24673, 24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24973, 25154, 25224, 25225, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 585, 586, 587, 590, 939, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1191, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1283, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1071, 1072, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1156, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 187, 383, 385, 405, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 1735, 1741, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1760, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1188, 1189, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED TO EAT AND DRINK UNTIL IBNU UMMI MAKTUM PROCESSED THE ADZAN.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 635

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصٌ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَذَّنَ بِلَالٌ فَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا حَتَّى يُؤَذِّنَ ابْنُ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍقَالَتْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَنْزِلَ هَذَا وَيَصْعَدَ هَذَا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : hasNarrated to us [Hafsh] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Al-Qasim] from ['Aisha] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If Bilal makes the call to prayer, then eat and drink until Ibn Ummi Maktum gives the call to prayer." Aisyah said : "The two always take turns. If one goes down then the other goes up. and vice versa."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4323, 4364, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5167, 5233, 5241, 5588, 5777, 5778, 6330, 9000, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 22928, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23092, 23136, 23138, 23715, 23757, 23860, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24673, 24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24973, 25154, 25224, 25225, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 585, 586, 587, 590, 939, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1191, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1283, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1071, 1072, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1156, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 187, 383, 385, 405, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 1735, 1741, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1760, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1188, 1189, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438

THE DIFFERENCES IN THE ADZAN OF BILAL AND IBNU UMMI MAKTUM ACCORDING TO RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 636

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ خُبَيْبِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَمَّتِهِ أُنَيْسَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَذَّنَ ابْنُ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ فَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا وَإِذَا أَذَّنَ بِلَالٌ فَلَا تَأْكُلُوا وَلَا تَشْرَبُوا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Husyaim] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Khubaib bin 'Abdurrahman] from his aunt [Unaisah] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If Ibn Ummi Maktum gives the call to prayer, then eat and drink. If Bilal says the call to prayer, don't eat or drink'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4323, 4364, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5167, 5233, 5241, 5588, 5777, 5778, 6330, 9000, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 22928, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23092, 23136, 23138, 23715, 23757, 23860, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24673, 24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24973, 25154, 25224, 25225, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 585, 586, 587, 590, 939, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1191, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1283, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1071, 1072, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1156, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 187, 383, 385, 405, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 1735, 1741, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1760, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1188, 1189, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINED THE FUNCTION OF THE BILAL ADZAN TO WAKE UP QIYAMULLAIL.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 637

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ بِلَالًا يُؤَذِّنُ بِلَيْلٍ لِيُوقِظَ نَائِمَكُمْ وَلِيَرْجِعَ قَائِمَكُمْ وَلَيْسَ أَنْ يَقُولَ هَكَذَا يَعْنِي فِي الصُّبْحِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir bin Sulaiman] from [his father] from [Abu 'Uthman] from [Ibn Mas'ud] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Bilal call to prayer at night to wake up those who sleep and so that people who pray Qiyamullail return (rest) and not to say like this - namely the call at dawn -."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4323, 4364, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5167, 5233, 5241, 5588, 5777, 5778, 6330, 9000, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 22928, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23092, 23136, 23138, 23715, 23757, 23860, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24673, 24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24973, 25154, 25224, 25225, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 585, 586, 587, 590, 939, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1191, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1283, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1071, 1072, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1156, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 187, 383, 385, 405, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 1735, 1741, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1760, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1188, 1189, 1349, 1686

Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET THE TIME OF THE FAWN ADZAN ACCORDING TO THE WISE OF DAWN. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 638

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ سَائِلًا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ وَقْتِ الصُّبْحِ فَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِلَالًا فَأَذَّنَ حِينَ طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ فَلَمَّا كَانَ مِنْ الْغَدِ أَخَّرَ الْفَجْرَ حَتَّى أَسْفَرَ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ فَأَقَامَ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ قَالَ هَذَا وَقْتُ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Humaid] from [Anas], There was a man who asked Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam about the time of Fajr. So Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam told Bilal to call to prayer at dawn. The next day, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam ended the morning prayer until it was a little light, and told Bilal to make the call to prayer and then do the iqamah and then pray. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "That's the time for the Fajr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6147
Imam Tirmidzi : 3265

BILAL TITS THE BODY RIGHT AND LEFT DURING THE ADZAN IN FRONT OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 639

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَوْنِ بْنِ أَبِي جُحَيْفَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَخَرَجَ بِلَالٌ فَأَذَّنَ فَجَعَلَ يَقُولُ فِي أَذَانِهِ هَكَذَا يَنْحَرِفُ يَمِينًا وَشِمَالًا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Aun bin Abu Juhaifah] from [his father], he said : "I came to Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then Bilal came out and called to prayer. He (Bilal) tilted his body to the right and to the left."

THE PRINCIPITY OF THE ADZAN WHICH IS PROclaimED SO THAT Djinn, HUMANS AND OTHER CREATURES ARE HEARD. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 640

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي صَعْصَعَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ الْمَازِنِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ قَالَ لَهُإِنِّي أَرَاكَ تُحِبُّ الْغَنَمَ

وَالْبَادِيَةَ فَإِذَا كُنْتَ فِي غَنَمِكَ أَوْ بَادِيَتِكَ فَأَذَّنْتَ بِالصَّلَاةِ فَارْفَعْ صَوْتَكَ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَسْمَعُ مَدَى صَوْتِ الْمُؤَذِّنِ جِنٌّ وَلَا إِنْسٌ وَلَا شَيْءٌ إِلَّا شَهِدَ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ قَالَ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Qasim] from [Malik] he said : has told me ['Abdurrahman bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abu Sha'sha' ah Al-Ansari Al-Mazini] from [his father] that he informed him that [Abu Sa'id Al-Khudri] said to him; "I see you like goats and villages. If you are in a group of goats or your village, then I say the call to prayer for prayer and raise your voice. In fact, the sound of the call to prayer cannot be heard by jinn, humans, and anything else but (they) will be witnesses to it on the Day of Judgment." Abu Sa'id Al Khudri said : "I heard about it from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3053
Imam Malik : 138

THE MUADZIN HIS SINS FORGIVEN TO THE EXTENT OF HIS ADZAN SOUND.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 641

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَسَمِعَهُ مِنْ فَمِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الْمُؤَذِّنُ يُغْفَرُ لَهُ بِمَدِّ صَوْتِهِ وَيَشْهَدُ لَهُ كُلُّ رَطْبٍ وَيَابِسٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] and [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] they both said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Musa bin Abu 'Uthman] from [Abu Yahya] from [Abu Hurairah] he heard from the mouth of the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "The muezzin will be forgiven his sins as far as the sound of his call to prayer and all (creatures) that are wet or dry will be witnesses to him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5925, 7293, 8960, 9176, 9526, 9556
Imam Abu Dawud : 432
Imam Ibnu Majah : 716

THE PRIVATENESS OF THE MUADZIN THAT GETS THE REWARD OF PEOPLE PRAYING TOGETHER.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 642

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ الْكُوفِيِّ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى الصَّفِّ الْمُقَدَّمِ وَالْمُؤَذِّنُ يُغْفَرُ لَهُ

بِمَدِّ صَوْتِهِ وَيُصَدِّقُهُ مَنْ سَمِعَهُ مِنْ رَطْبٍ وَيَابِسٍ وَلَهُ مِثْلُ أَجْرِ مَنْ صَلَّى مَعَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al-Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : [My father] has narrated to me from [Qatadah] from [Abu Ishaq Al-Kufi] from [Al-Barra' bin 'Azib] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Allah and the angels pray for (those) who are in the front row. A muezzin will be forgiven throughout his voice and justified by those who hear him from all who are wet and dry, and he gets a reward like the reward of those who pray with him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17641, 17774, 17873, 17896, 17899, 17901, 21233, 23245, 23446, 24109
Imam Abu Dawud : 457, 578
Imam Ibnu Majah : 987, 989

THE PROPHET SAW SAID 'ASH-SHALAATU KHAIRUN MINANNAUM' DURING THE DAWN CALL TO PRAYER.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 643

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَ قَالَكُنْتُ أُؤَذِّنُ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكُنْتُ أَقُولُ فِي أَذَانِ الْفَجْرِ الْأَوَّلِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ الصَّلَاةُ خَيْرٌ مِنْ النَّوْمِ الصَّلَاةُ خَيْرٌ مِنْ النَّوْمِ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُأَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بِهَذَا الْإِسْنَادِ نَحْوَهُ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَلَيْسَ بِأَبِي جَعْفَرٍ الْفَرَّاءِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Ja'far] from [Abu Salman] from [Abu Mahdzurah] he said : "I once called to prayer for Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam and I said (the sentence) at the first Fajr call to prayer: HAYYA 'ALAL FALAAH (let's achieve happiness) ASH SHALAATU KHAIRUM MINANNAUM (prayer is better than sleep), ASHSHALATU KHAIRUM MINANNAUM (prayer is better than sleep). ALLAAHU AKBAR (Allah is Greatest), ALLAAHU AKBAR (Allah Most Great), LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH (There is no god worthy of worship except Allah)."Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said : It has been told to us [Yahya] and [Abdurrahman] they said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] with a similar sanad. Abu Abdurrahman said : "But not from Abu Ja'far Al Farra."

THE FINAL ADZAN IS ALLAHU AKBAR AND LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAH.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 644

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ بِلَالٍ قَالَآخِرُ الْأَذَانِ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'dan bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Al-Hasan bin A'yan] he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] he said :Narrated to us [Al-A'masy] from [Ibrahim]

from [Al-Aswad] from [Bilal] he said : "The final words of the call to prayer are: ALLAAHU AKBAR, ALLAAHU AKBAR (Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest), LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH (There is no god (who has the right to be worshiped except Allah)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14836, 14837
Imam Nasa'i : 645, 646

THE LAST LAFADZ OF THE ADZAN ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IS ALLAHU AKBAR.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 645

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَكَانَ آخِرُ أَذَانِ بِلَالٍ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُأَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al-Aswad] he said : "The last word of the call to prayer is: ALLAAHU AKBAR, ALLAAHU AKBAR (Allah is the Greatest. Allah is the Greatest), LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH (There is no god (who has the right to be worshiped except Allah)." Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Al-A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al-Aswad] such as That.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14836

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AFFIRMED THE LAST LAFADZ OF THE ADZAN IS LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAH.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 646

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي مَحْذُورَةَأَنَّ آخِرَ الْأَذَانِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Yunus bin Abu Ishaq] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] he said : has told me [Al-Aswad bin Yazid] from [Abu Mahdzurah], "Indeed the last word of the call to prayer is: LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH (There is no god worthy of worship except Allah)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14837

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED

TO PRAY AT THEIR RESPECTIVE PLACES WHEN IT WAS RAINING. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 647

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ أَوْسٍ يَقُولُ أَنْبَأَنَا رَجُلٌ مِنْ ثَقِيفٍأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ مُنَادِيَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَعْنِي فِي لَيْلَةٍ مَطِيرَةٍ فِي السَّفَرِ يَقُولُ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ صَلُّوا فِي رِحَالِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Sufyan Narrated to us from Amr bin Dinar from Amr bin Aus that he Narrated to us from Thaqif that he heard the muezzin of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) - on a rainy night on a journey - saying, "HAYYA 'ALASH-SHALAAH (Come to prayer), HAYYA 'ALASH-SHALAAH (Come to happiness). SALLU FII RIHAALIKUM (Pray in your places)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2373, 4248, 4352, 4904, 5050, 5538, 13827, 13979, 14742, 14886, 16870, 17254, 18266, 19234, 19294, 19311, 19780, 19781, 19782, 19783, 19785, 19788, 19790, 19792, 19795, 22059, 22085
Imam Bukhari : 581, 596, 626, 628, 850
Imam Muslim : 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128
Imam Abu Dawud : 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900
Imam Tirmidzi : 374
Imam Nasa'i : 647, 648, 845
Imam Ibnu Majah : 926, 927, 928, 929
Imam Malik : 143

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOLD THE MUADZIN TO PROCLAIM 'SHALLU FII RIHAALIKUM' WHEN IT RAINED. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 648

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَأَذَّنَ بِالصَّلَاةِ فِي لَيْلَةٍ ذَاتِ بَرْدٍ وَرِيحٍ فَقَالَ أَلَا صَلُّوا فِي الرِّحَالِ فَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَأْمُرُ الْمُؤَذِّنَ إِذَا كَانَتْ لَيْلَةٌ بَارِدَةٌ ذَاتُ مَطَرٍ يَقُولُ أَلَا صَلُّوا فِي الرِّحَالِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] reported to us from Malik from Nafi that Ibn Umar once called the call to prayer on a very cold and windy night and said, "You should pray at home. In the past, when the night was very cold and it was raining, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) would order the muezzin to say, 'Shallu fii Rihaalikum' (prayer at home).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2373, 4248, 4352, 4904, 5050, 5538, 13827, 13979, 14742, 14886, 16870, 17254, 18266, 19234, 19294, 19311, 19780, 19781, 19782, 19783, 19785, 19788, 19790, 19792, 19795, 22059, 22085
Imam Bukhari : 581, 596, 626, 628, 850
Imam Muslim : 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128
Imam Abu Dawud : 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900
Imam Tirmidzi : 374
Imam Nasa'i : 647, 648, 845
Imam Ibnu Majah : 926, 927, 928, 929
Imam Malik : 143

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED ZUHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS WITH IQAMAH ONLY IN ARAFAH.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 649

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَسَارَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى أَتَى عَرَفَةَ فَوَجَدَ الْقُبَّةَ قَدْ ضُرِبَتْ لَهُ بِنَمِرَةَ فَنَزَلَ بِهَا حَتَّى إِذَا زَاغَتْ الشَّمْسُ أَمَرَ بِالْقَصْوَاءِ فَرُحِّلَتْ لَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا انْتَهَى إِلَى بَطْنِ الْوَادِي خَطَبَ النَّاسَ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ بِلَالٌ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الْعَصْرَ وَلَمْ يُصَلِّ بَيْنَهُمَا شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Harun] he said :Narrated to us [Hatim bin Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] that [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam walked as far as Arafah, and he found a tent had been set up for him at Namirah, so he stopped until sunset. Then he prepared his camel to leave immediately. When he arrived at Bathn Al Wadi he gave a sermon in front of people, then Bilal gave the call to prayer and performed the iqamah. then prayed the Zuhr prayer, then performed the iqamah again and performed the Asr prayer, and he did not perform any prayers between the two."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED MAGHRIB AND ISHA WITH ONE ADZAN AND TWO IQAMAH.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 650

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَدَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى انْتَهَى إِلَى الْمُزْدَلِفَةِ فَصَلَّى بِهَا الْمَغْرِبَ وَالْعِشَاءَ بِأَذَانٍ وَإِقَامَتَيْنِ وَلَمْ يُصَلِّ بَيْنَهُمَا شَيْئًا

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Harun] he said :Narrated to us [Hatim bin Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] that [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam went as far as Muzdalifah, then prayed Maghrib and Isha' prayers with one call to prayer and two iqamah without any prayer in between."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED MAGHRIB AND ISHA AT MUZDALIFAH WITH ONE ADZAN AND IQAMAH.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 651

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَهُ بِجَمْعٍ فَأَذَّنَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى بِنَا الْمَغْرِبَ ثُمَّ قَالَ الصَّلَاةَ فَصَلَّى بِنَا الْعِشَاءَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَقُلْتُ مَا هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةُ قَالَ

هَكَذَا صَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي هَذَا الْمَكَانِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "We were with the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam in Muzdalifah, then he said the call to prayer then the iqamah and Maghrib prayer with us, then he said, 'Pray'. Then he prayed two rak'ahs of Isha' with us." I asked Ibn Umar, "What prayer is this?" he replied "This is how we used to pray with the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, in this place.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1646
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1431, 1432

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED MAGHRIB AND ISHA PRAYERS WITH ONE IQAMAH IN MUZDALIFAH. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 652

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ وَسَلَمَةُ بْنُ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍأَنَّهُ صَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ وَالْعِشَاءَ بِجَمْعٍ بِإِقَامَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ حَدَّثَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّهُ صَنَعَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَحَدَّثَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَنَعَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al-Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al-Hakam] and [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] that he prayed Maghrib and Isha prayers in Muzdalifah with one iqamah. Then he said : from [Ibn Umar] that he did it like that too. And Ibn Umar said : That the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam also did that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4447, 4660, 5038, 6184, 22470, 22544
Imam Muslim : 2267, 2268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1647
Imam Nasa'i : 653, 2976, 2977, 2978, 2980
Imam Darimi : 1477

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED IN MUZDALIFAH WITH ONE IQAMAH FOR TWO PRAYERS. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 653

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ صَلَّى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِجَمْعٍ بِإِقَامَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] he said : has told me [Abu Ishaq] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Umar] that he prayed with Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam in Muzdalifah with one Iqamah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4447, 6184
Imam Abu Dawud : 1646
Imam Nasa'i : 2980

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM JAMAA' PRAYERS IN MUZDALIFAH WITHOUT SUNNAH PRAYERS.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 654

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا بِالْمُزْدَلِفَةِ صَلَّى كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِنْهُمَا بِإِقَامَةٍ وَلَمْ يَتَطَوَّعْ قَبْلَ وَاحِدَةٍ مِنْهُمَا وَلَا بَعْدُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] from [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam joined in between two prayers in Muzdalifah, he performed each prayer with iqamah without any sunnah prayers either before or after.

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED THE NOON UNTIL MAGHRIB PRAYERS AFTER THE KHANDAQ WAR.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 655

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَشَغَلَنَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ يَوْمَ الْخَنْدَقِ عَنْ صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ حَتَّى غَرَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَذَلِكَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَنْزِلَ فِي الْقِتَالِ مَا نَزَلَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَكَفَى اللَّهُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الْقِتَالَ }فَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِلَالًا فَأَقَامَ لِصَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ فَصَلَّاهَا كَمَا كَانَ يُصَلِّيهَا لِوَقْتِهَا ثُمَّ أَقَامَ لِلْعَصْرِ فَصَلَّاهَا كَمَا كَانَ يُصَلِّيهَا فِي وَقْتِهَا ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ لِلْمَغْرِبِ فَصَلَّاهَا كَمَا كَانَ يُصَلِّيهَا فِي وَقْتِهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Sa'id] from [his father] he said : "The polytheists kept us busy from the midday prayer during the battle of Khandaq until sunset, this incident was before the revelation of the verse about war, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed His word, 'And Allah spared the believers from war' (Al Ahzab: 26). Then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam ordered Bilal to pronounce the iqamah for the midday prayer, then he prayed the midday prayer as he prayed on the time. Then the iqamah for the Asr prayer and he prayed the Asr prayer as he prayed the Asr prayer at the time. After that, the Maghrib prayer was made and then he prayed the Maghrib prayer as he prayed the Maghrib prayer at the time."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 10769, 11039

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED NOZHUR PRAYERS UNTIL ISHA AFTER THE KHANDAQ WAR. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 656

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادٌ عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ قَالَ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِإِنَّ الْمُشْرِكِينَ شَغَلُوا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَرْبَعِ صَلَوَاتٍ يَوْمَ الْخَنْدَقِ فَأَمَرَ بِلَالًا فَأَذَّنَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الْعَصْرَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَصَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ

Narrated to us [Hannad] from [Husyaim] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Nafi' bin Jubair] from [Abu "Ubaidah] he said : ['Abdullah] said : "The polytheists have kept the Prophet busy with the four times of prayer during the Khandaq war. He ordered Bilal to call to prayer and do the iqamah, then he prayed the Zhuhur prayer. Then he performed the iqamah again and he immediately prayed the Asr prayer. Then he did the iqamah again, then he prayed the Maghrib prayer, and finally he did the iqamah again and then the Isha prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2232, 3374, 11772, 21877
Imam Muslim : 970
Imam Abu Dawud : 375
Imam Tirmidzi : 164

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO PERFORM THE PRAYERS THAT WERE LEFT AFTER THE WAR. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 657

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ أَنَّ أَبَا الزُّبَيْرِ الْمَكِّيَّ حَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ أَنَّ أَبَا عُبَيْدَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ حَدَّثَهُمْ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكُنَّا فِي غَزْوَةٍ فَحَبَسَنَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ أَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُنَادِيًا فَأَقَامَ لِصَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ فَصَلَّيْنَا وَأَقَامَ لِصَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ فَصَلَّيْنَا وَأَقَامَ لِصَلَاةِ الْمَغْرِبِ فَصَلَّيْنَا وَأَقَامَ لِصَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ فَصَلَّيْنَا ثُمَّ طَافَ عَلَيْنَا فَقَالَ مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ عِصَابَةٌ يَذْكُرُونَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ غَيْرُكُمْ

Narrated to us [Al-Qasim bin Zakaria bin Dinar] he said :Narrated to us [Husain bin 'Ali] from [Zaidah] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Abu 'Arubah] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] that [Abu Az Zubair Al Makki] told them from [Nafi' bin Jubair] that [Abu 'Ubaidah bin 'Abdullah bin Mas'ud] told them that ['Abdullah bin Mas'ud] said : we were in a war, so the Mushrikians prevented us from performing midday, Asr, Maghrib and Isha prayers. When the Mushrikians had left, Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam ordered the Mu'adzin

to call to prayer and perform iqamah for the midday prayer, then we prayed. Then we performed the iqamah again for the Asr prayer, then we prayed the Asr prayer. Then we did the iqamah again for the Maghrib prayer, then we prayed the Maghrib prayer and finally he did the iqamah again for the Isha prayer, and we also prayed the Isha prayer." Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam went around among us and said: On this earth there is no group of people who remember Allah the Mighty and Majestic apart from you.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3810

PRAYERS THAT ARE LESS ONE RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 658

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ أَنَّ سُوَيْدَ بْنَ قَيْسٍ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ حُدَيْجٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى يَوْمًا فَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ بَقِيَتْ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ رَكْعَةٌ فَأَدْرَكَهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ نَسِيتَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ رَكْعَةً فَدَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ وَأَمَرَ بِلَالًا فَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ فَصَلَّى لِلنَّاسِ رَكْعَةًفَأَخْبَرْتُ بِذَلِكَ النَّاسَ فَقَالُوا لِي أَتَعْرِفُ الرَّجُلَ قُلْتُ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ أَرَاهُ فَمَرَّ بِي فَقُلْتُ هَذَا هُوَ قَالُوا هَذَا طَلْحَةُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al-Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] that [Suwaid bin Qais] told him from [Mu'awiyah bin Hudaij] that one day the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was performing his prayers and greetings, and there was one rak'ah he missed. There was a man who found out, so he said, "O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, you forgot one rak'ah." The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then immediately entered the mosque and ordered Bilal to enter iqamah, then he prayed one rak'ah with the people. Then I told the people about this, and they said to me, "Do you know who this man is?" I said, "Not unless I see it." Then he passed in front of me, so I immediately said, "That's right, is this the person?" They (the companions) said, "Yes, Talha bin Ubaidillah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM KNOWN THE ADZAN OF A SHEPHERD FROM THE VOICE HE HEARD.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 659

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ

رُبَيِّعَةَأَنَّهُ كَانَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَسَمِعَ صَوْتَ رَجُلٍ يُؤَذِّنُ فَقَالَ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَرَاعِي غَنَمٍ أَوْ عَازِبٌ عَنْ أَهْلِهِ فَنَظَرُوا فَإِذَا هُوَ رَاعِي غَنَمٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Syu'bah] from [Al-Hakim] from [Ibn Abu Laila] from ['Abdullah bin Rubai'ah], that he was once with the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam on a journey, then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam heard the voice of a man giving the call to prayer, so he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said as he said, then said, "This is the call to prayer of a goat herder or a man who is far from his wife." Then they saw him, it turned out he was a goat herder.

THE PRINCIPITY OF ADZAN IN REMOTE PLACES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 660

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ أَبَا عُشَّانَةَ الْمَعَافِرِيَّ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ يَعْجَبُ رَبُّكَ مِنْ رَاعِي غَنَمٍ فِي رَأْسِ شَظِيَّةِ الْجَبَلِ يُؤَذِّنُ بِالصَّلَاةِ وَيُصَلِّي فَيَقُولُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ انْظُرُوا إِلَى عَبْدِي هَذَا يُؤَذِّنُ وَيُقِيمُ الصَّلَاةَ يَخَافُ مِنِّي قَدْ غَفَرْتُ لِعَبْدِي وَأَدْخَلْتُهُ الْجَنَّةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnu Wahb] from ['Amr bin Al-Harits] that [Abu 'Usysyanah Al-Ma'afiri] told him from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] he said : "I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam say: "Rabbrnu was amazed at a goat herder who was on the top of a mountain, he shouted the call to prayer for prayer and then he prayed, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic said, "Look at My servant, he said the call to prayer and iqamah then prayed because he was afraid of Me. I have forgiven My servant and sent him to heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1017

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS SITTING IN THE PRAYER SHAF WITH THE FRIENDS.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 661

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ خَلَّادِ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ بْنِ رَافِعٍ الزُّرَقِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَنْ رِفَاعَةَ بْنِ رَافِعٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَا هُوَ جَالِسٌ فِي صَفِّ الصَّلَاةِ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said : hasNarrated to us [Yahya bin 'Ali bin Yahya bin Khallad bin Rifa'ah bin Rafi' Az-Zuraqi] from [his father] from [his grandfather] from [Rifa'ah bin Rafi'] "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of

Allah be upon him) was with us and he was sitting in the prayer row..." (Al hadith)

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINED THE WAY OF THE ADZAN IN HIS TIME IN TWO-TWO.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 662

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا جَعْفَرٍ مُؤَذِّنَ مَسْجِدِ الْعُرْيَانِ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُثَنَّى مُؤَذِّنِ مَسْجِدِ الْجَامِعِ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَعَنْ الْأَذَانِ فَقَالَ كَانَ الْأَذَانُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى وَالْإِقَامَةُ مَرَّةً مَرَّةً إِلَّا أَنَّكَ إِذَا قُلْتَ قَدْ قَامَتْ الصَّلَاةُ قَالَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ فَإِذَا سَمِعْنَا قَدْ قَامَتْ الصَّلَاةُ تَوَضَّأْنَا ثُمَّ خَرَجْنَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Tamim] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Shu'bah] he said : I heard [Abu Ja'far] - mu'adzin of Al 'Uryan mosque- from [Abu Al Mutsanna] - mu'adzin of Jami' mosque- he said : "I once asked [Ibn 'Umar] about the call to prayer, then he answered, 'The call to prayer at the time of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam was two at a time and iqamah once in a while, except when saying, "Qad qaamatish-shalah".' -said it twice-. When we heard 'Qad qaamatish-shalah" we performed ablution, then immediately prayed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5313, 5345, 15169
Imam Abu Dawud : 429
Imam Tirmidzi : 474
Imam Darimi : 1167

THE ADZAN AND IQAMAH COMMAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 663

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلِصَاحِبٍ لِي إِذَا حَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَأَذِّنَا ثُمَّ أَقِيمَا ثُمَّ لِيَؤُمَّكُمَا أَحَدُكُمَا

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Khalid Al-Hadza'i] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Malik bin Al-Huwairits] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said to me and my friend, "When the time for prayer has arrived, then make the call to prayer, then do the iqamah, then let one of you be the imam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15048
Imam Bukhari : 594, 618
Imam Muslim : 1081
Imam Abu Dawud : 498
Imam Ibnu Majah : 969

SATAN FLEWS WHEN HEARD THE ADZAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 664

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ أَدْبَرَ الشَّيْطَانُ وَلَهُ ضُرَاطٌ حَتَّى لَا يَسْمَعَ التَّأْذِينَ فَإِذَا قُضِيَ النِّدَاءُ أَقْبَلَ حَتَّى إِذَا ثُوِّبَ بِالصَّلَاةِ أَدْبَرَ حَتَّى إِذَا قُضِيَ التَّثْوِيبُ أَقْبَلَ حَتَّى يَخْطُرَ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَنَفْسِهِ يَقُولُ اذْكُرْ كَذَا اذْكُرْ كَذَا لِمَا لَمْ يَكُنْ يَذْكُرُ حَتَّى يَظَلَّ الْمَرْءُ إِنْ يَدْرِي كَمْ صَلَّى

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Az-Zinad] from [Al-A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: When the call to prayer is uttered, the devil runs away while farting until he does not hear the sound of the call to prayer. When the call to prayer is finished, Satan comes again. When the iqamah is uttered, the devil runs away again. And when the iqamah is finished, Satan returns again. So this devil enters someone's mind and says; "Remember this, remember that, about things that he previously forgot. Until someone doesn't know how many rak'ahs he has done."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7792, 8968, 9551, 10351, 21494
Imam Bukhari : 573, 1146, 1155, 3043
Imam Muslim : 583, 585, 884
Imam Abu Dawud : 433
Imam Nasa'i : 1236
Imam Malik : 139
Imam Darimi : 1178, 1456

THE PRINCIPITY OF THE ADZAN AND THE FIRST SHAF ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 665

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَوْ يَعْلَمُ النَّاسُ مَا فِي النِّدَاءِ وَالصَّفِّ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَجِدُوا إِلَّا أَنْ يَسْتَهِمُوا عَلَيْهِ لَاسْتَهَمُوا عَلَيْهِ وَلَوْ يَعْلَمُونَ مَا فِي التَّهْجِيرِ لَاسْتَبَقُوا إِلَيْهِ وَلَوْ عَلِمُوا مَا فِي الْعَتَمَةِ وَالصُّبْحِ لَأَتَوْهُمَا وَلَوْ حَبْوًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Sumayyi] from [Abu Shalih] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said : "If humans knew what was in the call to prayer and the first row and then they did not get it except by drawing lots, then they would definitely draw lots. If humans knew what was in hastening the prayer, then they would definitely compete to get it. If humans knew what was in the Isha prayer and the Fajr prayer, then they would definitely come to it even if they crawled."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6928, 6928, 6928, 7412, 7412, 7412, 7679, 7679, 7679, 8517, 8517, 8517, 10478, 10478, 10478
Imam Bukhari : 580, 580, 580, 2492, 2492, 2492
Imam Muslim : 661, 661, 661
Imam Tirmidzi : 209, 209, 209
Imam Nasa'i : 537, 537, 537, 665, 665, 665

Imam Ibnu Majah : 988, 988, 988
Imam Malik : 136, 136, 136, 269, 269, 269

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN MUADZINS FROM TAKING WAGES FROM THEIR ADZAN.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 666

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ الْجُرَيْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي الْعَاصِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ اجْعَلْنِي إِمَامَ قَوْمِي فَقَالَ أَنْتَ إِمَامُهُمْ وَاقْتَدِ بِأَضْعَفِهِمْ وَاتَّخِذْ مُؤَذِّنًا لَا يَأْخُذُ عَلَى أَذَانِهِ أَجْرًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us ['Affan] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Al-Jurairi] from [Abu Al-'Alaa] from [Mutharrif] from ['Uthman bin Abul 'Ash] he said : "I once asked, 'O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, make me the imam of my people? ' Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam answered, 'You are their imam and pay attention to the weakest people and do not make muezzins who take wages from their call to prayer'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15679, 15680, 15681, 17230
Imam Abu Dawud : 447

ANSWERING THE ADZAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 667

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ النِّدَاءَ فَقُولُوا مِثْلَ مَا يَقُولُ الْمُؤَذِّنُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atha bin Yazid] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When you hear the call to prayer, then say it as the muezzin says."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 919, 1482, 3667, 6280, 6313, 9032, 10597, 11078, 11318, 11428, 11901, 12920, 13043, 13159, 13349, 14092, 14836, 15067, 16225, 16292, 16314, 16316, 18196, 22746, 23786, 25542, 25936, 26126
Imam Bukhari : 576, 577, 863
Imam Muslim : 575, 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Abu Dawud : 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Tirmidzi : 192, 194, 1543, 3547
Imam Nasa'i : 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672
Imam Ibnu Majah : 710, 711, 712, 713, 714
Imam Malik : 135
Imam Darimi : 1175, 1176, 1177

THE IMPORTANCE OF RESPONDING TO THE ADZAN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 668

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ بُكَيْرَ بْنَ الْأَشَجِّ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَلِيَّ بْنَ خَالِدٍ الزُّرَقِيَّ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ النَّضْرَ بْنَ سُفْيَانَ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ بِلَالٌ يُنَادِي فَلَمَّا سَكَتَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَالَ مِثْلَ هَذَا يَقِينًا دَخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from ['Amr bin Al-Harits] that [Bukair bin Al-Asyajji] told him that ['Ali bin Khalid Az-Zuraqi] told him that [An-Nadhr bin Sufyan] told him that he actually heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "Once we were with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, then Bilal got up for the call to prayer. After finishing the call to prayer, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'Whoever says what the muezzin says with confidence, he will go to heaven'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 919, 1482, 3667, 6280, 6313, 9032, 10597, 11078, 11318, 11428, 11901, 12920, 13043, 13159, 13349, 14092, 14836, 15067, 16225, 16292, 16314, 16316, 18196, 22746, 23786, 25542, 25936, 26126
Imam Bukhari : 576, 577, 863
Imam Muslim : 575, 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Abu Dawud : 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Tirmidzi : 192, 194, 1543, 3547
Imam Nasa'i : 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672
Imam Ibnu Majah : 710, 711, 712, 713, 714
Imam Malik : 135
Imam Darimi : 1175, 1176, 1177

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAYS LAA HAULA WALA QUWWATA ILLA BILLAH WHEN HEARD THE ADZAN.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 669

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مُجَمِّعِ بْنِ يَحْيَى الْأَنْصَارِيِّ قَالَ كُنْتُ جَالِسًا عِنْدَ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ بْنِ سَهْلِ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍفَأَذَّنَ الْمُؤَذِّنُ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ فَكَبَّرَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَتَشَهَّدَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ فَتَشَهَّدَ اثْنَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي هَكَذَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ قَوْلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ مُجَمِّعٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ بْنِ سَهْلٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُعَاوِيَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَسَمِعَ الْمُؤَذِّنَ فَقَالَ مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nashr]Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al-Mubarak] from [Mujammi' bin Yahya Al-Ansari] he said : "I once sat beside [Abu Umamah bin Sahl bin Hunaif] and a muezzin shouted the call to prayer, ALLAAHU AKBAR, ALLAAHU AKBAR (Allah is the Greatest, Allah is the Greatest'). He said the takbir twice. The muezzin continued his call to prayer, ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH ('I testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah'). He joined in saying the shahadah twice. The muezzin said the shahada twice. continued, ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAR

RASUULULLAAH (I testify that Muhammad is the messenger of Allah'). He joined in reciting the shahada twice, then said : "This is what [Mu'awiyah bin Abu Sufyan] told me from the words of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam about this." [Mujammi'] from [Abu Umamah bin Sahl] he said : I heard [Mu'awiyah Radliyallahu'anhu] say; said : I heard from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam that when he heard the Mua'adzin, he said as he said.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16225, 16292, 16316
Imam Bukhari : 863
Imam Muslim : 578
Imam Abu Dawud : 443
Imam Nasa'i : 669
Imam Darimi : 1176, 1177

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAYS LAA HAULA WALA QUWWATA ILLA BILLAH DURING THE ADZAN ON THE WAY. Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 670

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى وَإِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ الْمِقْسَمِيُّ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى أَنَّ عِيسَى بْنَ عُمَرَ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَقَّاصٍ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَقَّاصٍ قَالَإِنِّي عِنْدَ مُعَاوِيَةَ إِذْ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنُهُ فَقَالَ مُعَاوِيَةُ كَمَا قَالَ الْمُؤَذِّنُ حَتَّى إِذَا قَالَ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ فَلَمَّا قَالَ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ قَالَ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَقَالَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مَا قَالَ الْمُؤَذِّنُ ثُمَّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa] and [Ibrahim bin Al-Hasan Al-Miqsami] they both said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij], has informed me ['Amr bin Yahya] that ['Isa bin 'Umar] reported to him from ['Abdullah bin 'Alqamah bin Waqqash] from ['Alqamah bin Waqqash] he said : "I was once by [Muawiyah's] side when the muezzin gave the call to prayer, and it turned out that Muawiyah said what the muezzin said. When the muezzin said `Hayya 'alash-shalaah' (Come to prayer) he said, 'Laa haula walaa quwwata illaa billaah' (There is no power and effort except with the help of Allah) and when he came to the prayer, 'Hayya 'alai, falaah' (Let's go to happiness) he also said, 'Laa haula walaa quwwata illaa billaah' (There is no power and effort except with the help of Allah). After that he said the words uttered by the muezzin. Then he said, 'I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam say that'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 919, 1482, 3667, 6280, 6313, 9032, 10597, 11078, 11318, 11428, 11901, 12920, 13043, 13159, 13349, 14092, 14836, 15067, 16225, 16292, 16314, 16316, 18196, 22746, 23786, 25542, 25936, 26126
Imam Bukhari : 576, 577, 863
Imam Muslim : 575, 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Abu Dawud : 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Tirmidzi : 192, 194, 1543, 3547
Imam Nasa'i : 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672
Imam Ibnu Majah : 710, 711, 712, 713, 714
Imam Malik : 135
Imam Darimi : 1175, 1176, 1177

PRAYER AFTER ADZAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 671

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَيْوَةَ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ أَنَّ كَعْبَ بْنَ عَلْقَمَةَ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ مَوْلَى نَافِعِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الْقُرَشِيِّ يُحَدِّثُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا سَمِعْتُمْ الْمُؤَذِّنَ فَقُولُوا مِثْلَ مَا يَقُولُ وَصَلُّوا عَلَيَّ فَإِنَّهُ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيَّ صَلَاةً صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَشْرًا ثُمَّ سَلُوا اللَّهَ لِي الْوَسِيلَةَ فَإِنَّهَا مَنْزِلَةٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ لَا تَنْبَغِي إِلَّا لِعَبْدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ أَرْجُو أَنْ أَكُونَ أَنَا هُوَ فَمَنْ سَأَلَ لِي الْوَسِيلَةَ حَلَّتْ لَهُ الشَّفَاعَةُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Haiwah bin Syuraih] that [Ka'b bin 'Alqamah] heard ['Abdurrahman bin Jubair] - a former slave of Nafi' bin 'Amr Al-Qurasih - tell that he heard ['Abdullah bin 'Amr] say; "I heard Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say: "If you hear the voice of the muezzin, then say what he said, then recite blessings on me. Whoever prays for me once, Allah will pray for him ten times. Then ask Allah for wasilah for me, because wasilah is a position in heaven that no one deserves (to get) except a servant of Allah's servants. I really hope to be that worthy person, and whoever asks for wasilah for me then he has the right to receive intercession!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 919, 1482, 3667, 6280, 6313, 9032, 10597, 11078, 11318, 11428, 11901, 12920, 13043, 13159, 13349, 14092, 14836, 15067, 16225, 16292, 16314, 16316, 18196, 22746, 23786, 25542, 25936, 26126
Imam Bukhari : 576, 577, 863
Imam Muslim : 575, 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Abu Dawud : 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Tirmidzi : 192, 194, 1543, 3547
Imam Nasa'i : 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672
Imam Ibnu Majah : 710, 711, 712, 713, 714
Imam Malik : 135
Imam Darimi : 1175, 1176, 1177

PRAYER AFTER HEARING THE ADZAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 672

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ الْحُكَيْمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَالَ حِينَ يَسْمَعُ الْمُؤَذِّنَ وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ رَضِيتُ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولًا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا غُفِرَ لَهُ ذَنْبُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Al-Laith] from [Al-Hakim bin 'Abdullah] from ['Amir bin Sa'd] from [Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash] from the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "Whoever, after hearing the call to prayer, says the prayer ASHADU AN LAA ILAHA ILLALLAHU WAHDAHU LAA SYARIIKALAHU WA ANNA MUHAMMADAN ABDUHU WA RASULUHU, WA RADHIITU BILLAHI RABBA WA BI MUHAMMADIN RASUULAA WA BIL ISLAAMI DINA. 'I bear witness that there is no One worthy of worship except Allah, without any partner for Him. I also bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and messenger. I am

pleased with Allah as God, Muhammad as Messenger, and Islam as religion' then his sins will be forgiven.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 919, 1482, 3667, 6280, 6313, 9032, 10597, 11078, 11318, 11428, 11901, 12920, 13043, 13159, 13349, 14092, 14836, 15067, 16225, 16292, 16314, 16316, 18196, 22746, 23786, 25542, 25936, 26126
Imam Bukhari : 576, 577, 863
Imam Muslim : 575, 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Abu Dawud : 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443
Imam Tirmidzi : 192, 194, 1543, 3547
Imam Nasa'i : 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672
Imam Ibnu Majah : 710, 711, 712, 713, 714
Imam Malik : 135
Imam Darimi : 1175, 1176, 1177

PRAYER TO GET INTERCESSION WHEN HEARD THE ADZAN ACCORDING TO THE ORDERS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 673

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَالَ حِينَ يَسْمَعُ النِّدَاءَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الدَّعْوَةِ التَّامَّةِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْقَائِمَةِ آتِ مُحَمَّدًا الْوَسِيلَةَ وَالْفَضِيلَةَ وَابْعَثْهُ الْمَقَامَ الْمَحْمُودَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ إِلَّا حَلَّتْ لَهُ شَفَاعَتِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin 'Ayyasy] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] from [Muhammad bin Al-Munkadir] from [Jabir] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever, when he hears the call to prayer, says the prayer, `O Allah, the Rabb who has this perfect call and the established prayer, grant Muhammad wasilah and fadhilah (primacy). Raise him to a noble position as You have promised', then he will surely receive my intercession on the Day of Judgment."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14092, 14289
Imam Bukhari : 579, 4350
Imam Abu Dawud : 445
Imam Tirmidzi : 195
Imam Nasa'i : 673
Imam Ibnu Majah : 714

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINED THE PRINCIPITY OF PRAYING BETWEEN TWO ADZANS.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 674

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ كَهْمَسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ كُلِّ أَذَانَيْنِ صَلَاةٌ بَيْنَ كُلِّ أَذَانَيْنِ صَلَاةٌ بَيْنَ كُلِّ أَذَانَيْنِ صَلَاةٌ لِمَنْ

شَاءَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] from [Yahya] from [Kahmas] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Buraidah] from ['Abdullah bin Mughaffal] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Between two calls to prayer there is prayer, between two calls to prayer there is prayer, between two calls to prayer there is prayer, for those who wish."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

FRIENDS OF SUNNAH PRAYERS BEFORE MAGHRIB WAITING FOR THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 675

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَامِرٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ الْمُؤَذِّنُ إِذَا أَذَّنَ قَامَ نَاسٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَبْتَدِرُونَ السَّوَارِيَ يُصَلُّونَ حَتَّى يَخْرُجَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُمْ كَذَلِكَ وَيُصَلُّونَ قَبْلَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ بَيْنَ الْأَذَانِ وَالْإِقَامَةِ شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Amir]Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Amr bin 'Amir Al-Ansari] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "When the muezzin has announced the call to prayer, the companions immediately get up to the pillars (of the mosque) and pray until the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him comes out and they are still in that condition. They pray before Maghrib, and previously there was no prayer between the call to prayer and the iqamah whatsoever."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 589

ABU HURAIRAH'S WARNING ABOUT PEOPLE WHO LEAVE THE MOSQUE AFTER THE ADZAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 676

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ وَمَرَّ رَجُلٌ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ بَعْدَ النِّدَاءِ حَتَّى قَطَعَهُ فَقَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ أَمَّا هَذَا فَقَدْ عَصَى أَبَا الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan] from ['Umar bin Sa'id] from [Ash'ath bin Abu Asy-Sya'tsa'] from [his father] he said : I saw Abu Hurairah then a man walking in the mosque after the call to prayer until he left the mosque. Then [Abu Hurairah] said : "This person has committed immoral acts against Abu Qasim (Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9013, 10168
Imam Muslim : 1047, 1048
Imam Abu Dawud : 451
Imam Tirmidzi : 188, 622
Imam Nasa'i : 677, 2159

PEOPLE WHO COME OUT AFTER THE ADZAN ARE CLAIMED TO BE COMMITTING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 677

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ أَبِي عُمَيْسٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو صَخْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ قَالَخَرَجَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْمَسْجِدِ بَعْدَ مَا نُودِيَ بِالصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ أَمَّا هَذَا فَقَدْ عَصَى أَبَا الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Uthman bin Hakim] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin 'Aun] from [Abu 'Umais] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Shakhrah] from [Abu Ash-Sya'tsa'] he said : a man came out of the mosque after being called to prayer then [Abu Hurairah] said : "There was a person who came out of the mosque after the call to prayer was given, then Abu Hurairah said, 'That person has committed an immoral act against Abu Qasim (Rulusullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9013, 10168
Imam Muslim : 1047, 1048
Imam Abu Dawud : 451
Imam Tirmidzi : 188, 622
Imam Nasa'i : 2159

NIGHT PRAYER AND THE PROPHET'S SLEEP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 678

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ وَيُونُسُ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَهُمْ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي فِيمَا بَيْنَ أَنْ يَفْرُغَ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ إِلَى الْفَجْرِ إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً يُسَلِّمُ بَيْنَ كُلِّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَيُوتِرُ بِوَاحِدَةٍ وَيَسْجُدُ سَجْدَةً قَدْرَ مَا يَقْرَأُ

أَحَدُكُمْ خَمْسِينَ آيَةً ثُمَّ يَرْفَعُ رَأْسَهُ فَإِذَا سَكَتَ الْمُؤَذِّنُ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَتَبَيَّنَ لَهُ الْفَجْرُ رَكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ اضْطَجَعَ عَلَى شِقِّهِ الْأَيْمَنِ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَهُ الْمُؤَذِّنُ بِالْإِقَامَةِ فَيَخْرُجُ مَعَهُوَبَعْضُهُمْ يَزِيدُ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As-Sarh] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] and [Yunus] and ['Amr bin Al-Harits] that [Ibn Shihab] reported to them from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed eleven rak'ahs between Isha' and Fajr. He greeted every two rak'ahs and witr one rak'ah. He prostrated for as long as one of you read fifty verses, then he raised his head. When the muezzin was silent from the Fajr prayer (adhan) and Fajr was clear, then he prayed two light rak'ahs, then lay down on his right side until the muezzin came to him to pray. iqamah, then he came out with him." And some narrators added to this hadith from one person to another.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23321, 23396, 23953, 24622
Imam Muslim : 1216
Imam Abu Dawud : 1139
Imam Nasa'i : 1311, 1729
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1348
Imam Darimi : 1411, 1437, 1538

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT THE PROPHET'S NIGHT PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 679

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ مَخْرَمَةَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ أَنَّ كُرَيْبًا مُولِي ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قُلْتُكَيْفَ كَانَتْ صَلَاةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِاللَّيْلِ فَوَصَفَ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً بِالْوِتْرِ ثُمَّ نَامَ حَتَّى اسْتَثْقَلَ فَرَأَيْتُهُ يَنْفُخُ وَأَتَاهُ بِلَالٌ فَقَالَ الصَّلَاةُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَامَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَصَلَّى بِالنَّاسِ وَلَمْ يَتَوَضَّأْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al-Hakim] from [Syu'aib] from [Al-Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ibn Abu Hilal] from [Makhramah bin Sulaiman] that [Kuraib] - Ibn Abbas' slave - reported to him, he said : "I asked Ibn Abbas, 'How does the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam pray at night? ' [Ibnu Abbas] said that he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed eleven rak'ahs with one witr rak'ah. Then he slept until he felt heavy and I saw him snoring. Then Bilal came and said, 'Place the prayer, O Rasulullah! ' Then he got up and prayed two rak'ahs, then he praying with people without performing ablution (again)."

DO NOT STAND UP TO PRAY UNTIL YOU SEE THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMING

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 680

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَلَا تَقُومُوا حَتَّى تَرَوْنِي خَرَجْتُ

Narrated to us [Al-Husain bin Huraits] he said :Narrated to us [Al-Fadhl bin Musa] from [Ma'mar] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [his father], he said : The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When the iqamah has been said for prayer, then you do not get up until you see me coming."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21494, 21536, 21541, 21565, 21573, 21583, 21597
Imam Bukhari : 601, 602
Imam Muslim : 949
Imam Abu Dawud : 454
Imam Tirmidzi : 540
Imam Nasa'i : 782
Imam Darimi : 1233, 1234

THE REWARDS OF BUILDING A MOSQUE FOR Dhikr TO ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 681

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ بَحِيرٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَبَسَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ بَنَى مَسْجِدًا يُذْكَرُ اللَّهُ فِيهِ بَنَى اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman] he said : [Baqiyyah] has narrated to us from [Bahir] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Katsir bin Murrah] from ['Amr bin 'Abasah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said, "Whoever builds a mosque for the remembrance of Allah, Allah Almighty will build a house for him in Paradise."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 407, 475, 15431, 18623, 26330
Imam Muslim : 829
Imam Tirmidzi : 293
Imam Ibnu Majah : 727, 728, 729
Imam Darimi : 1356

THE SIGNS OF THE DOOMSDAY WERE SPRAYING IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 682

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مِنْ أَشْرَاطِ السَّاعَةِ أَنْ يَتَبَاهَى النَّاسُ فِي الْمَسَاجِدِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al-Mubarak] from [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qibalah] from [Anas] that the Messenger of

Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Among the signs of the Day of Judgment is that people will boast in building mosques.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11931, 12016, 12079, 12925, 13509
Imam Abu Dawud : 378, 379
Imam Nasa'i : 682
Imam Ibnu Majah : 731, 732, 733
Imam Darimi : 1372

THE FIRST MOSQUE BUILT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 683

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَكُنْتُ أَقْرَأُ عَلَى أَبِي الْقُرْآنَ فِي السِّكَّةِ فَإِذَا قَرَأْتُ السَّجْدَةَ سَجَدَ فَقُلْتُ يَا أَبَتِ أَتَسْجُدُ فِي الطَّرِيقِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ أَبَا ذَرٍّ يَقُولُ سَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّ مَسْجِدٍ وُضِعَ أَوَّلًا قَالَ الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ قُلْتُ ثُمَّ أَيٌّ قَالَ الْمَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصَى قُلْتُ وَكَمْ بَيْنَهُمَا قَالَ أَرْبَعُونَ عَامًا وَالْأَرْضُ لَكَ مَسْجِدٌ فَحَيْثُمَا أَدْرَكْتَ الصَّلَاةَ فَصَلِّ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Mushir] from [Al-A'masy] from [Ibrahim] he said : "I once read the Koran in front of [my father] on the road, and when I read the verse of Sajdah he immediately prostrated. I said to him, 'O my father, do you prostrate on the road?' 'Haram Mosque'. I said again, 'Then which mosque? ' He answered, 'Aqsa Mosque'. I said again, 'How long is the gap between the two? ' Rasulullah replied, 'Forty years. The earth for you is a mosque, so wherever you find prayer, pray."

THE PRINCIPITY OF PRAYING AT THE NABAWI MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 684

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَعْبَدِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ مَيْمُونَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْمَنْ صَلَّى فِي مَسْجِدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الصَّلَاةُ فِيهِ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ أَلْفِ صَلَاةٍ فِيمَا سِوَاهُ إِلَّا مَسْجِدَ الْكَعْبَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al-Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibrahim bin 'Abdullah bin Ma'bad bin 'Abbas] that [Maimunah] - the wife of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam - said, "Whoever prays in the mosque of Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam - verily I heard Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say- `Pray in the mosque "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam preferred a thousand prayers in other mosques, except the Kaaba mosque (Haram Mosque)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1519, 4417, 4606, 4906, 4908, 5104, 5517, 6147, 6955, 7108, 7169, 7408, 7409, 7413, 8651, 9628, 9634, 9663, 9731, 9886, 9909, 10070, 14167, 14733, 15533, 16131, 25596, 25605, 25606
Imam Bukhari : 1116
Imam Muslim : 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474
Imam Tirmidzi : 299

Imam Nasa'i : 684, 687, 2848, 2849, 2850
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1394, 1395, 1396
Imam Malik : 414
Imam Darimi : 1382, 1383, 1384

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED IN THE KA'BAH BETWEEN TWO YAMANI POLLS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 685

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبَيْتَ هُوَ وَأُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ وَبِلَالٌ وَعُثْمَانُ بْنُ طَلْحَةَ فَأَغْلَقُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَلَمَّا فَتَحَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُنْتُ أَوَّلَ مَنْ وَلَجَ فَلَقِيتُ بِلَالًا فَسَأَلْتُهُ هَلْ صَلَّى فِيهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَعَمْ صَلَّى بَيْنَ الْعَمُودَيْنِ الْيَمَانِيَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has related to us [Al-Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father], he said : that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam entered the Kaaba with Usamah bin Zaid, Bilal, and Uthman bin Talhah, then they closed (the door of the Kaaba). When the Messenger of Allah opened it, I was the first to enter and met [Bilal]. Then I asked him, "Did Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam pray in it?" he said, "Yes, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed between two Yamani pillars."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4657, 4929, 22797
Imam Muslim : 2360
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3054

PROPHET SULAIMAN ASKED FOR THREE THINGS INCLUDING REWARDS FOR THOSE WHO PRAY AT BAITUL MAQDIS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 686

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُسْهِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ الدَّيْلَمِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ دَاوُدَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا بَنَى بَيْتَ الْمَقْدِسِ سَأَلَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ خِلَالًا ثَلَاثَةً سَأَلَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حُكْمًا يُصَادِفُ حُكْمَهُ فَأُوتِيَهُ وَسَأَلَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مُلْكًا لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ فَأُوتِيَهُ وَسَأَلَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حِينَ فَرَغَ مِنْ بِنَاءِ الْمَسْجِدِ أَنْ لَا يَأْتِيَهُ أَحَدٌ لَا يَنْهَزُهُ إِلَّا الصَّلَاةُ فِيهِ أَنْ يُخْرِجَهُ مِنْ خَطِيئَتِهِ كَيَوْمِ وَلَدَتْهُ أُمُّهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mushar] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdul 'Aziz] from [Rabi'ah bin Yazid] from [Abu Idris Al-Khaulani] from [Ibnu Ad-Dailami] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amr] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said "Sulaiman bin Daud alaihissalam when building the Baitul Maqdis asked Allah the Mighty

and Majestic three things: ask to Allah the Mighty and Majestic the law according to his law, then he was given. He asked Allah the Mighty and Majestic for a kingdom that no one deserves to have after him, then he was also given.

THE PRIORITY OF THREE MOSQUES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 687

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَأَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْأَغَرِّ مَوْلَى الْجُهَنِيِّينَ وَكَانَا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَا أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُصِوَاو فِي مَسْجِدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ أَلْفِ صَلَاةٍ فِيمَا سِوَاهُ مِنْ الْمَسَاجِدِ إِلَّا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَ فَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ آخِرُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَمَسْجِدُهُ آخِرُ الْمَسَاجِدِقَالَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ وَأَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ لَمْ نَشُكَّ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ كَانَ يَقُولُ عَنْ حَدِيثِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمُنِعْنَا أَنْ نَسْتَثْبِتَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ فِي ذَلِكَ الْحَدِيثِ حَتَّى إِذَا تُوُفِّيَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ ذَكَرْنَا ذَلِكَ وَتَلَاوَمْنَا أَنْ لَا نَكُونَ كَلَّمْنَا أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ فِي ذَلِكَ حَتَّى يُسْنِدَهُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنْ كَانَ سَمِعَهُ مِنْهُ فَبَيْنَا نَحْنُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ جَالَسْنَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ قَارِظٍ فَذَكَرْنَا ذَلِكَ الْحَدِيثَ وَالَّذِي فَرَّطْنَا فِيهِ مِنْ نَصِّ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَالَ لَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَشْهَدُ أَنِّي سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَإِنِّي آخِرُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَإِنَّهُ آخِرُ الْمَسَاجِدِ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az-Zubaidi] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Abu 'Abdullah Al-Agharr] - slaves of Al Juhaniyyin and both of them were friends of Abu Hurairah - that both of them heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "Praying at the mosque of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam is more important than praying a thousand times at other mosques, except the Grand Mosque. Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam is the last apostle and his mosque is the last mosque." Abu Salamah and Abu Abdullah said, "We have no doubt that Abu Hurayrah said this from the hadith of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), and we were forbidden to check with Abu Hurayrah about this hadith until he died before we mentioned it. We rebuked each other so that we would not speak to Abu Hurayrah about it, so that the hadith was attributed to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) even though he had heard it from the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). While in that situation, [Abdullah bin Ibrahim bin Qarizh] suddenly sat with us and mentioned the hadith from the text of Abu Hurayrah that we left behind. He said to us, "I bear witness that I heard [Abu Hurayrah] say, 'The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said, "...I am the last of the prophets, and that mosque is also the last mosque."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1519, 4417, 4606, 4906, 4908, 5104, 5517, 6147, 6955, 7108, 7169, 7408, 7409, 7413, 8651, 9628, 9634, 9663, 9731, 9886, 9909, 10070, 14167, 14733, 15533, 16131, 25596, 25605, 25606
Imam Bukhari : 1116
Imam Muslim : 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474
Imam Tirmidzi : 299
Imam Nasa'i : 684, 687, 2848, 2849, 2850

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1394, 1395, 1396
Imam Malik : 414
Imam Darimi : 1382, 1383, 1384

BETWEEN THE HOUSE AND THE MIBAR OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IS A GARDEN OF HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 688

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا بَيْنَ بَيْتِي وَمِنْبَرِي رَوْضَةٌ مِنْ رِيَاضِ الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from ['Abbad bin Tamim] from ['Abdullah bin Zaid] he said : that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Between my house and my pulpit is a garden from the gardens in heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6925, 8530, 8789, 8847, 9266, 9627, 10479, 10487, 10580, 11185, 14654, 15838, 15858, 15863, 15866
Imam Bukhari : 1120, 1121, 1755, 6100, 6790
Imam Muslim : 2463, 2464, 2465
Imam Tirmidzi : 3850, 3851
Imam Nasa'i : 688, 689
Imam Malik : 415, 416

THE PRIVATE OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WILL BE IN HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 689

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمَّارٍ الدُّهْنِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ قَوَائِمَ مِنْبَرِي هَذَا رَوَاتِبُ فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Ammar Ad-Duhni] from [Abu Salamah] from ['Ummu Salamah] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "This earth (land) of my pulpit will be (will be permanent by being moved) in Heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6925, 8530, 8789, 8847, 9266, 9627, 10479, 10487, 10580, 11185, 14654, 15838, 15858, 15863, 15866
Imam Bukhari : 1120, 1121, 1755, 6100, 6790
Imam Muslim : 2463, 2464, 2465
Imam Tirmidzi : 3850, 3851
Imam Nasa'i : 688, 689
Imam Malik : 415, 416

A MOSQUE BUILT ON THE BASIS OF PIETY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 690

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ أَبِي أَنَسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَتَمَارَى رَجُلَانِ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ الَّذِي أُسِّسَ عَلَى التَّقْوَى مِنْ أَوَّلِ يَوْمٍ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ هُوَ مَسْجِدُ قُبَاءَ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ هُوَ مَسْجِدُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هُوَ مَسْجِدِي هَذَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from ['Imran bin Abu Anas] from [Ibn Abu Sa'id Al-Khudri] from [his father] he said : "There were two people arguing about the mosque which was first built on the basis of piety since the first day it was built. One of the two people said, 'Quba Mosque. The other said. Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam Mosque'. Then Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "This is my mosque."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10758, 11057, 14167, 14255, 14733, 20189, 20190, 21771
Imam Muslim : 2477
Imam Tirmidzi : 297, 3024

VISITING QUBA MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 691

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْتِي قُبَاءَ رَاكِبًا وَمَاشِيًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from ['Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once came to Quba' by vehicle and on foot."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4255, 4614, 4952, 4968, 5077, 5078, 5146, 5264, 5513, 5595, 6144
Imam Bukhari : 1119
Imam Muslim : 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2484
Imam Malik : 362

THE PRINCIPITY OF PRAYING AT THE QUBA MOSQUE EQUALS THE REWARDS OF UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 692

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُجَمِّعُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ الْكَرْمَانِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا أُمَامَةَ بْنَ سَهْلِ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَبِيقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ خَرَجَ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ هَذَا الْمَسْجِدَ مَسْجِدَ قُبَاءَ فَصَلَّى فِيهِ كَانَ لَهُ عَدْلَ عُمْرَةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Mujammi' bin Ya'qub] from [Muhammad bin Sulaiman Al-Karmani] he said : I heard [Abu Umamah bin Sahl bin Hunaif] he said : [My father] said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever comes out to this mosque, namely the Quba mosque and prays in it, then - the reward - is comparable to the Umrah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5264, 6144, 15414

THREE MOSQUES RECOMMENDED TO VISIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 693

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُشَدُّ الرِّحَالُ إِلَّا إِلَى ثَلَاثَةِ مَسَاجِدَ مَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَسْجِدِي هَذَا وَمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "It is not recommended to prepare a trip to glorify a special mosque, except to the three mosques, namely the Grand Mosque, my (Nabawi) Mosque, and the Aqsa Mosque."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 6893, 6951, 7410, 10103, 10618, 10867, 10981, 10991, 11256, 11310, 11314, 11449, 22728, 22730, 25971
Imam Bukhari : 1115, 1122, 1731, 1858
Imam Muslim : 2383, 2475, 2476
Imam Abu Dawud : 1738
Imam Tirmidzi : 300
Imam Nasa'i : 693
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1399, 1400
Imam Darimi : 1385

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO DESTROY THE TEMPLE AND REPLACE IT WITH A MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 694

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ مُلَازِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بَدْرٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ طَلْقٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ طَلْقِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَخَرَجْنَا وَفْدًا إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَبَايَعْنَاهُ وَصَلَّيْنَا مَعَهُ وَأَخْبَرْنَاهُ أَنَّ بِأَرْضِنَا بِيعَةً لَنَا فَاسْتَوْهَبْنَاهُ مِنْ فَضْلِ طَهُورِهِ فَدَعَا بِمَاءٍ فَتَوَضَّأَ وَتَمَضْمَضَ ثُمَّ صَبَّهُ فِي إِدَاوَةٍ وَأَمَرَنَا فَقَالَ اخْرُجُوا فَإِذَا أَتَيْتُمْ أَرْضَكُمْ فَاكْسِرُوا بِيعَتَكُمْ وَانْضَحُوا مَكَانَهَا بِهَذَا الْمَاءِ وَاتَّخِذُوهَا مَسْجِدًا قُلْنَا إِنَّ الْبَلَدَ بَعِيدٌ وَالْحَرَّ شَدِيدٌ وَالْمَاءَ يَنْشُفُ فَقَالَ مُدُّوهُ مِنْ الْمَاءِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَزِيدُهُ إِلَّا طِيبًا فَخَرَجْنَا حَتَّى قَدِمْنَا بَلَدَنَا فَكَسَرْنَا بِيعَتَنَا ثُمَّ نَضَحْنَا مَكَانَهَا وَاتَّخَذْنَاهَا مَسْجِدًا فَنَادَيْنَا فِيهِ بِالْأَذَانِ قَالَ وَالرَّاهِبُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ طَيِّءٍ فَلَمَّا سَمِعَ الْأَذَانَ قَالَ دَعْوَةُ حَقٍّ ثُمَّ اسْتَقْبَلَ تَلْعَةً مِنْ تِلَاعِنَا فَلَمْ نَرَهُ بَعْدُ

Narrated to us [Hunnad bin As-Sariy] from [Mulazim] he said : has told me ['Abdullah bin Badr] from [Qais bin Thalaq] from his father [Thalaq bin 'Ali] he said : "We came to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam as a messenger, then we pledged allegiance to him and prayed with him. I told Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam that in our area there was

a place of worship (temple) that belonged to us, so I wanted to ask for the rest of the water to purify him. He asked for water, then made ablution and rinsed his mouth, then poured the water into a bucket and told us to take it. He then said, `Come out (go home) When you have reached your country, then destroy the temple and pour the ruins with this water, then make it into a mosque'. We said, "Our country is far away and very hot, while this water will dry up." The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said, "Give plenty of water. This water will bring you nothing but good." We went out to our own country, destroyed the temple, poured the water over its ruins, and made it a mosque, and gave the call to prayer." He said, "The preacher was a man from Tayyi. When he heard the call to prayer, he said, 'This is the true call to prayer.' Then he went to a high place in our land, and we never saw him again after that."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BUILT THE FIRST MOSQUE IN MADINA WITH THE HELP OF THE BANI NAJJAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 695

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي التَّيَّاحِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَلَمَّا قَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَزَلَ فِي عُرْضِ الْمَدِينَةِ فِي حَيٍّ يُقَالُ لَهُمْ بَنُو عَمْرِو بْنِ عَوْفٍ فَأَقَامَ فِيهِمْ أَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ أَرْسَلَ إِلَى مَلَإٍ مِنْ بَنِي النَّجَّارِ فَجَاءُوا مُتَقَلِّدِي سُيُوفِهِمْ كَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ رَدِيفَهُ وَمَلَأٌ مِنْ بَنِي النَّجَّارِ حَوْلَهُ حَتَّى أَلْقَى بِفِنَاءِ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ وَكَانَ يُصَلِّي حَيْثُ أَدْرَكَتْهُ الصَّلَاةُ فَيُصَلِّي فِي مَرَابِضِ الْغَنَمِ ثُمَّ أَمَرَ بِالْمَسْجِدِ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَى مَلَإٍ مِنْ بَنِي النَّجَّارِ فَجَاءُوا فَقَالَ يَا بَنِي النَّجَّارِ ثَامِنُونِي بِحَائِطِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ لَا نَطْلُبُ ثَمَنَهُ إِلَّا إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ أَنَسٌ وَكَانَتْ فِيهِ قُبُورُ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَكَانَتْ فِيهِ خَرِبٌ وَكَانَ فِيهِ نَخْلٌ فَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِقُبُورِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَنُبِشَتْ وَبِالنَّخْلِ فَقُطِعَتْ وَبِالْخَرِبِ فَسُوِّيَتْ فَصَفُّوا النَّخْلَ قِبْلَةَ الْمَسْجِدِ وَجَعَلُوا عِضَادَتَيْهِ الْحِجَارَةَ وَجَعَلُوا يَنْقُلُونَ الصَّخْرَ وَهُمْ يَرْتَجِزُونَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَعَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَقُولُونَ اللَّهُمَّ لَا خَيْرَ إِلَّا خَيْرُ الْآخِرَةِفَانْصُرْ الْأَنْصَارَ وَالْمُهَاجِرَةَ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Warits] from [Abu At-Tayyah] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : Anas bin Malik, he said, "When Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam came to Medina, he stopped in a field in a village called Bani Amru bin Auf. He sallallahu'alaihi wasallam stayed for fourteen days. Then he sent people to the officials of Bani Najjar, then they came with their swords drawn. I saw Rasulullah sallallahu'alaihi wasallam on a camel his vehicle and Abu Bakr Radliyallahu'anhu rode behind him, while the Bani Najjar officials were around him until he reached Abu Ayub's yard, and he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed whenever prayer time came. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed at the place where the goats were tied, and he ordered to build a mosque Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam said to them, 'O Bani Najjar, determine the price of this yard? ' They answered, 'By Allah, we do not sell it except to Allah the Mighty and

Majestic.'" Anas said, "Previously in that place there were graves of polytheists, ruins of buildings, and date palm trees. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam ordered the graves of polytheists to be dismantled and the bases of date palm trees to be cut down, as well as the leveling of former buildings. Then he made a date palm tree the direction of the mosque's Qibla and a large stone the two stones of the mosque. They began to move large stones with hard work while singing a verse - while Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was with them - which said: 'O Allah, there is no goodness better than the goodness of the afterlife. O Allah, help the Ansar and Muhajirin'."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S CURSE ON JEWS AND CHRISTIANS FOR MAKING THE PROPHET'S GRAVE A MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 696

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ وَيُونُسَ قَالَا قَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ وَابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَا لَمَّا نُزِلَ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَطَفِقَ يَطْرَحُ خَمِيصَةً لَهُ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَإِذَا اغْتَمَّ كَشَفَهَا عَنْ وَجْهِهِ قَالَ وَهُوَ كَذَلِكَ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْيَهُودِ وَالنَّصَارَى اتَّخَذُوا قُبُورَ أَنْبِيَائِهِمْ مَسَاجِدَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al-Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] and [Yunus] they both said : [Az-Zuhri] said : has informed me ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah] that ['Aisha] and [Ibn 'Abbas] said : "When the disease was revealed to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam which resulted in his death, he covered a cloth over his face. When he could not get out, he removed the blanket from his face. The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'Allah curses the Jews and Christians who have made the graves of their prophets into mosques'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1786, 7492, 7497, 7501, 8433, 8781, 9473, 10297, 10298, 20620, 20638, 20776, 22931, 23118, 23372, 23748, 23976, 24727, 24953, 24982, 25146, 25149
Imam Bukhari : 409, 416, 417, 418, 1244, 1255, 1301, 3195, 3584, 4087, 4089, 5368
Imam Muslim : 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827
Imam Abu Dawud : 2808
Imam Nasa'i : 696, 697, 2019, 2020
Imam Malik : 1387
Imam Darimi : 1367

PEOPLE WHO BUILD MOSQUES ON GRAVES ARE DECLARED THE WORST CREATURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 697

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ وَأُمَّ سَلَمَةَ ذَكَرَتَا كَنِيسَةً رَأَتَاهَا بِالْحَبَشَةِ فِيهَا تَصَاوِيرُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أُولَئِكَ إِذَا كَانَ

فِيهِمْ الرَّجُلُ الصَّالِحُ فَمَاتَ بَنَوْا عَلَى قَبْرِهِ مَسْجِدًا وَصَوَّرُوا تِيكِ الصُّوَرَ أُولَئِكَ شِرَارُ الْخَلْقِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] he said : [my father] has told me from ['Aisyah] that Umm Habibah and Umm Salamah told about the church they saw in Habasyah, in which there were many pictures, then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "If among them there is a pious man who dies, they build a mosque on his grave and draw several pictures. They are the worst creatures in the sight of Allah on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1786, 7492, 7497, 7501, 8433, 8781, 9473, 10297, 10298, 20620, 20638, 20776, 22931, 23118, 23372, 23748, 23976, 24727, 24953, 24982, 25146, 25149
Imam Bukhari : 409, 416, 417, 418, 1244, 1255, 1301, 3195, 3584, 4087, 4089, 5368
Imam Muslim : 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827
Imam Abu Dawud : 2808
Imam Nasa'i : 696, 697, 2019, 2020
Imam Malik : 1387
Imam Darimi : 1367

EVERY STEP TOWARDS THE MOSQUE ERASES SINS AND RECORDED REWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 698

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ جَارِيَةَ الثَّقَفِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ هُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ حِينَ يَخْرُجُ الرَّجُلُ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ إِلَى مَسْجِدِهِ فَرِجْلٌ تُكْتَبُ حَسَنَةً وَرِجْلٌ تَمْحُو سَيِّئَةً

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] he said :Narrated to us [Al Aswad bin Al-'Alaa' bin Jariyah Ats-Tsaqafi] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said "When a person leaves his house towards the mosque, then every step of one foot is recorded as a good thing and from the other foot as erasing one bad thing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7909, 9206, 9813

WOMEN'S PERMISSION TO GO TO THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 699

حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا اسْتَأْذَنَتْ امْرَأَةُ أَحَدِكُمْ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَلَا يَمْنَعْهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az-Zuhri] from

[Salim] from [his father], he said : that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "If the wife of one of you asks permission to go to the mosque, let her not stop him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4293, 4328
Imam Bukhari : 826, 4837
Imam Muslim : 666
Imam Darimi : 443, 1247

PROHIBIT EAT ONIONS BEFORE GOING TO THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 700

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءٌ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَكَلَ مِنْ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ قَالَ أَوَّلَ يَوْمٍ الثُّومِ ثُمَّ قَالَ الثُّومِ وَالْبَصَلِ وَالْكُرَّاثِ فَلَا يَقْرَبْنَا فِي مَسَاجِدِنَا فَإِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَتَأَذَّى مِمَّا يَتَأَذَّى مِنْهُ الْإِنْسُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has related to us ['Atha] from [Jabir] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Whoever eats from this tree - he said in the morning -: garlic." Then he said, "Garlic and shallots, as well as plants that smell very strong (such as onions), do not come near our mosque. Indeed, angels are disturbed by things that humans are also disturbed by."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4391, 4485, 7292, 14538
Imam Bukhari : 806, 807
Imam Muslim : 870
Imam Abu Dawud : 3329
Imam Tirmidzi : 1728
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1005
Imam Darimi : 1964

PROHIBITION ON EATING FOOD WITH A STRONG SMELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 701

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ أَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ قَالَإِنَّكُمْ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ تَأْكُلُونَ مِنْ شَجَرَتَيْنِ مَا أُرَاهُمَا إِلَّا خَبِيثَتَيْنِ هَذَا الْبَصَلُ وَالثُّومُ وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا وَجَدَ رِيحَهُمَا مِنْ الرَّجُلِ أَمَرَ بِهِ فَأُخْرِجَ إِلَى الْبَقِيعِ فَمَنْ أَكَلَهُمَا فَلْيُمِتْهُمَا طَبْخًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : has related to us [Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] from [Salim bin Abu Ja'ad] from [Ma'dan bin Abu Thalhah] from [Umar bin Khaththab], he said, "O people, you eat from these two trees, I have no opinion but that both of them are not delicious, the first is onions and the second is garlic. The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, if he

smelled the smell of both of them from someone, he ordered that he be exiled in Baqi'. Whoever wants to eat them then remove the smell by cooking it."

ITIKAF IN THE MONTH OF RAMADAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 702

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَعْتَكِفَ صَلَّى الصُّبْحَ ثُمَّ دَخَلَ فِي الْمَكَانِ الَّذِي يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَعْتَكِفَ فِيهِ فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَعْتَكِفَ الْعَشْرَ الْأَوَاخِرَ مِنْ رَمَضَانَ فَأَمَرَ فَضُرِبَ لَهُ خِبَاءٌ وَأَمَرَتْ حَفْصَةُ فَضُرِبَ لَهَا خِبَاءٌ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْ زَيْنَبُ خِبَاءَهَا أَمَرَتْ فَضُرِبَ لَهَا خِبَاءٌ فَلَمَّا رَأَى ذَلِكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ آلْبِرَّ تُرِدْنَ فَلَمْ يَعْتَكِفْ فِي رَمَضَانَ وَاعْتَكَفَ عَشْرًا مِنْ شَوَّالٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'la] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] he said, "When the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam wanted to do i'tikaf, he said the Fajr prayer, then went into the place he usually used for i'tikaf. When he was going to do i'tikaf in the last ten of the month of Ramadan, he ordered someone to make a tent for him, and Hafshah also said so. Both of them made a tent. When Zainab saw the tent Hafshah, he asked for a tent to be made for himself, so he also had one made. When Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam saw this, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'Do you wish for good?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2108
Imam Tirmidzi : 721
Imam Nasa'i : 3760, 3761

MAKING A TENT IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 703

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأُصِيبَ سَعْدٌ يَوْمَ الْخَنْدَقِ رَمَاهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ رَمْيَةً فِي الْأَكْحَلِ فَضَرَبَ عَلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْمَةً فِي الْمَسْجِدِ لِيَعُودَهُ مِنْ قَرِيبٍ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Numair] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha], he said, "In the war Khandaq Sa'ad was hit by an arrow aimed by the Quraysh in the center of his black eye, so the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam made a tent for himself, so that he could visit him up close easily."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 443
Imam Abu Dawud : 2695

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CARRIED THE UMAMAH DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 704

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ الزُّرَقِيِّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا قَتَادَةَ يَقُولُبَيْنَا نَحْنُ جُلُوسٌ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ إِذْ خَرَجَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَحْمِلُ أُمَامَةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي الْعَاصِ بْنِ الرَّبِيعِ وَأُمُّهَا زَيْنَبُ بِنْتُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ صَبِيَّةٌ يَحْمِلُهَا فَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ يَضَعُهَا إِذَا رَكَعَ وَيُعِيدُهَا إِذَا قَامَ حَتَّى قَضَى صَلَاتَهُ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ بِهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from [Amr bin Sulaim Az-Zuraqi] that he heard [Abu Qatadah] he said : "When we were sitting in the mosque, suddenly Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam met us carrying Umamah bin Abu Ash bin Ar Rabi' - his mother was Zainab bint Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam, and he (Umamah) was still small - then Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed and he (Umamah) was still in his arms. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi The wasallam put him down when he bowed and carried him back when he stood up, until he finished his prayer by doing something like that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21538
Imam Nasa'i : 780

TIEING THE PRISONER IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 705

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُبَعَثَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْلًا قِبَلَ نَجْدٍ فَجَاءَتْ بِرَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي حَنِيفَةَ يُقَالُ لَهُ ثُمَامَةُ بْنُ أُثَالٍ سَيِّدُ أَهْلِ الْيَمَامَةِ فَرُبِطَ بِسَارِيَةٍ مِنْ سَوَارِي الْمَسْجِدِ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah]Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam sent a cavalry squad towards Najed, then this squad came with a prisoner from the Banu Hanifah - whose name was Tsumamah bin Utsal, a prominent figure from the Yamamah population - then the prisoner was tied to one of the pillars of the mosque." That's the summary of this editorial.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 449, 2244, 2245
Imam Abu Dawud : 2304

THAWAF ON A CAMEL DURING THE FAITH HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 706

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ طَافَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ عَلَى بَعِيرٍ يَسْتَلِمُ الرُّكْنَ بِمِحْجَنٍ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] from [Ibn Wahab] he said : It has been reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ubaidillah bin Abdullah] from [Ibnu Abbas], that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam made thawaf during the Wada' Hajj on his camel. He instilled a corner of the Kaaba with a stick.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13895, 14052
Imam Bukhari : 1504
Imam Muslim : 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236
Imam Abu Dawud : 1601, 1602, 1604
Imam Nasa'i : 2593, 2879, 2905, 2926, 5296
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2939

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN BUYING AND SELLING AND CUTTING HAIR BEFORE FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 707

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ التَّحَلُّقِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ وَعَنْ الشِّرَاءِ وَالْبَيْعِ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] reported to us, saying: Yahya bin Sa'id reported to me from Ibn 'Ajlan from Amr bin Shu'aib from his father from his grandfather that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade shaving the hair before Friday prayer and forbade buying and selling in the mosque.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1123

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED THE PRAYER OF POETRY IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 708

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ تَنَاشُدِ الْأَشْعَارِ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Al Laith bin Sa'ad Narrated to us from Ibn 'Ajlan from Amr bin Shu'aib from his father from his grandfather that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade reciting poetry in the mosque.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6389
Imam Abu Dawud : 911, 3893

Imam Tirmidzi : 296
Imam Ibnu Majah : 741

UMAR AND HASAN BIN TSABIT'S DEBATE ABOUT POETRY IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 709

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَمَرَّ عُمَرُ بِحَسَّانَ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ وَهُوَ يُنْشِدُ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَلَحَظَ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ قَدْ أَنْشَدْتُ وَفِيهِ مَنْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِنْكَ ثُمَّ الْتَفَتَ إِلَى أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَالَ أَسَمِعْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ أَجِبْ عَنِّي اللَّهُمَّ أَيِّدْهُ بِرُوحِ الْقُدُسِ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] he said : "Umar once passed Hasan bin Thabit who was reading poetry in the mosque, so Umar warned him. [Hasan] said, I once read poetry in the mosque even though someone better than you (meaning the prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam) was in the mosque. Then he turned to [Abu Hurairah] and said, 'Did you hear Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam begging, O Allah, grant me, strengthen him with Ruhul Qudus (Jibril). So Hasan answered, 'O Allah, it is true'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7324, 20926
Imam Bukhari : 434, 2973, 5686
Imam Muslim : 4539, 4540

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM NOT TO ANNOUNCE LOST ITEMS IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 710

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ يَنْشُدُ ضَالَّةً فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا وَجَدْتَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Wahab] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Abu Abdurrahim] he said : has told me [Zaid bin Abu Unaisah] from [Abu Zubair] from [Jabir] he said, "A man came announcing a lost item in the mosque, then the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said to him, "I hope you don't find it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 881, 882

WARNING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO PEOPLE WHO BROUGHT ARROWS IN THE MOSQUE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 711

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِعَمْرٍو أَسَمِعْتَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُمَرَّ رَجُلٌ بِسِهَامٍ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خُذْ بِنِصَالِهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdurrahman] and [Muhammad bin Mansur] both said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : "I said to [Amru]."Did you hear [Jabir] say, "There was a man passing by the mosque who was carrying an arrow, then the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam rebuked him, "Please hold the arrow head! ' he answered, 'Yes'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6546
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3767
Imam Darimi : 631

PROCEDURES FOR PRAYING BEHIND IBNU MAS'UD WITHOUT ADZAN AND IQAMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 712

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَدَخَلْتُ أَنَا وَعَلْقَمَةُ عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ فَقَالَ لَنَا أَصَلَّى هَؤُلَاءِ قُلْنَا لَا قَالَ قُومُوا فَصَلُّوا فَذَهَبْنَا لِنَقُومَ خَلْفَهُ فَجَعَلَ أَحَدَنَا عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَالْآخَرَ عَنْ شِمَالِهِ فَصَلَّى بِغَيْرِ أَذَانٍ وَلَا إِقَامَةٍ فَجَعَلَ إِذَا رَكَعَ شَبَّكَ بَيْنَ أَصَابِعِهِ وَجَعَلَهَا بَيْنَ رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَقَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَعَلَأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ وَالْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Isa bin Yunus] he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] he said : "[Alqamah] and I once came to [Abdullah bin Mas'ud], then he said to us, 'Have you prayed?' He then said, 'This is how the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam used to do it."Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [An-Nadlar] he said : Having preached to us [Shu'bah] from [Sulaiman] he said : "I heard [Ibrahim] from [AlQamah] and [Al Aswad] from [Abdullah] he mentioned the Hadith above.

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SLEEPED IN THE MOSQUE BY PLACING A FEET ON OTHER FEET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 713

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

مُسْتَلْقِيًا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ وَاضِعًا إِحْدَى رِجْلَيْهِ عَلَى الْأُخْرَى

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] reported to us from Malik from Ibn Shihab from Abad bin Tamim from his uncle that he saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) lying on his back in the mosque with one of his feet on the other's footrest.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15835, 15849, 15852, 15854
Imam Bukhari : 455, 5512, 5813
Imam Muslim : 3921
Imam Abu Dawud : 4224
Imam Tirmidzi : 2689
Imam Malik : 378
Imam Darimi : 2541

IBNU UMAR SLEPT IN THE MOSQUE DURING THE TIME OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BECAUSE HE WAS NOT YET FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 714

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَنَامُ وَهُوَ شَابٌّ عَزْبٌ لَا أَهْلَ لَهُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي مَسْجِدِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah] he said : It was reported to me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that he had slept in the mosque; He is a single young man who doesn't have a wife. During the time of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam he slept in the mosque of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 421
Imam Ibnu Majah : 743

SPITTING IN THE MOSQUE IS A SIN AND THE DEFENSE IS TO PILL IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 715

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبُصَاقُ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ خَطِيئَةٌ وَكَفَّارَتُهَا دَفْنُهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Spitting in the mosque is a mistake, and the kafarat (redemption) is to hoard it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11619, 12313, 12705, 12952, 12967, 13398, 13438, 13561
Imam Bukhari : 398
Imam Muslim : 857, 858
Imam Abu Dawud : 402
Imam Tirmidzi : 522

Imam Darimi : 1359

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SCRAPPED HE SPIT IN THE DIRECTION OF THE QIBLA AND FORBIDDEN SPITTING TOWARDS DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 716

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى بُصَاقًا فِي جِدَارِ الْقِبْلَةِ فَحَكَّهُ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَقَالَ إِذَا كَانَ أَحَدُكُمْ يُصَلِّي فَلَا يَبْصُقَنَّ قِبَلَ وَجْهِهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قِبَلَ وَجْهِهِ إِذَا صَلَّى

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam saw spit on the wall in the direction of the Qibla, so he scraped it off then faced the people and said, "When one of you prays, do not spit/phlegm in front of him, indeed Allah the Mighty and Majestic is in his face when he prays."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4609, 4905, 5083, 5151, 11410
Imam Bukhari : 391, 711, 5646
Imam Muslim : 852
Imam Abu Dawud : 410
Imam Ibnu Majah : 755
Imam Malik : 409
Imam Darimi : 1361

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED SPITTING TO THE FRONT OR RIGHT DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 717

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى نُخَامَةً فِي قِبْلَةِ الْمَسْجِدِ فَحَكَّهَا بِحَصَاةٍ وَنَهَى أَنْ يَبْصُقَ الرَّجُلُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ أَوْ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَقَالَ يَبْصُقُ عَنْ يَسَارِهِ أَوْ تَحْتَ قَدَمِهِ الْيُسْرَى

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Humaid bin Abdurrahman] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khurdri] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam saw phlegm on the wall in the Qibla direction of the mosque, so he scraped it off with a small stone and forbade spitting in front of or to the right of it. He said, "Let him spit towards the left or under the sole of his left foot."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10601
Imam Bukhari : 397

IF THERE WAS NO OTHER PLACE, THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXAMPLED SPITTING ON THE SOLES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 718

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ رِبْعِيٍّ عَنْ طَارِقِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمُحَارِبِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كُنْتَ تُصَلِّي فَلَا تَبْزُقَنَّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَلَا عَنْ يَمِينِكَ وَابْصُقْ خَلْفَكَ أَوْ تِلْقَاءَ شِمَالِكَ إِنْ كَانَ فَارِغًا وَإِلَّا فَهَكَذَا وَبَزَقَ تَحْتَ رِجْلِهِ وَدَلَكَهُ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] he said : Having reported to me [Mansur] from [Rib'i] from [Thariq bin Abdullah Al Muharibi] he said : he says; that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "When you are praying, do not spit in front of you and on your right. Spit behind or on your left side if it is empty. But if that is not possible then this is it" - then he spat under the soles of his feet and rubbed them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25963, 25964
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1011

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RUBBED SPIT WITH HIS LEFT FOOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 719

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ الشِّخِّيرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَنَخَّعَ فَدَلَكَهُ بِرِجْلِهِ الْيُسْرَى

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sa'id Al Jurairi] from [Abul 'Alla bin As-Syakhir] from [his father] he said : "I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam having phlegm and then rubbing it with his left foot."

THE ANGRY OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SEEING THUMBS IN THE QIBLA DIRECTION OF THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 720

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَائِذُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ الطَّوِيلُ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَرَأَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نُخَامَةً فِي قِبْلَةِ الْمَسْجِدِ فَغَضِبَ حَتَّى احْمَرَّ وَجْهُهُ فَقَامَتْ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَحَكَّتْهَا وَجَعَلَتْ مَكَانَهَا خَلُوقًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا أَحْسَنَ هَذَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Aidz bin Habib] he said :Narrated to us [Humaid At-Thawil] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam saw phlegm in the direction of the Qibla of the mosque, so he was

angry until his face turned red, then an Ansar woman got up to rub it and put perfume where the spit had been. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam then said, 'How good is this'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 754

THE PRAYER ENTERING THE MOSQUE IS ALLAHUMMAFTAH ABWAABA RAHMATIK AND THE EXIT PRAYER IS ALLAHUMMA INNI AS'ALUKA MIN FADHLIK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 721

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ الْغَيْلَانِيُّ بَصْرِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا حُمَيْدٍ وَأَبَا أُسَيْدٍ يَقُولَانِقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا دَخَلَ أَحَدُكُمْ الْمَسْجِدَ فَلْيَقُلْ اللَّهُمَّ افْتَحْ لِي أَبْوَابَ رَحْمَتِكَ وَإِذَا خَرَجَ فَلْيَقُلْ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Ubaidullah Al Ghailani Bashri] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Amir] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman] from [Rabi'ah] from [Abdul Malik bin Sa'id] he said : I heard [Abu Humaid] and [Abu Usaid] both say; that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When one of you enters the mosque, then let him say, 'O Allah, open for me the doors of Your mercy'. If you leave the mosque, then let him say, 'O Allah, I ask for Your mercy'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15477, 22502, 25212, 25213, 25215
Imam Muslim : 1165
Imam Abu Dawud : 393, 394
Imam Nasa'i : 721
Imam Ibnu Majah : 764, 765
Imam Darimi : 1358, 2575

TAHIYATUL MOSQUE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 722

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا دَخَلَ أَحَدُكُمْ الْمَسْجِدَ فَلْيَرْكَعْ رَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَجْلِسَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Malik] from [Amir bin Abdullah bin Jubair] from [Amr bin Sulaim] from [Abu Qatadah], that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When one of you enters the mosque, he should pray two rak'ahs before sitting down."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13910, 15213, 15214, 21485, 21491, 21533, 21548, 21555, 21600
Imam Bukhari : 425, 1097, 2858
Imam Muslim : 1166, 1167, 1168, 1169, 1170
Imam Abu Dawud : 395
Imam Tirmidzi : 290

Imam Nasa'i : 722
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1002, 1003
Imam Malik : 349, 350
Imam Darimi : 1357

THE HONEST STORY OF KA'AB BIN MALIK WHEN HE WAS LEFT BEHIND THE BATTLE OF TABUK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 723

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ قَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ وَأَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ كَعْبٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ كَعْبَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يُحَدِّثُ حَدِيثَهُ حِينَ تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ قَالَ وَصَبَّحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَادِمًا وَكَانَ إِذَا قَدِمَ مِنْ سَفَرٍ بَدَأَ بِالْمَسْجِدِ فَرَكَعَ فِيهِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ جَلَسَ لِلنَّاسِ فَلَمَّا فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ جَاءَهُ الْمُخَلَّفُونَ فَطَفِقُوا يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْهِ وَيَحْلِفُونَ لَهُ وَكَانُوا بِضْعًا وَثَمَانِينَ رَجُلًا فَقَبِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَانِيَتَهُمْ وَبَايَعَهُمْ وَاسْتَغْفَرَ لَهُمْ وَوَكَلَ سَرَائِرَهُمْ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَتَّى جِئْتُ فَلَمَّا سَلَّمْتُ تَبَسَّمَ تَبَسُّمَ الْمُغْضَبِ ثُمَّ قَالَ تَعَالَ فَجِئْتُ حَتَّى جَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَقَالَ لِي مَا خَلَّفَكَ أَلَمْ تَكُنِ ابْتَعْتَ ظَهْرَكَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي وَاللَّهِ لَوْ جَلَسْتُ عِنْدَ غَيْرِكَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا لَرَأَيْتُ أَنِّي سَأَخْرُجُ مِنْ سَخَطِهِ وَلَقَدْ أُعْطِيتُ جَدَلًا وَلَكِنْ وَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ لَئِنْ حَدَّثْتُكَ الْيَوْمَ حَدِيثَ كَذِبٍ لِتَرْضَى بِهِ عَنِّي لَيُوشِكُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يُسْخِطُكَ عَلَيَّ وَلَئِنْ حَدَّثْتُكَ حَدِيثَ صِدْقٍ تَجِدُ عَلَيَّ فِيهِ إِنِّي لَأَرْجُو فِيهِ عَفْوَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ مَا كُنْتُ قَطُّ أَقْوَى وَلَا أَيْسَرَ مِنِّي حِينَ تَخَلَّفْتُ عَنْكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَّا هَذَا فَقَدْ صَدَقَ فَقُمْ حَتَّى يَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ فِيكَ فَقُمْتُ فَمَضَيْتُ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahab] from [Yunus], [Ibn Shihab] said : It has been reported to me [Abdurrahman bin Ka'ab bin Malik] that [Abdullah bin Ka'ab] said : "I heard [Ka'ab bin Malik] tell of the incident when he was left behind in the Tabuk war, he said, 'The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam came with a radiant face and his habit was that when he came from a trip, he went straight to the mosque, then prayed two rak'ahs. Then sat around with his companions. After he did this, the people who were left behind (from the Tabuk war) came. They told him the reason and swore an oath to him. There were around eighty more men. Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam accepted their frankness, pledged allegiance to them, asked for forgiveness for them, and handed over the secrets (which were in their hearts) to Allah the Mighty and Majestic until I came. After I greeted him and he smiled with the smile of an angry person, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam called me, "Come here." Haven't you bought your riding animal?" I answered, "O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, by Allah, if I sat with other than you from the people of this earth, I would definitely believe that I could be free from their wrath because I have the ability to argue. However, by Allah, I know that if I tell you a lie today so that you will be pleased with me, Allah will definitely create something that will make you angry with me. On the other hand, if I tell you the truth bluntly, it will be because

I really hope for Allah's forgiveness. By Allah, when I was lagging behind you, I had never been as strong and free as I was at that time." Then Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, "This person is acting honestly, just leave until Allah decides your case." Then I stood up and left." (Briefly)

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO RAKAATS AFTER RETURNING FROM TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 724

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ أَعَيْنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَرْوَانُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ أَنَّ عُبَيْدَ بْنَ حُنَيْنٍ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُعَلَّى قَالَكُنَّا نَغْدُو إِلَى السُّوقِ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَمُرُّ عَلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَنُصَلِّي فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakim bin A'ain] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ibn Abu Hilal] he said : Has reported to me [Marwan bin Uthman] that [Ubaid bin Hunain] Has reported to him from [Abu Sa'id bin Al Mu'lla] he said : "During the time of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, we went to the market, then we passed the mosque and prayed in it."

ANGELS PRAY FOR PEOPLE WHO PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 725

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تُصَلِّي عَلَى أَحَدِكُمْ مَا دَامَ فِي مُصَلَّاهُ الَّذِي صَلَّى فِيهِ مَا لَمْ يُحْدِثْ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "The angels pray for one of you, as long as he is still in the place of prayer, as long as it is not canceled. The angels pray, 'O Allah, forgive and have mercy on him'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7121, 7236, 7296, 7553, 7773, 7898, 8756, 9005, 9084, 9090, 9465, 9916, 9917, 10095, 10116, 10413, 10461, 10958, 11224, 11300, 11471, 21746, 22669
Imam Bukhari : 170, 426, 457, 611, 614, 619, 1976, 2990
Imam Muslim : 1039, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064
Imam Abu Dawud : 396, 397, 398, 472
Imam Nasa'i : 725, 726
Imam Ibnu Majah : 791, 792, 793, 794
Imam Malik : 344, 345, 347
Imam Darimi : 1246, 1370, 1371

THE REWARD OF WAITING FOR PRAYER TIME IN THE MOSQUE LIKE A PERSON WHO IS PRAYING

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 726

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرُ بْنُ مُضَرَ عَنْ عَيَّاشِ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ أَنَّ يَحْيَى بْنَ مَيْمُونٍ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَهْلًا السَّاعِدِيَّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ يَنْتَظِرُ الصَّلَاةَ فَهُوَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Bakr bin Mudhar] from ['Ayyasy bin 'Uqbah] that [Yahya bin Maimun] has told him, he said : I heard [Sahl Al Sa'idi Radliyallahu'anhu] he said : "I heard Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say: 'Whoever waits for prayer time in the mosque, then he (rewards will be like) the person who is praying."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7121, 7236, 7296, 7553, 7773, 7898, 8756, 9005, 9084, 9090, 9465, 9916, 9917, 10095, 10116, 10413, 10461, 10958, 11224, 11300, 11471, 21746, 22669
Imam Bukhari : 170, 426, 457, 611, 614, 619, 1976, 2990
Imam Muslim : 1039, 1059, 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064
Imam Abu Dawud : 396, 397, 398, 472
Imam Nasa'i : 725, 726
Imam Ibnu Majah : 791, 792, 793, 794
Imam Malik : 344, 345, 347
Imam Darimi : 1246, 1370, 1371

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED PRAYING AT CAMEL REST PLACES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 727

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ فِي أَعْطَانِ الْإِبِلِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin 'Ali] he said : [Yahya] Narrated to us from [Ash'ats] from [Al Hasan] from [Abdullah bin Mughaffal] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade praying in the camel rest areas.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14800, 14802, 14807, 19647, 20069

EARTH AS A PLACE OF PROSTRATION AND PURIFICATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 728

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَيَّارٌ عَنْ يَزِيدَ الْفَقِيرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جُعِلَتْ لِي الْأَرْضُ مَسْجِدًا وَطَهُورًا أَيْنَمَا أَدْرَكَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أُمَّتِي الصَّلَاةَ صَلَّى

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Isma'il bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] he said :Narrated to us [Sayyar] from [Yazid Al Faqir] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] he said : he says; that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "The earth was made for me as a mosque and a tool for purification, so wherever my people find time to pray, let them pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 413
Imam Ibnu Majah : 560

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED AT UMMU SULAIM'S HOUSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 729

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ الْأُمَوِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ أُمَّ سُلَيْمٍ سَأَلَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهَا فَيُصَلِّيَ فِي بَيْتِهَا فَتَتَّخِذَهُ مُصَلًّى فَأَتَاهَا فَعَمِدَتْ إِلَى حَصِيرٍ فَنَضَحَتْهُ بِمَاءٍ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَصَلَّوْا مَعَهُ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Yahya bin Sa'id Al Umawi] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Thalhah] from [Anas bin Malik] that Umm Sulaim once asked Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam to come to her and pray in her house, so she prepared a prayer place for Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam. Then the Messenger of Allah came to Umm Sulaim, and Umm Sulaim immediately went to the mat, then poured water on it, then he prayed on it and they (Umm Sulaim's family) prayed with him.

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ONCE PRAYED ON A SMALL MAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 730

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ يَعْنِي الشَّيْبَانِيَّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي عَلَى الْخُمْرَةِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman Asy Syaibani] from [Abdullah bin Syaddad] from [Maimunah] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once prayed on a small mat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2300, 2674, 2788, 3199, 5402, 5474, 11065, 11137, 23658, 24008, 24287, 24567, 25366, 25577, 25580, 25583, 25618, 25620, 25870
Imam Bukhari : 321, 368
Imam Muslim : 807, 1058
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1018
Imam Malik : 319, 320
Imam Darimi : 1338

THE STORY OF THE MIBAR OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHICH WAS MADE FROM FOREST WOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 731

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو حَازِمِ بْنُ دِينَارٍأَنَّ رِجَالًا أَتَوْا سَهْلَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ السَّاعِدِيَّ وَقَدْ امْتَرَوْا فِي الْمِنْبَرِ مِمَّ عُودُهُ فَسَأَلُوهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ وَاللَّهِ إِنِّي لَأَعْرِفُ مِمَّ هُوَ وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُهُ أَوَّلَ يَوْمٍ وُضِعَ وَأَوَّلَ يَوْمٍ جَلَسَ عَلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْسَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى فُلَانَةَ امْرَأَةٍ قَدْ سَمَّاهَا سَهْلٌ أَنْ مُرِي غُلَامَكِ النَّجَّارَ أَنْ يَعْمَلَ لِي أَعْوَادًا أَجْلِسُ عَلَيْهِنَّ إِذَا كَلَّمْتُ النَّاسَ فَأَمَرَتْهُ فَعَمِلَهَا مِنْ طَرْفَاءِ الْغَابَةِ ثُمَّ جَاءَ بِهَا فَأُرْسِلَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ بِهَا فَوُضِعَتْ هَا هُنَا ثُمَّ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَقِيَ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهَا وَكَبَّرَ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ رَكَعَ وَهُوَ عَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ نَزَلَ الْقَهْقَرَى فَسَجَدَ فِي أَصْلِ الْمِنْبَرِ ثُمَّ عَادَ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ أَقْبَلَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا صَنَعْتُ هَذَا لِتَأْتَمُّوا بِي وَلِتَعَلَّمُوا صَلَاتِي

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : has told me [Abu Hazim bin Dinar] that some men came to Sahl bin Sa'd As-Sa'idi and they argued about the wood used to make the pulpit; They asked about it. [Sahal bin Sa'ad] said, "By Allah, I know the type of wood used to make the pulpit. I once saw it on the day it was made and on the first day Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam sat on it. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam once sent someone to Fulanah - the woman whose name was mentioned by Sahal - and said to her, 'Tell your slave the carpenter to make wood for my seat when I am talking to the people'. Then the woman told him to make it from forest wood. Then this person took him to the pulpit and he prayed on the pulpit and then bowed down. Then he stepped back, then prostrated himself at the base of the pulpit, and returned again. After finishing the prayer he faced to the people and said, 'O people, I did this so that you would follow me and learn my prayer.'"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21801
Imam Bukhari : 866

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED ON A DONKEY ON THE GO TO KHAIBAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 732

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي عَلَى حِمَارٍ وَهُوَ مُتَوَجِّهٌ إِلَى خَيْبَرَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from ['Amr bin Yahya] from [Sa'id bin Yasar] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam

praying on a donkey as he headed for Khaibar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4240, 4246, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4301, 4392, 4484, 4562, 4716, 4740, 4759, 4797, 4818, 4853, 4942, 4958, 4959, 5082, 5149, 5156, 5190, 5194, 5270, 5298, 5563, 5666, 5798, 5846, 5880, 5946, 6005, 11276, 12635, 13684, 13754, 14006, 14028, 14508, 14633, 15118, 15129, 15131, 15139, 15145, 15403, 15463, 16915
Imam Bukhari : 385, 944, 945, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 3825
Imam Muslim : 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Imam Abu Dawud : 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1511
Imam Tirmidzi : 320, 434, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 486, 487, 488, 732, 733, 735, 736, 1668, 1669, 1670
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1190, 1191
Imam Malik : 249, 319, 320, 321
Imam Darimi : 1474, 1475, 1543

Rasulullah Shalallahu Alaihi Wasallam prayed on a donkey with Qibla behind him
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 733

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي عَلَى حِمَارٍ وَهُوَ رَاكِبٌ إِلَى خَيْبَرَ وَالْقِبْلَةُ خَلْفَهُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا نَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا تَابَعَ عَمْرَو بْنَ يَحْيَى عَلَى قَوْلِهِ يُصَلِّي عَلَى حِمَارٍ وَحَدِيثُ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ الصَّوَابُ مَوْقُوفٌ وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin 'Umar] he said :Narrated to us [Dawud bin Qais] from [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Anas bin Malik] that he once saw the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam praying on a donkey as he rode it towards Khaibar, while the Qibla was behind him. Abu Abdurrahman said : We do not know anyone who follows Amr bin Yahya in saying "He prays on a donkey" and regarding the Hadith of Yahya bin Sa'id, the correct Hadith is Mauquf. Wallahu Glory be to Him, the Most Exalted A'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4240, 4246, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4301, 4392, 4484, 4562, 4716, 4740, 4759, 4797, 4818, 4853, 4942, 4958, 4959, 5082, 5149, 5156, 5190, 5194, 5270, 5298, 5563, 5666, 5798, 5846, 5880, 5946, 6005, 11276, 12635, 13684, 13754, 14006, 14028, 14508, 14633, 15118, 15129, 15131, 15139, 15145, 15403, 15463, 16915
Imam Bukhari : 385, 944, 945, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 3825
Imam Muslim : 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Imam Abu Dawud : 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1511
Imam Tirmidzi : 320, 434, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 486, 487, 488, 732, 733, 735, 736, 1668, 1669, 1670
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1190, 1191
Imam Malik : 249, 319, 320, 321
Imam Darimi : 1474, 1475, 1543

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED FACING THE BAITUL MAQDIS BEFORE MOVING IT TO THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 734

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ الْأَزْرَقُ عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَقَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَدِينَةَ فَصَلَّى نَحْوَ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ شَهْرًا ثُمَّ وُجِّهَ إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ فَمَرَّ رَجُلٌ قَدْ كَانَ صَلَّى مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى قَوْمٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَقَالَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ وُجِّهَ إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ فَانْحَرَفُوا إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Yusuf Al Azraq] from [Zakaria bin Abu Zaidah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Barra bin 'Azib] he said : -'When the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam had just arrived in Medina, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed facing the Baitul Maqdis for about sixteen months, then turned to the Qibla (Kaaba). There was someone who (after finishing praying with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam) passed a group of Ansar people, then he said, 'I saw that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam had shifted his direction to the Kaaba'. Then people immediately turned to the Kaaba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2140, 3100, 17806
Imam Bukhari : 39, 384, 6711
Imam Muslim : 818, 819
Imam Abu Dawud : 427

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED ON THE VEHICLE FACING WHEREVER THE VEHICLE WAS HEADING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 735

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ فِي السَّفَرِ حَيْثُمَا تَوَجَّهَتْقَالَ مَالِكٌ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ دِينَارٍ وَكَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik bin Anas] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed in his vehicle while traveling. He faced the direction his vehicle was heading." Malik said : Abdullah bin Dinar said : "Previously, Ibn Umar also did the same thing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4240, 4246, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4301, 4392, 4484, 4562, 4716, 4740, 4759, 4797, 4818, 4853, 4942, 4958, 4959, 5082, 5149, 5156, 5190, 5194, 5270, 5298, 5563, 5666, 5798, 5846, 5880, 5946, 6005, 11276, 12635, 13684, 13754, 14006, 14028, 14508, 14633, 15118, 15129, 15131, 15139, 15145, 15403, 15463, 16915
Imam Bukhari : 385, 944, 945, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 3825
Imam Muslim : 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Imam Abu Dawud : 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1511
Imam Tirmidzi : 320, 434, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 486, 487, 488, 732, 733, 735, 736, 1668, 1669, 1670
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1190, 1191
Imam Malik : 249, 319, 320, 321
Imam Darimi : 1474, 1475, 1543

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED THE WITIR

PRAYER ON THE VEHICLE BUT WAS NOT A MANDATORY PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 736

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي عَلَى الرَّاحِلَةِ قِبَلَ أَيِّ وَجْهٍ تَوَجَّهُ بِهِ وَيُوتِرُ عَلَيْهَا غَيْرَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُصَلِّي عَلَيْهَا الْمَكْتُوبَةَ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [Abdullah] he said : "'Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed on his vehicle facing wherever his animal was pointing. He also performed the witr prayer on his vehicle, but he did not perform the obligatory prayers on his vehicle."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4240, 4246, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4301, 4392, 4484, 4562, 4716, 4740, 4759, 4797, 4818, 4853, 4942, 4958, 4959, 5082, 5149, 5156, 5190, 5194, 5270, 5298, 5563, 5666, 5798, 5846, 5880, 5946, 6005, 11276, 12635, 13684, 13754, 14006, 14028, 14508, 14633, 15118, 15129, 15131, 15139, 15145, 15403, 15463, 16915
Imam Bukhari : 385, 944, 945, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 3825
Imam Muslim : 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Imam Abu Dawud : 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1511
Imam Tirmidzi : 320, 434, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 486, 487, 488, 732, 733, 735, 736, 1668, 1669, 1670
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1190, 1191
Imam Malik : 249, 319, 320, 321
Imam Darimi : 1474, 1475, 1543

MOVING THE QIBLA TO THE KAABA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 737

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَبَيْنَمَا النَّاسُ بِقُبَاءَ فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ جَاءَهُمْ آتٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ اللَّيْلَةَ قُرْآنٌ وَقَدْ أُمِرَ أَنْ يَسْتَقْبِلَ الْقِبْلَةَ فَاسْتَقْبِلُوهَا وَكَانَتْ وُجُوهُهُمْ إِلَى الشَّامِ فَاسْتَدَارُوا إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said, "When the people were in Quba' during the Fajr prayer, someone came and said, 'Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam received a revelation this night, he was ordered to face the Kaaba'. They immediately turned to the Kaaba, whereas previously their faces were facing towards Syam (Baitul Maqdis)'."

SUTRAH IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 738

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الدُّورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَيْوَةُ بْنُ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ

عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ عَنْ سُتْرَةِ الْمُصَلِّي فَقَالَ مِثْلُ مُؤْخِرَةِ الرَّحْلِ

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin Muhammad Abdullah-Duriy] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Haiwah bin Syuraih] from [Abul Aswad] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah Radliyallahu'anha], he said, 'Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam was once asked during the battle of Tabuk about the sutrah (barrier) for people who were praying, then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam answered, `Like wood that is used as a support behind the saddle'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1316, 1321, 1325, 4238, 4385, 4452, 5576, 5577, 5979, 6004, 7087, 15508, 17994, 17995, 17997, 18000, 18011, 18018, 22703, 23009
Imam Bukhari : 181, 363, 412, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 471, 477, 597, 919, 920, 3289, 3302, 5340, 6789
Imam Muslim : 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 786, 789, 790
Imam Abu Dawud : 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 604, 914
Imam Tirmidzi : 181, 307, 320, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 466, 738, 739, 740, 742
Imam Ibnu Majah : 931, 932, 933, 1294
Imam Malik : 328
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1374, 1376

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PUTTING IN A SHORT SPEAR AS A BARRIER DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 739

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَانَ يَرْكُزُ الْحَرْبَةَ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي إِلَيْهَا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah] he said :Narrated to us [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said, "He used to (when he wanted to pray) stuck a short spear, then prayed behind (facing) the spear."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1316, 1321, 1325, 4238, 4385, 4452, 5576, 5577, 5979, 6004, 7087, 15508, 17994, 17995, 17997, 18000, 18011, 18018, 22703, 23009
Imam Bukhari : 181, 363, 412, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 471, 477, 597, 919, 920, 3289, 3302, 5340, 6789
Imam Muslim : 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 786, 789, 790
Imam Abu Dawud : 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 604, 914
Imam Tirmidzi : 181, 307, 320, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 466, 738, 739, 740, 742
Imam Ibnu Majah : 931, 932, 933, 1294
Imam Malik : 328
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1374, 1376

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO CLOSE TO THE SUTRAH DURING PRAYER SO THAT SATAN DOES NOT BREAK THE PRAYER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 740

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ وَإِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا صَلَّى أَحَدُكُمْ إِلَى سُتْرَةٍ فَلْيَدْنُ مِنْهَا لَا يَقْطَعَ الشَّيْطَانُ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاتَهُ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] and [Ishaq bin Mansur] they both said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Shafwan bin Sulaim] from [Nafi' bin Jubair] from [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] he said : that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If one of you prays facing towards the Sutrah (divider) then move closer to him, so that Satan does not interrupt his prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1316, 1321, 1325, 4238, 4385, 4452, 5576, 5577, 5979, 6004, 7087, 15508, 17994, 17995, 17997, 18000, 18011, 18018, 22703, 23009
Imam Bukhari : 181, 363, 412, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 471, 477, 597, 919, 920, 3289, 3302, 5340, 6789
Imam Muslim : 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 786, 789, 790
Imam Abu Dawud : 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 604, 914
Imam Tirmidzi : 181, 307, 320, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 466, 738, 739, 740, 742
Imam Ibnu Majah : 931, 932, 933, 1294
Imam Malik : 328
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1374, 1376

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED IN THE KA'BAH WITH THREE POLE BEHIND HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 741

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ الْكَعْبَةَ هُوَ وَأُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ وَبِلَالٌ وَعُثْمَانُ بْنُ طَلْحَةَ الْحَجَبِيُّ فَأَغْلَقَهَا عَلَيْهِ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ فَسَأَلْتُ بِلَالًا حِينَ خَرَجَ مَاذَا صَنَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ جَعَلَ عَمُودًا عَنْ يَسَارِهِ وَعَمُودَيْنِ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَثَلَاثَةَ أَعْمِدَةٍ وَرَاءَهُ وَكَانَ الْبَيْتُ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَلَى سِتَّةِ أَعْمِدَةٍ ثُمَّ صَلَّى وَجَعَلَ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْجِدَارِ نَحْوًا مِنْ ثَلَاثَةِ أَذْرُعٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been read to him and I heard it from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin 'Umar] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once entered the Kaaba with Usamah bin Zaid, Bilal and Uthman bin Thalhah. then they closed it. Ibn Umar said, "Then I asked [Bilal]. 'What did Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam do? ' He answered, 'He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam positioned one pillar on the left side, two pillars on the right side, and three pillars behind him. The Kaaba at that time had six pillars. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed, and between him and the wall the distance was about 3 cubits'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5657, 5951, 22769

Imam Muslim : 2358
Imam Abu Dawud : 1730

ORDERS TO MAKE SUTRAAH AND THINGS THAT CANCEL PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 742

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَانَ أَحَدُكُمْ قَائِمًا يُصَلِّي فَإِنَّهُ يَسْتُرُهُ إِذَا كَانَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِثْلُ آخِرَةِ الرَّحْلِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِثْلُ آخِرَةِ الرَّحْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَقْطَعُ صَلَاتَهُ الْمَرْأَةُ وَالْحِمَارُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْأَسْوَدُ قُلْتُ مَا بَالُ الْأَسْوَدِ مِنْ الْأَصْفَرِ مِنْ الْأَحْمَرِ فَقَالَ سَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا سَأَلْتَنِي فَقَالَ الْكَلْبُ الْأَسْوَدُ شَيْطَانٌ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said : Narrated to us [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Abdullah bin Ash-Shamit] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : When one of you prays, he should make a barrier in front of him like a piece of wood used as a backrest behind a saddle. Because if there is no barrier, his prayer will be interrupted if a woman, a donkey and a black dog pass in front of him. Then I asked Abu Dzar, why is it black, what about yellow or red? He answered, "I once asked the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam as you asked me, and he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam answered; Black dogs are devils."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1316, 1321, 1325, 4238, 4385, 4452, 5576, 5577, 5979, 6004, 7087, 15508, 17994, 17995, 17997, 18000, 18011, 18018, 22703, 23009
Imam Bukhari : 181, 363, 412, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 471, 477, 597, 919, 920, 3289, 3302, 5340, 6789
Imam Muslim : 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 786, 789, 790
Imam Abu Dawud : 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 604, 914
Imam Tirmidzi : 181, 307, 320, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 466, 738, 739, 740, 742
Imam Ibnu Majah : 931, 932, 933, 1294
Imam Malik : 328
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1374, 1376

THINGS THAT INVALIDATE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 743

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعْبَةُ وَهِشَامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَقُلْتُ لِجَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ مَا يَقْطَعُ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ كَانَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُ الْمَرْأَةُ الْحَائِضُ وَالْكَلْبُقَالَ يَحْيَى رَفَعَهُ شُعْبَةُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : has told me [Shu'bah] and [Hisham] from [Qatadah] he said : I asked [Jabir bin Zaid] what can interrupt prayer? He answered, [Ibn Abbas] once said : The only people who can interrupt prayer are menstruating women and dogs. Yahya said : This hadith has been interpreted by Shu'bah.

THE PASSING OF A DONKEY IN FRONT OF THE PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 744

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَجِئْتُ أَنَا وَالْفَضْلُ عَلَى أَتَانٍ لَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي بِالنَّاسِ بِعَرَفَةَ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا فَمَرَرْنَا عَلَى بَعْضِ الصَّفِّ فَنَزَلْنَا وَتَرَكْنَاهَا تَرْتَعُ فَلَمْ يَقُلْ لَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] Narrated to us from [Sufyan] he said : [Az Zuhri] has informed me from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : [Fadl and I came riding on our donkey, and at that time the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was praying with the people of Arafah - then he said some sentences the meaning of which is - So we passed some rows of prayer, then we immediately got down and we just left the donkey to graze. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) also did not reprimand us in the slightest.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1793

DOES NOT INCLUDE PRAYERS BECAUSE OF AN ANIMAL PASSING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 745

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبَّاسِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ الْعَبَّاسِ قَالَزَارَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَبَّاسًا فِي بَادِيَةٍ لَنَا وَلَنَا كُلَيْبَةٌ وَحِمَارَةٌ تَرْعَى فَصَلَّى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعَصْرَ وَهُمَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَلَمْ يُزْجَرَا وَلَمْ يُؤَخَّرَا

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : has reported to me [Muhammad bin 'Umar bin 'Ali] from ['Abbas bin 'Ubaidullah bin 'Abbas] from [Al Fadhl bin 'Abbas] he said : Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam visited Abbas in our village, and we kept a small dog and a donkey. Then the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed the Asr prayer while the dog and donkey were in front of him, he did not rebuke them nor did he tell them to step back.

Manners When Someone Misses You During Prayer
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 746

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ أَنَّ الْحَكَمَ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ الْجَزَّارِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ صُهَيْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّهُ مَرَّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هُوَ وَغُلَامٌ مِنْ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ عَلَى حِمَارٍ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فَنَزَلُوا وَدَخَلُوا مَعَهُ فَصَلَّوْا وَلَمْ يَنْصَرِفْ

فَجَاءَتْ جَارِيَتَانِ تَسْعَيَانِ مِنْ بَنِي عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ فَأَخَذَتَا بِرُكْبَتَيْهِ فَفَرَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا وَلَمْ يَنْصَرِفْ

Narrated to us [Abul Ash'ats] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] that [Al Hakim] informed him, he said : I heard [Yahya bin Al Jazzar] narrate from [Shuhaib] he said : "I heard [Ibn Abbas] narrate that he once passed in front of the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) with a small child from Bani Hashim riding a donkey. And the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) was praying. Then they got down and entered with him, then prayed before he finished. Then two girls from Bani Abdul Muthtalib came, then they grabbed his knees, so he (peace be upon him) stopped them and he did not move.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2181, 3001

POSITION OF AISYA BEFORE THE PROPHET DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 747

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكُنْتُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فَإِذَا أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَقُومَ كَرِهْتُ أَنْ أَقُومَ فَأَمُرَّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ انْسَلَلْتُ انْسِلَالًا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from ['Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said, "I was in front of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam who was praying, and when I wanted to get up I didn't like to get up, so I passed in front of him and went out secretly."

SEVERE CONSEQUENCES FOR PEOPLE WHO PASS IN FRONT OF PEOPLE WHO PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 748

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي النَّضْرِ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍأَنَّ زَيْدَ بْنَ خَالِدٍ أَرْسَلَهُ إِلَى أَبِي جُهَيْمٍ يَسْأَلُهُ مَاذَا سَمِعَ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي الْمَارِّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ الْمُصَلِّي فَقَالَ أَبُو جُهَيْمٍ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ يَعْلَمُ الْمَارُّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ الْمُصَلِّي مَاذَا عَلَيْهِ لَكَانَ أَنْ يَقِفَ أَرْبَعِينَ خَيْرًا لَهُ مِنْ أَنْ يَمُرَّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu An Nadhr] from [Busr bin Sa'id] that Zaid bin Khalid sent him to Abu Juhaim, he then asked, "What did you hear from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam about people who pass in front of people who are praying?" [Abu Juhaim] said that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said : "If the person who passes in front of the person who is praying knows the consequences, then he will definitely stand forty better than passing in front of the person who is praying.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16882

Imam Bukhari : 480
Imam Muslim : 785
Imam Abu Dawud : 601
Imam Tirmidzi : 308
Imam Nasa'i : 748
Imam Malik : 329, 330
Imam Darimi : 1381

PROHIBITION OF PASSING IN FRONT OF PEOPLE WHO ARE PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 749

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا كَانَ أَحَدُكُمْ يُصَلِّي فَلَا يَدَعْ أَحَدًا أَنْ يَمُرَّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَإِنْ أَبَى فَلْيُقَاتِلْهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] reported to us from Malik from Zaid bin Aslam from Abdurrahman bin Abu Sa'id from Abu Sa'id that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "When one of you prays, let no one pass in front of him. If he persists in passing in front of him, let him fight him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5328, 10872, 10967, 11033, 11179
Imam Bukhari : 479
Imam Muslim : 782, 783, 784
Imam Abu Dawud : 598, 600
Imam Nasa'i : 749
Imam Ibnu Majah : 944, 945
Imam Malik : 328, 331
Imam Darimi : 1375

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED AT MAQAM IBRAHIM WEARING SHOES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 750

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ طَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ سَبْعًا ثُمَّ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ بِحِذَائِهِ فِي حَاشِيَةِ الْمَقَامِ وَلَيْسَ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الطُّوَّافِ أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us ['Isa bin Yunus] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Malik bin Abdul 'Aziz bin Juraij] from [Katsir bin Katsir] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : 'We saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam making thawaf at the Kaaba seven times, then he prayed two rak'ahs wearing his shoes at the end of Maqam Ibarahim, and there was no one with him when he made Tawaf.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5316
Imam Bukhari : 1518
Imam Nasa'i : 2917

PRAYING IN FRONT OF A SLEEPING PERSON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 751

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي مِنْ اللَّيْلِ وَأَنَا رَاقِدَةٌ مُعْتَرِضَةٌ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْقِبْلَةِ عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ فَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يُوتِرَ أَيْقَظَنِي فَأَوْتَرْتُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Hisham] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from ['Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said : "In the past, Rasulullluh Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed at night, while I was sleeping on my back on his bed between him Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam and the Qibla, and if he was about to do witr, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam would wake me up so I could also pray witr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 733, 22959, 23103, 23423, 23488, 24065, 24261, 24421, 24456, 24467, 24514, 24740, 24752
Imam Bukhari : 371, 485, 5804
Imam Muslim : 791, 792
Imam Abu Dawud : 610
Imam Nasa'i : 1706
Imam Ibnu Majah : 946

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED PRAYING FACING GRAVES OR SITTING ON THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 752

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ ابْنِ جَابِرٍ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ وَاثِلَةَ بْنِ الْأَسْقَعِ عَنْ أَبِي مَرْثَدٍ الْغَنَوِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تُصَلُّوا إِلَى الْقُبُورِ وَلَا تَجْلِسُوا عَلَيْهَا

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Ibnu Jabir] from [Busr bin 'Ubaidulah] from [Watsilah bin Al Asqa'] from [Abu Martsad Al Ghanawi] he said : that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Do not pray facing the graves and do not sit on them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16583, 16584
Imam Muslim : 1613, 1614
Imam Abu Dawud : 2810
Imam Tirmidzi : 971

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOLD AISYAH TO TURN AWAY THE PICTURED CURTAINS DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 753

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى الصَّنْعَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْقَاسِمَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ فِي بَيْتِي ثَوْبٌ فِيهِ تَصَاوِيرُ فَجَعَلْتُهُ إِلَى سَهْوَةٍ فِي الْبَيْتِ فَكَانَ رَسُولُ

اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا عَائِشَةُ أَخِّرِيهِ عَنِّي فَنَزَعْتُهُ فَجَعَلْتُهُ وَسَائِدَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la Ash-Shan'ani] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] he said : I heard [Al Qasim] tell from ['Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, he said : "Previously in my house there was a cloth with a picture on it, so I made it into a curtain/curtain. But when Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed facing him, he said, 'O Aisyah, turn away from me and let go'. Then I took off the cloth and made it into a pillow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3938
Imam Nasa'i : 5259

THE PROPHET DELIBERATES THE PRAYER PLACE WITH A MATT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 754

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَصِيرَةٌ يَبْسُطُهَا بِالنَّهَارِ وَيَحْتَجِرُهَا بِاللَّيْلِ فَيُصَلِّي فِيهَا فَفَطَنَ لَهُ النَّاسُ فَصَلَّوْا بِصَلَاتِهِ وَبَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَهُمْ الْحَصِيرَةُ فَقَالَ اكْلَفُوا مِنْ الْعَمَلِ مَا تُطِيقُونَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَا يَمَلُّ حَتَّى تَمَلُّوا وَإِنَّ أَحَبَّ الْأَعْمَالِ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَدْوَمُهُ وَإِنْ قَلَّ ثُمَّ تَرَكَ مُصَلَّاهُ ذَلِكَ فَمَا عَادَ لَهُ حَتَّى قَبَضَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَكَانَ إِذَا عَمِلَ عَمَلًا أَثْبَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "In the past, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam had a mat that he used to spread out during the day and he made it like a room (so that he could pray as long as possible and not be imitated by his friends) at night, then he prayed on it. Then his friends understood this (his prayers were so incredibly long), so they prayed and between him Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam and them there was a mat. Until he said, "Do the deeds according to your ability. Indeed, Allah the Mighty and Majestic never gets bored until you feel bored. In fact, the actions that Allah the Mighty and Majestic likes best are those that are continuous, even if they are small." Then he left the place of prayer and did not return until he died.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8245, 22915, 22994, 23059, 23111, 23147, 23186, 23399, 23487, 23645, 23675, 23819, 23988, 24153, 24260, 24267, 24299, 24382, 24386, 24451, 24590, 24755, 24772, 24845, 24882, 24901, 24928, 25170, 25186, 25274, 25493
Imam Bukhari : 19, 41, 1064, 1082, 1083, 1834, 1851, 5413, 5980, 5981, 5984, 5985
Imam Muslim : 1225, 1234, 1235, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1958
Imam Abu Dawud : 1161, 1163
Imam Tirmidzi : 2783
Imam Nasa'i : 754, 1598, 1624
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4228, 4230, 4231
Imam Malik : 240, 381

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAYS IT IS OK TO

PRAY WITH ONE CLOTHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 755

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ سَائِلًا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ فِي الثَّوْبِ الْوَاحِدِ فَقَالَ أَوَلِكُلِّكُمْ ثَوْبَانِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that there was someone who asked the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam about praying in one outfit, then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Do each of you have two clothes?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6953, 7288
Imam Bukhari : 345
Imam Muslim : 799
Imam Abu Dawud : 530

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED WEARING A CLOTH TIE OVER THE NECK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 756

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي فِي ثَوْبٍ وَاحِدٍ فِي بَيْتِ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ وَاضِعًا طَرَفَيْهِ عَلَى عَاتِقَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Umar bin Abu Salamah] that he once saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam praying wearing a cloth at Umm Salamah's house, and the two ends of the cloth were tied around his neck.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10650, 11136, 13606, 13687, 14319, 14524, 14671, 15240, 15628, 15737, 15741, 15743, 15744, 15748, 15749
Imam Bukhari : 340, 342, 343
Imam Muslim : 802, 803
Imam Abu Dawud : 533
Imam Tirmidzi : 311
Imam Malik : 291

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOLD SALAMAH TO BUTTON HIS CLOTHES EVEN WITH THORNS DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 757

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَطَّافُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْأَكْوَعِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَأَكُونُ فِي الصَّيْدِ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيَّ إِلَّا الْقَمِيصُ أَفَأُصَلِّي فِيهِ قَالَ وَزُرَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَلَوْ بِشَوْكَةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al 'Aththaf] from [Musa bin Ibrahim]

from [Salamah bin Al Akwa'] he said : "I asked Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam. 'O Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, I once hunted, but at that time I only had one shirt, so can I pray with it? ' He, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, answered, 'The important thing is to button the shirt, even if only with thorns'."

THE PRAYER COMPANIONS TIES THE CLOTH LIKE CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 758

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو حَازِمٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَكَانَ رِجَالٌ يُصَلُّونَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَاقِدِينَ أُزْرَهُمْ كَهَيْئَةِ الصِّبْيَانِ فَقِيلَ لِلنِّسَاءِ لَا تَرْفَعْنَ رُءُوسَكُنَّ حَتَّى يَسْتَوِيَ الرِّجَالُ جُلُوسًا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] he said : has told me [Abu Hazim] from [Sahl bin Sa'd] he said : "The companions prayed with the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam by tying their cloths like children do. Then it was said to the women, 'Do not raise your heads until all the men are seated perfectly."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STATED THE IMAM WAS THE ONE WHO MOST MOST MEMORIZED OF THE QUR'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 759

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَاصِمٌ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سَلَمَةَ قَالَلَمَّا رَجَعَ قَوْمِي مِنْ عِنْدِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالُوا إِنَّهُ قَالَ لِيَؤُمَّكُمْ أَكْثَرُكُمْ قِرَاءَةً لِلْقُرْآنِ قَالَ فَدَعَوْنِي فَعَلَّمُونِي الرُّكُوعَ وَالسُّجُودَ فَكُنْتُ أُصَلِّي بِهِمْ وَكَانَتْ عَلَيَّ بُرْدَةٌ مَفْتُوقَةٌ فَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ لِأَبِي أَلَا تُغَطِّي عَنَّا اسْتَ ابْنِكَ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun] he said :Narrated to us ['Ashim] from ['Amr bin Salamah] he said : "When my people returned from the side of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, they said that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'The one who will be your prayer leader is the one who has memorized the most of the Qur'an." Amru said again, "They took us and taught us how to bow and prostrate. I used to pray with them, even though I only wore a blanket with lots of holes, then they said to my father, 'Why don't you cover your child's butt so we don't see it?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15337, 19445, 19766

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM NIGHT PRAYER WITH AISYAH WHO WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 760

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي بِاللَّيْلِ وَأَنَا إِلَى جَنْبِهِ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ وَعَلَيَّ مِرْطٌ بَعْضُهُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : [Waki'] he said : [Thalhah bin Yahya] Narrated to us from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from ['Aisha] who said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to pray at night and I was beside him, even though at that time I was menstruating and I was wearing a seamless piece of cloth, some of which was with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23246, 24065, 24505, 24931
Imam Muslim : 798
Imam Abu Dawud : 315
Imam Ibnu Majah : 644

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED PRAYING WITH ONE CLOTH WITHOUT A TIE AT THE NECK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 761

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يُصَلِّيَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي الثَّوْبِ الْوَاحِدِ لَيْسَ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Az-Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, "None of you should pray with a cloth on which there is absolutely nothing on the cloth around its neck (no fasteners, buttons or fasteners)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7006, 9601
Imam Bukhari : 346
Imam Muslim : 801
Imam Abu Dawud : 531
Imam Darimi : 1336

PROHIBITION ON WEARING SILK IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 762

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَعِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ زُغْبَةُ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَيْرِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَأُهْدِيَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرُّوجُ حَرِيرٍ فَلَبِسَهُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى فِيهِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَنَزَعَهُ نَزْعًا شَدِيدًا كَالْكَارِهِ لَهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَا يَنْبَغِي هَذَا لِلْمُتَّقِينَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] and ['Isa bin Hammad Zughbah] from [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abul Khair] from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] he said : "The Messenger of Allah

sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was given a gift of a kind of outer garment made of silk, and he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam wore it when praying. After the prayer, he immediately took it off quickly as if he didn't like it. Then he said, 'This clothing is not for those who are pious'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16704
Imam Bukhari : 362, 5355
Imam Muslim : 3868

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED TO EXCHANGE PAINTRED CLOTHES BECAUSE IT DISTURBES PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 763

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى فِي خَمِيصَةٍ لَهَا أَعْلَامٌ ثُمَّ قَالَ شَغَلَتْنِي أَعْلَامُ هَذِهِ اذْهَبُوا بِهَا إِلَى أَبِي جَهْمٍ وَأْتُونِي بِأَنْبِجَانِيِّهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] -and this lafadz for him- from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah bin Az-Zubair] from ['Aisyah] he said, "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once prayed wearing patterned/batik clothes. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "I feel disturbed by the pattern of this shirt. Take this shirt to Abu Jahm and get me another shirt that doesn't have a pattern/batik on it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22958

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED USING SMALL STICKS AS BORDERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 764

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَوْنِ بْنِ أَبِي جُحَيْفَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ فِي حُلَّةٍ حَمْرَاءَ فَرَكَزَ عَنَزَةً فَصَلَّى إِلَيْهَا يَمُرُّ مِنْ وَرَائِهَا الْكَلْبُ وَالْمَرْأَةُ وَالْحِمَارُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] Narrated to us, he said : [Abdurrahman] Narrated to us, he said : [Sufyan] Narrated to us from [Aun bin Abu Juhaifah] from [his father], that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) came out wearing red clothes. Then he stuck a small stick and prayed towards it, then a dog, a woman, and a donkey passed behind it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2066

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED WITH ONE

BLANKET EVEN THOUGH AISYAH WAS MENSURING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 765

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَابِرُ بْنُ صُبْحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ خِلَاسَ بْنَ عَمْرٍو يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُكُنْتُ أَنَا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَبُو الْقَاسِمِ فِي الشِّعَارِ الْوَاحِدِ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ طَامِثٌ فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ مِنِّي شَيْءٌ غَسَلَ مَا أَصَابَهُ لَمْ يَعْدُهُ إِلَى غَيْرِهِ وَصَلَّى فِيهِ ثُمَّ يَعُودُ مَعِي فَإِنْ أَصَابَهُ مِنِّي شَيْءٌ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ لَمْ يَعْدُهُ إِلَى غَيْرِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Abdul Malik] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Jabir bin Shubh] he said : I heard [Khilash bin 'Amr] say; I heard ['Aisha] say; "I once slept with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam - aka Abu Al Qasim - in one blanket, while I was menstruating. If he got hit by something from me, then he washed the affected area and did not exceed it, then he prayed with the blanket. Then he came back again, and if he got hit by something from me then he did the same as before and did not exceed it, then prayed with the blanket."

WIPE THE KHUF AFTER BOOKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 766

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ هَمَّامٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ جَرِيرًا بَالَ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِمَاءٍ فَتَوَضَّأَ وَمَسَحَ عَلَى خُفَّيْهِ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى فَسُئِلَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ رَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَنَعَ مِثْلَ هَذَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Shu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Ibrahim] from [Hammam] he said : I saw [Jarir] urinate then ask for water, then perform ablution and wipe his pair of shoes (khuff), then stand up and perform the prayer. Then he was asked (about his previous actions, so he answered, 'I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam do something like this."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED WEARING SANDALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 767

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ زُرَيْعٍ وَغَسَّانَ بْنِ مُضَرَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مَسْلَمَةَ وَاسْمُهُ سَعِيدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بَصْرِيٌّ ثِقَةٌ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍأَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي فِي النَّعْلَيْنِ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] from [Yazid bin Zurai'] and [Ghassan bin Mudhar] they both said :Narrated to us [Abu Maslamah Sa'id bin Yazid] - a resident of Basrah who is tsiqah - he said : I asked [Anas bin Malik] 'Did Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam ever pray wearing

sandals? ' He answered, Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11538, 12238, 15375, 15570, 15581, 15588, 15590, 15719, 18184
Imam Bukhari : 373, 5402
Imam Muslim : 862
Imam Tirmidzi : 366
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1027, 1029
Imam Darimi : 1342

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED WEARING SANDALS DURING THE CONQUEST OF MAKKAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 768

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَشُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبَّادٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ السَّائِبِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ فَوَضَعَ نَعْلَيْهِ عَنْ يَسَارِهِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] and [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] from [Yahya] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has reported to me [Muhammad bin 'Abbad] from [Abdullah bin Sufyan] from [Abdullah bin As Saib] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once prayed on the day of the Fathu (Conquest) of Makkah by placing his sandals on his left.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14845
Imam Abu Dawud : 553, 558
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1421

ABU BAKAR BECOMES THE PRAYER IMAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 769

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَهَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ حُسَيْنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زِرٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَلَمَّا قُبِضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ الْأَنْصَارُ مِنَّا أَمِيرٌ وَمِنْكُمْ أَمِيرٌ فَأَتَاهُمْ عُمَرُ فَقَالَ أَلَسْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ أَمَرَ أَبَا بَكْرٍ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ بِالنَّاسِ فَأَيُّكُمْ تَطِيبُ نَفْسُهُ أَنْ يَتَقَدَّمَ أَبَا بَكْرٍ قَالُوا نَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ أَنْ نَتَقَدَّمَ أَبَا بَكْرٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Hannad bin As-Sari] from [Husain bin 'Ali] from [Zaidah] from ['Ashim] from [Zirr] from [Abdullah] he said : "When Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam died, the Ansar people said, 'From us there is a leader and from you (Muhajirin) there is also a leader'. [Umar] immediately came to them and said, 'Didn't you know that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam ordered Abu Bakr to be the imam in their prayers? Which of you has the heart to precede Abu Bakr? ' They said, 'We seek refuge in Allah from preceding Abu Bakr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1689, 1951, 3184, 3577, 3649, 12557, 12620, 18869, 21982, 22932, 23506, 24095, 24097, 24483, 24579, 24690, 24728, 24753, 24918, 25118
Imam Bukhari : 624, 637, 638, 641, 642, 671, 672, 675, 3132, 3133, 6759
Imam Muslim : 633, 634, 635, 636, 638
Imam Tirmidzi : 3605
Imam Nasa'i : 769, 788, 824
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1222, 1223
Imam Malik : 282, 374
Imam Darimi : 82

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO PRAY ON TIME EVEN THOUGH FOLLOWING AN OWNOUS RULER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 770

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَالِيَةِ الْبَرَّاءِ قَالَأَخَّرَ زِيَادٌ الصَّلَاةَ فَأَتَانِي ابْنُ صَامِتٍ فَأَلْقَيْتُ لَهُ كُرْسِيًّا فَجَلَسَ عَلَيْهِ فَذَكَرْتُ لَهُ صُنْعَ زِيَادٍ فَعَضَّ عَلَى شَفَتَيْهِ وَضَرَبَ عَلَى فَخِذِي وَقَالَ إِنِّي سَأَلْتُ أَبَا ذَرٍّ كَمَا سَأَلْتَنِي فَضَرَبَ فَخِذِي كَمَا ضَرَبْتُ فَخْذَكَ وَقَالَ إِنِّي سَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا سَأَلْتَنِي فَضَرَبَ فَخِذِي كَمَا ضَرَبْتُ فَخِذَكَ فَقَالَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاة وَالسَّلَامُ صَلِّ الصَّلَاةَ لِوَقْتِهَا فَإِنْ أَدْرَكْتَ مَعَهُمْ فَصَلِّ وَلَا تَقُلْ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ فَلَا أُصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail bin 'Ulayyah] he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Abu Al Aliyah Al Barra], he said : "Ziyad ended his prayer, then [Ibnu Shamit] came to me. Then I asked him to sit on a chair. And he sat down. Then I immediately told him what Ziyad had done. Then he bit his lips and hit my thigh, and said, 'I once asked [Abu Dzar] as you asked me, and he (Abu Dzar) hit my thigh like I hit yours. He (Abu Dzar) said, "I once asked the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam as you asked me, then he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam hit my thigh like I hit yours! Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'Pray at the proper time. If you find yourself praying with them (the evil rulers/imams), then pray with them and do not say, "I have prayed, so I will not pray (again)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15127, 15137, 16685, 17430, 17485, 20344, 20361, 20453, 20515, 21012, 21625, 21629, 21722
Imam Muslim : 830, 1031
Imam Abu Dawud : 368, 369
Imam Nasa'i : 770, 850
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1246, 1247

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO PRAY ON TIME EVEN IF FOLLOWING AN IMAM WHO IS NOT ON TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 771

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زِرٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَلَّكُمْ سَتُدْرِكُونَ أَقْوَامًا يُصَلُّونَ الصَّلَاةَ لِغَيْرِ وَقْتِهَا فَإِنْ أَدْرَكْتُمُوهُمْ فَصَلُّوا الصَّلَاةَ لِوَقْتِهَا وَصَلُّوا مَعَهُمْ وَاجْعَلُوهَا سُبْحَةً

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin 'Ayyasy] from ['Ashim] from [Zirr] from [Abdullah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Perhaps you will find a people who pray not on time. If you find them, then pray on time, then join in prayer with them and consider it a sunnah prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3419
Imam Tirmidzi : 155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1245

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STATED THE IMAM WAS THE MOST UNDERSTANDING OF THE QUR'AN AND SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 772

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا فُضَيْلُ بْنُ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ رَجَاءٍ عَنْ أَوْسِ بْنِ ضَمْعَجٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَؤُمُّ الْقَوْمَ أَقْرَؤُهُمْ لِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ كَانُوا فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ سَوَاءً فَأَقْدَمُهُمْ فِي الْهِجْرَةِ فَإِنْ كَانُوا فِي الْهِجْرَةِ سَوَاءً فَأَعْلَمُهُمْ بِالسُّنَّةِ فَإِنْ كَانُوا فِي السُّنَّةِ سَوَاءً فَأَقْدَمُهُمْ سِنًّا وَلَا تَؤُمَّ الرَّجُلَ فِي سُلْطَانِهِ وَلَا تَقْعُدْ عَلَى تَكْرِمَتِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْذَنَ لَكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Fudhail bin 'Iyadh] from [Al A'masy] from [Isma'il bin Raja'] from [Aus bin Dham'aj] from [Abu Mas'ud] he said : that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, the person who becomes the imam for a people is the one who has the best knowledge of the AI of the Qur'an. If their readings are the same, then the person who emigrated first becomes the imam. If in hijrah they are the same. then the person who becomes the imam is the person who knows the Sunnah best. If their knowledge of the Sunnah is the same, then the oldest person among them will become the imam. Do not lead someone as a priest in a place where he has authority and do not sit in his place of glory unless he has permission.'"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12204, 16446, 16472, 16477, 16479, 21308
Imam Muslim : 1078, 1079
Imam Abu Dawud : 494
Imam Tirmidzi : 218
Imam Nasa'i : 772
Imam Ibnu Majah : 970

THE OLDER BECOMES PRIEST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 773

أَخْبَرَنَا حَاجِبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ الْمَنْبِجِيُّ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ قَالَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَا وَابْنُ عَمٍّ لِي وَقَالَ مَرَّةً أَنَا وَصَاحِبٌ لِي فَقَالَ إِذَا سَافَرْتُمَا فَأَذِّنَا وَأَقِيمَا وَلْيَؤُمَّكُمَا أَكْبَرُكُمَا

Narrated to us [Hajib bin Sulaiman Al Manbiji] from [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from [Khalid Al Hadza'] from [Abu Qibalah] from [Malik bin Al Huwairits] he said : "I once came to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam with my uncle's son - on another occasion he said, "with my friend" - then the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'If you two go on a journey, then call to prayer and iqamah, and the oldest should be the imam for the other'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19625
Imam Bukhari : 618, 2636
Imam Muslim : 1081
Imam Tirmidzi : 189
Imam Ibnu Majah : 969

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DEMONSTRATED IMAM WHO WAS MORE RIGHTED BASED ON THE GOODNESS OF READING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 774

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا كَانُوا ثَلَاثَةً فَلْيَؤُمَّهُمْ أَحَدُهُمْ وَأَحَقُّهُمْ بِالْإِمَامَةِ أَقْرَؤُهُمْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] from [Yahya] from [Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] from [Abu Nadhrah] from [Abu Sa'id] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said, "If there are three of them, then one of them becomes the imam, and the one who has the best reading is the one who has the best reading."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10761, 10871, 10888, 11028, 11055, 11368
Imam Muslim : 1077
Imam Nasa'i : 831
Imam Darimi : 1226

PROHIBITION OF BEING A PRIEST IN ANOTHER PERSON'S PLACE WITHOUT HIS PERMISSION BY THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 775

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ التَّيْمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ رَجَاءٍ عَنْ أَوْسِ بْنِ ضَمْعَجٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يُؤَمُّ الرَّجُلُ فِي سُلْطَانِهِ وَلَا يُجْلَسُ عَلَى

تَكْرِمَتِهِ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Muhammad At Taimi] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Syu'bah] from [Isma'il bin Raja'] from [Aus bin Dham'aj] from [Abu Mas'ud] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Let no one be an imam in a place where he has authority and do not sit in his place of glory, unless he has permission."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 2696

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MADE ABU BAKAR THE IMAM WHEN HE WAS DELAYED IN AFFAIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 776

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَلَغَهُ أَنَّ بَنِي عَمْرِو بْنِ عَوْفٍ كَانَ بَيْنَهُمْ شَيْءٌ فَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِيُصْلِحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فِي أُنَاسٍ مَعَهُ فَحُبِسَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَحَانَتْ الْأُولَى فَجَاءَ بِلَالٌ إِلَى أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَقَالَ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ حُبِسَ وَقَدْ حَانَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَهَلْ لَكَ أَنْ تَؤُمَّ النَّاسَ قَالَ نَعَمْ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَأَقَامَ بِلَالٌ وَتَقَدَّمَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَكَبَّرَ بِالنَّاسِ وَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْشِي فِي الصُّفُوفِ حَتَّى قَامَ فِي الصَّفِّ وَأَخَذَ النَّاسُ فِي التَّصْفِيقِ وَكَانَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ لَا يَلْتَفِتُ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلَمَّا أَكْثَرَ النَّاسُ الْتَفَتَ فَإِذَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَشَارَ إِلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُهُ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ فَرَفَعَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ يَدَيْهِ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَجَعَ الْقَهْقَرَى وَرَاءَهُ حَتَّى قَامَ فِي الصَّفِّ فَتَقَدَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى بِالنَّاسِ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ أَقْبَلَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ مَا لَكُمْ حِينَ نَابَكُمْ شَيْءٌ فِي الصَّلَاةِ أَخَذْتُمْ فِي التَّصْفِيقِ إِنَّمَا التَّصْفِيقُ لِلنِّسَاءِ مَنْ نَابَهُ شَيْءٌ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَقُلْ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَسْمَعُهُ أَحَدٌ حِينَ يَقُولُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْتَفَتَ إِلَيْهِ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ لِلنَّاسِ حِينَ أَشَرْتُ إِلَيْكَ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لِابْنِ أَبِي قُحَافَةَ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hazim] from [Sahl bin Sa'd] that news has reached the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam that Bani Amru bin Auf has a problem. Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam and several people then came to reconcile them. Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was held back (by their affairs) until the time for the first prayer (Zhuhur) arrived. Then Bilal came to Abu Bakr and said, "O Abu Bakr, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam is stuck while the time for prayer has arrived. Are you willing to be an imam for the people?" He answered, "Yes, if you want." Then Bilal called for iqamah and Abu Bakar came forward and said takbir with the Muslims. Then came Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam in the gaps in the prayer line until he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam stood in the prayer line. The people then

started clapping their hands, but Abu Bakr did not turn around in his prayer. After many people clapped their hands (as a signal), Abu Bakr turned and saw Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, then Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam motioned to him to continue his prayer, but Abu Bakr raised both hands and praised Allah the Mighty and Majestic then stepped back until he stood in the line of the congregation. Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then advanced to become an imam. When he had finished, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam turned to the people and said, "O people, why do you clap your hands when praying? Clapping is only for women. Whoever finds something wrong with his shalal, then say: 'Subhanallah (Glory be to Allah), because no one can hear when someone says subhanallah (Glory be to Allah) unless they turn around. O Abu Bakr, what is stopping you? to pray as a priest for the people when I so indicate?" Abu Bakr said, "It was not appropriate for Ibn Quhafah to pray - as imam - in front of Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21736
Imam Abu Dawud : 805

THE FINAL PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WITH FRIENDS BEHIND ABU BAKAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 777

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَآخِرُ صَلَاةٍ صَلَّاهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ صَلَّى فِي ثَوْبٍ وَاحِدٍ مُتَوَشِّحًا خَلْفَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Humaid] from [Anas] he said : "The last prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam which he performed with his companions was a prayer which he performed wearing rough clothes behind Abu Bakr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2206, 11136, 12156, 12962, 13067, 13068, 13606, 13687, 13824, 13945, 15744, 24096
Imam Bukhari : 340
Imam Abu Dawud : 536
Imam Tirmidzi : 330, 331
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1038

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED BEHIND ABU BAKAR WHO BECAME THE PRIEST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 778

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرُ بْنُ عِيسَى صَاحِبُ الْبُصْرَى قَالَ سَمِعْتُ شُعْبَةَ يَذْكُرُ عَنْ نُعَيْمِ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ أَبَا بَكْرٍ صَلَّى لِلنَّاسِ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الصَّفِّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Bakr bin 'Isa] - Al Bashri's friend - he said : I heard [Syu'bah] mention from [Nu'aim bin Abu Hind] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, that Abu Bakr once prayed leading the people and Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was in the prayer line.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24095

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED BEING AN IMAM IN OTHER PEOPLE'S PLACE WHILE VISITING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 779

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبَانَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بُدَيْلُ بْنُ مَيْسَرَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَطِيَّةَ مَوْلًى لَنَا عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا زَارَ أَحَدُكُمْ قَوْمًا فَلَا يُصَلِّيَنَّ بِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Aban bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Badil bin Maisarah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Athiyyah] - our slave - from [Malik bin Al Huwairits] he said : "I heard the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say, 'If one of you visits a people, then do not become an imam for them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15049, 15050, 19631

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED AT THE HOUSE OF 'ITBAN BIN MALIK THE BLIND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 780

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ ح قَالَ وَحَدَّثَنَا الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ مَحْمُودِ بْنِ الرَّبِيعِأَنَّ عِتْبَانَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ كَانَ يَؤُمُّ قَوْمَهُ وَهُوَ أَعْمَى وَأَنَّهُ قَالَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهَا تَكُونُ الظُّلْمَةُ وَالْمَطَرُ وَالسَّيْلُ وَأَنَا رَجُلٌ ضَرِيرُ الْبَصَرِ فَصَلِّ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فِي بَيْتِي مَكَانًا أَتَّخِذُهُ مُصَلًّى فَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَيْنَ تُحِبُّ أَنْ أُصَلِّيَ لَكَ فَأَشَارَ إِلَى مَكَانٍ مِنْ الْبَيْتِ فَصَلَّى فِيهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'an] he said :Narrated to us [Malik] he said : andNarrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] in the form of recitation to him and I heard his pronunciation from him from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Mahmud bin Ar-Rabi'] that ['Itban bin Malik] was once a priest for

his people, even though he was blind. He said to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, "At this time it is dark, it is raining, and there are floods, while I am a blind man, so pray in my house which I have made into a mosque, O Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam." Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said, "Where do you want me to pray with you?" He showed me a place in his house, then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed there.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 627, 1496
Imam Abu Dawud : 318

PRAYER IMAM IS DETERMINED BASED ON MEMORIZATION OF THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 781

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْمَسْرُوقِيُّ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ سَلَمَةَ الْجَرْمِيُّ قَالَكَانَ يَمُرُّ عَلَيْنَا الرُّكْبَانُ فَنَتَعَلَّمُ مِنْهُمْ الْقُرْآنَ فَأَتَى أَبِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لِيَؤُمَّكُمْ أَكْثَرُكُمْ قُرْآنًا فَجَاءَ أَبِي فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِيَؤُمَّكُمْ أَكْثَرُكُمْ قُرْآنًا فَنَظَرُوا فَكُنْتُ أَكْثَرَهُمْ قُرْآنًا فَكُنْتُ أَؤُمُّهُمْ وَأَنَا ابْنُ ثَمَانِ سِنِينَ

Narrated to us [Musa bin 'Abdurrahman Al Masruqi],Narrated to us [Husain bin 'Ali] from [Zaidah] from [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us ['Amr bin Salamah Al Jarmi] he said : "A group passed by us, and we studied the Qur'an with them. Then my father came to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), and he (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said, 'The one who will be your imam is the one who has memorized the most of the Qur'an.' So [my father] came and said that the Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said, 'The one who will be your imam is the one who has memorized the most of the Qur'an.' Then they looked at each other to see who had memorized the most of the Qur'an, and it turned out that I was the one who had memorized the most of the Qur'an, so I became their imam, even though I was eight years old at the time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15337, 19444, 19445, 19764, 19766

IT IS PROHIBITED TO STAND BEFORE THE PROPHET SEEES THE CONGREGATION TO PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 782

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَحَجَّاجُ بْنُ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ فَلَا

تَقُومُوا حَتَّى تَرَوْنِي

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] from [Hisyam bin Abu Abdullah] and [Hajjaj bin Abu 'Uthman] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [his father], he said : The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "If prayer has been called, then do not stand up until you see me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21494, 21536, 21541, 21565, 21573, 21583, 21590, 21597
Imam Bukhari : 601, 602
Imam Muslim : 949
Imam Abu Dawud : 454
Imam Tirmidzi : 540
Imam Darimi : 1233, 1234

THE PROPHET DELAYED PRAYER TO HELP PEOPLE IN NEED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 783

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَأُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَجِيٌّ لِرَجُلٍ فَمَا قَامَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَتَّى نَامَ الْقَوْمُ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul 'Aziz] from [Anas] he said : "When the iqamah was said, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam spoke to someone who needed it, so he postponed the prayer until the people fell asleep."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11549, 11865
Imam Muslim : 564

THE RASULULLAH RETURNED HOME TO SHOW AFTER THE IQAMAH WAS PROclaimed
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 784

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ وَالْوَلِيدُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَصَفَّ النَّاسُ صُفُوفَهُمْ وَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى إِذَا قَامَ فِي مُصَلَّاهُ ذَكَرَ أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَغْتَسِلْ فَقَالَ لِلنَّاسِ مَكَانَكُمْ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ إِلَى بَيْتِهِ فَخَرَجَ عَلَيْنَا يَنْطِفُ رَأْسُهُ فَاغْتَسَلَ وَنَحْنُ صُفُوفٌ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman bin Sa'id bin Kathir] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az-Zubaidi] from [Az-Zuhri] and [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "After the iqamah was said, the people immediately tidied up their ranks, then the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam came out until when he arrived at the place of prayer he remembered that he had not

bathed. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said to the congregation, 'Please stay where you are." "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam immediately returned to his house and came out to us again with his hair still wet. When he took a shower we remained in line."

ABU BAKAR BECAME THE PRIEST WHEN THE RASULULLAH WAS LATE TO ATTEND ASHR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 785

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو حَازِمٍ قَالَ سَهْلُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ كَانَ قِتَالٌ بَيْنَ بَنِي عَمْرِو بْنِ عَوْفٍ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُمْ لِيُصْلِحَ بَيْنَهُمْ ثُمَّ قَالَ لِبِلَالٍ يَا بِلَالُ إِذَا حَضَرَ الْعَصْرُ وَلَمْ آتِ فَمُرْ أَبَا بَكْرٍ فَلْيُصَلِّ بِالنَّاسِ فَلَمَّا حَضَرَتْ أَذَّنَ بِلَالٌ ثُمَّ أَقَامَ فَقَالَ لِأَبِي بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ تَقَدَّمْ فَتَقَدَّمَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَدَخَلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ جَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَعَلَ يَشُقُّ النَّاسَ حَتَّى قَامَ خَلْفَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَصَفَّحَ الْقَوْمُ وَكَانَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ إِذَا دَخَلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ لَمْ يَلْتَفِتْ فَلَمَّا رَأَى أَبُو بَكْرٍ التَّصْفِيحَ لَا يُمْسَكُ عَنْهُ الْتَفَتَ فَأَوْمَأَ إِلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَدِهِ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى قَوْلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَهُ امْضِهْ ثُمَّ مَشَى أَبُو بَكْرٍ الْقَهْقَرَى عَلَى عَقِبَيْهِ فَتَأَخَّرَ فَلَمَّا رَأَى ذَلِكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَقَدَّمَ فَصَلَّى بِالنَّاسِ فَلَمَّا قَضَى صَلَاتَهُ قَالَ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ أَوْمَأْتُ إِلَيْكَ أَنْ لَا تَكُونَ مَضَيْتَ فَقَالَ لَمْ يَكُنْ لِابْنِ أَبِي قُحَافَةَ أَنْ يَؤُمَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ لِلنَّاسِ إِذَا نَابَكُمْ شَيْءٌ فَلْيُسَبِّحْ الرِّجَالُ وَلْيُصَفِّحْ النِّسَاءُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Abdah] from [Hammad bin Zaid] then he mentioned a sentence whose meaning, he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hazim] he said : said [Sahl bin Sa'd] that the Bani Amru bin Auf had a problem, then this came to the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, so he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed the midday prayer and then came to them to reconcile them. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said to Bilal, "O Bilal, if the time for the Asr prayer comes and I have not yet come, then order Abu Bakr (to be the imam) to pray with the Muslims." When the time for Asr comes, Bilal immediately calls to prayer and continues with the iqamah. Then Bilal said to Abu Bakr Rabi'ah, "Go forward (to become a priest)." then Abu Bakr stepped forward to become a prayer leader. At that time the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam came, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam immediately entered through the gaps in the prayer line until he was standing behind Abu Bakr. People started clapping their hands, and when Abu Bakr had started praying he usually did not turn around during his prayer. After Abu Bakr saw the large number of people clapping, Abu Bakr couldn't help turning his head, so he found Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam gave a signal with his hand to Abu Bakr, but Abu Bakr praised Allah the Mighty and Majestic for his command to him, "Just continue." Then Abu Bakr went back and stepped back, and Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam immediately came forward to become imam and pray with the Muslims. When he had finished, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam faced the congregation and said, "O Abu Bakr,

what is preventing you from praying as an imam for the congregation when I indicate so." Abu Bakr said, "It is not appropriate for Ibn Quhafah to pray as an imam for Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam." He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said to the Muslims, "If you experience something - during prayer - then it is better for men to glorify and for women to clap their hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6984, 7235, 7857, 8536, 9215, 9304, 9732, 9990, 10186, 10431, 11958, 14223, 14330, 21736, 21750, 21751, 21778
Imam Bukhari : 643, 1126, 1128, 1129, 1142, 1158, 2493, 6653
Imam Muslim : 639, 641
Imam Abu Dawud : 804, 807
Imam Tirmidzi : 337
Imam Nasa'i : 785, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 5318
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1024, 1025
Imam Malik : 353
Imam Darimi : 1329, 1330

FOLLOWING THE IMAM'S MOVEMENTS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 786

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَقَطَ مِنْ فَرَسٍ عَلَى شِقِّهِ الْأَيْمَنِ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ يَعُودُونَهُ فَحَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ الْإِمَامُ لِيُؤْتَمَّ بِهِ فَإِذَا رَكَعَ فَارْكَعُوا وَإِذَا رَفَعَ فَارْفَعُوا وَإِذَا سَجَدَ فَاسْجُدُوا وَإِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As-Sari] from [Ibn 'Uyainah] from [Az-Zuhri] from [Anas] that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam once fell from his horse and the right side of his body was injured, so the companions immediately visited him, then it was time for prayer. After completing the prayer, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Indeed, an imam was created to be followed. If he bows down then bow down, if he raises his head then you should raise your head, if he bows down then you should bow down, and if he says 'Sami 'alluhu liman hamidah (Allah is All-Hearing to all who praise Him)' then say, 'Rabbana lakal hamdu (O Allah, only you we praise."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6847, 7809, 8146, 8534, 8961, 9069, 9275, 9765, 10960, 11631, 12195, 12598, 13689, 18770, 18801, 23116, 23168, 23260, 23994, 24439
Imam Bukhari : 365, 647, 648, 680, 690, 691, 692, 763, 1046, 1047, 1160, 5226
Imam Muslim : 622, 623, 625, 628
Imam Abu Dawud : 509, 511, 512
Imam Tirmidzi : 329
Imam Nasa'i : 786, 821, 823, 912, 913, 1051
Imam Ibnu Majah : 837, 1227, 1228, 1229
Imam Malik : 280, 281
Imam Darimi : 1228, 1277

RECOMMENDATION TO PRAY ON TIME AND PROHIBITION TO BE LATE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 787

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ حَيَّانَ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى فِي أَصْحَابِهِ تَأَخُّرًا فَقَالَ تَقَدَّمُوا فَأْتَمُّوا بِي وَلْيَأْتَمَّ بِكُمْ مَنْ بَعْدَكُمْ وَلَا يَزَالُ قَوْمٌ يَتَأَخَّرُونَ حَتَّى يُؤَخِّرَهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّأَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Ja'far bin Hayyan] from [Abu Nadhrah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once saw his companions late, so he said, "Come forward and pray behind me. As for those who are late, give thanks to those behind you. Indeed, a people is always late until Allah the Mighty and Majestic put an end to them." WhileNarrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] said,Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Aljurairi] from [Abi Nadhrah] for example.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10715, 10862, 11087
Imam Muslim : 662
Imam Abu Dawud : 582
Imam Ibnu Majah : 968

ABU BAKAR LEADED PRAYERS WHEN THE PROPHET WAS SICK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 788

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَبِي عَائِشَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ أَبَا بَكْرٍ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ بِالنَّاسِ قَالَتْ وَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَصَلَّى قَاعِدًا وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ يُصَلِّي بِالنَّاسِ وَالنَّاسُ خَلْفَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : has told me [Abu Dawud] he said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Musa bin Abu 'Aisyah] he said : I heard ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] tell from ['Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha, that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam told Abu Bakr to lead the prayers of the people (friends). Aisyah then said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once prayed while sitting in front of Abu Bakr, while Abu Bakr prayed with the people, and they prayed behind Abu Bakr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1689, 1951, 3184, 3577, 3649, 12557, 12620, 18869, 21982, 22932, 23506, 24095, 24097, 24483, 24579, 24690, 24728, 24753, 24918, 25118
Imam Bukhari : 624, 637, 638, 641, 642, 671, 672, 675, 3132, 3133, 6759
Imam Muslim : 633, 634, 635, 636, 638
Imam Tirmidzi : 3605
Imam Nasa'i : 769, 788, 824
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1222, 1223
Imam Malik : 282, 374
Imam Darimi : 82

ABU BAKAR'S ROLE IN HELPING THE PROPHET TO LEAD PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 789

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى يَعْنِي ابْنَ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ الرُّوَاسِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ خَلْفَهُ فَإِذَا كَبَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَبَّرَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ يُسْمِعُنَا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman bin Humaid Ar-Ruwasi] from [his father] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed the midday prayer with us and Abu Bakr was behind him. When the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam performed the takbir, then Abu Bakr joined in the takbir to recite (the takbir of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam) to us."

PRAYER AT THE BEGINNING OF TIME EVEN IF THE RULER IS NEGLIGENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 790

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ الْكُوفِيُّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ هَارُونَ بْنِ عَنْتَرَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ وَعَلْقَمَةَ قَالَادَخَلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ نِصْفَ النَّهَارِ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ سَيَكُونُ أُمَرَاءُ يَشْتَغِلُونَ عَنْ وَقْتِ الصَّلَاةِ فَصَلُّوا لِوَقْتِهَا ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ فَقَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَعَلَ

Narrated to us from [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid Al Kufi] from [Muhammad bin Fudhail] from [Harun bin 'Antarah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from [Al Aswad] and ['Alqamah] they both said : Once we met [Abdullah] in the middle of the afternoon, and he said : 'There will be rulers who neglect prayer times, so pray on time.' Then he stood up and prayed between me and my friend, then said, 'This is how I saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam do it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3825
Imam Abu Dawud : 518

RASULULLAH INVITED MAS'UD TO PRAY TOGETHER ON THE TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 791

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَفْلَحُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بُرَيْدَةُ بْنُ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ فَرْوَةَ الْأَسْلَمِيُّ عَنْ غُلَامٍ لِجَدِّهِ يُقَالُ لَهُ مَسْعُودٌ فَقَالَمَرَّ بِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ فَقَالَ لِي أَبُو بَكْرٍ يَا مَسْعُودُ ائْتِ أَبَا تَمِيمٍ يَعْنِي مَوْلَاهُ فَقُلْ لَهُ يَحْمِلْنَا عَلَى بَعِيرٍ وَيَبْعَثْ إِلَيْنَا بِزَادٍ وَدَلِيلٍ يَدُلُّنَا فَجِئْتُ

إِلَى مَوْلَايَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَبَعَثَ مَعِي بِبَعِيرٍ وَوَطْبٍ مِنْ لَبَنٍ فَجَعَلْتُ آخُذُ بِهِمْ فِي إِخْفَاءِ الطَّرِيقِ وَحَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي وَقَامَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَقَدْ عَرَفْتُ الْإِسْلَامَ وَأَنَا مَعَهُمَا فَجِئْتُ فَقُمْتُ خَلْفَهُمَا فَدَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي صَدْرِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَقُمْنَا خَلْفَهُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ بُرَيْدَةُ هَذَا لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ فِي الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Al Hubab] he said :Narrated to us [Aflah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Buraidah bin Sufyan bin Farwah Al Aslami] from a grandson of his grandfather named [Mas'ud] he said : Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa sallam and Abu Bakr passed me. Then Abu Bakr said to me; O Mas'ud, call Abu Tamim (namely his slave) and tell him that he is willing to take us on his camel and bring us supplies for the journey as well as guide us. So I went to my slave and told him. Then I returned with a camel and a bag of milk. Then I took the two of them along a road they were not familiar with, suddenly the time for prayer came, then Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa sallam stood up to pray and Abu Bakr stood on his right. At that time I had converted to Islam, I stood behind the two of them, then Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam pushed Abu Bakar's chest backwards so that we both prayed behind him. Abu Abdurrahman said : 'Buraidah was weak in narrating Hadith.'

RASULULLAH PRAYED WITH ANAS AND AN ORPHAN CHILD AT THE MULAIKAH HOUSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 792

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ جَدَّتَهُ مُلَيْكَةَ دَعَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِطَعَامٍ قَدْ صَنَعَتْهُ لَهُ فَأَكَلَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ قُومُوا فَلِأُصَلِّيَ لَكُمْ قَالَ أَنَسٌ فَقُمْتُ إِلَى حَصِيرٍ لَنَا قَدْ اسْوَدَّ مِنْ طُولِ مَا لُبِسَ فَنَضَحْتُهُ بِمَاءٍ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَصَفَفْتُ أَنَا وَالْيَتِيمُ وَرَاءَهُ وَالْعَجُوزُ مِنْ وَرَائِنَا فَصَلَّى لَنَا رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Thalhah] from [Anas bin Malik] that his grandmother Awalkah once invited Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam to a banquet that she had made especially for Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam, and Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam ate the banquet. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Stand up, I will pray with you." Anas said : "Then I stood on our mat which had turned black because it had not been used for a long time, so I poured water on it. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam immediately stood up and I lined up with an orphan child behind him and an old woman (Mulaikah) behind us. He prayed two rak'ahs then left."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11890, 12049, 12219, 12448, 13022
Imam Bukhari : 685, 813, 824
Imam Muslim : 1053
Imam Tirmidzi : 217
Imam Nasa'i : 792

Imam Malik : 326
Imam Darimi : 1256

THE RASULULLAH IMMEDIATEED ANAS'S FAMILY OUTSIDE OF PRAYER TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 793

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَدَخَلَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَا هُوَ إِلَّا أَنَا وَأُمِّي وَالْيَتِيمُ وَأُمُّ حِرَامٍ خَالَتِي فَقَالَ قُومُوا فَلِأُصَلِّيَ بِكُمْ قَالَ فِي غَيْرِ وَقْتِ صَلَاةٍ قَالَ فَصَلَّى بِنَا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Sulaiman bin Al Mughirah] from [Thabit] from [Anas] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam came to our place and he was only with me, my mother, an orphan, and Umm Hiram (my aunt). Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said, 'Stand up, I will pray with you.' Anas said, "(This is) outside prayer time." He also added, "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then prayed with us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12543, 12792

THE PROPHET'S PRAYER WITH ANAS, HIS MOTHER AND HIS AUNT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 794

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ مُخْتَارٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّهُ كَانَ هُوَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأُمُّهُ وَخَالَتُهُ فَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَعَلَ أَنَسًا عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَأُمَّهُ وَخَالَتَهُ خَلْفَهُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] he said : I heard [Abdullah bin Mukhtar] narrate from [Musa bin Anas] from [Anas] that one time he was with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), his mother, and his aunt. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) then performed the prayer, he ordered Anas (to stand) on his right and his mother and aunt behind him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12549, 13247

RASULULLAH PRAYED WITH IBNU ABBAS AND AISYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 795

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادٌ أَنَّ قَزَعَةَ مَوْلًى لِعَبْدِ قَيْسٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عِكْرِمَةَ مَوْلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍصَلَّيْتُ إِلَى جَنْبِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَائِشَةُ خَلْفَنَا تُصَلِّي مَعَنَا وَأَنَا إِلَى جَنْبِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُصَلِّي مَعَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : had reported to me [Ziyad] that [Qaza'ah] -the slave of 'Abdu Qais- told him that he heard ['Ikrimah] -the slave of Ibn 'Abbas- say; [Ibn 'Abbas] said : "I once prayed next to Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam and Aisyah also prayed with us behind, while I was beside Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam praying with him sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2615
Imam Nasa'i : 832

POSITIONS OF MALE AND FEMALE CONGREGATIONS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 796

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُخْتَارِ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَصَلَّى بِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِامْرَأَةٍ مِنْ أَهْلِي فَأَقَامَنِي عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَالْمَرْأَةُ خَلْفَنَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abdullah bin Al Mukhtar] from [Musa bin Anas] from [Anas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed with me and a woman from my family. He placed us on his right and the woman behind us.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 797, 1342
Imam Ibnu Majah : 965

RASULULLAH MOVED IBN ABBAS TO THE RIGHT IN NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 797

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَبِتُّ عِنْدَ خَالَتِي مَيْمُونَةَ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَقُمْتُ عَنْ شِمَالِهِ فَقَالَ بِي هَكَذَا فَأَخَذَ بِرَأْسِي فَأَقَامَنِي عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ulayyah] from [Ayyub] from [Abdullah bin Sa'id bin Jubair] from [his father] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "I once stayed overnight at my aunt's place (Maimunah). When Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam got up for evening prayers, I stood on her left. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said to me, 'Like this*. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam held my head and told me to stand on his right."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1746, 2056, 2087, 2133, 2163, 2211, 2288, 2471, 3004, 3009, 3073, 3153, 3187, 3216, 3260, 3280, 3299, 3310, 12644, 13104, 14262
Imam Bukhari : 114, 135, 177, 656, 657, 658, 684, 686, 812, 937, 1123, 4204, 4205, 4206, 5464, 5841
Imam Muslim : 1055, 1056, 1276, 1278, 1281, 1282, 1285
Imam Abu Dawud : 516, 1151
Imam Tirmidzi : 215
Imam Nasa'i : 438, 797, 833
Imam Ibnu Majah : 963, 965
Imam Darimi : 639

THE RASULULLAH DIRECTED THE SHAF NOT TO HAVE DISPUTES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 798

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْسَحُ مَنَاكِبَنَا فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَيَقُولُ لَا تَخْتَلِفُوا فَتَخْتَلِفَ قُلُوبُكُمْ لِيَلِيَنِّي مِنْكُمْ أُولُو الْأَحْلَامِ وَالنُّهَى ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُمْ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُمْقَالَ أَبُو مَسْعُودٍ فَأَنْتُمْ الْيَوْمَ أَشَدُّ اخْتِلَافًا قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو مَعْمَرٍ اسْمُهُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَخْبَرَةَ

Narrated to us by [Hannad bin As-Sari] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [Abu Ma'mar] from [Abu Mas'ud] he said : "In the past, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam rubbed our shoulders before praying, saying, do not dispute, because (if you dispute) then your hearts will disagree. Let those who stand behind me be people who are wise and knowledgeable, then after them are people whose capacity is less than theirs, and so on." Abu Mas'ud said : "Indeed, today you often quarrel. Abu Abdurrahaman said : Abu Ma'mar's name is Abdullah bin Sakhbarah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16482
Imam Muslim : 654, 655
Imam Abu Dawud : 577
Imam Tirmidzi : 211
Imam Nasa'i : 798, 803
Imam Ibnu Majah : 966
Imam Darimi : 1238, 1239

UBAY BIN KA'AB EXPLAINS THE WILL OF THE RASULULLAH REGARDING THE FRONT SHAF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 799

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُقَدَّمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي التَّيْمِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بنِ عُبَادٍ قَالَبَيْنَا أَنَا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فِي الصَّفِّ الْمُقَدَّمِ فَجَبَذَنِي رَجُلٌ مِنْ خَلْفِي جَبْذَةً فَنَحَّانِي وَقَامَ مَقَامِي فَوَاللَّهِ مَا عَقَلْتُ صَلَاتِي فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ فَإِذَا هُوَ أُبَيُّ بْنُ كَعْبٍ فَقَالَ يَا فَتَى لَا يَسُؤْكَ اللَّهُ إِنَّ هَذَا عَهْدٌ مِنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَيْنَا أَنْ نَلِيَهُثُمَّ اسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ فَقَالَ هَلَكَ أَهْلُ الْعُقَدِ وَرَبِّ الْكَعْبَةِ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَالَ وَاللَّهِ مَا

عَلَيْهِمْ آسَى وَلَكِنْ آسَى عَلَى مَنْ أَضَلُّوا قُلْتُ يَا أَبَا يَعْقُوبَ مَا يَعْنِي بِأَهْلِ الْعُقَدِ قَالَ الْأُمَرَاءُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Umar bin 'Ali bin Muqaddam] he said :Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Ya'qub] he said : has reported to me [At-Taimi] from [Abu Mijlaz] from [Qais bin 'Ubad] he said : "When I was praying in the mosque in the front row, suddenly a man grabbed me from behind and pushed me aside, then he stood where I had been standing. By Allah, I did not understand my prayer. After finishing the prayer, it turned out that he was [Ubay bin Ka'ab]. Then he said, 'O young man, may Allah not speak ill of you. This is the teaching (testament) of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam to us, so that we stand in behind him.'

THE RASULULLAH RETURNED AFTER BATHING WHEN THE IQAMAH HAD BEEN PROclaimed
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 800

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُأُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَقُمْنَا فَعُدِّلَتْ الصُّفُوفُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَخْرُجَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى إِذَا قَامَ فِي مُصَلَّاهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُكَبِّرَ فَانْصَرَفَ فَقَالَ لَنَا مَكَانَكُمْ فَلَمْ نَزَلْ قِيَامًا نَنْتَظِرُهُ حَتَّى خَرَجَ إِلَيْنَا قَدْ اغْتَسَلَ يَنْطُفُ رَأْسُهُ مَاءً فَكَبَّرَ وَصَلَّى

Has reported to me [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has informed me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "After the iqamah was said, we immediately got up and the line was straight before Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam came out to us. Then Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam came to us and he stood in his place to pray. Before the takbir he left, saying, 'Stay where you are'. We waited for him while standing until Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam came, (it turned out) he had just taken a shower and his head was still dripping water. After that he said takbir and prayed."

THE IMPORTANCE OF STRAIGHTENING ROWS TO AVOID DIFFERENCES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 801

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُقَوِّمُ الصُّفُوفَ كَمَا تُقَوَّمُ الْقِدَاحُ فَأَبْصَرَ رَجُلًا خَارِجًا صَدْرُهُ مِنْ الصَّفِّ فَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَتُقِيمُنَّ صُفُوفَكُمْ أَوْ لَيُخَالِفَنَّ اللَّهُ بَيْنَ وُجُوهِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Limak] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] he said : "In the past, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam straightened a row like straightening an arrow. If Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam saw

someone's chest out of line, then I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam say, 'Straighten your rows, or Allah will make your faces different."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17663, 17674, 17700, 17703, 17712, 17713
Imam Bukhari : 676
Imam Muslim : 659, 660
Imam Abu Dawud : 566, 567
Imam Tirmidzi : 210
Imam Nasa'i : 801
Imam Ibnu Majah : 984

THE RASULULLAH REMINDS NOT TO HAVE DISPUTES IN THE PRAYER LINE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 802

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ مُصَرِّفٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْسَجَةَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَخَلَّلُ الصُّفُوفَ مِنْ نَاحِيَةٍ إِلَى نَاحِيَةٍ يَمْسَحُ مَنَاكِبَنَا وَصُدُورَنَا وَيَقُولُ لَا تَخْتَلِفُوا فَتَخْتَلِفَ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَكَانَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى الصُّفُوفِ الْمُتَقَدِّمَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Mansur] from [Thalhah bin Musharrif] from [Abdurrahman bin 'Ausajah] from [Al Barra' bin 'Azib] he said : "In the past, Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam checked the prayer line from one side to the other and rubbed our shoulders and chests, then said, "Don't be different (crooked, not straight) so that your hearts will be at odds'. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam also said, "Allah and the angels give shalawat (pray) to the people in the front row."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17708, 17784, 17787, 17878
Imam Abu Dawud : 568
Imam Darimi : 1236

THE PROPHET'S RECOMMENDATION FOR PRAYER ROWS TO BE STRAIGHT AND NOT DIFFERENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 803

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْعَسْكَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْسَحُ عَوَاتِقَنَا وَيَقُولُ اسْتَوُوا وَلَا تَخْتَلِفُوا فَتَخْتَلِفَ قُلُوبُكُمْ وَلْيَلِيَنِّي مِنْكُمْ أُولُو الْأَحْلَامِ وَالنُّهَى ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُمْ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid Al 'Askari] he said :Narrated to us [Ghundar] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [Abu Ma'mar] from [Abu Mas'ud] he said : "In the past, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam rubbed our shoulders and said,

"Straighten it and don't be different (crooked), if you are different then your hearts will be at odds. The people who stand after me are people who are wise and knowledgeable, then after them are people who lack capacity, and so on."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16482
Imam Muslim : 654, 655
Imam Abu Dawud : 577
Imam Tirmidzi : 211
Imam Nasa'i : 798, 803
Imam Ibnu Majah : 966
Imam Darimi : 1238, 1239

STRAIGHTENING THE PRAYER ROWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 804

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ اسْتَوُوا اسْتَوُوا فَوَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ إِنِّي لَأَرَاكُمْ مِنْ خَلْفِي كَمَا أَرَاكُمْ مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيَّ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Nafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Bahz bin Asad] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Tsabit] from [Anas] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Straighten, straighten, straighten. By the One in Whose hand my soul is, I see you from behind as I see you from the front."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7907, 8571, 9420, 10161, 11573, 11705, 11807, 11872, 12185, 12272, 12356, 12418, 12903, 12917, 12970, 13278, 13279, 13335, 13339, 13389, 13542
Imam Bukhari : 402, 677, 678, 683, 700, 6153
Imam Muslim : 642, 644, 645, 657
Imam Nasa'i : 804, 805, 836, 862, 1105
Imam Malik : 361
Imam Darimi : 1283

OTHER HISTORY ON STRAIGHTENING SHAFTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 805

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَأَقْبَلَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِوَجْهِهِ حِينَ قَامَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُكَبِّرَ فَقَالَ أَقِيمُوا صُفُوفَكُمْ وَتَرَاصُّوا فَإِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ ظَهْرِي

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr]; Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Humaid] from [Anas] Radliyallahu'anhu, he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam turned to us with his face when the iqamah had been said before he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said the takbir, then said: "Straighten your rows and close them together. I saw you from behind my back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7907, 8571, 9420, 10161, 11573, 11705, 11807, 11872, 12185, 12272, 12356, 12418, 12903, 12917, 12970, 13278, 13279, 13335, 13339, 13389, 13542
Imam Bukhari : 402, 677, 678, 683, 700, 6153
Imam Muslim : 642, 644, 645, 657
Imam Nasa'i : 804, 805, 836, 862, 1105
Imam Malik : 361
Imam Darimi : 1283

THE IMPORTANCE OF STRAIGHTENING THE ROWS TO AVOID SATAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 806

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَنَسٌأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ رَاصُّوا صُفُوفَكُمْ وَقَارِبُوا بَيْنَهَا وَحَاذُوا بِالْأَعْنَاقِ فَوَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ إِنِّي لَأَرَى الشَّيَاطِينَ تَدْخُلُ مِنْ خَلَلِ الصَّفِّ كَأَنَّهَا الْحَذَفُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak Al Mukharrimi] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Aban] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] he said :Narrated to us [Anas] he said : that the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Straighten your ranks, come close to each other in the ranks, and be level between shoulders. By the One in Whose Hand is the soul of Muhammad, I see the devils entering from the gaps in the ranks like small goats."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13238, 13506
Imam Abu Dawud : 571

THE RASULULLAH COMMANDED THE PRAYER BY lining up LIKE AN ANGEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 807

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفُضَيْلُ بْنُ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ تَمِيمِ بْنِ طَرَفَةَ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَخَرَجَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَصُفُّونَ كَمَا تَصُفُّ الْمَلَائِكَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالُوا وَكَيْفَ تَصُفُّ الْمَلَائِكَةُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ قَالَ يُتِمُّونَ الصَّفَّ الْأَوَّلَ ثُمَّ يَتَرَاصُّونَ فِي الصَّفِّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fudhail bin 'Iyadh] from [Al A'masy] from [Al Musayyab bin Rafi'] from [Tamim bin Tharafah] from [Jabir bin Samu Radliyallahu'anha] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam came out to us saying: "Are you not lined up like a row of angels on the side of their Rabb? ' The Companions asked, 'How do the angels line up next to their Rabb? ' He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam answered, 'They perfected the first row first, then brought the row closer together."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20116

Imam Ibnu Majah : 982

THE RASULULLAH PRAYED FOR THE FIRST LINE MORE THAN THE SECOND LINE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 808

أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ عُثْمَانَ الْحِمْصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ بَحِيرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ الْعِرْبَاضِ بْنِ سَارِيَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي عَلَى الصَّفِّ الْأَوَّلِ ثَلَاثًا وَعَلَى الثَّانِي وَاحِدَةً

Having reported to me [Yahya bin 'Uthman Al Himshi] he said :Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] from [Bahir bin Sa'd] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Jubair bin Nufair] from [Al 'Irbadh bin Sariyah] from Rasulullah Shallallahu'alihiwasallam that he prayed for (Grace and forgiveness) for the first row three times, then prayed for the second row once."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16530, 16531

PERFECTING THE LINE IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 809

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَتِمُّوا الصَّفَّ الْأَوَّلَ ثُمَّ الَّذِي يَلِيهِ وَإِنْ كَانَ نَقْصٌ فَلْيَكُنْ فِي الصَّفِّ الْمُؤَخَّرِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Perfect the first row and then the next row, and if there is a lack of space, it should be the last row."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11902, 12770, 12958
Imam Abu Dawud : 574

THE PRINCIPITY OF CONNECTING LINE IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 810

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مَتْرُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزَّاهِرِيَّةِ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ وَصَلَ صَفًّا وَصَلَهُ اللَّهُ وَمَنْ قَطَعَ صَفًّا قَطَعَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Ibrahim bin Matsrud] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Wahb]

from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from [Abu Az Zahiriyyah] from [Katsir bin Murrah] from [Abdullah bin 'Umar] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever joins the line of Allah joins it, and whoever breaks the line of Allah the Mighty and Majestic breaks it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23200

PRINCIPALITY OF THE PRAYER LINE FOR MEN AND WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 811

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرُ صُفُوفِ الرِّجَالِ أَوَّلُهَا وَشَرُّهَا آخِرُهَا وَخَيْرُ صُفُوفِ النِّسَاءِ آخِرُهَا وَشَرُّهَا أَوَّلُهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Suhail] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "The best row of men is the first row, and the worst is the back row. Meanwhile, the best row of women is the back row, and the worst row is the front row."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7058, 8074, 8130, 8290, 8443, 10698, 13609, 14024, 14628
Imam Muslim : 664
Imam Abu Dawud : 580
Imam Tirmidzi : 208
Imam Ibnu Majah : 990, 991
Imam Darimi : 1240

AVOIDING POLES IN PRAYER LINES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 812

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ هَانِئٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ مَحْمُودٍ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ أَنَسٍ فَصَلَّيْنَا مَعَ أَمِيرٍ مِنْ الْأُمَرَاءِ فَدَفَعُونَا حَتَّى قُمْنَا وَصَلَّيْنَا بَيْنَ السَّارِيَتَيْنِ فَجَعَلَ أَنَسٌ يَتَأَخَّرُ وَقَالَ قَدْ كُنَّا نَتَّقِي هَذَا عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] from [Sufyan] from [Yahya bin Hani'] from [Abdul Hamid bin Mahmud] he said : "Anas and I once prayed with one of the rulers, and because they pushed us so that we stood and prayed between two pillars, [Anas] was shifted backwards. Then he said, 'We avoided this pillar during the time of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11861, 11889
Imam Abu Dawud : 73

PRAYER POSITION NEXT TO THE PROPHET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 813

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ ثَابِتِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْبَرَاءِ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَكُنَّا إِذَا صَلَّيْنَا خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحْبَبْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Mis'ar] from [Tsabit bin 'Ubaid] from [Ibnul Barra'] from [Al Barra'] he said : "When we used to pray behind Rasulullah Shallallahu'alihiwasallam, I liked to be on his right."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 509
Imam Abu Dawud : 520
Imam Nasa'i : 1342

EASIER PRAYER FOR FOLLOWERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 814

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا صَلَّى أَحَدُكُمْ بِالنَّاسِ فَلْيُخَفِّفْ فَإِنَّ فِيهِمْ السَّقِيمَ وَالضَّعِيفَ وَالْكَبِيرَ فَإِذَا صَلَّى أَحَدُكُمْ لِنَفْسِهِ فَلْيُطَوِّلْ مَا شَاءَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alihiwasallam, he said: "If one of you prays with people (as an imam), then make it light. Because among them there are the sick, the weak, and the old. But if one of you prays alone, then he can prolong it as he pleases.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7343, 7871, 9915, 15684, 15685, 15686, 16448, 16460, 17225, 21312
Imam Bukhari : 88, 661, 662, 663, 664, 5641, 5645, 6626
Imam Muslim : 709, 710, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718
Imam Abu Dawud : 671, 673, 674
Imam Tirmidzi : 219
Imam Nasa'i : 814, 822, 826, 974, 987, 988
Imam Ibnu Majah : 974, 976, 977, 978
Imam Malik : 277
Imam Darimi : 1231

THE LIGHTNESS OF THE PROPHET'S PRAYER, BUT STILL PERFECT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 815

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ أَخَفَّ النَّاسِ صَلَاةً فِي تَمَامٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was the person who prayed the lightest but was perfect.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11529, 11552, 11958, 12193, 12273, 12311, 12377, 12652, 12934, 12966, 13261, 13418, 13435, 13454, 13486, 13498,

14128, 14221, 20894, 20902, 20905, 20958
Imam Bukhari : 665
Imam Muslim : 719, 720, 721
Imam Tirmidzi : 220
Imam Nasa'i : 815, 817
Imam Ibnu Majah : 975
Imam Darimi : 1232

SHORTENING PRAYERS DUE TO CHILDREN'S CRYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 816

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنِّي لَأَقُومُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَأَسْمَعُ بُكَاءَ الصَّبِيِّ فَأُوجِزُ فِي صَلَاتِي كَرَاهِيَةَ أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَى أُمِّهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [his father] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alihiwasallam, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "I was standing while praying, then I heard a child crying, so I shortened my prayer. because I didn't like burdening (troubling) his mother."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11624, 12127, 12963, 13035, 21556
Imam Bukhari : 666, 667, 668, 669, 821
Imam Muslim : 722, 723
Imam Abu Dawud : 670
Imam Tirmidzi : 343
Imam Nasa'i : 816
Imam Ibnu Majah : 979, 980, 981

ORDER TO LESS THE PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 817

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْحَارِثُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُ بِالتَّخْفِيفِ وَيَؤُمُّنَا بِالصَّافَّاتِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] he said : has reported to me [Al Harith bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Salim bin Abdullah] from [Abdullah bin 'Umar] he said : "In the past, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam ordered lightening of prayers. He also instructed us by reading the letter Ash-Shaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11529, 11552, 11958, 12193, 12273, 12311, 12377, 12652, 12934, 12966, 13261, 13418, 13435, 13454, 13486, 13498, 14128, 14221, 20894, 20902, 20905, 20958
Imam Bukhari : 665
Imam Muslim : 719, 720, 721

Imam Tirmidzi : 220
Imam Nasa'i : 815, 817
Imam Ibnu Majah : 975
Imam Darimi : 1232

THE RASULULLAH IMMEDIATES THE PRAYERS WHILE CARRYING THE UMAMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 818

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ الزُّرَقِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَؤُمُّ النَّاسَ وَهُوَ حَامِلٌ أُمَامَةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي الْعَاصِ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ فَإِذَا رَكَعَ وَضَعَهَا وَإِذَا رَفَعَ مِنْ سُجُودِهِ أَعَادَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Uthman bin Abu Sulaiman] from ['Amir bin Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from ['Amr bin Sulaim Az Zuraqi] from [Abu Qatadah] he said : "I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam leading people while he was carrying Umamah bint Abu Ash on his shoulders. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam put her down when bowing and carried her when she got up from prostration."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21493
Imam Muslim : 845
Imam Abu Dawud : 503
Imam Nasa'i : 1190

WARNING FOR THOSE WHO GO BEFORE THE PRIEST IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 819

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَا يَخْشَى الَّذِي يَرْفَعُ رَأْسَهُ قَبْلَ الْإِمَامِ أَنْ يُحَوِّلَ اللَّهُ رَأْسَهُ رَأْسَ حِمَارٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Muhammad bin Ziyad] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet Muhammad sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Is the person who raises his head - during prayer - before the imam not afraid that Allah will change his head to a donkey's head?”

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7220, 7344, 9131, 9723
Imam Muslim : 647, 648
Imam Tirmidzi : 531
Imam Ibnu Majah : 951
Imam Malik : 194

HOW TO STAND IN PRAYER FOLLOWING THE PROPHET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 820

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ يَزِيدَ يَخْطُبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْبَرَاءُ وَكَانَ غَيْرَ كَذُوبٍأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا صَلَّوْا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ قَامُوا قِيَامًا حَتَّى يَرَوْهُ سَاجِدًا ثُمَّ سَجَدُوا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ulayyah] he said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] he said : I heard [Abdullah bin Yazid] preach, he said :Narrated to us [Al Barra'] -he is not a liar-: When they (the Companions) prayed together with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam and Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam raised his head from bowing, then they remained standing until they saw Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam in a state of prostration, then after that they prostrated.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17778, 17785, 17791
Imam Bukhari : 705

THE PROPHET'S INSTRUCTIONS ABOUT FOLLOWING THE PRIEST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 821

أَخْبَرَنَا مُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ حِطَّانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَصَلَّى بِنَا أَبُو مُوسَى فَلَمَّا كَانَ فِي الْقَعْدَةِ دَخَلَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ أُقِرَّتْ الصَّلَاةُ بِالْبِرِّ وَالزَّكَاةِ فَلَمَّا سَلَّمَ أَبُو مُوسَى أَقْبَلَ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ أَيُّكُمْ الْقَائِلُ هَذِهِ الْكَلِمَةَ فَأَرَمَّ الْقَوْمُ قَالَ يَا حِطَّانُ لَعَلَّكَ قُلْتَهَا قَالَ لَا وَقَدْ خَشِيتُ أَنْ تَبْكَعَنِي بِهَا فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُعَلِّمُنَا صَلَاتَنَا وَسُنَّتَنَا فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا الْإِمَامُ لِيُؤْتَمَّ بِهِ فَإِذَا كَبَّرَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَإِذَا قَالَ{ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ }فَقُولُوا آمِينَ يُجِبْكُمْ اللَّهُ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ فَارْكَعُوا وَإِذَا رَفَعَ فَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَسْمَعْ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَإِذَا سَجَدَ فَاسْجُدُوا وَإِذَا رَفَعَ فَارْفَعُوا فَإِنَّ الْإِمَامَ يَسْجُدُ قَبْلَكُمْ وَيَرْفَعُ قَبْلَكُمْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتِلْكَ بِتِلْكَ

Narrated to us [Muammal bin Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin 'Ulayyah] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Yunus bin Jubair] from [Hiththan bin Abdullah] he said : "We prayed with Abu Musa, after he sat down a man from his people came and said, 'The prayer has been established with goodness and zakat'. After Abu Musa greeted him, he turned to his people and said, 'Who said that earlier?' 'Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam taught us prayers and Sunnahs, he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, "The Imam is to be followed. If he says takbir then make takbir and if the imam says, 'Ghairil maghdhubi 'alaihim walaadh-dhaalliin (Not those who are angry nor those who go astray)' then say, 'Aamiin'. May Allah grant you. If the imam bows then bow and if he raises (the head from bowing') by saying 'Sami'allaahu liman hamidah (Allah hears those who praise Him)' then say, 'Rabbanaa lakal hamdu (O our Rabb, to You is all praise)' May Allah hear you. If the imam prostrates then he also prostrates and if he lifts (his head from prostrating) then he raises it. The Imam

prostrates before you and raises (the head of the prostration) before you." Then Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said - these are the procedures that must be carried out between the imam and the congregation -, "You follow each movement afterwards."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6847, 7809, 8146, 8534, 8961, 9069, 9275, 9765, 10960, 11631, 12195, 12598, 13689, 18770, 18801, 23116, 23168, 23260, 23994, 24439
Imam Bukhari : 365, 647, 648, 680, 690, 691, 692, 763, 1046, 1047, 1160, 5226
Imam Muslim : 622, 623, 625, 628
Imam Abu Dawud : 509, 511, 512
Imam Tirmidzi : 329
Imam Nasa'i : 786, 821, 823, 912, 913, 1051
Imam Ibnu Majah : 837, 1227, 1228, 1229
Imam Malik : 280, 281
Imam Darimi : 1228, 1277

THE STORY OF MU'ADZ WHO PROLONGED THE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 822

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ وَأَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ وَقَدْ أُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَدَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ فَصَلَّى خَلْفَ مُعَاذٍ فَطَوَّلَ بِهِمْ فَانْصَرَفَ الرَّجُلُ فَصَلَّى فِي نَاحِيَةِ الْمَسْجِدِ ثُمَّ انْطَلَقَ فَلَمَّا قَضَى مُعَاذٌ الصَّلَاةَ قِيلَ لَهُ إِنَّ فُلَانًا فَعَلَ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَقَالَ مُعَاذٌ لَئِنْ أَصْبَحْتُ لَأَذْكُرَنَّ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَى مُعَاذٌ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَأَرْسَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ مَا حَمَلَكَ عَلَى الَّذِي صَنَعْتَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ عَمِلْتُ عَلَى نَاضِحِي مِنْ النَّهَارِ فَجِئْتُ وَقَدْ أُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَدَخَلْتُ الْمَسْجِدَ فَدَخَلْتُ مَعَهُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَقَرَأَ سُورَةَ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَطَوَّلَ فَانْصَرَفْتُ فَصَلَّيْتُ فِي نَاحِيَةِ الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفَتَّانٌ يَا مُعَاذُ أَفَتَّانٌ يَا مُعَاذُ أَفَتَّانٌ يَا مُعَاذُ

Narrated to us [Washil bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnu Fudhail] from [Al A'masy] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] and [Abu Salih] from [Jabir] he said : "An Ansar man came, and the prayer iqamah had already been said. Then he entered the mosque and prayed behind Mua'dz. He prolonged his prayer with the congregation, so the man left the congregation and prayed in a corner of the mosque then left. After Mua'dz had finished praying, he was told, 'So and so did such and such a thing'. Then Mua'dz said, 'Tomorrow morning I will tell this to Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam. So Mua'dz immediately came to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam and told him about this. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam then sent someone to him (to call him), then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam asked him, 'What prompted you to do that? prayer iqamah already proclaimed. Then I immediately entered the mosque and prayed with him, and he read this letter and that letter. He delayed his prayer, so I went out and prayed in the corner of the mosque.' Then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'O Mua'dz, do you want to be a person who causes slander? O Mua 'dz, do you want to be someone who causes slander? O Mua 'dz, do you want to be someone who causes slander?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7343, 7871, 9915, 15684, 15685, 15686, 16448, 16460, 17225, 21312
Imam Bukhari : 88, 661, 662, 663, 664, 5641, 5645, 6626
Imam Muslim : 709, 710, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718
Imam Abu Dawud : 671, 673, 674
Imam Tirmidzi : 219
Imam Nasa'i : 814, 822, 826, 974, 987, 988
Imam Ibnu Majah : 974, 976, 977, 978
Imam Malik : 277
Imam Darimi : 1231

OBLIGATION TO FOLLOW THE IMAM IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 823

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكِبَ فَرَسًا فَصُرِعَ عَنْهُ فَجُحِشَ شِقُّهُ الْأَيْمَنُ فَصَلَّى صَلَاةً مِنْ الصَّلَوَاتِ وَهُوَ قَاعِدٌ فَصَلَّيْنَا وَرَاءَهُ قُعُودًا فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ الْإِمَامُ لِيُؤْتَمَّ بِهِ فَإِذَا صَلَّى قَائِمًا فَصَلُّوا قِيَامًا وَإِذَا رَكَعَ فَارْكَعُوا وَإِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَإِذَا صَلَّى جَالِسًا فَصَلُّوا جُلُوسًا أَجْمَعُونَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Anas bin Malik] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once rode a horse and he fell from the horse, so the right side of his body was injured. Then he prayed while sitting. and we also prayed behind him while sitting. After completing the prayer, He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "A priest is not made but to be followed. If he prays standing, then you pray standing, and if he bows, then bow, and if he says 'Sami'allahuliman hamidah (Allah Hears those who praise him) then say, 'Rabbana lakal hamdu (O Allah, to You is all praise) and if he prays sitting then pray while sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6847, 7809, 8146, 8534, 8961, 9069, 9275, 9765, 10960, 11631, 12195, 12598, 13689, 18770, 18801, 23116, 23168, 23260, 23994, 24439
Imam Bukhari : 365, 647, 648, 680, 690, 691, 692, 763, 1046, 1047, 1160, 5226
Imam Muslim : 622, 623, 625, 628
Imam Abu Dawud : 509, 511, 512
Imam Tirmidzi : 329
Imam Nasa'i : 786, 821, 823, 912, 913, 1051
Imam Ibnu Majah : 837, 1227, 1228, 1229
Imam Malik : 280, 281
Imam Darimi : 1228, 1277

ABU BAKAR LEADING PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 824

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَلَمَّا ثَقُلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءَ بِلَالٌ يُؤْذِنُهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ مُرُوا أَبَا بَكْرٍ فَلْيُصَلِّ بِالنَّاسِ قَالَتْ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَبَا بَكْرٍ رَجُلٌ أَسِيفٌ وَإِنَّهُ مَتَى يَقُومُ فِي مَقَامِكَ لَا يُسْمِعُ النَّاسَ فَلَوْ أَمَرْتَ عُمَرَ فَقَالَ مُرُوا أَبَا

بَكْرٍ فَلْيُصَلِّ بِالنَّاسِ فَقُلْتُ لِحَفْصَةَ قُولِي لَهُ فَقَالَتْ لَهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّكُنَّ لَأَنْتُنَّ صَوَاحِبَاتُ يُوسُفَ مُرُوا أَبَا بَكْرٍ فَلْيُصَلِّ بِالنَّاسِ قَالَتْ فَأَمَرُوا أَبَا بَكْرٍ فَلَمَّا دَخَلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَجَدَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ خِفَّةً قَالَتْ فَقَامَ يُهَادَى بَيْنَ رَجُلَيْنِ وَرِجْلَاهُ تَخُطَّانِ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَلَمَّا دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ سَمِعَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ حِسَّهُ فَذَهَبَ لِيَتَأَخَّرَ فَأَوْمَأَ إِلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ قُمْ كَمَا أَنْتَ قَالَتْ فَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى قَامَ عَنْ يَسَارِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ جَالِسًا فَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي بِالنَّاسِ جَالِسًا وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ قَائِمًا يَقْتَدِي أَبُو بَكْرٍ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالنَّاسُ يَقْتَدُونَ بِصَلَاةِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from ['Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "When Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam felt heavy (the pain), Bilal came to him to inform him about (the arrival of time for) prayer, then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'Order Abu Bakr to pray leading the people'. I said, 'O Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam Abu Bakr is a soft-hearted person, so if he takes your place then people will not be able to hear his voice. What if you told Umar?" He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam still said, 'Order Abu Bakr to pray leading the people'. Then I said to Hafshah, 'Tell him sallallahu'alaihi wasallam (so that he sends Umar)'. Then Hafshah said to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam about this, and he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, "You (women like) Yusuf's brothers, then order Abu Bakr to pray with the Muslims." Aisyah said : "Then the people ordered Abu Bakr. After Abu Bakr started the prayer, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam felt his body lighten." Aisyah continued her story, "Then Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam got up, supported by two men, while his feet scratched on the ground. When he arrived at the mosque, Abu Bakr could still hear his gasping for breath, so he tried to step back, but Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam motioned to him to stay where he was. Rasulullah then sat next to Abu Bakr. He prayed leading the Muslims while sitting and Abu Bakr prayed standing by following Rasulullah sallallaahu'alihiwasallam while the Muslims followed Abu Bakr's prayer, Radliyallahu'anhu."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1689, 1951, 3184, 3577, 3649, 12557, 12620, 18869, 21982, 22932, 23506, 24095, 24097, 24483, 24579, 24690, 24728, 24753, 24918, 25118
Imam Bukhari : 624, 637, 638, 641, 642, 671, 672, 675, 3132, 3133, 6759
Imam Muslim : 633, 634, 635, 636, 638
Imam Tirmidzi : 3605
Imam Nasa'i : 769, 788, 824
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1222, 1223
Imam Malik : 282, 374
Imam Darimi : 82

ABU BAKAR PRAYED AS A PRIEST ON THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 825

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ الْعَنْبَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَائِدَةُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَبِي عَائِشَةَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ دَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ فَقُلْتُأَلَا تُحَدِّثِينِي عَنْ مَرَضِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ لَمَّا ثَقُلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَصَلَّى النَّاسُ فَقُلْنَا لَا وَهُمْ يَنْتَظِرُونَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ ضَعُوا لِي مَاءً فِي الْمِخْضَبِ فَفَعَلْنَا فَاغْتَسَلَ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ لِيَنُوءَ فَأُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ أَفَاقَ فَقَالَ أَصَلَّى النَّاسُ قُلْنَا لَا هُمْ يَنْتَظِرُونَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ ضَعُوا لِي مَاءً فِي الْمِخْضَبِ فَفَعَلْنَا فَاغْتَسَلَ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ لِيَنُوءَ ثُمَّ أُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ مِثْلَ قَوْلِهِ قَالَتْ وَالنَّاسُ عُكُوفٌ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ يَنْتَظِرُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِصَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ فَأَرْسَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى أَبِي بَكْرٍ أَنْ صَلِّ بِالنَّاسِ فَجَاءَهُ الرَّسُولُ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ بِالنَّاسِ وَكَانَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَجُلًا رَقِيقًا فَقَالَ يَا عُمَرُ صَلِّ بِالنَّاسِ فَقَالَ أَنْتَ أَحَقُّ بِذَلِكَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ أَبُو بَكْرٍ تِلْكَ الْأَيَّامَ ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَجَدَ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ خِفَّةً فَجَاءَ يُهَادَى بَيْنَ رَجُلَيْنِ أَحَدُهُمَا الْعَبَّاسُ لِصَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ أَبُو بَكْرٍ ذَهَبَ لِيَتَأَخَّرَ فَأَوْمَأَ إِلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ لَا يَتَأَخَّرَ وَأَمَرَهُمَا فَأَجْلَسَاهُ إِلَى جَنْبِهِ فَجَعَلَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ يُصَلِّي قَائِمًا وَالنَّاسُ يُصَلُّونَ بِصَلَاةِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي قَاعِدًافَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَقُلْتُ أَلَا أَعْرِضُ عَلَيْكَ مَا حَدَّثَتْنِي عَائِشَةُ عَنْ مَرَضِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَعَمْ فَحَدَّثْتُهُ فَمَا أَنْكَرَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا غَيْرَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ أَسَمَّتْ لَكَ الرَّجُلَ الَّذِي كَانَ مَعَ الْعَبَّاسِ قُلْتُ لَا قَالَ هُوَ عَلِيٌّ كَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin Abdul 'Azhim Al 'Anbari] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] he said :Narrated to us [Zaidah] from [Musa bin Abu 'Aisyah] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] he said : I went in to meet 'Aisyah, so I said : May you tell me the illness of Rasulullah Shallallahu'alihiwasallam. [Aisyah] answered. 'When the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was seriously ill, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Have the people prayed?" We answered, "Not yet, O Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alihiwasallam, they are waiting for you." He said, "Put water for me in the tub": Aisha said, 'Then we did it. Then he took a shower, then got up with difficulty. Suddenly he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam fainted and regained consciousness, then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Have the people prayed?" We answered, "Not yet, O Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alihiwasallam, they are waiting for you." He said : "Put water for me in the tub": Aisha said, 'Then we did it. He then took a shower and got up with difficulty. Suddenly he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam fainted and regained consciousness and said, "Have the people prayed?" We answered, "Not yet, O Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alihiwasallam, they are waiting for you." Then he said the third time as before. The people stayed in the mosque to wait for the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam to pray the Isha prayer. Then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam sent someone to Abu Bakr to tell him to pray leading the people. When the messenger of Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam came to Abu Bakr, he said, "Rasulullah sallallahu'alaihi wasallam ordered you to pray with (lead) the people." Abu Bakr was a very soft-hearted person (crying easily), so he said to Umar, "O Umar, pray with (lead) the people." Umar replied, "You have more right to that." Then Abu Bakr prayed with

(megimami) the Muslims on those days. Then Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam felt well, so he came accompanied by two men - one of whom was Abbas - to pray the Zuhur prayer. When Abu Bakr saw him, he immediately retreated, but the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam motioned to him not to retreat. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam ordered the two people who were supporting him to sit him next to Abu Bakr. Then Abu Bakr prayed standing and the people prayed following his prayer, while the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed sitting.' Then I entered Ibn Abbas and said to him, 'Shall I tell you what Aisha told me about the illness of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)?' [Ibn Abbas] replied, 'Yes.' So I related Aisha's story, and he did not deny it in the slightest. He asked me, 'Did she mention the name of the man who was with Abbas?' I replied, 'No.' Ibn Abbas said, 'He was Ali ibn Abu Talib.'"

MU'ADZ PRAYED WITH THE PROPHET AND LEFT HIS PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 826

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُكَانَ مُعَاذٌ يُصَلِّي مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ يَرْجِعُ إِلَى قَوْمِهِ يَؤُمُّهُمْ فَأَخَّرَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ الصَّلَاةَ وَصَلَّى مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ إِلَى قَوْمِهِ يَؤُمُّهُمْ فَقَرَأَ سُورَةَ الْبَقَرَةِ فَلَمَّا سَمِعَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ تَأَخَّرَ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَقَالُوا نَافَقْتَ يَا فُلَانُ فَقَالَ وَاللَّهِ مَا نَافَقْتُ وَلَآتِيَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأُخْبِرُهُ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ مُعَاذًا يُصَلِّي مَعَكَ ثُمَّ يَأْتِينَا فَيَؤُمُّنَا وَإِنَّكَ أَخَّرْتَ الصَّلَاةَ الْبَارِحَةَ فَصَلَّى مَعَكَ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ فَأَمَّنَا فَاسْتَفْتَحَ بِسُورَةِ الْبَقَرَةِ فَلَمَّا سَمِعْتُ ذَلِكَ تَأَخَّرْتُ فَصَلَّيْتُ وَإِنَّمَا نَحْنُ أَصْحَابُ نَوَاضِحَ نَعْمَلُ بِأَيْدِينَا فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا مُعَاذُ أَفَتَّانٌ أَنْتَ اقْرَأْ بِسُورَةِ كَذَا وَسُورَةِ كَذَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] he said : I heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] him say; "Mua'dz prayed with the Prophet sallallaahu'alihiwasallam, then he returned to his people and led their prayers in the evening and he (Mua'dz) extended his prayer. Then Muadz prayed with the Messenger of Allah, then he returned to his people and led their prayers, and he read the letter Al Baqarah. When one of his people heard Muadz taking a long time in prayer, he came out of prayer and prayed alone, then his people said to him, 'You are a hypocrite, O so and so'. The person replied, 'By Allah, I am not a hypocrite led us, and he started the prayer by reading the letter Albaqarah. When I heard him reading Albaqarah's letter. so I withdrew and prayed alone, because we are hard workers who work with our hands. Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said, 'O Muadz, do you want to cause slander? Read this letter and this letter (meaning the short letters)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7343, 7871, 9915, 15684, 15685, 15686, 16448, 16460, 17225, 21312
Imam Bukhari : 88, 661, 662, 663, 664, 5641, 5645, 6626
Imam Muslim : 709, 710, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718
Imam Abu Dawud : 671, 673, 674
Imam Tirmidzi : 219
Imam Nasa'i : 814, 822, 826, 974, 987, 988
Imam Ibnu Majah : 974, 976, 977, 978

Imam Malik : 277
Imam Darimi : 1231

KHAUF PRAYER (PRAYER DURING WAR)
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 827

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ فَصَلَّى بِالَّذِينَ خَلْفَهُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَبِالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَكَانَتْ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْبَعًا وَلِهَؤُلَاءِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Ash'ath] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakar] from Rasulullah Sallallahu'alihiwasallam that he once prayed the Khauf prayer (prayer during war). He prayed with the -congregation- who was behind him two rak'ahs and prayed with the -congregation- who came two rak'ahs later. The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed four rak'ahs while his congregation prayed two rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13664, 19593
Imam Muslim : 1389
Imam Nasa'i : 1523, 1537

THE IMPORTANCE OF CONGREGATIONAL PRAYER: 27 DEGREES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 828

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صَلَاةُ الْجَمَاعَةِ تَفْضُلُ عَلَى صَلَاةِ الْفَذِّ بِسَبْعٍ وَعِشْرِينَ دَرَجَةً

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Praying in congregation is more important than praying alone, with an advantage of twenty-seven degrees."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5080, 5518, 5651, 6166, 7999, 9483, 10100, 10325, 10379, 11095, 11103, 23088
Imam Bukhari : 609, 610
Imam Muslim : 1038
Imam Tirmidzi : 199
Imam Nasa'i : 830
Imam Malik : 264

THE ADVANTAGES OF CONGREGATIONAL PRAYER: 25 PARTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 829

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صَلَاةُ الْجَمَاعَةِ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ صَلَاةِ أَحَدِكُمْ وَحْدَهُ خَمْسًا وَعِشْرِينَ جُزْءًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Praying in congregation is more important than praying one of you alone with an excess of twenty-five parts."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4096, 5518, 7268, 7370, 9914, 10422, 23088
Imam Muslim : 1034, 1036, 1037
Imam Malik : 265

THE PRIORITY OF PRAYING IN CONGREGATIONS THAN PRAYING ALONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 830

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صَلَاةُ الْجَمَاعَةِ تَزِيدُ عَلَى صَلَاةِ الْفَذِّ خَمْسًا وَعِشْرِينَ دَرَجَةً

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Abdurrahman bin 'Ammar] he said : has told me [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from ['Aisyah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alihiwasallam he said: "Praying in congregation (the reward) exceeds praying alone by twenty-five degrees."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5080, 5518, 5651, 7999, 9483, 9769, 10100, 10325, 11095, 11103, 23088
Imam Bukhari : 609, 610
Imam Muslim : 1036
Imam Ibnu Majah : 780

SELECTION OF IMAM BASED ON MEMORIZATION OF THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 831

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَانُوا ثَلَاثَةً فَلْيَؤُمَّهُمْ أَحَدُهُمْ وَأَحَقُّهُمْ بِالْإِمَامَةِ أَقْرَؤُهُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Nadhrah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If there are three of them, then one of them becomes the imam for the others, and the one who has the most right to become the imam is the one who has the most to memorize."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10761, 10871, 10888, 11028, 11055, 11368
Imam Muslim : 1077
Imam Darimi : 1226

PRAY WITH THE RASULULLAH BESIDE AND BEHIND HIM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 832

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادٌ أَنَّ قَزَعَةَ مَوْلًى لِعَبْدِ الْقَيْسِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عِكْرِمَةَ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍصَلَّيْتُ إِلَى جَنْبِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَائِشَةُ خَلْفَنَا تُصَلِّي مَعَنَا وَأَنَا إِلَى جَنْبِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُصَلِّي مَعَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ib Radliyallahu'anha im] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : has informed me [Ziyad] that [Qaza'ah] - a slave of Abdul Qais - told him that he heard ['Ikrimah] say; [Ibn 'Abbas] said : "I once prayed next to Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam. Aisyah also prayed with us at the back, while I was next to Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2615

THE PROPHET MOVES IBN ABBAS' PRAYER POSITION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 833

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُمْتُ عَنْ يَسَارِهِ فَأَخَذَنِي بِيَدِهِ الْيُسْرَى فَأَقَامَنِي عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from ['Atha] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "I prayed with Rasulullah Shallallahu'alihiwasallam and I stood on his left. But he held me with his left hand and positioned me on his right."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1746, 2056, 2087, 2133, 2163, 2211, 2288, 2471, 3004, 3009, 3073, 3153, 3187, 3216, 3260, 3280, 3299, 3310, 12644, 13104, 14262
Imam Bukhari : 114, 135, 177, 656, 657, 658, 684, 686, 812, 937, 1123, 4204, 4205, 4206, 5464, 5841
Imam Muslim : 1055, 1056, 1276, 1278, 1281, 1282, 1285
Imam Abu Dawud : 516, 1151
Imam Tirmidzi : 215
Imam Nasa'i : 438, 797, 833
Imam Ibnu Majah : 963, 965
Imam Darimi : 639

THE IMPORTANCE OF CONGREGATIONAL PRAYER: HARD FOR HYPOCRITES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 834

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُمْ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَصِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ شُعْبَةُ وَقَالَ أَبُو إِسْحَقَ وَقَدْ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْهُ وَمِنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أُبَيَّ بْنَ كَعْبٍ يَقُولُصَلَّى

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمًا صَلَاةَ الصُّبْحِ فَقَالَ أَشَهِدَ فُلَانٌ الصَّلَاةَ قَالُوا لَا قَالَ فَفُلَانٌ قَالُوا لَا قَالَ إِنَّ هَاتَيْنِ الصَّلَاتَيْنِ مِنْ أَثْقَلِ الصَّلَاةِ عَلَى الْمُنَافِقِينَ وَلَوْ يَعْلَمُونَ مَا فِيهِمَا لَأَتَوْهُمَا وَلَوْ حَبْوًا وَالصَّفُّ الْأَوَّلُ عَلَى مِثْلِ صَفِّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَلَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ فَضِيلَتَهُ لَابْتَدَرْتُمُوهُ وَصَلَاةُ الرَّجُلِ مَعَ الرَّجُلِ أَزْكَى مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ وَحْدَهُ وَصَلَاةُ الرَّجُلِ مَعَ الرَّجُلَيْنِ أَزْكَى مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ مَعَ الرَّجُلِ وَمَا كَانُوا أَكْثَرَ فَهُوَ أَحَبُّ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] that he told them, from [Abdullah bin Abu Bashir] from [his father], [Syu'bah] said : and said [Abu Ishaq] and I have heard it from him from [his Father], he said : I heard [Ubay bin Ka'b] say; "One day Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam was performing the Fajr prayer, then he said, 'Did you see Fulan joining in the congregational prayer?' This is very difficult for the hypocrites. If they knew (the reward), they would come to it, even if they were in the first row like a row of angels, if they knew its superiority they would rush to the first row. Allah the Mighty and Majestic loves him more."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9122, 9719, 10457, 11561, 12051, 12462, 13099, 20311, 20312, 20313, 20314
Imam Bukhari : 617
Imam Muslim : 987, 1041
Imam Abu Dawud : 350, 467
Imam Tirmidzi : 148
Imam Nasa'i : 507, 834
Imam Ibnu Majah : 789
Imam Malik : 459
Imam Darimi : 1242

THE RASULULLAH PRAYED AT A FRIEND'S HOUSE WHICH WAS AFFECTED BY FLOODING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 835

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ مَحْمُودٍ عَنْ عِتْبَانَ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ السُّيُولَ لَتَحُولُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ مَسْجِدِ قَوْمِي فَأُحِبُّ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنِي فَتُصَلِّيَ فِي مَكَانٍ مِنْ بَيْتِي أَتَّخِذُهُ مَسْجِدًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَنَفْعَلُ فَلَمَّا دَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيْنَ تُرِيدُ فَأَشَرْتُ إِلَى نَاحِيَةٍ مِنْ الْبَيْتِ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَفَفْنَا خَلْفَهُ فَصَلَّى بِنَا رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Mahmud] from ['Itban bin Malik] that he said : "O Rasulullah Shallallahu'alihiwasallam, the flood blocked us from my people's mosque. So I would be happy if you prayed in a place in my house that I made a mosque." Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam answered, "I will do it." After the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam entered his house, he asked, "Where do you want me to pray?" Then he was shown towards the corner of the house. Then the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam stood up and they lined up behind him, then he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed two rak'ahs with us.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11880, 12450, 12507, 14842

Imam Bukhari : 630
Imam Abu Dawud : 561

TIGHTENING AND STRAIGHTENING THE SHAFTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 836

أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَأَقْبَلَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِوَجْهِهِ حِينَ قَامَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُكَبِّرَ فَقَالَ أَقِيمُوا صُفُوفَكُمْ وَتَرَاصُّوا فَإِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ ظَهْرِي

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Humaid] from [Anas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam faced us with his face when he stood before he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said takbir, then he said: "Straighten your rows and close them together. Because I saw you from behind my back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7907, 8571, 9420, 10161, 11573, 11705, 11807, 11872, 12185, 12272, 12356, 12418, 12903, 12917, 12970, 13278, 13279, 13335, 13339, 13389, 13542
Imam Bukhari : 402, 677, 678, 683, 700, 6153
Imam Muslim : 642, 644, 645, 657
Imam Nasa'i : 804, 805, 836, 862, 1105
Imam Malik : 361
Imam Darimi : 1283

MISSED PRAYERS BECAUSE OF FALLING ASLEEP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 837

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو زُبَيْدٍ وَاسْمُهُ عَبْثَرُ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ قَالَ بَعْضُ الْقَوْمِ لَوْ عَرَّسْتَ بِنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ تَنَامُوا عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ بِلَالٌ أَنَا أَحْفَظُكُمْ فَاضْطَجَعُوا فَنَامُوا وَأَسْنَدَ بِلَالٌ ظَهْرَهُ إِلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ فَاسْتَيْقَظَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ طَلَعَ حَاجِبُ الشَّمْسِ فَقَالَ يَا بِلَالُ أَيْنَ مَا قُلْتَ قَالَ مَا أُلْقِيَتْ عَلَيَّ نَوْمَةٌ مِثْلُهَا قَطُّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَبَضَ أَرْوَاحَكُمْ حِينَ شَاءَ فَرَدَّهَا حِينَ شَاءَ قُمْ يَا بِلَالُ فَآذِنْ النَّاسَ بِالصَّلَاةِ فَقَامَ بِلَالٌ فَأَذَّنَ فَتَوَضَّئُوا يَعْنِي حِينَ ارْتَفَعَتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Zubaid 'Abtsar bin Al Qasim] from [Hushain] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [his father], he said : "We were with Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then there were some people who said, 'O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alihiwasallam if you prayed with us at the end of the night (surely that would be better)'. Then he said, 'I'm afraid you fell asleep so you didn't pray'. Bilal said, 'I will look after you." Then they lay down and fell asleep. Meanwhile, Bilal leaned his back against his camel. Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam woke up when the sun had risen, so

he said, 'O Bilal. which one did you say? ' He answered,; I've never slept this soundly'. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Allah the Mighty and Majestic holds your lives when He wills and gives them back when He wills. O Bilal, give the call to prayer for prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21563
Imam Bukhari : 6917
Imam Muslim : 4241
Imam Malik : 23

CONGREGATIONAL PRAYER IN THE VILLAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 838

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ بْنِ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا السَّائِبُ بْنُ حُبَيْشٍ الْكَلَاعِيُّ عَنْ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ الْيَعْمُرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ لِي أَبُو الدَّرْدَاءِ أَيْنَ مَسْكَنُكَ قُلْتُ فِي قَرْيَةٍ دُوَيْنَ حِمْصَ فَقَالَ أَبُو الدَّرْدَاءِ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَا مِنْ ثَلَاثَةٍ فِي قَرْيَةٍ وَلَا بَدْوٍ لَا تُقَامُ فِيهِمْ الصَّلَاةُ إِلَّا قَدْ اسْتَحْوَذَ عَلَيْهِمْ الشَّيْطَانُ فَعَلَيْكُمْ بِالْجَمَاعَةِ فَإِنَّمَا يَأْكُلُ الذِّئْبُ الْقَاصِيَةَقَالَ السَّائِبُ يَعْنِي بِالْجَمَاعَةِ الْجَمَاعَةَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Zaidah bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [As-Saib bin Hubaisy Al Kala'i] from [Ma'dan bin Abu Thalhah Al Ya'muri] he said : [Abu Ad Darda] asked me 'Where is your house? ' I answered, 'In the village of Duwain Himsha". Then he said, 'I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam say, "Three people who live in a village or mountains without performing congregational prayers, the devil will definitely take control of them. You must pray in congregation, because wolves prey on lone goats." As Saib (narrator) said, "What is meant by congregation here is the prayer congregation."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20719, 26242
Imam Abu Dawud : 460

THREATS FOR THOSE WHO ABANDON CONGREGATIONAL PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 839

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَقَدْ هَمَمْتُ أَنْ آمُرَ بِحَطَبٍ فَيُحْطَبَ ثُمَّ آمُرَ بِالصَّلَاةِ فَيُؤَذَّنَ لَهَا ثُمَّ آمُرَ رَجُلًا فَيَؤُمَّ النَّاسَ ثُمَّ أُخَالِفَ إِلَى رِجَالٍ فَأُحَرِّقَ عَلَيْهِمْ بُيُوتَهُمْ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَوْ يَعْلَمُ أَحَدُهُمْ أَنَّهُ يَجِدُ عَظْمًا سَمِينًا أَوْ مِرْمَاتَيْنِ حَسَنَتَيْنِ لَشَهِدَ الْعِشَاءَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from Malik from Abu Az Zinad from Al A'raj from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said, "By the One in Whose Hand is my soul, I would love to order firewood to be collected, then I would order the call to prayer to be recited, and then I would order someone to lead the people in prayer. While I would go to the people (who do not join the congregation) and burn their houses. By the One in Whose Hand is my soul, if one of them knew that he would get a piece of fat meat or two pieces of good back meat, he would come to the Isha prayer in congregation."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 608, 6683
Imam Abu Dawud : 461
Imam Tirmidzi : 201
Imam Ibnu Majah : 783
Imam Malik : 266

THE PRINCIPITY OF CONGREGATIONAL PRAYER IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 840

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ الْمَسْعُودِيِّ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْأَقْمَرِ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُمَنْ سَرَّهُ أَنْ يَلْقَى اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ غَدًا مُسْلِمًا فَلْيُحَافِظْ عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ الصَّلَوَاتِ الْخَمْسِ حَيْثُ يُنَادَى بِهِنَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ شَرَعَ لِنَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُنَنَ الْهُدَى وَإِنَّهُنَّ مِنْ سُنَنِ الْهُدَى وَإِنِّي لَا أَحْسَبُ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدًا إِلَّا لَهُ مَسْجِدٌ يُصَلِّي فِيهِ فِي بَيْتِهِ فَلَوْ صَلَّيْتُمْ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ وَتَرَكْتُمْ مَسَاجِدَكُمْ لَتَرَكْتُمْ سُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكُمْ وَلَوْ تَرَكْتُمْ سُنَّةَ نَبِيِّكُمْ لَضَلَلْتُمْ وَمَا مِنْ عَبْدٍ مُسْلِمٍ يَتَوَضَّأُ فَيُحْسِنُ الْوُضُوءَ ثُمَّ يَمْشِي إِلَى صَلَاةٍ إِلَّا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ بِكُلِّ خُطْوَةٍ يَخْطُوهَا حَسَنَةً أَوْ يَرْفَعُ لَهُ بِهَا دَرَجَةً أَوْ يُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُ بِهَا خَطِيئَةً وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنَا نُقَارِبُ بَيْنَ الْخُطَا وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنَا وَمَا يَتَخَلَّفُ عَنْهَا إِلَّا مُنَافِقٌ مَعْلُومٌ نِفَاقُهُ وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ الرَّجُلَ يُهَادَى بَيْنَ الرَّجُلَيْنِ حَتَّى يُقَامَ فِي الصَّفِّ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Al Mas'udi] from ['Ali bin Al Aqmar] from [Abul Ahwash] from [Abdullah] that he once said : "Whoever wants to meet Allah the Mighty and Majestic in a Muslim state, keep praying five times a day when he is called to do it. Allah the Mighty and Majestic has prescribed paths of guidance to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam. And praying five times a day is one of those paths of guidance. I do not judge any of you unless he definitely has a mosque in his house which is used for prayer. Remember, if you pray in your house and leave your mosque, it means you are abandoning the Sunnah of the Prophet you. If you abandon the Sunnah of your prophet, you will definitely go astray. There is no Muslim who performs his ablution and then goes to the mosque, unless Allah the Mighty and Majestic writes one good thing for each step or elevates him by one level, or removes one mistake from him with that step he stood on the bench (line) of prayer."

THE OBLIGATION TO ATTEND CONGREGATIONAL PRAYERS FOR THOSE WHO HEAR THE ADHA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 841

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَصَمِّ عَنْ عَمِّهِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ الْأَصَمِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَجَاءَ أَعْمَى إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لِي قَائِدٌ يَقُودُنِي إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَسَأَلَهُ أَنْ يُرَخِّصَ لَهُ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ فِي بَيْتِهِ فَأَذِنَ لَهُ فَلَمَّا وَلَّى دَعَاهُ قَالَ لَهُ أَتَسْمَعُ النِّدَاءَ بِالصَّلَاةِ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَجِبْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Marwan bin Mu'awiyah] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin Al Asham] from his uncle [Yazid bin Al Asham] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "A blind man came to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam and said, 'I don't have a guide to lead me to the mosque'. Then he asked for relief to pray at home, and he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam allowed it. But after he left Rasulullah sallallahu'alaihi wasallam immediately called him and asked, "Did you hear the call to prayer? ' He answered, 'You can hear the call to prayer'. Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said : 'You are obliged to go to him (congregate prayer)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14943
Imam Muslim : 1044

THERE IS NO EXCUSE FOR PRAYING AT HOME IF YOU HEAR THE ADZAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 842

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي الزَّرْقَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَاسِمُ بْنُ يَزِيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَابِسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ ابْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الْمَدِينَةَ كَثِيرَةُ الْهَوَامِّ وَالسِّبَاعِ قَالَ هَلْ تَسْمَعُ حَيَّ عَلَى الصَّلَاةِ حَيَّ عَلَى الْفَلَاحِ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَحَيَّ هَلًا وَلَمْ يُرَخِّصْ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Zaid bin Abu Az Zarqa] he said : [My father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] and has informed me [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Qasim bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abdurrahman bin 'Abis] from [Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from [Ibnu Ummi Maktum] that he said : "O Rasulullah Shallallahu'alihiwasallam, in Medina there are many reptiles and wild animals." Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam answered, "Did you hear the cry, 'Hayya 'alash-shalah, hayya 'alal falah? '" He answered, "Yes." Then the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "So let's welcome him." He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam did not give him relief.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Muslim : 1044
Imam Abu Dawud : 466

THE OBLIGATION TO PRIORITIZE NEEDS BEFORE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 843

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنْ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَرْقَمَ كَانَ يَؤُمُّ أَصْحَابَهُ فَحَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ يَوْمًا فَذَهَبَ لِحَاجَتِهِ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا وَجَدَ أَحَدُكُمْ الْغَائِطَ فَلْيَبْدَأْ بِهِ قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father], that [Abdullah bin Arqam] was once the prayer leader for his companions, one day when it was time for prayer, he went to defecate, then returned to lead the prayer. He says; "I heard the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say: "If you want to defecate when it is time for prayer, then let him put it first before praying.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 608
Imam Malik : 342

DINNER BEFORE PRAYER IF IQAMAH HAS BEEN DONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 844

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا حَضَرَ الْعَشَاءُ وَأُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَابْدَءُوا بِالْعَشَاءِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas] he said : that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If dinner has been served, while the prayer iqamah has been performed, then eat first."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5544, 11532, 11633, 12184, 12932, 13004, 13110, 15924, 15943, 22990, 23112, 24442, 25291, 25375, 25454
Imam Bukhari : 631, 633, 5042, 5043
Imam Muslim : 866, 867, 868
Imam Tirmidzi : 321, 322
Imam Ibnu Majah : 923, 924, 925
Imam Darimi : 1249, 1250

PRAYER IN RAIN IN EACH PLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 845

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ

قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِحُنَيْنٍ فَأَصَابَنَا مَطَرٌ فَنَادَى مُنَادِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ صَلُّوا فِي رِحَالِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Abul Malih] from [his father], he said : "We were with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam during the battle of Hunain, then we were hit by rain, so the Muezzin Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam shouted, SHALLUU FII RIHAALIKUM 'Pray in your respective places (vehicles)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2373, 2373, 4248, 4248, 4352, 4352, 4904, 4904, 5050, 5050, 5538, 5538, 13827, 13827, 13979, 13979, 14742, 14742, 14886, 14886, 16870, 16870, 17254, 17254, 18266, 18266, 19234, 19234, 19294, 19294, 19311, 19311, 19780, 19780, 19781, 19781, 19782, 19782, 19783, 19783, 19785, 19785, 19788, 19788, 19790, 19790, 19792, 19792, 19795, 19795, 22059, 22059, 22085, 22085
Imam Bukhari : 581, 581, 596, 596, 626, 626, 628, 628, 850, 850
Imam Muslim : 1125, 1125, 1126, 1126, 1127, 1127, 1128, 1128
Imam Abu Dawud : 893, 893, 894, 894, 895, 895, 896, 896, 897, 897, 898, 898, 899, 899, 900, 900
Imam Tirmidzi : 374, 374
Imam Nasa'i : 647, 647, 648, 648, 845, 845
Imam Ibnu Majah : 926, 926, 927, 927, 928, 928, 929, 929
Imam Malik : 143, 143

THE REWARD FOR THOSE WHO FIND THE CONGREGATION HAS BEEN FINISHED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 846

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ طَحْلَاءَ عَنْ مُحْصِنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْفِهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَوْفِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ فَأَحْسَنَ الْوُضُوءَ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ عَامِدًا إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَوَجَدَ النَّاسَ قَدْ صَلَّوْا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَهُ مِثْلَ أَجْرِ مَنْ حَضَرَهَا وَلَا يَنْقُصُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أُجُورِهِمْ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul 'Aziz bin Muhammad] from [Ibn Thalha'] from [Muhshin bin 'Ali Al Fihri] from ['Auf bin Al Harith] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam he said: "Whoever performs ablution and repairs his ablution then goes out deliberately to the mosque, then finds people already praying, Allah writes a reward for him like a reward people who attend it, and it does not diminish their reward in the slightest."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 377, 429, 448, 453, 9120, 16806, 16807, 17408, 17417
Imam Muslim : 340, 1419
Imam Abu Dawud : 475, 476, 886
Imam Tirmidzi : 50, 352, 458, 548
Imam Nasa'i : 846
Imam Ibnu Majah : 277, 766, 1080
Imam Malik : 58
Imam Darimi : 1368

FORGIVENESS FOR THOSE WHO PRAY IN CONGREGATIONS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 847

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ الْحُكَيْمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْقُرَشِيَّ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ نَافِعَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ وَعَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَاهُ أَنَّ مُعَاذَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ حَدَّثَهُمَا عَنْ حُمْرَانَ مَوْلَى عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَفَّانَ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَفَّانَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ لِلصَّلَاةِ فَأَسْبَغَ الْوُضُوءَ ثُمَّ مَشَى إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ فَصَلَّاهَا مَعَ النَّاسِ أَوْ مَعَ الْجَمَاعَةِ أَوْ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ ذُنُوبَهُ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me ['Amr bin Al Harith] that [Al Hukaim bin Abdullah Al Quraisyi] told him that [Nafi' bin Jubair] and [Abdullah bin Abu Salamah] told him that [Mu'adz bin 'Abdurrahman] told him from [Humran] - the slave of 'Uthman bin 'Affan- from ['Uthman bin 'Affan] he said, "I heard the Messenger of Allah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever performs ablution for prayer and completes his ablution, then goes to the obligatory prayer and performs it with people or with the congregation, or prays in the mosque, Allah forgives his sins."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 452, 453, 485, 26225
Imam Muslim : 341

THE OBLIGATION TO PRAY IN CONGREGATION EVEN IF YOU HAVE PRAYED AT HOME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 848

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي الدِّيلِ يُقَالُ لَهُ بُسْرُ بْنُ مِحْجَنٍ عَنْ مِحْجَنٍأَنَّهُ كَانَ فِي مَجْلِسٍ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَذَّنَ بِالصَّلَاةِ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ وَمِحْجَنٌ فِي مَجْلِسِهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ أَلَسْتَ بِرَجُلٍ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ بَلَى وَلَكِنِّي كُنْتُ قَدْ صَلَّيْتُ فِي أَهْلِي فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا جِئْتَ فَصَلِّ مَعَ النَّاسِ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ قَدْ صَلَّيْتَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from a man from Bani Ad Dil who was called [Busr bin Mihjan] from [Mihjan] that he was once in an assembly with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alihiwasallam and then the call to prayer was called for prayer, then Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam immediately got up and then returned, while Mihjan was still in his assembly. Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said to him: "What is preventing you from praying? Aren't you a Muslim?" He answered, "Sure, but I already prayed with my family." Then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When you come (to the mosque) then pray with the people, even though you have already fulfilled it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15799, 15800
Imam Abu Dawud : 489

MAINTAINING ATTENDANCE AT THE MOSQUE EVEN THOUGH YOU HAVE PRAYED AT HOME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 849

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى بْنُ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَابِرُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ الْعَامِرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَشَهِدْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْفَجْرِ فِي مَسْجِدِ الْخَيْفِ فَلَمَّا قَضَى صَلَاتَهُ إِذَا هُوَ بِرَجُلَيْنِ فِي آخِرِ الْقَوْمِ لَمْ يُصَلِّيَا مَعَهُ قَالَ عَلَيَّ بِهِمَا فَأُتِيَ بِهِمَا تَرْعَدُ فَرَائِصُهُمَا فَقَالَ مَا مَنَعَكُمَا أَنْ تُصَلِّيَا مَعَنَا قَالَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا قَدْ صَلَّيْنَا فِي رِحَالِنَا قَالَ فَلَا تَفْعَلَا إِذَا صَلَّيْتُمَا فِي رِحَالِكُمَا ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُمَا مَسْجِدَ جَمَاعَةٍ فَصَلِّيَا مَعَهُمْ فَإِنَّهَا لَكُمَا نَافِلَةٌ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'la bin 'Atha] he said :Narrated to us [Jabir bin Yazid bin Al Aswad Al 'Amiri] from [his father], he said : "I joined the Fajr prayer in congregation at the Al Khaif mosque with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam and after finishing the prayer suddenly there were two people in the back row who did not join in praying with him Shallallahu'alihiwasallam. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam then said: "Bring these two people to me". The two people were then immediately brought to him while their joints were shaking, then he said: "Are what prevents you two from praying with us? ' Both of them answered, 'O Rasulullah Shallallahu'alihiwasallam we have prayed in our house'. The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Do not do that (leave the congregational prayer). If you two have prayed in your homes, then you come to the mosque where the congregational prayer is being performed, then pray with them, because for you it is Sunnah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16829

PRAYING AT THE RIGHT TIME AND FOLLOWING PRAYERS IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 850

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ صُدْرَانَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ بُدَيْلٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْعَالِيَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَضَرَبَ فَخِذِي كَيْفَ أَنْتَ إِذَا بَقِيتَ فِي قَوْمٍ يُؤَخِّرُونَ الصَّلَاةَ عَنْ وَقْتِهَا قَالَ مَا تَأْمُرُ قَالَ صَلِّ الصَّلَاةَ لِوَقْتِهَا ثُمَّ اذْهَبْ لِحَاجَتِكَ فَإِنْ أُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ وَأَنْتَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَصَلِّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] and [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Shudran] -and this lafadz for him- from [Khalid bin Al Harith] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Budail] he said : I heard [Abul 'Aliyah] tell from [Abdullah bin Ash Shamit] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once said to me - while patting my thigh -: "What if you live among a people who are accustomed to ending their prayers

early? ' He said, 'What do you command? ' He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'Pray at the proper time then go and attend to your affairs. If prayer is being performed and you are in the mosque, then join in the prayer'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15127, 15137, 16685, 17430, 17485, 20344, 20361, 20453, 20515, 21012, 21625, 21629, 21722
Imam Muslim : 830, 1031
Imam Abu Dawud : 368, 369
Imam Nasa'i : 770, 850
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1246, 1247

AVOID PRAYING TWICE IN ONE DAY IN THE SAME PLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 851

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ التَّيْمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ الْمُعَلِّمِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ مَوْلَى مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ جَالِسًا عَلَى الْبَلَاطِ وَالنَّاسُ يُصَلُّونَ قُلْتُ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ مَا لَكَ لَا تُصَلِّي قَالَ إِنِّي قَدْ صَلَّيْتُ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تُعَادُ الصَّلَاةُ فِي يَوْمٍ مَرَّتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Muhammad At Taimi] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Husain Al Mu'allim] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [Sulaiman] -Maimunah's slave- he said : "I saw [Ibn 'Umar] sitting on the floor, even though people were praying. I then asked him, 'O Abu Abdur Rahman, why are you not praying? ' He answered, 'I have prayed and I have heard the Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him, say: "Don't repeat the prayer twice in one day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4460, 4752
Imam Abu Dawud : 491

DO NOT HURRY WHEN COMING TO PRAYER AND PERFECT WHAT YOU HAVE MISSED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 852

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَتَيْتُمْ الصَّلَاةَ فَلَا تَأْتُوهَا وَأَنْتُمْ تَسْعَوْنَ وَأْتُوهَا تَمْشُونَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ السَّكِينَةُ فَمَا أَدْرَكْتُمْ فَصَلُّوا وَمَا فَاتَكُمْ فَاقْضُوا

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman Az Zuhri] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan]Narrated to us [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When you come to prayer, don't run in a hurry. Come walking and calmly. What you find, pray, and what you miss then make it perfect."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6952, 7339, 9459, 9550, 10427
Imam Bukhari : 857
Imam Muslim : 944, 945

Imam Abu Dawud : 485
Imam Tirmidzi : 301
Imam Ibnu Majah : 767
Imam Malik : 137
Imam Darimi : 1251

AVOIDING MISTAKES AND MAINTAINING THE PERFECTION OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 853

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ مَنْبُوذٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا صَلَّى الْعَصْرَ ذَهَبَ إِلَى بَنِي عَبْدِ الْأَشْهَلِ فَيَتَحَدَّثُ عِنْدَهُمْ حَتَّى يَنْحَدِرَ لِلْمَغْرِبِ قَالَ أَبُو رَافِعٍ فَبَيْنَمَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُسْرِعُ إِلَى الْمَغْرِبِ مَرَرْنَا بِالْبَقِيعِ فَقَالَ أُفٍّ لَكَ أُفٍّ لَكَ قَالَ فَكَبُرَ ذَلِكَ فِي ذَرْعِي فَاسْتَأْخَرْتُ وَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ يُرِيدُنِي فَقَالَ مَا لَكَ امْشِ فَقُلْتُ أَحْدَثْتَ حَدَثًا قَالَ مَا ذَاكَ قُلْتُ أَفَّفْتَ بِي قَالَ لَا وَلَكِنْ هَذَا فُلَانٌ بَعَثْتُهُ سَاعِيًا عَلَى بَنِي فُلَانٍ فَغَلَّ نَمِرَةً فَدُرِّعَ الْآنَ مِثْلُهَا مِنْ نَارٍأَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَنْبُوذٌ رَجُلٌ مِنْ آلِ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin 'Amr] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] from [Manbudz] from [Al Fadhl bin 'Ubaidullah] from [Abu Rafi'] he said : "In the past, when Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam had prayed the Asr prayer, he would go to Bani Abdul Asyhal, then chat until almost Maghrib." Abu Rafi' said : "When the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was in a hurry to go to the Maghrib prayer, we passed the Baqi' grave, then the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: Woe to you, woe to you (He meant the occupants of the grave). The words of the Prophet peace be upon him made me worried, so I stopped my way, because I thought he was addressing his words to me. Then he said: 'What's the matter with you? Go on.' I said, 'You were just saying something to you.' He told us [Harun bin Abdullah] he said, he told us [Mu'awiyah bin 'Amru] he said, he told us [Abu Ishaq] from [Ibn Juraij] he said, he told me [Manbudz] - he is from the family of Abu Rafi' - from [Al Fadhl bin 'Ubaidillah bin Abu Rafi'] from [Abu Rafi'] with a similar hadith.

THE IMPORTANCE OF RUSHING TO THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 854

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَأَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْأَغَرُّ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ حَدَّثَهُمَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْمُهَجِّرِ

إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ كَمَثَلِ الَّذِي يُهْدِي الْبَدَنَةَ ثُمَّ الَّذِي عَلَى إِثْرِهِ كَالَّذِي يُهْدِي الْبَقَرَةَ ثُمَّ الَّذِي عَلَى إِثْرِهِ كَالَّذِي يُهْدِي الْكَبْشَ ثُمَّ الَّذِي عَلَى إِثْرِهِ كَالَّذِي يُهْدِي الدَّجَاجَةَ ثُمَّ الَّذِي عَلَى إِثْرِهِ كَالَّذِي يُهْدِي الْبَيْضَةَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah] he said :Narrated to us ['Uthman] from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has informed me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Abu Abdullah Al Agharr] that [Abu Hurairah] told both of them that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "The parable of the person who hastens to the mosque is like the person who sacrificed a camel, then the one who comes next is like the person who sacrificed a cow, the other person who comes after him is like the person who sacrificed a goat, and the one who comes next is like the person who sacrifice a chicken, then what comes after is like someone who sacrificed an egg."

AVOID PRAYING WHEN THE IQAMAH HAS BEEN PROclaimed
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 855

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَطَاءَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَلَا صَلَاةَ إِلَّا الْمَكْتُوبَةُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Zakaria] he said : has told me ['Amr bin Dinar] he said : I heard ['Atha bin Yasar] narrate from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When the iqamah has been said, there is no prayer except the obligatory prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8269, 9495, 10280, 10454, 21541, 21565, 21573, 21597
Imam Muslim : 1160, 1161
Imam Abu Dawud : 454, 485, 1075
Imam Tirmidzi : 386
Imam Nasa'i : 856
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1141
Imam Darimi : 1412, 1414

THE ACTION OF THE RASULULLAH REGARDING THE LATE FORMS PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 856

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ وَرْقَاءَ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَلَا صَلَاةَ إِلَّا الْمَكْتُوبَةُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakim] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar], Narrated to us [Muhammad] from [Syu'bah] from [Warqa' bin 'Umar] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from

['Atha bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alihiwasallam he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When the iqamah has been said, there is no prayer except the obligatory prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8269, 9495, 10280, 10454, 21541, 21565, 21573, 21597
Imam Muslim : 1160, 1161
Imam Abu Dawud : 454, 485, 1075
Imam Tirmidzi : 386
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1141
Imam Darimi : 1412, 1414

AVOID LOOKING AT BEAUTIFUL WOMEN DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 857

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ بُحَيْنَةَ قَالَأُقِيمَتْ صَلَاةُ الصُّبْحِ فَرَأَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلًا يُصَلِّي وَالْمُؤَذِّنُ يُقِيمُ فَقَالَ أَتُصَلِّي الصُّبْحَ أَرْبَعًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Sa'ad bin Ibrahim] from [Hafsh bin 'Ashim] from [Ibn Buhainah] he said : "When the Fajr prayer and iqamah had been said, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam saw a man praying, even though the muezzin was in iqamah, so he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam rebuked him; 'Did you pray four rak'ahs at dawn?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2023, 21843, 21848, 21850, 21856
Imam Bukhari : 623
Imam Muslim : 1162, 1163
Imam Darimi : 1413

PRAY WITH THE RASULULLAH AND ACCEPT REMOVAL FOR ERRORS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 858

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَرْجِسَ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ فَرَكَعَ الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ دَخَلَ فَلَمَّا قَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاتَهُ قَالَ يَا فُلَانُ أَيُّهُمَا صَلَاتُكَ الَّتِي صَلَّيْتَ مَعَنَا أَوْ الَّتِي صَلَّيْتَ لِنَفْسِكَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] he said :Narrated to us ['Ashim] from [Abdullah bin Sarjis] he said : "A man came, and Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam was praying Fajr at that time. Then the man prayed two rak'ahs. Then he followed his prayer. After Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam finished praying, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'O Fulan, which is your morning prayer? Pray with us (Morning prayer in congregation) or pray for yourself (sunnah prayer)'?

Hadith Corroboration

SUNNAH PRAYERS AT HOME AND AFTER FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 859

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِسْحَقُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَأَتَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي بَيْتِنَا فَصَلَّيْتُ أَنَا وَيَتِيمٌ لَنَا خَلْفَهُ وَصَلَّتْ أُمُّ سُلَيْمٍ خَلْفَنَا

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : has told me [Ishaq bin Abdullah] he said : I heard [Anas] Radliyallahu'anhu say; "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam came to our house, then I prayed with the orphans behind him. Meanwhile Umm Sulaim prayed behind us."

MAINTAINING THE PROCEDURES FOR TAKBIR IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 860

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نُوحٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ قَيْسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ مَالِكٍ وَهُوَ عَمْرٌو عَنْ أَبِي الْجَوْزَاءِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَتْ امْرَأَةٌ تُصَلِّي خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَسْنَاءُ مِنْ أَحْسَنِ النَّاسِ قَالَ فَكَانَ بَعْضُ الْقَوْمِ يَتَقَدَّمُ فِي الصَّفِّ الْأَوَّلِ لِئَلَّا يَرَاهَا وَيَسْتَأْخِرُ بَعْضُهُمْ حَتَّى يَكُونَ فِي الصَّفِّ الْمُؤَخَّرِ فَإِذَا رَكَعَ نَظَرَ مِنْ تَحْتِ إِبْطِهِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ }

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said: Nuh bin Qais related to us from Amr bin Malik from Abu Al Jawza from Ibn Abbas, who said: "A beautiful and charming woman was praying behind the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). Ibn Abbas said: "Some of them went to the front row so as not to see her, but some of them stood at the back row so that when they bowed they could see her from behind their armpits. Then Allah, the Most Gracious, revealed the verse: 'And indeed We know those who ask in the front row and indeed We know those who ask in the back row (Qs. Al Hijr (15): 24)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2647
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1036

HOW TO RAISE HANDS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 861

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ زِيَادٍ الْأَعْلَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ أَنَّ أَبَا

بَكْرَةَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّهُ دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ وَالنَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَاكِعٌ فَرَكَعَ دُونَ الصَّفِّ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَادَكَ اللَّهُ حِرْصًا وَلَا تَعُدْ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Ziyad Al A'lam] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan] that [Abu Bakr] told him that he once entered the mosque while the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was bowing down, so he bowed down before he got to the prayer line. Then the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "May Allah increase your enthusiasm, but don't repeat it again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19510, 19604
Imam Bukhari : 741
Imam Abu Dawud : 585, 586

IMPROVING PRAYER AND SOLIDNESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 862

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمًا ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَقَالَ يَا فُلَانُ أَلَا تُحَسِّنُ صَلَاتَكَ أَلَا يَنْظُرُ الْمُصَلِّي كَيْفَ يُصَلِّي لِنَفْسِهِ إِنِّي أُبْصِرُ مِنْ وَرَائِي كَمَا أُبْصِرُ بَيْنَ يَدَيَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said : has told me [Abu Usamah] he said : has told me [Al Walid bin Kathir] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "One day the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam performed the prayer, and after he finished he Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'O so-and-so, why do you not improve your prayer? Why does the person who prays not want to introspect how he performs the prayer for himself? Indeed, I can see from behind me as I see from in front of me.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7907, 8571, 9420, 10161, 11573, 11705, 11807, 11872, 12185, 12272, 12356, 12418, 12903, 12917, 12970, 13278, 13279, 13335, 13339, 13389, 13542
Imam Bukhari : 402, 677, 678, 683, 700, 6153
Imam Muslim : 642, 644, 645, 657
Imam Nasa'i : 804, 805, 836, 862, 1105
Imam Malik : 361
Imam Darimi : 1283

RAISING HANDS WHEN STARTING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 863

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَبَعْدَهَا رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَكَانَ يُصَلِّي بَعْدَ الْمَغْرِبِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فِي بَيْتِهِ وَبَعْدَ الْعِشَاءِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَكَانَ لَا يُصَلِّي

بَعْدَ الْجُمُعَةِ حَتَّى يَنْصَرِفَ فَيُصَلِّيَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed two rak'ahs before Zhuhr, and two rak'ahs after. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam also prayed two rak'ahs after Maghrib at his house and prayed two rak'ahs after Isha. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam did not pray after Friday prayers until he went home, then he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed two rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5044, 5175, 5498, 24829
Imam Bukhari : 885
Imam Abu Dawud : 1061
Imam Tirmidzi : 400
Imam Nasa'i : 1753
Imam Malik : 360
Imam Darimi : 1401

SUNNAH PRAYERS OF ALI IBN ABI THALIB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 864

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ ضَمْرَةَ قَالَسَأَلْنَا عَلِيًّا عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّكُمْ يُطِيقُ ذَلِكَ قُلْنَا إِنْ لَمْ نُطِقْهُ سَمِعْنَا قَالَ كَانَ إِذَا كَانَتْ الشَّمْسُ مِنْ هَا هُنَا كَهَيْئَتِهَا مِنْ هَا هُنَا عِنْدَ الْعَصْرِ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَإِذَا كَانَتْ مِنْ هَا هُنَا كَهَيْئَتِهَا مِنْ هَا هُنَا عِنْدَ الظُّهْرِ صَلَّى أَرْبَعًا وَيُصَلِّي قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ أَرْبَعًا وَبَعْدَهَا ثِنْتَيْنِ وَيُصَلِّي قَبْلَ الْعَصْرِ أَرْبَعًا يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَ كُلِّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ بِتَسْلِيمٍ عَلَى الْمَلَائِكَةِ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَمَنْ تَبِعَهُمْ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said : Having related to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Ashim bin Dhamrah] he said : "We asked Ali about the prayer of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and he said: 'Who among you is able to perform it?' We said: 'If we are not able, then we have heard it.' He said: 'When the sun is here as it is here - that is, at the time of Asr - he prays two rak'ahs. When the sun is here as it is here - that is, at the time of Dhuhr - he prays four rak'ahs, and two rak'ahs after it. He also prays four rak'ahs before Asr, separating each two rak'ahs with a greeting. This greeting is addressed to the angels who are close (to Allah), the prophets, and those who follow them from the believers and Muslims.'"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 615, 1304
Imam Muslim : 1842
Imam Tirmidzi : 544

OTHER HISTORIES OF ALI'S SUNNAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 865

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُصَيْنُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ ضَمْرَةَ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي النَّهَارِ قَبْلَ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ قَالَ مَنْ يُطِيقُ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ أَخْبَرَنَا قَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي حِينَ تَزِيغُ الشَّمْسُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَقَبْلَ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ يَجْعَلُ التَّسْلِيمَ فِي آخِرِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Hushain bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Ashim bin Dhamrah] he said : "I asked [Ali bin Abu Talib] about the prayer of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam during the day before performing the obligatory prayer and he answered, 'Who is able to do it?'

RAISING HANDS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 866

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَالِمٌ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ هُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ التَّكْبِيرَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حِينَ يُكَبِّرُ حَتَّى يَجْعَلَهُمَا حَذْوَ مَنْكِبَيْهِ وَإِذَا كَبَّرَ لِلرُّكُوعِ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ إِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَقَالَ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَلَا يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ حِينَ يَسْجُدُ وَلَا حِينَ يَرْفَعُ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ السُّجُودِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin 'Ayyasy] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has told me [Salim] -and through other channels of narration- and has informed me [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah] he said :Narrated to us ['Uthman bin Sa'id] from [Syu'aib] from [Muhammad Az Zuhri] he said : has reported to me [Salim bin Abdullah bin 'Umar] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) when he started the takbir in prayer, he would raise his hands until they were level with his shoulders. He also did this when he started the takbir for bowing and when he raised his head from bowing, saying 'Sami'allahu liman hamidah (Allah hears who praises Him),' and then saying 'Rabbana iakal hamdu (O our Lord, to You be all praise).' He (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not do this when he prostrated himself, nor did he do it when he raised his head from prostrating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 4312, 4445, 5502, 5579, 5899, 18095
Imam Bukhari : 693, 694, 696, 785
Imam Muslim : 586, 587
Imam Abu Dawud : 619, 620, 627, 629, 633, 635
Imam Tirmidzi : 237, 280, 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 866, 867, 868, 1015, 1047, 1049, 1147, 1168, 1169
Imam Ibnu Majah : 848, 852, 854, 1051
Imam Malik : 149, 154

Imam Darimi : 1222, 1322

OTHER HISTORY OF RAISING HANDS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 867

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَالِمٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا قَامَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى تَكُونَا حَذْوَ مَنْكِبَيْهِ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرُ قَالَ وَكَانَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ حِينَ يُكَبِّرُ لِلرُّكُوعِ وَيَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ حِينَ يَرْفَعُ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ وَيَقُولُ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ وَلَا يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ فِي السُّجُودِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has reported to me [Salim] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "I saw the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam when he stood up to pray, he raised his hands until they were straight with his shoulders, then said takbir." Ibn Umar then said : "He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam also did this during the takbir for bowing and when he raised his head from bowing, while saying 'Sami'allahu Liman Hamidah (Allah Hears those who praise Him)', and he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam did not do it when prostrating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 4312, 4445, 5502, 5579, 5899, 18095
Imam Bukhari : 693, 694, 696, 785
Imam Muslim : 586, 587
Imam Abu Dawud : 619, 620, 627, 629, 633, 635
Imam Tirmidzi : 237, 280, 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 866, 867, 868, 1015, 1047, 1049, 1147, 1168, 1169
Imam Ibnu Majah : 848, 852, 854, 1051
Imam Malik : 149, 154
Imam Darimi : 1222, 1322

THE THIRD HISTORY OF RAISING HANDS DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 868

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَذْوَ مَنْكِبَيْهِ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ رَفَعَهُمَا كَذَلِكَ وَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَكَانَ لَا يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ فِي السُّجُودِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from Malik from Ibn Shihab from Salim from Abdullah ibn Umar that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: When the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) began his prayer, he would raise his hands until they were level with his shoulders. He (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) also did this when he was about to bow and when he raised his head from bowing, he would say, "Allah hears whoever praises Him, O our Lord, all praise is for You." He (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not do this when he prostrated himself.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 4312, 4445, 5502, 5579, 5899, 18095
Imam Bukhari : 693, 694, 696, 785
Imam Muslim : 586, 587
Imam Abu Dawud : 619, 620, 627, 629, 633, 635
Imam Tirmidzi : 237, 280, 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 866, 867, 868, 1015, 1047, 1049, 1147, 1168, 1169
Imam Ibnu Majah : 848, 852, 854, 1051
Imam Malik : 149, 154
Imam Darimi : 1222, 1322

RAISE YOUR HANDS AND SAY CLEARLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 869

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْجَبَّارِ بْنِ وَائِلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ كَبَّرَ وَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى حَاذَتَا أُذُنَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَقْرَأُ بِفَاتِحَةِ الْكِتَابِ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ مِنْهَا قَالَ آمِينَ يَرْفَعُ بِهَا صَوْتَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abdul Jabbar bin Wa'il] from [his father] he said : "I once prayed behind Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam and he started his prayer by raising his hands until they were level with his ears, then said the takbir. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam read the Al Fatihah surah, and after finishing reading it he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said 'Amen by raising his voice.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15047, 15051, 15517, 17926, 17934, 17953, 18094, 18111, 18115, 18116, 18120, 19201, 19626, 19628, 19629
Imam Muslim : 589, 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 624, 625, 636, 640, 820
Imam Nasa'i : 869, 870, 871, 872, 879, 923, 1014, 1045, 1046, 1075, 1248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 849, 857, 858
Imam Darimi : 1223, 1297, 1323

COMMAND TO PRAY CORRECTLY AND ACCORDING TO THE SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 870

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ نَصْرَ بْنَ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ وَكَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا صَلَّى رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حِينَ يُكَبِّرُ حِيَالَ أُذُنَيْهِ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَرْكَعَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : hasNarrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Qatadah] he said : I heard [Nashr bin 'Ashim] from [Malik bin Al Huwairits] - one of the companions of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam - that during the takbir Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam raised both hands until they were level with his ears. He also did this when he was about to bow down and when he lifted his head from bowing down.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4810, 4810, 4837, 4837, 5027, 5027, 5502, 5502, 9235, 9235, 10086, 10086, 13811, 13811, 15051, 15051, 17756, 17756, 18100, 18100, 19626, 19626, 19629, 19629
Imam Bukhari : 693, 693, 694, 694, 695, 695, 696, 696, 697, 697
Imam Muslim : 588, 588
Imam Abu Dawud : 632, 632
Imam Tirmidzi : 237, 237
Imam Nasa'i : 870, 870, 1169, 1169, 1246, 1246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 856, 856
Imam Malik : 151, 151
Imam Darimi : 1223, 1223

PROCEDURES FOR RAISING HANDS WHEN STARTING PRAYER, ROWING AND RISE FROM ROWING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 871

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ نَصْرِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ دَخَلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ وَحِينَ رَكَعَ وَحِينَ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ حَتَّى حَاذَتَا فُرُوعَ أُذُنَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ulayyah] from [Ibn Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Nashr bin 'Ashim] from [Malik bin Al Huwairits] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam when starting the prayer, he raised his hands parallel to the top of his ears, also when he was about to bow and when he raised his head from bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15047, 15051, 15517, 17926, 17934, 17953, 18094, 18111, 18115, 18116, 18120, 19201, 19626, 19628, 19629
Imam Muslim : 589, 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 624, 625, 636, 640, 820
Imam Nasa'i : 869, 870, 871, 872, 879, 923, 1014, 1045, 1046, 1075, 1248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 849, 857, 858
Imam Darimi : 1223, 1297, 1323

POSITION OF THE HANDS WHEN RAISING AT THE BEGINNING OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 872

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا فِطْرُ بْنُ خَلِيفَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْجَبَّارِ بْنِ وَائِلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ رَأَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى تَكَادَ إِبْهَامَاهُ تُحَاذِي شَحْمَةَ أُذُنَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] he said :Narrated to us [Fithr bin Khalifah] from [Abdul Jabbar bin Wa'il] from [his father] that he saw the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam when he was about to start praying, he raised his hands until his thumbs were almost parallel to his ears.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15047, 15051, 15517, 17926, 17934, 17953, 18094, 18111, 18115, 18116, 18120, 19201, 19626, 19628, 19629

Imam Muslim : 589, 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 624, 625, 636, 640, 820
Imam Nasa'i : 869, 870, 871, 872, 879, 923, 1014, 1045, 1046, 1075, 1248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 849, 857, 858
Imam Darimi : 1223, 1297, 1323

THE PRACTICE OF PRAYER THAT IS OFTEN MISSED AND THE IMPORTANCE OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 873

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ سَمْعَانَ قَالَجَاءَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ إِلَى مَسْجِدِ بَنِي زُرَيْقٍ فَقَالَ ثَلَاثٌ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَعْمَلُ بِهِنَّ تَرَكَهُنَّ النَّاسُ كَانَ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ مَدًّا وَيَسْكُتُ هُنَيْهَةً وَيُكَبِّرُ إِذَا سَجَدَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Sam'an] he said : [Abu Hurairah] came to the Bani Zuraiq Mosque, then he said, 'There are three things that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam used to always do but which many people have abandoned, namely, he raised both hands when starting prayer and were clearly visible, was silent for a few moments when starting prayer, and said takbir when he wanted to prostrate and when he wanted to raise his head from prostrate'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8520, 9235, 10086, 11958, 13811
Imam Abu Dawud : 642
Imam Malik : 151

THE RASULULLAH'S INSTRUCTIONS ON THE CORRECT WAY TO PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 874

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ فَدَخَلَ رَجُلٌ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ جَاءَ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَدَّ عَلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ ارْجِعْ فَصَلِّ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ تُصَلِّ فَرَجَعَ فَصَلَّى كَمَا صَلَّى ثُمَّ جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْكَ السَّلَامُ ارْجِعْ فَصَلِّ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ تُصَلِّ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ مَا أُحْسِنُ غَيْرَ هَذَا فَعَلِّمْنِي قَالَ إِذَا قُمْتَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَكَبِّرْ ثُمَّ اقْرَأْ مَا تَيَسَّرَ مَعَكَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ ثُمَّ ارْكَعْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ رَاكِعًا ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ حَتَّى تَعْتَدِلَ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ اسْجُدْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ سَاجِدًا ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ جَالِسًا ثُمَّ افْعَلْ ذَلِكَ فِي صَلَاتِكَ كُلِّهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said : ['Ubaidullah bin 'Umar] he said : [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] told me from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullluh sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam entered the mosque, then a man came in and prayed. After that he came to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam by saying hello to Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam and he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam returned his greeting saying, 'Go back and repeat your prayer because you haven't prayed yet! ' He then came back and repeated his prayer like his first prayer. Then he came again to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam by saying greetings to him Shallallahu'alihiwasallam and Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Wa'alaikas-salam. Go back and repeat your prayer again because you haven't prayed yet!" from something like this, then teach me!" Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said: 'When you have stood up for prayer, then make takbir, then recite A! Qur'an that is easy for you. Then bow down until you are calm (thuma 'ninah) in your bow and rise from bowing until you stand straight. Then prostrate yourself until you are calm (thuma 'ninah) in your prostration, and rise from prostration until you are calm (Thuma'ninah) deeply sitting position. Do all of these things in every prayer you make."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9260, 18225
Imam Abu Dawud : 730
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1050

THE IMPORTANCE OF SENTENCES OF PRAISE AND PRAYER IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 875

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدٌ هُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَوْنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَامَ رَجُلٌ خَلْفَ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا فَقَالَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَاحِبُ الْكَلِمَةِ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ أَنَا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ لَقَدْ ابْتَدَرَهَا اثْنَا عَشَرَ مَلَكًا

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Wahb] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Abu 'Abdurrahim] he said : has told me [Zaid bin Abu Unaisah] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from ['Aun bin Abdullah] from [Abdullah bin 'Umar] he said : "There was a man standing behind the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) who said, 'Allah is the Greatest, praise be to Him, Allaah is Glorified in the morning and evening.' The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: 'Who said this sentence?' The man said: 'I am, O Prophet of Allaah!' The Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) then said: "Twelve angels are fighting over this sentence (to be raised to the place where deeds are accepted).'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11593, 13153, 18105
Imam Bukhari : 757
Imam Muslim : 942
Imam Abu Dawud : 650
Imam Nasa'i : 875, 891, 922, 923

Imam Ibnu Majah : 3792

SENTENCES OF PRAISE THAT OPEN THE DOORS OF HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 876

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شُجَاعٍ الْمَرُّوذِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَوْنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَبَيْنَمَا نَحْنُ نُصَلِّي مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ الْقَائِلُ كَلِمَةَ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ أَنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ عَجِبْتُ لَهَا وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا فُتِحَتْ لَهَا أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِقَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ مَا تَرَكْتُهُ مُنْذُ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Syuja' Al Marrudzi] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Hajjaj] from [Abu Az Zubair] from ['Aun bin Abdullah] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "When we were with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alihiwasallam, suddenly a man said, 'Allahu akbar kabiraa wal hamdu lillahi katsiraa wa subhanallahi bukrataw-wa ashilaa (Allah is great, praise be to Him, Allah is most holy in the morning and evening)' then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Who said that sentence?' A man from one tribe then said, 'I am the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam!" Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said: 'I am amazed by that sentence.' After that, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, which means, 'The doors of heaven were opened with that sentence.' Ibn Umar said : 'I have never left it since I heard the words of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 943
Imam Tirmidzi : 3516

HOW TO HOLD HANDS DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 877

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ الْعَنْبَرِيِّ وَقَيْسِ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ الْعَنْبَرِيِّ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَلْقَمَةُ بْنُ وَائِلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَانَ قَائِمًا فِي الصَّلَاةِ قَبَضَ بِيَمِينِهِ عَلَى شِمَالِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Musa bin 'Umair Al 'Anbari] and [Qais bin Sulaim Al 'Anbari] they both said : Having told us ['Alqomah bin Wa'il] from [his father], he said : "I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam when he stood up to pray, he held his left hand with his right hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14558, 16353, 16354, 18091, 18095, 18111, 18115, 18116, 18118, 18119, 18120, 18121, 20970, 20971, 20972, 21782
Imam Bukhari : 698
Imam Muslim : 608

Imam Abu Dawud : 621, 624, 625, 644, 648, 820
Imam Tirmidzi : 234
Imam Nasa'i : 877, 878, 879, 1248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 801, 802, 803
Imam Malik : 184, 339, 340
Imam Darimi : 1213, 1323

IMPROVEMENT OF THE PROCEDURES FOR PLACING HANDS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 878

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ أَبِي زَيْنَبَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عُثْمَانَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَرَآنِيَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ وَضَعْتُ شِمَالِي عَلَى يَمِينِي فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَأَخَذَ بِيَمِينِي فَوَضَعَهَا عَلَى شِمَالِي

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] from [Al Hajjaj bin Abu Zainab] he said : I heard [Abu 'Uthman] narrate from [Ibn Mas'ud] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam saw me putting my left hand on top of my right hand during prayer, but he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam took my right hand and placed it on top of my left hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14558, 16353, 16354, 18091, 18095, 18111, 18115, 18116, 18118, 18119, 18120, 18121, 20970, 20971, 20972, 21782
Imam Bukhari : 698
Imam Muslim : 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 621, 624, 625, 644, 648, 820
Imam Tirmidzi : 234
Imam Nasa'i : 877, 878, 879, 1248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 801, 802, 803
Imam Malik : 184, 339, 340
Imam Darimi : 1213, 1323

PROCEDURES FOR THE PROPHET'S PRAYER IN COMPLETE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 879

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمُ بْنُ كُلَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي أَنَّ وَائِلَ بْنَ حُجْرٍ أَخْبَرَهُقَالَ قُلْتُ لَأَنْظُرَنَّ إِلَى صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ يُصَلِّي فَنَظَرْتُ إِلَيْهِ فَقَامَ فَكَبَّرَ وَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى حَاذَتَا بِأُذُنَيْهِ ثُمَّ وَضَعَ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى كَفِّهِ الْيُسْرَى وَالرُّسْغِ وَالسَّاعِدِ فَلَمَّا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَرْكَعَ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ مِثْلَهَا قَالَ وَوَضَعَ يَدَيْهِ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ ثُمَّ لَمَّا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ مِثْلَهَا ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَجَعَلَ كَفَّيْهِ بِحِذَاءِ أُذُنَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَعَدَ وَافْتَرَشَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُسْرَى وَوَضَعَ كَفَّهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ وَرُكْبَتِهِ الْيُسْرَى وَجَعَلَ حَدَّ مِرْفَقِهِ الْأَيْمَنِ عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُمْنَى ثُمَّ قَبَضَ اثْنَتَيْنِ مِنْ أَصَابِعِهِ وَحَلَّقَ حَلْقَةً ثُمَّ رَفَعَ إِصْبَعَهُ فَرَأَيْتُهُ يُحَرِّكُهَا

يَدْعُو بِهَا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Zaidah] he said :Narrated to us ['Ashim bin Kulaib] he said : [my father] has told me that [Wa'il bin Hujr] told him, he said : "I saw the way Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed. I saw him sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam stand up to pray, then take takbir by raising both hands parallel to his ears. Then he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam placed his right hand on top of his left palm, also on his wrist, and placed it on his arm. When he was about to bow, he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam raised both hands the same as before (parallel to both ears). He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam put his hands on his knees, then raised his head while raising his hands, parallel to his ears, then prostrated. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam put his hands parallel to his ears, then he clasped his left leg and formed a circle raised his finger. I saw him sallallaahu'alaihi Wasallam moved him and prayed with him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18115, 18115
Imam Abu Dawud : 624, 624
Imam Nasa'i : 879, 879
Imam Darimi : 1323, 1323

PROHIBITION ON TAKING YOUR WAISTS DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 880

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ هِشَامٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ الرَّجُلُ مُخْتَصِرًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Hisyam] - through other channels of narration - andNarrated to us [Suwaid bin Nashr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] -and this lafazh belongs to him- from [Hisyam] from [Ibn Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam forbade someone to pray with their hands on their hips.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8024, 8815
Imam Bukhari : 1144
Imam Muslim : 848
Imam Tirmidzi : 349
Imam Darimi : 1392

THE INFLUENCE OF RIDING ON THE WAIST IN PRAYER AND GUIDELINES FOR CORRECT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 881

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ صُبَيْحٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ إِلَى جَنْبِ

ابْنِ عُمَرَ فَوَضَعْتُ يَدِي عَلَى خَصْرِي فَقَالَ لِي هَكَذَا ضَرْبَةً بِيَدِهِ فَلَمَّا صَلَّيْتُ قُلْتُ لِرَجُلٍ مَنْ هَذَا قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ قُلْتُ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ مَا رَابَكَ مِنِّي قَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا الصَّلْبُ وَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَانَا عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] reported to us from [Sufyan bin Habib] from [Sa'id bin Ziyad] from [Ziyad bin Shubaih] who said: "I was praying beside [Ibn Umar], and I put my hand on my waist, so he said to me, 'This is the correct one,' and hit me with his hand. After finishing the prayer, I asked someone, 'Who is this?' He said, 'He is Abdullah bin Umar.' Then I said, 'O Abu Abdurrahman, what makes you dislike me?' He said, 'This is the cross, and the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade us from that.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5572
Imam Abu Dawud : 768

KEEPING A DISTANCE BETWEEN THE SOLES OF THE FEET WHILE PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 882

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ الثَّوْرِيِّ عَنْ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ الْمِنْهَالِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَأَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ رَأَى رَجُلًا يُصَلِّي قَدْ صَفَّ بَيْنَ قَدَمَيْهِ فَقَالَ خَالَفَ السُّنَّةَ وَلَوْ رَاوَحَ بَيْنَهُمَا كَانَ أَفْضَلَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan bin Sa'id Ats-Tsauri] from [Maisarah] from [Al Minhal bin 'Amr] from [Abu 'Ubaidah] that [Abdullah] saw a man praying with the soles of his feet together. Then he said : 'He has contradicted the sunnah, if he separated the two, that would be more important.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 883

GOING BETWEEN THE SUNNAH BY PUTTING THE SOLES OF THE FEET TOGETHER DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 883

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَيْسَرَةُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْمِنْهَالَ بْنَ عَمْرٍو يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَجُلًا يُصَلِّي قَدْ صَفَّ بَيْنَ قَدَمَيْهِ فَقَالَ أَخْطَأَ السُّنَّةَ وَلَوْ رَاوَحَ بَيْنَهُمَا كَانَ أَعْجَبَ إِلَيَّ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Shu'bah] he said : has informed me [Maisarah bin Habib] he said : I heard [Al Minhal bin 'Amr] tell [Abu 'Ubaidah] from [Abdullah] that he saw a man praying with the soles of his feet together.

Then he said : 'He has contradicted the Sunnah, if he separated the two, that would be more to my liking.'

BE SILENT FOR A MOMENT WHEN STARTING THE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 884

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ الْقَعْقَاعِ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَتْ لَهُ سَكْتَةٌ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Umarah bin Al Qa'qa'] from [Abu Zur'ah bin 'Amr bin Jarir] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam was silent for a while when starting the prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9405, 19307

IFTITAH PRAYER IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 885

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ الْقَعْقَاعِ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ سَكَتَ هُنَيْهَةً فَقُلْتُ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا تَقُولُ فِي سُكُوتِكَ بَيْنَ التَّكْبِيرِ وَالْقِرَاءَةِ قَالَ أَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ بَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا بَاعَدْتَ بَيْنَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ اللَّهُمَّ نَقِّنِي مِنْ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا يُنَقَّى الثَّوْبُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْنِي مِنْ خَطَايَايَ بِالْمَاءِ وَالثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from ['Umarah bin Al Qa'qa'] from [Abu Zur'ah bin 'Amr bin Jarir] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "When Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam started the prayer, he was silent for a few moments. I then said, 'O Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, my father and mother are a guarantee! What did you read when you were silent between takbiratul ihram and reading Al Fatihah? ' He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam answered, 'I said: -prayer which means- (O Allah, keep me from my mistakes, as You distance the west from the east. O Allah, purify me from all sins and mistakes, as You cleanse clothes from all dirt. O Allah, purify me from my mistakes with snow and dew'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6867, 10005
Imam Bukhari : 702
Imam Muslim : 940
Imam Nasa'i : 60, 885
Imam Ibnu Majah : 797
Imam Darimi : 1216

OTHER IFTITAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 886

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُرَيْحُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ الْحَضْرَمِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا اسْتَفْتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ كَبَّرَ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي لِأَحْسَنِ الْأَعْمَالِ وَأَحْسَنِ الْأَخْلَاقِ لَا يَهْدِي لِأَحْسَنِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَقِنِي سَيِّئَ الْأَعْمَالِ وَسَيِّئَ الْأَخْلَاقِ لَا يَقِي سَيِّئَهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Syuraih bin Yazid Al Hadhrami] he said : has informed me [Syu'aib bin Abu Hamzah] he said : has reported to me [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] he said : "When the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam started praying, he said takbir, then said - a prayer which means - Verily my prayer, my worship, my life and my death are only for Allah, the Rabb of the worlds, who has no partner for Him. Thus I am commanded, and I am one of the Muslims. O Allah, show me to the best deeds and to the best morals, because no one can show me the best except You. Protect me from bad deeds and bad morals ugly, because no one can protect me from ugliness except You'."

IFTITAH PRAYER TAUGHT BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 887

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمِّي الْمَاجِشُونُ بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا اسْتَفْتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ كَبَّرَ ثُمَّ قَالَ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنْ الْمُشْرِكِينَ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ أَنَا عَبْدُكَ ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي وَاعْتَرَفْتُ بِذَنْبِي فَاغْفِرْ لِي ذُنُوبِي جَمِيعًا لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاهْدِنِي لِأَحْسَنِ الْأَخْلَاقِ لَا يَهْدِي لِأَحْسَنِهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَاصْرِفْ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا لَا يَصْرِفُ عَنِّي سَيِّئَهَا إِلَّا أَنْتَ لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ وَالْخَيْرُ كُلُّهُ فِي يَدَيْكَ وَالشَّرُّ لَيْسَ إِلَيْكَ أَنَا بِكَ وَإِلَيْكَ تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul 'Aziz bin Abu Salamah] he said : My uncle [Al Majisyun bin Abu Salamah] has told me, from [Abdurrahman Al A'raj] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Rafi'] from ['Ali] that the Messenger of Allah, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, when he started the prayer, he did the takbir and then said -a prayer which means- "I turn my face (my goal) to the One

who has created the heavens and the earth and the land straight, and I am not one of the idolaters. Truly My prayer, my worship (sacrifice), my life and my death are only for Allah, the Rabb of the worlds. Thus I am commanded and I am one of the Muslims which can show good morals except You. Turn me away from bad deeds, because no one can turn me away from evil except You. I am ready to carry out Your commands and obey You. All good is in Your hands and evil does not return to You. I depend and take refuge in You. You are Most Holy and Most High, so I ask You for forgiveness and repent."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 691, 764
Imam Muslim : 1290
Imam Abu Dawud : 649
Imam Tirmidzi : 3343, 3344, 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 887, 888
Imam Darimi : 1210

IFTITAH PRAYER SUNNAH PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 888

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عُثْمَانَ الْحِمْصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ حِمْيَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ قَبْلَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ هُرْمُزَ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مَسْلَمَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا قَامَ يُصَلِّي تَطَوُّعًا قَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَجَّهْتُ وَجْهِيَ لِلَّذِي فَطَرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ حَنِيفًا مُسْلِمًا وَمَا أَنَا مِنْ الْمُشْرِكِينَ إِنَّ صَلَاتِي وَنُسُكِي وَمَحْيَايَ وَمَمَاتِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَبِذَلِكَ أُمِرْتُ وَأَنَا أَوَّلُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ وَبِحَمْدِكَ ثُمَّ يَقْرَأُ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin 'Usman Al Himshi] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Hamir] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Abu Hamzah] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] and mentioned previously from [Abdurrahman bin Hurmuz Al A'raj] from [Muhammad bin Maslamah] that when the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam got up to perform the Sunnah prayer then he recited -the prayer which means- "Allah is Greatest, I turn my face (my goal) to the One who has created the heavens and the earth straight and resigned. I am not one of the polytheists. Indeed, my prayer, my worship (my sacrifice), my life and my death are only for Allah, the Lord of the worlds, who has no partner and I am among the Muslims. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam read the letter (al-Fatihah).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 691, 764
Imam Muslim : 1290
Imam Abu Dawud : 649
Imam Tirmidzi : 3343, 3344, 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 887, 888
Imam Darimi : 1210

A SHORT IFTITAH PRAYER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 889

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُتَوَكِّلِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ تَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ وَتَعَالَى جَدُّكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Sulaiman] from ['Ali bin 'Ali] from [Abul Mutawakkil] from [Abu Sa'id] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam when he began his prayer he would say (the prayer), "Glory be to Allah and we praise You. Glory be to Your name and Exalted is Your majesty. There is no One worthy of worship except You."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11047, 11230
Imam Abu Dawud : 658, 659
Imam Tirmidzi : 225, 226
Imam Nasa'i : 889, 890
Imam Ibnu Majah : 796, 798
Imam Darimi : 1211

ANOTHER BRIEF HISTORY OF THE IFTITAH PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 890

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَعْفَرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُتَوَكِّلِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ وَتَبَارَكَ اسْمُكَ وَتَعَالَى جَدُّكَ وَلَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Al Hubab] he said : has told me [Ja'far bin Sulaiman] from ['Ali bin 'Ali] from [Abul Mutawakkil] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, when starting his prayer, recited the prayer, 'Glory be to Allah and we praise You. Glory be to Your name and Most High is Your glory. There is no One worthy of worship but You."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11047, 11230
Imam Abu Dawud : 658, 659
Imam Tirmidzi : 225, 226
Imam Nasa'i : 889, 890
Imam Ibnu Majah : 796, 798
Imam Darimi : 1211

WORDS OF PRAISE THAT ANGELS FIGHT FOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 891

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ وَقَتَادَةَ وَحُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَكَانَ

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي بِنَا إِذْ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ فَدَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ وَقَدْ حَفَزَهُ النَّفَسُ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ فَلَمَّا قَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاتَهُ قَالَ أَيُّكُمْ الَّذِي تَكَلَّمَ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَأَرَمَّ الْقَوْمُ قَالَ إِنَّهُ لَمْ يَقُلْ بَأْسًا قَالَ أَنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ جِئْتُ وَقَدْ حَفَزَنِي النَّفَسُ فَقُلْتُهَا قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ مَلَكًا يَبْتَدِرُونَهَا أَيُّهُمْ يَرْفَعُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Thabit] and [Qatadah] and [Humaid] from [Anas] he said : "Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was praying with us, suddenly a man entered the mosque, and his breath was still short of breath, then he said, 'Allahu akbar, alhamdulillah hamdan katsiran thayyiban mubarakan fiih (Allah is the greatest, all praise is to Allah with abundant praise and blessed praise)', After Rasulullah sallallahu'alaihi wasallam After completing the prayer, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Which of you said that sentence? ' The people were silent, then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said again 'The person who said that sentence did not say the wrong thing'. The man then said. 'I am the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam! I came with my breath out of breath. then I said it'. Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'I saw twelve angels fighting to lift the sentence'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11593, 13153, 18105
Imam Bukhari : 757
Imam Muslim : 942
Imam Abu Dawud : 650
Imam Nasa'i : 875, 891, 922, 923
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3792

START READING WITH AL-FATIHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 892

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا يَسْتَفْتِحُونَ الْقِرَاءَةَ بِ{ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ }

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said : he said: "The Prophet sallallaahu'alihiwasallam, Abu Bakr, and Umar Radliyallahu'anhum began their reading by reading, 'Alhamdulillah Rabbil 'Alamin."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11553, 12421, 12630, 12651, 12858, 13185, 13385, 13540, 13563, 22903, 23647, 24438
Imam Bukhari : 701
Imam Muslim : 606, 768
Imam Abu Dawud : 664, 665
Imam Tirmidzi : 229, 2851
Imam Nasa'i : 892, 893
Imam Ibnu Majah : 804, 805, 806
Imam Darimi : 1212

ANOTHER HISTORY ABOUT STARTING WITH AL-FATIHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 893

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَعَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا فَافْتَتَحُوا بِ{ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ }

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman Az Zuhri] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said : "I once prayed with Rasulullah Shallallahu'alihiwasallam Abu Bakr, and Umar Radliyallahu'anhum, and they started by reading, 'Alhamdulillah Rabbil 'Alamin.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11553, 12421, 12630, 12651, 12858, 13185, 13385, 13540, 13563, 22903, 23647, 24438
Imam Bukhari : 701
Imam Muslim : 606, 768
Imam Abu Dawud : 664, 665
Imam Tirmidzi : 229, 2851
Imam Nasa'i : 892, 893
Imam Ibnu Majah : 804, 805, 806
Imam Darimi : 1212

THE Descent of the Letter Al-Kautsar
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 894

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ الْمُخْتَارِ بْنِ فُلْفُلٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَبَيْنَمَا ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ بَيْنَ أَظْهُرِنَا يُرِيدُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ أَغْفَى إِغْفَاءَةً ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مُتَبَسِّمًا فَقُلْنَا لَهُ مَا أَضْحَكَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ نَزَلَتْ عَلَيَّ آنِفًا سُورَةٌ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ{ إِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ فَصَلِّ لِرَبِّكَ وَانْحَرْ إِنَّ شَانِئَكَ هُوَ الْأَبْتَرُ }ثُمَّ قَالَ هَلْ تَدْرُونَ مَا الْكَوْثَرُ قُلْنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَعْلَمُ قَالَ فَإِنَّهُ نَهْرٌ وَعَدَنِيهِ رَبِّي فِي الْجَنَّةِ آنِيَتُهُ أَكْثَرُ مِنْ عَدَدِ الْكَوَاكِبِ تَرِدُهُ عَلَيَّ أُمَّتِي فَيُخْتَلَجُ الْعَبْدُ مِنْهُمْ فَأَقُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّهُ مِنْ أُمَّتِي فَيَقُولُ لِي إِنَّكَ لَا تَدْرِي مَا أَحْدَثَ بَعْدَكَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Mushar] from [Al Mukhtar bin Fulful] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "One day Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam was among us, and suddenly he fell asleep for a while. Then he raised his head and smiled, so we asked him, 'O Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam, what is it that makes you smile?' Indeed, We have given you many blessings. So pray for your Lord and sacrifice. Indeed, those who hate you are the ones who are downcast (QS. Al Kautsar (108): 1-3). wasallam said: 'Al Kautsar is a lake that my Rabb has promised me in heaven; there were as many vessels as there were stars in the sky. Many of my people came to me, but he withdrew one of my people, so I said, "Oh Rabbi, he is my people." Then Allah said, "You do not know what happens after you die."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3598, 5101, 5643, 6187, 11556, 11558, 11570, 11708, 12084, 12214, 12520, 12680, 12828, 12944, 12990, 12995, 12998, 13089, 13277, 13565, 22246, 25199
Imam Bukhari : 4582, 4583, 4584, 6092, 6095, 6963
Imam Muslim : 607, 4244, 4245, 4246, 4247, 4248, 4249, 4250, 4251, 4252, 4253, 4254, 4255, 4256, 4257, 4258, 4259, 4260, 4261, 4262, 4263
Imam Abu Dawud : 666, 4122, 4123
Imam Tirmidzi : 2465, 3273, 3282, 3283, 3284
Imam Nasa'i : 894, 979
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4325

ABU HURAIRAH'S ACTIONS IN PRAYER AND HIS SIMILARITY TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 895

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ نُعَيْمٍ الْمُجْمِرِ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ وَرَاءَ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَرَأَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ بِأُمِّ الْقُرْآنِ حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَ{ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ }فَقَالَ آمِينَ فَقَالَ النَّاسُ آمِينَ وَيَقُولُ كُلَّمَا سَجَدَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَإِذَا قَامَ مِنْ الْجُلُوسِ فِي الِاثْنَتَيْنِ قَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَإِذَا سَلَّمَ قَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ إِنِّي لَأَشْبَهُكُمْ صَلَاةً بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakim] from [Syu'aib]Narrated to us [Al Laits]Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Sa'id bin Abu Hilal] from [Nu'aim Al Mujmir] he said : I once prayed behind [Abu Hurairah] then he read "Bismillaahirrohmaanirrohiim, then read the letter Al Fatihah until when he reached 'Ghairil Maghdlubi 'Alaihim Waladlaallin, (not those whom You have angered and not those who have gone astray) he said 'Aamiin.' The people then said Amen too. Abu Hurairah also said 'Allahu Akbar' every time he was about to prostrate, and got up from the first tahiyyat sitting, he said : By my soul which is in His hands, I am the person who most resembles Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam in prayer.

THE ABSENCE OF READING 'BISMILLAHIRRAHMANIRRAHIM' IN PRAYERS WITH THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 896

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يَقُولُ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو حَمْزَةَ عَنْ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ زَاذَانَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يُسْمِعْنَا قِرَاءَةَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِوَصَلَّى بِنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ فَلَمْ نَسْمَعْهَا مِنْهُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Al Hasan bin Syaqiq] he said : I heard [my father] say;Narrated to us [Abu Hamzah] from [Mansur bin Zadzan] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed with us and we did not hear (reading) bismillahirrahmaanirrahim from him. We also prayed with Abu Bakr and Umar.

and neither of them read bismillahirrahmaanirrahim."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2064

AVOID READING 'BISMILLAHIRRAHMANIRRAHIM' LOUDLY IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 897

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ الْأَشَجُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُقْبَةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ وَابْنُ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبِي بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ وَعُثْمَانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ فَلَمْ أَسْمَعْ أَحَدًا مِنْهُمْ يَجْهَرُ بِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Sa'id Abu Sa'id Al Asyaj] he said : has told me ['Uqbah bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] and [Ibn Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said : "I prayed behind Rasulullah Shallallahu'alihiwasallam Abu Bakr, Umar, and Uthman Radliyallahu'anhum, and I did not hear any of them loudly reciting Bismillahirrahmaanirrahiim.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11641, 12345, 12380, 16184, 19637, 19650

THE ABSENCE OF READING 'BISMILLAHIRRAHMANIRRAHIM' IN PRAYERS WITH FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 898

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ غِيَاثٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو نَعَامَةَ الْحَنَفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍ قَالَكَانَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُغَفَّلٍ إِذَا سَمِعَ أَحَدَنَا يَقْرَأُ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ يَقُولُ صَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَخَلْفَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَخَلْفَ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا فَمَا سَمِعْتُ أَحَدًا مِنْهُمْ قَرَأَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us ['Uthman bin Ghiyats] he said : has informed me [Abu Na'amah Al Hanafi] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abdullah bin Mughaffal] he said : is [Abdullah bin Mughaffal] if he hears one of us reciting bismillahirrahmaanirrahiim, then he says; "I prayed behind Rasulullah Shallallahu'alihiwasallam Abu Bakr, and Umar Radliyallahu'anhum, and I did not hear one of them reciting Bismillahirrahmaanirrahiim.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3802, 3829, 12380, 19650

THE OBLIGATION TO READ AL-FATIHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 899

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا السَّائِبِ مَوْلَى هِشَامِ بْنِ زُهْرَةَ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَلَّى صَلَاةً لَمْ يَقْرَأْ فِيهَا بِأُمِّ الْقُرْآنِ فَهِيَ خِدَاجٌ هِيَ خِدَاجٌ هِيَ خِدَاجٌ غَيْرُ تَمَامٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Al 'Ala bin 'Abdurrahman] that he heard [Abu As Saib] - Maula Hisham bin Zuhrah - say; I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever performs prayer without reading the Ummul Qur'an (Fatihah letter) is not perfect, he is not perfect, he is not perfect."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6609, 6720, 6990, 7099, 7502, 7560, 7665, 7730, 9164, 9519, 9552, 9808, 9928, 19814, 21551, 21617, 21621, 21636, 21681, 21683, 21687, 21688, 21844, 22152, 23947, 25152
Imam Bukhari : 714
Imam Muslim : 595, 596, 597, 598, 599
Imam Abu Dawud : 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701
Imam Tirmidzi : 230, 286, 287, 288, 2877
Imam Nasa'i : 899, 900, 901, 902
Imam Ibnu Majah : 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 3774
Imam Malik : 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179
Imam Darimi : 1214

THE IMPORTANCE OF AL-FATIHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 900

فَقُلْتُ يَا أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَإِنِّي أَحْيَانًا أَكُونُ وَرَاءَ الْإِمَامِ فَغَمَزَ ذِرَاعِي وَقَالَ اقْرَأْ بِهَا يَا فَارِسِيُّ فِي نَفْسِكَ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ يَقُولُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَسَمْتُ الصَّلَاةَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ عَبْدِي نِصْفَيْنِ فَنِصْفُهَا لِي وَنِصْفُهَا لِعَبْدِي وَلِعَبْدِي مَا سَأَلَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْرَءُوا يَقُولُ الْعَبْدُ{ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ }يَقُولُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَمِدَنِي عَبْدِي يَقُولُ الْعَبْدُ{ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ }يَقُولُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَثْنَى عَلَيَّ عَبْدِي يَقُولُ الْعَبْدُ{ مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ }يَقُولُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مَجَّدَنِي عَبْدِي يَقُولُ الْعَبْدُ{ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ }فَهَذِهِ الْآيَةُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ عَبْدِي وَلِعَبْدِي مَا سَأَلَ يَقُولُ الْعَبْدُ{ اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ }فَهَؤُلَاءِ لِعَبْدِي وَلِعَبْدِي مَا سَأَلَ

(Still from the previous hadith). Then I asked, "O [Abu Hurairah]! Do I sometimes pray behind the imam?" then took my hand and said, "O Pharisee, read in your heart (quietly), because I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam say: 'Allah the Mighty and Majestic said: "I divide the prayer between Me and My servant into two parts, some for Me and the other for My servant, for My servant what he asks for." Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Read -if- a servant says "Alhumdulillaah rabbil 'aalamiin (Praise be to Allah, the Rabb of the worlds" then Allah says, "My servant has praised Me." If the servant says,

"Arrahmaanirrahiim (Most Gracious, Most Merciful)" then Allah the Mighty and Majestic says, "My servant has praised Me." If the servant said, "Maaliki yaumiddiin (He is the ruler of the day Retribution) " then Allah the Mighty and Majestic said, "My servant has exalted Me." If the servant continues his reading, "Iyyaaka na'budu wa iyyaaka nasta'iin (You alone we worship and only You we ask for help)" then the verse is between Allah and His servant. For His servant what he asks for." If the servant continues his reading, "Ihdinash-shiraathal mustaqiim, shiraathal-ladzina an'amta 'alaihim ghairil maghdhuubi 'alaihim waladh-dhaalliin (Show us the straight path, namely the path of those whom You guide, not the path of those who are angry and not the path of those who are astray) "then it is all for My servant and for My servant what he asks."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6609, 6720, 6990, 7099, 7502, 7560, 7665, 7730, 9164, 9519, 9552, 9808, 9928, 19814, 21551, 21617, 21621, 21636, 21681, 21683, 21687, 21688, 21844, 22152, 23947, 25152
Imam Bukhari : 714
Imam Muslim : 595, 596, 597, 598, 599
Imam Abu Dawud : 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701
Imam Tirmidzi : 230, 286, 287, 288, 2877
Imam Nasa'i : 899, 900, 901, 902
Imam Ibnu Majah : 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 3774
Imam Malik : 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179
Imam Darimi : 1214

PRAYER IS NOT VALID WITHOUT AL-FATIHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 901

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ مَحْمُودِ بْنِ الرَّبِيعِ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا صَلَاةَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَقْرَأْ بِفَاتِحَةِ الْكِتَابِ

Narrated to us by [Muhammad bin Manshur] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Mahmud bin Ar Rabi'] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "It is not valid to pray for someone who does not read Al Fatihah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6609, 6720, 6990, 7099, 7502, 7560, 7665, 7730, 9164, 9519, 9552, 9808, 9928, 19814, 21551, 21617, 21621, 21636, 21681, 21683, 21687, 21688, 21844, 22152, 23947, 25152
Imam Bukhari : 714
Imam Muslim : 595, 596, 597, 598, 599
Imam Abu Dawud : 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701
Imam Tirmidzi : 230, 286, 287, 288, 2877
Imam Nasa'i : 899, 900, 901, 902
Imam Ibnu Majah : 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 3774
Imam Malik : 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179
Imam Darimi : 1214

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT THE MANDATORY OF AL-FATIHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 902

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ مَحْمُودِ بْنِ الرَّبِيعِ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ

الصَّامِتِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا صَلَاةَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَقْرَأْ بِفَاتِحَةِ الْكِتَابِ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Mahmud bin Ar Rabi'] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] he said : that Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "The prayer of someone who does not read Al Fatihah and so on is invalid."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6609, 6720, 6990, 7099, 7502, 7560, 7665, 7730, 9164, 9519, 9552, 9808, 9928, 19814, 21551, 21617, 21621, 21636, 21681, 21683, 21687, 21688, 21844, 22152, 23947, 25152
Imam Bukhari : 714
Imam Muslim : 595, 596, 597, 598, 599
Imam Abu Dawud : 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701
Imam Tirmidzi : 230, 286, 287, 288, 2877
Imam Nasa'i : 899, 900, 901, 902
Imam Ibnu Majah : 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 3774
Imam Malik : 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179
Imam Darimi : 1214

THE PRESENCE OF THE OPEN DOORS OF HEAVEN AND THE PRINCIPITY OF SURAH AL-FATIHAH AND AL-BAQARAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 903

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَمَّارِ بْنِ رُزَيْقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عِيسَى عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَبَيْنَمَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعِنْدَهُ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام إِذْ سَمِعَ نَقِيضًا فَوْقَهُ فَرَفَعَ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام بَصَرَهُ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فَقَالَ هَذَا بَابٌ قَدْ فُتِحَ مِنْ السَّمَاءِ مَا فُتِحَ قَطُّ قَالَ فَنَزَلَ مِنْهُ مَلَكٌ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَبْشِرْ بِنُورَيْنِ أُوتِيتَهُمَا لَمْ يُؤْتَهُمَا نَبِيٌّ قَبْلَكَ فَاتِحَةِ الْكِتَابِ وَخَوَاتِيمِ سُورَةِ الْبَقَرَةِ لَمْ تَقْرَأْ حَرْفًا مِنْهُمَا إِلَّا أُعْطِيتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak Al Mukharrimi] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from ['Ammar bin Ruzaiq] from [Abdullah bin 'Isa] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "When Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam was with the angel Gabriel, suddenly he heard a voice from above him, so Jibril raised his gaze to the sky, then said, 'This door has been opened from the sky, which had never been opened before'." Ibn Abbasn said : "Then an angel came down and came to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then said. 'Be happy with the two lights that have been given to you, and these two lights have never been given to any prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam before you, namely: the Fatihah of Al-Kitab and the end of Surah Al-Baqarah. You do not read a single letter from either of them unless it is certain that you will be given it'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1339

THE BIGGEST LETTER IN THE QURAN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 904

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ خُبَيْبِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حَفْصَ بْنَ عَاصِمٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُعَلَّىأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ بِهِ وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فَدَعَاهُ قَالَ فَصَلَّيْتُ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُهُ فَقَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تُجِيبَنِي قَالَ كُنْتُ أُصَلِّي قَالَ أَلَمْ يَقُلْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اسْتَجِيبُوا لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ إِذَا دَعَاكُمْ لِمَا يُحْيِيكُمْ }أَلَا أُعَلِّمُكَ أَعْظَمَ سُورَةٍ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَخْرُجَ مِنْ الْمَسْجِدِ قَالَ فَذَهَبَ لِيَخْرُجَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَوْلَكَ قَالَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ هِيَ السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي الَّذِي أُوتِيتُ وَالْقُرْآنُ الْعَظِيمُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Khubaib bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : I heard [Hafsh bin 'Ashim] tell from [Abu Sa'id bin Al Mu'alla] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once passed him while he was praying, then he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam called him. Abu Said said, "I was praying." Then I went to him sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam. He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam asked, "What is stopping you from answering me?" I answered, "I was praying." He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Didn't Allah Azza wa Julla say: 'O you who believe, fulfill the call of Allah and the Messenger when he calls you to something that gives you life (Qs. Al Anfaal (8): 24)'. Would you like me to teach you about the greatest letter before I leave the mosque?" Then Abu Sa'id said : "Then Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam went out of the mosque, and I said, 'O Rasulullah sallallahu'alaihiwasallam, where is your word? 'Azim'.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11553, 12630, 16936, 23647
Imam Abu Dawud : 664, 1246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3775
Imam Darimi : 3238

THE SPECIALTY OF THE UMMUL QUR'AN (SURAT AL-FATIHAH) IN THE TAURAT AND GOSPEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 905

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ أُبَيِّ بْنِ كَعْبٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي التَّوْرَاةِ وَلَا فِي الْإِنْجِيلِ مِثْلَ أُمِّ الْقُرْآنِ وَهِيَ السَّبْعُ الْمَثَانِي وَهِيَ مَقْسُومَةٌ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ عَبْدِي وَلِعَبْدِي مَا سَأَلَ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from ['Abdul Humaid bin Ja'far] from [Al 'Alaa bin 'Abdurrahman] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] from [Ubay bin Ka'b] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic did not reveal in the Torah and the Gospel like the Ummul Qur'an. namely Sab 'ul Matsani, which is divided between Allah and His servant, for His

servant whatever he asks for'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20180, 20181
Imam Tirmidzi : 3050
Imam Darimi : 3239

THE PRINCIPITY OF SEVEN VERSES AND LETTERS THAT ARE READ REPEATEDLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 906

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأُوتِيَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَبْعًا مِنْ الْمَثَانِي السَّبْعَ الطُّوَلَ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Muslim] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Prophet sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam was given seven (verses) which were read repeatedly, seven long (letters)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1247
Imam Nasa'i : 907

EXPLANATION OF SAB'U MINAL MATSANI AS SEVEN LONG SURAHS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 907

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ سَبْعًا مِنْ الْمَثَانِي }قَالَ السَّبْعُ الطُّوَلُ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] regarding the word of Allah the Mighty and Majestic 'Sab'u minal Matsani', he said : namely seven long (surahs).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22274

THE RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED MAKMUMS WHO READ SURAH DURING CONGREGATIONAL PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 908

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَصَلَّى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ فَقَرَأَ رَجُلٌ خَلْفَهُ سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى فَلَمَّا صَلَّى قَالَ مَنْ قَرَأَ سَبِّحْ اسْمَ

رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ رَجُلٌ أَنَا قَالَ قَدْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّ بَعْضَكُمْ قَدْ خَالَجَنِيهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah] from ['Imran bin Hushain] he said : "The Prophet sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed the midday prayer, and behind him there was a man who read; 'Sabbihisma rabbikal a'laa'. After finishing the prayer the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam asked: 'Who was reading 'Sabbihisma rabbikal a'laa?' some of you have contradicted me with his reading'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 909, 1724

THE PROPHET'S WARNING TO THE MAKMUM WHO READ THE SURAH IN CONGREGATIONAL PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 909

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى صَلَاةَ الظُّهْرِ أَوْ الْعَصْرِ وَرَجُلٌ يَقْرَأُ خَلْفَهُ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ قَالَ أَيُّكُمْ قَرَأَ بِسَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ أَنَا وَلَمْ أُرِدْ بِهَا إِلَّا الْخَيْرَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ عَرَفْتُ أَنَّ بَعْضَكُمْ قَدْ خَالَجَنِيهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said: Abu 'Awanah related to us from Qatadah from Zurarah bin Aufa from Imran bin Husayn that when the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) prayed Dhuhr or Asr, there was a man behind him who recited a letter, and after the prayer, the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) asked, "Who was the one who recited, 'Sabbihisma rabhikal a'laa?'" A man replied, "I did it out of desire for good!" The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "I know that some of you have differed with me in their recitation."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1724

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH FROM READING THE QUR'AN WITH THE IMAM IN JAHAR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 910

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أُكَيْمَةَ اللَّيْثِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ انْصَرَفَ مِنْ صَلَاةٍ جَهَرَ فِيهَا بِالْقِرَاءَةِ فَقَالَ هَلْ قَرَأَ مَعِي أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ آنِفًا قَالَ رَجُلٌ نَعَمْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ إِنِّي أَقُولُ مَا لِي أُنَازَعُ الْقُرْآنَ قَالَ فَانْتَهَى النَّاسُ عَنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ فِيمَا جَهَرَ فِيهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ حِينَ سَمِعُوا ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Ibnu Ukaimah Al Laitsi] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam after the prayer whose reading was heard, he said: "Was there one of you who read the verses of the Qur'an with me?" A man answered, "Yes, O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam!" Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam then said: "I said that you should not disagree with me in reading the Qur'an?!" Abu Hurairah said : "After hearing the Prophet's words, people no longer read the Qur'an during the prayers that Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam strengthened his reading."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7499, 9927
Imam Abu Dawud : 703

RECOMMENDATION ONLY READ AL-FATIHAH WHEN THE IMAM READS IT ALOUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 911

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ عَنْ صَدَقَةَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ حَرَامِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ مَحْمُودِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ قَالَصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْضَ الصَّلَوَاتِ الَّتِي يُجْهَرُ فِيهَا بِالْقِرَاءَةِ فَقَالَ لَا يَقْرَأَنَّ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ إِذَا جَهَرْتُ بِالْقِرَاءَةِ إِلَّا بِأُمِّ الْقُرْآنِ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar] from [Shadaqah] from [Zaid bin Waqid] from [Haram bin Hakim] from [Nafi' bin Mahmud bin Rabi'ah] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed with us in some of the prayers which were read by the jahr (his voice could be heard), then he said: "Never read a letter, when I listen to my reading in prayer, except the Al Fatihah letter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 702

THE OBLIGATION OF THE MAKMUM TO FOLLOW THE PRIEST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 912

أَخْبَرَنَا الْجَارُودُ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ التِّرْمِذِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو خَالِدٍ الْأَحْمَرُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ الْإِمَامُ لِيُؤْتَمَّ بِهِ فَإِذَا كَبَّرَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَإِذَا قَرَأَ فَأَنْصِتُوا وَإِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَقُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ

Narrated to us [Al Jarud bin Mu'adz At-Tirmidhi] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Khalid Al Ahmar] from [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : that Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "The one who is made an imam is to be followed. So if he is reciting takbir, then you are reciting takbir and if he is

reading (the Qur'an) then be silent. If he says, 'Sami 'alluhu liman hamidah (Allah is All-Hearing to all who praise Him)' then say, 'Allahumma rabbana lakal hamdu (O Allah, our Lord, all praise is to You) '."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6847, 7809, 8146, 8534, 8961, 9069, 9275, 9765, 10960, 11631, 12195, 12598, 13689, 18770, 18801, 23116, 23168, 23260, 23994, 24439
Imam Bukhari : 365, 647, 648, 680, 690, 691, 692, 763, 1046, 1047, 1160, 5226
Imam Muslim : 622, 623, 625, 628
Imam Abu Dawud : 509, 511, 512
Imam Tirmidzi : 329
Imam Nasa'i : 786, 821, 823, 912, 913, 1051
Imam Ibnu Majah : 837, 1227, 1228, 1229
Imam Malik : 280, 281
Imam Darimi : 1228, 1277

PRIEST IS MADE TO BE FOLLOWED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 913

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا الْإِمَامُ لِيُؤْتَمَّ بِهِ فَإِذَا كَبَّرَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَإِذَا قَرَأَ فَأَنْصِتُواقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ كَانَ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ يَقُولُ هُوَ ثِقَةٌ يَعْنِي مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Sa'd Al Ansari] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] said : Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Imams are made to be followed, when he makes takbir then you make takbir and if he is reading (the Qur'an) then keep quiet." Abu Abdurrahman said : Al Makhrami said : Muhammad bin Sa'ad Al Ansari is a tsiqah (trusted) person.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6847, 7809, 8146, 8534, 8961, 9069, 9275, 9765, 10960, 11631, 12195, 12598, 13689, 18770, 18801, 23116, 23168, 23260, 23994, 24439
Imam Bukhari : 365, 647, 648, 680, 690, 691, 692, 763, 1046, 1047, 1160, 5226
Imam Muslim : 622, 623, 625, 628
Imam Abu Dawud : 509, 511, 512
Imam Tirmidzi : 329
Imam Nasa'i : 786, 821, 823, 912, 913, 1051
Imam Ibnu Majah : 837, 1227, 1228, 1229
Imam Malik : 280, 281
Imam Darimi : 1228, 1277

THE ROLE OF THE PRIEST IS TO SUPPORT THE MAKMUM IN THE RECISION OF THE HARD PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 914

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزَّاهِرِيَّةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي كَثِيرُ بْنُ مُرَّةَ الْحَضْرَمِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ سَمِعَهُ يَقُولُسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفِي كُلِّ

صَلَاةٍ قِرَاءَةٌ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ وَجَبَتْ هَذِهِ فَالْتَفَتَ إِلَيَّ وَكُنْتُ أَقْرَبَ الْقَوْمِ مِنْهُ فَقَالَ مَا أَرَى الْإِمَامَ إِذَا أَمَّ الْقَوْمَ إِلَّا قَدْ كَفَاهُمْقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَطَأٌ إِنَّمَا هُوَ قَوْلُ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ وَلَمْ يُقْرَأْ هَذَا مَعَ الْكِتَابِ

Having reported to me [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Al Hubab] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Az Zahiriyyah] he said :Narrated to us [Katsir bin Murrah Al Hadhrami] from [Abu Ad Darda'] he heard him say; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) was once asked, 'Does every prayer have a reading? ' He said, 'Yes. A man from the Ansar then said, 'Is it obligatory?' (mammum)'." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'Those who say this is the saying of Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam are wrong, because it is just Abu Darda's saying and he (who said) did not read his book.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20727, 26254
Imam Ibnu Majah : 833

READINGS TO REPLACE AL-FATIHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 915

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ عِيسَى وَمَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ السَّكْسَكِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي أَوْفَى قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي لَا أَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ آخُذَ شَيْئًا مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ فَعَلِّمْنِي شَيْئًا يُجْزِئُنِي مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ فَقَالَ قُلْ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin 'Isa] and [Mahmud bin Ghailan] from [Al Fadhl bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Mis'ar] from [Ibrahim As-Saksaki] from [Ibn Abu Aufa] he said : "There was a man who came to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then he said, 'I am unable to read anything from the Qur'an, so teach me some verses of the Qur'an that are sufficient for me!' Walaa Haula Wala Quwwata Ilia billahi (Glory be to Allah, all praise be to Allah, there is no Being worthy of worship except Allah, Allah is Greatest and there is no power or strength except with Allah's help)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4399, 6665, 7670, 12076, 15816, 16139, 16140, 16159, 17571, 18322, 18349, 18596, 20510, 21155, 21995, 22020, 22058, 22078
Imam Muslim : 3985, 4861
Imam Abu Dawud : 708
Imam Tirmidzi : 375, 3441, 3456, 3521
Imam Nasa'i : 915, 1336
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3797, 3801, 3803
Imam Darimi : 652

SAY AMEN AFTER AL-FATIHAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 916

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَمَّنَ الْقَارِئُ فَأَمِّنُوا فَإِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تُؤَمِّنُ فَمَنْ وَافَقَ تَأْمِينُهُ تَأْمِينَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman] he said : hasNarrated to us [Baqiyyah] from [Az Zubaidi] he said : has reported to me [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If the reader (imam) reads, 'Amen' then say 'Amen' because the angels also say, 'Amen'. Whoever reads his amen at the same time as the angels read amen, Allah forgives his past sins."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6890, 6946, 7337, 7774, 9305, 9428, 9541, 9542, 9544, 10045, 18087, 18088, 18099, 18113
Imam Bukhari : 738, 739, 740, 4115, 5923
Imam Muslim : 618, 619, 620, 621, 626
Imam Abu Dawud : 797, 798, 799, 800, 801
Imam Tirmidzi : 231, 232
Imam Nasa'i : 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 1181, 1299, 1306
Imam Ibnu Majah : 841, 842, 843, 844, 845
Imam Malik : 180, 181, 182
Imam Darimi : 1217, 1218, 1219

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT AMEN'S SPEECH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 917

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أَمَّنَ الْقَارِئُ فَأَمِّنُوا فَإِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تُؤَمِّنُ فَمَنْ وَافَقَ تَأْمِينُهُ تَأْمِينَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "If the reader (imam) reads amen, then say amen, because the angels also say amen. Whoever reads amen at the same time as the angels read amen, his previous sins are forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6890, 6946, 7337, 7774, 9305, 9428, 9541, 9542, 9544, 10045, 18087, 18088, 18099, 18113
Imam Bukhari : 738, 739, 740, 4115, 5923
Imam Muslim : 618, 619, 620, 621, 626
Imam Abu Dawud : 797, 798, 799, 800, 801
Imam Tirmidzi : 231, 232
Imam Nasa'i : 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 1181, 1299, 1306
Imam Ibnu Majah : 841, 842, 843, 844, 845
Imam Malik : 180, 181, 182
Imam Darimi : 1217, 1218, 1219

SAY AMEN AFTER AL-FATIHAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 918

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا قَالَ الْإِمَامُ{ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ }فَقُولُوا آمِينَ فَإِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ تَقُولُ آمِينَ وَإِنَّ الْإِمَامَ يَقُولُ آمِينَ فَمَنْ وَافَقَ تَأْمِينُهُ تَأْمِينَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said : has told me [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When the imam says, 'Ghairil maghdhuubi 'alaihim walaadh-dhalliin (Not those who are angry and not those who are astray)' say, 'Aamiin', because the angels also say, 'Aamiin', and the imam also says, 'Aamiin'. So whoever says his amen at the same time as the angels recite the amen, past sins are forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6890, 6946, 7337, 7774, 9305, 9428, 9541, 9542, 9544, 10045, 18087, 18088, 18099, 18113
Imam Bukhari : 738, 739, 740, 4115, 5923
Imam Muslim : 618, 619, 620, 621, 626
Imam Abu Dawud : 797, 798, 799, 800, 801
Imam Tirmidzi : 231, 232
Imam Nasa'i : 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 1181, 1299, 1306
Imam Ibnu Majah : 841, 842, 843, 844, 845
Imam Malik : 180, 181, 182
Imam Darimi : 1217, 1218, 1219

THIRD HISTORY CONCERNING AMEN'S SPEECH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 919

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّهُمَا أَخْبَرَاهُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أَمَّنَ الْإِمَامُ فَأَمِّنُوا فَإِنَّهُ مَنْ وَافَقَ تَأْمِينُهُ تَأْمِينَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id] and [Abu Salamah] that both of them reported to him, from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If the imam says amen, say amen. Whoever says amen at the same time as reading amen to the angels, his previous sins are forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6890, 6946, 7337, 7774, 9305, 9428, 9541, 9542, 9544, 10045, 18087, 18088, 18099, 18113
Imam Bukhari : 738, 739, 740, 4115, 5923
Imam Muslim : 618, 619, 620, 621, 626
Imam Abu Dawud : 797, 798, 799, 800, 801
Imam Tirmidzi : 231, 232
Imam Nasa'i : 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 1181, 1299, 1306
Imam Ibnu Majah : 841, 842, 843, 844, 845
Imam Malik : 180, 181, 182
Imam Darimi : 1217, 1218, 1219

FOURTH HISTORY CONCERNING AMEN'S SAYINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 920

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا قَالَ الْإِمَامُ{ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ }فَقُولُوا آمِينَ فَإِنَّهُ مَنْ وَافَقَ قَوْلُهُ قَوْلَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Sumayyi] from [Abu Shalih] from [Abu Hurairah] Radliyallahu'anhu that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If the Imam says, 'Ghairil maghdhuubi 'alaihim walaadh-dhalliin (Not those who are angry and not those who are astray)' then Say, 'Amen'. Whoever says Amen at the same time as the angels amen, his sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6890, 6946, 7337, 7774, 9305, 9428, 9541, 9542, 9544, 10045, 18087, 18088, 18099, 18113
Imam Bukhari : 738, 739, 740, 4115, 5923
Imam Muslim : 618, 619, 620, 621, 626
Imam Abu Dawud : 797, 798, 799, 800, 801
Imam Tirmidzi : 231, 232
Imam Nasa'i : 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 1181, 1299, 1306
Imam Ibnu Majah : 841, 842, 843, 844, 845
Imam Malik : 180, 181, 182
Imam Darimi : 1217, 1218, 1219

FIFTH HISTORY CONCERNING AMEN'S SPEECH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 921

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا قَالَ أَحَدُكُمْ آمِينَ وَقَالَتْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ فِي السَّمَاءِ آمِينَ فَوَافَقَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If one of you says amen and the angels in the sky also say amen, then recite the amen at the same time as one another (between humans and angels), his previous sins are forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6890, 6946, 7337, 7774, 9305, 9428, 9541, 9542, 9544, 10045, 18087, 18088, 18099, 18113
Imam Bukhari : 738, 739, 740, 4115, 5923
Imam Muslim : 618, 619, 620, 621, 626
Imam Abu Dawud : 797, 798, 799, 800, 801
Imam Tirmidzi : 231, 232
Imam Nasa'i : 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 1181, 1299, 1306
Imam Ibnu Majah : 841, 842, 843, 844, 845
Imam Malik : 180, 181, 182
Imam Darimi : 1217, 1218, 1219

RECITATION OF TASBIH PRAISE BY ANGELS DURING CONGREGATIONAL PRAYERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 922

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رِفَاعَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ عَمِّ أَبِيهِ مُعَاذِ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَعَطَسْتُ فَقُلْتُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ مُبَارَكًا عَلَيْهِ كَمَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا وَيَرْضَى فَلَمَّا صَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ انْصَرَفَ فَقَالَ مَنْ الْمُتَكَلِّمُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَلَمْ يُكَلِّمْهُ أَحَدٌ ثُمَّ قَالَهَا الثَّانِيَةَ مَنْ الْمُتَكَلِّمُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ رِفَاعَةُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ ابْنِ عَفْرَاءَ أَنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ كَيْفَ قُلْتَ قَالَ قُلْتُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ مُبَارَكًا عَلَيْهِ كَمَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا وَيَرْضَى فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَقَدْ ابْتَدَرَهَا بِضْعَةٌ وَثَلَاثُونَ مَلَكًا أَيُّهُمْ يَصْعَدُ بِهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Rifa'ah bin Yahya bin Abdullah bin Rifa'ah bin Rafi'] from his paternal uncle [Mu'adz bin Rifa'ah bin Rafi'] from [his father] he said : "I prayed behind Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam. Then I sneezed and said, 'Alhamdulillah hamdan katsiran thayyiban mubarakan fiih mubarakan 'alaih kamaa yuhibbu rabbuna wayardhaa (Allah is the Greatest, all praise is to Allah with abundant praise and good and blessed, blessings that are loved and approved by our Rabb)'. After Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam finished his prayer, he asked: 'Who spoke during prayer? ' Then no one spoke what do you say (in prayer)?" He answered; 'I say, 'Alhamdulillah hamdan katsiran thayyibun mubaarakan fiih mubaarakan 'alaih kamaa yuhibbu rabbuna wayardhaa (Allah is the Greatest, all praise is due to Allah with abundant praise and is good and blessed, blessings that are loved and approved by our Rabb).' Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam then said: 'By the One in Whose Hands my soul is, indeed, more than thirty angels scrambled to bring up (the reading)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11593, 13153, 18105
Imam Bukhari : 757
Imam Muslim : 942
Imam Abu Dawud : 650
Imam Nasa'i : 875, 891, 922, 923
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3792

THE PROCEDURE OF THE RASULULLAH IN TAKBIR AND SAYING AMEN AFTER AL-FATIHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 923

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْجَبَّارِ بْنِ وَائِلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا كَبَّرَ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ أَسْفَلَ مِنْ أُذُنَيْهِ فَلَمَّا قَرَأَ{ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ }قَالَ آمِينَ فَسَمِعْتُهُ وَأَنَا خَلْفَهُ قَالَ فَسَمِعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلًا يَقُولُ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ فَلَمَّا سَلَّمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ قَالَ مَنْ

صَاحِبُ الْكَلِمَةِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ أَنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا أَرَدْتُ بِهَا بَأْسًا قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَدْ ابْتَدَرَهَا اثْنَا عَشَرَ مَلَكًا فَمَا نَهْنَهَهَا شَيْءٌ دُونَ الْعَرْشِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad] he said : Having told us [Makhlad] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abu Ishaq] from [his father] from [Abdul Jabar bin Wa'il] from [his father] he said : "I once prayed behind Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and when he was saying takbir he raised his hands below his ears. After reading, 'Ghairil maghdhuubi 'alaihim waladldlaalliin (Not those who are angry and not those who are misguided)' he said, 'Aamiin'. I heard it because I was behind him." He (Wa'il) said that Rasulullah Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam heard someone say alhamdulillaahi hamdan katsiiran thayyiban mubaarakan fiih (Allah is the Greatest. Praise be to Allah with abundant praise, noble and blessed). After the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said the greeting of his prayer, he said: "Who says a word in prayer?" A man said, "I, O Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him). I do not want any harm from it." Then the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "That word is fought over by twelve angels (to be raised to the place where deeds are accepted), and nothing prevents it except the Throne."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11593, 13153, 18105
Imam Bukhari : 757
Imam Muslim : 942
Imam Abu Dawud : 650
Imam Nasa'i : 875, 891, 922, 923
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3792

HOW REVELATION COME DOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 924

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْسَأَلَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ يَأْتِيكَ الْوَحْيُ قَالَ فِي مِثْلِ صَلْصَلَةِ الْجَرَسِ فَيَفْصِمُ عَنِّي وَقَدْ وَعَيْتُ عَنْهُ وَهُوَ أَشَدُّهُ عَلَيَّ وَأَحْيَانًا يَأْتِينِي فِي مِثْلِ صُورَةِ الْفَتَى فَيَنْبِذُهُ إِلَيَّ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Hisham bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisha] she said : "Harith bin Hisham asked the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam: How does revelation come to you? ' The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Like the ringing of a bell, then the revelation is cut off from me and I have memorized (the revelation), and such a condition is the most difficult for me. Sometimes it comes to me in the form of a young man, then he gives me revelation'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24092, 25002
Imam Bukhari : 2, 2976
Imam Muslim : 4304
Imam Abu Dawud : 4113
Imam Tirmidzi : 3567
Imam Nasa'i : 924, 925
Imam Malik : 425

OTHER HISTORIES ABOUT THE Descent of Revelation
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 925

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ الْحَارِثَ بْنَ هِشَامٍ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ يَأْتِيكَ الْوَحْيُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحْيَانًا يَأْتِينِي فِي مِثْلِ صَلْصَلَةِ الْجَرَسِ وَهُوَ أَشَدُّهُ عَلَيَّ فَيَفْصِمُ عَنِّي وَقَدْ وَعَيْتُ مَا قَالَ وَأَحْيَانًا يَتَمَثَّلُ لِي الْمَلَكُ رَجُلًا فَيُكَلِّمُنِي فَأَعِي مَا يَقُولُ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُهُ يَنْزِلُ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْيَوْمِ الشَّدِيدِ الْبَرْدِ فَيَفْصِمُ عَنْهُ وَإِنَّ جَبِينَهُ لَيَتَفَصَّدُ عَرَقًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been recited to him and I heard it, the wording from him, from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : Has related to me [Malik] from [Hisham bin 'Urwah] from [His father] from [Aisha] she said : "Harith bin Hisham asked the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, 'How does revelation come to you? ' The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Sometimes it comes to me like the ringing of a bell, and that way is very hard for me. Then the revelation is interrupted and I have memorized (the revelation). Sometimes an angel comes to me in the form of a man; then speaks to me, and I memorize what he says (the revelation). Aisha said, "I once saw it when revelation came to him on a very cold day, and when the revelation was interrupted from him his forehead was pouring with sweat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24092, 25002
Imam Bukhari : 2, 2976
Imam Muslim : 4304
Imam Abu Dawud : 4113
Imam Tirmidzi : 3567
Imam Nasa'i : 924, 925
Imam Malik : 425

GOD'S WARNING TO THE PROPHET NOT TO RUSH IN RECEIVING REVELATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 926

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَبِي عَائِشَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ }قَالَ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَالِجُ مِنْ التَّنْزِيلِ شِدَّةً وَكَانَ يُحَرِّكُ شَفَتَيْهِ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ لَا تُحَرِّكْ بِهِ لِسَانَكَ لِتَعْجَلَ بِهِ إِنَّ عَلَيْنَا جَمْعَهُ وَقُرْآنَهُ }قَالَ جَمْعَهُ فِي صَدْرِكَ ثُمَّ تَقْرَؤُهُ{ فَإِذَا قَرَأْنَاهُ فَاتَّبِعْ قُرْآنَهُ }قَالَ فَاسْتَمِعْ لَهُ وَأَنْصِتْ فَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَتَاهُ جِبْرِيلُ اسْتَمَعَ فَإِذَا انْطَلَقَ قَرَأَهُ كَمَا أَقْرَأَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Musa bin Abu Aisyah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] about the Word of Allah the Mighty and

Majestic; "Do not move your tongue to (read) the Qur'an because you will quickly (master) it. Indeed, it is at Our mercy to collect it (in your chest) and (make you clever at) reading it." (Qs. Al Qiyamah (75): 16-17) He said that Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam often tried to control the burden when the revelation came down, and he moved his lips, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic said, "Do not move your tongue to (read) the Qur'an because you will quickly (master) it. It is upon Us to collect it (in your chest) and (make you clever at) reading it" (Qs. Al Qiyamah (75): 16-17). He said, "Allah gathered the Qur'an in your chest. Then he read it. "When We have finished reciting it, then follow the recitation." (Qs. Al Qiyamah (75): 18). He said, "So listen and be silent, -because- the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam when Jibril visited him he listened to it, and when he left the Prophet sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam could read it as it was recited. (taught) Gabriel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 139, 3023, 13959, 14504, 14679
Imam Bukhari : 2999, 4541, 4542, 4543, 4544, 4545, 4572, 5746, 6467, 6970
Imam Muslim : 232, 233, 680
Imam Tirmidzi : 3248
Imam Nasa'i : 926

THE QURAN WAS DECLINED IN SEVEN LETTERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 927

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ مَخْرَمَةَ أَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَسَمِعْتُ هِشَامَ بْنَ حَكِيمِ بْنِ حِزَامٍ يَقْرَأُ سُورَةَ الْفُرْقَانِ فَقَرَأَ فِيهَا حُرُوفًا لَمْ يَكُنْ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقْرَأَنِيهَا قُلْتُ مَنْ أَقْرَأَكَ هَذِهِ السُّورَةَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْتُ كَذَبْتَ مَا هَكَذَا أَقْرَأَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخَذْتُ بِيَدِهِ أَقُودُهُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ أَقْرَأْتَنِي سُورَةَ الْفُرْقَانِ وَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ هَذَا يَقْرَأُ فِيهَا حُرُوفًا لَمْ تَكُنْ أَقْرَأْتَنِيهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْرَأْ يَا هِشَامُ فَقَرَأَ كَمَا كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَكَذَا أُنْزِلَتْ ثُمَّ قَالَ اقْرَأْ يَا عُمَرُ فَقَرَأْتُ فَقَالَ هَكَذَا أُنْزِلَتْ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْقُرْآنَ أُنْزِلَ عَلَى سَبْعَةِ أَحْرُفٍ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul A'la] he said : It has been told to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Urwah] from [Ibn Makhramah] that [Umar bin Khatthab] Radliyallahu'anhu said : "I heard Hisyam bin Hakim bin Hizam read the Al Furqaan letter, he read letters that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam had never read. I said to him; 'Who read this letter to you? and I took him to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, then I said, 'O Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, indeed you read the letter Al Furqaan to me, whereas I heard this person read the letters that you never read to me! Rasulullah Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'That is how the Qur'an was revealed. Then he said to Umar, 'O Umar, read'. Then I read it, then Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "That's how the Qur'an was revealed. Then he Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Indeed the Qur'an was revealed in seven letters (dialects)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 153, 266, 280, 3652, 4031, 7648, 8040, 9301, 16884, 17152, 17154, 19319, 19386, 20178, 20240, 22186, 22237, 26172, 26340
Imam Bukhari : 2241, 4608, 4653, 6995
Imam Muslim : 1354
Imam Abu Dawud : 1261, 1263
Imam Tirmidzi : 2867, 2868
Imam Nasa'i : 928, 929, 930, 931
Imam Malik : 423

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT THE SEVEN LETTERS OF THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 928

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدٍ الْقَارِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُمَرَ ابْنَ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ هِشَامَ بْنَ حَكِيمٍ يَقْرَأُ سُورَةَ الْفُرْقَانِ عَلَى غَيْرِ مَا أَقْرَؤُهَا عَلَيْهِ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقْرَأَنِيهَا فَكِدْتُ أَنْ أَعْجَلَ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ أَمْهَلْتُهُ حَتَّى انْصَرَفَ ثُمَّ لَبَّبْتُهُ بِرِدَائِهِ فَجِئْتُ بِهِ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ هَذَا يَقْرَأُ سُورَةَ الْفُرْقَانِ عَلَى غَيْرِ مَا أَقْرَأْتَنِيهَا فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْرَأْ فَقَرَأَ الْقِرَاءَةَ الَّتِي سَمِعْتُهُ يَقْرَأُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَكَذَا أُنْزِلَتْ ثُمَّ قَالَ لِيَ اقْرَأْ فَقَرَأْتُ فَقَالَ هَكَذَا أُنْزِلَتْ إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ أُنْزِلَ عَلَى سَبْعَةِ أَحْرُفٍ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been read to him and I heard it, this lafazh is from him, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] he said : Has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Urwah bin Zubair] from [Abdurrahman bin Abdul Qari] he said : I heard [Umar bin Khatthab] say; "I heard Hisyam bin Hakim reading the Al Furqaan letter, which was not the same as the reading that Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam had taught me, so much so that I almost criticized him. But I left him alone until he finished reading it, then I held his turban. Then I took him to the Messenger of Allah, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and I said to the Messenger of Allah, 'O Rasulullah, earlier I heard this person reading the Al Furqaan letter not like the one you read to me.' Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said to the person, 'Read - that surah-'. Then he also ordered me to read it. then read it is easy for you'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 153, 266, 280, 8040, 9301, 17154, 19319, 20178, 20240, 22237
Imam Bukhari : 2241, 4608, 4653, 6995
Imam Muslim : 1354
Imam Abu Dawud : 1261
Imam Tirmidzi : 2867, 2868
Imam Nasa'i : 929
Imam Malik : 423

THIRD HISTORY OF THE SEVEN LETTERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 929

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّ الْمِسْوَرَ بْنَ مَخْرَمَةَ وَعَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ عَبْدٍ الْقَارِيَّ أَخْبَرَاهُ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَا عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ هِشَامَ بْنَ حَكِيمٍ يَقْرَأُ سُورَةَ الْفُرْقَانِ فِي حَيَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَمَعْتُ لِقِرَاءَتِهِ فَإِذَا هُوَ يَقْرَؤُهَا عَلَى حُرُوفٍ كَثِيرَةٍ لَمْ يُقْرِئْنِيهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكِدْتُ أُسَاوِرُهُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَتَصَبَّرْتُ حَتَّى سَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا سَلَّمَ لَبَّبْتُهُ بِرِدَائِهِ فَقُلْتُ مَنْ أَقْرَأَكَ هَذِهِ السُّورَةَ الَّتِي سَمِعْتُكَ تَقْرَؤُهَا فَقَالَ أَقْرَأَنِيهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ كَذَبْتَ فَوَاللَّهِ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هُوَ أَقْرَأَنِي هَذِهِ السُّورَةَ الَّتِي سَمِعْتُكَ تَقْرَؤُهَا فَانْطَلَقْتُ بِهِ أَقُودُهُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ هَذَا يَقْرَأُ سُورَةَ الْفُرْقَانِ عَلَى حُرُوفٍ لَمْ تُقْرِئْنِيهَا وَأَنْتَ أَقْرَأْتَنِي سُورَةَ الْفُرْقَانِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْسِلْهُ يَا عُمَرُ اقْرَأْ يَا هِشَامُ فَقَرَأَ عَلَيْهِ الْقِرَاءَةَ الَّتِي سَمِعْتُهُ يَقْرَؤُهَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَكَذَا أُنْزِلَتْ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْرَأْ يَا عُمَرُ فَقَرَأْتُ الْقِرَاءَةَ الَّتِي أَقْرَأَنِي قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَكَذَا أُنْزِلَتْ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ أُنْزِلَ عَلَى سَبْعَةِ أَحْرُفٍ فَاقْرَءُوا مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahab] he said : Has informed me [Yunus] from [Ibn Syihab] he said : Has informed me [Urwah bin Zubair] that [Miswar bin Makhramah] and [Abdurrahman bin Abdul Qari] both have informed him, that they have heard [Umar bin Khattab] say; "I heard Hisyam bin Hakim reading the Al Furqaan letter during the lifetime of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, then I paid attention to the reading. So I found that he read it in many (different) dialects and the reading was not the same as the reading that Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam taught me. I almost criticized him while he was still praying, but I was patient until he finished praying. When he finished praying, I held his turban and said to him; 'Who read to you this letter as you read it?' He answered, 'The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him read it to me'. Then I invited him and led him to the Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him Rasulullah, I heard someone earlier This is reading Surah Al Furqaan in a dialect that is not like the one you read to me! ' Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam then said: 'Let him go, O Umar. Read it, O Hisham! ' Hisham then read it as I had heard before. Then he said: 'That is how the Qur'an was revealed.' Then the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'O Umar, read'. Then I read it as Rasulullah Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam read it to me. He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam then said: 'That is how the letter was revealed.' The Qur'an was revealed in seven letters (dialects), so read whatever is easy for you'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 153, 266, 280, 8040, 9301, 17154, 19319, 20178, 20240, 22237
Imam Bukhari : 2241, 4608, 4653, 6995
Imam Muslim : 1354
Imam Abu Dawud : 1261
Imam Tirmidzi : 2867, 2868

ALLAH'S ORDER TO THE PROPHET TO READ THE QUR'AN IN SEVEN DIALECTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 930

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ غُنْدَرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ أُبَيِّ بْنِ كَعْبٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ عِنْدَ أَضَاةِ بَنِي غِفَارٍ فَأَتَاهُ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ تُقْرِئَ أُمَّتَكَ الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ قَالَ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ مُعَافَاتَهُ وَمَغْفِرَتَهُ وَإِنَّ أُمَّتِي لَا تُطِيقُ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ الثَّانِيَةَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ تُقْرِئَ أُمَّتَكَ الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى حَرْفَيْنِ قَالَ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ مُعَافَاتَهُ وَمَغْفِرَتَهُ وَإِنَّ أُمَّتِي لَا تُطِيقُ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ الثَّالِثَةَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ تُقْرِئَ أُمَّتَكَ الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى ثَلَاثَةِ أَحْرُفٍ فَقَالَ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ مُعَافَاتَهُ وَمَغْفِرَتَهُ وَإِنَّ أُمَّتِي لَا تُطِيقُ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ الرَّابِعَةَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ تُقْرِئَ أُمَّتَكَ الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى سَبْعَةِ أَحْرُفٍ فَأَيُّمَا حَرْفٍ قَرَءُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَدْ أَصَابُواقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ خُولِفَ فِيهِ الْحَكَمُ خَالَفَهُ مَنْصُورُ بْنُ الْمُعْتَمِرِ رَوَاهُ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ مُرْسَلًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far Ghundar] he said : It has been told to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn Abu Laila] from [Ubay bin Ka'ab] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was in the pool belonging to the Bani Ghifar, then Jibril Alaihissalam came to him and said : "Allah the Mighty and Majestic ordered you to read the Qur'an to your people with one letter (dialect)." Then Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "I ask Allah to grant salvation and His forgiveness, indeed my people will not be able to do that!" Then the angel Gabriel came again a second time and said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic ordered you to read the Qur'an to your people in two dialects." Then Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "I ask Allah to grant salvation and His forgiveness, indeed my people will not be able to do that!" Then the angel Gabriel came again a third time and said : "Allah the Mighty and Majestic ordered you to read the Qur'an to your people in three dialects." Then Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "I ask Allah to grant salvation and His forgiveness, indeed my people will not be able to do that." Then the angel Gabriel came again for the fourth time and said, "Allah the Mighty and Majestic ordered you to read the Qur'an to your people in seven dialects. So if they read the Qur'an in any of the seven letters (dialects) that exist, he is right." Abu Abdurrahman said : ' This hadith is differentiated by Al Hakam and Mansur bin Al Mu'tamir, he has narrated it from Mujahid from Ubaid bin Amir in a mursal manner.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 153, 9301, 19319, 20178, 20235, 20239, 20240, 22237
Imam Muslim : 1357
Imam Abu Dawud : 1263

ALL AL-QURAN READINGS ARE CORRECT AND SUFFICIENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 931

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو جَعْفَرِ بْنُ نُفَيْلٍ قَالَ قَرَأْتُ عَلَى مَعْقِلِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أُبَيِّ بْنِ كَعْبٍ قَالَأَقْرَأَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُورَةً فَبَيْنَا أَنَا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ جَالِسٌ إِذْ سَمِعْتُ رَجُلًا يَقْرَؤُهَا يُخَالِفُ قِرَاءَتِي فَقُلْتُ لَهُ مَنْ عَلَّمَكَ هَذِهِ السُّورَةَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ لَا تُفَارِقْنِي حَتَّى نَأْتِيَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَيْتُهُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ هَذَا خَالَفَ قِرَاءَتِي فِي السُّورَةِ الَّتِي عَلَّمْتَنِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْرَأْ يَا أُبَيُّ فَقَرَأْتُهَا فَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحْسَنْتَ ثُمَّ قَالَ لِلرَّجُلِ اقْرَأْ فَقَرَأَ فَخَالَفَ قِرَاءَتِي فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحْسَنْتَ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا أُبَيُّ إِنَّهُ أُنْزِلَ الْقُرْآنُ عَلَى سَبْعَةِ أَحْرُفٍ كُلُّهُنَّ شَافٍ كَافٍقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مَعْقِلُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ لَيْسَ بِذَلِكَ الْقَوِيِّ

Having informed me [Amr bin Mansur] he said : Having told us [Abu Ja'far bin Nufail] he said : I have read to [Ma'qil bin Ubaidullah] from [Ikrimah bin Khalid] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Ubay bin Ka'ab] he said : "The Messenger of Allah, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, once read a letter to me, and while I was sitting in the mosque, suddenly I heard a man reading a different reading from mine, so I asked him, 'Who taught me how to read this letter?' I then said: 'Don't leave me until we come to Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam". Then I went to Rasulullah and said, 'O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, this person read a letter with a different reading from the reading you taught me'. Then he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'O Ubay, read it'. Then I read it. Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said to me, 'Your reading is good. Then he said to the man, 'Read it' and he said to the man, 'Your reading is good and sufficient'." Abu Abdurrahman said : Ma'qil bin Ubaidullah was a weak person.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 153, 8040, 19319, 20178, 22237

JIBRIL AND MIKAIL GUIDED THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN READING THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 932

أَخْبَرَنِي يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ عَنْ أُبَيٍّ قَالَ مَا حَاكَ فِي صَدْرِي مُنْذُ أَسْلَمْتُ إِلَّا أَنِّي قَرَأْتُ آيَةً وَقَرَأَهَا آخَرُ غَيْرَ قِرَاءَتِي فَقُلْتُ أَقْرَأَنِيهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ أَقْرَأَنِيهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ أَقْرَأْتَنِي آيَةَ كَذَا وَكَذَا قَالَ نَعَمْ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ أَلَمْ تُقْرِئْنِي آيَةَ كَذَا وَكَذَا قَالَ نَعَمْ إِنَّ جِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَام أَتَيَانِي فَقَعَدَ

جِبْرِيلُ عَنْ يَمِينِي وَمِيكَائِيلُ عَنْ يَسَارِي فَقَالَ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام اقْرَأْ الْقُرْآنَ عَلَى حَرْفٍ قَالَ مِيكَائِيلُ اسْتَزِدْهُ اسْتَزِدْهُ حَتَّى بَلَغَ سَبْعَةَ أَحْرُفٍ فَكُلُّ حَرْفٍ شَافٍ كَافٍ

Having informed to me [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : Having told us [Yahya] from [Humaid] from [Anas] from [Ubay] he said : "I have not had any doubts in my heart since I converted to Islam, except when I read a verse but someone else reads it but it is different from what I read. I say; 'Rasulullah sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam has read it to me'. Others say, 'Rasulullah sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam has also read it to me!' this verse to me like this and like this? ' He answered: 'Yes. Others also said to Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, 'Didn't you read the verse to me like this? Indeed, Jibril and Mikail have come to me. Jibril sat to my right while Mikail sat to my left. Jibril said, "Read the Qur'an with one letter." Michael said : "Add up to seven letters (dialects). Each dialect is sufficient.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20210

THE IMPORTANCE OF MAINTAINING MEMORIZATION OF THE QUR'AN IS LIKE KEEPING A TYED CAMEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 933

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَثَلُ صَاحِبِ الْقُرْآنِ كَمَثَلِ الْإِبِلِ الْمُعَقَّلَةِ إِذَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهَا أَمْسَكَهَا وَإِنْ أَطْلَقَهَا ذَهَبَتْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "The parable of the bearer (the person who reads) the Qur'an is like a camel that is tied; if he looks after it then he can hold on to it (memorization) and if he lets go of it then (memorization) will be lost."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4436, 5063, 5653
Imam Bukhari : 4643
Imam Muslim : 1313
Imam Malik : 424

PROHIBITION OF FORGETTING THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 934

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ بِئْسَمَا لِأَحَدِهِمْ أَنْ يَقُولَ نَسِيتُ آيَةَ كَيْتَ وَكَيْتَ بَلْ هُوَ نُسِّيَ اسْتَذْكِرُوا الْقُرْآنَ فَإِنَّهُ أَسْرَعُ تَفَصِّيًا مِنْ صُدُورِ الرِّجَالِ مِنْ النَّعَمِ مِنْ عُقُلِهِ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zura'i] he said : Having told us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Abdullah] from the Prophet

sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "How bad is one of those who says, 'I forgot such and such a verse'. Even forgets it. Guard the Qur'an and indeed the Qur'an is released (forgotten) more quickly from a human's chest than a camel that is freed from its bindings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3437, 3764, 3876, 3962, 4062, 4184
Imam Bukhari : 4644, 4651
Imam Muslim : 1314, 1315, 1316
Imam Tirmidzi : 2866
Imam Darimi : 2627, 3213

THE RASULULLAH'S READINGS IN THE TWO RAKAATS OF THE MORNING PRAYER FROM SURAT AL-BAQARAH AND AL-MA'IDAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 935

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ الْفَزَارِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ يَسَارٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي رَكْعَتَيْ الْفَجْرِ فِي الْأُولَى مِنْهُمَا الْآيَةَ الَّتِي فِي الْبَقَرَةِ{ قُولُوا آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَمَا أُنْزِلَ إِلَيْنَا }إِلَى آخِرِ الْآيَةِ وَفِي الْأُخْرَى{ آمَنَّا بِاللَّهِ وَاشْهَدْ بِأَنَّا مُسْلِمُونَ }

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid] he said : Having told us [Marwan bin Mu'awiyah Al Fazari] he said :Narrated to us [Uthman bin Hakim] he said : It has been reported to me [Sa'id bin Yasar] that [Ibnu Abbas] has reported to him, the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam read (verses) in the two rakats of the Fajr prayer. In the first rak'ah he read the verse in Surah Al Baqarah, "Say (O believers), 'We believe in Allah and what has been revealed to us." (Qs. Al Baqarah (2): 136) until the end of the verse, while in the second rak'ah he read, "We have believed and bear witness (O messenger) that indeed we are worthy people (to your call) (Qs. Al Maa'idah (5): 111)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24511
Imam Muslim : 1196

RASULULLAH READS SURAH AL-KAFIRUN AND AL-IKHLAS AT TWO RAKAATS OF THE SUNAH FAJAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 936

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ دُحَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَرَأَ فِي رَكْعَتَيْ الْفَجْرِ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Ibrahim Duhaim] he said : Having told us [Marwan] he said : It has been told to us [Yazid bin Kaisan] from [Abu Hazim] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam when reading qul yaa ayyuhal kaafiruun (Say, O Muhammad, O you who disbelieve) - meaning the letter alkafirun - and qul huwallaahu ahad

(Say, O Muhammad that Allah is one) - meaning the letter Ikhlas--on the two rak'ahs (sunnah) of dawn.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4674, 5433, 24335, 24511, 24822
Imam Muslim : 1195
Imam Abu Dawud : 1065
Imam Tirmidzi : 382, 796, 797
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1138, 1139

A BRIEF READING OF THE RASULULLAH IN THE SUNAH FAJAR PRAYER UNTIL AISYAH WAS WONDERING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 937

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنْ كُنْتُ لَأَرَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْ الْفَجْرِ فَيُخَفِّفُهُمَا حَتَّى أَقُولَ أَقَرَأَ فِيهِمَا بِأُمِّ الْكِتَابِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Abdurrahman] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] he said : "I once saw Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam praying the Fajr prayer two rak'ahs lightly (quickly), so I wondered, 'Did he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam (only) read the Fatihah in those two rak'ahs?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

RASULULLAH READS SURAH AR-RUUM IN THE FORMS PRAYER AND REMOVES WUDHU MISTAKES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 938

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ شَبِيبٍ أَبِي رَوْحٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى صَلَاةَ الصُّبْحِ فَقَرَأَ الرُّومَ فَالْتَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ فَلَمَّا صَلَّى قَالَ مَا بَالُ أَقْوَامٍ يُصَلُّونَ مَعَنَا لَا يُحْسِنُونَ الطُّهُورَ فَإِنَّمَا يَلْبِسُ عَلَيْنَا الْقُرْآنَ أُولَئِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said : Having told us [Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abdul Malik bin Umair] from [Syabib Abu Rauh] from [one of the companions of] Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, that he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam once prayed the Fajr prayer by reading Surah Ar Ruum, then his reading was mixed with others. After finishing the prayer he said: "What is the condition of those who pray without washing themselves properly? Our reading of the Qur'an has become confused because of them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 773
Imam Nasa'i : 1317

THE RASULULLAH READS SIXTY TO A HUNDRED VERSES AT THE MORNING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 939

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ التَّيْمِيُّ عَنْ سَيَّارٍ يَعْنِي ابْنَ سَلَامَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بَرْزَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي صَلَاةِ الْغَدَاةِ بِالسِّتِّينَ إِلَى الْمِائَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ismail bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman At-Taimi] from [Sayyar Ibn Salamah] from [Abu Barzah] that; Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam used to read sixty to one hundred verses in the morning prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18928, 18929, 18957
Imam Muslim : 702, 703
Imam Nasa'i : 939
Imam Ibnu Majah : 810

UMMU HISYAM'S MEMORATION OF THE LETTER QAAF THANKS TO THE RASULULLAH'S READING AT THE FORROW PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 940

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي الرِّجَالِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ هِشَامٍ بِنْتِ حَارِثَةَ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ قَالَتْمَا أَخَذْتُ ق وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ إِلَّا مِنْ وَرَاءِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي بِهَا فِي الصُّبْحِ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Rizal] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amrah] from [Ummu Hisham bint Harithah bin An Nu'man] he said : "I don't memorize the Qaaf wal Qur'anil Majiid letter, except from behind Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam which he once read in the morning prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26185, 26344, 26345
Imam Muslim : 1440, 1441, 1442

Imam Abu Dawud : 927, 929
Imam Nasa'i : 940, 1394

READINGS IN THE DAWN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 941

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ عِلَاقَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَمِّي يَقُولُصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصُّبْحَ فَقَرَأَ فِي إِحْدَى الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ وَالنَّخْلَ بَاسِقَاتٍ لَهَا طَلْعٌ نَضِيدٌ قَالَ شُعْبَةُ فَلَقِيتُهُ فِي السُّوقِ فِي الزِّحَامِ فَقَالَ ق

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Ma'sud] and [Muhamad bin Abdul A'la] this lafadz from which he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] and [Syu'bah] from [Ziyad bin Ilaqah] he said : "I heard [my uncle] say; "I prayed the Fajr prayer with Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam in one of his rak'ahs read the verse, Wannakhla Saabiqaatin Lahaa Thal'un Nadhiij ('And a tall date palm tree which has trees in layers). (Qs.Qaaf (50): 10)." Syu'bah (one of the narrators of this hadith) said, "Then I met him in a busy market, he said, 'I was reading Qaaf's letter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18145, 19927, 20083, 20095
Imam Muslim : 695, 696, 697, 698, 699
Imam Tirmidzi : 281
Imam Nasa'i : 941
Imam Ibnu Majah : 808
Imam Darimi : 1264, 1265

THE RASULULLAH READS THE LETTER AT-TAKWIR IN THE MORNING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 942

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبَانَ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعُ بْنُ الْجَرَّاحِ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ وَالْمَسْعُودِيِّ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ سُرَيْعٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْفَجْرِ إِذَا الشَّمْسُ كُوِّرَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Aban Al Balkhi] he said :Narrated to us [Waki' bin Al Jarrah] from [Mis'ar] and [Al Mas'udi] from [Al Walid bin Surai'i] from [Amr bin Huraith] he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam reciting Idzash-syamsu kuwwirat (Qs. At-Takwir or the 81st letter) during the Subuh prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17984, 20043
Imam Darimi : 1266

THE RASULULLAH READS MU'AWWIDZATAIN'S LETTER IN THE MORNING PRAYER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 943

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ حِزَامٍ التِّرْمِذِيُّ وَهَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُعَوِّذَتَيْنِ قَالَ عُقْبَةُ فَأَمَّنَا بِهِمَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Hizam At-Tarmidhi] and [Harun bin Abdullah] this lafazhnya belongs to him, he said :Narrated to us [Abu Usamah] he said : has told me [Syufyan] from [Mu'awiyyah bin Salih] from [Abdurrahman bin Jubair bin Nufair] from [his father] from [Uqbah bin Amir] that he once asked the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam about mu 'awwidzatain. Uqbah said : "Then Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam led us during the morning prayer by reading Mu'awwidzatain."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5339, 5340

THE PRIORITY OF SURAT AL-FALAQ AND AN-NAS OVER LETTERS HUUD AND YUSUF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 944

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي عِمْرَانَ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَاتَّبَعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ رَاكِبٌ فَوَضَعْتُ يَدِي عَلَى قَدَمِهِ فَقُلْتُ أَقْرِئْنِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ سُورَةَ هُودٍ وَسُورَةَ يُوسُفَ فَقَالَ لَنْ تَقْرَأَ شَيْئًا أَبْلَغَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ وَقُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abu Imran Aslam] from [Uqbah bin Amir] he said : "I once followed Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and at that time he was riding in a vehicle. I put my hand on the sole of his foot, and I said, 'O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, read to me the letters Huud and Yusuf. He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'You will never read anything more adequate than surah qul a 'udzu birabbil falaq and qul a'udzu birabbin-naas in the sight of Allah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14901, 16702, 16813
Imam Nasa'i : 5344

THE PRINCIPITY OF SURAH AL-FALAQ AND AN-NAAS AS VERSES THAT HAVE NO COMPARABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 945

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ بَيَانٍ عَنْ قَيْسٍ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ آيَاتٌ أُنْزِلَتْ عَلَيَّ اللَّيْلَةَ لَمْ يُرَ مِثْلُهُنَّ قَطُّ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ وَقُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Bayan] from [Qaits] from [Uqbah bin Amir] he said : Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Last night several verses were revealed to me that I have not seen in comparison, namely qul a'udzu birabbil falaq and qul a'udzu birabbin-naas (Al Falaq and An-Naas)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16665, 16738
Imam Muslim : 1348, 1349
Imam Tirmidzi : 2827, 3289
Imam Nasa'i : 5345

THE RASULULLAH READS THE LETTER AS-SAJDAH AND AL-INSAN AT THE MORNING PRAYER ON FRIDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 946

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ الم تَنْزِيلُ وَهَلْ أَتَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Said] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan]. And from another narration,Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] that he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] and the lafazhnya from him from [Sa'ad bin Ibrahim] from [Abdurrahman Al Araj] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam once read, "Aliiflaam miim tanziil..." (Qs. As-Sajdah) and "Hal ataa...." (Qs. Al Insaan) during the Fajr prayer on Friday.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1889, 2328, 2662, 2756, 2882, 2932, 2933, 2994, 3154, 3155, 9194, 9721, 18145
Imam Bukhari : 842, 1006
Imam Muslim : 1454, 1455, 1456
Imam Abu Dawud : 908
Imam Tirmidzi : 478
Imam Nasa'i : 946, 947, 1404
Imam Ibnu Majah : 813, 814, 815, 816
Imam Darimi : 1498

THE RASULULLAH'S READINGS AT THE MORNING PRAYER: LETTER AS-SAJDAH AND AL-INSAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 947

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ الْمُخَوَّلِ بْنِ رَاشِدٍ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ

يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ تَنْزِيلُ السَّجْدَةَ وَهَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] - from another line of narration - andNarrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] and its pronunciation from him from [Al Mukhawwal bin Rasyid] from [Muslim] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] indeed the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once read, "Tanziil..." (Qs. As-Sajdah) and Hal ataa 'alal insaan." (Qs. Al Insaan).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1889, 2328, 2662, 2756, 2882, 2932, 2933, 2994, 3154, 3155, 9194, 9721, 18145
Imam Bukhari : 842, 1006
Imam Muslim : 1454, 1455, 1456
Imam Abu Dawud : 908
Imam Tirmidzi : 478
Imam Nasa'i : 946, 947, 1404
Imam Ibnu Majah : 813, 814, 815, 816
Imam Darimi : 1498

PROSTITUTION IN THE LETTER SHAAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 948

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ الْمِقْسَمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ ذَرٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَجَدَ فِي ص وَقَالَ سَجَدَهَا دَاوُدُ تَوْبَةً وَنَسْجُدُهَا شُكْرًا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Hasan Al Miqsami] he said :Narrated to us [Hajaj bin Muhammad] from [Umar bin Dzar] from [his father] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam once prostrated when reading the Shaad letter, then he said: "Prophet David prostrated in the Shaad letter for repentance, while we prostrate to give thanks."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2390, 3259

SUJUD TILAWAH IN LETTER AN-NAJM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 949

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ مَيْمُونِ بْنِ مِهْرَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ حَنْبَلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رَبَاحٌ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ الْمُطَّلِبِ بْنِ أَبِي وَدَاعَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَرَأَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَكَّةَ سُورَةَ النَّجْمِ فَسَجَدَ وَسَجَدَ مَنْ عِنْدَهُ فَرَفَعْتُ رَأْسِي وَأَبَيْتُ أَنْ أَسْجُدَ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَوْمَئِذٍ أَسْلَمَ الْمُطَّلِبُ

Narrated to us [Abdul Malik Abdul Hamid bin Maimun bin Mihran] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Hambali] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Rabah] from [Ma'mar] from [Ibn Thawus] from [Ikrimah bin Khalid] from [Ja'far bin Al Muthallib bin Abu Wada'ah] from [his father] he said : "The Messenger of Allah, sallallaahu'alaihi

wasallam, once read Surah An-Najm in Mecca, and he, sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam, prostrated himself followed by the people around him. However, I raised my head and was reluctant to prostrate at that time. Al Muthallib had not yet converted to Islam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3951, 4173, 25985
Imam Bukhari : 1005, 1008
Imam Abu Dawud : 1197
Imam Nasa'i : 950

OTHER HISTORY OF PROSTRATING IN LETTER AN-NAJM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 950

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَرَأَ النَّجْمَ فَسَجَدَ فِيهَا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] from [Abdullah] that Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam once read Surah An Najm, then he prostrated.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3951, 4014, 4173, 7691, 25985
Imam Bukhari : 1005, 1008, 3564
Imam Abu Dawud : 1197
Imam Malik : 432
Imam Darimi : 1429

DO NOT PROSTITUTE WHEN READING AN-NAJM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 951

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ خُصَيْفَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ قُسَيْطٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ زَيْدَ بْنَ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ مَعَ الْإِمَامِ فَقَالَ لَا قِرَاءَةَ مَعَ الْإِمَامِ فِي شَيْءٍوَزَعَمَ أَنَّهُ قَرَأَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالنَّجْمِ إِذَا هَوَى فَلَمْ يَسْجُدْ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he is Ibn Ja'far from [Yazid bin Khushaifah] from [Yazid bin Abdullah bin Qusaith] from ['Atha bin Yasar] that he once asked Zaid bin Thabit about reading with the imam, then [Zaid] said : "There is no recitation when the imam reads and he thinks that he has read in front of the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam Surah An Najm but he did not prostrate."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20609, 20636
Imam Bukhari : 1010, 1011
Imam Muslim : 903
Imam Abu Dawud : 1196
Imam Tirmidzi : 525
Imam Darimi : 1436

PROSTITUTION WHILE READING AL-INSYIQAQ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 952

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِأَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَرَأَ بِهِمْ إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْشَقَّتْ فَسَجَدَ فِيهَا فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ أَخْبَرَهُمْ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَجَدَ فِيهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] that [Abu Hurairah] once read "Idzas-samaa'un Syaqqat" (Al Insyiqaaq) to them, then he prostrated. After he finished, he said that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam also prostrated while reading it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8980, 9454, 9482, 9923, 10425
Imam Muslim : 904
Imam Nasa'i : 958
Imam Malik : 429
Imam Darimi : 1434

OTHER HISTORIES OF SUJUD AL-INSYIQAQ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 953

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي فُدَيْكٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ ابْنِ قَيْسٍ وَهُوَ مُحَمَّدٌ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَجَدَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْشَقَّتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Fudaik]Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Dzi'ib] from [Abdul Aziz bin 'Ayyasy] from [Ibn Qais] he is Muhammad from [Umar bin Abdul Aziz] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once prostrated himself to the letter Al Insyiqaaq (Idzas-samaaun syaqqat)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7067, 7089, 7447, 9234, 9427, 9454, 9482, 9499, 9535, 9559, 9637, 9638, 10425
Imam Muslim : 905, 906, 908
Imam Abu Dawud : 1198
Imam Tirmidzi : 523
Imam Nasa'i : 954, 955, 956, 957
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1048, 1049
Imam Darimi : 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435

PROSTRUCTION IN AL-INSYIQAQ AND AL-ALAQ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 954

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ

عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَجَدْنَا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْشَقَّتْ وَاقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَأَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ مِثْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhamad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Syufyan] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Abu Bakr bin Muhammad bin Amr bin Hazm] from [Umar bin Abdul Aziz] from [Abu Bakr bin Abdurrahman bin Harith bin Hisham] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "We once prostrated together with Rasulullah sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam in the surah "Idzas-samaaun syaqqat" (Al Insyiqaaq) and "Iqra bismi rabbika" (Al 'Alaq).Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Abu Bakar bin Muhammad] from [Umar bin Abdul Aziz] from [Abu Bakr bin Abdurrahman bin Al Harith bin Hisham] from [Abu Hurairah] like that too.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7067, 7089, 9482, 9559, 10425
Imam Muslim : 905, 906
Imam Abu Dawud : 1198
Imam Tirmidzi : 523
Imam Nasa'i : 957
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1048
Imam Darimi : 1434, 1435

SUJUD AL-INSYIQAQ ABU BAKAR AND UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 955

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قُرَّةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَجَدَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا فِي إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْشَقَّتْ وَمَنْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِنْهُمَا

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Qurrah bin Khalid] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "Abu Bakr and Umar Radliyallahu'anhu once bowed down to the letter Idzas-samaaun syaqqat. They also bowed down to someone who was better than the two of them (namely Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7067, 9482, 10425
Imam Muslim : 906
Imam Nasa'i : 956
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1049
Imam Darimi : 1434

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT PROSJUD TILAWAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 956

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ عَنْ قُرَّةَ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَجَدَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا وَمَنْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِنْهُمَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْشَقَّتْ وَاقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] from [Qurrah] from [Muhamad bin Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "Abu Bakr and Umar Radliyallahu'anhum were also better people than the two (namely Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam) who once prostrated themselves to the letters Idzas-samaaun syaqqat (letter Al Insyiqaaq) and Iqra bismi rabbika (letter Al 'Alaq)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7067, 9482, 10425
Imam Muslim : 906
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1049
Imam Darimi : 1434

THIRD HISTORY CONCERNING PROSJUD TILAWAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 957

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ مِينَاءَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَوَكِيعٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ مِينَاءَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَجَدْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْشَقَّتْ وَاقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Syufyan] from [Ayub bin Musa] from ['Atha bin Mina] from [Abu Hurairah]. And (according to another line of narration) [Waqi'i] from [Sufyan] from [Ayyub bin Musa] from ['Atha bin Mina] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "We once prostrated with Rasulullah sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam in the letters Idzas-samaaun syaqqat -surah al-insyiqaq- and Iqra' bismi rabbika- surah al'alaq-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7067, 7089, 9482, 9559, 10425
Imam Muslim : 905, 906
Imam Abu Dawud : 1198
Imam Tirmidzi : 523
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1048
Imam Darimi : 1434, 1435

PROSTITUTION IN RECORDS OF ABU HURAIRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 958

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَخْضَرَ عَنْ التَّيْمِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بَكْرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمُزَنِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ صَلَاةَ الْعِشَاءِ يَعْنِي الْعَتَمَةَ فَقَرَأَ سُورَةَ إِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْشَقَّتْ فَسَجَدَ فِيهَا فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ قُلْتُ يَا أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ هَذِهِ يَعْنِي سَجْدَةً مَا كُنَّا نَسْجُدُهَا قَالَ سَجَدَ بِهَا أَبُو الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا

خَلْفَهُ فَلَا أَزَالُ أَسْجُدُ بِهَا حَتَّى أَلْقَى أَبَا الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Sulaim] he is Ibn Akhdlar from [At Taimi] he said : has told me [Bakr bin Abdullah Al Muzani] from [Abu Rafi'] he said : "I once prayed Isha' behind Abu Hurairah, he read Surah Al Insyiqaaq and he prostrated. After finishing I said, 'O Abu Hurairah, we have never done this (meaning prostration) before'. He ([Abu Hurairah]) said : 'This prostration was once done by Abul Qasim (Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam) and I was behind him. I always do it until I met Abul Qasim sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8980, 9454, 9482, 9923, 10425
Imam Muslim : 904
Imam Malik : 429
Imam Darimi : 1434

READINGS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 959

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ رَقَبَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَكُلُّ صَلَاةٍ يُقْرَأُ فِيهَا فَمَا أَسْمَعَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسْمَعْنَاكُمْ وَمَا أَخْفَاهَا أَخْفَيْنَا مِنْكُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said : has related to us [Jarir] from [Raqabah] from ['Atha] he said : [Abu Hurairah] said : "Every prayer has a reading. If Rasulullah Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam listens to it to me, then I listen to you, and what he doesn't listen to, we don't listen to you either."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7190, 7371, 7500, 7664, 8169, 8962, 9020, 9243, 9385, 9932
Imam Bukhari : 730
Imam Muslim : 600, 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 676
Imam Nasa'i : 960

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT PRAYER READING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 960

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَفِي كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ قِرَاءَةٌ فَمَا أَسْمَعَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسْمَعْنَاكُمْ وَمَا أَخْفَاهَا أَخْفَيْنَا مِنْكُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Jurij] from ['Atha] from [Abu Hurairah] "Every prayer has a reading. If the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam heard it to me, then I heard it to you, and what he did not hear, we also did not hear it to you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7190, 7371, 7500, 7664, 8169, 8962, 9020, 9243, 9385, 9932
Imam Bukhari : 730

Imam Muslim : 600, 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 676

THE RASULULLAH READS VERSES FROM LETTER LUQMAN AND ADZ-DZARIYAT IN THE ZHUHUR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 961

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ صُدْرَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلْمُ بْنُ قُتَيْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَاشِمُ بْنُ الْبَرِيدِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَكُنَّا نُصَلِّي خَلْفَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ فَنَسْمَعُ مِنْهُ الْآيَةَ بَعْدَ الْآيَاتِ مِنْ سُورَةِ لُقْمَانَ وَالذَّارِيَاتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Shudran] he said :Narrated to us [Salm bin Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hasyim bin Al Barid] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Bara'] he said : "We prayed midday prayer behind Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then we heard one verse after another from Surah Luqman and Adzariyat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 822

THE PROPHET READS THE LETTERS AL-A'LA AND AL-GHAASYIYAH IN THE TWO RAKA'ATS OF THE DHUHUR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 962

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شُجَاعٍ الْمَرُّوذِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا بَكْرِ بْنَ النَّضْرِ قَالَكُنَّا بِالطَّفِّ عِنْدَ أَنَسٍ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ الظُّهْرَ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ قَالَ إِنِّي صَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ فَقَرَأَ لَنَا بِهَاتَيْنِ السُّورَتَيْنِ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ بِسَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Syuhja' Al Marrudzi] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ubaidah] from [Abdullah bin 'Ubaid] he said : 'I heard [Abu Bakr bin Nadlr] say; 'We are with [Anas]. Then Anas prayed first with the congregation. After finishing the prayer he said : I prayed with Rasulullah peace be upon him, he read to us these two surahs in two rak'ahs. Namely, Sabihisma Rabbikal A'la (letter al-a'la) and Hal Ataaka Haditsul Ghaasyiyah (letter alghasyiyah).

THE PROPHET LONGED THE FIRST RAKA'AT OF THE DHUHUR PRAYER UNTIL SOMEONE HAD TIME TO PERFORM ABLUTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 963

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ عَطِيَّةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ قَزَعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي

سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَلَقَدْ كَانَتْ صَلَاةُ الظُّهْرِ تُقَامُ فَيَذْهَبُ الذَّاهِبُ إِلَى الْبَقِيعِ فَيَقْضِي حَاجَتَهُ ثُمَّ يَتَوَضَّأُ ثُمَّ يَجِيءُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُولَى يُطَوِّلُهَا

Narrated to us [Amr bin Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Sa'id bin Abdul Aziz] from ['Athiyah bin Qays] from [Qaza'ah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said, "When the midday prayer was being performed, there was someone who went to Baqi' and finished his prayer and then performed ablution. Then he came again and Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was still in the first rak'ah; he took a long time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10881
Imam Muslim : 691

THE PROPHET EXTENDED THE READINGS IN THE FIRST RAKA'AT OF DHUHUR AND SUBUH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 964

أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ وَهُوَ الْقَنَّادُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي بِنَا الظُّهْرَ فَيَقْرَأُ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ يُسْمِعُنَا الْآيَةَ كَذَلِكَ وَكَانَ يُطِيلُ الرَّكْعَةَ فِي صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ وَالرَّكْعَةَ الْأُولَى يَعْنِي فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ

Having informed me [Yahya bin Durust] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ismail] he is Al Qanad he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : has told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] actually [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] has told him from [his father] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once prayed the midday prayer with us, and in the first two rak'ahs he recited verses to us. He sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam extended the first rak'ah during the midday and morning prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18603, 21482, 21520, 21526, 21550, 21596, 21602
Imam Muslim : 685
Imam Abu Dawud : 677
Imam Nasa'i : 966, 968
Imam Ibnu Majah : 821

THE PROPHET READ THE AL-FATIHAH LETTER AND TWO LETTERS IN THE FIRST TWO RAKAAT OF THE DHUHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 965

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ خَالِدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ يُعْرَفُ بِابْنِ أَبِي جَمِيلٍ الدِّمَشْقِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

ابْنِ سَمَاعَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِيأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ بِأُمِّ الْقُرْآنِ وَسُورَتَيْنِ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ وَصَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ وَيُسْمِعُنَا الْآيَةَ أَحْيَانًا وَكَانَ يُطِيلُ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُولَى

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid bin Khalid bin Muslim] known as Abu Jamil Ad-Dimasyqi he said :Narrated to us [Ismail bin Abdullah bin Sama'ah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] he said :Narrated to us [my father] that Rasulullah sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam read the Ummul Qur'an (Fatihah) and two suras in the first two rak'ahs of the Zhuhr and Asr prayers. Sometimes he would listen to verses to us and extend the first rak'ah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1981, 10563, 11374, 18603, 20147, 20151, 20152, 20166, 21482, 21520, 21526, 21549, 21550, 21551, 21569, 21578, 21596, 21602, 21606, 22018
Imam Bukhari : 704, 717, 718, 719, 720, 734, 735, 736, 737
Imam Muslim : 685, 686, 688
Imam Abu Dawud : 677, 678, 682, 686
Imam Tirmidzi : 282
Imam Nasa'i : 471, 472, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 972
Imam Ibnu Majah : 818, 821, 834
Imam Malik : 159
Imam Darimi : 1257, 1259, 1260

READINGS IN DHUHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 966

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ بِنَا فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ وَيُسْمِعُنَا الْآيَةَ أَحْيَانًا وَيُطَوِّلُ فِي الْأُولَى وَيُقَصِّرُ فِي الثَّانِيَةِ وَكَانَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ يُطَوِّلُ فِي الْأُولَى وَيُقَصِّرُ فِي الثَّانِيَةِ وَكَانَ يَقْرَأُ بِنَا فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ يُطَوِّلُ الْأُولَى وَيُقَصِّرُ الثَّانِيَةَ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Muadz bin Hisham] he said : has told me [my father] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] that [his father] has told him he said : "The Messenger of Allah, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, once read - the surah - in the first two rak'ahs of the Dhuhr prayer, and sometimes he listened to the verse to us. He lengthened the first rak'ah and shortened the second. He also did this in the Fajr prayer by lengthening the first rak'ah and shortening the second rak'ah. Likewise, the Messenger of Allah, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, once read to us in the first two rak'ahs of the Asr prayer by lengthening the first rak'ah and shortening the second."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1981, 10563, 11374, 18603, 20147, 20151, 20152, 20166, 21482, 21520, 21526, 21549, 21550, 21551, 21569, 21578, 21596, 21602, 21606, 22018
Imam Bukhari : 704, 717, 718, 719, 720, 734, 735, 736, 737
Imam Muslim : 685, 686, 688
Imam Abu Dawud : 677, 678, 682, 686
Imam Tirmidzi : 282

Imam Nasa'i : 471, 472, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 972
Imam Ibnu Majah : 818, 821, 834
Imam Malik : 159
Imam Darimi : 1257, 1259, 1260

READING OF AL-FATIHAH AND TWO LETTERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 967

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ بِأُمِّ الْقُرْآنِ وَسُورَتَيْنِ وَفِي الْأُخْرَيَيْنِ بِأُمِّ الْقُرْآنِ وَكَانَ يُسْمِعُنَا الْآيَةَ أَحْيَانًا وَكَانَ يُطِيلُ أَوَّلَ رَكْعَةٍ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] he said :Narrated to us [Aban bin Yazid] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [his father] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam read during the Zhuhur and Asr (congregational) prayers, in the first two rak'ahs he read the Ummul Qur'an (Fatihah) and two surahs, while in the last two rak'ahs he only read the Ummul Qur'an (Fatihah). Sometimes he listened to verses to us, and he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam extended the first rak'ah in the Zhuhur prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1981, 10563, 11374, 18603, 20147, 20151, 20152, 20166, 21482, 21520, 21526, 21549, 21550, 21551, 21569, 21578, 21596, 21602, 21606, 22018
Imam Bukhari : 704, 717, 718, 719, 720, 734, 735, 736, 737
Imam Muslim : 685, 686, 688
Imam Abu Dawud : 677, 678, 682, 686
Imam Tirmidzi : 282
Imam Nasa'i : 471, 472, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 972
Imam Ibnu Majah : 818, 821, 834
Imam Malik : 159
Imam Darimi : 1257, 1259, 1260

OTHER HISTORY OF READING IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 968

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ الصَّوَّافِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ وَعَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ بِفَاتِحَةِ الْكِتَابِ وَسُورَتَيْنِ وَيُسْمِعُنَا الْآيَةَ أَحْيَانًا وَكَانَ يُطِيلُ الرَّكْعَةَ الْأُولَى فِي الظُّهْرِ وَيُقَصِّرُ فِي الثَّانِيَةِ وَكَذَلِكَ فِي الصُّبْحِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Adi] from [Hajaj Ash Shawaf] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [his father] and from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Qutadah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi

wasallam prayed the Zuhr and Asr prayers (in congregation), then he read the Ummul Qur'an (Fatihah) and two suras in the first two rak'ahs. Sometimes he listened to the verses to us. He sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam lengthened the first rak'ah and shortened the second rak'ah in the Zhuhur prayer. Likewise in the Fajr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1981, 7982, 10563, 11374, 18603, 20077, 20110, 20140, 20147, 20151, 20152, 20166, 21482, 21520, 21526, 21549, 21550, 21551, 21569, 21578, 21596, 21602, 21606, 22018
Imam Bukhari : 704, 717, 718, 719, 720, 734, 735, 736, 737
Imam Muslim : 685, 686, 688
Imam Abu Dawud : 677, 678, 682, 682, 686
Imam Tirmidzi : 282, 282
Imam Nasa'i : 471, 472, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 968, 969, 972
Imam Ibnu Majah : 818, 821, 834
Imam Malik : 159
Imam Darimi : 1257, 1258, 1259, 1260

THE PROPHET READS THE LETTERS AL-BURUUJ AND ATH-THAARIQ DURING THE DHUHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 969

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ بِالسَّمَاءِ ذَاتِ الْبُرُوجِ وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالطَّارِقِ وَنَحْوِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] he said : Narrated to us from [Listen] from [Jabir bin Samurah] that the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam once read As Samaai dzaatil buruuj (QS. Al Buruuj) and Was-samaai wath-thaariq (Qs. Ath-Thaariq) during the Noon and Asr prayers. Or something like that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7982, 20077, 20110, 20140
Imam Abu Dawud : 682
Imam Tirmidzi : 282
Imam Nasa'i : 968, 969
Imam Darimi : 1258

THE PROPHET READ THE AL-LAIL LETTER IN THE DHUHUR AND ASHAR PRAYERS, AS WELL AS A LONGER LETTER IN THE FAR MORNING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 970

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الظُّهْرِ وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى وَفِي الْعَصْرِ نَحْوَ ذَلِكَ وَفِي الصُّبْحِ بِأَطْوَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] from [Syu'bah] from [Simak] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam read Surah Al Lail during the midday prayer and the Asr prayer which was like

that. Meanwhile, during the Fajr prayer he read something longer than that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20058, 20139
Imam Muslim : 700
Imam Nasa'i : 970

THE PRINCIPITY OF PRAYING BEHIND UMAR BIN ABDUL AZIZ WHICH IS SIMILAR TO THE PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 971

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَطَّافُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ قَالَدَخَلْنَا عَلَى أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ فَقَالَ صَلَّيْتُمْ قُلْنَا نَعَمْ قَالَ يَا جَارِيَةُ هَلُمِّي لِي وَضُوءًا مَا صَلَّيْتُ وَرَاءَ إِمَامٍ أَشْبَهَ صَلَاةً بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ إِمَامِكُمْ هَذَا قَالَ زَيْدٌ وَكَانَ عُمَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ يُتِمُّ الرُّكُوعَ وَالسُّجُودَ وَيُخَفِّفُ الْقِيَامَ وَالْقُعُودَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Athaf bin Khalid] from [Zaid bin Aslam] he said : "We met [Anas bin Malik] then he said : 'Have you prayed? ' We answered, 'Yes'. He said, 'O Jariyah (slave girl), get me ablution water. I have never prayed behind an imam that is more similar to the prayer of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam than your imam'." Zaid said : "When Umar bin Abdul Aziz prays, he completes his bowing and prostration, and does not delay his standing or sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12872

THE ADVANTAGE OF AN IMAM WHO EXTENDS THE FIRST TWO RAKAAT IN THE DHUHUR PRAYER.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 972

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي فُدَيْكٍ عَنْ الضَّحَّاكِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَمَا صَلَّيْتُ وَرَاءَ أَحَدٍ أَشْبَهَ صَلَاةً بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ فُلَانٍ قَالَ سُلَيْمَانُ كَانَ يُطِيلُ الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ مِنْ الظُّهْرِ وَيُخَفِّفُ الْأُخْرَيَيْنِ وَيُخَفِّفُ الْعَصْرَ وَيَقْرَأُ فِي الْمَغْرِبِ بِقِصَارِ الْمُفَصَّلِ وَيَقْرَأُ فِي الْعِشَاءِ بِوَسَطِ الْمُفَصَّلِ وَيَقْرَأُ فِي الصُّبْحِ بِطُوَلِ الْمُفَصَّلِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] he said : [Ibn Abu Fudaik] has related to us from [Adl Dlahak bin Uthman] from [Bukair bin Abdullah] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "I have never prayed behind an imam that was more similar to the prayer of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) than praying behind so-and-so." Sulaiman said : 'He prolonged the first two rak'ahs of the Dhuhr prayer and lightened the last two rak'ahs. He also lightened the Asr prayer, recited short surahs in the Maghrib prayer, recited medium surahs in the Isha prayer and recited long surahs in the Subuh prayer.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1981, 10563, 11374, 18603, 20147, 20151, 20152, 20166, 21482, 21520, 21526, 21549, 21550, 21551, 21569, 21578, 21596, 21602, 21606, 22018
Imam Bukhari : 704, 717, 718, 719, 720, 734, 735, 736, 737
Imam Muslim : 685, 686, 688
Imam Abu Dawud : 677, 678, 682, 686
Imam Tirmidzi : 282
Imam Nasa'i : 471, 472, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 972
Imam Ibnu Majah : 818, 821, 834
Imam Malik : 159
Imam Darimi : 1257, 1259, 1260

PRAYING BEHIND THE IMAM WHO LENGTHENS THE FIRST TWO RAKAAT AND READS A LONG SURAH AT DAWN.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 973

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ الضَّحَّاكِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَمَا صَلَّيْتُ وَرَاءَ أَحَدٍ أَشْبَهَ صَلَاةً بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ فُلَانٍ فَصَلَّيْنَا وَرَاءَ ذَلِكَ الْإِنْسَانِ وَكَانَ يُطِيلُ الْأُولَيَيْنِ مِنْ الظُّهْرِ وَيُخَفِّفُ فِي الْأُخْرَيَيْنِ وَيُخَفِّفُ فِي الْعَصْرِ وَيَقْرَأُ فِي الْمَغْرِبِ بِقِصَارِ الْمُفَصَّلِ وَيَقْرَأُ فِي الْعِشَاءِ بِالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا وَأَشْبَاهِهَا وَيَقْرَأُ فِي الصُّبْحِ بِسُورَتَيْنِ طَوِيلَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : [Abdullah bin Al Harith] has related to us from [Adl Dlahak bin 'Uthman] from [Bukair bin Abdillah bin Al Asyaj] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] who said : "I have never prayed behind an imam that was more similar to the prayer of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) than praying behind so-and-so. We prayed behind him and he prolonged the first two rak'ahs of the Dhuhr prayer and shortened the last two rak'ahs. He also shortened the Asr prayer and recited a short surah in the Maghrib prayer. In the Isha prayer he recited Surah Wasysamsi wadluhaha (Qs. Ash-Shamsy) and something similar to it, while in the Subuh prayer he recited two long surahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 973

PROHIBITION ON LENGTHENING READING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 974

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَمَرَّ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ بِنَاضِحَيْنِ عَلَى مُعَاذٍ وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي الْمَغْرِبَ فَافْتَتَحَ بِسُورَةِ الْبَقَرَةِ فَصَلَّى الرَّجُلُ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَفَتَّانٌ يَا مُعَاذُ أَفَتَّانٌ يَا مُعَاذُ أَلَّا قَرَأْتَ بِسَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَالشَّمْسِ

وَضُحَاهَا وَنَحْوِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] from [Jabir] he said : "There was an Ansar man passing by Mu'adz carrying two camel drinking bowls, even though Mu'adz was praying Maghrib. He started the Maghrib prayer by reciting Surah Al Baqarah. The man prayed then left, and this reached the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, so he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam then said: 'O Mu'adz, are you going to be the one who causes slander? O Mu'adz, do you want to be someone who causes slander? Why don't you read Sabbihisma rabbikal a'laa (Qs. Al A'laa) and Wasysamsi wadluhaha (Qs. Asy-Syamsy), or something like that?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7343, 7871, 9915, 15684, 15685, 15686, 16448, 16460, 17225, 21312
Imam Bukhari : 88, 661, 662, 663, 664, 5641, 5645, 6626
Imam Muslim : 709, 710, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718
Imam Abu Dawud : 671, 673, 674
Imam Tirmidzi : 219
Imam Nasa'i : 814, 822, 826, 974, 974, 987, 988
Imam Ibnu Majah : 974, 976, 977, 978
Imam Malik : 277
Imam Darimi : 1231

RASULULLAH READS SURAH AL-MURSALAT AT MAGHRIB PRAYER AT HIS HOUSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 975

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ الْمَاجِشُونُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ عَنْ أُمِّ الْفَضْلِ بِنْتِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَتْصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي بَيْتِهِ الْمَغْرِبَ فَقَرَأَ الْمُرْسَلَاتِ مَا صَلَّى بَعْدَهَا صَلَاةً حَتَّى قُبِضَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Musa bin Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Aziz bin Abu Salamah Al Majisyun] from [Humaid] from [Anas] from [Ummu Al Fadhl bint Al Harith] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once prayed the Maghrib prayer with us at his house, and he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam read the Al Mursalaat letter. After that he never prayed with the people again until he died."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16135, 25634, 25646, 25649
Imam Bukhari : 721, 4076
Imam Muslim : 704
Imam Abu Dawud : 687
Imam Nasa'i : 975, 976
Imam Ibnu Majah : 823
Imam Malik : 158
Imam Darimi : 1261

THE RASULULLAH'S READING IN THE MAGHRIB PRAYER: SURAT AL-

MURSALAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 976

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أُمِّهِ أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْمَغْرِبِ بِالْمُرْسَلَاتِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Ubaidillah] from [Ibnu Abbas] from [his mother] that he once heard the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam praying the Maghrib prayer by reading Surah Al Mursalaat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16135, 25634, 25646, 25649
Imam Bukhari : 721, 4076
Imam Muslim : 704
Imam Abu Dawud : 687
Imam Nasa'i : 975, 976
Imam Ibnu Majah : 823
Imam Malik : 158
Imam Darimi : 1261

RASULULLAH READS THE LETTER ATH-THUUR AT MAGHRIB PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 977

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْمَغْرِبِ بِالطُّورِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Az Zuhri] from [Muhammad bin Jubair bin Muth'im] from [his father] he said : "I once heard the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam praying the Maghrib prayer by reading the letter Ath Thuur."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16172, 16180, 16182
Imam Bukhari : 723, 2822, 3719, 4476
Imam Muslim : 705
Imam Abu Dawud : 688
Imam Nasa'i : 977
Imam Ibnu Majah : 824
Imam Malik : 157
Imam Darimi : 1262

RASULULLAH READS LETTER AD-DUKHAN AT MAGHRIB PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 978

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَيْوَةُ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ رَبِيعَةَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ هُرْمُزَ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَرَأَ فِي صَلَاةِ الْمَغْرِبِ بِ حم الدُّخَانِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdillah bin Yazid Al Muqri] he said :Narrated to us [my father] he said :Narrated to us [Haiwah] and others also mentioned, both said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] that [Abdurrahman bin Hurmuz] has told him; [Mu'awiyah bin Abdullah bin Ja'far] had told him, that [Abdullah bin 'Uthbah bin Mas'ud] had told him; "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once read Surah Ad Dukhan during the evening prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 723, 723
Imam Nasa'i : 978, 978

ZAID BIN TSABIT RECOMMENDS THE READING OF SHORT LETTERS AT MAGHRIB PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 979

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ أَنَّهُقَالَ لِمَرْوَانَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ أَتَقْرَأُ فِي الْمَغْرِبِ بِقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ وَإِنَّا أَعْطَيْنَاكَ الْكَوْثَرَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَمَحْلُوفَةٌ لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِيهَا بِأَطْوَلِ الطُّولَيَيْنِ المص

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnu Wahb] from ['Amr bin Al Harith] from [Abul Aswad] that he had heard [Urwah bin Az Zubair] say; from [Zaid bin Thabit] that he once said to Marwan, "O Abdul Malik, do you read qul huwallahu ahad (Qs. AI Ikhlash) and Innaa a'thainaakal kautsaar (Qs. Al Kautsar) during the Maghrib prayer? He answered, "Yes." He said, "By Allah, I heard Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam reading the longest of the two long letters Aliif laam miim shaad (Qs. Shaad) - in the Maghrib prayer -."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20654, 20659, 22442
Imam Bukhari : 722, 723
Imam Abu Dawud : 689
Imam Nasa'i : 979, 979, 980, 981
Imam Darimi : 1261, 1262

RASULULLAH READS SURAH AL-A'RAAF IN MAGHRIB PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 980

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّ مَرْوَانَ بْنَ الْحَكَمِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ زَيْدَ بْنَ ثَابِتٍ قَالَمَا لِي أَرَاكَ تَقْرَأُ فِي الْمَغْرِبِ بِقِصَارِ السُّوَرِ وَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِيهَا بِأَطْوَلِ الطُّولَيَيْنِقُلْتُ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ مَا أَطْوَلُ الطُّولَيَيْنِ قَالَ الْأَعْرَافُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to

us [Ibnu Juraij] from [Ibnu Abu Awalkah] Has told me ['Urwah Az Zubair] that [Marwan bin Al Hakam] Has told him, verily [Zaid bin Thabit] said : "Why do you read a short letter during the Maghrib prayer, even though I witnessed Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam reading the longest of the two long letters during the Maghrib prayer?" I said, "O Abu Abdullah, which letter is the longest of the two long letters?" He answered, "Surah Al A'raaf."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20654, 20659, 22442
Imam Bukhari : 722, 723
Imam Abu Dawud : 689
Imam Nasa'i : 979, 980, 981
Imam Darimi : 1261, 1262

RASULULLAH DIVIDES SURAH AL-A'RAAF IN TWO RAKAATS OF MAGHRIB PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 981

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ وَأَبُو حَيْوَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَرَأَ فِي صَلَاةِ الْمَغْرِبِ بِسُورَةِ الْأَعْرَافِ فَرَّقَهَا فِي رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin 'Uthman] he said : [Baqiyah] and [Abu Haiwah] from [Ibn Abu Hamzah] he said : [Hisham bin 'Urwah] Narrated to us from [his father] from [Aisha] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) recited Surah Al-A'raf in the Maghrib prayer by dividing it into two rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20654, 20659, 22442
Imam Bukhari : 722, 723
Imam Abu Dawud : 689
Imam Nasa'i : 979, 980, 981
Imam Darimi : 1261, 1262

LETTERS READ IN SUNNAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 982

أَخْبَرَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ سَهْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الْجَوَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمَّارُ بْنُ رُزَيْقٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُهَاجِرٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَرَمَقْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِشْرِينَ مَرَّةً يَقْرَأُ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَفِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Sahl] he said : has told me [Abu Al jawwab] he said :Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ruzaiq] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Ibrahim bin Muhajir] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "I watched Rasulullah Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam for twenty times, he Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam always read qul yaa ayyuhal kaafirun and qul huwallahu ahad when praying two rak'ahs after Maghrib, also praying two rak'ahs before Fajr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4533, 4965, 5440, 5483
Imam Tirmidzi : 382, 396
Imam Nasa'i : 982
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1138, 1139, 1156

THE PRIORITY OF THE LETTER AL-IKHLAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 983

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ أَنَّ أَبَا الرِّجَالِ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أُمِّهِ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَ رَجُلًا عَلَى سَرِيَّةٍ فَكَانَ يَقْرَأُ لِأَصْحَابِهِ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ فَيَخْتِمُ بِقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا ذَكَرُوا ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ سَلُوهُ لِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ فَسَأَلُوهُ فَقَالَ لِأَنَّهَا صِفَةُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَأَنَا أُحِبُّ أَنْ أَقْرَأَ بِهَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخْبِرُوهُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يُحِبُّهُ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud] from [Ibn Wahab] he said :Narrated to us ['Amr bin Al Harith] from [Sa'id bin Abu Hilal] in fact the father of the men - [Muhammad bin Abdurrahman] - has told him from his mother ['Amrah] from ['Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam sent someone in a (small) army, he led his companions by ending the reading with the letter qul huwallahu ahad. After returning home, they told this to Rasuiullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam and he said : "Ask him why he did that?" Then the friends immediately asked him, and he answered; "Because qul huwallahu ahad is the nature of Ar Rahman -the Mighty and Majestic- and I really like reading it." Rasulullah Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Tell him that Allah the Mighty and Majestic also loves him very much."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1151

THE PRIVATENESS OF READING SURAH AL-IKHLAS: HEAVEN IS PROMISED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 984

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ مَوْلَى آلِ زَيْدِ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُأَقْبَلْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَمِعَ رَجُلًا يَقْرَأُ{ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ }فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَجَبَتْ فَسَأَلْتُهُ مَاذَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ الْجَنَّةُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Abdurrahman] from ['Ubaid bin Hunain] slave family of Zaid bin Al Khaththab he said : I have heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "I

came with Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam heard a man reading Surah Al Ikhlas: qul huwallahu ahad, allahush-shamad lam yalid walam yulad walam yakullahu kufuwan ahad. Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said: 'It is obligatory for him'. I asked, 'What is obligatory for him him, O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam? ' He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam answered: Heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7669, 10498
Imam Malik : 435

THE LETTER AL-IKHLAS IS EQUIVALENT TO ONE THIRD OF THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 985

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي صَعْصَعَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَمِعَ رَجُلًا يَقْرَأُ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ يُرَدِّدُهَا فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحَ جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ إِنَّهَا لَتَعْدِلُ ثُلُثَ الْقُرْآنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abdurrahman bin Abdullah bin Abu Sha'sha'ah] from [his father] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that a man heard someone reciting qul huwallahu ahad by repeating it over and over again. In the morning, the man met Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam and told him about this. Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam then said: "By the One in Whose Hands my soul is, that letter is equivalent to one third of the Qur'an."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10880, 10965
Imam Bukhari : 4627, 6152, 6826
Imam Abu Dawud : 1249
Imam Malik : 434

THE LONG HISTORY OF THE LETTER AL-IKHLAS IS EQUIVALENT TO A THIRD OF THE QURAN.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 986

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَائِدَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ رَبِيعِ بْنِ خُثَيْمٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ امْرَأَةٍ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ثُلُثُ الْقُرْآنِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مَا أَعْرِفُ إِسْنَادًا أَطْوَلَ مِنْ هَذَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Za'idah] from [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Rabi' bin Khutsaim] from ['Amr bin Maimun] from [Ibn Abu Laila] from [a woman] from [Abu Ayyub] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam he said: "Qul huwallahu ahad is one third of the AI of the

Qur'an." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'I don't know of a sanad that is longer than this.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10631, 10752, 16484, 20315, 22445, 26014
Imam Muslim : 1346
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3777, 3778, 3779
Imam Darimi : 3298

ISYA PRAYER READING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 987

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَامَ مُعَاذٌ فَصَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ الْآخِرَةَ فَطَوَّلَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفَتَّانٌ يَا مُعَاذُ أَفَتَّانٌ يَا مُعَاذُ أَيْنَ كُنْتَ عَنْ سَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَالضُّحَى وَإِذَا السَّمَاءُ انْفَطَرَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] from [Jabir] said : "Mu'adz got up to pray Isha and he prolonged his prayer. Then the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "O Mua'dz, do you want to be the one who causes slander? O Mua'dz, do you want to be someone who causes slander? Why don't you read Sabbihisma Rabbikal A'laa (Qs. Al A'laa), wadhdhuhaa (Qs. Adh-Dhuhaa), and Idzas Samaaun fatharat (Qs. Al Infithaar)?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7343, 7871, 9915, 15684, 15685, 15686, 16448, 16460, 17225, 21312
Imam Bukhari : 88, 661, 662, 663, 664, 5641, 5645, 6626
Imam Muslim : 709, 710, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718
Imam Abu Dawud : 671, 673, 674
Imam Tirmidzi : 219
Imam Nasa'i : 814, 822, 826, 974, 987, 988
Imam Ibnu Majah : 974, 976, 977, 978
Imam Malik : 277
Imam Darimi : 1231

OTHER HISTORY OF ISHA PRAYER READING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 988

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَصَلَّى مُعَاذُ بْنُ جَبَلٍ لِأَصْحَابِهِ الْعِشَاءَ فَطَوَّلَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَانْصَرَفَ رَجُلٌ مِنَّا فَأُخْبِرَ مُعَاذٌ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ مُنَافِقٌ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ ذَلِكَ الرَّجُلَ دَخَلَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرَهُ بِمَا قَالَ مُعَاذٌ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتُرِيدُ أَنْ تَكُونَ فَتَّانًا يَا مُعَاذُ إِذَا أَمَمْتَ النَّاسَ فَاقْرَأْ بِالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا وَسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَاللَّيْلِ إِذَا يَغْشَى وَاقْرَأْ بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : "Mu'adz bin Jabal prayed the Isha prayer with his companions and he prolonged his prayer, so that one of us left the prayer congregation. Mua'dz was immediately informed of this, then he said : 'He is a hypocrite'. After the news reached that

person, he immediately came to the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam and informed him about Mu'adz's words. Then the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said to Mu'adz, 'O Mua'dz, do you want to be a person who causes slander? ' If you become an imam, then read, "Wasy syamsi wadhuhaha (Qs. Ash-Syamsy)", "Sabbihisma Rabbikal A'laa (Qs. Al A'laa), "Wallaili Idzaa Yaghsyaa (Qs. Al Lail), and "Iqra bismi Rabbika (Qs. Al Alaq)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7343, 7871, 9915, 15684, 15685, 15686, 16448, 16460, 17225, 21312
Imam Bukhari : 88, 661, 662, 663, 664, 5641, 5645, 6626
Imam Muslim : 709, 710, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718
Imam Abu Dawud : 671, 673, 674
Imam Tirmidzi : 219
Imam Nasa'i : 814, 822, 826, 974, 987, 988
Imam Ibnu Majah : 974, 976, 977, 978
Imam Malik : 277
Imam Darimi : 1231

RASULULLAH READS LETTER ASY-SHAMS AT ISHA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 989

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ بِالشَّمْسِ وَضُحَاهَا وَأَشْبَاهِهَا مِنْ السُّوَرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Al Hasan bin Syaqiq] he said :Narrated to us [my father] he said : have asked us [Al Husain bin Waqid] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from his father - [Buraidah] -, that Rasulullah sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam when praying Isha' read Wasy Syamsi Wadluhaha (Qs. Asy-Syams) and something similar to it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21916
Imam Tirmidzi : 284

RASULULLAH READS LETTER AT-TIIN IN ISHA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 990

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعَتَمَةَ فَقَرَأَ فِيهَا بِالتِّينِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Adi bin Tsabit] from [Al Bara' bin 'Azib] he said, "I once prayed the Isha prayer with Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam read: Wattiini waz-zaituun (Surat. At-Tiin)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17772, 17796, 17797, 17831, 17895, 17933, 17940, 17959
Imam Bukhari : 725, 727, 4571, 6991
Imam Muslim : 706, 707, 708
Imam Abu Dawud : 753, 1032
Imam Tirmidzi : 285, 3270

Imam Nasa'i : 990, 991
Imam Malik : 161

THE RASULULLAH READS THE LETTER AT-TIIN AT THE ISHA PRAYER ON THE WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 991

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَقَرَأَ فِي الْعِشَاءِ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُولَى بِالتِّينِ وَالزَّيْتُونِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zura'] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Adi bin Thabit] from [Al Bara' bin 'Azib] he said : "On a journey, Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam once read Wattiini Waz-Zaituun (Qs. At-Tiin) during the Isha' prayer in the first rak'ah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17772, 17796, 17797, 17831, 17895, 17933, 17940, 17959
Imam Bukhari : 725, 727, 4571, 6991
Imam Muslim : 706, 707, 708
Imam Abu Dawud : 753, 1032
Imam Tirmidzi : 285, 3270
Imam Nasa'i : 990, 991
Imam Malik : 161

SA'AD WAS ACCUSED OF LONGING THE FIRST TWO RAKA'ATS OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 992

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو عَوْنٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ سَمُرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ عُمَرُ لِسَعْدٍ قَدْ شَكَاكَ النَّاسُ فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ سَعْدٌ أَتَّئِدُ فِي الْأُولَيَيْنِ وَأَحْذِفُ فِي الْأُخْرَيَيْنِ وَمَا آلُو مَا اقْتَدَيْتُ بِهِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ ذَاكَ الظَّنُّ بِكَ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : told me [Abu 'Aun] he said : "I heard [Jabir bin Samurah] him say; "Umar said to Sa'ad, 'The people (residents of Kufa) complain about you about everything, even in matters of prayer! ' [Sa'ad] said : 'I didn't rush (it took a long time) in the first two rak'ahs and lightened up the last two rak'ahs. I do not reduce the prayer that I imitate from the prayer of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam.' Umar said : 'That's what you're accused of'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1428
Imam Bukhari : 728
Imam Abu Dawud : 680

SA'AD DEFENDS HIS PRAYERS WHICH LIKE THE PRAYERS OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 993

أَخْبَرَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ابْنِ عُلَيَّةَ أَبُو الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ دَاوُدَ الطَّائِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَوَقَعَ نَاسٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْكُوفَةِ فِي سَعْدٍ عِنْدَ عُمَرَ فَقَالُوا وَاللَّهِ مَا يُحْسِنُ الصَّلَاةَ فَقَالَ أَمَّا أَنَا فَأُصَلِّي بِهِمْ صَلَاةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا أَخْرِمُ عَنْهَا أَرْكُدُ فِي الْأُولَيَيْنِ وَأَحْذِفُ فِي الْأُخْرَيَيْنِقَالَ ذَاكَ الظَّنُّ بِكَ

Narrated to us [Hammad bin Ismail bin Ibrahim bin Ulayyah Abu Al Hasan] he said :Narrated to us [my father] from [Daud Ath Tha'i] from [Abdul Malik bin Umair] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "The people of Kufa complained about Sa'ad to Umar, they said : 'By Allah, he is not praying well! ' [Sa'ad] said : 'I prayed with them according to the way the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed, I did not shorten the prayer, lengthened the first two rak'ahs, and shortened the last two'. Umar said: 'That is what you are being accused of'."

THE RASULULLAH READ TWENTY LETTERS IN TEN RAKAATS OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 994

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَإِنِّي لَأَعْرِفُ النَّظَائِرَ الَّتِي كَانَ يَقْرَأُ بِهِنَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِشْرِينَ سُورَةً فِي عَشْرِ رَكَعَاتٍ ثُمَّ أَخَذَ بِيَدِ عَلْقَمَةَ فَدَخَلَ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ إِلَيْنَا عَلْقَمَةُ فَسَأَلْنَاهُ فَأَخْبَرَنَا بِهِنَّ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] had reported to us [Isa bin Yunus] from [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] from [Abdullah] he said, "I know letters that are almost the same length, which the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam used to read, namely twenty letters in ten rak'ahs (two letters for each rak'ah - translator)." Then he took Alqomah's hand and enter. Then Alqomah came out to us, and we asked him about it, so he told us all these things."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3762
Imam Muslim : 1360
Imam Nasa'i : 995

ABDULLAH BIN MAS'UD CRITICIZES THE RAPIDITY OF READING AL-MUFASHSHAL IN ONE RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 995

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا وَائِلٍ يَقُولُقَالَ رَجُلٌ عِنْدَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَرَأْتُ الْمُفَصَّلَ فِي رَكْعَةٍ قَالَ هَذًّا كَهَذِّ الشِّعْرِ لَقَدْ عَرَفْتُ النَّظَائِرَ الَّتِي كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرُنُ بَيْنَهُنَّ فَذَكَرَ عِشْرِينَ سُورَةً مِنْ الْمُفَصَّلِ سُورَتَيْنِ سُورَتَيْنِ فِي رَكْعَةٍ

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Amr bin Murrah] he said : "I heard [Abu Wail] say; "A man said to Abdullah Ibn Mas'ud, 'I once read the surahs of Al Mufashshal in one rak'ah! ' [Abdullah] said : 'He read it very quickly, like someone who reads poetry quickly. I know surahs that are almost the same length, which the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam used to read with a continuation between the surahs. He mentioned twenty letters from the Al Mufashshal surahs, and each two letters were read in one rak'ah.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3762, 3939
Imam Bukhari : 733
Imam Muslim : 1358, 1361

READING SURAT AL MUFASHSHAL IN ONE RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 996

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ رَجَاءٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ وَثَّابٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِوَأَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ إِنِّي قَرَأْتُ اللَّيْلَةَ الْمُفَصَّلَ فِي رَكْعَةٍ فَقَالَ هَذًّا كَهَذِّ الشِّعْرِ لَكِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ النَّظَائِرَ عِشْرِينَ سُورَةً مِنْ الْمُفَصَّلِ مِنْ آلِ حم

Narrated to us [Amr bin Manshur] he said : [Abdullah bin Raja'] Narrated to us [Isra'il] Narrated to us from [Abu Hashin] from [Yahya bin Watstsab] from [Masruk] from [Abdullah] - a man came to him - the man said : "One night I read the letter Al Mufashshal in one rakaat." Abdullah said : Very fast, like the speed of a person who reads poetry? However, I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) reading letters of almost the same length, twenty letters from the surahs of Al Mufashshal from the letter Haa meim'."

THE RASULULLAH READS SURAH AL MUKMINUN IN FRONT OF THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 997

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبَّادٍ حَدِيثًا رَفَعَهُ إِلَى ابْنِ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ قَالحَضَرْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ فَصَلَّى فِي قُبُلِ الْكَعْبَةِ فَخَلَعَ نَعْلَيْهِ فَوَضَعَهُمَا عَنْ يَسَارِهِ فَافْتَتَحَ بِسُورَةِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ ذِكْرُ مُوسَى أَوْ عِيسَى عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَام

أَخَذَتْهُ سَعْلَةٌ فَرَكَعَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] he said : Having reported to me [Muhammad bin 'Abbad Rafa'ah] to [Ibn Sufyan] from [Abdullah As Saib] he said : "I came to Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam during the conquest of Mecca, he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed in front of the Kaaba, then took off his two sandals and put them on his left. Rasulullah sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam started his prayer by reading the letter Al Mukminun, and when he mentioned Musa or Isa Alaihimassalam he coughed, so he immediately bowed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14850, 20798

PRAYER WHEN READING THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 998

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ وَابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ الْمُسْتَوْرِدِ بْنِ الْأَحْنَفِ عَنْ صِلَةَ بْنِ زُفَرَ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَأَنَّهُ صَلَّى إِلَى جَنْبِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةً فَقَرَأَ فَكَانَ إِذَا مَرَّ بِآيَةِ عَذَابٍ وَقَفَ وَتَعَوَّذَ وَإِذَا مَرَّ بِآيَةِ رَحْمَةٍ وَقَفَ فَدَعَا وَكَانَ يَقُولُ فِي رُكُوعِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ وَفِي سُجُودِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said : [Yahya] and [Abdurrahman] and [Ibn Abu 'Adi] have told us from [Shu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Sa'd bin Ubaidah] from [Al Mustaurid bin Al Ahnaf] from [Shilah bin Zufar] from [Hudhayfah] he said : that one night he performed prayer beside the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), and he recited a letter. If he came to a verse concerning punishment, he stopped and sought refuge (ta'awudz), whereas if he came to a verse concerning mercy, he stopped and prayed. When bowing, he would recite, "Glory be to God, the Most Great" and when prostrating, he would recite, "Glory be to God, the Most High."

READING THE LETTER AL BAQARAH, ALI 'IMRAAN, AND AN-NISAA' IN ONE RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 999

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ غِيَاثٍ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ وَالْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ الْمُسْتَوْرِدِ بْنِ الْأَحْنَفِ عَنْ صِلَةَ بْنِ زُفَرَ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَرَأَ الْبَقَرَةَ وَآلَ عِمْرَانَ وَالنِّسَاءَ فِي رَكْعَةٍ لَا يَمُرُّ بِآيَةِ رَحْمَةٍ إِلَّا سَأَلَ وَلَا بِآيَةِ عَذَابٍ إِلَّا اسْتَجَارَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from [Hafsh bin ghiyats] from [Al A'la bin Al

Musayyab] from [Amr bin Murrah] from [Thalhah bin Yazid] from [Hudzaifah] and [Al A'masy] from [Sa'd bin Ubaidah] from [Al Mustawrid Al Ahnaf] from [Shilah bin Zufar] from [Hudzaifah] that the Prophet Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam once read the letters Al Baqarah, Ali 'Imraan, and An-Nisaa' in one rak'ah. He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam did not pass (read) the verse relating to mercy unless he prayed, and did not pass (read) the verse relating to punishment unless he asked for His protection.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23468

READ ONE VERSE REPEATEDLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1000

أَخْبَرَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْقَطَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قُدَامَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي جَسْرَةُ بِنْتُ دَجَاجَةَ قَالَتْ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا ذَرٍّ يَقُولُقَامَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى إِذَا أَصْبَحَ بِآيَةٍ وَالْآيَةُ{ إِنْ تُعَذِّبْهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ عِبَادُكَ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَإِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ }

Narrated to us [Nuh bin Habib] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Qaththan] he said :Narrated to us [Qudamah bin Abdullah] he said : has told me [Jasrah bint Dajajah] she said : "I heard [Abu Dzar], he said, "Rasulullah shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed until morning by reciting the verse, "In Tuadzibhum Fainnahum 'Ibaduk wa In Taghfirlahum Fainnaka Antal 'Azizul Hakim" (If You torture them, then indeed they are Your servants, and if You forgive them, then indeed You are the Most Mighty, the Most Wise) (Qs. Al Maa'idah (5): I18)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20424
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1340

THE REASON FOR THE VERSES ABOUT STRENGTHENING YOUR READING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1001

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مَنِيعٍ وَيَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بِشْرٍ جَعْفَرُ بْنُ أَبِي وَحْشِيَّةَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ إِيَاسٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا }قَالَ نَزَلَتْ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُخْتَفٍ بِمَكَّةَ فَكَانَ إِذَا صَلَّى بِأَصْحَابِهِ رَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ وَقَالَ ابْنُ مَنِيعٍ يَجْهَرُ بِالْقُرْآنِ وَكَانَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ إِذَا سَمِعُوا صَوْتَهُ سَبُّوا الْقُرْآنَ وَمَنْ أَنْزَلَهُ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِنَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ{ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ }أَيْ بِقِرَاءَتِكَ فَيَسْمَعَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ فَيَسُبُّوا الْقُرْآنَ{ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا }عَنْ أَصْحَابِكَ فَلَا يَسْمَعُوا{ وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا }

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Mani'] and [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad-Dauraqiy] they both said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bisyr Ja'far bin Abu Wahsyiyyah bin Iyas] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] about the words of Allah the Mighty and Majestic, "Do not raise your voice in your prayer and do not lower it." (Qs. Al Israa' (17): 1 10), he said : "This verse came down and Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was still secretly preaching in Mecca. When he prayed with his companions, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam raised his voice, Ibn Mani' said, "He made his recitation of the Qur'an aloud. It was the polytheists who heard the voice of Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam (while reading the Qur'an) criticizing the Qur'an, the one who sent it down (Allah), and the one who brought it (angel Gabriel). Therefore Allah the Mighty and Majestic said to His prophet, "Do not raise your voice in your prayer" namely in his reading. -If- The polytheists hear this, then they denounce the Qur'an. "And do not turn it away" from your companions until they do not hear. "And look for a way between such circumstances." (Qs. Al Israa' (17): 110).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 150

LOUDING YOUR VOICE WHEN READING THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1002

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ إِيَاسٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْفَعُ صَوْتَهُ بِالْقُرْآنِ وَكَانَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ إِذَا سَمِعُوا صَوْتَهُ سَبُّوا الْقُرْآنَ وَمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ فَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْفِضُ صَوْتَهُ بِالْقُرْآنِ مَا كَانَ يَسْمَعُهُ أَصْحَابُهُ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَلَا تَجْهَرْ بِصَلَاتِكَ وَلَا تُخَافِتْ بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Ja'far bin Iyas] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "In the past, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam raised his voice when reading the Qur'an, so that when polytheists heard it, they immediately denounced the Qur'an and those who brought it. Once Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam read in a low voice so that his friends could not hear it, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse: 'Do not raise your voice in your prayer and do not lower it and look for a way between such situations."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6992

HEAR THE PROPHET'S READING FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE BAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1003

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ جَعْدَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ هَانِئٍ قَالَكُنْتُ أَسْمَعُ قِرَاءَةَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا عَلَى عَرِيشِي

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad Dauraqiy] from [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Mis'ar] from [Abu Al 'Alaa] from [Yahya bin Ja'dah] from [Ummu Hani'] he said : "I heard the reading of Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam, while I was on the ward (stretcher)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25659, 25670, 26114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1339

HOW THE PROPHET READ THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1004

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرُ بْنُ حَازِمٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ أَنَسًا كَيْفَ كَانَتْ قِرَاءَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَانَ يَمُدُّ صَوْتَهُ مَدًّا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir bin Hazim] from [Qatadah] he said : "I asked [Anas], 'How is Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam reading (the Qur'an)?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11753, 11835, 11891, 13562
Imam Bukhari : 4657, 4658
Imam Abu Dawud : 1253
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1343

BEAUTIFUL YOUR VOICE WHEN READING THE QUR'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1005

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ مُصَرِّفٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْسَجَةَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَيِّنُوا الْقُرْآنَ بِأَصْوَاتِكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Thalhah bin Musharrif] from ['Abdurrahman bin 'Ausajah] from [Al Barra'] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Be beautiful when reading the Qur'an."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17763, 17960
Imam Abu Dawud : 1256
Imam Nasa'i : 1006
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1332
Imam Darimi : 3364, 3365

BEAUTIFUL YOUR VOICE WHEN READING THE QUR'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1006

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي طَلْحَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْسَجَةَ عَنْ

الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَيِّنُوا الْقُرْآنَ بِأَصْوَاتِكُمْقَالَ ابْنُ عَوْسَجَةَ كُنْتُ نَسِيتُ هَذِهِ زَيِّنُوا الْقُرْآنَ حَتَّى ذَكَّرَنِيهِ الضَّحَّاكُ بْنُ مُزَاحِمٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Thalhah] from ['Abdurrahman bin 'Ausajah] from [Al Barra' bin 'Azib] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Be beautiful when reading the AI Qur'an."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17763, 17960
Imam Abu Dawud : 1256
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1332
Imam Darimi : 3364

GOD ALLOWED HIS PROPHET TO BEAUTIFUL THE VOICE IN READING THE QUR'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1007

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ زُنْبُورٍ الْمَكِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَا أَذِنَ اللَّهُ لِشَيْءٍ مَا أَذِنَ لِنَبِيٍّ حَسَنِ الصَّوْتِ يَتَغَنَّى بِالْقُرْآنِ يَجْهَرُ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Zunbur Al Makki] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Hazim] from [Yazid bin 'Abdullah] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that he once heard the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say: "Allah subhanahu wata'ala never permitted to (do) something as He permitted His prophet to beautify and strengthen his voice when reading the Qur'an."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7346, 9429
Imam Bukhari : 4635, 4636, 6928, 6989
Imam Muslim : 1318, 1319, 1320
Imam Abu Dawud : 1259
Imam Nasa'i : 1008
Imam Darimi : 1450, 1453, 3354, 3355, 3361

THE PRIVILEGE OF READING THE QURAN: THE MOST NOBLE PERMISSION OF GOD.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1008

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا أَذِنَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِشَيْءٍ يَعْنِي أَذَنَهُ لِنَبِيٍّ يَتَغَنَّى بِالْقُرْآنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said: Sufyan related to us from Az Zuhri from Abu Salamah from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)

said: "Allah has never permitted anything as He permitted His Prophet to beautify his voice when reciting the Qur'an."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7346, 9429
Imam Bukhari : 4635, 4636, 6928, 6989
Imam Muslim : 1318, 1319, 1320
Imam Abu Dawud : 1259
Imam Darimi : 1450, 1453, 3354, 3355, 3361

ABU MUSA WAS GIVEN A BEAUTIFUL VOICE FROM THE FAMILY OF THE PROPHET DAVID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1009

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَمِعَ قِرَاءَةَ أَبِي مُوسَى فَقَالَ لَقَدْ أُوتِيَ مِزْمَارًا مِنْ مَزَامِيرِ آلِ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : has told me ['Amr bin Al Harith] has told him [Ibn Shihab] has told him [Abu Salamah] has told him [Abu Hurairah] that; Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam heard Abu Musa's reading, so he said: "He has been given a beautiful voice from the beautiful voice of the family of the prophet Daud Alaihissalam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8464, 9430, 21955, 22968, 24178
Imam Bukhari : 4660
Imam Tirmidzi : 3790
Imam Nasa'i : 1010, 1011
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1331
Imam Darimi : 1451, 3356, 3362, 3363

ABU MUSA WAS GIVEN A BEAUTIFUL VOICE FROM THE FAMILY OF THE PROPHET DAVID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1010

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْجَبَّارِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْسَمِعَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قِرَاءَةَ أَبِي مُوسَى فَقَالَ لَقَدْ أُوتِيَ هَذَا مِنْ مَزَامِيرِ آلِ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام

Narrated to us ['Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Alaa bin 'Abdul Jabbar] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam heard Abu Musa reading, so he said: "He has been given this beautiful voice from the family of the Prophet Daud Alaihissalam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8464, 9430, 21955, 22968, 24178
Imam Bukhari : 4660
Imam Tirmidzi : 3790

Imam Nasa'i : 1011
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1331
Imam Darimi : 1451, 3356, 3362, 3363

ABU MUSA WAS GIVEN A BEAUTIFUL VOICE FROM THE FAMILY OF THE PROPHET DAVID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1011

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْسَمِعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قِرَاءَةَ أَبِي مُوسَى فَقَالَ لَقَدْ أُوتِيَ هَذَا مِزْمَارًا مِنْ مَزَامِيرِ آلِ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam heard Abu Musa reading, so he said: "He has been given this beautiful voice from the family of the Prophet Daud Alaihissalam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8464, 9430, 21955, 22968, 24178
Imam Bukhari : 4660
Imam Tirmidzi : 3790
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1331
Imam Darimi : 1451, 3356, 3362, 3363

CLEAR AND REGULAR PROPHETIC READING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1012

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ مَمْلَكٍ أَنَّهُسَأَلَ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ قِرَاءَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَصَلَاتِهِ قَالَتْ مَا لَكُمْ وَصَلَاتَهُ ثُمَّ نَعَتَتْ قِرَاءَتَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَنْعَتُ قِرَاءَةً مُفَسَّرَةً حَرْفًا حَرْفًا

Having preached to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits bin Sa'ad] from ['Abdullah bin 'Ubaidillah bin Abumulaikah] from [Ya'la bin Mamlak] that he asked [Ummu Salamah] about the recitation and prayer of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. Umm Salamah asked back; 'What's wrong with the prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa sallam? then he interpreted the reading of Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa sallam with a clear reading letter by letter.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25517

TAKBIR IN PRAYER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1013

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَحِينَ اسْتَخْلَفَهُ مَرْوَانُ عَلَى الْمَدِينَةِ كَانَ إِذَا قَامَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ كَبَّرَ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرُ حِينَ يَرْكَعُ فَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرَّكْعَةِ قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرُ حِينَ يَهْوِي سَاجِدًا ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرُ حِينَ يَقُومُ مِنْ الثِّنْتَيْنِ بَعْدَ التَّشَهُّدِ يَفْعَلُ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ حَتَّى يَقْضِيَ صَلَاتَهُ فَإِذَا قَضَى صَلَاتَهُ وَسَلَّمَ أَقْبَلَ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ إِنِّي لَأَشْبَهُكُمْ صَلَاةً بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Suaid bin Nashr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that [Abu Hurairah] when replacing (the leadership of the priest) Marwan in Medina, if he stood up for the obligatory prayer then he said takbir and when he wanted to bow down he also said takbir. If he raises his head from bowing then he says, "Sami'alluhu liman hamidah rabbana lakal hamdu (Allah hears all who praise Him. O Allah, to You alone is all praise)." Then he performs takbir when he goes down to prostrate and performs takbir when he wants to get up from two rak'ahs after tashahhud. He did all that until he finished praying. When he has finished praying and has said greetings, then he faces the congregation of the mosque, then says, "By the One in Whose Hands my soul is, I am the person whose prayer is most similar to the prayer of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam among you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9474
Imam Abu Dawud : 635
Imam Nasa'i : 1138

THE PROPHET RAISED HIS HANDS WHEN STARTING THE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1014

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ نَصْرِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ اللَّيْثِيِّ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ إِذَا كَبَّرَ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ حَتَّى بَلَغَتَا فُرُوعَ أُذُنَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Sa'ad] from [Qatadah] from [Nashr bin 'Ashim Al Laitsi] from [Malik bin Al Huwairits] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam when he started prayer, raising his hands parallel to his ears, also when he was about to bow and when he raised his head from bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15047, 15051, 15517, 17926, 17934, 17953, 18094, 18111, 18115, 18116, 18120, 19201, 19626, 19628, 19629
Imam Muslim : 589, 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 624, 625, 636, 640, 820
Imam Nasa'i : 869, 870, 871, 872, 879, 923, 1014, 1045, 1046, 1075, 1248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 849, 857, 858

Imam Darimi : 1223, 1297, 1323

RAISING HANDS WHEN TAKBIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1015

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى يُحَاذِيَ مَنْكِبَيْهِ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, when he started the prayer, he raised his hands until they were straight with his shoulders. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam also did this when taking the takbir for ruku' and when he raised his head from ruku'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 4312, 4445, 5502, 5579, 5899, 18095
Imam Bukhari : 693, 694, 696, 785
Imam Muslim : 586, 587
Imam Abu Dawud : 619, 620, 627, 629, 633, 635
Imam Tirmidzi : 237, 280, 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 866, 867, 868, 1015, 1047, 1049, 1147, 1168, 1169
Imam Ibnu Majah : 848, 852, 854, 1051
Imam Malik : 149, 154
Imam Darimi : 1222, 1322

OTHER HISTORY RAISED HANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1016

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَأَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِصَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فَقَامَ فَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ثُمَّ لَمْ يُعِدْ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Sufyan] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said : "Would you like me to tell you about how the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam prayed? He sallallahu'alaihi wasallam raised both hands the first time and then did not repeat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3994

THUMA'NINAH'S OBLIGATIONS IN RUKU AND PROSTITUTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1017

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفُضَيْلُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تُجْزِئُ صَلَاةٌ لَا يُقِيمُ الرَّجُلُ فِيهَا صُلْبَهُ فِي الرُّكُوعِ وَالسُّجُودِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fudhail] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [Abu Ma'mar] from [Abu Mas'ud] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "A person's prayer is not perfect if he does not straighten his back (Thuma'ninah) when bowing and prostrating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11106, 16456, 21591
Imam Bukhari : 749, 766, 785
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 729, 730
Imam Tirmidzi : 245
Imam Nasa'i : 1017, 1018
Imam Ibnu Majah : 859, 860, 861, 862
Imam Darimi : 1377, 1378, 1379

Straighten your bows and prostrate yourself, DO NOT SPREAD YOUR HANDS ON THE GROUND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1018

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ وَحَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اعْتَدِلُوا فِي الرُّكُوعِ وَالسُّجُودِ وَلَا يَبْسُطْ أَحَدُكُمْ ذِرَاعَيْهِ كَالْكَلْبِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Sa'id bin Abu 'Arubah] and [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Straighten out when bowing and prostrating, and do not let one of you spread his arms on the ground like a dog."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11106, 11623, 11706, 12347, 12375, 12522, 12618, 12755, 12939, 13390, 13391, 13462, 13583, 13758, 13865, 14082, 14645, 16456, 21591
Imam Bukhari : 501, 749, 766, 779, 785
Imam Muslim : 762
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 729, 730, 762, 766
Imam Tirmidzi : 245, 255, 256
Imam Nasa'i : 1017, 1018, 1018, 1091, 1098
Imam Ibnu Majah : 859, 860, 861, 862, 881, 882
Imam Darimi : 1288, 1377, 1378, 1379

HOW TO STAND IN PRAYER WITH TWO PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1019

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يُحَدِّثُ

عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ وَالْأَسْوَدِأَنَّهُمَا كَانَا مَعَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فِي بَيْتِهِ فَقَالَ أَصَلَّى هَؤُلَاءِ قُلْنَا نَعَمْ فَأَمَّهُمَا وَقَامَ بَيْنَهُمَا بِغَيْرِ أَذَانٍ وَلَا إِقَامَةٍ قَالَ إِذَا كُنْتُمْ ثَلَاثَةً فَاصْنَعُوا هَكَذَا وَإِذَا كُنْتُمْ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَلْيَؤُمَّكُمْ أَحَدُكُمْ وَلْيَفْرِشْ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَى فَخْذَيْهِ فَكَأَنَّمَا أَنْظُرُ إِلَى اخْتِلَافِ أَصَابِعِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] he said : I heard [Ibrahim] tell ['Alqamah] and [Al Aswad] that they had been with Abdullah at his house, then [Abdullah] asked; "Have you prayed?" We answered; "Yes." Then he led the two of them and he stood between them without the call to prayer or iqamah. He said : "If there are three of you, then do like this, and if there are more of you then one of you becomes the imam, and spread his palms over his two thighs - as if I saw the fingers of the Messenger of Allah (sallallahu'alaihi wasallam) close together."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4051
Imam Muslim : 831
Imam Nasa'i : 1019

PUTTING HANDS ON KNEE DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1020

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الرُّبَاطِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ ابْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرٌو وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي قَيْسٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ وَعَلْقَمَةَ قَالَاصَلَّيْنَا مَعَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ فِي بَيْتِهِ فَقَامَ بَيْنَنَا فَوَضَعْنَا أَيْدِيَنَا عَلَى رُكَبِنَا فَنَزَعَهَا فَخَالَفَ بَيْنَ أَصَابِعِنَا وَقَالَ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sa'id Ar Rubathiy] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us ['Amr bin Abu Qais] from [Az Zubair bin 'Adiy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] and ['Alqamah] they both said : "We prayed with [Abdullah bin Mas'ud] in his house, and he stood between us. We put our hands on our knees, then he pulled them apart and put our fingers together, then said, 'I saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam doing this'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 1487, 3407, 3840, 4312, 5579, 5899, 8520, 10086, 14829, 16462, 18110, 18121, 21325
Imam Bukhari : 748
Imam Muslim : 832, 833, 834
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 638, 732, 734, 735
Imam Tirmidzi : 239, 240, 241, 280
Imam Nasa'i : 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1029
Imam Ibnu Majah : 863, 864, 1051
Imam Darimi : 1322

SUNAH OF HOLDING THE KNEE WHILE ROUKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1021

أَخْبَرَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَعَلَّمَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّلَاةَ فَقَامَ فَكَبَّرَ فَلَمَّا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَرْكَعَ طَبَّقَ يَدَيْهِ بَيْنَ رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَرَكَعَفَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ سَعْدًا فَقَالَ صَدَقَ أَخِي قَدْ كُنَّا نَفْعَلُ هَذَا ثُمَّ أُمِرْنَا بِهَذَا يَعْنِي الْإِمْسَاكَ بِالرُّكَبِ

Narrated to us [Nuh bin Habib] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Idris] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said, "Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam taught us how to pray." Then he stood up and said takbir, and when he was about to bow, he put his hands together between his knees, then he bowed." This came to [Sa'ad], so he said: "My brother is right, we used to do this too. Then we were told to do this - namely holding our knees -."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 1487, 3407, 3840, 4312, 5579, 5899, 8520, 10086, 14829, 16462, 18110, 18121, 21325
Imam Bukhari : 748
Imam Muslim : 832, 833, 834
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 638, 732, 734, 735
Imam Tirmidzi : 239, 240, 241, 280
Imam Nasa'i : 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1029
Imam Ibnu Majah : 863, 864, 1051
Imam Darimi : 1322

PUTTING HANDS ON KNEE WHILE ROUGH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1022

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي يَعْفُورٍ عَنْ مُصْعَبِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ إِلَى جَنْبِ أَبِي وَجَعَلْتُ يَدَيَّ بَيْنَ رُكْبَتَيَّ فَقَالَ لِيَ اضْرِبْ بِكَفَّيْكَ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْكَ قَالَ ثُمَّ فَعَلْتُ ذَلِكَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى فَضَرَبَ يَدِي وَقَالَ إِنَّا قَدْ نُهِينَا عَنْ هَذَا وَأُمِرْنَا أَنْ نَضْرِبَ بِالْأَكُفِّ عَلَى الرُّكَبِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Abu Ya'fur] from [Mush'ab bin Sa'ad] he said : "I once prayed at my father's side, and I put my hands between my knees. Then [my father] said to me; 'Put your palms together on your knees'. Then I did that again, and my father hit my hands saying; 'We are forbidden to do that - namely putting our hands between our knees - and we are ordered to put our palms on our knees'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 1487, 3407, 3840, 4312, 5579, 5899, 8520, 10086, 14829, 16462, 18110, 18121, 21325
Imam Bukhari : 748
Imam Muslim : 832, 833, 834
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 638, 732, 734, 735
Imam Tirmidzi : 239, 240, 241, 280
Imam Nasa'i : 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1029
Imam Ibnu Majah : 863, 864, 1051
Imam Darimi : 1322

SUNAH OF HOLDING THE KNEE WHILE ROUKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1023

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ مُصْعَبِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَرَكَعْتُ فَطَبَّقْتُ فَقَالَ أَبِي إِنَّ هَذَا شَيْءٌ كُنَّا نَفْعَلُهُ ثُمَّ ارْتَفَعْنَا إِلَى الرُّكَبِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] from [Az Zubair bin 'Adiy] from [Mush'ab bin Sa'ad] he said : "I once bowed down and put my hands together, and [my father] said to me, 'We did this once, and then we raised him on his knees.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 1487, 3407, 3840, 4312, 5579, 5899, 8520, 10086, 14829, 16462, 18110, 18121, 21325
Imam Bukhari : 748
Imam Muslim : 832, 833, 834
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 638, 732, 734, 735
Imam Tirmidzi : 239, 240, 241, 280
Imam Nasa'i : 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1029
Imam Ibnu Majah : 863, 864, 1051
Imam Darimi : 1322

SUNAH OF HOLDING THE KNEE WHILE ROUKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1024

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عُمَرَ قَالَسُنَّتْ لَكُمْ الرُّكَبُ فَأَمْسِكُوا بِالرُّكَبِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Abu 'Abdurrahman] from ['Umar] he said : "It is sunnah for you (to hold) your knees, so hold your knees (when bowing)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 1487, 3407, 3840, 4312, 5579, 5899, 8520, 10086, 14829, 16462, 18110, 18121, 21325
Imam Bukhari : 748
Imam Muslim : 832, 833, 834
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 638, 732, 734, 735
Imam Tirmidzi : 239, 240, 241, 280
Imam Nasa'i : 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1029
Imam Ibnu Majah : 863, 864, 1051
Imam Darimi : 1322

HOLDING YOUR KNEE DURING PRAYER IS SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1025

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ السُّلَمِيِّ قَالَ قَالَ عُمَرُإِنَّمَا السُّنَّةُ الْأَخْذُ بِالرُّكَبِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Husain] from [Abu 'Abdurrahman As-Sulamiy] he said : [Umar] said : "Holding your knees is sunnah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 1487, 3407, 3840, 4312, 5579, 5899, 8520, 10086, 14829, 16462, 18110, 18121, 21325
Imam Bukhari : 748
Imam Muslim : 832, 833, 834
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 638, 732, 734, 735
Imam Tirmidzi : 239, 240, 241, 280
Imam Nasa'i : 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1029
Imam Ibnu Majah : 863, 864, 1051
Imam Darimi : 1322

THE RASULULLAH'S WAY OF PRAYING: PUT HIS HANDS ON HIS KNEES AND STRETCH HIS ELBOWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1026

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ سَالِمٍ قَالَأَتَيْنَا أَبَا مَسْعُودٍ فَقُلْنَا لَهُ حَدِّثْنَا عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَكَبَّرَ فَلَمَّا رَكَعَ وَضَعَ رَاحَتَيْهِ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ أَصَابِعَهُ أَسْفَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَجَافَى بِمِرْفَقَيْهِ حَتَّى اسْتَوَى كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَقَامَ حَتَّى اسْتَوَى كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Hunnad bin As Sariy] in his hadith from [Abul Ahwash] from ['Atha bin As-Sa'ib] from [Salim] he said : "We came to [Abu Mas'ud] and said to him: 'Tell me about the way of prayer of the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam. Then he stood in front of us and immediately said the takbir, when he was about to bow, he put his palms on his knees and put his fingers under them. He also moved his elbows away from his stomach until everything was straight, then said, 'Sami'allahu liman hamidah' standing until everything was straight."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 1487, 3407, 3840, 4312, 5579, 5899, 8520, 10086, 14829, 16462, 18110, 18121, 21325
Imam Bukhari : 748
Imam Muslim : 832, 833, 834
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 638, 732, 734, 735
Imam Tirmidzi : 239, 240, 241, 280
Imam Nasa'i : 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1029
Imam Ibnu Majah : 863, 864, 1051
Imam Darimi : 1322

THE RASULULLAH'S WAY OF PRAYING: PUT HIS HANDS ON HIS KNEES AND STRETCH HIS ELBOWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1027

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ الرَّهَاوِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَأَلَا أُصَلِّي لَكُمْ كَمَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي فَقُلْنَا بَلَى فَقَامَ فَلَمَّا رَكَعَ وَضَعَ رَاحَتَيْهِ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ أَصَابِعَهُ مِنْ وَرَاءِ رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَجَافَى إِبْطَيْهِ حَتَّى اسْتَقَرَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَامَ

حَتَّى اسْتَوَى كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَجَافَى إِبْطَيْهِ حَتَّى اسْتَقَرَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ قَعَدَ حَتَّى اسْتَقَرَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ حَتَّى اسْتَقَرَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ صَنَعَ كَذَلِكَ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي وَهَكَذَا كَانَ يُصَلِّي بِنَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman Ar Rahawiy] he said :Narrated to us [Husain] from [Zaidah] from ['Atha] from [Salim Abu 'Abdulah] from ['Uqbah bin 'Amr] he said : "Would you like me to teach you how to pray that I saw from Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam?" We said, "Sure." Then he stood up, and when he was about to bow down, he placed the palms of his hands on his knees and placed his fingers apart on both knees. He stretched his elbows from his sides, then raised his head, and stood up again until everything was straight. Then he prostrated, then stretched his elbows from his sides. Then he sat down until he was calm, then prostrated himself again until he was calm. He did all this in four rak'ahs, then said, "This is how I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam praying and this is how Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed with us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 1487, 3407, 3840, 4312, 5579, 5899, 8520, 10086, 14829, 16462, 18110, 18121, 21325
Imam Bukhari : 748
Imam Muslim : 832, 833, 834
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 638, 732, 734, 735
Imam Tirmidzi : 239, 240, 241, 280
Imam Nasa'i : 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1029
Imam Ibnu Majah : 863, 864, 1051
Imam Darimi : 1322

THE RASULULLAH'S WAY OF PRAYING: PUT HIS HANDS ON HIS KNEES AND STRETCH HIS ELBOWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1028

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ سَالِمٍ الْبَرَّادِ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو مَسْعُودٍأَلَا أُرِيكُمْ كَيْفَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي قُلْنَا بَلَى فَقَامَ فَكَبَّرَ فَلَمَّا رَكَعَ جَافَى بَيْنَ إِبْطَيْهِ حَتَّى لَمَّا اسْتَقَرَّ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَصَلَّى أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ هَكَذَا وَقَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Ibn 'Ulayyah] from ['Atha bin As-Sa'ib] from [Salim Al Barrad] he said : [Abu Mas'ud] said "Would you like me to tell you about how the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam prayed?" We answered; "Of course." Then he stood up and when he was about to bow, he stretched his elbows from his sides until he was calm, then he raised his head. After that he prayed four rak'ahs, then said, "This is how I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam praying."

THE RASULULLAH'S WAY OF PRAYING: PUT HIS HANDS ON HIS KNEES AND STRETCH HIS ELBOWS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1029

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي حُمَيْدٍ السَّاعِدِيِّ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا رَكَعَ اعْتَدَلَ فَلَمْ يَنْصِبْ رَأْسَهُ وَلَمْ يُقْنِعْهُ وَوَضَعَ يَدَيْهِ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Humaid bin Ja'far] he said : has told me [Muhammad bin 'Amr bin 'Atha] from [Abu Humaid As-Sa'diy] he said : "When the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam bowed, he did it straight, without lifting his head and not raising it above his back. He placed both hands on his knees."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 1487, 3407, 3840, 4312, 5579, 5899, 8520, 10086, 14829, 16462, 18110, 18121, 21325
Imam Bukhari : 748
Imam Muslim : 832, 833, 834
Imam Abu Dawud : 627, 638, 732, 734, 735
Imam Tirmidzi : 239, 240, 241, 280
Imam Nasa'i : 1020, 1021, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1025, 1026, 1027, 1029
Imam Ibnu Majah : 863, 864, 1051
Imam Darimi : 1322

THE RASULULLAH PERFORMED A STRAIGHT RUKU' AND PLACED HIS HANDS ON THE KNEE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1030

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْقَسِّيِّ وَالْحَرِيرِ وَخَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَأَنْ أَقْرَأَ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ وَقَالَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى وَأَنْ أَقْرَأَ رَاكِعًا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] hasNarrated to us [Hammad bin Mas'adah] from [Ash'ats] from [Muhammad] from ['Ubaidah] from ['Ali] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade me from wearing silk clothes, silk cloth, and gold rings, and forbade me from reciting (the Qur'an) while bowing. He said again; and he forbade me from reciting (the Qur'an) while bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 567, 955
Imam Nasa'i : 1031, 5074, 5091, 5094, 5171, 5172

PROHIBITION ON WEARING SILK CLOTHES AND GOLD RINGS AND READING THE QURAN WHILE ROUGH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1031

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ

عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ رَاكِعًا وَعَنْ الْقَسِّيِّ وَالْمُعَصْفَرِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : [Yahya bin Sa'id] has related to us from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Ibrahim bin 'Abdullah bin Hunain] from [his father] from [Ibn 'Abbas] from [Ali] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade me from wearing a gold ring, forbade me from reciting (the Qur'an) while bowing, and forbade me from wearing clothes embroidered with silk and clothes dyed yellow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 788, 895, 955, 993, 1047, 1058, 1104, 9671
Imam Muslim : 3875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 1659, 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 1033, 1106, 5074, 5075, 5081, 5083, 5084, 5089, 5091, 5094, 5172, 5173, 5175, 5178, 5223
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

PROHIBITION ON WEARING GOLD RINGS, SILK CLOTHES, AND READING THE QURAN WHILE ROUGH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1032

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ الْمُنْكَدِرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي فُدَيْكٍ عَنْ الضَّحَّاكِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَا أَقُولُ نَهَاكُمْ عَنْ تَخَتُّمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْمُفَدَّمِ وَالْمُعَصْفَرِ وَعَنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ فِي الرُّكُوعِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Dawud Al Munkadiriy] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Fudaik] from [Adh Dhahak bin 'Uthman] from [Ibrahim bin Hunain] from [his father] from ['Abdullah bin 'Abbas] from [Ali] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam forbade me - I'm not saying, he forbade you - to wear gold rings, wear clothes embroidered with silk, wear clothes dyed in bright colors, dyed in yellow, and forbade reading (the Qur'an) while bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 788, 895, 955, 1044, 1047
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Nasa'i : 1033, 1034, 1106, 5081, 5082, 5083, 5084, 5085, 5089, 5094, 5173, 5175, 5179, 5223, 5518
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3592, 3633

PROHIBITION ON WEARING SILK CLOTHES, GOLD RINGS, AND READING THE QURAN WHILE ROUGH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1033

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ زُغْبَةُ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ أَنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ لَبُوسِ الْقَسِّيِّ

وَالْمُعَصْفَرِ وَقِرَاءَةِ الْقُرْآنِ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Hammad Zughbah] Narrated to us from [Al Laith] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] that [Ibrahim bin 'Abdullah bin Hunain] told him that [his father] told him that he (his father) heard ['Ali] say; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade me from wearing gold rings, from wearing silk clothes and clothes dyed yellow, and from reading (the Qur'an) while bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 577, 672, 684, 788, 790, 880, 895, 955, 992, 993, 997, 1047, 1058, 1104, 3531, 9671
Imam Muslim : 3874, 3875, 3876
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 244, 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 1034, 1106, 5074, 5075, 5081, 5082, 5083, 5084, 5085, 5086, 5088, 5089, 5094, 5173, 5175, 5178, 5179, 5223, 5518
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633, 3644

PROHIBITION ON WEARING SILK CLOTHES AND GOLD RINGS AND READING THE QURAN WHILE ROUGH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1034

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ لُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَالْمُعَصْفَرِ وَعَنْ تَخَتُّمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ فِي الرُّكُوعِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] Narrated to us from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibrahim bin 'Abdullah bin Hunain] from [his father] from ['Ali] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade me from wearing silk clothes and clothes dyed yellow, forbade me from wearing gold rings, and forbade me from reciting (the Qur'an) while bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 788, 790, 880, 895, 992, 993, 997, 1047, 1058
Imam Muslim : 3874, 3875, 3876
Imam Abu Dawud : 3525, 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 244, 1647
Imam Nasa'i : 1106, 5081, 5082, 5083, 5084, 5085, 5086, 5087, 5088, 5094, 5173, 5176, 5179, 5223, 5518
Imam Malik : 162

PROHIBITION OF READING THE QURAN WHILE ROOKING AND PROSTRATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1035

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ سُحَيْمٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَعْبَدِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَشَفَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ السِّتَارَةَ وَالنَّاسُ صُفُوفٌ خَلْفَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّهُ لَمْ يَبْقَ مِنْ مُبَشِّرَاتِ النُّبُوَّةِ إِلَّا الرُّؤْيَا الصَّالِحَةُ يَرَاهَا الْمُسْلِمُ أَوْ تُرَى

لَهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَلَا إِنِّي نُهِيتُ أَنْ أَقْرَأَ رَاكِعًا أَوْ سَاجِدًا فَأَمَّا الرُّكُوعُ فَعَظِّمُوا فِيهِ الرَّبَّ وَأَمَّا السُّجُودُ فَاجْتَهِدُوا فِي الدُّعَاءِ قَمِنٌ أَنْ يُسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Sulaiman bin Suhaim] from [Ibrahim bin 'Abdullah bin Ma'bad bin 'Abbas] from [his father] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam one day opened the curtain, while people were praying behind Abu Bakr Radliyallahu'anhu, then he sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'O people, there is no more prophetic news left except true dreams, namely dreams that are seen or shown to a Muslim." Then He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam added: 'Know that I am prohibited from reading while bowing or prostrating, as for bowing down, glorify your Rabb and when prostrating be serious in your prayer, because at that time it is very likely that your prayer will be answered'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1801, 14154, 21630, 21631, 21678, 21704, 23829, 26238, 26247, 26276
Imam Bukhari : 6475
Imam Muslim : 738
Imam Abu Dawud : 742, 4363, 4365
Imam Nasa'i : 1035, 1108
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3888, 3889
Imam Malik : 1505, 1508
Imam Darimi : 1291, 2043, 2045, 2051

READING IN BOWING AND PROSTITUTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1036

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ الْمُسْتَوْرِدِ بْنِ الْأَحْنَفِ عَنْ صِلَةَ بْنِ زُفَرَ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَكَعَ فَقَالَ فِي رُكُوعِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ وَفِي سُجُودِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'mash] from [Sa'ad bin 'Ubaidah] from [Al Mustaurid bin Al Ahnaf] from [Shilah bin Zufar] from [Hudzaifah] he said : "I once prayed with the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam, then he bowed." When he bowed, he recited Subbhana Rabbiyal 'Adziim (Glory be to my Lord, the Most Great). While when he prostrated, he Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam recited Subbhana Rabbiyal A'laa (Glory be to my Lord, the Most High).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22156, 22254
Imam Muslim : 1291
Imam Abu Dawud : 737, 740, 752
Imam Tirmidzi : 242, 243
Imam Nasa'i : 1036, 1121, 1647
Imam Ibnu Majah : 878, 880
Imam Darimi : 1273

PRAYER IN RUKU' AND SUJUD: SUBBAHANAKA RABBANA

WABIHAMDIKA ALLAHUMMAGHFIRLII
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1037

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَيَزِيدُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي الضُّحَى عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُكْثِرُ أَنْ يَقُولَ فِي رُكُوعِهِ وَسُجُودِهِ سُبْحَانَكَ رَبَّنَا وَبِحَمْدِكَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] and [Yazid] they both said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Abu Adh-Dhuha] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam in his bowing and prostration read more and more, 'Subbahanaka Rabbana Wabihamdika Allahummaghfirlii (Glory are You, O our Rabb, and all praise is to You. O Allah, forgive me)"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3500, 3535, 3558, 3696, 3926, 4122, 4126, 23034, 23090, 23544, 24391, 24739, 24965
Imam Bukhari : 752, 775, 3955, 4585, 4586
Imam Muslim : 746, 748
Imam Abu Dawud : 743
Imam Nasa'i : 1037, 1110, 1111
Imam Ibnu Majah : 879

PRAYER IN BOWING AND PROSTITUTION: SUBBUUHUN QUDDUUSUN, RABBUL MALAAIKATI WURRUH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1038

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنِي قَتَادَةُ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي رُكُوعِهِ سُبُّوحٌ قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : has preached to me [Qatadah] from [Mutharrif] from ['Aisha] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam in his bowing and prostration read more; 'Subbuuhun qudduusun, rabbul malaaikati wurruh (Glory be to the Lord of the angels and the archangel Gabriel)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22934, 23489, 23699, 23991, 24009, 24263, 24428, 24457, 24876, 24877, 25090
Imam Muslim : 752
Imam Abu Dawud : 738
Imam Nasa'i : 1038, 1122

PRAYER IN RUKU': SUBHAANA DZIL JABARUUTI WAL MALAAKUTI WAL KIBRIYAAI WAL 'ADZAMATI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1039

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ يَعْنِي النَّسَائِيَّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا آدَمُ بْنُ أَبِي إِيَاسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ يَعْنِي ابْنَ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ قَيْسٍ الْكِنْدِيِّ وَهُوَ عَمْرُو بْنُ قَيْسٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَاصِمَ بْنَ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَوْفَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُقُمْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةً فَلَمَّا رَكَعَ مَكَثَ قَدْرَ سُورَةِ الْبَقَرَةِ يَقُولُ فِي رُكُوعِهِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Manshur An Nasaai] he said :Narrated to us [Adam bin Abu Iyas] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from ['Amru bin Qais Al Kindi] he said : I heard ['Ashim bin Humaid] say; I heard ['Auf bin Malik] say; "One night I prayed with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, and when bowing down he remained the size of someone reading the letter Al Baqarah. When bowing down he read, 'Subhaana dzil jabaruuti wal malaakuti wal kibriyaai wal 'adzamati (Glory be to the One who has the right to force and power, and who has pride and majesty)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1059, 1120

PRAYER IN BOWING DOWN: ALLAHUMMA LAKA ROKA'TU WALAKA ASLAMTU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1040

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي الْمَاجِشُونُ بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا رَكَعَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ رَكَعْتُ وَلَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ خَشَعَ لَكَ سَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَعِظَامِي وَمُخِّي وَعَصَبِي

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin Abu Salamah] he said : Narrated to us my uncle [Al Majisyun bin Abu Salamah] from ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Rafi'] from [Ali bin Abu Thalib] that when the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam bowed down, he said Alloohumma laka Roka'tu walaka aslamtu, wabika aamantu khosya'a laka sam'ii wa bashorii wa'izhoomii wamukhkhii wa 'ashobii which means, 'O Allah, to You I bow down', to You I surrender, and to You I believe. My hearing, my sight, my bones, my brain, and my joints are all in khusyu' (submission) to You.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 914
Imam Nasa'i : 1041, 1042, 1114, 1115, 1116

PRAYER IN RUKU': O ALLAH, TO YOU I RUKU', SURRENDER, AND PUT my trust

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1041

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عُثْمَانَ الْحِمْصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو حَيْوَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا رَكَعَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ رَكَعْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ وَلَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ أَنْتَ رَبِّي خَشَعَ سَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَدَمِي وَلَحْمِي وَعَظْمِي وَعَصَبِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالِمِينَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin 'Uthman Al Himshi] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Haiwah] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, that when he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam bowed down' then he said the prayer -which means-, "O Allah, to You I bow down' to You I surrender. and to You I put my trust. My hearing, my sight, my blood, my flesh, my bones, and my joints are all khusyu' (submissive) to Allah, the Rabb of the worlds."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 914
Imam Nasa'i : 1042, 1114, 1115, 1116

PRAYER IN RUKU': O ALLAH, TO YOU I RUKU', SURRENDER, AND PUT my trust
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1042

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ حِمْيَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ قَبْلَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مَسْلَمَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا قَامَ يُصَلِّي تَطَوُّعًا يَقُولُ إِذَا رَكَعَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ رَكَعْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ وَلَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ أَنْتَ رَبِّي خَشَعَ سَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَلَحْمِي وَدَمِي وَمُخِّي وَعَصَبِي لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Himyar] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] and others mentioned previously, namely from ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] from [Muhammad bin Maslamah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, when he stood for the Sunnah prayer, when he bowed down, he read the prayer - which means -, "O Allah, to You I bow", to You I surrender, to You I put my trust. My hearing, my sight, my blood, my flesh, my bones and my joints are all khusyu' (submissive) to Allah, the Rabb of the worlds."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 914
Imam Nasa'i : 1114, 1115, 1116

THE CORRECT WAY TO PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1043

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرُ بْنُ مُضَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ يَحْيَى الزُّرَقِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَمِّهِ رِفَاعَةَ بْنِ رَافِعٍ وَكَانَ بَدْرِيًّا قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ دَخَلَ رَجُلٌ الْمَسْجِدَ فَصَلَّى وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْمُقُهُ وَلَا يَشْعُرُ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَأَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ فَرَدَّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ ثُمَّ قَالَ ارْجِعْ فَصَلِّ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ تُصَلِّ قَالَ لَا أَدْرِي فِي الثَّانِيَةِ أَوْ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ قَالَ وَالَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لَقَدْ جَهِدْتُ فَعَلِّمْنِي وَأَرِنِي قَالَ إِذَا أَرَدْتَ الصَّلَاةَ فَتَوَضَّأْ فَأَحْسِنْ الْوُضُوءَ ثُمَّ قُمْ فَاسْتَقْبِلْ الْقِبْلَةَ ثُمَّ كَبِّرْ ثُمَّ اقْرَأْ ثُمَّ ارْكَعْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ رَاكِعًا ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ حَتَّى تَعْتَدِلَ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ اسْجُدْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ سَاجِدًا ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ رَأْسَكَ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ قَاعِدًا ثُمَّ اسْجُدْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ سَاجِدًا فَإِذَا صَنَعْتَ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ قَضَيْتَ صَلَاتَكَ وَمَا انْتَقَصْتَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَإِنَّمَا تَنْقُصُهُ مِنْ صَلَاتِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Bakr bin Mudhar] from [Ibnu 'Ajlan] from ['Ali bin Yahya Az Zuraqiy] from [his father] from his uncle [Rifa'ah bin Rafi'] - including people who took part in the Badr war - he said : "We were once with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam when a man entered the mosque, then he prayed and Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam observed him without him realizing it. After he finished he came to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam while saying hello to him, then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam returned the greeting and said to him: 'Go back and pray again, in fact you haven't prayed yet'. He answered the third or second answer, 'I don't know'. He then said, 'By the One who sent you with the Qur'an, I have meant it, so teach me and show it to me'. Then stand up and face the Qibla read (the Koran). Then Bow until you are calm (thuma 'ninah) in your bow, and rise from your bow until you stand straight. Then prostrate until you are calm (thuma 'ninah) in your prostration and rise from prostration until you are calm (thuma 'ninah) in a sitting position. If you have done all that, then you have finished your prayer. If you reduce it, your reward for prayer will be reduced'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 116, 18227
Imam Abu Dawud : 476
Imam Tirmidzi : 548
Imam Nasa'i : 1296, 1297

COMMAND TO PERFECT RUKU AND PROSTRUCTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1044

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يُحَدِّثُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَتِمُّوا الرُّكُوعَ وَالسُّجُودَ إِذَا رَكَعْتُمْ وَسَجَدْتُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : hasNarrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Qatadah] he said : I heard [Anas] say; from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Perfect your bowing and prostration if you are bowing and prostrating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12970, 13339

PRAYER IN RUKU': O ALLAH, TO YOU I RUKU', SURRENDER, AND PUT my trust
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1045

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ الْعَنْبَرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَلْقَمَةُ بْنُ وَائِلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَأَيْتُهُ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ وَإِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ هَكَذَا وَأَشَارَ قَيْسٌ إِلَى نَحْوِ الْأُذُنَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Qais bin Salim Al 'Anbariy] he said :Narrated to us ['Alqamah bin Wa'il] he said : has told me [my father], he said : "I once prayed behind Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and I saw him sallallahu'alaihi wasallam raise both hands when starting the prayer and when he was about to bow'. And when he said, 'Sami'allahu liman hamidah", like this." -Qais (narrator) indicated by raising both hands until they were level with his ears-.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15047, 15051, 15517, 17926, 17934, 17953, 18094, 18111, 18115, 18116, 18120, 19201, 19626, 19628, 19629
Imam Muslim : 589, 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 624, 625, 636, 640, 820
Imam Nasa'i : 869, 870, 871, 872, 879, 923, 1014, 1045, 1046, 1075, 1248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 849, 857, 858
Imam Darimi : 1223, 1297, 1323

HOW TO RAISE YOUR HANDS DURING PRAYER: RAISE YOUR HANDS WHEN STARTING AND ABOUT TO ROUKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1046

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ نَصْرِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ إِذَا رَكَعَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ حَتَّى يُحَاذِيَ بِهِمَا فُرُوعَ أُذُنَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Nashr bin 'Ashim] that he told them, from [Malik bin Al Huwairits] that he once saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam raise his hands when he was about to bow down and when he lifted his head from bowing down, until they were level with the top of his ears.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15047, 15051, 15517, 17926, 17934, 17953, 18094, 18111, 18115, 18116, 18120, 19201, 19626, 19628, 19629
Imam Muslim : 589, 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 624, 625, 636, 640, 820
Imam Nasa'i : 869, 870, 871, 872, 879, 923, 1014, 1045, 1046, 1075, 1248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 849, 857, 858

Imam Darimi : 1223, 1297, 1323

RAISING HANDS DURING PRAYER AND PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1047

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ إِذَا دَخَلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ حَذْوَ مَنْكِبَيْهِ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَإِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ قَالَ رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَكَانَ لَا يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ بَيْنَ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Malik bin Anas] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam raised his hands parallel to his shoulders when starting prayer, when raising his head from bowing, and when saying, "Sami'allahu liman hamidah (Allah is All-Hearing to all who praise Him)." Then say, "Rabbana lakal hamdu. (O our Lord, to You alone is all praise)." He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam did not do it in two prostrations.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 4312, 4445, 5502, 5579, 5899, 18095
Imam Bukhari : 693, 694, 696, 785
Imam Muslim : 586, 587
Imam Abu Dawud : 619, 620, 627, 629, 633, 635
Imam Tirmidzi : 237, 280, 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 866, 867, 868, 1015, 1047, 1049, 1147, 1168, 1169
Imam Ibnu Majah : 848, 852, 854, 1051
Imam Malik : 149, 154
Imam Darimi : 1222, 1322

RAISING HANDS DURING ROUKU' AND AFTER ROUKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1048

قَالَ الْبُخَارِي أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ قَالَأَلَا أُصَلِّي بِكُمْ صَلَاةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى فَلَمْ يَرْفَعْ يَدَيْهِ إِلَّا مَرَّةً وَاحِدَةً

Al Bukhari said : Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan Al Marwazi] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Ashijm bin Kulaib] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said : "Would you like me to demonstrate how the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam prayed?" Then he prayed, and he did not raise his hands except once.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3498
Imam Abu Dawud : 639
Imam Tirmidzi : 238

ANOTHER HISTORY ABOUT RAISING HANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1049

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَذْوَ مَنْكِبَيْهِ وَإِذَا كَبَّرَ لِلرُّكُوعِ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ رَفَعَهُمَا كَذَلِكَ أَيْضًا وَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَكَانَ لَا يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ فِي السُّجُودِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [Ibn 'Umar] that when the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam begins prayer then he raises his hands until they are straight with his shoulders. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam also did this during the takbir for bowing and when he raised his head from bowing, while saying the prayer - which means -: "Allah hears all who praise Him. O our Lord, to You is all praise." He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam did not do it when prostrating.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 4312, 4445, 5502, 5579, 5899, 18095
Imam Bukhari : 693, 694, 696, 785
Imam Muslim : 586, 587
Imam Abu Dawud : 619, 620, 627, 629, 633, 635
Imam Tirmidzi : 237, 280, 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 866, 867, 868, 1015, 1047, 1049, 1147, 1168, 1169
Imam Ibnu Majah : 848, 852, 854, 1051
Imam Malik : 149, 154
Imam Darimi : 1222, 1322

RAISING HANDS AT THE BEGINNING OF PRAYER AND WHEN RUBKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1050

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "When the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam raised his head from bowing, he said: 'allahumma Rabbana Lakal Hamdu (O Allah, our Lord, to You is all praise)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7338, 7905, 9032, 9461, 9543, 12191, 18690
Imam Bukhari : 693, 696, 747, 753, 754, 761, 762, 2989
Imam Muslim : 591, 617
Imam Abu Dawud : 722, 723
Imam Tirmidzi : 247
Imam Nasa'i : 1050, 1051, 1053
Imam Ibnu Majah : 865, 866, 867
Imam Malik : 183
Imam Darimi : 1220, 1275, 1276

OBLIGATION TO FOLLOW THE IMAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1051

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَقَطَ مِنْ فَرَسٍ عَلَى شِقِّهِ الْأَيْمَنِ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ يَعُودُونَهُ فَحَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ الْإِمَامُ لِيُؤْتَمَّ بِهِ فَإِذَا رَكَعَ فَارْكَعُوا وَإِذَا رَفَعَ فَارْفَعُوا وَإِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

Narrated to us [Hunnad bin As Sari] from [Ibnu 'Uyainah] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once fell from his horse, so he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was injured on the right side of his body. Then his friends immediately visited him, and it was time for prayer. After completing the prayer, he, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, said: "A priest is not made but to be followed. If he bows down then you bow down, if he raises his head then you should raise your head, if he prostrates then you prostrate, and if he says, 'Sami'allahu liman hamidah (Allah hears all who praise Him)' then say, 'Rabbana lakal hamdu (O Allah, to You all praise)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7338, 7905, 9032, 9461, 9543, 12191, 18690
Imam Bukhari : 693, 696, 747, 753, 754, 761, 762, 2989
Imam Muslim : 591, 617
Imam Abu Dawud : 722, 723
Imam Tirmidzi : 247
Imam Nasa'i : 1050, 1051, 1053
Imam Ibnu Majah : 865, 866, 867
Imam Malik : 183
Imam Darimi : 1220, 1275, 1276

THE IMPORTANCE OF PRAYER AFTER TAKBIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1052

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نُعَيْمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ يَحْيَى الزُّرَقِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ رِفَاعَةَ بْنِ رَافِعٍ قَالَ كُنَّا يَوْمًا نُصَلِّي وَرَاءَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرَّكْعَةِ قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ قَالَ رَجُلٌ وَرَاءَهُ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ حَمْدًا كَثِيرًا طَيِّبًا مُبَارَكًا فِيهِ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ الْمُتَكَلِّمُ آنِفًا فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ أَنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ بِضْعَةً وَثَلَاثِينَ مَلَكًا يَبْتَدِرُونَهَا أَيُّهُمْ يَكْتُبُهَا أَوَّلًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik] he said :Narrated to us [Nu'aim bin 'Abdullah] from ['Ali bin Yahya Az Zurqiy] from [his father] from [Rifa'ah bin Rafi'] he said : "One day I was praying behind Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and when he raised his head from bowing, he said, 'Sami'allahu Liman Hamidah." Suddenly someone behind him said, 'Rabbana wa lakal hamdu hamdan katsiran thayyiban mubarakan fiih (O our Rabb, to You all praise is abundant and good and blessed)'. After the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam finished praying, he asked, 'Who speaks during prayer? 'Then a man said : 'I, O Messenger of Allah

sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam! ' Then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'By the One in Whose hand my soul is, indeed, I saw more than thirty angels scrambling to write it for the first time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18226
Imam Malik : 442

THE IMPORTANCE OF SAYING "RABBANA LAKAL HAMDU" WHEN FOLLOWING THE IMAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1053

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا قَالَ الْإِمَامُ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ فَإِنَّ مَنْ وَافَقَ قَوْلُهُ قَوْلَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Sumiy] from [Abu Shalih] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "When the Imam says, 'Sami'allahu liman hamidah' then say, 'Rabbana lakal hamdu'. Whoever his words coincide with the words of the angels, past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7338, 7905, 9032, 9461, 9543, 12191, 18690
Imam Bukhari : 693, 696, 747, 753, 754, 761, 762, 2989
Imam Muslim : 591, 617
Imam Abu Dawud : 722, 723
Imam Tirmidzi : 247
Imam Nasa'i : 1050, 1051, 1053
Imam Ibnu Majah : 865, 866, 867
Imam Malik : 183
Imam Darimi : 1220, 1275, 1276

PROCEDURES FOR FOLLOWING THE IMAM IN PRAYERS ACCORDING TO THE SUNNAH OF THE RASULULLAH SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1054

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ حِطَّانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا مُوسَى قَالَ إِنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَطَبَنَا وَبَيَّنَ لَنَا سُنَّتَنَا وَعَلَّمَنَا صَلَاتَنَا فَقَالَ إِذَا صَلَّيْتُمْ فَأَقِيمُوا صُفُوفَكُمْ ثُمَّ لِيَؤُمَّكُمْ أَحَدُكُمْ فَإِذَا كَبَّرَ الْإِمَامُ فَكَبِّرُوا وَإِذَا قَرَأَ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ فَقُولُوا آمِينَ يُجِبْكُمْ اللَّهُ وَإِذَا كَبَّرَ وَرَكَعَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَارْكَعُوا فَإِنَّ الْإِمَامَ يَرْكَعُ قَبْلَكُمْ وَيَرْفَعُ قَبْلَكُمْ قَالَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتِلْكَ بِتِلْكَ وَإِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَقُولُوا

اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَسْمَعْ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ قَالَ عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَإِذَا كَبَّرَ وَسَجَدَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَاسْجُدُوا فَإِنَّ الْإِمَامَ يَسْجُدُ قَبْلَكُمْ وَيَرْفَعُ قَبْلَكُمْ قَالَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتِلْكَ بِتِلْكَ فَإِذَا كَانَ عِنْدَ الْقَعْدَةِ فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ أَوَّلِ قَوْلِ أَحَدِكُمْ التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ سَبْعُ كَلِمَاتٍ وَهِيَ تَحِيَّةُ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Yunus bin Jubair] from [Hiththan bin 'Abdullah] that he heard [Abu Musa] say; "Indeed, the Prophet of Allah, sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, once preached before us, he explained the sunnah and taught us how to pray, he said: 'When you pray then straighten your rows. Let one of you be the imam. If the imam says takbir then you make takbir and when the imam says, "Ghairil maghdluubi 'alahim waladl-dlaalliin (Not those who are angry and not those who astray)" then you should say, "Aamiin (may Allah grant you) Allah will surely grant you". If the imam makes takbir and bows, then make takbir and bow, verily the imam bows and lifts his head from bowing before you'. Then the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'You should follow the movements of the imam afterwards'. And if he lifts his head from bowing with say, "Sami'allaahu It man lamidah (Allah hears those who praise Him) "then say, "Allahumma rabbanaa wa lakal hamdu (O our Rabb, to You is all praise)" surely Allah will hear you. Verily, Allah said through the words of His Prophet, "Sami'alladhu liman hamidah". If the imam makes his takbir and prostrates then follow him in his takbir and prostrations, verily the imam makes his takbir and prostrates before you'. Then Rasulullau sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: -'You should follow the imam's movements afterwards - and if he sits down then the first thing one of you says is - a prayer which means -: "Good greetings and prayers to Allah, may safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. May safety also be with the righteous servants of Allah. I testify that there is no Being worthy of worship except Allah, and Muhammad is His servant and messenger" - these are the seven sentences as tahiyyat prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18683
Imam Muslim : 612
Imam Abu Dawud : 827
Imam Nasa'i : 1159, 1263

THE SIMILARITY OF THE DURATION OF THE RUKUK, PROSTRUCTIONS AND SITTING OF THE RASULULLAH SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1055

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ رُكُوعُهُ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ وَسُجُودُهُ وَمَا بَيْنَ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ قَرِيبًا مِنْ السَّوَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ulayyah] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from [Al Barra bin 'Azib] that the bowing of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam and when he lifts his head from bowing also his prostration and -sitting- between two prostrations are almost the same (duration).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 376, 376, 649, 649, 715, 715, 749, 749, 750, 750, 751, 751, 758, 758, 759, 759, 766, 766, 5782, 5782, 6174, 6174
Imam Muslim : 602, 602
Imam Tirmidzi : 258, 258, 278, 278, 279, 279
Imam Nasa'i : 1055, 1055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 883, 883

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SAW AFTER SAYING "SAMI'ALLAHU LIMAN HAMIDAH"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1056

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ حَسَّانَ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِلْءَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَمِلْءَ الْأَرْضِ وَمِلْءَ مَا شِئْتَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدُ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud Sulaiman bin Saif Al Harraniy] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Amir] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Hassan] from [Qais bin Sa'ad] from ['Atha] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam when he had said, "Sami'allahu liman hamidah" then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said - prayer which means - : 'O Allah, all praise to You is as full as the heavens and as full as the earth, as well as as full as You will from anything after that)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2359, 2921, 18317, 18589
Imam Muslim : 733
Imam Abu Dawud : 720
Imam Tirmidzi : 246
Imam Nasa'i : 1056
Imam Ibnu Majah : 868
Imam Darimi : 1280

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SAW BEFORE PROSTRATING AFTER RUKUK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1057

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي بُكَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ وَهْبِ بْنِ مِينَاسٍ الْعَدَنِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا أَرَادَ السُّجُودَ بَعْدَ الرَّكْعَةِ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِلْءَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَمِلْءَ الْأَرْضِ وَمِلْءَ مَا شِئْتَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Abu Bakr] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Nafi'] from [Wahb bin Minas Al 'Adaniy] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that when the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam wanted to prostrate after ruku' then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said - prayer which means -, "O Allah, all praise to You is as full as the heavens and as full as the earth, as well as as full as You will from anything after that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11400, 11401
Imam Muslim : 734, 735, 737
Imam Tirmidzi : 246
Imam Nasa'i : 1058
Imam Ibnu Majah : 869
Imam Darimi : 1279

THE PRINCIPALS OF PRAISING THE RASULULLAH SAW WHEN LIFTING THE HEAD FROM THE RUKUK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1058

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ هِشَامٍ أَبُو أُمَيَّةَ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ عَطِيَّةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ قَزَعَةَ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ حِينَ يَقُولُ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ مِلْءَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَمِلْءَ الْأَرْضِ وَمِلْءَ مَا شِئْتَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ بَعْدُ أَهْلَ الثَّنَاءِ وَالْمَجْدِ خَيْرُ مَا قَالَ الْعَبْدُ وَكُلُّنَا لَكَ عَبْدٌ لَا مَانِعَ لَمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Hisham Abu Umayyah Al Harrani] he said :Narrated to us [Makhlad] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdul 'Aziz] from ['Athiyyah bin Qais] from [Qaza'ah bin Yahya] from [Abu Sa'id] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam after saying, "Sami'allahu Liman Hamidah" then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said a prayer which means: 'O Allah, all praise is to You as full as the heavens and all the earth, as well as all what You will from something after that, Who deserves praise and glory. - That is the best thing that can be said by a servant - and we are all Your servants. Nothing can hinder what You give and not benefit the wealth from You to its owner.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11400, 11401
Imam Muslim : 734, 735, 736, 737
Imam Tirmidzi : 246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 869
Imam Darimi : 1279, 1280

READING OF THE RASULULLAH SAW IN NIGHT PRAYER: PRAISE AND REQUEST FOR FORGIVENESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1059

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ

رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي عَبْسٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَأَنَّهُ صَلَّى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فَسَمِعَهُ حِينَ كَبَّرَ قَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ذَا الْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ وَكَانَ يَقُولُ فِي رُكُوعِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ قَالَ لِرَبِّيَ الْحَمْدُ لِرَبِّيَ الْحَمْدُ وَفِي سُجُودِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى وَبَيْنَ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ رَبِّي اغْفِرْ لِي رَبِّي اغْفِرْ لِي وَكَانَ قِيَامُهُ وَرُكُوعُهُ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ وَسُجُودُهُ وَمَا بَيْنَ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ قَرِيبًا مِنْ السَّوَاءِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Abu Hamzah] from [a man] from the bani 'Abas, from [Hudzaifah] that one night he once prayed with the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam. He heard the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say: "Allahu Akbar dzal Jabaruuti wal Malaakuti wal Kibriyaai wal 'Adzamti (Allah is the Greatest, Most Holy, the One who has the right to force and power and who has pride and majesty)" after the takbir. When bowing down, he said, "Subbhana Rabbiyal 'Azhiim (Glory be to my Lord, the Greatest)." If he lifts his head from bowing then he says: "Lirabbil Hamdu lirabbil hamdu (All praise to my Lord, all praise to my Lord)." When he prostrated he said, "Subbhana Rabbiyal A'laa (Glory be to my Lord, the Most High)", while when he prostrated twice he said, "Rabbighfirlii, rabbighfirlii (O my Lord, forgive me. O my Lord, forgive me)." The standing of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, his bowing, his prostration, as well as when he sat between two prostrations and when he raised his head from bowing, were all almost the same (duration).

QUNUT THE RASULULLAH SAW FOR A MONTH TO CURSE THE INCREDIBLE TRIBES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1060

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَنَتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَهْرًا بَعْدَ الرُّكُوعِ يَدْعُو عَلَى رِعْلٍ وَذَكْوَانَ وَعُصَيَّةَ عَصَتْ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Sulaiman At Tamimi] from [Abu Mijlaz] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once qunut after bowing down for one month, in his prayer he cursed the Ri'il, Dakwan, and Ushayyah tribes, because they committed disobedience to Allah and His Messenger."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6962, 7153, 7345, 8785, 10336, 11621, 11707, 11709, 12194, 12384, 12445, 12646, 12778, 12788, 12803, 12950, 13112, 13494
Imam Bukhari : 762, 948, 2603, 2934, 3251, 3252, 3762, 3780, 3781, 3785, 3786, 4193
Imam Muslim : 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576
Imam Abu Dawud : 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233
Imam Tirmidzi : 3876, 3884
Imam Nasa'i : 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1233
Imam Darimi : 1547, 1548, 2412, 2413

QUNUT SUBUH AFTER BOWING ACCORDING TO ANAS BIN MALIK

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1061

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَأَنَّ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ سُئِلَ هَلْ قَنَتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ قَالَ نَعَمْ فَقِيلَ لَهُ قَبْلَ الرُّكُوعِ أَوْ بَعْدَهُ قَالَ بَعْدَ الرُّكُوعِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Ibn Sirin] that [Anas bin Malik] was asked, "Did Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam ever qunut during the Fajr prayer? He answered, "Yes." Then he was asked again, "After or before bowing down?" He answered; "After bowing down',"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6962, 7153, 7345, 8785, 10336, 11621, 11707, 11709, 12194, 12384, 12445, 12646, 12778, 12788, 12803, 12950, 13112, 13494
Imam Bukhari : 762, 948, 2603, 2934, 3251, 3252, 3762, 3780, 3781, 3785, 3786, 4193
Imam Muslim : 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576
Imam Abu Dawud : 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233
Imam Tirmidzi : 3876, 3884
Imam Nasa'i : 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1233
Imam Darimi : 1547, 1548, 2412, 2413

RASULULLAH SAW STANDED FOR A MOMENT AFTER SAYING "SAMI'ALLAHU LIMAN HAMIDAH"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1062

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَحَدَّثَنِي بَعْضُ مَنْ صَلَّى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الصُّبْحِ فَلَمَّا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ قَامَ هُنَيْهَةً

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadhfhal] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Sirin] he said : "[Some people] who had prayed the Fajr prayer with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam told me that after Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said, 'Sami'allahu liman hamidah in the second rak'ah" he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam stood for a moment.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6962, 7153, 7345, 8785, 10336, 11621, 11707, 11709, 12194, 12384, 12445, 12646, 12778, 12788, 12803, 12950, 13112, 13494
Imam Bukhari : 762, 948, 2603, 2934, 3251, 3252, 3762, 3780, 3781, 3785, 3786, 4193
Imam Muslim : 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576
Imam Abu Dawud : 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233
Imam Tirmidzi : 3876, 3884
Imam Nasa'i : 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1233
Imam Darimi : 1547, 1548, 2412, 2413

QUNUT PRAYER FOR MUSLIM SAFETY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1063

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَفِظْنَاهُ مِنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَمَّا رَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرَّكْعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْجِ الْوَلِيدَ بْنَ الْوَلِيدِ وَسَلَمَةَ بْنَ هِشَامٍ وَعَيَّاشَ بْنَ أَبِي رَبِيعَةَ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ بِمَكَّةَ اللَّهُمَّ اشْدُدْ وَطْأَتَكَ عَلَى مُضَرَ وَاجْعَلْهَا عَلَيْهِمْ سِنِينَ كَسِنِي يُوسُفَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : we memorized from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "After Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam raised his head from the second rak'ah of the morning prayer, he said a prayer which means: 'O Allah, save Al Walid bin Al Walid, Salamah bin Hisham, Ayyasy bin Abu Rabi'ah, and the weak people in Mecca. O Allah, show Your destruction (Your torment) to the Bani Mudlar and make their years like the years of Yusuf (who were full famine and drought -translator)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6962, 7153, 7345, 8785, 10336, 11621, 11707, 11709, 12194, 12384, 12445, 12646, 12778, 12788, 12803, 12950, 13112, 13494
Imam Bukhari : 762, 948, 2603, 2934, 3251, 3252, 3762, 3780, 3781, 3785, 3786, 4193
Imam Muslim : 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576
Imam Abu Dawud : 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233
Imam Tirmidzi : 3876, 3884
Imam Nasa'i : 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1233
Imam Darimi : 1547, 1548, 2412, 2413

QUNUT PRAYER FOR BANI MUDHAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1064

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَأَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ كَانَ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو فِي الصَّلَاةِ حِينَ يَقُولُ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَسْجُدَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْجِ الْوَلِيدَ بْنَ الْوَلِيدِ وَسَلَمَةَ بْنَ هِشَامٍ وَعَيَّاشَ بْنَ أَبِي رَبِيعَةَ وَالْمُسْتَضْعَفِينَ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ اللَّهُمَّ اشْدُدْ وَطْأَتَكَ عَلَى مُضَرَ وَاجْعَلْهَا عَلَيْهِمْ كَسِنِي يُوسُفَ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ فَيَسْجُدُ وَضَاحِيَةُ مُضَرَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مُخَالِفُونَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] from [Ibn Abu Hamzah] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] and [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once prayed in prayer when he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam finished saying, "Sami'allahu liman hamidah rabbana lakal hamdu (Allah is All-Hearing to all who praise Him. O Allah, only to You)." Then he said a prayer - while standing before prostrating -, "O Allah, save Al Walid bin Al Walid, Salamah bin Hisham, Ayyasy bin Abu Rabi'ah, as well as the weak people from among the believers. O Allah, inflict Your torment

on the Bani Mudhar and make their years like Yusuf's years (full of suffering, famine, drought -translation)." Then he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said, "Allahu Akbar" then prostrated. At that time, the Mudhar Bani disagreed with (did not obey) Rasulullah Sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6962, 6962, 7153, 7153, 7345, 7345, 8785, 8785, 10336, 10336, 11621, 11621, 11707, 11707, 11709, 11709, 12194, 12194, 12384, 12384, 12445, 12445, 12646, 12646, 12778, 12778, 12788, 12788, 12803, 12803, 12950, 12950, 13112, 13112, 13494, 13494
Imam Bukhari : 762, 762, 948, 948, 2603, 2603, 2934, 2934, 3251, 3251, 3252, 3252, 3762, 3762, 3780, 3780, 3781, 3781, 3785, 3785, 3786, 3786, 4193, 4193
Imam Muslim : 1082, 1082, 1083, 1083, 1084, 1084, 1085, 1085, 1086, 1086, 1087, 1087, 1088, 1088, 1089, 1089, 1090, 1090, 1091, 1091, 1092, 1092, 1093, 1093, 1094, 1094, 1095, 1095, 1096, 1096, 4571, 4571, 4572, 4572, 4573, 4573, 4574, 4574, 4575, 4575, 4576, 4576
Imam Abu Dawud : 1229, 1229, 1230, 1230, 1231, 1231, 1232, 1232, 1233, 1233
Imam Tirmidzi : 3876, 3876, 3884, 3884
Imam Nasa'i : 1060, 1060, 1061, 1061, 1062, 1062, 1063, 1063, 1064, 1064, 1064, 1064, 1065, 1065, 1066, 1066, 1067, 1067, 1068, 1068, 1069, 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1233, 1233
Imam Darimi : 1547, 1547, 1548, 1548, 2412, 2412, 2413, 2413

QUNUT RASULULLAH SAW AT DHUHR, ISHA' AND FAWN PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1065

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَلْمٍ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَأُقَرِّبَنَّ لَكُمْ صَلَاةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فَكَانَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ يَقْنُتُ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الْآخِرَةِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ وَصَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ وَصَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ بَعْدَ مَا يَقُولُ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَيَدْعُو لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَيَلْعَنُ الْكَفَرَةَ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Salm Al Balkhi] he said :Narrated to us [An Nadhr] he said :Narrated to us [Hisham] from [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "I will make it easy for you to understand how to pray, Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam." Then Abu Hurairah performed qunut in the last rak'ah during the Zuhr, Isha' and Fajr prayers after saying, "Sami'allahu Liman Hamidah." He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed for goodness for the believers and cursed the disbelievers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6962, 7153, 7345, 8785, 10336, 11621, 11707, 11709, 12194, 12384, 12445, 12646, 12778, 12788, 12803, 12950, 13112, 13494
Imam Bukhari : 762, 948, 2603, 2934, 3251, 3252, 3762, 3780, 3781, 3785, 3786, 4193
Imam Muslim : 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576
Imam Abu Dawud : 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233
Imam Tirmidzi : 3876, 3884
Imam Nasa'i : 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1233
Imam Darimi : 1547, 1548, 2412, 2413

QUNUT RASULULLAH SAW AT DAWN AND MAGHRIB PRAYERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1066

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَشُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ شُعْبَةَ وَسُفْيَانَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مُرَّةَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْنُتُ فِي الصُّبْحِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ وَقَالَ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] from ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] and [Syu'bah] from ['Amr bin Murrah] - through other transmission channels - andNarrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Syu'bah] and [Sufyan] they both said :Narrated to us ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Ibn Abu Laila] from [Al Barra bin 'Azib] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once qunut during the Fajr and Maghrib prayers. And Ubaidullah said it; with the lafazh ('Inna Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6962, 7153, 7345, 8785, 10336, 11621, 11707, 11709, 12194, 12384, 12445, 12646, 12778, 12788, 12803, 12950, 13112, 13494
Imam Bukhari : 762, 948, 2603, 2934, 3251, 3252, 3762, 3780, 3781, 3785, 3786, 4193
Imam Muslim : 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576
Imam Abu Dawud : 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233
Imam Tirmidzi : 3876, 3884
Imam Nasa'i : 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1233
Imam Darimi : 1547, 1548, 2412, 2413

QUNUT RASULULLAH SAW CURSED THE ARAB TRIBES FOR ONE MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1067

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ ح وَهِشَامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَنَتَ شَهْرًا قَالَ شُعْبَةُ لَعَنَ رِجَالًا وَقَالَ هِشَامٌ يَدْعُو عَلَى أَحْيَاءٍ مِنْ أَحْيَاءِ الْعَرَبِ ثُمَّ تَرَكَهُ بَعْدَ الرُّكُوعِ هَذَا قَوْلُ هِشَامٍ وَقَالَ شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَنَتَ شَهْرًا يَلْعَنُ رِعْلًا وَذَكْوَانَ وَلِحْيَانَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : has related to us [Shu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas]. From another line, from [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam once qunut for one month - Syu'bah said : 'He cursed several men.' Hisham said : 'Praying for evil (cursing) some tribes (tribes) from the Arab tribes, then leaving them after bowing down'-. These are Hisham's words. Meanwhile, the words of Syu'bah from Qatadah Anas, that Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam once qunut for one month: he cursed the Bani Ri'il, Dzakwan, and Lihyan.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6962, 7153, 7345, 8785, 10336, 11621, 11707, 11709, 12194, 12384, 12445, 12646, 12778, 12788, 12803, 12950, 13112, 13494
Imam Bukhari : 762, 948, 2603, 2934, 3251, 3252, 3762, 3780, 3781, 3785, 3786, 4193

Imam Muslim : 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576
Imam Abu Dawud : 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233
Imam Tirmidzi : 3876, 3884
Imam Nasa'i : 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1233
Imam Darimi : 1547, 1548, 2412, 2413

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SAW TO CURSE HYPOCRITES IN MORNING PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1068

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ مِنْ الرَّكْعَةِ الْآخِرَةِ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ الْعَنْ فُلَانًا وَفُلَانًا يَدْعُو عَلَى أُنَاسٍ مِنْ الْمُنَافِقِينَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ لَيْسَ لَكَ مِنْ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ أَوْ يَتُوبَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَوْ يُعَذِّبَهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ }

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that he once heard the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam when he raised his head from the last bow in the morning prayer saying: "O Allah, curse so and so and so and so." He prayed for evil among the hypocrites, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse; "There is not the slightest interference from you in their affairs or Allah accepts their repentance or punishes them because in fact they are wrongdoers" (Qs. Aali 'Imraan (3): 128).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6962, 7153, 7345, 8785, 10336, 11621, 11707, 11709, 12194, 12384, 12445, 12646, 12778, 12788, 12803, 12950, 13112, 13494
Imam Bukhari : 762, 948, 2603, 2934, 3251, 3252, 3762, 3780, 3781, 3785, 3786, 4193
Imam Muslim : 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576
Imam Abu Dawud : 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233
Imam Tirmidzi : 3876, 3884
Imam Nasa'i : 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1233
Imam Darimi : 1547, 1548, 2412, 2413

QUNUT RASULULLAH SAW FOR A MONTH TO PRAY FOR UGLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1069

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَنَتَ شَهْرًا يَدْعُو عَلَى حَيٍّ مِنْ أَحْيَاءِ الْعَرَبِ ثُمَّ تَرَكَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : [My father] has told me from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam once qunut for one month; he prayed evil to a tribe from the Arab tribes, then he

sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam left (qunut) him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6962, 7153, 7345, 8785, 10336, 11621, 11707, 11709, 12194, 12384, 12445, 12646, 12778, 12788, 12803, 12950, 13112, 13494
Imam Bukhari : 762, 948, 2603, 2934, 3251, 3252, 3762, 3780, 3781, 3785, 3786, 4193
Imam Muslim : 1082, 1083, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1088, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 4571, 4572, 4573, 4574, 4575, 4576
Imam Abu Dawud : 1229, 1230, 1231, 1232, 1233
Imam Tirmidzi : 3876, 3884
Imam Nasa'i : 1060, 1061, 1062, 1063, 1064, 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, 1068, 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1233
Imam Darimi : 1547, 1548, 2412, 2413

EXPERIENCE OF PRAYER WITHOUT QUNUT WITH RASULULLAH SAW AND KHULAFAUR RASYIDIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1070

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ خَلَفٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ خَلِيفَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مَالِكٍ الْأَشْجَعِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يَقْنُتْوَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَلَمْ يَقْنُتْ وَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ عُمَرَ فَلَمْ يَقْنُتْ وَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ عُثْمَانَ فَلَمْ يَقْنُتْ وَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ عَلِيٍّ فَلَمْ يَقْنُتْ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ إِنَّهَا بِدْعَةٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Khalaf bin Khalifah] from [Abu Malik Al Asyja'i] from [his father] he said : "I once prayed behind Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and he did not qunut. I also prayed behind Abu Bakr, and he did not qunut. I once prayed behind Umar, and he did not qunut. I once prayed behind Uthman, and he did not qunut. I also prayed behind Ali, and he also did not qunut. Then he said, 'O my son, that is heresy."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3802, 3829

JABIR BIN ABDULLAH'S EXPERIENCE OF USING PEbbles in prayer
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1071

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكُنَّا نُصَلِّي مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ فَآخُذُ قَبْضَةً مِنْ حَصًى فِي كَفِّي أُبَرِّدُهُ ثُمَّ أُحَوِّلُهُ فِي كَفِّي الْآخَرِ فَإِذَا سَجَدْتُ وَضَعْتُهُ لِجَبْهَتِي

Qutaibah he said : Abbad Narrated to us from Muhammad bin Amr from Sa'id bin Al Harith from Jabir bin Abdullah, who said: "We once prayed the Dhuhr prayer with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), and I took a handful of pebbles in my palm to cool them. Then I moved them to my other palm, and when I prostrated, I placed the pebbles on my forehead."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13982, 13983

TAKBIR WHEN DESCENDING AND RISE FROM PROSTITUTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1072

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ غَيْلَانَ بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ أَنَا وَعِمْرَانُ بْنُ حُصَيْنٍ خَلْفَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ فَكَانَ إِذَا سَجَدَ كَبَّرَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ السُّجُودِ كَبَّرَ وَإِذَا نَهَضَ مِنْ الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ كَبَّرَ فَلَمَّا قَضَى أَخَذَ عِمْرَانُ بِيَدِي فَقَالَ لَقَدْ ذَكَّرَنِي هَذَا قَالَ كَلِمَةً يَعْنِي صَلَاةَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabiy] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Ghailan bin Jarir] from [Mutharrif] he said : I prayed with 'Imran bin Hushain behind 'Ali bin Abu Talib and when he wanted to prostrate and when he wanted to lift his head from prostration he said takbir. Likewise if you get up from (sitting) after two rak'ahs. After finishing the prayer [Imran] held my hand and said : 'This reminds me - he said the words which meant the prayer of the Prophet Muhammad peace be upon him - '."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1788, 2936, 4810, 4837, 12631, 13144, 13203, 15047, 15051, 17739, 17781, 18860, 19035, 19104, 19144, 19626
Imam Bukhari : 782, 783
Imam Abu Dawud : 636, 710
Imam Tirmidzi : 258
Imam Nasa'i : 1072, 1166
Imam Ibnu Majah : 858
Imam Darimi : 1286

THE HABIT OF THE RASULULLAH SAW IN SAYING TAKBIR AND SALAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1073

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذٌ وَيَحْيَى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ وَالْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُكَبِّرُ فِي كُلِّ خَفْضٍ وَرَفْعٍ وَيُسَلِّمُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ يَسَارِهِوَكَانَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا يَفْعَلَانِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz] and [Yahya] they both said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] he said : has told me [Abu Ishaq] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from ['Alqamah] and [Al Aswad] from ['Abdullah bin Mas'ud] he said : "In the past, Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam always took takbir every time he got down or got up. He sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam also said greetings to the right and left. Abu Bakr and Umar Radliyallahu'anhu also did it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1533, 3478, 3549, 3849, 4005
Imam Nasa'i : 1130, 1302
Imam Ibnu Majah : 905, 921
Imam Malik : 153

BAI'AT TO THE RASULULLAH SAW TO PRAY WITH AN UPright STANDING POSITION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1074

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يُوسُفَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مَاهَكَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ حَكِيمٍ قَالَبَايَعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ لَا أَخِرَّ إِلَّا قَائِمًا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Basyr] he said : I heard [Yusuf bin Mahak] tell [Hakim] he said : "I pledge allegiance to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam not to go down to prostrate unless he is truly in an upright position (in prayer)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21673

HAND POSITION DURING TAKBIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1075

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ نَصْرِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِأَنَّهُ رَأَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ فِي صَلَاتِهِ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ وَإِذَا سَجَدَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ السُّجُودِ حَتَّى يُحَاذِيَ بِهِمَا فُرُوعَ أُذُنَيْهِحَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ نَصْرِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ أَنَّهُ رَأَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ فَذَكَرَ مِثْلَهُ أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ نَصْرِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ أَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا دَخَلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ وَزَادَ فِيهِ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ السُّجُودِ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhamamd bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu 'Adiy] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Nashr bin 'Ashim] from [Malik bin Al Huwairits] that he once saw the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam during prayer raising his hands parallel to his ears, also when he was about to bow, when he raised his head from bowing, when prostrating, and when raising his head from prostrating.Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul A'la] he said : It has been told to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Nashr bin 'Ashim] from [Malik bin Al Huwairits] that he saw Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam raise both hands (so he mentioned something that is in line with the previous hadith).Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us

[Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Nashr bin Asim] from [Malik bin Al Huwairith] that the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam when entering to start the prayer... (he mentioned something similar to the previous hadith). He added: He also did that when he was about to bow, when he raised his head from bowing and when he was about to raise his head from prostration.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4837, 12631, 13144, 13203, 15047, 15051, 17739, 17781, 17790, 19626, 19629
Imam Abu Dawud : 636
Imam Tirmidzi : 258
Imam Nasa'i : 1131, 1166, 1246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 858

PROCEDURE FOR THE RASULULLAH SAW TO RAISE YOUR HANDS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1076

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ الْكُوفِيُّ الْمُحَارِبِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ وَكَانَ لَا يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ فِي السُّجُودِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid Al Kufi Al Muharibi] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, when he stood up to pray, he raised both hands. Likewise when bowing and when he raised his head from bowing, but he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam did not do this when prostrating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4810, 4837, 5027, 8520, 9235, 10086, 17756, 17944
Imam Bukhari : 695, 697
Imam Muslim : 588, 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 632, 634, 642
Imam Nasa'i : 1076, 1131, 1132, 1246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 856
Imam Malik : 151

PROCEDURE FOR PROSTRATING AND RISE FROM PROSJUD OF THE RASULULLAH SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1077

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى الْقُوْمَسِيُّ الْبَسْطَامِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا سَجَدَ وَضَعَ رُكْبَتَيْهِ قَبْلَ يَدَيْهِ وَإِذَا نَهَضَ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ قَبْلَ رُكْبَتَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin 'Isa Al Qaumasi Al Basthami] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid

bin Harun] he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Wa'il bin Hujr] he said : "I saw the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam put his knees first before his hands when he wanted to prostrate, and raise his hands before his knees when he rose from prostration."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 713, 715
Imam Tirmidzi : 248, 249
Imam Nasa'i : 1077, 1078, 1142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 872
Imam Darimi : 1286

RECOMMENDATION OF THE RASULULLAH SAW TO PROSTRATE LIKE A CAMEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1078

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حَسَنٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَعْمِدُ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَيَبْرُكُ كَمَا يَبْرُكُ الْجَمَلُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Nafi'] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Hasan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Let one of you in his prayer descend (to prostrate) like a camel descends, that is, put his knees first before his hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 713, 713, 715, 715
Imam Tirmidzi : 248, 248, 249, 249
Imam Nasa'i : 1077, 1077, 1078, 1078, 1142, 1142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 872, 872
Imam Darimi : 1286, 1286

THE PROHIBITION OF PROSTRATING LIKE A CAMEL FROM THE RASULULLAH SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1079

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا سَجَدَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلْيَضَعْ يَدَيْهِ قَبْلَ رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَلَا يَبْرُكْ بُرُوكَ الْبَعِيرِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Muhammad bin Bakkar bin Bilal] from his book he said :Narrated to us [Marwan bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Hasan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'If one of you wants to prostrate, then let him put his hands before his knees and let him not go down (to prostrate) like a camel roaring."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8598
Imam Abu Dawud : 714, 723
Imam Nasa'i : 1079
Imam Darimi : 1287

BOTH HANDS MUST BE PROSTRATED LIKE THE FACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1080

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ دَلُّوَيْهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَرَفَعَهُ قَالَ إِنَّ الْيَدَيْنِ تَسْجُدَانِ كَمَا يَسْجُدُ الْوَجْهُ فَإِذَا وَضَعَ أَحَدُكُمْ وَجْهَهُ فَلْيَضَعْ يَدَيْهِ وَإِذَا رَفَعَهُ فَلْيَرْفَعْهُمَا

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub Dalluwaih] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ulayyah] he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] -he attributed this hadith to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam- he said : "Both hands must be prostrated as the face is also prostrated. If one of you has laid down his face, then let him put down both hands, and if he raises them, let him raise both."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4272, 4272
Imam Abu Dawud : 758, 758
Imam Nasa'i : 1080, 1080

THE COMMAND FOR PROSTRATING WITH SEVEN MEMBERS OF THE BODY WITHOUT TYING HAIR OR FOLDING CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1081

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأُمِرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَسْجُدَ عَلَى سَبْعَةِ أَعْضَاءٍ وَلَا يَكُفَّ شَعْرَهُ وَلَا ثِيَابَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : hasNarrated to us [Hammad] from ['Amr] from [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said: "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was ordered to prostrate on seven limbs without tying his hair or folding his clothes (to avoid dust)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1672, 1684, 1826, 1839, 2186, 2310, 2396, 2453, 2457, 2459, 2465, 2526, 2641, 2828
Imam Bukhari : 767, 768, 770, 773, 774
Imam Muslim : 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760
Imam Abu Dawud : 755, 756, 757
Imam Tirmidzi : 252, 253
Imam Nasa'i : 1081, 1082, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1101, 1103
Imam Ibnu Majah : 873, 874, 875
Imam Darimi : 1284, 1285

PROSTRATING WITH SEVEN MEMBERS OF THE BODY: FACE, BOTH HANDS, KNEES, AND FEET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1082

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ الْعَبَّاسِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا سَجَدَ الْعَبْدُ سَجَدَ مِنْهُ سَبْعَةُ آرَابٍ وَجْهُهُ وَكَفَّاهُ وَرُكْبَتَاهُ وَقَدَمَاهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Bakr] from [Ibnul Had] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from ['Amir bin Sa'd] from [Al 'Abbas bin 'Abdul Muththalib] that he heard the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say: "If there is a servant who prostrates, then he prostrates with the seven corners of his body; his face, the palms of his hands, his knees and the soles of his feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1672, 1684, 1826, 1839, 2186, 2310, 2396, 2453, 2457, 2459, 2465, 2526, 2641, 2828
Imam Bukhari : 767, 768, 770, 773, 774
Imam Muslim : 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760
Imam Abu Dawud : 755, 756, 757
Imam Tirmidzi : 252, 253
Imam Nasa'i : 1081, 1082, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1101, 1103
Imam Ibnu Majah : 873, 874, 875
Imam Darimi : 1284, 1285

WATER AND MUD SCARS ON THE FOREHEAD AND NOSE OF THE RASULULLAH SAW WHEN PROSTRATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1083

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَبَصُرَتْ عَيْنَايَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى جَبِينِهِ وَأَنْفِهِ أَثَرُ الْمَاءِ وَالطِّينِ مِنْ صُبْحِ لَيْلَةِ إِحْدَى وَعِشْرِينَمُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been read to him which I heard, and the lafazhnya belongs to [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Yazid bin 'Abdullah bin Al Had] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Al Harith] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said, "My eyes saw the forehead and nose of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam there were traces of water and mud in the morning, the twenty-first." (Abridged).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10757, 11279, 18085
Imam Bukhari : 1895, 1899
Imam Abu Dawud : 760, 777
Imam Tirmidzi : 250
Imam Nasa'i : 1083

PROSTRATING WITH SEVEN MEMBERS OF THE BODY AND THE PROHIBITION OF TYING HAIR OR FOLDING CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1084

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ وَيُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَسْجُدَ عَلَى سَبْعَةٍ لَا أَكُفَّ الشَّعْرَ وَلَا الثِّيَابَ الْجَبْهَةِ وَالْأَنْفِ وَالْيَدَيْنِ وَالرُّكْبَتَيْنِ وَالْقَدَمَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As-Sarh] and [Yunus bin 'Abdul A'la] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] have read it to him which I heard, and the lafazhnya belongs to [Ibnu Wahb] from [Ibnu Juraij] from ['Abdullah bin Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said: "I was ordered to prostrate on seven parts of the body, without tying my hair or folding my clothes, namely the face, the palms of the hands, both knees and the soles of the feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1672, 1684, 1826, 1839, 2186, 2310, 2396, 2453, 2457, 2459, 2465, 2526, 2641, 2828
Imam Bukhari : 767, 768, 770, 773, 774
Imam Muslim : 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760
Imam Abu Dawud : 755, 756, 757
Imam Tirmidzi : 252, 253
Imam Nasa'i : 1081, 1082, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1101, 1103
Imam Ibnu Majah : 873, 874, 875
Imam Darimi : 1284, 1285

EXPLANATION OF THE RASULULLAH SAW ABOUT PROSTRATING WITH THE FOREHEAD, HANDS, KNEES AND TOES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1085

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ النَّسَائِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَلَّى بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَسْجُدَ عَلَى سَبْعَةِ أَعْظُمٍ عَلَى الْجَبْهَةِ وَأَشَارَ بِيَدِهِ عَلَى الْأَنْفِ وَالْيَدَيْنِ وَالرُّكْبَتَيْنِ وَأَطْرَافِ الْقَدَمَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Manshur An Nasaa'i] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'alla bin Asad] he said :Narrated to us [Wuhaib] from ['Abdullah bin Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "I was commanded to prostrate on seven parts of the body, namely the forehead - he pointed with his hand towards the nose -, both hands, both knees, and the tips of the toes of both feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1672, 1684, 1826, 1839, 2186, 2310, 2396, 2453, 2457, 2459, 2465, 2526, 2641, 2828
Imam Bukhari : 767, 768, 770, 773, 774
Imam Muslim : 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760
Imam Abu Dawud : 755, 756, 757
Imam Tirmidzi : 252, 253
Imam Nasa'i : 1081, 1082, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1101, 1103

Imam Ibnu Majah : 873, 874, 875
Imam Darimi : 1284, 1285

AFFIRMATION OF THE RASULULLAH SAW ON PROSTRATING WITH SEVEN MEMBERS OF THE BODY AND THE PROHIBITION OF TYING HAIR

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1086

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ الْمَكِّيُّ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأُمِرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَسْجُدَ عَلَى سَبْعٍ وَنُهِيَ أَنْ يَكْفِتَ الشَّعْرَ وَالثِّيَابَ عَلَى يَدَيْهِ وَرُكْبَتَيْهِ وَأَطْرَافِ أَصَابِعِهِقَالَ سُفْيَانُ قَالَ لَنَا ابْنُ طَاوُسٍ وَوَضَعَ يَدَيْهِ عَلَى جَبْهَتِهِ وَأَمَرَّهَا عَلَى أَنْفِهِ قَالَ هَذَا وَاحِدٌ وَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur Al Makki] and ['Abdullah Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman Az Zuhri] they both said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibnu Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibnu 'Abbas] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was ordered to prostrate on seven limbs - and was forbidden to tie his hair and fold his clothes - namely the two hands, both knees and the tips of the fingers (feet). Sufyan said : "Ibn Thawus said to us; 'He placed both hands on his forehead and nose, then said, "This is one part." This lafazh is from Muhammad.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1672, 1684, 1826, 1839, 2186, 2310, 2396, 2453, 2457, 2459, 2465, 2526, 2641, 2828
Imam Bukhari : 767, 768, 770, 773, 774
Imam Muslim : 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760
Imam Abu Dawud : 755, 756, 757
Imam Tirmidzi : 252, 253
Imam Nasa'i : 1081, 1082, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1101, 1103
Imam Ibnu Majah : 873, 874, 875
Imam Darimi : 1284, 1285

PROSTRATE WITH THE SEVEN MEMBERS OF THE BODY IN PRAYER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1087

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْهَادِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ عَنْ عَبَّاسِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا سَجَدَ الْعَبْدُ سَجَدَ مَعَهُ سَبْعَةُ آرَابٍ وَجْهُهُ وَكَفَّاهُ وَرُكْبَتَاهُ وَقَدَمَاهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Hakim] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Al Had] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Al Harith] from ['Amir bin Sa'ad bin Abu Waqqash] from ['Abbas bin 'Abdul Muththalib] that he once heard the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam say: "If a servant prostrates, then he prostrates with seven parts of his body, namely the face, the palms of the hands, the knees and the soles of

the feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1672, 1684, 1826, 1839, 2186, 2310, 2396, 2453, 2457, 2459, 2465, 2526, 2641, 2828
Imam Bukhari : 767, 768, 770, 773, 774
Imam Muslim : 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760
Imam Abu Dawud : 755, 756, 757
Imam Tirmidzi : 252, 253
Imam Nasa'i : 1081, 1082, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1101, 1103
Imam Ibnu Majah : 873, 874, 875
Imam Darimi : 1284, 1285

PROSTRAINT PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SAW: ASKING FOR PROTECTION FROM GOD'S WRATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1088

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْفَقَدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فَانْتَهَيْتُ إِلَيْهِ وَهُوَ سَاجِدٌ وَقَدَمَاهُ مَنْصُوبَتَانِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ وَبِكَ مِنْكَ لَا أُحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us ['Ubdah] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin 'Umar] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "One night I lost Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and I touched him who was prostrating, while his soles were straight, and he said a prayer - which means -: 'O Allah, I seek refuge with Your pleasure from Your wrath, (protect also) with Your mercy from Your punishment. yourself'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 712, 911, 1228, 1625, 1631, 1637, 23176, 23176, 24475, 24475
Imam Muslim : 751, 751
Imam Abu Dawud : 745, 745, 1214, 1215
Imam Tirmidzi : 426, 3415, 3489
Imam Nasa'i : 169, 169, 1088, 1088, 1118, 1118, 1725, 1726, 1727, 5439, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1168, 1169, 3831, 3831
Imam Malik : 448, 448
Imam Darimi : 1545

HOW TO PROSTRATE THE RASULULLAH SAW: STRENGTHENING YOUR TOES AND STRETCHING YOUR ARMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1089

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي حُمَيْدٍ السَّاعِدِيِّ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَهْوَى إِلَى الْأَرْضِ سَاجِدًا جَافَى عَضُدَيْهِ عَنْ إِبِطَيْهِ وَفَتَخَ أَصَابِعَ رِجْلَيْهِمُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Humaid bin Ja'far] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Atha] from [Abu Humaid As Sa'idi] he said : "When Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam wanted to go down to prostrate, he peace be upon him stretched his arms from his two armpits and stuck (straightened) the toes of both feet." (abridged).

DETAILS OF THE RASULULLAH SAW'S PRAYER MOVEMENTS: FROM TAKBIR TO PROSJUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1090

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَاصِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَاصِمَ بْنَ كُلَيْبٍ يَذْكُرُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍ قَالَقَدِمْتُ الْمَدِينَةَ فَقُلْتُ لَأَنْظُرَنَّ إِلَى صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَبَّرَ وَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُ إِبْهَامَيْهِ قَرِيبًا مِنْ أُذُنَيْهِ فَلَمَّا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَرْكَعَ كَبَّرَ وَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ وَسَجَدَ فَكَانَتْ يَدَاهُ مِنْ أُذُنَيْهِ عَلَى الْمَوْضِعِ الَّذِي اسْتَقْبَلَ بِهِمَا الصَّلَاةَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Nashih] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Idris] he said : I heard ['Ashim bin Kulaib] mention from [his father] from [Wa'il bin Hujr] he said : "I came to Medina, then I said: 'I have actually seen the prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam, he sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam said takbir by raising both hands until I saw his two thumbs close to his ears, and when he was about to bow' he said takbir and raised his hands, then raised his head while saying, "Sami'allahu Liman Hamidah." Then he made takbir and prostrated. Both hands parallel to both ears, like the position when facing the Qibla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18089, 18103, 18115
Imam Tirmidzi : 251
Imam Nasa'i : 1090

PROHIBITION OF PROSTRATING BY SPREADING YOUR ARMS LIKE A DOG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1091

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْعَلَاءِ وَاسْمُهُ أَيُّوبُ بْنُ أَبِي مِسْكِينٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَفْتَرِشْ أَحَدُكُمْ ذِرَاعَيْهِ فِي السُّجُودِ افْتِرَاشَ الْكَلْبِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun] he said :Narrated to us [Abul 'Alaa Ayyub bin Abu Miskin] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "Do not one of you spread his arms (on the ground) in prostration like a dog spreads (its elbows)."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 11623, 11706, 12347, 12375, 12522, 12618, 12755, 12939, 13390, 13391, 13462, 13583, 13758, 13865, 14082, 14645
Imam Bukhari : 501, 779
Imam Muslim : 762
Imam Abu Dawud : 762, 766
Imam Tirmidzi : 255, 256
Imam Nasa'i : 1018, 1091, 1098
Imam Ibnu Majah : 881, 882
Imam Darimi : 1288

PROCEDURE FOR PROSTRATING THE RASULULLAH SAW: LIFTING THE STOMACH FROM THE GROUND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1092

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَوَصَفَ لَنَا الْبَرَاءُ السُّجُودَ فَوَضَعَ يَدَيْهِ بِالْأَرْضِ وَرَفَعَ عَجِيزَتَهُ وَقَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُ

Having preached to us ['Ali bin Hujr Al Marwazi] he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Abu Ishaq] he said : Al Barra' explained prostration to us, so he put his hands together and lifted his stomach off the ground. [Al Barra] said : This is what the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa sallam did.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1969, 2281, 2530, 2782, 2987, 3028, 3135, 3157, 3239, 3268, 13624, 15806, 15807, 15808, 18240, 21325, 21845, 21847, 25581, 25590, 25601, 25613
Imam Bukhari : 377, 765, 3300
Imam Muslim : 764, 765, 766, 767
Imam Abu Dawud : 761, 763, 764, 765
Imam Tirmidzi : 254
Imam Nasa'i : 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 870, 871, 876
Imam Darimi : 1296, 1297, 1298

STRETCHING THE ELBOWS FROM THE STOMACH WHILE PROSTITUTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1093

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ شُمَيْلٍ هُوَ النَّضْرُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا صَلَّى جَخَّى

Narrated to us ['Ubdah bin 'Abdurrahim Al Marwazi] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Syumail An Nadhr] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Barra'] that the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu'alaihi wasallam when praying he would stretch his elbows away from his stomach, and keep his stomach away from the ground.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1969, 2281, 2530, 2782, 2987, 3028, 3135, 3157, 3239, 3268, 13624, 15806, 15807, 15808, 18240, 21325, 21845, 21847, 25581, 25590, 25601, 25613
Imam Bukhari : 377, 765, 3300
Imam Muslim : 764, 765, 766, 767
Imam Abu Dawud : 761, 763, 764, 765
Imam Tirmidzi : 254

Imam Nasa'i : 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 870, 871, 876
Imam Darimi : 1296, 1297, 1298

THE PROPHET SAW STRETCHED HIS ELBOW UNTIL THE WHITE ARMPITS WERE VISIBLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1094

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرٌ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ ابْنِ بُحَيْنَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا صَلَّى فَرَّجَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى يَبْدُوَ بَيَاضُ إِبْطَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Bakr] from [Ja'far bin Abu Rabi'ah] from [Al A'raj] from ['Abdullah bin Malik bin Buhainah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam when performing prayer, he stretched his elbows until his white armpits were visible.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1969, 2281, 2530, 2782, 2987, 3028, 3135, 3157, 3239, 3268, 13624, 15806, 15807, 15808, 18240, 21325, 21845, 21847, 25581, 25590, 25601, 25613
Imam Bukhari : 377, 765, 3300
Imam Muslim : 764, 765, 766, 767
Imam Abu Dawud : 761, 763, 764, 765
Imam Tirmidzi : 254
Imam Nasa'i : 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 870, 871, 876
Imam Darimi : 1296, 1297, 1298

SEEING THE WHITE ARMPIT OF THE RASULULLAH SAW WHEN PROSTRATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1095

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ نَهِيكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَوْ كُنْتُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَأَبْصَرْتُ إِبْطَيْهِقَالَ أَبُو مِجْلَزٍ كَأَنَّهُ قَالَ ذَلِكَ لِأَنَّهُ فِي صَلَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Bazi'] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'tamir bin Sulaiman] from ['Imran] from [Abu Mijlaz] from [Basyir bin Nahik] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "If I were in front of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam (while prostrating), then I would definitely be able to see the armpits of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam." Abu Mijlaz (narrator) said : "It seems he said that because he was in a state (at the time of) prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1969, 2281, 2530, 2782, 2987, 3028, 3135, 3157, 3239, 3268, 13624, 15806, 15807, 15808, 18240, 21325, 21845, 21847, 25581, 25590, 25601, 25613
Imam Bukhari : 377, 765, 3300
Imam Muslim : 764, 765, 766, 767
Imam Abu Dawud : 761, 763, 764, 765

Imam Tirmidzi : 254
Imam Nasa'i : 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 870, 871, 876
Imam Darimi : 1296, 1297, 1298

THE VISION OF THE WHITENESS OF THE ARMS OF THE RASULULLAH SAW WHEN PROSTRATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1096

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَقْرَمَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكُنْتُ أَرَى عُفْرَةَ إِبْطَيْهِ إِذَا سَجَدَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Dawud bin Qais] from ['Ubaidillah bin 'Abdullah bin Aqram] from [his father], he said : "I prayed with Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam and I saw the whiteness of his armpits sallallahu'alaihi wasallam when he prostrated."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1969, 2281, 2530, 2782, 2987, 3028, 3135, 3157, 3239, 3268, 13624, 15806, 15807, 15808, 18240, 21325, 21845, 21847, 25581, 25590, 25601, 25613
Imam Bukhari : 377, 765, 3300
Imam Muslim : 764, 765, 766, 767
Imam Abu Dawud : 761, 763, 764, 765
Imam Tirmidzi : 254
Imam Nasa'i : 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 870, 871, 876
Imam Darimi : 1296, 1297, 1298

PROSTITUTE BY STRETCHING THE ELBOWS FROM THE STOMACH UNTIL A GOAT CAN PASS THROUGH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1097

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَصَمِّ عَنْ عَمِّهِ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْأَصَمِّ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا سَجَدَ جَافَى يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى لَوْ أَنَّ بَهْمَةً أَرَادَتْ أَنْ تَمُرَّ تَحْتَ يَدَيْهِ مَرَّتْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Ubaidillah bin 'Abdullah bin Al Asham] from his uncle [Yazid bin Al Asham] from [Maimunah] that when the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prostrated, he stretched his elbows away from his stomach, so that if a (newborn) goat wanted to pass under his hands, he could pass through.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1969, 2281, 2530, 2782, 2987, 3028, 3135, 3157, 3239, 3268, 13624, 15806, 15807, 15808, 18240, 21325, 21845, 21847, 25581, 25590, 25601, 25613
Imam Bukhari : 377, 765, 3300
Imam Muslim : 764, 765, 766, 767
Imam Abu Dawud : 761, 763, 764, 765
Imam Tirmidzi : 254
Imam Nasa'i : 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1135

Imam Ibnu Majah : 870, 871, 876
Imam Darimi : 1296, 1297, 1298

PROHIBITION OF SPREADING ARMS IN PROSTRATION LIKE A DOG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1098

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًاعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اعْتَدِلُوا فِي السُّجُودِ وَلَا يَبْسُطْ أَحَدُكُمْ ذِرَاعَيْهِ انْبِسَاطَ الْكَلْبِاللَّفْظُ لِإِسْحَقَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us ['Abdah] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] -and through other channels of narration-- andNarrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] he said : I heard [Anas] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam he said: "Be straight when prostrating. Don't let one of you spread his arms like a dog." This lafazh is from Ishaq.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11623, 11706, 12347, 12375, 12522, 12618, 12755, 12939, 13390, 13391, 13462, 13583, 13758, 13865, 14082, 14645
Imam Bukhari : 501, 779
Imam Muslim : 762
Imam Abu Dawud : 762, 766
Imam Tirmidzi : 255, 256
Imam Nasa'i : 1018, 1091, 1098
Imam Ibnu Majah : 881, 882
Imam Darimi : 1288

THE OBLIGATION OF THUMA'NINAH IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1099

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تُجْزِئُ صَلَاةٌ لَا يُقِيمُ الرَّجُلُ فِيهَا صُلْبَهُ فِي الرُّكُوعِ وَالسُّجُودِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Khasyram Al Marwazi] he said :Narrated to us ['Isa bin Yunus] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah] from [Abu Ma'mar] from [Abu Mas'ud] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "A person's prayer is invalid if his ribs (back) are not straight (thuma 'ninah) when bowing and prostrating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15708, 16456, 16483
Imam Abu Dawud : 729
Imam Tirmidzi : 245
Imam Ibnu Majah : 860, 861
Imam Darimi : 1293

THREE PROHIBITIONS IN PRAYER: PECK, SPREADING THE ARMS, AND MAKING A PLACE LIKE A CAMEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1100

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ تَمِيمَ بْنَ مَحْمُودٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ شِبْلٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ ثَلَاثٍ عَنْ نَقْرَةِ الْغُرَابِ وَافْتِرَاشِ السَّبُعِ وَأَنْ يُوَطِّنَ الرَّجُلُ الْمَقَامَ لِلصَّلَاةِ كَمَا يُوَطِّنُ الْبَعِيرُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakim] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ibn Abu Hilal] from [Ja'far bin 'Abdullah] has told him [Tamim bin Mahmud] has told him ['Abdurrahman bin Shibl] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam forbade three things -in prayer-: pecking like a crow, spreading both arms like a wild animal, and forming a special place for him to pray as the camel forms a special place for roaring.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14984, 14984, 14985, 14985, 15114, 15114, 22640, 22640
Imam Abu Dawud : 731, 731
Imam Nasa'i : 1100, 1100
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1419, 1419
Imam Darimi : 1289, 1289

PROSTRATING WITH SEVEN BODY MEMBERS AND PROHIBITION OF TYING HAIR OR FOLDING CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1101

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ الْبَصْرِيُّ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ وَرَوْحٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَسْجُدَ عَلَى سَبْعَةٍ وَلَا أَكُفَّ شَعْرًا وَلَا ثَوْبًا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah Al Bashri] from [Yazid] - namely Ibn Zura'i - he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] and [Rauh] namely Ibn Al Qashim from [Amr bin Dinar] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: I was ordered to prostrate on seven limbs, without tying my hair or clothes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1672, 1684, 1826, 1839, 2186, 2310, 2396, 2453, 2457, 2459, 2465, 2526, 2641, 2828
Imam Bukhari : 767, 768, 770, 773, 774
Imam Muslim : 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760
Imam Abu Dawud : 755, 756, 757
Imam Tirmidzi : 252, 253
Imam Nasa'i : 1081, 1082, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1101, 1103
Imam Ibnu Majah : 873, 874, 875
Imam Darimi : 1284, 1285

THE PARABLE OF A PERSON WHO TIES HIS HAIR WHILE PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1102

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو السَّرْحِيُّ مِنْ وَلَدِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَرْحٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ بُكَيْرًا حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ كُرَيْبًا مَوْلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّهُ رَأَى عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ الْحَارِثِ يُصَلِّي وَرَأْسُهُ مَعْقُوصٌ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ فَقَامَ فَجَعَلَ يَحُلُّهُ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ أَقْبَلَ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَقَالَ مَا لَكَ وَرَأْسِي قَالَ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ هَذَا مَثَلُ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي وَهُوَ مَكْتُوفٌ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin Amr As-Sarhiy] - he is one of the sons of Abdullah bin Sa'ad bin Abu Sarh - he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahab] he said : [Amr bin Al Harith] told us that [Bukair] had told him that [Kuraiba] - Ibn Abbas's slave - told him from [Abdullah bin Abbas] that he saw Abdullah bin Al Harith praying and his hair was tied back, then he got up and untied it. After finishing the prayer, he faced Ibn Abbas and said : "Why are you with (untying) my head?" He answered; "I heard the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam say: 'The parable of this person - who prays with his hair tied - is like a person who prays while his hands are tied behind his back'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2631, 2753
Imam Muslim : 761
Imam Abu Dawud : 176, 552
Imam Nasa'i : 1102
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1030, 1031
Imam Darimi : 1346

PROHIBITION ON TYING HAIR OR FOLDING CLOTHES DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1103

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ الْمَكِّيُّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأُمِرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَسْجُدَ عَلَى سَبْعَةِ أَعْظُمٍ وَنُهِيَ أَنْ يَكُفَّ الشَّعْرَ وَالثِّيَابَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur Al Makii] from [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam was ordered to prostrate on seven limbs and prohibited tying hair or folding clothes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1672, 1684, 1826, 1839, 2186, 2310, 2396, 2453, 2457, 2459, 2465, 2526, 2641, 2828
Imam Bukhari : 767, 768, 770, 773, 774
Imam Muslim : 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760
Imam Abu Dawud : 755, 756, 757
Imam Tirmidzi : 252, 253
Imam Nasa'i : 1081, 1082, 1084, 1085, 1086, 1087, 1101, 1103
Imam Ibnu Majah : 873, 874, 875
Imam Darimi : 1284, 1285

WEARING CLOTHES TO PROSTRATE WHEN IT'S HOT BEHIND THE RASULULLAH SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1104

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُوَ السُّلَمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي غَالِبٌ الْقَطَّانُ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمُزَنِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكُنَّا إِذَا صَلَّيْنَا خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالظَّهَائِرِ سَجَدْنَا عَلَى ثِيَابِنَا اتِّقَاءَ الْحَرِّ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Mubarak] from [Khalid bin 'Abdurrahman As-Sulami] he said heNarrated to us [Ghalib Al Quththan] from [Bakr bin 'Abdullah Al Muzanni] from [Anas] he said : "We once prayed behind the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam in the middle of the afternoon (when it was very hot), then we prostrated over our clothes to avoid the heat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 509

COMMAND TO PERFECT RUKU AND PROSTRUCTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1105

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَتِمُّوا الرُّكُوعَ وَالسُّجُودَ فَوَاللَّهِ إِنِّي لَأَرَاكُمْ مِنْ خَلْفِ ظَهْرِي فِي رُكُوعِكُمْ وَسُجُودِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdah] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, he said: "Perfect your bowing and prostration. By Allah, I saw you from behind my back when you were doing your bowing and prostration."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7907, 8571, 9420, 10161, 11573, 11705, 11807, 11872, 12185, 12272, 12356, 12418, 12903, 12917, 12970, 13278, 13279, 13335, 13339, 13389, 13542
Imam Bukhari : 402, 677, 678, 683, 700, 6153
Imam Muslim : 642, 644, 645, 657
Imam Nasa'i : 804, 805, 836, 862, 1105
Imam Malik : 361
Imam Darimi : 1283

PROHIBITION ON WEARING GOLD RINGS, SILK EMBROIDERY, BRIGHT YELLOW CLOTHES, AND READING THE QURAN WHILE BOWING AND PROSTITUTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1106

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَلِيٍّ الْحَنَفِيُّ وَعُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَبُو عَلِيٍّ حَدَّثَنَا وَقَالَ

عُثْمَانُ أَنْبَأَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَنَهَانِي حِبِّي صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ثَلَاثٍ لَا أَقُولُ نَهَى النَّاسَ نَهَانِي عَنْ تَخَتُّمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَعَنْ الْمُعَصْفَرِ الْمُفَدَّمَةِ وَلَا أَقْرَأُ سَاجِدًا وَلَا رَاكِعًا

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud Sulaiman bin Saif] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Ali Al Hanafi] and ['Uthman bin 'Umar], Abu 'Ali said : Narrated to us and 'Uthman said :Narrated to us [Dawud bin Qais] from [Ibrahim bin 'Abdullah bin Hunain] from [his father] from [Ibn 'Abbas] from ['Ali bin Abu Talib] Radliyallahu'anhu he said : "My lover, Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam forbade me three things - I'm not saying he forbade people - to wear gold rings, clothes embroidered with silk, clothes dyed bright yellow, and forbade reading (the Qur'an) when I bow and prostrate."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 788, 895, 992, 993, 997, 1047, 1058
Imam Muslim : 3874, 3875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3525, 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 244
Imam Nasa'i : 5074, 5081, 5082, 5083, 5084, 5085, 5086, 5088, 5089, 5094, 5173, 5175, 5179, 5223
Imam Malik : 162

PROHIBITION OF READING THE QURAN WHILE BOWING AND PROSTITUTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1107

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَلِيًّا قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ أَقْرَأَ رَاكِعًا أَوْ سَاجِدًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As-Sarh] he said : Narrated to us [Ibnu Wahb] from [Yunus] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] has been read to him and I listened to it from [Ibnu Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : Has informed me [Ibrahim bin 'Abdullah] that [his father] told him, he heard [Ali] say; "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam forbade me to read (the Qur'an) while bowing and prostrating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 577, 14774
Imam Muslim : 739, 742

PROHIBITION OF READING THE QURAN WHILE ROOKING AND PROSTRATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1108

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ هُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سُحَيْمٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَعْبَدِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَشَفَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ السِّتْرَ وَرَأْسُهُ مَعْصُوبٌ فِي مَرَضِهِ الَّذِي مَاتَ فِيهِ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ قَدْ بَلَّغْتُ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ إِنَّهُ لَمْ يَبْقَ مِنْ مُبَشِّرَاتِ النُّبُوَّةِ إِلَّا الرُّؤْيَا الصَّالِحَةُ يَرَاهَا الْعَبْدُ أَوْ تُرَى لَهُ أَلَا وَإِنِّي قَدْ نُهِيتُ عَنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ فِي الرُّكُوعِ وَالسُّجُودِ فَإِذَا رَكَعْتُمْ فَعَظِّمُوا رَبَّكُمْ وَإِذَا سَجَدْتُمْ فَاجْتَهِدُوا فِي الدُّعَاءِ فَإِنَّهُ قَمِنٌ أَنْ يُسْتَجَابَ لَكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr Al Marwazi] he said :Narrated to us [Ismail ibn Ja'far] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Suhaim] from [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Ma'bad bin 'Abbas] from [his father] from ['Abdullah bin 'Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam once opened the curtain, and his head was wrapped (bandaged) with a cloth because of illness - which ultimately caused him to die - then he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: 'O Allah, I have told you - three times -, indeed there is no more prophetic news left except true dreams, namely dreams that are seen or shown to a servant'. Then he sallallahu'alaihiwasallam added, 'Please know, I am prohibited from reading (the Qur'an) while bowing or prostrating. When bowing, glorify your Rabb and when you prostrate, be serious in praying because at that time your prayer will most likely be answered.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1801, 14154, 21630, 21631, 21678, 21704, 23829, 26238, 26247, 26276
Imam Bukhari : 6475
Imam Muslim : 738
Imam Abu Dawud : 742, 4363, 4365
Imam Nasa'i : 1035, 1108
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3888, 3889
Imam Malik : 1505, 1508
Imam Darimi : 1291, 2043, 2045, 2051

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET IN PROSTITUTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1109

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِي رِشْدِينَ وَهُوَ كُرَيْبٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَبِتُّ عِنْدَ خَالَتِي مَيْمُونَةَ بِنْتِ الْحَارِثِ وَبَاتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَهَا فَرَأَيْتُهُ قَامَ لِحَاجَتِهِ فَأَتَى الْقِرْبَةَ فَحَلَّ شِنَاقَهَا ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ وُضُوءًا بَيْنَ الْوُضُوءَيْنِ ثُمَّ أَتَى فِرَاشَهُ فَنَامَ ثُمَّ قَامَ قَوْمَةً أُخْرَى فَأَتَى الْقِرْبَةَ فَحَلَّ شِنَاقَهَا ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ وُضُوءًا هُوَ الْوُضُوءُ ثُمَّ قَامَ يُصَلِّي وَكَانَ يَقُولُ فِي سُجُودِهِ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ فِي قَلْبِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ فِي سَمْعِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ فِي بَصَرِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ مِنْ تَحْتِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ مِنْ فَوْقِي نُورًا وَعَنْ يَمِينِي نُورًا وَعَنْ يَسَارِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ أَمَامِي نُورًا وَاجْعَلْ خَلْفِي نُورًا وَأَعْظِمْ لِي نُورًا ثُمَّ نَامَ حَتَّى نَفَخَ فَأَتَاهُ بِلَالٌ فَأَيْقَظَهُ لِلصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Hunnad bin As Sari] from [Abul Ahwas] from [Sa'id bin Masruq] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Abu Risydin Karib] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "I once stayed at my aunt Maimunah bint Al Harith's house, and Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam also

spent the night there. I saw him get up to do something, then take a qirbah (leather bag for water) then untie the strap that fastened the lid, then he did a simple ablution. After that Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam went to bed and fell asleep, then woke up again. Then he took the qirbah again and untied the strap, At the end, he performed ablution with a simple ablution, then stood up to pray. When he prostrated, he prayed: 'O Allah, give light to my heart and my mouth, my hearing and my sight. Give light from below me, above me, to my right, to my left, to my front, to my back, and to my soul, and glorify that light to me, then he slept until he heard his sleeping breath, then Bilal came to him and woke him up to pray'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2436, 3131, 3360
Imam Bukhari : 5841
Imam Muslim : 1274, 1279, 1280
Imam Nasa'i : 1109

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SAW WHEN RUKU' AND PROSTITUTE: "Glorified are YOU, OUR RABB, AND WE PRAISE YOU. O ALLAH, FORGIVE ME."
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1110

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي الضُّحَى عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي رُكُوعِهِ وَسُجُودِهِ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَبِحَمْدِكَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي يَتَأَوَّلُ الْقُرْآنَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Abu Adl Dluha] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah] he said : Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam when bowing down and prostrating read the prayer -which means-: "O Allah, Glory be to You our Rabb and we praise You. O Allah, forgive me." This is an interpretation of the Qur'an.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3500, 3535, 3558, 3696, 3926, 4122, 4126, 23034, 23090, 23544, 24391, 24739, 24965
Imam Bukhari : 752, 775, 3955, 4585, 4586
Imam Muslim : 746, 748
Imam Abu Dawud : 743
Imam Nasa'i : 1037, 1110, 1111
Imam Ibnu Majah : 879

THE PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH WHEN RUKU' AND PROSTORING TO ASK FOR FORGIVENESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1111

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي الضُّحَى عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ

قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي رُكُوعِهِ وَسُجُودِهِ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا وَبِحَمْدِكَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي يَتَأَوَّلُ الْقُرْآنَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghalian] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Abu Adl Dluhaa] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah] he said : that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam when bowing down and prostrating read the prayer -which means-: "O Allah, Glory be to You our Rabb and we praise You. O Allah, forgive me." This is an interpretation of the Qur'an.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3500, 3535, 3558, 3696, 3926, 4122, 4126, 23034, 23090, 23544, 24391, 24739, 24965
Imam Bukhari : 752, 775, 3955, 4585, 4586
Imam Muslim : 746, 748
Imam Abu Dawud : 743
Imam Nasa'i : 1037, 1110, 1111
Imam Ibnu Majah : 879

THE PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH WHEN PROSTRATING ASKING FOR FORGIVENESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1112

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا فَقَدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ مَضْجَعِهِ فَجَعَلْتُ أَلْتَمِسُهُ وَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ أَتَى بَعْضَ جَوَارِيهِ فَوَقَعَتْ يَدِي عَلَيْهِ وَهُوَ سَاجِدٌ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] he said : ['Aisha] said : "I once lost the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam from his bed, so I looked for him and I thought he had gone to some of his other wives. Then I felt and (suddenly) my hand touched him who was prostrating. He sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said a prayer -which means-: "O Allah, forgive me from what I show and what I hide."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23985, 24739
Imam Abu Dawud : 1290
Imam Nasa'i : 1113

PRAYER OF PROSTITUTION OF AISYA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1113

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْفَقَدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ أَتَى بَعْضَ جَوَارِيهِ فَطَلَبْتُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ سَاجِدٌ يَقُولُ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا أَسْرَرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from ['Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "I once lost the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and I thought he had visited some of his other wives. I looked for him and it turned out he was prostrating. He sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said a prayer -which means-: "O Allah, forgive me from what I show and what I hide."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21293, 23985
Imam Abu Dawud : 1290

THE GREATNESS OF GOD'S CREATION IN THE PROSTRUCTION OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1114

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ هُوَ ابْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمِّي الْمَاجِشُونُ بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا سَجَدَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ وَلَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ سَجَدَ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ وَصَوَّرَهُ فَأَحْسَنَ صُورَتَهُ وَشَقَّ سَمْعَهُ وَبَصَرَهُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin Abu Salamah] he said : has told me my uncle [Al Majisyun bin Abu Salamah] from ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Rafi'] from ['Ali] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam when prostrating said the prayer, O Allah, to You I prostrate, to You I surrender, and to You I believe. My face prostrates itself to the One who created it and shaped it and created its shape very well, then He created hearing and sight. Glory be to Allah, the best of creators.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1115, 1116
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1044

PRAYER OF FAITH AND SUBMISSION IN THE PROSTRUCTION OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1115

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو حَيْوَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ فِي سُجُودِهِ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ وَلَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَأَنْتَ رَبِّي سَجَدَ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ وَصَوَّرَهُ وَشَقَّ سَمْعَهُ وَبَصَرَهُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Haiwah] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Abu Hamzah] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Jabir bin

'Abdullah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam in his prostration said the prayer: O Allah, to You I bow down, to You I believe, and to You I surrender. You are my Rabb, my face bows down to the One who created it and formed it, and made its shape very well, then He created its hearing and sight. Glory be to Allah, the best of creators."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1116
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1044

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN PROSJUD AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1116

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ حِمْيَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ قَبْلَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ هُرْمُزَ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مَسْلَمَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا قَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ يُصَلِّي تَطَوُّعًا قَالَ إِذَا سَجَدَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ سَجَدْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ وَلَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي سَجَدَ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ وَصَوَّرَهُ وَشَقَّ سَمْعَهُ وَبَصَرَهُ تَبَارَكَ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنُ الْخَالِقِينَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Himyar] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Abu Hamzah] from [Muhamamad bin Al Munkadir] and previously mentioned another from ['Abdurrahman bin Hurmuz Al A'raj] from [Muhammad bin Maslamah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, when he got up at night to pray the sunnah prayer, he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam in his prostration said, "O Allah, to You I prostrate, to You I believe, and to You I surrender. You are my Rabb, my face bows down to the One who created it and formed it, and made its shape very well, then He created hearing and sight, the best of creators."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1044

THE PERFECTION OF GOD'S CREATION: THE PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH IN PROSTITUTION TILAWAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1117

أَخْبَرَنَا سَوَّارُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَوَّارٍ الْقَاضِي وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَالِيَةِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ فِي سُجُودِ الْقُرْآنِ بِاللَّيْلِ سَجَدَ وَجْهِي لِلَّذِي خَلَقَهُ وَشَقَّ سَمْعَهُ وَبَصَرَهُ بِحَوْلِهِ وَقُوَّتِهِ

Narrated to us [Sawwar bin 'Abdullah bin Sawwar Al Qadli] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from ['Abdul Wahhab] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Abul 'Aliyah] from ['Aisyah]

that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam one night while prostrating (recitations/verses of the Koran which contain the sajdah verse) said the prayer, "My face prostrates itself to the One who created it and formed it, and made its shape very well, then He created hearing and sight with all His power and strength."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22895, 24637
Imam Abu Dawud : 1205
Imam Tirmidzi : 529, 3347

THE RASULULLAH'S REQUEST FOR PROTECTION WHEN PROSTRATING AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1118

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْفَقَدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فَوَجَدْتُهُ وَهُوَ سَاجِدٌ وَصُدُورُ قَدَمَيْهِ نَحْوَ الْقِبْلَةِ فَسَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ لَا أُحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from ['Aisyah] he said : "One night I lost the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam and I touched him who was prostrating, while the soles of his feet were upright facing the Qibla. He said a prayer, 'O Allah, I seek refuge in Your pleasure from Your wrath and in Your mercy from Your punishment. I (take refuge) in You from Your punishment, I cannot count Your praises, You are as You praise Yourself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 712, 911, 1228, 1625, 1631, 1637, 23176, 23176, 24475, 24475
Imam Muslim : 751, 751
Imam Abu Dawud : 745, 745, 1214, 1215
Imam Tirmidzi : 426, 3415, 3489
Imam Nasa'i : 169, 169, 1088, 1088, 1118, 1118, 1725, 1726, 1727, 5439, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1168, 1169, 3831, 3831
Imam Malik : 448, 448
Imam Darimi : 1545

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM KNEW AND PRAYED AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1119

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ الْمِصِّيصِيُّ الْمِقْسَمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ فَقَدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ ذَهَبَ إِلَى بَعْضِ نِسَائِهِ فَتَحَسَّسْتُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ رَاكِعٌ أَوْ سَاجِدٌ يَقُولُ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَقَالَتْ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي

إِنِّي لَفِي شَأْنٍ وَإِنَّكَ لَفِي آخَرَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan Al Mishshishi Al Miqsami] he said : has related to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atha] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Awalkah] from ['Aisha] he said : "I once lost the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, and I thought he had come to some of his other wives. I then felt - looked for him - and it turned out he was prostrating. He sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said a prayer: "O Allah, Glory be to You and I praise You, there is no One worthy of worship except You." Then Aisyah said : "My father and mother are my guarantee! Really my situation is like this, whereas you are in a different situation!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24023
Imam Muslim : 750
Imam Nasa'i : 1119, 3899, 3900

THE GREATNESS OF RUKU' AND SUJUDU: ASKING FOR GRACE AND PROTECTION FROM ADZAB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1120

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ سَوَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا لَيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ قَيْسٍ الْكِنْدِيِّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَاصِمَ بْنَ حُمَيْدٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَوْفَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُقُمْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَبَدَأَ فَاسْتَاكَ وَتَوَضَّأَ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى فَبَدَأَ فَاسْتَفْتَحَ مِنْ الْبَقَرَةِ لَا يَمُرُّ بِآيَةِ رَحْمَةٍ إِلَّا وَقَفَ وَسَأَلَ وَلَا يَمُرُّ بِآيَةِ عَذَابٍ إِلَّا وَقَفَ يَتَعَوَّذُ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَمَكَثَ رَاكِعًا بِقَدْرِ قِيَامِهِ يَقُولُ فِي رُكُوعِهِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ بِقَدْرِ رُكُوعِهِ يَقُولُ فِي سُجُودِهِ سُبْحَانَ ذِي الْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ آلَ عِمْرَانَ ثُمَّ سُورَةً ثُمَّ سُورَةً فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Sawwar] he said :Narrated to us [Laits bin Sa'ad] from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from ['Amr bin Qais Al Kindi] that he heard ['Ashim bin Humaid] say; I heard ['Auf bin Malik] say; "I once got up with the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then he began to do siwak and perform ablution. Then he stood up and prayed. He started his prayer by reciting Surah Al Baqarah. He did not pass the verse about mercy unless he stopped and asked (for mercy). He also did not pass the verse about adzab unless he stopped and took refuge from it. Then he bowed until he was calm in a state of bowing the size of his standing, while reading: 'Subhana dzil jabaruuti wal malakuuti wal kibriyaai wal 'adzamati (Glory be to the One who has the right to force and power, and who has arrogance and majesty) 'when bowing'. Then he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam prostrated the size of his bow and read: 'Subhana dzil jabaruuti wal malakuuti wal kibriyaai wal 'adzamati' the same thing - in the next rak'ah -."

DZIKIR AND TASBIH OF THE RASULULLAH IN THE LONG RUKU' AND

PROSJUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1121

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ الْمُسْتَوْرِدِ بْنِ الْأَحْنَفِ عَنْ صِلَةَ بْنِ زُفَرَ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فَاسْتَفْتَحَ بِسُورَةِ الْبَقَرَةِ فَقَرَأَ بِمِائَةِ آيَةٍ لَمْ يَرْكَعْ فَمَضَى قُلْتُ يَخْتِمُهَا فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ فَمَضَى قُلْتُ يَخْتِمُهَا ثُمَّ يَرْكَعُ فَمَضَى حَتَّى قَرَأَ سُورَةَ النِّسَاءِ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ سُورَةَ آلِ عِمْرَانَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ نَحْوًا مِنْ قِيَامِهِ يَقُولُ فِي رُكُوعِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ وَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَأَطَالَ السُّجُودَ يَقُولُ فِي سُجُودِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى لَا يَمُرُّ بِآيَةِ تَخْوِيفٍ أَوْ تَعْظِيمٍ لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِلَّا ذَكَرَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Sa'ad bin 'Ubaidah] from [Al Mustaurid bin Al Ahnaf] from [Shilah bin Zufar] from [Hudzaifah] he said : "One night I prayed with Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam, he started by reading Surah Al Baqarah. He had read a hundred verses and had not yet bowed and then continued reading it." Hudzaifah said : "He finished it in two rak'ahs, then left." Hudzaifah said again; "He finished then bowed down and continued until he read Surah An-Nisaa', then read Ali's letter 'Imraan, then bowed for a long time like standing. While bowing, he said, 'Subhana rabbiyal 'adzimi, subhana rabbiyal 'adzimi, subhana rabbiyal 'adzimi (Glory be to my Lord, the Greatest)'. Then he raised his head and said, 'Sami'allahu Liman hamidah rabbana lakal hamdu (Allah hears those who praise Him, all praise is due to You)'. He prolonged his standing then prostrated, and he prolonged his prostration while saying, 'Subhana rabbiyal a'laa, subhana rabbiyal a'laa, subhana rabbiyal a'laa (Glory be to my Lord, the Most High)' the Mighty and Majestic except him Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam dhikr of Him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22156, 22254
Imam Muslim : 1291
Imam Abu Dawud : 737, 740, 752
Imam Tirmidzi : 242, 243
Imam Nasa'i : 1036, 1121, 1647
Imam Ibnu Majah : 878, 880
Imam Darimi : 1273

PRAISE OF THE RASULULLAH: SUBBUUHUN QUDDUUSUN IN RUKU' AND SUJUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1122

أَخْبَرَنَا بُنْدَارٌ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْقَطَّانُ وَابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي رُكُوعِهِ وَسُجُودِهِ سُبُّوحٌ

قُدُّوسٌ رَبُّ الْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالرُّوحِ

Narrated to us [Bundar Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Qaththan] and [Ibn Abu 'Adi] from [Syu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Mutharrif] from ['Aishah] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, when bowing and prostrating, reproduced the reading, 'Subbuuhun qudduusun, rabbul malaaikati warruh (Glory and Most Holy, Rabb of the angels and the archangel Gabriel)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22934, 23489, 23699, 23991, 24009, 24263, 24428, 24457, 24876, 24877, 25090
Imam Muslim : 752
Imam Abu Dawud : 738
Imam Nasa'i : 1038, 1122

SIMILARITY OF UMAR BIN ABDUL AZIZ'S PRAYER TO RASULULLAH'S PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1123

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عُمَرَ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ وَهْبِ بْنِ مَانُوسَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُمَا رَأَيْتُ أَحَدًا أَشْبَهَ صَلَاةً بِصَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ هَذَا الْفَتَى يَعْنِي عُمَرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ فَحَزَرْنَا فِي رُكُوعِهِ عَشْرَ تَسْبِيحَاتٍ وَفِي سُجُودِهِ عَشْرَ تَسْبِيحَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Ibrahim bin 'Umar bin Kaisan] he said : [my father] has told me from [Wahb bin Manus] he said : I heard [Sa'id bin Jubair] say; I heard [Anas bin Malik] say; "I have not seen anyone whose prayer is more like the prayer of Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam than this young man, namely Umar bin Abdul Aziz. We thought he recited ten beads in each bow and prostration."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 754

TEACHING THE CORRECT WAY TO PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1124

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ أَبُو يَحْيَى بِمَكَّةَ وَهُوَ بَصْرِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ أَنَّ عَلِيَّ بْنَ يَحْيَى بْنِ خَلَّادِ بْنِ مَالِكِ بْنِ رَافِعِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَمِّهِ رِفَاعَةَ بْنِ رَافِعٍ قَالَبَيْنَمَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَالِسٌ وَنَحْنُ حَوْلَهُ إِذْ دَخَلَ رَجُلٌ فَأَتَى الْقِبْلَةَ فَصَلَّى فَلَمَّا قَضَى صَلَاتَهُ جَاءَ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْكَ اذْهَبْ فَصَلِّ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ تُصَلِّ فَذَهَبَ فَصَلَّى فَجَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ يَرْمُقُ صَلَاتَهُ وَلَا يَدْرِي مَا يَعِيبُ مِنْهَا فَلَمَّا قَضَى صَلَاتَهُ جَاءَ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْكَ اذْهَبْ فَصَلِّ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ تُصَلِّ فَأَعَادَهَا مَرَّتَيْنِ أَوْ ثَلَاثًا فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا عِبْتَ مِنْ صَلَاتِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهَا لَمْ تَتِمَّ صَلَاةُ أَحَدِكُمْ حَتَّى يُسْبِغَ الْوُضُوءَ كَمَا أَمَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَيَغْسِلَ وَجْهَهُ وَيَدَيْهِ إِلَى الْمِرْفَقَيْنِ وَيَمْسَحَ بِرَأْسِهِ وَرِجْلَيْهِ إِلَى الْكَعْبَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَيَحْمَدَهُ وَيُمَجِّدَهُ قَالَ هَمَّامٌ وَسَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ وَيَحْمَدَ اللَّهَ وَيُمَجِّدَهُ وَيُكَبِّرَهُ قَالَ فَكِلَاهُمَا قَدْ سَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ قَالَ وَيَقْرَأَ مَا تَيَسَّرَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ مِمَّا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ وَأَذِنَ لَهُ فِيهِ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرَ وَيَرْكَعَ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ مَفَاصِلُهُ وَتَسْتَرْخِيَ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ يَسْتَوِيَ قَائِمًا حَتَّى يُقِيمَ صُلْبَهُ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرَ وَيَسْجُدَ حَتَّى يُمَكِّنَ وَجْهَهُ وَقَدْ سَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ جَبْهَتَهُ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ مَفَاصِلُهُ وَتَسْتَرْخِيَ وَيُكَبِّرَ فَيَرْفَعَ حَتَّى يَسْتَوِيَ قَاعِدًا عَلَى مَقْعَدَتِهِ وَيُقِيمَ صُلْبَهُ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرَ فَيَسْجُدَ حَتَّى يُمَكِّنَ وَجْهَهُ وَيَسْتَرْخِيَ فَإِذَا لَمْ يَفْعَلْ هَكَذَا لَمْ تَتِمَّ صَلَاتُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri Abu Yahya] in Mecca and he is from Basrah he said :Narrated to us [my father], he said :Narrated to us [Hammam] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Talhah] that ['Ali bin Yahya bin Khallad bin Malik bin Rafi' bin Malik], has told it to him from [his father], from his uncle [Rifa'ah bin Rafi'] he said : "When Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam was sitting around and we were around him, suddenly a man entered the mosque and faced the Qibla, then prayed. After finishing the prayer he came to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam while saying greetings to him and the Muslims, then he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam returned the greeting and said to him: "Alaikassalam, come back and Pray again, in fact you haven't prayed yet'. Then he went and prayed again. Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam supervised his prayer without realizing his mistake! After finishing his prayer he came again to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam while greeting him and the Muslims, then he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam returned his greeting and then said to him, 'Alaikassalam, go back and pray again, in fact, you have not prayed yet'. He repeated this two or three times, then the man said : 'O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, what do you blame about my prayer? ' Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam said: "Not one of you has completed his prayer until he completes his ablution as Allah the Mighty and Majestic has commanded, Washing his face and hands up to the elbows, wiping his head and washing his feet up to the ankles, then making takbir to Allah the Mighty and Majestic -and praising and exalting Him- In another lafazh: he said: then praise Allah and glorify Him. Rifa'ah said : "I heard those two (sentences) from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam." Then read the Qur'an which is easy for him, which was taught by Allah and permitted by Him. Then perform takbir then bow down until the joints are calm, then say, "Sami'allahu liman hamidah." Then he stands up straight until his back is straight, then he says the takbir and prostrates until he touches his face—another word: his forehead—until his joints are calm, then he says the takbir and rises from prostration until he sits in his place and his back is straight. Then he says the takbir and prostrates again until he touches his face and is calm. If he does not do this, his prayer is not complete.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 453
Imam Darimi : 1295

THE PRINCIPITY OF SUJUD: A SERVANT'S CLOSEST MOMENT TO GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1125

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرٍو يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ غَزِيَّةَ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَقْرَبُ مَا يَكُونُ الْعَبْدُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَهُوَ سَاجِدٌ فَأَكْثِرُوا الدُّعَاءَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from ['Amr ibn Al Harith] from ['Umarah bin Ghaziyah] from [Sumayya] that he heard [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam said: "The state of a servant who is closest to Allah the Mighty and Majestic is when he is prostrating, so pray more when prostrating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9083
Imam Muslim : 744
Imam Abu Dawud : 741
Imam Nasa'i : 1125

RABI'AH BIN KA'AB'S REQUEST: THE KEY TO HEAVEN BY MULTIPLY PROSTITUTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1126

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ عَنْ هِقْلِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ الدِّمَشْقِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي رَبِيعَةُ بْنُ كَعْبٍ الْأَسْلَمِيُّ قَالَكُنْتُ آتِي رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِوَضُوئِهِ وَبِحَاجَتِهِ فَقَالَ سَلْنِي قُلْتُ مُرَافَقَتَكَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ قَالَ أَوَ غَيْرَ ذَلِكَ قُلْتُ هُوَ ذَاكَ قَالَ فَأَعِنِّي عَلَى نَفْسِكَ بِكَثْرَةِ السُّجُودِ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar] from [Hiql bin Ziyad Ad Dimsyqi] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Rabi'ah bin Ka'ab Al Aslami] he said : "I once came to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam with his ablution water and his necessities. Then Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam said to me: 'Ask me. I then said : 'I want to be with you in paradise'. He emphasized, 'Is there anything else?' prostrate'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9083, 18623, 20354, 20479, 21336, 21343, 21377, 21406
Imam Muslim : 744, 753, 754
Imam Abu Dawud : 741, 1125

Imam Tirmidzi : 354
Imam Nasa'i : 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1412, 1413, 1414
Imam Darimi : 1425

THE IMPORTANCE OF PROSTITUTING TO ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1127

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَمَّارٍ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ الْمُعَيْطِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَعْدَانُ بْنُ طَلْحَةَ الْيَعْمُرِيُّ قَالَلَقِيتُ ثَوْبَانَ مَوْلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ دُلَّنِي عَلَى عَمَلٍ يَنْفَعُنِي أَوْ يُدْخِلُنِي الْجَنَّةَ فَسَكَتَ عَنِّي مَلِيًّا ثُمَّ الْتَفَتَ إِلَيَّ فَقَالَ عَلَيْكَ بِالسُّجُودِ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَا مِنْ عَبْدٍ يَسْجُدُ لِلَّهِ سَجْدَةً إِلَّا رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِهَا دَرَجَةً وَحَطَّ عَنْهُ بِهَا خَطِيئَةًقَالَ مَعْدَانُ ثُمَّ لَقِيتُ أَبَا الدَّرْدَاءِ فَسَأَلْتُهُ عَمَّا سَأَلْتُ عَنْهُ ثَوْبَانَ فَقَالَ لِي عَلَيْكَ بِالسُّجُودِ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَا مِنْ عَبْدٍ يَسْجُدُ لِلَّهِ سَجْدَةً إِلَّا رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ بِهَا دَرَجَةً وَحَطَّ عَنْهُ بِهَا خَطِيئَةً

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ammar Al Husain bin Huraits] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid bin Muslim] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid bin Hisyam Al Mu'aithi] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'dan bin Talhah Al Ya'muri] he said : "I met [Tsauban] - the servant of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam - then I said, 'Show me an action that is beneficial to me and can make me go to heaven'. He was silent for a moment, then turned to me and said: 'Prostrate more, because I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam say: "No servant prostrates to Allah once except Allah the Mighty and Majestic raised his rank and erased one mistake because of it." Ma'dan said : "Then I met [Abu Darda], so I asked him something that I asked Tsauban. He said : 'Prostrate more, because I heard the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam say: "No servant bows down to Allah once unless Allah the Mighty and Majestic raises his rank and erases one mistake with him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9083, 18623, 20354, 20479, 21336, 21343, 21377, 21406
Imam Muslim : 744, 753, 754
Imam Abu Dawud : 741, 1125
Imam Tirmidzi : 354
Imam Nasa'i : 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1412, 1413, 1414
Imam Darimi : 1425

HADITH OF INTERCESSION: PROTECTION FROM HELL AND THE PRIVILEGES OF PROSTRATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1128

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ لُوَيْنٌ بِالْمَصِّيصَةِ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ وَالنُّعْمَانُ بْنُ رَاشِدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ

عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ كُنْتُ جَالِسًا إِلَى أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَأَبِي سَعِيدٍ فَحَدَّثَ أَحَدُهُمَا حَدِيثَ الشَّفَاعَةِ وَالْآخَرُ مُنْصِتٌ قَالَ فَتَأْتِي الْمَلَائِكَةُ فَتَشْفَعُ وَتَشْفَعُ الرُّسُلُ وَذَكَرَ الصِّرَاطَقَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَكُونُ أَوَّلَ مَنْ يُجِيزُ فَإِذَا فَرَغَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ الْقَضَاءِ بَيْنَ خَلْقِهِ وَأَخْرَجَ مِنْ النَّارِ مَنْ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَ أَمَرَ اللَّهُ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَالرُّسُلَ أَنْ تَشْفَعَ فَيُعْرَفُونَ بِعَلَامَاتِهِمْ إِنَّ النَّارَ تَأْكُلُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ مِنْ ابْنِ آدَمَ إِلَّا مَوْضِعَ السُّجُودِ فَيُصَبُّ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ مَاءِ الْجَنَّةِ فَيَنْبُتُونَ كَمَا تَنْبُتُ الْحِبَّةُ فِي حَمِيلِ السَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Sulaiman Luwain bil Mashishah] from [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Ma'mar] and [Nu'man bin Rasyid] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atha bin Yazid] he said : "I once sat next to [Abu Hurairah] and [Abu Sa'id], then one of the two of them told me about the hadith of intercession, while the other was silent, he said : 'Then the angels came and interceded. The Messengers also interceded'. He mentioned Shirath. He said that Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: 'I will be the first person who is allowed. If Allah the Mighty and Majestic has finished deciding (law) among His servants, then He brings out those whom He wishes from hell. Allah commands His angels and messengers to intercede, then they will be recognized by their signs. Verily, the fire of hell consumes everything that is in humans, except the place of prostration.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9083, 18623, 20354, 20479, 21336, 21343, 21377, 21406
Imam Muslim : 744, 753, 754
Imam Abu Dawud : 741, 1125
Imam Tirmidzi : 354
Imam Nasa'i : 1125, 1126, 1127, 1128
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1412, 1413, 1414
Imam Darimi : 1425

PROSTITUTION OF THE PROPHET WAS LENGTHENED BECAUSE OF HASAN AND HUSAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1129

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرُ بْنُ حَازِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي يَعْقُوبَ الْبَصْرِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَخَرَجَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي إِحْدَى صَلَاتَيْ الْعِشَاءِ وَهُوَ حَامِلٌ حَسَنًا أَوْ حُسَيْنًا فَتَقَدَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَوَضَعَهُ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ لِلصَّلَاةِ فَصَلَّى فَسَجَدَ بَيْنَ ظَهْرَانَيْ صَلَاتِهِ سَجْدَةً أَطَالَهَا قَالَ أَبِي فَرَفَعْتُ رَأْسِي وَإِذَا الصَّبِيُّ عَلَى ظَهْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ سَاجِدٌ فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى سُجُودِي فَلَمَّا قَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ النَّاسُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ سَجَدْتَ بَيْنَ ظَهْرَانَيْ صَلَاتِكَ سَجْدَةً أَطَلْتَهَا حَتَّى ظَنَنَّا أَنَّهُ قَدْ حَدَثَ أَمْرٌ أَوْ أَنَّهُ يُوحَى إِلَيْكَ قَالَ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمْ يَكُنْ وَلَكِنَّ ابْنِي ارْتَحَلَنِي فَكَرِهْتُ أَنْ أُعَجِّلَهُ حَتَّى يَقْضِيَ حَاجَتَهُ

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir bin Hazim] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin

Abu Ya'qub Al Bashri] from ['Abdullah bin Syaddad] from [his father], he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam came to us during one of the 'Isha' prayers, he brought Hasan or Husain. Then the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam went to the front and put (Hasan and Husain), then he said the takbir for prayer and then prayed. During the prayer he prostrated for a long time, then my father said, 'Then I raised my head, and it turned out there was a small child on the back of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam who was prostrating, then I prostrated again'. After Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam finished praying, the people said, 'O Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam during prayer you prolonged your prostration, until we thought that something had happened or a revelation had been revealed to you' He sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam answered, 'Not because of all that, but My grandsons (Hasan and Husain) made me a vehicle, so I didn't want to make it in a hurry, (I let him) finish playing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15456, 26363

THE HABIT OF TAKBIR IN EVERY PRAYER MOVEMENT OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1130

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ دُكَيْنٍ وَيَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ وَعَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُكَبِّرُ فِي كُلِّ خَفْضٍ وَرَفْعٍ وَقِيَامٍ وَقُعُودٍ وَيُسَلِّمُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يُرَى بَيَاضُ خَدِّهِقَالَ وَرَأَيْتُ أَبَا بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا يَفْعَلَانِ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrohim] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Dukain] and [Yahya bin Adam] they both said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswadi] from [his father] and [Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam always took takbir every time he got down or got up. He sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam also said greetings to the right and left, 'Assalamu'alaikum warahmatullah' until his cheeks were white." He said : "I saw Abu Bakr and Umar Radliyallahu'anhuma do it too."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3478, 3549, 3849, 4005, 18890
Imam Tirmidzi : 235
Imam Nasa'i : 1302
Imam Malik : 153
Imam Darimi : 1221, 1317

THE PROPHET RAISED BOTH HANDS WHEN STARTING THE PRAYER AND BOWING DOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1131

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ نَصْرِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا دَخَلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ السُّجُودِ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ كُلَّهُ يَعْنِي رَفْعَ يَدَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : [My father] has told me from [Qatadah] from [Nashr bin 'Ashim] from [Malik bin Al Huwairits] that when the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam entered to start the prayer, he raised both hands. He also did this when he was about to bow, when he lifted his head from bowing, and when he wanted to rise from prostration."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4810, 4837, 5027, 8520, 9235, 10086, 17756, 17944
Imam Bukhari : 695, 697
Imam Muslim : 588, 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 632, 634, 642
Imam Nasa'i : 1076, 1131, 1132, 1246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 856
Imam Malik : 151

THE PROPHET'S PRAYER MOVEMENTS: TAKBIR AND RAISING HANDS IN SEVERAL POSITIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1132

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ كَبَّرَ وَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ وَبَعْدَ الرُّكُوعِ وَلَا يَرْفَعُ بَيْنَ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] he said : "When Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam started the prayer, he said takbir and then raised both hands. Likewise when he was about to bow and after bowing. He sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam did not do it between two prostrations."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4810, 4837, 5027, 8520, 9235, 10086, 17756, 17944
Imam Bukhari : 695, 697
Imam Muslim : 588, 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 632, 634, 642
Imam Nasa'i : 1076, 1131, 1132, 1246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 856
Imam Malik : 151

THE GREATNESS OF PROSTITUTION AND TASBIH THAT THE RASULULLAH TAUGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1133

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ سَمِعَهُ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ

رَجُلٍ مِنْ عَبْسٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَأَنَّهُ انْتَهَى إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ إِلَى جَنْبِهِ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ذُو الْمَلَكُوتِ وَالْجَبَرُوتِ وَالْكِبْرِيَاءِ وَالْعَظَمَةِ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ بِالْبَقَرَةِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَكَانَ رُكُوعُهُ نَحْوًا مِنْ قِيَامِهِ فَقَالَ فِي رُكُوعِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ وَقَالَ حِينَ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ لِرَبِّيَ الْحَمْدُ لِرَبِّيَ الْحَمْدُ وَكَانَ يَقُولُ فِي سُجُودِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى وَكَانَ يَقُولُ بَيْنَ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid]Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Abu Hamzah], from [someone] from 'Abs from [Hudzaifah] that he met Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, then he stood beside him, then he said: "Allahu akbar dzul malaakuti wal jabaruuti wal kibriya'ai wal 'adzamati (Allah is Most High) Great, the Essence who has kingdom and might, and who has arrogance and majesty)." Then he read Al Baqarah, then bowed and bowed as he stood. When bowing down he said, "Subhana Rabbiyal 'Azhiimi, Subhana Rabbiyal 'Azhiimi (Glory be to my Lord the Most Great, Glory be to my Lord the Most Great)." If he raised his head from bowing, then he said, "Lirabbil hamdu lirabbil hamdu (All praise to my Lord, all praise to my Lord)." While prostrating he said, "Subhana Rabbiyal A'laa (Glory be to my Lord, the Most High)." While between the two prostrations he read, "Rabbighfirlii, rahhighfirlii (O my Rabb forgive me, O my Rabb forgive me)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22286, 22309

THE RASULULLAH IN PRAYER: KEEPING YOUR ELBOWS AWAY WHEN PROSTRATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1134

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُوسَى الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ أَبُو سَهْلٍ الْأَزْدِيُّ قَالَصَلَّى إِلَى جَنْبِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ طَاوُسٍ بِمِنًى فِي مَسْجِدِ الْخَيْفِ فَكَانَ إِذَا سَجَدَ السَّجْدَةَ الْأُولَى فَرَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْهَا رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ تِلْقَاءَ وَجْهِهِفَأَنْكَرْتُ أَنَا ذَلِكَ فَقُلْتُ لِوُهَيْبِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ إِنَّ هَذَا يَصْنَعُ شَيْئًا لَمْ أَرَ أَحَدًا يَصْنَعُهُ فَقَالَ لَهُ وَهَيْبٌ تَصْنَعُ شَيْئًا لَمْ نَرَ أَحَدًا يَصْنَعُهُ فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ طَاوُسٍ رَأَيْتُ أَبِي يَصْنَعُهُ وَقَالَ أَبِي رَأَيْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَصْنَعُهُ وَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُهُ

Narrated to us [Musa bin 'Abdullah bin Musa Al Bashri] he said :Narrated to us [An Nadlr bin Katsir Abu Sahl Al Azdi] he said : "Abdullah bin Thawus prayed beside me while in Mina, in the AI Khaif mosque. If he prostrated in the first rak'ah then he raised his head from prostration by raising his hands in front of his face, and I denied that. Then I said to Wuhaib bin Khalid, 'This man has done something that I have never seen anyone do'. Then Wuhaib said to him, 'You have done something that we have never seen anyone do! ' [Abdullah bin Thawus] said : 'I saw my father do it. [My father] also said that he saw Ibn Abbas do it, and [Ibnu Abbas] also said that he had seen Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam do it'."

CONSISTENCY OF THE PROPHET'S PRAYER MOVEMENTS: THE ROUKU' AND SUJUD ARE OF THE SAME LENGTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1135

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ دُحَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَصَمِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ الْأَصَمِّ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا سَجَدَ خَوَّى بِيَدَيْهِ حَتَّى يُرَى وَضَحَ إِبْطَيْهِ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ وَإِذَا قَعَدَ اطْمَأَنَّ عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُسْرَى

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Ibrahim Duhaim] he said :Narrated to us [Marwan bin Mu'awiyah] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah bin Al Ashammi] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Al Ashammi] from [Maimunah] he said : "When the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam prostrated, he moved his elbows away (from his sides) until his two white armpits were visible from behind. When he sat, he sat quietly on his left thigh."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1969, 2281, 2530, 2782, 2987, 3028, 3135, 3157, 3239, 3268, 13624, 15806, 15807, 15808, 18240, 21325, 21845, 21847, 25581, 25590, 25601, 25613
Imam Bukhari : 377, 765, 3300
Imam Muslim : 764, 765, 766, 767
Imam Abu Dawud : 761, 763, 764, 765
Imam Tirmidzi : 254
Imam Nasa'i : 1092, 1093, 1094, 1095, 1096, 1097, 1135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 870, 871, 876
Imam Darimi : 1296, 1297, 1298

THE BALANCE AND SPECIALIZATION OF THE RASULULLAH IN EVERY PRAYER MOVEMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1136

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ أَبُو قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْحَكَمُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَكَانَ صَلَاةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رُكُوعُهُ وَسُجُودُهُ وَقِيَامُهُ بَعْدَ مَا يَرْفَعُ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ وَبَيْنَ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ قَرِيبًا مِنْ السَّوَاءِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id Abu Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hakam] from [Ibn Abi Laila] from [Al Barra] he said : "(The duration of) the prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam, his bowing, his prostration, his standing after lifting his head from the bow and between the two prostrations, are all almost the same."

TAKBIR IN EVERY PRAYER MOVEMENT OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1137

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ وَعَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُكَبِّرُ فِي كُلِّ رَفْعٍ وَوَضْعٍ وَقِيَامٍ وَقُعُودٍ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ وَعُثْمَانُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from [Al Aswad] and ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam always took takbir every time he got down or got up. Also every time he wanted to stand up or sit down. Abu Bakr, Umar and Uthman radliyallahu'anhum also did it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3478, 3549, 3775, 3849, 4004, 18890
Imam Tirmidzi : 235
Imam Darimi : 1221

TAKBIR IN PRAYER MOVEMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1138

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُجَيْنٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا لَيْثٌ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا قَامَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ يُكَبِّرُ حِينَ يَقُومُ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرُ حِينَ يَرْكَعُ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ حِينَ يَرْفَعُ صُلْبَهُ مِنْ الرَّكْعَةِ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرُ حِينَ يَهْوِي سَاجِدًا ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرُ حِينَ يَرْفَعُ رَأْسَهُ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرُ حِينَ يَسْجُدُ ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرُ حِينَ يَرْفَعُ رَأْسَهُ ثُمَّ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ كُلِّهَا حَتَّى يَقْضِيَهَا وَيُكَبِّرُ حِينَ يَقُومُ مِنْ الثِّنْتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الْجُلُوسِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Hujain bin Al Mutsanna] he said : has related to us [Laits] from ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : Has informed me [Abu Bakr bin Abdurrahman bin Al Harith bin Hisham] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] him say; "The Messenger of Allah, sallallaahu 'alaihiwasallam, when he got up to pray, he did takbir, and when he wanted to bow down, he also said takbir. Then he said, 'Sami'allahu liman hamidah' when he raised his back from bowing.' Then while standing he said, 'Rabbana lakal hamdu.' perform takbir again when he raises his head. He does all these things until he finishes the prayer. He also performs takbir when he gets up from two rak'ahs after sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9474, 10087
Imam Abu Dawud : 620

SHOWING THE RASULULLAH HOW TO PRAY BY MALIK BIN AL HUWAIRITS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1139

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ قَالَجَاءَنَا أَبُو سُلَيْمَانَ مَالِكُ بْنُ الْحُوَيْرِثِ إِلَى مَسْجِدِنَا فَقَالَ أُرِيدُ أَنْ أُرِيَكُمْ كَيْفَ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي قَالَ فَقَعَدَ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُولَى حِينَ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ السَّجْدَةِ الْآخِرَةِ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] he said : [Abu Sulaiman Malik bin Al Huwairits] came to our mosque, then said : "I want to show you how to pray the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam." Abu Qilabah said again; "He sat in the first rak'ah when he raised his head during the last prostration."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15046
Imam Abu Dawud : 716, 717
Imam Nasa'i : 1141

THE HABIT OF SITTING STRAIGHT IN AN ODD RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1140

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحُوَيْرِثِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي فَإِذَا كَانَ فِي وَتْرٍ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ لَمْ يَنْهَضْ حَتَّى يَسْتَوِيَ جَالِسًا

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] from [Khalid] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Malik bin Al Huwairits] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam praying; if it was an odd (rakaat) in his prayer then he did not get up until he was sitting straight."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 780
Imam Abu Dawud : 718
Imam Tirmidzi : 264
Imam Nasa'i : 1140

RASULULLAH'S PRAYER: SIT STRAIGHT IN THE FIRST RAKA'AT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1141

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ قَالَكَانَ مَالِكُ بْنُ الْحُوَيْرِثِ يَأْتِينَا فَيَقُولُ أَلَا أُحَدِّثُكُمْ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيُصَلِّي فِي غَيْرِ وَقْتِ الصَّلَاةِ فَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ السَّجْدَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ فِي أَوَّلِ الرَّكْعَةِ اسْتَوَى قَاعِدًا ثُمَّ قَامَ فَاعْتَمَدَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Busysyar] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahhab] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Abu Qilabah] he said : that [Malik bin Huwairits] came to us

and said, "Would you like me to show you how Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam prays?" Then -Malik- prayed outside the prayer time; If he raises his head during the second prostration in the first rak'ah then he sits straight, then gets up with his back to the ground.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15046
Imam Abu Dawud : 716, 717

SEQUENCE OF MOVEMENTS IN SUJUDU: KNEES AND HANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1142

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا سَجَدَ وَضَعَ رُكْبَتَيْهِ قَبْلَ يَدَيْهِ وَإِذَا نَهَضَ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ قَبْلَ رُكْبَتَيْهِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَمْ يَقُلْ هَذَا عَنْ شَرِيكٍ غَيْرُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ هَارُونَ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun] he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Wail bin Hujr] he said : "I saw the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam when he wanted to prostrate, he put his knees before his hands, and when he got up, he raised his hands before his knees. Abu Abdurrahman said : 'No one said these words from Sharik except Yazid bin Harun. Wallahu Ta'ala A'lam.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 713, 715
Imam Tirmidzi : 248, 249
Imam Nasa'i : 1077, 1078, 1142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 872
Imam Darimi : 1286

THE ACCURACY OF THE ABU HURAIRAH PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1143

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَأَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي بِهِمْ فَيُكَبِّرُ كُلَّمَا خَفَضَ وَرَفَعَ فَإِذَا انْصَرَفَ قَالَ وَاللَّهِ إِنِّي لَأَشْبَهُكُمْ صَلَاةً بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] that [Abu Hurairah] once prayed with them', he said takbir every time he was about to get down or get up. When he finished praying he said : "By Allah, I am the person whose prayers are most similar to the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 743
Imam Muslim : 590
Imam Malik : 152

TAKBIR IN ABU HURAIRAH PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1144

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَسَوَّارُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَوَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَعَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِأَنَّهُمَا صَلَّيَا خَلْفَ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَلَمَّا رَكَعَ كَبَّرَ فَلَمَّا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ وَكَبَّرَ وَرَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ وَكَبَّرَ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ حِينَ قَامَ مِنْ الرَّكْعَةِ ثُمَّ قَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ إِنِّي لَأَقْرَبُكُمْ شَبَهًا بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا زَالَتْ هَذِهِ صَلَاتُهُ حَتَّى فَارَقَ الدُّنْيَاوَاللَّفْظُ لِسَوَّارٍ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin 'Ali] and [Sawwar bin 'Abdullah bin Sawwar] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul A'la] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Bakr bin 'Abdurrahman] and from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that both of them prayed behind [Abu Hurairah] Radliyallahu'anhu; If he wants to bow down then he makes takbir. If he raises his head from bowing then he says, "Sami'allahu liman hamidah rabbana lakal hamdu (Allah hears all who praise Him. O Allah, to You is all praise)." Then he performs takbir when he goes down to prostrate and performs takbir when he wants to get up from the rak'ah. Then he said : "By the One in Whose Hands my soul is, I am the person most similar to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam, and this is how he prayed until he died." This lafazh belongs to Surur.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2314, 2921, 18317
Imam Abu Dawud : 527, 720

SUNNAH PUT THE LEFT FOOT SLEEP AND STEP UP THE RIGHT FOOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1145

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ قَالَإِنَّ مِنْ سُنَّةِ الصَّلَاةِ أَنْ تُضْجِعَ رِجْلَكَ الْيُسْرَى وَتَنْصِبَ الْيُمْنَى

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yahya] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from ['Abdullah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Umar] from [his father] he said : "It is part of the Sunnah to pray that you place your left leg on your back and straighten your right leg."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 821, 822

STRETCH YOUR RIGHT LEG AND SIT ON YOUR LEFT LEG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1146

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ بَكْرِ بْنِ مُضَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ يَحْيَى أَنَّ الْقَاسِمَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَمِنْ سُنَّةِ الصَّلَاةِ أَنْ تَنْصِبَ الْقَدَمَ الْيُمْنَى وَاسْتِقْبَالُهُ بِأَصَابِعِهَا الْقِبْلَةَ وَالْجُلُوسُ عَلَى الْيُسْرَى

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Bakr bin Mudhar] he said : [my father] has told me from ['Amr bin Al Harith] from [Yahya] that [Al Qasim] told him from ['Abdullah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Umar] from [his father] he said : "It is part of the Sunnah to pray that you straighten your right leg and point the toes of both feet towards the Qibla, and sit on your left leg."

POSITION OF THE HAND DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1147

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمُ بْنُ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍ قَالَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَأَيْتُهُ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ حَتَّى يُحَاذِيَ مَنْكِبَيْهِ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَرْكَعَ وَإِذَا جَلَسَ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ أَضْجَعَ الْيُسْرَى وَنَصَبَ الْيُمْنَى وَوَضَعَ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُمْنَى وَنَصَبَ أُصْبُعَهُ لِلدُّعَاءِ وَوَضَعَ يَدَهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُسْرَى قَالَ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُهُمْ مِنْ قَابِلٍ فَرَأَيْتُهُمْ يَرْفَعُونَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي الْبَرَانِسِ

Having preached to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri'] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Wail bin Hujr] he said : "I came to Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam and saw him raising his hands parallel to his shoulders when starting the prayer, as well as when he was about to bow.' He sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said : "Then I came to them another time and I saw them raising both their hands in the burnus (a cloth used to cover the head)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 4312, 4445, 5502, 5579, 5899, 18095
Imam Bukhari : 693, 694, 696, 785
Imam Muslim : 586, 587
Imam Abu Dawud : 619, 620, 627, 629, 633, 635
Imam Tirmidzi : 237, 280, 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 866, 867, 868, 1015, 1047, 1049, 1147, 1168, 1169
Imam Ibnu Majah : 848, 852, 854, 1051
Imam Malik : 149, 154
Imam Darimi : 1222, 1322

PROHIBITION OF PLAYING DURING PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1148

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ

الْمُعَاوِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَجُلًا يُحَرِّكُ الْحَصَى بِيَدِهِ وَهُوَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ قَالَ لَهُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ لَا تُحَرِّكْ الْحَصَى وَأَنْتَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ مِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ وَلَكِنْ اصْنَعْ كَمَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُ قَالَ وَكَيْفَ كَانَ يَصْنَعُ قَالَ فَوَضَعَ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُمْنَى وَأَشَارَ بِأُصْبُعِهِ الَّتِي تَلِي الْإِبْهَامَ فِي الْقِبْلَةِ وَرَمَى بِبَصَرِهِ إِلَيْهَا أَوْ نَحْوِهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Ja'far] from [Muslim bin Abu Maryam] from ['Ali bin 'Abdurrahman Al Mu'awiy] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] that he saw a man moving pebbles with his hands while praying. When finished, Abdullah said to him; "Don't move pebbles when praying, in fact that is the devil's work. Do as the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam did." He said : "How did the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam do it?" I answered; "He placed his right hand on his right thigh, then pointed his index finger at the Qiblah and directed his gaze at that finger - or around it." Then he said, "That's how Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam did it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15306
Imam Nasa'i : 1254

POSITION OF THE HAND WHEN SITTING IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1149

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى السِّجْزِيُّ يُعْرَفُ بِخَيَّاطِ السُّنَّةِ نَزَلَ بِدِمَشْقَ أَحَدُ الثِّقَاتِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْرَمَةُ بْنُ بُكَيْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَامِرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا جَلَسَ فِي الثِّنْتَيْنِ أَوْ فِي الْأَرْبَعِ يَضَعُ يَدَيْهِ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ ثُمَّ أَشَارَ بِأُصْبُعِهِ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya As Sijziy] who is known as a sunnah tailor, he lives in Damakus, one of the tsiqah (trusted) people, he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Makhramah bin Bukair] he said :Narrated to us ['Amir bin 'Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from [his father] he said : "When the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam sat for two rak'ahs or four rak'ahs, he placed both hands on his thighs, then gestured with his fingers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5079, 5164, 5878, 6063, 11958, 14828, 15305, 15306, 15518, 21501
Imam Muslim : 910, 911, 912, 913
Imam Abu Dawud : 837
Imam Tirmidzi : 269, 270, 271
Imam Nasa'i : 1149, 1250, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1258
Imam Ibnu Majah : 901, 902, 903
Imam Malik : 184
Imam Darimi : 1305

READING TASYAHUD TAUGHT BY THE PROPHET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1150

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ عَنْ الْأَشْجَعِيِّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَعَلَّمَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نَقُولَ إِذَا جَلَسْنَا فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad-Dauraqiy] from [Al Asyja'iy] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] from ['Abdullah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam taught us the prayer while sitting in two rak'ahs - which means -: "Respect, mercy and goodness belong only to Allah. May safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. May salvation also be with the righteous servants of Allah. I bear witness that there is no Being worthy of worship except Allah and Muhammad is His servant and messenger."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3381, 3683, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151
Imam Bukhari : 1127, 5794, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1262, 1264
Imam Ibnu Majah : 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1307

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT TASYAHUD READINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1151

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا إِسْحَقَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكُنَّا لَا نَدْرِي مَا نَقُولُ فِي كُلِّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ غَيْرَ أَنْ نُسَبِّحَ وَنُكَبِّرَ وَنَحْمَدَ رَبَّنَا وَإِنَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَّمَ فَوَاتِحَ الْخَيْرِ وَخَوَاتِمَهُ فَقَالَ إِذَا قَعَدْتُمْ فِي كُلِّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَقُولُوا التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَلْيَتَخَيَّرْ أَحَدُكُمْ مِنْ الدُّعَاءِ أَعْجَبَهُ إِلَيْهِ فَلْيَدْعُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : I heard [Abu Ishaq] tell from [Abu Al Ahwash] from ['Abdullah] he said : "We used to not know what to say when sitting for two rak'ahs apart from making tasbih, takbir, and praising our Rabb, then the Prophet Muhammad sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam taught us good openings and endings. Then he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: 'If you sit down for every two rak'ahs, then say a prayer which means: "Respect. Mercy and goodness belong only to Allah. May safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. May salvation also be with the righteous servants of

Allah. I bear witness that there is no Being worthy of worship except Allah and Muhammad is His servant and messenger." Let one of you choose a prayer that he likes, and let him pray to Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3381, 3683, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151
Imam Bukhari : 1127, 5794, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1262, 1264
Imam Ibnu Majah : 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1307

TASYAHUD PRAYER IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1152

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْثَرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَعَلَّمَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ التَّشَهُّدَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَالتَّشَهُّدَ فِي الْحَاجَةِ فَأَمَّا التَّشَهُّدُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَى آخِرِ التَّشَهُّدِأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُفْيَانَ يَتَشَهَّدُ بِهَذَا فِي الْمَكْتُوبَةِ وَالتَّطَوُّعِ وَيَقُولُ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ح وَحَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورٌ وَحَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abtsar] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from ['Abdullah] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam taught us tasyahud in prayer and tasyahud in Hajah (khutbah). Tasyahud in prayer is, 'At-tahiyyatut lillahi wash-shalawaatu wath-thayyibaatu, assalaamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, assalaamu 'alainaa wa 'ala 'ibadillaahish-shaalihiin, ashhadu allaa ilaah illallaah wa ashhadu anna muhammadan Abduhu wa rasuuluh' (respect, mercy and goodness belong only to the good and Allah. May safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. May salvation also be with the righteous servants of Allah. I testify that there is no Being worthy of worship except Allah, and Muhammad is His servant and messenger) ' until the end of tasyahud."Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya namely Ibn Adam] he said : 'I heard [Sufyan] give tasyahud with this lafazh in the obligatory and sunnah prayers, and he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Ahwash] from [Abdullah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam. And on another line, it has been told to us [Mansur] and [Hammad] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Abdullah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3381, 3683, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151
Imam Bukhari : 1127, 5794, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601

Imam Abu Dawud : 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1262, 1264
Imam Ibnu Majah : 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1307

TASYAHUD TAUGHT TO IBNU MASUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1153

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ زَيْدَ بْنَ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ الْجَزَرِيَّ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا إِسْحَقَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ وَعَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَعْلَمُ شَيْئًا فَقَالَ لَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُولُوا فِي كُلِّ جَلْسَةٍ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin Sarh] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : It has been reported to me ['Amr bin Al Harith] that [Zaid bin Abu Unaisah Al Jazariy] told him that [Abu Ishaq] told him from [Al Aswad] and [Alqamah] from ['Abdullah bin Mas'ud] he said : "We were with Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam in a state of not knowing anything, then Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam said to us, 'At every sitting (tasyahud) say, "At-tahiyyatut lillahi wash-shalawaatu wath-thayyibaatu, assalaamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, asalaamu 'alainaa wa 'ala 'ibadillaahish-shaalihiin, asyhadu allaa ilaah illallaah wa asyhadu anna muhammadan Abduhu wa rasuuluh (respect, mercy and goodness only for Allah. May safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. May salvation also be with the righteous servants of Allah. I testify that there is no Being worthy of worship except Allah, and Muhammad are His servants and messengers)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3381, 3683, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151
Imam Bukhari : 1127, 5794, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1262, 1264
Imam Ibnu Majah : 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1307

OTHER HISTORIES OF TASYAHUD IBNU MASUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1154

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَبَلَةَ الرَّافِقِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَلَاءُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَمْرٍو وَعَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكُنَّا لَا نَدْرِي مَا نَقُولُ إِذَا صَلَّيْنَا

فَعَلَّمَنَا نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَوَامِعَ الْكَلِمِ فَقَالَ لَنَا قُولُوا التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُقَالَ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ زَيْدٌ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ قَالَ لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ ابْنَ مَسْعُودٍ يُعَلِّمُنَا هَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ كَمَا يُعَلِّمُنَا الْقُرْآنَ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Jabalah Ar Rafiqiy] he said :Narrated to us [Al 'Ala bin Hilal] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin 'Amr] and from [Zaid bin Abu Unaisah] from [Hammad] from [Ibrahim] from [Alqamah bin Qais] from ['Abdullah] he said : "We used to not know what to say when we prayed. Then the Prophet of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam taught "Jawami'ul kalim' (short sentences full of meaning). He sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: 'Say, "At-tahiyyatu lillahi wash-shalawaatu wath-thayyibaatu, assalaamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa Rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, assalaamu 'alainaa wa 'ala 'ibadillaahish-shaalihiin, asyhadu allaa ilaah illallaah wa ashhadu anna Muhammadan Abduhu wa rasuuluh (respect, mercy and goodness are only for Allah. May safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. May salvation also be with the righteous servants of Allah. I testify that there is no Essence who has the right worshiped besides Allah, and Muhammad is his servant and His messenger)." Ubaidullah said : Zaid said : from Hammad from Ibrahim from Alqomah, he said : 'I have seen Ibn Mas'ud teach us these sentences, as he taught us the Qur'an.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7096, 7269, 7312, 7803, 8778, 8969, 9328, 9489, 10113, 21120
Imam Bukhari : 2755, 6483, 6496, 6731
Imam Muslim : 812, 813, 814, 815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1473, 1474
Imam Nasa'i : 1154, 3037, 3038

PROHIBITION OF SAYING ASSALAMU 'ALALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1155

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الرَّقِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَارِثُ بْنُ عَطِيَّةَ وَكَانَ مِنْ زُهَّادِ النَّاسِ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكُنَّا إِذَا صَلَّيْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَقُولُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى جِبْرِيلَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مِيكَائِيلَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَقُولُوا السَّلَامُ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّلَامُ وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Having reported to me ['Abdurrahman bin Khalid Ar Riqqiy] he said :Narrated to us [Harits bin 'Athiyyah] and he is one of the most ascetic people, from [Hisyam] from [Hammad] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from [Ibn Mas'ud] he said : "We used to pray with Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam by saying, 'Assalaamu 'alallah, Assalaamu 'alaa Jibriil, Assalaamu

'ala Mikail (Peace be upon Allah, peace be upon Jibril, peace be upon Mikail)'. Then Rasulullah shallallahu'alaihiwasallam said: 'Do not neglect; "Assalaamu 'alallah (Salvation be upon Allah)" because Allah is Assalaam (The Giver of salvation), but say, "At Tahiyyatut lillaahi wash-shalawaatu wath-thayyibaatu, assalaamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, assalaamu 'alainaa wa 'ala 'ibadillaahish-shaalihiin, asyhadu allaa ilaah illallaah Wahdahu laa shariikalah wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu warasuuluh (good respect and blessings be upon Allah. May safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. May salvation also be with the righteous servants of Allah. I bear witness that there is no Being worthy of worship except Allah alone and He has no partners, and I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and messenger)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3381, 3683, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3892, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151, 4190
Imam Bukhari : 791, 1127, 5794, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 825, 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1155, 1156, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1262, 1264, 1281
Imam Ibnu Majah : 889, 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1307

OTHER HISTORIES ABOUT THE PROHIBITION OF ASSALAMU 'ALALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1156

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ هُوَ الدَّسْتَوَائِيُّ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكُنَّا نُصَلِّي مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَقُولُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى جِبْرِيلَ السَّلَامُ عَلَى مِيكَائِيلَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَقُولُوا السَّلَامُ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّلَامُ وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam Ad Dastawaiy] from [Hammad] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Ibn Mas'ud] he said : "We prayed with Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam by saying, 'Assalaamu 'alallah, Assalaamu 'alaa Jibriil, Assalaamu 'ala Mikail (Peace be upon Allah, peace be upon Jibril, peace be upon Mikail)'. Then Rasulullah shallallahu'alaihiwasallam said: 'Do not say; "Assalaamu 'alallah (Peace be upon you Allah) " because Allah is Assalaam (The Giver of salvation), but say, "At-Tahiyyatut lillaahi wash-shalawaatu wath-thayyibaatu, assalaamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, assalaamu 'alainaa wa 'ala 'ibadillaahish-shaalihiin, asyhadu allaa ilaah illallaah wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu warasuuluh (good respect and blessings be upon Allah. May safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. May salvation also be with the righteous servants of Allah. I testify that there is no One worthy of worship except Allah, and Muhammad is His servant and messenger)."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 3381, 3683, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3892, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151, 4190
Imam Bukhari : 791, 1127, 5794, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 825, 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1155, 1156, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1262, 1264, 1281
Imam Ibnu Majah : 889, 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1307

THIRD HISTORY CONCERNING TASYAHUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1157

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْعَسْكَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَمَنْصُورٍ وَحَمَّادٍ وَمُغِيرَةَ وَأَبِي هَاشِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي التَّشَهُّدِ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو هَاشِمٍ غَرِيبٌ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalild Al'Askariy] he said :Narrated to us [Ghundar] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman], [Mansur], [Hammad], [Mughirah] and [Abu Hasyim] from [Abu Wa'il] from ['Abdullah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam at tasyahud said the prayer, "At-tahiyyatut lillahi wash-shalawaatu wath-thayyibaatu, assalaamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, assalaamu 'alainaa wa 'ala 'ibadillaahish-shaalihiin, asyhadu allaa ilaah illallaah wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu wa rasuuluh (respect, mercy and goodness and belong only to Allah. May safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. Safety too hopefully it's there righteous servants of Allah. I testify that there is no Being worthy of worship except Allah, and Muhammad is His servant and messenger)." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'Abu Hasyim is a gharib (foreigner).'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3381, 3683, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151
Imam Bukhari : 1127, 5794, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1262, 1264
Imam Ibnu Majah : 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1307

TASYAHUD IS LIKE TEACHING THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1158

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ دُكَيْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَيْفٌ الْمَكِّيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُجَاهِدًا يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ يَقُولُعَلَّمَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ التَّشَهُّدَ كَمَا يُعَلِّمُنَا السُّورَةَ

مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ وَكَفُّهُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Dukain] he said :Narrated to us [Saif Al Makkiy] he said : I heard [Mujahid] say; has told me [Abu Ma'mar] he said : I heard ['Abdullah] say; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) taught us how to perform tasyahud as he taught us a letter from the Qur'an - and his palms in front of him -: 'At-tahiyyatut lillaahi was-shalawaatu wath-thayyibaatu, assalaamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, assalaamu 'alainaa wa 'ala 'ibadillaahish-saalihiin, asyhadu allaa ilaah illallaah wa asyhadu anna Muhamadan abduhu wa rasuuluh (Honor, mercy and goodness are only for Allah. May peace, mercy and blessings be upon you, O Prophet. May peace also be upon the righteous servants of Allah. I bear witness that there is no One worthy of worship except Allah, and Muhammad is His servant and messenger).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2533, 2742, 3381, 3381, 3439, 3551, 3683, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3813, 3858, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151, 4190
Imam Bukhari : 788, 791, 1127, 1127, 5762, 5794, 5794, 5853, 6833, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601, 609, 610, 611
Imam Abu Dawud : 825, 826, 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1262, 1264, 1281
Imam Ibnu Majah : 889, 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1306, 1307, 1307

GUIDE TO FOLLOWING IMAM'S MOVEMENTS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1159

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ أَبُو قُدَامَةَ السَّرْخَسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي قَتَادَةُ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ حِطَّانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ الْأَشْعَرِيَّ قَالَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَطَبَنَا فَعَلَّمَنَا سُنَّتَنَا وَبَيَّنَ لَنَا صَلَاتَنَا فَقَالَ أَقِيمُوا صُفُوفَكُمْ ثُمَّ لِيَؤُمَّكُمْ أَحَدُكُمْ فَإِذَا كَبَّرَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَإِذَا قَالَ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ فَقُولُوا آمِينَ يُجِبْكُمْ اللَّهُ وَإِذَا كَبَّرَ الْإِمَامُ وَرَكَعَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَارْكَعُوا فَإِنَّ الْإِمَامَ يَرْكَعُ قَبْلَكُمْ وَيَرْفَعُ قَبْلَكُمْ قَالَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتِلْكَ بِتِلْكَ وَإِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَقُولُوا رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ يَسْمَعْ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ إِذَا كَبَّرَ الْإِمَامُ وَسَجَدَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَاسْجُدُوا فَإِنَّ الْإِمَامَ يَسْجُدُ قَبْلَكُمْ وَيَرْفَعُ قَبْلَكُمْ قَالَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتِلْكَ بِتِلْكَ فَإِذَا كَانَ عِنْدَ الْقَعْدَةِ فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ أَوَّلِ قَوْلِ أَحَدِكُمْ أَنْ يَقُولَ التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id Abu Qudamah As Sarkhasi] he said :Narrated to us

[Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : has related to us [Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] from [Yunus bin Jubair] from [Hiththan bin 'Abdullah] that [Al Asy'ari] said : "Allah's Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam once preached before us, he explained the sunnah and taught us how to pray by saying: 'When you pray then straighten your rows, then let one of you be the imam. If the imam says takbir then you make takbir, and if the imam says, "Waladl Dlaalliin" then say: "Aamiin" may Allah grant your request. If the imam says takbir and bows down' then Make takbir and bow down, verily the imam bows down and lifts his head from bowing down before you. -The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: "You must follow the movements of the imam afterwards. If he raises (his head from bowing) saying: "Sami'allahu liman hamidah (Allah hears those who praise Him)" then say: "Allahumma rabbanaa wa lakal hamdu (O our Rabb, to You is all praise)" may Allah hear you. Indeed, Allah said orally the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam; "Sami'allahu Liman Hamidah." If the Imam makes his takbir and prostrates then follow him in his takbir and prostrations, verily the Imam makes his takbir and prostrates before you - the Prophet of Allah, peace and blessings of Allah be upon him, said: You must follow the movements of the Imam afterwards - and if he sits down then the first thing one of you says is: At-tahiyyatut-thayyibaatus-shalawaatu lillahi, As-salaamun 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, salaamun 'alaina wa 'ala 'ibadillahish-shaalihiin, asyhadu allaa ilaah illallaah wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu wa rasuuluh (Respect, mercy and goodness only belong to Allah. May safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. May salvation also be with you righteous servants of Allah. I testify that there is no Essence who has the right to be worshiped besides Allah, and Muhammad is His servant and messenger)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18834
Imam Muslim : 612
Imam Abu Dawud : 827

FIRST READING IN TASYAHUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1160

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْمِقْدَامِ الْعِجْلِيُّ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي غَلَّابٍ وَهُوَ يُونُسُ بْنُ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ حِطَّانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُمْ صَلَّوْا مَعَ أَبِي مُوسَى فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا كَانَ عِنْدَ الْقَعْدَةِ فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ أَوَّلِ قَوْلِ أَحَدِكُمْ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Narrated to us [Abul Asy'ats Ahmad bin Al Miqdam Al 'Ijliy Al Bashriy] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Qatadah] from [Abu Ghallab Yunus bin Jubair] from [Hiththan bin 'Abdullah] that they prayed with [Abu Musa] so he said : The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: "Let the first thing one of you say when sitting down is, At-tahiyyatu lillah At thayyibaatus-shalawaatu lillahi, As-salaamun 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, salaamun 'alaina wa 'ala 'ibadillahish-shaalihiin,

asyhadu allaa ilaah illallaah wahdahu laa sharikalah, wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu wa rasuuluh (Respect, mercy and goodness only belong to Allah. May safety, mercy and blessings remain with you, O Prophet. Safety may also be with the righteous servants of Allah. I testify that there is no Being who has the right to be worshiped except Allah alone, there is no partner for Him, and I testify that Muhammad is His servant and His messenger)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3381, 3683, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151
Imam Bukhari : 1127, 5794, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1262, 1264
Imam Ibnu Majah : 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1307

TASYAHUD TEACHED BY IBNU ABBAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1161

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ وَطَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُنَا التَّشَهُّدَ كَمَا يُعَلِّمُنَا الْقُرْآنَ وَكَانَ يَقُولُ التَّحِيَّاتُ الْمُبَارَكَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ لِلَّهِ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits bin Sa'ad] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] and [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) taught us tasyahud as he taught us the Qur'an, he said: 'At-tahiyyatul-Mubarakaatu-shalawaatut-thayyibaatu lillahi, Salaamun 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, salaamun 'alaina wa 'ala 'ibadillahish-saalihiin, asyhadu allaa ilaah illallaah wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu wa rasuuluh (Honor, mercy and goodness are only for Allah. May peace, mercy and blessings remain upon You, O Prophet. May peace also be upon the righteous servants of Allah. I bear witness that there is no One worthy of worship except Allah, and I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and messenger).'

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Abu Dawud : 828
Imam Nasa'i : 1161
Imam Ibnu Majah : 890

TASYAHUD TAUGHT TO JABIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1162

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَيْمَنَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ نَابِلٍ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُنَا التَّشَهُّدَ كَمَا يُعَلِّمُنَا السُّورَةَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْجَنَّةَ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Aiman bin Nabil] he said : has told me [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) taught us tasyahud as he taught us surahs from the Qur'an, in the name of Allah and by Allah, At-tahiyyatu lillah - wash shalawaatu wat thayyibaat, As-salaamun 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakaatuh, salaamun 'alaina wa 'ala 'ibadillahish-saalihiin, asyhadu allaa ilaah illallaah, wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu wa rasuuluh as alullahal jannata wa a'udhu billahi minannar. (Honor, mercy and goodness are only for Allah. May peace, mercy and blessings remain upon You, O Prophet. Peace also be upon the righteous servants of Allah. I bear witness that there is no One worthy of worship except Allah, and I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and messenger. I ask Allah for Paradise and I seek refuge in Him from the torment of Hell).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3381, 3683, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151
Imam Bukhari : 1127, 5794, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1262, 1264
Imam Ibnu Majah : 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1307

SIT STRAIGHT WHEN RISE FROM THE FIRST RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1163

أَخْبَرَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ الطَّالَقَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ كَأَنَّهُ عَلَى الرَّضْفِفَقُلْتُ حَتَّى يَقُومَ قَالَ ذَلِكَ يُرِيدُ

Narrated to us [Al Haitsam bin Ayyub Ath Thalaqaniy] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Sa'ad bin Ibrahim bin 'Abdurrahman bin 'Auf] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Abu 'Ubaidah bin Mas'ud] from [his father] he said : Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa sallam when he was about to get up from the first rak'ah he sat as if he were on a heated stone, until he immediately stood up again.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3474, 3700, 3940, 4157, 4158
Imam Abu Dawud : 844
Imam Tirmidzi : 334

SUJUD SAHWI BEFORE GREETINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1164

أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ ابْنِ بُحَيْنَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى فَقَامَ فِي الشَّفْعِ الَّذِي كَانَ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَجْلِسَ فِيهِ فَمَضَى فِي صَلَاتِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ فِي آخِرِ صَلَاتِهِ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُسَلِّمَ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ

Having reported to me [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabiy Al Bashriy] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Yahya] from ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] from [Ibn Buhainah]. Once the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa sallam prayed. When he finished an even number of rak'ahs (two or four) and wanted to sit down, he continued his prayer until when he was almost finished with his prayer, he prostrated twice before saying the greeting. After that he said hello.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 887

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT SUJUD SAHWI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1165

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ ابْنِ بُحَيْنَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى فَقَامَ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ فَسَبَّحُوا فَمَضَى فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud Sulaiman bin Saif] he said :Narrated to us [Wahab bin Jarir] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] from [Ibn Buhainah] that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa sallam prayed two rak'ahs. Suddenly he got up, people said subhanallah, but he continued his prayer until when he had finished his prayer he prostrated twice and then said hello.

TAKBIR IN PRAYER MOVEMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1166

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَصَمِّ قَالَسُئِلَ أَنَسُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ عَنْ التَّكْبِيرِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ يُكَبِّرُ إِذَا رَكَعَ وَإِذَا سَجَدَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ السُّجُودِ وَإِذَا قَامَ مِنْ الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ حُطَيْمٌ عَمَّنْ تَحْفَظُ هَذَا فَقَالَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبِي بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا ثُمَّ سَكَتَ فَقَالَ لَهُ حُطَيْمٌ وَعُثْمَانُ قَالَ وَعُثْمَانُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from

['Abdurrahman bin Al Ashammi] he said : [Anas bin Malik] was once asked about takbir in prayer, then he answered, 'You should perform takbir when you want to bow down, prostrate, raise your head from prostration, and when you want to rise from the second rak'ah.' Huthaim said : "From whom did you memorize this?" He answered, 'From the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, Abu Bakr, and Umar radiallahu 'anhuma'. Then he fell silent. Huthaim said to him; 'Uthman too? ' He answered; also 'Uthman'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1788, 2936, 4810, 4837, 12631, 13144, 13203, 15047, 15051, 17739, 17781, 18860, 19035, 19104, 19144, 19626
Imam Bukhari : 782, 783
Imam Abu Dawud : 636, 710
Imam Tirmidzi : 258
Imam Nasa'i : 1072, 1166
Imam Ibnu Majah : 858
Imam Darimi : 1286

TAKBIR IN EVERY PRAYER MOVEMENT: AN EXAMPLE FROM ALI BIN THALIB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1167

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غَيْلَانُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مُطَرِّفِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَصَلَّى عَلِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ فَكَانَ يُكَبِّرُ فِي كُلِّ خَفْضٍ وَرَفْعٍ يُتِمُّ التَّكْبِيرَ فَقَالَ عِمْرَانُ بْنُ حُصَيْنٍ لَقَدْ ذَكَّرَنِي هَذَا صَلَاةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] he said :Narrated to us [Ghailan bin Jarir] from [Muththarrif bin 'Abdullah] he said : "When Ali bin Talib prayed, he said takbir when he wanted to go down. When he wanted to raise his head from prostration he also made takbir, and he completed his takbir." [Imran bin Hushain] said : "This reminds me of the prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3478, 4005
Imam Malik : 153

TAKBIR AND RAISING HANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1168

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي حُمَيْدٍ السَّاعِدِيِّقَالَ سَمِعْتُهُ يُحَدِّثُ قَالَ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا قَامَ مِنْ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ كَبَّرَ وَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى يُحَاذِيَ بِهِمَا مَنْكِبَيْهِ كَمَا صَنَعَ حِينَ افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad-Dauraqiy] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] -and lafadz

for him- they both said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Humaid bin Ja'far] he said : has told me [Muhammad bin 'Amr bin 'Atha] from [Abu Humaid As Sa'idi] he said : I heard him say; "When Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam got up from two prostration, he said takbir by raising both hands until they were parallel to both shoulders, as he did when starting the prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 679, 4312, 4445, 5502, 5579, 5899, 18095
Imam Bukhari : 693, 694, 696, 785
Imam Muslim : 586, 587
Imam Abu Dawud : 619, 620, 627, 629, 633, 635
Imam Tirmidzi : 237, 280, 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 866, 867, 868, 1015, 1047, 1049, 1147, 1168, 1169
Imam Ibnu Majah : 848, 852, 854, 1051
Imam Malik : 149, 154
Imam Darimi : 1222, 1322

RAISING HANDS IN PRAYER: THE PRACTICE OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1169

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى الصَّنْعَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ إِذَا دَخَلَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَرْكَعَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ وَإِذَا قَامَ مِنْ الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ كَذَلِكَ حَذْوَ الْمَنْكِبَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la Ash Shan'aniy] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard ['Ubaidullah bin 'Umar] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Salim] from [Ibn 'Umar] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, that he raised both hands when he started the prayer, bowing, and when he raised his head from bowing. And if he stands up from two rak'ahs then he raises both hands parallel to his shoulders.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4810, 4810, 4837, 4837, 5027, 5027, 5502, 5502, 6046, 7905, 9235, 9235, 10086, 10086, 13811, 13811, 15051, 15051, 17756, 17756, 18100, 18100, 19626, 19626, 19629, 19629
Imam Bukhari : 693, 693, 694, 694, 695, 695, 696, 696, 697, 697, 697, 744
Imam Muslim : 588, 588, 594
Imam Abu Dawud : 629, 632, 632, 632, 634
Imam Tirmidzi : 237, 237
Imam Nasa'i : 870, 870, 1169, 1169, 1169, 1246, 1246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 856, 856
Imam Malik : 151, 151
Imam Darimi : 1223, 1223

THE DECISION OF THE PROPHET AS A PRIEST AND THE ACTIONS OF ABU BAKAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1170

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَاانْطَلَقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصْلِحُ بَيْنَ بَنِي عَمْرِو بْنِ عَوْفٍ

فَحَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَجَاءَ الْمُؤَذِّنُ إِلَى أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَجْمَعَ النَّاسَ وَيَؤُمَّهُمْ فَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَخَرَقَ الصُّفُوفَ حَتَّى قَامَ فِي الصَّفِّ الْمُقَدَّمِ وَصَفَّحَ النَّاسُ بِأَبِي بَكْرٍ لِيُؤْذِنُوهُ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَانَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ لَا يَلْتَفِتُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَلَمَّا أَكْثَرُوا عَلِمَ أَنَّهُ قَدْ نَابَهُمْ شَيْءٌ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ فَالْتَفَتَ فَإِذَا هُوَ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَوْمَأَ إِلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيْ كَمَا أَنْتَ فَرَفَعَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ يَدَيْهِ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ لِقَوْلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ الْقَهْقَرَى وَتَقَدَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ قَالَ لِأَبِي بَكْرٍ مَا مَنَعَكَ إِذْ أَوْمَأْتُ إِلَيْكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ فَقَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ مَا كَانَ يَنْبَغِي لِابْنِ أَبِي قُحَافَةَ أَنْ يَؤُمَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا بَالُكُمْ صَفَّحْتُمْ إِنَّمَا التَّصْفِيحُ لِلنِّسَاءِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِذَا نَابَكُمْ شَيْءٌ فِي صَلَاتِكُمْ فَسَبِّحُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Bazi'] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul A'la bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin 'Umar] from [Abu Hazim] from [Sahl bin Sa'ad] he said : Once the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam went to reconcile the Bani Amru bin Auf who had a problem. When it was time for prayer, the muezzin came to Abu Bakr and told him to gather the people and lead them. Then came the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam through the gaps in the prayer line until he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam stood in the front row. People then started clapping their hands at Abu Bakr to tell him where the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam was, but Abu Bakr did not turn around during his prayer. After many people clapped their hands (as a signal), Abu Bakr knew that they were reminding him of something, so he turned and saw the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam. Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam motioned to him to continue his prayer. So Abu Bakr raised both hands and praised Allah with the words of Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam then stepped back, then Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam stepped forward to become imam. After he had finished praying, he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam asked Abu Bakr, 'O Abu Bakr, what is preventing you from praying as an imam for humanity when I suggest so? ' Abu Bakr said : 'It is not appropriate for Ibn Quhafah to lead the prayers of Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam'. Then he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said to the people: 'O people, why are you clapping your hands. Applause is for women only. If something happens during your prayer, then say, "Subhanallah (Glory be to Allah)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21781

AVOID UNNECESSARY HAND MOVEMENTS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1171

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْثَرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ تَمِيمِ بْنِ طَرَفَةَ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَخَرَجَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ رَافِعُو أَيْدِينَا فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ مَا بَالُهُمْ رَافِعِينَ

أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي الصَّلَاةِ كَأَنَّهَا أَذْنَابُ الْخَيْلِ الشُّمُسِ اسْكُنُوا فِي الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us ['Abtsar] from [Al A'masy] from [Al Musayyib bin Rafi'] from [Tamim bin Tharafah] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : he says; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) met us and we were raising our hands while praying, so he said: 'Why them? They raise their hands during prayer like the tails of wild horses (which cannot stay still), be calm in prayer'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11958, 19959, 20067

HAND GESTURES AS A REPLY TO A GREETING IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1172

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ ابْنِ الْقِبْطِيَّةِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَكُنَّا نُصَلِّي خَلْفَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنُسَلِّمُ بِأَيْدِينَا فَقَالَ مَا بَالُ هَؤُلَاءِ يُسَلِّمُونَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ كَأَنَّهَا أَذْنَابُ خَيْلٍ شُمُسٍ أَمَا يَكْفِي أَحَدُهُمْ أَنْ يَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى فَخِذِهِ ثُمَّ يَقُولَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] from [Mis'ar] from ['Ubaidullah bin Al Qibthiyyah] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "We once prayed behind the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, then we greeted him with our hands, so he said: 'Why do they greet with their hands? They are like wild horses! It is enough for one of them to put his hand on his thigh and say, "Assalamu 'alaikum, assalamu 'alaikum."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19876, 19893, 20059, 20067, 20120
Imam Muslim : 651, 653
Imam Abu Dawud : 847, 848
Imam Nasa'i : 1301, 1309

RESPONDING TO GREETINGS WITH HAND SIGNALS BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1173

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ نَابِلٍ صَاحِبِ الْعَبَاءِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ صُهَيْبٍ صَاحِبِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَمَرَرْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَرَدَّ عَلَيَّ إِشَارَةً وَلَا أَعْلَمُ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ قَالَ بِإِصْبَعِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Bukair] from [Nabil] -friend of Al 'Aba- from [Ibnu 'Umar] from [Shuhaib] friend of Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam he said : "I once passed the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam who was praying, then I said hello to him, and he responded with a hand signal. As far as I know he didn't say anything other than making a hand signal.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17599
Imam Abu Dawud : 790, 4076
Imam Tirmidzi : 335
Imam Nasa'i : 1175
Imam Darimi : 1327

PRAYERS AND GREETINGS: THE RESPONSE OF THE RASULULLAH AT THE QUBA MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1174

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ الْمَكِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ زَيْدِ ابْنِ أَسْلَمَ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَدَخَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَسْجِدَ قُبَاءَ لِيُصَلِّيَ فِيهِ فَدَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ رِجَالٌ يُسَلِّمُونَ عَلَيْهِ فَسَأَلْتُ صُهَيْبًا وَكَانَ مَعَهُ كَيْفَ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُ إِذَا سُلِّمَ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ كَانَ يُشِيرُ بِيَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur Al Makkiy] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Zaid bin Aslam] he said : [Ibn 'Umar] said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam entered the Quba mosque to pray in it, then there were several people who greeted him. I then asked [Shuhaib] - he was with Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam at that time -, 'How does Rasulullah sallallahu'alaihiwasallam act when someone greets him? ' He answered, "He sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam answered with a gesture of his hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4340
Imam Tirmidzi : 336
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1007

RECEIVING GREETINGS DURING PRAYER: THE PRACTICE OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1175

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَمَّارِ بْنِ يَاسِرٍأَنَّهُ سَلَّمَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فَرَدَّ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Busysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Wahab bin Jarir] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Qais bin Sa'ad] from ['Atha] from [Muhammad bin 'Ali] from ['Ammar bin Yasir] that he once said greetings to Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam when he was praying, and he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam returned his greetings.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 790, 4076
Imam Tirmidzi : 335
Imam Malik : 367
Imam Darimi : 1327, 2527

THE PROPHET SIGNALS IN PRAYER WHEN FACED WITH GREETINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1176

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَبَعَثَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِحَاجَةٍ ثُمَّ أَدْرَكْتُهُ وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَأَشَارَ إِلَيَّ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ دَعَانِي فَقَالَ إِنَّكَ سَلَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ آنِفًا وَأَنَا أُصَلِّي وَإِنَّمَا هُوَ مُوَجَّهٌ يَوْمَئِذٍ إِلَى الْمَشْرِقِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam once sent me for something he needed, and I found him praying. I said hello to him and he beckoned to me. When he finished praying he called me and said: 'You said hello to me while I was praying'. At that time he was facing east."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14061
Imam Muslim : 839
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1008

THE PROPHET'S RESPONSE TO GREETINGS WHILE HE WAS WALKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1177

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ الْبَعْلَبَكِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ شَابُورَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَبَعَثَنِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَيْتُهُ وَهُوَ يَسِيرُ مُشَرِّقًا أَوْ مُغَرِّبًا فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَأَشَارَ بِيَدِهِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَأَشَارَ بِيَدِهِ فَانْصَرَفْتُ فَنَادَانِي يَا جَابِرُ فَنَادَانِي النَّاسُ يَا جَابِرُ فَأَتَيْتُهُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي سَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْكَ فَلَمْ تَرُدَّ عَلَيَّ قَالَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ أُصَلِّي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hasyim Al Ba'labakiy] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Syu'aib bin Syabur] from ['Amr bin Al Harith] he said : Having reported to me [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam sent me, then I came to him, and he was walking east or west, so I said hello to him and he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam made a gesture with his hand. Then I said hello to him and he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam beckoned with his hand. Then I left, but he sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam called me, 'O Jabir'. People also called me, 'O Jabir'. Then I went to him and I said, 'O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, I greeted you but you did not reply'. He sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: 'I was praying"

PROHIBITION OF REMOVING GRAVEL WHILE PROSTITUTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1178

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَالْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا قَامَ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَلَا يَمْسَحْ الْحَصَى فَإِنَّ الرَّحْمَةَ تُوَاجِهُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] and [Al Husain bin Harith] -and this lafadz belongs to him- from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "When one of you prays, do not remove small pebbles (when prostrating), because that will prevent him from receiving Allah's Grace."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10086, 11958, 20367, 20369, 20475, 20573
Imam Abu Dawud : 808
Imam Tirmidzi : 346
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1017
Imam Darimi : 1352

PERFORM ONE TIME ACTION IN PRAYER IF NECESSARY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1179

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُعَيْقِيبٌأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ لَا بُدَّ فَاعِلًا فَمَرَّةً

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdulah bin Al Mubarak] from [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya bin Abi Kathir] he said : has told me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'aiqib] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: "If you really have to do it, then do it just once."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14962, 14964, 22507
Imam Bukhari : 1131
Imam Muslim : 849, 850, 851
Imam Abu Dawud : 809
Imam Tirmidzi : 347
Imam Nasa'i : 1179
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1016
Imam Darimi : 1351

PROHIBITION OF LOOKING UP DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1180

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَشُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ عَنْ يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْقَطَّانُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا بَالُ أَقْوَامٍ يَرْفَعُونَ أَبْصَارَهُمْ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ فِي صَلَاتِهِمْ فَاشْتَدَّ قَوْلُهُ فِي ذَلِكَ حَتَّى قَالَ لَيَنْتَهُنَّ عَنْ ذَلِكَ أَوْ لَتُخْطَفَنَّ أَبْصَارُهُمْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] and [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] from [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Qaththan] from [Ibn Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: "Why do people raise their eyes to the sky when praying?"

His voice rose as he said this, until he said, "Stop doing that, or their sight will be lost."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8056, 8447, 11622, 11661, 11703, 11712, 11976, 13214, 20060, 20134
Imam Bukhari : 708
Imam Muslim : 649
Imam Abu Dawud : 779
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1034, 1035
Imam Darimi : 1269

OTHER HISTORY PROHIBITED LOOKING UP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1181

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا كَانَ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَلَا يَرْفَعْ بَصَرَهُ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ أَنْ يُلْتَمَعَ بَصَرُهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah] that [a man] a friend of the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam told him that he heard Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam say: "When one of you prays, do not look up into the sky, lest his gaze will be struck.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11620, 11958, 15098, 21478
Imam Muslim : 619

ALLAH FACES TO PEOPLE WHO PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1182

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْأَحْوَصِ يُحَدِّثُنَا فِي مَجْلِسِ سَعِيدِ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَابْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ جَالِسٌ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا ذَرٍّ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَزَالُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مُقْبِلًا عَلَى الْعَبْدِ فِي صَلَاتِهِ مَا لَمْ يَلْتَفِتْ فَإِذَا صَرَفَ وَجْهَهُ انْصَرَفَ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] he said : I heard [Abu Al Ahwash] tell us at the meeting that Sa'id bin Al Musayyib and Ibnu Al Musayyib were sitting when they heard [Abu Dzarr] say; Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic will always face a servant when he prays as long as the servant does not turn his head, if he turns his head then Allah turns away from him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12721, 20531
Imam Abu Dawud : 775
Imam Malik : 354
Imam Darimi : 1387

TURNING OVER IN PRAYER AS USAGE BY SATAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1183

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَائِدَةُ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الِالْتِفَاتِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ اخْتِلَاسٌ يَخْتَلِسُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِأَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِثْلِهِ أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ أَبِي عَطِيَّةَ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِثْلِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Zaidah] from [Ash'ath bin Abu Asy Sya'tsa] from [his father] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah] Radliyallahu'anha he said : "I asked Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam about turning around during prayer, then he answered: 'That is pickpocketing (usurpation) carried out by Satan from prayer'." Amr bin Ali he said : Abdurrahman told us he said : Has told Abul Ahwash from Ash'ath from his father from Masruq from Aisyah from the Prophet peace be upon him with a hadith like that. Amr bin Ali he said : Abdurrahman told us he said : Narrated to us Israel from Ash'ath bin Abu Sya'tsa from Abu Athiyyah from Masruq from Aisyah from the Prophet peace be upon him with a hadith like that too.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 709
Imam Nasa'i : 1184

LOOKING AWAY DURING PRAYER: ITS IMPACT ACCORDING TO AISYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1184

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَافَى بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَاسِمُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مَعْنٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَطِيَّةَ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُإِنَّ الِالْتِفَاتَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ اخْتِلَاسٌ يَخْتَلِسُهُ الشَّيْطَانُ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala bin Hilal] he said : [Al Mu'afa bin Sulaiman] he said : [Al Qasim bin Ma'an] Narrated to us from [Al A'mash] from ['Umarah] from [Abu 'Athiyyah] that he said : ['Aisha'] has said : "Turning away in prayer is a snatching (robbery) that Satan does from prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11958, 23603
Imam Bukhari : 709

THE CONGREGATION FOLLOWS THE IMAM'S MOVEMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1185

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَاشْتَكَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّيْنَا وَرَاءَهُ وَهُوَ قَاعِدٌ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ يُكَبِّرُ يُسْمِعُ النَّاسَ تَكْبِيرَهُ فَالْتَفَتَ إِلَيْنَا فَرَآنَا قِيَامًا فَأَشَارَ إِلَيْنَا فَقَعَدْنَا فَصَلَّيْنَا بِصَلَاتِهِ قُعُودًا فَلَمَّا سَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ آنِفًا تَفْعَلُونَ فِعْلَ فَارِسَ وَالرُّومِ يَقُومُونَ عَلَى مُلُوكِهِمْ وَهُمْ قُعُودٌ فَلَا تَفْعَلُوا ائْتَمُّوا بِأَئِمَّتِكُمْ إِنْ صَلَّى قَائِمًا فَصَلُّوا قِيَامًا وَإِنْ صَلَّى قَاعِدًا فَصَلُّوا قُعُودًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : "When the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam was sick, we prayed behind him and he was sitting, while Abu Bakr was giving his takbir to the people, then he turned to us and saw us standing. He then motioned to us that we should pray sitting. After the greeting (finished) he said: 'If you are like that, then you are doing what the Persians and Romans did; they stood up to their kings who were sitting. Don't do that. Follow your Imams, if he prays standing then pray standing, and if he prays sitting then pray sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12598, 13689, 14063

LOOKING DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1186

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَمَّارٍ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنُ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ ثَوْرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَلْتَفِتُ فِي صَلَاتِهِ يَمِينًا وَشِمَالًا وَلَا يَلْوِي عُنُقَهُ خَلْفَ ظَهْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ammar Al Husain bin Huraits] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from ['Abdullah bin Sa'id bin Abu Hindun] from [Tsaur bin Zaid] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam once turned to the right and left in his prayer, and he did not turn his neck behind his back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2355, 2655
Imam Tirmidzi : 536
Imam Malik : 354

THE PROPHET'S ORDER TO KILL BLACK ANIMALS DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1187

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَيَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ ضَمْضَمِ بْنِ

جَوْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِقَتْلِ الْأَسْوَدَيْنِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Sufyan] and [Yazid bin Zurai'] from [Ma'mar] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Dhamdham bin Jaus] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam ordered to kill aswadain (two black animals, snakes and scorpions) during prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6881, 7075, 7157, 7483, 9734, 9768, 9962, 11958
Imam Tirmidzi : 355
Imam Nasa'i : 1188
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1235
Imam Darimi : 1465

ORDER TO KILL BLACK ANIMALS DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1188

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ ضَمْضَمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ بِقَتْلِ الْأَسْوَدَيْنِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud Abu Dawud] he said : hasNarrated to us [Hisyam bin Abu 'Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Yahya] from [Dhamdham] from [Abu Hurairah] he said: "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered to kill aswadain (two black animals, a snake and a scorpion) during prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6881, 7075, 7157, 7483, 9734, 9768, 9962, 11958
Imam Abu Dawud : 67, 786
Imam Tirmidzi : 355
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1235
Imam Darimi : 1465

THE PROPHET CARRIED THE PEOPLE DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1189

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي وَهُوَ حَامِلٌ أُمَامَةَ فَإِذَا سَجَدَ وَضَعَهَا وَإِذَا قَامَ رَفَعَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Malik] from ['Amir bin 'Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from ['Amr bin Sulaim] from [Abu Qatadah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam prayed by carrying Umamah, when he was prostrating he put her down, and when she stood he lifted her up again.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21486

CARRYING UMAMAH BINTI ABU AL ASH DURING PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1190

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَؤُمُّ النَّاسَ وَهُوَ حَامِلٌ أُمَامَةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي الْعَاصِ عَلَى عَاتِقِهِ فَإِذَا رَكَعَ وَضَعَهَا فَإِذَا فَرَغَ مِنْ سُجُودِهِ أَعَادَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Uthman bin Abi Sulaiman] from ['Amir bin 'Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from ['Amr bin Sulaim] from [Abu Qatadah] he said : "I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam leading people's prayers by carrying Umamah bint Abu Al Ash on his shoulders. If he was bowing then he put her down and when he finished prostrating he carried her back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21493
Imam Muslim : 845
Imam Abu Dawud : 503

THE PROPHET OPENS THE DOOR DURING PRAYER AND RETURNS TO THE PLACE OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1191

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ وَرْدَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بُرْدُ بْنُ سِنَانٍ أَبُو الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْاسْتَفْتَحْتُ الْبَابَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي تَطَوُّعًا وَالْبَابُ عَلَى الْقِبْلَةِ فَمَشَى عَنْ يَمِينِهِ أَوْ عَنْ يَسَارِهِ فَفَتَحَ الْبَابَ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ إِلَى مُصَلَّاهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Hatim bin Wardan] he said :Narrated to us [Burd bin Sinan Abu Al 'Alaa] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "I opened the door and Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam was praying the sunnah prayer, while the door was in the direction of the Qibla, then he walked to the right or to the left, then he opened the door and then returned to his place of prayer."

DIFFERENCES BETWEEN THE ACTIONS OF TASBIH AND APPLAUSE IN PRAYER: MEN AND WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1192

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ التَّسْبِيحُ لِلرِّجَالِ وَالتَّصْفِيقُ لِلنِّسَاءِ زَادَ ابْنُ الْمُثَنَّى فِي الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Qatadah] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] -and this lafad belongs to him- they both said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu

Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, he said: "Tasbih (saying subhanallah) is for men and applause is for women." -Ibnu Mutsanna added; -during prayer"-.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6984, 7235, 7857, 8536, 9215, 9304, 9732, 9990, 10186, 10431, 11958, 14223, 14330, 21736, 21750, 21751, 21778
Imam Bukhari : 643, 1126, 1128, 1129, 1142, 1158, 2493, 6653
Imam Muslim : 639, 641
Imam Abu Dawud : 804, 807
Imam Tirmidzi : 337
Imam Nasa'i : 785, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 5318
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1024, 1025
Imam Malik : 353
Imam Darimi : 1329, 1330

TASBIH FOR MEN AND APPLAUSE FOR WOMEN IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1193

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَأَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَا أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ التَّسْبِيحُ لِلرِّجَالِ وَالتَّصْفِيقُ لِلنِّسَاءِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has informed me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] and [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that both of them heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah Shallallahu'alaihiwasallam said: "Tasbih (saying subhanallah) is for men and applause is for women."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6984, 7235, 7857, 8536, 9215, 9304, 9732, 9990, 10186, 10431, 11958, 14223, 14330, 21736, 21750, 21751, 21778
Imam Bukhari : 643, 1126, 1128, 1129, 1142, 1158, 2493, 6653
Imam Muslim : 639, 641
Imam Abu Dawud : 804, 807
Imam Tirmidzi : 337
Imam Nasa'i : 785, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 5318
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1024, 1025
Imam Malik : 353
Imam Darimi : 1329, 1330

COMMANDMENTS FOR TASBIH AND CLAPPING IN PRAYER: MEN AND WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1194

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفُضَيْلُ بْنُ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ التَّسْبِيحُ لِلرِّجَالِ وَالتَّصْفِيقُ لِلنِّسَاءِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fudhail bin 'Iyadh] from [Al A'masy] -

through other channels of narration - andNarrated to us [Suwaid bin Nashr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Sulaiman Al A'masy] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said : "Exaltation for men and clapping hands for women."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6984, 7235, 7857, 8536, 9215, 9304, 9732, 9990, 10186, 10431, 11958, 14223, 14330, 21736, 21750, 21751, 21778
Imam Bukhari : 643, 1126, 1128, 1129, 1142, 1158, 2493, 6653
Imam Muslim : 639, 641
Imam Abu Dawud : 804, 807
Imam Tirmidzi : 337
Imam Nasa'i : 785, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 5318
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1024, 1025
Imam Malik : 353
Imam Darimi : 1329, 1330

DIFFERENCES IN PRAYER ACTIONS: GRATITUDE FOR MEN AND APPLAUSING FOR WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1195

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَوْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدٌ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ التَّسْبِيحُ لِلرِّجَالِ وَالتَّصْفِيقُ لِلنِّسَاءِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id]Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Auf] he said : has told me [Muhammad] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam he said : "Exalt for men and applaud for women."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6984, 7235, 7857, 8536, 9215, 9304, 9732, 9990, 10186, 10431, 11958, 14223, 14330, 21736, 21750, 21751, 21778
Imam Bukhari : 643, 1126, 1128, 1129, 1142, 1158, 2493, 6653
Imam Muslim : 639, 641
Imam Abu Dawud : 804, 807
Imam Tirmidzi : 337
Imam Nasa'i : 785, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 5318
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1024, 1025
Imam Malik : 353
Imam Darimi : 1329, 1330

HOW TO ASK FOR PERMISSION TO ENTER WHEN THE PROPHET IS PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1196

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ الْعُكْلِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُجَيٍّ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَكَانَ لِي مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَاعَةٌ آتِيهِ فِيهَا فَإِذَا أَتَيْتُهُ اسْتَأْذَنْتُ إِنْ وَجَدْتُهُ يُصَلِّي فَتَنَحْنَحَ دَخَلْتُ وَإِنْ وَجَدْتُهُ فَارِغًا أَذِنَ لِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al Mughirah] from [Al Harits Al 'Ukliy] from [Abu Zur'ah bin 'Amr bin Jarir] he said :Narrated

to us ['Abdullah bin Nujayy] from ['Ali] he said : "I have one moment from Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam to meet him. When I meet him I ask permission first. If he is praying, then he clears his throat - as a sign that he objects - I come in. And if he is loose, he invites me."

HOW THE RASULULLAH ASKED FOR PERMISSION TO ENTER AT NIGHT AND DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1197

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ الْعُكْلِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ نُجَيٍّ قَالَ قَالَ عَلِيٌّكَانَ لِي مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَدْخَلَانِ مَدْخَلٌ بِاللَّيْلِ وَمَدْخَلٌ بِالنَّهَارِ فَكُنْتُ إِذَا دَخَلْتُ بِاللَّيْلِ تَنَحْنَحَ لِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ayyasy] from [Mughirah] from [Al Harits Al 'Ukliy] from [Ibn Nujayy] he said : ['Ali] said : I had two opportunities from Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam to meet him. Namely opportunities at night and opportunities during the day. When I meet him at night, he clears his throat at me."

ALI BIN ABI TALIB AND HOW TO ASK PERMISSION FROM THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1198

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُرَحْبِيلُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ مُدْرِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُجَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ قَالَ لِي عَلِيٌّكَانَتْ لِي مَنْزِلَةٌ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمْ تَكُنْ لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ الْخَلَائِقِ فَكُنْتُ آتِيهِ كُلَّ سَحَرٍ فَأَقُولُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ تَنَحْنَحَ انْصَرَفْتُ إِلَى أَهْلِي وَإِلَّا دَخَلْتُ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya bin Dinar] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Usamah] he said :Narrated to us [Syurahbil bin Mudrik] he said : ['Abdullah bin Nujayyi] from [his father] he said : ['Ali] said to me; "I have a position next to Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam that no one else has. I always meet him at dawn by saying, 'Assalaamu 'Alaika ya Nabiyullah'. When he clears his throat, I go back to my house. If not, then I go in."

ALI AND THE TIME TO MEET THE PROPHET: EXISTENCE AND PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1199

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ الْبُنَانِيِّ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي وَلِجَوْفِهِ أَزِيزٌ كَأَزِيزِ الْمِرْجَلِ يَعْنِي يَبْكِي

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Thabit Al Bannani] from [Mutharrif] from [his father], he said : "I came to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam who was praying and in his chest I heard a sound like water boiling in a pot - namely: he was crying."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15727, 15735

THE PROPHET CRYING IN PRAYER: A SOUND LIKE BOILING WATER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1200

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي رَبِيعَةُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ قَالَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي فَسَمِعْنَاهُ يَقُولُ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْكَ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَلْعَنُكَ بِلَعْنَةِ اللَّهِ ثَلَاثًا وَبَسَطَ يَدَهُ كَأَنَّهُ يَتَنَاوَلُ شَيْئًا فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ قُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَدْ سَمِعْنَاكَ تَقُولُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ شَيْئًا لَمْ نَسْمَعْكَ تَقُولُهُ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ وَرَأَيْنَاكَ بَسَطْتَ يَدَكَ قَالَ إِنَّ عَدُوَّ اللَّهِ إِبْلِيسَ جَاءَ بِشِهَابٍ مِنْ نَارٍ لِيَجْعَلَهُ فِي وَجْهِي فَقُلْتُ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْكَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ قُلْتُ أَلْعَنُكَ بِلَعْنَةِ اللَّهِ فَلَمْ يَسْتَأْخِرْ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ آخُذَهُ وَاللَّهِ لَوْلَا دَعْوَةُ أَخِينَا سُلَيْمَانَ لَأَصْبَحَ مُوثَقًا بِهَا يَلْعَبُ بِهِ وِلْدَانُ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Ibnu Wahb] from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] he said :Narrated to us [Rabi'ah bin Yazid] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] from [Abu Ad Darda'] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam stood up to pray, and we heard him say, 'I seek refuge in Allah from you (Satan)'. Then he also said, 'I curse you with the curse of Allah'. He said it three times by raising his hands as if he was asking for something. After finishing the prayer we said: 'O Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam, we heard you in prayer saying something we have never heard before from you and we also saw you raising your hands? ' He sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam answered: "The enemy of Allah (Satan) came with a star from fire to put on my face! I said: "I seek refuge in Allah from you (the devil)" -three times-. I also said: "I curse you (the devil) with the curse of Allah." -also three times-. Then I wanted to catch him! By Allah, if it were not for the prayer of my brother Sulaiman, he would have been tied up to be played with by the children of Medina."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 843

PRAYERS AND CUNATES OF THE PROPHET AGAINST SATAN IN PRAYER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1201

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَقُمْنَا مَعَهُ فَقَالَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ وَهُوَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي وَمُحَمَّدًا وَلَا تَرْحَمْ مَعَنَا أَحَدًا فَلَمَّا سَلَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِلْأَعْرَابِيِّ لَقَدْ تَحَجَّرْتَ وَاسِعًا يُرِيدُ رَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] that [Abu Hurairah] said : "Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam stood up to pray and we stood with him, then there was a Bedouin who spoke in prayer; 'O Allah, have mercy on me and Muhammad, don't have mercy on anyone with us!'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6957, 7469, 10129
Imam Bukhari : 5551
Imam Abu Dawud : 748
Imam Tirmidzi : 137
Imam Nasa'i : 1201, 1202
Imam Ibnu Majah : 522, 523

THE PROPHET'S CRITICISM OF PRAYERS THAT CONSTRAIN GOD'S GRACE IN PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1202

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ أَحْفَظُهُ مِنَ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدٌ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ أَعْرَابِيًّا دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْنِي وَمُحَمَّدًا وَلَا تَرْحَمْ مَعَنَا أَحَدًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَدْ تَحَجَّرْتَ وَاسِعًا

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman Az Zuhri] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : I memorized it from [Az Zuhri] he said : [Sa'id] told me from [Abu Hurairah] that there was a Bedouin who entered the mosque and prayed two rak'ahs, then said : "O Allah, have mercy on me and Muhammad, and do not have mercy on anyone with us!" Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam then said: "You have narrowed something broad."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6957, 7469, 10129
Imam Bukhari : 5551
Imam Abu Dawud : 748
Imam Tirmidzi : 137
Imam Nasa'i : 1201, 1202
Imam Ibnu Majah : 522, 523

THE PROPHET'S RESPONSE TO HEART'S WHISPERS AND VISITS TO

SHALONES IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1203

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ أَبِي مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَطَاءُ بْنُ يَسَارٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ السَّلَمِيِّ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا حَدِيثُ عَهْدٍ بِجَاهِلِيَّةٍ فَجَاءَ اللَّهُ بِالْإِسْلَامِ وَإِنَّ رِجَالًا مِنَّا يَتَطَيَّرُونَ قَالَ ذَاكَ شَيْءٌ يَجِدُونَهُ فِي صُدُورِهِمْ فَلَا يَصُدَّنَّهُمْ وَرِجَالٌ مِنَّا يَأْتُونَ الْكُهَّانَ قَالَ فَلَا تَأْتُوهُمْ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَرِجَالٌ مِنَّا يَخُطُّونَ قَالَ كَانَ نَبِيٌّ مِنْ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ يَخُطُّ فَمَنْ وَافَقَ خَطُّهُ فَذَاكَ قَالَ وَبَيْنَا أَنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ إِذْ عَطَسَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ فَقُلْتُ يَرْحَمُكَ اللَّهُ فَحَدَّقَنِي الْقَوْمُ بِأَبْصَارِهِمْ فَقُلْتُ وَا ثُكْلَ أُمِّيَاهُ مَا لَكُمْ تَنْظُرُونَ إِلَيَّ قَالَ فَضَرَبَ الْقَوْمُ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ عَلَى أَفْخَاذِهِمْ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْتُهُمْ يُسَكِّتُونِي لَكِنِّي سَكَتُّ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعَانِي بِأَبِي وَأُمِّي هُوَ مَا ضَرَبَنِي وَلَا كَهَرَنِي وَلَا سَبَّنِي مَا رَأَيْتُ مُعَلِّمًا قَبْلَهُ وَلَا بَعْدَهُ أَحْسَنَ تَعْلِيمًا مِنْهُ قَالَ إِنَّ صَلَاتَنَا هَذِهِ لَا يَصْلُحُ فِيهَا شَيْءٌ مِنْ كَلَامِ النَّاسِ إِنَّمَا هُوَ التَّسْبِيحُ وَالتَّكْبِيرُ وَتِلَاوَةُ الْقُرْآنِ قَالَ ثُمَّ اطَّلَعْتُ إِلَى غُنَيْمَةٍ لِي تَرْعَاهَا جَارِيَةٌ لِي فِي قِبَلِ أُحُدٍ وَالْجَوَّانِيَّةِ وَإِنِّي اطَّلَعْتُ فَوَجَدْتُ الذِّئْبَ قَدْ ذَهَبَ مِنْهَا بِشَاةٍ وَأَنَا رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ آسَفُ كَمَا يَأْسَفُونَ فَصَكَكْتُهَا صَكَّةً ثُمَّ انْصَرَفْتُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَعَظَّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَيَّ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَفَلَا أَعْتِقُهَا قَالَ ادْعُهَا فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيْنَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَتْ فِي السَّمَاءِ قَالَ فَمَنْ أَنَا قَالَتْ أَنْتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّهَا مُؤْمِنَةٌ فَاعْتِقْهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Hilal bin Abu Maimunah] he said :Narrated to us ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Mu'awiyah bin Al Hakam As Salami] he said : that he once said to Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam; "O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, we had just left the period of Jahiliyah, then Allah revealed Islam and some of us did thathayyur!" He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "It's just a whisper from the heart, so don't hinder their intentions." We said : "Some of us also go to shamans." The Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Don't come to them." He said : "O Messenger of Allah, there are those among us who make fortune-telling lines." Then the Prophet said: "In the past there was also one of the prophets who made a guide line. So whoever's line is the same as the line he made, then that is permissible." When we were with Rasulullah in prayer, suddenly someone sneezed, so I spontaneously said : "Yarhamukallah (may Allah have mercy on you)." People glared at me, so I said : "Woe to you, why are you glaring at me?" He said : "Then the people clapped their hands on their thighs. After I saw them telling me to be quiet (actually I wanted to argue with them), I finally kept quiet. After the Messenger of Allah finished praying, he called me - by my mother and father who are the guarantee - he did not hit me, did not scold me, and did not criticize me. I have never seen a teacher before or after him whose teachings were better

than his. Then the Messenger of Allah simply said: 'Our prayer should not contain any utterances of human speech. Prayer is glorifying Allah, saying takbir, and reciting the Qur'an.'" He said, "Then I saw my goats being grazed by a slave girl in the area between Uhud and Jawaniyyah, and I saw a wolf carrying off one of the goats - I am a disappointed human being as most people are disappointed - so I slapped the slave once. Then I came to the Messenger of Allah and informed him of this. He thought my treatment was outrageous, so I said : "What if I free him?" He replied: "Call him." Then the Messenger of Allah said to him: "Where is Allah 'azza wajalla?" He - the slave - answered; "He is a woman who believes." then be free."

PROHIBITION OF TALKING DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1204

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْحَارِثُ بْنُ شُبَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو الشَّيْبَانِيِّ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ قَالَكَانَ الرَّجُلُ يُكَلِّمُ صَاحِبَهُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ بِالْحَاجَةِ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى نَزَلَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ{ حَافِظُوا عَلَى الصَّلَوَاتِ وَالصَّلَاةِ الْوُسْطَى وَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَانِتِينَ }فَأُمِرْنَا بِالسُّكُوتِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Syubail] from [Abu 'Amr Asy Syaibani] from [Zaid bin Arqam] he said : "At the time of Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam there was a man who was talking in prayer with his friend for a purpose, then this verse came down, 'Maintain all (your) prayers, and (maintain) wustha prayers. Stand for Allah (in your prayers) with humility'. (Qs. Al Baqarah (2): 238) Then we were told to be silent (during) prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17925, 18475, 19233, 19381, 23309, 24278
Imam Muslim : 998, 999
Imam Abu Dawud : 347
Imam Tirmidzi : 2908
Imam Nasa'i : 468, 1204
Imam Malik : 288, 289

THE IMPORTANCE OF NOT TALKING DURING PRAYER AND THE RULING ON REPLYING TO GREETINGS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1205

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي غَنِيَّةَ وَاسْمُهُ يَحْيَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ وَالْقَاسِمُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ الْجَرْمِيُّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ كُلْثُومٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ وَهَذَا حَدِيثُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَكُنْتُ آتِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فَأُسَلِّمُ عَلَيْهِ فَيَرُدُّ عَلَيَّ فَأَتَيْتُهُ فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فَلَمْ يَرُدَّ عَلَيَّ فَلَمَّا

سَلَّمَ أَشَارَ إِلَى الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَعْنِي أَحْدَثَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ أَنْ لَا تَكَلَّمُوا إِلَّا بِذِكْرِ اللَّهِ وَمَا يَنْبَغِي لَكُمْ وَأَنْ تَقُومُوا لِلَّهِ قَانِتِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Ammar] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Ghaniyyah Yahya bin 'Abdul Malik] and [Al Qasim bin Yazid Al Jarmi] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zubair bin 'Adiy] from [Kultsum] from ['Abdullah bin Mas'ud] he said : "I came to Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam who was praying and greeted him, and he returned my greeting. At another time, I came to him who was praying, and he did not return my greeting. After the greeting, he beckoned to the people and said: 'Allah the Mighty and Majestic has established a law regarding prayer, namely, that you should not speak except in remembrance of Allah and what is appropriate for you, and that you stand upright to Allah in submission'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11958

THE PROPHET'S TREATMENT OF SLAVES WHO WERE AFFECTED BY THE OBLIGATION AND NEED TO FREE THE SLAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1206

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكُنَّا نُسَلِّمُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَرُدُّ عَلَيْنَا السَّلَامَ حَتَّى قَدِمْنَا مِنْ أَرْضِ الْحَبَشَةِ فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَلَمْ يَرُدَّ عَلَيَّ فَأَخَذَنِي مَا قَرُبَ وَمَا بَعُدَ فَجَلَسْتُ حَتَّى إِذَا قَضَى الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يُحْدِثُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ وَإِنَّهُ قَدْ أَحْدَثَ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ أَنْ لَا يُتَكَلَّمَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Ashim] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Ibn Mas'ud] he said : "We once greeted Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, then he answered our greetings. When we arrived from the land of Habasyah, I" greeted him, but he did not answer my greetings, "then he positioned me at a distance that was not too close and not too far! So I sat down until he finished praying, and after that he sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Allah subhanahu wata'ala always establishes the law in He willed, and He has established a law that He willed, namely - that no one should speak during prayer'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3394, 3691, 3931
Imam Abu Dawud : 789

SUJUD SAHWI BECAUSE OF NOT DOING THE INITIAL TASYAHUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1207

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ ابْنِ بُحَيْنَةَ قَالَصَلَّى

لَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَلَمْ يَجْلِسْ فَقَامَ النَّاسُ مَعَهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَى صَلَاتَهُ وَنَظَرْنَا تَسْلِيمَهُ كَبَّرَ فَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ قَبْلَ التَّسْلِيمِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] from ['Abdullah bin Buhainah] he said : Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed two rak'ahs leading us, then he stood up and did not sit (tasyahud), so the people stood with him. After finishing his prayer and we were waiting for his greeting, he immediately took takbir and prostrated twice while sitting before greeting, then he greeted.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21851, 21852, 21854
Imam Bukhari : 1148
Imam Muslim : 885
Imam Abu Dawud : 871
Imam Nasa'i : 1462
Imam Malik : 202
Imam Darimi : 1461

OTHER HISTORY ABOUT SUJUD SAHWI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1208

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ هُرْمُزَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ ابْنِ بُحَيْنَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَامَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَعَلَيْهِ جُلُوسٌ فَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ قَبْلَ التَّسْلِيمِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Abdurrahman bin Hurmuz] from ['Abdullah bin Buhainah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, that he once stood during prayer even though he should have been sitting, and he prostrated twice while sitting before greeting.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11958
Imam Nasa'i : 1238

FORGET TO PRAY AND PROSTITUTE SAHWI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1209

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَصَلَّى بِنَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِحْدَى صَلَاتَيْ الْعَشِيِّ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ وَلَكِنِّي نَسِيتُ قَالَ فَصَلَّى بِنَا رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ فَانْطَلَقَ إِلَى خَشَبَةٍ مَعْرُوضَةٍ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَالَ بِيَدِهِ عَلَيْهَا كَأَنَّهُ غَضْبَانُ وَخَرَجَتْ السَّرَعَانُ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَالُوا قُصِرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ وَفِي الْقَوْمِ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا فَهَابَاهُ أَنْ يُكَلِّمَاهُ وَفِي الْقَوْمِ رَجُلٌ فِي يَدَيْهِ طُولٌ قَالَ كَانَ يُسَمَّى ذَا الْيَدَيْنِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنَسِيتَ أَمْ قُصِرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ

قَالَ لَمْ أَنْسَ وَلَمْ تُقْصَرْ الصَّلَاةُ قَالَ وَقَالَ أَكَمَا قَالَ ذُو الْيَدَيْنِ قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَجَاءَ فَصَلَّى الَّذِي كَانَ تَرَكَهُ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَسَجَدَ مِثْلَ سُجُودِهِ أَوْ أَطْوَلَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ وَكَبَّرَ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ مِثْلَ سُجُودِهِ أَوْ أَطْوَلَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] he said : [Abu Hurairah] said : "Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam offered one of the two twilight prayers (maghrib or Isyak) with us-Abu Hurairah said : "But I forgot exactly-. He continued; "He sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam prayed two rak'ahs with us, then said hello and went to the board spread out in the mosque. Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam then said towards the board with his index finger, as if he was angry, so the people rushed out of the mosque doors, saying, 'The prayer has been made qasr'. Among them were Abu Bakr and Umar Radliyallahu'anhu, and both of them were reluctant to speak to him sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam. There was a person who had long hands, so he was called dzul yadain (the one who had long hands). He said to Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam make up the prayer'. Then the Messenger of Allah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said to the crowd, 'Is the situation as said by, Dzul Yadain': "They answered, 'Yes'. Then he came and said the missed prayer and then greeted him. Then took the takbir and prostrated like the usual prostration or longer, then raised his head and said the takbir. Then made the takbir and prostrated again like the usual prostration or longer, then raised his head and said the takbir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1152, 1153
Imam Nasa'i : 1210

FORGET AND PERFECT PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1210

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَيُّوبُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ انْصَرَفَ مِنْ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ لَهُ ذُو الْيَدَيْنِ أَقُصِرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ أَمْ نَسِيتَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَصَدَقَ ذُو الْيَدَيْنِ فَقَالَ النَّاسُ نَعَمْ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى اثْنَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَسَجَدَ مِثْلَ سُجُودِهِ أَوْ أَطْوَلَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ مِثْلَ سُجُودِهِ أَوْ أَطْوَلَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik] he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] "Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once left after having finished praying two raka'ahs, then Dzul Yadain asked: 'Is this prayer intentionally made qashar or did you forget, O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam?" Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Is this Dzul Yadain true?" the companions answered, "Yes." Then Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam got up and prayed two more rak'ahs, then he took takbir and prostrated as he usually did or longer, then rose from prostration then prostrated again as usual or longer

then he got up again.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1152, 1153, 6709

SUJUD SAHWI AFTER GREETINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1211

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ الْحُصَيْنِ عَنْ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ مَوْلَى ابْنِ أَبِي أَحْمَدَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُصَلَّى لَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْعَصْرِ فَسَلَّمَ فِي رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَقَامَ ذُو الْيَدَيْنِ فَقَالَ أَقُصِرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَمْ نَسِيتَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ لَمْ يَكُنْ فَقَالَ قَدْ كَانَ بَعْضُ ذَلِكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَأَقْبَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَقَالَ أَصَدَقَ ذُو الْيَدَيْنِ فَقَالُوا نَعَمْ فَأَتَمَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا بَقِيَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ بَعْدَ التَّسْلِيمِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Dawud bin Al Hushain] from [Abu Sufyan] - Ibn Abu Ahmad's slave - that he said : I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once prayed the Asr prayer with us, then he greeted the second rak'ah. Dzul Yadain got up and said : 'Is this prayer in qasr, O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, or have you forgotten?' Salallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam? ' Then he, Sallallallahu'alaihi Wasallam, turned to his people and said: 'Is Dzul Yadain correct? ' They answered, 'Yes'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9545

TWO RAKAAT ZHURUR PRAYERS AND SJUD SAHWI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1212

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى صَلَاةَ الظُّهْرِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا قُصِرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَقَامَ وَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin 'Ubaidillah] he said :Narrated to us [Bahz bin Asad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Sa'd bin Ibrahim] that he heard [Abu Salamah] narrate from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah performed two rak'ahs of the Dhuhr prayer and then said the greeting, so they said : "Has the prayer been shortened?" Then the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam got up and prayed two rak'ahs, then said the greeting and prostrated twice.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8649, 9401
Imam Bukhari : 1151, 5591, 6709
Imam Muslim : 898

ANOTHER HISTORY ABOUT FORGETTING IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1213

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ أَبِي أَنَسٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى يَوْمًا فَسَلَّمَ فِي رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَأَدْرَكَهُ ذُو الشِّمَالَيْنِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنُقِصَتْ الصَّلَاةُ أَمْ نَسِيتَ فَقَالَ لَمْ تُنْقَصْ الصَّلَاةُ وَلَمْ أَنْسَ قَالَ بَلَى وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَصَدَقَ ذُو الْيَدَيْنِ قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَصَلَّى بِالنَّاسِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from ['Imran bin Abu Anas] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam one day prayed and he greeted the second rak'ah then left. Dzu Syimalain met him and said to him; "Has this prayer been reduced or have you forgotten it?" He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam answered: "Prayers are not reduced nor are they forgotten." He says; ' "Okay, by the One who has sent you with the truth." He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Is Dhul Yadain right?" They answered, "Yes." Then Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed with the people two rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9099, 11880, 12450, 12507, 14842
Imam Bukhari : 630, 674, 5591, 6709
Imam Abu Dawud : 561

THIRD HISTORY OF FORGETTING IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1214

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ مُوسَى الْفَرْوِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو ضَمْرَةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَسِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَلَّمَ فِي سَجْدَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ لَهُ ذُو الشِّمَالَيْنِ أَقُصِرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ أَمْ نَسِيتَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَصَدَقَ ذُو الْيَدَيْنِ قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَمَّ الصَّلَاةَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Musa Al Farwi] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dhamrah] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has reported to me [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : "Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once forgot (in prayer), so he said hello when he had only two prostrations. Dzu Syimalain asked; 'Is this prayer in qashar or did you forget, O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam?" Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Is this Dzul Yadain true?" the companions answered, "Yes." Then Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam got up to complete his prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1203

PROSTRATING SAHWI WHEN FORGETTING THE NUMBER OF RAKAATS OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1215

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَأَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ أَوْ الْعَصْرَ فَسَلَّمَ فِي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَانْصَرَفَ فَقَالَ لَهُ ذُو الشِّمَالَيْنِ ابْنُ عَمْرٍو أَنُقِصَتْ الصَّلَاةُ أَمْ نَسِيتَ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا يَقُولُ ذُو الْيَدَيْنِ فَقَالُوا صَدَقَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ فَأَتَمَّ بِهِمْ الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ اللَّتَيْنِ نَقَصَأَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ أَبَا بَكْرِ بْنَ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ بَلَغَهُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ لَهُ ذُو الشِّمَالَيْنِ نَحْوَهُ قَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَنِي هَذَا الْخَبَرَ سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ وَأَخْبَرَنِيهِ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَأَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ وَعُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Abu Bakr bin Sulaiman bin Abu Hatsmah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : "Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed the Dhuhr or Asr prayer, and he greeted the second rak'ah and then left, then Dzu Syimalain Ibn Amr said to him, 'Is this prayer in qashar or have you forgotten it? ' Then the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Is what Dzul Yadain said (true)? ' The companions answered, 'It is true, O Prophet of Allah!' Then he sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam completed the two rak'ahs that were left behind. He had told us [Abu Daud] that he had told us [Ya'qub] that he had told us that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed twice. raka'at, then Dzul Syimalain said to him as per the Hadith above. [Ibn Shihab] said : Having informed me [Said bin Musayyab] about this Hadith, from [Abu Hurairah] he said : and also informed me [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] and [Abu Bakr bin Abdurrahman bin Al Harith] and [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah].

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19111, 23639

THERE IS NO PROSJUDATION BEFORE AND AFTER THE SALAM IN THE STORY OF DZUL YADAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1216

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ وَأَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَابْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ أَنَّهُ قَالَلَمْ يَسْجُدْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ قَبْلَ السَّلَامِ وَلَا بَعْدَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakim] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] he said : Narrated to us [Al Laith] from ['Uqail] he said : has told me [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id] and [Abu Salamah] and [Abu Bakr bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Ibn Abu Hatsmah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : At that time (the story of Dzul Yadain) Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam did not prostrate before the greeting or after it.

PROSTRATE TWICE AFTER GREETINGS AT THE EVENT OF DZUL YADAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1217

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَجَدَ يَوْمَ ذِي الْيَدَيْنِ سَجْدَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ السَّلَامِأَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِثْلِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin 'Amr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Wahb] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits bin Sa'd] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from ['Irak bin Malik] from [Abu Hurairah] that on the occasion of Dzul Yadain, Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prostrated twice after greeting.Narrated to us [Amr bin Sawad bin Al Aswad] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahab] he said :Narrated to us [Amr bin Al Harith] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam with the Hadith as above.

PROSTRATE SAHWI AFTER SALAM WHEN IN DOUBT IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1218

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ وَحَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ عَوْنٍ وَخَالِدٌ الْحَذَّاءُ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَجَدَ فِي وَهْمِهِ بَعْدَ التَّسْلِيمِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman bin Sa'id bin Katsir bin Dinar] he said :Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] he said : and has told me [Ibn 'Aun] and [Khalid Al Hadza'] from [Ibn Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] that after the greeting the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prostrated when he was in doubt.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3389, 7070
Imam Nasa'i : 1232

PROSTRATE TWICE AND SALAM WHEN FORGET TO PRAY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1219

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَشْعَثُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُهَلَّبِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ ابْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى بِهِمْ فَسَهَا فَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin 'Abdullah An Naisaburi] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah Al Ansari] he said : has reported to me [Ash'ath] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Khalid Al Hadza'] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abu Al Muhallab] from ['Imran bin Hushain] that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam prayed with them, then Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam forgot, so he prostrated twice then greeted.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9401
Imam Bukhari : 1150
Imam Abu Dawud : 860, 875
Imam Tirmidzi : 361

PERFECT RAKA'AT AND PROSJUD SAHWI WHEN LACK OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1220

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ الْحَذَّاءُ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُهَلَّبِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَسَلَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ثَلَاثِ رَكَعَاتٍ مِنْ الْعَصْرِ فَدَخَلَ مَنْزِلَهُ فَقَامَ إِلَيْهِ رَجُلٌ يُقَالُ لَهُ الْخِرْبَاقُ فَقَالَ يَعْنِي نَقَصَتْ الصَّلَاةُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَخَرَجَ مُغْضَبًا يَجُرُّ رِدَاءَهُ فَقَالَ أَصَدَقَ قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَقَامَ فَصَلَّى تِلْكَ الرَّكْعَةَ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْهَا ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Abu Al Asy'ats] from [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid Al Hadza'] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abu Al Muhallab] from ['Imran bin Hushain] he said : "Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said the greeting during the third rak'ah of the Asr prayer, then he entered the house. Then there was a man called Al Khirbaq, he said : 'O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, the prayer is not enough?!' 'Yes'. Then he sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam rose to his feet and prayed one rak'ah, then greeted and prostrated twice, then he greeted."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6709
Imam Muslim : 898
Imam Abu Dawud : 859

GUIDELINES WHEN IN DOUBT IN PRAYER AND PROSTITUTION OF SAHWI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1221

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا شَكَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيُلْغِ الشَّكَّ وَلْيَبْنِ عَلَى الْيَقِينِ فَإِذَا اسْتَيْقَنَ بِالتَّمَامِ فَلْيَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ قَاعِدٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ صَلَّى خَمْسًا شَفَعَتَا لَهُ صَلَاتَهُ وَإِنْ صَلَّى أَرْبَعًا كَانَتَا تَرْغِيمًا لِلشَّيْطَانِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Abu Sa'id] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "If one of you is in doubt in his prayer, then eliminate the doubt and guide him on what he believes. If he is sure that his prayer has been completed, then prostrate twice while sitting, if he prays five rak'ah then (the two prostrations) are the fulfillment, and if he prays four rak'ahs then it is an insult to Satan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11264, 11403
Imam Abu Dawud : 861, 864
Imam Nasa'i : 1224
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1200

HOW TO OVERCOME DOUBTS ON THE NUMBER OF RAKA'AT IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1222

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُجَيْنُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا لَمْ يَدْرِ أَحَدُكُمْ صَلَّى ثَلَاثًا أَمْ أَرْبَعًا فَلْيُصَلِّ رَكْعَةً ثُمَّ يَسْجُدْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فَإِنْ كَانَ صَلَّى خَمْسًا شَفَعَتَا لَهُ صَلَاتَهُ وَإِنْ صَلَّى أَرْبَعًا كَانَتَا تَرْغِيمًا لِلشَّيْطَانِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Hujain bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin Abu Salamah] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "If one of you does not know whether he is praying three rak'ahs or four rak'ahs, then pray one rak'ah then prostrate twice while sitting, if he prays five rak'ahs then (two prostration) as a fulfillment, and if he prays four rak'ahs then it is an insult to Satan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11356, 11367
Imam Muslim : 888
Imam Malik : 198
Imam Darimi : 1457

GUIDELINES WHEN IN DOUBT IN PRAYER AND Sujud SAHWI

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1223

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُفَضَّلٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُهَلْهَلٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِيَرْفَعُهُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا شَكَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَتَحَرَّ الَّذِي يَرَى أَنَّهُ الصَّوَابُ فَيُتِمَّهُ ثُمَّ يَعْنِي يَسْجُدُ سَجْدَتَيْنِ وَلَمْ أَفْهَمْ بَعْضَ حُرُوفِهِ كَمَا أَرَدْتُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Mufadhdhal bin Muhalhal] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he attributed this hadith to the Prophet Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, he said: "If one of you is in doubt in his prayer, then guide him in what he believes in, which he considers correct, then perfect it, then - that is - prostrate twice." I - the narrator - no longer understand the editorial certainty as I would like.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 861
Imam Nasa'i : 1224
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1202

GUIDED BY FAITH AND PROSTITUTE TWICE AFTER GREETINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1224

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا شَكَّ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَتَحَرَّ وَيَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ مَا يَفْرُغُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak Al Mukharrimi] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] from [Mis'ar] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said : The Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If one of you is in doubt in his prayer, then be guided by what he believes, and prostrate twice after it is finished."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1568, 1587, 11264, 11356, 11403
Imam Muslim : 888
Imam Abu Dawud : 861, 864, 866
Imam Nasa'i : 1231, 1232, 1233, 1234
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1202
Imam Malik : 198

GUIDELINES WHEN IN DOUBT IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1225

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ صَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَزَادَ أَوْ نَقَصَ فَلَمَّا سَلَّمَ قُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَلْ حَدَثَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ شَيْءٌ

قَالَ لَوْ حَدَثَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ شَيْءٌ أَنْبَأْتُكُمُوهُ وَلَكِنِّي إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ أَنْسَى كَمَا تَنْسَوْنَ فَأَيُّكُمْ مَا شَكَّ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ أَحْرَى ذَلِكَ إِلَى الصَّوَابِ فَلْيُتِمَّ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ لِيُسَلِّمْ وَلْيَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Mis'ar] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said : 'Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed, then he added or subtracted (rakaat). Once finished we said : 'O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, is there a new way of praying? ' He sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'If there is a new way of praying, then I will definitely tell you, but I am an ordinary human being, I forget as I forget. So whoever is in doubt in his prayer, then look at the one closest to the truth, then complete his prayer, then greet him and prostrate twice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3420, 3786, 3827, 4118
Imam Muslim : 891, 892, 893
Imam Abu Dawud : 862
Imam Nasa'i : 1226, 1227, 1242
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1193

THE PROPHET'S INSTRUCTIONS ABOUT FORGETTING IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1226

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ الْمُجَالِدِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفُضَيْلُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةً فَزَادَ فِيهَا أَوْ نَقَصَ فَلَمَّا سَلَّمَ قُلْنَا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ هَلْ حَدَثَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ شَيْءٌ قَالَ وَمَا ذَاكَ فَذَكَرْنَا لَهُ الَّذِي فَعَلَ فَثَنَى رِجْلَهُ فَاسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ فَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْ السَّهْوِ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْنَا بِوَجْهِهِ فَقَالَ لَوْ حَدَثَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ شَيْءٌ لَأَنْبَأْتُكُمْ بِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ أَنْسَى كَمَا تَنْسَوْنَ فَأَيُّكُمْ شَكَّ فِي صَلَاتِهِ شَيْئًا فَلْيَتَحَرَّ الَّذِي يَرَى أَنَّهُ صَوَابٌ ثُمَّ يُسَلِّمْ ثُمَّ يَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْ السَّهْوِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Isma'il bin Sulaiman Al Mujalidi] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fudhail bin 'Iyadh] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said : "Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam performed a prayer, then he added or subtracted (rak'ah), then he greeted. We asked; 'O Prophet of Allah, is there a new way of praying?' Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam asked back, 'What is that?' He turned his face towards us and said: 'If there is a new way of praying, then I will definitely tell you.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3420, 3786, 3827, 4118
Imam Muslim : 891, 892, 893
Imam Abu Dawud : 862
Imam Nasa'i : 1227, 1242
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1193

GUIDANCE WHEN YOU FORGET THE NUMBER OF RAKAAT OF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1227

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ كَتَبَ إِلَيَّ مَنْصُورٌ وَقَرَأْتُهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَمِعْتُهُ يُحَدِّثُ رَجُلًا عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى صَلَاةَ الظُّهْرِ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَجْهِهِ فَقَالُوا أَحَدَثَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ حَدَثٌ قَالَ وَمَا ذَاكَ فَأَخْبَرُوهُ بِصَنِيعِهِ فَثَنَى رِجْلَهُ وَاسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ فَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِوَجْهِهِ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ أَنْسَى كَمَا تَنْسَوْنَ فَإِذَا نَسِيتُ فَذَكِّرُونِي وَقَالَ لَوْ كَانَ حَدَثَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ حَدَثٌ أَنْبَأْتُكُمْ بِهِ وَقَالَ إِذَا أَوْهَمَ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَتَحَرَّ أَقْرَبَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ الصَّوَابِ ثُمَّ لِيُتِمَّ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Syu'bah] he said : [Mansur] wrote to me and I read it before him, I heard him say from someone from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once prayed the Noon prayer and then faced the congregation. Then they said : "Did something happen in prayer?" He emphasized; "What's that?" Then they told him what he had done. He then bent his legs (to sit) and faced the Qibla, then prostrated twice. After that he faced us, then said: "I am an ordinary human being, I forget as you also forget. If I forget then remind me." He said again: "If something happens during prayer, I will definitely tell you." He continued his words: "If one of you is doubtful (doubtful) in his prayer, then let him choose (believe) the one that is closest to the truth, then perfect it, then prostrate for sahwi twice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3420, 3786, 3827, 4118
Imam Muslim : 891, 892, 893
Imam Abu Dawud : 862
Imam Nasa'i : 1242
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1193

FAITH AND PROSJUDE TWICE AFTER SALAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1228

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا وَائِلٍ يَقُولُ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِمَنْ أَوْهَمَ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَتَحَرَّ الصَّوَابَ ثُمَّ يَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ مَا يَفْرُغُ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakim] he said : I heard [Abu Wa'il] say; ['Abdullah] said : "Whoever is in doubt in his prayer, let him believe in what is closest to the truth, then prostrate twice after greeting while sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1229, 1230

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1202

ADVICE TO TAKE WHAT IS CLOSER TO THE TRUTH WHEN IN DOUBT IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1229

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ مَنْ شَكَّ أَوْ أَوْهَمَ فَلْيَتَحَرَّ الصَّوَابَ ثُمَّ لِيَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Mis'ar] from [Al Hakim] from [Abu Wa'il] from ['Abdullah] he said : "Whoever is in doubt in his prayer, let him believe in what is closest to the truth, then prostrate himself twice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1202

GUIDELINES WHEN CONFUSED IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1230

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَكَانُوا يَقُولُونَ إِذَا أَوْهَمَ يَتَحَرَّى الصَّوَابَ ثُمَّ يَسْجُدُ سَجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Ibn 'Aun] from [Ibrahim] he said : "They (the Companions) said: 'If someone is in doubt (in prayer), then let him believe in what is closest to the truth, then prostrate twice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1202

PROSTRATE TWICE AFTER GREETINGS FOR THOSE WHO DOUBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1231

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُسَافِعٍ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ شَكَّ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ مَا يُسَلِّمُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : ['Abdullah bin Musafi'] said, from ['Uqbah bin Muhammad bin Al Harith] from ['Abdullah bin Ja'far] he said : that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said : "Whoever is doubtful in his prayer, let him prostrate twice after greeting."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 1656, 1661, 1669
Imam Abu Dawud : 860, 870
Imam Nasa'i : 1232, 1233, 1234
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1209

COMMAND FOR PROSTRATING SAHWI AFTER SALAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1232

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ أَنْبَأَنَا الْوَلِيدُ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُسَافِعٍ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ شَكَّ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ التَّسْلِيمِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hasyim]Narrated to us [Al Walid]Narrated to us [Ibnu Juraij] from ['Abdullah bin Musafi'] from ['Uqbah bin Muhammad bin Al Harith] from ['Abdullah bin Ja'far] that the Messenger of Allah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said : "Whoever is doubtful in his prayer, let him prostrate twice after greeting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1656, 1661, 1669, 7070
Imam Abu Dawud : 870
Imam Nasa'i : 1233, 1234

PROSJUD SAHWI FOR THOSE WHO ARE HEAVILY IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1233

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُسَافِعٍ أَنَّ مُصْعَبَ بْنَ شَيْبَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ شَكَّ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ مَا يُسَلِّمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj], said [Ibnu Juraij], has informed me ['Abdullah bin Musafi'] that [Mush'ab bin Syaibah] reported to him, from ['Uqbah bin Muhammad bin Al Harith] from ['Abdullah bin Ja'far] that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said : "Whoever is doubtful in his prayer, let him prostrate twice after greeting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1656, 1661, 1669
Imam Abu Dawud : 860, 870
Imam Nasa'i : 1234
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1209

PROCEDURE FOR PROSTRATING SAHWI IN A SITTING STATE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1234

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ وَرَوْحٌ هُوَ ابْنُ عُبَادَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُسَافِعٍ أَنَّ مُصْعَبَ بْنَ شَيْبَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ شَكَّ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ قَالَ حَجَّاجٌ بَعْدَ مَا يُسَلِّمُ وَقَالَ رَوْحٌ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] and [Rauh bin 'Ubadah] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has informed me ['Abdullah bin Musafi'] that [Mush'ab bin Syaibah] reported to him, from ['Uqbah bin Muhammad bin Al Harith] from ['Abdullah bin Ja'far] that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said : "Whoever is doubtful in his prayer, then let him prostrate twice. Hajaj said : 'after the greeting.' Rauh said : 'in a sitting state.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1656, 1661, 1669
Imam Abu Dawud : 860, 870
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1209

DEVIL'S INTERFERENCE IN PRAYER AND HOW TO OVERCOME IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1235

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ أَحَدَكُمْ إِذَا قَامَ يُصَلِّي جَاءَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَبَسَ عَلَيْهِ صَلَاتَهُ حَتَّى لَا يَدْرِيَ كَمْ صَلَّى فَإِذَا وَجَدَ أَحَدُكُمْ ذَلِكَ فَلْيَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Indeed, one of you when he stands up to pray, the devil comes to him, then he mixes up his prayer until he doesn't know how many times he has prayed. If one of you experiences this, then prostrate in two times while sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1156
Imam Muslim : 883
Imam Abu Dawud : 869
Imam Malik : 208

THE TEMPTATION OF SATAN DURING PRAYER AND HOW TO OVERCOME IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1236

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ هِشَامٍ الدَّسْتَوَائِيِّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ

أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا نُودِيَ لِلصَّلَاةِ أَدْبَرَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَهُ ضُرَاطٌ فَإِذَا قُضِيَ التَّثْوِيبُ أَقْبَلَ حَتَّى يَخْطُرَ بَيْنَ الْمَرْءِ وَقَلْبِهِ حَتَّى لَا يَدْرِيَ كَمْ صَلَّى فَإِذَا رَأَى أَحَدُكُمْ ذَلِكَ فَلْيَسْجُدْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Hilal] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Warits] from [Hisyam Ad Dastawa'i] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "When prayer has been called, then Satan runs away farting. If the iqamah is over, then Satan comes again to tempt someone's heart so that they don't know the number of rak'ahs of prayer! If one of you experiences this, then prostrate twice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9551, 10351
Imam Bukhari : 573, 3043
Imam Muslim : 585, 884
Imam Malik : 139
Imam Darimi : 1178, 1456

FIVE RAKAAT PRAYERS AND SJUD SAHWI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1237

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لِابْنِ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَصَلَّى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ خَمْسًا فَقِيلَ لَهُ أَزِيدَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ وَمَا ذَاكَ قَالُوا صَلَّيْتَ خَمْسًا فَثَنَى رِجْلَهُ وَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] -and this lafadz belongs to Ibn Al Mutsanna- they both said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakim] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah Salallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed five rak'ahs of midday prayer, then he was asked, 'Is the prayer added? He sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'What is that?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 386, 389
Imam Nasa'i : 1239

SUJUD SAHWI AFTER GREETINGS DURING THE FIVE RAKAAT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1238

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ وَمُغِيرَةُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى بِهِمْ الظُّهْرَ خَمْسًا فَقَالُوا إِنَّكَ صَلَّيْتَ خَمْسًا

فَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ مَا سَلَّمَ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ

Narrated to us ['Ubdah bin 'Abdurrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Syumail] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakim] and [Mughirah] from [Ibrahim] from [Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, that he once prayed the five rak'ah midday prayers with his companions, so the companions said : "You have prayed five rak'ahs! ' Then he prostrated twice after greeting while sitting.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1150, 6708
Imam Abu Dawud : 860

HUMANS CAN FORGET IN PRAYER AND HOW TO FIX IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1239

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُفَضَّلُ بْنُ مُهَلْهَلٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سُوَيْدٍ قَالَ صَلَّى عَلْقَمَةُ خَمْسًا فَقِيلَ لَهُ فَقَالَ مَا فَعَلْتُ قُلْتُ بِرَأْسِي بَلَى قَالَ وَأَنْتَ يَا أَعْوَرُ فَقُلْتُ نَعَمْ فَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ حَدَّثَنَا عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى خَمْسًا فَوَشْوَشَ الْقَوْمُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ فَقَالُوا لَهُ أَزِيدَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ لَا فَأَخْبَرُوهُ فَثَنَى رِجْلَهُ فَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ أَنْسَى كَمَا تَنْسَوْنَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Mufadhdhal bin Muhalhal] from [Al Hasan bin 'Ubaidullah] from [Ibrahim bin Suwaid] he said : "Alqamah once prayed five rak'ahs, so he was asked about what he did. He answered; 'I didn't do that. I did it according to my head (my memory)'. He (Alqamah) asked; 'And you, O A'war? ' Then he answered, 'Yes'. Then he (Alqamah) prostrated twice." Then [Alqamah] told us from [Abdullah], from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, that he once prayed five rak'ahs, so that people whispered to each other, They then said to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, "Are you adding to this prayer?" He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam answered: "No." Then they told him about it. After that he sat down and prostrated twice, then said: "I am an ordinary human being, I forgot as you also forget."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 862
Imam Nasa'i : 1242

SUJUD SAHWI FOLLOWING THE DEMAND OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1240

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ مِغْوَلٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الشَّعْبِيَّ يَقُولُسَهَا عَلْقَمَةُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ

فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَذَكَرُوا لَهُ بَعْدَ مَا تَكَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَكَذَلِكَ يَا أَعْوَرُ قَالَ نَعَمْ فَحَلَّ حُبْوَتَهُ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْ السَّهْوِ وَقَالَ هَكَذَا فَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ وَسَمِعْتُ الْحَكَمَ يَقُولُ كَانَ عَلْقَمَةُ صَلَّى خَمْسًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Malik bin Mighwal] he said : I heard [Ash Sha'bi] say; "[Alqamah bin Qais] once forgot to pray, so people reminded him after he spoke. He confirmed it, 'Is that so, O A'war? ' He answered 'Yes'. Then he took off his turban and prostrated twice. Then he said : 'This is how Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam used to do it'. And I heard Al Hakam say that Alqamah prayed five rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10467
Imam Nasa'i : 1241

EXAMPLES OF SAHWI PROSTRAINTS FROM THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1241

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنَّ عَلْقَمَةَصَلَّى خَمْسًا فَلَمَّا سَلَّمَ قَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سُوَيْدٍ يَا أَبَا شِبْلٍ صَلَّيْتَ خَمْسًا فَقَالَ أَكَذَلِكَ يَا أَعْوَرُ فَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْ السَّهْوِ ثُمَّ قَالَ هَكَذَا فَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Al Hasan bin 'Ubaidullah] from [Ibrahim] that ['Alqamah] prayed five rak'ahs, after greeting Ibrahim bin Suwaid said, "O Abu Shibl, you prayed five rak'ahs." He said : "Is that so, A'war?" Then he prostrated twice. Then he said : "This is how Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam used to do it."

FORGETTING IN PRAYER IS HUMAN NATURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1242

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ النَّهْشَلِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى إِحْدَى صَلَاتَيْ الْعَشِيِّ خَمْسًا فَقِيلَ لَهُ أَزِيدَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ وَمَا ذَاكَ قَالُوا صَلَّيْتَ خَمْسًا قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ أَنْسَى كَمَا تَنْسَوْنَ وَأَذْكُرُ كَمَا تَذْكُرُونَ فَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ انْفَتَلَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : had reported to us ['Abdullah] from [Abu Bakr An Nahsyali] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from [his father] from [Abdullah] that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once performed one of the five rak'ahs of the Asyiyy (Maghrib or Isha) prayers, so he was then asked; "Is this prayer added?" He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "What is that?" They answered, "You prayed five rak'ahs!" After that he said: "I am an ordinary human being. I forget as you forget and I remember as

you remember." Then he prostrated twice and then left.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3420, 3786, 3827, 4118
Imam Muslim : 891, 892, 893
Imam Abu Dawud : 862
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1193

PROSTRATE WHEN YOU FORGET TO PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1243

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يُوسُفَ مَوْلَى عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ يُوسُفَأَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ صَلَّى أَمَامَهُمْ فَقَامَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَعَلَيْهِ جُلُوسٌ فَسَبَّحَ النَّاسُ فَتَمَّ عَلَى قِيَامِهِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ بَعْدَ أَنْ أَتَمَّ الصَّلَاةَ ثُمَّ قَعَدَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ نَسِيَ شَيْئًا مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَسْجُدْ مِثْلَ هَاتَيْنِ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Al Laith] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laith] from [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Muhammad bin Yusuf] the former slave of 'Uthman from his father - [Yusuf] - that Mu'awiyah prayed in front of him, then Mu'awiyah stood up when he should have been sitting, the people said 'subhanallah'. So Mu'awiyah stood up perfectly then he prostrated twice while sitting. then [Mu'awiyah] climbed the pulpit and said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: 'Whoever feels something has forgotten in his prayer, then he should prostrate as he had prostrated.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16308, 16310

SJUD SAHWI BEFORE SALAM BECAUSE FORGETTING THE INITIAL TASYAHUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1244

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرٌو وَيُونُسُ وَاللَّيْثُ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَهُمْ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ ابْنَ بُحَيْنَةَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَامَ فِي الثِّنْتَيْنِ مِنْ الظُّهْرِ فَلَمْ يَجْلِسْ فَلَمَّا قَضَى صَلَاتَهُ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ كَبَّرَ فِي كُلِّ سَجْدَةٍ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُسَلِّمَ وَسَجَدَهُمَا النَّاسُ مَعَهُ مَكَانَ مَا نَسِيَ مِنْ الْجُلُوسِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me ['Amr] and [Yunus] and [Al Laits] that [Ibn Shihab] informed them from ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] that ['Abdullah bin Buhainah] said to him that the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam once rose (stood) for two rak'ahs without sitting (for the initial

tasyahud) during zhuhur and after completing the prayer he prostrated twice while sitting by saying takbir on each prostration before greeting. People also bowed down with him as a substitute for sitting which he forgot to do.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21853
Imam Bukhari : 1149
Imam Muslim : 886
Imam Tirmidzi : 356

LAWS OF PRAYER: WHY SPEECH IN PRAYER IS NOT ALLOWED AND WHAT CAN BE DONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1245

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارِ بُنْدَارٌ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي حُمَيْدٍ السَّاعِدِيِّ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَانَ فِي الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ اللَّتَيْنِ تَنْقَضِي فِيهِمَا الصَّلَاةُ أَخَّرَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُسْرَى وَقَعَدَ عَلَى شِقِّهِ مُتَوَرِّكًا ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad-Dauraqi] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar Bundar] - and this lafadz for him - they both said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Hamid bin Ja'far] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Amr bin 'Atha] from [Abu Humaid As-Sa'idi] he said : "When the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam was in the last two rak'ahs, he put his left foot on the ground and sat down, then said hello."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11958

HOW THE PROPHET SIT IN PRAYER: TAWARUK AND FEET POSITION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1246

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ إِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ وَإِذَا رَكَعَ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ وَإِذَا جَلَسَ أَضْجَعَ الْيُسْرَى وَنَصَبَ الْيُمْنَى وَوَضَعَ يَدَهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُسْرَى وَيَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُمْنَى وَعَقَدَ ثِنْتَيْنِ الْوُسْطَى وَالْإِبْهَامَ وَأَشَارَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Wa'il bin Hujr] he said : "I saw Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam raise both hands when he wanted to start the prayer, about to bow and rise from bowing, and when he sat down, he spread his left leg and straightened his right leg, placed his right hand on his right thigh and his left hand on his left thigh and folded his two middle fingers

and thumb, indicating his index finger.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4810, 4837, 5027, 5502, 9235, 10086, 13811, 15051, 17756, 18100, 19626, 19629
Imam Bukhari : 693, 694, 695, 696, 697
Imam Muslim : 588
Imam Abu Dawud : 632
Imam Tirmidzi : 237
Imam Nasa'i : 870, 1169, 1246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 856
Imam Malik : 151
Imam Darimi : 1223

POSITION OF HANDS AND FEET IN PRAYER ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1247

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ الرَّقِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ يُوسُفَ الْفِرْيَابِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍ أَنَّهُ رَأَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَلَسَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَافْتَرَشَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُسْرَى وَوَضَعَ ذِرَاعَيْهِ عَلَى فَخِذَيْهِ وَأَشَارَ بِالسَّبَّابَةِ يَدْعُو بِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Maimun Ar Riqqi] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yusuf Al Firyabi] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Wa'il bin Hujr] that he saw the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam sitting in prayer with his left leg spread and placing his arms on his thighs, and pointing with his forefinger, he prayed with him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11958, 14558
Imam Abu Dawud : 823

COMPLETE PROCEDURES FOR PRAYER MOVEMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1248

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمُ بْنُ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍ قَالَ قُلْتُلَأَنْظُرَنَّ إِلَى صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ يُصَلِّي فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ فَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى حَاذَتَا أُذُنَيْهِ ثُمَّ أَخَذَ شِمَالَهُ بِيَمِينِهِ فَلَمَّا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَرْكَعَ رَفَعَهُمَا مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَوَضَعَ يَدَيْهِ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ فَلَمَّا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ رَفَعَهُمَا مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ فَلَمَّا سَجَدَ وَضَعَ رَأْسَهُ بِذَلِكَ الْمَنْزِلِ مِنْ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ جَلَسَ فَافْتَرَشَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُسْرَى وَوَضَعَ يَدَهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُسْرَى وَحَدَّ مِرْفَقَهُ الْأَيْمَنَ عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُمْنَى وَقَبَضَ ثِنْتَيْنِ وَحَلَّقَ وَرَأَيْتُهُ يَقُولُ هَكَذَا وَأَشَارَ بِشْرٌ بِالسَّبَّابَةِ مِنْ الْيُمْنَى وَحَلَّقَ الْإِبْهَامَ وَالْوُسْطَى

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadhdhal] he said :Narrated to us ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Wa'il bin Hujr] he said :

"Indeed, I will see how Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam performs the prayer. He stood facing the Qibla, then raised his hands parallel to his ears, then held his left hand with his right hand. When he wanted to bow, he raised both hands as if he were going to takbir. When prostrating, he put his head parallel to his hands. Then he sat with his left leg spread, put his left hand on his left thigh, and put his right elbow on his right thigh. Then he clasped his two fingers and circled them. I saw him say; 'Like this'. Bisyir gestured with his right index finger and curled his thumb and middle finger.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14558, 15047, 15051, 15517, 16353, 16354, 17926, 17934, 17953, 18091, 18094, 18095, 18111, 18111, 18115, 18115, 18116, 18116, 18118, 18119, 18120, 18120, 18121, 19201, 19626, 19628, 19629, 20970, 20971, 20972, 21782
Imam Bukhari : 698
Imam Muslim : 589, 608, 608
Imam Abu Dawud : 621, 624, 624, 625, 625, 636, 640, 644, 648, 820, 820
Imam Tirmidzi : 234
Imam Nasa'i : 869, 870, 871, 872, 877, 878, 879, 879, 923, 1014, 1045, 1046, 1075, 1248, 1248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 801, 802, 803, 849, 857, 858
Imam Malik : 184, 339, 340
Imam Darimi : 1213, 1223, 1297, 1323, 1323

HOW THE PROPHET SIT IN PRAYER: POSITION OF HANDS AND FINGERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1249

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ شَيْخٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ ثُمَّ لَقِيتُ الشَّيْخَ فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَلِيَّ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ يَقُولُصَلَّيْتُ إِلَى جَنْبِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ فَقَلَّبْتُ الْحَصَى فَقَالَ لِي ابْنُ عُمَرَ لَا تُقَلِّبْ الْحَصَى فَإِنَّ تَقْلِيبَ الْحَصَى مِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ وَافْعَلْ كَمَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُ قُلْتُ وَكَيْفَ رَأَيْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُ قَالَ هَكَذَا وَنَصَبَ الْيُمْنَى وَأَضْجَعَ الْيُسْرَى وَوَضَعَ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُمْنَى وَيَدَهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُسْرَى وَأَشَارَ بِالسَّبَّابَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muslim bin Abu Maryam] -a Shaykh from Medina-, then I met the sheikh, so he said : I heard ['Ali bin 'Abdurrahman] say; I prayed behind [Ibn 'Umar] and I turned over the pebbles, then Ibn Umar said to me; "Why are you turning over pebbles, that is the work of the devil! Do it as I have seen from Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. I said to him; 'How did Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wasallam do it?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14558

PROHIBITION OF MOVING GRAVEL IN PRAYER AND THE RASULULLAH'S WAY OF PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1250

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَرَآنِي ابْنُ عُمَرَ وَأَنَا أَعْبَثُ بِالْحَصَى فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ نَهَانِي وَقَالَ اصْنَعْ كَمَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُ قُلْتُ وَكَيْفَ كَانَ يَصْنَعُ قَالَ كَانَ إِذَا جَلَسَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَضَعَ كَفَّهُ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ وَقَبَضَ يَعْنِي أَصَابِعَهُ كُلَّهَا وَأَشَارَ بِإِصْبَعِهِ الَّتِي تَلِي الْإِبْهَامَ وَوَضَعَ كَفَّهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُسْرَى

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Muslim bin Abu Maryam] from ['Ali bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : "[Ibnu Umar] saw me moving pebbles while he was praying. After he finished praying, he forbade me by saying: 'Do as Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam did'. I said: 'How did Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam do?' left above the left thigh."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5079, 5164, 5878, 6063, 11958, 14828, 15305, 15306, 15518, 21501
Imam Muslim : 910, 911, 912, 913
Imam Abu Dawud : 837
Imam Tirmidzi : 269, 270, 271
Imam Nasa'i : 1149, 1250, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1258
Imam Ibnu Majah : 901, 902, 903
Imam Malik : 184
Imam Darimi : 1305

POSITION OF HANDS AND FEET IN PRAYER ACCORDING TO IBNU UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1251

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمُ بْنُ كُلَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي أَنَّ وَائِلَ بْنَ حُجْرٍ قَالَ قُلْتُلَأَنْظُرَنَّ إِلَى صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ يُصَلِّي فَنَظَرْتُ إِلَيْهِ فَوَصَفَ قَالَ ثُمَّ قَعَدَ وَافْتَرَشَ رِجْلَهُ الْيُسْرَى وَوَضَعَ كَفَّهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ وَرُكْبَتِهِ الْيُسْرَى وَجَعَلَ حَدَّ مِرْفَقِهِ الْأَيْمَنِ عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُمْنَى ثُمَّ قَبَضَ اثْنَتَيْنِ مِنْ أَصَابِعِهِ وَحَلَّقَ حَلْقَةً ثُمَّ رَفَعَ أُصْبُعَهُ فَرَأَيْتُهُ يُحَرِّكُهَا يَدْعُو بِهَا مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Zaidah] he said :Narrated to us ['Ashim bin Kulaib] he said : [my father] has told me that [Wa'il bin Hujr] said : "I will see how Rasulullah Salallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prays. Then I see him sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam praying." -he described it by saying-; 'He sat on his left leg and placed his left palm on his left thigh and knee. Then he sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam put the elbow of his right arm on his right thigh, then clasped two fingers so that they became circular, then he raised his index finger, I saw him move it and pray with it." (in brief).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14558
Imam Nasa'i : 1258

POSITION OF HANDS AND PRAYER WHEN SITTING IN PRAYER ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1252

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا جَلَسَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَضَعَ يَدَيْهِ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَرَفَعَ أُصْبُعَهُ الَّتِي تَلِي الْإِبْهَامَ فَدَعَا بِهَا وَيَدُهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى رُكْبَتِهِ بَاسِطُهَا عَلَيْهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that when Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam sat in prayer, he placed both hands on his knees and raised his index fingers, then prayed with them. Meanwhile, his left hand is on his knee, spreading it out.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5079, 5164, 5878, 6063, 11958, 14828, 15305, 15306, 15518, 21501
Imam Muslim : 910, 911, 912, 913
Imam Abu Dawud : 837
Imam Tirmidzi : 269, 270, 271
Imam Nasa'i : 1149, 1250, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1258
Imam Ibnu Majah : 901, 902, 903
Imam Malik : 184
Imam Darimi : 1305

INDEX FINGER GESTURE WHEN PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1253

أَخْبَرَنَا أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْوَزَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُشِيرُ بِأُصْبُعِهِ إِذَا دَعَا وَلَا يُحَرِّكُهَاقَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ وَزَادَ عَمْرٌو قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَامِرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ رَأَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُو كَذَلِكَ وَيَتَحَامَلُ بِيَدِهِ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى رِجْلِهِ الْيُسْرَى

Narrated to us [Ayyub bin Muhammad Al Wazzan] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj], said [Ibn Juraij]; has informed me [Ziyad] from [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from ['Amir bin 'Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from ['Abdullah bin Az Zubair] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gestured with his forefinger when praying and did not move it." [Ibn Juraij] said : and ['Amru] added a little, he said : has informed me ['Amir bin Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from [his father] that he once saw the Prophet sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam praying like that too and placing his left hand on his left foot.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 839
Imam Nasa'i : 1253

HAND POSITIONS AND FINGER SIGNS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1254

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ الْمَوْصِلِيُّ عَنْ الْمُعَافَى عَنْ عِصَامِ بْنِ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ مَالِكٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ نُمَيْرٍ الْخُزَاعِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاضِعًا يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُمْنَى فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَيُشِيرُ بِأُصْبُعِهِ

Has reported to me [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Ammar Al Maushili] from [Al Mu'afa] from ['Ashim bin Qudamah] from [Malik bin Numair Al Khuza'i] from [his father], he said : "I saw Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam placing his right hand on his right thigh in prayer, and gesturing with his fingers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5079, 5164, 5878, 6063, 11958, 14828, 15305, 15306, 15518, 21501
Imam Muslim : 910, 911, 912, 913
Imam Abu Dawud : 837
Imam Tirmidzi : 269, 270, 271
Imam Nasa'i : 1149, 1250, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1258
Imam Ibnu Majah : 901, 902, 903
Imam Malik : 184
Imam Darimi : 1305

USING ONE FINGER WHILE PRAYING DhikR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1255

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ الْقَعْقَاعِ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا كَانَ يَدْعُو بِأُصْبُعَيْهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحِّدْ أَحِّدْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Shafwan bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Al Qa'qa'] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] that there was someone who made a gesture with two fingers, then Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "(Use) one finger, (use) one finger."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1281
Imam Tirmidzi : 3480
Imam Nasa'i : 1255, 1256

COMMANDMENT TO USE ONE FINGER WHEN PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1256

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ سَعْدٍ قَالَمَرَّ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا أَدْعُو بِأَصَابِعِي فَقَالَ أَحِّدْ أَحِّدْ وَأَشَارَ بِالسَّبَّابَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak Al Mukharrimi] he said :Narrated

to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Abu Shalih] from [Sa'ad] he said : "The Messenger of Allah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once passed me who was praying with my fingers, then he sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: '(use) one finger, (use) one finger'. He sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam also gave a signal with his index finger.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1281
Imam Tirmidzi : 3480
Imam Nasa'i : 1255, 1256

POSITION AND PRAYER OF THE HANDS IN PRAYER: RAISING THE INDEX FINGER AND PLACING THE HANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1257

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى الصُّوفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِصَامُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ الْجَدَلِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكُ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ الْخُزَاعِيُّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبَصْرَةِ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَاعِدًا فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَاضِعًا ذِرَاعَهُ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُمْنَى رَافِعًا أُصْبُعَهُ السَّبَّابَةَ قَدْ أَحْنَاهَا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ يَدْعُو

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Yahya Ash-Shufi] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] he said :Narrated to us ['Isham bin Qudamah Al Jadali] he said : has told me [Malik bin Numair Al Khuza'i] - from a resident of Basrah - that [his father] told him, he saw Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam sitting in prayer with his right arm placed on his right thigh, and raising his index finger with a slight bend in it while praying."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15305
Imam Abu Dawud : 840
Imam Nasa'i : 1257

VIEW DURING TASYAHUD: POSITION OF HANDS AND FINGERS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1258

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا قَعَدَ فِي التَّشَهُّدِ وَضَعَ كَفَّهُ الْيُسْرَى عَلَى فَخِذِهِ الْيُسْرَى وَأَشَارَ بِالسَّبَّابَةِ لَا يُجَاوِزُ بَصَرُهُ إِشَارَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Ibnu 'Ajlan] from ['Amir bin 'Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from [his father] that when Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam sat during tasyahud, he placed the palm of his left hand on his left thigh and pointed with his index finger, and his gaze never went beyond his index finger.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5079, 5164, 5878, 6063, 11958, 14828, 15305, 15306, 15518, 21501
Imam Muslim : 910, 911, 912, 913

Imam Abu Dawud : 837
Imam Tirmidzi : 269, 270, 271
Imam Nasa'i : 1149, 1250, 1252, 1254, 1257, 1258
Imam Ibnu Majah : 901, 902, 903
Imam Malik : 184
Imam Darimi : 1305

PROHIBITION ON RAISING THE LOOK WHILE PRAYING IN SALAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1259

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي اللَّيْثُ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيَنْتَهِيَنَّ أَقْوَامٌ عَنْ رَفْعِ أَبْصَارِهِمْ عِنْدَ الدُّعَاءِ فِي الصَّلَاةِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ أَوْ لَتُخْطَفَنَّ أَبْصَارُهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As-Sarh] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Al Laits] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Stop those people from raising their gaze upwards when praying in prayer, or their gaze will be struck."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8056, 8447, 11958, 20134
Imam Muslim : 649, 650

READING TASYAHUD TEACHED BY THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1260

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ الْمَخْزُومِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ وَمَنْصُورٌ عَنْ شَقِيقِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكُنَّا نَقُولُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُفْرَضَ التَّشَهُّدُ السَّلَامُ عَلَى اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى جِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَقُولُوا هَكَذَا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ هُوَ السَّلَامُ وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman Abu 'Ubaidillah Al Makhzumi] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] and [Mansur] from [Syaqiq bin Salamah] from [Ibn Mas'ud] he said : "Before we were required to perform tasyahud, we would say in prayer, 'Assalamu 'alallah, assalamu 'alaa Jibril, assalamu 'ala Mikail (peace be upon Allah, peace be upon Jibril, peace be upon Mikail)'. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) said: 'Do not say that, verily Allah the Mighty and Majestic is Assalam (The Giver of Peace). Say, "At-tahiyatul lillahi was-shalawatu wath-thayyibatu, as-salamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakatuh, as-salamu 'alaina wa 'ala 'ibadillahish-shalihin, asyhadu alla illaha illallah wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu wa rasuluh (Honor, mercy and goodness belong only to Allah. May peace, mercy and blessings be upon you). "Be upon you,

O Prophet, and may the peace of Paradise be upon us, among the righteous servants of Allah. I bear witness that there is no god but Allah, and I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and messenger."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2533, 2742, 3381, 3381, 3439, 3551, 3683, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3813, 3858, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151, 4190
Imam Bukhari : 788, 791, 1127, 1127, 5762, 5794, 5794, 5853, 6833, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601, 609, 610, 611
Imam Abu Dawud : 825, 826, 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1262, 1264, 1281
Imam Ibnu Majah : 889, 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1306, 1307, 1307

TEACHING TASYAHUD IS LIKE TEACHING THE AL-QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1261

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُنَا التَّشَهُّدَ كَمَا يُعَلِّمُنَا السُّورَةَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Humaid] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Az Zubair] from [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam taught us tasyahud just as he taught the letters of the Qur'an."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2533, 2742, 3381, 3439, 3551, 3724, 3725, 3813, 3858, 4190
Imam Bukhari : 788, 791, 1127, 5762, 5794, 5853, 6833
Imam Muslim : 609, 610, 611
Imam Abu Dawud : 825, 826
Imam Tirmidzi : 266
Imam Nasa'i : 1158, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1281
Imam Ibnu Majah : 889
Imam Darimi : 1306, 1307

COMPLETE READING TASYAHUD AND FREEDOM OF CHOOSING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1262

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفُضَيْلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ هُوَ السَّلَامُ فَإِذَا قَعَدَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلْيَقُلْ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ لِيَتَخَيَّرْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ الْكَلَامِ مَا شَاءَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fudhail bin 'Iyadh] from [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] from ['Abdullah] he said : Rasulullah SAW said: 'Allah the Mighty and Majestic

is As Salam (The Giver of Salvation), so when one of you sits down, he should say, "At-tahiyatul lillahi was-shalawatu wath-thayyibatu, as-salamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakatuh, as-salamu 'alaina wa 'ala 'ibadillahish-shalihin, asyhadu alla illaha illallah wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu wa rasuluh (Honor, mercy and goodness belong only to Allah. May the peace of mercy and blessings be upon you, O Prophet, and the peace of Paradise be upon us, among the righteous servants of Allah. I bear witness that there is no god but Allah, and I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and messenger)" and then he may choose any prayer he wishes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2533, 2742, 3381, 3381, 3439, 3551, 3683, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3813, 3858, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151, 4190
Imam Bukhari : 788, 791, 1127, 1127, 5762, 5794, 5794, 5853, 6833, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601, 609, 610, 611
Imam Abu Dawud : 825, 826, 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1262, 1264, 1281
Imam Ibnu Majah : 889, 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1306, 1307, 1307

PROCEDURES FOR PRAYING: FOLLOWING THE IMAM AND READINGS IN PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1263

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ حِطَّانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ الْأَشْعَرِيَّ قَالَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَطَبَنَا فَعَلَّمَنَا سُنَّتَنَا وَبَيَّنَ لَنَا صَلَاتَنَا فَقَالَ إِذَا قُمْتُمْ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَأَقِيمُوا صُفُوفَكُمْ ثُمَّ لِيَؤُمَّكُمْ أَحَدُكُمْ فَإِذَا كَبَّرَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَإِذَا قَالَ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ فَقُولُوا آمِينَ يُجِبْكُمْ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ إِذَا كَبَّرَ وَرَكَعَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَارْكَعُوا فَإِنَّ الْإِمَامَ يَرْكَعُ قَبْلَكُمْ وَيَرْفَعُ قَبْلَكُمْ قَالَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتِلْكَ بِتِلْكَ وَإِذَا قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَقُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّنَا لَكَ الْحَمْدُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ إِذَا كَبَّرَ وَسَجَدَ فَكَبِّرُوا وَاسْجُدُوا فَإِنَّ الْإِمَامَ يَسْجُدُ قَبْلَكُمْ وَيَرْفَعُ قَبْلَكُمْ قَالَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتِلْكَ بِتِلْكَ وَإِذَا كَانَ عِنْدَ الْقَعْدَةِ فَلْيَكُنْ مِنْ قَوْلِ أَحَدِكُمْ أَنْ يَقُولَ التَّحِيَّاتُ الطَّيِّبَاتُ الصَّلَوَاتُ لِلَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Hisham] from [Qatadah]. And (from another line of narration mentioned;)Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said : Having told us [Yahya] he said : has related to us [Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] from [Yunus bin Jubair] from [Hiththan bin 'Abdullah] that [Al Asy'ari] said : "The Messenger of Allah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam preached to us by teaching us the sunnahs and explaining how to pray for us, he

sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If you want to pray, then straighten your rows, then one of you becomes the imam. When he (the Imam) says takbir, then you say takbir, and when he says, 'Waladl dlaalliin' then say, 'Aamiin'. If the Imam says takbir and bows, then you take takbir and bow, indeed the Imam prostrates before you and raises (the head from prostration) before you" - then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "You must follow the movements of the Imam in order." - If he says, 'Sami'a Allahu liman hamidah (Allah hears those who praise Him)' then say, 'Rabbana lakal hamdu (O our Lord, all praise is for You)' indeed Allah said through the tongue of His Messenger, 'Allah hears those who praise Him'. Then, if the imam takbir and prostrates, then takbir and prostrate, verily the imam prostrates before you and raises his head from prostrating before you." Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: 'That's it' ('You must follow the movements of the Imam in sequence). If he lifts (his head from prostrating) then raise it, and if he is in a sitting position tahiyat then say, "At-tahiyatul lillahi wash-shalawatu wath-thayyibatu, as-salamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakatuh, as-salamu 'alaina wa 'ala 'ibadillahish-shalihin, asyhadu alla illaha illallah wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu wa rasuluh (Respect, mercy and kindness belong only to Allah. May peace and blessings be upon you). upon you, O Prophet, also the safety of heaven is bestowed upon us from pious servants of Allah. I bear witness that there is no god but Allah, and I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and messenger)

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18683, 18891
Imam Muslim : 612
Imam Abu Dawud : 476, 827

TASYAHUD READING WITH BISMILLAH AND PROTECTION PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1264

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيْمَنُ ابْنُ نَابِلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُنَا التَّشَهُّدَ كَمَا يُعَلِّمُنَا السُّورَةَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ وَبِاللَّهِ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَأَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْجَنَّةَ وَأَعُوذُ بِهِ مِنْ النَّارِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا نَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا تَابَعَ أَيْمَنَ بْنَ نَابِلٍ عَلَى هَذِهِ الرِّوَايَةِ وَأَيْمَنُ عِنْدَنَا لَا بَأْسَ بِهِ وَالْحَدِيثُ خَطَأٌ وَبِاللَّهِ التَّوْفِيقُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim] he said :Narrated to us [Aiman bin Nabil] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) taught us tasyahud as he taught us a letter from the Qur'an; " Bismillah, wa billah "At-tahiyatul lillahi was-shalawatu wath-thayyibatu, as-salamu 'alaika ayyuhan-nabiyyu wa rahmatullahi wa barakatuh, as-salamu 'alaina wa 'ala 'ibadillahish-shalihin, asyhadu alla illaha illallah wa asyhadu anna muhammadan abduhu wa rasuluh, wa as alullahal jannata wa a'udzu bihi minannar. (Honor, mercy and goodness belong only to Allah. May peace, mercy and

blessings be upon you, O Prophet, and peace be upon us from the righteous servants of Allah. I bear witness that there is no god but Allah, and I bear witness that Muhammad is His servant and messenger, and I ask Paradise to Allah and take refuge in Him from hell) "Abu Abdurrahman said : 'We do not know anyone who follows Aiman bin Nabil regarding this narration, we think Aiman is a person who can be held responsible, this hadith is wrong. Only to Allah can we ask for taufiq.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3381, 3683, 3726, 3739, 3804, 3945, 3963, 3974, 4078, 4151
Imam Bukhari : 1127, 5794, 6833
Imam Muslim : 601
Imam Abu Dawud : 826, 828
Imam Tirmidzi : 266, 1023
Imam Nasa'i : 1150, 1151, 1152, 1153, 1154, 1155, 1156, 1157, 1158, 1160, 1162, 1260, 1262, 1264
Imam Ibnu Majah : 890, 892, 1882
Imam Malik : 189, 190, 191, 192
Imam Darimi : 1307

GREETINGS FROM THE PEOPLE TO THE PROPHETS AND ANGELS WHO DELIVERED THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1265

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ الْوَرَّاقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ وَعَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ زَاذَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَلَائِكَةً سَيَّاحِينَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يُبَلِّغُونِي مِنْ أُمَّتِي السَّلَامَ

Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahhab bin 'Abdul Hakim Al Warraq] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Mu'adz] from [Sufyan bin Sa'id]. -through another route of narration- andNarrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] and ['Abdurrazzaq] from [Sufyan] from ['Abdullah bin As Sa'ib] from [Zadzan] from ['Abdullah] he said : Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Allah has Sayyahiin angels (who go around) on earth. They convey greetings from my people to me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3484, 3993, 4093
Imam Tirmidzi : 3524
Imam Darimi : 2655

THE PRINCIPITY OF PRAYING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1266

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ الْكَوْسَجُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌ قَالَ قَدِمَ عَلَيْنَا سُلَيْمَانُ مَوْلَى الْحَسَنِ ابْنِ عَلِيٍّ زَمَنَ الْحَجَّاجِ فَحَدَّثَنَا عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ وَالْبُشْرَى فِي وَجْهِهِ فَقُلْنَا إِنَّا لَنَرَى الْبُشْرَى فِي وَجْهِكَ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ أَتَانِي الْمَلَكُ فَقَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ

إِنَّ رَبَّكَ يَقُولُ أَمَا يُرْضِيكَ أَنَّهُ لَا يُصَلِّي عَلَيْكَ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا صَلَّيْتُ عَلَيْهِ عَشْرًا وَلَا يُسَلِّمُ عَلَيْكَ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا سَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ عَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Manshur Al Kausaj] he said : Narrated to us ['Affan] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Thabit] he said : came to us [Sulaiman] - a former slave of Al Hasan bin 'Ali during the time of Al Hajjaj -, so he told us from ['Abdullah bin Abu Talhah] from [his father] that one day the Messenger of Allah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam came with a radiant face, so we said to him, "We saw your face radiant". Then he said: "An angel came to me, he said to me; 'O Muhammad, your Rabb said, "Will Allah not make you happy if someone prays to you unless I also pray to him ten times? No one greets you unless I also greet him ten times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6317, 6465, 7245, 7246, 8499, 8527, 9897, 11560, 13257, 15126
Imam Muslim : 616
Imam Tirmidzi : 447
Imam Nasa'i : 1279, 1280
Imam Ibnu Majah : 897
Imam Darimi : 2653

THE ORDINARY MANNERS OF PRAYING AFTER PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1267

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ أَبِي هَانِئٍ أَنَّ أَبَا عَلِيٍّ الْجَنْبِيَّ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ فَضَالَةَ بْنَ عُبَيْدٍ يَقُولُسَمِعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلًا يَدْعُو فِي صَلَاتِهِ لَمْ يُمَجِّدْ اللَّهَ وَلَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَجِلْتَ أَيُّهَا الْمُصَلِّي ثُمَّ عَلَّمَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَسَمِعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلًا يُصَلِّي فَمَجَّدَ اللَّهَ وَحَمِدَهُ وَصَلَّى عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ادْعُ تُجَبْ وَسَلْ تُعْطَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnu Wahb] from [Abu Hani'] that [Abu 'Ali Al Janbi] told him that he heard [Fadhalah bin 'Ubaid] say; that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam heard a man praying after the prayer without glorifying Allah without offering blessings to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said to him: O person who prays 'you have been hasty! then teach them. Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam also heard someone in his prayer glorifying and praising Allah, and offering prayers to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam then said: "Pray, then you will be granted (his prayer) and ask, you will be given."

PROCEDURES FOR PRAYING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1268

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نُعَيْمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمُجْمِرِ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ زَيْدٍ الَّذِي أُرِيَ النِّدَاءَ بِالصَّلَاةِ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ أَنَّهُ قَالَأَتَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي مَجْلِسِ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ فَقَالَ لَهُ بَشِيرُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ أَمَرَنَا اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَكَيْفَ نُصَلِّ عَلَيْكَ فَسَكَتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى تَمَنَّيْنَا أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَسْأَلْهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فِي الْعَالَمِينَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ وَالسَّلَامُ كَمَا عَلِمْتُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading and I heard, this lafadz from him, from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Nu'aim bin 'Abdullah Al Mujmir] that [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Zaid Al Ansari] and 'Abdullah bin Zaid when the call to prayer was sounded, reported to him from [Abu Mas'ud Al Anshari] he said : "The Messenger of Allah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam came to us in the assembly of Sa'd bin Ubadah, then Basyir bin Sa'ad said to him; 'Allah the Mighty and Majestic ordered us to pray to you, O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. So how do we pray to you?" Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was silent until we wished he had not asked him earlier. Then he sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Say, "ALLAHUMMA SHALLI 'ALA MUHAMMADIN WA'ALAA AALII MUHAMMAD, KAMAA SHALLAITA 'ALAA IBRAHIM. WABAARIK 'ALAA MUHAMMAD WA'ALAA AALI MUHAMMAD, KAMAA BARAKTA 'ALAA IBRAHIM FIL 'ALAMIINA INNAKA HAMIDUM-MAJIID (O Allah, shower prosperity on Muhammad and Muhammad's family as You showered on Ibrahim's family. O Allah, pour out greetings on Muhammad and Muhammad's family, as You poured out greetings on Ibrahim's family. Indeed, You are the Most Praiseworthy, the Most Glorious).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21320
Imam Muslim : 613
Imam Tirmidzi : 3144
Imam Nasa'i : 1268, 1269, 1270
Imam Malik : 358
Imam Darimi : 1309

DEMAND TO PRAY TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1269

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَجِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ حَسَّانَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ بِشْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ قَالَقِيلَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْكَ وَنُسَلِّمَ أَمَّا السَّلَامُ فَقَدْ عَرَفْنَاهُ فَكَيْفَ نُصَلِّي عَلَيْكَ قَالَ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahhab bin 'Abdul Majid]

he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Hassan] from [Muhammad] from ['Abdurrahman bin Bisyr] from [Abu Mas'ud Al Ansari] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam was once asked, 'We were ordered to pray and say salam to you. We already know how to say salam, so how do we pray to you?' WABAARIK 'ALAA MUHAMMAD, KAMA BARAKTA 'ALAA IBRAHIM (O Allah, pour out prosperity on Muhammad as You poured out prosperity on Ibrahim's family. O Allah, pour out blessings on Muhammad as You poured out blessings on Ibrahim's family)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21320
Imam Muslim : 613
Imam Tirmidzi : 3144
Imam Nasa'i : 1268, 1269, 1270
Imam Malik : 358
Imam Darimi : 1309

READING PRAYERS TO THE PROPHET AND HIS FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1270

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عُجْرَةَ قَالَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ قَدْ عَرَفْنَاهُ فَكَيْفَ الصَّلَاةُ قَالَ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌقَالَ ابْنُ أَبِي لَيْلَى وَنَحْنُ نَقُولُ وَعَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ حَدَّثَنَا بِهِ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ وَهَذَا خَطَأٌ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakaria bin Dinar] from his book he said :Narrated to us [Husain bin 'Ali] from [Zaidah] from [Sulaiman] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from [Ka'b bin 'Ujrah] he said : "We asked Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, 'O Rasulullah, we already know how to greet you, so how do we greet you?' Wabaarik 'alaa Muhammad wa'alaa aali Muhammad, kamaa barakta 'alaa Ibrahim fil 'alamiina innaka hamidum-majiid (O Allah, shower prosperity on Muhammad and Muhammad's family as You showered it on Ibrahim's family. Ibn Laila (narrator of hadith) and we said : "And pour out upon us with them." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'He told us like this from his book, and this is wrong.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21320
Imam Muslim : 613
Imam Tirmidzi : 3144
Imam Nasa'i : 1268, 1269, 1270
Imam Malik : 358
Imam Darimi : 1309

COMPLETE LAFAZ OF PRAYERS TO THE PROPHET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1271

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عُجْرَةَ قَالَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ قَدْ عَرَفْنَاهُ فَكَيْفَ الصَّلَاةُ عَلَيْكَ قَالَ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌقَالَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ وَنَحْنُ نَقُولُ وَعَلَيْنَا مَعَهُمْ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَذَا أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ الَّذِي قَبْلَهُ وَلَا نَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا قَالَ فِيهِ عَمْرُو بْنُ مُرَّةَ غَيْرَ هَذَا وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakaria] he said :Narrated to us [Husain] from [Zaidah] from [Sulaiman] from [Al Hakim] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from [Ka'b bin 'Ujrah] he said : "We asked Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, 'O Rasulullah, we already know how to greet you, so how do we greet you?' Innaka hamiidun-majiid. Wabaarik 'alaa Muhammad wa'alaa aali Muhammad, kamaa barakta 'alaa Ibrahim wa 'alaa aalii Ibrahim innaka hamidum-majiid (O Allah, bestow prosperity upon Muhammad and Muhammad's family as You bestowed prosperity upon Ibrahim and Ibrahim's family. Indeed, You are Most Praiseworthy, Most Glorious. O Allah, bestow greetings on Muhammad and Muhammad's family, as You bestowed greetings on Ibrahim and Ibrahim's family. Indeed You are Most Praiseworthy, Most Glorious)." Abdurrahman (the narrator of this hadith) said : "We said : "We are with them." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This hadith is more reliable in its truth than the previous hadith. And we do not know of anyone who narrated the words of Amr bin Murrah other than this Hadith. Wallahu Ta'ala A'lam.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3119
Imam Nasa'i : 1271, 1273

THE REWARD IS A WAY TO PRAY TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1272

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى قَالَ قَالَ لِي كَعْبُ بْنُ عُجْرَةَأَلَا أُهْدِي لَكَ هَدِيَّةً قُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَدْ عَرَفْنَا كَيْفَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ فَكَيْفَ نُصَلِّي عَلَيْكَ قَالَ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakim] from [Ibn Abu Laila] he said : [Ka'b bin 'Ujrah] said to me; that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said to me; Shall I give you a gift? ' We answered; 'O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, we already know how to greet you, so how do we greet you? ' He Shallallallahu'alaihi wasallam answered: 'Say, "Allahumma shalli 'ala Muhammadin wa

aalii Muhammad, kamaa shallaita 'alaa aalii Ibrahim innaka hamidum-majid. Allahumma baarik 'alaa Muhammad wa aali Muhammad, kamaa barakta 'alaa aalii Ibrahim innaka hamidum-majiid (O Allah, bestow prosperity upon Muhammad and Muhammad's family as You pour out greetings to the family of Ibrahim. Verily, You are the Most Praiseworthy and Most Glorious.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1323, 17409, 17410, 17425, 17431
Imam Bukhari : 4423, 5880
Imam Muslim : 614
Imam Tirmidzi : 445
Imam Nasa'i : 1272, 1274
Imam Ibnu Majah : 894
Imam Darimi : 1308

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PRAYING TO THE PROPHET AND HIS FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1273

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُجَمِّعُ بْنُ يَحْيَى عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ مَوْهَبٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ الصَّلَاةُ عَلَيْكَ قَالَ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَآلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] he said :Narrated to us [Mujammi' bin Yahya] from ['Uthman bin Mauhab] from [Musa bin Talhah] from [his father], he said : "We said: 'O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, how shall we pray to you?' Innaka hamidum-majiid. Wabaarik 'alaa Muhammad wa'alaa aali Muhammad, kamaa barakta 'alaa Ibrahim wa 'alaa aalii Ibrahim innaka hamidum-majiid (O Allah, bestow prosperity upon Muhammad and Muhammad's family as You bestowed prosperity upon Ibrahim and Ibrahim's family. Indeed, You are Most Praiseworthy, Most Glorious. O Allah, bestow greetings on Muhammad and Muhammad's family, as You bestowed greetings on Ibrahim and Ibrahim's family. Indeed You are Most Praiseworthy, Most Glorious)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3119
Imam Nasa'i : 1271, 1273

HOW TO SAY PRAYERS TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1274

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ مَوْهَبٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ كَيْفَ نُصَلِّي عَلَيْكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ قَالَ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ

مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd] he said : [my uncle] has told me, he said :Narrated to us [Sharik] from ['Uthman bin Mauhab] from [Musa bin Talhah] from [his father] that there was a man who came to the Prophet sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam and asked him; "O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, how do we pray to you? ' He sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam answered: 'Say, "Allahumma shalli 'ala Muhammadin wa'alaa aalii Muhammad, kamaa shallaita 'alaa Ibrahim Innaka hamidum-majiid. Wabaarik 'alaa Muhammad wa'alaa aali Muhammad, kamaa barakta 'alaa Ibrahim innaka hamidum-majiid (O Allah, bestow prosperity on Muhammad and Muhammad's family as You bestowed prosperity on Ibrahim's family. Indeed, You are Most Praiseworthy, Most Glorious. O Allah, bestow greetings on Muhammad and Muhammad's family, as You bestowed greetings on Ibrahim's family. Indeed You are Most Praiseworthy, Most Glorious)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1323, 17409, 17410, 17425, 17431
Imam Bukhari : 4423, 5880
Imam Muslim : 614
Imam Tirmidzi : 445
Imam Nasa'i : 1272, 1274
Imam Ibnu Majah : 894
Imam Darimi : 1308

RECOMMENDATION TO BE SINCERE IN PRAYING AND SALAWAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1275

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ الْأُمَوِيُّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ زَيْدَ بْنَ خَارِجَةَ قَالَأَنَا سَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ صَلُّوا عَلَيَّ وَاجْتَهِدُوا فِي الدُّعَاءِ وَقُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِ مُحَمَّدٍ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Yahya bin Sa'id Al Umawi] in his hadith from [his father] from ['Uthman bin Hakim] from [Khalid bin Salamah] from [Musa bin Thalhah] he said : I asked [Zaid bin Kharijah] then he answered; "I asked Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, then he said: "Pray to Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, really pray, then say, 'ALLAHUMMA SHALLI 'ALA MUHAMMADIN WA'ALAA AALII MUHAMMAD' (O Allah, bestow prosperity on Muhammad and Muhammad's family)."

READING PRAYERS TO THE PROPHET AS SERVANT AND APOSTLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1276

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُضَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خَبَّابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ قَدْ عَرَفْنَاهُ فَكَيْفَ الصَّلَاةُ عَلَيْكَ قَالَ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُولِكَ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Bakr bin Mudhar] from [Ibnul Had] from ['Abdullah bin Khabbab] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "We asked Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, 'O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, we already know how to say salam to you, so how do we give you blessings?' Wa barik 'alaa Muhammad wa 'alaa aali Muhammad, kamaa barakta 'alaa Ibrahim (O Allah, pour out prosperity on Muhammad, Your servant and Messenger, as You have bestowed prosperity on Ibrahim. O Allah, pour out greetings on Muhammad and his family, as You poured out greetings on Ibrahim's family) ".

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11009
Imam Bukhari : 4424, 5881
Imam Nasa'i : 1276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 893

PRAYERS FOR THE PROPHET, HIS WIVES AND DESCENDANTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1277

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ الزُّرَقِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو حُمَيْدٍ السَّاعِدِيُّأَنَّهُمْ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ نُصَلِّي عَلَيْكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ فِي حَدِيثِ الْحَارِثِ كَمَا صَلَّيْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى مُحَمَّدٍ وَأَزْوَاجِهِ وَذُرِّيَّتِهِ قَالَا جَمِيعًا كَمَا بَارَكْتَ عَلَى آلِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ إِنَّكَ حَمِيدٌ مَجِيدٌقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَنْبَأَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَلَعَلَّهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدْ سَقَطَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْهُ شَطْرٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading and I heard it from [Ibnul Qasim]Narrated to us [Malik] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr bin Muhammad bin 'Amr bin Hazm] from [his father] from ['Amr bin Sulaim Az Zuraqi] he said : has informed me [Abu Humaid As Sa'idi] that they said : "O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, how do we pray to you?" The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Say, 'O Allah, send down peace upon Muhammad and his wives and his descendants, as You poured out peace upon the family of Ibrahim. O Allah, pour out peace upon Muhammad and his wives and his descendants, as You poured out peace upon the family of Ibrahim. Indeed, You are the Most Praiseworthy, the Most Great.'" Abu Abdurrahman said : 'Qutaibah told me this hadith twice, perhaps there is a part missing from it.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22090, 22494
Imam Bukhari : 3118, 5883
Imam Muslim : 615
Imam Abu Dawud : 831, 832
Imam Nasa'i : 1277
Imam Ibnu Majah : 895
Imam Malik : 357

REPLY PRAY AT THE PROPHET AND SAY GREETINGS TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1278

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ مَوْلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ وَالْبِشْرُ يُرَى فِي وَجْهِهِ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ جَاءَنِي جِبْرِيلُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَمَا يُرْضِيكَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ أَنْ لَا يُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْكَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ أُمَّتِكَ إِلَّا صَلَّيْتُ عَلَيْهِ عَشْرًا وَلَا يُسَلِّمَ عَلَيْكَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ أُمَّتِكَ إِلَّا سَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ عَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Thabit] from [Sulaiman] the slave of Al Hasan bin 'Ali, from ['Abdullah bin Abu Talhah] from [his father] that one day the Messenger of Allah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam came with a radiant face. Then he said: "The angel Gabriel came to me, he said to me, "O Muhammad, wouldn't you be happy if someone prayed to you unless I also prayed to him ten times. Nor will anyone say hello to you unless I also say hello to him ten times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15767, 15769
Imam Darimi : 2654

THE PRINCIPITY OF PRAYING ONCE ONCE TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1279

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيَّ وَاحِدَةً صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَشْرًا

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Ja'far] from [Al 'Alaa] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, he said: "Whoever prays to me once, Allah will say blessings to him ten times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6317, 6465, 7245, 7246, 8499, 8527, 9897, 11560, 13257, 15126
Imam Muslim : 616
Imam Abu Dawud : 1307
Imam Tirmidzi : 447
Imam Nasa'i : 1280
Imam Darimi : 2653

REWARDS ARE MULTIPLE FOR THOSE WHO PRAY TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1280

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ بُرَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ

قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَنَسُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيَّ صَلَاةً وَاحِدَةً صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ عَشْرَ صَلَوَاتٍ وَحُطَّتْ عَنْهُ عَشْرُ خَطِيئَاتٍ وَرُفِعَتْ لَهُ عَشْرُ دَرَجَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abu Ishaq] from [Buraid bin Abu Maryam] he said :Narrated to us [Anas bin Malik] he said : Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Whoever prays to me once, Allah will say blessings to him ten times, ten mistakes will be erased from him, and he will be raised ten degrees for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6317, 6465, 7245, 7246, 8499, 8527, 9897, 11560, 13257
Imam Muslim : 616
Imam Abu Dawud : 1307
Imam Tirmidzi : 447
Imam Darimi : 2653

READING GUIDELINES IN TASYAHUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1281

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ الْأَعْمَشُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شَقِيقٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكُنَّا إِذَا جَلَسْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ قُلْنَا السَّلَامُ عَلَى اللَّهِ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَى فُلَانٍ وَفُلَانٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَقُولُوا السَّلَامُ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ السَّلَامُ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا جَلَسَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلْيَقُلْ التَّحِيَّاتُ لِلَّهِ وَالصَّلَوَاتُ وَالطَّيِّبَاتُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى عِبَادِ اللَّهِ الصَّالِحِينَ فَإِنَّكُمْ إِذَا قُلْتُمْ ذَلِكَ أَصَابَتْ كُلَّ عَبْدٍ صَالِحٍ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ لِيَتَخَيَّرْ مِنْ الدُّعَاءِ بَعْدُ أَعْجَبَهُ إِلَيْهِ يَدْعُو بِهِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad Dauraqi] and ['Amru bin 'Ali] and this lafadz for him, they both said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman Al A'masy] he said : has related to us [Shaqiq] from ['Abdullah] he said : "If we sit (tasyahud) with Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam in prayer, then we say; 'As-salamu 'alallaahi min 'ibaadihi, as-salaamu 'alaa fulan wa fulan (salvation for Allah and His servants and safety for so and so and so and so)'. Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: 'Do not say, "As-salaamu 'alallah (may peace be upon Allah) because Allah the Mighty and Majestic is As-salam (The Giver of Salvation), but if one of you sits down then say, "At-tahiyyatu lillahi wash-shalawatu wa rahmatullahi wa barakatuh, as-salamu 'alainaa wa 'ala 'ibadillahish-shalihiin, - because if you say that then it will affect all the pious servants in the heavens and on earth- asyhadu allaa ilaaha illallaah wa asyhadu anna Muhammadan abduhu wa rasuluh." Then let him choose a prayer that he likes and pray with him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2533, 2742, 3381, 3439, 3551, 3724, 3725, 3813, 3858, 3892, 4190, 4190
Imam Bukhari : 788, 791, 791, 1127, 5762, 5794, 5853, 6833
Imam Muslim : 609, 610, 611

Imam Abu Dawud : 825, 825, 826
Imam Tirmidzi : 266
Imam Nasa'i : 1155, 1156, 1158, 1260, 1261, 1262, 1281, 1281
Imam Ibnu Majah : 889, 889
Imam Darimi : 1306, 1307

PRAYER AFTER PRAYER FOR THE PEOPLE OF SULAIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1282

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ بْنُ وَكِيعِ بْنِ الْجَرَّاحِ أَخُو سُفْيَانَ بْنِ وَكِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَجَاءَتْ أُمُّ سُلَيْمٍ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ عَلِّمْنِي كَلِمَاتٍ أَدْعُو بِهِنَّ فِي صَلَاتِي قَالَ سَبِّحِي اللَّهَ عَشْرًا وَاحْمَدِيهِ عَشْرًا وَكَبِّرِيهِ عَشْرًا ثُمَّ سَلِيهِ حَاجَتَكِ يَقُلْ نَعَمْ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaid bin Waki' bin Al Jarrah] brother Sufyan bin Waki', he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from ['Ikrimah bin 'Ammar] from [Ishaq bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Talhah] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "Umm Sulaim came to the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam, then said : 'O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, teach me some sentences that are used to pray during prayer'. He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam said: 'Bertasbih (saying subhanallah) ten times, bertahmid (saying alhamdulillah) ten times, and bertakbir (saying allahu akbar) ten times. Then ask for your needs, then He (Allah) will say: 'Yes, yes".

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 443

PRAYER WITH ASMAUL HUSNA THAT IS EFFECTIVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1283

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفُ بْنُ خَلِيفَةَ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ أَخِي أَنَسٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَالِسًا يَعْنِي وَرَجُلٌ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فَلَمَّا رَكَعَ وَسَجَدَ وَتَشَهَّدَ دَعَا فَقَالَ فِي دُعَائِهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِأَنَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ الْمَنَّانُ بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِأَصْحَابِهِ تَدْرُونَ بِمَا دَعَا قَالُوا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَعْلَمُ قَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَقَدْ دَعَا اللَّهَ بِاسْمِهِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي إِذَا دُعِيَ بِهِ أَجَابَ وَإِذَا سُئِلَ بِهِ أَعْطَى

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Khalaf bin Khalifah] from [Hafsh] Anas' nephew, from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "I once sat with Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, and there was a man who was praying. After bowing down, prostrating and tasyahud he then prayed. He said his prayer by saying: 'O Allah, I ask You with all praise for You, there is no One who has the right to be worshiped except You, the One who is the most generous and the creator of the heavens and the earth. O the One who is the owner of

majesty and glory. O Being Who is All Living, All Alone, I ask You." Then the Prophet peace be upon him said to his companions: 'Do you know what he said his prayer with? ' They answered, 'Allah and His Messenger know better'. Then he said: "By the One in Whose Hands my soul is, he prayed to Allah using His great name. If anyone prays with that name, Allah grants and if anyone asks for something with that name, He gives."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12150
Imam Abu Dawud : 1277

PRIVILEGES OF PRAYER WITH ASMAUL HUSNA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1284

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ أَبُو بُرَيْدٍ الْبَصْرِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حَنْظَلَةُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ أَنَّ مِحْجَنَ بْنَ الْأَدْرَعِ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ إِذَا رَجُلٌ قَدْ قَضَى صَلَاتَهُ وَهُوَ يَتَشَهَّدُ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ يَا أَللَّهُ بِأَنَّكَ الْوَاحِدُ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ الَّذِي لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ أَنْ تَغْفِرَ لِي ذُنُوبِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ غُفِرَ لَهُ ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yazid Abu Buraid Al Bashri] from ['Abdush Shamad bin 'Abdul Warits] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Husain Al Mu'allim] from [Ibn Buraidah] he said :Narrated to us [Hanzhalah bin 'Ali] that [Mahjan bin Al Adra'] told him; Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam entered the mosque, and it turned out that there was a person who was finishing his prayer while praying in his tasyahud, "O Allah, I ask You by Your existence, the One, the only and dependent, who does not give birth and is not born, and has no equal. Forgive me my sins. Indeed, You are the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful." Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam then said: "He has been forgiven". He sallallallahu'alaihi wasallam repeated it three times.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 835

PRAYER FOR FORGIVENESS TO GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1285

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَيْرِ عَنْ عبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاأَنَّهُ قَالَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلِّمْنِي دُعَاءً أَدْعُو بِهِ فِي صَلَاتِي قَالَ قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي ظَلَمْتُ نَفْسِي ظُلْمًا كَثِيرًا وَلَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَاغْفِرْ لِي مَغْفِرَةً مِنْ عِنْدِكَ وَارْحَمْنِي إِنَّكَ أَنْتَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abul Khair] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amr] from [Abu Bakar Ash Siddiq] radliallahu 'anhu that he once said to Rasulullah peace be upon him; "Teach me a prayer that I can say in my prayers." He sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "Say, O Allah, I have wronged myself with great evil, and no one forgives my sins except You, forgive me with forgiveness from You, and have mercy on me. Indeed, You are the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8, 28
Imam Bukhari : 790, 5851, 6839
Imam Muslim : 4876
Imam Tirmidzi : 3454
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3825

PRAYERS THAT THE PROPHET TAUGHT TO BE READ AFTER PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1286

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حَيْوَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيِّ عَنْ الصُّنَابِحِيِّ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍ قَالَأَخَذَ بِيَدِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي لَأُحِبُّكَ يَا مُعَاذُ فَقُلْتُ وَأَنَا أُحِبُّكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَا تَدَعْ أَنْ تَقُولَ فِي كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ رَبِّ أَعِنِّي عَلَى ذِكْرِكَ وَشُكْرِكَ وَحُسْنِ عِبَادَتِكَ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : I heard [Haiwah] tell from ['Uqbah bin Muslim] from [Abu 'Abdurrahman Al Hubuli] from [Ash Shunabihi] from [Mu'adz bin Jabal] he said : "The Messenger of Allah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam held my hand and said to me: "I love you, O Mu'adz!" Then I also said: 'I also love you, O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam!' Good."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1301

PRAYER IN PRAYER TO ASK FOR PERSISTENCE, GRATITUDE, AND PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1287

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ شَدَّادِ بْنِ أَوْسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ فِي صَلَاتِهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ الثَّبَاتَ فِي الْأَمْرِ وَالْعَزِيمَةَ عَلَى الرُّشْدِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ شُكْرَ نِعْمَتِكَ وَحُسْنَ عِبَادَتِكَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ قَلْبًا سَلِيمًا وَلِسَانًا صَادِقًا وَأَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ خَيْرِ مَا تَعْلَمُ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا تَعْلَمُ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لِمَا تَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Sa'id Al Jurairi] from [Abul 'Alaa] from [Syaddad bin

Aus] that Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wasallam in his prayer prayed: "O Allah, I ask for steadfastness in facing all matters, and a strong determination in seeking the truth, I ask You to always be grateful for Your blessings, I ask You for a safe heart, always a safe tongue. Honestly, I ask You for the good that you know and I seek refuge with You from the evil that you know, I ask for Your forgiveness for all the mistakes that you know.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16491, 16510
Imam Tirmidzi : 3329

PRAYERS PRAYED IN PRAYERS BY AMMAR BIN YASIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1288

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءُ بْنُ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَصَلَّى بِنَا عَمَّارُ بْنُ يَاسِرٍ صَلَاةً فَأَوْجَزَ فِيهَا فَقَالَ لَهُ بَعْضُ الْقَوْمِ لَقَدْ خَفَّفْتَ أَوْ أَوْجَزْتَ الصَّلَاةَ فَقَالَ أَمَّا عَلَى ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ دَعَوْتُ فِيهَا بِدَعَوَاتٍ سَمِعْتُهُنَّ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا قَامَ تَبِعَهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ هُوَ أُبَيٌّ غَيْرَ أَنَّهُ كَنَى عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ الدُّعَاءِ ثُمَّ جَاءَ فَأَخْبَرَ بِهِ الْقَوْمَ اللَّهُمَّ بِعِلْمِكَ الْغَيْبَ وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ أَحْيِنِي مَا عَلِمْتَ الْحَيَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا عَلِمْتَ الْوَفَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي اللَّهُمَّ وَأَسْأَلُكَ خَشْيَتَكَ فِي الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ كَلِمَةَ الْحَقِّ فِي الرِّضَا وَالْغَضَبِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الْقَصْدَ فِي الْفَقْرِ وَالْغِنَى وَأَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لَا يَنْفَدُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ قُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا تَنْقَطِعُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَاءَ بَعْدَ الْقَضَاءِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ بَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ لَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ وَالشَّوْقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ فِي غَيْرِ ضَرَّاءَ مُضِرَّةٍ وَلَا فِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ اللَّهُمَّ زَيِّنَّا بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا هُدَاةً مُهْتَدِينَ

[Yahya bin Hubaib bin 'Arabi] he said : [Hammad] he said : ['Atha bin As Saib] Narrated to us from [his father], he said : " [Ammar bin Yasir] prayed with us (leading) us, and he shortened his prayer. Then some people asked him, 'Have you lightened - shortened - the prayer? ' He replied, 'In the prayer I prayed with the prayer that I heard from the Messenger of Allah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam.' Then he got up and was followed by someone - he was Ubay, but he disguised himself - then he asked him about prayer. Then he came and announced this prayer to his people, 'O Allah, with Your knowledge of the unseen and Your power over creatures, give me life while You know that life is better for me, and put me to death if You know that death is better for me. O Allah, I ask You to fear You when you are seen or when you are not seen. I ask for simplicity when poor and rich. I ask for endless pleasure and endless pleasure. I ask for pleasure after the decision, and the comfort of life after death and the pleasure of looking at Your face and the pleasure of meeting You without any danger and without misleading slander. O Allah, decorate us with the ornaments of faith and make us people who convey guidance and who receive guidance."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17605
Imam Nasa'i : 1289

PRAYERS PRAYED IN PRAYERS AND EXPLANATIONS OF AMMAR BIN YASIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1289

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي هَاشِمٍ الْوَاسِطِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ عُبَادٍ قَالَصَلَّى عَمَّارُ بْنُ يَاسِرٍ بِالْقَوْمِ صَلَاةً أَخَفَّهَا فَكَأَنَّهُمْ أَنْكَرُوهَا فَقَالَ أَلَمْ أُتِمَّ الرُّكُوعَ وَالسُّجُودَ قَالُوا بَلَى قَالَ أَمَا إِنِّي دَعَوْتُ فِيهَا بِدُعَاءٍ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُو بِهِ اللَّهُمَّ بِعِلْمِكَ الْغَيْبَ وَقُدْرَتِكَ عَلَى الْخَلْقِ أَحْيِنِي مَا عَلِمْتَ الْحَيَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا عَلِمْتَ الْوَفَاةَ خَيْرًا لِي وَأَسْأَلُكَ خَشْيَتَكَ فِي الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ وَكَلِمَةَ الْإِخْلَاصِ فِي الرِّضَا وَالْغَضَبِ وَأَسْأَلُكَ نَعِيمًا لَا يَنْفَدُ وَقُرَّةَ عَيْنٍ لَا تَنْقَطِعُ وَأَسْأَلُكَ الرِّضَاءَ بِالْقَضَاءِ وَبَرْدَ الْعَيْشِ بَعْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَلَذَّةَ النَّظَرِ إِلَى وَجْهِكَ وَالشَّوْقَ إِلَى لِقَائِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ ضَرَّاءَ مُضِرَّةٍ وَفِتْنَةٍ مُضِلَّةٍ اللَّهُمَّ زَيِّنَّا بِزِينَةِ الْإِيمَانِ وَاجْعَلْنَا هُدَاةً مُهْتَدِينَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd] he said : [my uncle] had told us, he said :Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Abu Hasyim Al Wasithi] from [Abu Mijlaz] from [Qais bin 'Ubad] he said : " [Ammar bin Yasir] once prayed with his people and he lightened it, as if his people were denying him. Then he said, "Have I not completed bowing and prostrating? ' They answered, 'Yes'. He explained, 'At that time I said the prayer that the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam used in his prayer, 'O Allah, with Your knowledge of the unseen and Your power over creatures, give me life while You know that life is better for me, and put me to death if You know that death is better for me. O Allah, I ask You to fear You when you are seen or when you are not seen. I ask for sincere words when I am happy and when I am angry. I ask for endless pleasure and endless pleasure. I ask for pleasure after the decision and comfort of life after death and the pleasure of looking at Your face and the pleasure of meeting You without any danger and without misleading slander. O Allah, decorate us with the ornaments of faith and make us people who convey guidance and who receive guidance."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17605

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BADNESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1290

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ فَرْوَةَ بْنِ نَوْفَلٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لِعَائِشَةَ حَدِّثِينِي بِشَيْءٍ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُو بِهِ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَقَالَتْ نَعَمْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَمِلْتُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Farwah bin Naufal] he said : 'I said to [Aisyah], "Tell me the prayer that

Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said in his prayer." He answered; "Yes, the Messenger of Allah once prayed, 'O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the bad things I have done and the bad things I have not done."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22905, 23543, 23933, 24601, 25008, 25164, 25167
Imam Muslim : 4891, 4892, 4893
Imam Abu Dawud : 1326
Imam Nasa'i : 1290, 5428, 5429, 5430, 5431, 5432, 5433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3829

THE ADZAB OF THE GRAVE AND PROTECTION FROM IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1291

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ فَقَالَ نَعَمْ عَذَابُ الْقَبْرِ حَقٌّ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَمَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي صَلَاةً بَعْدُ إِلَّا تَعَوَّذَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] from [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ash'ath] from [His father] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah] radiallahu 'anha he said "I once asked Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam about the torment of the grave, then Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: 'Yes, the torment of the grave is true (it is)." Aisyah said, "After that I did not see the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him perform a prayer except to take refuge from the torment of the grave afterwards."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24249

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM THE ACCURACY OF THE GRAVE AND FITNA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1292

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو فِي الصَّلَاةِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْمَأْثَمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ فَقَالَ لَهُ قَائِلٌ مَا أَكْثَرَ مَا تَسْتَعِيذُ مِنْ الْمَغْرَمِ فَقَالَ إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ إِذَا غَرِمَ حَدَّثَ فَكَذَبَ وَوَعَدَ فَأَخْلَفَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has informed me ['Urwah bin Az Zubair], ['Aisyah] informed him that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam in his prayer prayed: "O Allah, I seek refuge with you from the torment of the grave and the slander of the Dajjal and the slander of life and death. O Allah, I seek refuge with you from sin and debt." Then someone asked him; "How often do you seek refuge from debt!" Then he sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam said: "If someone is in

debt, then he talks and lies, also promises and then breaks it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6446, 6461, 12155, 13036, 23166, 23438, 24545
Imam Bukhari : 789, 2222, 5891, 5892, 5898, 5900
Imam Muslim : 925, 4877
Imam Abu Dawud : 746, 1317
Imam Nasa'i : 1292, 5382, 5408

FOUR THINGS TO ASK FOR PROTECTION IN TASYAHUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1293

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ الْمَوْصِلِيُّ عَنْ الْمُعَافَى عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ عَنْ عِيسَى بْنِ يُونُسَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ حَسَّانَ بْنِ عَطِيَّةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَائِشَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا تَشَهَّدَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلْيَتَعَوَّذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ أَرْبَعٍ مِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ ثُمَّ يَدْعُو لِنَفْسِهِ بِمَا بَدَا لَهُ

It has been reported to me by [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Ammar Al Maushili] from [Al Mu'afa] from [Al Auza'i] and also narrated from another route, Narrated to us by ['Ali bin Khasyram] from ['Isa bin Yunus] and this lafadz is his, from [Al Auza'i] from [Hassan bin 'Athiyyah] from [Muhammad bin Abu 'Aisyah] he said : I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "If one of you is tasyahud, then take refuge from four things, namely the punishment of hell, the punishment of the grave, the slander of life and death, and from the evil of the Dajjal." Then pray for yourself what you want.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6939
Imam Muslim : 924, 926
Imam Abu Dawud : 833
Imam Tirmidzi : 3528
Imam Nasa'i : 5410
Imam Ibnu Majah : 899
Imam Darimi : 1310

BEST PRAYER AFTER TASYAHUD IN PRAYER: ALLAH'S WORDS AND RASULULLAH'S INSTRUCTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1294

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ فِي صَلَاتِهِ بَعْدَ التَّشَهُّدِ أَحْسَنُ الْكَلَامِ كَلَامُ اللَّهِ وَأَحْسَنُ الْهَدْيِ هَدْيُ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir] that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam after tasyahud prayed by saying: "The best words are the words of Allah and the best guidance is the

guidance of Muhammad Shalallu 'Alaihi wa sallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13815, 13909
Imam Bukhari : 5633, 6735
Imam Muslim : 1435
Imam Nasa'i : 1294
Imam Ibnu Majah : 44
Imam Darimi : 208, 209

HUDZAIFAH'S RECOMMENDATION AGAINST PRAYERS THAT ARE NOT IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1295

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مِغْوَلٍ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ مُصَرِّفٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَجُلًا يُصَلِّي فَطَفَّفَ فَقَالَ لَهُ حُذَيْفَةُ مُنْذُ كَمْ تُصَلِّي هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ مُنْذُ أَرْبَعِينَ عَامًا قَالَ مَا صَلَّيْتَ مُنْذُ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً وَلَوْ مِتَّ وَأَنْتَ تُصَلِّي هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ لَمِتَّ عَلَى غَيْرِ فِطْرَةِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ لَيُخَفِّفُ وَيُتِمُّ وَيُحْسِنُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Malik bin Mighwal] from [Thalhah bin Musharrif] from [Zaid bin Wahb] from [Hudzaifah] that he once saw someone praying less, so Hudzaifah rebuked him, "Since when do you pray like this?" He answered, "Since forty years!" Hudzaifah asked, "You haven't prayed for forty years. If you die while praying like this, then you will definitely die not on the religion of Muhammad Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wasallam." Then he added, "Indeed, that person really lightens his prayer and completes it, and improves it."

CORRECT PRAYER TEACHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1296

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ وَهُوَ ابْنُ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَمٍّ لَهُ بَدْرِيٍّ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَجُلًا دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ فَصَلَّى وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْمُقُهُ وَنَحْنُ لَا نَشْعُرُ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ أَقْبَلَ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ ارْجِعْ فَصَلِّ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ تُصَلِّ فَرَجَعَ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ ارْجِعْ فَصَلِّ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ تُصَلِّ مَرَّتَيْنِ أَوْ ثَلَاثًا فَقَالَ لَهُ الرَّجُلُ وَالَّذِي أَكْرَمَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَقَدْ جَهِدْتُ فَعَلِّمْنِي فَقَالَ إِذَا قُمْتَ تُرِيدُ الصَّلَاةَ فَتَوَضَّأْ فَأَحْسِنْ وُضُوءَكَ ثُمَّ اسْتَقْبِلْ الْقِبْلَةَ فَكَبِّرْ ثُمَّ اقْرَأْ ثُمَّ ارْكَعْ فَاطْمَئِنَّ رَاكِعًا ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ حَتَّى تَعْتَدِلَ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ اسْجُدْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ سَاجِدًا ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ قَاعِدًا ثُمَّ اسْجُدْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ سَاجِدًا ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ ثُمَّ افْعَلْ كَذَلِكَ حَتَّى تَفْرُغَ مِنْ صَلَاتِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from ['Ali bin

Yahya] from [his father] from his uncle - [Badri] -, he told that a man entered the mosque and prayed. It turns out that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam always paid attention to it, but we didn't realize it. After the prayer he came and greeted Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, then he said to him: "Go back and pray again because you haven't prayed yet." He returned again, then faced Rasulullah peace be upon him again, but he sallallaallahu'alaihi wasallam still said: "Go back and pray again because you haven't prayed yet." He repeated this two or three times. Then the person said, "By the One who glorifies you, O Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, I have meant it. So teach me." Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "If you want to pray, then make ablution and correct your ablution. Then stand up and face the Qibla. Then take takbir and recite (the Qur'an). Then bow until you are calm (thuma'ninah) in your bow. Then rise from bowing until you stand straight, then prostrate until you are calm (thuma'ninah) in prostrate yourself, then get up from prostration. Do everything like that until you finish your prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18227
Imam Nasa'i : 1297
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1050

COMPLETE GUIDELINES FOR CORRECT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1297

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَلِيُّ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ خَلَّادِ بْنِ رَافِعِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَمٍّ لَهُ بَدْرِيٍّ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَالِسًا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَدَخَلَ رَجُلٌ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ جَاءَ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْمُقُهُ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَرَدَّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ ارْجِعْ فَصَلِّ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ تُصَلِّ فَرَجَعَ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ جَاءَ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَدَّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ ثُمَّ قَالَ ارْجِعْ فَصَلِّ فَإِنَّكَ لَمْ تُصَلِّ حَتَّى كَانَ عِنْدَ الثَّالِثَةِ أَوْ الرَّابِعَةِ فَقَالَ وَالَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ لَقَدْ جَهِدْتُ وَحَرَصْتُ فَأَرِنِي وَعَلِّمْنِي قَالَ إِذَا أَرَدْتَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ فَتَوَضَّأْ فَأَحْسِنْ وُضُوءَكَ ثُمَّ اسْتَقْبِلْ الْقِبْلَةَ فَكَبِّرْ ثُمَّ اقْرَأْ ثُمَّ ارْكَعْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ رَاكِعًا ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ حَتَّى تَعْتَدِلَ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ اسْجُدْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ سَاجِدًا ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ قَاعِدًا ثُمَّ اسْجُدْ حَتَّى تَطْمَئِنَّ سَاجِدًا ثُمَّ ارْفَعْ فَإِذَا أَتْمَمْتَ صَلَاتَكَ عَلَى هَذَا فَقَدْ تَمَّتْ وَمَا انْتَقَصْتَ مِنْ هَذَا فَإِنَّمَا تَنْتَقِصُهُ مِنْ صَلَاتِكَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Dawud bin Qais] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Yahya bin Khallad bin Rafi' bin Malik Al Ansari] he said : [my father] had told me from his uncle - [Badri] -, he said : "We were sitting with Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, and suddenly a man entered the mosque and prayed two rak'ahs. After that he came to Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam while saying hello to him, even though Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam had been paying attention to his prayer, after he answered his greeting he said: 'Go back and pray again because you haven't prayed yet'. He came back. prayed again, then faced Rasulullah

Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam again by saying hello to him sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam. He returned the greeting saying, 'Go back and pray again because you haven't prayed yet'. Until the third or fourth answer he said, 'By the One who sent you with the Qur'an, I have been serious and enthusiastic. So show it to me and teach me." Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "If you want to pray, then make ablution and correct your ablution. Then stand up and face the Qibla. Then take takbir and recite (the Qur'an). Then bow until you are calm (thuma'ninah) in your bow. Then rise from bowing until you stand straight, then prostrate until you are calm (thuma'ninah) in prostrate yourself. After that, get up from prostration until you are calm (thuma'ninah) in a sitting position. If you have perfected your prayer in this way, then your prayer has been completed. What you subtract from that will reduce the perfection of your prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18227

WITIR PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH: NUMBER OF RAKAATS AND HOW TO IMPLEMENT THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1298

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْبِئِينِي عَنْ وَتْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ كُنَّا نُعِدُّ لَهُ سِوَاكَهُ وَطَهُورَهُ فَيَبْعَثُهُ اللَّهُ لِمَا شَاءَ أَنْ يَبْعَثَهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَيَتَسَوَّكُ وَيَتَوَضَّأُ وَيُصَلِّي ثَمَانِ رَكَعَاتٍ لَا يَجْلِسُ فِيهِنَّ إِلَّا عِنْدَ الثَّامِنَةِ فَيَجْلِسُ فَيَذْكُرُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَيَدْعُو ثُمَّ يُسَلِّمُ تَسْلِيمًا يُسْمِعُنَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Sa'd bin Hisham] he said : "I once said to [Aisyah]; 'O Ummul Mu'minin, inform me about the witir prayer of Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam!' eighth rak'ah. He made dhikr and prayed to Allah the Mighty and Majestic, then said the greetings he usually heard to us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1181

THE PROPHET'S GREETINGS TO THE RIGHT AND LEFT DURING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1299

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ دَاوُدَ الْهَاشِمِيَّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمِسْوَرِ الْمَخْرَمِيُّ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَامِرُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُسَلِّمُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ يَسَارِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud Al Hasyimi] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Ja'far bin Al Miswar Al Makhzumi] from [Isma'il bin Muhammad] he said : ['Amir bin Sa'd] told me from [his father] that Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said greetings to his right and left.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1403, 1481, 1533, 3516, 3519, 3656, 3685, 3693, 3737, 3958, 4020, 4055, 6109, 6494, 6725, 15705, 18102, 19689, 20961, 20962, 20964, 20979, 21794, 21840
Imam Muslim : 916
Imam Abu Dawud : 798, 845, 846
Imam Tirmidzi : 272
Imam Nasa'i : 1299, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308
Imam Ibnu Majah : 904, 905, 906, 921
Imam Darimi : 1311

HOW TO SAY GREETINGS IN PRAYER: POSITIONS AND WAYS TO SAY GREETINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1300

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ الْعَقَدِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ الْمَخْرَمِيُّ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ سَعْدٍ قَالَكُنْتُ أَرَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُسَلِّمُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ يَسَارِهِ حَتَّى يُرَى بَيَاضُ خَدِّهِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ هَذَا لَيْسَ بِهِ بَأْسٌ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ نَجِيحٍ وَالِدُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْمَدِينِيِّ مَتْرُوكُ الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Amir Al 'Aqadi] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Ja'far Al Makhzumi] from [Isma'il bin Muhammad bin Sa'd] from ['Amir bin Sa'd] from [Sa'ad] he said : "I once saw Rasulullah Shalallah 'Alaihi Wa Sallam saying greetings to the right and left until you could see his white cheeks." Abu Abdurrahman said : Abdullah bin Ja'far is a person who has no problems. Meanwhile, Abdullah bin Ja'far bin Nujaih (father Ali bin Al Madini is a Matrukul Hadith person (he left behind his Hadith).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1403, 1481, 1533, 3516, 3519, 3656, 3685, 3693, 3737, 3958, 4020, 4055, 6109, 6494, 6725, 15705, 18102, 19689, 20961, 20962, 20964, 20979, 21794, 21840
Imam Muslim : 916
Imam Abu Dawud : 798, 845, 846
Imam Tirmidzi : 272
Imam Nasa'i : 1299, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308
Imam Ibnu Majah : 904, 905, 906, 921
Imam Darimi : 1311

THE RASULULLAH'S GREETINGS AND STATEMENTS FROM THE FRIENDS REGARDING ITS IMPLEMENTATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1301

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ ابْنِ الْقِبْطِيَّةِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ سَمُرَةَ يَقُولُكُنَّا إِذَا صَلَّيْنَا خَلْفَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْنَا السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَأَشَارَ مِسْعَرٌ بِيَدِهِ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ فَقَالَ مَا بَالُ هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ بِأَيْدِيهِمْ كَأَنَّهَا أَذْنَابُ الْخَيْلِ الشُّمُسِ أَمَا يَكْفِي أَنْ يَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى فَخِذِهِ ثُمَّ يُسَلِّمُ عَلَى أَخِيهِ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] from [Mis'ar] from ['Ubaidillah bin Al Qibthiyyah] he said : I heard [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "If we pray behind the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, then we say, 'Assalamu 'alaikum, assalamu 'alaikum'. -Mis'ar (the narrator) gestured with his hands, to the right and to the left- then he sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said: 'Why do they extend their hands like the tails of wild horses? Why doesn't he put his hands on his thighs and then say greetings to his brothers from the right and left?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19876, 19893, 20067
Imam Nasa'i : 1301

SAYING GREETINGS IN PRAYER: PRACTICES OF THE APOSTLE OF ALLAH AND HIS COMPANIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1302

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ وَعَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُكَبِّرُ فِي كُلِّ خَفْضٍ وَرَفْعٍ وَقِيَامٍ وَقُعُودٍ وَيُسَلِّمُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يُرَى بَيَاضُ خَدِّهِوَرَأَيْتُ أَبَا بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا يَفْعَلَانِ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Mu'adz] he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from [Al Aswad] and ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said : "I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam saying takbir every time he got down, got up, stood up and sat down. He said greetings to the right and left, 'Assalamu'alaikum wa Rahmatullah, assalamu 'alaikum wa Rahmatullah' until his cheeks were white. And I saw Abu Bakr and Umar Radliallah 'Anhuma doing the same thing too."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1403, 1481, 1533, 3516, 3519, 3656, 3685, 3693, 3737, 3958, 4020, 4055, 6109, 6494, 6725, 15705, 18102, 19689, 20961, 20962, 20964, 20979, 21794, 21840
Imam Muslim : 916
Imam Abu Dawud : 798, 845, 846
Imam Tirmidzi : 272
Imam Nasa'i : 1299, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308
Imam Ibnu Majah : 904, 905, 906, 921
Imam Darimi : 1311

DETAILS OF THE RASULULLAH PRAYER: TAKBIR, SALAM, AND MOVEMENTS IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1303

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّعْفَرَانِيُّ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ عَمِّهِ وَاسِعِ بْنِ حَبَّانَأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كُلَّمَا وَضَعَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ كُلَّمَا رَفَعَ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَسَارِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad Az Za'farani] from [Hajjaj], said [Ibn Juraij];Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from his uncle [Wasi' bin Habban] that he once asked [Abdullah bin Umar] about the prayer of Rasulullah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam?" Then he answered that Rasulullah said Allahu akbar every time he came down and Allahu akbar every time he got up, then said, "Assalamu'alaikum wa rahmatullah" to the right and "Assalamu'alaikum wa Rahmatullah" to the left.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1403, 1481, 1533, 3516, 3519, 3656, 3685, 3693, 3737, 3958, 4020, 4055, 6109, 6494, 6725, 15705, 18102, 19689, 20961, 20962, 20964, 20979, 21794, 21840
Imam Muslim : 916
Imam Abu Dawud : 798, 845, 846
Imam Tirmidzi : 272
Imam Nasa'i : 1299, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308
Imam Ibnu Majah : 904, 905, 906, 921
Imam Darimi : 1311

HOW THE PROPHET SAID SALUTE IN PRAYER: PRACTICE AND EXPLANATION FROM THE COMPANIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1304

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ يَعْنِي الدَّرَاوَرْدِيَّ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ عَمِّهِ وَاسِعِ بْنِ حَبَّانَ قَالَقُلْتُ لِابْنِ عُمَرَ أَخْبِرْنِي عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ كَانَتْ قَالَ فَذَكَرَ التَّكْبِيرَ قَالَ يَعْنِي وَذَكَرَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَنْ يَسَارِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz Ad Darawardi] from ['Amr bin Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Hibban] from his uncle [Wasi' bin Habban] he said : "I asked [Ibnu Umar], 'Tell me about how Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam prayed?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1403, 1481, 1533, 3516, 3519, 3656, 3685, 3693, 3737, 3958, 4020, 4055, 6109, 6494, 6725, 15705, 18102, 19689, 20961, 20962, 20964, 20979, 21794, 21840
Imam Muslim : 916
Imam Abu Dawud : 798, 845, 846
Imam Tirmidzi : 272
Imam Nasa'i : 1299, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308

Imam Ibnu Majah : 904, 905, 906, 921
Imam Darimi : 1311

PROPHET'S GREETINGS: SEEING WHITE CHEEKS WHILE GREETING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1305

أَخْبَرَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ أَخْزَمَ عَنْ ابْنِ دَاوُدَ يَعْنِي عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ دَاوُدَ الْخُرَيْبِيَّ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى بَيَاضِ خَدِّهِ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَعَنْ يَسَارِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Zaid bin Akhzam] from [Ibn Dawud 'Abdullah bin Dawud Al Khuraibi] from ['Ali bin Salih] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abul Ahwash] from ['Abdullah] from the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, he said : "It was as if I saw his white cheeks on his right - when he said - assalamu'alaikum wa Rahmatullah. And on his left - when he said - assalamu'alaikum wa Rahmatullah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1403, 1481, 1533, 3516, 3519, 3656, 3685, 3693, 3737, 3958, 4020, 4055, 6109, 6494, 6725, 15705, 18102, 19689, 20961, 20962, 20964, 20979, 21794, 21840
Imam Muslim : 916
Imam Abu Dawud : 798, 845, 846
Imam Tirmidzi : 272
Imam Nasa'i : 1299, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308
Imam Ibnu Majah : 904, 905, 906, 921
Imam Darimi : 1311

PRACTICE OF GREETING IN PRAYER: DIFFERENCES AND SIMILARITIES AMONG THE COMPANIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1306

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُسَلِّمُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ حَتَّى يَبْدُوَ بَيَاضُ خَدِّهِ وَعَنْ يَسَارِهِ حَتَّى يَبْدُوَ بَيَاضُ خَدِّهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from ['Umar bin 'Ubaid] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abul Ahwash] from ['Abdullah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said greetings to the right until his cheeks were white and to the left until his cheeks were white."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1403, 1481, 1533, 3516, 3519, 3656, 3685, 3693, 3737, 3958, 4020, 4055, 6109, 6494, 6725, 15705, 18102, 19689, 20961, 20962, 20964, 20979, 21794, 21840
Imam Muslim : 916
Imam Abu Dawud : 798, 845, 846
Imam Tirmidzi : 272
Imam Nasa'i : 1299, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308
Imam Ibnu Majah : 904, 905, 906, 921
Imam Darimi : 1311

THE PROPHET'S GREETINGS TO THE RIGHT AND LEFT IN PRAYER: EXPLANATION AND PRACTICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1307

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يُسَلِّمُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ يَسَارِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يُرَى بَيَاضُ خَدِّهِ مِنْ هَاهُنَا وَبَيَاضُ خَدِّهِ مِنْ هَاهُنَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abul Ahwash] from ['Abdullah] from the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, that he sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said greetings to the right and to the left -with the words-, "Assalamu'alaikum wa Rahmatullah" until you could see his white cheeks from the right and left.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1403, 1481, 1533, 3516, 3519, 3656, 3685, 3693, 3737, 3958, 4020, 4055, 6109, 6494, 6725, 15705, 18102, 19689, 20961, 20962, 20964, 20979, 21794, 21840
Imam Muslim : 916
Imam Abu Dawud : 798, 845, 846
Imam Tirmidzi : 272
Imam Nasa'i : 1299, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308
Imam Ibnu Majah : 904, 905, 906, 921
Imam Darimi : 1311

PRACTICE OF THE PROPHET'S GREETING: CHEEKS LOOK WHITE DURING GREETING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1308

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ وَالْأَسْوَدِ وَأَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُسَلِّمُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يُرَى بَيَاضُ خَدِّهِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَعَنْ يَسَارِهِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ حَتَّى يُرَى بَيَاضُ خَدِّهِ الْأَيْسَرِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Hasan bin Syaqiq] he said :Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Waqid] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] from ['Alqamah] and [Al Aswad] and [Abul Ahwash] they said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Mas'ud] that Rasulullah Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said greetings to his right -with the words-, "Assalamu'alaikum wa Rahmatullah" until his right cheek was white, then to his left -with the words- "Assalamu'alaikum wa Rahmatullah" until his left cheek was white.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1403, 1481, 1533, 3516, 3519, 3656, 3685, 3693, 3737, 3958, 4020, 4055, 6109, 6494, 6725, 15705, 18102, 19689, 20961, 20962, 20964, 20979, 21794, 21840
Imam Muslim : 916
Imam Abu Dawud : 798, 845, 846
Imam Tirmidzi : 272
Imam Nasa'i : 1299, 1300, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308

Imam Ibnu Majah : 904, 905, 906, 921
Imam Darimi : 1311

THE PROPHET'S ACTIONS TOWARDS HAND SIGNALS WHEN GREETING IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1309

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ فُرَاتٍ الْقَزَّازِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْقِبْطِيَّةِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكُنَّا إِذَا سَلَّمْنَا قُلْنَا بِأَيْدِينَا السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ قَالَ فَنَظَرَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مَا شَأْنُكُمْ تُشِيرُونَ بِأَيْدِيكُمْ كَأَنَّهَا أَذْنَابُ خَيْلٍ شُمُسٍ إِذَا سَلَّمَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَلْيَلْتَفِتْ إِلَى صَاحِبِهِ وَلَا يُومِئْ بِيَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Israil] from [Furat Al Qazzaz] from ['Ubaidullah bin Al Qibthiyyah] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "I prayed with Rasulullah peace be upon him, and when greeting we said, 'Assalamu'alaikum, assalamau'alaikum' with both of our hands." He said : "Then the Messenger of Allah looked at us and said: 'Why do you gesture with your hands like the tails of wild horses? When one of you says hello, then turn to his friend and do not gesture with his hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20059, 20120
Imam Muslim : 651, 652, 653
Imam Abu Dawud : 847, 848

THE VISIT OF THE PROPHET AND PRAYER IN THE HOUSE OF A COMPANION: PRACTICE AND EXPERIENCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1310

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ الرَّبِيعِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عِتْبَانَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُكُنْتُ أُصَلِّي بِقَوْمِي بَنِي سَالِمٍ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي قَدْ أَنْكَرْتُ بَصَرِي وَإِنَّ السُّيُولَ تَحُولُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ مَسْجِدِ قَوْمِي فَلَوَدِدْتُ أَنَّكَ جِئْتَ فَصَلَّيْتَ فِي بَيْتِي مَكَانًا أَتَّخِذُهُ مَسْجِدًا قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَأَفْعَلُ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَغَدَا عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ مَعَهُ بَعْدَ مَا اشْتَدَّ النَّهَارُ فَاسْتَأْذَنَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَذِنْتُ لَهُ فَلَمْ يَجْلِسْ حَتَّى قَالَ أَيْنَ تُحِبُّ أَنْ أُصَلِّيَ مِنْ بَيْتِكَ فَأَشَرْتُ لَهُ إِلَى الْمَكَانِ الَّذِي أُحِبُّ أَنْ يُصَلِّيَ فِيهِ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَصَفَفْنَا خَلْفَهُ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ وَسَلَّمْنَا حِينَ سَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from

[Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri]; had informed him, he said : has informed me [Mahmud bin Ar Rabi'] he said : I heard ['Itban bin Malik] say; "I once prayed with my people - the Bani Salim - then I came to Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam and I said to him, 'My vision is blurry, and the flood is blocking me between me and the mosque of my people. So I want you to come and pray in my house, in the place that I made as a mosque'. Then the Prophet Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said: 'I will do it, God willing'. Then Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam and Abu Bakr Radliyallahu'anhu came to my place in the middle of the afternoon, then he Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam asked permission and I allowed him to sit down, he asked me, 'Which part of your house do you like for my prayer? ' Then I showed him the place that I liked for his prayer. After that he Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam stood up and we lined up behind him Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam say greetings and we also said hello when he said hello."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 795

THE NIGHT PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH AND THE LONG TIME OF HIS PROSTRATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1311

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ بْنِ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ وَيُونُسُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَهُمْ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي فِيمَا بَيْنَ أَنْ يَفْرُغَ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ إِلَى الْفَجْرِ إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً وَيُوتِرُ بِوَاحِدَةٍ وَيَسْجُدُ سَجْدَةً قَدْرَ مَا يَقْرَأُ أَحَدُكُمْ خَمْسِينَ آيَةً قَبْلَ أَنْ يَرْفَعَ رَأْسَهُوَبَعْضُهُمْ يَزِيدُ عَلَى بَعْضٍ فِي الْحَدِيثِ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud bin Hammad bin Sa'd] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] and ['Amr bin Al Harith] and [Yunus bin Yazid] that [Ibn Shihab] reported to them from ['Urwah] he said : ['Aisha] said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam prayed eleven rak'ahs between the Isha prayer and the Fajr prayer, and one rak'ah of Witr prayer. He prostrated once for the same length of time as one of you reading fifty verses of the Qur'an before raising his head." And some other narrators have added it to this hadith. (Briefly).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23321, 23396, 23953, 24622
Imam Muslim : 1216
Imam Abu Dawud : 1139
Imam Nasa'i : 1729
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1348
Imam Darimi : 1411, 1437, 1538

PROSTRATING SAHWI AFTER SALAM: CASES AND EXPLANATIONS FROM THE PROPHET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1312

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ حَفْصٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ تَكَلَّمَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْ السَّهْوِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from [Hafsh] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said greetings then spoke, and after that he prostrated for sahwi twice.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1313

PROSTRATING SAHWI AFTER SALAM: IMPLEMENTATION AND EXPLANATION FROM THE HADITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1313

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ضَمْضَمُ بْنُ جَوْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْ السَّهْوِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَقَالَ ذَكَرَهُ فِي حَدِيثِ ذِي الْيَدَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] from ['Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from ['Ikrimah bin 'Ammar] he said :Narrated to us [Dhamdham bin Jaus] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said the greetings, then he prostrated for sahwi twice while sitting, then said the greetings. He (the narrator) said : "He mentioned the hadith of Dzul Yadain."

THREE RAKAAT PRAYERS AND SJUDAH SAHWI: THE PRACTICES OF THE RASULULLAH AND THEIR EXPLANATIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1314

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُهَلَّبِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ فَقَالَ الْخِرْبَاقُ إِنَّكَ صَلَّيْتَ ثَلَاثًا فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ الرَّكْعَةَ الْبَاقِيَةَ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْ السَّهْوِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Abu Qibalah] from [Abu Al Muhallab] from ['Imran bin Hushain] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam prayed three rak'ahs, then greeted them. Then Al Khirbaq said : 'You pray three rak'ahs'. Then he sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam prayed the one rak'ah that was left with them, then greeted them and then prostrated for sahwi twice. After that he greeted."

BALANCE OF DURATION OF PRAYER MOVEMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1315

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَوْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ هِلَالٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ ابْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَرَمَقْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَوَجَدْتُ قِيَامَهُ وَرَكْعَتَهُ وَاعْتِدَالَهُ بَعْدَ الرَّكْعَةِ فَسَجْدَتَهُ فَجِلْسَتَهُ بَيْنَ السَّجْدَتَيْنِ فَسَجْدَتَهُ فَجِلْسَتَهُ بَيْنَ التَّسْلِيمِ وَالِانْصِرَافِ قَرِيبًا مِنْ السَّوَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Aun] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Hilal] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from [Al Barra' bin 'Azib] he said : "I paid attention to the prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, and I found - for a long time - Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam's standing during prayer, his bowing, his tidal after bowing, his prostration and sitting between two prostrations, and his prostration and sitting between greetings and rising were almost the same (in duration).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17857
Imam Darimi : 1300

WOMEN'S PRACTICES IN PRAYERS AND GREETINGS IN THE TIME OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1316

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ قَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَتْنِي هِنْدُ بِنْتُ الْحَارِثِ الْفِرَاسِيَّةُ أَنَّ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهَاأَنَّ النِّسَاءَ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُنَّ إِذَا سَلَّمْنَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ قُمْنَ وَثَبَتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَنْ صَلَّى مِنْ الرِّجَالِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَامَ الرِّجَالُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnu Wahb] from [Yunus], [Ibn Shihab] said : has informed me [Hindun bint Al Harits Al Firasiyyah] that [Ummu Salamah] has informed him; When women during the time of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam had said the greetings of their prayers, they stood up and went home, while Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam and his companions (sat). When Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam stood up, they also stood up.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11958
Imam Bukhari : 819

DAWN PRAYER AND MOVING IMMEDIATELY AFTERWARDS:

PRACTICE AND EXPLANATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1317

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَعْلَى بْنُ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ صَلَّى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الصُّبْحِ فَلَمَّا صَلَّى انْحَرَفَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] he said : has told me [Ya'la bin 'Atha] from [Jabir bin Yazid bin Al Aswad] from [his father] that he once prayed the dawn prayer with the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, and after the prayer he immediately left.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22460

END THE RASULULLAH'S PRAYER WITH TAKBIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1318

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْعَسْكَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْبَدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَإِنَّمَا كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ انْقِضَاءَ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالتَّكْبِيرِ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid Al 'Askari] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] from [Sufyan bin 'Uyainah] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Abu Ma'bad] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "I am the person who knows best about the end of the prayer of Rasulullah Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam with takbir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1832
Imam Bukhari : 797
Imam Muslim : 917, 918
Imam Abu Dawud : 850

RASULULLAH'S ORDER TO READ SURAH MU'AWWIDZAT AFTER PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1319

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ حُنَيْنِ بْنِ أَبِي حَكِيمٍ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ رَبَاحٍ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَأَمَرَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ أَقْرَأَ الْمُعَوِّذَاتِ دُبُرَ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from [Al Laits] from [Hunain bin Abu Hakim] from ['Ali bin Rabah] from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam ordered me to read Surah Mu'awwidzat after every prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16776, 17124

Imam Abu Dawud : 1302
Imam Tirmidzi : 2828

Dhikr after greetings
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1320

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شَدَّادٌ أَبُو عَمَّارٍ أَنَّ أَبَا أَسْمَاءَ الرَّحَبِيَّ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ثَوْبَانَ مَوْلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا انْصَرَفَ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ اسْتَغْفَرَ ثَلَاثًا وَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ تَبَارَكْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Abu 'Amr Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Syaddad Abu 'Ammar] that [Abu Asma Ar Rahabi] told him that he heard [Tsauban] - the servant of Rasulullah Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam- Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam when he finished praying, he made Istighfar three times, then said: "O Allah, You are the Most Savior and from You is salvation. Glory be to You, O owner of nobility and glory."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21331, 23202, 24332, 24787
Imam Muslim : 931, 932
Imam Abu Dawud : 1292
Imam Tirmidzi : 275, 276
Imam Nasa'i : 1320, 1321
Imam Ibnu Majah : 914, 918
Imam Darimi : 1313, 1314

PRAYER AFTER GREETING IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1321

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ صُدْرَانَ عَنْ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا سَلَّمَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلَامُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلَامُ تَبَارَكْتَ يَا ذَا الْجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] and [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Shudran] from [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Ashim] from ['Abdullah bin Al Harith] from ['Aisyah] radiallahu 'anha that when Rasulullah Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam had greeted him then he said: "O Allah, You are the Giver of Salvation and from You is salvation. Glory be to You, O owner of nobility and glory."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21331, 23202, 24332, 24787
Imam Muslim : 931, 932
Imam Abu Dawud : 1292
Imam Tirmidzi : 275, 276

Imam Nasa'i : 1320, 1321
Imam Ibnu Majah : 914, 918
Imam Darimi : 1313, 1314

COMPLETE Dhikr AFTER PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1322

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شُجَاعٍ الْمَرُّوذِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ يُحَدِّثُ عَلَى هَذَا الْمِنْبَرِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا سَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ لَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ لَا نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ أَهْلَ النِّعْمَةِ وَالْفَضْلِ وَالثَّنَاءِ الْحَسَنِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Syujja' Al Marrudzi] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin 'Ulayyah] from [Al Hajjaj bin Abu 'Uthman] he said : has told me [Abu Az Zubair] he said : "I heard [Abdullah bin Zubair] telling a story on this pulpit, he said : 'When Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam finished saying the greeting, then he sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said a prayer - which means- 'There is no Being worthy of worship except Allah, there is no partner for Him. He has the power and all praise. He is Almighty over everything, there is no power and strength except with the help of Allah. There is no Essence who has the right worshiped except Allah. We do not worship except Him who has all the blessings and virtues and noble praise. There is no Being who has the right to be worshiped except Allah by purifying obedience to Him, even though the disbelievers hate it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15523, 15538
Imam Muslim : 935
Imam Abu Dawud : 1288
Imam Nasa'i : 1322, 1323

TAHLIL READING AFTER PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1323

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَكَانَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ يُهَلِّلُ فِي دُبُرِ الصَّلَاةِ يَقُولُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَلَا نَعْبُدُ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ لَهُ النِّعْمَةُ وَلَهُ الْفَضْلُ وَلَهُ الثَّنَاءُ الْحَسَنُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ وَلَوْ كَرِهَ الْكَافِرُونَ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ ابْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُهَلِّلُ بِهِنَّ فِي دُبُرِ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has related to us ['Abdah] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [Abu Az Zubair] he said : "Abdullah bin Zubair always

performed tahlil when he finished praying, by saying, There is no One who has the right to be worshiped except Allah, He has no partner. He has the power and all praise. He is Almighty over everything, There is no One who has the right to be worshiped except Allah. We do not worship except Him who has all the blessings and virtues and sublime praise. There is no One who has the right to be worshiped except Allah with pure obedience. to Him, even though the disbelievers hate it." Then [Ibn Zubair] said : "The Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam always said tahlil with this sentence when he finished praying."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15523, 15538
Imam Muslim : 935
Imam Abu Dawud : 1288
Imam Nasa'i : 1322, 1323

PRAYER AFTER PRAYER TAUGHT BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1324

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ عَبْدَةَ بْنِ أَبِي لُبَابَةَ وَسَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَعْيَنَ كِلَاهُمَا سَمِعَهُ مِنْ وَرَّادٍ كَاتِبِ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ قَالَكَتَبَ مُعَاوِيَةُ إِلَى الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ أَخْبِرْنِي بِشَيْءٍ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا قَضَى الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan] he said : I heard it from ['Abdah bin Abu Lubabah] and from ['Abdul Malik bin A'yan] both heard from [Warrad] - a scribe Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah - he said : Mu'awiyah wrote a letter to [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah]; 'Tell me about something you heard from the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam', then he answered; "When Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam finished praying, then he sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said -a prayer which means-: 'There is no Being worthy of worship except Allah, He has no partner. He has the power and all praise. He is Almighty over everything. O Allah, nothing can hinder what You give and none can give what You hinder. Wealth and possessions from You are of no use to their owners."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17437, 17456, 17477, 17522
Imam Bukhari : 799, 5855, 6125, 6748
Imam Muslim : 933, 934
Imam Abu Dawud : 1287
Imam Tirmidzi : 275
Imam Nasa'i : 1324, 1325
Imam Ibnu Majah : 869
Imam Darimi : 1315

Dhikr after prayer and its meaning

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1325

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ وَرَّادٍ قَالَكَتَبَ الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ شُعْبَةَ إِلَى مُعَاوِيَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ دُبُرَ الصَّلَاةِ إِذَا سَلَّمَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ اللَّهُمَّ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Al Musayyab Abul Ala'] from [Warrad] he said : [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] wrote a letter to Mu'awiyah that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam when he finished prayer, after greeting he always said, 'There is no One worthy of worship except Allah, He has no partner. He has the power and all the praise. He is Almighty over everything. O Allah, nothing can hinder what You give and nothing can give what You hinder. The wealth and possessions from You are of no benefit to their owners."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17437, 17456, 17477, 17522
Imam Bukhari : 799, 5855, 6125, 6748
Imam Muslim : 933, 934
Imam Abu Dawud : 1287
Imam Tirmidzi : 275
Imam Nasa'i : 1324, 1325
Imam Ibnu Majah : 869
Imam Darimi : 1315

DZIKIR AFTER PRAYER: READINGS AND PRACTICES OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1326

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ الْمُجَالِدِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُغِيرَةُ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا غَيْرُ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمْ الْمُغِيرَةُ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ وَرَّادٍ كَاتِب الْمُغِيرَةِأَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ كَتَبَ إِلَى الْمُغِيرَةِ أَنْ اكْتُبْ إِلَيَّ بِحَدِيثٍ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَتَبَ إِلَيْهِ الْمُغِيرَةُ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ عِنْدَ انْصِرَافِهِ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Isma'il Al Mujalidi] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] he said : Narrated to us [Al Mughirah] and others mentioned from other paths, have preached to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] he said : Narrated to us by not only one person, one of whom is [Al Mughirah] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Warrad] - Al Mughirah's scribe - that Mu'awiyah wrote a letter to Al Mughirah to write to him the hadith he had heard from Rasulullah Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, so [Al Mughirah] wrote; "I heard the Messenger of Allah when he finished praying, saying: 'There is no Being worthy of worship

except Allah, He has no partner. He has the power and all praise. He is Almighty over everything. Three times.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17483, 17489, 17800
Imam Bukhari : 5992
Imam Nasa'i : 1326
Imam Malik : 731

Dhikr SENTENCES AFTER PRAYER ACCORDING TO AISYA AND THE PROPHET'S PRACTICES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1327

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الصَّاغَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ الْخُزَاعِيُّ مَنْصُورُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَّادُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ وَكَانَ مِنْ الْخَائِفِينَ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ أَبِي عِمْرَانَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا جَلَسَ مَجْلِسًا أَوْ صَلَّى تَكَلَّمَ بِكَلِمَاتٍ فَسَأَلْتُهُ عَائِشَةُ عَنْ الْكَلِمَاتِ فَقَالَ إِنْ تَكَلَّمَ بِخَيْرٍ كَانَ طَابِعًا عَلَيْهِنَّ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَإِنْ تَكَلَّمَ بِغَيْرِ ذَلِكَ كَانَ كَفَّارَةً لَهُ سُبْحَانَكَ اللَّهُمَّ وَبِحَمْدِكَ أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ishaq Ash Shaghani] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Salamah Al Khuza'i Manshur bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Khallad bin Sulaiman], -Abu Salamah commented (about Khallad); He was one of those who were timid - from [Khalid bin 'Imran] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, when he sat in an assembly or during prayer, he said several sentences. Then I asked Aisyah about that sentence, and she answered; "If you speak well then it is a sign (stamp) until the Day of Judgment and if you speak bad things then it is kafarat/erasure: 'Subhaanakallahumma wa bihamdika astaghfiruka wa atuubu ilaika (O Allah, Glory be to You and all praise be to You. I ask forgiveness and repent to You)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18933, 18973
Imam Muslim : 747
Imam Abu Dawud : 4216, 4217
Imam Nasa'i : 1327
Imam Darimi : 2543

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM THE ACCURACY OF THE GRAVE AND HELL FIRE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1328

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قُدَامَةُ عَنْ جَسْرَةَ قَالَتْ حَدَّثَتْنِي عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْدَخَلَتْ عَلَيَّ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ الْيَهُودِ فَقَالَتْ إِنَّ عَذَابَ الْقَبْرِ مِنْ الْبَوْلِ فَقُلْتُ كَذَبْتِ فَقَالَتْ بَلَى إِنَّا لَنَقْرِضُ مِنْهُ

الْجِلْدَ وَالثَّوْبَ فَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَقَدْ ارْتَفَعَتْ أَصْوَاتُنَا فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ بِمَا قَالَتْ فَقَالَ صَدَقَتْ فَمَا صَلَّى بَعْدَ يَوْمِئِذٍ صَلَاةً إِلَّا قَالَ فِي دُبُرِ الصَّلَاةِ رَبَّ جِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ أَعِذْنِي مِنْ حَرِّ النَّارِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'la] he said : has related to us [Qudamah] from [Jasrah] he said : has told me ['Aisyah] Radliallah anha, he said : "A Jewish woman met me and said : 'The torment of the grave can occur because of urine (which is not perfectly purified), I also said : 'You are lying!' So after that he did not pray unless he said at the end of his prayer: 'O Allah, guardian of Jibril and Mikail and Israfil, protect me from the heat of hell fire and the torment of the grave.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23188

PROPHET DAVID'S PRAYER AFTER PRAYER: TEACHINGS AND PRACTICES OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1329

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي حَفْصُ بْنُ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْوَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ كَعْبًا حَلَفَ لَهُ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي فَلَقَ الْبَحْرَ لِمُوسَى إِنَّا لَنَجِدُ فِي التَّوْرَاةِ أَنَّ دَاوُدَ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا انْصَرَفَ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ أَصْلِحْ لِي دِينِي الَّذِي جَعَلْتَهُ لِي عِصْمَةً وَأَصْلِحْ لِي دُنْيَايَ الَّتِي جَعَلْتَ فِيهَا مَعَاشِي اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ نِقْمَتِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ لَا مَانِعَ لِمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَلَا مُعْطِيَ لِمَا مَنَعْتَ وَلَا يَنْفَعُ ذَا الْجَدِّ مِنْكَ الْجَدُّ قَالَ وَحَدَّثَنِي كَعْبٌ أَنَّ صُهَيْبًا حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُهُنَّ عِنْدَ انْصِرَافِهِ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin 'Amru] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Hafsh bin Maisarah] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from ['Atha` bin Abu Marwan] from [his father] that Ka'ab swore an oath to him; "By Allah who parted the sea for Moses, indeed we find in the Torah that the Prophet David - Nabiyullah may peace and blessings be upon him - when he finished praying, he said: 'O Allah, correct for me my religion which You have made for me as a protector, and improve my world which You have made as my place of life. O Allah, I seek refuge in Your pleasure from Your wrath, I seek refuge in Your forgiveness from Your torment, I seek refuge in You from (torment) You. O Allah, nothing can hinder what You give and nothing can give what You hinder. Wealth and possessions are of no benefit to their owners, from You is all wealth." And he told me [Ka'ab] that [Shuhaiban] had told him that Muhammad peace be upon him also read it when he finished praying (i.e. after greetings)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 4897

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM DISORDER AND POVERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1330

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُثْمَانَ الشَّحَّامِ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ أَبِي يَقُولُ فِي دُبُرِ الصَّلَاةِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ فَكُنْتُ أَقُولُهُنَّ فَقَالَ أَبِي أَيْ بُنَيَّ عَمَّنْ أَخَذْتَ هَذَا قُلْتُ عَنْكَ قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُهُنَّ فِي دُبُرِ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from ['Uthman Asy Syahham] from [Muslim bin Abu Bakrah] he said : [My father] when finished praying said (prayer); 'O Allah, I seek refuge in You from disbelief, poverty and the punishment of the grave'. I also said it, then my father said : 'O my son, from whom did you take this? ' I answered; 'From you'. my father then said : "Rasulullah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam always said it after every prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19487, 19514, 19549, 23166, 24545
Imam Bukhari : 5899
Imam Muslim : 4877
Imam Abu Dawud : 1319
Imam Tirmidzi : 3417
Imam Nasa'i : 1330, 5370, 5371, 5382
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3828

THE GOODNESS OF LIGHT Dhikr: PRACTICE AND ADVANTAGES OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1331

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَلَّتَانِ لَا يُحْصِيهِمَا رَجُلٌ مُسْلِمٌ إِلَّا دَخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ وَهُمَا يَسِيرٌ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلُ بِهِمَا قَلِيلٌ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّلَوَاتُ الْخَمْسُ يُسَبِّحُ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي دُبُرِ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ عَشْرًا وَيَحْمَدُ عَشْرًا وَيُكَبِّرُ عَشْرًا فَهِيَ خَمْسُونَ وَمِائَةٌ فِي اللِّسَانِ وَأَلْفٌ وَخَمْسُ مِائَةٍ فِي الْمِيزَانِ وَأَنَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَعْقِدُهُنَّ بِيَدِهِ وَإِذَا أَوَى أَحَدُكُمْ إِلَى فِرَاشِهِ أَوْ مَضْجَعِهِ سَبَّحَ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَحَمِدَ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَكَبَّرَ أَرْبَعًا وَثَلَاثِينَ فَهِيَ مِائَةٌ عَلَى اللِّسَانِ وَأَلْفٌ فِي الْمِيزَانِ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَيُّكُمْ يَعْمَلُ فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَلَيْلَةٍ أَلْفَيْنِ وَخَمْسَ مِائَةِ سَيِّئَةٍ قِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَكَيْفَ لَا نُحْصِيهِمَا فَقَالَ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ يَأْتِي أَحَدَكُمْ وَهُوَ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَيَقُولُ اذْكُرْ كَذَا اذْكُرْ كَذَا وَيَأْتِيهِ عِنْدَ مَنَامِهِ فَيُنِيمُهُ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from ['Atha bin As Saib] from [his father] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said, "There are two things that if a Muslim does, he will go to heaven. These two things are light, but rarely are those who practice them." Abdullah bin 'Amru

continued, "Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said again: 'Pray five times and then after each prayer you add tasbih ten times, do tahmid ten times, and do takbir ten times. All these things are worth one hundred and fifty in the mouth and one thousand five hundred in the mizan (the scale of charity in the afterlife). I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam counting the dhikr with his fingers, then said: "If you want to go to bed or bed, make tasbih thirty-three times, make tahmid thirty-three times, and make takbir thirty-four times, then it is worth a hundred times in the mouth and a thousand in the mizan." Abdullah bin Amru continued, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: 'Who among you does two thousand five hundred evil deeds every day and night?' Then he (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) was asked, 'O Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), how can we not count them?' He (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) replied: 'The devil comes to you while you are praying and whispers, "Remember this and remember that." The devil also comes to you while you are sleeping and sedates you.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 797, 6616
Imam Bukhari : 5854
Imam Abu Dawud : 4404
Imam Tirmidzi : 3332
Imam Nasa'i : 1331
Imam Ibnu Majah : 916

PRACTICE OF Dhikr AFTER PRAYER: NUMBER AND MEANING BASED ON HADITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1332

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ عَنْ أَسْبَاطٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عُجْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُعَقِّبَاتٌ لَا يَخِيبُ قَائِلُهُنَّ يُسَبِّحُ اللَّهَ فِي دُبُرِ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَيَحْمَدُهُ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَيُكَبِّرُهُ أَرْبَعًا وَثَلَاثِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Samurah] from [Asbath] he said :Narrated to us ['Amr bin Qais] from [Al Hakim] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from [Ka'b bin 'Ujrah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "There are several dhikrs after prayer that do not harm the person who says them, namely after each prayer, glorifying Allah thirty-three times, making tahmid to Allah thirty-three times, and making takbir to Allah thirty-four times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6616, 6945
Imam Bukhari : 798
Imam Muslim : 936, 937, 938, 939
Imam Abu Dawud : 1286, 2594
Imam Tirmidzi : 375, 3332, 3334, 3335
Imam Nasa'i : 1332, 1333, 1336
Imam Ibnu Majah : 917
Imam Darimi : 1320

THE PROPHET'S INSTRUCTIONS ON Dhikr AFTER PRAYER: EXPLANATION AND GUIDANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1333

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ حِزَامٍ التِّرْمِذِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ ابْنِ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ حَسَّانَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ كَثِيرِ ابْنِ أَفْلَحَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ قَالَأُمِرُوا أَنْ يُسَبِّحُوا دُبُرَ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَيَحْمَدُوا ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَيُكَبِّرُوا أَرْبَعًا وَثَلَاثِينَ فَأُتِيَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فِي مَنَامِهِ فَقِيلَ لَهُ أَمَرَكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تُسَبِّحُوا دُبُرَ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَتَحْمَدُوا ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَتُكَبِّرُوا أَرْبَعًا وَثَلَاثِينَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَاجْعَلُوهَا خَمْسًا وَعِشْرِينَ وَاجْعَلُوا فِيهَا التَّهْلِيلَ فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحَ أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ اجْعَلُوهَا كَذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Hizam At Tirmidhi] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] from [Ibn Idris] from [Hisyam bin Hassan] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Katsir bin Aflah] from [Zaid bin Thabit] he said : "After each prayer, they were ordered to glorify Allah thirty-three times, to pray to Allah thirty-three times, and to pray to Allah thirty-four times. Then there was an Ansar man who dreamed that someone said to him; 'Did Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam order you to pray to Allah thirty-three times, to pray to Allah thirty-three times, and to make takbir to Allah thirty-four times after each prayer?' 'Yes'. Then he said again, "Then make it twenty-five times, and make it a tahlil sentence too!" Then in the morning he came to the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam and told him about it, then Rasulullah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: 'Make it like that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20617, 20672
Imam Tirmidzi : 3335
Imam Nasa'i : 1333, 1334

DREAM EXPERIENCES AND CHANGES IN DZIKIR PRACTICES AFTER PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1334

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ أَبُو زُرْعَةَ الرَّازِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْفُضَيْلِ بْنِ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ أَبِي رَوَّادٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا رَأَى فِيمَا يَرَى النَّائِمُ قِيلَ لَهُ بِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ أَمَرَكُمْ نَبِيُّكُمْ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَمَرَنَا أَنْ نُسَبِّحَ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَنَحْمَدَ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَنُكَبِّرَ أَرْبَعًا وَثَلَاثِينَ فَتِلْكَ مِائَةٌ قَالَ سَبِّحُوا خَمْسًا وَعِشْرِينَ وَاحْمَدُوا خَمْسًا وَعِشْرِينَ وَكَبِّرُوا خَمْسًا وَعِشْرِينَ وَهَلِّلُوا خَمْسًا وَعِشْرِينَ فَتِلْكَ مِائَةٌ فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحَ ذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ افْعَلُوا كَمَا قَالَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdul Karim Abu Zur'ah Ar Razi] he said :Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Abdullah bin Yunus] he said : has told me ['Ali bin Al Fudhail bin 'Iyadh] from ['Abdul 'Aziz bin Abu Rawwad] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that there was someone who had a dream, and he was asked, "With what did the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam command you?" perform takbir thirty-four times, after each prayer, that is one hundred (the number). He said : "Pray twenty-five times, pray twenty-five times, pray twenty-five times, and pray twenty-five times, then that is one hundred (the number). In the morning he told this to the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, then he sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Do as the Ansar say."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20617, 20672
Imam Tirmidzi : 3335
Imam Nasa'i : 1333, 1334

THE PROPHET'S COMMAND REGARDING Dhikr AFTER PRAYER: NUMBER AND METHODS OF IMPLEMENTATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1335

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ مَوْلَى آلِ طَلْحَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ كُرَيْبًا عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ جُوَيْرِيَةَ بِنْتِ الْحَارِثِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ عَلَيْهَا وَهِيَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ تَدْعُو ثُمَّ مَرَّ بِهَا قَرِيبًا مِنْ نِصْفِ النَّهَارِ فَقَالَ لَهَا مَا زِلْتِ عَلَى حَالِكِ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ قَالَ أَلَا أُعَلِّمُكِ يَعْنِي كَلِمَاتٍ تَقُولِينَهُنَّ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ عَدَدَ خَلْقِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رِضَا نَفْسِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رِضَا نَفْسِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رِضَا نَفْسِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ زِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ زِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ زِنَةَ عَرْشِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] - the slave of Talha's family - he said : I heard [Kuraib] from [Ibnu 'Abbas] from [Juwairiyyah bintu Al Harith] that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once passed by and he was praying in the mosque. Then he sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam passed by him again when he was approaching Zuhr in the middle of the afternoon, then he said to him: "Are you still in your original position?" He answered, "Yes". Then he (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) continued his words: "Shall I teach you a sentence that you can pronounce? -which means- Glory be to Allah as many as the number of His creatures, Glory be to Allah as many as the number of His creatures, Glory be to Allah as many as the number of His creatures, Glory be to Allah as much as His pleasure, Glory be to Allah as much as His pleasure, Glory be to Allah as much as His pleasure, Glory be to Allah as much as His pleasure, Glory be to Allah as much as His weight of the scale of His Throne, Glory be to Allah as much as the scale of His Throne, Glory be to Allah as much as His words, Glory be to Allah as much as His words, Glory be to Allah as much as His words."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2218, 25533

Imam Abu Dawud : 1282, 1285
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3798

Dhikr to pursue the virtues of almsgiving
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1336

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَتَّابٌ هُوَ ابْنُ بَشِيرٍ عَنْ خُصَيْفٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ وَمُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَجَاءَ الْفُقَرَاءُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الْأَغْنِيَاءَ يُصَلُّونَ كَمَا نُصَلِّي وَيَصُومُونَ كَمَا نَصُومُ وَلَهُمْ أَمْوَالٌ يَتَصَدَّقُونَ وَيُنْفِقُونَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا صَلَّيْتُمْ فَقُولُوا سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَاللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ ثَلَاثًا وَثَلَاثِينَ وَلَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَشْرًا فَإِنَّكُمْ تُدْرِكُونَ بِذَلِكَ مَنْ سَبَقَكُمْ وَتَسْبِقُونَ مَنْ بَعْدَكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us ['Attab bin Basyir] from [Khushaif] from ['Ikrimah] and [Mujahid] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The poor people came to the Prophet peace be upon him and they said: 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him, the rich people pray like we pray, they fast as we fast, and they have excess wealth that they can give to charity. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: 'When you have prayed then say 'Subhaanallah' thirty-three times, 'Alhamdulillah' thirty-three times, 'Allahu Akbar' thirty-three times, and Laailaaha Illallah ten times so with all of that you can catch up with those who have gone before you and ahead of those after you.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4399, 6616, 6665, 6945, 7670, 12076, 15816, 16139, 16140, 16159, 17571, 18322, 18349, 18596, 20510, 21155, 21995, 22020, 22058, 22078
Imam Bukhari : 798
Imam Muslim : 936, 937, 938, 939, 3985, 4861
Imam Abu Dawud : 708, 1286, 2594
Imam Tirmidzi : 375, 375, 3332, 3334, 3335, 3441, 3456, 3521
Imam Nasa'i : 915, 1332, 1333, 1336, 1336
Imam Ibnu Majah : 917, 3797, 3801, 3803
Imam Darimi : 652, 1320

THE PRINCIPITY OF TASBIH AND BERTAHMID AFTER PRAYER: HADITH AND PRACTICES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1337

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ الْحَجَّاجِ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أَبِي عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ سَبَّحَ فِي دُبُرِ صَلَاةِ الْغَدَاةِ مِائَةَ تَسْبِيحَةٍ وَهَلَّلَ مِائَةَ تَهْلِيلَةٍ غُفِرَتْ لَهُ ذُنُوبُهُ وَلَوْ كَانَتْ مِثْلَ زَبَدِ الْبَحْرِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh bin 'Abdullah An Naisaburi] he said : [my father] has told me, he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Al Hajjaj bin Al Hajjaj] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Abu 'Alqamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi

Wa Sallam said: "Whoever after each morning prayer finishes the Fajr prayer and performs the tahlil a hundred times, his sins will be forgiven, even though (they are) like the foam in the sea."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8478

PRAYERS AND Dhikr RECOMMENDED BY THE PROPHET AFTER PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1338

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى الصَّنْعَانِيُّ وَالْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الذَّارِعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَثَّامُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَعْقِدُ التَّسْبِيحَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la Ash-Shan'ani] and [Al Husain bin Muhammad Adz-Dzari'] -and this lafadz belongs to him- they both said :Narrated to us ['Atstsam bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from ['Atha bin As Saib] from [his father] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : "I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam praying using his fingers - to count the number of beads. -"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1284
Imam Tirmidzi : 3333, 3408

TIME OF I'TIKAF AND LAILATUL QADAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1339

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُضَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُجَاوِرُ فِي الْعَشْرِ الَّذِي فِي وَسَطِ الشَّهْرِ فَإِذَا كَانَ مِنْ حِينِ يَمْضِي عِشْرُونَ لَيْلَةً وَيَسْتَقْبِلُ إِحْدَى وَعِشْرِينَ يَرْجِعُ إِلَى مَسْكَنِهِ وَيَرْجِعُ مَنْ كَانَ يُجَاوِرُ مَعَهُ ثُمَّ إِنَّهُ أَقَامَ فِي شَهْرٍ جَاوَرَ فِيهِ تِلْكَ اللَّيْلَةَ الَّتِي كَانَ يَرْجِعُ فِيهَا فَخَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَأَمَرَهُمْ بِمَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ أُجَاوِرُ هَذِهِ الْعَشْرَ ثُمَّ بَدَا لِي أَنْ أُجَاوِرَ هَذِهِ الْعَشْرَ الْأَوَاخِرَ فَمَنْ كَانَ اعْتَكَفَ مَعِي فَلْيَثْبُتْ فِي مُعْتَكَفِهِ وَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةَ فَأُنْسِيتُهَا فَالْتَمِسُوهَا فِي الْعَشْرِ الْأَوَاخِرِ فِي كُلِّ وَتْرٍ وَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنِي أَسْجُدُ فِي مَاءٍ وَطِينٍقَالَ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ مُطِرْنَا لَيْلَةَ إِحْدَى وَعِشْرِينَ فَوَكَفَ الْمَسْجِدُ فِي مُصَلَّى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَظَرْتُ إِلَيْهِ وَقَدْ انْصَرَفَ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ وَوَجْهُهُ مُبْتَلٌّ طِينًا وَمَاءً

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Bakr bin Mudlar] from [Ibnul

Had] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) performed I'tikaf on the tenth day of the middle of the month (Ramadan), and when twenty nights had passed and it was twenty-one then he returned to his house. The person with whom he had performed I'tikaf also returned. Then he got up on the night of that month and did I'tikaf on the night he came home. Then he gave a lecture to the people and instructed them with what Allah willed, then he Blessings and peace of God said: "I'tikaf on these ten nights, then it appears to me to do I'tikaf on the last ten. Whoever I'tikaf with me, then he remains in the place of I'tikaf, and I see this night then I am forgotten, so look for (Lailatul Qadar) on the last ten odd nights." Abu Sa'id said : "On the twenty-first night we were drenched by rain, and the (Nabawi) mosque was leaking right where the Prophet Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed. Then I looked at him and he had finished the Subuh prayer with his face covered in mud and tears."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1879
Imam Muslim : 1993

SIT IN THE PRAYER PLACE UNTIL THE SUNRISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1340

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا صَلَّى الْفَجْرَ قَعَدَ فِي مُصَلَّاهُ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from [Simak] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "When Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed at dawn, he remained sitting in his prayer place until the sun rose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19904, 19928, 19929, 20008, 20043, 20056, 20063, 20124, 20129
Imam Muslim : 1074, 1075, 4286
Imam Abu Dawud : 1102, 4210
Imam Tirmidzi : 534, 535
Imam Nasa'i : 1340, 1341
Imam Darimi : 3217

ACTIVITIES AFTER DAWN PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1341

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ عَنْ سِمَاكِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لِجَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ كُنْتَ تُجَالِسُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَعَمْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا صَلَّى الْفَجْرَ جَلَسَ فِي مُصَلَّاهُ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ فَيَتَحَدَّثُ أَصْحَابُهُ يَذْكُرُونَ حَدِيثَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ وَيُنْشِدُونَ الشِّعْرَ وَيَضْحَكُونَ وَيَتَبَسَّمُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] and he also mentioned that apart from [Simak bin Harb] he said : "I once asked [Jabir bin Samurah], 'Have you ever sat with Rasulullah Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19904, 19928, 19929, 20008, 20043, 20056, 20063, 20124, 20129
Imam Muslim : 1074, 1075, 4286
Imam Abu Dawud : 1102, 4210
Imam Tirmidzi : 534, 535
Imam Nasa'i : 1340, 1341
Imam Darimi : 3217

HOW TO START AFTER PRAYER: THE PRACTICE OF THE PROPHET AND GUIDANCE FROM ANAS BIN MALIK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1342

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ السُّدِّيِّ قَالَسَأَلْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ كَيْفَ أَنْصَرِفُ إِذَا صَلَّيْتُ عَنْ يَمِينِي أَوْ عَنْ يَسَارِي قَالَ أَمَّا أَنَا فَأَكْثَرُ مَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْصَرِفُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [As Suddi] he said : I asked [Anas bin Malik], 'How do I get up when I have finished praying? From the right or left? ' He answered; "I often see the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam leaving from the right."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11909
Imam Muslim : 1157, 1158
Imam Abu Dawud : 520, 877
Imam Nasa'i : 1342
Imam Darimi : 1317, 1318

DIFFERENCES OF VIEWS ON HOW TO MOVE AWAY FROM PRAYER: EXPLANATIONS FROM ABDULLAH AND THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1343

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو حَفْصٍ عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِلَا يَجْعَلَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ لِلشَّيْطَانِ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ جُزْءًا يَرَى أَنَّ حَتْمًا عَلَيْهِ أَنْ لَا يَنْصَرِفَ إِلَّا عَنْ يَمِينِهِ لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَكْثَرَ انْصِرَافِهِ عَنْ يَسَارِهِ

Narrated to us [Abu Hafs 'Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Al A'mash] from ['Umarah] from [Al Aswad] he said : ['Abdullah] said : "None of you should give a share to Satan in himself, namely by requiring a person not to move from the prayer except from his right side, because I myself saw the Messenger of Allah Shallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam often moving from his left side."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 3875, 4194

THE PROPHET'S HABITS IN GETTING UP FROM PRAYER: RIGHT OR LEFT?
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1344

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّبَيْدِيُّ أَنَّ مَكْحُولًا حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ مَسْرُوقَ بْنَ الْأَجْدَعِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَشْرَبُ قَائِمًا وَقَاعِدًا وَيُصَلِّي حَافِيًا وَمُنْتَعِلًا وَيَنْصَرِفُ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] he said :Narrated to us [Az Zubaidi], has told him [Makhul] has told him, [Masruq bin Al Azda'] from ['Aisyah] he said : "I saw Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam drinking while standing, or while sitting. He prayed barefoot, and sometimes wearing sandals. He Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam also moved from his right, or from his left."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 557
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1028
Imam Malik : 1447, 1448

THE PRACTICES OF THE RASULULLAH IN PRAYER AND DRINKING HABITS: FROM STANDING TO BAREFOOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1345

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ النِّسَاءُ يُصَلِّينَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْفَجْرَ فَكَانَ إِذَا سَلَّمَ انْصَرَفْنَ مُتَلَفِّعَاتٍ بِمُرُوطِهِنَّ فَلَا يُعْرَفْنَ مِنْ الْغَلَسِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Khasyram] he said : Narrated to us ['Isa bin Yunus] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The women prayed at dawn with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, and when he said hello, the women immediately went home while tying a cloth around their heads. Then they returned - went home - without being recognized because it was still dark."

THE PROHIBITION OF PRIESTS AND THE PICTURE OF HEAVEN HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1346

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ الْمُخْتَارِ ابْنِ فُلْفُلٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ

اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ عَلَيْنَا بِوَجْهِهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي إِمَامُكُمْ فَلَا تُبَادِرُونِي بِالرُّكُوعِ وَلَا بِالسُّجُودِ وَلَا بِالْقِيَامِ وَلَا بِالِانْصِرَافِ فَإِنِّي أَرَاكُمْ مِنْ أَمَامِي وَمِنْ خَلْفِي ثُمَّ قَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَوْ رَأَيْتُمْ مَا رَأَيْتُ لَضَحِكْتُمْ قَلِيلًا وَلَبَكَيْتُمْ كَثِيرًا قُلْنَا مَا رَأَيْتَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ الْجَنَّةَ وَالنَّارَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Mushar] from [Al Mukhtar bin Fulful] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "One day Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was with us, then he faced us and said: 'I am your imam, so do not go ahead of me when bowing', prostrated, stood up, and when I left the prayer. In fact I saw you from the front and behind." Then he added, 'By the One in Whose Hands my soul is, if you could see what I see, you would definitely laugh a little and cry a lot'. We asked, 'What did you see, O Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam? ' He answered: 'I saw heaven and hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7186, 7776, 9047, 9208, 9470, 9647, 9792, 10124, 11559, 11828, 12110, 12394, 12539, 12713, 12720, 12801, 13039, 13082, 13140, 13334, 13573, 20539
Imam Bukhari : 4255, 6004, 6005, 6141, 6146
Imam Muslim : 646
Imam Tirmidzi : 2235
Imam Nasa'i : 1346
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4181
Imam Darimi : 2619

WOMEN'S HABITS IN DAWN PRAYER AND THE PROPHET'S SPEED IN GETTING UP FROM PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1347

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَصُمْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَمَضَانَ فَلَمْ يَقُمْ بِنَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى بَقِيَ سَبْعٌ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ فَقَامَ بِنَا حَتَّى ذَهَبَ نَحْوٌ مِنْ ثُلُثِ اللَّيْلِ ثُمَّ كَانَتْ سَادِسَةٌ فَلَمْ يَقُمْ بِنَا فَلَمَّا كَانَتْ الْخَامِسَةُ قَامَ بِنَا حَتَّى ذَهَبَ نَحْوٌ مِنْ شَطْرِ اللَّيْلِ قُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ نَفَلْتَنَا قِيَامَ هَذِهِ اللَّيْلَةِ قَالَ إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ إِذَا صَلَّى مَعَ الْإِمَامِ حَتَّى يَنْصَرِفَ حُسِبَ لَهُ قِيَامُ لَيْلَةٍ قَالَ ثُمَّ كَانَتْ الرَّابِعَةُ فَلَمْ يَقُمْ بِنَا فَلَمَّا بَقِيَ ثُلُثٌ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ أَرْسَلَ إِلَى بَنَاتِهِ وَنِسَائِهِ وَحَشَدَ النَّاسَ فَقَامَ بِنَا حَتَّى خَشِينَا أَنْ يَفُوتَنَا الْفَلَاحُ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَقُمْ بِنَا شَيْئًا مِنْ الشَّهْرِقَالَ دَاوُدُ قُلْتُ مَا الْفَلَاحُ قَالَ السُّحُورُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadhdhal] he said :Narrated to us [Dawud bin Abu Hind] from [Al Walid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Jubair bin Nufair] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : "We fasted Ramadlan with Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam did not get up (night prayer) with us until there were only seven days left of the month of Ramadan, then he woke up with us until a third of the night. Then on the sixth night at the end of Ramadan, he did not get up (night prayer). After the fifth night he got up (night prayer) with us until almost half the night. Then we said to him, 'O Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, how about you join

in the sunnah prayer with us tonight? ' He answered, "If someone prays with the imam until the end, it means he has performed the night prayer." After a third of the month (Ramadan) was over, he sent someone to his daughters and wives, and gathered the people, then he prayed with us until we were afraid we would lose the falah time. He doesn't do that anymore in the month of Ramadan." Daud said : I asked, what is meant by falah? Al Walid answered; namely the time of sahur.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20450, 20474
Imam Abu Dawud : 1167
Imam Darimi : 1712

THE PROPHET'S DEEDS DURING RAMADAN: NIGHT PRAYERS AND DELAY IN PRAYERS AT THE END OF THE MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1348

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي حُسَيْنٍ النَّوْفَلِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعَصْرَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ يَتَخَطَّى رِقَابَ النَّاسِ سَرِيعًا حَتَّى تَعَجَّبَ النَّاسُ لِسُرْعَتِهِ فَتَبِعَهُ بَعْضُ أَصْحَابِهِ فَدَخَلَ عَلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَكَرْتُ وَأَنَا فِي الْعَصْرِ شَيْئًا مِنْ تِبْرٍ كَانَ عِنْدَنَا فَكَرِهْتُ أَنْ يَبِيتَ عِنْدَنَا فَأَمَرْتُ بِقِسْمَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Bakkar Al Harrani] he said : [Bisyr bin As Sari] has related to us from ['Umar bin Sa'id bin Abu Husayn An Naufali] from [Ibn Abu Mulaikah] from ['Uqbah bin Al Harith] he said : "I prayed Asr with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) in Medina, then he stepped over the shoulders of the congregation so quickly that the people were amazed at his speed. Some of his companions followed him. He met some of his wives, then went out and said: 'I remembered the gold I had with me while I was praying Asr. I did not like it to stay with me, so I ordered it to be distributed.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 804

THE ATTITUDE OF THE PROPHET TOWARDS GOLD AND THE FAST PRACTICE IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1349

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يَوْمَ الْخَنْدَقِ بَعْدَ مَا غَرَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ جَعَلَ يَسُبُّ كُفَّارَ قُرَيْشٍ وَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا كِدْتُ أَنْ أُصَلِّيَ حَتَّى كَادَتْ الشَّمْسُ تَغْرُبُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا صَلَّيْتُهَا فَنَزَلْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى بُطْحَانَ

فَتَوَضَّأَ لِلصَّلَاةِ وَتَوَضَّأْنَا لَهَا فَصَلَّى الْعَصْرَ بَعْدَ مَا غَرَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى بَعْدَهَا الْمَغْرِبَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] and [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] they both said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Hisham] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] that 'Umar bin Al Khaththab during the battle of Khandaq - after sunset - denounced the Quraish infidels, he said to Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, "O Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, I didn't pray until the sun almost set!" Then Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam answered; "By Allah, I haven't prayed either!" Then I and Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam went down to Buthan to take ablution water and pray. He prayed Asr prayer after sunset, then Maghrib prayer."

PRAYER IN WAR TIME: THE PRACTICE OF THE PROPHET IN THE BATTLE OF KHANDAQ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1350

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْمَخْزُومِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَابْنُ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَحْنُ الْآخِرُونَ السَّابِقُونَ بَيْدَ أَنَّهُمْ أُوتُوا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ قَبْلِنَا وَأُوتِينَاهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ وَهَذَا الْيَوْمُ الَّذِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْهِمْ فَاخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ فَهَدَانَا اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ يَعْنِي يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فَالنَّاسُ لَنَا فِيهِ تَبَعٌ الْيَهُودُ غَدًا وَالنَّصَارَى بَعْدَ غَدٍ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman Al Makhzumi] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] and [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said: 'We are the last people from the previous -generation-. They (people before us) Were given the book before us and we were given the book after them. And today, which Allah the Mighty and Majestic ordained for them to gather, they actually disagreed about it, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic instructed us on Friday, so humans will follow us on that day, while the Jews will be tomorrow (Saturday) and the Christians the day after tomorrow (Sunday).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7009, 7092, 7094, 7381, 7382, 7767, 8147, 9739, 10126, 10144, 10603, 10820, 11149, 11199, 11231, 13747, 15802, 15803, 21998, 23243, 23262
Imam Bukhari : 231, 811, 827, 830, 831, 846, 847, 2471, 2736, 3227, 3228, 6134, 6379, 6515, 6941
Imam Muslim : 1397, 1400, 1402, 1412, 1413, 1414
Imam Abu Dawud : 288, 289, 291
Imam Nasa'i : 1350, 1354, 1358, 1360, 1361, 1366
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1079
Imam Malik : 210, 212
Imam Darimi : 54, 1494

THE PRINCIPLES OF FRIDAY: DIFFERENCES WITH SATURDAY AND SUNDAY FROM AN ISLAMIC PERSPECTIVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1351

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَالِكٍ الْأَشْجَعِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَعَنْ رِبْعِيِّ بْنِ حِرَاشٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَاقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَضَلَّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَنْ الْجُمُعَةِ مَنْ كَانَ قَبْلَنَا فَكَانَ لِلْيَهُودِ يَوْمُ السَّبْتِ وَكَانَ لِلنَّصَارَى يَوْمُ الْأَحَدِ فَجَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِنَا فَهَدَانَا لِيَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ فَجَعَلَ الْجُمُعَةَ وَالسَّبْتَ وَالْأَحَدَ وَكَذَلِكَ هُمْ لَنَا تَبَعٌ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَنَحْنُ الْآخِرُونَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا وَالْأَوَّلُونَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الْمَقْضِيُّ لَهُمْ قَبْلَ الْخَلَائِقِ

Narrated to us [Washil bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Fudhail] from [Abu Malik Al Asyja'i] from [Abu Hazim] from [Abu Hurairah] and from [Rib'i bin Hirasy] from [Hudzaifah] they both said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic did not give Friday to people before us, so that the Jews got Saturday, and the Christians got Sunday. Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic took us and gave us instructions to get Friday, so that what He appointed as holy days was Friday, Saturday and Sunday. They (Jews and Christians) follow us on the day doomsday, while we are the last people of the world and the first people on the Day of Resurrection. This was decided for them before the creatures."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8680, 9967, 10207, 10232
Imam Muslim : 1415
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1073

FRIDAY AS A HOLY DAY: STATUS AND PRIORITY IN ISLAM COMPARED TO SATURDAY AND SUNDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1352

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ بْنِ سُفْيَانَ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ الضَّمْرِيِّ وَكَانَتْ لَهُ صُحْبَةٌعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ تَرَكَ ثَلَاثَ جُمَعٍ تَهَاوُنًا بِهَا طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قَلْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin 'Amr] from ['Abidah bin Sufyan Al Hadhrami] from [Abul Ja'd Adh-Dhamri] - he once accompanied the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam - from the Prophet salallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, he sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Whoever misses the Friday prayer three times because belittle him, Allah closes his heart."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14032, 14951, 21515
Imam Abu Dawud : 888
Imam Tirmidzi : 460
Imam Nasa'i : 1352
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1115, 1116
Imam Malik : 227
Imam Darimi : 1525

THREATS FOR THOSE WHO MISS FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1353

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ بْنِ لَاحِقٍ عَنْ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَّامٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ مِينَاءَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ وَابْنَ عُمَرَ يُحَدِّثَانِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَهُوَ عَلَى أَعْوَادِ مِنْبَرِهِ لَيَنْتَهِيَنَّ أَقْوَامٌ عَنْ وَدْعِهِمْ الْجُمُعَاتِ أَوْ لَيَخْتِمَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَلَيَكُونُنَّ مِنْ الْغَافِلِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said :Narrated to us [Habban] he said :Narrated to us [Aban] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Al Hadhrami bin Lahiq] from [Zaid] from [Abu Sallam] from [Al Hakam bin Mina] that he heard [Ibn 'Abbas] and [Ibnu 'Umar] tell that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said - he was on his wooden pulpit - "Those people still stopped the obligation (of prayer) Friday, or Allah will close their hearts and make them heedless people!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2025, 2025, 2176, 2176, 2935, 2935, 5301, 5301
Imam Muslim : 1432, 1432
Imam Nasa'i : 1353, 1353
Imam Ibnu Majah : 786, 786
Imam Darimi : 1524, 1524

THE OBLIGATION OF FRIDAY PRAYERS FOR THOSE WHO HAVE REACHED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1354

أَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْمُفَضَّلُ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ عَنْ عَيَّاشِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ رَوَاحُ الْجُمُعَةِ وَاجِبٌ عَلَى كُلِّ مُحْتَلِمٍ

Having informed me [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid bin Muslim] he said : has told me [Al Mufadhdhal bin Fadhalah] from ['Ayyasy bin 'Abbas] from [Bukair bin Al Asyaj] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from [Hafshah] - the wife of the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam - that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said: "Attending the Friday prayer is obligatory for every (Muslim) who has reached puberty (mature)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7009, 7092, 7094, 7381, 7382, 7767, 8147, 9739, 10126, 10144, 10603, 10820, 11149, 11199, 11231, 13747, 15802, 15803, 21998, 23243, 23262
Imam Bukhari : 231, 811, 827, 830, 831, 846, 847, 2471, 2736, 3227, 3228, 6134, 6379, 6515, 6941
Imam Muslim : 1397, 1400, 1402, 1412, 1413, 1414
Imam Abu Dawud : 288, 289, 291
Imam Nasa'i : 1350, 1354, 1358, 1360, 1361, 1366
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1079
Imam Malik : 210, 212
Imam Darimi : 54, 1494

ALMS AS COMPENSATION FOR THOSE WHO MISS FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1355

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ قُدَامَةَ بْنِ وَبَرَةَ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ بْنِ جُنْدُبٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَرَكَ الْجُمُعَةَ مِنْ غَيْرِ عُذْرٍ فَلْيَتَصَدَّقْ بِدِينَارٍ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَبِنِصْفِ دِينَارٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun] he said :Narrated to us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Qudamah bin Wabarah] from [Samurah bin Jundub] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa sallam said: "Whoever misses the Friday prayer without an excuse (justified reason), let him give charity with one dinar, if he cannot then with half a dinar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2652, 19229
Imam Abu Dawud : 889, 890
Imam Nasa'i : 1355
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1118

THE PRIORITY OF FRIDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1356

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرُ يَوْمٍ طَلَعَتْ فِيهِ الشَّمْسُ يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ فِيهِ خُلِقَ آدَمُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام وَفِيهِ أُدْخِلَ الْجَنَّةَ وَفِيهِ أُخْرِجَ مِنْهَا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "The best day when the sun rises is Friday. That day Prophet Adam was created, that day he was put into heaven, and that day he was taken out of heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8840, 9041, 9912, 10141, 10233, 10305, 10547, 15575
Imam Muslim : 1410, 1411
Imam Abu Dawud : 882, 883, 1308
Imam Tirmidzi : 450, 453
Imam Nasa'i : 1356, 1357, 1413
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1075, 1626
Imam Malik : 222
Imam Darimi : 1526

FRIDAY AS THE BEST DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1357

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْجُعْفِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ جَابِرٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ الصَّنْعَانِيِّ عَنْ أَوْسِ بْنِ أَوْسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ مِنْ أَفْضَلِ أَيَّامِكُمْ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فِيهِ خُلِقَ آدَمُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام وَفِيهِ قُبِضَ وَفِيهِ النَّفْخَةُ وَفِيهِ الصَّعْقَةُ فَأَكْثِرُوا عَلَيَّ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ فَإِنَّ صَلَاتَكُمْ مَعْرُوضَةٌ عَلَيَّ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَكَيْفَ تُعْرَضُ صَلَاتُنَا عَلَيْكَ وَقَدْ أَرَمْتَ أَيْ يَقُولُونَ قَدْ بَلِيتَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَدْ حَرَّمَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ أَنْ تَأْكُلَ أَجْسَادَ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ عَلَيْهِمْ السَّلَام

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Husain Al Ju'fi] from ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid bin Jabir] from [Abul Asy'ats Ash Shan'ani] from [Aus bin Aus] from the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam he said: "Your most important day is Friday - because - on that day Prophet Adam was created, on that day he died, on that day the trumpet was blown (before doomsday), and on the day (they) are rendered unconscious. So pray more to me -because- your prayers are delivered to me." They (the friends) said : "O Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, how can our blessings be conveyed to you, when you have died? -or they say; "His (bones) have been destroyed" - He Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam then said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic has forbidden the land to eat the bodies of the Prophets 'Alaihimus Salam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8840, 9041, 9912, 10141, 10233, 10305, 10547, 15575
Imam Muslim : 1410, 1411
Imam Abu Dawud : 882, 883, 1308
Imam Tirmidzi : 450, 453
Imam Nasa'i : 1356, 1357, 1413
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1075, 1626
Imam Malik : 222
Imam Darimi : 1526

FRIDAY BATHING OBLIGATIONS AND ITS ADABS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1358

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ سَعِيدَ بْنَ أَبِي هِلَالٍ وَبُكَيْرَ بْنَ الْأَشَجِّ حَدَّثَاهُ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْغُسْلُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَاجِبٌ عَلَى كُلِّ مُحْتَلِمٍ وَالسِّوَاكُ وَيَمَسُّ مِنْ الطِّيبِ مَا قَدَرَ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا أَنَّ بُكَيْرًا لَمْ يَذْكُرْ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ وَقَالَ فِي الطِّيبِ وَلَوْ مِنْ طِيبِ الْمَرْأَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from ['Amr bin Al Harith] that [Sa'id bin Abu Hilal] and [Bukair bin Al Asyaj] told him from [Abu Bakar bin Al Munkadir] from ['Amr bin Sulaim] from ['Abdurrahman Bin Abu Sa'id] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Bathing on Friday -the law- it is obligatory for every person who has dreamed (at maturity), to also wear siwak and wear enough perfume." But from another route Bukair did not mention Abdurrahman's name and regarding perfume he said : even with fragrances usually worn by women.'

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 7009, 7092, 7094, 7381, 7382, 7767, 8147, 9739, 10126, 10144, 10603, 10820, 11149, 11199, 11231, 13747, 15802, 15803, 21998, 23243, 23262
Imam Bukhari : 231, 811, 827, 830, 831, 846, 847, 2471, 2736, 3227, 3228, 6134, 6379, 6515, 6941
Imam Muslim : 1397, 1400, 1402, 1412, 1413, 1414
Imam Abu Dawud : 288, 289, 291
Imam Nasa'i : 1350, 1354, 1358, 1360, 1361, 1366
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1079
Imam Malik : 210, 212
Imam Darimi : 54, 1494

RECOMMENDATION TO TAKE A BATH BEFORE FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1359

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدُكُمْ الْجُمُعَةَ فَلْيَغْتَسِلْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "When one of you attends the Friday prayer, he should bathe (first)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 87, 302, 2293, 2900, 4236, 4325, 4704, 4839, 4922, 4960, 5059, 5225, 5231, 5565, 5748, 6081, 6082, 15574
Imam Bukhari : 828, 833, 845, 868
Imam Muslim : 1393, 1394, 1396
Imam Abu Dawud : 287
Imam Nasa'i : 1388, 1390
Imam Malik : 213
Imam Darimi : 1493, 1495

THE OBLIGATION TO TAKE A FRIDAY BATH FOR THOSE WHO HAVE REACHED THE BALLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1360

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ غُسْلُ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ وَاجِبٌ عَلَى كُلِّ مُحْتَلِمٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Shafwan bin Sulaim] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Bathing on Friday - the law - is obligatory for people who are mature (adults)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7009, 7092, 7094, 7381, 7382, 7767, 8147, 9739, 10126, 10144, 10603, 10820, 11149, 11199, 11231, 13747, 15802, 15803, 21998, 23243, 23262
Imam Bukhari : 231, 811, 827, 830, 831, 846, 847, 2471, 2736, 3227, 3228, 6134, 6379, 6515, 6941
Imam Muslim : 1397, 1400, 1402, 1412, 1413, 1414
Imam Abu Dawud : 288, 289, 291
Imam Nasa'i : 1350, 1354, 1358, 1360, 1361, 1366
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1079
Imam Malik : 210, 212
Imam Darimi : 54, 1494

OBLIGATION TO TAKE A BATH ON FRIDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1361

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى كُلِّ رَجُلٍ مُسْلِمٍ فِي كُلِّ سَبْعَةِ أَيَّامٍ غُسْلُ يَوْمٍ وَهُوَ يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr] he said :Narrated to us [Dawud bin Abu Hind] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said: "Every Muslim man is obliged to bathe every seven days, namely on Friday."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7009, 7092, 7094, 7381, 7382, 7767, 8147, 9739, 10126, 10144, 10603, 10820, 11149, 11199, 11231, 13747, 15802, 15803, 21998, 23243, 23262
Imam Bukhari : 231, 811, 827, 830, 831, 846, 847, 2471, 2736, 3227, 3228, 6134, 6379, 6515, 6941
Imam Muslim : 1397, 1400, 1402, 1412, 1413, 1414
Imam Abu Dawud : 288, 289, 291
Imam Nasa'i : 1350, 1354, 1358, 1360, 1361, 1366
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1079
Imam Malik : 210, 212
Imam Darimi : 54, 1494

THE IMPORTANCE OF CLEANLINESS WHEN ATTENDING FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1362

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ الْقَاسِمَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍأَنَّهُمْ ذَكَرُوا غُسْلَ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ عِنْدَ عَائِشَةَ فَقَالَتْ إِنَّمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ يَسْكُنُونَ الْعَالِيَةَ فَيَحْضُرُونَ الْجُمُعَةَ وَبِهِمْ وَسَخٌ فَإِذَا أَصَابَهُمْ الرَّوْحُ سَطَعَتْ أَرْوَاحُهُمْ فَيَتَأَذَّى بِهَا النَّاسُ فَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَوَ لَا يَغْتَسِلُونَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] from [Al Walid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al 'Ala] that he heard [Al Qasim bin Muhammad bin Abu Bakr], they mentioned about bathing on Fridays to [Aisyah], he said, "People who live on high places (hills) attend Friday prayers in a dirty condition, so that when there is a gust of wind the smell spreads and disturbs other people. This was told to Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, so he Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Why don't they bathe."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12529, 22479, 22867
Imam Bukhari : 650
Imam Malik : 1523

THE PRINCIPITY OF WUDHU AND BATHING ON FRIDAYS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1363

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فَبِهَا وَنِعْمَتْ وَمَنْ اغْتَسَلَ فَالْغُسْلُ أَفْضَلُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ الْحَسَنُ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ كِتَابًا وَلَمْ يَسْمَعْ الْحَسَنُ مِنْ سَمُرَةَ إِلَّا حَدِيثَ الْعَقِيقَةِ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Abul Ash'ats] from [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah] he said : Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Whoever performs ablution on Friday, then that is good, and whoever bathes - on Friday - then that is better." Abu Abdurrahman said : from Al Hasan from Samurah in writing, because Al Hasan had never heard directly from Samurah except for the Hadith about 'aqiqah. Wallahu Ta'ala? lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19231, 19261, 19314, 19317, 19384
Imam Abu Dawud : 300
Imam Tirmidzi : 457
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1081
Imam Darimi : 1496

THE PRINCIPITY OF BATHING AND GOING TO THE MOSQUE IN THE MORNING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1364

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَهَارُونُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُسْهِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ الصَّنْعَانِيِّ عَنْ أَوْسِ بْنِ أَوْسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ غَسَّلَ وَاغْتَسَلَ وَغَدَا وَابْتَكَرَ وَدَنَا مِنْ الْإِمَامِ وَلَمْ يَلْغُ كَانَ لَهُ بِكُلِّ خُطْوَةٍ عَمَلُ سَنَةٍ صِيَامُهَا وَقِيَامُهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] and [Harun bin Muhammad bin Bakkar bin Bilal] -and this lafadz belongs to him- they both said :Narrated to us [Abu Mushir] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdul 'Aziz] from [Yahya bin Al Harith] from [Abul Asy'ats Ash-Shan'ani] from [Aus bin Aus] from the Prophet sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, he said: "Whoever has sexual intercourse with his wife and bathes, then he immediately leaves (to the mosque) as early as possible and approaches the imam, and he does not do anything in vain, every step he takes is like a deed one year accompanied by fasting and night prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9546
Imam Bukhari : 832
Imam Muslim : 1403
Imam Abu Dawud : 297
Imam Tirmidzi : 459
Imam Nasa'i : 1364, 1371, 1381
Imam Malik : 209

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK FABRICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1365

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ رَأَى حُلَّةً فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ اشْتَرَيْتَ هَذِهِ فَلَبِسْتَهَا يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَلِلْوَفْدِ إِذَا قَدِمُوا عَلَيْكَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا يَلْبَسُ هَذِهِ مَنْ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ ثُمَّ جَاءَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِثْلُهَا فَأَعْطَى عُمَرَ مِنْهَا حُلَّةً فَقَالَ عُمَرُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَسَوْتَنِيهَا وَقَدْ قُلْتَ فِي حُلَّةِ عُطَارِدٍ مَا قُلْتَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمْ أَكْسُكَهَا لِتَلْبَسَهَا فَكَسَاهَا عُمَرُ أَخًا لَهُ مُشْرِكًا بِمَكَّةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] that Umar bin Khattab saw a silk cloth, so he said, "O Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, how about buying this and wearing it on Friday, also when a messenger comes to you?" He Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam then said: "This is only used by people who have no part in the last day." Then he (Umar) came again to Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam as before, then Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam gave him the silk. Umar then said : "O Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, are you ordering me to wear it, even though you have said (forbidden) about luxurious silk?" Then Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "I gave it to you not to use it." Then Umar gave it to his brother in Mecca who was still a polytheist.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 303, 327, 4483, 4537, 4737, 4879, 5109, 5286, 5535, 5831, 6055, 7541, 8090, 25264
Imam Bukhari : 837, 2420, 2426, 2826, 5387, 5393, 5523
Imam Muslim : 3851, 3852
Imam Abu Dawud : 909, 3522
Imam Nasa'i : 1542, 5200, 5204, 5211, 5212
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3581
Imam Malik : 1432

ADORATIONS OF ATTENDING FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1366

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ سَوَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ أَنَّ عَمْرَو بْنَ سُلَيْمٍ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الْغُسْلَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ عَلَى كُلِّ مُحْتَلِمٍ وَالسِّوَاكَ وَأَنْ يَمَسَّ مِنْ الطِّيبِ مَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَيْهِ

Having reported to me [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Sawwar] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Bakr bin Al Munkadir] that ['Amru bin Sulaim] reported to him from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Sa'id] from [his father] from Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, he said: "Bathing on Friday is obligatory for every person who reaches puberty, as well as siwak and wearing perfume according to what he has."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 7009, 7092, 7094, 7381, 7382, 7767, 8147, 9739, 10126, 10144, 10603, 10820, 11149, 11199, 11231, 13747, 15802, 15803, 21998, 23243, 23262
Imam Bukhari : 231, 811, 827, 830, 831, 846, 847, 2471, 2736, 3227, 3228, 6134, 6379, 6515, 6941
Imam Muslim : 1397, 1400, 1402, 1412, 1413, 1414
Imam Abu Dawud : 288, 289, 291
Imam Nasa'i : 1350, 1354, 1358, 1360, 1361, 1366
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1079
Imam Malik : 210, 212
Imam Darimi : 54, 1494

THE REWARD OF GOING EARLY TO FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1367

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ جَابِرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا الْأَشْعَثِ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَوْسَ بْنَ أَوْسٍ صَاحِبَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ اغْتَسَلَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَغَسَلَ وَغَدَا وَابْتَكَرَ وَمَشَى وَلَمْ يَرْكَبْ وَدَنَا مِنْ الْإِمَامِ وَأَنْصَتَ وَلَمْ يَلْغُ كَانَ لَهُ بِكُلِّ خُطْوَةٍ عَمَلُ سَنَةٍ

Having reported to me ['Amr bin 'Uthman bin Sa'id bin Kathir] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid bin Jabir] that he heard [Abul Asy'ats] tell him he heard [Aus bin Aus] -a friend of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam- say; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: 'Whoever bathes on Friday and performs ablution, then leaves as early as possible on foot without taking a vehicle, and approaches the imam and then remains silent without doing anything in vain, each step he takes is like one year's deeds (worship).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6660, 15584, 15585, 15586, 15587, 15589, 16348, 16349, 20588, 22596, 22609
Imam Bukhari : 834, 859
Imam Abu Dawud : 292
Imam Tirmidzi : 456
Imam Nasa'i : 1367
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1077, 1087
Imam Darimi : 1497, 1503

REWARDS ARE BASED ON ATTENDANCE TO THE MOSQUE ON FRIDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1368

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ نَصْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ الْأَغَرِّ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا كَانَ يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ قَعَدَتْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ عَلَى أَبْوَابِ الْمَسْجِدِ فَكَتَبُوا مَنْ جَاءَ إِلَى الْجُمُعَةِ فَإِذَا خَرَجَ الْإِمَامُ طَوَتْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ الصُّحُفَ قَالَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمُهَجِّرُ إِلَى الْجُمُعَةِ كَالْمُهْدِي بَدَنَةً ثُمَّ كَالْمُهْدِي بَقَرَةً ثُمَّ كَالْمُهْدِي شَاةً ثُمَّ كَالْمُهْدِي بَطَّةً ثُمَّ كَالْمُهْدِي دَجَاجَةً

ثُمَّ كَالْمُهْدِي بَيْضَةً

Narrated to us [Nashr bin 'Ali bin Nasr] from ['Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Aghar Abu 'Abdullah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "When Friday comes, the angels sit at the doors of the mosque to record who attends the Friday prayer. When the imam has left (preached), the angels close the pages (book of good deeds)." Abu Hurairah said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: 'The person who rushes to the mosque is like the person making the sacrifice with a camel, the one who comes after him is like the sacrifice with a cow, the person who comes after him is like the sacrifice with a goat, the one who comes after him is like the sacrifice with a duck, the one who comes after him is like the sacrifice with a chicken, and the one who comes after him is like a sacrifice with an egg."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6960, 7206, 7266, 7439, 8167, 9882, 9965, 10164, 11344, 21212, 21238
Imam Bukhari : 877, 2972
Imam Muslim : 1416
Imam Nasa'i : 1369, 1370
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1082
Imam Darimi : 1500

REWARDS BASED ON ARRIVAL AT THE MOSQUE: ANOTHER VERSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1369

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَيَبْلُغُ بِهِ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَانَ يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ كَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ الْمَسْجِدِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَكْتُبُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَنَازِلِهِمْ الْأَوَّلَ فَالْأَوَّلَ فَإِذَا خَرَجَ الْإِمَامُ طُوِيَتْ الصُّحُفُ وَاسْتَمَعُوا الْخُطْبَةَ فَالْمُهَجِّرُ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ كَالْمُهْدِي بَدَنَةً ثُمَّ الَّذِي يَلِيهِ كَالْمُهْدِي بَقَرَةً ثُمَّ الَّذِي يَلِيهِ كَالْمُهْدِي كَبْشًا حَتَّى ذَكَرَ الدَّجَاجَةَ وَالْبَيْضَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan]Narrated to us [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] -up to the Prophet sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam- "On Friday at each door of the mosque there is an angel who records the people according to their position, first then next. When the imam leaves (from the house and then enters the mosque) then the angel closes the pages. Then they listen to the sermon, then the people who rush to the mosque are like people "The one who sacrificed with a camel, then the one who came next was like the person who sacrificed with a cow, then the one who came after was like the person who sacrificed with a goat... until he mentioned chickens and eggs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6960, 7206, 7266, 7439, 9882, 9965, 10164, 11344, 21238
Imam Bukhari : 877, 2972
Imam Muslim : 1416, 1417
Imam Abu Dawud : 288
Imam Nasa'i : 1370
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1082
Imam Darimi : 1500

DEGREE OF REWARD BASED ON ARRIVAL AT THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1370

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَقْعُدُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ عَلَى أَبْوَابِ الْمَسْجِدِ يَكْتُبُونَ النَّاسَ عَلَى مَنَازِلِهِمْ فَالنَّاسُ فِيهِ كَرَجُلٍ قَدَّمَ بَدَنَةً وَكَرَجُلٍ قَدَّمَ بَقَرَةً وَكَرَجُلٍ قَدَّمَ شَاةً وَكَرَجُلٍ قَدَّمَ دَجَاجَةً وَكَرَجُلٍ قَدَّمَ عُصْفُورًا وَكَرَجُلٍ قَدَّمَ بَيْضَةً

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Al Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Sumayya] from [Abu Shalih] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, he said: "The angels sit at the doors of the mosque to record people according to their position. Some are like sacrificing with a camel, some are like sacrificing with a cow, some are like sacrificing with a chicken, there are some are like sacrificing with a bird, some are like sacrificing with an egg."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6960, 7206, 7266, 7439, 8167, 9882, 9965, 10164, 11344, 21212, 21238
Imam Bukhari : 877, 2972
Imam Muslim : 1416
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1082
Imam Darimi : 1500

LEVELS OF REWARD FOR COMING EARLY TO FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1371

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اغْتَسَلَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ غُسْلَ الْجَنَابَةِ ثُمَّ رَاحَ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَرَّبَ بَدَنَةً وَمَنْ رَاحَ فِي السَّاعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَرَّبَ بَقَرَةً وَمَنْ رَاحَ فِي السَّاعَةِ الثَّالِثَةِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَرَّبَ كَبْشًا وَمَنْ رَاحَ فِي السَّاعَةِ الرَّابِعَةِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَرَّبَ دَجَاجَةً وَمَنْ رَاحَ فِي السَّاعَةِ الْخَامِسَةِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَرَّبَ بَيْضَةً فَإِذَا خَرَجَ الْإِمَامُ حَضَرَتْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ يَسْتَمِعُونَ الذِّكْرَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Sumayya] from [Abu Shalih] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Whoever bathes on Friday as in the janabat bath, then leaves (for the mosque), he is like sacrificing with a camel, whoever leaves in second place, is like someone who comes in third place for sacrifice. Then the person who comes in third place, like the person who sacrifices with a goat, the person who comes in fourth is like the person who sacrifices with a chicken, and the person who comes in fifth is like the person who sacrifices with an egg. If the imam comes out (preaching) then the angels come to listen to the sermon."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9546
Imam Bukhari : 832
Imam Muslim : 1403
Imam Abu Dawud : 297
Imam Tirmidzi : 459

Imam Nasa'i : 1364, 1371, 1381
Imam Malik : 209

THE MUSTAJAI TIME TO PRAY IS ON FRIDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1372

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ الْجُلَاحِ مَوْلَى عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ سَاعَةً لَا يُوجَدُ فِيهَا عَبْدٌ مُسْلِمٌ يَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا إِلَّا آتَاهُ إِيَّاهُ فَالْتَمِسُوهَا آخِرَ سَاعَةٍ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin 'Amr] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading and I heard it, this lafazh from him, from [Ibnu Wahb] from ['Amr bin Al Harith] from [Al Julah] - the slave of 'Abdul 'Aziz- that he heard [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] telling him from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] from Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, he said: "On Friday there are twelve hours, and no servant asks Allah for anything during those hours unless Allah will give him. So, look for that time at the end of the Asr time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 884
Imam Tirmidzi : 451
Imam Nasa'i : 1372

ACTIVITIES AFTER FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1373

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَسَنُ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكُنَّا نُصَلِّي مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْجُمُعَةَ ثُمَّ نَرْجِعُ فَنُرِيحُ نَوَاضِحَنَا قُلْتُ أَيَّةَ سَاعَةٍ قَالَ زَوَالُ الشَّمْسِ

Harun bin 'Abdullah has informed me that he said : Yahya bin Adam has informed me that he said : Hasan bin 'Ayyasy he said : Ja'far bin Muhammad Narrated to us from his father from Jabir bin 'Abdullah who said : "We prayed Friday prayer with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), then we went home to rest the animals we were working with. I asked, "When?" He replied, "When the sun sets."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14012, 14021
Imam Muslim : 1420, 1421
Imam Nasa'i : 1373

ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS AFTER FRIDAY PRAYERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1374

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ إِيَاسَ بْنَ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْأَكْوَعِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنَّا نُصَلِّي مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْجُمُعَةَ ثُمَّ نَرْجِعُ وَلَيْسَ لِلْحِيطَانِ فَيْءٌ يُسْتَظَلُّ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Ya'la bin Al Harith] he said : I heard [Iyas bin Salamah bin Al Akwa'] tell from [his father] he said : "We prayed Friday prayers with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, then we went home, and the walls no longer had a shadow for shelter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1337, 1359, 15899, 15949
Imam Bukhari : 3850
Imam Muslim : 1423, 1424
Imam Abu Dawud : 917
Imam Nasa'i : 1374
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1090
Imam Darimi : 1501, 1502

ADDITION OF THE THIRD ADZAN ON FRIDAY BY UTHMAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1375

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي السَّائِبُ بْنُ يَزِيدَأَنَّ الْأَذَانَ كَانَ أَوَّلُ حِينَ يَجْلِسُ الْإِمَامُ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبِي بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ فَلَمَّا كَانَ فِي خِلَافَةِ عُثْمَانَ وَكَثُرَ النَّاسُ أَمَرَ عُثْمَانُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ بِالْأَذَانِ الثَّالِثِ فَأُذِّنَ بِهِ عَلَى الزَّوْرَاءِ فَثَبَتَ الْأَمْرُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has informed me [As Saib bin Yazid] that during the time of Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, Abu Bakr, and Umar, the first call to prayer - on Friday - was carried out when the imam was sitting on the pulpit. Meanwhile, during Uthman's time the number of people had increased, so Uthman ordered the third call to prayer to be made on Friday, then it was sung in Zaura'. And this is a tradition that continues to be preserved.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 861, 862, 864, 865
Imam Tirmidzi : 919
Imam Nasa'i : 1375, 1376, 1377

HISTORY OF THE ADZAN THREE TIMES ON FRIDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1376

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ السَّائِبَ بْنَ يَزِيدَ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَإِنَّمَا أَمَرَ بِالتَّأْذِينِ الثَّالِثِ عُثْمَانُ حِينَ كَثُرَ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَيْرُ مُؤَذِّنٍ وَاحِدٍ وَكَانَ التَّأْذِينُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ حِينَ يَجْلِسُ الْإِمَامُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'qub] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] that [As Saib bin Yazid] reported to him he said : "The one who ordered the call to prayer three times was Uthman, when the population of Medina increased. Meanwhile, during the time of Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam there was only one call to prayer, and the call to prayer on Fridays was said when the imam was seated."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 861, 862, 864, 865
Imam Tirmidzi : 919
Imam Nasa'i : 1375, 1376, 1377

ADZAN ON FRIDAYS IN THE TIME OF RASULULLAH, ABU BAKAR, AND UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1377

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ السَّائِبِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَكَانَ بِلَالٌ يُؤَذِّنُ إِذَا جَلَسَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فَإِذَا نَزَلَ أَقَامَ ثُمَّ كَانَ كَذَلِكَ فِي زَمَنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] from [his father] from [Az Zuhri] from [As Saib bin Yazid] he said : "Bilal uttered the call to prayer when Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was sitting on his pulpit, on Friday. When he came down, he immediately performed the prayer, as was the case at the time of Abu Bakr and Umar Radliallahu? nhuma."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 861, 862, 864, 865
Imam Tirmidzi : 919
Imam Nasa'i : 1375, 1376, 1377

TAHIYATUL PRAYER OF THE MOSQUE DURING THE SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1378

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا جَاءَ أَحَدُكُمْ وَقَدْ خَرَجَ الْإِمَامُ فَلْيُصَلِّ رَكْعَتَيْنِقَالَ شُعْبَةُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from ['Amr bin Dinar] he said : I heard [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] say; "The Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said, 'If one of you comes (to the mosque) on Friday, even though the imam has gone out (to preach), pray two rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11242, 13677, 13789, 13885, 14377, 14431, 14438, 14536, 14647
Imam Bukhari : 878, 879, 1100
Imam Muslim : 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449
Imam Tirmidzi : 468
Imam Nasa'i : 1378, 1392
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1102, 1103, 1104
Imam Darimi : 1506, 1507, 1508, 1510

THE GROANING OF THE DATE PALM TREE DURING THE SERMON AND THE MAKING OF THE PULPIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1379

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَنَّ أَبَا الزُّبَيْرِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا خَطَبَ يَسْتَنِدُ إِلَى جِذْعِ نَخْلَةٍ مِنْ سَوَارِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَلَمَّا صُنِعَ الْمِنْبَرُ وَاسْتَوَى عَلَيْهِ اضْطَرَبَتْ تِلْكَ السَّارِيَةُ كَحَنِينِ النَّاقَةِ حَتَّى سَمِعَهَا أَهْلُ الْمَسْجِدِ حَتَّى نَزَلَ إِلَيْهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاعْتَنَقَهَا فَسَكَتَتْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnu Juraij] that [Abu Az Zubair] told him that he heard [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] say; "At the beginning, when Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam delivered his sermon, he leaned against the trunk of a date palm tree which was part of the pillar of the mosque. After he had made a pulpit and made it a place to stand, the date palm tree moaned like the moaning of a she-camel, until it was heard by the people in the mosque. Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam then approached him, hugged him, then he fell silent."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13628, 13944

SITTING SERMON AND REPROVAL TO IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1380

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عُجْرَةَ قَالَدَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ ابْنُ أُمِّ الْحَكَمِ يَخْطُبُ قَاعِدًا فَقَالَ انْظُرُوا إِلَى هَذَا يَخْطُبُ قَاعِدًا وَقَدْ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَإِذَا رَأَوْا تِجَارَةً أَوْ لَهْوًا انْفَضُّوا إِلَيْهَا وَتَرَكُوكَ قَائِمًا }

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Hakam] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin

Ja'far] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Abu 'Ubaidah] from [Ka'b bin 'Ujrah] he said : "I entered the mosque, and Abdurrahman bin Umm Hakam was giving a sermon while sitting." Then Ka'ab said : "Look at this person who is preaching while sitting! Even though Allah the Mighty and Majestic said: "And when they see business or games, they disperse to go to him and they leave you standing (preaching)'. (Qs. Al Jumu'ah (62): 11)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 870
Imam Nasa'i : 1380

REWARDS FOR HURRYING UP FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1381

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُمَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ الْحَارِثِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ الصَّنْعَانِيِّ عَنْ أَوْسِ بْنِ أَوْسٍ الثَّقَفِيِّعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ غَسَّلَ وَاغْتَسَلَ وَابْتَكَرَ وَغَدَا وَدَنَا مِنْ الْإِمَامِ وَأَنْصَتَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَلْغُ كَانَ لَهُ بِكُلِّ خُطْوَةٍ كَأَجْرِ سَنَةٍ صِيَامِهَا وَقِيَامِهَا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said : has told me ['Umar bin 'Abdul Wahid] he said : I heard [Yahya bin Al Harith] tell from [Abul Asy'ats Ash-Shan'ani] from [Aus bin Aus Ats-Tsaqafi] from the Prophet sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam he said: "Whoever has sex with his wife and bathes on Friday, then goes as early as possible and approaches the imam, and he does nothing in vain, every step of his journey is like a year's worship, along with fasting and prayer that night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9546
Imam Bukhari : 832
Imam Muslim : 1403
Imam Abu Dawud : 297
Imam Tirmidzi : 459
Imam Nasa'i : 1364, 1371, 1381
Imam Malik : 209

REPREHENSION OF PEOPLE WHO STEP OVER THE SHOULDERS OF THE CONGREGATION ON FRIDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1382

أَخْبَرَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَيَانٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنَ صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزَّاهِرِيَّةِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُسْرٍ قَالَكُنْتُ جَالِسًا إِلَى جَانِبِهِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فَقَالَ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ يَتَخَطَّى رِقَابَ النَّاسِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيْ اجْلِسْ فَقَدْ آذَيْتَ

Narrated to us [Wahb bin Bayan] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : I heard [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from [Abu Az Zahiriyah] from ['Abdullah bin Busr] he said : "I once sat

next to him on Friday, then he said: 'There was a man coming and stepping over the shoulders of the people (congregation), then the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: 'Sit down, you have disturbed me.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15056, 17014, 17036
Imam Abu Dawud : 943
Imam Tirmidzi : 471
Imam Nasa'i : 1382

COMMAND TO PRAY TWO RAKAAT FOR THOSE WHO COME DURING THE SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1383

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ وَيُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُجَاءَ رَجُلٌ وَالنَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فَقَالَ لَهُ أَرَكَعْتَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَارْكَعْ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] and [Yusuf bin Sa'id] -and this lafadz belongs to him- they both said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has informed me ['Amr bin Dinar] that he heard [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] say; "There was a man who came, while the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was on the pulpit on Friday, so he asked: 'Have you prayed two rak'ahs?' He answered, 'Not yet'. He said: 'Pray'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 941
Imam Nasa'i : 1391

PROHIBITION OF SPEAKING DURING THE SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1384

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَالْإِمَامُ يَخْطُبُ أَنْصِتْ فَقَدْ لَغَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from ['Uqail] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, he said: "Whoever on Friday says to his friend, "Be quiet" even though the imam is giving a sermon, he has done nothing in vain."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1929, 7030, 7361, 7437, 8682, 8738, 8783, 9744, 9910, 10302, 10468
Imam Bukhari : 882
Imam Muslim : 1404, 1405
Imam Abu Dawud : 938
Imam Tirmidzi : 470
Imam Nasa'i : 1384, 1385, 1559
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1100
Imam Malik : 214

Imam Darimi : 1504, 1505

SILENCE DURING FRIDAY SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1385

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ اللَّيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَدِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُقَيْلٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ قَارِظٍ وَعَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّهُمَا حَدَّثَاهُ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا قُلْتَ لِصَاحِبِكَ أَنْصِتْ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَالْإِمَامُ يَخْطُبُ فَقَدْ لَغَوْتَ

Narrated to us ['Abdul Malik bin Syu'aib bin Al Laits bin Sa'd] he said : [my father] has told me from [my grandfather] he said : has told me ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Umar bin 'Abdul 'Aziz] from ['Abdullah bin Ibrahim bin Qarizh] and from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] they both told him, that [Abu Hurairah] said : "I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam say: 'If you say to your friend, "Be quiet" even though the imam is giving a sermon, he has done nothing in vain."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1929, 7030, 7361, 7437, 8682, 8738, 8783, 9744, 9910, 10302, 10468
Imam Bukhari : 882
Imam Muslim : 1404, 1405
Imam Abu Dawud : 938
Imam Tirmidzi : 470
Imam Nasa'i : 1384, 1385, 1559
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1100
Imam Malik : 214
Imam Darimi : 1504, 1505

EXPENSE FOR SINS THROUGH PRAYER AND STAYING IN THE MOSQUE ON FRIDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1386

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْشَرٍ زِيَادِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ الْقَرْثَعِ الضَّبِّيِّ وَكَانَ مِنْ الْقُرَّاءِ الْأَوَّلِينَ عَنْ سَلْمَانَ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مِنْ رَجُلٍ يَتَطَهَّرُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ كَمَا أُمِرَ ثُمَّ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ الْجُمُعَةَ وَيُنْصِتُ حَتَّى يَقْضِيَ صَلَاتَهُ إِلَّا كَانَ كَفَّارَةً لِمَا قَبْلَهُ مِنْ الْجُمُعَةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Abu Ma'syar Ziyad bin Kulaib] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from [Al Qartsa' Adh Dhabi] and he belongs to the first generation of the Qurra', from [Salman] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said to me: 'There is no one who purifies himself on Friday as ordered, then leaves his house until he comes to the mosque, then

remains silent until he has finished praying, but all this will be kafarat (erasing) for his sins on the previous Friday'."

HAJAT SERMONS TEACHED BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1387

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا إِسْحَقَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَلَّمَنَا خُطْبَةَ الْحَاجَةِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ نَسْتَعِينُهُ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُهُ وَنَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شُرُورِ أَنْفُسِنَا وَسَيِّئَاتِ أَعْمَالِنَا مَنْ يَهْدِهِ اللَّهُ فَلَا مُضِلَّ لَهُ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلْ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ يَقْرَأُ ثَلَاثَ آيَاتٍ{ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ حَقَّ تُقَاتِهِ وَلَا تَمُوتُنَّ إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ مُسْلِمُونَ }{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا }{ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَقُولُوا قَوْلًا سَدِيدًا }قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ لَمْ يَسْمَعْ مِنْ أَبِيهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ وَلَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] they both said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : I heard [Abu Ishaq] tell it from [Abu 'Ubaidah] from ['Abdullah] from the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. Abdullah said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam has taught us the Hajah Khutbah, namely, 'Praise be to Allah, we ask for help and forgiveness from him, protection from him from the evil of our souls and the ugliness of our deeds. Whoever is given guidance by Allah, no one will be able to lead him astray. Whoever Allah has led astray, no one will be able to guide him. I bear witness that there is no god (who has the right to be worshipped) except Allah, and I testify that Muhammad is his servant and messenger.' fear Allah with (use) His name, you ask one another, and (maintain) the relationship of Silaturrahim. Indeed, Allah always guards and watches over you'."(Qs. An-Nisaa'(4): 1). 'O you who believe, fear Allah and speak the right words'."(Qs. Al Ahzaab (33): 70). Abu Abdurrahman said : Abu Ubaidah never heard from his father at all, nor did Abdurrahman bin Abdullah bin Mas'ud and Abdul Jabbar bin Wa'il bin Hujr.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2613, 3105, 3536, 3906
Imam Abu Dawud : 925, 1809
Imam Nasa'i : 1387, 3225
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1883
Imam Darimi : 2105

RECOMMENDATION TO TAKE A BATH BEFORE FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1388

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَخَطَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِذَا رَاحَ أَحَدُكُمْ إِلَى الْجُمُعَةِ فَلْيَغْتَسِلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam preached to us, 'When one of you wants to go to Friday prayers, let him take a shower'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 87, 302, 4236, 4839, 4922, 4960, 5059, 5225, 5231, 5565
Imam Bukhari : 828, 833, 868
Imam Muslim : 1393, 1396
Imam Abu Dawud : 287
Imam Malik : 213
Imam Darimi : 1493, 1495

BATHING ON FRIDAY AS SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1389

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ نَشِيطٍ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ عَنْ الْغُسْلِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فَقَالَ سُنَّةٌ وَقَدْ حَدَّثَنِي بِهِ سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَكَلَّمَ بِهَا عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said : [Ibnu Wahb] told us from [Ibrahim bin Nasyith] that he asked [Ibnu Shihab] about bathing on Friday, so he answered; that is the sunnah and indeed it was told to me [Salim bin 'Abdullah] from [his father] that Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said it on the pulpit.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12382

FRIDAY BATHING RECOMMENDATION FROM THE PULPIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1390

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ مَنْ جَاءَ مِنْكُمْ الْجُمُعَةَ فَلْيَغْتَسِلْقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا تَابَعَ اللَّيْثَ عَلَى هَذَا الْإِسْنَادِ غَيْرَ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ وَأَصْحَابُ الزُّهْرِيِّ يَقُولُونَ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ بَدَلَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : hasNarrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Abdullah bin 'Abdullah] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: -on the pulpit-, "Whoever wants to go to Friday prayers, then take a bath." Abu

Abdurrahman said : 'There is no one in this matter who follows Al Laits apart from [Ibn Juraij], and [the companions]. [Az Zuhri] said : from [Salim bin Abdullah] from [his father] as a replacement for Abdullah bin Abdullah bin Umar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4325, 4684, 4704, 4763, 4766, 4895, 4922, 4960, 5059, 5199, 5516, 5565, 5690, 5748, 5985, 6045, 6081, 6082
Imam Bukhari : 828, 845, 868
Imam Muslim : 1394
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1078
Imam Malik : 213
Imam Darimi : 1493

Shabby Appearance and RECOMMENDATION FOR ALMS ON FRIDAY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1391

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عِيَاضِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ يَقُولُجَاءَ رَجُلٌ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَالنَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ بِهَيْئَةٍ بَذَّةٍ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَصَلَّيْتَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ صَلِّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَحَثَّ النَّاسَ عَلَى الصَّدَقَةِ فَأَلْقَوْا ثِيَابًا فَأَعْطَاهُ مِنْهَا ثَوْبَيْنِ فَلَمَّا كَانَتْ الْجُمُعَةُ الثَّانِيَةُ جَاءَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ فَحَثَّ النَّاسَ عَلَى الصَّدَقَةِ قَالَ فَأَلْقَى أَحَدَ ثَوْبَيْهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءَ هَذَا يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ بِهَيْئَةٍ بَذَّةٍ فَأَمَرْتُ النَّاسَ بِالصَّدَقَةِ فَأَلْقَوْا ثِيَابًا فَأَمَرْتُ لَهُ مِنْهَا بِثَوْبَيْنِ ثُمَّ جَاءَ الْآنَ فَأَمَرْتُ النَّاسَ بِالصَّدَقَةِ فَأَلْقَى أَحَدَهُمَا فَانْتَهَرَهُ وَقَالَ خُذْ ثَوْبَكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from ['Iyadh bin 'Abdullah] he said : I heard [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] say; "On Friday, someone came to the mosque in disarray; when Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was khutbah, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam rebuked him, 'Have you prayed yet?' his clothes, then he gave him two clothes. On the following Friday he came again, and at that time the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was also giving a sermon, and he peace be upon him recommended alms." Abu Sa'id Al Khudri said, "then he (the man) threw one of his clothes, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: 'This person came on Friday with a shabby appearance, I ordered the people to give alms, so they threw the clothes. And I ordered him to give him two clothes. Then now he came again, and I told the people to give alms, but he threw one of his clothes'. Rasulullah peace be upon him rebuked him, saying, 'Take your clothes!'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 941
Imam Tirmidzi : 469
Imam Nasa'i : 2489

TAHIYATUL PRAYER OF THE MOSQUE DURING THE SERMON

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1392

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَبَيْنَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ إِذْ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّيْتَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ قُمْ فَارْكَعْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] he said : "During the time of the Prophet peace be upon him's sermon on Friday suddenly a man came, then he said: 'Have you prayed yet?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11242, 13677, 13789, 13885, 14377, 14431, 14438, 14536, 14647
Imam Bukhari : 878, 879, 1100
Imam Muslim : 1444, 1445, 1446, 1447, 1448, 1449
Imam Tirmidzi : 468
Imam Nasa'i : 1378, 1392
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1102, 1103, 1104
Imam Darimi : 1506, 1507, 1508, 1510

THE GLORY OF THE RASULULLAH'S GRANDSON HASAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1393

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُوسَى إِسْرَائِيلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْحَسَنَ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا بَكْرَةَ يَقُولُلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ وَالْحَسَنُ مَعَهُ وَهُوَ يُقْبِلُ عَلَى النَّاسِ مَرَّةً وَعَلَيْهِ مَرَّةً وَيَقُولُ إِنَّ ابْنِي هَذَا سَيِّدٌ وَلَعَلَّ اللَّهَ أَنْ يُصْلِحَ بِهِ بَيْنَ فِئَتَيْنِ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ عَظِيمَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Musa Isra'il bin Musa] he said : I heard [Al Hasan] say; I heard [Abu Bakrah] say; "I once saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam on the pulpit, and Hasan with him. He sometimes faced the people, and sometimes faced Hasan, then said: 'My grandson is the Sayyid (Leader). May Allah reconcile the two large groups of Muslims through his intermediary'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19497, 19550, 19595
Imam Bukhari : 2505, 3357, 3463, 6576
Imam Abu Dawud : 4043
Imam Tirmidzi : 3706

MEMORIZATION OF THE QAAF WAL QURAANIL MAJID LETTER BY BINTU HARITSAH BIN AN NU'MAN DURING FRIDAY SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1394

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيٌّ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ ابْنَةِ حَارِثَةَ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ قَالَتْحَفِظْتُ ق وَالْقُرْآنِ الْمَجِيدِ مِنْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Harun bin Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Mubarak] from [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Bintu Haritsah bin An Nu'man] he said : "I memorized the letter Qaaf Wal Qura'anil Majid from the mouth of the Prophet peace be upon him when he was on the pulpit on Friday."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26185, 26344, 26345
Imam Muslim : 1440, 1441, 1442
Imam Abu Dawud : 927, 929
Imam Nasa'i : 940, 1394

COMMENTS ON RAISING HANDS DURING FRIDAY SERMONS BY BISYR BIN MARWAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1395

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ بِشْرَ بْنَ مَرْوَانَ رَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ فَسَبَّهُ عُمَارَةُ بْنُ رُوَيْبَةَ الثَّقَفِيُّ وَقَالَ مَا زَادَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى هَذَا وَأَشَارَ بِإِصْبَعِهِ السَّبَّابَةِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Hushain] that Bisyr bin Marwan raised his hand on Friday on the pulpit, then ['Umarah bin Ruwaibah Ats-Tsaqafi] criticized him and said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did nothing more than this." He gestured with his index finger.

THE RASULULLAH'S LOVE TO HIS GRANDCHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1396

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ حُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ فَجَاءَ الْحَسَنُ وَالْحُسَيْنُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا وَعَلَيْهِمَا قَمِيصَانِ أَحْمَرَانِ يَعْثُرَانِ فِيهِمَا فَنَزَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَطَعَ كَلَامَهُ فَحَمَلَهُمَا ثُمَّ عَادَ إِلَى الْمِنْبَرِ ثُمَّ قَالَ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ{ إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ }رَأَيْتُ هَذَيْنِ يَعْثُرَانِ فِي قَمِيصَيْهِمَا فَلَمْ أَصْبِرْ حَتَّى قَطَعْتُ كَلَامِي فَحَمَلْتُهُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul 'Aziz] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Husain bin Waqid] from ['Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him was giving a sermon, then came Hasan and Husain radiallahu 'anhuma who were wearing red clothes. The two of them then fell, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came down from the pulpit and carried them both then returned to the pulpit

saying: "Glorified to Allah for His word: 'Indeed, your wealth and your children are only a trial'. (Qs. Al Anfaal (8): 28). I saw these two children fall in their two clothes, so I was impatient until I interrupted my conversation and then I picked them both up."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21917
Imam Abu Dawud : 935
Imam Tirmidzi : 3707
Imam Nasa'i : 1396, 1567
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3590

THE RASULULLAH'S HABITS OF DZIKIR, PRAYER, AND WALKING WITH WIDOWS AND THE POOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1397

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ غَزْوَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ عُقَيْلٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي أَوْفَى يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُكْثِرُ الذِّكْرَ وَيُقِلُّ اللَّغْوَ وَيُطِيلُ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُقَصِّرُ الْخُطْبَةَ وَلَا يَأْنَفُ أَنْ يَمْشِيَ مَعَ الْأَرْمَلَةِ وَالْمِسْكِينِ فَيَقْضِيَ لَهُ الْحَاجَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul 'Aziz bin Ghazwan] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Al Husain bin Waqid] he said : has told me [Yahya bin 'Uqail] he said : I heard ['Abdullah bin Abu Aufa] say; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him always did more dhikr and did less useless deeds. He also lengthened prayers and shortened sermons, and did not hesitate to walk with widows and poor people and fulfill their needs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Darimi : 74

THE RASULULLAH STANDED, SAT, AND STANDED AGAIN IN THE FRIDAY SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1398

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَجَالَسْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمَا رَأَيْتُهُ يَخْطُبُ إِلَّا قَائِمًا وَيَجْلِسُ ثُمَّ يَقُومُ فَيَخْطُبُ الْخُطْبَةَ الْآخِرَةَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said : hasNarrated to us [Sharik] from [Simak] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "I once sat with the Prophet peace be upon him and I never saw him deliver a sermon except when he stood up, then sat down, then stood up again for the last sermon."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2208, 5468, 14525, 19883, 19888, 19917, 19926, 19935, 19949, 19952, 19965, 19970, 19981, 20014, 20040, 20042, 20049, 20055, 20130, 20143
Imam Bukhari : 869, 876
Imam Muslim : 1425, 1426, 1427
Imam Abu Dawud : 922, 923
Imam Tirmidzi : 464

Imam Nasa'i : 1398, 1400, 1401, 1556, 1565, 1566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1093, 1095, 1096
Imam Malik : 228
Imam Darimi : 1513, 1514

RASULULLAH'S FRIDAY SERMONS: TWO SERMONS WITH SITTING IN BETWEEN THE TWO
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1399

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَخْطُبُ الْخُطْبَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ وَكَانَ يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمَا بِجُلُوسٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadladlal] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from ['Abdullah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him delivered two sermons while standing, and separated the two by sitting.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2916
Imam Darimi : 1513

AFFIRMATION OF THE PROPHET'S SERMONS WHICH WERE STANDING AND NOT SITTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1400

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سِمَاكٌ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ يَقْعُدُ قِعْدَةً لَا يَتَكَلَّمُ ثُمَّ يَقُومُ فَيَخْطُبُ خُطْبَةً أُخْرَى فَمَنْ حَدَّثَكُمْ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَخْطُبُ قَاعِدًا فَقَدْ كَذَبَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Bazi'] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said : hasNarrated to us [Isra'il] he said :Narrated to us [Listen] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "I once saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam giving a sermon on Friday while standing, then sitting for a moment without speaking, then standing again to deliver the final sermon. Whoever tells you that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam delivered the sermon while sitting, he is lying."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2208, 5468, 14525, 19883, 19888, 19917, 19926, 19935, 19949, 19952, 19965, 19970, 19981, 20014, 20040, 20042, 20049, 20055, 20130, 20143
Imam Bukhari : 869, 876
Imam Muslim : 1425, 1426, 1427
Imam Abu Dawud : 922, 923
Imam Tirmidzi : 464
Imam Nasa'i : 1398, 1400, 1401, 1556, 1565, 1566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1093, 1095, 1096
Imam Malik : 228
Imam Darimi : 1513, 1514

SIMPLE SERMONS AND PRAYERS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1401

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ يَجْلِسُ ثُمَّ يَقُومُ وَيَقْرَأُ آيَاتٍ وَيَذْكُرُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَكَانَتْ خُطْبَتُهُ قَصْدًا وَصَلَاتُهُ قَصْدًا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] from ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Simak] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him delivered a sermon standing, then sitting, then standing and reading several verses and making dhikr to Allah the Mighty and Majestic. His sermon was simple (not long and not short) and his prayer was also simple (not long and not short).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2208, 5468, 14525, 19883, 19888, 19917, 19926, 19935, 19949, 19952, 19965, 19970, 19981, 20014, 20040, 20042, 20049, 20055, 20130, 20143
Imam Bukhari : 869, 876
Imam Muslim : 1425, 1426, 1427
Imam Abu Dawud : 922, 923
Imam Tirmidzi : 464
Imam Nasa'i : 1398, 1400, 1401, 1556, 1565, 1566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1093, 1095, 1096
Imam Malik : 228
Imam Darimi : 1513, 1514

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FULFILLED A PERSON'S NEEDS BEFORE PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1402

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفِرْيَابِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرُ بْنُ حَازِمٍ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ الْبُنَانِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْزِلُ عَنْ الْمِنْبَرِ فَيَعْرِضُ لَهُ الرَّجُلُ فَيُكَلِّمُهُ فَيَقُومُ مَعَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى يَقْضِيَ حَاجَتَهُ ثُمَّ يَتَقَدَّمُ إِلَى مُصَلَّاهُ فَيُصَلِّي

It has been reported to me [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Maimun] he said :Narrated to us [Al Firyabi] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir bin Hazim] from [Tsabit Al Bannani] from [Anas] he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once came down from the pulpit, suddenly someone blocked him and spoke to him, then the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam invited him to talk and fulfilled his needs, after that he went forward to his prayer place and prayed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12751
Imam Abu Dawud : 945

DETERMINATION OF FRIDAY PRAYERS, EID AL-FITR, AND TWO RAKA'AT TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1403

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى قَالَ قَالَ عُمَرُصَلَاةُ الْجُمُعَةِ رَكْعَتَانِ وَصَلَاةُ الْفِطْرِ رَكْعَتَانِ وَصَلَاةُ الْأَضْحَى رَكْعَتَانِ وَصَلَاةُ السَّفَرِ رَكْعَتَانِ تَمَامٌ غَيْرُ قَصْرٍ عَلَى لِسَانِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ أَبِي لَيْلَى لَمْ يَسْمَعْ مِنْ عُمَرَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said : has related to us [Sharik] from [Zubaid] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] he said : ['Umar] said : "The Friday prayer is two raka'ats, the Eid al-Fitr prayer is two raka'ats, and the Safar prayer is two raka'ats. These are all perfect, not qashar (abridged) according to the word of the Prophet peace be upon him." Abu Abdurrahman said : Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila did not hear from Umar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 248
Imam Nasa'i : 1548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1054

READING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN THE MORNING AND FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1404

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى الصَّنْعَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُخَوَّلٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُسْلِمًا الْبَطِينَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ الم تَنْزِيلُ وَ هَلْ أَتَى عَلَى الْإِنْسَانِ وَفِي صَلَاةِ الْجُمُعَةِ بِسُورَةِ الْجُمُعَةِ وَالْمُنَافِقِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la Ash-Shan'ani] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : has informed me [Makhawwal] he said : I heard [Muslim Al Bathin] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam on Friday during the Fajr prayer read Alif Lam Mim Tanziil (surah As-Sajadah) and Hal Ataa 'Alal Insaan (surah Al Insaan). Meanwhile, during Friday prayers he read surah Al Jumu'ah and surah Al Munaafiquun.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1889, 2328, 2662, 2756, 2882, 2932, 2933, 2994, 3154, 3155, 9194, 9721, 18145
Imam Bukhari : 842, 1006
Imam Muslim : 1454, 1455, 1456
Imam Abu Dawud : 908
Imam Tirmidzi : 478
Imam Nasa'i : 946, 947, 1404
Imam Ibnu Majah : 813, 814, 815, 816
Imam Darimi : 1498

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAH AL

A'LAA AND AL GHAASYIYAH IN FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1405

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَعْبَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي صَلَاةِ الْجُمُعَةِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَ هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Shu'bah] he said : has reported to me [Ma'bad bin Khalid] from [Zaid bin 'Uqbah] from [Samurah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him read surahs Al A'laa and Al Ghaasyiyah in Friday prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3230, 17655, 17655, 17710, 17710, 19291, 19305, 19305
Imam Muslim : 1453
Imam Abu Dawud : 948, 949, 950
Imam Tirmidzi : 477
Imam Nasa'i : 1405, 1405, 1406, 1406
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1108, 1110
Imam Malik : 226
Imam Darimi : 1521

READING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AFTER SURAH AL JUMU'AH AT FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1406

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ضَمْرَةَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ الضَّحَّاكَ بْنَ قَيْسٍ سَأَلَ النُّعْمَانَ بْنَ بَشِيرٍ مَاذَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ عَلَى إِثْرِ سُورَةِ الْجُمُعَةِ قَالَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from Malik from Dhamrah bin Sa'id from Ubaidullah bin Abdullah that Adh Dhahhak bin Qais asked An Nu'man bin Bashir, "What did the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) recite on Friday after reciting Surah Al Jumu'ah?" He replied, "He recited Surah Al Ghaasyiyah (Hal ataaka hadiitsul ghasyiyah)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3230, 17655, 17655, 17710, 17710, 19291, 19305, 19305
Imam Muslim : 1453
Imam Abu Dawud : 948, 949, 950
Imam Tirmidzi : 477
Imam Nasa'i : 1405, 1405, 1406, 1406
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1108, 1110
Imam Malik : 226
Imam Darimi : 1521

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAH AL

A'LAA AND AL GHAASYIYAH DURING FRIDAY PRAYERS AND HOLIDAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1407

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ أَنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْتَشِرِ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْجُمُعَةِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَ هَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ وَرُبَّمَا اجْتَمَعَ الْعِيدُ وَالْجُمُعَةُ فَيَقْرَأُ بِهِمَا فِيهِمَا جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] that [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin Al Muntasyir] told him, he said : I heard [my father] tell from [Habib bin Salim] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] he said : During Friday prayers, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam read surahs Al A'laa and Al Ghasyiyah. Sometimes the holiday coincides with Friday, so he recites the surah in both prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17657, 17661, 17661, 17683, 17683, 17704, 17704, 17714, 19222, 19302, 19351
Imam Muslim : 1452
Imam Abu Dawud : 947
Imam Tirmidzi : 490
Imam Nasa'i : 1407, 1407, 1550, 1550, 1572, 1572
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1271, 1272, 1273
Imam Darimi : 1522, 1557

GETTING FRIDAY PRAYERS WITH ONE RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1408

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْجُمُعَةِ رَكْعَةً فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] and [Muhammad bin Manshur] -and this lafadz belongs to him- from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Whoever gets one raka'at of the Friday prayer then he has got the Friday prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

IT IS SUNNAH TO PRAY FOUR RAKA'AT AFTER FRIDAY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1409

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا صَلَّى أَحَدُكُمْ الْجُمُعَةَ فَلْيُصَلِّ بَعْدَهَا أَرْبَعًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Suhail] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "When one of you performs the Friday prayer, let him pray four rak'ahs afterward."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10081
Imam Muslim : 1457, 1459
Imam Abu Dawud : 956
Imam Tirmidzi : 481
Imam Nasa'i : 1409
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1122
Imam Darimi : 1529

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO RAKA'ATS AT HOME AFTER FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1410

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ لَا يُصَلِّي بَعْدَ الْجُمُعَةِ حَتَّى يَنْصَرِفَ فَيُصَلِّيَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not pray after the Friday prayer until he came home and then prayed two rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4363, 5191, 5223
Imam Muslim : 1462
Imam Nasa'i : 1411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1121
Imam Darimi : 1527, 1528

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO RAKA'ATS AT HOME AFTER FRIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1411

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي بَعْدَ الْجُمُعَةِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فِي بَيْتِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed two rak'ahs at his house after Friday prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4363, 4685, 5191, 5223
Imam Muslim : 1461, 1462
Imam Abu Dawud : 952, 953, 957, 958
Imam Tirmidzi : 479
Imam Nasa'i : 1410, 1411, 1412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1121
Imam Darimi : 1409, 1527, 1528

IBNU UMAR PROLONGED PRAYERS AFTER FRIDAY IMITATION OF RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1412

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ كَانَ يُصَلِّي بَعْدَ الْجُمُعَةِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ يُطِيلُ فِيهِمَا وَيَقُولُ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُهُ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin 'Abdullah] from [Yazid bin Harun] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that he prayed two rak'ahs after the Friday prayer, and he lengthened his prayer. Ibn Umar said : Rasulullah peace be upon him did that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4363, 4685, 5191, 5223
Imam Muslim : 1461, 1462
Imam Abu Dawud : 952, 953, 957, 958
Imam Tirmidzi : 479
Imam Nasa'i : 1410, 1411, 1412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1121
Imam Darimi : 1409, 1527, 1528

THE IMPORTANCE OF FRIDAY AND THE WORKING TIME IN IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1413

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ مُضَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأَتَيْتُ الطُّورَ فَوَجَدْتُ ثَمَّ كَعْبًا فَمَكَثْتُ أَنَا وَهُوَ يَوْمًا أُحَدِّثُهُ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَيُحَدِّثُنِي عَنْ التَّوْرَاةِ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرُ يَوْمٍ طَلَعَتْ فِيهِ الشَّمْسُ يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ فِيهِ خُلِقَ آدَمُ وَفِيهِ أُهْبِطَ وَفِيهِ تِيبَ عَلَيْهِ وَفِيهِ قُبِضَ وَفِيهِ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا وَهِيَ تُصْبِحُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ مُصِيخَةً حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ شَفَقًا مِنْ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا ابْنَ آدَمَ وَفِيهِ سَاعَةٌ لَا يُصَادِفُهَا مُؤْمِنٌ وَهُوَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ يَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ فِيهَا شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَعْطَاهُ إِيَّاهُ فَقَالَ كَعْبٌ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ فَقُلْتُ بَلْ هِيَ فِي كُلِّ جُمُعَةٍ فَقَرَأَ كَعْبٌ التَّوْرَاةَ ثُمَّ قَالَ صَدَقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هُوَ فِي كُلِّ جُمُعَةٍفَخَرَجْتُ فَلَقِيتُ بَصْرَةَ بْنَ أَبِي بَصْرَةَ الْغِفَارِيَّ فَقَالَ مِنْ أَيْنَ جِئْتَ قُلْتُ مِنْ الطُّورِ قَالَ لَوْ لَقِيتُكَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُ لَمْ تَأْتِهِ قُلْتُ لَهُ وَلِمَ

قَالَ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تُعْمَلُ الْمَطِيُّ إِلَّا إِلَى ثَلَاثَةِ مَسَاجِدَ الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ وَمَسْجِدِي وَمَسْجِدِ بَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ فَلَقِيتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَلَامٍ فَقُلْتُ لَوْ رَأَيْتَنِي خَرَجْتُ إِلَى الطُّورِ فَلَقِيتُ كَعْبًا فَمَكَثْتُ أَنَا وَهُوَ يَوْمًا أُحَدِّثُهُ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَيُحَدِّثُنِي عَنْ التَّوْرَاةِ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرُ يَوْمٍ طَلَعَتْ فِيهِ الشَّمْسُ يَوْمُ الْجُمُعَةِ فِيهِ خُلِقَ آدَمُ وَفِيهِ أُهْبِطَ وَفِيهِ تِيبَ عَلَيْهِ وَفِيهِ قُبِضَ وَفِيهِ تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا وَهِيَ تُصْبِحُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ مُصِيخَةً حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ شَفَقًا مِنْ السَّاعَةِ إِلَّا ابْنَ آدَمَ وَفِيهِ سَاعَةٌ لَا يُصَادِفُهَا عَبْدٌ مُؤْمِنٌ وَهُوَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ يَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَعْطَاهُ إِيَّاهُ قَالَ كَعْبٌ ذَلِكَ يَوْمٌ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَلَامٍ كَذَبَ كَعْبٌ قُلْتُ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ كَعْبٌ فَقَالَ صَدَقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هُوَ فِي كُلِّ جُمُعَةٍ فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ صَدَقَ كَعْبٌ إِنِّي لَأَعْلَمُ تِلْكَ السَّاعَةَ فَقُلْتُ يَا أَخِي حَدِّثْنِي بِهَا قَالَ هِيَ آخِرُ سَاعَةٍ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَغِيبَ الشَّمْسُ فَقُلْتُ أَلَيْسَ قَدْ سَمِعْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يُصَادِفُهَا مُؤْمِنٌ وَهُوَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَلَيْسَتْ تِلْكَ السَّاعَةَ صَلَاةٌ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ قَدْ سَمِعْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ صَلَّى وَجَلَسَ يَنْتَظِرُ الصَّلَاةَ لَمْ يَزَلْ فِي صَلَاتِهِ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَهُ الصَّلَاةُ الَّتِي تُلَاقِيهَا قُلْتُ بَلَى قَالَ فَهُوَ كَذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Bakr bin Mudhar] from [Ibnul Had] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "I once came to (the hill of) Thur and I found Ka'ab there. Then he and I stayed there for one day. I told him the hadith from Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, while he told me the Torah. I said to him. 'The Messenger of Allah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once said: "The best day as long as the sun rises is Friday. On that day the prophet Adam was created, on that day he was sent down, on that day his repentance was accepted, on that day he died, and on that day the apocalypse will occur. All animals on the face of the earth are on Friday morning in a state of optimizing their hearing until the sun rises because they are afraid of the arrival of doomsday except humans. On Friday there is a time when no believer prays and asks Allah for something at that time, except that Allah will answer it." Ka'ab then said : 'That time is only one day every year.' Then I said, 'Indeed, that time is every Friday.' Then Ka'ab read the Torah. Then he said : 'The Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him, is right, that day is every Friday.' Then I went out and met [Basrah bin Abu Basrah Al Ghifari], and he said : 'Where did you come from?' I replied, 'From Thur.' He said : 'If I had met you before you came to Thur, you would not have come to it.' I asked him; 'Why is that?' He explained; 'I once heard the Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him, say: "No vehicle (travel) is prepared except for three mosques: the Grand Mosque, this mosque of mine, and the Baitul Maqdis Mosque.' I also met Abdullah bin Salam, I told him that I came out from Thur and met him. with Ka'ab, then he and I stayed there for one day, and I told him the hadith from Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, while he told me the Torah, then I said to him that Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once said: 'The best day for sunrise is Friday. On that day the prophet Adam was created, on that day he was sent down, on that day his repentance was accepted, on that day he died, and on that day the apocalypse occurred. All animals on earth are in a state of optimal

hearing on Friday morning until the sun rises except humans. On Friday there was a time, at which time no believer would pray in his prayer and ask Allah for something at that time unless Allah would grant it." Ka'ab then said, 'Time exists on one day in every year'. [Abdullah bin Salam] then said that Ka'ab had lied, so I said that Ka'ab read the Torah and then said, 'The Messenger of Allah is right, that day is every Friday'. then Abdullah bin Salam said, 'Ka'ab is right, and I know very well about that time! I begged him, 'O my brother, tell me about this? ' He answered, 'It was the last time on Friday, before sunset'. Then I refuted him by asking, Didn't you hear Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam say: "Not a believer prays at this time in his prayer?" Isn't that time when you are still praying? ' he answered by asking, 'Didn't you also hear the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam say: "Whoever prays and then sits down to wait for the prayer, then he will always be counted in the state of prayer until the time for the next prayer comes?" 'I answered 'Yes'. He said, 'Then it is also like that.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8840, 9041, 9912, 10141, 10233, 10305, 10547, 15575
Imam Muslim : 1410, 1411
Imam Abu Dawud : 882, 883, 1308
Imam Tirmidzi : 450, 453
Imam Nasa'i : 1356, 1357, 1413
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1075, 1626
Imam Malik : 222
Imam Darimi : 1526

THE MUSTAJAI TIME TO PRAY IS ON FRIDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1414

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَنْبَلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ رَبَاحٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدٌ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ فِي الْجُمُعَةِ سَاعَةً لَا يُوَافِقُهَا عَبْدٌ مُسْلِمٌ يَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ فِيهَا شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَعْطَاهُ إِيَّاهُ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Yahya bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hanbal] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Khalid] from [Rabah] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has told me [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "On Friday there is a time that if a Muslim asks Allah for something at that time, Allah will definitely give it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6854, 7175, 7363, 7441, 7489, 7490, 7771, 8839, 8871, 9512, 9688, 9844, 9911, 9950, 10055, 10060, 11198, 13835, 14017, 14219, 22665, 22675
Imam Bukhari : 883, 4884, 5921
Imam Tirmidzi : 452
Imam Nasa'i : 1414, 1415
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1127, 1128
Imam Malik : 221
Imam Darimi : 1523

THE MUSTAJAI TIME TO PRAY IS ON FRIDAY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1415

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ أَبُو الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ فِي الْجُمُعَةِ سَاعَةً لَا يُوَافِقُهَا عَبْدٌ مُسْلِمٌ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي يَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَعْطَاهُ إِيَّاهُ قُلْنَا يُقَلِّلُهَا يُزَهِّدُهَاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا نَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا حَدَّثَ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ غَيْرَ رَبَاحٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ إِلَّا أَيُّوبَ بْنَ سُوَيْدٍ فَإِنَّهُ حَدَّثَ بِهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ وَأَيُّوبُ بْنُ سُوَيْدٍ مَتْرُوكُ الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Zurarah] he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : that Abu Al Qasim shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "On Friday there is a time when a Muslim prays and asks Allah for something at that time, Allah Azza wa Jaalla will definitely give him." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'We do not know of anyone who related this Hadith other than Rabah from Ma'mar from Az Zuhri. Also Ayyub bin Suwaid who told this from Yunus from Az Zuhri from Sa? d and Abu Salamah. Ayyub bin Suwaid is a person who understands Hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6854, 7175, 7363, 7441, 7489, 7490, 7771, 8839, 8871, 9512, 9688, 9844, 9911, 9950, 10055, 10060, 11198, 13835, 14017, 14219, 22665, 22675
Imam Bukhari : 883, 4884, 5921
Imam Tirmidzi : 452
Imam Nasa'i : 1414, 1415
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1127, 1128
Imam Malik : 221
Imam Darimi : 1523

THE ABILITY TO QASHAR PRAYER WHEN IT'S SAFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1416

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَمَّارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَابَيْهِ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ قَالَقُلْتُ لِعُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ{ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكُمْ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ تَقْصُرُوا مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ إِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَنْ يَفْتِنَكُمْ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا }فَقَدْ أَمِنَ النَّاسُ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَجِبْتُ مِمَّا عَجِبْتَ مِنْهُ فَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ صَدَقَةٌ تَصَدَّقَ اللَّهُ بِهَا عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْبَلُوا صَدَقَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Idris] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] from [Ibn Abu 'Ammar] from ['Abdullah bin Babaih] from [Ya'la bin Umayyah] he said :? I once asked ['Umar bin Al Khaththab] about the verse, 'It is okay for you to recite/shorten your prayers if you are afraid (worried about) being attacked by disbelievers'. (Qs. An-Nisaa' (4): 101), don't humans feel safe now?!" Then Umar answered, "I was also surprised like you, and I also asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him like that? He replied: 'That is alms that Allah gives to you, so accept His alms'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 169, 237

Imam Muslim : 1108
Imam Abu Dawud : 1014
Imam Tirmidzi : 2960
Imam Nasa'i : 1416
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1055
Imam Darimi : 1466

MUKIM PRAYERS AND PRAYERS IN A STATE OF FEAR FROM THE QUR'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1417

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أُمَيَّةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خَالِدٍأَنَّهُ قَالَ لِعَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ إِنَّا نَجِدُ صَلَاةَ الْحَضَرِ وَصَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَلَا نَجِدُ صَلَاةَ السَّفَرِ فِي الْقُرْآنِ فَقَالَ لَهُ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يَا ابْنَ أَخِي إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بَعَثَ إِلَيْنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَا نَعْلَمُ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّمَا نَفْعَلُ كَمَا رَأَيْنَا مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr bin 'Abdurrahman] from ['Umayyah bin 'Abdullah bin Khalid] that he once said to ['Abdullah bin 'Umar]; "We have found prayer when residing and prayer when afraid (of war) in the Qur'an, but we don't find in it about prayer while traveling (safar)?" Ibn Umar then said to him; "O my brother, Allah the Mighty and Majestic has sent Muhammad shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam when we did not know anything, and we did nothing other than what Muhammad shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5081
Imam Malik : 303

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LEFT MAKKAH ONLY FEARING ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1418

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ زَاذَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ مِنْ مَكَّةَ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ لَا يَخَافُ إِلَّا رَبَّ الْعَالَمِينَ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] from [Mansur bin Zadzan] from [Ibn Sirin] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him left Makkah for Medina without fear except of the Lord of the worlds, and he prayed two rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1755, 1891, 3163, 10891, 11767, 13543, 20161, 22805, 25959
Imam Bukhari : 1749, 3343, 3563, 6430, 6599
Imam Muslim : 5229, 5230, 5327
Imam Abu Dawud : 2278
Imam Tirmidzi : 502, 2396
Imam Nasa'i : 1418

PRAYING TWO RAKA'AT WHILE TRAVELING WITH THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1419

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكُنَّا نَسِيرُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ مَكَّةَ وَالْمَدِينَةِ لَا نَخَافُ إِلَّا اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ نُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Muhammad] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "We once traveled with the Prophet peace be upon him between Makkah and Medina without fear except of Allah the Mighty and Majestic, then we prayed two rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3146, 3236, 3313

UMAR PRAYED TWO RAKA'AT IN DZILHULAIFAH IMITATING THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1420

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ خُمَيْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حَبِيبَ بْنَ عُبَيْدٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ السِّمْطِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يُصَلِّي بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَسَأَلْتُهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا أَفْعَلُ كَمَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [An Nadhr bin Syumail] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Yazid bin Khumair] he said : I heard [Habib bin 'Ubaid] tell from [Jubair bin Nufair] from [Ibnu As Simthi] he said : "I saw [Umar bin Khaththab] praying two rak'ahs in Dzilhulaifah, so I asked him about it and he answered; I didn't do it but only because I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him doing it'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 193, 202
Imam Muslim : 1117

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALWAYS QASHAR PRAYERS WHEN TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1421

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَخَرَجْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْمَدِينَةِ إِلَى مَكَّةَ فَلَمْ يَزَلْ يَقْصُرُ حَتَّى رَجَعَ فَأَقَامَ بِهَا عَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Yahya bin Abu Ishaq] from [Anas] he said : "I once went with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him from Medina to Makkah, and he always made qashar/summarized his prayers until he returned. Then he stayed in Makkah for ten days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14805
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1067

PRAYING TWO RAKA'ATS ON SAFAR WITH RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM, ABU BAKAR, AND UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1422

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ أَبِي أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو حَمْزَةَ وَهُوَ السُّكَّرِيُّ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي السَّفَرِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَمَعَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَمَعَ عُمَرَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Al Hasan bin Syaqiq]; said [my father];Narrated to us [Abu Hamzah As Sukkari] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from ['Abdullah] he said : "I once prayed two rak'ahs with Rasulullah peace be upon him on a trip. I also prayed two rak'ahs when I was with Abu Bakr Radliallahu? nhu and also when I was with Umar Radliallahu? nhuma.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2622, 2734, 3412, 3757, 3802, 3829, 4195, 4305, 4423, 4530, 4626, 4798, 4931, 4964, 4989, 5310, 5439, 5497, 5974, 6067, 12008, 12021, 12257, 12477, 12507, 13490, 13625, 17979, 17983, 17998, 18001, 18006, 18016, 19025, 19110, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1545, 1546, 1547, 3960
Imam Muslim : 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124
Imam Abu Dawud : 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1675, 1676
Imam Tirmidzi : 500, 504, 506, 808
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1065, 1066, 1067
Imam Malik : 800
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1467, 1469, 1799, 1800

FRIDAY PRAYERS, EID AL-FITR, AND TWO RAKA'AT TRAVEL ARE PERFECT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1423

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ عُمَرَ قَالَصَلَاةُ الْجُمُعَةِ رَكْعَتَانِ وَالْفِطْرِ رَكْعَتَانِ وَالنَّحْرِ رَكْعَتَانِ وَالسَّفَرِ رَكْعَتَانِ تَمَامٌ غَيْرُ قَصْرٍ عَلَى لِسَانِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Sufyan bin Habib] from [Syu'bah] from [Zubaid] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from ['Umar] he said : "The Friday prayer is two raka'ats, the Eid al-Fitr prayer is two raka'ats, the Eid al-Adha prayer is two raka'ats, and also the pilgrimage is two raka'ats. These are all (performed) perfectly, not qashar, according to the words of the Prophet peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1054

THE OBLIGATION TO PRAY FOUR RAKA'AT IN DOMESTIC AND TWO RAKA'AT IN TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1424

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَائِذٍ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ أَبِي الْحَجَّاجِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَفُرِضَتْ صَلَاةُ الْحَضَرِ عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكُمْ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْبَعًا وَصَلَاةُ السَّفَرِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَصَلَاةُ الْخَوْفِ رَكْعَةً

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Wahb] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said : has told me [Abu 'Abdurrahim] he said : has told me [Zaid] from [Ayyub bin 'Aidz] from [Bukair bin Al Akhnas] from [Mujahid Abul Hajjaj] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "Four raka'at prayers are obligatory for those who live, according to the words of the Prophet peace be upon him. The safar prayer is two raka'ats and the Khauf prayer is one raka'at."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

THE OBLIGATION TO PRAY FOUR RAKA'ATS IN MUKIM AND ONE RAKA'AT IN A STATE OF FEAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1425

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ مَاهَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ عَائِذٍ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَرَضَ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكُمْ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْحَضَرِ أَرْبَعًا وَفِي السَّفَرِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَفِي الْخَوْفِ رَكْعَةً

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Mahan] he said :Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Malik] from [Ayyub bin 'Aidz] from [Bukair bin Al Akhnas] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "Allah the

Mighty and Majestic made it mandatory to pray four raka'ats through the words of the Prophet peace be upon him when returning home. When traveling two raka'ats and when in a state of khauf (fear) one raka'at."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

PRAYING TWO RAKA'ATS IN MAKKAH WHEN NOT IN JAMA'AH IS THE SUNNAH OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1426

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُوسَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَقُلْتُ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ كَيْفَ أُصَلِّي بِمَكَّةَ إِذَا لَمْ أُصَلِّ فِي جَمَاعَةٍ قَالَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةَ أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] in his hadith from [Khalid bin Al Harith] he said : hasNarrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Qatadah] he said : I heard [Musa bin Salamah] say; "I said to [Ibn Abbas], 'How are we going to pray in Makkah if I don't pray in congregation?' He answered, "Two rak'ahs. That is the sunnah of Abu Al Qasim peace be upon him'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2500, 2505, 2953
Imam Nasa'i : 1427

SUNNAH OF PRAYING TWO RAKA'AT WHEN MISSING THE CONGREGATION IN MAKKA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1427

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ أَنَّ مُوسَى بْنَ سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قُلْتُ تَفُوتُنِي الصَّلَاةُ فِي جَمَاعَةٍ وَأَنَا بِالْبَطْحَاءِ مَا تَرَى أَنْ أُصَلِّيَ قَالَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ سُنَّةَ أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] that [Musa bin Salamah] told them that he once asked [Ibn Abbas], "I said, 'I missed the -prayer- in congregation at Bathha', so what do you think about the way I prayed?'

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 2500, 2505, 2953

PRAYING TWO RAKA'AT WITH THE PROPHET SAW IN MINA IN SAFE CONDITIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1428

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ حَارِثَةَ بْنِ وَهْبٍ الْخُزَاعِيِّ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِنًى آمَنَ مَا كَانَ النَّاسُ وَأَكْثَرَهُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Haritsah bin Wahb Al Khuza'i] he said : "I once prayed two rak'ahs with Rasulullah peace be upon him in Mina - at that time human conditions were very safe and numerous -."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2622, 2734, 3412, 3757, 3802, 3829, 4195, 4305, 4423, 4530, 4626, 4798, 4931, 4964, 4989, 5310, 5439, 5497, 5974, 6067, 12008, 12021, 12257, 12477, 12507, 13490, 13625, 17979, 17983, 17998, 18001, 18006, 18016, 19025, 19110, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1545, 1546, 1547, 3960
Imam Muslim : 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124
Imam Abu Dawud : 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1675, 1676
Imam Tirmidzi : 500, 504, 506, 808
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1065, 1066, 1067
Imam Malik : 800
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1467, 1469, 1799, 1800

PRAYING TWO RAKA'AT WITH THE PROPHET SAW IN MINA IN SAFE CONDITIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1429

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ حَارِثَةَ بْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِنًى أَكْثَرَ مَا كَانَ النَّاسُ وَآمَنَهُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq]. And it is also narrated from another route,Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : has reported to me [Abu Ishaq] from [Haritsah bin Wahb] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once prayed two rak'ahs with us in Mina, at that time human conditions were very numerous and safe."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2622, 2734, 3412, 3757, 3802, 3829, 4195, 4305, 4423, 4530, 4626, 4798, 4931, 4964, 4989, 5310, 5439, 5497, 5974, 6067, 12008, 12021, 12257, 12477, 12507, 13490, 13625, 17979, 17983, 17998, 18001, 18006, 18016, 19025, 19110, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1545, 1546, 1547, 3960
Imam Muslim : 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124
Imam Abu Dawud : 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1675, 1676
Imam Tirmidzi : 500, 504, 506, 808
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1065, 1066, 1067
Imam Malik : 800
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1467, 1469, 1799, 1800

PRAYING IN MINA WITH RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM, ABU BAKAR, UMAR, AND UTSMAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1430

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِنًى وَمَعَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَمَعَ عُثْمَانَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ صَدْرًا مِنْ إِمَارَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Bukair] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Sulaiman] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "I once prayed with Rasulullah peace be upon him in Mina. I also prayed with Abu Bakr, Umar and Uthman at the beginning of his reign."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2622, 2734, 3412, 3757, 3802, 3829, 4195, 4305, 4423, 4530, 4626, 4798, 4931, 4964, 4989, 5310, 5439, 5497, 5974, 6067, 12008, 12021, 12257, 12477, 12507, 13490, 13625, 17979, 17983, 17998, 18001, 18006, 18016, 19025, 19110, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1545, 1546, 1547, 3960
Imam Muslim : 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124
Imam Abu Dawud : 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1675, 1676
Imam Tirmidzi : 500, 504, 506, 808
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1065, 1066, 1067
Imam Malik : 800
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1467, 1469, 1799, 1800

PRAYING TWO RAKA'ATS IN MINA WITH THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1431

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَاحِدِ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ يَزِيدَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ بِمِنًى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahid] from [Al A'masy] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim] he said : I heard ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid] and it was also narrated from another route, that Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid] from ['Abdullah radliallahu 'anhu] he said : "I once prayed two rak'ahs with Rasulullah peace be upon him in Mina."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2622, 2734, 3412, 3757, 3802, 3829, 4195, 4305, 4423, 4530, 4626, 4798, 4931, 4964, 4989, 5310, 5439, 5497, 5974,

6067, 12008, 12021, 12257, 12477, 12507, 13490, 13625, 17979, 17983, 17998, 18001, 18006, 18016, 19025, 19110, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1545, 1546, 1547, 3960
Imam Muslim : 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124
Imam Abu Dawud : 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1675, 1676
Imam Tirmidzi : 500, 504, 506, 808
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1065, 1066, 1067
Imam Malik : 800
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1467, 1469, 1799, 1800

ABDULLAH EXPLAINS THE TWO RAKA'AT PRAYERS IN MINA WITH RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1432

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَصَلَّى عُثْمَانُ بِمِنًى أَرْبَعًا حَتَّى بَلَغَ ذَلِكَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ لَقَدْ صَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Khusyram] he said :Narrated to us ['Isa] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid] he said : "I once prayed four rak'ahs with Uthman in Mina. This reached [Abdullah], so he said: 'I once prayed two rak'ahs with Rasulullah peace be upon him'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2622, 2734, 3412, 3757, 3802, 3829, 4195, 4305, 4423, 4530, 4626, 4798, 4931, 4964, 4989, 5310, 5439, 5497, 5974, 6067, 12008, 12021, 12257, 12477, 12507, 13490, 13625, 17979, 17983, 17998, 18001, 18006, 18016, 19025, 19110, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1545, 1546, 1547, 3960
Imam Muslim : 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124
Imam Abu Dawud : 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1675, 1676
Imam Tirmidzi : 500, 504, 506, 808
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1065, 1066, 1067
Imam Malik : 800
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1467, 1469, 1799, 1800

IBNU UMAR PRAYED TWO RAKA'ATS IN MINA WITH RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM, ABU BAKAR, AND UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1433

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِنًى رَكْعَتَيْنِوَمَعَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَمَعَ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "I once prayed two rak'ahs with Rasulullah peace be upon him in Mina. I also prayed two rak'ahs with Abu Bakr Radliallahu? nhu and Umar Radliallahu? nhu."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2622, 2734, 3412, 3757, 3802, 3829, 4195, 4305, 4423, 4530, 4626, 4798, 4931, 4964, 4989, 5310, 5439, 5497, 5974, 6067, 12008, 12021, 12257, 12477, 12507, 13490, 13625, 17979, 17983, 17998, 18001, 18006, 18016, 19025, 19110, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1545, 1546, 1547, 3960
Imam Muslim : 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124

Imam Abu Dawud : 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1675, 1676
Imam Tirmidzi : 500, 504, 506, 808
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1065, 1066, 1067
Imam Malik : 800
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1467, 1469, 1799, 1800

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO RAKA'ATS IN MINA WITH ABU BAKAR, UMAR, AND UTSMAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1434

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِنًى رَكْعَتَيْنِوَصَلَّاهَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَصَلَّاهَا عُمَرُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَصَلَّاهَا عُثْمَانُ صَدْرًا مِنْ خِلَافَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : had reported to me ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Umar] from [his father] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him once prayed two rak'ahs in Mina. Abu Bakr and Umar also prayed two rak'ahs in that place, as well as Uthman at the beginning of his reign."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2622, 2734, 3412, 3757, 3802, 3829, 4195, 4305, 4423, 4530, 4626, 4798, 4931, 4964, 4989, 5310, 5439, 5497, 5974, 6067, 12008, 12021, 12257, 12477, 12507, 13490, 13625, 17979, 17983, 17998, 18001, 18006, 18016, 19025, 19110, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1545, 1546, 1547, 3960
Imam Muslim : 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124
Imam Abu Dawud : 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1675, 1676
Imam Tirmidzi : 500, 504, 506, 808
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1065, 1066, 1067
Imam Malik : 800
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1467, 1469, 1799, 1800

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO RAKA'ATS ON THE SAFAR FROM MADINAH TO MAKKAH FOR TEN DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1435

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْمَدِينَةِ إِلَى مَكَّةَ فَكَانَ يُصَلِّي بِنَا رَكْعَتَيْنِ حَتَّى رَجَعْنَا قُلْتُ هَلْ أَقَامَ بِمَكَّةَ قَالَ نَعَمْ أَقَمْنَا بِهَا عَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Abu Ishaq] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "We once went with the Prophet peace be upon him from Medina to Mecca, and he prayed two rak'ahs until we returned home." I asked, "Does he live in Mecca?" Anas answered; "Yes, we stayed in Makkah for ten

days.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2622, 2734, 3412, 3757, 3802, 3829, 4195, 4305, 4423, 4530, 4626, 4798, 4931, 4964, 4989, 5310, 5439, 5497, 5974, 6067, 12008, 12021, 12257, 12477, 12507, 13490, 13625, 17979, 17983, 17998, 18001, 18006, 18016, 19025, 19110, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1545, 1546, 1547, 3960
Imam Muslim : 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124
Imam Abu Dawud : 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1675, 1676
Imam Tirmidzi : 500, 504, 506, 808
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1065, 1066, 1067
Imam Malik : 800
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1467, 1469, 1799, 1800

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TWO RAKAAT PRAYERS WHILE STAYING IN MAKKAH FOR FIFTEEN DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1436

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْأَسْوَدِ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقَامَ بِمَكَّةَ خَمْسَةَ عَشَرَ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad Al Bashri] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rabi'ah] from ['Abdul Humaid bin Ja'far] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from ['Irak bin Malik] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] Rasulullah peace be upon him once stayed in Makkah for fifteen days (days) and he prayed two rak'ahs, two rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2622, 2734, 3412, 3757, 3802, 3829, 4195, 4305, 4423, 4530, 4626, 4798, 4931, 4964, 4989, 5310, 5439, 5497, 5974, 6067, 12008, 12021, 12257, 12477, 12507, 13490, 13625, 17979, 17983, 17998, 18001, 18006, 18016, 19025, 19110, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 1018, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1022, 1545, 1546, 1547, 3960
Imam Muslim : 1112, 1118, 1119, 1120, 1121, 1122, 1123, 1124
Imam Abu Dawud : 1034, 1041, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1675, 1676
Imam Tirmidzi : 500, 504, 506, 808
Imam Nasa'i : 1422, 1428, 1429, 1430, 1431, 1432, 1433, 1434, 1435, 1436
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1065, 1066, 1067
Imam Malik : 800
Imam Darimi : 1373, 1467, 1469, 1799, 1800

PEOPLE WHO HIJRAH CAN STAY THREE DAYS IN MAKKAH AFTER COMPLETING THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1437

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ زَنْجُوَيْهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ أَنَّ حُمَيْدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ السَّائِبَ بْنَ يَزِيدَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ الْعَلَاءَ بْنَ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْكُثُ الْمُهَاجِرُ بَعْدَ قَضَاءِ نُسُكِهِ ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul Malik bin Zanjuwaih] from ['Abdurrazzaq] from [Ibn

Juraij] he said : has informed me [Isma'il bin Muhammad bin Sa'ad] has informed him [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] has informed him [As Saib bin Yazid] that he heard [Al 'Ala bin Al Hadhrami] say; The Prophet said: "People who emigrate stay (in Mecca) for three days after completing the Hajj."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18215, 19620
Imam Muslim : 2409, 2411
Imam Tirmidzi : 872
Imam Nasa'i : 1438
Imam Darimi : 1472

PEOPLE WHO HIJRAH STAY THREE DAYS IN MAKKAH AFTER COMPLETING THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1438

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ السَّائِبِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ قَالَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْكُثُ الْمُهَاجِرُ بِمَكَّةَ بَعْدَ نُسُكِهِ ثَلَاثًا

Abu 'Abdurrahman Narrated to us, saying [Al Harith bin Miskin]; read it and I heard the Hadith from [Sufyan] from ['Abdurrahman bin Humaid] from [As Saib bin Yazid] from [Al 'Ala bin Al Hadhrami] he said : that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "People who emigrate stay in Makkah for three days after performing the Hajj."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18215, 19620
Imam Muslim : 2409, 2411
Imam Tirmidzi : 872

AISYAH ASKED ABOUT QASHAR PRAYERS AND BREAKING THE FASTING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1439

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى الصُّوفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَلَاءُ بْنُ زُهَيْرٍ الْأَزْدِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا اعْتَمَرَتْ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْمَدِينَةِ إِلَى مَكَّةَ حَتَّى إِذَا قَدِمَتْ مَكَّةَ قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي قَصَرْتَ وَأَتْمَمْتُ وَأَفْطَرْتَ وَصُمْتُ قَالَ أَحْسَنْتِ يَا عَائِشَةُ وَمَا عَابَ عَلَيَّ

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Yahya Ash Shufi] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] he said :Narrated to us [Al 'Alaa bin Zuhair Al Azdi] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Al Aswad] from ['Aisyah] that he performed Umrah with Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam from Medina to Mecca. When she arrived in Mecca Aisyah said : O Messenger of

Allah, for the sake of my father and mother, how can you make up the prayer when I complete my prayer, and you break the fast while I fast? Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa sallam replied: You have done good, O 'Aisha, but I am not blameless.

IBNU UMAR EXPLAINS TWO RAKAAT TRAVEL PRAYER WITHOUT SUNNAH PRAYERS BEFORE AND AFTER IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1440

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَلَاءُ بْنُ زُهَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَبَرَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَكَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ لَا يَزِيدُ فِي السَّفَرِ عَلَى رَكْعَتَيْنِ لَا يُصَلِّي قَبْلَهَا وَلَا بَعْدَهَا فَقِيلَ لَهُ مَا هَذَا قَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُ

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] he said :Narrated to us [Al 'Ala bin Zuhair] he said :Narrated to us [Wabarah bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : "Ibn Umar's prayers during his Safar (journey) never exceeded two rak'ahs, and he did not perform sunnah prayers after or before. Then [Ibn Umar] was asked, "What is this? ' He answered; "That's how it was, I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) doing it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4446, 4938, 5333, 6633, 14744
Imam Bukhari : 1037, 1038
Imam Nasa'i : 1440, 1441
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1183
Imam Malik : 580
Imam Darimi : 1467, 1800

IBNU UMAR EXPLAINED THAT THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND THE CALIFAS ONLY PRAYED TWO RAKAATS WHEN SAFAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1441

أَخْبَرَنِي نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ ابْنِ عُمَرَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَصَلَّى الظُّهْرَ وَالْعَصْرَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ إِلَى طِنْفِسَةٍ لَهُ فَرَأَى قَوْمًا يُسَبِّحُونَ قَالَ مَا يَصْنَعُ هَؤُلَاءِ قُلْتُ يُسَبِّحُونَ قَالَ لَوْ كُنْتُ مُصَلِّيًا قَبْلَهَا أَوْ بَعْدَهَا لَأَتْمَمْتُهَا صَحِبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَانَ لَا يَزِيدُ فِي السَّفَرِ عَلَى الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ وَأَبَا بَكْرٍ حَتَّى قُبِضَ وَعُمَرَ وَعُثْمَانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمْ كَذَلِكَ

Having informed me [Nuh bin Habib] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us ['Isa bin Hafsh bin 'Ashim] he said : [my father] has told me, he said : "I was once with [Ibn Umar] on a journey. He performed two rak'ahs of the Noon and Asr prayers,

then went to his mat. After that he saw a people who were performing tasbih, so he said, 'What are they doing?' He never prayed more than two rak'ahs during his journey. Likewise, Abu Bakr, Umar and Uthman Radliallahu nhum', until he died.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4446, 4938, 5333, 6633, 14744
Imam Bukhari : 1037, 1038
Imam Nasa'i : 1440, 1441
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1183
Imam Malik : 580
Imam Darimi : 1467, 1800

SOLAR AND MOON ECLIPSES AS A SIGN OF GOD'S POWER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1442

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يُخَوِّفُ بِهِمَا عِبَادَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakrah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: 'The Sun and the Moon are two signs of the greatness of Allah Ta'ala. Both do not experience an eclipse due to someone's death or birth, but Allah the Mighty and Majestic scares His servants with both."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5617, 17472, 17508, 19496, 19696, 22522, 23333, 23432, 24148, 24184
Imam Bukhari : 1000, 2963, 2964, 5339
Imam Muslim : 1512, 1516, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1442, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1457
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252
Imam Malik : 398, 399, 401
Imam Darimi : 1487

PROCEDURES FOR ECLIPSE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1443

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ هُوَ الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مَسْعُودٍ الْجُرَيْرِيُّ عَنْ حَيَّانَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَمُرَةَ قَالَبَيْنَا أَنَا أَتَرَامَى بِأَسْهُمٍ لِي بِالْمَدِينَةِ إِذْ انْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَجَمَعْتُ أَسْهُمِي وَقُلْتُ لَأَنْظُرَنَّ مَا أَحْدَثَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي كُسُوفِ الشَّمْسِ فَأَتَيْتُهُ مِمَّا يَلِي ظَهْرَهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَجَعَلَ يُسَبِّحُ وَيُكَبِّرُ وَيَدْعُو حَتَّى حُسِرَ عَنْهَا قَالَ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَأَرْبَعَ سَجَدَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hasyim Al Mughirah bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Wuhaib] he said :Narrated to us

[Abu Mas'ud Al Jurairi] from [Hayyan bin 'Umari] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Samurah] he said : "When I threw my arrows in Medina, suddenly there was an eclipse of the Sun, so I collected the arrows and said: 'I will pay attention to what the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did when the solar eclipse occurred'. I came to him from behind him when he was in the mosque. He recited tasbih, recited takbir, and prayed until the eclipse was over." He said : "Then he stood up and prayed two rak'ahs with four prostrations."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 5617, 6195, 13897, 17441, 17472, 17508, 19496, 19696, 22522, 23333, 23432, 24148, 24184
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2963, 2964, 2964, 4798, 5339, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1512, 1516, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 996, 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1442, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252, 1253
Imam Malik : 398, 399, 399, 401, 401
Imam Darimi : 1487

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR PRAYING DURING AN ECLIPSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1444

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَخْسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ وَلَكِنَّهُمَا آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُمَا فَصَلُّوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from ['Umar bin Al Harith] that ['Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] told him from [his father] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "The sun and the moon will not occur due to the birth or death of a person, but they are two signs of the signs of the greatness of Allah Ta'ala. If you see the two eclipses then pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5617, 17472, 17508, 19496, 19696, 22522, 23333, 23432, 24148, 24184
Imam Bukhari : 1000, 2963, 2964, 5339
Imam Muslim : 1512, 1516, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1442, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1457
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252
Imam Malik : 398, 399, 401
Imam Darimi : 1487

COMMAND TO PRAY DURING AN ECLIPSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1445

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي قَيْسٌ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَكِنَّهُمَا آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَإِذَا

رَأَيْتُمُوهُمَا فَصَلُّوا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Isma'il] he said : has told me [Qais] from [Abu Mas'ud] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: 'The sun and the moon will not occur due to the birth or death of a person, but they are two signs among the signs of the greatness of Allah the Mighty and Majestic. If you see these two eclipses, then pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5617, 17472, 17508, 19496, 19696, 22522, 23333, 23432, 24148, 24184
Imam Bukhari : 1000, 2963, 2964, 5339
Imam Muslim : 1512, 1516, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1442, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1457
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252
Imam Malik : 398, 399, 401
Imam Darimi : 1487

ECLIPSE PRAYER UNTIL THE SUN IS BRIGHT AGAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1446

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ كَامِلٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُمَا فَصَلُّوا حَتَّى تَنْجَلِيَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Kamil Al Marwazi] from [Husyaim] from [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakrah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: 'The sun and the moon will not occur due to the birth or death of a person, but they are two signs among the signs of the greatness of Allah the Mighty and Majestic. If you see these two eclipses, then pray until it becomes clear again'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5617, 17472, 17508, 19496, 19696, 22522, 23333, 23432, 24148, 24184
Imam Bukhari : 1000, 2963, 2964, 5339
Imam Muslim : 1512, 1516, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1442, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1457
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252
Imam Malik : 398, 399, 401
Imam Darimi : 1487

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED THE ECLIPSE UNTIL THE SUN RETURNED TO BRIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1447

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَشْعَثُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَكُنَّا جُلُوسًا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَوَثَبَ يَجُرُّ ثَوْبَهُ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ حَتَّى انْجَلَتْ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] and [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] they both said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Ash'ath] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakrah] he said : "When we were sitting with the Prophet peace be upon him, suddenly a solar eclipse occurred. He then got up, pulling up his clothes, then prayed until it was bright again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12507
Imam Abu Dawud : 1008

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE ECLIPSE PRAYER WITH TWO RAKAATS AND FOUR RUKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1448

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُنَادِيًا يُنَادِي أَنْ الصَّلَاةَ جَامِعَةً فَاجْتَمَعُوا وَاصْطَفُّوا فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ فِي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَأَرْبَعَ سَجَدَاتٍ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Uthman bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "There was a solar eclipse during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered the mu'adzin to say 'Ash Shalatu Jami'ah' (let us pray together), so the people gathered and formed a line, then he prayed two rak'ahs with them, with four bows and four prostrations."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1005

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE ECLIPSE PRAYER WITH FOUR RUKU' AND FOUR PROSTRATS AT THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1449

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدِ بْنِ خَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فِي حَيَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَامَ فَكَبَّرَ وَصَفَّ النَّاسُ وَرَاءَهُ فَاسْتَكْمَلَ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ وَأَرْبَعَ سَجَدَاتٍ وَانْجَلَتْ الشَّمْسُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَنْصَرِفَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Khalid bin Khali] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has informed me ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] that ['Aisyah] - the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him- said : "-When- there was an eclipse during the time of Rasulullah peace be upon him, he went out to the mosque, then stood up

and said takbir, then people made rows behind him. He prayed four times bowing down and prostrating four times, while the eclipse was clear (over) before he finished praying."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 997

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE ECLIPSE PRAYER WITH EIGHT RUKU' AND FOUR PROSTRATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1450

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ ابْنِ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ الثَّوْرِيُّ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى عِنْدَ كُسُوفِ الشَّمْسِ ثَمَانِيَ رَكَعَاتٍ وَأَرْبَعَ سَجَدَاتٍوَعَنْ عَطَاءٍ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Isma'il bin 'Ulayyah] he said : [Sufyan Ats-Tsauri] Narrated to us from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that when the solar eclipse occurred the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed with eight bows and four prostrations. It was also from [Atha].

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1873, 6230
Imam Darimi : 1485

ECLIPSE PRAYER READINGS AND MOVEMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1451

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبِيبُ بْنُ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى فِي كُسُوفٍ فَقَرَأَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ وَالْأُخْرَى مِثْلُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Yahya] from [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Abbas] from the Prophet sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, that when an eclipse occurs he prays. He read the verse then bowed, then read again then bowed, then read again then bowed, then read again then bowed, then he prostrated. In the next rak'ah he did the same thing too.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3066, 6230, 20277
Imam Muslim : 1514
Imam Abu Dawud : 999
Imam Tirmidzi : 513

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE

ECLIPSE PRAYER WITH FOUR RUKU' AND FOUR PROSJUDES IN TWO RAKAATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1452

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ ابْنِ نَمِرٍ وَهُوَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ نَمِرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ ح وَأَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي كَثِيرُ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى يَوْمَ كَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ فِي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَأَرْبَعَ سَجَدَاتٍ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Uthman bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Ibnu Namir 'Abdurrahman bin Namir] from [Az Zuhri] from [Katsir bin 'Abbas]. Likewise it was narrated from another route, it was reported to me ['Amru bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has reported to me [Katsir bin 'Abbas] from ['Abdullah bin 'Abbas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him once prayed on the day of the solar eclipse with four bows and four prostrations in two rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1873, 6230
Imam Bukhari : 1003
Imam Muslim : 1503
Imam Nasa'i : 1456, 1460, 1477
Imam Darimi : 1485

COMPLETE PROCEDURES FOR ECLIPSE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1453

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ بْنَ عُمَيْرٍ يُحَدِّثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْ أُصَدِّقُ فَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ يُرِيدُ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ بِالنَّاسِ قِيَامًا شَدِيدًا يَقُومُ بِالنَّاسِ ثُمَّ يَرْكَعُ ثُمَّ يَقُومُ ثُمَّ يَرْكَعُ ثُمَّ يَقُومُ ثُمَّ يَرْكَعُ فَرَكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فِي كُلِّ رَكْعَةٍ ثَلَاثَ رَكَعَاتٍ رَكَعَ الثَّالِثَةَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ حَتَّى إِنَّ رِجَالًا يَوْمَئِذٍ يُغْشَى عَلَيْهِمْ حَتَّى إِنَّ سِجَالَ الْمَاءِ لَتُصَبُّ عَلَيْهِمْ مِمَّا قَامَ بِهِمْ يَقُولُ إِذَا رَكَعَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ وَإِذَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَلَمْ يَنْصَرِفْ حَتَّى تَجَلَّتْ الشَّمْسُ فَقَامَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ وَلَكِنْ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُخَوِّفُكُمْ بِهِمَا فَإِذَا كَسَفَا فَافْزَعُوا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَتَّى يَنْجَلِيَا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ulayyah] he said : Having reported to me [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atha] he said : I heard ['Ubaid bin 'Umair] telling a story, he said : Having told me the person I trusted, -I thought she was [Aisha] - he said : "During the time of the Prophet peace be upon him there was a solar eclipse. So the Prophet peace be upon him prayed with the people by standing for a long time, then he bowed, stood again, bowed again, stood again and then bowed again. He prayed two rak'ahs in which

each rak'ah was bowed three times. He bowed the third time, then prostrated. Some people at that time fell unconscious, because He stood with them for a long time, so that a bucket of water was poured over their bodies. When he bowed, he said Allahu Akbar, and when he rose from bowing he said: 'Sami'allah huliman hamidah'. He did not rise until the sun was bright again. with it, Allah warns you. If both of them experience an eclipse, then immediately remember Allah the Mighty and Majestic (Prayer) until it is light again.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5617, 5724, 16481, 17441, 17472, 17508, 24184
Imam Bukhari : 982, 983, 984, 985, 990, 997, 998, 1000, 2962, 2965
Imam Muslim : 1504, 1512, 1517, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 995, 1006
Imam Nasa'i : 1468, 1470, 1473, 1480, 1483
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252
Imam Darimi : 1484

THE NUMBER OF RUKUK AND PROSTUDY IN THE ECLIPSE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1454

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ فِي صَلَاةِ الْآيَاتِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى سِتَّ رَكَعَاتٍ فِي أَرْبَعِ سَجَدَاتٍقُلْتُ لِمُعَاذٍ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا شَكَّ وَلَا مِرْيَةَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : [My father] has told me from [Qatadah] -regarding the eclipse prayer- from ['Atha] from ['Ubaid bin 'Umair] from ['Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him prayed with six bows and four prostrations. I said to Mua'adz, Is this from the Prophet peace be upon him? He answered; 'No doubt.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1477

THE NATURE OF THE ECLIPSE PRAYER AND ITS SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1455

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فِي حَيَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ فَكَبَّرَ وَصَفَّ النَّاسُ وَرَاءَهُ فَاقْتَرَأَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قِرَاءَةً طَوِيلَةً ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَرَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَاقْتَرَأَ قِرَاءَةً طَوِيلَةً هِيَ أَدْنَى مِنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ الْأُولَى ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَرَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا هُوَ أَدْنَى مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ ثُمَّ فَعَلَ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُخْرَى مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ فَاسْتَكْمَلَ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ وَأَرْبَعَ سَجَدَاتٍ وَانْجَلَتْ الشَّمْسُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَنْصَرِفَ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَخَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَأَثْنَى عَلَى

اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى لَا يَخْسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُمَا فَصَلُّوا حَتَّى يُفْرَجَ عَنْكُمْ وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّه صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَيْتُ فِي مَقَامِي هَذَا كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وُعِدْتُمْ لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُمُونِي أَرَدْتُ أَنْ آخُذَ قِطْفًا مِنْ الْجَنَّةِ حِينَ رَأَيْتُمُونِي جَعَلْتُ أَتَقَدَّمُ وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ جَهَنَّمَ يَحْطِمُ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا حِينَ رَأَيْتُمُونِي تَأَخَّرْتُ وَرَأَيْتُ فِيهَا ابْنَ لُحَيٍّ وَهُوَ الَّذِي سَيَّبَ السَّوَائِبَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Ibnu Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has reported to me ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] from ['Aisyah] he said : "During the lifetime of Rasulullah peace be upon him, there was a solar eclipse. He stood up and said the takbir, then people lined up behind him. He read a long recitation. Then he made the takbir then bowed for a long bow, then raised his head while saying: 'Sami' Allahu Liman Hamidah, Rabbana Wa Lakal Hamdu'. Then he got up and read the long recitation, but shorter than the first. Then he said the takbir and ruku' with a long ruku', but shorter than the first. Then he said: 'Sami' Allahu Liman Hamidah, Rabbana Wa Lakal Hamdu', then prostrated. Then the sun was bright again before he got up and delivered the sermon to the people. He praised Allah the Mighty and Majestic with something that was His right, then The Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "The sun and the moon are two signs of the greatness of Allaah, the Exalted. They do not eclipse because of the death or birth of anyone. If you see them eclipsed, then pray until they are revealed again." Then the Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) continued, "In this place of mine, I see all that was promised to you. You saw that I wanted to take something from Paradise when you saw me advancing. Indeed, I saw Hell overlapping one part of it and another when you saw me retreating, and I saw Abu Luhaiy there, and he was the one who left the camel of Saibah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 2576, 3202, 3202, 6195, 6195, 13897, 13897, 17441, 17441, 19131, 24815, 24910, 25128, 25688, 25724, 25725, 25752
Imam Bukhari : 28, 84, 178, 413, 703, 706, 993, 994, 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2191, 2964, 4258, 4798, 5339, 6743, 6743
Imam Muslim : 114, 1499, 1500, 1500, 1508, 1508, 1509, 1509, 1510, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996, 996
Imam Tirmidzi : 2235
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485, 2035
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 398, 399, 401, 401

FOUR BRUKUKS AND FOUR PROSTRATS IN THE ECLIPSE PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1456

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنُودِيَ الصَّلَاةُ جَامِعَةٌ فَاجْتَمَعَ النَّاسُ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ فِي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَأَرْبَعَ سَجَدَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid bin Muslim] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "At the time of the Prophet

peace be upon him there was a solar eclipse, then the call was made: 'Ash-Shalatu Jami'ah' (let us pray together), so people gathered. Then he prayed with them four bows and four prostrations in two rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

SERMON AFTER THE ECLIPSE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1457

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالنَّاسِ فَقَامَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ وَهُوَ دُونَ الْقِيَامِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ وَهُوَ دُونَ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَسَجَدَ ثُمَّ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُخْرَى مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ وَقَدْ تَجَلَّتْ الشَّمْسُ فَخَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ ذَلِكَ فَادْعُوا اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَكَبِّرُوا وَتَصَدَّقُوا ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ مَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ أَغْيَرُ مِنْ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ يَزْنِيَ عَبْدُهُ أَوْ تَزْنِيَ أَمَتُهُ يَا أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ وَاللَّهِ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ مَا أَعْلَمُ لَضَحِكْتُمْ قَلِيلًا وَلَبَكَيْتُمْ كَثِيرًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisha] he said : "During the time of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, there was a solar eclipse, so Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed with the people. He stood up and prolonged his standing, then bowed and made his bow longer. Then he got up again and prolonged his standing, but shorter than the first. Then bowed and lengthened his bow, but shorter than the first bow. Then raised (his head from bowed'), then prostrated. He also did this in the next rak'ah. He then got up, and the sun was bright again. Then he gave a sermon in front of the people. If you saw these two eclipses, then pray to Allah the Mighty and Majestic, say takbir. then give charity'. Then he continued his words: 'O people Mohammed! No one is more jealous than Allah the Mighty and Majestic if one of his servants commits adultery. O people of Muhammad! By Allah, if you knew what I know, you would definitely laugh a little and cry a lot."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 5617, 6195, 7186, 7776, 9047, 9208, 9470, 9647, 9792, 13897, 17441, 17472, 17508, 19496, 19696, 22522, 23333, 23432, 24148, 24184
Imam Bukhari : 986, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2963, 2964, 2964, 4255, 4798, 4820, 5339, 5339, 6004, 6005, 6141, 6146, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512, 1512, 1516, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 996, 996
Imam Tirmidzi : 2235
Imam Nasa'i : 1442, 1444, 1445, 1446, 1455, 1456, 1457, 1457, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252, 1253, 4181

Imam Malik : 398, 398, 399, 399, 401, 401
Imam Darimi : 1487, 2619

ECLIPSE SIGNS AND GRAVE TESTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1458

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ أَنَّ عَمْرَةَ حَدَّثَتْهُ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ حَدَّثَتْهَاأَنَّ يَهُودِيَّةً أَتَتْهَا فَقَالَتْ أَجَارَكِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ النَّاسَ لَيُعَذَّبُونَ فِي الْقُبُورِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَائِذًا بِاللَّهِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ إِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ مُخْرَجًا فَخَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَخَرَجْنَا إِلَى الْحُجْرَةِ فَاجْتَمَعَ إِلَيْنَا نِسَاءٌ وَأَقْبَلَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَذَلِكَ ضَحْوَةً فَقَامَ قِيَامًا طَوِيلًا ثُمَّ رَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَامَ دُونَ الْقِيَامِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ دُونَ رُكُوعِهِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ ثُمَّ قَامَ الثَّانِيَةَ فَصَنَعَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا أَنَّ رُكُوعَهُ وَقِيَامَهُ دُونَ الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُولَى ثُمَّ سَجَدَ وَتَجَلَّتْ الشَّمْسُ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ قَعَدَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ فَقَالَ فِيمَا يَقُولُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي قُبُورِهِمْ كَفِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُهُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] Narrated to us from [Ibn Wahab] from ['Amr bin Al Harith] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] that ['Amrah] told him that ['Aisha] told him that a Jew came to him, and he said to him: "May Allah protect you from the torment of the grave!" Then Aisyah said to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam: "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: 'O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, will people be tortured when they are in the grave? ' Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: 'Take refuge in Allah!' -it turned out- there was a solar eclipse, so we went into the room, and the women gathered to us. Rasulullah peace be upon him appeared facing us, and it was during Dluha time.' Then he stood for a long time, then bowed for a long time. Then he raised his head and stood up, but it was shorter than the first stand. Then bow down shorter than the first bow, then prostrate. Then the second one stands and does the same thing, except bowing and standing shorter than the first, then prostrating, and the sun is bright again. After he finished, he sat on the pulpit and said: 'Humans are tested in their graves, like the slander of the Dajjal'." Then Aisyah said : 'We heard him ask for protection from the torment of the grave after that.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1459, 1482

ECLIPSE PRAYERS AND WARNINGS ABOUT GRAVE Slander
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1459

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ هُوَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَمْرَةَ

قَالَتْ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُجَاءَتْنِي يَهُودِيَّةٌ تَسْأَلُنِي فَقَالَتْ أَعَاذَكِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُعَذَّبُ النَّاسُ فِي الْقُبُورِ فَقَالَ عَائِذًا بِاللَّهِ فَرَكِبَ مَرْكَبًا يَعْنِي وَانْخَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَكُنْتُ بَيْنَ الْحُجَرِ مَعَ نِسْوَةٍ فَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ مَرْكَبِهِ فَأَتَى مُصَلَّاهُ فَصَلَّى بِالنَّاسِ فَقَامَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَأَطَالَ السُّجُودَ ثُمَّ قَامَ قِيَامًا أَيْسَرَ مِنْ قِيَامِهِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ أَيْسَرَ مِنْ رُكُوعِهِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَامَ أَيْسَرَ مِنْ قِيَامِهِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ أَيْسَرَ مِنْ رُكُوعِهِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَامَ أَيْسَرَ مِنْ قِيَامِهِ الْأَوَّلِ فَكَانَتْ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ وَأَرْبَعَ سَجَدَاتٍ وَانْجَلَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَقَالَ إِنَّكُمْ تُفْتَنُونَ فِي الْقُبُورِ كَفِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَسَمِعْتُهُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Ansari] he said : I heard ['Amrah] say; I heard ['Aisha] say; A Jew came to me and said : "May Allah protect you from the torment of the grave." After Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came, I said to him, 'O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, will humans be tortured when they are in the grave? ' Rasulullah peace be upon him answered: "Take refuge in Allah!" Then he got on his vehicle, then a solar eclipse occurred. I was in the room with the women, then Rasulullah peace be upon him came from his vehicle and entered his prayer place, then prayed with the people. Then he stood up, then bowed for a long time. Then raised his head and stood for a long time. Then he bowed for a long time, then he raised his head and stood for a long time. Then prostrate for a long time, and stand again but shorter than the first standing. Then bow down with a bow that is shorter than the first bow, then raise his head and stand up again but shorter than the first stand. Then bow again, which is shorter than the first bow, then raise his head and stand up but lighter than the first. The prayer was four times bowing and four times prostration, and the sun was bright. After that he said: 'You will be tested in the grave, like the slander of the Dajjal. Then Aisha said : 'We heard him ask for protection from the torment of the grave after that.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13636, 20221, 21296, 23441, 24815, 24910, 25128, 25799, 25810, 25812
Imam Bukhari : 1283, 1287, 5887, 5889
Imam Muslim : 920, 921, 922, 1506, 5113
Imam Abu Dawud : 4127
Imam Tirmidzi : 2815, 3496
Imam Nasa'i : 1459, 2034, 2037, 2038, 5409
Imam Malik : 400, 480

ECLIPSE PRAYER NEAR THE WELL OF ZAMZAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1460

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى فِي كُسُوفٍ فِي صُفَّةِ زَمْزَمَ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ فِي أَرْبَعِ سَجَدَاتٍ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin 'Abdurrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Uyainah] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amrah] from ['Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the eclipse prayer on the veranda of the Zamzam well with four bows and four prostration.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6230
Imam Bukhari : 1003
Imam Muslim : 1503
Imam Nasa'i : 1477
Imam Darimi : 1485

PROCEDURES FOR PRAYING DURING A SOLAR ECLIPSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1461

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَلِيٍّ الْحَنَفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ صَاحِبُ الدَّسْتَوَائِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ كَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي يَوْمٍ شَدِيدِ الْحَرِّ فَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَصْحَابِهِ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ حَتَّى جَعَلُوا يَخِرُّونَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَأَطَالَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَأَطَالَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَنَعَ نَحْوًا مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَجَعَلَ يَتَقَدَّمُ ثُمَّ جَعَلَ يَتَأَخَّرُ فَكَانَتْ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ وَأَرْبَعَ سَجَدَاتٍ كَانُوا يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَخْسِفَانِ إِلَّا لِمَوْتِ عَظِيمٍ مِنْ عُظَمَائِهِمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُرِيكُمُوهُمَا فَإِذَا انْخَسَفَتْ فَصَلُّوا حَتَّى تَنْجَلِيَ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Ali Al Hanafi] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] friend Ad-Dastawa'i- from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] he said : "During the time of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), a solar eclipse occurred on a very hot day, so he prayed with his companions. He stood for a long time, making them bow down. Then he bowed and prolonged his bowing. Then he raised his head for a long time, then bowed for a long time, then he stood up from bowing for a long time, then he prostrated twice, then stood up, and did the same. Then he advanced and then retreated. His prayer was four times bowing and four times prostrating. They said: 'The sun and the moon did not appear because of the death of one of their great figures!' But in fact the eclipse is two signs among the signs of Allah's greatness that are shown to you. If an eclipse occurs, pray until it becomes clear again.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

HOW TO PRAY DURING THE ECLIPSE WITH TWO BOWLS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1462

أَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ مَرْوَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَخَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ فَنُودِيَ الصَّلَاةُ جَامِعَةٌ فَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالنَّاسِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَسَجْدَةً ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَسَجْدَةًقَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ مَا رَكَعْتُ رُكُوعًا قَطُّ وَلَا سَجَدْتُ سُجُودًا قَطُّ كَانَ أَطْوَلَ مِنْهُ خَالَفَهُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حِمْيَرَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] Narrated to us from [Marwan] he said : [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam] has reported to me from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amr] he said : "During the time of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) there was a solar eclipse. He ordered the call to prayer with the words: 'Ash Salatul Jami'ah (let us perform prayer together). Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed with two bows and two prostrations with the people. Then he stood up and prayed with one prostration. Then Aisha said: 'I have never performed a bow or prostration longer than him'." Muhammad bin Humair disagreed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

ECLIPSE PRAYER WITH FOUR BOWLS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1463

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ حِمْيَرَ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي طُعْمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَرَكَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَسَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَرَكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَسَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ جُلِّيَ عَنْ الشَّمْسِ وَكَانَتْ عَائِشَةُ تَقُولُ مَا سَجَدَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُجُودًا وَلَا رَكَعَ رُكُوعًا أَطْوَلَ مِنْهُخَالَفَهُ عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Hamir] from [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Thu'mah] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : "When the sun experienced an eclipse, Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed twice bowing down and prostrating twice, then got up again and bowed twice again and prostrated twice. After that the sun was bright." At that time Aisyah said : 'The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him never prostrated and bowed for longer than him.' Ali bin Al Mubarak disagrees.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743

Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

AISYAH EXPLAINS THE LENGTH OF STANDING AND RUKU' IN THE ECLIPSE PRAYER PERFORMED BY THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1464

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو زَيْدٍ سَعِيدُ بْنُ الرَّبِيعِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو حَفْصَةَ مَوْلَى عَائِشَةَ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُ أَنَّهُلَمَّا كَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَوَضَّأَ وَأَمَرَ فَنُودِيَ أَنَّ الصَّلَاةَ جَامِعَةٌ فَقَامَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ فِي صَلَاتِهِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَحَسِبْتُ قَرَأَ سُورَةَ الْبَقَرَةِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ قَامَ مِثْلَ مَا قَامَ وَلَمْ يَسْجُدْ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَسَجَدَ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَنَعَ مِثْلَ مَا صَنَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَسَجْدَةً ثُمَّ جَلَسَ وَجُلِّيَ عَنْ الشَّمْسِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Zaid Sa'id bin Ar-Rabi'] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Mubarak] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : I have told [Abu Hafshah] - 'Aisyah's slave - that ['Aisyah] told him that during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him there was a solar eclipse, so he performed ablution and then ordered to call, 'Ash-Shalatul Jami'ah'. Then he stood up and prolonged his standing during prayer." Then Aisyah said : 'I think he read Surah Al-Baqarah, then he bowed down for a long time, then said Sami' Allahu Liman Hamidah. Then he stood as before without prostrating, then bowed again and prostrated again. Then he stood up and did what was done in the first two ruku' and one prostration. Then he sat down, while the sun is bright.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

VISION OF HEAVEN AND HELL DURING ECLIPSE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1465

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي السَّائِبُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ انْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَقَامَ الَّذِينَ مَعَهُ فَقَامَ قِيَامًا فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ

رَأْسَهُ وَسَجَدَ فَأَطَالَ السُّجُودَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ وَجَلَسَ فَأَطَالَ الْجُلُوسَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَأَطَالَ السُّجُودَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ وَقَامَ فَصَنَعَ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ مِثْلَ مَا صَنَعَ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُولَى مِنْ الْقِيَامِ وَالرُّكُوعِ وَالسُّجُودِ وَالْجُلُوسِ فَجَعَلَ يَنْفُخُ فِي آخِرِ سُجُودِهِ مِنْ الرَّكْعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ وَيَبْكِي وَيَقُولُ لَمْ تَعِدْنِي هَذَا وَأَنَا فِيهِمْ لَمْ تَعِدْنِي هَذَا وَنَحْنُ نَسْتَغْفِرُكَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ وَانْجَلَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَخَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ كُسُوفَ أَحَدِهِمَا فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَقَدْ أُدْنِيَتْ الْجَنَّةُ مِنِّي حَتَّى لَوْ بَسَطْتُ يَدِي لَتَعَاطَيْتُ مِنْ قُطُوفِهَا وَلَقَدْ أُدْنِيَتْ النَّارُ مِنِّي حَتَّى لَقَدْ جَعَلْتُ أَتَّقِيهَا خَشْيَةَ أَنْ تَغْشَاكُمْ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُ فِيهَا امْرَأَةً مِنْ حِمْيَرَ تُعَذَّبُ فِي هِرَّةٍ رَبَطَتْهَا فَلَمْ تَدَعْهَا تَأْكُلُ مِنْ خَشَاشِ الْأَرْضِ فَلَا هِيَ أَطْعَمَتْهَا وَلَا هِيَ سَقَتْهَا حَتَّى مَاتَتْ فَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُهَا تَنْهَشُهَا إِذَا أَقْبَلَتْ وَإِذَا وَلَّتْ تَنْهَشُ أَلْيَتَهَا وَحَتَّى رَأَيْتُ فِيهَا صَاحِبَ السِّبْتِيَّتَيْنِ أَخَا بَنِي الدَّعْدَاعِ يُدْفَعُ بِعَصًا ذَاتِ شُعْبَتَيْنِ فِي النَّارِ وَحَتَّى رَأَيْتُ فِيهَا صَاحِبَ الْمِحْجَنِ الَّذِي كَانَ يَسْرِقُ الْحَاجَّ بِمِحْجَنِهِ مُتَّكِئًا عَلَى مِحْجَنِهِ فِي النَّارِ يَقُولُ أَنَا سَارِقُ الْمِحْجَنِ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Bisyr] he said : Having told us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin 'Abdul Shamad] from ['Atha bin As Saib] he said : Has told me [Abu As-Saib] that ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] told him, he said : "At the time of Rasulullah peace be upon him there was a solar eclipse, so he stood up to pray and the people prayed with him. Rasulullah stood for a long time, then bowed, with a long bow. Then raised his head and prostrated with a long prostration, then raised his head and sat down with a long sitting. Then prostrated again with a long prostration, and raised his head and stood up. In the second rak'ah he did it as in the first rak'ah in standing, bowing, prostrating, and sitting. He blew at the end of his prostration during the second rak'ah and cried. After that he said: 'This did not happen while I was still among them! This did not happen and we are still asking You for forgiveness'. Then he raised his head, while the sun was bright The moon is two signs among the signs of the greatness of Allah the Mighty and Majestic "When the eclipse occurs, immediately remember Allah Almighty. By the One in Whose hand is the soul of Muhammad, Paradise has been brought near to me, so that if I stretch out my hand I can surely reach something from it. Hell has been brought near to me so that I use it as a shield to guard against it, for fear that it will befall you until I saw a woman from Himyar being tortured because of a cat she tied up, not allowing it to find its own food from the insects of the earth. Not giving it food or drink until it died. I saw the cat biting her when she faced forward, and when she turned away, the cat bit her buttocks. I also saw a man who owned two Sibtiyah sandals, a brother of Bani Du'du', who was being pushed with a forked stick in Hell. I also saw Shahibu Mihjan (the owner of the stick) - who used to steal a stick from a pilgrim - leaning on his stick in Hell, saying: 'I am a stick thief.'"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

COMPLETE GUIDELINES FOR ECLIPSE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1466

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ سَبَلَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادُ بْنُ عَبَّادٍ الْمُهَلَّبِيُّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ فَصَلَّى لِلنَّاسِ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ وَهُوَ دُونَ الْقِيَامِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ وَهُوَ دُونَ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَأَطَالَ السُّجُودَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَأَطَالَ السُّجُودَ وَهُوَ دُونَ السُّجُودِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَفَعَلَ فِيهِمَا مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ يَفْعَلُ فِيهِمَا مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ حَتَّى فَرَغَ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ ذَلِكَ فَافْزَعُوا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَإِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaidullah bin 'Abdul 'Azhim] he said : Having told me [Ibrahim Sabalan] he said :Narrated to us ['Abbad bin 'Abbad Al Muhallabi] from [Muhammad bin 'Amru] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "During the time of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), there was a solar eclipse, and the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed with the people. He stood up and stood for a long time, then bowed and bowed for a long time. Then he stood up again and stood for a long time, but for a shorter time than the first time. Then he bowed and bowed for a long time, but for a shorter time than the first time. Then he prostrated and prolonged his prostration, then raised his head (from bowing), then prostrated for a shorter time than the first time. Then he stood up and prayed two rak'ahs. He did the same for a long time in the next rak'ah, until he finished his prayer. After that he said: 'The sun and the moon are two signs among the signs of Allah Ta'ala. They do not eclipse because of the death or birth of anyone. If you see these two eclipses, then immediately remember Allah the Mighty and Majestic and perform the prayer.'"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

ECLIPSE PRAYER WITHOUT LOUDING YOUR VOICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1467

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ثَعْلَبَةُ بْنُ عَبَّادٍ الْعَبْدِيُّ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبَصْرَةِأَنَّهُ شَهِدَ خُطْبَةً يَوْمًا لِسَمُرَةَ بْنِ جُنْدُبٍ فَذَكَرَ فِي خُطْبَتِهِ حَدِيثًا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ سَمُرَةُ بْنُ جُنْدُبٍ بَيْنَا أَنَا يَوْمًا وَغُلَامٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ نَرْمِي غَرَضَيْنِ لَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَتْ الشَّمْسُ قِيدَ رُمْحَيْنِ أَوْ ثَلَاثَةٍ فِي عَيْنِ النَّاظِرِ مِنْ الْأُفُقِ اسْوَدَّتْ فَقَالَ أَحَدُنَا لِصَاحِبِهِ انْطَلِقْ بِنَا إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَوَاللَّهِ لَيُحْدِثَنَّ شَأْنُ هَذِهِ الشَّمْسِ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي أُمَّتِهِ حَدَثًا قَالَ فَدَفَعْنَا إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ قَالَ فَوَافَيْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ خَرَجَ إِلَى النَّاسِ قَالَ فَاسْتَقْدَمَ فَصَلَّى فَقَامَ كَأَطْوَلِ قِيَامٍ قَامَ بِنَا فِي صَلَاةٍ قَطُّ مَا نَسْمَعُ لَهُ صَوْتًا ثُمَّ رَكَعَ بِنَا كَأَطْوَلِ رُكُوعٍ مَا رَكَعَ بِنَا فِي صَلَاةٍ قَطُّ مَا نَسْمَعُ لَهُ صَوْتًا ثُمَّ سَجَدَ بِنَا كَأَطْوَلِ سُجُودٍ مَا سَجَدَ بِنَا فِي صَلَاةٍ قَطُّ لَا نَسْمَعُ لَهُ صَوْتًا ثُمَّ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ قَالَ فَوَافَقَ تَجَلِّي الشَّمْسِ جُلُوسَهُ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ فَسَلَّمَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ وَشَهِدَ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَشَهِدَ أَنَّهُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولُهُ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala bin Hilal] he said :Narrated to us [Al Husain bin 'Ayyasy] he said : Having told us [Zuhair] he said :Narrated to us [Al Aswad bin Qais] he said : Has told me [Tsa'labah bin 'Abbad Al 'Abdi] - from the people of Basrah - that one day he witnessed [Samurah bin Jundub's] sermon, in his sermon he mentioned a Hadith from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said : "When we and a small child threw our spears at two targets in the time of the Prophet, suddenly the sun - which seemed to be the size of two spears or three spears - above us turned black. Then one of us said : 'Let's go to the mosque with us, by Allah we will see the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him in responding to a situation like this. Samurah said : 'So we also want to go to the mosque'. He said again; 'We found the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was coming out towards a group of people. Then he came forward, then prayed with a long standing, it seemed this was the longest prayer he had done with us, and then we did not hear a sound from him. And we did not hear a sound from him, then he prostrated with a long prostration which he had never done before with us, and we did not hear a sound from him. And he did the same thing in the second rak'ah The second rak'ah coincides with the brightness of the sun.' Then he greeted and praised Allah, testified that there is no god worthy of worship except Him and testified that he was His messenger. (briefly).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14836
Imam Nasa'i : 2865, 2866, 3010

A SOLAR ECLIPSE IS A SIGN OF GOD'S GREATNESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1468

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ قَالَ

انْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَخَرَجَ يَجُرُّ ثَوْبَهُ فَزِعًا حَتَّى أَتَى الْمَسْجِدَ فَلَمْ يَزَلْ يُصَلِّي بِنَا حَتَّى انْجَلَتْ فَلَمَّا انْجَلَتْ قَالَ إِنَّ نَاسًا يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ إِلَّا لِمَوْتِ عَظِيمٍ مِنْ الْعُظَمَاءِ وَلَيْسَ كَذَلِكَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ وَلَكِنَّهُمَا آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِذَا بَدَا لِشَيْءٍ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ خَشَعَ لَهُ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ ذَلِكَ فَصَلُّوا كَأَحْدَثِ صَلَاةٍ صَلَّيْتُمُوهَا مِنْ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : Having told us ['Abdul Wahhab] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Abu Qilabah] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] he said : "During the time of the Prophet peace be upon him there was a solar eclipse, so he peace be upon him came out with his clothes pulled up in a state of fear until he reached the mosque. He continued to pray with us until the sun became bright again. He said: 'People think that the sun and the moon do not experience an eclipse except because of the death of a ruler, but it is not like that. The sun and the moon will not experience an eclipse because of someone's death or someone's birth, but they are two signs of signs. the greatness of Allah the Mighty and Majestic. If Allah the Mighty and Majestic shows something from His creation, it will make Him afraid. If you see something like that, then pray as you do the obligatory prayer.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5617, 5724, 16481, 17441, 17472, 17508, 24184
Imam Bukhari : 982, 983, 984, 985, 990, 997, 998, 1000, 2962, 2965
Imam Muslim : 1504, 1512, 1517, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 995, 1006
Imam Nasa'i : 1470, 1473, 1480, 1483
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252
Imam Darimi : 1484

ECLIPSE PRAYER IS LIKE OBLIGATORY PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1469

و أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَاصِمٍ أَنَّ جَدَّهُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ الْوَازِعِ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ السَّخْتِيَانِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ قَبِيصَةَ بْنِ مُخَارِقٍ الْهِلَالِيِّ قَالَكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَنَحْنُ إِذْ ذَاكَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ فَخَرَجَ فَزِعًا يَجُرُّ ثَوْبَهُ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ أَطَالَهُمَا فَوَافَقَ انْصِرَافُهُ انْجِلَاءَ الشَّمْسِ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ مِنْ ذَلِكَ شَيْئًا فَصَلُّوا كَأَحْدَثِ صَلَاةٍ مَكْتُوبَةٍ صَلَّيْتُمُوهَا

AndNarrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ashim] that his grandfather ['Ubaidullah bin Al Wazi'] told him, he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub As Sakhtiyani] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Qabishah bin Mukhariq Al Hilali] he said : There had been a solar eclipse and at that time we were in Medina with the Prophet peace be upon him. So he came out in fear, pulling up his clothes, then prayed two rak'ahs with both lengthening. He finished praying at the same time that the sun was bright again. Then he praised Allah and then said: "The sun and the moon are two signs of Allah's greatness, both

of which do not experience an eclipse because of someone's death or someone's birth. If you see this, then pray as you do the obligatory prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

ECLIPSE AS A SIGN OF GOD'S POWER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1470

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ قَبِيصَةَ الْهِلَالِيِّأَنَّ الشَّمْسَ انْخَسَفَتْ فَصَلَّى نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ حَتَّى انْجَلَتْ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَنْخَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَكِنَّهُمَا خَلْقَانِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يُحْدِثُ فِي خَلْقِهِ مَا شَاءَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِذَا تَجَلَّى لِشَيْءٍ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ يَخْشَعُ لَهُ فَأَيُّهُمَا حَدَثَ فَصَلُّوا حَتَّى يَنْجَلِيَ أَوْ يُحْدِثَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : [My father] has told me from [Qatadah] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Qabishah Al Hilali], the sun experienced an eclipse so the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed two rak'ahs until the sun was bright again. Then he said: "The sun and the moon do not experience an eclipse because of someone's death, but they are two signs of the greatness of Allah. Allah the Mighty and Majestic does something with His creation according to HIS will. And if He shows part of His creation it will make Him afraid. Whichever of them experiences an eclipse, then pray until the light returns or Allah decides the matter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

ECLIPSE PRAYER IS LIKE REGULAR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1471

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا خَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَالْقَمَرُ فَصَلُّوا كَأَحْدَثِ صَلَاةٍ صَلَّيْتُمُوهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] Narrated to us from [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : [My father] has told me from [Qatadah] from [Abu Qilabah] from [An Nu'man bin

Bashir] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "When the sun and the moon are eclipsed then pray as you perform the obligatory prayers."

HOW TO PRAY DURING THE ECLIPSE LIKE NORMAL PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1472

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ الْأَحْوَلِ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى حِينَ انْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ مِثْلَ صَلَاتِنَا يَرْكَعُ وَيَسْجُدُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Uthman bin Hakim] he said : [Abu Nu'aim] Narrated to us from [Al Hasan bin Salih] from ['Ashim Al Ahwash] from [Abu Qilabah] from [An Nu'man bin Bashir] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam when a solar eclipse occurs he prays like our prayer with bowing and prostration.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 5617, 5724, 16481, 17441, 17472, 17508, 23333, 24148, 24184, 25752
Imam Bukhari : 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 990, 993, 997, 998, 1000, 2962, 2963, 2965, 4798
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1504, 1512, 1517, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 995, 1006
Imam Nasa'i : 1473, 1476, 1480, 1483
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252
Imam Malik : 398, 399
Imam Darimi : 1484, 1487

ECLIPSE DOES NOT HAPPEN BECAUSE OF SOMEONE'S DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1473

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ خَرَجَ يَوْمًا مُسْتَعْجِلًا إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ وَقَدْ انْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَصَلَّى حَتَّى انْجَلَتْ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ أَهْلَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ كَانُوا يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَنْخَسِفَانِ إِلَّا لِمَوْتِ عَظِيمٍ مِنْ عُظَمَاءِ أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ وَإِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَنْخَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ وَلَكِنَّهُمَا خَلِيقَتَانِ مِنْ خَلْقِهِ يُحْدِثُ اللَّهُ فِي خَلْقِهِ مَا يَشَاءُ فَأَيُّهُمَا انْخَسَفَ فَصَلُّوا حَتَّى يَنْجَلِيَ أَوْ يُحْدِثَ اللَّهُ أَمْرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : [My father] has told me from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] from the Prophet peace be upon him that one day he came out in a hurry to the mosque and the sun at that time had experienced an eclipse, so he prayed until the sun was bright again. Then he said: "In the past, ignorant people said that the sun and the moon do not experience an eclipse except because of the death of a dignitary among the people of the earth. The sun and the moon both do not experience an eclipse because of the death and birth of a person, but they are two of HIS creations from several of HIS creations, Allah does something with

His creation according to HIS will. Whichever of them experiences an eclipse, then pray until the light returns or Allah decides the matter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12182

PRAYER DURING THE ECLIPSE UNTIL THE SUN IS BRIGHT AGAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1474

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَ كُنَّا عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَانْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَجُرُّ رِدَاءَهُ حَتَّى انْتَهَى إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ وَثَابَ إِلَيْهِ النَّاسُ فَصَلَّى بِنَا رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَلَمَّا انْكَشَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُخَوِّفُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِهِمَا عِبَادَهُ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَا يَخْسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ ذَلِكَ فَصَلُّوا حَتَّى يُكْشَفَ مَا بِكُمْ وَذَلِكَ أَنَّ ابْنًا لَهُ مَاتَ يُقَالُ لَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فَقَالَ لَهُ نَاسٌ فِي ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Musa] he said : Having told us ['Abdul Warits] he said : Having told us [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakrah] he said : "We were at the side of Rasulullah peace be upon him when there was a solar eclipse, then Rasulullah came out pulling his turban towards the mosque, and the people followed him. He then prayed two rak'ahs. After the sun shone again he said: 'The sun and the moon are two signs among the signs of the greatness of Allah Ta'ala, with both of which Allah gives fear to His servants. Neither of them experiences an eclipse because of someone's death or birth. If you see them, then pray until the sun appears to you again'." The Messenger of Allah explained this, because at that time his son, Ibrahim, died and people said that to him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

TWO RAKAAT ECLIPSE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1475

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ مِثْلَ صَلَاتِكُمْ هَذِهِ وَذَكَرَ كُسُوفَ الشَّمْسِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ash'ath] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakrah] "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed two rak'ahs like your prayer..." He also mentioned a solar eclipse.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17472, 17508, 19496, 19696, 22522, 23333, 23432, 24148, 25752
Imam Bukhari : 986, 990, 993, 1000, 1002, 2963, 4798, 5339
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1512, 1516, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 398, 399
Imam Darimi : 1487

VISION OF HEAVEN AND HELL DURING ECLIPSE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1476

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَخَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالنَّاسُ مَعَهُ فَقَامَ قِيَامًا طَوِيلًا قَرَأَ نَحْوًا مِنْ سُورَةِ الْبَقَرَةِ قَالَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَقَامَ قِيَامًا طَوِيلًا وَهُوَ دُونَ الْقِيَامِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا وَهُوَ دُونَ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ ثُمَّ قَامَ قِيَامًا طَوِيلًا وَهُوَ دُونَ الْقِيَامِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا وَهُوَ دُونَ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَقَامَ قِيَامًا طَوِيلًا وَهُوَ دُونَ الْقِيَامِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا وَهُوَ دُونَ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ وَقَدْ تَجَلَّتْ الشَّمْسُ فَقَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ ذَلِكَ فَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ رَأَيْنَاكَ تَنَاوَلْتَ شَيْئًا فِي مَقَامِكَ هَذَا ثُمَّ رَأَيْنَاكَ تَكَعْكَعْتَ قَالَ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ الْجَنَّةَ أَوْ أُرِيتُ الْجَنَّةَ فَتَنَاوَلْتُ مِنْهَا عُنْقُودًا وَلَوْ أَخَذْتُهُ لَأَكَلْتُمْ مِنْهُ مَا بَقِيَتْ الدُّنْيَا وَرَأَيْتُ النَّارَ فَلَمْ أَرَ كَالْيَوْمِ مَنْظَرًا قَطُّ وَرَأَيْتُ أَكْثَرَ أَهْلِهَا النِّسَاءَ قَالُوا لِمَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ بِكُفْرِهِنَّ قِيلَ يَكْفُرْنَ بِاللَّهِ قَالَ يَكْفُرْنَ الْعَشِيرَ وَيَكْفُرْنَ الْإِحْسَانَ لَوْ أَحْسَنْتَ إِلَى إِحْدَاهُنَّ الدَّهْرَ ثُمَّ رَأَتْ مِنْكَ شَيْئًا قَالَتْ مَا رَأَيْتُ مِنْكَ خَيْرًا قَطُّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Qasim] from [Malik] he said : Has told me [Zaid bin Aslam] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from ['Abdullah bin 'Abbas] he said : "There had been a solar eclipse, so the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed with the people. He stood for a long time reading a letter equivalent to Surah Al Baqarah." Then Abdullah said again; Then he bowed for a long time, then raised his head and stood up (again), but shorter than the first time. Then bow down with a long bow but shorter than the first bow. Then he raised (his head) and stood again for a long time, but shorter than the first time. Then he bowed with a long bow, but shorter than the first bow. Then he prostrated and left while the sun was bright. After that, he (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: “The sun and the moon are two signs among the signs of the greatness of Allaah Ta’ala. They do not eclipse because of the death or birth of anyone. If you see the eclipse, then remember Allaah the Mighty and Majestic.” The companions said: “O Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), we see you reaching for something in this position, then we see you also retreating?” He said: “I saw Paradise—or I was shown Paradise. If I were to take something from Paradise, you would surely eat it, then

nothing would remain of this world. I also saw Hell. I have not seen a sight more terrifying than this and I saw that most of its inhabitants are women." The companions said: "O Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), why is that?" He replied: "Because of their disbelief." -In another narration: Because they disbelieved in Allaah? - He continued again: 'They also disbelieve in their husband's goodness and disbelieve in their goodness. If you do good to one of them (women) all the time, Then he sees something (bad) in you', Then he will say: 'I don't see any good in you! '

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

READING SAMI'ALLAHU LIMAN HAMIDAH IN THE ECLIPSE PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1477

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ نَمِرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ الزُّهْرِيَّ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ فِي أَرْبَعِ سَجَدَاتٍ وَجَهَرَ فِيهَا بِالْقِرَاءَةِ كُلَّمَا رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ قَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ رَبَّنَا وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] he said : We have told ['Abdurrahman bin Namir] that he heard [Az Zuhri] tell ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] Rasulullah peace be upon him, that he once prayed (eclipse) with four bows and four prostration. He also strengthened his reading. Every time he raised his head, he said: 'Sami'allahu Liman Hamidah, Rabbana Wa Lakal Hamdu (Allah hears those who praise Him, O our Lord, all praise is due to You)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 5617, 6195, 13897, 17441, 17472, 17508, 19496, 19696, 22522, 23333, 23432, 24148, 24184, 25752
Imam Bukhari : 982, 983, 984, 986, 988, 989, 990, 993, 998, 1000, 1002, 2962, 2963, 2964, 4798, 5339
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1512, 1516, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252, 1253
Imam Malik : 398, 399
Imam Darimi : 1487

DO NOT LOUD YOUR VOICE DURING THE ECLIPSE PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1478

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّادٍ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي عَبْدِ الْقَيْسِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى بِهِمْ فِي كُسُوفِ الشَّمْسِ لَا نَسْمَعُ لَهُ صَوْتًا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur] he said : Having told us [Abu Nu'aim] he said : It has been told to us [Sufyan] from [Al Aswad bin Qais] from [Ibn 'Abbad] - a man from Bani 'Abdul Qais - from [Samurah] that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed with them when there was a solar eclipse and we did not hear his voice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1503
Imam Darimi : 1485

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Cried IN THE ECLIPSE PRAYER AFTER SEEING HEAVEN AND HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1479

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْمِسْوَرِ الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَأَطَالَ قَالَ شُعْبَةُ وَأَحْسَبُهُ قَالَ فِي السُّجُودِ نَحْوَ ذَلِكَ وَجَعَلَ يَبْكِي فِي سُجُودِهِ وَيَنْفُخُ وَيَقُولُ رَبِّ لَمْ تَعِدْنِي هَذَا وَأَنَا أَسْتَغْفِرُكَ لَمْ تَعِدْنِي هَذَا وَأَنَا فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا صَلَّى قَالَ عُرِضَتْ عَلَيَّ الْجَنَّةُ حَتَّى لَوْ مَدَدْتُ يَدِي تَنَاوَلْتُ مِنْ قُطُوفِهَا وَعُرِضَتْ عَلَيَّ النَّارُ فَجَعَلْتُ أَنْفُخُ خَشْيَةَ أَنْ يَغْشَاكُمْ حَرُّهَا وَرَأَيْتُ فِيهَا سَارِقَ بَدَنَتَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَأَيْتُ فِيهَا أَخَا بَنِي دُعْدُعٍ سَارِقَ الْحَجِيجِ فَإِذَا فُطِنَ لَهُ قَالَ هَذَا عَمَلُ الْمِحْجَنِ وَرَأَيْتُ فِيهَا امْرَأَةً طَوِيلَةً سَوْدَاءَ تُعَذَّبُ فِي هِرَّةٍ رَبَطَتْهَا فَلَمْ تُطْعِمْهَا وَلَمْ تَسْقِهَا وَلَمْ تَدَعْهَا تَأْكُلُ مِنْ خَشَاشِ الْأَرْضِ حَتَّى مَاتَتْ وَإِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ وَلَكِنَّهُمَا آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا انْكَسَفَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا أَوْ قَالَ فَعَلَ أَحَدُهُمَا شَيْئًا مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَاسْعَوْا إِلَى ذِكْرِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman bin Al Miswar Az Zuhri] he said :Narrated to us [Ghundar] from [Syu'bah] from ['Atha bin As Saib] from [his father] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amr] he said : "When the solar eclipse occurred during the time of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he performed the prayer. He stood for a long time, then bowed and then bowed for a long time, then stood again and stood for a long time." Shu'bah (the narrator) said : "I thought that he said about the prostration of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him the same thing. He cried while prostrating and blowing while saying, 'O my Rabb, this should not happen while we are still asking You for forgiveness! Don't this happen while I am still among them!' blowing it because I was afraid that the heat would fall on you. In it I saw a thief of two female camels of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and saw his brother Bani Du'du', the person who stole the pilgrims, and when he was asked about what he had stolen, he said, "This is the work of a stick." said: `The sun and the moon "There is no eclipse due to the death or birth of anyone. If you see one of them - or he said: One of them is eclipsed - then immediately remember Allah, the Almighty."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6230, 19301, 19354, 19391
Imam Tirmidzi : 515
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1254

COMPLETE PROCEDURES FOR ECLIPSE PRAYERS AND SERMONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1480

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ نَمِرٍ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ الزُّهْرِيَّ عَنْ سُنَّةِ صَلَاةِ الْكُسُوفِ فَقَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلًا فَنَادَى أَنْ الصَّلَاةَ جَامِعَةً فَاجْتَمَعَ النَّاسُ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَبَّرَ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ قِرَاءَةً طَوِيلَةً ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَرَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا مِثْلَ قِيَامِهِ أَوْ أَطْوَلَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ وَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ قِرَاءَةً طَوِيلَةً هِيَ أَدْنَى مِنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ الْأُولَى ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَرَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا هُوَ أَدْنَى مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَسَجَدَ سُجُودًا طَوِيلًا مِثْلَ رُكُوعِهِ أَوْ أَطْوَلَ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَرَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَسَجَدَ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَقَامَ فَقَرَأَ قِرَاءَةً طَوِيلَةً هِيَ أَدْنَى مِنْ الْأُولَى ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا هُوَ أَدْنَى مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ قِرَاءَةً طَوِيلَةً وَهِيَ أَدْنَى مِنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ الْأُولَى فِي الْقِيَامِ الثَّانِي ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَرَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا دُونَ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَرَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ فَسَجَدَ أَدْنَى مِنْ سُجُودِهِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ تَشَهَّدَ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ فَقَامَ فِيهِمْ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَنْخَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ وَلَكِنَّهُمَا آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَأَيُّهُمَا خُسِفَ بِهِ أَوْ بِأَحَدِهِمَا فَافْزَعُوا إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِذِكْرِ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Uthman bin Sa'id bin Katsir] from [Al Walid] from ['Abdurrahman bin Namir] that he asked [Az Zuhri] about the sunnah of the Kusuf prayer, so he said : has reported to me ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] from ['Aisyah] he said : "During the time of Rasulullah peace be upon him, there was a solar eclipse, he performed ablution and then ordered to say, "Ash-shalaatu Jami'ah." The people immediately gathered, and Rasulullah prayed with them. He took the takbir, then recited a long reading. He made the takbir again, then bowed for a long time, like standing for a long time or more. Then he raised his head from the ruku' while saying: "Sami'allahu Liman hamidah." Then he read a long reading, but shorter than the first. Then another takbir, then ruku' with a long ruku', but shorter than the first. Then he raised his head from the ruku' while saying, "Sami'allahu liman hamidah." Then another takbir and prostrating with a long prostration, like the length of ruku' or more. Then takbir and raising his head, then takbir and prostrating again, then takbir again and standing up by reading long reading, but shorter than the first. Then takbir again and ruku' with a long ruku', but shorter than the first. Then he raised his head from bowing while saying, "Sami'allahu Liman Hamidah." Then he read a long passage, but shorter than the first while standing the second. Then he took the takbir and then bowed

with a long bow, but still shorter than the first bow. Then takbir again and raising his head while saying, "Sami'allahu liman hamidah." Then takbir again and prostrating again with a shorter prostration than the first, then tasyahhud (reading two sentences of the shahada) and saying salam. After that he rose among them and praised Allah. then said: "The sun and moon do not experience an eclipse because of someone's death or birth, but both are signs among the signs of Allah's greatness. So whichever of the two experiences an eclipse, then immediately remember Allah the Mighty and Majestic by praying."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1009

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE ECLIPSE PRAYER BY LONG STANDING, RUKU', AND PROSTRATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1481

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعُ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَالَتْصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْكُسُوفِ فَقَامَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَأَطَالَ السُّجُودَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَأَطَالَ السُّجُودَ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَأَطَالَ السُّجُودَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَأَطَالَ السُّجُودَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Musa bin Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Nafi' bin 'Umar] from [Ibnu Abu Awalkah] from [Asma bint Abu Bakr] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed during an eclipse. He stood and stood for a long time, then bowed and bowed for a long time. Then he stood up again and stood for a long time. Then he bowed and bowed for a long time. Then he raised (his head from bowing) and prostrated for a long time, then raised his head from prostrating, and prostrated again for a long time. Then he stood up and stood for a long time, then bowed and prostrated for a long time. Then he stood up again and prostrated for a long time. Then he bowed and prostrated for a long time, then raised his head from prostrating. Then he prostrated again for a long time, then raised it, then finished (the greeting)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5617, 5724, 16481, 17441, 24184
Imam Bukhari : 982, 983, 984, 985, 997, 998, 2962, 2965
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1504, 1517, 1521
Imam Abu Dawud : 995, 1006
Imam Nasa'i : 1483
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252
Imam Darimi : 1484

WARNING ABOUT THE GRAVE TESTS DURING THE ECLIPSE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1482

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ أَنَّ عَمْرَةَ حَدَّثَتْهُ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ مَخْرَجًا فَخُسِفَ بِالشَّمْسِ فَخَرَجْنَا إِلَى الْحُجْرَةِ فَاجْتَمَعَ إِلَيْنَا نِسَاءٌ وَأَقْبَلَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَذَلِكَ ضَحْوَةً فَقَامَ قِيَامًا طَوِيلًا ثُمَّ رَكَعَ رُكُوعًا طَوِيلًا ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَامَ دُونَ الْقِيَامِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ دُونَ رُكُوعِهِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ ثُمَّ قَامَ الثَّانِيَةَ فَصَنَعَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا أَنَّ قِيَامَهُ وَرُكُوعَهُ دُونَ الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُولَى ثُمَّ سَجَدَ وَتَجَلَّتْ الشَّمْسُ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ قَعَدَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ فَقَالَ فِيمَا يَقُولُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي قُبُورِهِمْ كَفِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Ibnu Wahb] from ['Amru bin Al Harith] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] that ['Amrah] told him that ['Aisyah] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him once went out when suddenly there was a solar eclipse. We then went out to the room, and the women gathered around us. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came to us, and it was at the time of Dluha. Then he stood for a long time, then bowed for a long time, then raised his head and stood again but shorter than the first standing. Then bowed with a bow that was shorter than the first bow, then prostrated. Then stood up the second one, and did the same thing, but bowed and stood shorter than the first rak'ah. Then prostrated, and the sun was bright again. He sat on the pulpit and said: 'Humans are tested in their graves, like the slander of the Dajjal'." (briefly).

ADVICE AND WARNING AFTER THE ECLIPSE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1483

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ فَصَلَّى فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ جِدًّا ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ جِدًّا ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ جِدًّا وَهُوَ دُونَ الْقِيَامِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ وَهُوَ دُونَ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ وَهُوَ دُونَ الْقِيَامِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ وَهُوَ دُونَ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ وَهُوَ دُونَ الْقِيَامِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَأَطَالَ الرُّكُوعَ وَهُوَ دُونَ الرُّكُوعِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَفَرَغَ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ وَقَدْ جُلِّيَ عَنْ الشَّمْسِ فَخَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ ذَلِكَ فَصَلُّوا وَتَصَدَّقُوا وَاذْكُرُوا اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَقَالَ يَا أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ أَحَدٌ أَغْيَرَ مِنْ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ يَزْنِيَ عَبْدُهُ أَوْ أَمَتُهُ يَا أُمَّةَ مُحَمَّدٍ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ مَا أَعْلَمُ لَضَحِكْتُمْ قَلِيلًا وَلَبَكَيْتُمْ كَثِيرًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has related to us ['Abdah] he said :Narrated to us [Hisham bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisha] he said : "During the time of

Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam there was a solar eclipse, then Rasulullah stood up and prayed. He stood for a long time. Then he bowed and bowed for a long time. Then he got up again and prolonged his standing, but shorter than the first standing, then bowed and lengthened his bow, but shorter than the first bow. Then he raised (his head from bowing) and prostrated. Then he did that in the next rak'ah. Then he departed and the sun was bright again. After that he preached to the people; he praised Allah and praised Him; then he continued his words: 'O people of Muhammad! His servants commit adultery or there are His female servants who "Commit adultery. O people of Muhammad! By Allah, if you knew what I know, you would laugh little and weep much."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6783, 14566, 19632, 22917
Imam Bukhari : 776

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAYS "AMMA BA'DU" WHEN SERVING DURING A SOLAR ECLIPSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1484

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الْحَفَرِيُّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ عَبَّادٍ عَنْ سَمُرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَطَبَ حِينَ انْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَقَالَ أَمَّا بَعْدُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud Al Ja'fari] from [Sufyan] from [Al Aswad bin Qais] from [Tsa'labah bin 'Abbad] from [Samurah]; "The Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam preached when there was a solar eclipse by saying: 'Amma Ba'du'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5617, 5724, 16481, 17441, 17472, 17508, 24184
Imam Bukhari : 982, 983, 984, 985, 990, 997, 998, 1000, 2962, 2965
Imam Muslim : 1504, 1512, 1517, 1521, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 995, 1006
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1251, 1252
Imam Darimi : 1484

ECLIPSE PRAYER IN CONGREGATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1485

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَانْكَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَقَامَ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ يَجُرُّ رِدَاءَهُ مِنْ الْعَجَلَةِ فَقَامَ إِلَيْهِ النَّاسُ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ كَمَا يُصَلُّونَ فَلَمَّا انْجَلَتْ خَطَبَنَا فَقَالَ إِنَّ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ آيَتَانِ مِنْ آيَاتِ اللَّهِ يُخَوِّفُ بِهِمَا عِبَادَهُ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَا يَنْكَسِفَانِ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ كُسُوفَ أَحَدِهِمَا فَصَلُّوا وَادْعُوا حَتَّى يَنْكَشِفَ مَا بِكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakrah] he said : "We were next to Rasulullah peace be upon him, suddenly there was a solar eclipse, so he immediately stood up towards the mosque, and pulled his shawl because he was in a hurry. Then the people immediately stood beside him and he prayed two rak'ahs as they also did. After the sun was bright, he gave a sermon in front of us saying: "The sun and the moon do not experience an eclipse because of someone's death or birth, but both are signs among the signs of Allah's greatness for scare his servants. If you see these two eclipses, then pray and pray until the eclipse is removed from you (appears again)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17441
Imam Bukhari : 998, 999, 1001, 1002, 1136, 1159, 2191, 2964, 4798, 5339, 6743
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1509, 1510, 1511, 1512
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Nasa'i : 1455, 1456, 1457, 1461, 1462, 1463, 1464, 1465, 1466, 1469, 1470, 1474, 1476, 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 399, 401

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE ECLIPSE PRAYER WITH THE FEAR OF THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1486

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْمَسْرُوقِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي أُسَامَةَ عَنْ بُرَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَخَسَفَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَقَامَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَزِعًا يَخْشَى أَنْ تَكُونَ السَّاعَةُ فَقَامَ حَتَّى أَتَى الْمَسْجِدَ فَقَامَ يُصَلِّي بِأَطْوَلِ قِيَامٍ وَرُكُوعٍ وَسُجُودٍ مَا رَأَيْتُهُ يَفْعَلُهُ فِي صَلَاتِهِ قَطُّ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ هَذِهِ الْآيَاتِ الَّتِي يُرْسِلُ اللَّهُ لَا تَكُونُ لِمَوْتِ أَحَدٍ وَلَا لِحَيَاتِهِ وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ يُرْسِلُهَا يُخَوِّفُ بِهَا عِبَادَهُ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ مِنْهَا شَيْئًا فَافْزَعُوا إِلَى ذِكْرِهِ وَدُعَائِهِ وَاسْتِغْفَارِهِ

Narrated to us [Musa bin 'Abdurrahman Al Masruqi] from [Abu Usamah] from [Buraid] from [Abu Burdah] from [Abu Musa] he said : "When there was a solar eclipse, the Prophet peace be upon him stood up with fear, he was worried that the end of the world would happen. He went to the mosque, then stood up, bowed down, and prostrated for a long time. I have never seen him do that in his prayers. Then he said: "These are signs of Allah's greatness that He sent not because of someone's death or birth, but Allah sent them to frighten His servants. If you see him, then immediately make dhikr and pray and ask Him for forgiveness."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2576, 3202, 6195, 13897, 17472, 17508, 19496, 19696, 22522, 23333, 24148, 25752
Imam Bukhari : 986, 990, 993, 1000, 1002, 2963, 4798, 5339
Imam Muslim : 1499, 1500, 1508, 1512, 1516, 1522
Imam Abu Dawud : 996
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1253
Imam Malik : 398, 399
Imam Darimi : 1487

PROCEDURES FOR PRAYING TO ASK FOR AND STOP RAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1487

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ شَرِيكِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي نَمِرٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَلَكَتْ الْمَوَاشِي وَانْقَطَعَتْ السُّبُلُ فَادْعُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَدَعَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمُطِرْنَا مِنْ الْجُمُعَةِ إِلَى الْجُمُعَةِ فَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ تَهَدَّمَتْ الْبُيُوتُ وَانْقَطَعَتْ السُّبُلُ وَهَلَكَتْ الْمَوَاشِي فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى رُءُوسِ الْجِبَالِ وَالْآكَامِ وَبُطُونِ الْأَوْدِيَةِ وَمَنَابِتِ الشَّجَرِ فَانْجَابَتْ عَنْ الْمَدِينَةِ انْجِيَابَ الثَّوْبِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Syarik bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Namir] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "There was a man who came to Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, then said: 'O Rasulullah, livestock have perished and the roads have been cut off, so pray to Allah the Mighty and Majestic. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed, then it rained from Friday to the next Friday." Then a man came to Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam and said : ' O Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, the houses have been destroyed. the roads have been cut off, and the livestock have perished'. Then Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed: 'O Allah, send down rain on the tops of mountains, hills, in the middle of valleys, and where trees grow'. So the clouds moved away from Medina like clothes coming off (from the body)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 999
Imam Muslim : 1518

HOW TO PRAY ISTISQA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1488

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمَسْعُودِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ قَالَ سُفْيَانُ فَسَأَلْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ يُحَدِّثُ أَبِي أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ زَيْدٍ الَّذِي أُرِيَ النِّدَاءَ قَالَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ إِلَى الْمُصَلَّى يَسْتَسْقِي فَاسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ وَقَلَبَ رِدَاءَهُ وَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا غَلَطٌ مِنْ ابْنِ عُيَيْنَةَ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ زَيْدٍ الَّذِي أُرِيَ النِّدَاءَ هُوَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ رَبِّهِ وَهَذَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mas'udi] from [Abu Bakr bin 'Amru bin Hazm] from ['Abbad bin Tamim], [Sufyan] said : 'I asked ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] then he answered; 'I heard it from ['Abbad bin Tamim]; My father told me that ['Abdullah bin Zaid] - the person who dreamed about the call to prayer - said : "The Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam one day went out to the prayer place to ask for rain. He faced the Qibla and turned his shawl, then prayed two rak'ahs." Abu Abdurrahman said : "This is Ibn Uyainah's mistake, Abdullah bin Zaid whose

dream about the call to prayer was Abdullah bin Zaid bin Abdu Rabbih, whereas this is Abdullah bin Zaid bin Ashim."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 961, 963
Imam Malik : 404

HOW TO PRAY ISTISQA' RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM: HUMILITY AND PRAYING TWO RAKAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1489

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كِنَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَأَرْسَلَنِي فُلَانٌ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الِاسْتِسْقَاءِ فَقَالَ خَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُتَضَرِّعًا مُتَوَاضِعًا مُتَبَذِّلًا فَلَمْ يَخْطُبْ نَحْوَ خُطْبَتِكُمْ هَذِهِ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Hisyam bin Ishaq bin 'Abdullah bin Kinanah] from [his father] he said : "Someone sent me to see [Ibnu Abbas], and I asked him about how Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed Istisqa', so he answered; 'Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam came out humbled, tawadlu, and dressed simply. He didn't preach like you. Then he prayed two rak'ahs'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15841, 15853
Imam Bukhari : 950, 956
Imam Muslim : 1487
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1257
Imam Darimi : 1490

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BEGED FOR RAIN WEARING BLACK CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1490

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ غَزِيَّةَ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زَيْدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَسْقَى وَعَلَيْهِ خَمِيصَةٌ سَوْدَاءُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz] from ['Umarah bin Ghaziyyah] from ['Abbad bin Tamim] from ['Abdullah bin Zaid] that Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam asked for rain, and he wore black clothes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3160
Imam Abu Dawud : 984
Imam Tirmidzi : 512
Imam Nasa'i : 1491, 1504

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1256

HOW TO PRAY ISTISQA' RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM: HUMILITY AND PRAYING TWO RAKAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1491

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كِنَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الِاسْتِسْقَاءِ فَقَالَ خَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُتَبَذِّلًا مُتَوَاضِعًا مُتَضَرِّعًا فَجَلَسَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ فَلَمْ يَخْطُبْ خُطْبَتَكُمْ هَذِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَمْ يَزَلْ فِي الدُّعَاءِ وَالتَّضَرُّعِ وَالتَّكْبِيرِ وَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ كَمَا كَانَ يُصَلِّي فِي الْعِيدَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Hatim bin Isma'il] from [Hisyam bin Ishaq bin 'Abdullah bin Kinanah] from [his father] he said : "I asked [Ibn 'Abbas] about how Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed the Istisqa prayer, so he answered; 'Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam came out wearing simple clothes and tawadlu, and humbled himself. Then he sat on the pulpit and did not preach like you, but he always prayed and humbled himself and made takbir. Then he prayed two rak'ahs as he prayed on two days kingdom'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15867, 15877
Imam Abu Dawud : 983

READING ALOUD IN ISTISQA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1492

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ أَنَّ عَمَّهُ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّهُ خَرَجَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَسْقِي فَحَوَّلَ رِدَاءَهُ وَحَوَّلَ لِلنَّاسِ ظَهْرَهُ وَدَعَا ثُمَّ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَقَرَأَ فَجَهَرَ

Having reported to me ['Amru bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Abbad bin Tamim], [his uncle] told him that he once set out with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam to ask for rain. He moved the position of his shawl and turned his back to the human. Then pray and pray two rak'ahs. He read (verses of the Qur'an) aloud."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3160, 12382
Imam Abu Dawud : 984
Imam Nasa'i : 1504
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1256

RETURNING THE SHARK DURING THE ISTISQA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1493

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَسْقَى وَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَقَلَبَ رِدَاءَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Sufyan] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from ['Abbad bin Tamim] from [his uncle], that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once asked for rain, he prayed two rak'ahs and turned his shawl.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15837, 15839
Imam Bukhari : 950, 968

FACING THE QIBLAT DURING THE ISTISQA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1494

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبَّادَ بْنَ تَمِيمٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ زَيْدٍ يَقُولخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَسْقَى وَحَوَّلَ رِدَاءَهُ حِينَ اسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] that he heard ['Abbad bin Tamim] say; "I heard ['Abdullah bin Zaid] say: "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam came out, then he asked for rain and changed the position of his shawl when facing the Qibla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15839, 15856
Imam Bukhari : 955, 970, 971

RAISING HANDS WHEN PRAYING ISTISQA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1495

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ أَبُو تَقِيٍّ الْحِمْصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الِاسْتِسْقَاءِ اسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ وَقَلَبَ الرِّدَاءَ وَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Abdul Malik Abu Taqiyyul Himshi] he said :Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Abbad bin Tamim] from [his uncle] that he once saw Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam facing the Qibla while asking for rain and turning over his shawl, and raising both hands.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15837, 15839, 15840, 15853, 15871
Imam Bukhari : 950
Imam Muslim : 1486
Imam Abu Dawud : 986
Imam Nasa'i : 2847

Imam Malik : 402

HOW TO RAISE YOUR HANDS DURING THE ISTISQA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1496

أَخْبَرَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ الْقَطَّانِ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ الدُّعَاءِ إِلَّا فِي الِاسْتِسْقَاءِ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى يُرَى بَيَاضُ إِبْطَيْهِ

Has reported to me [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] from [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Qaththan] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from ' [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not raise his hands at all when praying, except when asking for rain. He peace be upon him raised his hands until his white armpits were visible."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2847

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKED FOR RAIN BY RAISING THEIR PALM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1497

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عُمَيْرٍ مَوْلَى آبِي اللَّحْمِ عَنْ آبِي اللَّحْمِأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ أَحْجَارِ الزَّيْتِ يَسْتَسْقِي وَهُوَ مُقْنِعٌ بِكَفَّيْهِ يَدْعُو

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Khalid bin Yazid] from [Sa'id bin Abu Hilal] from [Yazid bin 'Abdullah] from ['Umair] -Abu Al Lahm's slave- from [Abu Al Lahm] that he once saw Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam in Ahjaruz Zait (a place in Medina) asking for rain. Did he say anything? by raising his palm.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13495
Imam Bukhari : 973, 3301
Imam Muslim : 1491
Imam Abu Dawud : 989
Imam Nasa'i : 1728
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1170
Imam Darimi : 1492

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO REDUCE THE RAIN AND STAY WITHOUT THE RAIN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1498

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَهُوَ الْمَقْبُرِيُّ عَنْ شَرِيكِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي نَمِرٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَهُ يَقُولُبَيْنَا نَحْنُ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ النَّاسَ فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ تَقَطَّعَتْ السُّبُلُ وَهَلَكَتْ الْأَمْوَالُ وَأَجْدَبَ الْبِلَادُ فَادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَسْقِيَنَا فَرَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَيْهِ حِذَاءَ وَجْهِهِ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا فَوَاللَّهِ مَا نَزَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمِنْبَرِ حَتَّى أُوسِعْنَا مَطَرًا وَأُمْطِرْنَا ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ إِلَى الْجُمُعَةِ الْأُخْرَى فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ لَا أَدْرِي هُوَ الَّذِي قَالَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَسْقِ لَنَا أَمْ لَا فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ انْقَطَعَتْ السُّبُلُ وَهَلَكَتْ الْأَمْوَالُ مِنْ كَثْرَةِ الْمَاءِ فَادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يُمْسِكَ عَنَّا الْمَاءَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ حَوَالَيْنَا وَلَا عَلَيْنَا وَلَكِنْ عَلَى الْجِبَالِ وَمَنَابِتِ الشَّجَرِ قَالَ وَاللَّهِ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكَلَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِذَلِكَ تَمَزَّقَ السَّحَابُ حَتَّى مَا نَرَى مِنْهُ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Syarik bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Namir] from [Anas bin Malik], that he (Syarik) heard Anas say; "When we were in the mosque on Friday and Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was delivering a sermon to people, suddenly a man stood up and said: 'O Messenger of Allah, the roads have been cut off, property has been destroyed, and the land has become famine, so pray to Allah that He will send rain on us'. Then Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam raised both hands parallel to his face while saying: 'O Allah, send rain to us'. By Allah, before Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam had time to come down from his pulpit, we were given rain that day until the following Friday. Then there was a man, -I don't know whether he had said to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam 'Give us rain' or not- said : withhold the water from us'. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed: 'O Allah (send rain) around us and not on us, but on the mountains and where trees grow'." Anas said : "By Allah, the Messenger of Allah shall not say so unless the cloud had dispersed until we did not see it at all."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20938
Imam Tirmidzi : 511

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED FOR RAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1499

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هِشَامٍ الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told me [Abu Hisham Al Mughirah bin Salamah] he said : has told me [Wuhaib] he said : It has been told to us [Yahya bin Sa'id]

from [Anas bin Malik], that the Prophet sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "O Allah, send us rain."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1499

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO REDUCE THE RAIN AND STAY RAIN IN MADINAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1500

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ وَهُوَ الْعُمَرِيُّ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فَقَامَ إِلَيْهِ النَّاسُ فَصَاحُوا فَقَالُوا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ قَحَطَتْ الْمَطَرُ وَهَلَكَتْ الْبَهَائِمُ فَادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَسْقِيَنَا قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا اللَّهُمَّ اسْقِنَا قَالَ وَايْمُ اللَّهِ مَا نَرَى فِي السَّمَاءِ قَزَعَةً مِنْ سَحَابٍ قَالَ فَأَنْشَأَتْ سَحَابَةٌ فَانْتَشَرَتْ ثُمَّ إِنَّهَا أُمْطِرَتْ وَنَزَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى وَانْصَرَفَ النَّاسُ فَلَمْ تَزَلْ تَمْطُرُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ الْأُخْرَى فَلَمَّا قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ صَاحُوا إِلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ تَهَدَّمَتْ الْبُيُوتُ وَتَقَطَّعَتْ السُّبُلُ فَادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَحْبِسَهَا عَنَّا فَتَبَسَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ حَوَالَيْنَا وَلَا عَلَيْنَا فَتَقَشَّعَتْ عَنْ الْمَدِينَةِ فَجَعَلَتْ تَمْطُرُ حَوْلَهَا وَمَا تَمْطُرُ بِالْمَدِينَةِ قَطْرَةً فَنَظَرْتُ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ وَإِنَّهَا لَفِي مِثْلِ الْإِكْلِيلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad ibn 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard ['Ubaidullah bin 'Umar Al 'Umari] from [Thabit] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "Rasulullah Salallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once preached on Friday, then the people immediately gathered and shouted to him, saying: 'O Prophet of Allah, the rain has stopped and the livestock have perished, so pray to Allah that He will send rain on us'. He Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam then prayed: `O Allah, give us rain. Oh Allah, give us rain'. Anas said : "By Allah, we did not see a speck there were clouds in the sky." He continued again, "Then the clouds appeared and scattered, then they rained. After that the Prophet came down from the pulpit, then prayed. The people dispersed, while the rain did not stop until the following Friday. When Rasulullah peace be upon him stood up for the sermon, the people shouted at him saying; 'O Prophet of Allah, the houses have been destroyed and the roads have been cut off, so pray that He will withhold the rain from us'. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam smiled, then prayed: `O Allah (give rain) around us and not on us'. So the rain stopped in Medina, and the rain only fell around it. In Medina not a single drop fell, I saw Medina as if it were surrounded by clouds."

PRAYER TO ASK FOR AND STOP THE RAIN DURING THE SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1501

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَائِمٌ يَخْطُبُ فَاسْتَقْبَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَائِمًا وَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَلَكَتْ الْأَمْوَالُ وَانْقَطَعَتْ السُّبُلُ فَادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يُغِيثَنَا فَرَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ أَغِثْنَا اللَّهُمَّ أَغِثْنَا قَالَ أَنَسٌ وَلَا وَاللَّهِ مَا نَرَى فِي السَّمَاءِ مِنْ سَحَابَةٍ وَلَا قَزَعَةٍ وَمَا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ سَلْعٍ مِنْ بَيْتٍ وَلَا دَارٍ فَطَلَعَتْ سَحَابَةٌ مِثْلُ التُّرْسِ فَلَمَّا تَوَسَّطَتْ السَّمَاءَ انْتَشَرَتْ وَأَمْطَرَتْ قَالَ أَنَسٌ وَلَا وَاللَّهِ مَا رَأَيْنَا الشَّمْسَ سَبْتًا قَالَ ثُمَّ دَخَلَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ ذَلِكَ الْبَابِ فِي الْجُمُعَةِ الْمُقْبِلَةِ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَائِمٌ يَخْطُبُ فَاسْتَقْبَلَهُ قَائِمًا فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْكَ هَلَكَتْ الْأَمْوَالُ وَانْقَطَعَتْ السُّبُلُ فَادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يُمْسِكَهَا عَنَّا فَرَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَيْهِ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ حَوَالَيْنَا وَلَا عَلَيْنَا اللَّهُمَّ عَلَى الْآكَامِ وَالظِّرَابِ وَبُطُونِ الْأَوْدِيَةِ وَمَنَابِتِ الشَّجَرِ قَالَ فَأَقْلَعَتْ وَخَرَجْنَا نَمْشِي فِي الشَّمْسِقَالَ شَرِيكٌ سَأَلْتُ أَنَسًا أَهُوَ الرَّجُلُ الْأَوَّلُ قَالَ لَا

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Ja'far] he said :Narrated to us [Sharik bin 'Abdullah] from [Anas bin Malik]; "There was a man who came to Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, while he was khutbah while standing, then he turned to him while standing and said: 'O Rasulullah, property has been destroyed and roads have been cut off, so pray to Allah the Mighty and Majestic that He will help us'. Then Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam raised both hands and prayed: 'O Allah, help us. O Allah, help us'." Anas said : "No, by Allah, we did not see any clouds in the sky, nor were there any clouds, even though there was no house between us and Mount Sala' (a mountain in Medina), then a cloud appeared like a shield, and after the cloud was in the middle of the sky it spread, so it fell as rain. By Allah, we did not see the sun for a week." Anas continued, "Then on the following Friday a man came to Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam from the door when he Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was preaching while standing, then the man said: 'O Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, property has been destroyed and the roads have been cut off, so pray to Allah that He will withhold the rain from us'. Then Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam raised his hands while praying, 'O Allah (send rain) around us and not on us. O Allah, send it down on the hills, mountains, valleys and where the trees grow'. Sharik said : "I asked Anas; 'Is he the first man?' He answered, 'No'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17372
Imam Abu Dawud : 988
Imam Nasa'i : 1500
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1260

COMPLETE PROCEDURE FOR ISTISQA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1502

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ وَيُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبَّادُ بْنُ تَمِيمٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَمَّهُ وَكَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمًا يَسْتَسْقِي فَحَوَّلَ إِلَى النَّاسِ ظَهْرَهُ يَدْعُو اللَّهَ وَيَسْتَقْبِلُ الْقِبْلَةَ وَحَوَّلَ رِدَاءَهُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ قَالَ ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ فِي الْحَدِيثِ وَقَرَأَ فِيهِمَا

Has said [Al Harith bin Miskin] in read form and I heard it from [Ibnu Wahb] from [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] and [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has informed me ['Abbad bin Tamim] that he heard [his uncle] - a friend of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam - he said : "One day Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam went out to ask for rain, then he turned his back (his back to people) and prayed while facing the Qibla. He also turned his shawl, then prayed two rak'ahs." Ibn Abu Dzi'ib said : 'And read the surah in the two rak'ahs.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1493

TWO ISTISQA PRAYERS FACING THE QIBLAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1503

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زَيْدٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ يَسْتَسْقِي فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَاسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Yahya] from [Abu Bakr bin Muhammad] from ['Abbad bin Tamim] from ['Abdullah bin Zaid] that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam went out to pray Istisqa', then prayed two rak'ahs and faced the Qibla.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 969
Imam Muslim : 1489
Imam Abu Dawud : 982

IBNU ABBAS EXPLAINS HOW TO PRAY ISTISQA' RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1504

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كِنَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَأَرْسَلَنِي أَمِيرٌ مِنْ الْأُمَرَاءِ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ الِاسْتِسْقَاءِ فَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ مَا مَنَعَهُ أَنْ يَسْأَلَنِي خَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُتَوَاضِعًا مُتَبَذِّلًا مُتَخَشِّعًا مُتَضَرِّعًا فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ كَمَا يُصَلِّي فِي الْعِيدَيْنِ وَلَمْ يَخْطُبْ خُطْبَتَكُمْ هَذِهِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Hisyam bin Ishaq bin 'Abdullah bin Kinanah] from [his father] he said : "An

amir sent me to Ibn 'Abbas to ask about the Istisqa prayer, then [Ibnu 'Abbas] said : "An amir (leader) sent me to Ibn Abbas, to ask him about how to pray the Istisqa' Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam? He answered, 'What prevents him from asking me? Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam came out with tawadhu', dressed simply, khusyu', and humbled himself. Then he prayed two rak'ahs like he prays on two holidays, and he didn't preach a sermon like your sermon."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15842, 15844
Imam Bukhari : 969, 971
Imam Tirmidzi : 510

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO RAKAATS TO ASK FOR RAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1505

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ فَاسْتَسْقَى فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ جَهَرَ فِيهِمَا بِالْقِرَاءَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Abbad bin Tamim] from [his uncle] that Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once went out to ask for rain, so he prayed two rak'ahs and read (verses of the Qur'an) aloud in those two rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2297, 3160
Imam Abu Dawud : 984
Imam Tirmidzi : 512
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1256

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHEN IT FALLS RAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1506

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا أُمْطِرَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْهُ صَيِّبًا نَافِعًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Mis'ar] from [Al Miqdam bin Syuraih] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam when it rains, he says: "Yes, Allah make this rain beneficial."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 981
Imam Tirmidzi : 510

ALLAH RECOMMENDS THOSE WHO ARE KUFUR AGAINST THE PLEASURE OF THE RAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1507

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مَا أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَى عِبَادِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ إِلَّا أَصْبَحَ فَرِيقٌ مِنْهُمْ بِهَا كَافِرِينَ يَقُولُونَ الْكَوْكَبُ وَبِالْكَوْكَبِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin 'Amr] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has reported to me ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Utbah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic said: 'I do not bestow any favors on my servants unless some of them are ungrateful, they say: "This happened because of the stars!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8384, 8455, 9085, 16434, 16444
Imam Bukhari : 801, 980, 3832, 6949
Imam Muslim : 104, 105, 106, 107
Imam Abu Dawud : 3407
Imam Nasa'i : 1507, 1508
Imam Malik : 405

PEOPLE WHO DISREGARD THE PLEASURE OF RAIN WITH THE STARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1508

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ الْجُهَنِيِّ قَالَمُطِرَ النَّاسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَلَمْ تَسْمَعُوا مَاذَا قَالَ رَبُّكُمْ اللَّيْلَةَ قَالَ مَا أَنْعَمْتُ عَلَى عِبَادِي مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ إِلَّا أَصْبَحَ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ بِهَا كَافِرِينَ يَقُولُونَ مُطِرْنَا بِنَوْءِ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَأَمَّا مَنْ آمَنَ بِي وَحَمِدَنِي عَلَى سُقْيَايَ فَذَاكَ الَّذِي آمَنَ بِي وَكَفَرَ بِالْكَوْكَبِ وَمَنْ قَالَ مُطِرْنَا بِنَوْءِ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَذَاكَ الَّذِي كَفَرَ بِي وَآمَنَ بِالْكَوْكَبِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Salih bin Kaisan] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah] from [Zaid bin Khalid Al Juhani] he said : "During the time of the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, it was raining, so he said: 'Did you not hear the words of your Rabb last night? He said, "I have not bestowed any favors on My servants but some of them were disbelievers in those favors, they said : `We were given rain because of this and that star. Meanwhile, whoever believes in Me praises Me because of the water that I have sent down, then that is the person who believes in Me and disbelieves in the stars. Meanwhile the person who said : 'We are given rain because of such and such a star' are those who disbelieve in Me and believe in the stars'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8384, 8455, 9085, 16434, 16444

Imam Bukhari : 801, 980, 3832, 6949
Imam Muslim : 104, 105, 106, 107
Imam Abu Dawud : 3407
Imam Nasa'i : 1507, 1508
Imam Malik : 405

DISOBEDIENCE TOWARDS THE BLESSINGS OF RAIN IF YOU RELY ON THE STARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1509

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَتَّابِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ أَمْسَكَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الْمَطَرَ عَنْ عِبَادِهِ خَمْسَ سِنِينَ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلَهُ لَأَصْبَحَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْ النَّاسِ كَافِرِينَ يَقُولُونَ سُقِينَا بِنَوْءِ الْمِجْدَحِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Ala] from [Sufyan] from [Amr] from [Attab bin Hunain] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "If Allah withheld rain from His servants for five years, then sent it down, some of the people would certainly disbelieve and say: 'We were given rain because of the Mijdah star.' Note: The Mijdah star: The name of a star known among people as a symbol of rain.

ASKING FOR RAIN DURING FRIDAY SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1510

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَحَطَ الْمَطَرُ عَامًا فَقَامَ بَعْضُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي يَوْمِ جُمُعَةٍ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَحَطَ الْمَطَرُ وَأَجْدَبَتْ الْأَرْضُ وَهَلَكَ الْمَالُ قَالَ فَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ وَمَا نَرَى فِي السَّمَاءِ سَحَابَةً فَمَدَّ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُ بَيَاضَ إِبْطَيْهِ يَسْتَسْقِي اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ فَمَا صَلَّيْنَا الْجُمُعَةَ حَتَّى أَهَمَّ الشَّابَّ الْقَرِيبَ الدَّارِ الرُّجُوعُ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ فَدَامَتْ جُمُعَةٌ فَلَمَّا كَانَتْ الْجُمُعَةُ الَّتِي تَلِيهَا قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ تَهَدَّمَتْ الْبُيُوتُ وَاحْتَبَسَ الرُّكْبَانُ قَالَ فَتَبَسَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِسُرْعَةِ مَلَالَةِ ابْنِ آدَمَ وَقَالَ بِيَدَيْهِ اللَّهُمَّ حَوَالَيْنَا وَلَا عَلَيْنَا فَتَكَشَّطَتْ عَنْ الْمَدِينَةِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Humaid] from [Anas] he said : '"It never rained for a year, so some Muslims came to Rasulullah peace be upon him on Friday. They said: 'O Rasulullah, the rain has stopped, the earth has become barren, and property has been destroyed'. Then Rasulullah salallahu 'alaihi wa sallam raised his hands. We saw no clouds in the sky. Then he stretched out his hands (until we saw the whiteness of his armpits sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam) to ask Allah the Mighty and Majestic for rain." Anas said : "We had not yet (finished) the Friday prayer, but someone who lived close to the mosque was finding it difficult to go home to his family (because of the heavy rain). This continued until the following Friday. On the following

Friday the people said to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, 'O Rasulullah, the houses have been destroyed and the vehicles cannot move. Anas said : "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam smiled because of the fast feeling. Adam's son was bored, then he said: 'O Allah (send rain) around us and not on us'. Then the clouds or rain moved away from Medina."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12481, 12546
Imam Bukhari : 881, 957, 958, 959, 965, 975, 3317, 5628, 5866
Imam Nasa'i : 1511

ISTISQA SERMONS AND PRAYERS DURING DRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1511

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو عَمْرٍو الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَأَصَابَ النَّاسُ سَنَةٌ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَبَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ فَقَامَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَلَكَ الْمَالُ وَجَاعَ الْعِيَالُ فَادْعُ اللَّهَ لَنَا فَرَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَيْهِ وَمَا نَرَى فِي السَّمَاءِ قَزَعَةً وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ مَا وَضَعَهَا حَتَّى ثَارَ سَحَابٌ أَمْثَالُ الْجِبَالِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْزِلْ عَنْ مِنْبَرِهِ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُ الْمَطَرَ يَتَحَادَرُ عَلَى لِحْيَتِهِ فَمُطِرْنَا يَوْمَنَا ذَلِكَ وَمِنْ الْغَدِ وَالَّذِي يَلِيهِ حَتَّى الْجُمُعَةِ الْأُخْرَى فَقَامَ ذَلِكَ الْأَعْرَابِيُّ أَوْ قَالَ غَيْرُهُ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ تَهَدَّمَ الْبِنَاءُ وَغَرِقَ الْمَالُ فَادْعُ اللَّهَ لَنَا فَرَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَيْهِ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ حَوَالَيْنَا وَلَا عَلَيْنَا فَمَا يُشِيرُ بِيَدِهِ إِلَى نَاحِيَةٍ مِنْ السَّحَابِ إِلَّا انْفَرَجَتْ حَتَّى صَارَتْ الْمَدِينَةُ مِثْلَ الْجَوْبَةِ وَسَالَ الْوَادِي وَلَمْ يَجِئْ أَحَدٌ مِنْ نَاحِيَةٍ إِلَّا أَخْبَرَ بِالْجَوْدِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid bin Muslim] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Amr Al Auza'i] from [Ishaq bin 'Abdullah] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "During the time of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam there was a famine for one year. When Rasulullah was giving his sermon on Friday, suddenly a Bedouin stood up and said: 'O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, property is destroyed and families are starving, so pray to Allah for us'. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam raised both hands, and at that time we did not see any clouds in the sky. By the One who My soul is in His hands, Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam had not put his hands back, but the clouds had gathered like a mountain. While he was still on his pulpit, we saw that the rain had fallen until it dripped down his beard. We were hit by rain that day and the next day, until the following Friday drown, then pray to Allah for us Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam raised his hands while saying, O Allah (let rain) around us and not on us'. The Prophet peace be upon him did not gesture with his hand to the corner of the cloud, but the cloud dispersed so that Medina became bright like a city surrounded by a circle. The valleys have flowed with water and no one comes to Medina from any direction but he will tell about the rain that has fallen very heavily."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 881, 975

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMING THE KHAUF PRAYER WITH TWO GROUPS OF CONGREGATION ALTERNATIVELY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1512

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَشْعَثِ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ زَهْدَمٍ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْعَاصِي بِطَبَرِسْتَانَ وَمَعَنَا حُذَيْفَةُ بْنُ الْيَمَانِ فَقَالَ أَيُّكُمْ صَلَّى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ فَقَالَ حُذَيْفَةُ أَنَا فَوَصَفَ فَقَالَ صَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ بِطَائِفَةٍ رَكْعَةً صَفٍّ خَلْفَهُ وَطَائِفَةٍ أُخْرَى بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْعَدُوِّ فَصَلَّى بِالطَّائِفَةِ الَّتِي تَلِيهِ رَكْعَةً ثُمَّ نَكَصَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَى مَصَافِّ أُولَئِكَ وَجَاءَ أُولَئِكَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Waqi'] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al Asy'ats bin Abu Asy Sya'tsa] from [Al Aswad bin Hilal] from [Tsa'labah bin Zahdam] he said : we were with Sa'id bin Al 'Ashi in Thabristan and with us [Hudzaifah bin Al Yaman], Sa'id asked; 'Which of you has ever prayed the khauf prayer with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam? ' Hudzaifah answered; 'I', Then he described the Khauf prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam by saying; 'Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam performed the Khauf prayer with a group of one rak'ah with one row of congregation behind him, and another group facing the enemy. Then he prayed with the other group (which had been facing the enemy) one rak'ah too. Then they (who were praying with him) withdrew and went towards the group that had been facing the enemy, then the group came and prayed with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam for one rak'ah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3192, 3380, 6066, 13664
Imam Muslim : 1385
Imam Nasa'i : 1523, 1527

HOW TO PRAY KHAUF PRAYER WITH THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1513

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَشْعَثُ بْنُ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ زَهْدَمٍ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْعَاصِي بِطَبَرِسْتَانَ فَقَالَ أَيُّكُمْ صَلَّى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ فَقَالَ حُذَيْفَةُ أَنَا فَقَامَ حُذَيْفَةُ فَصَفَّ النَّاسُ خَلْفَهُ صَفَّيْنِ صَفًّا خَلْفَهُ وَصَفًّا مُوَازِيَ الْعَدُوِّ فَصَلَّى بِالَّذِي خَلْفَهُ رَكْعَةً ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَى مَكَانِ هَؤُلَاءِ وَجَاءَ أُولَئِكَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً وَلَمْ يَقْضُواأَخْبَرَنَا

عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الرُّكَيْنُ بْنُ الرَّبِيعِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ حَسَّانَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِثْلَ صَلَاةِ حُذَيْفَةَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : has told me [Ash'ath bin Sulaim] from [Al Aswad bin Hilal] from [Tsa'labah bin Zahdam] he said : "We were with Said bin Al Ash in Thibristan. I said, `Which of you has ever prayed the Khauf prayer with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam?' with the enemy, and they came to him and prayed one rak'ah, and they did not make up for it'."Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] he said : Has told me [Ar Rukain bin Rabi'] from [Al Qasim bin Hasan] from [Zaid bin Thabit] from the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, as is Hudzaifah's prayer.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3688, 22299
Imam Nasa'i : 1515, 1518

RULING ON THE NUMBER OF RAKAAT PRAYERS WHILE TRAVELING AND AFRAID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1514

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَفَرَضَ اللَّهُ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّكُمْ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْحَضَرِ أَرْبَعًا وَفِي السَّفَرِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَفِي الْخَوْفِ رَكْعَةً

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Bukair bin Al Akhnas] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "Allah has made prayer obligatory through the word of your Prophet Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, in a state of residence four rak'ahs, in a state of travel two rak'ahs, and in a state of khauf/fear (of war) one rak'ah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

HOW TO PRAY KHAUF PRAYER WITH TWO LINES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1515

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي الْجَهْمِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى بِذِي قَرَدٍ وَصَفَّ النَّاسُ خَلْفَهُ

صَفَّيْنِ صَفًّا خَلْفَهُ وَصَفًّا مُوَازِيَ الْعَدُوِّ فَصَلَّى بِالَّذِينَ خَلْفَهُ رَكْعَةً ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَى مَكَانِ هَؤُلَاءِ وَجَاءَ أُولَئِكَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً وَلَمْ يَقْضُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sufyan] he said : has told me that [Abu Bakr bin Abul Jahm] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah] from [Ibn 'Abbas], Rasulullah peace be upon him, once prayed in Dzi Qarad, he made two rows behind him: one shaf (row) praying behind him and the other shaf (row) facing his enemy, then praying one rak'ah with the row behind him, then the next row! Ah, pray and go to a place facing the enemy. And the line that was facing the enemy) came and the Messenger of Allah prayed with them one rak'ah, they did not accept it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3192

KHAUF PRAYER IN ALTERNATIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1516

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَامَ النَّاسُ مَعَهُ فَكَبَّرَ وَكَبَّرُوا ثُمَّ رَكَعَ وَرَكَعَ أُنَاسٌ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ وَسَجَدُوا ثُمَّ قَامَ إِلَى الرَّكْعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ فَتَأَخَّرَ الَّذِينَ سَجَدُوا مَعَهُ وَحَرَسُوا إِخْوَانَهُمْ وَأَتَتْ الطَّائِفَةُ الْأُخْرَى فَرَكَعُوا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَسَجَدُوا وَالنَّاسُ كُلُّهُمْ فِي صَلَاةٍ يُكَبِّرُونَ وَلَكِنْ يَحْرُسُ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا

It has been reported to me ['Amr bin 'Uthman bin Sa'id bin Kathir] from [Muhammad] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Utbah] that ['Abdullah bin 'Abbas] said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) stood up and the people stood with him. He then made his takbir and they also made their takbir with him. Then he bowed down, and some of them bowed down too. Then he prostrated, and (some) also prostrated. Then he stood up for the second rak'ah, and the people who had joined in prostrating stepped back and looked after their brothers who were praying. After that came another line, they immediately bowed and prostrated with the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. Everyone prayed together;

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 892
Imam Nasa'i : 1530

KHAUF PRAYER WITH ALTERNATING PROSTUDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1517

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي دَاوُدُ بْنُ

الْحُصَيْنِ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَمَا كَانَتْ صَلَاةُ الْخَوْفِ إِلَّا سَجْدَتَيْنِ كَصَلَاةِ أَحْرَاسِكُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ الْيَوْمَ خَلْفَ أَئِمَّتِكُمْ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَّا أَنَّهَا كَانَتْ عُقَبًا قَامَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ وَهُمْ جَمِيعًا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَسَجَدَتْ مَعَهُ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَامُوا مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ رَكَعَ وَرَكَعُوا مَعَهُ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَسَجَدَ مَعَهُ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا قِيَامًا أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ فَلَمَّا جَلَسَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِينَ سَجَدُوا مَعَهُ فِي آخِرِ صَلَاتِهِمْ سَجَدَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا قِيَامًا لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ثُمَّ جَلَسُوا فَجَمَعَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالتَّسْلِيمِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim] he said : [my uncle] had told us, he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from [Ibn Ishaq] he said : has told me [Dawud bin Al Hushain] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Khauf prayer is two prostrations, like the prayer of your guards today, behind their leaders, but they do it alternately; all of them stand with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), some of them prostrate with him (and others remain standing), then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings be upon him) stands up and they all stand with him. When he bows, they all bow." prostrate, then some of those who were standing prostrated with him. After Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam sat down with the people who prostrated with him at the end of the prayer, the people who stood prostrated and then they all said hello to Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam together.

HOW TO PERFORM THE KHAUF PRAYER ALTERNATINGLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1518

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ خَوَّاتٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى بِهِمْ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ فَصَفَّ صَفًّا خَلْفَهُ وَصَفًّا مُصَافُّو الْعَدُوِّ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ هَؤُلَاءِ وَجَاءَ أُولَئِكَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً ثُمَّ قَامُوا فَقَضَوْا رَكْعَةً رَكْعَةً

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Salih bin Khawwat] from [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] that Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam performed the Khauf prayer with his companions. He made one line behind him and another line facing the enemy. He prayed with them one rak'ah, then they left. Then they (who were previously facing the enemy) came, and prayed with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. Then they stood up and completed one rak'ah one rak'ah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3192

KHAUF PRAYERS IN THE DZATUR RIQA WAR

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1519

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ رُومَانَ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ خَوَّاتٍ عَمَّنْ صَلَّى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ ذَاتِ الرِّقَاعِ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِأَنَّ طَائِفَةً صَفَّتْ مَعَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ وِجَاهَ الْعَدُوِّ فَصَلَّى بِالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ رَكْعَةً ثُمَّ ثَبَتَ قَائِمًا وَأَتَمُّوا لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا فَصَفُّوا وِجَاهَ الْعَدُوِّ وَجَاءَتْ الطَّائِفَةُ الْأُخْرَى فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ الرَّكْعَةَ الَّتِي بَقِيَتْ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ ثُمَّ ثَبَتَ جَالِسًا وَأَتَمُّوا لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ بِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Yazid bin Ruman] from [Salih bin Khawwat] from [the person who once performed the Khauf prayer] with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam during the Dzatur Riqa war', that there was a group of people who were marching with him, and another group was facing the enemy. The Prophet prayed one rak'ah with the people with him, then remained standing, while they completed their prayer alone. Then they went and lined up facing the enemy. Then another group came, then Rasulullah peace be upon him performed the remainder of his prayer with them (who were facing the enemy), then he remained seated while they completed their prayer alone. After that the Prophet said greetings with them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3817
Imam Muslim : 1390
Imam Abu Dawud : 1049
Imam Malik : 394

KHAUF PRAYER WITH TWO GROUPS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1520

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى بِإِحْدَى الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ رَكْعَةً وَالطَّائِفَةُ الْأُخْرَى مُوَاجِهَةُ الْعَدُوِّ ثُمَّ انْطَلَقُوا فَقَامُوا فِي مَقَامِ أُولَئِكَ وَجَاءَ أُولَئِكَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً أُخْرَى ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَقَامَ هَؤُلَاءِ فَقَضَوْا رَكْعَتَهُمْ وَقَامَ هَؤُلَاءِ فَقَضَوْا رَكْعَتَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed one rak'ah with one of the two groups, while the other group faced the enemy. Then the group that was praying with the Prophet went to the position of the group facing the enemy, then they (who were facing the enemy) went towards the Prophet. He prayed the next rak'ah with them, then greeted them. After that they stood up to complete their rak'ah. They (who are facing the enemy) also complete their rak'ah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5884, 6066, 22336
Imam Bukhari : 3820
Imam Muslim : 1385
Imam Abu Dawud : 1053

Imam Tirmidzi : 517

COMPLETE PROCEDURES FOR KHAUF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1521

أَخْبَرَنِي كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ بَقِيَّةَ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَغَزَوْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قِبَلَ نَجْدٍ فَوَازَيْنَا الْعَدُوَّ وَصَافَفْنَاهُمْ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي بِنَا فَقَامَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنَّا مَعَهُ وَأَقْبَلَ طَائِفَةٌ عَلَى الْعَدُوِّ فَرَكَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ رَكْعَةً وَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا فَكَانُوا مَكَانَ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ لَمْ يُصَلُّوا وَجَاءَتْ الطَّائِفَةُ الَّتِي لَمْ تُصَلِّ فَرَكَعَ بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً وَسَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ كُلُّ رَجُلٍ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَرَكَعَ لِنَفْسِهِ رَكْعَةً وَسَجْدَتَيْنِ

Having reported to me [Kathir bin 'Ubaid] from [Baqiyyah] from [Syu'aib] he said : has told me [Az Zuhri] he said :Narrated to us [Salim bin 'Abdullah] from [his father] he said : "I once fought with Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam in the direction of Najed. We met the enemy, so he ordered us to line up, then he prayed with us. Some of us stood with him and some of the others faced the enemy. Then he Blessed and Blessed be upon him ruku' once, and the people who were with him also bowed, then he prostrated twice, then they went towards the group that had not prayed. After that came the group that had not prayed, then The Messenger of Allah bowed once and prostrated twice with them. Then he said the greeting, and all the Muslims stood up and all of them bowed once and prostrated twice separately."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Darimi : 1481

HOW TO PRAY KHAUF PRAYER WITH THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1522

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ الْبَرْقِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يُوسُفَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ كَانَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ يُحَدِّثُ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَبَّرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَصَفَّ خَلْفَهُ طَائِفَةٌ مِنَّا وَأَقْبَلَتْ طَائِفَةٌ عَلَى الْعَدُوِّ فَرَكَعَ بِهِمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَةً وَسَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَى الْعَدُوِّ وَجَاءَتْ الطَّائِفَةُ الْأُخْرَى فَصَلَّوْا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَفَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَامَ كُلُّ رَجُلٍ مِنْ الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ فَصَلَّى لِنَفْسِهِ رَكْعَةً وَسَجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdurrahim Al Barzi] from ['Abdullah bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdul 'Aziz] from [Az Zuhri] he said : ['Abdullah bin

'Umar] said that he once prayed the Khauf prayer with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, he said : "He said takbir and a group of us formed a line behind him while the other group faced towards the enemy. Then he bowed once and prostrated twice with them, then they (who had just prayed) went to face the enemy. Then came the group (facing the enemy) and prayed one rak'ah with two prostrations with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, then greeted. After that the two groups stood up and they all performed (completed) the prayer individually with one bow and two prostrations.

HOW TO PRAY KHAUF PRAYER WHEN FACING THE ENEMY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1523

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ وَأَبِي أَيُّوبَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ قَامَ فَكَبَّرَ فَصَلَّى خَلْفَهُ طَائِفَةٌ مِنَّا وَطَائِفَةٌ مُوَاجِهَةَ الْعَدُوِّ فَرَكَعَ بِهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَةً وَسَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفُوا وَلَمْ يُسَلِّمُوا وَأَقْبَلُوا عَلَى الْعَدُوِّ فَصَفُّوا مَكَانَهُمْ وَجَاءَتْ الطَّائِفَةُ الْأُخْرَى فَصَفُّوا خَلْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً وَسَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ أَتَمَّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَأَرْبَعَ سَجَدَاتٍ ثُمَّ قَامَتْ الطَّائِفَتَانِ فَصَلَّى كُلُّ إِنْسَانٍ مِنْهُمْ لِنَفْسِهِ رَكْعَةً وَسَجْدَتَيْنِقَالَ أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ السُّنِّيِّ الزُّهْرِيُّ سَمِعَ مِنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ حَدِيثَيْنِ وَلَمْ يَسْمَعْ هَذَا مِنْهُ

Having reported to me ['Imran bin Bakkar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Al Haitsam bin Humaid] from [Al 'Ala] and [Abu Ayyub] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once prayed the Khauf prayer. He stood up and said takbir, then a group of us formed a line behind him, while another group faced the enemy. Then he bowed once and prostrated twice with them. Then they went to face the enemy, and they had not yet greeted them. Then the group that had not prayed (which was facing the enemy) lined up behind the Messenger of Allah, then he prayed with them with one bow and two prostrations. Then he said greetings and completed their prayer with two bows and four prostrations. The two groups then stood up and all prayed separately with one bow and two prostrations." Abu Bakr bin As Suni; Az Zuhri heard two Hadith from Ibn Umar, and he did not hear this Hadith from Ibn Umar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3192, 6143, 13664, 14657, 22055
Imam Muslim : 1386, 1392
Imam Nasa'i : 1524

HOW THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IMMEDIATE THE KHAUF PRAYER ON THE BATTLE FIELD

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1524

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ وَاصِلِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ فِي بَعْضِ أَيَّامِهِ فَقَامَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مَعَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ بِإِزَاءِ الْعَدُوِّ فَصَلَّى بِالَّذِينَ مَعَهُ رَكْعَةً ثُمَّ ذَهَبُوا وَجَاءَ الْآخَرُونَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً ثُمَّ قَضَتْ الطَّائِفَتَانِ رَكْعَةً رَكْعَةً

Narrated to us [Abdul A'la bin Wasil bin 'Abdul A'la] he said : [Yahya bin Adam] has related to us from [Sufyan] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) performed the Khauf prayer on some of his days (of war). Some of the group stood with him and others faced the enemy. Then he prayed one rak'ah with those who were with him, then they left (to take up positions facing the enemy) while the group (facing the enemy) took up (their new prayer positions), and the Messenger of Allah prayed one rak'ah with them. After that both groups completed one rak'ah one rak'ah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6143, 14657, 22055
Imam Muslim : 1386

KHAUF PRAYERS WITH RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AT THE NAJED WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1525

أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَيْوَةُ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَسْوَدِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ مَرْوَانَ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ هَلْ صَلَّيْتَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ فَقَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ نَعَمْ قَالَ مَتَى قَالَ عَامَ غَزْوَةِ نَجْدٍ قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِصَلَاةِ الْعَصْرِ وَقَامَتْ مَعَهُ طَائِفَةٌ وَطَائِفَةٌ أُخْرَى مُقَابِلَ الْعَدُوِّ وَظُهُورُهُمْ إِلَى الْقِبْلَةِ فَكَبَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَبَّرُوا جَمِيعًا الَّذِينَ مَعَهُ وَالَّذِينَ يُقَابِلُونَ الْعَدُوَّ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَةً وَاحِدَةً وَرَكَعَتْ مَعَهُ الطَّائِفَةُ الَّتِي تَلِيهِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ وَسَجَدَتْ الطَّائِفَةُ الَّتِي تَلِيهِ وَالْآخَرُونَ قِيَامٌ مُقَابِلَ الْعَدُوِّ ثُمَّ قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَامَتْ الطَّائِفَةُ الَّتِي مَعَهُ فَذَهَبُوا إِلَى الْعَدُوِّ فَقَابَلُوهُمْ وَأَقْبَلَتْ الطَّائِفَةُ الَّتِي كَانَتْ مُقَابِلَ الْعَدُوِّ فَرَكَعُوا وَسَجَدُوا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَائِمٌ كَمَا هُوَ ثُمَّ قَامُوا فَرَكَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَةً أُخْرَى وَرَكَعُوا مَعَهُ وَسَجَدَ وَسَجَدُوا مَعَهُ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَتْ الطَّائِفَةُ الَّتِي كَانَتْ مُقَابِلَ الْعَدُوِّ فَرَكَعُوا وَسَجَدُوا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَاعِدٌ وَمَنْ مَعَهُ ثُمَّ كَانَ السَّلَامُ فَسَلَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَسَلَّمُوا

جَمِيعًا فَكَانَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَتَانِ وَلِكُلِّ رَجُلٍ مِنْ الطَّائِفَتَيْنِ رَكْعَتَانِ رَكْعَتَانِ

Having reported to me ['Ubaidullah bin Fadlalah bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri'u]. Likewise, it is narrated from another route,Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said : had told us [Haiwah] and he mentioned another, they both said :Narrated to us [Abul Aswad] that he heard ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] tell from [Marwan bin Al Hakam], he asked [Abu Hurairah] "Have you ever prayed the Khauf prayer with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam?" Rasulullah peace be upon him stood up to perform the Asr prayer, then one group stood with him, and the other group faced the enemy, while their backs were facing the Qibla. Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam then performed the takbir, and everyone joined in the takbir, both those with him and those facing the enemy. Then he bowed once, and the group with him also bowed. Then he prostrated, and the group that was with him also prostrated, while the other group remained standing facing the enemy. Then Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam stood up, and the group with him also stood up. Then they immediately went to face the enemy, and the group that had been facing the enemy immediately bowed down and prostrated, while Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam remained standing as before. Then they stood up, and Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam bowed down' again, so they bowed down with him. He then bowed down, and they bowed down with him. Then the group facing the enemy came, then bowed and prostrated, while Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam remained sitting with the group with him. After that, Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said his greetings and they all joined in saying their greetings. "In this way, Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed two rak'ahs, and each Muslim from the two groups also prayed two rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7912
Imam Abu Dawud : 1051

THE STORY OF THE ATTACK OF THE POLYSTICIANS DURING THE KHAUF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1526

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ الْهُنَائِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَازِلًا بَيْنَ ضَجْنَانَ وَعُسْفَانَ مُحَاصِرَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَقَالَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ إِنَّ لِهَؤُلَاءِ صَلَاةً هِيَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَبْنَائِهِمْ وَأَبْكَارِهِمْ أَجْمِعُوا أَمْرَكُمْ ثُمَّ مِيلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَيْلَةً وَاحِدَةً فَجَاءَ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَقْسِمَ أَصْحَابَهُ نِصْفَيْنِ فَيُصَلِّيَ بِطَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ وَطَائِفَةٌ مُقْبِلُونَ عَلَى عَدُوِّهِمْ قَدْ أَخَذُوا حِذْرَهُمْ وَأَسْلِحَتَهُمْ فَيُصَلِّي بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً ثُمَّ يَتَأَخَّرَ هَؤُلَاءِ وَيَتَقَدَّمَ أُولَئِكَ فَيُصَلِّيَ بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً تَكُونُ لَهُمْ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَةً رَكْعَةً وَلِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَتَانِ

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin 'Abdul 'Azhim] he said : has told me ['Abdush Shamad bin 'Abdul Warits] he said : has told me [Sa'id bin 'Ubaid Al Huna'i] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Syaqiq] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once stopped at a place between Dhajnan and Usfan in order to surround the polytheists. The polytheists said : 'Those Muslims have prayer, which they love more than their sons and their virgins, so unite you, then attack them with one attack. The angel Gabriel? laihis Salam then came to the Messenger of Allah and ordered him to divide his companions into two groups. So he prayed with one group of them, while the other group faced the enemy who was ready with his weapons. The Prophet prayed one rak'ah with them, then they withdrew and the group that had been facing the enemy advanced. Then the Prophet prayed one rak'ah with the group.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10347
Imam Nasa'i : 3760, 3761, 3762

KHAUF PRAYER WITH TWO ROW MAKMUM WITH RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1527

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حَجَّاجِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ الْفَقِيرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى بِهِمْ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ فَقَامَ صَفٌّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَصَفٌّ خَلْفَهُ صَلَّى بِالَّذِينَ خَلْفَهُ رَكْعَةً وَسَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ تَقَدَّمَ هَؤُلَاءِ حَتَّى قَامُوا فِي مَقَامِ أَصْحَابِهِمْ وَجَاءَ أُولَئِكَ فَقَامُوا مَقَامَ هَؤُلَاءِ وَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَةً وَسَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ فَكَانَتْ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَتَانِ وَلَهُمْ رَكْعَةٌ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] from [Hajjaj bin Muhammad] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Yazid Al Faqir] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] that Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed the Khauf prayer with them. There was one line of worshipers standing in front of him, and another line behind him. He peace be upon him prayed one rak'ah with two prostrations together with the row behind him, then they moved forward to occupy the position of the companions (who were in the front position), and the companions (who were in the front position) withdrew to occupy the position of the group that had advanced. Then Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed with them (who withdrew) one rak'ah with two prostrations, then he said greetings. The Prophet prayed two rak'ahs, while they prayed one rak'ah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3380, 13664

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS KHAUF PRAYERS WITH TWO GROUPS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1528

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْمِقْدَامِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمَسْعُودِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنِي يَزِيدُ الْفَقِيرُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ كُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَامَتْ خَلْفَهُ طَائِفَةٌ وَطَائِفَةٌ مُوَاجِهَةَ الْعَدُوِّ فَصَلَّى بِالَّذِينَ خَلْفَهُ رَكْعَةً وَسَجَدَ بِهِمْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ إِنَّهُمْ انْطَلَقُوا فَقَامُوا مَقَامَ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا فِي وَجْهِ الْعَدُوِّ وَجَاءَتْ تِلْكَ الطَّائِفَةُ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَكْعَةً وَسَجَدَ بِهِمْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَلَّمَ فَسَلَّمَ الَّذِينَ خَلْفَهُ وَسَلَّمَ أُولَئِكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Al Miqdam] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin 'Abdullah Al Mas'udi] he said : has told me [Yazid Al Faqir] that he heard [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] say; "We were with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, then the call (call) for prayer was made, so he stood up, and there was one group standing behind him, and another group facing towards the enemy. He prayed with one ruku' and two prostrations with the group behind him. Then they went to occupy the position of their friends who had been facing towards the enemy, and their friends came, then Rasulullah prayed with them once ruku' and twice prostrated. Then Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said greetings, and those (who were behind him) also said greetings."

PROCEDURES FOR KHAUF PRAYER WITH RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1529

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ الدِّرْهَمِيُّ وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَ شَهِدْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ فَقُمْنَا خَلْفَهُ صَفَّيْنِ وَالْعَدُوُّ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقِبْلَةِ فَكَبَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَبَّرْنَا وَرَكَعَ وَرَكَعْنَا وَرَفَعَ وَرَفَعْنَا فَلَمَّا انْحَدَرَ لِلسُّجُودِ سَجَدَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُ وَقَامَ الصَّفُّ الثَّانِي حِينَ رَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالصَّفُّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ الصَّفُّ الثَّانِي حِينَ رَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي أَمْكِنَتِهِمْ ثُمَّ تَأَخَّرَ الصَّفُّ الَّذِينَ كَانُوا يَلُونَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَتَقَدَّمَ الصَّفُّ الْآخَرُ فَقَامُوا فِي مَقَامِهِمْ وَقَامَ هَؤُلَاءِ فِي مَقَامِ الْآخَرِينَ قِيَامًا وَرَكَعَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَكَعْنَا ثُمَّ رَفَعَ وَرَفَعْنَا فَلَمَّا انْحَدَرَ لِلسُّجُودِ سَجَدَ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُ وَالْآخَرُونَ قِيَامٌ فَلَمَّا رَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُ سَجَدَ الْآخَرُونَ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Husainn Ad Dirhami] and [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], they said :Narrated

to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from ['Atha] from [Jabir] he said : "We performed the Khauf prayer with Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. We stood two rows behind him, while the enemy was between us and the Qibla. Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam made takbir, and we also made takbir. Then he bowed, and we also bowed. He raised (the head of the bow'), then we also raised (the head of the bow'). When he went down to prostrate, he Prostrate with the row behind him, while the second row remains standing when Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam raises his head from prostrating with the previous row. Then the second row prostrates in its place after Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam raises his head from prostrating. Then we also bow he raised his head from bowing, then we also raised our heads from bowing. When he came down to prostrate, then those behind him also bowed down, while the others remained standing. After the Prophet raised his head from prostration along with the row behind him, the others immediately prostrated themselves. After that he greeted.

PRAYER OF KHAUF WHEN THE ENEMY IS BETWEEN THE CONGREGATION AND THE QIBLA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1530

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَ كُنَّا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِنَخْلٍ وَالْعَدُوُّ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْقِبْلَةِ فَكَبَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَبَّرُوا جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَرَكَعُوا جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ سَجَدَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالصَّفُّ الَّذِي يَلِيهِ وَالْآخَرُونَ قِيَامٌ يَحْرُسُونَهُمْ فَلَمَّا قَامُوا سَجَدَ الْآخَرُونَ مَكَانَهُمْ الَّذِي كَانُوا فِيهِ ثُمَّ تَقَدَّمَ هَؤُلَاءِ إِلَى مَصَافِّ هَؤُلَاءِ فَرَكَعَ فَرَكَعُوا جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ رَفَعَ فَرَفَعُوا جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ سَجَدَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالصَّفُّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُ وَالْآخَرُونَ قِيَامٌ يَحْرُسُونَهُمْ فَلَمَّا سَجَدُوا وَجَلَسُوا سَجَدَ الْآخَرُونَ مَكَانَهُمْ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ قَالَ جَابِرٌ كَمَا يَفْعَلُ أُمَرَاؤُكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : "We were once with Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam in the Nakhl area, and the enemy was between us and the Qibla. Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam made takbir, and they also made takbir. Then he bowed down, and they all bowed down too.' guarding). Then they (the row behind Rasulullah) advanced to the front row. Then Rasulullah bowed down, and all of them bowed down. Then Rasulullah raised (the head of the bow), and they all raised their heads, then the other rows prostrated in their place. then said hello. Jabir said, "As their leaders do."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3777

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED KHAUF BY MADE TWO LINES

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1531

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُجَاهِدًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي عَيَّاشٍ الزُّرَقِيِّ قَالَ شُعْبَةُ كَتَبَ بِهِ إِلَيَّ وَقَرَأْتُهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَمِعْتُهُ مِنْهُ يُحَدِّثُ وَلَكِنِّي حَفِظْتُهُ قَالَ ابْنُ بَشَّارٍ فِي حَدِيثِهِ حِفْظِي مِنْ الْكِتَابِ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ مُصَافَّ الْعَدُوِّ بِعُسْفَانَ وَعَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ خَالِدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ قَالَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ إِنَّ لَهُمْ صَلَاةً بَعْدَ هَذِهِ هِيَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَبْنَائِهِمْ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعَصْرَ فَصَفَّهُمْ صَفَّيْنِ خَلْفَهُ فَرَكَعَ بِهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَمِيعًا فَلَمَّا رَفَعُوا رُءُوسَهُمْ سَجَدَ بِالصَّفِّ الَّذِي يَلِيهِ وَقَامَ الْآخَرُونَ فَلَمَّا رَفَعُوا رُءُوسَهُمْ مِنْ السُّجُودِ سَجَدَ الصَّفُّ الْمُؤَخَّرُ بِرُكُوعِهِمْ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ تَأَخَّرَ الصَّفُّ الْمُقَدَّمُ وَتَقَدَّمَ الصَّفُّ الْمُؤَخَّرُ فَقَامَ كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمْ فِي مَقَامِ صَاحِبِهِ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ بِهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَمِيعًا فَلَمَّا رَفَعُوا رُءُوسَهُمْ مِنْ الرُّكُوعِ سَجَدَ الصَّفُّ الَّذِي يَلِيهِ وَقَامَ الْآخَرُونَ فَلَمَّا فَرَغُوا مِنْ سُجُودِهِمْ سَجَدَ الْآخَرُونَ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] he said : I heard [Mujahid] tell from [Abu 'Ayyasy Az Zuraqi], [Syu'bah] said : he had written it for me and I had read it back to him. I have also heard him say it, but I have memorized it. Said [Ibn Basysyar] in his hadith; My memory is from the book, that the Prophet Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once faced the enemy in Usfan - in the ranks of the polytheists there was Khalid bin Walid (before converting to Islam the Prophet Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed the Noon prayer with his companions. The polytheists said: "They (Muslims) have a prayer that they love more than their wealth and children!" Then Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed Asr was with his companions. He made his companions into two rows behind him, then he sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam bowed down' with all of them. When they raised their heads, the row immediately behind them prostrated, while the other row remained standing. And when they raised their heads from prostration, the row at the back prostrated and bowed down with the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam other positions (alternately). Then Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam bow down' with all of them. After they lift their heads from bowing, the row behind them prostrates, while the other rows remain standing. After they finished prostrating, the other rows prostrated themselves. Then the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam greeted them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14488, 15986

RASULULLAH'S GUIDE TO PRAYING KHAUF AT USFAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1532

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَيَّاشٍ الزُّرَقِيِّ قَالَ كُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعُسْفَانَ فَصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الظُّهْرِ وَعَلَى الْمُشْرِكِينَ يَوْمَئِذٍ خَالِدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ فَقَالَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ لَقَدْ أَصَبْنَا مِنْهُمْ غِرَّةً وَلَقَدْ أَصَبْنَا مِنْهُمْ غَفْلَةً فَنَزَلَتْ يَعْنِي صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ بَيْنَ الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ فَصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْعَصْرِ فَفَرَّقَنَا فِرْقَتَيْنِ فِرْقَةً تُصَلِّي مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفِرْقَةً يَحْرُسُونَهُ فَكَبَّرَ بِالَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُ وَالَّذِينَ يَحْرُسُونَهُمْ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَرَكَعَ هَؤُلَاءِ وَأُولَئِكَ جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ سَجَدَ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُ وَتَأَخَّرَ هَؤُلَاءِ وَالَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُ وَتَقَدَّمَ الْآخَرُونَ فَسَجَدُوا ثُمَّ قَامَ فَرَكَعَ بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا الثَّانِيَةَ بِالَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُ وَبِالَّذِينَ يَحْرُسُونَهُ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ بِالَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُ ثُمَّ تَأَخَّرُوا فَقَامُوا فِي مَصَافِّ أَصْحَابِهِمْ وَتَقَدَّمَ الْآخَرُونَ فَسَجَدُوا ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَكَانَتْ لِكُلِّهِمْ رَكْعَتَانِ رَكْعَتَانِ مَعَ إِمَامِهِمْ وَصَلَّى مَرَّةً بِأَرْضِ بَنِي سُلَيْمٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin 'Abdush Shamad] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Abu 'Ayyasy Az Zuraqi] he said : "We were with the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) in Usfan. The Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) performed the Dhuhr prayer with us. Among the polytheists was Khalid bin Walid (before he converted to Islam). The polytheists said, 'We can find out their negligence and heedlessness.' Then the verse about the Khawf prayer was revealed - between Dhuhr and Asr. So the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) performed the Asr prayer, dividing us into two groups. One group prayed with the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him), while the other guarded him. He (peace be upon him) pronounced the takbir with both groups. Then he bowed, and they all bowed. Then the group with him prostrated, and after that they retreated back, then the other group advanced and prostrated. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) stood up and then the second group bowed with the group behind (who were look after it earlier). Then he prostrated with the group right behind him, and after that they stepped back and stood in the position of their friends, while his friends came forward and prostrated themselves. Then he greeted. In this way, everyone prays two rak'ahs together with their imam. And Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed the Khauf prayer once in Bani Sulaim.

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS FOUR RAKAAT KHAUF PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1533

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى بِالْقَوْمِ فِي الْخَوْفِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى بِالْقَوْمِ الْآخَرِينَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْبَعًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] and [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] -and this lafadz

belongs to him- they said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ash'ath] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakrah], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the Khauf prayer two rak'ahs with a people, then greeted. Then pray again with the others for two rak'ahs, then greet. This shows that the Prophet peace be upon him prayed four rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1534

KHAUF PRAYER TWO RAKAAT WITH TWO GROUPS OF CONGREGATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1534

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى بِطَائِفَةٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى بِآخَرِينَ أَيْضًا رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] has informed me, he said : [Amr bin 'Ashim] Narrated to us, he said : [Hammad bin Salamah] Narrated to us from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah], that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed two rak'ahs with a group of his companions, then he said the greeting. After that he prayed two rak'ahs with another group, then he said the greeting.

COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS FOR IMPLEMENTING THE KHAUF PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1535

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو حَفْصٍ عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ خَوَّاتٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ فِي صَلَاةِ الْخَوْفِ قَالَ يَقُومُ الْإِمَامُ مُسْتَقْبِلَ الْقِبْلَةِ وَتَقُومُ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ مَعَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ قِبَلَ الْعَدُوِّ وَوُجُوهُهُمْ إِلَى الْعَدُوِّ فَيَرْكَعُ بِهِمْ رَكْعَةً وَيَرْكَعُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ وَيَسْجُدُونَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ فِي مَكَانِهِمْ وَيَذْهَبُونَ إِلَى مَقَامِ أُولَئِكَ وَيَجِيءُ أُولَئِكَ فَيَرْكَعُ بِهِمْ وَيَسْجُدُ بِهِمْ سَجْدَتَيْنِ فَهِيَ لَهُ ثِنْتَانِ وَلَهُمْ وَاحِدَةٌ ثُمَّ يَرْكَعُونَ رَكْعَةً رَكْعَةً وَيَسْجُدُونَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Abu Hafsh 'Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from [Salih bin Khawwat] from [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] (about the Khauf prayer), he said : "The imam stood facing the Qiblah with one group, while the other group faced towards the enemy. Then the imam bowed down with the group with him with one bow, and they bowed down. Then prostrated twice in their place, and after that went to the position of his companions (which faced the enemy). Then his companions came (behind the imam), and the imam bowed with them, then prostrated twice. So the imam had prayed two rak'ahs, while they had only prayed one rak'ah. Then

they bow once, then prostrate twice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3818
Imam Tirmidzi : 518
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1249

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LEADS THE KHAUF PRAYER WITH TWO GROUPS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1536

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَ جَابِرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى بِأَصْحَابِهِ صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ فَصَلَّتْ طَائِفَةٌ مَعَهُ وَطَائِفَةٌ وُجُوهُهُمْ قِبَلَ الْعَدُوِّ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَامُوا مَقَامَ الْآخَرِينَ وَجَاءَ الْآخَرُونَ فَصَلَّى بِهِمْ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] he said : [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] has told me that Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed the Khauf prayer with his companions. He prayed with one group, while the other group had their faces turned towards the enemy. Rasulullah then prayed two rak'ahs with them, after that they took the position of another group (which was facing towards the enemy), while the group (which was facing towards the enemy) came and prayed two rak'ahs with Rasulullah. Then he greeted.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3817

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS KHAUF PRAYERS WITH TWO GROUPS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1537

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَشْعَثُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ صَلَّى صَلَاةَ الْخَوْفِ بِالَّذِينَ خَلْفَهُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا بَعْدُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَكَانَتْ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْبَعُ رَكَعَاتٍ وَلِهَؤُلَاءِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Asy'ats] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakrah] from the Prophet sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, that he once prayed two rak'ahs of Khauf with the -group- that was behind him, and prayed two more rak'ahs with the group that came after the first group. In this way, the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed four rak'ahs, while each of the two groups had two rak'ahs.

REPLACEMENT OF TWO DAYS OF JAHILIYAH CELEBRATION WITH EID AL-FITR AND EID AL-ADHA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1538

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ لِأَهْلِ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَوْمَانِ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ يَلْعَبُونَ فِيهِمَا فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَدِينَةَ قَالَ كَانَ لَكُمْ يَوْمَانِ تَلْعَبُونَ فِيهِمَا وَقَدْ أَبْدَلَكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهِمَا خَيْرًا مِنْهُمَا يَوْمَ الْفِطْرِ وَيَوْمَ الْأَضْحَى

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Humaid] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Jahiliyah people have two days every year to play around. After Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam came to Medina, he Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: 'You used to have two days to play around, indeed Allah has replaced them with the better of the two, namely the day of Fitri and the day of Adha (Sacrifice).

COMMAND TO BREAK THE FAST AFTER SEEING THE CROSS-MOON OF SYAWAL AND THE NEXT EID PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1539

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بِشْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي عُمَيْرِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ عُمُومَةٍ لَهُأَنَّ قَوْمًا رَأَوْا الْهِلَالَ فَأَتَوْا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَهُمْ أَنْ يُفْطِرُوا بَعْدَ مَا ارْتَفَعَ النَّهَارُ وَأَنْ يَخْرُجُوا إِلَى الْعِيدِ مِنْ الْغَدِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bisyr] from [Abu 'Umair bin Anas] from [his aunt], that there was a people who saw the hilal (crescent moon, the entry of the month of Shawwal), then they came to the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. Then he, Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, ordered them to break their fast after midday and go out to the Eid (holiday) prayer the next day.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1643

RECOMMENDATION FOR WOMEN TO GO OUT TO WITNESS THE HOLIDAY EVEN THOUGH THEY ARE MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1540

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْكَانَتْ أُمُّ عَطِيَّةَ لَا تَذْكُرُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا قَالَتْ بِأَبَا فَقُلْتُ أَسَمِعْتِ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَذْكُرُ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَقَالَتْ

نَعَمْ بِأَبَا قَالَ لِيَخْرُجْ الْعَوَاتِقُ وَذَوَاتُ الْخُدُورِ وَالْحُيَّضُ وَيَشْهَدْنَ الْعِيدَ وَدَعْوَةَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَلْيَعْتَزِلْ الْحُيَّضُ الْمُصَلَّى

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Zurarah] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Hafshah] he said : "[Ummu Athiyyah] did not mention Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam but she said : 'Biaba (my father is a guarantee)'. So I asked her; 'Have you ever heard Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam mention this and that?' to observe Muslim holidays and calls, and women who are menstruating should stay away from places of prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19859
Imam Bukhari : 927
Imam Nasa'i : 1541
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1298

RECOMMENDATION FOR WOMEN TO GO OUT TO WITNESS THE HOLIDAY EVEN THOUGH THEY ARE MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1541

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَلَقِيتُ أُمَّ عَطِيَّةَ فَقُلْتُ لَهَا هَلْ سَمِعْتِ مِنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَانَتْ إِذَا ذَكَرَتْهُ قَالَتْ بِأَبَا قَالَ أَخْرِجُوا الْعَوَاتِقَ وَذَوَاتِ الْخُدُورِ فَيَشْهَدْنَ الْعِيدَ وَدَعْوَةَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَلْيَعْتَزِلْ الْحُيَّضُ مُصَلَّى النَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] he said : "I once met [Umm Athiyyah], then I asked her; 'Have you ever heard it from Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam where Umm Athiyah, if she remembers it, said: "My father is her guarantee?" She said: 'Let women who are not secluded and women who are secluded go out to witness the holidays and the call of the Muslims, and women who are menstruating should stay away from the place of prayer.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1298

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM WEARING SILK CLOTHES FOR BELIEVERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1542

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَوَجَدَ عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ حُلَّةً مِنْ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ بِالسُّوقِ فَأَخَذَهَا فَأَتَى بِهَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ابْتَعْ هَذِهِ فَتَجَمَّلْ بِهَا لِلْعِيدِ وَالْوَفْدِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ لِبَاسُ مَنْ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُ أَوْ إِنَّمَا يَلْبَسُ هَذِهِ مَنْ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُ فَلَبِثَ عُمَرُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِجُبَّةِ دِيبَاجٍ فَأَقْبَلَ بِهَا حَتَّى جَاءَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قُلْتَ إِنَّمَا هَذِهِ لِبَاسُ مَنْ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيَّ بِهَذِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعْهَا وَتُصِبْ بِهَا حَاجَتَكَ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me [Yunus bin Yazid] and ['Amr bin Al Harith] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father] he said : "Umar bin Khaththab Radliallahu? Nhu once found a silk robe in the market, then he took it and brought it to Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. Then Umar said : 'O Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, buy this and decorate it with it for holidays or to welcome guests who come.' Then Umar remained silent for the time desired by Allah. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) sent him a fine silk shirt, so he approached him the'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 327, 4483, 4537, 4737, 4850, 4879, 5109, 5286, 5535, 5831, 6055, 7541, 8090, 25264
Imam Bukhari : 837, 896, 2420, 2426, 2826, 5387, 5393, 5523, 5617
Imam Muslim : 3851, 3852, 3853, 3854, 3855
Imam Abu Dawud : 909, 3522
Imam Nasa'i : 5200, 5204, 5212
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3581

PROHIBITION OF PRAYERS BEFORE THE PRIEST ON HOLIDAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1543

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ زَهْدَمٍأَنَّ عَلِيًّا اسْتَخْلَفَ أَبَا مَسْعُودٍ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَخَرَجَ يَوْمَ عِيدٍ فَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ السُّنَّةِ أَنْ يُصَلَّى قَبْلَ الْإِمَامِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Al Asy'ats] from [Al Aswad bin Hilal] from [Tsa'labah bin Zahdam] that Ali appointed [Abu Mas'ud] as his deputy, then he went out on the feast day, then said : "O people, it is not Sunnah for someone to pray before the imam."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Eid PRAYERS WITHOUT ADZAN AND IQAMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1544

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَصَلَّى بِنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي عِيدٍ قَبْلَ الْخُطْبَةِ بِغَيْرِ أَذَانٍ وَلَا إِقَامَةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from ['Abdul Malik bin Abu

Sulaiman] from ['Atha] from [Jabir] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam prayed the Eid prayer with us before the sermon, without the call to prayer and iqamah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1900, 2063, 5137, 14553, 14569, 20027
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1264

RULES FOR SACRIFICE SLAUGHTER AFTER ID PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1545

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي زُبَيْدٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الشَّعْبِيَّ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنَا الْبَرَاءُ بْنُ عَازِبٍ عِنْدَ سَارِيَةٍ مِنْ سَوَارِي الْمَسْجِدِ قَالَخَطَبَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أَوَّلَ مَا نَبْدَأُ بِهِ فِي يَوْمِنَا هَذَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ ثُمَّ نَذْبَحَ فَمَنْ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ أَصَابَ سُنَّتَنَا وَمَنْ ذَبَحَ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ فَإِنَّمَا هُوَ لَحْمٌ يُقَدِّمُهُ لِأَهْلِهِ فَذَبَحَ أَبُو بُرْدَةَ بْنُ دِينَارٍ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ عِنْدِي جَذَعَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ مُسِنَّةٍ قَالَ اذْبَحْهَا وَلَنْ تُوفِيَ عَنْ أَحَدٍ بَعْدَكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Bahz] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : has informed me [Zubaid] he said : I heard [Ash Sha'bi] say;Narrated to us [Al Barra' bin 'Azib] while he was (leaning) on one of the pillars of the mosque he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once gave a sermon during the Sacrifice holiday, saying: 'The first thing we do on this day is perform the prayer, then slaughter. Whoever does that, then it is in accordance with our Sunnah, and whoever slaughters before the prayer, then it is just ordinary meat served to his family'. Abu Burdah bin Dinar also slaughtered, then he said : 'O Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, I have Jadza'ah that is better than musinnah! Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam replied: `Slaughter, and it is not sufficient for anyone after you (it must not be done)'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17945
Imam Bukhari : 898, 912, 915, 923, 5119, 5134
Imam Muslim : 3627

HOLIDAY PRAYERS BEFORE THE SERMON BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM, ABU BAKAR, UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1546

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبَا بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا كَانُوا يُصَلُّونَ الْعِيدَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْخُطْبَةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, Abu Bakr, and Umar Radliallahu? nhum prays two holy days before the sermon.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5137
Imam Bukhari : 909, 910
Imam Muslim : 1471
Imam Tirmidzi : 488
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1266
Imam Darimi : 1554

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PUTTING A SPEAR BEFORE THE PRAYERS ON THE DAYS OF EID AL-FITR AND EID AL-ADHA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1547

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُخْرِجُ الْعَنَزَةَ يَوْمَ الْفِطْرِ وَيَوْمَ الْأَضْحَى يُرْكِزُهَا فَيُصَلِّي إِلَيْهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Messenger of Allah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam went out on the day of Eid al-Fitr and Eid al-Adha carrying a spear, then he stuck it, then prayed facing it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6037
Imam Nasa'i : 1558

Eid al-Adha, Eid al-Fitr, Traveler's Day and Friday prayers are all two rakaats
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1548

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ الْأَيَامِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى ذَكَرَهُ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَصَلَاةُ الْأَضْحَى رَكْعَتَانِ وَصَلَاةُ الْفِطْرِ رَكْعَتَانِ وَصَلَاةُ الْمُسَافِرِ رَكْعَتَانِ وَصَلَاةُ الْجُمُعَةِ رَكْعَتَانِ تَمَامٌ لَيْسَ بِقَصْرٍ عَلَى لِسَانِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan bin Sa'id] from [Zubaid Al Ayami] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] mentioned it from ['Umar bin Al Khaththab radliallahu 'anhu] he said : "The Eid al-Adha prayer is two rak'ahs, the Eid al-Fitr prayer is two rak'ahs, the traveler's prayer is two rak'ahs, and the Friday prayer is two rak'ahs. All of these are perfect, not qashar (abridged) according to the words of the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 248

LETTER READING IN HOLIDAY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1549

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ضَمْرَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَخَرَجَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَوْمَ عِيدٍ فَسَأَلَ أَبَا وَاقِدٍ اللَّيْثِيَّ بِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ فَقَالَ بِقَافْ وَاقْتَرَبَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : has told me [Dhamrah bin Sa'id] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah] he said : "[Umar] radliallahu 'anhu went out on a holiday, then he asked Abu Waqid AI Laitsi, 'What surah did Rasulullah peace be upon him read on a day like this'? ' He answered; `Surah Qaaf and Iqtarobat (Al Qamar)'."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAH AL-A'LA AND AL-GHAASYIYAH DURING FRIDAY PRAYERS AND HOLIDAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1550

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْتَشِرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْعِيدَيْنِ وَيَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ وَرُبَّمَا اجْتَمَعَا فِي يَوْمٍ وَاحِدٍ فَيَقْرَأُ بِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin Al Muntasyir] from [his father] from [Habib bin Salim] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam read the letters Al A'laa and Al Ghaasyiyah during Friday prayers. Sometimes Eid and Friday came together on one day, so he read both."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17657, 17661, 17661, 17683, 17683, 17704, 17704, 17714, 19222, 19302, 19351
Imam Muslim : 1452
Imam Abu Dawud : 947
Imam Tirmidzi : 490
Imam Nasa'i : 1407, 1407, 1550, 1550, 1572, 1572
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1271, 1272, 1273
Imam Darimi : 1522, 1557

PRAYER BEFORE THE HOLIDAY SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1551

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَيُّوبَ يُخْبِرُ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُأَشْهَدُ أَنِّي شَهِدْتُ الْعِيدَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَبَدَأَ بِالصَّلَاةِ قَبْلَ الْخُطْبَةِ ثُمَّ خَطَبَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : I heard

[Ayyub] report from ['Atha] he said : I heard [Ibn 'Abbas] say; "I testify that I once participated in holiday prayers with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. He started the prayer before the sermon, then gave the sermon."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1803, 1879, 5137, 11114
Imam Bukhari : 905, 908, 925
Imam Muslim : 1465, 1466
Imam Abu Dawud : 964
Imam Darimi : 1553

SERMON AFTER THE EID OF QURAN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1552

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَخَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ بَعْدَ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from [Mansur] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [Al Barra' bin 'Azib] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam preached to us on the holiday of Sacrifice after prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17885

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED THE CONGREGATION TO GO HOME OR CONTINUE TO LISTEN TO THE SERMON AFTER THE EID PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1553

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ السَّائِبِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى الْعِيدَ قَالَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ أَنْ يَنْصَرِفَ فَلْيَنْصَرِفْ وَمَنْ أَحَبَّ أَنْ يُقِيمَ لِلْخُطْبَةِ فَلْيُقِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atha] from ['Abdullah bin As Saib] that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once prayed the Eid prayer, and he said: "Whoever wants to go home, let him go home, and whoever wants to stay to hear the sermon, let him stay to listen to it."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM KHUTBAH WEARING A GREEN SHAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1554

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِيَادٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي رِمْثَةَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ وَعَلَيْهِ بُرْدَانِ أَخْضَرَانِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Iyad] from [his father] from [Abu Rimtsah] he said : "I saw Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam giving a sermon wearing two green scarves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6814, 6818, 6819, 6820
Imam Abu Dawud : 3674
Imam Tirmidzi : 2737
Imam Nasa'i : 5224

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM KHUTBAH ON A CAMEL WITH HABSYI HOLDING THE ROPE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1555

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَخِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي كَاهِلٍ الْأَحْمَسِيِّ قَالَرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ عَلَى نَاقَةٍ وَحَبَشِيٌّ آخِذٌ بِخِطَامِ النَّاقَةِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Zaidah] he said : has reported to me [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] from [his brother] from [Abu Kahil Al Ahmasi] he said : "I once saw the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam delivering a sermon on his camel, and a Habsyi holding the reins of his camel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16941, 17977
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1274, 1275

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Preached BY STANDING, SITTING AND STANDING AGAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1556

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ جَابِرًا أَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ قَائِمًا قَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ يَقْعُدُ قَعْدَةً ثُمَّ يَقُومُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Listen] he said : "I once asked [Jabir], 'Did Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam preach while standing?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2208, 5468, 14525, 19883, 19888, 19917, 19926, 19935, 19949, 19952, 19965, 19970, 19981, 20014, 20040, 20042, 20049, 20055, 20130, 20143
Imam Bukhari : 869, 876
Imam Muslim : 1425, 1426, 1427

Imam Abu Dawud : 922, 923
Imam Tirmidzi : 464
Imam Nasa'i : 1398, 1400, 1401, 1556, 1565, 1566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1093, 1095, 1096
Imam Malik : 228
Imam Darimi : 1513, 1514

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED ALMS AND ADVISED WOMEN ON FESTIVALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1557

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءٌ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَشَهِدْتُ الصَّلَاةَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي يَوْمِ عِيدٍ فَبَدَأَ بِالصَّلَاةِ قَبْلَ الْخُطْبَةِ بِغَيْرِ أَذَانٍ وَلَا إِقَامَةٍ فَلَمَّا قَضَى الصَّلَاةَ قَامَ مُتَوَكِّئًا عَلَى بِلَالٍ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ وَوَعَظَ النَّاسَ وَذَكَّرَهُمْ وَحَثَّهُمْ عَلَى طَاعَتِهِ ثُمَّ مَالَ وَمَضَى إِلَى النِّسَاءِ وَمَعَهُ بِلَالٌ فَأَمَرَهُنَّ بِتَقْوَى اللَّهِ وَوَعَظَهُنَّ وَذَكَّرَهُنَّ وَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ حَثَّهُنَّ عَلَى طَاعَتِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ تَصَدَّقْنَ فَإِنَّ أَكْثَرَكُنَّ حَطَبُ جَهَنَّمَ فَقَالَتْ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ سَفِلَةِ النِّسَاءِ سَفْعَاءُ الْخَدَّيْنِ بِمَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ تُكْثِرْنَ الشَّكَاةَ وَتَكْفُرْنَ الْعَشِيرَ فَجَعَلْنَ يَنْزِعْنَ قَلَائِدَهُنَّ وَأَقْرُطَهُنَّ وَخَوَاتِيمَهُنَّ يَقْذِفْنَهُ فِي ثَوْبِ بِلَالٍ يَتَصَدَّقْنَ بِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] he said : has related to us ['Atha] from [Jabir] he said : "I once prayed the Eid prayer with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. He started with prayer, before the sermon without the call to prayer and iqamah. After finishing the prayer he stood leaning on Bilal, then he praised Allah and praised Him, then advised, warned and encouraged them to obey him. Then he and Bilal shifted and turned towards the women, then ordered them to fear Allah, and advised and warned them. Then he praised and praised Him, and encouraged them to obey him. After that he said: "Give charity, because most of you are fuel for the fire of hell." Then an ordinary woman stood up - with red cheeks - said : "What is the cause, O Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him)?" Bilal as alms.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1467

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DIRECTS PEOPLE TO ALMS ON EAST DAYS AND MANY WOMEN ARE SADAQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1558

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ دَاوُدَ عَنْ عِيَاضِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَخْرُجُ يَوْمَ الْفِطْرِ وَيَوْمَ الْأَضْحَى إِلَى الْمُصَلَّى فَيُصَلِّي بِالنَّاسِ فَإِذَا جَلَسَ فِي الثَّانِيَةِ وَسَلَّمَ قَامَ فَاسْتَقْبَلَ النَّاسَ بِوَجْهِهِ وَالنَّاسُ جُلُوسٌ فَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَهُ حَاجَةٌ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ بَعْثًا ذَكَرَهُ لِلنَّاسِ وَإِلَّا أَمَرَ النَّاسَ بِالصَّدَقَةِ قَالَ تَصَدَّقُوا ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ فَكَانَ مِنْ أَكْثَرِ مَنْ يَتَصَدَّقُ النِّسَاءُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz] from [Dawud] from ['Iyadh bin 'Abdullah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him on the day of Eid al-Fitr and Eid al-Adha went to the Mushalla (prayer field) then he prayed with people. When he has sat down in the second rak'ah then he says greetings, then faces the people with his face, while the people sit down. If he had a need, namely to send troops, then he mentioned it, and if there was no need then he ordered people to give alms by saying "Give alms." He said it three times. Most of those who give alms are women.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 903
Imam Tirmidzi : 498

PROHIBITION OF SPEAKING DURING THE SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1559

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا قُلْتَ لِصَاحِبِكَ أَنْصِتْ وَالْإِمَامُ يَخْطُبُ فَقَدْ لَغَوْتَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading and I heard this lafazh from him from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ibnul Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "If you say to your friend, 'Be quiet' when the imam is khutbah, then you have done nothing in vain."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1929, 7030, 7361, 7437, 8682, 8738, 8783, 9744, 9910, 10302, 10468
Imam Bukhari : 882
Imam Muslim : 1404, 1405
Imam Abu Dawud : 938
Imam Tirmidzi : 470
Imam Nasa'i : 1384, 1385, 1559
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1100
Imam Malik : 214
Imam Darimi : 1504, 1505

ADAB AND CONTENTS OF THE PROPHET OF THE RASULULLAH'S SERMONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1560

أَخْبَرَنَا عُتْبَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي خُطْبَتِهِ يَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ وَيُثْنِي عَلَيْهِ بِمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ مَنْ يَهْدِهِ اللَّهُ فَلَا مُضِلَّ لَهُ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلْهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ إِنَّ أَصْدَقَ الْحَدِيثِ كِتَابُ اللَّهِ وَأَحْسَنَ الْهَدْيِ هَدْيُ مُحَمَّدٍ وَشَرُّ الْأُمُورِ مُحْدَثَاتُهَا وَكُلُّ مُحْدَثَةٍ بِدْعَةٌ وَكُلُّ بِدْعَةٍ ضَلَالَةٌ وَكُلُّ ضَلَالَةٍ فِي النَّارِ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ بُعِثْتُ أَنَا وَالسَّاعَةُ كَهَاتَيْنِ وَكَانَ إِذَا ذَكَرَ السَّاعَةَ احْمَرَّتْ وَجْنَتَاهُ وَعَلَا صَوْتُهُ وَاشْتَدَّ غَضَبُهُ كَأَنَّهُ نَذِيرُ جَيْشٍ يَقُولُ صَبَّحَكُمْ مَسَّاكُمْ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَنْ تَرَكَ مَالًا فَلِأَهْلِهِ وَمَنْ تَرَكَ دَيْنًا أَوْ ضَيَاعًا فَإِلَيَّ أَوْ عَلَيَّ وَأَنَا أَوْلَى بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ

Narrated to us ['Utbah bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Mubarak] from [Sufyan] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] he said : "When Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam gave a sermon, he praised and praised Allah with things that are His due, then said: 'Whoever has been guided by Allah, no one can lead him astray. Whoever has been led astray by Allah, then no one can give him guidance. The truest words are the Book of Allah (Al Qur'an), the best guidance is the guidance of Muhammad peace be upon him, and as ugly as things are new things, every new thing is heresy and every heresy is heresy, and every error is in hell' Then he said again, 'When I was sent, the distance between me and the Day of Judgment was like the distance of two fingers'. When he mentioned the Day of Judgment his cheeks turned red, his voice rose, and his anger increased, as if he was warning the troops: 'Be careful in your morning and in the evening'. Whoever leaves wealth, then it is for his family, and whoever leaves behind a debt or something lost, then it is my responsibility. I am the guardian of the believers.'"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14455
Imam Muslim : 1436
Imam Nasa'i : 1560, 3226
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1883

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DIRECTS PEOPLE TO ALMS ON EAST DAYS AND MANY WOMEN ARE SADAQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1561

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عِيَاضٌ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَخْرُجُ يَوْمَ الْعِيدِ فَيُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يَخْطُبُ فَيَأْمُرُ بِالصَّدَقَةِ فَيَكُونُ أَكْثَرَ مَنْ يَتَصَدَّقُ النِّسَاءُ فَإِنْ كَانَتْ لَهُ حَاجَةٌ أَوْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَبْعَثَ بَعْثًا تَكَلَّمَ وَإِلَّا رَجَعَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Dawud bin Qais] he said :Narrated to us ['Iyadh] from [Abu Sa'id] that Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam went out on the feast day, then prayed two rak'ahs. Then he preached, ordering people to give alms, so most of those who gave alms were women. If he had troops or wanted to send someone then he spoke, and if there were none then he went home.

Hadith Corroboration

OBLIGATION OF ZAKAT FITR FOR ALL MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1562

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ الْحَسَنِأَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ خَطَبَ بِالْبَصْرَةِ فَقَالَ أَدُّوا زَكَاةَ صَوْمِكُمْ فَجَعَلَ النَّاسُ يَنْظُرُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ فَقَالَ مَنْ هَاهُنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ قُومُوا إِلَى إِخْوَانِكُمْ فَعَلِّمُوهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَضَ صَدَقَةَ الْفِطْرِ عَلَى الصَّغِيرِ وَالْكَبِيرِ وَالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدِ وَالذَّكَرِ وَالْأُنْثَى نِصْفَ صَاعٍ مِنْ بُرٍّ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ شَعِيرٍ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun] he said :Narrated to us [Humaid] from [Al Hasan] that [Ibn 'Abbas] once preached in Basra, he said : "Pay your zakat for fasting." People looked at each other. Then he said : "Who are the people of Madinah with you here? Rise up to your brothers and teach them, because they do not know that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has obliged zakat al-Fitr on children and adults, free and slaves, men and women, in the amount of half a Sha' of wheat or one Sha' of dates or sya'ir (a type of wheat)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4927
Imam Muslim : 1637
Imam Abu Dawud : 1374
Imam Tirmidzi : 611
Imam Nasa'i : 2454, 2458, 2468

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MENTIONED TRUE AND INVALID SACRIFICES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1563

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالخَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ بَعْدَ الصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى صَلَاتَنَا وَنَسَكَ نُسُكَنَا فَقَدْ أَصَابَ النُّسُكَ وَمَنْ نَسَكَ قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ فَتِلْكَ شَاةُ لَحْمٍ فَقَالَ أَبُو بُرْدَةَ بْنُ نِيَارٍ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ نَسَكْتُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَخْرُجَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ عَرَفْتُ أَنَّ الْيَوْمَ يَوْمُ أَكْلٍ وَشُرْبٍ فَتَعَجَّلْتُ فَأَكَلْتُ وَأَطْعَمْتُ أَهْلِي وَجِيرَانِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تِلْكَ شَاةُ لَحْمٍ قَالَ فَإِنَّ عِنْدِي جَذَعَةً خَيْرٌ مِنْ شَاتَيْ لَحْمٍ فَهَلْ تُجْزِي عَنِّي قَالَ نَعَمْ وَلَنْ تُجْزِيَ عَنْ أَحَدٍ بَعْدَكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from [Mansur] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [Al Barra'] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gave a sermon on the feast of the Sacrifice after prayer, then said: 'Whoever prays (like) our prayer, and

sacrifices (like) our sacrifice, then he has sacrificed correctly, and whoever sacrifices before prayer, then it is only goat meat (not a sacrifice)'. Abu Burdah bin Niyar said, 'O Messenger of Allah, by Allah, I have slaughtered (the sacrifice) before going out to pray (id), because I knew that today was the day (for) eating and drinking, so I hastened to slaughter (the sacrifice) then I ate and I gave it to my family and neighbors," then the Messenger of Allah said: "It is goat meat (not a sacrifice)'." Abu Burdah said : "Indeed, I have a jadza'ah that is better than two meat goats, so is that sufficient for me (instead)? The Prophet answered: "Yes," but it is not sufficient for someone after you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 902, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 2418

SIMPLE PRAYERS AND SERMONS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1564

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَكُنْتُ أُصَلِّي مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَانَتْ صَلَاتُهُ قَصْدًا وَخُطْبَتُهُ قَصْدًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from [Simak] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "I once prayed with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. His prayer was simple and his sermon was also simple." (Not too fast and not too long).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19969, 19969, 20117, 20117, 20118, 20118
Imam Muslim : 1433, 1433, 1434, 1434
Imam Abu Dawud : 928, 928
Imam Tirmidzi : 465, 465
Imam Nasa'i : 1564, 1564
Imam Darimi : 1512, 1512

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM KHUTBAH ON FRIDAY BY STANDING, SITTING AND STANDING AGAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1565

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ يَقْعُدُ قَعْدَةً لَا يَتَكَلَّمُ فِيهَا ثُمَّ قَامَ فَخَطَبَ خُطْبَةً أُخْرَى فَمَنْ خَبَّرَكَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَطَبَ قَاعِدًا فَلَا تُصَدِّقْهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Simak] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "I once saw Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam giving a sermon on Friday while standing, then sitting for a moment without speaking. Then standing again to deliver the second sermon. Whoever tells you that the Prophet peace be upon him delivered the sermon while sitting, don't believe him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2208, 5468, 14525, 19883, 19888, 19917, 19926, 19935, 19949, 19952, 19965, 19970, 19981, 20014, 20040, 20042, 20049, 20055, 20130, 20143
Imam Bukhari : 869, 876
Imam Muslim : 1425, 1426, 1427
Imam Abu Dawud : 922, 923
Imam Tirmidzi : 464
Imam Nasa'i : 1398, 1400, 1401, 1556, 1565, 1566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1093, 1095, 1096
Imam Malik : 228
Imam Darimi : 1513, 1514

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM KHUTBAH ON FRIDAY BY STANDING, SITTING AND STANDING AGAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1566

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ يَجْلِسُ ثُمَّ يَقُومُ وَيَقْرَأُ آيَاتٍ وَيَذْكُرُ اللَّهَ وَكَانَتْ خُطْبَتُهُ قَصْدًا وَصَلَاتُهُ قَصْدًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Simak] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam delivered a sermon while standing, then sitting, then standing and reading several verses and making dhikr to Allah. His sermon was simple (not long and not short), and his prayer was also simple (not long and not short)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2208, 5468, 14525, 19883, 19888, 19917, 19926, 19935, 19949, 19952, 19965, 19970, 19981, 20014, 20040, 20042, 20049, 20055, 20130, 20143
Imam Bukhari : 869, 876
Imam Muslim : 1425, 1426, 1427
Imam Abu Dawud : 922, 923
Imam Tirmidzi : 464
Imam Nasa'i : 1398, 1400, 1401, 1556, 1565, 1566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1093, 1095, 1096
Imam Malik : 228
Imam Darimi : 1513, 1514

THE PROPHET'S LOVE FOR HIS GRANDCHILDREN DURING THE SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1567

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو تُمَيْلَةَ عَنْ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَبَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَخْطُبُ إِذْ أَقْبَلَ الْحَسَنُ وَالْحُسَيْنُ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَام عَلَيْهِمَا قَمِيصَانِ أَحْمَرَانِ يَمْشِيَانِ وَيَعْثُرَانِ فَنَزَلَ وَحَمَلَهُمَا فَقَالَ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ إِنَّمَا أَمْوَالُكُمْ وَأَوْلَادُكُمْ فِتْنَةٌ رَأَيْتُ هَذَيْنِ يَمْشِيَانِ وَيَعْثُرَانِ فِي قَمِيصَيْهِمَا فَلَمْ أَصْبِرْ حَتَّى نَزَلْتُ فَحَمَلْتُهُمَا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Tumailah] from [Al Husain bin Waqid] from [Ibn Buraidah] from [his father] he said : "When Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was khutbahing on the pulpit, suddenly Hasan and Husain Radliallahu? (Qs. Al Anfaal (8): 28). I saw these two children fall in their two clothes, so I couldn't wait until I got down and then I picked them both up."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21917
Imam Abu Dawud : 935
Imam Tirmidzi : 3707
Imam Nasa'i : 1396, 1567
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3590

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED WOMEN TO BE SADAQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1568

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَابِسٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ لَهُ رَجُلٌ شَهِدْتَ الْخُرُوجَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَلَوْلَا مَكَانِي مِنْهُ مَا شَهِدْتُهُ يَعْنِي مِنْ صِغَرِهِ أَتَى الْعَلَمَ الَّذِي عِنْدَ دَارِ كَثِيرِ بْنِ الصَّلْتِ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ خَطَبَ ثُمَّ أَتَى النِّسَاءَ فَوَعَظَهُنَّ وَذَكَّرَهُنَّ وَأَمَرَهُنَّ أَنْ يَتَصَدَّقْنَ فَجَعَلَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ تُهْوِي بِيَدِهَا إِلَى حَلَقِهَا تُلْقِي فِي ثَوْبِ بِلَالٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin 'Abis] he said : "I once heard someone say to [Ibnu Abbas], 'Have you ever gone out with Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam?' the women took off their necklaces and threw them on Bilal's clothes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3186
Imam Bukhari : 922
Imam Abu Dawud : 965

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED ID WITHOUT PRAYER BEFORE OR AFTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1569

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْأَشَجُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ يَوْمَ الْعِيدِ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ لَمْ يُصَلِّ قَبْلَهَا وَلَا بَعْدَهَا

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Sa'id Al Asyaj] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Idris] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Adi] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas], that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam went out on the feast day, then he prayed two rak'ahs without praying any prayers before or after.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 4962
Imam Bukhari : 911, 935, 5431, 5433
Imam Muslim : 1476
Imam Tirmidzi : 493, 494
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1281, 1282
Imam Darimi : 1555

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Slaughtering a White Goat After Sermon on the Feast of Sacrifices
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1570

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ وَرْدَانَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَخَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ أَضْحًى وَانْكَفَأَ إِلَى كَبْشَيْنِ أَمْلَحَيْنِ فَذَبَحَهُمَا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Hatim bin Wardan] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam delivered a sermon to us on the holiday of Sacrifice, then he went to two white goats, then slaughtered them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4312

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Slaughtering at the Eid al-Fitr Prayer Place
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1571

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ فَرْقَدٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَذْبَحُ أَوْ يَنْحَرُ بِالْمُصَلَّى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakim] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits] from [Katsir bin Farqad] from [Nafi'], ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] reported to him, that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam slaughtered at the place of Eid prayers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 929, 5126
Imam Nasa'i : 4290
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3152

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAH AL-A'LA AND AL-GHAASYIYAH DURING FRIDAY PRAYERS AND HOLIDAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1572

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْتَشِرِ قُلْتُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ نَعَمْ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ

سَالِمٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْجُمُعَةِ وَالْعِيدِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَهَلْ أَتَاكَ حَدِيثُ الْغَاشِيَةِ وَإِذَا اجْتَمَعَ الْجُمُعَةُ وَالْعِيدُ فِي يَوْمٍ قَرَأَ بِهِمَا

Has reported to me [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin Al Muntasyir], -I said-; 'From [his father]? ' he says; 'True'- from [Habib bin Salim] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] he said : "The Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, during the Friday prayer and the 'Id prayer, read the surahs Al A'laa and Al Ghaasyiyah. If there was a holiday and Friday on the same day, then he read both."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17657, 17661, 17661, 17683, 17683, 17704, 17704, 17714, 19222, 19302, 19351
Imam Muslim : 1452
Imam Abu Dawud : 947
Imam Tirmidzi : 490
Imam Nasa'i : 1407, 1407, 1550, 1550, 1572, 1572
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1271, 1272, 1273
Imam Darimi : 1522, 1557

JURISDICTION FOR FRIDAY PRAYERS ON HOLIDAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1573

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ إِيَاسِ بْنِ أَبِي رَمْلَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ مُعَاوِيَةَ سَأَلَ زَيْدَ بْنَ أَرْقَمَ أَشَهِدْتَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِيدَيْنِ قَالَ نَعَمْ صَلَّى الْعِيدَ مِنْ أَوَّلِ النَّهَارِ ثُمَّ رَخَّصَ فِي الْجُمُعَةِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] he said :Narrated to us [Israil] from ['Uthman bin Al Mughirah] from [Iyas bin Abu Ramlah] he said : I heard Mu'awiyah ask [Zaid bin Arqam], 'Have you ever prayed the two Eid prayers with the Prophet peace be upon him? ' He answered, `Yes, he peace be upon him prayed the Eid prayer at the beginning of the slang (morning), then he gave the rukhsah of the Friday obligations (you may do it or you may not)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18513
Imam Abu Dawud : 904

IBNU ZUBAIR ENDED THE 'ID PRAYERS AND DIDN'T PERFORM JUM'AT PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1574

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي وَهْبُ بْنُ كَيْسَانَ قَالَاجْتَمَعَ عِيدَانِ عَلَى عَهْدِ ابْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ فَأَخَّرَ الْخُرُوجَ حَتَّى تَعَالَى النَّهَارُ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَخَطَبَ فَأَطَالَ الْخُطْبَةَ ثُمَّ نَزَلَ فَصَلَّى وَلَمْ يُصَلِّ لِلنَّاسِ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْجُمُعَةَ فَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَقَالَ أَصَابَ السُّنَّةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Hamid bin Ja'far] he said : has told me [Wahb bin Kaisan] he said : "During Ibn Zubair's time, there were two holidays (Eid & Friday) in one day. Ibnu Zubair ended going out for the 'Id prayer quite late in the day, then he went out and delivered a sermon with a long sermon. Then he went down and prayed. On that day he did not perform Friday prayers with people. This was told to [Ibn Abbas], and he said that Ibn Zubair had done it according to the Sunnah."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LET GIRLS TO PLAY REBANA ON Eid
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1575

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا وَعِنْدَهَا جَارِيَتَانِ تَضْرِبَانِ بِدُفَّيْنِ فَانْتَهَرَهُمَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعْهُنَّ فَإِنَّ لِكُلِّ قَوْمٍ عِيدًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad Ja'far] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "That Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam entered his place and at his side there were two girls who were beating two tambourines, then Abu Bakr shouted at the two slaves.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22920, 23541, 23804, 23879, 24358
Imam Bukhari : 899, 3638
Imam Muslim : 1479
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1888

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WITNESSED HABASYAH'S CHILDREN'S PLAY ON Eid Day
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1576

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَ السُّودَانُ يَلْعَبُونَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي يَوْمِ عِيدٍ فَدَعَانِي فَكُنْتُ أَطَّلِعُ إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ فَوْقِ عَاتِقِهِ فَمَا زِلْتُ أَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ حَتَّى كُنْتُ أَنَا الَّتِي انْصَرَفْتُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from ['Abdah] from [Hisham] from [his father] from ['Aisha] he said : "Some black people came and played in front of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam on Eid. He then called me, and at that time I looked over his shoulder. I kept looking at them until finally I left them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1483

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COVERED 'AISYAH WITH A TERBAN WHEN HABASYAH'S CHILDREN PLAYED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1577

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتُرُنِي بِرِدَائِهِ وَأَنَا أَنْظُرُ إِلَى الْحَبَشَةِ يَلْعَبُونَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ حَتَّى أَكُونَ أَنَا أَسْأَمُ فَاقْدُرُوا قَدْرَ الْجَارِيَةِ الْحَدِيثَةِ السِّنِّ الْحَرِيصَةِ عَلَى اللَّهْوِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Khasyram] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "I once saw Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam covering me with his turban, and I saw Habasyah's people playing in the mosque, until I felt bored. So, look and look after two little girls who like to play."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23401, 23413
Imam Bukhari : 4835

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LET HABASYAH'S CHILDREN TO PLAY IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1578

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَدَخَلَ عُمَرُ وَالْحَبَشَةُ يَلْعَبُونَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَزَجَرَهُمْ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعْهُمْ يَا عُمَرُ فَإِنَّمَا هُمْ بَنُو أَرْفِدَةَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid bin Muslim] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "Umar came in and Habasyah's people were playing around in the mosque, then Umar Radliallahu? nhum rebuked him. Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam then said: 'Leave them alone, O Umar! They are just Bani Arfidah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10544
Imam Muslim : 1485

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED GIRLS TO BANG THE TUBANA ON THE HOLIDAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1579

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ

الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ حَدَّثَتْهُأَنَّ أَبَا بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقَ دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا وَعِنْدَهَا جَارِيَتَانِ تَضْرِبَانِ بِالدُّفِّ وَتُغَنِّيَانِ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُسَجًّى بِثَوْبِهِ وَقَالَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى مُتَسَجٍّ ثَوْبَهُ فَكَشَفَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ فَقَالَ دَعْهُمَا يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ إِنَّهَا أَيَّامُ عِيدٍ وَهُنَّ أَيَّامُ مِنًى وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِالْمَدِينَةِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafs bin 'Abdullah] he said : [my father] has told me, he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Malik bin Anas] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] that he told him, ['Aisha] has told her, Abu Bakr Ash Siddiq entered him and beside him were two little girls who were playing tambourines while singing, while the Messenger of Allah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was covered with his clothes - in another wording; covering himself with his clothes - then he uncovered his face and said : 'Leave them O Abu Bakr! Indeed, this is a day of Eid which is also the days of Mina.' At that time the Messenger of Allah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was in Medina.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23400
Imam Bukhari : 934, 3266
Imam Muslim : 1480

PRAY SUNNAH AT HOME AND DO NOT MAKE YOUR HOME A GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1580

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَسْمَاءَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جُوَيْرِيَةُ بْنُ أَسْمَاءَ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِشَامٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلُّوا فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ وَلَا تَتَّخِذُوهَا قُبُورًا

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin 'Abdul 'Azhim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Asma'] he said :Narrated to us [Juwairiyah bin Asma'] from [Al Walid bin Abu Hisham] from [Nafi'] that ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] said : "The Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him, said: `Pray your prayers (sunnah prayers) in your homes and do not make your homes like graves'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4282, 4424, 5772, 20688
Imam Bukhari : 414, 1114
Imam Muslim : 1296, 1297
Imam Abu Dawud : 879, 1236
Imam Tirmidzi : 413

NIGHT PRAYERS SHOULD BE PERFORMED AT HOME EXCEPT FOR OBLIGATORY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1581

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُوسَى بْنَ عُقْبَةَ قَالَ

سَمِعْتُ أَبَا النَّضْرِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اتَّخَذَ حُجْرَةً فِي الْمَسْجِدِ مِنْ حَصِيرٍ فَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِيهَا لَيَالِيَ حَتَّى اجْتَمَعَ إِلَيْهِ النَّاسُ ثُمَّ فَقَدُوا صَوْتَهُ لَيْلَةً فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُ نَائِمٌ فَجَعَلَ بَعْضُهُمْ يَتَنَحْنَحُ لِيَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَقَالَ مَا زَالَ بِكُمْ الَّذِي رَأَيْتُ مِنْ صُنْعِكُمْ حَتَّى خَشِيتُ أَنْ يُكْتَبَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَوْ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَا قُمْتُمْ بِهِ فَصَلُّوا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ فِي بُيُوتِكُمْ فَإِنَّ أَفْضَلَ صَلَاةِ الْمَرْءِ فِي بَيْتِهِ إِلَّا الصَّلَاةَ الْمَكْتُوبَةَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us ['Affan bin Muslim] he said :Narrated to us [Wuhaib] he said : I heard [Musa bin 'Uqbah] say; I heard [Abu An Nadhr] tell from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Zaid bin Thabit] that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam made a special room from mats in the mosque. He prayed in it at night until the people gathered around him, then his voice was not heard all night, so the people thought that he was asleep, so some of them cleared their throats to let him come out. Then Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "I always see your actions until I am afraid that it will be obligatory on you. If it is obligatory on you, then you will not be able to do it. O people, pray in your homes. Indeed, the most important prayer for a person is in his house, except for obligatory prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20637
Imam Bukhari : 689
Imam Darimi : 1331

MAGHRIB SUNNAH PRAYERS SHOULD BE AT HOME, NOT AT THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1582

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ أَبِي الْوَزِيرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى الْفِطْرِيُّ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ كَعْبِ بْنِ عُجْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْمَغْرِبِ فِي مَسْجِدِ بَنِي عَبْدِ الْأَشْهَلِ فَلَمَّا صَلَّى قَامَ نَاسٌ يَتَنَفَّلُونَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ بِهَذِهِ الصَّلَاةِ فِي الْبُيُوتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Abul Wazir] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Musa Al Fithri] from [Sa'd bin Ishaq bin Ka'b bin 'Ujrah] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam performed the Maghrib prayer at the Bani Abdul Asyhal mosque, when he finished praying, the companions started praying the sunnah prayer, then the Prophet Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "You should perform this prayer at home."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 549

THE COMPLETE NATURE OF THE NIGHT PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1583

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍأَنَّهُ لَقِيَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ الْوَتْرِ فَقَالَ أَلَا أُنَبِّئُكَ بِأَعْلَمِ أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ بِوَتْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ عَائِشَةُ ائْتِهَا فَسَلْهَا ثُمَّ ارْجِعْ إِلَيَّ فَأَخْبِرْنِي بِرَدِّهَا عَلَيْكَ فَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى حَكِيمِ بْنِ أَفْلَحَ فَاسْتَلْحَقْتُهُ إِلَيْهَا فَقَالَ مَا أَنَا بِقَارِبِهَا إِنِّي نَهَيْتُهَا أَنْ تَقُولَ فِي هَاتَيْنِ الشِّيعَتَيْنِ شَيْئًا فَأَبَتْ فِيهَا إِلَّا مُضِيًّا فَأَقْسَمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَجَاءَ مَعِي فَدَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا فَقَالَتْ لِحَكِيمٍ مَنْ هَذَا مَعَكَ قُلْتُ سَعْدُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَتْ مَنْ هِشَامٌ قُلْتُ ابْنُ عَامِرٍ فَتَرَحَّمَتْ عَلَيْهِ وَقَالَتْ نِعْمَ الْمَرْءُ كَانَ عَامِرًا قَالَ يَا أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْبِئِينِي عَنْ خُلُقِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ أَلَيْسَ تَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ قَالَ قُلْتُ بَلَى قَالَتْ فَإِنَّ خُلُقَ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْقُرْآنُ فَهَمَمْتُ أَنْ أَقُومَ فَبَدَا لِي قِيَامُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْبِئِينِي عَنْ قِيَامِ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ أَلَيْسَ تَقْرَأُ هَذِهِ السُّورَةَ يَا أَيُّهَا الْمُزَّمِّلُ قُلْتُ بَلَى قَالَتْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ افْتَرَضَ قِيَامَ اللَّيْلِ فِي أَوَّلِ هَذِهِ السُّورَةِ فَقَامَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَصْحَابُهُ حَوْلًا حَتَّى انْتَفَخَتْ أَقْدَامُهُمْ وَأَمْسَكَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ خَاتِمَتَهَا اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ شَهْرًا ثُمَّ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ التَّخْفِيفَ فِي آخِرِ هَذِهِ السُّورَةِ فَصَارَ قِيَامُ اللَّيْلِ تَطَوُّعًا بَعْدَ أَنْ كَانَ فَرِيضَةً فَهَمَمْتُ أَنْ أَقُومَ فَبَدَا لِي وَتْرُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْبِئِينِي عَنْ وَتْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ كُنَّا نُعِدُّ لَهُ سِوَاكَهُ وَطَهُورَهُ فَيَبْعَثُهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِمَا شَاءَ أَنْ يَبْعَثَهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَيَتَسَوَّكُ وَيَتَوَضَّأُ وَيُصَلِّي ثَمَانِيَ رَكَعَاتٍ لَا يَجْلِسُ فِيهِنَّ إِلَّا عِنْدَ الثَّامِنَةِ يَجْلِسُ فَيَذْكُرُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَيَدْعُو ثُمَّ يُسَلِّمُ تَسْلِيمًا يُسْمِعُنَا ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ بَعْدَ مَا يُسَلِّمُ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَةً فَتِلْكَ إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً يَا بُنَيَّ فَلَمَّا أَسَنَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَخَذَ اللَّحْمَ أَوْتَرَ بِسَبْعٍ وَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ بَعْدَ مَا سَلَّمَ فَتِلْكَ تِسْعُ رَكَعَاتٍ يَا بُنَيَّ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَحَبَّ أَنْ يَدُومَ عَلَيْهَا وَكَانَ إِذَا شَغَلَهُ عَنْ قِيَامِ اللَّيْلِ نَوْمٌ أَوْ مَرَضٌ أَوْ وَجَعٌ صَلَّى مِنْ النَّهَارِ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً وَلَا أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَرَأَ الْقُرْآنَ كُلَّهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ وَلَا قَامَ لَيْلَةً كَامِلَةً حَتَّى الصَّبَاحَ وَلَا صَامَ شَهْرًا كَامِلًا غَيْرَ رَمَضَانَفَأَتَيْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ فَحَدَّثْتُهُ بِحَدِيثِهَا فَقَالَ صَدَقَتْ أَمَا إِنِّي لَوْ كُنْتُ أَدْخُلُ عَلَيْهَا لَأَتَيْتُهَا حَتَّى تُشَافِهَنِي مُشَافَهَةً قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ كَذَا وَقَعَ فِي كِتَابِي وَلَا أَدْرِي مِمَّنْ الْخَطَأُ فِي مَوْضِعِ وَتْرِهِ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah] from [Sa'ad bin Hisham] that he once met Ibn Abbas, he asked him about the witr prayer. Then he answered; "Would you like me to tell the inhabitants of the earth who know best about the witr prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi

Wa Sallam?" He answered; "Yes, I will." Ibn Abbas said : "She is [Aisha]. Go and ask her about it, and come back to me and tell me the answer." Then he (Hisyam) came to Hakim bin Aflah to ask to accompany him to come to Aisyah. Then he answered, 'I don't want to approach him. I once forbade him to say anything about the two groups that were fighting, but he refused, he just continued to do it!" Then he (Hisyam) swore to him, and finally he wanted to come to Aisha with him. Then he entered Aisha's place. Then Aisyah asked the Judge, "Who is with you?" He answered; "Sa'ad bin Hisham." He asked again, "Which Hisham?" He answered; "Amir's son." Then he prayed for him and said, "The best man is `Amir!" Hakim asked, "O Ummul Mukminin, tell me about the morals of Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam?" Aisyah answered, "Didn't you read the Qur'an?" Hakim answered, "Yes." Aisyah then said, "The morals of the Prophet Allah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam are the Qur'an." 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was performing evening prayers, so he asked again, "O Ummul Mukminin! Tell me about the evening prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam?" Aisyah answered; "Didn't you read Surah Al Muzammil?" The judge answered, "Yes." Aisha said : "Allah the Mighty and Majestic made night prayers mandatory at the beginning of this surah, then the Messenger of Allah and his companions performed the night prayers with all their might until the soles of their feet swelled. Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic held them back - which lasted for twelve months - then reduced them at the end of this surah (Al Muzammil), so that night prayers which were originally obligatory became sunnah." I wanted to stand up, but I also wanted to know the witr prayer of Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, so I asked; "O Ummul Mu'minin! Tell me about the witir prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam?" Aisyah explained, "We prepared the siwak and ablution water, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic woke him up as He pleased at night, then he made the siwak and ablution and then prayed eight rak'ahs without sitting, except for the eighth rak'ah. He made dhikr of Allah the Mighty and Majestic and prayed to Him, then said greetings that we could hear. Then he prayed two rak'ahs while sitting, after greeting, and prayed one more rak'ah, making a total of eleven rak'ahs. O my son, after Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam reached old age and started to get fat, he did seven rak'ahs of witr, then prayed two rak'ahs while sitting after the greeting, so that there were nine rak'ahs in all. O my son, when Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam performed a prayer, he was happy to do it continuously. If he was prevented from praying at night because he fell asleep or was ill, he would pray twelve rak'ahs during the day. I do not know that the Prophet of Allah ever read the entire Qur'an in one night. I also do not know that he prayed the night prayer completely until morning, and I also do not know that he fasted for a whole month other than Ramadan. Then he (Hisham) came to Ibn Abbas and told him about it. He commented on it by saying: "She (Aisha) is right. If I were to go to her, I would certainly meet her and she (Aisha) would speak directly to me." Abu Abdurrahman said, "That is what is written in my book! I do not know whose fault it is, in the position of witr she peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23134

THE PRINCIPITY OF TARAWIH PRAYERS IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1584

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah], that Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Whoever prays (night) in the month of Ramadan out of faith and hoping for a reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 1585, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

REWARDS FOR NIGHT PRAYERS IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1585

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَسْمَاءَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جُوَيْرِيَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ قَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَحُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il Abu Bakr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Asma'] he said :Narrated to us [Juwairiyah] from [Malik] he said : said [Az Zuhri]; has informed me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever prays (night) in the month of Ramadan out of faith and hoping for a reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

THE REASON THE RASULULLAH DIDN'T CONTINUE WITH CONGREGATIONAL PRAYERS IN RAMADHAN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1586

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى فِي الْمَسْجِدِ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ وَصَلَّى بِصَلَاتِهِ نَاسٌ ثُمَّ صَلَّى مِنْ الْقَابِلَةِ وَكَثُرَ النَّاسُ ثُمَّ اجْتَمَعُوا مِنْ اللَّيْلَةِ الثَّالِثَةِ أَوْ الرَّابِعَةِ فَلَمْ يَخْرُجْ إِلَيْهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحَ قَالَ قَدْ رَأَيْتُ الَّذِي صَنَعْتُمْ فَلَمْ يَمْنَعْنِي مِنْ الْخُرُوجِ إِلَيْكُمْ إِلَّا أَنِّي خَشِيتُ أَنْ يُفْرَضَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَذَلِكَ فِي رَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from Malik from Ibn Shihab from Urwah from Aisha that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed one night in the mosque, and the people joined him. Then the next day the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed again, and the people joined him. Then the people gathered on the third or fourth night, but he did not go out to them. In the morning he said: "I know what you are doing. Nothing prevents me from going out to you except that I fear that it will be made obligatory upon you." And that happened in the month of Ramadan.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1061
Imam Muslim : 1270
Imam Malik : 229

THE PRINCIPITY OF NIGHT PRAYER AND WAKE UP FOR SAHUR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1587

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْفُضَيْلِ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَصُمْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي رَمَضَانَ فَلَمْ يَقُمْ بِنَا حَتَّى بَقِيَ سَبْعٌ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ فَقَامَ بِنَا حَتَّى ذَهَبَ ثُلُثُ اللَّيْلِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَقُمْ بِنَا فِي السَّادِسَةِ فَقَامَ بِنَا فِي الْخَامِسَةِ حَتَّى ذَهَبَ شَطْرُ اللَّيْلِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ نَفَّلْتَنَا بَقِيَّةَ لَيْلَتِنَا هَذِهِ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مَنْ قَامَ مَعَ الْإِمَامِ حَتَّى يَنْصَرِفَ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَهُ قِيَامَ لَيْلَةٍ ثُمَّ لَمْ يُصَلِّ بِنَا وَلَمْ يَقُمْ حَتَّى بَقِيَ ثَلَاثٌ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ فَقَامَ بِنَا فِي الثَّالِثَةِ وَجَمَعَ أَهْلَهُ وَنِسَاءَهُ حَتَّى تَخَوَّفْنَا أَنْ يَفُوتَنَا الْفَلَاحُقُلْتُ وَمَا الْفَلَاحُ قَالَ السُّحُورُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Fudhail] from [Dawud bin Abu Hind] from [Al Walid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Jubair bin Nufair] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : "We fasted Ramadan with Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, and he didn't get up (night prayers) with us until there were only seven days left of the month of Ramadlan. Then he got up with us until a third of the night, then on the sixth night towards the end of Ramadan he didn't get up (at night)! So after the fifth night, he got up with us until almost half the night. We said to him, 'O Rasulullah, how about you pray the sunnah prayer with us tonight? ' He answered: 'If someone prays with the imam until it was finished, then Allah wrote down for him the reward for performing the night prayer.' I then asked; "What is (Al Falah)?" He answered; "Suhoor time".

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20450
Imam Tirmidzi : 734
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1317

NIGHT PRAYER ON THE LAST NIGHTS OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1588

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نُعَيْمُ بْنُ زِيَادٍ أَبُو طَلْحَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النُّعْمَانَ بْنَ بَشِيرٍ عَلَى مِنْبَرِ حِمْصَيَقُولُ قُمْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ لَيْلَةَ ثَلَاثٍ وَعِشْرِينَ إِلَى ثُلُثِ اللَّيْلِ الْأَوَّلِ ثُمَّ قُمْنَا مَعَهُ لَيْلَةَ خَمْسٍ وَعِشْرِينَ إِلَى نِصْفِ اللَّيْلِ ثُمَّ قُمْنَا مَعَهُ لَيْلَةَ سَبْعٍ وَعِشْرِينَ حَتَّى ظَنَنَّا أَنْ لَا نُدْرِكَ الْفَلَاحَ وَكَانُوا يُسَمُّونَهُ السُّحُورَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Al Hubab] he said : has informed me [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] he said : has told me [Nu'aim bin Ziyad Abu Talhah] he said : "I heard [Nu'man bin Basyir] say on the pulpit in the Himsh area, 'We got up for the night prayer with Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam in the month of Ramadlan on the twenty-third night until the first third of the night. Then we got up (night prayer) again with him on the twenty-fifth night until the middle of the night. Then we got up (night prayer) again with him on the twenty-seventh night until we thought that we had not achieved victory'. They called victory (Al Falah) is with sahur."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15466, 17676, 24764
Imam Malik : 614

SYAITHAN BINDS THE HEADS OF PEOPLE WHO SLEEP WITHOUT Dhikr AND PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1589

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا نَامَ أَحَدُكُمْ عَقَدَ الشَّيْطَانُ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ ثَلَاثَ عُقَدٍ يَضْرِبُ عَلَى كُلِّ عُقْدَةٍ لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا أَيْ ارْقُدْ فَإِنْ اسْتَيْقَظَ فَذَكَرَ اللَّهَ انْحَلَّتْ عُقْدَةٌ فَإِنْ تَوَضَّأَ انْحَلَّتْ عُقْدَةٌ أُخْرَى فَإِنْ صَلَّى انْحَلَّتْ الْعُقَدُ كُلُّهَا فَيُصْبِحُ طَيِّبَ النَّفْسِ نَشِيطًا وَإِلَّا أَصْبَحَ خَبِيثَ النَّفْسِ كَسْلَانَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : that Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "When one of you sleeps, Satan ties three knots above his head; each knot (gusset) is tied with the words, 'The night is still long', that is, go to sleep. If he wakes up and makes dhikr of Allah, then one knot is removed. If he performs ablution, then the other tie is untied, and if he performs prayer then all the ties are removed, so that in the

morning he is free and enthusiastic. Meanwhile If he doesn't do these things (get up, perform ablution and pray at night), then in the morning his soul will be bad and lazy."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7007, 10052
Imam Bukhari : 1074, 3029
Imam Muslim : 1295
Imam Abu Dawud : 1111
Imam Malik : 383

SATAN PEES IN THE EARS OF PEOPLE WHO SLEEP UNTIL MORNING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1590

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَذُكِرَ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلٌ نَامَ لَيْلَةً حَتَّى أَصْبَحَ قَالَ ذَاكَ رَجُلٌ بَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wa'il] from ['Abdullah] he said : It was told to Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam that there was a man who slept all night until morning, so he said: "Shaytan has urinated in both of the man's ears."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3376, 3853, 7223
Imam Bukhari : 1076, 3030
Imam Muslim : 1293
Imam Nasa'i : 1591
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1320

SATAN URINATES IN THE EARS OF PEOPLE WHO MISS NIGHT PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1591

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فُلَانًا نَامَ عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ الْبَارِحَةَ حَتَّى أَصْبَحَ قَالَ ذَاكَ شَيْطَانٌ بَالَ فِي أُذُنَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin 'Abdush Shamad] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Abu Wa'il] from ['Abdullah] That a man said : "O Messenger of Allah, last night so and so slept until morning and missed the prayer. He sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: Shaitan has urinated in both of that person's ears.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3376, 3853
Imam Bukhari : 3030
Imam Muslim : 1293
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1320

THE PRINCIPITY OF WAKENING THE FAMILY FOR NIGHT PRAYERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1592

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْقَعْقَاعُ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ رَجُلًا قَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ أَيْقَظَ امْرَأَتَهُ فَصَلَّتْ فَإِنْ أَبَتْ نَضَحَ فِي وَجْهِهَا الْمَاءَ وَرَحِمَ اللَّهُ امْرَأَةً قَامَتْ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَصَلَّتْ ثُمَّ أَيْقَظَتْ زَوْجَهَا فَصَلَّى فَإِنْ أَبَى نَضَحَتْ فِي وَجْهِهِ الْمَاءَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : has related to us [Yahya] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] he said : has related to me [Al Qa'qa'] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Allah has mercy on a young man who gets up to pray at night, then he wakes his wife to pray, if she is reluctant then he sprinkles water on her face, and Allah has mercy on a wife who wakes up to pray at night then she wakes her husband to pray, if he is reluctant then he sprinkles water on his face."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7103, 9254
Imam Abu Dawud : 1113, 1238
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1326

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDED 'ALI AND FATIMAH FOR NOT PRAYING AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1593

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حُسَيْنٍ أَنَّ الْحُسَيْنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ طَرَقَهُ وَفَاطِمَةَ فَقَالَ أَلَا تُصَلُّونَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا أَنْفُسُنَا بِيَدِ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا شَاءَ أَنْ يَبْعَثَهَا بَعَثَهَا فَانْصَرَفَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ قُلْتُ لَهُ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ سَمِعْتُهُ وَهُوَ مُدْبِرٌ يَضْرِبُ فَخِذَهُ وَيَقُولُ{ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا }

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from ['Uqail] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ali bin Husain] that [Al Husain bin 'Ali] told him from ['Ali bin Abu Talib], that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once came to him and Fatimah at night, then he said: "Don't you pray (at night)?" I answered; `'O Messenger of Allah, our souls are in the hands of Allah, so if He wants to wake them then He will wake them." Then he left when I said that, and I heard him leave while slapping his thigh and muttering while reciting the verse, 'And humans are the creatures who argue the most." (Qs. AI Kahf (18): 54)

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 539, 542, 667, 858
Imam Muslim : 1294
Imam Nasa'i : 1594

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDED 'ALI

AND FATIMAH FOR NOT PRAYING AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1594

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حَكِيمُ بْنُ حَكِيمِ بْنِ عَبَّادِ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ قَالَدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى فَاطِمَةَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَأَيْقَظَنَا لِلصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ إِلَى بَيْتِهِ فَصَلَّى هَوِيًّا مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَلَمْ يَسْمَعْ لَنَا حِسًّا فَرَجَعَ إِلَيْنَا فَأَيْقَظَنَا فَقَالَ قُومَا فَصَلِّيَا قَالَ فَجَلَسْتُ وَأَنَا أَعْرُكُ عَيْنِي وَأَقُولُ إِنَّا وَاللَّهِ مَا نُصَلِّي إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا إِنَّمَا أَنْفُسُنَا بِيَدِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَبْعَثَنَا بَعَثَنَا قَالَ فَوَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ وَيَضْرِبُ بِيَدِهِ عَلَى فَخِذِهِ مَا نُصَلِّي إِلَّا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَنَا{ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا }

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd] he said : [my uncle] Narrated to us, he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Ibn Ishaq] he said : has told me [Hakim bin Hakim bin 'Abbad bin Hunaif] from [Muhammad bin Muslim bin Shihab] from ['Ali bin Husain] from [his father] from his grandfather, namely ['Ali bin Abu Talib] he said : The Prophet Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam once came to him and Fatimah at night, then he said: "Do you not pray (the night)?" I replied, "O Messenger of Allah, our souls are in the hands of Allah, so if He wants to wake him up, He will wake him up." Then he left when I said that, and I heard him leaving while hitting his thigh and muttering while reciting the verse, "And man is the most argumentative of creatures." (Qs. AI Kahfi (18): 54).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 539, 542, 667, 858
Imam Muslim : 1294

THE PRINCIPITY OF NIGHT PRAYER AND MUHARRAM FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1595

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ هُوَ ابْنُ عَوْفٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْضَلُ الصِّيَامِ بَعْدَ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ شَهْرُ اللَّهِ الْمُحَرَّمُ وَأَفْضَلُ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الْفَرِيضَةِ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman bin 'Auf] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "The most important fast after the fast of Ramadan is fasting in the month of Muharram, and the most important prayer after the obligatory prayers is the night prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1253, 1265, 7683, 8008, 8151, 8178, 10494
Imam Muslim : 1982, 1983

Imam Abu Dawud : 2074
Imam Tirmidzi : 402, 671, 672
Imam Nasa'i : 1595, 1596
Imam Ibnu Majah : 732
Imam Darimi : 1440, 1691, 1692, 1693

NIGHT PRAYER AND MUHARRAM FASTING ARE MAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1596

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ أَبِي وَحْشِيَّةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ حُمَيْدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْضَلُ الصَّلَاةِ بَعْدَ الْفَرِيضَةِ قِيَامُ اللَّيْلِ وَأَفْضَلُ الصِّيَامِ بَعْدَ رَمَضَانَ الْمُحَرَّمُأَرْسَلَهُ شُعْبَةُ بْنُ الْحَجَّاجِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bisyr Ja'far bin Abu Wahsyiyyah] that he heard [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] say; Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "The most important prayer after the obligatory prayer is the evening prayer, and the most important fast after the Ramadan fast is the Muharram fast." This hadith was translated by Syu'bah bin Hajaj.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1253, 1265, 7683, 8008, 8151, 8178, 10494
Imam Muslim : 1982, 1983
Imam Abu Dawud : 2074
Imam Tirmidzi : 402, 671, 672
Imam Nasa'i : 1595, 1596
Imam Ibnu Majah : 732
Imam Darimi : 1440, 1691, 1692, 1693

THREE TYPES OF PEOPLE THAT GOD LOVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1597

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رِبْعِيًّا عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ظَبْيَانَ رَفَعَهُ إِلَى أَبِي ذَرٍّعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثَةٌ يُحِبُّهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ رَجُلٌ أَتَى قَوْمًا فَسَأَلَهُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَلَمْ يَسْأَلْهُمْ بِقَرَابَةٍ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَمَنَعُوهُ فَتَخَلَّفَهُمْ رَجُلٌ بِأَعْقَابِهِمْ فَأَعْطَاهُ سِرًّا لَا يَعْلَمُ بِعَطِيَّتِهِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَالَّذِي أَعْطَاهُ وَقَوْمٌ سَارُوا لَيْلَتَهُمْ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ النَّوْمُ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِمْ مِمَّا يُعْدَلُ بِهِ نَزَلُوا فَوَضَعُوا رُءُوسَهُمْ فَقَامَ يَتَمَلَّقُنِي وَيَتْلُو آيَاتِي وَرَجُلٌ كَانَ فِي سَرِيَّةٍ فَلَقُوا الْعَدُوَّ فَانْهَزَمُوا فَأَقْبَلَ بِصَدْرِهِ حَتَّى يُقْتَلَ أَوْ يُفْتَحَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] he said : I heard [Rib'iyy] from [Zaid bin Zhabyan] -and he recited it to [Abu Dzarr] -; There are three people whom Allah loves them 1). A person who comes to a group and asks them in the name of Allah, he asks the group even though they have no kinship, but they don't want to give. Then one of the group slowed down. By hiding the secret, the person then gave it to the requester, so that no one knew

what he had given except Allah and no one knew what he had given 2). A group that walks at night, until bedtime they love more than others, they stop and they lay their heads, but there is someone who actually seeks excellence by humbling himself to Me and reading My verses 3). A person who joins a military expedition, his group of troops attacks the enemy and they are then beaten back, but in this condition, he actually confronts the enemy until he is killed or wins.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20377, 20550
Imam Nasa'i : 2523

THE MOST LIKED PRACTICES OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND THE TIME TO WAKE UP FOR NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1598

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْبَصْرِيُّ عَنْ بِشْرٍ هُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِعَائِشَةَأَيُّ الْأَعْمَالِ أَحَبُّ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ الدَّائِمُ قُلْتُ فَأَيُّ اللَّيْلِ كَانَ يَقُومُ قَالَتْ إِذَا سَمِعَ الصَّارِخَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ibrahim Al Bashri] from [Bisyr bin Al Mufadldlal] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ash'ath bin Muslim] from [his father] from [Masruq] he said : I said to ['Aisyah] 'What is the practice that Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam likes most? ' He answered; `Which is continuously (done)'. I asked again; 'When (time) did the Messenger of Allah wake up for evening prayers? ' He answered; `When you hear a cock crowing'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8245, 22915, 22994, 23059, 23111, 23147, 23186, 23399, 23487, 23645, 23675, 23819, 23988, 24153, 24260, 24267, 24299, 24382, 24386, 24451, 24590, 24755, 24772, 24845, 24882, 24901, 24928, 25170, 25186, 25274, 25493
Imam Bukhari : 19, 41, 1064, 1082, 1083, 1834, 1851, 5413, 5980, 5981, 5984, 5985
Imam Muslim : 1225, 1234, 1235, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1958
Imam Abu Dawud : 1161, 1163
Imam Tirmidzi : 2783
Imam Nasa'i : 754, 1598, 1624
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4228, 4230, 4231
Imam Malik : 240, 381

HOW THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STARTED THE NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1599

أَخْبَرَنَا عِصْمَةُ بْنُ الْفَضْلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَزْهَرُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ بِمَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَفْتِحُ قِيَامَ اللَّيْلِ قَالَتْ لَقَدْ سَأَلْتَنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ مَا سَأَلَنِي عَنْهُ أَحَدٌ قَبْلَكَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُكَبِّرُ عَشْرًا وَيَحْمَدُ عَشْرًا

وَيُسَبِّحُ عَشْرًا وَيُهَلِّلُ عَشْرًا وَيَسْتَغْفِرُ عَشْرًا وَيَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَاهْدِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي وَعَافِنِي أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ ضِيقِ الْمَقَامِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us ['Ishmah bin Al Fadhl] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Al Hubab] from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] he said :Narrated to us [Al Azhar bin Sa'id] from ['Ashim bin Humaid] he said : I asked ['Aisha], "How did the Messenger of Allah start the evening prayer?" Aisha said : "You have asked about something that no one has ever asked before. Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam made the takbir ten times, made the tahmid ten times, made the tasbih ten times, made the tahlil ten times, and made istighfar (asked for forgiveness) ten times. Then he said the prayer: 'O Allah, forgive me, give me guidance, give me sustenance and health. I seek refuge in You from the narrowness of space on the Day of Resurrection'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23950
Imam Nasa'i : 5440

READING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHEN YOU WAKE UP AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1600

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ وَالْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ كَعْبٍ الْأَسْلَمِيِّ قَالَكُنْتُ أَبِيتُ عِنْدَ حُجْرَةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكُنْتُ أَسْمَعُهُ إِذَا قَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ يَقُولُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ الْهَوِيَّ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ الْهَوِيَّ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] and [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] from [Abu Salamah] from [Rabi'ah bin Ka'b Al Aslami] he said : "I once stayed in the room of the Prophet sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, so that when he woke up at night we heard him. He said: `Subhanallahi rabbil 'alamin (Glory be to Allah, Lord of the worlds)' for a while, then said: `Subhanallahi wa bihamdih (Glory be to Allah and all praise be to Him)' also for a while."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15979
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3869

TAHAJUD PRAYER OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1601

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَحْوَلِ يَعْنِي سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ أَبِي مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا قَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ يَتَهَجَّدُ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ نُورُ السَّمَوَاتِ

وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ قَيَّامُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ مَلِكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ وَلَكَ الْحَمْدُ أَنْتَ حَقٌّ وَوَعْدُكَ حَقٌّ وَالْجَنَّةُ حَقٌّ وَالنَّارُ حَقٌّ وَالسَّاعَةُ حَقٌّ وَالنَّبِيُّونَ حَقٌّ وَمُحَمَّدٌ حَقٌّ لَكَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَعَلَيْكَ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَبِكَ آمَنْتُ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ قُتَيْبَةُ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا وَبِكَ خَاصَمْتُ وَإِلَيْكَ حَاكَمْتُ اغْفِرْ لِي مَا قَدَّمْتُ وَمَا أَخَّرْتُ وَمَا أَعْلَنْتُ أَنْتَ الْمُقَدِّمُ وَأَنْتَ الْمُؤَخِّرُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al Ahwal Sulaiman bin Abu Muslim] from [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "When Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam woke up at night, he performed the tahajjud prayer. He said: 'O Allah, all praise is to You. You are (the giver) of the light of the heavens and the earth and their inhabitants. All praise be to You, You are the ruler of the heavens and the earth and their inhabitants. All praise be to You, You are the ruler of the heavens and the earth and their inhabitants. All praise be to You, You are true, and Your promise is true, heaven is true, hell is true, the day The end is true, the prophets are true, and Muhammad is true. To You I surrender and to You I trust. Then Qutaibah said the sentence which means, 'To You I complain, and to You I judge Allah's (help)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2673, 3196
Imam Bukhari : 1053, 5842, 6837, 6888, 6945
Imam Muslim : 1288
Imam Abu Dawud : 655
Imam Tirmidzi : 3340
Imam Nasa'i : 1601
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1345
Imam Malik : 451
Imam Darimi : 1448

NIGHT PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND HOW TO MAKE WUDLU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1602

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَخْرَمَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبَّاسٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ بَاتَ عِنْدَ مَيْمُونَةَ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَهِيَ خَالَتُهُ فَاضْطَجَعَ فِي عَرْضِ الْوِسَادَةِ وَاضْطَجَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَهْلُهُ فِي طُولِهَا فَنَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى إِذَا انْتَصَفَ اللَّيْلُ أَوْ قَبْلَهُ قَلِيلًا أَوْ بَعْدَهُ قَلِيلًا اسْتَيْقَظَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَلَسَ يَمْسَحُ النَّوْمَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ بِيَدِهِ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ الْعَشْرَ الْآيَاتِ الْخَوَاتِيمَ مِنْ سُورَةِ آلِ عِمْرَانَ ثُمَّ قَامَ إِلَى شَنٍّ مُعَلَّقَةٍ فَتَوَضَّأَ مِنْهَا فَأَحْسَنَ وُضُوءَهُ ثُمَّ قَامَ يُصَلِّي قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ فَقُمْتُ فَصَنَعْتُ مِثْلَ مَا صَنَعَ ثُمَّ ذَهَبْتُ فَقُمْتُ إِلَى جَنْبِهِ فَوَضَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَهُ الْيُمْنَى عَلَى رَأْسِي وَأَخَذَ بِأُذُنِي الْيُمْنَى يَفْتِلُهَا فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ

رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ أَوْتَرَ ثُمَّ اضْطَجَعَ حَتَّى جَاءَهُ الْمُؤَذِّنُ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Qasim] from [Malik] he said : has told me [Makhramah bin Sulaiman] from [Kuraib] that ['Abdullah bin 'Abbas] told him that he once spent the night at the house of his aunt Maimunah (wife of the Prophet peace be upon him), then she lay down on a pillow, while the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and his family lay on a long (mat). The Prophet peace be upon him slept until midnight - before or after a little -, the Prophet peace be upon him woke up, continued to sit and wiped his face with his hands, then read the last ten verses of Surah Ali Imran. After that he went to the hanging water vessel, then performed ablution with the water. He completed his ablution, then prayed. Abdullah bin Abbas said : 'I stood up, then I did as he did. Then I went beside him, he held my head with his right hand while flicking my ear. After that he prayed two rak'ahs, then two rak'ahs, two rak'ahs, two rak'ahs, then two rak'ahs, and two more rak'ahs. Then he prayed the witr prayer. After that he lay down, until the muezzin came, then stood up to pray two light rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1275
Imam Abu Dawud : 1160
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1353
Imam Malik : 245

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RUBS THE MOUTH WITH SIWAK BEFORE NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1603

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ وَالْأَعْمَشِ وَحُصَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا قَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ يَشُوصُ فَاهُ بِالسِّوَاكِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] and [Al A'masy] and [Hushain] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Hudzaifah] that the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam when he got up for night prayers he rubbed his mouth with siwak.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S ROUTINE OF RUBBING

THE MOUTH WITH SIWAK BEFORE NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1604

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا وَائِلٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا قَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ يَشُوصُ فَاهُ بِالسِّوَاكِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Shu'bah] from [Hushain] he said : I heard [Abu Wa'il] tell from [Hudzaifah] he said : When the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam got up for night prayers, he rubbed his mouth with siwak.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

THE COMMAND TO RUSH YOUR MOUTH WITH SIWAK BEFORE NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1605

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي سِنَانٍ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَكُنَّا نُؤْمَرُ بِالسِّوَاكِ إِذَا قُمْنَا مِنْ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] from [Ishaq bin Sulaiman] from [Abu Sinan] from [Abu Hashin] from [Syaqiq] from [Hudzafah] he said : "When we get up to pray at night, we are ordered to do siwak."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

THE COMMAND TO RUSH YOUR MOUTH WITH SIWAK BEFORE

NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1606

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ قَالَكُنَّا نُؤْمَرُ إِذَا قُمْنَا مِنْ اللَّيْلِ أَنْ نَشُوصَ أَفْوَاهَنَا بِالسِّوَاكِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has related to us ['Ubaidullah] he said : Narrated to us [Israil] from [Abu Hashin] from [Shaqiq] he said : "We were ordered to rub our mouths with siwak when we wanted to pray at night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7, 59, 573, 921, 1738, 1784, 3106, 7037, 7040, 7105, 7200, 7516, 8814, 8827, 9181, 9548, 10209, 10278, 10448, 12004, 13108, 15101, 16418, 16433, 18835, 18903, 18903, 20695, 20695, 20954, 20954, 22158, 22158, 22224, 22224, 22277, 22277, 22325, 22325, 22361, 22361, 22364, 22388, 23015, 23072, 23196, 23651, 23753, 23778, 23909, 23980, 24112, 24312, 24377, 24414, 24821, 25538, 26147
Imam Bukhari : 237, 238, 838, 839, 840, 841, 1068, 2869, 4094, 4095, 4096, 4203, 6699, 6898
Imam Muslim : 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 384, 4216, 5324
Imam Abu Dawud : 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53
Imam Tirmidzi : 22, 23, 152, 2413, 2681
Imam Nasa'i : 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 1603, 1604, 1605, 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290
Imam Malik : 131, 132, 133
Imam Darimi : 656, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682

OPENING PRAYER FOR NIGHT PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1607

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِكْرِمَةُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ بِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْتَتِحُ صَلَاتَهُ قَالَتْ كَانَ إِذَا قَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ افْتَتَحَ صَلَاتَهُ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ جِبْرِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَإِسْرَافِيلَ فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي لِمَا اخْتُلِفَ فِيهِ مِنْ الْحَقِّ إِنَّكَ تَهْدِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin 'Abdul 'Azhim] he said :Narrated to us ['Umar bin Yunus] he said :Narrated to us ['Ikrimah bin 'Ammar] he said : has told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : "I once asked [Aisyah]; `With what did Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam start the night prayer?' in dispute. Indeed, You guide whoever You will towards the right path'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24068
Imam Muslim : 1289
Imam Abu Dawud : 653
Imam Tirmidzi : 3342
Imam Nasa'i : 1607, 5424
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1347

HOW THE PROPHET WAKES UP AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1608

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ أَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَقُلْتُ وَأَنَا فِي سَفَرٍ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاللَّهِ لَأَرْقُبَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِصَلَاةٍ حَتَّى أَرَى فِعْلَهُ فَلَمَّا صَلَّى صَلَاةَ الْعِشَاءِ وَهِيَ الْعَتَمَةُ اضْطَجَعَ هَوِيًّا مِنْ اللَّيْلِ ثُمَّ اسْتَيْقَظَ فَنَظَرَ فِي الْأُفُقِ فَقَالَ{ رَبَّنَا مَا خَلَقْتَ هَذَا بَاطِلًا حَتَّى بَلَغَ إِنَّكَ لَا تُخْلِفُ الْمِيعَادَ }ثُمَّ أَهْوَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى فِرَاشِهِ فَاسْتَلَّ مِنْهُ سِوَاكًا ثُمَّ أَفْرَغَ فِي قَدَحٍ مِنْ إِدَاوَةٍ عِنْدَهُ مَاءً فَاسْتَنَّ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى حَتَّى قُلْتُ قَدْ صَلَّى قَدْرَ مَا نَامَ ثُمَّ اضْطَجَعَ حَتَّى قُلْتُ قَدْ نَامَ قَدْرَ مَا صَلَّى ثُمَّ اسْتَيْقَظَ فَفَعَلَ كَمَا فَعَلَ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَقَالَ مِثْلَ مَا قَالَ فَفَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has told me [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman bin 'Auf] that [someone from the companions of] the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said : "I once said - when I was on a journey with the Prophet peace be upon him - 'By Allah, I will watch the prayers of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him until I can see - how he prays. After the Messenger of Allah prayed the evening prayer - namely the 'Atamah prayer, he lay down for a while that night, then got up and looked at the horizon (sky), while reciting the verse: 'Our Lord, you did not create this in vain...until verse, 'Truly you do not break your promise" (Qs. Ali `lmraan (3): 191-194). Then he reached his hand into the mattress and took out the miswak. then he poured water from the bucket he had, then bersiwak. Then he stood up and prayed. Until I said : `He prayed as long as he slept'. Then lay down until I said, 'He sleeps the size of a prayer'. Then he got up and did what he did the first time, then said what he said before. Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam did this three times before dawn.

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN PRAYER AND SLEEP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1609

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَمَا كُنَّا نَشَاءُ أَنْ نَرَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي اللَّيْلِ مُصَلِّيًا إِلَّا رَأَيْنَاهُ وَلَا نَشَاءُ أَنْ نَرَاهُ نَائِمًا إِلَّا رَأَيْنَاهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Yazid] he said : Narrated to us [Humaid] from [Anas] he said : "We did not wish to see the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him praying unless we could definitely see him. And we did not wish to see the Messenger of Allah sleeping unless we could definitely see him."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 11574, 11686, 12416, 13281

TIME AND METHODS OF THE NIGHT PRAYER OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1610

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ أَنَّ يَعْلَى بْنَ مَمْلَكٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ كَانَ يُصَلِّي الْعَتَمَةَ ثُمَّ يُسَبِّحُ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي بَعْدَهَا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ ثُمَّ يَنْصَرِفُ فَيَرْقُدُ مِثْلَ مَا صَلَّى ثُمَّ يَسْتَيْقِظُ مِنْ نَوْمِهِ ذَلِكَ فَيُصَلِّي مِثْلَ مَا نَامَ وَصَلَاتُهُ تِلْكَ الْآخِرَةُ تَكُونُ إِلَى الصُّبْحِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said : said [Ibnu Juraij] from [his father], had informed me [Ibnu Abu Awalkah] that [Ya'la bin Mamlak] informed him that he asked [Ummu Salamah] about the prayers of the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, so he answered; "He prayed, shallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallaw, prayed the Isha prayer' and then performed the tasbih. After that he prayed again as He wished at night, then he went home and slept as long as he prayed. Then he woke up again and prayed as long as he had slept earlier. This prayer was his last night prayer until dawn."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25336, 25408

PROCEDURES FOR NIGHT PRAYERS AND READINGS OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1611

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ مَمْلَكٍأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ قِرَاءَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَنْ صَلَاتِهِ فَقَالَتْ مَا لَكُمْ وَصَلَاتَهُ كَانَ يُصَلِّي ثُمَّ يَنَامُ قَدْرَ مَا صَلَّى ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي قَدْرَ مَا نَامَ ثُمَّ يَنَامُ قَدْرَ مَا صَلَّى حَتَّى يُصْبِحَ ثُمَّ نَعَتَتْ لَهُ قِرَاءَتَهُ فَإِذَا هِيَ تَنْعَتُ قِرَاءَةً مُفَسَّرَةً حَرْفًا حَرْفًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from ['Abdullah bin 'Ubaidullah bin Abu Awalkah] from [Ya'la bin Mamlak] that he asked [Ummu Salamah] - the wife of the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam - about her reading and prayer sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam. So Umm Salamah answered; 'What is wrong with the prayer of Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam? He prayed, then slept as long as he prayed. Then he prayed again the size of his sleep, then slept again the size of his prayer until dawn. Umm Salamah also characterized the reading of the Prophet Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, she interpreted it with readings that could be heard clearly letter by letter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25317, 25353

Imam Abu Dawud : 1254
Imam Tirmidzi : 2847

THE NIGHT PRAYER THAT IS MOST LOVED BY ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1612

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ أَوْسٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحَبُّ الصِّيَامِ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ صِيَامُ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام كَانَ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًا وَأَحَبُّ الصَّلَاةِ إِلَى اللَّهِ صَلَاةُ دَاوُدَ كَانَ يَنَامُ نِصْفَ اللَّيْلِ وَيَقُومُ ثُلُثَهُ وَيَنَامُ سُدُسَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from ['Amru bin Aus] that he heard ['Abdullah bin 'Amru bin Al 'Ash] say; Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "The fast that Allah the Mighty and Majestic loved most was the fast of Prophet David? laihis Salam, he fasted for a day and broke his fast for a day. The prayer that Allah the Mighty and Majestic loved most was the prayer of Prophet David, he slept for half the night then woke up (to pray) for a third of it, then slept again for a sixth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6203, 6548, 6620, 6627, 6727, 6802
Imam Bukhari : 1063, 3167
Imam Muslim : 1969, 1970
Imam Abu Dawud : 2092
Imam Nasa'i : 2304, 2347
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1702
Imam Darimi : 1687

THE PROPHET SAW PASSED BY MOSES AS WHO WAS PRAYING AT HIS GRAVE ON THE NIGHT OF ISRA MI'RAJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1613

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَتَيْتُ لَيْلَةَ أُسْرِيَ بِي عَلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام عِنْدَ الْكَثِيبِ الْأَحْمَرِ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّي فِي قَبْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Tsabit] from [Anas bin Malik]. The Prophet Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "On the night of Isra Mi'raj I came to Musa 'Alaihi Salam on the red sand dunes, and he was praying in his grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12046, 13103
Imam Muslim : 4379
Imam Nasa'i : 1614, 1616

THE PROPHET SAW PASSED BY MOSES AS WHO WAS PRAYING AT HIS GRAVE ON THE NIGHT OF ISRA MI'RAJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1614

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ وَثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَتَيْتُ عَلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام عِنْدَ الْكَثِيبِ الْأَحْمَرِ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ يُصَلِّيقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ عِنْدَنَا مِنْ حَدِيثِ مُعَاذِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] and [Tsabit] from [Anas] Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "I came to Musa 'Alaihis Salam on the red sand dunes, and he was praying." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'In our opinion, this Hadith is more authentic than the Hadith of Mu'adz bin Khalid. Wallahu Ta'ala A'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12046, 13103, 19687
Imam Muslim : 4379
Imam Nasa'i : 1619, 2916

THE PROPHET SAW PASSED BY MOSES AS WHO WAS PRAYING AT HIS GRAVE ON THE NIGHT OF ISRA MI'RAJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1615

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ثَابِتٌ وَسُلَيْمَانُ التَّيْمِيُّ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَرَرْتُ عَلَى قَبْرِ مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فِي قَبْرِهِ

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Habban] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Thabit] and [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Anas] that Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "I once passed the grave of the Prophet Musa Alaihis Salam, and he was praying at his grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8904, 11765, 13103, 19687, 21984, 22015
Imam Muslim : 4380
Imam Nasa'i : 1616, 1617, 1618, 1619

THE PROPHET SAW PASSED BY MOSES AS WHO WAS PRAYING AT HIS GRAVE ON THE NIGHT OF ISRA MI'RAJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1616

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَرْتُ لَيْلَةَ أُسْرِيَ بِي عَلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فِي قَبْرِهِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Khasyram] he said : ['Isa] has related to us from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Anas bin Malik] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "I passed by Musa Alaihis Salam, on the night I was taken on Isra' (travel) and he was praying at his grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11765, 12046, 13103, 19687, 21984, 22015
Imam Muslim : 4379, 4380
Imam Nasa'i : 1617, 1618, 1619

THE PROPHET SAW PASSED BY MOSES AS WHO WAS PRAYING AT HIS GRAVE ON THE NIGHT OF ISRA MI'RAJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1617

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةَ أُسْرِيَ بِهِ مَرَّ عَلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فِي قَبْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] Narrated to us, he said : [Mu'tamir] has related to us from [his father] from [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) passed by Musa (peace be upon him) on the night of his journey, and he was praying at his grave.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11765, 13103, 19687, 21984, 22015
Imam Muslim : 4380
Imam Nasa'i : 1618, 1619

THE PROPHET SAW PASSED BY MOSES AS WHO WAS PRAYING AT HIS GRAVE ON THE NIGHT OF ISRA MI'RAJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1618

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يَقُولُ أَخْبَرَنِي بَعْضُ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةَ أُسْرِيَ بِهِ مَرَّ عَلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فِي قَبْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] and [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] have informed us, they both said : [Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [my father] say; I heard [Anas] say; [some of the companions of] the Prophet peace be upon him have informed me that when the Prophet peace be upon him was on his journey he passed by Musa (peace be upon him), and he was praying at his grave.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11765, 13103, 19687, 21984, 22015
Imam Muslim : 4380
Imam Nasa'i : 1619

THE PROPHET SAW PASSED BY MOSES AS WHO WAS PRAYING AT HIS GRAVE ON THE NIGHT OF ISRA MI'RAJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1619

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ عَنْ بَعْضِ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْلَةَ أُسْرِيَ بِي مَرَرْتُ عَلَى مُوسَى وَهُوَ يُصَلِّي فِي قَبْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Ibn Abu Adi related to us from Sulaiman from Anas from some of the Companions of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "On the night of Isra', I passed by Musa (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), and he was praying at his grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11765, 13103, 19687, 21984, 22015
Imam Muslim : 4379, 4380

THE NIGHT PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS FILLED WITH HOPE AND WORRY AND HIS THREE REQUESTS TO ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1620

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي وَبَقِيَّةُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ نَوْفَلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خَبَّابِ بْنِ الْأَرَتِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ وَكَانَ قَدْ شَهِدَ بَدْرًا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّهُ رَاقَبَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّيْلَةَ كُلَّهَا حَتَّى كَانَ مَعَ الْفَجْرِ فَلَمَّا سَلَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ جَاءَهُ خَبَّابٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي لَقَدْ صَلَّيْتَ اللَّيْلَةَ صَلَاةً مَا رَأَيْتُكَ صَلَّيْتَ نَحْوَهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَجَلْ إِنَّهَا صَلَاةُ رَغَبٍ وَرَهَبٍ سَأَلْتُ رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِيهَا ثَلَاثَ خِصَالٍ فَأَعْطَانِي اثْنَتَيْنِ وَمَنَعَنِي وَاحِدَةً سَأَلْتُ رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ لَا يُهْلِكَنَا بِمَا أَهْلَكَ بِهِ الْأُمَمَ قَبْلَنَا فَأَعْطَانِيهَا وَسَأَلْتُ رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ لَا يُظْهِرَ عَلَيْنَا عَدُوًّا مِنْ غَيْرِنَا فَأَعْطَانِيهَا وَسَأَلْتُ رَبِّي أَنْ لَا يَلْبِسَنَا شِيَعًا فَمَنَعَنِيهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman bin Sa'id bin Kathir] he said : [my father] and [Baqiyyah] have told us, they said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Hamzah] he said : has told me [Az Zuhri] he said : has reported to me ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah bin Al Harith bin Naufal] from ['Abdullah bin Khabbab bin Al Arat] from [his father] - a participant in the battle of Badr with the Prophet peace be upon him - that he had paid attention to the prayer of the Prophet peace be upon him at all times of the night until Fajr. After Rasulullah finished praying, Khabbab came to him, then said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, my father and mother are a guarantee, you have performed a prayer that I have never seen you perform before!" Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "Yes, it is a prayer full of feelings

of hope and worry. I asked my Rabb for three things, He gave me two things and one He refused. I asked my Rabb the Mighty and Majestic not to destroy us with the disaster that has caused the destruction of the people before us, and Allah gave it to me. I also asked my Rabb the Mighty and Majestic not to let the enemy rule (victore) over us, and He also gave it. I also asked Him not to scatter us into several (conflicting) groups, but He did not give it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20145

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS LIVING THE NIGHTS AND STAYING AWAY FROM THE RELATIONSHIP OF HUSBAND AND WIFE ON THE LAST TEN NIGHTS OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1621

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي يَعْفُورٍ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاكَانَ إِذَا دَخَلَتْ الْعَشْرُ أَحْيَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّيْلَ وَأَيْقَظَ أَهْلَهُ وَشَدَّ الْمِئْزَرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abu Ya'fur] from [Muslim] from [Masruq] he said : ['Aisha] said : "When the tenth (Ramadlan) entered, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) turned on the night. He woke up his family and tied their cloths (away from his wife)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23001, 23254
Imam Muslim : 2008
Imam Abu Dawud : 1168
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1758

RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SLEEPED AT THE BEGINNING OF THE NIGHT AND LIVED THE END OF THE NIGHT WITH WORSHIP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1622

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ أَتَيْتُ الْأَسْوَدَ بْنَ يَزِيدَ وَكَانَ لِي أَخًا صَدِيقًافَقُلْتُ يَا أَبَا عَمْرٍو حَدِّثْنِي مَا حَدَّثَتْكَ بِهِ أُمُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ قَالَتْ كَانَ يَنَامُ أَوَّلَ اللَّيْلِ وَيُحْيِي آخِرَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] from [Abu Ishaq] he said : "I came to [Al Aswad bin Yazid] - he was a friend and brother to me - and said : 'O Abu Amru, tell me what [Aisyah] has told you about the prayers of Rasulullah peace be upon him?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 547, 616, 618, 784, 1095, 1152, 1195, 2412, 4966, 16454, 20872, 21309, 23058, 23314, 23550, 23565, 23567, 23611, 23615, 23635, 23826, 24005, 24264, 24513, 24960

Imam Bukhari : 941
Imam Muslim : 465, 1223, 1230, 1231, 1232
Imam Abu Dawud : 195, 1225
Imam Tirmidzi : 419, 2848
Imam Nasa'i : 222, 223, 401, 402, 1622, 1663
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1175, 1176, 1355
Imam Darimi : 1540

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT READ THE ENTIRE QUR'AN IN ONE NIGHT AND ONLY FASTED PERFECTLY IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1623

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْلَا أَعْلَمُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَرَأَ الْقُرْآنَ كُلَّهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ وَلَا قَامَ لَيْلَةً حَتَّى الصَّبَاحَ وَلَا صَامَ شَهْرًا كَامِلًا قَطُّ غَيْرَ رَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Sulaiman] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Sa'ad bin Hisham] from ['Aisyah] Radliallahu?nha he said : "I didn't know that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ever read the entire Koran in one night. I also didn't know that he prayed the night prayer perfectly until morning, and I didn't know that he fasted a perfect month apart from the month of Ramadlan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2153, 2308
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1338

RECOMMENDATIONS TO WORSHIP ACCORDING TO YOUR CAPABILITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1624

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا وَعِنْدَهَا امْرَأَةٌ فَقَالَ مَنْ هَذِهِ قَالَتْ فُلَانَةُ لَا تَنَامُ فَذَكَرَتْ مِنْ صَلَاتِهَا فَقَالَ مَهْ عَلَيْكُمْ بِمَا تُطِيقُونَ فَوَاللَّهِ لَا يَمَلُّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَتَّى تَمَلُّوا وَلَكِنَّ أَحَبَّ الدِّينِ إِلَيْهِ مَا دَاوَمَ عَلَيْهِ صَاحِبُهُ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] from [Yahya] from [Hisham] he said : [my father] has informed me from ['Aisha] that the Prophet peace be upon him entered his place and at his side there was a woman. then he said : "Who is this?" Aisyah answered; "He is Fulanah, he doesn't sleep." Then Aisyah told him about her prayers. The Messenger of Allah said: "Enough, you should pray as much as you can. By Allah, Allah never gets bored until you are bored. However, the best religion (practice) is that which is carried out continuously by the practitioner."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8245, 22915, 22994, 23059, 23111, 23147, 23186, 23399, 23487, 23645, 23675, 23819, 23988, 24153, 24260, 24267, 24299, 24382, 24386, 24451, 24590, 24755, 24772, 24845, 24882, 24901, 24928, 25170, 25186, 25274, 25493
Imam Bukhari : 19, 41, 1064, 1082, 1083, 1834, 1851, 5413, 5980, 5981, 5984, 5985
Imam Muslim : 1225, 1234, 1235, 1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306, 1307, 1308, 1958
Imam Abu Dawud : 1161, 1163
Imam Tirmidzi : 2783
Imam Nasa'i : 754, 1598, 1624
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4228, 4230, 4231
Imam Malik : 240, 381

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO PRAY WHEN FRESH AND SIT WHEN TIRED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1625

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ فَرَأَى حَبْلًا مَمْدُودًا بَيْنَ سَارِيَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا الْحَبْلُ فَقَالُوا لِزَيْنَبَ تُصَلِّي فَإِذَا فَتَرَتْ تَعَلَّقَتْ بِهِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حُلُّوهُ لِيُصَلِّ أَحَدُكُمْ نَشَاطَهُ فَإِذَا فَتَرَ فَلْيَقْعُدْ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Musa] from ['Abdul Warits] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz] from [Anas bin Malik] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him entered the mosque, and he saw a rope extending between two pillars, so he said: "What is this rope?" They answered; "Zainab's rope. When she gets tired while praying, she holds on to the rope." Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Take off the rope. One of you should pray when he is fresh, and if he is tired, he should sit down."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1361

RASULULLAH'S OBEDIENCE IN NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1626

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ عِلَاقَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْمُغِيرَةَ بْنَ شُعْبَةَ يَقُولُقَامَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى تَوَرَّمَتْ قَدَمَاهُ فَقِيلَ لَهُ قَدْ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَكَ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِكَ وَمَا تَأَخَّرَ قَالَ أَفَلَا أَكُونُ عَبْدًا شَكُورًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] and [Muhammad bin Mansur] -and this lafadz belongs to him- from [Sufyan] from [Ziyad bin 'Ilaqah] he said : I heard [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him prayed at night until both his feet were swollen, then it was said to him, 'Aren't your past and future sins forgiven!' He said: 'Can I not be a grateful servant?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17532

THE SERIOUSNESS OF THE RASULULLAH IN NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1627

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا صَالِحُ بْنُ مِهْرَانَ وَكَانَ ثِقَةً قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النُّعْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ السَّلَامِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي حَتَّى تَزْلَعَ يَعْنِي تَشَقَّقُ قَدَمَاهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Salih bin Mihran] - and he is a tsiqah - he said :Narrated to us [An Nu'man bin 'Abdus Salam] from [Sufyan] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed until his legs cracked."

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM NIGHT PRAYER STANDING OR SITTING ACCORDING TO CONDITIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1628

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ بُدَيْلٍ وَأَيُّوبُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي لَيْلًا طَوِيلًا فَإِذَا صَلَّى قَائِمًا رَكَعَ قَائِمًا وَإِذَا صَلَّى قَاعِدًا رَكَعَ قَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Budail] and [Ayyub] from ['Abdullah bin Syaqiq] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once prayed at night for some time, and if he prayed (started) standing then he also bowed standing, and if his prayer (started) sitting then he also bowed while sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23528, 23547, 23665, 24507, 25056, 25087
Imam Muslim : 1202
Imam Abu Dawud : 818
Imam Tirmidzi : 342
Imam Nasa'i : 1629
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1218

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED BY STANDING OR SITTING ACCORDING TO CIRCUMSTANCES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1629

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي قَائِمًا وَقَاعِدًا فَإِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ قَائِمًا رَكَعَ قَائِمًا وَإِذَا افْتَتَحَ الصَّلَاةَ قَاعِدًا رَكَعَ قَاعِدًا

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin 'Abdurrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Waki'] he said : has told me [Yazid bin Ibrahim] from [Ibn Sirin] from ['Abdullah bin Shaqiq] from ['Aisyah] he said :

"The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once prayed standing, as well as sitting. If he started his prayer standing then he bowed standing, whereas if he started his prayer sitting then he bowed while sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24507, 24719, 25056, 25087
Imam Muslim : 1202, 1204

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS THE SURAH WHILE SITTING THEN STANDING UP TO RUKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1630

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ وَأَبُو النَّضْرِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فَيَقْرَأُ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فَإِذَا بَقِيَ مِنْ قِرَاءَتِهِ قَدْرَ مَا يَكُونُ ثَلَاثِينَ أَوْ أَرْبَعِينَ آيَةً قَامَ فَقَرَأَ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ ثُمَّ يَفْعَلُ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Qasim] from [Malik] he said : has told me ['Abdullah bin Yazid] and [Abu An Nadlar] from [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him once prayed while sitting and read the surah while sitting. If there are about thirty or forty verses remaining in his reading, then he stands up and reads it while standing, then bows and prostrates. Then in the second rak'ah he also did something like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23689, 24277
Imam Bukhari : 1052
Imam Muslim : 1206
Imam Abu Dawud : 817
Imam Tirmidzi : 341
Imam Malik : 287

THE PROPHET SALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH'S WORSHIP PRAYED WHILE SITTING DUE TO HIS OLD AGE AND STANDING FOR BOWING DOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1631

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى جَالِسًا حَتَّى دَخَلَ فِي السِّنِّ فَكَانَ يُصَلِّي وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ يَقْرَأُ فَإِذَا غَبَرَ مِنْ السُّورَةِ ثَلَاثُونَ أَوْ أَرْبَعُونَ آيَةً قَامَ فَقَرَأَ بِهَا ثُمَّ رَكَعَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us ['Isa bin Yunus] he said :Narrated to us [Hisham bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] he said : "I have never seen Rasulullah peace be upon him praying while sitting, except when he was old. He also prayed while sitting while reading the Qur'an. If there were only thirty or forty verses left in

the Qur'an, he would stand up and read the surah while standing, then bow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25238

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS THE QUR'AN WHILE SITTING AND STANDING FOR RUKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1632

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ وَهُوَ قَاعِدٌ فَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَرْكَعَ قَامَ قَدْرَ مَا يَقْرَأُ إِنْسَانٌ أَرْبَعِينَ آيَةً

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ulayyah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid bin Abu Hisham] from [Abu Bakr bin Muhammad] from ['Amrah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him read (the Qur'an in prayer) while sitting, and when he wanted to bow down, he stood up to read forty verses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24642
Imam Muslim : 1207, 1208
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1216

HOW THE PROPHET PRAYED AT NIGHT: SLEEP, PRAY EIGHT RAKA'ATS, AND WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1633

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَقَدِمْتُ الْمَدِينَةَ فَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ مَنْ أَنْتَ قُلْتُ أَنَا سَعْدُ بْنُ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَتْ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ أَبَاكَ قُلْتُ أَخْبِرِينِي عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ وَكَانَ قُلْتُ أَجَلْ قَالَتْ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي بِاللَّيْلِ صَلَاةَ الْعِشَاءِ ثُمَّ يَأْوِي إِلَى فِرَاشِهِ فَيَنَامُ فَإِذَا كَانَ جَوْفُ اللَّيْلِ قَامَ إِلَى حَاجَتِهِ وَإِلَى طَهُورِهِ فَتَوَضَّأَ ثُمَّ دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ فَيُصَلِّي ثَمَانِيَ رَكَعَاتٍ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ يُسَوِّي بَيْنَهُنَّ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ وَالرُّكُوعِ وَالسُّجُودِ وَيُوتِرُ بِرَكْعَةٍ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ ثُمَّ يَضَعُ جَنْبَهُ فَرُبَّمَا جَاءَ بِلَالٌ فَآذَنَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُغْفِيَ وَرُبَّمَا يُغْفِي وَرُبَّمَا شَكَكْتُ أَغْفَى أَوْ لَمْ يُغْفِ حَتَّى يُؤْذِنَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ فَكَانَتْ تِلْكَ صَلَاةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى أَسَنَّ وَلُحِمَ فَذَكَرَتْ مِنْ لَحْمِهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ قَالَتْ وَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي بِالنَّاسِ الْعِشَاءَ ثُمَّ يَأْوِي إِلَى فِرَاشِهِ فَإِذَا كَانَ جَوْفُ اللَّيْلِ قَامَ إِلَى

طَهُورِهِ وَإِلَى حَاجَتِهِ فَتَوَضَّأَ ثُمَّ يَدْخُلُ الْمَسْجِدَ فَيُصَلِّي سِتَّ رَكَعَاتٍ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ يُسَوِّي بَيْنَهُنَّ فِي الْقِرَاءَةِ وَالرُّكُوعِ وَالسُّجُودِ ثُمَّ يُوتِرُ بِرَكْعَةٍ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ ثُمَّ يَضَعُ جَنْبَهُ وَرُبَّمَا جَاءَ بِلَالٌ فَآذَنَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُغْفِيَ وَرُبَّمَا أَغْفَى وَرُبَّمَا شَكَكْتُ أَغْفَى أَمْ لَا حَتَّى يُؤْذِنَهُ بِالصَّلَاةِ قَالَتْ فَمَا زَالَتْ تِلْكَ صَلَاةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] from ['Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Al Hasan] from [Sa'ad bin Hisham bin 'Amir] he said : "I came to Medina and then I met [Aisyah] Radliallahu? nha, then she said : 'Who are you? ' I answered; 'Sa'ad bin Hisham bin Amir'. She then said : 'May Allah give mercy to your father! ' I said again, 'Tell me about the way Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed?' so'. I said : "Sure". Aisha said : 'The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the Isha prayer at night, then returned to his bed and slept. At midnight he got up to do his hajat and purify himself, then performed ablution and entered the mosque, then prayed eight rak'ahs. It occurred to me that he equated (long) his reading with his bowing and prostration. After that, pray one rak'ah of witr, then pray two rak'ahs while sitting. Then he lay down on his side. Sometimes Bilal comes and gives the call to prayer for prayer before he goes to bed or is sleeping. Maybe I also doubt whether he is asleep or not yet! until Bilal gave the call to prayer for prayer. That's how the Prophet peace be upon him prayed until he was old and getting fatter.' Aisyah told about the meat (fat) of the Prophet peace be upon him, masha Allah. he says; 'Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed the Isha prayer with his companions then returned to his bed. At midnight he got up and went to his place of purification and prayer, then performed ablution, then entered the mosque and prayed six rak'ahs. It occurred to me that he equated his reading, bowing and prostration. He also prayed one rak'ah of witr prayer. Then pray two rak'ahs while sitting, then lying on your side. Sometimes Bilal comes and gives the call to prayer for prayer before he goes to bed or is sleeping. I also doubt whether he is asleep? Until Bilal gave the call to prayer for prayer.' Aisha said : 'So that is always the way the Prophet peace be upon him prayed.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24794

THE PROPHET CONTINUED TO KISS HIS WIFE WHILE FASTING AND PRAYING WHILE SITTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1634

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ حَدِيثِ أَبِي عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْتَنِعُ مِنْ وَجْهِي وَهُوَ صَائِمٌ وَمَا مَاتَ حَتَّى كَانَ أَكْثَرُ صَلَاتِهِ قَاعِدًا ثُمَّ ذَكَرَتْ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا إِلَّا الْمَكْتُوبَةَ وَكَانَ أَحَبُّ الْعَمَلِ إِلَيْهِ مَا دَامَ عَلَيْهِ الْإِنْسَانُ وَإِنْ كَانَ يَسِيرًاخَالَفَهُ يُونُسُ رَوَاهُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] about [Abu 'Ashim's] hadith, he said :Narrated to us ['Umar

bin Abu Zaidah] he said : has told me [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] from ['Aisha] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him still kissed me, even though he was fasting, and he did not die so most of the Prophet's prayers were while sitting." -Then he mentioned a sentence whose meaning is-: except for the obligatory prayers (he does them while standing), and the most beloved deeds are those that are done continuously by someone, even if they are few. Yunus contradicted this Hadith, he narrated it from Abu Ishaq from Al Aswad from Umm Salamah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23007, 23045, 24129, 25241

THE RASULULLAH PRAYED SITTING EXCEPT FOR MANDATORY PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1635

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَلْمٍ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْمَا قُبِضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى كَانَ أَكْثَرُ صَلَاتِهِ جَالِسًا إِلَّا الْمَكْتُوبَةَخَالَفَهُ شُعْبَةُ وَسُفْيَانُ وَقَالَا عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Salim Al Balkhi] he said :Narrated to us [An Nadlar] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him did not die until most of his prayers were performed while sitting, except for the obligatory prayers." Syu'bah and Sufyan disputed the Hadith, they both said : 'From Abu Ishaq from Abu Salamah from Umm Salamah.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25333, 25385
Imam Muslim : 1211
Imam Nasa'i : 1636, 1637

THE HABIT OF THE PROPHET PRAYING WHILE SITTING BEFORE HIS DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1636

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْمَا مَاتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى كَانَ أَكْثَرُ صَلَاتِهِ قَاعِدًا إِلَّا الْفَرِيضَةَ وَكَانَ أَحَبُّ الْعَمَلِ إِلَيْهِ أَدْوَمَهُ وَإِنْ قَلَّ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud]Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] he said : I heard [Abu Salamah] from [Umm Salamah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him did not die until most of his prayers were while sitting, except for fardlu prayers. The most beloved actions are those that are done continuously, even if they are few."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23007, 25333, 25385, 25390, 25501, 25505
Imam Nasa'i : 1637, 3153
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1215, 4227

RASULULLAH PRAYED WHILE SITTING EXCEPT FOR MANDATORY PRAYERS BEFORE DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1637

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْوَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ مَا مَاتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى كَانَ أَكْثَرُ صَلَاتِهِ قَاعِدًا إِلَّا الْمَكْتُوبَةَ وَكَانَ أَحَبُّ الْعَمَلِ إِلَيْهِ مَا دَاوَمَ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنْ قَلَّخَالَفَهُ عُثْمَانُ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ فَرَوَاهُ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin 'Abdush Shamad] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : "By the One in Whose Hands my soul is, the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did not die until his prayers were often performed while sitting, except for the obligatory prayers. The actions that he loved most were those that were done continuously, even though they were few in number." Uthman bin Abu Sulaiman disagreed, he narrated from Abu Salamah, from Aisyah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23007, 25333, 25385, 25390, 25484, 25501, 25505
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1215, 4227

THE RASULULLAH PRAYED WHILE SITTING BEFORE HIS DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1638

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُثْمَانُ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمْ يَمُتْ حَتَّى كَانَ يُصَلِّي كَثِيرًا مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad] from [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has informed me ['Uthman bin Abu Sulaiman] [Abu Salamah] reported to him that ['Aisha] reported to him; The Prophet peace be upon him did not die until he often prayed while sitting.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23689, 23689, 24193, 24193
Imam Muslim : 1210, 1210
Imam Darimi : 1350, 1350

THE PROPHET PRAYED WHILE SITTING IN OLD AGE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1639

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْجُرَيْرِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لِعَائِشَةَ هَلْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي وَهُوَ قَاعِدٌ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ بَعْدَ مَا حَطَمَهُ النَّاسُ

Narrated to us [Abul Ash'ats] from [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Al Jurairi] from ['Abdullah bin Syaqiq] he said : "I asked [Aisyah], `Did Rasulullah peace be upon him ever pray while sitting?' and Aisyah answered; `Yes, when he was old'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1209

THE PROPHET BEGAN TO PRAY WHILE SITTING BEFORE HIS DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1640

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ السَّائِبِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ الْمُطَّلِبِ بْنِ أَبِي وَدَاعَةَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْمَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى فِي سُبْحَتِهِ قَاعِدًا قَطُّ حَتَّى كَانَ قَبْلَ وَفَاتِهِ بِعَامٍ فَكَانَ يُصَلِّي قَاعِدًا يَقْرَأُ بِالسُّورَةِ فَيُرَتِّلُهَا حَتَّى تَكُونَ أَطْوَلَ مِنْ أَطْوَلَ مِنْهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [As Saib bin Yazid] from [Al Muththalib bin Abu Wada'ah] from [Hafshah] he said : "I never saw Rasulullah peace be upon him praying sunnah prayers while sitting, until nearly a year before he passed away, (at that time) he often prayed while sitting, reading surahs from the Qur'an with tartil, to the point that he took a long time in reading them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25238
Imam Muslim : 1212
Imam Tirmidzi : 340
Imam Nasa'i : 2988

THE PROPHET'S SITTING PRAYER IS DIFFERENT FROM THAT OF HIS PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1641

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ أَبِي يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي جَالِسًا فَقُلْتُ حُدِّثْتُ أَنَّكَ قُلْتَ إِنَّ صَلَاةَ الْقَاعِدِ عَلَى النِّصْفِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْقَائِمِ وَأَنْتَ تُصَلِّي قَاعِدًا قَالَ أَجَلْ وَلَكِنِّي لَسْتُ كَأَحَدٍ مِنْكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Abu Yahya] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : "I once saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him praying while sitting, so I

said to him; 'I once received a hadith from you, that you said: "People praying while sitting (get) half (the reward) of the prayer performed while standing. And you pray while sitting." He peace be upon him answered: `Yes, but I am not like one of you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6512, 6517, 6588, 12759, 13029, 14954, 23189, 23191, 23289, 24665, 24666, 24667
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1219, 1220
Imam Malik : 284

THE REWARD OF SITTING PRAYER IS LOWER THAN STANDING PRAYER, BUT IT IS ACCEPTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1642

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ الْمُعَلِّمِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الَّذِي يُصَلِّي قَاعِدًا قَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى قَائِمًا فَهُوَ أَفْضَلُ وَمَنْ صَلَّى قَاعِدًا فَلَهُ نِصْفُ أَجْرِ الْقَائِمِ وَمَنْ صَلَّى نَائِمًا فَلَهُ نِصْفُ أَجْرِ الْقَاعِدِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Sufyan bin Habib] from [Husain Al Mu'allim] from ['Abdullah bin Buraidah] from ['Imran bin Hushain] he said : "I once asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about people who pray while sitting, then he said: "Whoever prays while standing is more important. Whoever prays while sitting, he will receive half the reward of the prayer performed while standing. Whoever prays while lying down, he will receive half the reward of the prayer performed while sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19053, 19124, 19132
Imam Bukhari : 1048, 1049
Imam Tirmidzi : 339
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1221

THE RASULULLAH PRAYED WHILE SITTING WITH CROSS LEGS WHEN WEAK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1643

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الْحَفَرِيُّ عَنْ حَفْصٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي مُتَرَبِّعًاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ غَيْرَ أَبِي دَاوُدَ وَهُوَ ثِقَةٌ وَلَا أَحْسِبُ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ إِلَّا خَطَأً وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud Al Ja'fari] from [Hafsh] from [Humaid] from ['Abdullah bin Syaqiq] from ['Aisyah] he said : "I once saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam praying while sitting with his legs crossed under his thighs (mutarabi')." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'I do not know anyone who narrated this hadith other than Abu Dawud and he is trustworthy and I consider the hadith to be wrong. Wallahu Ta'ala A'lam.

RASULULLAH'S AL-QURAN READING AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1644

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَيْسٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ كَيْفَ كَانَتْ قِرَاءَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِاللَّيْلِ يَجْهَرُ أَمْ يُسِرُّ قَالَتْ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ قَدْ كَانَ يَفْعَلُ رُبَّمَا جَهَرَ وَرُبَّمَا أَسَرَّ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Qais] he said : "I once asked [Aisyah] about the way Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam read (the Qur'an) at night, `Did he read it aloud or quietly (without making a sound)? ' Aisyah answered; 'He did everything. Sometimes he read it aloud and sometimes he read it quietly (without making a sound)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 411

THE PRINCIPITY OF READING THE QURAN LOUD AND SLOW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1645

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ سُمَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ أَنَّ عُقْبَةَ بْنَ عَامِرٍ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الَّذِي يَجْهَرُ بِالْقُرْآنِ كَالَّذِي يَجْهَرُ بِالصَّدَقَةِ وَالَّذِي يُسِرُّ بِالْقُرْآنِ كَالَّذِي يُسِرُّ بِالصَّدَقَةِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Muhammad bin Bakkar bin Bilal] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Sumai'] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Waqid] from [Katsir bin Murrah] that ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] told them; Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "The person who reads the Qur'an with a loud voice is like someone who displays alms, and the person who lowers his voice while reading the Qur'an is like someone who hides his alms."

THE RASULULLAH'S WAY TO PRAY THE NIGHT: READING LONG LETTERS AND LONGING RUKU' AND PROSTRATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1646

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ الْمُسْتَوْرِدِ بْنِ الْأَحْنَفِ عَنْ صِلَةَ بْنِ زُفَرَ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةً فَافْتَتَحَ الْبَقَرَةَ فَقُلْتُ يَرْكَعُ عِنْدَ الْمِائَةِ فَمَضَى فَقُلْتُ يَرْكَعُ عِنْدَ الْمِائَتَيْنِ فَمَضَى فَقُلْتُ يُصَلِّي بِهَا فِي رَكْعَةٍ فَمَضَى فَافْتَتَحَ النِّسَاءَ فَقَرَأَهَا ثُمَّ افْتَتَحَ آلَ عِمْرَانَ فَقَرَأَهَا يَقْرَأُ مُتَرَسِّلًا إِذَا مَرَّ بِآيَةٍ فِيهَا تَسْبِيحٌ سَبَّحَ وَإِذَا مَرَّ بِسُؤَالٍ

سَأَلَ وَإِذَا مَرَّ بِتَعَوُّذٍ تَعَوَّذَ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ فَقَالَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ فَكَانَ رُكُوعُهُ نَحْوًا مِنْ قِيَامِهِ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ حَمِدَهُ فَكَانَ قِيَامُهُ قَرِيبًا مِنْ رُكُوعِهِ ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَجَعَلَ يَقُولُ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى فَكَانَ سُجُودُهُ قَرِيبًا مِنْ رُكُوعِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Numair] he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Sa'd bin 'Ubaidah] from [Al Mustaurid bin Al Ahnaf] from [Shilah bin Zufar] from [Hudzaifah] he said : "I once prayed with Rasulullah peace be upon him one night, he started by reading Surah Al Baqarah. Then I said in my heart; -Maybe- he will bow down at the hundredth verse. But instead he continued it'. I said to my heart, '-Maybe- he will bow down' at two hundred verses, but he continued. continued (his prayer), and started by reading Surah An Nisaa'. He read it (until it was finished), then started again with Surah Ali 'Imraan, and he read it (until it was finished) slowly. If he came across a verse on the tasbih then he prayed (praising Allah), if he came across a verse that suggested asking then he asked (to Allah), and if he came across a verse that related to asking for protection then he bowed down by reading subhana rabbiyal 'azhimi (Glory be to my Lord, the Most Great), whose bowing is the same as (the duration of) standing. Then he raised his head, then said Sami'allahu Liman Hamidah (Allah Hears those who praise Him). And (the length of time) he stood was the same as (the time) he bowed down'. Then he prostrated himself by reciting subhana rabbiyal a'laa (Glory be to my Lord, Most High). His prostration was the same as (the duration of) his bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22278

READING DZIKIR IN THE EVENING PRAYER OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1647

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ ثِقَةٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَلَاءُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَأَنَّهُ صَلَّى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي رَمَضَانَ فَرَكَعَ فَقَالَ فِي رُكُوعِهِ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْعَظِيمِ مِثْلَ مَا كَانَ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ جَلَسَ يَقُولُ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي رَبِّ اغْفِرْ لِي مِثْلَ مَا كَانَ قَائِمًا ثُمَّ سَجَدَ فَقَالَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ الْأَعْلَى مِثْلَ مَا كَانَ قَائِمًا فَمَا صَلَّى إِلَّا أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ حَتَّى جَاءَ بِلَالٌ إِلَى الْغَدَاةِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ عِنْدِي مُرْسَلٌ وَطَلْحَةُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ لَا أَعْلَمُهُ سَمِعَ مِنْ حُذَيْفَةَ شَيْئًا وَغَيْرُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [An Nadlar bin Muhammad Al Marwazi] - a person who is tsiqah - he said :Narrated to us [Al 'Ala bin Al Musayyab] from ['Amru bin Murrah] from [Thalhah bin Yazid Al Ansari] from [Hudzaifah] that he once prayed with Rasulullah peace be upon him in the month of Ramadlan, he bowed' by reciting subhana rabbiyal 'azhimi (Glory be to my Lord, the Greatest), the (duration of) his bowing is the same as (the duration of) standing him. Then he sat down and recited rabbighfirli, rabighfirli (O my Lord, forgive me. O my Lord, forgive me), for which (the duration of) his

sitting was the same as (the duration of) standing. Then he prostrated and recited subhana rabbiyal a'laa (Glory be to my Lord, the Most High), the (duration of) his prostration was the same as (the duration of) standing. He did not pray except only four rak'ahs, until Bilal came for the Fajr prayer." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'I think this Hadith is mursal, I did not know that Talhah bin Yazid had heard it from Hudzaifah. Because Al 'Alla bin Musayyab said about this Hadith from someone, from Hudzaifah.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22156, 22254
Imam Muslim : 1291
Imam Abu Dawud : 737, 740, 752
Imam Tirmidzi : 242, 243
Imam Nasa'i : 1036, 1121, 1647
Imam Ibnu Majah : 878, 880
Imam Darimi : 1273

NUMBER OF RAKA'AT OF SUNAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1648

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ عَطَاءٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَلِيًّا الْأَزْدِيَّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يُحَدِّثُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ مَثْنَى مَثْنَىأَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ عِنْدِي خَطَأٌ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] and ['Abdurrahman], they said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ya'la bin 'Atha] that he heard ['Ali Al Azdi] had heard [Ibn 'Umar] tell from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "The night and day prayers (sunnah) are two rak'ahs - two rak'ahs. Abu Abdurrahman said : 'I think this Hadith is wrong. Wallahu Ta'ala? lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4560, 4876
Imam Abu Dawud : 1103
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1309, 1312
Imam Darimi : 1422

HOW TO PRAY THE NIGHT PRAYER TWO RAKAAT-TWO RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1649

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَسَأَلَ رَجُلٌ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ اللَّيْلِ فَقَالَ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى فَإِذَا خَشِيتَ الصُّبْحَ فَوَاحِدَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Habib] from [Thawus] he said : said [Ibn 'Umar]; "There was a man who asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about evening prayers? Then he said: "Two rak'ahs - two rak'ahs. If you are worried that Fajr will come soon then (enough) one rak'ah."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 4263, 4331, 4343, 4616, 4745, 4790, 4841, 4851, 4967, 5142, 5213, 5226, 5246, 5667, 5736, 5893, 5900, 5976, 6070, 6150
Imam Bukhari : 452, 453, 936, 1069
Imam Muslim : 1239, 1240, 1241, 1242, 1252
Imam Abu Dawud : 1130
Imam Tirmidzi : 401
Imam Nasa'i : 1650, 1651, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1676
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1310
Imam Malik : 247
Imam Darimi : 1423, 1537

NUMBER OF RAKAATS FOR NIGHT PRAYER AND WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1650

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ صَدَقَةَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى فَإِذَا خِفْتَ الصُّبْحَ فَأَوْتِرْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Amr bin 'Uthman] and [Muhammad bin Sadaqah] have reported to us that they said : [Muhammad bin Harb] Narrated to us from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The night prayer is two rak'ahs. If you fear that dawn will soon come, then pray one rak'ah of Witr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4343, 4560, 4616, 4745, 4790, 4851, 4857, 5089, 5142, 5197, 5226, 5246, 5667, 5736, 5893, 5894, 5900, 5976, 6070, 6150
Imam Bukhari : 453, 936, 1069
Imam Muslim : 1239, 1240, 1241, 1252
Imam Abu Dawud : 1103, 1130
Imam Tirmidzi : 401
Imam Nasa'i : 1651, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1674, 1676, 1677
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1165, 1309, 1310
Imam Malik : 247

NIGHT PRAYER AND WITIR ONE RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1651

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَبِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يُسْأَلُ عَنْ صَلَاةِ اللَّيْلِ فَقَالَ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى فَإِذَا خِفْتَ الصُّبْحَ فَأَوْتِرْ بِرَكْعَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibn Abu Labid] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "I once heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him when he was asked about evening prayers on the pulpit? Then he answered: "Two rak'ahs - two rak'ahs. If you are worried that it will be dawn soon then pray one rakaat of witr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4343, 4616, 4790, 4851, 4967, 5142, 5226, 5736, 5893, 5894, 5900, 5976, 6070, 6150
Imam Bukhari : 453, 1069
Imam Muslim : 1240, 1241, 1252
Imam Tirmidzi : 401
Imam Nasa'i : 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656

HOW TO PERFORM NIGHT PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1652

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ الْحُرِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعٌ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ أَخْبَرَهُمْأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ اللَّيْلِ قَالَ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى فَإِنْ خَشِيَ أَحَدُكُمْ الصُّبْحَ فَلْيُوتِرْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Abdullah bin Yunus] he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Al Hurr] he said :Narrated to us [Nafi'] that [Ibn 'Umar] told them, a man asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about night prayers? Then he answered: "Two rak'ahs, two rak'ahs. If one of you is worried that it will be dawn soon, then pray one rak'ah of witr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4263, 4331, 4841
Imam Bukhari : 936
Imam Muslim : 1239
Imam Abu Dawud : 1130
Imam Nasa'i : 1676
Imam Malik : 247
Imam Darimi : 1423, 1537

NIGHT PRAYER AND WITIR BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1653

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى فَإِذَا خِفْتَ الصُّبْحَ فَأَوْتِرْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said: "Praying at night is two rak'ahs, two rak'ahs. If you are worried that it will be dawn soon then pray one rak'ah of witr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4343, 4560, 4616, 4745, 4790, 4851, 4857, 5089, 5142, 5197, 5226, 5246, 5667, 5736, 5893, 5894, 5900, 5976, 6070, 6150
Imam Bukhari : 453, 936, 1069
Imam Muslim : 1239, 1240, 1241, 1252
Imam Abu Dawud : 1103, 1130
Imam Tirmidzi : 401
Imam Nasa'i : 1654, 1655, 1656, 1674, 1676, 1677
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1165, 1309, 1310
Imam Malik : 247

THE RASULULLAH'S INSTRUCTIONS REGARDING NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1654

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَسَأَلَ

رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ فَقَالَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى فَإِذَا خِفْتَ الصُّبْحَ فَأَوْتِرْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah] he said :Narrated to us ['Uthman] from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "A man asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, 'How to pray at night? Then he answered: "Two rak'ahs - two rak'ahs. If one of you is worried that Fajr will soon come, then pray one rak'ah of witr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4343, 4560, 4616, 4745, 4790, 4851, 4857, 5089, 5142, 5197, 5226, 5246, 5667, 5736, 5893, 5894, 5900, 5976, 6070, 6150
Imam Bukhari : 453, 936, 1069
Imam Muslim : 1239, 1240, 1241, 1252
Imam Abu Dawud : 1103, 1130
Imam Tirmidzi : 401
Imam Nasa'i : 1655, 1656, 1674, 1676, 1677
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1165, 1309, 1310
Imam Malik : 247

HOW TO PRAY AT NIGHT IF YOU ARE WORRIED ABOUT DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1655

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَخِي ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي حُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ اللَّيْلِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى فَإِذَا خَشِيتَ الصُّبْحَ فَأَوْتِرْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us my nephew [Ibnu Shihab] from [his uncle] he said : has informed me [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] that ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] informed him; "A man asked Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam about evening prayers? Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "Two rak'ahs - two rak'ahs. If you are worried that it will be dawn soon, then pray one rak'ah of witr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4343, 4560, 4616, 4745, 4790, 4851, 4967, 5142, 5197, 5226, 5246, 5667, 5736, 5893, 5894, 5900, 5976, 6070, 6150
Imam Bukhari : 453, 936, 1069
Imam Muslim : 1239, 1240, 1241, 1252
Imam Abu Dawud : 1103, 1130
Imam Tirmidzi : 401
Imam Nasa'i : 1656, 1674, 1676, 1677
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1165, 1309, 1310
Imam Malik : 247

HOW TO PERFORM NIGHT PRAYERS AND WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1656

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْهَيْثَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرْمَلَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ

حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ سَالِمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَحُمَيْدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ حَدَّثَاهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَامَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى فَإِذَا خِفْتَ الصُّبْحَ فَأَوْتِرْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Al Haitsam] he said :Narrated to us [Harmalah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me ['Amru bin Al Harith], [Ibnu Shihab] told him that [Salim bin 'Abdullah] and [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] told him from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] he said : "There was a man who stood up and asked; 'O Messenger of Allah, how do you pray at night?' Rasulullah peace be upon him answered: 'Two rak'ahs, two rak'ahs. If you are worried about dawn soon then pray one rak'ah of witr.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4343, 4560, 4616, 4745, 4790, 4851, 4857, 5089, 5142, 5197, 5226, 5246, 5667, 5736, 5893, 5894, 5900, 5976, 6070, 6150
Imam Bukhari : 453, 936, 1069
Imam Muslim : 1239, 1240, 1241, 1252
Imam Abu Dawud : 1103, 1130
Imam Tirmidzi : 401
Imam Nasa'i : 1674, 1676, 1677
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1165, 1309, 1310
Imam Malik : 247

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR WITIR PRAYERS FOR QURAN EXPERTS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1657

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ ضَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَأَوْتَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا أَهْلَ الْقُرْآنِ أَوْتِرُوا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وِتْرٌ يُحِبُّ الْوِتْرَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Bakr bin 'Ayyasy] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Ashim bin Dhamrah] from ['Ali radliallahu 'anhu] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him performed the witr prayer, then said: 'O people of the Qur'an! Perform the witr prayer, because Allah the Mighty and Majestic is odd (One) and loves the odd'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 835, 1151, 1162, 1165, 1197, 11844
Imam Abu Dawud : 1207
Imam Tirmidzi : 415
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1159, 1160

WITIR PRAYER IS THE SUNNAH PROVIDED BY THE RASULULLAH Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1658

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ ضَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَالْوِتْرُ لَيْسَ بِحَتْمٍ كَهَيْئَةِ الْمَكْتُوبَةِ وَلَكِنَّهُ سُنَّةٌ سَنَّهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Has reported to me [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Nu'aim] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Ashim bin Dhamrah] from ['Ali radliallahu 'anhu] he said : "The witr

prayer does not have to be like the obligatory prayer, but the witr prayer is a sunnah that was recommended by the Prophet peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 617, 722, 747, 883, 1157, 1169
Imam Tirmidzi : 416
Imam Darimi : 1533

THREE WILLS OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1659

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَلْمٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ النَّضْرِ بْنِ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي شِمْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأَوْصَانِي خَلِيلِي صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِثَلَاثٍ النَّوْمِ عَلَى وِتْرٍ وَصِيَامِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ وَرَكْعَتَيْ الضُّحَى

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Salim] and [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Al Hasan bin Syaqiq] from [An Nadlar bin Syumail] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Shimr] from [Abu 'Uthman] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "My lover (Rasulullah) bequeathed three things to me, namely the witr prayer before going to bed, fasting for three days every month, and the two rak'ahs of the Dluha prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 719, 7278, 7279, 7347, 7347, 7400, 8736, 8736, 8849, 8849, 9536, 9537, 9949, 9949, 10046, 10078, 10392, 10392, 26209, 26271, 26271
Imam Bukhari : 1107, 1107, 1845, 1845
Imam Muslim : 1182, 1182, 1183, 1183
Imam Abu Dawud : 1220, 1221, 1221
Imam Tirmidzi : 691, 691
Imam Nasa'i : 1659, 1659, 1660, 2329
Imam Darimi : 1418, 1681

THE RASULULLAH WITIR AND FAWH PRAYERS AS WELL AS THREE DAYS OF FASTING EVERY MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1660

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا عَنْ عَبَّاسٍ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأَوْصَانِي خَلِيلِي صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِثَلَاثٍ الْوِتْرِ أَوَّلَ اللَّيْلِ وَرَكْعَتَيْ الْفَجْرِ وَصَوْمِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said : [Syu'bah] -then he mentioned a sentence whose meaning- from ['Abbas Al Jurairi] he said : I heard [Abu 'Uthman] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "My lover (Rasulullah) bequeathed three things to me, namely the witr prayer at the beginning of the night, the Fajr prayer (sunnah) two rak'ahs, and fasting for three days every month."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 719, 7347, 8736, 8849, 9536, 9537, 9949, 10392, 26271
Imam Bukhari : 1107, 1845
Imam Muslim : 1182, 1183
Imam Abu Dawud : 1220, 1221
Imam Tirmidzi : 691
Imam Nasa'i : 1659, 1660, 2329
Imam Darimi : 1418, 1681

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED PERFORMING TWO WITIR PRAYERS IN ONE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1661

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ مُلَازِمِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بَدْرٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ طَلْقٍ قَالَزَارَنَا أَبِي طَلْقُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ فِي يَوْمٍ مِنْ رَمَضَانَ فَأَمْسَى بِنَا وَقَامَ بِنَا تِلْكَ اللَّيْلَةَ وَأَوْتَرَ بِنَا ثُمَّ انْحَدَرَ إِلَى مَسْجِدٍ فَصَلَّى بِأَصْحَابِهِ حَتَّى بَقِيَ الْوِتْرُ ثُمَّ قَدَّمَ رَجُلًا فَقَالَ لَهُ أَوْتِرْ بِهِمْ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا وِتْرَانِ فِي لَيْلَةٍ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Mulazim bin 'Amr] he said : has told me ['Abdullah bin Badr] from [Qais bin Thalq] he said : "My father [Thalq bin Ali] visited us in the month of Ramadlan, and he was with us until evening. On that day he prayed the evening prayer with us, then prayed the witr prayer with us. Then he went to the mosque and prayed with his friends until the witr prayer remained. Then he ordered someone to come forward, saying to him; 'Pray the witr prayer with them, because I once heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "There are no two witr prayers in one night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15696, 15704
Imam Abu Dawud : 1227
Imam Tirmidzi : 432
Imam Nasa'i : 2153

THE RASULULLAH PRAYED THE WITIR PRAYER BEFORE DAWN AND RETURNED TO HIS BED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1662

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ كَانَ يَنَامُ أَوَّلَ اللَّيْلِ ثُمَّ يَقُومُ فَإِذَا كَانَ مِنْ السَّحَرِ أَوْتَرَ ثُمَّ أَتَى فِرَاشَهُ فَإِذَا كَانَ لَهُ حَاجَةٌ أَلَمَّ بِأَهْلِهِ فَإِذَا سَمِعَ الْأَذَانَ وَثَبَ فَإِنْ كَانَ جُنُبًا أَفَاضَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ الْمَاءِ وَإِلَّا تَوَضَّأَ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said

:Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad bin Yazid] he said : I asked ['Aisyah] about -the way- Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed? Then he answered; 'He slept early in the night, then woke up. When it is nearing dawn, he performs the witr prayer, then returns to bed. If he has a desire for his wife then he has intercourse with her, and if he hears the call to prayer then he immediately leaves. If he is in a state of junub, he douses himself with water (bathing) whereas if he is not junub then he just performs ablution and then goes out to pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23611, 23635

THE PROPHET PRAYED WITIR PRAYER AT VARIOUS TIMES OF THE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1663

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ وَثَّابٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأَوْتَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ أَوَّلِهِ وَآخِرِهِ وَأَوْسَطِهِ وَانْتَهَى وِتْرُهُ إِلَى السَّحَرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Hishn] from [Yahya bin Watstsab] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer at the beginning of the night, at the end and in the middle of the night. He finished the witr prayer just before dawn."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 547, 616, 618, 784, 1095, 1152, 1195, 2412, 4966, 16454, 20872, 21309, 23058, 23314, 23550, 23565, 23567, 23611, 23615, 23635, 23826, 24005, 24264, 24513, 24960
Imam Bukhari : 941
Imam Muslim : 465, 1223, 1230, 1231, 1232
Imam Abu Dawud : 195, 1225
Imam Tirmidzi : 419, 2848
Imam Nasa'i : 222, 223, 401, 402, 1622, 1663
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1175, 1176, 1355
Imam Darimi : 1540

THE PROPHET ORDERED TO PRAY THE WITIR PRAYER AT THE END OF THE NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1664

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَمَنْ صَلَّى مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَلْيَجْعَلْ آخِرَ صَلَاتِهِ وِتْرًا فَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَأْمُرُ بِذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] that [Ibn 'Umar] said : "Whoever performs the night prayer, then make it the end of the prayer with the witr prayer, because the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered this."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4730, 4774, 4880, 6084, 6085
Imam Muslim : 1244, 1246

Imam Nasa'i : 1671, 1672

THE RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED THE WITIR PRAYER BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1665

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَلَّامِ بْنِ أَبِي سَلَّامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو نَضْرَةَ الْعَوَقِيُّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ يَقُولُسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْوِتْرِ فَقَالَ أَوْتِرُوا قَبْلَ الصُّبْحِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Fadlalah bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam bin Abu Sallam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has informed me [Abu Nadlrah Al 'Awaqi] that he heard [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] say; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was once asked about the witr prayer? Then he answered: 'Pray the witr prayer before Fajr comes'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5213, 6085, 10675, 10876, 10896, 11247
Imam Muslim : 1246, 1253, 1254
Imam Tirmidzi : 430
Imam Nasa'i : 1666
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1179
Imam Darimi : 1541

THE RASULULLAH ORDERED THE WITIR PRAYER BEFORE ENTRYING THE FABULATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1666

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ الْقَنَّادُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَوْتِرُوا قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durusta] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Isma'il Al Qannad] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Nadlrah] from [Abu Sa'id] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Pray witr before Fajr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10675, 10876, 10896, 11247
Imam Muslim : 1253, 1254
Imam Abu Dawud : 375
Imam Tirmidzi : 430
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1179
Imam Darimi : 1541

THE WITIR PRAYER AFTER THE ADZAN AND IQAMAH WAS NOT FORBIDDEN BY THE RASULULLAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1667

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْتَشِرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ كَانَ فِي مَسْجِدِ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ فَأُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَجَعَلُوا يَنْتَظِرُونَهُ فَجَاءَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ أُوتِرُ قَالَ وَسُئِلَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ هَلْ بَعْدَ الْأَذَانِ وِتْرٌ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَبَعْدَ الْإِقَامَةِ وَحَدَّثَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَامَ عَنْ الصَّلَاةِ حَتَّى طَلَعَتْ الشَّمْسُ ثُمَّ صَلَّى

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hakim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] from [Syu'bah] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin Al Muntasyir] from [his father] that he was once in the mosque of Amru bin Syurahbil, then the call to prayer was called for prayer, so they were waiting for him (Abdullah). Then he came and said, "I was praying witr." He (Muntasyir) said : ['Abdullah] was also asked; 'Is there a witr prayer after the call to prayer? ' He answered; `Yes, there is. Also after iqamah'. Then he conveyed a hadith from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he once fell asleep from prayer (Fajr) until the sun rose, then he prayed."

WITIR PRAYER ON A VEHICLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1668

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ عَلَى الرَّاحِلَةِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Ubaidullah bin Al Akhnas] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him performed witr on his camel.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4240, 4246, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4301, 4392, 4484, 4562, 4716, 4740, 4759, 4797, 4818, 4853, 4942, 4958, 4959, 5082, 5149, 5156, 5190, 5194, 5270, 5298, 5563, 5666, 5798, 5846, 5880, 5946, 6005, 11276, 12635, 13684, 13754, 14006, 14028, 14508, 14633, 15118, 15129, 15131, 15139, 15145, 15403, 15463, 16915
Imam Bukhari : 385, 944, 945, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 3825
Imam Muslim : 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Imam Abu Dawud : 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1511
Imam Tirmidzi : 320, 434, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 486, 487, 488, 732, 733, 735, 736, 1668, 1669, 1670
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1190, 1191
Imam Malik : 249, 319, 320, 321
Imam Darimi : 1474, 1475, 1543

IT IS OK TO PRAY THE WITIR PRAYER ON A STAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1669

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ الْحُرِّ عَنْ نَافِعٍأَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ عَلَى بَعِيرِهِ وَيَذْكُرُ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : has informed me ['Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] from [Al Hasan bin Al Hurr] from [Nafi'] that [Ibn 'Umar] performed witr on his camel, and he said : That the Prophet peace be upon him once did that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4240, 4246, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4301, 4392, 4484, 4562, 4716, 4740, 4759, 4797, 4818, 4853, 4942, 4958, 4959, 5082, 5149, 5156, 5190, 5194, 5270, 5298, 5563, 5666, 5798, 5846, 5880, 5946, 6005, 11276, 12635, 13684, 13754, 14006, 14028, 14508, 14633, 15118, 15129, 15131, 15139, 15145, 15403, 15463, 16915
Imam Bukhari : 385, 944, 945, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 3825
Imam Muslim : 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Imam Abu Dawud : 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1511
Imam Tirmidzi : 320, 434, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 486, 487, 488, 732, 733, 735, 736, 1668, 1669, 1670
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1190, 1191
Imam Malik : 249, 319, 320, 321
Imam Darimi : 1474, 1475, 1543

THE RASULULLAH PRAYED THE WITIR PRAYER ON THE CAMEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1670

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ قَالَ قَالَ لِي ابْنُ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ عَلَى الْبَعِيرِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Malik] from [Abu Bakr bin 'Umar bin 'Abdurrahman bin 'Abdullah bin 'Umar bin Al Khaththab] from [Sa'id bin Yasar] he said : [Ibn 'Umar] said to me; "The Prophet peace be upon him once performed witr on his camel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4240, 4246, 4289, 4290, 4291, 4301, 4392, 4484, 4562, 4716, 4740, 4759, 4797, 4818, 4853, 4942, 4958, 4959, 5082, 5149, 5156, 5190, 5194, 5270, 5298, 5563, 5666, 5798, 5846, 5880, 5946, 6005, 11276, 12635, 13684, 13754, 14006, 14028, 14508, 14633, 15118, 15129, 15131, 15139, 15145, 15403, 15463, 16915
Imam Bukhari : 385, 944, 945, 1030, 1031, 1032, 1033, 1034, 1035, 1036, 3825
Imam Muslim : 1129, 1130, 1131, 1132, 1133, 1134, 1135, 1136, 1137, 1138
Imam Abu Dawud : 1035, 1036, 1037, 1038, 1511
Imam Tirmidzi : 320, 434, 2883
Imam Nasa'i : 486, 487, 488, 732, 733, 735, 736, 1668, 1669, 1670
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1190, 1191
Imam Malik : 249, 319, 320, 321
Imam Darimi : 1474, 1475, 1543

RASULULLAH PRAYED ONE RAKAAT WITIR PRAYER AT THE END OF THE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1671

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي التَّيَّاحِ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْوِتْرُ رَكْعَةٌ مِنْ آخِرِ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Wahb bin Jarir] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu At Tayyah] from [Abu Mijlaz] from [Ibn

'Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Witr is one raka? t at the end of the night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2693, 4628, 4646, 4730, 4774, 4805, 4880, 5913, 5914, 6085, 13862, 14646, 22941, 23106
Imam Muslim : 1247, 1248, 1249
Imam Abu Dawud : 1138, 1156, 1211
Imam Tirmidzi : 404
Imam Nasa'i : 1672, 1673, 1678, 1707
Imam Malik : 242

WITIR PRAYER IS PERFORMED IN ONE RAKAAT AT THE END OF THE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1672

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَمُحَمَّدٌ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْوِتْرُ رَكْعَةٌ مِنْ آخِرِ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : have told us [Yahya] and [Muhammad], they said : Narrated to us - then he mentioned a sentence whose meaning is - [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Mijlaz] from [Ibn 'Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Witir is one raka? t (which is performed) at the end of the night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2693, 4628, 4646, 4730, 4774, 4805, 4880, 5913, 5914, 6085, 13862, 14646, 22941, 23106
Imam Muslim : 1247, 1248, 1249
Imam Abu Dawud : 1138, 1156, 1211
Imam Tirmidzi : 404
Imam Nasa'i : 1673, 1678, 1707
Imam Malik : 242

ONE RAKAAT WITIR PRAYER AT THE END OF THE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1673

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَفَّانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبَادِيَةِ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ اللَّيْلِ قَالَ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى وَالْوِتْرُ رَكْعَةٌ مِنْ آخِرِ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad] from ['Affan] he said :Narrated to us [Hammam] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] from ['Abdullah bin Syaqiq] from [Ibn 'Umar] that a Bedouin asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about night prayers? Then he said: "The night prayer is two rak'ahs, two rak'ahs, while the witr prayer is one rak'ah at the end of the night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2693, 4628, 4646, 4774, 4805, 4880, 5278
Imam Muslim : 1247, 1248, 1249
Imam Abu Dawud : 1211

Imam Nasa'i : 1675
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1165, 1309

HOW TO PERFECT NIGHT PRAYER WITH WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1674

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى فَإِذَا أَرَدْتَ أَنْ تَنْصَرِفَ فَارْكَعْ بِوَاحِدَةٍ تُوتِرُ لَكَ مَا قَدْ صَلَّيْتَ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnu Wahb] from ['Amru bin Al Harith] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim], has told him [his father] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Night prayer is two rak'ahs - two rak'ahs. If you want to finish then pray one rak'ah, as witr for the prayer you have done."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4560, 4616, 4745, 5226, 5736, 5900, 5976, 6070, 6150
Imam Bukhari : 938
Imam Muslim : 1241
Imam Abu Dawud : 1103
Imam Tirmidzi : 401
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1309

NUMBER OF RAKAATS FOR NIGHT PRAYER AND WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1675

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ زِيَادٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى وَالْوِتْرُ رَكْعَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Ziyad] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The night prayer is two rak'ahs, and the witr prayer is one rak'ah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4560, 4646, 5278
Imam Bukhari : 936, 938
Imam Muslim : 1239
Imam Abu Dawud : 1103, 1130, 1211
Imam Nasa'i : 1676
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1165, 1309
Imam Malik : 247

WITIR PRAYER BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1676

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ اللَّيْلِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ مَثْنَى مَثْنَى فَإِذَا خَشِيَ أَحَدُكُمْ الصُّبْحَ صَلَّى رَكْعَةً وَاحِدَةً تُوتِرُ لَهُ مَا قَدْ صَلَّى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] have reported to us in recitation and I heard this phrase from him, from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : [Malik] has related to me from [Nafi'] and ['Abdullah bin Dinar] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] that there was a man who asked the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) about the night prayer? Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "The night prayer is two rak'ahs. If one of you fears that the time for the morning prayer will come, then let him pray one rak'ah, as witr for the prayer that has already been performed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4263, 4331, 4343, 4560, 4616, 4646, 4841, 4851, 4912, 5142, 5226, 5246, 5667, 5736, 5900, 5976, 6070, 6150, 16869
Imam Bukhari : 452, 936, 938
Imam Muslim : 1239, 1241, 1252
Imam Abu Dawud : 1103, 1130
Imam Tirmidzi : 401
Imam Nasa'i : 1677
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1165, 1309
Imam Malik : 247
Imam Darimi : 1423, 1537

HOW TO PRAY NIGHT AND WITIR WHEN WORRIED ABOUT DAWN Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1677

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَلَّامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَنَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَهُ يَقُولُ صَلَاةُ اللَّيْلِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَإِذَا خِفْتُمْ الصُّبْحَ فَأَوْتِرُوا بِوَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, that he (Ibn Umar) heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "The evening prayer is two rak'ahs, two rak'ahs. If you are worried about the arrival of the Fajr prayer time, then pray one rak'ah of witr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4343, 4616, 4851, 4857, 5089, 5142, 5197, 5226, 5246, 5667, 5736, 5900, 5976, 6070, 6150
Imam Bukhari : 936
Imam Muslim : 1239, 1241, 1252
Imam Abu Dawud : 1130
Imam Tirmidzi : 401
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1309
Imam Malik : 247

NUMBER OF RAKAATS OF THE RASULULLAH'S NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1678

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي مِنْ اللَّيْلِ إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً يُوتِرُ مِنْهَا بِوَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ يَضْطَجِعُ عَلَى شِقِّهِ الْأَيْمَنِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said : [Malik] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] That the Prophet peace be upon him prayed eleven rak'ahs at night, with one rak'ah witr prayer. then lie on your right side.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1915, 2830, 2964, 4628, 4774, 4880, 22941, 23106, 24125, 24180, 24311, 24383, 24911, 25154
Imam Bukhari : 1072, 5835
Imam Muslim : 1215, 1247
Imam Abu Dawud : 1138, 1140, 1156
Imam Tirmidzi : 404
Imam Nasa'i : 1707
Imam Malik : 242
Imam Darimi : 1438, 1535

THE HABIT OF THE RASULULLAH OF PRAYING THE ELEVEN NIGHT RAKAATS DURING RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1679

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُسَأَلَ عَائِشَةَ أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ كَيْفَ كَانَتْ صَلَاةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي رَمَضَانَ قَالَتْ مَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَزِيدُ فِي رَمَضَانَ وَلَا غَيْرِهِ عَلَى إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً يُصَلِّي أَرْبَعًا فَلَا تَسْأَلْ عَنْ حُسْنِهِنَّ وَطُولِهِنَّ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي أَرْبَعًا فَلَا تَسْأَلْ عَنْ حُسْنِهِنَّ وَطُولِهِنَّ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي ثَلَاثًا قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَتَنَامُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تُوتِرَ قَالَ يَا عَائِشَةُ إِنَّ عَيْنِي تَنَامُ وَلَا يَنَامُ قَلْبِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading and I heard, this lafazh from him from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] he told him that he once asked [Aisyah] about how Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed in the month of Ramadan? Then Aisyah answered; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) never prayed more than eleven rak'ahs, not in the month of Ramadlan or any other month. He peace be upon him prayed four rak'ahs, you should not ask about its goodness and duration. Then he prayed four more rak'ahs, and you should not ask about its goodness and duration, then he prayed three rak'ahs of witr." Aisha said : "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, do you sleep before the witr prayer?" He said: 'O Aisyah, my eyes sleep but my heart does not sleep.'

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Bukhari : 1874
Imam Muslim : 1219
Imam Abu Dawud : 1143
Imam Nasa'i : 2068
Imam Malik : 243

THE RASULULLAH DID NOT SAY SALAM IN THE SECOND RAKAT OF THE WITIR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1680

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ حَدَّثَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ لَا يُسَلِّمُ فِي رَكْعَتَيْ الْوِتْرِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadldlal] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Sa'd bin Hisham] that ['Aisyah] said to him; "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wa sallam did not say greetings in the second rak'ah of the witr prayer."

THE PROPHET READ THREE LETTERS DURING THE WITIR AND QUNUT PRAYERS BEFORE RUKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1681

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أُبَيِّ بْنِ كَعْبٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِثَلَاثِ رَكَعَاتٍ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْأُولَى بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَفِي الثَّانِيَةِ بِقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَفِي الثَّالِثَةِ بِقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ وَيَقْنُتُ قَبْلَ الرُّكُوعِ فَإِذَا فَرَغَ قَالَ عِنْدَ فَرَاغِهِ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ يُطِيلُ فِي آخِرِهِنَّ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Maimun] he said :Narrated to us [Makhlad bin Yazid] from [Sufyan] from [Zubaid] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] from [Ubay bin Ka'ab] that Rasulullah peace be upon him once prayed three rak'ah witr prayers, in the first rak'ah he read: ": Sabbihisma rabbikal a'laa (surah Al A'la)." In the second rak'ah he read: "Qul ya ayyuhal kafirun (surah Al Kaafiruun)," and in the third rak'ah he read "Qul huwallahu ahad (surah Al Ikhlas)." Then he qunut before bowing. After finishing he read "Subbhanal Malikil Quddus" three times. He lengthened it one last time.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 647, 647, 2585, 2585, 2585, 2590, 2590, 2590, 2604, 2604, 2604, 2640, 2640, 2640, 2755, 2755, 2755, 3351, 3351, 3351, 14812, 14812, 14812, 14813, 14813, 14813, 14814, 14814, 14814, 14815, 14815, 14815, 14816, 14816, 14816, 14817, 14817, 14817, 14819, 14819, 14819, 14820, 14820, 14820, 14824, 14824, 14824, 20217, 20217, 20217, 20218, 20218, 20218, 24718, 24718, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425, 425, 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1681, 1681, 1682, 1682, 1682, 1683, 1683, 1683, 1684, 1684, 1684, 1685, 1685, 1685, 1710, 1710, 1710, 1711, 1711, 1711, 1712, 1712, 1712, 1713, 1713, 1713, 1714, 1714, 1714, 1715, 1715, 1715, 1716, 1716, 1716, 1717, 1717, 1717, 1718, 1718, 1718, 1719, 1719, 1719, 1720, 1720, 1720, 1721, 1721, 1721, 1722, 1722, 1722, 1730, 1730, 1730, 1731, 1731, 1731, 1732, 1732, 1732, 1733, 1733, 1733, 1734, 1734, 1734

RASULULLAH READS SURAH AL A'LAA, AL KAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLAS IN THE WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1682

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أُبَيِّ بْنِ كَعْبٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الرَّكْعَةِ الْأُولَى مِنْ الْوِتْرِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَفِي الثَّانِيَةِ بِقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَفِي الثَّالِثَةِ بِقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Isa bin Yunus] from [Sa'id bin Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] from [Ubay bin Ka'b] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him in the first rak'at of the witr prayer read surah Al A'laa'. In the second rak'ah read surah Al Kaafiruun', and in the third rak'ah read surah Al Ikhlash."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

THE RASULULLAH READ THE THREE LETTERS IN THE WITIR PRAYER AND PRODUCED THE PRAYER AFTER THE GREETINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1683

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَزْرَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أُبَيِّ بْنِ كَعْبٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْوِتْرِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَفِي الرَّكْعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ بِقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَفِي الثَّالِثَةِ بِقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ وَلَا يُسَلِّمُ إِلَّا فِي آخِرِهِنَّ وَيَقُولُ يَعْنِي بَعْدَ التَّسْلِيمِ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from ['Azrah] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] from [Ubay bin Ka'ab] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) read surah Al A'Iaa during the Witr prayer, in the second rak'ah he read surah Al Kaafiruun, and in the third rak'ah read surah Al Ikhlash. He did not say salam except in the last rak'ah. After completing the greeting he then read the prayer: 'Subhaanal malikul qudduus' three times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH PRAYED THE THREE RAKAAT WITIR PRAYERS BY READING SELECTED LETTERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1684

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِثَلَاثٍ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْأُولَى بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَفِي الثَّانِيَةِ بِقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَفِي الثَّالِثَةِ بِقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌأَوْقَفَهُ زُهَيْرٌ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Usamah] he said :Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Abu Zaidah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him performed three rak'ahs of the witr prayer. In the first rak'ah he read surah Al A'laa, in the second rak'ah he read surah Al Kaafiruun, and in the third rak'ah he read Qul Huwallahu ahad."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH PRAYED THE WITIR PRAYER WITH THREE RAKA'ATS AND READING SELECTED LETTERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1685

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّهُ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِثَلَاثٍ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that he performed the witr prayer with three rak'ahs. In the first rak'ah he read surah Al A'laa, in the second rak'ah he read surah Al Kaafiruun, and in the third rak'ah he read Qul Huwallahu ahad."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

THE RASULULLAH'S HABITS IN NIGHT PRAYER: SIWAK, WUDHU, AND WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1686

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَاسْتَنَّ ثُمَّ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ نَامَ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَاسْتَنَّ ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ حَتَّى صَلَّى سِتًّا ثُمَّ أَوْتَرَ بِثَلَاثٍ وَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Muhammad bin 'Ali] from [his father] from [his grandfather] from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he woke up at night and did siwak, then prayed two rak'ahs. Then sleep again. Then get up and do siwak, then perform ablution, and pray two rak'ahs to six rak'ahs, then witr three rak'ahs. After that, pray two more rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24497
Imam Muslim : 459

NIGHT PRAYER AND TADABBUR AL-QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1687

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَكُنْتُ عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ فَتَوَضَّأَ وَاسْتَاكَ وَهُوَ يَقْرَأُ هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ حَتَّى فَرَغَ مِنْهَا{ إِنَّ فِي خَلْقِ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَاخْتِلَافِ اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ لَآيَاتٍ لِأُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ }ثُمَّ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ عَادَ فَنَامَ حَتَّى سَمِعْتُ نَفْخَهُ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَتَوَضَّأَ وَاسْتَاكَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ نَامَ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَتَوَضَّأَ وَاسْتَاكَ وَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَأَوْتَرَ بِثَلَاثٍأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَبَلَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرُ بْنُ مَخْلَدٍ ثِقَةٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ زَيْدٍ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ اسْتَيْقَظَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَنَّ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Husain] from [Zaidah] from [Hushain] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abbas] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : "I was at the side of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he got up and bersiwak, then read this verse (until it finished): Indeed, in the creation of the heavens and the earth, the alternation of night and day there are signs for people of understanding'. (Qs. Ali 'Imraan (3): 190) then he prayed two rak'ahs, then returned to his place and slept, until I heard his snoring. Then he got up, made ablution, scrubbed teeth, then prayed two rak'ahs then went back to sleep then got up, made ablution and prayed two rak'ahs and performed witr three rak'ahs. He said to me [Muhammad bin Jabalah] he said, he told us [Ma'mar bin Makhlad] tsiqah, he said, he told me [Ubaidullah bin 'Amru] from [Zaid] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Muhammad bin 'Ali] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam got up and did the sunnah... Ibn Abbas explained the hadith.

NUMBER OF RAKAAT OF NIGHT PRAYER AND DAWN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1688

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ النَّهْشَلِيُّ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْجَزَّارِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي مِنْ اللَّيْلِ ثَمَانَ رَكَعَاتٍ وَيُوتِرُ بِثَلَاثٍ وَيُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِخَالَفَهُ عَمْرُو بْنُ مُرَّةَ فَرَوَاهُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْجَزَّارِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bakr An Nahsyali] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Yahya bin Al Jazzar] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : That the Prophet peace be upon him prayed eight rak'ahs of night prayer and three rak'ahs of witr prayer. Then he prayed two rak'ahs before the Fajr prayer. Amru bin Murrah disagreed, he narrated from Yahya bin Al Jazzar from Umm Salamah from Rasulullah peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2579, 23548
Imam Abu Dawud : 1137
Imam Nasa'i : 1705, 1706
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1164

THE PROPHET PRAYED THIRTEEN RAKA'AT OF WITIR PRAYERS, BUT THE NUMBER WAS DECREASE AS HE GOT OLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1689

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْجَزَّارِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً فَلَمَّا كَبِرَ وَضَعُفَ أَوْتَرَ بِتِسْعٍخَالَفَهُ عُمَارَةُ بْنُ عُمَيْرٍ فَرَوَاهُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْجَزَّارِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from ['Amru bin Murrah] from [Yahya bin Al Jazzar] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer thirteen rak'ahs. When he got older and weaker he prayed the witr prayer nine rak'ahs. Umarah bin Umair disagreed, he narrated it from Yahya bin Al Jazzar from Aisyah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2604, 22914, 25513
Imam Tirmidzi : 420
Imam Nasa'i : 1708

THE HABIT OF THE PROPHET OF PRAYING NINE RAKAATS AT NIGHT WHEN HE WAS OLD

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1690

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْجَزَّارِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي مِنْ اللَّيْلِ تِسْعًا فَلَمَّا أَسَنَّ وَثَقُلَ صَلَّى سَبْعًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Husain] from [Zaidah] from [Sulaiman] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [Yahya bin Al Jazzar] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed nine rak'ahs at night, and when he got older and his condition became weaker he prayed seven rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1915, 23548, 24702, 24963
Imam Nasa'i : 1706
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1350

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED WITIR PRAYERS WITH VARIOUS NUMBERS OF RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1691

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ضُبَارَةُ بْنُ أَبِي السَّلِيلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي دُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَطَاءُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْوِتْرُ حَقٌّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ بِسَبْعٍ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ بِخَمْسٍ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ بِثَلَاثٍ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ بِوَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] he said : has told me [Dlubarah bin Abu As Salil] he said : has told me [Duwaid bin Nafi'] he said : has informed me [Ibn Shihab] he said :Narrated to us ['Atha bin Yazid] from [Abu Ayyub], that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The witr prayer is correct. Whoever wants to pray the witr prayer, he may perform seven rak'ahs. Whoever wishes to pray the witr prayer, he may perform five rak'ahs. Whoever wishes to pray the witr prayer, he may perform three rak'ahs, and whoever wishes to pray the witr prayer, he may perform one rak'ah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1692, 1693, 1694
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1180

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINED THE WITIR PRAYER WITH ONE TO FIVE RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1692

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ مَزْيَدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْوِتْرُ حَقٌّ فَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ بِخَمْسٍ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ

بِثَلَاثٍ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ بِوَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin Al Walid bin Mazid] he said : [my father] has told me, he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Az Zuhri] he said :Narrated to us ['Atha bin Yazid] from [Abu Ayyub], that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "The witr prayer is correct. Whoever wants to pray the witr prayer, he may perform five rak'ahs. Whoever wishes to pray the witr prayer, he may perform three rak'ahs, and whoever wishes to pray the witr prayer, he may perform one rak'ah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1693, 1694
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1180

EXPLANATION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING THE WITIR PRAYER OF ONE TO THREE RAKAATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1693

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو مُعَيْدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَطَاءُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا أَيُّوبَ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ يَقُولُالْوِتْرُ حَقٌّ فَمَنْ أَحَبَّ أَنْ يُوتِرَ بِخَمْسِ رَكَعَاتٍ فَلْيَفْعَلْ وَمَنْ أَحَبَّ أَنْ يُوتِرَ بِثَلَاثٍ فَلْيَفْعَلْ وَمَنْ أَحَبَّ أَنْ يُوتِرَ بِوَاحِدَةٍ فَلْيَفْعَلْ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Dawud] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Al Haitsam bin Humaid] he said : has told me [Abu Mu'aid] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has told me ['Atha bin Yazid] that he heard [Abu Ayyub Al Ansari] say; "The witr prayer is a right. Whoever likes the witr prayer of five rak'ahs, let him do it. Whoever likes the witr prayer of three rak'ahs, let him do it, and whoever likes the witr prayer of one rak'ah, let him do it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1209, 1212
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1180

FREEDOM TO PRAY ONE, THREE, FIVE, OR SEVEN WITIR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1694

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ قَالَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ بِسَبْعٍ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ بِخَمْسٍ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ بِثَلَاثٍ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْتَرَ بِوَاحِدَةٍ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَوْمَأَ إِيمَاءً

Has said [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading and I heard it from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atha bin Yazid] from [Abu Ayyub] he said : "Whoever wants, let him pray seven rak'ahs of witr. Whoever wants, let him pray five rak'ahs of witr. Whoever wants, let him pray three rak'ahs of witr. Whoever wants, let him pray one rak'ah of witr, and whoever wants only with signs, let him use signs."

FIVE AND SEVEN RAKAAT WITIR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1695

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مِقْسَمٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِخَمْسٍ وَبِسَبْعٍ لَا يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهَا بِسَلَامٍ وَلَا بِكَلَامٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Al Hakam] from [Miqsam] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer with five and seven rak'ahs, he did not separate his rak'ahs with greetings or words.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25281, 25423, 25500
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1182

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED WITIR FIVE OR SEVEN RAKAAT WITHOUT SALAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1696

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مِقْسَمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبْعٍ أَوْ بِخَمْسٍ لَا يَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُنَّ بِتَسْلِيمٍ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakaria bin Dinar] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Israil] from [Mansur] from [Al Hakam] from [Miqsam] from [Ibn 'Abbas] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer five rak'ahs or seven rak'ahs without separating the rak'ahs with greetings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25281, 25423, 25500
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1182

THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE WITIR PRAYER IS NOT LESS THAN FIVE RAKA'ATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1697

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مِقْسَمٍ قَالَالْوِتْرُ سَبْعٌ فَلَا أَقَلَّ مِنْ خَمْسٍ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ فَقَالَ عَمَّنْ ذَكَرَهُ قُلْتُ لَا أَدْرِي قَالَ الْحَكَمُ فَحَجَجْتُ فَلَقِيتُ مِقْسَمًا فَقُلْتُ لَهُ عَمَّنْ قَالَعَنْ الثِّقَةِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ وَعَنْ مَيْمُونَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan bin Al Husain] from [Al Hakam] from [Miqsam] he said : "The witr prayer is seven

rak'ahs, so don't do less than five rak'ahs." Then I (Miqsam) told this to Ibrahim, so he asked; "Who did he mention that to?" I answered; "I don't know." Al Hakam said : "I went on Hajj and met Miqsam, then I asked him, 'From whom did you mention it? ' He answered. 'From [a tsiqah] (trusted person), from [Aisyah] and [Maimunah']."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED THE WITIR FIVE RAKAAT WITHOUT SITTING EXCEPT IN THE LAST RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1698

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِخَمْسٍ وَلَا يَجْلِسُ إِلَّا فِي آخِرِهِنَّ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisyah], that the Prophet peace be upon him once prayed five rak'ah witr prayers and he did not sit (tasyahud) except for the last rak'ah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23106, 23221, 24520

THE WITIR PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SEVEN RAKAAT WHEN HE WAS AGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1699

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَمَّا أَسَنَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَخَذَ اللَّحْمَ صَلَّى سَبْعَ رَكَعَاتٍ لَا يَقْعُدُ إِلَّا فِي آخِرِهِنَّ وَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ قَاعِدٌ بَعْدَ مَا يُسَلِّمُ فَتِلْكَ تِسْعٌ يَا بُنَيَّ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَحَبَّ أَنْ يُدَاوِمَ عَلَيْهَا مُخْتَصَرٌخَالَفَهُ هِشَامٌ الدَّسْتُوَائِيُّ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Sa'ad bin Hisham] from ['Aisyah] he said : "After Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was old and started to get fat, he prayed seven rak'ahs without sitting, except at the end of the rak'ah. Then he prayed two rak'ahs while sitting after the greeting (of the seven rak'ahs), so that the total was nine rak'ahs. O my son! When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed a prayer, he liked to do it continuously." Hisyam Ad Dastuwai disagrees.

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED THE WITIR NINE RAKAAT BY SITTING IN THE SECOND RAKAAT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1700

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَوْتَرَ بِتِسْعِ رَكَعَاتٍ لَمْ يَقْعُدْ إِلَّا فِي الثَّامِنَةِ فَيَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ وَيَذْكُرُهُ وَيَدْعُو ثُمَّ يَنْهَضُ وَلَا يُسَلِّمُ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي التَّاسِعَةَ فَيَجْلِسُ فَيَذْكُرُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَيَدْعُو ثُمَّ يُسَلِّمُ تَسْلِيمَةً يُسْمِعُنَا ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فَلَمَّا كَبِرَ وَضَعُفَ أَوْتَرَ بِسَبْعِ رَكَعَاتٍ لَا يَقْعُدُ إِلَّا فِي السَّادِسَةِ ثُمَّ يَنْهَضُ وَلَا يُسَلِّمُ فَيُصَلِّي السَّابِعَةَ ثُمَّ يُسَلِّمُ تَسْلِيمَةً ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : [my father] has told me from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Sa'd bin Hisham] from ['Aisyah] he said : "When Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer of nine rak'ahs, he did it without sitting, except in the eighth rak'ah. Then he praised Allah, made dhikr and prayed to Him. Then he got up again without greeting (in the eighth rak'ah). Then prayed the ninth rak'ah, then sat down and dhikr of Allah the Mighty and Majestic. After that he prayed and said a greeting that we could hear. Then he prayed two rak'ahs while sitting. After he was old and weak, he prayed seven rak'ahs of witr, he did not sit down except for the sixth rak'ah, then he got up again and did not say the greeting to continue the seventh rak'ah. After that he prayed two rak'ahs while sitting."

PREPARATION OF THE SIWAK AND WUDHU OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR THE NINE RAKAAT WITIR PRAYERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1701

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنَّا نُعِدُّ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سِوَاكَهُ وَطَهُورَهُ فَيَبْعَثُهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِمَا شَاءَ أَنْ يَبْعَثَهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَيَسْتَاكُ وَيَتَوَضَّأُ وَيُصَلِّي تِسْعَ رَكَعَاتٍ لَا يَجْلِسُ فِيهِنَّ إِلَّا عِنْدَ الثَّامِنَةِ وَيَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ وَيُصَلِّي عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَيَدْعُو بَيْنَهُنَّ وَلَا يُسَلِّمُ تَسْلِيمًا ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي التَّاسِعَةَ وَيَقْعُدُ وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً نَحْوَهَا وَيَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ وَيُصَلِّي عَلَى نَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَيَدْعُو ثُمَّ يُسَلِّمُ تَسْلِيمًا يُسْمِعُنَا ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ قَاعِدٌ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq] from ['Abdah] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Sa'd bin Hisham] that ['Aisyah] said : "We prepared the siwak of Rasulullah peace be upon him and his means of purification, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic woke him up as He pleased at night. Then he made the siwak and performed ablution, then prayed nine rak'ahs without sitting except in the eighth rak'ah. After that he praised Allah and said shalawat to the Prophet peace be upon him, and prayed between the rak'ahs without greeting. Then he prayed the rak'ah ninth, then sitting down he (the narrator) said a meaningful sentence and praised Allah and said salawat to the Prophet peace be upon him

then prayed, then the greeting was heard by us. After that he prayed two more rak'ahs while sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13028
Imam Nasa'i : 1702

AISYAH DESCRIBES HOW TO PRAY THE WITIR OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1702

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى أَنَّ سَعْدَ بْنَ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ لَمَّا أَنْ قَدِمَ عَلَيْنَا أَخْبَرَنَا أَنَّهُ أَتَى ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ وِتْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَلَا أَدُلُّكَ أَوْ أَلَا أُنَبِّئُكَ بِأَعْلَمِ أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ بِوِتْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْتُ مَنْ قَالَ عَائِشَةُ فَأَتَيْنَاهَا فَسَلَّمْنَا عَلَيْهَا وَدَخَلْنَا فَسَأَلْنَاهَا فَقُلْتُ أَنْبِئِينِي عَنْ وِتْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ كُنَّا نُعِدُّ لَهُ سِوَاكَهُ وَطَهُورَهُ فَيَبْعَثُهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مَا شَاءَ أَنْ يَبْعَثَهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَيَتَسَوَّكُ وَيَتَوَضَّأُ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي تِسْعَ رَكَعَاتٍ لَا يَقْعُدُ فِيهِنَّ إِلَّا فِي الثَّامِنَةِ فَيَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ وَيَذْكُرُهُ وَيَدْعُو ثُمَّ يَنْهَضُ وَلَا يُسَلِّمُ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي التَّاسِعَةَ فَيَجْلِسُ فَيَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ وَيَذْكُرُهُ وَيَدْعُو ثُمَّ يُسَلِّمُ تَسْلِيمًا يُسْمِعُنَا ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فَتِلْكَ إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً يَا بُنَيَّ فَلَمَّا أَسَنَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَخَذَ اللَّحْمَ أَوْتَرَ بِسَبْعٍ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ بَعْدَ مَا يُسَلِّمُ فَتِلْكَ تِسْعًا أَيْ بُنَيَّ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا صَلَّى صَلَاةً أَحَبَّ أَنْ يُدَاوِمَ عَلَيْهَا

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] that [Sa'd bin Hisyam bin 'Amir] after coming to us told us that he had come to Ibn Abbas and asked about how to pray the witir prayer of Rasulullah peace be upon him, then (Ibnu Abbas) said : "Shall I tell the inhabitants of this earth who really knows how to pray the witr prayer of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him"?" He answered, "Who?" Ibn Abbas said, 'Aisyah." Then we came and said hello to him, then went in and asked; "O Ummul Mukminin, tell me about -how- to pray the witr prayer of Rasulullah peace be upon him?" [Aisyah] then said : "We first prepared siwak and ablution water. Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic woke him up as He pleased at night. Then he peace be upon him took siwak and ablution, then prayed nine rak'ahs without sitting down except in the eighth rak'ah. He praised Allah, dhikr and prayed to Him, then got up without greeting. Then prayed the ninth rak'ah, then sat down and praised Allah, dhikr and prayed to Him, then said the greetings that were heard to us. After that he prayed two more rak'ahs while sitting, so that the prayer totaled eleven rak'ahs. After Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam reached old age and grew fatter, he prayed seven rak'ahs, then prayed two rak'ahs while sitting, so that the total was nine rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13028

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE WITIR PRAYER NINE RAKAATS AND THEN TWO RAKAATS BY SITTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1703

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعْدُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَهَا تَقُولُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِتِسْعِ رَكَعَاتٍ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فَلَمَّا ضَعُفَ أَوْتَرَ بِسَبْعِ رَكَعَاتٍ ثُمَّ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] he said : has reported to me [Sa'd bin Hisham] from ['Aisyah], that he (Sa'ad bin Hisyam) heard Aisyah say; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer for nine rak'ahs, then prayed two rak'ahs while sitting. After he was weak, he prayed the witr prayer for seven rak'ahs, then prayed two rak'ahs while sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24181, 24713
Imam Abu Dawud : 1147
Imam Nasa'i : 1704
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1185

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE WITIR PRAYER OF NINE RAKAATS AND THE PRAYER OF TWO RAKAATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1704

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِتِسْعٍ وَيَرْكَعُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Sa'd bin Hisham] from ['Aisyah], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed nine rak'ahs of witr prayer, then prayed two rak'ahs while sitting.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24181

DETAILS OF THE NUMBER OF RAKA'AT OF THE PROPHET'S NIGHT

PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1705

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْخَلَنْجِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَعِيدٍ يَعْنِي مَوْلَى بَنِي هَاشِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُصَيْنُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍأَنَّهُ وَفَدَ عَلَى أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَائِشَةَ فَسَأَلَهَا عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ كَانَ يُصَلِّي مِنْ اللَّيْلِ ثَمَانَ رَكَعَاتٍ وَيُوتِرُ بِالتَّاسِعَةِ وَيُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Khalanji] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Sa'id] - the slave of Bani Hashim - he said :Narrated to us [Hushain bin Nafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan] from [Sa'ad bin Hisham] that he once came to [Aisyah], then asked her about how the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed, so she (Aisyah) answered; "He prayed eight rak'ahs at night, then witr with the ninth rak'ah, and prayed two more rak'ahs while sitting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2579, 23517, 23548, 24963
Imam Abu Dawud : 1137
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1164

EXPLANATION OF HOW TO PRAY THE NINE RAKAAT WITIR PRAYER BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1706

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ أُرَاهُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي مِنْ اللَّيْلِ تِسْعَ رَكَعَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abul Ahwash] from [Al A'masy] I thought it was from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed nine rak'ahs at night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2579, 2830, 2964, 22439, 22890, 22941, 22943, 22959, 23106, 23423, 23548, 24028, 24155, 24702, 24963, 25154
Imam Abu Dawud : 1138, 1156
Imam Tirmidzi : 406
Imam Nasa'i : 1735
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1350

PRAY AT NIGHT ELEVEN RAKA'AT AND LIE TO THE RIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1707

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي مِنْ اللَّيْلِ إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً وَيُوتِرُ مِنْهَا بِوَاحِدَةٍ ثُمَّ يَضْطَجِعُ عَلَى شِقِّهِ

الْأَيْمَنِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Malik] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah], that the Prophet peace be upon him prayed eleven rak'ahs at night and prayed the witr prayer one rak'ah among the eleven rak'ahs, then lay down on the right side.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1915, 2830, 2964, 4774, 4880, 22941, 24180, 24311, 24911, 25154
Imam Bukhari : 1072, 5835
Imam Muslim : 1215, 1247
Imam Abu Dawud : 1138, 1140, 1156
Imam Tirmidzi : 404
Imam Malik : 242

NIGHT PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM NINE RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1708

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْجَزَّارِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً فَلَمَّا كَبِرَ وَضَعُفَ أَوْتَرَ بِتِسْعٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Yahya bin Al Jazzar] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once prayed thirteen rak'ahs of witr prayer, and when he was old and weak he prayed nine rak'ahs of witr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2604, 22914, 25513
Imam Tirmidzi : 420

WITIR PRAYER WITH THE READING OF ONE HUNDRED VERSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1709

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو النُّعْمَانِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ الْأَحْوَلِ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ أَنَّ أَبَا مُوسَىكَانَ بَيْنَ مَكَّةَ وَالْمَدِينَةِ فَصَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَةً أَوْتَرَ بِهَا فَقَرَأَ فِيهَا بِمِائَةِ آيَةٍ مِنْ النِّسَاءِ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَا أَلَوْتُ أَنْ أَضَعَ قَدَمَيَّ حَيْثُ وَضَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدَمَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَقْرَأُ بِمَا قَرَأَ بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : [Abu An Nu'man] he said : [Hammad bin Salamah] Narrated to us from ['Ashim Al Ahwal] from [Abu Mijlaz] that [Abu Musa] was once between Makkah and Madinah, he prayed two rak'ahs of Isha', then stood up, then prayed one rak'ah as witr and recited one hundred verses from Surah An-Nisaa'. Then he said: "I did not waste my feet where the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be

upon him) used to put his feet, and I recited as the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) recited."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18925

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WITIR PRAYERS THIRTEEN RAKAATS AND NINE RAKAATS WHEN HE WAS OLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1710

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ إِسْكَابَ النَّسَائِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أُبَيِّ بْنِ كَعْبٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْوِتْرِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ فَإِذَا سَلَّمَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Husain bin Ibrahim bin Isykab An Nasa'i] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abu 'Ubaidah] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Al A'masy] from [Thalhah] from [Dzarr] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] from [Ubay bin Ka'ab] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him read surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al lkhlas in the witr prayer. When he had greeted him, he read: 'Subhaanal malikil qudduus' three times'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAT AL A'LAA, AL KAAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLASH IN THE WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1711

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو جَعْفَرٍ الرَّازِيُّ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ وَطَلْحَةَ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أُبَيِّ بْنِ كَعْبٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌخَالَفَهُمَا حُصَيْنٌ فَرَوَاهُ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin 'Abdullah bin Sa'd] fromNarrated to us [Abu Ja'far Ar Razi] from [Al A'masy] from [Zubaid] and [Thalhah] from [Dzarr] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] from [Ubay bin Ka'b] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer by reading

surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al Ikhlaash." Hushain contradicted the two Hadiths above, he narrated it from Abu Dzar from Abdurrahman bin Abza from his father from the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAT AL A'LAA, AL KAAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLASH IN THE WITIR PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1712

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ قَزَعَةَ عَنْ حُصَيْنِ بْنِ نُمَيْرٍ عَنْ حُصَيْنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْوِتْرِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Qaza'ah] Narrated to us from [Hushain bin Numair] from [Hushain bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Dzarr] from [Ibn 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father], that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam recited surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al Ikhlaash in the Witr prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAT AL A'LAA, AL KAAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLASH IN THE WITIR PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1713

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ وَزُبَيْدٍ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ وَكَانَ يَقُولُ إِذَا سَلَّمَ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثًا وَيَرْفَعُ صَوْتَهُ بِالثَّالِثَةِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Bahz bin Asad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Salamah] and [Zubaid] from [Dzarr] from [Ibn 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer by reading surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al Ikhlas. If he has said the greeting, then he recites the prayer, "Subhaanal malikil qudduus" three times, and raises his voice the third time.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAT AL A'LAA, AL KAAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLASH IN THE WITIR PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1714

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَلَمَةُ وَزُبَيْدٌ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْوِتْرِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ إِذَا سَلَّمَ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ وَيَرْفَعُ بِسُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ صَوْتَهُ بِالثَّالِثَةِرَوَاهُ مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ ذَرًّا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : has reported to me [Salamah] and [Zubaid] from [Dzarr] from [Ibn 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from ['Abdurrahman] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer by reading surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al Ikhlaash. If he has said the greeting then he recites, "Subhaanal malikil qudduus" and raises his voice when reciting "Subhaanal malikil qudduus" a third time. Mansur has narrated it from Salamah bin Kuhail and he did not mention Dzar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAT AL A'LAA, AL KAAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLASH IN THE WITIR PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1715

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ وَكَانَ إِذَا سَلَّمَ وَفَرَغَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثًا طَوَّلَ فِي الثَّالِثَةِوَرَوَاهُ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ ذَرًّا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father], he said : "The Messenger

of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer by reading surah AI A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al lkhlas. When he had said the greeting and finished then he read: "Subhaanal malikil qudduus" three times, and lengthened his voice the third time. Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman has narrated it from Zubaid, and he did not mention Dzar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAT AL A'LAA, AL KAAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLASH IN THE WITIR PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1716

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌوَرَوَاهُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جُحَادَةَ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ ذَرًّا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from [Zubaid] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father], that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed the witr prayer by reading surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al Ikhlas. Muhammad bin Juhadah has narrated it from Zubaid, and he does not mention Dzar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAT AL A'LAA, AL KAAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLASH IN THE WITIR PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1717

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جُحَادَةَ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ فَإِذَا فَرَغَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Warits] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Juhadah] from [Zubaid] from [Ibn Abza] from [his father], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer by reading surah AI A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al Ikhlas. After finishing he read, 'Subhanaal malikil

quddus' three times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAT AL A'LAA, AL KAAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLASH IN THE WITIR PRAYER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1718

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْوِتْرِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌأَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبْزَى مُرْسَلٌ وَقَدْ رَوَاهُ عَطَاءُ بْنُ السَّائِبِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Ubaidullah] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Harb] from [Malik] from [Zubaid] from [Ibn Abza] from [his father], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him in the witr prayer read surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al lkhlaash."Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Malik] from [Zubaid] from [Dhar] from [Ibn Abza] in a mursal manner. And it has also been narrated by Atha bin As Saib from Sa'id bin Abdurrahman bin Abza from his father.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WITIR PRAYERS BY READING LETTER AL A'LAA, AL KAAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLASH Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1719

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رَوْحُ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الْوِتْرِ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Ash Shabbah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Habib] he said :Narrated to us [Rauh bin Al Qasim] from ['Atha bin As Saib] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] that Rasulullah peace be upon him in the witr

prayer read surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al Ikhlaash.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAT AL A'LAA, AL KAAFIRUUN, AND AL IKHLASH IN THE WITIR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1720

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَزْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ فَإِذَا فَرَغَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : hasNarrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Qatadah] he said : I heard ['Azrah] tell [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer by reading surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al Ikhlaash. After finishing he read, "Suhhaanal malikil qudduus" three times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READ "SUBHAANAL MALIKIL QUDDUUS" THREE TIMES AFTER WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1721

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَىعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ فَإِذَا فَرَغَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثًا وَيَمُدُّ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abza], from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he prayed the witr prayer by reading surah AI A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun and surah Al Ikhlas. After finishing he read, "Subhanal malikil yudduus" three times, and he extended it on the third time.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217,

20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS THE QUNUT PRAYER IN THE WITIR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1722

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ قَتَادَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَىأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَىخَالَفَهُمَا شَبَابَةُ فَرَوَاهُ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : I heard [Qatadah] tell from [Zurarah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abza], that Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer by reciting Surah Al A'laa. Syababah differed between the two Hadiths above, he narrated from Qatadah from Zurarah bin Aufa from 'Imran bin Hushain.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Abu Dawud : 1213
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1722, 1723, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1161, 1162
Imam Darimi : 1539, 1542

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS THE QUNUT PRAYER IN THE WITIR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1723

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَبَابَةُ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوْتَرَ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَىقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا تَابَعَ شَبَابَةَ عَلَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ خَالَفَهُ يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syababah] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from ['Imran bin Hushain] that the Prophet peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer with Sabbihis Marabbikal A'la, Abu Abdurrahman said I do not know anyone who follows the Shababah in this hadith, Yahya bin Said disagreed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2604
Imam Abu Dawud : 1213
Imam Nasa'i : 1722, 1723
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1161, 1162

Imam Darimi : 1539, 1542

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS THE QUNUT PRAYER IN THE WITIR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1724

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الظُّهْرَ فَقَرَأَ رَجُلٌ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى فَلَمَّا صَلَّى قَالَ مَنْ قَرَأَ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ رَجُلٌ أَنَا قَالَ قَدْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّ بَعْضَهُمْ خَالَجَنِيهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah] from ['Imran bin Hushain] he said : "When the Prophet peace be upon him prayed the midday prayer, there was a man who read surah Al A'laa. After finishing the prayer, Rasulullah peace be upon him asked: `Who was reading surah AI A'laa? ' Someone answered; `Me'. Then he peace be upon him said: 'I already know that some of them have disagreed with me in their reading'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2685

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED FOR ALLAH'S PLEASURE IN THE WITIR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1725

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ بُرَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْحَوْرَاءِ قَالَ قَالَ الْحَسَنُعَلَّمَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَلِمَاتٍ أَقُولُهُنَّ فِي الْوِتْرِ فِي الْقُنُوتِ اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَعَافِنِي فِيمَنْ عَافَيْتَ وَتَوَلَّنِي فِيمَنْ تَوَلَّيْتَ وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَقِنِي شَرَّ مَا قَضَيْتَ إِنَّكَ تَقْضِي وَلَا يُقْضَى عَلَيْكَ وَإِنَّهُ لَا يَذِلُّ مَنْ وَالَيْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Buraid] from [Abul Haura'] he said : [Al Hasan] said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him taught me several sentences that I must say in the witr prayer when praying, namely the qunut prayer: 'O Allah, give me guidance as those whom You have guided. Give me health as those to whom You have given health. Love me as those whom You have loved. Give me what blessings You have given me. Protect me from the evil that You have determined.. Indeed, You are the one who determines (gives punishment), and no one has decreed against You. Indeed, no one will be despised by those whom You defend. Glory be to our Lord and Most High are You."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 712, 911, 1228, 1625, 1631, 1637, 23176, 24475
Imam Muslim : 751

Imam Abu Dawud : 745, 1214, 1215
Imam Tirmidzi : 426, 3415, 3489
Imam Nasa'i : 169, 1088, 1118, 1725, 1726, 1727, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1168, 1169, 3831
Imam Malik : 448
Imam Darimi : 1545

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED FOR ALLAH'S PLEASURE IN THE WITIR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1726

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَعَلَّمَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ فِي الْوِتْرِ قَالَ قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي فِيمَنْ هَدَيْتَ وَبَارِكْ لِي فِيمَا أَعْطَيْتَ وَتَوَلَّنِي فِيمَنْ تَوَلَّيْتَ وَقِنِي شَرَّ مَا قَضَيْتَ فَإِنَّكَ تَقْضِي وَلَا يُقْضَى عَلَيْكَ وَإِنَّهُ لَا يَذِلُّ مَنْ وَالَيْتَ تَبَارَكْتَ رَبَّنَا وَتَعَالَيْتَ وَصَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ مُحَمَّدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yahya bin 'Abdullah bin Salim] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from ['Abdullah bin 'Ali] from [Al Hasan bin 'Ali] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) taught me several sentences in the witr prayer when praying, namely: 'O Allah, give me guidance as those whom You have guided. Give me what blessings You have given me. Love me as those whom You have loved. Protect me from the evil that You have ordained. Verily, You are the one who decrees (gives punishment), and no one has decreed for You. Indeed, you will not despise those whom You defend. Glory be to Our Rabb and Most High are You' And Allah's blessings are always upon the Prophet peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 712, 911, 1228, 1625, 1631, 1637, 23176, 24475
Imam Muslim : 751
Imam Abu Dawud : 745, 1214, 1215
Imam Tirmidzi : 426, 3415, 3489
Imam Nasa'i : 169, 1088, 1118, 1725, 1726, 1727, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1168, 1169, 3831
Imam Malik : 448
Imam Darimi : 1545

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH READING THE PRAYER "SUBHAANAL MALIKIL QUDDUUS" AFTER THE WITIR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1727

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ وَهِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الْفَزَارِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ فِي آخِرِ وِتْرِهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَبِمُعَافَاتِكَ مِنْ عُقُوبَتِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ لَا أُحْصِي ثَنَاءً عَلَيْكَ أَنْتَ كَمَا أَثْنَيْتَ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Harb] and [Hisyam bin 'Abdul Malik] they said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Hisyam bin 'Amr Al Fazari] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Harith bin Hisham] from ['Ali bin Abu Talib] that the Prophet peace be upon him at the end of the witr prayer said: "O Allah, I seek refuge in You with Your pleasure from Your wrath, with Your forgiveness from Your punishment, and I seek refuge with You from Thee. I cannot count the praises of Thee as Thou hast praised Thyself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 712, 712, 911, 911, 1228, 1228, 1625, 1631, 1637, 23176, 24475
Imam Muslim : 751
Imam Abu Dawud : 745, 1214, 1215, 1215
Imam Tirmidzi : 426, 3415, 3489, 3489
Imam Nasa'i : 169, 1088, 1118, 1725, 1726, 1727, 1727, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1168, 1169, 3831
Imam Malik : 448
Imam Darimi : 1545

RAISE YOUR HANDS ONLY DURING THE ISTISQA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1728

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ الْبُنَانِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ دُعَائِهِ إِلَّا فِي الِاسْتِسْقَاءِقَالَ شُعْبَةُ فَقُلْتُ لِثَابِتٍ أَنْتَ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ قُلْتُ سَمِعْتَهُ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Syu'bah] from [Thabit Al Banani] from [Anas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him did not raise his hands even in prayer, except during the Istiqa Prayer." Shu'bah said : "I said to Thabit, 'Did you hear that from Anas?" He answered, `Subhanallah'. I repeated again, 'Did you hear from him? ' He answered, 'Subhanallah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13495
Imam Bukhari : 973, 3301
Imam Muslim : 1491
Imam Abu Dawud : 989
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1170
Imam Darimi : 1492

NUMBER OF RAKA'ATS AND LENGTH OF PROSJUDATION IN NIGHT PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1729

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا لَيْثٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُقَيْلٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً فِيمَا بَيْنَ أَنْ يَفْرُغَ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْعِشَاءِ إِلَى الْفَجْرِ بِاللَّيْلِ سِوَى رَكْعَتَيْ الْفَجْرِ وَيَسْجُدُ قَدْرَ مَا يَقْرَأُ أَحَدُكُمْ خَمْسِينَ آيَةً

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said : having told us [Laits] he said : has told me ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisha] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed eleven rak'ahs between the end of the Isha prayer and the time of the Fajr prayer, in addition to the two rak'ahs before dawn. He also prayed one rak'ah of witr prayer, and prostrated as long as one of you reciting fifty verses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2830, 2964, 23321, 23953, 24622
Imam Muslim : 1216, 1283
Imam Abu Dawud : 1139
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1348
Imam Darimi : 1411, 1437, 1538

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READING THE PRAYER "SUBHAANAL MALIKIL QUDDUUS" THREE TIMES IN A LOUD VOICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1730

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَاسِمٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ وَيَقُولُ بَعْدَ مَا يُسَلِّمُ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ يَرْفَعُ بِهَا صَوْتَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Qasim] from [Sufyan] from [Zubaid] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he performed the witr prayer by reading surah Al A'laa, surah AI Kaafiruun and surah AI lkhlas. After the greeting he read: "Subhanal malikil qudduus" three times in a loud voice.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READ THE PRAYER "SUBHAANAL MALIKIL QUDDUUS" THREE TIMES AFTER WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1731

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ الثَّوْرِيِّ وَعَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ وَيَقُولُ بَعْدَ مَا يُسَلِّمُ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ يَرْفَعُ بِهَا صَوْتَهُخَالَفَهُمَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ فَرَوَاهُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] from [Sufyan Ats Tsauri] and ['Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from [Zubaid] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once prayed the witr prayer by reciting surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al Ikhlas. After completing the greeting he read: 'Subhanal Malikil qudduus" three times by raising his voice." Abu Nu'aim contradicted the two Hadiths above, he narrated from Sufyan from Zubaid from Dzar from Sa'id

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

THE PROPHET SAW READS THE PRAYER "SUBHAANAL MALIKIL QUDDUUS" AFTER WITIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1732

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ فَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَنْصَرِفَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثًا يَرْفَعُ بِهَا صَوْتَهُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ أَثْبَتُ عِنْدَنَا مِنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ وَمِنْ قَاسِمِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ وَأَثْبَتُ أَصْحَابِ سُفْيَانَ عِنْدَنَا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْقَطَّانُ ثُمَّ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ ثُمَّ وَكِيعُ بْنُ الْجَرَّاحِ ثُمَّ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ ثُمَّ أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ ثُمَّ الْأَسْوَدُ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ وَرَوَاهُ جَرِيرُ بْنُ حَازِمٍ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ فَقَالَ يَمُدُّ صَوْتَهُ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ وَيَرْفَعُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Nu'aim] from [Sufyan] from [Zubaid] from [Dzarr] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer by reciting surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al Ikhlas. When he wanted to leave, he read: 'Subhaanal Malikil Quddus' three times by raising his voice. Abu Abdurrahman said : 'In our opinion, Abu Nu? The Sufyans who we think are stronger regarding this Hadith are, Yahya bin Sa'id Al Qattan, Abdullah bin Al Mubaarak, Waki'bin Al Jarrah, Abdurrahman bin Mahdi, Abu Nu'aim, then Al Aswad Wallahu A'lam. And it has also been narrated by Jarir bin Hazim from Zubaid that he said :

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT MISS PRAYING THE FOUR RAKAATS BEFORE DHUHR AND THE TWO RAKAATS BEFORE FAJAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1733

أَخْبَرَنَا حَرَمِيُّ بْنُ يُونُسَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ زُبَيْدًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ذَرٍّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ وَإِذَا سَلَّمَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ يَمُدُّ صَوْتَهُ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ ثُمَّ يَرْفَعُ

Narrated to us [Harami bin Yunus bin Muhammad] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] he said : I heard [Zubaid] tell from [Dzarr] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer by reading surah Al A'laa, surah Al Kaafiruun, and surah Al lkhlas. After the greeting he read: `Subhanal malikil qudduus" three times, and on the third time he lengthened and strengthened his voice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALWAYS PRAYED FOUR RAKAATS BEFORE ZHUR AND TWO RAKAATS BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1734

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَزْرَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ بِسَبِّحْ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى وَقُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَقُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ فَإِذَا فَرَغَ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ الْمَلِكِ الْقُدُّوسِأَرْسَلَهُ هِشَامٌ أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي عَامِرٍ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَزْرَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُوتِرُ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin

'Abdush Shamad] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from ['Azrah] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father], that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed the witr prayer by reading surah Al A'laa, surah AI Kaafiruun, and surah Al lkhlas. After finishing he read, "Subhanal Malikil Qudduus." Hisham has mutated this Hadith,Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ismail bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Amir] from [Hisham] from [Qatadah] from [? zrah] from [Sa'id bin Abdurrahman bin Abza] that the Prophet peace be upon him prayed the witr prayer and so on as per the Hadith above.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 647, 2585, 2590, 2604, 2640, 2755, 3351, 14812, 14813, 14814, 14815, 14816, 14817, 14819, 14820, 14824, 20217, 20218, 24718
Imam Tirmidzi : 425
Imam Nasa'i : 1681, 1682, 1683, 1684, 1685, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1715, 1716, 1717, 1718, 1719, 1720, 1721, 1722, 1730, 1731, 1732, 1733, 1734

PROCEDURES FOR NIGHT PRAYERS AND DAWN PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1735

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُبَارَكِ الصُّورِيَّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ سَلَّامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَقَالَتْ كَانَ يُصَلِّي ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً تِسْعَ رَكَعَاتٍ قَائِمًا يُوتِرُ فِيهَا وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ جَالِسًا فَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَرْكَعَ قَامَ فَرَكَعَ وَسَجَدَ وَيَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ بَعْدَ الْوِتْرِ فَإِذَا سَمِعَ نِدَاءَ الصُّبْحِ قَامَ فَرَكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mubarak Ash Shuri] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has informed me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that he asked ['Aisyah] about the prayers of the Prophet peace be upon him at night, then Aisyah answered; "He prayed thirteen rak'ahs, nine rak'ahs standing, including witr, then two rak'ahs while sitting. When he wanted to bow, he stood up, then bowed and prostrated. This was done after the witr. When he heard the Fajr call to prayer, he stood up and prayed two light rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4277, 4323, 4364, 4364, 4364, 4526, 4881, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5160, 5167, 5175, 5233, 5241, 5480, 5498, 5588, 5706, 5777, 5778, 5978, 6330, 6330, 9000, 9000, 16188, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 19636, 19651, 19665, 21582, 22928, 22928, 23038, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23084, 23092, 23092, 23128, 23136, 23136, 23138, 23204, 23376, 23411, 23437, 23546, 23546, 23715, 23757, 23757, 23757, 23820, 23860, 23860, 23921, 23992, 24010, 24053, 24163, 24180, 24180, 24196, 24196, 24227, 24227, 24227, 24275, 24275, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24383, 24383, 24511, 24511, 24661, 24673, 24673, 24674, 24674, 24674, 24746, 24746, 24911, 24911, 24927, 24927, 24927, 24973, 24973, 25154, 25154, 25185, 25224, 25224, 25225, 25226, 25228, 25229, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 590, 590, 591, 939, 939, 1055, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1072, 1089, 1090, 1090, 1091, 1091, 1092, 1092, 1093, 1093, 1094, 1094, 1094, 1109, 1110, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1215, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1218, 1220, 1220, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1227, 1283, 1384, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1063, 1070, 1071, 1071, 1072, 1072, 1091, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1141, 1141, 1142, 1142, 1142, 1146, 1146, 1146, 1152, 1152, 1153, 1153, 1153, 1154, 1156, 1158, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 170, 187, 381, 383, 383, 385, 385, 405, 405, 421, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 674, 937, 1735, 1735, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1740, 1740, 1741, 1741, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1751, 1751, 1752, 1752, 1753, 1753, 1754, 1754, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1760, 1760, 1761, 2141, 2142

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1133, 1152, 1188, 1188, 1189, 1189, 1349, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 244, 244, 260, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1403, 1404, 1408, 1408, 1408, 1410, 1410, 1410, 1411, 1411, 1437, 1437, 1438, 1438, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TWO LIGHT PRAYERS BEFORE DAWN AFTER THE ADZAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1736

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ لَا يَدَعُ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِخَالَفَهُ عَامَّةُ أَصْحَابِ شُعْبَةَ مِمَّنْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ فَلَمْ يَذْكُرُوا مَسْرُوقًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us ['Uthman bin 'Umar] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him never missed praying four rak'ahs before Zhuhr and two rak'ahs before Fajr. Most of the Shu'bah followers disagree with this Hadith, they do not mention Masruq.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO LIGHT RAKAATS AFTER DAWN APPEARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1737

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَاهُ يُحَدِّثُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَائِشَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَدَعُ أَرْبَعًا قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الصُّبْحِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الصَّوَابُ عِنْدَنَا وَحَدِيثُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عُمَرَ خَطَأٌ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Hakam] has informed me that he said : [Muhammad bin Ja'far] Narrated to us heNarrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad] that he heard his father say that he heard 'Aisha say that the Prophet peace be upon him never left the four rak'ah prayer before Dhuhr and the two rak'ah prayer before Fajr. Abu Abdurrahman said : 'We think this hadith is more authentic. While the hadith of Uthman bin 'Umar is wrong. And Allah knows best.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

THE ADVANTAGES OF THE TWO RAKAAT OF DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1738

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ رَكْعَتَا الْفَجْرِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا فِيهَا

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdah] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Sa'd bin Hisham] from ['Aisyah] he said : from the Prophet peace be upon him, he peace be upon him said: "Two rak'ahs of Fajr prayer are better than the world and everything in it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 4364, 6330, 9000, 21582, 22928, 23038, 23084, 23136, 23411, 23437, 23546, 23757, 23860, 24010, 24163, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24275, 24315, 24383, 24511, 24661, 24673, 24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24973, 25154
Imam Bukhari : 590, 939, 1055, 1072, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 5835
Imam Muslim : 1186, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1215, 1218, 1220, 1227
Imam Abu Dawud : 1063, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1158
Imam Tirmidzi : 381, 383, 385, 405, 421
Imam Nasa'i : 1735, 1738, 1740, 1741, 1751, 1754, 1758, 1760
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1188, 1189, 1349
Imam Malik : 244
Imam Darimi : 1408, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TWO RAKAT PRAYERS BEFORE FAJAR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1739

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ إِذَا نُودِيَ لِصَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ رَكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَقُومَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from [Hafshah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him that when the adhan for the Fajr prayer has been said, then he prays two light rak'ahs, before standing up for the Fajr prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1749, 1750, 1753, 1756
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1135

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TWO RAKAAT PRAYERS BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1740

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرٌو عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي حَفْصَةُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا أَضَاءَ لَهُ الْفَجْرُ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : has related to us ['Amr] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : has informed me [Hafshah], "That when Fajr has illuminated it, the Prophet peace be upon him prayed two rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED THE NIGHT THEN LIE ON THE RIGHT HAND BEFORE FAJAR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1741

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا سَكَتَ الْمُؤَذِّنُ بِالْأُولَى مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ قَامَ فَرَكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ بَعْدَ أَنْ يَتَبَيَّنَ الْفَجْرُ ثُمَّ يَضْطَجِعُ عَلَى شِقِّهِ الْأَيْمَنِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin 'Ayyasy] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has reported to me ['Urwah] from ['Aisha] he said : "When the muezzin is silent during the first call to prayer for the Fajr prayer, then he stands up to pray two light rak'ahs before the Fajr prayer after Fajr is clearly visible, then lies down on his right side."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4323, 4364, 4364, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5167, 5233, 5241, 5588, 5777, 5778, 6330, 6330, 9000, 9000, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 21582, 22928, 22928, 23038, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23084, 23092, 23136, 23136, 23138, 23411, 23437, 23546, 23715, 23757, 23757, 23860, 23860, 24010, 24163, 24180, 24180, 24196, 24196, 24227, 24227, 24275, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24383, 24511, 24661, 24673, 24673, 24674, 24674, 24746, 24746, 24911, 24911, 24927, 24927, 24973, 24973, 25154, 25154, 25224, 25225, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 585, 586, 587, 590, 590, 939, 939, 1055, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1072, 1090, 1090, 1091, 1091, 1092, 1092, 1093, 1093, 1094, 1094, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1186, 1191, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1215, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1218, 1220, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1227, 1283, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1063, 1070, 1071, 1071, 1072, 1072, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1141, 1142, 1142, 1146, 1146, 1152, 1152, 1153, 1153, 1156, 1158, 1158, 1999, 2000

Imam Tirmidzi : 187, 381, 383, 383, 385, 385, 405, 405, 421, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 1735, 1735, 1738, 1740, 1741, 1741, 1751, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1754, 1758, 1760, 1760, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1188, 1188, 1189, 1189, 1349, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1408, 1408, 1410, 1410, 1411, 1411, 1437, 1437, 1438, 1438

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WARNS NOT TO MISS NIGHT PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1742

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَكُنْ مِثْلَ فُلَانٍ كَانَ يَقُومُ اللَّيْلَ فَتَرَكَ قِيَامَ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to me: "Do not be like so and so, who wakes up at night, but does not perform the night prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6296
Imam Bukhari : 1084
Imam Muslim : 1965
Imam Nasa'i : 1743
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1321

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WARNS NOT TO MISS NIGHT PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1743

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَارِثُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ ثَوْبَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَكُنْ يَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ مِثْلَ فُلَانٍ كَانَ يَقُومُ اللَّيْلَ فَتَرَكَ قِيَامَ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Asad] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Bakr] he said : has told me [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from ['Umar bin Al Hakam bin Tsauban] he said : has told me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said to me: 'Don't be like so and so who wakes up at night, but doesn't pray at night',"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6296
Imam Bukhari : 1084
Imam Muslim : 1965
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1321

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS TWO LIGHT RAKAATS OF THE DAWN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1744

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ قَرَأْتُ عَلَى عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْ الْفَجْرِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ibrahim Al Bashri] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] he said : I read to ['Abdul Hamid bin Ja'far] from [Nafi'] from [Shafiyyah] from [Hafshah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he performed the Fajr prayer with two light cycles.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

TWO LIGHT RAKAAT PRAYERS BEFORE DAWN PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1745

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي حَفْصَةُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَرْكَعُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ بَيْنَ النِّدَاءِ وَالْإِقَامَةِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ كِلَا الْحَدِيثَيْنِ عِنْدَنَا خَطَأٌ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Sy'aib bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahhab] he said : Narrated to us [Syu'aib] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya] he said : has told me [Nafi'] he said : has told me [Ibn 'Umar] he said : has told me [Hafshah], that Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed two light rak'ahs between the call to prayer and the iqamah of the Fajr prayer. Abu Abdurrahman said : 'I think the two Hadiths above are wrong, Wallah Ta'la A'lam.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152

Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TWO LIGHT RAKAT PRAYERS BETWEEN ADZAN AND PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1746

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْكَعُ بَيْنَ النِّدَاءِ وَالصَّلَاةِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said : Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from [Hafshah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him prayed two light rak'ahs between the call to prayer and prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TWO RAKAAT PRAYERS BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1747

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى يَعْنِي ابْنَ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَ هُوَ وَنَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي بَيْنَ النِّدَاءِ وَالْإِقَامَةِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ رَكْعَتَيْ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hamzah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] he said : he and [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from [Hafshah] that the Prophet peace be upon him prayed two light rak'ahs between the call to prayer and prayer, namely the two rak'ahs of the Fajr prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756,

1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO RAKAATS BEFORE FAR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1748

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ حَفْصَةَ حَدَّثَتْهُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ بَيْنَ النِّدَاءِ وَالْإِقَامَةِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Nafi'], [Ibn 'Umar] told him that [Hafshah] told him, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed two light rak'ahs between the call to prayer and the iqamah of the Fajr prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TWO RAKAAT PRAYERS BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1749

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَهْضَمٍ قَالَ إِسْمَعِيلُ حَدَّثَنَا عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي حَفْصَةُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي قَبْلَ الصُّبْحِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Jahdham], he said : [Isma'il] has related to us from ['Umar bin Nafi'] from [his father] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : [Hafshah] informed me that Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed two rak'ahs before Fajr.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154

Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROSTITUTED TWICE BEFORE FAR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1750

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ الْفُرَاتِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ أَنَّهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا نُودِيَ لِصَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ سَجَدَ سَجْدَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakim] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Al Furat] from [Yahya bin Ayyub] he said : has told me [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from [Hafshah] that he informed him, when Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam (heard) the call for the Fajr prayer, he would prostrate himself twice (praying two rak'ahs) before the Fajr prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO LIGHT RAKAATS AFTER THE DAWN ADZAN WAS FINISHED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1751

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي عَاصِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُوسَى بْنُ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنَّهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا سَكَتَ الْمُؤَذِّنُ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Ishaq] from [Abu 'Ashim] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from [Hafshah Ummul Mu'minin] told me that when the muezzin was silent (finished the call to prayer) then he would pray two light rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 1812, 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4277, 4323, 4364, 4364, 4364, 4526, 4881, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5160, 5167, 5175, 5233, 5241, 5480, 5498, 5588, 5706, 5777, 5778, 5978, 6330, 6330, 9000, 9000, 16188, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 19636, 19651, 19665, 21582, 22928, 22928, 23038, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23084, 23092, 23092, 23128, 23136, 23136, 23138, 23204, 23376, 23411, 23437, 23546, 23546, 23715, 23757, 23757, 23757, 23820, 23860, 23860, 23921, 23992, 24010, 24053, 24163, 24180, 24180, 24196, 24196, 24227, 24227, 24227, 24275, 24275, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24383, 24383, 24511, 24511, 24661, 24673, 24673, 24674, 24674, 24674, 24746, 24746, 24911, 24911, 24927, 24927, 24927, 24973, 24973, 25154, 25154, 25185, 25224, 25224, 25225, 25226, 25228, 25229, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 590, 590, 591, 939, 939, 1055, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1072, 1089, 1090, 1090, 1091, 1091, 1092, 1092, 1093, 1093, 1094, 1094, 1094, 1109, 1110, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1215, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1218, 1220, 1220, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1227, 1283, 1384, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1063, 1070, 1071, 1071, 1072, 1072, 1091, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1141, 1141, 1142, 1142, 1142, 1146, 1146, 1146, 1152, 1152, 1153, 1153, 1153, 1154, 1156, 1158, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 170, 187, 381, 383, 383, 385, 385, 405, 405, 421, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 674, 937, 1735, 1735, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1740, 1740, 1741, 1741, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1751, 1751, 1752, 1752, 1753, 1753, 1754, 1754, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1760, 1760, 1761, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1133, 1152, 1188, 1188, 1189, 1189, 1349, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 244, 244, 260, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1403, 1404, 1408, 1408, 1408, 1410, 1410, 1410, 1411, 1411, 1437, 1437, 1438, 1438, 1438

SUNNAH RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYING TWO RAKAATS BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1752

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّ حَفْصَةَ أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَخْبَرَتْهُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا سَكَتَ الْمُؤَذِّنُ مِنْ الْأَذَانِ لِصَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ وَبَدَا الصُّبْحُ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تُقَامَ الصَّلَاةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Qasim] from [Malik] he said : ['Nafi'] told me from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] that [Hafshah Ummul Mu'minin] told him that if the muezzin had been silent (finished) from the call to prayer for the Fajr prayer and morning had appeared then he shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam would pray two light rak'ahs before performing the (Fajr) prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4277, 4323, 4364, 4364, 4526, 4881, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5160, 5167, 5175, 5233, 5241, 5480, 5498, 5588, 5706, 5777, 5778, 5978, 6330, 9000, 16188, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 19636, 19651, 19665, 22928, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23092, 23092, 23128, 23136, 23138, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23715, 23757, 23757, 23820, 23860, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24227, 24275, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24383, 24511, 24673, 24674, 24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24927, 24973, 25154, 25185, 25224, 25224, 25225, 25226, 25228, 25229, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 590, 591, 939, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1094, 1109, 1110, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1283, 1384, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1071, 1072, 1091, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1141, 1142, 1142, 1146, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1153, 1154, 1156, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 170, 187, 383, 385, 405, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 674, 937, 1735, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1741, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1751, 1752, 1752, 1753, 1753, 1754, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1760, 1761, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152, 1188, 1189, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 244, 260, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1403, 1404, 1408, 1408, 1410, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO LIGHT

RAKAATS BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1753

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي أُخْتِي حَفْصَةُأَنَّهُ كَانَ يُصَلِّي قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] he said : has related to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from ['Abdullah] he said : has told me my sister [Hafshah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed two light rak'ahs before Fajr.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4277, 4323, 4364, 4364, 4526, 4881, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5160, 5167, 5175, 5233, 5241, 5480, 5498, 5588, 5706, 5777, 5778, 5978, 6330, 9000, 16188, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 19636, 19651, 19665, 22928, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23092, 23092, 23128, 23136, 23138, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23715, 23757, 23757, 23820, 23860, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24227, 24275, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24383, 24511, 24673, 24674, 24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24927, 24973, 25154, 25185, 25224, 25224, 25225, 25226, 25228, 25229, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 590, 591, 939, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1094, 1109, 1110, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1283, 1384, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1071, 1072, 1091, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1141, 1142, 1142, 1146, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1153, 1154, 1156, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 170, 187, 383, 385, 405, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 674, 937, 1735, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1741, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1751, 1752, 1752, 1753, 1753, 1754, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1760, 1761, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152, 1188, 1189, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 244, 260, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1403, 1404, 1408, 1408, 1410, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO LIGHT RAKAATS WHEN DAWN HAD RISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1754

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جُوَيْرِيَةُ بْنُ أَسْمَاءَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ إِذَا طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Juwairiyah bin Asma] from [Nafi'] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] from [Hafshah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed two light rak'ahs when dawn had risen.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4277, 4323, 4364, 4364, 4364, 4526, 4881, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5160, 5167, 5175, 5233, 5241, 5480, 5498, 5588, 5706, 5777, 5778, 5978, 6330, 6330, 9000, 9000, 16188, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 19636, 19651, 19665, 21582, 22928, 22928, 23038, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23084, 23092, 23092, 23128, 23136, 23136, 23138, 23204, 23376, 23411, 23437, 23546, 23546, 23715, 23757, 23757, 23757, 23820, 23860, 23860, 23921, 23992, 24010, 24053, 24163, 24180, 24180, 24196, 24196, 24227, 24227, 24227, 24275, 24275, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24383, 24383, 24511, 24511, 24661, 24673, 24673, 24674, 24674, 24674, 24746, 24746, 24911, 24911, 24927, 24927, 24927, 24973, 24973, 25154, 25154, 25185, 25224, 25224, 25225, 25226, 25228, 25229, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 590, 590, 591, 939, 939, 1055, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1072, 1089, 1090, 1090, 1091, 1091, 1092, 1092, 1093, 1093, 1094, 1094, 1094, 1109, 1110, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1215, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1218, 1220, 1220, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1227, 1283, 1384, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1063, 1070, 1071, 1071, 1072, 1072, 1091, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1141, 1141, 1142, 1142, 1142, 1146, 1146, 1146, 1152, 1152, 1153, 1153, 1153, 1154, 1156, 1158, 1158, 1999, 2000

Imam Tirmidzi : 170, 187, 381, 383, 383, 385, 385, 405, 405, 421, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 674, 937, 1735, 1735, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1740, 1740, 1741, 1741, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1751, 1751, 1752, 1752, 1753, 1753, 1754, 1754, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1760, 1760, 1761, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1133, 1152, 1188, 1188, 1189, 1189, 1349, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 244, 244, 260, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1403, 1404, 1408, 1408, 1408, 1410, 1410, 1410, 1411, 1411, 1437, 1437, 1438, 1438, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ONLY PRAYED TWO RAKAATS AFTER DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1755

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ نَافِعًا عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا طَلَعَ الْفَجْرُ لَا يُصَلِّي إِلَّا رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Hakam] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Zaid bin Muhammad] he said : I heard [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from [Hafshah] that he said : "If Fajr had risen then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him would not pray except for two light rak'ahs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO LIGHT RAKAATS BEFORE FAR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1756

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ إِذَا نُودِيَ لِصَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ رَكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَقُومَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِوَرَوَى سَالِمٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from [Hafshah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, that if the adhan for the Fajr prayer has been said then he prays two light rak'ahs before standing up to pray. And Salim has also been narrated from Ibn Umar from Hafshah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TWO RAKAT PRAYERS BEFORE DAWN AFTER DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1757

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ قَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي حَفْصَةُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَرْكَعُ رَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ وَذَلِكَ بَعْدَ مَا يَطْلُعُ الْفَجْرُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim]; [Ibn 'Umar] said : has informed me [Hafshah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed two rak'ahs before the dawn (dawn) prayer. This was done after dawn.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

TWO LIGHT RAKAAT PRAYER AFTER DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1758

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي حَفْصَةُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا أَضَاءَ لَهُ الْفَجْرُ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amru] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] he said : has informed me [Hafshah] that when Fajr has illuminated then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prays two rak'ahs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 4277, 4364, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 6330, 9000, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 21582, 22928, 23038, 23084, 23092, 23128, 23136, 23204, 23376, 23411, 23437, 23546, 23546, 23757, 23757, 23820, 23860, 23921, 23992, 24010, 24053, 24163, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24227, 24275, 24275, 24315, 24383, 24383, 24511, 24511, 24661, 24673, 24674,

24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24927, 24973, 25154, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 590, 591, 939, 1055, 1072, 1089, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1094, 1109, 1110, 5835
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1215, 1218, 1220, 1220, 1227, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1063, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1091, 1141, 1141, 1142, 1142, 1146, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1153, 1154, 1158
Imam Tirmidzi : 170, 381, 383, 385, 405, 421
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1740, 1740, 1741, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1133, 1152, 1188, 1189, 1349
Imam Malik : 244, 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1408, 1410, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438, 1438

RASULULLAH'S DIRECTIONS SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO PRAY TWO RAKA'ATS BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1759

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو عَنْ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ خَفِيفَتَيْنِ بَيْنَ النِّدَاءِ وَالْإِقَامَةِ مِنْ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Abu 'Amru] from [Yahya] he said : has told me [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed two light rak'ahs between the call to prayer and the iqamah of the Fajr prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

THE NIGHT PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH THIRTEEN RAKAATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1760

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ صَلَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِاللَّيْلِ قَالَتْ كَانَ يُصَلِّي ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً يُصَلِّي ثَمَانَ رَكَعَاتٍ ثُمَّ يُوتِرُ ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَرْكَعَ قَامَ فَرَكَعَ وَيُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْنِ بَيْنَ الْأَذَانِ وَالْإِقَامَةِ فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] that he asked Aisha about the prayers of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) at night? Then [Aisyah] answered; "He prayed thirteen rak'ahs; he prayed eight rak'ahs then witr.

Then he prayed two rak'ahs while sitting. If he wanted to bow, then he stood up and bowed'. He also prayed two rak'ahs between the call to prayer and the iqamah of the Fajr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4277, 4323, 4364, 4364, 4364, 4526, 4881, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5160, 5167, 5175, 5233, 5241, 5480, 5498, 5588, 5706, 5777, 5778, 5978, 6330, 6330, 9000, 9000, 16188, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 19636, 19651, 19665, 21582, 22928, 22928, 23038, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23084, 23092, 23092, 23128, 23136, 23136, 23138, 23204, 23376, 23411, 23437, 23546, 23546, 23715, 23757, 23757, 23757, 23820, 23860, 23860, 23921, 23992, 24010, 24053, 24163, 24180, 24180, 24196, 24196, 24227, 24227, 24227, 24275, 24275, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24383, 24383, 24511, 24511, 24661, 24673, 24673, 24674, 24674, 24674, 24746, 24746, 24911, 24911, 24927, 24927, 24927, 24973, 24973, 25154, 25154, 25185, 25224, 25224, 25225, 25226, 25228, 25229, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 590, 590, 591, 939, 939, 1055, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1072, 1089, 1090, 1090, 1091, 1091, 1092, 1092, 1093, 1093, 1094, 1094, 1094, 1109, 1110, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1184, 1185, 1186, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1191, 1191, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1215, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1218, 1220, 1220, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1227, 1283, 1384, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1063, 1070, 1071, 1071, 1072, 1072, 1091, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1141, 1141, 1142, 1142, 1142, 1146, 1146, 1146, 1152, 1152, 1153, 1153, 1153, 1154, 1156, 1158, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 170, 187, 381, 383, 383, 385, 385, 405, 405, 421, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 674, 937, 1735, 1735, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1738, 1740, 1740, 1741, 1741, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1751, 1751, 1752, 1752, 1753, 1753, 1754, 1754, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1760, 1760, 1761, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1133, 1152, 1188, 1188, 1189, 1189, 1349, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 244, 244, 260, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1403, 1404, 1408, 1408, 1408, 1410, 1410, 1410, 1411, 1411, 1437, 1437, 1438, 1438, 1438

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LIGHTENS THE TWO RAKAAT FAJAR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1761

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَثَّامُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي رَكْعَتَيْ الْفَجْرِ إِذَا سَمِعَ الْأَذَانَ وَيُخَفِّفُهُمَا قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا حَدِيثٌ مُنْكَرٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Nashr] he said :Narrated to us ['Amr bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us ['Atstsam bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him prayed two rak'ahs at dawn when he heard the call to prayer and he lightened it. Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This is a wrong hadith.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4277, 4364, 4526, 4881, 5160, 5175, 5480, 5498, 5706, 5978, 16188, 19636, 19651, 19665, 23092, 23128, 23204, 23376, 23546, 23757, 23820, 23921, 23992, 24053, 24227, 24275, 24383, 24511, 24674, 24927, 25185, 25224, 25226, 25228, 25229
Imam Bukhari : 583, 584, 588, 591, 1089, 1094, 1109, 1110
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1185, 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1190, 1220, 1384
Imam Abu Dawud : 1062, 1091, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1153, 1154
Imam Tirmidzi : 170
Imam Nasa'i : 579, 674, 937, 1735, 1736, 1737, 1740, 1744, 1745, 1746, 1747, 1748, 1749, 1750, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1755, 1756, 1757, 1758, 1759, 1760, 1761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1133, 1152
Imam Malik : 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1403, 1404, 1408, 1410, 1438

STATEMENT OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

CONCERNING SYURAIH AL HADHRAMI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1762

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي السَّائِبُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ أَنَّ شُرَيْحًا الْحَضْرَمِيَّ ذُكِرَ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَتَوَسَّدُ الْقُرْآنَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] he said : Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has reported to me [As Saib bin Yazid], that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was once told about Syuraih Al Hadlrami, then he shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said : "He doesn't rely on the Koran."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15166, 15167

THE REWARD OF NIGHT PRAYERS FOR THOSE WHO ARE ASLEEP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1763

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ عِنْدَهُ رِضًى أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا مِنْ امْرِئٍ تَكُونُ لَهُ صَلَاةٌ بِلَيْلٍ فَغَلَبَهُ عَلَيْهَا نَوْمٌ إِلَّا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَهُ أَجْرَ صَلَاتِهِ وَكَانَ نَوْمُهُ صَدَقَةً عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [someone with an open heart], he reported to him from ['Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "There is no one who usually prays at night and then he is defeated by his sleep but Allah will write down the reward for his prayer, and his sleep is a charity for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23303, 24291
Imam Abu Dawud : 1119
Imam Malik : 237

REWARDS ARE STILL WRITTEN FOR THOSE WHO CANNOT PRAY AT NIGHT BECAUSE THEY ARE SLEEPING ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1764

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو جَعْفَرٍ الرَّازِيُّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ كَانَتْ لَهُ صَلَاةٌ صَلَّاهَا

مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَنَامَ عَنْهَا كَانَ ذَلِكَ صَدَقَةً تَصَدَّقَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْهِ وَكَتَبَ لَهُ أَجْرَ صَلَاتِهِأَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي بُكَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو جَعْفَرٍ الرَّازِيُّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فَذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو جَعْفَرٍ الرَّازِيُّ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ فِي الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ja'far Ar Razi] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Al Aswad bin Yazid] from ['Aisyah] he said : that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever usually prays at night, then falls asleep (does not have time to pray), then his sleep is a charity that Allah the Mighty and Majestic gives to him, and Allah writes a reward for him." Having informed [Ahmad bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Abu Bukair] he said : It has been told to us [Abu Ja'far Ar Raazi] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Aisyah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said, -then he mentioned the Hadith above-. Abu Abdurrahman said : Abu Ja'far Ar Raazi, a weak person.

THE INTENTION TO PRAY AT NIGHT IS GIVEN A REWARD EVEN THOUGH YOU SLEEP ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1765

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ بْنِ أَبِي لُبَابَةَ عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ غَفَلَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِيَبْلُغُ بِهِ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَتَى فِرَاشَهُ وَهُوَ يَنْوِي أَنْ يَقُومَ يُصَلِّي مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَغَلَبَتْهُ عَيْنَاهُ حَتَّى أَصْبَحَ كُتِبَ لَهُ مَا نَوَى وَكَانَ نَوْمُهُ صَدَقَةً عَلَيْهِ مِنْ رَبِّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّخَالَفَهُ سُفْيَانُ أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ الثَّوْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُوَيْدَ بْنَ غَفَلَةَ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ وَأَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ مَوْقُوفًا

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said : hasNarrated to us [Husain bin 'Ali] from [Zaidah] from [Sulaiman] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from ['Abdah bin Abu Lubabah] from [Suwaid bin Ghafalah] from [Abu Ad Darda'] that up to the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Whoever wants to sleep and he intends to pray at night, then he sleeps until dawn comes then he will get the reward of what he intend, and his sleep is a charity for him from Allah the Mighty and Majestic." Sufyan disagreed.Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Having told us [Abdullah] he said : from [Sufyan Attsauri] from [Abdah] he said, I heard [Suwaid bin Ghaflah] from [Abu Dzar] and [Abu Darda'] mauquf.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1334

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REPLACED MISSED NIGHT PRAYERS WITH DAYLIGHT PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1766

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا لَمْ يُصَلِّ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ مَنَعَهُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ نَوْمٌ أَوْ وَجَعٌ صَلَّى مِنْ النَّهَارِ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah] from [Sa'ad bin Hisham] from ['Aisha] that if the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not pray at night because he was asleep or sick, then he peace be upon him prayed twelve rak'ahs in the afternoon.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1234
Imam Tirmidzi : 407

THE REWARD OF NIGHT PRAYER IS STILL GIVEN IF QADHA IS DONE BETWEEN FAJAR AND DHUHUR ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1767

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو صَفْوَانَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ مَرْوَانَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ السَّائِبَ بْنَ يَزِيدَ وَعُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ أَخْبَرَاهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ عَبْدٍ الْقَارِيَّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ نَامَ عَنْ حِزْبِهِ أَوْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ فَقَرَأَهُ فِيمَا بَيْنَ صَلَاةِ الْفَجْرِ وَصَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ كُتِبَ لَهُ كَأَنَّمَا قَرَأَهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Shafwan 'Abdullah bin Sa'id bin 'Abdul Malik bin Marwan] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] that [As Saib bin Yazid] and ['Ubaidullah] reported to him, from ['Abdurrahman bin 'Abdul Qari] said : I heard ['Umar bin Al Khaththab] say; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever falls asleep from the Sunnah prayer at night, then makes up for it between the Fajr prayer and the Dhuhr prayer, then the reward will be written down for him as if he performed it at night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1236
Imam Abu Dawud : 1118
Imam Tirmidzi : 530
Imam Nasa'i : 1768
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1333
Imam Darimi : 1441

THE REWARD FOR NIGHT PRAYERS IS STILL GIVEN IF IT IS QADHAED BETWEEN THE DAWN AND DHUR PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1768

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدٍ الْقَارِيِّ أَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ نَامَ عَنْ حِزْبِهِ أَوْ قَالَ جُزْئِهِ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَقَرَأَهُ فِيمَا بَيْنَ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ إِلَى صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ فَكَأَنَّمَا قَرَأَهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Abdurrahman bin 'Abdul Qari] that ['Umar bin Al Khaththab] said : "Whoever falls asleep from the Sunnah prayer at night, then makes up for it between the Fajr prayer and the Dhuhr prayer, then it will be as if he performed it at night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 215, 354
Imam Muslim : 1236
Imam Abu Dawud : 1118
Imam Tirmidzi : 530
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1333
Imam Darimi : 1441

THE REWARDS OF NIGHT PRAYER ARE NOT LOST IF YOU ARE QADHA BEFORE THE DHUHUR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1769

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ الْحُصَيْنِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدٍ الْقَارِيِّ أَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ قَالَمَنْ فَاتَهُ حِزْبُهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَقَرَأَهُ حِينَ تَزُولُ الشَّمْسُ إِلَى صَلَاةِ الظُّهْرِ فَإِنَّهُ لَمْ يَفُتْهُ أَوْ كَأَنَّهُ أَدْرَكَهُرَوَاهُ حُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ مَوْقُوفًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Dawud bin Al Hushain] from [Al A'raj] from ['Abdurrahman bin 'Abdul Qari] that ['Umar bin Al Khaththab] said : he says; "Whoever loses an opportunity at night, then makes up for it when the sun goes down until the midday prayer, then he has not lost it or it is as if he got it." Abdurrahman bin Auf has narrated it mauquf.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Malik : 421

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDS REPLACING THE NIGHT PRAYER BEFORE DHUR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1770

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَمَنْ فَاتَهُ وِرْدُهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَلْيَقْرَأْهُ فِي صَلَاةٍ قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ فَإِنَّهَا تَعْدِلُ صَلَاةَ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Sa'd bin Ibrahim] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : "Whoever misses the opportunity to pray at night should do it before Zuhur, it is the same as the night prayer."

THE PRINCIPITY OF THE SUNAH PRAYER TWELVE RAKA'ATS A DAY AND NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1771

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُغِيرَةُ بْنُ زِيَادٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ ثَابَرَ عَلَى اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً فِي الْيَوْمِ وَاللَّيْلَةِ دَخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ أَرْبَعًا قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ بَعْدَهَا وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الْعِشَاءِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Manshur bin Ja'far An Naisaburi] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Mughirah bin Ziyad] from ['Atha] from ['Aisyah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever prays twelve rak'ahs continuously at night and during the day, then he will enter heaven. Four rak'ahs before Dhuhr and two rak'ahs after, two rak'ahs after Maghrib and two rak'ahs after Isha, and two rak'ahs before Fajr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22892
Imam Muslim : 1201
Imam Abu Dawud : 1060
Imam Tirmidzi : 379, 380
Imam Nasa'i : 1771, 1772
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1130, 1132

THE REWARD OF A HOUSE IN HEAVEN FOR THOSE WHO PRAY THE SUNAH TWELVE RAKAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1772

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو يَحْيَى إِسْحَقُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ الرَّازِيُّ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ ثَابَرَ عَلَى اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً بَنَى اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ أَرْبَعًا قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الْعِشَاءِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] he said

:Narrated to us [Abu Yahya Ishaq bin Sulaiman Ar Razi] from [Al Mughirah bin Ziyad] from ['Atha bin Abu Rabah] from ['Aisyah Radliallahu? nha] he said : that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever prays twelve rak'ahs continuously, Allah the Mighty and Majestic will build a house for him in heaven. Four rak'ahs before Zhuhr and two rak'ahs after Zhuhr, two rak'ahs after Maghrib and two rak'ahs after Isha, and two rak'ahs before Fajr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22892
Imam Muslim : 1201
Imam Abu Dawud : 1060
Imam Tirmidzi : 379, 380
Imam Nasa'i : 1771, 1772
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1130, 1132

REPLY TO TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1773

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْقِلٌ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ أُخْبِرْتُ أَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ قَالَتْسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ رَكَعَ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً فِي يَوْمِهِ وَلَيْلَتِهِ سِوَى الْمَكْتُوبَةِ بَنَى اللَّهُ لَهُ بِهَا بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'dah bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin A'yan] he said : has related to us [Ma'qil] from ['Atha] he said : I was given news that [Umm Habibah bintu Abu Sufyan] said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: 'Whoever performs twelve rak'ahs during the day and night apart from the obligatory prayers, Allah will build for him a house in heaven'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

THE PRINCIPITY OF TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1774

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قُلْتُ لِعَطَاءٍبَلَغَنِي أَنَّكَ تَرْكَعُ قَبْلَ الْجُمُعَةِ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً مَا بَلَغَكَ فِي ذَلِكَ قَالَ أُخْبِرْتُ أَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ حَدَّثَتْ عَنْبَسَةَ بْنَ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ رَكَعَ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً فِي الْيَوْمِ وَاللَّيْلَةِ سِوَى الْمَكْتُوبَةِ بَنَى اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Having reported to me [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj bin

Muhammad] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : "I said to [Atha'], 'It has come to me that you pray twelve rak'ahs before the Friday prayer! What has reached you?' in heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

THE REWARD OF TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1775

أَخْبَرَنَا أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَمَّرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ حِبَّانَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ عَنْبَسَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتْسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ صَلَّى فِي يَوْمٍ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً بَنَى اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عَطَاءٌ لَمْ يَسْمَعْهُ مِنْ عَنْبَسَةَ

Narrated to us [Ayyub bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'ammar bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Hibban] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atha] from ['Anbasah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Umm Habibah] he said : "I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Whoever prays twelve rak'ahs, Allah the Mighty and Majestic will build for him a house in heaven." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'Atha did not hear from 'Anbasah.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

NEWS ABOUT THE TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1776

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ حُبَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الطَّائِفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءُ بْنُ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ قَالَ قَدِمْتُ الطَّائِفَ فَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَنْبَسَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ وَهُوَ بِالْمَوْتِ فَرَأَيْتُ مِنْهُ جَزَعًا فَقُلْتُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى خَيْرٍ فَقَالَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي أُخْتِي أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً بِالنَّهَارِ أَوْ بِاللَّيْلِ بَنَى اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِخَالَفَهُمْ أَبُو يُونُسَ الْقُشَيْرِيُّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Hubab] he said : has told me [Muhammad bin Sa'id Ath Thaifi] he said :Narrated to us ['Atha bin Abu Rabah] from [Ya'la bin Umayyah] he said : "I entered Taif, then I met ['Ansabah bin Abu Sufyan] who at that time was facing death (sakaratul maut). I saw her in pain, I said to her; 'You are in goodness', then she said : 'My sister, [Ummu Habibah], told me that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever prays twelve rak'ahs during the day and night,

Allah the Mighty and Majestic will build for him a house in heaven." Abu Yunus Al Qusyairi disagreed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYERS INCLUDING DHUHUR PRAYERS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1777

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَكِّيٍّ قَالَا أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي يُونُسَ الْقُشَيْرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ شَهْرِ بْنِ حَوْشَبٍ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ قَالَتْمَنْ صَلَّى ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً فِي يَوْمٍ فَصَلَّى قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ بَنَى اللَّهُ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim bin Nu'aim] he said :Narrated to us [Hibban] and [Muhammad bin Makki] they said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Abu Yunus Al Qusyairi] from [Ibnu Abu Rabah] from [Syahr bin Hausyab], he related it from [Umm Habibah bintu Abu Sufyan] he said : "Whoever prays twelve rak'ahs a day, then prays before Zuhr, Allah will build a house for him in heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

DETAILS OF THE TIME OF THE TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYERS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1778

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بَكْرُ بْنُ مُضَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ الْهَمْدَانِيِّ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ عَنْبَسَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اثْنَتَا عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً مَنْ صَلَّاهُنَّ بَنَى اللَّهُ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْعَصْرِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Aswad] he said : has told me [Bakr bin Mudhar] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Abu Ishaq Al-Hamdani] from ['Amr bin Aus] from ['Ansabah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Umm Habibah] that the Messenger of Allah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "There are twelve rak'ahs which whoever performs them, Allah will build for him a house in Paradise." They are four rak'ahs before Dhuhr, two rak'ahs after it, two rak'ahs before Asr, two rak'ahs after Maghrib and two rak'ahs before

the Fajr prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1778, 1779, 1780

TIMES OF THE TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1779

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَزْهَرِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْأَزْهَرِ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا فُلَيْحٌ عَنْ سُهَيْلِ بْنِ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ عَنْبَسَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَلَّى اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً بَنَى اللَّهُ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ أَرْبَعًا قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَاثْنَتَيْنِ بَعْدَهَا وَاثْنَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْعَصْرِ وَاثْنَتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَاثْنَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الصُّبْحِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ فُلَيْحُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ

Narrated to us [Abul Azhar Ahmad bin Al Azhar An Naisaburi] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Fulaih] from [Suhail bin Abu Salih] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Musayyab] from ['Anbasah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Ummu Habibah] he said : "There are twelve rak'ahs which whoever performs them, Allah builds for him a house in heaven." Namely four rak'ahs before zhuhr, two rak'ahs after, two rak'ahs before asr, two rak'ahs after maghrib and two rak'ahs before morning prayer." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'Fulaih bin Sulaiman is a weak person.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1778, 1779, 1780

THE PRINCIPITY OF SUNAH PRAYERS EVERY DAY AND NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1780

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا زُهَيْرٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ عَنْبَسَةَ أَخِي أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتْمَنْ صَلَّى فِي الْيَوْمِ وَاللَّيْلَةِ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً سِوَى الْمَكْتُوبَةِ بُنِيَ لَهُ بَيْتٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ أَرْبَعًا قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ بَعْدَهَا وَثِنْتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْعَصْرِ وَثِنْتَيْنِ بَعْدَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَثِنْتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Musayyab bin Rafi'] from ['Ansabah] - Umm Habibah's brother- from [Umm Habibah] he said : "Whoever prays twelve rak'ahs a day and a night? Apart from the obligatory prayers, a house will be built for him in heaven. Namely four rak'ahs before midday prayer, two rak'ahs after it, two rak'ahs before Asr, two rak'ahs after maghrib and two rak'ahs before the morning prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 1778, 1779, 1780

GIFT OF A HOUSE IN HEAVEN FOR THOSE WHO PRAY TWELVE RAKAAT OF SUNAH SALAAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1781

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ عَنْبَسَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى فِي الْيَوْمِ وَاللَّيْلَةِ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً بُنِيَ لَهُ بَيْتٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Al Musayyab bin Rafi'] from ['Ansabah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Ummu Habibah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever prays twelve rakas a day and a night, a house will be built for him in heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

THE REWARD OF TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1782

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ عَنْبَسَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتْمَنْ صَلَّى فِي اللَّيْلِ وَالنَّهَارِ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً سِوَى الْمَكْتُوبَةِ بُنِيَ لَهُ بَيْتٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'la] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Al Musayyab bin Rafi'] from ['Ansabah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Umm Habibah] he said : "Whoever prays twelve rak'ahs a day and a night? Apart from the obligatory prayers, a house will be built for him in heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

THE PRINCIPITY OF THE SUNNAH PRAYER TWELVE RAKAATS A DAY AND NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1783

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَكِّيٍّ وَحِبَّانُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ بْنِ

رَافِعٍ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتْ مَنْ صَلَّى فِي يَوْمٍ وَلَيْلَةٍ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً سِوَى الْمَكْتُوبَةِ بَنَى اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ لَمْ يَرْفَعْهُ حُصَيْنٌ وَأَدْخَلَ بَيْنَ عَنْبَسَةَ وَبَيْنَ الْمُسَيَّبِ ذَكْوَانَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Makki] and [Hibban] they said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Isma'il] from [Al Musayyab bin Rafi'] from [Ummu Habibah] he said : "Whoever performs twelve rakahs of prayer a day and a night? Apart from the obligatory prayers, Allah the Mighty and Majestic builds for him a house in heaven." In another hadith Hushain does not attribute it to the Prophet peace be upon him, and he mentions Dzakwandi between Anbasah and Al Musayyab.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

A HOUSE IN HEAVEN FOR THOSE WHO PRAY THE TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1784

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ ذَكْوَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَنْبَسَةُ بْنُ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ أَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ حَدَّثَتْهُأَنَّهُ مَنْ صَلَّى فِي يَوْمٍ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً بُنِيَ لَهُ بَيْتٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Wahb] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Hushain] from [Al Musayyab bin Rafi'] from [Abu Shalih Dzakwan] he said : Has told me ['Ansabah bin Abu Sufyan] that [Umm Habibah] said to him; "Whoever performs twelve rakahs of prayer a day and a night? Apart from the obligatory prayers, a house will be built for him in heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

REPLY TO THE SUNAH PRAYER OF TWELVE RAKAATS IN A DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1785

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَلَّى فِي يَوْمٍ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً سِوَى الْفَرِيضَةِ بَنَى اللَّهُ لَهُ أَوْ بُنِيَ لَهُ بَيْتٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from ['Ashim] from

[Abu Salih] from [Umm Habibah] he said : "Whoever prays twelve rak'ahs a day in addition to the obligatory prayers, Allah will wake him up or a house will be built for him in heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

HEAVENLY HOUSE FOR THOSE WHO PRAY THE TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1786

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً فِي يَوْمٍ وَلَيْلَةٍ بَنَى اللَّهُ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Mutsanna] from [Suwaid bin 'Amr] he said : has told me [Hammad] from ['Ashim] from [Abu Salih] from [Umm Habibah] he said : "Whoever performs twelve rak'ahs of prayer a day and night, Allah will build for him a house in heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

THE REWARD OF TWELVE RAKA'AT PRAYERS A DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1787

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتْ مَنْ صَلَّى فِي يَوْمٍ اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً بُنِيَ لَهُ بَيْتٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [An Nadhr] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from ['Ashim] from [Abu Salih] from [Umm Habibah] he said : "Whoever prays twelve rak'ahs a day, a house will be built for him in heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

HADITH ABOUT THE TWELVE RAKAAT SUNAH PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1788

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ سُهَيْلِ بْنِ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى فِي يَوْمٍ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ رَكْعَةً سِوَى الْفَرِيضَةِ بَنَى اللَّهُ لَهُ بَيْتًا فِي الْجَنَّةِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ ضَعِيفٌ هُوَ ابْنُ الْأَصْبَهَانِيِّ وَقَدْ رُوِيَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ مِنْ أَوْجُهٍ سِوَى هَذَا الْوَجْهِ بِغَيْرِ اللَّفْظِ الَّذِي تَقَدَّمَ ذِكْرُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Sulaiman] from [Suhail bin Abu Salih] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Whoever performs twelve rak'ahs of prayer in a day other than the obligatory prayers, Allah will build for him a house in Paradise." Abu Abdurrahman said : This is wrong, Muhammad bin Sulaiman is weak he is the son of Al Ashbahani and this hadith has been narrated from several ways other than this way without the wording that has been mentioned.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10057, 18877, 25543, 25544, 25549, 26127, 26143
Imam Muslim : 1198
Imam Abu Dawud : 1059
Imam Nasa'i : 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777, 1781, 1782, 1783, 1784, 1785, 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1131

PRAYING FOUR RAKAAT BEFORE AND AFTER DHUR CAN PROTECT YOU FROM HELL ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1789

أَخْبَرَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ الْعَطَّارُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَمَاعَةَ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَعْيَنَ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ حَسَّانَ بْنِ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَ لَمَّا نُزِلَ بِعَنْبَسَةَ جَعَلَ يَتَضَوَّرُ فَقِيلَ لَهُ فَقَالَ أَمَا إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تُحَدِّثُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ مَنْ رَكَعَ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَأَرْبَعًا بَعْدَهَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَحْمَهُ عَلَى النَّارِ فَمَا تَرَكْتُهُنَّ مُنْذُ سَمِعْتُهُنَّ

Having reported to me [Yazid bin Muhammad bin 'Abdush Shamad] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam Al 'Aththar] he said : has told me [Isma'il bin 'Abdullah bin Sama'ah] from [Musa bin A'yan] from [Abu 'Amru Al Auza'i] from [Hassan bin 'Athiyyah] he said : "When [Anbasah's] death was near, he was asked, so he answered; 'I once heard [Umm Habibah] - the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him - narrate from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he said: "Whoever prays four rak'ahs before Zuhr and four rak'ahs after, Allah the Mighty and Majestic has forbidden his flesh to be touched by the fire of hell."' After I heard it, I never left it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25539, 25547, 26135
Imam Abu Dawud : 1077
Imam Tirmidzi : 392, 393
Imam Nasa'i : 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1150

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROVIDED THE REWARDS OF FOUR RAKAATS AFTER ZUHUR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1790

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَيُّوبُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الشَّامِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ الدِّمَشْقِيِّ عَنْ عَنْبَسَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي أُخْتِي أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَ زَوْجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ حَبِيبَهَا أَبَا الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخْبَرَهَا قَالَ مَا مِنْ عَبْدٍ مُؤْمِنٍ يُصَلِّي أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ بَعْدَ الظُّهْرِ فَتَمَسُّ وَجْهَهُ النَّارُ أَبَدًا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala bin Hilal] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said : hasNarrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Zaid bin Abu Unaisah] he said : has told me [Ayyub] - a man from the people of Sham - from [Al Qasim Ad Dimasyqi] from ['Ansabah bin Abu Sufyan] he said : has told me my sister [Umm Habibah] - the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him - that her lover (namely Abu Al Qasim peace be upon him) reported to her by saying: "There is no believer who prays four rak'ahs after Zuhr, whose face will be touched by the fire of hell forever, if Allah the Mighty and Majestic wills it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25539, 25547, 26135
Imam Abu Dawud : 1077
Imam Tirmidzi : 392, 393
Imam Nasa'i : 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1150

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GUARANTEED THAT WHOEVER PRAYS FOUR RAKAATS BEFORE AND AFTER ZHUHUR WILL NOT GO TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1791

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَاصِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ عَنْ عَنْبَسَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ مَنْ صَلَّى أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَأَرْبَعًا بَعْدَهَا حَرَّمَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Nashih] he said :Narrated to us [Marwan bin Muhammad] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdul 'Aziz] from [Sulaiman bin Musa] from [Makhul] from ['Ansabah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Ummu Habibah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said:

"Whoever prays four rak'ahs before Zhuhr and four rak'ahs after, Allah the Mighty and Majestic has forbidden him to enter hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25539, 25547, 26135
Imam Abu Dawud : 1077
Imam Tirmidzi : 392, 393
Imam Nasa'i : 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1150

THE PROPHET SAW SAID THAT WHO PRAYS FOUR RAKA'AT BEFORE AND AFTER DHUR WILL BE SAVED FROM HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1792

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ مَرْوَانَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ عَنْ عَنْبَسَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ قَال مَرْوَانُ وَكَانَ سَعِيدٌ إِذَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْهِ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقَرَّ بِذَلِكَ وَلَمْ يُنْكِرْهُ وَإِذَا حَدَّثَنَا بِهِ هُوَ لَمْ يَرْفَعْهُقَالَتْ مَنْ رَكَعَ أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَأَرْبَعًا بَعْدَهَا حَرَّمَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى النَّارِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مَكْحُولٌ لَمْ يَسْمَعْ مِنْ عَنْبَسَةَ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Khalid] from [Marwan bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdul 'Aziz] from [Sulaiman bin Musa] from [Makhul] from ['Ansabah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Umm Habibah], Marwan said : - and he felt happy if it was read to him- From Umm Habibah from the Prophet peace be upon him he did not deny it, Umm Habibah said : "Whoever prays four rak'ahs before Zuhr and four rak'ahs after, Allah wa Jalla has forbidden him to enter hell." Abu Abdurrahman said : ' Makhul never heard from 'Anbasah one bit.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25539, 25547, 26135
Imam Abu Dawud : 1077
Imam Tirmidzi : 392, 393
Imam Nasa'i : 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1150

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN PEOPLE WHO KEEP PRAYING FOUR RAKAATS BEFORE AND AFTER ZHUHUR TO GO TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1793

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ مُوسَى يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ قَالَ لَمَّا نَزَلَ بِهِ الْمَوْتُ أَخَذَهُ أَمْرٌ شَدِيدٌ فَقَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي أُخْتِي أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتُ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَافَظَ عَلَى أَرْبَعِ رَكَعَاتٍ قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَأَرْبَعٍ بَعْدَهَا حَرَّمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى عَلَى النَّارِ

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdul 'Aziz] he said : I heard [Sulaiman bin Musa] tell from [Muhammad bin Abu Sufyan] he said : -when death was about to take him, at that time he was in pain- he said : 'Having told me my sister [Umm Habibah bint Abu Sufyan] she said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever continues to pray four rak'ahs before midday prayer and four rak'ahs after it, Allah Ta'ala has forbidden him to enter hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25539, 25547, 26135
Imam Abu Dawud : 1077
Imam Tirmidzi : 392, 393
Imam Nasa'i : 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1150

THE REWARDS OF PRAYING THE FOUR RAKATS BEFORE AND AFTER ZUHUR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1794

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو قُتَيْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الشُّعَيْثِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَنْبَسَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى أَرْبَعًا قَبْلَ الظُّهْرِ وَأَرْبَعًا بَعْدَهَا لَمْ تَمَسَّهُ النَّارُ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ حَدِيثُ مَرْوَانَ مِنْ حَدِيثِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Asy Syu'aisyi] from [his father] from ['Ansabah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Ummu Habibah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever prays four rak'ahs before Zhuhr and four rak'ahs after, he will not be touched by the fire of hell." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This hadith is wrong, the correct one is the Marwan Hadith from the Hadith of Sa'id bin Abdul Aziz.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25539, 25547, 26135
Imam Abu Dawud : 1077
Imam Tirmidzi : 392, 393
Imam Nasa'i : 1789, 1790, 1791, 1792, 1793, 1794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1150

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBID HIS PEOPLE TO EXPECT DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1795

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَتَمَنَّيَنَّ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ الْمَوْتَ إِمَّا مُحْسِنًا فَلَعَلَّهُ أَنْ يَزْدَادَ خَيْرًا وَإِمَّا مُسِيئًا فَلَعَلَّهُ أَنْ يَسْتَعْتِبَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah];Narrated to us [Ma'an] he said :Narrated to us

[Ibrahim bin Sa'ad] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Utbah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Do not one of you wish to die. Sometimes he is a good person, then perhaps he will get better; and sometimes he is a person who always does bad things, then perhaps he will not repeat bad deeds. and repent."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7262, 13212
Imam Bukhari : 6694
Imam Muslim : 4841
Imam Nasa'i : 1796
Imam Darimi : 2640

THE PROPHET SAW SAID THAT THE HOPE OF DEATH IS NOT GOOD FOR A BELIEVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1796

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّبَيْدِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ مَوْلَى عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَتَمَنَّيَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ الْمَوْتَ إِمَّا مُحْسِنًا فَلَعَلَّهُ أَنْ يَعِيشَ يَزْدَادُ خَيْرًا وَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ وَإِمَّا مُسِيئًا فَلَعَلَّهُ أَنْ يَسْتَعْتِبَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] he said : has told me [Az Zubaidi] he said : has told me [Az Zuhri] from [Abu 'Ubaid] - the slave of 'Abdurrahman bin 'Auf- that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Never one of you wishes to die. Sometimes he is a good person, then perhaps he will live better, and that is better for him; and sometimes he is a person who always does bad things, then perhaps he will not repeat bad deeds and repent."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7262, 12203, 13212
Imam Bukhari : 6694
Imam Muslim : 4841
Imam Darimi : 2640

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES TO PRAY FOR A GOOD LIFE OR DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1797

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَتَمَنَّيَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ الْمَوْتَ لِضُرٍّ نَزَلَ بِهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَكِنْ لِيَقُلْ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَا كَانَتْ الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا كَانَتْ الْوَفَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] from [Humaid] from [Anas] Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Let none of you wish to die because of the danger (disaster) that befalls him in the world, but let him pray, 'O Allah, give me life as

long as life is better for me and die if death is better for me'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11541, 11577, 12203, 13212
Imam Bukhari : 5874
Imam Muslim : 4840, 4841
Imam Tirmidzi : 893
Imam Nasa'i : 1798
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4255

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE IN DANGER SO THAT THEY DO NOT EXPECT DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1798

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَا لَا يَتَمَنَّى أَحَدُكُمْ الْمَوْتَ لِضُرٍّ نَزَلَ بِهِ فَإِنْ كَانَ لَا بُدَّ مُتَمَنِّيًا الْمَوْتَ فَلْيَقُلْ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَا كَانَتْ الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّنِي مَا كَانَتْ الْوَفَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin 'Ulayyah] from ['Abdul 'Aziz]. Likewise it is narrated from another route, andNarrated to us ['Imran bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Warits] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz] from ['Anas] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Know that none of you wishes to die because of the danger (disaster) that befalls him. If he has to face death, then he should pray, 'O Allah, give me life as long as my life is better for me, and die me as long as death is better for me'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11541, 11577, 12203, 12550, 13212, 13483
Imam Bukhari : 5239, 5874
Imam Muslim : 4840, 4841
Imam Tirmidzi : 893
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4255

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBID HIS PEOPLE TO WISH TO DEATH AND ADVISED TO PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1799

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ وَهُوَ الْبَصْرِيُّ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَدْعُوا بِالْمَوْتِ وَلَا تَتَمَنَّوْهُ فَمَنْ كَانَ دَاعِيًا لَا بُدَّ فَلْيَقُلْ اللَّهُمَّ أَحْيِنِي مَا كَانَتْ الْحَيَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي وَتَوَفَّنِي إِذَا كَانَتْ الْوَفَاةُ خَيْرًا لِي

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh bin 'Abdullah] he said : [my father] has told me, he said :

has told me [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Al Hajjaj Al Bashri] from [Yunus] from [Tsabit] from [Anas] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Do not pray for death and do not hope for it. Whoever has to pray (to die), let him pray, 'O Allah, give me life as long as my life is better for me, and die me as long as death is better for me'."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED PRAYING FOR DEATH DUE TO DISASTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1800

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي قَيْسٌ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى خَبَّابٍ وَقَدْ اكْتَوَى فِي بَطْنِهِ سَبْعًا وَقَالَ لَوْلَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَانَا أَنْ نَدْعُوَ بِالْمَوْتِ دَعَوْتُ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said : has told me [Qais] he said : I once met [Khabbab], and he treated his stomach with a hot iron seven times. He says; "If the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) had not forbidden us to pray for death, I would have prayed for death."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20150, 20157, 20167, 25958
Imam Bukhari : 5240, 5873, 5950, 6693

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDED TO REMEMBER DEATH MUCH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1801

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو ح و أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَكْثِرُوا ذِكْرَ هَاذِمِ اللَّذَّاتِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالِدُ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said : Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Muhammad bin 'Amru]. And it is also narrated from another route,Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Muhammad bin 'Amr] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Remember more and more the breaker of pleasure - namely death -." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'Muhammad bin Ibrahim was the son of Abu Bakr bin Abu Syaibah.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7584
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4248

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO PRAY FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE SICK SO THAT THE ANGELS WILL GUARANTEE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1802

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شَقِيقٌ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا حَضَرْتُمْ الْمَرِيضَ فَقُولُوا خَيْرًا فَإِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ يُؤَمِّنُونَ عَلَى مَا تَقُولُونَ فَلَمَّا مَاتَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ أَقُولُ قَالَ قُولِي اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلَهُ وَأَعْقِبْنِي مِنْهُ عُقْبَى حَسَنَةً فَأَعْقَبَنِي اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْهُ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Yahya] from [Al A'masy] he said : has told me [Syaqiq] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : "I once heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "When you visit someone who is sick, then say good things, because the angels approve of what you say." After Abu Salamah died, I asked; "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam! How do I pray?" He replied: "Pray, 'O Allah, forgive us and his people and reward me from him with a good reply, then Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - replaces him for me with the Prophet Muhammad peace be upon him'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25514
Imam Muslim : 1527
Imam Abu Dawud : 2708
Imam Tirmidzi : 899
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1437

TALQIN FOR PEOPLE WHO WILL DIE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1803

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَارَةُ بْنُ غَزِيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عُمَارَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ غَزِيَّةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقِّنُوا مَوْتَاكُمْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadldlal] he said :Narrated to us ['Umarah bin Ghaziyyah] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin 'Umarah] he said : I heard [Abu Sa'id] and had reported to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz] from ['Umarah bin Ghaziyyah] from [Yahya bin 'Umarah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Guide the person who will die among you with -the sentence- 'Laa Ilaaha Illallah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10570
Imam Muslim : 1523, 1524
Imam Abu Dawud : 2710
Imam Tirmidzi : 898
Imam Nasa'i : 1804

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1434, 1435, 1436

TEACHING THE SENTENCE OF TAWHID TO PEOPLE WHO ARE ABOUT TO DIE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1804

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورُ ابْنُ صَفِيَّةَ عَنْ أُمِّهِ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ شَيْبَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقِّنُوا هَلْكَاكُمْ قَوْلَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : has told me [Ahmad bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Wuhaib] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur bin Shafiyyah] from his mother [Shafiyyah bint Syaibah] from ['Aisyah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Guide the person who will die among you with -the sentence- 'Laa Ilaaha Illallah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10570
Imam Muslim : 1524
Imam Abu Dawud : 2710
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1434, 1435

THE SIGNS OF DEATH OF A MUKMIN ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IS SWEAT ON HIS FOREHEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1805

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ الْمُثَنَّى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَوْتُ الْمُؤْمِنِ بِعَرَقِ الْجَبِينِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Al Mutsanna bin Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from ['Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "(The sign of) death of a believer is the sweat on his forehead."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21886, 21944, 21969
Imam Tirmidzi : 904
Imam Nasa'i : 1806
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1442

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DESCRIBED A MUKMIN DIED WITH SWEAT ON HIS FOREHEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1806

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا كَهْمَسٌ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الْمُؤْمِنُ يَمُوتُ بِعَرَقِ الْجَبِينِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said :Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Kahmas] from [Ibn Buraidah] from [his father] he said : "I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: 'A believer dies with sweat on his forehead'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21886, 21944, 21969
Imam Tirmidzi : 904
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1442

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DIED BETWEEN AISYAH'S STOMACH AND CHIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1807

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ الْهَادِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَاتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَإِنَّهُ لَبَيْنَ حَاقِنَتِي وَذَاقِنَتِي فَلَا أَكْرَهُ شِدَّةَ الْمَوْتِ لِأَحَدٍ أَبَدًا بَعْدَ مَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Yusuf] he said : has told me [Al Laits] he said : has told me [Ibnul Had] from ['Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) died, and he was between my stomach and my chin, so I no longer hated the severity of death - experienced - by anyone forever after I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) - died."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23218
Imam Bukhari : 4091

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GIVES HIS FINAL TURN TO HIS PEOPLE BEFORE he dies
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1808

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَآخِرُ نَظْرَةٍ نَظَرْتُهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَشْفُ السِّتَارَةِ وَالنَّاسُ صُفُوفٌ خَلْفَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَأَرَادَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ أَنْ يَرْتَدَّ فَأَشَارَ إِلَيْهِمْ أَنْ امْكُثُوا وَأَلْقَى السِّجْفَ وَتُوُفِّيَ مِنْ آخِرِ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَذَلِكَ يَوْمُ الِاثْنَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas] he said : "The last time I saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam when the veil was open and the people were lining up behind Abu Bakr -radliallahu 'anhu-, when Abu Bakr was

about to retreat, he signaled them to stay where they were. He threw down the veil and died at the end of the day, namely Monday."

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED FOR A PERSON WHO DIED IN MADINA AND ADVISED THEM TO DIE OUTSIDE THE PLACE OF BIRTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1809

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي حُيَيُّ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَمَاتَ رَجُلٌ بِالْمَدِينَةِ مِمَّنْ وُلِدَ بِهَا فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا لَيْتَهُ مَاتَ بِغَيْرِ مَوْلِدِهِ قَالُوا وَلِمَ ذَاكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ إِذَا مَاتَ بِغَيْرِ مَوْلِدِهِ قِيسَ لَهُ مِنْ مَوْلِدِهِ إِلَى مُنْقَطَعِ أَثَرِهِ فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Huyay bin 'Abdullah] from [Abu 'Abdurrahman Al Hubuli] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : "There was a person who died in Medina, he was a person who was born in that city. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed for him, then said: 'Oh, if he died not in the place of his birth!' in heaven'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6369
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1603

CONDITION OF THE SPIRIT OF BELIEVERS AND INFIDELS WHEN THEY ARE REMOVED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1810

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ قَسَامَةَ بْنِ زُهَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا حُضِرَ الْمُؤْمِنُ أَتَتْهُ مَلَائِكَةُ الرَّحْمَةِ بِحَرِيرَةٍ بَيْضَاءَ فَيَقُولُونَ اخْرُجِي رَاضِيَةً مَرْضِيًّا عَنْكِ إِلَى رَوْحِ اللَّهِ وَرَيْحَانٍ وَرَبٍّ غَيْرِ غَضْبَانَ فَتَخْرُجُ كَأَطْيَبِ رِيحِ الْمِسْكِ حَتَّى أَنَّهُ لَيُنَاوِلُهُ بَعْضُهُمْ بَعْضًا حَتَّى يَأْتُونَ بِهِ بَابَ السَّمَاءِ فَيَقُولُونَ مَا أَطْيَبَ هَذِهِ الرِّيحَ الَّتِي جَاءَتْكُمْ مِنْ الْأَرْضِ فَيَأْتُونَ بِهِ أَرْوَاحَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَلَهُمْ أَشَدُّ فَرَحًا بِهِ مِنْ أَحَدِكُمْ بِغَائِبِهِ يَقْدَمُ عَلَيْهِ فَيَسْأَلُونَهُ مَاذَا فَعَلَ فُلَانٌ مَاذَا فَعَلَ فُلَانٌ فَيَقُولُونَ دَعُوهُ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي غَمِّ الدُّنْيَا فَإِذَا قَالَ أَمَا أَتَاكُمْ قَالُوا ذُهِبَ بِهِ إِلَى أُمِّهِ الْهَاوِيَةِ وَإِنَّ الْكَافِرَ إِذَا احْتُضِرَ أَتَتْهُ مَلَائِكَةُ الْعَذَابِ بِمِسْحٍ فَيَقُولُونَ اخْرُجِي سَاخِطَةً مَسْخُوطًا عَلَيْكِ إِلَى عَذَابِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَتَخْرُجُ كَأَنْتَنِ رِيحٍ جِيفَةٍ حَتَّى يَأْتُونَ بِهِ بَابَ الْأَرْضِ فَيَقُولُونَ مَا أَنْتَنَ هَذِهِ الرِّيحَ حَتَّى يَأْتُونَ بِهِ أَرْوَاحَ

الْكُفَّارِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] that he said : he informed us [Mu'adz bin Hisyam] that he said : [My father] narrated to me from [Qatadah] from [Qasamah bin Zuhair] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet, peace be upon him, said: "When a believer nears his death, the angels of mercy come to him carrying white silk. They say, ‘Come out, O soul, with satisfaction and being satisfied, to the mercy of Allah, the fragrance, and the Lord who is not angry.’ Then he comes out with the most fragrant musk, so much so that some of them compete with others to obtain it, then they carry him to the gate of heaven. They (the inhabitants of heaven) say, 'How fragrant is this scent that you bring from the earth!' Then they came with him to meet the spirits of the believers. They were more joyful at his arrival than one of you would be if you were visited by someone you had not seen for a long time. Then they asked him, “What did so-and-so do? What did so-and-so do?” They said, “Leave him alone, for he was once preoccupied with life in this world.” If anyone asks, “Didn't he come to meet you?” they reply, "He was taken to his original place (Hell Hawiyah), and when the time of death comes for a disbeliever, the angels of punishment come with coarse cloth. They say, ‘Go forth in anger and be cursed to the punishment of Allah, the Almighty and Exalted.’ Then he comes out like the foulest stench of a corpse, and they carry him to the gate of the earth. Then they say, ‘How foul is this stench!’ Then they take him to meet the souls of the disbelievers."

WHO IS HAPPY TO MEET ALLAH, ALLAH WILL BE HAPPY TO MEET HIM ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1811

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادٌ عَنْ أَبِي زُبَيْدٍ وَهُوَ عَبْثَرُ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ هَانِئٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ أَحَبَّ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ وَمَنْ كَرِهَ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُقَالَ شُرَيْحٌ فَأَتَيْتُ عَائِشَةَ فَقُلْتُ يَا أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَذْكُرُ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدِيثًا إِنْ كَانَ كَذَلِكَ فَقَدْ هَلَكْنَا قَالَتْ وَمَا ذَاكَ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ أَحَبَّ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ وَمَنْ كَرِهَ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ وَلَكِنْ لَيْسَ مِنَّا أَحَدٌ إِلَّا وَهُوَ يَكْرَهُ الْمَوْتَ قَالَتْ قَدْ قَالَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَيْسَ بِالَّذِي تَذْهَبُ إِلَيْهِ وَلَكِنْ إِذَا طَمَحَ الْبَصَرُ وَحَشْرَجَ الصَّدْرُ وَاقْشَعَرَّ الْجِلْدُ فَعِنْدَ ذَلِكَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ أَحَبَّ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ وَمَنْ كَرِهَ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ

Narrated to us [Hannad] from [Abu Zubaid 'Abtsar bin Al Qasim] from [Mutharrif] from ['Amir] from [Syuraih bin Hani'] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever likes to meet Allah, then Allah also likes to meet him; and whoever hates to meet Allah, then Allah hates to meet him." [Shuraih] said : I then met [Aisyah], then I asked; "O Ummul Mukminin! I heard Abu Hurairah mention a hadith from the Prophet peace be upon him. If so, we will truly perish!" She (Aisyah) asked, "What is that?" Syuraikh

answered; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: 'Whoever likes to meet Allah, Allah is happy to meet him and whoever hates to meet Allah, Allah also hates to meet him'. But there is no one among us except who hates death!" She (Aisyah) said : "Indeed, this has been said by the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, and not in the way you understand it, but - what is meant is - when the gaze is raised, the chest beats and the chest shivers, that is when the person who is happy to meet Allah, then Allah is happy to meet him; and whoever hates meeting Allah, then Allah hates meeting him?!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7785, 8200, 9075, 11605, 17567, 21638, 21682, 23043, 23149, 24546, 24647, 24796
Imam Bukhari : 6026, 6027, 6950
Imam Muslim : 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848
Imam Tirmidzi : 986, 987, 2231
Imam Nasa'i : 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4254
Imam Darimi : 2638

GOD LOVES TO MEET SERVANTS WHO LOVE TO MEET HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1812

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُغِيرَةُ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى إِذَا أَحَبَّ عَبْدِي لِقَائِي أَحْبَبْتُ لِقَاءَهُ وَإِذَا كَرِهَ لِقَائِي كَرِهْتُ لِقَاءَهُ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] said : -read it and I heard it from [Ibnul Qasim]; has told me [Malik]. And it is also narrated from another route,Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mughirah] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Allah Ta'ala said: 'If my servant is happy to meet me, I will be happy to meet him and if my servant hates to meet me, then I will also hate to meet him'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7785, 8200, 9075, 11605, 17567, 21638, 21682, 23043, 23149, 24546, 24647, 24796
Imam Bukhari : 6026, 6027, 6950
Imam Muslim : 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848
Imam Tirmidzi : 986, 987, 2231
Imam Nasa'i : 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4254
Imam Darimi : 2638

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STATED THAT GOD LOVES MEETING SERVANTS WHO LOVE MEETING HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1813

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عُبَادَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ أَحَبَّ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ وَمَنْ كَرِهَ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said : hasNarrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Qatadah] he said : I heard [Anas] narrate from ['Ubadah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever is happy to meet Allah, Allah is happy to meet him and whoever hates to meet Allah, Allah also hates to meet him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7785, 8200, 9075, 11605, 17567, 21638, 21682, 23043, 23149, 24546, 24647, 24796
Imam Bukhari : 6026, 6027, 6950
Imam Muslim : 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848
Imam Tirmidzi : 986, 987, 2231
Imam Nasa'i : 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4254
Imam Darimi : 2638

WHOEVER IS GLAD TO MEET GOD, GOD IS GLAD TO MEET HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1814

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ أَحَبَّ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ وَمَنْ كَرِهَ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ

Narrated to us [Abul Asy'ats] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [my father] tell from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever likes to meet Allah, then Allah also likes to meet him and whoever hates to meet Allah, then Allah hates to meet him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7785, 8200, 9075, 11605, 17567, 21638, 21682, 23043, 23149, 24546, 24647, 24796
Imam Bukhari : 6026, 6027, 6950
Imam Muslim : 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848
Imam Tirmidzi : 986, 987, 2231
Imam Nasa'i : 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4254
Imam Darimi : 2638

EXPLANATION OF THE GOOD NEWS FOR THE DECEASED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1815

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ أَحَبَّ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ وَمَنْ كَرِهَ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ كَرِهَ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ زَادَ عَمْرٌو فِي حَدِيثِهِ فَقِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَرَاهِيَةُ لِقَاءِ اللَّهِ كَرَاهِيَةُ الْمَوْتِ كُلُّنَا نَكْرَهُ الْمَوْتَ قَالَ ذَاكَ عِنْدَ مَوْتِهِ إِذَا بُشِّرَ بِرَحْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَمَغْفِرَتِهِ أَحَبَّ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ وَأَحَبَّ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ وَإِذَا بُشِّرَ بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ كَرِهَ لِقَاءَ اللَّهِ وَكَرِهَ اللَّهُ لِقَاءَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us

[Sa'id]. And it is also narrated from another route,Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Khalid bin Al Harith] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah] from [Sa'ad bin Hisham] from ['Aisyah] Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever likes to meet Allah, then Allah also likes to meet him and whoever hates to meet Allah, then Allah hates to meet him." Amru added; Then it was said, "O Messenger of Allah, hating meeting Allah is hating death! Even though every one of us hates death?!" he said: "That is when he dies, when he is given the good news of Allah's mercy and forgiveness, he is happy to meet Allah and Allah is happy to meet him and when he is given the news of Allah's punishment, he hates meeting Allah and Allah hates meeting him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7785, 8200, 9075, 11605, 17567, 21638, 21682, 23043, 23149, 24546, 24647, 24796
Imam Bukhari : 6026, 6027, 6950
Imam Muslim : 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848
Imam Tirmidzi : 986, 987, 2231
Imam Nasa'i : 1811, 1812, 1813, 1814, 1815
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4254
Imam Darimi : 2638

ABU BAKAR KISSED THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AFTER HE DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1816

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ أَبَا بَكْرٍ قَبَّلَ بَيْنَ عَيْنَيْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مَيِّتٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : "I have reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] that Abu Bakr kissed the place between the eyes of the Prophet peace be upon him, even though - at that time - he was already dead."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1922, 4520, 23143
Imam Bukhari : 5273
Imam Nasa'i : 1817
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1447

ABU BAKAR KISSED THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHO HAD DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1817

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُوسَى بْنُ أَبِي عَائِشَةَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ وَعَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ أَبَا بَكْرٍ قَبَّلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مَيِّتٌ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] they said :Narrated

to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] he said : told me [Musa bin Abu 'Aisyah] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] and from ['Aisyah] that Abu Bakr kissed the Prophet, even though - at that time - he had died.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1922, 3291, 4520, 23036, 23143, 23151
Imam Bukhari : 5273
Imam Tirmidzi : 910
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1446, 1447

ABU BAKAR KISSED THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND CRIED AFTER HE DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1818

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ قَالَ مَعْمَرٌ وَيُونُسُ قَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ وَأَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ أَبَا بَكْرٍ أَقْبَلَ عَلَى فَرَسٍ مِنْ مَسْكَنِهِ بِالسُّنُحِ حَتَّى نَزَلَ فَدَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ فَلَمْ يُكَلِّمْ النَّاسَ حَتَّى دَخَلَ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُسَجًّى بِبُرْدِ حِبَرَةٍ فَكَشَفَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ ثُمَّ أَكَبَّ عَلَيْهِ فَقَبَّلَهُ فَبَكَى ثُمَّ قَالَ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَاللَّهِ لَا يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ مَوْتَتَيْنِ أَبَدًا أَمَّا الْمَوْتَةُ الَّتِي كَتَبَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ فَقَدْ مِتَّهَا

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] he said : Saying [Ma'mar] and [Yunus]; [Az Zuhri] said : and had informed me [Abu Salamah] that ['Aisha] had informed him; Abu Bakr came on a horse and his house - As-Sunuh - until he got off, then entered the mosque and did not talk to people, until he met Aisyah and Rasulullah peace be upon him had covered it with a patterned cotton cloth from Yemen, then he uncovered his face, then he looked down with a very sad heart, hugged him and he cried, then said : "My father as a ransom, by Allah! Allah will not collect on you two deaths forever, as for the death that Allah has written on you, you have indeed lived it."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO RECOVER THE BODY OF THE DEAD FROM THE BATTLE FIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1819

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ الْمُنْكَدِرِ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرًا يَقُولُجِيءَ بِأَبِي يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ وَقَدْ مُثِّلَ بِهِ فَوُضِعَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ سُجِّيَ بِثَوْبٍ فَجَعَلْتُ أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَكْشِفَ عَنْهُ فَنَهَانِي قَوْمِي فَأَمَرَ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرُفِعَ فَلَمَّا رُفِعَ سَمِعَ صَوْتَ بَاكِيَةٍ فَقَالَ مَنْ هَذِهِ فَقَالُوا هَذِهِ بِنْتُ عَمْرٍو أَوْ أُخْتُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ فَلَا تَبْكِي أَوْ فَلِمَ تَبْكِي مَا زَالَتْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ تُظِلُّهُ بِأَجْنِحَتِهَا حَتَّى رُفِعَ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : I heard [Ibnul Munkadir] say; I heard [Jabir] say; My father was taken on the day of the battle of Uhud and indeed he had been chopped up, then placed before the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, covered with a cloth. I wanted to open it immediately, but people

forbade me. Then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered this, then he was appointed. And when he lifted it, he heard the voice of a woman crying, then he asked: "Who is this?" They answered; "This is Amru's daughter -or Amru's sister-." He said: "Don't cry, -or why are you crying? -, the angel will always cover him with his wings until he is lifted up."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13672, 13776
Imam Bukhari : 1167, 1211, 2605
Imam Muslim : 4517, 4518
Imam Nasa'i : 1822

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CONDOLENCED HIS DAUGHTER'S DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1820

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَمَّا حُضِرَتْ بِنْتٌ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَغِيرَةٌ فَأَخَذَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَضَمَّهَا إِلَى صَدْرِهِ ثُمَّ وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَيْهَا فَقَضَتْ وَهِيَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَبَكَتْ أُمُّ أَيْمَنَ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا أُمَّ أَيْمَنَ أَتَبْكِينَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَكِ فَقَالَتْ مَا لِي لَا أَبْكِي وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَبْكِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي لَسْتُ أَبْكِي وَلَكِنَّهَا رَحْمَةٌ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمُؤْمِنُ بِخَيْرٍ عَلَى كُلِّ حَالٍ تُنْزَعُ نَفْسُهُ مِنْ بَيْنِ جَنْبَيْهِ وَهُوَ يَحْمَدُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from ['Atha bin As Saib] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : When the young daughter of the Prophet peace be upon him was nearing her death, the Prophet took her, held her to his chest, then placed his hands on her body, then died and she was in the presence of the Prophet peace be upon him. Umm Aiman was crying, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to her: "O Umm Aiman! Are you crying, even though Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam is beside you?!" then he said : "Why can't I cry even though Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam cried?! Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "I am not crying, but it is mercy." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "After all, a believer must be in good condition, his soul will be plucked between his two hips and he is praising Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2570

FATIMAH Cries FOR THE DEATH OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1821

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بَكَتْ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ مَاتَ فَقَالَتْ يَا أَبَتَاهُ مِنْ رَبِّهِ مَا أَدْنَاهُ يَا أَبَتَاهُ إِلَى جِبْرِيلَ نَنْعَاهْ يَا أَبَتَاهُ جَنَّةُ الْفِرْدَوْسِ مَأْوَاهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Tsabit] from [Anas] that Fatimah cried for Rasulullah peace be upon him when he died. Then he said : "O my father, what made him close to his Rabb! O my father, we told Jibril of his death! O my father, Paradise is the place of his return!

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8067, 8119, 11804, 12558, 12723, 12773, 13244, 13287, 13368, 13500, 13504, 16194, 18898, 21073, 21637, 21676
Imam Bukhari : 2581, 2598, 3683, 4103, 6068, 6082, 6873
Imam Tirmidzi : 2453, 2454, 3098
Imam Nasa'i : 1821
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1620, 4322
Imam Darimi : 88, 2878

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT PROHIBIT CRYING FOR PEOPLE WHO DIED IN THE UHUD WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1822

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ أَبَاهُ قُتِلَ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ قَالَ فَجَعَلْتُ أَكْشِفُ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ وَأَبْكِي وَالنَّاسُ يَنْهَوْنِي وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَنْهَانِي وَجَعَلَتْ عَمَّتِي تَبْكِيهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَبْكِيهِ مَا زَالَتْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ تُظِلُّهُ بِأَجْنِحَتِهَا حَتَّى رَفَعْتُمُوهُ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Yazid] he said : [Bahz bin Asad] he said : [Shu'bah] Narrated to us from Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Jabir] that his father was killed in the Battle of Uhud. He said: "I then immediately uncovered his face and I began to cry, the people forbade me, but the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did not forbid me and my aunt also wept over him, then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Do not cry over him! The angels will always shade him with their wings until you lift him up."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13672, 13776
Imam Bukhari : 1167, 1211, 2605
Imam Muslim : 4517, 4518

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECLARES SYAHID DEATH CONSISTS OF SEVEN KINDS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1823

أَخْبَرَنَا عُتْبَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ قَالَ قَرَأْتُ عَلَى مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَتِيكٍ أَنَّ عَتِيكَ بْنَ الْحَارِثِ وَهُوَ جَدُّ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَبُو أُمِّهِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَتِيكٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءَ يَعُودُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ ثَابِتٍ فَوَجَدَهُ قَدْ غُلِبَ عَلَيْهِ فَصَاحَ بِهِ فَلَمْ يُجِبْهُ فَاسْتَرْجَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ قَدْ غُلِبْنَا عَلَيْكَ أَبَا الرَّبِيعِ فَصِحْنَ النِّسَاءُ وَبَكَيْنَ فَجَعَلَ ابْنُ عَتِيكٍ يُسَكِّتُهُنَّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعْهُنَّ فَإِذَا وَجَبَ فَلَا تَبْكِيَنَّ بَاكِيَةٌ قَالُوا وَمَا الْوُجُوبُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ الْمَوْتُ قَالَتْ ابْنَتُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُ لَأَرْجُو أَنْ تَكُونَ شَهِيدًا قَدْ كُنْتَ قَضَيْتَ جِهَازَكَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَدْ أَوْقَعَ أَجْرَهُ عَلَيْهِ عَلَى قَدْرِ نِيَّتِهِ وَمَا تَعُدُّونَ الشَّهَادَةَ قَالُوا الْقَتْلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الشَّهَادَةُ سَبْعٌ سِوَى الْقَتْلِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الْمَطْعُونُ شَهِيدٌ وَالْمَبْطُونُ شَهِيدٌ وَالْغَرِيقُ شَهِيدٌ وَصَاحِبُ الْهَدَمِ شَهِيدٌ وَصَاحِبُ ذَاتِ الْجَنْبِ شَهِيدٌ وَصَاحِبُ الْحَرَقِ شَهِيدٌ وَالْمَرْأَةُ تَمُوتُ بِجُمْعٍ شَهِيدَةٌ

Narrated to us ['Utbah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Utbah] he said : I read to [Malik] from ['Abdullah bin 'Abdullah bin Jabir bin 'Atik] that ['Atik bin Al Harith] - 'Abdullah bin 'Abdullah's grandfather, his mother's father- told him, that [Jabir bin 'Atik] told him; The Prophet peace be upon him once came to visit Abdullah bin Thabit. He found him helpless. He then shouted, but no one answered him. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then said: -istirja' (saying Inna lillaahi wa inna dewa raaji'uun) and said: "Allah has taken you to precede us, O Abu Rabi'!" Then the women screamed and cried, while Ibnu Atik tried to calm them down. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then said: "Just leave them alone! If it is obligatory, then don't let a woman cry." They asked, "What is obligatory, O Messenger of Allah?" he said: "death" his daughter said, "I used to hope that you would die as a martyr, because you had used up your supplies!" Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "Indeed Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - has given him his reward according to his intention, what do you know about martyrdom?!" They said, "Fight in the way of Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-!" Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihiwasallam said: "There are seven types of martyrdom apart from fighting in the way of Allah the Mighty and Majestic; People who die from the bubonic plague are martyrs, people who die from stomach ailments are martyrs, people who drown are martyrs, people who die from being hit by hard objects are martyrs, people who die from leprosy are martyrs, people who burn to death are martyrs and a woman who dies because pregnancy is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3144

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAD OVER THE DEATH OF ZAID BIN HARITSAH AND JA'FAR BIN ABU THALIB

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1824

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ قَالَ مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ وَحَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَمَّا أَتَى نَعْيُ زَيْدِ بْنِ حَارِثَةَ وَجَعْفَرِ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَعَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ رَوَاحَةَ جَلَسَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعْرَفُ فِيهِ الْحُزْنُ وَأَنَا أَنْظُرُ مِنْ صِئْرِ الْبَابِ فَجَاءَهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّ نِسَاءَ جَعْفَرٍ يَبْكِينَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ انْطَلِقْ فَانْهَهُنَّ فَانْطَلَقَ ثُمَّ جَاءَ فَقَالَ قَدْ نَهَيْتُهُنَّ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَنْتَهِينَ فَقَالَ انْطَلِقْ فَانْهَهُنَّ فَانْطَلَقَ ثُمَّ جَاءَ فَقَالَ قَدْ نَهَيْتُهُنَّ فَأَبَيْنَ أَنْ يَنْتَهِينَ قَالَ فَانْطَلِقْ فَاحْثُ فِي أَفْوَاهِهِنَّ التُّرَابَ فَقَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَقُلْتُ أَرْغَمَ اللَّهُ أَنْفَ الْأَبْعَدِ إِنَّكَ وَاللَّهِ مَا تَرَكْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَا أَنْتَ بِفَاعِلٍ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin 'Abdul A'la] he said : hasNarrated to us ['Abdullah ibn Wahb] he said : [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] said : and having told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amrah] from ['Aisha] he said : "When the news came of the death of Zaid bin Harithah, Ja'far bin Abu Talib and Abdullah bin Rawahah, Rasulullah peace be upon him sat down and looked sad on his face, at that time I looked through the gap in the door, then someone came to him, and said : Ja'far's wives were crying. Then Rasulullah salallahu 'alaihi wa sallam said: "Go and forbid them." Then he went away, then he came back and said: "Truly I have forbidden them, but they will not stop?" He said: 'Go and forbid them.' Then he went away then came back and said : I really forbid it, but they won't stop? He said: 'Go and pour dust into their mouths.' Aisyah said : 'I said, 'What a shame, you - by Allah -, did you not leave the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, even though you could not do it! '

THE DEAD WAS TORTURED BECAUSE OF THE CRYING OF HIS FAMILY ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1825

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمَيِّتُ يُعَذَّبُ بِبُكَاءِ أَهْلِهِ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from ['Umar] The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The deceased will be tortured because his family cries for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 175, 239, 240, 255, 278, 298, 316, 335, 345, 363, 4719, 5906, 18884, 19071, 19251, 25205
Imam Bukhari : 1206, 1210
Imam Muslim : 1536, 1537, 1538, 1545
Imam Abu Dawud : 2722
Imam Tirmidzi : 923, 925, 927
Imam Nasa'i : 1826, 1827, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1835
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1583

DEAD TORTURED BECAUSE OF FAMILY'S CRYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1826

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ صُبَيْحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ سِيرِينَ يَقُولُذُكِرَ عِنْدَ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ الْمَيِّتُ يُعَذَّبُ بِبُكَاءِ الْحَيِّ فَقَالَ عِمْرَانُ قَالَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Abdullah bin Shubaih] he said : I heard [Muhammad bin Sirin] say; A hadith was mentioned in Imran bin Hushain's assembly, "The corpse will be tortured because of the cries of the living?!" [Imran] said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 240, 255, 316, 5906, 19071
Imam Bukhari : 1208
Imam Muslim : 1539, 1540, 1545
Imam Nasa'i : 1827

DEADBODY TORTURED BECAUSE OF FAMILY'S WAILMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1827

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ قَالَ سَالِمٌ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُ قَالَ عُمَرُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَذَّبُ الْمَيِّتُ بِبُكَاءِ أَهْلِهِ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : [Salim] said : I heard ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] say; [Umar] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The deceased will be tortured because the family cries over him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 175, 239, 240, 255, 278, 298, 316, 335, 345, 363, 4719, 5906, 18884, 19071, 19251, 25205
Imam Bukhari : 1206, 1210
Imam Muslim : 1536, 1537, 1538, 1545
Imam Abu Dawud : 2722
Imam Tirmidzi : 923, 925, 927
Imam Nasa'i : 1830, 1831, 1832, 1835
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1583

QAIS BIN 'ASHIM PROHIBITED WAILING AFTER HIS DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1828

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ حَكِيمِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ أَنَّ

قَيْسَ بْنَ عَاصِمٍ قَالَلَا تَنُوحُوا عَلَيَّ فَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمْ يُنَحْ عَلَيْهِمُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Mutharrif] from [Hakim bin Qais] that [Qais bin 'Ashim] said : "Do not mourn for me because the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was not mourned. (in summary).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19699

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WAILING FOR DEADS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1829

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخَذَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ حِينَ بَايَعَهُنَّ أَنْ لَا يَنُحْنَ فَقُلْنَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ نِسَاءً أَسْعَدْنَنَا فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ أَفَنُسْعِدُهُنَّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا إِسْعَادَ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Tsabit] from [Anas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him once took promises from women when giving them allegiance; so as not to mourn the deceased. Then they said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, there was a group of women in the Jahiliyyah era who mourned each other for our dead, is it permissible for us to mourn each other? So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There is no mutual mourning in Islam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12559

THE GRAVE'S TORMENT BECAUSE OF WAITING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1830

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عُمَرَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الْمَيِّتُ يُعَذَّبُ فِي قَبْرِهِ بِالنِّيَاحَةِ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : has related to us [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Ibn 'Umar] from ['Umar] he said : "I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him say: 'The deceased will be tortured in his grave because of the wailing over him'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 175, 239, 240, 335, 345, 19251, 23496
Imam Bukhari : 1210
Imam Muslim : 1537, 1538
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1582

DEAD TORTURED BECAUSE OF FAMILY'S CRYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1831

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَنْصُورٌ هُوَ ابْنُ زَاذَانَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَلْمَيِّتُ يُعَذَّبُ بِنِيَاحَةِ أَهْلِهِ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَجُلٌ أَرَأَيْتَ رَجُلًا مَاتَ بِخُرَاسَانَ وَنَاحَ أَهْلُهُ عَلَيْهِ هَاهُنَا أَكَانَ يُعَذَّبُ بِنِيَاحَةِ أَهْلِهِ قَالَ صَدَقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَذَبْتَ أَنْتَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur bin Zadzan] from [Al Hasan] from ['Imran bin Hushain] he said : "The deceased will be punished because of the crying of his family over him." Someone said to him; 'What if there is a person who dies in Khurasan and his family here mourns for him, will he also be punished because of his crying? He replied; 'The Messenger of Allah, may Allah bless him and grant him peace, is true, and you have lied.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 240, 298, 19251
Imam Muslim : 1536
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1582

AISYAH'S EXPLANATION OF THE TORTURE OF THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1832

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْمَيِّتَ لَيُعَذَّبُ بِبُكَاءِ أَهْلِهِ عَلَيْهِفَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِعَائِشَةَ فَقَالَتْ وَهِلَ إِنَّمَا مَرَّ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى قَبْرٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّ صَاحِبَ الْقَبْرِ لَيُعَذَّبُ وَإِنَّ أَهْلَهُ يَبْكُونَ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَرَأَتْ{ وَلَا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from ['Abdah] from [Hisham] from [his father] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The deceased will be tortured because his family cries over him." Then this was asked to Aisyah? He said, "He was mistaken or forgot! The Prophet peace be upon him once passed a grave, then he said: 'The occupants of this grave are really being tortured, and their families are crying over them'. Then Aisyah read; 'And a sinner cannot bear another sin.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 240, 278, 298, 316, 363, 4719, 5906
Imam Bukhari : 1206, 1208
Imam Muslim : 1536, 1539, 1540, 1545
Imam Abu Dawud : 2722
Imam Tirmidzi : 927
Imam Nasa'i : 1835

AISYAH'S EXPLANATION OF THE HADITH ABOUT CRYING OVER THE

DEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1833

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ أَنَّهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُ أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ عَائِشَةَوَذُكِرَ لَهَا أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ الْمَيِّتَ لَيُعَذَّبُ بِبُكَاءِ الْحَيِّ عَلَيْهِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لِأَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَمَا إِنَّهُ لَمْ يَكْذِبْ وَلَكِنْ نَسِيَ أَوْ أَخْطَأَ إِنَّمَا مَرَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى يَهُودِيَّةٍ يُبْكَى عَلَيْهَا فَقَالَ إِنَّهُمْ لَيَبْكُونَ عَلَيْهَا وَإِنَّهَا لَتُعَذَّبُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik bin Anas] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from [his father] from ['Amrah] that he had heard [Aisha] -it was told to him that Abdullah bin Umar said : "The corpse will really be tortured because the living people are crying over him."- Aisyah said : "May Allah forgive Abu Abdurrahman! Indeed, he was not lying, but he forgot or made a mistake! He once passed the grave of a Jewish woman who was crying, then he said: 'They were really crying over her and she was really being tortured.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22986, 23614, 24984
Imam Bukhari : 1207
Imam Muslim : 1548
Imam Malik : 494

ADDITIONAL TORTURE FOR INFIDELS FOR CRYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1834

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْجَبَّارِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ قَصَّهُ لَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ يَقُولُ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُإِنَّمَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَزِيدُ الْكَافِرَ عَذَابًا بِبَعْضِ بُكَاءِ أَهْلِهِ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Ala bin 'Abdul Jabbar] from [Sufyan] he said : ['Amru bin Dinar] related it to us, he said : I heard [Ibnmulaikah] say; [Ibn 'Abbas] said : ['Aisha] said : "It's just that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - adds torment to the disbelievers because some of his family's cries over him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 274
Imam Muslim : 1543, 1544

DISCUSSION ABOUT TORTURE OF CORPSES DUE TO CRYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1835

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْوَرْدِ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ يَقُولُلَمَّا هَلَكَتْ أُمُّ

أَبَانَ حَضَرْتُ مَعَ النَّاسِ فَجَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ وَابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَبَكَيْنَ النِّسَاءُ فَقَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ أَلَا تَنْهَى هَؤُلَاءِ عَنْ الْبُكَاءِ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ الْمَيِّتَ لَيُعَذَّبُ بِبَعْضِ بُكَاءِ أَهْلِهِ عَلَيْهِفَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ قَدْ كَانَ عُمَرُ يَقُولُ بَعْضَ ذَلِكَ خَرَجْتُ مَعَ عُمَرَ حَتَّى إِذَا كُنَّا بِالْبَيْدَاءِ رَأَى رَكْبًا تَحْتَ شَجَرَةٍ فَقَالَ انْظُرْ مَنْ الرَّكْبُ فَذَهَبْتُ فَإِذَا صُهَيْبٌ وَأَهْلُهُ فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَيْهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ هَذَا صُهَيْبٌ وَأَهْلُهُ فَقَالَ عَلَيَّ بِصُهَيْبٍ فَلَمَّا دَخَلْنَا الْمَدِينَةَ أُصِيبَ عُمَرُ فَجَلَسَ صُهَيْبٌ يَبْكِي عِنْدَهُ يَقُولُ وَا أُخَيَّاهُ وَا أُخَيَّاهُ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ يَا صُهَيْبُ لَا تَبْكِ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ الْمَيِّتَ لَيُعَذَّبُ بِبَعْضِ بُكَاءِ أَهْلِهِ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِعَائِشَةَ فَقَالَتْ أَمَا وَاللَّهِ مَا تُحَدِّثُونَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ عَنْ كَاذِبَيْنِ مُكَذَّبَيْنِ وَلَكِنَّ السَّمْعَ يُخْطِئُ وَإِنَّ لَكُمْ فِي الْقُرْآنِ لَمَا يَشْفِيكُمْ أَلَّا تَزِرُ وَازِرَةٌ وِزْرَ أُخْرَى وَلَكِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَيَزِيدُ الْكَافِرَ عَذَابًا بِبُكَاءِ أَهْلِهِ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Manshur Al Balkhi] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Jabbar bin Al warad]; I heard [Ibn Abu Banyakkah] say; After Ibn Aban died, I came with many people, and I sat between Abdullah bin Umar and Ibn Abbas, then the women cried. [Ibn Umar] said : "Didn't you forbid them to cry? I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him say: "The deceased will really be tortured because some of his family are crying over him." [Ibn Abbas] said : " [Umar] once said some of that, -at that time- I went out with Umar, until when we were in Baida, he saw a group of camel riders under a tree, he said : "Look who the camel riders are?" then I went, -to see them- and it was Shuhaib with his family, then I came back, then I said: "O Commander of the Believers! These are Shuhaib and his family. He said, "Come to me Shuhaib." After we entered Medina Umar was struck by a calamity, then Shuhaib sat beside him and said, "O my brother, O my brother! Umar said, "O Shuhaib, do not cry, I heard the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: 'The deceased will be punished because of the tears of some of his family over him.' She said : "Then I told that to [Aisha], she said : "By Allah! You are not telling this hadith from two liars who are lying, but hearing it wrongly, in the Qur'an there is really something that can reassure you, "And a sinner cannot bear the sins of others." But the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Allah truly adds to the punishment of an unbeliever because some of his family cries over him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 240, 298, 363, 4719
Imam Bukhari : 1206, 1208
Imam Muslim : 1536, 1539, 1540
Imam Abu Dawud : 2722

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED THE FAMILY TO CRY BUT FORBIDDEN THE WAILING OF THE DEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1836

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ هُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَلْحَلَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو

بْنِ عَطَاءٍ أَنَّ سَلَمَةَ بْنَ الْأَزْرَقِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَمَاتَ مَيِّتٌ مِنْ آلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاجْتَمَعَ النِّسَاءُ يَبْكِينَ عَلَيْهِ فَقَامَ عُمَرُ يَنْهَاهُنَّ وَيَطْرُدُهُنَّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعْهُنَّ يَا عُمَرُ فَإِنَّ الْعَيْنَ دَامِعَةٌ وَالْقَلْبَ مُصَابٌ وَالْعَهْدَ قَرِيبٌ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Ja'far] from [Muhammad bin 'Amru bin Halhalah] from [Muhammad bin 'Amru bin 'Atha] that [Salamah bin Al Azraq] said : I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "Someone from the family of Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam had died, then the women gathered to cry over him, then Umar got up to stop them from crying and chased him away. Then Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: 'Let them be, O Umar!, their eyes shed tears easily, their hearts grieve easily, and the end is near.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5623, 9354
Imam Muslim : 1485

PROHIBITION OF WAILING AND CHEEK SLAPPING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1837

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ ح أَنْبَأَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ مِنَّا مَنْ ضَرَبَ الْخُدُودَ وَشَقَّ الْجُيُوبَ وَدَعَا بِدُعَاءِ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ وَاللَّفْظُ لِعَلِيٍّ وَقَالَ الْحَسَنُ بِدَعْوَى

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Khasyram] he said :Narrated to us ['Isa] from [Al A'masy]. Likewise, it was narrated from another route, Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Idris] from [Al A'masy] from ['Abdullah bin Murrah] from [Masruq] from ['Abdullah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "We are not among those who slap our cheeks, tear our pockets and cry out the call of Jahiliyyah." This word is from Ali. Al Hasan said : -With the pronunciation -.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3476, 3902, 3997, 4131, 4198
Imam Bukhari : 1212, 1214, 1215, 3258
Imam Muslim : 148
Imam Tirmidzi : 920
Imam Nasa'i : 1839, 1841
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1573

PROHIBITION ON SHAVING HAIR AND RIDING CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1838

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَوْفٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْأَحْدَبِ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ مُحْرِزٍ قَالَأُغْمِيَ عَلَى أَبِي مُوسَى فَبَكَوْا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ أَبْرَأُ إِلَيْكُمْ كَمَا بَرِئَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ مِنَّا مَنْ حَلَقَ وَلَا خَرَقَ وَلَا سَلَقَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Auf] from [Khalid Al Ahdab] from [Shafwan bin Muhriz] he said : [Abu Musa] once fell unconscious, then they wept over him, then he said, "I am leaving you as the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was leaving us, 'It is not our group who shave (head hair and beards), tear (clothes) and wail - when disaster strikes -'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18714, 18800, 18859
Imam Abu Dawud : 2723
Imam Nasa'i : 1842, 1843, 1844

PROHIBITION OF JAHILIYAH TRADITIONS DURING DISASTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1839

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زُبَيْدٌ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ مِنَّا مَنْ ضَرَبَ الْخُدُودَ وَشَقَّ الْجُيُوبَ وَدَعَا بِدَعْوَى الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said : [Sufyan] he said : has told me [Zubaid] from [Ibrahim] from [Masruq] from ['Abdullah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "We are not among those who slap our cheeks, tear our pockets and cry out the call of Jahiliyyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3476, 3902, 3997, 4131, 4198
Imam Bukhari : 1212, 1214, 1215, 3258
Imam Muslim : 148
Imam Tirmidzi : 920
Imam Nasa'i : 1841
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1573

RELEASE YOURSELF FROM THE PRACTICES OF JAHILIYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1840

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عَوْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عُمَيْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَخْرَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ وَأَبِي بُرْدَةَ قَالَالَمَّا ثَقُلَ أَبُو مُوسَى أَقْبَلَتْ امْرَأَتُهُ تَصِيحُ قَالَا فَأَفَاقَ فَقَالَ أَلَمْ أُخْبِرْكِ أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِمَّنْ بَرِئَ مِنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَا وَكَانَ يُحَدِّثُهَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِمَّنْ حَلَقَ وَخَرَقَ وَسَلَقَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Uthman bin Hakim] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin 'Aun] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Umais] from [Abu Shakhrah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid] and [Abu Burdah] they said : "After [Abu Musa] felt heavy (about to die), his wife met him and screamed!" The two said again; "Then he realized," he then said: "Didn't I tell you that I separated myself from the person whom the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him

separated from?!" Both of them said, 'He told his wife that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: 'I disassociate myself from people who shave (head hair and beards), tear (pockets) and wail - when disaster strikes -'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18896
Imam Muslim : 150
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1575

IT IS NOT THE MUSLIMS WHO MOURN OVER THE DEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1841

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ مِنَّا مَنْ ضَرَبَ الْخُدُودَ وَشَقَّ الْجُيُوبَ وَدَعَا بِدَعْوَى الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Zubaid] from [Ibrahim] from [Masruq] from ['Abdullah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "We are not among those who slap our cheeks, tear our pockets and cry out Jahiliyyah -when disaster strikes-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3476, 3902, 3997, 4131, 4198
Imam Bukhari : 1212, 1214, 1215, 3258
Imam Muslim : 148
Imam Tirmidzi : 920
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1573

PROHIBITION OF WAILING AND SHARING OF HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1842

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَأَنَّهُ أُغْمِيَ عَلَيْهِ فَبَكَتْ أُمُّ وَلَدٍ لَهُ فَلَمَّا أَفَاقَ قَالَ لَهَا أَمَا بَلَغَكِ مَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلْنَاهَا فَقَالَتْ قَالَ لَيْسَ مِنَّا مَنْ سَلَقَ وَحَلَقَ وَخَرَقَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Yazid bin Aus] from [Abu Musa] that he once fell unconscious, then his wife cried, after she regained consciousness, she said to him: "Hasn't it reached you what the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said?!" then we asked -that- to his wife? Then he answered, he said: "We are not among those who wail, shave (head hair and beards) and tear (pockets) - when disaster strikes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18714, 18859
Imam Abu Dawud : 2723
Imam Nasa'i : 1843

PROHIBITION OF WAITING DURING DISASTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1843

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ أُمِّ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ امْرَأَةِ أَبِي مُوسَى عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ مِنَّا مَنْ حَلَقَ وَسَلَقَ وَخَرَقَ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Israil] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Yazid bin Aus] from [Ummu 'Abdullah] -Abu Musa's wife- from [Abu Musa] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "We are not among those who shave (head hair and beards), tear (pockets) and wail - when disaster strikes -."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18714, 18859, 18896
Imam Abu Dawud : 2723

BLAME FOR THOSE WHO WAILER AND TEAR CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1844

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادٌ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ سَهْمِ بْنِ مِنْجَابٍ عَنْ الْقَرْثَعِ قَالَلَمَّا ثَقُلَ أَبُو مُوسَى صَاحَتْ امْرَأَتُهُ فَقَالَ أَمَا عَلِمْتِ مَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ بَلَى ثُمَّ سَكَتَتْ فَقِيلَ لَهَا بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَيُّ شَيْءٍ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَنَ مَنْ حَلَقَ أَوْ سَلَقَ أَوْ خَرَقَ

Narrated to us [Hannad] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Sahm bin Minjab] from [Al Qartsa'] he said : "When [Abu Musa] felt heavy (about to die), his wife screamed! So he said, 'Don't you know what the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said?! ' He answered; 'Yes', then he was silent. Then after being asked him, 'What has the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said?!" He answered, 'The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cursed the person who shaved (head hair), wailed or tore (pockets) -when a disaster struck-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18800
Imam Abu Dawud : 2723

BE PATIENT WHEN A CHILD DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1845

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ

قَالَأَرْسَلَتْ بِنْتُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّ ابْنًا لِي قُبِضَ فَأْتِنَا فَأَرْسَلَ يَقْرَأُ السَّلَامَ وَيَقُولُ إِنَّ لِلَّهِ مَا أَخَذَ وَلَهُ مَا أَعْطَى وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بِأَجَلٍ مُسَمًّى فَلْتَصْبِرْ وَلْتَحْتَسِبْ فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِ تُقْسِمُ عَلَيْهِ لَيَأْتِيَنَّهَا فَقَامَ وَمَعَهُ سَعْدُ بْنُ عُبَادَةَ وَمُعَاذُ بْنُ جَبَلٍ وَأُبَيُّ بْنُ كَعْبٍ وَزَيْدُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ وَرِجَالٌ فَرُفِعَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّبِيُّ وَنَفْسُهُ تَقَعْقَعُ فَفَاضَتْ عَيْنَاهُ فَقَالَ سَعْدٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا هَذَا قَالَ هَذَا رَحْمَةٌ يَجْعَلُهَا اللَّهُ فِي قُلُوبِ عِبَادِهِ وَإِنَّمَا يَرْحَمُ اللَّهُ مِنْ عِبَادِهِ الرُّحَمَاءَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from ['Ashim bin Sulaiman] from [Abu 'Uthman] he said : has told me [Usamah bin Zaid] he said : "The daughter of the Prophet peace be upon him sent someone to him, 'That my son has died, so come to us! ' then he sent someone to greet him and said: "to Allah belongs what he has taken and to him what has been given, everything has its end with Allah, so you should be patient and hope for reward." Then he sent someone to him to swear that he would come to him. Then he got up and with him Sa'd bin Ubadah, Mu'adz bin Jabal, Ubay bin Ka'b, Zaid bin Thabit and several men. Then the little boy was brought before Rasulullah peace be upon him, his soul was beating and his eyes were filled with tears. Then Sa'd said : "O Rasulullah, what is this?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20777, 20790
Imam Bukhari : 1204, 6112, 6163, 6829, 6894
Imam Muslim : 1531

THE ESSENCE OF PATIENCE DURING DISASTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1846

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّبْرُ عِنْدَ الصَّدْمَةِ الْأُولَى

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Thabit] he said : I heard [Anas] say; Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Patience is when you receive pressure (upheaval, blow) for the first time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12796, 21199
Imam Bukhari : 1203, 1219
Imam Muslim : 1534
Imam Abu Dawud : 2717
Imam Tirmidzi : 908, 909
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1585, 1586

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF CHILDREN WHO DIE WILL OPEN THE DOORS OF HEAVEN FOR THEIR PARENTS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1847

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِيَاسٍ وَهُوَ مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ قُرَّةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَعَهُ ابْنٌ لَهُ فَقَالَ لَهُ أَتُحِبُّهُ فَقَالَ أَحَبَّكَ اللَّهُ كَمَا أُحِبُّهُ فَمَاتَ فَفَقَدَهُ فَسَأَلَ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ مَا يَسُرُّكَ أَنْ لَا تَأْتِيَ بَابًا مِنْ أَبْوَابِ الْجَنَّةِ إِلَّا وَجَدْتَهُ عِنْدَهُ يَسْعَى يَفْتَحُ لَكَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Iyas Mu'awiyah bin Qurrah] from [his father] radiallahu 'anhu that someone met the Prophet peace be upon him with his child, he asked him: "Do you love him?" he replied: May Allah love you as I love him. Then the day the child died and he felt lost. Then he asked him about his son's condition, then he said: "You don't want to go to the door of heaven unless you have your son opening it for you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15042, 19472

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STATED THAT ALLAH GIVES REWARDS TO PEOPLE WHO ARE PATIENT WITH THE DEATH OF HIS FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1848

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي حُسَيْنٍ أَنَّ عَمْرَو بْنَ شُعَيْبٍ كَتَبَ إِلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي حُسَيْنٍ يُعَزِّيهِ بِابْنٍ لَهُ هَلَكَ وَذَكَرَ فِي كِتَابِهِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَاهُ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَى لِعَبْدِهِ الْمُؤْمِنِ إِذَا ذَهَبَ بِصَفِيِّهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ فَصَبَرَ وَاحْتَسَبَ وَقَالَ مَا أُمِرَ بِهِ بِثَوَابٍ دُونَ الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us ['Umar bin Sa'id bin Abu Husain] that [Amru bin Syu'aib] wrote to Abdullah bin Abdurrahman bin Abu Husain expressing his condolences to him because his son had died. In the article it is stated; that he once heard [his father] tell a story, from his grandfather, [Abdullah bin Amru bin Al Ash], he said, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Allah is not pleased with His servant who believes if his close friend among the inhabitants of the earth dies, - then he is patient and hopes for a reward." He said: "obtain the reward ordered for him other than heaven."

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECLARES THE REWARD FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE PATIENT WITH THE DEATH OF THEIR CHILD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1849

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرٌو قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بُكَيْرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ احْتَسَبَ ثَلَاثَةً مِنْ صُلْبِهِ دَخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَامَتْ امْرَأَةٌ فَقَالَتْ أَوْ اثْنَانِ قَالَ أَوْ اثْنَانِ قَالَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ يَا لَيْتَنِي قُلْتُ وَاحِدًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] has told me ['Amru] he said : has told me [Bukair bin 'Abdullah] from ['Imran bin Nafi'] from [Hafsh bin 'Ubaidullah] from [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever hopes for the reward of his three biological children -who have died-, then he will enter heaven." Then a woman stood up, she said, "What about the two children?" he said: "Or two children. The woman said: "Oh, if I had said, 'One'."

THE PRIORITY OF LOSING THREE CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1850

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مِنْ مُسْلِمٍ يُتَوَفَّى لَهُ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنْ الْوَلَدِ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحِنْثَ إِلَّا أَدْخَلَهُ اللَّهُ الْجَنَّةَ بِفَضْلِ رَحْمَتِهِ إِيَّاهُمْ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Hammad] he said : [Abdul Warith] has related to us from [Abdul Aziz] from [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "There is no Muslim whose three children die before they reach adulthood, except that Allah will admit him to Paradise, because of the excellence of His mercy upon them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3373, 3870, 4087, 6967, 7396, 8561, 8629, 9737, 10213, 12077, 16981, 16986, 20378, 20396, 20445, 20480, 21076, 25864, 26161
Imam Bukhari : 1171, 1172, 1173, 1292, 6164
Imam Muslim : 4766, 4767, 4770, 4771
Imam Abu Dawud : 2753
Imam Tirmidzi : 980
Imam Nasa'i : 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595
Imam Malik : 495, 496

REPLY FOR WHO LOST THREE CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1851

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ صَعْصَعَةَ بْنِ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ لَقِيتُ أَبَا ذَرٍّقُلْتُ حَدِّثْنِي قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مِنْ مُسْلِمَيْنِ يَمُوتُ بَيْنَهُمَا ثَلَاثَةُ أَوْلَادٍ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحِنْثَ إِلَّا غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُمَا بِفَضْلِ رَحْمَتِهِ إِيَّاهُمْ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadldlal] from [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from [Sha'sha'ah bin Mu'awiyah] he said : I met [Abu Dzarr], I once met Abu Dzar, I then said : "Tell me the hadith?" he said : "Yes, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "It is not for two Muslims to die, among them there are three children (they

are three brothers) who are not yet adults, unless Allah will admit both of them to heaven by virtue of His mercy towards them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3373, 3870, 4087, 6967, 7396, 8561, 8629, 9737, 10213, 12077, 16981, 16986, 20378, 20396, 20445, 20480, 21076, 25864, 26161
Imam Bukhari : 1171, 1172, 1173, 1292, 6164
Imam Muslim : 4766, 4767, 4770, 4771
Imam Abu Dawud : 2753
Imam Tirmidzi : 980
Imam Nasa'i : 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595
Imam Malik : 495, 496

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STATED THREE CHILDREN WHO DIED WILL BE A BARRIER FROM THE FIRE OF HELL Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1852

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَمُوتُ لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنْ الْوَلَدِ فَتَمَسَّهُ النَّارُ إِلَّا تَحِلَّةَ الْقَسَمِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] Narrated to us from [Malik] from [Ibn Syihab] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Three children of a Muslim will not die and the fire of Hell will touch him except that they will pass by it, which Allah has sworn that anyone will pass by it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3373, 3870, 4087, 6967, 7396, 8561, 8629, 9737, 10213, 12077, 16981, 16986, 20378, 20396, 20445, 20480, 21076, 25864, 26161
Imam Bukhari : 1171, 1172, 1173, 1292, 6164
Imam Muslim : 4766, 4767, 4770, 4771
Imam Abu Dawud : 2753
Imam Tirmidzi : 980
Imam Nasa'i : 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595
Imam Malik : 495, 496

A CHILD WHO DIES GUARANTEES HEAVEN FOR THE PARENTS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1853

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ابْنِ عُلَيَّةَ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ وَهُوَ الْأَزْرَقُ عَنْ عَوْفٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا مِنْ مُسْلِمَيْنِ يَمُوتُ بَيْنَهُمَا ثَلَاثَةُ أَوْلَادٍ لَمْ يَبْلُغُوا الْحِنْثَ إِلَّا أَدْخَلَهُمَا اللَّهُ بِفَضْلِ رَحْمَتِهِ إِيَّاهُمْ الْجَنَّةَ قَالَ يُقَالُ لَهُمْ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ فَيَقُولُونَ حَتَّى يَدْخُلَ آبَاؤُنَا فَيُقَالُ ادْخُلُوا الْجَنَّةَ أَنْتُمْ وَآبَاؤُكُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim bin 'Ulayyah] and ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad] they said :Narrated to us [Ishaq Al Azraq] from ['Auf] from [Muhammad] from

[Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Not two Muslims die, among them there are three children (they are three brothers) who are not yet adults, unless Allah will admit them both to heaven with the primacy of His mercy towards them." He said: "It was said to them; 'Enter you into heaven', then they said, '-We will not enter- until our fathers enter!' then it was said: 'Enter you and your fathers into heaven'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3373, 3870, 4087, 6967, 7396, 8561, 8629, 9737, 10213, 12077, 16981, 16986, 20378, 20396, 20445, 20480, 21076, 25864, 26161
Imam Bukhari : 1171, 1172, 1173, 1292, 6164
Imam Muslim : 4766, 4767, 4770, 4771
Imam Abu Dawud : 2753
Imam Tirmidzi : 980
Imam Nasa'i : 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595
Imam Malik : 495, 496

REWARDS FOR MOTHERS WHO ARE PATIENT WITH THE DEATH OF THEIR CHILDREN ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1854

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي طَلْقُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ وَحَفْصُ بْنُ غِيَاثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَدِّي طَلْقُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَجَاءَتْ امْرَأَةٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِابْنٍ لَهَا يَشْتَكِي فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَخَافُ عَلَيْهِ وَقَدْ قَدَّمْتُ ثَلَاثَةً فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَدْ احْتَظَرْتِ بِحِظَارٍ شَدِيدٍ مِنْ النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] he said : has told me [Thalq bin Mu'awiyah] and [Hafsh bin Ghiyats] he said : My grandfather [Thalq bin Mu'awiyah] told me from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : A woman came to see Rasulullah peace be upon him bringing her child who was sick and complaining. Then he said : 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him, I was worried about him, and indeed I have offered three children'. then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed you have been blocked by a strong veil from the fire of hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3373, 3870, 4087, 6967, 7396, 8561, 8629, 9737, 10213, 12077, 16981, 16986, 20378, 20396, 20445, 20480, 21076, 25864, 26161
Imam Bukhari : 1171, 1172, 1173, 1292, 6164
Imam Muslim : 4766, 4767, 4770, 4771
Imam Abu Dawud : 2753
Imam Tirmidzi : 980
Imam Nasa'i : 1850, 1851, 1852, 1853, 1854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1592, 1593, 1594, 1595
Imam Malik : 495, 496

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CRIED OVER THE DEATH OF ZAID AND JA'FAR

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1855

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَى زَيْدًا وَجَعْفَرًا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَجِيءَ خَبَرُهُمْ فَنَعَاهُمْ وَعَيْنَاهُ تَذْرِفَانِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Ayyub] from [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Anas] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam announced the death of Zaid and Ja'far before their news came, he announced their death and he shed tears."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3358

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ANNOUNCES THE DEATH OF AN-NAJASYI AND PRAYS FOR HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1856

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ وَابْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ أَخْبَرَهُمَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَى لَهُمَا النَّجَاشِيَّ صَاحِبَ الْحَبَشَةِ الْيَوْمَ الَّذِي مَاتَ فِيهِ وَقَالَ اسْتَغْفِرُوا لِأَخِيكُمْ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'qub] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has told me [Abu Salamah] and [Ibnul Musayyab] that [Abu Hurairah] reported to both of them; "The Prophet peace be upon him announced the death of An-Najasyi, the ruler of Habasyah, on the day of his death and said: "Ask forgiveness for your brothers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323
Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM VISITED FATIMAH BINTI RASULULLAH WHEN SHE WAS OUT TO VISIT THE FAMILY OF THE DEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1857

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ هُوَ ابْنُ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ

اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِيءُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ سَعِيدٌ حَدَّثَنِي رَبِيعَةُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ الْمَعَافِرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَبَيْنَمَا نَحْنُ نَسِيرُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ بَصُرَ بِامْرَأَةٍ لَا تَظُنُّ أَنَّهُ عَرَفَهَا فَلَمَّا تَوَسَّطَ الطَّرِيقَ وَقَفَ حَتَّى انْتَهَتْ إِلَيْهِ فَإِذَا فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَهَا مَا أَخْرَجَكِ مِنْ بَيْتِكِ يَا فَاطِمَةُ قَالَتْ أَتَيْتُ أَهْلَ هَذَا الْمَيِّتِ فَتَرَحَّمْتُ إِلَيْهِمْ وَعَزَّيْتُهُمْ بِمَيِّتِهِمْ قَالَ لَعَلَّكِ بَلَغْتِ مَعَهُمْ الْكُدَى قَالَتْ مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ أَكُونَ بَلَغْتُهَا وَقَدْ سَمِعْتُكَ تَذْكُرُ فِي ذَلِكَ مَا تَذْكُرُ فَقَالَ لَهَا لَوْ بَلَغْتِهَا مَعَهُمْ مَا رَأَيْتِ الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّى يَرَاهَا جَدُّ أَبِيكِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ رَبِيعَةُ ضَعِيفٌ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri']. Likewise it is also narrated from another route,Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri'] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, [Sa'id] said :Narrated to us [Rabi'ah bin Saif Al Ma'afiri] from [Abu 'Abdurrahman Al Hubuli] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : "When we were walking with Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, suddenly I saw a woman who I didn't think he recognized. When he was walking in the middle he suddenly stopped until the woman met him. It turned out that the woman was Fatima bint Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. Then he said to her; 'Why did you come out of the house, Fatima? Fatima answered: 'I just visited this deceased's family and I feel sorry for them while performing ta'ziyah. Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said to him; 'May you also follow them to the grave.' Fatima replied; 'Na'udzubillah if I have to follow them, I have heard you mention about the grave.' Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "If you follow them, you will not see heaven until you see your father's grandfather." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'Rabi'ah is a weak person.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6286, 6785

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH HOW TO BATH THE BODY OF HIS DAUGHTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1858

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ أَنَّ أُمَّ عَطِيَّةَ الْأَنْصَارِيَّةَ قَالَتْدَخَلَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ تُوُفِّيَتْ ابْنَتُهُ فَقَالَ اغْسِلْنَهَا ثَلَاثًا أَوْ خَمْسًا أَوْ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكِ إِنْ رَأَيْتُنَّ ذَلِكِ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَاجْعَلْنَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ كَافُورًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ كَافُورٍ فَإِذَا فَرَغْتُنَّ فَآذِنَّنِي فَلَمَّا فَرَغْنَا آذَنَّاهُ فَأَعْطَانَا حَقْوَهُ وَقَالَ أَشْعِرْنَهَا إِيَّاهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ayub] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] that [Ummu 'Athiyyah Al Anshariah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once came to see us when his daughter died, then he said: "Bath her three times, five times or more - if you think it is necessary - with water and bidara, and at the last part - mix it - with camphor or a little camphor, if you have finished, then tell me." After we finished we told him, then he gave us the cloth and said: "Wrap him in this cloth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19860, 19871, 26034, 26036, 26043
Imam Bukhari : 1175, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1184
Imam Muslim : 1557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2734
Imam Tirmidzi : 911
Imam Nasa'i : 1863, 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1448
Imam Malik : 465

ADVICE OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON BATHING THE BODY WITH WATER AND BIDARA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1859

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْحَسَنِ مَوْلَى أُمِّ قَيْسٍ بِنْتِ مِحْصَنٍ عَنْ أُمِّ قَيْسٍ قَالَتْتُوُفِّيَ ابْنِي فَجَزِعْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَقُلْتُ لِلَّذِي يَغْسِلُهُ لَا تَغْسِلْ ابْنِي بِالْمَاءِ الْبَارِدِ فَتَقْتُلَهُ فَانْطَلَقَ عُكَّاشَةُ بْنُ مِحْصَنٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرَهُ بِقَوْلِهَا فَتَبَسَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَا قَالَتْ طَالَ عُمْرُهَا فَلَا نَعْلَمُ امْرَأَةً عَمِرَتْ مَا عَمِرَتْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abul Hasan] -Umm Qais bintu Mihshan's slave- from [Ummu Qais] he said : "My child died so I was very sad, I said to the person who was bathing him; 'Don't bathe my child in cold water, because if you do that means you have killed him. Ukasyah bin Mihsan then went to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and told him what Umm Qais had said. The Messenger of Allah smiled and then said: 'What she says will prolong her life.' so we do not know of a woman who lived longer than she.'

WOMAN BATHERS THE PROPHET'S DAUGHTER SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND WRAPS HER HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1860

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَيُّوبُ سَمِعْتُ حَفْصَةَ تَقُولُ حَدَّثَتْنَا أُمُّ عَطِيَّةَأَنَّهُنَّ جَعَلْنَ رَأْسَ ابْنَةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُونٍ قُلْتُ نَقَضْنَهُ وَجَعَلْنَهُ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُونٍ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : [Ayyub] I heard [Hafshah] say;Narrated to us [Ummu 'Athiyyah] that the women braided the hair on the heads of the daughters of the Prophet peace be upon him into three braids. I said : "We untangle it and braid it into three braids?" he answered, "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1181

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAID TO START BATHING FROM THE RIGHT PART OF THE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1861

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَنْبَلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي غَسْلِ ابْنَتِهِ ابْدَأْنَ بِمَيَامِنِهَا وَمَوَاضِعِ الْوُضُوءِ مِنْهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Hanbal] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Khalid] from [Hafshah] from [Ummu 'Athiyyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said about bathing his daughter, "Start with the right parts of the body and the place of ablution from her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26039
Imam Bukhari : 162, 1177, 1178
Imam Muslim : 1560, 1561
Imam Abu Dawud : 2735

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO BATH THE BODY WITH ODD NUMBERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1862

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنَا حَفْصَةُ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَتْمَاتَتْ إِحْدَى بَنَاتِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْنَا فَقَالَ اغْسِلْنَهَا بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَاغْسِلْنَهَا وِتْرًا ثَلَاثًا أَوْ خَمْسًا أَوْ سَبْعًا إِنْ رَأَيْتُنَّ ذَلِكِ وَاجْعَلْنَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ شَيْئًا مِنْ كَافُورٍ فَإِذَا فَرَغْتُنَّ فَآذِنَّنِي فَلَمَّا فَرَغْنَا آذَنَّاهُ فَأَلْقَى إِلَيْنَا حَقْوَهُ وَقَالَ أَشْعِرْنَهَا إِيَّاهُ وَمَشَطْنَاهَا ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُونٍ وَأَلْقَيْنَاهَا مِنْ خَلْفِهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said : has related to us [Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Hafshah] from [Ummu 'Athiyyah] he said : "One of the daughters of the Prophet peace be upon him died, so he sent us, saying: "Bathe her with water and bidara, and wash her an odd number of times, three times, five times or seven times - if you think it is necessary -, and the last time with a little camphor, if you have finished, then tell me." When finished, we told him, then he gave us the cloth and said: "Wrap him up with this cloth." We braided it into three braids and we put them behind him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19865, 26036, 26043
Imam Bukhari : 1176, 1180, 1184
Imam Muslim : 1558, 1559
Imam Tirmidzi : 911
Imam Nasa'i : 1864, 1865, 1867

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GIVES HIS CLOTH TO Wrap HIS DAUGHTER'S BODY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1863

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَتْدَخَلَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ نَغْسِلُ ابْنَتَهُ فَقَالَ اغْسِلْنَهَا ثَلَاثًا أَوْ خَمْسًا أَوْ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكِ إِنْ رَأَيْتُنَّ ذَلِكِ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَاجْعَلْنَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ كَافُورًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ كَافُورٍ فَإِذَا فَرَغْتُنَّ فَآذِنَّنِي فَلَمَّا فَرَغْنَا آذَنَّاهُ فَأَلْقَى إِلَيْنَا حِقْوَهُ وَقَالَ أَشْعِرْنَهَا إِيَّاهُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Ummu 'Athiyyah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came to see us while we were bathing his daughter, then he said: "Bath her three times, five times or more - if you think it is necessary - with water and bidara leaves, and the last time with camphor or a little camphor, if you have finished, then tell me." After we finished, we told him, then he gave us the cloth and said: "Wrap him in this cloth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19860, 19871, 26034, 26036, 26043
Imam Bukhari : 1175, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1184
Imam Muslim : 1557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2734
Imam Tirmidzi : 911
Imam Nasa'i : 1864, 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1448
Imam Malik : 465

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO BATH THE BODY WITH WATER, LOTTERY, AND MOTHROUS LIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1864

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَتْتُوُفِّيَتْ إِحْدَى بَنَاتِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْنَا فَقَالَ اغْسِلْنَهَا ثَلَاثًا أَوْ خَمْسًا أَوْ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكِ إِنْ رَأَيْتُنَّ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَاجْعَلْنَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ كَافُورًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ كَافُورٍ فَإِذَا فَرَغْتُنَّ فَآذِنَّنِي فَلَمَّا فَرَغْنَا آذَنَّاهُ فَأَلْقَى إِلَيْنَا حِقْوَهُ وَقَالَ أَشْعِرْنَهَا إِيَّاهُأَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ نَحْوَهُ غَيْرَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ ثَلَاثًا أَوْ خَمْسًا أَوْ سَبْعًا أَوْ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكِ إِنْ رَأَيْتُنَّ ذَلِكِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] he said : has related to us [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] from [Ummu 'Athiyyah] he said : "One of the daughters of the Prophet peace be upon him died, so he sent us, then he said: "Bath her three times, five times or more - if you think it is necessary - with water and bidara leaves, and the last time with camphor or a little camphor, if you have finished, then tell me." After we finished, we told him, then he gave us the cloth and said: "Wrap him up with this cloth."Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Hafshah] from [Ummu 'Athiyyah] as in the Hadith above, but differs in the sentence, "Bathe him three times, five

times, or more than that - if you deem it necessary." By adding seven times.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19860, 19871, 26034, 26036, 26043
Imam Bukhari : 1175, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1184
Imam Muslim : 1557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2734
Imam Tirmidzi : 911
Imam Nasa'i : 1865, 1866, 1867, 1868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1448
Imam Malik : 465

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED THE BODY TO BE BATHED WITH MOTHMOTHY LIME IN THE LAST NUMBER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1865

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ بَعْضِ إِخْوَتِهِ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَتْتُوُفِّيَتْ ابْنَةٌ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَنَا بِغَسْلِهَا فَقَالَ اغْسِلْنَهَا ثَلَاثًا أَوْ خَمْسًا أَوْ سَبْعًا أَوْ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكِ إِنْ رَأَيْتُنَّ قَالَتْ قُلْتُ وِتْرًا قَالَ نَعَمْ وَاجْعَلْنَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ كَافُورًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ كَافُورٍ فَإِذَا فَرَغْتُنَّ فَآذِنَّنِي فَلَمَّا فَرَغْنَا آذَنَّاهُ فَأَعْطَانَا حِقْوَهُ وَقَالَ أَشْعِرْنَهَا إِيَّاهُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr] from [Salamah bin 'Alqamah] from [Muhammad] from [some of his brothers] from [Ummu 'Athiyyah] he said : One of the daughters of the Prophet peace be upon him died, then he told us to bathe her, he said: "Bath her three times, five times, seven times or more than that - if you think it is necessary - I said : 'With an odd number?, he answered: Yes. He continued; And at the last time use camphor or a little camphor, if you have finished, then tell me." After we finished, we told him, then he gave us the cloth and said: "Wrap him in this cloth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19860, 19871, 26034, 26036, 26043
Imam Bukhari : 1175, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1184
Imam Muslim : 1557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2734
Imam Tirmidzi : 911
Imam Nasa'i : 1866, 1867, 1868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1448
Imam Malik : 465

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WITNESSED THE BATHING OF HIS DAUGHTER'S BODY AND GIVEN THE CLOTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1866

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَتْأَتَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ نَغْسِلُ ابْنَتَهُ فَقَالَ اغْسِلْنَهَا ثَلَاثًا أَوْ خَمْسًا أَوْ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكِ إِنْ رَأَيْتُنَّ ذَلِكِ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَاجْعَلْنَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ كَافُورًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ كَافُورٍ فَإِذَا فَرَغْتُنَّ فَآذِنَّنِي فَلَمَّا فَرَغْنَا آذَنَّاهُ فَأَلْقَى إِلَيْنَا حِقْوَهُ وَقَالَ أَشْعِرْنَهَا إِيَّاهُ قَالَ أَوْ قَالَتْ حَفْصَةُ اغْسِلْنَهَا ثَلَاثًا أَوْ خَمْسًا أَوْ سَبْعًاقَالَ وَقَالَتْ أُمُّ عَطِيَّةَ مَشَطْنَاهَا ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُونٍ أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي حَفْصَةُ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَتْ وَجَعَلْنَا رَأْسَهَا ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُونٍ أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ وَقَالَتْ حَفْصَةُ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ وَجَعَلْنَا رَأْسَهَا ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُونٍ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Zurarah] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] from [Ummu 'Athiyyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) met us when we were bathing his daughter, then he said: "Bath her three times, five times or more - if you think it is necessary - with water and bidara leaves, and the last time with camphor or a little camphor, if you have finished, then tell me." After we finished, we told him, then he gave us the cloth and said: "Wrap him in this cloth." Umm 'Athiyyah said : 'Bathe him three times, five times, or seven times.' Narrated to us of Muhammad bin Mansur, he said : Having told us Sufyan he said : Having told us Ayyub from Muhammad he said : Has reported to me Hafshah from Umm 'Athiyyah he said : 'We made his hair three braids. Narrated to us Qutaibah bin Sa'id he said : Narrated to us Hammad from Ayyub and Hafshah said : from Umm Athiyyah; 'We made his head hair into three braids.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19860, 19871, 26034, 26036, 26043
Imam Bukhari : 1175, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1184
Imam Muslim : 1557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2734
Imam Tirmidzi : 911
Imam Nasa'i : 1867, 1868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1448
Imam Malik : 465

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO USE WATER AND BIDARA LEAVES WHEN BATHING THE BODY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1867

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَيُّوبُ بْنُ أَبِي تَمِيمَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ سِيرِينَ يَقُولُكَانَتْ أُمُّ عَطِيَّةَ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ قَدِمَتْ تُبَادِرُ ابْنًا لَهَا فَلَمْ تُدْرِكْهُ حَدَّثَتْنَا قَالَتْ دَخَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْنَا وَنَحْنُ نَغْسِلُ ابْنَتَهُ فَقَالَ اغْسِلْنَهَا ثَلَاثًا أَوْ خَمْسًا أَوْ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكِ إِنْ رَأَيْتُنَّ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَاجْعَلْنَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ كَافُورًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ كَافُورٍ فَإِذَا فَرَغْتُنَّ فَآذِنَّنِي فَلَمَّا فَرَغْنَا أَلْقَى إِلَيْنَا حِقْوَهُ وَقَالَ أَشْعِرْنَهَا إِيَّاهُ وَلَمْ يَزِدْ عَلَى ذَلِكَقَالَ لَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ بَنَاتِهِ قَالَ قُلْتُ مَا قَوْلُهُ أَشْعِرْنَهَا إِيَّاهُ أَتُؤَزَّرُ بِهِ قَالَ لَا أُرَاهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَقُولَ

الْفُفْنَهَا فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has informed me [Ayyub bin Abu Tamimah] that he heard [Muhammad bin Sirin] say; that [Ummu 'Athiyyah] - an Ansar woman - came to catch her son, but did not find him! He told us and said : 'The Prophet peace be upon him came to us while we were bathing his daughter, then said: "Bath her three times, five times or more - if you think it is necessary - with water and bidara leaves, and the last time with camphor or a little camphor, if you have finished, then tell me." After we finished we told him, then he gave us the cloth and said: "Wrap him in this cloth." And nothing more than that." Muhammad bin Sirrin said : "I don't know which daughter he is?" he said : "I asked, 'What did he mean by saying: 'Wrap him in this cloth? Was he given undergarments in that cloth?'." He answered, "I don't know except that he only said: "Wrap him in this cloth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19860, 19871, 26034, 26036, 26043
Imam Bukhari : 1175, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1184
Imam Muslim : 1557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2734
Imam Tirmidzi : 911
Imam Nasa'i : 1868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1448
Imam Malik : 465

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED THE BODY TO BE BATHED WITH WATER AND LIVES LEAVES ODORALLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1868

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ النَّسَائِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَتْتُوُفِّيَ إِحْدَى بَنَاتِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اغْسِلْنَهَا ثَلَاثًا أَوْ خَمْسًا أَوْ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكِ إِنْ رَأَيْتُنَّ ذَلِكِ وَاغْسِلْنَهَا بِالسِّدْرِ وَالْمَاءِ وَاجْعَلْنَ فِي آخِرِ ذَلِكِ كَافُورًا أَوْ شَيْئًا مِنْ كَافُورٍ فَإِذَا فَرَغْتُنَّ فَآذِنَّنِي قَالَتْ فَآذَنَّاهُ فَأَلْقَى إِلَيْنَا حِقْوَهُ فَقَالَ أَشْعِرْنَهَا إِيَّاهُ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf An Nasaa'i] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Muhammad] from [Ummu 'Athiyyah] he said : "One of the daughters of the Prophet peace be upon him died, then he said: "Bath her three times, five times or more - if you deem it necessary - with water and bidara leaves, and the last time with camphor or a little camphor, if you have finished, then tell me." Umm Abu Athahiyyah said : When we had finished we told him, then he gave us the cloth and said: "Wrap him up with this cloth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19860, 19871, 26034, 26036, 26043
Imam Bukhari : 1175, 1176, 1179, 1180, 1182, 1184
Imam Muslim : 1557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2734
Imam Tirmidzi : 911
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1448

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECLARED TO PURIFY THE BODY'S SHROUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1869

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الرَّقِّيُّ الْقَطَّانُ وَيُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُخَطَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ مَاتَ فَقُبِرَ لَيْلًا وَكُفِّنَ فِي كَفَنٍ غَيْرِ طَائِلٍ فَزَجَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُقْبَرَ إِنْسَانٌ لَيْلًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُضْطَرَّ إِلَى ذَلِكَ وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا وَلِيَ أَحَدُكُمْ أَخَاهُ فَلْيُحَسِّنْ كَفْنَهُ

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Khalid Ar Raqqi Al Qaththan] and [Yusuf bin Sa'id] -and this lafadz belongs to him- he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard [Jabir] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him preached a sermon, he mentioned one of his companions who died, was buried at night and was shrouded in a shroud that was not large, so the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prevented someone from being buried at night, unless it was urgent. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If one of you takes care of his brother (who died), then he should make good shroud."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13999, 14239, 14463
Imam Muslim : 1567
Imam Abu Dawud : 2737
Imam Tirmidzi : 916
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1463

RECOMMENDATION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO USE WHITE CLOTHES AND SHROAD THE BODY WITH WHITE CLOTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1870

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُهَلَّبِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْبَسُوا مِنْ ثِيَابِكُمْ الْبَيَاضَ فَإِنَّهَا أَطْهَرُ وَأَطْيَبُ وَكَفِّنُوا فِيهَا مَوْتَاكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : I heard [Sa'id bin Abu 'Arubah] tell from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qibalah] from [Abul Muhallab] from [Samurah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Wear your clothes that are white, because they are purer and better, and shroud the dead among you in that cloth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2109, 2878, 3251, 19246, 19295, 19325

Imam Abu Dawud : 3380, 3539
Imam Tirmidzi : 915, 2734
Imam Nasa'i : 5227
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3557

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS SHROUDED IN THREE PIECES OF WHITE CLOTH WITHOUT A CLOTHES OR TURBAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1871

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُفِّنَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ثَلَاثَةِ أَثْوَابٍ سُحُولِيَّةٍ بِيضٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said : has narrated us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisha] she said : "The Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was shrouded in three white pieces of cotton."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1841, 22992, 23484, 24159, 24423, 24499, 24612, 24759, 25074
Imam Bukhari : 1185, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1298
Imam Muslim : 1563, 1565
Imam Abu Dawud : 2740, 2741
Imam Tirmidzi : 917
Imam Nasa'i : 1872, 1873
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1458, 1459
Imam Malik : 467, 468

EXPLANATION OF THE PROPHET'S SHROUD AS THREE SHEETS OF WHITE COTTON CLOTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1872

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُفِّنَ فِي ثَلَاثَةِ أَثْوَابٍ بِيضٍ سُحُولِيَّةٍ لَيْسَ فِيهَا قَمِيصٌ وَلَا عِمَامَةٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from Malik from Hisham bin Urwah from his father from Aisha that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) was shrouded in three white pieces of cotton cloth, without any clothes or turban.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22992, 23484, 24159, 24423, 24612, 24759, 25074
Imam Bukhari : 1185, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1298
Imam Muslim : 1563, 1565
Imam Abu Dawud : 2740
Imam Tirmidzi : 917
Imam Nasa'i : 1873
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1458, 1459
Imam Malik : 467, 468

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS SHROUDED IN A WHITE

CLOTH WITHOUT A CLOTHES OR TURBAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1873

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصٌ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُفِّنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ثَلَاثَةِ أَثْوَابٍ بِيضٍ يَمَانِيَةٍ كُرْسُفٍ لَيْسَ فِيهَا قَمِيصٌ وَلَا عِمَامَةٌ فَذُكِرَ لِعَائِشَةَ قَوْلُهُمْ فِي ثَوْبَيْنِ وَبُرْدٍ مِنْ حِبَرَةٍ فَقَالَتْ قَدْ أُتِيَ بِالْبُرْدِ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ رَدُّوهُ وَلَمْ يُكَفِّنُوهُ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] that he said: Hafs related to us from Hisham from his father from Aisha, who said: "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was shrouded in three white pieces of cloth made in Yemen from cotton, without a shirt or a turban." Then they mentioned to Aisha, "(with two pieces of cloth and one piece of patterned cotton from Yemen!)" She said: "The cotton cloth with that pattern was brought, but they refused it and did not shroud him in it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22992, 23484, 24159, 24423, 24499, 24612, 24759, 25074
Imam Bukhari : 1185, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1298
Imam Muslim : 1563, 1565
Imam Abu Dawud : 2740, 2741
Imam Tirmidzi : 917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1458
Imam Malik : 467, 468

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GIVEN CLOTHES TO SHARE ABDULLAH BIN UBAY BUT DID NOT PRAY FOR HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1874

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَلَمَّا مَاتَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أُبَيٍّ جَاءَ ابْنُهُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اعْطِنِي قَمِيصَكَ حَتَّى أُكَفِّنَهُ فِيهِ وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُ فَأَعْطَاهُ قَمِيصَهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِذَا فَرَغْتُمْ فَآذِنُونِي أُصَلِّي عَلَيْهِ فَجَذَبَهُ عُمَرُ وَقَالَ قَدْ نَهَاكَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى الْمُنَافِقِينَ فَقَالَ أَنَا بَيْنَ خِيرَتَيْنِ قَالَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ أَوْ لَا تَسْتَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى{ وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ }فَتَرَكَ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَيْهِمْ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said : has related to us ['Ubaidullah] he said :Narrated to us [Nafi'] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] he said : After Abdullah bin Ubai died, his son came to see the Prophet peace be upon him, then he said : "Give me your clothes until I clothe him with them, pray for him and ask for forgiveness for him!" Then he gave his clothes to the child. Then he said: "When you have finished, tell me, I will pray for him. Then Umar pulled him and said : 'Indeed Allah has forbidden you to pray for the hypocrites'. So he said: "I was between two choices, 'ask forgiveness for them or you don't ask forgiveness for them', so he prayed. Then Allah Ta'ala revealed the verse, 'And never pray for (the body of) a dead person among them, and do not stand (pray) at his grave'. So he finally stopped praying for them."

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MENSHALATIED ABDULLAH BIN UBAY EVEN THOUGH UMAR WAS WARNED NOT TO DO SO
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1875

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْجَبَّارِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرًا يَقُولُأَتَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَبْرَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أُبَيٍّ وَقَدْ وُضِعَ فِي حُفْرَتِهِ فَوَقَفَ عَلَيْهِ فَأَمَرَ بِهِ فَأُخْرِجَ لَهُ فَوَضَعَهُ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَأَلْبَسَهُ قَمِيصَهُ وَنَفَثَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ رِيقِهِ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us ['Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Ala bin 'Abdul Jabbar] from [Sufyan] from ['Amru] he said : I heard [Jabir] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him once went to the grave of Abdullah bin Ubai - while he had been placed near his grave - then he stood beside him, he then ordered him to take it out, then placed it on his knees, he then put on his clothes and blew a little saliva." Wallahhu Ta'ala A'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6169
Imam Muslim : 4977

THE ANSHAR PEOPLE USE ABDULLAH BIN UBAY'S CLOTHES FOR FACING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1876

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الزُّهْرِيُّ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُكَانَ الْعَبَّاسُ بِالْمَدِينَةِ فَطَلَبَتْ الْأَنْصَارُ ثَوْبًا يَكْسُونَهُ فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا قَمِيصًا يَصْلُحُ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا قَمِيصَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أُبَيٍّ فَكَسَوْهُ إِيَّاهُ

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman Az Zuhri Al Bashri] he said : had told us [Sufyan] from ['Amr], he heard [Jabir] say; At that time Abbas was in Medina, the Ansar people asked for clothes to wear for him, but they did not find suitable clothes for him except Abdullah bin Ubay's clothes so they dressed him.

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMITTED TO SHAFTER MUSH'AB BIN UMAIR WITH IDZKHIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1877

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْقَطَّانُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْأَعْمَشَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ شَقِيقًا قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَبَّابٌ قَالَهَاجَرْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبْتَغِي وَجْهَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى فَوَجَبَ أَجْرُنَا عَلَى اللَّهِ فَمِنَّا مَنْ مَاتَ لَمْ يَأْكُلْ مِنْ أَجْرِهِ شَيْئًا مِنْهُمْ

مُصْعَبُ بْنُ عُمَيْرٍ قُتِلَ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ فَلَمْ نَجِدْ شَيْئًا نُكَفِّنُهُ فِيهِ إِلَّا نَمِرَةً كُنَّا إِذَا غَطَّيْنَا رَأْسَهُ خَرَجَتْ رِجْلَاهُ وَإِذَا غَطَّيْنَا بِهَا رِجْلَيْهِ خَرَجَتْ رَأْسُهُ فَأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نُغَطِّيَ بِهَا رَأْسَهُ وَنَجْعَلَ عَلَى رِجْلَيْهِ إِذْخِرًا وَمِنَّا مَنْ أَيْنَعَتْ لَهُ ثَمَرَتُهُ فَهُوَ يَهْدِبُهَاوَاللَّفْظُ لِإِسْمَعِيلَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Al A'masy]. Likewise, it is narrated from another route,Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Qaththan] he said : I heard [Al A'masy] him say; I heard [Shaqiq] him say;Narrated to us [Khabbab] he said : "We emigrated with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him in hope of Allah Ta'ala's blessing, then Allah will reward us, among us there are those who died and have not received the slightest reward, among them is Mus'ab bin Umair who was killed in the battle of Uhud, and we did not get anything to shroud him in except a piece of cloth; if we cover his head, his two feet come out of the cloth (visible) and if we cover his feet, his head comes out of the cloth (visible). So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam told us to cover our heads with the cloth and cover our feet with idzkhir (fragrant grass: Translator). There was also one of us who had ripe fruit and he picked it." This lafazh is from Ismail.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20149
Imam Bukhari : 1197

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO SHIEVE PEOPLE WHO ARE IN IHRAM WITH HIS IHRAM CLOTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1878

أَخْبَرَنَا عُتْبَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْسِلُوا الْمُحْرِمَ فِي ثَوْبَيْهِ اللَّذَيْنِ أَحْرَمَ فِيهِمَا وَاغْسِلُوهُ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَكَفِّنُوهُ فِي ثَوْبَيْهِ وَلَا تُمِسُّوهُ بِطِيبٍ وَلَا تُخَمِّرُوا رَأْسَهُ فَإِنَّهُ يُبْعَثُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مُحْرِمًا

Narrated to us ['Utbah bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus bin Nafi'] from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Bathe the person who is in ihram in the two clothes he wears for ihram and bathe him with water and bidara leaves, shroud him in his two cloths, do not give him perfume (perfume) and do not cover his head, because one day he will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection in a state of ihram."

MUSK OIL IS THE BEST FRAGRANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1879

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ وَشَبَابَةُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ خُلَيْدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ سَمِعَ أَبَا نَضْرَةَ

عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَطْيَبُ الطِّيبِ الْمِسْكُ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] and [Syababah] they said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Khulaid bin Ja'far] he heard [Abu Nadlrah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "The most fragrant perfume is musik."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3311, 7180, 10839, 10885, 11015, 11161, 11405
Imam Bukhari : 5468
Imam Abu Dawud : 2746
Imam Tirmidzi : 912
Imam Nasa'i : 5030, 5169

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STATED THAT MISIK IS THE MOST FRAGILE PERFUME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1880

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ الدِّرْهَمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أُمَيَّةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ الْمُسْتَمِرِّ بْنِ الرَّيَّانِ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ خَيْرِ طِيبِكُمْ الْمِسْكُ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Husain Ad Dirhami] he said :Narrated to us [Umayyah bin Khalid] from [Al Mustamir bin Ar Rayyan] from [Abu Nadlrah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Among your perfumes the most fragrant is the musk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2746

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED ON THE GRAVE OF A FAKIR WOMAN AFTER HEARD OF HER DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1881

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ بْنِ سَهْلِ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ مِسْكِينَةً مَرِضَتْ فَأُخْبِرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَرَضِهَا وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَعُودُ الْمَسَاكِينَ وَيَسْأَلُ عَنْهُمْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا مَاتَتْ فَآذِنُونِي فَأُخْرِجَ بِجَنَازَتِهَا لَيْلًا وَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُوقِظُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُخْبِرَ بِالَّذِي كَانَ مِنْهَا فَقَالَ أَلَمْ آمُرْكُمْ أَنْ تُؤْذِنُونِي بِهَا قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَرِهْنَا أَنْ نُوقِظَكَ لَيْلًا فَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى صَفَّ بِالنَّاسِ عَلَى قَبْرِهَا وَكَبَّرَ أَرْبَعَ تَكْبِيرَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] in a hadith from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Umamah bin Sahl bin Hunaif] that he told him that a poor woman was sick, then this was reported to Rasulullah peace be upon him, and Rasulullah peace be upon him used to visit the poor and

ask about their condition. then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "If he dies then tell me." Then the woman's body was taken out at night, and they did not want to wake the Prophet peace be upon him (for fear of disturbing him). In the morning the Prophet peace be upon him was informed about something that had happened to the woman. So he said: "Didn't I tell you to tell me about it?" they answered; "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, we do not want to wake you up at night." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out until the people lined up with him on his grave and he said four takbir (corpse prayers)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Malik : 477

THE BODY OF A Pious PERSON WANTS TO BE IMMEDIATELY BURIED ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1882

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ مِهْرَانَ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا وُضِعَ الرَّجُلُ الصَّالِحُ عَلَى سَرِيرِهِ قَالَ قَدِّمُونِي قَدِّمُونِي وَإِذَا وُضِعَ الرَّجُلُ يَعْنِي السُّوءَ عَلَى سَرِيرِهِ قَالَ يَا وَيْلِي أَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ بِي

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] from ['Abdurrahman bin Mihran] that [Abu Hurairah] he said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "If the body of a righteous person is placed on a coffin, he will say, "Hurry me, hurry me! If the corpse - an ugly person - had been placed, he would have said, 'woe is me! Where will you take me? '."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7573, 9753, 10088

THE CALL FOR THE BODY TO BE HURRYED TO THE GRAVE ACCORDING TO THE GOOD OR BAD AMAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1883

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا وُضِعَتْ الْجَنَازَةُ فَاحْتَمَلَهَا الرِّجَالُ عَلَى أَعْنَاقِهِمْ فَإِنْ كَانَتْ صَالِحَةً قَالَتْ قَدِّمُونِي قَدِّمُونِي وَإِنْ كَانَتْ غَيْرَ صَالِحَةٍ قَالَتْ يَا وَيْلَهَا إِلَى أَيْنَ تَذْهَبُونَ بِهَا يَسْمَعُ صَوْتَهَا كُلُّ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا الْإِنْسَانَ وَلَوْ سَمِعَهَا الْإِنْسَانُ لَصَعِقَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from [his father] that he heard [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] him say; "When the body has been laid, then people carry it on their shoulders. If people are good, they will say: "Hurry me, hurry me! If the corpse is not a righteous person he will say, 'woe is me! Where are you going to take

him?! ' everything will hear his voice except humans! if humans heard it, they would definitely faint."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10945, 11127
Imam Bukhari : 1230, 1232, 1291

IMMEDIATE ORDER TO RECOVER THE BODY OF THE Pious AND KEEP AWAY FROM THOSE WHO ARE NOT POWERFUL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1884

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَيَبْلُغُ بِهِ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَسْرِعُوا بِالْجَنَازَةِ فَإِنْ تَكُ صَالِحَةً فَخَيْرٌ تُقَدِّمُونَهَا إِلَيْهِ وَإِنْ تَكُ غَيْرَ ذَلِكَ فَشَرٌّ تَضَعُونَهُ عَنْ رِقَابِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] the hadith has reached the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Make haste in carrying the body -to the grave-, if the body is of a righteous person then hastening it is better. However, if it is not a righteous person, then it is really bad if you put it on your shoulders."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1231
Imam Muslim : 1568
Imam Abu Dawud : 2767
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1466

THE IMPORTANCE OF IMMEDIATELY GETTING THE BODY OF A Pious PERSON TO THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1885

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو أُمَامَةَ بْنُ سَهْلٍ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ أَسْرِعُوا بِالْجَنَازَةِ فَإِنْ كَانَتْ صَالِحَةً قَدَّمْتُمُوهَا إِلَى الْخَيْرِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ غَيْرَ ذَلِكَ كَانَتْ شَرًّا تَضَعُونَهُ عَنْ رِقَابِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Umamah bin Sahl] that [Abu Hurairah] said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Hurry up in carrying the body -to the grave-, if the body is of a righteous person then hastening it is better. But if it is not a righteous person, then it is really bad if you put it on your shoulders."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6973, 7444
Imam Muslim : 1569

THE EXPERIENCE OF QUICK CARRYING THE BODY ACCORDING TO THE EXAMPLE OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1886

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُيَيْنَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَشَهِدْتُ جَنَازَةَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ وَخَرَجَ زِيَادٌ يَمْشِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْ السَّرِيرِ فَجَعَلَ رِجَالٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَمَوَالِيهِمْ يَسْتَقْبِلُونَ السَّرِيرَ وَيَمْشُونَ عَلَى أَعْقَابِهِمْ وَيَقُولُونَ رُوَيْدًا رُوَيْدًا بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيكُمْ فَكَانُوا يَدِبُّونَ دَبِيبًا حَتَّى إِذَا كُنَّا بِبَعْضِ طَرِيقِ الْمِرْبَدِ لَحِقَنَا أَبُو بَكْرَةَ عَلَى بَغْلَةٍ فَلَمَّا رَأَى الَّذِي يَصْنَعُونَ حَمَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِبَغْلَتِهِ وَأَهْوَى إِلَيْهِمْ بِالسَّوْطِ وَقَالَ خَلُّوا فَوَالَّذِي أَكْرَمَ وَجْهَ أَبِي الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَإِنَّا لَنَكَادُ نَرْمُلُ بِهَا رَمَلًا فَانْبَسَطَ الْقَوْمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us ['Uyainah bin 'Abdurrahman bin Yunus] he said : [my father] has told me, he said : "I saw the body of Abdurrahman bin Sammurah, and Ziyad came out walking in front of the coffin, then people from Abdurrahman's family and their slaves immediately greeted the coffin on foot. They said: "Slow down, may Allah bless you." Then they walked slowly, until when we were in Mirbad, we met [Abu Bakrah] on a bighal (small horse). After seeing what they were doing, he took them on his bighal and stretched out his whip to guide them, saying: 'Move aside, by the One who has glorified the face of Abul Qasim peace be upon him, I found us with Rasulullah peace be upon him, and we almost took him (the body) quickly.' So the people were happy."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19505
Imam Nasa'i : 1887

SUMMARY OF THE RASULULLAH'S EXAMPLE IN CARRYING THE BODY QUICKLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1887

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ وَهُشَيْمٌ عَنْ عُيَيْنَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَإِنَّا لَنَكَادُ نَرْمُلُ بِهَا رَمَلًاوَاللَّفْظُ حَدِيثُ هُشَيْمٍ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] from [Isma'il] and [Husyaim] from ['Uyainah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [his father] from [Abu Bakrah] he said : "Indeed, I saw us with Rasulullah peace be upon him and at that time we were almost walking fast carrying the bodies." This lafazh is from the Hadith of Husyaim.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19505

THE OBLIGATION TO STAND WHEN THE BODY PASSES US ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1888

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ يَحْيَى أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا مَرَّتْ بِكُمْ جَنَازَةٌ فَقُومُوا فَمَنْ تَبِعَهَا فَلَا يَقْعُدْ حَتَّى تُوضَعَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durusta] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Isma'il] from [Yahya] that [Abu Salamah] told him from [Abu Sa'id] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "If a body passes by you then stand up, whoever follows him should not sit down until the body is buried."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10766, 10900, 10939, 11018, 11025, 11050, 11382, 11491, 18671
Imam Bukhari : 1227
Imam Muslim : 1591, 1592
Imam Tirmidzi : 964
Imam Nasa'i : 1891, 1971

THE ORDER TO STAND WHEN SEEING A BODY PASSING BY US
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1889

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا رَأَى أَحَدُكُمْ الْجَنَازَةَ فَلَمْ يَكُنْ مَاشِيًا مَعَهَا فَلْيَقُمْ حَتَّى تُخَلِّفَهُ أَوْ تُوضَعَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تُخَلِّفَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : hasNarrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from ['Amir bin Rabi'ah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If one of you sees a body and does not accompany it, he should stand until the body passes by or the body is placed before passing by."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15121, 15123, 15128
Imam Bukhari : 1225

STAND UNTIL THE BODY PASSES YOU OR IS LAID DOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1890

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ الْعَدَوِيِّعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ إِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ الْجَنَازَةَ فَقُومُوا حَتَّى تُخَلِّفَكُمْ أَوْ تُوضَعَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father] from ['Amir bin Rabi'ah Al 'Adawi] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "If you see a body, stand until the body passes you or the body is placed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10766, 10939, 11025, 11050, 15128, 15132, 15143

Imam Bukhari : 1224, 1227, 1228
Imam Muslim : 1590, 1592
Imam Abu Dawud : 2758
Imam Tirmidzi : 963
Imam Nasa'i : 1891, 1971
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1531

ORDER NOT TO SIT UNTIL THE BODY IS PLACED IN THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1891

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ هِشَامٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ الْجَنَازَةَ فَقُومُوا فَمَنْ تَبِعَهَا فَلَا يَقْعُدْ حَتَّى تُوضَعَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Hisham]. Likewise, it is narrated from another route,Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Hisham] from [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : "If you see a body, stand up, whoever follows it, do not sit down until the body is placed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10766, 10900, 10939, 11025, 11050, 15132, 15143
Imam Bukhari : 1224, 1227, 1228
Imam Muslim : 1590, 1591, 1592
Imam Abu Dawud : 2758
Imam Tirmidzi : 963, 964
Imam Nasa'i : 1971
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1531

THE OBLIGATION TO STAND WHEN VIEWING A BODY ACCORDING TO THE SUNNAH OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1892

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَأَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَامَا رَأَيْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَهِدَ جَنَازَةً قَطُّ فَجَلَسَ حَتَّى تُوضَعَ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] and [Abu Sa'id] they said : "We did not see the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) watching the body and then sitting down until the body was placed."

THE Messenger of Allah DID NOT SIT UNTIL THE BODY WAS PLACED IN THE GRAVE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1893

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو زَيْدٍ سَعِيدُ بْنُ الرَّبِيعِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الشَّعْبِيَّ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرُّوا عَلَيْهِ بِجَنَازَةٍ فَقَامَ وَقَالَ عَمْرٌو إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّتْ بِهِ جَنَازَةٌ فَقَامَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Zakaria] from [Ash Sha'bi] he said : [Abu Sa'id] said : 'Likewise it was narrated from another route, Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Zaid Sa'id bin Ar Rabi'] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Abdullah bin Abu As Safar] he said : I heard [Ash Sya'bi] tell from [Abu Sa'id] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once passed by the body, he then stood up. Amru said : "That a body - carried - passed in front of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he stood up."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD STANDED AS THE BODY PASSED PAST HIM IN HONOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1894

أَخْبَرَنِي أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْوَزَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي خَارِجَةُ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ ثَابِتٍأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا جُلُوسًا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَطَلَعَتْ جَنَازَةٌ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَامَ مَنْ مَعَهُ فَلَمْ يَزَالُوا قِيَامًا حَتَّى نَفَذَتْ

Having reported to me [Ayyub bin Muhammad Al Wazzan] he said :Narrated to us [Marwan] he said :Narrated to us ['Uthman bin Hakim] he said : had reported to me [Kharijah bin Zaid bin Thabit] from his uncle [Yazid bin Thabit] that when they were sitting with the Prophet peace be upon him, a body appeared (past them), then Rasulullah peace be upon him stood up and the people with him also stood up. They continued to stand until the body passed."

THE RASULULLAH SHOWED THE OBLIGATION TO STAND WHEN THE BODY PASSED IN FRONT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1895

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى قَالَكَانَ سَهْلُ ابْنُ حُنَيْفٍ وَقَيْسُ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ بِالْقَادِسِيَّةِ فَمُرَّ عَلَيْهِمَا بِجَنَازَةٍ فَقَامَا فَقِيلَ لَهُمَا إِنَّهَا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ فَقَالَا مُرَّ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِجَنَازَةٍ فَقَامَ فَقِيلَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ يَهُودِيٌّ فَقَالَ أَلَيْسَتْ نَفْسًا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us

[Syu'bah] from ['Amru bin Murrah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] he said : [Sahl bin Hunaif] and [Qais bin Sa'd bin 'Ubadah] were in Qadisiyyah, then a body passed by them, then both of them stood up, then it was said to both of them that he was a native. both said : had passed a corpse in front of the Prophet peace be upon him, then he stood up and it was said to him that he was a Jew then he said: "Isn't he also a person?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22722
Imam Bukhari : 1229
Imam Nasa'i : 1901

OBLIGATION TO STAND WHEN THE BODY PASSES, EVEN IF YOU ARE NOT A MUSLIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1896

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ هِشَامٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مِقْسَمٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَمَرَّتْ بِنَا جَنَازَةٌ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقُمْنَا مَعَهُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا هِيَ جَنَازَةُ يَهُودِيَّةٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّ لِلْمَوْتِ فَزَعًا فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ الْجَنَازَةَ فَقُومُوااللَّفْظُ لِخَالِدٍ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Hisham]. Likewise it was narrated from another route, and Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] that he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Hisham] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from ['Ubaidullah bin Miqsam] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] he said : "A body passed in front of us then Rasulullah peace be upon him stood up and we stood with him, I said: 'O Rasulullah this is the body of a Jewish woman.' He said: "Indeed death brings fear, if you see a corpse then stand up."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8171, 13906, 14284
Imam Bukhari : 1228
Imam Muslim : 1593
Imam Abu Dawud : 2760

PROPHET MUHAMMAD STOOD OVER THE BODY OF A JEW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1897

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْمَرٍ قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ عَلِيٍّ فَمَرَّتْ بِهِ جَنَازَةٌ فَقَامُوا لَهَا فَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ مَا هَذَا قَالُوا أَمْرُ أَبِي مُوسَى فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِجَنَازَةِ يَهُودِيَّةٍ وَلَمْ يَعُدْ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibnu Abu Najih] from [Mujahid] from [Abu Ma'mar] he said : "We were once at [Ali's] place, then a

body passed in front of him, so they stood by the body, then Ali asked: "What is this?" they answered; "Abu Musa's business". He said: "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) stood up because there was a body of a Jew and after that he did not do anything else."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5143

HASAN BIN ALI STANDS FOR THE BODY IMITING THE EXAMPLE OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1898

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍأَنَّ جَنَازَةً مَرَّتْ بِالْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ وَابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَقَامَ الْحَسَنُ وَلَمْ يَقُمْ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ فَقَالَ الْحَسَنُ أَلَيْسَ قَدْ قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِجَنَازَةِ يَهُودِيٍّ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ نَعَمْ ثُمَّ جَلَسَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad]; that a body - carried - passed in front of [Hasan bin Ali] and [Ibn Abbas], then Hasan stood up and Ibnu Abbas did not stand up, then Hasan said, "Didn't Rasulullah peace be upon him stand for the body of a Jewish woman?!" Ibn Abbas said : "That's right, then he sat down."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1040
Imam Muslim : 1597
Imam Nasa'i : 1972
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1533

DIFFERENT OPINIONS BETWEEN AL HASAN AND IBNU ABBAS ABOUT STANDING FOR THE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1899

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَمُرَّ بِجَنَازَةٍ عَلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ وَابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَقَامَ الْحَسَنُ وَلَمْ يَقُمْ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ فَقَالَ الْحَسَنُ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَمَا قَامَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ قَامَ لَهَا ثُمَّ قَعَدَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Ibn Sirin] he said : "There was a body being carried past [Al Hasan bin Ali] and [Ibnu Abbas], then Al Hasan stood up but Ibnu Abbas did not stand up. So Al Hasan asked Ibnu Abbas; 'Didn't Rasulullah peace be upon him stand up because there was a body?'

AL HASAN STANDED FOR THE BODY ACCORDING TO THE EXAMPLE OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1900

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ وَالْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّمَرَّتْ بِهِمَا جَنَازَةٌ فَقَامَ أَحَدُهُمَا وَقَعَدَ الْآخَرُ فَقَالَ الَّذِي قَامَ أَمَا وَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ قَامَ قَالَ لَهُ الَّذِي جَلَسَ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ جَلَسَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Ibn 'Ulayyah] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Abu Mijlaz] from [Ibn 'Abbas] and [Al Hasan bin 'Ali], a funeral was carried past them, then one of them stood up and the other sat down. The one who was standing said: "By Allah! Indeed I know that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was standing?!" The one who was sitting said to him: 'Indeed I know that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was sitting.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1638, 1639, 16852, 18265

THE RASULULLAH STANDED WHEN JEWISH BODY PASSED TO SHOW RESPECT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1901

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ هَارُونَ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمٌ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ الْحَسَنَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّكَانَ جَالِسًا فَمُرَّ عَلَيْهِ بِجَنَازَةٍ فَقَامَ النَّاسُ حَتَّى جَاوَزَتْ الْجَنَازَةُ فَقَالَ الْحَسَنُ إِنَّمَا مُرَّ بِجَنَازَةِ يَهُودِيٍّ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى طَرِيقِهَا جَالِسًا فَكَرِهَ أَنْ تَعْلُوَ رَأْسَهُ جَنَازَةُ يَهُودِيٍّ فَقَامَ

[Ibrahim bin Harun Al Balkhi] Narrated to us, he said : [Hatim] Narrated to us from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] that [Al Hasan bin 'Ali] that Al Hasan bin Ali was sitting, then a corpse was carried past him, the people stood until the corpse passed. Then Al Hasan said: "The corpse of a Jew was carried, while the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was sitting on the road he was passing, he did not like the corpse of a Jew on his head, so he stood up!"

THE OBLIGATION TO STAND WHEN SEEING A BODY BECAUSE IT IS ACCOMPANIED BY ANGELS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1902

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُقَامَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِجَنَازَةِ يَهُودِيٍّ مَرَّتْ بِهِ حَتَّى تَوَارَتْو أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَيْضًا أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا

رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَقُولُ قَامَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَصْحَابُهُ لِجَنَازَةِ يَهُودِيٍّ حَتَّى تَوَارَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] he said : Has informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard [Jabir] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him stood up because the body of a Jew was being carried past him so that the body could not be seen."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13632, 14000, 14196
Imam Muslim : 1594, 1595

WELL AND BADLY CARRIED BODY ARE PUNISHED BASED ON PEOPLE'S PRAISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1903

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ جَنَازَةً مَرَّتْ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ فَقِيلَ إِنَّهَا جَنَازَةُ يَهُودِيٍّ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا قُمْنَا لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said : Narrated to us [An Nadhr] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that a body was carried past the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he stood up, then said, "The body is a Jew?! He said: "We are standing because there is an angel."

DEATH BRINGS PEACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1904

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَلْحَلَةَ عَنْ مَعْبَدِ بْنِ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ بْنِ رِبْعِيٍّ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُرَّ عَلَيْهِ بِجَنَازَةٍ فَقَالَ مُسْتَرِيحٌ وَمُسْتَرَاحٌ مِنْهُ فَقَالُوا مَا الْمُسْتَرِيحُ وَمَا الْمُسْتَرَاحُ مِنْهُ قَالَ الْعَبْدُ الْمُؤْمِنُ يَسْتَرِيحُ مِنْ نَصَبِ الدُّنْيَا وَأَذَاهَا وَالْعَبْدُ الْفَاجِرُ يَسْتَرِيحُ مِنْهُ الْعِبَادُ وَالْبِلَادُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَابُّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from Malik from Muhammad bin Amr bin Halhalah from Ma'bad bin Ka'b bin Malik from Abu Qatadah bin Rib'i that a funeral was passed by the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and he said: "He is resting or something is resting from him." They asked, "What is meant by 'he is resting' and what is meant by 'resting from him?' He said: "A believing servant is resting from the sufferings of this world and its persecution, while a disbelieving servant (many sinners), servants, lands, trees and animals are resting from him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21497, 21531
Imam Bukhari : 6031, 6032
Imam Muslim : 1579

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE DEATH OF A BELIEVING AND A POOR PERSON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1905

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبِ بْنِ أَبِي كَرِيمَةَ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَهُوَ الْحَرَّانِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدٌ عَنْ وَهْبِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ مَعْبَدِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَكُنَّا جُلُوسًا عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ طَلَعَتْ جَنَازَةٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُسْتَرِيحٌ وَمُسْتَرَاحٌ مِنْهُ الْمُؤْمِنُ يَمُوتُ فَيَسْتَرِيحُ مِنْ أَوْصَابِ الدُّنْيَا وَنَصَبِهَا وَأَذَاهَا وَالْفَاجِرُ يَمُوتُ فَيَسْتَرِيحُ مِنْهُ الْعِبَادُ وَالْبِلَادُ وَالشَّجَرُ وَالدَّوَابُّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Wahb bin Abu Karimah Al Harrani] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah Al Harrani] from [Abu 'Abdurrahim]; has told me [Zaid] from [Wahb bin Kaisan] from [Ma'bad bin Ka'b] from [Abu Qatadah] he said : "We were once sitting with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, suddenly a body - which was being carried - appeared, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "He rested or - something - rested from him." If a believer dies, he rests from the heavy burden of the world, its suffering and persecution, and if a devout person dies, the servants, land, trees and animals rest from him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6032

UMAR BIN KHATTAB EXPLAINS THE LAW OF PRAISING THE BODY ACCORDING TO THE WORDS OF THE APOSTLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1906

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَمُرَّ بِجَنَازَةٍ فَأُثْنِيَ عَلَيْهَا خَيْرًا فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَجَبَتْ وَمُرَّ بِجَنَازَةٍ أُخْرَى فَأُثْنِيَ عَلَيْهَا شَرًّا فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَجَبَتْ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ فِدَاكَ أَبِي وَأُمِّي مُرَّ بِجَنَازَةٍ فَأُثْنِيَ عَلَيْهَا خَيْرًا فَقُلْتَ وَجَبَتْ وَمُرَّ بِجَنَازَةٍ فَأُثْنِيَ عَلَيْهَا شَرًّا فَقُلْتَ وَجَبَتْ فَقَالَ مَنْ أَثْنَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ خَيْرًا وَجَبَتْ لَهُ الْجَنَّةُ وَمَنْ أَثْنَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ شَرًّا وَجَبَتْ لَهُ النَّارُ أَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ اللَّهِ فِي الْأَرْضِ

Having informed me [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz] from [Anas] he said : "There was a body - carried - past the Prophet peace be upon him, then the body was praised with goodness. The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Wajib." And there was another body - carried - past him, then the body was criticized with evil, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Wajib." Umar then said, "By my father and mother as a ransom! There was a corpse - carried - past him, then criticized with ugliness, then you said: "It is mandatory." He said: "Whoever you praise with good deeds, heaven is obligatory for him and whoever you criticize with bad deeds, hell is obligatory for him. You are Allah's witnesses on earth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12470
Imam Bukhari : 1278
Imam Muslim : 1578

TESTIMONY OF ANGELS AND PEOPLE FOR A PERSON'S CHARITIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1907

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنَ عَامِرٍ وَجَدَّهُ أُمَيَّةُ بْنُ خَلَفٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَامِرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَمَرُّوا بِجَنَازَةٍ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَثْنَوْا عَلَيْهَا خَيْرًا فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَجَبَتْ ثُمَّ مَرُّوا بِجَنَازَةٍ أُخْرَى فَأَثْنَوْا عَلَيْهَا شَرًّا فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَجَبَتْ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَوْلُكَ الْأُولَى وَالْأُخْرَى وَجَبَتْ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ شُهَدَاءُ اللَّهِ فِي السَّمَاءِ وَأَنْتُمْ شُهَدَاءُ اللَّهِ فِي الْأَرْضِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Abdul Malik] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : I heard [Ibrahim bin 'Amir] -and his grandfather Umayyah bin Khalaf- say; I heard ['Amir bin Sa'd] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "There was a body -carried- past the Prophet peace be upon him, then they praised it with goodness! The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Wajib," then there was another body -carried- past him, then they criticized it with evil, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Wajib," then they said: "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam your words to the first and the other is "Required?" The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Angels are witnesses of Allah in the sky and humans are witnesses of Allah on earth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12372, 13083
Imam Bukhari : 4332
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1481

DON'T SAY THE BADNESS OF PEOPLE WHO HAVE DIED, ONLY SAY THE GOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1908

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ أَبِي الْفُرَاتِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ الدِّيْلِيِّ قَالَأَتَيْتُ الْمَدِينَةَ فَجَلَسْتُ إِلَى عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ فَمُرَّ بِجَنَازَةٍ فَأُثْنِيَ عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا خَيْرًا فَقَالَ عُمَرُ وَجَبَتْ ثُمَّ مُرَّ بِأُخْرَى فَأُثْنِيَ عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا خَيْرًا فَقَالَ عُمَرُ وَجَبَتْ ثُمَّ مُرَّ بِالثَّالِثِ فَأُثْنِيَ عَلَى صَاحِبِهَا شَرًّا فَقَالَ عُمَرُ وَجَبَتْ فَقُلْتُ وَمَا وَجَبَتْ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَ قُلْتُ كَمَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّمَا مُسْلِمٍ شَهِدَ لَهُ أَرْبَعَةٌ قَالُوا خَيْرًا أَدْخَلَهُ اللَّهُ الْجَنَّةَ قُلْنَا أَوْ

ثَلَاثَةٌ قَالَ أَوْ ثَلَاثَةٌ قُلْنَا أَوْ اثْنَانِ قَالَ أَوْ اثْنَانِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Hisham bin 'Abdul Malik] and ['Abdullah bin Yazid] they said :Narrated to us [Dawud bin Abul Furat] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [Abul Aswad Ad Daili] he said : I came to Medina, then I sat in front of [Umar Al Khattab], then a body was carried -passed- in front of him and the body was praised with goodness, Umar then said : "Must". Then another corpse was carried -passed- in front of him and the corpse was criticized with ugliness, Umar then said : "Must." Then a third corpse - carried - passed in front of him and the corpse was filled with evil, Umar then said : "Must." I asked, "What is obligatory, O emirul mu'minin?" he answered, "I say as the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Any Muslim who is witnessed to himself by four people, and they say good things, Allah will admit him to Paradise," we said, "Or three." He said: "Or three." We said : "Or two." He said: "Or two."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 133, 199, 301
Imam Bukhari : 1279, 2449

THE PROHIBITION OF BLAMING PEOPLE WHO HAVE DECEASED BECAUSE THEY HAVE ALREADY RECEIVED THEIR REWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1909

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أُمِّهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْذُكِرَ عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَالِكٌ بِسُوءٍ فَقَالَ لَا تَذْكُرُوا هَلْكَاكُمْ إِلَّا بِخَيْرٍ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : has told me [Ahmad bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Wuhaib] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur bin 'Abdurrahman] from [his mother] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The ugliness of someone who has died was once mentioned before the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Do not mention those who have passed away among you except with kindness."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17499, 17500, 24296
Imam Bukhari : 1306, 6035
Imam Nasa'i : 1909, 1910
Imam Darimi : 2399

THREE THINGS THAT ACCOMPANY THE DEAD: FAMILY, PROPERTY, AND DEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1910

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ بِشْرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَسُبُّوا الْأَمْوَاتَ فَإِنَّهُمْ قَدْ أَفْضَوْا إِلَى مَا قَدَّمُوا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Bisyr bin Al Mufadldlal] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman Al A'masy] from [Mujahid] from ['Aisyah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Do not criticize those who have died, because they have reached what they did (retribution for charity)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17499, 17500, 24296
Imam Bukhari : 1306, 6035
Imam Nasa'i : 1909, 1910
Imam Darimi : 2399

THE RASULULLAH ORDERED TO VISIT THE SICK AND FOLLOW THE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1911

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتْبَعُ الْمَيِّتَ ثَلَاثَةٌ أَهْلُهُ وَمَالُهُ وَعَمَلُهُ فَيَرْجِعُ اثْنَانِ أَهْلُهُ وَمَالُهُ وَيَبْقَى وَاحِدٌ عَمَلُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] he said : I heard [Anas bin Malik] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Three things will accompany the deceased; his family, his wealth and his deeds, then two more, namely his family and his wealth, and one that remains with him, namely his deeds."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11637
Imam Bukhari : 6033
Imam Muslim : 5260
Imam Tirmidzi : 2301

SIX RIGHTS OF A MUSLIM OVER OTHER MUSLIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1912

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِ سِتُّ خِصَالٍ يَعُودُهُ إِذَا مَرِضَ وَيَشْهَدُهُ إِذَا مَاتَ وَيُجِيبُهُ إِذَا دَعَاهُ وَيُسَلِّمُ عَلَيْهِ إِذَا لَقِيَهُ وَيُشَمِّتُهُ إِذَا عَطَسَ وَيَنْصَحُ لَهُ إِذَا غَابَ أَوْ شَهِدَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Musa] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "The rights of a believer towards another believer are six things: to visit him if he is sick, to witness him if he dies, to fulfill his summons if he invites him, to greet him if he meets him, to pray for him if he sneezes and to advise him if he is not visible or present."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7922
Imam Tirmidzi : 2661

THE REWARD OF ACCOMPANYING THE BODY UNTIL GETTING TWO QIRATH LIKE MOUNT UHUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1913

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ سُوَيْدٍ قَالَ هَنَّادٌ قَالَ الْبَرَاءُ بْنُ عَازِبٍ وَقَالَ سُلَيْمَانُ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِسَبْعٍ وَنَهَانَا عَنْ سَبْعٍ أَمَرَنَا بِعِيَادَةِ الْمَرِيضِ وَتَشْمِيتِ الْعَاطِسِ وَإِبْرَارِ الْقَسَمِ وَنُصْرَةِ الْمَظْلُومِ وَإِفْشَاءِ السَّلَامِ وَإِجَابَةِ الدَّاعِي وَاتِّبَاعِ الْجَنَائِزِ وَنَهَانَا عَنْ خَوَاتِيمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ آنِيَةِ الْفِضَّةِ وَعَنْ الْمَيَاثِرِ وَالْقَسِّيَّةِ وَالْإِسْتَبْرَقِ وَالْحَرِيرِ وَالدِّيبَاجِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Manshur Al Balkhi] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash]. Likewise it is narrated from another route, and has been reported to us [Hannad bin As Sari] in his hadith from [Abul Ahwash] from [Asy'ats] from [Mu'awiyah bin Suwaid]; said [Hannad]; said [Al Barra' bin 'Azib]; and said [Sulaiman] from [Al Barra' bin 'Azib] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered us to do seven things and forbade us from seven things: he ordered us to visit the sick, pray for those who sneeze, fulfill oaths, accept invitations and follow funerals, and he forbade us from rings made of gold, drinking vessels made of silver, saddles made of silk, Qasiyyah (striped garments with silk), Istabrq (thick silk), thin silk, and diybaj (clothes whose fabric fibers are made of silk)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1163, 2265, 4777, 5204, 5218, 5754, 5766
Imam Muslim : 3848
Imam Tirmidzi : 2733

GREAT REWARD FOR THOSE WHO ACCOMPANY THE BODY UNTIL THE BURIAL IS COMPLETED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1914

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْثَرٌ عَنْ بُرْدٍ أَخِي يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي زِيَادٍ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْبَرَاءَ بْنَ عَازِبٍ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَبِعَ جَنَازَةً حَتَّى يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ الْأَجْرِ قِيرَاطٌ وَمَنْ مَشَى مَعَ الْجَنَازَةِ حَتَّى تُدْفَنَ كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ الْأَجْرِ قِيرَاطَانِ وَالْقِيرَاطُ مِثْلُ أُحُدٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abtsar] from [Burd] -brother of Yazid bin Abu Ziyad- from [Al Musayyab bin Rafi'] he said : I heard [Al Barra' bin 'Azib] him say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever accompanies a corpse until it prays, he will be rewarded with one qirath, and whoever walks with the corpse until it is buried, he will be rewarded with two qirahs and one qirah like Mount Uhud."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4421, 9991, 10340, 11382, 16196, 17856, 20256
Imam Abu Dawud : 2755

Imam Nasa'i : 1968, 1970

THE PROPHET'S GUIDANCE FOR PEOPLE WHO RIDE A VEHICLE WHILE FOLLOWING A CORPSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1915

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَشْعَثُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُغَفَّلِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَبِعَ جِنَازَةً حَتَّى يُفْرَغَ مِنْهَا فَلَهُ قِيرَاطَانِ فَإِنْ رَجَعَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُفْرَغَ مِنْهَا فَلَهُ قِيرَاطٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Ash'ath] from [Al Hasan] from ['Abdullah bin Al Mughaffal] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever escorts a body to the end of burial, he gets two qirath, but if he returns before the burial is finished he gets one qirath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11382, 19666, 20256, 21342

ORDER TO PRAY THE CHILD WHO DIED AND GUIDE TO CARRY THE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1916

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَاحِدِ بْنُ وَاصِلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَخُوهُ الْمُغِيرَةُ جَمِيعًا عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الرَّاكِبُ خَلْفَ الْجَنَازَةِ وَالْمَاشِي حَيْثُ شَاءَ مِنْهَا وَالطِّفْلُ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahid bin Washil] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Ubaidullah] - and also his brother [Al Mughirah] - from [Ziyad bin Jubair] from [his father] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The person who rides in a vehicle goes behind the body, while the person who walks goes wherever he wants, and small children are prayed for - if they die -."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17459, 17497
Imam Tirmidzi : 952
Imam Nasa'i : 1917, 1922
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1470

PROCEDURES FOR ACCOMPANIING A CORPSE, WHO DRIVES AT THE BACK, WHO WALKS IN FRONT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1917

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الثَّقَفِيِّ عَنْ عَمِّهِ زِيَادِ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ حَيَّةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الرَّاكِبُ خَلْفَ الْجَنَازَةِ وَالْمَاشِي حَيْثُ شَاءَ مِنْهَا وَالطِّفْلُ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ

Having reported to me [Ahmad bin Bakkar Al Harrani] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin As Sari] from [Sa'id Ats Tsaqafi] from his uncle [Ziyad bin Jubair bin Hayyah] from [his father] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The person who rides in a vehicle goes behind the body, while the person who walks goes wherever he wants, and small children are prayed for - if they die -."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17459, 17497
Imam Tirmidzi : 952
Imam Nasa'i : 1922
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1470

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM, ABU BAKAR, AND UMAR WALKING IN FRONT OF THE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1918

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ وَقُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبَا بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا يَمْشُونَ أَمَامَ الْجَنَازَةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and ['Ali bin Hujr] and [Qutaibah] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that he saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, Abu Bakr and Umar Radliallahu'anhuma walking in front of the body.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4311, 5769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2765
Imam Tirmidzi : 928, 929, 930, 931
Imam Nasa'i : 1919
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1471, 1472
Imam Malik : 470

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM, ABU BAKAR, UMAR, AND UTSMAN WALKING IN FRONT OF THE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1919

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ وَمَنْصُورٌ وَزِيَادٌ وَبَكْرٌ هُوَ ابْنُ وَائِلٍ كُلُّهُمْ ذَكَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ سَمِعُوا مِنَ الزُّهْرِيِّ يُحَدِّثُ أَنَّ سَالِمًا أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ رَأَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبَا بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ وَعُثْمَانَ يَمْشُونَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ الْجَنَازَةِ بَكْرٌ وَحْدَهُ لَمْ يَذْكُرْ عُثْمَانَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Hammam] he said : have told us [Sufyan] and [Mansur] and [Ziyad] and [Bakr bin Wail], they mentioned that they heard from [Az Zuhri] the story, [Salim] had told him, [his father] had told him that he saw Rasulullah peace be upon him, Abu Bakr, Umar and Uthman walking in front of the body. Only Bakr does not mention Uthman. Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This is wrong, the truth is that this hadith is mursal.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2765
Imam Tirmidzi : 928, 929

THE ORDER OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO PERFORM THE BODY PRAYER FOR A DECEASED BROTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1920

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُهَلَّبِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَخَاكُمْ قَدْ مَاتَ فَقُومُوا فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] and ['Amru bin Zurarah An Naisaburi] they said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abul Muhallab] from ['Imran bin Hushain] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Your brother has died, stand up and pray over him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323
Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

GOD'S PROVISIONS REGARDING THE RESIDENTS OF HEAVEN AND HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1921

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَمَّتِهِ عَائِشَةَ بِنْتِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ خَالَتِهَا

أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِصَبِيٍّ مِنْ صِبْيَانِ الْأَنْصَارِ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَقُلْتُ طُوبَى لِهَذَا عُصْفُورٌ مِنْ عَصَافِيرِ الْجَنَّةِ لَمْ يَعْمَلْ سُوءًا وَلَمْ يُدْرِكْهُ قَالَ أَوَ غَيْرُ ذَلِكَ يَا عَائِشَةُ خَلَقَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الْجَنَّةَ وَخَلَقَ لَهَا أَهْلًا وَخَلَقَهُمْ فِي أَصْلَابِ آبَائِهِمْ وَخَلَقَ النَّارَ وَخَلَقَ لَهَا أَهْلًا وَخَلَقَهُمْ فِي أَصْلَابِ آبَائِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur];Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Thalhah bin Yahya] from his aunt ['Aisha bint Talhah] from her cousin [Ummul Mu'minin 'Aisha] she said : A deceased baby from the Ansar was brought to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he performed prayer over him. Aisha said again; "I said : 'Blessed is this baby, he is one of the little birds in Paradise, he has never done evil and has never seen it'." He said: "Not even like that O Aisha, Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- has created Paradise, created its inhabitants and created them from the ribs of their fathers. And created Hell, created its inhabitants and created them from the ribs of their fathers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 79

PROCEDURES FOR ACCOMPANIING A COUNSEL: THE ONE DRIVES BEHIND, THE ONE WALKING IN THE PLACE DESIRED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1922

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ زِيَادَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ أَنَّهُ ذَكَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الرَّاكِبُ خَلْفَ الْجَنَازَةِ وَالْمَاشِي حَيْثُ شَاءَ مِنْهَا وَالطِّفْلُ يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Ubaidullah] he said : I heard [Ziyad bin Jubair] tell from [his father] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] he said that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The person who rides in a vehicle is behind the body, while the person who walks goes wherever he wishes, and small children are prayed for - if they die -."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17459, 17497
Imam Tirmidzi : 952
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1470

ALLAH KNOWS THE FATE OF THE CHILDREN OF THE PUSHRIKIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1923

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ اللَّيْثِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَوْلَادِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا عَامِلِينَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atha bin Yazid Al Laitsi] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was asked about the children of the Mushrikin? then he said: "Allah is aware of what they do."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1748, 2877, 2999, 3195, 7023, 7208, 7316, 8740, 9611, 9703, 10303, 19776
Imam Bukhari : 1294, 1295, 6108, 6109
Imam Muslim : 4808, 4809, 4810
Imam Abu Dawud : 4088, 4089, 4092
Imam Nasa'i : 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926

THE FATE OF THE CHILDREN OF THE POLITICIANS IS TURNED TO GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1924

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ قَيْسٍ هُوَ ابْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ عَنْ أَوْلَادِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا عَامِلِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Al Aswad bin 'Amir] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Qais bin Sa'd] from [Thawus] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him was asked about the children of the Mushrikin? then he said: "Allah is aware of what they do."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1748, 2877, 2999, 3195, 7023, 7208, 7316, 8740, 9611, 9703, 10303, 19776
Imam Bukhari : 1294, 1295, 6108, 6109
Imam Muslim : 4808, 4809, 4810
Imam Abu Dawud : 4088, 4089, 4092
Imam Nasa'i : 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926

GOD IS THE WHO CREATES AND KNOWS THE FATE OF MUSHRIKIN CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1925

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَوْلَادِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَقَالَ خَلَقَهُمْ اللَّهُ حِينَ خَلَقَهُمْ وَهُوَ يَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا عَامِلِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was asked about the children of the polytheists? Then he said: "Allah created them, and He is all-aware of what they do."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1748, 2877, 2999, 3195, 7023, 7208, 7316, 8740, 9611, 9703, 10303, 19776
Imam Bukhari : 1294, 1295, 6108, 6109
Imam Muslim : 4808, 4809, 4810
Imam Abu Dawud : 4088, 4089, 4092
Imam Nasa'i : 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926

GOD ALMIGHTY KNOWS THE FATE OF MUSHRIKIN CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1926

أَخْبَرَنِي مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَسُئِلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَرَارِيِّ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا كَانُوا عَامِلِينَ

Having reported to me [Mujahid bin Musa] from [Husyaim] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him was asked about the children and grandchildren of the polytheists, then he said: "Allah is aware of what they do."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1748, 2877, 2999, 3195, 7023, 7208, 7316, 8740, 9611, 9703, 10303, 19776
Imam Bukhari : 1294, 1295, 6108, 6109
Imam Muslim : 4808, 4809, 4810
Imam Abu Dawud : 4088, 4089, 4092
Imam Nasa'i : 1923, 1924, 1925, 1926

A BEDUDI WHO WAS HONEST IN HIJRAH AND SHAHID IN THE WAY OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1927

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عِكْرِمَةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ أَبِي عَمَّارٍ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ شَدَّادِ بْنِ الْهَادِأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْأَعْرَابِ جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَآمَنَ بِهِ وَاتَّبَعَهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ أُهَاجِرُ مَعَكَ فَأَوْصَى بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْضَ أَصْحَابِهِ فَلَمَّا كَانَتْ غَزْوَةٌ غَنِمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَبْيًا فَقَسَمَ وَقَسَمَ لَهُ فَأَعْطَى أَصْحَابَهُ مَا قَسَمَ لَهُ وَكَانَ يَرْعَى ظَهْرَهُمْ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ دَفَعُوهُ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا قَالُوا قِسْمٌ قَسَمَهُ لَكَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخَذَهُ فَجَاءَ بِهِ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا قَالَ قَسَمْتُهُ لَكَ قَالَ مَا عَلَى هَذَا اتَّبَعْتُكَ وَلَكِنِّي اتَّبَعْتُكَ عَلَى أَنْ أُرْمَى إِلَى هَاهُنَا وَأَشَارَ إِلَى حَلْقِهِ بِسَهْمٍ فَأَمُوتَ فَأَدْخُلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَالَ إِنْ تَصْدُقْ اللَّهَ يَصْدُقْكَ فَلَبِثُوا قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ نَهَضُوا فِي قِتَالِ الْعَدُوِّ فَأُتِيَ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُحْمَلُ قَدْ أَصَابَهُ سَهْمٌ حَيْثُ أَشَارَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَهُوَ هُوَ قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ صَدَقَ اللَّهَ فَصَدَقَهُ ثُمَّ كَفَّنَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي جُبَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَدَّمَهُ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ فَكَانَ فِيمَا ظَهَرَ مِنْ صَلَاتِهِ اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا عَبْدُكَ خَرَجَ مُهَاجِرًا فِي سَبِيلِكَ فَقُتِلَ شَهِيدًا أَنَا شَهِيدٌ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has told me ['Ikrimah bin Khalid] that [Ibn Abu 'Ammar] told him from [Syaddad bin Al Had] that a man from a Bedouin came to see the Prophet peace be upon him, then he believed and followed him. Then he said, "I will emigrate with you?" He made a will with this person to some of his friends. After the war, the Prophet peace be upon him received ghanimah (spoils of war) in the form of prisoners, he divided them up and divided them up, then he gave his companions something that he divided up for them and he himself was managing their affairs. When he came, he gave it to the man, then he said : "What's this?" they answered; "The part that the Prophet peace be upon him has given to you." Then he took it and brought it to the Prophet peace be upon him, then asked; "What's this?" he said: 'I have divided it for you.' He said : "It's not for this reason that I followed you. But I followed you so that I would be thrown here - he gestured with the spear to his throat - then I would die and go to heaven." He said: "If you are honest with Allah, Allah will surely reward you for your honesty." Then they remained silent for a moment, then rose up against the enemy, the person was taken to the place of the Prophet peace be upon him by means of transportation, he was hit by the spear that was hinted at, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Is he the person?!" they answered; "yes." He said: "He was true in his promise to Allah, Allah rewarded him with truth." Then the Prophet peace be upon him shrouded him in his robe peace be upon him, he proposed and prayed for him. The prayer that appears in his prayer is, "O Allah, this is Your servant, he went out for jihad in Your path, then he was killed as a martyr, I am a witness to this."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYS FOR THE FRIENDS WHO FALLEN IN THE UHUD WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1928

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَيْرِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ يَوْمًا فَصَلَّى عَلَى أَهْلِ أُحُدٍ صَلَاتَهُ عَلَى الْمَيِّتِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ إِلَى الْمِنْبَرِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي فَرَطٌ لَكُمْ وَأَنَا شَهِيدٌ عَلَيْكُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid] from [Abul Khair] from ['Uqbah] that one day the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him went out to pray for his companions who died in the battle of Uhud, he prayed for them as he prayed for the dead, then he went up to the pulpit, then said: "I am your predecessor and I am your witness."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2212, 3457, 3621, 3657, 3672, 3837, 3966, 4104, 4121, 4493, 5806, 5905, 7627, 9479, 9648, 11914, 11969, 12520, 12680, 12784, 12817, 12874, 12944, 13009, 13480, 13565, 14192, 14588, 14589, 16705, 16705, 16756, 16756, 16761, 16761, 18056, 18056, 18057, 18059, 18289, 18289, 18300, 18300, 18301, 19525, 19525, 19590, 19602, 20364, 21375, 21390, 21394, 21411, 21756, 21803, 22247, 23754
Imam Bukhari : 1258, 1258, 2194, 3329, 3329, 3736, 3736, 3776, 3776, 5946, 5946, 6089, 6089, 6090, 6091, 6092, 6093, 6094, 6096, 6097, 6098, 6099, 6101, 6101, 6102, 6102, 6103, 6104, 6527, 6528
Imam Muslim : 4242, 4242, 4243, 4244, 4245, 4246, 4247, 4248, 4249, 4250, 4251, 4252, 4253, 4254, 4255, 4256, 4257, 4258, 4259, 4260, 4261, 4262, 4263, 4263
Imam Abu Dawud : 4120
Imam Tirmidzi : 2369, 3283
Imam Nasa'i : 1928, 1928
Imam Ibnu Majah : 934, 3934, 4294, 4295

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BURIED TWO FALLEN FRIENDS TOGETHER, PUTTING THE TWO WHO MOST MEMORIZING THE QURAN THE MOST PLEASED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1929

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَجْمَعُ بَيْنَ الرَّجُلَيْنِ مِنْ قَتْلَى أُحُدٍ فِي ثَوْبٍ وَاحِدٍ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ أَيُّهُمَا أَكْثَرُ أَخْذًا لِلْقُرْآنِ فَإِذَا أُشِيرَ إِلَى أَحَدِهِمَا قَدَّمَهُ فِي اللَّحْدِ قَالَ أَنَا شَهِيدٌ عَلَى هَؤُلَاءِ وَأَمَرَ بِدَفْنِهِمْ فِي دِمَائِهِمْ وَلَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَمْ يُغَسَّلُوا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Abdurrahman bin Ka'b bin Malik], [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] reported to him; that the Prophet peace be upon him combined (gathered) two people who died in the battle of Uhud in one cloth, then he said: "Which of the two has memorized the most of the Koran?" when it was suggested to one of the two, he gave priority to it when entering it into the lahd, he said: "I am a witness to them." And he told them to bury them with the blood that was on them, they were not prayed to or washed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13945
Imam Bukhari : 1259
Imam Abu Dawud : 2731

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED STONING FOR ADULTERY COMMITTEES AFTER CONFESSING FOUR TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1930

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى وَنُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَسْلَمَ جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاعْتَرَفَ بِالزِّنَا فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ ثُمَّ اعْتَرَفَ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ ثُمَّ اعْتَرَفَ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ حَتَّى شَهِدَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ أَرْبَعَ مَرَّاتٍ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَبِكَ جُنُونٌ قَالَ لَا قَالَ أَحْصَنْتَ قَالَ نَعَمْ فَأَمَرَ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرُجِمَ فَلَمَّا أَذْلَقَتْهُ الْحِجَارَةُ فَرَّ فَأُدْرِكَ فَرُجِمَ فَمَاتَ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرًا وَلَمْ يُصَلِّ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya] and [Nuh bin Habib] they said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] that there was a man from the Aslam tribe who came to see the Prophet peace be upon him, he admitted that he had committed adultery, he turned away from him. Then he confessed again, and she turned away from him. Then she confessed again-having committed adultery-, and he turned away from her until she testified

against him four times. Then the Prophet peace be upon him asked: "Are you crazy?" He answered, "no." He asked: "Are you married?" he answered; "Yes." The Prophet peace be upon him ordered the man to be stoned. After stones fell on him and he felt unable and weak, he ran, was caught and stoned again, then he died. then the Prophet peace be upon him said good things to him and did not pray for him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13938, 20886
Imam Bukhari : 4865, 6321
Imam Abu Dawud : 3840, 3844

THE PRINCIPITY OF REPENTANCE BEFORE THE PUNISHMENT IS IMPOSED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1931

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُهَلَّبِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ جُهَيْنَةَ أَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي زَنَيْتُ وَهِيَ حُبْلَى فَدَفَعَهَا إِلَى وَلِيِّهَا فَقَالَ أَحْسِنْ إِلَيْهَا فَإِذَا وَضَعَتْ فَأْتِنِي بِهَا فَلَمَّا وَضَعَتْ جَاءَ بِهَا فَأَمَرَ بِهَا فَشُكَّتْ عَلَيْهَا ثِيَابُهَا ثُمَّ رَجَمَهَا ثُمَّ صَلَّى عَلَيْهَا فَقَالَ لَهُ عُمَرُ أَتُصَلِّي عَلَيْهَا وَقَدْ زَنَتْ فَقَالَ لَقَدْ تَابَتْ تَوْبَةً لَوْ قُسِمَتْ بَيْنَ سَبْعِينَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ لَوَسِعَتْهُمْ وَهَلْ وَجَدْتَ تَوْبَةً أَفْضَلَ مِنْ أَنْ جَادَتْ بِنَفْسِهَا لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abul Muhallab] from ['Imran bin Hushain] that a woman from Juhainah came to see Rasulullah peace be upon him and said : "Indeed I have committed adultery!" while she was pregnant, then he handed the woman over to her guardian, saying: "Do good to her, if she gives birth, come to me with her." After she gave birth, her guardian came with her, then he ordered (to stone her), and he prayed for her. Then Umar said to the Prophet peace be upon him: "Did you pray for her even though she committed adultery?" he said: "Truly he has repented, if his repentance were distributed among the seventy people of Madinah, it would surely be enough for them. Have you found a more noble repentance than him who has surrendered himself to Allah - the Mighty and Majestic? -"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25980
Imam Muslim : 3209
Imam Abu Dawud : 3852
Imam Darimi : 2222

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FREED THE BUDHAK WHEN HIS MASTER DECIDED ALL OF HIS PROPERTY TO FREE THEM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1932

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زَاذَانَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَعْتَقَ سِتَّةَ مَمْلُوكِينَ لَهُ عِنْدَ مَوْتِهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ مَالٌ غَيْرَهُمْ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَغَضِبَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ وَقَالَ لَقَدْ هَمَمْتُ أَنْ لَا أُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ دَعَا مَمْلُوكِيهِ فَجَزَّأَهُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَجْزَاءٍ ثُمَّ أَقْرَعَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَأَعْتَقَ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَرَقَّ أَرْبَعَةً

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] from [Mansur bin Zadzan] from [Al Hasan] from ['Imran bin Hushain] that a man had freed six of his slaves when he was about to die, even though he had no property other than them. Then this came to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he was angry about this and said: "Indeed, at first I was interested in not praying it." Then he called his slaves and divided them into three parts, then drew lots among them. He freed two people and kept four people as slaves.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19020

PROHIBITION OF PRAYERS FOR THOSE WHO TRAITORED IN WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1933

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرَةَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ قَالَمَاتَ رَجُلٌ بِخَيْبَرَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلُّوا عَلَى صَاحِبِكُمْ إِنَّهُ غَلَّ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَفَتَّشْنَا مَتَاعَهُ فَوَجَدْنَا فِيهِ خَرَزًا مِنْ خَرَزِ يَهُودَ مَا يُسَاوِي دِرْهَمَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : [Yahya bin Sa'id] has narrated to us from [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Ansari] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habbab] from [Abu 'Amrah] from [Zaid bin Khalid] he said : "A man died in the battle of Khaibar, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: 'Pray for your companion, he has cheated. Then we checked his property, and we found from him a Jewish spear worth two dirhams'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 749, 1106, 16417

PAYING THE DEADLY DEBTS BEFORE PRAYING FOR HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1934

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَوْهَبٍ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُتِيَ بِرَجُلٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ لِيُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلُّوا عَلَى صَاحِبِكُمْ فَإِنَّ عَلَيْهِ دَيْنًا قَالَ أَبُو قَتَادَةَ هُوَ عَلَيَّ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْوَفَاءِ قَالَ بِالْوَفَاءِ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Uthman bin 'Abdullah bin Mauhab]; I heard ['Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] tell from [his father] that the body of a man from the Ansar was brought to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him so that he would pray for him, then he said: "Pray for your friend, because he still has a debt." Abu Qatadah said : "That debt is mine." The Prophet peace be upon him asked; 'To pay it off? ' he answered, 'To pay it off.' Then he prayed for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 749, 1106, 21528
Imam Tirmidzi : 989
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2398
Imam Darimi : 2480

PRAYING FOR THE DEBATE OF A DEBATE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1935

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلَمَةُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْأَكْوَعِ قَالَأُتِيَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِجَنَازَةٍ فَقَالُوا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلِّ عَلَيْهَا قَالَ هَلْ تَرَكَ عَلَيْهِ دَيْنًا قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ هَلْ تَرَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قَالُوا لَا قَالَ صَلُّوا عَلَى صَاحِبِكُمْ قَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ يُقَالُ لَهُ أَبُو قَتَادَةَ صَلِّ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَيَّ دَيْنُهُ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] they said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Abu 'Ubaid] he said :Narrated to us [Salamah bin Al Akwa'] he said : "A corpse was once brought to the Prophet peace be upon him, then they said: "O Prophet of Allah, pray for him." He asked: 'Did he leave anything behind?' An Ansar man named Abu Qatadah said : 'Pray for him and his debt will be borne by me.' Then he prayed for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 749, 1106, 21528

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DOES NOT PRAY FOR THE BODY OF PEOPLE WHO STILL HAVE DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1936

أَخْبَرَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ الْقُوْمَسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يُصَلِّي عَلَى رَجُلٍ عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ فَأُتِيَ بِمَيْتٍ فَسَأَلَ أَعَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ قَالُوا نَعَمْ عَلَيْهِ دِينَارَانِ قَالَ صَلُّوا عَلَى صَاحِبِكُمْ قَالَ أَبُو قَتَادَةَ هُمَا عَلَيَّ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ فَلَمَّا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَلَى

رَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَنَا أَوْلَى بِكُلِّ مُؤْمِنٍ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ مَنْ تَرَكَ دَيْنًا فَعَلَيَّ وَمَنْ تَرَكَ مَالًا فَلِوَرَثَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Nuh bin Habib Al Qumasi] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Jabir] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him never prayed for a corpse that had a debt and then a dead person was brought to him, he asked; "Does he still have debts?" they answered, "yes, he owes two dinars." He said: "Pray your friends." Abu Qatadah said : "The two dinars are my responsibility, O Messenger of Allah!" then he prayed for him. After Allah gave victory to His Messenger peace be upon him, he said: "I have more rights to every believer than himself, whoever leaves debts, becomes my responsibility and whoever leaves wealth, to his heirs."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED JENAZAH PRAYERS FOR MUKMIN WHO STILL HAVE DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1937

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ وَابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا تُوُفِّيَ الْمُؤْمِنُ وَعَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ سَأَلَ هَلْ تَرَكَ لِدَيْنِهِ مِنْ قَضَاءٍ فَإِنْ قَالُوا نَعَمْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَإِنْ قَالُوا لَا قَالَ صَلُّوا عَلَى صَاحِبِكُمْ فَلَمَّا فَتَحَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَنَا أَوْلَى بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ فَمَنْ تُوُفِّيَ وَعَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ فَعَلَيَّ قَضَاؤُهُ وَمَنْ تَرَكَ مَالًا فَهُوَ لِوَرَثَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me [Yunus] and [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that when a believer dies and he has debts, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) asks: "Did he leave anything behind that could be used to pay off his debts?" If they answer, "Yes." He prayed for him. If they answer, "No." He said: "Pray your friends." After Allah gave victory to His Messenger peace be upon him, he said: "I have more rights over every believer than themselves, whoever dies and has debts, it is my obligation to pay them off and whoever leaves property, it goes to his heirs."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT PRAY FOR THE BODIES OF PEOPLE WHO SUICIDE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1938

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو خَيْثَمَةَ زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سِمَاكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ سَمُرَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ بِمَشَاقِصَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَّا أَنَا فَلَا أُصَلِّي عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Walid] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Khaitsamah Zuhair] he said :Narrated to us [Listen] from [Ibn Samurah] that a man

committed suicide with a spear point, the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "As for me, I will not pray for him."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CURSED PEOPLE WHO SUICIDE WILL BE PURSUED IN THE HELL OF JAHANNAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1939

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ سَمِعْتُ ذَكْوَانَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ تَرَدَّى مِنْ جَبَلٍ فَقَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ فَهُوَ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ يَتَرَدَّى خَالِدًا مُخَلَّدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَمَنْ تَحَسَّى سُمًّا فَقَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ فَسُمُّهُ فِي يَدِهِ يَتَحَسَّاهُ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا مُخَلَّدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَمَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ بِحَدِيدَةٍ ثُمَّ انْقَطَعَ عَلَيَّ شَيْءٌ خَالِدٌ يَقُولُ كَانَتْ حَدِيدَتُهُ فِي يَدِهِ يَجَأُ بِهَا فِي بَطْنِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ خَالِدًا مُخَلَّدًا فِيهَا أَبَدًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Shu'bah] from [Sulaiman]; I heard [Dzakwan] narrate from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever throws himself from a mountain and dies, he will fall into the hell of Jahannam, he will remain eternal and eternal in it forever. Whoever takes poison, then dies, the poison is in his hands, he will endure it in the hell of Jahannam, he will remain eternal and eternal in it forever. And whoever commits suicide by iron, the iron will be in his hand, with it he will plunge into his stomach in the hell of hell, he will remain eternal and eternal in it forever."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6480, 7415, 9245, 9805, 9896, 14251, 15791, 15792, 15793, 15795, 15796, 15797, 15798, 21747, 21768, 21928, 21932, 23618, 23623, 25235, 26096
Imam Bukhari : 1275, 1276, 2834, 3204, 3853, 3882, 4465, 5333, 5587, 5640, 6116, 6161
Imam Muslim : 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 4552, 4791, 4792
Imam Abu Dawud : 2835, 2836, 4034
Imam Tirmidzi : 1463, 2560, 3795
Imam Nasa'i : 1939, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3753, 4533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2695

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT PRAY FOR HYPOCRITES AFTER THE PROHIBITION WAS REMOVED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1940

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُجَيْنُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ قَالَلَمَّا مَاتَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أُبَيٍّ ابْنُ سَلُولَ دُعِيَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِيُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ فَلَمَّا قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَثَبْتُ إِلَيْهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ تُصَلِّي عَلَى ابْنِ أُبَيٍّ وَقَدْ قَالَ يَوْمَ كَذَا وَكَذَا كَذَا وَكَذَا أُعَدِّدُ عَلَيْهِ فَتَبَسَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ أَخِّرْ عَنِّي يَا عُمَرُ فَلَمَّا أَكْثَرْتُ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ إِنِّي قَدْ خُيِّرْتُ فَاخْتَرْتُ فَلَوْ عَلِمْتُ أَنِّي لَوْ زِدْتُ عَلَى السَّبْعِينَ غُفِرَ لَهُ لَزِدْتُ عَلَيْهَا فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَلَمْ يَمْكُثْ إِلَّا يَسِيرًا حَتَّى نَزَلَتْ الْآيَتَانِ مِنْ بَرَاءَةَ{ وَلَا تُصَلِّ عَلَى أَحَدٍ مِنْهُمْ مَاتَ أَبَدًا وَلَا تَقُمْ عَلَى قَبْرِهِ إِنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ فَاسِقُونَ }فَعَجِبْتُ بَعْدُ مِنْ جُرْأَتِي عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Hujain bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah] from ['Abdullah bin 'Abbas] from ['Umar bin Al Khaththab] he said : After Abdullah bin Ubai bin Salul died, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was invited to pray for him. After Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stood up to perform the prayer, I jumped towards him, then I said, "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, you prayed to Ibn Ubbay, even though he had said this and that day this and that?! I mentioned his ugliness, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam smiled and said: "Delay your words from me, O Umar!" After I repeated his ugliness, he said: "I have been given a choice, I choose. If I had known, if I increased it to more than seventy he would be forgiven, I would have increased it!" disbelieved in Allah and His Messenger and they died in a state of wickedness." (Qs. At-Taubah 9: 84). After that I was amazed at my courage towards the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him at that time. And only Allah and His Messenger know better."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1512, 1513

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MENSHALATI SUHAIL BIN BAIDLA' IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1941

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ بْنِ حَمْزَةَ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا صَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى سُهَيْلِ ابْنِ بَيْضَاءَ إِلَّا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and ['Ali bin Hujr] they said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin Muhammad] from ['Abdul Wahid bin Hamzah] from ['Abbad bin 'Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him did not offer prayers to Suhail bin Baidla except in the mosque."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23358, 23359, 23865, 24189, 25044
Imam Muslim : 1617
Imam Abu Dawud : 2774, 2775

Imam Tirmidzi : 954
Imam Nasa'i : 1942
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1507
Imam Malik : 484

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH PRAYING SALAT ON SUHAIL BIN BAIDLA' IN THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1942

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ بْنِ حَمْزَةَ أَنَّ عَبَّادَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا صَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى سُهَيْلِ ابْنِ بَيْضَاءَ إِلَّا فِي جَوْفِ الْمَسْجِدِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Naslr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from ['Abdul Wahid bin Hamzah], ['Abbad bin 'Abdullah bin Az Zubair] told him that ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him did not offer prayers to Suhail bin Baidla except in the mosque."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23358, 23359, 23865, 24189, 25044
Imam Muslim : 1617
Imam Abu Dawud : 2774, 2775
Imam Tirmidzi : 954
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1507
Imam Malik : 484

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DELAYED WOMEN'S BURIALS UNTIL HE COULD PRAY FOR THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1943

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو أُمَامَةَ بْنُ سَهْلِ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَاشْتَكَتْ امْرَأَةٌ بِالْعَوالِي مِسْكِينَةٌ فَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْأَلُهُمْ عَنْهَا وَقَالَ إِنْ مَاتَتْ فَلَا تَدْفِنُوهَا حَتَّى أُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهَا فَتُوُفِّيَتْ فَجَاءُوا بِهَا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ بَعْدَ الْعَتَمَةِ فَوَجَدُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ نَامَ فَكَرِهُوا أَنْ يُوقِظُوهُ فَصَلَّوْا عَلَيْهَا وَدَفَنُوهَا بِبَقِيعِ الْغَرْقَدِ فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءُوا فَسَأَلَهُمْ عَنْهَا فَقَالُوا قَدْ دُفِنَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَقَدْ جِئْنَاكَ فَوَجَدْنَاكَ نَائِمًا فَكَرِهْنَا أَنْ نُوقِظَكَ قَالَ فَانْطَلِقُوا فَانْطَلَقَ يَمْشِي وَمَشَوْا مَعَهُ حَتَّى أَرَوْهُ قَبْرَهَا فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَصَفُّوا وَرَاءَهُ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهَا وَكَبَّرَ أَرْبَعًا

Narrated to us [Yunus bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has told me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has informed me [Abu Umamah bin Sahl bin Hunaif]

that he said : "There was a woman - poor - who lived in the highlands complaining of pain, Rasulullah peace be upon him asked them about her condition and said: "If she dies, do not bury her until I pray for her." Then she died and they took her to Medina after it became dark (after the 'Isha prayer), when they found the Rasulullah peace be upon him already asleep, they were reluctant to wake her, so they prayed to her and buried her in Baqi' Al Gharqad. In the morning they came to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), then he asked them about the woman. They answered; "She has been buried, O Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), indeed we have come to see you, but we found you sleeping, we did not want to wake you, he said: "Go." Then he set out on foot and they walked with him, until they showed the Prophet his grave. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stood up and they stood behind him, then he prayed over him and said takbir four times."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TO AN NAJASYI FROM A DISTANCE WITH INVESTIGATED PRAYERS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1944

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ غِيَاثٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ أَخَاكُمْ النَّجَاشِيَّ قَدْ مَاتَ فَقُومُوا فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَامَ فَصَفَّ بِنَا كَمَا يُصَفُّ عَلَى الْجَنَازَةِ وَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] from [Hafsh bin Ghiyats] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atha] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Your brother An Najasyi has died, stand up and pray for him." Then he stood up and lined up with us like lining up to perform the funeral prayer and he also performed the prayer over him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323
Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED AN NAJASYI FROM A LONG DISTANCE WITH TAKBIR FOUR TIMES Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1945

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَى لِلنَّاسِ النَّجَاشِيَّ الْيَوْمَ الَّذِي مَاتَ فِيهِ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ بِهِمْ إِلَى الْمُصَلَّى فَصَفَّ بِهِمْ

فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَكَبَّرَ أَرْبَعَ تَكْبِيرَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Naslr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him announced the death of An Najazyi to the people on the day of his death, he went out with them to the place of prayer, then lined up, then prayed over him and said four takbirs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323
Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROVIDED THE DEATH OF AN NAJASYI AND PRAYED FOR HIM VIRTUALLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1946

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَعَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ النَّجَاشِيَّ لِأَصْحَابِهِ بِالْمَدِينَةِ فَصَفُّوا خَلْفَهُ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَكَبَّرَ أَرْبَعًاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ ابْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ إِنِّي لَمْ أَفْهَمْهُ كَمَا أَرَدْتَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Ibnul Musayyab] and [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) announced the death of An Najasyi to his companions in Medina, then they lined up behind him, then prayed to him and said takbir four times." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'I don't understand Ibn Musayyab as you mean.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323
Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO PERFORM THE BODY PRAYER FOR THE DEAD BROTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1947

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ أَخَاكُمْ قَدْ مَاتَ فَقُومُوا فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ فَصَفَفْنَا عَلَيْهِ صَفَّيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Your brother has died, stand up and pray over him." Then they lined up into two rows."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323
Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MENSHALATI AN NAJASYI WITH A LINE OF TWO LINES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1948

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سَمِعْتُ شُعْبَةَ يَقُولُ السَّاعَةَ يَخْرُجُ السَّاعَةَ يَخْرُجُ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَكُنْتُ فِي الصَّفِّ الثَّانِي يَوْمَ صَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى النَّجَاشِيِّ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud]; I heard [Shu'bah] say; "Now Abu Jubair will come out (from his house), now Abu Jubair will come out (from his house). Having told us [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : "I was in the second row on the day when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed for An Najasyi."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323
Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS THE BODY PRAYER FOR THE DEAD BROTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1949

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُهَلَّبِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَقَالَ لَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَخَاكُمْ النَّجَاشِيَّ قَدْ مَاتَ

فَقُومُوا فَصَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ قَالَ فَقُمْنَا فَصَفَفْنَا عَلَيْهِ كَمَا يُصَفُّ عَلَى الْمَيِّتِ وَصَلَّيْنَا عَلَيْهِ كَمَا يُصَلَّى عَلَى الْمَيِّتِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadldlal] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abul Muhallab] from ['Imran bin Hushain] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Your brother has died, stand up and pray over him." He said: "Then we lined up like when lining up to pray for a dead body and we prayed for him like praying for a dead body."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323
Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAYS UMMU KA'AB WHO DIED IN THE STATE OF PUBULATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1950

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى أُمِّ كَعْبٍ مَاتَتْ فِي نِفَاسِهَا فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فِي وَسَطِهَا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from ['Abdul Warits] he said :Narrated to us [Husain] from [Ibn Buraidah] from [Samurah] he said : "I prayed to Umm Ka'ab with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam when her puerperal blood came out. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stood in prayer in the middle position of the corpse."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19303, 19350
Imam Bukhari : 1245, 1246
Imam Muslim : 1603
Imam Nasa'i : 1953
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1482

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYES BABY BOYS AND WOMEN IN ONE JENAZAH PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1951

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ عَمَّارٍ قَالَحَضَرَتْ جَنَازَةُ صَبِيٍّ وَامْرَأَةٍ فَقُدِّمَ الصَّبِيُّ مِمَّا يَلِي الْقَوْمَ وَوُضِعَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ وَرَاءَهُ فَصَلَّى

عَلَيْهِمَا وَفِي الْقَوْمِ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيُّ وَابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ وَأَبُو قَتَادَةَ وَأَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ فَسَأَلْتُهُمْ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالُوا السُّنَّةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] he said : has told me [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from ['Atha bin Abu Rabah] from ['Ammar] he said : "-When- the bodies of a baby boy and a woman come, the body of the baby boy is brought forward near the people and the woman is placed behind them, then both of them are prayed over and among the people are [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], [Ibn Abbas], [Abu Qatadah] and [Abu Hurairah], then I asked about it? they said : "That is sunnah."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED ON NINE BODY BODYS TOGETHER WITH SPECIAL PROCEDURES Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1952

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ نَافِعًا يَزْعُمُأَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ صَلَّى عَلَى تِسْعِ جَنَائِزَ جَمِيعًا فَجَعَلَ الرِّجَالَ يَلُونَ الْإِمَامَ وَالنِّسَاءَ يَلِينَ الْقِبْلَةَ فَصَفَّهُنَّ صَفًّا وَاحِدًا وَوُضِعَتْ جَنَازَةُ أُمِّ كُلْثُومِ بِنْتِ عَلِيٍّ امْرَأَةِ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ وَابْنٍ لَهَا يُقَالُ لَهُ زَيْدٌ وُضِعَا جَمِيعًا وَالْإِمَامُ يَوْمَئِذٍ سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْعَاصِ وَفِي النَّاسِ ابْنُ عُمَرَ وَأَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ وَأَبُو سَعِيدٍ وَأَبُو قَتَادَةَ فَوُضِعَ الْغُلَامُ مِمَّا يَلِي الْإِمَامَ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ فَأَنْكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ فَنَظَرْتُ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ وَأَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَأَبِي سَعِيدٍ وَأَبِي قَتَادَةَ فَقُلْتُ مَا هَذَا قَالُوا هِيَ السُّنَّةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] he said : I heard [Nafi'] think that [Ibn Umar] once prayed for the bodies of nine people together. They placed the male bodies near the Imam and the female bodies near the Qibla, then aligned the female bodies into one row while placing the bodies of Umm Kulstum bint Ali, wife of Umar bin Al Khattab and her son, Zaid, both placed at the same time. And the Imam at that time was Sa'id bin Al Ash while among the makmum there were Ibn Umar, Abu Hurairah, Abu Sa'id and Abu Qatadah. Then the little child was placed near the priest. There was someone who said : " I denied it, then I looked at [Ibn Abbas], [Abu Hurairah], [Abu Sa'id] and [Abu Qatadah]. Then I said, "What is this!" They said, "This is the sunnah."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MENTIONED WOMEN WHO DIED DURING PILOT Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1953

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ وَالْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى ح و أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ الْمُكْتِبِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ بْنِ جُنْدُبٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى عَلَى أُمِّ فُلَانٍ مَاتَتْ فِي نِفَاسِهَا فَقَامَ فِي وَسَطِهَا

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Mubarak] and [Al Fadhl bin Musa]. And it is also narrated from another route,Narrated to us [Suwaid] that he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Husain Al Muktib] from ['Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [Samurah bin Jundub] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed for Umm so and so -who died in childbirth-. then Rasulullah peace be upon him stood in the middle position of the corpse.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19303, 19350
Imam Bukhari : 1245, 1246
Imam Muslim : 1603
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1482

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED TO AN NAJASYI AND SAYS TAKBIR FOUR TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1954

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَى لِلنَّاسِ النَّجَاشِيَّ وَخَرَجَ بِهِمْ فَصَفَّ بِهِمْ وَكَبَّرَ أَرْبَعَ تَكْبِيرَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam announced the death of An Najasyi to the people, then he came out with them and lined up with them and said four takbirs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323
Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAYS A POOR WOMAN WHO WAS BURIED WITHOUT HIS PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1955

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ بْنِ سَهْلٍ قَالَمَرِضَتْ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْعَوَالِي وَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحْسَنَ شَيْءٍ عِيَادَةً لِلْمَرِيضِ فَقَالَ إِذَا مَاتَتْ فَآذِنُونِي فَمَاتَتْ لَيْلًا فَدَفَنُوهَا وَلَمْ يُعْلِمُوا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحَ سَأَلَ عَنْهَا فَقَالُوا كَرِهْنَا أَنْ نُوقِظَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَى قَبْرَهَا فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهَا وَكَبَّرَ أَرْبَعًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Umamah bin Sahl] he said : A woman from the highlands was sick, while the Prophet peace

be upon him was the best person when it came to visiting sick people, then he said: "If he dies, let me know." Then she died at night and they buried her without telling the Prophet peace be upon him in the morning, he asked about the woman, they answered; "We don't want to wake you, O Messenger of Allah!" In cash he went to the grave, prayed and said takbir four times (performed the funeral prayer).

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TAKBIR FIVE TIMES WHEN PRAYING ON THE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1956

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ مُرَّةَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى أَنَّ زَيْدَ بْنَ أَرْقَمَصَلَّى عَلَى جَنَازَةٍ فَكَبَّرَ عَلَيْهَا خَمْسًا وَقَالَ كَبَّرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : ['Amru bin Murrah] told me from [Ibn Abu Laila] that [Zaid bin Arqam] prayed for a corpse, then he performed takbir five times and said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once did it -like this-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6850, 22351

PRAYER IN THE FUNERAL PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1957

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَوْفِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى عَلَى جَنَازَةٍ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْهُ وَاعْفُ عَنْهُ وَعَافِهِ وَأَكْرِمْ نُزُلَهُ وَوَسِّعْ مُدْخَلَهُ وَاغْسِلْهُ بِمَاءٍ وَثَلْجٍ وَبَرَدٍ وَنَقِّهِ مِنْ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا يُنَقَّى الثَّوْبُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ وَأَبْدِلْهُ دَارًا خَيْرًا مِنْ دَارِهِ وَأَهْلًا خَيْرًا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ وَزَوْجًا خَيْرًا مِنْ زَوْجِهِ وَقِهِ عَذَابَ الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابَ النَّارِقَالَ عَوْفٌ فَتَمَنَّيْتُ أَنْ لَوْ كُنْتُ الْمَيِّتَ لِدُعَاءِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِذَلِكَ الْمَيِّتِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] from [Ibn Wahab] he said : has informed me ['Amru bin Al Harith] from [Abu Hamzah bin Sulaim] from ['Abdurrahman bin Jubair] from [his father] from ['Auf bin Malik] he said : I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him pray for the body by praying: "O Allah, forgive him. Love him, forgive him and save him. Honor him when he descends, widen his grave, bathe him with water, snow and dew, clean him of dirt like a white shirt is cleaned of dirt, replace him with a house that is better than his house, a wife that is better than his wife, and protect him from the punishment of the grave and the punishment of Hell." Auf said : "I also hope, if I were that corpse, because of the prayer of the Prophet peace be upon him for that corpse."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1600, 1601
Imam Nasa'i : 1958
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1489

COMPLETE PRAYER IN THE JENAZAH PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1958

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ الْكَلَاعِيِّ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَوْفَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي عَلَى مَيِّتٍ فَسَمِعْتُ فِي دُعَائِهِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ وَارْحَمْهُ وَعَافِهِ وَاعْفُ عَنْهُ وَأَكْرِمْ نُزُلَهُ وَوَسِّعْ مُدْخَلَهُ وَاغْسِلْهُ بِالْمَاءِ وَالثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ وَنَقِّهِ مِنْ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا نَقَّيْتَ الثَّوْبَ الْأَبْيَضَ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ وَأَبْدِلْهُ دَارًا خَيْرًا مِنْ دَارِهِ وَأَهْلًا خَيْرًا مِنْ أَهْلِهِ وَزَوْجًا خَيْرًا مِنْ زَوْجِهِ وَأَدْخِلْهُ الْجَنَّةَ وَنَجِّهِ مِنْ النَّارِ أَوْ قَالَ وَأَعِذْهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'n] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from [Habib bin 'Ubaid Al Kala'i] from [Jubair bin Nufair Al Hadlrami] he said : I heard ['Auf bin Malik] say; "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him praying for the deceased, then I heard in his prayer he said: "O Allah, forgive him, have mercy on him, save and forgive him. "Glorify the time of his descent, expand his grave, bathe him with water, snow and dew, clean his mistakes like a white shirt is cleaned from dirt, replace him with a house that is better than his house, a wife that is better than his wife, enter him into heaven, save him from hell - or he said: - and protect him from the torment of the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1600, 1601
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1489

COMPARISON BETWEEN THE PRACTICES OF TWO FRIENDS WHO DIED ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1959

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَمْرَو بْنَ مَيْمُونٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ رُبَيِّعَةَ السُّلَمِيِّ وَكَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ السُّلَمِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ آخَى بَيْنَ رَجُلَيْنِ فَقُتِلَ أَحَدُهُمَا وَمَاتَ الْآخَرُ بَعْدَهُ فَصَلَّيْنَا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا قُلْتُمْ قَالُوا دَعَوْنَا لَهُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْهُ اللَّهُمَّ أَلْحِقْهُ بِصَاحِبِهِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَيْنَ صَلَاتُهُ بَعْدَ صَلَاتِهِ وَأَيْنَ عَمَلُهُ بَعْدَ عَمَلِهِ فَلَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا كَمَا بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ

وَالْأَرْضِقَالَ عَمْرُو بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ أَعْجَبَنِي لِأَنَّهُ أَسْنَدَ لِي

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from ['Amru bin Murrah] he said : I heard ['Amru bin Maimun] tell from ['Abdullah bin Rubai'ah As Sulami] - and he was one of the companions of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam - from ['Ubaid bin Khalid As Sulami] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam made two people brothers, then one of them was killed and the other died afterwards. Then we prayed for him. The Prophet peace be upon him asked: "What are you saying?" they answered, "we pray for him; "O Allah, forgive him, O Allah, have mercy on him, O Allah, reunite him with his friend!" The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Where is the superiority of his prayer compared to the prayer of his friend (the friend who died first)? And where does his practice lie compared to his practice (the friend who died first)? The difference between the two is like that between heaven and earth."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD'S PRAYER SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHEN PRAYING THE BODY FOR EVERYONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1960

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ عَلَى الْمَيِّتِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِحَيِّنَا وَمَيِّتِنَا وَشَاهِدِنَا وَغَائِبِنَا وَذَكَرِنَا وَأُنْثَانَا وَصَغِيرِنَا وَكَبِيرِنَا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Abu 'Abdullah] from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] from [Abu Ibrahim Al Ansari] from [his father] that he heard the Prophet peace be upon him pray when praying for the deceased, "O Allah, forgive those who are still alive among us and those who have died, those who are present among us and those who are not present, the men among us and the women, the young people among us. us and the old people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8453, 16885, 16886, 16887, 16888, 21512, 21571, 22397
Imam Abu Dawud : 2786
Imam Tirmidzi : 945
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1487

IBNU ABBAS READS AL-FATIHAH AND OTHER SURAH DURING THE JENAZAH PRAYER AS SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1961

أَخْبَرَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَلَى جَنَازَةٍ فَقَرَأَ بِفَاتِحَةِ الْكِتَابِ وَسُورَةٍ وَجَهَرَ حَتَّى أَسْمَعَنَا فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ أَخَذْتُ بِيَدِهِ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ سُنَّةٌ وَحَقٌّ

Narrated to us [Al Haitsam bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Thalhah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Auf] he said : "I once prayed for a corpse behind [Ibn Abbas], then he read Surah Al Fatihah and another surah, he loudly (recited) until we could hear it. When he was finished, I pulled his hand, then I asked him? He answered, "This is the Sunnah and the truth."

THE SUNNAH OF READING AL-FATIHAH IN THE JENAZAH PRAYER ACCORDING TO IBNU ABBAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1962

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَصَلَّيْتُ خَلْفَ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَلَى جَنَازَةٍ فَسَمِعْتُهُ يَقْرَأُ بِفَاتِحَةِ الْكِتَابِ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ أَخَذْتُ بِيَدِهِ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقُلْتُ تَقْرَأُ قَالَ نَعَمْ إِنَّهُ حَقٌّ وَسُنَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Sa'd bin Ibrahim] from [Thalhah bin 'Abdullah] he said : "I once prayed for a corpse behind [Ibn Abbas], then I heard him reading Surah Al Fatihah, when he finished, I grabbed his hand, then I asked him, saying: "You read -the surah after Al Fatihah-?" He answered; "Yes, this is the truth and sunnah."

It is SUNNAH TO READ AL-FATIHAH AT THE FIRST TAKBIR IN THE JENAZAH PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1963

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ أَنَّهُ قَالَالسُّنَّةُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ عَلَى الْجَنَازَةِ أَنْ يَقْرَأَ فِي التَّكْبِيرَةِ الْأُولَى بِأُمِّ الْقُرْآنِ مُخَافَتَةً ثُمَّ يُكَبِّرَ ثَلَاثًا وَالتَّسْلِيمُ عِنْدَ الْآخِرَةِأَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سُوَيْدٍ الدِّمَشْقِيِّ الْفِهْرِيِّ عَنْ الضَّحَّاكِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ الدِّمَشْقِيِّ بِنَحْوِ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Umamah] that he said : "What is according to the Sunnah for the funeral prayer is to read Al Fatihah in the first takbir in a low voice, then say the takbir three times and say greetings in the last rak'ah."Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us [Al Laits] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Muhammad bin Suwaid Ad Dimasyqi Al Fihri] from [Dlahhak bin Qais Ad Dimasyqi] like that too.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Malik : 481

INTERCESSION FOR THE BODY WORSHIPED BY ONE HUNDRED MUSLIMS ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU

ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1964

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سَلَّامِ بْنِ أَبِي مُطِيعٍ الدِّمَشْقِيِّ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ رَضِيعِ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا مِنْ مَيِّتٍ يُصَلِّي عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةٌ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ يَبْلُغُونَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِائَةً يَشْفَعُونَ إِلَّا شُفِّعُوا فِيهِقَالَ سَلَّامٌ فَحَدَّثْتُ بِهِ شُعَيْبَ بْنَ الْحَبْحَابِ فَقَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بِهِ أَنَسُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Sallam bin Abu Muthi' Ad Dimasyqi] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qibalah] from ['Abdullah bin Yazid] - a half-brother of 'Aisyah- from ['Aisyah Radliyatul anha], from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "It is not a dead person who is prayed for by the Ummah from among the Muslims whose number reaches one hundred, all of them give good testimony, except that they will be interceded for him." [Sallam] said : ' I told this to [Syu'aib bin Al Habhab] then he said : ' [Anas bin Malik] has related this to me from the Prophet peace be upon him.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13303, 16125, 22997, 24760
Imam Muslim : 1576
Imam Nasa'i : 1966

ONE HUNDRED MUSLIMS BECAME GOOD WITNESSES FOR THE INTERCESSION FOR THE BODY ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1965

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ رَضِيعٍ لِعَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَمُوتُ أَحَدٌ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَيُصَلِّي عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةٌ مِنْ النَّاسِ فَيَبْلُغُوا أَنْ يَكُونُوا مِائَةً فَيَشْفَعُوا إِلَّا شُفِّعُوا فِيهِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Zurarah] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from ['Abdullah bin Yazid] - brother of 'Aisyah - from ['Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Not one of the Muslims dies and is prayed for by hundreds of people, and then they give good testimony, unless intercession is given to him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16125, 22910, 24760
Imam Tirmidzi : 950

FORTY PEOPLE WHO GIVE GOOD TESTIMONY WILL HELP THE BODY RECEIVE INTERCESSION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1966

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَوَاءٍ أَبُو الْخَطَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكَّارٍ الْحَكَمُ بْنُ فَرُّوخَ قَالَ صَلَّى بِنَا أَبُو الْمَلِيحِ عَلَى جَنَازَةٍ فَظَنَنَّا أَنَّهُ قَدْ كَبَّرَ فَأَقْبَلَ عَلَيْنَا بِوَجْهِهِ فَقَالَ أَقِيمُوا صُفُوفَكُمْ وَلْتَحْسُنْ شَفَاعَتُكُمْ قَالَ أَبُو الْمَلِيحِ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَلِيطٍ عَنْ إِحْدَى أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَهِيَ مَيْمُونَةُ زَوْجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْأَخْبَرَنِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا مِنْ مَيِّتٍ يُصَلِّي عَلَيْهِ أُمَّةٌ مِنْ النَّاسِ إِلَّا شُفِّعُوا فِيهِفَسَأَلْتُ أَبَا الْمَلِيحِ عَنْ الْأُمَّةِ فَقَالَ أَرْبَعُونَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Sawa Abul Khaththab] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bakkar Al Hakam bin Farrukh] he said : "Abul Malih once prayed for a dead body with us, then we thought he had done takbir! Then he turned his face towards us and said: "Straighten your ranks and give your good testimony." [Abul Malih] said: He told me [Abdullah] - namely Ibn Salith - from one of the mothers of the Believers - namely [Maimunah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him -, he said: "The Prophet peace be upon him reported to me, he said: "No one dies, then his death is prayed for by a group of people, unless intercession is given to him." Then I asked Abul Mulih what he meant by a group of people? He answered; "Forty people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13303, 22997, 23516, 25584, 25607
Imam Muslim : 1576

GREAT REWARDS FOR THOSE WHO PRAY AND BURIAL THE BODY ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1967

أَخْبَرَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَلَّى عَلَى جَنَازَةٍ فَلَهُ قِيرَاطٌ وَمَنْ انْتَظَرَهَا حَتَّى تُوضَعَ فِي اللَّحْدِ فَلَهُ قِيرَاطَانِ وَالْقِيرَاطَانِ مِثْلُ الْجَبَلَيْنِ الْعَظِيمَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Nuh bin Habib] he said : Narrated to us ['Abdurrazaaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever prays for a corpse, he will be rewarded with one qirath and whoever waits for it to be put in the grave, he will be rewarded with two qirath. Two qirath are as big as two big mountains."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4635, 6891, 7049, 7365, 7445, 8655, 9758, 10063, 10132, 10340, 11382, 16196, 19666, 21342, 21350, 21399, 21417, 21418
Imam Bukhari : 1240
Imam Muslim : 1571, 1572, 1575
Imam Abu Dawud : 2755, 2776
Imam Tirmidzi : 961

Imam Nasa'i : 1968
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1528, 1529, 1530

THE REWARD OF ONE QIRATH FOR THOSE WHO PRAY ON THE BODY AND TWO QIRATH FOR THOSE WHO FOLLOW UNTIL THE BURIAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1968

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ شَهِدَ جَنَازَةً حَتَّى يُصَلَّى عَلَيْهَا فَلَهُ قِيرَاطٌ وَمَنْ شَهِدَ حَتَّى تُدْفَنَ فَلَهُ قِيرَاطَانِ قِيلَ وَمَا الْقِيرَاطَانِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ مِثْلُ الْجَبَلَيْنِ الْعَظِيمَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever witnesses the corpse and prays for it, he will be rewarded with one qirath and whoever witnesses it until he is buried, he will be rewarded with two qirath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4221, 6891, 7049, 7445, 8655, 8841, 9758, 9991, 10063, 10132, 10340, 10786, 11484, 16196, 17856, 19666, 20256, 21342, 21350, 21399, 21405, 21417, 21418
Imam Bukhari : 1240
Imam Muslim : 1570, 1572, 1575
Imam Abu Dawud : 2755
Imam Tirmidzi : 961
Imam Nasa'i : 1970
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1528, 1529, 1530

TWO QIRATH REWARDS FOR THOSE WHO ACCOMPANY, PRAY AND BURIAL THE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1969

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ عَوْفٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ تَبِعَ جَنَازَةَ رَجُلٍ مُسْلِمٍ احْتِسَابًا فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهَا وَدَفَنَهَا فَلَهُ قِيرَاطَانِ وَمَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ رَجَعَ قَبْلَ أَنْ تُدْفَنَ فَإِنَّهُ يَرْجِعُ بِقِيرَاطٍ مِنْ الْأَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : We have [Muhammad bin Ja'far] from ['Auf] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever accompanies the body of a Muslim hoping for a reward, then prays for it and buries it, he will be rewarded with two qiraths, and whoever prays for it, then goes home before it is buried, he returns with a reward of one qirath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4221, 9183, 9524, 9991, 21405
Imam Abu Dawud : 2755
Imam Nasa'i : 1970

THE REWARD OF ONE QIRATH FOR THOSE WHO PRAY ON THE BODY, TWO QIRATH IF YOU FOLLOW IT UNTIL IT IS BURIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1970

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ قَزَعَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَسْلَمَةُ بْنُ عَلْقَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَبِعَ جَنَازَةً فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَلَهُ قِيرَاطٌ مِنْ الْأَجْرِ وَمَنْ تَبِعَهَا فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهَا ثُمَّ قَعَدَ حَتَّى يُفْرَغَ مِنْ دَفْنِهَا فَلَهُ قِيرَاطَانِ مِنْ الْأَجْرِ كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا أَعْظَمُ مِنْ أُحُدٍ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Qaza'ah] he said :Narrated to us [Maslamah bin 'Alqamah] he said :Narrated to us [Dawud] from ['Amir] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever follows the corpse, then prays for it and then goes home, he will be rewarded with one qirath. And whoever follows it, then prays for it, then sits down until the burial is finished, he will be rewarded with two qiraths, each of which is greater than Mount Uhud."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4221, 8655, 9524, 10340, 16196, 17856, 21342, 21405
Imam Muslim : 1573
Imam Abu Dawud : 2755

ORDER TO STAND WHEN SEEING THE BODY AND DO NOT SIT BEFORE THE BODY IS PLACED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1971

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامٍ وَالْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ الْجَنَازَةَ فَقُومُوا وَمَنْ تَبِعَهَا فَلَا يَقْعُدَنَّ حَتَّى تُوضَعَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Naslr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Hisham] and [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salalmah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "When you see a body, stand up and when accompanying it, do not sit down until the body is placed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10766, 10939, 11025, 11050, 15132, 15143
Imam Bukhari : 1224, 1227, 1228
Imam Muslim : 1590, 1592
Imam Abu Dawud : 2758
Imam Tirmidzi : 963, 964
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1531

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STANDED FOR THE BODY, THEN SAT WHEN THE BODY WAS PLACED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1972

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ مَسْعُودِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍأَنَّهُ ذُكِرَ الْقِيَامُ عَلَى الْجَنَازَةِ حَتَّى تُوضَعَ فَقَالَ عَلِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَعَدَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yahya] from [Waqid] from [Nafi' bin Jubair] from [Mas'ud bin Al Hakam] from ['Ali bin Abu Talib], it is mentioned about standing when there is a body until it is placed! Ali bin Abu Talib said : "The Prophet peace be upon him stood up then sat down."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1040
Imam Bukhari : 2023, 2373
Imam Muslim : 1597, 1598
Imam Abu Dawud : 2761

THE EXAMPLE OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHO STANDED AND SAT WHEN ACCOMPANYING THE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1973

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ مَسْعُودِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَامَ فَقُمْنَا وَرَأَيْنَاهُ قَعَدَ فَقَعَدْنَا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : has reported to me [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Mas'ud bin Al Hakam] from ['Ali] he said : "I saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam standing, then we stood up and we saw him sitting, then we sat down."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 597, 1108
Imam Muslim : 1599

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SITTING WHILE WAITING TO DIG THE GRAVE FOR THE BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1974

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو خَالِدٍ الْأَحْمَرُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ الْمِنْهَالِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ زَاذَانَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي جَنَازَةٍ فَلَمَّا انْتَهَيْنَا إِلَى الْقَبْرِ وَلَمْ يُلْحَدْ فَجَلَسَ وَجَلَسْنَا حَوْلَهُ كَأَنَّ عَلَى رُءُوسِنَا الطَّيْرَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Khalid Al Ahmar] from ['Amru bin Qais] from [Al Minhal bin 'Amru] from [Zadzan] from [Al Barra'] he said : "We came out

with Rasulullah peace be upon him to accompany the body. After we stopped at the grave - but the grave had not yet been dug - he sat down and we sat around him, as if we had birds on our heads."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17882

BURRY PEOPLE WHO ARE KILLED IN THE WAY OF ALLAH WITH THEIR BLOOD ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1975

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادٌ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ ثَعْلَبَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِقَتْلَى أُحُدٍ زَمِّلُوهُمْ بِدِمَائِهِمْ فَإِنَّهُ لَيْسَ كَلْمٌ يُكْلَمُ فِي اللَّهِ إِلَّا يَأْتِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَدْمَى لَوْنُهُ لَوْنُ الدَّمِ وَرِيحُهُ رِيحُ الْمِسْكِ

Narrated to us [Hannad] from [Ibnul Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Abdullah bin Tsa'labah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to the people who were killed in the battle of Uhud, "Cover them with the blood that is on their bodies, truly there is no wound in the way of Allah except that on the Day of Resurrection he will come covered in blood, the color is like blood and the smell is the smell of musk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3097

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO BURIAL THE FALLEN AS THEY DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1976

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ السَّائِبِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ يُقَالُ لَهُ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُعَيَّةَ قَالَأُصِيبَ رَجُلَانِ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ يَوْمَ الطَّائِفِ فَحُمِلَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ أَنْ يُدْفَنَا حَيْثُ أُصِيبَا وَكَانَ ابْنُ مُعَيَّةَ وُلِدَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin As Saib] from a man named ['Ubaidullah bin Mu'ayyah] he said : "Two of the Muslims died in the battle of Taif, then they were both brought to the Prophet peace be upon him, he ordered that they be buried as they died, and Ibn Mu'ayyah was born during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him."

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE

PEOPLE WHO WERE KILLED AT UHUD TO BE RETURNED TO THE PLACE WHERE THEY FALLEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1977

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ نُبَيْحٍ الْعَنَزِيِّ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ بِقَتْلَى أُحُدٍ أَنْ يُرَدُّوا إِلَى مَصَارِعِهِمْ وَكَانُوا قَدْ نُقِلُوا إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Al Aswad bin Qais] from [Nubaih Al 'Anazi] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] that the Prophet peace be upon him ordered the people who were killed in the battle of Uhud to be returned to the place where they were killed, even though they had been moved to Medina."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13785
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1505

BURY PEOPLE WHO ARE KILLED WHERE THEY FALL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1978

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ نُبَيْحٍ الْعَنَزِيِّ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ادْفِنُوا الْقَتْلَى فِي مَصَارِعِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from [Al Aswad bin Qais] from [Nubaih Al? nazi] from [Jabir] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Bury the slain in the place where they were killed."

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO ALI TO BURIAL HIS deviant father
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1979

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ نَاجِيَةَ بْنِ كَعْبٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَقُلْتُ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ عَمَّكَ الشَّيْخَ الضَّالَّ مَاتَ فَمَنْ يُوَارِيهِ قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَوَارِ أَبَاكَ وَلَا تُحْدِثَنَّ حَدَثًا حَتَّى تَأْتِيَنِي فَوَارَيْتُهُ ثُمَّ جِئْتُ فَأَمَرَنِي فَاغْتَسَلْتُ وَدَعَا لِي وَذَكَرَ دُعَاءً لَمْ أَحْفَظْهُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] he said : has told me [Abu Ishaq] from [Najiyah bin Ka'ab] from ['Ali] he said : "I once asked the Prophet peace be upon him, "Your uncle, the misguided old man has died! Who buried him?" He said: "Go and bury your father and don't do anything until you come to me." Then I buried him and came to him, then he ordered me to bathe, I bathed and he prayed for me. He said a prayer that I did not memorize."

Hadith Corroboration

DIG A LAND AND ESTABLISH THE LAND ABOVE ME AS IT WAS MADE FOR THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1980

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ سَعْدٍ قَالَأَلْحِدُوا لِي لَحْدًا وَانْصِبُوا عَلَيَّ نَصْبًا كَمَا فُعِلَ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said : [Abdurrahman] he said : [Abdullah bin Ja'far] Narrated to us from [Isma'il bin Muhammad bin Sa'd] from [his father] from [Sa'd] that he said : "Dig a place for me and erect a mound over me, as it was made for the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1372, 1407, 1516
Imam Muslim : 1606
Imam Nasa'i : 1981
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1545

SA'AD'S ORDER TO MAKE A LAHD AS MADE FOR THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1981

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍأَنَّ سَعْدًا لَمَّا حَضَرَتْهُ الْوَفَاةُ قَالَ أَلْحِدُوا لِي لَحْدًا وَانْصِبُوا عَلَيَّ نَصْبًا كَمَا فُعِلَ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said : [Abu 'Amir] Narrated to us from ['Abdullah bin Ja'far] from [Isma'il bin Muhammad] from ['Amir bin Sa'd] that [Sa'd] when he was about to die said : "Dig a lahd for me and erect (a mound of earth) over me, as it was made for the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1372, 1407, 1516
Imam Muslim : 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1545

LAHD FOR THE UMUM OF ISLAM AND SHAQ FOR THOSE OTHER THAN THEM ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1982

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَذْرَمِيُّ عَنْ حُكَّامِ بْنِ سَلْمٍ الرَّازِيِّ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّحْدُ لَنَا وَالشَّقُّ لِغَيْرِنَا

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad Abu 'Abdurrahman Al Adzrami] Narrated to us from [Hukkam bin Salm Ar Razi] from [Ali bin 'Abdul A'la] from [his father] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The slanted excavation in the ground is for us while the cemented excavation is for others."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18368, 18416
Imam Abu Dawud : 2793
Imam Tirmidzi : 966
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1543, 1544

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED MULTIPLE BURIALS FOR UHUD MARINES BASED ON MEMORIZATION OF THE QUR'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1983

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَشَكَوْنَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ فَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ الْحَفْرُ عَلَيْنَا لِكُلِّ إِنْسَانٍ شَدِيدٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ احْفِرُوا وَأَعْمِقُوا وَأَحْسِنُوا وَادْفِنُوا الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالثَّلَاثَةَ فِي قَبْرٍ وَاحِدٍ قَالُوا فَمَنْ نُقَدِّمُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ قَدِّمُوا أَكْثَرَهُمْ قُرْآنًا قَالَ فَكَانَ أَبِي ثَالِثَ ثَلَاثَةٍ فِي قَبْرٍ وَاحِدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Hisyam bin 'Amir] he said : We complained to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam during the battle of Uhud, we said O Rasulullah the order to make a grave for each of us was very difficult, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Make a grave, make it deeper and make it better then bury two or three people in one grave," they asked who we would put first, O Rasulullah, he answered: "First among those who have memorized the most His Qur'an," he said and my father was the third of three people buried in one grave. Hisham said : "My father was the third of three people included in one lahd."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15662, 15665, 15667, 15672, 15673
Imam Tirmidzi : 1635
Imam Nasa'i : 1984, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1549

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO BURY TWO OR THREE PEOPLE IN ONE GRAVE IN UHUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1984

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حُمَيْدَ بْنَ هِلَالٍ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَلَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمُ أُحُدٍ أُصِيبَ مَنْ أُصِيبَ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَصَابَ النَّاسَ جِرَاحَاتٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ احْفِرُوا وَأَوْسِعُوا وَادْفِنُوا الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالثَّلَاثَةَ فِي الْقَبْرِ وَقَدِّمُوا أَكْثَرَهُمْ قُرْآنًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said :Narrated to us [Wahb bin Jarir] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said : I heard [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Sa'd bin Hisham bin 'Amir] from [his father] he said : "After the battle of Uhud, there were several Muslims who were struck by disaster and many people were injured, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Dig, expand and bury two and three people in one grave, and give priority to those who have memorized the Qur'an the most."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15662, 15665, 15667, 15670, 15672, 15673
Imam Abu Dawud : 2800
Imam Tirmidzi : 1635
Imam Nasa'i : 1988, 1989, 1990, 1991
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1549

A RED COTTON CLOTH WAS PLACED UNDER THE BODY OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHEN HE WAS BURIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1985

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي جَمْرَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَجُعِلَ تَحْتَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ دُفِنَ قَطِيفَةٌ حَمْرَاءُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Jamrah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "A piece of cloth made of red cotton was placed under the body of the Prophet peace be upon him when he was buried."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1917, 3170
Imam Muslim : 1607

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED PRAYERS AND BURIALS AT THREE TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1986

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ رَبَاحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُقْبَةَ بْنَ عَامِرٍ الْجُهَنِيَّ قَالَثَلَاثُ سَاعَاتٍ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَانَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيَ فِيهِنَّ أَوْ نَقْبُرَ فِيهِنَّ مَوْتَانَا حِينَ تَطْلُعُ الشَّمْسُ بَازِغَةً حَتَّى تَرْتَفِعَ وَحِينَ يَقُومُ قَائِمُ الظَّهِيرَةِ حَتَّى تَزُولَ الشَّمْسُ وَحِينَ

تَضَيَّفُ الشَّمْسُ لِلْغُرُوبِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Musa bin 'Ali bin Rabah] he said : I heard [my father] say; I heard ['Uqbah bin 'Amir Al Juhani] him say; "There are three times when the Prophet peace be upon him prohibited us from praying at these times, or burying those who have died among us, namely: when the sun rises until it rises, when it is noon until it drops and when the sun approaches sunset."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16737, 16742
Imam Muslim : 1373
Imam Abu Dawud : 2777
Imam Tirmidzi : 951
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1508
Imam Darimi : 1396

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED NIGHT BURIALS UNLESS HE WAS FORCED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1987

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْقَطَّانُ الرَّقِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُخَطَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ مَاتَ فَقُبِرَ لَيْلًا وَكُفِّنَ فِي كَفَنٍ غَيْرِ طَائِلٍ فَزَجَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُقْبَرَ إِنْسَانٌ لَيْلًا إِلَّا أَنْ يُضْطَرَّ إِلَى ذَلِكَ

Having reported to me ['Abdurrahman bin Khalid Al Qaththan Ar Raqqi] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj]; said [Ibn Juraij]; has informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard [Jabir] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him once gave a sermon, then mentioned one of his companions who died, then was buried at night covered in a shroud that was not large, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prevented the body from being buried at night, unless forced to do so."

ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR MULTIPLE GRAVES AFTER THE UHUD WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1988

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَلَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمُ أُحُدٍ أَصَابَ النَّاسَ جَهْدٌ شَدِيدٌ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ احْفِرُوا وَأَوْسِعُوا وَادْفِنُوا الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالثَّلَاثَةَ فِي قَبْرٍ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ نُقَدِّمُ قَالَ قَدِّمُوا أَكْثَرَهُمْ قُرْآنًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] from [Sulaiman bin Al Mughirah] from [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Hisyam bin 'Amir] he said : after the battle of Uhud, the people felt very tired, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Dig, expand and bury two and three people in one grave." They ask; "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, who do we put first?" He answered: "Give priority to those among them who have

memorized the Qur'an the most."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15662, 15665, 15667, 15672, 15673
Imam Tirmidzi : 1635
Imam Nasa'i : 1989, 1990, 1991
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1549

PRIORITIZE MEMORIALIZATION OF THE QUR'AN IN BURIAL AT UHUD ACCORDING TO RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1989

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَاشْتَدَّ الْجِرَاحُ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ فَشُكِيَ ذَلِكَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ احْفِرُوا وَأَوْسِعُوا وَأَحْسِنُوا وَادْفِنُوا فِي الْقَبْرِ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالثَّلَاثَةَ وَقَدِّمُوا أَكْثَرَهُمْ قُرْآنًا

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Ayyub] from [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Sa'd bin Hisham bin 'Amir] from [his father], he said : "The wounds got worse during the battle of Uhud, this matter was reported to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he then said: "Dig, expand, improve and bury two and three people in one grave, and give priority to those who have memorized the Qur'an the most."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15662, 15665, 15667, 15670, 15672, 15673
Imam Abu Dawud : 2800
Imam Tirmidzi : 1635
Imam Nasa'i : 1990, 1991
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1549

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO BURY TWO OR THREE PEOPLE IN ONE GRAVE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1990

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُسَدَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ أَبِي الدَّهْمَاءِ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَامِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ احْفِرُوا وَأَحْسِنُوا وَادْفِنُوا الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالثَّلَاثَةَ وَقَدِّمُوا أَكْثَرَهُمْ قُرْآنًا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Musaddad] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Warits] from [Ayyub] from [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Abu Ad Dahma'] from [Hisyam bin 'Amir], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Dig, make good and bury two and three people in one grave, and give priority to those among them who have memorized the most of the Qur'an."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 15662, 15665, 15667, 15672, 15673
Imam Tirmidzi : 1635
Imam Nasa'i : 1991
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1549

MY FATHER WAS GIVEN PRIORITY IN BURIAL AT UHUD BECAUSE HE HAD MEMORIZED THE MOST QUR'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1991

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَقُتِلَ أَبِي يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ احْفِرُوا وَأَوْسِعُوا وَأَحْسِنُوا وَادْفِنُوا الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالثَّلَاثَةَ فِي الْقَبْرِ وَقَدِّمُوا أَكْثَرَهُمْ قُرْآنًافَكَانَ أَبِي ثَالِثَ ثَلَاثَةٍ وَكَانَ أَكْثَرَهُمْ قُرْآنًا فَقُدِّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Hisyam bin 'Amir] he said : "My father was killed in the battle of Uhud, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Dig, expand, improve and bury two and three people in one grave, and give priority to those who have memorized the most of the Qur'an."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15662, 15665, 15667, 15670, 15672, 15673
Imam Abu Dawud : 2800
Imam Tirmidzi : 1635
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1549

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TAKES ABDULLAH BIN UBAI OUT OF THE GRAVE AND PUT ON HIS CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1992

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ سَمِعَ عَمْرٌو جَابِرًا يَقُولُأَتَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أُبَيٍّ بَعْدَ مَا أُدْخِلَ فِي قَبْرِهِ فَأَمَرَ بِهِ فَأُخْرِجَ فَوَضَعَهُ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَنَفَثَ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ رِيقِهِ وَأَلْبَسَهُ قَمِيصَهُ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ

Said [Al Harits bin Miskin] in reading, and I heard it from [Sufyan] he said : ['Amru] heard from [Jabir] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him went to the grave of Abdullah bin Ubai, after he was put in the grave, then he ordered him to be taken out, and he put him on his knees, then he blew a little saliva on him and put his clothes on." Wallahu A'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14544
Imam Bukhari : 1263

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED ABDULLAH

BIN UBAI AND WEARED HIS CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1993

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرًا يَقُولُإِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ بِعَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أُبَيٍّ فَأَخْرَجَهُ مِنْ قَبْرِهِ فَوَضَعَ رَأْسَهُ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ فَتَفَلَ فِيهِ مِنْ رِيقِهِ وَأَلْبَسَهُ قَمِيصَهُ قَالَ جَابِرٌ وَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadl bin Musa] from [Al Hasan bin Waqid] he said :Narrated to us ['Amru bin Dinar] he said : I heard [Jabir] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him ordered Abdullah bin Ubai to be taken out of his grave, then he put his head on his knees then blew a little saliva and put his clothes on." Jabir said : "And pray for him." Wallahu A'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 4977

HEART UNCOMFORTABLE, JABIR MOVES HIS FATHER TO ANOTHER GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1994

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَدُفِنَ مَعَ أَبِي رَجُلٌ فِي الْقَبْرِ فَلَمْ يَطِبْ قَلْبِي حَتَّى أَخْرَجْتُهُ وَدَفَنْتُهُ عَلَى حِدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin 'Abdul 'Azhim] from [Sa'id bin 'Amir] from [Syu'bah] from [Ibn Abu Najih] from ['Atha] from [Jabir] he said : "Someone was buried with my father in one grave, but my heart was not comfortable until I took him out and I buried him in another grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1265

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED FOR A WOMAN SLAVE ON THE DAY OF HER DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1995

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ أَبُو قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ خَارِجَةَ بْنِ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ ثَابِتٍأَنَّهُمْ خَرَجُوا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ فَرَأَى قَبْرًا جَدِيدًا فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا قَالُوا هَذِهِ فُلَانَةُ مَوْلَاةُ بَنِي فُلَانٍ فَعَرَفَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَاتَتْ ظُهْرًا وَأَنْتَ نَائِمٌ قَائِلٌ فَلَمْ نُحِبَّ أَنْ نُوقِظَكَ بِهَا فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَصَفَّ النَّاسَ خَلْفَهُ وَكَبَّرَ

عَلَيْهَا أَرْبَعًا ثُمَّ قَالَ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيكُمْ مَيِّتٌ مَا دُمْتُ بَيْنَ أَظْهُرِكُمْ إِلَّا آذَنْتُمُونِي بِهِ فَإِنَّ صَلَاتِي لَهُ رَحْمَةٌ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id Abu Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Numair] he said :Narrated to us ['Uthman bin Hakim] from [Kharijah bin Zaid bin Thabit] from his uncle [Yazid bin Thabit] that they were out with Rasulullah peace be upon him one day, then he saw a new grave, he asked whose grave was this?" the companions answered this was the grave of Fulanah, a slave of Bani Fulan, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam knew that the woman had died in the past. You were sleeping. afternoon, we did not want to wake you because of his death, then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) stood up and the people made rows behind him, then he said takbir over him four times, then he said: "No one dies among you while I am still among you unless I inform you about it, because my prayer is a mercy for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18633

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED FOR THE BODY WHOSE GRAVE WAS AWAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1996

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ الشَّيْبَانِيِّ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّأَخْبَرَنِي مَنْ مَرَّ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى قَبْرٍ مُنْتَبِذٍ فَأَمَّهُمْ وَصَفَّ خَلْفَهُ قُلْتُ مَنْ هُوَ يَا أَبَا عَمْرٍو قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman Asy Syaibani] from [Ash Sya'bi]; has told me about a person who once accompanied the Prophet peace be upon him past a strange grave, then he prayed to it and his companions lined up behind him. I asked; 'Who is he, Abu Amru? ' He answered; " [Ibn Abbas]."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2968, 8904

IBNU ABBAS REPORTED THAT THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED FOR THE BODY BURIED IN A FOREIGN PLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1997

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ الشَّيْبَانِيُّ أَنْبَأَنَا عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَأَخْبَرَنِي مَنْ رَأَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ بِقَبْرٍ مُنْتَبِذٍ فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ وَصَفَّ أَصْحَابَهُ خَلْفَهُ قِيلَ مَنْ حَدَّثَكَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] he said : [Ash Syaibani] Narrated to us, from [Ash Sya'bi] he said : has informed me of someone who saw the Prophet peace be upon him passing by a secluded grave, then he prayed for him and his companions lined up behind him and informed me." When asked, 'Who told you this' he

answered: "[Ibn Abbas]."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED WOMAN'S BODY AFTER BURIAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1998

أَخْبَرَنَا الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَهُوَ أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ بُرْقَانَ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْزُوقٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى عَلَى قَبْرِ امْرَأَةٍ بَعْدَ مَا دُفِنَتْ

Narrated to us [Al Mughirah bin 'Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin 'Ali] namely Abu Usmah he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Burqan] from [Habib bin Abu Marzuq] from ['Atha] from [Jabir] that the Prophet peace be upon him prayed the funeral prayer over the grave of a woman after she was buried.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2423, 8904, 11869
Imam Bukhari : 440, 1254
Imam Muslim : 1586, 1587
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1520, 1521

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ACCOMPANIED THE BODY OF ABU AD DAHDAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 1999

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ وَيَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ مِغْوَلٍ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى جَنَازَةِ أَبِي الدَّحْدَاحِ فَلَمَّا رَجَعَ أُتِيَ بِفَرَسٍ مُعْرَوْرًى فَرَكِبَ وَمَشَيْنَا مَعَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] and [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Malik bin Mighwal] from [Simak] from [Jabir bin Samurah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him went out to accompany the body of Abu Ad Dahdah, after he returned he was offered - to ride - a bareback horse, so he rode it and we walked with him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20030

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM BUILDING BUILDINGS ON GRAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2000

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ مُوسَى وَأَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُبْنَى عَلَى الْقَبْرِ أَوْ يُزَادَ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ يُجَصَّصَ زَادَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى أَوْ يُكْتَبَ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Hafsh] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Sulaiman bin Musa] and [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade buildings on graves, adding additions, cementing them or writing them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13633, 13634, 14120, 25344, 25345
Imam Muslim : 1610
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1553

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED SITTING ON GRAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2001

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ تَقْصِيصِ الْقُبُورِ أَوْ يُبْنَى عَلَيْهَا أَوْ يَجْلِسَ عَلَيْهَا أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard [Jabir] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade the walls of graves, building buildings on them or someone sitting on them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14038, 14748
Imam Muslim : 1611
Imam Nasa'i : 2002

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED THE BOILING OF GRAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2002

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ تَجْصِيصِ الْقُبُورِ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Warits] he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade the walls of graves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11421, 11422, 14038
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1551

LEVELING THE GRAVE AFTER BURIAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2003

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ ثُمَامَةَ بْنَ شُفَيٍّ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ بِأَرْضِ الرُّومِ فَتُوُفِّيَ صَاحِبٌ لَنَا فَأَمَرَ فَضَالَةُ بِقَبْرِهِ فَسُوِّيَ ثُمَّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُ بِتَسْوِيَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me ['Amru bin Al Harith] that [Tsumamah bin Syufayyi] said : we were with [Fadlalah bin 'Ubaid] in the Roman Lands then our friend died. So Fadlalah ordered him to be buried by leveling the ground, then he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordering it to be leveled."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1608
Imam Abu Dawud : 2802

ALI'S ORDER TO LEVEL HIGH GRAVES ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2004

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْهَيَّاجِ قَالَ قَالَ عَلِيٌّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَلَا أَبْعَثُكَ عَلَى مَا بَعَثَنِي عَلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَدَعَنَّ قَبْرًا مُشْرِفًا إِلَّا سَوَّيْتَهُ وَلَا صُورَةً فِي بَيْتٍ إِلَّا طَمَسْتَهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said : [Sufyan] from [Habib] from [Abu Wail] from [Abul Hayyaj] he said : ['Ali radliallahu 'anhu] said : "Would you like me to send you to do something as Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent me to do?! Don't leave a high grave unless you level it, nor a picture in the house unless you destroy it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 703, 1012, 1175
Imam Muslim : 1609
Imam Abu Dawud : 2801
Imam Tirmidzi : 970

THE PROPHET SAW ALLOWED VISITING GRAVES AFTER THE PREVIOUS PROHIBITION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2005

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ ابْنِ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِي سِنَانٍ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ زِيَارَةِ الْقُبُورِ فَزُورُوهَا وَنَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فَامْسِكُوا مَا بَدَا لَكُمْ وَنَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ النَّبِيذِ إِلَّا فِي سِقَاءٍ فَاشْرَبُوا فِي الْأَسْقِيَةِ كُلِّهَا وَلَا تَشْرَبُوا مُسْكِرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from [Ibn Fudlail] from [Abu Sinan] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] from ['Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "I have forbidden you to visit graves, so - now - visit graves, and I have forbidden you - to eat - sacrificial meat for more than three days, so keep what you want - from that meat - and I have forbidden you from nabidz (drinks made from wine) except those found in drinking vessels, so drink what is in all drinking vessels and do not drink anything intoxicating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1173, 4092, 10901, 21880, 21927, 21937, 21938, 21974
Imam Muslim : 1623, 3651
Imam Abu Dawud : 2816

Imam Nasa'i : 4353, 5558, 5559
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1560

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED EATING SACRIFICIAL MEAT FOR MORE THAN THREE DAYS AND GRAVE PILGRIMAGES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2006

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ أَبِي فَرْوَةَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ سُبَيْعٍ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ كَانَ فِي مَجْلِسٍ فِيهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ نَهَيْتُكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا لُحُومَ الْأَضَاحِيِّ إِلَّا ثَلَاثًا فَكُلُوا وَأَطْعِمُوا وَادَّخِرُوا مَا بَدَا لَكُمْ وَذَكَرْتُ لَكُمْ أَنْ لَا تَنْتَبِذُوا فِي الظُّرُوفِ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ انْتَبِذُوا فِيمَا رَأَيْتُمْ وَاجْتَنِبُوا كُلَّ مُسْكِرٍ وَنَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ زِيَارَةِ الْقُبُورِ فَمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَزُورَ فَلْيَزُرْ وَلَا تَقُولُوا هُجْرًا

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Abu Farwah] from [Al Mughirah bin Subai']; has told me ['Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] that he was once in a gathering where the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was in it, then he said: "I once forbade you to eat sacrifices except -not more than- three days, so now eat, give food and keep what you want -from the meat-, I remind you not to make liquor in shells (ad-duba'), containers that painted with gala-gala (tar, zaft), the hollow base of a date palm tree (an-naqir) and a container made of clay or hair (al-hantam), but make a drink from what you know and stay away from everything that is intoxicating, and I have also forbidden you to visit graves, whoever wants to make a pilgrimage, then make a pilgrimage and do not utter dirty words."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15621, 15622, 25904
Imam Nasa'i : 4157, 5557

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CRIED WHILE VISITING HIS MOTHER'S GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2007

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَزَارَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَبْرَ أُمِّهِ فَبَكَى وَأَبْكَى مَنْ حَوْلَهُ وَقَالَ اسْتَأْذَنْتُ رَبِّي عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي أَنْ أَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهَا فَلَمْ يُؤْذَنْ لِي وَاسْتَأْذَنْتُ فِي أَنْ أَزُورَ قَبْرَهَا فَأَذِنَ لِي فَزُورُوا الْقُبُورَ فَإِنَّهَا تُذَكِّرُكُمْ الْمَوْتَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] from [Yazid bin Kaisan] from [Abu Hazim] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once visited his mother's grave, then he cried and made the people around him

cry too, then he said: "I have asked permission from my Rabb -the Mighty and Majestic- to ask for forgiveness for him, but Allah did not allow me and when I asked permission to visit his grave, He permitted me. So make a pilgrimage to the grave, because it can remind you of death."

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKED HIS UNCLE TO REcite THE SENTENCE OF TAWHID BEFORE HE DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2008

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ ثَوْرٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَلَمَّا حَضَرَتْ أَبَا طَالِبٍ الْوَفَاةُ دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعِنْدَهُ أَبُو جَهْلٍ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي أُمَيَّةَ فَقَالَ أَيْ عَمِّ قُلْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ كَلِمَةً أُحَاجُّ لَكَ بِهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَقَالَ لَهُ أَبُو جَهْلٍ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي أُمَيَّةَ يَا أَبَا طَالِبٍ أَتَرْغَبُ عَنْ مِلَّةِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ فَلَمْ يَزَالَا يُكَلِّمَانِهِ حَتَّى كَانَ آخِرُ شَيْءٍ كَلَّمَهُمْ بِهِ عَلَى مِلَّةِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَأَسْتَغْفِرَنَّ لَكَ مَا لَمْ أُنْهَ عَنْكَ فَنَزَلَتْ{ مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ }وَنَزَلَتْ{ إِنَّكَ لَا تَهْدِي مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَ }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Tsaur] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [his father] he said : "When Abu Talib was nearing his death, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came to see him and near him were Abu Jahal and Abdullah bin Abu Umayyah. Then he said: "O my uncle, say 'Laa Ilaaha Illallah (there is no deity worthy of worship but Allah)' a sentence with which I will blaspheme you in the sight of Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-." So Abu Jahal and Abdullah bin Umayyah said to him; "O Abu Talib, do you hate Abdul Muttalib's religion?" and the two of them kept saying this to him, until the last sentence he said to them was, that he still adheres to Abdul Muttalib's religion! polytheists." (Qs. At Taubah 9; 113) And the verse came down, "You will not be able to guide those you love." (Qs. Al Qashash 28: 56).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 732, 1031

PROHIBITION OF ASKING FORGIVENESS FOR POLISH PARENTS ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2009

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَلِيلِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَجُلًا يَسْتَغْفِرُ لِأَبَوَيْهِ وَهُمَا مُشْرِكَانِ فَقُلْتُ أَتَسْتَغْفِرُ لَهُمَا وَهُمَا مُشْرِكَانِ فَقَالَ أَوَ لَمْ يَسْتَغْفِرْ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لِأَبِيهِ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَنَزَلَتْ{ وَمَا كَانَ اسْتِغْفَارُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ

مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ }

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abul Khalil] from ['Ali] he said : I heard someone asking forgiveness for his parents who were both polytheists, so I asked him; "Are you asking for forgiveness for both of them, even though they are polytheists?" he answered, "Didn't Prophet Ibrahim also ask forgiveness for his father?" then I met the Prophet peace be upon him and I told him about this, then the verse came down, "And Ibrahim's request for forgiveness (to Allah) for his father was nothing but because of a promise he had made to his father." (Qs. At Taubah 9: 114)

AISYAH'S STORY ABOUT THE NIGHT IN THE BAKI' AND THE PRACTICE OF PRAYING FOR THE INHABITANTS OF THE GRAVES Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2010

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ قَيْسِ بْنِ مَخْرَمَةَ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تُحَدِّثُ قَالَتْأَلَا أُحَدِّثُكُمْ عَنِّي وَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْنَا بَلَى قَالَتْ لَمَّا كَانَتْ لَيْلَتِي الَّتِي هُوَ عِنْدِي تَعْنِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ انْقَلَبَ فَوَضَعَ نَعْلَيْهِ عِنْدَ رِجْلَيْهِ وَبَسَطَ طَرَفَ إِزَارِهِ عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ فَلَمْ يَلْبَثْ إِلَّا رَيْثَمَا ظَنَّ أَنِّي قَدْ رَقَدْتُ ثُمَّ انْتَعَلَ رُوَيْدًا وَأَخَذَ رِدَاءَهُ رُوَيْدًا ثُمَّ فَتَحَ الْبَابَ رُوَيْدًا وَخَرَجَ رُوَيْدًا وَجَعَلْتُ دِرْعِي فِي رَأْسِي وَاخْتَمَرْتُ وَتَقَنَّعْتُ إِزَارِي وَانْطَلَقْتُ فِي إِثْرِهِ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْبَقِيعَ فَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ فَأَطَالَ ثُمَّ انْحَرَفَ فَانْحَرَفْتُ فَأَسْرَعَ فَأَسْرَعْتُ فَهَرْوَلَ فَهَرْوَلْتُ فَأَحْضَرَ فَأَحْضَرْتُ وَسَبَقْتُهُ فَدَخَلْتُ فَلَيْسَ إِلَّا أَنْ اضْطَجَعْتُ فَدَخَلَ فَقَالَ مَا لَكِ يَا عَائِشَةُ حَشْيَا رَابِيَةً قَالَتْ لَا قَالَ لَتُخْبِرِنِّي أَوْ لَيُخْبِرَنِّي اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ الْخَبَرَ قَالَ فَأَنْتِ السَّوَادُ الَّذِي رَأَيْتُ أَمَامِي قَالَتْ نَعَمْ فَلَهَزَنِي فِي صَدْرِي لَهْزَةً أَوْجَعَتْنِي ثُمَّ قَالَ أَظَنَنْتِ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكِ وَرَسُولُهُ قُلْتُ مَهْمَا يَكْتُمُ النَّاسُ فَقَدْ عَلِمَهُ اللَّهُ قَالَ فَإِنَّ جِبْرِيلَ أَتَانِي حِينَ رَأَيْتِ وَلَمْ يَدْخُلْ عَلَيَّ وَقَدْ وَضَعْتِ ثِيَابَكِ فَنَادَانِي فَأَخْفَى مِنْكِ فَأَجَبْتُهُ فَأَخْفَيْتُهُ مِنْكِ فَظَنَنْتُ أَنْ قَدْ رَقَدْتِ وَكَرِهْتُ أَنْ أُوقِظَكِ وَخَشِيتُ أَنْ تَسْتَوْحِشِي فَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ آتِيَ الْبَقِيعَ فَأَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْ قُلْتُ كَيْفَ أَقُولُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ قُولِي السَّلَامُ عَلَى أَهْلِ الدِّيَارِ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ يَرْحَمُ اللَّهُ الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنَّا وَالْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ وَإِنَّا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَاحِقُونَ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has informed me ['Abdullah bin Abu Awalkah] that he heard [Muhammad bin Qais bin Makhramah] say; I heard ['Aisyah] telling a story, she said : "Shall I tell you about me and the Prophet peace be upon him?" We said, "Yes." He says; "At night - which was my turn - at that time he was with me - namely: the Prophet peace be upon him -, after returning from performing the Isha prayer, he then put his two sandals in front of his feet and spread the ends of the cloth on his bed. Not long after, he thought that I was asleep, he put on the

sandals and took his turban slowly, opened the door and went out slowly. I immediately put the clothes on my head, put on the veil, put on the bottom cloth, then I followed in his footsteps, until I reached Baqi'. Then he raised his hands three times for a long time, then went home, so I went home, he walked quickly - and I walked quickly, he walked half a jog, then he arrived and I arrived, but I was ahead of him, then I entered The One who is all-gentle and all-knowing will inform me!" I said : "O Messenger of Allah! By my father and mother as ransom!, I will tell you the news of what happened." He asked; "Are you the man dressed in black whom I saw in front of me?" I replied, "Yes." Then the Prophet peace be upon him hit me which was enough to cause me pain." Then he said: "Do you think that Allah and His Messenger are doing injustice to you?" I replied, "However much people hide it, Allah knows it." He said: "Gabriel met me when you saw him and he did not come in to me, because at that time you were taking off your clothes, then he called me, so I hid from you. I thought you were asleep, I did not want to wake you and I was afraid of surprising you, so Allah told me to go to Baqi' and ask forgiveness for them." I asked; "What should I say, O Messenger of Allah peace be upon him?" He answered: "Say: "May prosperity be upon the occupants of the graves of the believers and Muslims. May Allah grant mercy to those who were before us and those who will come later, and we, God willing, will meet you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21907, 21961, 24671
Imam Muslim : 1620
Imam Nasa'i : 2013
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1536

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYES FOR THE PEOPLE OF BAKI'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2011

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ أَبِي عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّهِ أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فَلَبِسَ ثِيَابَهُ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ قَالَتْ فَأَمَرْتُ جَارِيَتِي بَرِيرَةَ تَتْبَعُهُ فَتَبِعَتْهُ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْبَقِيعَ فَوَقَفَ فِي أَدْنَاهُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَقِفَ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَسَبَقَتْهُ بَرِيرَةُ فَأَخْبَرَتْنِي فَلَمْ أَذْكُرْ لَهُ شَيْئًا حَتَّى أَصْبَحْتُ ثُمَّ ذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ إِنِّي بُعِثْتُ إِلَى أَهْلِ الْبَقِيعِ لِأُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading, and I heard it, this lafazh belongs to him, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from ['Alqamah bin Abu 'Alqamah] from [his mother] that he heard ['Aisyah] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam woke up one night, then he put on his clothes and went out, then I told my slave Barirah to follow him, he followed him until he reached Baqi' then he stood near him as Allah willed, then he returned, but Barirah had gone ahead of him and told me, I did not tell him anything until morning, then I asked him about it and he said: "I was sent to the people of Baqi' so that I pray for them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23471
Imam Malik : 511

THE PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR THE RESIDENTS OF BAKI' EVERY TIME YOU MAKE A PILGRIMAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2012

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي نَمِرٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلَّمَا كَانَتْ لَيْلَتُهَا مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْرُجُ فِي آخِرِ اللَّيْلِ إِلَى الْبَقِيعِ فَيَقُولُ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ دَارَ قَوْمٍ مُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِنَّا وَإِيَّاكُمْ مُتَوَاعِدُونَ غَدًا أَوْ مُوَاكِلُونَ وَإِنَّا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَاحِقُونَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِأَهْلِ بَقِيعِ الْغَرْقَدِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Sharik bin Abu Namir] from ['Atha] from ['Aisha] he said : "Every time Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam spent the night at Aisyah's place, he came out when the night had passed to go to Baqi', then prayed: May prosperity be bestowed on the inhabitants of the houses of the believers, for us and you what has been promised in the future, or give each other intercession and testimony, and we, God willing, will follow you. O Allah, forgive the inhabitants of the graves of Baqi' Al Gharqad."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3629, 4090, 4101, 7652, 8061, 8386, 8485, 8523, 8828, 8924, 10360, 23288, 23335, 23657, 24297
Imam Bukhari : 133
Imam Muslim : 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 1618
Imam Abu Dawud : 2818
Imam Tirmidzi : 552
Imam Nasa'i : 149, 150, 2012
Imam Ibnu Majah : 280, 1535, 4292, 4296
Imam Malik : 53

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKED FOR FORGIVENESS FOR THE INHABITANTS OF THE GRAVES DURING THE PILGRIMAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2013

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرَمِيُّ بْنُ عُمَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ مَرْثَدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا أَتَى عَلَى الْمَقَابِرِ فَقَالَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ أَهْلَ الدِّيَارِ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَالْمُسْلِمِينَ وَإِنَّا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ بِكُمْ لَاحِقُونَ أَنْتُمْ لَنَا فَرَطٌ وَنَحْنُ لَكُمْ تَبَعٌ أَسْأَلُ اللَّهَ الْعَافِيَةَ لَنَا وَلَكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Harami bin 'Umarah] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Alqamah bin Martsad] from [Sulaiman bin Buraidah] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him when he visited the grave, he prayed: "May prosperity be upon you, O inhabitants of the grave from the Believers and Muslims, and we, God willing, will meet you, you for us as predecessors and we for you as followers. I ask Allah for safety for us and you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21907, 21961, 24671
Imam Muslim : 1620
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1536

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKS FOR FORGIVENESS FOR AN NAJASYI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2014

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَمَّا مَاتَ النَّجَاشِيُّ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَغْفِرُوا لَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "After An Najasyi died, the Prophet peace be upon him said: 'Ask forgiveness for him'!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10432
Imam Abu Dawud : 2804

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO ASK FOR FORGIVENESS FOR AN NAJASYI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2015

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ وَابْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ أَخْبَرَهُمَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَى لَهُمْ النَّجَاشِيَّ صَاحِبَ الْحَبَشَةِ فِي الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي مَاتَ فِيهِ فَقَالَ اسْتَغْفِرُوا لِأَخِيكُمْ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'qub] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : [Abu Salamah] and [Ibnul Musayyab] told me from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam informed them of the death of An Najasyi (the ruler of Habsyah) to them on the day of his death, then he said: "Ask forgiveness for your brothers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2178, 6850, 6982, 7446, 7546, 8228, 9271, 9286, 9819, 10432, 13635, 13911, 14299, 14360, 14381, 14434, 14754, 15559, 15560, 15561, 16011, 18390, 18425, 19021, 19044, 19045, 19094, 19095, 19114, 19154, 22111, 22351
Imam Bukhari : 1168, 1233, 1234, 1236, 1242, 1247, 1248, 3588, 3589, 3590, 3591, 3592
Imam Muslim : 1580, 1581, 1582, 1583, 1584, 1585, 3323

Imam Abu Dawud : 2789
Imam Tirmidzi : 943, 960, 2640
Imam Nasa'i : 1856, 1920, 1944, 1945, 1946, 1947, 1948, 1949, 1954, 2015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1524, 1525, 1526, 1527
Imam Malik : 476

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN WOMEN'S GRAVE PILGRIMAGE AND MADE THE GRAVES AS MOSQUES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2016

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جُحَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَائِرَاتِ الْقُبُورِ وَالْمُتَّخِذِينَ عَلَيْهَا الْمَسَاجِدَ وَالسُّرُجَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Warits bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Juhadah] from [Abu Salih] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah cursed women who visited graves, people who turned graves into mosques and put up lights around the graves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1926, 2472, 2829, 2952, 8095, 8098, 8316, 15102
Imam Abu Dawud : 2817
Imam Tirmidzi : 294
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1563, 1564, 1565

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED SITTING ON GRAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2017

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَأَنْ يَجْلِسَ أَحَدُكُمْ عَلَى جَمْرَةٍ حَتَّى تَحْرُقَ ثِيَابَهُ خَيْرٌ لَهُ مِنْ أَنْ يَجْلِسَ عَلَى قَبْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from [Suhail] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Sitting one of you on a burning fire until he is burned is better for him than sitting on a grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7760, 8687, 9355, 10412
Imam Muslim : 1612
Imam Abu Dawud : 2809
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1555

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM SITTING ON THE GRAVE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2018

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ النَّضْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ السَّلَمِيِّ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَقْعُدُوا عَلَى الْقُبُورِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakim] from [Syu'aib] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ibn Abu Hilal] from [Abu Bakr bin Hazm] from [An Nadlr bin 'Abdullah As Salami] from ['Amru bin Hazm] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Do not sit on graves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16584, 20930
Imam Muslim : 1613
Imam Abu Dawud : 2810
Imam Tirmidzi : 971

GOD'S CURTAIN IS FOR THOSE WHO MAKE THE PROPHET'S GRAVE A MOSQUE ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2019

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ قَوْمًا اتَّخَذُوا قُبُورَ أَنْبِيَائِهِمْ مَسَاجِدَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] he said : hasNarrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from ['Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Allah cursed a people who used the graves of their Prophets as mosques."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1786, 7492, 7497, 7501, 8433, 8781, 9473, 10297, 10298, 20620, 20638, 20776, 22931, 23118, 23372, 23748, 23976, 24727, 24953, 24982, 25146, 25149
Imam Bukhari : 409, 416, 417, 418, 1244, 1255, 1301, 3195, 3584, 4087, 4089, 5368
Imam Muslim : 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827
Imam Abu Dawud : 2808
Imam Nasa'i : 696, 697, 2019, 2020
Imam Malik : 1387
Imam Darimi : 1367

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED USING THE PROPHET'S GRAVE AS A MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2020

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ أَبُو يَحْيَى صَاعِقَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ الْخُزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ

يَزِيدَ بْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَى اتَّخَذُوا قُبُورَ أَنْبِيَائِهِمْ مَسَاجِدَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahim Abu Yahya Sha'iqah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Salamah Al Khuza'i] he said : hasNarrated to us [Al Laits bin Sa'd] from [Yazid bin Al Had] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Allah curses the Jews and Christians who have made the grave of their Prophet a mosque."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1786, 7492, 7497, 7501, 8433, 8781, 9473, 10297, 10298, 20620, 20638, 20776, 22931, 23118, 23372, 23748, 23976, 24727, 24953, 24982, 25146, 25149
Imam Bukhari : 409, 416, 417, 418, 1244, 1255, 1301, 3195, 3584, 4087, 4089, 5368
Imam Muslim : 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827
Imam Abu Dawud : 2808
Imam Nasa'i : 696, 697, 2019, 2020
Imam Malik : 1387
Imam Darimi : 1367

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO REMOVE THE SANDALS BETWEEN THE GRAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2021

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ شَيْبَانَ وَكَانَ ثِقَةً عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ سُمَيْرٍ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ نَهِيكٍ أَنَّ بَشِيرَ ابْنَ الْخَصَاصِيَةِ قَالَكُنْتُ أَمْشِي مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمَرَّ عَلَى قُبُورِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَقَالَ لَقَدْ سَبَقَ هَؤُلَاءِ شَرًّا كَثِيرًا ثُمَّ مَرَّ عَلَى قُبُورِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَقَالَ لَقَدْ سَبَقَ هَؤُلَاءِ خَيْرًا كَثِيرًا فَحَانَتْ مِنْهُ الْتِفَاتَةٌ فَرَأَى رَجُلًا يَمْشِي بَيْنَ الْقُبُورِ فِي نَعْلَيْهِ فَقَالَ يَا صَاحِبَ السِّبْتِيَّتَيْنِ أَلْقِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] from [Al Aswad bin Syaiban] -and he is a tsiqah- from [Khalid bin Sumair] from [Basyir bin Nahik] that [Basyir bin Al Khashashiyah] said : "I once walked with the Prophet peace be upon him past the graves of the Muslims, then he said: "There is really a lot of evil that they have not overtaken." Then he passed the grave of the polytheists, then he said: "There is really a lot of goodness that they have not overtaken." Then he turned around for a moment, suddenly he saw a man walking among the graves wearing his sandals, then he said: "O people who wear leather sandals, throw away your two sandals."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1557

THE MAYIT HEARS THE FOOTSTEPS OF HIS COMPANIONS AFTER BURIED ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2022

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَبِي عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ الْوَرَّاقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الْعَبْدَ إِذَا وُضِعَ فِي قَبْرِهِ وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُ أَصْحَابُهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَسْمَعُ قَرْعَ نِعَالِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abu 'Ubaidullah Al Warraq] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "If a servant is placed in his grave and his companions have gone home, the corpse will really hear the sound of their splashing (sandals)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11823, 12964
Imam Bukhari : 1252, 1285
Imam Muslim : 5115, 5116
Imam Abu Dawud : 2812
Imam Nasa'i : 2023, 2024

THE MAYIT WAS APPROACHED BY ANGELS AND HEARD THE STEPS OF THE COMPANIONS ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2023

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ وَإِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ شَيْبَانَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَنَسُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَالَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْعَبْدَ إِذَا وُضِعَ فِي قَبْرِهِ وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُ أَصْحَابُهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَسْمَعُ قَرْعَ نِعَالِهِمْ قَالَ فَيَأْتِيهِ مَلَكَانِ فَيُقْعِدَانِهِ فَيَقُولَانِ لَهُ مَا كُنْتَ تَقُولُ فِي هَذَا الرَّجُلِ فَأَمَّا الْمُؤْمِنُ فَيَقُولُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولُهُ فَيُقَالُ لَهُ انْظُرْ إِلَى مَقْعَدِكَ مِنْ النَّارِ قَدْ أَبْدَلَكَ اللَّهُ بِهِ مَقْعَدًا مِنْ الْجَنَّةِ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَرَاهُمَا جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] and [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub bin Ishaq] they said :Narrated to us [Yunus bin Muhammad] from [Shaiban] from [Qatadah];Narrated to us [Anas bin Malik] he said : Nabiyullah peace be upon him said: "If a servant has been placed in his grave and his companions have turned away, he really hears the sound of their whispering." He said again: "Then two angels came to him, both of them sat down on the person and said to him; 'What do you say about this person?' The Prophet peace be upon him said: "So he saw both at once."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11823, 12964
Imam Bukhari : 1252, 1285
Imam Muslim : 5115, 5116
Imam Abu Dawud : 2812
Imam Nasa'i : 2024

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DESCRIBING THE

ANGELS' QUESTIONS TO THE DEAD BODY IN THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2024

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَبِي عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الْعَبْدَ إِذَا وُضِعَ فِي قَبْرِهِ وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُ أَصْحَابُهُ إِنَّهُ لَيَسْمَعُ قَرْعَ نِعَالِهِمْ أَتَاهُ مَلَكَانِ فَيُقْعِدَانِهِ فَيَقُولَانِ لَهُ مَا كُنْتَ تَقُولُ فِي هَذَا الرَّجُلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَّا الْمُؤْمِنُ فَيَقُولُ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولُهُ فَيُقَالُ لَهُ انْظُرْ إِلَى مَقْعَدِكَ مِنْ النَّارِ قَدْ أَبْدَلَكَ اللَّهُ بِهِ مَقْعَدًا خَيْرًا مِنْهُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَرَاهُمَا جَمِيعًا وَأَمَّا الْكَافِرُ أَوْ الْمُنَافِقُ فَيُقَالُ لَهُ مَا كُنْتَ تَقُولُ فِي هَذَا الرَّجُلِ فَيَقُولُ لَا أَدْرِي كُنْتُ أَقُولُ كَمَا يَقُولُ النَّاسُ فَيُقَالُ لَهُ لَا دَرَيْتَ وَلَا تَلَيْتَ ثُمَّ يُضْرَبُ ضَرْبَةً بَيْنَ أُذُنَيْهِ فَيَصِيحُ صَيْحَةً يَسْمَعُهَا مَنْ يَلِيهِ غَيْرُ الثَّقَلَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abu 'Ubaidullah] he said : hasNarrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "If a servant has been placed in his grave and his companions have turned away from him, he really hears the sound of their whispering." He said again: "Then two angels came to him, both sat the person down and asked him, 'What do you say about this person - namely Muhammad shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam? - "As for the believer he will answer; 'I bear witness that he is a servant of Allah and His Messenger', then it will be said to that person, 'Look at your residence in the form of Hell, indeed Allah has replaced with it a residence in the form of Paradise'." The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Then he saw both of them." As for the disbeliever or hypocrite, it was said to him: "What do you say about this person?" then he will answer: "I don't know. Previously I only said what many people said." Then it was said to him: "You don't know and you don't read." Then he was hit with one blow between his ears, until he screamed with a scream that could be heard by creatures other than jinn and humans."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11823, 12964
Imam Bukhari : 1252, 1285
Imam Muslim : 5115, 5116
Imam Abu Dawud : 2812

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS QUESTIONS IN THE GRAVE FOR BELIEVERS AND UNBELIEFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2025

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي جَامِعُ بْنُ شَدَّادٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ يَسَارٍ قَالَكُنْتُ جَالِسًا وَسُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ صُرَدٍ وخَالِدُ بْنُ عُرْفُطَةَ فَذَكَرُوا أَنَّ رَجُلًا تُوُفِّيَ مَاتَ بِبَطْنِهِ فَإِذَا هُمَا يَشْتَهِيَانِ أَنْ يَكُونَا شُهَدَاءَ جَنَازَتِهِ فَقَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا لِلْآخَرِ أَلَمْ يَقُلْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ يَقْتُلْهُ

بَطْنُهُ فَلَنْ يُعَذَّبَ فِي قَبْرِهِ فَقَالَ الْآخَرُ بَلَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Shu'bah] he said : has informed me [Jami' bin Syaddad] he said : I heard ['Abdullah bin Yasar] he said : I once sat with [Sulaiman bin Shard] and [Khalid bin 'Urfuthah], then they mentioned about someone who had died of a stomach ailment, and they wanted to see his body, one of them said to the other, didn't the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Whoever is killed because of a stomach ailment will not be tortured in his burial?" then another answered, 'That's right'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17591, 17592, 17593, 21462
Imam Tirmidzi : 984

PEOPLE WHO DIE AS SHAHID ARE NOT TESTED IN THE GRAVE ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2026

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ لَيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ أَنَّ صَفْوَانَ بْنَ عَمْرٍو حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ رَاشِدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا بَالُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي قُبُورِهِمْ إِلَّا الشَّهِيدَ قَالَ كَفَى بِبَارِقَةِ السُّيُوفِ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ فِتْنَةً

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Laits bin Sa'd] from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] that [Shafwan bin 'Amru] told him from [Rashid bin Sa'd] from [a man] from the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him that someone said : "O Messenger of Allah, why are the believers tested (questioned) in their graves except for those who died as martyrs?" He said: "The flash of the sword above his (martyrdom's) head is enough as a test for him."

PEOPLE WHO DIE FROM PLAGUE, STOMACH PAIN, DROWNING, AND POST-POISON ARE CONSIDERED MARTYRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2027

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ قَالَالطَّاعُونُ وَالْمَبْطُونُ وَالْغَرِيقُ وَالنُّفَسَاءُ شَهَادَةٌ قَالَ وَحَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عُثْمَانَ مِرَارًا وَرَفَعَهُ مَرَّةً إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [At Taimi] from [Abu 'Uthman] from ['Amir bin Malik] from [Shafwan bin Umayyah] he said : "People who die from bubonic plague, stomach ailments, drowning and women who are in childbirth are martyrs." And it has been told to us by Abu Uthman many times, and he once relied on it to the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14768, 26357

THE ARSH MOVES AND 70,000 ANGELS WITNESS SOMEONE'S BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2028

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْعَنْقَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ هَذَا الَّذِي تَحَرَّكَ لَهُ الْعَرْشُ وَفُتِحَتْ لَهُ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَشَهِدَهُ سَبْعُونَ أَلْفًا مِنْ الْمَلَائِكَةِ لَقَدْ ضُمَّ ضَمَّةً ثُمَّ فُرِّجَ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Amru bin Muhammad Al 'Anqazi] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Idris] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "This is the person for whom the arsy moved, the doors of heaven were opened and seventy thousand angels witnessed it. Indeed, he was crushed with one squeeze and then released."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13981

THE WORD OF ALLAH CONCERNING THE TORTURE OF THE GRAVE ACCORDING TO AL-BARRA' BIN 'AZIB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2029

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ خَيْثَمَةَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَ{ يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ }قَالَ نَزَلَتْ فِي عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [his father] from [Khaitsamah] from [Al Barra'] he said : "Allah confirms (the faith of) those who believe with firm words in life in this world and in the hereafter." (Qs. Ibrahim 14: 27). He says; 'This verse was revealed to explain the torment of the grave.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 5117, 5118
Imam Nasa'i : 2030
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4259

ALLAH STRONGS THE BELIEVERS WITH FIRM WORDS IN THE WORLD AND THE AFTERNOON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2030

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ مَرْثَدٍ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ

بْنِ عَازِبٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ{ يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ }قَالَ نَزَلَتْ فِي عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ يُقَالُ لَهُ مَنْ رَبُّكَ فَيَقُولُ رَبِّيَ اللَّهُ وَدِينِي دِينُ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَلِكَ قَوْلُهُ{ يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Alqamah bin Martsad] from [Sa'd bin 'Ubaidah] from [Al Barra' bin 'Azib] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Allah confirms (the faith) of those who believe with firm speech in life in this world and in the hereafter." (Qs. Ibrahim 14: 27). He said: 'This verse was revealed to explain the torment of the grave.' It was said to him; "Who is your Rabb?" then he answered, "My Rabb is Allah and my religion is the religion of the Prophet Muhammad peace be upon him." So that is what is in accordance with His words, "Allah confirms (the faith of) those who believe with firm words in life in this world and in the hereafter." (Qs. Ibrahim 14: 27)

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 5117, 5118
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4259

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WANTED TO LISTEN TO THE TORTURES OF THE GRAVE TO HIS PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2031

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَمِعَ صَوْتًا مِنْ قَبْرٍ فَقَالَ مَتَى مَاتَ هَذَا قَالُوا مَاتَ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَسُرَّ بِذَلِكَ وَقَالَ لَوْلَا أَنْ لَا تَدَافَنُوا لَدَعَوْتُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يُسْمِعَكُمْ عَذَابَ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Naslr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Humaid] from [Anas] that the Prophet peace be upon him once heard a voice from inside the grave, then he asked; "When did this person die?" they answered; "He died in the era of ignorance," so he was happy about it and said: "If it weren't for my worry that you might not bury each other, I would have prayed to Allah to make you suffer the torment of the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11569, 11653, 11680, 12095, 12329, 12343, 12607, 13383, 13520, 20671
Imam Muslim : 5113

JEWS TORTURED IN THE GRAVES ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2032

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَوْنُ بْنُ أَبِي جُحَيْفَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ

بْنِ عَازِبٍ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدَ مَا غَرَبَتْ الشَّمْسُ فَسَمِعَ صَوْتًا فَقَالَ يَهُودُ تُعَذَّبُ فِي قُبُورِهَا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Shu'bah] he said : has reported to me ['Aun bin Abu Juhaifah] from [his father] from [Al Barra' bin 'Azib] from [Abu Ayyub] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came out after sunset, then he heard a voice so he said: "The Jews are being tortured in their graves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22438, 22453
Imam Bukhari : 1286
Imam Muslim : 5114

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM GRAVE TORTURE AND FITNA Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2033

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durusta] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] that [Abu Salamah] told him from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the torment of the grave, I seek refuge in You from the torment of hell, I seek refuge in You from the slander of life and death, and I seek refuge in You from the slander of the Messiah Ad Dajjal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2060, 2226, 2226, 2574, 2574, 2642, 2642, 2695, 2695, 7531, 7531, 7623, 7623, 8989, 8989, 9018, 9018, 9101, 9101, 9478, 9478, 9658, 9658, 9690, 9690, 9791, 9791, 9859, 9859, 10350, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288, 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 924, 926, 926, 927, 927, 928, 928, 929, 929, 930, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 834, 1318, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416, 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2033, 2036, 2036, 5410, 5410, 5411, 5411, 5413, 5413, 5414, 5414, 5415, 5415, 5416, 5416, 5417, 5417, 5418, 5418, 5419, 5419, 5420, 5420, 5421, 5421, 5422, 5422, 5423, 5423, 5424, 5424, 5425, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830, 3830
Imam Malik : 450, 450

THE RASULULLAH PROTECTED FROM THE TORTURE OF THE GRAVE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2034

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ يَسْتَعِيذُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin 'Amru] from [Ibn Wahb] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus bin Yazid] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "I heard after that the Prophet peace be upon him asked for protection from the torment of the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13636, 20221, 21296, 23441, 24815, 24910, 25128, 25799, 25810, 25812
Imam Bukhari : 1283, 1287, 5887, 5889
Imam Muslim : 920, 921, 922, 1506, 5113
Imam Abu Dawud : 4127
Imam Tirmidzi : 2815, 3496
Imam Nasa'i : 1459, 2034, 2037, 2038, 5409
Imam Malik : 400, 480

GRAVE FITNAH LIKE THE FITNAH OF THE DAJJAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2035

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ تَقُولُقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ الْفِتْنَةَ الَّتِي يُفْتَنُ بِهَا الْمَرْءُ فِي قَبْرِهِ فَلَمَّا ذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ ضَجَّ الْمُسْلِمُونَ ضَجَّةً حَالَتْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ أَنْ أَفْهَمَ كَلَامَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا سَكَنَتْ ضَجَّتُهُمْ قُلْتُ لِرَجُلٍ قَرِيبٍ مِنِّي أَيْ بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ مَاذَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي آخِرِ قَوْلِهِ قَالَ قَدْ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّكُمْ تُفْتَنُونَ فِي الْقُبُورِ قَرِيبًا مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab]; has informed me ['Urwah bin Zubair] that he heard [Asma bintu Abu Bakr] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stood up, then mentioned the slander that would hit a person in his grave. After he mentioned this, the Muslims shouted loudly, preventing me from understanding the words of the Prophet peace be upon him. After their screams calmed down, I asked someone who was near me; "Hey, may Allah bless you! What did Rasulullah peace be upon him say at the end of his speech?" He said: "It has indeed been revealed to me that you will face a test in your graves that resembles the test of Ad Dajjal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21296, 23938, 25122
Imam Bukhari : 178, 6596
Imam Muslim : 923, 929
Imam Abu Dawud : 4126
Imam Nasa'i : 2035, 2038, 5409

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM THE TORTURE OF THE GRAVE AND HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2036

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُعَلِّمُهُمْ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ كَمَا يُعَلِّمُهُمْ السُّورَةَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Thawus] from ['Abdullah bin 'Abbas] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam taught them this prayer, as he taught them a letter from the Qur'an; "Say, 'O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the torment of hell, I seek refuge in You from the torment of the grave, I seek refuge in You from the slander of Al Messiah Ad Dajjal and I seek refuge in You from the slander of life and death."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

REVELATION ABOUT THE EXISTENCE OF GRAVE Slander Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2037

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُرْوَةُ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعِنْدِي امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ الْيَهُودِ وَهِيَ تَقُولُ إِنَّكُمْ تُفْتَنُونَ فِي الْقُبُورِ فَارْتَاعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا تُفْتَنُ يَهُودُ وَقَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَلَبِثْنَا لَيَالِيَ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّكُمْ تُفْتَنُونَ فِي الْقُبُورِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدُ يَسْتَعِيذُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has told me ['Urwah] that ['Aisha] said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) came to see me, and beside me there was a woman from the Jews, she said: "You will be slandered (tested by two angels) in the grave", then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) was shocked and said: 'The Jews will be slandered.' Aisyah said : "Then we remained silent for a few nights." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "It has been revealed to me that you will be slandered in the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13636, 20221, 21296, 23441, 24815, 24910, 25128, 25799, 25810, 25812
Imam Bukhari : 1283, 1287, 5887, 5889
Imam Muslim : 920, 921, 922, 1506, 5113
Imam Abu Dawud : 4127
Imam Tirmidzi : 2815, 3496
Imam Nasa'i : 1459, 2034, 2037, 2038, 5409
Imam Malik : 400, 480

PROTECTION FROM THE TORTURE OF THE GRAVE AND THE FITNA OF THE DAJJAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2038

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَسْتَعِيذُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ وَقَالَ إِنَّكُمْ تُفْتَنُونَ فِي قُبُورِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Yahya] from ['Amrah] from ['Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him asked for protection from the torment of the grave and from the slander of Ad Dajjal, he said: "You will be tested in your grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13636, 20221, 21296, 21296, 23441, 23938, 24815, 24910, 25122, 25128, 25799, 25810, 25812
Imam Bukhari : 178, 1283, 1287, 5887, 5889, 6596
Imam Muslim : 920, 921, 922, 923, 929, 1506, 5113
Imam Abu Dawud : 4126, 4127
Imam Tirmidzi : 2815, 3496
Imam Nasa'i : 1459, 2034, 2035, 2037, 2038, 2038, 5409, 5409
Imam Malik : 400, 480

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DESCRIBES THE GRAVE TORTURES HEARD BY ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2039

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادٌ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَدَخَلَتْ يَهُودِيَّةٌ عَلَيْهَا فَاسْتَوْهَبَتْهَا شَيْئًا فَوَهَبَتْ لَهَا عَائِشَةُ فَقَالَتْ أَجَارَكِ اللَّهُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَوَقَعَ فِي نَفْسِي مِنْ ذَلِكَ حَتَّى جَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُمْ لَيُعَذَّبُونَ فِي قُبُورِهِمْ عَذَابًا تَسْمَعُهُ الْبَهَائِمُ

Narrated to us [Hannad] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah], A Jew came in to see him, then he asked Aisyah for something, so Aisyah gave it to him, and he said : "May Allah protect you from the torment of the grave!" Aisha said : "I felt something in myself because of that, until the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came and I told him about it, he then said: "They will be tortured in the grave with torture that can be heard by animals."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23048, 24524
Imam Bukhari : 5889
Imam Nasa'i : 2040

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM JUSTIFIES THE GRAVE TORTURES SAID BY JEWISH WOMEN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2040

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْدَخَلَتْ عَلَيَّ عَجُوزَتَانِ مِنْ عُجُزِ يَهُودِ الْمَدِينَةِ فَقَالَتَا إِنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُبُورِ يُعَذَّبُونَ فِي قُبُورِهِمْ فَكَذَّبْتُهُمَا وَلَمْ أَنْعَمْ أَنْ أُصَدِّقَهُمَا فَخَرَجَتَا وَدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ عَجُوزَتَيْنِ مِنْ عُجُزِ يَهُودِ الْمَدِينَةِ قَالَتَا إِنَّ أَهْلَ الْقُبُورِ يُعَذَّبُونَ فِي قُبُورِهِمْ قَالَ صَدَقَتَا إِنَّهُمْ يُعَذَّبُونَ عَذَابًا تَسْمَعُهُ الْبَهَائِمُ كُلُّهَا فَمَا رَأَيْتُهُ صَلَّى صَلَاةً إِلَّا تَعَوَّذَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wail] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah] he said : "Two old women from the Jews of Madinah met me, then both of them said : 'The occupants of the graves will be tortured in their graves, then I lied to both of them and I was not happy to believe them both! Then both of them came out and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came in to meet me. Then I said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, there were two old women from the Jews of Medina saying; "The people in the graves will be tortured in their graves?" he said: "Both are right, they will be tormented with torments that all animals can hear." Then I did not see him praying unless he was taking refuge from the torment of the grave.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23048
Imam Bukhari : 5889

THE TORMENT OF THE GRAVE FOR NOT BEING PURE AND SETTING UP AGAINST OTHERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2041

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَمَرَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِحَائِطٍ مِنْ حِيطَانِ مَكَّةَ أَوْ الْمَدِينَةِ سَمِعَ صَوْتَ إِنْسَانَيْنِ يُعَذَّبَانِ فِي قُبُورِهِمَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَذَّبَانِ وَمَا يُعَذَّبَانِ فِي كَبِيرٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ بَلَى كَانَ أَحَدُهُمَا لَا يَسْتَبْرِئُ مِنْ بَوْلِهِ وَكَانَ الْآخَرُ يَمْشِي بِالنَّمِيمَةِ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِجَرِيدَةٍ فَكَسَرَهَا كِسْرَتَيْنِ فَوَضَعَ عَلَى كُلِّ قَبْرٍ مِنْهُمَا كِسْرَةً فَقِيلَ لَهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لِمَ فَعَلْتَ هَذَا قَالَ لَعَلَّهُ أَنْ يُخَفَّفَ عَنْهُمَا مَا لَمْ يَيْبَسَا أَوْ إِلَى أَنْ يَيْبَسَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once passed through one of the plantations in Mecca or Medina, he heard two people being tortured in their graves, so Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Both of them are being tortured and both of them are not being tortured for major sins." Then he said: "It is true, one of the two did not clean his urine and the other was fighting against each other." Then he asked for fronds (dates) then broke them in half and placed one frond fragment on each grave. Asked, "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, why did you do this?" He replied:

"Perhaps that will ease the torment for both of them as long as these two fronds are not dry. Or until these two fronds are dry."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1877, 19479, 19516
Imam Bukhari : 209, 211, 1273, 1289, 5592, 5595
Imam Muslim : 439
Imam Abu Dawud : 19
Imam Tirmidzi : 65
Imam Nasa'i : 31, 2041, 2042
Imam Ibnu Majah : 341, 343
Imam Darimi : 732

THE TORMENT OF THE GRAVE IS NOT DUE TO GREAT SINS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2042

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَمَرَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِقَبْرَيْنِ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُمَا لَيُعَذَّبَانِ وَمَا يُعَذَّبَانِ فِي كَبِيرٍ أَمَّا أَحَدُهُمَا فَكَانَ لَا يَسْتَبْرِئُ مِنْ بَوْلِهِ وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَكَانَ يَمْشِي بِالنَّمِيمَةِ ثُمَّ أَخَذَ جَرِيدَةً رَطْبَةً فَشَقَّهَا نِصْفَيْنِ ثُمَّ غَرَزَ فِي كُلِّ قَبْرٍ وَاحِدَةً فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لِمَ صَنَعْتَ هَذَا فَقَالَ لَعَلَّهُمَا أَنْ يُخَفَّفَ عَنْهُمَا مَا لَمْ يَيْبَسَا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] reported to us in his hadith from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'mash] from [Mujahid] from [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) passed by two graves and said: "They are both being punished, and they are not being punished for a major sin. One of them does not clean himself of his urine, and the other is always instigating a quarrel." Then he took a wet date palm frond, split it in two, and stuck one half of it into each grave." They asked, "O Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), why did you do this?" He replied: "Perhaps these two fronds will relieve them both as long as they are not dry."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1877, 19479, 19516
Imam Bukhari : 209, 211, 1273, 1289, 5592, 5595
Imam Muslim : 439
Imam Abu Dawud : 19
Imam Tirmidzi : 65
Imam Nasa'i : 31, 2041, 2042
Imam Ibnu Majah : 341, 343
Imam Darimi : 732

THE DEAD IS SHOWN THE PLACE OF RETURN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2043

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَلَا إِنَّ أَحَدَكُمْ إِذَا مَاتَ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ مَقْعَدُهُ بِالْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ فَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ النَّارِ فَمِنْ

أَهْلِ النَّارِ حَتَّى يَبْعَثَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Know, one of you - if he dies - will be shown his place of residence in the morning and evening. If he is among the residents of heaven, then he will be a resident of heaven and if he is among the residents of hell, then he will be a resident of hell, until Allah the Mighty and Majestic resurrects him on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4429, 4873, 5656, 5786
Imam Bukhari : 1290, 3001, 6034
Imam Muslim : 5110, 5111
Imam Tirmidzi : 992
Imam Nasa'i : 2043, 2044, 2045
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4260
Imam Malik : 502

PLACE OF RETURN IS SHOWED AFTER DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2044

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يُعْرَضُ عَلَى أَحَدِكُمْ إِذَا مَاتَ مَقْعَدُهُ مِنْ الْغَدَاةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ فَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ النَّارِ فَمِنْ أَهْلِ النَّارِ قِيلَ هَذَا مَقْعَدُكَ حَتَّى يَبْعَثَكَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard ['Ubaidullah] narrate from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) that he said: "When one of you dies, he will be shown his abode in the morning and evening. If he is one of the people of Hell, then he will be one of the people of Hell." It will be said, "This is your abode until Allah, the Most Gracious, raises you up on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4429, 4873, 5656, 5786
Imam Bukhari : 1290, 3001, 6034
Imam Muslim : 5110, 5111
Imam Tirmidzi : 992
Imam Nasa'i : 2043, 2044, 2045
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4260
Imam Malik : 502

DEAD BODY SHOWED HEAVEN OR HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2045

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا مَاتَ أَحَدُكُمْ عُرِضَ عَلَى مَقْعَدِهِ بِالْغَدَاةِ

وَالْعَشِيِّ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ فَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ النَّارِ فَمِنْ أَهْلِ النَّارِ فَيُقَالُ هَذَا مَقْعَدُكَ حَتَّى يَبْعَثَكَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading and I heard it, this wording is his, from [Ibn al Qasim]; has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "When one of you dies, he will be shown his abode in the morning and evening. If he is from the people of Paradise, then he is from the people of Paradise and if he is from the people of Hell, then he is from the people of Hell, then it is said, "This is your abode until Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - raises him up on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4429, 4873, 5656, 5786
Imam Bukhari : 1290, 3001, 6034
Imam Muslim : 5110, 5111
Imam Tirmidzi : 992
Imam Nasa'i : 2043, 2044, 2045
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4260
Imam Malik : 502

THE SOULS OF BELIEVERS FLY IN THE TREES OF HEAVEN UNTIL THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2046

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ كَعْبَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ كَانَ يُحَدِّثُعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا نَسَمَةُ الْمُؤْمِنِ طَائِرٌ فِي شَجَرِ الْجَنَّةِ حَتَّى يَبْعَثَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِلَى جَسَدِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibnu Shihab] from ['Abdurrahman bin Ka'b] that his father [Ka'b bin Malik] once told a story from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "The soul of a believer flies in the trees of heaven until Allah the Mighty and Majestic resurrects him into his body on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15216, 15218, 15227, 15231
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4261
Imam Malik : 504

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CALLS THOSE WHO WERE KILLED IN BADAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2047

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ عُمَرَ بَيْنَ مَكَّةَ وَالْمَدِينَةِ أَخَذَ يُحَدِّثُنَا عَنْ أَهْلِ بَدْرٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيُرِينَا

مَصَارِعَهُمْ بِالْأَمْسِ قَالَ هَذَا مَصْرَعُ فُلَانٍ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ غَدًا قَالَ عُمَرُ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَهُ بِالْحَقِّ مَا أَخْطَئُوا تِيكَ فَجُعِلُوا فِي بِئْرٍ فَأَتَاهُمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَادَى يَا فُلَانُ بْنَ فُلَانٍ يَا فُلَانُ بْنَ فُلَانٍ هَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا فَإِنِّي وَجَدْتُ مَا وَعَدَنِي اللَّهُ حَقًّا فَقَالَ عُمَرُ تُكَلِّمُ أَجْسَادًا لَا أَرْوَاحَ فِيهَا فَقَالَ مَا أَنْتُمْ بِأَسْمَعَ لِمَا أَقُولُ مِنْهُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Al Mughirah] he said :Narrated to us [Thabit] from [Anas] he said : "We were once with [Umar] between Mecca and Medina, he immediately told us about the people who died in the Battle of Badr. Then he said: "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) actually showed us the place where they were killed yesterday, he said: 'This is the place where so and so was killed - God willing - tomorrow.' Umar said : 'By the One who sent you with the truth, what did they do wrong that they were thrown into the well? Then the Prophet peace be upon him came to them and called, 'O so-and-so bin so-and-so, O so-and-so bin so-and-so, did you really get what was promised by your Rabb? Truly, I have got what Allah promised me.' Umar then said : 'Are you talking to a body that has no soul? ' then he said: 'You heard no more than they heard what I said'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11582
Imam Bukhari : 3679
Imam Nasa'i : 2048

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CALLED THE UNBELIEFS WHO WERE KILLED IN BADAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2048

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَسَمِعَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ بِبِئْرِ بَدْرٍ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَائِمٌ يُنَادِي يَا أَبَا جَهْلِ بْنَ هِشَامٍ وَيَا شَيْبَةُ بْنَ رَبِيعَةَ وَيَا عُتْبَةُ بْنَ رَبِيعَةَ وَيَا أُمَيَّةَ بْنَ خَلَفٍ هَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا فَإِنِّي وَجَدْتُ مَا وَعَدَنِي رَبِّي حَقًّا قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَوَ تُنَادِي قَوْمًا قَدْ جَيَّفُوا فَقَالَ مَا أَنْتُمْ بِأَسْمَعَ لِمَا أَقُولُ مِنْهُمْ وَلَكِنَّهُمْ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ أَنْ يُجِيبُوا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Humaid] from [Anas] he said : The Muslims heard at night at the Badr well the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) standing calling; "O Abu Jahl bin Hisham, O Syaibah bin Rabi'ah, O Utbah bin Rabi'ah, O Umayyah bin Khalaf, have you received what was promised by your Rabb? So indeed I have received the truth of what Allah has promised me." They said : "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, are you calling a people who have become carcasses?", then he answered: "You are no more able to hear what I say than you, but they are unable to answer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11582
Imam Bukhari : 3679

UNDERSTANDING ABOUT DEAD PEOPLE HEARING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2049

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَفَ عَلَى قَلِيبِ بَدْرٍ فَقَالَ هَلْ وَجَدْتُمْ مَا وَعَدَ رَبُّكُمْ حَقًّا قَالَ إِنَّهُمْ لَيَسْمَعُونَ الْآنَ مَا أَقُولُ لَهُمْ فَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِعَائِشَةَ فَقَالَتْ وَهِلَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ إِنَّمَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهُمْ الْآنَ يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ الَّذِي كُنْتُ أَقُولُ لَهُمْ هُوَ الْحَقُّ ثُمَّ قَرَأَتْ قَوْلَهُ{ إِنَّكَ لَا تُسْمِعُ الْمَوْتَى }حَتَّى قَرَأَتْ الْآيَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdah] from [Hisham] from [his father] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him stood at the well of Badr, then said: "Have you received the truth of what your Rabb promised?" he said again: "they now really hear what I say to them." Then this was reported to [Aisyah], so she said, "Ibn Umar was mistaken or forgot, only the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: 'They now know that what I told them was the truth.' Then he read the words of Allah -Ta'ala-, 'you cannot make the dead hear...'." (Qs. An-Naml 27: 80). Until he read that one verse.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4632

HUMAN TAILBONES ARE NOT EATEN BY THE LAND ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2050

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ وَمُغِيرَةُ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ بَنِي آدَمَ وَفِي حَدِيثِ مُغِيرَةَ كُلُّ ابْنِ آدَمَ يَأْكُلُهُ التُّرَابُ إِلَّا عَجْبَ الذَّنَبِ مِنْهُ خُلِقَ وَفِيهِ يُرَكَّبُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] and [Mughirah] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Every son of Adam - in another translation of the Mughirah Hadith: every Ibn (child) of Adam - will be eaten by the earth, except for the tailbone from which he was created and because of this he will be reassembled."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 5254

RECREATION IS NOT MORE DIFFICULT THAN THE ORIGINAL CREATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2051

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ

الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ كَذَّبَنِي ابْنُ آدَمَ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَنْبَغِي لَهُ أَنْ يُكَذِّبَنِي وَشَتَمَنِي ابْنُ آدَمَ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَنْبَغِي لَهُ أَنْ يَشْتُمَنِي أَمَّا تَكْذِيبُهُ إِيَّايَ فَقَوْلُهُ إِنِّي لَا أُعِيدُهُ كَمَا بَدَأْتُهُ وَلَيْسَ آخِرُ الْخَلْقِ بِأَعَزَّ عَلَيَّ مِنْ أَوَّلِهِ وَأَمَّا شَتْمُهُ إِيَّايَ فَقَوْلُهُ اتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا وَأَنَا اللَّهُ الْأَحَدُ الصَّمَدُ لَمْ أَلِدْ وَلَمْ أُولَدْ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لِي كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Al Laith] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laith] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : From the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) he said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic said: 'The son of Adam has lied to Me when it is not right for him to lie to Me, the son of Adam has abused Me when it is not right for him to abuse Me. As for his lying to Me, it is his saying, 'That I will not return it as I began its creation!' when the last creation is not more difficult for Me than the first. As for his abuse to Me, it is his saying, 'Allah has created a son! When I am the One and Only God, the One who is dependent, when I have not begotten a son nor have I been begotten, and there is no one equal to Me.'"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7873, 8256, 8751
Imam Bukhari : 2954, 4122, 4592, 4593
Imam Nasa'i : 2051

GOD FORGIVES A SERVANT WHO ASKED TO BE BURNED BECAUSE OF FEAR OF HIS DOZEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2052

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ أَسْرَفَ عَبْدٌ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ حَتَّى حَضَرَتْهُ الْوَفَاةُ قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ إِذَا أَنَا مُتُّ فَأَحْرِقُونِي ثُمَّ اسْحَقُونِي ثُمَّ اذْرُونِي فِي الرِّيحِ فِي الْبَحْرِ فَوَاللَّهِ لَئِنْ قَدَرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ لَيُعَذِّبَنِّي عَذَابًا لَا يُعَذِّبُهُ أَحَدًا مِنْ خَلْقِهِ قَالَ فَفَعَلَ أَهْلُهُ ذَلِكَ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ أَخَذَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا أَدِّ مَا أَخَذْتَ فَإِذَا هُوَ قَائِمٌ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مَا حَمَلَكَ عَلَى مَا صَنَعْتَ قَالَ خَشْيَتُكَ فَغَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "There was a servant who overestimated himself until death overtook him. He said to his family, "If I die, then burn me, then crush me and then sprinkle it when there is wind in the sea. By Allah, if Allah had ordained for me, surely He would torture me with a torment that has never been inflicted on any of His creatures! -He said-: Then his family did that. Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic said to everyone who had vowed to punish himself, "Do what you have decided for yourself!" when he stood before Allah -the Mighty and Majestic - He said, "What prompted you to do what you have done?"

GOD FORGIVES A SERVANT WHO WAS AFRAID OF HIM AFTER ASKING TO BE BURNED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2053

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ رِبْعِيٍّ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَانَ رَجُلٌ مِمَّنْ كَانَ قَبْلَكُمْ يُسِيءُ الظَّنَّ بِعَمَلِهِ فَلَمَّا حَضَرَتْهُ الْوَفَاةُ قَالَ لِأَهْلِهِ إِذَا أَنَا مُتُّ فَأَحْرِقُونِي ثُمَّ اطْحَنُونِي ثُمَّ اذْرُونِي فِي الْبَحْرِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ إِنْ يَقْدِرْ عَلَيَّ لَمْ يَغْفِرْ لِي قَالَ فَأَمَرَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ فَتَلَقَّتْ رُوحَهُ قَالَ لَهُ مَا حَمَلَكَ عَلَى مَا فَعَلْتَ قَالَ يَا رَبِّ مَا فَعَلْتُ إِلَّا مِنْ مَخَافَتِكَ فَغَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : hasNarrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Rib'i] from [Hudzaifah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "There was one of the people before you who was suspicious of his own actions, after death overtook him, he said to his family; "If I die, burn me, crush me, then sprinkle me in the sea, Allah, if he ordains for me, will not give forgive me." The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Then Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - ordered the angels to take his soul. Allah said to him: "What prompted you to do what you have done? He said: "O my Rabb, I would not have done anything except out of fear of You." Then Allah forgave him."

MAN WAS RAISED WITHOUT FOOTSTEPS AND NAKED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2054

و أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَقُولُ إِنَّكُمْ مُلَاقُو اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حُفَاةً عُرَاةً غُرْلًا

And Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him preaching from the pulpit, he said: "You will meet Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - barefoot, naked and uncircumcised."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1814, 1849, 1923, 1992, 15464, 23131, 23447
Imam Bukhari : 3100, 3191, 4259, 4371, 6043, 6044, 6045, 6046
Imam Muslim : 5102, 5103, 5104
Imam Tirmidzi : 2347, 3091
Imam Nasa'i : 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2060
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4266
Imam Darimi : 2682

ABRAHIM WAS FIRST GIVEN CLOTHES AT THE RESURRECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2055

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ النُّعْمَانِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ

ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يُحْشَرُ النَّاسُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عُرَاةً غُرْلًا وَأَوَّلُ الْخَلَائِقِ يُكْسَى إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام ثُمَّ قَرَأَ{ كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] he said : has told me [Al Mughirah bin An Nu'man] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibnu 'Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Humans will be gathered on the Day of Resurrection naked and uncircumcised. And the first creature to be clothed will be Ibrahim Alaihissalam, then he read the verse, "As We have begun the first creation, so We will repeat it." (Qs. Al Anbiyaa' 21: 104).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1814, 1849, 1923, 1992, 15464, 23131, 23447
Imam Bukhari : 3100, 3191, 4259, 4371, 6043, 6044, 6045, 6046
Imam Muslim : 5102, 5103, 5104
Imam Tirmidzi : 2347, 3091
Imam Nasa'i : 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2060
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4266
Imam Darimi : 2682

HUMAN CONDITION WHEN RESURRECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2056

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الزُّبَيْدِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يُبْعَثُ النَّاسُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ حُفَاةً عُرَاةً غُرْلًا فَقَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَكَيْفَ بِالْعَوْرَاتِ قَالَ{ لِكُلِّ امْرِئٍ مِنْهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ شَأْنٌ يُغْنِيهِ }

Having reported to me ['Amru bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] he said : has informed me [Az Zubaidi] he said : has informed me [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Humans will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection barefoot, naked and uncircumcised." Then Aisyah asked; "What about private parts?" he answered by reading the verse: "Everyone of them that day had matters that were quite busy." (Qs. Abasa 80: 37).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1814, 1849, 1923, 1992, 15464, 23131, 23447
Imam Bukhari : 3100, 3191, 4259, 4371, 6043, 6044, 6045, 6046
Imam Muslim : 5102, 5103, 5104
Imam Tirmidzi : 2347, 3091
Imam Nasa'i : 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2060
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4266
Imam Darimi : 2682

HUMANS ARE BUSY WITH THEIR OWN AFFAIRS WHEN RESURRECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2057

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو يُونُسَ الْقُشَيْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ تُحْشَرُونَ حُفَاةً عُرَاةً قُلْتُ الرِّجَالُ وَالنِّسَاءُ يَنْظُرُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ قَالَ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ أَشَدُّ مِنْ أَنْ يُهِمَّهُمْ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Yunus Al Qusyairi] he said : has told me [Ibn Abu Awalkah] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from ['Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "You were gathered barefoot and naked." I asked; "Men and women some of them see some of the other?" He said: "Said affairs are more difficult than being busy with them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1814, 1849, 1923, 1992, 15464, 23131, 23447
Imam Bukhari : 3100, 3191, 4259, 4371, 6043, 6044, 6045, 6046
Imam Muslim : 5102, 5103, 5104
Imam Tirmidzi : 2347, 3091
Imam Nasa'i : 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2060
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4266
Imam Darimi : 2682

THREE GROUPS OF PEOPLE WHEN RESURRECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2058

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ أَبُو بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُحْشَرُ النَّاسُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ عَلَى ثَلَاثِ طَرَائِقَ رَاغِبِينَ رَاهِبِينَ اثْنَانِ عَلَى بَعِيرٍ وَثَلَاثَةٌ عَلَى بَعِيرٍ وَأَرْبَعَةٌ عَلَى بَعِيرٍ وَعَشْرَةٌ عَلَى بَعِيرٍ وَتَحْشُرُ بَقِيَّتَهُمْ النَّارُ تَقِيلُ مَعَهُمْ حَيْثُ قَالُوا وَتَبِيتُ مَعَهُمْ حَيْثُ بَاتُوا وَتُصْبِحُ مَعَهُمْ حَيْثُ أَصْبَحُوا وَتُمْسِي مَعَهُمْ حَيْثُ أَمْسَوْا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Wuhaib bin Khalid Abu Bakr] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "People will be gathered on the Day of Resurrection according to three groups: Those in a state of hope and fear, two people on camels, three people on camels, four people on camels, ten people on camels and the rest are gathered by fire, the fire sleeps with them when they take a nap, stays with them when they sleep, is with them in the morning when they are in the morning, and the fire is in the afternoon when they are in the afternoon day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6041
Imam Muslim : 5105

DIVISION OF MANKIND ON THE DAY OF RESURRECTION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2059

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ جُمَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الطُّفَيْلِ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ بْنِ أَسِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَإِنَّ الصَّادِقَ الْمَصْدُوقَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدَّثَنِي أَنَّ النَّاسَ يُحْشَرُونَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَفْوَاجٍ فَوْجٌ رَاكِبِينَ طَاعِمِينَ كَاسِينَ وَفَوْجٌ تَسْحَبُهُمْ الْمَلَائِكَةُ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ وَتَحْشُرُهُمْ النَّارُ وَفَوْجٌ يَمْشُونَ وَيَسْعَوْنَ يُلْقِي اللَّهُ الْآفَةَ عَلَى الظَّهْرِ فَلَا يَبْقَى حَتَّى إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ لَتَكُونُ لَهُ الْحَدِيقَةُ يُعْطِيهَا بِذَاتِ الْقَتَبِ لَا يَقْدِرُ عَلَيْهَا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Al Walid bin Jumai'] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ath Thufail] from [Hudzaifah bin Asad] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to me: "Humans will be gathered on the Day of Resurrection in three groups. One group rides on vehicles and gets food and clothing, the other group has their faces dragged by angels and gathers fire, and the third group, they walk and run and Allah kills them on their riding animals until there is nothing left, until there is someone who has a garden, he is given a camel and its luggage, but he is no longer able to accept it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20483

IBRAHIM WAS FIRST GIVEN CLOTHES ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2060

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا وَكِيعٌ وَوَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ وَأَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْمَوْعِظَةِ فَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّكُمْ مَحْشُورُونَ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عُرَاةً قَالَ أَبُو دَاوُدَ حُفَاةً غُرْلًا وَقَالَ وَكِيعٌ وَوَهْبٌ عُرَاةً غُرْلًا كَمَا بَدَأْنَا أَوَّلَ خَلْقٍ نُعِيدُهُ قَالَ أَوَّلُ مَنْ يُكْسَى يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام وَإِنَّهُ سَيُؤْتَى قَالَ أَبُو دَاوُدَ يُجَاءُ وَقَالَ وَهْبٌ وَوَكِيعٌ سَيُؤْتَى بِرِجَالٍ مِنْ أُمَّتِي فَيُؤْخَذُ بِهِمْ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ فَأَقُولُ رَبِّ أَصْحَابِي فَيُقَالُ إِنَّكَ لَا تَدْرِي مَا أَحْدَثُوا بَعْدَكَ فَأَقُولُ كَمَا قَالَ الْعَبْدُ الصَّالِحُ{ وَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ شَهِيدًا مَا دُمْتُ فِيهِمْ فَلَمَّا تَوَفَّيْتَنِي إِلَى قَوْلِهِ وَإِنْ تَغْفِرْ لَهُمْ }الْآيَةَ فَيُقَالُ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ لَمْ يَزَالُوا مُدْبِرِينَ قَالَ أَبُو دَاوُدَ مُرْتَدِّينَ عَلَى أَعْقَابِهِمْ مُنْذُ فَارَقْتَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] from [Wahb bin Jarir] and [Abu Dawud] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Mughirah bin An Nu'man] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stood up to give advice, then he said: "O people, you will be gathered to Allah the Mighty and Majestic - naked -. Abu Daud said : "Barefooted and uncircumcised." Waki' and Wahab said editorially; "Naked and uncircumcised. As We have begun the first creation, so We will repeat it." He said: "The first person to be given clothes on the Day of Resurrection will be Ibrahim -Alaihis Salam- and these clothes will be given. [Abu Daud] said : he said: "Brought" [Wahab] and [Waki'] said : "They were punished as a group on the left (for apostasy after the time of the Prophethood).

I then said : "O my Rabb! My friend." Then there was a voice: "You don't know what they did after you" then I said as a pious servant said : "And I was a witness against them, as long as I was among them. So after You forgave me..." (Qs. Al Maaidah 4: 117) until His words, "and if You forgive them..." (Qs. Al Maaidah 4: 118). And so on. Then it was said, "they still turn away." Abu Daud said : "They have apostatized since you separated from them-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1814, 1849, 1923, 1992, 15464, 23131, 23447
Imam Bukhari : 3100, 3191, 4259, 4371, 6043, 6044, 6045, 6046
Imam Muslim : 5102, 5103, 5104
Imam Tirmidzi : 2347, 3091
Imam Nasa'i : 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2060
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4266
Imam Darimi : 2682

A CHILD WHO DIES WILL OPEN THE DOORS OF HEAVEN FOR HIS PARENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2061

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي الزَّرْقَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ مَيْسَرَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنَ قُرَّةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا جَلَسَ يَجْلِسُ إِلَيْهِ نَفَرٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ وَفِيهِمْ رَجُلٌ لَهُ ابْنٌ صَغِيرٌ يَأْتِيهِ مِنْ خَلْفِ ظَهْرِهِ فَيُقْعِدُهُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَهَلَكَ فَامْتَنَعَ الرَّجُلُ أَنْ يَحْضُرَ الْحَلْقَةَ لِذِكْرِ ابْنِهِ فَحَزِنَ عَلَيْهِ فَفَقَدَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مَالِي لَا أَرَى فُلَانًا قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بُنَيُّهُ الَّذِي رَأَيْتَهُ هَلَكَ فَلَقِيَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ بُنَيِّهِ فَأَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ هَلَكَ فَعَزَّاهُ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا فُلَانُ أَيُّمَا كَانَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْكَ أَنْ تَمَتَّعَ بِهِ عُمُرَكَ أَوْ لَا تَأْتِي غَدًا إِلَى بَابٍ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ الْجَنَّةِ إِلَّا وَجَدْتَهُ قَدْ سَبَقَكَ إِلَيْهِ يَفْتَحُهُ لَكَ قَالَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ بَلْ يَسْبِقُنِي إِلَى بَابِ الْجَنَّةِ فَيَفْتَحُهَا لِي لَهُوَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ قَالَ فَذَاكَ لَكَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Zaid bin Abu Az Zarqa] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Maisarah] he said : I heard [Mu'awiyah bin Qurrah] from [his father], he said : "It was the habit of the Prophet peace be upon him that when he was sitting, several of his companions sat beside him. Among them there was a person who had a small child who came to him from behind his back, then he sat in front of him. One day the child died. So the person was unable to attend the assembly because he remembered his child, he was sad about his death. Then the Prophet peace be upon him felt lost and asked: "Why don't I see so and so?" they answered, "O Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, his little child that you saw had died," then Rasulullah peace be upon him met him and asked about his child? He told him that his child had died, then he visited him, then said: "O so and so, which do you love more, do you enjoy your life with your child? Or will you not come to one of the gates of Paradise unless you find your son has preceded you and opened it for you?" He replied: "O Prophet of Allah, even if he precedes me to the gate of Paradise and opens it for me, that would be more beloved to me." He said: "That is your share."

MUSA ALAIHIS SALAM HIT THE ANGEL OF DEATH AND HE WAS BLIND IN ONE EYE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2062

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأُرْسِلَ مَلَكُ الْمَوْتِ إِلَى مُوسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُ صَكَّهُ فَفَقَأَ عَيْنَهُ فَرَجَعَ إِلَى رَبِّهِ فَقَالَ أَرْسَلْتَنِي إِلَى عَبْدٍ لَا يُرِيدُ الْمَوْتَ فَرَدَّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِلَيْهِ عَيْنَهُ وَقَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهِ فَقُلْ لَهُ يَضَعُ يَدَهُ عَلَى مَتْنِ ثَوْرٍ فَلَهُ بِكُلِّ مَا غَطَّتْ يَدُهُ بِكُلِّ شَعْرَةٍ سَنَةٌ قَالَ أَيْ رَبِّ ثُمَّ مَهْ قَالَ الْمَوْتُ قَالَ فَالْآنَ فَسَأَلَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ يُدْنِيَهُ مِنْ الْأَرْضِ الْمُقَدَّسَةِ رَمْيَةً بِحَجَرٍ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَوْ كُنْتُ ثَمَّ لَأَرَيْتُكُمْ قَبْرَهُ إِلَى جَانِبِ الطَّرِيقِ تَحْتَ الْكَثِيبِ الْأَحْمَرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] from ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The angel who was given the task of dealing with death was once sent to meet Musa Alaihis Salam. After the angel came to meet him, Musa hit him, then he went blind in one eye and he returned to his Lord, saying: "You have sent me to meet a servant who does not want his death." So Allah the Mighty and Majestic returned his eye and said: "Go back and tell him; "Let Moses place his hand on the back of the bull, then what his hand covers is part of its lifespan and every hair that is covered by his hand is equal to one year's life." He asked; "O my Lord, then what?" He said: "That was his death." The angel said : "Now it will be settled," then he asked Allah the Mighty and Majestic to bring him closer to the purified earth as far as a stone's throw." The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If I were there, I would certainly show you his grave beside the road under the red hill."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7326

THE PRIORITY OF MANDATORY PRACTICES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2063

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ أَعْرَابِيًّا جَاءَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَائِرَ الرَّأْسِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَخْبِرْنِي مَاذَا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ الصَّلَوَاتُ الْخَمْسُ إِلَّا أَنْ تَطَوَّعَ شَيْئًا قَالَ أَخْبِرْنِي بِمَا افْتَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ مِنْ الصِّيَامِ قَالَ صِيَامُ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَطَوَّعَ شَيْئًا قَالَ أَخْبِرْنِي بِمَا افْتَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ مِنْ الزَّكَاةِ فَأَخْبَرَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِشَرَائِعِ الْإِسْلَامِ فَقَالَ وَالَّذِي أَكْرَمَكَ لَا أَتَطَوَّعُ شَيْئًا لَا أَنْقُصُ مِمَّا فَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَلَيَّ شَيْئًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْلَحَ إِنْ صَدَقَ أَوْ دَخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ إِنْ صَدَقَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Ja'far] he said :Narrated to

us [Abu Suhail] from [his father] from [Thalhah bin 'Ubaidullah] that a Bedouin met the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him with tangled hair, then asked; "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, tell me what prayers Allah has made obligatory on me?" He answered: "Pray five times a day, unless you do a little of the Sunnah." He asked; "Tell me what fast Allah has obliged me to do?" He answered: "Fast in the month of Ramadan, unless you do a little of what is Sunnah." He asked; "Tell me what Allah has obliged me to do in the form of zakat?" then Rasulullah peace be upon him told him about Islamic law, then he said : "By the One who has glorified you, I will not do the sunnah in the slightest, nor will I reduce in the slightest from what Allah has required of me! So the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "He is lucky if he is right, or he will enter heaven if he is right."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1318, 5592, 14220, 15321, 18364, 18374, 18422, 18436, 18441, 21008, 21705, 22082, 22407, 22437, 22448, 25901, 25902
Imam Bukhari : 44, 61, 1309, 1310, 1758, 2481, 5524, 6442
Imam Muslim : 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
Imam Abu Dawud : 331, 2830
Imam Tirmidzi : 562
Imam Nasa'i : 454, 464, 2063, 4106, 4905, 4942
Imam Malik : 382
Imam Darimi : 648

PROHIBITION OF ASKING UNNECESSARY ASKS TO THE PROPHET Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2064

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ الْعَقَدِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَنُهِينَا فِي الْقُرْآنِ أَنْ نَسْأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ فَكَانَ يُعْجِبُنَا أَنْ يَجِيءَ الرَّجُلُ الْعَاقِلُ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبَادِيَةِ فَيَسْأَلَهُ فَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبَادِيَةِ فَقَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ أَتَانَا رَسُولُكَ فَأَخْبَرَنَا أَنَّكَ تَزْعُمُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَرْسَلَكَ قَالَ صَدَقَ قَالَ فَمَنْ خَلَقَ السَّمَاءَ قَالَ اللَّهُ قَالَ فَمَنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ قَالَ اللَّهُ قَالَ فَمَنْ نَصَبَ فِيهَا الْجِبَالَ قَالَ اللَّهُ قَالَ فَمَنْ جَعَلَ فِيهَا الْمَنَافِعَ قَالَ اللَّهُ قَالَ فَبِالَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَاءَ وَالْأَرْضَ وَنَصَبَ فِيهَا الْجِبَالَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا الْمَنَافِعَ آللَّهُ أَرْسَلَكَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ وَزَعَمَ رَسُولُكَ أَنَّ عَلَيْنَا خَمْسَ صَلَوَاتٍ فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَلَيْلَةٍ قَالَ صَدَقَ قَالَ فَبِالَّذِي أَرْسَلَكَ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ بِهَذَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ وَزَعَمَ رَسُولُكَ أَنَّ عَلَيْنَا زَكَاةَ أَمْوَالِنَا قَالَ صَدَقَ قَالَ فَبِالَّذِي أَرْسَلَكَ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ بِهَذَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ وَزَعَمَ رَسُولُكَ أَنَّ عَلَيْنَا صَوْمَ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ قَالَ صَدَقَ قَالَ فَبِالَّذِي أَرْسَلَكَ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ بِهَذَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ وَزَعَمَ رَسُولُكَ أَنَّ عَلَيْنَا الْحَجَّ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا قَالَ صَدَقَ قَالَ فَبِالَّذِي أَرْسَلَكَ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ بِهَذَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَوَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ لَا أَزِيدَنَّ عَلَيْهِنَّ شَيْئًا وَلَا أَنْقُصُ فَلَمَّا وَلَّى قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَئِنْ صَدَقَ لَيَدْخُلَنَّ الْجَنَّةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] told us he said : he [Abu 'Amir Al 'Aqadi] told us he said : he [Sulaiman bin Al Mughirah] told us from [Tsabit] from [Anas] he said : "In the Qur'an, we are forbidden to ask the Prophet, peace be upon him, about anything. It is very surprising to us that a rational person from the village would come and ask him. Then one of

the villagers came and said, “O Muhammad, your messenger has come to us and told us that you believe Allah, the Exalted and Glorious, has sent you.” He replied, “Yes.” He asked, “Then who created the heavens?” He replied, “Allah.” He asked, “Who established the mountains?” He answered, “Allah.” He asked, “Who created the various benefits within them?” He replied, “Allah.” He asked, “By the One who created the heavens and the earth, established the mountains, and created benefits within them, has Allah sent you?” He replied, “Yes.” He asked, “And does your messenger consider that we are obligated to perform the five daily prayers?” He replied, “Yes.” He asked, “Then by the One who sent you, did Allah command you to do this?” He replied, “Yes.” He asked, “Does your messenger consider that we are obligated to pay zakat on our wealth?” He replied, “Yes.” He asked, “By the One who sent you, did Allah command you to do this?” He replied, “Yes.” He asked again, “And does your messenger consider that we are obligated to fast during the month of Ramadan every year?” He replied, “Yes.” He asked, “Then by the One who sent you, did Allah command you to do this?” He replied, “Yes.” He asked again, “And does your messenger consider that we are obligated to perform the Hajj for those who are able to undertake the journey?” He replied, “Yes.” He asked, “By the One who sent you, did Allah command you to do this?” He replied, “Yes.” He said, “By the One who sent you with the truth, I will not add to it or subtract from it.” After he left, the Prophet, peace be upon him, said, “If he is truthful, he will surely enter Paradise.”

A MAN ASKED THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ABOUT ISLAMIC OBLIGATIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2065

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ شَرِيكِ بْنِ أَبِي نَمِرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُبَيْنَا نَحْنُ جُلُوسٌ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ عَلَى جَمَلٍ فَأَنَاخَهُ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ ثُمَّ عَقَلَهُ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ أَيُّكُمْ مُحَمَّدٌ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُتَّكِئٌ بَيْنَ ظَهْرَانَيْهِمْ قُلْنَا لَهُ هَذَا الرَّجُلُ الْأَبْيَضُ الْمُتَّكِئُ فَقَالَ لَهُ الرَّجُلُ يَا ابْنَ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ أَجَبْتُكَ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ إِنِّي سَائِلُكَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ فَمُشَدِّدٌ عَلَيْكَ فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ فَلَا تَجِدَنَّ فِي نَفْسِكَ قَالَ سَلْ مَا بَدَا لَكَ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ نَشَدْتُكَ بِرَبِّكَ وَرَبِّ مَنْ قَبْلَكَ آللَّهُ أَرْسَلَكَ إِلَى النَّاسِ كُلِّهِمْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكَ اللَّهَ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ الصَّلَوَاتِ الْخَمْسَ فِي الْيَوْمِ وَاللَّيْلَةِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكَ اللَّهَ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ أَنْ تَصُومَ هَذَا الشَّهْرَ مِنْ السَّنَةِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكَ اللَّهَ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ أَنْ تَأْخُذَ هَذِهِ الصَّدَقَةَ مِنْ أَغْنِيَائِنَا فَتَقْسِمَهَا عَلَى فُقَرَائِنَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ آمَنْتُ بِمَا جِئْتَ بِهِ وَأَنَا رَسُولُ مَنْ وَرَائِي مِنْ قَوْمِي وَأَنَا ضِمَامُ بْنُ ثَعْلَبَةَ أَخُو بَنِي سَعْدِ بْنِ بَكْرٍخَالَفَهُ يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Hammad] from [Al Laits] from [Sa'id] from [Syarik bin Abu Namir]

that he heard [Anas bin Malik] say; "While we were sitting in the mosque, a person came on a camel, he drove it into the mosque, then tied it up and asked them, "Which of you is called Muhammad?" even though the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was leaning between them. We said to him: "This white man is leaning." The man said : "Indeed I will ask you, O Muhammad, and urge you to ask, so do not be angry! He said: "Ask what comes to your mind." Then the person asked; "I swear in the name of your Rabb and the Rabb of those before you, has Allah sent you to all mankind?" then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him answered: "O Allah, yes." He asked, "I swear in the name of Allah, has Allah ordered you to pray five times a day and night? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "O Allah, yes." He asked; "I swear in the name of Allah, has Allah ordered you to fast in this month every year." Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "O Allah, Yes." He asked; "I swear in the name of Allah, has Allah ordered you to take this zakat from the people rich among us, then distribute it to the poor among us? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "O Allah, Yes." The person said : "I believe in what you have brought and I am the messenger of my people who are behind me. I am Dhimam bin Tsa'labah from Bani Sa'd bin Bakr." Ya'qub bin Ibrahim disputes this Hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2066, 2067
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1392

MAN WHO ASKED ABOUT FASTING, ZAKAT, AND PRAYERS TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2066

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَجْلَانَ وَغَيْرُهُ مِنْ إِخْوَانِنَا عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ شَرِيكِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي نَمِرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُبَيْنَمَا نَحْنُ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جُلُوسٌ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ دَخَلَ رَجُلٌ عَلَى جَمَلٍ فَأَنَاخَهُ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ ثُمَّ عَقَلَهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَيُّكُمْ مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ مُتَّكِئٌ بَيْنَ ظَهْرَانَيْهِمْ فَقُلْنَا لَهُ هَذَا الرَّجُلُ الْأَبْيَضُ الْمُتَّكِئُ فَقَالَ لَهُ الرَّجُلُ يَا ابْنَ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ أَجَبْتُكَ قَالَ الرَّجُلُ يَا مُحَمَّدُ إِنِّي سَائِلُكَ فَمُشَدِّدٌ عَلَيْكَ فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ قَالَ سَلْ عَمَّا بَدَا لَكَ قَالَ أَنْشُدُكَ بِرَبِّكَ وَرَبِّ مَنْ قَبْلَكَ آللَّهُ أَرْسَلَكَ إِلَى النَّاسِ كُلِّهِمْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكَ اللَّهَ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ أَنْ تَصُومَ هَذَا الشَّهْرَ مِنْ السَّنَةِ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكَ اللَّهَ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ أَنْ تَأْخُذَ هَذِهِ الصَّدَقَةَ مِنْ أَغْنِيَائِنَا فَتَقْسِمَهَا عَلَى فُقَرَائِنَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ إِنِّي آمَنْتُ بِمَا جِئْتَ بِهِ وَأَنَا رَسُولُ مَنْ وَرَائِي مِنْ قَوْمِي وَأَنَا ضِمَامُ بْنُ ثَعْلَبَةَ أَخُو بَنِي سَعْدِ بْنِ بَكْرٍخَالَفَهُ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim] in his book, he said : had told us [my uncle], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ajlan] and apart from our brothers, from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Syarik bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Namir] that he

heard [Anas bin Malik] say; "When we were sitting next to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) in the mosque, someone came in on a camel, he drove the camel and tied it up, then said: "Which of you is called Muhammad?" even though he was leaning between them, then we said, "This white man is leaning." your call." The man said : "Indeed I will ask you, O Muhammad, and urge you to ask. He said: "Ask what comes to your mind." Then the person asked; "I swear in the name of your Rabb and the Rabb of those before you, has Allah sent you to all mankind?" then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him answered: "O Allah, yes." He asked, "I swear in the name of Allah, has Allah ordered you to fast this month every year." Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "O Allah, Yes." He asked; "I swear in the name of Allah, has Allah ordered you to take this zakat from the rich among us, then distribute it to the poor among us? The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him answered: "O Allah, Yes." The man said : "I believe in what you have brought and I am the messenger of my people who are behind me. I am Dhimam bin Tsa'labah from Bani Sa'd bin Bakr." 'Ubaidullah bin Umar disagreed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2067

A RURAL MAN ASKED ABOUT ISLAMIC SHARIA TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2067

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عُمَارَةَ حَمْزَةُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يَذْكُرُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَبَيْنَمَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَعَ أَصْحَابِهِ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبَادِيَةِ قَالَ أَيُّكُمْ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ قَالُوا هَذَا الْأَمْغَرُ الْمُرْتَفِقُ قَالَ حَمْزَةُ الْأَمْغَرُ الْأَبْيَضُ مُشْرَبٌ حُمْرَةً فَقَالَ إِنِّي سَائِلُكَ فَمُشْتَدٌّ عَلَيْكَ فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ قَالَ سَلْ عَمَّا بَدَا لَكَ قَالَ أَسْأَلُكَ بِرَبِّكَ وَرَبِّ مَنْ قَبْلَكَ وَرَبِّ مَنْ بَعْدَكَ آللَّهُ أَرْسَلَكَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكَ بِهِ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ خَمْسَ صَلَوَاتٍ فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَلَيْلَةٍ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكَ بِهِ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ أَنْ تَأْخُذَ مِنْ أَمْوَالِ أَغْنِيَائِنَا فَتَرُدَّهُ عَلَى فُقَرَائِنَا قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكَ بِهِ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ أَنْ تَصُومَ هَذَا الشَّهْرَ مِنْ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ شَهْرًا قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكَ بِهِ آللَّهُ أَمَرَكَ أَنْ يَحُجَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتَ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَإِنِّي آمَنْتُ وَصَدَّقْتُ وَأَنَا ضِمَامُ بْنُ ثَعْلَبَةَ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Umarah Hamzah bin Al Harith bin 'Umair] he said : I heard [my father] mention from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Umar] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "When the Prophet was with his companions, one of the villagers came and asked; "Which of you is the son of Abdul Muththallib?" They answered, "This white person who is leaning on!" Hamzah (the narrator of this hadith) said : "White person means reddish white". Then he said : "Really I will ask you, and I am really serious in asking this." He said: "Ask what

comes to your mind." Then the person asked; "I swear in the name of your Rabb and the Rabb of those before you, has Allah sent you to all mankind?" He answered: "O Allah, yes." He asked; "I swear in the name of Allah, has Allah ordered you to pray five times a day and night? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "O Allah, yes." He asked; "I swear in the name of Allah, has Allah ordered you to take this zakat from the rich among us, then distribute it to the poor among us? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "O Allah, Yes." He asked; "I swear in the name of Allah, has Allah ordered you to observe fasting in this month every year? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "O Allah, Yes." He asked; "I swear in the name of Allah, has Allah ordered you to perform the pilgrimage to the Temple for those who are able to make the journey? He answered, "O Allah, Yes." He said, "Then indeed I have believed and believed and I am Dhimam bin Tsa'labah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1392

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS THE MOST GENERATORY PERSON IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2068

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبَّاسٍ كَانَ يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَجْوَدَ النَّاسِ وَكَانَ أَجْوَدَ مَا يَكُونُ فِي رَمَضَانَ حِينَ يَلْقَاهُ جِبْرِيلُ وَكَانَ جِبْرِيلُ يَلْقَاهُ فِي كُلِّ لَيْلَةٍ مِنْ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ فَيُدَارِسُهُ الْقُرْآنَ قَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ يَلْقَاهُ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام أَجْوَدَ بِالْخَيْرِ مِنْ الرِّيحِ الْمُرْسَلَةِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Utbah] that ['Abdullah bin 'Abbas] once said : "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was the most generous human being and he would appear more generous in the month of Ramadan; when Jibril met him. Jibril met him every night in the month of Ramadan and taught him the Qur'an." Ibn Abbas said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him when he met Jibril - Alaihis Salam - was more generous in terms of goodness than the wind that blows."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2485, 3250, 3358
Imam Bukhari : 5, 1769, 2981, 3290, 4613
Imam Muslim : 4268

THE PERSONALITY OF THE PROPHET WHO DOES NOT LIKE TO REPRESENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2069

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ الْبُخَارِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حَفْصُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ وَالنُّعْمَانُ بْنُ رَاشِدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا لَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ لَعْنَةٍ تُذْكَرُ كَانَ إِذَا كَانَ قَرِيبَ عَهْدٍ بِجِبْرِيلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام يُدَارِسُهُ كَانَ أَجْوَدَ بِالْخَيْرِ مِنْ الرِّيحِ الْمُرْسَلَةِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ حَدِيثُ يُونُسَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ وَأَدْخَلَ هَذَا حَدِيثًا فِي حَدِيثٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il Al Bukhari] he said : has told me [Hafs bin 'Umar bin Al Harith] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] and [An Nu'man bin Rashid] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisha] she said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam never did a single insult. When the time to meet Gabriel Alaihis Salam who had taught him was near, he was more generous in terms of goodness than the blowing wind." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This Hadith is wrong, the correct one is the Hadith of Yunus bin Yazid and he included this Hadith in another Hadith.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23837

SATAN WAS SHARED AND THE DOORS OF HEAVEN WERE OPENED IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2070

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا دَخَلَ شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ فُتِّحَتْ أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ وَغُلِّقَتْ أَبْوَابُ النَّارِ وَصُفِّدَتْ الشَّيَاطِينُ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Suhail] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "When the month of Ramadan has entered, the gates of heaven are opened and the gates of hell are closed, and Satan is shackled."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN THE DOORS OF HEAVEN ARE OPENED AND SATAN IS SHARED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2071

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ الْجُوْزَجَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا نَافِعُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ

شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا دَخَلَ رَمَضَانُ فُتِّحَتْ أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ وَغُلِّقَتْ أَبْوَابُ النَّارِ وَصُفِّدَتْ الشَّيَاطِينُ

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub Al Juzajani] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Maryam] he said :Narrated to us [Nafi' bin Yazid] from ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has reported to me [Abu Suhail] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "When the month of Ramadan comes, the gates of heaven are opened and the gates of hell are closed, and Satan is shackled."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

WHEN RAMADAN COMES, THE DOORS OF HEAVEN ARE OPENED AND SATAN IS CHAINED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2072

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعُ بْنُ أَبِي أَنَسٍ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا دَخَلَ رَمَضَانُ فُتِّحَتْ أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ وَغُلِّقَتْ أَبْوَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَسُلْسِلَتْ الشَّيَاطِينُ

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim] he said : had told us [my uncle], he said :Narrated to us [my father] from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has told me [Nafi' bin Abu Anas] that [his father] told him, he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "When the month of Ramadlan enters, the gates of heaven are opened and the gates of Hell are closed, and Satan is chained."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

THE DOOR OF MERCY IS OPENED AND THE DOOR OF HELL IS CLOSED DURING THE MONTH OF RAMADAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2073

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي أَنَسٍ مَوْلَى

التَّيْمِيِّينَ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا جَاءَ رَمَضَانُ فُتِّحَتْ أَبْوَابُ الرَّحْمَةِ وَغُلِّقَتْ أَبْوَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَسُلْسِلَتْ الشَّيَاطِينُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has told me [Ibn Abu Anas] - At Taimiyyun's slave - that [his father] told him, he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "When Ramadlan arrives, the door of mercy is opened and the door of Hell is closed, and Satan is chained."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN THE DOORS OF HEAVEN ARE OPENED AND THE DOORS OF HELL IS CLOSED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2074

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي أَنَسٍ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كَانَ رَمَضَانُ فُتِّحَتْ أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ وَغُلِّقَتْ أَبْوَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَسُلْسِلَتْ الشَّيَاطِينُرَوَاهُ ابْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] in his hadith from [Ibn Wahb] he said : [Yunus] had reported to me from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ibn Abu Anas] that [his father] had told him, he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "When the month of Ramadlan arrives, the gates of heaven are opened and the gates of Hell are closed, and Satan is chained." Ibn Ishaq has narrated it from Az Zuhri.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

THE DOORS OF HEAVEN WERE OPENED, THE DOORS OF HELL WERE CLOSED, AND SATAN WAS SHARED IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2075

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي أَنَسٍ عَنْ

أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا دَخَلَ شَهْرُ رَمَضَانَ فُتِّحَتْ أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ وَغُلِّقَتْ أَبْوَابُ النَّارِ وَسُلْسِلَتْ الشَّيَاطِينُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا يَعْنِي حَدِيثَ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ خَطَأٌ وَلَمْ يَسْمَعْهُ ابْنُ إِسْحَقَ مِنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ وَالصَّوَابُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ ذِكْرُنَا لَهُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd] he said : [my uncle] had told us, he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from [Ibn Ishaq] from [Az Zuhri] from [Ibnu Abu Anas] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "When the month of Ramadan enters, the gates of heaven are opened and the gates of hell are closed, and Satan is chained." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This hadith is wrong, Ibn Ishaq never heard it from Az Zuhri, the correct one is the hadith mentioned previously.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

THE MONTH OF RAMADAN IS THE MONTH WHEN THE DOORS OF HEAVEN ARE OPENED AND THE DOORS OF HELL ARE CLOSED Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2076

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ وَذَكَرَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ أُوَيْسِ بْنِ أَبِي أُوَيْسٍ عَدِيدِ بَنِي تَيْمٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ هَذَا رَمَضَانُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ تُفَتَّحُ فِيهِ أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ وَتُغَلَّقُ فِيهِ أَبْوَابُ النَّارِ وَتُسَلْسَلُ فِيهِ الشَّيَاطِينُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ خَطَأٌ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd] he said : [my uncle] had told us, he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Ibn Ishaq] he said : and [Muhammad bin Muslim] mentioned from [Uwais bin Abu Uwais] a descendant of Bani Tamim from [Anas bin Malik] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu'alaihiwasallam said: "This is the month of Ramadlan that has come to you, in that month the doors of heaven are opened and the doors of hell are closed, and Satan is chained." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This hadith is wrong.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

RECOMMENDATIONS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR QIYAMULLAIL IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2077

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُرَغِّبُ فِي قِيَامِ رَمَضَانَ مِنْ غَيْرِ عَزِيمَةٍ وَقَالَ إِذَا دَخَلَ رَمَضَانُ فُتِّحَتْ أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ وَغُلِّقَتْ أَبْوَابُ الْجَحِيمِ وَسُلْسِلَتْ فِيهِ الشَّيَاطِينُأَرْسَلَهُ ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Abu Syaibah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul A'la] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him recommended carrying out Qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan without strong advice (not one that shows necessity) and said: "When the month of Ramadlan arrives, the gates of heaven are opened and the gates of hell Jaham are closed, and Satan is chained in that month." Ibn Mubarak mutilated this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN THE DOOR OF GRACE IS OPENED AND THE DOOR OF HELL IS CLOSED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2078

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ بْنُ مُوسَى خُرَاسَانِيٌّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا دَخَلَ رَمَضَانُ فُتِحَتْ أَبْوَابُ الرَّحْمَةِ وَغُلِّقَتْ أَبْوَابُ جَهَنَّمَ وَسُلْسِلَتْ الشَّيَاطِينُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said :Narrated to us [Hibban bin Musa Al Khurasani] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "When the month of Ramadlan enters, the door of mercy is opened, the door of hell is closed, and Satan is chained.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

SPECIALITY OF THE MONTH OF RAMADAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2079

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَاكُمْ رَمَضَانُ شَهْرٌ مُبَارَكٌ فَرَضَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْكُمْ صِيَامَهُ تُفْتَحُ فِيهِ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَتُغْلَقُ فِيهِ أَبْوَابُ الْجَحِيمِ وَتُغَلُّ فِيهِ مَرَدَةُ الشَّيَاطِينِ لِلَّهِ فِيهِ لَيْلَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ مَنْ حُرِمَ خَيْرَهَا فَقَدْ حُرِمَ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Hilal] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Warith] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qibalah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Ramadlan has come to you, -it is- a month of blessings, Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- has obliged you to fast. In that month the gates of heaven are opened, and the gates of hell Jahim are closed and the disobedient devils are shackled. By Allah in that month there is one night that is better than a thousand months. Whoever does not get the goodness, then indeed he does not get it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

CALLER ON THE EVENING OF RAMADHAN: "O SEEKERS OF GOODNESS, COME COME!"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2080

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ عَرْفَجَةَ قَالَعُدْنَا عُتْبَةَ بْنَ فَرْقَدٍ فَتَذَاكَرْنَا شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ فَقَالَ مَا تَذْكُرُونَ قُلْنَا شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ تُفْتَحُ فِيهِ أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ وَتُغْلَقُ فِيهِ أَبْوَابُ النَّارِ وَتُغَلُّ فِيهِ الشَّيَاطِينُ وَيُنَادِي مُنَادٍ كُلَّ لَيْلَةٍ يَا بَاغِيَ الْخَيْرِ هَلُمَّ وَيَا بَاغِيَ الشَّرِّ أَقْصِرْقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Atha bin As Saib] from ['Arfajah] he said : "We once visited [Uthbah bin Farqad], then we reminded each other of the month of Ramadlan, then he asked; "What do you remember? We answered; "Month of Ramadlan". He said : 'I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: 'In it the gates of heaven are opened and the gates of hell are closed. Satan is in chains and every night a caller calls; O people who seek good, come here, O people who seek evil, stop.' Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This one is wrong,'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

EVERY NIGHT OF RAMADHAN THERE IS A CALL OUT FOR SEEKERS OF GOOD AND EVIL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2081

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ عَرْفَجَةَ قَالَكُنْتُ فِي بَيْتٍ فِيهِ عُتْبَةُ بْنُ فَرْقَدٍ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُحَدِّثَ بِحَدِيثٍ وَكَانَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَأَنَّهُ أَوْلَى بِالْحَدِيثِ مِنِّي فَحَدَّثَ الرَّجُلُ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي رَمَضَانَ تُفْتَحُ فِيهِ أَبْوَابُ السَّمَاءِ وَتُغْلَقُ فِيهِ أَبْوَابُ النَّارِ وَيُصَفَّدُ فِيهِ كُلُّ شَيْطَانٍ مَرِيدٍ وَيُنَادِي مُنَادٍ كُلَّ لَيْلَةٍ يَا طَالِبَ الْخَيْرِ هَلُمَّ وَيَا طَالِبَ الشَّرِّ أَمْسِكْ

Narrated to us, [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Atha' bin Saib] from [Arjafah], he said : I was once at Utbah bin Farqad's house, then I wanted to tell a hadith. And there was [a friend of] the Prophet peace be upon him, he seemed more qualified to tell the hadith than me. So the person narrated a hadith from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "In the month of Ramadlan the gates of heaven are opened and the gates of hell are closed, every disobedient devil is chained and a caller calls every night; 'O people who seek good, come here, O people who seek evil, resist (stop)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1596, 6851, 7450, 7451, 8330, 8559, 8631, 8631, 8837, 9133, 12989, 18041, 18042, 22393
Imam Bukhari : 1765, 1766, 3035
Imam Muslim : 1793, 1794
Imam Nasa'i : 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081
Imam Malik : 604
Imam Darimi : 1710

DO NOT SAY THAT YOU HAVE FASTED OR QIYAMUL LAIL DURING THE ENTIRE MONTH OF RAMADAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2082

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُهَلَّبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَبِيبَةَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ الْمُهَلَّبِ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْحَسَنُ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَقُولَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ صُمْتُ رَمَضَانَ وَلَا قُمْتُهُ كُلَّهُ وَلَا أَدْرِي كَرِهَ التَّزْكِيَةَ أَوْ قَالَ لَا بُدَّ مِنْ غَفْلَةٍ وَرَقْدَةٍاللَّفْظُ لِعُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Al Muhallab bin Abu Habibah]. Likewise it was narrated from another route, and Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Al Muhallab bin Abu Habibah] he said : has reported to me [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakrah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Let not one of you say, 'I have fasted in the month

of Ramadlan, and do not also say: 'I have carried out qiyamul lail in the entire month of Ramadlan. The narrator said : 'I do not understand whether he does not like tazkiyah (feeling holy), or also he said: 'Because they will definitely get laziness in carrying it out.' This word is from Abdullah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19511, 19520, 19531, 19586
Imam Abu Dawud : 2062

UMRAH IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN IS EQUIVALENT TO ONE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2083

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يُخْبِرُنَا قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِامْرَأَةٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ إِذَا كَانَ رَمَضَانُ فَاعْتَمِرِي فِيهِ فَإِنَّ عُمْرَةً فِيهِ تَعْدِلُ حَجَّةً

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] he said : has informed me [Ibn Juraij] he said : has preached to me ['Atha] he said : I heard [Ibn 'Abbas] preach to us, he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to an Ansar woman: "When Ramadan comes, perform the Umrah pilgrimage, because Umrah in that month is equivalent to one Hajj."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1921, 14268, 14353, 14732, 16938, 16939, 16940, 17001, 26025, 26027, 26028
Imam Abu Dawud : 1697
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2982, 2983, 2984, 2985, 2986
Imam Malik : 676
Imam Darimi : 1785, 1786

RU'YAH HILAL TESTIMONY BETWEEN MU'AWIYAH AND IBNU ABBAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2084

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي حَرْمَلَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي كُرَيْبٌأَنَّ أُمَّ الْفَضْلِ بَعَثَتْهُ إِلَى مُعَاوِيَةَ بِالشَّامِ قَالَ فَقَدِمْتُ الشَّامَ فَقَضَيْتُ حَاجَتَهَا وَاسْتَهَلَّ عَلَيَّ هِلَالُ رَمَضَانَ وَأَنَا بِالشَّامِ فَرَأَيْتُ الْهِلَالَ لَيْلَةَ الْجُمُعَةِ ثُمَّ قَدِمْتُ الْمَدِينَةَ فِي آخِرِ الشَّهْرِ فَسَأَلَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ الْهِلَالَ فَقَالَ مَتَى رَأَيْتُمْ فَقُلْتُ رَأَيْنَاهُ لَيْلَةَ الْجُمُعَةِ قَالَ أَنْتَ رَأَيْتَهُ لَيْلَةَ الْجُمُعَةِ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ وَرَآهُ النَّاسُ فَصَامُوا وَصَامَ مُعَاوِيَةُ قَالَ لَكِنْ رَأَيْنَاهُ لَيْلَةَ السَّبْتِ فَلَا نَزَالُ نَصُومُ حَتَّى نُكْمِلَ ثَلَاثِينَ يَوْمًا أَوْ نَرَاهُ فَقُلْتُ أَوَ لَا تَكْتَفِي بِرُؤْيَةِ مُعَاوِيَةَ وَأَصْحَابِهِ قَالَ لَا هَكَذَا أَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us

[Muhammad bin Abu Harmalah] he said : had informed me [Kuraib] that Ummul Fadhl had sent him to meet Mu'awiyah in Syria, he said : "So I came to Syam, then finished his needs. The crescent moon of Ramadlan was clearly visible to me when I was in Sham, and I saw the new moon on Friday night. Then I came to Medina at the end of the month, then I asked [Abdullah bin Abbas], then he mentioned about the new moon and asked; "When did you see it?" I answered, "We saw it on Friday night." He asked; "You saw it on Friday night?" I answered; "Yes, and the people saw it and they fasted and Mu'awiyah fasted." He said : "But we saw it on Saturday night! So we keep fasting until we complete the thirty days or when we see them again. I asked; "Don't we have enough of Ru'yah Mu'awiyah and his friends?" he answered; "No, that is what Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered us to do."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2653

TESTIMONY OF SEEING THE HILAL OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2085

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ أَبِي رِزْمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَجَاءَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَأَيْتُ الْهِلَالَ فَقَالَ أَتَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ فَنَادَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ صُومُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul 'Aziz bin Abu Rizmah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Sufyan] from [Simak] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "A Bedouin came to the Prophet peace be upon him, he said I saw the new moon, he said: 'Do you testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and Muhammad is His servant and messenger?' he answered yes, then the Prophet peace be upon him announced that he should fast."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 3371, 3442, 3833, 3838, 4193, 6297, 7973, 8344, 8382, 8714, 10166, 10376, 11327, 12145, 13071, 13417, 13964, 14016, 14184, 14413, 14485, 14667, 14675, 16700, 16741, 17568, 18142, 18264, 20385, 20431, 20446, 20462, 20491, 20493, 20987, 20989, 20990, 20993, 20996, 20997, 20999, 21002, 21019, 21029, 21030, 21058, 21069, 21077, 21082, 21427, 21620, 21653, 22423, 22458, 22489, 26251, 26267
Imam Muslim : 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 1654, 1655
Imam Tirmidzi : 627, 2562, 2567, 2568
Imam Nasa'i : 2085, 2086, 3905, 3944, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1642, 2608, 3786
Imam Malik : 375

ANNOUNCEMENT OF FASTING AFTER SEEING THE CROSSHEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2086

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَجَاءَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَبْصَرْتُ الْهِلَالَ اللَّيْلَةَ قَالَ أَتَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا

عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ يَا بِلَالُ أَذِّنْ فِي النَّاسِ فَلْيَصُومُوا غَدًاأَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي دَاوُدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ مُرْسَلٌ أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ مِصِّيصِيٌّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ بْنُ مُوسَى الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Musa bin 'Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Husain] from [Zaidah] from [Simak] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "A Bedouin came to the Prophet peace be upon him, he said I have seen the new moon tonight, he said: 'Do you testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and Muhammad is His servant and messenger?' Has reported [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] from [Abu Daud] from [Sufyan] from [Simak] from [Ikrimah] in a mursal manner.Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim bin Nu'aim Mishishi] he said :Narrated to us [Hibban bin Musa Al Marwazi] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Simak] from [Ikrimah] in mursal.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 3371, 3442, 3833, 3838, 4193, 6297, 7973, 8344, 8382, 8714, 10166, 10376, 11327, 12145, 13071, 13417, 13964, 14016, 14184, 14413, 14485, 14667, 14675, 16700, 16741, 17568, 18142, 18264, 20385, 20431, 20446, 20462, 20491, 20493, 20987, 20989, 20990, 20993, 20996, 20997, 20999, 21002, 21019, 21029, 21030, 21058, 21069, 21077, 21082, 21427, 21620, 21653, 22423, 22458, 22489, 26251, 26267
Imam Muslim : 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 1654, 1655
Imam Tirmidzi : 627, 2562, 2567, 2568
Imam Nasa'i : 2085, 2086, 3905, 3944, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1642, 2608, 3786
Imam Malik : 375

IF TWO WITNESSES SEE THE HILAL, FAST AND BREAK THE BREAK Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2087

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ شَبِيبٍ أَبُو عُثْمَانَ وَكَانَ شَيْخًا صَالِحًا بِطَرَسُوسَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ حُسَيْنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ الْجَدَلِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ زَيْدِ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِأَنَّهُ خَطَبَ النَّاسَ فِي الْيَوْمِ الَّذِي يُشَكُّ فِيهِ فَقَالَ أَلَا إِنِّي جَالَسْتُ أَصْحَابَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَسَاءَلْتُهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمْ حَدَّثُونِي أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صُومُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ وَأَفْطِرُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ وَانْسُكُوا لَهَا فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَكْمِلُوا ثَلَاثِينَ فَإِنْ شَهِدَ شَاهِدَانِ فَصُومُوا وَأَفْطِرُوا

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Syabib Abu 'Uthman] - and he was a righteous sheikh in Tharasus - he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Zaidah] from [Husain bin Al Harith Al Jadali] from ['Abdurrahman bin Zaid bin Al Khaththab] that he preached before people on a day that was doubtful for fasting therein. Then he said : "You know, I once sat [with the companions of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam], and I asked them. They told me that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Fast because you see it, break your fast because you see it and sacrifice because you see it too. If the crescent moon is hidden from your sight, complete it for thirty days. If there are two witnesses, fast and break your fast."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 1881, 9007, 9094, 9188, 9189, 9476, 9680, 15702, 18137, 19537
Imam Bukhari : 1776
Imam Muslim : 1796, 1809, 1810
Imam Nasa'i : 2088, 2089, 2095, 2100, 2160
Imam Darimi : 1621, 1623

FASTING WHEN YOU SEE THE HILAL AND BREAK WHEN YOU SEE IT ALSO
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2088

أَخْبَرَنَا مُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صُومُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ وَأَفْطِرُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ الشَّهْرُ فَعُدُّوا ثَلَاثِينَ

Narrated to us [Muammal bin Hisham] from [Isma'il] from [Shu'bah] from [Muhammad bin Ziyad] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Fast when you see it (hilal) and break your fast when you see it if it is cloudy, count thirty days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1881, 2219, 4382, 9007, 9094, 9188, 9189, 9476, 9680, 15702, 18137, 19537
Imam Bukhari : 1776
Imam Muslim : 1796, 1809, 1810
Imam Tirmidzi : 624
Imam Nasa'i : 2089, 2095, 2100, 2160
Imam Darimi : 1621, 1623

IF THE HILAL IS CLOSED, THEN MAKE IT TO THIRTY DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2089

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَرْقَاءُ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صُومُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ وَأَفْطِرُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْدِرُوا ثَلَاثِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Warqa'] from [Syu'bah] from [Muhammad bin Ziyad] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Fast because you see (the crescent moon) and break your fast because you see it too. If the crescent moon is hidden from your sight, then make it thirty days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1881, 2219, 4382, 9007, 9094, 9188, 9189, 9476, 9680, 15702, 18137, 19537
Imam Bukhari : 1776
Imam Muslim : 1796, 1809, 1810
Imam Tirmidzi : 624
Imam Nasa'i : 2095, 2100, 2160
Imam Darimi : 1621, 1623

IF YOU SEE THE HILAL HILAL, FAST AND BREAK ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2090

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ الْهِلَالَ فَصُومُوا وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُ فَأَفْطِرُوا فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَصُومُوا ثَلَاثِينَ يَوْمًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin 'Abdullah An Naisaburi] he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud] he said : hasNarrated to us [Ibrahim] from [Muhammad bin Muslim] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If you see the new moon, fast and if you see it then break the fast. If the new moon is hidden from your sight, then fast thirty days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6041, 7203, 7265, 7448, 7526, 14001, 15698
Imam Bukhari : 1767
Imam Muslim : 1798, 1799, 1808, 1811
Imam Nasa'i : 2091, 2094, 2096, 2099
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1644, 1645
Imam Darimi : 1624

IF THE CROSSROACH IS NOT SEEN, Estimate It Will Take THIRTY DAYS FOR IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2091

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ الْهِلَالَ فَصُومُوا وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُ فَأَفْطِرُوا فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْدِرُوا لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has told me [Salim bin 'Abdullah] that ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "If you see the new moon, fast and if you see it, break your fast. If the new moon is hidden from your sight, estimate for it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6041, 7203, 7265, 7448, 7526, 14001, 15698
Imam Bukhari : 1767
Imam Muslim : 1798, 1799, 1808, 1811
Imam Nasa'i : 2094, 2096, 2099
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1644, 1645
Imam Darimi : 1624

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED

FASTING UNTIL SEEING THE HILAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2092

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَكَرَ رَمَضَانَ فَقَالَ لَا تَصُومُوا حَتَّى تَرَوْا الْهِلَالَ وَلَا تُفْطِرُوا حَتَّى تَرَوْهُ فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْدِرُوا لَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Sa'd] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading, and I heard it, this lafazh belongs to him, from [Ibnul Qasim] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him mentioned Ramadlan, then said: "Do not fast until you see the new moon and do not break your fast until you see it. If -hilal- is hidden from your sight, fulfill it for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5042, 9505, 14143
Imam Bukhari : 1773
Imam Muslim : 1795, 1800
Imam Abu Dawud : 1976
Imam Nasa'i : 2093
Imam Malik : 557, 558, 559
Imam Darimi : 1622

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED FASTING BEFORE SEEING THE HILAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2093

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَصُومُوا حَتَّى تَرَوْهُ وَلَا تُفْطِرُوا حَتَّى تَرَوْهُ فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَاقْدِرُوا لَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said : has related to us ['Ubaidullah] he said : has told me [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Do not fast until you see the new moon and do not break the fast until you see it. If the new moon is hidden from your sight, fulfill it for it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4258, 5042, 9505, 14143
Imam Bukhari : 1773, 1774
Imam Muslim : 1795, 1797, 1800
Imam Abu Dawud : 1976
Imam Malik : 557, 559
Imam Darimi : 1622, 1628

IF THE HILAL IS CLOSED, THEN FULFILL THE MONTH TO THIRTY DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2094

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ صَاحِبَ حِمْصَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي شَيْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَذَكَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْهِلَالَ فَقَالَ إِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُ فَصُومُوا وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُ فَأَفْطِرُوا فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَعُدُّوا ثَلَاثِينَ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin 'Ali] -a resident of Himsh- he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Abu Syaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him mentioned the new moon, then said: "If you see it, fast and if you see it then break the fast. If it is hidden from your sight, count it to thirty days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6041, 7203, 7265, 7448, 7526, 14001, 15698
Imam Bukhari : 1767
Imam Muslim : 1799, 1808, 1811
Imam Nasa'i : 2096, 2099
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1644, 1645
Imam Darimi : 1624

IF THE HILAL IS CLOSED, THEN PERFECT THE MONTHS TO THIRTY DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2095

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ أَبُو الْجَوْزَاءِ وَهُوَ ثِقَةٌ بَصْرِيٌّ أَخُو أَبِي الْعَالِيَةِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صُومُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ وَأَفْطِرُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ ثَلَاثِينَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Uthman Abul Jauza] -and he is a tsiqah, comes from Basrah, brother of Abul 'Aliyah- he said :Narrated to us [Hibban bin Hilal] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Sa'd] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Fast you because you see it and break your fast because you see it too. If it is hidden from your sight, then complete the number of months - to thirty days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1881, 2219, 9007, 9094, 9188, 9189, 9476, 9680, 15702, 18137, 19537
Imam Bukhari : 1776
Imam Muslim : 1796, 1809, 1810, 1821
Imam Tirmidzi : 624
Imam Nasa'i : 2100, 2160
Imam Darimi : 1621, 1623

IBNU ABBAS WAS AMAZED AT PEOPLE WHO WENT THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2096

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَعَجِبْتُ مِمَّنْ يَتَقَدَّمُ الشَّهْرَ وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ الْهِلَالَ فَصُومُوا وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُ فَأَفْطِرُوا فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ ثَلَاثِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Muhammad bin Hunain] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : I am surprised at the person who is ahead of the moon, even though the Prophet peace be upon him has said: "If you see the new moon, then fast and if you see it, break your fast. If the new moon is hidden from your sight, complete the number of the new moon to thirty days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6041, 7203, 7265, 7448, 7526, 14001, 15698
Imam Bukhari : 1767
Imam Muslim : 1798, 1799, 1808, 1811
Imam Nasa'i : 2099
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1644, 1645
Imam Darimi : 1624

DO NOT LEAVE THE MONTH OF RAMADAN BEFORE YOU SEE THE CROSS-HEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2097

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ رِبْعِيِّ بْنِ حِرَاشٍ عَنْ حُذَيْفَةَ بْنِ الْيَمَانِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَقَدَّمُوا الشَّهْرَ حَتَّى تَرَوْا الْهِلَالَ قَبْلَهُ أَوْ تُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ ثُمَّ صُومُوا حَتَّى تَرَوْا الْهِلَالَ أَوْ تُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ قَبْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Rib'i bin Hirasy] from [Hudzaifah bin Al Yaman] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Do not go ahead of the month (Ramadan) until you see the previous moon or complete the number, then fast until you see the new moon or complete the number of the previous -month-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9505, 18071
Imam Abu Dawud : 1981
Imam Nasa'i : 2098

DO NOT FASTING OR BREAKING THE BREAK BEFORE SEEING THE MOON OR THE MOON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2098

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ رِبْعِيٍّ عَنْ بَعْضِ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَقَدَّمُوا الشَّهْرَ حَتَّى تُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ أَوْ

تَرَوْا الْهِلَالَ ثُمَّ صُومُوا وَلَا تُفْطِرُوا حَتَّى تَرَوْا الْهِلَالَ أَوْ تُكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ ثَلَاثِينَأَرْسَلَهُ الْحَجَّاجُ بْنُ أَرْطَاةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Rib'i] from [some Companions] of the Prophet peace be upon him "Do not go ahead of the month (Ramadlan) until you complete the number of -months- or see the new moon -beforehand-, then fast and do not break your fast until you see the new moon or complete the number of -months- to thirty days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9505, 18071
Imam Abu Dawud : 1981

IF THE HILAL IS CLOSED, FULFILL THE MONTH OF SHA'BAN TO THIRTY DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2099

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ أَرْطَاةَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ رِبْعِيٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا رَأَيْتُمْ الْهِلَالَ فَصُومُوا وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُ فَأَفْطِرُوا فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَتِمُّوا شَعْبَانَ ثَلَاثِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَرَوْا الْهِلَالَ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ صُومُوا رَمَضَانَ ثَلَاثِينَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَرَوْا الْهِلَالَ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said :Narrated to us [Hibban] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Al Hajjaj bin Arthah] from [Mansur] from [Rib'i] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If you see the new moon, fast and if you see it, break the fast. If the -hilal- is hidden from your sight, complete the -count- of the month of Sha'ban to thirty -days-, unless you see the new moon before that, then fast in the month of Ramadlan for thirty days unless you see the new moon before that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6041, 7203, 7265, 7448, 7526, 14001, 15698
Imam Bukhari : 1767
Imam Muslim : 1798, 1799, 1808, 1811
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1644, 1645
Imam Darimi : 1624

IF THERE ARE CLOUDS BLOCKING THE HILAL, THEN PERFECT THE MOON TO THIRTY DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2100

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ أَبِي صَغِيرَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صُومُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ وَأَفْطِرُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ فَإِنْ حَالَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ سَحَابٌ فَأَكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ وَلَا تَسْتَقْبِلُوا الشَّهْرَ اسْتِقْبَالًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Hatim bin Abu Shaghirah] from [Simak bin Harb] from ['Ikrimah] he said :

:Narrated to us [Ibn 'Abbas] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Fast because you see it and break your fast because you see it too. If there is a cloud between you and the new moon, complete the number of months - do not face the (next) month."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1881, 2219, 9007, 9094, 9188, 9189, 9476, 9680, 15702, 18137, 19537
Imam Bukhari : 1776
Imam Muslim : 1809, 1810
Imam Tirmidzi : 624
Imam Nasa'i : 2160
Imam Darimi : 1621, 1623

COMMAND TO START AND END THE RAMADAN FASTING BY SIGHTING THE CROSS-HEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2101

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَصُومُوا قَبْلَ رَمَضَانَ صُومُوا لِلرُّؤْيَةِ وَأَفْطِرُوا لِلرُّؤْيَةِ فَإِنْ حَالَتْ دُونَهُ غَيَايَةٌ فَأَكْمِلُوا ثَلَاثِينَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from [Simak] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Do not fast before Ramadlan, fast because you see it and break your fast because you see it. If there is a cloud blocking it, complete the number of months to thirty days."

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PURSUED ILA' FOR TWENTY-NINE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2102

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْجَهْضَمِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأَقْسَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَ عَلَى نِسَائِهِ شَهْرًا فَلَبِثَ تِسْعًا وَعِشْرِينَ فَقُلْتُ أَلَيْسَ قَدْ كُنْتَ آلَيْتَ شَهْرًا فَعَدَدْتُ الْأَيَّامَ تِسْعًا وَعِشْرِينَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الشَّهْرُ تِسْعٌ وَعِشْرُونَ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin 'Ali Al Jahdlami] from ['Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him vowed not to see his wife for one month, then he stayed (through) twenty-nine days! I then asked; "Didn't you swear - not to see your wives - for one month? Even though I only counted twenty-nine days!" then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "One month and twenty-nine days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22921, 23600

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM UNDERSTANDING ILA'

AND EXPLAINED THAT ONE MONTH IS TWENTY-NINE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2103

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَوْرٍ حَدَّثَهُ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَكَمُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَوْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَمْ أَزَلْ حَرِيصًا أَنْ أَسْأَلَ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ عَنْ الْمَرْأَتَيْنِ مِنْ أَزْوَاجِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّتَيْنِ قَالَ اللَّهُ لَهُمَا{ إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ فَقَدْ صَغَتْ قُلُوبُكُمَا }وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ وَقَالَ فِيهِ فَاعْتَزَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نِسَاءَهُ مِنْ أَجْلِ ذَلِكَ الْحَدِيثِ حِينَ أَفْشَتْهُ حَفْصَةُ إِلَى عَائِشَةَ تِسْعًا وَعِشْرِينَ لَيْلَةً قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ وَكَانَ قَالَ مَا أَنَا بِدَاخِلٍ عَلَيْهِنَّ شَهْرًا مِنْ شِدَّةِ مَوْجِدَتِهِ عَلَيْهِنَّ حِينَ حَدَّثَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَدِيثَهُنَّ فَلَمَّا مَضَتْ تِسْعٌ وَعِشْرُونَ لَيْلَةً دَخَلَ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ فَبَدَأَ بِهَا فَقَالَتْ لَهُ عَائِشَةُ إِنَّكَ قَدْ كُنْتَ آلَيْتَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنْ لَا تَدْخُلَ عَلَيْنَا شَهْرًا وَإِنَّا أَصْبَحْنَا مِنْ تِسْعٍ وَعِشْرِينَ لَيْلَةً نَعُدُّهَا عَدَدًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الشَّهْرُ تِسْعٌ وَعِشْرُونَ لَيْلَةً

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim] he said : [my uncle] had told us, he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] that ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Tsaur] told him. Likewise it is narrated from another route, andNarrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hakam bin Nafi'] he said : Narrated to us [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has reported to me ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Tsaur] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : I am still excited to ask [Umar bin Khaththab] about two of the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him about whom Allah said to both of them: "If you both repent to Allah, then indeed both of your hearts will be inclined -to receive goodness-." (Qs. At Tahrim 66: 4). And he mentioned this hadith. He said in the hadith; "So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam moved away from his wives because of that conversation; when Hafshah spread it to Aisyah, namely for twenty-nine nights. Aisha said : He said: "I will not see them for one month." Because of the great anger he had towards them, when Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- told him what had happened to them. After twenty-nine nights had passed, he went in to meet Aisyah, and with him he started, then Aisyah said to him; "Indeed, you have sworn, O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, not to meet us for one month, and we entered the morning of twenty-nine nights, we counted it from the beginning, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There are twenty-nine nights in a month."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2992, 4258, 4382, 4739, 5196, 5227, 24872
Imam Bukhari : 1774
Imam Muslim : 1797, 1798, 1800, 1802, 1805, 1813, 2708
Imam Abu Dawud : 1976
Imam Tirmidzi : 626
Imam Nasa'i : 2104, 2105, 2110, 2114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2051

JIBRIL ALAIHISSALAM INFORMED THAT ONE MONTH HAS TWENTY-NINE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2104

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ هُوَ أَبُو بُرَيْدٍ الْجَرْمِيُّ بَصْرِيٌّ عَنْ بَهْزٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْحَكَمِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَتَانِي جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَالَ الشَّهْرُ تِسْعٌ وَعِشْرُونَ يَوْمًا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Yazid Abu Buraid Al Jarmi Al Bashri] from [Bahz] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Salamah] from [Abul Hakam] from [Ibn 'Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Jibril Alaihissalam met me and he said there are twenty-nine days in a month."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2992, 4739, 5196, 24872
Imam Muslim : 1802, 1813
Imam Nasa'i : 2105, 2110, 2114

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINED THAT ONE MONTH IS TWENTY-NINE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2105

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ سَلَمَةُ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْحَكَمِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الشَّهْرُ تِسْعٌ وَعِشْرُونَ يَوْمًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad] -and he mentioned the sentence which means-Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Salamah] he said : I heard [Abul Hakam] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "One month and twenty-nine days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2992, 4258, 4382, 4739, 5196, 5227, 24872
Imam Bukhari : 1774
Imam Muslim : 1797, 1798, 1800, 1802, 1805, 1813, 2708
Imam Abu Dawud : 1976
Imam Tirmidzi : 626
Imam Nasa'i : 2110, 2114

THE PROPHET SALLEH ALAIHI WAS ALLOWED THAT ONE MONTH IS TWENTY-NINE DAYS WITH HIS HAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2106

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ ضَرَبَ بِيَدِهِ عَلَى الْأُخْرَى وَقَالَ الشَّهْرُ هَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا

وَهَكَذَا وَنَقَصَ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ إِصْبَعًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] from [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] from [Muhammad bin Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash] from [his father] from the Prophet that he gestured with his hand and said: "One month is like this, like this and like this," and he reduced the third time with one finger (totaling twenty-nine).

ONE MONTH IS TWENTY-NINE DAYS ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2107

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الشَّهْرُ هَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا يَعْنِي تِسْعَةً وَعِشْرِينَرَوَاهُ يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَغَيْرُهُ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Isma'il] from [Muhammad bin Sa'd] from [his father] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "A month is like this, like this and like this." Namely twenty-nine. Yahya bin Sa'id and others have narrated it from Isma'il from Muhammad bin Sa'd from the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1510
Imam Bukhari : 4890

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DESCRIBED THE MOON WITH HAND GESTURES: TWENTY-NINE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2108

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الشَّهْرُ هَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا وَصَفَّقَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ بِيَدَيْهِ يَنْعَتُهَا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَبَضَ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ الْإِبْهَامَ فِي الْيُسْرَىقَالَ يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قُلْتُ لِإِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ لَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Muhammad bin Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "A month is like this, like this and like this." Muhammad bin Ubaid clapped his hands to illustrate this three times, then the third time he clasped the thumb of his left hand. Yahya bin Sa'id said : 'I asked Isma'il, was it from his father? He answered; 'No'.

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINED THAT

ONE MONTH CAN BE TWENTY-NINE OR THIRTY DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2109

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَارُونُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيٌّ هُوَ ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الشَّهْرُ يَكُونُ تِسْعَةً وَعِشْرِينَ وَيَكُونُ ثَلَاثِينَ فَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُ فَصُومُوا وَإِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُ فَأَفْطِرُوا فَإِنْ غُمَّ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Aaron] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "One month can be twenty-nine and thirty days, if you see it, then fast and if you see it then break the fast. If the -hilal- is hidden from your sight, then complete the number of -months- to thirty days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4634, 23113, 24873
Imam Bukhari : 1777, 1778, 4803, 6190

IBNU UMAR CONTACTS THE WORDS OF THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ABOUT ONE MONTH LAST TWENTY-NINE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2110

أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الشَّهْرُ تِسْعٌ وَعِشْرُونَ

Having reported to me ['Ubaidullah bin Fadlalah bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah]. And it was also narrated from another route, it was reported to me [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah] he said :Narrated to us ['Uthman bin Sa'id] from [Mu'awiyah] -and this lafazh belongs to him- from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] that [Abu Salamah] reported to him, he heard ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] say; 'I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "One month has twenty-nine days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2992, 4258, 4382, 4739, 5196, 5227, 24872
Imam Bukhari : 1774
Imam Muslim : 1797, 1798, 1800, 1802, 1805, 1813, 2708
Imam Abu Dawud : 1976
Imam Tirmidzi : 626
Imam Nasa'i : 2114
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1646
Imam Darimi : 1628

SETTING THE BEGINNING OF THE MONTH WITH RUKYAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2111

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّا أُمَّةٌ أُمِّيَّةٌ لَا نَكْتُبُ وَلَا نَحْسُبُ الشَّهْرُ هَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا ثَلَاثًا حَتَّى ذَكَرَ تِسْعًا وَعِشْرِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Al Aswad bin Qais] from [Sa'id bin 'Amru] from [Ibn 'Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed we are an ummi (illiterate) people, we cannot write and cannot count, one month is like this, this and this - three times - until he mentioned twenty-nine days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4775, 4891, 5768, 5855
Imam Bukhari : 1780
Imam Muslim : 1806
Imam Abu Dawud : 1975
Imam Nasa'i : 2112

QAMARIYAH MONTH COUNT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2112

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي الْعَاصِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يُحَدِّثُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّا أُمَّةٌ أُمِّيَّةٌ لَا نَحْسُبُ وَلَا نَكْتُبُ وَالشَّهْرُ هَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا وَعَقَدَ الْإِبْهَامَ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ وَالشَّهْرُ هَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا تَمَامَ الثَّلَاثِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Aswad bin Qais] he said : I heard [Sa'id bin 'Amru bin Sa'id bin Abu Waqqash] that he heard [Ibn 'Umar] narrate from the Prophet peace be upon him saying: "Indeed we are an Ummi (illiterate) people, we cannot count and cannot write, one month is like this, like this and like this - and he clasped his thumb when he mentioned the third time - in one month it is like this, like this and like this, even three twenty days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4775, 4891, 5768, 5855
Imam Bukhari : 1780
Imam Muslim : 1806
Imam Abu Dawud : 1975

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DESCRIBED THE MOON WITH FINGER GESTIONS, TWENTY-NINE DAYS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2113

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ جَبَلَةَ بْنِ سُحَيْمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الشَّهْرُ هَكَذَا وَوَصَفَ شُعْبَةُ عَنْ صِفَةِ جَبَلَةَ عَنْ صِفَةِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّهُ تِسْعٌ وَعِشْرُونَ فِيمَا حَكَى مِنْ صَنِيعِهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ بِأَصَابِعِ يَدَيْهِ وَنَقَصَ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ إِصْبَعًا مِنْ أَصَابِعِ يَدَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Jabalah bin Suhaim] from [Ibn 'Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "One month is like this." Syu'bah describes from the description of Jabalah, from the description of Ibn Umar, namely: twenty-nine days, as told from his words peace be upon him, twice with the fingers of both hands and on the third time he subtracted one finger from the fingers of both hands."

IBNU UMAR EXPLAINED THAT ONE MONTH IS TWENTY-NINE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2114

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ يَعْنِي ابْنَ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الشَّهْرُ تِسْعٌ وَعِشْرُونَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from ['Uqbah bin Huraits] he said : I heard [Ibn 'Umar] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "One month and twenty-nine days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2992, 4258, 4382, 4739, 5196, 5227, 24872
Imam Bukhari : 1774
Imam Muslim : 1797, 1798, 1800, 1802, 1805, 1813, 2708
Imam Abu Dawud : 1976
Imam Tirmidzi : 626
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1646
Imam Darimi : 1628

RECOMMENDATION TO EAT SAHUR BECAUSE THERE ARE BLESSINGS IN IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2115

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زِرٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسَحَّرُوا فَإِنَّ فِي السَّحُورِ بَرَكَةًوَقَفَهُ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin 'Ayyasy] from ['Ashim] from [Zirr] from ['Abdullah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Eat sahur because eating sahur contains blessings," Ubaidillah bin Said said.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8543, 9795, 10851, 11512, 12768, 12911, 13062, 13208, 13482
Imam Bukhari : 1789
Imam Muslim : 1835
Imam Tirmidzi : 642
Imam Nasa'i : 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1682
Imam Darimi : 1634

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR EATING AFTERNOON ACCORDING TO ABDULLAH'S HADITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2116

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زِرٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَتَسَحَّرُواقَالَ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ لَا أَدْرِي كَيْفَ لَفْظُهُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Abu Bakr bin 'Ayyasy] from ['Ashim] from [Zirr] from ['Abdullah] he said : "Eat sahur, you guys." Ubaidullah said : 'I don't know how to pronounce it.'

THE PROPHET SAW SAID THAT SAHUR HAS BLESSINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2117

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ وَعَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسَحَّرُوا فَإِنَّ فِي السَّحُورِ بَرَكَةً

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] and ['Abdul 'Aziz] from [Anas] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Eat sahur, because indeed in sahur there are blessings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8543, 9795, 10851, 11512, 11978, 12768, 12911, 13062, 13208, 13482
Imam Bukhari : 1789
Imam Muslim : 1835
Imam Tirmidzi : 642
Imam Nasa'i : 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1682
Imam Darimi : 1634

THE ADVANTAGES OF SAHUR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2118

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جَرِيرٍ نَسَائِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الرَّبِيعِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورُ بْنُ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسَحَّرُوا فَإِنَّ فِي السَّحُورِ

بَرَكَةً

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Sa'id bin Jarir An Nasa'i] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ar Rabi'] he said :Narrated to us [Mansur bin Abul Aswad] from ['Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from ['Atha'] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Eat sahur because indeed in sahur there are blessings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8543, 9795, 10851, 11512, 11978, 12768, 12911, 13062, 13208, 13482
Imam Bukhari : 1789
Imam Muslim : 1835
Imam Tirmidzi : 642
Imam Nasa'i : 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1682
Imam Darimi : 1634

SUGGESTIONS FOR SAHUR EATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2119

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَتَسَحَّرُوا فَإِنَّ فِي السَّحُورِ بَرَكَةًرَفَعَهُ ابْنُ أَبِي لَيْلَى

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from ['Atha] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "Eat sahur, because indeed in sahur there are blessings." Ibn Abu Laila touched him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8543, 9795, 10851, 11512, 12768, 12911, 13062, 13208, 13482
Imam Bukhari : 1789
Imam Muslim : 1835
Imam Tirmidzi : 642
Imam Nasa'i : 2120, 2121, 2122
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1682
Imam Darimi : 1634

BLESSINGS IN SAHUR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2120

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَسَحَّرُوا فَإِنَّ فِي السَّحُورِ بَرَكَةً

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Laila] from ['Atha] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Eat sahur because indeed in sahur there is a blessing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8543, 9795, 10851, 11512, 11978, 12768, 12911, 13062, 13208, 13482
Imam Bukhari : 1789
Imam Muslim : 1835
Imam Tirmidzi : 642
Imam Nasa'i : 2121, 2122

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1682
Imam Darimi : 1634

EATING SAHUR IS SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2121

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ وَاصِلِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسَحَّرُوا فَإِنَّ فِي السَّحُورِ بَرَكَةً

Narrated to us ['Abdul A'la bin Washil bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] from [Sufyan] from [Ibn Abu Laila] from ['Atha] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : From the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Eat sahur because indeed in sahur there are blessings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8543, 9795, 10851, 11512, 11978, 12768, 12911, 13062, 13208, 13482
Imam Bukhari : 1789
Imam Muslim : 1835
Imam Tirmidzi : 642
Imam Nasa'i : 2122
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1682
Imam Darimi : 1634

SAHUR EATING ORDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2122

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ خَلَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسَحَّرُوا فَإِنَّ فِي السَّحُورِ بَرَكَةًقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ حَدِيثُ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ هَذَا إِسْنَادُهُ حَسَنٌ وَهُوَ مُنْكَرٌ وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يَكُونَ الْغَلَطُ مِنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ فُضَيْلٍ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Khallad] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Fudhail] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Eat sahur because indeed in sahur there are blessings." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This Isnad Hadith of Yahya bin Sa'id is hasan, but it is considered wrong, I'm afraid the mistake is from Muhammad bin Fudlail.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8543, 9795, 10851, 11512, 12768, 12911, 13062, 13208, 13482
Imam Bukhari : 1789
Imam Muslim : 1835
Imam Tirmidzi : 642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1682
Imam Darimi : 1634

HUDZAIFAH EATS SAHUR WITH THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM UNTIL DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2123

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زِرٍّ قَالَقُلْنَا لِحُذَيْفَةَ أَيَّ سَاعَةٍ تَسَحَّرْتَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ هُوَ النَّهَارُ إِلَّا أَنَّ الشَّمْسَ لَمْ تَطْلُعْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Ayyub] he said : Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Ashim] from [Zirr] he said : We asked [Hudzaifah], "At what time did you eat sahur with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him? He answered, "That is during the day, but the sun has not yet risen."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22310
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1685

THE EXPERIENCE OF EATING SAHUR HUDZAIFAH AND MORNING PRAYERS AT THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2124

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَدِيٍّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ زِرَّ بْنَ حُبَيْشٍ قَالَتَسَحَّرْتُ مَعَ حُذَيْفَةَ ثُمَّ خَرَجْنَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ فَلَمَّا أَتَيْنَا الْمَسْجِدَ صَلَّيْنَا رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَأُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ وَلَيْسَ بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا هُنَيْهَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from ['Adi] he said : I heard [Zirr bin Hubaisy] he said : "I once ate sahur with [Hudzaifah], then we went out to pray, after arriving at the mosque, we prayed two rak'ahs, then the prayer was established and there was nothing in between except for a very short time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20650
Imam Nasa'i : 2125

HUDZAIFAH'S EXPERIENCE OF EATING SAHUR AND PRAYING TWO RAKAATS BEFORE FAR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2125

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو يَعْفُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَنْ صِلَةَ بْنِ زُفَرَ قَالَتَسَحَّرْتُ مَعَ حُذَيْفَةَ ثُمَّ خَرَجْنَا إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَصَلَّيْنَا رَكْعَتَيْ الْفَجْرِ ثُمَّ أُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَصَلَّيْنَا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Fudhail] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ya'fur] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim] from [Shilah bin Zufar] he said : "I once ate sahur with [Hudzaifah], then we went out to the mosque, then we prayed

two rak'ahs, then the prayer was established, and we prayed."

DISTANCE BETWEEN SAHUR AND MORNING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2126

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ قَالَتَسَحَّرْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قُمْنَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قُلْتُ كَمْ كَانَ بَيْنَهُمَا قَالَ قَدْرُ مَا يَقْرَأُ الرَّجُلُ خَمْسِينَ آيَةً

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] from [Zaid bin Thabit] he said : "We ate sahur with Rasulullah peace be upon him, then we stood up to pray." I asked; "What is the distance between the two? He answered, "The size of a person reading fifty verses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20603, 20630, 20633, 20634
Imam Bukhari : 541, 1787
Imam Muslim : 1837
Imam Tirmidzi : 638
Imam Nasa'i : 2127
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1684
Imam Darimi : 1633

TIME BETWEEN SAHUR AND SUBUH PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2127

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَنَسٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ قَالَتَسَحَّرْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قُمْنَا إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قُلْتُ زُعِمَ أَنَّ أَنَسًا الْقَائِلُ مَا كَانَ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ قَالَ قَدْرُ مَا يَقْرَأُ الرَّجُلُ خَمْسِينَ آيَةً

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] from [Anas] from [Zaid bin Thabit] he said : "We once ate sahur with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), then we stood up to perform the prayer." I asked; (it is assumed that the questioner was Anas), 'What is the distance between these things?' He replied; 'The size of a person reciting fifty verses.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20603, 20630, 20633, 20634
Imam Bukhari : 1787
Imam Muslim : 1837
Imam Tirmidzi : 638
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1684
Imam Darimi : 1633

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND ZAID BIN TSABIT EAT SAHUR THEN PERFORM THE MORNING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2128

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَتَسَحَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَزَيْدُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ ثُمَّ قَامَا فَدَخَلَا فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ فَقُلْنَا لِأَنَسٍ كَمْ كَانَ بَيْنَ فَرَاغِهِمَا وَدُخُولِهِمَا فِي الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ قَدْرُ مَا يَقْرَأُ الْإِنْسَانُ خَمْسِينَ آيَةً

Narrated to us [Abul Asy'ats] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas Radliallahu'anhu] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ate sahur with Zaid bin Thabit then they both stood up and performed the morning prayer, we said to Anas; 'How long does it take between the end of their meal and the time for prayer, he answered in the same way as someone who recited fifty verses.

ABDULLAH BIN MAS'UD REFRESHED BREAKING AND ENDING SAHUR ACCORDING TO THE SUNNAH OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2129

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ خَيْثَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَطِيَّةَ قَالَقُلْتُ لِعَائِشَةَ فِينَا رَجُلَانِ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحَدُهُمَا يُعَجِّلُ الْإِفْطَارَ وَيُؤَخِّرُ السُّحُورَ وَالْآخَرُ يُؤَخِّرُ الْإِفْطَارَ وَيُعَجِّلُ السُّحُورَ قَالَتْ أَيُّهُمَا الَّذِي يُعَجِّلُ الْإِفْطَارَ وَيُؤَخِّرُ السُّحُورَ قُلْتُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَتْ هَكَذَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Khaitsamah] from [Abu 'Athiyyah] he said : I said to ['Aisha]; "Among us there are two companions of the Prophet peace be upon him, one of them hastened to break the fast and finished the meal, while the other broke the fast and hastened the meal?" he asked; "Which of the two hastens breaking the fast and ending the meal?" I answered; "Abdullah bin Mas'ud." He said, "That is how the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 637
Imam Nasa'i : 2130, 2131, 2132

ABDULLAH BIN MAS'UD REFRESHED BREAKING AND ENDING SAHUR LIKE THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2130

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ خَيْثَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَطِيَّةَ قَالَقُلْتُ لِعَائِشَةَ فِينَا رَجُلَانِ أَحَدُهُمَا يُعَجِّلُ الْإِفْطَارَ وَيُؤَخِّرُ السُّحُورَ وَالْآخَرُ يُؤَخِّرُ الْفِطْرَ وَيُعَجِّلُ السُّحُورَ قَالَتْ أَيُّهُمَا الَّذِي يُعَجِّلُ الْإِفْطَارَ وَيُؤَخِّرُ السُّحُورَ قُلْتُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَتْ هَكَذَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْنَعُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from [Khaitsamah] from [Abu 'Athiyyah] he said : I said to ['Aisha]; "There are two people between us, one of whom hastens to break the fast and ends the meal, while the other ends the break and hastens the meal?" He asked; "Which of the two hastens breaking the fast and ending the meal?" I answered; "Abdullah bin Mas'ud." He said : "That is how the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 637
Imam Nasa'i : 2131, 2132

ABDULLAH BIN MAS'UD REFRESHED BREAKING AND PRAYING ACCORDING TO THE SUNNAH OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2131

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَطِيَّةَ قَالَدَخَلْتُ أَنَا وَمَسْرُوقٌ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ فَقَالَ لَهَا مَسْرُوقٌ رَجُلَانِ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كِلَاهُمَا لَا يَأْلُو عَنْ الْخَيْرِ أَحَدُهُمَا يُؤَخِّرُ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْفِطْرَ وَالْآخَرُ يُعَجِّلُ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْفِطْرَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ أَيُّهُمَا الَّذِي يُعَجِّلُ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْفِطْرَ قَالَ مَسْرُوقٌ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ فَقَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ هَكَذَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Husain] from [Zaidah] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah] from [Abu 'Athiyyah] he said : Masruq and I went in to see ['Aisyah], then Masruq said to her; "There were two companions of the Prophet peace be upon him, both of whom never missed doing good deeds. One of them hastened his prayer and broke his fast, while the other ended his prayer and broke his fast?" He asked, "Which of the two hastens prayer and breaks the fast?" Masruq answered; "Abdullah bin Mas'ud." Aisha said : "That is how the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23081
Imam Tirmidzi : 637
Imam Nasa'i : 2132

HURRY UP BREAKING THE FAST

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2132

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَطِيَّةَ قَالَدَخَلْتُ أَنَا وَمَسْرُوقٌ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ فَقُلْنَا لَهَا يَا أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَجُلَانِ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحَدُهُمَا يُعَجِّلُ الْإِفْطَارَ وَيُعَجِّلُ الصَّلَاةَ وَالْآخَرُ يُؤَخِّرُ الْإِفْطَارَ وَيُؤَخِّرُ الصَّلَاةَ فَقَالَتْ أَيُّهُمَا يُعَجِّلُ الْإِفْطَارَ وَيُعَجِّلُ الصَّلَاةَ قُلْنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَتْ هَكَذَا كَانَ يَصْنَعُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالْآخَرُ أَبُو مُوسَى رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah] from [Abu 'Athiyyah] he said : Masruq and I went in to see ['Aisyah] and we said to her; "O Ummul Mukminin, there were two companions of the Prophet peace be upon him; one of them hastened the breaking of the fast and hastened the prayer, while the other broke the fast and the prayer ended?" He asked; "Which of the two hastens breaking the fast and hastens prayer?" we answer; "Abdullah bin Mas'ud." Aisha said : "That's how Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did it. Meanwhile, the other was Abu Musa -radliallahu 'anhuma-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23081
Imam Abu Dawud : 2007
Imam Tirmidzi : 637

SAHUR IS A BLESSING THAT SHOULD NOT BE FORGETTEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2133

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ صَاحِبِ الزِّيَادِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ الْحَارِثِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَتَسَحَّرُ فَقَالَ إِنَّهَا بَرَكَةٌ أَعْطَاكُمْ اللَّهُ إِيَّاهَا فَلَا تَدَعُوهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Abdul Hamid] -Az Ziyadi's friend- he said : I heard ['Abdullah bin Al Harith] tell it from [a friend of the Prophet peace be upon him]; I once came to see the Prophet peace be upon him while he was eating sahur, then he said: "Indeed, this is a blessing that Allah has given you, so do not abandon it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22033

INVITATION TO EAT A BLESSED SAHUR MEAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2134

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ بَصْرِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ سَيْفٍ عَنْ

الْحَارِثِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ عَنْ أَبِي رُهْمٍ عَنْ الْعِرْبَاضِ بْنِ سَارِيَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَدْعُو إِلَى السَّحُورِ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ وَقَالَ هَلُمُّوا إِلَى الْغَدَاءِ الْمُبَارَكِ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf Al Bashri] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from [Yunus bin Saif] from [Al Harith bin Ziyad] from [Abu Ruhm] from [Al 'Irbadh bin Sariyah] he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him where he invited us to eat sahur in the month of Ramadlan, he said: "Come here to a blessed meal."

THE BLESSED SAHUR EATING COMMANDMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2135

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ بَقِيَّةَ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي بَحِيرُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ مَعْدِ يكَرِبَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَلَيْكُمْ بِغَدَاءِ السُّحُورِ فَإِنَّهُ هُوَ الْغَدَاءُ الْمُبَارَكُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Baqiyyah bin Al Walid] he said : has reported to me [Bahir bin Sa'd] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Al Miqdam bin Ma'dikarib] from the Prophet said: "You should eat sahur because it is a blessed meal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16562

AFTERNOON IS A BLESSED MEAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2136

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ثَوْرٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِرَجُلٍ هَلُمَّ إِلَى الْغَدَاءِ الْمُبَارَكِ يَعْنِي السَّحُورَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Tsaur] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said to someone, "Come here to a blessed meal." -that is; sahur.-

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16520
Imam Abu Dawud : 1997

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN FASTING BETWEEN MUSLIMS AND PEOPLE OF THE BOOK

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2137

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُلَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي قَيْسٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ فَصْلَ مَا بَيْنَ صِيَامِنَا وَصِيَامِ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ أَكْلَةُ السُّحُورِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Musa bin 'Ali] from [his father] from [Abu Qais] from ['Amru bin Al 'Ash] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed the difference between our fast and the fast of the people of the book is eating sahur."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17095, 17103, 17133
Imam Muslim : 1836
Imam Abu Dawud : 1996
Imam Tirmidzi : 643
Imam Darimi : 1635

SAHUR AFTER THE DAWN ADORNMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2138

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَذَلِكَ عِنْدَ السُّحُورِ يَا أَنَسُ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ الصِّيَامَ أَطْعِمْنِي شَيْئًا فَأَتَيْتُهُ بِتَمْرٍ وَإِنَاءٍ فِيهِ مَاءٌ وَذَلِكَ بَعْدَ مَا أَذَّنَ بِلَالٌ فَقَالَ يَا أَنَسُ انْظُرْ رَجُلًا يَأْكُلْ مَعِي فَدَعَوْتُ زَيْدَ بْنَ ثَابِتٍ فَجَاءَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي قَدْ شَرِبْتُ شَرْبَةَ سَوِيقٍ وَأَنَا أُرِيدُ الصِّيَامَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا أُرِيدُ الصِّيَامَ فَتَسَحَّرَ مَعَهُ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said - at dawn -: "O Anas, I want to fast, give me a little food." Then I came with dates and a container filled with water -that was after Bilal called the call to prayer-. Then he said: "O Anas, look at someone who -wants- to eat with me." So I called Zaid bin Thabit, then he came and said : "I've had a sip of a drink made from flour and I want to fast." So Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "I also want to fast." Then he had sahur with him, then stood up and prayed two rak'ahs, then went out to pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12560

EXPLANATION OF SAHUR AND THE REVEALED VERSES REGARDING EATING AND DRINKING UNTIL THE BREAK OF DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2139

أَخْبَرَنِي هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍأَنَّ أَحَدَهُمْ كَانَ إِذَا نَامَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَتَعَشَّى لَمْ يَحِلَّ لَهُ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ شَيْئًا وَلَا يَشْرَبَ لَيْلَتَهُ وَيَوْمَهُ مِنْ الْغَدِ حَتَّى تَغْرُبَ الشَّمْسُ حَتَّى نَزَلَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ{ وَكُلُوا وَاشْرَبُوا إِلَى الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ }قَالَ وَنَزَلَتْ فِي أَبِي قَيْسِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو أَتَى أَهْلَهُ وَهُوَ صَائِمٌ بَعْدَ الْمَغْرِبِ فَقَالَ هَلْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَقَالَتْ امْرَأَتُهُ مَا عِنْدَنَا شَيْءٌ وَلَكِنْ أَخْرُجُ أَلْتَمِسُ لَكَ عَشَاءً فَخَرَجَتْ وَوَضَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَنَامَ فَرَجَعَتْ إِلَيْهِ فَوَجَدَتْهُ نَائِمًا وَأَيْقَظَتْهُ فَلَمْ يَطْعَمْ شَيْئًا وَبَاتَ وَأَصْبَحَ صَائِمًا حَتَّى انْتَصَفَ النَّهَارُ فَغُشِيَ عَلَيْهِ وَذَلِكَ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْزِلَ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فِيهِ

Having reported to me [Hilal bin Al 'Ala bin Hilal] he said :Narrated to us [Husain bin 'Ayyasy] he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Barra' bin 'Azib] that if one of them sleeps before dinner, then he is not allowed to eat anything, and he is not allowed to drink that night and that day, from morning until sunset. Until this verse came down: "And eat and drink." Until the word of God "black thread." He said : "This verse was revealed regarding the problem of Abu Qais bin Amru, when he met his wife after Maghrib, while she was fasting, then he asked; "Is there anything?" he fainted. This incident happened before this verse was revealed, then Allah revealed the verse about him."

THE MEANING OF WHITE THREAD AND BLACK THREAD IN THE QURAN ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2140

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ قَوْلِهِ تَعَالَى{ حَتَّى يَتَبَيَّنَ لَكُمْ الْخَيْطُ الْأَبْيَضُ مِنْ الْخَيْطِ الْأَسْوَدِ }قَالَ هُوَ سَوَادُ اللَّيْلِ وَبَيَاضُ النَّهَارِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said : [Jarir] has related to us from [Mutharrif] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim] that he once asked the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) about the words of Allah Ta'ala: "Until the white thread and the black thread become clear to you." (Qs. Al Baqarah 2: 187) He said: "They are the blackness of the night and the whiteness of the day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18561, 18566
Imam Bukhari : 1783
Imam Muslim : 1824
Imam Tirmidzi : 2896

BILAL AZAN TO WAKE UP AND BEGIN THE TIME OF TRUE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2141

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا التَّيْمِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ بِلَالًا يُؤَذِّنُ بِلَيْلٍ لِيُنَبِّهَ نَائِمَكُمْ وَيُرْجِعَ قَائِمَكُمْ وَلَيْسَ الْفَجْرُ أَنْ يَقُولَ هَكَذَا وَأَشَارَ بِكَفِّهِ وَلَكِنْ الْفَجْرُ أَنْ يَقُولَ هَكَذَا وَأَشَارَ بِالسَّبَّابَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [At Taimi] from [Abu 'Uthman] from [Ibn Mas'ud] from Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, Bilal calls to prayer at night to wake up those who are sleeping among you, and return those who are praying among you - to rest and prepare everything before the time of dawn -. At dawn he does not say this - he signals with the palm of his hand, because the appearance of dawn is not like that - but the time of dawn is by saying this -he gestured with two index fingers-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4323, 4364, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5167, 5233, 5241, 5588, 5777, 5778, 6330, 9000, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 22928, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23092, 23136, 23138, 23715, 23757, 23860, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24673, 24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24973, 25154, 25224, 25225, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 585, 586, 587, 590, 939, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1191, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1283, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1071, 1072, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1156, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 187, 383, 385, 405, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 1735, 1741, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1760, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1188, 1189, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 260
Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438

DO NOT BE FOOLED BY THE BILAL ADZAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2142

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ أَنْبَأَنَا سَوَادَةُ بْنُ حَنْظَلَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَمُرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَغُرَّنَّكُمْ أَذَانُ بِلَالٍ وَلَا هَذَا الْبَيَاضُ حَتَّى يَنْفَجِرَ الْفَجْرُ هَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا يَعْنِي مُعْتَرِضًاقَالَ أَبُو دَاوُدَ وَبَسَطَ بِيَدَيْهِ يَمِينًا وَشِمَالًا مَادًّا يَدَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [the Shu'bah];Narrated to us [Sawadah bin Hanzhalah] he said : I heard [Samurah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not be deceived by Bilal's call to prayer and this white color, until the dawn shines like this and like this." Meaning: transverse light." Abu Daud (one of the narrators of this hadith) said: "And he spread his hands to the right and to the left by extending his hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1812, 3472, 3533, 3933, 4323, 4364, 4948, 5033, 5064, 5167, 5233, 5241, 5588, 5777, 5778, 6330, 9000, 19221, 19290, 19299, 19338, 22928, 23038, 23039, 23084, 23092, 23136, 23138, 23715, 23757, 23860, 24180, 24196, 24227, 24275, 24311, 24315, 24346, 24383, 24673, 24674, 24746, 24911, 24927, 24973, 25154, 25224, 25225, 26168, 26169, 26170
Imam Bukhari : 582, 583, 585, 586, 587, 590, 939, 1055, 1071, 1072, 1090, 1091, 1092, 1093, 1094, 1785, 2462, 4887, 5835, 6706, 6707
Imam Muslim : 1184, 1191, 1215, 1217, 1218, 1220, 1221, 1227, 1283, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833, 1834
Imam Abu Dawud : 1071, 1072, 1139, 1140, 1141, 1142, 1146, 1152, 1153, 1156, 1158, 1999, 2000
Imam Tirmidzi : 187, 383, 385, 405, 640
Imam Nasa'i : 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 1735, 1741, 1751, 1752, 1753, 1754, 1760, 2141, 2142
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1188, 1189, 1349, 1686
Imam Malik : 147, 148, 244, 260

Imam Darimi : 1164, 1165, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1437, 1438

PROHIBITION OF FASTING BEFORE RAMADHAN EXCEPT FOR THOSE WHO USUALLY FAST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2143

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَقَدَّمُوا قَبْلَ الشَّهْرِ بِصِيَامٍ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ كَانَ يَصُومُ صِيَامًا أَتَى ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمُ عَلَى صِيَامِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Do not precede yourself by fasting before the month (Ramadlan), except for those who usually fast and that day coincides with their fasting time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2161

PROHIBITION OF FASTING FOR A DAY OR TWO BEFORE RAMADHAN EXCEPT FOR THOSE WHO ARE USED TO FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2144

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَتَقَدَّمَنَّ أَحَدُ الشَّهْرَ بِيَوْمٍ وَلَا يَوْمَيْنِ إِلَّا أَحَدٌ كَانَ يَصُومُ صِيَامًا قَبْلَهُ فَلْيَصُمْهُ

Having reported to me ['Imran bin Yazid bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Syu'aib] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya] he said : told me [Abu Salamah] he said : has informed me [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Never let anyone precede the month (Ramadlan) by (fasting) one day or two days, except someone who usually fasts beforehand, then fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6902, 9277, 10047
Imam Muslim : 1812
Imam Abu Dawud : 1982, 1988
Imam Tirmidzi : 620
Imam Nasa'i : 2161
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1640

PROHIBITION OF FASTING FOR A DAY OR TWO BEFORE RAMADHAN EXCEPT FOR THE USUAL

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2145

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو خَالِدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَتَقَدَّمُوا الشَّهْرَ بِصِيَامِ يَوْمٍ أَوْ يَوْمَيْنِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُوَافِقَ ذَلِكَ يَوْمًا كَانَ يَصُومُهُ أَحَدُكُمْقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Khalid] from [Muhammad bin 'Amru] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not precede the month of Ramadlan by fasting for a day or two unless it is customary to fast (sunnah) on that day." Abdurrahman said this was wrong.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9277, 9794
Imam Bukhari : 1781
Imam Abu Dawud : 1982
Imam Tirmidzi : 674

THE RASULULLAH FASTED IN THE MONTHS OF SYABAN AND RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2146

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْمَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَصِلُ شَعْبَانَ بِرَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] -and this lafadz belongs to him- they said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Salim] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : "I never saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam fasting for two months in a row, only that he connected the month of Sha'ban with Ramadlan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 668
Imam Nasa'i : 2312
Imam Darimi : 1676

CONNECTING THE SHAABAN FASTING WITH RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2147

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ تَوْبَةَ الْعَنْبَرِيِّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصِلُ شَعْبَانَ بِرَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [An Nadlr] he said : Narrated to

us [Syu'bah] from [Taubah Al 'Anbari] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him connected the month of Sha'ban with Ramadlan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25351
Imam Abu Dawud : 1989
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1638, 1639

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FASTING IN THE MONTH OF SHA'BAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2148

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ صِيَامِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ لَا يُفْطِرُ وَيُفْطِرُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ لَا يَصُومُ وَكَانَ يَصُومُ شَعْبَانَ أَوْ عَامَّةَ شَعْبَانَ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me [Usamah bin Zaid] that [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] told him from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that he asked ['Aisyah] about the fast of the Prophet peace be upon him? So he answered; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him fasted until we said: 'He never breaks the fast' and he broke the fast until we said: 'He never fasted', he fasted the entire month of Sha'ban or most of the month of Sha'ban."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 1894, 1942, 2044, 2322, 2601, 2795, 2854, 12697, 12924, 12988, 13158, 20758, 23252, 23932, 23949, 24039, 24078, 24154, 24380, 24860
Imam Bukhari : 1073, 1833, 1835, 1836
Imam Muslim : 1955, 1956, 1957, 1959, 1960, 1961
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 699, 700
Imam Nasa'i : 2148, 2150, 2154, 2306, 2307, 2309, 2311, 2319
Imam Ibnu Majah : 700, 1701
Imam Malik : 601
Imam Darimi : 1679

SYABAN FAST AND QADHA OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2149

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ أَنَّ ابْنَ الْهَادِ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ يَعْنِي ابْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَقَدْ كَانَتْ إِحْدَانَا تُفْطِرُ فِي رَمَضَانَ فَمَا تَقْدِرُ عَلَى أَنْ تَقْضِيَ حَتَّى يَدْخُلَ شَعْبَانُ وَمَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ فِي شَهْرٍ مَا يَصُومُ فِي شَعْبَانَ كَانَ يَصُومُهُ كُلَّهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا بَلْ كَانَ يَصُومُهُ كُلَّهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sa'd bin Al Hakam] he said : [my uncle] had told us, he said :Narrated to us [Nafi' bin Yazid], [Ibnul Had] told him, that [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] told him from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from ['Aisyah] he said : "Indeed, one of us once broke the fast in the month of Ramadlan, then was unable to make up for it until the month of Sha'ban entered. Rasulullah peace be upon him never fasted a whole month like in the month of Sha'ban; he fasted all of it (a whole month) except for a few (a few days); in fact he once fasted the whole thing (a whole month)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23402, 25308
Imam Nasa'i : 2152, 2316

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FASTED IN THE ALMOST FULL MONTH OF SHA'BAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2150

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي لَبِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ فَقُلْتُ أَخْبِرِينِي عَنْ صِيَامِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ كَانَ يَصُومُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ قَدْ صَامَ وَيُفْطِرُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ قَدْ أَفْطَرَ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَصُومُ شَهْرًا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ شَعْبَانَ كَانَ يَصُومُ شَعْبَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا كَانَ يَصُومُ شَعْبَانَ كُلَّهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Labid] from [Abu Salamah] he said : I asked ['Aisyah], then I said : "Tell me about the fast of the Prophet peace be upon him?" he answered; "He fasted until we said, 'Indeed he -as if he was always- fasting and he broke his fast until we said, 'Indeed he -as if he was always- breaking his fast'. And he never fasted for one month more than the month of Sha'ban; (in one year) he fasted the entire month of Sha'ban except for only a few (a few days); - but in other years - he fasted all of Sha'ban (the whole month)."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 1894, 1942, 2044, 2322, 2601, 2795, 2854, 12697, 12924, 12988, 13158, 20758, 23252, 23932, 23949, 24039, 24078, 24154, 24380, 24860
Imam Bukhari : 1073, 1833, 1835, 1836
Imam Muslim : 1955, 1956, 1957, 1959, 1960, 1961
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 699, 700
Imam Nasa'i : 2148, 2150, 2154, 2306, 2307, 2309, 2311, 2319
Imam Ibnu Majah : 700, 1701
Imam Malik : 601
Imam Darimi : 1679

SYABAN FASTING IS MORE THAN OTHER MONTHS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2151

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَمْ يَكُنْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي شَهْرٍ مِنْ السَّنَةِ أَكْثَرَ

صِيَامًا مِنْهُ فِي شَعْبَانَ كَانَ يَصُومُ شَعْبَانَ كُلَّهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : [my father] has told me from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him never fasted one month in a year more than he fasted in the month of Sha'ban. He fasted all of Sha'ban (the whole month)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3402, 23819, 23949, 24154, 24382, 24773, 24928, 25106, 25308, 25351, 25434
Imam Abu Dawud : 1989, 2079
Imam Nasa'i : 2147, 2152, 2313, 2314, 2316, 2317
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1639

THE RASULULLAH FASTED IN THE MONTH OF SHABAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2152

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ شَعْبَانَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Khalid bin Sa'd] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him fasted in the month of Sha'ban."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23368, 23443, 24006, 25308, 25434
Imam Abu Dawud : 1989
Imam Tirmidzi : 668
Imam Nasa'i : 2157, 2158, 2312, 2313, 2315, 2316

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM NEVER READ THE QURAN OVERNIGHT OR FASTED FOR A FULL MONTH EXCEPT RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2153

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَا أَعْلَمُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَرَأَ الْقُرْآنَ كُلَّهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ وَلَا قَامَ لَيْلَةً حَتَّى الصَّبَاحِ وَلَا صَامَ شَهْرًا كَامِلًا قَطُّ غَيْرَ رَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq] from ['Abdah] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Sa'd bin Hisham] from ['Aisyah] he said : "I never knew that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam read the entire Qur'an (the entire Qur'an) in one night, never prayed from night to morning and nor fasted for a whole month at all apart from the month of Ramadlan."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Nasa'i : 2308
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1338

THE ROUTINE OF THE PROPHET SAW IN THE MONTH OF SYA'BAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2154

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ أَبِي يُوسُفَ الصَّيْدَلَانِيُّ حَرَّانِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَسَأَلْتُهَا عَنْ صِيَامِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ قَدْ صَامَ وَيُفْطِرُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ قَدْ أَفْطَرَ وَلَمْ يَصُمْ شَهْرًا تَامًّا مُنْذُ أَتَى الْمَدِينَةَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ رَمَضَانُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ahmad bin Abu Yusuf Ash Shaidalani Al Harrani] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Hisyam] from [Ibn Sirin] from ['Abdullah bin Shaqiq] from ['Aisyah] he said : I once asked him about the fast of the Prophet peace be upon him? he answered; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him fasted until we said, 'Indeed he - as if always - fasted' and he broke his fast until we said : 'Indeed he - as if - always - broke his fast'. And he never fasted for a whole month since he came to Medina except in the month of Ramadlan."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 1894, 1942, 2044, 2322, 2601, 2795, 2854, 12697, 12924, 12988, 13158, 20758, 23252, 23932, 23949, 24039, 24078, 24154, 24380, 24860
Imam Bukhari : 1073, 1833, 1835, 1836
Imam Muslim : 1955, 1956, 1957, 1959, 1960, 1961
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 699, 700
Imam Nasa'i : 2148, 2150, 2154, 2306, 2307, 2309, 2311, 2319
Imam Ibnu Majah : 700, 1701
Imam Malik : 601
Imam Darimi : 1679

ROUTINE OF FASTING AND DHUHA PRAYERS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2155

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ كَهْمَسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لِعَائِشَةَ أَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي صَلَاةَ الضُّحَى قَالَتْ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَجِيءَ مِنْ مَغِيبِهِ قُلْتُ هَلْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ شَهْرًا كُلَّهُ قَالَتْ لَا مَا عَلِمْتُ صَامَ شَهْرًا كُلَّهُ إِلَّا رَمَضَانَ وَلَا أَفْطَرَ حَتَّى يَصُومَ مِنْهُ حَتَّى مَضَى لِسَبِيلِهِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Kahmas] from ['Abdullah bin Syaqiq] he said : I once asked [Aisyah]; "Did Rasulullah peace

be upon him perform the Dluha prayer?" He answered; "Not unless he comes from traveling." I asked; "Did the Prophet peace be upon him fast for the entire month?" He answered; "No, I never knew him to fast for a whole month except in the month of Ramadlan and he never broke his fast until he fasted from that month until he left."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24510
Imam Muslim : 1172
Imam Nasa'i : 2156

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S FASTING ROUTINE OTHER THAN RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2156

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْجُرَيْرِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لِعَائِشَةَ أَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي صَلَاةَ الضُّحَى قَالَتْ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَجِيءَ مِنْ مَغِيبِهِ قُلْتُ هَلْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَهُ صَوْمٌ مَعْلُومٌ سِوَى رَمَضَانَ قَالَتْ وَاللَّهِ إِنْ صَامَ شَهْرًا مَعْلُومًا سِوَى رَمَضَانَ حَتَّى مَضَى لِوَجْهِهِ وَلَا أَفْطَرَ حَتَّى يَصُومَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Abul Ash'ats] from [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Al Jurairi] from ['Abdullah bin Syaqiq] he said : I said to ['Aisha] she said : I once asked Aisyah; "Did Rasulullah peace be upon him perform the Dluha prayer?" He answered; "Not unless he comes from travelling." I asked; "Did the Prophet peace be upon him have certain fasts other than Ramadlan?" He answered; "By Allah, he never knew he was fasting during a particular month other than Ramadlan, until he passed and did not break his fast until he fasted that month."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24510
Imam Muslim : 1172

FASTING ON MONDAY AND THURSDAY IN THE MONTH OF SYABAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2157

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ بَقِيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَحِيرٌ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ الصِّيَامِ فَقَالَتْ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَصُومُ شَعْبَانَ كُلَّهُ وَيَتَحَرَّى صِيَامَ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسِ

Having reported to me ['Amr bin 'Uthman] from [Baqiyyah] he said :Narrated to us [Bahir] from [Khalid] from [Jubair bin Nufair] that a man asked ['Aisyah] and he answered; "Indeed, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam fasted the entire month of Sha'ban (a whole month) and chose to fast on Mondays and Thursdays."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20792, 23368, 25308
Imam Nasa'i : 2158, 2320, 2322, 2324

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729

FASTING OF SYABAN, RAMADHAN AND MONDAY AND THURSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2158

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَوْرٌ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ الْجُرَشِيِّ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ شَعْبَانَ وَرَمَضَانَ وَيَتَحَرَّى الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Tsaur] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Rabi'ah Al Juraisyi] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him fasted in the months of Sha'ban and Ramadlan and chose to fast on Mondays and Thursdays."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20792, 23368, 25308
Imam Nasa'i : 2322, 2324

PROHIBITION OF FASTING ON DOUBT DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2159

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْأَشَجُّ عَنْ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ صِلَةَ قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ عَمَّارٍ فَأُتِيَ بِشَاةٍ مَصْلِيَّةٍ فَقَالَ كُلُوا فَتَنَحَّى بَعْضُ الْقَوْمِ قَالَ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ عَمَّارٌ مَنْ صَامَ الْيَوْمَ الَّذِي يُشَكُّ فِيهِ فَقَدْ عَصَى أَبَا الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Sa'id Al Asyja'i] from [Abu Khalid] from ['Amru bin Qais] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Shilah] he said : we were at Ammar's house, then we were given roast goat, he then said, "Eat it", but some people walked away. He said, "I am fasting." So [Ammar] said : "Whoever fasts on a day that is doubtful, then he has truly disobeyed Abul Qasim shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 451, 1987
Imam Tirmidzi : 622
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1635
Imam Darimi : 1620

PROHIBITION OF CONTINUING THE RAMADAN FASTING WITH SYA'BAN WITHOUT SEEING THE HILAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2160

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي يُونُسَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عِكْرِمَةَ فِي يَوْمٍ قَدْ أُشْكِلَ مِنْ

رَمَضَانَ هُوَ أَمْ مِنْ شَعْبَانَ وَهُوَ يَأْكُلُ خُبْزًا وَبَقْلًا وَلَبَنًا فَقَالَ لِي هَلُمَّ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ قَالَ وَحَلَفَ بِاللَّهِ لَتُفْطِرَنَّ قُلْتُ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مَرَّتَيْنِ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْتُهُ يَحْلِفُ لَا يَسْتَثْنِي تَقَدَّمْتُ قُلْتُ هَاتِ الْآنَ مَا عِنْدَكَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صُومُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ وَأَفْطِرُوا لِرُؤْيَتِهِ فَإِنْ حَالَ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُ سَحَابَةٌ أَوْ ظُلْمَةٌ فَأَكْمِلُوا الْعِدَّةَ عِدَّةَ شَعْبَانَ وَلَا تَسْتَقْبِلُوا الشَّهْرَ اسْتِقْبَالًا وَلَا تَصِلُوا رَمَضَانَ بِيَوْمٍ مِنْ شَعْبَانَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Adi] from [Abu Yunus] from [Simak] he said : I went in to see ['Ikrimah] on the day in question, 'Was he in the month of Ramadlan or was he still in the month of Sha'ban?! ' While he was eating bread, vegetables and milk, he said to me; "Come here." I said : "I'm fasting." He said by swearing in the name of Allah; indeed you will really break the fast." I said : "Subhanallah" -twice-, after I saw him swear with no exceptions (no redactions, God willing), then I came forward and I said : "Now give me the -hujjah- that you have!" he said : "I heard [Ibn Abbas] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Fast because you see it and break your fast because you see it. If there is cloud or darkness between you and the new moon, then perfect the number -month-, namely the number of the month of Sha'ban. And do not face the month (Ramadlan) and connect the month of Ramadlan with one day of the month of Sha'ban."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1881, 2219, 9007, 9094, 9188, 9189, 9476, 9680, 15702, 18137, 19537
Imam Bukhari : 1776
Imam Muslim : 1809, 1810
Imam Tirmidzi : 624
Imam Darimi : 1621, 1623

PROHIBITION OF FASTING FOR A DAY OR TWO BEFORE RAMADHAN EXCEPT FOR THOSE WHO ARE USED TO
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2161

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ اللَّيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَدِّي قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ وَابْنُ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ أَلَا لَا تَقَدَّمُوا الشَّهْرَ بِيَوْمٍ أَوْ اثْنَيْنِ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ كَانَ يَصُومُ صِيَامًا فَلْيَصُمْهُ

Narrated to us ['Abdul Malik bin Syu'aib bin Al Laits bin Sa'd] he said : [my father] has told me from [my grandfather], he said : has reported to me [Syu'aib bin Ishaq] from [Al Auza'i] and [Ibnu Abu 'Arubah] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, that he said: "Know that you should not precede the month (Ramadlan) by fasting for a day or two, except for someone who usually fasts, then you should he is fasting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1640

THE PRIVACY OF QIYAMULLAIL IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2162

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakim] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ibn Abu Hilal] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever does qiyamullail with full faith and hopes for reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

QIYAMULLAIL WITH FAITH AND IHTISAB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2163

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَبَلَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَافَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ رَاشِدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُرَغِّبُ النَّاسَ فِي قِيَامِ رَمَضَانَ مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ يَأْمُرَهُمْ بِعَزِيمَةِ أَمْرٍ فِيهِ فَيَقُولُ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Jabalah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'afa] he said :Narrated to us [Moses] from [Ishaq bin Rashid] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has reported to me ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] from ['Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him advised people to do qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan without ordering them to do so, then said: "Whoever does qiyamullail with full faith and hoping for a reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

QIYAMULLAIL'S RECOMMENDATIONS IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2164

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ يُونُسَ الْأَيْلِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ فِي جَوْفِ اللَّيْلِ يُصَلِّي فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَصَلَّى بِالنَّاسِ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ وَفِيهِ قَالَتْ فَكَانَ يُرَغِّبُهُمْ فِي قِيَامِ رَمَضَانَ مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ يَأْمُرَهُمْ بِعَزِيمَةٍ وَيَقُولُ مَنْ قَامَ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ قَالَ فَتُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالْأَمْرُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said : Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al Harith] from [Yunus Al Aili] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has told me ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] that ['Aisyah] told him; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam went out in the middle of the night to pray in the mosque, then he prayed with the crowd... and he mentioned this hadith. In it -there is an editor-: Aisyah said : "He advised them to do qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan without ordering them to do so and said: "Whoever does qiyamullail on the night of Lailatul Qadar with full faith and hope for reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 8222, 8921, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 1266, 1267, 1268, 1269
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

THE REWARDS OF QIYAMULLAIL IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2165

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي رَمَضَانَ مَنْ قَامَهُ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has informed me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that [Abu Hurairah] said : "I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say in the month of Ramadlan: "Whoever does qiyamullail with full faith and hopes for reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875

Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

QIYAMULLAIL AT THE NIGHT OF LAILATUL QADAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2166

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ مِنْ جَوْفِ اللَّيْلِ فَصَلَّى فِي الْمَسْجِدِ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ وَقَالَ فِيهِ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُرَغِّبُهُمْ فِي قِيَامِ رَمَضَانَ مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ يَأْمُرَهُمْ بِعَزِيمَةِ أَمْرٍ فِيهِ فَيَقُولُ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has told me ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] that ['Aisyah] told him; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam went out in the middle of the night and then he prayed in the mosque... and he mentioned the hadith. In the hadith, he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) advised them to do qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan without ordering them to do so and then said: "Whoever does qiyamullail on the night of Lailatul Qadar in the month of Ramadlan with full faith and hoping for a reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

QIYAMULLAIL RAMADHAN WITH FAITH AND IHTISAB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2167

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لِرَمَضَانَ مَنْ قَامَهُ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [Az Zuhri] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that [Abu Hurairah] said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say about Ramadlan: "Whoever performs qiyamullail in that month with full faith and hope for reward, his past

sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

FORGIVENESS OF SINS FOR THOSE WHO DO QIYAMULLAIL RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2168

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] that [Abu Salamah] reported to him from [Abu Hurairah] saying; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever performs qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan with full faith and hope for reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR QIYAMULLAIL RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2169

أَخْبَرَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُرَغِّبُ فِي قِيَامِ رَمَضَانَ مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ يَأْمُرَهُمْ بِعَزِيمَةٍ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Nuh bin Habib] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him recommended doing qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan without ordering them to do so, he said: "Whoever performs qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan

with full faith and hoping for a reward, his past sins will be forgiven.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2170, 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

QIYAMULLAIL'S REPLY IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2170

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever performs qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan with full faith and hoping for a reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2171, 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

REWARDS OF QIYAMULLAIL RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2171

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Qasim] from [Malik] he said : has told me [Ibn Shihab] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever performs qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan with full faith and hoping for a reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165

Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2172, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

REWARDS FOR DOING QIYAMULLAIL IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2172

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَسْمَاءَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جُوَيْرِيَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَحُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Asma'] he said :Narrated to us [Juwairiyah] from [Malik]; said [Az Zuhri]; has informed me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever performs qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan with full faith and hope for reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

REWARDS OF PEOPLE WHO FAST AND PERFORM QIYAMUL LAIL IN THE MONTH OF RAMADAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2173

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَامَ رَمَضَانَ وَفِي حَدِيثِ قُتَيْبَةَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ وَمَنْ قَامَ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] and [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Yazid] they said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever fasts Ramadlan - in a lafazh which is "Whoever does qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan" - with full faith and hope for reward, his past sins will be forgiven. And, whoever does qiyamullail on the night of Lailatul Qadar with full faith and hope for reward, then he will be forgiven for his past sins."

FORGIVENESS OF SINS FOR THOSE WHO FASTING IN RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2174

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever fasts Ramadan with full faith and hopes for reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6873, 6979, 8640, 9735, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1316, 1631

THE PRINCIPITY OF FASTING RAMADAN WITH FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2175

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us Ishaq bin Ibrahim he said : Narrated to us Sufyan from Az Zuhri from Abu Salamah from Abu Hurairah he said : that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever fasts Ramadan with full faith and hope for reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6873, 6979, 8640, 9735, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2176, 2177, 2178, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1316, 1631

FORGIVENESS OF SINS FOR THOSE WHO FAST IN RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2176

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُنْذِرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ فُضَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us 'Ali bin Al Mundzir he said : Ibn Fudhail he said : Narrated to us Yahya bin Sa'id from Abu Salamah from Abu Hurairah radliallahu 'anhu he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever fasts Ramadan with full faith and hope for reward, his past sins

will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6873, 6979, 8640, 9735, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2177, 2178, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1316, 1631

THE PRINCIPITY OF FASTING AND QIYAMULLAIL RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2177

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ وَأَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ وَمَنْ قَامَ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] and [Muhammad bin Hisham] and [Abul Asy'ats] and this lafazh belongs to him, they said :Narrated to us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : has told me [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever fasts Ramadan with full faith and hoping for a reward, will be forgiven for his past sins. And, whoever performs qiyamullail on the night of Laylatul Qadar with full faith and hoping for a reward, will be forgiven for his past sins."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2178, 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

FORGIVENESS FOR THOSE WHO QIYAMULLAIL RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2178

أَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ مَرْوَانَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ سَلَّامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَامَ شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ وَمَنْ قَامَ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Has informed me [Mahmud bin Khalid] from [Marwan];Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said :

Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever performs qiyamullail in the month of Ramadlan with full faith and hoping for a reward, will be forgiven for his past sins. And whoever performs qiyamullail on the night of Lailatul Qadar with full faith and hoping for a reward, will be forgiven for his past sins."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 2179, 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

SINS FORGIVEN LIKE A NEWBORN BABY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2179

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ دُكَيْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي النَّضْرُ بْنُ شَيْبَانَ أَنَّهُ لَقِيَ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ فَقَالَ لَهُ حَدِّثْنِي بِأَفْضَلِ شَيْءٍ سَمِعْتَهُ يُذْكَرُ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ فَقَالَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَوْفٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ ذَكَرَ شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ فَفَضَّلَهُ عَلَى الشُّهُورِ وَقَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا خَرَجَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِهِ كَيَوْمِ وَلَدَتْهُ أُمُّهُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ الْفَضْلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شَيْبَانَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ فَذَكَرَ مِثْلَهُ وَقَالَ مَنْ صَامَهُ وَقَامَهُ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Dukain] he said :Narrated to us [Nashr bin 'Ali] he said : has told me [An Nadlr bin Syaiban] that he met [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman], then he said : Tell me about the most important thing you ever heard in the month of Ramadlan? So Abu Salamah said : has told me ['Abdurrahman bin 'Auf] from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam that he mentioned the month of Ramadlan and he prioritized it over other months, he said: "Whoever prays on the night of the month of Ramadlan with faith and hoping for a reward, his sins will come out like the day his mother gave birth to him," Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This is wrong, the truth is Abu Salamah from Abu HurairahNarrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Annadlr bin Syumail] he said :Narrated to us [Qasim bin Fadhl] he said : It was told to us [Annadlr bin Syaiban] from [Abu Salamah] then he mentioned the same thing and he said : 'Whoever fasts and prays at night with faith and hopes for a reward.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7455, 8920, 9100, 9913
Imam Bukhari : 36, 1870
Imam Muslim : 1266, 1267
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164
Imam Tirmidzi : 736
Imam Nasa'i : 4938, 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

THE PRINCIPITY OF FASTING AND NIGHT PRAYER IN RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2180

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ الْفَضْلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شَيْبَانَ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِأَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ حَدِّثْنِي بِشَيْءٍ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ أَبِيكَ سَمِعَهُ أَبُوكَ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ بَيْنَ أَبِيكَ وَبَيْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحَدٌ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ قَالَ نَعَمْ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى فَرَضَ صِيَامَ رَمَضَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ وَسَنَنْتُ لَكُمْ قِيَامَهُ فَمَنْ صَامَهُ وَقَامَهُ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا خَرَجَ مِنْ ذُنُوبِهِ كَيَوْمِ وَلَدَتْهُ أُمُّهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Al Fadl] he said :Narrated to us [An Nadlr bin Syaiban] he said : I said to [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman]; "Tell me about something about the month of Ramadlan that you heard from your father, from Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, which between Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam and your father there was no intermediary. Abu Salamah answered; 'Yes,' Having told me [my father] he said : Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "Indeed, Allah Tabaaraka Wata'ala has made it mandatory for you fasting in the month of Ramadlan, and I make it sunnah to pray at night. Whoever fasts in that month and prays at night out of faith and in the hope of reward from Him, his sins will come out of him as on the day his mother gave birth to him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1572

FASTING FOR GOD AND HE WHO REPLYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2181

أَخْبَرَنِي هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى يَقُولُ الصَّوْمُ لِي وَأَنَا أَجْزِي بِهِ وَلِلصَّائِمِ فَرْحَتَانِ حِينَ يُفْطِرُ وَحِينَ يَلْقَى رَبَّهُ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَخُلُوفُ فَمِ الصَّائِمِ أَطْيَبُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ رِيحِ الْمِسْكِ

Having reported to me [Hilal bin Al 'Ala] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said : hasNarrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Zaid] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Abdullah bin Al Harith] from ['Ali bin Abu Talib] from the Messenger of Allah he said: "Indeed, Allah Tabaraka wa Ta'ala said: "Fasting is for me and I will give him the reward, and for a person who fasts he has two happiness, namely when he breaks the fast and when he meets his Lord, by My soul is in His hands. Truly the smell of a fasting person's mouth is more fragrant in the sight of Allah than the smell of musk oil."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6877, 6897, 7181, 7368, 7456, 8749, 8954, 9337, 9508, 9532, 9643, 9787, 9827, 10136, 10150, 10273, 10274, 10586, 14142

Imam Bukhari : 1761, 1771, 5472, 6938, 6984
Imam Muslim : 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1628, 1629, 3813
Imam Darimi : 1705

TWO JOYS FOR PEOPLE WHO FAST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2182

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِقَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الصَّوْمُ لِي وَأَنَا أَجْزِي بِهِ وَلِلصَّائِمِ فَرْحَتَانِ فَرْحَةٌ حِينَ يَلْقَى رَبَّهُ وَفَرْحَةٌ عِنْدَ إِفْطَارِهِ وَلَخُلُوفُ فَمِ الصَّائِمِ أَطْيَبُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ رِيحِ الْمِسْكِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abul Ahwash] he said : ['Abdullah] said : Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - says: "Fasting is for Me and I will reward it. The person who fasts has two joys, joy when he meets his Rabb and when he breaks the fast. And the aroma of the mouth of the person who fasts is truly more fragrant in the sight of Allah than the aroma of musk oil."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6877, 6897, 7181, 7368, 7456, 8749, 8954, 9337, 9508, 9532, 9643, 9787, 9827, 10136, 10150, 10273, 10274, 10586, 14142
Imam Bukhari : 1761, 1771, 5472, 6938, 6984
Imam Muslim : 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1628, 1629, 3813
Imam Darimi : 1705

THE GLORY OF THE PERSON WHO FASTS IS WITH GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2183

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سِنَانٍ ضِرَارُ بْنُ مُرَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى يَقُولُ الصَّوْمُ لِي وَأَنَا أَجْزِي بِهِ وَلِلصَّائِمِ فَرْحَتَانِ إِذَا أَفْطَرَ فَرِحَ وَإِذَا لَقِيَ اللَّهَ فَجَزَاهُ فَرِحَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَخُلُوفُ فَمِ الصَّائِمِ أَطْيَبُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ رِيحِ الْمِسْكِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Fudhail] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Sinan Dhirar bin Murrah] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, Allah -Tabaraka wa Ta'ala- says: 'Fasting is for Me and I will reward it. And the person who fasts has two joys: when he breaks the fast he is happy and when he meets his Rabb, and He rewards him, he is happy. By the One in Whose Hands Muhammad's soul is, the smell of the fasting person's mouth is truly more fragrant in the sight of Allah than the aroma of musk oil."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6877, 6897, 7181, 7368, 7456, 8749, 8954, 9337, 9508, 9532, 9643, 9787, 9827, 10136, 10150, 10273, 10274, 10586, 14142
Imam Bukhari : 1761, 1771, 5472, 6938, 6984
Imam Muslim : 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1628, 1629, 3813
Imam Darimi : 1705

THE HAPPINESS OF PEOPLE WHO FAST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2184

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرٌو أَنَّ الْمُنْذِرَ بْنَ عُبَيْدٍ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ السَّمَّانِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الصِّيَامُ لِي وَأَنَا أَجْزِي بِهِ وَالصَّائِمُ يَفْرَحُ مَرَّتَيْنِ عِنْدَ فِطْرِهِ وَيَوْمَ يَلْقَى اللَّهَ وَخُلُوفُ فَمِ الصَّائِمِ أَطْيَبُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ رِيحِ الْمِسْكِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Dawud] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me ['Amr] that [Al Mudzir bin 'Ubaid] told him from [Abu Salih As Samman] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Fasting is for Me and I will reward it. The person who fasts is happy twice; when breaking the fast and when he meets Allah. And the aroma of the mouth of the fasting person is truly more fragrant in the sight of Allah than the aroma of musk oil."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6877, 6897, 7181, 7368, 7456, 8749, 8954, 9337, 9508, 9532, 9643, 9787, 9827, 10136, 10150, 10273, 10274, 10586, 14142
Imam Bukhari : 1761, 1771, 5472, 6938, 6984
Imam Muslim : 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1628, 1629, 3813
Imam Darimi : 1705

REWARDS OF PEOPLE WHO FASTING AND JOY FOR PEOPLE WHO FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2185

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا مِنْ حَسَنَةٍ عَمِلَهَا ابْنُ آدَمَ إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُ عَشْرُ حَسَنَاتٍ إِلَى سَبْعِ مِائَةِ ضِعْفٍ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِلَّا الصِّيَامَ فَإِنَّهُ لِي وَأَنَا أَجْزِي بِهِ يَدَعُ شَهْوَتَهُ وَطَعَامَهُ مِنْ أَجْلِي الصِّيَامُ جُنَّةٌ لِلصَّائِمِ فَرْحَتَانِ فَرْحَةٌ عِنْدَ فِطْرِهِ وَفَرْحَةٌ عِنْدَ لِقَاءِ رَبِّهِ وَلَخُلُوفُ فَمِ الصَّائِمِ أَطْيَبُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ رِيحِ الْمِسْكِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "There is no good that the son of Adam does except that ten good deeds will be written for him up to seven hundred times as much. Allah - the Mighty and Majestic- says: 'Except for fasting, then

indeed fasting is for Me and I will reward him, he leaves lust and food only because I am. Fasting is a shield. The person who fasts has two joys; one joy when breaking the fast and one joy when he meets his Lord. And the aroma of the mouth of a fasting person is truly more fragrant in the sight of Allah than the aroma of musk."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 4036, 6877, 6897, 6898, 7181, 7181, 7368, 7456, 7870, 8749, 8954, 8957, 9337, 9337, 9508, 9532, 9618, 9643, 9787, 9787, 9827, 10061, 10136, 10136, 10150, 10273, 10274, 10275, 10586, 14142
Imam Bukhari : 40, 1761, 1771, 5472, 6010, 6938, 6947, 6984
Imam Muslim : 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1945, 1946
Imam Tirmidzi : 695, 2999
Imam Nasa'i : 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1628, 1628, 1629, 3813, 3813
Imam Malik : 603
Imam Darimi : 1705, 1824, 2667, 2706

FASTING IS A SHIELD FROM BAD DEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2186

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ الزَّيَّاتِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ عَمَلِ ابْنِ آدَمَ لَهُ إِلَّا الصِّيَامَ هُوَ لِي وَأَنَا أَجْزِي بِهِ وَالصِّيَامُ جُنَّةٌ إِذَا كَانَ يَوْمُ صِيَامِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلَا يَرْفُثْ وَلَا يَصْخَبْ فَإِنْ شَاتَمَهُ أَحَدٌ أَوْ قَاتَلَهُ فَلْيَقُلْ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَخُلُوفُ فَمِ الصَّائِمِ أَطْيَبُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مِنْ رِيحِ الْمِسْكِ لِلصَّائِمِ فَرْحَتَانِ يَفْرَحُهُمَا إِذَا أَفْطَرَ فَرِحَ بِفِطْرِهِ وَإِذَا لَقِيَ رَبَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَرِحَ بِصَوْمِهِ

Has reported to me [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] from [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : has reported to me ['Atha] from [Abu Salih Az Ziyyat] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "All the deeds of the son of Adam are for him except fasting, he is for Me and I will reward him. And fasting is a shield. If one of you is on a fasting day, then he must not do rafats (vile language which includes jima) and must not make noise. If someone insults him or attacks him, then let him say: 'Indeed, I am fasting.' By the One in Whose Hands is the soul of Muhammad, the aroma of the mouth of a fasting person is more fragrant in the sight of Allah - on the Day of Resurrection - than the aroma of musk oil. The person who fasts has two joys, he is happy with both; if he breaks his fast, he is happy with his fasting and if he meets his Rabb -the Mighty and Majestic-, he is happy with his fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6877, 6897, 7181, 7368, 7456, 8749, 8954, 9337, 9508, 9532, 9643, 9787, 9827, 10136, 10150, 10273, 10274, 10586, 14142
Imam Bukhari : 1761, 1771, 5472, 6938, 6984
Imam Muslim : 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1628, 1629, 3813
Imam Darimi : 1705

FASTING AS A SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2187

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ الزَّيَّاتُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ كُلُّ عَمَلِ ابْنِ آدَمَ لَهُ إِلَّا الصِّيَامَ هُوَ لِي وَأَنَا أَجْزِي بِهِ الصِّيَامُ جُنَّةٌ فَإِذَا كَانَ يَوْمُ صَوْمِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلَا يَرْفُثْ وَلَا يَصْخَبْ فَإِنْ شَاتَمَهُ أَحَدٌ أَوْ قَاتَلَهُ فَلْيَقُلْ إِنِّي امْرُؤٌ صَائِمٌ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَخُلُوفُ فَمِ الصَّائِمِ أَطْيَبُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ رِيحِ الْمِسْكِوَقَدْ رُوِيَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَسَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said :Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Ibn Juraij] -readily- from ['Atha bin Abu Rabbah] he said : has informed me ['Atha Az Ziyyat] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic said: "All the deeds of the son of Adam are for him, except fasting, he is for Me and I will reward him. Fasting is a shield. If one of you is on a fasting day, then you are not allowed to do rafats (say dirty words, etc.) and you are not allowed to make noise. If someone insults him or attacks him, then he should say; 'Indeed I am fasting.' And, by the One in Whose Hands is the soul of Muhammad, the aroma of the mouth of a fasting person is more fragrant in the sight of Allah - on the Day of Judgment - than the aroma of musk oil." This hadith has been narrated from Abu Hurairah and Sa'id Musayyab.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6877, 6897, 7181, 7368, 7456, 8749, 8954, 9337, 9508, 9532, 9643, 9787, 9827, 10136, 10150, 10273, 10274, 10586, 14142
Imam Bukhari : 1761, 1771, 5472, 6938, 6984
Imam Muslim : 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1628, 1629, 3813
Imam Darimi : 1705

FUNCTION OF FASTING AS A SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2188

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ كُلُّ عَمَلِ ابْنِ آدَمَ لَهُ إِلَّا الصِّيَامَ هُوَ لِي وَأَنَا أَجْزِي بِهِ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَخُلْفَةُ فَمِ الصَّائِمِ أَطْيَبُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ رِيحِ الْمِسْكِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has told me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that [Abu Hurairah] said : "I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic said: 'All the deeds of the son of Adam are for him, except fasting, he is for Me and I will reward him. By the One in Whose Hand is the soul of Muhammad, the aroma of the mouth of a fasting person is more fragrant in the sight of Allah - on the Day of

Resurrection - than the aroma of musk oil."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6877, 6897, 7181, 7368, 7456, 8749, 8954, 9337, 9508, 9532, 9643, 9787, 9827, 10136, 10150, 10273, 10274, 10586, 14142
Imam Bukhari : 1761, 1771, 5472, 6938, 6984
Imam Muslim : 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1628, 1629, 3813
Imam Darimi : 1705

REWARDS FOR GOODNESS AND FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2189

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كُلُّ حَسَنَةٍ يَعْمَلُهَا ابْنُ آدَمَ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا إِلَّا الصِّيَامَ لِي وَأَنَا أَجْزِي بِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from ['Amr] from [Bukair] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Every good thing done by the son of Adam, for him ten of the same good things, except fasting, (that fast) is for Me and I will reward him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6877, 6897, 7181, 7368, 7456, 8749, 8954, 9337, 9508, 9532, 9643, 9787, 9827, 10136, 10150, 10273, 10274, 10586, 14142
Imam Bukhari : 1761, 1771, 5472, 6938, 6984
Imam Muslim : 1942, 1943, 1944, 1945, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2181, 2182, 2183, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1628, 1629, 3813
Imam Darimi : 1705

THE UNCOMPARABLE PRINCIPITY OF FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2190

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَهْدِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي رَجَاءُ بْنُ حَيْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ قَالَ أَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ مُرْنِي بِأَمْرٍ آخُذُهُ عَنْكَ قَالَ عَلَيْكَ بِالصَّوْمِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا مِثْلَ لَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] from ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Mahdi bin Maimun] he said : has informed me [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Ya'qub] he said : has informed me [Raja' bin Haiwah] from [Abu Umamah] he said : I once met Rasulullah peace be upon him, then I said : "Command me with an order that I can take it from you." He said: "You should fast, because it has no comparison."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21128, 21245

THE PRINCIPLES OF FASTING WORSHIP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2191

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي جَرِيرُ بْنُ حَازِمٍ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي يَعْقُوبَ الضَّبِّيَّ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ رَجَاءِ بْنِ حَيْوَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُمَامَةَ الْبَاهِلِيُّ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مُرْنِي بِأَمْرٍ يَنْفَعُنِي اللَّهُ بِهِ قَالَ عَلَيْكَ بِالصِّيَامِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا مِثْلَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me [Jarir bin Hazim] that [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Ya'qub Adl Dlabbi] told him from [Raja' bin Haiwah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Umamah Al Bahili] he said : "I said: 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him, command me with an order with which Allah will benefit me', he said: "You must fast, because it is incomparable."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21128, 21245
Imam Nasa'i : 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193

NOTHING COMPETES THE PRINCIPITY OF FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2192

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الضَّعِيفُ شَيْخٌ صَالِحٌ وَالضَّعِيفُ لَقَبٌ لِكَثْرَةِ عِبَادَتِهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ الْحَضْرَمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي يَعْقُوبَ عَنْ أَبِي نَصْرٍ عَنْ رَجَاءِ بْنِ حَيْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّ الْعَمَلِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ عَلَيْكَ بِالصَّوْمِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا عِدْلَ لَهُ

Having reported to me ['Abdullah bin Muhammad Adh Dha'if] - a pious and weak shaykh, called like this because of his many prayers - he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub Al Hadhrami] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Ya'qub] from [Abu Nashr] from [Raja' bin Haiwah] from [Abu Umamah] that he once asked Rasulullah peace be upon him, then I said : "What is the most important charity?" He said: "You should fast, because it has no comparison."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21128, 21245
Imam Nasa'i : 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193

RECOMMENDATION TO FAST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2193

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ هُوَ ابْنُ السَّكَنِ أَبُو عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ

أَبِي يَعْقُوبَ الضَّبِّيِّ عَنْ أَبِي نَصْرٍ الْهِلَالِيِّ عَنْ رَجَاءِ بْنِ حَيْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ قَالَ قُلْتُيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مُرْنِي بِعَمَلٍ قَالَ عَلَيْكَ بِالصَّوْمِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا عَدْلَ لَهُ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مُرْنِي بِعَمَلٍ قَالَ عَلَيْكَ بِالصَّوْمِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا عِدْلَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Muhammad bin As Sakan Abu 'Ubaidullah] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Kathir] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Muhammad bin Abu Ya'qub Adl Dlabbi] from [Abu Nashr Al Hilali] from [Raja' bin Haiwah] from [Abu Umamah] he said : I said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, order me with a charity." He said: "You should fast, because it has no comparison." I said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, order me with a charity." He said: "You should fast, because it has no comparison."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21128, 21245
Imam Nasa'i : 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193

FASTING AS A SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2194

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُحَارِبِيُّ عَنْ فِطْرٍ أَخْبَرَنِي حَبِيبُ بْنُ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ عُتَيْبَةَ عَنْ مَيْمُونِ بْنِ أَبِي شَبِيبٍ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّوْمُ جُنَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Samurah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Muharibi] from [Fithr]; has reported to me [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Al Hakam bin 'Utaibah] from [Maimun bin Abu Syabib] from [Mu'adz bin Jabal] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Fasting is a shield."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7179, 7714, 7780, 8857, 9568, 9570, 9617, 10148, 14142, 15682, 15687, 17227, 17233, 21116
Imam Bukhari : 1761
Imam Muslim : 1943
Imam Abu Dawud : 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1629
Imam Malik : 602
Imam Darimi : 1669, 1706

FASTING AS A PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2195

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ وَالْحَكَمِ عَنْ مَيْمُونِ بْنِ أَبِي شَبِيبٍ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّوْمُ جُنَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Sulaiman] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] and [Al Hakam] from [Maimun bin Abu Syabib] from [Mu'adz bin Jabal] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Fasting is a shield."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7179, 7714, 7780, 8857, 9568, 9570, 9617, 10148, 14142, 15682, 15687, 17227, 17233, 21116
Imam Bukhari : 1761
Imam Muslim : 1943
Imam Abu Dawud : 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1629
Imam Malik : 602
Imam Darimi : 1669, 1706

THE ESSENCE OF FASTING AS A SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2196

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ النَّزَّالِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ مُعَاذٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّوْمُ جُنَّةٌأَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ لِي الْحَكَمُ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْهُ مُنْذُ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً ثُمَّ قَالَ الْحَكَمُ وَحَدَّثَنِي بِهِ مَيْمُونُ بْنُ أَبِي شَبِيبٍ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] they said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] he said : I heard ['Urwah bin An Nazzal] tell from [Mu'adz] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Fasting is a shield." Having reported to me [Ibrahim bin Hasan] from [Hajjaj] from [Shu'bah], [Hakam] said to me, I heard from him since forty years, then Al Hakam said : 'And told me about it, from [Maimun bin Abu Syabib] from [Mu'adz bin Jabal].

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7179, 7714, 7780, 8857, 9568, 9570, 9617, 10148, 14142, 15682, 15687, 17227, 17233, 21116
Imam Bukhari : 1761
Imam Muslim : 1943
Imam Abu Dawud : 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1629
Imam Malik : 602
Imam Darimi : 1669, 1706

FASTING IS A PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2197

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ الزَّيَّاتِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصِّيَامُ جُنَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] from [Hajjaj]; said [Ibn Juraij]; has reported to me ['Atha] from [Abu Salih Az Zayyat] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Fasting is a shield."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7179, 7714, 7780, 8857, 9568, 9570, 9617, 10148, 14142, 15682, 15687, 17227, 17233, 21116
Imam Bukhari : 1761

Imam Muslim : 1943
Imam Abu Dawud : 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1629
Imam Malik : 602
Imam Darimi : 1669, 1706

FASTING IS A SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2198

و أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ أَنْبَأَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قِرَاءَةً عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَطَاءٌ الزَّيَّاتُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصِّيَامُ جُنَّةٌ

AndNarrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim];Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Ibn Juraij] in reading from ['Atha] he said :Narrated to us ['Atha Az Zayyat] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Fasting is a shield."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7179, 7714, 7780, 8857, 9568, 9570, 9617, 10148, 14142, 15682, 15687, 17227, 17233, 21116
Imam Bukhari : 1761
Imam Muslim : 1943
Imam Abu Dawud : 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1629
Imam Malik : 602
Imam Darimi : 1669, 1706

FASTING IS LIKE A SHIELD IN WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2199

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ أَنَّ مُطَرِّفًا رَجُلًا مِنْ بَنِي عَامِرِ بْنِ صَعْصَعَةَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ أَبِي الْعَاصِ دَعَا لَهُ بِلَبَنٍ لِيَسْقِيَهُ فَقَالَ مُطَرِّفٌ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ عُثْمَانُ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الصِّيَامُ جُنَّةٌ كَجُنَّةِ أَحَدِكُمْ مِنْ الْقِتَالِ

Qutaibah reported to us that he said: Al-Layth related to us from Yazid bin Abu Habib from Sa'id bin Abu Hind that Mutharrif, a man from Bani 'Amir bin Sha'sha'ah, related to him that Uthman bin Abul 'Aas asked for milk to be brought to him to drink. Mutharrif said: "Indeed, I am fasting." Then Uthman said: I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) say: "Fasting is a shield, like the shield of one of you from war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7179, 7714, 7780, 8857, 9568, 9570, 9617, 10148, 14142, 15682, 15687, 17227, 17233, 21116
Imam Bukhari : 1761
Imam Muslim : 1943
Imam Abu Dawud : 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1629
Imam Malik : 602
Imam Darimi : 1669, 1706

THE PARABLE OF FASTING WITH A SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2200

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي الْعَاصِ فَدَعَا بِلَبَنٍ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الصَّوْمُ جُنَّةٌ مِنْ النَّارِ كَجُنَّةِ أَحَدِكُمْ مِنْ الْقِتَالِأَخْبَرَنِي زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُصْعَبٍ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ قَالَ دَخَلَ مُطَرِّفٌ عَلَى عُثْمَانَ نَحْوَهُ مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Hasan] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] from [Ibn Ishaq] from [Sa'id bin Abu Hind] from [Mutharrif] he said : "I went in to see [Uthman bin Abu Al Ash], then he asked for milk, so I said : "Indeed, I am fasting." Then he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: 'Fasting is a shield, like the shield of one of you from war'." He told me [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said : he told us [Abu Mush'ab] from [Al Mughirah] from ['Abdullah bin Sa'id bin Abu Hind] from [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Sa'id bin Abu Hind] he said : 'Mutharrif entered to meet Uthman.... then as in the Hadith above mursally.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7179, 7714, 7780, 8857, 9568, 9570, 9617, 10148, 14142, 15682, 15687, 17227, 17233, 21116
Imam Bukhari : 1761
Imam Muslim : 1943
Imam Abu Dawud : 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1629
Imam Malik : 602
Imam Darimi : 1669, 1706

FASTING AS A SHIELD AS LONG AS IT IS NOT DAMAGED BY SIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2201

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَاصِلٌ عَنْ بَشَّارِ بْنِ أَبِي سَيْفٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عِيَاضِ بْنِ غُطَيْفٍ قَالَ أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الصَّوْمُ جُنَّةٌ مَا لَمْ يَخْرِقْهَا

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Washil] from [Basysyar bin Abu Saif] from [Al Walid bin 'Abdurrahman] from ['Iyadl bin Ghuthaif] he said : [Abu 'Ubaidah] said : I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him say: "Fasting is a shield as long as one does not damage it (with disobedience)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7179, 7714, 7780, 8857, 9568, 9570, 9617, 10148, 14142, 15682, 15687, 17227, 17233, 21116
Imam Bukhari : 1761
Imam Muslim : 1943
Imam Abu Dawud : 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1629
Imam Malik : 602
Imam Darimi : 1669, 1706

MANNERS OF FASTING PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2202

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ الْآدَمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ عَنْ خَارِجَةَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ رُومَانَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الصِّيَامُ جُنَّةٌ مِنْ النَّارِ فَمَنْ أَصْبَحَ صَائِمًا فَلَا يَجْهَلْ يَوْمَئِذٍ وَإِنْ امْرُؤٌ جَهِلَ عَلَيْهِ فَلَا يَشْتُمْهُ وَلَا يَسُبَّهُ وَلْيَقُلْ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَخُلُوفُ فَمِ الصَّائِمِ أَطْيَبُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ رِيحِ الْمِسْكِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yazid Al Adami] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'n] from [Kharijah bin Sulaiman] from [Yazid bin Ruman] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Fasting is a shield from the fire of hell, whoever fasts, then do not act stupidly at that time, and if someone makes a fool of him, then do not insult him and do not criticize him, let him say, 'I am fasting,' by the One in Whose Hand is the soul of Muhammad, the aroma of the mouth of a fasting person is more fragrant in the sight of Allah - on the Day of Resurrection - than the aroma of musk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7179, 7714, 7780, 8857, 9568, 9570, 9617, 10148, 14142, 15682, 15687, 17227, 17233, 21116
Imam Bukhari : 1761
Imam Muslim : 1943
Imam Abu Dawud : 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1629
Imam Malik : 602
Imam Darimi : 1669, 1706

FASTING AS A PROTECTION FROM IMMUNENESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2203

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَصْحَابُنَا عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ قَالَالصِّيَامُ جُنَّةٌ مَا لَمْ يَخْرِقْهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said : Narrated to us [Habban] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Mis'ar] from [Al Walid bin Abu Malik] he said :Narrated to us [our friends] from [Abu 'Ubaidah] he said : "Fasting is a shield, as long as one does not damage it -with immorality-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7179, 7714, 7780, 8857, 9568, 9570, 9617, 10148, 14142, 15682, 15687, 17227, 17233, 21116
Imam Bukhari : 1761
Imam Muslim : 1943
Imam Abu Dawud : 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1629
Imam Malik : 602
Imam Darimi : 1669, 1706

AR-RAYYAN DOOR FOR FASTING PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2204

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِلصَّائِمِينَ بَابٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ يُقَالُ لَهُ الرَّيَّانُ لَا يَدْخُلُ فِيهِ أَحَدٌ غَيْرُهُمْ فَإِذَا دَخَلَ آخِرُهُمْ أُغْلِقَ مَنْ دَخَلَ فِيهِ شَرِبَ وَمَنْ شَرِبَ لَمْ يَظْمَأْ أَبَدًا

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hazim] from [Sahl bin Sa'd] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "For those who fast there is a door in heaven -called Ar-Rayyan-, no one enters through that door except them. When the last of them has entered, the door is closed, the person who enters through it must drink and the person who has drunk and the person who has drunk will not thirst forever."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7313, 21752, 21753, 21775
Imam Bukhari : 1763, 1764, 3017, 3393
Imam Muslim : 1705, 1947
Imam Tirmidzi : 696, 3607
Imam Nasa'i : 2204, 2205, 2206, 2396, 3084, 3132
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1630
Imam Malik : 892

PEOPLE WHO FAST ENTER HEAVEN THROUGH THE AR-RAYYAN DOOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2205

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَهْلٌ أَنَّ فِي الْجَنَّةِ بَابًا يُقَالُ لَهُ الرَّيَّانُ يُقَالُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَيْنَ الصَّائِمُونَ هَلْ لَكُمْ إِلَى الرَّيَّانِ مَنْ دَخَلَهُ لَمْ يَظْمَأْ أَبَدًا فَإِذَا دَخَلُوا أُغْلِقَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَلَمْ يَدْخُلْ فِيهِ أَحَدٌ غَيْرُهُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub] from [Abu Hazim] he said : has told me [Sahl]; "In heaven there is a door -called Ar-Rayyan-, it will be said on the Day of Judgment, "Where are the people who fast? Have you gone to the door of Ar-Rayyan?" Whoever enters through that door will not thirst forever. If they have entered, the door is closed, then no one will enter except them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7313, 21752, 21753, 21775
Imam Bukhari : 1763, 1764, 3017, 3393
Imam Muslim : 1705, 1947
Imam Tirmidzi : 696, 3607

Imam Nasa'i : 2204, 2205, 2206, 2396, 3084, 3132
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1630
Imam Malik : 892

THE DOORS OF HEAVEN FOR PEOPLE WHO DO GOOD WORK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2206

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ وَيُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ زَوْجَيْنِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ نُودِيَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ يَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ هَذَا خَيْرٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصَّلَاةِ يُدْعَى مِنْ بَابِ الصَّلَاةِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْجِهَادِ يُدْعَى مِنْ بَابِ الْجِهَادِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصَّدَقَةِ يُدْعَى مِنْ بَابِ الصَّدَقَةِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصِّيَامِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الرَّيَّانِ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا عَلَى أَحَدٍ يُدْعَى مِنْ تِلْكَ الْأَبْوَابِ مِنْ ضَرُورَةٍ فَهَلْ يُدْعَى أَحَدٌ مِنْ تِلْكَ الْأَبْوَابِ كُلِّهَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ وَأَرْجُو أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading, and I heard it from [Ibnu Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Malik] and [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever spends wealth with a partner in the way of Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-, will be called in heaven; 'O servant of Allah, this - the deeds you do - is good'. Whoever is included "Those who are experts in praying will be called from the door of prayer, whoever is an expert in jihad will be called from the door of jihad, whoever is an expert in alms will be called from the door of alms and whoever is an expert in fasting will be called from the door of Ar-Rayyan." Abu Bakr Ash-Siddiq said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, there is no compulsion for someone to be called from those doors - because being called from one door is enough - but is there anyone who can be called from all those doors?" Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Yes, and I hope that you will be among them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7313, 7313, 8435, 20379, 20395, 20444, 21752, 21753, 21775
Imam Bukhari : 1763, 1764, 1764, 2629, 2977, 3017, 3393, 3393
Imam Muslim : 1705, 1705, 1706, 1947
Imam Tirmidzi : 696, 1550, 3607, 3607
Imam Nasa'i : 2204, 2205, 2206, 2206, 2396, 2396, 3084, 3084, 3132, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1630
Imam Malik : 892, 892
Imam Darimi : 2296

RECOMMENDATION TO MARRY OR FAST FOR YOUTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2207

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أَحْمَدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ خَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ شَبَابٌ لَا نَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ قَالَ يَا مَعْشَرَ الشَّبَابِ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْبَاءَةِ فَإِنَّهُ أَغَضُّ لِلْبَصَرِ وَأَحْصَنُ لِلْفَرْجِ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَعَلَيْهِ بِالصَّوْمِ فَإِنَّهُ لَهُ وِجَاءٌ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ahmad] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid] from ['Abdullah] he said : "We came out with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and we were young people who were not able to do anything, he said: "O young people, you should have the ability to get married, because it lowers your gaze and is more able to maintain your genitals. And whoever cannot afford it, let him fast, because fasting can be a shield for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4678
Imam Tirmidzi : 1001

FASTING AS A MEANS OF SELF-CONTROL FOR THOSE WHO ARE NOT ABLE TO GET MARRIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2208

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ أَنَّ ابْنَ مَسْعُودٍ لَقِيَ عُثْمَانَ بِعَرَفَاتٍ فَخَلَا بِهِ فَحَدَّثَهُ وَأَنَّ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ لِابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ هَلْ لَكَ فِي فَتَاةٍ أُزَوِّجُكَهَا فَدَعَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَلْقَمَةَ فَحَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ مِنْكُمْ الْبَاءَةَ فَلْيَتَزَوَّجْ فَإِنَّهُ أَغَضُّ لِلْبَصَرِ وَأَحْصَنُ لِلْفَرْجِ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَلْيَصُمْ فَإِنَّ الصَّوْمَ لَهُ وِجَاءٌ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] that [Ibn Mas'ud] once met Uthman at Arafat, then he was alone with him and chatted. Uthman said to Ibn Mas'ud; "Do you have a wish for a girl that I will marry you to?" So Abdullah called Alqamah, then told him that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever among you is able (to marry), let him marry, because marriage lowers his gaze and better protects his private parts. And, whoever is unable, let him fast, because fasting can be a shield for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 388, 3411, 3819, 3830, 3903, 4050
Imam Bukhari : 1772, 4677, 4678
Imam Muslim : 2485, 2486
Imam Abu Dawud : 1750
Imam Nasa'i : 2209, 2210, 2211, 3155, 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1835
Imam Darimi : 2071

RECOMMENDATION FOR MARRIAGE AND ALTERNATIVES TO FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2209

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُحَارِبِيُّ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ وَالْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ مِنْكُمْ الْبَاءَةَ فَلْيَتَزَوَّجْ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ فَعَلَيْهِ بِالصَّوْمِ فَإِنَّهُ لَهُ وِجَاءٌ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us [Al Muharibi] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] and [Al Aswad] from ['Abdullah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever among you is able (to marry), then let him marry. And whoever does not have (the ability), then let him fast, because fasting can be a shield for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3411, 3819, 3830, 3903, 4050
Imam Bukhari : 4677
Imam Muslim : 2485, 2486
Imam Abu Dawud : 1750
Imam Nasa'i : 2210, 3157, 3159
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1835
Imam Darimi : 2071

ADVICE TO YOUNG PEOPLE TO GET MARRIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2210

أَخْبَرَنِي هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ دَخَلْنَا عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَمَعَنَا عَلْقَمَةُ وَالْأَسْوَدُ وَجَمَاعَةٌ فَحَدَّثَنَا بِحَدِيثٍ مَا رَأَيْتُهُ حَدَّثَ بِهِ الْقَوْمَ إِلَّا مِنْ أَجْلِي لِأَنِّي كُنْتُ أَحْدَثَهُمْ سِنًّا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا مَعْشَرَ الشَّبَابِ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ مِنْكُمْ الْبَاءَةَ فَلْيَتَزَوَّجْ فَإِنَّهُ أَغَضُّ لِلْبَصَرِ وَأَحْصَنُ لِلْفَرْجِ قَالَ عَلِيٌّ وَسُئِلَ الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ حَدِيثِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فَقَالَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ مِثْلَهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Having reported to me [Hilal bin Al 'Ala bin Hilal] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hasyim] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid] he said : "We once went in to meet [Abdullah] and - at that time - we were with Alqamah, Al Aswad and a group of people, then he told us a hadith which I had never seen him tell the hadith to many people except because of me; because I was the youngest among them, Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "O young people, whoever among you is able to (marry), let him marry, because marriage lowers the gaze and is better able to maintain the genitals." [Ali] said : ['Al A'Masy] was asked about the Hadith of Ibrahim, was it from [Ibrahim], from [Alqamah], from [Abdullah] the Hadith was like that too?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3411, 3819, 3830, 3903, 4050
Imam Bukhari : 1772, 4677, 4678
Imam Muslim : 2485, 2486

Imam Abu Dawud : 1750
Imam Nasa'i : 3156, 3157, 3158, 3159
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1835
Imam Darimi : 2071, 2072

RECOMMENDATION TO MARRY OR FAST FOR YOUTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2211

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْشَرٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ قَالَ كُنْتُ مَعَ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ وَهُوَ عِنْدَ عُثْمَانَ فَقَالَ عُثْمَانُ خَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى فِتْيَةٍ فَقَالَ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ ذَا طَوْلٍ فَلْيَتَزَوَّجْ فَإِنَّهُ أَغَضُّ لِلْبَصَرِ وَأَحْصَنُ لِلْفَرْجِ وَمَنْ لَا فَالصَّوْمُ لَهُ وِجَاءٌ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو مَعْشَرٍ هَذَا اسْمُهُ زِيَادُ بْنُ كُلَيْبٍ وَهُوَ ثِقَةٌ وَهُوَ صَاحِبُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ رَوَى عَنْهُ مَنْصُورٌ وَمُغِيرَةُ وَشُعْبَةُ وَأَبُو مَعْشَرٍ الْمَدَنِيُّ اسْمُهُ نَجِيحٌ وَهُوَ ضَعِيفٌ وَمَعَ ضَعْفِهِ أَيْضًا كَانَ قَدْ اخْتَلَطَ عِنْدَهُ أَحَادِيثُ مَنَاكِيرُ مِنْهَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا بَيْنَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ قِبْلَةٌ وَمِنْهَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَقْطَعُوا اللَّحْمَ بِالسِّكِّينِ وَلَكِنْ انْهَسُوا نَهْسًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Zurarah] he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Abu Ma'syar] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] he said : I was with Ibn Mas'ud and he was beside Uthman, then [Uthman] said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once went out to meet young people, then he said: 'Whoever among you has the ability, let him marry, because marriage lowers the gaze and better protects the genitals. And whoever does not - has the ability to marry - then fasting can be a shield for him.' Abu Abdurrahman said : 'Abu Ma'syar's name is Ziyad bin Kulaib - he is trusted - he is Ibrahim's friend. Mansur, Mughirah, and Syu'bah have narrated from him. And Abu Ma'syar Al Madani's name is Najih - a weak person - because of his weakness too, he has mixed up wrong Hadiths including Muhammad bin Amru from Abu Salamah from Abu Hurairah from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: 'The Qibla is between East and West.' And among them also Hisyam bin Urwah from his father from Aisyah from the Prophet peace be upon him: 'Do not cut meat with a knife but bite it with the tips of your teeth.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 388, 3411, 3830, 3903, 4050
Imam Bukhari : 1772
Imam Abu Dawud : 1750
Imam Nasa'i : 3155, 3156
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1835

THE REWARDS OF FASTING ONE DAY IN GOD'S WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2212

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَنَسٌ عَنْ سُهَيْلِ بْنِ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَامَ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ زَحْزَحَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ عَنْ النَّارِ بِذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ سَبْعِينَ خَرِيفًا

Narrated to us [Yunus bin 'Abdul A'la] he said : has reported to me [Anas] from [Suhail bin Abu Salih] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever fasts a day in the way of Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-, Allah keeps his face away from the fire of hell for seventy years because of that day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

REWARDS OF FASTING IN THE WAY OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2213

أَخْبَرَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ الضَّرِيرُ عَنْ سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بَاعَدَ اللَّهُ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ النَّارِ بِذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ سَبْعِينَ خَرِيفًا

Narrated to us [Dawud bin Sulaiman bin Hafsh] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah Adl Dlarir] from [Suhail] from [Al Maqburi] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : he says; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever fasts a day in the way of Allah, Allah will distance between him and hell for seventy years because of that day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

FAR FROM HELL DUE TO FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2214

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُهَيْلٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بَاعَدَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

وَجْهَهُ عَنْ النَّارِ سَبْعِينَ خَرِيفًا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Maryam] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : has reported to me [Suhail] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever fasts a day in the way of Allah, Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- keeps his face away from the fire of hell for seventy years because of that day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

DISTANCE FROM HELL FOR THOSE WHO FASTING ON GOD'S WAY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2215

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَامَ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بَاعَدَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ مِنْ جَهَنَّمَ سَبْعِينَ عَامًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Suhail] from [Shafwan] from [Abu Sa'id] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever fasts for a day in the way of Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-, Allah will keep his face away from Hell for seventy years."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

THE REWARD OF KEEPING YOURSELF AWAY FROM HELL FIRE FOR THOSE WHO FASTING FOR A DAY IN THE WAY OF ALLAH Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2216

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَا مِنْ عَبْدٍ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِلَّا بَعَّدَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَجْهَهُ عَنْ النَّارِ سَبْعِينَ خَرِيفًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakim] from [Syu'aib] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibnul Had] from [Suhail] from [Ibn Abu 'Ayyasy] from [Abu

Sa'id] that he heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "There is no servant who fasts for a day in the way of Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-, but Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- keeps his face away from the fire of hell for seventy years because of that day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

THE REWARD OF FASTING A DAY ON GOD'S WAY KEEPS YOU AWAY FROM HELL FOR 70 YEARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2217

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ قَزَعَةَ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُهَيْلٌ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ أَبِي عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بَاعَدَهُ اللَّهُ عَنْ النَّارِ سَبْعِينَ خَرِيفًا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Qaza'ah] from [Humaid bin Al Aswad] he said :Narrated to us [Suhail] from [An Nu'man bin Abu 'Ayyasy] he said : I heard [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] him say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever fasts for a day in the way of Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-, Allah keeps him away from the fire of hell for seventy years."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

ALLAH KEEPS THE FACE OF PEOPLE WHO FASTING FOR A DAY ON HIS WAY AWAY FROM HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2218

أَخْبَرَنَا مُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ إِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَسُهَيْلُ بْنُ أَبِي صَالِحٍ سَمِعَا النُّعْمَانَ بْنَ أَبِي عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ صَامَ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى بَاعَدَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ عَنْ النَّارِ سَبْعِينَ خَرِيفًا

Narrated to us [Muammal bin Ihab] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] he said : has informed me [Yahya bin Sa'id] and [Suhail bin Abu Salih], they heard from [An Nu'man bin Abu 'Ayyasy] he said : I heard [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri]

say; "I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Whoever fasts a day in the way of Allah -Tabaraka wa Ta'ala-, Allah will keep his face away from the fire of hell for seventy years."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

PEOPLE WHO FAST FOR A DAY IN THE WAY OF ALLAH WILL BE KEEPED AWAY FROM THE FIRE OF HELL FOR 70 YEARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2219

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُنِيرٍ نَيْسَابُورِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ الْعَدَنِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سُهَيْلِ بْنِ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ أَبِي عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَصُومُ عَبْدٌ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا بَاعَدَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى بِذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ النَّارَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ سَبْعِينَ خَرِيفًا

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Munir An Naisaburi] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid Al 'Adani] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Suhail bin Abu Salih] from [An Nu'man bin Abu 'Ayyasy] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There is not a servant who fasts a day in the way of Allah, but Allah - Ta'ala - will keep hell away from his face for seventy years because of that day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

FASTING FOR A DAY IN THE WAY OF ALLAH KEEPS YOU FROM THE HEAT OF HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2220

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَاسِمٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سُهَيْلِ بْنِ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ أَبِي عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَامَ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بَاعَدَ اللَّهُ بِذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ حَرَّ جَهَنَّمَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ سَبْعِينَ خَرِيفًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Qasim] from [Sufyan] from [Suhail bin Abu Salih] from [An Nu'man bin Abu 'Ayyasy] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] from the

Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever fasts a day in the way of Allah, Allah takes away the heat of Hell from his face because that day lasts for seventy years."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

FASTING ONE DAY IN THE WAY OF ALLAH KEEPS FACE AWAY FROM HELL FOR 70 YEARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2221

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَنْبَلٍ قَالَ قَرَأْتُ عَلَى أَبِي حَدَّثَكُمْ ابْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ أَبِي عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بَاعَدَ اللَّهُ بِذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ النَّارَ عَنْ وَجْهِهِ سَبْعِينَ خَرِيفًا

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Hanbal] he said : I read [my father's] book, I have told you [Ibn Numair] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Sumayyi] from [An Nu'man bin Abu 'Ayyasy] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever fasts a day in the way of Allah, Allah keeps hell away from his face for seventy years because of that day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

GOD KEEPS HELL AWAY FROM HELL ON A 100 YEAR JOURNEY FOR THOSE WHO FASTING A DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2222

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَامَ يَوْمًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بَاعَدَ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ جَهَنَّمَ مَسِيرَةَ مِائَةِ عَامٍ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] from [Muhammad bin Syu'aib] he said : has told me [Yahya bin Al Harith] from [Al Qasim Abu 'Abdurrahman] that he told him from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Whoever fasts for a day in the way of

Allah the Mighty and Majestic, Allah will keep away from him the hell of Jahannam for a hundred years' journey."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7649, 8336, 10778, 10978, 11134, 11363
Imam Bukhari : 2628
Imam Muslim : 1948, 1949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1547, 1548, 1549
Imam Nasa'i : 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1707, 1708
Imam Darimi : 2292

FASTING ON A TRAVEL IS NOT CONSIDERED A BENEFIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2223

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أُمِّ الدَّرْدَاءِ عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَيْسَ مِنْ الْبِرِّ الصِّيَامُ فِي السَّفَرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Shafwan bin 'Abdullah] from [Ummu Ad Darda'] from [Ka'b bin 'Ashim] he said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "It is not a virtue to fast while traveling."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

FASTING ON A TRAVEL IS NOT A GOODNESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2224

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ مِنْ الْبِرِّ الصِّيَامُ فِي السَّفَرِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ الَّذِي قَبْلَهُ لَا نَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا تَابَعَ ابْنَ كَثِيرٍ عَلَيْهِ

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Kathir] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not a virtue to fast while traveling." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This is wrong and the truth is the previous Hadith, we do not know anyone who follows Ibn Kathir on that.'

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

PROHIBITION OF FASTING DURING TRAVEL ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2225

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرٌ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ غَزِيَّةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى نَاسًا مُجْتَمِعِينَ عَلَى رَجُلٍ فَسَأَلَ فَقَالُوا رَجُلٌ أَجْهَدَهُ الصَّوْمُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ مِنْ الْبِرِّ الصِّيَامُ فِي السَّفَرِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Bakr] from ['Umarah bin Ghaziyyah] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once saw a group of people gathered around someone, then he asked? they answered; "He was a person who was depressed -because- of- fasting." The Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not a virtue to fast while traveling."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

PROHIBITION OF FASTING DURING TRAVEL BY TAKING LESS FROM GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2226

أَخْبَرَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي جَابِرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ

رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ بِرَجُلٍ فِي ظِلِّ شَجَرَةٍ يُرَشُّ عَلَيْهِ الْمَاءُ قَالَ مَا بَالُ صَاحِبِكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَائِمٌ قَالَ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ الْبِرِّ أَنْ تَصُومُوا فِي السَّفَرِ وَعَلَيْكُمْ بِرُخْصَةِ اللَّهِ الَّتِي رَخَّصَ لَكُمْ فَاقْبَلُوهَاأَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفِرْيَابِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا نَحْوَهُ

Having informed me [Syu'aib bin Syu'aib bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahhab bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has informed me [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : has informed me [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him passed by someone who was under the shade of a tree, he was doused with water, he asked: "What has happened to your friend?!" they answered; "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, he is fasting." He said: "It is not a virtue if you fast while traveling and you should take the relief that Allah has given you, accept this relief."Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Al Firyabi] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya] he said : Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Abdurrahman] he said : has told me [the person who heard the Hadith] from [Jabir]; regarding similar Hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

PROHIBITION OF FASTING DURING TRAVEL AND ACCEPTING GOD'S LIGHTENING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2227

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ ثَوْبَانَ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ مِنْ الْبِرِّ الصِّيَامُ فِي السَّفَرِ عَلَيْكُمْ بِرُخْصَةِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَاقْبَلُوهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Waki'] he said : Narrated to us about ['Ali bin Al Mubarak] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman bin Tsauban] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah Radliallahu? nhuma], from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "It is not a virtue to fast while traveling. You should take the relief given by Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-, accept this relief."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459,

18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STATED THAT FASTING DURING A TRAVEL IS NOT A KINDNESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2228

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ مِنْ الْبِرِّ الصِّيَامُ فِي السَّفَرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from ['Uthman bin 'Umar] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Mubarak] from [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] from [a man] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "It is not a virtue if you fast while traveling."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAW SOMEONE FASTING ON THE WAY AND RECOMMENDED HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2229

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَخَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَسَنٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى رَجُلًا قَدْ ظُلِّلَ عَلَيْهِ فِي السَّفَرِ فَقَالَ لَيْسَ مِنْ الْبِرِّ الصِّيَامُ فِي السَّفَرِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] and [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Syu'bah] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Muhammad bin 'Amr bin Hasan] from [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam saw someone

who was covering himself with something - because of heat and thirst - on the way, so he said: "It is not a virtue to fast on the way."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BREAKING THE FAST WHILE TRAVELING BECAUSE IT FEELS HARD FOR SOME PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2230

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى مَكَّةَ عَامَ الْفَتْحِ فِي رَمَضَانَ فَصَامَ حَتَّى بَلَغَ كُرَاعَ الْغَمِيمِ فَصَامَ النَّاسُ فَبَلَغَهُ أَنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ شَقَّ عَلَيْهِمْ الصِّيَامُ فَدَعَا بِقَدَحٍ مِنْ الْمَاءِ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ فَشَرِبَ وَالنَّاسُ يَنْظُرُونَ فَأَفْطَرَ بَعْضُ النَّاسِ وَصَامَ بَعْضٌ فَبَلَغَهُ أَنَّ نَاسًا صَامُوا فَقَالَ أُولَئِكَ الْعُصَاةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib] he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibnul Had] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam went to Mecca in the year of the victory of the city of Mecca in the month of Ramadlan, then he fasted until he arrived at Kura' Al Ghamim and the people were fasting, then news reached him, that the people found it difficult to fast, then after Asr he asked for a glass of water, then drank and the people saw him, then some people broke their fast and others fasted, after news reached him that - there were some people - who were fasting, he said: "They are disobedient people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED NOT TO FASTING WHEN ON A TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2231

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبدِ اللَّهِ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأُتِيَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِطَعَامٍ بِمَرِّ الظَّهْرَانِ فَقَالَ لِأَبِي بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ أَدْنِيَا فَكُلَا فَقَالَا إِنَّا صَائِمَانِ فَقَالَ ارْحَلُوا لِصَاحِبَيْكُمْ اعْمَلُوا لِصَاحِبَيْكُمْأَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ بَيْنَمَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَغَدَّى بِمَرِّ الظَّهْرَانِ وَمَعَهُ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ فَقَالَ الْغَدَاءَ مُرْسَلٌ أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيٌّ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبَا بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ كَانُوا بِمَرِّ الظَّهْرَانِ مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah] and ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] they said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] from [Sufyan] from [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him was given food at Marr Azh-Zhahran, so he said to Abu Bakr and Umar: "Come closer, both of you and eat." Then both said : ' we are fasting.' So the Prophet peace be upon him said: 'Go to meet your two friends and make something for your two friends.'Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Syu'aib] he said : He told me [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya] he said to him, from [Abu Salamah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said when Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam had lunch at Marr Azh-Zhahran, he was with Abu Bakr and Umar, he said: 'Have lunch'. Morally.Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Uthman bin Umar] he said :Narrated to us [Ali] from [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, Abu Bakr and Umar were in Marr Azh-Zhahran. Morally.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BREAKS THE FASTING AND EXPLAINS RELIEF FOR THOSE WHO TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2232

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ أُمَيَّةَ الضَّمْرِيُّ قَالَقَدِمْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ سَفَرٍ فَقَالَ انْتَظِرْ الْغَدَاءَ يَا أَبَا أُمَيَّةَ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ تَعَالَ ادْنُ مِنِّي حَتَّى أُخْبِرَكَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَضَعَ عَنْهُ الصِّيَامَ وَنِصْفَ الصَّلَاةِ

Having reported to me ['Abdah bin 'Abdurrahim] from [Muhammad bin Syu'aib] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] he said : has reported to me ['Amru bin Umayyah Adl Dlamri] he said : I came to meet Rasulullah peace be upon him from traveling, then he said: "Wait for lunch, O Abu Umayah!" Then I said : "I'm fasting." So he said: "Come here, come closer to me until I tell you about - something related to - people who travel. Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - has exempted fasting and half prayer from him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GIVES RELIEF FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE TRAVELING NOT TO FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2233

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو قِلَابَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ الضَّمْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَدِمْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَا تَنْتَظِرُ الْغَدَاءَ يَا أَبَا أُمَيَّةَ قُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ تَعَالَ أُخْبِرْكَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَضَعَ عَنْهُ الصِّيَامَ وَنِصْفَ الصَّلَاةِ

Having reported to me ['Amru bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Abu Qilabah] he said : has told me [Ja'far bin 'Amri bin Umayyah Adl Dlamri] from [his father], he said : "I once came to meet Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to me: "Aren't you waiting for lunch, O Abu Umayah?" I said : "I am fasting." So he said: "Come here, come closer to me until I tell you about - something pertaining to - people who travel. Allah the Mighty and Majestic has exempted fasting and half prayer from him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110

Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS THE RELIEF OF FASTING AND PRAYERS FOR THOSE WHO TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2234

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُهَاجِرِ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَيَّةَ الضَّمْرِيِّ قَالَقَدِمْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ سَفَرٍ فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَلَمَّا ذَهَبْتُ لِأَخْرُجَ قَالَ انْتَظِرْ الْغَدَاءَ يَا أَبَا أُمَيَّةَ قُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ قَالَ تَعَالَ أُخْبِرْكَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى وَضَعَ عَنْهُ الصِّيَامَ وَنِصْفَ الصَّلَاةِأَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ مَرْوَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو قِلَابَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الْمُهَاجِرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو أُمَيَّةَ يَعْنِي الضَّمْرِيَّ أَنَّهُ قَدِمَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Mughirah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abul Muhajir] from [Abu Umayyah Adl Dlamri] he said : I once came to meet Rasulullah peace be upon him from traveling, then I said hello to him. After I left, he said: "Wait for lunch, Abu Umayah." I said, "I am fasting, O Nabiyullah." He said: "Come here, I tell you about - something related to - people who travel. Allah has exempted fasting and half prayer from him."Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Musa bin Marwan] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Al Auza'i] he said : has informed me [Yahya] he said : has told me [Abu Qilabah] he said : has told me [Abul Muhajir] he said : has told me [Abu Umayyah Adl Dlamri] that he came to see the Prophet peace be upon him, - then he mentioned the Hadith above-.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

FASTING AND PRAYER EASE FOR TRAVELLERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2235

أَخْبَرَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو قِلَابَةَ الْجَرْمِيُّ أَنَّ أَبَا أُمَيَّةَ الضَّمْرِيَّ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّهُ قَدِمَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ سَفَرٍ فَقَالَ انْتَظِرْ الْغَدَاءَ يَا أَبَا أُمَيَّةَ قُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ قَالَ ادْنُ أُخْبِرْكَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَضَعَ عَنْهُ الصِّيَامَ وَنِصْفَ الصَّلَاةِ

Having reported to me [Syu'aib bin Syu'aib bin Ishaq] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahhab] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] he said : has told me [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya] he said : has told me [Abu Qilabah Al Jarmi] that [Abu Umayyah Adl Dlamri] told them, he came to meet the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him from traveling, then he said: "Wait for lunch, O Abu Umayah!" I said : "I'm fasting." So he said: "Come here, come closer to me until I tell you about - something related to - people who travel. Allah the Mighty and Majestic has exempted fasting and half prayer from him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

FASTING AND PRAYER ARE LIGHTENED FOR TRAVELLERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2236

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ أَنَّ أَبَا أُمَيَّةَ الضَّمْرِيَّ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ أَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ سَفَرٍ وَهُوَ صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَا تَنْتَظِرْ الْغَدَاءَ قَالَ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَعَالَ أُخْبِرْكَ عَنْ الصِّيَامِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَضَعَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ الصِّيَامَ وَنِصْفَ الصَّلَاةِأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيٌّ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ أَنَّ أَبَا أُمَيَّةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ سَفَرٍ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaidullah bin Yazid bin Ibrahim Al Harrani] he said : hasNarrated to us ['Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah] from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] from [Abu Qilabah] that [Abu Umayyah Adl Dlamri] told them, he came to meet the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him from traveling, then he said: "Wait for lunch, O Abu Umayah!" I said : "I'm fasting." So he said: "Come here, come closer to me until I tell you about - something related to - people who travel. Allah has exempted fasting and half prayer from him."Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Uthman bin Umar] he said :Narrated to us [Ali] from [Yahya] from [Abu Qilabah] from [someone],

that [Abu Umayyah] informed him, he came to meet the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam from a journey as in the hadith above.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

CONVENIENCE FOR TRAVELLERS AND PREGNANT OR BREASTFEEDING WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2237

أَخْبَرَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ التَّلِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ الثَّوْرِيُّ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَضَعَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ نِصْفَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالصَّوْمَ وَعَنْ الْحُبْلَى وَالْمُرْضِعِ

Narrated to us ['Umar bin Muhammad bin Al Hasan bin At Tall] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan Ats Tsauri] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Anas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Allah has exempted half of the prayers and fasting from people who travel and from women who are pregnant and breastfeeding."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

FASTING AND PRAYER ARE EASY FOR TRAVELLERS AND PREGNANT WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2238

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ شَيْخٍ مِنْ قُشَيْرٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِ حَدَّثَنَاثُمَّ أَلْفَيْنَاهُ فِي إِبِلٍ لَهُ فَقَالَ لَهُ أَبُو قِلَابَةَ حَدِّثْهُ فَقَالَ الشَّيْخُ حَدَّثَنِي عَمِّي أَنَّهُ ذَهَبَ فِي إِبِلٍ لَهُ فَانْتَهَى إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَأْكُلُ أَوْ قَالَ يَطْعَمُ فَقَالَ ادْنُ فَكُلْ أَوْ قَالَ ادْنُ فَاطْعَمْ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ

فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَضَعَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ شَطْرَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالصِّيَامَ وَعَنْ الْحَامِلِ وَالْمُرْضِعِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said :Narrated to us [Habban] he said : had told us ['Abdullah] from [Ibn 'Uyainah] from [Ayyub] from [a Shaykh who came from Qusyair], from [his uncle], he told us, -then we followed him, who at that time was on his camel-, then Abu Qilabah said to him; Tell him, the sheikh said : 'My uncle has told me that he once went on his camel which ended up at the place of the Prophet peace be upon him while he was eating -or he said, "He was eating"-. So he said: "Come here and eat", or he said: "Come here and eat." I said : "I'm fasting!" then he said: "Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - has exempted half of the prayers and fasting from people who travel and from women who are pregnant and breastfeeding."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

THE OBLIGATION OF FASTING AND PRAYING IS LIGHTENED FOR TRAVELLERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2239

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُرَيْجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو قِلَابَةَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ ثُمَّ قَالَ هَلْ لَكَ فِي صَاحِبِ الْحَدِيثِ فَدَلَّنِي عَلَيْهِ فَلَقِيتُهُ فَقَالَ حَدَّثَنِي قَرِيبٌ لِي يُقَالُ لَهُ أَنَسُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ قَالَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي إِبِلٍ كَانَتْ لِي أُخِذَتْ فَوَافَقْتُهُ وَهُوَ يَأْكُلُ فَدَعَانِي إِلَى طَعَامِهِ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ ادْنُ أُخْبِرْكَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَضَعَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ الصَّوْمَ وَشَطْرَ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Suraij] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin 'Ulayyah] from [Ayyub] he said : had told me [Abu Qilabah] about this Hadith, then he said : 'Do you know [who brought this Hadith]? Then he showed it, then I met him, he said : has told me someone close to me, namely [Anas bin Malik] he said : "I once met the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him riding my camel, then I found him eating, so he invited me to eat with him. I said : "I am fasting." Then he said: "Come here, I will tell you about it, Allah has exempted fasting and half prayer from people who travel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

FASTING AND PRAYER EASE FOR TRAVELLERS AND PREGNANT WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2240

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِحَاجَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ يَتَغَدَّى قَالَ هَلُمَّ إِلَى الْغَدَاءِ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ قَالَ هَلُمَّ أُخْبِرْكَ عَنْ الصَّوْمِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَضَعَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ نِصْفَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالصَّوْمَ وَرَخَّصَ لِلْحُبْلَى وَالْمُرْضِعِأَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ الشِّخِّيرِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Khalid Al Hadza'] from [Abu Qilabah] from [someone], he said: "I once met the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him because of a need, apparently he was having lunch, he said: "Come have lunch." So I said, "I am fasting." He said: "Come here, I tell you about fasting, Allah has exempted half of the prayers and fasting from people who travels to provide relief to pregnant women who are breastfeeding."Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Khalid Al Hadza'] from [Abu Al 'Allaa'i bin As Syakhir] from [someone] like that too.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

FASTING AND PRAYER EASE FOR TRAVELLERS ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2241

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ هَانِئِ بْنِ الشِّخِّيرِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَلْحَرِيشٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنْتُ مُسَافِرًا فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا صَائِمٌ وَهُوَ يَأْكُلُ قَالَ هَلُمَّ قُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ قَالَ تَعَالَ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ مَا وَضَعَ اللَّهُ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ قُلْتُ وَمَا وَضَعَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ قَالَ الصَّوْمَ وَنِصْفَ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Hani' bin Asy Syikhkhir] from someone who came from Balharisy, from [his father] he said: I was traveling, then I met the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, and -at that time- I was fasting, while he was eating. He said: "Come here." I said : "I'm fasting." He said: "Come here, don't you know what Allah has delivered from the traveler?" I said : "What does Allah deliver from the traveler?" he said: "Fast and pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028

Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

THE OBLIGATION OF FASTING AND PRAYING IS LIGHTENED FOR TRAVELLERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2242

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ هَانِئِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الشِّخِّيرِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَلْحَرِيشٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنَّا نُسَافِرُ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَأَتَيْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَطْعَمُ فَقَالَ هَلُمَّ فَاطْعَمْ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُحَدِّثُكُمْ عَنْ الصِّيَامِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَضَعَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ الصَّوْمَ وَشَطْرَ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Hani' bin 'Abdullah bin Asy Syikhkhir] from a man who came from Balharisy, from [his father], he said : "We were traveling according to Allah's will, then we met Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, and -at that time- he was eating. So he said: "Come, eat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

FASTING AND PRAYER FOR TRAVELLERS IS MADE EASY BY ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2243

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَهْلُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ هَانِئِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الشِّخِّيرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنْتُ مُسَافِرًا فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَأْكُلُ وَأَنَا صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ هَلُمَّ قُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ قَالَ أَتَدْرِي مَا وَضَعَ اللَّهُ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ قُلْتُ وَمَا وَضَعَ اللَّهُ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ قَالَ الصَّوْمَ وَشَطْرَ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdul Karim] he said :Narrated to us [Sahl bin Bakkar] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Hani' bin 'Abdullah bin Asy

Syakhkhir] from [his father] he said : "I was traveling once, then I met the Prophet peace be upon him and - at that time - he was eating and I was fasting. He said: "Come here." I said, "I am fasting." He asked: "Do you know what Allah has freed from people who travel?" I asked; What has Allah freed for people who travel? He said: "Fasting and half praying."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

THE PROPHET PROVIDES FASTING LEISURE FOR TRAVELLERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2244

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ مُوسَى هُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي عَائِشَةَ عَنْ غَيْلَانَ قَالَخَرَجْتُ مَعَ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَقَرَّبَ طَعَامًا فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَقَرَّبَ طَعَامًا فَقَالَ لِرَجُلٍ ادْنُ فَاطْعَمْ قَالَ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَضَعَ عَنْ الْمُسَافِرِ نِصْفَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالصِّيَامَ فِي السَّفَرِ فَادْنُ فَاطْعَمْ فَدَنَوْتُ فَطَعِمْتُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has related to us ['Ubaidullah] he said : Narrated to us [Israil] from [Musa bin Abu 'Aisyah] from [Ghailan] he said : "I once went out with [Abu Qilabah] on a journey, and he served me food, then I said : "I am fasting." He said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once set out on a journey, then served him food and said to someone: "Come, eat." The person said : "I'm fasting." He said: "Allah has exempted half of the prayers and fasting on the journey, from those who are traveling, so come here and eat." Then I came closer and ate."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

THE ADVANTAGES OF PEOPLE WHO BREAK THE FAST WHILE TRAVELING COMPARED TO PEOPLE WHO FAST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2245

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمٌ الْأَحْوَلُ عَنْ مُوَرِّقٍ الْعِجْلِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي السَّفَرِ فَمِنَّا الصَّائِمُ وَمِنَّا الْمُفْطِرُ فَنَزَلْنَا فِي يَوْمٍ حَارٍّ وَاتَّخَذْنَا ظِلَالًا فَسَقَطَ الصُّوَّامُ وَقَامَ الْمُفْطِرُونَ فَسَقَوْا الرِّكَابَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَهَبَ الْمُفْطِرُونَ الْيَوْمَ بِالْأَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] he said :Narrated to us ['Ashim Al Ahwal] from [Muwarriq Al 'Ijli] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "We were once with the Prophet peace be upon him on a journey, some of us were fasting and some were breaking the fast. Then we stopped on a hot day and we made a place to take shelter, the people who were fasting could not carry out activities, while the people who were breaking their fast could do so, then they gave their riding animals water. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Those who broke their fast today have gone with reward."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2676
Imam Muslim : 1886, 1887

FASTING WHILE TRAVELING IS CONSIDERED THE SAME AS BREAKING THE FAST WHILE AT HOME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2246

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبَانَ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ قَالَيُقَالُ الصِّيَامُ فِي السَّفَرِ كَالْإِفْطَارِ فِي الْحَضَرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Aban Al Balkhi] he said : [Ma'n] Narrated to us from [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from ['Abdurrahman bin 'Auf] he said : "It is said that fasting during travel is like breaking the fast during stay (not traveling)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14267
Imam Nasa'i : 2247, 2248

THE RULING ON FASTING WHILE TRAVELING IS EQUIVALENT TO BREAKING THE FAST WHEN NOT TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2247

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ الْخَيَّاطِ وَأَبُو عَامِرٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ قَالَالصَّائِمُ فِي السَّفَرِ كَالْمُفْطِرِ فِي الْحَضَرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad Al Khayyath] and [Abu 'Amir] they said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] from [Az Zuhri] from

[Abu Salamah] from ['Abdurrahman bin 'Auf] he said : "A person who fasts during a journey is like a person who breaks his fast during a pilgrimage (not on a pilgrimage)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13905
Imam Nasa'i : 2248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1656

PEOPLE WHO FAST WHILE TRAVELING ARE EQUALIZED TO PEOPLE WHO BREAK THE FAST WHEN NOT TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2248

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَالصَّائِمُ فِي السَّفَرِ كَالْمُفْطِرِ فِي الْحَضَرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Ayyub] has reported to me that he said : [Abu Mu'awiyah] he said : [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] Narrated to us from [Az Zuhri] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman bin 'Auf] from [his father] that he said : "The one who fasts while traveling is like the one who breaks the fast while staying (not traveling)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13905
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1656

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CANCELED THE FASTING WHILE ON A TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2249

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مِقْسَمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ فِي رَمَضَانَ فَصَامَ حَتَّى أَتَى قُدَيْدًا ثُمَّ أُتِيَ بِقَدَحٍ مِنْ لَبَنٍ فَشَرِبَ وَأَفْطَرَ هُوَ وَأَصْحَابُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said :Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Miqsam] from [Ibn 'Abbas], that the Prophet peace be upon him went out in the month of Ramadlan, then he fasted until he reached Qudaid, then was given a glass of milk, then drank it. So he and his friends broke their fast.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2996, 3010
Imam Nasa'i : 2250, 2251

THE RASULULLAH FASTED THEN BREAKED ON THE JOURNEY TO

MAKKAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2250

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْثَرٌ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ عُتَيْبَةَ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَصَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْمَدِينَةِ حَتَّى أَتَى قُدَيْدًا ثُمَّ أَفْطَرَ حَتَّى أَتَى مَكَّةَ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakaria] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Amr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abtsar] from [Al 'Ala bin Al Musayyab] from [Al Hakam bin 'Utaibah] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him fasted from Medina to Qudaid, then broke his fast until he arrived in Mecca."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3010, 3109
Imam Nasa'i : 2251

THE Messenger of Allah fasted, then drank milk on the way and broke the fast
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2251

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مِقْسَمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَامَ فِي السَّفَرِ حَتَّى أَتَى قُدَيْدًا ثُمَّ دَعَا بِقَدَحٍ مِنْ لَبَنٍ فَشَرِبَ فَأَفْطَرَ هُوَ وَأَصْحَابُهُ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Miqsam] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him fasted on the way until he reached Qudaid, then he asked for a glass of milk, then drank it, then he and his companions broke their fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3010
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651

THE Messenger of Allah fasted until he reached USFan and then broke his fast
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2252

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى مَكَّةَ فَصَامَ حَتَّى أَتَى عُسْفَانَ فَدَعَا بِقَدَحٍ فَشَرِبَ قَالَ شُعْبَةُ فِي رَمَضَانفَكَانَ ابْنُ

عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُ مَنْ شَاءَ صَامَ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَفْطَرَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once went to Makkah, then he fasted until he reached Usfan, then he asked for a glass of milk and drank it in the month of Ramadlan. Ibn Abbas said: "Whoever wants (to fast), may fast and whoever wants (to break the fast), may break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FASTED UNTIL USFAN THEN BREAKED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2253

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَسَافَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي رَمَضَانَ فَصَامَ حَتَّى بَلَغَ عُسْفَانَ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِإِنَاءٍ فَشَرِبَ نَهَارًا يَرَاهُ النَّاسُ ثُمَّ أَفْطَرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him traveled in the month of Ramadlan, then he fasted until he reached Usfan, then asked for a glass (of milk) then drank it during the day when many people saw him, then broke his fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

THE PROPHET'S FASTING AND BREAKING ROUTINE WHILE ON A TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2254

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْعَوَّامِ بْنِ حَوْشَبٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِمُجَاهِدٍالصَّوْمُ فِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ وَيُفْطِرُ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al 'Awwam bin Hausyab] he said : "I asked [Mujahid], "About fasting while traveling?" he answered; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) fasted and broke the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

FASTING AND BREAKING WHILE ON A TRAVEL ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2255

أَخْبَرَنِي هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُجَاهِدٌأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَامَ فِي شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ وَأَفْطَرَ فِي السَّفَرِ

Having reported to me [Hilal bin Al 'Ala] he said :Narrated to us [Husain] he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] he said : has informed me [Mujahid] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him fasted in the month of Ramadlan and broke his fast on the way."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

FASTING OR BREAKING THE FAST WHILE TRAVELING IS LEFT UP TO EACH INDIVIDUAL'S ABILITY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2256

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَزْهَرُ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الْأَسْلَمِيِّأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّوْمِ فِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ إِنْ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا إِنْ شِئْتَ صُمْتَ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ أَفْطَرْتَأَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّ حَمْزَةَ بْنَ عَمْرٍو قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مِثْلَهُ مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Azhar bin Al Qasim] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Hamzah bin 'Amru Al Aslami], that he asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about fasting while traveling? He said: "If - then he mentions a sentence which means - you want to fast, you can fast and if you want to break your fast, you can break your fast."Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us [Al Laits] from [Bukair] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] that [Hamzah bin Amru] said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam... like the Hadith above in mursal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

FASTING OR BREAKING WHILE TRAVELING ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2257

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ أَبِي أَنَسٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّوْمِ فِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ أَنْ تَصُومَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ أَنْ تُفْطِرَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from ['Abdul Hamid bin Ja'far] from ['Imran bin Abu Ansa] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Hamzah] he said : "I asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about fasting while traveling, he said: "If you want to fast, then fast and if you want to break the fast, then break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893

Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GIVES FREEDOM TO FAST OR BREAK THE FAST WHILE TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2258

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ أَبِي أَنَسٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّوْمِ فِي السَّفَرِ فَقَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ أَنْ تَصُومَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ أَنْ تُفْطِرَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bakr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Hamid bin Ja'far] from ['Imran bin Abu Anas] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Hamzah bin 'Amr] he said : "I asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about fasting while traveling? He said: 'If you want to fast, fast and if you want to break the fast, break the fast'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

FREEDOM TO FAST OR BREAK THE FAST WHILE TRAVELING ACCORDING TO YOUR ABILITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2259

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ وَاللَّيْثُ فَذَكَرَ آخَرَ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الْأَسْلَمِيِّ قَالَيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَجِدُ قُوَّةً عَلَى الصِّيَامِ فِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me of ['Amr bin Al Harith] and [Al Laits] then he mentioned others, from [Bukair]

from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Hamzah bin 'Amru Al Aslami] he said : "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, I am truly capable of fasting on the journey." He said: "If you want to fast, fast and if you want to break the fast, break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

FREEDOM TO FAST OR BREAK THE FAST WHILE TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2260

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ أَبِي أَنَسٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّوْمِ فِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ أَنْ تَصُومَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ أَنْ تُفْطِرَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Having reported to me [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bakr] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Hamid bin Ja'far] he said : has reported to me ['Imran bin Abu Anas] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Hamzah bin 'Amru] that he asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about fasting while traveling? He said: "If you want to fast, fast and if you want to break the fast, then break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

THE RASULULLAH GAVE YOU THE FREEDOM TO FASTING OR BREAKING THE BREAK ON A TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2261

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ أَبِي أَنَسٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ

يَسَارٍ وَحَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَانِي جَمِيعًا عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَكُنْتُ أَسْرُدُ الصِّيَامَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَسْرُدُ الصِّيَامَ فِي السَّفَرِ فَقَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Bakkar] he said :Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] from ['Imran bin Abu Anas] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] and [Hanzhalah bin 'Ali] he said : both of them have told me from [Hamzah bin 'Amru] he said : "During the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, I fasted continuously. Then I asked: "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, do I fast continuously while traveling? So he said: "If you want to fast, then fast and if you want to break the fast, then break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

HAMZAH ASKS ABOUT FASTING DURING A TRAVEL, THE PROPHET ALLOWS FASTING OR BREAKING THE FAST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2262

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ أَبِي أَنَسٍ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ إِنِّي رَجُلٌ أَسْرُدُ الصِّيَامَ أَفَأَصُومُ فِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim] he said : [my uncle] had told us, he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from [Ibn Ishaq] from ['Imran bin Abu Anas] from [Hanzhalah bin 'Ali] from [Hamzah] he said : I asked; "O Prophet of Allah, do I often fast while traveling?" He said: "If you want to fast, then fast and if you want to break the fast, then break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

HAMZAH ASKED THE RASULULLAH FOR LESS FASTING ON THE JOURNEY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2263

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ أَبِي أَنَسٍ أَنَّ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا مُرَاوِحٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ حَمْزَةَ بْنَ عَمْرٍو حَدَّثَهُأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَانَ رَجُلًا يَصُومُ فِي السَّفَرِ فَقَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd] he said : [my uncle] had told us, he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from [Ibn Ishaq] he said : has told me ['Imran bin Abu Anas] that [Sulaiman bin Yasar] told him from [Abu Murawih] from [Hamzah bin 'Amru] that he asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him - he was a person who always fasted while traveling - , then he said: "If you want to fast, then fast and if you want to break the fast, break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

GOD GIVES FASTING LEISURE FOR TRAVELLERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2264

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرٌو وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مُرَاوِحٍ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّهُ قَالَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَجِدُ فِيَّ قُوَّةً عَلَى الصِّيَامِ فِي السَّفَرِ فَهَلْ عَلَيَّ جُنَاحٌ قَالَ هِيَ رُخْصَةٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَمَنْ أَخَذَ بِهَا فَحَسَنٌ وَمَنْ أَحَبَّ أَنْ يَصُومَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said :Narrated to us ['Amru] -and he mentioned other than that- from [Abul Aswad] from ['Urwah] from [Abu Murawih] from [Hamzah bin 'Amru] that he asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him; "I was able to fast while traveling, am I sinning?" He said: "It is relief from Allah - the Mighty and Majestic-, whoever takes it, it is good and whoever wants to fast, there is no sin on him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057

Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

HAMZAH ASKED ABOUT FASTING DURING A TRAVEL, THE PROPHET ALLOWED HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2265

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بِشْرٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الْأَسْلَمِيِّأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَصُومُ فِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Narrated to us by [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Muhammad bin Bisyr] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Hamzah bin 'Amru Al Aslami] that he asked Rasulullah peace be upon him; "Can I fast while traveling? He said: "If you want to fast, then fast and if you want to break your fast, then break your fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

HAMZAH ASKED THE RASULULLAH'S PERMISSION TO FAST ON THE JOURNEY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2266

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ اللَّانِيُّ بِالْكُوفَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحِيمِ الرَّازِيُّ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَمْرٍو أَنَّهُ قَالَيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي رَجُلٌ أَصُومُ أَفَأَصُومُ فِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Hasan Al Lani] - a man from Kufa - he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahim Ar Razi] from [Hisyam] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] from [Hamzah bin 'Amru] that he said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, I often fast, can I fast while traveling?" He said: "If you want to fast, fast and if you want to break the fast, break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673

Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

FASTING OR BREAKING ON A TRAVEL WAS PERMITTED BY THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2267

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنَّ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَصُومُ فِي السَّفَرِ وَكَانَ كَثِيرَ الصِّيَامِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] he said : that Hamzah asked Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam: "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, am I fasting while traveling -he often fasts-? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If you want to fast, fast and if you want to break your fast, break your fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

HAMZAH ASKED ABOUT THE POSSIBILITY OF FASTING ON A TRAVEL AND THE RASULULLAH ALLOWED IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2268

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنَّ حَمْزَةَ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَصُومُ فِي السَّفَرِ فَقَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Having reported to ['Amr bin Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah]

from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] he said : that Hamzah once asked Rasulullah peace be upon him, then he said : "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, can I fast on the journey?" He said: "If you want to fast, fast and if you want to break the fast, break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

FREEDOM OF FASTING OR BREAKING FOR THOSE WHO OFTEN FAST ON THE TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2269

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ حَمْزَةَ الْأَسْلَمِيَّ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّوْمِ فِي السَّفَرِ وَكَانَ رَجُلًا يَسْرُدُ الصِّيَامَ فَقَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَصُمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَأَفْطِرْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] that Hamzah Al Aslami once asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about fasting while traveling -he was a person who often fasted-. So he said: "If you want to fast, then fast and if you want to break the fast, then break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

PEOPLE WHO FASTING AND BREAKING ON A JOURNEY DO NOT REPRESENT EACH OTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2270

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَعِيدٍ قَالَكُنَّا نُسَافِرُ فِي رَمَضَانَ فَمِنَّا الصَّائِمُ وَمِنَّا الْمُفْطِرُ لَا يَعِيبُ الصَّائِمُ عَلَى الْمُفْطِرِ وَلَا يَعِيبُ الْمُفْطِرُ عَلَى الصَّائِمِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Sa'id Al Jurairi] from [Abu Nadlrah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Sa'id] he said : "We once traveled during the month of Ramadlan, then some of us fasted and some broke the fast, the people who fasted did not criticize those who broke the fast and the people who broke the fast did not criticize those who fasted."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

THE FREEDOM OF FASTING OR BREAKING THE BREAK ON THE JOURNEY WITH THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2271

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ الطَّالْقَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْوَاسِطِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَكُنَّا نُسَافِرُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمِنَّا الصَّائِمُ وَمِنَّا الْمُفْطِرُ وَلَا يَعِيبُ الصَّائِمُ عَلَى الْمُفْطِرِ وَلَا يَعِيبُ الْمُفْطِرُ عَلَى الصَّائِمِ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Ya'qub Ath Thalqani] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin 'Abdullah Al Wasithi] from [Abu Maslamah] from [Abu Nadlrah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : "We once traveled with the Prophet peace be upon him, then some of us fasted and some did not and those who fasted did not criticize those who did not fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

SOME FAST AND SOME BREAK THE FAST WHILE TRAVELING WITH THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2272

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَوَارِيرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ الْأَحْوَلِ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَسَافَرْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَامَ بَعْضُنَا وَأَفْطَرَ بَعْضُنَا

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Al Qawariri] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Manshur] from ['Ashim Al Ahwal] from [Abu Nadlrah] from [Jabir] he said : "We once traveled with the Prophet peace be upon him, then some of us fasted and some didn't."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

PEOPLE WHO FAST AND BREAK THE FAST DO NOT REPRESENT WHEN TRAVELING WITH THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2273

أَخْبَرَنِي أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمٌ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ الْمُنْذِرِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ وَجَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُمَا سَافَرَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَصُومُ الصَّائِمُ وَيُفْطِرُ الْمُفْطِرُ وَلَا يَعِيبُ الصَّائِمُ عَلَى الْمُفْطِرِ وَلَا الْمُفْطِرُ عَلَى الصَّائِمِ

Having reported to me [Ayyub bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Marwan] he said :Narrated to us ['Ashim] from [Abu Nadlrah Al Mundzir] from [Abu Sa'id] and [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] that both of them were with Rasulullah peace be upon him, so those who want to fast, fast, and those who want to break their fast, break their fast. The person who fasts does not criticize the person who breaks the fast and the person who breaks the fast does not criticize the person who fasts."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657

Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

THE PROPHET BREAKS FAST DURING THE JOURNEY IN THE YEAR OF THE CONQUEST OF MAKKA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2274

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَامَ الْفَتْحِ صَائِمًا فِي رَمَضَانَ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بِالْكَدِيدِ أَفْطَرَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once went out in the year of Fathu Makkah (the opening of the city of Makkah) in a state of fasting in the month of Ramadlan, so that when he arrived at Kadid, he broke his fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

THE RASULULLAH DRINKED ON THE WAY SO THAT MANY PEOPLE KNOW THE FREEDOM OF BREAKING THE FASTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2275

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُفَضَّلٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَسَافَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَامَ حَتَّى بَلَغَ عُسْفَانَ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِإِنَاءٍ فَشَرِبَ نَهَارًا لِيَرَاهُ النَّاسُ ثُمَّ أَفْطَرَ حَتَّى دَخَلَ مَكَّةَ فَافْتَتَحَ مَكَّةَ فِي رَمَضَانَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ فَصَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي السَّفَرِ وَأَفْطَرَ فَمَنْ شَاءَ صَامَ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَفْطَرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] he said :Narrated to us [Mufadhdhal] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once traveled, and fasted until he reached Usfan, then asked for a glass of water and drank it during the day so that many people could see him, then he broke his fast until he reached Mecca, then conquered Mecca in the month of Ramadlan." Ibn Abbas said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him

once fasted while traveling and - once - broke his fast, whoever wants to fast, can fast and whoever wants to break the fast, can break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 134, 1953, 2520, 2839, 2996, 3088, 3622, 3673, 8082, 10661, 11045, 13678, 13879, 13890, 13905, 14267, 14744, 15459, 18270, 19438, 22568, 22569, 23065, 24429, 25673
Imam Bukhari : 1807, 1808, 1809, 1810, 1811, 1812, 2734, 3943
Imam Muslim : 1875, 1876, 1879, 1882, 1883, 1884, 1885, 1886, 1887, 1888, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1892, 1893
Imam Abu Dawud : 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057
Imam Tirmidzi : 644, 645, 646, 647
Imam Nasa'i : 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1651, 1652, 1653, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657
Imam Malik : 576, 577, 578, 579
Imam Darimi : 1645, 1646, 1647, 1648, 1649, 1650

GOD GIVES CONVENIENCE FOR TRAVELLERS AND PREGNANT OR BREASTFEEDING WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2276

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُسْلِمُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ وُهَيْبِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَوَادَةَ الْقُشَيْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ رَجُلٌ مِنْهُمْأَنَّهُ أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ وَهُوَ يَتَغَدَّى فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلُمَّ إِلَى الْغَدَاءِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَضَعَ لِلْمُسَافِرِ الصَّوْمَ وَشَطْرَ الصَّلَاةِ وَعَنْ الْحُبْلَى وَالْمُرْضِعِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Muslim bin Ibrahim] from [Wuhaib bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Suwadah Al Qusyairi] from [his father] from [Anas bin Malik] - one of them - he came to see the Prophet peace be upon him in Medina, while he was having lunch, then the Prophet peace be upon him said to him: "Come, have lunch." Then he said : "I'm fasting." So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - exempts fasting and half prayer from people who travel and from women who are pregnant and who are breastfeeding."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2017, 2068, 2179, 3161, 8833, 18270, 19438, 24776
Imam Bukhari : 337, 1028
Imam Muslim : 1105, 1106, 1107, 1109, 1110
Imam Abu Dawud : 1013, 1056, 2056
Imam Nasa'i : 449, 450, 451, 452, 1424, 1425, 1514, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2276
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1058, 1657
Imam Malik : 304
Imam Darimi : 1470, 1650

THE OBLIGATION TO PAY FIDYAH FOR PEOPLE WHO FAST HARD IS REMOVED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2277

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا بَكْرٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُضَرَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ مَوْلَى سَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْأَكْوَعِ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْأَكْوَعِ قَالَلَمَّا نَزَلَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ{ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ }كَانَ مَنْ أَرَادَ مِنَّا أَنْ يُفْطِرَ وَيَفْتَدِيَ حَتَّى نَزَلَتْ الْآيَةُ الَّتِي بَعْدَهَا فَنَسَخَتْهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Bakr bin Mudlar] from ['Amru bin Al Harith] from [Bukair] from [Yazid] - the slave of Salamah bin Al Akwa' - from [Salamah bin Al Akwa'] he said : "When this verse was revealed "And it is obligatory for those who find it difficult (if they do not fast) to pay the fidyah, (namely): to feed a poor person" among us there were those who wanted to break the fast and pay the fidyah, until the next verse was revealed, then that verse abrogated it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4147
Imam Muslim : 1931
Imam Abu Dawud : 1971, 1972, 1974
Imam Tirmidzi : 728
Imam Darimi : 1671

THE MEANING OF FIDYAH VERSES FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE HEAVY TO FAST ACCORDING TO IBNU ABBAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2278

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَرْقَاءُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَعَلَى الَّذِينَ يُطِيقُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ }يُطِيقُونَهُ يُكَلَّفُونَهُ فِدْيَةٌ طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ وَاحِدٍ{ فَمَنْ تَطَوَّعَ خَيْرًا }طَعَامُ مِسْكِينٍ آخَرَ لَيْسَتْ بِمَنْسُوخَةٍ{ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَهُ وَأَنْ تَصُومُوا خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ }لَا يُرَخَّصُ فِي هَذَا إِلَّا لِلَّذِي لَا يُطِيقُ الصِّيَامَ أَوْ مَرِيضٍ لَا يُشْفَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Warqa'] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from ['Atha] from [Ibn 'Abbas] about the words of Allah the Mighty and Majestic: "And it is obligatory for those who are hard to do it (if they do not fast) to pay fidyah, (namely): to feed a poor person." Hard to do it means: burdened to pay fidyah, feeding one poor person. "Whoever voluntarily does good." Feeding another poor person, is not a mansukh verse, "but that is good for him. And fasting is better for you" in this case no leniency is given except for those who are unable to fast or are sick from whom there is no hope of recovery."

THERE IS NO REQUIREMENT TO QADHA PRAYERS FOR WOMEN WHO ARE MENUATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2279

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيٌّ يَعْنِي ابْنَ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مُعَاذَةَ الْعَدَوِيَّةِأَنَّ امْرَأَةً سَأَلَتْ

عَائِشَةَ أَتَقْضِي الْحَائِضُ الصَّلَاةَ إِذَا طَهُرَتْ قَالَتْ أَحَرُورِيَّةٌ أَنْتِ كُنَّا نَحِيضُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ نَطْهُرُ فَيَأْمُرُنَا بِقَضَاءِ الصَّوْمِ وَلَا يَأْمُرُنَا بِقَضَاءِ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin Mushir] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Mu'adzah Al 'Adawiyyah] that a woman asked ['Aisyah], "Is it permissible for a woman who is menstruating to make up her prayers if she is pure?" Aisha said : "Do you understand the Haruriyah (Khawarij group)? We experienced menstruation during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, after becoming pure, he told us to change our fasts and did not tell us to make up our prayers."

AISYAH QADHA THE FASTING OF RAMADHAN IN THE MONTH OF SYA'BAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2280

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنْ كَانَ لَيَكُونُ عَلَيَّ الصِّيَامُ مِنْ رَمَضَانَ فَمَا أَقْضِيهِ حَتَّى يَجِيءَ شَعْبَانُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : I heard [Abu Salamah] narrate from ['Aisha] he said : "If I have to fast during Ramadan, then I don't make up for it until the month of Sha'ban comes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1933
Imam Abu Dawud : 2047
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1659
Imam Malik : 600

THE RASULULLAH ORDERED TO PERFECT THE DAY OF ASYURA FOR THOSE WHO HAVEN'T FASTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2281

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يُونُسَ أَبُو حَصِينٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْثَرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُصَيْنٌ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ صَيْفِيٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ عَاشُورَاءَ أَمِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ أَكَلَ الْيَوْمَ فَقَالُوا مِنَّا مَنْ صَامَ وَمِنَّا مَنْ لَمْ يَصُمْ قَالَ فَأَتِمُّوا بَقِيَّةَ يَوْمِكُمْ وَابْعَثُوا إِلَى أَهْلِ الْعَرُوضِ فَلْيُتِمُّوا بَقِيَّةَ يَوْمِهِمْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Ahmad bin 'Abdullah bin Yunus Abu Hashin] he said :Narrated to us ['Abtsar] he said :Narrated to us [Hushain] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [Muhammad bin Shaifi] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said on the day of Ashura: "Is there anyone among you who eats on this day?" They answered; "Among us there are those who fast and there are those who do not." He said: "So complete the remaining time of your day and go to the people (of Mecca and Medina and the surrounding areas) and let them complete the remaining time of their day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1954, 8359, 15910, 25722, 25783
Imam Bukhari : 1790, 1824, 1868, 6723
Imam Muslim : 1918, 1919
Imam Nasa'i : 2281, 2282
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1725

WHOEVER EATS ON THE DAY OF ASYURA SHOULD COMPLETE THEIR DAY BY FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2282

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلَمَةُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِرَجُلٍ أَذِّنْ يَوْمَ عَاشُورَاءَ مَنْ كَانَ أَكَلَ فَلْيُتِمَّ بَقِيَّةَ يَوْمِهِ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَكَلَ فَلْيَصُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Salamah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to someone: "Let us know about the day of Ashura: Whoever eats, let him complete the remaining time of the day and whoever has not eaten, let him fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1954, 8359, 15910, 25722, 25783
Imam Bukhari : 1790, 1824, 1868, 6723
Imam Muslim : 1918, 1919
Imam Nasa'i : 2281, 2282
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1725

THE PROPHET FASTED BECAUSE THERE WAS NO FOOD, THEN BREAKED HIS FAST WHEN THERE WAS A DURATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2283

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمًا فَقَالَ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ شَيْءٌ فَقُلْتُ لَا قَالَ فَإِنِّي صَائِمٌ ثُمَّ مَرَّ بِي بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ وَقَدْ أُهْدِيَ إِلَيَّ حَيْسٌ فَخَبَأْتُ لَهُ مِنْهُ وَكَانَ يُحِبُّ الْحَيْسَ قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ أُهْدِيَ لَنَا حَيْسٌ فَخَبَأْتُ لَكَ مِنْهُ قَالَ أَدْنِيهِ أَمَا إِنِّي قَدْ أَصْبَحْتُ وَأَنَا صَائِمٌ فَأَكَلَ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ صَوْمِ الْمُتَطَوِّعِ مَثَلُ الرَّجُلِ يُخْرِجُ مِنْ مَالِهِ الصَّدَقَةَ فَإِنْ شَاءَ أَمْضَاهَا وَإِنْ شَاءَ حَبَسَهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Ashim bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Abul Ahwash] from [Thalhah bin Yahya bin Thalhah] from [Mujahid] from ['Aisyah] he said : "One day Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came to see me and said: "Do you have anything?" I answered; "No." He said: "So I fasted." Then he met me again after that day and had presented me with hais (food made from dates), so I kept the food for him-even though he liked hais-. He said: "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, we were given a gift of hais, then I kept the food for you." He said: "Bring it here, this morning I

intended to fast." Then he ate it, then said: ', the parable of sunnah fasting is like someone who gives out his wealth to give alms, if he wants to give alms, then he can give it in charity and if he wants to keep it, he can keep it.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1950, 1951
Imam Abu Dawud : 2099
Imam Tirmidzi : 665, 666
Imam Nasa'i : 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1691

THE RASULULLAH CANCELED HIS SUNNAH FASTING WHEN HE WAS GIVEN HAIS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2284

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْدَارَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَوْرَةً قَالَ أَعِنْدَكِ شَيْءٌ قَالَتْ لَيْسَ عِنْدِي شَيْءٌ قَالَ فَأَنَا صَائِمٌ قَالَتْ ثُمَّ دَارَ عَلَيَّ الثَّانِيَةَ وَقَدْ أُهْدِيَ لَنَا حَيْسٌ فَجِئْتُ بِهِ فَأَكَلَ فَعَجِبْتُ مِنْهُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ دَخَلْتَ عَلَيَّ وَأَنْتَ صَائِمٌ ثُمَّ أَكَلْتَ حَيْسًا قَالَ نَعَمْ يَا عَائِشَةُ إِنَّمَا مَنْزِلَةُ مَنْ صَامَ فِي غَيْرِ رَمَضَانَ أَوْ غَيْرِ قَضَاءِ رَمَضَانَ أَوْ فِي التَّطَوُّعِ بِمَنْزِلَةِ رَجُلٍ أَخْرَجَ صَدَقَةَ مَالِهِ فَجَادَ مِنْهَا بِمَا شَاءَ فَأَمْضَاهُ وَبَخِلَ مِنْهَا بِمَا بَقِيَ فَأَمْسَكَهُ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid]; Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Thalhah bin Yahya bin Talhah] from [Mujahid] from ['Aisyah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam examined me (asked me) once, he said: "Do you have anything?" He answered; "I don't have anything." He said: "So I fast." He said, "Then he examined me (asked me) a second time, and gave us hais (food made from dates), then I came with the food, then he ate it, so I was amazed at that! I asked; "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, you came to see me while fasting, then you ate hais?" he said: "Yes, O Aisha, the position of the person who fasts is other than Ramadlan or other than making up for Ramadlan fasting, or sunnah fasting, is like a person who gives alms from his wealth, then he becomes generous with his desires, then he continues and becomes stingy with -something- that is still left, then he holds it back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1950, 1951
Imam Abu Dawud : 2099
Imam Tirmidzi : 665, 666
Imam Nasa'i : 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1691

THE RASULULLAH CANCELED HIS SUNNAH FASTING WHEN HE WAS GIVEN FOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2285

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْهَيْثَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ الْحَنَفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَجِيءُ وَيَقُولُ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ غَدَاءٌ فَنَقُولُ لَا فَيَقُولُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَأَتَانَا يَوْمًا وَقَدْ أُهْدِيَ لَنَا حَيْسٌ فَقَالَ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ شَيْءٌ قُلْنَا نَعَمْ أُهْدِيَ لَنَا حَيْسٌ قَالَ أَمَا إِنِّي قَدْ أَصْبَحْتُ أُرِيدُ الصَّوْمَ فَأَكَلَخَالَفَهُ قَاسِمُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Al Haitsam] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bakr Al Hanafi] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Thalhah bin Yahya] from [Mujahid] from ['Aisyah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once came and asked: "Do you have food?" We answered; "No." He said: "I fast." Then one day he came to see us and had given us hais, so he asked: "Do you have anything?" We answered; "Yes, hais have been gifted to us." He said: "This morning I intended to fast." Then he ate." Qasim bin Yazid disagreed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1950, 1951
Imam Abu Dawud : 2099
Imam Tirmidzi : 665, 666
Imam Nasa'i : 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1691

THE RASULULLAH CANCELED HIS SUNNAH FASTING WHEN HE WAS GIVEN HAIS AND EAT IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2286

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَاسِمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَائِشَةَ بِنْتِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَتْأَتَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمًا فَقُلْنَا أُهْدِيَ لَنَا حَيْسٌ قَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَكَ مِنْهُ نَصِيبًا فَقَالَ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَأَفْطَرَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Qasim] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Thalhah bin Yahya] from ['Aisyah bint Talhah] from ['Aisyah] he said : One day the Prophet peace be upon him came to see us, then we said : "Hais has been given to us, and we are leaving some for you." So he said: "I am fasting." Then he broke the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1950, 1951
Imam Abu Dawud : 2099
Imam Tirmidzi : 665, 666
Imam Nasa'i : 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1691

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM CHOSE TO FAST WHEN THERE WAS NO FOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2287

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي عَائِشَةُ بِنْتُ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَأْتِيهَا وَهُوَ صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ أَصْبَحَ عِنْدَكُمْ شَيْءٌ تُطْعِمِينِيهِ فَنَقُولُ لَا فَيَقُولُ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ ثُمَّ جَاءَهَا بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَتْ أُهْدِيَتْ لَنَا هَدِيَّةٌ فَقَالَ مَا هِيَ قَالَتْ حَيْسٌ قَالَ قَدْ أَصْبَحْتُ صَائِمًا فَأَكَلَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Thalhah bin Yahya] he said : has told me ['Aisyah bintu Talha] from ['Aisyah] -Ummul Mukminin-, that the Prophet peace be upon him came to see him, at that time he was fasting, and said: "This morning do you have anything with which you feed me?" He answered; "No." He said: "I fast." After that he came again to see Aisyah, then Aisyah said : "Something has been gifted to us." He asked: "What is that?" He answered; "Hey." He said: "This morning I intended to fast." Then he ate."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1950, 1951
Imam Abu Dawud : 2099
Imam Tirmidzi : 665, 666
Imam Nasa'i : 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1691

RASULULLAH SALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM STARTED FASTING WHEN THERE WAS NO FOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2288

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَمَّتِهِ عَائِشَةَ بِنْتِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَتْدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ فَقَالَ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ شَيْءٌ قُلْنَا لَا قَالَ فَإِنِّي صَائِمٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Thalhah bin Yahya] from ['Aisyah bintu Thalhah] from ['Aisyah] Ummul Mukminin, he said: One day the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came to see me and said: "Do you have anything?" We said, "No." He said: "So I fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1950, 1951
Imam Abu Dawud : 2099
Imam Tirmidzi : 665, 666
Imam Nasa'i : 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1691

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM CHANGED INTENTIONS FOR FASTING AFTER GETTING FOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2289

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مَعْنٍ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَائِشَةَ بِنْتِ طَلْحَةَ وَمُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَاهَا فَقَالَ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ طَعَامٌ فَقُلْتُ لَا قَالَ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ ثُمَّ جَاءَ يَوْمًا آخَرَ فَقَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا قَدْ أُهْدِيَ لَنَا حَيْسٌ فَدَعَا بِهِ فَقَالَ أَمَا إِنِّي قَدْ أَصْبَحْتُ صَائِمًا فَأَكَلَأَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَافَى بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَاسِمُ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ وَأُمِّ كُلْثُومٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ فَقَالَ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ طَعَامٌ نَحْوَهُ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَقَدْ رَوَاهُ سِمَاكُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي رَجُلٌ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ بِنْتِ طَلْحَةَ

Having reported to me [Abu Bakr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Nashr bin 'Ali] he said : [My father] has informed me from [Al Qasim bin Ma'n] from [Thalhah bin Yahya] from ['Aisyah bintu Thalhah] and [Mujahid] from ['Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came to see him and said: "Do you have food?" I answered, "No." He said: 'I fast.' Then the other day he came to see her, then Aisyah said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, hais was given to us, so he asked for it and said: "This morning I intended to fast." Then he ate." Having reported to me ['Amru bin Yahya bin Al Harith] he said : Has told me [Al Mu'afa bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Al Qasim] from [Thalhah bin Yahya] from [Mujahid] from [Ummu Kulthum] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him met Aisyah and said: 'Do you have food?, -as in the Hadith above-. Abu Abdurrahman said : and Simak bin Harb has narrated that he said : He told me about a man, from Aisyah bint Thalhah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1950, 1951
Imam Abu Dawud : 2099
Imam Tirmidzi : 665, 666
Imam Nasa'i : 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1691

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM BREAKED WHEN GIVEN FOOD AFTER BREAKING THE FAST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2290

أَخْبَرَنِي صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ سِمَاكِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي رَجُلٌ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ بِنْتِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَتْجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمًا فَقَالَ هَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ طَعَامٍ قُلْتُ لَا قَالَ إِذًا أَصُومُ قَالَتْ وَدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَدْ أُهْدِيَ لَنَا حَيْسٌ فَقَالَ إِذًا أُفْطِرُ الْيَوْمَ وَقَدْ فَرَضْتُ الصَّوْمَ

Having reported to me [Shafwan bin 'Amr] he said :Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Israil] from [Simak bin Harb] he said : has told me [a man] from ['Aisyah bintu Thalhah] from ['Aisyah] -Ummul Mukminin-, he said : One day the Prophet peace be upon him came and said: "Do you have food?" I answered, "No." He said: "If so, I

fast." Aisha said : "He came to see me again, then I said: "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, hais has been given to us," then he said: "If so, today I am breaking the fast, even though I had intended to fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1950, 1951
Imam Abu Dawud : 2099
Imam Tirmidzi : 665, 666
Imam Nasa'i : 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1691

A VALID CONDITION FOR FASTING IS INTENTION BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2291

أَخْبَرَنِي الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ شُرَحْبِيلَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ لَمْ يُبَيِّتْ الصِّيَامَ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ فَلَا صِيَامَ لَهُ

Having reported to me [Al Qasim bin Zakaria bin Dinar] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Syurahbil] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yahya bin Ayyub] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from [Salim bin 'Abdullah] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] from [Hafshah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever does not intend to fast at night before dawn, there is no fasting for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25252
Imam Abu Dawud : 2098
Imam Tirmidzi : 662
Imam Nasa'i : 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300
Imam Darimi : 1636

THE INTENTION TO FAST MUST BE MADE BEFORE DAWN TO BE VALID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2292

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ اللَّيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَدِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَفْصَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ لَمْ يُبَيِّتْ الصِّيَامَ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ فَلَا صِيَامَ لَهُ

Narrated to us ['Abdul Malik bin Syu'aib bin Al Laits bin Sa'd] he said : [my father] has told me from [my grandfather], he said : has told me [Yahya bin Ayyub] from ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from ['Abdullah] from [Hafshah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever does not intend to fast at night before dawn, there is no fasting for him."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 25252
Imam Abu Dawud : 2098
Imam Tirmidzi : 662
Imam Nasa'i : 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300
Imam Darimi : 1636

WHOEVER DOES NOT INTEND TO FAST BEFORE DAWN IS NOT CONSIDERED FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2293

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ أَشْهَبَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَيُّوبَ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ حَدَّثَهُمَا عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ حَفْصَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ لَمْ يُجْمِعْ الصِّيَامَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الْفَجْرِ فَلَا يَصُومُ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakim] from [Asyhab] he said : has informed me [Yahya bin Ayyub] - and he mentioned other things - that ['Abdullah bin Abu Bakr bin Muhammad bin 'Amr bin Hazm] told both of them from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim bin 'Abdullah] from [his father] from [Hafshah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever does not intend to fast before dawn, then he is - considered - not fasting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25252
Imam Abu Dawud : 2098
Imam Tirmidzi : 662
Imam Nasa'i : 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2303
Imam Malik : 560
Imam Darimi : 1636

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED THE INTENTION OF FASTING AT NIGHT BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2294

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْأَزْهَرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ لَمْ يُبَيِّتْ الصِّيَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَلَا صِيَامَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Al Azhar] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrazzaq] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [Ibn 'Umar] from [Hafshah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever does not intend to fast from night time, there is no fasting for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25252
Imam Abu Dawud : 2098
Imam Tirmidzi : 662
Imam Nasa'i : 2295
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1690
Imam Darimi : 1636

THE NECESSITY OF INTENDING TO FASTING BEFORE DAWN ACCORDING TO THE HADITH OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2295

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَفْصَةَأَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تَقُولُ مَنْ لَمْ يُجْمِعْ الصِّيَامَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَلَا يَصُومُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'tamir] he said : I heard ['Ubaidullah] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from ['Abdullah] from [Hafshah] that he said : "Whoever does not intend to fast at night, he is considered not fasting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25252
Imam Abu Dawud : 2098
Imam Tirmidzi : 662
Imam Nasa'i : 2302
Imam Darimi : 1636

THE NEED TO MAKE THE INTENTION TO FAST BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2296

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي حَمْزَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ قَالَتْ حَفْصَةُ زَوْجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا صِيَامَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يُجْمِعْ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : had reported to me [Hamzah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Umar] from [his father], he said : [Hafshah] -the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him- said : "There is no fasting for those who do not intend before dawn."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25252
Imam Abu Dawud : 2098
Imam Tirmidzi : 662
Imam Nasa'i : 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1690
Imam Darimi : 1636

THE INTENTION OF FASTING BEFORE DAWN IS A CONDITION FOR VALID FASTING ACCORDING TO THE HADITH OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2297

أَخْبَرَنِي زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ

حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْلَا صِيَامَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يُجْمِعْ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Having informed me [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Hamzah bin 'Abdullah] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] from [Hafshah] he said : "There is no fasting for those who do not intend before dawn."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25252
Imam Abu Dawud : 2098
Imam Tirmidzi : 662
Imam Nasa'i : 2298, 2299, 2300
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1690
Imam Darimi : 1636

THERE IS NO FASTING FOR THOSE WHO DO NOT WILL BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2298

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ عُيَيْنَةَ وَمَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْلَا صِيَامَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يُجْمِعْ الصِّيَامَ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said : Narrated to us [Habban] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Sufyan bin 'Uyainah] and [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Hamzah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Umar] from [his father] from [Hafshah] he said : "There is no fasting for those who do not intend before dawn."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25252
Imam Abu Dawud : 2098
Imam Tirmidzi : 662
Imam Nasa'i : 2299, 2300
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1690
Imam Darimi : 1636

A VALID CONDITION FOR FASTING IS THE INTENTION BEFORE DAWN ACCORDING TO THE HAFSHAH HADITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2299

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْلَا صِيَامَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يُجْمِعْ الصِّيَامَ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Hamzah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Umar] from [Hafshah] he said : "There is no fasting for those who do not intend before dawn."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25252
Imam Abu Dawud : 2098

Imam Tirmidzi : 662
Imam Nasa'i : 2300
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1690
Imam Darimi : 1636

FASTING MUST BE DONE WITH THE INTENTION BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2300

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْ لَا صِيَامَ لِمَنْ لَمْ يُجْمِعْ الصِّيَامَ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ أَرْسَلَهُ مَالِكُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb];Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Hamzah bin 'Abdullah] from [Hafshah] he said : "There is no fasting for those who do not intend before dawn." Malik bin Anas distorted it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25252
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1690

THE INTENTION TO FASTING BEFORE DAWN IS A CONDITION FOR THE VALIDITY OF THE FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2301

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ وَحَفْصَةَ مِثْلَهُلَا يَصُومُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَجْمَعَ الصِّيَامَ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Said [Al Harith bin Miskin] in a read and I heard it from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Aisyah] and [Hafshah] with the same hadith; "It is not considered fasting except for those who intend to fast before dawn."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2303
Imam Malik : 560

THE OBLIGATION OF FASTING AT NIGHT BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2302

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَإِذَا لَمْ يُجْمِعْ الرَّجُلُ الصَّوْمَ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَلَا يَصُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "If someone has not intended to fast since the evening, he should not fast."

THE INTENTION OF FASTING MUST BE DONE BEFORE DAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2303

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ لَا يَصُومُ إِلَّا مَنْ أَجْمَعَ الصِّيَامَ قَبْلَ الْفَجْرِ

Said [Al Harith bin Miskin] in a read manner, and I heard it from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that he said : "No one is allowed to fast except those who intend to fast before dawn."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Malik : 560

THE FASTING AND PRAYERS THAT GOD LOVES MOST ARE THE FASTING AND PRAYERS OF THE PROPHET DAVID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2304

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ أَوْسٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحَبُّ الصِّيَامِ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ صِيَامُ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام كَانَ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًا وَأَحَبُّ الصَّلَاةِ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ صَلَاةُ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام كَانَ يَنَامُ نِصْفَ اللَّيْلِ وَيَقُومُ ثُلُثَهُ وَيَنَامُ سُدُسَهُ

Qutaibah reported to us that he said: Sufyan related to us from Amr ibn Dinar from Amr ibn Aus that he heard Abdullah ibn Amr ibn Al Ash say: "The most beloved fast to Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- is the fast of Prophet David (Alaihis Salam), he would fast for a day and break his fast for a day, and the most beloved prayer to Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- is the prayer of Prophet David (Alaihis Salam), he would sleep for half the night, wake up for a third of it and sleep for a sixth of it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6203, 6548, 6620, 6627, 6727, 6802
Imam Bukhari : 1063, 3167
Imam Muslim : 1969, 1970
Imam Abu Dawud : 2092
Imam Nasa'i : 2347
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1702
Imam Darimi : 1687

THE RASULULLAH NEVER BREAKED ON THE DAYS OF BID'AH EVERY MONTH OF HIJRIYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2305

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ عَنْ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ

قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يُفْطِرُ أَيَّامَ الْبِيضِ فِي حَضَرٍ وَلَا سَفَرٍ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakaria] he said : has related to us ['Ubaidullah] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'qub] from [Ja'far] from [Sa'id] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wa Sallam did not break the fast on the Bidl day (thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth of every Hijriyah month) neither when he lived nor when he traveled."

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM FASTED AND BREAKED UNTIL THE PEOPLE WAS CONFUSED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2306

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ لَا يُفْطِرُ وَيُفْطِرُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ مَا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُومَ وَمَا صَامَ شَهْرًا مُتَتَابِعًا غَيْرَ رَمَضَانَ مُنْذُ قَدِمَ الْمَدِينَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam made it a habit to fast until we said : "He never breaks the fast." And he often did not fast until we said : "He did not want to fast, and had not fasted for a month in a row other than Ramadan since arriving in Medina."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 1894, 1942, 2044, 2322, 2601, 2795, 2854, 12697, 12924, 12988, 13158, 20758, 23252, 23932, 23949, 24039, 24078, 24154, 24380, 24860
Imam Bukhari : 1073, 1833, 1835, 1836
Imam Muslim : 1955, 1956, 1957, 1959, 1960, 1961
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 699, 700
Imam Nasa'i : 2148, 2150, 2154, 2306, 2307, 2309, 2311, 2319
Imam Ibnu Majah : 700, 1701
Imam Malik : 601
Imam Darimi : 1679

THE HABIT OF THE PROPHET SAW OF FASTING ON MONDAYS AND THURSDAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2307

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ النَّضْرِ بْنِ مُسَاوِرٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ مَرْوَانَ أَبِي لُبَابَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ مَا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُفْطِرَ وَيُفْطِرُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ مَا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَصُومَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin An Nadlr bin Musawir Al Marwazi] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Marwan Abu Lubabah] from ['Aisyah] he said : The Prophet often fasted until we said : "He doesn't want to break the fast," and he often doesn't fast until we say, "He doesn't want to fast."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 1894, 1942, 2044, 2322, 2601, 2795, 2854, 12697, 12924, 12988, 13158, 20758, 23252, 23932, 23949, 24039, 24078, 24154, 24380, 24860
Imam Bukhari : 1073, 1833, 1835, 1836
Imam Muslim : 1955, 1956, 1957, 1959, 1960, 1961
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 699, 700
Imam Nasa'i : 2148, 2150, 2154, 2306, 2307, 2309, 2311, 2319
Imam Ibnu Majah : 700, 1701
Imam Malik : 601
Imam Darimi : 1679

THE HABIT OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS NOT TO READ THE FULL QUR'AN OVERNIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2308

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَا أَعْلَمُ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَرَأَ الْقُرْآنَ كُلَّهُ فِي لَيْلَةٍ وَلَا قَامَ لَيْلَةً حَتَّى الصَّبَاحِ وَلَا صَامَ شَهْرًا قَطُّ كَامِلًا غَيْرَ رَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Sa'd bin Hisham] from ['Aisyah] he said : "I never knew the Prophet peace be upon him read the Koran all in one night, never prayed at night until early in the morning and also did not fast at all for a whole month except in the month of Ramadlan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1338

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM'S FASTING IN MADINAH WAS ONLY FULL IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2309

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ صِيَامِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ كَانَ يَصُومُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ قَدْ صَامَ وَيُفْطِرُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ قَدْ أَفْطَرَ وَمَا صَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَهْرًا كَامِلًا مُنْذُ قَدِمَ الْمَدِينَةَ إِلَّا رَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from ['Abdullah bin Syaqiq] he said : I asked ['Aisyah] about the fast of the Prophet peace be upon him, she said : "He often fasted until we said: 'Indeed he has fasted, and he often broke the fast until we said: 'Indeed he has broken the fast,' Rasulullah peace be upon him has never fasted for a whole month since arriving in Medina except in the month of Ramadlan."

Hadith Corroboration
:

Imam Ahmad : 1894, 1942, 2044, 2322, 2601, 2795, 2854, 12697, 12924, 12988, 13158, 20758, 23252, 23932, 23949, 24039, 24078, 24154, 24380, 24860
Imam Bukhari : 1073, 1833, 1835, 1836
Imam Muslim : 1955, 1956, 1957, 1959, 1960, 1961
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 699, 700
Imam Nasa'i : 2148, 2150, 2154, 2306, 2307, 2309, 2311, 2319
Imam Ibnu Majah : 700, 1701
Imam Malik : 601
Imam Darimi : 1679

THE PRINCIPITY OF FASTING IN THE MONTH OF SYA'BAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2310

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي قَيْسٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُ كَانَ أَحَبَّ الشُّهُورِ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَصُومَهُ شَعْبَانُ بَلْ كَانَ يَصِلُهُ بِرَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Salih], ['Abdullah bin Abu Qais] told him that he heard ['Aisyah] say; "The month of Sha'ban is the month most loved by the Prophet peace be upon him for fasting, he even connected it with Ramadlan."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2924, 20758, 22987, 23106, 23369, 23402, 23613, 23819, 23949, 24372, 24382, 24773, 24928, 25308, 25351, 25434
Imam Bukhari : 1833, 1834
Imam Muslim : 1856, 1857, 1858, 1956, 1957, 1958
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2076, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 599, 668
Imam Nasa'i : 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1638, 1639

THE MONTH OF SYA'BAN IS THE MONTH WITH THE MOST FASTING OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2311

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ قَبْلَهُمَا أَنَّ أَبَا النَّضْرِ حَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ مَا يُفْطِرُ وَيُفْطِرُ حَتَّى نَقُولَ مَا يَصُومُ وَمَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي شَهْرٍ أَكْثَرَ صِيَامًا مِنْهُ فِي شَعْبَانَ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me [Malik] and ['Amru bin Al Harith] and mentioned others before them both, that [Abu An Nadhr] told them from [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam fasted until we said : "He often does not break his fast," and he

often broke his fast until we said : "He did not fast," nor did I see the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) in the month where he fasted the most compared to the month of Sha'ban."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 1894, 1942, 2044, 2322, 2601, 2795, 2854, 2924, 12697, 12924, 12988, 13158, 20758, 20758, 22987, 23106, 23252, 23369, 23402, 23613, 23819, 23932, 23949, 23949, 24039, 24078, 24154, 24372, 24380, 24382, 24773, 24860, 24928, 25308, 25351, 25434
Imam Bukhari : 1073, 1833, 1833, 1834, 1835, 1836
Imam Muslim : 1856, 1857, 1858, 1955, 1956, 1956, 1957, 1957, 1958, 1959, 1960, 1961
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2075, 2076, 2079, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 599, 668, 699, 700
Imam Nasa'i : 2148, 2150, 2154, 2306, 2307, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2319
Imam Ibnu Majah : 700, 1638, 1639, 1701
Imam Malik : 601
Imam Darimi : 1679

FASTING IN THE MONTH OF SHA'BAN WHICH THE RASULULLAH PERFORMED IN ADDITION TO RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2312

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَالِمَ بْنَ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ لَا يَصُومُ شَهْرَيْنِ مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ إِلَّا شَعْبَانَ وَرَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : Narrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Mansur] he said : I heard [Salim bin Abul Ja'dari] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ummu Salamah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him never fasted two months in a row except the months of Sha'ban and Ramadlan."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2924, 20758, 22987, 23106, 23369, 23402, 23613, 23819, 23949, 24372, 24382, 24773, 24928, 25308, 25351, 25434
Imam Bukhari : 1833, 1834
Imam Muslim : 1856, 1857, 1858, 1956, 1957, 1958
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2076, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 599, 668
Imam Nasa'i : 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1638, 1639

RASULULLAH FASTED SHA'BAN AND CONNECTED THE FASTING OF SHA'BAN WITH RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2313

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ تَوْبَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَصُومُ مِنْ السَّنَةِ شَهْرًا تَامًّا إِلَّا شَعْبَانَ وَيَصِلُ بِهِ رَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Walid] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Taubah] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ummu Salamah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he did not fast for a whole

month in a year, except the month of Sha'ban and he connected it with the month of Ramadlan."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2924, 3402, 20758, 22987, 23106, 23369, 23402, 23613, 23819, 23819, 23949, 23949, 24154, 24372, 24382, 24382, 24773, 24773, 24928, 24928, 25106, 25308, 25308, 25351, 25351, 25434, 25434
Imam Bukhari : 1833, 1834
Imam Muslim : 1856, 1857, 1858, 1956, 1957, 1958
Imam Abu Dawud : 1989, 2075, 2076, 2079, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 599, 668
Imam Nasa'i : 2147, 2152, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2313, 2314, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2316, 2317, 2317
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1638, 1639, 1639

THE RASULULLAH FASTED A LOT IN THE MONTH OF SHA'BAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2314

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ لَمْ يَكُنْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِشَهْرٍ أَكْثَرَ صِيَامًا مِنْهُ لِشَعْبَانَ كَانَ يَصُومُهُ أَوْ عَامَّتَهُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim] he said : [my uncle] had told us, he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from [Ibn Ishaq] he said : has told me [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "There was no month for the Prophet peace be upon him in which he fasted more than the month of Sha'ban, he fasted in that month - the whole month - or most of it."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2924, 3402, 20758, 22987, 23106, 23369, 23402, 23613, 23819, 23819, 23949, 23949, 24154, 24372, 24382, 24382, 24773, 24773, 24928, 24928, 25106, 25308, 25308, 25351, 25351, 25434, 25434
Imam Bukhari : 1833, 1834
Imam Muslim : 1856, 1857, 1858, 1956, 1957, 1958
Imam Abu Dawud : 1989, 2075, 2076, 2079, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 599, 668
Imam Nasa'i : 2147, 2152, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2313, 2314, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2316, 2317, 2317
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1638, 1639, 1639

THE RASULULLAH ONLY FASTED FOR A FEW DAYS IN THE MONTH OF SHA'BAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2315

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ شَعْبَانَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا

Having reported to me ['Amr bin Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Ibn Ishaq] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him fasted in the month of Sha'ban for only a few days."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2924, 20758, 22987, 23106, 23369, 23402, 23613, 23819, 23949, 24372, 24382, 24773, 24928, 25308, 25351, 25434
Imam Bukhari : 1833, 1834
Imam Muslim : 1856, 1857, 1858, 1956, 1957, 1958
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2076, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 599, 668
Imam Nasa'i : 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1638, 1639

THE RASULULLAH FASTED FOR A FULL MONTH IN THE MONTH OF SHA'BAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2316

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَحِيرٌ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَصُومُ شَعْبَانَ كُلَّهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] he said :Narrated to us [Bahir] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Jubair bin Nufair] that ['Aisyah] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him fasted the month of Sha'ban for a whole month."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2924, 3402, 20758, 22987, 23106, 23369, 23402, 23613, 23819, 23819, 23949, 23949, 24154, 24372, 24382, 24382, 24773, 24773, 24928, 24928, 25106, 25308, 25308, 25351, 25351, 25434, 25434
Imam Bukhari : 1833, 1834
Imam Muslim : 1856, 1857, 1858, 1956, 1957, 1958
Imam Abu Dawud : 1989, 2075, 2076, 2079, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 599, 668
Imam Nasa'i : 2147, 2152, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2313, 2314, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2316, 2317, 2317
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1638, 1639, 1639

THE PRINCIPITY OF FASTING DURING CHARITIES IN THE MONTH OF SHA'BAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2317

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ أَبُو الْغُصْنِ شَيْخٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَمْ أَرَكَ تَصُومُ شَهْرًا مِنْ الشُّهُورِ مَا تَصُومُ مِنْ شَعْبَانَ قَالَ ذَلِكَ شَهْرٌ يَغْفُلُ النَّاسُ عَنْهُ بَيْنَ رَجَبٍ وَرَمَضَانَ وَهُوَ شَهْرٌ تُرْفَعُ فِيهِ الْأَعْمَالُ إِلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ فَأُحِبُّ أَنْ يُرْفَعَ عَمَلِي وَأَنَا صَائِمٌ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] from ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Thabit bin Qais Abu Al Ghushn] - a sheikh from the people of Medina - he said : has told me [Abu Sa'id Al Maqburi] he said : has told me [Usamah bin Zaid] he said : I asked; "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, I have never seen you fast in one month as you fast in the month of Sha'ban?" He said: "That is the month that humans neglect; - it is the month that is

between the months of Rajab and Ramadlan, namely the month that contains various deeds, deeds appointed to the Lord of the worlds, I am happy that my deeds are appointed when I am fasting."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 2924, 2924, 3402, 20758, 20758, 22987, 22987, 23106, 23106, 23369, 23369, 23402, 23402, 23613, 23613, 23819, 23819, 23819, 23949, 23949, 23949, 24154, 24372, 24372, 24382, 24382, 24382, 24773, 24773, 24773, 24928, 24928, 24928, 25106, 25308, 25308, 25308, 25351, 25351, 25351, 25434, 25434, 25434
Imam Bukhari : 1833, 1833, 1834, 1834
Imam Muslim : 1856, 1856, 1857, 1857, 1858, 1858, 1956, 1956, 1957, 1957, 1958, 1958
Imam Abu Dawud : 1989, 2075, 2075, 2076, 2076, 2079, 2079, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 599, 599, 668, 668
Imam Nasa'i : 2147, 2152, 2310, 2310, 2311, 2311, 2312, 2312, 2313, 2313, 2313, 2314, 2314, 2314, 2315, 2315, 2316, 2316, 2316, 2317, 2317, 2317
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1638, 1638, 1639, 1639, 1639

THE PROPHET FASTED ON MONDAY AND THURSDAY SO THAT HIS DEEDS WERE SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2318

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ أَبُو الْغُصْنِ شَيْخٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ تَصُومُ حَتَّى لَا تَكَادَ تُفْطِرُ وَتُفْطِرُ حَتَّى لَا تَكَادَ أَنْ تَصُومَ إِلَّا يَوْمَيْنِ إِنْ دَخَلَا فِي صِيَامِكَ وَإِلَّا صُمْتَهُمَا قَالَ أَيُّ يَوْمَيْنِ قُلْتُ يَوْمَ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَيَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ قَالَ ذَانِكَ يَوْمَانِ تُعْرَضُ فِيهِمَا الْأَعْمَالُ عَلَى رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ فَأُحِبُّ أَنْ يُعْرَضَ عَمَلِي وَأَنَا صَائِمٌ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Ali] from ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Thabit bin Qais Abu Al Ghushn] - a Sheikh from the people of Medina - he said : has told me [Abu Sa'id Al Maqburi] he said : has told me [Usamah bin Zaid] he said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, you often fast until you barely break the fast and you often break your fast until you barely break the fast, except for two days, if both of them are included in your fast, if not, you fast on those two days." He asked: "Which two days?" I answered; "Mondays and Thursdays." He said: "Those are two days in which good deeds are shown to the Rabb of the worlds, I am happy that my deeds are shown when I am fasting."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

THE HABIT OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CONTINUOUS FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2319

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ثَابِتُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ الْغِفَارِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَسْرُدُ الصَّوْمَ فَيُقَالُ لَا يُفْطِرُ وَيُفْطِرُ فَيُقَالُ لَا يَصُومُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Zaid bin Al Hubab] he said : has informed me [Thabit bin Qais Al Ghifari] he said : has told me [Abu Sa'id Al Maqburi] he said : has told me [Abu Hurairah] from [Usamah bin Zaid] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him fasted continuously, it was said : "He did not break his fast," and -when- he broke his fast, it was said : "He doesn't fast."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 1894, 1942, 2044, 2322, 2601, 2795, 2854, 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 12697, 12924, 12988, 13158, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 20758, 23252, 23932, 23949, 24039, 24078, 24154, 24380, 24860, 26295
Imam Bukhari : 1073, 1833, 1835, 1836
Imam Muslim : 1955, 1956, 1957, 1959, 1960, 1961
Imam Abu Dawud : 2075, 2079
Imam Tirmidzi : 699, 700
Imam Nasa'i : 2148, 2150, 2154, 2306, 2307, 2309, 2311, 2319, 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 700, 1695, 1696, 1701
Imam Malik : 601
Imam Darimi : 1679, 1680

THE PROPHET CHOOSES TO FAST ON MONDAY AND THURSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2320

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ بَقِيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَحِيرٌ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَحَرَّى صِيَامَ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin 'Uthman] reported to us from [Baqiyyah] that he said : [Bahir] reported to us from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Jubair bin Nufair] that ['Aisha] said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) preferred to fast on Mondays and Thursdays."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

FASTING IS SUNNAH OF THE PROPHET ON MONDAY AND THURSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2321

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ثَوْرٌ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ الْجُرَشِيِّ

عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَحَرَّى يَوْمَ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said : [Abdullah bin Dawud] he said : [Tsaur] has informed me from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Rabi'ah Al Jurasyi] from [Aisha] that she said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to fast on Mondays and Thursdays."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

FASTING IS SUNNAH OF THE PROPHET ON MONDAY AND THURSDAY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2322

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْأُمَوِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ثَوْرٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَحَرَّى الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id Al Umawi] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Tsaur] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him chose to fast on Mondays and Thursdays."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

FASTING IS SUNNAH OF THE PROPHET ON MONDAY AND THURSDAY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2323

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَحَرَّى يَوْمَ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Khalid bin Sa'd] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him chose to fast on Mondays and Thursdays."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

FASTING IS SUNNAH OF THE PROPHET ON MONDAY AND THURSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2324

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ حَبِيبِ بْنِ الشَّهِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ يَمَانٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ سَوَاءٍ الْخُزَاعِيِّ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim bin Habib bin Asy Syahid] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Yaman] from [Sufyan] from ['Ashim] from [Al Musayyab bin Rafi'] from [Sawa' Al Khuza'i] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him chose to fast on Mondays and Thursdays."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

PROCEDURES FOR FASTING THREE DAYS EVERY MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2325

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نَصْرٍ التَّمَّارُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ سَوَاءٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسَ مِنْ هَذِهِ الْجُمُعَةِ وَالِاثْنَيْنِ مِنْ الْمُقْبِلَةِ

Having reported to me [Abu Bakr bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nashr At-Tammar] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from ['Ashim] from [Sawa'] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him fasted every month for three days: Monday and Thursday from this Friday and next Monday."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

THE SCHEDULE OF THE PROPHET'S SUNNAH FASTING EVERY MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2326

أَخْبَرَنِي زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ أَبِي النَّجُودِ عَنْ سَوَاءٍ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ يَوْمَ الْخَمِيسِ وَيَوْمَ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَمِنْ الْجُمُعَةِ الثَّانِيَةِ يَوْمَ الِاثْنَيْنِ

Having informed me [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said : Narrated to us [An Nadhr] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from ['Ashim bin Abu An Najud] from [Sawa'] from [Hafshah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him fasted every month: Thursday and Monday, and on the second Friday; Monday."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

THE HABIT OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS LOOKING ON HIS HANDS WHEN SLEEPING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2327

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَخَذَ مَضْجَعَهُ جَعَلَ كَفَّهُ الْيُمْنَى تَحْتَ خَدِّهِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَكَانَ يَصُومُ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسَ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakaria bin Dinar] he said :Narrated to us [Husain] from [Zaidah] from ['Ashim] from [Al Musayyab] from [Hafshah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, when he wanted to sleep, he placed the palm of his right hand under his right cheek and he fasted on Mondays and Thursdays."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

FASTING THREE DAYS EVERY FULL MOON

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2328

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ أَبِي أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو حَمْزَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زِرٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ غُرَّةِ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ وَقَلَّمَا يُفْطِرُ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Al Hasan bin Syaqiq] he said : [my father] said :Narrated to us [Abu Hamzah] from ['Ashim] from [Zirri] from ['Abdullah bin Mas'ud] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him fasted three days every full moon and he rarely broke his fast on Fridays."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3666, 5385, 7261, 10392, 15041, 19471, 20339, 23974, 25255, 25258
Imam Abu Dawud : 2094, 2097
Imam Tirmidzi : 673, 694
Imam Nasa'i : 2370, 2371, 2372, 2375, 2377

THE PROPHET'S THREE WILLS: DHUHA PRAYER, WITIR AND THREE DAY FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2329

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كَامِلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ بَهْدَلَةَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ أَمَرَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِرَكْعَتَيْ الضُّحَى وَأَنْ لَا أَنَامَ إِلَّا عَلَى وِتْرٍ وَصِيَامِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Kamil] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from ['Ashim bin Bahdalah] from [a man] from [Al Aswad bin Hilal] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him told me to perform two rak'ahs of the Dluha prayer, not to sleep except after performing the Witr prayer and to fast three days every month."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 719, 7347, 8736, 8849, 9536, 9537, 9949, 10392, 26271
Imam Bukhari : 1107, 1845
Imam Muslim : 1182, 1183
Imam Abu Dawud : 1220, 1221
Imam Tirmidzi : 691
Imam Nasa'i : 1659, 1660, 2329
Imam Darimi : 1418, 1681

THE PRIVACY OF THE ASYURA FASTING ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2330

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ وَسُئِلَ عَنْ صِيَامِ عَاشُورَاءَ قَالَ مَا عَلِمْتُ

النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَامَ يَوْمًا يَتَحَرَّى فَضْلَهُ عَلَى الْأَيَّامِ إِلَّا هَذَا الْيَوْمَ يَعْنِي شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ وَيَوْمَ عَاشُورَاءَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Ubaidullah] that he heard [Ibn 'Abbas] -asked about the fast of Ashura? -, he said : "I never knew that the Prophet peace be upon him fasted on a day that he chose as a priority over other days, except today, namely: the month of Ramadlan and the day of 'Ashura."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1837, 2709
Imam Bukhari : 1867
Imam Muslim : 1914

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FASTING ON THE DAY OF ASYURA ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2331

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُعَاوِيَةَ يَوْمَ عَاشُورَاءَ وَهُوَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَقُولُ يَا أَهْلَ الْمَدِينَةِ أَيْنَ عُلَمَاؤُكُمْ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَمَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَصُومَ فَلْيَصُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman bin 'Auf] he said : I heard [Mu'awiyah] on the day of Ashura - he was on the pulpit - say; "O people of Madinah, where are your ulama? I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say today: "I am fasting. Whoever wants to fast, fast."

ASYURA FASTING AND THE PRINCIPITY OF FASTING ON MONDAYS AND THURSDAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2332

أَخْبَرَنِي زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَيْبَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ الْحُرِّ بْنِ صَيَّاحٍ عَنْ هُنَيْدَةَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ امْرَأَتِهِ قَالَتْ حَدَّثَتْنِي بَعْضُ نِسَاءِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَصُومُ يَوْمَ عَاشُورَاءَ وَتِسْعًا مِنْ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ وَثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ أَوَّلَ اثْنَيْنِ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ وَخَمِيسَيْنِ

Having informed me [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Shaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Al Hurr bin Shayyah] from [Hunaidah bin Khalid] from [his wife], he said : "I have told me some of the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him, that he fasted on the day of Ashura, nine days of the month of Dzulhijjah and three days every month, the first Monday of each month and two Thursdays."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1016, 21302, 25263, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2081

Imam Nasa'i : 2374
Imam Darimi : 1695

CONTINUOUS FASTING IS CONSIDERED NOT FASTING ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2333

أَخْبَرَنِي حَاجِبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَارِثُ بْنُ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ الْأَبَدَ فَلَا صَامَ

Having informed me [Hajib bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Al Harith bin 'Athiyyah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from ['Atha bin Abu Rabah] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever fasts forever, he is - considered - not fasting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696
Imam Darimi : 1680

PEOPLE WHO FASTING CONTINUOUSLY ARE NOT CONSIDERED FASTING AND BREAKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2334

حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ مُسَاوِرٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ الْأَبَدَ فَلَا صَامَ وَلَا أَفْطَرَ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Musawir] from [Al Walid] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] he said : has reported to me ['Atha] from ['Abdullah] as also narrated from another route, andNarrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah] he said : has told me [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] he said : has related to us ['Atha] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever fasts forever, he is considered to have neither fasted nor broken his fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696
Imam Darimi : 1680

CONTINUOUS FASTING IS NOT CONSIDERED FASTING AND BREAKING ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2335

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي وَعُقْبَةُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَطَاءٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ الْأَبَدَ فَلَا صَامَ

Narrated to us [Al 'Abbas bin Al Walid] he said : [my father] and ['Uqbah] have related to us from [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me ['Atha] he said : has told me [a person who has heard] [Ibn 'Umar] say; that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever fasts forever, he is -considered - not fasting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696
Imam Darimi : 1680

CONTINUOUS FASTING IS NOT CONSIDERED FASTING AND BREAKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2336

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ صَامَ الْأَبَدَ فَلَا صَامَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Ya'qub] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Musa] he said : [my father] Narrated to us, from [Al Auza'i] from ['Atha] he said : has told me [the person] who heard [Ibn 'Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever fasts forever, he is -considered- not fasting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696
Imam Darimi : 1680

CONTINUOUS FASTING IS NOT CONSIDERED FASTING AND BREAKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2337

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَائِذٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ الْأَبَدَ فَلَا صَامَ وَلَا أَفْطَرَأَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ سَمِعْتُ عَطَاءً أَنَّ أَبَا الْعَبَّاسِ الشَّاعِرَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ قَالَ بَلَغَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنِّي

أَصُومُ أَسْرُدُ الصَّوْمَ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ قَالَ قَالَ عَطَاءٌ لَا أَدْرِي كَيْفَ ذَكَرَ صِيَامَ الْأَبَدِ لَا صَامَ مَنْ صَامَ الْأَبَدَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Ibrahim bin Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aidz] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Al Auza'i] from ['Atha] that he told him he said : has told me [the person] who heard ['Abdullah bin 'Amr bin Al 'Ash] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever fasts forever, he is considered to have neither fasted nor broken his fast." Having reported to me [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : I heard [Atha'], - [Al Abbas the poetry expert] had reported to him- that he heard [Abdullah bin Amru bin Al Ash] say; "News has come to the Prophet peace be upon him that I am fasting, fasting continuously. He mentioned the hadith. He said : Atha' said : "I don't know how he mentioned fasting forever, 'It is not considered fasting for those who fast forever."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696
Imam Darimi : 1680

FASTING WITHOUT BREAKING ALL THE TIME IS NOT CONSIDERED FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2338

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الشِّخِّيرِ عَنْ أَخِيهِ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ قَالَقِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فُلَانًا لَا يُفْطِرُ نَهَارًا الدَّهْرَ قَالَ لَا صَامَ وَلَا أَفْطَرَ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Al Jurairi] from [Yazid bin 'Abdullah bin Asy Syakhkhir] from his brother [Mutharrif] from ['Imran] he said : someone asked; "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, doesn't so and so break the fast during the day all the time?" He said: "He is -considered- not fasting and not breaking the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696
Imam Darimi : 1680

CONTINUOUS FASTING WAS CONSIDERED NOT FASTING BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2339

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مُطَرِّفِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الشِّخِّيرِ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِيأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَذُكِرَ عِنْدَهُ رَجُلٌ يَصُومُ الدَّهْرَ قَالَ لَا صَامَ وَلَا أَفْطَرَ

Having reported to me ['Amr bin Hisham] he said :Narrated to us [Makhlad] from [Al Auza'i] from [Qatadah] from [Mutharrif bin 'Abdullah bin Asy Syakhkhir]; [my father] has informed

me that he heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him when it was mentioned to him about someone who fasts all the time, he said: "He - it is considered - does not fast and does not break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696
Imam Darimi : 1680

CONTINUOUS FASTING IS CONSIDERED NOT FASTING ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2340

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُطَرِّفَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الشِّخِّيرِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي صَوْمِ الدَّهْرِ لَا صَامَ وَلَا أَفْطَرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : hasNarrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Qatadah] he said : I heard [Mutharrif bin 'Abdullah bin Asy Syakhkhir] tell from [his father] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said about the fast of Dahr (fasting for all time): "It is not counted as fasting and not breaking the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696
Imam Darimi : 1680

FASTING ALL THE TIME IS NOT CONSIDERED FASTING ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2341

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غَيْلَانُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مَعْبَدٍ الزِّمَّانِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عُمَرَ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمَرَرْنَا بِرَجُلٍ فَقَالُوا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ هَذَا لَا يُفْطِرُ مُنْذُ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَقَالَ لَا صَامَ وَلَا أَفْطَرَ

Having reported to me [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hilal] he said :Narrated to us [Ghailan bin Jarir] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Ma'bad Az Zamani] from [Abu Qatadah] from ['Umar] he said : We were once with the Prophet peace be upon him, then we passed someone. Then they said : "O Prophet of Allah, this person has not broken his fast since such and such a day?" he said: "He is -considered- not fasting and not breaking the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696

DAHR (ALL TIME) FASTING WAS NOT CONSIDERED AS FASTING BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2342

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ غَيْلَانَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ مَعْبَدٍ الزِّمَّانِيَّ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ عَنْ صَوْمِهِ فَغَضِبَ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِينَا بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ رَسُولًا وَسُئِلَ عَمَّنْ صَامَ الدَّهْرَ فَقَالَ لَا صَامَ وَلَا أَفْطَرَ أَوْ مَا صَامَ وَمَا أَفْطَرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ghailan] that he heard ['Abdullah bin Ma'bad Az Zamani] from [Abu Qatadah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him was once asked about his fast. He was angry. Then Umar said : "We accept Allah as the Rabb, Islam as the religion and Muhammad as the Messenger," then he was asked about people who fast during the day, he answered: "He is - considered - not fasting and not breaking the fast. Or he does not fast and does not break the fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696
Imam Darimi : 1680

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM GAVE YOU THE FREEDOM TO FASTING OR NOT WHILE ON SAFAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2343

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ حَمْزَةَ بْنَ عَمْرٍو الْأَسْلَمِيَّ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي رَجُلٌ أَسْرُدُ الصَّوْمَ أَفَأَصُومُ فِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ صُمْ إِنْ شِئْتَ أَوْ أَفْطِرْ إِنْ شِئْتَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Hisyam] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] that Hamzah bin 'Amru Al Aslami asked Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, I am a person who constantly fasts, can I fast while traveling?" He said: "Fast if you wish and break the fast if you wish."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1890
Imam Abu Dawud : 2050

THE RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED FASTING THREE DAYS EVERY MONTH AS A SUBSTITUTE OF CONTINUOUS FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2344

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي عَمَّارٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَقِيلَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلٌ يَصُومُ الدَّهْرَ قَالَ وَدِدْتُ أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَطْعَمْ الدَّهْرَ قَالُوا فَثُلُثَيْهِ قَالَ أَكْثَرَ قَالُوا فَنِصْفَهُ قَالَ أَكْثَرَ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِمَا يُذْهِبُ وَحَرَ الصَّدْرِ صَوْمُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu 'Ammar] from ['Amru bin Syurahbil] from [one of the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him], he said : It was said to the Prophet peace be upon him that there was someone fasting Dahr (fasting all the time) " He said: "I would be happy if he fasted not forever." They asked; "Two-thirds of it?" He answered: "It's still too much." They asked; "Half." He answered: "It's still too much." Then he said: "Shall I tell you something that can remove the anger of the chest? Fast three days every month."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2345

ALL-TIME FASTING IS NOT CONSIDERED FASTING AND THE PROPHET RECOMMENDED A THREE-DAY FASTING EVERY MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2345

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ أَبِي عَمَّارٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ قَالَأَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا تَقُولُ فِي رَجُلٍ صَامَ الدَّهْرَ كُلَّهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَدِدْتُ أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَطْعَمْ الدَّهْرَ شَيْئًا قَالَ فَثُلُثَيْهِ قَالَ أَكْثَرَ قَالَ فَنِصْفَهُ قَالَ أَكْثَرَ قَالَ أَفَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِمَا يُذْهِبُ وَحَرَ الصَّدْرِ قَالُوا بَلَى قَالَ صِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala'] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Abu 'Ammar] from ['Amru bin Syurahbil] he said : Someone came to see Rasulullah peace be upon him, then he asked; "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, what do you think about people who fast Dahr (fasting every day)?" The Prophet peace be upon him said: "In fact, I would be happy if he did not eat a single bite forever." He asked; "Two-thirds?" He answered: "There are still too many." He asked; "Half." He answered: "There are still too many." He said: "Shall I tell you something that can remove the anger of the chest?" They answered; "Yes." He said: "Fast three days every month."

THE RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED THE PROPHET DAVID'S FASTING

ON A DAY'S FAST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2346

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ غَيْلَانَ بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَعْبَدٍ الزِّمَّانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَ قَالَ عُمَرُيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ بِمَنْ يَصُومُ الدَّهْرَ كُلَّهُ قَالَ لَا صَامَ وَلَا أَفْطَرَ أَوْ لَمْ يَصُمْ وَلَمْ يُفْطِرْ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ بِمَنْ يَصُومُ يَوْمَيْنِ وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًا قَالَ أَوَ يُطِيقُ ذَلِكَ أَحَدٌ قَالَ فَكَيْفَ بِمَنْ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًا قَالَ ذَلِكَ صَوْمُ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام قَالَ فَكَيْفَ بِمَنْ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمَيْنِ قَالَ وَدِدْتُ أَنِّي أُطِيقُ ذَلِكَ قَالَ ثُمَّ قَالَ ثَلَاثٌ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ وَرَمَضَانُ إِلَى رَمَضَانَ هَذَا صِيَامُ الدَّهْرِ كُلِّهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Ghailan bin Jarir] from ['Abdullah bin Ma'bad Az Zamani] from [Abu Qatadah] he said : [Umar] asked; "O Rasulullah peace be upon him, what about people who fast Dahr (fasting all day long)?" The Prophet peace be upon him answered: "He is - considered - not fasting and not breaking the fast, or not fasting and not breaking the fast." He asked; "What about people who fast for two days and break the fast for one day?" He answered: "Is there anyone who can do that?" He asked; "Then what about people who fast one day and break the fast one day?" He answered: "That was the fast of the Prophet David -alahissalam-." He asked; "What about people who fast one day and break the fast for two days?" He answered: "I would be happy if I could do that." He said : "Then he said: "Three days every month and Ramadlan until the next Ramadlan, this is - the same as - the Dahr fast."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15725, 15728, 18984, 19027, 19046
Imam Tirmidzi : 698
Imam Darimi : 1680

THE MOST IMPORTANT FASTING IS THE FAS OF THE PROPHET DAVID, FASTING ONE DAY AND BREAKING THE DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2347

قَالَ وَفِيمَا قَرَأَ عَلَيْنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مَنِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حُصَيْنٌ وَمُغِيرَةُ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْضَلُ الصِّيَامِ صِيَامُ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام كَانَ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًا

Has said -and as has been read to us by [Ahmad bin Mani'] - he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim] he said : Narrated to us [Hushain] and [Mughirah] from [Mujahid] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amr] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The most important fast is during the Prophet David -peace be upon him-, he fasted for a day and broke his fast for a day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2728, 6248, 6499, 6620, 6621, 6627, 6802
Imam Bukhari : 3167

Imam Muslim : 1970
Imam Tirmidzi : 701
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1702
Imam Darimi : 1687

RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED PROPHET DAVID'S FASTING TO ABDULLAH BIN AMR WHO WAS CONTINUOUSLY FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2348

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ قَالَ قَالَ لِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرٍوأَنْكَحَنِي أَبِي امْرَأَةً ذَاتَ حَسَبٍ فَكَانَ يَأْتِيهَا فَيَسْأَلُهَا عَنْ بَعْلِهَا فَقَالَتْ نِعْمَ الرَّجُلُ مِنْ رَجُلٍ لَمْ يَطَأْ لَنَا فِرَاشًا وَلَمْ يُفَتِّشْ لَنَا كَنَفًا مُنْذُ أَتَيْنَاهُ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ ائْتِنِي بِهِ فَأَتَيْتُهُ مَعَهُ فَقَالَ كَيْفَ تَصُومُ قُلْتُ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ قَالَ صُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ جُمُعَةٍ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَأَفْطِرْ يَوْمًا قَالَ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ أَفْضَلَ الصِّيَامِ صِيَامَ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام صَوْمُ يَوْمٍ وَفِطْرُ يَوْمٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Mughirah] from [Mujahid] he said : ['Abdullah bin 'Amr] said to me; "My father married me to a woman of noble birth. Once my father met her and asked about her husband. The woman said: "The best man is the one who never makes love to us in bed and never probes our breasts (fondling or close together) since we came to him." Then he told this to the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Bring him here." Then I came with him, then he asked: "How do you fast?" I answered; "Every day." He said: "Fast every Friday for three days." I said : "I can do that!" He said: "Fast for two days and break the fast for one day." He said : "I can do more than that!" He said: "Fast the most important fast, the fast of the Prophet David -peace be upon him-, fasting for a day and breaking the fast for a day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6656
Imam Nasa'i : 2352, 2370

ABDULLAH BIN AMR WAS ADVISED BY THE RASULULLAH TO FASTING FOR A DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2349

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو حَصِينٍ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْثَرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُصَيْنٌ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَزَوَّجَنِي أَبِي امْرَأَةً فَجَاءَ يَزُورُهَا فَقَالَ كَيْفَ تَرَيْنَ بَعْلَكِ فَقَالَتْ نِعْمَ الرَّجُلُ مِنْ رَجُلٍ لَا يَنَامُ اللَّيْلَ وَلَا يُفْطِرُ النَّهَارَ فَوَقَعَ بِي وَقَالَ زَوَّجْتُكِ امْرَأَةً مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَعَضَلْتَهَا قَالَ فَجَعَلْتُ لَا

أَلْتَفِتُ إِلَى قَوْلِهِ مِمَّا أَرَى عِنْدِي مِنْ الْقُوَّةِ وَالِاجْتِهَادِ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَكِنِّي أَنَا أَقُومُ وَأَنَامُ وَأَصُومُ وَأُفْطِرُ فَقُمْ وَنَمْ وَصُمْ وَأَفْطِرْ قَالَ صُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ فَقُلْتُ أَنَا أَقْوَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ صَوْمَ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام صُمْ يَوْمًا وَأَفْطِرْ يَوْمًا قُلْتُ أَنَا أَقْوَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ اقْرَأْ الْقُرْآنَ فِي كُلِّ شَهْرٍ ثُمَّ انْتَهَى إِلَى خَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَنَا أَقُولُ أَنَا أَقْوَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Abu Hushain 'Abdullah bin Ahmad bin 'Abdullah bin Yunus] he said :Narrated to us ['Abtsar] he said :Narrated to us [Hushain] from [Mujahid] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amr] he said : My father married me to a woman, then he came to visit her (the woman), then he asked; "What do you think about your husband?" She replied; "The best of men is from a man who never sleeps at night and never breaks the fast during the day." Then he spoke to me in a loud voice. He said : "I married you to a woman from the Muslims, but you trivialized - did not treat her like a wife-." He said : "Then I did not pay attention to his words, because I saw the strength and sincerity in myself. Then the news reached the Prophet peace be upon him, until he rebuked him saying: "But I wake up at night and sleep, fast and break the fast, get up at night and go to sleep, fast and break the fast." He said: "Fast three days every month." I said : "I am still strong - to do - more than that." He said: "Fast like the Prophet David -alaihis-salam-, fast one day and break the fast one day." I said : "I am still strong enough to do more than that."

THE PROPHET DAVID'S FASTING WAS THE BEST, FASTING ONE DAY AND BREAKING THE DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2350

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ قَالَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حُجْرَتِي فَقَالَ أَلَمْ أُخْبَرْ أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ اللَّيْلَ وَتَصُومُ النَّهَارَ قَالَ بَلَى قَالَ فَلَا تَفْعَلَنَّ نَمْ وَقُمْ وَصُمْ وَأَفْطِرْ فَإِنَّ لِعَيْنِكَ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا وَإِنَّ لِجَسَدِكَ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا وَإِنَّ لِزَوْجَتِكَ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا وَإِنَّ لِضَيْفِكَ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا وَإِنَّ لِصَدِيقِكَ عَلَيْكَ حَقًّا وَإِنَّهُ عَسَى أَنْ يَطُولَ بِكَ عُمُرٌ وَإِنَّهُ حَسْبُكَ أَنْ تَصُومَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ ثَلَاثًا فَذَلِكَ صِيَامُ الدَّهْرِ كُلِّهِ وَالْحَسَنَةُ بِعَشْرِ أَمْثَالِهَا قُلْتُ إِنِّي أَجِدُ قُوَّةً فَشَدَّدْتُ فَشُدِّدَ عَلَيَّ قَالَ صُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ جُمُعَةٍ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَشَدَّدْتُ فَشُدِّدَ عَلَيَّ قَالَ صُمْ صَوْمَ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام قُلْتُ وَمَا كَانَ صَوْمُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ نِصْفُ الدَّهْرِ

Yahya bin Durusta he said : Abu Isma'il Narrated to us Yahya bin Abu Kathir Narrated to us Abu Salamah has informed him that Abdullah said : The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) entered my room and said: "I have heard that you wake up at night and fast during the day, is that right?" He replied: "Yes." He said: "Do not do that; but sleep and wake up, fast and break your fast. For your eyes have a right over you, your body has a right over you, your wife has a right over you, your guest has a right over you, and your friend has a right over you. Indeed, your life will be long and it will be enough for

you to fast three days every month, that is the fast of Dahr and a good deed is rewarded tenfold." I said: "Am I still strong enough to do more than that?" I was tough and he was tough on me. He said: "Fast three days every Friday." I said : "I can still do more than that!" I was tough and he was tough on me. He said: "Fast like the fast of the Prophet David -Alaihissalam-." I said : "How was Prophet David fasting?" He said: "That is the same as fasting for half an hour."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1839

THE PROPHET DAVID'S FASTING WAS THE MOST FAIR AND BALANCED FASTING ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2351

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَأَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ قَالَذُكِرَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ يَقُولُ لَأَقُومَنَّ اللَّيْلَ وَلَأَصُومَنَّ النَّهَارَ مَا عِشْتُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْتَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ ذَلِكَ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ قَدْ قُلْتُهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَسْتَطِيعُ ذَلِكَ فَصُمْ وَأَفْطِرْ وَنَمْ وَقُمْ وَصُمْ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ فَإِنَّ الْحَسَنَةَ بِعَشْرِ أَمْثَالِهَا وَذَلِكَ مِثْلُ صِيَامِ الدَّهْرِ قُلْتُ فَإِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ يَوْمًا وَأَفْطِرْ يَوْمَيْنِ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ فَصُمْ يَوْمًا وَأَفْطِرْ يَوْمًا وَذَلِكَ صِيَامُ دَاوُدَ وَهُوَ أَعْدَلُ الصِّيَامِ قُلْتُ فَإِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا أَفْضَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو لَأَنْ أَكُونَ قَبِلْتُ الثَّلَاثَةَ الْأَيَّامَ الَّتِي قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ أَهْلِي وَمَالِي

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has informed me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] and [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that ['Abdullah bin 'Amr bin Al 'Ash] said : It was reported to the Prophet peace be upon him that he said : "Truly I will wake up at night - to worship - and truly I will fast during the day as long as I live." He said: 'Are you the one who said that? ' I said to him; 'Truly I am the one who has said it, O Messenger of Allah peace be upon him! ' Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: 'Indeed you will not be able to do that, fast and break your fast, sleep and wake up and fast three days a month, because goodness will be rewarded tenfold and it is like fasting all the time.' I said : 'Truly I am still capable of doing more than that, O Rasulullah peace be upon him! ' He said: 'Fast one day and break the fast for two days.' I said : 'Truly I am capable of doing more than that, O Rasulullah peace be upon him! ' He said: 'Fast one day and break the fast one day, that is the fast of the Prophet David and it is a fairer fast.' 'Really I can do more than that.' Rasulullah peace be upon him said: 'There is nothing more important than that.' Abdullah bin Amru said : 'Truly I received the three days that Rasulullah peace be upon him said I

loved more than my family and wealth! '

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1840
Imam Muslim : 1962

PROPHET DAVID'S FASTING FOR A DAY FASTING ON A DAY OF BREAKING IS A FAIR FASTING IN THE SIGHT OF GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2352

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قُلْتُ أَيْ عَمِّ حَدِّثْنِي عَمَّا قَالَ لَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَا ابْنَ أَخِي إِنِّي قَدْ كُنْتُ أَجْمَعْتُ عَلَى أَنْ أَجْتَهِدَ اجْتِهَادًا شَدِيدًا حَتَّى قُلْتُ لَأَصُومَنَّ الدَّهْرَ وَلَأَقْرَأَنَّ الْقُرْآنَ فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَلَيْلَةٍ فَسَمِعَ بِذَلِكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَانِي حَتَّى دَخَلَ عَلَيَّ فِي دَارِي فَقَالَ بَلَغَنِي أَنَّكَ قُلْتَ لَأَصُومَنَّ الدَّهْرَ وَلَأَقْرَأَنَّ الْقُرْآنَ فَقُلْتُ قَدْ قُلْتُ ذَلِكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ فَلَا تَفْعَلْ صُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أَقْوَى عَلَى أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ فَصُمْ مِنْ الْجُمُعَةِ يَوْمَيْنِ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسَ قُلْتُ فَإِنِّي أَقْوَى عَلَى أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ فَصُمْ صِيَامَ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَإِنَّهُ أَعْدَلُ الصِّيَامِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ يَوْمًا صَائِمًا وَيَوْمًا مُفْطِرًا وَإِنَّهُ كَانَ إِذَا وَعَدَ لَمْ يُخْلِفْ وَإِذَا لَاقَى لَمْ يَفِرَّ

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Bakkar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Ibn Ishaq] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : I went in to see ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] I said : "O my uncle, tell me what Rasulullah shallallahu'alaihiwasallam has said to you! He answered; 'O my nephew, I really intended to mean it until I said : Truly I will fast Dahr (all the time), and indeed I will read the Qur'an every day and night. Then Rasulullah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam heard this, then he came to meet me at home and said: 'It has come to me that you said that he would fast all the time, and read the Qur'an. I said to him; 'Truly I am the one who said it, O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam.' I said : 'Really I can still do more than that.' He said: 'Fast two days a week, namely Monday and Thursday.' I said : 'Truly I can do more than that! ' He said: 'Fast the fast of the Prophet David and that is a fairer fast in the sight of Allah, namely fasting for a day and breaking the fast for a day, if you promise never break it, and if you meet an enemy never run away.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6656, 7261, 10392, 15041, 19471, 20339, 25258
Imam Abu Dawud : 1181, 2094, 2097
Imam Nasa'i : 2370, 2377
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1731

RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED FASTING FOR A DAY, FASTING ON A DAY OF BREAKING AS THE BEST FASTING

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2353

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ فَيَّاضٍ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عِيَاضٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَهُ صُمْ يَوْمًا وَلَكَ أَجْرُ مَا بَقِيَ قَالَ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَلَكَ أَجْرُ مَا بَقِيَ قَالَ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ وَلَكَ أَجْرُ مَا بَقِيَ قَالَ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ أَرْبَعَةَ أَيَّامٍ وَلَكَ أَجْرُ مَا بَقِيَ قَالَ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ أَفْضَلَ الصِّيَامِ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ صَوْمَ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام كَانَ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said : Narrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Ziyad bin Fayyadl]; I heard [Abu 'Iyadl] tell from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him; "Fast a day and the remaining day will be your reward." He says; ' I can still do more than that! ' He said: 'Fast two days and the remaining reward will be yours.' He says; ' I can still do more than that! ' He said: 'Fast three days and the remaining reward will be yours.' He says; ' I can do more than that.' He said: 'Fast four days and the remaining days will be your reward.' He says; ' I can do more than that.' He said: 'Fast the most important fast in the sight of Allah; Prophet David -peace be upon him- was fasting, he fasted for a day and broke his fast for a day.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1972
Imam Nasa'i : 2361

THE RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED FASTING ONE DAY OF FASTING AND ONE DAY OF BREAKING AS THE MOST IMPORTANT FASTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2354

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَذَكَرْتُ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّوْمَ فَقَالَ صُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ عَشَرَةِ أَيَّامٍ يَوْمًا وَلَكَ أَجْرُ تِلْكَ التِّسْعَةِ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي أَقْوَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ تِسْعَةِ أَيَّامٍ يَوْمًا وَلَكَ أَجْرُ تِلْكَ الثَّمَانِيَةِ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أَقْوَى مَنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ فَصُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ ثَمَانِيَةِ أَيَّامٍ يَوْمًا وَلَكَ أَجْرُ تِلْكَ السَّبْعَةِ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أَقْوَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ فَلَمْ يَزَلْ حَتَّى قَالَ صُمْ يَوْمًا وَأَفْطِرْ يَوْمًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] from [his father], he said :Narrated to us [Abul 'Ala] from [Mutharrif] from [Ibn Abu Rabi'ah] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : I mentioned to the Prophet peace be upon him about fasting, then he said: "Out of ten days, fast one day and the remaining nine days will be your reward." I said : 'I'm capable of more than that.' He said: 'Out of nine days fast one day and the remaining eight days will be your reward.' I said : 'I am capable of more than that.' He said: 'Out of eight days fast one day and the remaining seven days will be your reward.' I said : 'I am capable of more than that.' He said, he remained as he was until he said: "Fast

one day and break the fast one day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6656, 6790
Imam Nasa'i : 2355

THE PROPHET DAVID'S FASTING IS A DAY'S FASTING, A DAY'S FASTING, ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2355

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صُمْ يَوْمًا وَلَكَ أَجْرُ عَشَرَةٍ فَقُلْتُ زِدْنِي فَقَالَ صُمْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَلَكَ أَجْرُ تِسْعَةٍ قُلْتُ زِدْنِي قَالَ صُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ وَلَكَ أَجْرُ ثَمَانِيَةٍقَالَ ثَابِتٌ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِمُطَرِّفٍ فَقَالَ مَا أُرَاهُ إِلَّا يَزْدَادُ فِي الْعَمَلِ وَيَنْقُصُ مِنْ الْأَجْرِ وَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad]. Likewise, it has been narrated from another route, and it was reported to me [Zakaria bin Yahya] that he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Thabit] from [Syu'aib bin 'Abdullah bin 'Amru] from [his father], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to me; "Fast a day and your reward will be ten days." I said : 'Add it for me.' He said: 'Fast two days and the remaining nine days will be your reward.' I said : 'Fast three days, and you will be rewarded eight days.' Thabit said : Then this was told to Mutharrif, he said : "I don't see it except that the practice increases but the reward decreases." And this lafadz to Imam Muhammad.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6258, 6790

RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED FASTING THREE DAYS IN A MONTH AS THE BEST FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2356

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ أَسْبَاطٍ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَبَّاسِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ بَلَغَنِي أَنَّكَ تَقُومُ اللَّيْلَ وَتَصُومُ النَّهَارَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا أَرَدْتُ بِذَلِكَ إِلَّا الْخَيْرَ قَالَ لَا صَامَ مَنْ صَامَ الْأَبَدَ وَلَكِنْ أَدُلُّكَ عَلَى صَوْمِ الدَّهْرِ ثَلَاثَةُ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ خَمْسَةَ أَيَّامٍ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ فَصُمْ عَشْرًا فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ صَوْمَ دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام كَانَ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًاأَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ

قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أُمَيَّةُ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الْعَبَّاسِ وَكَانَ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَهْلِ الشَّامِ وَكَانَ شَاعِرًا وَكَانَ صَدُوقًا عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ قَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] from [Asbath] from [Mutharrif] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Abul 'Abbas] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Has news reached me that you wake up at night - to worship - and fast during the day?" I said : 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him, I mean nothing by that except goodness! ' He said: 'It is not -considered- fasting for those who fast forever, but I show you the fast of Dahr; that is, three days a month.' I said : 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him, 'I can do more than that! ' He said: 'Fast five days.' I said : ' I can do more than that.' He said: 'Fast ten days.' I said : ' I can do more than that.' He said: 'Fast like the Prophet David -alaihissalam- fasted, he fasted one day and broke the fast one day.'Narrated to us [Ali bin Al Husain] he said : has related to us [Umayyah] from [Syu'bah] from [Habib] he said : has told me [Abu Al Abbas] he is one of the people of Syria, an expert on poetry, and he is a trusted person of [Abdullah bin Amru] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to me; -then he mentioned the hadith above.-

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 15725, 15733, 18984, 19027, 19046, 26295
Imam Nasa'i : 2319, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2356
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1695, 1696
Imam Darimi : 1680

THE RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED FASTING THREE DAYS A MONTH AS A REPLACEMENT OF CONTINUOUS FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2357

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي حَبِيبُ بْنُ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْعَبَّاسِ هُوَ الشَّاعِرُ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو إِنَّكَ تَصُومُ الدَّهْرَ وَتَقُومُ اللَّيْلَ وَإِنَّكَ إِذَا فَعَلْتَ ذَلِكَ هَجَمَتْ الْعَيْنُ وَنَفِهَتْ لَهُ النَّفْسُ لَا صَامَ مَنْ صَامَ الْأَبَدَ صَوْمُ الدَّهْرِ ثَلَاثَةُ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ صَوْمُ الدَّهْرِ كُلِّهِ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ صَوْمَ دَاوُدَ كَانَ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًا وَلَا يَفِرُّ إِذَا لَاقَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid]Narrated to us [Syu'bah] he said : has informed me [Habib bin Abu Thabit] he said : I heard [Abul 'Abbas Asy Sya'ir] tell from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to me: "O Abdullah bin Amru, you fast Dahr and get up at night - to worship -. If you do that, your eyes will become more damaged and your soul will become weak. It is not considered fasting for those who fast for a century (forever), Dahr fasting is three days a month, it is the same as the entire Dahr fasting." I said : ' I can do more than that.' He said: 'Fast like the Prophet David fasted, he fasted one day and broke the fast one day and he did not run away if he met an enemy.'

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 6241, 6475, 6570, 6693, 7261, 8007, 15032, 15660, 15725, 19477, 20339, 26295
Imam Tirmidzi : 693
Imam Nasa'i : 2367, 2368
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1696, 1698

THE MOST IMPORTANT FASTING BY GOD IS THE FAST OF THE PROPHET DAVID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2358

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَبَّاسِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْرَأْ الْقُرْآنَ فِي شَهْرٍ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَلَمْ أَزَلْ أَطْلُبُ إِلَيْهِ حَتَّى قَالَ فِي خَمْسَةِ أَيَّامٍ وَقَالَ صُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكِ فَلَمْ أَزَلْ أَطْلُبُ إِلَيْهِ حَتَّى قَالَ صُمْ أَحَبَّ الصِّيَامِ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ صَوْمَ دَاوُدَ كَانَ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Abul 'Abbas] from ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Read the Qur'an in a month." I said : ' I can do more than that.' I always asked him, until he said after five days, he said: 'Fast three days a month.' I asked him, until finally he said: 'Fast the fast that is most loved by Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-; namely the fast of the Prophet David, he fasted one day and broke the fast one day.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6249, 6259, 6486, 6519, 6546
Imam Bukhari : 4664, 4665, 4666
Imam Muslim : 1964
Imam Abu Dawud : 1180, 1181, 1182, 1183, 1186, 1187
Imam Tirmidzi : 2873
Imam Nasa'i : 2358
Imam Ibnu Majah : 337
Imam Darimi : 1455, 3350, 3351

THE RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED BALANCED FASTING AND BREAKING LIKE THE PROPHET DAVID'S FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2359

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ سَمِعْتُ عَطَاءً يَقُولُ إِنَّ أَبَا الْعَبَّاسِ الشَّاعِرَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ قَالَبَلَغَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنِّي أَصُومُ أَسْرُدُ الصَّوْمَ وَأُصَلِّي اللَّيْلَ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهِ وَإِمَّا لَقِيَهُ قَالَ أَلَمْ أُخْبَرْ أَنَّكَ تَصُومُ وَلَا تُفْطِرُ وَتُصَلِّي اللَّيْلَ فَلَا تَفْعَلْ فَإِنَّ لِعَيْنِكَ حَظًّا وَلِنَفْسِكَ حَظًّا وَلِأَهْلِكَ حَظًّا وَصُمْ وَأَفْطِرْ وَصَلِّ وَنَمْ وَصُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ عَشَرَةِ أَيَّامٍ يَوْمًا وَلَكَ أَجْرُ تِسْعَةٍ قَالَ إِنِّي أَقْوَى لِذَلِكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ صُمْ صِيَامَ دَاوُدَ إِذًا قَالَ وَكَيْفَ كَانَ صِيَامُ دَاوُدَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ قَالَ كَانَ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا

وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًا وَلَا يَفِرُّ إِذَا لَاقَى قَالَ وَمَنْ لِي بِهَذَا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : I heard ['Atha] say; [Abul 'Abbas Asy Sya'ir] informed him that he heard ['Abdullah bin 'Amru bin Al 'Ash] say; "News has reached the Prophet peace be upon him that I am fasting continuously and performing night prayers." (Abbas Assyair said), He then sent someone to meet him -or he met him-, and asked: 'I received news that you are fasting and not breaking the fast and praying at night? Do not do it, indeed your eyes have a share, your soul has a share and your family has a share; fast and break your fast, pray and sleep, fast once every ten days and your reward will be nine days.' He said : 'Truly I am capable of doing more than that, O Rasulullah peace be upon him! ' He said: '-If that is so- fast like the Prophet David fasted.' He asked; 'How was the fast of the Prophet David, O Prophet of Allah? ' He said: 'He fasts for a day and breaks his fast for a day and does not run away if he meets an enemy.' Abdullah said : 'Who am I before this, O Prophet of Allah? '

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1966

FASTING FOR A DAY FASTING ON A DAY OF BREAKING IS THE PROPHET DAVID'S FASTING ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2360

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّاءُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَقِيَّةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ خَالِدٍ وَهُوَ الْحَذَّاءُ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ قَالَ دَخَلْتُ مَعَ أَبِيكَ زَيْدٍ عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو فَحَدَّثَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذُكِرَ لَهُ صَوْمِي فَدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ فَأَلْقَيْتُ لَهُ وِسَادَةَ أَدَمٍ رَبْعَةً حَشْوُهَا لِيفٌ فَجَلَسَ عَلَى الْأَرْضِ وَصَارَتْ الْوِسَادَةُ فِيمَا بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ قَالَ أَمَا يَكْفِيكَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ ثَلَاثَةُ أَيَّامٍ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ خَمْسًا قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ سَبْعًا قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ تِسْعًا قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ إِحْدَى عَشْرَةَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا صَوْمَ فَوْقَ صَوْمِ دَاوُدَ شَطْرَ الدَّهْرِ صِيَامُ يَوْمٍ وَفِطْرُ يَوْمٍ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Wahb bin Baqiyyah] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Khalid Al Hadza'] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abu Al Malih] he said : I went in with your father, namely Zaid, to meet ['Abdullah bin 'Amru]. Then he told me that Rasulullah peace be upon him had been informed about my fast. Then he came in to see me, then I gave him a medium sized leather pillow filled with coir. He sat on the ground while the pillow was between me and him. He said: "Isn't it enough for you (fasting) three days a month?" I said : 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him! ' He said: 'Five days? ' I said : 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him! ' He said: 'Seven days.' I said : 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him! ' He said: 'Nine.' I said : 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him! ' He said: 'Eleven.' I said: 'O Messenger of Allah peace be upon him! ' The Prophet peace be upon him said: 'There is no fast - whose goodness is greater - than the fast of the Prophet David. It is counted as half a period, fasting for a day and breaking the fast for a day.'

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 7261, 10392, 15041, 19471, 20339, 25258
Imam Bukhari : 1844, 5805
Imam Muslim : 1971
Imam Abu Dawud : 2094, 2097
Imam Tirmidzi : 694
Imam Nasa'i : 2370, 2377

THE PROPHET SUGGESTED FASTING ONE DAY IN A MONTH FOR THOSE WHO CANNOT FAST CONTINUOUSLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2361

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعْبَةُ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ فَيَّاضٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عِيَاضٍ قَالَ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرٍوقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صُمْ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ يَوْمًا وَلَكَ أَجْرُ مَا بَقِيَ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ فَصُمْ يَوْمَيْنِ وَلَكَ أَجْرُ مَا بَقِيَ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ فَصُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ وَلَكَ أَجْرُ مَا بَقِيَ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ صُمْ أَرْبَعَةَ أَيَّامٍ وَلَكَ أَجْرُ مَا بَقِيَ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُطِيقُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْضَلُ الصَّوْمِ صَوْمُ دَاوُدَ كَانَ يَصُومُ يَوْمًا وَيُفْطِرُ يَوْمًا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad] he said : has told me [Syu'bah] from [Ziyad bin Fayyadl] he said : I heard [Abu 'Iyadl] say; ['Abdullah bin 'Amru] said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said to me: 'Fast one day a month, and the remaining days will be your reward.' I said : 'I'm still strong enough to do that.' He said: 'Fast two days - in a month - and the remaining days will be your reward.' I said : 'I can do more than that.' He said: 'Fast three days, and the remaining days will be your reward.' I said : 'I'm still stronger than that.' He said: 'Fast four days, and the remaining days will be your reward.' I said : 'I'm still stronger than that.' Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: 'The most important fast is the fast of the Prophet David, he fasted one day and broke the fast one day.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1972

RASULULLAH'S WILL TO ABU DZAR TO FASTING THREE DAYS EVERY MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2362

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَرْمَلَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَأَوْصَانِي حَبِيبِي صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِثَلَاثَةٍ لَا أَدَعُهُنَّ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَبَدًا أَوْصَانِي بِصَلَاةِ الضُّحَى وَبِالْوَتْرِ قَبْلَ النَّوْمِ وَبِصِيَامِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abu Harmalah] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Abu Dzar] he said : "My lover

shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam bequeathed three things to me - God willing, Ta'ala I will not leave him forever -. He bequeathed me to perform the Dluha prayer, the witr prayer before going to sleep and fasting for three days every month."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7199, 7278, 7279, 7347, 7400, 8736, 8849, 9949, 10046, 10078, 10392, 26209, 26271
Imam Bukhari : 1107, 1845
Imam Muslim : 1182, 1183
Imam Abu Dawud : 1221
Imam Tirmidzi : 691
Imam Nasa'i : 1659, 2329, 2362
Imam Darimi : 1418, 1681

RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED A THREE DAYS OF FASTING EVERY MONTH TO ABU HURAIRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2363

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو حَمْزَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأَمَرَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِثَلَاثٍ بِنَوْمٍ عَلَى وِتْرٍ وَالْغُسْلِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَصَوْمِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Al Hasan] he said : I heard [my father] say;Narrated to us [Abu Hamzah] from ['Ashim] from [Al Aswad bin Hilal] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered me three things: Sleep after performing the witr prayer, bathe on Fridays and fast three days every month."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8034
Imam Nasa'i : 2365

FASTING THREE DAYS EVERY MONTH AND ITS PRINCIPALS ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2364

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كَامِلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ بَهْدَلَةَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأَمَرَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِرَكْعَتَيْ الضُّحَى وَأَنْ لَا أَنَامَ إِلَّا عَلَى وِتْرٍ وَصِيَامِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Kamil] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from ['Ashim bin Bahdalah] from [a man], from [Al Aswad bin Hilal] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered me three things: Sleep after performing the witr prayer, bathe on Fridays and fast three days every month."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 841, 6883, 7147, 7222, 7374, 8007
Imam Nasa'i : 2364, 2365

THE RASULULLAH ORDERED ABU HURAIRAH TO FAST FOR THREE DAYS EVERY MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2365

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو النَّضْرِ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَأَمَرَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِنَوْمٍ عَلَى وَتْرٍ وَالْغُسْلِ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَصِيَامِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'];Narrated to us [Abu An Nadhr];Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from ['Ashim] from [Al Aswad bin Hilal] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered me three things: Sleep after performing the witr prayer, bathe on Fridays and fast three days every month."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 841, 6883, 7147, 7222, 7374, 8007
Imam Nasa'i : 2364, 2365

FASTING THREE DAYS EVERY MONTH IS THE SAME AS FASTING ALL TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2366

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ شَهْرُ الصَّبْرِ وَثَلَاثَةُ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ صَوْمُ الدَّهْرِ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Thabit] from [Abu 'Uthman] that [Abu Hurairah] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The month of patience (Ramadan fasting) and -fasting- three days in a month; -same as- Dahr fasting."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6883, 7199, 7222, 7261, 8007, 8626, 9949, 10249, 15041, 19471, 20339, 20402, 21992, 21999
Imam Muslim : 1977
Imam Tirmidzi : 693
Imam Nasa'i : 2368, 2370, 2375, 2377
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1698

FASTING THREE DAYS EVERY MONTH ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH IS THE SAME AS DAHR (ALL TIME) FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2367

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ اللَّانِيُّ بِالْكُوفَةِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ الْأَحْوَلِ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَامَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ فَقَدْ صَامَ الدَّهْرَ كُلَّهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ صَدَقَ اللَّهُ فِي كِتَابِهِ{ مَنْ جَاءَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ فَلَهُ عَشْرُ أَمْثَالِهَا }

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Al Hasan Al Laniy] in Kufa, from ['Abdurrahim bin Sulaiman] from ['Ashim Al Ahwal] from [Abu 'Uthman] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever fasts three days every month, indeed he - the same as - has fasted the entire Dahr." Then he said : 'Allah is most righteous - regarding what is in His book, Whoever brings good deeds, for him (reward) ten times his deeds.' (Qs. Al An'am 6: 160).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6475, 15032, 15660, 19477, 20339, 22454
Imam Tirmidzi : 693
Imam Nasa'i : 2368, 2372
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1698

WHOEVER FASTS THREE DAYS EVERY MONTH HAS COMPLETED HIS FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2368

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ قَالَ أَبُو ذَرٍّسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ صَامَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ فَقَدْ تَمَّ صَوْمُ الشَّهْرِ أَوْ فَلَهُ صَوْمُ الشَّهْرِ شَكَّ عَاصِمٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said : Narrated to us [Hibban] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from ['Ashim] from [Abu 'Uthman] from [a man], he said : [Abu Dzarr] said : "Whoever fasts three days in every month, his fast for the month has been completed, or he has received the reward of fasting for a month." Ashim hesitates.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 6475, 6883, 7222, 7261, 8626, 10249, 10392, 15032, 15041, 15660, 19471, 19477, 20339, 20402, 21992, 21999, 25258
Imam Abu Dawud : 2094
Imam Tirmidzi : 693
Imam Nasa'i : 2370, 2371, 2372, 2377
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1698

A GOOD FASTING IS THREE DAYS IN A MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2369

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ أَنَّ مُطَرِّفًا حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ أَبِي الْعَاصِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ صِيَامٌ حَسَنٌ ثَلَاثَةُ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ الشَّهْرِأَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا

بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو مُصْعَبٍ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ قَالَ عُثْمَانُ بْنُ أَبِي الْعَاصِ نَحْوَهُ مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Sa'id bin Abu Hind] that [Mutharrif] told him, that ['Uthman bin Abul 'Ash] said : "I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: 'A good fast is three days a month'."Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mush'ab] from [Mughirah bin Abdurrahman] from [Abdullah bin Sa'id bin Abu Hindun] from [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Sa'id bin Abu Hindun] said : [Uthman bin Abul Ash] was also like that in a mursal way.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15032, 15660, 19477, 19812

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM FASTED THREE DAYS EVERY MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2370

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ شَرِيكٍ عَنْ الْحُرِّ بْنِ صَيَّاحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said : hasNarrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Sharik] from [Al Hurr bin Shayyah] he said : I heard [Ibn 'Umar] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him fasted three days every month."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3666, 5385, 6471, 6841, 6883, 7147, 7199, 7222, 7261, 7278, 7279, 7347, 8007, 8626, 8736, 8849, 9949, 10249, 10392, 15041, 19471, 20339, 20402, 21302, 21992, 21999, 23974, 25255, 25258, 25275, 25422, 26109, 26271
Imam Bukhari : 1844, 5805
Imam Abu Dawud : 1181, 2072, 2081, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097
Imam Tirmidzi : 673, 691, 693, 694
Imam Nasa'i : 2371, 2372, 2375, 2377
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1698, 1699
Imam Darimi : 1681

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM FASTED THREE DAYS A MONTH ON MONDAYS AND THURSDAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2371

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّعْفَرَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ شَرِيكٍ عَنْ الْحُرِّ بْنِ صَيَّاحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَصُومُ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ يَوْمَ الِاثْنَيْنِ مِنْ أَوَّلِ الشَّهْرِ وَالْخَمِيسِ الَّذِي يَلِيهِ ثُمَّ الْخَمِيسِ الَّذِي يَلِيهِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad Az Za'farani] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Sulaiman] from [Syarik] from [Al Hurr bin Shayyah] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Messenger of

Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam fasted three days in a month: the first Monday of the month, the following Thursday, then the following Thursday again.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

FASTING THREE DAYS IN A MONDAY AND THURSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2372

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفُ بْنُ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ زُهَيْرٍ عَنْ الْحُرِّ بْنِ الصَّيَّاحِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ هُنَيْدَةَ الْخُزَاعِيَّ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ سَمِعْتُهَا تَقُولُ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ أَوَّلَ اثْنَيْنِ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ ثُمَّ الْخَمِيسَ ثُمَّ الْخَمِيسَ الَّذِي يَلِيهِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Muhammad bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Khalaf bin Tamim] from [Zuhair] from [Al Hurr bin Shayyah] he said : I heard [Hunaidah Al Khuza'i] say; I entered to [Ummul Mu'minin], and I heard her say; "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam fasts three days every month; the first Monday of the month, then Thursday, then the following Thursday."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

FOUR WORSHIPS THAT THE RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT LEAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2373

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي النَّضْرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو النَّضْرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ الْأَشْجَعِيُّ كُوفِيٌّ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ قَيْسٍ الْمُلَائِيِّ عَنْ الْحُرِّ بْنِ الصَّيَّاحِ عَنْ هُنَيْدَةَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ الْخُزَاعِيِّ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْأَرْبَعٌ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَدَعُهُنَّ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صِيَامَ عَاشُورَاءَ وَالْعَشْرَ وَثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ وَرَكْعَتَيْنِ قَبْلَ الْغَدَاةِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Abu An Nadhr] he said : told me [Abu An Nadhr] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq Al Asyja'i Al Kufi] from ['Amr bin Qais Al Mula'i] from [Al Hurr bin Ash-Shayyah] from [Hunaidah bin Khalid Al Khuza'i] from [Hafshah] he said : "Four things that the Prophet peace be upon him never abandoned; fasting 'Ashura, fasting for ten

days, fasting for three days in every month and two rak'ahs before Fajr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25254
Imam Nasa'i : 2373, 2374, 2375

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM FASTED ON THE DAYS OF ASYURA AND THE NINE DAYS OF DZULHIJJAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2374

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ الْحُرِّ بْنِ الصَّيَّاحِ عَنْ هُنَيْدَةَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ امْرَأَتِهِ عَنْ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَصُومُ تِسْعًا مِنْ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ وَيَوْمَ عَاشُورَاءَ وَثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ أَوَّلَ اثْنَيْنِ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ وَخَمِيسَيْنِ

Ahmad bin Yahya reported to me from Abu Nu'aim, who said: Abu 'Awanah related to us from Al-Hurr bin Ash-Shayyah from Hunaidah bin Khalid from his wife, from some of the wives of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) that the Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) fasted nine days of Dhul-Hijjah, the day of Ashura, and three days of every month, namely the first Monday of the month and the two (following) Thursdays.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25254, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2374, 2375, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

FASTING TEN DAYS AND THREE DAYS IN A MONTH ON MONDAY AND THURSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2375

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي صَفْوَانَ الثَّقَفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ الْحُرِّ بْنِ الصَّيَّاحِ عَنْ هُنَيْدَةَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ امْرَأَتِهِ عَنْ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصُومُ الْعَشْرَ وَثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ الِاثْنَيْنِ وَالْخَمِيسَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Uthman bin Abu Shafwan Ats-Tsaqafi] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Al Hurr bin Ash-Shayyah] from [Hunaidah bin Khalid] from [his wives], from [some of the wives of] the Prophet peace be upon him, they said : "The Prophet peace be upon him fasted ten days and three days in every month, namely Monday and Thursday."

Hadith Corroboration

:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25254, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2374, 2375, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDED FASTING ON THE FIRST THURSDAY AND TWO MONDAYS OF EVERY MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2376

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْجَوْهَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ هُنَيْدَةَ الْخُزَاعِيِّ عَنْ أُمِّهِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُ بِصِيَامِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ أَوَّلِ خَمِيسٍ وَالِاثْنَيْنِ وَالِاثْنَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Sa'id Aljauhari] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Fudhail] from [Al Hasan bin 'Abdullah] from [Hunaidah Al Khuza'i] from [his mother] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him ordered fasting for three days, namely the first Thursday, then Monday and the following Monday.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 5385, 20782, 20792, 20815, 21302, 23368, 25255, 25258, 25263, 25275, 25422, 26109
Imam Abu Dawud : 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 676, 678, 1946
Imam Nasa'i : 2318, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2371, 2372, 2374, 2375, 2376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1729
Imam Darimi : 1685, 1686

THE THREE DAYS OF FASTING EVERY MONTH IS AN ALL-TIME FASTING AND BIDH FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2377

أَخْبَرَنَا مَخْلَدُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ جَرِيرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صِيَامُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ صِيَامُ الدَّهْرِ وَأَيَّامُ الْبِيضِ صَبِيحَةَ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Makhlad bin Al Hasan] he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Zaid bin Abu Unaisah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Jarir bin 'Abdullah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The fast of three days of every month is the fast of Dahr and the fast of the Bidh days (bright white because of moonlight), is the morning of the thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 5385, 6471, 6841, 6883, 7147, 7199, 7222, 7261, 7278, 7279, 7347, 8007, 8626, 8736, 8849, 9949, 10249, 10392, 15032, 15041, 15660, 19471, 19477, 20339, 20402, 23974, 25255, 25258, 25275, 25422, 26271
Imam Bukhari : 1844, 5805
Imam Muslim : 1976, 1977
Imam Abu Dawud : 1181, 2072, 2094, 2096, 2097
Imam Tirmidzi : 673, 691, 693, 694
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1698
Imam Darimi : 1682

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED THE THREE DAYS OF BIDH FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2378

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَجَاءَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَرْنَبٍ قَدْ شَوَاهَا فَوَضَعَهَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَأَمْسَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يَأْكُلْ وَأَمَرَ الْقَوْمَ أَنْ يَأْكُلُوا وَأَمْسَكَ الْأَعْرَابِيُّ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا يَمْنَعُكَ أَنْ تَأْكُلَ قَالَ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ صَائِمًا فَصُمْ الْغُرَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said :Narrated to us [Habban] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from ['Abdul Malik bin 'Umair] from [Musa bin Talhah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "A Bedouin came to the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam with a roasted rabbit, he placed it before Rasulullah sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, but Rasulullah sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam was silent and did not eat it, he ordered the people to eat it, so the Bedouin did not eat it. Then Rasulullah sallallahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said to him: 'What forbids you from eating it? He answered; 'I am fasting three days a month.' He said: 'When you fast, fast on Bidl days (13th, 14th, 15th).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 205, 8204
Imam Nasa'i : 2384, 4236

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE BIDH THREE DAY FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2379

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ فِطْرٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَامٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نَصُومَ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ الْبِيضَ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul 'Aziz] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fudhail bin Musa] from [Fithr] from [Yahya bin Sam] from [Musa bin Talhah] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him ordered us to fast three Bidh days in a month; namely - the thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8080
Imam Nasa'i : 2380

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE BIDH THREE DAY FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2380

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ سَامٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نَصُومَ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ الْبِيضَ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al A'masy] he said : I heard [Yahya bin Sam] from [Musa bin Thalhah] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered us to fast three Bidl days in a month; namely - the thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8080

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDED FASTING FOR THREE BIDH DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2381

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ سَامٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ أَبَا ذَرٍّ بِالرَّبَذَةِ قَالَ قَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا صُمْتَ شَيْئًا مِنْ الشَّهْرِ فَصُمْ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al A'masy] he said : I heard [Yahya bin Sam] from [Musa bin Talhah] he said : I heard [Abu Dzarr] in Ar Rabdzah say; "The Prophet peace be upon him said to me: 'If you want to fast several times a month, fast on the thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20372, 20465, 20557
Imam Tirmidzi : 692
Imam Nasa'i : 2383, 2385
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1697

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED SOMEONE TO FAST ON THE 13TH, 14TH AND 15TH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2382

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ بَيَانِ بْنِ بِشْرٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْحَوْتَكِيَّةِ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِرَجُلٍ عَلَيْكَ بِصِيَامِ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ لَيْسَ مِنْ حَدِيثِ بَيَانٍ وَلَعَلَّ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اثْنَانِ فَسَقَطَ الْأَلِفُ فَصَارَ بَيَانٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan] from [Bayan bin Bisyr] from [Musa bin Thalhah] from [Ibnul Hautakiyyah] from [Abu Dzarr] that the Prophet peace be upon him said to someone: "You should fast on the thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth." Abu Abdurrahman said : (Sanad) this is wrong, this Hadith is not from Bayan, Maybe Sufyan said : Narrated to us (two people), but Alif disappeared, became Bayan.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19429, 20372, 20557
Imam Nasa'i : 2383, 2385
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1697

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE BIDH THREE DAY FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2383

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رَجُلَانِ مُحَمَّدٌ وَحَكِيمٌ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْحَوْتَكِيَّةِ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ رَجُلًا بِصِيَامِ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] he said : Narrated to us two men - [Muhammad] and [Hakim] - from [Musa bin Talha] from [Ibnul Hautakiyyah] from [Abu Dzarr] that the Prophet peace be upon him ordered someone to fast on the thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19429, 20371, 20372, 20465, 20557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2093
Imam Nasa'i : 2385, 4237
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1697

HADITH ABOUT BADUI PEOPLE AND THE THREE DAY FASTING IS BIDH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2384

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ بَكْرٍ عَنْ عِيسَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْحَوْتَكِيَّةِ قَالَ قَالَ أَبِيجَاءَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَعَهُ أَرْنَبٌ قَدْ شَوَاهَا وَخُبْزٌ

فَوَضَعَهَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنِّي وَجَدْتُهَا تَدْمَى فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِأَصْحَابِهِ لَا يَضُرُّ كُلُوا وَقَالَ لِلْأَعْرَابِيِّ كُلْ قَالَ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ قَالَ صَوْمُ مَاذَا قَالَ صَوْمُ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ الشَّهْرِ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ صَائِمًا فَعَلَيْكَ بِالْغُرِّ الْبِيضِ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ الصَّوَابُ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ وَيُشْبِهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ وَقَعَ مِنْ الْكُتَّابِ ذَرٌّ فَقِيلَ أَبِي

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Uthman bin Hakim] from [Bakr] from ['Isa] from [Muhammad] from [Al Hakam] from [Musa bin Thalhah] from [Ibnul Hautakiyyah] he said : [my father] said : "A Bedouin came to the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam with a roasted rabbit and bread, then he placed it before Rasulullah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam, saying: 'I got it bleeding, then Rasulullah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam said to his companions, it doesn't matter, eat all of you, also he said to the Bedouin: 'eat' he said : 'I am fasting.' He asked: 'Fasting what? ' he answered; 'Fast three days a month. He said: "When you fast, fast on Bidl days, namely the 13th, 14th and 15th." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'The truth is from Abu Dzar, it seems to have fallen from the scribes of Dzar's sentence, to (my father).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19432, 20557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2093
Imam Nasa'i : 2385
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1697

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FASTING ON BIDH DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2385

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَافَى بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ مَعْنٍ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ أَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَرْنَبٍ وَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَدَّ يَدَهُ إِلَيْهَا فَقَالَ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهَا إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ بِهَا دَمًا فَكَفَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَهُ وَأَمَرَ الْقَوْمَ أَنْ يَأْكُلُوا وَكَانَ فِي الْقَوْمِ رَجُلٌ مُنْتَبِذٌ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا لَكَ قَالَ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَهَلَّا ثَلَاثَ الْبِيضِ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'afa bin Sulaiman] he said :Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Ma'n] from [Thalhah bin Yahya] from [Musa bin Talhah] that a man came to the Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam with a roasted rabbit, then Rasulullah sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam reached out his hand to take it. But the person who brought him said : 'I saw the rabbit bleeding, the Prophet didn't take it, he ordered people to eat it. Among them there were those who stayed away from food, then the Prophet peace be upon him asked: 'Why you? ' he answered; 'I'm fasting'. The Prophet peace be upon him said to him: 'Fast on the three days of Bidl, namely the 13th, 14th and 15th.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19429, 19432, 20371, 20372, 20465, 20557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2093
Imam Nasa'i : 2386, 2389, 4237

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1697

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDS BIDH'S THREE-DAY FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2386

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ قَالَأُتِيَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَرْنَبٍ قَدْ شَوَاهَا رَجُلٌ فَلَمَّا قَدَّمَهَا إِلَيْهِ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي قَدْ رَأَيْتُ بِهَا دَمًا فَتَرَكَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يَأْكُلْهَا وَقَالَ لِمَنْ عِنْدَهُ كُلُوا فَإِنِّي لَوْ اشْتَهَيْتُهَا أَكَلْتُهَا وَرَجُلٌ جَالِسٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ادْنُ فَكُلْ مَعَ الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ قَالَ فَهَلَّا صُمْتَ الْبِيضَ قَالَ وَمَا هُنَّ قَالَ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'la] from [Thalhah bin Yahya] from [Musa bin Talhah] he said : "The Prophet sallallaahu 'Alahi Wa Sallam was given a rabbit that was roasted by someone." When the rabbit was served to him, the person who brought it said : 'I saw that the rabbit was bleeding, the Prophet did not want to eat it, he said: 'Whoever wants to eat, please, if I had an appetite I would have eaten it. Among them there was someone who just sat. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: 'Come closer and eat with the people! ' He says; 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him I am fasting'. The Prophet peace be upon him said to him: 'Then fast on Bidl days. He asked: What are the Bidl days? He answered: The 13th, 14th and 15th.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20557
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1697

BIDH'S THREE DAY FASTING IS LIKE A FULL MONTH OF FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2387

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَنَسُ بْنُ سِيرِينَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ يُقَالُ لَهُ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَأْمُرُ بِهَذِهِ الْأَيَّامِ الثَّلَاثِ الْبِيضِ وَيَقُولُ هُنَّ صِيَامُ الشَّهْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Anas bin Sirin] from a man named ['Abdul Malik] he related from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him had ordered fasting on these three Bidl days, and he said: 'That is a month's fast.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19431

THE BENEFITS OF FASTING THREE DAYS BIDH IS EQUIVALENT TO FASTING A MONTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2388

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الْمَلِكِ بْنَ أَبِي الْمِنْهَالِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَهُمْ بِصِيَامِ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ الْبِيضِ قَالَ هِيَ صَوْمُ الشَّهْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said : Narrated to us [Hibban] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Anas bin Sirin] he said : I heard ['Abdul Malik bin Abul Minhal] tell from [his father] that the Prophet peace be upon him told them to fast on the three days of Bidl. He said: 'That is a month's fast.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19431

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE BIDH THREE DAY FASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2389

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَنَسُ بْنُ سِيرِينَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ بْنِ مِلْحَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُنَا بِصَوْمِ أَيَّامِ اللَّيَالِي الْغُرِّ الْبِيضِ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said :Narrated to us [Habban] he said :Narrated to us [Hammam] he said :Narrated to us [Anas bin Sirin] he said : has told me ['Abdul Malik bin Qudamah bin Milhan] from [his father], he said : that the Prophet peace be upon him told us to fast on the three days of Bidl. Namely the 13th, 14th, 15th.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19429, 19432, 20371, 20557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2093
Imam Nasa'i : 4237
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1697

FASTING ONE DAY IN A MONTH AND ITS ADDITIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2390

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَيْفُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ مِنْ خِيَارِ الْخَلْقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ شَيْبَانَ عَنْ أَبِي نَوْفَلِ بْنِ أَبِي عَقْرَبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّوْمِ فَقَالَ صُمْ يَوْمًا مِنْ الشَّهْرِ

قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ زِدْنِي زِدْنِي قَالَ تَقُولُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ زِدْنِي زِدْنِي يَوْمَيْنِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ زِدْنِي زِدْنِي إِنِّي أَجِدُنِي قَوِيًّا فَقَالَ زِدْنِي زِدْنِي أَجِدُنِي قَوِيًّا فَسَكَتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى ظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَيَرُدُّنِي قَالَ صُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said : has told me [Saif bin 'Ubaidullah] of a person with good morals, he said :Narrated to us [Al Aswad bin Syaiban] from [Abu Naufal bin Abu 'Aqrab] from [his father] he said : I asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about fasting? Then he answered: "Fast one day a month." I said : 'O Rasulullah peace be upon him, add to me, add to me! ' He said: 'You say, 'O Messenger of Allah, add to me, add to me? ', Two days every month.' I said : 'O Messenger of Allah, add to me, add to me, truly I am still strong.' He said: 'You say add to me, add to me, truly I am still strong.' Then the Messenger of Allah was silent until I thought that he refused my request. Then he said: 'Fast three days every month.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6258, 18272, 19742

FASTING FOR ONE DAY, TWO DAYS, AND THREE DAYS IN A MONTH Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2391

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ شَيْبَانَ عَنْ أَبِي نَوْفَلِ بْنِ أَبِي عَقْرَبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّوْمِ فَقَالَ صُمْ يَوْمًا مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ وَاسْتَزَادَهُ قَالَ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي أَجِدُنِي قَوِيًّا فَزَادَهُ قَالَ صُمْ يَوْمَيْنِ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ فَقَالَ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَجِدُنِي قَوِيًّا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي أَجِدُنِي قَوِيًّا إِنِّي أَجِدُنِي قَوِيًّا فَمَا كَادَ أَنْ يَزِيدَهُ فَلَمَّا أَلَحَّ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun] he said :Narrated to us [Al Aswad bin Syaiban] from [Abu Naufal bin Abu 'Aqrab] from [his father], he asked the Prophet peace be upon him about fasting, he said: "Fast one day every month." But he asked for more, saying; 'My father and mother as a ransom, I am still strong -do more than that-.' Then he added to it by saying: 'Fast two days every month.' he said : 'My father and mother as ransom, O Messenger of Allah, truly I am still strong! ' Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: 'Truly I am still strong, truly I am still strong.' He almost didn't add anything to it. After he continued to insist, Rasulullah peace be upon him said: 'Fast three days every month.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19741, 19742

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM TO MU'ADZ TO INVITE THE PEOPLE OF THE BOOK TO

ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2392

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ الْمَوْصِلِيُّ عَنْ الْمُعَافَى عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ إِسْحَقَ الْمَكِّيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ صَيْفِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْبَدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِمُعَاذٍ حِينَ بَعَثَهُ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ إِنَّكَ تَأْتِي قَوْمًا أَهْلَ كِتَابٍ فَإِذَا جِئْتَهُمْ فَادْعُهُمْ إِلَى أَنْ يَشْهَدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ هُمْ أَطَاعُوكَ بِذَلِكَ فَأَخْبِرْهُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَرَضَ عَلَيْهِمْ خَمْسَ صَلَوَاتٍ فِي يَوْمٍ وَلَيْلَةٍ فَإِنْ هُمْ يَعْنِي أَطَاعُوكَ بِذَلِكَ فَأَخْبِرْهُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَرَضَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَدَقَةً تُؤْخَذُ مِنْ أَغْنِيَائِهِمْ فَتُرَدُّ عَلَى فُقَرَائِهِمْ فَإِنْ هُمْ أَطَاعُوكَ بِذَلِكَ فَاتَّقِ دَعْوَةَ الْمَظْلُومِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Ammar Al Maushuli] from [Al Mu'afa] from [Zakariy bin Ishaq Al Makki] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin 'Abdullah bin Shafiy] from [Abu Ma'bad] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said to Mu'adz when he sent him to Yemen: "You will meet people of the book. When you come to them, call them to testify that there is no deity (deity) worthy of worship except Allah and Muhammad is Allah's messenger. If they obey in that matter, tell them that Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- has made it mandatory for them to pray five times a day and night. If they -meaning: obey you- in that case, tell them that Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- has made obligatory upon them alms taken from the rich among them, then given to the poor among them. If they obey in that matter, be afraid of the prayers of those who are wronged."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1967
Imam Bukhari : 1308, 1365, 1401, 2012, 2268, 4000, 6823, 6824
Imam Muslim : 27, 28
Imam Abu Dawud : 1351
Imam Tirmidzi : 567
Imam Nasa'i : 2392, 2475
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1773
Imam Darimi : 1563

ISLAMIC TEACHINGS AND ITS SIGNS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2393

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ بَهْزَ بْنَ حَكِيمٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ مَا أَتَيْتُكَ حَتَّى حَلَفْتُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ عَدَدِهِنَّ لِأَصَابِعِ يَدَيْهِ أَنْ لَا آتِيَكَ وَلَا آتِيَ دِينَكَ وَإِنِّي كُنْتُ امْرَأً لَا أَعْقِلُ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمَنِي اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَسُولُهُ وَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَحْيِ اللَّهِ بِمَا بَعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ إِلَيْنَا قَالَ بِالْإِسْلَامِ قُلْتُ وَمَا آيَاتُ الْإِسْلَامِ قَالَ أَنْ تَقُولَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَتَخَلَّيْتُ وَتُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةَ وَتُؤْتِيَ الزَّكَاةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Bahz bin Hakim] tell it from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : I said : "O Prophet of Allah, I did not come to see you until I swore more than the number of them (the

fingers of his hands), not to come to you and not to embrace your religion. Indeed, previously I was a person who did not know anything except what Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - and His Messenger taught me, and truly I ask you in the name of Allah's revelation, with what did your Lord send you to us?" He answered: 'With Islam.' I asked; 'What are the signs of Islam? ' He said: 'You should say; 'I surrender my face to Allah and throw away all forms of worship other than Him, establish prayers and pay zakat.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19188
Imam Nasa'i : 2521

PERFECTING WUDHU IS HALF OF FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2394

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ مُسَاوِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ شَابُورَ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ عَنْ أَخِيهِ زَيْدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ جَدِّهِ أَبِي سَلَّامٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ غُنْمٍ أَنَّ أَبَا مَالِكٍ الْأَشْعَرِيَّ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِسْبَاغُ الْوُضُوءِ شَطْرُ الْإِيمَانِ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ تَمْلَأُ الْمِيزَانَ وَالتَّسْبِيحُ وَالتَّكْبِيرُ يَمْلَأُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَالصَّلَاةُ نُورٌ وَالزَّكَاةُ بُرْهَانٌ وَالصَّبْرُ ضِيَاءٌ وَالْقُرْآنُ حُجَّةٌ لَكَ أَوْ عَلَيْكَ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Musawir] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Syu'aib bin Syabur] from [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam] from his brother [Zaid bin Sallam] that he has informed him, from his grandfather [Abu Sallam] from ['Abdurrahman bin Ghunam], [Abu Malik Al Asy'ari] told him that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Performing ablution is half of faith, the sentence Alhamdulillah fills the scales, tasbih and takbir fill the heavens and the earth, prayer is light, zakat is proof, patience is light and the Qur'an is proof that defends or rather proof that demands you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 957, 1019, 4470, 4728, 4877, 4957, 5162, 7732, 7875, 8776, 9491, 9710, 10092, 10184, 11896, 11916, 12076, 14135, 15816, 15855, 16033, 17396, 17571, 19786, 19791, 21155, 21828, 21828, 21834, 21834, 21995, 22020, 22058, 22078, 22133, 24650
Imam Bukhari : 132, 134, 171, 207, 1915, 6440
Imam Muslim : 328, 328, 329, 330, 540
Imam Abu Dawud : 54, 55, 56, 150, 523, 708, 3564
Imam Tirmidzi : 1, 3, 4, 54, 71, 221, 3439, 3439, 3440, 3441
Imam Nasa'i : 139, 158, 159, 160, 161, 2394, 2394, 2477
Imam Ibnu Majah : 48, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 276, 276, 506, 507
Imam Darimi : 651, 651, 652, 683, 684

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS ABOUT PRACTICES THAT ENTER HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2395

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ نُعَيْمٍ الْمُجْمِرِ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي صُهَيْبٌ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ مِنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَمِنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ يَقُولَانِ خَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمًا فَقَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ أَكَبَّ فَأَكَبَّ كُلُّ رَجُلٍ مِنَّا يَبْكِي لَا نَدْرِي عَلَى مَاذَا حَلَفَ ثُمَّ رَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فِي وَجْهِهِ الْبُشْرَى فَكَانَتْ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْنَا مِنْ حُمْرِ النَّعَمِ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَا مِنْ عَبْدٍ يُصَلِّي الصَّلَوَاتِ الْخَمْسَ وَيَصُومُ رَمَضَانَ وَيُخْرِجُ الزَّكَاةَ وَيَجْتَنِبُ الْكَبَائِرَ السَّبْعَ إِلَّا فُتِّحَتْ لَهُ أَبْوَابُ الْجَنَّةِ فَقِيلَ لَهُ ادْخُلْ بِسَلَامٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakim] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ibn Abu Hilal] from [Nu'aim Al Mujmir Abu 'Abdullah] he said : has informed me [Shuhaib] that he heard from [Abu Hurairah] and [Abu Sa'id] they said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam preached a sermon one day, he said: "By my soul which is in His hand," three times, then he sobbed, and among us we started crying, we did not know what he was swearing by then he raised his head and joy appeared on his face, that is more to us than a red camel (the best treasure), then he said: 'It is not a servant who performs the five daily prayers, fasts in Ramadan, gives zakat. and he avoided the seven major sins unless the doors of heaven were opened for him and he was told to enter safely.'

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM MENTIONED DEEDS THAT ARE CALLED FROM THE DOOR OF HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2396

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي حُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ زَوْجَيْنِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ مِنْ الْأَشْيَاءِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ دُعِيَ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ الْجَنَّةِ يَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ هَذَا خَيْرٌ لَكَ وَلِلْجَنَّةِ أَبْوَابٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصَّلَاةِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الصَّلَاةِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْجِهَادِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الْجِهَادِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصَّدَقَةِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الصَّدَقَةِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصِّيَامِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الرَّيَّانِ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ هَلْ عَلَى مَنْ يُدْعَى مِنْ تِلْكَ الْأَبْوَابِ مِنْ ضَرُورَةٍ فَهَلْ يُدْعَى مِنْهَا كُلِّهَا أَحَدٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَإِنِّي أَرْجُو أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْهُمْ يَعْنِي أَبَا بَكْرٍ

Having reported to me ['Amr bin 'Uthman bin Sa'id bin Kathir] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has informed me [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] that [Abu Hurairah] said : I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Whoever spends an amount in the way of Allah, will be called from the gates of heaven, 'O servant of Allah, this is better for you'. And heaven has doors; whoever is diligent in praying, will be called from the gate of prayer; whoever is diligent in jihad, will be called from the gate of jihad; whoever is diligent in giving charity, will be called from the gate of charity; and whoever is diligent in fasting, will be called from the door of Ar-Rayyan." Abu Bakr Ash-Sidiq said : 'If someone is called from one of the doors, that is a certainty (not strange), but is there someone who is called from all the doors, O Messenger of Allah? ' He said: 'Yes, and I hope that you will be among them.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7313, 7313, 8435, 20379, 20395, 20444, 21752, 21753, 21775

Imam Bukhari : 1763, 1764, 1764, 2629, 2977, 3017, 3393, 3393
Imam Muslim : 1705, 1705, 1706, 1947
Imam Tirmidzi : 696, 1550, 3607, 3607
Imam Nasa'i : 2204, 2205, 2206, 2206, 2396, 2396, 3084, 3084, 3132, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1630
Imam Malik : 892, 892
Imam Darimi : 2296

THE IMPORTANCE OF PAYING ZAKAT TO AVOID THE PUNISHMENT ON THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2397

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ الْمَعْرُورِ بْنِ سُوَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَجِئْتُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فِي ظِلِّ الْكَعْبَةِ فَلَمَّا رَآنِي مُقْبِلًا قَالَ هُمْ الْأَخْسَرُونَ وَرَبِّ الْكَعْبَةِ فَقُلْتُ مَا لِي لَعَلِّي أُنْزِلَ فِيَّ شَيْءٌ قُلْتُ مَنْ هُمْ فِدَاكَ أَبِي وَأُمِّي قَالَ الْأَكْثَرُونَ أَمْوَالًا إِلَّا مَنْ قَالَ هَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا حَتَّى بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَعَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَعَنْ شِمَالِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَا يَمُوتُ رَجُلٌ فَيَدَعُ إِبِلًا أَوْ بَقَرًا لَمْ يُؤَدِّ زَكَاتَهَا إِلَّا جَاءَتْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْظَمَ مَا كَانَتْ وَأَسْمَنَهُ تَطَؤُهُ بِأَخْفَافِهَا وَتَنْطَحُهُ بِقُرُونِهَا كُلَّمَا نَفِدَتْ أُخْرَاهَا أُعِيدَتْ أُولَاهَا حَتَّى يُقْضَى بَيْنَ النَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] in his hadith from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Al Ma'rur bin Suwaid] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : I once came to see the Prophet peace be upon him and he was sitting in the shade of the Kaaba. After seeing me coming, he said: "They are the ones who suffer losses, for the sake of the Custodian of the Kaaba." I wonder; 'What happened to me? Perhaps something has been revealed about me! ' I asked; 'Who are they, really my father and mother as ransom? ' He said: 'The person who has a lot of wealth, except the person who says this, this and this, up to what is in front of him, to his right and to his left.' Then he said: 'By the One in Whose Hand my soul is. No one dies and leaves behind a camel or a cow for which zakat has not been paid, unless it will come on the Day of Judgment bigger and fatter than before, stamping it with the hooves of its feet and butting it with its horns. Every time the last one is finished, the first one is repeated again, until the matter is decided before the people.'

PROPERTY FOR WHICH ZAKAT IS NOT PAYED WILL BECOME SNAKES ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2398

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ جَامِعِ بْنِ أَبِي رَاشِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مِنْ رَجُلٍ لَهُ مَالٌ لَا يُؤَدِّي حَقَّ مَالِهِ إِلَّا جُعِلَ لَهُ طَوْقًا فِي عُنُقِهِ شُجَاعٌ أَقْرَعُ وَهُوَ يَفِرُّ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ يَتْبَعُهُ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ مِصْدَاقَهُ مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ مُحَمَّد بْن مَاجَةَ وَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ مُحَمَّد بْن مَاجَةَ

الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ بَلْ هُوَ شَرٌّ لَهُمْ سَيُطَوَّقُونَ مَا بَخِلُوا بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ }الْآيَةَ

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Uyainah] from [Jami' bin Abu Rasyid] from [Abu Wa'il] from ['Abdullah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "No one has property that he does not fulfill his property rights to, but he will make a bald snake as a necklace around his neck, he will run away from it but the snake will continue to follow him." Then he read his justification from the Book of Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-, 'Never let those who are greedy with the wealth that Allah has given them from His grace think that falsehood is good for them. In fact, this mistake is bad for them. The treasure they lost will be worn around their necks on the Day of Resurrection..." (QS. Ali Imraan 3: 180)

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7395
Imam Tirmidzi : 2938
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1774

PEOPLE WHO DO NOT PAY ZAKAT WILL RECEIVE REPLY ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2399

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو الْغُدَانِيِّ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ أَيُّمَا رَجُلٍ كَانَتْ لَهُ إِبِلٌ لَا يُعْطِي حَقَّهَا فِي نَجْدَتِهَا وَرِسْلِهَا قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا نَجْدَتُهَا وَرِسْلُهَا قَالَ فِي عُسْرِهَا وَيُسْرِهَا فَإِنَّهَا تَأْتِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كَأَغَذِّ مَا كَانَتْ وَأَسْمَنِهِ وَآشَرِهِ يُبْطَحُ لَهَا بِقَاعٍ قَرْقَرٍ فَتَطَؤُهُ بِأَخْفَافِهَا إِذَا جَاءَتْ أُخْرَاهَا أُعِيدَتْ عَلَيْهِ أُولَاهَا فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ حَتَّى يُقْضَى بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فَيَرَى سَبِيلَهُ وَأَيُّمَا رَجُلٍ كَانَتْ لَهُ بَقَرٌ لَا يُعْطِي حَقَّهَا فِي نَجْدَتِهَا وَرِسْلِهَا فَإِنَّهَا تَأْتِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَغَذَّ مَا كَانَتْ وَأَسْمَنَهُ وَآشَرَهُ يُبْطَحُ لَهَا بِقَاعٍ قَرْقَرٍ فَتَنْطَحُهُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ قَرْنٍ بِقَرْنِهَا وَتَطَؤُهُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ ظِلْفٍ بِظِلْفِهَا إِذَا جَاوَزَتْهُ أُخْرَاهَا أُعِيدَتْ عَلَيْهِ أُولَاهَا فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ حَتَّى يُقْضَى بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فَيَرَى سَبِيلَهُ وَأَيُّمَا رَجُلٍ كَانَتْ لَهُ غَنَمٌ لَا يُعْطِي حَقَّهَا فِي نَجْدَتِهَا وَرِسْلِهَا فَإِنَّهَا تَأْتِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كَأَغَذِّ مَا كَانَتْ وَأَكْثَرِهِ وَأَسْمَنِهِ وَآشَرِهِ ثُمَّ يُبْطَحُ لَهَا بِقَاعٍ قَرْقَرٍ فَتَطَؤُهُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ ظِلْفٍ بِظِلْفِهَا وَتَنْطَحُهُ كُلُّ ذَاتِ قَرْنٍ بِقَرْنِهَا لَيْسَ فِيهَا عَقْصَاءُ وَلَا عَضْبَاءُ إِذَا جَاوَزَتْهُ أُخْرَاهَا أُعِيدَتْ عَلَيْهِ أُولَاهَا فِي يَوْمٍ كَانَ مِقْدَارُهُ خَمْسِينَ أَلْفَ سَنَةٍ حَتَّى يُقْضَى بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فَيَرَى سَبِيلَهُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Abu 'Arubah] he said :Narrated to us [Qatadah] from [Abu 'Amru Al Ghudani] that [Abu Hurairah] said : I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Who is the person who owns a camel, who does not give it his due during his najdah and his rislah?" -They ask; 'O Messenger of Allah! What are the times of hardship and ease? He replied: 'The time of hardship and the time of ease.' - Indeed, the

Day of Resurrection will come, quicker than before, fatter and sharper. He (the owner) will be made to lie face down in a wide space, then he will be trampled with his feet. When the last one has come, it will be repeated from the first, in a day the length of which is fifty thousand years, until the matter is decided before people, then he sees his way. Whoever owns a cow, and does not give its due during its times of hardship and ease, will come on the Day of Resurrection quicker than before, fatter and sharper. He will be made to lie face down in a wide space, then everyone who has horns will butt it with his horns and everyone who has hooves will trample it with his hooves. When the last one has passed it, it will be repeated again in a day the length of which is fifty thousand years, until the matter is decided before people, then he sees his way. And whoever owns a sheep, and does not give its due during times of hardship and ease, will come on the Day of Resurrection The Day of Resurrection will be quicker than before, more numerous, fatter, and sharper. It will be laid face down in a wide space, then everyone with hooves will trample it with their hooves and everyone with horns will strike it with their horns. None of its horns will bend, and none will break. When the last one passes by, the first one will be repeated in a day the length of which is fifty thousand years, until the matter is decided before the people, and then it will see its path.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9957

WAR AGAINST PEOPLE WHO SEPARATE BETWEEN PRAYER AND ZAKAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2400

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَمَّا تُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاسْتُخْلِفَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ بَعْدَهُ وَكَفَرَ مَنْ كَفَرَ مِنْ الْعَرَبِ قَالَ عُمَرُ لِأَبِي بَكْرٍ كَيْفَ تُقَاتِلُ النَّاسَ وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَمَنْ قَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَصَمَ مِنِّي مَالَهُ وَنَفْسَهُ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهِ وَحِسَابُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَقَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ لَأُقَاتِلَنَّ مَنْ فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ فَإِنَّ الزَّكَاةَ حَقُّ الْمَالِ وَاللَّهِ لَوْ مَنَعُونِي عِقَالًا كَانُوا يُؤَدُّونَهُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَاتَلْتُهُمْ عَلَى مَنْعِهِقَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا أَنْ رَأَيْتُ اللَّهَ شَرَحَ صَدْرَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ لِلْقِتَالِ فَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : hasNarrated to us [Al Laits] from ['Uqail] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has reported to me ['Ubaidullah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Utbah bin Mas'ud] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : After the Prophet peace be upon him died, the caliphate was replaced by Abu Bakr, but the disbelievers from the Arabs denied it. [Umar] said to Abu Bakr; "How do you fight humans, when the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) has said: 'I have been ordered to fight humans until they say, La Ilaaha Ilallah (no god has the right to be worshiped except Allah)'. Whoever says, 'La Ilaaha Ilallah', means he has kept his property and soul from me except by his right and reckoning with Allah.'" [Abu

Bakr] -radliallahu 'anhu- said : 'I will truly fight those who separate prayer and zakat. Zakat is a property right. By Allah, if they prevented me from taking the zakat on camels that they previously gave to the Prophet peace be upon him, I would definitely fight them because of that.' Umar -radliallahu 'anhu- said : 'By Allah, there is nothing else except when I saw that Allah had opened Abu Bakr's chest to fight, I knew that this was the truth.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3039, 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3903, 3904, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3917, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

ZAKAT FOR EVERY FORTY CAMELS IS ONE TWO YEAR OLD CAMEL Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2401

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَدِّي قَالَسَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي كُلِّ إِبِلٍ سَائِمَةٍ فِي كُلِّ أَرْبَعِينَ ابْنَةُ لَبُونٍ لَا يُفَرَّقُ إِبِلٌ عَنْ حِسَابِهَا مَنْ أَعْطَاهَا مُؤْتَجِرًا فَلَهُ أَجْرُهَا وَمَنْ أَبَى فَإِنَّا آخِذُوهَا وَشَطْرَ إِبِلِهِ عَزْمَةٌ مِنْ عَزَمَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَا يَحِلُّ لِآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْهَا شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said : Having told us [Yahya] he said : Having told us [Bahz bin Hakim] he said : [My father] has told me from [my grandfather], he said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "For every forty camels that are released, (looking for their own food), zakat is given to one Ibnatu Labun camel (a camel that is in its third year). The camels must not be separated to reduce the calculation of zakat. Whoever gives it because he hopes for a reward, he will get the reward. Whoever refuses to let it out, we will take it along with half of his property, because of the decision of our Rabb. It is not halal for Muhammad's family to eat wealth (zakat) even a little bit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19165, 19183, 19186
Imam Abu Dawud : 1344
Imam Nasa'i : 2406
Imam Darimi : 1615

MINIMUM LIMITS FOR ZAKAT ON GRAIN, CAMEL AND SILVER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2402

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى ح و أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ

بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَشُعْبَةَ وَمَالِكٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسَةِ أَوْسُقٍ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَا فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ ذَوْدٍ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَا فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسَةِ أَوَاقٍ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] he said : It has been told to me ['Amru bin Yahya], as well as narrated from other sources, andNarrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] and [Syu'bah] and [Malik] from ['Amru bin Yahya] from [his father] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no zakat on grain that is less than five wasaq, there is no zakat on camels that are less than five dzaud (head) and there is no zakat on silver that is less than five uqiyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5412, 8853, 8864, 10606, 10823, 10977, 11147, 11272, 11323, 11386, 11392, 11494, 11495, 13646
Imam Bukhari : 1317, 1355, 1366, 1389
Imam Muslim : 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629
Imam Abu Dawud : 1332, 1333
Imam Tirmidzi : 568
Imam Nasa'i : 2403, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2437, 2439, 2440, 2441
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1783, 1784, 1789
Imam Malik : 513, 514
Imam Darimi : 1577, 1578

MINIMUM LIMITS FOR ZAKAT ON CAMELS, GRAIN AND SILVER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2403

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسَةِ ذَوْدٍ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسَةِ أَوَاقٍ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسَةِ أَوْسُقٍ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amru bin Yahya bin 'Umarah] from [his father] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no zakat on camels that are less than five dzaud (heads), there is no zakat on silver that is less than five uqiyah and there is no zakat on grain that is less than five wasaq."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5412, 8853, 8864, 10606, 10823, 10977, 11147, 11323, 11386, 11494, 11495, 13646
Imam Bukhari : 1317, 1355, 1366
Imam Muslim : 1625, 1626, 1627, 1629
Imam Abu Dawud : 1332
Imam Tirmidzi : 568
Imam Nasa'i : 2428, 2429, 2431, 2437, 2440, 2441
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1784
Imam Malik : 513, 514
Imam Darimi : 1577, 1578

ZAKAT OBLIGATIONS FOR ISLAMIC PEOPLE ACCORDING TO THE

ORDERS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2404

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُظَفَّرُ بْنُ مُدْرِكٍ أَبُو كَامِلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَخَذْتُ هَذَا الْكِتَابَ مِنْ ثُمَامَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ أَبَا بَكْرٍكَتَبَ لَهُمْ إِنَّ هَذِهِ فَرَائِضُ الصَّدَقَةِ الَّتِي فَرَضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ الَّتِي أَمَرَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِهَا رَسُولَهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمَنْ سُئِلَهَا مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ عَلَى وَجْهِهَا فَلْيُعْطِ وَمَنْ سُئِلَ فَوْقَ ذَلِكَ فَلَا يُعْطِ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسٍ وَعِشْرِينَ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ فِي كُلِّ خَمْسٍ ذَوْدٍ شَاةٌ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ خَمْسًا وَعِشْرِينَ فَفِيهَا بِنْتُ مَخَاضٍ إِلَى خَمْسٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ بِنْتُ مَخَاضٍ فَابْنُ لَبُونٍ ذَكَرٌ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ سِتًّا وَثَلَاثِينَ فَفِيهَا بِنْتُ لَبُونٍ إِلَى خَمْسٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ سِتَّةً وَأَرْبَعِينَ فَفِيهَا حِقَّةٌ طَرُوقَةُ الْفَحْلِ إِلَى سِتِّينَ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ إِحْدَى وَسِتِّينَ فَفِيهَا جَذَعَةٌ إِلَى خَمْسٍ وَسَبْعِينَ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ سِتًّا وَسَبْعِينَ فَفِيهَا بِنْتَا لَبُونٍ إِلَى تِسْعِينَ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ إِحْدَى وَتِسْعِينَ فَفِيهَا حِقَّتَانِ طَرُوقَتَا الْفَحْلِ إِلَى عِشْرِينَ وَمِائَةٍ فَإِذَا زَادَتْ عَلَى عِشْرِينَ وَمِائَةٍ فَفِي كُلِّ أَرْبَعِينَ بِنْتُ لَبُونٍ وَفِي كُلِّ خَمْسِينَ حِقَّةٌ فَإِذَا تَبَايَنَ أَسْنَانُ الْإِبِلِ فِي فَرَائِضِ الصَّدَقَاتِ فَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ الْجَذَعَةِ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ جَذَعَةٌ وَعِنْدَهُ حِقَّةٌ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ الْحِقَّةُ وَيَجْعَلُ مَعَهَا شَاتَيْنِ إِنْ اسْتَيْسَرَتَا لَهُ أَوْ عِشْرِينَ دِرْهَمًا وَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ الْحِقَّةِ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ حِقَّةٌ وَعِنْدَهُ جَذَعَةٌ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ وَيُعْطِيهِ الْمُصَدِّقُ عِشْرِينَ دِرْهَمًا أَوْ شَاتَيْنِ إِنْ اسْتَيْسَرَتَا لَهُ وَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ الْحِقَّةِ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ وَعِنْدَهُ بِنْتُ لَبُونٍ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ وَيَجْعَلُ مَعَهَا شَاتَيْنِ إِنْ اسْتَيْسَرَتَا لَهُ أَوْ عِشْرِينَ دِرْهَمًا وَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ ابْنَةِ لَبُونٍ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا حِقَّةٌ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ وَيُعْطِيهِ الْمُصَدِّقُ عِشْرِينَ دِرْهَمًا أَوْ شَاتَيْنِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ ابْنَةِ لَبُونٍ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ بِنْتُ لَبُونٍ وَعِنْدَهُ بِنْتُ مَخَاضٍ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ وَيَجْعَلُ مَعَهَا شَاتَيْنِ إِنْ اسْتَيْسَرَتَا لَهُ أَوْ عِشْرِينَ دِرْهَمَا وَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ ابْنَةِ مَخَاضٍ وَلَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا ابْنُ لَبُونٍ ذَكَرٌ فَإِنَّهُ يُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ وَلَيْسَ مَعَهُ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا أَرْبَعٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ فَلَيْسَ فِيهَا شَيْءٌ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبُّهَا وَفِي صَدَقَةِ الْغَنَمِ فِي سَائِمَتِهَا إِذَا كَانَتْ أَرْبَعِينَ فَفِيهَا شَاةٌ إِلَى عِشْرِينَ وَمِائَةٍ فَإِذَا زَادَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَفِيهَا شَاتَانِ إِلَى مِائَتَيْنِ فَإِذَا زَادَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَفِيهَا ثَلَاثُ شِيَاهٍ إِلَى ثَلَاثِ مِائَةٍ فَإِذَا زَادَتْ فَفِي كُلِّ مِائَةٍ شَاةٌ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ فِي الصَّدَقَةِ هَرِمَةٌ وَلَا ذَاتُ عَوَارٍ وَلَا تَيْسُ الْغَنَمِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ الْمُصَدِّقُ وَلَا يُجْمَعُ بَيْنَ مُتَفَرِّقٍ وَلَا يُفَرَّقُ بَيْنَ مُجْتَمِعٍ خَشْيَةَ الصَّدَقَةِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ خَلِيطَيْنِ فَإِنَّهُمَا يَتَرَاجَعَانِ بَيْنَهُمَا بِالسَّوِيَّةِ فَإِذَا كَانَتْ سَائِمَةُ الرَّجُلِ نَاقِصَةً مِنْ أَرْبَعِينَ شَاةً وَاحِدَةٌ فَلَيْسَ فِيهَا شَيْءٌ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبُّهَا وَفِي الرِّقَةِ رُبُعُ الْعُشْرِ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ إِلَّا تِسْعِينَ وَمِائَةَ دِرْهَمٍ فَلَيْسَ فِيهَا شَيْءٌ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبُّهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said : Having told us [Al

Muzhaffar bin Mudrik Abu Kamil] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] he said : I took this book from [Tsumamah bin 'Abdullah bin Anas bin Malik] from [Anas bin Malik] that [Abu Bakr] wrote for them; "This is the obligation of zakat that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) made obligatory upon the Muslims, and Allaah, the Exalted, ordered His Messenger (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) to fulfill it. Whoever is asked for zakat among the Muslims according to its rules, should give it; and whoever is asked for more than that, should not give it. For camels that are less than twenty-five, for every multiple of five, the zakat is one goat. If there are twenty-five to thirty-five camels, the zakat is a female camel that has reached its second year. If there are none, the zakat is a male camel that has reached its third year. If there are thirty-six to forty-five camels, the zakat is a young female camel that has reached its third year. If there are forty-six to sixty camels, the zakat is a young female camel that has entered its fourth year and can be mated with a male camel. If there are sixty-one to seven twenty-five camels, the zakat is a female camel that is in its fifth year. If there are seventy-six to ninety camels, the zakat is two female camels whose age has reached their second year. If you reach ninety-one to one hundred and twenty camels, zakat is given to two female camels that are in their fourth year and can be mated with male camels. If there are more than one hundred and twenty camels, then for every forty heads the zakat is given to a female camel whose age is in its third year and for every fifty heads, the zakat is given to a female camel whose age is in its fourth year. If the ages of the camels on which zakat is due are different, then whoever whose number of camels obliges him to produce a she-camel in her fifth year of age, even though he does not have one and what he has is a she-camel in her fourth year of age, then he may produce a camel in her fourth year of age plus two goats if that is convenient for him, or add twenty dirhams. Anyone whose number of camels is obliged to produce a female camel that is one year old fourthly, even though he does not have one and he has a female camel that is in its fifth year, then he can bring out a camel that is in its fifth year, and the zakat officer gives him twenty dirhams or two goats if that is easy for him. Anyone whose number of camels obliges him to produce a she-camel in her fourth year of age, even though he does not have one and he only has a she-camel in her third year of age, then he may produce a camel in her third year of age plus two goats, if that is convenient for him, or add twenty dirhams. Anyone whose number of camels obliges him to produce a she-camel in her third year of age, but he does not have one and he has one she-camel in her fourth year of age, then he may produce a camel in her fourth year of age and the zakat officer gives him twenty dirhams or two goats. Anyone whose number of camels obliges him to produce a female camel which is in its third year of age, even though he does not have one and he only has a female camel which is in its third year of age. secondly, he may take out a camel that is in its second year of age plus two goats if that is easy for him, or add twenty dirhams. Anyone whose number of camels obliges him to produce a female camel that is in its second year, even though he does not have one and he has a male camel that is in its third year, then he may produce a male camel that is in its third year and there is no need to add another one. Whoever has no camels except four, is not obliged to pay zakat unless the owner wishes. Regarding the zakat on goats that are released to feed themselves, if there are forty to one hundred and twenty goats, the zakat is one goat. If there are more than one hundred twenty to two hundred goats, the zakat is two goats. If there are more than two hundred to three hundred goats, the zakat is three goats. If there are more than three hundred goats, then for every hundred heads the zakat is one goat. It is not permissible to give zakat to old and disabled animals and it is not permissible to give zakat to male animals

unless the owner wishes. Separate livestock and livestock should not be collected It is not permissible to separate the livestock that are gathered for fear of paying zakat. The livestock of two people, when zakat is paid, must be divided equally between them. If one goat that is left to feed itself is less than forty, then there is no zakat, unless the owner wishes it. Regarding zakat on silver, for every two hundred dirhams the zakat is one fortieth (two and a half percent). If it is only one hundred and ninety dirhams, then there is no zakat, unless the owner wishes it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4405
Imam Bukhari : 1355
Imam Nasa'i : 2412
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1789
Imam Darimi : 1571

CAMELS AND GOATS WHICH ARE NOT PAID ZAKAT WILL ATTACK THEIR OWNERS ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2405

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزِّنَادِ مِمَّا حَدَّثَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجُ مِمَّا ذَكَرَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُ بِهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَأْتِي الْإِبِلُ عَلَى رَبِّهَا عَلَى خَيْرِ مَا كَانَتْ إِذَا هِيَ لَمْ يُعْطِ فِيهَا حَقَّهَا تَطَؤُهُ بِأَخْفَافِهَا وَتَأْتِي الْغَنَمُ عَلَى رَبِّهَا عَلَى خَيْرِ مَا كَانَتْ إِذَا لَمْ يُعْطِ فِيهَا حَقَّهَا تَطَؤُهُ بِأَظْلَافِهَا وَتَنْطَحُهُ بِقُرُونِهَا قَالَ وَمِنْ حَقِّهَا أَنْ تُحْلَبَ عَلَى الْمَاءِ أَلَا لَا يَأْتِيَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بِبَعِيرٍ يَحْمِلُهُ عَلَى رَقَبَتِهِ لَهُ رُغَاءٌ فَيَقُولُ يَا مُحَمَّدُ فَأَقُولُ لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ شَيْئًا قَدْ بَلَّغْتُ أَلَا لَا يَأْتِيَنَّ أَحَدُكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بِشَاةٍ يَحْمِلُهَا عَلَى رَقَبَتِهِ لَهَا يُعَارٌ فَيَقُولُ يَا مُحَمَّدُ فَأَقُولُ لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكَ شَيْئًا قَدْ بَلَّغْتُ قَالَ وَيَكُونُ كَنْزُ أَحَدِهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ شُجَاعًا أَقْرَعَ يَفِرُّ مِنْهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَيَطْلُبُهُ أَنَا كَنْزُكَ فَلَا يَزَالُ حَتَّى يُلْقِمَهُ أُصْبُعَهُ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Bukair] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin 'Abbas] he said : Having told us [Syu'aib] he said : Has told me [Abu Az Zinad] of what was told by ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] of what was mentioned, that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "The camel will come to its owner on the Day of Resurrection in a better condition than before. If he does not give it its right, the camel will trample it with its hooves and the goat will come to its owner in a better condition than before. If he does not give it its right, the goat will trample it with its hooves and gore it with its horns. He said: "Among its rights is that it be brought to the watering place. Know that none of you will come on the Day of Resurrection with a camel on its neck, it will have a loud voice, and it will say: 'O Muhammad'. So I will say: 'I have no responsibility for you, indeed I have conveyed it.' Know that none of you will come on the Day of Resurrection with a goat on its neck, it will have a loud voice, and it will say: 'O Muhammad'. So I will say: 'I have no responsibility for you, indeed I have conveyed it.' I have conveyed'. He said: 'The treasure of one of them (if zakat is not paid on it), on the Day of Resurrection will be like a snake with a white head (because of its poison), its owner runs

away from him and the snake demands from him: 'I am your treasure', and this continues until the snake swallows his fingers.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1314

CAMEL ZAKAT IS REMOVED AND HOW TO DEPOSIT IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2406

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ بَهْزَ بْنَ حَكِيمٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي كُلِّ إِبِلٍ سَائِمَةٍ مِنْ كُلِّ أَرْبَعِينَ ابْنَةُ لَبُونٍ لَا تُفَرَّقُ إِبِلٌ عَنْ حِسَابِهَا مَنْ أَعْطَاهَا مُؤْتَجِرًا لَهُ أَجْرُهَا وَمَنْ مَنَعَهَا فَإِنَّا آخِذُوهَا وَشَطْرَ إِبِلِهِ عَزْمَةً مِنْ عَزَمَاتِ رَبِّنَا لَا يَحِلُّ لِآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْهَا شَيْءٌ

[Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul A'la] he said : [Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Bahaz bin Hakim] narrate from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said: "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) say: 'For every camel that is left to feed itself, for every forty of them the zakat is one she-camel that is in its third year. The camels should not be separated to reduce the calculation of zakat. Whoever gives it hoping for a reward will get its reward. Whoever refuses to give it, we will take it along with half of his property by the decree of our Lord. It is not lawful for the family of Muhammad (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) to give anything from it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19165, 19183, 19186
Imam Abu Dawud : 1344
Imam Darimi : 1615

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM DETERMINED ZAKAT FROM BALIGH PEOPLE AND CAWS IN YEMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2407

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُفَضَّلٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُهَلْهَلٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ مُعَاذٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَهُ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ وَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَأْخُذَ مِنْ كُلِّ حَالِمٍ دِينَارًا أَوْ عِدْلَهُ مَعَافِرَ وَمِنْ الْبَقَرِ مِنْ ثَلَاثِينَ تَبِيعًا أَوْ تَبِيعَةً وَمِنْ كُلِّ أَرْبَعِينَ مُسِنَّةً

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said : Having told us [Yahya bin Adam] he said : It has been told to us [Mufadldlal bin Muhalhal] from [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] from [Masruq] from [Mu'adz] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him sent him to the land of Yemen, and ordered him to take (zakat) from every person who has reached puberty the amount of one dinar, or the equivalent of that value in the form of cloth from Yemen, and from every thirty cows - his zakat - one old cow. one year old, male or female, and for every

forty cows - the zakat - a female cow over two years old.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2642

ZAKAT FOR COWS: THE OBLIGATION TO PAY ZAKAT FOR EVERY 30 OR 40 COWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2408

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ وَالْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَا قَالَ مُعَاذٌبَعَثَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ فَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ آخُذَ مِنْ كُلِّ أَرْبَعِينَ بَقَرَةً ثَنِيَّةً وَمِنْ كُلِّ ثَلَاثِينَ تَبِيعًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ حَالِمٍ دِينَارًا أَوْ عِدْلَهُ مَعَافِرَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : Having told us [Ya'la bin 'Ubaid] he said : It has been told to us [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] from [Masruq] and [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] they both said : [Mu'adz] said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) sent me to the land of Yemen, then he ordered me to take from every forty cows - zakat - a female calf over two years old, from every thirty cows - zakat - a bull over a year old, and from every person who reaches puberty take (jizyah) one dinar or the equivalent of the value of clothes from Yemen."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1793
Imam Malik : 531
Imam Darimi : 1569, 1570

ZAKAT FOR CAWS ACCORDING TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2409

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ مُعَاذٍ قَالَلَمَّا بَعَثَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ أَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَأْخُذَ مِنْ كُلِّ ثَلَاثِينَ مِنْ الْبَقَرِ تَبِيعًا أَوْ تَبِيعَةً وَمِنْ كُلِّ أَرْبَعِينَ مُسِنَّةً وَمِنْ كُلِّ حَالِمٍ دِينَارًا أَوْ عِدْلَهُ مَعَافِرَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Masruq] from [Mu'adz] he said : "After Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent him to the land of Yemen, he ordered him to take (zakat) from every thirty cows a male or female calf over a year old, and from every forty cows a female cow over two years old and from every person who had reached puberty take (jizyah) one dinar or the equivalent of the value of clothing from Yemen."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21005, 21070

Imam Abu Dawud : 1345, 2642
Imam Tirmidzi : 565, 566
Imam Darimi : 1570

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM'S INSTRUCTIONS FOR WITHDRAWAL ZAKAT FROM THE BALIGH PEOPLE IN YMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2410

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ الطُّوسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍ قَالَأَمَرَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ بَعَثَنِي إِلَى الْيَمَنِ أَنْ لَا آخُذَ مِنْ الْبَقَرِ شَيْئًا حَتَّى تَبْلُغَ ثَلَاثِينَ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ ثَلَاثِينَ فَفِيهَا عِجْلٌ تَابِعٌ جَذَعٌ أَوْ جَذَعَةٌ حَتَّى تَبْلُغَ أَرْبَعِينَ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ أَرْبَعِينَ فَفِيهَا بَقَرَةٌ مُسِنَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur Ath Thusi] he said : Having told us [Ja'qub] he said : [My father] Narrated to us from [Ibn Ishaq] he said : Has told me [Sulaiman Al A'masy] from [Abu Wa'il bin Salamah] from [Mu'adz bin Jabal] he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent me to Yemen, he told me not to take (zakat) from even a single cow up to thirty. If it reaches thirty heads, then the zakat is on a calf that is more than one year old, whether male or female. If it reaches forty, then the zakat is on one cow that is more than two years old."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21112

ANIMAL RIGHTS NOT FULFILLED BY THEIR OWNERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2411

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ ابْنِ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مِنْ صَاحِبِ إِبِلٍ وَلَا بَقَرٍ وَلَا غَنَمٍ لَا يُؤَدِّي حَقَّهَا إِلَّا وُقِفَ لَهَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بِقَاعٍ قَرْقَرٍ تَطَؤُهُ ذَاتُ الْأَظْلَافِ بِأَظْلَافِهَا وَتَنْطَحُهُ ذَاتُ الْقُرُونِ بِقُرُونِهَا لَيْسَ فِيهَا يَوْمَئِذٍ جَمَّاءُ وَلَا مَكْسُورَةُ الْقَرْنِ قُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَاذَا حَقُّهَا قَالَ إِطْرَاقُ فَحْلِهَا وَإِعَارَةُ دَلْوِهَا وَحَمْلٌ عَلَيْهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَا صَاحِبِ مَالٍ لَا يُؤَدِّي حَقَّهُ إِلَّا يُخَيَّلُ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ شُجَاعٌ أَقْرَعُ يَفِرُّ مِنْهُ صَاحِبُهُ وَهُوَ يَتَّبِعُهُ يَقُولُ لَهُ هَذَا كَنْزُكَ الَّذِي كُنْتَ تَبْخَلُ بِهِ فَإِذَا رَأَى أَنَّهُ لَا بُدَّ لَهُ مِنْهُ أَدْخَلَ يَدَهُ فِي فِيهِ فَجَعَلَ يَقْضَمُهَا كَمَا يَقْضَمُ الْفَحْلُ

Wasil bin 'Abdul A'la reported to us from Ibn Fudhail from Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman from Abu Az Zubair from Jabir bin 'Abdullah that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "There is no owner of camels, cows, or sheep who

does not fulfill his rights but will be raised on the Day of Resurrection, face down in a spacious place. Every one with hooves will step on him with his hooves, and every one with horns will butt him with its horns. None of them has a crooked horn, and none has a broken horn." We asked: "O Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him)! What is his right?" He replied: "Lending his buck, lending him to draw water from the well, and carrying loads on it in the way of Allaah." And there is no owner of wealth who does not fulfill his rights but will be made to be like a white-headed snake on the Day of Resurrection (because of its poison), whose owner runs away from him but the snake continues to follow him, saying: 'This is your treasure which you were stingy with.' When he sees that it is obligatory for him, he puts his hand to his mouth, then he immediately bites it as a male animal bites.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20433
Imam Bukhari : 1367
Imam Muslim : 1647, 1649, 1650
Imam Nasa'i : 2413
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1775
Imam Darimi : 1565, 1566

ZAKAT OBLIGATIONS ACCORDING TO THE ORDERS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2412

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ النَّسَائِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُرَيْحُ بْنُ النُّعْمَانِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثُمَامَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ أَبَا بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ كَتَبَ لَهُ أَنَّ هَذِهِ فَرَائِضُ الصَّدَقَةِ الَّتِي فَرَضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ الَّتِي أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهَا رَسُولَهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمَنْ سُئِلَهَا مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ عَلَى وَجْهِهَا فَلْيُعْطِهَا وَمَنْ سُئِلَ فَوْقَهَا فَلَا يُعْطِهِ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسٍ وَعِشْرِينَ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ فِي خَمْسٍ ذَوْدٍ شَاةٌ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ خَمْسًا وَعِشْرِينَ فَفِيهَا بِنْتُ مَخَاضٍ إِلَى خَمْسٍ وَثَلَاثِينَ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنِ ابْنَةُ مَخَاضٍ فَابْنُ لَبُونٍ ذَكَرٌ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ سِتَّةً وَثَلَاثِينَ فَفِيهَا بِنْتُ لَبُونٍ إِلَى خَمْسٍ وَأَرْبَعِينَ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ سِتَّةً وَأَرْبَعِينَ فَفِيهَا حِقَّةٌ طَرُوقَةُ الْفَحْلِ إِلَى سِتِّينَ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ إِحْدَى وَسِتِّينَ فَفِيهَا جَذَعَةٌ إِلَى خَمْسَةٍ وَسَبْعِينَ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ سِتَّةً وَسَبْعِينَ فَفِيهَا ابْنَتَا لَبُونٍ إِلَى تِسْعِينَ فَإِذَا بَلَغَتْ إِحْدَى وَتِسْعِينَ فَفِيهَا حِقَّتَانِ طَرُوقَتَا الْفَحْلِ إِلَى عِشْرِينَ وَمِائَةٍ فَإِذَا زَادَتْ عَلَى عِشْرِينَ وَمِائَةٍ فَفِي كُلِّ أَرْبَعِينَ ابْنَةُ لَبُونٍ وَفِي كُلِّ خَمْسِينَ حِقَّةٌ فَإِذَا تَبَايَنَ أَسْنَانُ الْإِبِلِ فِي فَرَائِضِ الصَّدَقَاتِ فَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ الْجَذَعَةِ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ جَذَعَةٌ وَعِنْدَهُ حِقَّةٌ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ الْحِقَّةُ وَيَجْعَلُ مَعَهَا شَاتَيْنِ إِنْ اسْتَيْسَرَتَا لَهُ أَوْ عِشْرِينَ دِرْهَمًا وَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ الْحِقَّةِ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا جَذَعَةٌ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ وَيُعْطِيهِ الْمُصَدِّقُ عِشْرِينَ دِرْهَمًا أَوْ شَاتَيْنِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ الْحِقَّةِ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ وَعِنْدَهُ ابْنَةُ لَبُونٍ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ وَيَجْعَلُ مَعَهَا شَاتَيْنِ إِنْ اسْتَيْسَرَتَا لَهُ أَوْ عِشْرِينَ دِرْهَمًا وَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ

عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ بِنْتِ لَبُونٍ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا حِقَّةٌ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ وَيُعْطِيهِ الْمُصَدِّقُ عِشْرِينَ دِرْهَمًا أَوْ شَاتَيْنِ وَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ بِنْتِ لَبُونٍ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ بِنْتُ لَبُونٍ وَعِنْدَهُ بِنْتُ مَخَاضٍ فَإِنَّهَا تُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ وَيَجْعَلُ مَعَهَا شَاتَيْنِ إِنْ اسْتَيْسَرَتَا لَهُ أَوْ عِشْرِينَ دِرْهَمًا وَمَنْ بَلَغَتْ عِنْدَهُ صَدَقَةُ ابْنَةِ مَخَاضٍ وَلَيْسَتْ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا ابْنُ لَبُونٍ ذَكَرٌ فَإِنَّهُ يُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ وَلَيْسَ مَعَهُ شَيْءٌ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا أَرْبَعَةٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ فَلَيْسَ فِيهَا شَيْءٌ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبُّهَا وَفِي صَدَقَةِ الْغَنَمِ فِي سَائِمَتِهَا إِذَا كَانَتْ أَرْبَعِينَ فَفِيهَا شَاةٌ إِلَى عِشْرِينَ وَمِائَةٍ فَإِذَا زَادَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَفِيهَا شَاتَانِ إِلَى مِائَتَيْنِ فَإِذَا زَادَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَفِيهَا ثَلَاثُ شِيَاهٍ إِلَى ثَلَاثِ مِائَةٍ فَإِذَا زَادَتْ وَاحِدَةً فَفِي كُلِّ مِائَةٍ شَاةٌ وَلَا تُؤْخَذُ فِي الصَّدَقَةِ هَرِمَةٌ وَلَا ذَاتُ عَوَارٍ وَلَا تَيْسُ الْغَنَمِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ الْمُصَدِّقُ وَلَا يُجْمَعُ بَيْنَ مُتَفَرِّقٍ وَلَا يُفَرَّقُ بَيْنَ مُجْتَمِعٍ خَشْيَةَ الصَّدَقَةِ وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ خَلِيطَيْنِ فَإِنَّهُمَا يَتَرَاجَعَانِ بَيْنَهُمَا بِالسَّوِيَّةِ وَإِذَا كَانَتْ سَائِمَةُ الرَّجُلِ نَاقِصَةً مِنْ أَرْبَعِينَ شَاةً وَاحِدَةً فَلَيْسَ فِيهَا شَيْءٌ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبُّهَا وَفِي الرِّقَةِ رُبْعُ الْعُشْرِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ الْمَالُ إِلَّا تِسْعِينَ وَمِائَةً فَلَيْسَ فِيهِ شَيْءٌ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ رَبُّهَا

Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim An Nasaa'i] he said :Narrated to us [Syuraih bin An Nu'man] he said : It has been told to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Tsumamah bin 'Abdullah bin Anas bin Malik] from [Anas bin Malik] that [Abu Bakr] -radliallahu 'anhu- wrote for him; "This is the obligation of zakat which the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) made obligatory upon the Muslims, which Allaah commanded His Messenger (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) to fulfill. Whoever is asked for zakat among the Muslims according to its rules, let him give it; and whoever is asked for more than that, let him not give it: For camels less than twenty-five, for every multiple of five, the zakat is one goat. If there are twenty-five to thirty-five, the zakat is a female camel in its second year. If there are none, the zakat is a male camel in its third year. If there are thirty-six to forty-five camels, the zakat is a young female camel in its third year. If there are forty-six to sixty camels, the zakat is a young female camel in its fourth year and capable of mating with a male camel. If there are sixty-one to seventy-five camels, Zakat is a female camel that is in its fifth year. If you have reached seventy-six to ninety camels, zakat is given to two female camels whose age has reached their second year. If you reach ninety-one to one hundred and twenty camels, zakat is given to two female camels that are in their fourth year and can be mated with male camels. If there are more than one hundred and twenty camels, then for every forty heads the zakat will be given to a female camel whose age is in its third year; and for every fifty heads, zakat is given to a female camel that is in its fourth year. If the ages of the camels on which zakat is due are different, whoever has the required number of camels to produce a female camel that is in its fifth year, but he does not have one and he only has a female camel that is in its fourth year, then he may produce a camel that is in its fourth year of age plus two goats if that is convenient for him, or add twenty dirhams. Anyone whose number of camels is obliged to produce a female camel that is in its fourth year, even though he does not have one If he has a female camel that is in its fifth year, then he can bring out a camel that is in its fifth year and the zakat officer will give him twenty dirhams or two goats if that is easy for him. Anyone whose number of camels is obligated to pay zakat on a female camel that is in its fourth year, but

he does not have one and he has a female camel that is in its third year, then he may give a camel that is in its third year of age plus two goats if that is convenient for him, or plus twenty dirhams. Anyone whose number of camels is obliged to pay zakat is a female camel that is in its third year, even though he does not have one and he has a female camel that is in its fourth year, then he may give out a camel that is in its fourth year and the zakat officer gives him twenty dirhams or two goats. Whoever whose number of camels requires him to produce a female camel which is in its third year of age, even though he does not have one and he has a female camel which is in its second year of age, then he may produce a camel which is in its second year of age. plus two goats if that -feels- easy for him, or plus twenty dirhams. Anyone whose number of camels obliges him to produce a female camel that is in its second year, even though he does not have one and he has a male camel that is in its third year, then he may produce a male camel that is in its third year and there is no need to add another one. Whoever has no camels except four, is not obliged to pay zakat on them unless they are their owners. Regarding the zakat on goats that are released to feed themselves, if there are forty to one hundred and twenty goats, the zakat is one goat. If there are more than one hundred twenty to two hundred goats, the zakat is two goats. If there are more than two hundred to three hundred goats, the zakat is three goats. If there are more than three hundred goats, then for every hundred heads the zakat is one goat. It is not permissible to give zakat to old and disabled animals and it is not permissible to give zakat to males, unless the owner wishes. It is not permissible to collect separate livestock and it is not permissible to separate the collected livestock for fear of paying zakat. The livestock of two people must be divided equally between them at the time of zakat. If one goat is left to feed itself, less than forty, then there is no zakat on it, unless the owner wishes. Regarding zakat on silver, for every two hundred dirhams the zakat is forty percent (two and a half percent). If it is only one hundred and nine hundred dirhams, then there is no zakat on it, unless the owner wishes it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1355
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1789
Imam Darimi : 1571

ANIMALS ON WHICH ZAKAT IS NOT PAID WILL ATTACK THEIR OWNERS ON THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2413

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ الْمَعْرُورِ بْنِ سُوَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مِنْ صَاحِبِ إِبِلٍ وَلَا بَقَرٍ وَلَا غَنَمٍ لَا يُؤَدِّي زَكَاتَهَا إِلَّا جَاءَتْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَعْظَمَ مَا كَانَتْ وَأَسْمَنَهُ تَنْطَحُهُ بِقُرُونِهَا وَتَطَؤُهُ بِأَخْفَافِهَا كُلَّمَا نَفِدَتْ أُخْرَاهَا أَعَادَتْ عَلَيْهِ أُولَاهَا حَتَّى يُقْضَى بَيْنَ النَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said : Having told us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Al Ma'rur bin Suwaid] from [Abu Dzarr] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There is no one who owns camels, cows and

goats who does not want to pay his zakat, unless on the Day of Resurrection the animal is bigger and fatter than before, he rams it with his horns and tramples the person with his hooves. Every time the last one is finished the first one is repeated, until the matter is decided before humans."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20433
Imam Bukhari : 1367
Imam Muslim : 1647, 1650
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1775
Imam Darimi : 1565

PROHIBITION OF TAKING A PREGNANT GOAT FOR ZAKAT ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2414

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ خَبَّابٍ عَنْ مَيْسَرَةَ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ غَفَلَةَ قَالَأَتَانَا مُصَدِّقُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَيْتُهُ فَجَلَسْتُ إِلَيْهِ فَسَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ إِنَّ فِي عَهْدِي أَنْ لَا نَأْخُذَ رَاضِعَ لَبَنٍ وَلَا نَجْمَعَ بَيْنَ مُتَفَرِّقٍ وَلَا نُفَرِّقَ بَيْنَ مُجْتَمِعٍ فَأَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ بِنَاقَةٍ كَوْمَاءَ فَقَالَ خُذْهَا فَأَبَى

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sariy] from [Husyaim] from [Hilal bin Khabbab] from [Maisarah Abu Salih] from [Suwaid bin Ghaflah] he said : [The officer who took the zakat from the messenger of the Prophet peace be upon him] came to us, then I met him, sat beside him and listened to him say; "It is my agreement that we do not take animals that are still suckling from their mothers, do not collect separate livestock and separate collected livestock." Then someone came to him carrying a camel with a big hump and said : 'Take this camel! ' but the zakat officer refused."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18083

WARNING OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM TO THOSE WHO GIVE ZAKAT FROM SKINNY ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2415

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ يَعْنِي ابْنَ أَبِي الزَّرْقَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَ سَاعِيًا فَأَتَى رَجُلًا فَآتَاهُ فَصِيلًا مَخْلُولًا فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثْنَا مُصَدِّقَ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَإِنَّ فُلَانًا أَعْطَاهُ فَصِيلًا مَخْلُولًا اللَّهُمَّ لَا تُبَارِكْ فِيهِ وَلَا فِي إِبِلِهِ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ الرَّجُلَ فَجَاءَ بِنَاقَةٍ حَسْنَاءَ فَقَالَ أَتُوبُ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَإِلَى نَبِيِّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ بَارِكْ فِيهِ وَفِي إِبِلِهِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Zaid bin Yazid bin Abu Az Zarqa'] he said : [My father] Narrated

to us, he said : It has been told to us [Sufyan] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Wail bin Hujr] that the Prophet peace be upon him sent an officer who took zakat, then he went to someone and the person gave him a thin weaned camel, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "We have sent an officer who takes zakat, a messenger from Allah and His Messenger, and indeed so and so has given it to him. a thin weaned camel. O Allah, do not give blessings to him and not to his camel." Then the news reached the man, so he came with a good camel and said : 'I repent to Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- and to His Prophet peace be upon him,' The Prophet peace be upon him said: 'O Allah, give blessings to him and to his camel.'

PRAYER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PEOPLE WHO PAY ZAKAT WITH SINCERITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2416

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ عَمْرُو بْنُ مُرَّةَ أَخْبَرَنِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي أَوْفَى قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَتَاهُ قَوْمٌ بِصَدَقَتِهِمْ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى آلِ فُلَانٍ فَأَتَاهُ أَبِي بِصَدَقَتِهِ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى آلِ أَبِي أَوْفَى

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Yazid] he said :Narrated to us [Bahz bin Asad] he said :Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : ['Amru bin Murrah] has informed me, he said : I heard ['Abdullah bin Abu Aufa] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam when approached by a people bringing their zakat, he prayed: "O Allah, give mercy to the family of so and so." Then Abu Aufa came to him with his zakat, so he prayed: 'O Allah, give mercy to Abu Aufa's family.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18323, 18327, 18345, 18592, 18601, 21320, 21833
Imam Bukhari : 1402, 3848, 5857, 5882
Imam Muslim : 1791
Imam Abu Dawud : 1356
Imam Nasa'i : 2416
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1786

MAKE ZAKAT OFFICERS PLEASE, EVEN THOUGH THEY COMMIT INJURIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2417

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ قَالَ قَالَ جَرِيرٌأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَاسٌ مِنْ الْأَعْرَابِ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ يَأْتِينَا نَاسٌ مِنْ مُصَدِّقِيكَ يَظْلِمُونَ قَالَ أَرْضُوا مُصَدِّقِيكُمْ قَالُوا وَإِنْ ظَلَمَ قَالَ أَرْضُوا مُصَدِّقِيكُمْ ثُمَّ قَالُوا وَإِنْ ظَلَمَ قَالَ أَرْضُوا مُصَدِّقِيكُمْقَالَ جَرِيرٌ فَمَا صَدَرَ عَنِّي مُصَدِّقٌ مُنْذُ سَمِعْتُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا وَهُوَ رَاضٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] - and this lafadz belongs to him - they both said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Isma'il] from ['Abdurrahman bin Hilal] he said : [Jarir] said : A group of people from Bedouin Arabia came to the Prophet peace be upon him, then they said : "O Messenger of Allah! A group of people came from your zakat collection officers and did wrongdoing." He said: 'Make the zakat takers who take your zakat feel happy.' They ask; 'Even if you do wrong? ' He said: 'Make the zakat takers who take your zakat feel happy.' They ask; 'Even if you do wrong? ' He said: 'Make the zakat takers who take your zakat feel happy.' Jarir said : 'Never has an officer collecting zakat returned from my place since I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him unless he felt pleased.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1355

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDS THAT ZAKAT OFFICERS FEEL PLEASED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2418

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ هُوَ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَ قَالَ جَرِيرٌقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَتَاكُمْ الْمُصَّدِّقُ فَلْيَصْدُرْ وَهُوَ عَنْكُمْ رَاضٍ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin 'Ulayyah] he said :Narrated to us [Dawud] from [Ash Sha'bi] he said : [Jarir] said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "If an officer who takes zakat comes to you, make him return in a state of pleasure towards you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18391, 18449
Imam Muslim : 1792
Imam Darimi : 1610

THE STORY OF TAKING ZAKAT FROM GOATS IN THE TIME OF THE RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2419

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ ثَفِنَةَ قَالَاسْتَعْمَلَ ابْنُ عَلْقَمَةَ أَبِي عَلَى عِرَافَةِ قَوْمِهِ وَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يُصَدِّقَهُمْ فَبَعَثَنِي أَبِي إِلَى طَائِفَةٍ مِنْهُمْ لِآتِيَهُ بِصَدَقَتِهِمْ فَخَرَجْتُ حَتَّى أَتَيْتُ عَلَى شَيْخٍ كَبِيرٍ يُقَالُ لَهُ سَعْرٌ فَقُلْتُ إِنَّ أَبِي بَعَثَنِي إِلَيْكَ لِتُؤَدِّيَ صَدَقَةَ غَنَمِكَ قَالَ ابْنَ أَخِي وَأَيُّ نَحْوٍ تَأْخُذُونَ قُلْتُ نَخْتَارُ حَتَّى إِنَّا لَنَشْبُرُ ضُرُوعَ الْغَنَمِ قَالَ ابْنَ أَخِي فَإِنِّي أُحَدِّثُكَ أَنِّي

كُنْتُ فِي شِعْبٍ مِنْ هَذِهِ الشِّعَابِ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَنَمٍ لِي فَجَاءَنِي رَجُلَانِ عَلَى بَعِيرٍ فَقَالَا إِنَّا رَسُولَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَيْكَ لِتُؤَدِّيَ صَدَقَةَ غَنَمِكَ قَالَ قُلْتُ وَمَا عَلَيَّ فِيهَا قَالَا شَاةٌ فَأَعْمِدُ إِلَى شَاةٍ قَدْ عَرَفْتُ مَكَانَهَا مُمْتَلِئَةٍ مَحْضًا وَشَحْمًا فَأَخْرَجْتُهَا إِلَيْهِمَا فَقَالَ هَذِهِ الشَّافِعُ وَالشَّافِعُ الْحَائِلُ وَقَدْ نَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ شَافِعًا قَالَ فَأَعْمِدُ إِلَى عَنَاقٍ مُعْتَاطٍ وَالْمُعْتَاطُ الَّتِي لَمْ تَلِدْ وَلَدًا وَقَدْ حَانَ وِلَادُهَا فَأَخْرَجْتُهَا إِلَيْهِمَا فَقَالَا نَاوِلْنَاهَا فَرَفَعْتُهَا إِلَيْهِمَا فَجَعَلَاهَا مَعَهُمَا عَلَى بَعِيرِهِمَا ثُمَّ انْطَلَقَاأَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رَوْحٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُسْلِمُ بْنُ ثَفِنَةَ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَلْقَمَةَ اسْتَعْمَلَ أَبَاهُ عَلَى صَدَقَةِ قَوْمِهِ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Zakariya bin Ishaq] from ['Amru bin Abu Sufyan] from [Muslim bin Tsafinah] he said : Ibn Al Qomah assigned my father to be the leader of his people and told him to collect their zakat. Muslims say; 'Then my father sent me to a people so that I could collect their zakat.' Then I went out to meet an old man named [Si'ir], I said : My father sent me to you so that you can pay zakat to your goats. (the old man) said : O my brother's son! what kind of goat will you take? I said : Let me choose until I can measure your goat's milk. He says; 'O son of my brother, I will tell you that when I was on a hill with my goats at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, suddenly two men came to me riding camels and said : 'We are messengers of the Prophet peace be upon him who came to you so that you pay zakat to your goats, I said : 'What am I obliged to get out of it? ' (Both) said : 'A goat.' Then I went to a goat, which I saw was pregnant and fat, and I brought it out to them. [Both] said : 'This is a pregnant goat, even though the Prophet peace be upon him forbade us to take pregnant goats. (the old man) said : 'Then I went to the 'anaq (female goat aged six months to one year) which was mu'tath, he said : Mu'tath is a goat that cannot give birth to children (because it is fat) even though it is time to be able to give birth to children, then I took it out to them and both of them said : 'Give it to us, so I gave it to them until they both put it on their camels and then they both went away.Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] he said : Having told us [Rauh] he said :Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Ishaq] he said : Having told me [Amru bin Abu Sufyan] he said : Has told me [Muslim bin Tsafinah] that Ibn Al Qomah assigned my father to be the leader of his people and told him to take their zakat.- then he conveyed the above hadith.-

THE STORY OF IBNU JAMIL, KHALID BIN WALID, AND ABBAS BIN ABDUL MUTHALIB'S ZAKAT REFUSAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2420

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزِّنَادِ مِمَّا حَدَّثَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجُ مِمَّا ذَكَرَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُ قَالَ وَقَالَ عُمَرُأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِصَدَقَةٍ فَقِيلَ مَنَعَ ابْنُ جَمِيلٍ وَخَالِدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ وَعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

مَا يَنْقِمُ ابْنُ جَمِيلٍ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ كَانَ فَقِيرًا فَأَغْنَاهُ اللَّهُ وَأَمَّا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ فَإِنَّكُمْ تَظْلِمُونَ خَالِدًا قَدْ احْتَبَسَ أَدْرَاعَهُ وَأَعْتُدَهُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأَمَّا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ عَمُّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَهِيَ عَلَيْهِ صَدَقَةٌ وَمِثْلُهَا مَعَهَاأَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزِّنَادِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ أَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِصَدَقَةٍ مِثْلَهُ سَوَاءً

Having reported to me ['Imran bin Bakkar] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin 'Ayyasy] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] he said : has told me [Abu Az Zinad] of what was told to him by ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] it is stated that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; [Umar] said the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered to take zakat, then he said : "Ibnu Jamil, Khalid bin Al Walid and Abbas bin Abdul Muttalib did not want to give it." So the Prophet peace be upon him said: 'Ibnu Jamil was not reluctant to pay, it was just that he was poor before then Allah made him rich. Meanwhile, Khalid bin Al Walid, you have truly wronged Khalid, he has donated his armor and war equipment in the way of Allah. Meanwhile, Al Abbas bin Abdul Muttalib, uncle of Rasulullah peace be upon him, he is obliged to pay the same zakat and zakat together with him.'Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh] he said : Having told us [my father] he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Moses] he said : Having told me [Abu Zinad] from [Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ordered to take zakat as above.

GOAT ZAKAT FOR THE POOR MUHAJIRIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2421

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَمَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ الثَّقَفِيِّ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ كِدْتُ أُقْتَلُ بَعْدَكَ فِي عَنَاقٍ أَوْ شَاةٍ مِنْ الصَّدَقَةِ فَقَالَ لَوْلَا أَنَّهَا تُعْطَى فُقَرَاءَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ مَا أَخَذْتُهَا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur] and [Mahmud bin Ghailan] both said : Having told us [Abu Nu'aim] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibrahim bin Maisarah] from ['Uthman bin 'Abdullah bin Al Aswad] from ['Abdullah bin Hilal Ats Tsaqafi] he said : Someone came to the Prophet peace be upon him and he said that I was almost killed after you because of the zakat of a female goat, then he said: "If it weren't for (to be given) by the poor Muhajirin people I would not have taken it."

THERE IS NO ZAKAT ON SLAVES AND HORSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2422

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ وَسُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِ فِي

عَبْدِهِ وَلَا فَرَسِهِ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Waki'] from [Syu'bah] and [Sufyan] from ['Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from ['Irak bin Malik] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: 'It is not obligatory for a Muslim to pay zakat on his slaves and horses'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6994, 7090, 7143, 7430, 8913, 8946, 9209, 9674, 9695, 9796, 9797
Imam Bukhari : 1370, 1371
Imam Muslim : 1631, 1632
Imam Abu Dawud : 1360
Imam Tirmidzi : 569
Imam Nasa'i : 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1802
Imam Malik : 539
Imam Darimi : 1576

THERE IS NO ZAKAT ON SLAVES AND HORSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2423

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حَرْبٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحْرِزُ بْنُ الْوَضَّاحِ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا زَكَاةَ عَلَى الرَّجُلِ الْمُسْلِمِ فِي عَبْدِهِ وَلَا فَرَسِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Harb Al Marwazi] he said :Narrated to us [Muhriz bin Al Wadldlah] from [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from [Makhul] from ['Irak bin Malik] from [Abu Hurairah] Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "It is not obligatory for a Muslim to pay zakat on his slaves and horses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6994, 7090, 7143, 7430, 8913, 8946, 9209, 9674, 9695, 9796, 9797
Imam Bukhari : 1370, 1371
Imam Muslim : 1631, 1632
Imam Abu Dawud : 1360
Imam Tirmidzi : 569
Imam Nasa'i : 2424, 2426, 2427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1802
Imam Malik : 539

THERE IS NO ZAKAT ON SLAVES AND HORSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2424

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَيَرْفَعُهُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِ فِي عَبْدِهِ وَلَا فِي فَرَسِهِ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] he said : It has been told to us by [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Makhul] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from ['Irak bin Malik] from [Abu Hurairah] he relied on the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "It is not obligatory for a Muslim to pay zakat on his slaves and horses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6994, 7090, 7143, 7430, 8913, 8946, 9209, 9674, 9695, 9796, 9797
Imam Bukhari : 1370, 1371
Imam Muslim : 1631, 1632
Imam Abu Dawud : 1360
Imam Tirmidzi : 569
Imam Nasa'i : 2425, 2426, 2427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1802
Imam Malik : 539
Imam Darimi : 1576

THERE IS NO ZAKAT ON HORSES AND SLAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2425

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ خُثَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْمَرْءِ فِي فَرَسِهِ وَلَا فِي مَمْلُوكِهِ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Khutsaim] he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "It is not obligatory to pay zakat on a person on his horses and slaves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6994, 7090, 7143, 7430, 8913, 8946, 9209, 9674, 9695, 9796, 9797
Imam Bukhari : 1370, 1371
Imam Muslim : 1631, 1632
Imam Abu Dawud : 1360
Imam Tirmidzi : 569
Imam Nasa'i : 2426, 2427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1802
Imam Malik : 539
Imam Darimi : 1576

THERE IS NO ZAKAT ON HORSES AND SLAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2426

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِ فِي عَبْدِهِ وَلَا فِي فَرَسِهِ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading, and I heard it, this wording is his, from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from ['Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from ['Iraq bin Malik] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "No zakat is due on a person on his

horse or his slave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6994, 7090, 7143, 7430, 8913, 8946, 9209, 9674, 9695, 9796, 9797
Imam Bukhari : 1370, 1371
Imam Muslim : 1631, 1632
Imam Abu Dawud : 1360
Imam Tirmidzi : 569
Imam Nasa'i : 2427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1802
Imam Malik : 539
Imam Darimi : 1576

THERE IS NO ZAKAT ON HORSES AND SLAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2427

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ خُثَيْمِ بْنِ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِ صَدَقَةٌ فِي غُلَامِهِ وَلَا فِي فَرَسِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Khutsaim bin 'Iraq bin Malik] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "It is not obligatory to pay zakat on a person on his horses and slaves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6994, 7090, 7143, 7430, 8913, 8946, 9209, 9674, 9695, 9796, 9797
Imam Bukhari : 1370, 1371
Imam Muslim : 1631, 1632
Imam Abu Dawud : 1360
Imam Tirmidzi : 569
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1802
Imam Malik : 539
Imam Darimi : 1576

MINIMUM LIMITS FOR ZAKAT ON SILVER, CAMELS AND SEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2428

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسَةِ أَوَاقٍ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَا فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ ذَوْدٍ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ أَوْسُقٍ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] from [Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amru bin Yahya] from [his father] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "There is no zakat on silver that is less than five uqiyah, there is no zakat on camels that are less than five heads and there is no zakat on (grain) that is less than five wasaq."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5412, 8853, 8864, 10606, 10823, 10977, 11147, 11272, 11323, 11386, 11392, 11494, 11495, 13646
Imam Bukhari : 1317, 1355, 1366, 1389
Imam Muslim : 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629

Imam Abu Dawud : 1332
Imam Tirmidzi : 568
Imam Nasa'i : 2429, 2430, 2431, 2437, 2439, 2440, 2441
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1783, 1784, 1789
Imam Malik : 513, 514
Imam Darimi : 1577, 1578

MINIMUM LIMITS FOR ZAKAT ON DATES, SILVER, AND CAMEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2429

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي صَعْصَعَةَ الْمَازِنِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ أَوْسُقٍ مِنْ التَّمْرِ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ أَوَاقٍ مِنْ الْوَرِقِ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ ذَوْدٍ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said :Narrated to us [Ibnul Qasim] from [Malik] he said : has told me [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abu Sha'sha'ah Al Mazini] from [his father] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "There is no zakat on dates that are less than five wasaq, there is no zakat on silver that is less than five uqiyah and there is no zakat on camels that are less than five heads."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5412, 8853, 8864, 10606, 10823, 10977, 11147, 11323, 11386, 11392, 11494, 11495, 13646
Imam Bukhari : 1317, 1355, 1366, 1389
Imam Muslim : 1625, 1626, 1627, 1629
Imam Abu Dawud : 1332
Imam Tirmidzi : 568
Imam Nasa'i : 2430, 2431, 2437, 2440, 2441
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1783, 1784, 1789
Imam Malik : 513, 514
Imam Darimi : 1577, 1578

MINIMUM LIMITS FOR ZAKAT ON DATES, SILVER, AND CAMEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2430

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي صَعْصَعَةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ عُمَارَةَ وَعَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا صَدَقَةَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ أَوْسَاقٍ مِنْ التَّمْرِ وَلَا فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ أَوَاقٍ مِنْ الْوَرِقِ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَا فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ ذَوْدٍ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Usamah] from [Al Walid bin Katsir] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abu Sha'sha'ah] from [Yahya bin 'Umarah] and ['Abbad bin Tamim] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that he heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "There is no zakat on dates that are less than five wasaq,

there is no zakat on silver that is less than five uqiyah and there is no zakat on camels less than five heads."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5412, 8853, 8864, 10606, 10977, 11147, 11323, 11386, 11392, 11494, 11495, 13646
Imam Bukhari : 1355, 1366
Imam Muslim : 1625, 1627, 1629
Imam Nasa'i : 2431, 2437, 2440, 2441
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1783, 1789
Imam Malik : 514
Imam Darimi : 1577, 1578

MINIMUM LIMITS FOR ZAKAT ON SILVER, CAMELS AND SEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2431

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ الطُّوسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ حِبَّانَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي صَعْصَعَةَ وَكَانَا ثِقَةً عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ أَبِي حَسَنٍ وَعَبَّادِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ وَكَانَا ثِقَةً عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ أَوَاقٍ مِنْ الْوَرِقِ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسٍ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسَةِ أَوْسُقٍ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur Ath-Thusi] he said :Narrated to us [Ja'qub] he said : [My father] Narrated to us, he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Ishaq] he said : Has told me [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Hibban] and [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abu Sha'sha'ah] -and they are both tsiqah- from [Yahya bin 'Umarah bin Abu Hasan] and ['Abbad bin Tamim] -and they both are tsiqah- from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that he heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "No there is zakat on silver that is less than five uqiyah and there is no zakat on camels that are less than five heads and there is no zakat on (grain) that is less than five wasaq."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5412, 8853, 8864, 10606, 10823, 10977, 11147, 11323, 11386, 11392, 11494, 11495, 13646
Imam Bukhari : 1317, 1355, 1366
Imam Muslim : 1625, 1626, 1627, 1629
Imam Abu Dawud : 1332
Imam Tirmidzi : 568
Imam Nasa'i : 2437, 2440, 2441
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1783, 1784, 1789
Imam Malik : 513, 514
Imam Darimi : 1577, 1578

ZAKAT OBLIGATIONS ON PROPERTY EXCEPT FOR HORSES AND SLAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2432

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ ضَمْرَةَ عَنْ

عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ عَفَوْتُ عَنْ الْخَيْلِ وَالرَّقِيقِ فَأَدُّوا زَكَاةَ أَمْوَالِكُمْ مِنْ كُلِّ مِائَتَيْنِ خَمْسَةً

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Usamah] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Ashim bin Dhamrah] from ['Ali] radliallahu 'anhu, he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed I have freed myself from -the obligation to give alms- horses and slaves, so pay zakat on your assets from every two hundred (dirhams) five dirhams."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 673, 1170, 1179, 1204
Imam Abu Dawud : 1343
Imam Tirmidzi : 563
Imam Nasa'i : 2433
Imam Darimi : 1573

THERE IS NO ZAKAT FOR ASSETS LESS THAN 200 DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2433

أَخْبَرَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ ضَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ عَفَوْتُ عَنْ الْخَيْلِ وَالرَّقِيقِ وَلَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ مِائَتَيْنِ زَكَاةٌ

Narrated to us [Husain bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Numair] he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Ashim bin Dhamrah] from ['Ali] radiallahu 'anhu, he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed I have freed myself from -the obligation to give alms- horses and slaves, and there is no zakat on property less than two hundred dirhams."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 869, 1204
Imam Tirmidzi : 563

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM'S QUESTION ABOUT ZAKAT GOLD BRACELETS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2434

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ أَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ أَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِنْتٌ لَهَا فِي يَدِ ابْنَتِهَا مَسَكَتَانِ غَلِيظَتَانِ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَقَالَ أَتُؤَدِّينَ زَكَاةَ هَذَا قَالَتْ لَا قَالَ أَيَسُرُّكِ أَنْ يُسَوِّرَكِ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِهِمَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ سِوَارَيْنِ مِنْ نَارٍ قَالَ فَخَلَعَتْهُمَا فَأَلْقَتْهُمَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ هُمَا لِلَّهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ

عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حُسَيْنًا قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ جَاءَتْ امْرَأَةٌ وَمَعَهَا بِنْتٌ لَهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفِي يَدِ ابْنَتِهَا مَسَكَتَانِ نَحْوَهُ مُرْسَلٌ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ خَالِدٌ أَثْبَتُ مِنْ الْمُعْتَمِرِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Husain] from ['Amr bin Shu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that a woman from the land of Yemen came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him with her daughter who was wearing two large bracelets on her hands made of gold, then he asked: "Have you paid the zakat on these bracelets?" He replied; "No." He said: "Do you like on the Day of Resurrection that Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - will surround you with two bracelets from the fire of hell?" Ibn Amru said : "So he immediately took off the two bracelets and threw them to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, saying; "These two bracelets are for Allah and His Messenger." Narrated to us Muhammad bin Abdul A'la he said : Narrated to us Al Mu'tamir bin Sulaiman he said : I heard Husain say; Amru bin Syu'aib told us he said : There came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him a woman and her daughter who were wearing two bracelets on their hands, -as the Hadith above in mursal. Abu Abdurrahman said : Khalid is stronger than Al Mu'tamir.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26297

PEOPLE WHO DO NOT PAY THEIR ZAKAT WILL BE TORMENTED ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2435

أَخْبَرَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ سَهْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو النَّضْرِ هَاشِمُ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الَّذِي لَا يُؤَدِّي زَكَاةَ مَالِهِ يُخَيَّلُ إِلَيْهِ مَالُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ شُجَاعًا أَقْرَعَ لَهُ زَبِيبَتَانِ قَالَ فَيَلْتَزِمُهُ أَوْ يُطَوِّقُهُ قَالَ يَقُولُ أَنَا كَنْزُكَ أَنَا كَنْزُكَ

Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Sahl] he said : Having told us [Abu An Nadhr Hasyim bin Al Qasim] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Salamah] from ['Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "People who do not want to pay zakat on their wealth, on the Day of Resurrection their wealth will be changed to like a white-headed snake (because it has a lot of poison) which has two black dots above its eyes or two fangs." -Ibn Umar said- Then the snake followed him -or repeated it, he said-, the snake said : 'I am your treasure, I am your treasure.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5471, 5932, 6159, 7395
Imam Tirmidzi : 2938
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1774

THE AZAB FOR PEOPLE WHO DO NOT PAY THE ZAKAT TO TREASURE

ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2436

أَخْبَرَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ سَهْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَسَنُ بْنُ مُوسَى الْأَشْيَبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ الْمَدَنِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ آتَاهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مَالًا فَلَمْ يُؤَدِّ زَكَاتَهُ مُثِّلَ لَهُ مَالُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ شُجَاعًا أَقْرَعَ لَهُ زَبِيبَتَانِ يَأْخُذُ بِلِهْزِمَتَيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَيَقُولُ أَنَا مَالُكَ أَنَا كَنْزُكَ ثُمَّ تَلَا هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ{ وَلَا يَحْسَبَنَّ الَّذِينَ يَبْخَلُونَ بِمَا آتَاهُمْ اللَّهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ }الْآيَةَ

Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Sahl] he said :Narrated to us [Hasan bin Musa Al Asyyab] he said : It has been told to us by ['Abdurrahman bin 'Abdullah bin Dinar Al Madani] from [his father] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever is given wealth by Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-, and then he does not pay his zakat, then his wealth will be changed on the Day of Resurrection like a snake with a white head (because it has a lot of poison) and has two black spots on it. over its eyes or two fangs, devouring it with its two jawbones on the Day of Resurrection, then saying, 'I am your treasure, I am your treasure'." Then read this verse: 'Never let those who are greedy with the wealth that Allah has given them from His grace think...' and so on.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8307
Imam Bukhari : 1315, 4199

MINIMUM LIMIT OF ZAKAT ON SEEDS AND DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2437

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسَةِ أَوْسَاقٍ مِنْ حَبٍّ أَوْ تَمْرٍ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said : Having told us [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Yahya bin 'Umarah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "There is no zakat on grain or dates that is less than five wasaq."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5412, 8853, 8864, 10977, 11138, 11144, 11147, 11272, 11323, 11386, 11494, 11495
Imam Bukhari : 1355, 1366, 1389
Imam Muslim : 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628, 1629
Imam Nasa'i : 2439, 2440
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1783
Imam Malik : 514
Imam Darimi : 1577, 1578

ZAKAT FOR WHEAT, DATES, SILVER AND CAMELS MUST BE PAID

WHEN THE NISAB REACHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2438

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رَوْحُ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ فِي الْبُرِّ وَالتَّمْرِ زَكَاةٌ حَتَّى تَبْلُغَ خَمْسَةَ أَوْسُقٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ فِي الْوَرِقِ زَكَاةٌ حَتَّى تَبْلُغَ خَمْسَةَ أَوَاقٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ فِي إِبِلٍ زَكَاةٌ حَتَّى تَبْلُغَ خَمْسَ ذَوْدٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Rauh bin Al Qasim] he said : It has been told to me by ['Amru bin Yahya bin 'Umarah] from [his father] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "It is not halal to give zakat on wheat and dates until it reaches five wasaq, it is not halal to give zakat on silver until it reaches five uqiyah and it is not halal to give zakat on camels until it reaches five heads."

MINIMUM LIMITS FOR ZAKAT ON GRAINS, DATES, CAMEL AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2439

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ فِي حَبٍّ وَلَا تَمْرٍ صَدَقَةٌ حَتَّى تَبْلُغَ خَمْسَةَ أَوْسُقٍ وَلَا فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ ذَوْدٍ وَلَا فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ أَوَاقٍ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Yahya bin 'Umarah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "There is no zakat on grain and dates up to five wasaq, there is no zakat on camels less than five and there is no zakat on silver less than five uqiyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8853, 11144, 11147, 11272, 11494, 11495, 13646
Imam Bukhari : 1366, 1389
Imam Muslim : 1625, 1626, 1627, 1628
Imam Malik : 514
Imam Darimi : 1577, 1578

MINIMUM LIMIT OF ZAKAT ON SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2440

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِدْرِيسُ الْأَوْدِيُّ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْبَخْتَرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ أَوَاقٍ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said :Narrated to us [Waki']

he said :Narrated to us [Idris Al Audi] from ['Amru bin Murrah] from [Abu Al Bukhtari] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There is no zakat on silver that is less than five uqiyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5412, 8853, 8864, 10606, 10823, 10977, 11147, 11323, 11386, 11392, 11494, 11495, 13646
Imam Bukhari : 1317, 1355, 1366
Imam Muslim : 1625, 1626, 1627, 1629
Imam Abu Dawud : 1332
Imam Tirmidzi : 568
Imam Nasa'i : 2441
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1783, 1784
Imam Malik : 513, 514
Imam Darimi : 1577

MINIMUM LIMITS FOR ZAKAT ON SILVER, CAMELS AND SEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2441

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ وَعُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ أَوَاقٍ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَا فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسِ ذَوْدٍ صَدَقَةٌ وَلَيْسَ فِيمَا دُونَ خَمْسَةِ أَوْسُقٍ صَدَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Abdah] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] and ['Ubaidullah bin 'Umar] from ['Amru bin Yahya] from [his father] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "There is no zakat on silver that is less than five uqiyah, there is no zakat on camels that are less than five and there is no zakat on grain that is less than five wasaq."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5412, 8853, 8864, 10606, 10823, 10977, 11147, 11323, 11386, 11392, 11494, 11495, 13646
Imam Bukhari : 1317, 1355
Imam Muslim : 1625, 1626, 1627, 1629
Imam Abu Dawud : 1332
Imam Tirmidzi : 568
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1783, 1784, 1789
Imam Malik : 513
Imam Darimi : 1577, 1578

ZAKAT ON PLANTS WATERED WITH RAINWATER AND HUMAN EFFORT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2442

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْهَيْثَمِ أَبُو جَعْفَرٍ الْأَيْلِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِيمَا سَقَتْ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَنْهَارُ وَالْعُيُونُ أَوْ كَانَ بَعْلًا الْعُشْرُ وَمَا سُقِيَ بِالسَّوَانِي وَالنَّضْحِ نِصْفُ الْعُشْرِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Sa'id bin Al Haitsam Abu Ja'far Al Aili] he said :Narrated to us

[Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Plants that are watered with rainwater, rivers and springs or plants that only live on rainwater, the zakat is one tenth; and plants that are watered with human or animal power the zakat is half of one tenth (twentieth)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14139
Imam Bukhari : 1388
Imam Abu Dawud : 1361
Imam Tirmidzi : 578, 579
Imam Nasa'i : 2443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1806, 1807

ZAKAT TO PLANTS WATERED WITH RAINWATER AND HUMAN POWER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2443

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو وَأَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ أَبَا الزُّبَيْرِ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِيمَا سَقَتْ السَّمَاءُ وَالْأَنْهَارُ وَالْعُيُونُ الْعُشْرُ وَفِيمَا سُقِيَ بِالسَّانِيَةِ نِصْفُ الْعُشْرِ

It has been reported to me ['Amr bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin 'Amr] and [Ahmad bin 'Amru] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading and I heard it from [Ibnu Wahb] he said : We have told ['Amru bin Al Harith] that [Abu Az Zubair] told him that he heard [Jabir bin 'Abdullah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Plants that are watered with rainwater, rivers and springs or plants that only live with rainwater, the zakat is one tenth; and plants that are watered with human or animal power the zakat is half of one tenth (twentieth)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1176, 14139, 14275
Imam Bukhari : 1388
Imam Muslim : 1630
Imam Abu Dawud : 1361, 1362
Imam Tirmidzi : 578, 579
Imam Nasa'i : 2444
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1806, 1807

ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM REGARDING ZAKAT FROM AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS IN YMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2444

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ مُعَاذٍ قَالَبَعَثَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ فَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ آخُذَ مِمَّا سَقَتْ السَّمَاءُ الْعُشْرَ وَفِيمَا سُقِيَ بِالدَّوَالِي نِصْفَ الْعُشْرِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Bakr bin 'Ayyasy] from ['Ashim] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Mu'adz] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) sent me to the land of Yemen, then he ordered me to take one-tenth of the crops watered with rainwater and half of the tenth (twentieth) of the crops watered with human power."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 578
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1806, 1808

THE IMPORTANCE OF LEAVING ONE THIRD OR ONE QUARTER OF THE HARVEST WHEN PAYING ZAKAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2445

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ خُبَيْبَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ مَسْعُودِ بْنِ نِيَارٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ قَالَ أَتَانَا وَنَحْنُ فِي السُّوقِ فَقَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا خَرَصْتُمْ فَخُذُوا وَدَعُوا الثُّلُثَ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَأْخُذُوا أَوْ تَدَعُوا الثُّلُثَ شَكَّ شُعْبَةُ فَدَعُوا الرُّبُعَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : It has been told to us that [Yahya bin Sa'id] and [Muhammad bin Ja'far] both said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said : I heard [Khubaib bin 'Abdurrahman] tell from ['Abdurrahman bin Mas'ud bin Niyar] he said : [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] came to us, while we were in the market, then he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If you estimate the fruit that is still on the tree with an estimate, then take it and leave a third. If you don't leave a third - Syu'bah was doubtful - then leave a quarter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15155, 15511, 15512
Imam Abu Dawud : 1367
Imam Tirmidzi : 582
Imam Darimi : 2505

PROHIBITION OF CHOOSING BAD TREASURE FOR ZAKAT ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2446

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الْجَلِيلِ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ الْيَحْصَبِيُّ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو أُمَامَةَ بْنُ سَهْلِ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍفِي الْآيَةِ الَّتِي قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَلَا تَيَمَّمُوا الْخَبِيثَ مِنْهُ تُنْفِقُونَ }قَالَ هُوَ الْجُعْرُورُ وَلَوْنُ حُبَيْقٍ فَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تُؤْخَذَ فِي الصَّدَقَةِ الرُّذَالَةُ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin 'Abdul A'la] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading and I heard it from [Ibnu Wahb] he said : has told me ['Abdul Jalil bin Humaid Al Yahshabi] that [Ibnu Shihab] told him, he said : has told me [Abu Umamah bin Sahl bin Hunaif] about the verse that Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- said: "And do not choose the bad and then spend out of it." He said : 'Those are dates that are ugly and have a color that is not fresh. Rasulullah peace be upon him forbade taking anything despicable (ugly, rough, of low quality) as zakat.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1369

THE STORY OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM'S RECOMMENDATION AGAINST BAD DATE ZAKAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2447

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي صَالِحُ بْنُ أَبِي عَرِيبٍ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ عَنْ عَوْفِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِيَدِهِ عَصًا وَقَدْ عَلَّقَ رَجُلٌ قِنْوَ حَشَفٍ فَجَعَلَ يَطْعَنُ فِي ذَلِكَ الْقِنْوِ فَقَالَ لَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّ هَذِهِ الصَّدَقَةِ تَصَدَّقَ بِأَطْيَبَ مِنْ هَذَا إِنَّ رَبَّ هَذِهِ الصَّدَقَةِ يَأْكُلُ حَشَفًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from ['Abdul Hamid bin Ja'far] he said : Has told me [Salih bin Abu 'Arib] from [Katsir bin Murrah Al Khadrami] from ['Auf bin Malik] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out holding a stick and someone had hung a bunch of the ugliest dates, then he criticized the knot, then said: "Oh, if only the owner of this zakat issued better zakat than this...Oh, the owner of this zakat would eat the ugliest dates on the Day of Judgment."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22851, 22873
Imam Abu Dawud : 1370
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1811

QUESTIONS ABOUT FOUND ITEMS AND THEIR ZAKAT ONE FIFTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2448

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ اللُّقَطَةِ فَقَالَ مَا كَانَ فِي طَرِيقٍ مَأْتِيٍّ أَوْ فِي قَرْيَةٍ عَامِرَةٍ فَعَرِّفْهَا سَنَةً فَإِنْ جَاءَ صَاحِبُهَا وَإِلَّا فَلَكَ وَمَا لَمْ يَكُنْ فِي طَرِيقٍ مَأْتِيٍّ وَلَا فِي قَرْيَةٍ عَامِرَةٍ فَفِيهِ وَفِي الرِّكَازِ الْخُمُسُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from ['Ubaidullah bin Al Akhnas] from [Amru bin Syuaib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was asked about the found item, he said: "If it is on a road that

is frequently traveled or in a village that is busy with people, then announce it for a year, maybe the owner will come but if not then it becomes yours, and if it is not on a road that is frequently traveled or is not in a village that is busy with people then there is one fifth of the zakat on it or on the treasure."

ZAKAT ON TREASURE MUST BE PAID AS A FIFTH ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2449

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعَجْمَاءُ جُرْحُهَا جُبَارٌ وَالْبِئْرُ جُبَارٌ وَالْمَعْدِنُ جُبَارٌ وَفِي الرِّكَازِ الْخُمُسُأَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَعُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِثْلِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him. Likewise, it was narrated from another route, Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Razaq] said : It has been told to us [Ma'mar] from [Sa'id] and [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Injuries caused by livestock are no responsibility -for the owner-, wells that are dug and cause other people to fall into them are no responsibility -for the owner-, land that is dug to look for minerals and then other people fall into it is no responsibility -for the owner- and on treasures the zakat is one-fifth."Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] he said : It has been told to us [Ibn Wahb] said : It has been reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id] and [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him like that too.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6823, 6956, 7145, 7379, 7494, 7904, 8613, 8644, 8898, 8959, 9002, 9481, 9502, 9653, 9763, 9860, 9993, 10013, 10079, 10111, 10182, 14282
Imam Bukhari : 1403, 2184, 6401, 6402
Imam Muslim : 3226
Imam Abu Dawud : 3977
Imam Tirmidzi : 581, 1298
Imam Nasa'i : 2450, 2451
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2663, 2664
Imam Malik : 1367
Imam Darimi : 1608, 2271, 2272, 2273

WELLS AND DAMAGE DUE TO LIVESTOCK IS NOT CHARGED, AND ZAKAT ON PROPERTY IS ONE-FIFTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2450

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ جُرْحُ الْعَجْمَاءِ جُبَارٌ وَالْبِئْرُ جُبَارٌ وَالْمَعْدِنُ جُبَارٌ وَفِي الرِّكَازِ الْخُمْسُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id] and [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Damage caused by livestock is no responsibility -for the owner-, wells that are dug and then cause other people to fall into it are no responsibility -for the owner-, land is dug up to look for minerals and then other people falling into it there is no responsibility - for the owner - and on the treasure the zakat is one-fifth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6823, 6956, 7145, 7379, 7494, 7904, 8613, 8644, 8898, 8959, 9002, 9481, 9502, 9653, 9763, 9860, 9993, 10013, 10079, 10111, 10182, 14282
Imam Bukhari : 1403, 2184, 6401, 6402
Imam Muslim : 3226
Imam Abu Dawud : 3977
Imam Tirmidzi : 581, 1298
Imam Nasa'i : 2451
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2663, 2664
Imam Malik : 1367
Imam Darimi : 1608, 2271, 2272, 2273

NO LIABILITY FOR DAMAGE DUE TO WELLS OR LIVESTOCK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2451

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ أَنْبَأَنَا مَنْصُورٌ وَهِشَامٌ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبِئْرُ جُبَارٌ وَالْعَجْمَاءُ جُبَارٌ وَالْمَعْدِنُ جُبَارٌ وَفِي الرِّكَازِ الْخُمْسُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim]Narrated to us [Husyaim]Narrated to us [Mansur] and [Hisham] from [Ibn Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] radiallahu 'anhu, he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "A well that is dug and causes other people to fall into it has no responsibility -for the owner-, damage caused by livestock is no responsibility -for the owner-, land that is dug to look for minerals and other people fall into it has no responsibility -for the owner- and on treasures the zakat is one-fifth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6823, 6956, 7145, 7379, 7494, 7904, 8613, 8644, 8959, 9002, 9481, 9502, 9763, 9860, 9993, 10013, 10079, 10111, 10182, 14282
Imam Bukhari : 1403, 2184, 6401, 6402
Imam Muslim : 3226, 3227
Imam Abu Dawud : 2681, 3977
Imam Tirmidzi : 581, 1298
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2500, 2501
Imam Malik : 520, 1367
Imam Darimi : 1608, 2271, 2272, 2273

ZAKAT ON HONEY AND THE AGREEMENT OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM TO KEEP THE VALLEY OF HONEY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2452

أَخْبَرَنِي الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَبِي شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَعْيَنَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَجَاءَ هِلَالٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعُشُورِ نَحْلٍ لَهُ وَسَأَلَهُ أَنْ يَحْمِيَ لَهُ وَادِيًا يُقَالُ لَهُ سَلَبَةُ فَحَمَى لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَلِكَ الْوَادِيفَلَمَّا وَلِيَ عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ كَتَبَ سُفْيَانُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ إِلَى عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ يَسْأَلُهُ فَكَتَبَ عُمَرُ إِنْ أَدَّى إِلَيَّ مَا كَانَ يُؤَدِّي إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ عُشْرِ نَحْلِهِ فَاحْمِ لَهُ سَلَبَةَ ذَلِكَ وَإِلَّا فَإِنَّمَا هُوَ ذُبَابُ غَيْثٍ يَأْكُلُهُ مَنْ شَاءَ

Having reported to me [Al Mughirah bin 'Abdurrahman] he said :Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abu Syu'aib] from [Musa bin A'yan] from ['Amr bin Al Harith] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] he said : "Hilal came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam with a tenth of his honey and asked him to guard the valley -which was called Salabah-, so Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam guarded the valley for him. When Umar bin Khaththab became caliph, Sufyan bin Wahb wrote a letter to Umar asking about him," then Umar wrote; 'If he gives me the zakat he previously gave to the Prophet peace be upon him in the form of one tenth of his dates, then look after the Salabah bees for him. Otherwise, they are just dates that follow the rainfall and are eaten by those who want them."

ZAKAT FITRAH IS MANDATORY ON INDEPENDENT PEOPLE, SLAVES AND WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2453

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَفَرَضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَكَاةَ رَمَضَانَ عَلَى الْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدِ وَالذَّكَرِ وَالْأُنْثَى صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ فَعَدَلَ النَّاسُ بِهِ نِصْفَ صَاعٍ مِنْ بُرٍّ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Musa] from ['Abdul Warits] he said : Having related to us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) obliged the Ramadan zakat for free people, slaves and women in the amount of one sha' of dates or one sha' sya'ir (wheat), then people equated it with half a sha' burr (flour)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4256
Imam Muslim : 1637
Imam Nasa'i : 2455

THE OBLIGATION OF ZAKAT FITRAH FOR MEN AND WOMEN IS ONE SHA' OF DATES OR WHEAT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2454

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَفَرَضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَدَقَةَ الْفِطْرِ عَلَى الذَّكَرِ وَالْأُنْثَى وَالْحُرِّ وَالْمَمْلُوكِ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ قَالَ فَعَدَلَ النَّاسُ إِلَى نِصْفِ صَاعٍ مِنْ بُرٍّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having related to us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam obliged zakat fitrah on men, women, free people and slaves in the amount of one sha' of dates or one sha' of wheat." Ibn Umar said : 'Then people equate it with half a sha' of burr.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4256, 4927
Imam Bukhari : 1415
Imam Tirmidzi : 611
Imam Nasa'i : 2458, 2468

ZAKAT FITRAH IS MANDATORY FOR EVERYONE FROM CHILDREN TO OLD PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2455

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَفَرَضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَكَاةَ رَمَضَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ صَغِيرٍ وَكَبِيرٍ حُرٍّ وَعَبْدٍ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَى صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having told us [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him required the Ramadlan zakat for every child and old person, free person and slave, man and woman in the amount of one sha' of dates or one sha' of wheat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1639
Imam Darimi : 1603

THE OBLIGATION OF ZAKAT FITRAH FROM DATES OR WHEAT IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2456

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَضَ زَكَاةَ الْفِطْرِ مِنْ رَمَضَانَ عَلَى النَّاسِ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ عَلَى كُلِّ حُرٍّ أَوْ عَبْدٍ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَى مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] in reading and I heard

it, this lafazh belongs to him, from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : It has been told to me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him required zakat fitrah from the month of Ramadlan on humans in the amount of one sha' of dates or one sha' of wheat, on every free person or slave, male or female of the Muslims.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5051, 5087, 5520, 5937
Imam Bukhari : 1407, 1408, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1416
Imam Muslim : 1635, 1636, 1639, 1640, 1644
Imam Abu Dawud : 1373, 1374
Imam Tirmidzi : 612
Imam Nasa'i : 2457, 2464
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1816, 1820
Imam Malik : 553, 554
Imam Darimi : 1602, 1605

OBLIGATION TO PAY ZAKAT FITRA BEFORE ID PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2457

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ السَّكَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَهْضَمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَفَرَضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَكَاةَ الْفِطْرِ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ عَلَى الْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدِ وَالذَّكَرِ وَالْأُنْثَى وَالصَّغِيرِ وَالْكَبِيرِ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَمَرَ بِهَا أَنْ تُؤَدَّى قَبْلَ خُرُوجِ النَّاسِ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Muhammad bin As Sakan] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Jahdham] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Ja'far] from ['Umar bin Nafi'] from [his father] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him required zakat fitrah in the amount of one sha' of dates or one sha' of wheat for free people and slaves, men and women, small children and the elderly of Muslims and ordered it to be paid before people go to pray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3121, 5051, 5087, 5520, 5937, 10753, 11273
Imam Bukhari : 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1416
Imam Muslim : 1635, 1636, 1638, 1640, 1644
Imam Abu Dawud : 1371, 1373, 1374, 1381
Imam Tirmidzi : 609, 612
Imam Nasa'i : 2462, 2464, 2465, 2467, 2469, 2470, 2471
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1815, 1816, 1817, 1819, 1820
Imam Malik : 553, 554
Imam Darimi : 1602, 1605

ZAKAT FITRAH IS MANDATORY ON EVERYONE, WHETHER INDEPENDENT OR SLAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2458

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَفَرَضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَدَقَةَ الْفِطْرِ عَلَى الصَّغِيرِ وَالْكَبِيرِ وَالذَّكَرِ وَالْأُنْثَى وَالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدِ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us ['Isa] he said : Having related to us ['Ubaidulah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him required zakat fitrah for small children and the elderly, men and women, free people and slaves in the amount of one sha' of dates or one sha' of wheat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4927
Imam Abu Dawud : 1374
Imam Tirmidzi : 611
Imam Nasa'i : 2468

CONTINUING TO PAY ZAKAT FITRAH EVEN AFTER THE VERSES ABOUT ZAKAT WERE DESCRIBED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2459

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ عُتَيْبَةَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُخَيْمِرَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ قَالَكُنَّا نَصُومُ عَاشُورَاءَ وَنُؤَدِّي زَكَاةَ الْفِطْرِ فَلَمَّا نَزَلَ رَمَضَانُ وَنَزَلَتْ الزَّكَاةُ لَمْ نُؤْمَرْ بِهِ وَلَمْ نُنْهَ عَنْهُ وَكُنَّا نَفْعَلُهُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakim bin 'Utaibah] from [Al Qasim bin Mukhaimirah] from ['Amru bin Syurahbil] from [Qais bin Saad bin Ubadah] he said : "We used to fast 'Ashura and pay zakat fitrah. After the verse about Ramadlan and the obligation of zakat was revealed, we were not ordered to do it nor were we prohibited from doing it, but we continued to do it."

ORDER TO PAY ZAKAT FITRAH BEFORE ZAKAT OBLIGATIONS DECLINE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2460

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُخَيْمِرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَمَّارٍ الْهَمْدَانِيِّ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِصَدَقَةِ الْفِطْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَنْزِلَ الزَّكَاةُ فَلَمَّا نَزَلَتْ الزَّكَاةُ لَمْ يَأْمُرْنَا وَلَمْ يَنْهَنَا وَنَحْنُ نَفْعَلُهُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو عَمَّارٍ اسْمُهُ عَرِيبُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ شُرَحْبِيلَ يُكْنَى أَبَا مَيْسَرَةَ وَسَلَمَةُ بْنُ كُهَيْلٍ خَالَفَ الْحَكَمَ فِي إِسْنَادِهِ وَالْحَكَمُ أَثْبَتُ مِنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said : Having told us [Waki']

from [Sufyan] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Al Qasim bin Mukhaimirah] from [Abu 'Ammar Al Hamdani] from [Qais bin Sa'd] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him ordered us to pay zakat fitrah before the verse regarding the obligation of zakat was revealed. After the verse regarding zakat was revealed, he did not order it and did not prohibit it, but we continued to carry it out." Abdurrahman said : Abu 'Ammar's name is 'Arib bin Humaid and 'Amru bin Syurahbil is usually called Abu Maisarah. Salamah bin Kuhail opposes Al Hakam in his sanad, and Al Hakam is stronger than Salamah bin Kuhail.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22720, 22723
Imam Abu Dawud : 1372
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1818

IBNU ABBAS ORDERS THE DISCOVERY OF ZAKAT FITRAH AT THE END OF THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2461

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ وَهُوَ أَمِيرُ الْبَصْرَةِفِي آخِرِ الشَّهْرِ أَخْرِجُوا زَكَاةَ صَوْمِكُمْ فَنَظَرَ النَّاسُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ فَقَالَ مَنْ هَاهُنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ قُومُوا فَعَلِّمُوا إِخْوَانَكُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ هَذِهِ الزَّكَاةَ فَرَضَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى كُلِّ ذَكَرٍ وَأُنْثَى حُرٍّ وَمَمْلُوكٍ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ أَوْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ نِصْفَ صَاعٍ مِنْ قَمْحٍ فَقَامُواخَالَفَهُ هِشَامٌ فَقَالَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] he said : Having told us [Humaid] from [Al Hasan] he said : At the end of the month [Ibn 'Abbas] - at that time he was in charge of the city of Basrah - said : "Give out your fasting zakat!" People looked at each other, Ibn Abbas continued; 'Are there any residents of Madinah here, stand up and tell your friends because they do not know that this zakat is the zakat that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) obliged every man or woman, free or slave, one sha' of wheat or dates, or half a sha' of flour, so pay it. Hisham contradicted him, he said : 'From Muhammad bin Sirin.'

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM MENTIONS TYPES OF ZAKAT FITRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2462

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ عَنْ مَخْلَدٍ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَذَكَرَ فِي صَدَقَةِ الْفِطْرِ قَالَ صَاعًا مِنْ بُرٍّ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ سُلْتٍ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Maimun] from [Makhlad] from [Hisham] from [Ibn Sirin] from [Ibn 'Abbas] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him mentioned zakat fitrah, he said : 'One sha',

flour or dates or wheat or a kind of wheat - which is white without skin -."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5051, 5087, 5937, 22552
Imam Bukhari : 1407, 1411, 1412, 1416
Imam Muslim : 1636, 1644
Imam Abu Dawud : 1374
Imam Tirmidzi : 612
Imam Nasa'i : 2464, 2469, 2471
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1816, 1820
Imam Darimi : 1602, 1605

ZAKAT FITRAH IS SET AT THE AMOUNT OF ONE SHA' OF MEAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2463

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي رَجَاءٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَخْطُبُ عَلَى مِنْبَرِكُمْ يَعْنِي مِنْبَرَ الْبَصْرَةِ يَقُولُ صَدَقَةُ الْفِطْرِ صَاعٌ مِنْ طَعَامٍقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا أَثْبَتُ الثَّلَاثَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having told us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Raja'] he said : "I heard [Ibn 'Abbas] preaching on your pulpit - namely the Bashrah pulpit - saying: 'Zakat fitrah is equal to one sha' of food'." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'This Hadith is stronger than the other three Hadiths.'

THE OBLIGATION OF ZAKAT FITRAH IS ONE SHA' OF WHEAT OR DRY MILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2464

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحْرِزُ بْنُ الْوَضَّاحِ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي ذُبَابٍ عَنْ عِيَاضِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي سَرْحٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَفَرَضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَدَقَةَ الْفِطْرِ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ أَقِطٍ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin 'Ali bin Harb] he said :Narrated to us [Muhriz bin Al Wadhdhah] from [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from [Al Harith bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abu Dzubab] from ['Iyadl bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Sarh] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him required zakat fitrah in the amount of one sha' of wheat, one sha' of dates or one sha' of dry milk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3121, 5051, 5087, 5520, 5937, 11273, 11496
Imam Bukhari : 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1416
Imam Muslim : 1635, 1636, 1638, 1640, 1644
Imam Abu Dawud : 1373, 1374, 1381
Imam Tirmidzi : 612
Imam Nasa'i : 2466, 2467, 2469, 2470, 2471
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1815, 1816, 1820
Imam Malik : 553, 554
Imam Darimi : 1602, 1605

TYPES OF FOOD USED FOR ZAKAT FITRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2465

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عِيَاضِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي سَرْحٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَكُنَّا نُخْرِجُ زَكَاةَ الْفِطْرِ إِذْ كَانَ فِينَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَاعًا مِنْ طَعَامٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ زَبِيبٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ أَقِطٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said : Having told us [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from ['Iyadh bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Sarh] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : "We paid zakat fitrah when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was still among us in the amount of one sha' of food, one sha' of wheat, one sha' of dates, one sha' of dry grapes or one sha' of dry milk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11496
Imam Bukhari : 1407, 1410, 1414
Imam Muslim : 1636, 1640, 1641
Imam Abu Dawud : 1377
Imam Tirmidzi : 609
Imam Nasa'i : 2466
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1819
Imam Malik : 554
Imam Darimi : 1602, 1605

MU'AWIYAH EQUALIZES THE MEASUREMENT OF SHAM WHEAT WITH ONE SHA'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2466

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ عِيَاضِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَكُنَّا نُخْرِجُ صَدَقَةَ الْفِطْرِ إِذْ كَانَ فِينَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَاعًا مِنْ طَعَامٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ أَقِطٍ فَلَمْ نَزَلْ كَذَلِكَ حَتَّى قَدِمَ مُعَاوِيَةُ مِنْ الشَّامِ وَكَانَ فِيمَا عَلَّمَ النَّاسَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ مَا أَرَى مُدَّيْنِ مِنْ سَمْرَاءِ الشَّامِ إِلَّا تَعْدِلُ صَاعًا مِنْ هَذَا قَالَ فَأَخَذَ النَّاسُ بِذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sariy] from [Waki'] from [Dawud bin Qais] from ['Iyadh bin 'Abdullah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : "We paid zakat fitrah when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was still among us in the amount of one sha' of food, one sha' of dates, one sha' of wheat or one sha' of dry milk. We continued to do it like that until Mu'awiyah came from Syria. And among what he taught the people was: He said : "We do not see two mud of wheat of Sham except equal to one sha' of this." Abu Sa'id said : 'So the people took an opinion the'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5051, 11496
Imam Bukhari : 1410, 1414, 1416
Imam Muslim : 1640, 1641
Imam Abu Dawud : 1375, 1377
Imam Tirmidzi : 609

Imam Ibnu Majah : 1816, 1819
Imam Malik : 554
Imam Darimi : 1605

TYPES OF FOOD USED FOR ZAKAT FITRAH IN THE TIME OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2467

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عِيَاضَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يُخْبِرُ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَلَمْ نُخْرِجْ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ زَبِيبٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ دَقِيقٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ أَقِطٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ سُلْتٍ ثُمَّ شَكَّ سُفْيَانُ فَقَالَ دَقِيقٍ أَوْ سُلْتٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : Having related to us [Sufyan] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] he said : I heard ['Iyadh bin 'Abdullah] report from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "We never issued zakat fitrah at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him except for one sha' of dates, one sha' of wheat, one sha' of dry grapes, one sha' of flour, one sha' of dry milk or one sha' of a kind of wheat -which is white without skin-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5051, 10753, 25744
Imam Bukhari : 1407, 1412, 1416
Imam Muslim : 1636, 1644
Imam Abu Dawud : 1378
Imam Nasa'i : 2470, 2471
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1816
Imam Darimi : 1602, 1605

IBNU 'ABBAS ORDERED TO DISMISS ZAKAT FITRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2468

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍخَطَبَ بِالْبَصْرَةِ فَقَالَ أَدُّوا زَكَاةَ صَوْمِكُمْ فَجَعَلَ النَّاسُ يَنْظُرُ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ فَقَالَ مَنْ هَاهُنَا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ قُومُوا إِلَى إِخْوَانِكُمْ فَعَلِّمُوهُمْ فَإِنَّهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَضَ صَدَقَةَ الْفِطْرِ عَلَى الصَّغِيرِ وَالْكَبِيرِ وَالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدِ وَالذَّكَرِ وَالْأُنْثَى نِصْفَ صَاعِ بُرٍّ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ شَعِيرٍقَالَ الْحَسَنُ فَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ أَمَّا إِذَا أَوْسَعَ اللَّهُ فَأَوْسِعُوا أَعْطُوا صَاعًا مِنْ بُرٍّ أَوْ غَيْرِهِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun] he said : It has been told to us [Humaid] from [Al Hasan] that when [Ibn 'Abbas] preached in Basrah he said : "Pay your fasting zakat!" People looked at each other, Ibn Abbas continued; 'Are there any residents of Madinah here?, stand up and tell your friends because they do not know that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has made zakat fitrah obligatory on children and adults, free people and slaves, men and women, half a sha' of flour or one sha' of dates, or

wheat. Al Hasan said : Ali said : 'As for if Allah makes room for you, make room for you, take out one sha' of flour or something else.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4927
Imam Muslim : 1637
Imam Abu Dawud : 1374
Imam Tirmidzi : 611

PEOPLE PAY ZAKAT FITRAH IN THE AMOUNT OF ONE SHA' OF WHEAT, DATES, OR DRY GRAPES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2469

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي رَوَّادٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ النَّاسُ يُخْرِجُونَ عَنْ صَدَقَةِ الْفِطْرِ فِي عَهْدِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ أَوْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ سُلْتٍ أَوْ زَبِيبٍ

Narrated to us [Musa bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : Having told us [Husain] from [Zaidah] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul 'Aziz bin Abu Rawwad] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : "In the past, people paid zakat fitrah at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him in the amount of one sha' of wheat, dates, or a kind of wheat - which was white without skin - or dry grapes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5051, 5087, 5937, 11273
Imam Bukhari : 1407, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1416
Imam Muslim : 1636, 1640, 1644
Imam Abu Dawud : 1375
Imam Tirmidzi : 612
Imam Nasa'i : 2470, 2471
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1816, 1820
Imam Malik : 554

MU'AWIYAH EQUALIZES THE MEASUREMENT OF SHAM WHEAT WITH ONE SHA'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2470

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيَاضٌ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَكُنَّا نُخْرِجُ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ أَوْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ زَبِيبٍ أَوْ أَقِطٍفَلَمْ نَزَلْ كَذَلِكَ حَتَّى كَانَ فِي عَهْدِ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ مَا أَرَى مُدَّيْنِ مِنْ سَمْرَاءِ الشَّامِ إِلَّا تَعْدِلُ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ

Narrated to us ['Umar bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] he said :Narrated to us [Dawud bin Qais] he said : Having related to us ['Iyadl] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "We paid zakat fitrah during the time of Rasulullah peace be upon him in the amount of one sha' of wheat, dates, dry grapes or dry milk, we continued to do this until at the time of

Mu'awiyah, he said: 'I have not seen two sha's of wheat in Syria except equal to one sha' of wheat'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5051, 5087, 5937
Imam Bukhari : 1407, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1414, 1416
Imam Muslim : 1636, 1640, 1644
Imam Abu Dawud : 1378, 1381
Imam Tirmidzi : 612
Imam Nasa'i : 2471
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1816, 1820
Imam Malik : 554
Imam Darimi : 1602, 1605

THE ZAKAT FITRAH OBLIGATION IS ONE SHA' OF DATES OR WHEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2471

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ أَنَّ عِيَاضَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ قَالَكُنَّا نُخْرِجُ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ أَوْ صَاعًا مِنْ أَقِطٍ لَا نُخْرِجُ غَيْرَهُ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid] from ['Abdullah bin 'Abdullah bin 'Uthman] that ['Iyadh bin 'Abdullah bin Sa'd] told him that [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] said : "We once issued zakat fitrah during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him in the amount of one sha' of dates, one sha' of wheat or one sha' of dry milk. We did not issue anything else."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5051, 5087, 5520, 5937, 11273
Imam Bukhari : 1407, 1408, 1409, 1410, 1411, 1412, 1414, 1416
Imam Muslim : 1636, 1640, 1644
Imam Abu Dawud : 1374, 1378, 1381
Imam Tirmidzi : 612
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1815, 1816, 1820
Imam Malik : 554
Imam Darimi : 1602, 1605

THE MEASURE OF ONE SHA' IN THE TIME OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2472

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْقَاسِمُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الْجُعَيْدِ سَمِعْتُ السَّائِبَ بْنَ يَزِيدَ قَالَكَانَ الصَّاعُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُدًّا وَثُلُثًا بِمُدِّكُمْ الْيَوْمَ وَقَدْ زِيدَ فِيهِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ و حَدَّثَنِيهِ زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Zurarah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Malik] from [Al Ju'aid] I heard [As Saib bin Yazid] say; "One sha' during the time of the Prophet peace be

upon him was one mud and two-thirds of the measure - two palms - of yours now and a little added." Abu Abdurrahman said : 'And told me [Ziyad bin Ayyub] about it.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6218, 6785

THE MEASUREMENTS OF THE PEOPLE OF MADINAH AND THE SCALES OF THE PEOPLE OF MAKKA ARE THE CORRECT ONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2473

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمِكْيَالُ مِكْيَالُ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَالْوَزْنُ وَزْنُ أَهْلِ مَكَّةَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : Having told us [Abu Nu'aim] he said : It has been told to us [Sufyan] from [Hanzhalah] from [Thawus] from [Ibn 'Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The (correct) measure is the measure of the people of Medina, and the (correct) scale is the scale of the people of Mecca."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2899
Imam Nasa'i : 4517

OBLIGATION OF ZAKAT FITRAH BEFORE EID AL-FITR PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2474

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى ح قَالَ وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفُضَيْلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ بِصَدَقَةِ الْفِطْرِ أَنْ تُؤَدَّى قَبْلَ خُرُوجِ النَّاسِ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ قَالَ ابْنُ بَزِيعٍ بِزَكَاةِ الْفِطْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'dan bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan];Narrated to us [Zuhair];Narrated to us [Moses]. Likewise, it was narrated from another route, he said : AndNarrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Bazi'] he said : Having told us [Al Fudlail] he said : It has been told to us [Moses] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn 'Umar] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered to pay zakat fitrah before people leave to pray. Ibn Bazi' said : 'Zakat Fitrah'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5093, 6100, 6141, 6178
Imam Bukhari : 1413
Imam Muslim : 1645, 1646
Imam Abu Dawud : 1372

THE ORDER OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM TO MU'ADZ TO WITHDRAW ZAKAT FROM THE RICH IN

YMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2475

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ إِسْحَقَ وَكَانَ ثِقَةً عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ صَيْفِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْبَدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَ مُعَاذَ بْنَ جَبَلٍ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ فَقَالَ إِنَّكَ تَأْتِي قَوْمًا أَهْلَ كِتَابٍ فَادْعُهُمْ إِلَى شَهَادَةِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ هُمْ أَطَاعُوكَ فَأَعْلِمْهُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ افْتَرَضَ عَلَيْهِمْ خَمْسَ صَلَوَاتٍ فِي كُلِّ يَوْمٍ وَلَيْلَةٍ فَإِنْ هُمْ أَطَاعُوكَ فَأَعْلِمْهُمْ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَدْ افْتَرَضَ عَلَيْهِمْ صَدَقَةً فِي أَمْوَالِهِمْ تُؤْخَذُ مِنْ أَغْنِيَائِهِمْ فَتُوضَعُ فِي فُقَرَائِهِمْ فَإِنْ هُمْ أَطَاعُوكَ لِذَلِكَ فَإِيَّاكَ وَكَرَائِمَ أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاتَّقِ دَعْوَةَ الْمَظْلُومِ فَإِنَّهَا لَيْسَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حِجَابٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said : Having told us [Waki'] he said : [Zakaria bin Ishaq] related to us - and he was a tsiqah - from [Yahya bin 'Abdullah bin Shaifi] from [Abu Ma'bad] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him sent Mu'adh bin Jabal to Yemen, and he said: "You will go to the People of the Book, so call them to testify that there is no god (deity) worthy of worship except Allah and to testify that I am the Messenger of Allah. If they obey you, then inform them that Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - has made obligatory upon them five prayers a day and a night. If they obey you, then inform them that Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - has made obligatory upon them charity from their wealth taken from the rich among them and given to the poor among them. If they obey you in that, then keep away from their most valuable wealth, and fear the supplication of the one who wronged, because there is no barrier between the prayer and Allah -the Mighty and Majestic-."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1967
Imam Bukhari : 1308, 1365, 1401, 2012, 2268, 4000, 6823, 6824
Imam Muslim : 27, 28
Imam Abu Dawud : 1351
Imam Tirmidzi : 567
Imam Nasa'i : 2392, 2475
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1773
Imam Darimi : 1563

THE STORY OF ALMS GIVEN TO THIEVES, ADULTS AND RICH PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2476

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزِّنَادِ مِمَّا حَدَّثَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجُ مِمَّا ذَكَرَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُ بِهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ قَالَ رَجُلٌ لَأَتَصَدَّقَنَّ بِصَدَقَةٍ فَخَرَجَ بِصَدَقَتِهِ فَوَضَعَهَا فِي يَدِ سَارِقٍ فَأَصْبَحُوا يَتَحَدَّثُونَ تُصُدِّقَ عَلَى سَارِقٍ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى سَارِقٍ لَأَتَصَدَّقَنَّ بِصَدَقَةٍ فَخَرَجَ بِصَدَقَتِهِ فَوَضَعَهَا فِي يَدِ زَانِيَةٍ فَأَصْبَحُوا يَتَحَدَّثُونَ تُصُدِّقَ اللَّيْلَةَ

عَلَى زَانِيَةٍ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى زَانِيَةٍ لَأَتَصَدَّقَنَّ بِصَدَقَةٍ فَخَرَجَ بِصَدَقَتِهِ فَوَضَعَهَا فِي يَدِ غَنِيٍّ فَأَصْبَحُوا يَتَحَدَّثُونَ تُصُدِّقَ عَلَى غَنِيٍّ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ لَكَ الْحَمْدُ عَلَى زَانِيَةٍ وَعَلَى سَارِقٍ وَعَلَى غَنِيٍّ فَأُتِيَ فَقِيلَ لَهُ أَمَّا صَدَقَتُكَ فَقَدْ تُقُبِّلَتْ أَمَّا الزَّانِيَةُ فَلَعَلَّهَا أَنْ تَسْتَعِفَّ بِهِ مِنْ زِنَاهَا وَلَعَلَّ السَّارِقَ أَنْ يَسْتَعِفَّ بِهِ عَنْ سَرِقَتِهِ وَلَعَلَّ الْغَنِيَّ أَنْ يَعْتَبِرَ فَيُنْفِقَ مِمَّا أَعْطَاهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Bakkar] he said :Narrated to us ['Ali bin 'Ayyasy] he said : Having told us [Syu'aib] he said : Has told me [Abu Az Zinad] of what was told to him by ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] of what was mentioned that he heard [Abu Hurairah] tell from Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, he said: "One said: 'Indeed I will indeed give alms!' He prayed; 'O Allah, all praise is due to You against a thief.' Then he went out with his alms and gave it to a woman who had committed adultery, so they discussed it; 'Tonight a woman who committed adultery was given alms'. He prayed; 'O Allah, all praise is due to You alone for a woman who commits adultery. Really, I really will give charity'. Then he went out with his alms and gave them to the rich, so they talked about it; 'A rich man is given alms.' He prayed; 'O Allah, all praise is due to You alone for a woman who commits adultery, a thief and a rich person'. Then the person was brought and it was said to him in his dream; 'Your alms have truly been accepted. As for a woman who commits adultery, perhaps she will distance herself from her adultery; perhaps a thief will abstain from his theft; and perhaps a rich person will learn a lesson, then he will spend what Allah - the Mighty and Majestic - has given him'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1332
Imam Muslim : 1698

ALLAH DOES NOT ACCEPT ZAKAT TAKEN FROM CHEATING PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2477

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الذَّارِعُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ وَأَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ وَاللَّفْظُ لِبِشْرٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَا يَقْبَلُ صَلَاةً بِغَيْرِ طُهُورٍ وَلَا صَدَقَةً مِنْ غُلُولٍ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Muhammad Adz-Dzari'] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadhdhal] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] and this lafadz belongs to Bisyr, from [Qatadah] from [Abu Al Malih] from [his father] he said : I heard Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam say: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic will not accept prayer without purification and will not accept zakat taken from stealing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 957, 1019, 4470, 4728, 4877, 4957, 5162, 7732, 7875, 8776, 9491, 9710, 10092, 10184, 11896, 11916, 14135, 15855,

16033, 17396, 19786, 19791, 21828, 21834, 22133, 24650
Imam Bukhari : 132, 134, 171, 207, 1915, 6440
Imam Muslim : 328, 329, 330, 540
Imam Abu Dawud : 54, 55, 56, 150, 523, 3564
Imam Tirmidzi : 1, 3, 4, 54, 71, 221, 3439
Imam Nasa'i : 139, 158, 159, 160, 161, 2394, 2477
Imam Ibnu Majah : 48, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 276, 506, 507
Imam Darimi : 651, 683, 684

AR-RAHMAN RECEIVED GOOD ALMS AND MULTIPLIED IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2478

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا تَصَدَّقَ أَحَدٌ بِصَدَقَةٍ مِنْ طَيِّبٍ وَلَا يَقْبَلُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِلَّا الطَّيِّبَ إِلَّا أَخَذَهَا الرَّحْمَنُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِيَمِينِهِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ تَمْرَةً فَتَرْبُو فِي كَفِّ الرَّحْمَنِ حَتَّى تَكُونَ أَعْظَمَ مِنْ الْجَبَلِ كَمَا يُرَبِّي أَحَدُكُمْ فَلُوَّهُ أَوْ فَصِيلَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from [Sa'id bin Yasar] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "No one gives alms in the form of something good - and Allah the Mighty and Majestic does not accept anything but good things - but Ar-Rahman the Mighty and Majestic will take it with His right hand. If the alms is in the form of one date, it will increase in the palm of Ar-Rahman's hand until it becomes bigger than a mountain; like one of you who cares for a horse's foal or a camel's calf."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9055, 10523
Imam Bukhari : 1321
Imam Muslim : 1684
Imam Tirmidzi : 597
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1832
Imam Malik : 1581
Imam Darimi : 1613

THE MOST IMPORTANT DEALS ARE FAITH AND JIHAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2479

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عُثْمَانُ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ الْأَزْدِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُبْشِيٍّ الْخَثْعَمِيِّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ أَيُّ الْأَعْمَالِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ إِيمَانٌ لَا شَكَّ فِيهِ وَجِهَادٌ لَا غُلُولَ فِيهِ وَحَجَّةٌ مَبْرُورَةٌ قِيلَ فَأَيُّ الصَّلَاةِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ طُولُ الْقُنُوتِ قِيلَ فَأَيُّ الصَّدَقَةِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ جُهْدُ الْمُقِلِّ قِيلَ فَأَيُّ الْهِجْرَةِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ مَنْ هَجَرَ مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قِيلَ فَأَيُّ الْجِهَادِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ مَنْ جَاهَدَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ بِمَالِهِ وَنَفْسِهِ قِيلَ فَأَيُّ الْقَتْلِ أَشْرَفُ قَالَ مَنْ أُهْرِيقَ دَمُهُ وَعُقِرَ جَوَادُهُ

Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahhab bin 'Abdul Hakim] from [Hajjaj], saying; [Ibn Juraij]; It has been reported to me ['Uthman bin Abu Sulaiman] from ['Ali Al Azdi] from ['Ubaid bin 'Amir] from ['Abdullah bin Hubsyi Al Khats'ami] that the Prophet peace be upon him was asked; "What is the most important charity?" He said: "Faith without any doubt, jihad without malice and Hajj mabrur." He was asked; "What is the most important prayer?" He answered: "Long time in prayer when praying; before bowing and after." It says; "What is the most important charity?" He answered: "Alms that are achieved with hard work when one's fortune is limited." It says; "What is the most important migration?" He answered: "People who emigrate (leave) what Allah -the Mighty and Majestic- has forbidden." It says; "What is the most important jihad?" He answered: "The person who fights jihad against the polytheists with his wealth and life." It says; "What is the noblest death?" He answered: "The person whose blood was drained and whose horse was slaughtered."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7198, 8225, 14854
Imam Nasa'i : 4900
Imam Darimi : 1388

THE REWARD OF ONE DIRHAM BEATS ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2480

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ وَالْقَعْقَاعُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ سَبَقَ دِرْهَمٌ مِائَةَ أَلْفِ دِرْهَمٍ قَالُوا وَكَيْفَ قَالَ كَانَ لِرَجُلٍ دِرْهَمَانِ تَصَدَّقَ بِأَحَدِهِمَا وَانْطَلَقَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى عُرْضِ مَالِهِ فَأَخَذَ مِنْهُ مِائَةَ أَلْفِ دِرْهَمٍ فَتَصَدَّقَ بِهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] and [Al Qa'qa'] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "One Dirham - its reward - can precede one hundred thousand Dirhams." They ask; 'How is it? ' He said: 'A person has two Dirhams, then gives one Dirham in charity; and someone went to the place where his wealth was abundant, he took from it one hundred thousand Dirhams, then he gave alms with it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8573
Imam Nasa'i : 2481

THOSE WHO CHARITY WITH A LITTLE BEAT THOSE WHO CHARITY WITH A LOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2481

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَبَقَ دِرْهَمٌ مِائَةَ أَلْفٍ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَكَيْفَ

قَالَ رَجُلٌ لَهُ دِرْهَمَانِ فَأَخَذَ أَحَدَهُمَا فَتَصَدَّقَ بِهِ وَرَجُلٌ لَهُ مَالٌ كَثِيرٌ فَأَخَذَ مِنْ عُرْضِ مَالِهِ مِائَةَ أَلْفٍ فَتَصَدَّقَ بِهَا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Shafwan bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "One Dirham - the reward - can win one hundred thousand Dirhams." They ask; "How was it?" He said: "A person has two Dirhams, then takes one Dirham and gives charity with it; and someone has a lot of wealth, then he takes a hundred thousand from the abundant wealth, then he gives charity with it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8573

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO CHARITY EVEN A LITTLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2482

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ الْحُسَيْنِ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُنَا بِالصَّدَقَةِ فَمَا يَجِدُ أَحَدُنَا شَيْئًا يَتَصَدَّقُ بِهِ حَتَّى يَنْطَلِقَ إِلَى السُّوقِ فَيَحْمِلَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ فَيَجِيءَ بِالْمُدِّ فَيُعْطِيَهُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي لَأَعْرِفُ الْيَوْمَ رَجُلًا لَهُ مِائَةُ أَلْفٍ مَا كَانَ لَهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ دِرْهَمٌ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Al Husain] from [Mansur] from [Syaqiq] from [Abu Mas'ud] he said : "Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam ordered us to give alms, then one of us did not get anything to give alms to, until he went to the market and carried something on his back, then came with one mud - the result of his hard work - which he gave to Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam. Indeed, now I know someone who has a hundred thousand where before he did not have one dirhampun."

ALMS THAT IS DEPRECATED BY HYPOCRITES BECAUSE IT IS CONSIDERED 'RISING'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2483

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَلَمَّا أَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالصَّدَقَةِ فَتَصَدَّقَ أَبُو عَقِيلٍ بِنِصْفِ صَاعٍ وَجَاءَ إِنْسَانٌ بِشَيْءٍ أَكْثَرَ مِنْهُ فَقَالَ الْمُنَافِقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَغَنِيٌّ عَنْ صَدَقَةِ هَذَا وَمَا فَعَلَ هَذَا الْآخَرُ إِلَّا رِيَاءً فَنَزَلَتْ{ الَّذِينَ يَلْمِزُونَ الْمُطَّوِّعِينَ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي الصَّدَقَاتِ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَجِدُونَ إِلَّا جُهْدَهُمْ }

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid] he said : Having related to us [Ghundar] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Abu Wa'il] from [Abu Mas'ud] he said : "After Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam ordered us to give alms, then Abu Uqail gave alms with one sha', and someone came with more than that, then the hypocrites said : "Allah the Mighty and Majestic really does not need this person's alms, this person does not do it except with riya'. Then the verse came down: 'The hypocrites are those who criticize the believers who give alms willingly and (reproach) those who do not obtain (to give alms) other than what they can afford." (Qs. At Taubah 9: 79).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4300
Imam Muslim : 1692

TREASURE IS BLESSED IF IT IS TAKEN WITH A WILLING HEART
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2484

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدٌ وَعُرْوَةُ سَمِعَا حَكِيمَ بْنَ حِزَامٍ يَقُولُسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَعْطَانِي ثُمَّ سَأَلْتُهُ فَأَعْطَانِي ثُمَّ سَأَلْتُهُ فَأَعْطَانِي ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا الْمَالَ خَضِرَةٌ حُلْوَةٌ فَمَنْ أَخَذَهُ بِطِيبِ نَفْسٍ بُورِكَ لَهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ أَخَذَهُ بِإِشْرَافِ نَفْسٍ لَمْ يُبَارَكْ لَهُ فِيهِ وَكَانَ كَالَّذِي يَأْكُلُ وَلَا يَشْبَعُ وَالْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ الْيَدِ السُّفْلَى

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has informed me [Sa'id] and ['Urwah] both heard [Hakim bin Hizam] say; "I asked Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, then he gave me. Then I asked, then he gave me. Then I asked -again-, then he gave me. Then he said: "This treasure is green and sweet. Whoever takes willingly will be blessed; and whoever takes it out of pride will not be blessed. It's like someone eating and not feeling full. The hand above is better than the hand below'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25874
Imam Bukhari : 1379, 2545, 2910, 5960
Imam Muslim : 1717
Imam Tirmidzi : 2296, 2387
Imam Nasa'i : 2554, 2555, 2556
Imam Darimi : 1591, 2632

THE ORDER TO GIVE ALMS STARTING FROM THE CLOSE FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2485

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زِيَادِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ جَامِعِ بْنِ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ طَارِقٍ الْمُحَارِبِيِّ قَالَقَدِمْنَا الْمَدِينَةَ فَإِذَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَائِمٌ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَخْطُبُ النَّاسَ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ يَدُ الْمُعْطِي الْعُلْيَا وَابْدَأْ بِمَنْ تَعُولُ أُمَّكَ وَأَبَاكَ وَأُخْتَكَ وَأَخَاكَ ثُمَّ أَدْنَاكَ أَدْنَاكَ كَمُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin 'Isa] he said :Narrated to us [Al Fadl bin Musa] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Ziyad bin Abul Ja'd] from [Jami' bin Syaddad] from [Thariq Al Muharibi] he said : "We arrived in Medina and it turned out that Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wa Sallam was standing on the pulpit giving a sermon in front of people, he said: "The hand of a giver is above, start with those you bear, your mother, your father, your sisters and brothers, then those below you and those under you." In summary.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6808, 16018, 16846, 22118

THE HANDS UP ARE BETTER THAN THE HANDS BELOW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2486

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَهُوَ يَذْكُرُ الصَّدَقَةَ وَالتَّعَفُّفَ عَنْ الْمَسْأَلَةِ الْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ الْيَدِ السُّفْلَى وَالْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا الْمُنْفِقَةُ وَالْيَدُ السُّفْلَى السَّائِلَةُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from ['Abdullah bin 'Umar] that Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: -He mentioned about alms and being reluctant to beg-: "The hand above is better than the hand below. The hand above is the person who gives and the hand below is the person who begs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4244, 5092, 5470, 5766, 6114, 6858, 7528, 7899, 9240, 9784, 10107, 10366, 14778, 14787, 15026, 17300
Imam Bukhari : 1338, 1339, 4936
Imam Muslim : 1715, 1716
Imam Abu Dawud : 1405
Imam Nasa'i : 2487, 2496
Imam Malik : 1586
Imam Darimi : 1593, 1594

THE MOST IMPORTANT ALMS ARE TAKEN FROM THE REMAINS OF OWN NEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2487

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَيْرُ الصَّدَقَةِ مَا كَانَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ غِنًى وَالْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ الْيَدِ السُّفْلَى وَابْدَأْ بِمَنْ تَعُولُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us [Bakr] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, he said: "The most important charity is that which is taken from what is left of your own needs. And the hand above is better than the hand below, and start -giving- to those who are your dependents."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5092, 5470, 6858, 7414, 8759, 8855, 9240, 9784, 9833, 10107, 10366, 10398, 14004, 14778, 15025, 17300
Imam Bukhari : 1337, 4936, 4937
Imam Muslim : 1715, 1716
Imam Abu Dawud : 1405

Imam Nasa'i : 2496, 2497
Imam Malik : 1586
Imam Darimi : 1593, 1594

ALMS FOR YOURSELF, WIFE, CHILDREN, AND OTHERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2488

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَصَدَّقُوا فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ عِنْدِي دِينَارٌ قَالَ تَصَدَّقْ بِهِ عَلَى نَفْسِكَ قَالَ عِنْدِي آخَرُ قَالَ تَصَدَّقْ بِهِ عَلَى زَوْجَتِكَ قَالَ عِنْدِي آخَرُ قَالَ تَصَدَّقْ بِهِ عَلَى وَلَدِكَ قَالَ عِنْدِي آخَرُ قَالَ تَصَدَّقْ بِهِ عَلَى خَادِمِكَ قَالَ عِنْدِي آخَرُ قَالَ أَنْتَ أَبْصَرُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said : Having told us [Yahya] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wa Sallam said: "Give charity to you guys", then someone said O Rasulullah I only have one dinar, he answered: "Give charity to it for yourself," he said I have another, he said: "Give charity to your wife," he said I have another, he said: "Give charity to your children," he said I have another, he said: "Give charity to your servant," he said. I have another, he said: "You know better what you have the right to give."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7112, 9705
Imam Abu Dawud : 1441

THE COMMAND FOR PRAYING TWO RAKA'S BEFORE THE SERMON AND THE RECOMMENDATION OF ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2489

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ فَقَالَ صَلِّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ جَاءَ الْجُمُعَةَ الثَّانِيَةَ وَالنَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ فَقَالَ صَلِّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ جَاءَ الْجُمُعَةَ الثَّالِثَةَ فَقَالَ صَلِّ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَالَ تَصَدَّقُوا فَتَصَدَّقُوا فَأَعْطَاهُ ثَوْبَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَالَ تَصَدَّقُوا فَطَرَحَ أَحَدَ ثَوْبَيْهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَمْ تَرَوْا إِلَى هَذَا أَنَّهُ دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ بِهَيْئَةٍ بَذَّةٍ فَرَجَوْتُ أَنْ تَفْطِنُوا لَهُ فَتَتَصَدَّقُوا عَلَيْهِ فَلَمْ تَفْعَلُوا فَقُلْتُ تَصَدَّقُوا فَتَصَدَّقْتُمْ فَأَعْطَيْتُهُ ثَوْبَيْنِ ثُمَّ قُلْتُ تَصَدَّقُوا فَطَرَحَ أَحَدَ ثَوْبَيْهِ خُذْ ثَوْبَكَ وَانْتَهَرَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said : Having told us [Yahya] he said : It has been told to us [Ibn 'Ajlan] from ['Iyadl] from [Abu Sa'id] that someone entered the mosque on Friday and Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam was giving a sermon, then he said: "Pray two rak'ahs!" Then the person came on the second Friday and the Prophet peace be upon him

was giving a sermon, then he said: 'Pray two rak'ahs! ' Then the man came on the third Friday and the Prophet peace be upon him was giving a sermon, then he said: 'Pray two rak'ahs! ' Then he said: 'Give charity! ' Then they gave charity and he gave them two clothes, then said: 'Give charity! ' Then he threw one of his clothes, then Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: 'Didn't you see this person that he entered the mosque in a disheveled condition, I hope you understand it and then you want to give alms to him, but you didn't do it'. Then I said, 'Give charity, you! ' Then you gave alms and I gave him two clothes. Then I said, 'Give charity, you! ' Then he threw one of his clothes. 'Take your clothes'. And he shouted at him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13910
Imam Abu Dawud : 941

THE REWARDS OF ALMS ARE DISTRIBUTED TO THE PEOPLE WHO GIVE ALMS AND THEIR RECIPIENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2490

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمٌ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُمَيْرًا مَوْلَى آبِي اللَّحْمِ قَالَأَمَرَنِي مَوْلَايَ أَنْ أُقَدِّدَ لَحْمًا فَجَاءَ مِسْكِينٌ فَأَطْعَمْتُهُ مِنْهُ فَعَلِمَ بِذَلِكَ مَوْلَايَ فَضَرَبَنِي فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَدَعَاهُ فَقَالَ لِمَ ضَرَبْتَهُ فَقَالَ يُطْعِمُ طَعَامِي بِغَيْرِ أَنْ آمُرَهُ وَقَالَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى بِغَيْرِ أَمْرِي قَالَ الْأَجْرُ بَيْنَكُمَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Hatim] from [Yazid bin Abu 'Ubaid] he said : I heard ['Umair] -slave- Abul Lahm, say; "My master told me to make beef jerky, then a poor man came and I fed him, then my master found out about this, he beat me, then I went to Rasulullah Sallallahu'alaihi wa Sallam and he called him, he asked: "Why did you hit him?" He answered, he fed other people with my food without me telling him, he said again; 'Without my order', he said: 'The reward is for both of you.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2288

IT IS MANDATORY TO GIVE ALMS EVEN IF IT IS A LITTLE, AND IF YOU CAN'T, HELP OTHERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2491

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَلَى كُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ صَدَقَةٌ قِيلَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ لَمْ يَجِدْهَا قَالَ يَعْتَمِلُ بِيَدِهِ فَيَنْفَعُ نَفْسَهُ وَيَتَصَدَّقُ قِيلَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ لَمْ يَفْعَلْ قَالَ يُعِينُ ذَا الْحَاجَةِ الْمَلْهُوفَ قِيلَ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَفْعَلْ قَالَ يَأْمُرُ بِالْخَيْرِ قِيلَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ لَمْ يَفْعَلْ قَالَ يُمْسِكُ عَنْ الشَّرِّ فَإِنَّهَا صَدَقَةٌ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Khalid] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said : Having reported to me [Ibn Abu Burdah] he said : I heard [my father] tell [Abu Musa] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "It is obligatory for every Muslim to give alms." It says; 'What do you think if he doesn't get it? ' He said: 'Work with his hands, so that he can benefit himself and give charity.' It says; 'What if he can't do it? ' He said: 'Help people who really need help.' It says; 'What if he can't do it? ' He said: 'Command to do good.' It says; 'What if he doesn't do it? ' He said: 'Refrain from evil, because that is charity.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7836, 8770, 14182, 14348, 17992, 18710, 18855, 19717, 20501, 20542, 20568, 21892, 22168, 22281, 22290
Imam Bukhari : 1353, 2508, 2677, 2767, 5562, 5563
Imam Muslim : 1181, 1673, 1676, 1677, 4760
Imam Abu Dawud : 1093, 1094, 4296, 4564
Imam Tirmidzi : 1893
Imam Nasa'i : 2491
Imam Darimi : 2629

SHARED REWARD FOR WIVES WHO GIVE CHARITY FROM THEIR HUSBAND'S PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2492

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا وَائِلٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا تَصَدَّقَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ بَيْتِ زَوْجِهَا كَانَ لَهَا أَجْرٌ وَلِلزَّوْجِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ وَلِلْخَازِنِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ وَلَا يَنْقُصُ كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا مِنْ أَجْرِ صَاحِبِهِ شَيْئًا لِلزَّوْجِ بِمَا كَسَبَ وَلَهَا بِمَا أَنْفَقَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] they both said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from ['Amru bin Murrah] he said : I heard [Abu Wa'il] narrate from ['Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If a wife gives alms from her husband's house, then she will get a reward. Her husband also gets the same reward and the person entrusted with the trust - his wealth - also gets the same reward. And the reward for each of them is not reduced in the slightest because of the other's reward. For the husband he gets a reward for something he has worked for, and for the wife she gets a reward because of something he donated."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23539
Imam Bukhari : 1347, 1349
Imam Muslim : 1701
Imam Abu Dawud : 1435
Imam Tirmidzi : 607

PROHIBITION ON WIVES USING HUSBAND'S PROPERTY WITHOUT PERMISSION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2493

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَلَمَّا فَتَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَّةَ قَامَ خَطِيبًا فَقَالَ فِي خُطْبَتِهِ لَا يَجُوزُ لِامْرَأَةٍ عَطِيَّةٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ زَوْجِهَامُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] he said :Narrated to us [Husain Al Mu'allim] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] that [his father] told him, from ['Abdullah bin 'Amr] he said : "After the Messenger of Allah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam conquered the city of Mecca, he stood up and said in his sermon: 'It is not permissible for a wife to give without her husband's permission'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6440
Imam Abu Dawud : 3080
Imam Nasa'i : 3697
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2379, 2380

THE STORY OF THE PROPHET'S WIFE'S LONG HANDS WHO GAVE A LOT OF CHARITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2494

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ فِرَاسٍ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ أَزْوَاجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اجْتَمَعْنَ عِنْدَهُ فَقُلْنَ أَيَّتُنَا بِكَ أَسْرَعُ لُحُوقًا فَقَالَ أَطْوَلُكُنَّ يَدًا فَأَخَذْنَ قَصَبَةً فَجَعَلْنَ يَذْرَعْنَهَا فَكَانَتْ سَوْدَةُ أَسْرَعَهُنَّ بِهِ لُحُوقًا فَكَانَتْ أَطْوَلَهُنَّ يَدًا فَكَانَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ كَثْرَةِ الصَّدَقَةِ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hammad] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Firas] from ['Amir] from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah radliallahu 'anha] that the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him gathered beside him, then they said : "Which of us catches up with you the fastest?" So he said: 'The one with the longest arms among you.' So they took the bamboo and immediately measured it. It turned out later that Sauda was the fastest to catch up with him. So they realized that what he meant was that the one with the longest arms was the one who gave the most charity.

THE MOST IMPORTANT CHARITY IS DONE WHEN YOU ARE HEALTHY AND HOPING FOR A LONG LIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2495

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ الْقَعْقَاعِ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي

هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ الصَّدَقَةِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ أَنْ تَصَدَّقَ وَأَنْتَ صَحِيحٌ شَحِيحٌ تَأْمُلُ الْعَيْشَ وَتَخْشَى الْفَقْرَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : Having told us [Waki'] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Umarah bin Al Qa'qa'] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Someone asked; "O Messenger of Allah! What is the most important charity?" He answered: 'You gave alms even though at that time you were in good health and it was very difficult to give alms (bakhil), you longed for life and were afraid of being poor.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6862, 7100, 9009, 9392
Imam Bukhari : 1330, 2543
Imam Muslim : 1713, 1714
Imam Abu Dawud : 2481
Imam Nasa'i : 3553

START GIVING ALMS TO YOUR DEPENDENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2496

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُوسَى بْنَ طَلْحَةَ أَنَّ حَكِيمَ بْنَ حِزَامٍ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْضَلُ الصَّدَقَةِ مَا كَانَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ غِنًى وَالْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ الْيَدِ السُّفْلَى وَابْدَأْ بِمَنْ تَعُولُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said : Having told us [Yahya] he said : Having told us ['Amru bin 'Uthman] he said : I heard [Musa bin Talhah] that [Hakim bin Hizam] told it, he said : Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "The most important alms is that which is taken from what remains of one's own needs. And the hand above is better than the hand below, and start -giving alms- to those who are your dependents."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4244, 5092, 5470, 5766, 6114, 6858, 7414, 7528, 7899, 8759, 9240, 9784, 10107, 10366, 10398, 14004, 14778, 14787, 15025, 15026, 17300
Imam Bukhari : 1338, 1339, 4936
Imam Muslim : 1715, 1716, 1718
Imam Abu Dawud : 1405
Imam Nasa'i : 2486, 2487, 2496
Imam Malik : 1586
Imam Darimi : 1593, 1594

THE BEST ALMS IS THAT TAKEN FROM THE REMAINS OF OWN NEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2497

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرُ الصَّدَقَةِ مَا كَانَ عَنْ ظَهْرِ غِنًى

وَابْدَأْ بِمَنْ تَعُولُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin 'Amru] from [Ibn Wahb] he said :Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "The best alms are those that are taken from what remains of your own needs. And start -giving alms to those who are your dependents."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7044, 7414, 8759, 8855, 9784, 9833, 10366, 10398, 14004, 14201
Imam Bukhari : 1337, 4937
Imam Abu Dawud : 1427
Imam Darimi : 1592

SUPPORTING THE FAMILY IS ALSO ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2498

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ يَزِيدَ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أَنْفَقَ الرَّجُلُ عَلَى أَهْلِهِ وَهُوَ يَحْتَسِبُهَا كَانَتْ لَهُ صَدَقَةً

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : Having told us [Muhammad] he said : Having told us [Syu'bah] from ['Adi bin Thabit] he said : I heard ['Abdullah bin Yazid Al Ansari] tell [Abu Mas'ud] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If someone provides a living for his family and he hopes for a reward, that is charity for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16463, 16487, 21316
Imam Bukhari : 53, 3705, 4932
Imam Muslim : 1669
Imam Darimi : 2549

FREEING SLAVES AS A FORM OF ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2499

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَأَعْتَقَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي عُذْرَةَ عَبْدًا لَهُ عَنْ دُبُرٍ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَلَكَ مَالٌ غَيْرُهُ قَالَ لَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ يَشْتَرِيهِ مِنِّي فَاشْتَرَاهُ نُعَيْمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَدَوِيُّ بِثَمَانِ مِائَةِ دِرْهَمٍ فَجَاءَ بِهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَدَفَعَهَا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ ابْدَأْ بِنَفْسِكَ فَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْهَا فَإِنْ فَضَلَ شَيْءٌ فَلِأَهْلِكَ فَإِنْ فَضَلَ شَيْءٌ عَنْ أَهْلِكَ فَلِذِي قَرَابَتِكَ فَإِنْ فَضَلَ عَنْ ذِي قَرَابَتِكَ شَيْءٌ فَهَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا يَقُولُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَعَنْ يَمِينِكَ وَعَنْ شِمَالِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Having related to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said : "A person from the Bani Udzrah -promised- to free his slave after he died,

then this came to Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, so he asked: 'Do you have property other than him?' Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam, then he gave it to him, then he said: 'Start with yourself, give charity to him. If there is excess, then for your family, then for your relatives, then this and this - he said: - those who are in front of you, on your right and on your left.'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4573

THE PARABLE OF THE PERSON WHO IS ALIVE AND THE PERSON WHO IS BAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2500

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ ثُمَّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَاه أَبُو الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ مَثَلَ الْمُنْفِقِ الْمُتَصَدِّقِ وَالْبَخِيلِ كَمَثَلِ رَجُلَيْنِ عَلَيْهِمَا جُبَّتَانِ أَوْ جُنَّتَانِ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ مِنْ لَدُنْ ثُدِيِّهِمَا إِلَى تَرَاقِيهِمَا فَإِذَا أَرَادَ الْمُنْفِقُ أَنْ يُنْفِقَ اتَّسَعَتْ عَلَيْهِ الدِّرْعُ أَوْ مَرَّتْ حَتَّى تُجِنَّ بَنَانَهُ وَتَعْفُوَ أَثَرَهُ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ الْبَخِيلُ أَنْ يُنْفِقَ قَلَصَتْ وَلَزِمَتْ كُلُّ حَلْقَةٍ مَوْضِعَهَا حَتَّى إِذَا أَخَذَتْهُ بِتَرْقُوَتِهِ أَوْ بِرَقَبَتِهِ يَقُولُ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ أَشْهَدُ أَنَّهُ رَأَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوَسِّعُهَا فَلَا تَتَّسِعُقَالَ طَاوُسٌ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُشِيرُ بِيَدِهِ وَهُوَ يُوَسِّعُهَا وَلَا تَتَوَسَّعُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Al Hasan bin Muslim] from [Thawus] he said : I heard [Abu Hurairah], then he said :Narrated to us [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah Sallallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam said: "The parable of a person who gives and gives alms and a person who is filthy is like two people who wear two robes - or two shields of iron -, starting from their breasts (chest) to their collarbones. If the person wants to give charity, then his armor expands or moves until it covers his fingertips and eliminates the traces of his paths. If a philandering person wants to donate, his armor shrinks, and every piece of armor remains in place (not widened) to take it by his collarbone or by his neck." Abu Hurairah said : 'I witnessed that he saw Rasulullah Shalallahu 'Alaihi Wa Sallam spread his iron shield but it did not widen.' Thawus said : 'I heard Abu Huraira - he gave a signal with his hand - and he spread the iron shield but it didn't widen.'

THE PARABLE OF THE IRON FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE ALIVE AND NAKED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2501

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَثَلُ الْبَخِيلِ وَالْمُتَصَدِّقِ مَثَلُ رَجُلَيْنِ عَلَيْهِمَا جُنَّتَانِ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ

قَدْ اضْطَرَّتْ أَيْدِيَهُمَا إِلَى تَرَاقِيهِمَا فَكُلَّمَا هَمَّ الْمُتَصَدِّقُ بِصَدَقَةٍ اتَّسَعَتْ عَلَيْهِ حَتَّى تُعَفِّيَ أَثَرَهُ وَكُلَّمَا هَمَّ الْبَخِيلُ بِصَدَقَةٍ تَقَبَّضَتْ كُلُّ حَلْقَةٍ إِلَى صَاحِبَتِهَا وَتَقَلَّصَتْ عَلَيْهِ وَانْضَمَّتْ يَدَاهُ إِلَى تَرَاقِيهِ وَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فَيَجْتَهِدُ أَنْ يُوَسِّعَهَا فَلَا تَتَّسِعُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : Having told us ['Affan] he said : Having told us [Wuhaib] he said : It has been told to us that ['Abdullah bin Thawus] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The example of a philanderer and a person who likes giving infaq is like two men who wear armor that covers their breastbones. As for the person who likes giving infaq, every time he wants to invest, the armor seems to enlarge and provide relief for him so that his sins are erased, whereas for the person who "Every time he wants to spend money, the armor shrinks and squeezes him." Abu Hurairah said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "He tried to make his armor roomy, but it was not roomy."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7171, 8696, 10352
Imam Bukhari : 1352, 2701, 5351
Imam Muslim : 1696, 1697

DO NOT COUNT YOUR GIVINGS SO THAT GOD DOES NOT COUNT YOUR RETURNS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2502

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ حَدَّثَنِي اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ أُمَيَّةَ بْنِ هِنْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ بْنِ سَهْلِ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍ قَالَكُنَّا يَوْمًا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ جُلُوسًا وَنَفَرٌ مِنْ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ فَأَرْسَلْنَا رَجُلًا إِلَى عَائِشَةَ لِيَسْتَأْذِنَ فَدَخَلْنَا عَلَيْهَا قَالَتْ دَخَلَ عَلَيَّ سَائِلٌ مَرَّةً وَعِنْدِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرْتُ لَهُ بِشَيْءٍ ثُمَّ دَعَوْتُ بِهِ فَنَظَرْتُ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَا تُرِيدِينَ أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَ بَيْتَكِ شَيْءٌ وَلَا يَخْرُجَ إِلَّا بِعِلْمِكِ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ مَهْلًا يَا عَائِشَةُ لَا تُحْصِي فَيُحْصِيَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْكِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdullah bin 'Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib]; Having told me [Al Laits] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ibn Abu Hilal] from [Umayyah bin Hind] from [Abu Umamah bin Sahl bin Hunaif] he said : "One day we were sitting in the mosque with several people from the Muhajirin and Ansar, then we asked someone to ask permission to enter 'Aisyah's house, then we entered her house. [Aisyah] said : once someone entered my house and by my side was Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wa sallam, I ordered him and I called him and forbade him, then Rasulullah sallallaahu'alaihi wa sallam said: "Do you want someone not to enter? your house and he doesn't come out except with your knowledge?" I answered; 'Yes, he said: "Be calm, 'Aisyah, don't count your gifts, then Allah will also take into account what you have done."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 23622, 23629
Imam Muslim : 1708
Imam Nasa'i : 2503

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM FORBIDDEN COUNTING GIVINGS SO THAT THEY ARE NOT COUNTED BY ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2503

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَهَا لَا تُحْصِي فَيُحْصِيَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْكِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from ['Abdah] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [Fathimah] from [Asma' bint Abu Bakr] that the Prophet peace be upon him said to Aisha: "Do not count your gifts, then Allah will also take into account what you have done."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15321, 23282, 23622, 23629, 25697, 25731, 25746, 25750
Imam Bukhari : 2402
Imam Muslim : 1708, 1709

THE ORDER OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM TO ASMA' TO INFANT WITHOUT WITHHOLDING GIVING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2504

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ أَنَّهَا جَاءَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ لَيْسَ لِي شَيْءٌ إِلَّا مَا أَدْخَلَ عَلَيَّ الزُّبَيْرُ فَهَلْ عَلَيَّ جُنَاحٌ فِي أَنْ أَرْضَخَ مِمَّا يُدْخِلُ عَلَيَّ فَقَالَ ارْضَخِي مَا اسْتَطَعْتِ وَلَا تُوكِي فَيُوكِيَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْكِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad] from [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : It has been reported to me [Ibn Abu Awalkah] from ['Abbad bin 'Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from [Asma' bint Abu Bakr] that he came to see the Prophet peace be upon him and said : O Nabiyullah, I have nothing except what Az Zubair has given me, can I donate with it? He answered: "Spend and do not withhold gifts, because if so Allah will withhold His gifts to you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25676, 25741, 25745
Imam Bukhari : 1344
Imam Muslim : 1710
Imam Abu Dawud : 1448

BE AFRAID OF HELL FIRE EVEN WITH THE ALMS OF A DATE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2505

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ خَالِدٍ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْمُحِلِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اتَّقُوا النَّارَ وَلَوْ بِشِقِّ تَمْرَةٍ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin 'Ali] from [Khalid]; It has been told to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Muhil] from ['Adi bin Hatim] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "You are afraid of the fire of hell, even by spending a piece of date."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3496, 17535, 17537, 17541, 17542, 17543, 17555, 17556, 17558, 18381, 18564, 18568, 18577, 23361, 23906
Imam Bukhari : 1328, 5564, 6058, 6078, 6958
Imam Muslim : 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691
Imam Tirmidzi : 2339
Imam Nasa'i : 2505, 2506, 2507
Imam Ibnu Majah : 181, 1833
Imam Darimi : 1598

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM'S WARNING ABOUT THE DANGER OF HELL AND ALMS WITH DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2506

أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ أَنَّ عَمْرَو بْنَ مُرَّةَ حَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ خَيْثَمَةَ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَذَكَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ النَّارَ فَأَشَاحَ بِوَجْهِهِ وَتَعَوَّذَ مِنْهَا ذَكَرَ شُعْبَةُ أَنَّهُ فَعَلَهُ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ اتَّقُوا النَّارَ وَلَوْ بِشِقِّ التَّمْرَةِ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَبِكَلِمَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : Having told us [Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] that ['Amru bin Murrah] Has told them from [Khaitsamah] from ['Adi bin Hatim] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him mentioned hell, so his face changed (because he was afraid of it), then he took refuge from it. Syu'bah mentions that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam took refuge from hellfire three times, then he said: "Fear you from hellfire, even by spending a piece of date. If you don't get it, then with good words."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3496, 17535, 17537, 17541, 17542, 17543, 17555, 17556, 17558, 18381, 18564, 18568, 18577, 23361, 23906
Imam Bukhari : 1328, 5564, 6058, 6078, 6958
Imam Muslim : 1687, 1688, 1689, 1690, 1691
Imam Tirmidzi : 2339
Imam Nasa'i : 2505, 2506, 2507
Imam Ibnu Majah : 181, 1833
Imam Darimi : 1598

RECOMMENDATION TO CHARITY EVEN JUST WITH A ONE DATE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2507

أَخْبَرَنَا أَزْهَرُ بْنُ جَمِيلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ وَذَكَرَ عَوْنَ بْنَ أَبِي جُحَيْفَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْمُنْذِرَ بْنَ جَرِيرٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي صَدْرِ النَّهَارِ فَجَاءَ قَوْمٌ عُرَاةً حُفَاةً مُتَقَلِّدِي السُّيُوفِ عَامَّتُهُمْ مِنْ مُضَرَ بَلْ كُلُّهُمْ مِنْ مُضَرَ فَتَغَيَّرَ وَجْهُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِمَا رَأَى بِهِمْ مِنْ الْفَاقَةِ فَدَخَلَ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَأَمَرَ بِلَالًا فَأَذَّنَ فَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ فَصَلَّى ثُمَّ خَطَبَ فَقَالَ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ اتَّقُوا رَبَّكُمْ الَّذِي خَلَقَكُمْ مِنْ نَفْسٍ وَاحِدَةٍ وَخَلَقَ مِنْهَا زَوْجَهَا وَبَثَّ مِنْهُمَا رِجَالًا كَثِيرًا وَنِسَاءً وَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ الَّذِي تَسَاءَلُونَ بِهِ وَالْأَرْحَامَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَانَ عَلَيْكُمْ رَقِيبًا }وَ{ اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَلْتَنْظُرْ نَفْسٌ مَا قَدَّمَتْ لِغَدٍ }تَصَدَّقَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ دِينَارِهِ مِنْ دِرْهَمِهِ مِنْ ثَوْبِهِ مِنْ صَاعِ بُرِّهِ مِنْ صَاعِ تَمْرِهِ حَتَّى قَالَ وَلَوْ بِشِقِّ تَمْرَةٍ فَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ بِصُرَّةٍ كَادَتْ كَفُّهُ تَعْجِزُ عَنْهَا بَلْ قَدْ عَجَزَتْ ثُمَّ تَتَابَعَ النَّاسُ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُ كَوْمَيْنِ مِنْ طَعَامٍ وَثِيَابٍ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُ وَجْهَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَهَلَّلُ كَأَنَّهُ مُذْهَبَةٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ سَنَّ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ سُنَّةً حَسَنَةً فَلَهُ أَجْرُهَا وَأَجْرُ مَنْ عَمِلَ بِهَا مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ يَنْقُصَ مِنْ أُجُورِهِمْ شَيْئًا وَمَنْ سَنَّ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ سُنَّةً سَيِّئَةً فَعَلَيْهِ وِزْرُهَا وَوِزْرُ مَنْ عَمِلَ بِهَا مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ يَنْقُصَ مِنْ أَوْزَارِهِمْ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Azhar bin Jamil] he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] he said : Having told us [the Shu'bah] he said : -and he mentioned ['Aun bin Abu Juhaifah], - he said : I heard [Al Mundzir bin Jarir] tell me from [his father] he said : "We were once with the Prophet peace be upon him in the afternoon, suddenly a group of people came with bare feet and hung up their swords. The majority of them - in fact all of them - were from Mudlar circles. Then the face of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him changed because of the poverty they saw. Then he came out and ordered Bilal to say the call to prayer, then pray. Then he prayed and after that he gave a sermon and said: "Hi people Humans, fear your Lord who created you from a single person, and from whom Allah created his wife; and from both of them Allah produced many men and women. And fear Allah, in whose name you ask each other, and in friendly relations. Indeed, Allah always watches over you and watches over you Annisa: 1. O you who believe, fear Allah and let everyone pay attention to what he has done for tomorrow Al Hasyr: 18. Then said: 'a person gives charity with his dinars, or his dirhams, or his clothes, or one sha of wheat, or one sha of dates, until he says; even with a piece of date.' Then someone from among the Ansar came with a bundle of things that he had brought with him, as if he could no longer carry them. People came until I saw two sacks of food and clothes. I also saw the face of the Prophet peace be upon him shining happily like the glitter of gold. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever sets a good example in Islam, then to him is the reward and reward of those who practice this good example without reducing their reward in the slightest. And whoever sets a bad example in Islam, then to him is the sin and sin of those who practice this bad example without reducing their sins in the slightest."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8381
Imam Muslim : 1691
Imam Nasa'i : 2507

THE COMMAND OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM TO GIVE ALMS BEFORE THE TIME WHEN ALMS IS NO LONGER NEEDED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2508

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَعْبَدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ حَارِثَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ تَصَدَّقُوا فَإِنَّهُ سَيَأْتِي عَلَيْكُمْ زَمَانٌ يَمْشِي الرَّجُلُ بِصَدَقَتِهِ فَيَقُولُ الَّذِي يُعْطَاهَا لَوْ جِئْتَ بِهَا بِالْأَمْسِ قَبِلْتُهَا فَأَمَّا الْيَوْمَ فَلَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Khalid] he said : Having told us [Syu'bah] from [Ma'bad bin Khalid] from [Haritsah] he said : I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Give charity, because a time will come to you when someone gives charity, then the person who is given charity will say: "If you had come yesterday, I would have accepted it, but now I don't need it anymore."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7787, 9026, 10442, 11365, 11413, 17978
Imam Bukhari : 1322, 1323, 1324, 1325, 1328, 1335, 6587
Imam Muslim : 1679, 1680, 1681, 1682
Imam Nasa'i : 2508
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4037

GIVE HELP SO THAT YOU WILL GET REWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2509

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بُرْدَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ جَدِّهِ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اشْفَعُوا تُشَفَّعُوا وَيَقْضِي اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى لِسَانِ نَبِيِّهِ مَا شَاءَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : Having told us [Yahya] he said : Having told us [Sufyan] he said : It has been reported to me [Abu Burdah bin 'Abdullah bin Abu Burdah] from his grandfather [Abu Burdah] from [Abu Musa] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Give help so that you will each other get rewards and may Allah carry out what He wills through the words of His prophet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18762, 18836, 18874
Imam Bukhari : 1342, 5568, 6922
Imam Muslim : 4761
Imam Abu Dawud : 4466
Imam Tirmidzi : 2596

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO

HELP EACH OTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2510

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ مُنَبِّهٍ عَنْ أَخِيهِ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ لَيَسْأَلُنِي الشَّيْءَ فَأَمْنَعُهُ حَتَّى تَشْفَعُوا فِيهِ فَتُؤْجَرُوا وَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اشْفَعُوا تُؤْجَرُوا

Narrated to us [Harun bin Sa'id] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amru] from [Ibn Munabih] from [his brother] from [Mu'awiyah bin Abu Sufyan] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, a man asked me for something and I refused him until you helped him and you were rewarded for it. Verily the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Give him help so that you may gain mutual reward."

TYPES OF JEALOUSY AND ARROGANT ATTITUDE THAT GOD LOVES AND HATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2511

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ التَّيْمِيُّ عَنْ ابْنِ جَابِرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ مِنْ الْغَيْرَةِ مَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَمِنْهَا مَا يَبْغُضُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَمِنْ الْخُيَلَاءِ مَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَمِنْهَا مَا يَبْغُضُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَأَمَّا الْغَيْرَةُ الَّتِي يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَالْغَيْرَةُ فِي الرِّيبَةِ وَأَمَّا الْغَيْرَةُ الَّتِي يَبْغُضُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَالْغَيْرَةُ فِي غَيْرِ رِيبَةٍ وَالِاخْتِيَالُ الَّذِي يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ اخْتِيَالُ الرَّجُلِ بِنَفْسِهِ عِنْدَ الْقِتَالِ وَعِنْدَ الصَّدَقَةِ وَالِاخْتِيَالُ الَّذِي يَبْغُضُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الْخُيَلَاءُ فِي الْبَاطِلِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yusuf] he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : Has told me [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Al Harith At Taimi] from [Ibnu Jabir] from [his father] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, among jealousy there are those that Allah likes and there are those that Allah hates and among arrogant attitudes there are those that Allah likes and there are those that Allah hates. Jealousy that Allah loves is jealousy in doubt and what Allah hates is jealousy beyond doubt, while the arrogant attitude that Allah loves is a person's pride in himself during war and arrogance when giving alms. Meanwhile, the arrogance that Allah hates is arrogance in falsehood."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22630, 22632, 22634
Imam Abu Dawud : 2286
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1986
Imam Darimi : 2129

COMMANDMENTS TO EAT, GIVE ALMS, AND DRESS WITHOUT ARROGANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2512

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُوا وَتَصَدَّقُوا وَالْبَسُوا فِي غَيْرِ إِسْرَافٍ وَلَا مَخِيلَةٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : Having told us [Yazid] he said : Having told us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Eat and give alms and dress modestly and modestly."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6408, 6421

THE MUKMIN HAS ONE BUILDING, AND THE REWARD OF PEOPLE WHO ARE HONEST IN TRUST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2513

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْهَيْثَمِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ بُرَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمُؤْمِنُ لِلْمُؤْمِنِ كَالْبُنْيَانِ يَشُدُّ بَعْضُهُ بَعْضًا وَقَالَ الْخَازِنُ الْأَمِينُ الَّذِي يُعْطِي مَا أُمِرَ بِهِ طَيِّبًا بِهَا نَفْسُهُ أَحَدُ الْمُتَصَدِّقَيْنِ

Having reported to me ['Abdullah bin Al Haitsam bin 'Uthman] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Buraid bin Abu Burdah] from [His grandfather] from [Abu Musa] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "A believer and other believers are like a building, one part of which supports each other. He also said: "Indeed, a trustworthy treasurer is one who gives what he is ordered to do well, and his heart feels willing to the point of becoming one of the two givers of alms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5103, 5388, 5404, 5568, 5929, 5933, 6157, 6199, 6542, 7756, 9202, 11511, 12606, 13937, 13943, 15444, 16029, 16047, 16127, 16809, 18798, 18799, 19397, 19405, 19767, 19768, 20451, 22129, 22145
Imam Bukhari : 459, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 5567, 6437, 6438
Imam Muslim : 4674, 4675, 4676, 4677, 4681, 4684
Imam Abu Dawud : 2834, 4248
Imam Tirmidzi : 1346, 1850, 1851, 1953, 2181
Imam Nasa'i : 2513
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2110, 2237
Imam Darimi : 2404, 2635

REWARDS FOR PEOPLE WHO READ THE QUR'AN OPENLY AND IN SECRET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2514

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ بَحِيرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْجَاهِرُ بِالْقُرْآنِ كَالْجَاهِرِ بِالصَّدَقَةِ وَالْمُسِرُّ بِالْقُرْآنِ كَالْمُسِرِّ بِالصَّدَقَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said : It has been told to us by [Ibn Wahb] from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from [Bahir bin Sa'ad] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Katsir bin Murrah] from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "One who reads the Qur'an aloud is like one who gives charity openly, and one who reads the Qur'an with slowly, like someone who gives alms in secret."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16728, 16802
Imam Abu Dawud : 1136
Imam Tirmidzi : 2843

THREE GROUPS THAT GOD WILL NOT SEE THEM ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2515

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَلَاثَةٌ لَا يَنْظُرُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الْعَاقُّ لِوَالِدَيْهِ وَالْمَرْأَةُ الْمُتَرَجِّلَةُ وَالدَّيُّوثُ وَثَلَاثَةٌ لَا يَدْخُلُونَ الْجَنَّةَ الْعَاقُّ لِوَالِدَيْهِ وَالْمُدْمِنُ عَلَى الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَنَّانُ بِمَا أَعْطَى

Narrated to us ['Amru bin 'Ali] he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zura'i] he said :Narrated to us ['Umar bin Muhammad] from ['Abdullah bin Yasar] from [Salim bin 'Abdullah] from [his father] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There are three groups that Allah will not see on the Day of Resurrection: children who are disobedient to their parents, women who resemble men, and Dayyuts, namely someone who allows his family to do abominations. And three groups of them will not enter heaven; children who are disobedient to their parents, wine addicts, and people who always mention what they have given."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5904
Imam Nasa'i : 2515

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM MENTIONED THREE GROUPS THAT LONGED THEIR CLOTH, FALSE VOWS, AND SAID THAT GIVING WILL RECEIVE DOZEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2516

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْمُدْرِكِ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ خَرَشَةَ بْنِ الْحُرِّ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثَةٌ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فَقَرَأَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَبُو ذَرٍّ خَابُوا وَخَسِرُوا خَابُوا وَخَسِرُوا قَالَ الْمُسْبِلُ إِزَارَهُ وَالْمُنَفِّقُ سِلْعَتَهُ بِالْحَلِفِ الْكَاذِبِ وَالْمَنَّانُ عَطَاءَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad] he said : It has been told to us [Syu'bah] from ['Ali bin Al Mudrik] from [Abu Zur'ah bin 'Amru bin Jarir] from [Kharasyah bin Al Hur] from [Abu Dzar] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Three groups who will not be spoken to, will not be seen and will not be purified by Allah the Mighty and Majestic on the Day of Resurrection, for them a painful punishment, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him mentioned it, then Abu Dzar said : It is their loss, it is their loss. The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: Those who lengthen their cloth below their ankles, those who sell their goods under false oaths, and those who mention their gifts."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20355, 20436, 20439, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Muslim : 154, 155
Imam Abu Dawud : 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5238
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199
Imam Darimi : 2491

THREE GROUPS THAT ALLAH WILL NOT SEE ON THE DOOMSDAY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2517

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ وَهُوَ الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ خَرَشَةَ بْنِ الْحُرِّ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَلَاثَةٌ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ الْمَنَّانُ بِمَا أَعْطَى وَالْمُسْبِلُ إِزَارَهُ وَالْمُنَفِّقُ سِلْعَتَهُ بِالْحَلِفِ الْكَاذِبِ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid] he said : Having related to us [Ghundar] from [Shu'bah] he said : I heard [Sulaiman] namely Al A'masy from [Sulaiman bin Mushir] from [Kharasyah bin Al Hur] from [Abu Dzar] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Three groups will not be spoken to, will not be seen and will not be purified by Allah the Mighty and Majestic on the Day of Resurrection, and for them the punishment will be painful, namely those who mention their gifts, those who lengthen their cloth below their ankles, and those who sell their goods under false oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20355, 20436, 20439, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Muslim : 154, 155
Imam Abu Dawud : 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5238
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199

Imam Darimi : 2491

THE ORDER OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM TO GIVE PEOPLE WHO ASK EVEN WITH A GOAT'S FEET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2518

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ ابْنِ بُجَيْدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ جَدَّتِهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ رُدُّوا السَّائِلَ وَلَوْ بِظِلْفٍ فِي حَدِيثِ هَارُونَ مُحْرَقٍ

Having reported to me [Harun bin 'Abdullah] he said : Having told us [Ma'an] he said :Narrated to us [Malik]; (So it is also narrated from another route), AndNarrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Ibnu Bujaid Al Ansari] from [his grandmother] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Give those who beg even with their feet (camels, goats, etc.)." Meanwhile, in Harun's hadith, the words are mentioned; 'Muhraq' (which has been burned).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16051, 22149, 25900, 26179, 26180
Imam Malik : 1441

PEOPLE WHO REFUSE TO OTHERS WILL BE PUNISHED ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2519

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ بَهْزَ بْنَ حَكِيمٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَأْتِي رَجُلٌ مَوْلَاهُ يَسْأَلُهُ مِنْ فَضْلٍ عِنْدَهُ فَيَمْنَعُهُ إِيَّاهُ إِلَّا دُعِيَ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ شُجَاعٌ أَقْرَعُ يَتَلَمَّظُ فَضْلَهُ الَّذِي مَنَعَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al A'la] he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Bahz bin Hakim] narrate from [his father] from [his grandfather] he said : I heard the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "No one comes to his master to ask for something of his advantage, then he refuses it, then on the Day of Resurrection a poisonous snake will be brought to him and will lick the advantage that he refused to give."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19179, 19192

THE ORDER OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM TO GIVE HELP AND REPLY KINDNESS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2520

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ اسْتَعَاذَ بِاللَّهِ فَأَعِيذُوهُ وَمَنْ سَأَلَكُمْ بِاللَّهِ فَأَعْطُوهُ وَمَنْ اسْتَجَارَ بِاللَّهِ فَأَجِيرُوهُ وَمَنْ آتَى إِلَيْكُمْ مَعْرُوفًا فَكَافِئُوهُ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدُوا فَادْعُوا لَهُ حَتَّى تَعْلَمُوا أَنْ قَدْ كَافَأْتُمُوهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Al A'masy] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn 'Umar] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever asks you for protection in the name of Allah, give him protection. And whoever asks you in the name of Allah, give it, and whoever comes to you asking for help, give him help, and whoever comes to you with kindness, then repay him, if you don't get something to repay him then pray for goodness for him until you feel you have repaid his kindness."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2136, 5110, 5445, 5484, 5832, 10239
Imam Abu Dawud : 1424, 4444, 4445

SIGNS OF ISLAM AND THE ORDER TO LEAVE THE COUNTRY OF THE KAFIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2521

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ بَهْزَ بْنَ حَكِيمٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ مَا أَتَيْتُكَ حَتَّى حَلَفْتُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ عَدَدِهِنَّ لِأَصَابِعِ يَدَيْهِ أَلَّا آتِيَكَ وَلَا آتِيَ دِينَكَ وَإِنِّي كُنْتُ امْرَأً لَا أَعْقِلُ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مَا عَلَّمَنِي اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَإِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِوَجْهِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِمَا بَعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ إِلَيْنَا قَالَ بِالْإِسْلَامِ قَالَ قُلْتُ وَمَا آيَاتُ الْإِسْلَامِ قَالَ أَنْ تَقُولَ أَسْلَمْتُ وَجْهِي إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَتَخَلَّيْتُ وَتُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةَ وَتُؤْتِيَ الزَّكَاةَ كُلُّ مُسْلِمٍ عَلَى مُسْلِمٍ مُحَرَّمٌ أَخَوَانِ نَصِيرَانِ لَا يَقْبَلُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ مُشْرِكٍ بَعْدَمَا أَسْلَمَ عَمَلًا أَوْ يُفَارِقَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ إِلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Bahz bin Hakim] he told me from [his father] from [his grandfather] he said : I said : 'O Nabiyullah, I did not come to you until I swore as many as (the number of fingers on his hand), that I would not come to you nor embrace your religion, and indeed I am now someone who does not know anything except what Allah and His Messenger have taught me. I ask you because of Allah the Mighty and Majestic, with what did Allah send you to us? The Prophet answered: "With Islam." He said : I asked again; What are the signs of Islam? He said: "You should say: 'I have submitted with my face to Allah the Mighty and Majestic and renounced all forms of partnership, then you pray, give zakat. Every Muslim and other Muslims are haram blood because they are brothers. Allah the Mighty and Majestic will not accept the charity of a polytheist who has converted to Islam until he leaves the country of the polytheists and moves to an Islamic country."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19188

THE PRINCIPITY OF FIGHTING IN GOD'S WAY AND PAYING ZAKAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2522

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي فُدَيْكٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ الْقَارِظِيِّ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِخَيْرِ النَّاسِ مَنْزِلًا قُلْنَا بَلَى يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ رَجُلٌ آخِذٌ بِرَأْسِ فَرَسِهِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَتَّى يَمُوتَ أَوْ يُقْتَلَ وَأُخْبِرُكُمْ بِالَّذِي يَلِيهِ قُلْنَا نَعَمْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ رَجُلٌ مُعْتَزِلٌ فِي شِعْبٍ يُقِيمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتِي الزَّكَاةَ وَيَعْتَزِلُ شُرُورَ النَّاسِ وَأُخْبِرُكُمْ بِشَرِّ النَّاسِ قُلْنَا نَعَمْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ الَّذِي يُسْأَلُ بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَلَا يُعْطِي بِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said : [Ibn Abu Fudaik] he said : [Ibn Abu Dzi'b] Narrated to us from [Sa'id bin Khalid Al Qarizhi] from [Isma'il bin 'Abdurrahman] from ['Ata bin Yasar] from [Ibn 'Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Shall I inform you of the best of people?" We said: Yes, O Messenger of Allah, he said: "A man who holds the reins of his horse in the way of Allah the Mighty and Majestic until he dies or is killed, shall I inform you of what comes after him?" We said: Yes, O Messenger of Allah, he said: "A man who isolates himself from his people and then establishes prayer and pays zakat, he isolates himself from the evils of people, and shall I inform you of the worst of people?" we said : Yes, Rasulullah, he said: "That is the person who is asked in the name of Allah the Mighty and Majestic but he does not give it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2011, 2778, 2806
Imam Malik : 852
Imam Darimi : 2288

THREE GROUPS THAT GOD LOVES AND HATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2523

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رِبْعِيًّا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ظَبْيَانَ رَفَعَهُ إِلَى أَبِي ذَرٍّعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثَةٌ يُحِبُّهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَثَلَاثَةٌ يَبْغُضُهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَمَّا الَّذِينَ يُحِبُّهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَرَجُلٌ أَتَى قَوْمًا فَسَأَلَهُمْ بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَلَمْ يَسْأَلْهُمْ بِقَرَابَةٍ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَهُمْ فَمَنَعُوهُ فَتَخَلَّفَهُ رَجُلٌ بِأَعْقَابِهِمْ فَأَعْطَاهُ سِرًّا لَا يَعْلَمُ بِعَطِيَّتِهِ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَالَّذِي أَعْطَاهُ وَقَوْمٌ سَارُوا لَيْلَتَهُمْ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ النَّوْمُ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِمْ مِمَّا يُعْدَلُ بِهِ نَزَلُوا فَوَضَعُوا رُءُوسَهُمْ فَقَامَ يَتَمَلَّقُنِي وَيَتْلُو آيَاتِي وَرَجُلٌ

كَانَ فِي سَرِيَّةٍ فَلَقُوا الْعَدُوَّ فَهُزِمُوا فَأَقْبَلَ بِصَدْرِهِ حَتَّى يُقْتَلَ أَوْ يَفْتَحَ اللَّهُ لَهُ وَالثَّلَاثَةُ الَّذِينَ يَبْغُضُهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الشَّيْخُ الزَّانِي وَالْفَقِيرُ الْمُخْتَالُ وَالْغَنِيُّ الظَّلُومُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said : Having told us [Muhammad] he said : Having related to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] he said : I heard [Rib'i] tell a story from [Zaid bin Zhabyan] which he relied on [Abu Dzar] from the Prophet peace be upon him saying: "There are three groups that Allah loves and three groups that Allah hates." The three groups that Allah loves are someone who comes to a people and asks because Allah does not ask on the basis of kinship between him and them, but they refuse to give it to him. Then there was someone who followed behind them and then he gave something to the person who asked for it secretly, no one knew him and what he gave except Allah. And there was a people who walked at night, until sleeping was their favorite thing, so they stopped and laid down their heads (sleep). Then someone got up to pray to me with full humility and he read my verses. The third is someone who participates in a war expedition, and when they face the enemy and are defeated, they continue to fight with their lives until they are killed or Allah grants them victory. Three groups whom Allah hates are the elderly who commit adultery, the arrogant poor, and the rich who are oppressive.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20377, 20393, 20394, 20464, 20550, 26226
Imam Tirmidzi : 2492
Imam Nasa'i : 2528, 2529, 3069, 3166, 4386, 5238

POOR PEOPLE ARE NOT THOSE WHO ASK, BUT THOSE WHO KEEP THEMSELVES FROM ASKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2524

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ الْمِسْكِينُ الَّذِي تَرُدُّهُ التَّمْرَةُ وَالتَّمْرَتَانِ وَاللُّقْمَةُ وَاللُّقْمَتَانِ إِنَّ الْمِسْكِينَ الْمُتَعَفِّفُ اقْرَءُوا إِنْ شِئْتُمْ{ لَا يَسْأَلُونَ النَّاسَ إِلْحَافًا }

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] he said : Having preached to us [Isma'il] he said : It has been told to us [Sharik] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "It is not the poor who come to get one or two dates, or one or two mouthfuls of food, in fact the poor are those who can keep themselves from begging, if you want then read (verse): "they do not ask people urgently."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 96, 131, 349, 3454, 4039, 5489, 7225, 7840, 8748, 8777, 9370, 9422, 9510, 9687
Imam Bukhari : 1380, 1382, 1385, 4175, 6630
Imam Muslim : 1722, 1723, 1731, 1732, 1733
Imam Abu Dawud : 1390, 1404
Imam Nasa'i : 2524, 2525, 2526, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561
Imam Malik : 1440
Imam Darimi : 1564, 1590

THE REAL POOR PEOPLE ARE THOSE WHO DON'T HAVE ENOUGH IN LIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2525

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ الْمِسْكِينُ بِهَذَا الطَّوَّافِ الَّذِي يَطُوفُ عَلَى النَّاسِ تَرُدُّهُ اللُّقْمَةُ وَاللُّقْمَتَانِ وَالتَّمْرَةُ وَالتَّمْرَتَانِ قَالُوا فَمَا الْمِسْكِينُ قَالُوا الَّذِي لَا يَجِدُ غِنًى يُغْنِيهِ وَلَا يُفْطَنُ لَهُ فَيُتَصَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِ وَلَا يَقُومُ فَيَسْأَلَ النَّاسَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from Malik from Abu Az Zinad from Al A'raj from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "The poor person is not the one who goes around people begging and gets a piece of bread or two, a date or two." The Companions asked: "O Messenger of Allah, who is the poor?" He said: "He is the one who does not have enough wealth to support himself and people do not understand his needs and give him charity, and he cannot be self-sufficient and so he begs from people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 96, 131, 349, 3454, 4039, 5489, 7225, 7840, 8748, 8777, 9370, 9422, 9510, 9687
Imam Bukhari : 1380, 1382, 1385, 4175, 6630
Imam Muslim : 1722, 1723, 1731, 1732, 1733
Imam Abu Dawud : 1390, 1404
Imam Nasa'i : 2524, 2525, 2526, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561
Imam Malik : 1440
Imam Darimi : 1564, 1590

DEFINITION OF THE POOR ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2526

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ الْمِسْكِينُ الَّذِي تَرُدُّهُ الْأُكْلَةُ وَالْأُكْلَتَانِ وَالتَّمْرَةُ وَالتَّمْرَتَانِ قَالُوا فَمَا الْمِسْكِينُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ الَّذِي لَا يَجِدُ غِنًى وَلَا يَعْلَمُ النَّاسُ حَاجَتَهُ فَيُتَصَدَّقَ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin 'Ali] he said : Having told us ['Abdul A'la] he said : It has been told to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "It is not the poor who come to get one or two bites of food or one or two dates." The friends asked; 'Then what is a poor person like, O Messenger of Allah? He answered: "That is, people who do not have enough for their lives, and other people do not know their needs and are entitled to receive alms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 96, 131, 349, 3454, 4039, 5489, 7225, 7840, 8748, 8777, 9370, 9422, 9510, 9687
Imam Bukhari : 1380, 1382, 1385, 4175, 6630
Imam Muslim : 1722, 1723, 1731, 1732, 1733
Imam Abu Dawud : 1390, 1404
Imam Nasa'i : 2524, 2525, 2526, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561
Imam Malik : 1440

Imam Darimi : 1564, 1590

GIVING TO THOSE WHO ASK EVEN THOUGH IT'S JUST A GOAT'S LEG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2527

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ بُجَيْدٍ عَنْ جَدَّتِهِ أُمِّ بُجَيْدٍ وَكَانَتْ مِمَّنْ بَايَعَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّهَا قَالَتْ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْمِسْكِينَ لَيَقُومُ عَلَى بَابِي فَمَا أَجِدُ لَهُ شَيْئًا أُعْطِيهِ إِيَّاهُ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنْ لَمْ تَجِدِي شَيْئًا تُعْطِينَهُ إِيَّاهُ إِلَّا ظِلْفًا مُحْرَقًا فَادْفَعِيهِ إِلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : It has been told to us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from ['Abdurrahman bin Bujaid] from [his grandfather, Umm Bujaid] -and he was one of those who pledged allegiance to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam-, he said to Rasulullah; "Indeed, there was a poor man standing at my door, and I had nothing to give him. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said to him: "If you do not find anything to give him except a burnt goat's leg, then give it to him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25898
Imam Abu Dawud : 1419
Imam Tirmidzi : 601

THREE GROUPS WHOM ALLAH WILL NOT TALK TO ON THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2528

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَلَاثَةٌ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الشَّيْخُ الزَّانِي وَالْعَائِلُ الْمَزْهُوُّ وَالْإِمَامُ الْكَذَّابُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said : Has related to us [Yahya] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] he said : I heard [my father] tell me from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "There are three groups that Allah will not speak to on the Day of Resurrection: 'An old person who commits adultery, a poor but arrogant person, and a leader who is a liar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9222, 9837
Imam Muslim : 156
Imam Nasa'i : 2528, 2529

FOUR GROUPS HATE BY GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2529

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَارِمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَرْبَعَةٌ يَبْغُضُهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الْبَيَّاعُ الْحَلَّافُ وَالْفَقِيرُ الْمُخْتَالُ وَالشَّيْخُ الزَّانِي وَالْإِمَامُ الْجَائِرُ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : Having told us ['Arim] he said : Having told us [Hammad] he said : It has been told to us ['Ubaidullah bin 'Umar] from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Four groups that Allah the Mighty and Majestic hates: "Sellers who like to swear, arrogant poor people, old people who commit adultery, and wicked leaders."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9222, 9837
Imam Muslim : 156
Imam Nasa'i : 2528, 2529

THE PRINCIPITY OF HELPING WIDOWS AND THE POOR IS THE SAME AS JIHAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2530

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَسْلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ ثَوْرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ الدِّيْلِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْغَيْثِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ السَّاعِي عَلَى الْأَرْمَلَةِ وَالْمِسْكِينِ كَالْمُجَاهِدِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur] he said :Narrated to us ['Abdullah bin Maslamah] he said :Narrated to us [Malik] from [Tsaur bin Zaid Ad Dili] from [Abu Al Ghaits] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "One who helps widows and the poor is like one who strives for jihad in the way of Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8377
Imam Bukhari : 4934, 5547, 5548
Imam Muslim : 5295
Imam Tirmidzi : 1892
Imam Nasa'i : 2530
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2131

DISTRIBUTION OF GOLD BY PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM AND THE EMERGENCE OF PEOPLE WHO LEFT ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2531

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي نُعْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَبَعَثَ عَلِيٌّ وَهُوَ بِالْيَمَنِ بِذُهَيْبَةٍ بِتُرْبَتِهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَسَمَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ أَرْبَعَةِ نَفَرٍ الْأَقْرَعِ بْنِ حَابِسٍ الْحَنْظَلِيِّ وَعُيَيْنَةَ بْنِ بَدْرٍ الْفَزَارِيِّ وَعَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ عُلَاثَةَ الْعَامِرِيِّ ثُمَّ أَحَدِ بَنِي كِلَابٍ وَزَيْدٍ الطَّائِيِّ ثُمَّ أَحَدِ بَنِي نَبْهَانَ فَغَضِبَتْ قُرَيْشٌ وَقَالَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى صَنَادِيدُ قُرَيْشٍ فَقَالُوا تُعْطِي صَنَادِيدَ نَجْدٍ وَتَدَعُنَا قَالَ إِنَّمَا فَعَلْتُ ذَلِكَ لِأَتَأَلَّفَهُمْ فَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ كَثُّ اللِّحْيَةِ مُشْرِفُ الْوَجْنَتَيْنِ غَائِرُ الْعَيْنَيْنِ نَاتِئُ الْجَبِينِ مَحْلُوقُ الرَّأْسِ فَقَالَ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ قَالَ فَمَنْ يُطِيعُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِنْ عَصَيْتُهُ أَيَأْمَنُنِي عَلَى أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَأْمَنُونِي ثُمَّ أَدْبَرَ الرَّجُلُ فَاسْتَأْذَنَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ فِي قَتْلِهِ يَرَوْنَ أَنَّهُ خَالِدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ مِنْ ضِئْضِئِ هَذَا قَوْمًا يَقْرَءُونَ الْقُرْآنَ لَا يُجَاوِزُ حَنَاجِرَهُمْ يَقْتُلُونَ أَهْلَ الْإِسْلَامِ وَيَدَعُونَ أَهْلَ الْأَوْثَانِ يَمْرُقُونَ مِنْ الْإِسْلَامِ كَمَا يَمْرُقُ السَّهْمُ مِنْ الرَّمِيَّةِ لَئِنْ أَدْرَكْتُهُمْ لَأَقْتُلَنَّهُمْ قَتْلَ عَادٍ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Sa'id bin Masruq] from ['Abdurrahman bin bin Abu Nu'am] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "Ali, who was in Yemen, sent gold that was still dirty with soil to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he distributed it to four people, namely; Al Aqra` bin Habis Al Hanzhali, 'Uyainah bin Badr Al Fazari, 'Alqamah bin Ulatsah Al 'Amiri, one from the Banu Kilab, and Zaid Al Khair Ath Tha`i, and one from the Bani Nabhan." Abu Sa'id said : "Then the people of Quraish became angry - or at another time he said : 'the leaders of Quraish' - they said, "He gave it to the leaders of the people of Najed and left us all alone." He said: "Indeed, I did this because I wanted to soften their hearts." Then a man came with a thick beard, his forehead protruding, his eyes were sunken, his cheekbones were thick and he had a bald head." The man said : "O Muhammad, fear Allah," He said: "Then who will fear Allah if I commit disobedience to Him, how can the people of the earth believe me but why don't you believe me?" then the person stepped back. Then there was a friend who asked permission from Rasulullah peace be upon him to kill him, they thought he was Khalid bin Al Walid. After that he said: "Indeed, from the descendants of that person there will emerge a people who will read the Qur'an but it will never reach their throats, they will kill the Muslims and leave the idolaters alone, they will leave Islam as an arrow leaves a bow, if I were to meet them, I would kill them as the people of 'Ad were killed."

THREE GROUPS THAT MAY ASK ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2532

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ هَارُونَ بْنِ رِئَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي كِنَانَةُ بْنُ نُعَيْمٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ هَارُونَ عَنْ كِنَانَةَ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ قَبِيصَةَ بْنِ مُخَارِقٍ

قَالَتَحَمَّلْتُ حَمَالَةً فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فِيهَا فَقَالَ إِنَّ الْمَسْأَلَةَ لَا تَحِلُّ إِلَّا لِثَلَاثَةٍ رَجُلٍ تَحَمَّلَ بِحَمَالَةٍ بَيْنَ قَوْمٍ فَسَأَلَ فِيهَا حَتَّى يُؤَدِّيَهَا ثُمَّ يُمْسِكَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] from [Hammad] from [Harun bin Riab] he said : Has told me [Kinanah bin Nu'aim]; (So it is also narrated from another route), AndNarrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] and this lafazh belongs to him; he says; Having told us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Harun] from [Kinanah bin Nu'aim] from [Qabishah bin Mukhariq] he said : I felt burdened by my burden (in the form of diat, or debt), so I went to the Prophet peace be upon him, I asked him about the solution, he answered: "Indeed, asking is not halal except for three people: namely a man who has a responsibility for his people, then he begs until he can complete his burden, after that he stops (begging)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11830
Imam Muslim : 1730
Imam Abu Dawud : 1397
Imam Nasa'i : 2533, 2544

ALMS IS ONLY HALAL FOR THREE GROUPS OF PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2533

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ النَّضْرِ بْنِ مُسَاوِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ هَارُونَ بْنِ رِئَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي كِنَانَةُ بْنُ نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ قَبِيصَةَ بْنِ مُخَارِقٍ قَالَتَحَمَّلْتُ حَمَالَةً فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسْأَلُهُ فِيهَا فَقَالَ أَقِمْ يَا قَبِيصَةُ حَتَّى تَأْتِيَنَا الصَّدَقَةُ فَنَأْمُرَ لَكَ قَالَ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا قَبِيصَةُ إِنَّ الصَّدَقَةَ لَا تَحِلُّ إِلَّا لِأَحَدِ ثَلَاثَةٍ رَجُلٍ تَحَمَّلَ حَمَالَةً فَحَلَّتْ لَهُ الْمَسْأَلَةُ حَتَّى يُصِيبَ قِوَامًا مِنْ عَيْشٍ أَوْ سِدَادًا مِنْ عَيْشٍ وَرَجُلٍ أَصَابَتْهُ جَائِحَةٌ فَاجْتَاحَتْ مَالَهُ فَحَلَّتْ لَهُ الْمَسْأَلَةُ حَتَّى يُصِيبَهَا ثُمَّ يُمْسِكَ وَرَجُلٍ أَصَابَتْهُ فَاقَةٌ حَتَّى يَشْهَدَ ثَلَاثَةٌ مِنْ ذَوِي الْحِجَا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ قَدْ أَصَابَتْ فُلَانًا فَاقَةٌ فَحَلَّتْ لَهُ الْمَسْأَلَةُ حَتَّى يُصِيبَ قِوَامًا مِنْ عَيْشٍ أَوْ سِدَادًا مِنْ عَيْشٍ فَمَا سِوَى هَذَا مِنْ الْمَسْأَلَةِ يَا قَبِيصَةُ سُحْتٌ يَأْكُلُهَا صَاحِبُهَا سُحْتًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin An Nadlr bin Musawir] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Harun bin Ri'ab] he said : Has told me [Kinanah bin Nu'aim] from [Qabishah bin Mukhariq] he said : I had a burden (debt, or debt), so I went to the Prophet peace be upon him to ask for a solution. He said: "Stand up, O Qabisah, until alms come to us, so we order you to give them from him. Qabisah said : then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "O Qabisah, indeed alms are not halal except for one of the three groups; That is, a man who is burdened with debts (beyond his means), it is permissible for him to beg until he finds enough to meet his needs. A man who is struck by a great calamity until his wealth is depleted, it is permissible for him to beg until he finds it, then he stops begging. And a man who is struck by poverty until three of his people testify and say: poverty has befallen so-and-so, it is permissible for him to beg until he is able to restore his life, then he refrains from begging. O Qabishah, apart from these three groups, begging is forbidden. It is forbidden that which causes the person to consume from forbidden things.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 1730
Imam Abu Dawud : 1397

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM'S CONCERNS ABOUT THE Slander of WORLD LUXURY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2534

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي هِلَالٌ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَجَلَسَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ وَجَلَسْنَا حَوْلَهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ بَعْدِي مَا يُفْتَحُ لَكُمْ مِنْ زَهْرَةِ وَذَكَرَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ أَوَ يَأْتِي الْخَيْرُ بِالشَّرِّ فَسَكَتَ عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقِيلَ لَهُ مَا شَأْنُكَ تُكَلِّمُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَا يُكَلِّمُكَ قَالَ وَرَأَيْنَا أَنَّهُ يُنْزَلُ عَلَيْهِ فَأَفَاقَ يَمْسَحُ الرُّحَضَاءَ وَقَالَ أَشَاهِدُ السَّائِلُ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْتِي الْخَيْرُ بِالشَّرِّ وَإِنَّ مِمَّا يُنْبِتُ الرَّبِيعُ يَقْتُلُ أَوْ يُلِمُّ إِلَّا آكِلَةُ الْخَضِرِ فَإِنَّهَا أَكَلَتْ حَتَّى إِذَا امْتَدَّتْ خَاصِرَتَاهَا اسْتَقْبَلَتْ عَيْنَ الشَّمْسِ فَثَلَطَتْ ثُمَّ بَالَتْ ثُمَّ رَتَعَتْ وَإِنَّ هَذَا الْمَالَ خَضِرَةٌ حُلْوَةٌ وَنِعْمَ صَاحِبُ الْمُسْلِمِ هُوَ إِنْ أَعْطَى مِنْهُ الْيَتِيمَ وَالْمِسْكِينَ وَابْنَ السَّبِيلِ وَإِنَّ الَّذِي يَأْخُذُهُ بِغَيْرِ حَقِّهِ كَالَّذِي يَأْكُلُ وَلَا يَشْبَعُ وَيَكُونُ عَلَيْهِ شَهِيدًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Having informed me [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin 'Ulayyah]; he says; Having reported to me [Hisham] he said : Having told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : Having told me [Hilal] from ['Atha bin Yasar] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sat on the pulpit, and we sat around him, he said: "Only I fear for you after me, what is opened to you from luxury," then he mentioned the world and its beauty, then someone asked whether good comes with bad? But Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was silent, then he said to that person why did you say that to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and he did not answer you? And it turned out that we saw that revelation had descended upon him, after which he came to his senses and wiped away the sweat that was pouring down his face, he said: "Did the questioner not witness that indeed goodness does not come with evil, and that indeed what grows in autumn will be killed or destroyed, except for the one who eats leaves because it will eat until when it is full it will face the sun and vomit what is in its stomach, then it will urinate and return to grazing, and indeed this wealth is green and sweet, the best friend of a Muslim is if he gives from his wealth to an orphan, the poor and the son of sabil, and indeed the one who takes it unjustly is like the one who eats but is not full and he will be a witness against him on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11433
Imam Bukhari : 1372, 2630, 5947
Imam Muslim : 1742, 1743, 1744
Imam Nasa'i : 2534

THE REWARD OF ALMS TO THE POOR AND RELATIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2535

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ الرَّائِحِ عَنْ سَلْمَانَ بْنِ عَامِرٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الصَّدَقَةَ عَلَى الْمِسْكِينِ صَدَقَةٌ وَعَلَى ذِي الرَّحِمِ اثْنَتَانِ صَدَقَةٌ وَصِلَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : Having told us [Khalid] he said : It has been told to us by [Ibn 'Aun] from [Hafshah] from [Ummu Ar Raaih] from [Salman bin 'Amir] from the Prophet peace be upon him who said: "Indeed, almsgiving to the poor has one alms reward, while almsgiving to relatives has two rewards; the reward of almsgiving and the reward of friendship."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14781, 15636, 15643, 15644, 15646, 15647, 17197, 17198, 17204, 17210, 17211, 22430
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1834
Imam Darimi : 1617, 1618, 1619

ALMS FROM ZAINAB'S JEWELRY AND QUESTIONS TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2536

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ امْرَأَةِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلنِّسَاءِ تَصَدَّقْنَ وَلَوْ مِنْ حُلِيِّكُنَّ قَالَتْ وَكَانَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ خَفِيفَ ذَاتِ الْيَدِ فَقَالَتْ لَهُ أَيَسَعُنِي أَنْ أَضَعَ صَدَقَتِي فِيكَ وَفِي بَنِي أَخٍ لِي يَتَامَى فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ سَلِي عَنْ ذَلِكَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَإِذَا عَلَى بَابِهِ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ يُقَالُ لَهَا زَيْنَبُ تَسْأَلُ عَمَّا أَسْأَلُ عَنْهُ فَخَرَجَ إِلَيْنَا بِلَالٌ فَقُلْنَا لَهُ انْطَلِقْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَلْهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَلَا تُخْبِرْهُ مَنْ نَحْنُ فَانْطَلَقَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مَنْ هُمَا قَالَ زَيْنَبُ قَالَ أَيُّ الزَّيَانِبِ قَالَ زَيْنَبُ امْرَأَةُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَزَيْنَبُ الْأَنْصَارِيَّةُ قَالَ نَعَمْ لَهُمَا أَجْرَانِ أَجْرُ الْقَرَابَةِ وَأَجْرُ الصَّدَقَةِ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid] he said :Narrated to us [Ghundar] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Abu Wail] from ['Amru bin Al Harith] from [Zainab] 'Abdullah's wife he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said to women: "Give charity even with your jewelry he said." Zainab said : Abdullah is someone who is light-handed (little wealth), so Zainab said to him; Is it okay if I give my alms to you and to my brother's orphaned children? Abdullah said : 'Ask that question to Rasulullah peace be upon him.' then I went to his house, it turned out that at the door of his house there was an Ansar woman whose name

was Zainab, she wanted to ask what I was going to ask. Then Bilal came out to meet us, so we said to him; "Please ask Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam about this and don't tell him who we are. So he went to meet Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam asked: "Who are those two people? Bilal answered; 'Zainab.' The Prophet asked again: 'Which Zainab? ' Bilal answered; 'Zainab, Abdullah's wife and Zainab, the Ansar woman, Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Yes, there are two rewards for them, the reward of close relatives and the reward of alms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3388, 3815, 3832, 3912, 3937, 5091, 15502, 25803
Imam Bukhari : 293, 1369, 1373
Imam Muslim : 1667
Imam Tirmidzi : 575, 2538
Imam Nasa'i : 2536
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3993
Imam Darimi : 989, 1595

WORKING IS BETTER THAN ASKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2537

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ أَبَا عُبَيْدٍ مَوْلَى عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَزْهَرَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَأَنْ يَحْتَزِمَ أَحَدُكُمْ حُزْمَةَ حَطَبٍ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ فَيَبِيعَهَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَنْ يَسْأَلَ رَجُلًا فَيُعْطِيَهُ أَوْ يَمْنَعَهُ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said :Narrated to us [my father] from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] that [Abu 'Ubaid] - a former slave - 'Abdurrahman bin Azhar has informed him that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If one of you tied a bundle of firewood, then carried it on his back and sold it, it would be better for him than begging from other people, who sometimes give and sometimes don't."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9490
Imam Bukhari : 1377, 1932, 2201
Imam Muslim : 1728
Imam Malik : 1588

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM'S WARNING ABOUT BEGGING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2538

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حَمْزَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا يَزَالُ الرَّجُلُ يَسْأَلُ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ لَيْسَ فِي وَجْهِهِ مُزْعَةُ مِنْ لَحْمٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits bin Sa'd] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abi Ja'far] he said : I heard [Hamzah bin Abdullah] say; I heard [Abdullah bin Umar] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If a person does not stop begging, until he comes on the Day of Resurrection with not the slightest flesh on his face"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1381
Imam Muslim : 1725

A STORY ABOUT THE DANGER OF ASKING OTHERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2539

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي صَفْوَانَ الثَّقَفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أُمَيَّةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ بِسْطَامَ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خَلِيفَةَ عَنْ عَائِذِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَهُ فَأَعْطَاهُ فَلَمَّا وَضَعَ رِجْلَهُ عَلَى أُسْكُفَّةِ الْبَابِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ تَعْلَمُونَ مَا فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ مَا مَشَى أَحَدٌ إِلَى أَحَدٍ يَسْأَلُهُ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Uthman bin Abu Shafwan Ats Tsaqafi], he said : Having told us [Umayyah bin Khalid], he said : It has been told to us [Syu'bah] from [Bistham bin Muslim] from [Abdullah bin Khalifah] from ['Aidz bin 'Amru], someone met the Prophet peace be upon him and he asked him for something. He gave him. When he put his feet in front of the door, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "If you knew the risks of begging, no one would go to someone to ask him for something."

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED ASKING EXCEPT FROM SHALEH PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2540

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ سَوَادَةَ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ مَخْشِيٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ الْفِرَاسِيِّ أَنَّ الْفِرَاسِيَّقَالَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسْأَلُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ لَا وَإِنْ كُنْتَ سَائِلًا لَا بُدَّ فَاسْأَلْ الصَّالِحِينَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : Having told us [Al Laits] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from [Bakr bin Sawadah] from [Muslim bin Makhsyi] from [Ibn Al Firasi], he said to Rasulullah peace be upon him; Can I ask, O Messenger of Allah?" The Messenger of Allah answered: "No, and if you have to ask, ask a pious person."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18181
Imam Abu Dawud : 1403

THE IMPORTANCE OF MAINTAINING HONOR AND PATIENCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2541

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ نَاسًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ سَأَلُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَأَعْطَاهُمْ ثُمَّ سَأَلُوهُ فَأَعْطَاهُمْ حَتَّى إِذَا نَفِدَ مَا عِنْدَهُ قَالَ مَا يَكُونُ عِنْدِي مِنْ خَيْرٍ فَلَنْ أَدَّخِرَهُ عَنْكُمْ وَمَنْ يَسْتَعْفِفْ يُعِفَّهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَمَنْ يَصْبِرْ يُصَبِّرْهُ اللَّهُ وَمَا أُعْطِيَ أَحَدٌ عَطَاءً هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأَوْسَعُ مِنْ الصَّبْرِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Atho` bin Yazid] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], there were several people from the Ansar who asked the Messenger of Allah, then he gave them. Then they asked him for more, and he gave them until he had finished what he had. He said: "I no longer have anything good, I don't keep it. Whoever protects his honor, Allah the Mighty and Majestic protects his honor, and whoever is patient, Allah will make him patient. No one is given a gift that is better and wider than patience."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11456
Imam Bukhari : 1376, 5989
Imam Muslim : 1745
Imam Abu Dawud : 1401
Imam Tirmidzi : 1947
Imam Malik : 1585
Imam Darimi : 1589

THE PRIORITY OF WORKING RATHER THAN ASKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2542

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَأَنْ يَأْخُذَ أَحَدُكُمْ حَبْلَهُ فَيَحْتَطِبَ عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ خَيْرٌ لَهُ مِنْ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ رَجُلًا أَعْطَاهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ فَيَسْأَلَهُ أَعْطَاهُ أَوْ مَنَعَهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Shu'aib] Narrated to us, he said : [Ma'n] Narrated to us, he said : [Malik] Narrated to us from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "By the One in Whose Hand is my soul, it is better for one of you to take his rope and then carry firewood on his back than for him to come to a person to whom Allah (Glorified and Exalted) has given some of His bounty, then ask him until he gives it to him or refuses it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7016, 7177, 7646
Imam Bukhari : 1377, 1378, 1933
Imam Malik : 1588

PEOPLE WHO DO NOT ASK WILL BE GIVEN ENOUGH BY GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2543

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ ثَوْبَانَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ يَضْمَنْ لِي وَاحِدَةً وَلَهُ الْجَنَّةُ قَالَ يَحْيَى هَاهُنَا كَلِمَةٌ مَعْنَاهَا أَنْ لَا يَسْأَلَ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] he said : Having told us [Yahya], he said : It has been related to us [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] said : Has told me [Muhammad bin Qais] from [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid bin Mu'awiyah] from [Tsauban], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever bears for me one thing, for him will be Heaven." Yahya said : Here there is a word whose meaning is not to ask people for anything.

THERE IS NO GOODNESS IN ASKING EXCEPT FOR THREE GROUPS OF PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2544

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ هَارُونَ بْنِ رِئَابٍ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ قَبِيصَةَ بْنِ مُخَارِقٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تَصْلُحُ الْمَسْأَلَةُ إِلَّا لِثَلَاثَةٍ رَجُلٍ أَصَابَتْ مَالَهُ جَائِحَةٌ فَيَسْأَلُ حَتَّى يُصِيبَ سِدَادًا مِنْ عَيْشٍ ثُمَّ يُمْسِكُ وَرَجُلٍ تَحَمَّلَ حَمَالَةً فَيَسْأَلُ حَتَّى يُؤَدِّيَ إِلَيْهِمْ حَمَالَتَهُمْ ثُمَّ يُمْسِكُ عَنْ الْمَسْأَلَةِ وَرَجُلٍ يَحْلِفُ ثَلَاثَةُ نَفَرٍ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ مِنْ ذَوِي الْحِجَا بِاللَّهِ لَقَدْ حَلَّتْ الْمَسْأَلَةُ لِفُلَانٍ فَيَسْأَلُ حَتَّى يُصِيبَ قِوَامًا مِنْ مَعِيشَةٍ ثُمَّ يُمْسِكُ عَنْ الْمَسْأَلَةِ فَمَا سِوَى ذَلِكَ سُحْتٌ

Narrated to us [Hisham bin 'Ammar], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] ibn Hamzah, he said : Has told me [Al Auza'i] from [Harun bin Riab] that he has told him from [Abu Bakr] from [Qubaishah bin Mukhari], he said : I have heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "It is not good to beg except for three people, a man whose property is hit by a disaster so he begs for life support then he refrains from begging, and a man who carries baggage (belonging to other people) then he asks, until he can convey to them their baggage then refrains from begging, and a man who swears that three people are just among his people who have urgent needs, he said "In the name of Allah it is indeed permissible for Fulan to beg," then he begs until he gets support for his life, then he refrains from begging. Apart from this, it is a haram thing."

PROHIBITION ON BEGGING IF YOU ALREADY HAVE ENOUGH PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2545

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ الثَّوْرِيُّ عَنْ حَكِيمِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ سَأَلَ وَلَهُ مَا يُغْنِيهِ جَاءَتْ خُمُوشًا أَوْ كُدُوحًا فِي وَجْهِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ قِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَاذَا يُغْنِيهِ أَوْ مَاذَا أَغْنَاهُ قَالَ خَمْسُونَ دِرْهَمًا أَوْ حِسَابُهَا مِنْ الذَّهَبِقَالَ يَحْيَى قَالَ سُفْيَانُ وَسَمِعْتُ زُبَيْدًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : Having told us [Yahya bin Adam], he said : Having told us [Sufyan Ats Tsauri] from [Hakim bin Jubair] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Yazid] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin Mas'ud], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever begs while he has something that can provide for him, he will come scratching or scratching parts of his face on the Day of Resurrection" He was asked; O Messenger of Allah, what is there that can suffice him?" He answered: "Fifty dirhams or gold of the same size" [Yahya] said : [Sufyan] said : And I have heard [Zubaid] tell it from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Yazid].

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3493, 3990
Imam Abu Dawud : 1385
Imam Tirmidzi : 588
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1830

PROHIBITION OF BEGGING BY FORCING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2546

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ وَهْبِ بْنِ مُنَبِّهٍ عَنْ أَخِيهِ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُلْحِفُوا فِي الْمَسْأَلَةِ وَلَا يَسْأَلْنِي أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ شَيْئًا وَأَنَا لَهُ كَارِهٌ فَيُبَارَكَ لَهُ فِيمَا أَعْطَيْتُهُ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Wahb bin Munabbih] from [his brother] from [Mu'awiyah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Don't ask half forcefully, and don't ask one of you for something that I don't like, so that he gets a blessing from what I give him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16289
Imam Muslim : 1720
Imam Darimi : 1587

A PERSON WHO HAS FORTY DIRHAMS SHOULD NOT BEG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2547

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ شَابُورَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ سَأَلَ وَلَهُ أَرْبَعُونَ دِرْهَمًا فَهُوَ الْمُلْحِفُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : It has been told to us by [Yahya bin Adam] from [Sufyan bin 'Uyainah] from [Daud bin Syabur] from ['Amr bin bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] he said the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever asks something from another person even though he has forty dirhams, means he is asking with force."

WHOEVER REFRAINS FROM ASKING, ALLAH WILL GIVE HIM ENOUGH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2548

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي الرِّجَالِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ غَزِيَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَرَّحَتْنِي أُمِّي إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَيْتُهُ وَقَعَدْتُ فَاسْتَقْبَلَنِي وَقَالَ مَنْ اسْتَغْنَى أَغْنَاهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَمَنْ اسْتَعَفَّ أَعَفَّهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَمَنْ اسْتَكْفَى كَفَاهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَمَنْ سَأَلَ وَلَهُ قِيمَةُ أُوقِيَّةٍ فَقَدْ أَلْحَفَ فَقُلْتُ نَاقَتِي الْيَاقُوتَةُ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أُوقِيَّةٍ فَرَجَعْتُ وَلَمْ أَسْأَلْهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : Having told us [Ibnu Abi Ar Rijal] from ['Umarah bin Ghazziyah] from [Abdurrahman bin Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] from [his father], he said : My mother sent me to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him then I met him and sat down, then he faced me and said: "Whoever has enough, Allah the Mighty and Majestic gives him enough, and whoever keeps his honor, Allah 'azza wajalla keeps his honour, and whoever refrains from asking, Allah 'azza wajalla gives him enough, and whoever begs while he has wealth worth one uqiyah then indeed he has asking with half force." So I said : my camel was better than an uqiyah, then I went back and no longer asked him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10566, 10582, 10638, 10973, 10974, 16601

PEOPLE WHO HAVE MORE THAN ONE UQIYAH ASSETS SHOULD NOT ASK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2549

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي أَسَدٍ قَالَنَزَلْتُ أَنَا وَأَهْلِي بِبَقِيعِ الْغَرْقَدِ فَقَالَتْ لِي أَهْلِي اذْهَبْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَلْهُ لَنَا شَيْئًا نَأْكُلُهُ فَذَهَبْتُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَوَجَدْتُ عِنْدَهُ رَجُلًا يَسْأَلُهُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا أَجِدُ مَا أُعْطِيكَ فَوَلَّى الرَّجُلُ عَنْهُ وَهُوَ مُغْضَبٌ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ لَعَمْرِي

إِنَّكَ لَتُعْطِي مَنْ شِئْتَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ لَيَغْضَبُ عَلَيَّ أَنْ لَا أَجِدَ مَا أُعْطِيهِ مَنْ سَأَلَ مِنْكُمْ وَلَهُ أُوقِيَّةٌ أَوْ عِدْلُهَا فَقَدْ سَأَلَ إِلْحَافًا قَالَ الْأَسَدِيُّ فَقُلْتُ لَلَقْحَةٌ لَنَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ أُوقِيَّةٍ وَالْأُوقِيَّةُ أَرْبَعُونَ دِرْهَمًا فَرَجَعْتُ وَلَمْ أَسْأَلْهُ فَقَدِمَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ شَعِيرٌ وَزَبِيبٌ فَقَسَّمَ لَنَا مِنْهُ حَتَّى أَغْنَانَا اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Has said [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said :Narrated to us [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from ['Atho` bin Yasar] from [a man] from among the Bani Asad said : My wife and I stopped at a place where there was a Ghorqod tree, then my wife said to me; Go to Rasulullah shallallah 'alahi wa sallam then ask him for something that we can eat. So I went to Rasulullah peace be upon him. I found at his side someone who asked him, and Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "I did not find anything that I could give you." So the man turned away from him in anger and said : for the sake of my life, you only give to those you want. Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "He was really angry with me because I didn't get anything that I could give him. Whoever begs while he has one uqiyah or the equivalent then really he has asked half forcefully." Al Asadi said, "Indeed one of our milk camels is better than one uqiyah, while one uqiyah is forty dirhams. Then I returned and did not ask him, then came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him after that wheat and raisins, then he distributed some of it to us until Allah 'azza wajalla gave us enough.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10622, 15815, 22540
Imam Malik : 1589

ALMS IS NOT HALAL FOR RICH AND HEALTHY PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2550

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَحِلُّ الصَّدَقَةُ لِغَنِيٍّ وَلَا لِذِي مِرَّةٍ سَوِيٍّ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Bakr] from [Abu Hashin] from [Salim] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not halal to give alms to someone who is rich, and someone who is healthy and strong and has the ability to work."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6244, 6507, 8553, 8700, 15999, 22099
Imam Abu Dawud : 1392
Imam Tirmidzi : 589, 590
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1829
Imam Darimi : 1583

PROHIBITION OF GIVING ALMS TO PEOPLE WHO ARE STRONG AND ABLE TO WORK

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2551

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَدِيِّ بْنِ الْخِيَارِ أَنَّ رَجُلَيْنِ حَدَّثَاهُأَنَّهُمَا أَتَيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْأَلَانِهِ مِنْ الصَّدَقَةِ فَقَلَّبَ فِيهِمَا الْبَصَرَ وَقَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ بَصَرَهُ فَرَآهُمَا جَلْدَيْنِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنْ شِئْتُمَا وَلَا حَظَّ فِيهَا لِغَنِيٍّ وَلَا لِقَوِيٍّ مُكْتَسِبٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], they said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah], he said : has told me [my father], he said : has told me ['Ubaidullah bin 'Adi bin Al Khiyar], [two men] told him, they both came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and asked him for some of the alms, so he looked back and forth at them both. Muhammad said editorially; his view. He saw that they were both strong people, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If you both want (I will give it), but remember, actually there is no share for the rich in this alms and also not for the strong and able to try."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17291, 21985
Imam Abu Dawud : 1391

THE DANGERS OF BEGGING ON THE DAY OF JUDGMENT EXCEPT FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE REALLY IN NEED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2552

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ بْنِ جُنْدُبٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْمَسَائِلَ كُدُوحٌ يَكْدَحُ بِهَا الرَّجُلُ وَجْهَهُ فَمَنْ شَاءَ كَدَحَ وَجْهَهُ وَمَنْ شَاءَ تَرَكَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَسْأَلَ الرَّجُلُ ذَا سُلْطَانٍ أَوْ شَيْئًا لَا يَجِدُ مِنْهُ بُدًّا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], said [Muhammad bin Bisyr], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Malik] from [Zaid bin 'Uqbah] from [Samurah bin Jundab], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed, begging (results in) someone scratching his face on the Day of Resurrection, whoever wants, let him leave, unless someone asks the leader or asks for something that he must get."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19247, 19389
Imam Abu Dawud : 1396

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM'S WARNING ABOUT IMPROPER ASKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2553

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ بْنِ جُنْدُبٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَسْأَلَةُ كَدٌّ يَكُدُّ بِهَا الرَّجُلُ وَجْهَهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَسْأَلَ الرَّجُلُ سُلْطَانًا أَوْ فِي أَمْرٍ لَا بُدَّ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said :Narrated to us [Waki'], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abdul Malik] from [Zaid bin 'Uqbah] from [Samurah bin Jundab], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Begging is a job that results in a person scratching his face (on the Day of Resurrection), except for a man who asks the authorities or things that he must get."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19247, 19353
Imam Tirmidzi : 617

THE PRINCIPITY OF TAKING PROPERTY WITH WILLINGNESS AND PROHIBITING BEING GREEDY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2554

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْجَبَّارِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ عَنْ حَكِيمِ بْنِ حِزَامٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَعْطَانِي ثُمَّ سَأَلْتُهُ فَأَعْطَانِي ثُمَّ سَأَلْتُهُ فَأَعْطَانِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا حَكِيمُ إِنَّ هَذَا الْمَالَ خَضِرَةٌ حُلْوَةٌ فَمَنْ أَخَذَهُ بِطِيبِ نَفْسٍ بُورِكَ لَهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ أَخَذَهُ بِإِشْرَافِ نَفْسٍ لَمْ يُبَارَكْ لَهُ فِيهِ وَكَانَ كَالَّذِي يَأْكُلُ وَلَا يَشْبَعُ وَالْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ الْيَدِ السُّفْلَى

Narrated to us [Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Ala` bin Abdul Jabbar] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri], he said :Narrated to us ['Urwah] from [Hakim bin Hizam], he said : I once asked Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then he gave me, then I asked him, then he gave me then I asked him then he gave me and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "O Hakim, indeed wealth is green and sweet, whoever takes it with a willing heart (the person who gives) will be blessed in that wealth, on the other hand, whoever takes it out of greed will not be blessed in it. wealth, and he is like someone who eats but does not feel full.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15022, 25874
Imam Bukhari : 1379, 2545, 2910, 5960
Imam Muslim : 1717
Imam Tirmidzi : 2296, 2387
Imam Nasa'i : 2555, 2556
Imam Darimi : 1591, 2632

PROHIBITION OF ASKING FOR TREASURE WITH GREED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2555

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْكِينُ بْنُ بُكَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ حَكِيمِ بْنِ حِزَامٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَعْطَانِي ثُمَّ سَأَلْتُهُ فَأَعْطَانِي ثُمَّ سَأَلْتُهُ فَأَعْطَانِي ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا حَكِيمُ إِنَّ هَذَا الْمَالَ خَضِرَةٌ حُلْوَةٌ مَنْ أَخَذَهُ بِسَخَاوَةِ نَفْسٍ بُورِكَ لَهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ أَخَذَهُ بِإِشْرَافِ النَّفْسِ لَمْ يُبَارَكْ لَهُ فِيهِ وَكَانَ كَالَّذِي يَأْكُلُ وَلَا يَشْبَعُ وَالْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ الْيَدِ السُّفْلَى

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said :Narrated to us [Miskin bin Bukair], he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Hakim bin Hizam], he said : have I asked? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and he gave me, then I asked for it and he gave me, then I asked for it, and he gave me, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam? said: "O Hakim, this treasure is green and sweet, whoever takes it with a large heart (the person who gives) will be blessed in this treasure, while whoever takes it with greed in his heart will not be blessed with this treasure, and he is like someone who eats but does not feel full. The hand above is better than the hand below."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15022, 25808, 25874, 26054
Imam Bukhari : 1379, 2545, 2910, 5960
Imam Muslim : 1717
Imam Tirmidzi : 2296, 2387
Imam Nasa'i : 2556
Imam Darimi : 1591, 2632

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM TEACHES SINCERITY IN RECEIVING TREASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2556

أَخْبَرَنِي الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ وَسَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ حَكِيمَ بْنَ حِزَامٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَعْطَانِي ثُمَّ سَأَلْتُهُ فَأَعْطَانِي ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا حَكِيمُ إِنَّ هَذَا الْمَالَ حُلْوَةٌ فَمَنْ أَخَذَهُ بِسَخَاوَةِ نَفْسٍ بُورِكَ لَهُ فِيهِ وَمَنْ أَخَذَهُ بِإِشْرَافِ نَفْسٍ لَمْ يُبَارَكْ لَهُ فِيهِ وَكَانَ كَالَّذِي يَأْكُلُ وَلَا يَشْبَعُ وَالْيَدُ الْعُلْيَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ الْيَدِ السُّفْلَى قَالَ حَكِيمٌ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ لَا أَرْزَأُ أَحَدًا بَعْدَكَ حَتَّى أُفَارِقَ الدُّنْيَا بِشَيْءٍ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Daud], he said : has? told us [Ishaq bin Bakr], he said :? told me [my father] from ['Amr bin Al Haris] from [Ibnu Shihab] from ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] as well as [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that [Hakim bin Hizam] said : Have I ever asked? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then he gave it to me, then I asked for it and then he gave it to me then? Rasulullah peace be upon him? said: "O Judge, this treasure is sweet, whoever takes it with a large heart (the person who gives) will be blessed, on the other

hand, whoever takes it out of greed will not be blessed with this treasure, he is like someone who eats but is not full. The hand that is above is better than the hand that is below." The judge said : then I said : O Messenger of Allah, by the One who sent you with the truth, I will not reduce anyone's wealth in the slightest after you until you part with the world.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15022, 16299, 25808, 25874, 26054
Imam Bukhari : 1379, 2545, 2910, 5960
Imam Muslim : 1717
Imam Tirmidzi : 2296, 2387
Imam Nasa'i : 2484, 2554, 2555, 2556
Imam Darimi : 1591, 2632

THE PRINCIPITY OF RECEIVING GIFTS WITHOUT ASKING AND USING THEM WISELY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2557

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ السَّاعِدِيِّ الْمَالِكِيِّ قَالَاسْتَعْمَلَنِي عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَلَى الصَّدَقَةِ فَلَمَّا فَرَغْتُ مِنْهَا فَأَدَّيْتُهَا إِلَيْهِ أَمَرَ لِي بِعُمَالَةٍ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ إِنَّمَا عَمِلْتُ لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَأَجْرِي عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَقَالَ خُذْ مَا أَعْطَيْتُكَ فَإِنِّي قَدْ عَمِلْتُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ مِثْلَ قَوْلِكَ فَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أُعْطِيتَ شَيْئًا مِنْ غَيْرِ أَنْ تَسْأَلَ فَكُلْ وَتَصَدَّقْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :? told us [Al Laits] from [Bukair] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Ibn As Sa'idi Al Maliki], he said : I was once appointed by [Umar] to take care of alms matters, when I finished taking care of it and conveyed it to him, he ordered that I be given money, so I said : In fact, I work only for Allah the Mighty and Majestic, and my reward is with Allah 'azza wajalla. Then he said : take what I have given you, for I have worked in the past? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and said as you have said, then he said to me: "If you are given something without asking, then eat (take it) and give it in charity."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 96, 131, 349, 5489
Imam Bukhari : 1380, 6630
Imam Muslim : 1731, 1732, 1733
Imam Abu Dawud : 1404
Imam Nasa'i : 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561
Imam Darimi : 1590

IT IS NOT PERMITTED TO BEG IF YOU HAVE WEALTH OR LIVING DEPENDENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2558

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ الْمَخْزُومِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ السَّائِبِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ

عَنْ حُوَيْطِبِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعُزَّى قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ السَّعْدِيِّأَنَّهُ قَدِمَ عَلَى عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ مِنْ الشَّامِ فَقَالَ أَلَمْ أُخْبَرْ أَنَّكَ تَعْمَلُ عَلَى عَمَلٍ مِنْ أَعْمَالِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَتُعْطَى عَلَيْهِ عُمَالَةً فَلَا تَقْبَلُهَا قَالَ أَجَلْ إِنَّ لِي أَفْرَاسًا وَأَعْبُدًا وَأَنَا بِخَيْرٍ وَأُرِيدُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَمَلِي صَدَقَةً عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ إِنِّي أَرَدْتُ الَّذِي أَرَدْتَ وَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعْطِينِي الْمَالَ فَأَقُولُ أَعْطِهِ مَنْ هُوَ أَفْقَرُ إِلَيْهِ مِنِّي وَإِنَّهُ أَعْطَانِي مَرَّةً مَالًا فَقُلْتُ لَهُ أَعْطِهِ مَنْ هُوَ أَحْوَجُ إِلَيْهِ مِنِّي فَقَالَ مَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ هَذَا الْمَالِ مِنْ غَيْرِ مَسْأَلَةٍ وَلَا إِشْرَافٍ فَخُذْهُ فَتَمَوَّلْهُ أَوْ تَصَدَّقْ بِهِ وَمَا لَا فَلَا تُتْبِعْهُ نَفْسَكَ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Abdur Rahman abu Ubaidillah Al Makhzumi], he said : has? told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [As Saib bin Yazin] from [Huwaithib bin Abdul 'Uzza], he said : has informed me [Abdullah bin As Sa'di] that he once came to Umar bin Al Khathab, may Allah be pleased with him from Syria, then he said : Haven't I been told that you were working on a job among the Muslim jobs and then you were given money and you didn't accept it? Abdullah bin As Sa'di said : "It is true, I have several horses, and several sahaya people and I am in good condition and want my deeds to be alms for the Muslims. So [Umar] may Allah be pleased with him said : verily I have desired what you desire, first the Prophet peace be upon him gave me wealth, then I said : give it to people who need it more than me. And he once gave me wealth, then I said to him; give it to people who need him more than me. So he said: "What Allah the Mighty and Majestic has given you is not because of asking and not because of greed, so take it, then develop it or give it as charity, and what is not so, then do not follow yourself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 96, 131, 349, 5489
Imam Bukhari : 1380, 6630
Imam Muslim : 1731, 1732, 1733
Imam Abu Dawud : 1404
Imam Nasa'i : 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561
Imam Darimi : 1590

UTILIZING THE TREASURES GIVEN WITHOUT BEING GREEDY OR ASKING IS A JUSTIFIED THING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2559

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ السَّائِبِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ أَنَّ حُوَيْطِبَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الْعُزَّى أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ السَّعْدِيِّ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ قَدِمَ عَلَى عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ فِي خِلَافَتِهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ عُمَرُ أَلَمْ أُحَدَّثْ أَنَّكَ تَلِي مِنْ أَعْمَالِ النَّاسِ أَعْمَالًا فَإِذَا أُعْطِيتَ الْعُمَالَةَ رَدَدْتَهَا فَقُلْتُ بَلَى فَقَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَمَا تُرِيدُ إِلَى ذَلِكَ فَقُلْتُ لِي أَفْرَاسٌ وَأَعْبُدٌ وَأَنَا بِخَيْرٍ وَأُرِيدُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَمَلِي صَدَقَةً عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَقَالَ لَهُ عُمَرُ فَلَا تَفْعَلْ فَإِنِّي كُنْتُ أَرَدْتُ مِثْلَ الَّذِي أَرَدْتَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعْطِينِي الْعَطَاءَ فَأَقُولُ أَعْطِهِ أَفْقَرَ إِلَيْهِ مِنِّي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خُذْهُ فَتَمَوَّلْهُ أَوْ تَصَدَّقْ بِهِ مَا

جَاءَكَ مِنْ هَذَا الْمَالِ وَأَنْتَ غَيْرُ مُشْرِفٍ وَلَا سَائِلٍ فَخُذْهُ وَمَا لَا فَلَا تُتْبِعْهُ نَفْسَكَ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid], he said : has? told us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidy] from [Az Zuhri] from [As Saib bin Yazid] that [Huwaithib bin Abdul 'Uzza] had informed him that [Abdullah bin As Sa'di] had informed him that he had come to Umar bin Al Khathab during his caliphate, then [Umar] said to him; Is it true that the news that reached me is that you take care of several human jobs, then when you are given money you refuse it? So I said : Correct. Then Umar, may Allah be pleased with him, said : "What do you want by doing this?" So I say; "I have several horses, as well as several friends and I am in good condition. I want my deeds to be alms to Muslims." So Umar said to him; "Don't do that, in fact I once wanted what you wanted. In the past, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave gifts to me and then I said : give them to people who need them more than me. So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Take it then develop it or give it in charity, what comes to you from this wealth, if you are not greedy and do not ask, then take it and what is not so then do not follow it. yourself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 96, 131, 349, 5489
Imam Bukhari : 1380, 6630
Imam Muslim : 1731, 1732, 1733
Imam Abu Dawud : 1404
Imam Nasa'i : 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561
Imam Darimi : 1590

PROHIBITION ON BEGGING UNLESS YOU REALLY NEED IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2560

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَإِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي السَّائِبُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ أَنَّ حُوَيْطِبَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الْعُزَّى أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ السَّعْدِيِّ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ قَدِمَ عَلَى عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ فِي خِلَافَتِهِ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ أَلَمْ أُخْبَرْ أَنَّكَ تَلِي مِنْ أَعْمَالِ النَّاسِ أَعْمَالًا فَإِذَا أُعْطِيتَ الْعُمَالَةَ كَرِهْتَهَا قَالَ فَقُلْتُ بَلَى قَالَ فَمَا تُرِيدُ إِلَى ذَلِكَ فَقُلْتُ إِنَّ لِي أَفْرَاسًا وَأَعْبُدًا وَأَنَا بِخَيْرٍ وَأُرِيدُ أَنْ يَكُونَ عَمَلِي صَدَقَةً عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ فَلَا تَفْعَلْ فَإِنِّي كُنْتُ أَرَدْتُ الَّذِي أَرَدْتَ فَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعْطِينِي الْعَطَاءَ فَأَقُولُ أَعْطِهِ أَفْقَرَ إِلَيْهِ مِنِّي حَتَّى أَعْطَانِي مَرَّةً مَالًا فَقُلْتُ أَعْطِهِ أَفْقَرَ إِلَيْهِ مِنِّي فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خُذْهُ فَتَمَوَّلْهُ وَتَصَدَّقْ بِهِ فَمَا جَاءَكَ مِنْ هَذَا الْمَالِ وَأَنْتَ غَيْرُ مُشْرِفٍ وَلَا سَائِلٍ فَخُذْهُ وَمَا لَا فَلَا تُتْبِعْهُ نَفْسَكَ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Mansur] and [Ishaq bin Mansur] have informed us from [Al Hakam bin Nafi'], he said : [Syu'aib] Narrated to us from [Az Zuhri], he said : [As Saib bin Yazid] has informed me that [Huwaithib bin Abdul 'Uzza] has informed him [Abdullah bin As Sa'di] has informed him that he came to Umar bin Al Khattab during his caliphate, then [Umar] said : Is it true that the news that reached me, that you take care of some people's work, then when you are given money, you do not want it. He said : then I said : "Yes". Umar asked; "What do you want by doing that?" Then I said : "I have several horses, as well as several companions and I am in good condition. I want my deeds to be alms to Muslims. So

Umar said to him; "Don't do that, in fact I have wanted what you want. Previously the Prophet peace be upon him gave me a gift and then I said : give it to people who need it more than me. Until one time he gave me property, then I said : give it to people who need it more than me. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Take it then develop it and give it in charity, whatever comes to you from this wealth and if you are not greedy and do not ask then take it and what is not so then do not follow yourself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 96, 131, 349, 5489
Imam Bukhari : 1380, 6630
Imam Muslim : 1731, 1732, 1733
Imam Abu Dawud : 1404
Imam Nasa'i : 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561
Imam Darimi : 1590

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO ACCEPT GIVING WITHOUT GREED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2561

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَكَمُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَقُولُكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعْطِينِي الْعَطَاءَ فَأَقُولُ أَعْطِهِ أَفْقَرَ إِلَيْهِ مِنِّي حَتَّى أَعْطَانِي مَرَّةً مَالًا فَقُلْتُ لَهُ أَعْطِهِ أَفْقَرَ إِلَيْهِ مِنِّي فَقَالَ خُذْهُ فَتَمَوَّلْهُ وَتَصَدَّقْ بِهِ وَمَا جَاءَكَ مِنْ هَذَا الْمَالِ وَأَنْتَ غَيْرُ مُشْرِفٍ وَلَا سَائِلٍ فَخُذْهُ وَمَا لَا فَلَا تُتْبِعْهُ نَفْسَكَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has? told us [Al Hakam bin Nafi'], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has informed me [Salim bin Abdullah] that [Abdullah bin Umar] said : I once heard [Umar] radliallahu 'anhu say; The Prophet peace be upon him once gave me a gift, then I said : give it to people who need it more than me, until one time he gave me wealth and then I told him; give it to people who need it more than me. So he said: "Take it, then develop it and give it in charity. What comes to you from this wealth and you are not greedy, and do not ask, then take it and what is not so, then do not follow yourself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 96, 131, 349, 5489
Imam Bukhari : 1380, 6630
Imam Muslim : 1731, 1732, 1733
Imam Abu Dawud : 1404
Imam Nasa'i : 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561
Imam Darimi : 1590

PROHIBITION ON BEGGING IF YOU HAVE BEEN GIVEN ENOUGH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2562

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ

الْحَارِثِ بْنِ نَوْفَلٍ الْهَاشِمِيِّ أَنَّ عَبْدَ الْمُطَّلِبِ بْنَ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ أَبَاهُ رَبِيعَةَ بْنَ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ لِعَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ وَالْفَضْلِ بْنِ الْعَبَّاسِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ ائْتِيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُولَا لَهُ اسْتَعْمِلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الصَّدَقَاتِ فَأَتَى عَلِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَنَحْنُ عَلَى تِلْكَ الْحَالِ فَقَالَ لَهُمَا إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَسْتَعْمِلُ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدًا عَلَى الصَّدَقَةِ قَالَ عَبْدُ الْمُطَّلِبِ فَانْطَلَقْتُ أَنَا وَالْفَضْلُ حَتَّى أَتَيْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَنَا إِنَّ هَذِهِ الصَّدَقَةَ إِنَّمَا هِيَ أَوْسَاخُ النَّاسِ وَإِنَّهَا لَا تَحِلُّ لِمُحَمَّدٍ وَلَا لِآلِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Sawwad bin Al Aswad bin 'Amr] from [Ibn Wahb], he said : has? told us [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abdullah bin Al Harith bin Naufal Al Hasyimi] that [Abdul Muththalib bin Rabi'ah bin Al Harith bin Abdul Muththalib] had informed him that his father, namely Rabi'ah bin Al Harith, said to Abdul Muththalib bin Rabi'ah bin Al Harith and Al Fadhl bin Al Abbas bin Abdul Muththalib; "You two came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then said to him; appoint us to take care of the sadaqah problem, O Messenger of Allah. Then came [Ali bin Abu Talib] and we were in that condition, then he said to the two of them; "Indeed, the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not appoint one of you to take care of the sadaqah problem. Abdul Mutthalib said : then I and Al Fadhl went, until we came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. Then he said to us: "Indeed, this sadaqah is human waste, and this sadaqah is not halal for Muhammad and Muhammad's family peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9785, 16863
Imam Muslim : 1784
Imam Abu Dawud : 2592
Imam Malik : 1592

THE BOY OF A SISTER IS INCLUDED PART OF HER FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2563

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِأَبِي إِيَاسٍ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ قُرَّةَ أَسَمِعْتَ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ابْنُ أُخْتِ الْقَوْمِ مِنْ أَنْفُسِهِمْ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has? told us [Waki'], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah], he said : I once said to [Abu Iyas Mu'awiyah bin Qurrah], have you ever heard [Anas bin bin Malik] say; Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "The sons of the sisters of a people are part of them?" He said : yes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11742, 12295, 12305, 12315, 12392, 12843, 12844, 12936, 13085, 13404, 13423, 13430, 18720
Imam Bukhari : 6264, 6265
Imam Abu Dawud : 4457
Imam Nasa'i : 2564
Imam Darimi : 2415

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CALLED THE BOYS OF WOMEN AS PART OF HER PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2564

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ابْنُ أُخْتِ الْقَوْمِ مِنْهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has? preach to us [Waki'], he said : hasNarrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The sons of the sisters of a people are part of them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11742, 12295, 12305, 12315, 12392, 12611, 12843, 12844, 12936, 13085, 13404, 13423, 13430, 18720
Imam Bukhari : 6265
Imam Muslim : 1754
Imam Abu Dawud : 4457
Imam Darimi : 2415, 2416

THE PROHIBITION OF SADAQAH FOR THE FAMILY OF THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND THE LAW ON THE SLAVES OF A PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2565

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَكَمُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَعْمَلَ رَجُلًا مِنْ بَنِي مَخْزُومٍ عَلَى الصَّدَقَةِ فَأَرَادَ أَبُو رَافِعٍ أَنْ يَتْبَعَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الصَّدَقَةَ لَا تَحِلُّ لَنَا وَإِنَّ مَوْلَى الْقَوْمِ مِنْهُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : told us [Yahya], he said :? told us [Syu'bah] he said : has? told us [Al Hakam] from [Ibn Abi Rafi'] from [his father], that Rasulullah peace be upon him appointed someone from the Bani Makhzum to take care of matters of sadaqah, then Abu Rafi' wanted to follow him, so the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed sadaqah is not halal for us, and indeed servants of a people are part of them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1635, 1641, 9351, 9785, 15152, 22752, 25929
Imam Abu Dawud : 1407
Imam Darimi : 1586

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DIFFERENTIATED BETWEEN GIFTS AND SHADAQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2566

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَاحِدِ بْنُ وَاصِلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَكَانَ

النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أُتِيَ بِشَيْءٍ سَأَلَ عَنْهُ أَهَدِيَّةٌ أَمْ صَدَقَةٌ فَإِنْ قِيلَ صَدَقَةٌ لَمْ يَأْكُلْ وَإِنْ قِيلَ هَدِيَّةٌ بَسَطَ يَدَهُ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayub], he said : has? told us [Abdul Wahid bin Washil], he said : has? told us [Bahz bin Hakim] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : When the Prophet peace be upon him was given something, he asked: "Is it a gift or sadaqah?" Then if there was news that it was sadaqah, then he did not eat it and if there was news that it was a gift, then he spread his hands.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7672, 7705, 8111, 8896, 9981
Imam Bukhari : 2388
Imam Muslim : 1790

GUARDIANSHIP LAW FOR PEOPLE WHO FREE SERVANTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2567

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَكَمُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا أَرَادَتْ أَنْ تَشْتَرِيَ بَرِيرَةَ فَتُعْتِقَهَا وَإِنَّهُمْ اشْتَرَطُوا وَلَاءَهَا فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اشْتَرِيهَا وَأَعْتِقِيهَا فَإِنَّ الْوَلَاءَ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ وَخُيِّرَتْ حِينَ أُعْتِقَتْ وَأُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِلَحْمٍ فَقِيلَ هَذَا مِمَّا تُصُدِّقَ بِهِ عَلَى بَرِيرَةَ فَقَالَ هُوَ لَهَا صَدَقَةٌ وَلَنَا هَدِيَّةٌ وَكَانَ زَوْجُهَا حُرًّا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yazid], he said :?Narrated to us [Bahz bin Asad], he said :?Narrated to us [Syu'bah], he said :?Narrated to us [Al Hakam] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from ['Aisyah] that he wanted to buy Barirah and then he set him free, but they (his masters) put a condition that they remain his guardians, then he told this to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and he said: "Buy him and set him free, indeed guardianship is for those who set him free." Then he was given a choice when he was released, and Rasulullah peace be upon him was given meat and then it was said that this was part of the sadaqah given to Barirah. So he said: "That for him is sadaqah and for us it is a gift." And Barirah's husband is an independent person.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5501, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23021, 23580, 23749, 23882, 24123, 24224
Imam Bukhari : 2024, 2374, 2376, 2516, 6223, 6255, 6260, 6262
Imam Muslim : 2761, 2768, 2769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526
Imam Nasa'i : 4564
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2512
Imam Malik : 1276, 1277

PROHIBITION OF BUYING BACK ALMS THAT HAVE BEEN GIVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2568

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُمَرَ يَقُولُحَمَلْتُ عَلَى فَرَسٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَأَضَاعَهُ الَّذِي كَانَ عِنْدَهُ وَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَبْتَاعَهُ مِنْهُ وَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ بَائِعُهُ بِرُخْصٍ فَسَأَلْتُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَا تَشْتَرِهِ وَإِنْ أَعْطَاكَهُ بِدِرْهَمٍ فَإِنَّ الْعَائِدَ فِي صَدَقَتِهِ كَالْكَلْبِ يَعُودُ فِي قَيْئِهِ

preached to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Harits bin Miskin] by reading the history, and I heard from [Ibnul Qasim], he said :? told us [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [his father], he said : I once heard [Umar] say; I once borne a horse in the way of Allah 'azza wajalla, then the person who owned it did not pay attention to it, and I wanted to buy it from that person and thought that he would sell it at a cheap price. Then I asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about this, and he said: "Don't buy it, even if he gives it to you for one dirham, because the person who takes his sadaqah is like a dog who licks back his vomit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1395, 2430, 2781
Imam Muslim : 3044, 3045
Imam Malik : 550

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM PROHIBITED BUYING ALMS THAT HAS BEEN PAID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2569

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ حَمَلَ عَلَى فَرَسٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَرَآهَا تُبَاعُ فَأَرَادَ شِرَاءَهَا فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَعْرِضْ فِي صَدَقَتِكَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq], he said : has? told us [Abdur Razzaq] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim bin Abdullah] from [his father] from [Umar] that he had borne a horse in the way of Allah, then he saw it being sold, so he wanted to buy it. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not bargain for your shadaqah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4292, 4668, 4930, 5534, 12073
Imam Bukhari : 1394, 1395, 2442, 2568, 2748, 2749, 2780
Imam Muslim : 3044, 3046, 3047
Imam Abu Dawud : 1358
Imam Tirmidzi : 604
Imam Nasa'i : 2570
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2381, 2383
Imam Malik : 551

PROHIBITION OF TAKING BACK ALMS THAT HAVE BEEN GIVEN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2570

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حُجَيْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ كَانَ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ عُمَرَ تَصَدَّقَ بِفَرَسٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَوَجَدَهَا تُبَاعُ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَشْتَرِيَهُ ثُمَّ أَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَأْمَرَهُ فِي ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَعُدْ فِي صَدَقَتِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said : Narrated to us [Hujain], he said : has? told us [Al Laits] from ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim bin Abdullah] that [Abdullah bin Umar] once told that Umar made shadah with a horse in the way of Allah the Mighty and Majestic, then he found the horse was sold after that. So he wanted to buy it, then he came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, asking for guidance regarding this matter, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: Don't take back your sadaqah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 249, 4292, 4668, 4930, 5534
Imam Bukhari : 1394, 1395, 2442, 2568, 2748, 2749, 2780
Imam Muslim : 3044, 3046, 3047
Imam Abu Dawud : 1358
Imam Tirmidzi : 604
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2381, 2383
Imam Malik : 551

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO PAY ZAKAT ON GRAPES IN THE FORM OF RAISED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2571

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ وَيَزِيدُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ عَتَّابَ بْنَ أَسِيدٍ أَنْ يَخْرُصَ الْعِنَبَ فَتُؤَدَّى زَكَاتُهُ زَبِيبًا كَمَا تُؤَدَّى زَكَاةُ النَّخْلِ تَمْرًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has? told us [Bisyr] and [Yazid], they both said : has? told us [Abdur Rahman bin Ishaq] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that Rasulullah peace be upon him told Atab bin Asid to measure the grapes, then pay his zakat in the form of raisins, just as he paid zakat on date palm trees in the form of dates.

HAJJ OBLIGATIONS AND THE PROHIBITION OF ASKING TOO MUCH ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2572

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ وَاسْمُهُ الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا

الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ زِيَادٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَخَطَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ النَّاسَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَدْ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْحَجَّ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ فَسَكَتَ عَنْهُ حَتَّى أَعَادَهُ ثَلَاثًا فَقَالَ لَوْ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ لَوَجَبَتْ وَلَوْ وَجَبَتْ مَا قُمْتُمْ بِهَا ذَرُونِي مَا تَرَكْتُكُمْ فَإِنَّمَا هَلَكَ مَنْ كَانَ قَبْلَكُمْ بِكَثْرَةِ سُؤَالِهِمْ وَاخْتِلَافِهِمْ عَلَى أَنْبِيَائِهِمْ فَإِذَا أَمَرْتُكُمْ بِالشَّيْءِ فَخُذُوا بِهِ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ وَإِذَا نَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ فَاجْتَنِبُوهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak Al Makhzumi], he said : has? told us [Abu Hisham's name was Al Mughirah bin Salamah], he said : has? told us [Ar Rabi' bin Muslim], he said : has? told us [Muhammad bin Ziyad] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam preached to people and then he said: "Indeed, Allah the Mighty and Majestic has obliged you to perform the Hajj." Then there was a man who asked; is it every year? So he remained silent until the person repeated it three times. Then he said: "If I say "yes", it will certainly become obligatory, and if it were obligatory then you would not be able to do it. Let me, I will not abandon you, in fact the people before you perished because they asked too many questions, and often contradicted the prophets. So if I command you something, do it according to your ability, and if I forbid you something then stay away."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3340, 10199

THE OBLIGATION OF HAJJ IS ONLY ONCE IN A LIFETIME ACCORDING TO RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2573

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الْجَلِيلِ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سِنَانٍ الدُّؤَلِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَامَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى كَتَبَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْحَجَّ فَقَالَ الْأَقْرَعُ بْنُ حَابِسٍ التَّمِيمِيُّ كُلَّ عَامٍ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَسَكَتَ فَقَالَ لَوْ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ لَوَجَبَتْ ثُمَّ إِذًا لَا تَسْمَعُونَ وَلَا تُطِيعُونَ وَلَكِنَّهُ حَجَّةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah An Naisaburi], he said : has? told us [Sa'id bin Abu Maryam], he said :Narrated to us [Musa bin Salamah], he said : has? told us [Abdul Jalil bin Humaid] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Abu Sinan Ad Duali] from [Ibn Abbas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him once stood up and said: "Allah ta'ala has made Hajj mandatory for you." Then Al Aqra' bin Habis At Taimi said : "Is it every year, O Messenger of Allah?" he was silent, then said: "If I say "yes", it will definitely become obligatory, then if so then you will not hear and obey, but the Hajj is only once."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2190, 3340

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO

PERFORM THE HAJJ FOR PARENTS WHO ARE NOT ABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2574

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النُّعْمَانَ بْنَ سَالِمٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَمْرَو بْنَ أَوْسٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي رَزِينٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَبِي شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ الْحَجَّ وَلَا الْعُمْرَةَ وَلَا الظَّعْنَ قَالَ فَحُجَّ عَنْ أَبِيكَ وَاعْتَمِرْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has? told us [Khalid], he said : has? told us [Syu'bah], he said : I once heard [An Nu'man bin Salim] say; I once heard ['Amr bin Aus] tell from [Abu Razin] that he said : O Messenger of Allah, my father is an old man, unable to perform Hajj and Umrah, or go on a safari. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Perform the Hajj for your father and perform the Umrah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1721, 2080, 15595, 15596, 15601, 15610, 15614, 26149
Imam Abu Dawud : 1545
Imam Tirmidzi : 852
Imam Nasa'i : 2587, 2589, 2592, 2595
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2897, 2899

ONLY ACCEPTED HAJJ WILL GET THE REWARD OF HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2575

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الصَّفَّارِ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُوَيْدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَمْرٍو الْكَلْبِيُّ عَنْ زُهَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُهَيْلٌ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْحَجَّةُ الْمَبْرُورَةُ لَيْسَ لَهَا جَزَاءٌ إِلَّا الْجَنَّةُ وَالْعُمْرَةُ إِلَى الْعُمْرَةِ كَفَّارَةٌ لِمَا بَيْنَهُمَا

Narrated to us [Abdah bin Abdullah Ash Shaffar Al Bashri], he said :Narrated to us [Suwaid namely Ibn 'Amr Al Kalbi] from [Zuhair], he said :Narrated to us [Suhail] from [Sumay] from [Abu Shaleh] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him has said: "A successful Hajj has no reward for him except Heaven, and one Umrah and another Umrah are an expiation for the sins between them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2576

ONLY ACCEPTED HAJJ WILL GET THE REWARD OF HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2576

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُهَيْلٌ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْحَجَّةُ الْمَبْرُورَةُ لَيْسَ لَهَا ثَوَابٌ إِلَّا الْجَنَّةُ مِثْلَهُ سَوَاءً إِلَّا أَنَّهُ قَالَ

تُكَفِّرُ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj], he said :Narrated to us [the Shu'bah], he said : has reported to me [Suhail] from [Sumay] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Mabrur Hajj brings no reward except Heaven." Exactly like that, only he said: "Eliminate the sins between them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Darimi : 1727

THE BEST PRACTICES ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2577

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَأَلَ رَجُلٌ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ الْأَعْمَالِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ الْإِيمَانُ بِاللَّهِ قَالَ ثُمَّ مَاذَا قَالَ الْجِهَادُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ ثُمَّ مَاذَا قَالَ ثُمَّ الْحَجُّ الْمَبْرُورُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrazzaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Ibnul Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : there was a man who asked the Prophet peace be upon him, he said : "O Messenger of Allah, what is the best deed? He answered: "Believe in Allah." The man said : then what? He answered: "Jihad in the way of Allah." The man said : then what? He answered: "Hajj Mabrur."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 356, 3776, 7273, 7320, 7525, 7745, 8021, 8225, 8677, 9318, 10458, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 12372, 12471, 14404, 15426, 15818, 16998, 17129, 17146, 17359, 18239, 18717, 18849, 20341, 20368, 20425, 20476, 20524, 21039, 21100, 21539, 21644, 21658, 22040, 22667, 22840, 25846, 25848, 25854, 26204
Imam Bukhari : 25, 1422, 2334, 2578, 2607, 6013, 6980
Imam Muslim : 118, 119, 3497, 3501, 3502, 3521
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 2127, 2155, 3983
Imam Tirmidzi : 1582, 1583, 1584, 1634
Imam Nasa'i : 606, 2577, 3054, 3078, 3079, 4899
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2793, 3968
Imam Darimi : 2286, 2307, 2621

ALLAH'S MESSENGER: THE PERSON WHO FIGHTED, HAJJED, AND UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2578

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مَثْرُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ مَخْرَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُهَيْلَ بْنَ أَبِي صَالِحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفْدُ اللَّهِ ثَلَاثَةٌ الْغَازِي وَالْحَاجُّ وَالْمُعْتَمِرُ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Ibrahim bin Matsrud], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from [Makhramah] from [his father], he said : I heard [Suhail bin Abi Saleh] say; I heard [my father] say; I heard [Abu Hurairah] say that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There are three Messengers of Allah, namely: those who struggle, those who perform the Hajj and those who perform the Umrah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3070
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2884

JIHAD FOR ELDERLY PEOPLE, CHILDREN, WEAK PEOPLE AND WOMEN IS HAJJ AND UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2579

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ جِهَادُ الْكَبِيرِ وَالصَّغِيرِ وَالضَّعِيفِ وَالْمَرْأَةِ الْحَجُّ وَالْعُمْرَةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Ibn Abi Hilal] from [Yazid bin Abdullah], from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Jihad of the old, small children, the weak and a woman is to perform Hajj and Umrah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9081, 23323
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2980

PEOPLE WHO PERFORM THE HAJJ WITHOUT ANY WICKEDNESS WILL RETURN AS JUST BORN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2580

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَمَّارٍ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفُضَيْلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَجَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتَ فَلَمْ يَرْفُثْ وَلَمْ يَفْسُقْ رَجَعَ كَمَا وَلَدَتْهُ أُمُّهُ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ammar Al Husaini bin Huwairits Al Maruzi], he said :Narrated to us [Al Fudhail namely Ibn 'Iyadh], from [Mansur], from [Abu Hazim], from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever makes the pilgrimage to the Kaaba, then does not speak dirty words and does not commit evil acts, he will return as if he were born to his mother."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6839, 7077, 8943, 8945, 9885, 10006

Imam Bukhari : 1424, 1690, 1691
Imam Muslim : 2404
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2880
Imam Darimi : 1728

MABRUR HAJJ IS THE BEST JIHAD FOR WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2581

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ بِنْتِ طَلْحَةَ قَالَتْ أَخْبَرَتْنِي أُمُّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَائِشَةُ قَالَتْقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلَا نَخْرُجُ فَنُجَاهِدَ مَعَكَ فَإِنِّي لَا أَرَى عَمَلًا فِي الْقُرْآنِ أَفْضَلَ مِنْ الْجِهَادِ قَالَ لَا وَلَكُنَّ أَحْسَنُ الْجِهَادِ وَأَجْمَلُهُ حَجُّ الْبَيْتِ حَجٌّ مَبْرُورٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Hubaib namely Ibn Abu 'Amrah] from [Aisyah bint Thalhah], he said : has informed me [Ummul mukminin Aisyah], he said : I once said : "O Messenger of Allah, can't we go on jihad with you, because I don't see a practice in the Koran that is more important than jihad? So he said: "But the best jihad and the most beautiful is the pilgrimage to the Kaaba or the Mabrur pilgrimage."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23323, 23357, 24158, 25311, 25373, 25452
Imam Bukhari : 1423, 1728, 2576, 2664
Imam Nasa'i : 2581
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2892, 2893

UMRAH AS A REMOVER OF SINS BETWEEN THE TWO
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2582

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعُمْرَةُ إِلَى الْعُمْرَةِ كَفَّارَةٌ لِمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَالْحَجُّ الْمَبْرُورُ لَيْسَ لَهُ جَزَاءٌ إِلَّا الْجَنَّةُ

Narrated to us [Qutaiabah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Sumay] from [Abu Shaleh] from [Abu Hurairah], he said the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said : "One Umrah to another Umrah is an expiation for the sins between the two, and the mabrur Hajj has no reward for him except Heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6832, 15146
Imam Bukhari : 1650
Imam Muslim : 2403
Imam Tirmidzi : 855
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2879
Imam Malik : 675

PARTICIPATE IN THE HAJJ AND UMRAH TO ELIMINATE POVERTY AND SIN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2583

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَتَّابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَزْرَةُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَابِعُوا بَيْنَ الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ فَإِنَّهُمَا يَنْفِيَانِ الْفَقْرَ وَالذُّنُوبَ كَمَا يَنْفِي الْكِيرُ خَبَثَ الْحَدِيدِ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Attab], he said :Narrated to us ['Azrah bin Thabit] from ['Amr bin Dinar], he said : [Ibn Abbas] said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Participate in Hajj and Umrah because both remove poverty and sin as a kiir (fire blower) removes iron impurities."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 162, 3487, 15138, 15142, 15753
Imam Tirmidzi : 738
Imam Nasa'i : 2584

TAKE PART IN THE HAJJ AND UMRAH TO GET RID OF POVERTY AND SIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2584

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَيَّانَ أَبُو خَالِدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَابِعُوا بَيْنَ الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ فَإِنَّهُمَا يَنْفِيَانِ الْفَقْرَ وَالذُّنُوبَ كَمَا يَنْفِي الْكِيرُ خَبَثَ الْحَدِيدِ وَالذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَلَيْسَ لِلْحَجِّ الْمَبْرُورِ ثَوَابٌ دُونَ الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Ayyub], he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Hayyan Abu Khalid] from ['Amr bin Qais] from ['Ashim] from [Syaqiq] from [Abdullah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Take part in Hajj and Umrah, both of which can eliminate poverty and sin as a fire blower removes impurities from iron, gold and silver. And there is no reward for Hajj other than Heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 162, 3487, 15138, 15142, 15753
Imam Tirmidzi : 738

THE OBLIGATION OF HAJJ FOR THOSE WHO HAVE BEEN NADZAR ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2585

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ امْرَأَةً نَذَرَتْ أَنْ تَحُجَّ فَمَاتَتْ فَأَتَى أَخُوهَا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ

لَوْ كَانَ عَلَى أُخْتِكَ دَيْنٌ أَكُنْتَ قَاضِيَهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَاقْضُوا اللَّهَ فَهُوَ أَحَقُّ بِالْوَفَاءِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad], he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bisyr], he said : I once heard [Sa'id bin Jubair] tell [Ibnu Abbas] that there was a woman who vowed to perform the Hajj and then she died. Then his brother met the Prophet peace be upon him and asked him about this, so he said: "What do you think if your brother had a debt, would you pay it?" So the person said : "Yes". He said: "Pay your debt to Allah, He is more entitled to have His debt fulfilled."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2591

THE OBLIGATION OF PERFORMING THE HAJJ FOR PEOPLE WHO DIE ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2586

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو التَّيَّاحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُوسَى بْنُ سَلَمَةَ الْهُذَلِيُّ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ أَمَرَتْ امْرَأَةُ سِنَانَ بْنَ سَلَمَةَ الْجُهَنِيَّ أَنْ يَسْأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ أُمَّهَا مَاتَتْ وَلَمْ تَحُجَّ أَفَيُجْزِئُ عَنْ أُمِّهَا أَنْ تَحُجَّ عَنْهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ لَوْ كَانَ عَلَى أُمِّهَا دَيْنٌ فَقَضَتْهُ عَنْهَا أَلَمْ يَكُنْ يُجْزِئُ عَنْهَا فَلْتَحُجَّ عَنْ أُمِّهَا

Narrated to us [Imran bin Musa], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Warits], he said :Narrated to us [Abu At Tayyah], he said :Narrated to us [Musa bin Salamah Al Hudzali] that [Ibn Abbas] said : Sinan bin Salamah's wife ordered to ask Rasulullah peace be upon him that his mother had died and had not performed the Hajj, was it legal for him to perform the Hajj for his mother? So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Yes, if his mother has a debt and then he pays it, isn't that legal? So he should perform Hajj for his mother."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2387
Imam Abu Dawud : 2495
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2900

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO PERFORM THE HAJJ FOR PARENTS WHO DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2587

أَخْبَرَنِي عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حَكِيمٍ الْأَوْدِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرُّؤَاسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ ابْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ السَّخْتِيَانِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ امْرَأَةً سَأَلَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَبِيهَا مَاتَ وَلَمْ يَحُجَّ قَالَ حُجِّي عَنْ أَبِيكِ

Having informed me [Uthman bin Abdullah], he said :Narrated to us [Ali bin Hakim Al Audi],

he said :Narrated to us [Humaid bin Abdur Rahman Ar Ruasi], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Ayyub As Sakhtiyani] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Ibn Abbas], there was a woman who asked the Prophet peace be upon him about her father who had died and had not performed the Hajj. So he said: "Make a pilgrimage for your father."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1716, 1721, 2080, 2892, 15595, 15596, 15601, 15610, 15614, 26149
Imam Abu Dawud : 1545
Imam Tirmidzi : 852
Imam Nasa'i : 2589, 2592, 5300
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2895, 2896, 2897, 2899

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED SON TO PERFORM THE HAJJ FOR HIS ELDERLY FATHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2588

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ خَثْعَمَ سَأَلَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَدَاةَ جَمْعٍ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَرِيضَةُ اللَّهِ فِي الْحَجِّ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ أَدْرَكَتْ أَبِي شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا لَا يَسْتَمْسِكُ عَلَى الرَّحْلِ أَفَأَحُجُّ عَنْهُ قَالَ نَعَمْأَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ الْمَخْزُومِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ مِثْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Ibn Abbas] that there was a woman from the Khats'am tribe who asked the Prophet peace be upon him in the morning on the day of the sacrifice, she said : "O Messenger of Allah, the obligation of Hajj that Allah imposes on His servants has found my father in an old age, unable to drive a vehicle, so am I allowed to perform Hajj for him? He answered: "yes." Sa'id bin Abdur Rahman Abu 'Ubaidullah Al Makhzumi Narrated to us, he said : he Narrated to us Sufyan from Ibn Thawus from his father from Ibn Abbas like that.

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED HAJJ FOR PARENTS WHO ARE NOT ABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2589

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي رَزِينٍ الْعُقَيْلِيِّ أَنَّهُ قَالَيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَبِي شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ الْحَجَّ وَلَا الْعُمْرَةَ وَالظَّعْنَ قَالَ حُجَّ عَنْ أَبِيكَ وَاعْتَمِرْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Waki'], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [An Nu'man bin Salim] from ['Amr bin Aus] from [Abu Razin Al 'Uqaili] that he said : "O Messenger of Allah, my father is an old man, unable to perform Hajj, and Umrah, and travel. So he said: "Perform Hajj for your father and perform Umrah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1721, 2080, 15595, 15596, 15601, 15610, 15614, 26149
Imam Abu Dawud : 1545
Imam Tirmidzi : 852
Imam Nasa'i : 2592, 5300
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2895, 2896, 2897, 2899

THE PROPHET SAW ORDERED CHILDREN TO PERFORM HAJJ FOR THEIR ELDERLY PARENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2590

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ يُوسُفَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ خَثْعَمَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أَبِي شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ الرُّكُوبَ وَأَدْرَكَتْهُ فَرِيضَةُ اللَّهِ فِي الْحَجِّ فَهَلْ يُجْزِئُ أَنْ أَحُجَّ عَنْهُ قَالَ آنْتَ أَكْبَرُ وَلَدِهِ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ لَوْ كَانَ عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ أَكُنْتَ تَقْضِيهِ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَحُجَّ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Yusuf bin Az Zubair] from [Abdullah bin Az Zubair], he said : "A man from the Khats'am tribe met Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and said : my father is an old man, unable to drive, and he has received Allah's obligation to perform the Hajj. So is it legal for me to perform the Hajj for him? He replied: "Are you his oldest son?" The person said : "Yes". So he said: "What do you think if he had a debt, would you pay it?" The person answered; "Yes, he is." said: "Then perform Hajj for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2596

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO PERFORM THE HAJJ FOR PARENTS WHO HAVE DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2591

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ خُشَيْشُ بْنُ أَصْرَمَ النَّسَائِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ أَبَانَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَبِي مَاتَ وَلَمْ يَحُجَّ أَفَأَحُجُّ عَنْهُ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ لَوْ كَانَ عَلَى أَبِيكَ دَيْنٌ أَكُنْتَ قَاضِيَهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَدَيْنُ اللَّهِ أَحَقُّ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim Khusyaisy bin Ashram An Nasai] from [Abdur Razzaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Al Hakam bin Aban] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : there was a man who said : "O Messenger of Allah, my father died and he has not performed the Hajj, can I perform the Hajj for him? He said: "What do you think if your father has a debt, will you pay it?" The man said : "Yes". So the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Then the debt to Allah is more appropriate."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 3245
Imam Abu Dawud : 2878

PERFORMING HAJJ FOR ELDERLY PARENTS ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2592

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ أَبِي أَدْرَكَهُ الْحَجُّ وَهُوَ شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ لَا يَثْبُتُ عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ فَإِنْ شَدَدْتُهُ خَشِيتُ أَنْ يَمُوتَ أَفَأَحُجُّ عَنْهُ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ لَوْ كَانَ عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ فَقَضَيْتَهُ أَكَانَ مُجْزِئًا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَحُجَّ عَنْ أَبِيكَ

[Mujahid bin Musa] reported to us from [Husyaim] from [Yahya bin Abu Ishaq] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] that a man asked the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him): "My father has been made obligatory for Hajj, and he is old and unable to stand on his mount. If I tie him up, I fear he will die. So is it permissible for me to perform Hajj for him?" He said: "What do you think if he has a debt and you pay it off, is that valid?" The man said: "Yes." So he said: "Then perform Hajj for your father."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1716, 1721, 2080, 2892, 15595, 15596, 15601, 15610, 15614, 26149
Imam Abu Dawud : 1545
Imam Tirmidzi : 852
Imam Nasa'i : 2595, 2596, 5300
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2895, 2896, 2897, 2899

THE OBLIGATION TO PAY DEBT AND PERFORM THE HAJJ FOR PARENTS ACCORDING TO RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2593

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ الْفَضْلُ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ رَدِيفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ خَثْعَمَ تَسْتَفْتِيهِ وَجَعَلَ الْفَضْلُ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهَا وَتَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْرِفُ وَجْهَ الْفَضْلِ إِلَى الشِّقِّ الْآخَرِ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فَرِيضَةَ اللَّهِ فِي الْحَجِّ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ أَدْرَكَتْ أَبِي شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يَثْبُتَ عَلَى الرَّاحِلَةِ أَفَأَحُجُّ عَنْهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَذَلِكَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Abdullah bin Abbas], he said : Al Fadhl bin Abbas used to give a piggyback ride to the Prophet peace be upon him, then a woman from the Khats'am tribe came and asked him, and Al Fadhl looked at the woman, and she looked at him. So

Rasulullah peace be upon him turned Al Fadhl's face to the other side. The woman said : "O Messenger of Allah, in fact, the obligation of Hajj that Allah has imposed on His servants has seen my father, who is old, unable to stand up on a vehicle. So is it permissible for me to perform Hajj for him? He answered: "Yes." And this happened during the Hajj Wada'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22460, 22463
Imam Muslim : 2375
Imam Abu Dawud : 1544, 1601
Imam Tirmidzi : 848
Imam Nasa'i : 5296
Imam Malik : 703

A WOMAN FROM THE KHATS'AM TRIBE ASKS THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S PERMISSION TO PERFORM HAJJ FOR HER FATHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2594

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ خَثْعَمَ اسْتَفْتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ وَالْفَضْلُ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ رَدِيفُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فَرِيضَةَ اللَّهِ فِي الْحَجِّ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ أَدْرَكَتْ أَبِي شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا لَا يَسْتَوِي عَلَى الرَّاحِلَةِ فَهَلْ يَقْضِي عَنْهُ أَنْ أَحُجَّ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ فَأَخَذَ الْفَضْلُ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ يَلْتَفِتُ إِلَيْهَا وَكَانَتْ امْرَأَةً حَسْنَاءَ وَأَخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْفَضْلَ فَحَوَّلَ وَجْهَهُ مِنْ الشِّقِّ الْآخَرِ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [my father] from [Shaleh bin Kaisan] from [Ibn Shihab] that [Sulaiman bin Yasar] had told him that [Ibn Abbas] had told him, there was a woman from the Khats'am tribe who asked Rasulullah peace be upon him during the hajj wada', while Al Fadhl bin Abbas was riding with Rasulullah peace be upon him. The woman said : O Messenger of Allah, the obligation to perform Hajj that Allah has imposed on His servants has met my old father, who is unable to ride in a vehicle. So is it possible to fulfill it by me performing Hajj for him? So the Prophet peace be upon him said to him: "Yes." Then Al Fadhl turned to her, and it turned out she was a beautiful woman. So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam held Al Fadhl then turned his face away from the other side.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5297

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED HAJJ FOR PARENTS WHO ARE UNABLE TO DRIVE VEHICLES

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2595

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّهُ كَانَ رَدِيفَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أُمِّي عَجُوزٌ كَبِيرَةٌ وَإِنْ حَمَلْتُهَا لَمْ تَسْتَمْسِكْ وَإِنْ رَبَطْتُهَا خَشِيتُ أَنْ أَقْتُلَهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرَأَيْتَ لَوْ كَانَ عَلَى أُمِّكَ دَيْنٌ أَكُنْتَ قَاضِيَهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَحُجَّ عَنْ أُمِّكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] Narrated to us, he said : [Yazid i.e. Ibn Harun] Narrated to us, he said : [Hisham] Narrated to us from [Muhammad] from [Yahya bin Abu Ishaq] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Al Fadhl bin Abbas] that he was riding with the Prophet peace be upon him, then a man came to him and said: "O Messenger of Allah, my mother is an old person, if I carry her she cannot hold on, and if I tie her I fear killing her. So the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "What do you think if your mother had a debt, would you pay it?" The man said: "Yes." So he said: "Then perform Hajj for your mother."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3596

PERFORMING THE HAJJ FOR AN OLD MOTHER ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2596

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ يُوسُفَ عَنْ ابْنِ الزُّبَيْرِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِرَجُلٍ أَنْتَ أَكْبَرُ وَلَدِ أَبِيكَ فَحُجَّ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad Dauraqi], he said :Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan], from [Mansur] from [Mujahid], from [Yusuf], from [Ibn Az Zubair] that the Prophet peace be upon him said to a man: "You are your father's eldest son, so perform the Hajj for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15520

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED CHILDREN TO PERFORM THE HAJJ FOR ELDERLY PARENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2597

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ امْرَأَةً رَفَعَتْ صَبِيًّا لَهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلِهَذَا حَجٌّ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَلَكِ أَجْرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Muhammad bin 'Uqbah] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas] that there was a woman who raised her baby to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, saying; O Messenger of Allah, can this child perform Hajj? So he said: "Yes and you will get a reward."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2378, 2379
Imam Tirmidzi : 847
Imam Nasa'i : 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2901
Imam Malik : 839

A BABY CAN PERFORM THE HAJJ AND THE PARENTS GET A REWARD ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2598

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَرَفَعَتْ امْرَأَةٌ صَبِيًّا لَهَا مِنْ هَوْدَجٍ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلِهَذَا حَجٌّ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَلَكِ أَجْرٌ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said :Narrated to us [Bisy bin As Sari], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Muhammad bin 'Uqbah] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : there was a woman who lifted her baby from the stretcher and said : O Rasulullah peace be upon him; Can this child perform Hajj? So he said: "Yes, and you will get a reward."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2378, 2379
Imam Tirmidzi : 847
Imam Nasa'i : 2599, 2600, 2601
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2901
Imam Malik : 839

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOLD BABIES TO DO THE HAJJ AND THE PARENTS GET THE REWARD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2599

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَرَفَعَتْ امْرَأَةٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَبِيًّا فَقَالَتْ أَلِهَذَا حَجٌّ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَلَكِ أَجْرٌ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibrahim bin 'Uqbah] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : there was a woman holding up a baby to the Prophet peace be upon him and saying; Is this child allowed to perform Hajj? So he said: "Yes, and you will get a reward."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2378, 2379
Imam Tirmidzi : 847

Imam Nasa'i : 2600, 2601
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2901
Imam Malik : 839

A MOTHER ASKS FOR PERMISSION FOR HER BABY TO PERFORM HAJJ AND THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED HER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2600

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ عُقْبَةَ ح و حَدَّثَنَا الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَصَدَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا كَانَ بِالرَّوْحَاءِ لَقِيَ قَوْمًا فَقَالَ مَنْ أَنْتُمْ قَالُوا الْمُسْلِمُونَ قَالُوا مَنْ أَنْتُمْ قَالُوا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ قَالَ فَأَخْرَجَتْ امْرَأَةٌ صَبِيًّا مِنْ الْمِحَفَّةِ فَقَالَتْ أَلِهَذَا حَجٌّ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَلَكِ أَجْرٌ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan], he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin 'Uqbah] -And from another line of narration it is mentioned;Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history, and I heard, the lafazhnya is the lafazhnya from [Sufyan] from [Ibrahim bin 'Uqbah] from [Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came from traveling and when he arrived at a place, he met a people and said: "Who are you?" They said : we are muslim people. They said : who are you? They said : Rasulullah. Ibn Abbas said : then a woman took a baby out of a stretcher and said : Can this child perform Hajj? So he said: "Yes, and you will get a reward."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2378, 2379
Imam Tirmidzi : 847
Imam Nasa'i : 2601
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2901
Imam Malik : 839

THE PROPHET SAW ALLOWED A BABY TO PERFORM HAJJ AND HIS PARENTS TO RECEIVE REWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2601

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ بْنِ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ ابْن أَخِي رِشْدِينَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ أَبُو الرَّبِيعِ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ بِامْرَأَةٍ وَهِيَ فِي خِدْرِهَا مَعَهَا صَبِيٌّ فَقَالَتْ أَلِهَذَا حَجٌّ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَلَكِ أَجْرٌ

Narrated to us of [Sulaiman bin Daud bin Hammad bin Sa'd] the son of Risydin bin Sa'd Abu Ar Rabi''s brother and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history, and I heard, from [Ibnu Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Malik bin Anas] from [Ibrahim bin 'Uqbah] from

[Kuraib] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once passed a woman in a room where there was a baby, then he said : "Can this child perform the Hajj? So he said: "Yes, and you will get a reward."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2378, 2379
Imam Tirmidzi : 847
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2901
Imam Malik : 839

THE ORDER OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM TO PERFORM TAHLUL AFTER TAWAF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2602

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي عَمْرَةُ أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِخَمْسٍ بَقِينَ مِنْ ذِي الْقِعْدَةِ لَا نُرَى إِلَّا الْحَجَّ حَتَّى إِذَا دَنَوْنَا مِنْ مَكَّةَ أَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُ هَدْيٌ إِذَا طَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ أَنْ يَحِلَّ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Ibn Abu Zaidah], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said : has informed me ['Amrah] that he once heard [Aisha] say; We once went with Rasulullah peace be upon him on the remaining five days of the month of Dzul Qa'dah, we were not seen except for performing Hajj. Until after we approached Mecca, Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered people who did not have a sacrificial animal with them when they had performed Tawaf at the Kaaba to perform Tahalul.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14708, 25097
Imam Bukhari : 1605, 2733
Imam Muslim : 2119
Imam Nasa'i : 2753, 2942
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2972
Imam Malik : 780

MIQAT FOR THE RESIDENTS OF MADINAH, SHAM AND YEMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2603

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يُهِلُّ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ مِنْ ذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَأَهْلُ الشَّامِ مِنْ الْجُحْفَةِ وَأَهْلُ نَجْدٍ مِنْ قَرْنٍ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَبَلَغَنِي أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَيُهِلُّ أَهْلُ الْيَمَنِ مِنْ يَلَمْلَمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar] he has reported to him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The people of Medina say the talbiyah prayer from Dzul Hulaifah, the people of Syria from Al Juhfah, and the people of Najd from Qarn (i.e. Qarnul Manazil)." Abdullah said : and it has come to me that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "And the people of Yemen say the talbiyah

prayer from Yalamlam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2906, 4223, 4327, 4356, 4826, 4843, 4925, 5071, 5283, 5639, 6101, 14045, 14088
Imam Bukhari : 130, 1428
Imam Muslim : 2024, 2025, 2028
Imam Tirmidzi : 761
Imam Nasa'i : 2604, 2607
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2905, 2906
Imam Malik : 640, 641

EXPLANATION OF MIQAT FOR RESIDENTS OF MADINAH AND OTHER AREAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2604

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَامَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَيْنَ تَأْمُرُنَا أَنْ نُهِلَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُهِلُّ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ مِنْ ذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَيُهِلُّ أَهْلُ الشَّامِ مِنْ الْجُحْفَةِ وَيُهِلُّ أَهْلُ نَجْدٍ مِنْ قَرْنٍ قَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ وَيَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَيُهِلُّ أَهْلُ الْيَمَنِ مِنْ يَلَمْلَمَوَكَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يَقُولُ لَمْ أَفْقَهْ هَذَا مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits bin Sa'd], he said :Narrated to us [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar] that a man stood in the mosque and said : O Messenger of Allah, where did you order us to say talbiyah? So he said: "The people of Medina say the talbiyah prayer from Dzul Hulaifah, and the people of Syria say the talbiyah prayer from Al Juhfah, the people of Najd from Qarnul Manazil." Ibn Umar said : and people claim that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "And the people of Yemen say the talbiyah prayer from Yalamlam." And Ibn Umar once said : I did not understand this from the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2906, 4223, 4327, 4826, 4843, 4925, 5071, 5283, 5639, 6101, 14045, 14088
Imam Bukhari : 130, 1428
Imam Muslim : 2024, 2025, 2027, 2028
Imam Tirmidzi : 761
Imam Nasa'i : 2607
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2905, 2906
Imam Malik : 640

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM DETERMINED MIQAT FOR VARIOUS REGIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2605

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ بَهْرَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَافَى عَنْ أَفْلَحَ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَّتَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَلِأَهْلِ الشَّامِ وَمِصْرَ الْجُحْفَةَ وَلِأَهْلِ

الْعِرَاقِ ذَاتَ عِرْقٍ وَلِأَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ يَلَمْلَمَ

Having reported to Maki ['Amr bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Bahram], he said :Narrated to us [Al Mu'afi] from [Aflah bin Humaid] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam made Dhul Hulaifah the Miqat for the people of Medina, and for the people of Syria, and Egypt it is Al Juhfah, and for the people of Iraq Dzatu 'Irq, and for the people of Yemen Yalamlam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2021, 2128, 2159, 2981, 4815, 4865, 5235, 5273, 5589, 5975, 6410
Imam Bukhari : 1425, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1432, 1714
Imam Muslim : 2022, 2023
Imam Abu Dawud : 1476
Imam Nasa'i : 2606, 2608, 2609, 2610
Imam Darimi : 1723, 1724

MIQAT FOR THE RESIDENTS OF MADINAH, SYRIA, EGYPT, IRAQ AND YEMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2606

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ صَاحِبُ الشَّافِعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَسَّانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ وَحَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَّتَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَلِأَهْلِ الشَّامِ الْجُحْفَةَ وَلِأَهْلِ نَجْدٍ قَرْنًا وَلِأَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ يَلَمْلَمَ وَقَالَ هُنَّ لَهُنَّ وَلِكُلِّ آتٍ أَتَى عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ غَيْرِهِنَّ فَمَنْ كَانَ أَهْلُهُ دُونَ الْمِيقَاتِ حَيْثُ يُنْشِئُ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى أَهْلِ مَكَّةَ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] friend of Ash Syafi'i, he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hassan], he said :Narrated to us [Wuhaib] and [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Abdullah bin Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam had made Dzul Hulaifah a place of miqat for the people of Medina, for the people of Syam Al Juhfah, the people of Najd Qarnul Manazil, and for the people of Yemen Yalamlam. He said: "These places are for them and for everyone who comes to them outside these places. Whoever lives outside these miqats, his place is the location he uses to start his Hajj until he comes to the people of Mecca."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2021, 2128, 2159, 2981, 4815, 4865, 5235, 5273, 5589, 5975, 6410
Imam Bukhari : 1425, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1432, 1714
Imam Muslim : 2022, 2023
Imam Abu Dawud : 1476
Imam Nasa'i : 2608, 2609, 2610
Imam Darimi : 1723, 1724

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM DETERMINED MIQAT FOR PEOPLE WHO PERFORM THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2607

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يُهِلُّ أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ مِنْ ذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَأَهْلُ الشَّامِ مِنْ الْجُحْفَةِ وَأَهْلُ نَجْدٍ مِنْ قَرْنٍ وَذُكِرَ لِي وَلَمْ أَسْمَعْ أَنَّهُ قَالَ وَيُهِلُّ أَهْلُ الْيَمَنِ مِنْ يَلَمْلَمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The people of Medina say the talbiyah prayer from Dzul Hulaifah, the people of Syria from Al Juhfah, and the people of Najd from Qarnul Manazil." And I did not hear him say: "And the people of Yemen from Yalamlam".

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2906, 4223, 4327, 4356, 4826, 4843, 4925, 5071, 5283, 5639, 6101, 14045, 14088
Imam Bukhari : 130, 1428
Imam Muslim : 2024, 2025, 2028
Imam Tirmidzi : 761
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2905, 2906
Imam Malik : 640, 641

MIQAT FOR THE RESIDENTS OF MADINAH, SYRAH, IRAQ, NAJD AND YEMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2608

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ الْمَوْصِلِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هَاشِمٍ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ الْمُعَافَى عَنْ أَفْلَحَ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْوَقَّتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَلِأَهْلِ الشَّامِ وَمِصْرَ الْجُحْفَةَ وَلِأَهْلِ الْعِرَاقِ ذَاتَ عِرْقٍ وَلِأَهْلِ نَجْدٍ قَرْنًا وَلِأَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ يَلَمْلَمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin 'Ammar Al Mushuli], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hasyim Muhammad bin Ali] from [Al Mu'afi] from [Aflah bin Humaid] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam made Dzul Hulaifah the miqat for the people of Medina, and for the people of Syria and Egypt it was Al Juhfah, for the people of Iraq it was Dzatul 'Irq, and for the people of Najd and the people of Yemen it was Yalamlam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2021, 2128, 2159, 2981, 3036, 4815, 4865, 5235, 5273, 5589, 5916, 5975, 6410
Imam Bukhari : 1425, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1432, 1714
Imam Muslim : 2022, 2023
Imam Abu Dawud : 1476
Imam Nasa'i : 2609, 2610
Imam Darimi : 1723, 1724

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM DETERMINED MIQAT FOR THE RESIDENTS OF MADINAH AND OTHER REGIONS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2609

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَوَقَّتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَلِأَهْلِ الشَّامِ الْجُحْفَةَ وَلِأَهْلِ نَجْدٍ قَرْنًا وَلِأَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ يَلَمْلَمَ قَالَ هُنَّ لَهُمْ وَلِمَنْ أَتَى عَلَيْهِنَّ مِمَّنْ سِوَاهُنَّ لِمَنْ أَرَادَ الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ وَمَنْ كَانَ دُونَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ حَيْثُ بَدَا حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ ذَلِكَ أَهْلَ مَكَّةَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad Dauraqi] from [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar], he said : has informed me [Abdullah bin Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has made Dzul Hulaifah the miqat for the people of Medina, for the people of Syria it is Al Juhfah, for the people of Najd it is Qarnul Manazil, for the people of Yemen it is Yalamlam. He said: "Those places are for them and those who come to them outside these places, for people who want to perform Hajj and Umrah and those outside these places, then from the place where they appear until they reach the people of Mecca."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2021, 2128, 2159, 2981, 3036, 4815, 4865, 5235, 5273, 5589, 5916, 5975, 6410
Imam Bukhari : 1425, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1432, 1714
Imam Muslim : 2022, 2023
Imam Abu Dawud : 1476
Imam Nasa'i : 2610
Imam Darimi : 1723, 1724

MIQAT FOR RESIDENTS OF MADINAH, SHAM, YEMEN AND NAJD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2610

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَّتَ لِأَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَلِأَهْلِ الشَّامِ الْجُحْفَةَ وَلِأَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ يَلَمْلَمَ وَلِأَهْلِ نَجْدٍ قَرْنًا فَهُنَّ لَهُمْ وَلِمَنْ أَتَى عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ غَيْرِ أَهْلِهِنَّ مِمَّنْ كَانَ يُرِيدُ الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ فَمَنْ كَانَ دُونَهُنَّ فَمِنْ أَهْلِهِ حَتَّى أَنَّ أَهْلَ مَكَّةَ يُهِلُّونَ مِنْهَا

Having informed [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from ['Amr] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him had made Dzul Hulaifah a miqat for the people of Medina, for the people of Syria it was Al Juhfah, for the people of Yemen it was Yalamlam, and for the people of Nejed it was Qarnul Manazil, then these places are for them and for people who come to them who are not residents of those places, among the people who want to perform Hajj and Umrah. Then people who are outside these places start from their homes until the people of Mecca say the talbiyah prayer from Mecca.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2021, 2128, 2159, 2981, 4815, 4865, 5235, 5273, 5589, 5975, 6410
Imam Bukhari : 1425, 1427, 1429, 1431, 1432, 1714
Imam Muslim : 2022, 2023
Imam Abu Dawud : 1476
Imam Darimi : 1723, 1724

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SENT THE NIGHT AND PRAYED AT DZUL HULAIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2611

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مَثْرُودٍ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ قَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ قَالَبَاتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ بِبَيْدَاءَ وَصَلَّى فِي مَسْجِدِهَا

Narrated to us [Isa bin Ibrahim bin Matsrud] from [Ibn Wahb], he said : has informed me [Yunus], said [Ibn Shihab]; has informed me ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin Umar] that [his father] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam spent the night in Dzul Hulaifah and prayed in its mosque.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2039

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM HAD A DREAM ON DZUL HULAIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2612

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُوَيْدٍ عَنْ زُهَيْرٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ وَهُوَ فِي الْمُعَرَّسِ بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ أُتِيَ فَقِيلَ لَهُ إِنَّكَ بِبَطْحَاءَ مُبَارَكَةٍ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdullah] from [Suwaid] from [Zuhair] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Salim bin Abdullah] from [Abdullah bin Umar] from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam that he was in his final resting place in Dzul Hulaifah had a dream and then it was said to him; Indeed, you are in Batha' who gets blessings.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5374, 5552
Imam Bukhari : 6799
Imam Muslim : 2399

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED AT DZUL HULAIFAH AND ROLLED HIS CAMEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2613

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَاخَ بِالْبَطْحَاءِ الَّذِي بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَصَلَّى بِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that Rasulullah peace be upon him drove his camel at Batha` which is in Dzul Hulaifah and prayed there.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4588, 5652, 5952
Imam Bukhari : 1434
Imam Muslim : 2396, 2398
Imam Abu Dawud : 1748
Imam Malik : 804

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS DZUHUR PRAYERS IN THE BAIDA' AREA AND SAYS TALBIYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2614

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَشْعَثُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَنَسِ ابْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ بِالْبَيْدَاءِ ثُمَّ رَكِبَ وَصَعِدَ جَبَلَ الْبَيْدَاءِ فَأَهَلَّ بِالْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ حِينَ صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ

It was reported to [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [An Nadhr i.e. Ibn Syumail], he said : it was reported to me [Ash'ats i.e. Ibn Abdul Malik] from [Al Hasan] from [Anas ibn Malik] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performed the Dhuhr prayer in the area of Baida' then rode his vehicle and climbed a mountain in Baida' then said the talbiyah prayer for performing the Hajj and Umrah when he had performed the Dhuhr prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12677
Imam Abu Dawud : 1511
Imam Nasa'i : 2705

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOLD ASMA' BINTI 'UMAIS TO BATH AFTER GIVING BIRTH AND TO SAY TALBIYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2615

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ عُمَيْسٍأَنَّهَا وَلَدَتْ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقِ بِالْبَيْدَاءِ فَذَكَرَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مُرْهَا فَلْتَغْتَسِلْ ثُمَّ لِتُهِلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history, and I heard, and the lafazh is the lafazhnya, from [Ibnul Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Asma' bint 'Umais] that she gave birth to Muhammad bin Abu Bakr Ash Shiddiq in the Baida area', then Abu Bakr mentioned this to Rasulullah peace be upon him and then said : "Order him to take a shower and say the talbiyah prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25837

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED ASMA' BINTI 'UMAIS TO BATH AND DO THE TALBIYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2616

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ النَّسَائِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ مَخْلَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ بِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْقَاسِمَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ أَنَّهُ خَرَجَ حَاجًّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَجَّةَ الْوَدَاعِ وَمَعَهُ امْرَأَتُهُ أَسْمَاءُ بِنْتُ عُمَيْسٍ الْخَثْعَمِيَّةُ فَلَمَّا كَانُوا بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَلَدَتْ أَسْمَاءُ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَأَتَى أَبُو بَكْرٍ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرَهُ فَأَمَرَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَأْمُرَهَا أَنْ تَغْتَسِلَ ثُمَّ تُهِلَّ بِالْحَجِّ وَتَصْنَعَ مَا يَصْنَعُ النَّاسُ إِلَّا أَنَّهَا لَا تَطُوفُ بِالْبَيْتِ

Having reported to me [Ahmad bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim An Nasai], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid bin Makhlad], he said : told me [Sulaiman bin Bilal], he said : has told me [Yahya namely Ibnu Sa'id Al Ansari], he said : I once heard [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] tell from [his father] from [Abu Bakar] that he went to perform the hajj wada` together with Rasulullah peace be upon him and he together with his wife, namely Asma` bintu 'Umais Al Khats'amiyyah, then after they had arrived at Dzul Hulaifah, Asma` gave birth to Muhammad bin Abu Bakr. Then Abu Bakr came to the Prophet peace be upon him and informed him, then Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered him to order Abu Bakr to order Asma` to take a bath and then say the talbiyah prayer to perform Hajj, and do what people do, only he does not do tawaf.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2106
Imam Nasa'i : 2668
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2903, 2904
Imam Malik : 618
Imam Darimi : 953

THE PROPHET SAW PERFORMED THE FAREWELL HAJJ WITH ABU BAKAR AND ASMA' BINTI 'UMAIS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2617

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ وَالْمِسْوَرِ بْنِ مَخْرَمَةَ أَنَّهُمَا اخْتَلَفَا بِالْأَبْوَاءِ فَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ يَغْسِلُ الْمُحْرِمُ رَأْسَهُ وَقَالَ الْمِسْوَرُ لَا يَغْسِلُ رَأْسَهُ فَأَرْسَلَنِي ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ إِلَى أَبِي أَيُّوبَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ أَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَوَجَدْتُهُ يَغْتَسِلُ بَيْنَ قَرْنَيْ الْبِئْرِ وَهُوَ

مُسْتَتِرٌ بِثَوْبٍ فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ وَقُلْتُ أَرْسَلَنِي إِلَيْكَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ أَسْأَلُكَ كَيْفَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَغْسِلُ رَأْسَهُ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ فَوَضَعَ أَبُو أَيُّوبَ يَدَهُ عَلَى الثَّوْبِ فَطَأْطَأَهُ حَتَّى بَدَا رَأْسُهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ لِإِنْسَانٍ يَصُبُّ عَلَى رَأْسِهِ ثُمَّ حَرَّكَ رَأْسَهُ بِيَدَيْهِ فَأَقْبَلَ بِهِمَا وَأَدْبَرَ وَقَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُ

Narrated to us by [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Hunain] from [his father] from Abdullah bin Abbas and Al Miswar bin Makhramah that the two of them had a dispute in Abwa`. Ibn Abbas said : people who are in ihram wash their heads, while Al Miswar said : he did not wash his head. Then Ibnu Abbas sent me to go to Abu Ayyub Al Ansari to ask about this, then I found him bathing between the two sides of the well, covered with a cloth. Then I greeted him, and said : Ibn Abbas has sent me to you to ask you how Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam used to wash his head while he was in ihram. So [Abu Ayyub] put his hands on the cloth and lowered them until his head was visible, then said to someone to water his head then he moved him with both hands, then moved them back and forth, and said : this is how I saw the Prophet peace be upon him do.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1709
Imam Muslim : 2091

HOW THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WASHED THE HEAD DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2618

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَلْبَسَ الْمُحْرِمُ ثَوْبًا مَصْبُوغًا بِزَعْفَرَانٍ أَوْ بِوَرْسٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnul Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade people who were in ihram to wear clothes dyed with turmeric or wars.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4946, 4993, 5084, 5170, 11540
Imam Bukhari : 5398, 5399
Imam Muslim : 392, 3923
Imam Abu Dawud : 1557, 1769, 3647
Imam Nasa'i : 2618, 2658, 2659, 2660, 5161, 5162
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2921

PROHIBITION OF WEARING CERTAIN CLOTHING FOR PEOPLE WHO

ARE IN IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2619

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا يَلْبَسُ الْمُحْرِمُ مِنْ الثِّيَابِ قَالَ لَا يَلْبَسُ الْقَمِيصَ وَلَا الْبُرْنُسَ وَلَا السَّرَاوِيلَ وَلَا الْعِمَامَةَ وَلَا ثَوْبًا مَسَّهُ وَرْسٌ وَلَا زَعْفَرَانٌ وَلَا خُفَّيْنِ إِلَّا لِمَنْ لَا يَجِدُ نَعْلَيْنِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ نَعْلَيْنِ فَلْيَقْطَعْهُمَا حَتَّى يَكُونَا أَسْفَلَ مِنْ الْكَعْبَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him was once asked about clothes that should not be worn by people who are in ihram. He answered: "He does not wear a robe, a long shirt that covers the head, trousers, a turban, and clothes stained with wars and saffron and does not wear shoes except for people who do not get two sandals, if he does not get sandals then he should cut both shoes down to below the ankles."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4252, 4310, 4603, 4664, 4761, 5073
Imam Bukhari : 131, 353, 1711, 5348, 5359
Imam Muslim : 2013
Imam Abu Dawud : 1554
Imam Nasa'i : 2628

PROHIBITION ON WEARING ROBE, TURBAN, AND OTHER CLOTHING DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2620

أَخْبَرَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ الْقُوْمَسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَطَاءٌ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَى بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ قَالَلَيْتَنِي أَرَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُنْزَلُ عَلَيْهِ فَبَيْنَا نَحْنُ بِالْجِعِرَّانَةِ وَالنَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي قُبَّةٍ فَأَتَاهُ الْوَحْيُ فَأَشَارَ إِلَيَّ عُمَرُ أَنْ تَعَالَ فَأَدْخَلْتُ رَأْسِي الْقُبَّةَ فَأَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ قَدْ أَحْرَمَ فِي جُبَّةٍ بِعُمْرَةٍ مُتَضَمِّخٌ بِطِيبٍ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا تَقُولُ فِي رَجُلٍ قَدْ أَحْرَمَ فِي جُبَّةٍ إِذْ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ الْوَحْيُ فَجَعَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَغِطُّ لِذَلِكَ فَسُرِّيَ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ أَيْنَ الرَّجُلُ الَّذِي سَأَلَنِي آنِفًا فَأُتِيَ بِالرَّجُلِ فَقَالَ أَمَّا الْجُبَّةُ فَاخْلَعْهَا وَأَمَّا الطِّيبُ فَاغْسِلْهُ ثُمَّ أَحْدِثْ إِحْرَامًاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ ثُمَّ أَحْدِثْ إِحْرَامًا مَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا قَالَهُ غَيْرَ نُوحِ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ وَلَا أَحْسِبُهُ مَحْفُوظًا وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Nuh bin Habib Al Qumasi], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told me ['Atho`] from [Shafwan bin Ya'la bin Umayyah] from [his father] that he said : "Oh... If I saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam being sent down to him a revelation. Then when we were in Ji'ranah, and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was in a dome, a revelation came to him. Then Umar gave a signal to me to come, then I put my head in the dome. Then came a man who had

performed ihram wearing a robe in an umrah smeared with perfume and said: "O Rasulullah, what do you think about someone who has entered ihram wearing a robe? Suddenly a revelation came to him, then the Prophet peace be upon him snored then his trouble disappeared and he said: "Where is the person who asked me earlier?" Then the person was brought to him, and he said: "As for the robe, take it off, as for the perfume, wash it, then make a new ihram." Abu Abdur Rahman said : then do a new ihram, I don't know anyone who said that apart from Nuh bin Habib and I don't think it was memorized. Allah subhaanahu wa ta'ala knows better.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17269
Imam Muslim : 2019

PROHIBITION ON WEARING CLOTHES THAT COVER THE HEAD DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2621

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا يَلْبَسُ الْمُحْرِمُ مِنْ الثِّيَابِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَلْبَسُوا الْقُمُصَ وَلَا الْعَمَائِمَ وَلَا السَّرَاوِيلَاتِ وَلَا الْبَرَانِسَ وَلَا الْخِفَافَ إِلَّا أَحَدٌ لَا يَجِدُ نَعْلَيْنِ فَلْيَلْبَسْ خُفَّيْنِ وَلْيَقْطَعْهُمَا أَسْفَلَ مِنْ الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَلَا تَلْبَسُوا شَيْئًا مَسَّهُ الزَّعْفَرَانُ وَلَا الْوَرْسُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar] that there was a man who asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him; What clothes do people who are in ihram wear? So the Prophet peace be upon him answered: "Do not wear robes, turbans, trousers, long shirts that cover your head, and shoes except for someone who does not have two sandals, so he should wear shoes and cut them below the ankles, and do not wear anything that has been touched by turmeric, and is sane.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4603, 4919, 5056, 5215, 5731
Imam Bukhari : 1442, 1707, 1711, 5356
Imam Muslim : 2012
Imam Tirmidzi : 763
Imam Nasa'i : 2622, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2629, 2630, 2633
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2920
Imam Malik : 624
Imam Darimi : 1730, 1732

CLOTHES THAT ARE FORBIDDEN TO WEAR DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2622

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا نَلْبَسُ مِنْ الثِّيَابِ إِذَا أَحْرَمْنَا قَالَ لَا تَلْبَسُوا الْقَمِيصَ وَقَالَ عَمْرٌو مَرَّةً أُخْرَى الْقُمُصَ وَلَا

الْعَمَائِمَ وَلَا السَّرَاوِيلَاتِ وَلَا الْخُفَّيْنِ إِلَّا أَنْ لَا يَكُونَ لِأَحَدِكُمْ نَعْلَانِ فَلْيَقْطَعْهُمَا أَسْفَلَ مِنْ الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَلَا ثَوْبًا مَسَّهُ وَرْسٌ وَلَا زَعْفَرَانٌ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah], he said : [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that someone said : O Messenger of Allah, what clothes can we wear if we are in ihram? So he said: "Do not wear robes." And 'Amr said once more; no robe, no turban, trousers, or shoes. Unless one of you does not have sandals then he should cut them below both ankles, and also clothes that have been touched with sane, and saffron.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4603, 4919, 5056, 5073, 5215, 5731
Imam Bukhari : 1442, 1707, 1711, 5356
Imam Muslim : 2012
Imam Tirmidzi : 763
Imam Nasa'i : 2625, 2626, 2627, 2629, 2630
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2920
Imam Malik : 624
Imam Darimi : 1730, 1732

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN WEARING DYES DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2623

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ السَّرَاوِيلُ لِمَنْ لَا يَجِدُ الْإِزَارَ وَالْخُفَّيْنِ لِمَنْ لَا يَجِدُ النَّعْلَيْنِ لِلْمُحْرِمِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from ['Amr] from [Jabir bin Zaid] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him give a sermon and he said: "Trousers for people who don't get sarongs, and shoes for people who don't get sandals for people who do ihram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1712
Imam Muslim : 2015
Imam Abu Dawud : 1558

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED TO WEAR LONG TROUSERS IF THERE WAS NO SARONG DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2624

أَخْبَرَنِي أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْوَزَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ إِزَارًا فَلْيَلْبَسْ سَرَاوِيلَ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ نَعْلَيْنِ فَلْيَلْبَسْ خُفَّيْنِ

Having reported to me [Ayyub bin Muhammad Al Wazzan], he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Jabir bin Zaid] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Whoever does not get a sarong, should wear trousers, and whoever does not get sandals should wear shoes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1817, 1911, 2395, 2452, 2949, 4831, 4860, 5174, 5269, 5964, 13941, 14716
Imam Bukhari : 1710, 1712, 5357, 5404
Imam Muslim : 2014, 2016
Imam Nasa'i : 5230
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2922, 2923
Imam Malik : 625
Imam Darimi : 1731

PROHIBITION ON WEARING CLOTHES THAT HAVE BEEN CONTAINED WITH TURMERIC DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2625

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَامَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَاذَا تَأْمُرُنَا أَنْ نَلْبَسَ مِنْ الثِّيَابِ فِي الْإِحْرَامِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَلْبَسُوا الْقَمِيصَ وَلَا السَّرَاوِيلَاتِ وَلَا الْعَمَائِمَ وَلَا الْبَرَانِسَ وَلَا الْخِفَافَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ أَحَدٌ لَيْسَتْ لَهُ نَعْلَانِ فَلْيَلْبَسْ الْخُفَّيْنِ مَا أَسْفَلَ مِنْ الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَلَا تَلْبَسُوا شَيْئًا مِنْ الثِّيَابِ مَسَّهُ الزَّعْفَرَانُ وَلَا الْوَرْسُ وَلَا تَنْتَقِبُ الْمَرْأَةُ الْحَرَامُ وَلَا تَلْبَسُ الْقُفَّازَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : there was a man who stood up and said : O Messenger of Allah, what clothes do you order us to wear when performing ihram? So he said: "You must not wear robes, trousers, turbans, long shirts with a covering over your head and shoes, except for someone who does not have shoes, so he should wear shoes below both ankles, and do not wear clothes that have been touched by saffron and are sane and a woman must not wear a veil and gloves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4603, 4919, 5056, 5073, 5215, 5731
Imam Bukhari : 1442, 1707, 1711, 5356
Imam Muslim : 2012
Imam Tirmidzi : 763
Imam Nasa'i : 2626, 2627, 2629, 2630, 2633
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2920
Imam Malik : 624
Imam Darimi : 1730, 1732

CLOTHING THAT SHOULD NOT BE WORN DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2626

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا

يَلْبَسُ الْمُحْرِمُ مِنْ الثِّيَابِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَلْبَسُوا الْقَمِيصَ وَلَا الْعَمَائِمَ وَلَا السَّرَاوِيلَاتِ وَلَا الْبَرَانِسَ وَلَا الْخِفَافَ إِلَّا أَحَدٌ لَا يَجِدُ نَعْلَيْنِ فَلْيَلْبَسْ خُفَّيْنِ وَلْيَقْطَعْهُمَا أَسْفَلَ مِنْ الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَلَا تَلْبَسُوا شَيْئًا مَسَّهُ الزَّعْفَرَانُ وَلَا الْوَرْسُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar] that someone asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, what clothes do people wear in ihram? So he said: "Don't wear robes, turbans, trousers and long shirts that cover your head and shoes, and don't wear clothes that have been touched with turmeric or sane."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4603, 4919, 5056, 5073, 5215, 5731
Imam Bukhari : 1442, 1707, 1711, 5356
Imam Muslim : 2012
Imam Tirmidzi : 763
Imam Nasa'i : 2627, 2629, 2630, 2633
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2920
Imam Malik : 624
Imam Darimi : 1730, 1732

PROHIBITION ON WEARING SHOES BELOW THE ANKLE DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2627

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا نَلْبَسُ مِنْ الثِّيَابِ إِذَا أَحْرَمْنَا قَالَ لَا تَلْبَسُوا الْقَمِيصَ وَلَا السَّرَاوِيلَاتِ وَلَا الْعَمَائِمَ وَلَا الْبَرَانِسَ وَلَا الْخِفَافَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ أَحَدٌ لَيْسَتْ لَهُ نَعْلَانِ فَلْيَلْبَسْ الْخُفَّيْنِ أَسْفَلَ مِنْ الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَلَا تَلْبَسُوا مِنْ الثِّيَابِ شَيْئًا مَسَّهُ وَرْسٌ وَلَا زَعْفَرَانٌ

It was reported to me [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] and ['Amr bin Ali], they said :Narrated to us [Yazid, namely Ibn Harun], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya, namely Ibn Sa'id Al Ansari] from [Umar bin Nafi'] from [his father] from [Ibn Umar] that there was a man who asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him; "What clothes do we wear when we are in ihram? So he said: "Do not wear robes, trousers, turbans, long shirts that cover the head, and shoes unless a person does not have sandals, then he should wear shoes between the ankles, and do not wear clothes touched with sane and saffron."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4603, 4919, 5056, 5073, 5215, 5731
Imam Bukhari : 1442, 1707, 1711, 5356
Imam Muslim : 2012
Imam Tirmidzi : 763
Imam Nasa'i : 2629, 2630, 2633
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2920
Imam Malik : 624
Imam Darimi : 1730, 1732

FORBIDDEN CLOTHING DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2628

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَنَادَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ مَا نَلْبَسُ إِذَا أَحْرَمْنَا قَالَ لَا تَلْبَسْ الْقَمِيصَ وَلَا الْعِمَامَةَ وَلَا السَّرَاوِيلَ وَلَا الْبُرْنُسَ وَلَا الْخُفَّيْنِ إِلَّا أَنْ لَا تَجِدَ نَعْلَيْنِ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَجِدْ النَّعْلَيْنِ فَمَا دُونَ الْكَعْبَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Abu Al Asy'ats], he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'], he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : there was a man who shouted to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : What do we wear when we perform ihram? So he said: "Don't wear robes, turbans, trousers, long shirts that cover your head, and shoes. Unless you don't have sandals, wear shoes below your ankles."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4252, 4310, 4603, 4664, 4761, 5073
Imam Bukhari : 131, 353, 1711, 5348, 5359
Imam Muslim : 2013
Imam Abu Dawud : 1554
Imam Nasa'i : 2629

PROHIBITIONS ON CLOTHES AND SHOES DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2629

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْمِقْدَامِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَنَادَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ مَا نَلْبَسُ إِذَا أَحْرَمْنَا قَالَ لَا تَلْبَسْ الْقَمِيصَ وَلَا الْعَمَائِمَ وَلَا الْبَرَانِسَ وَلَا السَّرَاوِيلَاتِ وَلَا الْخِفَافَ إِلَّا أَنْ لَا يَكُونَ نِعَالٌ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ نِعَالٌ فَخُفَّيْنِ دُونَ الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَلَا ثَوْبًا مَصْبُوغًا بِوَرْسٍ أَوْ زَعْفَرَانٍ أَوْ مَسَّهُ وَرْسٌ أَوْ زَعْفَرَانٌ

Narrated to us [Abu Al Asy'ats Ahmad bin Al Miqdam], he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : there was a man who shouted to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : "What do we wear when we enter ihram? So he said: "Do not wear robes, turbans, long shirts that cover the head, trousers and shoes. Unless there are no sandals, if there are no sandals then he should wear shoes below both ankles, and not wear clothes dyed with sana or turmeric, or touched by sana or turmeric."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4603, 4919, 5056, 5215, 5731
Imam Bukhari : 1442, 1707, 1711, 5356
Imam Muslim : 2012
Imam Tirmidzi : 763
Imam Nasa'i : 2630
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2920
Imam Malik : 624
Imam Darimi : 1730, 1732

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM PROHIBITED CERTAIN CLOTHING DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2630

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تَلْبَسُوا فِي الْإِحْرَامِ الْقَمِيصَ وَلَا السَّرَاوِيلَاتِ وَلَا الْعَمَائِمَ وَلَا الْبَرَانِسَ وَلَا الْخِفَافَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Ibn Abu Zaidah], he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "When you are in ihram, don't wear robes, trousers, turbans, long clothes that cover your head, and shoes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4603, 4919, 5056, 5073, 5215, 5731
Imam Bukhari : 1442, 1707, 1711, 5356
Imam Muslim : 2012
Imam Tirmidzi : 763
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2920
Imam Malik : 624
Imam Darimi : 1730, 1732

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINING THE RULES ABOUT TROUSERS AND SHOES FOR THOSE WHO DO NOT HAVE SANDALS AND SANDALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2631

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا لَمْ يَجِدْ إِزَارًا فَلْيَلْبَسْ السَّرَاوِيلَ وَإِذَا لَمْ يَجِدْ النَّعْلَيْنِ فَلْيَلْبَسْ الْخُفَّيْنِ وَلْيَقْطَعْهُمَا أَسْفَلَ مِنْ الْكَعْبَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Zurai'], he said : Narrated to us [Ayyub] from ['Amr] from [Jabir bin Zaid] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "If he does not get a sarong, he should wear trousers, and if he cannot get sandals then he should wear shoes and cut them below both ankles."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1751, 4222, 4224, 5638
Imam Bukhari : 1710, 1712
Imam Muslim : 2015
Imam Tirmidzi : 764
Imam Nasa'i : 2632, 5230

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED SHOES FOR

THOSE WHO DID NOT GET SANDALS DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2632

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا لَمْ يَجِدْ الْمُحْرِمُ النَّعْلَيْنِ فَلْيَلْبَسْ الْخُفَّيْنِ وَلْيَقْطَعْهُمَا أَسْفَلَ مِنْ الْكَعْبَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] radiallahu 'anhu from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "If a person who is in ihram does not get sandals, he should wear shoes and cut them below both ankles."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1751, 4222, 4224, 5638
Imam Bukhari : 1710
Imam Muslim : 2014
Imam Tirmidzi : 764

PROHIBITION ON WEARING CERTAIN CLOTHES AND WEARING THE VEIL DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2633

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَامَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَاذَا تَأْمُرُنَا أَنْ نَلْبَسَ مِنْ الثِّيَابِ فِي الْإِحْرَامِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَلْبَسُوا الْقُمُصَ وَلَا السَّرَاوِيلَاتِ وَلَا الْخِفَافَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ رَجُلٌ لَهُ نَعْلَانِ فَلْيَلْبَسْ الْخُفَّيْنِ أَسْفَلَ مِنْ الْكَعْبَيْنِ وَلَا يَلْبَسْ شَيْئًا مِنْ الثِّيَابِ مَسَّهُ الزَّعْفَرَانُ وَلَا الْوَرْسُ وَلَا تَنْتَقِبُ الْمَرْأَةُ الْحَرَامُ وَلَا تَلْبَسُ الْقُفَّازَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that there was a man who stood up and said : O Messenger of Allah, what clothes did you order us to wear when we are in ihram? So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not wear robes, trousers and shoes except for a man who does not have sandals, he should wear shoes below the ankles, and he should not wear clothes that have been touched by saffron and his sanity, and let not a woman who is in ihram wear a veil, and do not wear gloves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4603, 4919, 5056, 5215, 5731
Imam Bukhari : 1442, 1707, 5356
Imam Muslim : 2012
Imam Abu Dawud : 1988
Imam Tirmidzi : 763
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2920
Imam Malik : 624
Imam Darimi : 1730, 1732

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED TO WEAR

SHOES FOR THOSE WHO DON'T HAVE SANDALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2634

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ أُخْتِهِ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْقُلْتُ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا شَأْنُ النَّاسِ حَلُّوا وَلَمْ تَحِلَّ مِنْ عُمْرَتِكَ قَالَ إِنِّي لَبَّدْتُ رَأْسِي وَقَلَّدْتُ هَدْيِي فَلَا أُحِلُّ حَتَّى أُحِلَّ مِنْ الْحَجِّ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah], he said :Narrated to us [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar] from his sister, namely [Hafshah], he said : I once said to the Prophet peace be upon him; O Messenger of Allah, what is the problem with people, they have completed their Tahalul and you have not completed your Umrah? He said: "Indeed, I have tied my head and garlanded my sacrificial animal, so I will not perform my Tahalul until I complete the Hajj."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5795, 25220, 25227
Imam Bukhari : 1464, 1582, 1610, 5461
Imam Muslim : 2161, 2162, 2163
Imam Abu Dawud : 1541
Imam Nasa'i : 2731
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3037
Imam Malik : 781

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS THE TAHALLUL DIFFERENCES BETWEEN HIMSELF AND HIS PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2635

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُهِلُّ مُلَبِّدًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the lafazh is the lafazhnya, from [Ibnu Wahb] has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father], he said : I once saw the Prophet peace be upon him saying the talbiyah prayer while his head was tied.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1440
Imam Abu Dawud : 1485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3038

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM WEARS FRAGMENTED OILS DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2636

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْطَيَّبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ إِحْرَامِهِ حِينَ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُحْرِمَ وَعِنْدَ إِحْلَالِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُحِلَّ بِيَدَيَّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from ['Amr] from [Salim] from [Aisha], he said : "I once gave the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) perfume when he was about to perform ihram, and when he was making tahalul before tahalul with both of my hands.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24348, 24350
Imam Nasa'i : 2637, 2638
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2917

AISYAH GIVES FRAGRANCE OIL TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM BEFORE IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2637

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْطَيَّبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِإِحْرَامِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُحْرِمَ وَلِحِلِّهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَطُوفَ بِالْبَيْتِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah] he said : I once gave Rasulullah peace be upon him perfume for doing ihram before doing ihram and during tahalul before making Tawaf at the Kaaba.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23531, 23617, 24126, 24302, 24348, 24349, 24824
Imam Bukhari : 1439
Imam Muslim : 2040, 2042, 2046, 2047
Imam Abu Dawud : 1483
Imam Tirmidzi : 840
Imam Nasa'i : 2638, 2644
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2917
Imam Malik : 635
Imam Darimi : 1733, 1735

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM WEARS FROST OILS BEFORE IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2638

أَخْبَرَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْطَيَّبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِإِحْرَامِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُحْرِمَ وَلِحِلِّهِ حِينَ أَحَلَّ

Narrated to us [Husain bin Manshur bin Ja'far An Naisaburi], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Numair], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al

Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : "I once gave Rasulullah peace be upon him perfume to do ihram before doing ihram and to make tahalul during tahalul."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23531, 23617, 24302, 24349, 24424
Imam Bukhari : 1439, 1635
Imam Muslim : 2040, 2041, 2042, 2047
Imam Abu Dawud : 1483
Imam Tirmidzi : 840
Imam Nasa'i : 2644
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2917, 3033
Imam Malik : 635

AISYAH GIVES PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM FRAGRANCE OIL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2639

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ الْمَخْزُومِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْطَيَّبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِحُرْمِهِ حِينَ أَحْرَمَ وَلِحِلِّهِ بَعْدَ مَا رَمَى جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَطُوفَ بِالْبَيْتِ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Abdur Rahman Abu 'Ubaidullah Al Makhzumi], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah], from [Aisyah], he said : "I once gave Rasulullah peace be upon him perfume oil for performing ihram when performing ihram and for performing Tahalul after throwing the Jumrah in the Aqabah before performing Tawaf at the Kaaba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2881, 22982, 23531, 24302, 24424, 24543
Imam Bukhari : 1635
Imam Muslim : 2040, 2041, 2047
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3033

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM USED A SPECIAL FROST OIL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2640

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ أَبُو عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ ضَمْرَةَ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْطَيَّبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِإِحْلَالِهِ وَطَيَّبْتُهُ لِإِحْرَامِهِ طِيبًا لَا يُشْبِهُ طِيبَكُمْ هَذَا تَعْنِي لَيْسَ لَهُ بَقَاءٌ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Muhammad Abu 'Umair] from [Dhamrah] from [Al Auza'I] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah], he said : "I once gave the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) perfume for tahalul and I once gave him perfume for ihram with perfume that was not similar to your perfume, that is, one that had no trace of it."

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAYS TALBIYAH WITH HEAD TIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2641

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِعَائِشَةَ بِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ طَيَّبْتِ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ بِأَطْيَبِ الطِّيبِ عِنْدَ حُرْمِهِ وَحِلِّهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan], he said :Narrated to us [Usman bin 'Urwah] from [his father], he said : I once said to Aisyah; What did you anoint the Prophet peace be upon him with? So [Aisha] said : with the best perfume when he was in ihram and in prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2045

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM WEARS THE BEST FRAGRANCE OILS DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2642

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْوَزِيرِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أُطَيِّبُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ إِحْرَامِهِ بِأَطْيَبِ مَا أَجِدُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya bin Al Wazir bin Sulaiman], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Al Laits] from [his father] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [Usman bin 'Urwah] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : "I once gave Rasulullah peace be upon him perfume when I was in ihram with the best oil I could get."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23839, 24126, 24350, 24543, 24570, 24967, 25023
Imam Bukhari : 5473
Imam Muslim : 2046
Imam Nasa'i : 2643, 2653
Imam Darimi : 1734

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM USES THE BEST FRAGRANCE OILS FOR IHRAM AND TAWAF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2643

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أُطَيِّبُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَطْيَبِ مَا أَجِدُ لِحُرْمِهِ وَلِحِلِّهِ وَحِينَ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَزُورَ

الْبَيْتَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb], he said :Narrated to us [Ibnu Idris] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : "I once gave Rasulullah peace be upon him perfume with the best oil I got for his ihram and tahalul, and when he wanted to visit the Kaaba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23839, 24126, 24543, 24570, 24967, 25023
Imam Bukhari : 5473
Imam Muslim : 2046
Imam Nasa'i : 2653
Imam Darimi : 1734

AISYAH GIVES THE BEST FRAGRANCE OIL TO PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2644

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُطَيَّبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُحْرِمَ وَيَوْمَ النَّحْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَطُوفَ بِالْبَيْتِ بِطِيبٍ فِيهِ مِسْكٌ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [Al Qasim], he said : [Aisyah] once said : "I once gave Rasulullah peace be upon him perfume before performing the ihram, and on the Feast of Sacrifice before making Tawaf at the Kaaba with perfume containing musk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23617
Imam Muslim : 2040, 2055
Imam Tirmidzi : 840
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2917
Imam Malik : 635

AISYA EXPLAINS ABOUT THE FRAGRANCE OIL USED BY RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2645

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ يَعْنِي الْعَدَنِيَّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْحَقُ يَعْنِي الْأَزْرَقَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى وَبِيصِ الطِّيبِ فِي رَأْسِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ وَقَالَ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ فِي حَدِيثِهِ وَبِيصِ طِيبِ الْمِسْكِ فِي مَفْرِقِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Nasr], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Walid i.e. Al

'Adani] from [Sufyan]. -And from another route of transmission; -Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq, namely Al Azraq], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al Hasan bin 'Ubaidullah] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : I think I saw the glow of perfume on the head of Rasulullah peace be upon him while he was in ihram. Ahmad bin Nasr said in his hadith; the shine of perfume on the part of the Prophet's hair, peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22978, 23637, 23638, 23787, 23818, 23835, 24233, 24256, 24347, 24351, 24352, 24541, 24593, 24688, 24743, 24886, 24887, 24934, 24966, 25070, 25071, 25099, 25192
Imam Bukhari : 263, 1438, 5463
Imam Muslim : 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2054
Imam Abu Dawud : 1484
Imam Nasa'i : 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2918, 2919

THE SHINE OF FRANCE OIL IN THE HAIR OF THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2646

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ قَالَ لِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ حَدَّثَنِي الْأَسْوَدُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْ لَقَدْ كَانَ يُرَى وَبِيصُ الطِّيبِ فِي مَفَارِقِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Mansur], he said : [Ibrahim] said to me; has told me [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] radiallahu 'anha, she said : Indeed, you could see the gleam of perfumed oil where the hair of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) was parted, while he was in a state of ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23638, 23787, 23818, 24233, 24256, 24351, 24541, 24688, 24743, 24886, 24934, 24966, 25070, 25071, 25099, 25192
Imam Bukhari : 1438, 5463
Imam Muslim : 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052
Imam Nasa'i : 2647, 2650, 2651, 2654
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2918

FRAGRANCE OIL ON THE HEAD OF RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2647

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى وَبِيصِ الطِّيبِ فِي رَأْسِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah], he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : "I think I saw the glow of perfume

on the head of the Prophet peace be upon him while he was in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22978, 23637, 23638, 23787, 23818, 23835, 24233, 24256, 24347, 24351, 24352, 24541, 24593, 24688, 24743, 24886, 24887, 24934, 24966, 25070, 25071, 25099, 25192
Imam Bukhari : 263, 1438, 5463
Imam Muslim : 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2054
Imam Abu Dawud : 1484
Imam Nasa'i : 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2918, 2919

THE SHINE OF FRANCE OIL ON THE HAIR OF RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2648

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَنْظُرُ إِلَى وَبِيصِ الطِّيبِ فِي أُصُولِ شَعْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : I once saw the shine of perfume at the base of the hair of Rasulullah peace be upon him while he was in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22978, 23637, 23638, 23818, 23835, 24233, 24256, 24347, 24351, 24352, 24541, 24593, 24688, 24743, 24886, 24887, 24934, 25071, 25099, 25192
Imam Bukhari : 263, 1438, 5463
Imam Muslim : 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2054
Imam Abu Dawud : 1484
Imam Nasa'i : 2649, 2650, 2651, 2655
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2918

THE SHINE OF FRANCE OIL ON THE HAIR OF RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2649

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى وَبِيصِ الطِّيبِ فِي مَفْرِقِ رَأْسِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah], he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr, namely Ibn Al Mufadhdhal], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : I think I saw the gleam of perfume where the hair parted the head of the Prophet peace be upon him while he was in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22978, 23637, 23638, 23787, 23818, 23835, 24233, 24256, 24347, 24351, 24352, 24541, 24593, 24688, 24743, 24886, 24887, 24934, 24966, 25070, 25071, 25099, 25192
Imam Bukhari : 263, 1438, 5463

Imam Muslim : 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2054
Imam Abu Dawud : 1484
Imam Nasa'i : 2650, 2651, 2655
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2918, 2919

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS IN A STATE OF IHRAM WITH THE GLOW OF FRANCE ON THE HEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2650

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْعَسْكَرِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ غُنْدُرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ وَبِيصَ الطِّيبِ فِي رَأْسِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid Al 'Askari], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad namely Ibn Ja'far Ghundur] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : Indeed, I have seen the gleam of perfume on the head of the Prophet peace be upon him while he was in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3311, 22978, 23638, 23787, 23818, 23835, 24233, 24256, 24351, 24541, 24688, 24743, 24886, 24887, 24934, 24966, 25070, 25071, 25099, 25192, 26122
Imam Bukhari : 263, 1438, 5463
Imam Muslim : 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2054
Imam Abu Dawud : 1484
Imam Nasa'i : 2651, 2654
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2918, 2919

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED THE TALBIYAH WITH THE GLOW OF FRANCE IN HIS HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2651

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى وَبِيصِ الطِّيبِ فِي مَفَارِقِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُهِلُّ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : I think I saw the gleam of perfume in the place where Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam's hair was parted while he was saying the talbiyah prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22978, 23637, 23638, 23818, 23835, 24233, 24256, 24347, 24351, 24352, 24541, 24593, 24688, 24743, 24886, 24887, 24934, 25071, 25099, 25192
Imam Bukhari : 263, 1438, 5463
Imam Muslim : 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2054
Imam Abu Dawud : 1484
Imam Nasa'i : 2654
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2918, 2919

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARED THE BEST FRAGRANCE OILS WHEN IN IHRAM UNTIL THE SHINE WAS APPEAR ON HIS HEAD AND BEARD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2652

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَهَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ هَنَّادٌكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يُحْرِمَ ادَّهَنَ بِأَطْيَبِ مَا يَجِدُهُ حَتَّى أَرَى وَبِيصَهُ فِي رَأْسِهِ وَلِحْيَتِهِتَابَعَهُ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَلَى هَذَا الْكَلَامِ وَقَالَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] as well as [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : is Rasulullah peace be upon him and Hannad said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) used oil with the best oil that he could find when he wanted to enter the ihram, until I saw its shine on his head and beard. And he was followed by Israel for these words and he said: from Abdur Rahman bin Al Aswad from his father from Aisyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24798
Imam Muslim : 2053

AISYAH GIVES PROPHET OIL UNTIL IT SHINES TO BE SEEN TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2653

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أُطَيِّبُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَطْيَبِ مَا كُنْتُ أَجِدُ مِنْ الطِّيبِ حَتَّى أَرَى وَبِيصَ الطِّيبِ فِي رَأْسِهِ وَلِحْيَتِهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُحْرِمَ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdullah], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] from [Israil] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Aswad] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : "I once gave Rasulullah peace be upon him the best perfume I could get until I saw the shine of the perfume on his head and beard before entering ihram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23839, 24126, 24543, 24570, 24967, 25023
Imam Bukhari : 5468, 5473
Imam Muslim : 2046
Imam Darimi : 1734

THE SHINE OF THE FRAGRANCE OIL ON THE PART OF RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S HAIR WAS VISIBLE THREE DAYS

AFTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2654

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ وَبِيصَ الطِّيبِ فِي مَفَارِقِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدَ ثَلَاثٍ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid], he said :Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Atho` bin As Saib] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : Indeed, I have seen the gleam of perfume at the place where the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) parted his hair after three days.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23638, 23818, 24233, 24347, 24352, 24541, 24593, 24688, 24743, 25070, 25071, 25192
Imam Bukhari : 1438
Imam Muslim : 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052
Imam Nasa'i : 2655
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2919

AISYAH SAW THE GLOW OF THE FRAGRANCE OIL IN THE HAIR OF RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AFTER THREE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2655

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَرَى وَبِيصَ الطِّيبِ فِي مَفْرِقِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدَ ثَلَاثٍ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisha], he said : "I once saw the gleam of perfume at the place where the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) parted his hair after three days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23638, 23787, 23818, 23835, 24256, 24347, 24351, 24352, 24593, 24886, 24934, 25070, 25071, 25192
Imam Muslim : 2048, 2052
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2919

IBNU UMAR AND AYSHA CONCERNING FRAGRANCE OILS DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2656

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ بِشْرٍ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْتَشِرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ عَنْ الطِّيبِ عِنْدَ الْإِحْرَامِ فَقَالَ لَأَنْ أَطَّلِيَ بِالْقَطِرَانِ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِعَائِشَةَ فَقَالَتْ يَرْحَمُ اللَّهُ أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ لَقَدْ كُنْتُ أُطَيِّبُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَطُوفُ فِي نِسَائِهِ

ثُمَّ يُصْبِحُ يَنْضَحُ طِيبًا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Bisyr yatu Ibn Al Mufadhdhal], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin Al Muntasyir] from [his father], he said : I once asked Ibn Umar about perfume during ihram, so he said : I actually smeared it with two drops, I preferred it more than that. Then I mentioned this to [Aisyah], so she said : May Allah have mercy on Abu Abdur Rahman, indeed I have given Rasulullah peace be upon him perfume then he surrounded his wives then in the morning he sprinkled perfume.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11508, 12171, 12179, 12240, 12458, 12459, 12499, 12876, 13018, 13156, 13595, 24251
Imam Bukhari : 259, 260, 262, 275, 4680, 4814
Imam Muslim : 467, 2056, 2057, 2058
Imam Abu Dawud : 188
Imam Tirmidzi : 130
Imam Nasa'i : 263, 264, 414, 428, 2656, 2657, 3147
Imam Ibnu Majah : 581, 582
Imam Darimi : 746, 747

USE OF FRAGRANCE OILS BEFORE IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2657

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ وَسُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْتَشِرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُ لَأَنْ أُصْبِحَ مُطَّلِيًا بِقَطِرَانٍ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ أَنْ أُصْبِحَ مُحْرِمًا أَنْضَحُ طِيبًا فَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهَا بِقَوْلِهِ فَقَالَتْ طَيَّبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَطَافَ فِي نِسَائِهِ ثُمَّ أَصْبَحَ مُحْرِمًا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Waki'] from [Mis'ar] and [Sufyan] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin Al Muntasyir] from [his father], he said : I once heard Ibn Umar say; In fact, in the morning I smear it with two drops, I like it more than in the morning when I do Ihram by sprinkling perfume. Then I met Aisyah, then I told her what Ibn Umar said. So [Aisha] said : I once gave the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him perfume, then he went around among his wives, then in the morning he performed ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11508, 12171, 12179, 12240, 12458, 12459, 12499, 12876, 13018, 13156, 13595, 24251
Imam Bukhari : 259, 260, 262, 275, 4680, 4814
Imam Muslim : 467, 2056, 2057, 2058
Imam Abu Dawud : 188
Imam Tirmidzi : 130
Imam Nasa'i : 263, 264, 414, 428, 2656, 2657, 3147
Imam Ibnu Majah : 581, 582
Imam Darimi : 746, 747

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED THE USE OF TURMERIC FOR IHRAM PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2658

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَنَهَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ

يَتَزَعْفَرَ الرَّجُلُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] from [Isma'il] from [Abdul Aziz] from [Anas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade someone from using turmeric.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4946, 4993, 5084, 5170, 11540
Imam Bukhari : 5398, 5399
Imam Muslim : 392, 3923
Imam Abu Dawud : 1557, 1769, 3647
Imam Nasa'i : 2618, 2658, 2659, 2660, 5161, 5162
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2921

PROHIBITION ON USING TURMERIC FOR MEN ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2659

أَخْبَرَنِي كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ بَقِيَّةَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ التَّزَعْفُرِ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid] from [Baqiyyah] from [Syu'bah], he said : has told me [Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said : has told me [Abdul Aziz bin Shuhaib] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him has prohibited the use of turmeric.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4946, 4993, 5084, 5170, 11540
Imam Bukhari : 5398, 5399
Imam Muslim : 392, 3923
Imam Abu Dawud : 1557, 1769, 3647
Imam Nasa'i : 2618, 2658, 2659, 2660, 5161, 5162
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2921

THE PROPHET SALAM FORBIDDEN MEN FROM USING TURMERIC
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2660

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ التَّزَعْفُرِقَالَ حَمَّادٌ يَعْنِي لِلرِّجَالِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Abdul Aziz] from [Anas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him forbade using turmeric, Hammad said : namely for men.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4946, 4993, 5084, 5170, 11540
Imam Bukhari : 5398, 5399
Imam Muslim : 392, 3923
Imam Abu Dawud : 1557, 1769, 3647
Imam Nasa'i : 2618, 2658, 2659, 2660, 5161, 5162
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2921

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM GIVES DIRECTIONS REGARDING THE PRACTICE OF UMRAH FOR THOSE WHO HAVE WORN IN IHRAM AND USED FRAGRANCE OILS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2661

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَى عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ أَهَلَّ بِعُمْرَةٍ وَعَلَيْهِ مُقَطَّعَاتٌ وَهُوَ مُتَضَمِّخٌ بِخَلُوقٍ فَقَالَ أَهْلَلْتُ بِعُمْرَةٍ فَمَا أَصْنَعُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا كُنْتَ صَانِعًا فِي حَجِّكَ قَالَ كُنْتُ أَتَّقِي هَذَا وَأَغْسِلُهُ فَقَالَ مَا كُنْتَ صَانِعًا فِي حَجِّكَ فَاصْنَعْهُ فِي عُمْرَتِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from ['Atho`] from [Shofwan bin Ya'la] from [his father] that there was a man who came to the Prophet peace be upon him and had said the talbiyah prayer for Umrah, and he was wearing sewn clothes and he was covered in (khaluq) perfume made from turmeric and other things, then he said : I said the talbiyah prayer to perform Umrah. So what should I do? The Prophet peace be upon him said: "What do you do when you perform Hajj?" the person said : I avoid this and wash it. So he said: "What you do during Hajj, do it during Umrah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4946, 4993, 5084, 5170, 11540
Imam Bukhari : 5398, 5399
Imam Muslim : 392, 3923
Imam Abu Dawud : 1557, 1769, 3647
Imam Nasa'i : 2618, 2658, 2659, 2660, 5161, 5162
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2921

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM TOLD YOU TO REMOVE THE ROBE AND REMOVE THE FRANCE WHEN YOU MAKE IHRAM FOR UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2662

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ قَيْسَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَأَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلٌ وَهُوَ بِالْجِعِرَّانَةِ وَعَلَيْهِ جُبَّةٌ وَهُوَ مُصَفِّرٌ لِحْيَتَهُ وَرَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَحْرَمْتُ بِعُمْرَةٍ وَأَنَا كَمَا تَرَى فَقَالَ انْزِعْ عَنْكَ الْجُبَّةَ وَاغْسِلْ عَنْكَ الصُّفْرَةَ وَمَا كُنْتَ صَانِعًا فِي حَجَّتِكَ فَاصْنَعْهُ فِي عُمْرَتِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Wahb bin Jarir], he said : had told us [my father], he said : I once heard [Qais bin Sa'd] tell ['Atho`] from [Shafwan bin Ya'la] from [his father], he said : A man came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and he was in Al Ja'ranah wearing a robe, and polishing his beard and head yellow and saying; O Rasulullah peace be upon him, I made the ihram to perform Umrah, and in the conditions as you see. So he said: "Take off your robe and wash the

yellow color. What you did during the Hajj, do it during the Umrah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4946, 4993, 5084, 5170, 11540
Imam Bukhari : 5398, 5399
Imam Muslim : 392, 3923
Imam Abu Dawud : 1557, 1769, 3647
Imam Nasa'i : 2618, 2658, 2659, 2660, 5161, 5162
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2921

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED SICK PEOPLE TO SAUTE THE HEAD WITH SHABIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2663

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ نُبَيْهِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ أَبَانَ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْمُحْرِمِ إِذَا اشْتَكَى رَأْسَهُ وَعَيْنَيْهِ أَنْ يُضَمِّدَهُمَا بِصَبِرٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Nabih bin Wahb] from [Aban bin Usman] from [his father], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said regarding a person who is in ihram: "If he feels pain in his head and eyes, he should smear them with Shabir (bitter tree juice)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 466

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDS TAHALLUL FOR THOSE WHO DO NOT BRING SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2664

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ أَتَيْنَا جَابِرًافَسَأَلْنَاهُ عَنْ حَجَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَحَدَّثَنَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَوْ اسْتَقْبَلْتُ مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا اسْتَدْبَرْتُ لَمْ أَسُقْ الْهَدْيَ وَجَعَلْتُهَا عُمْرَةً فَمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُ هَدْيٌ فَلْيُحْلِلْ وَلْيَجْعَلْهَا عُمْرَةً وَقَدِمَ عَلِيٌّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ مِنْ الْيَمَنِ بِهَدْيٍ وَسَاقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْمَدِينَةِ هَدْيًا وَإِذَا فَاطِمَةُ قَدْ لَبِسَتْ ثِيَابًا صَبِيغًا وَاكْتَحَلَتْ قَالَ فَانْطَلَقْتُ مُحَرِّشًا أَسْتَفْتِي رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فَاطِمَةَ لَبِسَتْ ثِيَابًا صَبِيغًا وَاكْتَحَلَتْ وَقَالَتْ أَمَرَنِي بِهِ أَبِي صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صَدَقَتْ صَدَقَتْ صَدَقَتْ أَنَا أَمَرْتُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad], he said : had told me [my father], he said : We once met [Jabir] and asked him about the Hajj of the Prophet peace be upon him, then he told us that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If in the past things appeared to me as they

are now, I would not have brought a sacrificial animal and I would have made it an Umrah, so whoever does not bring a sacrificial animal, he should be in Tahallul and make it an Umrah." Then Ali came from Yemen bringing sacrificial animals, and Rasulullah peace be upon him brought sacrificial animals from Medina, while Fatimah was wearing loose clothes and wearing kohl. Jabir said : then I hurriedly went to ask Rasulullah peace be upon him, then I said : Indeed, Fatimah was wearing dyed clothes and she said : My father shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has ordered me so. So he answered: "He's right, he's right, he's right, I ordered him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2173, 2230, 13311, 14415, 24900
Imam Bukhari : 1541, 1660, 2323, 6688, 6689
Imam Abu Dawud : 1520, 1734
Imam Nasa'i : 2675

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ORDERED THE SHROUD AND BATHING THE DEAD DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2665

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا بِشْرٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا وَقَعَ عَنْ رَاحِلَتِهِ فَأَقْعَصَتْهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْسِلُوهُ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَيُكَفَّنُ فِي ثَوْبَيْنِ خَارِجًا رَأْسُهُ وَوَجْهُهُ فَإِنَّهُ يُبْعَثُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مُلَبِّيًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad], he said :Narrated to us [the Shu'bah], he said : I once heard [Abu Bisyr] tell from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that there was a man who fell from his vehicle, then the vehicle killed him, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Bathe him with water and bidara leaves and wrap him in two cloths with his head and face out, because indeed he will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection in a state of saying talbiyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2873, 2916
Imam Bukhari : 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1717, 1718
Imam Muslim : 2092, 2093, 2095
Imam Tirmidzi : 874
Imam Nasa'i : 2805, 2806, 2808
Imam Darimi : 1779

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ORDERED NOT TO COVER THE HEADS OF PEOPLE WHO DIE DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2666

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الصَّفَّارُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ يَعْنِي الْحَفَرِيَّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ

سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَمَاتَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْسِلُوهُ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَكَفِّنُوهُ فِي ثِيَابِهِ وَلَا تُخَمِّرُوا وَجْهَهُ وَرَأْسَهُ فَإِنَّهُ يُبْعَثُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مُلَبِّيًا

Having reported from us ['Abdah bin Abdullah Ash Sahffar], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Daud i.e. Al Hafari] from [Sufyan] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : there was a man who died, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Bathe him with water and bidara leaves and cover him in his clothes, and do not cover his face and head, because he will be resurrected on the Day of Judgment in a state of talbiyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1753, 1815, 2873, 2916, 3061
Imam Bukhari : 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1717, 1718, 1719
Imam Muslim : 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096
Imam Abu Dawud : 2819
Imam Tirmidzi : 874
Imam Nasa'i : 2804, 2805, 2806, 2809
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3075
Imam Darimi : 1779

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED THE HAJJ SEPARATELY WITHOUT UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2667

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَإِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْرَدَ الْحَجَّ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] and [Ishaq bin Manshur] from [Abdur Rahman] from [Malik] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him performed the Hajj separately.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23586, 23616, 23619, 24869, 24870
Imam Muslim : 2116
Imam Abu Dawud : 1514
Imam Tirmidzi : 749, 750
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2955, 2956, 2957
Imam Malik : 650, 651
Imam Darimi : 1743

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM RECITES TALBIYAH FOR HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2668

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأَهَلَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْحَجِّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Al Aswad Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman]

from ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said the talbiyah prayer to perform Hajj.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4367, 4754, 5461, 6140, 13861, 22947, 22964
Imam Bukhari : 1460, 1468, 1679, 4056
Imam Muslim : 2113, 2167
Imam Abu Dawud : 1508, 1524, 1526, 1527
Imam Tirmidzi : 747
Imam Nasa'i : 2707, 2764, 2880
Imam Malik : 649

TALBIYAH FOR HAJJ AND UMRAH ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2669

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُوَافِينَ لِهِلَالِ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يُهِلَّ بِحَجٍّ فَلْيُهِلَّ وَمَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يُهِلَّ بِعُمْرَةٍ فَلْيُهِلَّ بِعُمْرَةٍ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] from [Hammad] from [Hisham] from [his father] from [Aisha], he said : We once went out together with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to fulfill the hilal of the month of Dhul Hijjah, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever wants to say the talbiyah prayer to perform Hajj, he should say the talbiyah prayer, and whoever wants to say the talbiyah prayer to perform Umrah, he should say the talbiyah prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24410, 24892, 25723
Imam Bukhari : 1658, 1661
Imam Muslim : 2111, 2112
Imam Abu Dawud : 1515

RASULULLAH SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM LEFT FOR THE HAJJ WITH HIS FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2670

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ الطَّبَرَانِيُّ أَبُو بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَنْبَلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْصُورٌ وَسُلَيْمَانُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَرَى إِلَّا أَنَّهُ الْحَجُّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il Ath Thabarani Abu Bakr], he said :Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Hanbal], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] has told me [Mansur] and [Sulaiman] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : we once went out with the Prophet peace be upon him, we

did not see him except as a pilgrimage.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24402
Imam Bukhari : 1594
Imam Darimi : 1825

ASH SHUBAI CONVERTED TO ISLAM AND PERFORMED TALBIYAH FOR HAJJ AND UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2671

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ قَالَ قَالَ الصُّبَيُّ بْنُ مَعْبَدٍ كُنْتُ أَعْرَابِيًّا نَصْرَانِيًّا فَأَسْلَمْتُ فَكُنْتُ حَرِيصًا عَلَى الْجِهَادِ فَوَجَدْتُ الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ مَكْتُوبَيْنِ عَلَيَّ فَأَتَيْتُ رَجُلًا مِنْ عَشِيرَتِي يُقَالُ لَهُ هُرَيْمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ اجْمَعْهُمَا ثُمَّ اذْبَحْ مَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنْ الْهَدْيِ فَأَهْلَلْتُ بِهِمَا فَلَمَّا أَتَيْتُ الْعُذَيْبَ لَقِيَنِي سَلْمَانُ بْنُ رَبِيعَةَ وَزَيْدُ بْنُ صُوحَانَ وَأَنَا أُهِلُّ بِهِمَا فَقَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا لِلْآخَرِ مَا هَذَا بِأَفْقَهَ مِنْ بَعِيرِهِ فَأَتَيْتُ عُمَرَ فَقُلْتُ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ إِنِّي أَسْلَمْتُ وَأَنَا حَرِيصٌ عَلَى الْجِهَادِ وَإِنِّي وَجَدْتُ الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ مَكْتُوبَيْنِ عَلَيَّ فَأَتَيْتُ هُرَيْمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا هَنَاهْ إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ مَكْتُوبَيْنِ عَلَيَّ فَقَالَ اجْمَعْهُمَا ثُمَّ اذْبَحْ مَا اسْتَيْسَرَ مِنْ الْهَدْيِ فَأَهْلَلْتُ بِهِمَا فَلَمَّا أَتَيْنَا الْعُذَيْبَ لَقِيَنِي سَلْمَانُ بْنُ رَبِيعَةَ وَزَيْدُ بْنُ صُوحَانَ فَقَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا لِلْآخَرِ مَا هَذَا بِأَفْقَهَ مِنْ بَعِيرِهِ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ هُدِيتَ لِسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُصْعَبُ بْنُ الْمِقْدَامِ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الصُّبَيُّ فَذَكَرَ مِثْلَهُ قَالَ فَأَتَيْتُ عُمَرَ فَقَصَصْتُ عَلَيْهِ الْقِصَّةَ إِلَّا قَوْلَهُ يَا هَنَاهْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wail], he said : [Ash Shubai bin Ma'bad] said : I used to be a Bedouin Christian, then converted to Islam. I was eager to carry out jihad, then I found that Hajj and Umrah were obligatory for me, then I came to a man from my family who was called Huraim bin Abdullah. Then I asked him, so he said : combine the two, then slaughter a sacrificial animal that is easy for you, then say the talbiyah prayer to do both. When I arrived at Al 'Udzaib I met Salman bin Rabi'ah and Zaid bin Shuhan, and I said the talbiyah prayer with both of them, then one of them said to the other; not that this person is smarter than the camel. Then I went to [Umar] and said : O Amirul Mukminin, indeed I had converted to Islam and was eager to fight jihad, and I found Hajj and Umrah obligatory on me, then I went to Huraim bin Abdullah and said to him, O my brother, verily I find Hajj and Umrah obligatory on me. So he said : combine the two then slaughter a sacrificial animal that is easy for you. So I said the talbiyah prayer to do both. Then when I arrived at Al 'Udzaib, I met Salman bin Rabi'ah and Zaid bin Shuhan. Then one of them said to the other; this man was no smarter than the camel. So Umar said : you have received guidance according to the sunnah of your Prophet peace be upon him.Narrated to us [Ishak bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Mush'ab bin Al Miqdam] from [Zaidah] from [Mansur] from [Syaqiq], he said : had informed

us [Ash Shubai], then he mentioned it like that. He said : then I met [Umar] and told him the story except for the words of my brother.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1534

ASH SHUBAI'S EXPERIENCE OF TALBIYAH AND RECOMMENDED BY UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2672

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي حَسَنُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ وَغَيْرِهِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْعِرَاقِ يُقَالُ لَهُ شَقِيقُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ أَبُو وَائِلٍ أَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ بَنِي تَغْلِبَ يُقَالُ لَهُ الصُّبَيُّ بْنُ مَعْبَدٍ وَكَانَ نَصْرَانِيًّا فَأَسْلَمَفَأَقْبَلَ فِي أَوَّلِ مَا حَجَّ فَلَبَّى بِحَجٍّ وَعُمْرَةٍ جَمِيعًا فَهُوَ كَذَلِكَ يُلَبِّي بِهِمَا جَمِيعًا فَمَرَّ عَلَى سَلْمَانَ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ وَزَيْدِ بْنِ صُوحَانَ فَقَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا لَأَنْتَ أَضَلُّ مِنْ جَمَلِكَ هَذَا فَقَالَ الصُّبَيُّ فَلَمْ يَزَلْ فِي نَفْسِي حَتَّى لَقِيتُ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ هُدِيتَ لِسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّكَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ شَقِيقٌ وَكُنْتُ أَخْتَلِفُ أَنَا وَمَسْرُوقُ بْنُ الْأَجْدَعِ إِلَى الصُّبَيِّ بْنِ مَعْبَدٍ نَسْتَذْكِرُهُ فَلَقَدْ اخْتَلَفْنَا إِلَيْهِ مِرَارًا أَنَا وَمَسْرُوقُ بْنُ الْأَجْدَعِ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib, namely Ibn Ishaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij]. -And from another route of transmission; - Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : [Hajjaj], he said : said [Ibn Juraij] had informed me [Hasan bin Muslim] from [Mujahid] and others from someone from the people of Iraq called [Syaqiq bin Salamah Abu Wail] that there was a man from the Taghlib tribe called [Ash Shubai bin Ma'bad] who was previously a Christian and then converted to Islam. Then he came at the beginning of his Hajj, he said the talbiyah to perform Hajj and Umrah together, so he also performed the talbiyah with both of them together. Then he passed Salman bin Rabi'ah and Zaid bin Shuhan, then one of them said : Truly you are more astray than your camel. Then Shubai said : There was always a lump in my heart, until I met [Umar] bin Al Khathab and I mentioned this to him. Then he said : you have received guidance according to the sunnah of your Prophet peace be upon him. Shaqiq said : Masruq bin Al Ajda' and I met Ash Shubai bin Ma'bad to remind him, indeed we have met him many times together with Masruq bin Al Ajda'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 246

THE DISPUTE OF USMAN AND ALI ABOUT HAJJ TAMATTU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2673

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ الْبَطِينِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ مَرْوَانَ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَكُنْتُ جَالِسًا عِنْدَ عُثْمَانَ فَسَمِعَ عَلِيًّا يُلَبِّي بِعُمْرَةٍ وَحَجَّةٍ فَقَالَ أَلَمْ نَكُنْ نُنْهَى عَنْ هَذَا قَالَ بَلَى وَلَكِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُلَبِّي بِهِمَا جَمِيعًا فَلَمْ أَدَعْ قَوْلَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِقَوْلِكَ

Having informed me [Imran bin Yazid], he said :Narrated to us [Isa, namely Ibn Yunus], he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Muslim Al Bathin] from [Ali bin Husain] from [Marwan bin Al Hakam], he said : I once sat next to Usman, then he heard Ali say the talbiyah for performing Umrah and Hajj. So he said : aren't we prohibited from this? So [Ali] said : That's right, but I have heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say the talbiyah to do both together, so I will not leave the words of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam just for your words.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2680

USMAN FORBIDS TAMATTU' HAJJ, BUT ALI STILL PERFORMED IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2674

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَلِيَّ بْنَ حُسَيْنٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ مَرْوَانَأَنَّ عُثْمَانَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُتْعَةِ وَأَنْ يَجْمَعَ الرَّجُلُ بَيْنَ الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ فَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ لَبَّيْكَ بِحَجَّةٍ وَعُمْرَةٍ مَعًا فَقَالَ عُثْمَانُ أَتَفْعَلُهَا وَأَنَا أَنْهَى عَنْهَا فَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَدَعَ سُنَّةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِأَحَدٍ مِنْ النَّاسِأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ بِهَذَا الْإِسْنَادِ مِثْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : brtmi [Abu 'Amir], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam], he said : I once heard [Ali bin Husain] tell from [Marwan] that Uthman forbade the hajj tamattu', and someone combined the hajj and the umrah. Then [Ali] said : labbaika bihajjatin wa 'umrah ma'an. So Usman said : "Did you do it while I forbade you from doing this? Then Ali said : I will not abandon the sunnah of the Prophet peace be upon him for anyone among humans. Ishaq bin Ibrahim Narrated to us, he said : heNarrated to us [An Nadhr] from Shu'bah with a sanad like this.

ALI RECEIVED DIRECTIONS FROM THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO PERFORM THE QIRAN HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2675

أَخْبَرَنِي مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ مَعِينٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ حِينَ أَمَّرَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْيَمَنِ فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَلِيٌّ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ صَنَعْتَ قُلْتُ أَهْلَلْتُ بِإِهْلَالِكَ قَالَ فَإِنِّي سُقْتُ الْهَدْيَ وَقَرَنْتُ قَالَ وَقَالَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِأَصْحَابِهِ لَوْ اسْتَقْبَلْتُ مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا اسْتَدْبَرْتُ لَفَعَلْتُ كَمَا فَعَلْتُمْ وَلَكِنِّي سُقْتُ الْهَدْيَ وَقَرَنْتُ

Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Shaleh], he said : told me [Yahya bin Ma'in], he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj], he said :Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Barra`], he said : I was with Ali bin Abi Talib when Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam appointed him as emir in Yemen, when he came to the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, Ali said : then came to the Prophet peace be upon him, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to me: "What are you doing," then I answered; I say the talbiyah prayer like your talbiyah prayer. He said: "I brought sacrificial animals and performed the qiran Hajj (combining Hajj and Umrah)." He said then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to his companions: "If previously I saw the things that I see now then I would be like what you are doing, but I have brought hadyu and intend to do the qiran pilgrimage."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2173, 2230, 13311, 14415, 24900
Imam Bukhari : 1541, 1660, 2323, 6688, 6689
Imam Abu Dawud : 1520, 1734

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM PERFORMS HAJJ AND UMRAH WITH HIS FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2676

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى الصَّنْعَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حُمَيْدُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُطَرِّفًا يَقُولُ قَالَ لِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ حُصَيْنٍجَمَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ حَجٍّ وَعُمْرَةٍ ثُمَّ تُوُفِّيَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَنْهَى عَنْهَا وَقَبْلَ أَنْ يَنْزِلَ الْقُرْآنُ بِتَحْرِيمِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la Ash Shan'ani], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told me [Humaid bin Hilal], he said : I once heard [Mutharrif] say; [Imran bin Hushain] said to me; The Prophet peace be upon him combined the Hajj and Umrah then he died before it was forbidden and before the Qur'an was revealed regarding its prohibition.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15761
Imam Abu Dawud : 1695
Imam Malik : 668

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMBINED HAJJ AND UMRAH WITHOUT PROHIBITION FROM REVELATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2677

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ عِمْرَانَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَمَعَ بَيْنَ حَجٍّ وَعُمْرَةٍ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَنْزِلْ فِيهَا كِتَابٌ وَلَمْ يَنْهَ عَنْهُمَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِيهِمَا رَجُلٌ بِرَأْيِهِ مَا شَاءَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Mutharrif] from [Imran] that the Prophet peace be upon him had combined the Hajj and Umrah then the revelation did not come down explaining it, and the Prophet peace be upon him did not forbid both, so that a person can say what he wants about both according to his opinion.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15761, 18992, 18999
Imam Muslim : 2154, 2155, 2156

IMRAN BIN HUSAIN'S EXPERIENCE OF PERFORMING THE TAMATTU' HAJJ WITH RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2678

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُسْلِمُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَاسِعٍ عَنْ مُطَرِّفِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ قَالَ لِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ حُصَيْنٍتَمَتَّعْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ ثَلَاثَةٌ هَذَا أَحَدُهُمْ لَا بَأْسَ بِهِ وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ شَيْخٌ يَرْوِي عَنْ أَبِي الطُّفَيْلِ لَا بَأْسَ بِهِ وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ يَرْوِي عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ وَالْحَسَنُ مَتْرُوكُ الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said :Narrated to us [Muslim bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Muslim], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Wasi'] from [Mutharrif bin Abdullah], he said : [Imran bin Hushain] said to me; we performed the tamattu' pilgrimage with the Prophet peace be upon him. Abu Abdur Rahman said : There are three of Isma'il bin Muslim, this is one of them, there is no defect in him, and Isma'il bin Muslim, a sheikh who narrated the hadith from Abu Ath Thufail, there is no defect in him, and Isma'il bin Muslim who narrated the hadith from Az Zuhri and Al Hasan, he is the person whose hadith was left behind.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13666

ALI BIN ABI THALIB CARRIED TALBIYAH LIKE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2679

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى وَعَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ صُهَيْبٍ وَحُمَيْدٌ الطَّوِيلُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ

إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ صُهَيْبٍ وَحُمَيْدٌ الطَّوِيلُ وَيَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ كُلُّهُمْ عَنْ أَنَسٍ سَمِعُوهُ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَبَّيْكَ عُمْرَةً وَحَجًّا لَبَّيْكَ عُمْرَةً وَحَجًّا

Narrated to us of [Mujahid bin Musa] from [Husyaim] from [Yahya] and [Abdul Aziz bin Shuhaib] and [Humaid Ath Thawil]. And - from another line of narration - Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Aziz bin Shuhaib] as well as [Humaid Ath Thawil] and [Yahya bin Abu Ishaq] all from [Anas]. They heard Anas say; I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Labbaika 'umratan wa hajjan, labbaika 'umratan wa hajjan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11520, 11523, 12478
Imam Muslim : 2194, 2195
Imam Abu Dawud : 1530
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2959

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TALBIYAH FOR UMRAH AND HAJJ TOGETHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2680

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي أَسْمَاءَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُلَبِّي بِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Asma`] from [Anas], he said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say talbiyah to do both.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 695

TALBIYAH RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR UMRAH AND HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2681

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ الطَّوِيلُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا بَكْرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمُزَنِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يُحَدِّثُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُلَبِّي بِالْعُمْرَةِ وَالْحَجِّ جَمِيعًا فَحَدَّثْتُ بِذَلِكَ ابْنَ عُمَرَ فَقَالَ لَبَّى بِالْحَجِّ وَحْدَهُ فَلَقِيتُ أَنَسًا فَحَدَّثْتُهُ بِقَوْلِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ فَقَالَ أَنَسٌ مَا تَعُدُّونَا إِلَّا صِبْيَانًا سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَبَّيْكَ عُمْرَةً وَحَجًّا مَعًا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Humaid Ath Thawil], he said :Narrated to us [Bakr bin Abdullah Al Muzani], he said : I once heard [Anas] tell a story, he said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say the

talbiyah to perform Umrah and Hajj simultaneously. Then I told this to [Ibnu Umar], then he said : he said talbiyah to perform Hajj only. Then I met Anas and I told him what Ibn Umar said. So Anas said : You don't think of us as anything but small children, I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Labbaika 'umratan wa hajjan" at the same time.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2168

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMING THE TAMATTU HAJJ ON THE FAREWELL HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2682

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُجَيْنُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا قَالَتَمَتَّعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ وَأَهْدَى وَسَاقَ مَعَهُ الْهَدْيَ بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ وَبَدَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَهَلَّ بِالْعُمْرَةِ ثُمَّ أَهَلَّ بِالْحَجِّ وَتَمَتَّعَ النَّاسُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَكَانَ مِنْ النَّاسِ مَنْ أَهْدَى فَسَاقَ الْهَدْيَ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ لَمْ يُهْدِ فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَّةَ قَالَ لِلنَّاسِ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ أَهْدَى فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَحِلُّ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَرُمَ مِنْهُ حَتَّى يَقْضِيَ حَجَّهُ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ أَهْدَى فَلْيَطُفْ بِالْبَيْتِ وَبِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ وَلْيُقَصِّرْ وَلْيَحْلِلْ ثُمَّ لِيُهِلَّ بِالْحَجِّ ثُمَّ لِيُهْدِ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ هَدْيًا فَلْيَصُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ فِي الْحَجِّ وَسَبْعَةً إِذَا رَجَعَ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ فَطَافَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ قَدِمَ مَكَّةَ وَاسْتَلَمَ الرُّكْنَ أَوَّلَ شَيْءٍ ثُمَّ خَبَّ ثَلَاثَةَ أَطْوَافٍ مِنْ السَّبْعِ وَمَشَى أَرْبَعَةَ أَطْوَافٍ ثُمَّ رَكَعَ حِينَ قَضَى طَوَافَهُ بِالْبَيْتِ فَصَلَّى عِنْدَ الْمَقَامِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ فَانْصَرَفَ فَأَتَى الصَّفَا فَطَافَ بِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ سَبْعَةَ أَطْوَافٍ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَحِلَّ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَرُمَ مِنْهُ حَتَّى قَضَى حَجَّهُ وَنَحَرَ هَدْيَهُ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ وَأَفَاضَ فَطَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ ثُمَّ حَلَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَرُمَ مِنْهُ وَفَعَلَ مِثْلَ مَا فَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَهْدَى وَسَاقَ الْهَدْيَ مِنْ النَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak Al Mukharrimi], he said :Narrated to us [Hujain bin Al Mutsanna], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim bin Abdullah] that [Abdullah bin Umar] radliallahu 'anhuma said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performed the hajj tamattu' during the hajj wada' with umrah until hajj, and he sacrificed and included his sacrificial animals in Dzul Hulaifah. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam appeared then said the talbiyah prayer to perform Umrah then said the talbiyah prayer to perform Hajj, and people performed the hajj tamattu' with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam with the Hajj Umrah. Among humans there were those who sacrificed and brought sacrificial animals, and among them there were those who did not sacrifice, then when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him arrived in Mecca, he said to the people: "Whoever among you brings sacrificial animals, everything that is haram for him is not halal until he completes his Hajj. On the other hand,

whoever does not bring sacrificial animals, let him make Tawaf in Baitullah and sai between the shafa-marwa, shorten his hair and bertahallul, then say the talbiyah for Hajj, then make a sacrifice. Whoever does not receive a sacrificial animal, fasts for three days during the Hajj and seven days when he returns home to his family. Then the Prophet sallallaahu'alaihi wasallam performs tawaf when he arrives in Mecca, and the first thing he does is perform the rukun Yamani when completing his tawaf in Baitullah. Then he prayed two rak'ahs at the station of Ibrahim, then said hello, and went to visit the shafa-marwa seven times. So he did not make everything that was forbidden until he completed his Hajj and slaughtered a sacrificial animal on the day of Eid al-Adha. Then he went out to perform tawaf ifadhah, and tawaf in Baitullah. Then make lawful everything that is forbidden to him. Then those who have slaughtered the sacrificial animal or led the sacrificial animal do as the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) did.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1540

ALI AND USMAN'S DISPUTE ABOUT THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE TAMATTU HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2683

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ حَرْمَلَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ الْمُسَيَّبِ يَقُولُ حَجَّ عَلِيٌّ وَعُثْمَانُ فَلَمَّا كُنَّا بِبَعْضِ الطَّرِيقِ نَهَى عُثْمَانُ عَنْ التَّمَتُّعِفَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ إِذَا رَأَيْتُمُوهُ قَدْ ارْتَحَلَ فَارْتَحِلُوا فَلَبَّى عَلِيٌّ وَأَصْحَابُهُ بِالْعُمْرَةِ فَلَمْ يَنْهَهُمْ عُثْمَانُ فَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ أَلَمْ أُخْبَرْ أَنَّكَ تَنْهَى عَنْ التَّمَتُّعِ قَالَ بَلَى قَالَ لَهُ عَلِيٌّ أَلَمْ تَسْمَعْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَمَتَّعَ قَالَ بَلَى

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Harmalah], he said : I once heard [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] say; Ali and Usman performed the Hajj, then when we were halfway along the road, Usman forbade us to perform the hajj tamattu'. Then Ali said, if you see him leaving then you will leave. Then Ali and his companions said the talbiyah to perform Umrah and Usman did not forbid them. Then Ali said : Wasn't I told that you forbid performing the Tamattu Hajj? So Usman said : Correct. [Ali] said to him; didn't you hear that Rasulullah peace be upon him had done tamattu'? [Usman] said : yes.

SA'D BIN ABI WAQQASH'S DEBATE CONCERNING THE OBLIGATIONS OF THE TAMATTU HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2684

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ ابْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ نَوْفَلِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ سَعْدَ بْنَ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ وَالضَّحَّاكَ بْنَ قَيْسٍعَامَ حَجَّ مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ وَهُمَا

يَذْكُرَانِ التَّمَتُّعَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَى الْحَجِّ فَقَالَ الضَّحَّاكُ لَا يَصْنَعُ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا مَنْ جَهِلَ أَمْرَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى فَقَالَ سَعْدٌ بِئْسَمَا قُلْتَ يَا ابْنَ أَخِي قَالَ الضَّحَّاكُ فَإِنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ نَهَى عَنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ سَعْدٌ قَدْ صَنَعَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَصَنَعْنَاهَا مَعَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Harith bin Naufal bin Al Harits bin Abdul Muththalib] that he told him that he had heard Sa'd bin Abi Waqqash and Adh Dhahak bin Qais in the year Mu'awiyah bin Abi Sufyan performed the Hajj, they both mentioned the hajj tamattu' by performing Umrah until Hajj. Adh Dhahak said : no one does that except people who are ignorant of Allah Ta'ala's commands, so Sa'd said : How bad is what you said, my brother's son. Adh Dhahak said : Umar bin Al Khathab prohibited this. So [Sa'ad] said : This was done by the Prophet peace be upon him, and we have done it with him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1421
Imam Malik : 671

IBNU ABBAS SPEAKS A FATWA ON THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE TAMATTU HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2685

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ أَبِي مُوسَى عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى أَنَّهُ كَانَ يُفْتِي بِالْمُتْعَةِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَجُلٌ رُوَيْدَكَ بِبَعْضِ فُتْيَاكَ فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَدْرِي مَا أَحْدَثَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي النُّسُكِ بَعْدُ حَتَّى لَقِيتُهُ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ قَدْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ فَعَلَهُ وَلَكِنْ كَرِهْتُ أَنْ يَظَلُّوا مُعَرِّسِينَ بِهِنَّ فِي الْأَرَاكِ ثُمَّ يَرُوحُوا بِالْحَجِّ تَقْطُرُ رُءُوسُهُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] that the wording is Muhammad bin Basysyar's wording, they said :Narrated to us [Muhammad], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [Ibrahim bin Abi Musa] from [Abi Musa] that he gave a fatwa to perform the Tamattu Hajj', then someone said to him; be careful with some of your fatwas. You don't know what Amirul Mukminin does in performing the ritual. Until I met him and asked him, then [Umar] said : Indeed, I already know that the Prophet peace be upon him has done it, but I don't want them to make out with their wives in the Arok tree, then they go to perform the Hajj while their heads are dripping with sweat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12738

UMAR FORBIDDEN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE TAMATTU HAJJ

FOLLOWING THE BOOK OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2686

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبِي قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو حَمْزَةَ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُمَرَ يَقُولُوَاللَّهِ إِنِّي لَأَنْهَاكُمْ عَنْ الْمُتْعَةِ وَإِنَّهَا لَفِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَقَدْ فَعَلَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَعْنِي الْعُمْرَةَ فِي الْحَجِّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Al Hasan bin Syaqiq], he said :Narrated to us [my father] he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hamzah] from [Mutharrif] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : I once heard [Umar] say; By Allah, I really forbid you from Hajj tamattu' and indeed it is contained in the Book of Allah, and peace be upon him has done it, namely Umrah during Hajj.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6104

IBNU ABBAS RECOMMENDED MU'AWIYAH FOR FORBIDING THE TAMATTU HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2687

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ حُجَيْرٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ قَالَقَالَ مُعَاوِيَةُ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَعَلِمْتَ أَنِّي قَصَّرْتُ مِنْ رَأْسِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ الْمَرْوَةِ قَالَ لَا يَقُولُ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ هَذَا مُعَاوِيَةُ يَنْهَى النَّاسَ عَنْ الْمُتْعَةِ وَقَدْ تَمَتَّعَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Hisyam bin Hujair] from [Thawus], he said : [Mu'awiyah] said to Ibn Abbas; did you know that I shortened the hair on the head of the Prophet peace be upon him when he was in Marwah? He said : No. [Ibn Abbas] said : This Mu'awiyah forbade people from the tamattu' pilgrimage, even though the Prophet peace be upon him had performed the tamattu'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2955

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDS TAHALLUL FOR THOSE WHO DO NOT BRING SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2688

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ قَيْسٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَارِقِ بْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَقَدِمْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ بِالْبَطْحَاءِ فَقَالَ بِمَا أَهْلَلْتَ قُلْتُ أَهْلَلْتُ

بِإِهْلَالِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ هَلْ سُقْتَ مِنْ هَدْيٍ قُلْتُ لَا قَالَ فَطُفْ بِالْبَيْتِ وَبِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ ثُمَّ حِلَّ فَطُفْتُ بِالْبَيْتِ وَبِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ امْرَأَةً مِنْ قَوْمِي فَمَشَطَتْنِي وَغَسَلَتْ رَأْسِي فَكُنْتُ أُفْتِي النَّاسَ بِذَلِكَ فِي إِمَارَةِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَإِمَارَةِ عُمَرَ وَإِنِّي لَقَائِمٌ بِالْمَوْسِمِ إِذْ جَاءَنِي رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّكَ لَا تَدْرِي مَا أَحْدَثَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي شَأْنِ النُّسُكِ قُلْتُ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ مَنْ كُنَّا أَفْتَيْنَاهُ بِشَيْءٍ فَلْيَتَّئِدْ فَإِنَّ أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَادِمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأْتَمُّوا بِهِ فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ قُلْتُ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَا هَذَا الَّذِي أَحْدَثْتَ فِي شَأْنِ النُّسُكِ قَالَ إِنْ نَأْخُذْ بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ{ وَأَتِمُّوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ لِلَّهِ }وَإِنْ نَأْخُذْ بِسُنَّةِ نَبِيِّنَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَإِنَّ نَبِيَّنَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمْ يَحِلَّ حَتَّى نَحَرَ الْهَدْيَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Abdur Rahman], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Qais namely Ibn Muslim] from [Thariq bin Shihab] from [Abu Musa], he said : I met Rasulullah peace be upon him while he was in Batha`, then he asked: "How do you say the talbiyah prayer", so I said : I say the talbiyah prayer like the talbiyah of the Prophet peace be upon him. He asked: "Have you brought a sacrificial animal?" I say; No. He said: "Tawaflah at the Kaaba, and Shafa and Marwah, then make Tahalul." Then I performed Tawaf at the Kaaba, as well as the Safa and Marwah, then I went to a woman from my family, then she combed me and washed my hair. I once gave a fatwa to people regarding this during the reign of Abu Bakr and Umar. And once I was standing during the Hajj season, suddenly a man came to me and said : "Indeed, you do not know what the Commander of the Faithful does in matters of rituals. So I say: "O people, whoever we have given a fatwa to, should not rush, because the Commander of the Faithful will come to you, so follow him. Then when he came, I asked; 'O [Amirul mu'minin], what do you do regarding rituals? He said : if we take the Book of Allah 'azza wajalla then Allah 'azza wajalla has said : and complete the Hajj and Umrah for the sake of Allah, and if we take the Sunnah of our Prophet peace be upon him then our Prophet peace be upon him did not attain Tahalul until he slaughtered the sacrificial animal.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 262, 18840
Imam Bukhari : 1457
Imam Muslim : 2144
Imam Nasa'i : 2695

IMRAN BIN HUSAIN EXPLAINS ABOUT THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE TAMATTU' HAJJ WITH RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2689

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ وَاسِعٍ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ قَالَ قَالَ لِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ حُصَيْنٍإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ تَمَتَّعَ وَتَمَتَّعْنَا مَعَهُ قَالَ فِيهَا قَائِلٌ

بِرَأْيِهِ

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said :Narrated to us [Usman bin Umar], he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Muslim] from [Muhammad bin Wasi'] from [Mutharrif], he said : [Imran bin Hushain] said to me; Rasulullah peace be upon him performed the hajj tamattu' and we did it with him, and the people who commented on it spoke according to their own opinions.

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LEADS THE PEOPLE TO PERFORM THE WADA HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2690

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَأَتَيْنَا جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَسَأَلْنَاهُ عَنْ حَجَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَحَدَّثَنَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَثَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ تِسْعَ حِجَجٍ ثُمَّ أُذِّنَ فِي النَّاسِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَاجٍّ هَذَا الْعَامِ فَنَزَلَ الْمَدِينَةَ بَشَرٌ كَثِيرٌ كُلُّهُمْ يَلْتَمِسُ أَنْ يَأْتَمَّ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَيَفْعَلُ مَا يَفْعَلُ فَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِخَمْسٍ بَقِينَ مِنْ ذِي الْقِعْدَةِ وَخَرَجْنَا مَعَهُقَالَ جَابِرٌ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ أَظْهُرِنَا عَلَيْهِ يَنْزِلُ الْقُرْآنُ وَهُوَ يَعْرِفُ تَأْوِيلَهُ وَمَا عَمِلَ بِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ عَمِلْنَا فَخَرَجْنَا لَا نَنْوِي إِلَّا الْحَجَّ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad], he said : had told me [my father], he said : We once met [Jabir bin Abdullah], then asked him about the Hajj of the Prophet peace be upon him. He told us that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam lived in Medina for seven years, then it was announced among people that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam would perform Hajj this year. So many people came to Medina, they all wanted to follow the Prophet peace be upon him and do what he did. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam departed on the last five days of the month of Dhul Qa'dah, and we departed with him. Jabir said : And the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) was among us, the Qur'an was revealed to him and he knew its interpretation, and what he did we did, and then we set out with no intention other than to perform the Hajj.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13918

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CALMED AISYAH WHO EXPERIENCED MENstruation DURING THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2691

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا

سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا لَا نَنْوِي إِلَّا الْحَجَّ فَلَمَّا كُنَّا بِسَرِفَ حِضْتُ فَدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا أَبْكِي فَقَالَ أَحِضْتِ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا شَيْءٌ كَتَبَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى بَنَاتِ آدَمَ فَاقْضِي مَا يَقْضِي الْمُحْرِمُ غَيْرَ أَنْ لَا تَطُوفِي بِالْبَيْتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, and the pronunciation is Muhammad's pronunciation, they said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : we left and had no intention of doing the Hajj, then when we were in Sarif (a place close to Mecca), I had my period. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him met me and I was crying. He asked: "Are you menstruating?" So I say; yes. He said: "Indeed, this is something that Allah 'azza wajalla has ordained for the daughters of Adam, so do what people who are in ihram do, just don't make thawaf of the Kaaba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1540
Imam Malik : 821
Imam Darimi : 1775

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S DIRECTIONS FOR PEOPLE WHO PERFORM THE HAJJ AND TALBIYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2692

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي قَيْسُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ طَارِقَ بْنَ شِهَابٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو مُوسَىأَقْبَلْتُ مِنْ الْيَمَنِ وَالنَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُنِيخٌ بِالْبَطْحَاءِ حَيْثُ حَجَّ فَقَالَ أَحَجَجْتَ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ كَيْفَ قُلْتَ قَالَ قُلْتُ لَبَّيْكَ بِإِهْلَالٍ كَإِهْلَالِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فَطُفْ بِالْبَيْتِ وَبِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ وَأَحِلَّ فَفَعَلْتُثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ امْرَأَةً فَفَلَتْ رَأْسِي فَجَعَلْتُ أُفْتِي النَّاسَ بِذَلِكَ حَتَّى كَانَ فِي خِلَافَةِ عُمَرَ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَجُلٌ يَا أَبَا مُوسَى رُوَيْدَكَ بَعْضَ فُتْيَاكَ فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَدْرِي مَا أَحْدَثَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فِي النُّسُكِ بَعْدَكَ قَالَ أَبُو مُوسَى يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ مَنْ كُنَّا أَفْتَيْنَاهُ فَلْيَتَّئِدْ فَإِنَّ أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَادِمٌ عَلَيْكُمْ فَأْتَمُّوا بِهِ وَقَالَ عُمَرُ إِنْ نَأْخُذْ بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْمُرُنَا بِالتَّمَامِ وَإِنْ نَأْخُذْ بِسُنَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَإِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمْ يَحِلَّ حَتَّى بَلَغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحِلَّهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [the Shu'bah], he said :Narrated to us [Qais bin Muslim], he said : I once heard [Thariq bin Shihab], he said : [Abu Musa] said : I once came from Yemen, while the Prophet peace be upon him was galloping camels in Bathha`, where he performed the Hajj. Then he asked: "Did you perform Hajj?" So I say; Yes He asked: "What are you saying?" He said : I say; labbaika bi-ihlaalin ka-ihlaalin prophet peace be upon him. He said: "Tawaflah at the Kaaba and Shafa and Marwah, and be tahallullah." So I did it, then went to a woman and she cleaned the lice from my head. Then I gave a fatwa to people, with this up to Umar's

caliphate. Then there was a man who said to him; O Abu Musa, be careful with some of your fatwas. You do not know what Amir al-mu'minin did in the matter of rituals after you. Abu Musa said : O people, whoever we have given a fatwa to, he should not rush, because the Commander of the Faithful will come to you, so follow him. [Umar] said : if we take the Book of Allah, then Allah commands us to do it perfectly, and if we take the sunnah of the Prophet peace be upon him, then the Prophet peace be upon him did not wait until the sacrificial animal arrived at its place.

ALI FOLLOWED THE TALBIYAH AS THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2693

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَأَتَيْنَا جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَسَأَلْنَاهُ عَنْ حَجَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَحَدَّثَنَا أَنَّ عَلِيًّا قَدِمَ مِنْ الْيَمَنِ بِهَدْيٍ وَسَاقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْمَدِينَةِ هَدْيًا قَالَ لِعَلِيٍّ بِمَا أَهْلَلْتَ قَالَ قُلْتُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُهِلُّ بِمَا أَهَلَّ بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَعِيَ الْهَدْيُ قَالَ فَلَا تَحِلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad], he said : had told us [my father], he said : we met [Jabir bin Abdullah] then asked about the Hajj of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he told us that Ali came from Yemen bringing sacrificial animals and Rasulullah peace be upon him from Medina brought sacrificial animals, he asked Ali: "How do you say the talbiyah prayer?" Ali said : I say; allahumma innii uhillu bimaa ahalla bin Rasulullah peace be upon him. And I brought the sacrificial animal, he said: "Don't be tahallul."

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S DIRECTIONS TO ALI TO REMAIN IN THE HARAM AREAS AND TO MAKE SACRIFICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2694

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ عَطَاءٌ قَالَ جَابِرٌقَدِمَ عَلِيٌّ مِنْ سِعَايَتِهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَا أَهْلَلْتَ يَا عَلِيُّ قَالَ بِمَا أَهَلَّ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فَاهْدِ وَامْكُثْ حَرَامًا كَمَا أَنْتَقَالَ وَأَهْدَى عَلِيٌّ لَهُ هَدْيًا

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] from [Ibn Juraij]; ['Atho`] said : [Jabir] said : Ali came from his work as a zakat officer, then the Prophet peace be upon him said to him: "How do you say the talbiyah prayer, O Ali?" Ali said : with the talbiyah spoken by the Prophet peace be upon him. He said: "Sacrifice, and stay in the forbidden area." Jabir said : and Ali slaughtered his sacrificial animal.

ALI PERFORMED THE QIRAN HAJJ AS DIRECTED BY THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2695

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ مَعِينٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ عَلِيٍّ حِينَ أَمَّرَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْيَمَنِ فَأَصَبْتُ مَعَهُ أَوَاقِيَ فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ عَلِيٌّ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَلِيٌّ وَجَدْتُ فَاطِمَةَ قَدْ نَضَحَتْ الْبَيْتَ بِنَضُوحٍ قَالَ فَتَخَطَّيْتُهُ فَقَالَتْ لِي مَا لَكَ فَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ أَمَرَ أَصْحَابَهُ فَأَحَلُّوا قَالَ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أَهْلَلْتُ بِإِهْلَالِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لِي كَيْفَ صَنَعْتَ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أَهْلَلْتُ بِمَا أَهْلَلْتَ قَالَ فَإِنِّي قَدْ سُقْتُ الْهَدْيَ وَقَرَنْتُ

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said : told me [Yahya bin Ma'in], he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj], he said :Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Barra`], he said : I was with Ali when the Prophet peace be upon him appointed him as emir in Yemen. Then we got some uqiyah with him, then when Ali came to the Prophet peace be upon him he said : I found Fatima sprinkling the house with perfume which spread the smell. Then I removed it, then he said to me; why you? Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered his companions to be tahallul and then they were tahallul. He said : then I say; I say the talbiyah prayer like the talbiyah prayer of the Prophet peace be upon him. Ali said : then I came to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he asked me: "What are you doing?" So I said : In fact, I have said the talbiyah prayer like your talbiyah prayer. He said: "Indeed, I have brought sacrificial animals and performed the Qiran pilgrimage.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18840
Imam Muslim : 2144

IBNU UMAR PERFORMED THE HAJJ LIKE THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2696

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍأَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ أَرَادَ الْحَجَّ عَامَ نَزَلَ الْحَجَّاجُ بِابْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ فَقِيلَ لَهُ إِنَّهُ كَائِنٌ بَيْنَهُمْ قِتَالٌ وَأَنَا أَخَافُ أَنْ يَصُدُّوكَ قَالَ لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ إِذًا أَصْنَعُ كَمَا صَنَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي أُشْهِدُكُمْ أَنِّي قَدْ أَوْجَبْتُ عُمْرَةً ثُمَّ خَرَجَ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بِظَاهِرِ الْبَيْدَاءِ قَالَ مَا شَأْنُ الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ إِلَّا وَاحِدٌ أُشْهِدُكُمْ أَنِّي قَدْ أَوْجَبْتُ حَجًّا مَعَ عُمْرَتِي وَأَهْدَى هَدْيًا اشْتَرَاهُ بِقُدَيْدٍ ثُمَّ انْطَلَقَ يُهِلُّ بِهِمَا جَمِيعًا حَتَّى قَدِمَ مَكَّةَ فَطَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ وَبِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ وَلَمْ يَزِدْ عَلَى ذَلِكَ وَلَمْ يَنْحَرْ وَلَمْ يَحْلِقْ وَلَمْ يُقَصِّرْ وَلَمْ يَحِلَّ مِنْ شَيْءٍ حَرُمَ مِنْهُ حَتَّى كَانَ يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ فَنَحَرَ وَحَلَقَ فَرَأَى أَنْ قَدْ قَضَى طَوَافَ الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ

بِطَوَافِهِ الْأَوَّلِ وَقَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] that [Ibn Umar] was going to perform Hajj in the year when Al Hajjaj came to Ibn Az Zubair. Then it was said to him; there will be war between them, and I am afraid they will hinder you. He said : Truly for you, the Messenger of Allah is a good role model, oh my... if I did what the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) did. In fact, I ask for your testimony that I have made it mandatory for myself to perform the Umrah. Then he set off until after arriving in the middle of Baida` he said : It is not the conditions of Hajj and Umrah but one, I ask for your testimony, in fact I have made Hajj mandatory at the same time as my Umrah. And he sacrificed with the sacrificial animal that he bought in Qudaid (a place close to Juhfah), then went to say the talbiyah to do both at the same time until he arrived in Mecca, then he performed Tawaf at the Ka'bah, as well as the Safa and Marwah and did not exceed these, did not slaughter, and did not shave and did not shorten his hair and did not abstain from anything that was haram from it until the day of the sacrifice, so he slaughtered, and shaved, then He was of the opinion to complete the Hajj and Umrah Tawaf with his first Tawaf. And ibn Umar said : that's how the Prophet peace be upon him did.

TALBIYAH OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ACCORDING TO IBNU UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2697

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ إِنَّ سَالِمًا أَخْبَرَنِي أَنَّ أَبَاهُ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُهِلُّ يَقُولُ لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ لَبَّيْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَبَّيْكَ إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ وَالنِّعْمَةَ لَكَ وَالْمُلْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَوَإِنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ كَانَ يَقُولُ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْكَعُ بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ إِذَا اسْتَوَتْ بِهِ النَّاقَةُ قَائِمَةً عِنْدَ مَسْجِدِ ذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ أَهَلَّ بِهَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : [Salim] has informed me that [his father] said : I once heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say the talbiyah prayer, he said: "Labbaika allahumma labbaik, labbaika laa syariika laka labbaik, innal hamda wan ni'mata laka, wal mulka laa syariikalak. And Ibn Umar once said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once did ruku' in Dzul Hulaifah dua reka'at, then when his camel was standing carrying Rasulullah peace be upon him to the side of the Dzul Hulaifah Mosque he said the talbiyah prayer with these sentences.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2280, 2618, 3368, 3702, 4225, 4590, 4661, 4755, 4777, 4782, 4827, 4842, 4907, 5218, 5251, 5749, 5871, 22912, 23549, 24305, 24729, 24745, 24867, 24868
Imam Bukhari : 1448, 1449, 5460
Imam Muslim : 2029, 2030, 2031, 2249
Imam Abu Dawud : 1547
Imam Tirmidzi : 755, 756
Imam Nasa'i : 2698, 2699, 2700, 2701, 2996
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2909, 2910
Imam Malik : 643
Imam Darimi : 1740, 1778

TALBIYAH PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM WITH PRAISE TO ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2698

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ زَيْدًا وَأَبَا بَكْرٍ ابْنَيْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَا نَافِعًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ لَبَّيْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَبَّيْكَ إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ وَالنِّعْمَةَ لَكَ وَالْمُلْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said :Narrated to us [the Shu'bah], he said : I once heard [Zaid] and [Abu Bakr], son of Muhammad bin Zaid, that they heard [Nafi'] tell from [Abdullah bin Umar] of the Prophet peace be upon him that he said: "Labbaika allahumma labbaik, labbaika laa syariika laka labbaik, innal hamda wan ni'mata laka wal mulka laa syariika lak.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2280, 2618, 3368, 3702, 4225, 4590, 4661, 4755, 4777, 4782, 4827, 4842, 4907, 5218, 5251, 5749, 5871, 14945, 22912, 23549, 24305, 24729, 24745, 24867, 24868
Imam Bukhari : 1448, 1449, 5460
Imam Muslim : 2029, 2030, 2031, 2249
Imam Abu Dawud : 1547
Imam Tirmidzi : 755, 756
Imam Nasa'i : 2699, 2700, 2701, 2996
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2909, 2910
Imam Malik : 643
Imam Darimi : 1740, 1778

TALBIYAH PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM CONTAINS PRAISE TO ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2699

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَتَلْبِيَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ لَبَّيْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَبَّيْكَ إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ وَالنِّعْمَةَ لَكَ وَالْمُلْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ

[Qutaibah bin Sa'id] related to us from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar], he said : the talbiyah of the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam is. Labbaika allahumma labbaik, labbaika laa shariika laka labbaik, innal hamda wan ni'mata laka wal mulka laa shariika lak.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2280, 2618, 3368, 3702, 4225, 4590, 4661, 4755, 4777, 4782, 4827, 4842, 4907, 5218, 5251, 5749, 5871, 14945, 22912, 23549, 24305, 24729, 24745, 24867, 24868
Imam Bukhari : 1448, 1449, 5460
Imam Muslim : 2029, 2030, 2031, 2249
Imam Abu Dawud : 1547
Imam Tirmidzi : 755, 756
Imam Nasa'i : 2700, 2701, 2996
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2909, 2910
Imam Malik : 643
Imam Darimi : 1740, 1778

TALBIYAH OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ACCORDING TO ABDULLAH BIN UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2700

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو بِشْرٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَتْ تَلْبِيَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ لَبَّيْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَبَّيْكَ إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ وَالنِّعْمَةَ لَكَ وَالْمُلْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَوَزَادَ فِيهِ ابْنُ عُمَرَ لَبَّيْكَ لَبَّيْكَ وَسَعْدَيْكَ وَالْخَيْرُ فِي يَدَيْكَ وَالرَّغْبَاءُ إِلَيْكَ وَالْعَمَلُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bisyr] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin Umar] from [his father], he said : The talbiyah of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam is, labbaika Allahumma labbaik, labbaika laa syariika laka labbaik, innal hamda wan ni'mata laka wal mulka laa syariika lak. And Ibn Umar added to it the words LABBAIKA, LABBAIKA WA SA'DAIK, WAL KHAIRU FII YADAIK, WAR RAGHBAA U ILAIKA WAL 'AMALU.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2280, 2618, 3368, 3702, 4225, 4590, 4661, 4755, 4777, 4782, 4827, 4842, 4907, 5218, 5251, 5749, 5871, 14945, 22912, 23549, 24305, 24729, 24745, 24867, 24868
Imam Bukhari : 1448, 1449, 5460
Imam Muslim : 2029, 2030, 2031, 2249
Imam Abu Dawud : 1547
Imam Tirmidzi : 755, 756
Imam Nasa'i : 2701, 2996
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2909, 2910
Imam Malik : 643
Imam Darimi : 1740, 1778

TALBIYAH OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ACCORDING TO ABDULLAH BIN MAS'UD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2701

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبَانَ بْنِ تَغْلِبَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكَانَ مِنْ تَلْبِيَةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ لَبَّيْكَ لَا شَرِيكَ لَكَ لَبَّيْكَ إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ وَالنِّعْمَةَ لَكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Abdah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Yazid] from [Aban bin Taghlib] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid] from [Abdullah bin Mas'ud], he said : Among the talbiyah of the Prophet peace be upon him are, labbaika allahumma labbaik, labbaika laa shariika laka labbaik, innal hamda wan ni'mata laka.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2280, 2618, 3368, 3702, 4225, 4590, 4661, 4755, 4777, 4782, 4827, 4842, 4907, 5218, 5251, 5749, 5871, 14945, 22912, 23549, 24305, 24729, 24745, 24867, 24868
Imam Bukhari : 1448, 1449, 5460
Imam Muslim : 2029, 2030, 2031, 2249
Imam Abu Dawud : 1547
Imam Tirmidzi : 755, 756
Imam Nasa'i : 2996
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2909, 2910

Imam Malik : 643
Imam Darimi : 1740, 1778

TALBIYAH PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM MENTIONED "ILAAHAL HAQQI"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2702

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْفَضْلِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ مِنْ تَلْبِيَةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَبَّيْكَ إِلَهَ الْحَقِّقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا أَسْنَدَ هَذَا عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْفَضْلِ إِلَّا عَبْدَ الْعَزِيزِ رَوَاهُ إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْهُ مُرْسَلًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Humaid bin Abdur Rahman] from [Abdul Aziz bin Abu Salamah] from [Abdullah bin Al Fadhl] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Among the talbiyah of the Prophet peace be upon him is, labbaika ilaahal haqqi. Abu Abdur Rahman said : I do not know of anyone who narrated this sanad from Abdullah bin Al Fadhl except Abdul Aziz, and it was narrated by [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from him in a mursal manner.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8141, 8275, 9783
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2911

JIBRIL ORDERED RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO TURN UP TALBIYAH'S VOICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2703

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ خَلَّادِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ جَاءَنِي جِبْرِيلُ فَقَالَ لِي يَا مُحَمَّدُ مُرْ أَصْحَابَكَ أَنْ يَرْفَعُوا أَصْوَاتَهُمْ بِالتَّلْبِيَةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from [Abdul Malik bin Abu Bakr] from [Khallad bin As Saib] from [his father] from Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Jibril has come to me, then said : O Muhammad, order your companions to raise their voices when pronouncing the talbiyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15973, 15974, 20689
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2914
Imam Darimi : 1741

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAYS TALBIYAH AFTER PRAYER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2704

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ السَّلَامِ عَنْ خُصَيْفٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَهَلَّ فِي دُبُرِ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Abdus Salam] from [Khushaif] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said the talbiyah prayer after prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 748
Imam Darimi : 1738, 1739

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STARTED TALBIYAH ON MOUNT AL BAIDA'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2705

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَشْعَثُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ بِالْبَيْدَاءِ ثُمَّ رَكِبَ وَصَعِدَ جَبَلَ الْبَيْدَاءِ وَأَهَلَّ بِالْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ حِينَ صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim]Narrated to us [An Nadhar], he said :Narrated to us [Asy'ats] from [Al Hasan] from [Anas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him performed the Dhuhr prayer in Baida`, then he drove his vehicle and climbed Mount Al Baida`, and said the talbiyah prayer to perform the Hajj and Umrah when he had performed the Dhuhr prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12677
Imam Abu Dawud : 1511

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM PRAYING AT DZUL HULAIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2706

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَعْفَرَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍفِي حَجَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا أَتَى ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ صَلَّى وَهُوَ صَامِتٌ حَتَّى أَتَى الْبَيْدَاءَ

Having informed me [Imran bin Yazid], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'aib], he said : has informed me [Ibn Juraij], he said : I once heard [Ja'far bin Muhammad] tell [his father] from [Jabir] about the Hajj of the Prophet peace be upon him; then after arriving at Dzul Hulaifah he prayed and remained silent until he reached Baida`.

TALBIYAH PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM AT DZUL HULAIFAH MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2707

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ حَاتِمِ بْنِ إِسْمَاعِيلَ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ سَالِمٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَاهُ يَقُولُبَيْدَاؤُكُمْ هَذِهِ الَّتِي تَكْذِبُونَ فِيهَا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا أَهَلَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا مِنْ مَسْجِدِ ذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Hatim bin Isma'il] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Salim] that he heard [his father] say; Your Baida`, the place where you once lied to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did not say the talbiyah prayer except from the Dhul Hulaifah Mosque.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4589, 5085, 5639, 6140
Imam Bukhari : 1441
Imam Abu Dawud : 1508
Imam Tirmidzi : 747

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STARTED THE TALBIYAH IN DZUL HULAIFAH WHILE THE VEHICLE WAS STANDING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2708

أَخْبَرَنِي عِيسَى بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ سَالِمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْكَبُ رَاحِلَتَهُ بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ ثُمَّ يُهِلُّ حِينَ تَسْتَوِي بِهِ قَائِمَةً

Having reported to me [Isa bin Ibrahim] from [Ibn Wahb], he said : [Yunus] told me from [Ibn Shihab] that [Salim bin Abdullah] had told him that [Abdullah bin Umar] said : I once saw Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam driving his vehicle in Dzul Hulaifah, then saying the talbiyah prayer while the vehicle was standing carrying him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4698
Imam Bukhari : 1418, 1451
Imam Muslim : 2038
Imam Nasa'i : 2709

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STARTED TALBIYAH AT DZUL HULAIFAH WHILE HIS CAMEL STANDED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2709

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي صَالِحُ بْنُ كَيْسَانَ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي

مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ يُوسُفَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يُخْبِرُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَهَلَّ حِينَ اسْتَوَتْ بِهِ رَاحِلَتُهُ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'aib], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has reported to me [Shaleh bin Kaisan]. -From another line of narration- Has reported to me [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Ishaq, namely Ibn Yusuf] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Shaleh bin Kaisan] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that he once reported that the Prophet peace be upon him said the talbiyah prayer while his vehicle was standing carrying him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4698
Imam Bukhari : 1419, 1451
Imam Muslim : 2036, 2037, 2038
Imam Abu Dawud : 1512
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2907
Imam Malik : 644

IBNU UMAR DESCRIBES THE TALBIYAH OF RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHEN HIS CAMEL STANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2710

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ وَابْنِ إِسْحَقَ وَمَالِكِ بْنُ أَنَسٍ عَنْ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لِابْنِ عُمَرَ رَأَيْتُكَ تُهِلُّ إِذَا اسْتَوَتْ بِكَ نَاقَتُكَ قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُهِلُّ إِذَا اسْتَوَتْ بِهِ نَاقَتُهُ وَانْبَعَثَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Idris] from [Ubaidullah] as well as [Ibn Juraij], [Ibn Ishaq] and [Malik bin Anas] from [Al Maqburi] from ['Ubaid bin Juraij], he said : I said to Ibn Umar; I saw saying the talbiyah prayer when your camel stood up carrying you. So [Ibn Umar] said : In fact, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said the talbiyah prayer when his camel stood up and rose to carry him.

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LEADS PEOPLE TO PERFORM THE WADA HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2711

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَأَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تِسْعَ سِنِينَ لَمْ يَحُجَّ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ فِي النَّاسِ بِالْحَجِّ فَلَمْ يَبْقَ أَحَدٌ يَقْدِرُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ رَاكِبًا أَوْ رَاجِلًا إِلَّا قَدِمَ فَتَدَارَكَ النَّاسُ لِيَخْرُجُوا مَعَهُ حَتَّى جَاءَ ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ فَوَلَدَتْ أَسْمَاءُ بِنْتُ عُمَيْسٍ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اغْتَسِلِي

وَاسْتَثْفِرِي بِثَوْبٍ ثُمَّ أَهِلِّي فَفَعَلَتْ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib], Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Al Had] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him lived for nine years and had not yet performed the Hajj, then announced among humans to perform the Hajj. So no one was able to come by driving or walking unless he came, so people met each other to go with him until he arrived at Dhul Hulaifah. Then Asma` bint 'Umais gave birth to Muhammad bin Abu Bakr. Then Asma` sent a messenger to ask Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Take a shower, and wrap it in a cloth, then say the talbiyah prayer." Then Asma did it.

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S DIRECTIONS FOR ASMA' BINTI UMAIS WHO GAVE BIRTH DURING THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2712

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَنَفَسَتْ أَسْمَاءُ بِنْتُ عُمَيْسٍ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْأَلُهُ كَيْفَ تَفْعَلُ فَأَمَرَهَا أَنْ تَغْتَسِلَ وَتَسْتَثْفِرَ بِثَوْبِهَا وَتُهِلَّ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il, namely Ibn Ja'far], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir] radiallahu 'anhu, he said : Asma` bint 'Umais gave birth to Muhammad bin Abu Bakr, then he sent a messenger to Rasulullah peace be upon him to ask him how he was doing. Then he ordered him to bathe and wrap him in his cloth and say the talbiyah prayer.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2106, 2107
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2904
Imam Darimi : 953

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM COMMANDED PEOPLE WHO DID NOT BRING SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS TO TAHALLUL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2713

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَأَقْبَلْنَا مُهِلِّينَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِحَجٍّ مُفْرَدٍ وَأَقْبَلَتْ عَائِشَةُ مُهِلَّةً بِعُمْرَةٍ حَتَّى إِذَا كُنَّا بِسَرِفَ عَرَكَتْ حَتَّى إِذَا قَدِمْنَا طُفْنَا بِالْكَعْبَةِ وَبِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ فَأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَحِلَّ مِنَّا مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُ هَدْيٌ قَالَ فَقُلْنَا حِلُّ مَاذَا قَالَ الْحِلُّ كُلُّهُ فَوَاقَعْنَا النِّسَاءَ وَتَطَيَّبْنَا بِالطِّيبِ وَلَبِسْنَا ثِيَابَنَا وَلَيْسَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ عَرَفَةَ إِلَّا أَرْبَعُ لَيَالٍ ثُمَّ

أَهْلَلْنَا يَوْمَ التَّرْوِيَةِ ثُمَّ دَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ فَوَجَدَهَا تَبْكِي فَقَالَ مَا شَأْنُكِ فَقَالَتْ شَأْنِي أَنِّي قَدْ حِضْتُ وَقَدْ حَلَّ النَّاسُ وَلَمْ أُحْلِلْ وَلَمْ أَطُفْ بِالْبَيْتِ وَالنَّاسُ يَذْهَبُونَ إِلَى الْحَجِّ الْآنَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا أَمْرٌ كَتَبَهُ اللَّهُ عَلَى بَنَاتِ آدَمَ فَاغْتَسِلِي ثُمَّ أَهِلِّي بِالْحَجِّ فَفَعَلَتْ وَوَقَفَتْ الْمَوَاقِفَ حَتَّى إِذَا طَهُرَتْ طَافَتْ بِالْكَعْبَةِ وَبِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ ثُمَّ قَالَ قَدْ حَلَلْتِ مِنْ حَجَّتِكِ وَعُمْرَتِكِ جَمِيعًا فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَجِدُ فِي نَفْسِي أَنِّي لَمْ أَطُفْ بِالْبَيْتِ حَتَّى حَجَجْتُ قَالَ فَاذْهَبْ بِهَا يَا عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ فَأَعْمِرْهَا مِنْ التَّنْعِيمِ وَذَلِكَ لَيْلَةَ الْحَصْبَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : We came by saying the talbiyah prayer with Rasulullah peace be upon him to perform the Hajj separately, and Aisyah said the talbiyah prayer to perform the Umrah until when we were in Sarif, she experienced menstruation until after we arrived we did Tawaf at the Kaaba, as well as the Shafa and Marwah. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered us to ask those of us who had not yet brought the sacrificial animal to pray. Jabir said : then say; tahallul what? So he answered: "Complete Tahallul." Then we had intercourse with our wives and applied perfume and clothed ourselves. And there was no distance between us and Arafat except for four nights, then we said the talbiyah prayer on the day of Tarwiyah, then Rasulullah peace be upon him met Aisyah and found her crying. Then he asked: "What's wrong with you?" Aisyah answered; I have menstruated, while other people have done Tahallul, and I haven't done Tahallul and haven't done Tawaf at the Kaaba. People have gone on pilgrimage now. So he said: "This is the matter that Allah has ordained for the daughters of Adam, so take a bath and say the talbiyah prayer to perform the Hajj. Then Aisha did it and stopped at several places until after being pure she did Tawaf in the Ka'bah, as well as the Shafa and Marwah. Then she said: "You have completed the Tahallul of your Hajj and Umrah together." Then he said : O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi Wasallam, I felt in myself that I had not performed Tawaf at the Kaaba, until I had performed Hajj. So he said: "O Abdur Rahman, go with him and perform Umrah for him from Tan'im."

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ARRANGED TALBIYAH FOR THOSE WHO BROUGHT SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2714

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ فَأَهْلَلْنَا بِعُمْرَةٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ كَانَ مَعَهُ هَدْيٌ فَلْيُهْلِلْ بِالْحَجِّ مَعَ الْعُمْرَةِ ثُمَّ لَا يَحِلَّ حَتَّى يَحِلَّ مِنْهُمَا جَمِيعًا فَقَدِمْتُ مَكَّةَ وَأَنَا حَائِضٌ فَلَمْ أَطُفْ بِالْبَيْتِ وَلَا بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ فَشَكَوْتُ ذَلِكَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ انْقُضِي رَأْسَكِ وَامْتَشِطِي وَأَهِلِّي بِالْحَجِّ وَدَعِي الْعُمْرَةَ فَفَعَلْتُ

فَلَمَّا قَضَيْتُ الْحَجَّ أَرْسَلَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَعَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ إِلَى التَّنْعِيمِ فَاعْتَمَرْتُ قَالَ هَذِهِ مَكَانُ عُمْرَتِكِ فَطَافَ الَّذِينَ أَهَلُّوا بِالْعُمْرَةِ بِالْبَيْتِ وَبَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ ثُمَّ حَلُّوا ثُمَّ طَافُوا طَوَافًا آخَرَ بَعْدَ أَنْ رَجَعُوا مِنْ مِنًى لِحَجِّهِمْ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ جَمَعُوا الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ فَإِنَّمَا طَافُوا طَوَافًا وَاحِدًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] and the wording is Al Harith wording, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] from [Aisyah], he said : We went with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam during the Hajj Wada`, then we said the talbiyah prayer for performing Umrah, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever has a sacrificial animal, he should say the talbiyah prayer for performing Hajj and Umrah, then do not make Tahallul until Tahallul of both together. Then I came to Mecca while experiencing menstruation, so I did not performed Tawaf at the Kaaba and between Safa and Marwah. Then I reported this to Rasulullah peace be upon him, then he said: "Untangle your hair and comb it and say the talbiyah prayer to perform Hajj and leave the Umrah." He said: "This is your Umrah place." Then people who have said the talbiyah prayer to perform Umrah perform tawaf at the Kaaba and between the Shafa and Marwah. Then they performed Tahallul, and performed another Tawaf after returning from Mina to perform their Hajj. As for people who have combined Hajj and Umrah, then they perform one Tawaf.

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED DHUBA'AH TO SAY THE CONDITIONS DURING THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2715

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبِيبٌ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ هَرِمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ وَعِكْرِمَةُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ ضُبَاعَةَ أَرَادَتْ الْحَجَّ فَأَمَرَهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تَشْتَرِطَ فَفَعَلَتْ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said :Narrated to us [Habib] from ['Amr bin Harim] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] and ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that Dhuba'ah wanted to perform Hajj, then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered him to say the conditions, then he did this because of the order of the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2104

IBNU ABBAS RECOMMENDS CONDITIONS FOR PEOPLE WHO MAKE THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2716

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو النُّعْمَانِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ الْأَحْوَلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ

خَبَّابٍ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍعَنْ الرَّجُلِ يَحُجُّ يَشْتَرِطُ قَالَ الشَّرْطُ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فَحَدَّثْتُهُ حَدِيثَهُ يَعْنِي عِكْرِمَةَ فَحَدَّثَنِي عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ ضُبَاعَةَ بِنْتَ الزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ أَتَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ الْحَجَّ فَكَيْفَ أَقُولُ قَالَ قُولِي لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ وَمَحِلِّي مِنْ الْأَرْضِ حَيْثُ تَحْبِسُنِي فَإِنَّ لَكِ عَلَى رَبِّكِ مَا اسْتَثْنَيْتِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said :Narrated to us [Abu An Nu'man], he said :Narrated to us [Thabit bin Yazid Al Ahwal], he said :Narrated to us [Hilal bin Khabbab], he said : I once asked [Sa'id bin Jubair] about a man who performed Hajj by saying the conditions. So he said : condition occurs between humans. Then I told him about the hadith [Ikrimah], so he told me from [Ibn Abbas] that Dhuba'ah bint Az Zubair bin Abdul Muththalib met the Prophet peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, I want to perform Hajj, how do I pronounce it? He said: "Say: labbaika allahumma labbaik, wa mahallii haitsu tahbisuni fainna male 'alaa rabbiki mas tatsnaiti."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3368, 25788
Imam Muslim : 2249
Imam Abu Dawud : 1513
Imam Nasa'i : 2996
Imam Darimi : 1742

DHUBA'AH WAS GIVEN THE CONDITIONS BY RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO PERFORM THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2717

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ طَاوُسًا وَعِكْرِمَةَ يُخْبِرَانِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَجَاءَتْ ضُبَاعَةُ بِنْتُ الزُّبَيْرِ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي امْرَأَةٌ ثَقِيلَةٌ وَإِنِّي أُرِيدُ الْحَجَّ فَكَيْفَ تَأْمُرُنِي أَنْ أُهِلَّ قَالَ أَهِلِّي وَاشْتَرِطِي إِنَّ مَحِلِّي حَيْثُ حَبَسْتَنِي

Having informed me [Imran bin Yazid], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'aib], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Az Zubair] that he had heard [Thawus] and [Ikrimah], they reported from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Dhuba'ah bint Az Zubair came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said : O Rasulullah peace be upon him, indeed I am a heavy woman, and I want to perform Hajj. So how do you order me to say the talbiyah prayer? So he answered: "Say the talbiyah prayer, and say the conditions: inna mahallii haitsu habasanii.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24144
Imam Muslim : 2101, 2102, 2103, 2105
Imam Nasa'i : 2718
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2929

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED DHUBA'AH

TO SAY THE TERMS IN THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2718

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ وَعَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى ضُبَاعَةَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي شَاكِيَةٌ وَإِنِّي أُرِيدُ الْحَجَّ فَقَالَ لَهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حُجِّي وَاشْتَرِطِي إِنَّ مَحِلِّي حَيْثُ تَحْبِسُنِيقَالَ إِسْحَقُ قُلْتُ لِعَبْدِ الرَّزَّاقِ كِلَاهُمَا عَنْ عَائِشَةَ هِشَامٌ وَالزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا أَسْنَدَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ غَيْرَ مَعْمَرٍ وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah]. And -from another line of narration- [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam met Dhuba'ah, then he said : O Rasulullah peace be upon him, I am sick, and want to perform Hajj. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Make the Hajj and say the terms: inna mahallii haitzu tahbisunii. Ishaq said : I said to Abdur Razzaq; are both of them from Aisyah, Hisham and 'Urwah? So he said : yes. Abu Abdur Rahman said : I don't know anyone who narrated this sanad hadith from Az Zuhri other than Ma'mar, wallahu Glory be to Him, the Most Exalted a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24144, 26093
Imam Muslim : 2103, 2105
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2929

IBNU UMAR DENIED THE PROCUREMENT OF THE TERMS IN THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2719

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ قَالَكَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يُنْكِرُ الِاشْتِرَاطَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَيَقُولُ أَلَيْسَ حَسْبُكُمْ سُنَّةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنْ حُبِسَ أَحَدُكُمْ عَنْ الْحَجِّ طَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ وَبِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ ثُمَّ حَلَّ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَتَّى يَحُجَّ عَامًا قَابِلًا وَيُهْدِي وَيَصُومُ إِنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ هَدْيًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Wahb], he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim], he said : [Ibnu Umar] denied pronouncing the conditions for performing the Hajj. He said : Isn't the sunnah of the Prophet peace be upon him enough for you? If one of you is prevented from performing the Hajj then he performs Tawaf at the Ka'bah, as well as the Shafa and Marwah, then everything is lawful for him until he performs the Hajj in the coming year, slaughtering a sacrifice and fasting if he does not get a sacrificial animal.

IBNU UMAR AFFIRMED THE SUNNAH OF RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING THE UNCONDITIONAL HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2720

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ كَانَ يُنْكِرُ الِاشْتِرَاطَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَيَقُولُ مَا حَسْبُكُمْ سُنَّةُ نَبِيِّكُمْ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهُ لَمْ يَشْتَرِطْ فَإِنْ حَبَسَ أَحَدَكُمْ حَابِسٌ فَلْيَأْتِ الْبَيْتَ فَلْيَطُفْ بِهِ وَبَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ ثُمَّ لِيَحْلِقْ أَوْ يُقَصِّرْ ثُمَّ لِيُحْلِلْ وَعَلَيْهِ الْحَجُّ مِنْ قَابِلٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that he denied pronouncing the conditions for performing Hajj, and said : Isn't the sunnah of your Prophet peace be upon him enough for you? In fact, he did not state any conditions, so if one of you is hampered by something, he should come to the Kaaba, then perform Tawaf at the Kaaba and between the Shafa and Marwah, then shave his hair or shorten it, and perform Tahallul, and he is obliged to perform Hajj in the coming year.

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMING THE FAREWELL HAJJ AND OFFERING THE QURBAN ANIMAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2721

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ ثَوْرٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ الْمِسْوَرِ بْنِ مَخْرَمَةَ قَالَ خَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ الْمِسْوَرِ بْنِ مَخْرَمَةَ وَمَرْوَانَ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَمَنَ الْحُدَيْبِيَةِ فِي بِضْعَ عَشْرَةَ مِائَةً مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانُوا بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ قَلَّدَ الْهَدْيَ وَأَشْعَرَ وَأَحْرَمَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Tsaur] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Al Miswar bin Makhramah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out -through another route of narration-, has narrated and preached to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Al Miswar bin Makhramah] and [Marwan bin Al Hakam], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam left during the Hudaibiyah period with one hundred and three of his companions until after arriving at Dzul Hulaifah he garlanded the

sacrificial animal, wounded it as a sign of slaughter, and performed ihram to perform the Umrah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18151, 18162

THE PROPHET SAW MARKING THE HUMP OF THE CAMEL FOR SACRIFICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2722

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَفْلَحُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَشْعَرَ بُدْنَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : Narrated to us [Waki'], he said : has told me [Aflah bin Humaid] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once injured one side of the hump of his camel (as a sign that it would be slaughtered).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 2723

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MARKING THE HUMP OF THE CAMEL FOR SACRIFICE AND PUTTING SANDALS AROUND IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2723

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَسَّانَ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَشْعَرَ بُدْنَهُ مِنْ الْجَانِبِ الْأَيْمَنِ وَسَلَتَ الدَّمَ عَنْهَا وَأَشْعَرَهَا

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa] from [Husyaim] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Hassan Al A'raj] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him pierced one side of his camel's hump from the right side, then wounded and rubbed it (as a sign of the camel being sacrificed), covering it with two sandals. When he boarded it at Baida`, he made the niyyat and said the talbiyah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1758

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2724

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَسَّانَ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ

النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا كَانَ بِذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ أَمَرَ بِبَدَنَتِهِ فَأُشْعِرَ فِي سَنَامِهَا مِنْ الشِّقِّ الْأَيْمَنِ ثُمَّ سَلَتَ عَنْهَا وَقَلَّدَهَا نَعْلَيْنِ فَلَمَّا اسْتَوَتْ بِهِ عَلَى الْبَيْدَاءِ أَهَلَّ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Hassan Al A'raj] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him when he was at Dhul Hulaifah ordered to bring his camel, then the right hump was injured (as a sign of the sacrificial animal), then he wiped and cleaned it, and covered it with sandals. When his vehicle was standing on the baida` he said the niyat and said the talbiyah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5795, 25220, 25227
Imam Bukhari : 1464, 1582, 1610, 5461
Imam Muslim : 2161, 2162, 2163
Imam Abu Dawud : 1541
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3037
Imam Malik : 781

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2725

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ وَعَمْرَةَ بِنْتِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُهْدِي مِنْ الْمَدِينَةِ فَأَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِهِ ثُمَّ لَا يَجْتَنِبُ شَيْئًا مِمَّا يَجْتَنِبُهُ الْمُحْرِمُ

Qutaibah reported to us, he said : Al-Layth related to us from Ibn Shihab from Urwah and Amrah bint Abdur Rahman from Aisha that she said : The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) brought sacrificial animals from Medina, and I wove some necklaces for them, and he did not avoid anything that a person in Ihram avoids.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22955, 23383
Imam Bukhari : 1583
Imam Muslim : 2331
Imam Abu Dawud : 1495
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3085

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2726

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّعْفَرَانِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَبْعَثُ بِهَا ثُمَّ يَأْتِي مَا يَأْتِي الْحَلَالُ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَبْلُغَ الْهَدْيُ مَحِلَّهُ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad Az Za'farani], he said :Narrated to us [Yazid], he said : [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : I once woven several necklaces from sacrificial animals for the Prophet peace be upon him and then he sent them, then did what people who do not have ihram do before the sacrificial animals arrive at their place.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22955, 23418, 23808, 24241, 24323, 24341, 24389, 24401, 24404, 24405, 24462, 24554, 24594, 24700
Imam Bukhari : 1588, 5140
Imam Muslim : 2332, 2340, 2341
Imam Tirmidzi : 833
Imam Nasa'i : 2735, 2738, 2739, 2743, 2744, 2747
Imam Darimi : 1855

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2727

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَامِرٌ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنْ كُنْتُ لَأَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ يُقِيمُ وَلَا يُحْرِمُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il]Narrated to us ['Amir] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah], he said : Indeed, I once woven several necklaces from sacrificial animals for the Prophet peace be upon him, then he settled down and did not enter ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23808, 24241, 24389
Imam Muslim : 2340
Imam Tirmidzi : 833
Imam Nasa'i : 2735, 2738, 2739, 2743, 2746

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2728

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الضَّعِيفُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَفْتِلُ الْقَلَائِدَ لِهَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيُقَلِّدُ هَدْيَهُ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُ بِهَا ثُمَّ يُقِيمُ لَا يَجْتَنِبُ شَيْئًا مِمَّا يَجْتَنِبُهُ الْمُحْرِمُ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad Adh Dha'if], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah], he said :Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : I once woven several necklaces for the sacrificial animals of the Prophet peace be upon him, then he garlanded the sacrificial animals, then sent them and he settled down and did not stay away from anything that a person who was in ihram would stay away

from.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24404, 24687, 24959
Imam Muslim : 2336, 2337
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3086

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2729

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّعْفَرَانِيُّ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنِي أَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ الْغَنَمِ لِهَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ يَمْكُثُ حَلَالًا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad Az Za'farani] from ['Abidah] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : Indeed, I have seen myself weaving several goat necklaces for the sacrifice of the Prophet peace be upon him and then he lived in a halal state without ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23462, 24405, 24959, 25058
Imam Bukhari : 1588
Imam Muslim : 2336

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2730

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّعْفَرَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ حَسَنٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَتْأَنَا فَتَلْتُ تِلْكَ الْقَلَائِدَ مِنْ عِهْنٍ كَانَ عِنْدَنَا ثُمَّ أَصْبَحَ فِينَا فَيَأْتِي مَا يَأْتِي الْحَلَالُ مِنْ أَهْلِهِ وَمَا يَأْتِي الرَّجُلُ مِنْ أَهْلِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad Az Za'farani], he said :Narrated to us [Husain i.e. Ibn Hasan] from [Ibn 'Aun] from [Al Qasim] from [Ummul Mukminin], he said : I wove the necklaces from the 'Ihn that we had, then in the morning he came among us and did what a person who is not in Ihram does to his wife and what a man does to his wife.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1590
Imam Muslim : 2335
Imam Abu Dawud : 1496

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2731

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا شَأْنُ النَّاسِ قَدْ حَلُّوا بِعُمْرَةٍ وَلَمْ تَحْلِلْ أَنْتَ مِنْ عُمْرَتِكَ قَالَ إِنِّي لَبَّدْتُ رَأْسِي وَقَلَّدْتُ هَدْيِي فَلَا أَحِلُّ حَتَّى أَنْحَرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Al Qasim] has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar] from [Hafshah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him that he said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, why are people already tahallul from their Umrah but you have not tahallul from your Umrah? He answered: "I have tied my head and garlanded my sacrificial animal, and will not tahallul until I slaughter the sacrifice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5795, 25220, 25227
Imam Bukhari : 1464, 1582, 1610, 5461
Imam Muslim : 2161, 2162, 2163
Imam Abu Dawud : 1541
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3037
Imam Malik : 781

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2732

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَسَّانَ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا أَتَى ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ أَشْعَرَ الْهَدْيَ فِي جَانِبِ السَّنَامِ الْأَيْمَنِ ثُمَّ أَمَاطَ عَنْهُ الدَّمَ وَقَلَّدَهُ نَعْلَيْنِ ثُمَّ رَكِبَ نَاقَتَهُ فَلَمَّا اسْتَوَتْ بِهِ الْبَيْدَاءَ لَبَّى وَأَحْرَمَ عِنْدَ الظُّهْرِ وَأَهَلَّ بِالْحَجِّ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz], he said : has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Hassan Al A'raj] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him when he arrived at Dhul Hulaifah stabbed a camel on the right hump, then wiped the blood from it and covered it with two sandals. Then he mounted his camel, when he was on Al Baida` he said the talbiyah, and made ihram at Dhuhur time and said the talbiyah prayer to perform the Hajj.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3345
Imam Nasa'i : 2741

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2733

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَاسِمٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَفْلَحُ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْفَتَلْتُ قَلَائِدَ بُدْنِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَدَيَّ ثُمَّ قَلَّدَهَا وَأَشْعَرَهَا وَوَجَّهَهَا إِلَى الْبَيْتِ وَبَعَثَ بِهَا وَأَقَامَ فَمَا حَرُمَ عَلَيْهِ شَيْءٌ كَانَ لَهُ حَلَالًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb], he said :Narrated to us [Qasim namely Ibn Yazid], he said :Narrated to us [Aflah] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from [Aisyah], he said : woven several necklaces from the budn of Rasulullah peace be upon him with my two hands, then he garlanded them and wound them as a sign of sacrificial animals and faced them to the Kaaba, and sent them. He lives and nothing is haram for him that was previously halal for him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23352
Imam Bukhari : 1581, 1585
Imam Muslim : 2333, 2340
Imam Abu Dawud : 1494
Imam Nasa'i : 2734
Imam Malik : 663

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2734

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْفَتَلْتُ قَلَائِدَ بُدْنِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يُحْرِمْ وَلَمْ يَتْرُكْ شَيْئًا مِنْ الثِّيَابِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : I woven several camel necklaces for Rasulullah peace be upon him, then he did not enter ihram and did not leave anything from his clothes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23352
Imam Muslim : 2333, 2340
Imam Abu Dawud : 1494
Imam Tirmidzi : 832

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2735

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَنَمًا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us

[Syu'bah] from [Mansur], he said : I once heard [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : I once woven several necklaces from sacrificial goats for the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22893, 22955, 23418, 23462, 23569, 23808, 24241, 24323, 24341, 24389, 24405, 24462, 24554, 24594, 24648, 24700, 25058
Imam Bukhari : 5140
Imam Muslim : 2332, 2341
Imam Tirmidzi : 833
Imam Nasa'i : 2738, 2739, 2743, 2744, 2745, 2746, 2747
Imam Darimi : 1855

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2736

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُهْدِي الْغَنَمَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him sacrificed with a goat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5795, 25220, 25227
Imam Bukhari : 1464, 1582, 1610, 5461
Imam Muslim : 2161, 2162, 2163
Imam Abu Dawud : 1541
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3037
Imam Malik : 781

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2737

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَهْدَى مَرَّةً غَنَمًا وَقَلَّدَهَا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'mash] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisha] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) sacrificed a goat once and garlanded it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23006, 23026, 24555
Imam Bukhari : 1586
Imam Muslim : 2338
Imam Abu Dawud : 1492
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3087

Imam Darimi : 1831

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2738

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَنَمًا ثُمَّ لَا يُحْرِمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : I once woven several necklaces from sacrificial goats for the Prophet peace be upon him and then he did not enter ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22955, 23418, 23462, 23808, 24241, 24323, 24341, 24389, 24405, 24462, 24554, 24594, 24648, 24700, 25058
Imam Bukhari : 5140
Imam Muslim : 2332, 2340, 2341
Imam Tirmidzi : 832, 833
Imam Nasa'i : 2739, 2743, 2744, 2745

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2739

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَنَمًا ثُمَّ لَا يُحْرِمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : I once woven several necklaces from sacrificial goats for the Prophet peace be upon him and then he did not enter ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22955, 23418, 23462, 23808, 24241, 24323, 24341, 24389, 24405, 24462, 24554, 24594, 24648, 24700, 25058
Imam Bukhari : 5140
Imam Muslim : 2332, 2340, 2341
Imam Tirmidzi : 832, 833
Imam Nasa'i : 2743, 2744, 2745

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2740

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى ثِقَةٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جُحَادَةَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جُحَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنَّا نُقَلِّدُ الشَّاةَ فَيُرْسِلُ بِهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَلَالًا لَمْ يُحْرِمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Isa] is a person who is tsiqah, he said :Narrated to us [Abdush Shamad bin Abdul Warits], he said : has told me [my father] from [Muhammad bin Juhadah]. -And from another line of narration-Narrated to us [Abdul Warits bin Abdush Shamad bin Abdul Warits], he said : told me [Abu Ma'mar], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Warits], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Juhadah] from [Al Hakam] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : We once garlanded a goat and the Prophet peace be upon him sent it in a halal condition and did not shy away from anything.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24929

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2741

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ الدَّسْتَوَائِيُّ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَسَّانَ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا أَتَى ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ أَشْعَرَ الْهَدْيَ مِنْ جَانِبِ السَّنَامِ الْأَيْمَنِ ثُمَّ أَمَاطَ عَنْهُ الدَّمَ ثُمَّ قَلَّدَهُ نَعْلَيْنِ ثُمَّ رَكِبَ نَاقَتَهُ فَلَمَّا اسْتَوَتْ بِهِ الْبَيْدَاءَ أَحْرَمَ بِالْحَجِّ وَأَحْرَمَ عِنْدَ الظُّهْرِ وَأَهَلَّ بِالْحَجِّ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aliyah], he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam Ad Dastawai] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Hassan Al A'raj] from [Ibn Abbas] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam when he came to Dhul Hulaifah wounded the sacrificial animal as a sign of the sacrificial animal from the hump on the right side, then removed the blood and covered it with two sandals. Then he rode his camel, after being on Al Baida` he made the ihram to perform the Hajj at Dhuhur time and said the talbiyah prayer to perform the Hajj.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3345

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2742

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا كَانُوا حَاضِرِينَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ بَعَثَ بِالْهَدْيِ فَمَنْ شَاءَ أَحْرَمَ وَمَنْ شَاءَ تَرَكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that when they were present with the Prophet peace be upon him in Medina, he sent sacrificial animals. Whoever wants to be in ihram then he is in ihram and whoever wants not to be in ihram then he leaves ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14249

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2743

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَدَيَّ ثُمَّ يُقَلِّدُهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَدِهِ ثُمَّ يَبْعَثُ بِهَا مَعَ أَبِي فَلَا يَدَعُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَيْئًا أَحَلَّهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ حَتَّى يَنْحَرَ الْهَدْيَ

Having reported from us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman], from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah], he said : I once woven a necklace from the sacrificial animal of Rasulullah peace be upon him with my two hands, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam garlanded it with his hands and sent it along with my father, then Rasulullah peace be upon him did not leave anything that Allah 'azza wajalla made lawful until he slaughtered the sacrificial animal.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22893, 22955, 23418, 23462, 23808, 24241, 24323, 24341, 24389, 24405, 24462, 24554, 24594, 24648, 24700, 25058
Imam Bukhari : 1585, 5140
Imam Muslim : 2332, 2340, 2341
Imam Tirmidzi : 833
Imam Nasa'i : 2744, 2745
Imam Malik : 663

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2744

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ لَا يَجْتَنِبُ شَيْئًا مِمَّا يَجْتَنِبُهُ الْمُحْرِمُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] as well as [Qutaibah] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from

['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : I once woven several necklaces from sacrificial animals for the Prophet peace be upon him, then he did not stay away from anything that people who do ihram avoid.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22955, 23418, 23462, 23808, 24241, 24323, 24341, 24389, 24405, 24462, 24554, 24594, 24700, 25058
Imam Bukhari : 5140
Imam Muslim : 2332, 2340
Imam Tirmidzi : 833
Imam Nasa'i : 2745

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2745

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ الْقَاسِمِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ كُنْتُ أَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَا يَجْتَنِبُ شَيْئًا وَلَا نَعْلَمُ الْحَجَّ يُحِلُّهُ إِلَّا الطَّوَافُ بِالْبَيْتِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan], he said : I once heard [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] tell it from [his father], he said : [Aisha] said : I once woven several necklaces from sacrificial animals for the Prophet peace be upon him and then he did not abstain from anything, and we did not know that Hajj was halal except by performing tawaf at the Kaaba.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22955, 23418, 24323, 24594
Imam Bukhari : 5140

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2746

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنْ كُنْتُ لَأَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَيُخْرَجُ بِالْهَدْيِ مُقَلَّدًا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُقِيمٌ مَا يَمْتَنِعُ مِنْ نِسَائِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : Indeed, I once woven several necklaces from the sacrificial animals of the Prophet peace be upon him, and the sacrificial animals were taken out with necklaces, and the Prophet peace be upon him did not withhold them from his wives.

AISYAH WAVES A NECKLACE FOR THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2747

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُنِي أَفْتِلُ قَلَائِدَ هَدْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْغَنَمِ فَيَبْعَثُ بِهَا ثُمَّ يُقِيمُ فِينَا حَلَالًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah], he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : Indeed, I have seen myself weaving several necklaces from the sacrificial animals of the Prophet peace be upon him, then he sent them and settled among us in a halal condition.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23462, 24323, 24341, 24405, 24594, 25058
Imam Bukhari : 5140
Imam Muslim : 2336
Imam Darimi : 1855

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2748

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ سَمِعَهُ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ جَابِرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَهُ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَاقَ هَدْيًا فِي حَجِّهِ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Ishaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : [Ja'far bin Muhammad] reported to me from [his father] who heard him tell from [Jabir] that he had heard him tell that the Prophet peace be upon him brought sacrificial animals on his Hajj.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5795, 25220, 25227
Imam Bukhari : 1464, 1582, 1610, 5461
Imam Muslim : 2161, 2162, 2163
Imam Abu Dawud : 1541
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3037
Imam Malik : 781

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2749

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى رَجُلًا يَسُوقُ بَدَنَةً قَالَ ارْكَبْهَا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا بَدَنَةٌ قَالَ ارْكَبْهَا وَيْلَكَ فِي الثَّانِيَةِ أَوْ فِي الثَّالِثَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) saw a man carrying a camel. He said: "Ride." The man said : O Messenger of Allah, he is a camel for sacrifice. He said: "Ride." The man said : O Messenger of Allah, he is a camel for sacrifice. He said : "Woe to you." He said it a second or third time.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7046, 7142, 7411, 7775, 9608, 9743, 9802, 9843, 9924, 10162, 11521, 12250, 12274, 12312, 12425, 12617, 12935, 12973, 13141, 13253, 13400, 13401, 13421, 13501, 13584
Imam Bukhari : 1576, 1577, 1591, 2549, 2550, 5693, 5694
Imam Muslim : 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345
Imam Abu Dawud : 1497
Imam Tirmidzi : 835
Imam Nasa'i : 2750, 2751
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3095
Imam Malik : 743
Imam Darimi : 1833

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2750

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى رَجُلًا يَسُوقُ بَدَنَةً فَقَالَ ارْكَبْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهَا بَدَنَةٌ قَالَ ارْكَبْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهَا بَدَنَةٌ قَالَ فِي الرَّابِعَةِ ارْكَبْهَا وَيْلَكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Sulaiman], he said :Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him once saw a man carrying a camel. So he said: "Ride!" The person said : in fact he is a camel for sacrifice. He said: "Ride!" The person said : in fact he is a camel for sacrifice. So the Prophet peace be upon him said for the fourth time: "Ride, woe to you!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7046, 7142, 7411, 7775, 9608, 9743, 9802, 9843, 9924, 10162, 11521, 12250, 12274, 12312, 12425, 12617, 12935, 12973, 13141, 13253, 13400, 13401, 13421, 13584
Imam Bukhari : 1576, 1577, 1591, 2549, 2550, 5693, 5694
Imam Muslim : 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345
Imam Abu Dawud : 1497
Imam Tirmidzi : 835
Imam Nasa'i : 2751
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3095
Imam Malik : 743
Imam Darimi : 1833

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2751

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

رَأَى رَجُلًا يَسُوقُ بَدَنَةً وَقَدْ جَهَدَهُ الْمَشْيُ قَالَ ارْكَبْهَا قَالَ إِنَّهَا بَدَنَةٌ قَالَ ارْكَبْهَا وَإِنْ كَانَتْ بَدَنَةً

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [Humaid] from [Thabit] from [Anas] that the Prophet peace be upon him once saw a man carrying a camel, and he was struggling to walk. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Ride!" The person said : in fact he is a camel. He said: "Ride even if it's just a camel!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7046, 7142, 7411, 9608, 9743, 9802, 9843, 9924, 10162, 11521, 11598, 12250, 12274, 12312, 12425, 12617, 12935, 12973, 13141, 13253, 13400, 13401, 13421, 13584
Imam Bukhari : 1576, 1577, 1591, 2549, 2550, 5693, 5694
Imam Muslim : 2342, 2344, 2345
Imam Abu Dawud : 1497
Imam Tirmidzi : 835
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3095
Imam Darimi : 1833

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2752

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَسْأَلُ عَنْ رُكُوبِ الْبَدَنَةِ فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ ارْكَبْهَا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ إِذَا أُلْجِئْتَ إِلَيْهَا حَتَّى تَجِدَ ظَهْرًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has informed me [Abu Az Zubair], he said : I once heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] being asked about riding a camel, then he answered that I had heard peace be upon him say: "Ride it well if you are forced to use it until you find a suitable mount."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13893, 13949, 13963, 14230
Imam Muslim : 2346, 2347
Imam Abu Dawud : 1498

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM COMMANDED PEOPLE WHO HAVE NOT BROUGHT SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS TO TAHALLUL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2753

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَا نُرَى إِلَّا الْحَجَّ فَلَمَّا قَدِمْنَا مَكَّةَ طُفْنَا بِالْبَيْتِ أَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ سَاقَ الْهَدْيَ أَنْ يَحِلَّ فَحَلَّ مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ سَاقَ الْهَدْيَ وَنِسَاؤُهُ لَمْ يَسُقْنَ فَأَحْلَلْنَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَحِضْتُ

فَلَمْ أَطُفْ بِالْبَيْتِ فَلَمَّا كَانَتْ لَيْلَةُ الْحَصْبَةِ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ يَرْجِعُ النَّاسُ بِعُمْرَةٍ وَحَجَّةٍ وَأَرْجِعُ أَنَا بِحَجَّةٍ قَالَ أَوَ مَا كُنْتِ طُفْتِ لَيَالِيَ قَدِمْنَا مَكَّةَ قُلْتُ لَا قَالَ فَاذْهَبِي مَعَ أَخِيكِ إِلَى التَّنْعِيمِ فَأَهِلِّي بِعُمْرَةٍ ثُمَّ مَوْعِدُكِ مَكَانُ كَذَا وَكَذَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : We once went out with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and were not seen except for the Hajj, then when we arrived in Mecca, we did Tawaf at the Ka'bah, and the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered those who had not yet brought sacrificial animals to tahallul, then those who had not brought sacrificial animals were tahallullah, and the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him had not brought sacrificial animals so they persevere. Aisha said : Then I had my period, so I didn't do Tawaf at the Kaaba. Then when spending the night in a gravel area I said : O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, people came home with Umrah and Hajj, while I came home only with Hajj. So he said: "Did you not perform tawaf on the nights we came to Mecca?" I say; No. He said: "Go with your brother to Tan'im then say the talbiyah prayer to perform Umrah, and the place promised to you is this, and this."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2045, 2962, 14708
Imam Abu Dawud : 1519
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2972

THE FRIENDS OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM PERFORM TAHALLUL AFTER ARRIVING IN Mecca Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2754

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نُرَى إِلَّا أَنَّهُ الْحَجُّ فَلَمَّا دَنَوْنَا مِنْ مَكَّةَ أَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ كَانَ مَعَهُ هَدْيٌ أَنْ يُقِيمَ عَلَى إِحْرَامِهِ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُ هَدْيٌ أَنْ يَحِلَّ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Yahya] from ['Amrah] from [Aisha], he said : We once went out with the Prophet peace be upon him and were not seen unless we were doing the Hajj. So when we approached Mecca, Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered people who had sacrificial animals to stay in ihram, while people who did not bring sacrificial animals to stay in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24440, 25722, 25726
Imam Muslim : 2174
Imam Nasa'i : 2940, 2942
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2974

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2755

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَأَهْلَلْنَا أَصْحَابَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْحَجِّ خَالِصًا لَيْسَ مَعَهُ غَيْرُهُ خَالِصًا وَحْدَهُ فَقَدِمْنَا مَكَّةَ صَبِيحَةَ رَابِعَةٍ مَضَتْ مِنْ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ فَأَمَرَنَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَحِلُّوا وَاجْعَلُوهَا عُمْرَةً فَبَلَغَهُ عَنَّا أَنَّا نَقُولُ لَمَّا لَمْ يَكُنْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ عَرَفَةَ إِلَّا خَمْسٌ أَمَرَنَا أَنْ نَحِلَّ فَنَرُوحَ إِلَى مِنًى وَمَذَاكِيرُنَا تَقْطُرُ مِنْ الْمَنِيِّ فَقَامَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَخَطَبَنَا فَقَالَ فَقَدْ بَلَغَنِي الَّذِي قُلْتُمْ وَإِنِّي لَأَبَرُّكُمْ وَأَتْقَاكُمْ وَلَوْلَا الْهَدْيُ لَحَلَلْتُ وَلَوْ اسْتَقْبَلْتُ مِنْ أَمْرِي مَا اسْتَدْبَرْتُ مَا أَهْدَيْتُ قَالَ وَقَدِمَ عَلِيٌّ مِنْ الْيَمَنِ فَقَالَ بِمَا أَهْلَلْتَ قَالَ بِمَا أَهَلَّ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فَأَهْدِ وَامْكُثْ حَرَامًا كَمَا أَنْتَ قَالَ وَقَالَ سُرَاقَةُ بْنُ مَالِكِ بْنِ جُعْشُمٍ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ عُمْرَتَنَا هَذِهِ لِعَامِنَا هَذَا أَوْ لِلْأَبَدِ قَالَ هِيَ لِلْأَبَدِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Ulaiyyah] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : has reported to me ['Atho`] from [Jabir], he said : We, the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him, say the talbiyah prayer to perform the Hajj purely without anything else, purely just that. Then we arrived in Mecca on the fourth morning of Dhul Hijjah. Then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered us, he said: "Be patient, and make the Hajj an Umrah." Then it came to him that we said something. After there was no distance between us and Arafat except five, he ordered us to endure, so that we returned to Mina and our genitals dripped with semen. So the Prophet peace be upon him stood up and delivered a sermon to us, then he said: "Indeed news has reached me about what you have said, and indeed I am the most devoted and most pious person among you. If there were no sacrificial animals then I would definitely be in peace, if it had appeared to me that this was my case before then I would not have brought any sacrificial animals." Jabir said : and then Ali came from Yemen, then he said: "How do you say the talbiyah prayer?" He answered; with the talbiyah prayers performed by the Prophet peace be upon him. So he said: "Sacrifice and remain in the state of ihram as you are now." Jabir said : and Suraqah bin Malik bin Ju'syam said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, what do you think, is our Umrah only for this year or forever?" He answered: "Forever."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5795, 25220, 25227
Imam Bukhari : 1464, 1582, 1610, 5461
Imam Muslim : 2161, 2162, 2163
Imam Abu Dawud : 1541
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3037
Imam Malik : 781

UMRAH IS VALID FOREVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2756

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ سُرَاقَةَ بْنِ مَالِكِ بْنِ

جُعْشُمٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ عُمْرَتَنَا هَذِهِ لِعَامِنَا أَمْ لِأَبَدٍ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هِيَ لِأَبَدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Malik] from [Thawus] from [Suraqah bin Malik bin Ju'syum] that he said : "O Messenger of Allah, what do you think, is our Umrah only for this year or forever?" Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Forever."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS THE TAMATTU' HAJJ FOREVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2757

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ قَالَ سُرَاقَةُتَمَتَّعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَتَمَتَّعْنَا مَعَهُ فَقُلْنَا أَلَنَا خَاصَّةً أَمْ لِأَبَدٍ قَالَ بَلْ لِأَبَدٍ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from ['Abdah] from [Ibn Abu 'Arunah] from [Malik bin Dinar] from ['Atho`], he said : [Suraqah] said : Rasulullah peace be upon him performed the hajj tamattu' and we did it with him, then we said : "Is it just for us or forever?" He answered: "Forever."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2149
Imam Nasa'i : 2762

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2758

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ وَهُوَ الدَّرَاوَرْدِيُّ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ قُلْتُيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَفَسْخُ الْحَجِّ لَنَا خَاصَّةً أَمْ لِلنَّاسِ عَامَّةً قَالَ بَلْ لَنَا خَاصَّةً

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Aziz i.e. Ad Darawardi] from [Rabi'ah bin Abu Abdur Rahman] from [Al Harith bin Bilal] from [his father], he said : I said : O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, is changing the Hajj to Umrah specifically for us or for humans in general? He answered: "Especially for us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15292
Imam Muslim : 2151
Imam Abu Dawud : 1543
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2975
Imam Darimi : 1781

UMRAH IS A RELIEF FOR US

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2759

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ وَعَيَّاشٌ الْعَامِرِيُّ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ فِي مُتْعَةِ الْحَجِّ قَالَ كَانَتْ لَنَا رُخْصَةً

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yazid] from [Abdur Rahman], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] and ['Ayyasy Al 'Amiri] from [Ibrahim At Taimi] from [his father] from [Abu Dzar] regarding changing the Hajj to Umrah, he said : "That's a relief for us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2149, 2151
Imam Abu Dawud : 185
Imam Nasa'i : 2761, 2762

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS THE TAMATTU' HAJJ FOREVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2760

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الْوَارِثِ بْنَ أَبِي حَنِيفَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ التَّيْمِيَّ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَفِي مُتْعَةِ الْحَجِّ لَيْسَتْ لَكُمْ وَلَسْتُمْ مِنْهَا فِي شَيْءٍ إِنَّمَا كَانَتْ رُخْصَةً لَنَا أَصْحَابَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] they said :Narrated to us [Muhammad], he said :Narrated to us [the Shu'bah], he said : I once heard [Abdul Warits bin Abu Hanifah] say; I heard [Ibrahim At Taimi] tell [his father] from [Abu Dzar], he said about Hajj tamattu' (performing Umrah before Hajj in the months of Hajj and then doing Hajj without having to go to the miqat); it is not for you and you are not part of it in the slightest. This is relief for us, the friends of Muhammad peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2149
Imam Nasa'i : 2762

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS THE TAMATTU' HAJJ FOREVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2761

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَكَانَتْ الْمُتْعَةُ رُخْصَةً لَنَا

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid], he said : Narrated to us [Ghundar] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Ibrahim At Taimi] from [his father] from [Abu Dzar], he said : mut'ah/haji tamattu'/tamattu' (performing Umrah before Hajj in the months of Hajj then performing Hajj

without having to go to the miqat) is relief for us.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2149
Imam Nasa'i : 2762

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS THE TAMATTU' HAJJ FOREVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2762

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُفَضَّلُ بْنُ مُهَلْهَلٍ عَنْ بَيَانٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ النَّخَعِيِّ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ التَّيْمِيِّ فَقُلْتُ لَقَدْ هَمَمْتُ أَنْ أَجْمَعَ الْعَامَ الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ فَقَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ لَوْ كَانَ أَبُوكَ لَمْ يَهُمَّ بِذَلِكَ قَالَ وَقَالَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ التَّيْمِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَإِنَّمَا كَانَتْ الْمُتْعَةُ لَنَا خَاصَّةً

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam], he said :Narrated to us [Mufadhdhal bin Muhalhal] from [Bayan] from [Abdur Rahman bin Abu Asy Sya'tsa`], he said : I was with Ibrahim Al Nakha'i and Ibrahim At Taimi, then I said : I really intend to combine Hajj and Umrah this year. Then Ibrahim said : If your father doesn't intend to do that. Abdur Rahman said : [Ibrahim At Taimi] said : from [his father] from [Abu Dzar], he said : In fact, mut'ah/haji tamattu' (performing Umrah before Hajj during the Hajj months and then performing Hajj without having to go to the miqat) is especially for us.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21184
Imam Muslim : 2148, 2149, 2151
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2975, 2976

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TURNED THE HAJJ INTO UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2763

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ وَاصِلِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ عَنْ وُهَيْبِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ كَانُوا يُرَوْنَ أَنَّ الْعُمْرَةَ فِي أَشْهُرِ الْحَجِّ مِنْ أَفْجَرِ الْفُجُورِ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَيَجْعَلُونَ الْمُحَرَّمَ صَفَرَ وَيَقُولُونَ إِذَا بَرَأَ الدَّبَرْ وَعَفَا الْوَبَرْ وَانْسَلَخَ صَفَرْ أَوْ قَالَ دَخَلَ صَفَرْ فَقَدْ حَلَّتْ الْعُمْرَةُ لِمَنْ اعْتَمَرْ فَقَدِمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَصْحَابُهُ صَبِيحَةَ رَابِعَةٍ مُهِلِّينَ بِالْحَجِّ فَأَمَرَهُمْ أَنْ يَجْعَلُوهَا عُمْرَةً فَتَعَاظَمَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَهُمْ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ الْحِلِّ قَالَ الْحِلُّ كُلُّهُ

Narrated to us [Abdul A'la bin Washil bin Abdul A'la], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Usamah]

from [Wuhaib bin Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "In the past, they were of the opinion that Umrah during the months of Hajj was one of the greatest sins on earth, and they made the month of Muharram the Month of Safar, and they said that when the back of the camel has recovered from the influence of carrying the burden, and its hair has become abundant, and the Month of Safar has passed or the Month of Safar has entered, then it is permissible to perform Umrah for those who perform Umrah. Then the Prophet peace be upon him and his companions came on the fourth morning in a state of saying the talbiyah prayer to perform Hajj, then he ordered them to change it to Umrah, then it felt difficult for them. Then they said : O Rasulullah peace be upon him tahallul what?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1462
Imam Muslim : 2178, 2180

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM TEACHES TALBIYAH FOR UMRAH AND HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2764

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ وَهُوَ الْقُرِّيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُأَهَلَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْعُمْرَةِ وَأَهَلَّ أَصْحَابُهُ بِالْحَجِّ وَأَمَرَ مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُ الْهَدْيُ أَنْ يَحِلَّ وَكَانَ فِيمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُ الْهَدْيُ طَلْحَةُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ وَرَجُلٌ آخَرُ فَأَحَلَّا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Muslim namely Al Qurri], he said : I once heard [Ibn Abbas] say; Rasulullah peace be upon him said the talbiyah prayer to perform Umrah and his companions said the talbiyah prayer to perform Hajj. He ordered those who had not brought sacrificial animals to tahallul, and among the people who had not brought sacrificial animals were Talhah bin 'Ubaidillah, as well as another man, so that they tahallul.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2034, 13861, 22947, 22964
Imam Bukhari : 1460, 4056
Imam Muslim : 2113
Imam Malik : 649

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS ALLAH BRINGING THE SACRIFICIAL ANIMAL AND TIING IT ON A NECKLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2765

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ هَذِهِ عُمْرَةٌ اسْتَمْتَعْنَاهَا فَمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ عِنْدَهُ هَدْيٌ فَلْيَحِلَّ الْحِلَّ كُلَّهُ فَقَدْ دَخَلَتْ الْعُمْرَةُ فِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad], he said : hasNarrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "This is the Umrah that we enjoy, whoever has not had a sacrificial animal should observe complete tahallul, indeed the Umrah has been included in the Hajj."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2010, 3006
Imam Muslim : 2182
Imam Abu Dawud : 1525
Imam Darimi : 1782

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO EAT THE MEAT OF BOOKED ANIMALS THAT HAD BEEN HUNTED Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2766

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي النَّضْرِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ مَوْلَى أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ أَنَّهُكَانَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بِبَعْضِ طَرِيقِ مَكَّةَ تَخَلَّفَ مَعَ أَصْحَابٍ لَهُ مُحْرِمِينَ وَهُوَ غَيْرُ مُحْرِمٍ وَرَأَى حِمَارًا وَحْشِيًّا فَاسْتَوَى عَلَى فَرَسِهِ ثُمَّ سَأَلَ أَصْحَابَهُ أَنْ يُنَاوِلُوهُ سَوْطَهُ فَأَبَوْا فَسَأَلَهُمْ رُمْحَهُ فَأَبَوْا فَأَخَذَهُ ثُمَّ شَدَّ عَلَى الْحِمَارِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَأَكَلَ مِنْهُ بَعْضُ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبَى بَعْضُهُمْ فَأَدْرَكُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلُوهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا هِيَ طُعْمَةٌ أَطْعَمَكُمُوهَا اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Qutaibah reported to us from Malik from Abu An Nadhr from Nafi', Abu Qatadah's slave, from Abu Qatadah that he was with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) until he had reached a certain part of Makkah and separated from his companions who were in Ihram, but he had not performed Umrah. He saw a wild donkey, so he mounted it and asked his companions to get him his whip, but they refused. Then he asked them for his spear, but they refused. So he took it and threw it at the donkey until it killed him. Some of the companions of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ate some of it, and some of them refused. Then they came to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and asked him about it. He said, "That is the food that Allaah, the Most High, has given you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21524
Imam Bukhari : 2698, 5067
Imam Muslim : 2063
Imam Abu Dawud : 1578, 2581
Imam Tirmidzi : 776
Imam Malik : 684

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2767

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ وَنَحْنُ مُحْرِمُونَ فَأُهْدِيَ لَهُ طَيْرٌ وَهُوَ رَاقِدٌ فَأَكَلَ بَعْضُنَا وَتَوَرَّعَ بَعْضُنَا فَاسْتَيْقَظَ طَلْحَةُ فَوَفَّقَ مَنْ أَكَلَهُ وَقَالَ أَكَلْنَاهُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told me [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Mu'adz bin Abdur Rahman At Taimi] from [his father], he said : We were once with [Thalhah bin 'Ubaidillah] and we were in ihram, then he was given a bird as a gift. Then some of us ate it and some of us refrained, then Talha woke up and approved of the person who ate it, and said : We once ate it with the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1311, 1320
Imam Muslim : 2067
Imam Abu Dawud : 2354
Imam Darimi : 1759

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO EAT THE MEAT OF BOOKED ANIMALS THAT HAD BEEN HUNTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2768

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عِيسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ عُمَيْرِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ الضَّمْرِيِّ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ الْبَهْزِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ يُرِيدُ مَكَّةَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانُوا بِالرَّوْحَاءِ إِذَا حِمَارُ وَحْشٍ عَقِيرٌ فَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ دَعُوهُ فَإِنَّهُ يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ صَاحِبُهُ فَجَاءَ الْبَهْزِيُّ وَهُوَ صَاحِبُهُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ وَسَلَّمَ شَأْنُكُمْ بِهَذَا الْحِمَارِ فَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَبَا بَكْرٍ فَقَسَّمَهُ بَيْنَ الرِّفَاقِ ثُمَّ مَضَى حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بِالْأُثَايَةِ بَيْنَ الرُّوَيْثَةِ وَالْعَرْجِ إِذَا ظَبْيٌ حَاقِفٌ فِي ظِلٍّ وَفِيهِ سَهْمٌ فَزَعَمَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ رَجُلًا يَقِفُ عِنْدَهُ لَا يُرِيبُهُ أَحَدٌ مِنْ النَّاسِ حَتَّى يُجَاوِزَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the wording is Al Harith bin Miskin's wording, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : told me [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said : has reported to me [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Al Harith] from [Isa bin Thalhal] from [Umair bin Salamah Adh Dhamri] that he informed him from [Al Bahzi] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam went to Mecca and he was in ihram until when they arrived at Ar Rauha`, suddenly a wild donkey appeared which had been slaughtered, then this was told to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then he said: "Leave him alone, soon the owner will come." Then Al Bahzi, the owner of the

donkey, came to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon you) and said, O Messenger of Allah, may the peace and blessings of Allah be upon you, do whatever you like with this donkey. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon you) ordered Abu Bakr to divide it, and he divided it among his companions, then went until he reached Al Utsayah, which is between Ruwaitsah and Al Araj. It turned out that there was a gazelle standing sideways under the shade with an arrow stuck in it. He thought that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had ordered someone to stand beside it and no one bothered it until it passed by.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Malik : 687

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO EAT THE MEAT OF BOOKED ANIMALS THAT HAD BEEN HUNTED Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2769

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الصَّعْبِ بْنِ جَثَّامَةَأَنَّهُ أَهْدَى لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِمَارَ وَحْشٍ وَهُوَ بِالْأَبْوَاءِ أَوْ بِوَدَّانَ فَرَدَّهُ عَلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا رَأَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا فِي وَجْهِي قَالَ أَمَا إِنَّهُ لَمْ نَرُدَّهُ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا أَنَّا حُرُمٌ

Narrated to us by [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdillah bin 'Utbah] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] from [Ash Sha'b bin Jutstsamah] that he had gifted a wild donkey to Rasulullah peace be upon him and he was in Al Abwa` or Waddan, then he returned it to him. Then after Rasulullah peace be upon him saw the look on my face he said: "Indeed, we are not rejecting your gift, it's just that we are doing ihram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14261, 15829, 16066, 16077, 16078, 16086, 16092
Imam Bukhari : 1696, 2385
Imam Muslim : 2059
Imam Malik : 691

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO EAT THE MEAT OF BOOKED ANIMALS THAT HAD BEEN HUNTED Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2770

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الصَّعْبِ بْنِ جَثَّامَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقْبَلَ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بِوَدَّانَ رَأَى حِمَارَ وَحْشٍ فَرَدَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِنَّا حُرُمٌ لَا نَأْكُلُ الصَّيْدَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Shaleh bin

Kaisan] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Ash Sha'b bin Jatstsamah] that the Prophet peace be upon him came until after arriving at Waddan he saw a wild donkey, then returned it to him, and he said: "We are in ihram, and do not eat game animals."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16068, 16071, 16081, 16082, 18471, 18535
Imam Muslim : 2061
Imam Nasa'i : 2772
Imam Darimi : 1758

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2771

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا قَيْسُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍأَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ لِزَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ مَا عَلِمْتَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُهْدِيَ لَهُ عُضْوُ صَيْدٍ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ فَلَمْ يَقْبَلْهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said :Narrated to us ['Affan], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah], he said :Narrated to us [Qais bin Sa'd] from ['Atho`] that [Ibn Abbas] said to [Zaid bin Arqam]; "Do you know that the Prophet peace be upon him was once given a gift of a share of a game while he was in ihram and then he did not accept it? He said: "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18491, 18506
Imam Abu Dawud : 1576

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO EAT THE MEAT OF BOOKED ANIMALS THAT HAD BEEN HUNTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2772

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى وَسَمِعْتُ أَبَا عَاصِمٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَدِمَ زَيْدُ بْنُ أَرْقَمَ فَقَالَ لَهُ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ يَسْتَذْكِرُهُ كَيْفَ أَخْبَرْتَنِي عَنْ لَحْمِ صَيْدٍ أُهْدِيَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ حَرَامٌ قَالَ نَعَمْ أَهْدَى لَهُ رَجُلٌ عُضْوًا مِنْ لَحْمِ صَيْدٍ فَرَدَّهُ وَقَالَ إِنَّا لَا نَأْكُلُ إِنَّا حُرُمٌ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : I once heard [Yahya] and [Abu 'Ashim] say;Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has reported to me [Al Hasan bin Muslim] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : [Zaid bin Arqam] came and Ibn Abbas said to him to remind himself; How did you inform me about the game meat that was given to the Prophet peace be upon

him while he was in ihram? He said : "Yes, there was a man who offered him part of the meat of a game animal, then he refused it, and said: "We are not eating it, we are in ihram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1629, 16068, 16071, 16081, 16082
Imam Darimi : 1758

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO EAT THE MEAT OF BOOKED ANIMALS THAT HAD BEEN HUNTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2773

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأَهْدَى الصَّعْبُ بْنُ جَثَّامَةَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رِجْلَ حِمَارِ وَحْشٍ تَقْطُرُ دَمًا وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ وَهُوَ بِقُدَيْدٍ فَرَدَّهَا عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah], he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Al Hakam] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Ash Sha'b bin Jatstsamah had given Rasulullah peace be upon him a gift of a wild donkey's leg which was still dripping with blood, while he was in a state of ihram and in Qudaid, then he returned it.

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM RETURNED THE DONKEY'S GIFT DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2774

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ حَمَّادٍ الْمَعْنِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ وَحَبِيبٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ الصَّعْبَ بْنَ جَثَّامَةَ أَهْدَى لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِمَارًا وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ فَرَدَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Hammad Al Ma'ni], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan bin Habib] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] and [Habib namely Ibn Abu Thabit] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that Ash Sha'b bin Jatstsamah had presented a donkey to Rasulullah peace be upon him while he was in ihram, so he returned it to him.

EATING WILD ASSES DURING IHRAM ON THE ORDER OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2775

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَانْطَلَقَ أَبِي مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَامَ الْحُدَيْبِيَةِ فَأَحْرَمَ أَصْحَابُهُ وَلَمْ يُحْرِمْ فَبَيْنَمَا أَنَا مَعَ

أَصْحَابِي ضَحِكَ بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَى بَعْضٍ فَنَظَرْتُ فَإِذَا حِمَارُ وَحْشٍ فَطَعَنْتُهُ فَاسْتَعَنْتُهُمْ فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُعِينُونِي فَأَكَلْنَا مِنْ لَحْمِهِ وَخَشِينَا أَنْ نُقْتَطَعَ فَطَلَبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُرَفِّعُ فَرَسِي شَأْوًا وَأَسِيرُ شَأْوًا فَلَقِيتُ رَجُلًا مِنْ غِفَارٍ فِي جَوْفِ اللَّيْلِ فَقُلْتُ أَيْنَ تَرَكْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَرَكْتُهُ وَهُوَ قَائِلٌ بِالسُّقْيَا فَلَحِقْتُهُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَكَ يَقْرَءُونَ عَلَيْكَ السَّلَامَ وَرَحْمَةَ اللَّهِ وَإِنَّهُمْ قَدْ خَشُوا أَنْ يُقْتَطَعُوا دُونَكَ فَانْتَظِرْهُمْ فَانْتَظَرَهُمْ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَصَبْتُ حِمَارَ وَحْشٍ وَعِنْدِي مِنْهُ فَقَالَ لِلْقَوْمِ كُلُوا وَهُمْ مُحْرِمُونَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah], he said : [My father] once went with the Prophet peace be upon him in the year Al Hudaibiyah, then his companions did ihram and he did not do ihram. He said : When I was with my friends, some of them were laughing at others, then I saw that there were wild donkeys. So I stabbed them and asked them for help, but they refused to help me. Then we ate some of the meat and were worried about leaving it behind, so I looked for Rasulullah peace be upon him, sometimes I ran my horse quickly and sometimes I walked. Then I met a man from the Ghifar tribe in the middle of the night, then I said : Where did you leave the Prophet peace be upon him? He said : I left him drinking in the middle of the day. Then I followed him, and said : O Rasulullah peace be upon him, your companions wish you Allah's greetings and mercy, and they are worried about being cut off from you, so wait for them. Then I said : O Messenger of Allah, I have found a wild donkey and part of it is with me. Then he said to the people: "Eat!" while they are in a state of ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21525
Imam Bukhari : 1692, 1693
Imam Muslim : 2064
Imam Nasa'i : 2776
Imam Darimi : 1756

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM COMMANDED THE FRIENDS OF IHRAM TO EAT WILD ASSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2776

أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ النَّسَائِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ الصُّورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَلَّامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ غَزَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَزْوَةَ الْحُدَيْبِيَةِ قَالَ فَأَهَلُّوا بِعُمْرَةٍ غَيْرِي فَاصْطَدْتُ حِمَارَ وَحْشٍ فَأَطْعَمْتُ أَصْحَابِي مِنْهُ وَهُمْ مُحْرِمُونَ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَنْبَأْتُهُ أَنَّ عِنْدَنَا مِنْ لَحْمِهِ فَاضِلَةً فَقَالَ كُلُوهُ وَهُمْ مُحْرِمُونَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim An Nasai], he said : Narrated to us

[Muhammad, namely Ibn Al Mubarak Ash Shuri], he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah, namely Ibn Sallam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir], he said : had told me [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] that [his father] had told him that he fought with the Prophet peace be upon him during the Hudaibiyah war. He said : then they said the talbiyah prayer to perform Umrah besides me, then I hunted wild donkeys. Then I gave my companions the meat of the donkey while they were in ihram, then I came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and told him that we had the rest of the meat. Then he said: "Eat!" while they are in a state of ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21488
Imam Bukhari : 1692, 1693
Imam Muslim : 2064, 2066
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3083
Imam Darimi : 1756

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO EAT THE MEAT OF BOOKED ANIMALS THAT HAD BEEN HUNTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2777

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَوْهَبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا فِي مَسِيرٍ لَهُمْ بَعْضُهُمْ مُحْرِمٌ وَبَعْضُهُمْ لَيْسَ بِمُحْرِمٍ قَالَ فَرَأَيْتُ حِمَارَ وَحْشٍ فَرَكِبْتُ فَرَسِي وَأَخَذْتُ الرُّمْحَ فَاسْتَعَنْتُهُمْ فَأَبَوْا أَنْ يُعِينُونِي فَاخْتَلَسْتُ سَوْطًا مِنْ بَعْضِهِمْ فَشَدَدْتُ عَلَى الْحِمَارِ فَأَصَبْتُهُ فَأَكَلُوا مِنْهُ فَأَشْفَقُوا قَالَ فَسُئِلَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ هَلْ أَشَرْتُمْ أَوْ أَعَنْتُمْ قَالُوا لَا قَالَ فَكُلُوا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said : Narrated to us [Shu'bah], he said : has reported to me [Usman bin Abdullah bin Mauhab], he said : I heard [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] tell from [his father] that they had been on their journey, some of them were in ihram and others were not in ihram. He said : then I saw a wild donkey, so I mounted my horse and took a spear. Then I asked them for help, but they refused to help me. Then I took the whips from some of them and tied the donkeys and I got them. So they eat from it and then feel worried. He said : then this was asked of the Prophet peace be upon him, then he asked: "Are you showing or helping?" They answered; No. So he said: "Eat!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21529
Imam Muslim : 2065
Imam Darimi : 1757

LAND HUNTING IS HALAL AS LONG AS IT IS NOT HUNTED BY PEOPLE WHO ARE IN IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2778

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ الْمُطَّلِبِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ لَكُمْ حَلَالٌ مَا لَمْ تَصِيدُوهُ أَوْ يُصَادَ لَكُمْقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عَمْرُو بْنُ أَبِي عَمْرٍو لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ فِي الْحَدِيثِ وَإِنْ كَانَ قَدْ رَوَى عَنْهُ مَالِكٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Ya'qub namely Ibn Abdur Rahman] from ['Amr] from [Al Muththalib] from [Jabir], he said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Land game is halal for you, as long as you do not hunt it or it will be harmed." Abu Abdur Rahman said : 'Amr bin Abu 'Amr was not a person who was strong in hadith, although Malik had narrated from him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14365
Imam Abu Dawud : 1577
Imam Tirmidzi : 775

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ALLOWED TO KILL FIVE ANIMALS DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2779

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَمْسٌ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْمُحْرِمِ فِي قَتْلِهِنَّ جُنَاحٌ الْغُرَابُ وَالْحِدَأَةُ وَالْعَقْرَبُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Five things that are not sinful for those who are in ihram to kill, namely the Crow, the Eagle, the Scorpion, the Rat, and the Wild Dog."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4315, 4644, 4700, 4847, 4886, 4913, 5072, 5219
Imam Bukhari : 1697
Imam Muslim : 2073, 2077, 2078
Imam Abu Dawud : 1572
Imam Nasa'i : 2783, 2786
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3079
Imam Malik : 694
Imam Darimi : 1747

FIVE ANIMALS THAT CAN BE KILLED BY A PERSON WHO IS IN IHRAM ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2780

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَمْسٌ يَقْتُلُهُنَّ الْمُحْرِمُ الْحَيَّةُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ وَالْحِدَأَةُ وَالْغُرَابُ الْأَبْقَعُ

وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [the Shu'bah], he said : hasNarrated to us [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from ['Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Five things that a person who is in ihram may kill are snakes, rats, eagles, crows that have white on their stomachs or backs, and wild dogs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24498
Imam Abu Dawud : 1573
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3240

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ALLOWED TO KILL FIVE DISTURBING ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2781

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَذِنَ فِي قَتْلِ خَمْسٍ مِنْ الدَّوَابِّ لِلْمُحْرِمِ الْغُرَابُ وَالْحِدَأَةُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ وَالْعَقْرَبُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that Rasulullah peace be upon him has permitted the killing of five animals for people who are in ihram, namely the Crow, the Eagle, the Rat, the Wild Dog, and the Scorpion.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5219
Imam Bukhari : 1698
Imam Muslim : 2072, 2078
Imam Nasa'i : 2839
Imam Darimi : 1747

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ORDERED TO KILL ANIMALS THAT CAUSE DESTRUCTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2782

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَرْعَرَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِأَنَّ امْرَأَةً دَخَلَتْ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ وَبِيَدِهَا عُكَّازٌ فَقَالَتْ مَا هَذَا فَقَالَتْ لِهَذِهِ الْوَزَغِ لِأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدَّثَنَا أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْءٌ إِلَّا يُطْفِئُ عَلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام إِلَّا هَذِهِ الدَّابَّةُ فَأَمَرَنَا بِقَتْلِهَا وَنَهَى عَنْ قَتْلِ الْجِنَّانِ إِلَّا ذَا الطُّفْيَتَيْنِ وَالْأَبْتَرَ فَإِنَّهُمَا يَطْمِسَانِ الْبَصَرَ وَيُسْقِطَانِ مَا فِي بُطُونِ النِّسَاءِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ishaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin 'Ar'arah], he said :Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham], he said : has told me [my father]

from [Qatadah] from [Said bin Al Musayyab] that there was a woman who met ['Aisyah] with a stick in her hand, then the woman said what is this, he answered; stick to hit this gecko, because the Prophet peace be upon him said to us that there is no animal but to extinguish the fire that burned Ibrahim 'alaihissalam except this animal. So he told us to kill him, and he forbade us to kill Jinan (white or small snakes that live in houses) except for snakes that have two white stripes on their backs and those that have short tails because they blind the eyes, and abort the fetus in the woman's stomach.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5201, 6052
Imam Muslim : 4144
Imam Malik : 1546

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM NAMED FIVE ANIMALS THAT MAY BE KILLED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2783

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ أَبُو قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الدَّوَابِّ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَى مَنْ قَتَلَهُنَّ أَوْ فِي قَتْلِهِنَّ وَهُوَ حَرَامٌ الْحِدَأَةُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ وَالْعَقْرَبُ وَالْغُرَابُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id Abu Qudamah], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah], he said : It was reported to me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Five types of animals in which there is no sin for those who kill them and are in ihram, namely the Eagle, the Rat, the Wild Dog, the Scorpion, and the Raven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4315, 4644, 4700, 4847, 4913, 5072, 5950
Imam Bukhari : 1697, 3068
Imam Muslim : 2073, 2074, 2077, 2078
Imam Abu Dawud : 1572
Imam Nasa'i : 2784, 2786, 2840
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3079
Imam Malik : 694, 695

FIVE ANIMALS THAT CAN BE KILLED DURING IHRAM ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2784

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا نَقْتُلُ مِنْ الدَّوَابِّ إِذَا أَحْرَمْنَا قَالَ خَمْسٌ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَى مَنْ قَتَلَهُنَّ الْحِدَأَةُ وَالْغُرَابُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ وَالْعَقْرَبُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aliyah], he said : Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : there was a man who said : O Messenger

of Allah, what animals can we kill if we are in ihram? He answered: "Five things are no sin for the person who kills them, namely; Eagle, Crow, Rat, Scorpion and Wild Dog."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4315, 4644, 4700, 4847, 4886, 4913, 5072, 5219
Imam Bukhari : 1697
Imam Muslim : 2073, 2074, 2077, 2078
Imam Abu Dawud : 1572
Imam Nasa'i : 2786, 2840
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3079
Imam Malik : 694
Imam Darimi : 1747

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2785

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ مَا يَقْتُلُ الْمُحْرِمُ قَالَ يَقْتُلُ الْعَقْرَبَ وَالْفُوَيْسِقَةَ وَالْحِدَأَةَ وَالْغُرَابَ وَالْكَلْبَ الْعَقُورَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him was once asked about something that a person in ihram could kill, so he said: "He can kill scorpions, rats, eagles, crows and wild dogs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4229, 25234
Imam Muslim : 2075

FIVE INNOCENT ANIMALS KILLED IN THE HARAM LAND AND DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2786

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الدَّوَابِّ لَا جُنَاحَ فِي قَتْلِهِنَّ عَلَى مَنْ قَتَلَهُنَّ فِي الْحَرَمِ وَالْإِحْرَامِ الْفَأْرَةُ وَالْحِدَأَةُ وَالْغُرَابُ وَالْعَقْرَبُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri`], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Five animals are innocent for those who kill them in the forbidden land and while they are in ihram, namely the rat, the eagle, the crow, the scorpion and the wild dog."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4315, 4644, 4700, 4847, 4886, 4913, 5072, 5219, 5950, 23430, 25030
Imam Bukhari : 1697, 1698, 3068
Imam Muslim : 2072, 2073, 2074, 2077, 2078
Imam Abu Dawud : 1572
Imam Nasa'i : 2839, 2840

Imam Ibnu Majah : 3079
Imam Malik : 694, 695
Imam Darimi : 1747

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2787

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَمَّارٍ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ الضَّبُعِ فَأَمَرَنِي بِأَكْلِهَا قُلْتُ أَصَيْدٌ هِيَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قُلْتُ أَسَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Ibn Juraij] from [Abdullah bin 'Ubaid bin 'Umair] from [Ibn Abi 'Ammar], he said : I once asked [Jabir bin Abdullah] about hyenas (coyote), then he ordered me to eat them. I say; Is it a game animal? He said : yes. I say; did you hear it from Rasulullah peace be upon him? He said : "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13904, 13927
Imam Tirmidzi : 779, 1713
Imam Nasa'i : 4249

THE PROPHET SAW MARRIED MAIMUNAH WHILE IN THE STATE OF IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2788

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْعَطَّارُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو وَهُوَ ابْنُ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الشَّعْثَاءِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَتَزَوَّجَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَيْمُونَةَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Daud, namely Ibnu Abdur Rahman Al 'Aththar] from ['Amr, namely Ibn Dinar], he said : I once heard [Abu Asy Sya'tsa`] tell from [Ibnu Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him married Maimunah while in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1819, 2160, 2271, 2311, 2362, 2429, 2434, 2450, 2456, 2461, 2826, 2872, 2895, 2915, 2943, 3063, 3113, 3148, 3211, 3226, 3237, 3238
Imam Bukhari : 1706, 3926, 4722
Imam Muslim : 2527, 2528
Imam Abu Dawud : 1571
Imam Tirmidzi : 770, 771, 772, 773
Imam Nasa'i : 2791, 2792, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1955
Imam Darimi : 1752

PRACTICES AND DEEDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM AND Qurbani
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2789

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ أَنَّ أَبَا الشَّعْثَاءِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَكَحَ حَرَامًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said :Narrated to us ['Amr bin Dinar] that [Abu Ash Sya'tsa`] had told him from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him married in the state of ihram.

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MARRIED MAIMUNAH IN THE STATE OF IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2790

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يُونُسَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَزَوَّجَ مَيْمُونَةَ وَهُمَا مُحْرِمَانِ

Having reported to me [Ibrahim bin Yunus bin Muhammad], he said :Narrated to us [my father] he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Humaid] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn Abbas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him married Maimunah while they were in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2090

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MARRIED MAIMUNAH IN THE STATE OF IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2791

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الصَّاغَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَزَوَّجَ مَيْمُونَةَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ishaq Ash Shghani], he said :Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Ishaq], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Humaid] dai ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him married Maimunah in a state of ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1819, 2160, 2271, 2311, 2362, 2429, 2434, 2450, 2456, 2461, 2826, 2872, 2895, 2915, 2943, 3063, 3113, 3148, 3211, 3226, 3237, 3238
Imam Bukhari : 1706, 3926, 4722
Imam Muslim : 2527, 2528
Imam Abu Dawud : 1571
Imam Tirmidzi : 770, 771, 772, 773
Imam Nasa'i : 2792, 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1955

Imam Darimi : 1752

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MARRIED MAIMUNAH IN THE STATE OF IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2792

أَخْبَرَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ وَصَفْوَانُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو الْحِمْصِيُّ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَزَوَّجَ مَيْمُونَةَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

It has been reported to me [Syu'aib bin Syu'aib bin Ishaq] and [Shafwan bin 'Amr Al Hilshi], both of them said :Narrated to us [Abu Al Mughirah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Auza'i] from ['Atho` bin Abu Rabbah] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him married Maimunah in a state of ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1819, 2160, 2271, 2311, 2362, 2429, 2434, 2450, 2456, 2461, 2826, 2872, 2895, 2915, 2943, 3063, 3113, 3148, 3211, 3226, 3237, 3238
Imam Bukhari : 1706, 3926, 4722
Imam Muslim : 2527, 2528
Imam Abu Dawud : 1571
Imam Tirmidzi : 770, 771, 772, 773
Imam Nasa'i : 3219, 3220, 3221, 3222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1955
Imam Darimi : 1752

DEEDS AND WORDS OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2793

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ نُبَيْهِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ أَنَّ أَبَانَ بْنَ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ عَفَّانَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَنْكِحُ الْمُحْرِمُ وَلَا يَخْطُبُ وَلَا يُنْكِحُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Nubaih bin Wahb] that [Aban bin Usman] said : I once heard [Usman bin 'Affan] say; Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "People who are in ihram are not allowed to marry, propose and get married."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 378, 432, 436, 461, 465, 503, 504
Imam Muslim : 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526
Imam Abu Dawud : 1569
Imam Tirmidzi : 769
Imam Nasa'i : 2794, 2795, 3189, 3223, 3224
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1956
Imam Malik : 679, 681
Imam Darimi : 1753, 2101

PROHIBITION ON MARRIAGE, PROPOSALS AND GETTING MARRIED

DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2794

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ مَالِكٍ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ نُبَيْهِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ أَبَانَ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى أَنْ يَنْكِحَ الْمُحْرِمُ أَوْ يُنْكِحَ أَوْ يَخْطُبَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Malik] has told me [Nafi'] from [Nubaih bin Wahb] from [Aban bin Usman] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him that he forbade people who are in ihram to marry, marry or propose marriage.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 378, 432, 465, 503
Imam Muslim : 2522, 2524, 2525, 2526
Imam Tirmidzi : 769
Imam Nasa'i : 2795, 3223, 3224
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1956
Imam Malik : 679

DEEDS AND WORDS OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2795

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ نُبَيْهِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَأَرْسَلَ عُمَرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَعْمَرٍ إِلَى أَبَانَ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ يَسْأَلُهُ أَيَنْكِحُ الْمُحْرِمُ فَقَالَ أَبَانُ إِنَّ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ عَفَّانَ حَدَّثَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَنْكِحُ الْمُحْرِمُ وَلَا يَخْطُبُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Sufyan] from [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Nubaih bin Wahb], he said : Umar bin 'Ubaidullah bin Ma'mar sent a messenger to Aban bin Usman asking him; Can people who are in Ihram marry? Then [Aban] answered; [Usman bin Affan] has narrated that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not permissible for someone who is in ihram to marry and propose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 378, 432, 436, 461, 465, 503, 504
Imam Muslim : 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526
Imam Abu Dawud : 1569
Imam Tirmidzi : 769
Imam Nasa'i : 3223, 3224
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1956
Imam Malik : 679, 681
Imam Darimi : 1753, 2101

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED CUPPING DURING IHRAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2796

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ احْتَجَمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him used cupping while in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1752, 1822, 1842, 2004, 2131, 2237, 2429, 2534, 2738, 2915, 3112, 3343, 3344, 3366, 12221, 13762, 14328, 14379, 14565
Imam Bukhari : 1704, 1705, 1802, 5262, 5265, 5266
Imam Muslim : 2087, 2088
Imam Abu Dawud : 1564, 1565, 1566, 2024
Imam Tirmidzi : 706, 708, 768
Imam Nasa'i : 2797, 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3072, 3073, 3472
Imam Malik : 682
Imam Darimi : 1749, 1750, 1751

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED CUPPING DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2797

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ طَاوُسٍ وَعَطَاءٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ احْتَجَمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Thawus] as well as ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him used cupping in the state of ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1752, 1822, 1842, 2004, 2131, 2237, 2429, 2534, 2738, 2915, 3112, 3343, 3344, 3366, 12221, 13762, 14328, 14379, 14565
Imam Bukhari : 1704, 1705, 1802, 5262, 5265, 5266
Imam Muslim : 2087, 2088
Imam Abu Dawud : 1564, 1565, 1566, 2024
Imam Tirmidzi : 706, 708, 768
Imam Nasa'i : 2798, 2799, 2800, 2801, 3220
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3072, 3073, 3472
Imam Malik : 682
Imam Darimi : 1749, 1750, 1751

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED CUPPING DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2798

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَطَاءً قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ

يَقُولُ احْتَجَمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ ثُمَّ قَالَ بَعْدُ أَخْبَرَنِي طَاوُسٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُ احْتَجَمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan], he said :Narrated to us ['Amr bin Dinar], he said : I once heard ['Atho`] say; I once heard [Ibn Abbas] say; The Prophet peace be upon him once used cupping while in ihram. Then he said after that; has reported to me [Thawus] from Ibn Abbas, he said : The Prophet peace be upon him used cupping while in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1752, 2429, 2534, 2738, 2915, 3112
Imam Bukhari : 1704, 1802, 5262
Imam Muslim : 2087
Imam Abu Dawud : 1564, 2025
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3072, 3073
Imam Darimi : 1749

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED CUPPING DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2799

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ احْتَجَمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ مِنْ وَثْءٍ كَانَ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Al Walid], he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that the Prophet peace be upon him used cupping while in ihram because of the bruises he had.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1752, 2237, 2534, 2738, 3112, 3343, 3366, 12221, 13314, 13762, 14328, 14379, 14565
Imam Bukhari : 1802, 5262, 5265, 5266
Imam Muslim : 2087
Imam Abu Dawud : 1564, 1565, 1566, 2025, 3365
Imam Nasa'i : 2800, 2801
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3072
Imam Darimi : 1749

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED CUPPING DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2800

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ احْتَجَمَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ عَلَى ظَهْرِ الْقَدَمِ مِنْ وَثْءٍ كَانَ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be

upon him had cupping in a state of ihram on the soles of his feet because of the bruises on them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1752, 2237, 2534, 2738, 3112, 3344, 12221, 13314, 13762, 14379, 14565
Imam Bukhari : 1802, 5262, 5266
Imam Muslim : 2087
Imam Abu Dawud : 1564, 1565, 1566, 2025, 3365
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3072
Imam Darimi : 1749

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED CUPPING DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2801

أَخْبَرَنِي هِلَالُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَثْمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ بِلَالٍ قَالَ قَالَ عَلْقَمَةُ بْنُ أَبِي عَلْقَمَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ الْأَعْرَجَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ ابْنَ بُحَيْنَةَ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ احْتَجَمَ وَسَطَ رَأْسِهِ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ بِلَحْيِ جَمَلٍ مِنْ طَرِيقِ مَكَّةَ

Having reported to me [Hilal bin Bisyr], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Khalid, namely Ibn 'Atsmah], he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Bilal], he said : ['Alqamah bin Abu 'Alqamah] said that he had heard [Al A'raj] say; I once heard [Abdullah bin Buhainah] say that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam had a cupping on the middle of his head while in ihram at Lahyi Jamal between the roads in Mecca.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1752, 2131, 2534, 2738, 3112, 3343, 3344, 14379, 21846
Imam Bukhari : 1705, 1802, 5262, 5265
Imam Muslim : 2087, 2088
Imam Abu Dawud : 1564, 1565, 2025
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3072, 3472
Imam Malik : 682
Imam Darimi : 1749, 1750

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ORDERED THE BATHING OF KA'B BIN UJRAH WHICH WAS PAINTED BY LICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2802

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ الْجَزَرِيِّ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عُجْرَةَأَنَّهُ كَانَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُحْرِمًا فَآذَاهُ الْقَمْلُ فِي رَأْسِهِ فَأَمَرَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَحْلِقَ رَأْسَهُ وَقَالَ صُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ أَوْ أَطْعِمْ سِتَّةَ مَسَاكِينَ مُدَّيْنِ مُدَّيْنِ أَوْ انْسُكْ شَاةً أَيَّ ذَلِكَ فَعَلْتَ أَجْزَأَ عَنْكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history

and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Abdul Karim bin Malik Al Jazari] from [Mujahid] from [Abdur Rahman bin Abu Laila] from [Ka'b bin 'Ujrah] that he once together with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did ihram, then he was disturbed by lice on his head, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered him to shave his head, and he said: "Fast for three days, or feed six poor people two mud, or slaughter one goat. Whatever you do is enough for you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17411, 17418, 17429

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ORDERED KA'B BIN UJRAH TO CLEAN AND GIVE ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2803

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الرِّبَاطِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ الدَّشْتَكِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرٌو وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي قَيْسٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْرِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عُجْرَةَ قَالَأَحْرَمْتُ فَكَثُرَ قَمْلُ رَأْسِي فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَانِي وَأَنَا أَطْبُخُ قِدْرًا لِأَصْحَابِي فَمَسَّ رَأْسِي بِإِصْبَعِهِ فَقَالَ انْطَلِقْ فَاحْلِقْهُ وَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَى سِتَّةِ مَسَاكِينَ

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Sa'id Ar Ribathi], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah, namely Ad Dasytaki], he said :Narrated to us ['Amr i.e. Ibn Abi Qais] from [Az Zubair i.e. Ibn 'Adi] from [Abu Wail] from [Ka'b bin 'Ujrah], he said : I once did ihram, then there were a lot of germs on my head. Then this came to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he came to me and I was boiling a pot for my companions. Then he rubbed my head with his fingers, and said: "Go, then shave your head and give alms to six poor people."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM BATHING PEOPLE WHO DIED DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2804

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا كَانَ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَوَقَصَتْهُ نَاقَتُهُ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ فَمَاتَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْسِلُوهُ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَكَفِّنُوهُ فِي ثَوْبَيْهِ وَلَا تُمِسُّوهُ بِطِيبٍ وَلَا تُخَمِّرُوا رَأْسَهُ فَإِنَّهُ يُبْعَثُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مُلَبِّيًا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that there was a man with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then the camel broke his neck and he died while he was in ihram, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Bathe him with water and bidara leaves, and clothe him with his two clothes, and do not put perfume on him and do not cover his head because indeed he will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection in a state of reciting talbiyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1753, 1815, 2873, 2916, 3061
Imam Bukhari : 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1717, 1718, 1719
Imam Muslim : 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096
Imam Abu Dawud : 2819
Imam Tirmidzi : 874
Imam Nasa'i : 2805, 2806, 2809
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3075
Imam Darimi : 1779

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM ORDERED TO BATHE THE DECEASED PERSON AND BURY THEM WITHOUT OIL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2805

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا مُحْرِمًا صُرِعَ عَنْ نَاقَتِهِ فَأُوقِصَ ذُكِرَ أَنَّهُ قَدْ مَاتَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْسِلُوهُ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَكَفِّنُوهُ فِي ثَوْبَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَالَ عَلَى إِثْرِهِ خَارِجًا رَأْسُهُ قَالَ وَلَا تُمِسُّوهُ طِيبًا فَإِنَّهُ يُبْعَثُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مُلَبِّيًاقَالَ شُعْبَةُ فَسَأَلْتُهُ بَعْدَ عَشْرِ سِنِينَ فَجَاءَ بِالْحَدِيثِ كَمَا كَانَ يَجِيءُ بِهِ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ قَالَ وَلَا تُخَمِّرُوا وَجْهَهُ وَرَأْسَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that there was a man who was in ihram who fell from his camel and then broke his neck, it was said that he had died. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Bathe with water and bidara leaves, and cover yourself with two clothes." Then he said afterwards: "Remove his head, and do not smear it with perfume, because he will be resurrected on the Day of Resurrection in a state of reciting talbiyah." Syu'bah said: Then I asked him after ten years, then he brought the hadith as he had brought only he said : Don't cover your face and head.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1753, 2873, 2916
Imam Bukhari : 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1717, 1718, 1719
Imam Muslim : 2092, 2093, 2095, 2096
Imam Tirmidzi : 874
Imam Nasa'i : 2806
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3075
Imam Darimi : 1779

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM COMMANDED TO BATH AND SHARE PEOPLE WHO DIED DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2806

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَبَيْنَا رَجُلٌ وَاقِفٌ بِعَرَفَةَ مَعَ

رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ وَقَعَ مِنْ رَاحِلَتِهِ فَأَقْعَصَهُ أَوْ قَالَ فَأَقْعَصَتْهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْسِلُوهُ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَكَفِّنُوهُ فِي ثَوْبَيْنِ وَلَا تُحَنِّطُوهُ وَلَا تُخَمِّرُوا رَأْسَهُ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَبْعَثُهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مُلَبِّيًا

Having preached to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : When a man was standing on Arafat with the Prophet peace be upon him, he suddenly fell from his vehicle, breaking his neck. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Bathe him with water and bidara leaves and cover him with two clothes, do not put perfume on him and do not cover his head, because Allah 'azza wajalla will resurrect him on the Day of Resurrection in a state of saying talbiyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1753, 2873, 2916
Imam Bukhari : 1186, 1187, 1188, 1189, 1717, 1718, 1719
Imam Muslim : 2092, 2093, 2095, 2096, 2098
Imam Tirmidzi : 874
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3075
Imam Darimi : 1779

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM COMMANDED BATHING AND PUTTING FRANCE ON PEOPLE WHO DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2807

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَوَقَصَتْ رَجُلًا مُحْرِمًا نَاقَتُهُ فَقَتَلَتْهُ فَأُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اغْسِلُوهُ وَكَفِّنُوهُ وَلَا تُغَطُّوا رَأْسَهُ وَلَا تُقَرِّبُوهُ طِيبًا فَإِنَّهُ يُبْعَثُ يُهِلُّ

Having informed me [Muhammad bin Qudamah], he said :Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Al Hakam] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : There was a man whose neck was broken in ihram and his camel died, then he was brought before the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), then he said: "Bathe him and put him in a shroud, don't cover his head and don't put perfume near him, because indeed he will be resurrected in a state of reciting the talbiyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2272
Imam Bukhari : 1708
Imam Muslim : 2100
Imam Abu Dawud : 2820

THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM COMMANDS TO CHARGE PEOPLE WHO DIE DURING IHRAM WITHOUT COVERING THEIR HEADS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2808

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ خَلِيفَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا كَانَ حَاجًّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَّهُ لَفَظَهُ بَعِيرُهُ فَمَاتَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُغَسَّلُ وَيُكَفَّنُ فِي ثَوْبَيْنِ وَلَا يُغَطَّى رَأْسُهُ وَوَجْهُهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَقُومُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ مُلَبِّيًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mu'awiyah], he said :Narrated to us [Khalaf, namely Ibn Khalifah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that there was a man who went on Hajj with the Prophet peace be upon him. He was thrown from his camel and died. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "It would be good for him to be washed and shrouded in two clothes, his head and face uncovered, because he will rise on the Day of Resurrection in a state of reciting the talbiyah."

BATHING PEOPLE WHO DIE DURING IHRAM ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2809

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ أَنَّ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَأَقْبَلَ رَجُلٌ حَرَامًا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَخَرَّ مِنْ فَوْقِ بَعِيرِهِ فَوُقِصَ وَقْصًا فَمَاتَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اغْسِلُوهُ بِمَاءٍ وَسِدْرٍ وَأَلْبِسُوهُ ثَوْبَيْهِ وَلَا تُخَمِّرُوا رَأْسَهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَأْتِي يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُلَبِّي

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Ishaq], he said : has informed me [Ibn Juraij], he said : had informed me ['Amr bin Dinar] that [Sa'id bin Jubair] had informed him that [Ibn Abbas] had informed him, he said : There was a man who came in a state of ihram with Rasulullah peace be upon him, then he fell from his camel, and his neck broke so he died. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Bathe him with water and bidara leaves and put on him two clothes, do not cover his head, because on the Day of Judgment he will come in a state of saying talbiyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1753, 1815, 2916, 3061
Imam Bukhari : 1717, 1719
Imam Muslim : 2092, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097
Imam Abu Dawud : 2819
Imam Tirmidzi : 874
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3075

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SLAUGHTERING THE QURBAN ANIMAL AND SHAVING HIS HAIR BECAUSE HE WAS PREVENTED FROM GOING TO THE KA'BA

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2810

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جُوَيْرِيَةُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَسَالِمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَخْبَرَاهُ أَنَّهُمَا كَلَّمَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَلَمَّا نَزَلَ الْجَيْشُ بِابْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُقْتَلَ فَقَالَا لَا يَضُرُّكَ أَنْ لَا تَحُجَّ الْعَامَ إِنَّا نَخَافُ أَنْ يُحَالَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْبَيْتِ قَالَ خَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَحَالَ كُفَّارُ قُرَيْشٍ دُونَ الْبَيْتِ فَنَحَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَدْيَهُ وَحَلَقَ رَأْسَهُ وَأُشْهِدُكُمْ أَنِّي قَدْ أَوْجَبْتُ عُمْرَةً إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَنْطَلِقُ فَإِنْ خُلِّيَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْبَيْتِ طُفْتُ وَإِنْ حِيلَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ الْبَيْتِ فَعَلْتُ مَا فَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا مَعَهُ ثُمَّ سَارَ سَاعَةً ثُمَّ قَالَ فَإِنَّمَا شَأْنُهُمَا وَاحِدٌ أُشْهِدُكُمْ أَنِّي قَدْ أَوْجَبْتُ حَجَّةً مَعَ عُمْرَتِي فَلَمْ يَحْلِلْ مِنْهُمَا حَتَّى أَحَلَّ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ وَأَهْدَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri`], he said : had told us [my father], he said :Narrated to us [Juwairiyah] from [Nafi'] that [Abdullah bin Abdullah] and [Salim bin Abdullah] have reported that they both spoke with Abdullah bin Umar when Ibn Az Zubair was attacked by troops before he was killed. They both said : It's okay if you don't perform Hajj this year, because we are worried that things will get between us and the Kaaba. [Abdullah bin Umar] said : We once went with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then the Quraish infidels prevented us from approaching the Kaaba, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam slaughtered the sacrificial animal and shaved the hair on its head. I testify to you that I have obliged myself to perform Umrah, God willing, I will go. If it is left between me and the Ka'bah then I will do tawaf, and if it is kept between me and the Ka'bah then I will do as the Prophet peace be upon him did, and I was with him. Then he walked for a moment then said : The conditions for Hajj and Umrah are one, I can testify to you that I have made Hajj mandatory along with my Umrah. Then he did not take Tahallul from both of them until he made Tahallul on the Feast of Sacrifice and slaughtered the sacrifice.

THE LAW OF TAHALLUL FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE A LIMP OR BROKEN BONES ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2811

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ الصَّوَّافِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الْأَنْصَارِيِّأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ عَرِجَ أَوْ كُسِرَ فَقَدْ حَلَّ وَعَلَيْهِ حَجَّةٌ أُخْرَىفَسَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ وَأَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَا صَدَقَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah Al Bashri], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan i.e. Ibn Hubaib] from [Al Hajjaj Ash Shawwaf] from [Yahya bin Abi Katsir] from ['Ikrimah] from [Al Hajjaj bin 'Amr Al Ansari] that he once heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Whoever suffers from a limp or a broken bone, indeed he has

accomplished Tahallul and he is obliged to perform another Hajj." Then I asked [Ibn Umar], and [Abu Hurairah] about this, so they said : he's right.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15172
Imam Abu Dawud : 1587
Imam Tirmidzi : 862
Imam Nasa'i : 2812
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3068, 3069
Imam Darimi : 1816

THE LAW OF TAHALLUL FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE A LIMP OR BROKEN BONES ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2812

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ حَجَّاجِ بْنِ الصَّوَّافِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ كُسِرَ أَوْ عَرِجَ فَقَدْ حَلَّ وَعَلَيْهِ حَجَّةٌ أُخْرَىوَسَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ وَأَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَالَا صَدَقَ وَقَالَ شُعَيْبٌ فِي حَدِيثِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ الْحَجُّ مِنْ قَابِلٍ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] they said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Hajjaj bin Ash Shawwaf], he said : hasNarrated to us [Yahya bin Abi Kathir] from ['Ikrimah] from [Al Hajjaj bin 'Amr] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever has broken bones or is crippled, indeed he has achieved Tahallul, and he is obliged to perform another Hajj." And I asked [Ibn Abbas] and [Abu Hurairah], then they both said : he was right. Syu'aib said in his hadith; and it is obligatory for him to perform Hajj in the coming year.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15172
Imam Abu Dawud : 1587
Imam Tirmidzi : 862
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3068, 3069
Imam Darimi : 1816

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM STARTED THE NIGHT AT DZU THUWA AND PERFORMED THE MORNING PRAYER BEFORE ENTERING Mecca
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2813

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عُقْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَنْزِلُ بِذِي طُوًى يَبِيتُ بِهِ حَتَّى يُصَلِّيَ صَلَاةَ

الصُّبْحِ حِينَ يَقْدَمُ إِلَى مَكَّةَ وَمُصَلَّى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَلِكَ عَلَى أَكَمَةٍ غَلِيظَةٍ لَيْسَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ الَّذِي بُنِيَ ثَمَّ وَلَكِنْ أَسْفَلَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ عَلَى أَكَمَةٍ خَشِنَةٍ غَلِيظَةٍ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdullah], he said :Narrated to us [Suwaid], he said :Narrated to us [Zuhair], he said :Narrated to us [Musa bin 'Uqbah], he said : has told me [Nafi'] that [Abdullah bin Umar] told him, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once stopped at Dzu Thuwa and spent the night there until he performed the Fajr prayer when he came to Mecca. And the place where the Prophet peace be upon him prayed was on a hard hill, not in the mosque that was built there, but lower than that on a rough and hard hill.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5337, 5343
Imam Muslim : 2208

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DEPARTED FROM JI'IRRANAH TO PERFORM UMRAH AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2814

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُزَاحِمُ بْنُ أَبِي مُزَاحِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ مُحَرِّشٍ الْكَعْبِيِّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ لَيْلًا مِنْ الْجِعِرَّانَةِ حِينَ مَشَى مُعْتَمِرًا فَأَصْبَحَ بِالْجِعِرَّانَةِ كَبَائِتٍ حَتَّى إِذَا زَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ خَرَجَ عَنْ الْجِعِرَّانَةِ فِي بَطْنِ سَرِفَ حَتَّى جَامَعَ الطَّرِيقَ طَرِيقَ الْمَدِينَةِ مِنْ سَرِفَ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid] from [Syu'aib], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has informed me [Muzahim bin Abi Muzahim] from [Abdul Aziz bin Abdullah] from [Muharrisy Al Ka'bi] that the Prophet peace be upon him once departed at night from Al Ji'irranah when he was walking to perform Umrah, in the morning he was in Ji'ironah like someone who spent the night there until when the sun slipped, he came out of Al Ji'ironah in the middle of As Sarif, until he joined the road, namely the Medina road from Sarif.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14966, 22141
Imam Tirmidzi : 857
Imam Darimi : 1787

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DEPARTED FROM JI'IRRANAH TO PERFORM UMRAH AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2815

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ مُزَاحِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خَالِدِ بْنِ أُسَيْدٍ عَنْ مُحَرِّشٍ الْكَعْبِيِّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ مِنْ الْجِعِرَّانَةِ لَيْلًا كَأَنَّهُ سَبِيكَةُ فِضَّةٍ فَاعْتَمَرَ

ثُمَّ أَصْبَحَ بِهَا كَبَائِتٍ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Sufyan] from [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from [Muzahim] from [Abdul Aziz bin Abdullah bin Khalid bin Usaid] from [Muharrisy Al Ka'bi] that the Prophet peace be upon him once came out of Al Ji'irranah at night, as if he were a piece of silver, then he performed Umrah, then in the morning he was like a man who overnight.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14966, 16043, 22141

DEEDS AND WORDS OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2816

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ مَكَّةَ مِنْ الثَّنِيَّةِ الْعُلْيَا الَّتِي بِالْبَطْحَاءِ وَخَرَجَ مِنْ الثَّنِيَّةِ السُّفْلَى

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said : ['Ubaidullah], he said : It has been told to me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once entered Mecca from the highest Ats Tsaniyah in Al Batha`, and came out from the lowest Ats Tsaniyah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4397, 4495, 4979, 22991
Imam Bukhari : 1473, 1474
Imam Abu Dawud : 1593
Imam Darimi : 1847

DEEDS AND WORDS OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2817

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ عَمَّارٍ الدُّهْنِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ مَكَّةَ وَلِوَاؤُهُ أَبْيَضُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam], he said :Narrated to us [Sharik] from ['Ammar Ad Duhni] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] radliallahu 'anhu that the Prophet peace be upon him once entered Mecca, and his flag was white.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4979
Imam Abu Dawud : 2225
Imam Tirmidzi : 1602
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2807

DEEDS AND WORDS OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2818

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ مَكَّةَ وَعَلَيْهِ الْمِغْفَرُ فَقِيلَ ابْنُ خَطَلٍ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِأَسْتَارِ الْكَعْبَةِ فَقَالَ اقْتُلُوهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah]Narrated to us [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Anas] that the Prophet peace be upon him once entered Mecca wearing a head covering, then it was said : Ibn Khaththal hangs on the cloth covering the Kaaba. Then he said: "Kill him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4979
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3575

DEEDS AND WORDS OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2819

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ مَكَّةَ عَامَ الْفَتْحِ وَعَلَى رَأْسِهِ الْمِغْفَرُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Az Zubair], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas] that the Prophet peace be upon him entered Mecca in the year of the conquest, wearing a head covering.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4979, 12387, 12866
Imam Bukhari : 1477, 1715, 2817, 3949, 5361
Imam Muslim : 2417
Imam Abu Dawud : 1592, 2310, 3554
Imam Tirmidzi : 1616
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2795
Imam Malik : 842

DEEDS AND WORDS OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DURING IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2820

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ الْمَكِّيُّ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ يَوْمَ فَتْحِ مَكَّةَ وَعَلَيْهِ عِمَامَةٌ سَوْدَاءُ بِغَيْرِ إِحْرَامٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin 'Ammar], he said : has told me [Abu Az Zubair Al Makki] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that the Prophet peace be upon

him entered at the time of the conquest of Mecca wearing a black turban not for ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4979, 14375, 14624, 17985
Imam Muslim : 2418, 2419
Imam Abu Dawud : 3554
Imam Tirmidzi : 1657
Imam Nasa'i : 5249, 5250
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2812, 3575, 3576
Imam Darimi : 1858

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TALBIYAH FOR THE HAJJ AND ORDERED THE COMPANIONS TO TAHALLUL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2821

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَالِيَةِ الْبَرَّاءِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَصْحَابُهُ لِصُبْحِ رَابِعَةٍ وَهُمْ يُلَبُّونَ بِالْحَجِّ فَأَمَرَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَحِلُّوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar], he said :Narrated to us [Habban], he said :Narrated to us [Wuhaib], he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Abu Al 'Aliyah Al Barra`] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him and his companions came on the morning of the third day, and they said the talbiyah to perform Hajj. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered them to endure.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13329

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TALBIYAH FOR THE HAJJ AND ORDERED THE COMPANIONS TO TAHALLUL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2822

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ كَثِيرٍ أَبُو غَسَّانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَالِيَةِ الْبَرَّاءِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِأَرْبَعٍ مَضَيْنَ مِنْ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ وَقَدْ أَهَلَّ بِالْحَجِّ فَصَلَّى الصُّبْحَ بِالْبَطْحَاءِ وَقَالَ مَنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَجْعَلَهَا عُمْرَةً فَلْيَفْعَلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Yahya bin Katsir Abu Ghassan], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Al 'Aliyah Al Barra`] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came after four days of the month of Dhul Hijjah, he had said the talbiyah to perform Hajj, then performed the Fajr prayer at Al Batha` and said: "Whoever wants to make Umrah, please do it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3329
Imam Muslim : 2179

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ARRIVED IN Mecca ON THE FOURTH MORNING OF DZUL HIJJAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2823

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ عَطَاءٌ قَالَ جَابِرٌقَدِمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَّةَ صَبِيحَةَ رَابِعَةٍ مَضَتْ مِنْ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib] from [Ibn Juraij], [Atho`] said : [Jabir] said : The Prophet peace be upon him came to Mecca on the fourth morning of the month of Dhul Hijjah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1064

ABDULLAH BIN RAWAHAH SINGS POEMS DURING UMRAH QADHA' IN FRONT OF RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2824

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ خُشَيْشُ بْنُ أَصْرَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ مَكَّةَ فِي عُمْرَةِ الْقَضَاءِ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ رَوَاحَةَ يَمْشِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ خَلُّوا بَنِي الْكُفَّارِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِالْيَوْمَ نَضْرِبْكُمْ عَلَى تَنْزِيلِهِضَرْبًا يُزِيلُ الْهَامَ عَنْ مَقِيلِهِوَيُذْهِلُ الْخَلِيلَ عَنْ خَلِيلِهِفَقَالَ لَهُ عُمَرُ يَا ابْنَ رَوَاحَةَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفِي حَرَمِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ تَقُولُ الشِّعْرَ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَلِّ عَنْهُ فَلَهُوَ أَسْرَعُ فِيهِمْ مِنْ نَضْحِ النَّبْلِ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim Khusyaisy bin Ashram], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Sulaiman], he said :Narrated to us [Thabit] from [Anas] that the Prophet peace be upon him entered Mecca to perform the umrah qadha`, and Abdullah bin Rawahah walked in front of him, saying; Move aside the disbelievers from his path today, we will cut you down because of your position, with a slash that will wake the head from its nap, and confuse one of his lovers. Then Umar said to him; O Ibn Rawahah, did you recite poetry in the presence of Rasulullah peace be upon him and in the Haram land? So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Leave him alone, indeed he will spread among them faster than an arrow."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM FORBIDDEN THE LAND OF MEKKAH SINCE THE CREATION OF THE

HEAVEN AND THE EARTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2825

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ هَذَا الْبَلَدُ حَرَّمَهُ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ فَهُوَ حَرَامٌ بِحُرْمَةِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُعْضَدُ شَوْكُهُ وَلَا يُنَفَّرُ صَيْدُهُ وَلَا يَلْتَقِطُ لُقَطَتَهُ إِلَّا مَنْ عَرَّفَهَا وَلَا يُخْتَلَى خَلَاهُ قَالَ الْعَبَّاسُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا الْإِذْخِرَ فَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا إِلَّا الْإِذْخِرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him at the time of the conquest of Mecca said: "Allah has made this land haram since He created the heavens and the earth, it is haram with the prohibition from Allah until the Day of Resurrection, its thorns must not be pulled out, its hunted animals must not be driven away, its finds must not be taken except for those who want to announce it, and its plants must not be uprooted." Ibn Abbas said : O Messenger of Allah, except Idzkhir. So he mentioned a word whose meaning is except Idzkhir.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2235
Imam Bukhari : 3971
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3100

THE PROHIBITION OF WAR IN Mecca EXCEPT AT TIMES SPECIFIED BY THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2826

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُفَضَّلٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ فَتْحِ مَكَّةَ إِنَّ هَذَا الْبَلَدَ حَرَامٌ حَرَّمَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَمْ يَحِلَّ فِيهِ الْقِتَالُ لِأَحَدٍ قَبْلِي وَأُحِلَّ لِي سَاعَةً مِنْ نَهَارٍ فَهُوَ حَرَامٌ بِحُرْمَةِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam], he said :Narrated to us [Mufadhdhal] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said at the time of the conquest of Mecca: "Indeed, this land is haram, Allah 'azza wajalla has made it haram and war on it is not lawful for those before me, and it has been made lawful for me for a moment during the day, this land is haram with the prohibition of Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2235, 2746

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM PROHIBITED THE SHILLING OF BLOOD IN Mecca

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2827

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي شُرَيْحٍ أَنَّهُقَالَ لِعَمْرِو بْنِ سَعِيدٍ وَهُوَ يَبْعَثُ الْبُعُوثَ إِلَى مَكَّةَ ائْذَنْ لِي أَيُّهَا الْأَمِيرُ أُحَدِّثْكَ قَوْلًا قَامَ بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْغَدَ مِنْ يَوْمِ الْفَتْحِ سَمِعَتْهُ أُذُنَايَ وَوَعَاهُ قَلْبِي وَأَبْصَرَتْهُ عَيْنَايَ حِينَ تَكَلَّمَ بِهِ حَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ مَكَّةَ حَرَّمَهَا اللَّهُ وَلَمْ يُحَرِّمْهَا النَّاسُ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لِامْرِئٍ يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ يَسْفِكَ بِهَا دَمًا وَلَا يَعْضُدَ بِهَا شَجَرًا فَإِنْ تَرَخَّصَ أَحَدٌ لِقِتَالِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِيهَا فَقُولُوا لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ أَذِنَ لِرَسُولِهِ وَلَمْ يَأْذَنْ لَكُمْ وَإِنَّمَا أَذِنَ لِي فِيهَا سَاعَةً مِنْ نَهَارٍ وَقَدْ عَادَتْ حُرْمَتُهَا الْيَوْمَ كَحُرْمَتِهَا بِالْأَمْسِ وَلْيُبَلِّغْ الشَّاهِدُ الْغَائِبَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id bin Abi Sa'id] from [Abu Syuraih] that he said to 'Amr bin Sa'id, he sent several messengers to Mecca; Allow me, O Commander-in-Chief, to relate to you a saying spoken by the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) the day after the day of the conquest of Mecca which my ears heard, my heart understood, and my eyes saw. When he said it he praised Allah, then said: "Indeed, Allah has made Mecca forbidden and it is not forbidden to humans, and it is not lawful for anyone who believes in Allah and the Last Day to shed blood on it and cut tree, if there is someone who makes excuses for the war that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) did to him, then say to him; verily, Allah has permitted it for His Messenger and has not permitted it for you. Verily Allah has permitted it for me during the day, and now it is forbidden again as it was yesterday.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15778, 25907, 25911
Imam Bukhari : 101, 1701, 3957
Imam Muslim : 2413
Imam Tirmidzi : 737, 1326

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GIVES WARNING OF ATTACKS ON THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2828

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَخْبَرَنِي سُحَيْمٌ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَغْزُو هَذَا الْبَيْتَ جَيْشٌ فَيُخْسَفُ بِهِمْ بِالْبَيْدَاءِ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Bakkar], he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr], has told me [my father] from [Az Zuhri] has told me [Suhaim] that he has heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "This Kaaba will be invaded by troops, then they will be drowned in Al Baida."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25239, 25478
Imam Tirmidzi : 2110
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4054

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM WARNS OF AN ATTACK ON THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2829

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ أَبُو حَاتِمٍ الرَّازِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ غِيَاثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي طَلْحَةُ بْنُ مُصَرِّفٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُسْلِمٍ الْأَغَرِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَنْتَهِي الْبُعُوثُ عَنْ غَزْوِ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ حَتَّى يُخْسَفَ بِجَيْشٍ مِنْهُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Idris Abu Hatim Ar Razi], he said :Narrated to us [Umar bin Hafsh bin Ghiyats], he said :Narrated to us [my father] from [Mis'ar], he said : has reported to me [Thalhah bin Musharrif] from [Abu Muslim Al Agharr] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The sending to attack this Kaaba will not stop until an army of them is sunk into the earth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25627
Imam Tirmidzi : 2110
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4054

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMING PRAYERS AT THE KA'BA WITH TAKBIR IN THE CORNER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2830

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ الْمِصِّيصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَابِقٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ السَّلَامِ عَنْ الدَّالَانِيِّ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ أَخِيهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ بِنْتِ عُمَرَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُبْعَثُ جُنْدٌ إِلَى هَذَا الْحَرَمِ فَإِذَا كَانُوا بِبَيْدَاءَ مِنْ الْأَرْضِ خُسِفَ بِأَوَّلِهِمْ وَآخِرِهِمْ وَلَمْ يَنْجُ أَوْسَطُهُمْ قُلْتُ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ كَانَ فِيهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ قَالَ تَكُونُ لَهُمْ قُبُورًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Daud Al Mishshishi], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Muhammad bin Sabiq], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Usamah], he said :Narrated to us [Abdus Salam] from [Ad Dalani] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Salim bin Abu Al Ja'd] from [his brother], he said : has told me [Ibn Abi Rabi'ah] from [Hafshah bint Umar], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There will be troops sent to this forbidden land, after they arrive at the vast land then the first and last people will be sunk into the earth, and the people in the middle will not survive." I say; What do you think if there are believers among them? He answered: "The earth will become a grave for them."

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM WARNS THE TROOPS THAT WILL BE DROWNED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2831

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أُمَيَّةَ بْنِ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ صَفْوَانَ سَمِعَ جَدَّهُ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَتْنِي حَفْصَةُأَنَّهُ قَالَ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيَؤُمَّنَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتَ جَيْشٌ يَغْزُونَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانُوا بِبَيْدَاءَ مِنْ الْأَرْضِ خُسِفَ بِأَوْسَطِهِمْ فَيُنَادِي أَوَّلُهُمْ وَآخِرُهُمْ فَيُخْسَفُ بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا وَلَا يَنْجُو إِلَّا الشَّرِيدُ الَّذِي يُخْبِرُ عَنْهُمْ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَجُلٌ أَشْهَدُ عَلَيْكَ أَنَّكَ مَا كَذَبْتَ عَلَى جَدِّكَ وَأَشْهَدُ عَلَى جَدِّكَ أَنَّهُ مَا كَذَبَ عَلَى حَفْصَةَ وَأَشْهَدُ عَلَى حَفْصَةَ أَنَّهَا لَمْ تَكْذِبْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Isa], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Umayyah bin Shafwan bin Abdullah bin Shafwan] he heard [his grandfather] say; has told me [Hafshah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Indeed, this Kaaba will be overrun by the troops who attack it, until after they reach a large area, their midst will be drowned, then the first and last people will be called and then they will all be drowned, no one will survive except the people who fled who reported about them." Then there was a man who said to him; I testify to you that you did not lie in the name of your grandfather, and I testify to your grandfather that he did not lie in the name of Hafshah, and I testify to Hafshah that he did not lie in the name of the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25239, 25478, 25628
Imam Muslim : 5132
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4053

FIVE ANIMALS THAT CAN BE KILLED IN HARAM LAND ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2832

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَمْسٌ فَوَاسِقَ يُقْتَلْنَ فِي الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَمِ الْغُرَابُ وَالْحِدَأَةُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ وَالْعَقْرَبُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Waki'], he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "There are five pest animals that can be killed outside the haram land and inside the haram land, namely Crows, Eagles, Wild Dogs, Scorpions and Rats."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23520, 23764, 24146, 24147
Imam Muslim : 2069, 2072
Imam Nasa'i : 2833, 2838, 2839, 2841
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3078
Imam Darimi : 1748

ANIMALS THAT CAN BE KILLED INSIDE AND OUTSIDE OF HARAM LAND ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2833

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ الْمُسَيَّبِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَمْسٌ فَوَاسِقَ يُقْتَلْنَ فِي الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَمِ الْحَيَّةُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ وَالْغُرَابُ الْأَبْقَعُ وَالْحِدَأَةُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [An Nadhr bin Syumail], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah], I heard [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] tell it from [Aisyah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Five pest animals that can be killed outside the haram land and inside the haram land, namely snakes, wild dogs, crows whose backs and bellies are white, eagles, and rats."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23520, 23764, 24146, 24147
Imam Muslim : 2069
Imam Nasa'i : 2838, 2841
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3078
Imam Darimi : 1748

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED IN THE KA'BAH WITHOUT DOING THAWAF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2834

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ غِيَاثٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْخَيْفِ مِنْ مِنًى حَتَّى نَزَلَتْ وَالْمُرْسَلَاتِ عُرْفًا فَخَرَجَتْ حَيَّةٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْتُلُوهَا فَابْتَدَرْنَاهَا فَدَخَلَتْ فِي جُحْرِهَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] from [Hafsh bin Ghiyats] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Abdullah], he said : We were with Rasulullah peace be upon him at Al Khaif Mina, until we went down to Wal Mursalaati 'urfaa. Then a snake came out, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Kill him." So we hurried to kill it, then the snake entered its hole.

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ENTERED THE KA'BAH TO PRAY AND ASK FOR FORGIVENESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2835

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةَ عَرَفَةَ الَّتِي قَبْلَ يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ فَإِذَا حِسُّ الْحَيَّةِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْتُلُوهَا فَدَخَلَتْ شَقَّ جُحْرٍ فَأَدْخَلْنَا عُودًا فَقَلَعْنَا بَعْضَ الْجُحْرِ فَأَخَذْنَا سَعَفَةً

فَأَضْرَمْنَا فِيهَا نَارًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَاهَا اللَّهُ شَرَّكُمْ وَوَقَاكُمْ شَرَّهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], has told me [Abu Az Zubair] from [Mujahid] from [Abu 'Ubaidah] from [his father], he said : We were with Rasulullah peace be upon him on the night of 'Arafah before the day of 'Arafah. Suddenly a snake hissed. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Kill him!" then the snake entered the hole, then we inserted wood and pried part of the hole. Then we took a branch of a date palm tree, and lit a fire on it. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "May Allah protect him from your evil and protect you from his evil."

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAISED ALLAH AND WORSHIPED AT EVERY RUKUN OF THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2836

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ شَيْبَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أُمِّ شَرِيكٍ قَالَتْأَمَرَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِقَتْلِ الْأَوْزَاغِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri`], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Abdul Hamid bin Jubair bin Syaibah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Umm Sharik], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him has ordered me to kill the gecko.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26336
Imam Bukhari : 3062
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3219
Imam Darimi : 1916

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PUT HIS FACE ON THE KA'BAH AND PRAYED AND ISTIGHFAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2837

أَخْبَرَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَيَانٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ وَيُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْوَزَغُ الْفُوَيْسِقُ

Narrated to us [Wahb bin Bayan], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : It has been reported to me [Malik] and [Yunus] from [Ibn Syahab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Geckos are nuisance animals."

FIVE ANIMALS THAT CAN BE KILLED IN HARAM LAND ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2838

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الرَّقِّيُّ الْقَطَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبَانُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عُرْوَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الدَّوَابِّ كُلُّهُنَّ فَاسِقٌ يُقْتَلْنَ فِي الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَمِ الْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ وَالْغُرَابُ وَالْحِدَأَةُ وَالْعَقْرَبُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Khalid Ar Raqqi Al Qaththan], he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj], said [Ibn Juraij]; has informed me [Aban bin Shaleh] from [Ibn Shihab] that ['Urwah] has informed him that [Aisha] said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Five creeping animals, all of which can be killed outside the haram land and inside the haram land, namely wild dogs, crows, eagles, scorpions and rats."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23430, 23520, 23764, 24147, 25030
Imam Bukhari : 1698
Imam Muslim : 2068, 2069
Imam Abu Dawud : 1572
Imam Nasa'i : 2839, 2841
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3078

PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WA SALLAM NAMED FIVE ANIMALS THAT MAY BE KILLED IN HARAM LANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2839

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الدَّوَابِّ كُلُّهَا فَاسِقٌ يُقْتَلْنَ فِي الْحَرَمِ الْغُرَابُ وَالْحِدَأَةُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ وَالْعَقْرَبُ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] that [Aisha] said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Five reptiles, all of which are nuisances and may be killed on haram land, namely the crow, the eagle, the wild dog, the rat and the scorpion."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23430, 24147, 25030
Imam Bukhari : 1698
Imam Muslim : 2072, 2078

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM MENTIONED FIVE ANIMALS THAT SHOULD BE KILLED, INCLUDING SCORIONS AND MAD DOGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2840

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ سَالِمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَ قَالَتْ حَفْصَةُ زَوْجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الدَّوَابِّ لَا حَرَجَ عَلَى مَنْ قَتَلَهُنَّ الْعَقْرَبُ وَالْغُرَابُ وَالْحِدَأَةُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : [Yunus] told me from [Ibn Shihab] that [Salim bin Abdullah] had told him that [Abdullah bin Umar] said : [Hafshah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Five creeping animals are innocent to the person who kills them, namely the scorpion, the crow, the eagle, the rat and the mad dog."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4315, 4700, 4847, 4913, 5072, 5950
Imam Bukhari : 1697, 3068
Imam Muslim : 2073, 2074, 2077, 2078
Imam Abu Dawud : 1572
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3079
Imam Malik : 694, 695

FIVE ANIMALS THAT CAN BE KILLED IN THE HARAM LAND AND OUTSIDE THE HARAM LAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2841

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَمْسٌ فَوَاسِقَ يُقْتَلْنَ فِي الْحِلِّ وَالْحَرَمِ الْحِدَأَةُ وَالْغُرَابُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ وَالْعَقْرَبُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُقَالَ عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ وَذَكَرَ بَعْضُ أَصْحَابِنَا أَنَّ مَعْمَرًا كَانَ يَذْكُرُهُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ وَعَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisha] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Five animals that are allowed to be killed outside the sacred land and inside the sacred land, namely the eagle, the crow, the mouse, the scorpion, and the wild dog." [Abdur Razzaq] said : and [some of our companions] said that [Ma'mar] had mentioned it from [Az Zuhri], from [Salim], from [his father] and from ['Urwah], from [Aisha] that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said so.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22923, 23520, 23764, 24146, 24147, 25026, 25043
Imam Muslim : 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071
Imam Tirmidzi : 766
Imam Nasa'i : 2842
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3078
Imam Malik : 696
Imam Darimi : 1748

FIVE ANIMALS THAT MAY BE KILLED IN HARAM LANDS INCLUDING SCORPIONS AND RATS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2842

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَمْسٌ فَوَاسِقَ يُقْتَلْنَ فِي الْحَرَمِ الْعَقْرَبُ وَالْفَأْرَةُ وَالْغُرَابُ وَالْكَلْبُ الْعَقُورُ وَالْحِدَأَةُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Abdah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad], he said :Narrated to us [Hisham i.e. Ibn 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisha], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The five pest animals that may be killed on haram land are scorpions, rats, crows, wild dogs and eagles."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22923, 23520, 23764, 25026, 25043
Imam Bukhari : 3067
Imam Muslim : 2069, 2070, 2071
Imam Tirmidzi : 766
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3078
Imam Malik : 696

THE HARMONY OF Mecca SINCE THE CREATION OF THE HEAVENS AND THE EARTH, EXCEPT AL IDZKHIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2843

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ هَذِهِ مَكَّةُ حَرَّمَهَا اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَوْمَ خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ لَمْ تَحِلَّ لِأَحَدٍ قَبْلِي وَلَا لِأَحَدٍ بَعْدِي وَإِنَّمَا أُحِلَّتْ لِي سَاعَةً مِنْ نَهَارٍ وَهِيَ سَاعَتِي هَذِهِ حَرَامٌ بِحَرَامِ اللَّهِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ لَا يُخْتَلَى خَلَاهَا وَلَا يُعْضَدُ شَجَرُهَا وَلَا يُنَفَّرُ صَيْدُهَا وَلَا تَحِلُّ لُقَطَتُهَا إِلَّا لِمُنْشِدٍ فَقَامَ الْعَبَّاسُ وَكَانَ رَجُلًا مُجَرِّبًا فَقَالَ إِلَّا الْإِذْخِرَ فَإِنَّهُ لِبُيُوتِنَا وَقُبُورِنَا فَقَالَ إِلَّا الْإِذْخِرَ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Abdur Rahman], he said : hasNarrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Allah 'azza wajalla made this Mecca forbidden on the day He created the heavens and the earth, it was not lawful for anyone before me or after me. It was lawful for me for a moment during the day and it is now unlawful with Allah's prohibition until the Day of Resurrection, its grass cannot be cut or the trees may be cut down, the hunted animals may not be driven away, and the finds are not halal except for the person who will declare them." Then Al Abbas who was an experienced person stood up and said : except Al Idzkhir, in fact it is for our house and grave. So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Except Al Idzkhir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15782
Imam Bukhari : 3971
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3100

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS WORSHIP

IN THE KA'BAH WITH BILAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2844

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ زَنْجُوَيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَدَخَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَّةَ فِي عُمْرَةِ الْقَضَاءِ وَابْنُ رَوَاحَةَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ يَقُولُ خَلُّوا بَنِي الْكُفَّارِ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِالْيَوْمَ نَضْرِبْكُمْ عَلَى تَأْوِيلِهِضَرْبًا يُزِيلُ الْهَامَ عَنْ مَقِيلِهِوَيُذْهِلُ الْخَلِيلَ عَنْ خَلِيلِهِقَالَ عُمَرُ يَا ابْنَ رَوَاحَةَ فِي حَرَمِ اللَّهِ وَبَيْنَ يَدَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَقُولُ هَذَا الشِّعْرَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَلِّ عَنْهُ فَوَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَكَلَامُهُ أَشَدُّ عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ وَقْعِ النَّبْلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul Malik bin Zanjuwiyah], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Sulaiman] from [Thabit] from [Anas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam entered Mecca during the Umrah Al Qadha`, while Ibn Rawahah was in front of him, he said : Move aside the infidels from his path today, we will cut you down according to his explanation, with a slash that wakes the head from his nap, and confuses one of his lovers. Then Umar said to him; O Ibn Rawahah, was it in the forbidden land and in the presence of the Prophet peace be upon him that you uttered this verse? Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "By the One in whose hand my soul is, his words are more powerful than the fall of an arrow."

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CLOSED THE DOOR OF THE KA'BA AND PERFORMED PRAYER IN FRONT OF IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2845

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا قَدِمَ مَكَّةَ اسْتَقْبَلَهُ أُغَيْلِمَةُ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ قَالَ فَحَمَلَ وَاحِدًا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ وَآخَرَ خَلْفَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Yazid, namely Ibn Zurai'] from [Khalid Al Hadzdza`] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him when he came to Mecca, he was greeted by the children of the Bani Hashim, then he carried one of them in front and the other behind him.

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS TAWAF AT THE KA'BAH WITH PRAISE AND PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2846

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا قَزَعَةَ الْبَاهِلِيَّ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ الْمُهَاجِرِ الْمَكِّيِّ قَالَسُئِلَ جَابِرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ الرَّجُلِ يَرَى الْبَيْتَ أَيَرْفَعُ يَدَيْهِ قَالَ مَا كُنْتُ أَظُنُّ أَحَدًا يَفْعَلُ هَذَا إِلَّا

الْيَهُودَ حَجَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ نَكُنْ نَفْعَلُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] he said : I heard [Abu Qaza'ah Al Bahali] tell from [Al Muhajir Al Makki], he said : [Jabir bin Abdullah] was once asked about a man who saw the Kaaba, did he raise both hands? He said : I didn't think anyone would do this except the Jews, we made the Hajj with the Prophet peace be upon him but we didn't do it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1594

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYS FACING THE QIBLAT AT HOME YA'LA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2847

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي يَزِيدَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ طَارِقِ بْنِ عَلْقَمَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ أُمِّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا جَاءَ مَكَانًا فِي دَارِ يَعْلَى اسْتَقْبَلَ الْقِبْلَةَ وَدَعَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told me ['Ubaidullah bin Abi Yazid] that [Abdur Rahman bin Thariq bin 'Alqamah] told him from [his mother] that the Prophet peace be upon him when he came to a place in the Ya'la house he faced the Qibla and prayed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15840, 15992
Imam Bukhari : 5867
Imam Abu Dawud : 986, 1036

THE PRINCIPITY OF PRAYING AT THE MOSQUE OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM IS BETTER THAN AT OTHER MOSQUES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2848

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْجُهَنِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ نَافِعًا يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ صَلَاةٌ فِي مَسْجِدِي أَفْضَلُ مِنْ أَلْفِ صَلَاةٍ فِيمَا سِوَاهُ مِنْ الْمَسَاجِدِ إِلَّا الْمَسْجِدَ الْحَرَامَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ غَيْرَ مُوسَى الْجُهَنِيِّ وَخَالَفَهُ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ وَغَيْرُهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], they said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Musa bin Abdullah Al Juhani], he said : I once heard [Nafi'] say;Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Umar], he said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi

wasallam say: "Praying in my mosque is better than a thousand prayers in other mosques except the Al Haram Mosque." Abu Abdur Rahman said : I do not know of anyone who narrated this hadith from Nafi' from Abdullah bin Umar apart from Musa Al Juhani, and Ibn Juraij and others who disagreed with it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1519, 4417, 4606, 4906, 4908, 5104, 5517, 6147, 6955, 7108, 7169, 7408, 7409, 7413, 8651, 9628, 9634, 9663, 9731, 9886, 9909, 10070, 14167, 14733, 15533, 16131, 25596, 25605, 25606
Imam Bukhari : 1116
Imam Muslim : 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474
Imam Tirmidzi : 299
Imam Nasa'i : 684, 687, 2848, 2849, 2850
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1394, 1395, 1396
Imam Malik : 414
Imam Darimi : 1382, 1383, 1384

PRAYING AT THE MOSQUE OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM IS BETTER THAN A THOUSAND PRAYERS AT OTHER MOSQUES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2849

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ إِسْحَقُ أَنْبَأَنَا وَقَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ نَافِعًا يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَعْبَدِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ مَيْمُونَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ صَلَاةٌ فِي مَسْجِدِي هَذَا أَفْضَلُ مِنْ أَلْفِ صَلَاةٍ فِيمَا سِوَاهُ مِنْ الْمَسَاجِدِ إِلَّا الْمَسْجِدَ الْكَعْبَةَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Muhammad bin Rafi'], Ishaq said : Narrated to us, and Muhammad said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : I heard [Nafi'] say;Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Ma'bad bin Abbas] told him that [Maimunah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Praying in my mosque is better than a thousand prayers in other mosques except the Kaaba Mosque."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1519, 4417, 4606, 4906, 4908, 5104, 5517, 6147, 6955, 7108, 7169, 7408, 7409, 7413, 8651, 9628, 9634, 9663, 9731, 9886, 9909, 10070, 14167, 14733, 15533, 16131, 25596, 25605, 25606
Imam Bukhari : 1116
Imam Muslim : 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474
Imam Tirmidzi : 299
Imam Nasa'i : 684, 687, 2848, 2849, 2850
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1394, 1395, 1396
Imam Malik : 414
Imam Darimi : 1382, 1383, 1384

PRAYING AT THE MOSQUE OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM IS BETTER THAN A THOUSAND PRAYERS EXCEPT AT THE KA'BAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2850

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ الْأَغَرَّ عَنْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ فَحَدَّثَ الْأَغَرُّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ صَلَاةٌ فِي مَسْجِدِي هَذَا أَفْضَلُ مِنْ أَلْفِ صَلَاةٍ فِيمَا سِوَاهُ مِنْ الْمَسَاجِدِ إِلَّا الْكَعْبَةَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Sa'd bin Ibrahim], he said : I once heard [Abu Salamah] say; I once asked Al Aghar about this hadith, then [Al Aghar] told me that he had heard [Abu Hurairah] say that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Praying in my mosque is better than a thousand prayers in other mosques except the Kaaba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1519, 4417, 4606, 4906, 4908, 5104, 5517, 6147, 6955, 7108, 7169, 7408, 7409, 7413, 8651, 9628, 9634, 9663, 9731, 9886, 9909, 10070, 14167, 14733, 15533, 16131, 25596, 25605, 25606
Imam Bukhari : 1116
Imam Muslim : 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474
Imam Tirmidzi : 299
Imam Nasa'i : 684, 687, 2848, 2849, 2850
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1394, 1395, 1396
Imam Malik : 414
Imam Darimi : 1382, 1383, 1384

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT DEMAND THE KA'BAH BECAUSE HIS PEOPLE WERE CLOSED TO THE PERIOD OF POWER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2851

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقِ أَخْبَرَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَلَمْ تَرَيْ أَنَّ قَوْمَكِ حِينَ بَنَوْا الْكَعْبَةَ اقْتَصَرُوا عَنْ قَوَاعِدِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلَا تَرُدُّهَا عَلَى قَوَاعِدِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام قَالَ لَوْلَا حِدْثَانُ قَوْمِكِ بِالْكُفْرِقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ لَئِنْ كَانَتْ عَائِشَةُ سَمِعَتْ هَذَا مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا أُرَى تَرْكَ اسْتِلَامِ الرُّكْنَيْنِ اللَّذَيْنِ يَلِيَانِ الْحِجْرَ إِلَّا أَنَّ الْبَيْتَ لَمْ يُتَمَّمْ عَلَى قَوَاعِدِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Salim bin Abdullah] that [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abu Bakr Ash Shiddiq] has reported to Abdullah bin Umar from [Aisyah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said : "Didn't you see that when your people built the Kaaba, they reduced the foundations of Ibrahim 'alaihissalam?" So I say; O Rasulullah peace be upon him, won't you return to the foundations of Ibrahim 'alaihissalam? He answered: "Alas... if not because your people are close to the time of disbelief." Abdullah bin Umar said : If Aisha had heard this from the

Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), I would not have seen any reason to reject the two pillars which were situated after the Hijr, only that the Kaaba had not been perfected on the foundations of Ibrahim (peace be upon him).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23683, 24268
Imam Bukhari : 1480, 3117, 4124
Imam Muslim : 2368

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM INTENDED TO BUILD THE KA'BAH AGAIN ON THE FOUNDATIONS OF IBRAHIM 'ALAIHISSALAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2852

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ وَأَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْلَا حَدَاثَةُ عَهْدِ قَوْمِكِ بِالْكُفْرِ لَنَقَضْتُ الْبَيْتَ فَبَنَيْتُهُ عَلَى أَسَاسِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ خَلْفًا فَإِنَّ قُرَيْشًا لَمَّا بَنَتْ الْبَيْتَ اسْتَقْصَرَتْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : have reported to us ['Abdah] and [Abu Mu'awiyah] they said :Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If it weren't for your people being close to the time of disbelief, I would have dismantled the Kaaba and then built it on the foundation of Ibrahim 'alaihissalam, and I made it a replacement, because when the Quraish people built the Kaaba they reduced it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23162
Imam Bukhari : 1482
Imam Muslim : 2367, 2373
Imam Darimi : 1793

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PLACED FACE AND CHEEKS ON THE KA'BAH TO PRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2853

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ أَنَّ أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قَالَتْإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَوْلَا أَنَّ قَوْمِي وَفِي حَدِيثِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَوْمَكِ حَدِيثُ عَهْدٍ بِجَاهِلِيَّةٍ لَهَدَمْتُ الْكَعْبَةَ وَجَعَلْتُ لَهَا بَابَيْنِفَلَمَّا مَلَكَ ابْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ جَعَلَ لَهَا بَابَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] and [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] from [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] that [Ummul mukminin] has said : In fact, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If it were not for my people... - and in the hadith of Muhammad it is mentioned; your people - were close to the period of ignorance, I

would have destroyed the Kaaba and made two doors for it." Then after Ibn Az Zubair ordered he made two doors for him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23568, 24266, 24290, 24836
Imam Bukhari : 1483
Imam Muslim : 2369
Imam Nasa'i : 2854

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED AND PRAYED IN EVERY CORNER OF THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2854

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرُ بْنُ حَازِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ رُومَانَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَهَا يَا عَائِشَةُ لَوْلَا أَنَّ قَوْمَكِ حَدِيثُ عَهْدٍ بِجَاهِلِيَّةٍ لَأَمَرْتُ بِالْبَيْتِ فَهُدِمَ فَأَدْخَلْتُ فِيهِ مَا أُخْرِجَ مِنْهُ وَأَلْزَقْتُهُ بِالْأَرْضِ وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ بَابَيْنِ بَابًا شَرْقِيًّا وَبَابًا غَرْبِيًّا فَإِنَّهُمْ قَدْ عَجَزُوا عَنْ بِنَائِهِ فَبَلَغْتُ بِهِ أَسَاسَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامقَالَ فَذَلِكَ الَّذِي حَمَلَ ابْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ عَلَى هَدْمِهِ قَالَ يَزِيدُ وَقَدْ شَهِدْتُ ابْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ حِينَ هَدَمَهُ وَبَنَاهُ وَأَدْخَلَ فِيهِ مِنْ الْحِجْرِ وَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ أَسَاسَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام حِجَارَةً كَأَسْنِمَةِ الْإِبِلِ مُتَلَاحِكَةً

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Salam], he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun], he said :Narrated to us [Jarir bin Jazim], he said :Narrated to us [Yazid bin Ruman] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said to her: "O Aisha, if it were not for your people being close to the period of ignorance I would have ordered the destruction of the Kaaba, then I put into it what was taken out of it, and I stuck it in the earth, and I made for it two doors, the east door and the west door. Because they were unable to build it, so that with it I have reached the foundation of Ibrahim 'alaihissalam." Yazid said : that's what prompted Ibn Az Zubair to destroy it. Yazid said : I have witnessed Ibn Az Zubair when he destroyed and awakened him and put hijir on him. And I saw the foundations of Ibrahim 'alaihissalam in the form of rocks like camel humps attached to each other.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23568, 24266, 24290, 24836
Imam Bukhari : 1483

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAID TAKBIR AND PRAYED AT EVERY RUKUN OF THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2855

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُخَرِّبُ الْكَعْبَةَ ذُو السُّوَيْقَتَيْنِ مِنْ الْحَبَشَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ziyad bin Sa'd] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The Kaaba will be destroyed by Dzus Suwaiqatain from Habasyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6756, 9036
Imam Bukhari : 1488, 1493
Imam Muslim : 5179, 5180, 5181
Imam Nasa'i : 2855

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CLOSED THE DOOR OF THE KA'BAH TO PRACTICE THE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2856

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ انْتَهَى إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ وَقَدْ دَخَلَهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِلَالٌ وَأُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ وَأَجَافَ عَلَيْهِمْ عُثْمَانُ بْنُ طَلْحَةَ الْبَابَ فَمَكَثُوا فِيهَا مَلِيًّا ثُمَّ فَتَحَ الْبَابَ فَخَرَجَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَكِبْتُ الدَّرَجَةَ وَدَخَلْتُ الْبَيْتَ فَقُلْتُ أَيْنَ صَلَّى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالُوا هَا هُنَا وَنَسِيتُ أَنْ أَسْأَلَهُمْ كَمْ صَلَّى فِي الْبَيْتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al A'la], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar] that he had arrived at the Kaaba, while the Prophet peace be upon him, [Bilal], [Usamah bin Zaid] had entered it, and [Usman bin Talha] closed them, so they stayed in the Kaaba for a while. Then he opened the door and the Prophet peace be upon him came out, I climbed the steps and entered the Kaaba, then said : Where did the Prophet peace be upon him pray? They answered; here. And I forgot to ask them how many times he prayed at the Kaaba.

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TAKBIR AND PRAYED AT THE RUKUN OF THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2857

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبَيْتَ وَمَعَهُ الْفَضْلُ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ وَأُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ وَعُثْمَانُ بْنُ طَلْحَةَ وَبِلَالٌ فَأَجَافُوا عَلَيْهِمْ الْبَابَ فَمَكَثَ فِيهِ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ قَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ كَانَ أَوَّلُ مَنْ لَقِيتُ بِلَالًا قُلْتُ أَيْنَ صَلَّى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا بَيْنَ الْأُسْطُوَانَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam entered the Kaaba with Al Fadhl bin Abbas, Usamah bin Zaid, Usman bin Thalhah and Bilal.

Then they closed the door, then he stayed in it as long as Allah willed, then he came out. Ibn Umar said : the first person I met was [Bilal]. I say; Where did the Prophet peace be upon him pray? He answered; between two poles.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1378, 22784
Imam Abu Dawud : 1127
Imam Nasa'i : 2859
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1517, 4294
Imam Malik : 413

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAID TAKBIR AND PRAYED IN EVERY CORNER OF THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2858

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا السَّائِبُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْكَعْبَةَ وَدَنَا خُرُوجُهُ وَوَجَدْتُ شَيْئًا فَذَهَبْتُ وَجِئْتُ سَرِيعًا فَوَجَدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَارِجًا فَسَأَلْتُ بِلَالًا أَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ قَالَ نَعَمْ رَكْعَتَيْنِ بَيْنَ السَّارِيَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [As Saib bin Umar], he said : has told me [Ibn Awalkah] that [Ibn Umar] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam entered the Kaaba and almost when he came out, I noticed something. Then I went and came quickly, then I found the Prophet peace be upon him coming out. Then I asked [Bilal]; Did the Prophet peace be upon him pray at the Kaaba? He said : yes, two poles between two poles.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14842, 22782
Imam Bukhari : 382
Imam Nasa'i : 2859

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAISED ALLAH AND PRAYED IN FRONT OF EVERY RUKUN OF THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2859

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَيْفُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُجَاهِدًا يَقُولُأُتِيَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ فِي مَنْزِلِهِ فَقِيلَ هَذَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ دَخَلَ الْكَعْبَةَ فَأَقْبَلْتُ فَأَجِدُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ خَرَجَ وَأَجِدُ بِلَالًا عَلَى الْبَابِ قَائِمًا فَقُلْتُ يَا بِلَالُ أَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ قَالَ نَعَمْ قُلْتُ أَيْنَ قَالَ مَا بَيْنَ هَاتَيْنِ الْأُسْطُوَانَتَيْنِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ فِي وَجْهِ الْكَعْبَةِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim], he said

:Narrated to us [Saif bin Sulaiman], he said : I heard [Mujahid] say; [Ibnu Umar] was visited at his house and said to him; The Prophet peace be upon him had entered the Kaaba. Then I came and found the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) had come out, and I found Bilal standing at the door. Then I said : O [Bilal], did Rasulullah peace be upon him pray at the Kaaba? He said : yes. I say; Where? He answered; between these two rukun pillars, then come out and perform the two-rekaat prayer facing the Kaaba.

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED AND ISTIGHFAR IN THE KA'BAH THEN PRAYED FACING THE KIBLAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2860

أَخْبَرَنَا حَاجِبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ الْمَنْبِجِيُّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي رَوَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍ قَالَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْكَعْبَةَ فَسَبَّحَ فِي نَوَاحِيهَا وَكَبَّرَ وَلَمْ يُصَلِّ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَصَلَّى خَلْفَ الْمَقَامِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَالَ هَذِهِ الْقِبْلَةُ

Narrated to us [Hajib bin Sulaiman Al Manbaji] from [Ibn Abu Rawwad], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] from [Usamah bin Zaid], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him entered the Kaaba then he made tasbih in the corners and said takbir, but he did not pray, then he came out and prayed behind the station of two rekaat and said: "This is the Qibla."

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAISED AND PRAISED ALLAH IN THE RUKUN OF THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2861

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ ابْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُإِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَوْلَا أَنَّ النَّاسَ حَدِيثٌ عَهْدُهُمْ بِكُفْرٍ وَلَيْسَ عِنْدِي مِنْ النَّفَقَةِ مَا يُقَوِّي عَلَى بِنَائِهِ لَكُنْتُ أَدْخَلْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ الْحِجْرِ خَمْسَةَ أَذْرُعٍ وَجَعَلْتُ لَهُ بَابًا يَدْخُلُ النَّاسُ مِنْهُ وَبَابًا يَخْرُجُونَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Ibn Abi Zaidah], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Abi Sulaiman] from ['Atho`], said [Ibn Az Zubair]; I heard [Aisyah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If humans were not close to the time of disbelief, and I did not have the funds to strengthen its construction, I would have put a hijr on it five cubits, and I would have made a door for it that people use to enter, and a door that they use to leave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23568
Imam Muslim : 2371

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CLOSED THE DOOR OF THE KA'BAH AND PRAISED ALLAH IN IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2862

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الرِّبَاطِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قُرَّةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ عَمَّتِهِ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ شَيْبَةَ قَالَتْ حَدَّثَتْنَا عَائِشَةُ قَالَتْقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلَا أَدْخُلُ الْبَيْتَ قَالَ ادْخُلِي الْحِجْرَ فَإِنَّهُ مِنْ الْبَيْتِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sa'id Ar Ribathi], he said :Narrated to us [Wahb bin Jarir], he said :Narrated to us [Qurrah bin Khalid] from [Abdul Hamid bin Jubair] from his aunt, namely [Shafiyah bint Syaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Aisha], he said : I once asked; O Rasulullah peace be upon him, may I enter the Kaaba? He answered: "Enter the Hijr, because it is part of the Kaaba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1599, 1733
Imam Tirmidzi : 802

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROCEDED TALBIYAH AT THE KA'BAH AFTER MAKING TAKBIR AT EVERY RUKUN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2863

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَلْقَمَةُ بْنُ أَبِي عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أُحِبُّ أَنْ أَدْخُلَ الْبَيْتَ فَأُصَلِّيَ فِيهِ فَأَخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَدِي فَأَدْخَلَنِي الْحِجْرَ فَقَالَ إِذَا أَرَدْتِ دُخُولَ الْبَيْتِ فَصَلِّي هَا هُنَا فَإِنَّمَا هُوَ قِطْعَةٌ مِنْ الْبَيْتِ وَلَكِنَّ قَوْمَكِ اقْتَصَرُوا حَيْثُ بَنَوْهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Aziz bin Muhammad], he said : has reported to me ['Alqamah bin Abi 'Alqamah] from [his mother] from [Aisha], he said : I once wanted to enter the Kaaba, then pray at it. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him took my hand and put me into the Hijr. Then he said: "If you want to enter the Kaaba then pray here, because it is part of the Kaaba but your people have reduced it when building it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23475
Imam Abu Dawud : 1733
Imam Tirmidzi : 802

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED INSIDE THE KA'BAH FACING EACH CORNER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2864

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمْرٍو أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَمْ يُصَلِّ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ وَلَكِنَّهُ كَبَّرَ فِي نَوَاحِيهِ

Narrated to us [Qais], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from ['Amr] that [Ibn Abbas] said : The Prophet peace be upon him never prayed at the Kaaba, but he did takbir in the corners.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1705, 6119, 20798
Imam Tirmidzi : 800

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAISED ALLAH AND ASKED FOR FORGIVENESS IN THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2865

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءٌ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍأَنَّهُ دَخَلَ هُوَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبَيْتَ فَأَمَرَ بِلَالًا فَأَجَافَ الْبَابَ وَالْبَيْتُ إِذْ ذَاكَ عَلَى سِتَّةِ أَعْمِدَةٍ فَمَضَى حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بَيْنَ الْأُسْطُوَانَتَيْنِ اللَّتَيْنِ تَلِيَانِ بَابَ الْكَعْبَةِ جَلَسَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَأَلَهُ وَاسْتَغْفَرَهُ ثُمَّ قَامَ حَتَّى أَتَى مَا اسْتَقْبَلَ مِنْ دُبُرِ الْكَعْبَةِ فَوَضَعَ وَجْهَهُ وَخَدَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ وَسَأَلَهُ وَاسْتَغْفَرَهُ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ إِلَى كُلِّ رُكْنٍ مِنْ أَرْكَانِ الْكَعْبَةِ فَاسْتَقْبَلَهُ بِالتَّكْبِيرِ وَالتَّهْلِيلِ وَالتَّسْبِيحِ وَالثَّنَاءِ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَالْمَسْأَلَةِ وَالِاسْتِغْفَارِ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ مُسْتَقْبِلَ وَجْهِ الْكَعْبَةِ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَقَالَ هَذِهِ الْقِبْلَةُ هَذِهِ الْقِبْلَةُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Malik bin Abi Sulaiman], he said :Narrated to us ['Atho'] from [Usamah bin Zaid] that he once entered the Kaaba with Rasulullah peace be upon him, then he ordered Bilal to close the door, at that time the Kaaba was on six pillars, then he walked until after reaching the place between the two pillars located after the door of the Kaaba he sat down then praised Allah and prayed and made Istighfar. Then he stood up until after reaching the back of the Kaaba in front of him he placed his face and cheeks on it, and praised Allah, asked Him and made Istighfar. Then he went to each pillar of the Kaaba, then faced it by saying takbir, saying talbiyah, tasbih, praising Allah, supplicating and making istighfar, then he came out and prayed two rakaat facing the direction of the Kaaba then went and said: "This is the Qibla, this is the Qibla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20822
Imam Nasa'i : 2866

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROCESSED TAKBIR AND SAID TALBIYAH AT EVERY RUKUN OF THE KA'BAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2866

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍ قَالَدَخَلْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبَيْتَ فَجَلَسَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ وَكَبَّرَ وَهَلَّلَ ثُمَّ مَالَ إِلَى مَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ مِنْ الْبَيْتِ فَوَضَعَ صَدْرَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَخَدَّهُ وَيَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ كَبَّرَ وَهَلَّلَ وَدَعَا فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ بِالْأَرْكَانِ كُلِّهَا ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَأَقْبَلَ عَلَى الْقِبْلَةِ وَهُوَ عَلَى الْبَابِ فَقَالَ هَذِهِ الْقِبْلَةُ هَذِهِ الْقِبْلَةُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Malik] from ['Atho`] from [Usamah bin Zaid], he said : I once entered the Kaaba with Rasulullah peace be upon him, then he sat and praised Allah, performed takbir and said talbiyah. Then he went to the side of the Kaaba in front of him, then placed his chest, cheeks and both hands on it. Then he performed takbir, said talbiyah, and prayed, he did this for all the pillars. Then he came out and faced the Qibla, while he was in front of the door. Then he said: "This is the Qibla, this is the Qibla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20822

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WSALLAM PRAYED TWO REKAAT IN FRONT OF THE KA'BAH AND STATED "THIS IS THE KIBLAT"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2867

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْبَيْتِ صَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ فِي قُبُلِ الْكَعْبَةِ ثُمَّ قَالَ هَذِهِ الْقِبْلَةُ

Narrated to us [Ismail bin Mas'ud], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Malik] from ['Atho`] from [Usamah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out of the Kaaba and prayed two rakats in front of the Kaaba, then said: "This is the Qibla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20759, 20798
Imam Abu Dawud : 1731

THE COMMAND NOT TO WASH THE BLOOD OF PEOPLE WHO HAVE FALLEN IN THE WAY OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2868

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ خُشَيْشُ بْنُ أَصْرَمَ النَّسَائِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُ أَخْبَرَنِي أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ الْبَيْتَ فَدَعَا فِي نَوَاحِيهِ

كُلِّهَا وَلَمْ يُصَلِّ فِيهِ حَتَّى خَرَجَ مِنْهُ فَلَمَّا خَرَجَ رَكَعَ رَكْعَتَيْنِ فِي قُبُلِ الْكَعْبَةِ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim Khusyaisy An Nasai], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`], he said : I once heard [Ibn Abbas] say; has informed me [Usamah bin Zaid] that the Prophet peace be upon him entered the Kaaba then prayed in all its corners, then came out of it. After he came out he did two bows in front of the Kaaba.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20808

BURIAL OF TWO MUSLIMS WHO DIED IN THE WAR OF THAIF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2869

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي السَّائِبُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُودُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ وَيُقِيمُهُ عِنْدَ الشُّقَّةِ الثَّالِثَةِ مِمَّا يَلِي الرُّكْنَ الَّذِي يَلِي الْحَجَرَ مِمَّا يَلِي الْبَابَ فَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ أَمَا أُنْبِئْتَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُصَلِّي هَاهُنَا فَيَقُولُ نَعَمْ فَيَتَقَدَّمُ فَيُصَلِّي

[Amr bin Ali] Narrated to us, he said : [Yahya] Narrated to us, he said : [As Saib bin Umar] has informed me, he said : [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin As Saib] has informed me from [his father] that he once guided Ibn Abbas and stood him on the third side after the pillar which is after the Hijr after the door. Then [Ibn Abbas] said : have you been informed that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) prayed here? So he said : yes. Then he went forward and prayed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1624

THE PROPHET ORDERED THOSE WHO DIED IN THE BATTLE OF UUD TO BE BURIED IN THE PLACE THEY DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2870

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ مِنْ لَفْظِهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ مَا أَرَاكَ تَسْتَلِمُ إِلَّا هَذَيْنِ الرُّكْنَيْنِ قَالَ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ مَسْحَهُمَا يَحُطَّانِ الْخَطِيئَةَ وَسَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ مَنْ طَافَ سَبْعًا فَهُوَ كَعِدْلِ رَقَبَةٍ

Abu Abdur Rahman Ahmad bin Syu'aib Narrated to us from his lafazh, he said : Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from ['Atho`] from [Abdullah bin 'Ubaid bin 'Umair] that a man said : O [Abu Abdur Rahman] I did not see you wiping except for these two pillars, he replied; I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Wiping both wipes away mistakes," and I heard him say: "Whoever performs Tawaf seven times is like freeing a slave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5442
Imam Tirmidzi : 882

ORDER TO BURY THE DEAD WHERE THEY FALL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2871

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ الْأَحْوَلُ أَنَّ طَاوُسًا أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ وَهُوَ يَطُوفُ بِالْكَعْبَةِ بِإِنْسَانٍ يَقُودُهُ إِنْسَانٌ بِخِزَامَةٍ فِي أَنْفِهِ فَقَطَعَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَدِهِ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَقُودَهُ بِيَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : had informed me [Sulaiman Al Ahwal] that [Thawus] had informed him from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him was performing tawaf at the Kaaba and passed by someone who was being led by a person with a bracelet on his nose, then the Prophet peace be upon him cut him off using his hand and then ordered him to lead him using his hand.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2027, 2032, 2165, 2685, 2691, 8504, 11597, 11684, 12423, 12983, 13363, 16668, 16735, 17125
Imam Bukhari : 1732, 1733, 6207, 6210
Imam Muslim : 3100, 3101, 3102
Imam Abu Dawud : 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874
Imam Tirmidzi : 1456, 1464
Imam Nasa'i : 2871, 3751, 3754, 3755, 3792, 3793, 3794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2125, 2126, 2127
Imam Malik : 900
Imam Darimi : 2229, 2230

THE PROPHET ORDERED ALI TO BURY HIS FATHER WHO WAS A POET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2872

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ الْأَحْوَلُ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَمَرَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِرَجُلٍ يَقُودُهُ رَجُلٌ بِشَيْءٍ ذَكَرَهُ فِي نَذْرٍ فَتَنَاوَلَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَطَعَهُ قَالَ إِنَّهُ نَذْرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said : [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told me [Sulaiman Al A'raj] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him once passed a man who was being led by another man using something he mentioned in his nadzar. So the Prophet peace be upon him took it and then cut it. The person said that it was actually a nadzar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2027, 2032, 2165, 2685, 2691, 8504, 11597, 11684, 12423, 12983, 13363, 16668, 16735, 17125
Imam Bukhari : 1732, 1733, 6207, 6210
Imam Muslim : 3100, 3101, 3102
Imam Abu Dawud : 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874

Imam Tirmidzi : 1456, 1464
Imam Nasa'i : 2871, 3751, 3754, 3755, 3792, 3793, 3794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2125, 2126, 2127
Imam Malik : 900
Imam Darimi : 2229, 2230

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM EQUALIZED THAWAF WITH PRAYER SO IT IS ADVISED TO REDUCE TALKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2873

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ أَدْرَكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ الطَّوَافُ بِالْبَيْتِ صَلَاةٌ فَأَقِلُّوا مِنْ الْكَلَامِاللَّفْظُ لِيُوسُفَ خَالَفَهُ حَنْظَلَةُ بْنُ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : has reported to me [Al Hasan bin Muslim] -And from another line of narration; - [Al Harith bin MIskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Wahb], it was reported to me [Ibnu Juraij] from [Al Hasan bin Muslim] from [Thawus] from [a man] who found the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Tawaf at the Kaaba is prayer, talk less." The pronunciation is Yusuf's lafazh, it is different from Hanzhalah bin Abu Sufyan.

SA'AD'S REQUEST TO BE BURIED IN THE SAME WAY AS THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2874

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الشَّيْبَانِيُّ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ قَالَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ أَقِلُّوا الْكَلَامَ فِي الطَّوَافِ فَإِنَّمَا أَنْتُمْ فِي الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Sulaiman], he said :Narrated to us [Ash Syaibani] from [Hanzhalah bin Sufyan] from [Thawus], he said : said [Abdullah bin Umar]; Talk less when doing Tawaf, because you are in prayer.

SA'AD REQUESTS TO BE BURIED WITH A LAHD LIKE THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2875

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَابَاهَ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَا بَنِي عَبْدِ مَنَافٍ لَا تَمْنَعُنَّ أَحَدًا طَافَ بِهَذَا الْبَيْتِ وَصَلَّى

أَيَّ سَاعَةٍ شَاءَ مِنْ لَيْلٍ أَوْ نَهَارٍ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Az Zubair] from [Abdullah bin Babah] from [Jubair bin Muth'im] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "O Banu Abdu Manaf, do not forbid anyone from performing Tawaf in this Kaaba and praying whenever he wants, night or day."

THE PROPHET EXPLAINED THAT LAHD IS FOR THE MUSLIM UMBRELLA AND SYAQ IS FOR OTHER THAN MUSLIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2876

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ نَوْفَلٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْشَكَوْتُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي أَشْتَكِي فَقَالَ طُوفِي مِنْ وَرَاءِ النَّاسِ وَأَنْتِ رَاكِبَةٌ فَطُفْتُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي إِلَى جَنْبِ الْبَيْتِ يَقْرَأُ بِالطُّورِ وَكِتَابٍ مَسْطُورٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnul Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Naufal] from ['Urwah] from [Zainab bint Abi Salamah] from [Ummu Salamah], he said : I once complained to the Prophet peace be upon him that I was sick. Then he said: "Be careful behind people while driving." So I was doing tawaf and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was praying next to the Kaaba reading WATH THUUR WA KITAABIN MASTHUUR."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25280, 25489
Imam Bukhari : 444, 1514, 1526, 4475
Imam Muslim : 2238
Imam Abu Dawud : 1606
Imam Nasa'i : 2878
Imam Malik : 728

ORDER TO ENLARGE AND IMPROVE THE GRAVES OF THOSE WHO DIED IN THE BATTLE OF UHUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2877

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا طُفْتُ طَوَافَ الْخُرُوجِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَطُوفِي عَلَى بَعِيرِكِ مِنْ وَرَاءِ النَّاسِعُرْوَةُ لَمْ يَسْمَعْهُ مِنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from ['Abdah] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Umm Salamah], he said : O Messenger of Allah, I cannot do Tawaf to get out.

Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "When the prayer has been established then perform tawaf on your camel behind the people." 'Urwah did not hear it from Umm Salamah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1520

THE PROPHET ORDERED TO BURY THE DECEASED PEOPLE WITH THE PEOPLE WHO HAD MEMORIZED THE MOST OF THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2878

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّهَا قَدِمَتْ مَكَّةَ وَهِيَ مَرِيضَةٌ فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ طُوفِي مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْمُصَلِّينَ وَأَنْتِ رَاكِبَةٌ قَالَتْ فَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ عِنْدَ الْكَعْبَةِ يَقْرَأُ وَالطُّورِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman] from [Malik] from [Abu Al Aswad] from ['Urwah] from [Zainab bint Umm Salamah] from [Ummu Salamah] that he came to Mecca sick, then he mentioned this to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he said: "Be careful behind those who are praying while driving." He said : then I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him in the Kaaba reading WATH THUUR.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25280, 25489
Imam Bukhari : 444, 1514, 1526, 4475
Imam Muslim : 2238
Imam Abu Dawud : 1606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2952
Imam Malik : 728

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS THAWAF ON THE HAJJ WADA' ON A CAMEL AND ROKES THE RUKUN WITH A STICK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2879

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْطَافَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ حَوْلَ الْكَعْبَةِ عَلَى بَعِيرٍ يَسْتَلِمُ الرُّكْنَ بِمِحْجَنِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Usman], he said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib namely Ibn Ishaq] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisha], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him during the Hajj wada' performed tawaf around the Kaaba on a camel, he rubbed the rukun with his stick.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 13895
Imam Bukhari : 1504
Imam Muslim : 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236
Imam Abu Dawud : 1601, 1604
Imam Nasa'i : 2905
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2939

THE CLOTH WHEN THE RASULULLAH WAS PLACED UNDER HIS BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2880

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُوَيْدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَمْرٍو الْكَلْبِيُّ عَنْ زُهَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَيَانٌ أَنَّ وَبَرَةَ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَوَسَأَلَهُ رَجُلٌ أَطُوفُ بِالْبَيْتِ وَقَدْ أَحْرَمْتُ بِالْحَجِّ قَالَ وَمَا يَمْنَعُكَ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَنْهَى عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَأَنْتَ أَعْجَبُ إِلَيْنَا مِنْهُ قَالَ رَأَيْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحْرَمَ بِالْحَجِّ فَطَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ وَسَعَى بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdullah], he said :Narrated to us [Suwaid namely Ibn 'Amr Al Kalbi] from [Zuhair], he said :Narrated to us [Bayan] that [Wabarah] told him, he said : I heard Abdullah bin Umar and someone asked him; Can I perform Tawaf at the Kaaba while I have done the Ihram to perform Hajj? He said : What's stopping you? The person answered; I saw that Abdullah bin Abbas forbade that, while we preferred you to him. [Abdullah bin Umar] said : I once saw the Prophet peace be upon him make ihram for Hajj and then he did Tawaf at the Kaaba and said Sa'i between Safa and Marwah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4947
Imam Muslim : 2171

PROHIBITION OF PRAYER AND BURIAL AT CERTAIN TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2881

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَوَسَأَلْنَاهُ عَنْ رَجُلٍ قَدِمَ مُعْتَمِرًا فَطَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ وَلَمْ يَطُفْ بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ أَيَأْتِي أَهْلَهُ قَالَ لَمَّا قَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَطَافَ سَبْعًا وَصَلَّى خَلْفَ الْمَقَامِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَطَافَ بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ وَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr], he said : I once heard [Ibn Umar] and we asked him about a man who came to perform Umrah, then performed Tawaf at the Kaaba and had not yet performed Tawaf between Safa and Marwah, is it permissible for him to come to his wife? Ibn Umar said : When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came, he performed Tawaf seven times, and prayed two rakats behind the Maqam, and performed Tawaf between Safa and Marwah. Indeed for you in the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him a good role model.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13797, 18341
Imam Bukhari : 381, 1497, 1518, 1521, 1536, 1667, 3867
Imam Muslim : 2172
Imam Abu Dawud : 1626
Imam Nasa'i : 2911

THE RASULULLAH FORBIDDEN BURIALS AT NIGHT UNLESS YOU WERE HAD TO
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2882

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْأَزْهَرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَشْعَثُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَخَرَجْنَا مَعَهُ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ ثُمَّ رَكِبَ رَاحِلَتَهُ فَلَمَّا اسْتَوَتْ بِهِ عَلَى الْبَيْدَاءِ أَهَلَّ بِالْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ جَمِيعًا فَأَهْلَلْنَا مَعَهُ فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَّةَ وَطُفْنَا أَمَرَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يَحِلُّوا فَهَابَ الْقَوْمُ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْلَا أَنَّ مَعِي الْهَدْيَ لَأَحْلَلْتُ فَحَلَّ الْقَوْمُ حَتَّى حَلُّوا إِلَى النِّسَاءِ وَلَمْ يَحِلَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَمْ يُقَصِّرْ إِلَى يَوْمِ النَّحْرِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Al Azhar], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Ansari], he said :Narrated to us [Ash'ath] from [Al Hasan] from [Anas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out and we came out with him, when he arrived at Dzal Hulaifah, he performed the midday prayer and then drove his vehicle. And after being on top of Al Baida` he said the talbiyah to perform Hajj and Umrah at the same time. Then we said the talbiyah with him, then after Rasulullah peace be upon him reached Mecca and we had done tawaf, he ordered people to be tahallul. Then the people felt reluctant, so he said: "If I had not brought a sacrificial animal, I would have endured it." Then the people persevered until it was halal to come to their wives, whereas the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) was not halal and had not cut his hair until the day of the sacrifice.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12677
Imam Abu Dawud : 1511

ORDER TO BURY TWO OR THREE PERSONS IN ONE GRAVE IN THE BATTLE OF UHUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2883

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَقَرَنَ الْحَجَّ وَالْعُمْرَةَ فَطَافَ طَوَافًا وَاحِدًا وَقَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ayub bin Musa] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that he accompanied the Hajj and Umrah, then

performed one tawaf, and said : that's how I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him do it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14554
Imam Tirmidzi : 870
Imam Nasa'i : 2885
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2962, 2964

ABDULLAH BIN UMAR EXAMPLES THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM IN TALBIYAH AND THAWAF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2884

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ الرَّقِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ السَّخْتِيَانِيِّ وَأَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُوسَى وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أُمَيَّةَ وَعُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ قَالَخَرَجَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ فَلَمَّا أَتَى ذَا الْحُلَيْفَةِ أَهَلَّ بِالْعُمْرَةِ فَسَارَ قَلِيلًا فَخَشِيَ أَنْ يُصَدَّ عَنْ الْبَيْتِ فَقَالَ إِنْ صُدِدْتُ صَنَعْتُ كَمَا صَنَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَاللَّهِ مَا سَبِيلُ الْحَجِّ إِلَّا سَبِيلُ الْعُمْرَةِ أُشْهِدُكُمْ أَنِّي قَدْ أَوْجَبْتُ مَعَ عُمْرَتِي حَجًّا فَسَارَ حَتَّى أَتَى قُدَيْدًا فَاشْتَرَى مِنْهَا هَدْيًا ثُمَّ قَدِمَ مَكَّةَ فَطَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ سَبْعًا وَبَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ وَقَالَ هَكَذَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَعَلَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Maimun Ar Raqqi], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub As Sahtiyani], [Ayyub bin Musa] and [Isma'il bin Umayyah] and ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'], he said : [Abdullah bin Umar] once went out, when he arrived at Dzul Hulaifah he said the talbiyah to perform Umrah, then walked for a while. Then he was worried that he would be prevented from visiting the Kaaba, so he said : If I am prevented, I will do as the Prophet peace be upon him did. He said : By Allah, it is not the Hajj but the Umrah, I testify to you that I have obliged myself to perform the Hajj at the same time as my Umrah. Then he walked until he reached Qudaid, then he bought a sacrificial animal and then came to Mecca, then performed tawaf at the Kaaba seven times, and between Shafa and Marwah. He said : that's how I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him do it.

COMMANDMENT TO ASK FOR FORGIVENESS FOR THE DECEASED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2885

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ مَهْدِيٍّ أَخْبَرَنِي هَانِئُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ طَافَ طَوَافًا وَاحِدًا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] Narrated to us from [Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi], has informed me [Hani` bin Ayyub] from [Thawus] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performed one tawaf.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4724, 14554
Imam Bukhari : 1617
Imam Tirmidzi : 870

Imam Ibnu Majah : 2964

THE PROPHET ORDERED TO ENLARGE AND IMPROVE THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2886

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْحَجَرُ الْأَسْوَدُ مِنْ الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] Narrated to us, he said : [Musa bin Daud] Narrated to us from [Hammad bin Salamah] from ['Atho` bin As Saib] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The Black Stone is from Paradise."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2659, 2889, 3356, 6713, 13434, 14636
Imam Tirmidzi : 803

UMAR BIN KHATHAB KISSED HAJAR ASWAD AS AN EXAMPLE OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2887

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ غَفَلَةَأَنَّ عُمَرَ قَبَّلَ الْحَجَرَ وَالْتَزَمَهُ وَقَالَ رَأَيْتُ أَبَا الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِكَ حَفِيًّا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said :Narrated to us [Waki'], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibrahim bin Abdul A'la] from [Suwaid bin Ghafalah] that [Umar] once kissed the Black Stone, and hugged it, and said : I have seen Abu Al Qasim peace be upon him really care about you.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 95, 171, 220, 223, 263, 307, 357, 358, 359
Imam Bukhari : 1494, 1502, 1506
Imam Muslim : 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232
Imam Abu Dawud : 1597
Imam Tirmidzi : 788
Imam Nasa'i : 2887, 2888, 2889
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2934
Imam Malik : 720
Imam Darimi : 1790, 1791

UMAR KISSED HAJAR ASWAD BECAUSE SAW THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM DOING IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2888

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ وَجَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَابِسِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ

قَالَرَأَيْتُ عُمَرَ جَاءَ إِلَى الْحَجَرِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي لَأَعْلَمُ أَنَّكَ حَجَرٌ وَلَوْلَا أَنِّي رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُقَبِّلُكَ مَا قَبَّلْتُكَ ثُمَّ دَنَا مِنْهُ فَقَبَّلَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] Narrated to us, he said : [Isa bin Yunus] Narrated to us and [Jarir] from [Al A'mash] from [Ibrahim] from ['Abis bin Rabi'ah], he said : I saw [Umar] coming to the Black Stone and then saying; I know that you are just a stone, and if I had not seen the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) kissing you, I would not have kissed you. Then he went near him and kissed him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 95, 171, 220, 223, 263, 307, 357, 358, 359
Imam Bukhari : 1494, 1502, 1506
Imam Muslim : 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232
Imam Abu Dawud : 1597
Imam Tirmidzi : 788
Imam Nasa'i : 2887, 2888, 2889
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2934
Imam Malik : 720
Imam Darimi : 1790, 1791

IBNU ABBAS KISSED HAJAR ASWAD FOLLOWING UMAR AND THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2889

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ طَاوُسًايَمُرُّ بِالرُّكْنِ فَإِنْ وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ زِحَامًا مَرَّ وَلَمْ يُزَاحِمْ وَإِنْ رَآهُ خَالِيًا قَبَّلَهُ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ رَأَيْتُ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّكَ حَجَرٌ لَا تَنْفَعُ وَلَا تَضُرُّ وَلَوْلَا أَنِّي رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَبَّلَكَ مَا قَبَّلْتُكَ ثُمَّ قَالَ عُمَرُ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Usman], he said :Narrated to us [Al Walid] from [Hanzhalah], he said : I once saw [Thawus] passing through a rukun, if he saw a crowd he would pass by and not join in the crowd, and if he saw it was quiet he kissed it three times, then said : I saw Ibn Abbas doing that, and [Ibn Abbas] said : I saw [Umar bin Al Khaththab] do that and then said : In fact, you are just a stone that can provide no benefit or harm. If I had not seen the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) kissing you, I would not have kissed you. Then Umar said : I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him do that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 95, 171, 220, 223, 263, 307, 357, 358, 359
Imam Bukhari : 1494, 1502, 1506
Imam Muslim : 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232
Imam Abu Dawud : 1597
Imam Tirmidzi : 788
Imam Nasa'i : 2887, 2888, 2889
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2934
Imam Malik : 720
Imam Darimi : 1790, 1791

THE ORDER TO GIVE PRIORITY TO THE PERSON WHO HAS MEMORIZED THE MOST QUR'AN IN BURIAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2890

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ وَاصِلِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَلَمَّا قَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَّةَ دَخَلَ الْمَسْجِدَ فَاسْتَلَمَ الْحَجَرَ ثُمَّ مَضَى عَلَى يَمِينِهِ فَرَمَلَ ثَلَاثًا وَمَشَى أَرْبَعًا ثُمَّ أَتَى الْمَقَامَ فَقَالَ{ وَاتَّخِذُوا مِنْ مَقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى }فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَالْمَقَامُ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْبَيْتِ ثُمَّ أَتَى الْبَيْتَ بَعْدَ الرَّكْعَتَيْنِ فَاسْتَلَمَ الْحَجَرَ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ إِلَى الصَّفَا

Narrated to us [Abdul A'la bin Washil bin Abdul A'la], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] from [Sufyan] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir], he said : When the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) came to Mecca, he entered the mosque and used the Islamic Black Stone, then walked to the right and walked quickly three times, and walked normally four times, then he came to the Maqam and said: "And make part of Ibrahim's station a place for prayer." Then he prayed two rak'ahs, while the Maqam was between him and the Kaaba, then he came to the Kaaba after praying two rak'ahs, then Istilami Hajar then went out to the Shafa.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4741
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2942

THE RASULULLAH ASKED FOR FORGIVENESS FOR ABDULLAH BIN UBAI AND PUT HIS CLOTHES ON HIS BODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2891

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَكَانَ يَرْمُلُ الثَّلَاثَ وَيَمْشِي الْأَرْبَعَ وَيَزْعُمُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] Narrated to us, he said : [Yahya] Narrated to us from ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] that [Abdullah bin Umar] walked quickly three times, and walked normally four times, and believes that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) used to do that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4389

JABIR'S UNCOMFORTABLE FEELING WHEN BURYING OTHER PEOPLE WITH HIS FATHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2892

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا طَافَ فِي الْحَجِّ وَالْعُمْرَةِ أَوَّلَ مَا يَقْدَمُ فَإِنَّهُ يَسْعَى ثَلَاثَةَ أَطْوَافٍ وَيَمْشِي أَرْبَعًا ثُمَّ يُصَلِّي سَجْدَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يَطُوفُ بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'qub] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : When Rasulullah peace be upon him came to Mecca, he performed the pillars of Aswad, the first time he did Tawaf, walked quickly three times, and walked normally four times, then prayed two rak'ahs, and performed Tawaf between Shafa and Marwah.

PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM MADE THAWAF QUICKLY IN THE FIRST THREE ROUNDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2893

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو وَسُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ يَقْدَمُ مَكَّةَ يَسْتَلِمُ الرُّكْنَ الْأَسْوَدَ أَوَّلَ مَا يَطُوفُ يَخُبُّ ثَلَاثَةَ أَطْوَافٍ مِنْ السَّبْعِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr] and [Sulaiman bin Daud] from [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father], he said : When Rasulullah peace be upon him came to Mecca to practice the pillars of aswad, the first time he performed Tawaf he walked quickly three out of seven rounds.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1500
Imam Muslim : 2212

THE RASULULLAH FORBIDDEN BURIALS WITHOUT NOTIFYING HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2894

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدٌ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ ابْنَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ فَرْقَدٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَكَانَ يَخُبُّ فِي طَوَافِهِ حِينَ يَقْدَمُ فِي حَجٍّ أَوْ عُمْرَةٍ ثَلَاثًا وَيَمْشِي أَرْبَعًا قَالَ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad] and [Abdur Rahman] son of Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam, they said :Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Al Laits] from [his father] from [Katsir bin Farqad] from [Nafi'] that [Abdullah bin Umar] walked fast when performing Tawaf when he came to perform Hajj and Umrah three times, and walked normally four times. He said : Rasulullah peace be upon him has done this.

Hadith Corroboration

THE Messenger of Allah visited an unknown grave and prayed for it Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2895

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَمَلَ مِنْ الْحِجْرِ إِلَى الْحِجْرِ حَتَّى انْتَهَى إِلَيْهِ ثَلَاثَةَ أَطْوَافٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : I saw the Prophet peace be upon him walking quickly from one Hijir to another until he reached him three times round.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4741, 5144, 5774, 14476, 14636, 14707, 14737, 22686, 22689
Imam Muslim : 2215, 2216
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2942
Imam Malik : 713, 714
Imam Darimi : 1769

PROHIBITION ON BUILDING AND WALLING GRAVES Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2896

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَمَّا قَدِمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَصْحَابُهُ مَكَّةَ قَالَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ وَهَنَتْهُمْ حُمَّى يَثْرِبَ وَلَقُوا مِنْهَا شَرًّا فَأَطْلَعَ اللَّهُ نَبِيَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ فَأَمَرَ أَصْحَابَهُ أَنْ يَرْمُلُوا وَأَنْ يَمْشُوا مَا بَيْنَ الرُّكْنَيْنِ وَكَانَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ مِنْ نَاحِيَةِ الْحِجْرِ فَقَالُوا لَهَؤُلَاءِ أَجْلَدُ مِنْ كَذَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Sulaiman] from [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Ayyub] from [Ibn Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : When the Prophet peace be upon him and his companions came to Mecca, the polytheists said : the Madinah fever had made them weak and they met with evil. Then Allah informed this to His prophet peace be upon him, then he ordered his companions to walk quickly and walk normally between the two pillars. And the polytheists were on the side of Hijr, then they said : really they are tougher than this thing.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1499, 3924
Imam Abu Dawud : 1610

IBNU UMAR IMITED THE ACTIONS OF THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM IN RUBBING HAJAR ASWAD AND KISSING IT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2897

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ الزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَسَأَلَ رَجُلٌ ابْنَ عُمَرَ عَنْ اسْتِلَامِ الْحَجَرِ فَقَالَ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَلِمُهُ وَيُقَبِّلُهُ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ زُحِمْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَوْ غُلِبْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا اجْعَلْ أَرَأَيْتَ بِالْيَمَنِ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَلِمُهُ وَيُقَبِّلُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Az Zubair bin 'Arabi], he said : There was a man who asked Ibnu Umar about Islamicizing the Black Stone, then [Ibnu Umar] said : I have seen the Prophet peace be upon him rubbing and kissing it. The person said : What do you think if I am pushed or eliminated? So Ibn Umar, may Allah be pleased with him, said : let's say what you think about being in Yemen. I once saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him making istilami on him and kissing him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6108
Imam Bukhari : 1507
Imam Tirmidzi : 789

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM WORDS YAMANI RUKUN AND HAJAR ASWAD DURING THAWAF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2898

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي رَوَّادٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَسْتَلِمُ الرُّكْنَ الْيَمَانِيَ وَالْحَجَرَ فِي كُلِّ طَوَافٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Ibn Abi Rawwad] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him made istilami rukun yamani, as well as the Black Stone every time he performed Tawaf

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4457, 5365, 5694
Imam Abu Dawud : 1600

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM ONLY BROKE HAJAR ASWAD AND RUKUN YAMANI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2899

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ لَا يَسْتَلِمُ إِلَّا الْحَجَرَ وَالرُّكْنَ الْيَمَانِيَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], they said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not make istilami except for the Black Stone and

the pillars of Yamani.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3353, 4457, 4988, 5990, 14866
Imam Muslim : 2224
Imam Tirmidzi : 786

PROHIBITION OF SITTING ON GRAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2900

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَلَمْ أَرَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْسَحُ مِنْ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا الرُّكْنَيْنِ الْيَمَانِيَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father], he said : I did not see the Prophet peace be upon him wiping any part of the Kaaba except for the two pillars of Yamani.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5086, 5628, 5675, 5745
Imam Bukhari : 1505, 5403
Imam Muslim : 2035, 2222, 2223, 2227
Imam Abu Dawud : 1598
Imam Nasa'i : 2901, 2902
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2937
Imam Malik : 646

ORDER NOT TO MAKE A GRAVE AS A MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2901

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ وَابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ وَمَالِكٌ عَنْ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لِابْنِ عُمَرَ رَأَيْتُكَ لَا تَسْتَلِمُ مِنْ الْأَرْكَانِ إِلَّا هَذَيْنِ الرُّكْنَيْنِ الْيَمَانِيَيْنِ قَالَ لَمْ أَرَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَلِمُ إِلَّا هَذَيْنِ الرُّكْنَيْنِ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Idris] from ['Ubaidullah] as well as [Ibn Juraij] and [Malik] from [Al Maqburi] from ['Ubaid bin Juraij], he said : I told [Ibn Umar]; I see that you do not istylize any part of the pillars except these two pillars of Yamani. So he said : I did not see Rasulullah peace be upon him make istilami except for these two pillars.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5745
Imam Bukhari : 1505
Imam Muslim : 2222, 2227
Imam Abu Dawud : 1598

THE PROPHET EXPLAINS THE RULING ON BURIALING POLYTHEASTS

AND MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2902

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَلَمْ يَكُنْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَلِمُ مِنْ أَرْكَانِ الْبَيْتِ إِلَّا الرُّكْنَ الْأَسْوَدَ وَالَّذِي يَلِيهِ مِنْ نَحْوِ دُورِ الْجُمَحِيِّينَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard from [Ibnu Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him did not istilize any part of the pillars of the Kaaba except the pillars of aswad and after that from the direction of the house of the Jumah people.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5745
Imam Bukhari : 1505
Imam Muslim : 2222, 2223
Imam Abu Dawud : 1598
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2937

RASULULLAH CURSED THOSE WHO MADE GRAVES AS MOSQUES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2903

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ قَالَ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا تَرَكْتُ اسْتِلَامَ هَذَيْنِ الرُّكْنَيْنِ مُنْذُ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَلِمُهُمَا الْيَمَانِيَ وَالْحَجَرَ فِي شِدَّةٍ وَلَا رَخَاءٍ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'], he said : [Abdullah] radiallahu 'anhu said : I have not stopped cultivating these two pillars since I saw the Prophet peace be upon him interpret them, namely the rukun yamani and the Black Stone, both in difficult and difficult situations.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4655
Imam Bukhari : 1503
Imam Muslim : 2225
Imam Nasa'i : 2904
Imam Darimi : 1767

PROHIBITION ON RIDING AND BUILDING ON GRAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2904

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَمَا تَرَكْتُ

اسْتِلَامَ الْحَجَرِ فِي رَخَاءٍ وَلَا شِدَّةٍ مُنْذُ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَلِمُهُ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Musa], he said :Narrated to us ['Abdul Warits], he said :Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : I have not stopped istilizing the Black Stone, both in difficult and difficult situations, since I saw the Prophet peace be upon him istilizing it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4655
Imam Bukhari : 1503

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS THAWAF BY INSTALLING RUKUN WITH A STICK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2905

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَسُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ طَافَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ عَلَى بَعِيرٍ يَسْتَلِمُ الرُّكْنَ بِمِحْجَنٍ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] and [Sulaiman bin Daud] from [Ibn Wahb], he said : It has been reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him performed Tawaf during the Hajj Wada' on a camel performing istilami rukun using a stick.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13895, 14052
Imam Bukhari : 1504
Imam Muslim : 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236
Imam Abu Dawud : 1601, 1602, 1604
Imam Nasa'i : 2926
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2939

THE RASULULLAH FORBID WOMEN TO MAKE GRAVE PILGRIMAGES AND DECORATE THE GRAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2906

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَطُوفُ بِالْبَيْتِ عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ فَإِذَا انْتَهَى إِلَى الرُّكْنِ أَشَارَ إِلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Hilal], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Warits] from [Khalid] from ['Ikrimah] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him performed Tawaf at the Kaaba on a vehicle, when he arrived at the pillar he gave a signal to him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22682

Imam Abu Dawud : 1603
Imam Tirmidzi : 793

THE RASULULLAH ASKED FOR FORGIVENESS FOR THE DEAD BROTHERS OF THE BELIEVERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2907

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُسْلِمًا الْبَطِينَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ تَطُوفُ بِالْبَيْتِ وَهِيَ عُرْيَانَةٌ تَقُولُ الْيَوْمَ يَبْدُو بَعْضُهُ أَوْ كُلُّهُوَمَا بَدَا مِنْهُ فَلَا أُحِلُّهُقَالَ فَنَزَلَتْ{ يَا بَنِي آدَمَ خُذُوا زِينَتَكُمْ عِنْدَ كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Salamah], he said : I heard [Muslim Al Bathin] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Once there was a woman who performed Tawaf at the Kaaba naked, she said : On this day, part of it or all of it is seen, and whatever is seen of it, I will not allow it. Ibn Abbas said : then the verse YAA BANII AADAMA KHUDZUU ZIINATAKUM 'INDA KULLI MOSQUE came down. (Al A'raaf: 31)

ABU HURAIRAH WAS ASSIGNED BY THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM TO FORBID THE POLITICS FROM PERFORMING THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2908

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ حُمَيْدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ أَبَا بَكْرٍ بَعَثَهُ فِي الْحَجَّةِ الَّتِي أَمَّرَهُ عَلَيْهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَبْلَ حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ فِي رَهْطٍ يُؤَذِّنُ فِي النَّاسِ أَلَا لَا يَحُجَّنَّ بَعْدَ الْعَامِ مُشْرِكٌ وَلَا يَطُوفُ بِالْبَيْتِ عُرْيَانٌ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud] Narrated to us, he said : [Ya'qub] Narrated to us, he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Shaleh] from [Ibn Shihab] that [Humaid bin Abdur Rahman] has informed him that [Abu Hurairah] has informed him, that Abu Bakr had sent him during the Hajj season, precisely when the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam appointed Abu Bakr as ameerul hajj. That was before the farewell Hajj. Abu Bakr sent Abu Hurairah with some people to announce to the people that "It is not permissible for a polytheist to perform Hajj after that year, and it is not permissible for a naked person to circumambulate the Ka'bah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4
Imam Bukhari : 356, 1517, 2941, 4015, 4290
Imam Muslim : 2401
Imam Abu Dawud : 1662
Imam Darimi : 2394

ABU HURAIRAH CALLS FOR A PROHIBITION FOR POLITICS AND NAKED PEOPLE TO TAWAF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2909

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَعُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ الْمُحَرَّرِ بْنِ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَجِئْتُ مَعَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ حِينَ بَعَثَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى أَهْلِ مَكَّةَ بِبَرَاءَةَ قَالَ مَا كُنْتُمْ تُنَادُونَ قَالَ كُنَّا نُنَادِي إِنَّهُ لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا نَفْسٌ مُؤْمِنَةٌ وَلَا يَطُوفُ بِالْبَيْتِ عُرْيَانٌ وَمَنْ كَانَ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَهْدٌ فَأَجَلُهُ أَوْ أَمَدُهُ إِلَى أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِذَا مَضَتْ الْأَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ فَإِنَّ{ اللَّهَ بَرِيءٌ مِنْ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَرَسُولُهُ }وَلَا يَحُجُّ بَعْدَ الْعَامِ مُشْرِكٌ فَكُنْتُ أُنَادِي حَتَّى صَحِلَ صَوْتِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad] and [Uthman bin Umar] they said :Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Mughirah] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Al Muaharrar bin Abu Hurairah] from [his father], he said : I once came with Ali bin Abi Talib when Rasulullah peace be upon him sent him to the people of Mecca to recite the Bara-ah verse. Al Muharrar said : what did you call for first? Abu Hurairah said : We say that no one will enter Heaven except a believing soul, and no naked person can perform Tawaf in the Kaaba, and whoever has an agreement between himself and the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) then the period is up to four months, then when four months have passed then Allah and His Messenger will free themselves from the polytheists. And it is not permissible for polytheists to perform Hajj after this year. I shouted until my voice became hoarse.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4, 560
Imam Bukhari : 4015
Imam Tirmidzi : 798
Imam Darimi : 1394, 1838, 2394

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMED TWO RAKA'AT PRAYERS AFTER THAWAF WITHOUT OBSTACLES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2910

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الْمُطَّلِبِ بْنِ أَبِي وَدَاعَةَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ فَرَغَ مِنْ سُبُعِهِ جَاءَ حَاشِيَةَ الْمَطَافِ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَلَيْسَ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الطَّوَّافِينَ أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Yahya] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Katsir bin Katsir] from [his father] from [Al Muththalib bin Abi Wada'ah], he said : I once saw the Prophet peace be upon him when he had finished with seven of them coming to the side of the tawaf place and then praying two rak'ahs, and there was no one between him and the people

doing the tawaf.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2949

THE PROPHET ORDERED TO PRAY FOR THE DECEASED WHILE PASSING BY THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2911

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو قَالَ يَعْنِي ابْنَ عُمَرَقَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَطَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ سَبْعًا وَصَلَّى خَلْفَ الْمَقَامِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَطَافَ بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ وَقَالَ{ لَقَدْ كَانَ لَكُمْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أُسْوَةٌ حَسَنَةٌ }

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr], [Ibn Umar] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came and performed Tawaf at the Kaaba seven times, and prayed two rak'ahs behind the Maqam, and performed Tawaf between Safa and Marwah. And Ibn Umar said : "Indeed, for you in the Messenger of Allah there is a good role model."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 126, 621, 1781, 1874, 3225, 4250, 4412, 4918, 5070, 5293, 6102, 6110, 6136, 13797, 23460, 23666
Imam Bukhari : 381, 1518, 1521, 1536, 1537, 1667
Imam Muslim : 2172
Imam Abu Dawud : 1626
Imam Nasa'i : 2911, 2917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1061, 2063

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM STARTED SA'I FROM SHAFA AND READ THE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2912

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَطَافَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْبَيْتِ سَبْعًا رَمَلَ مِنْهَا ثَلَاثًا وَمَشَى أَرْبَعًا ثُمَّ قَامَ عِنْدَ الْمَقَامِ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ{ وَاتَّخِذُوا مِنْ مَقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى }وَرَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ يُسْمِعُ النَّاسَ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَاسْتَلَمَ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ فَقَالَ نَبْدَأُ بِمَا بَدَأَ اللَّهُ بِهِ فَبَدَأَ بِالصَّفَا فَرَقِيَ عَلَيْهَا حَتَّى بَدَا لَهُ الْبَيْتُ فَقَالَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ فَكَبَّرَ اللَّهَ وَحَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِمَا قُدِّرَ لَهُ ثُمَّ نَزَلَ مَاشِيًا حَتَّى تَصَوَّبَتْ قَدَمَاهُ فِي بَطْنِ الْمَسِيلِ فَسَعَى حَتَّى صَعِدَتْ قَدَمَاهُ ثُمَّ مَشَى حَتَّى أَتَى الْمَرْوَةَ فَصَعِدَ فِيهَا ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُ الْبَيْتُ فَقَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ

شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ قَالَ ذَلِكَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ وَسَبَّحَهُ وَحَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ دَعَا عَلَيْهَا بِمَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَعَلَ هَذَا حَتَّى فَرَغَ مِنْ الطَّوَافِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib], he said :Narrated to us [Al Layth] from [Ibn Al Had] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir], he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performed tawaf around the Ka'bah seven times, he walked quickly three times, and walked normally four times. Then stood at the Maqam and prayed two rak'ahs then said: WATTAKHIDZUU MIN MAQAAMI IBRAAHIIMA MUSHALLAA. He raised his voice so that people could hear, then went and said istilami and left, he said: we begin from what Allah has begun. Then he started from the Shafa, so he climbed it until the Kaaba appeared to him, then he said three times: LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAH WAHDAHU LAA SYARIIKA LAH LAHUL MULKU YUHYII WA YUMIITU WA HUWA 'ALAA KULLI SYAI IN QADIIR. Then he said takbir and praised Allah, then prayed the prayers that were possible for him, then went down on foot, until he finished tawaf.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21620, 22444, 22465, 22480
Imam Bukhari : 2773
Imam Abu Dawud : 1287
Imam Tirmidzi : 873, 3350, 3351, 3390, 3395, 3457, 3476
Imam Nasa'i : 2923, 2925, 2934, 3716, 3717
Imam Malik : 437, 731

THE DEAD HEARD THE SOUND OF HIS FRIEND'S FOOTWEAR WHEN LEAVING THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2913

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ طَافَ سَبْعًا رَمَلَ ثَلَاثًا وَمَشَى أَرْبَعًا ثُمَّ قَرَأَ{ وَاتَّخِذُوا مِنْ مَقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى }فَصَلَّى سَجْدَتَيْنِ وَجَعَلَ الْمَقَامَ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ الْكَعْبَةِ ثُمَّ اسْتَلَمَ الرُّكْنَ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَقَالَ{ إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ }فَابْدَءُوا بِمَا بَدَأَ اللَّهُ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performed tawaf seven times, walked quickly three times and walked normally four times, then said: WATTAKHIDZUU MIN MAQAAMI IBRAAHIIMA MUSHALLAA. Then he prayed two rak'ahs, and made a station between himself and the Ka'bah, then he istilami rukun then went out while saying: INNASH SHAFAA WAL MARWATA MIN SYA'AAIRILLAAH, "begin with what Allah began."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 152, 155, 242
Imam Abu Dawud : 3455
Imam Tirmidzi : 784, 2885
Imam Nasa'i : 2914

TWO ANGELS ASKED THE DEAD ABOUT THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2914

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا انْتَهَى إِلَى مَقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَرَأَ{ وَاتَّخِذُوا مِنْ مَقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى }فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ فَقَرَأَ فَاتِحَةَ الْكِتَابِ وَ قُلْ يَا أَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُونَ وَ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ثُمَّ عَادَ إِلَى الرُّكْنِ فَاسْتَلَمَهُ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ إِلَى الصَّفَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman bin Sa'id bin Kathir bin Dinar] Narrated to us from [Al Walid] from [Malik] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam when he reached the Station of Ibrahim he recited: WATTAKHIDZUU MIN MAQAAMI IBRAAHIIMA MUSHALLAA, then he prayed two rak'ahs and recited Surah Al Fatihah, and QUL WUHALLAAHU AHAD. Then he returned to the rukun and recite istilami on it and then went out to Safa.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 152, 155, 242
Imam Abu Dawud : 3455
Imam Tirmidzi : 784, 2885

BURIED BODY HEARING THE FOOTPRINTS OF PEOPLE LEAVING THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2915

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَاصِمٌ وَمُغِيرَةُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَاصِمٌ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَرِبَ مِنْ مَاءِ زَمْزَمَ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said : Narrated to us ['Ashim] as well as [Mughirah]. -And from another line of narration-Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us ['Ashim] from [Asya'bi] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once drank some Zamzam water while standing.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1741, 2477, 3018, 3317, 14320, 14466
Imam Bukhari : 1529, 5186
Imam Muslim : 3776, 3777, 3778
Imam Tirmidzi : 1803
Imam Nasa'i : 2916

ANGELS TEST THE FAITH OF BELIEVERS IN THE GRAVE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2916

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَسَقَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ زَمْزَمَ فَشَرِبَهُ وَهُوَ قَائِمٌ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from ['Ashim] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : I once poured some Zamzam on Rasulullah peace be upon him and then he drank it while standing.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 923, 956, 1160, 1301, 1741, 2477, 3018, 3317, 7475, 11743, 12033, 26177
Imam Bukhari : 1529
Imam Muslim : 3776, 3777, 3778
Imam Tirmidzi : 1803
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3414
Imam Malik : 1446

PEOPLE WHO DIE OF STOMACH PAIN ARE NOT TORTURED IN THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2917

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُلَمَّا قَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَّةَ طَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ سَبْعًا ثُمَّ صَلَّى خَلْفَ الْمَقَامِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ إِلَى الصَّفَا مِنْ الْبَابِ الَّذِي يُخْرَجُ مِنْهُ فَطَافَ بِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِقَالَ شُعْبَةُ وَأَخْبَرَنِي أَيُّوبُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ سُنَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said :Narrated to us [Muhammad], he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from ['Amr bin Dinar], he said : I heard [Ibn Umar] say; When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came to Mecca he performed Tawaf at the Kaaba seven times, then prayed two rak'ahs behind the Maqam, then went to Shafa through the exit of Maqam Ibrahim, and performed Tawaf at Shafa-Marwah. [Shu'bah] said : has reported to me [Ayyub] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] that he said : sunnah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 126, 621, 1781, 1874, 3225, 4250, 4412, 4918, 5070, 5293, 6102, 6110, 6136, 13797, 23460, 23666
Imam Bukhari : 381, 1518, 1521, 1536, 1537, 1667
Imam Muslim : 2172
Imam Abu Dawud : 1626
Imam Nasa'i : 2911, 2917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1061, 2063

ORDER TO PRAY FOR THE RESIDENTS OF BAQI' AND ASK FOR THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2918

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ قَالَقَرَأْتُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ{ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا }قُلْتُ مَا أُبَالِي أَنْ لَا أَطُوفَ بَيْنَهُمَا فَقَالَتْ بِئْسَمَا قُلْتَ إِنَّمَا كَانَ نَاسٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ لَا يَطُوفُونَ بَيْنَهُمَا فَلَمَّا كَانَ الْإِسْلَامُ وَنَزَلَ الْقُرْآنُ{ إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ }الْآيَةَ فَطَافَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَطُفْنَا مَعَهُ فَكَانَتْ سُنَّةً

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah], he said : I once read in front of [Aisyah] FALAA JUNAAHA 'ALAIHI AYYATH THAWWAFA BIHIMAA, I said : I don't care if I don't do Tawaf between the two. So he said : It's really bad what you say, in fact only ignorant people do not do Tawaf between the two, then when Islam came and the Qur'an came down INNASH SHAFAA WAL MARWATA MIN SYA'AAIRILLAAH, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did Tawaf and we did Tawaf with him so it became Sunnah.

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM MADE THAWAF IN SHAFA AND MARWA AS SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2919

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ قَوْلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا }فَوَاللَّهِ مَا عَلَى أَحَدٍ جُنَاحٌ أَنْ لَا يَطُوفَ بِالصَفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ بِئْسَمَا قُلْتَ يَا ابْنَ أُخْتِي إِنَّ هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ لَوْ كَانَتْ كَمَا أَوَّلْتَهَا كَانَتْ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ لَا يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا وَلَكِنَّهَا نَزَلَتْ فِي الْأَنْصَارِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُسْلِمُوا كَانُوا يُهِلُّونَ لِمَنَاةَ الطَّاغِيَةِ الَّتِي كَانُوا يَعْبُدُونَ عِنْدَ الْمُشَلَّلِ وَكَانَ مَنْ أَهَلَّ لَهَا يَتَحَرَّجُ أَنْ يَطُوفَ بِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ فَلَمَّا سَأَلُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ حَجَّ الْبَيْتَ أَوْ اعْتَمَرَ فَلَا جُنَاحَ عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَطَّوَّفَ بِهِمَا }ثُمَّ قَدْ سَنَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الطَّوَافَ بَيْنَهُمَا فَلَيْسَ لِأَحَدٍ أَنْ يَتْرُكَ الطَّوَافَ بِهِمَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said :Narrated to us [my father] from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah], he said : I once asked [Aisyah] about the words of Allah 'azza wajalla FALAA JANAAHA 'ALAIHI AYYATH THAWWAFA BIHIMAA (Al Baqarah: 158), by Allah there is no reason why someone does not do Tawaf in Shafa and Marwah. So he said : It's really bad what you say, my sister's son, if this verse is as you interpret it then there's no reason why he didn't perform Tawaf on both of them, but this verse was revealed about the Ansar people before converting to Islam, they said the talbiyah prayer for the 'idol of evil Manat' which they used to worship in the Musyallal area, the person who said the talbiyah prayer for him was reluctant to make Tawaf on Shafa and Marwah. Then when they asked Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam about this matter, Allah 'azza wajalla revealed the verse INNASH SHAFAA WAL MARWATA MIN SYA'AAIRILLAAH, FAMAN HAJJAL BAITA AWI'TAMARA FALAA JUNAAHA 'ALAIHI AYYATH THAWWAFA BIHIMAA, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam made tawaf between them as sunnah, then no one is allowed to

abandon tawaf on both of them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23960, 24135, 24717
Imam Bukhari : 4135
Imam Abu Dawud : 1625
Imam Tirmidzi : 2893
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2977

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM STARTED WITH WHAT ALLAH STARTED IN SHAFA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2920

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ خَرَجَ مِنْ الْمَسْجِدِ وَهُوَ يُرِيدُ الصَّفَا وَهُوَ يَقُولُ نَبْدَأُ بِمَا بَدَأَ اللَّهُ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir], he said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him when leaving the mosque to go to Safa and Marwah, he said: "We will start with what Allah started."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14637
Imam Tirmidzi : 790, 2893
Imam Nasa'i : 2921
Imam Malik : 730

PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM READING INNASH SHAFAA WAL MARWATA MIN SYA'AAIRILLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2921

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَابِرٌ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَى الصَّفَا وَقَالَ نَبْدَأُ بِمَا بَدَأَ اللَّهُ بِهِ ثُمَّ قَرَأَ{ إِنَّ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةَ مِنْ شَعَائِرِ اللَّهِ }

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad], he said : had told me [my father], he said :Narrated to us [Jabir], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out to Shafa and said: "We start with what Allah started." Then he read INNASH SHAFAA WAL MARWATA MIN SYA'AAIRILLAAH.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1625
Imam Tirmidzi : 790, 2893
Imam Malik : 730

THE Apostle PRAYED AT THE BAQI' FOR THE PEOPLE WHO WERE BURIED THERE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2922

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَابِرٌأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَقِيَ عَلَى الصَّفَا حَتَّى إِذَا نَظَرَ إِلَى الْبَيْتِ كَبَّرَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad], he said : had told me [my father], he said :Narrated to us [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him climbed the Shafa and Marwah until he could see the Kaaba, and he said takbir.

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYS AND TAKBIR IN SHAFA AND MARWA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2923

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا وَقَفَ عَلَى الصَّفَا يُكَبِّرُ ثَلَاثًا وَيَقُولُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ يَصْنَعُ ذَلِكَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَيَدْعُو وَيَصْنَعُ عَلَى الْمَرْوَةِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the lafazhnya is the lafazh Al Harith, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir] that Rasulullah peace be upon him when standing on the Shafa said takbir three times, and said: LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH WAHDAHU LAA SYARIIKA LAHU LAHUL MULKU LAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL HAMDU WA HUWA 'ALAA KULLI SYAI IN QADIIR, he did that three times and pray and do as above Marwah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21620, 22444, 22465, 22480
Imam Bukhari : 1670, 2773, 3807
Imam Abu Dawud : 1287
Imam Tirmidzi : 873, 3350, 3351, 3390, 3395, 3457, 3476
Imam Nasa'i : 2925, 2934, 3716, 3717
Imam Malik : 437, 731

PRAYER FOR GRAVE RESIDENTS WHEN VISITING BAQI'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2924

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَاهُ

يُحَدِّثُأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا عَنْ حَجَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ وَقَفَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الصَّفَا يُهَلِّلُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَيَدْعُو بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'aib], he said : has reported to me [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told me [Ja'far bin Muhammad] that he heard [his father] tell that he heard [Jabir] about the Hajj of the Prophet peace be upon him, then the Prophet peace be upon him stood on the Shafa saying tahlil to Allah 'azza wajalla and praying in between.

PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM STARTED THAWAF QUICKLY AND SA'I IN SHAFA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2925

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَطَافَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْبَيْتِ سَبْعًا رَمَلَ مِنْهَا ثَلَاثًا وَمَشَى أَرْبَعًا ثُمَّ قَامَ عِنْدَ الْمَقَامِ فَصَلَّى رَكْعَتَيْنِ وَقَرَأَ{ وَاتَّخِذُوا مِنْ مَقَامِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مُصَلًّى }وَرَفَعَ صَوْتَهُ يُسْمِعُ النَّاسَ ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَاسْتَلَمَ ثُمَّ ذَهَبَ فَقَالَ نَبْدَأُ بِمَا بَدَأَ اللَّهُ بِهِ فَبَدَأَ بِالصَّفَا فَرَقِيَ عَلَيْهَا حَتَّى بَدَا لَهُ الْبَيْتُ وَقَالَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَكَبَّرَ اللَّهَ وَحَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِمَا قُدِّرَ لَهُ ثُمَّ نَزَلَ مَاشِيًا حَتَّى تَصَوَّبَتْ قَدَمَاهُ فِي بَطْنِ الْمَسِيلِ فَسَعَى حَتَّى صَعِدَتْ قَدَمَاهُ ثُمَّ مَشَى حَتَّى أَتَى الْمَرْوَةَ فَصَعِدَ فِيهَا ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُ الْبَيْتُ فَقَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ قَالَ ذَلِكَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ وَسَبَّحَهُ وَحَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ دَعَا عَلَيْهَا بِمَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَعَلَ هَذَا حَتَّى فَرَغَ مِنْ الطَّوَافِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam] from [Syu'aib], he said :Narrated to us [Al Layth] from [Ibn Al Had] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir], he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performed tawaf around the Ka'bah seven times, walked quickly three times and walked normally four times, then stood at the Maqam and prayed two rak'ahs, and recited WAT TAKHIDZUU MIN MAQAAMI IBRAAHIIMA MUSHALLAA, he raised his voice so that people could hear. Then he turned and said istilami and left while saying: "We begin with what Allah began." Then he started with the Shafa and climbed it until he saw the Kaaba, and said three times LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH WAHDAHU LAA SYARIIKA LAHU LAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL HAMDU YUHYII WA YUMIITU WA HUWA 'ALAA KULLI SYAI IN QADIIR, and made takbir to Allah and praised Him, then prayed with what he could. Then descend by walking until the soles of your feet are down at Bathnil Masil, and walk until both soles of your feet are up. Then he walked to Marwah, then climbed it and saw the Kaaba and said: LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAHDAHU LAA SYARIIKA LAHU LAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL HAMDU WA HUWA 'ALAA KULLI SYAI IN QADIIR. He said this three times, then made dhikr of Allah and glorified Him

and praised it, then prayed over it with whatever Allah willed, he did this until he finished his Tawaf.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21620, 22444, 22465, 22480
Imam Bukhari : 1670, 2773, 3807
Imam Abu Dawud : 1287
Imam Tirmidzi : 873, 3350, 3351, 3390, 3395, 3457, 3476
Imam Nasa'i : 2934, 3716, 3717
Imam Malik : 437, 731

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM PERFORMS THAWAF AT THE HAJJ WADA' SO PEOPLE WILL NOTICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2926

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُطَافَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ بِالْبَيْتِ وَبَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ لِيَرَاهُ النَّاسُ وَلِيُشْرِفَ وَلِيَسْأَلُوهُ إِنَّ النَّاسَ غَشُوهُ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'aib], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : had informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he had heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him performed Tawaf during the Hajj Wada' on his vehicle at the Kaaba, and between Shafa and Marwah, so that people would see, pay attention and ask him questions, because in fact people surrounded him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2013, 13895, 14052
Imam Bukhari : 1504
Imam Muslim : 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236
Imam Abu Dawud : 1527, 1601, 1604
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2939

THE RASULULLAH ASKED FOR FORGIVENESS FOR AN-NAJASYI WHEN HE DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2927

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ جُمْهَانَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَمْشِي بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ فَقَالَ إِنْ أَمْشِي فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَمْشِي وَإِنْ أَسْعَى فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْعَىأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الثَّوْرِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ الْجَزَرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ ذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ قَالَ وَأَنَا شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said :Narrated to us [Bisyr bin As Sari], he said

:Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Atho` bin As Saib] from [Katsir bin Jumhan], he said : I once heard [Ibn Umar] walking between Shafa and Marwah, then saying; if I walk, I really have seen Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam walking, and if I sa'i (jog) I really have seen Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sa'i (jog).Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said :Narrated to us [Ats Tsauri] from [Abdul Karim Al Jazari] from [Sa'id bin Jubair], he said : I once saw [Ibn Umar] mention the same thing only he said : and I am an old person.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4896, 5006, 5014, 5741
Imam Abu Dawud : 1627
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2979

NOTIFICATION OF AN-NAJASYI'S DEATH TO FRIENDS AND ORDERS TO ASK FOR FORGIVENESS FOR HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2928

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا صَدَقَةُ بْنُ يَسَارٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَسَأَلُوا ابْنَ عُمَرَ هَلْ رَأَيْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَمَلَ بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ فَقَالَ كَانَ فِي جَمَاعَةٍ مِنْ النَّاسِ فَرَمَلُوا فَلَا أُرَاهُمْ رَمَلُوا إِلَّا بِرَمَلِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan], he said :Narrated to us [Shadaqah bin Yasar] from [Az Zurhri], he said : people asked [Ibn Umar]; did you see Rasulullah peace be upon him jogging between Shafa and Marwah? He answered; He was among a group of people and they were jogging, so I didn't see them running except the way he was running.

RASULULLAH CURSED THE WOMAN WHO MADE A GRAVE AS A MOSQUE AND PUT UP LIGHTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2929

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَمَّارٍ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَإِنَّمَا سَعَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ لِيُرِيَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ قُوَّتَهُ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ammar Al Husain bin Huraits], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him performed sa'i between Safa and Marwah to show his strength to the polytheists.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3925

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN SITTING ON GRAVES AND BUILDING

THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2930

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ بُدَيْلٍ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ شَيْبَةَ عَنْ امْرَأَةٍ قَالَتْرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْعَى فِي بَطْنِ الْمَسِيلِ وَيَقُولُ لَا يُقْطَعُ الْوَادِي إِلَّا شَدًّا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Budail] from [Al Mughirah bin Hakim] from [Shafiyah bint Syaibah] from [a woman], he said : I saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him performing sa'i in a river valley (Bathnul Masil) and said: "This valley cannot be crossed except with a hard struggle."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26020, 26021

WARNING NOT TO BUILD A MOSQUE ON THE GRAVES OF THE PROPHETS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2931

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا نَزَلَ مِنْ الصَّفَا مَشَى حَتَّى إِذَا انْصَبَّتْ قَدَمَاهُ فِي بَطْنِ الْوَادِي سَعَى حَتَّى يَخْرُجَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] radiallahu 'anhuma that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him when he came down from Shafa and Marwah he walked until when the soles of his feet were in the middle of the hill he crossed until he came out of it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14044, 14639
Imam Nasa'i : 2933
Imam Malik : 735

THE PROPHET CURSES THOSE WHO MAKE THE PROPHET'S GRAVE A PLACE OF WORSHIP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2932

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَلَمَّا تَصَوَّبَتْ قَدَمَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي بَطْنِ الْوَادِي رَمَلَ حَتَّى خَرَجَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Sufyan] from [Ja'far] from [his father] from [Jabir], he said : When the soles of the Prophet's feet, peace be upon him, fell in the

middle of the hill, he walked quickly until he came out of it.

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN PEOPLE FROM WALKING AMONG THE GRAVES WEARING SANDALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2933

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَابِرٌأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَزَلَ يَعْنِي عَنْ الصَّفَا حَتَّى إِذَا انْصَبَّتْ قَدَمَاهُ فِي الْوَادِي رَمَلَ حَتَّى إِذَا صَعِدَ مَشَى

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad], he said : had told me [my father], he said :Narrated to us [Jabir] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came down from Shafa until after the soles of his feet descended on the hill he walked quickly until when he went up he walked.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14639
Imam Malik : 735

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED AND PRAISED ALLAH IN MARWA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2934

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَتَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَرْوَةَ فَصَعِدَ فِيهَا ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُ الْبَيْتُ فَقَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ قَالَ ذَلِكَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ وَسَبَّحَهُ وَحَمِدَهُ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِمَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَعَلَ هَذَا حَتَّى فَرَغَ مِنْ الطَّوَافِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Al Had] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came to Marwah then climbed it and saw the Kaaba, then said: LAA ILLALLAAHU WAHDAHU LAA SYARIIKA LAHU LAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL HAMDU WA HUWA 'ALAA KULLI SYAI IN QADIIR. He said this three times, then dhikr of Allah, and praised Him, then prayed what Allah willed. He did this until he finished tawaf.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21620, 22444, 22465, 22480
Imam Bukhari : 1670, 2773, 3807
Imam Abu Dawud : 1287
Imam Tirmidzi : 873, 3350, 3351, 3390, 3395, 3457, 3476
Imam Nasa'i : 3716, 3717

Imam Malik : 437, 731

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAISED ALLAH AND PRAYED AT SHAFA AND MARWA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2935

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَهَبَ إِلَى الصَّفَا فَرَقِيَ عَلَيْهَا حَتَّى بَدَا لَهُ الْبَيْتُ ثُمَّ وَحَّدَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَكَبَّرَ وَقَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ ثُمَّ مَشَى حَتَّى إِذَا انْصَبَّتْ قَدَمَاهُ سَعَى حَتَّى إِذَا صَعِدَتْ قَدَمَاهُ مَشَى حَتَّى أَتَى الْمَرْوَةَ فَفَعَلَ عَلَيْهَا كَمَا فَعَلَ عَلَى الصَّفَا حَتَّى قَضَى طَوَافَهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said :Narrated to us [Isma'il], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him went to the Safa and climbed it until he saw the Kaaba, then monotheism of Allah 'azza wajalla, and saying takbir, he said: LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAHDAHU LAA SYARIIKA LAHU LAHUL MULKU WA LAHUL HAMDU YUHYII WA YUMIITU WA HUWA 'ALAA KULLI SYAI IN QADIIR, then walked until after the soles of his feet were down, he performed sa'i until when both soles of his feet had risen he walked until he reached Marwah, then did it as he had done in Shafa until he finished his Tawaf.

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM AND THE COMPANIONS PERFORMED ONE THAWAF BETWEEN SHAFA AND MARWA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2936

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُلَمْ يَطُفْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَصْحَابُهُ بَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ إِلَّا طَوَافًا وَاحِدًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : had informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he had heard [Jabir] say; The Prophet peace be upon him and his companions did not perform tawaf between Safa and Marwah except once.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13894
Imam Muslim : 2130, 2244
Imam Abu Dawud : 1619

THE DEAD HEARS THE FOOTPRINTS OF PEOPLE LEAVING THE GRAVE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2937

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ أَنَّ طَاوُسًا أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَأَنَّهُ قَصَّرَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِشْقَصٍ فِي عُمْرَةٍ عَلَى الْمَرْوَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : had informed me [Al Hasan bin Muslim] that [Thawus] had informed him that [Ibn Abbas] had informed him from [Mu'awiyah] that he shortened the Prophet's hair with a sharp arrow when performing Umrah on Marwah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16331
Imam Abu Dawud : 1537
Imam Nasa'i : 2938

TWO ANGELS SAT A BELIEVER ON THE GRAVE AND ASKED ABOUT THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2938

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَقَصَّرْتُ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمَرْوَةِ بِمِشْقَصِ أَعْرَابِيٍّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Mu'awiyah], he said : I have shortened the hair of Rasulullah peace be upon him above Marwah with the sharp part of a Bedouin arrow.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16280, 16291
Imam Bukhari : 1615
Imam Muslim : 2188, 2189
Imam Abu Dawud : 1537, 1538

HYPOCRITES CANNOT ANSWER THE QUESTIONS OF ANGELS IN THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2939

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَأَخَذْتُ مِنْ أَطْرَافِ شَعْرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِشْقَصٍ كَانَ مَعِي بَعْدَ مَا طَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ وَبِالصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ فِي أَيَّامِ الْعَشْرِقَالَ قَيْسٌ وَالنَّاسُ يُنْكِرُونَ هَذَا عَلَى مُعَاوِيَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Musa], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Qais bin Sa'd] from ['Atho`] from [Mu'awiyah], he said : I took the tip of the hair of Rasulullah peace be upon him with a sharp

arrow that I brought. He did not perform Tawaf at the Kaaba, as well as Shafa and Marwah for ten days. Qais said : and people denied what Mu'awiyah had done.

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDS TAHALLUL FOR THOSE WHO DO NOT BRING SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2940

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نُرَى إِلَّا الْحَجَّ قَالَتْ فَلَمَّا أَنْ طَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ وَبَيْنَ الصَّفَا وَالْمَرْوَةِ قَالَ مَنْ كَانَ مَعَهُ هَدْيٌ فَلْيُقِمْ عَلَى إِحْرَامِهِ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُ هَدْيٌ فَلْيَحْلِلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] from [Yahya i.e. Ibn Adam] from [Sufyan i.e. Ibn 'Uyainah], he said : has told me [Abdur Rahman bin al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : we went out with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, and were not seen unless we were performing Hajj. He said : When he had performed Tawaf at the Kaaba and Shafa and Marwah, he said: "Whoever brings a sacrificial animal should remain in his ihram and whoever does not bring a sacrificial animal should remain in Tahallul."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25097, 25722, 25726
Imam Bukhari : 1663
Imam Muslim : 2174
Imam Nasa'i : 2942
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2974

THE PROPHET SAID THAT PEOPLE WHO DIE FROM STOMACH PAIN WILL NOT BE TORTURED IN THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2941

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ فَمِنَّا مَنْ أَهَلَّ بِالْحَجِّ وَمِنَّا مَنْ أَهَلَّ بِعُمْرَةٍ وَأَهْدَى فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَهَلَّ بِعُمْرَةٍ وَلَمْ يُهْدِ فَلْيَحْلِلْ وَمَنْ أَهَلَّ بِعُمْرَةٍ فَأَهْدَى فَلَا يَحِلَّ وَمَنْ أَهَلَّ بِحَجَّةٍ فَلْيُتِمَّ حَجَّهُقَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ وَكُنْتُ مِمَّنْ أَهَلَّ بِعُمْرَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim], he said :Narrated to us [Suwaid], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : We went out with Rasulullah peace be upon him during the Hajj Wada', among us there were those who said the talbiyah prayer to perform the Hajj and among us there were those who said the talbiyah prayer to perform the Umrah and make the sacrifice. Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever says the talbiyah prayer to perform the Umrah and has not made the sacrifice, he should make Tahallul and whoever says the talbiyah prayer to perform the Umrah and then sacrifice then let him not make the Tahallul and whoever says the Talbiyah

prayer to perform the Hajj should complete his Hajj." Aisha said : I was among the people who said the talbiyah prayer to perform Umrah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23730
Imam Bukhari : 308
Imam Muslim : 2109

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDS TAHALLUL IF YOU DO NOT BRING SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2942

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أُمِّهِ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَالَتْقَدِمْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُهِلِّينَ بِالْحَجِّ فَلَمَّا دَنَوْنَا مِنْ مَكَّةَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ مَعَهُ هَدْيٌ فَلْيَحْلِلْ وَمَنْ كَانَ مَعَهُ هَدْيٌ فَلْيُقِمْ عَلَى إِحْرَامِهِقَالَتْ وَكَانَ مَعَ الزُّبَيْرِ هَدْيٌ فَأَقَامَ عَلَى إِحْرَامِهِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ مَعِي هَدْيٌ فَأَحْلَلْتُ فَلَبِسْتُ ثِيَابِي وَتَطَيَّبْتُ مِنْ طِيبِي ثُمَّ جَلَسْتُ إِلَى الزُّبَيْرِ فَقَالَ اسْتَأْخِرِي عَنِّي فَقُلْتُ أَتَخْشَى أَنْ أَثِبَ عَلَيْكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Hisham], he said :Narrated to us [Wuhaib bin Khalid] from [Mansur bin Abdur Rahman] from [his mother] from [Asma` bint Abu Bakr], he said : We came with Rasulullah peace be upon him by saying the talbiyah prayer to perform Hajj. Then after approaching Mecca, Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever does not bring a sacrificial animal should be in tahallul and whoever brings a sacrificial animal should remain in his ihram." Aisha said : and Az Zubair brought the sacrificial animal, so that he remained in his ihram, while I did not bring the sacrificial animal, so I said Tahallul then put on my clothes and used my perfume. Then I sat close to Az Zubair, then he said : back away from me. So I said : are you worried that I will jump on you?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13602, 14708, 25097, 25722, 25726
Imam Bukhari : 1458, 1605, 1663, 2733, 4006
Imam Muslim : 2117, 2119, 2128, 2174
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2972, 2974
Imam Malik : 780

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN BUILDING OR DECORATING GRAVES WITH WRITING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2943

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ قَرَأْتُ عَلَى أَبِي قُرَّةَ مُوسَى بْنِ طَارِقٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ خُثَيْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ رَجَعَ مِنْ عُمْرَةِ الْجِعِرَّانَةِ بَعَثَ

أَبَا بَكْرٍ عَلَى الْحَجِّ فَأَقْبَلْنَا مَعَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بِالْعَرْجِ ثَوَّبَ بِالصُّبْحِ ثُمَّ اسْتَوَى لِيُكَبِّرَ فَسَمِعَ الرَّغْوَةَ خَلْفَ ظَهْرِهِ فَوَقَفَ عَلَى التَّكْبِيرِ فَقَالَ هَذِهِ رَغْوَةُ نَاقَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْجُدْعَاءِ لَقَدْ بَدَا لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْحَجِّ فَلَعَلَّهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنُصَلِّيَ مَعَهُ فَإِذَا عَلِيٌّ عَلَيْهَا فَقَالَ لَهُ أَبُو بَكْرٍ أَمِيرٌ أَمْ رَسُولٌ قَالَ لَا بَلْ رَسُولٌ أَرْسَلَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِبَرَاءَةَ أَقْرَؤُهَا عَلَى النَّاسِ فِي مَوَاقِفِ الْحَجِّ فَقَدِمْنَا مَكَّةَ فَلَمَّا كَانَ قَبْلَ التَّرْوِيَةِ بِيَوْمٍ قَامَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَخَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَحَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ مَنَاسِكِهِمْ حَتَّى إِذَا فَرَغَ قَامَ عَلِيٌّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَقَرَأَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بَرَاءَةٌ حَتَّى خَتَمَهَا ثُمَّ خَرَجْنَا مَعَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ قَامَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَخَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَحَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ مَنَاسِكِهِمْ حَتَّى إِذَا فَرَغَ قَامَ عَلِيٌّ فَقَرَأَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بَرَاءَةٌ حَتَّى خَتَمَهَا ثُمَّ كَانَ يَوْمُ النَّحْرِ فَأَفَضْنَا فَلَمَّا رَجَعَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ خَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَحَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ إِفَاضَتِهِمْ وَعَنْ نَحْرِهِمْ وَعَنْ مَنَاسِكِهِمْ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ قَامَ عَلِيٌّ فَقَرَأَ عَلَى النَّاسِ بَرَاءَةٌ حَتَّى خَتَمَهَا فَلَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمُ النَّفْرِ الْأَوَّلُ قَامَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَخَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَحَدَّثَهُمْ كَيْفَ يَنْفِرُونَ وَكَيْفَ يَرْمُونَ فَعَلَّمَهُمْ مَنَاسِكَهُمْ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ قَامَ عَلِيٌّ فَقَرَأَ بَرَاءَةٌ عَلَى النَّاسِ حَتَّى خَتَمَهَاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ ابْنُ خُثَيْمٍ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ فِي الْحَدِيثِ وَإِنَّمَا أَخْرَجْتُ هَذَا لِئَلَّا يُجْعَلَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ وَمَا كَتَبْنَاهُ إِلَّا عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَيَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْقَطَّانُ لَمْ يَتْرُكْ حَدِيثَ ابْنِ خُثَيْمٍ وَلَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِلَّا أَنَّ عَلِيَّ بْنَ الْمَدِينِيِّ قَالَ ابْنُ خُثَيْمٍ مُنْكَرُ الْحَدِيثِ وَكَأَنَّ عَلِيَّ بْنَ الْمَدِينِيِّ خُلِقَ لِلْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : I read the history to [Abu Qurrah Musa bin Tariq] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Uthman bin Khutsaim] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that the Prophet peace be upon him when he returned from Umrah in Ji'ranah he sent Abu Bakr to lead the Hajj, then we came with him, until when we arrived at Al 'Arj he gave the call to prayer for the morning prayer, then he stood up to say takbir, then he heard the sound of camels behind him and stopped saying takbir, he said 'this is the sound of a camel peace be upon him Al Jad'a', apparently Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was carrying out the Hajj, and hopefully he is Rasulullah salallahu 'alaihi wasallam so we pray with him, but it turned out Ali was on the camel, then Abu Bakr said to him; you as amir or envoy. He answered; no, I'm just a messenger of Rasulullah peace be upon him with Surah Bara-ah which I will read at several stops for the Hajj. Then we arrived in Mecca, after the day before Tarwiyah (the eighth of Dzulhijjah), Abu Bakr radliallahu 'anhu stood in front of the people and then gave a sermon to the people, he talked about their Hajj until after he had finished, then Ali radliallahu 'anhu stood up and read the Taubah letter until he finished. Then on the day of the Sacrifice we did the tawaf ifadhah, then after Abu Bakr returned he gave a sermon to the people, he talked about the tawaf ifadhah and the slaughter of the sacrifice, as well as their pilgrimage. After he finished, Ali stood up and read the letter Taubah until he finished it. Then on the first day of Nafar Abu Bakr stood up and gave a sermon to the people, he talked about how they returned from Mina, and how they threw the stoning, he taught them the ways of their Hajj. After he finished, Ali stood up and read the letter Taubah until he finished it. Abu Abdurrahman said : Ibn Khutsaim is not

strong in terms of hadith, I mentioned it so that Ibn Juraij was not made from Abi Zubair, and we did not write it except from Ishaq bin Ibrahim and Yahya bin Sa'id Alqaththan, he did not leave the hadith of Ibn Khutsaim and Abdurrahman, only Ali bin Al Madini said : Ibn Hutsaim's hadith is incorrect, and it seems that Ali bin Madini was created to narrate the hadith.

THE FRIENDS FELT IT DIFFICULT TO CHANGE THE HAJJ INTO UMRAH SO IT WAS EXPLAINED BY THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2944

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَدِمْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِأَرْبَعٍ مَضَيْنَ مِنْ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحِلُّوا وَاجْعَلُوهَا عُمْرَةً فَضَاقَتْ بِذَلِكَ صُدُورُنَا وَكَبُرَ عَلَيْنَا فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَحِلُّوا فَلَوْلَا الْهَدْيُ الَّذِي مَعِي لَفَعَلْتُ مِثْلَ الَّذِي تَفْعَلُونَ فَأَحْلَلْنَا حَتَّى وَطِئْنَا النِّسَاءَ وَفَعَلْنَا مَا يَفْعَلُ الْحَلَالُ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ يَوْمُ التَّرْوِيَةِ وَجَعَلْنَا مَكَّةَ بِظَهْرٍ لَبَّيْنَا بِالْحَجِّ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Malik] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir], he said : we came with Rasulullah peace be upon him after four days of the month of Dhul Hijjah. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Be patient and change the Hajj into an Umrah." So their hearts feel narrow because of that, it feels heavy for them. Then this matter came to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he said: "Be tahallullah, if I had not brought a sacrificial animal, I would have done as you did." So we kept Tahallul until we had intercourse with our wives, and we did what people who are not in Ihram do until the day of Tarwiyah and we were in Mecca until midday and we said talbiyah to perform Hajj.

THE PROPHET SAWS TOLD US ABOUT THE PLACE UNDER THE TREE WHERE THE PROPHETS RESTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2945

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَلْحَلَةَ الدُّؤَلِيِّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عِمْرَانَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَعَدَلَ إِلَيَّ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ وَأَنَا نَازِلٌ تَحْتَ سَرْحَةٍ بِطَرِيقِ مَكَّةَ فَقَالَ مَا أَنْزَلَكَ تَحْتَ هَذِهِ الشَّجَرَةِ فَقُلْتُ أَنْزَلَنِي ظِلُّهَا قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا كُنْتَ بَيْنَ الْأَخْشَبَيْنِ مِنْ مِنًى وَنَفَخَ بِيَدِهِ نَحْوَ الْمَشْرِقِ فَإِنَّ هُنَاكَ وَادِيًا يُقَالُ لَهُ السُّرَبَةُ وَفِي حَدِيثِ الْحَارِثِ يُقَالُ لَهُ السُّرَرُ بِهِ سَرْحَةٌ سُرَّ تَحْتَهَا سَبْعُونَ نَبِيًّا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he told me [Malik] from [Muhammad bin 'Amr bin Halhalah Ad Duali] from [Muhammad bin Imran Al Ansari] from [his father], he said : Abdullah bin Umar came to me while I was stopping under the Sarhah Tree, on the Mecca road. Then he said : what caused you to stop under this tree? I say; what prompted me to stop by was the shade. [Abdullah bin Umar] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once said: "If you are between the two Mounts of Akhsyabain from Mina and he gestures with his hand towards the east, there is actually a hill called As Surrabah." And in the hadith of Al Harith: it is called As Surar, on it there is a tree, there are seventy prophets who like to be under it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5953
Imam Malik : 844

THE RASULULLAH EXPLAINS HOW TO WORK THE HAJJ IN MINA AND THROW PEbbles
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2946

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ ثِقَةٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ الْأَعْرَجُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْهُمْ يُقَالُ لَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ قَالَخَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِنًى فَفَتَحَ اللَّهُ أَسْمَاعَنَا حَتَّى إِنْ كُنَّا لَنَسْمَعُ مَا يَقُولُ وَنَحْنُ فِي مَنَازِلِنَا فَطَفِقَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُهُمْ مَنَاسِكَهُمْ حَتَّى بَلَغَ الْجِمَارَ فَقَالَ بِحَصَى الْخَذْفِ وَأَمَرَ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ أَنْ يَنْزِلُوا فِي مُقَدَّمِ الْمَسْجِدِ وَأَمَرَ الْأَنْصَارَ أَنْ يَنْزِلُوا فِي مُؤَخَّرِ الْمَسْجِدِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim bin Nu'aim], he said :Narrated to us [Suwaid], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Abdul Warits] namely a person who is tsiqah, he said :Narrated to us [Humaid Al A'raj] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim At Taimi] from a man from them who was called [Abdur Rahman bin Mu'adz], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam preached to us in Mina. Then Allah opened our ears until we really heard what he said, while we were in the places where we lived. Then the Prophet peace be upon him began to teach them the ways of the Hajj pilgrimage, even to the point of throwing them using pebbles. And he ordered the Muhajirin to get down in front of the mosque and ordered the Ansar people to get down behind the mosque.

THE PROPHET PERFORMED THE DHUHR PRAYER IN MINA ON THE DAY OF TARWIYAH AND THE ASHAR PRAYER IN AL ABTHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2947

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ الْأَزْرَقُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ

الثَّوْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ رُفَيْعٍ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ فَقُلْتُأَخْبِرْنِي بِشَيْءٍ عَقَلْتَهُ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيْنَ صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ يَوْمَ التَّرْوِيَةِ قَالَ بِمِنًى فَقُلْتُ أَيْنَ صَلَّى الْعَصْرَ يَوْمَ النَّفْرِ قَالَ بِالْأَبْطَحِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] and [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Salam] they both said :Narrated to us [Ishaq Al Azraq] from [Sufyan Ats Tsauri] from [Abdul Aziz bin Rufai'], he said : I asked [Anas bin Malik], I said : Tell me something that you have understood from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, where did he perform the Zuhr prayer on the day of Tarwiyah? He said : in Mina. Then I said : Where does he perform the Asr prayer on the day of Nafar? He said : at Al Abthah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11537
Imam Bukhari : 1543
Imam Muslim : 2308
Imam Tirmidzi : 887
Imam Darimi : 1797

TALBIYAH AND TAKBIR WHEN GOING TO ARAFAH WITH THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2948

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَغَدَوْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ مِنًى إِلَى عَرَفَةَ فَمِنَّا الْمُلَبِّي وَمِنَّا الْمُكَبِّرُ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Ansari] from [Abdullah bin Abu Salamah] from [Ibnu Umar], he said : We went with Rasulullah peace be upon him from Mina to Arafat, then some of us said talbiyah and some did takbir.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4226, 4503
Imam Muslim : 2252
Imam Abu Dawud : 1550
Imam Nasa'i : 2949
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2999
Imam Darimi : 1801

ORDERS FOR TALBIYAH AND TAKBIR ON THE WAY TO ARAFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2949

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَغَدَوْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى عَرَفَاتٍ فَمِنَّا الْمُلَبِّي وَمِنَّا الْمُكَبِّرُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad Dauraqi], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Abdullah bin Abi Salamah] from [Ibn Umar], he said : We went with Rasulullah peace be upon him to Arafat, then some of us said talbiyah and some did

takbir.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4226, 4503
Imam Muslim : 2252, 2253
Imam Abu Dawud : 1550
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2999

TALBIYAH AND TAKBIR IN ARAFAH WITH THE RASULULLAH WITHOUT REJECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2950

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُلَائِيُّ يَعْنِي أَبَا نُعَيْمٍ الْفَضْلَ بْنَ دُكَيْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الثَّقَفِيُّ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِأَنَسٍوَنَحْنُ غَادِيَانِ مِنْ مِنًى إِلَى عَرَفَاتٍ مَا كُنْتُمْ تَصْنَعُونَ فِي التَّلْبِيَةِ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ قَالَ كَانَ الْمُلَبِّي يُلَبِّي فَلَا يُنْكَرُ عَلَيْهِ وَيُكَبِّرُ الْمُكَبِّرُ فَلَا يُنْكَرُ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Al Awal, namely Abu Nu'aim Al Fadhl bin Dukain], he said :Narrated to us [Malik], he said : has told me [Muhammad bin Bakr Ats Tsaqafi], he said : I said to [Anas] and we were going from Mina towards Arafat; What did you do when you were doing talbiyah with the Prophet peace be upon him today? He said : Previously, people who were talbiyah said talbiyah and it was not denied and people who were talbiyah said takbir and were not denied.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11626, 13033
Imam Bukhari : 917, 1549
Imam Muslim : 2254
Imam Malik : 654
Imam Darimi : 1802

THE RASULULLAH ORDERED TO MAKE WUKUF IN THE WUKUF PLACE BEFORE FAWN TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2951

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ رَجَاءٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَهُوَ الثَّقَفِيُّ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِأَنَسٍ غَدَاةَ عَرَفَةَمَا تَقُولُ فِي التَّلْبِيَةِ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ قَالَ سِرْتُ هَذَا الْمَسِيرَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَكَانَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُهِلُّ وَمِنْهُمْ الْمُكَبِّرُ فَلَا يُنْكِرُ أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Raja`], he said :Narrated to us [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Muhammad bin Abu Bakr, namely Ats Tsaqafi], he said : I said to [Anas] the morning of Arafat; What do you think about talbiyah today? He said : I once went on a journey like this with Rasulullah peace be upon him and his

companions, and among them there were people who said tahlil and among them there were those who made takbir and there was no one among them who denied his companions.

THE RASULULLAH WAS PROUD OF HIS SERVANTS WHO WERE FREED FROM HELL ON THE DAY OF ARAFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2952

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَارِقِ بْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَقَالَ يَهُودِيٌّ لِعُمَرَ لَوْ عَلَيْنَا نَزَلَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ لَاتَّخَذْنَاهُ عِيدًا{ الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ }قَالَ عُمَرُ قَدْ عَلِمْتُ الْيَوْمَ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَتْ فِيهِ وَاللَّيْلَةَ الَّتِي أُنْزِلَتْ لَيْلَةَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَنَحْنُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعَرَفَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Idris] from [his father] from [Qais bin Muslim] from [Thariq bin Shihab], he said : there was a Jew who said to Umar; If this verse had come down to us, we would have made it a holiday, namely AL YAUMA AKMALTU LAKUM DIINAKUM (Al Maaidah: 3). [Umar] said : We already know the day the verse was revealed and the night it was revealed, namely Friday Night, and we were with the Prophet peace be upon him at Arafah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 183

ARAFAH DAY, IDUL ADHA, AND TASYRIQ AS ISLAMIC HOLIDAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2953

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَخْرَمَةُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا مِنْ يَوْمٍ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ أَنْ يُعْتِقَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِيهِ عَبْدًا أَوْ أَمَةً مِنْ النَّارِ مِنْ يَوْمِ عَرَفَةَ وَإِنَّهُ لَيَدْنُو ثُمَّ يُبَاهِي بِهِمْ الْمَلَائِكَةَ وَيَقُولُ مَا أَرَادَ هَؤُلَاءِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ يُشْبِهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ يُونُسَ بْنَ يُوسُفَ الَّذِي رَوَى عَنْهُ مَالِكٌ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

He said to us [Isa bin Ibrahim] from [Ibn Wahb], he said to me [Makhramah] from [his father], he said : I heard [Yunus] from [Ibnul Musayyab] from ['Aisyah] that Rasulullah Shollollohu'alaihi wa sallam said: "There is no day that Allah the Mighty and Majestic uses to free more servants or slaves from hell, other than the day of Arafah, and indeed He will approach them and then boast before His angels for having freed them, and He says according to what they wish, "Abu Abdurrahman said 'it seems like Yunus was the source of Malik's narration', wallahua'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2402
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3005

IBNU UMAR TEACHES THE RASULULLAH'S SUNNAH TO MAKE WUKUF ON THE DAY OF ARAFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2954

أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ وَيَوْمَ النَّحْرِ وَأَيَّامَ التَّشْرِيقِ عِيدُنَا أَهْلَ الْإِسْلَامِ وَهِيَ أَيَّامُ أَكْلٍ وَشُرْبٍ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim] said,Narrated to us [Abdullah namely Ibn Yazid Almuqri`] said,Narrated to us [Musa bin Ali] said, I heard [my father] tell from [Uqbah bin Amir], that Rasulullah shallallahu'alaihi wasallam said : "Arafah Day, Eid al-Adha, and Tasyriq are our holidays, Muslims, they are days of eating and drinking"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16739, 16743
Imam Abu Dawud : 2066
Imam Tirmidzi : 704, 880, 3013
Imam Darimi : 1699

IBNU ABBAS SAYS TALBIYAH EVEN THOUGH PEOPLE ARE AFRAID OF MUAWIYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2955

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَشْهَبُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَتَبَ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ مَرْوَانَ إِلَى الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ يُوسُفَ يَأْمُرُهُ أَنْ لَا يُخَالِفَ ابْنَ عُمَرَ فِي أَمْرِ الْحَجِّ فَلَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمُ عَرَفَةَ جَاءَهُ ابْنُ عُمَرَ حِينَ زَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَأَنَا مَعَهُ فَصَاحَ عِنْدَ سُرَادِقِهِ أَيْنَ هَذَا فَخَرَجَ إِلَيْهِ الْحَجَّاجُ وَعَلَيْهِ مِلْحَفَةٌ مُعَصْفَرَةٌ فَقَالَ لَهُ مَا لَكَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ الرَّوَاحَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تُرِيدُ السُّنَّةَ فَقَالَ لَهُ هَذِهِ السَّاعَةَ فَقَالَ لَهُ نَعَمْ فَقَالَ أُفِيضُ عَلَيَّ مَاءً ثُمَّ أَخْرُجُ إِلَيْكَ فَانْتَظَرَهُ حَتَّى خَرَجَ فَسَارَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ أَبِي فَقُلْتُ إِنْ كُنْتَ تُرِيدُ أَنْ تُصِيبَ السُّنَّةَ فَأَقْصِرْ الْخُطْبَةَ وَعَجِّلْ الْوُقُوفَ فَجَعَلَ يَنْظُرُ إِلَى ابْنِ عُمَرَ كَيْمَا يَسْمَعَ ذَلِكَ مِنْهُ فَلَمَّا رَأَى ذَلِكَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ صَدَقَ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] said, has told me [Ashhab] said, has told me [Malik], that [Ibnu Shihab] told it from [Salim bin Abdullah] he said : Once Abdul Malik bin Marwan sent a letter to Hajjaj bin Yusuf ordering him not to disagree with [Ibnu Umar] on the Hajj issue. On the day of Arafat Ibn Umar came to him when the sun was setting and I was with him, then he called out to the side of his tent 'where is this'?, then Hajjaj came out to him with a thick blanket and said 'what happened to you, O Abu Abdurrahman? ', he replied 'Go away if you want to follow the sunnah! ', he said to him, 'at this time? ' He answered 'yes'. Then Ibn Umar said 'I will pour water and come out with you'. Then he waited for him to come out then walked between me and my father, I said 'If you want to comply with the

Sunnah then shorten the sermon and hurry up the wukuf', then he turned to Ibn Umar so that he could hear this, when Ibn Umar saw him he said 'he is right.'

THE RASULULLAH PREACHED ON THE ARAFAH FROM THE BOTTOM OF A RED CAMEL BEFORE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2956

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ الْأَوْدِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ مَخْلَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ مَيْسَرَةَ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ الْمِنْهَالِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ بِعَرَفَاتٍ فَقَالَ مَا لِي لَا أَسْمَعُ النَّاسَ يُلَبُّونَ قُلْتُ يَخَافُونَ مِنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ فَخَرَجَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ مِنْ فُسْطَاطِهِ فَقَالَ لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ لَبَّيْكَ فَإِنَّهُمْ قَدْ تَرَكُوا السُّنَّةَ مِنْ بُغْضِ عَلِيٍّ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Usman bin Hakim Al Audi] said,Narrated to us [Khalid bin Makhlad] said,Narrated to us [Ali bin Salih] from [Maisarah bin Habib] from [Minhal bin Amru] from [Said bin Jubair] he said : I was with [Ibnu Abbas] some time in Arafat, he asked me why I didn't hear people practicing talbiyah. I answered they were afraid of Muawiyah. Then Ibn Abbas came out of his tent and said labbaik allahumma labbaik, indeed they have abandoned the sunnah because of Ali's anger.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3368
Imam Muslim : 2249
Imam Nasa'i : 2996

THE RASULULLAH ASKED TO IMMEDIATELY PRAY ON THE DAY OF ARAFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2957

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ نُبَيْطٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ عَلَى جَمَلٍ أَحْمَرَ بِعَرَفَةَ قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] from [Salamah bin Nubaith] from [his father], he said : I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him giving a sermon on a red camel at Arafat before praying.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17974
Imam Abu Dawud : 1637
Imam Nasa'i : 2958

PLURAL PRAYERS AND ARAFAH PRAYERS BY RASULULLAH AT MUZDALIFAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2958

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ نُبَيْطٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ عَلَى جَمَلٍ أَحْمَرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from [Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Salamah bin Nubaith] from [his father], he said : I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him preaching on the day of Arafah on a red camel.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17972, 17974, 19446
Imam Abu Dawud : 1638

TALBIYAH AND TAKBIR WITHOUT REJECTION IN ARAFAH BY THE FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2959

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ جَاءَ إِلَى الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ يُوسُفَ يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ حِينَ زَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ وَأَنَا مَعَهُ فَقَالَ الرَّوَاحَ إِنْ كُنْتَ تُرِيدُ السُّنَّةَ فَقَالَ هَذِهِ السَّاعَةَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ سَالِمٌ فَقُلْتُ لِلْحَجَّاجِ إِنْ كُنْتَ تُرِيدُ أَنْ تُصِيبَ الْيَوْمَ السُّنَّةَ فَأَقْصِرْ الْخُطْبَةَ وَعَجِّلْ الصَّلَاةَ فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ صَدَقَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said :Narrated to us [Ibnu Wahb] has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim bin Abdullah] that [Abdullah bin Umar] came to Al Hajjaj bin Yusuf on the day of Arafah when the sun had gone down, and I was with him. Then he said : Go if you want the Sunnah. Then Al Hajjaj said : at this time? Ibn Umar said : yes. Salim said : then I said to Al Hajjaj; If you want to get the Sunnah today, then shorten the sermon and speed up the prayer. Then Abdullah bin Umar said : he's right.

RASULULLAH COMBINED MAGHRIB AND ISHA PRAYERS AT MUZDALIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2960

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي الصَّلَاةَ لِوَقْتِهَا إِلَّا بِجَمْعٍ وَعَرَفَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid] from [Abdullah], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed at the proper time except in congregation and at Arafat.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 20425

THE PROPHET'S ORDER TO BE CALM AND MAINTAIN ORDER WHILE IN MUZDALIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2961

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ قَالَ أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ كُنْتُ رَدِيفَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعَرَفَاتٍ فَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ يَدْعُو فَمَالَتْ بِهِ نَاقَتُهُ فَسَقَطَ خِطَامُهَا فَتَنَاوَلَ الْخِطَامَ بِإِحْدَى يَدَيْهِ وَهُوَ رَافِعٌ يَدَهُ الْأُخْرَى

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Abdul Malik] from ['Atho`], he said : [Usamah bin Zaid] said : I once rode with the Prophet peace be upon him on Arafat, then he raised his hands and prayed, then his camel leaned and the reins fell, he grabbed the reins with one hand while his other hand was raised.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20820

THE RASULULLAH DESCRIBED THE ENTIRE ARAFAH AS A PLACE OF WUKUF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2962

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَتْ قُرَيْشٌ تَقِفُ بِالْمُزْدَلِفَةِ وَيُسَمَّوْنَ الْحُمْسَ وَسَائِرُ الْعَرَبِ تَقِفُ بِعَرَفَةَ فَأَمَرَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى نَبِيَّهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَقِفَ بِعَرَفَةَ ثُمَّ يَدْفَعُ مِنْهَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ ثُمَّ أَفِيضُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ النَّاسُ }

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah], he said :Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [His father] from ['Aisyah], he said the Quraysh people took wukuf in Al Muzdalifah and they named Al Hums, and all the Arabs made wukuf in Arafah, then Allah Tabaraka wa Ta'ala ordered His Prophet peace be upon him to make wukuf in Arafah, then he left it, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic said: "Then depart from the place where many people depart ('Arafat)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1554

ORDER TO THROW PEBBLES WHILE STORING THE JUMRA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2963

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ

قَالَأَضْلَلْتُ بَعِيرًا لِي فَذَهَبْتُ أَطْلُبُهُ بِعَرَفَةَ يَوْمَ عَرَفَةَ فَرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاقِفًا فَقُلْتُ مَا شَأْنُ هَذَا إِنَّمَا هَذَا مِنْ الْحُمْسِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Muhammad bin Jubair bin Muth'im] from [his father], he said : I lost my camel, then I went looking for it in Arafah on the day of Arafah. So I saw the Prophet peace be upon him taking wukuf. Then I said : What is this? Indeed, this is Al Hums.

TALBIYAH AND THE ORDER TO THROW THE JUMRAH BY THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2964

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ صَفْوَانَ أَنَّ يَزِيدَ بْنَ شَيْبَانَ قَالَكُنَّا وُقُوفًا بِعَرَفَةَ مَكَانًا بَعِيدًا مِنْ الْمَوْقِفِ فَأَتَانَا ابْنُ مِرْبَعٍ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ فَقَالَ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَيْكُمْ يَقُولُ كُونُوا عَلَى مَشَاعِرِكُمْ فَإِنَّكُمْ عَلَى إِرْثٍ مِنْ إِرْثِ أَبِيكُمْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from ['Amr bin Abdullah bin Shafwan] that [Yazid bin Syaiban] said : we took ablution at Arafat, in a place far from where we stopped, then [Ibnu Mirba' Al Ansari] came to us, then said : I am the messenger of Rasulullah peace be upon him to you. He said: "You remain in your haram society, because you are in the inheritance of your father Ibrahim 'alaihissalam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16598
Imam Abu Dawud : 1639
Imam Tirmidzi : 809
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3002

THE PROPHET'S COMMAND TO BE CALM WHEN LEAVING ARAFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2965

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ أَتَيْنَا جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِفَسَأَلْنَاهُ عَنْ حَجَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَحَدَّثَنَا أَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَرَفَةُ كُلُّهَا مَوْقِفٌ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad], he said : had told us [my father], he said : I came to [Jabir bin Abdullah] then we asked him about the Hajj of the Prophet peace be upon him. So he told us that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The entire Arafah is a place of wukuf."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 494, 530, 532, 579, 1277, 13974
Imam Abu Dawud : 1652, 1653
Imam Tirmidzi : 811

Imam Nasa'i : 2995
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3001, 3003, 3039
Imam Malik : 772
Imam Darimi : 1804

THE PROPHET DIVIDED THE CONGREGATION INTO GROUPS THAT WERE GIVEN PRIORITY WHEN LEAVING MUZDALIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2966

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَعْمَرَ قَالَشَهِدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَاهُ نَاسٌ فَسَأَلُوهُ عَنْ الْحَجِّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْحَجُّ عَرَفَةُ فَمَنْ أَدْرَكَ لَيْلَةَ عَرَفَةَ قَبْلَ طُلُوعِ الْفَجْرِ مِنْ لَيْلَةِ جَمْعٍ فَقَدْ تَمَّ حَجُّهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Waki'], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Bukair bin 'Atho`] from [Abdur Rahman bin Ya'mar], he said : I witnessed the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him being approached by people and then asking him about the Hajj, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The essence of the Hajj is wukuf on Arafah, whoever gets the night of Arafah before the dawn of the evening jam' (evening time on the day of Arafah then his Hajj is complete."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18023, 18187
Imam Tirmidzi : 814
Imam Nasa'i : 2994
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3006

TALBIYAH IN ARAFAH BY FRIENDS WITHOUT REJECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2967

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأَفَاضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ وَرِدْفُهُ أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ فَجَالَتْ بِهِ النَّاقَةُ وَهُوَ رَافِعٌ يَدَيْهِ لَا تُجَاوِزَانِ رَأْسَهُ فَمَا زَالَ يَسِيرُ عَلَى هِينَتِهِ حَتَّى انْتَهَى إِلَى جَمْعٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim], He said :Narrated to us [Hibban], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Abdul Malik bin Abi Sulaiman] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Al Fadhl bin Abbas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam departed from Arafah carrying Usamah bin Zaid, then his camel went around and he raised his hands not above his head, and he continued to walk slowly until he reached Muzdalifah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1763, 1882

THE RASULULLAH ASKED FOR FORGIVENESS FOR THE PEOPLE IN

MUZDALIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2968

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يُونُسَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ أُسَامَةَ بْنَ زَيْدٍ قَالَأَفَاضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ عَرَفَةَ وَأَنَا رَدِيفُهُ فَجَعَلَ يَكْبَحُ رَاحِلَتَهُ حَتَّى أَنَّ ذِفْرَاهَا لَيَكَادُ يُصِيبُ قَادِمَةَ الرَّحْلِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالسَّكِينَةِ وَالْوَقَارِ فَإِنَّ الْبِرَّ لَيْسَ فِي إِيضَاعِ الْإِبِلِ

[Ibrahim bin Yunus bin Muhammad] Narrated to us, he said : [My father]Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Qais bin Sa'id] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas] that [Usamah bin Zaid] said : The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him set out from Arafah and I was riding with him, then he stopped his vehicle until the base of the vehicle's ears almost touched the end of the saddlebag, and he said: "O people, be calm, goodness is not in wasting camels."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20761, 20804
Imam Bukhari : 1559
Imam Abu Dawud : 1640

IBNU UMAR ORDERED TO SHORT THE SERMON AND IMMEDIATELY MAKE WUKUF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2969

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحْرِزُ بْنُ الْوَضَّاحِ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ يَعْنِي ابْنَ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي غَطَفَانَ بْنِ طَرِيفٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُلَمَّا دَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَنَقَ نَاقَتَهُ حَتَّى أَنَّ رَأْسَهَا لَيَمَسُّ وَاسِطَةَ رَحْلِهِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ لِلنَّاسِ السَّكِينَةَ السَّكِينَةَ عَشِيَّةَ عَرَفَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Harb], he said :Narrated to us [Muhriz bin Al Wadhdhah] from [Isma'il i.e. Ibn Umayyah] from [Abu Ghathafan bin Tharif] he has told him that he heard [Ibn Abbas] say; When the Prophet peace be upon him pulled the bridle of his camel until its head touched the middle of the saddlebag, he said to people: "Be calm, be calm on the afternoon of the Day of Arafah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14298, 15618
Imam Bukhari : 5187

RASULULLAH UNITED MAGHRIB AND ISHA PRAYERS IN MUZDALIFAH WITH ONE IQAMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2970

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْبَدٍ مَوْلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ وَكَانَ رَدِيفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي عَشِيَّةِ عَرَفَةَ وَغَدَاةِ جَمْعٍ لِلنَّاسِ حِينَ دَفَعُوا عَلَيْكُمْ السَّكِينَةَ وَهُوَ كَافٌّ نَاقَتَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا دَخَلَ مُحَسِّرًا وَهُوَ مِنْ مِنًى قَالَ عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَصَى الْخَذْفِ الَّذِي يُرْمَى بِهِ فَلَمْ يَزَلْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُلَبِّي حَتَّى رَمَى الْجَمْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Abu Ma'bad sahaya Ibnu Abbas] from [Ibnu Abbas] from [Al Fadhl bin Abbas] and he was the person who was riding on the back of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said on the evening of Arafah Day and the morning of the 9th of Dhul Hijjah to the people when they departed: "You should calm down." And he held back his camel until when he had entered Muhassir, which is part of Mina, he said: "Take a pebble to use for throwing." And the Prophet peace be upon him always said the talbiyah and threw the stoning.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1698, 1700, 1724
Imam Muslim : 2248
Imam Nasa'i : 3002, 3008
Imam Darimi : 1814

THE RASULULLAH PUT THE WEAK PEOPLE FIRST WHEN DEPARTING FROM MUZDALIFAH TO MINA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2971

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَأَفَاضَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْهِ السَّكِينَةُ وَأَمَرَهُمْ بِالسَّكِينَةِ وَأَوْضَعَ فِي وَادِي مُحَسِّرٍ وَأَمَرَهُمْ أَنْ يَرْمُوا الْجَمْرَةَ بِمِثْلِ حَصَى الْخَذْفِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam departed in a calm state and he ordered the people to be calm, and speed up their vehicles on Muhassir Hill and ordered them to throw pebbles on the stone for throwing.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13702
Imam Nasa'i : 3003

RASULULLAH'S ORDER FOR WEAK PEOPLE TO LEAVE FIRST FROM MUZDALIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2972

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفَاضَ مِنْ عَرَفَةَ وَجَعَلَ يَقُولُ السَّكِينَةَ عِبَادَ اللَّهِ يَقُولُ بِيَدِهِ هَكَذَا وَأَشَارَ أَيُّوبُ بِبَاطِنِ كَفِّهِ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said :Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Harb], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that the Prophet peace be upon him departed from 'Arafah and said: "Be calm, O servant of Allah." And he spoke with his hands thus, and Ayyub gestured with the inside of his palms towards the sky.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14298

THE PROPHET ALLOWED THE WEAK TO DEPARTURE FROM MUZDALIFAH AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2973

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍأَنَّهُ سُئِلَ عَنْ مَسِيرِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ قَالَ كَانَ يَسِيرُ الْعَنَقَ فَإِذَا وَجَدَ فَجْوَةً نَصَّ وَالنَّصُّ فَوْقَ الْعَنَقِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Hisyam] from [his father] from [Usamah bin Zaid] that he was asked about the journey of the Prophet peace be upon him in performing the hajj wada', he said : he walks moderately, then when he finds slack he walks faster than that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20784, 20831
Imam Bukhari : 1555, 4061
Imam Muslim : 2263
Imam Abu Dawud : 1642
Imam Nasa'i : 3001
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3008
Imam Malik : 778

THE PROPHET ALLOWED SAUDAH TO PERFORM THAWAF BEFORE DAWN BECAUSE SHE WAS SLOW TO MOVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2974

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَيْثُ أَفَاضَ مِنْ عَرَفَةَ مَالَ إِلَى الشِّعْبِ قَالَ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ أَتُصَلِّي الْمَغْرِبَ قَالَ الْمُصَلَّى أَمَامَكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said :Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Ibrahim bin 'Uqbah] from [Kuraib] from [Usamah bin Zaid] that the Prophet peace be upon him when he departed from Arafah he leaned towards the hill road. Usamah said : so I said to him; Do you perform Maghrib prayer? He answered: "The prayer room is in front of you."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 1778, 20747, 20754, 20765, 20766, 20813, 20830
Imam Bukhari : 136, 175, 176, 196, 1557, 1558, 1560, 4069, 5352, 5353
Imam Muslim : 402, 404, 405, 408, 409, 412, 2245, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 144, 1641, 1644
Imam Nasa'i : 605, 2974, 2975
Imam Malik : 797
Imam Darimi : 1806

RASULULLAH COMBINED MAGHRIB AND ISHA PRAYERS IN MUZDALIFAH WITHOUT TASBIH IN BETWEEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2975

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَزَلَ الشِّعْبَ الَّذِي يَنْزِلُهُ الْأُمَرَاءُ فَبَالَ ثُمَّ تَوَضَّأَ وُضُوءًا خَفِيفًا فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ الصَّلَاةُ أَمَامَكَ فَلَمَّا أَتَيْنَا الْمُزْدَلِفَةَ لَمْ يَحُلَّ آخِرُ النَّاسِ حَتَّى صَلَّى

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said :Narrated to us [Waki'], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibrahim bin 'Uqbah] from [Kuraib] from [Usamah bin Zaid] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once stopped on a hill road where the leaders stopped, then he urinated, then made a light ablution. Then I said : O Rasulullah peace be upon him, are you going to pray? He answered: "Prayer is in front of you." Then when we arrived at Muzdalifah the last person didn't stop until he prayed.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 1778, 20747, 20754, 20765, 20766, 20813, 20830
Imam Bukhari : 136, 175, 176, 196, 1557, 1558, 1560, 4069, 5352, 5353
Imam Muslim : 402, 404, 405, 408, 409, 412, 2245, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262
Imam Abu Dawud : 21, 144, 1641, 1644
Imam Nasa'i : 605, 2974, 2975
Imam Malik : 797
Imam Darimi : 1806

RASULULLAH'S ORDER TO REACH ARAFAH AND MUZDALIFAH TO PERFECT THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2976

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَمَعَ بَيْنَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ بِجَمْعٍ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] from [Hammad] from [Yahya] from ['Adi bin Thabit] from [Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Abu Ayyub] that the Prophet peace be upon him combined Maghrib and Isha' with congregational prayers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1778, 2156, 4303, 4314, 4660, 4939, 5038, 5053, 5259, 5529, 5574, 6069, 12067, 14222, 20770, 21004, 21050, 22447,

22451, 22469, 22544, 22546
Imam Bukhari : 1041, 1043, 1557, 1561
Imam Muslim : 1139, 1140, 1141, 1154, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1023, 1025
Imam Tirmidzi : 172
Imam Nasa'i : 2977, 2978, 2979, 2980
Imam Malik : 299
Imam Darimi : 1477, 1807

RASULULLAH TEACHES HOW TO WUKUF IN ARAFAH AND MUZDALIFAH TO PERFECT THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2977

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُصْعَبُ بْنُ الْمِقْدَامِ عَنْ دَاوُدَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَمَعَ بَيْنَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ بِجَمْعٍ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya], he said :Narrated to us [Mush'ab bin Al Miqdam] from [Daud] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah] from [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid] from [Ibn Mas'ud] that the Prophet peace be upon him combined Maghrib and Isha' prayers with congregational prayers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1778, 2156, 4303, 4314, 4660, 4939, 5038, 5053, 5259, 5529, 5574, 6069, 12067, 14222, 20770, 21004, 21050, 22447, 22451, 22469, 22544, 22546
Imam Bukhari : 1041, 1043, 1557, 1561
Imam Muslim : 1139, 1140, 1141, 1154, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1023, 1025
Imam Tirmidzi : 172
Imam Nasa'i : 2978, 2979, 2980
Imam Malik : 299
Imam Darimi : 1477, 1807

RASULULLAH EXPLAINS THE ENTIRE MUZDALIFAH IS A PLACE OF WUKUF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2978

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَمَعَ بَيْنَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ بِجَمْعٍ بِإِقَامَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ لَمْ يُسَبِّحْ بَيْنَهُمَا وَلَا عَلَى إِثْرِ كُلِّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِنْهُمَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Ibn Abi Dzi`b], he said : has told me [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that Rasulullah peace be upon him combined Maghrib and Isha` with one iqamah, and did not say tasbih between the two nor after them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4447, 4660, 4939, 5053, 6069, 20770, 22447, 22451, 22469, 22470, 22544
Imam Bukhari : 1561
Imam Muslim : 2266, 2268

Imam Nasa'i : 2980
Imam Darimi : 1807

WUKUF IN MUZDALIFAH IS AN IMPORTANT REQUIREMENT FOR THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2979

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ قَالَجَمَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ لَيْسَ بَيْنَهُمَا سَجْدَةٌ صَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثَلَاثَ رَكَعَاتٍ وَالْعِشَاءَ رَكْعَتَيْنِوَكَانَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ يَجْمَعُ كَذَلِكَ حَتَّى لَحِقَ بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us ['Isa bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Ibnu Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] that ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] had informed him that [his father] said : Rasulullah peace be upon him combined Maghrib and Isha`, there is no sajdah between them, he performed three rakats of Maghrib prayer and two rakats of Isha`. And Abdullah bin Umar joined in and met Allah 'azza wajalla.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4660, 4939, 5053, 6069, 14222, 20770, 22447, 22469, 22544
Imam Muslim : 2261, 2266, 2268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1023
Imam Tirmidzi : 172
Imam Darimi : 1807

THE RASULULLAH EXPLAINED THE TIME TO GET THE PERFECT HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2980

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَصَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَغْرِبَ وَالْعِشَاءَ بِجَمْعٍ بِإِقَامَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Salamah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him celebrated Maghrib and Isha with one iqamah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2403, 4447, 4659, 4660, 4939, 5038, 6184, 22460, 22463, 22469, 22470, 22544
Imam Bukhari : 1561
Imam Muslim : 2266, 2267, 2268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1647
Imam Darimi : 1477, 1479

THE RASULULLAH ORDERED THE PEOPLE TO STOP AND KEEP CALM IN ARAFAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2981

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ أَنَّ كُرَيْبًا قَالَ سَأَلْتُ أُسَامَةَ بْنَ زَيْدٍ وَكَانَ رِدْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَشِيَّةَ عَرَفَةَ فَقُلْتُكَيْفَ فَعَلْتُمْ قَالَ أَقْبَلْنَا نَسِيرُ حَتَّى بَلَغْنَا الْمُزْدَلِفَةَ فَأَنَاخَ فَصَلَّى الْمَغْرِبَ ثُمَّ بَعَثَ إِلَى الْقَوْمِ فَأَنَاخُوا فِي مَنَازِلِهِمْ فَلَمْ يَحُلُّوا حَتَّى صَلَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعِشَاءَ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ حَلَّ النَّاسُ فَنَزَلُوا فَلَمَّا أَصْبَحْنَا انْطَلَقْتُ عَلَى رِجْلَيَّ فِي سُبَّاقِ قُرَيْشٍ وَرَدِفَهُ الْفَضْلُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim], he said : Narrated to us [Hibban], he said :Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ibrahim bin 'Uqbah] that [Kuraib] said : I once asked [Usamah bin Zaid], and he was the person who was riding on the back of the Prophet peace be upon him on the afternoon of Arafah Day. Then I said : how do you do? He said : We came walking until we reached Muzdalifah, then he came down, and performed the Maghrib prayer, then sent messengers to the people to come down, so they came down at the places where they had come down, and didn't really come down until the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) performed the final Isha' prayer, then their people really came down. In the morning I went walking among the Quraysh people who were walking fast and he was accompanied by Al Fadhl.

THE PROPHET ASKS PEOPLE TO BE CALM WHILE GOING TO MUZDALIFAH FROM ARAFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2982

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي يَزِيدَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُأَنَا مِمَّنْ قَدَّمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةَ الْمُزْدَلِفَةِ فِي ضَعَفَةِ أَهْلِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Yazid], he said : I heard [Ibn Abbas] say; I was among the people whom the Prophet peace be upon him gave priority to on the night of Muzdalifah among his weak family.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1820, 1838
Imam Bukhari : 1566
Imam Muslim : 2278, 2279
Imam Abu Dawud : 1655
Imam Nasa'i : 2983
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3017

THE RASULULLAH DECLARES KINDNESS NOT IN WASTING THE CAMEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2983

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكُنْتُ فِيمَنْ قَدَّمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةَ الْمُزْدَلِفَةِ فِي ضَعَفَةِ أَهْلِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [`Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : I was among the people whom the Prophet peace be upon him gave priority to on the night of Muzdalifah among his weak family.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1820, 1838
Imam Bukhari : 1566
Imam Muslim : 2278, 2279
Imam Abu Dawud : 1655
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3017

THE PROPHET'S ORDER TO BE CALM WHEN LEAVING MUZDALIFAH TOWARDS MINA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2984

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ وَعَفَّانُ وَسُلَيْمَانُ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مُشَاشٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ ضَعَفَةَ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ أَنْ يَنْفِرُوا مِنْ جَمْعٍ بِلَيْلٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said :Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim], [Affan] and [Sulaiman] from [Syu'bah] from [Musyasy] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Al Fadhl] that the Prophet peace be upon him ordered the weak people of Banu Hashim to leave Muzdalifah at night.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1715, 2993, 25551
Imam Bukhari : 1565
Imam Muslim : 2275
Imam Darimi : 1809

THE PROPHET ORDERED THE COMPANIONS TO WALK CALMLY WHEN LEAVING MUZDALIFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2985

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءٌ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ شَوَّالٍ أَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَهَا أَنْ تُغَلِّسَ مِنْ جَمْعٍ إِلَى مِنًى

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said :Narrated to us ['Atho`] from [Salim bin Syawwal] that [Ummu Habibah] informed him that the Prophet peace be upon him ordered him to go at night from Muzdalifah to Mina.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26128

THE RASULULLAH ASKED HIS FRIENDS TO REMAIN CALM WHEN MOVING TO MINA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2986

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ شَوَّالٍ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتْكُنَّا نُغَلِّسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْمُزْدَلِفَةِ إِلَى مِنًى

Narrated to us [Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Ala`] from [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Salim bin Syawwal] from [Ummu Habibah], he said : we went at night during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him from Muzdalifah to Mina.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11026, 26128
Imam Muslim : 2276
Imam Abu Dawud : 73

RASULULLAH LEADS THE MAGHRIB AND ISHA PRAYERS AT MUZDALIFAH IN PLURAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2987

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنَّمَا أَذِنَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِسَوْدَةَ فِي الْإِفَاضَةِ قَبْلَ الصُّبْحِ مِنْ جَمْعٍ لِأَنَّهَا كَانَتْ امْرَأَةً ثَبِطَةً

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said :Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him permitted Saudah to perform tawaf ifadhah before dawn from Muzdalifah, because she was a slow-moving woman."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22888

THE RASULULLAH ALLOWED WEAK FAMILIES TO LEAVE FROM MUZDALIFAH FIRST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2988

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَمَا رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَّى صَلَاةً قَطُّ إِلَّا لِمِيقَاتِهَا إِلَّا صَلَاةَ الْمَغْرِبِ وَالْعِشَاءِ صَلَّاهُمَا بِجَمْعٍ وَصَلَاةَ الْفَجْرِ يَوْمَئِذٍ قَبْلَ مِيقَاتِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said :Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah] from [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid] from [Abdullah], he said : I did not see Rasulullah peace be upon him perform any prayer except at the time, except for the Maghrib and Isha` prayers which he performed by joining them together and the morning prayer at that time before the time.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3455, 3841, 3924
Imam Bukhari : 1570
Imam Muslim : 2270
Imam Abu Dawud : 1108, 1650

THE PROPHET'S COMMAND TO MAKE THE TRAVEL EASIER FOR THE WEAK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2989

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ وَدَاوُدَ وَزَكَرِيَّا عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ مُضَرِّسٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاقِفًا بِالْمُزْدَلِفَةِ فَقَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى مَعَنَا صَلَاتَنَا هَذِهِ هَا هُنَا ثُمَّ أَقَامَ مَعَنَا وَقَدْ وَقَفَ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ بِعَرَفَةَ لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَقَدْ تَمَّ حَجُّهُ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Abdur Rahman], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Isma'il] as well as [Daud] and [Zakariya] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Urwah bin Mudharris], he said : I saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him making wukuf in Muzdalifah, then saying: "Whoever prays with us with our prayers here, then lives with us and has previously performed wukuf in Arafah at night or during the day then indeed his Hajj has been completed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17584

THE PRINCIPITY OF JAMA'AH PRAYER WITH THE IMAM TO FULFILL THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2990

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ مُضَرِّسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ جَمْعًا مَعَ الْإِمَامِ وَالنَّاسِ حَتَّى يُفِيضَ مِنْهَا فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَ الْحَجَّ وَمَنْ لَمْ يُدْرِكْ مَعَ النَّاسِ وَالْإِمَامِ فَلَمْ يُدْرِكْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah], he said : has told me [Jarir] from [Mutharrif] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Urwah bin Mudharris], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever prays together with the imam and the people until he leaves, he has indeed achieved the Hajj, and whoever has not prayed together with the people and the imam has not achieved the Hajj."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6918, 6983, 7146, 7148, 7224, 7277, 7341, 7438, 7466, 8230, 8528, 8817, 9538, 9575, 9745, 9946, 23349
Imam Bukhari : 523, 545, 546
Imam Muslim : 954, 955, 956, 957, 958
Imam Abu Dawud : 349, 946
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 482
Imam Nasa'i : 511, 512, 513, 514, 547, 548, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 658, 1408, 2990
Imam Ibnu Majah : 691, 692, 1111, 1112, 1113
Imam Malik : 4, 14, 219
Imam Darimi : 1193, 1194

RASULULLAH DESCRIBED THE ENTIRE OF AL MUZDALIFAH AS A PLACE OF WUKUF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2991

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أُمَيَّةُ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سَيَّارٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ مُضَرِّسٍ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِجَمْعٍ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَقْبَلْتُ مِنْ جَبَلَيْ طَيِّءٍ لَمْ أَدَعْ حَبْلًا إِلَّا وَقَفْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَهَلْ لِي مِنْ حَجٍّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَلَّى هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ مَعَنَا وَقَدْ وَقَفَ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ بِعَرَفَةَ لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَقَدْ تَمَّ حَجُّهُ وَقَضَى تَفَثَهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Al Husain], he said :Narrated to us [Umayyah] from [Syu'bah] from [Sayyar] from [Ash Sha'bi] from ['Urwah bin Mudharris], he said : I came to the Prophet peace be upon him in Muzdalifah, then I said : O Messenger of Allah, I came from Mount Thayyi`, and did not leave a rope unless I made wukuf on it, do I get Hajj? So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever performs this prayer with us, and performs wukuf before it at Arafat at night or during the day, indeed his Hajj has been completed and he has washed away his dirt."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17583, 17584, 17585
Imam Abu Dawud : 1665
Imam Darimi : 1812

THE PROPHET EXPLAINED ABOUT WUKUF IN ARAFAH AS THE MOST IMPORTANT PART OF HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2992

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الشَّعْبِيَّ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ مُضَرِّسِ بْنِ أَوْسِ بْنِ حَارِثَةَ بْنِ لَأْمٍ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِجَمْعٍ فَقُلْتُ هَلْ لِي مِنْ حَجٍّ فَقَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى هَذِهِ الصَّلَاةَ مَعَنَا وَوَقَفَ هَذَا الْمَوْقِفَ حَتَّى يُفِيضَ وَأَفَاضَ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ مِنْ عَرَفَاتٍ لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا فَقَدْ تَمَّ حَجُّهُ وَقَضَى تَفَثَهُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from

[Abdullah bin Abi As Safar], he said : I once heard [Ash Sya'bi] say; has told me ['Urwah bin Mudharris bin Aus bin Harithsah bin La`m], he said : I came to the Prophet peace be upon him in Muzdalifah and said : Do I get Hajj? Then he answered: "Whoever performs this prayer with us and performs wukuf in this wukuf place until leaving and has departed before that from Arafat at night or during the day, his Hajj has indeed been completed and he has washed away his dirt."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17584, 17585

THE RASULULLAH DESCRIBED THE ENTIRE ARAFAH AS A PLACE OF WUKUF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2993

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَامِرٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ مُضَرِّسٍ الطَّائِيُّ قَالَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ أَتَيْتُكَ مِنْ جَبَلَيْ طَيِّءٍ أَكْلَلْتُ مَطِيَّتِي وَأَتْعَبْتُ نَفْسِي مَا بَقِيَ مِنْ حَبْلٍ إِلَّا وَقَفْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَهَلْ لِي مِنْ حَجٍّ فَقَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى صَلَاةَ الْغَدَاةِ هَا هُنَا مَعَنَا وَقَدْ أَتَى عَرَفَةَ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ قَضَى تَفَثَهُ وَتَمَّ حَجُّهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya] from [Isma'il], he said : has informed me ['Amir], he said : has reported to me ['Urwah bin Mudharris Ath Thai], he said : I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him then said : I have come to you from Mount Thayyi`, I have exhausted the vehicle and myself, there is no mountain but I perform wukuf on it, do I get Hajj? So he said: "Whoever performs the morning prayer here with us and has come to Arafat before, indeed he has washed away his dirt and his Hajj has been completed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15620

THE RASULULLAH ORDERED TO ACCELERATE WHEN PASSING MUHASSIR HILL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2994

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بُكَيْرُ بْنُ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ يَعْمَرَ الدِّيلِيَّ قَالَشَهِدْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعَرَفَةَ وَأَتَاهُ نَاسٌ مِنْ نَجْدٍ فَأَمَرُوا رَجُلًا فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ الْحَجِّ فَقَالَ الْحَجُّ عَرَفَةُ مَنْ جَاءَ لَيْلَةَ جَمْعٍ قَبْلَ صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ فَقَدْ أَدْرَكَ حَجَّهُ أَيَّامُ مِنًى ثَلَاثَةُ أَيَّامٍ مَنْ تَعَجَّلَ فِي يَوْمَيْنِ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ تَأَخَّرَ فَلَا إِثْمَ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ أَرْدَفَ رَجُلًا فَجَعَلَ يُنَادِي بِهَا فِي النَّاسِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya], he said :Narrated to us [Sufyan], he said :Narrated to us [Bukair bin 'Atho`], he said : I once heard [Abdur Rahman

bin Ya'mar Ad Dili], he said : I witnessed the Prophet peace be upon him at Arafah being approached by people from Najed, then they asked someone to ask, then the person asked him about the Hajj. Then he said: "The essence of the Hajj is wukuf at Arafah, whoever comes on the night of the ninth of Dhul Hijjah before the Fajr prayer, then indeed he has achieved his Hajj. The days in Mina are three days, whoever hastens two days there is no sin for him and whoever delays it there is no sin for him." Then he gave someone a ride and he started announcing this among the people.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18023, 18187
Imam Abu Dawud : 1664
Imam Tirmidzi : 171, 814
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3006
Imam Darimi : 1811

THE PROPHET'S ORDER TO STONE THE JUMRA WITH PEBBLES IN MINA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2995

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَأَتَيْنَا جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَحَدَّثَنَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمُزْدَلِفَةُ كُلُّهَا مَوْقِفٌ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said :Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said :Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad], he said : had told me [my father], he said : I once came to [Jabir bin Abdullah], then he told us that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: Al Muzdalifah is entirely a place for wukuf.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1277, 13974
Imam Abu Dawud : 1653
Imam Tirmidzi : 811
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3003
Imam Malik : 772
Imam Darimi : 1804

IBNU MAS'UD PERFORMS TALBIYAH IN MUZDALIFAH FOLLOWING THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2996

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُدْرِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَنَحْنُ بِجَمْعٍسَمِعْتُ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ يَقُولُ فِي هَذَا الْمَكَانِ لَبَّيْكَ اللَّهُمَّ لَبَّيْكَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] Narrated to us in his hadith from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Hushain] from [Katsir i.e. Ibn Mudrik] from [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid], he said : [Ibn Mas'ud] said while we were in Muzdalifah; I have heard the person to whom Surah Al

Baqarah was revealed saying in this place: LABBAIKALLAAHUMMA LABBAIK."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2618, 3368, 3702, 22912, 23549, 24305, 24729, 24745, 24867, 24868, 25788
Imam Bukhari : 1448, 1449, 5460
Imam Muslim : 2029, 2030, 2031, 2249, 2250, 2251
Imam Tirmidzi : 755, 756, 863
Imam Malik : 643

THE RASULULLAH PERFORMED THAWAF IFADHAH BEFORE THE SUN RISE IN MINA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2997

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُشَهِدْتُ عُمَرَ بِجَمْعٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أَهْلَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ كَانُوا لَا يُفِيضُونَ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ وَيَقُولُونَ أَشْرِقْ ثَبِيرُ وَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَالَفَهُمْ ثُمَّ أَفَاضَ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said :Narrated to us [Khalid], he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amr bin Maimun], he said : I heard him say, I once saw [Umar] in Muzdalifah saying; In fact, their ignorant people used to not perform Tawaf Ifadhah until the sun rose, and they said : come forth, O Tsabir. And the Prophet peace be upon him disagreed with them and performed the tawaf ifadhah before the sun rose.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 80, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 171
Imam Nasa'i : 3004

IBNU ABBAS PERFORMED THE DAWN PRAYER AND STORMED THE JUMRA FOR HIS FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2998

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ أَشْهَبَ أَنَّ دَاوُدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ حَدَّثَهُمْ أَنَّ عَمْرَو بْنَ دِينَارٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَطَاءَ بْنَ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ حَدَّثَهُمْ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُأَرْسَلَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ضَعَفَةِ أَهْلِهِ فَصَلَّيْنَا الصُّبْحَ بِمِنًى وَرَمَيْنَا الْجَمْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] Narrated to us from [Ashhab] that [Daud bin Abdur Rahman] has told him that ['Amr bin Dinar] has told him that ['Atho` bin Abi Rabah] has told him that he has heard [Ibn Abbas] say; The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent me to be with his weak family, then we performed the dawn prayer in Mina and threw stones at the devils.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2278, 2279
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3017

THE PROPHET GAVE SAUDAH PERMISSION TO STONE THE JUMRA BEFORE OTHERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 2999

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحِيمِ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْوَدِدْتُ أَنِّي اسْتَأْذَنْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا اسْتَأْذَنَتْهُ سَوْدَةُ فَصَلَّيْتُ الْفَجْرَ بِمِنًى قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ النَّاسُ وَكَانَتْ سَوْدَةُ امْرَأَةً ثَقِيلَةً ثَبِطَةً فَاسْتَأْذَنَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَذِنَ لَهَا فَصَلَّتْ الْفَجْرَ بِمِنًى وَرَمَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ النَّاسُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam bin Sulaiman], he said :Narrated to us [Abdur Rahim bin Sulaiman] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Ummul mukminin Aisyah], he said : I wish that I ask permission from Rasulullah peace be upon him as Sauda asked permission from him, then perform the Fajr prayer in Mina before the people arrive. Sauda is a heavy and slow moving woman. Then he asked permission from Rasulullah peace be upon him then he gave him permission, then performed the morning prayer in Mina and threw the stoning stone before the people came.

ASMA' DAUGHTER OF ABU BAKAR PERFORMING THE STONE OF JUMRA AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3000

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ أَنَّ مَوْلًى لِأَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَجِئْتُ مَعَ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ مِنًى بِغَلَسٍ فَقُلْتُ لَهَا لَقَدْ جِئْنَا مِنًى بِغَلَسٍ فَقَالَتْ قَدْ كُنَّا نَصْنَعُ هَذَا مَعَ مَنْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِنْكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said : has reported to me [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : had told me [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Atho` bin Abi Rabah] that [sahaya Asma` bint Abi Bakr] had informed him, he said : I once came to Mina with Asma` bint Abi Bakar at night, [Asma`] said : We've done this before with people better than you.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5072
Imam Malik : 776

THE RASULULLAH WALKED QUIETLY WHEN HE LEFT FROM ARAFAH TOWARDS MINA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3001

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ

قَالَسُئِلَ أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ وَأَنَا جَالِسٌ مَعَهُ كَيْفَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسِيرُ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ حِينَ دَفَعَ قَالَ كَانَ يُسَيِّرُ نَاقَتَهُ فَإِذَا وَجَدَ فَجْوَةً نَصَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Samalah], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father], he said : [Usamah bin Zaid] was asked and I was sitting with him; How did the Prophet peace be upon him walk during the Hajj Wada' when he departed? He said : He started his camel, then when he found slack he accelerated his path.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20784, 20831
Imam Bukhari : 1555, 4061
Imam Muslim : 2263
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3008
Imam Malik : 778

ORDER TO CALM DOWN AND TAKE PEBBLES TO STONE JUMRA IN MINA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3002

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْبَدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الفَضْلِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلنَّاسِ حِينَ دَفَعُوا عَشِيَّةَ عَرَفَةَ وَغَدَاةَ جَمْعٍ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالسَّكِينَةِ وَهُوَ كَافٌّ نَاقَتَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا دَخَلَ مِنًى فَهَبَطَ حِينَ هَبَطَ مُحَسِّرًا قَالَ عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَصَى الْخَذْفِ الَّذِي يُرْمَى بِهِ الْجَمْرَةُ وَقَالَ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُشِيرُ بِيَدِهِ كَمَا يَخْذِفُ الْإِنْسَانُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : has reported to me [Abu Az Zubair] from [Abu Ma'bad] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] from [Al Fadhl bin Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said to the people when they left on the evening of Arafah Day, as well as in the morning of Muzdalifah: "You should be calm." And he held back his camel until after he entered Mina he got off when he got off at Muhassir. He said: "You should take pebbles to throw which are used for throwing the juror." Usamah said : The Prophet peace be upon him said by giving a signal with his hand like someone throwing.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1698, 1700, 1724
Imam Muslim : 2248
Imam Nasa'i : 3008
Imam Darimi : 1814

THE RASULULLAH SPEEDED UP HIS WAY ON MUHASSIR HILL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3003

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

أَوْضَعَ فِي وَادِي مُحَسِّرٍ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that the Prophet peace be upon him hastened his way on Muhassir Hill.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13702

THE PROPHET STOLLED THE JUMRA WITH TAKBIR EVERY TIME HE THROWED A PEBBLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3004

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَدَخَلْنَا عَلَى جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَقُلْتُ أَخْبِرْنِي عَنْ حَجَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَفَعَ مِنْ الْمُزْدَلِفَةِ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ وَأَرْدَفَ الْفَضْلَ بْنَ الْعَبَّاسِ حَتَّى أَتَى مُحَسِّرًا حَرَّكَ قَلِيلًا ثُمَّ سَلَكَ الطَّرِيقَ الْوُسْطَى الَّتِي تُخْرِجُكَ عَلَى الْجَمْرَةِ الْكُبْرَى حَتَّى أَتَى الْجَمْرَةَ الَّتِي عِنْدَ الشَّجَرَةِ فَرَمَى بِسَبْعِ حَصَيَاتٍ يُكَبِّرُ مَعَ كُلِّ حَصَاةٍ مِنْهَا حَصَى الْخَذْفِ رَمَى مِنْ بَطْنِ الْوَادِي

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Harun], he said : has told us [Hatim bin Isma'il], he said : has told us [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father], he said : we met [Jabir bin Abdullah] then I said : Tell me about the Hajj of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam departed from Muzdalifah before the sun rose, and he carried Al Fadhl bin Al Abbas on his back until when he arrived at Muhassir, he accelerated his camel a little, then followed the middle road that led you out to perform the jumrah kubra, until he arrived at the jumrah which was on the side of a tree, then he threw seven pebbles and said takbir together with each pebble to throw, he threw from the middle of the hill.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 171

THE TALBIYAH OF THE RASULULLAH THROWN THE AQABAH JUMP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3005

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ جُرَيْجٍ وَعَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّهُ كَانَ رَدِيفَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يَزَلْ يُلَبِّي حَتَّى رَمَى الْجَمْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Sufyan i.e. Ibnu Habib] from [Abdul Malik bin Juraij] and [Abdul Malik bin Abi Sulaiman] from ['Atho`] from [Ibnu Abbas] from [Al Fadhl bin Abbas] that he once carried the Prophet peace be upon him on his back and he always

said the talbiyah until he threw the stoning.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1695, 1696, 1697, 1702, 1709, 1711, 1714, 1718, 1719, 1723, 1726, 1730, 1731, 1734, 1735, 3030
Imam Bukhari : 1443, 1573, 1574
Imam Muslim : 2246, 2247
Imam Tirmidzi : 841
Imam Nasa'i : 3006, 3031, 3032
Imam Darimi : 1823

THE PROPHET TAKES A GRAVE AND FORBIDDS EXCESSIVE ATTITUDE IN RELIGION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3006

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَبَّى حَتَّى رَمَى الْجَمْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Habib] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said the talbiyah and threw the stoning.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1695, 1696, 1697, 1702, 1710, 1711, 1712, 1713, 1714, 1717, 1719, 1723, 1728, 1730, 1731, 2433, 3030, 3552
Imam Bukhari : 1573
Imam Abu Dawud : 1549
Imam Tirmidzi : 841
Imam Nasa'i : 3031
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3030
Imam Darimi : 1823

THE PROPHET'S ORDER TO STONE THE JUMRA WITH PEBBLES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3007

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَوْفٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَالِيَةِ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَدَاةَ الْعَقَبَةِ وَهُوَ عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ هَاتِ الْقُطْ لِي فَلَقَطْتُ لَهُ حَصَيَاتٍ هُنَّ حَصَى الْخَذْفِ فَلَمَّا وَضَعْتُهُنَّ فِي يَدِهِ قَالَ بِأَمْثَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَالْغُلُوَّ فِي الدِّينِ فَإِنَّمَا أَهْلَكَ مَنْ كَانَ قَبْلَكُمْ الْغُلُوُّ فِي الدِّينِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad Dauraqi], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Ulayyah], he said : has told us ['Auf], he said : has told us [Ziyad bin Hushain] from [Abu Al 'Aliyah] he said : [Ibn Abbas] said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said to me in the morning in 'Aqabah and he was in his vehicle: "Take it for me," then I took some pebbles for him, namely pebbles for throwing. When I put it in his hand, he said while giving an example with the pebbles: "Do not exaggerate in religion, because what destroyed people before you was exaggeration in religion."

THE RASULULLAH PREACHED IN THE AQABAH JUMRAH WITH BILAL AND USAMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3008

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْبَدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلنَّاسِ حِينَ دَفَعُوا عَشِيَّةَ عَرَفَةَ وَغَدَاةَ جَمْعٍ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالسَّكِينَةِ وَهُوَ كَافٌّ نَاقَتَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا دَخَلَ مِنًى فَهَبَطَ حِينَ هَبَطَ مُحَسِّرًا قَالَ عَلَيْكُمْ بِحَصَى الْخَذْفِ الَّذِي تُرْمَى بِهِ الْجَمْرَةُ قَالَ وَالنَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُشِيرُ بِيَدِهِ كَمَا يَخْذِفُ الْإِنْسَانُ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : has reported to me [Abu Az Zubair] from [Abu Ma'bad] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] from [Al Fadhl bin Abbas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to the people when they left on the afternoon of Arafah, and the morning of Muzdalifah: "You should be calm." And he held back his camel until after he entered Mina, then when he got down at Muhassir he said: "Take the pebbles to throw which are used to throw the juror." Al Fadhl said : and the Prophet peace be upon him gave a signal with his hand as if someone were throwing.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1698, 1700, 1724
Imam Muslim : 2248
Imam Darimi : 1814

THE RASULULLAH THREW THE AQABAH JUMRAH QUIETLY WITHOUT HITTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3009

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَوْفٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَالِيَةِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَدَاةَ الْعَقَبَةِ وَهُوَ وَاقِفٌ عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ هَاتِ الْقُطْ لِي فَلَقَطْتُ لَهُ حَصَيَاتٍ هُنَّ حَصَى الْخَذْفِ فَوَضَعْتُهُنَّ فِي يَدِهِ وَجَعَلَ يَقُولُ بِهِنَّ فِي يَدِهِ وَوَصَفَ يَحْيَى تَحْرِيكَهُنَّ فِي يَدِهِ بِأَمْثَالِ هَؤُلَاءِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us ['Auf], he said : has told us [Ziyad bin Hushain] from [Abu Al 'Aliyah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said in the morning at 'Aqabah, while standing on his camel: "Take it for me." Then I got some pebbles for him, aka pebbles to throw. Then I put it in his hand, and he said with the pebbles in his hand, and Yahya mentioned moving the pebbles in his hand giving an example of the pebbles.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1754
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3020

THE PROPHET'S ORDER TO STONE THE JUMRA AND TO IMITATE HIS HAJJ PROCEDURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3010

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحُصَيْنِ عَنْ جَدَّتِهِ أُمِّ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَتْحَجَجْتُ فِي حَجَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَأَيْتُ بِلَالًا يَقُودُ بِخِطَامِ رَاحِلَتِهِ وَأُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ رَافِعٌ عَلَيْهِ ثَوْبَهُ يُظِلُّهُ مِنْ الْحَرِّ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ حَتَّى رَمَى جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ ثُمَّ خَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ وَذَكَرَ قَوْلًا كَثِيرًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Hisham], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Abu Abdur Rahim] from [Zaid bin Abu Unais] from [Yahya bin Al Hushain] from his grandmother, namely [Ummu Hushain], he said : I was performing Hajj when the Prophet peace be upon him was performing Hajj, then I saw Bilal guiding the harness of his vehicle, while Usamah bin Zaid lifted his clothes to protect him from the heat, and he was in ihram until he threw the Jumrah of Aqabah, then preached to people. He praised Allah and mentioned many things.

PROHIBITION OF STORING THE JUMRA BEFORE SUNRISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3011

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيْمَنُ بْنُ نَابِلٍ عَنْ قُدَامَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْمِي جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ عَلَى نَاقَةٍ لَهُ صَهْبَاءَ لَا ضَرْبَ وَلَا طَرْدَ وَلَا إِلَيْكَ إِلَيْكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Waki'], he said : has told us [Aiman bin Nabil] from [Qudamah bin Abdullah], he said : I saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him throwing the Jumrah of Aqabah on the day of sacrifice on his camel whose hair was blackish red, there were no beatings, expulsions or words "stay away from me, stay away from me".

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1710, 1952, 5944, 14864, 14867, 14868
Imam Tirmidzi : 880, 3013
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3026

THE PROPHET ORDERED TO STONE THE JUMRA AFTER THE SUN RISES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3012

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْمِي الْجَمْرَةَ وَهُوَ عَلَى بَعِيرِهِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ

خُذُوا مَنَاسِكَكُمْ فَإِنِّي لَا أَدْرِي لَعَلِّي لَا أَحُجُّ بَعْدَ عَامِي هَذَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : I saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him throwing the pilgrimage on his camel, and said: "O people, take your method of performing Hajj, because I don't know who knows if I won't perform Hajj again after this year."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13899, 14091, 14418, 14511
Imam Muslim : 2286
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3014

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM THROWS THE JUMRAH ON THE MORNING OF THE DAY OF SACRIFICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3013

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الثَّقَفِيُّ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَرَمَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْجَمْرَةَ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ ضُحًى وَرَمَى بَعْدَ يَوْمِ النَّحْرِ إِذَا زَالَتْ الشَّمْسُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Ayyub bin Ibrahim Ats Tsaqafi Al Marwazi], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Idris] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him threw the Jumrah on the day of sacrifice in the morning and threw it after the day of sacrifice when the sun had gone down.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1713, 1714, 1952, 13834, 14753
Imam Muslim : 2290
Imam Tirmidzi : 880, 3013
Imam Darimi : 1817

THE PROPHET'S WIFE WAS PERMITTED TO STONE THE JUMRA AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3014

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ الثَّوْرِيِّ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ الْعُرَنِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَبَعَثَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُغَيْلِمَةَ بَنِي عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ عَلَى حُمُرَاتٍ يَلْطَحُ أَفْخَاذَنَا وَيَقُولُ أُبَيْنِيَّ لَا تَرْمُوا جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri`], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Sufyan Ats Tsauri] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Al Hasan Al 'Urani] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent us, namely the children of Bani Abdul Muttalib, on several donkeys, he hit us lightly on the thighs and said: "O my children,

do not throw the Aqabah pillar until the sun rises."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1728, 1978, 1985, 2127, 2698, 2848, 2851, 3024, 3034
Imam Abu Dawud : 1656
Imam Tirmidzi : 817, 820
Imam Nasa'i : 3015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3016

THE PROPHET GIVES LEISURE TO SHEPHERDS IN STORMING THE JUMRA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3015

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدَّمَ أَهْلَهُ وَأَمَرَهُمْ أَنْ لَا يَرْمُوا الْجَمْرَةَ حَتَّى تَطْلُعَ الشَّمْسُ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghaila], he said : has told us [Bisyr bin As Sari], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Habib] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him put his family first and ordered them not to throw the stoning stone until sunrise.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1978, 1985, 2127, 2698, 2851, 3024, 3034
Imam Abu Dawud : 1656
Imam Tirmidzi : 817
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3016

IBNU MAS'UD THROWS THE JUMRAH WITH TAKBIR LIKE THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3016

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الطَّائِفِيُّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي عَائِشَةُ بِنْتُ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ خَالَتِهَا عَائِشَةَ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ إِحْدَى نِسَائِهِ أَنْ تَنْفِرَ مِنْ جَمْعٍ لَيْلَةَ جَمْعٍ فَتَأْتِيَ جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ فَتَرْمِيَهَا وَتُصْبِحَ فِي مَنْزِلِهَاوَكَانَ عَطَاءٌ يَفْعَلُهُ حَتَّى مَاتَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] Narrated to us , he said : [Abdul A'la bin Abdul A'la] Narrated to us , he said : [Abdullah bin Abdur Rahman Ath Thaifi] Narrated to us from ['Atho` bin Abi Rabah], he said : [Aisha bint Talhah] has informed me from her aunt, [Aisha Ummul Mukminin] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ordered one of his wives to leave Muzdalifah on the ninth night of Dhul Hijjah, then come to Jamrah Aqabah and stone it and in the morning she was at her house, and Atho' did so until she died.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Darimi : 1809

IBNU MAS'UD THROWS THE AQABAH JUMRAH AT THE PLACE THE RASULULLAH THROWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3017

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُسْأَلُ أَيَّامَ مِنًى فَيَقُولُ لَا حَرَجَ فَسَأَلَهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ حَلَقْتُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَذْبَحَ قَالَ لَا حَرَجَ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ رَمَيْتُ بَعْدَ مَا أَمْسَيْتُ قَالَ لَا حَرَجَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'], he said : has told us [Yazid namely ibn Zurai'], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Once Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was asked about his days in Mina, he said: "It doesn't matter", then someone asked him, he said : I shaved my head before slaughtering, so he answered: "It's okay," then someone asked; I threw it after evening, he replied: "It's okay."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2516, 2689
Imam Bukhari : 82, 1606, 1607, 1608, 1619, 1620, 6173
Imam Abu Dawud : 1692
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3041, 3042

THE PROPHET STOLLING THE JUMRA WITH SMALL PEBBLES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3018

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي الْبَدَّاحِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ لِلرُّعَاةِ أَنْ يَرْمُوا يَوْمًا وَيَدَعُوا يَوْمًا

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraith] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] have informed us from [Sufyan] from [Abdullah bin Abi Bakr] from [his father] from [Abu Al Baddah bin 'Ashim bin 'Adi] from [his father] that the Prophet peace be upon him gave concessions to the shepherds to stone the Jamarah one day and stop for one day.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22658
Imam Abu Dawud : 1686
Imam Tirmidzi : 877
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3027

THE PROPHET STOLLED THE JUMRA WITH TAKBIR EVERY TIME HE THROWED A PEBBLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3019

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي الْبَدَّاحِ بْنِ عَاصِمِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ لِلرُّعَاةِ فِي الْبَيْتُوتَةِ يَرْمُونَ يَوْمَ

النَّحْرِ وَالْيَوْمَيْنِ اللَّذَيْنِ بَعْدَهُ يَجْمَعُونَهُمَا فِي أَحَدِهِمَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Malik], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Abi Bakr] from [his father] from [Abu Al Baddah bin 'Ashim bin Adi] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gave relief to the shepherds to spend the night outside Mina, they threw the stoning on the day of the sacrifice, and two days after that they combined it on one of the two.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22659
Imam Abu Dawud : 1685
Imam Tirmidzi : 880, 3013

THE RASULULLAH OPENED THE FRAGRANCE OIL AFTER THROWING THE AQABAH JUMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3020

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُحَيَّاةَ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ يَزِيدَ قَالَقِيلَ لِعَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ إِنَّ نَاسًا يَرْمُونَ الْجَمْرَةَ مِنْ فَوْقِ الْعَقَبَةِ قَالَ فَرَمَى عَبْدُ اللَّهِ مِنْ بَطْنِ الْوَادِي ثُمَّ قَالَ مِنْ هَا هُنَا وَالَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ رَمَى الَّذِي أُنْزِلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Muhayyah] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Abdur Rahman i.e. Ibn Yazid], he said : said to Abdullah bin Mas'ud; There were people who threw the juror from the top of Aqabah. Abdur Rahman said : then [Abdullah bin Mas'ud] threw it from the middle of the hill then said : by the One who has no right to be worshiped other than Him, the person to whom Surah Al Baqarah was sent down once threw it from here.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4147
Imam Bukhari : 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632
Imam Muslim : 2282, 2285
Imam Tirmidzi : 825
Imam Nasa'i : 3022, 3023
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3021

THE REVELATION OF THE VERSES ABOUT PERMISSION TO WAR WHEN THE PROPHET WAS EXPELLED FROM MAKKA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3021

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّعْفَرَانِيُّ وَمَالِكُ بْنُ الْخَلِيلِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ وَمَنْصُورٌ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَرَمَى عَبْدُ اللَّهِ الْجَمْرَةَ بِسَبْعِ حَصَيَاتٍ جَعَلَ الْبَيْتَ عَنْ يَسَارِهِ وَعَرَفَةَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَقَالَ هَا هُنَا مَقَامِ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا

قَالَ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ مَنْصُورٌ غَيْرَ ابْنِ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad Az Za'farani] and [Malik bin Al Khalil] they said : has told us [Ibn Abi Adi] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] and [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid], he said : [Abdullah] had thrown the stoner with seven pebbles, he made the Kaaba on his left and the Arafah on his right, and he said : This is where the person who sent down Surah Al Baqarah stood. Abu Abdur Rahman said : I don't know anyone who talks about this hadith. Mansur is not Ibn Abi Adi, wallahu ta'ala a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1630, 1631
Imam Muslim : 2282, 2283, 2284
Imam Nasa'i : 3022

THE REVELATION OF THE VERSE ABOUT FORGIVING BEFORE BEING ORDERED TO GO TO WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3022

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ ابْنَ مَسْعُودٍ رَمَى جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ مِنْ بَطْنِ الْوَادِي ثُمَّ قَالَ هَا هُنَا وَالَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ مَقَامُ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa] from [Husyaim] from [Mughirah] from [Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid], he said : I saw [Ibn Mas'ud] throw the Jumrah of Aqabah, from the middle of the hill and then say; By the One who has no god worthy of worship except Him, this is where the person to whom Surah Al Baqarah was revealed stands.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4147
Imam Bukhari : 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632
Imam Muslim : 2282, 2283, 2285
Imam Nasa'i : 3023
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3021

THE RASULULLAH WAS SENT WITH BRIEF WORDS BUT FULL OF MEANING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3023

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ سَمِعْتُ الْحَجَّاجَ يَقُولُ لَا تَقُولُوا سُورَةَ الْبَقَرَةِ قُولُوا السُّورَةَ الَّتِي يُذْكَرُ فِيهَا الْبَقَرَةُ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ فَقَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ يَزِيدَأَنَّهُ كَانَ مَعَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ حِينَ رَمَى جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ فَاسْتَبْطَنَ الْوَادِيَ وَاسْتَعْرَضَهَا يَعْنِي الْجَمْرَةَ فَرَمَاهَا بِسَبْعِ

حَصَيَاتٍ وَكَبَّرَ مَعَ كُلِّ حَصَاةٍ فَقُلْتُ إِنَّ أُنَاسًا يَصْعَدُونَ الْجَبَلَ فَقَالَ هَا هُنَا وَالَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ رَأَيْتُ الَّذِي أُنْزِلَتْ عَلَيْهِ سُورَةُ الْبَقَرَةِ رَمَى

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Abi Zaidah], he said : has told us [Al A'masy], I heard Al Hajjaj say; do not say; Surah Al Baqarah, say the Surah which mentions cows. So I mentioned this to [Ibrahim], then he said : has informed me [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid] that he was with [Abdullah] when throwing the Jumrah of Aqabah, then he was in the middle of the hill and faced him, namely the Jumrah, then threw seven pebbles at it, and said takbir together with each pebble. Then I said : verily people climbed the mountain and he said : By the One who has no right to be worshiped apart from Him, this is where I saw the person to whom Surah Al Baqarah was revealed throwing the stoner.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4147
Imam Bukhari : 1629, 1630, 1631, 1632
Imam Muslim : 2282, 2285
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3021

THE RASULULLAH WAS SENT TO FIGHT PEOPLE UNTIL THEY SAY LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3024

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ وَذَكَرَ آخَرُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَمَى الْجَمْرَةَ بِمِثْلِ حَصَى الْخَذْفِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from [Abdur Rahim] from ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] and others have mentioned from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam threw pebbles like pebbles for throwing.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1798, 13703, 13840, 13841, 13915, 14303, 15993, 18243, 22094, 25862, 25880
Imam Muslim : 2289
Imam Tirmidzi : 821
Imam Nasa'i : 3025
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3019
Imam Darimi : 1819, 1820, 1821

ORDER TO COMBAT PEOPLE WHO SEPARATE BETWEEN PRAYER AND ZAKAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3025

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْمِي الْجِمَارَ بِمِثْلِ حَصَى الْخَذْفِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him throwing

pebbles at Jumrah like pebbles for throwing.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1798, 13703, 13840, 13841, 14303, 14454, 15993, 18243, 22094, 25862, 25880
Imam Muslim : 2289
Imam Tirmidzi : 821
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3019
Imam Darimi : 1819, 1820, 1821

ABU BAKR FIGHTED PEOPLE WHO REFUSED TO PAY ZAKAT AFTER THE DEATH OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3026

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَدَخَلْنَا عَلَى جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَقُلْتُ أَخْبِرْنِي عَنْ حَجَّةِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَمَى الْجَمْرَةَ الَّتِي عِنْدَ الشَّجَرَةِ بِسَبْعِ حَصَيَاتٍ يُكَبِّرُ مَعَ كُلِّ حَصَاةٍ مِنْهَا حَصَى الْخَذْفِ رَمَى مِنْ بَطْنِ الْوَادِي ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ إِلَى الْمَنْحَرِ فَنَحَرَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Harun], he said : has told us [Hatim bin Isma'il], he said : has told us [Ja'far bin Muhammad bin Ali bin Husain] from [his father], he said : we once met [Jabir bin Abdullah], then I said : Tell me about the Hajj of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam threw seven pebbles on the Jumrah on the side of the tree, and he said takbir at the same time with each pebble from the pebbles, namely pebbles for throwing, he threw it from the middle of the hill, then went to the slaughtering place and then he slaughtered.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3029

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH TO COMBAT THE POLITICIANS WITH TREASURE, HAND AND ORAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3027

أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ مُوسَى الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ قَالَ قَالَ مُجَاهِدٌ قَالَ سَعْدٌرَجَعْنَا فِي الْحَجَّةِ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبَعْضُنَا يَقُولُ رَمَيْتُ بِسَبْعِ حَصَيَاتٍ وَبَعْضُنَا يَقُولُ رَمَيْتُ بِسِتٍّ فَلَمْ يَعِبْ بَعْضُهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Musa Al Balkhi], he said : has told us [Sufyan bin 'Uyainah] from [Ibn Abi Najih], he said : [Mujahid] said : has said [Sa'ad]; we returned during the pilgrimage with the Prophet peace be upon him, and some of us said : I threw with seven pebbles, and some of us said : I bowled with six, and some of them didn't taunt others.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11259, 11437, 18078

Imam Bukhari : 1811
Imam Malik : 578

DEATH IN A CONDITION OF NOT FIGHTING OR INTENTIONS OF WAR AS A BRANCH OF HYPOCRISY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3028

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا مِجْلَزٍ يَقُولُسَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِنْ أَمْرِ الْجِمَارِ فَقَالَ مَا أَدْرِي رَمَاهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِسِتٍّ أَوْ بِسَبْعٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah], he said : I heard [Abu Mijlaz] say; I once asked [Ibnu Abbas] about some of the stoning cases. Then he said : I don't know whether Rasulullah peace be upon him threw six or seven pebbles.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3342
Imam Abu Dawud : 1687

THE RASULULLAH EXPECTED TO BE KILLED MANY TIMES IN ALLAH'S WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3029

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الْهَمْدَانِيُّ الْكُوفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصٌ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أَخِيهِ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكُنْتُ رِدْفَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يَزَلْ يُلَبِّي حَتَّى رَمَى جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ فَرَمَاهَا بِسَبْعِ حَصَيَاتٍ يُكَبِّرُ مَعَ كُلِّ حَصَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq Al Hamdani Al Kufi], he said : has told us [Hafsh] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Ali bin Al Husain] from [Ibn Abbas] from his brother, namely [Al Fadhl bin Abbas], he said : I once rode with the Prophet peace be upon him, and he always said the talbiyah until throwing the Jumrah Aqabah, he threw it with seven pebbles, and said the takbir together with each pebble.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1728

THE RASULULLAH DECLARES THE KEYS OF THE EARTH'S TREASURY ARE PLACED IN HIS HANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3030

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ خُصَيْفٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عبَّاسٍ قَالَ قَالَ الْفَضْلُ بْنُ

عَبَّاسٍكُنْتُ رِدْفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمَا زِلْتُ أَسْمَعُهُ يُلَبِّي حَتَّى رَمَى جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ فَلَمَّا رَمَى قَطَعَ التَّلْبِيَةَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Khushaif] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : [Al Fadhl bin Abbas] said : I once rode on the back of Rasulullah peace be upon him, I always heard him say the talbiyah until he threw the Jumrah Aqabah, when he threw it he stopped the talbiyah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1728, 3765
Imam Abu Dawud : 1549
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3030

THE PRIORITY OF THE TALBIYAH UNTIL THE TIME OF THROWING THE AQABAH JUMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3031

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو خَيْثَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خُصَيْفٌ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ وَعَامِرٌ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ الْفَضْلَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ كَانَ رَدِيفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَّهُ لَمْ يَزَلْ يُلَبِّي حَتَّى رَمَى الْجَمْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala` bin Hilal], he said : has told us [Husain], he said : has told us [Abu Khutsaimah], he said : have told us [Khushaif] from [Mujahid] and ['Amir] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that [Al Fadhl] had informed him that he had once carried the Prophet peace be upon him on his back and he always said the talbiyah until he threw the stoning.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1695, 1696, 1697, 1702, 1709, 1711, 1714, 1718, 1719, 1723, 1726, 1730, 1731, 1734, 1735, 3030
Imam Bukhari : 1443, 1573, 1574
Imam Muslim : 2246, 2247
Imam Abu Dawud : 1620
Imam Tirmidzi : 841
Imam Nasa'i : 3032
Imam Darimi : 1823

FORGIVENESS FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THORN THE JUMRA EXCEPT FOR HUSBAND AND WIFE RELATIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3032

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ خُشَيْشُ بْنُ أَصْرَمَ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَعْبَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ أَعْيَنَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ الْجَزَرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ الْعَبَّاسِأَنَّهُ كَانَ رَدِيفَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يَزَلْ يُلَبِّي حَتَّى رَمَى جَمْرَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim Khusyaisy bin Ashram] from [Ali bin Ma'bad], he said : has told us [Musa bin A'yan] from [Abdul Karim Al Jaziri] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibnu Abbas] from [Al Fadhl bin Al Abbas] that he once rode on the back of the Prophet peace be upon him and he always said the talbiyah until he threw the Jumrah Aqabah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1695, 1697, 1702, 1709, 1710, 1711, 1718, 1723, 1726, 1728, 1731, 1734, 1735, 2433, 3552, 3765
Imam Bukhari : 1443, 1573, 1574
Imam Muslim : 2247
Imam Abu Dawud : 1549
Imam Tirmidzi : 841
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3030, 3031
Imam Darimi : 1823

EASY FOR SHEPHERDS TO STONE THE JUMRA ONE DAY AND STOP ONE DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3033

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ الْعَنْبَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَبَلَغَنَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا رَمَى الْجَمْرَةَ الَّتِي تَلِي الْمَنْحَرَ مَنْحَرَ مِنًى رَمَاهَا بِسَبْعِ حَصَيَاتٍ يُكَبِّرُ كُلَّمَا رَمَى بِحَصَاةٍ ثُمَّ تَقَدَّمَ أَمَامَهَا فَوَقَفَ مُسْتَقْبِلَ الْقِبْلَةِ رَافِعًا يَدَيْهِ يَدْعُو يُطِيلُ الْوُقُوفَ ثُمَّ يَأْتِي الْجَمْرَةَ الثَّانِيَةَ فَيَرْمِيهَا بِسَبْعِ حَصَيَاتٍ يُكَبِّرُ كُلَّمَا رَمَى بِحَصَاةٍ ثُمَّ يَنْحَدِرُ ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ فَيَقِفُ مُسْتَقْبِلَ الْبَيْتِ رَافِعًا يَدَيْهِ يَدْعُو ثُمَّ يَأْتِي الْجَمْرَةَ الَّتِي عِنْدَ الْعَقَبَةِ فَيَرْمِيهَا بِسَبْعِ حَصَيَاتٍ وَلَا يَقِفُ عِنْدَهَاقَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ سَمِعْتُ سَالِمًا يُحَدِّثُ بِهَذَا عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يَفْعَلُهُ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Abdul 'Azhim Al 'Anbari], he said : has told us [Uthman bin Umar], he said : Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri], he said : News has come to us that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, when throwing the jurah which is located after the slaughtering place, namely the slaughtering place in Mina, he threw it with seven pebbles, he said takbir every time he threw the pebbles, then went forward, then stood facing the Qibla with his hands raised, prayed and stood for a long time. Then he came to the second Jumrah, then threw seven pebbles at it, and said takbir every time he threw a pebble. Then he went down to the left, then stood facing the Kaaba with both hands raised, and prayed. Then he went to Jumrah in Aqabah and threw seven pebbles at it. And don't stand by her side. Az Zuhri said : I heard [Salim] tell this from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, and Ibn Umar did it.

THE PROPHET GIVES EASE IN STORMING JUMRA FOR SHEPHERDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3034

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ الْعُرَنِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ

عَبَّاسٍ قَالَإِذَا رَمَى الْجَمْرَةَ فَقَدْ حَلَّ لَهُ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا النِّسَاءَ قِيلَ وَالطِّيبُ قَالَ أَمَّا أَنَا فَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَضَمَّخُ بِالْمِسْكِ أَفَطِيبٌ هُوَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Al Hasan Al 'Uraini] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : If he has thrown the Jumrah then everything is halal for him except women. Then it was said to him; and perfume? So he said : as for me, seeing Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam covered in Kasturi, was that perfume?

IBNU MAS'UD THROWS THE JUMRAH LIKE THE RASULULLAH WITH THE KA'BAH ON HIS LEFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3035

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ الْأَزْرَقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَمَّا أُخْرِجَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ مَكَّةَ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ أَخْرَجُوا نَبِيَّهُمْ إِنَّا لِلَّهِ وَإِنَّا إِلَيْهِ رَاجِعُونَ لَيَهْلِكُنَّ فَنَزَلَتْ{ أُذِنَ لِلَّذِينَ يُقَاتَلُونَ بِأَنَّهُمْ ظُلِمُوا وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى نَصْرِهِمْ لَقَدِيرٌ }فَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّهُ سَيَكُونُ قِتَالٌ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ فَهِيَ أَوَّلُ آيَةٍ نَزَلَتْ فِي الْقِتَالِ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam], he said : has told us [Ishaq Al Azraq], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Al A'mash] from [Muslim] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : when the Prophet peace be upon him was expelled from Makkah, then Abu Bakr said : they have expelled their Prophet, innaa lillaahi wa innaa ilaihi raaji'uun, indeed they will be destroyed. Then the verse UDZINA LILLADZIINA YUQAATALUUNA BIANNAHUM ZHULIMUU WAINNALLAAHA 'ALAA NASHRIHIM LAQADIIR was revealed. So I knew that there would be a war. Ibn Abbas said : that was the first verse that was revealed about war.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 3096

THE RASULULLAH THROWS BLOODS WITH SMALL PEbbles AND PRAYS WITH EVERY THROW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3036

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبِي قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ عَوْفٍ وَأَصْحَابًا لَهُ أَتَوْا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَكَّةَ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا كُنَّا فِي عِزٍّ وَنَحْنُ مُشْرِكُونَ فَلَمَّا آمَنَّا صِرْنَا أَذِلَّةً فَقَالَ إِنِّي أُمِرْتُ بِالْعَفْوِ فَلَا تُقَاتِلُوا فَلَمَّا حَوَّلَنَا اللَّهُ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ أَمَرَنَا بِالْقِتَالِ فَكَفُّوا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ أَلَمْ تَرَ إِلَى الَّذِينَ قِيلَ لَهُمْ كُفُّوا أَيْدِيَكُمْ وَأَقِيمُوا

الصَّلَاةَ }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Al Hasan bin Syaqiq], he said : has told us [my father], he said : Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Waqid] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that Abdurrahman bin Auf and some of his friends came to the Prophet peace be upon him in Mecca, they said : O Messenger of Allah, we were once in glory when we were polytheists, then when we believed we became humiliated. He said: "Indeed, I am commanded to forgive, so do not kill each other." Then after Allah moved us to Medina he ordered us to fight but they were reluctant, then Allah 'azza wajalla revealed the verse ALAM TARA ILALLADZIINA QIILA LAHUM KUFFUU AIDIYAKUM WA AQIIMUSH SHALAAH.

THROWING THE AQABAH JUMRAH WITH SMALL PEbbles ACCORDING TO THE SUNNAH OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3037

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَعْمَرًا عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ قُلْتُ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ نَعَمْ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لِأَحْمَدَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بُعِثْتُ بِجَوَامِعِ الْكَلِمِ وَنُصِرْتُ بِالرُّعْبِ وَبَيْنَا أَنَا نَائِمٌ أُتِيتُ بِمَفَاتِيحِ خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ فَوُضِعَتْ فِي يَدِيقَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ فَذَهَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْتَثِلُونَهَا أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ نِزَارٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ مَبْرُورٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Mu'tamir], he said : I heard [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri], he said : I said from [Sa'id]? He said : yes. From [Abu Hurairah]. -And from another line of narration- Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the narration and I heard, the pronunciation is Ahmad's lafazh, they both said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ibn Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "I was sent with words that were concise in pronunciation but had many meanings, was given victory by the fear that was instilled in the enemy, and while I was sleeping I was given the keys to the earth's treasury, which were placed in my hands." Abu Hurairah said : Rasulullah peace be upon him has left and you have removed him from his place. Narrated to us [Harun bin Sa'id] from [Khalid bin Nizar], he said : has reported to me [Al Qasim bin Mabrur] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say something like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7096, 7269, 7312, 7803, 8778, 8969, 9328, 9489, 10113, 21120
Imam Bukhari : 2755, 6483, 6496, 6731
Imam Muslim : 812, 813, 814, 815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1473, 1474

THE PROPHET STOLLED THE JUMRA WITH TAKBIR EVERY TIME HE THROWED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3038

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ بُعِثْتُ بِجَوَامِعِ الْكَلِمِ وَنُصِرْتُ بِالرُّعْبِ وَبَيْنَا أَنَا نَائِمٌ أُتِيتُ بِمَفَاتِيحِ خَزَائِنِ الْأَرْضِ فَوُضِعَتْ فِي يَدِيفَقَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَدْ ذَهَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنْتُمْ تَنْتَثِلُونَهَا

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] and [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] that [Abu Hurairah] said : I have heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "I was sent with words that were concise in pronunciation but had many meanings, was given victory by the fear that was instilled in the enemy, and while I was asleep I was given the keys to the earth's treasury, which were then placed in my hands." Abu Hurairah said : Rasulullah peace be upon him has gone and you have removed him from his place.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7096, 7269, 7312, 7803, 8778, 8969, 9328, 9489, 10113, 21120
Imam Bukhari : 2755, 6483, 6496, 6731
Imam Muslim : 812, 813, 814, 815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1473, 1474
Imam Nasa'i : 1154, 3037, 3038

THE RASULULLAH SAID TALBIYAH UNTIL THROWING THE AQABAH JUMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3039

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَمَنْ قَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَصَمَ مِنِّي مَالَهُ وَنَفْسَهُ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهِ وَحِسَابُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Wahb], he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : has told me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that [Abu Hurairah] had informed him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "I was ordered to fight people, until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH whoever says LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, then he has protected his

property and life from me, except by his rights and account to Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3040, 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3903, 3904, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3917, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

THE PROPHET PRAYED AFTER STORING THE JUMRA AND RAISING HIS HANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3040

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَمَّا تُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاسْتُخْلِفَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَكَفَرَ مَنْ كَفَرَ مِنْ الْعَرَبِ قَالَ عُمَرُ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ كَيْفَ تُقَاتِلُ النَّاسَ وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَمَنْ قَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَصَمَ مِنِّي نَفْسَهُ وَمَالَهُ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهِ وَحِسَابُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَاللَّهِ لَأُقَاتِلَنَّ مَنْ فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ فَإِنَّ الزَّكَاةَ حَقُّ الْمَالِ وَاللَّهِ لَوْ مَنَعُونِي عَنَاقًا كَانُوا يُؤَدُّونَهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَاتَلْتُهُمْ عَلَى مَنْعِهَافَوَاللَّهِ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا أَنْ رَأَيْتُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَدْ شَرَحَ صَدْرَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ لِلْقِتَالِ وَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ

Narrated to us [Katsir bin 'Ubaid] from [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi], from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdillah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : When the Prophet peace be upon him died and Abu Bakr was appointed caliph, and the Arabs had disbelieved, then [Umar] said : O Abu Bakr, how can you fight humans when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has said: "I am ordered to fight humans until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH. Whoever says LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, then he has protected his life and property from me except by his rights and account to Allah." So [Abu Bakr] said : I will truly fight those who separate prayer and zakat, because zakat is property. By Allah, if they had refused to give me just one kid of the goat which they had previously given to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), I would have fought them because of that refusal. By Allah, none other than I saw that Allah 'azza wajalla had opened Abu Bakr's heart to fight them and I knew that he was the right one.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3041, 3042, 3043, 3044, 3903, 3904, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3917, 3918

THE PROPHET BEGINS THE STORMING OF JUMRA WITH CLEAR PROCEDURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3041

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُغِيرَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَمَّا تُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَانَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ بَعْدَهُ وَكَفَرَ مَنْ كَفَرَ مِنْ الْعَرَبِ قَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ كَيْفَ تُقَاتِلُ النَّاسَ وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَمَنْ قَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَقَدْ عَصَمَ مِنِّي مَالَهُ وَنَفْسَهُ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهِ وَحِسَابُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ لَأُقَاتِلَنَّ مَنْ فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ فَإِنَّ الزَّكَاةَ حَقُّ الْمَالِ وَاللَّهِ لَوْ مَنَعُونِي عَنَاقًا كَانُوا يُؤَدُّونَهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَاتَلْتُهُمْ عَلَى مَنْعِهَاقَالَ عُمَرُ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا أَنْ رَأَيْتُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ شَرَحَ صَدْرَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ لِلْقِتَالِ فَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ وَاللَّفْظُ لِأَحْمَدَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Mughirah], he said : has told us [Uthman bin Sa'id] from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah]. -And from another line of narration- Narrated to us [Katsir bin 'Ubaid], he said : has told us [Baqiyyah] from [Syu'aib], he said : has told me [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdillah bin 'Utbah bin Mas'ud] that [Abu Hurairah] said : When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam died and Abu Bakr succeeded him and had disbelieved among the Arabs, then [Umar] radiallahu 'anhu said : O Abu Bakr, how can you fight against humans when the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) has said: I am ordered to fight against humans until they say that there is no rightful deity but Allah, and whoever says that there is no rightful deity but Allah, means he has kept his property and soul from me, except by reason of his right and reckoning with Allah. So [Abu Bakr] said : I will truly fight those who separate prayer and zakat, because zakat is a property right. By Allah, if they had restrained me from taking even one young goat which they had previously given to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) I would have fought them because they refused to give it. By Allah, none other than I saw that Allah 'azza wajalla had opened Abu Bakr's heart to fight them and I knew that he was the right one. This editorial is from Imam Ahmad.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3042, 3043, 3044, 3903, 3904, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

ABU BAKAR'S DECISION FIGHTS PEOPLE WHO REFUSE ZAKAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3042

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ الْفَضْلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ وَسُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ لَمَّا جَمَعَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ لِقِتَالِهِمْ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ كَيْفَ تُقَاتِلُ النَّاسَ وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَالُوهَا عَصَمُوا مِنِّي دِمَاءَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ لَأُقَاتِلَنَّ مَنْ فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَاللَّهِ لَوْ مَنَعُونِي عَنَاقًا كَانُوا يُؤَدُّونَهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَاتَلْتُهُمْ عَلَى مَنْعِهَا قَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا أَنْ رَأَيْتُ أَنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى قَدْ شَرَحَ صَدْرَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ لِقِتَالِهِمْ فَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Muammal bin Al Fadhl], he said : has told us [Al Walid], he said : has told me [Syu'aib bin Abi Hamzah] and [Sufyan bin Uyainah] and he mentioned others from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : when Abu Bakr was determined to fight them then [Umar] said : O Abu Bakr, how can you fight humans when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has said: "I was ordered to fight humans until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, then if they say it then indeed they have protected their blood and property from me except by their right". So [Abu Bakr] said : I will truly fight those who separate prayer and zakat. By Allah, if they had detained me from taking just one kid of the goat which they had previously given to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), I would have fought them because they refused to give it to me. Umar radiallahu 'anhu said : By Allah, none other than I saw that Allah 'azza wajalla had opened Abu Bakr's heart to fight them and I knew that he was the right one.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3043, 3044, 3903, 3904, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3915, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

THE TALBIYAH WAS CONTINUED BY THE RASULULLAH UNTIL THE THROWING OF THE JUMRAH AQABAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3043

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِمْرَانُ أَبُو الْعَوَّامِ الْقَطَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَلَمَّا تُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ارْتَدَّتْ الْعَرَبُ قَالَ عُمَرُ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ

كَيْفَ تُقَاتِلُ الْعَرَبَ فَقَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ إِنَّمَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَشْهَدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاللَّهِ لَوْ مَنَعُونِي عَنَاقًا مِمَّا كَانُوا يُعْطُونَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَاتَلْتُهُمْ عَلَيْهِقَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْتُ رَأْيَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَدْ شُرِحَ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عِمْرَانُ الْقَطَّانُ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ فِي الْحَدِيثِ وَهَذَا الْحَدِيثُ خَطَأٌ وَالَّذِي قَبْلَهُ الصَّوَابُ حَدِيثُ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us ['Amr bin 'Ashim], he said : has told us ['Imran Abu Al 'Awwam Al Qaththan], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : When the Prophet peace be upon him died, the Arabs apostatized. Umar said : O Abu Bakr, how did you fight the Arabs? So [Abu Bakr] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "I was ordered to fight humans until they testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and I am the Messenger of Allah, establish prayers, and pay Zakat." By Allah, if they had prevented me from taking one of the young goats which they had previously given to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), I would have fought them for it. Umar radiallahu 'anhu said : When I saw Abu Bakr's opinion expressed, I knew that he was right. Abu Abdur Rahman said : Imran bin Al Qaththan is not a person who is strong in hadith. This hadith is wrong, and the previous one is correct, namely the Az Zuhri hadith from 'Ubaidullah bin Abdillah bin 'Utbah from Abu Hurairah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 8630, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3044, 3903, 3904, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

THE RASULULLAH THROWN THE AQABAH JUMRAH AND STARTED THE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3044

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَمَنْ قَالَهَا فَقَدْ عَصَمَ مِنِّي نَفْسَهُ وَمَالَهُ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهِ وَحِسَابُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah], he said : has told us [Uthman] from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri]. -and from another line of narration- It has been reported to me ['Amr bin Uthman bin Sa'id bin Kathir], he said : has told us [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri], he

said : has told me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that [Abu Hurairah] had informed him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "I was ordered to fight people until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, whoever says LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, then he has protected his life and property from me and his account to Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3903, 3904, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

THE USE OF FRAGRANCE OIL AFTER THE THROWING OF THE AQABAH JUMBER BY THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3045

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ جَاهِدُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ بِأَمْوَالِكُمْ وَأَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ

Narrated to us that [Harun bin Abdillah] and [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] both said : has told us [Yazid], he said : Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Humaid] from [Anas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Fight the polytheists with your wealth, hands and words."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11798, 12097, 13146
Imam Abu Dawud : 2143
Imam Darimi : 2324

THE DESCRIPTIONS OF THE VERSES GIVING PERMISSION TO FIGHT WHEN THE PROPHET WAS EXPELLED FROM MAKKA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3046

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلَمَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وُهَيْبٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْوَرْدِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُمَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ مَاتَ وَلَمْ يَغْزُ وَلَمْ يُحَدِّثْ نَفْسَهُ بِغَزْوٍ مَاتَ عَلَى شُعْبَةٍ نِفَاقٍ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdur Rahim], he said : has told us [Salamah bin Sulaiman], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Al Mubarak], he said : Narrated to us [Wuhaib, namely Ibn Al Ward], he said : has reported to me [Umar bin Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Sumai] from [Abu Shaleh] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Whoever dies and he has not fought, and does not intend to fight, he died in one of the

branches of hypocrisy."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8510
Imam Muslim : 3533
Imam Abu Dawud : 2141

RASULULLAH'S ORDER TO COMBAT THOSE WHO REFUSE TO PAY ZAKAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3047

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْوَزِيرِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُفَيْرٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ ابْنِ مُسَافِرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَسَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَوْلَا أَنَّ رِجَالًا مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَا تَطِيبُ أَنْفُسُهُمْ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنِّي وَلَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْمِلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَا تَخَلَّفْتُ عَنْ سَرِيَّةٍ تَغْزُو فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَوَدِدْتُ أَنِّي أُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أُحْيَا ثُمَّ أُقْتَلُ ثُمَّ أُحْيَا ثُمَّ أُقْتَلُ ثُمَّ أُحْيَا ثُمَّ أُقْتَلُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya bin Al Wazir bin Sulaiman] from [Ibnu 'Ufair] from [Al Laits] from [Ibn Musafir] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] and [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that [Abu Hurairah] said : I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "By the One in Whose Hands my soul is, if it were not for the consideration of the believers whose souls are very reluctant to be left behind from me, while I myself have not found a vehicle to carry them, I would not have been left behind following the war troops in the path of Allah 'azza wajalla. And by the One who has my soul in His Hands, I truly hope to be killed in the way of Allah, then brought to life, then killed then brought to life, then killed then brought to life, then killed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367
Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM RECEIVED A REVELATION ABOUT RELIEF FOR THOSE HIDDEN BY JIHAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3048

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ

الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ مَرْوَانَ بْنَ الْحَكَمِ جَالِسًا فَجِئْتُ حَتَّى جَلَسْتُ إِلَيْهِ فَحَدَّثَنَا أَنَّ زَيْدَ بْنَ ثَابِتٍ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ{ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ }{ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ }فَجَاءَ ابْنُ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ وَهُوَ يُمِلُّهَا عَلَيَّ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ أَسْتَطِيعُ الْجِهَادَ لَجَاهَدْتُ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَفَخِذُهُ عَلَى فَخِذِي فَثَقُلَتْ عَلَيَّ حَتَّى ظَنَنْتُ أَنْ سَتُرَضَّ فَخِذِي ثُمَّ سُرِّيَ عَنْهُ{ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ }قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ هَذَا لَيْسَ بِهِ بَأْسٌ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ يَرْوِي عَنْهُ عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ وَأَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ وَعَبْدُ الْوَاحِدِ بْنُ زِيَادٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ لَيْسَ بِثِقَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'], he said : has told us [Bisyr, namely Ibn Al Mufadhdhal], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Ishaq] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sahl bin Sa'd], he said : I saw [Marwan bin Al Hakam] sitting, so I came and sat beside him. Then he told us that [Zaid bin Thabit] told him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him had revealed to him the verse LAA YASTAWIL QAA'IDUUNA MINAL MUKMINIINA WAL MUJAAHIDUUNA FII SABIILILLAAH 'There are no equals between believers who do not fight and those who fight jihad fii sabilillah'. Then Ibn Ummi Maktum came and he was dictating the verse to me, then he said : O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, if I were able to fight, I would definitely fight. Then Allah 'azza wajalla sent down a revelation and his thigh was on top of my thigh, so it felt heavy for me until I thought that my thigh would burst, then the trouble disappeared, namely the verse GHAIRU ULIDHDHARAR 'Except for those who have obstacles', Abu Abdur Rahman said : Abdur Rahman bin Ishaq is beyond reproach. And Abdur Rahman bin Ishaq has narrated from him that Ali bin Mushir, Abu Mu'awiyah, Abdul Wahid bin Ziyad and An Nu'man bin Sa'd were not tsiqah people.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17754, 17775, 17908, 17931, 20618, 20677
Imam Bukhari : 2619, 2620, 4226, 4227, 4229
Imam Muslim : 3516, 3517
Imam Tirmidzi : 1593, 2958, 2959
Imam Nasa'i : 3049, 3050, 3051
Imam Darimi : 2313

REVELATIONS ABOUT RELIEF FOR PEOPLE LIKE IBNU UMMI MAKTUM FOR JIHAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3049

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَهْلُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ مَرْوَانَ جَالِسًا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَأَقْبَلْتُ حَتَّى جَلَسْتُ إِلَى جَنْبِهِ فَأَخْبَرَنَا أَنَّ زَيْدَ بْنَ ثَابِتٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمْلَى عَلَيْهِ{ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ }{ وَالْمُجَاهِدُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ }قَالَ فَجَاءَهُ ابْنُ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ وَهُوَ يُمِلُّهَا عَلَيَّ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ أَسْتَطِيعُ الْجِهَادَ لَجَاهَدْتُ وَكَانَ رَجُلًا أَعْمَى فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفَخِذُهُ عَلَى فَخِذِي

حَتَّى هَمَّتْ تَرُضُّ فَخِذِي ثُمَّ سُرِّيَ عَنْهُ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd], he said : has told me [my father] from [Shaleh] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : has told me [Sahl bin Sa'd], he said : I saw [Marwan] sitting in the mosque, then I came and sat next to him. Then he informed us that [Zaid bin Thabit] had informed him that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam dictated to him the verse LAA YASTAWIL QAA'IDUUNA MINAL MUKMINIINA WAL MUJAAHIDUUNA FII SABIILILLAAH' 'There are no equals between believers who do not fight and those who fight jihad fii sabilillah'. Then Ibn Ummi Maktum came to him and he dictated it to me. Then he said : O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, if I were able to fight, I would definitely fight. And he was a blind man, then Allah revealed to His Messenger peace be upon him and his thigh was on top of my thigh until my thigh almost broke, then his distress was removed, and Allah 'azza wajalla revealed the verse GHAIRU ULIDHDHARAR' 'Except those who have obstacles'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17754, 17775, 17908, 17931, 20618, 20677
Imam Bukhari : 2619, 2620, 4226, 4227, 4229
Imam Muslim : 3516, 3517
Imam Tirmidzi : 1593, 2958, 2959
Imam Nasa'i : 3050, 3051
Imam Darimi : 2313

RELIEF IN JIHAD FOR IBNU UMMI MAKTUM DUE TO HIS OBSTACLES Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3050

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا قَالَ ائْتُونِي بِالْكَتِفِ وَاللَّوْحِ فَكَتَبَ{ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ }وَعَمْرُو بْنُ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ خَلْفَهُ فَقَالَ هَلْ لِي رُخْصَةٌ فَنَزَلَتْ{ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ }

Narrated to us [Nashr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Mu'tamir] from [his father] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Barra`] that the Prophet peace be upon him.... then he mentioned a sentence whose meaning was that he said : he came to me bringing a shoulder bone and a board, then he wrote LAA YASTAWIL QAA'IDUUNA MINAL MUKMINIIN, and 'Amr bin Ummi Maktum behind him, then he said : Do I get relief? Then the verse GHAIRU ULIDHDHARAR came down.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17754, 17775, 17908, 17931, 20618, 20677
Imam Bukhari : 2619, 2620, 4226, 4227, 4229
Imam Muslim : 3516, 3517
Imam Tirmidzi : 2959
Imam Nasa'i : 3051

JIHAD REDUCTION FOR IBNU UMMI MAKTUM DUE TO HIS BLINDNESS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3051

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَلَمَّا نَزَلَتْ{ لَا يَسْتَوِي الْقَاعِدُونَ مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ }جَاءَ ابْنُ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ وَكَانَ أَعْمَى فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَكَيْفَ فِيَّ وَأَنَا أَعْمَى قَالَ فَمَا بَرِحَ حَتَّى نَزَلَتْ{ غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid], he said : has told us [Abu Bakr bin 'Iyyasy] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Barra`], he said : when the verse LAA YASTAWIL QAA'IDUUNA MINAL MUKMINIIN came down, Ibnu Ummi Maktum came and he was a blind man, then said : O Messenger of Allah, what about me when I am a blind person? Al Barra` said : Not long after that, the verse GHAIRU ULIDHDHARAR came down.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17754, 17775, 17908, 17931, 20618, 20677
Imam Bukhari : 2619, 2620, 4226, 4227, 4229
Imam Muslim : 3516, 3517
Imam Tirmidzi : 2959

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED JIHAD TO PARENTS IF THEY WERE STILL ALIVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3052

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَشُعْبَةَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَبِيبُ بْنُ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَبَّاسِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَأْذِنُهُ فِي الْجِهَادِ فَقَالَ أَحَيٌّ وَالِدَاكَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَفِيهِمَا فَجَاهِدْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sufyan] and [Syu'bah] they both said : has told us [Habib bin Abi Thabit] from [Abu Al Abbas] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr], he said : A man came to Rasulullah peace be upon him asking him permission to fight jihad, then he asked: "Are your parents still alive?" He said : yes. He said: "Jihad against both."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6257, 6474, 6520, 6562, 6765
Imam Bukhari : 2782, 5515
Imam Muslim : 4623, 4624
Imam Abu Dawud : 2167, 2168
Imam Tirmidzi : 1594
Imam Nasa'i : 3052, 3053

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED TO TAKE CARE OF YOUR MOTHER BECAUSE HEAVEN IS UNDER HER FEET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3053

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ الْوَرَّاقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ طَلْحَةَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ جَاهِمَةَ السَّلَمِيِّأَنَّ جَاهِمَةَ جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَغْزُوَ وَقَدْ جِئْتُ أَسْتَشِيرُكَ فَقَالَ هَلْ لَكَ مِنْ أُمٍّ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَالْزَمْهَا فَإِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ تَحْتَ رِجْلَيْهَا

Narrated to us ['Abdul Wahhab bin Abdul Hakam Al Warraq], he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : has reported to me [Muhammad bin Thalhah, namely Ibn Abdullah bin Abdur Rahman] from his father, namely [Thalhah] from [Muawiyah bin Jahimah As Salami] that Jahimah came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, I wanted to fight and came to ask for your guidance, he asked: "Do you still have a mother?" he answered; yes, he said: "Take care of him, because heaven is under his feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6257, 6474, 6520, 6562, 6765
Imam Bukhari : 2782, 5515
Imam Muslim : 4623, 4624
Imam Abu Dawud : 2167, 2168
Imam Tirmidzi : 1594
Imam Nasa'i : 3052, 3053

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM CALLED PEOPLE WHO ARE THE MOST IMPORTANT PEOPLE WHO ARE JIHAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3054

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ النَّاسِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ مَنْ جَاهَدَ بِنَفْسِهِ وَمَالِهِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ ثُمَّ مَنْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ ثُمَّ مُؤْمِنٌ فِي شِعْبٍ مِنْ الشِّعَابِ يَتَّقِي اللَّهَ وَيَدَعُ النَّاسَ مِنْ شَرِّهِ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid], he said : has told us [Baqiyyah] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atho` bin Yazid] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that a man came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, who is the most important person? He answered: "People who strive with their souls and wealth in the way of Allah." The person said : then who, O Messenger of Allah? He answered: "Then the believer who is on the tops of the hills, he fears Allah and abandons humans because of their badness."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 356, 3776, 7273, 7320, 7525, 7745, 8021, 8225, 8677, 9318, 10458, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 12372, 12471, 14404, 15426, 15818, 16998, 17129, 17146, 17359, 18239, 18717, 18849, 20341, 20368, 20425, 20476, 20524, 21039, 21100, 21539, 21644, 21658, 22040, 22667, 22840, 25846, 25848, 25854, 26204
Imam Bukhari : 25, 1422, 2334, 2578, 2607, 6013, 6980
Imam Muslim : 118, 119, 3497, 3501, 3502, 3521
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 2127, 2155, 3983
Imam Tirmidzi : 1582, 1583, 1584, 1634
Imam Nasa'i : 606, 2577, 3054, 3078, 3079, 4899
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2793, 3968
Imam Darimi : 2286, 2307, 2621

THE BEST AND WORST PEOPLE ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3055

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَيْرِ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَطَّابِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَامَ تَبُوكَ يَخْطُبُ النَّاسَ وَهُوَ مُسْنِدٌ ظَهْرَهُ إِلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ فَقَالَ أَلَا أُخْبِرُكُمْ بِخَيْرِ النَّاسِ وَشَرِّ النَّاسِ إِنَّ مِنْ خَيْرِ النَّاسِ رَجُلًا عَمِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَلَى ظَهْرِ فَرَسِهِ أَوْ عَلَى ظَهْرِ بَعِيرِهِ أَوْ عَلَى قَدَمِهِ حَتَّى يَأْتِيَهُ الْمَوْتُ وَإِنَّ مِنْ شَرِّ النَّاسِ رَجُلًا فَاجِرًا يَقْرَأُ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ لَا يَرْعَوِي إِلَى شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abi Habib] from [Abu Al Khair] from [Abul Khaththab] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam during the battle of Tabuk gave a sermon to the people, and he leaned his back against his vehicle and said: "Shall I tell you about the best people and the worst people? Among the best people is a man who does good deeds in the way of Allah on his horse or camel, or walks on foot until he comes to death. And among the worst people is a sinner who reads the Book of Allah, but he does not want to stop his bad deeds, or regret his mistakes and then leave him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11124

THE DUST OF ALLAH'S WAY DOES NOT COLLECT WITH THE SMOKE OF JAHANNAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3056

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عَوْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عِيسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَا يَبْكِي أَحَدٌ مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ فَتَطْعَمَهُ النَّارُ حَتَّى يُرَدَّ اللَّبَنُ فِي الضَّرْعِ وَلَا يَجْتَمِعُ غُبَارٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَدُخَانُ جَهَنَّمَ فِي مَنْخَرَيْ مُسْلِمٍ أَبَدًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] Narrated to us , he said : [Ja'far bin 'Aun] has told us, he said : [Mis'ar] has told us from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman] from [Isa bin Talhah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : No one cries out of fear of Allah's punishment and is devoured by the fire of Hell until the milk returns to her nipples, and the dust of Allah's path does not gather with the smoke of Hell in the two throats of a Muslim forever.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1557, 2233
Imam Nasa'i : 3057

PEOPLE WHO CRY OUT OF FEAR OF GOD WILL NOT ENTER HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3057

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ الْمَسْعُودِيِّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عِيسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَلِجُ النَّارَ رَجُلٌ بَكَى مِنْ خَشْيَةِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى حَتَّى يَعُودَ اللَّبَنُ فِي الضَّرْعِ وَلَا يَجْتَمِعُ غُبَارٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَدُخَانُ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Al Mas'udi] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman] from [Isa bin Thalhah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "A man who cries out of fear of Allah Ta'ala until the milk returns to his nipples does not gather in Hell, and dust and smoke do not gather in the way of Allah. the fire of Jahannam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10156
Imam Tirmidzi : 1557, 2233

BLESSING WILL NOT BE BETWEEN FAITH AND ENDEVAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3058

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سُهَيْلِ بْنِ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَجْتَمِعَانِ فِي النَّارِ مُسْلِمٌ قَتَلَ كَافِرًا ثُمَّ سَدَّدَ وَقَارَبَ وَلَا يَجْتَمِعَانِ فِي جَوْفِ مُؤْمِنٍ غُبَارٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَفَيْحُ جَهَنَّمَ وَلَا يَجْتَمِعَانِ فِي قَلْبِ عَبْدٍ الْإِيمَانُ وَالْحَسَدُ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad], he said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Suhail bin Abu Shaleh] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There will not be gathered in hell, a Muslim who kills an infidel and then behaves istiqamah and behaves simply, and will not gather in a believer, the dust of the path of Allah and the heat of Jahannam, and will not gather in the heart of a person. servant, faith and envy.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7259, 8123, 8283

THE DUST ON ALLAH'S WAY WILL NOT COLLECT WITH THE SMOKE OF JAHANNAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3059

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أَبِي يَزِيدَ عَنْ الْقَعْقَاعِ بْنِ اللَّجْلَاجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَجْتَمِعُ غُبَارٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَدُخَانُ جَهَنَّمَ فِي جَوْفِ عَبْدٍ أَبَدًا وَلَا يَجْتَمِعُ الشُّحُّ وَالْإِيمَانُ فِي قَلْبِ عَبْدٍ أَبَدًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Suhail] from [Shafwan bin Abi Yazid] from [Al Qa'qa' bin Al Lajlaj] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah

shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "No dust will gather in the path of Allah and the smoke of Jahannam on a servant at all, and no stinginess and faith will gather in a servant's heart forever."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7168, 26231
Imam Nasa'i : 3060, 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2764

THE DUST ON GOD'S WAY WILL NOT COLLECT WITH MISERING AND FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3060

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ سُهَيْلِ بْنِ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ اللَّجْلَاجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَجْتَمِعُ غُبَارٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَدُخَانُ جَهَنَّمَ فِي وَجْهِ رَجُلٍ أَبَدًا وَلَا يَجْتَمِعُ الشُّحُّ وَالْإِيمَانُ فِي قَلْبِ عَبْدٍ أَبَدًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Suhail bin Abi Shaleh] from [Shafwan bin Salim] from [Khalid bin Al Lajlaj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The dust of the path of Allah and the smoke of Jahannam will not gather on the face of a man forever, and the attitude of stinginess and faith will not gather in the heart of a servant forever."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7168, 26231
Imam Nasa'i : 3061, 3062, 3063, 3064
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2764

GREED AND FAITH WILL NOT GATHER IN ONE SERVANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3061

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ سُهَيْلِ بْنِ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أَبِي يَزِيدَ عَنْ الْقَعْقَاعِ بْنِ اللَّجْلَاجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَجْتَمِعُ غُبَارٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَدُخَانُ جَهَنَّمَ فِي جَوْفِ عَبْدٍ وَلَا يَجْتَمِعُ الشُّحُّ وَالْإِيمَانُ فِي جَوْفِ عَبْدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Amir], he said : has told us [Mansur bin Salamah], he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits bin Sa'd] from [Ibn Al Had] from [Suhail bin Abi Shaleh] from [Shafwan bin Abi Yazid] from [Al Qa'qa' bin Al Lajlaj] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The dust of Allah's path and the smoke of Jahannam will not gather on a servant, and the attitude of stinginess and faith will not gather on a servant."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7168, 26231

Imam Nasa'i : 3062, 3063, 3064
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2764

THE DUST OF ALLAH'S WAY WILL NOT COLLECT WITH THE SMOKE OF JAHANNAM IN A MUSLIM'S NORTHERN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3062

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَرْعَرَةُ بْنُ الْبِرِنْدِ وَابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أَبِي يَزِيدَ عَنْ حُصَيْنِ بْنِ اللَّجْلَاجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَجْتَمِعُ غُبَارٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَدُخَانُ جَهَنَّمَ فِي مَنْخَرَيْ مُسْلِمٍ أَبَدًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us ['Ar'arah bin Al Barid] and [Ibn Abi 'Adi] they both said : has told us [Muhammad bin 'Amr] from [Shafwan bin Abi Yazid] from [Hushain bin Al Lajlaj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "There will be no gathering of dust in the way of Allah 'azza wajalla and the smoke of Jahannam in both nostrils of a Muslim forever."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7168, 11580, 22840, 26231
Imam Nasa'i : 3063, 3064
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2764

DUST IN THE PATH OF ALLAH AND STINGINESS WILL NOT COLLECT IN THE HEART OF A MUSLIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3063

أَخْبَرَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أَبِي يَزِيدَ عَنْ حُصَيْنِ بْنِ اللَّجْلَاجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَجْتَمِعُ غُبَارٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَدُخَانُ جَهَنَّمَ فِي مَنْخَرَيْ مُسْلِمٍ وَلَا يَجْتَمِعُ شُحٌّ وَإِيمَانٌ فِي قَلْبِ رَجُلٍ مُسْلِمٍ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Harun] from [Muhammad bin 'Amr] from [Shafwan bin Abi Yazid] from [Hushain bin Al Lajlaj] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The dust of Allah's path and the smoke of Jahannam will not gather in the nostrils of a Muslim, nor will the attitude of stinginess and faith gather in the heart of a Muslim."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7168, 26231
Imam Nasa'i : 3064
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2764

ALLAH WILL NOT GATHER DUST IN GOD'S WAY AND MISERING

ATTITUDE IN ONE HEART
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3064

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أَبِي يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ اللَّجْلَاجِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُلَا يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ غُبَارًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَدُخَانَ جَهَنَّمَ فِي جَوْفِ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ وَلَا يَجْمَعُ اللَّهُ فِي قَلْبِ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ الْإِيمَانَ بِاللَّهِ وَالشُّحَّ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abi Ja'far] from [Shafwan bin Abi Yazid] from [Abu Al 'Ala` bin Al Lajlaj] that he had heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Allah 'azza wajalla will not gather dust in the path of Allah, and the smoke of Jahannam on a Muslim, and Allah will not gather in a Muslim's heart faith in Allah and stinginess at the same time.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7168, 11580, 22840, 26231
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2764

STEPS THAT ARE DUSTY IN GOD'S WAY ARE HARAM FOR HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3065

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ لَحِقَنِي عَبَايَةُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ وَأَنَا مَاشٍ إِلَى الْجُمُعَةِ فَقَالَ أَبْشِرْ فَإِنَّ خُطَاكَ هَذِهِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عَبْسٍ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ اغْبَرَّتْ قَدَمَاهُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ حَرَامٌ عَلَى النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits], he said : has told us [Al Walid bin Muslim], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Abi Maryam], he said : had met me ['Abayah bin Rafi'] and I was walking towards Friday prayers, then he said : Rejoice, because indeed your steps are in the path of Allah. I heard [Abu 'Abas] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever has dust on both soles of his feet in the way of Allah, then he is haram for Hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14419, 15370, 20956, 20957
Imam Bukhari : 856, 2600
Imam Tirmidzi : 1556
Imam Nasa'i : 3065
Imam Darimi : 2290

EYES THAT STAY UP NIGHT IN THE PATH OF ALLAH ARE FORBIDDEN TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3066

أَخْبَرَنَا عِصْمَةُ بْنُ الْفَضْلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ حُبَابٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ شُمَيْرٍ

الرُّعَيْنِيَّ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عَلِيٍّ التُّجِيبِيَّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا رَيْحَانَةَ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ حُرِّمَتْ عَيْنٌ عَلَى النَّارِ سَهِرَتْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us ['Ishmah bin Al Fadhl], he said : has told us [Zaid bin Hubab] from [Abdur Rahman bin Syuraih], he said : I once heard [Muhammad bin Syumair Ar Ru'aini] say; I once heard [Abu Ali At Tujibi] that he heard [Abu Raihanah] say; I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Eyes that stay up late in the way of Allah are forbidden for hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16581
Imam Nasa'i : 3066
Imam Darimi : 2293

GOING IN THE MORNING OR EVENING ON GOD'S WAY IS BETTER THAN THE WORLD AND ITS CONTENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3067

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْغَدْوَةُ وَالرَّوْحَةُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَفْضَلُ مِنْ الدُّنْيَا وَمَا فِيهَا

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Husain bin Ali] from [Zaidah] dai [Sufyan] from [Abu Hazim] from [Sahl bin Sa'd], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Going morning and evening in the way of Allah 'azza wajalla is better than the world and everything in it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15009, 21802, 22840
Imam Bukhari : 2585
Imam Darimi : 2289

GOING IN THE MORNING OR EVENING IN THE WAY OF ALLAH IS BETTER THAN EVERYTHING EXPOSED TO THE SUN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3068

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُرَحْبِيلُ بْنُ شَرِيكٍ الْمَعَافِرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيِّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا أَيُّوبَ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَدْوَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ رَوْحَةٌ خَيْرٌ مِمَّا طَلَعَتْ عَلَيْهِ الشَّمْسُ وَغَرَبَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid], he said : has told us [my father] he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Abi Ayyub], he said : has told me [Syarahbil bin Syarik Al Ma'afiri] from [Abu Abdir Rahman Al Hubuli] that he had heard [Abu Ayyub Al Ansari] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Going in the morning or evening in the way of Allah is better than anything exposed to the rays of the rising and setting sun."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10463, 10482, 12141, 15009, 15015, 15017, 21777, 22483, 25994
Imam Bukhari : 6083
Imam Muslim : 3494, 3495
Imam Tirmidzi : 1573
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2745, 2746

THREE GROUPS HELPED BY GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3069

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثَةٌ كُلُّهُمْ حَقٌّ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَوْنُهُ الْمُجَاهِدُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالنَّاكِحُ الَّذِي يُرِيدُ الْعَفَافَ وَالْمُكَاتَبُ الَّذِي يُرِيدُ الْأَدَاءَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] from [his father], he said : has narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Three groups which are all things upon Allah 'azza wajalla to help, namely those who strive for jihad in the way of Allah, married people who want self-purity, and sahaya who have entered into an agreement to free themselves who wish to fulfill his obligations."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7109, 9258, 22840
Imam Abu Dawud : 2133
Imam Tirmidzi : 1579
Imam Nasa'i : 3166
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2509

THERE ARE THREE MESSENGERS OF ALLAH: THE HAJJ, THE UMRAH AND THE JIHAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3070

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ مَخْرَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُهَيْلَ بْنَ أَبِي صَالِحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفْدُ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ثَلَاثَةٌ الْغَازِي وَالْحَاجُّ وَالْمُعْتَمِرُ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] from [Makhramah] from [his father], he said : I once heard [Suhail bin Abu Saleh] say; I once heard [my father] say; I once heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "There are three messengers of Allah, namely; those who fight, those who perform the Hajj, and those who perform the Umrah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2884

ALLAH GUARANTEES THOSE WHO STRUGGLE IN HIS PATH TO ENTER HEAVEN OR RECEIVE REWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3071

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَكَفَّلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِمَنْ جَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَا يُخْرِجُهُ إِلَّا الْجِهَادُ فِي سَبِيلِهِ وَتَصْدِيقُ كَلِمَتِهِ بِأَنْ يُدْخِلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ أَوْ يَرُدَّهُ إِلَى مَسْكَنِهِ الَّذِي خَرَجَ مِنْهُ مَعَ مَا نَالَ مِنْ أَجْرٍ أَوْ غَنِيمَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reciting a narration and I heard, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Allah 'azza wajalla guarantees the one who fights in His way, whose only factor is fighting in His way and confirming His words, to admit him to Paradise or return him to his abode with the reward he earned or the spoils of war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367
Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

PEOPLE WHO STRUGGLE ON ALLAH'S WAY ARE GUARANTEED TO ENTER HEAVEN OR GET REWARDS AND SPOILS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3072

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ مِينَاءَ مَوْلَى ابْنِ أَبِي ذُبَابٍ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ انْتَدَبَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِمَنْ يَخْرُجُ فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَا يُخْرِجُهُ إِلَّا الْإِيمَانُ بِي وَالْجِهَادُ فِي سَبِيلِي أَنَّهُ ضَامِنٌ حَتَّى أُدْخِلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ بِأَيِّهِمَا كَانَ إِمَّا بِقَتْلٍ أَوْ وَفَاةٍ أَوْ أَرُدَّهُ إِلَى مَسْكَنِهِ الَّذِي خَرَجَ مِنْهُ نَالَ مَا نَالَ مِنْ أَجْرٍ أَوْ غَنِيمَةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id] from ['Atho` bin Mina`] sahaya Ibn Abi Dzubab, he has heard [Abu Hurairah] say; I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Allah 'azza wajalla guarantees that for those who set out on His path, nothing will set them off except their belief in Me, and their jihad in My path that they will be guaranteed until I admit them to Heaven because of one of the two. Either they are killed or they die, or I return them to their place of residence

which they left, and get their reward or the spoils of war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367
Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

AN EXAMPLE OF PEOPLE WHO STRUGGLE IN THE WAY OF ALLAH LIKE PEOPLE WHO FASTING AND PRAYING AT NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3073

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَثَلُ الْمُجَاهِدِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ يُجَاهِدُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَمَثَلِ الصَّائِمِ الْقَائِمِ وَتَوَكَّلَ اللَّهُ لِلْمُجَاهِدِ فِي سَبِيلِهِ بِأَنْ يَتَوَفَّاهُ فَيُدْخِلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ أَوْ يُرْجِعَهُ سَالِمًا بِمَا نَالَ مِنْ أَجْرٍ أَوْ غَنِيمَةٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman bin Sa'id bin Katsir bin Dinar], he said : has told us [my father] from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri], he said : has informed me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab], he said : I once heard [Abu Hurairah], he said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "The example of a person who struggles - Wallahu a'lam regarding a person who strives in the way of Allah - is like a person who fasts and performs night prayers, and Allah guarantees the person who struggles in His path to kill him and then send him to heaven, or send him home safe and sound with the reward he got, or the spoils of war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367
Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

THE REWARDS OF PEOPLE WHO ARE JIHAD EVEN WITHOUT THE SPOTS OF WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3074

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَيْوَةُ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هَانِئٍ الْخَوْلَانِيُّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيَّ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَا مِنْ غَازِيَةٍ تَغْزُو فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُصِيبُونَ غَنِيمَةً إِلَّا تَعَجَّلُوا ثُلُثَيْ أَجْرِهِمْ مِنْ الْآخِرَةِ وَيَبْقَى لَهُمْ الثُّلُثُ فَإِنْ لَمْ يُصِيبُوا غَنِيمَةً تَمَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرُهُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid], he said : had told us [my father], he said : had told us [Haiwah] and he mentioned another, they both said : has told us [Abu Hani` Al Khaulani] that he once heard [Abu Abdur Rahman Al Hubali] say; I once heard [Abdullah bin 'Amr] say; I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "It is not true that those who fight in the way of Allah then get the spoils of war unless they immediately get two-thirds of their reward from the reward of the hereafter and the other third remains for them, and if they do not get the spoils of war then their reward is perfect."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6289
Imam Muslim : 3528
Imam Abu Dawud : 2136
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2775

ALLAH GUARANTEES PEOPLE WHO ARE IN JIHAD TO GET A REWARD OR FORGIVENESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3075

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِيمَا يَحْكِيهِ عَنْ رَبِّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ أَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ مِنْ عِبَادِي خَرَجَ مُجَاهِدًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ابْتِغَاءَ مَرْضَاتِي ضَمِنْتُ لَهُ أَنْ أَرْجِعَهُ إِنْ أَرْجَعْتُهُ بِمَا أَصَابَ مِنْ أَجْرٍ أَوْ غَنِيمَةٍ وَإِنْ قَبَضْتُهُ غَفَرْتُ لَهُ وَرَحِمْتُهُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him in a hadith which he narrated from his Lord 'azza wajalla said: "Whoever of My servants sets out to fight jihad in the way of Allah in the hope of My pleasure, I guarantee him to return it, if I return him with a reward or spoils of war, and if I take his life, I forgive him, and have mercy on him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5705

STRUGGLE ON THE WAY OF ALLAH SUCH AS FASTING, NIGHT PRAYER, KHUSYU', RUKU', AND PROSTRUCTION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3076

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَثَلُ الْمُجَاهِدِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ يُجَاهِدُ فِي سَبِيلِهِ كَمَثَلِ الصَّائِمِ الْقَائِمِ الْخَاشِعِ الرَّاكِعِ السَّاجِدِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "For example, a person who fights in the way of Allah - Wallahu a'lam who is a person who strives in the way of Allah - is like a person who fasts and performs night prayers, bows down, bows and prostrates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367
Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

THE RASULULLAH EXPLAINED THERE WAS NO PRACTICE COMPARABLE TO JIHAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3077

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جُحَادَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو حُصَيْنٍ أَنَّ ذَكْوَانَ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ دُلَّنِي عَلَى عَمَلٍ يَعْدِلُ الْجِهَادَ قَالَ لَا أَجِدُهُ هَلْ تَسْتَطِيعُ إِذَا خَرَجَ الْمُجَاهِدُ تَدْخُلُ مَسْجِدًا فَتَقُومَ لَا تَفْتُرَ وَتَصُومَ لَا تُفْطِرَ قَالَ مَنْ يَسْتَطِيعُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Affan], he said : has told us [Hammam], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Juhadah], he said : had told me [Abu Hushain] that [Dzakwan] had told him that [Abu Hurairah] had told him, he said : a man met the Prophet peace be upon him and then said : Show me a practice comparable to jihad. He said: "I don't get it, are you able if someone who is struggling is leaving, you enter the mosque and then pray and don't stop, and fast and don't break the fast? The person said : who can do that?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8184
Imam Bukhari : 2577

THE PRINCIPITY OF FAITH AND JIHAD IN ALLAH'S WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3078

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ عَنْ أَبِي مُرَاوِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّ الْعَمَلِ خَيْرٌ قَالَ إِيمَانٌ بِاللَّهِ وَجِهَادٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abi Ja'far], he said : has informed me ['Urwah] from [Abu Murawih] from [Abu Dzar] that he once asked the Prophet peace be upon him; what is the best practice? He answered: "Believe in Allah and strive in the way of Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 356, 3776, 7273, 7320, 7525, 7745, 8021, 8225, 8677, 9318, 10458, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 12372, 12471, 14404, 15426, 15818, 16998, 17129, 17146, 17359, 18239, 18717, 18849, 20341, 20368, 20425, 20476, 20524, 21039, 21100, 21539, 21644, 21658, 22040, 22667, 22840, 25846, 25848, 25854, 26204
Imam Bukhari : 25, 1422, 2334, 2578, 2607, 6013, 6980
Imam Muslim : 118, 119, 3497, 3501, 3502, 3521
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 2127, 2155, 3983
Imam Tirmidzi : 1582, 1583, 1584, 1634
Imam Nasa'i : 606, 2577, 3054, 3078, 3079, 4899
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2793, 3968
Imam Darimi : 2286, 2307, 2621

THE MOST IMPORTANT PRACTICE IS TO HAVE FAITH IN ALLAH AND TO WORK JIHAD ON HIS PATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3079

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَأَلَ رَجُلٌ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّ الْأَعْمَالِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ إِيمَانٌ بِاللَّهِ قَالَ ثُمَّ مَاذَا قَالَ الْجِهَادُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ ثُمَّ مَاذَا قَالَ حَجٌّ مَبْرُورٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Ibnu Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : a man asked Rasulullah peace be upon him; What is the most important practice? He answered: "Believe in Allah." The person said : then what? He answered: "Jihad in the way of Allah." The person said : then what? He answered: "Mabrur Hajj."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 356, 3776, 7273, 7320, 7525, 7745, 8021, 8225, 8677, 9318, 10458, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 12372, 12471, 14404, 15426, 15818, 16998, 17129, 17146, 17359, 18239, 18717, 18849, 20341, 20368, 20425, 20476, 20524, 21039, 21100, 21539, 21644, 21658, 22040, 22667, 22840, 25846, 25848, 25854, 26204
Imam Bukhari : 25, 1422, 2334, 2578, 2607, 6013, 6980
Imam Muslim : 118, 119, 3497, 3501, 3502, 3521
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 2127, 2155, 3983
Imam Tirmidzi : 1582, 1583, 1584, 1634
Imam Nasa'i : 606, 2577, 3054, 3078, 3079, 4899
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2793, 3968
Imam Darimi : 2286, 2307, 2621

JIHAD ELEVATES THE STATE OF A SERVANT IN HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3080

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هَانِئٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَا أَبَا سَعِيدٍ مَنْ رَضِيَ بِاللَّهِ رَبًّا وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ دِينًا وَبِمُحَمَّدٍ نَبِيًّا وَجَبَتْ لَهُ الْجَنَّةُ قَالَ فَعَجِبَ لَهَا أَبُو سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَعِدْهَا عَلَيَّ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَفَعَلَ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأُخْرَى يُرْفَعُ بِهَا الْعَبْدُ مِائَةَ دَرَجَةٍ فِي الْجَنَّةِ مَا بَيْنَ كُلِّ دَرَجَتَيْنِ كَمَا بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ قَالَ وَمَا هِيَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ الْجِهَادُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ الْجِهَادُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

Has said [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibn Wahb], he said : has told me [Abu Hani`] from [Abu Abdur Rahman Al Hubuli] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "O Abu Said, whoever is pleased with Allah as his Rabb, Islam as his religion, and Muhammad as his Prophet, it is obligatory for him to enter Heaven," Abu Abdur Rahman Al Hubuli said : then Abu Said was amazed at this, he said repeat, O Messenger of Allah, he did so, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "And another gift is that a servant is raised by it to one hundred degrees in heaven, the distance between two degrees is like heaven and earth," Abu Sa'id said : What gift is that, O Messenger of Allah? He answered: "Jihad in the way of Allah, jihad in the way of Allah"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1682, 1683, 10679, 18200, 18201
Imam Muslim : 49, 3496
Imam Abu Dawud : 1306, 4410, 4418
Imam Tirmidzi : 2547, 3311
Imam Nasa'i : 3080

ALLAH PROVIDES A PLACE IN HEAVEN FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE JIHAD AND HIJRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3081

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عِيسَى بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ سُمَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بُسْرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الدَّرْدَاءِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَآتَى الزَّكَاةَ وَمَاتَ لَا يُشْرِكُ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ يَغْفِرَ لَهُ هَاجِرًا وَمَاتَ فِي مَوْلِدِهِ فَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلَا نُخْبِرُ بِهَا النَّاسَ فَيَسْتَبْشِرُوا بِهَا فَقَالَ إِنَّ لِلْجَنَّةِ مِائَةَ دَرَجَةٍ بَيْنَ كُلِّ دَرَجَتَيْنِ كَمَا بَيْنَ السَّمَاءِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَعَدَّهَا اللَّهُ لِلْمُجَاهِدِينَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ وَلَوْلَا أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْمِلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَلَا تَطِيبُ أَنْفُسُهُمْ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا بَعْدِي مَا قَعَدْتُ خَلْفَ سَرِيَّةٍ وَلَوَدِدْتُ أَنِّي أُقْتَلُ ثُمَّ أُحْيَا ثُمَّ أُقْتَلُ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Muhammad bin Bakkar bin Bilal], he said : has told us

[Muhammad bin Isa bin Al Qasim bin Sumai`], he said : has told us [Zaid bin Waqid], he said : has told me [Busr bin Ubaidullah] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] from [Abu Ad Darda`], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever performs prayers, pays zakat and dies without associating partners with Allah with anyone other than Him, then it is the right of Allah the Mighty and Majestic to forgive him as a person who emigrated and died at birth," Then we said : O Messenger of Allah, shall we not inform the people so that they may receive good news?" He said: "Indeed, in Paradise there are one hundred degrees, each degree being a distance between the heavens and the earth, which Allah has prepared for those who strive in His cause. Were it not for the fact that I burdened the believers, and I did not find a means of transport to carry them for it (jihad), and their souls would be troubled if they did not accompany me after my departure, I would have sat behind the war expedition, and I would have wished to be killed and then brought to life and then killed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3442, 3833, 3838, 4011, 9140, 11327, 12145, 13071, 13964, 14485, 14667, 14675, 17568, 18142, 18264, 18792, 20462, 20463, 20491, 21017, 21069, 21077, 21427, 22423, 22458, 22489, 26251, 26267
Imam Bukhari : 4137, 5542, 6189, 6313, 6966, 6978
Imam Muslim : 124, 125, 134, 135, 136, 137, 1654, 1655
Imam Tirmidzi : 2568
Imam Nasa'i : 3081, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2608

THE DESIRE OF THE MARTYRS TO RETURN TO THE WORLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3082

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو هَانِئٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَالِكٍ الْجَنْبِيِّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ فَضَالَةَ بْنَ عُبَيْدٍ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ أَنَا زَعِيمٌ وَالزَّعِيمُ الْحَمِيلُ لِمَنْ آمَنَ بِي وَأَسْلَمَ وَهَاجَرَ بِبَيْتٍ فِي رَبَضِ الْجَنَّةِ وَبِبَيْتٍ فِي وَسَطِ الْجَنَّةِ وَأَنَا زَعِيمٌ لِمَنْ آمَنَ بِي وَأَسْلَمَ وَجَاهَدَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ بِبَيْتٍ فِي رَبَضِ الْجَنَّةِ وَبِبَيْتٍ فِي وَسَطِ الْجَنَّةِ وَبِبَيْتٍ فِي أَعْلَى غُرَفِ الْجَنَّةِ مَنْ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ فَلَمْ يَدَعْ لِلْخَيْرِ مَطْلَبًا وَلَا مِنْ الشَّرِّ مَهْرَبًا يَمُوتُ حَيْثُ شَاءَ أَنْ يَمُوتَ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Abu Hani`] from [Amr bin Malik Al Janbi] that he heard [Fadhalah bin 'Ubaid], he said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "I am the guarantor and the guarantor is the one who guarantees, for those who believe in me, convert to Islam and emigrate, he will get a house around heaven and a house in the middle of heaven, and I am the guarantor for whoever believes in me, converts to Islam and strives for jihad in the way of Allah, he will get a house around heaven, a house in the middle of heaven and a house above the highest rooms in Heaven, whoever does that, and he also never leaves a place to hunt for good and a place to escape from evil, so he dies where he wants."

THE PRIVACY OF GRAY HAIR IN GOD'S WAY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3083

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو النَّضْرِ هَاشِمُ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَقِيلٍ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَقِيلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ سَبْرَةَ بْنِ أَبِي فَاكِهٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ قَعَدَ لِابْنِ آدَمَ بِأَطْرُقِهِ فَقَعَدَ لَهُ بِطَرِيقِ الْإِسْلَامِ فَقَالَ تُسْلِمُ وَتَذَرُ دِينَكَ وَدِينَ آبَائِكَ وَآبَاءِ أَبِيكَ فَعَصَاهُ فَأَسْلَمَ ثُمَّ قَعَدَ لَهُ بِطَرِيقِ الْهِجْرَةِ فَقَالَ تُهَاجِرُ وَتَدَعُ أَرْضَكَ وَسَمَاءَكَ وَإِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْمُهَاجِرِ كَمَثَلِ الْفَرَسِ فِي الطِّوَلِ فَعَصَاهُ فَهَاجَرَ ثُمَّ قَعَدَ لَهُ بِطَرِيقِ الْجِهَادِ فَقَالَ تُجَاهِدُ فَهُوَ جَهْدُ النَّفْسِ وَالْمَالِ فَتُقَاتِلُ فَتُقْتَلُ فَتُنْكَحُ الْمَرْأَةُ وَيُقْسَمُ الْمَالُ فَعَصَاهُ فَجَاهَدَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمَنْ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ يُدْخِلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ يُدْخِلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ وَإِنْ غَرِقَ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَى اللَّهِ أَنْ يُدْخِلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ أَوْ وَقَصَتْهُ دَابَّتُهُ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَى اللَّهِ أَنْ يُدْخِلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us [Abu An Nadhr Hasyim bin Al Qasim], he said : has told us [Abu 'Aqil Abdullah bin 'Aqil], he said : has told us [Musa bin Al Musayyab] from [Salim bin Abi Al Ja'd] from [Sabrah bin Abi Fakih], he said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Satan lurks to hinder the son of Adam in all his paths, he hinders him on the path of Islam, then says: have you converted to Islam and abandoned your religion, the religion of your father and your father's father? Then the person opposed him and entered Islam. Then he obstructed him on the path of Hijrah, then said : will you emigrate and leave the earth and your sky? - indeed the example of a person who emigrated like a horse driven by a driver's harness, then the person opposes him, so he emigrates. Then the devil sits waiting for him on the path of Jihad, then says, are you going to fight with your soul and wealth? Then you fight, and you are killed so that your wife will marry another person, and your wealth will be divided, then he will fight." Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever does that, it is up to Allaah the Almighty to admit him to Paradise, and whoever is killed, it is up to Allaah the Almighty to admit him to Paradise, and if he drowns, it is up to Allaah to admit him to Paradise, or if his vehicle falls on him, it is up to Allaah to admit him to Paradise."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15392

THOSE WHO STEP A PAIR IN THE WAY OF ALLAH WILL BE CALLED TO HEAVEN FROM BETTER DOORS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3084

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ حُمَيْدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ كَانَ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ زَوْجَيْنِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ نُودِيَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ يَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ هَذَا خَيْرٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصَّلَاةِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الصَّلَاةِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ

الْجِهَادِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الْجِهَادِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصَّدَقَةِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الصَّدَقَةِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصِّيَامِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الرَّيَّانِ فَقَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ مَا عَلَى الَّذِي يُدْعَى مِنْ تِلْكَ الْأَبْوَابِ كُلِّهَا مِنْ ضَرُورَةٍ هَلْ يُدْعَى أَحَدٌ مِنْ تِلْكَ الْأَبْوَابِ كُلِّهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ وَأَرْجُو أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْهُمْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim], he said : had told us [my uncle], he said : has told us [my father] from [Shaleh] from [Ibn Syihab] that [Humaid bin Abdur Rahman] had told him that [Abu Hurairah] had narrated that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever spends one pair in the way of Allah, he is called to Heaven; O servant of Allah, this is better. Whoever is an expert in prayer, he is called from the door of prayer, and whoever is an expert in jihad will be called from the door of jihad, and whoever is an expert in sadaqah will be called from the door of sadaqah, and whoever is an expert in fasting will be called from the door of Ar Rayyan." Then Abu Bakr said : O Prophet of Allah, there is no loss for anyone who is called from all these doors. Was there someone being called from all the doors? He answered: "Yes, and I hope you are among them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7313, 7313, 8435, 20379, 20395, 20444, 21752, 21753, 21775
Imam Bukhari : 1763, 1764, 1764, 2629, 2977, 3017, 3393, 3393
Imam Muslim : 1705, 1705, 1706, 1947
Imam Tirmidzi : 696, 1550, 3607, 3607
Imam Nasa'i : 2204, 2205, 2206, 2206, 2396, 2396, 3084, 3084, 3132, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1630
Imam Malik : 892, 892
Imam Darimi : 2296

PEOPLE WHO FIGHT FOR THE WORDS OF GOD TO BE HIGH ARE PEOPLE WHO STRUGGLE IN THE WAY OF GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3085

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ أَنَّ عَمْرَو بْنَ مُرَّةَ أَخْبَرَهُمْ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا وَائِلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُوسَى الْأَشْعَرِيُّ قَالَجَاءَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ يُقَاتِلُ لِيُذْكَرَ وَيُقَاتِلُ لِيَغْنَمَ وَيُقَاتِلُ لِيُرَى مَكَانُهُ فَمَنْ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ مَنْ قَاتَلَ لِتَكُونَ كَلِمَةُ اللَّهِ هِيَ الْعُلْيَا فَهُوَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] that ['Amr bin Murrah] has informed them, he said : I heard [Abu Wail], he said : has told us [Abu Musa Al Asy'ari], he said : A Bedouin met the Prophet peace be upon him and said : There are people who fight to be named, and fight to get spoils of war, and fight to show their position, then who is the person in the way of Allah? He said: "Whoever fights so that the word of Allah becomes high, he is in the way of Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18673, 18722, 18771, 18805, 18905, 18906, 21100
Imam Bukhari : 120, 2599, 2894, 6904
Imam Muslim : 3524, 3525, 3526
Imam Abu Dawud : 2156
Imam Tirmidzi : 1570

THE PRINCIPITY OF THROWING ARROWS IN GOD'S PATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3086

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ قَالَتَفَرَّقَ النَّاسُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَالَ لَهُ قَائِلٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الشَّامِ أَيُّهَا الشَّيْخُ حَدِّثْنِي حَدِيثًا سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَعَمْ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ أَوَّلُ النَّاسِ يُقْضَى لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَجُلٌ اسْتُشْهِدَ فَأُتِيَ بِهِ فَعَرَّفَهُ نِعَمَهُ فَعَرَفَهَا قَالَ فَمَا عَمِلْتَ فِيهَا قَالَ قَاتَلْتُ فِيكَ حَتَّى اسْتُشْهِدْتُ قَالَ كَذَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّكَ قَاتَلْتَ لِيُقَالَ فُلَانٌ جَرِيءٌ فَقَدْ قِيلَ ثُمَّ أُمِرَ بِهِ فَسُحِبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ حَتَّى أُلْقِيَ فِي النَّارِ وَرَجُلٌ تَعَلَّمَ الْعِلْمَ وَعَلَّمَهُ وَقَرَأَ الْقُرْآنَ فَأُتِيَ بِهِ فَعَرَّفَهُ نِعَمَهُ فَعَرَفَهَا قَالَ فَمَا عَمِلْتَ فِيهَا قَالَ تَعَلَّمْتُ الْعِلْمَ وَعَلَّمْتُهُ وَقَرَأْتُ فِيكَ الْقُرْآنَ قَالَ كَذَبْتَ وَلَكِنَّكَ تَعَلَّمْتَ الْعِلْمَ لِيُقَالَ عَالِمٌ وَقَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ لِيُقَالَ قَارِئٌ فَقَدْ قِيلَ ثُمَّ أُمِرَ بِهِ فَسُحِبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ حَتَّى أُلْقِيَ فِي النَّارِ وَرَجُلٌ وَسَّعَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَعْطَاهُ مِنْ أَصْنَافِ الْمَالِ كُلِّهِ فَأُتِيَ بِهِ فَعَرَّفَهُ نِعَمَهُ فَعَرَفَهَا فَقَالَ مَا عَمِلْتَ فِيهَا قَالَ مَا تَرَكْتُ مِنْ سَبِيلٍ تُحِبُّ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَلَمْ أَفْهَمْ تُحِبُّ كَمَا أَرَدْتُ أَنْ يُنْفَقَ فِيهَا إِلَّا أَنْفَقْتُ فِيهَا لَكَ قَالَ كَذَبْتَ وَلَكِنْ لِيُقَالَ إِنَّهُ جَوَادٌ فَقَدْ قِيلَ ثُمَّ أُمِرَ بِهِ فَسُحِبَ عَلَى وَجْهِهِ فَأُلْقِيَ فِي النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said; he informed us [Khalid], he said; he informed us [Ibnu Juraij], he said; he informed us [Yunus bin Yusuf] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar], he said; The people left Abu Hurairah, then a man from the people of Syria said to him, “O Sheikh, tell us a hadith that you heard from the Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him!” [Abu Hurairah] said, "Yes, I heard the Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him, say, 'The first people to be judged on the Day of Resurrection will be three people. The first will be a martyr. He will be brought forth and shown his reward, and he will recognize it. Allah will say to him, 'What did you do with it? He will answer, ‘I fought for Your sake until I was martyred.’ Allah will say, ‘You are a liar. You fought so that people would say, “So-and-so is brave,” and they did say that.’ Then he will be commanded to be taken away, dragged by his face, and thrown into Hell. And a man who studied knowledge, taught it, and read the Qur'an, then that person was brought forth, and his blessings were shown to him, so he knew them. Allah said to him, “What did you do with it?” The man replied, “I studied knowledge, taught it, and read the Qur'an for Your sake.” Allah says, “You are lying. You studied knowledge so that people would say, ‘He is learned,’ and you read the Qur'an so that people would say, ‘He is skilled in reading,’ and that is what they said.” Then that person is ordered to be taken away, dragged by his face, and thrown into Hell. And a man whom Allah had blessed with abundance, and Allah had given him all kinds of wealth, was then brought forth, and his blessings were shown to him, so he recognized them. Allah said to him, “What did you do with it?” The man replied, “There is no

path that You love that I have not taken.” Abu Abdur Rahman said: “Meaning, I did not know of anything You loved that I desired to spend on except that I spent on it for Your sake.” Allah said: “You are lying, but so that it may be said that he is generous, so that may be said.” Then that person was ordered to be taken away, dragged by his face, and thrown into Hell.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7928
Imam Muslim : 3527

PEOPLE WHO BUY A CAMEL TORTING PLACE RECEIVE FORGIVENESS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3087

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَبَلَةَ بْنِ عَطِيَّةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ غَزَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَمْ يَنْوِ إِلَّا عِقَالًا فَلَهُ مَا نَوَى

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Jabalah bin 'Athiyah] from [Yahya bin Al Walid bin 'Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] from [his grandfather], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever fights in the way of Allah and has no intention except to get a rope to tie a camel, for him is what he intended."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21634
Imam Nasa'i : 3088
Imam Darimi : 2309

PEOPLE WHO PRAY WITH CAMEL ON THE WAY OF ALLAH WILL BE BLESSED IN THE AFTERLIFE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3088

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَبَلَةَ بْنِ عَطِيَّةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ غَزَا وَهُوَ لَا يُرِيدُ إِلَّا عِقَالًا فَلَهُ مَا نَوَى

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Harun], he said : Narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Jabalah bin 'Athiyah] from [Yahya bin Al Walid] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever goes to war and only wants a rope to tie a camel, for him is what he intends."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21634
Imam Darimi : 2309

ALLAH ONLY ACCEPTS PRACTICES THAT SINCERELY REPRESENT HIS FACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3089

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ هِلَالٍ الْحِمْصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حِمْيَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ سَلَّامٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ عَنْ شَدَّادٍ أَبِي عَمَّارٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ الْبَاهِلِيِّ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ رَجُلًا غَزَا يَلْتَمِسُ الْأَجْرَ وَالذِّكْرَ مَالَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا شَيْءَ لَهُ فَأَعَادَهَا ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ يَقُولُ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا شَيْءَ لَهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَقْبَلُ مِنْ الْعَمَلِ إِلَّا مَا كَانَ لَهُ خَالِصًا وَابْتُغِيَ بِهِ وَجْهُهُ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hilal Al Himshi], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Humair], he said : has told us [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam] from ['Ikrimah bin 'Ammar] from [Syaddad bin Abi 'Ammar] from [Abu Umamah Al Bahili], he said : A man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : What do you think about someone who strives for reward and praise, what does he get? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "He did not get anything," then he repeated it three times, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to him: "He did not get anything." Then he said: "Allah does not accept deeds unless they are done sincerely and expect His face."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12439

MUSLIMS WHO FIGHT FOR A MOMENT IN THE WAY OF ALLAH ARE OBLIGED TO ENTER HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3090

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حَجَّاجًا أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ يُخَامِرَ أَنَّ مُعَاذَ بْنَ جَبَلٍ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ قَاتَلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ رَجُلٍ مُسْلِمٍ فَوَاقَ نَاقَةٍ وَجَبَتْ لَهُ الْجَنَّةُ وَمَنْ سَأَلَ اللَّهَ الْقَتْلَ مِنْ عِنْدِ نَفْسِهِ صَادِقًا ثُمَّ مَاتَ أَوْ قُتِلَ فَلَهُ أَجْرُ شَهِيدٍ وَمَنْ جُرِحَ جُرْحًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ نُكِبَ نَكْبَةً فَإِنَّهَا تَجِيءُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ كَأَغْزَرِ مَا كَانَتْ لَوْنُهَا كَالزَّعْفَرَانِ وَرِيحُهَا كَالْمِسْكِ وَمَنْ جُرِحَ جُرْحًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَيْهِ طَابَعُ الشُّهَدَاءِ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id], he said : I once heard [Hajjaj] had preached to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told us [Sulaiman bin Musa], he said : has told us [Malik bin Yukhamir] that [Mu'adz bin Jabal] had told them that he had heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Whoever of the Muslims fights in the way of Allah 'azza wajalla the size of twice milking a camel, it is obligatory for him to enter Paradise, and whoever truly requests from himself to Allah that he be killed, then he dies or is killed for him is the reward of a martyr, and whoever is injured in the way of Allah, or If a disaster strikes, then on the Day

of Resurrection his blood will flow profusely, its color will be like saffron, and its smell will be like musk. And whoever is injured in the way of Allah will have on him the stamp of the martyrs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18627, 21006, 21038, 21100, 22840
Imam Abu Dawud : 2179
Imam Tirmidzi : 1581
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2782
Imam Darimi : 2287

JIHAD WITH YOUR HANDS, TONGUE AND TREASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3091

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سُلَيْمُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ عَنْ شُرَحْبِيلَ بْنِ السِّمْطِ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لِعَمْرِو بْنِ عَبَسَةَ يَا عَمْرُو حَدِّثْنَا حَدِيثًا سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ شَابَ شَيْبَةً فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى كَانَتْ لَهُ نُورًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَمَنْ رَمَى بِسَهْمٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى بَلَغَ الْعَدُوَّ أَوْ لَمْ يَبْلُغْ كَانَ لَهُ كَعِتْقِ رَقَبَةٍ وَمَنْ أَعْتَقَ رَقَبَةً مُؤْمِنَةً كَانَتْ لَهُ فِدَاءَهُ مِنْ النَّارِ عُضْوًا بِعُضْوٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman bin Sa'id bin Katsir], he said : has told us [Baqiyah] from [Shafwan], he said : has told me [Sulaim bin 'Amir] from [Syurahbil bin As Simth] that he said to ['Amr bin 'Abasah]; O 'Amr, tell us a hadith that you heard from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, he said I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Whoever whose hair turns gray in the path of Allah Ta'ala, on the Day of Resurrection it will turn into light for him, and whoever throws an arrow in the path of Allah Ta'ala, whether it reaches the enemy or not, is as if he freed a slave, and whoever frees a female slave believer, then it will be a ransom for him from Hell one body part at a time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22827
Imam Tirmidzi : 1558, 1559
Imam Nasa'i : 3093

A PERSON WHO THROWS AN ARROW IN THE PATH OF ALLAH WILL GET ONE DEGREE IN HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3092

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ السَّلَمِيِّ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ بَلَغَ بِسَهْمٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ لَهُ دَرَجَةٌ فِي الْجَنَّةِ فَبَلَّغْتُ يَوْمَئِذٍ سِتَّةَ عَشَرَ سَهْمًا قَالَ وَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

يَقُولُ مَنْ رَمَى بِسَهْمٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ عِدْلُ مُحَرَّرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Hisham], he said : has told us [Qatadah] from [Salim bin Abu Al Ja'd] from [Ma'dan bin Abu Talhah] from [Abu Najih As Salami], he said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Whoever throws arrows in the way of Allah, he will get one degree in heaven." By that time I had thrown sixteen darts, he said : and I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Whoever throws an arrow in the way of Allah, he is like a freed slave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18612
Imam Abu Dawud : 3452
Imam Tirmidzi : 1562

THE ORDER TO KILL SNAKES AND ITS BAD EFFECTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3093

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ شُرَحْبِيلَ بْنِ السِّمْطِ قَالَ لِكَعْبِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ يَا كَعْبُ حَدِّثْنَا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاحْذَرْ قَالَسَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ مَنْ شَابَ شَيْبَةً فِي الْإِسْلَامِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَانَتْ لَهُ نُورًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِقَالَ لَهُ حَدِّثْنَا عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاحْذَرْ قَالَ سَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ ارْمُوا مَنْ بَلَغَ الْعَدُوَّ بِسَهْمٍ رَفَعَهُ اللَّهُ بِهِ دَرَجَةً قَالَ ابْنُ النَّحَّامِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا الدَّرَجَةُ قَالَ أَمَا إِنَّهَا لَيْسَتْ بِعَتَبَةِ أُمِّكَ وَلَكِنْ مَا بَيْنَ الدَّرَجَتَيْنِ مِائَةُ عَامٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah], he said : has told us [Al A'masy] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Salim bin Abu Al Ja'd] from [Syurahbil bin As Simth], he said : to [Ka'ab bin Murrah]; O Ka'ab tell us a hadith from Rasulullah peace be upon him and be careful, he said : I once heard him say: "Whoever has gray hair in Islam in the way of Allah, he will be a light for him on the Day of Judgment." He said to him; tell us a hadith from the Prophet peace be upon him and be careful, he said : I heard him say: "Throw, whoever hits the enemy with one arrow, Allah raises him one degree," Ibn Nahham said : O Messenger of Allah, what is that rank? He replied: "It is not as high as your mother's house, but the distance between the two is one hundred years."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22827
Imam Tirmidzi : 1558, 1559

IT IS NOT ALLOWED TO CRY OVER A DECEASED PERSON AFTER THEY HAVE BEEN BURIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3094

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ خَالِدًا يَعْنِي ابْنَ زَيْدٍ أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الشَّامِيَّ

يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ شُرَحْبِيلَ بْنِ السِّمْطِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَبَسَةَ قَالَ قُلْتُ يَا عَمْرُو بْنَ عَبَسَةَ حَدِّثْنَا حَدِيثًا سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ فِيهِ نِسْيَانٌ وَلَا تَنَقُّصٌ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ رَمَى بِسَهْمٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَبَلَغَ الْعَدُوَّ أَخْطَأَ أَوْ أَصَابَ كَانَ لَهُ كَعِدْلِ رَقَبَةٍ وَمَنْ أَعْتَقَ رَقَبَةً مُسْلِمَةً كَانَ فِدَاءُ كُلِّ عُضْوٍ مِنْهُ عُضْوًا مِنْهُ مِنْ نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ وَمَنْ شَابَ شَيْبَةً فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَانَتْ لَهُ نُورًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir], he said : I once heard [Khalid, namely Ibnu Zaid Abu Abdur Rahman Asy Syami] tell from [Syurahbil bin As Simth] from ['Amr bin 'Abasah], he said : I said : O 'Amr bin 'Abasah, tell us a hadith that you heard from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him which is unforgettable and there is no flaw in it. He said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Whoever throws an arrow in the way of Allah, until it reaches the enemy, whether it misses or hits, is to him like a slave, and whoever frees a Muslim female slave, the redemption for each member of the body is the release of one limb from Jahannam, and whoever turns gray in the way of Allah, for him will be a light on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2802

GOD ALLOWS THREE PEOPLE TO HEAVEN BECAUSE OF ONE ARROW Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3095

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ ابْنِ جَابِرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَّامٍ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يُدْخِلُ ثَلَاثَةَ نَفَرٍ الْجَنَّةَ بِالسَّهْمِ الْوَاحِدِ صَانِعَهُ يَحْتَسِبُ فِي صُنْعِهِ الْخَيْرَ وَالرَّامِيَ بِهِ وَمُنَبِّلَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman bin Sa'id] from [Al Walid] from [Ibnu Jabir] from [Abu Sallam Al Aswad] from [Khalid bin Yazid] from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Allah 'azza wajalla put three people into Heaven because of one arrow, namely the maker as long as he intends to hope for good, the person who the arrow and the person who took it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12234, 16662, 16683, 16697, 16699, 16759
Imam Abu Dawud : 2152
Imam Tirmidzi : 1561
Imam Nasa'i : 3522
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2801
Imam Darimi : 2298

PEOPLE WHO ARE WOUNDED ON THE WAY OF ALLAH COME ON THE DOOMSDAY WITH WOUNDS WHICH FLOW BLOOD STINKING MASTURY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3096

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يُكْلَمُ أَحَدٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ يُكْلَمُ فِي سَبِيلِهِ إِلَّا جَاءَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَجُرْحُهُ يَثْعَبُ دَمًا اللَّوْنُ لَوْنُ دَمٍ وَالرِّيحُ رِيحُ الْمِسْكِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "No one is injured in the way of Allah - Allahu a'lam whoever is injured in His path - unless he comes on the Day of Resurrection with his wound flowing with blood, its color is the color of blood and its smell is like musk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7001, 8725, 8810, 8822, 8826, 10323, 10450, 10514
Imam Bukhari : 2593
Imam Muslim : 3486
Imam Tirmidzi : 1580
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2785
Imam Malik : 873

WOUNDS IN THE WAY OF ALLAH COME ON THE DOOMSDAY TO FLOW BLOOD LIKE CASTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3097

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ ثَعْلَبَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَمِّلُوهُمْ بِدِمَائِهِمْ فَإِنَّهُ لَيْسَ كَلْمٌ يُكْلَمُ فِي اللَّهِ إِلَّا أَتَى يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ جُرْحُهُ يَدْمَى لَوْنُهُ لَوْنُ دَمٍ وَرِيحُهُ رِيحُ الْمِسْكِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Ibnu Al Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abdullah bin Tsa'labah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Cover them with their blood, indeed there is no wound because of Allah except on the Day of Resurrection the wound will flow with blood, its color is the color of blood and its smell is like musk."

THE PROPHET VISITED HIS WIVES IN ONE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3098

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَيُّوبَ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ قَبْلَهُ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ غَزِيَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَلَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمُ أُحُدٍ وَوَلَّى النَّاسُ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نَاحِيَةٍ فِي اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ وَفِيهِمْ طَلْحَةُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ فَأَدْرَكَهُمْ الْمُشْرِكُونَ فَالْتَفَتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ مَنْ لِلْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ طَلْحَةُ أَنَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا أَنْتَ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ أَنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ أَنْتَ فَقَاتَلَ حَتَّى قُتِلَ ثُمَّ الْتَفَتَ فَإِذَا الْمُشْرِكُونَ فَقَالَ مَنْ لِلْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ طَلْحَةُ أَنَا قَالَ كَمَا أَنْتَ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ أَنَا فَقَالَ أَنْتَ فَقَاتَلَ حَتَّى قُتِلَ ثُمَّ لَمْ يَزَلْ يَقُولُ ذَلِكَ وَيَخْرُجُ إِلَيْهِمْ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَيُقَاتِلُ قِتَالَ مَنْ قَبْلَهُ حَتَّى يُقْتَلَ حَتَّى بَقِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَطَلْحَةُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ لِلْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ طَلْحَةُ أَنَا فَقَاتَلَ طَلْحَةُ قِتَالَ الْأَحَدَ عَشَرَ حَتَّى ضُرِبَتْ يَدُهُ فَقُطِعَتْ أَصَابِعُهُ فَقَالَ حَسِّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ قُلْتَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ لَرَفَعَتْكَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالنَّاسُ يَنْظُرُونَ ثُمَّ رَدَّ اللَّهُ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Sawwad], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Yahya bin Ayyub] and he mentioned others previously from ['Umarah bin Ghaziyyah] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] he said : when the battle of Uhud and the people had withdrawn, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was among the twelve Ansar, and among them was Tholhah bin Ubaidillah. Then the polytheists found them, then Rasulullah peace be upon him turned and said: "Who will stop them?" Tholhah answered; me, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Stay where you are," then a man from among the Ansar said : I, O Messenger of Allah, he said: "You," then he fought until he was killed, then he turned around, and there were polytheists, he said: "Who will stop them?" then Tholhah said : me, he said: "Stay where you are." Then a man from among the Anshor said : me, he said: "You," then he fought until he was killed. He kept saying that and the enemy continued to be attacked by men from among the Ansar then they fought like the previous people, until they were killed and the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and Tholhah bin Ubaidillah were left, he said: "Who will face them?" Tholhah answered; me, then he fought like eleven people fighting until his hands were injured and his fingers were cut, then he uttered a low voice, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If you say bismillah, then the angels will lift you up", and the people saw it and then Allah defeated the polytheists.

PEOPLE WHO DIE FROM THEIR OWN WEAPONS WILL STILL RECEIVE TWICE THE REWARD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3099

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ ابْنَا كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ سَلَمَةَ بْنَ الْأَكْوَعِ قَالَلَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمُ خَيْبَرَ قَاتَلَ أَخِي قِتَالًا شَدِيدًا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَارْتَدَّ عَلَيْهِ سَيْفُهُ فَقَتَلَهُ فَقَالَ أَصْحَابُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ذَلِكَ وَشَكُّوا فِيهِ رَجُلٌ مَاتَ بِسِلَاحِهِ قَالَ سَلَمَةُ فَقَفَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ خَيْبَرَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَتَأْذَنُ لِي أَنْ أَرْتَجِزَ بِكَ فَأَذِنَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ اعْلَمْ مَا تَقُولُ

فَقُلْتُ وَاللَّهِ لَوْلَا اللَّهُ مَا اهْتَدَيْنَاوَلَا تَصَدَّقْنَا وَلَا صَلَّيْنَافَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَدَقْتَ فَأَنْزِلَنْ سَكِينَةً عَلَيْنَاوَثَبِّتْ الْأَقْدَامَ إِنْ لَاقَيْنَاوَالْمُشْرِكُونَ قَدْ بَغَوْا عَلَيْنَافَلَمَّا قَضَيْتُ رَجَزِي قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَالَ هَذَا قُلْتُ أَخِي قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْحَمُهُ اللَّهُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ إِنَّ نَاسًا لَيَهَابُونَ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَيْهِ يَقُولُونَ رَجُلٌ مَاتَ بِسِلَاحِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَاتَ جَاهِدًا مُجَاهِدًاقَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ ثُمَّ سَأَلْتُ ابْنًا لِسَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْأَكْوَعِ فَحَدَّثَنِي عَنْ أَبِيهِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ غَيْرَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ حِينَ قُلْتُ إِنَّ نَاسًا لَيَهَابُونَ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَذَبُوا مَاتَ جَاهِدًا مُجَاهِدًا فَلَهُ أَجْرُهُ مَرَّتَيْنِ وَأَشَارَ بِأُصْبُعَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Sawwad], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : has reported to me [Abdur Rahman] and [Abdullah] son of Ka'b bin Malik, that [Salamah bin Al Akwa'] said : During the Khaibar war, my brother fought fiercely with Rasulullah peace be upon him, then his sword turned on him and killed him. Then the companions of Rasulullah peace be upon him discussed this matter, and complained about it; Hiih.....there was a man who died because of his gun. Salamah said : then Rasulullah peace be upon him left Khaibar, then I said : O Messenger of Allah, will you allow me to recite poetry with you? Then Rasulullah peace be upon him permitted it. Then Umar bin Al Khathab, may Allah be pleased with him, said : share what you have to say. So I sang a poem; By Allah, if there is no Allah, we will not receive guidance, we will not give shadaqah, and we will not pray. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "You are right." So send down calm to us, steadfast our feet when we meet the enemy, and the polytheists have transgressed against us. When I finished my poem, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Who said this?" I say; my brother. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "May Allah have mercy on him." Then I said : O Messenger of Allah, by Allah, people are reluctant to pray, and they say; he died from his own weapon. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "He died seriously and as a mujahid." Ibn Shihab said : then I asked Ibn Salamah bin Al Akwa', then he told me what his father said, only he said : when I said that people were reluctant to pray, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "They lie, he died seriously and as a mujahid, so he will be rewarded twice." And he gestured with two fingers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3364

THE PRINCIPITY OF MARRIAGE WITH THE ABILITY TO READ THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3100

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى يَعْنِي ابْنَ سَعِيدٍ الْقَطَّانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى يَعْنِي ابْنَ سَعِيدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ذَكْوَانُ أَبُو صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَوْلَا أَنْ أَشُقَّ عَلَى أُمَّتِي لَمْ أَتَخَلَّفْ

عَنْ سَرِيَّةٍ وَلَكِنْ لَا يَجِدُونَ حَمُولَةً وَلَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْمِلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ وَيَشُقُّ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنِّي وَلَوَدِدْتُ أَنِّي قُتِلْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أُحْيِيتُ ثُمَّ قُتِلْتُ ثُمَّ أُحْيِيتُ ثُمَّ قُتِلْتُ ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya namely Ibnu Sa'id Al Qaththan] from [Yahya namely Ibnu Sa'id Al Ansari], he said : has told me [Dzakwan Abu Shaleh] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If I had not burdened my people, I would not have been left behind by the troops, but they did not get a vehicle and I myself did not get anything that could transport them, and it felt hard for them to be left behind from me. Really I want to be killed in the way of Allah then be brought to life then be killed then be brought to life then be killed." He said it three times.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367
Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

THE PROPHET GAVE HIS WIVES THE CHOICE TO CHOOSE THIS WORLD OR THE AFTERLIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3101

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَوْلَا أَنَّ رِجَالًا مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لَا تَطِيبُ أَنْفُسُهُمْ بِأَنْ يَتَخَلَّفُوا عَنِّي وَلَا أَجِدُ مَا أَحْمِلُهُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَا تَخَلَّفْتُ عَنْ سَرِيَّةٍ تَغْزُو فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَوَدِدْتُ أَنِّي أُقْتَلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أُحْيَا ثُمَّ أُقْتَلُ ثُمَّ أُحْيَا ثُمَّ أُقْتَلُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [my father] from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri], he said : has told me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "By the One in Whose Hands my soul is, if there were no believers whose souls were not willing to be left behind from me and I did not find a vehicle to carry them then I would not be left behind following the troops fighting in the way of Allah 'azza wajalla, and by the One who has my soul in His Hands, I truly hope to be killed in the way of Allah, then brought to life, then killed then brought to life then killed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367

Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

PEOPLE WHO DIE DIE DIET DO NOT WANT TO RETURN TO THE WORLD EXCEPT THOSE WHO DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3102

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ بَحِيرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَمِيرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا مِنْ النَّاسِ مِنْ نَفْسٍ مُسْلِمَةٍ يَقْبِضُهَا رَبُّهَا تُحِبُّ أَنْ تَرْجِعَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَأَنَّ لَهَا الدُّنْيَا وَمَا فِيهَا غَيْرُ الشَّهِيدِ قَالَ ابْنُ أَبِي عَمِيرَةَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَأَنْ أُقْتَلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ أَنْ يَكُونَ لِي أَهْلُ الْوَبَرِ وَالْمَدَرِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said : has narrated to us [Baqiyah] from [Bahir bin Sa'd] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Jubair bin Nufair] from [Ibn Abi 'Umairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: 'It is not the soul of a Muslim who has been deprived of his Lord who wants to return to you, and verily for him is the world and everything in it, apart from those who die as martyrs." Ibn Abi 'Amirah said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, being killed in the way of Allah is more dear to me than the people of the desert and the people of the city."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17221

PEOPLE WHO DIE ON GOD'S WAY ARE GUARANTEED TO ENTER HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3103

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرًا يَقُولُقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ قُتِلْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَأَيْنَ أَنَا قَالَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ فَأَلْقَى تَمَرَاتٍ فِي يَدِهِ ثُمَّ قَاتَلَ حَتَّى قُتِلَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amr], he said : I once heard [Jabir] say; a man during the battle of Uhud said : What do you think if I am killed in the way of Allah, where will I be? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "In Heaven." Then the man threw away some of the dates he had in his hand and then fought until he was killed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13794
Imam Bukhari : 3740
Imam Muslim : 3518
Imam Nasa'i : 3103

PEOPLE WHO FIGHT IN THE WAY OF ALLAH WITH PATIENCE AND EXPECTING REWARDS WILL HAVE THEIR SINS FORGIVEN EXCEPT FOR DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3104

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَخْطُبُ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ فَقَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ قَاتَلْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا مُقْبِلًا غَيْرَ مُدْبِرٍ أَيُكَفِّرُ اللَّهُ عَنِّي سَيِّئَاتِي قَالَ نَعَمْ ثُمَّ سَكَتَ سَاعَةً قَالَ أَيْنَ السَّائِلُ آنِفًا فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ هَا أَنَا ذَا قَالَ مَا قُلْتَ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ قُتِلْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا مُقْبِلًا غَيْرَ مُدْبِرٍ أَيُكَفِّرُ اللَّهُ عَنِّي سَيِّئَاتِي قَالَ نَعَمْ إِلَّا الدَّيْنَ سَارَّنِي بِهِ جِبْرِيلُ آنِفًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abu 'Ashim], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : A man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and he was giving a sermon on the pulpit, then the man said : What do you think if I fight in the way of Allah by being patient, hoping for a reward and moving forward without retreating, will Allah forgive my sins? He answered: "Yes, except debt. Jibril told me about it earlier."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18294
Imam Nasa'i : 3105, 4925
Imam Malik : 875

PEOPLE WHO DIE ON THE WAY OF ALLAH HAVE THEIR SINS EXCEPT FOR DEBT FORGIVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3105

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنِ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ قُتِلْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا مُقْبِلًا غَيْرَ مُدْبِرٍ أَيُكَفِّرُ اللَّهُ عَنِّي خَطَايَايَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ فَلَمَّا وَلَّى الرَّجُلُ نَادَاهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوْ أَمَرَ بِهِ فَنُودِيَ لَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَيْفَ قُلْتَ فَأَعَادَ عَلَيْهِ قَوْلَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ إِلَّا الدَّيْنَ كَذَلِكَ قَالَ لِي جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sa'id bin Abi Sa'id] from [Abdullah bin Abi Qatadah] from [his father], he said : A man came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, what do you think if I were killed in the way of Allah by being patient, hoping for a reward, and moving

forward without retreating, would Allah forgive my sins? Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "Yes." Then after the person turned away, Rasulullah peace be upon him called him or he ordered to call the person, so that person was called. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him asked: "What did you say?" So the person repeated this, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Yes, except debt. That is what Jibril 'alaihissalam told me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18294
Imam Nasa'i : 4925
Imam Malik : 875

JIBRIL INFORMED THAT THE SINS OF PEOPLE KILLED IN THE WAY OF ALLAH ARE FORGIVEN EXCEPT FOR DEBTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3106

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَهُ يُحَدِّثُعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَامَ فِيهِمْ فَذَكَرَ لَهُمْ أَنَّ الْجِهَادَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالْإِيمَانَ بِاللَّهِ أَفْضَلُ الْأَعْمَالِ فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ قُتِلْتُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَيُكَفِّرُ اللَّهُ عَنِّي خَطَايَايَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ إِنْ قُتِلْتَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَأَنْتَ صَابِرٌ مُحْتَسِبٌ مُقْبِلٌ غَيْرُ مُدْبِرٍ إِلَّا الدَّيْنَ فَإِنَّ جِبْرِيلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام قَالَ لِي ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from [Abdullah bin Abi Qatadah] from [Abu Qatadah] that he heard him tell from Rasulullah peace be upon him that he once stood among them and then mentioned to them that jihad in the way of Allah and belief in Allah are the most important deeds. Then there was a man who stood up and said : O Messenger of Allah, what do you think if I am killed in the way of Allah, will Allah erase my sins? So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "Yes, if you are killed in the way of Allah in a state of patience, hoping for a reward, and moving forward without going backwards, except for debt, because indeed Jibril 'alaihissalam has said so to me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7729, 21502, 21577

PEOPLE WHO DIE ON THE WAY OF ALLAH ARE FORGIVEN EXCEPT FOR DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3107

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو سَمِعَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ قَيْسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ ضَرَبْتُ

بِسَيْفِي فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ صَابِرًا مُحْتَسِبًا مُقْبِلًا غَيْرَ مُدْبِرٍ حَتَّى أُقْتَلَ أَيُكَفِّرُ اللَّهُ عَنِّي خَطَايَايَ قَالَ نَعَمْ فَلَمَّا أَدْبَرَ دَعَاهُ فَقَالَ هَذَا جِبْرِيلُ يَقُولُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ عَلَيْكَ دَيْنٌ

Narrated to us [Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amr], he has heard [Muhammad bin Qais] from [Abdullah bin Abi Qatadah] from [his father], he said : A man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and he was on the pulpit, then the man said : O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, what do you think if I cut my sword in the way of Allah while being patient, hoping for a reward and moving forward without retreating until I am killed, will Allah erase my sins? He answered: "Yes." Then after he turned around he called him, he said: "This is Gabriel, he said : unless you have a debt."

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH NOT TO LIVE IN CELEBRITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3108

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عِيسَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ سُمَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ أَنَّ عُبَادَةَ بْنَ الصَّامِتِ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ مِنْ نَفْسٍ تَمُوتُ وَلَهَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ تُحِبُّ أَنْ تَرْجِعَ إِلَيْكُمْ وَلَهَا الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا الْقَتِيلُ فَإِنَّهُ يُحِبُّ أَنْ يَرْجِعَ فَيُقْتَلَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى

Narrated to us [Harun bin Muhammad bin Bakkar], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Isa, namely Ibn Al Qasim bin Sumai'], he said : has told us [Zaid bin Waqid] from [Katsir bin Murrah] that ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] has told them that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no soul on earth who dies and with Allah he has goodness who wants to return to you, and he has the world except the person who was killed, indeed he wants to return and then is killed again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11825, 12099, 13453, 13522, 21652, 21686
Imam Muslim : 3488

PROHIBITION OF LIVING AS CELEBRITY IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3109

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُؤْتَى بِالرَّجُلِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْجَنَّةِ فَيَقُولُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَا ابْنَ آدَمَ كَيْفَ وَجَدْتَ مَنْزِلَكَ فَيَقُولُ أَيْ رَبِّ خَيْرَ مَنْزِلٍ فَيَقُولُ سَلْ وَتَمَنَّ فَيَقُولُ أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تَرُدَّنِي إِلَى الدُّنْيَا فَأُقْتَلَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ عَشْرَ مَرَّاتٍ لِمَا يَرَى مِنْ فَضْلِ الشَّهَادَةِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Nafi'], he said : has told us [Bahz], he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Tsabit] from [Anas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said:

"There came a man from the inhabitants of Heaven, then Allah 'azza wajalla said: O son of Adam, how did you find your place to live? So the person said: O my Lord, the best place. Then Allah said: Ask and hope. So the person said: I ask You to return me to the world, then was killed in Your way ten times. Because he saw some of the virtues of martyrdom."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11892, 12686, 13024

PEOPLE WHO DIE SHYAHID JUST FEEL KILLED LIKE A PICK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3110

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ الْقَعْقَاعِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الشَّهِيدُ لَا يَجِدُ مَسَّ الْقَتْلِ إِلَّا كَمَا يَجِدُ أَحَدُكُمْ الْقَرْصَةَ يُقْرَصُهَا

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Hatim bin Isma'il] from [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Al Qa'qa' bin Hakim] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "A martyred person does not feel killed except as one of you feels pinched."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7612
Imam Tirmidzi : 1591
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2792
Imam Darimi : 2301

PEOPLE WHO TRULY ASK FOR SYAHID WILL GET THE DEGREE OF SAHID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3111

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ شُرَيْحٍ أَنَّ سَهْلَ بْنَ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ بْنِ سَهْلِ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ سَأَلَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الشَّهَادَةَ بِصِدْقٍ بَلَّغَهُ اللَّهُ مَنَازِلَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَإِنْ مَاتَ عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has told me [Abdur Rahman bin Syuraih] that [Sahl bin Abi Umamah bin Sahl bin Hanif] had told him from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever asks Allah the Mighty and Majestic for martyrdom correctly, Allah will convey him to the position of the martyrs, even if he dies on his bed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3532
Imam Abu Dawud : 1299
Imam Tirmidzi : 1577
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2787

FIVE PEOPLE WHO DIE IN THE WAY OF ALLAH WILL GET THE DEGREE OF MARTYR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3112

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ ثَعْلَبَةَ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ابْنَ حُجَيْرَةَ يُخْبِرُ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَمْسٌ مَنْ قُبِضَ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْهُنَّ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ الْمَقْتُولُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ شَهِيدٌ وَالْغَرِقُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ شَهِيدٌ وَالْمَبْطُونُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ شَهِيدٌ وَالْمَطْعُونُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ شَهِيدٌ وَالنُّفَسَاءُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has told me [Abdur Rahman bin Syuraih] from [Abdullah bin Tsa'labah Al Hadhrami] that he had heard [Ibn Hujairah] tell him from ['Uqbah bin Amir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Five things that if someone dies in part of them then he is a martyr, namely the person who is killed in the cause of Allah is a martyr, the person who drowns in the cause of Allah is a a martyr, a person who has a stomach ache in the way of Allah is a martyr, a person who suffers from the plague in the way of Allah is a martyr, and a person who dies while giving birth in the way of Allah is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10344, 21719

PEOPLE WHO DIED FROM THE PLAGUE ARE INCLUDED MARTYRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3113

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَحِيرٌ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي بِلَالٍ عَنْ الْعِرْبَاضِ بْنِ سَارِيَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَخْتَصِمُ الشُّهَدَاءُ وَالْمُتَوَفَّوْنَ عَلَى فُرُشِهِمْ إِلَى رَبِّنَا فِي الَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْ الطَّاعُونِ فَيَقُولُ الشُّهَدَاءُ إِخْوَانُنَا قُتِلُوا كَمَا قُتِلْنَا وَيَقُولُ الْمُتَوَفَّوْنَ عَلَى فُرُشِهِمْ إِخْوَانُنَا مَاتُوا عَلَى فُرُشِهِمْ كَمَا مُتْنَا فَيَقُولُ رَبُّنَا انْظُرُوا إِلَى جِرَاحِهِمْ فَإِنْ أَشْبَهَ جِرَاحُهُمْ جِرَاحَ الْمَقْتُولِينَ فَإِنَّهُمْ مِنْهُمْ وَمَعَهُمْ فَإِذَا جِرَاحُهُمْ قَدْ أَشْبَهَتْ جِرَاحَهُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said : has told us [Baqiyah], he said : has narrated to us [Bahir] from [Khalid] from [Ibn Abi Bilal] from [Al 'Irbadh bin Sariyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The martyrs and the people who died on their beds disputed with Allah regarding the people who died because of the plague. The martyrs said : they are our brothers, they were killed as we were killed. Meanwhile the people those who died on their beds said : they were our brothers, they died on their beds as we died. Then their Lord said: Look at their wounds, if their wounds are similar to the wounds of

those who were killed then they are among those who were killed, and with them, and it turns out that their wounds are similar to the wounds of those who were killed."

GOD LAUGHED AT TWO PEOPLE WHO KILLED EACH OTHER AND THEN ENTERED HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3114

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَعْجَبُ مِنْ رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتُلُ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ وَقَالَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى لَيَضْحَكُ مِنْ رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتُلُ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ ثُمَّ يَدْخُلَانِ الْجَنَّةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed, Allah 'azza wajalla was amazed at two people, one of whom killed his friend." And he said again: "Indeed Allah laughed because two people, one of whom killed his friend, then they entered Heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7024, 10225
Imam Ibnu Majah : 187

A PERSON WHO KILLS HIS COMPANION IN THE WAY OF ALLAH THEN ENTERS HEAVEN BECAUSE ALLAH GIVES HIM REPENTANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3115

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَضْحَكُ اللَّهُ إِلَى رَجُلَيْنِ يَقْتُلُ أَحَدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ كِلَاهُمَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ يُقَاتِلُ هَذَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيُقْتَلُ ثُمَّ يَتُوبُ اللَّهُ عَلَى الْقَاتِلِ فَيُقَاتِلُ فَيُسْتَشْهَدُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Allah laughed at two people, one of them killed the other, both of them entered Paradise. This person fought in the way of Allah until he was killed, then Allah gave repentance to the person who killed, until he died a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7877, 9597, 10225
Imam Bukhari : 2614
Imam Muslim : 3504, 3505
Imam Ibnu Majah : 187
Imam Malik : 872

THREE GROUPS WHO ARE PROMISED TO HELP BY ALLAH: THE MARRIED, THE JIHADING, AND THE SILENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3116

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ شُرَحْبِيلَ بْنِ السِّمْطِ عَنْ سَلْمَانَ الْخَيْرِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ رَابَطَ يَوْمًا وَلَيْلَةً فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كَانَ لَهُ كَأَجْرِ صِيَامِ شَهْرٍ وَقِيَامِهِ وَمَنْ مَاتَ مُرَابِطًا أُجْرِيَ لَهُ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ الْأَجْرِ وَأُجْرِيَ عَلَيْهِ الرِّزْقُ وَأَمِنَ مِنْ الْفَتَّانِ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Wahb], it has been preached to me [Abdur Rahman bin Syuraih] from [Abdul Karim bin Al Harits] from [Abu 'Ubaidah bin 'Uqbah] from [Syurahbil bin As Simth] from [Salman Al Khair] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever stays awake for a day and a night in the way of Allah, it will be like the reward of fasting and praying for a month. And whoever dies during the vigil will be given such a reward and he will be given sustenance and will receive security from the slanderer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3117

THE PRINCIPITY OF MARRIAGE TO KEEP YOURSELF PURITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3117

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ عَنْ شُرَحْبِيلَ بْنِ السِّمْطِ عَنْ سَلْمَانَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ رَابَطَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَوْمًا وَلَيْلَةً كَانَتْ لَهُ كَصِيَامِ شَهْرٍ وَقِيَامِهِ فَإِنْ مَاتَ جَرَى عَلَيْهِ عَمَلُهُ الَّذِي كَانَ يَعْمَلُ وَأَمِنَ الْفَتَّانَ وَأُجْرِيَ عَلَيْهِ رِزْقُهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Yusuf], he said : has told us [Al Laits], he said : has told me [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Makhul] from [Syurahbil bin As Simth] from [Salman], he said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Whoever watches in the way of Allah for a day and a night, it is like fasting and praying for him for a month, and if he dies then the reward for the deeds he has done will flow to him and he will be safe from those giving slanderers, and will be given sustenance."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2756

ONE DAY ON THE PATH OF ALLAH IS BETTER THAN A THOUSAND DAYS ELSEWHERE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3118

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ زُهْرَةَ بْنِ مَعْبَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو صَالِحٍ مَوْلَى عُثْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ عَفَّانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ رِبَاطُ يَوْمٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ يَوْمٍ فِيمَا سِوَاهُ مِنْ الْمَنَازِلِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Yusuf], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Zahrah bin Ma'bad], he said : had told me [Abu Shalih] Uthman's companion, he said : I heard [Uthman bin Affan] radliallahu 'anhu say; I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Watching one day in the way of Allah is better than a thousand days in other places."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 415, 440, 447, 527, 6366, 21802
Imam Bukhari : 2678
Imam Tirmidzi : 1587, 1588, 1590
Imam Nasa'i : 3119
Imam Darimi : 2317

ONE DAY ON THE PATH OF ALLAH IS BETTER THAN A THOUSAND DAYS ELSEWHERE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3119

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مَعْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهْرَةُ بْنُ مَعْبَدٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ مَوْلَى عُثْمَانَ قَالَ قَالَ عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَفَّانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ يَوْمٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَلْفِ يَوْمٍ فِيمَا سِوَاهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi], he said : has told us [Ibn Al Mubarak], he said : has told us [Abu Ma'n], he said : has told us [Zuhrah bin Ma'bad] from [Abu Salih] sahaya Uthman, he said : [Uthman bin Affan] radliallahu 'anhu said : I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "One day in the way of Allah is better than a thousand other days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4606, 11900, 11984, 12098, 12141, 12685, 13280, 21777, 21788, 21798, 21802
Imam Tirmidzi : 1572, 1573, 1575
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2758
Imam Darimi : 2317

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED CELIBILITY AND FOLLOWED HIS SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3120

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا ذَهَبَ إِلَى قُبَاءَ يَدْخُلُ عَلَى أُمِّ حَرَامٍ بِنْتِ مِلْحَانَ فَتُطْعِمُهُ وَكَانَتْ أُمُّ حَرَامٍ بِنْتُ مِلْحَانَ تَحْتَ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ فَدَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمًا فَأَطْعَمَتْهُ وَجَلَسَتْ تَفْلِي رَأْسَهُ فَنَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ اسْتَيْقَظَ وَهُوَ يَضْحَكُ قَالَتْ فَقُلْتُ مَا يُضْحِكُكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ نَاسٌ مِنْ أُمَّتِي عُرِضُوا عَلَيَّ غُزَاةً فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ يَرْكَبُونَ ثَبَجَ هَذَا الْبَحْرِ مُلُوكٌ عَلَى الْأَسِرَّةِ أَوْ مِثْلُ الْمُلُوكِ عَلَى الْأَسِرَّةِ شَكَّ إِسْحَقُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَجْعَلَنِي مِنْهُمْ فَدَعَا لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ نَامَ وَقَالَ الْحَارِثُ فَنَامَ ثُمَّ اسْتَيْقَظَ فَضَحِكَ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ مَا يُضْحِكُكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ نَاسٌ مِنْ أُمَّتِي عُرِضُوا عَلَيَّ غُزَاةً فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ مُلُوكٌ عَلَى الْأَسِرَّةِ أَوْ مِثْلُ الْمُلُوكِ عَلَى الْأَسِرَّةِ كَمَا قَالَ فِي الْأَوَّلِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَجْعَلَنِي مِنْهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتِ مِنْ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَرَكِبَتْ الْبَحْرَ فِي زَمَانِ مُعَاوِيَةَ فَصُرِعَتْ عَنْ دَابَّتِهَا حِينَ خَرَجَتْ مِنْ الْبَحْرِ فَهَلَكَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abi Thalhah] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : When Rasulullah peace be upon him went to Quba, he met Umm Haram bint Milhan, then he gave her food. Umm Haram bint Milhan was the wife of Ubadah bin Shamit. One day he met him, then he fed him, and sat down and cleaned the head of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him fell asleep and then woke up laughing. Umm Haran said : then I said : What caused you to laugh, O Rasulullah peace be upon him? He answered: "There are people from among my people who were shown to me as people who fight in the way of Allah, they sail through this sea, they are kings on beds or like kings on beds." As he first spoke. Then I said : O Messenger of Allah, pray to Allah to make me one of them. He said: "You are one of them." He said: "You are among the first." Then Umm Haran sailed the sea during Mu'awiyah's time, then he fell from his vehicle when he got out of the sea and died.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367
Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

THE REWARD OF MARRIED PEOPLE FOR MAINTAINING THEIR PURITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3121

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أُمِّ حَرَامٍ بِنْتِ مِلْحَانَ قَالَتْأَتَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ عِنْدَنَا فَاسْتَيْقَظَ وَهُوَ يَضْحَكُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بِأَبِي وَأُمِّي مَا أَضْحَكَكَ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ قَوْمًا مِنْ أُمَّتِي يَرْكَبُونَ هَذَا الْبَحْرَ كَالْمُلُوكِ عَلَى الْأَسِرَّةِ قُلْتُ ادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَجْعَلَنِي مِنْهُمْ قَالَ فَإِنَّكِ مِنْهُمْ ثُمَّ نَامَ ثُمَّ اسْتَيْقَظَ وَهُوَ يَضْحَكُ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ يَعْنِي مِثْلَ مَقَالَتِهِ قُلْتُ ادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَجْعَلَنِي مِنْهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتِ مِنْ الْأَوَّلِينَ فَتَزَوَّجَهَا عُبَادَةُ بْنُ الصَّامِتِ فَرَكِبَ الْبَحْرَ وَرَكِبَتْ مَعَهُ فَلَمَّا خَرَجَتْ قُدِّمَتْ لَهَا بَغْلَةٌ فَرَكِبَتْهَا فَصَرَعَتْهَا فَانْدَقَّتْ عُنُقُهَا

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi], he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Anas bin Malik] from [Umm Haran bint Milhan], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came to us and took a nap at our place, then he woke up laughing, then I said : O Messenger of Allah, with my father and mother. What causes you to laugh? He answered: "I dreamed of seeing a people from my people, they were sailing this sea like kings on beds." So I said : pray to Allah to make me one of them. He said: "You are one of them." Then he slept, then woke up and laughed. Then I asked him; then he said as he had said before. So I say; pray to Allah to make me one of them. He said: "You are among the first." Then Umm Haran married 'Ubadah bin Shamit, then he sailed the sea, and Umm Haran sailed with him. When he came out, he was given a Bighal, so he mounted it, but fell and broke his neck.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367
Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

THE PROPHET REJECTED A LIFE OF CEDENTS AND PROTECTED THE RIGHTS OF HIS WIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3122

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ عَدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ سَيَّارٍ ح قَالَ وَأَنْبَأَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ سَيَّارٍ عَنْ جَبْرِ بْنِ عَبِيدَةَ وَقَالَ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَوَعَدَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَزْوَةَ الْهِنْدِ فَإِنْ أَدْرَكْتُهَا أُنْفِقُ فِيهَا نَفْسِي وَمَالِي فَإِنْ أُقْتَلْ كُنْتُ مِنْ أَفْضَلِ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَإِنْ أَرْجِعْ فَأَنَا أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ الْمُحَرَّرُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Uthman bin Hakim], he said : has told us [Zakariya bin 'Adi], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah bin 'Amr] from [Zaid bin Abi Unaisah] from [Sayyar]. -from

other historical routes mentioned; Narrated to us [Husyaim] from [Sayyar] from [Jabar bin 'Ubaidah], -according to the words of 'Ubaidullah from Jubair- from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam promised us to fight India, if that war finds me then I will invest my life and property in it. So that if I am killed then I will be one of the most important martyrs, and if I return then I will be Abu Hurairah who was liberated.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6831
Imam Nasa'i : 3123

PROHIBITION OF LIVING LIFE AS A CEDENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3123

حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَيَّارٌ أَبُو الْحَكَمِ عَنْ جَبْرِ بْنِ عَبِيدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَوَعَدَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَزْوَةَ الْهِنْدِ فَإِنْ أَدْرَكْتُهَا أُنْفِقْ فِيهَا نَفْسِي وَمَالِي وَإِنْ قُتِلْتُ كُنْتُ أَفْضَلَ الشُّهَدَاءِ وَإِنْ رَجَعْتُ فَأَنَا أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ الْمُحَرَّرُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Yazid], he said : Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said : has told us [Sayyar Abu Al Hakam] from [Jabar bin 'Ubaidah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has promised us to fight against India, if that war finds me then I will invest my life and property in it. So that if I am killed then I will be the most important martyr, and if I return then I will be Abu Hurairah who was liberated.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6831

THE PRINCIPITY OF FIGHTING UNBELIEFS WITH SINCERE INTENTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3124

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَسَدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو بَكْرٍ الزُّبَيْدِيُّ عَنْ أَخِيهِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ لُقْمَانَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى بْنِ عَدِيٍّ الْبَهْرَانِيِّ عَنْ ثَوْبَانَ مَوْلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِصَابَتَانِ مِنْ أُمَّتِي أَحْرَزَهُمَا اللَّهُ مِنْ النَّارِ عِصَابَةٌ تَغْزُو الْهِنْدَ وَعِصَابَةٌ تَكُونُ مَعَ عِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ عَلَيْهِمَا السَّلَام

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdur Rahim], he said : has told us [Asad bin Musa], he said : has told us [Baqiyah], he said : has told me [Abu Bakr Az Zubaidi] from his brother, namely [Muhammad bin Al Walid] from [Luqman bin 'Amir] from [Abdul A'la bin 'Adi Al Bahrani] from [Tsauban] sahaya Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Two groups of my Ummah that Allah protected from Hell, namely the group that fought India, and the group that was with Isa bin Maryam 'alaihimas salam."

PEOPLE WHO ARE IN JIHAD WITHOUT SINCERE INTENTIONS ONLY GET WHAT THEY WANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3125

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ضَمْرَةُ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ السَّيْبَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سُكَيْنَةَ رَجُلٍ مِنْ الْمُحَرَّرِينَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مَنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَلَمَّا أَمَرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِحَفْرِ الْخَنْدَقِ عَرَضَتْ لَهُمْ صَخْرَةٌ حَالَتْ بَيْنَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ الْحَفْرِ فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَخَذَ الْمِعْوَلَ وَوَضَعَ رِدَاءَهُ نَاحِيَةَ الْخَنْدَقِ وَقَالَ تَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ فَنَدَرَ ثُلُثُ الْحَجَرِ وَسَلْمَانُ الْفَارِسِيُّ قَائِمٌ يَنْظُرُ فَبَرَقَ مَعَ ضَرْبَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَرْقَةٌ ثُمَّ ضَرَبَ الثَّانِيَةَ وَقَالَ تَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ فَنَدَرَ الثُّلُثُ الْآخَرُ فَبَرَقَتْ بَرْقَةٌ فَرَآهَا سَلْمَانُ ثُمَّ ضَرَبَ الثَّالِثَةَ وَقَالَ تَمَّتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ صِدْقًا وَعَدْلًا لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمَاتِهِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ فَنَدَرَ الثُّلُثُ الْبَاقِي وَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخَذَ رِدَاءَهُ وَجَلَسَ قَالَ سَلْمَانُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ رَأَيْتُكَ حِينَ ضَرَبْتَ مَا تَضْرِبُ ضَرْبَةً إِلَّا كَانَتْ مَعَهَا بَرْقَةٌ قَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا سَلْمَانُ رَأَيْتَ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ إِي وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ فَإِنِّي حِينَ ضَرَبْتُ الضَّرْبَةَ الْأُولَى رُفِعَتْ لِي مَدَائِنُ كِسْرَى وَمَا حَوْلَهَا وَمَدَائِنُ كَثِيرَةٌ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُهَا بِعَيْنَيَّ قَالَ لَهُ مَنْ حَضَرَهُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَفْتَحَهَا عَلَيْنَا وَيُغَنِّمَنَا دِيَارَهُمْ وَيُخَرِّبَ بِأَيْدِينَا بِلَادَهُمْ فَدَعَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِذَلِكَ ثُمَّ ضَرَبْتُ الضَّرْبَةَ الثَّانِيَةَ فَرُفِعَتْ لِي مَدَائِنُ قَيْصَرَ وَمَا حَوْلَهَا حَتَّى رَأَيْتُهَا بِعَيْنَيَّ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ادْعُ اللَّهَ أَنْ يَفْتَحَهَا عَلَيْنَا وَيُغَنِّمَنَا دِيَارَهُمْ وَيُخَرِّبَ بِأَيْدِينَا بِلَادَهُمْ فَدَعَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِذَلِكَ ثُمَّ ضَرَبْتُ الثَّالِثَةَ فَرُفِعَتْ لِي مَدَائِنُ الْحَبَشَةِ وَمَا حَوْلَهَا مِنْ الْقُرَى حَتَّى رَأَيْتُهَا بِعَيْنَيَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ دَعُوا الْحَبَشَةَ مَا وَدَعُوكُمْ وَاتْرُكُوا التُّرْكَ مَا تَرَكُوكُمْ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Yunus], he said : has told us [Dhamrah] from [Abu Zur'ah As Saibani] from [Abu Sukainah] namely someone who had been freed from [a friend of the Prophet] peace be upon him, he said : When the Prophet peace be upon him ordered to dig a ditch, there appeared a large rock blocking the digging of the ditch, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam took a hoe, then placed his turban beside the ditch and said: "The words of your Lord (the Koran) have been perfected as true and just sentences. No one can change His words and He is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing," then a third of the stones collapsed and Salman Al Farisi stood looking then at the same time as the blow of Rasulullah peace be upon him a flash of light appeared, then he struck a second time and said: "The word of your

Lord (the Koran) has been perfected as a true and just sentence. No one can change His sentences and He is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing," then another third fell and a flash of light appeared, and Salman saw it, then he struck a third time and said: "The sentence has been perfected your Lord (Al Quran) as a true and just sentence. no one can change His words and He is the All-Hearing, All-Knowing," and the remaining third collapsed, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out and took his shawl then he sat down, Salman said : O Messenger of Allah, I saw you when you hit, you did not hit a single blow unless a flash of light came out with it, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to him: "O Salman did you see it?" he answered; yes, by The One who sent you with the truth. He said: "When I struck the first time, the cities of Kisra and what was around them appeared to me and many cities until I saw them with my own eyes," the companions who attended him said : O Messenger of Allah, pray to Allah that He will open these cities to us, and give us their houses and destroy their land with our hands. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed about this, he said: "Then I struck a second time, the cities of Qaisar and what was around them appeared to me until I saw them with my own two eyes," the companions said : O Messenger of Allah, pray to Allah that He will open these cities for us, and give us their houses and destroy their land with our hands. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed about this, he said: "Then I struck a third time, then the towns of Habasyah and the villages around it appeared to me, until I saw them with my own two eyes," then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Leave Habasyah while they say farewell to you, and leave Turkey while they leave you."

THE DAY OF JUDGMENT WILL NOT HAPPEN UNTIL THE MUSLIMS FIGHT THE TURKISH NATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3126

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ عَنْ سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَقُومُ السَّاعَةُ حَتَّى يُقَاتِلَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ التُّرْكَ قَوْمًا وُجُوهُهُمْ كَالْمَجَانِّ الْمُطْرَقَةِ يَلْبَسُونَ الشَّعَرَ وَيَمْشُونَ فِي الشَّعَرِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Ya'qub] from [Suhail] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The Hour will not arise until the Muslims fight the Turks, a people whose faces are like forged shields, they wear hair, and walk on hair."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6965, 7351, 7892, 9994, 10440, 10441, 10831, 19943, 20103
Imam Bukhari : 2711, 2712, 3322
Imam Muslim : 5184, 5185, 5186, 5187, 5203
Imam Abu Dawud : 3749, 3750
Imam Tirmidzi : 2141
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4087, 4089

GOD HELPED THIS PEOPLE BECAUSE THEY WEAKEN PEOPLE WITH THEIR PRAYERS AND SALAAT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3127

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ غِيَاثٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ مُصَرِّفٍ عَنْ مُصْعَبِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ ظَنَّ أَنَّ لَهُ فَضْلًا عَلَى مَنْ دُونَهُ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا يَنْصُرُ اللَّهُ هَذِهِ الْأُمَّةَ بِضَعِيفِهَا بِدَعْوَتِهِمْ وَصَلَاتِهِمْ وَإِخْلَاصِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Idris], he said : has told us [Umar bin Hafsh bin Ghiyats] from [his father] from [Mis'ar] from [Thalhah bin Musharrif] from [Mush'ab bin Sa'd] from [his father] that he thought that he had superiority over people other than among the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, Allah helps this people with their weak people, with their prayers, their prayers, and their sincerity."

YOU GET PROFIT AND VICTORY BECAUSE OF WEAK PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3128

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جَابِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ أَرْطَاةَ الْفَزَارِيُّ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا الدَّرْدَاءِ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ ابْغُونِي الضَّعِيفَ فَإِنَّكُمْ إِنَّمَا تُرْزَقُونَ وَتُنْصَرُونَ بِضُعَفَائِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Uthman], he said : has told us [Umar bin Abdul Wahid], he said : has told us [Ibn Jabir], he said : has told me [Zaid bin Arthah Al Fazari] from [Jubair bin Nufair Al Hadhrami] that he once heard [Abu Ad Darda`] say; I once heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Find me a weak person, indeed you will get sustenance and gain victory because of your weak people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1411, 20738
Imam Abu Dawud : 2227
Imam Tirmidzi : 1624

THE ONE WHO PREPARES A FIGHTER IN THE PATH OF ALLAH WILL RECEIVE A REWARD LIKE THAT OF A FIGHTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3129

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ جَهَّزَ غَازِيًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَقَدْ غَزَا وَمَنْ خَلَفَهُ فِي أَهْلِهِ بِخَيْرٍ فَقَدْ غَزَا

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Wahb], he said : has preached to me ['Amr bin Al Harith] from [Bukair bin

Al Asyaj] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Zaid bin Khalid] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever prepares warriors in the way of Allah then he has indeed fought, and whoever supports his family with kindness has indeed fought."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16424, 16430, 16441, 20692, 21028
Imam Bukhari : 2631
Imam Muslim : 3511, 3512
Imam Abu Dawud : 2148
Imam Tirmidzi : 1553, 1554, 1555
Imam Nasa'i : 3130
Imam Darimi : 2312

THE ONE WHO PREPARES A FIGHTER IN THE PATH OF ALLAH WILL RECEIVE A REWARD LIKE THAT OF A FIGHTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3130

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرْبُ بْنُ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ الْجُهَنِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ جَهَّزَ غَازِيًا فَقَدْ غَزَا وَمَنْ خَلَفَ غَازِيًا فِي أَهْلِهِ بِخَيْرٍ فَقَدْ غَزَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi], he said : has told us [Harb bin Syaddad] from [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Zaid bin Khalid Al Juhani], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever prepares a fighter then he has truly fought, and whoever supports a fighter in his family with kindness then he has truly fought."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16424, 16430, 16441, 20692, 21028
Imam Bukhari : 2631
Imam Muslim : 3511, 3512
Imam Abu Dawud : 2148
Imam Tirmidzi : 1553, 1554, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2312

THE PRIVACY OF BEING GRAY IN GOD'S WAY AND FREEING SLAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3131

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حُصَيْنَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَاوَانَ عَنْ الْأَحْنَفِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ قَالَخَرَجْنَا حُجَّاجًا فَقَدِمْنَا الْمَدِينَةَ وَنَحْنُ نُرِيدُ الْحَجَّ فَبَيْنَا نَحْنُ فِي مَنَازِلِنَا نَضَعُ رِحَالَنَا إِذْ أَتَانَا آتٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ اجْتَمَعُوا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ وَفَزِعُوا فَانْطَلَقْنَا فَإِذَا النَّاسُ مُجْتَمِعُونَ عَلَى نَفَرٍ فِي وَسَطِ الْمَسْجِدِ وَفِيهِمْ عَلِيٌّ وَالزُّبَيْرُ وَطَلْحَةُ وَسَعْدُ بْنُ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ فَإِنَّا لَكَذَلِكَ إِذْ جَاءَ عُثْمَانُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَلَيْهِ مُلَاءَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ قَدْ قَنَّعَ بِهَا رَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ أَهَاهُنَا طَلْحَةُ أَهَاهُنَا الزُّبَيْرُ أَهَاهُنَا سَعْدٌ

قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ فَإِنِّي أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ يَبْتَاعُ مِرْبَدَ بَنِي فُلَانٍ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ فَابْتَعْتُهُ بِعِشْرِينَ أَلْفًا أَوْ بِخَمْسَةٍ وَعِشْرِينَ أَلْفًا فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَقَالَ اجْعَلْهُ فِي مَسْجِدِنَا وَأَجْرُهُ لَكَ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ ابْتَاعَ بِئْرَ رُومَةَ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ فَابْتَعْتُهَا بِكَذَا وَكَذَا فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ قَدْ ابْتَعْتُهَا بِكَذَا وَكَذَا قَالَ اجْعَلْهَا سِقَايَةً لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَجْرُهَا لَكَ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَظَرَ فِي وُجُوهِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ مَنْ يُجَهِّزُ هَؤُلَاءِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ يَعْنِي جَيْشَ الْعُسْرَةِ فَجَهَّزْتُهُمْ حَتَّى لَمْ يَفْقِدُوا عِقَالًا وَلَا خِطَامًا فَقَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ اشْهَدْ اللَّهُمَّ اشْهَدْ اللَّهُمَّ اشْهَدْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abdulah bin Idris], he said : I heard [Hushain bin Abdur Rahman] tell from ['Amr bin Jawan] from [Al Ahnaf bin Qais], he said : we once went out to perform Hajj, then we came to Medina and we wanted to perform Hajj. When we were at our house and moored our vehicle, suddenly someone came to us and said : actually people had gathered in the mosque and they were shocked. So we went to the mosque, it turned out that people were gathered around several people in the middle of the mosque, and among them were [Ali], [Az Zubair] and [Thalhah], and [Sa'd bin Abi Waqqash]. While we were in this situation, suddenly [Uthman] radiallahu 'anhu came wearing a yellow bracket shirt, and covered his head with the shirt, saying; Is there a Talha here? Is there Az Zubair here? Is there Sa'd here? they said : yes. Uthman said : I truly ask you and swear by the name of Allah that there is no god worthy of worship except Him. Did you know that the Prophet peace be upon him once said: "Whoever buys a camel tether belonging to the Bani Fulan, Allah will forgive him." So I bought it for twenty thousand or twenty-five thousand, then I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and told him about it. Then he said: "Be in our mosque, and the reward will be for you." They said : yes. Uthman said : I ask and swear in the name of Allah that there is no god worthy of worship except Him. Did you know that the Prophet peace be upon him once said: "Whoever buys a well for a house, Allah will forgive him." So I bought it for such and such a price, then I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said : I have bought it at such and such a price. Then he said: "Make it happen to give drink to the Muslims and the reward will be for you." They said : yes. Uthman said : I ask and swear in the name of Allah that there is no god worthy of worship except Him, do you know that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once looked into the faces of several people and said: "Whoever prepares them, Allah will forgive him." Namely the Al 'Usrah troops, so I prepared them so that they did not lose a single camel rope or rein. So they said : yes. Uthman said : O Allah, witness, O Allah, witness, O Allah, witness.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 481
Imam Tirmidzi : 3636
Imam Nasa'i : 3131, 3549, 3550, 3551

PEOPLE WHO INVITE A PAIR IN THE WAY OF ALLAH WILL BE FOUND

BY THE GUARDIANS OF HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3132

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ زَوْجَيْنِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ نُودِيَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ يَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ هَذَا خَيْرٌ فَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصَّلَاةِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الصَّلَاةِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْجِهَادِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الْجِهَادِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصَّدَقَةِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الصَّدَقَةِ وَمَنْ كَانَ مِنْ أَهْلِ الصِّيَامِ دُعِيَ مِنْ بَابِ الرَّيَّانِ فَقَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ هَلْ عَلَى مَنْ دُعِيَ مِنْ هَذِهِ الْأَبْوَابِ مِنْ ضَرُورَةٍ فَهَلْ يُدْعَى أَحَدٌ مِنْ هَذِهِ الْأَبْوَابِ كُلِّهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ وَأَرْجُو أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْهُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Humaid bin 'Abdur Rahman] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever spends one pair in the way of Allah 'azza wajalla then he will be called to heaven; O servant of Allah, this is better. Whoever is an expert in prayer then he is called from the door of prayer, and whoever is an expert in jihad then he will be called from the door of jihad, and whoever is an expert on sadaqah will be called on from the door of sadaqah, and whoever is an expert on fasting will be called on from the door of Ar Rayyan." Then Abu Bakr said : O Prophet of Allah, there is no loss for anyone who is called from all these doors. Was there someone being called from all the doors? He answered: "Yes, and I hope you are among them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7313, 7313, 8435, 20379, 20395, 20444, 21752, 21753, 21775
Imam Bukhari : 1763, 1764, 1764, 2629, 2977, 3017, 3393, 3393
Imam Muslim : 1705, 1705, 1706, 1947
Imam Tirmidzi : 696, 1550, 3607, 3607
Imam Nasa'i : 2204, 2205, 2206, 2206, 2396, 2396, 3084, 3084, 3132, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1630
Imam Malik : 892, 892
Imam Darimi : 2296

PEOPLE WHO INVITE A PAIR IN THE WAY OF ALLAH WILL BE CALLED THE GUARD OF HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3133

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ زَوْجَيْنِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ دَعَتْهُ خَزَنَةُ الْجَنَّةِ مِنْ أَبْوَابِ الْجَنَّةِ يَا فُلَانُ هَلُمَّ فَادْخُلْ فَقَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ذَاكَ الَّذِي لَا تَوَى عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي لَأَرْجُو أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْهُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said : has told us [Baqiyah] from [Al Auza'i], he said : has told me [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever spends one pair in the way of Allah, the guard of Heaven will call him from the gates of Heaven; O Fulan, come here and enter." Then Abu Bakr said : O Messenger of Allah, that is a person who does not lose. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "I really hope that you are among them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7313, 8435, 20379, 20395, 20444
Imam Bukhari : 1764, 2629, 2977, 3393
Imam Muslim : 1705, 1706
Imam Tirmidzi : 1550, 3607
Imam Nasa'i : 2206, 2396, 3084, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135
Imam Malik : 892
Imam Darimi : 2296

PEOPLE WHO INVEST THEIR TREASURE IN GOD'S WAY WILL BE WELCOME BY THE GUARDIANS OF HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3134

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ صَعْصَعَةَ بْنِ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَلَقِيتُ أَبَا ذَرٍّ قَالَ قُلْتُ حَدِّثْنِي قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مِنْ عَبْدٍ مُسْلِمٍ يُنْفِقُ مِنْ كُلِّ مَالٍ لَهُ زَوْجَيْنِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا اسْتَقْبَلَتْهُ حَجَبَةُ الْجَنَّةِ كُلُّهُمْ يَدْعُوهُ إِلَى مَا عِنْدَهُ قُلْتُ وَكَيْفَ ذَلِكَ قَالَ إِنْ كَانَتْ إِبِلًا فَبَعِيرَيْنِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ بَقَرًا فَبَقَرَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadhdhal] from [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from [Sha'sha'ah bin Mu'awiyah], he said : I once met [Abu Dzar], he said : I said : tell me! He said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There is no Muslim servant who gives away one pair of his wealth in the way of Allah unless all the guards of Heaven will welcome him, they call him to come to his side. I said : how did this happen? Abu Dharr said : if it is a camel then he will want two camels, if it is a cow then he will donate two cows.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7313, 8435, 20379, 20395, 20444
Imam Bukhari : 1764, 2629, 2977, 3393
Imam Muslim : 1705, 1706
Imam Tirmidzi : 1550, 3607
Imam Nasa'i : 2206, 2396, 3084, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135
Imam Malik : 892
Imam Darimi : 2296

PEOPLE WHO DEVOTE IN GOD'S WAY WILL BE REWARDED SEVEN HUNDRED TIMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3135

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي النَّضْرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو النَّضْرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ الْأَشْجَعِيُّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ الثَّوْرِيِّ عَنْ الرُّكَيْنِ الْفَزَارِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ يُسَيْرِ ابْنِ عَمِيلَةَ عَنْ خُرَيْمِ بْنِ فَاتِكٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَنْفَقَ نَفَقَةً فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كُتِبَتْ لَهُ بِسَبْعِ مِائَةِ ضِعْفٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakar bin Abi An Nadlr], he said he had told us [Abu An Nadlr], he said he had told us [Ubaidullah Al Asyja'i] from [Sufyan Ats Tsauri] from [Rukain Al Fazari] from [his father] from [Yusair bin 'Amilah] from [Khuraim bin Fatik] he said Rasulullah Shollollohu'alaihi wa sallam said: "Whoever gives a living in the way of Allah, seven hundred times as much will be written for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7313, 8435, 20379, 20395, 20444
Imam Bukhari : 1764, 2629, 2977, 3393
Imam Muslim : 1705, 1706
Imam Tirmidzi : 1550, 3607
Imam Nasa'i : 2206, 2396, 3084, 3132, 3133, 3134, 3135
Imam Malik : 892
Imam Darimi : 2296

THE IMPORTANCE OF GRAY HAIR AS A LIGHT ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3136

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عَمْرٍو الشَّيْبَانِيَّ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا تَصَدَّقَ بِنَاقَةٍ مَخْطُومَةٍ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيَأْتِيَنَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ بِسَبْعِ مِائَةِ نَاقَةٍ مَخْطُومَةٍ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said : has related to us [Shu'bah] from [Sulaiman], he said : I once heard [Abu 'Amr Asy Syaibani] from [Abu Mas'ud] that a man made sadaqah with a stamped camel in the way of Allah, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed he will come on the Day of Resurrection carrying seven hundred stamped camels."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16474, 21324
Imam Muslim : 3508
Imam Darimi : 2295

THOSE WHO FIGHT FOR THE FACE OF GOD ARE REWARDED WHETHER SLEEPING OR WALKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3137

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ بَحِيرٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَحْرِيَّةَ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ الْغَزْوُ غَزْوَانِ فَأَمَّا مَنْ ابْتَغَى وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأَطَاعَ الْإِمَامَ وَأَنْفَقَ الْكَرِيمَةَ وَيَاسَرَ

الشَّرِيكَ وَاجْتَنَبَ الْفَسَادَ كَانَ نَوْمُهُ وَنُبْهُهُ أَجْرًا كُلُّهُ وَأَمَّا مَنْ غَزَا رِيَاءً وَسُمْعَةً وَعَصَى الْإِمَامَ وَأَفْسَدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَرْجِعُ بِالْكَفَافِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said : has narrated to us [Baqiyah] from [Bahir] from [Khalid] from [Abu Bahriyah] from [Mu'adz bin Jabal] from Rasulullah peace be upon him that he said: "There are two kinds of war, as for those who hope for Allah's face and obey their leaders, spend valuable goods, provide convenience to allies, and avoid damage, their sleep and wakefulness are all rewards. As for those who fight because they want to be seen and heard and are disobedient to the leader, and causes mischief on the earth, then indeed he will not return with anything sufficient."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21031
Imam Abu Dawud : 2154
Imam Nasa'i : 4124
Imam Darimi : 2310

THE HONOR OF A WARRIOR'S WIFE IS LIKE THEIR MOTHER'S
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3138

أَخْبَرَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ وَمَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ وَاللَّفْظُ لِحُسَيْنٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ مَرْثَدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حُرْمَةُ نِسَاءِ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ كَحُرْمَةِ أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ وَمَا مِنْ رَجُلٍ يَخْلُفُ فِي امْرَأَةِ رَجُلٍ مِنْ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ فَيَخُونُهُ فِيهَا إِلَّا وُقِفَ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَأَخَذَ مِنْ عَمَلِهِ مَا شَاءَ فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ

Narrated to us [Husain bin Huraits] and [Mahmud bin Ghailan] and the lafazh is Husain's lafazh, they said : has told us [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from ['Alqamah bin Martsad] from [Sulaiman bin Buraidah] from [his father], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The honor of the wives of those who strive for jihad over those who do not strive for jihad is like the honor of your mothers. No one replaces the wife of a mujahid and then betrays him in his wife unless on the Day of Resurrection he will be established and then he will take his actions as he pleases, so what do you think?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21899, 21926
Imam Muslim : 3515
Imam Abu Dawud : 2135
Imam Nasa'i : 3139, 3140

THE HONOR OF A WARRIOR'S WIFE IS LIKE THEIR MOTHER, IF BETRAYED, ALL GOODNESS WILL BE TAKEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3139

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرَمِيُّ بْنُ عُمَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ مَرْثَدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ حُرْمَةُ نِسَاءِ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ كَحُرْمَةِ أُمَّهَاتِهِمْ وَإِذَا خَلَفَهُ فِي أَهْلِهِ فَخَانَهُ قِيلَ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ هَذَا خَانَكَ فِي أَهْلِكَ فَخُذْ مِنْ حَسَنَاتِهِ مَا شِئْتَ فَمَا ظَنُّكُمْ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Harami bin 'Umarah], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Alqamah bin Martsad] from [Sulaiman bin Buraidah] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The honor of the wives of those who are fighting for jihad is like the honor of their mothers. If he replaces her to look after his wife and then betrays her on the Day of Resurrection it will be said to him; this person has betrayed you himself. your wife, then take her good things as you wish. So what do you think?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21899, 21926
Imam Muslim : 3515
Imam Abu Dawud : 2135
Imam Nasa'i : 3140

THE HONOR OF A WARRIOR'S WIFE IS LIKE THEIR MOTHER'S, ANY BADNESS AGAINST THEM WILL BE REVENGED ON THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3140

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَعْنَبٌ كُوفِيٌّ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ مَرْثَدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ حُرْمَةُ نِسَاءِ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ عَلَى الْقَاعِدِينَ فِي الْحُرْمَةِ كَأُمَّهَاتِهِمْ وَمَا مِنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ الْقَاعِدِينَ يَخْلُفُ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْمُجَاهِدِينَ فِي أَهْلِهِ إِلَّا نُصِبَ لَهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَيُقَالُ يَا فُلَانُ هَذَا فُلَانٌ فَخُذْ مِنْ حَسَنَاتِهِ مَا شِئْتَ ثُمَّ الْتَفَتَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى أَصْحَابِهِ فَقَالَ مَا ظَنُّكُمْ تُرَوْنَ يَدَعُ لَهُ مِنْ حَسَنَاتِهِ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has narrated to us [Qa'nab Kufi] from ['Al Qamah bin Martsad] from [Ibn Buraidah] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The honor of the wives of people who are fighting for jihad is over those who are not fighting for jihad like your mothers. A man who is not fighting for jihad will not replace someone in his wife unless he is appointed for him on the Day of Resurrection, then said : O Fulan, here is Fulan. Take your good deeds as you wish." Then the Prophet peace be upon him turned to his companions, then said: "What do you think? Do you think he will spare a little of his goodness?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21899, 21926
Imam Muslim : 3515

THE REWARD OF FIGHTING THE UNBELIEVERS WITH ARROWS ON THE WAY OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3141

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاهِدُوا بِأَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَلْسِنَتِكُمْ وَأَمْوَالِكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Humaid] from [Anas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Fight with your hands, tongue and wealth."

THE PRINCIPITY OF HOLDING THE ROPE FOR THE CAMEL ON THE WAY OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3142

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ مُوسَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ هُوَ الشَّامِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَيْمُونُ بْنُ الْأَصْبَغِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ أَمَرَ بِقَتْلِ الْحَيَّاتِ وَقَالَ مَنْ خَافَ ثَأْرَهُنَّ فَلَيْسَ مِنَّا

Narrated to us [Abu Muhammad Musa bin Muhammad, namely Ash Syami], he said : has told us [Maimun bin Al Ashbagh], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Harun], he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] from [abu Ishaq] from [Al Qasim bin Abdur Rahman] from [his father] from [Abdullah] radliallahu 'anhu from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him that he ordered to kill snakes, he said: "Whoever is afraid of its influence is not from our group."

PEOPLE WHO DIE FROM DISEASE, BURNING, DROWNING, OR GIVING BIRTH ARE COUNTED AS MARTYRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3143

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ أَبِي عُمَيْسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَبْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَادَ جَبْرًا فَلَمَّا دَخَلَ سَمِعَ النِّسَاءَ يَبْكِينَ وَيَقُلْنَ كُنَّا نَحْسَبُ وَفَاتَكَ قَتْلًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ وَمَا تَعُدُّونَ الشَّهَادَةَ إِلَّا مَنْ قُتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِنَّ شُهَدَاءَكُمْ إِذًا لَقَلِيلٌ الْقَتْلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ شَهَادَةٌ وَالْبَطْنُ شَهَادَةٌ وَالْحَرَقُ شَهَادَةٌ وَالْغَرَقُ شَهَادَةٌ وَالْمَغْمُومُ يَعْنِي الْهَدِمَ شَهَادَةٌ وَالْمَجْنُونُ شَهَادَةٌ وَالْمَرْأَةُ تَمُوتُ بِجُمْعٍ شَهِيدَةٌ قَالَ رَجُلٌ أَتَبْكِينَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَاعِدٌ قَالَ دَعْهُنَّ فَإِذَا وَجَبَ

فَلَا تَبْكِيَنَّ عَلَيْهِ بَاكِيَةٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Ja'far bin 'Aun] from [Abu 'Umais] from [Abdullah bin Abdillah bin Jabar] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him returned, then when he entered he heard the women crying, and they said : We thought you died because you were killed in the way of Allah. So the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "You do not consider a martyr except those who are killed in the way of Allah. In fact, those who are martyred by you are very few. To be killed in the way of Allah is a martyr, to die from a stomach ailment is a martyr, to be burned is a martyr, to drown is to be a martyr, a person crushed by rubble is a martyr, a person who dies of insanity is a martyr, a woman who dies because of giving birth is martyrdom." A man said : did you cry while the Prophet peace be upon him was sitting? He said: "Leave them alone, when they die then no woman should cry over them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7745, 15426, 21644
Imam Abu Dawud : 2704
Imam Tirmidzi : 1564
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2793, 2794
Imam Malik : 493
Imam Darimi : 2307

RASULULLAH EXPLAINS THE PRINCIPITY OF BUYING A CAMEL POOR FOR THE GOOD OF THE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3144

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ يَعْنِي الطَّائِيَّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ جَبْرٍأَنَّهُ دَخَلَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى مَيِّتٍ فَبَكَى النِّسَاءُ فَقَالَ جَبْرٌ أَتَبْكِينَ مَا دَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَالِسًا قَالَ دَعْهُنَّ يَبْكِينَ مَا دَامَ بَيْنَهُنَّ فَإِذَا وَجَبَ فَلَا تَبْكِيَنَّ بَاكِيَةٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya], he said : has told us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Daud, namely Ath Thai] from [Abdul Malik bin 'Umair] from [Jabar] that he once came to the dead with the Prophet peace be upon him, then the women cried, then Jabr said : did you cry while the Prophet peace be upon him sat? He said: "Let them cry as long as he is among them, when he dies then let no woman cry over him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22633

THE BODY OF MAIMUNAH, THE PROPHET'S WIFE AND THE DIVISION OF THE PROPHET'S WIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3145

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عَوْنٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَحَضَرْنَا مَعَ

ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ جَنَازَةَ مَيْمُونَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِسَرِفَ فَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ هَذِهِ مَيْمُونَةُ إِذَا رَفَعْتُمْ جَنَازَتَهَا فَلَا تُزَعْزِعُوهَا وَلَا تُزَلْزِلُوهَا فَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ مَعَهُ تِسْعُ نِسْوَةٍ فَكَانَ يَقْسِمُ لِثَمَانٍ وَوَاحِدَةٌ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَقْسِمُ لَهَا

Narrated to us [Abu Daud Sulaiman bin Saif], he said : has told us [Ja'far bin 'Aun], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] from [`Atha`], he said : We once attended the body of Maimunah, the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, together with Ibn Abbas. Then [Ibn Abbas] said : This is the Maimunah, when you lift it then do not shake it or shake it, because indeed with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him nine women, he distributed portions to eight people and did not share it with one of them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3091

THE MARRIAGE OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALLALLAHU ALAIHI WASSALAM WITH NINE WIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3146

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَتُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعِنْدَهُ تِسْعُ نِسْوَةٍ يُصِيبُهُنَّ إِلَّا سَوْدَةَ فَإِنَّهَا وَهَبَتْ يَوْمَهَا وَلَيْلَتَهَا لِعَائِشَةَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us [Ibn Abi Maryam], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told me ['Amr bin Dinar] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam died and he had nine wives, all of whom he had sex with except Sauda because she gave her days and nights to 'Aisha.

THE WELL OF THE HOUSE PURCHASED BY UTHMAN TO PROVIDE DRINK TO THE MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3147

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ أَنَّ أَنَسًا حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَطُوفُ عَلَى نِسَائِهِ فِي اللَّيْلَةِ الْوَاحِدَةِ وَلَهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ تِسْعُ نِسْوَةٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Yazid namely Ibn Zurai'], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] that [Anas] told them that the Prophet peace be upon him went around his wives in one night and at that time he had nine wives.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11508, 12171, 12179, 12240, 12458, 12459, 12499, 12876, 13018, 13156, 13595, 24251
Imam Bukhari : 259, 260, 262, 275, 4680, 4814
Imam Muslim : 467, 2056, 2057, 2058
Imam Abu Dawud : 188

Imam Tirmidzi : 130
Imam Nasa'i : 263, 264, 414, 428, 2656, 2657, 3147
Imam Ibnu Majah : 581, 582
Imam Darimi : 746, 747

VERSES ABOUT THE RULES OF THE PROPHET'S WIVES' TURNS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3148

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكُنْتُ أَغَارُ عَلَى اللَّاتِي وَهَبْنَ أَنْفُسَهُنَّ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَقُولُ أَوَتَهَبَ الْحُرَّةُ نَفْسَهَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ تُرْجِي مَنْ تَشَاءُ مِنْهُنَّ وَتُؤْوِي إِلَيْكَ مَنْ تَشَاءُ }قُلْتُ وَاللَّهِ مَا أَرَى رَبَّكَ إِلَّا يُسَارِعُ لَكَ فِي هَوَاكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak Al Mukharrimi], he said : has told us [Abu Usamah] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisha], he said : I was jealous of the women who gave themselves to the Prophet peace be upon him, so I said : does a free man give himself away? Then Allah 'azza wajalla revealed the verse: You can postpone having sex with whom you want among them (your wives) and (you can also) have sex with whom you want. I say; By Allah, I do not see your Lord unless he hastens to provide relief and make room for you in your affairs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23877, 24091, 25050
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1990

THE PRINCIPITY OF BUYING AND DONATING A WELL FOR ISLAMIC PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3149

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو حَازِمٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَأَنَا فِي الْقَوْمِ إِذْ قَالَتْ امْرَأَةٌ إِنِّي قَدْ وَهَبْتُ نَفْسِي لَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَرَأْ فِيَّ رَأْيَكَ فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ زَوِّجْنِيهَا فَقَالَ اذْهَبْ فَاطْلُبْ وَلَوْ خَاتَمًا مِنْ حَدِيدٍ فَذَهَبَ فَلَمْ يَجِدْ شَيْئًا وَلَا خَاتَمًا مِنْ حَدِيدٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ أَمَعَكَ مِنْ سُوَرِ الْقُرْآنِ شَيْءٌ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَزَوَّجَهُ بِمَا مَعَهُ مِنْ سُوَرِ الْقُرْآنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri`], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told us [Abu Hazim] from [Sahl bin Sa'd], he said : I was among people when a woman said : I have given myself to you, O Messenger of Allah, see what you think of me. Then a man stood up and said : marry me to him. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Go and look for even an iron ring." Then the person went away and did not get anything, nor did he get an iron ring. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Have you memorized several letters of the Qur'an?" So the person said : yes. Sahl bin Sa'd said : then Rasulullah peace be upon him married her with a letter of the Qur'an which he had memorized.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4753
Imam Nasa'i : 3228, 3306

THE RASULULLAH FORGIVED THE MAN WHO DELIVERED HIS CAMEL IN THE WAY OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3150

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى بْنِ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءَهَا حِينَ أَمَرَهُ اللَّهُ أَنْ يُخَيِّرَ أَزْوَاجَهُ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَبَدَأَ بِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاكِرٌ لَكِ أَمْرًا فَلَا عَلَيْكِ أَنْ لَا تُعَجِّلِي حَتَّى تَسْتَأْمِرِي أَبَوَيْكِ قَالَتْ وَقَدْ عَلِمَ أَنَّ أَبَوَيَّ لَا يَأْمُرَانِي بِفِرَاقِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكَ إِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا فَتَعَالَيْنَ أُمَتِّعْكُنَّ }فَقُلْتُ فِي هَذَا أَسْتَأْمِرُ أَبَوَيَّ فَإِنِّي أُرِيدُ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah bin Khalid An Naisaburi], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Musa bin A'yan], he said : has told us [my father] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri], he said : has told us [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] from [Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him that she had reported that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came to her when Allah ordered him to give a choice to his wives. Aisha said : Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam started from me, then he said: "Indeed, I am reminding you of a matter and there is no reason for you to postpone it until you ask your parents for their opinion." Aisha said : Indeed, he already knew that my parents did not order me to separate from him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him recited the verse: O Prophet, say to your wives: "If you all desire worldly life and its jewels, then let me give you mut'ah (ie: a gift given to a divorced woman according to her husband's ability). So I said : am I asking the opinion of my parents for this? Truly I want Allah and His Messenger and the village of the hereafter.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24037, 24588

THE PRINCIPITY OF ALMS OF A CAMEL IN THE WAY OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3151

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْعَسْكَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الضُّحَى عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْقَدْ خَيَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نِسَاءَهُ أَوْ كَانَ طَلَاقًا

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid Al 'Askari], he said : has told us [Ghundar], he said : has related to us [Shu'bah] from [Sulaiman], he said : I once heard [Abu Adh Dhuha] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah] radiallahu 'anha, he said : The Prophet peace be upon him had given his wives the choice of being divorced.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23512, 24232
Imam Muslim : 2700
Imam Nasa'i : 3388, 3390

THE RASULULLAH ASKED HIS PEOPLE TO WORK JIHAD WITH ALL ABILITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3152

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَيَّرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاخْتَرْنَاهُ فَلَمْ يَكُنْ طَلَاقًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman] from [Sufyan] from [Isma'il] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave us a choice, then we chose him and were not divorced.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23051, 24207, 24486, 24521, 24830, 24843
Imam Muslim : 2698, 2700, 2701, 2702
Imam Abu Dawud : 1884
Imam Tirmidzi : 1099
Imam Nasa'i : 3387, 3388, 3391
Imam Darimi : 2169

THE PRINCIPITY OF CHARITY AND JIHAD IN ALLAH'S WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3153

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَفِظْنَاهُ مِنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُمَا مَاتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى أُحِلَّ لَهُ النِّسَاءُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan], he said : I memorized it from ['Amr] from ['Atho`], he said : [Aisha] had said : The Prophet peace be upon him did not die until it became lawful for him to be a woman.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11555, 23007, 24293
Imam Tirmidzi : 3140
Imam Nasa'i : 3154
Imam Darimi : 2143

THE PRINCIPITY OF MAINTAINING ISLAMIC BORDERS AND FASTING

IN ALLAH'S WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3154

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ وَهُوَ الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ الْمَخْزُومِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا تُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَهُ أَنْ يَتَزَوَّجَ مِنْ النِّسَاءِ مَا شَاءَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said : has told us [Abu Hisham, namely Al Mughirah bin Salamah Al Makhzumi], he said : has told us [Wuhaib], he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] from ['Ubaid bin 'Umair] from [Aisyah], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him did not die until Allah made it possible for him to marry the woman he wanted."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23007, 24293
Imam Darimi : 2143

RECOMMENDATION TO MARRY FOR THOSE WHO ARE ABLE AND FASTING FOR THOSE WHO ARE NOT ABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3155

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْشَرٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ وَهُوَ عِنْدَ عُثْمَانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ عُثْمَانُ خَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى فِتْيَةٍ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ فَلَمْ أَفْهَمْ فِتْيَةً كَمَا أَرَدْتُ فَقَالَ مَنْ كَانَ مِنْكُمْ ذَا طَوْلٍ فَلْيَتَزَوَّجْ فَإِنَّهُ أَغَضُّ لِلْبَصَرِ وَأَحْصَنُ لِلْفَرْجِ وَمَنْ لَا فَالصَّوْمُ لَهُ وِجَاءٌ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Zurarah], he said : has told us [Isma'il], he said : has told us [Yunus] from [Abu Ma'syar] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah], he said : I was once with Ibn Mas'ud and he was at Uthman's side, may Allah be pleased with him, then [Uthman] said : Rasulullah peace be upon him went out to meet several young men. Abu Abdur Rahman said : I don't understand young people as well as I would like. Then he said: "Whoever of you has the ability, he should marry, because actually that lowers his gaze and protects his genitals, and for those who do not have the ability, fasting is a restraint for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 388, 3411, 3830, 3903, 4050
Imam Bukhari : 1772
Imam Abu Dawud : 1750
Imam Nasa'i : 3156
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1835

MARRIAGE ADVICE TO PROTECT OUR LOOKS AND PRIVILEGES

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3156

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَأَنَّ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ لِابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ هَلْ لَكَ فِي فَتَاةٍ أُزَوِّجُكَهَا فَدَعَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَلْقَمَةَ فَحَدَّثَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ الْبَاءَةَ فَلْيَتَزَوَّجْ فَإِنَّهُ أَغَضُّ لِلْبَصَرِ وَأَحْصَنُ لِلْفَرْجِ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَلْيَصُمْ فَإِنَّهُ لَهُ وِجَاءٌ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] that Uthman said to Ibn Mas'ud; do you have a wish for a young woman so that I can marry you to her? Then [Abdullah] invited 'Alqamah and told him that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever has the ability, he should marry, because actually that lowers his gaze and protects his private parts. And whoever does not have the ability, he should fast, because actually this is a restraint for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 388, 3411, 3819, 3830, 3903, 4050
Imam Bukhari : 1772, 4678
Imam Muslim : 2485, 2486
Imam Abu Dawud : 1750
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1835
Imam Darimi : 2071

RECOMMENDATION TO MARRY FOR THOSE WHO ARE ABLE AND FASTING FOR THOSE WHO ARE NOT ABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3157

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الْهَمْدَانِيُّ الْكُوفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْمُحَارِبِيُّ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ وَالْأَسْوَدُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ لَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ مِنْكُمْ الْبَاءَةَ فَلْيَتَزَوَّجْ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَعَلَيْهِ بِالصَّوْمِ فَإِنَّهُ لَهُ وِجَاءٌقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَسْوَدُ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ لَيْسَ بِمَحْفُوظٍ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq Al Hamdani Al Kufi], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad Al Muharibi] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] and [Al Aswad] from [Abdullah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to us: "Whoever among you has the ability should marry, and whoever is not able should fast, because indeed that is a restraint for him." Abu Abdur Rahman said : Al Aswad in this hadith is not known.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3411, 3819, 3830, 3903, 4050
Imam Bukhari : 4677
Imam Muslim : 2485, 2486
Imam Abu Dawud : 1750
Imam Nasa'i : 3159
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1835
Imam Darimi : 2071

RECOMMENDATION TO MARRY FOR YOUNG PEOPLE WHO ARE ABLE AND FASTING FOR THOSE WHO ARE NOT ABLE YET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3158

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ لَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا مَعْشَرَ الشَّبَابِ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ مِنْكُمْ الْبَاءَةَ فَلْيَنْكِحْ فَإِنَّهُ أَغَضُّ لِلْبَصَرِ وَأَحْصَنُ لِلْفَرْجِ وَمَنْ لَا فَلْيَصُمْ فَإِنَّ الصَّوْمَ لَهُ وِجَاءٌأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ قَالَ لَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا مَعْشَرَ الشَّبَابِ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ مِنْكُمْ الْبَاءَةَ فَلْيَتَزَوَّجْ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid] from [Abdullah], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said to us: "O young men, whoever among you has the ability should marry, because in fact that lowers the gaze and protects the genitals better, and whoever cannot afford it, he should fast because in fact fasting is a restraint for him." Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah] from [Abdur Rahman bin Yazid] from [Abdullah], he said : The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said to us: "O young men, whoever among you has the means should get married..." and he also mentioned this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3411, 3819, 3830, 3903, 4050
Imam Bukhari : 4677, 4678
Imam Muslim : 2485, 2486
Imam Abu Dawud : 1750
Imam Nasa'i : 3159
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1835
Imam Darimi : 2071, 2072

MARRIAGE RECOMMENDATION FOR YOUNG PEOPLE WHO ARE ABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3159

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ قَالَكُنْتُ أَمْشِي مَعَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بِمِنًى فَلَقِيَهُ عُثْمَانُ فَقَامَ مَعَهُ يُحَدِّثُهُ فَقَالَ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَلَا أُزَوِّجُكَ جَارِيَةً شَابَّةً فَلَعَلَّهَا أَنْ تُذَكِّرَكَ بَعْضَ مَا مَضَى مِنْكَ فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ أَمَا لَئِنْ قُلْتَ ذَاكَ لَقَدْ قَالَ لَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا مَعْشَرَ الشَّبَابِ مَنْ اسْتَطَاعَ مِنْكُمْ الْبَاءَةَ فَلْيَتَزَوَّجْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah], he said : I once walked with Abdullah in Mina, then Uthman met him and stood with him and told him, he said : O Abu Abdur Rahman, will I marry you to a young woman? Hopefully he can remind you of some of what has passed you by. So [Abdullah] said : As for if you say that, indeed the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him

has said to us: "O young people, whoever among you has the ability should marry."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3411, 3819, 3830, 3903, 4050
Imam Bukhari : 4677, 4678
Imam Muslim : 2485, 2486
Imam Abu Dawud : 1750
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1835
Imam Darimi : 2071, 2072

THE REWARD OF MAINTAINING THE ISLAMIC AREA ONE DAY AND ONE NIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3160

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ قَالَلَقَدْ رَدَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى عُثْمَانَ التَّبَتُّلَ وَلَوْ أَذِنَ لَهُ لَاخْتَصَيْنَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Sa'ad bin Abi Waqqash], he said : Indeed, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam had refused to allow Uthman to live a celibate life, if he had allowed him he would have castrated him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1432, 1443, 1503
Imam Bukhari : 4685
Imam Muslim : 2488, 2489
Imam Tirmidzi : 1003
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1838
Imam Darimi : 2073

THE PRINCIPITY OF MAINTAINING THE ISLAMIC TERRITORY AND THE FLOWING OF CHARITIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3161

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ التَّبَتُّلِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Ash'ath] from [Al Hasan] from [Sa'd bin Hisham] from [Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade celibacy.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3970, 12152, 13080, 13838, 19329, 23795, 24954
Imam Bukhari : 3710
Imam Nasa'i : 3162
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1839
Imam Darimi : 2074

THE RASULULLAH PROVIDED GUARANTEES FOR THOSE WHO FIGHT IN ALLAH'S WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3162

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ بْنِ جُنْدُبٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى عَنْ التَّبَتُّلِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ قَتَادَةُ أَثْبَتُ وَأَحْفَظُ مِنْ أَشْعَثَ وَحَدِيثُ أَشْعَثَ أَشْبَهُ بِالصَّوَابِ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham], he said : has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah bin Jundab] from the Prophet peace be upon him that he forbade celibacy. Abu Abdurrahman said : Qotadah is stronger and more memorized than Ash'at and the Ash'at hadith is closer to the truth, wallahu Ta'ala a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23795
Imam Darimi : 2074

THE DREAM OF THE RASULULLAH ABOUT PEOPLE FIGHTING AT THE SEA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3163

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَنَسُ بْنُ عِيَاضٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي رَجُلٌ شَابٌّ قَدْ خَشِيتُ عَلَى نَفْسِيَ الْعَنَتَ وَلَا أَجِدُ طَوْلًا أَتَزَوَّجُ النِّسَاءَ أَفَأَخْتَصِي فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى قَالَ ثَلَاثًا فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ جَفَّ الْقَلَمُ بِمَا أَنْتَ لَاقٍ فَاخْتَصِ عَلَى ذَلِكَ أَوْ دَعْقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ لَمْ يَسْمَعْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ مِنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ وَهَذَا حَدِيثٌ صَحِيحٌ قَدْ رَوَاهُ يُونُسُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Musa], he said : has told us [Anas bin 'Iyadh], he said : has told us [Al Auza'i] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] that [Abu Hurairah] said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, verily I am a young man who is afraid of sin upon me, and I do not have the ability to marry a woman, can I castrate him? So the Prophet peace be upon him turned away from him until he said this three times, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "O Abu Hurairah the pen has dried up with what you will encounter, so be castrated because of it or leave it," Abu Abdurrahman said : Auza'i did not hear this hadith from Az Zuhri, and this hadith is authentic and was narrated by [Yunus] from Zuhri.

THE PRIORITIES OF ISLAMIC PEOPLE WHO FIGHT AT THE SEA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3164

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْخَلَنْجِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَعِيدٍ مَوْلَى بَنِي هَاشِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُصَيْنُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ الْمَازِنِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْحَسَنُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ هِشَامٍأَنَّهُ دَخَلَ عَلَى أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَائِشَةَ قَالَ قُلْتُ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكِ عَنْ التَّبَتُّلِ فَمَا تَرَيْنَ فِيهِ قَالَتْ فَلَا تَفْعَلْ أَمَا سَمِعْتَ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَقُولُ{ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا رُسُلًا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ وَجَعَلْنَا لَهُمْ أَزْوَاجًا وَذُرِّيَّةً }فَلَا تَتَبَتَّلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Khalanji], he said : has told us [Abu Sa'id sahaya Bani Hasyim], he said : has told us [Hushain bin Nafi' Al Mazini], he said : has told me [Al Hasan] from [Sa'd bin Hisham] that he met Ummul believers [Aisyah], he said : I said : I want to ask you about celibacy, what do you think about it? Aisha said : do not do it, have you not heard Allah 'azza wajalla say: And indeed We sent several Messengers before you and We gave them wives and offspring. So don't live single.

THE PRINCIPALS OF JIHAD AGAINST THE KAFIRS IN INDIA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3165

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ نَفَرًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ بَعْضُهُمْ لَا أَتَزَوَّجُ النِّسَاءَ وَقَالَ بَعْضُهُمْ لَا آكُلُ اللَّحْمَ وَقَالَ بَعْضُهُمْ لَا أَنَامُ عَلَى فِرَاشٍ وَقَالَ بَعْضُهُمْ أَصُومُ فَلَا أُفْطِرُ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَا بَالُ أَقْوَامٍ يَقُولُونَ كَذَا وَكَذَا لَكِنِّي أُصَلِّي وَأَنَامُ وَأَصُومُ وَأُفْطِرُ وَأَتَزَوَّجُ النِّسَاءَ فَمَنْ رَغِبَ عَنْ سُنَّتِي فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us ['Affan], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Thabit] from [Anas] that some of the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him some of them said : I will not marry a woman, and some of them say; I will not eat meat, and some of them say; I will not sleep on the mattress. And some of them said : I will fast and not break the fast. Then this came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he praised Allah and then said: "How are some people, they say such and such. But I pray and sleep, fast and break the fast, and marry women. Whoever hates my sunnah is not from my group."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2487

TWO GROUPS OF MUSLIMS WHO WERE SAVED FROM HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3166

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثَةٌ حَقٌّ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَوْنُهُمْ الْمُكَاتَبُ الَّذِي يُرِيدُ الْأَدَاءَ وَالنَّاكِحُ الَّذِي يُرِيدُ الْعَفَافَ

وَالْمُجَاهِدُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Three groups have the right to Allah 'azza wajalla to help them, namely; sahaya who entered into an agreement to release themselves who want to fulfill their obligations, married people who want to maintain their purity, and people who strive for jihad in the way of Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9258
Imam Tirmidzi : 1579

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKED ABOUT JABIR'S MARRIAGE AND SUGGESTED MARRIING THE GIRL Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3167

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَتَزَوَّجْتُ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَتَزَوَّجْتَ يَا جَابِرُ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ بِكْرًا أَمْ ثَيِّبًا فَقُلْتُ ثَيِّبًا قَالَ فَهَلَّا بِكْرًا تُلَاعِبُهَا وَتُلَاعِبُكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Hammad] from ['Amr] from [Jabir], he said : I got married, then came to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he said: "Are you married?" I say; yes. He asked: "Girl or widow?" I say; Widow. So he said: "Won't you marry a girl until you can marry her and she will marry you?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13786, 13857, 14367
Imam Bukhari : 2143, 4689, 4844, 4846, 4948
Imam Muslim : 2664, 2666, 2667
Imam Nasa'i : 3168

THE PROPHET SHALLALLAHU 'ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKED ABOUT JABIR'S MARRIAGE AND SUGGESTED MARRIING THE GIRL Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3168

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ قَزَعَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَلَقِيَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا جَابِرُ هَلْ أَصَبْتَ امْرَأَةً بَعْدِي قُلْتُ نَعَمْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَبِكْرًا أَمْ أَيِّمًا قُلْتُ أَيِّمًا قَالَ فَهَلَّا بِكْرًا تُلَاعِبُكَ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Qaza'ah], he said : has told us [Sufyan i.e. Ibn Habib] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam met me and said: "O Jabir, have you married a woman after me?" I say; Yes, O Messenger of Allah. He said: "Girl or widow?" I say; Widow. So he said: "Won't you marry a girl until you can marry her and she will marry you?"

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 13786, 13857
Imam Bukhari : 3746, 4846
Imam Muslim : 2667, 2998
Imam Nasa'i : 3174

ABU BAKAR AND UMAR'S PROPOSAL REJECTED, FATIMAH MARRIED ALI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3169

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَخَطَبَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا فَاطِمَةَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهَا صَغِيرَةٌ فَخَطَبَهَا عَلِيٌّ فَزَوَّجَهَا مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits], he said : has told us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Al Husain bin Waqid] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father], he said : Abu Bakr and Umar, may Allah be pleased with him, proposed to Fatima, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed, she is still small," then Ali proposed to her and he married her to Ali.

DIVORCE AND THE 'IDDAH PERIOD OF A WOMAN IN THE PERIOD OF MARWAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3170

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَأَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ عُثْمَانَ طَلَّقَ وَهُوَ غُلَامٌ شَابٌّ فِي إِمَارَةِ مَرْوَانَ ابْنَةَ سَعِيدِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ وَأُمُّهَا بِنْتُ قَيْسٍ الْبَتَّةَ فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهَا خَالَتُهَا فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ قَيْسٍ تَأْمُرُهَا بِالِانْتِقَالِ مِنْ بَيْتِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو وَسَمِعَ بِذَلِكَ مَرْوَانُ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَى ابْنَةِ سَعِيدٍ فَأَمَرَهَا أَنْ تَرْجِعَ إِلَى مَسْكَنِهَا وَسَأَلَهَا مَا حَمَلَهَا عَلَى الِانْتِقَالِ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَعْتَدَّ فِي مَسْكَنِهَا حَتَّى تَنْقَضِيَ عِدَّتُهَا فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِ تُخْبِرُهُ أَنَّ خَالَتَهَا أَمَرَتْهَا بِذَلِكَ فَزَعَمَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ قَيْسٍ أَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تَحْتَ أَبِي عَمْرِو بْنِ حَفْصٍ فَلَمَّا أَمَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَلَى الْيَمَنِ خَرَجَ مَعَهُ وَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهَا بِتَطْلِيقَةٍ هِيَ بَقِيَّةُ طَلَاقِهَا وَأَمَرَ لَهَا الْحَارِثَ بْنَ هِشَامٍ وَعَيَّاشَ بْنَ أَبِي رَبِيعَةَ بِنَفَقَتِهَا فَأَرْسَلَتْ زَعَمَتْ إِلَى الْحَارِثِ وَعَيَّاشٍ تَسْأَلُهُمَا الَّذِي أَمَرَ لَهَا بِهِ زَوْجُهَا فَقَالَا وَاللَّهِ مَا لَهَا عِنْدَنَا نَفَقَةٌ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ حَامِلًا وَمَا لَهَا أَنْ تَكُونَ فِي مَسْكَنِنَا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِنَا فَزَعَمَتْ أَنَّهَا أَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَصَدَّقَهُمَا قَالَتْ فَاطِمَةُ فَأَيْنَ أَنْتَقِلُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ انْتَقِلِي عِنْدَ ابْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ الْأَعْمَى الَّذِي سَمَّاهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي كِتَابِهِ قَالَتْ فَاطِمَةُ فَاعْتَدَدْتُ عِنْدَهُ وَكَانَ رَجُلًا قَدْ ذَهَبَ بَصَرُهُ فَكُنْتُ أَضَعُ ثِيَابِي عِنْدَهُ

حَتَّى أَنْكَحَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُسَامَةَ بْنَ زَيْدٍ فَأَنْكَرَ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْهَا مَرْوَانُ وَقَالَ لَمْ أَسْمَعْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ مِنْ أَحَدٍ قَبْلَكِ وَسَآخُذُ بِالْقَضِيَّةِ الَّتِي وَجَدْنَا النَّاسَ عَلَيْهَامُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin 'Utbah] that Abdullah bin 'Amr bin Uthman completely divorced Sa'id bin Zaid's daughter during the reign of Marwan and he was a young man, and the woman's mother was the daughter of Qais, then his aunt, namely [Fathimah bint Qais] sent a messenger ordering him to move from Abdullah bin 'Amr's house. Marwan heard this, then sent a messenger to Sa'id's daughter and ordered her to return to her place of residence, and asked her what prompted her to move before she had performed 'iddah at her residence until the end of her 'iddah? Then he sent a messenger to him to inform him that his aunt had ordered him to do this. So Fatima biti Qais argued that she was previously under the auspices of 'Amr bin Hafsh, then when Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam appointed Ali to be emir in Yemen 'Amr bin Hafsh went out with Ali, and sent a messenger to divorce him which was his final divorce, and he ordered Al Harith bin Hisyam and 'Ayyash bin Abi Rabi'ah to provide for him. Then Fatima sent a messenger to Al Harith and 'Ayyash asking them about the matter that her husband had ordered for her. So they both said : By Allah, she has no support for us, unless she is pregnant. And they have no right to live in our residence except with our consent. Then Fatima came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and mentioned this to him, then he confirmed them both. Fatima said : Where do I move, O Messenger of Allah? He said: "Move to the house of Ibn Umm Maktum the blind person whom Allah 'azza wajalla has mentioned in His book." Fatima said : then I did 'iddah at his house, and he was a person who had lost sight of him, and I took off my clothes at his house until the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him married me to Usamah bin Zaid. Then Marwan denied this, and he said : I have not heard this hadith from anyone before you, and I will take the problem that we humans have found with it.

PROHIBITION OF CALLING AN ADOPTED CHILD BY THE NAME OF HIS ADOPTED FATHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3171

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارِ بْنِ رَاشِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْيَمَانِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ أَبَا حُذَيْفَةَ بْنَ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ شَمْسٍ وَكَانَ مِمَّنْ شَهِدَ بَدْرًا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَبَنَّى سَالِمًا وَأَنْكَحَهُ ابْنَةَ أَخِيهِ هِنْدَ بِنْتَ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ شَمْسٍ وَهُوَ مَوْلًى لِامْرَأَةٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ كَمَا تَبَنَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَيْدًا وَكَانَ مَنْ تَبَنَّى رَجُلًا فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ دَعَاهُ النَّاسُ ابْنَهُ فَوَرِثَ مِنْ مِيرَاثِهِ حَتَّى أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي ذَلِكَ{ ادْعُوهُمْ لِآبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَعْلَمُوا آبَاءَهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ فِي الدِّينِ وَمَوَالِيكُمْ }فَمَنْ لَمْ يُعْلَمْ لَهُ أَبٌ كَانَ مَوْلًى وَأَخًا فِي الدِّينِمُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Bakkar bin Rasyid], he said : has told us [Abu Al Yaman], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri], he said : It has been reported to me ['Urwah bin Az

Zubair] from [Aisyah] that Hudzaifah bin 'Utbah bin Rabi'ah bin Abdu Shams, who was among the people who witnessed the battle of Badr with the Prophet peace be upon him, raised Salim as a son, and married him to his brother's son, namely Hindun bint Al Walid bin 'Utbah bin Rabi'ah bin Abdu Shams and she was the sahaya of an Ansar woman who had freed, as the Prophet peace be upon him adopted Zaid as his son. And the person who adopted someone as a child during the period of ignorance, people called him his son, and he inherited part of his inheritance until Allah 'azza wajalla sent down a revelation regarding this matter: Call them (the adopted children) by (using) the names of their fathers; that is fairer in the sight of Allah, and if you do not know their fathers, then (call them as) your religious brothers and your maula-maula (free servants or someone who has been made an adopted son). So the people his father didn't know were his maula and religious brothers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3699, 4698

ZAID BIN HARITSAH AS THE PROPHET'S ADOPTED SON AND PROVISIONS OF ADOPTED CHILDREN IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3172

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ بِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي أُوَيْسٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ بِلَالٍ قَالَ قَالَ يَحْيَى يَعْنِي ابْنَ سَعِيدٍ وَأَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ وَابْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأُمِّ سَلَمَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ أَبَا حُذَيْفَةَ بْنَ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ شَمْسٍ وَكَانَ مِمَّنْ شَهِدَ بَدْرًا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَبَنَّى سَالِمًا وَهُوَ مَوْلًى لِامْرَأَةٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ كَمَا تَبَنَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَيْدَ بْنَ حَارِثَةَ وَأَنْكَحَ أَبُو حُذَيْفَةَ بْنُ عُتْبَةَ سَالِمًا ابْنَةَ أَخِيهِ هِنْدَ ابْنَةَ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ وَكَانَتْ هِنْدُ بِنْتُ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ مِنْ الْمُهَاجِرَاتِ الْأُوَلِ وَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ مِنْ أَفْضَلِ أَيَامَى قُرَيْشٍ فَلَمَّا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي زَيْدِ بْنِ حَارِثَةَ{ ادْعُوهُمْ لِآبَائِهِمْ هُوَ أَقْسَطُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ }رُدَّ كُلُّ أَحَدٍ يَنْتَمِي مِنْ أُولَئِكَ إِلَى أَبِيهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ يُعْلَمُ أَبُوهُ رُدَّ إِلَى مَوَالِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Nasr], he said : has told us [Ayyub bin Sulaiman bin Hilal], he said : told me [Abu Bakr bin Abi Uwais] from [Sulaiman bin Bilal], he said : had said [Yahya, namely Ibn Sa'id] and had preached to me [Ibnu Shihab], he said : has told me ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] and [Ibnu Abdullah bin Rabi'ah] about [Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him and [Ummu Salamah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him; that Abu Hudzaifah bin 'Utbah bin Rabi'ah bin 'Abdu Shams, who was among the people who witnessed the battle of Badr with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, raised Salim as a son, and he was the friend of an Ansar woman who had been freed just as Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam raised Zaid bin Haritsah as a son. And Abu Hudzaifah bin 'Utbah married Salim to his brother's daughter, namely Hindun bint Al Walid bin 'Utbah bin Rabi'ah, and Hindun bint Al Walid bin 'Utbah was among the first women to emigrate,

and at that time she was the best Quraish widow. Then when Allah 'azza wajalla revealed the verse regarding Zaid bin Harithah: Call them (the adopted children) by (using) the names of their fathers; that is fairer in the sight of Allah. So everyone who was attributed to them was returned to their father, and if their father did not know, they were returned to their masters.

THE RASULULLAH NAMED WEALTH AS THE GOAL OF PEOPLE OF THE WORLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3173

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو تُمَيْلَةَ عَنْ حُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَحْسَابَ أَهْلِ الدُّنْيَا الَّذِي يَذْهَبُونَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَالُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abu Tumailah] from [Husain bin Waqid] from [Ibn Buraidah] from [his father], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the descendants of the people of the world who they are targeting are treasures."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21912, 21981

ADVICE TO MARRY A GOOD RELIGIOUS WOMAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3174

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّهُ تَزَوَّجَ امْرَأَةً عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَقِيَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَتَزَوَّجْتَ يَا جَابِرُ قَالَ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ بِكْرًا أَمْ ثَيِّبًا قَالَ قُلْتُ بَلْ ثَيِّبًا قَالَ فَهَلَّا بِكْرًا تُلَاعِبُكَ قَالَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كُنَّ لِي أَخَوَاتٌ فَخَشِيتُ أَنْ تَدْخُلَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُنَّ قَالَ فَذَاكَ إِذًا إِنَّ الْمَرْأَةَ تُنْكَحُ عَلَى دِينِهَا وَمَالِهَا وَجَمَالِهَا فَعَلَيْكَ بِذَاتِ الدِّينِ تَرِبَتْ يَدَاكَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Abdul Malik] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir] that he married a woman during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him then the Prophet peace be upon him met him and asked: "Are you married, O Jabir?" Jabir said : I say; yes. He said: "Girl or widow?" He said : I say; Widow. So he said: "Don't you marry a girl so that she can make fun of you?" He said : then I say; O Messenger of Allah, I have several female relatives, and I am worried that he will intervene between me and them. He said: "That's what is true then, in fact a woman is married because of her religion, her wealth and her beauty. Look for someone with a good religion and you will be lucky."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13786

ADVICE TO MARRY A FERTILE AND LOVING WOMAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3175

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُسْتَلِمُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ زَاذَانَ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ قُرَّةَ عَنْ مَعْقِلِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَصَبْتُ امْرَأَةً ذَاتَ حَسَبٍ وَمَنْصِبٍ إِلَّا أَنَّهَا لَا تَلِدُ أَفَأَتَزَوَّجُهَا فَنَهَاهُ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ الثَّانِيَةَ فَنَهَاهُ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ الثَّالِثَةَ فَنَهَاهُ فَقَالَ تَزَوَّجُوا الْوَلُودَ الْوَدُودَ فَإِنِّي مُكَاثِرٌ بِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Khalid], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Harun], he said : Narrated to us [Al Mustalim bin Sa'id] from [Mansur bin Zadzan] from [Mu'awiyah bin Qurrah] from [Ma'qil bin Yasar], he said : A man came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said truly I found a woman who has position and wealth but she is barren, can I marry her? So he forbade it, then he came to him a second time and he forbade it, then he came to him a third time, then he forbade it and said: "Marry a woman who is fertile and loving, because I am proud of your many children."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1754
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1853

MARTSAD BIN ABI MARTSAD AND THE PROHIBITION OF MARRYING AN ADULTERY WOMAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3176

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ التَّيْمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى هُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ مَرْثَدَ بْنَ أَبِي مَرْثَدٍ الْغَنَوِيَّ وَكَانَ رَجُلًا شَدِيدًا وَكَانَ يَحْمِلُ الْأُسَارَى مِنْ مَكَّةَ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ قَالَ فَدَعَوْتُ رَجُلًا لِأَحْمِلَهُ وَكَانَ بِمَكَّةَ بَغِيٌّ يُقَالُ لَهَا عَنَاقُ وَكَانَتْ صَدِيقَتَهُ خَرَجَتْ فَرَأَتْ سَوَادِي فِي ظِلِّ الْحَائِطِ فَقَالَتْ مَنْ هَذَا مَرْثَدٌ مَرْحَبًا وَأَهْلًا يَا مَرْثَدُ انْطَلِقْ اللَّيْلَةَ فَبِتْ عِنْدَنَا فِي الرَّحْلِ قُلْتُ يَا عَنَاقُ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَرَّمَ الزِّنَا قَالَتْ يَا أَهْلَ الْخِيَامِ هَذَا الدُّلْدُلُ هَذَا الَّذِي يَحْمِلُ أُسَرَاءَكُمْ مِنْ مَكَّةَ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَسَلَكْتُ الْخَنْدَمَةَ فَطَلَبَنِي ثَمَانِيَةٌ فَجَاءُوا حَتَّى قَامُوا عَلَى رَأْسِي فَبَالُوا فَطَارَ بَوْلُهُمْ عَلَيَّ وَأَعْمَاهُمْ اللَّهُ عَنِّي فَجِئْتُ إِلَى صَاحِبِي فَحَمَلْتُهُ فَلَمَّا انْتَهَيْتُ بِهِ إِلَى الْأَرَاكِ فَكَكْتُ عَنْهُ كَبْلَهُ فَجِئْتُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنْكِحُ عَنَاقَ فَسَكَتَ عَنِّي فَنَزَلَتْ{ الزَّانِيَةُ لَا يَنْكِحُهَا إِلَّا زَانٍ أَوْ مُشْرِكٌ }فَدَعَانِي فَقَرَأَهَا عَلَيَّ وَقَالَ لَا تَنْكِحْهَا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Muhammad At Taimi], he said : has told us [Yahya namely Ibn Sa'id] from ['Ubaidullah bin Al Akhnas] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that Martsad bin Abi Martsad Al Ghanawi he was a hard man, and brought

captives from Mecca to Medina, he said : then I called someone to take me, and in Makkah there was a prostitute named 'Anaq who she used to be a friend of, the woman came out and saw my black color under the shadow of the wall, she said who is this? Martsad? Welcome, Martsad, come tonight and spend the night at my house. I say; O 'Anaq, indeed the Prophet peace be upon him has forbidden adultery. The woman said : O people in the camp, here is a porcupine that carried your captives from Mecca to Medina, then I was walking on the mountain and there were eight people looking for me, they came and stood on my head and urinated, and their urine flew all over me and Allah blinded them from seeing me, then I went to my friend and took him, when I reached the couch I untied him, then I went to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah; may I marry 'Anaq, then he was silent and the verse came down that a woman who commits adultery should not marry but a man who commits adultery or a polytheist man. then he called me and said: "Don't marry her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6192, 6803
Imam Abu Dawud : 1755

THE PROPHET ADVISES MEN WHO HAVE WIVES WHO DO NOT REJECT OTHER PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3177

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَغَيْرُهُ عَنْ هَارُونَ بْنِ رِئَابٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ وَعَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَبْدُ الْكَرِيمِ يَرْفَعُهُ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ وَهَارُونُ لَمْ يَرْفَعْهُ قَالَا جَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ عِنْدِي امْرَأَةً هِيَ مِنْ أَحَبِّ النَّاسِ إِلَيَّ وَهِيَ لَا تَمْنَعُ يَدَ لَامِسٍ قَالَ طَلِّقْهَا قَالَ لَا أَصْبِرُ عَنْهَا قَالَ اسْتَمْتِعْ بِهَاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ لَيْسَ بِثَابِتٍ وَعَبْدُ الْكَرِيمِ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ وَهَارُونُ بْنُ رِئَابٍ أَثْبَتُ مِنْهُ وَقَدْ أَرْسَلَ الْحَدِيثَ وَهَارُونُ ثِقَةٌ وَحَدِيثُهُ أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ حَدِيثِ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Yazid], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] and others from [Harun bin Riab] from [Abdullah bin 'Ubaid bin 'Umair] and -from another line- ['Abdul Karim] from [Abdulah bin 'Ubaid bin 'Umair] from [Ibn Abbas] who was marfu'd. Abdulkarim and Harun did not marfu' him, they both said : A man came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said : I have a wife whom I love the most, but she does not refuse the hand of anyone who touches her, he said: "Divorce her," he said : I can't wait to be separated from him, he said: "Have fun with it," Abu Abdurrahman said this hadith is not solid, and Abdul Karim is not a strong person, while Harun bin Ritsab is stronger than him, and he has distorted the hadith, Harun is a person whose tsiqah and hadith are more correct than Abdul Karim's hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3411

WOMEN ARE MARRIED FOR FOUR THINGS: WEALTH, ANCESTRICT, BEAUTY, AND RELIGION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3178

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تُنْكَحُ النِّسَاءُ لِأَرْبَعَةٍ لِمَالِهَا وَلِحَسَبِهَا وَلِجَمَالِهَا وَلِدِينِهَا فَاظْفَرْ بِذَاتِ الدِّينِ تَرِبَتْ يَدَاكَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Sa'id bin Abi Sa'id] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Women are married for four things, because of their wealth, their offspring, their beauty and their religion. If you have a good religion, you will be lucky."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4700
Imam Muslim : 2661
Imam Abu Dawud : 1751
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1848

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE BEST WOMAN TO MARRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3179

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقِيلَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّ النِّسَاءِ خَيْرٌ قَالَ الَّتِي تَسُرُّهُ إِذَا نَظَرَ وَتُطِيعُهُ إِذَا أَمَرَ وَلَا تُخَالِفُهُ فِي نَفْسِهَا وَمَالِهَا بِمَا يَكْرَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : said to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him; who is the best woman? He answered: "What pleases her the most is if her husband sees her, and obeys him when he commands her and does not interfere in her person and property with what her husband hates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7114, 9281

RIGHTEOUS WOMEN AS THE WORLD'S BEST JEWELRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3180

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَيْوَةُ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُرَحْبِيلُ بْنُ شَرِيكٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيَّ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الدُّنْيَا كُلَّهَا مَتَاعٌ وَخَيْرُ مَتَاعِ الدُّنْيَا الْمَرْأَةُ الصَّالِحَةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid], he said : has told us [my father] he said

: has told us [Haiwah] and he mentioned others, has told us [Syurahbil bin Syarik] that he once heard [Abu Abdur Rahman Al Hubuli] tell from [Abdullah bin 'Amr bin Al 'Ash] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the whole world is jewelry, and the best jewelry in the world is a Salihah woman."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6279
Imam Muslim : 2668

ANSHAR WOMEN'S JEALOUSY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3181

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَنَسٍقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلَا تَتَزَوَّجُ مِنْ نِسَاءِ الْأَنْصَارِ قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهِمْ لَغَيْرَةً شَدِيدَةً

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] Narrated to us [An Nadhr], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah] from [Anas], the companions said : O Messenger of Allah, did you not marry an Anshor woman? He answered: "Indeed they have great jealousy."

THE PROPHET ORDERED TO LOOK AT THE WOMAN WHO IS PROPOSATED TO BEFORE MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3182

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَخَطَبَ رَجُلٌ امْرَأَةً مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ نَظَرْتَ إِلَيْهَا قَالَ لَا فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَنْظُرَ إِلَيْهَا

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Marwan], he said : has told us [Yazid i.e. Kaisan] from [Abu Hazim] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : a man proposed to an Ansar woman, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: "Have you seen her?" the person said: "No." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered him to look at him.

A'ISYAH'S MARRIAGE WITH THE RASULULLAH IN THE MONTH OF SYAWAL AS SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3183

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ أَبِي رِزْمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصُ بْنُ غِيَاثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمٌ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمُزَنِيِّ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ قَالَخَطَبْتُ امْرَأَةً عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَظَرْتَ إِلَيْهَا قُلْتُ لَا قَالَ فَانْظُرْ إِلَيْهَا فَإِنَّهُ أَجْدَرُ أَنْ يُؤْدَمَ بَيْنَكُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul Aziz bin Abi Rizmah], he said : has told us [Hafsh bin Ghiyats], he said : has told us ['Ashim] from [Bakr bin Abdullah Al Muzani] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah], he said : I proposed to a woman during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Have you seen her?" I said : No. He said: "Look at him, because that is more perpetuating between the two of you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17435, 17452
Imam Tirmidzi : 1007
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1855, 1856
Imam Darimi : 2077

PROHIBITION ON PROPOSATING ABOVE YOUR BROTHER'S PROPOSALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3184

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْتَزَوَّجَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي شَوَّالٍ وَأُدْخِلْتُ عَلَيْهِ فِي شَوَّالٍ وَكَانَتْ عَائِشَةُ تُحِبُّ أَنْ تُدْخِلَ نِسَاءَهَا فِي شَوَّالٍ فَأَيُّ نِسَائِهِ كَانَتْ أَحْظَى عِنْدَهُ مِنِّي

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from [Abdullah bin 'Urwah] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam married me in the month of Shawwal and I met with him in the month of Shawwal. And Aisyah wants to include her women in the month of Shawwal. Whose wife does he love more than me?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23137, 24534
Imam Muslim : 2551
Imam Tirmidzi : 1013
Imam Nasa'i : 3324
Imam Darimi : 2114

RECOMMENDATION TO MARRY THE PERSON THE PROPHET LOVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3185

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بُرَيْدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَامِرُ بْنُ شَرَاحِيلَ الشَّعْبِيُّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ قَيْسٍ وَكَانَتْ مِنْ الْمُهَاجِرَاتِ الْأُوَلِ قَالَتْخَطَبَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَوْفٍ فِي نَفَرٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَخَطَبَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍ وَقَدْ كُنْتُ حُدِّثْتُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ

اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَحَبَّنِي فَلْيُحِبَّ أُسَامَةَ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْتُ أَمْرِي بِيَدِكَ فَانْكِحْنِي مَنْ شِئْتَ فَقَالَ انْطَلِقِي إِلَى أُمِّ شَرِيكٍ وَأُمُّ شَرِيكٍ امْرَأَةٌ غَنِيَّةٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ عَظِيمَةُ النَّفَقَةِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَنْزِلُ عَلَيْهَا الضِّيفَانُ فَقُلْتُ سَأَفْعَلُ قَالَ لَا تَفْعَلِي فَإِنَّ أُمَّ شَرِيكٍ كَثِيرَةُ الضِّيفَانِ فَإِنِّي أَكْرَهُ أَنْ يَسْقُطَ عَنْكِ خِمَارُكِ أَوْ يَنْكَشِفَ الثَّوْبُ عَنْ سَاقَيْكِ فَيَرَى الْقَوْمُ مِنْكِ بَعْضَ مَا تَكْرَهِينَ وَلَكِنْ انْتَقِلِي إِلَى ابْنِ عَمِّكِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ وَهُوَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي فِهْرٍ فَانْتَقَلْتُ إِلَيْهِمُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam], he said : has told me [Abdush Shamad bin Abdul Warits], he said : I once heard [my father] say; has told us [Husain Al Mu'allim], he said : told me [Abdullah bin Buraidah], he said : has told me ['Amir bin Syarahil Asy Sya'bi] that he once heard [Fathimah bint Qais] and she was one of the first women to emigrate saying; Abdur Rahman bin 'Auf proposed to me among several friends of Muhammad peace be upon him, and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam proposed to me to his wife, namely Usamah bin Zaid, and it was told to me that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever loves me should love Usamah." When Rasulullah peace be upon him invited me to speak, I said : My business is in your hands, so marry me to the person you want. Then he said: "Go to Umm Sharik." And Umm Sharik was a rich person from among the Ansar, who gave a lot of donations in the way of Allah 'azza wajalla. Many guests stopped at his house, then I said : I will do it. He said: "Don't do it, because Umm Sharik has a lot of guests, I don't want your head covering to fall off you or your clothes to fall off your calves so that people will see some of what you don't like. But move to your uncle Abdullah bin 'Amr bin Umm Maktum." He was a man from Bani Fahr, then I moved to his house.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 5235

LAW ON WIDOWS AND GIRLS IN TERMS OF MARRIAGE AGREEMENT Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3186

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَخْطُبُ أَحَدُكُمْ عَلَى خِطْبَةِ بَعْضٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Don't let anyone among you propose marriage to the proposal of some of the others."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5761, 5994, 6123, 7878, 9153, 9572, 9953, 10197, 10271, 10429, 10430, 16690
Imam Muslim : 2519, 2530, 2531
Imam Abu Dawud : 1781, 1782
Imam Tirmidzi : 1053, 1213
Imam Nasa'i : 3188, 3189, 3190
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1857, 1858
Imam Malik : 964, 965
Imam Darimi : 2081

CONSENT OF WIDOWS AND GIRLS IN MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3187

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَسَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَنَاجَشُوا وَلَا يَبِعْ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ وَلَا يَبِعْ الرَّجُلُ عَلَى بَيْعِ أَخِيهِ وَلَا يَخْطُبْ عَلَى خِطْبَةِ أَخِيهِ وَلَا تَسْأَلْ الْمَرْأَةُ طَلَاقَ أُخْتِهَا لِتَكْتَفِئَ مَا فِي إِنَائِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] and [Sa'id bin Abdur Rahman] they both said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: ... And (from Muhammad's editorial, he said) from the Prophet peace be upon him: "Do not bargain with each other so that other people make offers, do not let city people sell to village people, let no one sell above his brother's buying and selling, and do not ask for marriage on his brother's proposal. And let not a woman ask her brother for a divorce so that he can control his brother's share."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6950, 7375, 7753, 8757, 8942, 9078, 9925, 9953, 10197, 10237, 10271
Imam Bukhari : 1996, 2522, 4755, 6111
Imam Muslim : 2519, 2520, 2532, 2533
Imam Nasa'i : 3187, 4426, 4430, 4431

PROHIBITION OF FORCING MARRIAGE ON A GIRL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3188

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَخْطُبْ أَحَدُكُمْ عَلَى خِطْبَةِ أَخِيهِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ma'an], he said : has told us [Malik] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Let no one among you ask for his brother's hand in marriage."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4492, 5761, 5763, 5815, 5861, 5994, 6123, 7753, 7878, 8966, 9153, 9520, 9572, 9953, 10197, 10271, 10429, 10430, 16690, 19256
Imam Muslim : 2519, 2530, 2531, 2534, 2787
Imam Abu Dawud : 1781, 1782
Imam Tirmidzi : 1053, 1213
Imam Nasa'i : 3189, 3190, 4427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1857, 1858
Imam Malik : 964, 965
Imam Darimi : 2080, 2081

HAFSHAH MARRIED THE RASULULLAH AFTER BECOMING A WIDOW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3189

أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَخْطُبْ أَحَدُكُمْ عَلَى خِطْبَةِ أَخِيهِ حَتَّى يَنْكِحَ أَوْ يَتْرُكَ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : had preached to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : It was reported to me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Let no one among you ask for his brother's proposal until he marries or abandons the proposal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4492, 5994, 6123, 7878, 9153, 9572, 9953, 10197, 10271, 10429, 10430, 16690
Imam Muslim : 2519
Imam Abu Dawud : 1781, 1782
Imam Tirmidzi : 1053
Imam Nasa'i : 3190, 3223, 3224, 4427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1857, 1858
Imam Malik : 964, 965
Imam Darimi : 2081

THE PROPHET MARRIED MAIMUNAH WHILE IN IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3190

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَخْطُبْ أَحَدُكُمْ عَلَى خِطْبَةِ أَخِيهِ

Narrated to us [QUtaibah], he said : has narrated to us [Ghundur] from [Hisyam] from [Muhammad] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Let no one among you ask for his brother's hand in marriage."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4492, 5761, 5763, 5815, 5861, 5994, 6123, 7753, 7878, 8966, 9153, 9520, 9572, 9953, 10197, 10271, 10429, 10430, 16690, 19256
Imam Muslim : 2519, 2530, 2531, 2534, 2787
Imam Abu Dawud : 1781, 1782
Imam Tirmidzi : 1053, 1213
Imam Nasa'i : 4427
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1857, 1858
Imam Malik : 964, 965
Imam Darimi : 2080, 2081

PEOPLE IN IHRAM MAY NOT MARRY OR GIVE AWAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3191

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ سَمِعْتُ نَافِعًا يُحَدِّثُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ

بْنَ عُمَرَ كَانَ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَبِيعَ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَيْعِ بَعْضٍ وَلَا يَخْطُبُ الرَّجُلُ عَلَى خِطْبَةِ الرَّجُلِ حَتَّى يَتْرُكَ الْخَاطِبُ قَبْلَهُ أَوْ يَأْذَنَ لَهُ الْخَاطِبُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : has told us [Al Hajjaj bin Muhammad], he said : said [Ibn Juraij]; I once heard [Nafi'] tell that [Abdullah bin Umar] once said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade some of you to sell on top of the sale and purchase of others, and let no one propose on another person's proposal until the person who proposed the previous marriage leaves his proposal or gives permission.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5141, 5761, 5787, 5994, 6123
Imam Bukhari : 1995, 1996, 2020, 4746
Imam Muslim : 2530, 2786
Imam Tirmidzi : 1053, 1213
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2162
Imam Malik : 1188
Imam Darimi : 2081, 2454

PROHIBITION OF MARRIAGE DURING IHRAM AND THE IMPORTANCE OF MAINTAINING THE REQUIREMENTS OF IHRAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3192

أَخْبَرَنِي حَاجِبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ وَيَزِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ قُسَيْطٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَعَنْ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ ثَوْبَانَأَنَّهُمَا سَأَلَا فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ قَيْسٍ عَنْ أَمْرِهَا فَقَالَتْ طَلَّقَنِي زَوْجِي ثَلَاثًا فَكَانَ يَرْزُقُنِي طَعَامًا فِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَقُلْتُ وَاللَّهِ لَئِنْ كَانَتْ لِي النَّفَقَةُ وَالسُّكْنَى لَأَطْلُبَنَّهَا وَلَا أَقْبَلُ هَذَا فَقَالَ الْوَكِيلُ لَيْسَ لَكِ سُكْنَى وَلَا نَفَقَةٌ قَالَتْ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ لَيْسَ لَكِ سُكْنَى وَلَا نَفَقَةٌ فَاعْتَدِّي عِنْدَ فُلَانَةَ قَالَتْ وَكَانَ يَأْتِيهَا أَصْحَابُهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ اعْتَدِّي عِنْدَ ابْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ فَإِنَّهُ أَعْمَى فَإِذَا حَلَلْتِ فَآذِنِينِي قَالَتْ فَلَمَّا حَلَلْتُ آذَنْتُهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَنْ خَطَبَكِ فَقُلْتُ مُعَاوِيَةُ وَرَجُلٌ آخَرُ مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَّا مُعَاوِيَةُ فَإِنَّهُ غُلَامٌ مِنْ غِلْمَانِ قُرَيْشٍ لَا شَيْءَ لَهُ وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَإِنَّهُ صَاحِبُ شَرٍّ لَا خَيْرَ فِيهِ وَلَكِنْ انْكِحِي أُسَامَةَ بْنَ زَيْدٍ قَالَتْ فَكَرِهْتُهُ فَقَالَ لَهَا ذَلِكَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ فَنَكَحَتْهُ

Narrated to us [Hajib bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : has told us [Ibn Abi Dzi`b] from [Az Zuhri] and [Yazid bin Abdullah bin Qusaith] from [Abu Salamahbin Abdur Rahman] and from [Al Harith bin Abdur Rahman] and [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Tsauban] that both of them asked [Fathimah bint Qais] about the matter, then he said : My husband has divorced me three times, and he used to feed me. Then I said : By Allah, if I had a living and a place to live, I would definitely ask for it, and not accept this. Then the deputy said : you don't get a place to live and a living. Fatima said : then I came to the Prophet peace be upon him and mentioned this to him. Then he said: "You do not find a place to live and a living, so pray at Fulanah's house." He said : He was often visited by his

friends, then he said: "Pray at Ibn Ummi Maktum's house because in fact he is a blind person, then if you are halal then tell me." He said : then after I was halal then I told him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Who proposed to you?" then I said : Mu'awiyah and another man from the Quraysh. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "As for Mu'awiyah, he was a young man from the Quraish youth who had nothing, as for the others, he was actually a person who had a bad temper and had nothing good in him. However, marry Usamah bin Zaid." He said : then I don't like it. Then he said this to him three times, so I married him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2710, 2717
Imam Nasa'i : 3351, 3352
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2026

TASYAHUD WORDS WHICH WERE REJECTED BY THE PROPHET BECAUSE OF BAD SERMONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3193

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ قَيْسٍأَنَّ أَبَا عَمْرِو بْنَ حَفْصٍ طَلَّقَهَا الْبَتَّةَ وَهُوَ غَائِبٌ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهَا وَكِيلُهُ بِشَعِيرٍ فَسَخِطَتْهُ فَقَالَ وَاللَّهِ مَا لَكِ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَجَاءَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ لَيْسَ لَكِ نَفَقَةٌ فَأَمَرَهَا أَنْ تَعْتَدَّ فِي بَيْتِ أُمِّ شَرِيكٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ تِلْكَ امْرَأَةٌ يَغْشَاهَا أَصْحَابِي فَاعْتَدِّي عِنْدَ ابْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ فَإِنَّهُ رَجُلٌ أَعْمَى تَضَعِينَ ثِيَابَكِ فَإِذَا حَلَلْتِ فَآذِنِينِي قَالَتْ فَلَمَّا حَلَلْتُ ذَكَرْتُ لَهُ أَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنَ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ وَأَبَا جَهْمٍ خَطَبَانِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَّا أَبُو جَهْمٍ فَلَا يَضَعُ عَصَاهُ عَنْ عَاتِقِهِ وَأَمَّا مُعَاوِيَةُ فَصُعْلُوكٌ لَا مَالَ لَهُ وَلَكِنْ انْكِحِي أُسَامَةَ بْنَ زَيْدٍ فَكَرِهْتُهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ انْكِحِي أُسَامَةَ بْنَ زَيْدٍ فَنَكَحْتُهُ فَجَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِيهِ خَيْرًا وَاغْتَبَطْتُ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the words are Muhammad's words, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] from [Fathimah bint Qais] that Abu 'Amr bin Hafsh divorced him completely, and he was not present. Then his deputy sent him grain, and he became angry. Then the deputy said : By Allah, you do not have the slightest right over us. Then he came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and mentioned this to him. Then he said: "You don't get a living." Then he ordered him to perform 'iddah at Umm Syarik's house, then he said: "That person is a woman who is often visited by my friends, so pray at Ibn Umm Maktum's house, because he is a blind man, you can put your clothes away. Then if you are halal then tell me." He said : then after it was halal, I mentioned to him that Mu'awiyah bin Sufyan and Abu Jahm had proposed to him. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "As for Abu Jahm, he never put his stick off his shoulder, as for Mu'awiyah, he was a poor person who had no wealth. However, marry Usamah bin Zaid." Then I hated him, then he said: "Marry Usamah bin Zaid." So I married him. Then

Allah 'azza wajalla made him good and I was jealous of him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26063, 26072, 26079
Imam Muslim : 2709
Imam Tirmidzi : 1054
Imam Nasa'i : 3454
Imam Malik : 1064
Imam Darimi : 2082

MARRIED A WOMAN WHO OFFERED HERSELF TO THE RASULULLAH Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3194

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ هَاشِمِ بْنِ الْبَرِيدِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي تَزَوَّجْتُ امْرَأَةً فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَا نَظَرْتَ إِلَيْهَا فَإِنَّ فِي أَعْيُنِ الْأَنْصَارِ شَيْئًاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَجَدْتُ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ فِي مَوْضِعٍ آخَرَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ أَنَّ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ حَدَّثَ وَالصَّوَابُ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam], he said : has told us [Ali bin Hasyim bin Al Barid] from [Yazid bin Kaisan] from [Abu Hazim] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : A man from among the Ansar came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said : actually I have married a woman. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Don't you look at him? For indeed in the eyes of the Ansar there is something." Abu Abdur Rahman said : I got this hadith in another place from Yazid bin Kaisan that Jabir bin Abdullah had told.... And the truth is Abu Hurairah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7506, 7638, 7644
Imam Muslim : 2553
Imam Nasa'i : 3195

MARRY A WOMAN WHO OFFERS HERSELF WITH A QURAN DOWRY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3195

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَرَادَ أَنْ يَتَزَوَّجَ امْرَأَةً فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ انْظُرْ إِلَيْهَا فَإِنَّ فِي أَعْيُنِ الْأَنْصَارِ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Yazid bin Kaisan] from [Abu Hazim] from [Abu Hurairah] that a man wanted to marry a woman then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Look at him because indeed in the eyes of the people of the Ansar there is something."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7506, 7638, 7644
Imam Muslim : 2552, 2553

THE MOST REQUIRED CONDITIONS TO BE FULFILLED ARE THOSE THAT ALLOW FOR MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3196

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عُمَرَ قَالَتَأَيَّمَتْ حَفْصَةُ بِنْتُ عُمَرَ مِنْ خُنَيْسٍ يَعْنِي ابْنَ حُذَافَةَ وَكَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِمَّنْ شَهِدَ بَدْرًا فَتُوُفِّيَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ فَلَقِيتُ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ عَفَّانَ فَعَرَضْتُ عَلَيْهِ حَفْصَةَ فَقُلْتُ إِنْ شِئْتَ أَنْكَحْتُكَ حَفْصَةَ فَقَالَ سَأَنْظُرُ فِي ذَلِكَ فَلَبِثْتُ لَيَالِيَ فَلَقِيتُهُ فَقَالَ مَا أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَتَزَوَّجَ يَوْمِي هَذَا قَالَ عُمَرُ فَلَقِيتُ أَبَا بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَقُلْتُ إِنْ شِئْتَ أَنْكَحْتُكَ حَفْصَةَ فَلَمْ يَرْجِعْ إِلَيَّ شَيْئًا فَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَوْجَدَ مِنِّي عَلَى عُثْمَانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَلَبِثْتُ لَيَالِيَ فَخَطَبَهَا إِلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَنْكَحْتُهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَقِيَنِي أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَقَالَ لَعَلَّكَ وَجَدْتَ عَلَيَّ حِينَ عَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ حَفْصَةَ فَلَمْ أَرْجِعْ إِلَيْكَ شَيْئًا قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَإِنَّهُ لَمْ يَمْنَعْنِي حِينَ عَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ أَنْ أَرْجِعَ إِلَيْكَ شَيْئًا إِلَّا أَنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَذْكُرُهَا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ لِأُفْشِيَ سِرَّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَوْ تَرَكَهَا نَكَحْتُهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [Ibn Umar] from [Umar], he said : Hafshah had become the widow of Khunais, namely Ibn Hudzafah, then I met Uthman bin Affan and offered Hafshah to him. Then I said : If you wish, I will marry you to Hafshah. Then Uthman said : I will pay attention to this. Then I waited several nights, then met him and he said : today I don't want to get married. Umar said : then I met Abu Bakr Ash Shiddiq radiallahu 'anhu and I said : If you wish then I will marry you to Hafshah. Then he did not bring me the slightest answer, and I was more angry with him than with Uthman, may Allah be pleased with him. Then I waited several nights, then Rasulullah peace be upon him proposed to me. So I married her to him, then Abu Bakr met me and said : Maybe you were angry with me when you offered Hafshah to me and then I didn't bring you the slightest answer? So I say; yes. He said : In fact, there is nothing that stops me when you offer me to return to you with something unless I have heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam mention it and I will not spread the secret of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, and if he leaves it then I will marry him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 70

THE PRINCIPALITY OF FULFILLING THE CONDITIONS WHICH ALLOW FOR MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3197

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَرْحُومُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَطَّارُ أَبُو عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ثَابِتًا الْبُنَانِيَّ

يَقُولُ كُنْتُ عِنْدَ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ وَعِنْدَهُ ابْنَةٌ لَهُ فَقَالَجَاءَتْ امْرَأَةٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَعَرَضَتْ عَلَيْهِ نَفْسَهَا فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلَكَ فِيَّ حَاجَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told me [Marhum bin Abdul Aziz Al 'Aththar Abu Abdush Shamad], he said : I once heard [Thabit Al Bunani] say; I was once by [Anas bin Malik's] side, and by his side was his daughter. Then he said : A woman came to the Prophet peace be upon him and offered herself to him. He said : O Messenger of Allah, do you want me?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13333

THE LAW OF A WIDOW HAS MORE RIGHTS OVER HERSELF THAN A GUARDIAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3198

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْحُومٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ امْرَأَةً عَرَضَتْ نَفْسَهَا عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَفَضَحِكَتْ ابْنَةُ أَنَسٍ فَقَالَتْ مَا كَانَ أَقَلَّ حَيَاءَهَا فَقَالَ أَنَسٌ هِيَ خَيْرٌ مِنْكِ عَرَضَتْ نَفْسَهَا عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Marhum], he said : has told us [Tzabit] from [Anas] that there was a woman who offered herself to the Prophet peace be upon him, then Anas' daughter laughed, then said : what a little shame. Then Anas said : he is better than you, he offered himself to the prophet peace be upon him.

THE PROPHET'S WEDDING TO ZAINAB BINTI JAHSY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3199

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَلَمَّا انْقَضَتْ عِدَّةُ زَيْنَبَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِزَيْدٍ اذْكُرْهَا عَلَيَّ قَالَ زَيْدٌ فَانْطَلَقْتُ فَقُلْتُ يَا زَيْنَبُ أَبْشِرِي أَرْسَلَنِي إِلَيْكِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَذْكُرُكِ فَقَالَتْ مَا أَنَا بِصَانِعَةٍ شَيْئًا حَتَّى أَسْتَأْمِرَ رَبِّي فَقَامَتْ إِلَى مَسْجِدِهَا وَنَزَلَ الْقُرْآنُ وَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَدَخَلَ بِغَيْرِ أَمْرٍ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah], he said : has told us [Sulaiman bin Al Mughirah] from [Thabit] from [Anas], he said : When Zainab's 'iddah had ended, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to Zaid: "Mention me to him." Zaid said : then I went and said : O Zainab, be happy. I was sent by Rasulullah peace be upon him to you, he mentioned you. Then he said : I can't do anything until I ask my Lord for guidance. Then he went to his mosque and the Koran came down. And Rasulullah peace be upon him came and entered without orders.

THE PROPHET'S MARRIAGE TO ZAINAB BINTI JAHSY ON GOD'S COMMAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3200

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى الصُّوفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ طَهْمَانَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُكَانَتْ زَيْنَبُ بِنْتُ جَحْشٍ تَفْخَرُ عَلَى نِسَاءِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَقُولُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْكَحَنِي مِنْ السَّمَاءِ وَفِيهَا نَزَلَتْ آيَةُ الْحِجَابِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya Ash Shufi], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'im], he said : has told us [Isa bin Thahman Abu Bakr] I once heard [Anas bin Malik] say; Previously Zainab bint Jahsy was proud of the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him, she said : Indeed, Allah 'azza wajalla has married me from heaven. And regarding her, the hijab verse came down.

HOW TO PRAY ISTIKHARAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3201

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي الْمَوَالِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُنَا الِاسْتِخَارَةَ فِي الْأُمُورِ كُلِّهَا كَمَا يُعَلِّمُنَا السُّورَةَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ يَقُولُ إِذَا هَمَّ أَحَدُكُمْ بِالْأَمْرِ فَلْيَرْكَعْ رَكْعَتَيْنِ مِنْ غَيْرِ الْفَرِيضَةِ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْتَخِيرُكَ بِعِلْمِكَ وَأَسْتَعِينُكَ بِقُدْرَتِكَ وَأَسْأَلُكَ مِنْ فَضْلِكَ الْعَظِيمِ فَإِنَّكَ تَقْدِرُ وَلَا أَقْدِرُ وَتَعْلَمُ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتَ عَلَّامُ الْغُيُوبِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ خَيْرٌ لِي فِي دِينِي وَمَعَاشِي وَعَاقِبَةِ أَمْرِي أَوْ قَالَ فِي عَاجِلِ أَمْرِي وَآجِلِهِ فَاقْدِرْهُ لِي وَيَسِّرْهُ لِي ثُمَّ بَارِكْ لِي فِيهِ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ هَذَا الْأَمْرَ شَرٌّ لِي فِي دِينِي وَمَعَاشِي وَعَاقِبَةِ أَمْرِي أَوْ قَالَ فِي عَاجِلِ أَمْرِي وَآجِلِهِ فَاصْرِفْهُ عَنِّي وَاصْرِفْنِي عَنْهُ وَاقْدُرْ لِي الْخَيْرَ حَيْثُ كَانَ ثُمَّ أَرْضِنِي بِهِ قَالَ وَيُسَمِّي حَاجَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Ibnu Abi Al Mawal] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once taught us how to perform istikharah in all matters as he taught us the letters of the Qur'an. He said: "If one of you wants to do something, pray two rakaat which is not an obligatory prayer, then say: ALLAAHUMMA INNII ASTAKHIIRUKA BI'ILMIKA WA ASTA'IINUKA BIQUDRATIKA WA AS ALUKA MIN FADHLIKAL 'AZHIIM FAINNAKA TAQDIRU WA LAA AQDIRU WA TA'LAMU WA LAA A'LAMU WA ANTA 'ALLAAMUL GHUYUUB. ALLAAHUMMA IN KUNTA TA'LAMU ANNA HADZAL AMRA KHAIRUN LII FII DIINII WA MA'AASYII WA 'AAQIBATI AMRII or saying FII 'AAJILI AMRII, WA AAJILIHI FAQ AMRA SYARRUN LII FII DIINII WA MA'AASYII WA 'AAQIBATI AMRII or he said FII 'AAJILI AMRII WA AAJILIHI FASHRIFHU 'ANNII WASHRIFNII 'ANHU WAQDUR LIL KHAIRA HAITSU KAANA TSUMMA ARDHINII BIHI he said: "Then mention his hajat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14180
Imam Bukhari : 1096, 6841

Imam Abu Dawud : 1315
Imam Tirmidzi : 442
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1373

THE ORPHAN WOMAN IS ASKED FOR HER CONSENT AND HER SILENCE IS A SIGN OF PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3202

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ الْبُنَانِيِّ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَلَمَّا انْقَضَتْ عِدَّتُهَا بَعَثَ إِلَيْهَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ يَخْطُبُهَا عَلَيْهِ فَلَمْ تَزَوَّجْهُ فَبَعَثَ إِلَيْهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يَخْطُبُهَا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَتْ أَخْبِرْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنِّي امْرَأَةٌ غَيْرَى وَأَنِّي امْرَأَةٌ مُصْبِيَةٌ وَلَيْسَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِي شَاهِدٌ فَأَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهَا فَقُلْ لَهَا أَمَّا قَوْلُكِ إِنِّي امْرَأَةٌ غَيْرَى فَسَأَدْعُو اللَّهَ لَكِ فَيُذْهِبُ غَيْرَتَكِ وَأَمَّا قَوْلُكِ إِنِّي امْرَأَةٌ مُصْبِيَةٌ فَسَتُكْفَيْنَ صِبْيَانَكِ وَأَمَّا قَوْلُكِ أَنْ لَيْسَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِي شَاهِدٌ فَلَيْسَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ أَوْلِيَائِكِ شَاهِدٌ وَلَا غَائِبٌ يَكْرَهُ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَتْ لِابْنِهَا يَا عُمَرُ قُمْ فَزَوِّجْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَزَوَّجَهُمُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Yazid] from [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Thabit Al Bunani] has told me [Ibnu Umar bin Abi Salamah] from [his father] from [Ummu Salamah], when his 'iddah was finished, Abu Bakr sent a messenger to him to propose to him, but he was reluctant. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him sent Umar bin Al Khathab to propose to her, and he said : Please tell Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam that I am a jealous woman, have many children, and none of my guardians are watching. Then Umar came to Rasulullah peace be upon him to convey his problem. Then he said: "Go back to her and say; as for your words, 'I am a jealous woman, I will pray to Allah so that He will remove your jealousy. As for your words 'I am a woman with many children' then your children will be enough for you, as for your words that none of my guardians witnessed it. Know that none of your guardians witnessed it or not, so they hate this marriage." So Umm Salamah said : "O Umar, stand up and marry the Prophet peace be upon him." Then he married the Prophet peace be upon him.

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING TWO SIBLINGS AT THE SAME TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3203

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَزَوَّجَهَا وَهِيَ بِنْتُ سِتٍّ وَبَنَى بِهَا وَهِيَ بِنْتُ تِسْعٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah], he said : has

told us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [her father] from [Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him married her when she was six years old and built a household with her when she was nine years old.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23023
Imam Bukhari : 4738, 4739, 4761
Imam Muslim : 2548, 2550
Imam Nasa'i : 3206, 3326
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1867

RASULULLAH MARRIED MAIMUNAH IN THE STATE OF IHRAM ACCORDING TO IBNU ABBAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3204

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ النَّضْرِ بْنِ مُسَاوِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْزَوَّجَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِسَبْعِ سِنِينَ وَدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ لِتِسْعِ سِنِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin An Nadhr bin Musar], he said : has told us [Ja'far bin Sulaiman] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam married me at the age of seven and started a household with me at the age of nine.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3205, 3325

THE LAW ON MARRIAGE DURING IHRAM AND THE PROBLEM OF THE PROPHET'S MARRIAGE WITH MAIMUNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3205

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْثَرٌ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُتَزَوَّجَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِتِسْعِ سِنِينَ وَصَحِبْتُهُ تِسْعًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us ['Abtsar] from [Mutharrif] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu 'Ubaidah], he said : [Aisha] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam married me at the age of nine and I accompanied him at the age of nine.

PROHIBITION OF PROPOSALS TO WOMEN AGAINST OTHER PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3206

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ وَأَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَتَزَوَّجَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ بِنْتُ تِسْعٍ وَمَاتَ عَنْهَا وَهِيَ بِنْتُ ثَمَانِيَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`] and [Ahmad bin Harb] they said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam married her when she was nine years old and died when she was eighteen years old.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23023
Imam Muslim : 2550

THE RASULULLAH ORDERED TO SEE THE WOMAN WHO WAS GOING TO MARRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3207

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ حَدَّثَنَا قَالَ يَعْنِي تَأَيَّمَتْ حَفْصَةُ بِنْتُ عُمَرَ مِنْ خُنَيْسِ بْنِ حُذَافَةَ السَّهْمِيِّ وَكَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتُوُفِّيَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ قَالَ عُمَرُ فَأَتَيْتُ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ عَفَّانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَعَرَضْتُ عَلَيْهِ حَفْصَةَ بِنْتَ عُمَرَ قَالَ قُلْتُ إِنْ شِئْتَ أَنْكَحْتُكَ حَفْصَةَ قَالَ سَأَنْظُرُ فِي أَمْرِي فَلَبِثْتُ لَيَالِيَ ثُمَّ لَقِيَنِي فَقَالَ قَدْ بَدَا لِي أَنْ لَا أَتَزَوَّجَ يَوْمِي هَذَا قَالَ عُمَرُ فَلَقِيتُ أَبَا بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَقُلْتُ إِنْ شِئْتَ زَوَّجْتُكَ حَفْصَةَ بِنْتَ عُمَرَ فَصَمَتَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَلَمْ يَرْجِعْ إِلَيَّ شَيْئًا فَكُنْتُ عَلَيْهِ أَوْجَدَ مِنِّي عَلَى عُثْمَانَ فَلَبِثْتُ لَيَالِيَ ثُمَّ خَطَبَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَنْكَحْتُهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَقِيَنِي أَبُو بَكْرٍ فَقَالَ لَعَلَّكَ وَجَدْتَ عَلَيَّ حِينَ عَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ حَفْصَةَ فَلَمْ أَرْجِعْ إِلَيْكَ شَيْئًا قَالَ عُمَرُ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَإِنَّهُ لَمْ يَمْنَعْنِي أَنْ أَرْجِعَ إِلَيْكَ شَيْئًا فِيمَا عَرَضْتَ عَلَيَّ إِلَّا أَنِّي قَدْ كُنْتُ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ ذَكَرَهَا وَلَمْ أَكُنْ لِأُفْشِيَ سِرَّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَوْ تَرَكَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَبِلْتُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said : has told us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd], he said : has told us [my father] from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : has told me [Salim bin Abdullah] that he once heard [Abdullah bin Umar] tell us that [Umar bin Khathab] radiallahu 'anhu told us, he said : Hafshah bint Umar was the widow of Khunais bin Hudzafah As Sahmi, she was among the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him and died in Medina. Umar said : So I went to Usman bin 'Affan, may Allah be pleased with him, and offered him Hafshah bint Umar. Umar said : I say; 'If you like it, I will marry you to Hafshah. Usman just answered 'I will see my case first, I need to wait a few nights', then he came to me and said : 'it doesn't look like I'm going to get married at the moment.' Umar said : then I met Abu Bakr Ash Shiddiq radiallahu 'anhu, and I said : If you wish, I will marry you to Hafshah bint Umar. Abu Bakr was just silent and didn't give me the slightest answer. And my anger towards him was much more intense than towards Usman. Then I waited several nights, then Rasulullah peace be upon him asked for her hand. So I

married her to Rasulullah peace be upon him. Then Abu Bakr came to me and said : It seems you were angry with me when you offered Hafshah to me and I didn't bring the slightest answer. Umar said : I say; 'Yes.' Abu Bakr said : In fact, there is nothing preventing me from giving you an answer regarding what you have offered me, except that I already know that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam often mentioned it, and it is impossible for me to share the secret of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. If he leaves it, of course I accept it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3704, 4728

AN ANSHAR WOMAN'S PROPOSAL TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3208

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْفَضْلِ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْأَيِّمُ أَحَقُّ بِنَفْسِهَا مِنْ وَلِيِّهَا وَالْبِكْرُ تُسْتَأْذَنُ فِي نَفْسِهَا وَإِذْنُهَا صُمَاتُهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has narrated to us [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Al Fadhl] from [Nafi' bin Jubair bin Muth'im] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "A widow has more rights towards herself than her guardian, and a girl is asked for his consent towards her, and her consent is silence."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1790, 1799, 2055, 2351, 3053, 3172, 3246
Imam Muslim : 2545, 2546
Imam Abu Dawud : 1795
Imam Tirmidzi : 1026
Imam Nasa'i : 3209
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1860
Imam Malik : 967
Imam Darimi : 2092, 2094

WOMAN'S CONSENT TO MARRY A MAN WHOSE PROPOSAL WAS PREVIOUSLY REJECTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3209

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْهُ بَعْدَ مَوْتِ نَافِعٍ بِسَنَةٍ وَلَهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ حَلْقَةٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْفَضْلِ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْأَيِّمُ أَحَقُّ بِنَفْسِهَا مِنْ وَلِيِّهَا وَالْيَتِيمَةُ تُسْتَأْمَرُ وَإِذْنُهَا صُمَاتُهَا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Malik bin Anas], he said : I once heard from him one year after Nafi' died and at that time he had a bracelet, he said : has reported to me [Abdullah bin Al Fadhl] from [Nafi' bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "A widow has more rights over herself than her guardian and an orphan woman is asked for her consent

and her permission is her silence."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1790, 2055, 3053, 3172, 3246
Imam Muslim : 2545, 2546
Imam Abu Dawud : 1795
Imam Tirmidzi : 1026
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1860
Imam Malik : 967
Imam Darimi : 2092

LAW ON WIDOWS AND GIRLS IN MARRIAGE AGREEMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3210

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الرِّبَاطِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي صَالِحُ بْنُ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ عَبَّاسِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْأَيِّمُ أَوْلَى بِأَمْرِهَا وَالْيَتِيمَةُ تُسْتَأْمَرُ فِي نَفْسِهَا وَإِذْنُهَا صُمَاتُهَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sa'id Ar Ribathi], he said : has told us [Ya'qub], he said : has told me [my father] from [Ibn Ishaq], he said : has told me [Salih bin Kaisan] from [Abdullah bin Al Fadhl bin Abbas bin Rabi'ah] from [Nafi' bin Jubair bin Muth'im] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "A widow has more right over her affairs, while an orphan is asked for her consent and the sign of her consent is her silence."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2247, 2351, 3053, 3172, 3246
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1860
Imam Darimi : 2094

LAW ON MARRIAGE OF A WIDOW WITHOUT HER CONSENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3211

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ لِلْوَلِيِّ مَعَ الثَّيِّبِ أَمْرٌ وَالْيَتِيمَةُ تُسْتَأْمَرُ فَصَمْتُهَا إِقْرَارُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said : [Abdur Razzaq] Narrated to us , he said : [Ma'mar] Narrated to us from [Salih bin Kaisan] from [Nafi' bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "A guardian has no business with a widow while an orphan is asked for her consent, and her silence is her consent."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2924
Imam Abu Dawud : 1796

THE LAW OF A GIRL MARRIED BY HER FATHER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3212

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْفَضْلِ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الثَّيِّبُ أَحَقُّ بِنَفْسِهَا وَالْبِكْرُ يَسْتَأْمِرُهَا أَبُوهَا وَإِذْنُهَا صُمَاتُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ziyad bin Sa'ad] from [Abdullah bin Al Fadhl] from [Nafi' bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "A widow has more rights towards herself, while a girl should ask her father for her consent, and her permission is her silence."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1799
Imam Muslim : 2546

THE PROPHET MARRIED A'ISHAH WHEN HE WAS STILL YOUNG AND HAD A RELATIONSHIP WHEN HE WAS NINE YEARS OLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3213

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُنْكَحُ الثَّيِّبُ حَتَّى تُسْتَأْذَنَ وَلَا تُنْكَحُ الْبِكْرُ حَتَّى تُسْتَأْمَرَ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ إِذْنُهَا قَالَ إِذْنُهَا أَنْ تَسْكُتَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durusta] he said : Abu Isma'il Narrated to us , he said : Yahya Narrated to us that Abu Salamah has informed him from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "A widow is not married until her consent is sought, and a virgin is not married until her consent is sought." The companions asked: O Messenger of Allah, how is her permission? He said: "Her permission is silence."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9232
Imam Bukhari : 4741, 6453, 6455
Imam Muslim : 2543
Imam Abu Dawud : 1791
Imam Tirmidzi : 1025
Imam Nasa'i : 3215
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1861
Imam Darimi : 2091

THE PROPHET'S MARRIAGE WITH A'ISYAH AND HER AGE AT THAT TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3214

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ذَكْوَانَ أَبِي عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اسْتَأْمِرُوا النِّسَاءَ فِي أَبْضَاعِهِنَّ قِيلَ فَإِنَّ

الْبِكْرَ تَسْتَحِي وَتَسْكُتُ قَالَ هُوَ إِذْنُهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : I once heard [Ibn Abimulaikah] tell from [Dzakwan Abu 'Amr] from [Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Ask the women's consent regarding their marriage." Commented; a girl is shy and will be quiet. He said: "The agreement is the silence."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23055, 24492

RASULULLAH PROPOSED TO A'ISYAH AT THE AGE OF SIX YEARS AND BUILT A HOUSEHOLD AT THE AGE OF NINE YEARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3215

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُنْكَحُ الْأَيِّمُ حَتَّى تُسْتَأْمَرَ وَلَا تُنْكَحُ الْبِكْرُ حَتَّى تُسْتَأْذَنَ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ إِذْنُهَا قَالَ أَنْ تَسْكُتَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid, namely Ibn Al Harith], he said : has told us [Hisyam] from [Yahya bin Abi Kathir], he said : told me [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman], he said : has told me [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "A widow is not married off until her consent is asked, and a girl is not married off until her permission is asked for." The friends said : O Messenger of Allah, how is the permission? He said: "With silence."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9232
Imam Bukhari : 4741, 6453, 6455
Imam Muslim : 2543
Imam Abu Dawud : 1791
Imam Tirmidzi : 1025
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1861
Imam Darimi : 2091

A'ISYA'S AGE WHEN SHE MARRIED THE PROPHET AND WHEN SHE DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3216

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَمُجَمِّعِ ابْنَيْ يَزِيدَ ابْنِ جَارِيَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ خَنْسَاءَ بِنْتِ خِذَامٍأَنَّ أَبَاهَا زَوَّجَهَا وَهِيَ ثَيِّبٌ فَكَرِهَتْ

ذَلِكَ فَأَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَدَّ نِكَاحَهُ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ma'n], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim], and has told us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [Malik], he said : has told me [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Abdur Rahman] and [Mujammi' bin Yazid] the daughter of an Ansar sahaya from [Khansa` bint Khidzam] that her father married her off and she was a widow, then he didn't like it, then reported to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. So he refused the marriage.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Malik : 981

HADITH HAFSHAH BECAME A WIDOW THEN MARRIED BY THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3217

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ غُرَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا كَهْمَسُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ فَتَاةً دَخَلَتْ عَلَيْهَا فَقَالَتْ إِنَّ أَبِي زَوَّجَنِي ابْنَ أَخِيهِ لِيَرْفَعَ بِي خَسِيسَتَهُ وَأَنَا كَارِهَةٌ قَالَتْ اجْلِسِي حَتَّى يَأْتِيَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرَتْهُ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَى أَبِيهَا فَدَعَاهُ فَجَعَلَ الْأَمْرَ إِلَيْهَا فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَدْ أَجَزْتُ مَا صَنَعَ أَبِي وَلَكِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَعْلَمَ أَلِلنِّسَاءِ مِنْ الْأَمْرِ شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Ali bin Ghurab], he said : has told us [Kahmas bin Al Hasan] from [Abudullah bin Buraidah] from [Aisyah] that a young woman met him, then said : My father married me off to his brother's daughter in order to elevate his position, even though I didn't like it. Aisha said : sit down until the Prophet peace be upon him comes. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him came, and Aisyah informed him. Then he sent a messenger to his father and summoned him and told the woman his business. Then the woman said : O Messenger of Allah, I have permitted what my father did to me. However, I just want to know (check), do women really have the right to choose a partner?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23892

A WIDOW WOMAN HAS MORE RIGHTS TO HERSELF THAN A GUARDIAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3218

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تُسْتَأْمَرُ الْيَتِيمَةُ فِي نَفْسِهَا فَإِنْ سَكَتَتْ فَهُوَ إِذْنُهَا وَإِنْ أَبَتْ فَلَا جَوَازَ عَلَيْهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Muhammad

bin 'Amr], he said : has told us [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "An orphan woman is asked for consent regarding herself, if she is silent, that is her permission and if she refuses then it is not permissible to force her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7214, 9762, 18695, 18826, 18857
Imam Abu Dawud : 1792
Imam Tirmidzi : 1027
Imam Darimi : 2090

THE PRIORITY OF ORPHAN WOMEN WHO ARE ASKED FOR CONSENT IN MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3219

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَوَاءٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ وَيَعْلَى بْنُ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَتَزَوَّجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَيْمُونَةَ بِنْتَ الْحَارِثِ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ وَفِي حَدِيثِ يَعْلَى بِسَرِفَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] from [Muhammad bin Sawa`], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] as well as [Ya'la bin Hakim] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam married Maimunah bint Al Harith and he was in ihram, and in the Ya'la hadith; he was in Sarif.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1819, 2090, 2160, 2271, 2311, 2362, 2429, 2434, 2450, 2456, 2461, 2872, 2895, 2915, 2943, 3063, 3113, 3148, 3226, 3237, 3238
Imam Bukhari : 1706, 4722
Imam Muslim : 2528
Imam Tirmidzi : 770, 771, 772, 773
Imam Nasa'i : 3220, 3222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1955
Imam Darimi : 1752

THE ISSUE OF CONSENT OF WIDOWS AND GIRLS IN TERMS OF MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3220

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَزَوَّجَ مَيْمُونَةَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Abu Ash Sya'tsa`] that [Ibn Abbas] had informed him that the Prophet peace be upon him married Maimunah and he was in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1819, 2160, 2271, 2311, 2362, 2429, 2434, 2450, 2456, 2461, 2826, 2872, 2895, 2915, 2943, 3063, 3113, 3148, 3211, 3226, 3237, 3238
Imam Bukhari : 1706, 3926, 4722
Imam Muslim : 2527, 2528
Imam Abu Dawud : 1571
Imam Tirmidzi : 770, 771, 772, 773

Imam Nasa'i : 3221, 3222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1955
Imam Darimi : 1752

THE PROPHET MENTIONED THE RIGHTS OF A WIDOW OVER HERSELF IN MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3221

أَخْبَرَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَجَّاجِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَكَحَ مَيْمُونَةَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ جَعَلَتْ أَمْرَهَا إِلَى الْعَبَّاسِ فَأَنْكَحَهَا إِيَّاهُ

Narrated to us [Usman bin Abdullah], he said : has told me [Ibrahim bin Al Hajjaj], he said : has told us [Wuhaib] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him married Maimunah and he was in ihram. Maimunah handed over her affairs to Ibn Abbas, then he married her to him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1819, 1910, 2160, 2450, 2456, 2872, 2895, 2950, 3063, 3226
Imam Bukhari : 1706
Imam Muslim : 2528
Imam Tirmidzi : 772
Imam Nasa'i : 3222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1955

UTSMAN'S APPLICATION WAS REJECTED WHEN HAFSHAH BECAME A WIDOW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3222

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَزَوَّجَ مَيْمُونَةَ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Nasr], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah, i.e. Ibn Musa] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam married Maimunah and he was in ihram.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1819, 2160, 2271, 2311, 2362, 2429, 2434, 2450, 2456, 2461, 2826, 2872, 2895, 2915, 2943, 3063, 3113, 3148, 3211, 3226, 3237, 3238
Imam Bukhari : 1706, 3926, 4722
Imam Muslim : 2527, 2528
Imam Abu Dawud : 1571
Imam Tirmidzi : 770, 771, 772, 773
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1955
Imam Darimi : 1752

ABU BAKR'S PROPOSAL AND SECRET INFORMATION ABOUT HAFSHAH'S WEDDING

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3223

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ نُبَيْهِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ أَنَّ أَبَانَ بْنَ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ عَفَّانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَنْكِحُ الْمُحْرِمُ وَلَا يُنْكِحُ وَلَا يَخْطُبُ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ma'n], he said : has told us [Malik] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Nubaih bin Wahb] that [Aban bin Usman] said : I heard [Usman bin Affan] radiallahu 'anhu say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "People who are in ihram are not allowed to marry or marry or propose marriage."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 378, 432, 436, 461, 465, 503, 504, 4492
Imam Muslim : 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526
Imam Abu Dawud : 1569
Imam Tirmidzi : 769
Imam Nasa'i : 3224
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1956
Imam Malik : 679, 681
Imam Darimi : 1753, 2101

HAFSHAH WAS MARRIED TO THE RASULULLAH AFTER BECOMING A WIDOW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3224

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ مَطَرٍ وَيَعْلَى بْنُ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ نُبَيْهِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ أَبَانَ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ أَنَّ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ عَفَّانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ حَدَّثَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لَا يَنْكِحُ الْمُحْرِمُ وَلَا يُنْكِحُ وَلَا يَخْطُبُ

Narrated to us [Abul Asy'ats], he said : has told us [Yazid namely Ibn Zurai'], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Mathar] as well as [Ya'la bin Hakim] from [Nubaih bin Wahb] from [Aban bin Usman] that [Usman bin Affan] may Allah be pleased with him narrate from the Prophet peace be upon him that he said: "People who are in ihram are not allowed to marry, and to marry and propose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 378, 432, 436, 461, 465, 503, 504, 4492
Imam Muslim : 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526
Imam Abu Dawud : 1569
Imam Tirmidzi : 769
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1956
Imam Malik : 679, 681
Imam Darimi : 1753, 2101

TASYAHUD PRAYER IN PRAYER AND WHEN THERE IS A

REQUIREMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3225

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْثَرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَعَلَّمَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ التَّشَهُّدَ فِي الصَّلَاةِ وَالتَّشَهُّدَ فِي الْحَاجَةِ قَالَ التَّشَهُّدُ فِي الْحَاجَةِ أَنْ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ نَسْتَعِينُهُ وَنَسْتَغْفِرُهُ وَنَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شُرُورِ أَنْفُسِنَا مَنْ يَهْدِهِ اللَّهُ فَلَا مُضِلَّ لَهُ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلْ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَيَقْرَأُ ثَلَاثَ آيَاتٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Abtsar related to us from Al A'mash from Abu Ishaq from Al Ahwash from Abdullah, he said : The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) taught us the tasyahud when praying and the tasyahud when having a need. He said: "The tasyahud when having a need is: AL HAMDULILLAAH NASTA'IINUHU WA NASTAGHFIRUHU, WA NA'UUDZU BILLAAHI MIN SYURUURI ANFUSINAA, MAN YAHDIHILLAAHU FALAA MUDHILLA LAHU WA MAN YUDHLILILLAAHU FALAA HAADIYA LAH, WA ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WA ASYHADU ANNA MUHAMMADAN 'ABDUHU WA RASUULUHU." And he recited three verses.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2613, 3105, 3536, 3906
Imam Abu Dawud : 925, 1809
Imam Nasa'i : 1387, 3225
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1883
Imam Darimi : 2105

OPENING PRAYER IN THE HAJAT SERMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3226

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ دَاوُدَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا كَلَّمَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي شَيْءٍ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْحَمْدَ لِلَّهِ نَحْمَدُهُ وَنَسْتَعِينُهُ مَنْ يَهْدِهِ اللَّهُ فَلَا مُضِلَّ لَهُ وَمَنْ يُضْلِلْ اللَّهُ فَلَا هَادِيَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَأَشْهَدُ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمَّا بَعْدُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Isa], he said : [Yahya bin Zakariya bin Abi Zaidah] related to us from [Daud] from ['Amr bin Sa'id] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that there was a man who spoke to the Prophet peace be upon him about something, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "INNAL HAMDA LILLAAH, NAHMADUHU WA NASTA'IINUHU, MAN YAHDIHILLAAHU FALAA MUDHILLALAH WA MAN YUDHLILLAAHU FALAA HAADIYA LAH, WA ASYHADU AN LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAHDAHU LAA SYARIIKA LAHU WA ASY HADU ANNA MUHAMMADAN 'ABDUHU WA RASUULUHU. AMMAA BA'DU."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14455
Imam Muslim : 1436

Imam Nasa'i : 1560, 3226
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1883

THE PROPHET MARRIED HIS DAUGHTER TO THE WIFE HE HAD BEEN PROPOSALED TO
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3227

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ تَمِيمِ بْنِ طَرَفَةَ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَتَشَهَّدَ رَجُلَانِ عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا مَنْ يُطِعْ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ فَقَدْ رَشِدَ وَمَنْ يَعْصِهِمَا فَقَدْ غَوَى فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِئْسَ الْخَطِيبُ أَنْتَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abdul 'Aziz] from [Tamim bin Tharafah] from [Adi bin Hatim], he said : there were two men who said tasyahud (statement of creed) at the side of the Prophet peace be upon him, one of them said : MAN YUTHI'ILLAAHA WA RASUULAHU FAQAD RASYADA WA MAN YA'SHIHIMAA FAQAD GHAWAA. So Rasulullah shallallahu'alaihi wasallam said : "The worst Khathib is you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18573
Imam Muslim : 1438

THE PRINCIPITY OF OBSERVING THE CONDITIONS WHICH ALLOW A MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3228

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا حَازِمٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ سَهْلَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ يَقُولُإِنِّي لَفِي الْقَوْمِ عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَتْ امْرَأَةٌ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا قَدْ وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لَكَ فَرَأْ فِيهَا رَأْيَكَ فَسَكَتَ فَلَمْ يُجِبْهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِشَيْءٍ ثُمَّ قَامَتْ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا قَدْ وَهَبَتْ نَفْسَهَا لَكَ فَرَأْ فِيهَا رَأْيَكَ فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ زَوِّجْنِيهَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ هَلْ مَعَكَ شَيْءٌ قَالَ لَا قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَاطْلُبْ وَلَوْ خَاتَمًا مِنْ حَدِيدٍ فَذَهَبَ فَطَلَبَ ثُمَّ جَاءَ فَقَالَ لَمْ أَجِدْ شَيْئًا وَلَا خَاتَمًا مِنْ حَدِيدٍ قَالَ هَلْ مَعَكَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ شَيْءٌ قَالَ نَعَمْ مَعِي سُورَةُ كَذَا وَسُورَةُ كَذَا قَالَ قَدْ أَنْكَحْتُكَهَا عَلَى مَا مَعَكَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan], he said : I heard [Abu Hazim] say; I heard [Sahl bin Sa'd] say; I was among the people on the side of the Prophet peace be upon him, then there was a woman who said : O Messenger of Allah, he has given himself to you, so see what you think of him. Then he fell silent, and the Prophet peace be upon him did not answer him at all. Then the woman stood up and said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed he has given himself to you, so see what you think of him. Then a man stood up and said : marry me

to him, O Messenger of Allah! He said: "Do you have anything?" The person said : No. He said: "Go and look for even one iron ring." Then the man went and looked, then came and said : I haven't gotten anything and didn't get the iron ring. He said: "Have you memorized a little of the Qur'an?" the person said : yes, I memorized this letter and this letter. He said: "Okay, I will marry you to him with all your memorizing the Qur'an."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4753
Imam Nasa'i : 3287

PROHIBITION OF APPROVING A WOMAN WHO HAS BEEN OWNED BY ANOTHER MAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3229

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَيْرِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ أَحَقَّ الشُّرُوطِ أَنْ يُوَفَّى بِهِ مَا اسْتَحْلَلْتُمْ بِهِ الْفُرُوجَ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad], he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abi Habib] from [Abu Al Khair] from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "The condition that you have the most right to fulfill is the one for which you make your genitals (Dowry) lawful."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16664, 16722, 16736
Imam Bukhari : 2520, 4754
Imam Muslim : 2542
Imam Abu Dawud : 1827
Imam Tirmidzi : 1046
Imam Nasa'i : 3230
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1944
Imam Darimi : 2106

PROHIBITION OF APPROVING WOMEN WHO ARE IN THE IDDAH PERIOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3230

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حَجَّاجًا يَقُولُ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ أَنَّ أَبَا الْخَيْرِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ أَحَقَّ الشُّرُوطِ أَنْ يُوَفَّى بِهِ مَا اسْتَحْلَلْتُمْ بِهِ الْفُرُوجَ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Tamim], he said : I once heard [Hajjaj] say; [Ibn Juraij]; [Sa'id bin Ayyub] had told me from [Yazid bin Abi Habib] that [Abu Al Khair] had told him from ['Alqamah bin 'Amir] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The condition that is most entitled to be fulfilled is that which makes sexual genitals lawful."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16664, 16722, 16736

Imam Bukhari : 2520, 4754
Imam Muslim : 2542
Imam Abu Dawud : 1827
Imam Tirmidzi : 1046
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1944
Imam Darimi : 2106

PROHIBITION ON REMARRIING ONE'S FIRST HUSBAND BEFORE MARRYING ANOTHER MAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3231

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَتْ امْرَأَةُ رِفَاعَةَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ إِنَّ رِفَاعَةَ طَلَّقَنِي فَأَبَتَّ طَلَاقِي وَإِنِّي تَزَوَّجْتُ بَعْدَهُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ الزَّبِيرِ وَمَا مَعَهُ إِلَّا مِثْلُ هُدْبَةِ الثَّوْبِ فَضَحِكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ لَعَلَّكِ تُرِيدِينَ أَنْ تَرْجِعِي إِلَى رِفَاعَةَ لَا حَتَّى يَذُوقَ عُسَيْلَتَكِ وَتَذُوقِي عُسَيْلَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : Rifa'ah's wife came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said : Rifa'ah divorced me completely, after that I married Abdur Rahman bin Az Zubair and he had no abilities except like the hem of his clothes. So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam laughed and said: "Is it possible that you want to return to Rifa'ah or not, until she feels your pleasure and you feel her pleasure?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2445, 4856
Imam Muslim : 2587
Imam Tirmidzi : 1037
Imam Nasa'i : 3355, 3358
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1922, 1923
Imam Malik : 976
Imam Darimi : 2167, 2168

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING WIFE'S SISTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3232

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْيَمَانِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ أَنَّ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ وَأُمُّهَا أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ زَوْجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخْبَرَتْهُ أَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ أَخْبَرَتْهَاأَنَّهَا قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنْكِحْ أُخْتِي بِنْتَ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ قَالَتْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوَتُحِبِّينَ ذَلِكَ فَقُلْتُ نَعَمْ لَسْتُ لَكَ بِمُخْلِيَةٍ وَأَحَبُّ مَنْ يُشَارِكُنِي فِي خَيْرٍ أُخْتِي فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أُخْتَكِ لَا تَحِلُّ لِي فَقُلْتُ وَاللَّهِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا لَنَتَحَدَّثُ أَنَّكَ تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَنْكِحَ دُرَّةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ فَقَالَ بِنْتُ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ فَقُلْتُ نَعَمْ فَقَالَ وَاللَّهِ لَوْلَا أَنَّهَا رَبِيبَتِي فِي حَجْرِي مَا حَلَّتْ لِي إِنَّهَا لَابْنَةُ أَخِي مِنْ

الرَّضَاعَةِ أَرْضَعَتْنِي وَأَبَا سَلَمَةَ ثُوَيْبَةُ فَلَا تَعْرِضْنَ عَلَيَّ بَنَاتِكُنَّ وَلَا أَخَوَاتِكُنَّ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Bakkar], he said : has told us [Abu Al Yaman], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'aib], he said : has informed me [Az Zuhri], he said : has informed me ['Urwah] that [Zainab bint Abu Salamah] and her mother, Umm Salamah, the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, have informed him, that [Umm Habibah bint Abi Sufyan] informed him that he said : O Messenger of Allah, marry my sister bint Abu Sufyan. He said : then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Do you want that?" So I say; yes. It's not just me that you have, and the person who is with me in goodness that I like the most is my sister. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, your sister is not halal for me." Then I said : By Allah, O Messenger of Allah, are we really discussing that you want to marry Durrah bint Abi Salamah? Then he said: "Umm Salamah's daughter?" So I say; yes. So he said: "By Allah, if she is not the child of my wife who is under my care, she is still not halal for me. She is the daughter of my sister by blood. Tsuwaibah has breastfed me and Abu Salamah, so do not offer me children and neither your sisters."

PROHIBITION ON MARRIAGE OF WIFE'S SIBLINGS AND STEPCHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3233

أَخْبَرَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَيَانٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنْكِحْ بِنْتَ أَبِي تَعْنِي أُخْتَهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَتُحِبِّينَ ذَلِكِ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ لَسْتُ لَكَ بِمُخْلِيَةٍ وَأَحَبُّ مَنْ شَرِكَتْنِي فِي خَيْرٍ أُخْتِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَا يَحِلُّ قَالَتْ أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ تَحَدَّثْنَا أَنَّكَ تَنْكِحُ دُرَّةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ فَقَالَ بِنْتُ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْ أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَ نَعَمْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَوَاللَّهِ لَوْ أَنَّهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ رَبِيبَتِي فِي حَجْرِي مَا حَلَّتْ إِنَّهَا لَابْنَةُ أَخِي مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ أَرْضَعَتْنِي وَأَبَا سَلَمَةَ ثُوَيْبَةُ فَلَا تَعْرِضْنَ عَلَيَّ بَنَاتِكُنَّ وَلَا أَخَوَاتِكُنَّ

Narrated to us [Wahb bin Bayan], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : [Yunus] had told me from [Ibn Shihab] that ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] had told him from [Zainab bint Abi Salamah] that [Ummu Habibah] - the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him- said : O Messenger of Allah, marry my father's daughter! Namely his brother. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do you want that?" He said : yes. It's not just me that you have, and the person who is with me in goodness that I like the most is my sister. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, this is not halal." Umm Habibah said : O Messenger of Allah, by Allah, we have spoken that you will marry Durrah bint Abi Salamah. Then he said: "Umm Salamah's daughter?" Umm Salamah said : yes. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "By Allah, if he is not my wife's child who is under my care, he is not halal for me, because he is the child of my sister by blood. Tsuwaibah has breastfed me and Abu Salamah, so do not offer me the children of your women and sisters."

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING STEPCHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3234

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتْ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّا قَدْ تَحَدَّثْنَا أَنَّكَ نَاكِحٌ دُرَّةَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعَلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ لَوْ أَنِّي لَمْ أَنْكِحْ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ مَا حَلَّتْ لِي إِنَّ أَبَاهَا أَخِي مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abi Habib] from ['Iraq bin Malik] that [Zainab bint Abi Salamah] had reported to him that [Umm Habibah] said to Rasulullah peace be upon him; we discussed that you would marry Durrah bint Abi Salamah. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Will she be Umm Salamah's honey? If I did not marry Umm Salamah, she would still not be halal for me, in fact her father is my half-brother."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4729
Imam Muslim : 2625

PROHIBITION ON MARRIAGE OF WIFE'S SIBLINGS AND STEPCHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3235

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَلْ لَكَ فِي أُخْتِي قَالَ فَأَصْنَعُ مَاذَا قَالَتْ تَزَوَّجْهَا قَالَ فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْكِ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ لَسْتُ لَكَ بِمُخْلِيَةٍ وَأَحَبُّ مَنْ يَشْرَكُنِي فِي خَيْرٍ أُخْتِي قَالَ إِنَّهَا لَا تَحِلُّ لِي قَالَتْ فَإِنَّهُ قَدْ بَلَغَنِي أَنَّكَ تَخْطُبُ دُرَّةَ بِنْتَ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ بِنْتُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ قَالَ وَاللَّهِ لَوْ لَمْ تَكُنْ رَبِيبَتِي مَا حَلَّتْ لِي إِنَّهَا لَابْنَةُ أَخِي مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ فَلَا تَعْرِضْنَ عَلَيَّ بَنَاتِكُنَّ وَلَا أَخَوَاتِكُنَّ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from ['Abdah] from [Hisyam] from [his father] from [Zainab bint Abu Salamah] from [Umm Habibah] that he said : O Messenger of Allah; are you paying attention to my sister? He said: "What do I do?" He said : marry him. He said: "Do you prefer that?" He said : yes. It's not just me that you have, and the person who is with me in a good thing that I like the most is my sister. He said: "It is not halal for me." He said : It has come to me that you are proposing to Durrah bint Umm Salamah. He said: "Umm Salamah's daughter?" He answered; Yes He said: "If he were not my wife's child, he would still not be halal for me, because he is the child of my sister by blood. So do not offer me your children and sisters."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25288, 25414

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING TWO SISTERS AT THE SAME TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3236

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يُجْمَعُ بَيْنَ الْمَرْأَةِ وَعَمَّتِهَا وَلَا بَيْنَ الْمَرْأَةِ وَخَالَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ma'n], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not permissible for two women to be brought together (to marry a man together), that is, between a woman and her father's sister (paternal aunt) and between a woman and her mother's sibling (maternal aunt)."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING A WOMAN AND AN AUNT FROM THE FATHER'S OR MOTHER'S LINE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3237

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الوَهَّابِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبَّادِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ الْعَوَّامِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُلَيْحٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ قَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَنِي قُبَيْصَةُ بْنُ ذُؤَيْبٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُجْمَعَ بَيْنَ الْمَرْأَةِ وَعَمَّتِهَا وَالْمَرْأَةِ وَخَالَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ya'qub bin Abdul Wahhab bin Yahya bin 'Abbad bin Abdullah bin Az Zubair bin Al 'Awwam], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Fulaih] from [Yunus], has said [Ibn Shihab]; has informed me [Qubaishah bin Dzuaib] that he once heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited combining (marrying two women at the same time), namely between a woman and her father's sister (paternal aunt) and between a woman and her mother's sister (maternal aunt).

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

PROHIBITION ON JOINING A WOMAN WITH HER AUNT IN MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3238

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَيُّوبَ أَنَّ جَعْفَرَ بْنَ رَبِيعَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ وَعَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى أَنْ تُنْكَحَ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى عَمَّتِهَا أَوْ خَالَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us [Ibn Abi Maryam], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Ayyub] that [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] told him from ['Irak bin Malik] as well as [Abdur Rahman Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him that he forbade a woman to be married as the honey of her father's sister (paternal aunt) or her mother's sister (maternal aunt).

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

PROHIBITION OF JOINING WOMEN WITH THEIR FATHER'S OR MOTHER'S WOMAN SIBLINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3239

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ أَرْبَعِ نِسْوَةٍ يُجْمَعُ بَيْنَهُنَّ الْمَرْأَةِ وَعَمَّتِهَا وَالْمَرْأَةِ وَخَالَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Al Laith related to us from Yazid bin Abi Habib from Iraq bin Malik from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade the union of four women: a woman and her father's sister, and a woman and her mother's sister.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

PROHIBITION OF MARRIING A WOMAN TO HIS FATHER'S OR

MOTHER'S SISTERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3240

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لَا تُنْكَحُ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى عَمَّتِهَا وَلَا عَلَى خَالَتِهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Yusuf], he said : has told us [Al Laits], he said : has reported to me [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al Asyah] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Abdul Malik bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, that he said: "It is not permissible for a woman to be married as the honey of her father's sister, and as the honey of her mother's sister."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING A WOMAN AS A HONEY-WIFE WITH AN AUNT FROM THE FATHER'S OR MOTHER'S LINE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3241

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تُنْكَحَ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى عَمَّتِهَا أَوْ عَلَى خَالَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Uyainah] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade a woman to be married as a honey to her father's sister or her mother's sister.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

EXPLANATION OF THE DAIRY VERSES THAT WERE DELETED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3242

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لَا تُنْكَحُ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى عَمَّتِهَا وَلَا عَلَى خَالَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durusta], he said : has told us [Abu Isma'il], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abi Kathir] that [Abu Salamah] had told him from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him that he said: "It is not permissible for a woman to be married as honey to her father's sister and her mother's sister."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

THERE IS NO HARAM IN ONE OR TWO SUCKS OF MILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3243

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُنْكَحُ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى عَمَّتِهَا وَلَا عَلَى خَالَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Hisham], he said : has told us [Muhammad] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "No woman should be married as the honey of her father's sister nor as the honey of her mother's sister."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

EXPLANATION OF THE RASULULLAH ABOUT THE HARMFUL OF ONE AND TWO SUCTIONS OF MILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3244

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تُنْكَحَ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى عَمَّتِهَا وَالْعَمَّةُ عَلَى بِنْتِ أَخِيهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] from [Daud bin Abi Hindun] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon

him forbade a woman to be married as honey to her father's sister and her father's sister as honey to her brother's daughter.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

THE IMPORTANCE OF SEEING WHO YOUR SIBLINGS ARE BEFORE GIVING PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3245

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَاصِمٌ قَالَ قَرَأْتُ عَلَى الشَّعْبِيِّ كِتَابًا فِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُنْكَحُ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى عَمَّتِهَا وَلَا عَلَى خَالَتِهَاقَالَ سَمِعْتُ هَذَا مِنْ جَابِرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has informed me ['Ashim], he said : I read the book [Ash Sya'bi] in which it is written from [Jabir] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "A woman should not be married as honey to her father's sister, and as honey to her mother's sister." Ash Sya'bi said : I heard this from Jabir.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

THE RASULULLAH JUSTIFIED AF'LAH'S ENTRANCE TO A'ISYAH BECAUSE OF A MISCELLANEOUS RELATIONSHIP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3246

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تُنْكَحَ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى عَمَّتِهَا وَخَالَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from [Ibn Al Mubarak] from ['Ashim] from [Ash Sya'bi], he said : I heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him forbade a woman to be married as a honey to her father's sister and her mother's sister.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

ORDER TO BREAST SALIM TO GET RID OF ABU HUDZAIFAH'S JEALOUSY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3247

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تُنْكَحَ الْمَرْأَةُ عَلَى عَمَّتِهَا أَوْ عَلَى خَالَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade a woman to be married as honey to her father's sister or as honey to her mother's sister.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Bukhari : 4717, 4718, 4719
Imam Muslim : 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521
Imam Abu Dawud : 1768, 1769, 1770
Imam Tirmidzi : 1044, 1045
Imam Nasa'i : 3236, 3237, 3238, 3239, 3240, 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, 3245, 3246, 3247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1919, 1920, 1921
Imam Malik : 977, 978

THE PROHIBITION OF MARRYING A SIBLING PARENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3248

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَالِكٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا حَرَّمَتْهُ الْوِلَادَةُ حَرَّمَهُ الرَّضَاعُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : Narrated to us [Malik], he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "What is forbidden because of lineage is also forbidden because of sexual intercourse."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23041, 23109
Imam Nasa'i : 3251

THE PROHIBITION OF MARRYING A SIBLING PARENT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3249

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عِرَاكٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ عَمَّهَا مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ يُسَمَّى أَفْلَحَ اسْتَأْذَنَ عَلَيْهَا فَحَجَبَتْهُ فَأُخْبِرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَا تَحْتَجِبِي مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَحْرُمُ مِنْ الرَّضَاعِ مَا يَحْرُمُ مِنْ النَّسَبِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abi Habib] from ['Iraq] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that he had informed him that his uncle from the nursery called Aflah asked for permission from him, then he closed himself off from him. Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was informed, then he said: "Do not close yourself off from it, in fact something that is haram because of lineage is haram because of sexual intercourse."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

THE PROHIBITION OF MARRYING A SIBLING PARENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3250

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَحْرُمُ مِنْ الرَّضَاعِ مَا يَحْرُمُ مِنْ النَّسَبِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bashyar] he said : [Yahya] has told us from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Abi Bakr] from ['Urwah] from [Aisha] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "What is forbidden by lineage is forbidden by breastfeeding."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

THE PROHIBITION OF MARRYING A SIBLING PARENT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3251

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ قَالَتْ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَحْرُمُ مِنْ الرَّضَاعِ مَا يَحْرُمُ مِنْ الْوِلَادَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] he said : [Ali bin Hashim] has narrated to us from [Abdullah bin Abi Bakr] from [his father] from ['Amrah], he said : I heard [Aisha] say; The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "What is forbidden by lineage is forbidden by breastfeeding."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING ONE'S SIBLING'S DAUGHTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3252

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ السَّلَمِيِّ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا لَكَ تَنَوَّقُ فِي قُرَيْشٍ وَتَدَعُنَا قَالَ وَعِنْدَكَ أَحَدٌ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ بِنْتُ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهَا لَا تَحِلُّ لِي إِنَّهَا ابْنَةُ أَخِي مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Sa'd bin 'Ubaidah] from [Abu Abdur Rahman As Sulami] from [Ali] radiallahu 'anhu, he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, why do you choose among the Quraysh and leave us alone? He said: "Do you have anyone?" I say; yes. Hamza's daughter. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "She is not halal for me, she is my brother's daughter by blood."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING ONE'S SIBLING'S DAUGHTER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3253

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَذُكِرَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِنْتُ حَمْزَةَ فَقَالَ إِنَّهَا ابْنَةُ أَخِي مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِقَالَ شُعْبَةُ هَذَا سَمِعَهُ قَتَادَةُ مِنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Jabir bin Zaid] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : It was mentioned to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam that he was Hamzah's daughter, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed, she is the daughter of my half-brother." Shu'bah said : Qatadah heard this hadith from Jabir bin Zaid.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING ONE'S SIBLING'S DAUGHTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3254

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَوَاءٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُرِيدَ عَلَى بِنْتِ حَمْزَةَ فَقَالَ إِنَّهَا ابْنَةُ أَخِي مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَإِنَّهُ يَحْرُمُ مِنْ الرَّضَاعِ مَا يَحْرُمُ مِنْ النَّسَبِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Ash Shabbah bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Sawa`], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Jabir bin Zaid] from [Ibn Abbas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him was offered Hamza's daughter. Then he said: "She is my brother's daughter by blood, and something that is haram because of her lineage is also haram because of breast milk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

ADULT BREASTFEEDING AS A SPECIAL RELIEF FOR SALIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3255

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ فِيمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَقَالَ الْحَارِثُ فِيمَا أُنْزِلَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ عَشْرُ رَضَعَاتٍ مَعْلُومَاتٍ يُحَرِّمْنَ ثُمَّ نُسِخْنَ بِخَمْسٍ مَعْلُومَاتٍ فَتُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ مِمَّا يُقْرَأُ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ma'n], he said : has told us [Malik] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from ['Amrah] from ['Aisha] he said : Among the verses that Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed..., while Harith said : among those revealed from the Qur'an are: ten times the verse was forbidden, then the verse was deleted five times, then the Prophet peace be upon him died and this verse was among those read in the Qur'an.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2141

THE PROPHET EXPLAINED THAT ADULT BREASTFEEDING IS NOT COMMON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3256

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَوَاءٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ وَأَيُّوبُ عَنْ صَالِحٍ أَبِي الْخَلِيلِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ نَوْفَلٍ عَنْ أُمِّ الْفَضْلِأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ عَنْ الرَّضَاعِ فَقَالَ لَا تُحَرِّمُ الْإِمْلَاجَةُ وَلَا الْإِمْلَاجَتَانِ وَقَالَ قَتَادَةُ الْمَصَّةُ وَالْمَصَّتَانِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Ash Shabah bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Sawa`], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] and [Ayyub] from [Salih Abu Al Khalil] from [Abdullah bin Al Harith bin Naufal] from [Ummu Al Fadhl] that the Prophet peace be upon him was once asked about breastfeeding. Then he said: "One drop and two drops are not forbidden." Qatadah said : one suction and two suctions.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15537, 22899, 23503, 24628, 24904, 25639, 25645
Imam Muslim : 2632
Imam Abu Dawud : 1766
Imam Nasa'i : 3257, 3258
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1931
Imam Darimi : 2151, 2152

ORDER TO RELEASE A BOY OR FEMALE BECAUSE OF BREASTFEEDING

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3257

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُحَرِّمُ الْمَصَّةُ وَالْمَصَّتَانِ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] from [Yahya] from [Hisham], he said : has told me [my father] from [Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "One puff and two puffs are not forbidden."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15528, 15537, 22899, 23503, 24628, 24904
Imam Muslim : 2628, 2631
Imam Abu Dawud : 1766
Imam Tirmidzi : 1069
Imam Nasa'i : 3258
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1930, 1931
Imam Darimi : 2151

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET FROM MARRIING A WOMAN WHO HIS FATHER HAD MARRIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3258

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تُحَرِّمُ الْمَصَّةُ وَالْمَصَّتَانِ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Ulayyah] from [Ayyub] from [Ibnumulaikah] from [Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "One puff and two puffs are not forbidden."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15528, 15537, 22899, 23503, 24628, 24904
Imam Muslim : 2628, 2631
Imam Abu Dawud : 1766
Imam Tirmidzi : 1069
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1930, 1931
Imam Darimi : 2151

THE PROPHET SENDS TROOPS TO ENFORCE THE LAW AGAINST MARRIAGE VIOLATORS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3259

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ كَتَبْنَا إِلَى إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ النَّخَعِيِّ نَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ الرَّضَاعِ فَكَتَبَ أَنَّ شُرَيْحًا حَدَّثَنَا أَنَّ عَلِيًّا وَابْنَ مَسْعُودٍ كَانَا يَقُولَانِ يُحَرِّمُ مِنْ الرَّضَاعِ قَلِيلُهُ وَكَثِيرُهُ وَكَانَ فِي كِتَابِهِ أَنَّ أَبَا الشَّعْثَاءِ الْمُحَارِبِيَّ حَدَّثَنَا أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ حَدَّثَتْهُأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ لَا تُحَرِّمُ الْخَطْفَةُ وَالْخَطْفَتَانِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazi'], he said : has told us [Yazid namely Ibn Zurai'], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah], he said : we wrote a letter to [Ibrahim bin Yazid An Nakha'i] asking him about susuan, then he wrote a letter that Syuraih had told us that Ali and Ibn Mas'ud said : a little or a lot of milk is forbidden. And in his writings it is stated that [Abu Asy Sya'tsa` Al Muharibi] had told us that [Aisyah] told him that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "One snatch and two snatches are not forbidden."

PROHIBITION TO MARRY A HUSBAND WOMAN EXCEPT AS A SLAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3260

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعِنْدِي رَجُلٌ قَاعِدٌ فَاشْتَدَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْهِ وَرَأَيْتُ الْغَضَبَ فِي وَجْهِهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ أَخِي مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ فَقَالَ انْظُرْنَ مَا إِخْوَانُكُنَّ وَمَرَّةً أُخْرَى انْظُرْنَ مَنْ إِخْوَانُكُنَّ مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ فَإِنَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ مِنْ الْمَجَاعَةِ

Narrated to us [Hannad As Sari] in his hadith from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Ash'ats bin Abi Asy Sya'tsa`] from [his father] from [Masruq], he said : ['Aisha] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam met me and beside me there was a man sitting, he pushed him away and I saw anger on his face, I said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed he is my brother by blood, he said: "Look what your brother is," at another time: "look who your brother is by blood, because milk is because of hunger."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23491, 23922, 24248, 24608
Imam Bukhari : 2453, 4712
Imam Muslim : 2642
Imam Abu Dawud : 1762
Imam Nasa'i : 3260
Imam Darimi : 2156

THE PROHIBITION OF MARRYING A SIBLING PARENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3261

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ عِنْدَهَا وَأَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ رَجُلًا يَسْتَأْذِنُ فِي بَيْتِ حَفْصَةَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَذَا رَجُلٌ يَسْتَأْذِنُ فِي بَيْتِكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُرَاهُ فُلَانًا لِعَمِّ حَفْصَةَ مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَقُلْتُ لَوْ كَانَ فُلَانٌ حَيًّا لِعَمِّهَا مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ دَخَلَ عَلَيَّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الرَّضَاعَةَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا يُحَرِّمُ مِنْ الْوِلَادَةِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ma'n], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from ['Amrah] that [Aishah] informed him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was in his house and he heard a man asking for permission in Hafshah's house. Aisha said : O Messenger of Allah, here, a man is asking permission in your house. So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "I was told that he was Fulan and Hafshah's half-brother's uncle." Aisha said : then I said : If only Fulan's uncle and sister were still alive to see me. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Breastfeeding makes unlawful what is forbidden because of the lineage."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

PERMISSION TO MEET WITH ONE'S UNCLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3262

أَخْبَرَنِي إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَ عَمِّي أَبُو الْجَعْدِ مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ فَرَدَدْتُهُ قَالَ وَقَالَ هِشَامٌ هُوَ أَبُو الْقُعَيْسِ فَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ائْذَنِي لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : ['Atho`] has informed me from ['Urwah] that [Aisha] said : My uncle came with the milk of Abu Al Ja'd, then I rejected him. 'Atho` said : and Hisham namely Abu Al Qu'ais said : then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came and I told him, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said : allow him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

PERMISSION TO MEET WITH ONE'S UNCLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3263

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ وَهْبِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ أَخَا أَبِي الْقُعَيْسِ اسْتَأْذَنَ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ بَعْدَ آيَةِ الْحِجَابِ فَأَبَتْ أَنْ تَأْذَنَ لَهُ فَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ ائْذَنِي لَهُ فَإِنَّهُ عَمُّكِ فَقُلْتُ إِنَّمَا أَرْضَعَتْنِي الْمَرْأَةُ وَلَمْ يُرْضِعْنِي الرَّجُلُ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ عَمُّكِ فَلْيَلِجْ عَلَيْكِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Warits bin Abdush Shamad bin Abdul Warits], he said : has told me [my father] from [Abu Ayyub] from [Wahb bin Kaisan] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that brother Abu Al Qu'ais asked permission to meet Aisyah after the revelation of the Hijab verse. Then he refused to give him permission. Then this was mentioned to the Prophet peace be upon him, so he said: "Permit him, because he is your uncle." Then I said : In fact, I was breastfed by a woman and not by a man. So he said: "Indeed he is your uncle, so he should meet you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

IMPLIED TO ABUSE WOMEN WHO ARE BREASTFEEDING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3264

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ أَفْلَحُ أَخُو أَبِي الْقُعَيْسِ يَسْتَأْذِنُ عَلَيَّ وَهُوَ عَمِّي مِنْ الرَّضَاعَةِ فَأَبَيْتُ أَنْ آذَنَ لَهُ حَتَّى جَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَقَالَ ائْذَنِي لَهُ فَإِنَّهُ عَمُّكِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ وَذَلِكَ بَعْدَ أَنْ نَزَلَ الْحِجَابُ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] Narrated to us [Ma'n], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : Abu Al Qu'ais' brother Aflah asked me for permission and he was my uncle by blood, then I refused to give him permission until Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came and I told him. Then he said: "Permit him, indeed he is your uncle." Aisha said : and this is after the hijab verse was revealed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

PERMISSION TO MEET WITH ONE'S UNCLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3265

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ وَهِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاسْتَأْذَنَ عَلَيَّ عَمِّي أَفْلَحُ بَعْدَمَا نَزَلَ الْحِجَابُ فَلَمْ آذَنْ لَهُ فَأَتَانِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ ائْذَنِي لَهُ فَإِنَّهُ عَمُّكِ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا أَرْضَعَتْنِي الْمَرْأَةُ وَلَمْ يُرْضِعْنِي الرَّجُلُ قَالَ ائْذَنِي لَهُ تَرِبَتْ يَمِينُكِ فَإِنَّهُ عَمُّكِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Ala`] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] and [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : My uncle Aflah had asked permission to meet me after the Hijab verse was revealed, then I didn't allow him. Until the Prophet peace be upon him came, then I asked him. Then he said: "Permit him, he is your uncle." I say; O Messenger of Allah, I was breastfed by a woman and not by a man. He said: "Permit him, you are lucky. He is your uncle."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

PROHIBITION OF COMMITTING SYIGHAR MARRIAGE IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3266

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَسْوَدِ وَإِسْحَقُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرُ بْنُ مُضَرَ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عِرَاكِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَ أَفْلَحُ أَخُو أَبِي الْقُعَيْسِ يَسْتَأْذِنُ فَقُلْتُ لَا آذَنُ لَهُ حَتَّى أَسْتَأْذِنَ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْتُ لَهُ جَاءَ أَفْلَحُ أَخُو أَبِي الْقُعَيْسِ يَسْتَأْذِنُ فَأَبَيْتُ أَنْ آذَنَ لَهُ فَقَالَ ائْذَنِي لَهُ فَإِنَّهُ عَمُّكِ قُلْتُ إِنَّمَا أَرْضَعَتْنِي امْرَأَةُ أَبِي الْقُعَيْسِ وَلَمْ يُرْضِعْنِي الرَّجُلُ قَالَ ائْذَنِي لَهُ فَإِنَّهُ عَمُّكِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Daud], he said : has told us [Abu Al Aswad] and [Ishaq bin Bakr] they said : has told us [Bakr bin Mudhar] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from ['Irak bin Malik] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : Abu Al Qu'ais' brother Aflah came asking for permission, then I said : I will not allow it until I ask permission from the Prophet peace be upon him, then after the Prophet peace be upon him came I said to him; Abu Al Qu'ais' brother Aflah came asking for permission, then I refused to allow it. So he said: "Permit him, he is your uncle." So I say; I was breastfed by Abu Al Qu'ais' wife, and not breastfed by a man. He said: "Permit him, he is your uncle."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 586, 870, 887, 987, 1042, 1045, 1110, 1287, 1851, 2357, 2360, 2361, 2501, 2886, 2977, 3067, 3905, 22925, 22956, 22973, 23041, 23109, 23235, 23294, 24248, 24281, 24441, 24639, 25129, 25414
Imam Bukhari : 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2874, 4709, 4710, 4711, 4716, 4953, 5690
Imam Muslim : 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625
Imam Abu Dawud : 1759, 1761
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066, 1067, 1072
Imam Nasa'i : 3234, 3249, 3250, 3251, 3252, 3253, 3254, 3261, 3262, 3263, 3264, 3265, 3266
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1927, 1928, 1936, 1938, 1939
Imam Malik : 1101, 1116
Imam Darimi : 2148, 2149, 2150

THE PRINCIPITY OF THE WEDDING OF ABU THALHAH AND UMMU SULAIM WITH AN ISLAMIC DOWRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3267

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَخْرَمَةُ بْنُ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حُمَيْدَ بْنَ نَافِعٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ تَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَقُولُجَاءَتْ سَهْلَةُ بِنْتُ سُهَيْلٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَأَرَى فِي وَجْهِ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ مِنْ دُخُولِ سَالِمٍ عَلَيَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْضِعِيهِ قُلْتُ إِنَّهُ لَذُو لِحْيَةٍ فَقَالَ أَرْضِعِيهِ يَذْهَبْ مَا فِي وَجْهِ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَتْ وَاللَّهِ مَا عَرَفْتُهُ فِي وَجْهِ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ بَعْدُ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : had informed me [Makhramah bin Bukair] from [his father], he said : I heard [Humaid bin Nafi'], he said : I heard [Zainab bint Abu Salamah] say; I heard ['Aishah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him say; Sahlah bint Suhail met Rasulullah peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, I saw anger on Abu Hudzaifah's face because Salim entered my house, the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Suckle him," he replied that he already had a beard, he said: "Suckle him and the anger that was on Abu Hudzaifah's face will go away," he said by Allah I did not notice it on Abu Hudzaifah's face after that.

THE RASULULLAH DECLARES THERE IS NO SYIGHAR IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3268

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ سَمِعْنَاهُ مِنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَتْ سَهْلَةُ بِنْتُ سُهَيْلٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي أَرَى فِي وَجْهِ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ مِنْ دُخُولِ سَالِمٍ عَلَيَّ قَالَ فَأَرْضِعِيهِ قَالَتْ وَكَيْفَ أُرْضِعُهُ وَهُوَ رَجُلٌ كَبِيرٌ فَقَالَ أَلَسْتُ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُ رَجُلٌ كَبِيرٌ ثُمَّ جَاءَتْ بَعْدُ فَقَالَتْ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ نَبِيًّا مَا رَأَيْتُ فِي وَجْهِ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ بَعْدُ شَيْئًا أَكْرَهُ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : we heard it from [Abdur Rahman i.e. Ibnu Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : Sahlah bint Suhail met Rasulullah peace be upon him and said : I saw

anger on Abu Hudzaifah's face because Salim entered my house. He said: "Nurture him." He said : how I breastfed him, even though he was an adult man. Then he said: "Didn't I know that he was a grown man?" then he came after that, and said : by the One who sent you with the truth as a Prophet. I didn't see anything on Abu Hudzaifah's face after that that I didn't like.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2636
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1933

THE ORDER TO MARRY A WOMAN TO A MAN WHO HAS THE QURAN AS A DOWRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3269

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى أَبُو الْوَزِيرِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى وَرَبِيعَةُ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأَمَرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ امْرَأَةَ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ أَنْ تُرْضِعَ سَالِمًا مَوْلَى أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ حَتَّى تَذْهَبَ غَيْرَةُ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ فَأَرْضَعَتْهُ وَهُوَ رَجُلٌقَالَ رَبِيعَةُ فَكَانَتْ رُخْصَةً لِسَالِمٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya Abu Al Wazir], he said : I heard [Ibn Wahb] say; has reported to me [Sulaiman] from [Yahya] and [Rabi'ah] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him ordered Abu Hudzaifah's wife to breastfeed Salim Maula Abu Hudzaifah until Abu Hudzaifah's jealousy disappeared, she breastfed him even though he was an adult male. Rabi'ah said : This is a relief for Salim.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24245, 24469, 24983

ABU THALHAH'S WEDDING TO UMMU SULAIM WITH ISLAMIC DOWRY AS THE MOST VALUABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3270

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَتْ سَهْلَةُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ سَالِمًا يَدْخُلُ عَلَيْنَا وَقَدْ عَقَلَ مَا يَعْقِلُ الرِّجَالُ وَعَلِمَ مَا يَعْلَمُ الرِّجَالُ قَالَ أَرْضِعِيهِ تَحْرُمِي عَلَيْهِ بِذَلِكَفَمَكَثْتُ حَوْلًا لَا أُحَدِّثُ بِهِ وَلَقِيتُ الْقَاسِمَ فَقَالَ حَدِّثْ بِهِ وَلَا تَهَابُهُ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Sufyan i.e. Ibn Habib] from [Ibnu Juraij] from [Ibnu Abimulaikah] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from [Aisyah], he said : It was legal to go to Rasulullah peace be upon him and say; O Messenger of Allah, indeed Salim entered our house, and he had thought as adult men think, and had known what adult men know. So he said: "Breastfeed him, then you will become haram for him with that." Then I spent a

year not telling the hadith, and I met Al Qasim and he said : Tell the hadith and you will not be afraid.

THE PROPHET MARRIED A WOMAN WHO DEVOTED HERSELF TO MEMORIZING THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3271

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ سَالِمًا مَوْلَى أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ كَانَ مَعَ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ وَأَهْلِهِ فِي بَيْتِهِمْ فَأَتَتْ بِنْتُ سُهَيْلٍ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ إِنَّ سَالِمًا قَدْ بَلَغَ مَا يَبْلُغُ الرِّجَالُ وَعَقَلَ مَا عَقَلُوهُ وَإِنَّهُ يَدْخُلُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنِّي أَظُنُّ فِي نَفْسِ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ شَيْئًا فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْضِعِيهِ تَحْرُمِي عَلَيْهِ فَأَرْضَعْتُهُ فَذَهَبَ الَّذِي فِي نَفْسِ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَيْهِ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي قَدْ أَرْضَعْتُهُ فَذَهَبَ الَّذِي فِي نَفْسِ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] from [Abdul Wahhab], he said : Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Ibnu Abimulaikah] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] that Salim maula Abu Hudzaifah used to live with Abu Hudzaifah and his wife in their house. Then Suhail's daughter came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : Salim has achieved what grown men achieve, and thinks as they think. And he came into our house, and I knew there was something "uncomfortable" in Abu Hudzaifah's heart because of that. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Breastfeed him, you will become haram for him." So I breastfed him and the irritation in Abu Hudzaifah's heart disappeared. Then I went back to him and I said : I really breastfed him, then what was in Abu Hudzaifah's heart disappeared.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2637

THE ADVANTAGES OF MARRYING A WOMAN FREED FROM SLAVERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3272

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ وَمَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ قَالَالْأَبَى سَائِرُ أَزْوَاجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَدْخُلَ عَلَيْهِنَّ بِتِلْكَ الرَّضْعَةِ أَحَدٌ مِنْ النَّاسِ يُرِيدُ رَضَاعَةَ الْكَبِيرِ وَقُلْنَ لِعَائِشَةَ وَاللَّهِ مَا نُرَى الَّذِي أَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَهْلَةَ بِنْتَ سُهَيْلٍ إِلَّا رُخْصَةً فِي رَضَاعَةِ سَالِمٍ وَحْدَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاللَّهِ لَا يَدْخُلُ عَلَيْنَا أَحَدٌ بِهَذِهِ الرَّضْعَةِ وَلَا يَرَانَا

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Yunus] and [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah], he said : All the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him were reluctant if someone for the reason of breastfeeding entered their house, and intended to breastfeed an adult. they said to 'Aisyah, by Allah, we did not see what Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ordered to Sahlah bint Suhail

except only relief from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to breastfeed Salim only, by Allah, no one is allowed to enter our house because of this breastfeeding and he will not see us.

REWARD FOR THE PERSON WHO FREES HIS FRIEND THEN MARRIES HER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3273

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَدِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُقَيْلٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زَمْعَةَ أَنَّ أُمَّهُ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُ أَنَّ أُمَّهَا أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَكَانَتْ تَقُولُ أَبَى سَائِرُ أَزْوَاجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُدْخَلَ عَلَيْهِنَّ بِتِلْكَ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَقُلْنَ لِعَائِشَةَ وَاللَّهِ مَا نُرَى هَذِهِ إِلَّا رُخْصَةً رَخَّصَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاصَّةً لِسَالِمٍ فَلَا يَدْخُلْ عَلَيْنَا أَحَدٌ بِهَذِهِ الرَّضَاعَةِ وَلَا يَرَانَا

Narrated to us [Abdul Malik bin Syu'aib bin Al Laits], he said : had told me [my father] from [my grandfather], he said : has told me ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab], has told me [Abu 'Ubaidah bin Abdullah bin Zam'ah] that his mother, namely [Zainab bint Abi Salamah] has told him that his mother, namely [Ummu Salamah], the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, once said : all the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him were reluctant if someone met them for the reason of the marriage, and they said to Aisyah; By Allah, we do not see this except as relief that the Prophet peace be upon him gave specifically to Salim. So no one should come in to see us on the pretext of wanting milk, and he will not see us.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2641

THE ADVANTAGE OF MARRYING AN ORPHAN GIRL FAIRLY AND RESPONSIBLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3274

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ وَإِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّ جُدَامَةَ بِنْتَ وَهْبٍ حَدَّثَتْهَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَقَدْ هَمَمْتُ أَنْ أَنْهَى عَنْ الْغِيلَةِ حَتَّى ذَكَرْتُ أَنَّ فَارِسَ وَالرُّومَ يَصْنَعُهُ وَقَالَ إِسْحَقُ يَصْنَعُونَهُ فَلَا يَضُرُّ أَوْلَادَهُمْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] and [Ishaq bin Manshur] from [Abdur Rahman] from [Malik] from [Abu Al Aswad] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that [Judamah bint Wahb] had told him that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "I was about to forbid breast-feeding women, then I remembered that the Persians and Romans did that." Ishaq said : they did it and didn't harm their kids (no problem).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25791, 25792, 26176
Imam Muslim : 2612, 2613
Imam Abu Dawud : 3384
Imam Tirmidzi : 2003
Imam Malik : 1117
Imam Darimi : 2120

PROHIBITION OF 'AZAL (REMOVING SPERM OUTSIDE THE WORN) Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3275

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَحُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ بِشْرِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ وَرَدَّ الْحَدِيثَ حَتَّى رَدَّهُ إِلَى أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَمَا ذَاكُمْ قُلْنَا الرَّجُلُ تَكُونُ لَهُ الْمَرْأَةُ فَيُصِيبُهَا وَيَكْرَهُ الْحَمْلَ وَتَكُونُ لَهُ الْأَمَةُ فَيُصِيبُ مِنْهَا وَيَكْرَهُ أَنْ تَحْمِلَ مِنْهُ قَالَ لَا عَلَيْكُمْ أَنْ لَا تَفْعَلُوا فَإِنَّمَا هُوَ الْقَدَرُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] and [Humaid bin Mas'adah] both of them; has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abdur Rahman bin Bisyr bin Mas'ud] and he returned the hadith until he returned it to [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : This matter was mentioned to the Prophet peace be upon him, so he said: "What is this?" There was a man who had a wife and then he had sex with her and didn't want her to get pregnant, and he had a female friend, then he had sex with her and didn't want her to get pregnant. He said: "No, you cannot do it, in fact it is fate."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1441, 10656, 10744, 11032, 11036, 11120, 11140, 11174, 11218, 11218, 11220, 11220, 11260, 11263, 11352, 11412, 11444, 11444, 11450, 13798, 13826, 13843, 14429, 14501, 14608, 22472
Imam Bukhari : 2077, 2356, 2356, 3823, 3823, 4808, 4809, 4809, 6113, 6860
Imam Muslim : 2599, 2599, 2600, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610
Imam Abu Dawud : 1855, 1856, 1857, 1857, 1858
Imam Tirmidzi : 1057
Imam Nasa'i : 3275, 3275
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1916, 1916, 1917
Imam Malik : 1090, 1090
Imam Darimi : 2126, 2127

PROHIBITION OF 'AZAL (REMOVING SPERM OUTSIDE THE WORN) Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3276

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي الْفَيْضِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ مُرَّةَ الزُّرَقِيَّ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الزُّرَقِيِّأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْعَزْلِ فَقَالَ إِنَّ امْرَأَتِي تُرْضِعُ وَأَنَا أَكْرَهُ أَنْ تَحْمِلَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ مَا قَدْ قُدِّرَ فِي الرَّحِمِ سَيَكُونُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Al Faidh], he said : I once heard [Abdullah bin Murrah Az Zuraqi] from [Abu Sa'id Az Zuraqi] that there was a man who asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about 'uzlah

(removing semen outside the womb). He said : actually my wife is breastfeeding and I don't want her to get pregnant. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, what is destined in the womb will happen."

THE OBLIGATION TO PROVIDE A FAIR DOWRY FOR ORPHANS WHO ARE MARRIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3277

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامٍ قَالَ وَحَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ حَجَّاجِ بْنِ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا يُذْهِبُ عَنِّي مَذَمَّةَ الرَّضَاعِ قَالَ غُرَّةُ عَبْدٍ أَوْ أَمَةٍ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Hisham], he said : and having told me [my father] from [Hajjaj bin Hajjaj] from [his father], he said : I said to Rasulullah peace be upon him; what deprives me of rights because of breast-feeding? He said: "Give men or women sahaya."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6919, 10062, 10495, 15174, 17503
Imam Bukhari : 6395, 6396, 6397, 6398, 6399, 6773
Imam Muslim : 3183
Imam Abu Dawud : 3960, 3963, 3965
Imam Tirmidzi : 1073, 1330
Imam Nasa'i : 4736, 4744
Imam Darimi : 2276

THE LAW OF THE PROPHET'S DOWRY WHEN MARRYING HIS WIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3278

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُبَيْدُ بْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ وَقَدْ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ عُقْبَةَ وَلَكِنِّي لِحَدِيثِ عُبَيْدٍ أَحْفَظُ قَالَتَزَوَّجْتُ امْرَأَةً فَجَاءَتْنَا امْرَأَةٌ سَوْدَاءُ فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي قَدْ أَرْضَعْتُكُمَا فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي تَزَوَّجْتُ فُلَانَةَ بِنْتَ فُلَانٍ فَجَاءَتْنِي امْرَأَةٌ سَوْدَاءُ فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي قَدْ أَرْضَعْتُكُمَا فَأَعْرَضَ عَنِّي فَأَتَيْتُهُ مِنْ قِبَلِ وَجْهِهِ فَقُلْتُ إِنَّهَا كَاذِبَةٌ قَالَ وَكَيْفَ بِهَا وَقَدْ زَعَمَتْ أَنَّهَا قَدْ أَرْضَعَتْكُمَا دَعْهَا عَنْكَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Ibn Abi Campurkah], he said : has told me ['Ubaid bin Abi Maryam] from ['Uqbah bin Al Harith], he said : I have heard it from 'Uqbah but I know the hadith of 'Ubaid better, I know what he said by heart; i married a woman, then came to us a black woman. Then said : I have breastfed both of you. Then I came to the Prophet peace be upon him and informed him. I say; I married Fulanah bint Fulan, then a black woman came to me and said : I have breastfed both of you. Then he turned away from me, then I approached him from the front and I said : he lied. He said: "What about her? While she has admitted that she has breastfed both of you? Leave that woman."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2465, 2466, 4714

THE RASULULLAH MARRIED UMMU HABIBAH WITH A DOWRY FROM AN-NAJASYI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3279

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ السُّدِّيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَلَقِيتُ خَالِي وَمَعَهُ الرَّايَةُ فَقُلْتُ أَيْنَ تُرِيدُ قَالَ أَرْسَلَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى رَجُلٍ تَزَوَّجَ امْرَأَةَ أَبِيهِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ أَنْ أَضْرِبَ عُنُقَهُ أَوْ أَقْتُلَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Usman bin Hakim], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim], he said : has told us [Al Hasan bin Salih] from [As Suddi] from [Adi bin Thabit] from [Al Barra`], he said : I met [my uncle], and he was carrying a flag. Then I said : where are you going? He said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent me to a man who married his father's wife after his death, so that I would cut his neck or kill him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17822, 17840, 17869, 17877
Imam Tirmidzi : 1282
Imam Nasa'i : 3280
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2597, 2598
Imam Darimi : 2141

ORDER TO MARRY A WOMAN WITH A DOWRY OF GOLD THE WEIGHT OF DATE SEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3280

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ الْبَرَاءِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَلَأَصَبْتُ عَمِّي وَمَعَهُ رَايَةٌ فَقُلْتُ أَيْنَ تُرِيدُ فَقَالَ بَعَثَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى رَجُلٍ نَكَحَ امْرَأَةَ أَبِيهِ فَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ أَضْرِبَ عُنُقَهُ وَآخُذَ مَالَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Ja'far], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah bin 'Amr] from [Zaid] from [Adi bin Thabit] from [Yazid bin Al Barra`] from [his father], he said : I met my uncle and he brought a flag, then I said : where are you going? Then he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent me to a man who married his father's wife, he ordered me to cut his neck and take his property.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17822, 17840, 17841, 17877, 17883
Imam Tirmidzi : 1282
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2597, 2598
Imam Darimi : 2141

THE PRINCIPITY OF THE DOWRY GIVEN BEFORE AND AFTER THE WEDDING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3281

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَلِيلِ عَنْ أَبِي عَلْقَمَةَ الْهَاشِمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَ جَيْشًا إِلَى أَوْطَاسٍ فَلَقُوا عَدُوًّا فَقَاتَلُوهُمْ وَظَهَرُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَأَصَابُوا لَهُمْ سَبَايَا لَهُنَّ أَزْوَاجٌ فِي الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَكَانَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ تَحَرَّجُوا مِنْ غِشْيَانِهِنَّ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ مِنْ النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا مَا مَلَكَتْ أَيْمَانُكُمْ }أَيْ هَذَا لَكُمْ حَلَالٌ إِذَا انْقَضَتْ عِدَّتُهُنَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Al Khalil] from [Abu 'Alqamah Al Hasyimi] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], the Prophet peace be upon him sent troops to Authas, then they met the enemy and fought and won. They found several female prisoners who had husbands from among the polytheists. The Muslim troops were reluctant to engage them. Then Allah 'azza wajalla revealed the verse: And (it is also forbidden for you to marry) married women, except for the slaves you own. That is, this is lawful for you, when their 'iddah has been completed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11266, 11370
Imam Muslim : 2643, 2644
Imam Abu Dawud : 1841
Imam Tirmidzi : 1051, 2942, 2943
Imam Nasa'i : 3281

BAN ON SHIGHAR MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3282

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الشِّغَارِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah], he said : It was reported to me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade shighar marriage.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3970, 4463, 5037, 7507, 9290, 10035, 13921, 16253
Imam Bukhari : 3710, 4720, 6445
Imam Muslim : 2537, 2538
Imam Abu Dawud : 1776, 1777
Imam Nasa'i : 3285, 3286
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1873, 1874
Imam Malik : 980
Imam Darimi : 2085

THE LAW OF A WOMAN WHO MARRIES WITHOUT A DOWRY AND THEN HER HUSBAND DIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3283

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا جَلَبَ وَلَا جَنَبَ وَلَا شِغَارَ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ انْتَهَبَ نُهْبَةً فَلَيْسَ مِنَّا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah], he said : has told us [Bisyr], he said : has told us [Humaid] from [Al Hasan] from ['Imran bin Hushain] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "There is no jalab, janab and syighar in Islam, and whoever seizes booty is not from our group."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4682, 5396, 6728, 6731, 6732, 12197, 12225, 19009, 19099, 19113, 19136
Imam Tirmidzi : 1042
Imam Nasa'i : 3284, 3534, 3535
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1875

THE RASULULLAH SET FORTH A DOWRY FOR WOMEN WHOSE HUSBAND DIED BEFORE RELATIONSHIP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3284

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ الْفَزَارِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا جَلَبَ وَلَا جَنَبَ وَلَا شِغَارَ فِي الْإِسْلَامِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ فَاحِشٌ وَالصَّوَابُ حَدِيثُ بِشْرٍ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Muhammad bin Ali], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Kathir] from [Al Fazari] from [Humaid] from [Anas], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "There is no jalab, janab and shighar in Islam." Abu Abdur Rahman said : This is a fatal mistake, and the truth is the Bisyr hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5396, 6728, 6731, 6732, 12197, 12225, 19009, 19099, 19113, 19136
Imam Tirmidzi : 1042
Imam Nasa'i : 3534, 3535
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1875

BAN ON SHIGHAR MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3285

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ مَالِكٌ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ

الشِّغَارِ وَالشِّغَارُ أَنْ يُزَوِّجَ الرَّجُلُ الرَّجُلَ ابْنَتَهُ عَلَى أَنْ يُزَوِّجَهُ ابْنَتَهُ وَلَيْسَ بَيْنَهُمَا صَدَاقٌ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ma'n], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Nafi'] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : [Malik] said : It has been told to me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade syighar, and syighar is a man marrying another man to his son on the condition that he marries him to his daughter and between them there is no dowry.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4463, 5037, 7507, 9290, 10035, 13921
Imam Bukhari : 4720
Imam Muslim : 2537, 2538, 2540, 2541
Imam Nasa'i : 3286
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1873, 1874
Imam Malik : 980
Imam Darimi : 2085

BAN ON SHIGHAR MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3286

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ الْأَزْرَقُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الشِّغَارِقَالَ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ وَالشِّغَارُ كَانَ الرَّجُلُ يُزَوِّجُ ابْنَتَهُ عَلَى أَنْ يُزَوِّجَهُ أُخْتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] and [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] they said : has told us [Ishaq Al Azraq] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade sighar. 'Ubaidullah said : Syighar is a man marrying his daughter to another person on the condition that the person marries her to his sister.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4297, 7507, 9290, 10035, 13921
Imam Bukhari : 4720
Imam Muslim : 2537, 2538, 2540, 2541
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1873, 1874
Imam Malik : 980
Imam Darimi : 2085

THE RASULULLAH DETERMINED THE RIGHTS OF INHERITANCE AND DOWRY FOR WOMEN WHO HAVE NOT BEEN GIVEN A DOWRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3287

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍأَنَّ امْرَأَةً جَاءَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ جِئْتُ لِأَهَبَ نَفْسِي لَكَ فَنَظَرَ إِلَيْهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَعَّدَ النَّظَرَ

إِلَيْهَا وَصَوَّبَهُ ثُمَّ طَأْطَأَ رَأْسَهُ فَلَمَّا رَأَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَقْضِ فِيهَا شَيْئًا جَلَسَتْ فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ فَقَالَ أَيْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ بِهَا حَاجَةٌ فَزَوِّجْنِيهَا قَالَ هَلْ عِنْدَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَقَالَ لَا وَاللَّهِ مَا وَجَدْتُ شَيْئًا فَقَالَ انْظُرْ وَلَوْ خَاتَمًا مِنْ حَدِيدٍ فَذَهَبَ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ فَقَالَ لَا وَاللَّهِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَلَا خَاتَمًا مِنْ حَدِيدٍ وَلَكِنْ هَذَا إِزَارِي قَالَ سَهْلٌ مَا لَهُ رِدَاءٌ فَلَهَا نِصْفُهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا تَصْنَعُ بِإِزَارِكَ إِنْ لَبِسْتَهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ عَلَيْهَا مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ وَإِنْ لَبِسَتْهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ عَلَيْكَ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ فَجَلَسَ الرَّجُلُ حَتَّى طَالَ مَجْلِسُهُ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَرَآهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُوَلِّيًا فَأَمَرَ بِهِ فَدُعِيَ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ قَالَ مَاذَا مَعَكَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ قَالَ مَعِي سُورَةُ كَذَا وَسُورَةُ كَذَا عَدَّدَهَا فَقَالَ هَلْ تَقْرَؤُهُنَّ عَنْ ظَهْرِ قَلْبٍ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ مَلَّكْتُكَهَا بِمَا مَعَكَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Ya'qub] from [Abu Hazim] from [Sahl bin Sa'd] that there was a woman who came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, I have come to give myself to you. Then the Prophet peace be upon him looked at him, then raised his gaze to him, lowered it and then lowered his head. Then when the woman saw that he was not doing something to her, she sat down. Then there was a man from among the friends who stood up and said : O Messenger of Allah, if you need him then marry me to him. He said: "Do you have anything?" then the person said : no, by Allah I didn't get anything. Then he said: "Look at even one iron ring." Then the person left then came back and said : no, by Allah, O Messenger of Allah, not even an iron ring, but here is my sarong. Sahl said : If she has a shawl, then the woman will get half. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "What can you do with your sarong? If you wear it then he doesn't wear anything from it. And if he wears it then you don't wear anything from it." Then the man sat for a long time, then stood up and saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) turning away. Then he ordered that he be summoned, and then the person was summoned. Then after he came he said: "What do you have from the Qur'an?" the person said : I have such and such a letter. And he mentioned it, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Can you read it by heart?" the person said : yes. So he said: "I gave him to you with what you have from the Qur'an."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4753, 5422

RASULULLAH'S DECISION CONCERNING DOWRY AND INHERITANCE RIGHTS FOR WOMEN WHO HAVE NOT BEEN GIVEN A DOWRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3288

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَتَزَوَّجَ أَبُو طَلْحَةَ أُمَّ سُلَيْمٍ فَكَانَ صِدَاقُ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا الْإِسْلَامَ أَسْلَمَتْ أُمُّ سُلَيْمٍ قَبْلَ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ فَخَطَبَهَا فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي قَدْ أَسْلَمْتُ فَإِنْ أَسْلَمْتَ نَكَحْتُكَ فَأَسْلَمَ فَكَانَ صِدَاقَ مَا بَيْنَهُمَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Musa] from [Abdullah bin Abdullah bin Abi Talhah] from [Anas], he said : Abu Tholhah married Umi Sulaim and the

dowry for their second marriage was Islam, Umi Sulaim converted to Islam before Abu Thalhah, then Abu Talhah proposed to her and Umi Sulaim answered saying 'I have converted to Islam, if you convert to Islam then I will accept your marriage', then she converted to Islam and that was her second dowry.

THE LAW ON MARRIAGE OF A WOMAN WITHOUT SETTING A DOWRY AND THEN HER HUSBAND DIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3289

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ النَّضْرِ بْنِ مُسَاوِرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَخَطَبَ أَبُو طَلْحَةَ أُمَّ سُلَيْمٍ فَقَالَتْ وَاللَّهِ مَا مِثْلُكَ يَا أَبَا طَلْحَةَ يُرَدُّ وَلَكِنَّكَ رَجُلٌ كَافِرٌ وَأَنَا امْرَأَةٌ مُسْلِمَةٌ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لِي أَنْ أَتَزَوَّجَكَ فَإِنْ تُسْلِمْ فَذَاكَ مَهْرِي وَمَا أَسْأَلُكَ غَيْرَهُ فَأَسْلَمَ فَكَانَ ذَلِكَ مَهْرَهَاقَالَ ثَابِتٌ فَمَا سَمِعْتُ بِامْرَأَةٍ قَطُّ كَانَتْ أَكْرَمَ مَهْرًا مِنْ أُمِّ سُلَيْمٍ الْإِسْلَامَ فَدَخَلَ بِهَا فَوَلَدَتْ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin An Nadhr bin Musari], he said : Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Sulaiman] from [Thabit] from [Anas], he said : Abu Talhah proposed to Umm Sulaim. Then Umm Sulaim said : By Allah, people like you do not deserve to be rejected, O Abu Talha. However, you are an infidel and I am a Muslim woman. It is not halal for me to marry you, so if you convert to Islam then that is my dowry. And I ask nothing more than that of you. Then she converted to Islam, and that became her dowry. Thabit said : I have never heard of a woman whose dowry was more noble than Umm Sulaim, namely Islam. Then Abu Talhah married her and gave birth to children from her marriage.

SHAFIYAH'S LIBERATION AS A DOWRY FOR HER MARRIAGE TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3290

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ وَعَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ وَشُعَيْبٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعْتَقَ صَفِيَّةَ وَجَعَلَهُ صَدَاقَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] and [Abdul Aziz i.e. ibn Shuhaib] from [Anas bin Malik]. -from another line of narration- Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Thabit] and [Syu'aib] from [Anas], Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam freed Shafiyah and made her her dowry.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11519, 12226, 12282, 12401, 12626, 13019, 13056, 13471, 13589, 13590
Imam Bukhari : 4696, 4771
Imam Muslim : 2562
Imam Abu Dawud : 1758
Imam Tirmidzi : 1034
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1948

Imam Darimi : 2144, 2145

SHAFIYAH'S LIBERATION AS A DOWRY FOR HER MARRIAGE TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3291

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْحُبْحَابِ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَعْتَقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَفِيَّةَ وَجَعَلَ عِتْقَهَا مَهْرَهَاوَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Adam], he said : has told us [Sufyan]. And -from another line of narration- Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Al Habhab] from [Anas], Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam freed Shafiyah and made her release as his dowry. And the pronunciation is Muhammad's pronunciation.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11519, 12226, 12282, 12401, 13019, 13056, 13471, 13589, 13590
Imam Bukhari : 4696
Imam Abu Dawud : 1758
Imam Tirmidzi : 1034
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1948
Imam Darimi : 2144, 2145

THE PROPHET GIVES A DECISION FOR A WOMAN WHO MARRIES WITHOUT A DOWRY AND HER HUSBAND DIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3292

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي صَالِحُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ بْنِ أَبِي مُوسَى عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَلَاثَةٌ يُؤْتَوْنَ أَجْرَهُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ رَجُلٌ كَانَتْ لَهُ أَمَةٌ فَأَدَّبَهَا فَأَحْسَنَ أَدَبَهَا وَعَلَّمَهَا فَأَحْسَنَ تَعْلِيمَهَا ثُمَّ أَعْتَقَهَا وَتَزَوَّجَهَا وَعَبْدٌ يُؤَدِّي حَقَّ اللَّهِ وَحَقَّ مَوَالِيهِ وَمُؤْمِنُ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Ibn Abi Zaidah], he said : has told me [Salih bin Salih] from ['Amir] from [Abu Burdah bin Abu Musa] from [Abu Musa], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Three groups are given their reward twice, namely a man who has a female companion, then educates her well and teaches her well, then sets her free and marries her. And a sahaya who fulfills the rights of Allah and the rights of his masters, and a believer from among the people of the book."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18777, 18808
Imam Bukhari : 2789
Imam Muslim : 219

Imam Darimi : 2146

DETERMINATION OF DOWRY AND INHERITANCE RIGHTS FOR WOMEN WHO HAVE NOT BEEN GIVEN A DOWRY WHEN THEIR HUSBAND DIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3293

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي زُبَيْدٍ عَبْثَرُ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَعْتَقَ جَارِيَتَهُ ثُمَّ تَزَوَّجَهَا فَلَهُ أَجْرَانِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Zubaid 'Abtsar bin Al Qasim] from [Mutharrif] from ['Amir] from [Abu Burdah] from [Abu Musa], He said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever frees a woman and then marries her, he will have two rewards."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1757

THE LAW DETERMINES THE DOWRY OF WOMEN WHOSE HUSBAND DIES BEFORE GIVING THE DOWRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3294

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَسُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ قَوْلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَى فَانْكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنْ النِّسَاءِ }قَالَتْ يَا ابْنَ أُخْتِي هِيَ الْيَتِيمَةُ تَكُونُ فِي حَجْرِ وَلِيِّهَا فَتُشَارِكُهُ فِي مَالِهِ فَيُعْجِبُهُ مَالُهَا وَجَمَالُهَا فَيُرِيدُ وَلِيُّهَا أَنْ يَتَزَوَّجَهَا بِغَيْرِ أَنْ يُقْسِطَ فِي صَدَاقِهَا فَيُعْطِيَهَا مِثْلَ مَا يُعْطِيهَا غَيْرُهُ فَنُهُوا أَنْ يَنْكِحُوهُنَّ إِلَّا أَنْ يُقْسِطُوا لَهُنَّ وَيَبْلُغُوا بِهِنَّ أَعْلَى سُنَّتِهِنَّ مِنْ الصَّدَاقِ فَأُمِرُوا أَنْ يَنْكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَهُمْ مِنْ النِّسَاءِ سِوَاهُنَّ قَالَ عُرْوَةُ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ ثُمَّ إِنَّ النَّاسَ اسْتَفْتَوْا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدُ فِيهِنَّ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَيَسْتَفْتُونَكَ فِي النِّسَاءِ قُلْ اللَّهُ يُفْتِيكُمْ فِيهِنَّ إِلَى قَوْلِهِ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ }قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ وَالَّذِي ذَكَرَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَنَّهُ يُتْلَى فِي الْكِتَابِ الْآيَةُ الْأُولَى الَّتِي فِيهَا{ وَإِنْ خِفْتُمْ أَلَّا تُقْسِطُوا فِي الْيَتَامَى فَانْكِحُوا مَا طَابَ لَكُمْ مِنْ النِّسَاءِ }قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ وَقَوْلُ اللَّهِ فِي الْآيَةِ الْأُخْرَى{ وَتَرْغَبُونَ أَنْ تَنْكِحُوهُنَّ }رَغْبَةَ أَحَدِكُمْ عَنْ يَتِيمَتِهِ الَّتِي تَكُونُ فِي حَجْرِهِ حِينَ تَكُونُ قَلِيلَةَ الْمَالِ وَالْجَمَالِ فَنُهُوا أَنْ يَنْكِحُوا مَا رَغِبُوا فِي مَالِهَا مِنْ يَتَامَى النِّسَاءِ إِلَّا بِالْقِسْطِ مِنْ أَجْلِ رَغْبَتِهِمْ عَنْهُنَّ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] and [Sulaiman bin Daud] from [Ibn Wahb], has

informed me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : [Urwah bin Zubair] informed me that he asked ['Aisyah] about the words of Allah the Mighty and Majestic: 'If you are afraid of not doing justice to orphans then marry what you like in women', he said 'O my sister's daughter in question is an orphan girl, who was in the pet of her guardian, he helped her with her wealth, then her guardian was amazed by her wealth and beauty and he wanted to marry her but was not accompanied by doing justice in her dowry as is the custom by giving her as stated in given by someone else. So they are prohibited from marrying these girls unless they do justice and give them the best possible dowry, so that they can get as high a dowry as the prevailing conditions. So they were ordered to marry good women other than the orphan girls, Urwah said : then 'Aisha said : Then the people asked the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) for a fatwa after that regarding these women, and Allaah the Almighty revealed: And they ask you for a fatwa regarding women, say that Allaah gives you a fatwa until the word of Allaah: And you want to marry them. 'Aisha said : The meaning of Allaah's word "If you fear not being fair to orphans, then marry what you like from women." And Allaah's word "And you want to marry them" means, when there is displeasure among you towards orphans whom he cares for when his wealth and beauty are few, then they are forbidden to marry them because of the urge to control the property of the orphan girls. Unless they can uphold justice despite their displeasure towards them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2314, 2557, 4208, 4676, 6450
Imam Muslim : 5335

LAW ON DOWRY FOR WOMEN WHO MARRY WITHOUT MENTIONING A DOWRY AND THEN HER HUSBAND DIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3295

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَتْ فَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى اثْنَتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أُوقِيَّةً وَنَشٍّ وَذَلِكَ خَمْسُ مِائَةِ دِرْهَمٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abdul Aziz bin Muhammad] from [Yazid bin Abdullah bin Al Had] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah], he said : I once asked [Aisyah] about this, then she said : Rasulullah peace be upon him has done with twelve and a half uqiyah more than half, namely five hundred dirhams.

THE RASULULLAH'S DECISION REGARDING DOWRY FOR WOMEN WHO HAVE NOT BEEN GIVEN A DOWRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3296

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ الصَّدَاقُ إِذْ كَانَ فِينَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَشْرَةَ أَوَاقٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Mubarak], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi], he said : has told us [Daud bin Qais] from [Musa bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The dowry when the Prophet peace be upon him was among us was ten uqiyah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8451
Imam Muslim : 1641
Imam Abu Dawud : 1377

PROHIBITION OF GIVING A DOWRY THAT IS TOO HIGH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3297

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرِ بْنِ إِيَاسِ بْنِ مُقَاتِلِ بْنِ مُشَمْرِخِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ وَابْنِ عَوْنٍ وَسَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَلْقَمَةَ وَهِشَامِ بْنِ حَسَّانَ دَخَلَ حَدِيثُ بَعْضِهِمْ فِي بَعْضٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَ سَلَمَةُ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ نُبِّئْتُ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَجْفَاءِ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُونَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي الْعَجْفَاءِ قَالَقَالَ عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ أَلَا لَا تَغْلُوا صُدُقَ النِّسَاءِ فَإِنَّهُ لَوْ كَانَ مَكْرُمَةً وَفِي الدُّنْيَا أَوْ تَقْوَى عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ كَانَ أَوْلَاكُمْ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا أَصْدَقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ امْرَأَةً مِنْ نِسَائِهِ وَلَا أُصْدِقَتْ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ بَنَاتِهِ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ثِنْتَيْ عَشْرَةَ أُوقِيَّةً وَإِنَّ الرَّجُلَ لَيُغْلِي بِصَدُقَةِ امْرَأَتِهِ حَتَّى يَكُونَ لَهَا عَدَاوَةٌ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَحَتَّى يَقُولَ كُلِّفْتُ لَكُمْ عِلْقَ الْقِرْبَةِ وَكُنْتُ غُلَامًا عَرَبِيًّا مُوَلَّدًا فَلَمْ أَدْرِ مَا عِلْقُ الْقِرْبَةِ قَالَ وَأُخْرَى يَقُولُونَهَا لِمَنْ قُتِلَ فِي مَغَازِيكُمْ أَوْ مَاتَ قُتِلَ فُلَانٌ شَهِيدًا أَوْ مَاتَ فُلَانٌ شَهِيدًا وَلَعَلَّهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ قَدْ أَوْقَرَ عَجُزَ دَابَّتِهِ أَوْ دَفَّ رَاحِلَتِهِ ذَهَبًا أَوْ وَرِقًا يَطْلُبُ التِّجَارَةَ فَلَا تَقُولُوا ذَاكُمْ وَلَكِنْ قُولُوا كَمَا قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قُتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ مَاتَ فَهُوَ فِي الْجَنَّةِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr bin Iyas bin Muqatil bin Musyamrikh bin Khalid], he said : has told us [Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Ayyub] and [Ibn 'Aun] and [Salamah bin 'Alqamah] and [Hisyam bin Hassan] hadith some of them came to others, from [Muhammad bin Sirin], saying Salamah from Ibn Sirin; I have been told from [Abu Al 'Ajfa`], and someone else said from Muhammad bin Sirin from Abu Al 'Ajfa`, he said : [Umar bin Al Khathab] said : "Do not cost women's dowry, if this is glory in the world or piety in the sight of Allah 'azza wajalla, the person who is most entitled to it is the Prophet peace be upon him. The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not give a dowry to any wife and none of his daughters was given a dowry of more than twelve uqiyah. And indeed a person extorts his wife's dowry until he becomes an enemy within himself, and until he says 'I have burdened because of you to throw down the geriba."---- Abu Al 'Ajfa` said : I was a young Arab who had just been born so I didn't know the meaning of throwing a geriba----. Abu Al 'Ajfa` said : Another thing they often say about those who are killed in your wars, or those who die as martyrs, or are killed as martyrs, is that they say, "Perhaps he overloaded the back of his mount or even loaded his saddle with gold or silver that he wanted to trade." I remind you, do not say that,

but say as the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever is killed in the way of Allaah or dies will be in Paradise."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12298
Imam Abu Dawud : 1801
Imam Tirmidzi : 1033

THE ADVANTAGE OF GIVING AN APPROPRIATE DOWRY TO A MARRIED WOMAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3298

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الدُّورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَزَوَّجَهَا وَهِيَ بِأَرْضِ الْحَبَشَةِ زَوَّجَهَا النَّجَاشِيُّ وَأَمْهَرَهَا أَرْبَعَةَ آلَافٍ وَجَهَّزَهَا مِنْ عِنْدِهِ وَبَعَثَ بِهَا مَعَ شُرَحْبِيلَ ابْنِ حَسَنَةَ وَلَمْ يَبْعَثْ إِلَيْهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِشَيْءٍ وَكَانَ مَهْرُ نِسَائِهِ أَرْبَعَ مِائَةِ دِرْهَمٍ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Muhammad Ad Duri], he said : has told us [Ali bin Al Hasan bin Asy Syaqiq], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] from [Ummu Habibah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him married her while in the land of Habasyah. An Najasyi married her, he gave her a dowry of four thousand, and gave her supplies from himself, and sent her along with Syurahbil bin Hasanah. The Prophet peace be upon him did not send him anything, and his wives' dowry was four hundred dirhams.

RECOMMENDATION TO GIVE A WALIMAH EVEN WITH JUST ONE GOAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3299

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ عَوْفٍ جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِهِ أَثَرُ الصُّفْرَةِ فَسَأَلَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ تَزَوَّجَ امْرَأَةً مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمْ سُقْتَ إِلَيْهَا قَالَ زِنَةَ نَوَاةٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوْلِمْ وَلَوْ بِشَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the lafazhnya is the lafazh Muhammad, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Humaid Ath Thawil] from [Anas bin Malik] that, Abdur Rahman bin 'Auf met the Prophet peace be upon him and saw traces of yellow on him. Rasulullah peace be upon him asked him, he informed him that he had married an Ansar woman. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam asked: "How much do you give her in dowry?" He said : gold as heavy as a date

seed. The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Celebrate even if it's just with a goat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12649, 12891, 12899, 13360
Imam Bukhari : 1907, 1908, 4758, 5618, 5907
Imam Muslim : 2556, 2557, 2558
Imam Abu Dawud : 1804, 3252
Imam Tirmidzi : 1014
Imam Nasa'i : 3319, 3320, 3321, 3335
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1897
Imam Malik : 999
Imam Darimi : 1975

THE PROPHET MARRIED A WOMAN TO A MAN WHO HAD NOTHING EXCEPT MEMORIZING THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3300

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ صُهَيْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يَقُولُ قَالَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَوْفٍرَآنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيَّ بَشَاشَةُ الْعُرْسِ فَقُلْتُ تَزَوَّجْتُ امْرَأَةً مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ قَالَ كَمْ أَصْدَقْتَهَا قَالَ زِنَةَ نَوَاةٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [An Nadhr bin Syumail], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told us [Abdul Aziz bin Shuhaib], he said : I heard [Anas] say; said [Abdur Rahman bin 'Auf]; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam saw me and in me was the joy of the bride and groom. Then I said : I have married an Ansar woman. He said: "How much do you give her in dowry?" He said : gold as heavy as a date seed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12508
Imam Bukhari : 3496, 4756, 4769
Imam Muslim : 2559
Imam Darimi : 2107

THE RASULULLAH GIVES A WOMAN WHO GIVES HERSELF TO A FRIEND WHO HAS MEMORIZED THE QUR'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3301

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حَجَّاجًا يَقُولُ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّمَا امْرَأَةٍ نُكِحَتْ عَلَى صَدَاقٍ أَوْ حِبَاءٍ أَوْ عِدَةٍ قَبْلَ عِصْمَةِ النِّكَاحِ فَهُوَ لَهَا وَمَا كَانَ بَعْدَ عِصْمَةِ النِّكَاحِ فَهُوَ لِمَنْ أُعْطَاهُ وَأَحَقُّ مَا أُكْرِمَ عَلَيْهِ الرَّجُلُ ابْنَتُهُ أَوْ أُخْتُهُاللَّفْظُ لِعَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], said [Ibn Juraij]; has told us ['Amr bin Syu'aib]. -And from another line of narration- Has reported to me [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Tamim], he said : I heard [Hajjaj] say; said [Ibn Juraij] from ['Amr bin

Syu'aib] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Any woman who is married with a dowry, gift or promise before the marriage contract, it is for her, and what is given after the marriage contract is for the person to whom it is given. And the one who is most entitled to the respect given by someone is his daughter or sister." The wording of the hadith is Abdullah's wording.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6422
Imam Abu Dawud : 1818

THE LAW ON MARRIAGE OF A WOMAN WHO GIVES HERSELF AS A DOWRY OF MEMORIZING THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3302

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَعِيدٍ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ بْنِ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ وَالْأَسْوَدِ قَالَا أُتِيَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ فِي رَجُلٍ تَزَوَّجَ امْرَأَةً وَلَمْ يَفْرِضْ لَهَا فَتُوُفِّيَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَدْخُلَ بِهَا فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ سَلُوا هَلْ تَجِدُونَ فِيهَا أَثَرًا قَالُوا يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ مَا نَجِدُ فِيهَا يَعْنِي أَثَرًا قَالَ أَقُولُ بِرَأْيِي فَإِنْ كَانَ صَوَابًا فَمِنْ اللَّهِ لَهَا كَمَهْرِ نِسَائِهَا لَا وَكْسَ وَلَا شَطَطَ وَلَهَا الْمِيرَاثُ وَعَلَيْهَا الْعِدَّةُ فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ مَنْ أَشْجَعَ فَقَالَ فِي مِثْلِ هَذَا قَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِينَا فِي امْرَأَةٍ يُقَالُ لَهَا بَرْوَعُ بِنْتُ وَاشِقٍ تَزَوَّجَتْ رَجُلًا فَمَاتَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَدْخُلَ بِهَا فَقَضَى لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِثْلِ صَدَاقِ نِسَائِهَا وَلَهَا الْمِيرَاثُ وَعَلَيْهَا الْعِدَّةُ فَرَفَعَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَدَيْهِ وَكَبَّرَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا قَالَ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ الْأَسْوَدُ غَيْرَ زَائِدَةَ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Abu Sa'id Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah] from [Zaidah bin Qudamah] from [Mansur] from [Ibraihim] from ['Alqomah] and [Al Aswad] they both said : Abdullah was faced with the problem of someone who married a woman but he had not given her a dowry, then he died before having sex with her, [Abdullah] said 'ask if you have found any marks on her', they answered; 'We didn't find any marks on him.' He said : I will say in my opinion that if she is right then it is from Allah, that is, she gets a dowry like other women's dowry, there is no deduction or injustice, she gets an inheritance and waits for the 'iddah period. Then [someone] from the Ashja' Tribe stood up and said : This is what Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam decided to us regarding a woman named Barwa' bint Wasyiq who married a young man. The young man died before he had sex with her, and Rasulullah peace be upon him decided that she should get a dowry like other women, she would get an inheritance and wait for the 'iddah period, then Abdullah raised his hands and said takbir. Abu Abdurrahman said : I don't know anyone who disputes this hadith, Al Aswad is not Zaidah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3891, 15378, 17732, 17734, 17736
Imam Nasa'i : 3303, 3305

THE RASULULLAH MARRIED A WOMAN WHO GIVEN HERSELF TO A FRIEND BY MEMORIZING THE QUR'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3303

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُ أُتِيَ فِي امْرَأَةٍ تَزَوَّجَهَا رَجُلٌ فَمَاتَ عَنْهَا وَلَمْ يَفْرِضْ لَهَا صَدَاقًا وَلَمْ يَدْخُلْ بِهَا فَاخْتَلَفُوا إِلَيْهِ قَرِيبًا مِنْ شَهْرٍ لَا يُفْتِيهِمْ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَرَى لَهَا صَدَاقَ نِسَائِهَا لَا وَكْسَ وَلَا شَطَطَ وَلَهَا الْمِيرَاثُ وَعَلَيْهَا الْعِدَّةُ فَشَهِدَ مَعْقِلُ بْنُ سِنَانٍ الْأَشْجَعِيُّ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى فِي بَرْوَعَ بِنْتِ وَاشِقٍ بِمِثْلِ مَا قَضَيْتَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Yazid], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from [Abdullah] that he was faced with a problem regarding a woman who married a man, the man died, had not yet determined the dowry and had not yet engaged with her. Then they came to Abdullah for about a month, he did not give them a fatwa. Then he said : I am of the opinion that he gets a woman's dowry for example, there is no deduction or injustice, and he gets an inheritance, and waits for the 'iddah period. Then [Ma'qil bin Sinan Al Asyja'i] gave testimony; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave the decision regarding Barwa' bint Wasyiq as you decided.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3891, 4053, 15378, 17732, 17733, 17734, 17736
Imam Nasa'i : 3305

THE PRINCIPITY OF MARRIING WITH MEMORIZATION OF THE QUR'AN AS A DOWRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3304

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ فِرَاسٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِفِي رَجُلٍ تَزَوَّجَ امْرَأَةً فَمَاتَ وَلَمْ يَدْخُلْ بِهَا وَلَمْ يَفْرِضْ لَهَا قَالَ لَهَا الصَّدَاقُ وَعَلَيْهَا الْعِدَّةُ وَلَهَا الْمِيرَاثُ فَقَالَ مَعْقِلُ بْنُ سِنَانٍ فَقَدْ سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى بِهِ فِي بَرْوَعَ بِنْتِ وَاشِقٍأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ مِثْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Firas] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Masruq] from [Abdullah] about a man who married a woman, then he died and had not yet married her and had not determined a dowry for her. Abdullah said : she gets a dowry, must wait for the 'iddah period, and gets an inheritance. Then [Ma'qil bin Sinan] said : I really heard that the Prophet peace be upon him gave a decision regarding Barwa' bint Wasyiq with this. Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from [Abdullah] like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3891, 15378, 17732, 17735, 17736
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1881

THE ADVANTAGES OF MARRIAGE WITH A DOWRY OF MEMORIZING THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3305

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُ أَتَاهُ قَوْمٌ فَقَالُوا إِنَّ رَجُلًا مِنَّا تَزَوَّجَ امْرَأَةً وَلَمْ يَفْرِضْ لَهَا صَدَاقًا وَلَمْ يَجْمَعْهَا إِلَيْهِ حَتَّى مَاتَ فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ مَا سُئِلْتُ مُنْذُ فَارَقْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَشَدَّ عَلَيَّ مِنْ هَذِهِ فَأْتُوا غَيْرِي فَاخْتَلَفُوا إِلَيْهِ فِيهَا شَهْرًا ثُمَّ قَالُوا لَهُ فِي آخِرِ ذَلِكَ مَنْ نَسْأَلُ إِنْ لَمْ نَسْأَلْكَ وَأَنْتَ مِنْ جِلَّةِ أَصْحَابِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِهَذَا الْبَلَدِ وَلَا نَجِدُ غَيْرَكَ قَالَ سَأَقُولُ فِيهَا بِجَهْدِ رَأْيِي فَإِنْ كَانَ صَوَابًا فَمِنْ اللَّهِ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ وَإِنْ كَانَ خَطَأً فَمِنِّي وَمِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ وَاللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْهُ بُرَآءُ أُرَى أَنْ أَجْعَلَ لَهَا صَدَاقَ نِسَائِهَا لَا وَكْسَ وَلَا شَطَطَ وَلَهَا الْمِيرَاثُ وَعَلَيْهَا الْعِدَّةُ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا قَالَ وَذَلِكَ بِسَمْعِ أُنَاسٍ مَنْ أَشْجَعَ فَقَامُوا فَقَالُوا نَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَضَيْتَ بِمَا قَضَى بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي امْرَأَةٍ مِنَّا يُقَالُ لَهَا بَرْوَعُ بِنْتُ وَاشِقٍ قَالَ فَمَا رُئِيَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ فَرِحَ فَرْحَةً يَوْمَئِذٍ إِلَّا بِإِسْلَامِهِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Ali bin Mushir] from [Daud bin Abi Hindun] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Alqamah] from [Abdullah], several people have come to him, they said : A man among us married a woman and did not determine the dowry, did not collect it until the man died. Then Abdullah said : Since separating from the Prophet peace be upon him, I have never been asked anything more serious than this problem. Just like that, come besides me. They kept coming to Abdullah for a month but still couldn't find a solution. Finally they said : Who do we ask if we don't ask you, while you are among the friends of Muhammad peace be upon him in this country, and we don't get anything other than you. Abdullah said : I will say about it in my opinion, if it is true then only from Allah there is no partner for him and if it is false then it comes from me and from Satan, Allah and His Messenger are independent of him. I am of the opinion that she was given a dowry like other women, there was no deduction or injustice and she received an inheritance and waited for the 'iddah period of four months and ten days. 'Alqamah said : and this was heard by [the people] from Ashja', then they stood up and said : We testify that you gave a decision according to what the Prophet peace be upon him decided regarding a woman from us who is usually known as Barwa' bint Wasyiq. 'Alqamah said : Abdullah didn't look as happy as he was at that time except because of his Islam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3891, 4053, 15378, 17732, 17733, 17734, 17736

THE PROPHET MARRIED A WOMAN WHO HAD MEMORIZED THE QURAN WITHOUT ANY MATERIAL DOWRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3306

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي قَدْ وَهَبْتُ نَفْسِي لَكَ فَقَامَتْ قِيَامًا طَوِيلًا فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ زَوِّجْنِيهَا إِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَكَ بِهَا حَاجَةٌ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ عِنْدَكَ شَيْءٌ قَالَ مَا أَجِدُ شَيْئًا قَالَ الْتَمِسْ وَلَوْ خَاتَمًا مِنْ حَدِيدٍ فَالْتَمَسَ فَلَمْ يَجِدْ شَيْئًا فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ مَعَكَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ شَيْءٌ قَالَ نَعَمْ سُورَةُ كَذَا وَسُورَةُ كَذَا لِسُوَرٍ سَمَّاهَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ زَوَّجْتُكَهَا عَلَى مَا مَعَكَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ma'n], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Abu Hazim] from [Sahl bin Sa'd] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was approached by a woman and said : O Messenger of Allah, I give myself to you. Then the woman stood for a long time. After some time a man stood up and said : marry me to him if you have no taste for him. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Do you have anything?" He answered; I didn't find anything. He said: "Look for even an iron ring." Then the person searches and doesn't find anything. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: "Do you have memorized the Qur'an?" He said : yes, this letter and this letter. He mentioned several letters. Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "I married you to him with the memory of the Qur'an that you have."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4753

WHIPING AND STONING FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE SEX WITH THEIR WIFE'S SLAVES WITHOUT PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3307

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ عُرْفُطَةَ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الرَّجُلِ يَأْتِي جَارِيَةَ امْرَأَتِهِ قَالَ إِنْ كَانَتْ أَحَلَّتْهَا لَهُ جَلَدْتُهُ مِائَةً وَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ أَحَلَّتْهَا لَهُ رَجَمْتُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Muhammad], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Khalid bin 'Urfuthah] from [Habib bin Salim] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] from the Prophet peace be upon him about a man who had sex with his wife, he said: "If she makes it lawful for him, I whip him a hundred times, and if he doesn't make it lawful for her, I stone him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17679, 17698, 17699, 17716, 17717, 17718

Imam Abu Dawud : 3866, 3867
Imam Nasa'i : 3308, 3309
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2541

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAW OF WHIPING FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE SEX WITH THEIR WIFE'S SLAVE WITHOUT PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3308

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ عُرْفُطَةَ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا يُقَالُ لَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ حُنَيْنٍ وَيُنْبَزُ قُرْقُورًا أَنَّهُ وَقَعَ بِجَارِيَةِ امْرَأَتِهِ فَرُفِعَ إِلَى النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ فَقَالَ لَأَقْضِيَنَّ فِيهَا بِقَضِيَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنْ كَانَتْ أَحَلَّتْهَا لَكَ جَلَدْتُكَ وَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ أَحَلَّتْهَا لَكَ رَجَمْتُكَ بِالْحِجَارَةِ فَكَانَتْ أَحَلَّتْهَا لَهُ فَجُلِدَ مِائَةًقَالَ قَتَادَةُ فَكَتَبْتُ إِلَى حَبِيبِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ فَكَتَبَ إِلَيَّ بِهَذَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar], he said : has told us [Habban], he said : has told us [Aban] from [Qatadah] from [Khalid bin 'Urfuthah] from [Habib bin Salim] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] that a man who is usually called Abdur Rahman bin Hunain and Yunbaz Qurquran sexually assaulted his wife, then the case was reported to An Nu'man bin Basyir. He said : Indeed, I will decide with the decision of the Prophet peace be upon him, that is, if it is permissible for you, I will whip you and if it is not permissible for you, I will stone you with stones. Then his wife made it legal for him, and he was whipped a hundred times. Qatadah said : I once wrote a letter to Habib bin Salim, then he wrote a letter to me with this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17698, 17699, 17716, 17717
Imam Abu Dawud : 3866, 3867
Imam Nasa'i : 3309
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2541

THE PROPHET APPLIES THE LAW OF WHIPING FOR THOSE WHO HAVE SEX WITH THEIR WIFE WITHOUT PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3309

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَارِمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي رَجُلٍ وَقَعَ بِجَارِيَةِ امْرَأَتِهِ إِنْ كَانَتْ أَحَلَّتْهَا لَهُ فَأَجْلِدْهُ مِائَةً وَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ أَحَلَّتْهَا لَهُ فَأَرْجُمْهُ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us ['Arim], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Sa'id bin Abi 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Habib bin Salim] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him)

said regarding a man who had sex with his wife's girlfriend: "If it is lawful for her, I cane her a hundred times, and if it is not lawful for her, I stone her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17679, 17698, 17699, 17716, 17717, 17718
Imam Abu Dawud : 3866, 3867
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2541

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO FORCE THEIR WIFE TO BE WITH SOMEONE ELSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3310

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ قَبِيصَةَ بْنِ حُرَيْثٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْمُحَبَّقِ قَالَقَضَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي رَجُلٍ وَطِئَ جَارِيَةَ امْرَأَتِهِ إِنْ كَانَ اسْتَكْرَهَهَا فَهِيَ حُرَّةٌ وَعَلَيْهِ لِسَيِّدَتِهَا مِثْلُهَا وَإِنْ كَانَتْ طَاوَعَتْهُ فَهِيَ لَهُ وَعَلَيْهِ لِسَيِّدَتِهَا مِثْلُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Qabishah bin Juraits] from [Salamah bin Al Muhabbaq], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him gave a decision regarding a man who had sexual intercourse with his wife's sahaya: "If he forces her, the sahaya is free and he is obliged to replace it for his master with one like that sahaya, and if the sahaya surrenders himself willingly, he becomes his property and he is obliged to replace it for his master with one like that sahaya."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19212

THE PROPHET'S LAW FOR HAVING RELATIONSHIP WITH HIS WIFE WITHOUT FORCES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3311

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْمُحَبَّقِأَنَّ رَجُلًا غَشِيَ جَارِيَةً لِامْرَأَتِهِ فَرُفِعَ ذَلِكَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنْ كَانَ اسْتَكْرَهَهَا فَهِيَ حُرَّةٌ مِنْ مَالِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ الشَّرْوَى لِسَيِّدَتِهَا وَإِنْ كَانَتْ طَاوَعَتْهُ فَهِيَ لِسَيِّدَتِهَا وَمِثْلُهَا مِنْ مَالِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] he said : [Yazid] Narrated to us , he said : [Sa'id] Narrated to us from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Salamah bin Al Muhabbaq] that a man had intercourse with his wife's slave, then it was reported to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), and he said: "If he forces her, the slave is freed at the expense of his property, and he must compensate his master with something like it. And if the slave surrenders himself willingly, then the slave becomes his and he must compensate his master with something like it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19212
Imam Abu Dawud : 3868

PROHIBITION OF MUT'AH MARRIAGE AND EATING DONKEY MEAT DURING THE BATTLE OF KHAIBAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3312

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ وَعَبْدِ اللَّهِ ابْنَيْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِمَاأَنَّ عَلِيًّا بَلَغَهُ أَنَّ رَجُلًا لَا يَرَى بِالْمُتْعَةِ بَأْسًا فَقَالَ إِنَّكَ تَائِهٌ إِنَّهُ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْهَا وَعَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah bin Umar], he said : has told me that [Az Zuhri] from [Al Hasan] and [Abdullah] are both sons of Muhammad, from [their father], Ali received information that there was a man who was of the opinion that mut'ah marriage was not prohibited. Then [Ali] said : You are misguided, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has prohibited mut'ah marriage and tamed donkey meat during the Khaibar war.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 558, 771, 1141, 4490, 6009, 6028, 6742, 14361, 14603, 16563, 17080, 17880, 18339
Imam Bukhari : 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, 4723, 5096, 5097, 5098, 5099, 5100, 5101, 6446
Imam Muslim : 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3589, 3595
Imam Abu Dawud : 3294, 3314, 3316
Imam Tirmidzi : 1040, 1394, 1716
Imam Nasa'i : 3313, 4253, 4260, 4261, 4262, 4263, 4267, 4371
Imam Malik : 994
Imam Darimi : 1906, 1909, 2100

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN MUT'AH MARRIAGE AND TAME DONKEY MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3313

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَالْحَسَنِ ابْنَيْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِمَا عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ مُتْعَةِ النِّسَاءِ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ وَعَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ الْإِنْسِيَّةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the narration and I heard, the wording is the wording of Al Harith, he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Ibn Syihab] from [Abdullah] and [Al Hasan] both sons of Muhammad bin Ali, from [their father] from [Ali bin Abi Talib] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade marrying women by way of mut'ah at the time of the battle of Khaibar, and the meat of tame donkeys.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 558, 771, 1141, 4490, 6009, 6028, 6742, 14361, 14603, 14796, 14803, 16563, 17880, 18339
Imam Bukhari : 3855, 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, 4723, 5096, 5097, 5098, 5099, 5100, 6446
Imam Muslim : 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 3581, 3583, 3589, 3595
Imam Abu Dawud : 1775, 3314, 3316
Imam Tirmidzi : 1040, 1394, 1716
Imam Nasa'i : 3314, 4253, 4260, 4261, 4263, 4371
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1951
Imam Malik : 994
Imam Darimi : 1906, 1909, 2100

PROHIBITION OF MUT'AH MARRIAGE AND DONKEY MEAT IN THE WAR OF HUNAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3314

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالُوا أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ سَعِيدٍ يَقُولُ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ وَالْحَسَنَ ابْنَيْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ أَخْبَرَاهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُمَا مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيٍّ أَخْبَرَهُمَا أَنَّ عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ عَنْ مُتْعَةِ النِّسَاءِ قَالَ ابْنُ الْمُثَنَّى يَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍوَقَالَ هَكَذَا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ مِنْ كِتَابِهِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] have informed us, they said : [Abdul Wahhab] Narrated to us , he said : I heard [Yahya bin Sa'id] say; [Malik bin Anas] has informed me that [Ibn Shihab] has informed him that [Abdullah] and [Al Hasan] are both sons of Muhammad bin Ali, they informed him that their father, Muhammad bin Ali, has informed them that [Ali bin Abi Talib] radliallahu 'anhu said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade marrying women by mut'ah at the time of the battle of Khaibar. Ibn Al Mutsanna said : at the time of the battle of Hunain, and he said : thus Abdul Wahhab has narrated to us from his writings.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14796, 14803, 14809
Imam Bukhari : 3894, 3895
Imam Muslim : 2510, 2513, 3581
Imam Abu Dawud : 1775
Imam Tirmidzi : 1716
Imam Nasa'i : 4261, 4263
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1951
Imam Malik : 994
Imam Darimi : 1906, 1909

THE RASULULLAH'S ORDER TO RELEASE THE WOMAN WHO WAS MARRIED TO THE MUT'AH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3315

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ الرَّبِيعِ بْنِ سَبْرَةَ الْجُهَنِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَأَذِنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْمُتْعَةِ فَانْطَلَقْتُ أَنَا وَرَجُلٌ إِلَى امْرَأَةٍ مِنْ بَنِي عَامِرٍ فَعَرَضْنَا عَلَيْهَا أَنْفُسَنَا فَقَالَتْ مَا تُعْطِينِي فَقُلْتُ رِدَائِي

وَقَالَ صَاحِبِي رِدَائِي وَكَانَ رِدَاءُ صَاحِبِي أَجْوَدَ مِنْ رِدَائِي وَكُنْتُ أَشَبَّ مِنْهُ فَإِذَا نَظَرَتْ إِلَى رِدَاءِ صَاحِبِي أَعْجَبَهَا وَإِذَا نَظَرَتْ إِلَيَّ أَعْجَبْتُهَا ثُمَّ قَالَتْ أَنْتَ وَرِدَاؤُكَ يَكْفِينِي فَمَكَثْتُ مَعَهَا ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ كَانَ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ هَذِهِ النِّسَاءِ اللَّاتِي يَتَمَتَّعُ فَلْيُخَلِّ سَبِيلَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ar Rabi' bin Sabrah Al Juhani] from [his father], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once permitted mut'ah marriage, then I went with a man to a woman from Bani 'Amir. Then we offered ourselves, the woman said : what will you give me? I said : my shawl. Meanwhile my friend said : just my shawl. It so happened that my best friend's scarf was better than mine, and I was younger than her. Then when the woman saw my friend's scarf she was attracted to it, and when she looked at me she was amazed by me. Then the woman said : you and your shawl are enough for me. So I stayed with him for three days, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever has a woman whom he mut'ah, he should let her go."

THE SEPARATION BETWEEN THE HALAL AND THE HARAM IN MARRIAGE IS THE REBANA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3316

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ أَبِي بَلْجٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَاطِبٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصْلُ مَا بَيْنَ الْحَلَالِ وَالْحَرَامِ الدُّفُّ وَالصَّوْتُ فِي النِّكَاحِ

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa], he said : has told us [Husyaim] from [Abu Balj] from [Muhammad bin Hathib], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The difference between halal and haram is the tambourine and voice in marriage."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14904, 17563, 17564
Imam Tirmidzi : 1008
Imam Nasa'i : 3317
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1886

THE SEPARATION BETWEEN HALAL AND HARAM IS THE SOUND OF THE TAMBANA IN A WEDDING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3317

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بَلْجٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ حَاطِبٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ فَصْلَ مَا بَيْنَ الْحَلَالِ وَالْحَرَامِ الصَّوْتُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Shu'bah] from [Abu Balj], he said : I once heard [Muhammad bin Hathib], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The difference between halal and haram is sound."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14904, 17563, 17564

Imam Abu Dawud : 1996
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1886

CONGRATULATIONS AND PRAYERS FOR BLESSINGS IN MARRIAGE AS TAUGHT BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3318

حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ قَالَتَزَوَّجَ عَقِيلُ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ امْرَأَةً مِنْ بَنِي جَشْمٍ فَقِيلَ لَهُ بِالرِّفَاءِ وَالْبَنِينَ قَالَ قُولُوا كَمَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَارَكَ اللَّهُ فِيكُمْ وَبَارَكَ لَكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] they said : has told us [Khalid] from [Ash'ath] from [Al Hasan], he said : ['Uqail bin Abi Talib] married a woman from Banu Jatsm. Then he was congratulated; I hope there will always be gatherings and lots of children. So he said : say as Rasulullah peace be upon him said: BAARAKALLAAHU FIIKUM WA BAARAKA LAKUM (may Allah bless you and multiply your blessings).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1647, 1648, 8599, 8600, 15180, 15181
Imam Abu Dawud : 1819
Imam Tirmidzi : 1011
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1895
Imam Darimi : 2078, 2079

RECOMMENDATION TO GIVE A WALIMAH EVEN WITH JUST ONE GOAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3319

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى عَلَى عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَثَرَ صُفْرَةٍ فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا قَالَ تَزَوَّجْتُ امْرَأَةً عَلَى وَزْنِ نَوَاةٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَقَالَ بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ أَوْلِمْ وَلَوْ بِشَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Tsabit] from [Anas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him saw in Abdur Rahman a trace of yellow. Then he said: "What is this?" He said : I have married a woman with a gold dowry as heavy as a date seed. Then he said: "May Allah give you blessings, celebrate even if only with a goat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12649, 12891
Imam Bukhari : 1907, 1908, 4758, 5618, 5907
Imam Muslim : 2556, 2557
Imam Abu Dawud : 1804, 3252
Imam Tirmidzi : 1014
Imam Nasa'i : 3320, 3321, 3335
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1897
Imam Malik : 999
Imam Darimi : 1975, 2078

RECOMMENDATION TO GIVE A WALIMAH EVEN WITH JUST ONE GOAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3320

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ عَوْفٍ جَاءَ وَعَلَيْهِ رَدْعٌ مِنْ زَعْفَرَانٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَهْيَمْ قَالَ تَزَوَّجْتُ امْرَأَةً قَالَ وَمَا أَصْدَقْتَ قَالَ وَزْنَ نَوَاةٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ قَالَ أَوْلِمْ وَلَوْ بِشَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Nafi'], he said : has told us [Bahz bin Asad], he said : has told us [Hammad], he said : has told us [Thabit] from [Anas] that Abdur Rahman bin 'Auf came to him with traces of turmeric. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him asked: "What is this?" He said : I have married a woman. He asked: "What dowry did you give him?" He said : gold as heavy as a date seed. He said: "Celebrate even if it's just with a goat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12649, 12891, 12899, 13360
Imam Bukhari : 1907, 1908, 4758, 5618, 5907
Imam Muslim : 2556, 2557, 2558
Imam Abu Dawud : 1804, 3252
Imam Tirmidzi : 1014
Imam Nasa'i : 3321, 3335
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1897
Imam Malik : 999
Imam Darimi : 1975

RECOMMENDATION FOR HOLDING A WEDDING PARTY EVEN WITH JUST ONE GOAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3321

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْوَزِيرِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ كَثِيرِ بْنِ عُفَيْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ بِلَالٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَرَأَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيَّ كَأَنَّهُ يَعْنِي عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ عَوْفٍ أَثَرَ صُفْرَةٍ فَقَالَ مَهْيَمْ قَالَ تَزَوَّجْتُ امْرَأَةً مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَقَالَ أَوْلِمْ وَلَوْ بِشَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya bin Al Wazir bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Kathir bin 'Ufair], he said : Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Bilal] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Humaid Ath Thawil] from [Anas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam saw that on me - it seemed he meant Abdur Rahman bin 'Auf - there were yellow marks, then he asked: "What is this?" He said : I have married an Ansar woman. Then he said: "Celebrate even with a goat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12649, 12891, 12899, 13360
Imam Bukhari : 1907, 1908, 4758, 5618, 5907
Imam Muslim : 2556, 2557, 2558
Imam Abu Dawud : 1804, 3252
Imam Tirmidzi : 1014
Imam Nasa'i : 3335
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1897

Imam Malik : 999
Imam Darimi : 1975

ALI GIVES HIS ARMOR AS A DOWRY TO FATIMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3322

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا قَالَتَزَوَّجْتُ فَاطِمَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ابْنِ بِي قَالَ أَعْطِهَا شَيْئًا قُلْتُ مَا عِنْدِي مِنْ شَيْءٍ قَالَ فَأَيْنَ دِرْعُكَ الْحُطَمِيَّةُ قُلْتُ هِيَ عِنْدِي قَالَ فَأَعْطِهَا إِيَّاهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Hisyam bin Abdul Malik], he said : has related to us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that [Ali] said : Previously, when I was going to marry Fatima, may Allah be pleased with her, I said : O Messenger of Allah, please let Fatimah share my household with me, she said: "Okay, give her something", I said : I don't have anything, he said: "Where is your sword-proof armor?" I answered he had it with me, he said: "Give it to him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1815
Imam Nasa'i : 3323

ALI GIVES ARMOR TO FATIMAH AT THEIR MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3323

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَمَّا تَزَوَّجَ عَلِيٌّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَاطِمَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعْطِهَا شَيْئًا قَالَ مَا عِنْدِي قَالَ فَأَيْنَ دِرْعُكَ الْحُطَمِيَّةُ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq] from ['Abdah] from [Sa'id] from [Ayyub] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : When Ali radiallahu 'anhu married Fatima radliallahu 'anha, Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: "Give her something." He said : I do not have. He asked: "Where is your sword-proof armor?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1815

A'ISYAH'S WEDDING TO THE RASULULLAH IN THE MONTH OF SYAWAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3324

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْتَزَوَّجَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي شَوَّالٍ وَأُدْخِلْتُ عَلَيْهِ فِي شَوَّالٍ فَأَيُّ نِسَائِهِ كَانَ أَحْظَى عِنْدَهُ مِنِّي

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Waki'], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from [Abdullah bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam married me in the month of Shawwal and I lived with him in the month of Shawwal. Whose wife is luckier than me?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23137, 24534
Imam Muslim : 2551
Imam Tirmidzi : 1013
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1980
Imam Darimi : 2114

A'ISYAH MARRIED THE RASULULLAH AT THE AGE OF NINE YEARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3325

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْتَزَوَّجَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا بِنْتُ سِتٍّ وَدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ وَأَنَا بِنْتُ تِسْعِ سِنِينَ وَكُنْتُ أَلْعَبُ بِالْبَنَاتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from ['Abdah] from [Hisham] from [his father] from [Aisha], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him married me when I was nine years old, and I was still playing with children of the same age.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23722
Imam Bukhari : 3605
Imam Muslim : 2547, 2548
Imam Abu Dawud : 1811, 4285
Imam Nasa'i : 3326
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1866
Imam Darimi : 2161

A'ISHA'S MARRIAGE TO THE PROPHET WHEN SHE WAS SIX YEARS OLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3326

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُمَارَةُ بْنُ غَزِيَّةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْتَزَوَّجَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ بِنْتُ سِتِّ سِنِينَ وَبَنَى بِهَا وَهِيَ بِنْتُ تِسْعٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sa'd bin Al Hakam bin Abu Maryam], he said : had told us [my uncle], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Ayyub], he said : has reported to me ['Ammarah bin

Ghaziyyah] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam married me when I was six years old, and he married me when I was nine years old.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4739, 4761
Imam Muslim : 2547, 2548, 2550
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1866
Imam Darimi : 2161

THE STORY OF THE CONQUEST OF KHAIBAR AND THE PROPHET'S MARRIAGE TO SHAFIYYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3327

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَزَا خَيْبَرَ فَصَلَّيْنَا عِنْدَهَا الْغَدَاةَ بِغَلَسٍ فَرَكِبَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَكِبَ أَبُو طَلْحَةَ وَأَنَا رَدِيفُ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ فَأَخَذَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي زُقَاقِ خَيْبَرَ وَإِنَّ رُكْبَتِي لَتَمَسُّ فَخِذَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَإِنِّي لَأَرَى بَيَاضَ فَخِذِ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا دَخَلَ الْقَرْيَةَ قَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ خَرِبَتْ خَيْبَرُ إِنَّا إِذَا نَزَلْنَا بِسَاحَةِ قَوْمٍ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ قَالَهَا ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ قَالَ وَخَرَجَ الْقَوْمُ إِلَى أَعْمَالِهِمْ قَالَ عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ فَقَالُوا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ وَقَالَ بَعْضُ أَصْحَابِنَا وَالْخَمِيسُ وَأَصَبْنَاهَا عَنْوَةً فَجَمَعَ السَّبْيَ فَجَاءَ دِحْيَةُ فَقَالَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ أَعْطِنِي جَارِيَةً مِنْ السَّبْيِ قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَخُذْ جَارِيَةً فَأَخَذَ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتَ حُيَيٍّ فَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ أَعْطَيْتَ دِحْيَةَ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتَ حُيَيٍّ سَيِّدَةَ قُرَيْظَةَ وَالنَّضِيرِ مَا تَصْلُحُ إِلَّا لَكَ قَالَ ادْعُوهُ بِهَا فَجَاءَ بِهَا فَلَمَّا نَظَرَ إِلَيْهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خُذْ جَارِيَةً مِنْ السَّبْيِ غَيْرَهَا قَالَ وَإِنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعْتَقَهَا وَتَزَوَّجَهَا فَقَالَ لَهُ ثَابِتٌ يَا أَبَا حَمْزَةَ مَا أَصْدَقَهَا قَالَ نَفْسَهَا أَعْتَقَهَا وَتَزَوَّجَهَا قَالَ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بِالطَّرِيقِ جَهَّزَتْهَا لَهُ أُمُّ سُلَيْمٍ فَأَهْدَتْهَا إِلَيْهِ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَأَصْبَحَ عَرُوسًا قَالَ مَنْ كَانَ عِنْدَهُ شَيْءٌ فَلْيَجِئْ بِهِ قَالَ وَبَسَطَ نِطَعًا فَجَعَلَ الرَّجُلُ يَجِيءُ بِالْأَقِطِ وَجَعَلَ الرَّجُلُ يَجِيءُ بِالتَّمْرِ وَجَعَلَ الرَّجُلُ يَجِيءُ بِالسَّمْنِ فَحَاسُوا حَيْسَةً فَكَانَتْ وَلِيمَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Isma'il bin 'Ulayyah], he said : has told us [Abdul Aziz bin Shuhaib] from [Anas] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam fought Khaibar, then we performed the morning prayer on him while it was still dark. Then the Prophet peace be upon him drove his vehicle, and Abu Talhah drove his vehicle while I gave Abu Talhah a piggyback ride. Then the Prophet peace be upon him took the road in the alley of Khaibar, and my knees touched the thighs of the Prophet peace be upon him, and indeed I saw the white thighs of the Prophet peace be upon him. When he entered the village he said: "Allahu akbar, Khaibar is destroyed. In fact, if we stop in people's yards, the mornings experienced by the people who were warned will be very bad." He said this three

times, and the people went to their work. --Abdul Aziz said : then they said : Mohammed. Abdul Aziz said : and some of our friends said : Thursday arrived, we forcibly paralyzed Khaibar--. He gathered the prisoners, then Dihyah said : O Prophet of Allah, give me the female slaves among the captives! He said: "Go and take a slave girl." He took Shafiyyah bint Huyai. Then a man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : O Prophet of Allah, you have given Shafiyyah bint Huyai, the leader of Quraidzhah and An Nazhir, to Dihyah. He is not worthy except for you. So he said: "Call him and bring him." After seeing Shafiyyah he said: "Take slaves from prisoners other than him." Anas said : and the Prophet peace be upon him freed her and married her. Then Thabit said : O Abu Hamzah, what dowry did he give him? He said : herself, he freed her and married her. Ibn Abbas said : until after being on the road, Umm Sulaim prepared Shafiyyah, and presented it to him at night. And in the morning she became a bride. He said: "Whoever has something, bring it here." Ibn Abbas said : and he spread out a rug of leather, then a man came bringing cheese, another man brought dates, another man brought butter, then they made food from a mixture of dates, cheese and butter. That was the wedding feast of the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12209, 12210, 12472, 12665, 13086, 13272, 13359, 15755, 15758, 15765
Imam Bukhari : 358, 575, 895, 2726, 2769, 3374, 3876, 3877, 3879
Imam Muslim : 2561, 2564, 3360, 3361, 3362
Imam Tirmidzi : 1470
Imam Malik : 891

RASULULLAH MARRIED SHAFIYYAH AND HELD WALIMAH WITHOUT MEAT AND BREAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3328

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي أُوَيْسٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ بِلَالٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَنَسًا يَقُولُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقَامَ عَلَى صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ حُيَيِّ بْنِ أَخْطَبَ بِطَرِيقِ خَيْبَرَ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ حِينَ عَرَّسَ بِهَا ثُمَّ كَانَتْ فِيمَنْ ضُرِبَ عَلَيْهَا الْحِجَابُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Nasr], he said : has told us [Ayyub bin Sulaiman], he said : has told me [Abu Bakr bin Abu Uwais] from [Sulaiman bin Bilal] from [Yahya] from [Humaid] that he heard [Anas] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam lived with Shafiyyah bint Huyai bin Akhthab on Khaibar Street for three days when he married her, then she was among the women who were required to wear the hijab.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3890

RASULULLAH SEPARATES THE SHAFIYYAH FROM THE SAHAYA WITH HIJAB AFTER MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3329

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَأَقَامَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ خَيْبَرَ وَالْمَدِينَةِ ثَلَاثًا يَبْنِي بِصَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ حُيَيٍّ فَدَعَوْتُ الْمُسْلِمِينَ إِلَى وَلِيمَتِهِ فَمَا كَانَ فِيهَا مِنْ خُبْزٍ وَلَا لَحْمٍ أَمَرَ بِالْأَنْطَاعِ وَأَلْقَى عَلَيْهَا مِنْ التَّمْرِ وَالْأَقِطِ وَالسَّمْنِ فَكَانَتْ وَلِيمَتَهُ فَقَالَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ إِحْدَى أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَوْ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُهُ فَقَالُوا إِنْ حَجَبَهَا فَهِيَ مِنْ أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَإِنْ لَمْ يَحْجُبْهَا فَهِيَ مِمَّا مَلَكَتْ يَمِينُهُ فَلَمَّا ارْتَحَلَ وَطَّأَ لَهَا خَلْفَهُ وَمَدَّ الْحِجَابَ بَيْنَهَا وَبَيْنَ النَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Isma'il], he said : has told us [Humaid] from [Anas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him stayed between Khaibar and Medina for three days, he lived with Shafiyyah bint Huyai. Then I called Muslims to attend his wedding feast, even though he had no bread or meat. He ordered a leather rug to be spread out, and he placed on it dates, cheese and butter. That was his wedding party. Then the Muslims wondered; Is he an Ummahatul Muslimin or just a friend he has? They said : If he gives her the hijab, of course she is one of the ummahatul believers, and if he doesn't give her the hijab then she is just a sahaya that he has. After he left he placed it behind him and spread the hijab between Shafiyyah and the people.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13286
Imam Bukhari : 3891, 4695, 4762

THE EXISTENCE OF SLAVES WHO SING AT WEDDING PARTY IN THE TIME OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3330

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى قُرَظَةَ بْنِ كَعْبٍ وَأَبِي مَسْعُودٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ فِي عُرْسٍ وَإِذَا جَوَارٍ يُغَنِّينَ فَقُلْتُ أَنْتُمَا صَاحِبَا رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ بَدْرٍ يُفْعَلُ هَذَا عِنْدَكُمْ فَقَالَ اجْلِسْ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَاسْمَعْ مَعَنَا وَإِنْ شِئْتَ اذْهَبْ قَدْ رُخِّصَ لَنَا فِي اللَّهْوِ عِنْدَ الْعُرْسِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has related to us [Sharik] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amir bin Sa'd], he said : I met [Qurazhah bin Ka'b] and [Abu Mas'ud Al Ansari] at a wedding party. And it turned out there were several women singing, then I said : You two are friends of Rasulullah peace be upon him, and are members of Badr. Is it appropriate to do this in front of you? Then he said : Sit if you want and listen with us, and if you want to go then go, indeed we have been given relief in entertainment at weddings.

PROHIBITION OF HAIR LOOKING AND TATTOOS FOR WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3331

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصِيرُ بْنُ الْفَرَجِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءُ بْنُ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَجَهَّزَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاطِمَةَ فِي خَمِيلٍ وَقِرْبَةٍ وَوِسَادَةٍ حَشْوُهَا إِذْخِرٌ

Narrated to us [Nashir bin Al Faraj], he said : has told us [Abu Usamah] from [Zaidah], he said : has told us ['Atho` bin As Saib] from [his father] from [Ali] radiallahu 'anhu, he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prepared Fatima in a velvet cloth, geriba, and a pillow filled with orange grass.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 608, 677, 811

THREE GROUPS WHOSE QUESTIONS WERE RAISED: CHILDREN, SLEEPING PEOPLE, CRAZY PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3332

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو هَانِئٍ الْخَوْلَانِيُّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيَّ يَقُولُ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِرَاشٌ لِلرَّجُلِ وَفِرَاشٌ لِأَهْلِهِ وَالثَّالِثُ لِلضَّيْفِ وَالرَّابِعُ لِلشَّيْطَانِ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Abu Hani` Al Khaulani] that he heard [Abu Abdur Rahman Al Hubuli] say from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "One mattress for a man, and one mattress for his wife and the third for guests and the fourth is for Satan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13610, 13951
Imam Muslim : 3886
Imam Abu Dawud : 3613
Imam Nasa'i : 3332

GOD FORGIVES WHAT IS IN THE HEART AS LONG AS IT IS NOT SPOKEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3333

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ تَزَوَّجْتَ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ هَلْ اتَّخَذْتُمْ أَنْمَاطًا قُلْتُ وَأَنَّى لَنَا أَنْمَاطٌ قَالَ إِنَّهَا سَتَكُونُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ibnu Al Munkadir] from [Jabir], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam asked me: "Are you married?" I say; yes. He said: "Do you use rugs?" I say; where do we have the rug? He said: "He will exist."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13709
Imam Bukhari : 4764

GOD FORGIVES WHISPERS OF THE HEART THAT ARE NOT SAID OR DONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3334

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ الْجَعْدِ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَتَزَوَّجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَدَخَلَ بِأَهْلِهِ قَالَ وَصَنَعَتْ أُمِّي أُمُّ سُلَيْمٍ حَيْسًا قَالَ فَذَهَبَتْ بِهِ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ إِنَّ أُمِّي تُقْرِئُكَ السَّلَامَ وَتَقُولُ لَكَ إِنَّ هَذَا لَكَ مِنَّا قَلِيلٌ قَالَ ضَعْهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَادْعُ فُلَانًا وَفُلَانًا وَمَنْ لَقِيتَ وَسَمَّى رِجَالًا فَدَعَوْتُ مَنْ سَمَّى وَمَنْ لَقِيتُهُ قُلْتُ لِأَنَسٍ عِدَّةُ كَمْ كَانُوا قَالَ يَعْنِي زُهَاءَ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِيَتَحَلَّقْ عَشَرَةٌ عَشَرَةٌ فَلْيَأْكُلْ كُلُّ إِنْسَانٍ مِمَّا يَلِيهِ فَأَكَلُوا حَتَّى شَبِعُوا فَخَرَجَتْ طَائِفَةٌ وَدَخَلَتْ طَائِفَةٌ قَالَ لِي يَا أَنَسُ ارْفَعْ فَرَفَعْتُ فَمَا أَدْرِي حِينَ رَفَعْتُ كَانَ أَكْثَرَ أَمْ حِينَ وَضَعْتُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Ja'far i.e. Ibn Sulaiman] from [Al Ja'd Abu 'Uthman] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him got married, then he went in to see his wife Anas and said : while my mother Umm Sulaim made food from dates, cheese and butter. He said : then he brought it to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then I said : My mother said hello to you and said here is a little something from us for you. He said: "Put it down", then he said: "Go and call so and so and so and so and whoever you meet," he said the names of several people, then I called the people he mentioned and whoever I met. I said to Anas; how many? He answered; namely around three hundred. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Make groups of ten people, and each person should eat with those who are near him." Then they ate until they were full, one group went out and another group came in, he said to me: "O Anas, lift it up." Then I lifted it, I don't know whether it was more when I lifted it or lowered it.

THE STORY OF BROTHERHOOD BETWEEN THE MUHAJIRIN AND ANSHAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3335

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْوَزِيرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ كَثِيرِ بْنِ عُفَيْرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ بِلَالٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَهُ يَقُولُآخَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ قُرَيْشٍ وَالْأَنْصَارِ فَآخَى بَيْنَ سَعْدِ بْنِ الرَّبِيعِ وَعَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ فَقَالَ لَهُ سَعْدٌ إِنَّ لِي مَالًا فَهُوَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ شَطْرَانِ وَلِي امْرَأَتَانِ فَانْظُرْ أَيُّهُمَا أَحَبُّ إِلَيْكَ فَأَنَا أُطَلِّقُهَا فَإِذَا حَلَّتْ فَتَزَوَّجْهَا قَالَ بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ فِي أَهْلِكَ وَمَالِكَ

دُلُّونِي أَيْ عَلَى السُّوقِ فَلَمْ يَرْجِعْ حَتَّى رَجَعَ بِسَمْنٍ وَأَقِطٍ قَدْ أَفْضَلَهُ قَالَ وَرَأَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيَّ أَثَرَ صُفْرَةٍ فَقَالَ مَهْيَمْ فَقُلْتُ تَزَوَّجْتُ امْرَأَةً مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَقَالَ أَوْلِمْ وَلَوْ بِشَاةٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya bin Al Wazir], he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Kathir bin 'Ufair], he said : has reported to me [Sulaiman bin Bilal] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Humaid Ath Thawil] from [Anas] that he heard him say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam brought brotherhood between the Quraysh and Ansar, and brought brotherhood between Sa'd bin Ar Rabi' and Abdur Rahman bin 'Auf. Then Sa'd said to him; I have property, the property is divided between me and you. And I have two wives, see which of the two you like more, then I will divorce her and then when she has finished her 'iddah period, marry her. Abdur Rahman said : May Allah bless you on your family and wealth. Just show me where is the market? Then he did not return until he returned with the butter and cheese that Allah had given him. Abdur Rahman said : and Rasulullah peace be upon him saw that there were yellow marks on me. Then asked: "What is this?" Then I said : I have married a woman from among the Ansar. Then he said: "Celebrate even if it's just with a goat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12649, 12891, 12899, 13360
Imam Bukhari : 1907, 1908, 4758, 5618, 5907
Imam Muslim : 2556, 2557, 2558
Imam Abu Dawud : 1804, 3252
Imam Tirmidzi : 1014
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1897
Imam Malik : 999
Imam Darimi : 1975

PROHIBITION OF DIVORCE A WIFE DURING MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3336

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ السَّرْخَسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْقَطَّانُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَاسْتَفْتَى عُمَرُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَقَالَ مُرْ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ فَلْيُرَاجِعْهَا ثُمَّ يَدَعْهَا حَتَّى تَطْهُرَ مِنْ حَيْضَتِهَا هَذِهِ ثُمَّ تَحِيضَ حَيْضَةً أُخْرَى فَإِذَا طَهُرَتْ فَإِنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُفَارِقْهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يُجَامِعَهَا وَإِنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُمْسِكْهَا فَإِنَّهَا الْعِدَّةُ الَّتِي أَمَرَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ تُطَلَّقَ لَهَا النِّسَاءُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id As Sarkhasi], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Qaththan] from ['Ubaidulah bin Umar], he said : [Nafi'] told me from [Abdullah] that he had divorced his wife while she was menstruating. Then Umar asked the Prophet peace be upon him for a fatwa, he said : Abdullah divorced his wife while she was menstruating. So he said: "Order Abdullah to return to her, then leave her until her menstruation is pure, then her next menstruation, then when she is pure, then if he wants then he can divorce her before having sex with her, and if he wants then he can keep her. That is the 'iddah that Allah 'azza wajalla ordered for women to divorce him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4917, 5047
Imam Bukhari : 4850
Imam Muslim : 2675
Imam Abu Dawud : 1864
Imam Nasa'i : 3337, 3343
Imam Malik : 1053

PROHIBITION OF DIVORCE A WIFE DURING MENSTRUATION AND THE PROVISIONS OF IDDAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3337

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَ عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُرْهُ فَلْيُرَاجِعْهَا ثُمَّ لِيُمْسِكْهَا حَتَّى تَطْهُرَ ثُمَّ تَحِيضَ ثُمَّ تَطْهُرَ ثُمَّ إِنْ شَاءَ أَمْسَكَ بَعْدُ وَإِنْ شَاءَ طَلَّقَ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَمَسَّ فَتِلْكَ الْعِدَّةُ الَّتِي أَمَرَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ تُطَلَّقَ لَهَا النِّسَاءُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that he had divorced his wife while she was menstruating during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then Umar bin Al Khathab, may Allah be pleased with him, asked about this. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Order her to return to him then hold him until she is pure, then menstruate then become pure then if he wants then he can keep her after that, and if he wants then he can divorce her before having sex with her. That is the 'iddah that Allah 'azza wajalla ordered for women to divorce him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4917, 5019, 5047, 5267, 5530
Imam Bukhari : 4528, 4850, 6627
Imam Muslim : 2675, 2677, 2679, 2681
Imam Abu Dawud : 1864, 1866
Imam Nasa'i : 3500
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2009
Imam Malik : 1053
Imam Darimi : 2162

PROHIBITION ON DIVORCE A WIFE DURING MENSTRUATION AND THE COUNT OF DIVORCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3338

أَخْبَرَنِي كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّبَيْدِيُّ قَالَ سُئِلَ الزُّهْرِيُّ كَيْفَ الطَّلَاقُ لِلْعِدَّةِ فَقَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَطَلَّقْتُ امْرَأَتِي فِي حَيَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ عُمَرُ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتَغَيَّظَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

فِي ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ لِيُرَاجِعْهَا ثُمَّ يُمْسِكْهَا حَتَّى تَحِيضَ حَيْضَةً وَتَطْهُرَ فَإِنْ بَدَا لَهُ أَنْ يُطَلِّقَهَا طَاهِرًا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَمَسَّهَا فَذَاكَ الطَّلَاقُ لِلْعِدَّةِ كَمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ فَرَاجَعْتُهَا وَحَسَبْتُ لَهَا التَّطْلِيقَةَ الَّتِي طَلَّقْتُهَا

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid] from [Muhammad bin Harb], he said : has told us [Az Zubaidi], he said : [Az Zuhri] was once asked; how to get a divorce during 'iddah? Then he said : has informed me [Salim bin Abdullah bin Umar] that [Abdullah bin Umar] said : I divorced my wife while she was menstruating during the lifetime of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then Umar mentioned this to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was angry because of this, and said: "He should return to her, then keep her until she menstruates, and is pure, then if he wants to divorce her in a pure state before having sex with her then that is divorce in her 'iddah as Allah 'azza wajalla has revealed." Abdullah bin Umar said : then I went back to him and counted for him the one divorce I had done to him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5019, 5047, 5267
Imam Bukhari : 4528, 6627
Imam Nasa'i : 3501
Imam Malik : 1053

PROHIBITION OF DIVORCE YOUR WIFE DURING MENSTRATION AND THE RIGHT TIME FOR DIVORCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3339

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ أَيْمَنَ يَسْأَلُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ وَأَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ يَسْمَعُ كَيْفَ تَرَى فِي رَجُلٍ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ حَائِضًا فَقَالَ لَهُ طَلَّقَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَ عُمَرُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِيُرَاجِعْهَا فَرَدَّهَا عَلَيَّ قَالَ إِذَا طَهُرَتْ فَلْيُطَلِّقْ أَوْ لِيُمْسِكْ قَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمْ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ }فِي قُبُلِ عِدَّتِهِنَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] and [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Tamim] from [Hajjaj], he said : has said [Ibn Juraij]; has informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard Abdur Rahman bin Aiman ask Ibn Umar and Abu Az Zubair heard him; What do you think about a man who divorces his wife while she is menstruating? [Ibn Umar] said to him; Abdullah bin Umar divorced his wife while she was menstruating during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then Umar asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said : Abdullah bin Umar divorced his wife while she was menstruating. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "He should return to him." He returned it to me. He said: "If he is pure then he can divorce or detain him." Ibn Umar said : then the Prophet peace be upon

him said: "O Prophet, if you divorce your wives then divorce at the beginning of their 'iddah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5266
Imam Muslim : 2688
Imam Abu Dawud : 1869

GOD FORGIVES WHAT THE HEART SAYS AS LONG AS IT IS NOT SAID OR DONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3340

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُجَاهِدًا يُحَدِّثُهُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ إِذَا طَلَّقْتُمْ النِّسَاءَ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ }قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قُبُلِ عِدَّتِهِنَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam], he said : I once heard Ibn Abbas telling [Mujahid] about the words of Allah the Mighty and Majestic: O Prophet, if you divorce your wives then you should divorce them when they find their iddah, [Ibnu Abbas] radiallahu 'anhu said : namely at the beginning of the 'iddah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5018, 5966
Imam Abu Dawud : 1877, 1878
Imam Malik : 1074

PROCEDURES FOR DIVORCE ACCORDING TO THE SUNNAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3341

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصُ بْنُ غِيَاثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ قَالَطَلَاقُ السُّنَّةِ تَطْلِيقَةٌ وَهِيَ طَاهِرٌ فِي غَيْرِ جِمَاعٍ فَإِذَا حَاضَتْ وَطَهُرَتْ طَلَّقَهَا أُخْرَى فَإِذَا حَاضَتْ وَطَهُرَتْ طَلَّقَهَا أُخْرَى ثُمَّ تَعْتَدُّ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ بِحَيْضَةٍقَالَ الْأَعْمَشُ سَأَلْتُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فَقَالَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Ayyub], He said : has told us [Hafsh bin Ghiyats], he said : has told us [Al A'masy] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Ahwash] from [Abdullah] he said : Divorcing is in accordance with the Sunnah, namely divorcing when she is pure and has not performed Jima', if she menstruates and is pure, then he divorces her a second time, if she menstruates and is pure then he divorces a third time, then he waits for the iddah period after that with one menstruation. Al A'masy said I asked Ibrahim, and he said that.

Hadith Corroboration

SUNNAH DIVORCE IS PERFORMED WHEN THE WIFE IS IN A PURE STATE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3342

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَطَلَاقُ السُّنَّةِ أَنْ يُطَلِّقَهَا طَاهِرًا فِي غَيْرِ جِمَاعٍ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] he said : [Yahya] has told us from [Sufyan] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abdullah], he said : divorcing the sunnah is divorcing her when she is in a state of purity and has not had intercourse.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2010

PROHIBITION OF DIVORCE A WIFE DURING MENSTRUATION AND THE PROVISIONS OF IDDAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3343

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ تَطْلِيقَةً فَانْطَلَقَ عُمَرُ فَأَخْبَرَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِذَلِكَ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُرْ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ فَلْيُرَاجِعْهَا فَإِذَا اغْتَسَلَتْ فَلْيَتْرُكْهَا حَتَّى تَحِيضَ فَإِذَا اغْتَسَلَتْ مِنْ حَيْضَتِهَا الْأُخْرَى فَلَا يَمَسَّهَا حَتَّى يُطَلِّقَهَا فَإِنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يُمْسِكَهَا فَلْيُمْسِكْهَا فَإِنَّهَا الْعِدَّةُ الَّتِي أَمَرَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَنْ تُطَلَّقَ لَهَا النِّسَاءُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir], he said : I heard ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah] that he divorced his wife when she was menstruating with one divorce. Then Umar went and reported this to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said to him: "He should return to her, then when he has bathed to purify himself then he should leave it until he menstruates, then if he has bathed to purify himself from his other menstruation then he should not touch it until he divorces it, if he wants to restrain it then he should restrain it. That is the 'iddah that Allah 'azza wajalla has commanded for women to divorce him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4917

PROHIBITION OF DIVORCE YOUR WIFE DURING MENSTRATION AND THE RIGHT TIME FOR DIVORCE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3344

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ مَوْلَى طَلْحَةَ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مُرْهُ فَلْيُرَاجِعْهَا ثُمَّ لِيُطَلِّقْهَا وَهِيَ طَاهِرٌ أَوْ حَامِلٌ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Waki'], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman Maula Thalha] from [Salim bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Umar] that he divorced his wife when she was menstruating. Then this matter was mentioned to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he said: "Order her to return to him, then divorce her when she is pure or pregnant."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4558, 4977
Imam Muslim : 2680
Imam Abu Dawud : 1865
Imam Tirmidzi : 1096
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2013
Imam Darimi : 2163

PROHIBITION OF DIVORCE A WIFE DURING MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3345

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَرَدَّهَا عَلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى طَلَّقَهَا وَهِيَ طَاهِرٌ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Husyaim], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Umar] that he divorced his wife when she was menstruating. Then the Prophet peace be upon him returned her to Ibn Umar, until he divorced her when she was pure.

PROHIBITION ON DIVORCE A WIFE DURING MENSTRUATION AND THE COUNT OF DIVORCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3346

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَعَنْ رَجُلٍ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَقَالَ هَلْ تَعْرِفُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ فَإِنَّهُ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَسَأَلَ عُمَرُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يُرَاجِعَهَا ثُمَّ يَسْتَقْبِلَ عِدَّتَهَا فَقُلْتُ لَهُ فَيَعْتَدُّ بِتِلْكَ التَّطْلِيقَةِ فَقَالَ مَهْ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ عَجَزَ وَاسْتَحْمَقَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] from [Yunus bin Jubair], he said : I asked [Ibn Umar] about a man who divorced his wife

while she was menstruating. Then he said : Did you know that Abdullah bin Umar divorced his wife while she was menstruating? Then Umar asked the Prophet peace be upon him and ordered Ibn Umar to return to his wife, then face his 'iddah. Then I said to him; does he count the divorce? So he said : be quiet, what do you think if he is incapable and pretends to be stupid?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4875, 5021
Imam Bukhari : 4917
Imam Muslim : 2683
Imam Nasa'i : 3347

PROHIBITION ON DIVORCE A WIFE DURING MENSTRUATION AND THE COUNT OF DIVORCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3347

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِابْنِ عُمَرَرَجُلٌ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَقَالَ أَتَعْرِفُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ فَإِنَّهُ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَأَتَى عُمَرُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْأَلُهُ فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يُرَاجِعَهَا ثُمَّ يَسْتَقْبِلَ عِدَّتَهَا قُلْتُ لَهُ إِذَا طَلَّقَ الرَّجُلُ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ أَيَعْتَدُّ بِتِلْكَ التَّطْلِيقَةِ فَقَالَ مَهْ وَإِنْ عَجَزَ وَاسْتَحْمَقَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Aliyyah] from [Yunus] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Yunus bin Jubair], he said : I said to [Ibn Umar]; A man divorced his wife while she was menstruating. Then he said : Did you know that Abdullah bin Umar, he divorced his wife when she was menstruating, then Umar came to the Prophet peace be upon him and asked him. Then he ordered him to return to his wife and then face her 'iddah. I told him; If a man divorces his wife while she is menstruating, does he count the divorce? So he said : keep quiet, if he is unable and pretends to be stupid.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4875, 5021
Imam Bukhari : 4917
Imam Muslim : 2683

PROHIBITION OF DIVORCE A WIFE WITH THREE DIVORCE AT ONCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3348

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَخْرَمَةُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَحْمُودَ بْنَ لَبِيدٍ قَالَأُخْبِرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ ثَلَاثَ تَطْلِيقَاتٍ جَمِيعًا فَقَامَ غَضْبَانًا ثُمَّ قَالَ أَيُلْعَبُ بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَأَنَا بَيْنَ أَظْهُرِكُمْ حَتَّى قَامَ رَجُلٌ وَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلَا أَقْتُلُهُ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] from [Ibn Wahab] he said [Makhromah] has informed me from [his father], he said : I heard [Mahmud bin Labid] say; The Prophet peace be upon

him was given news about someone who divorced his wife three times at once. So he stood up in anger, then said: "Is he playing with the Book of Allah while I am among you," until someone stood up and said : O Messenger of Allah, may I kill him.

THE STORY OF LI'AN BETWEEN 'UWAIMIR AL-'AJLANI AND HIS WIFE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3349

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ سَهْلَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ السَّاعِدِيَّ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ عُوَيْمِرًا الْعَجْلَانِيَّ جَاءَ إِلَى عَاصِمِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ فَقَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ يَا عَاصِمُ لَوْ أَنَّ رَجُلًا وَجَدَ مَعَ امْرَأَتِهِ رَجُلًا أَيَقْتُلُهُ فَيَقْتُلُونَهُ أَمْ كَيْفَ يَفْعَلُ سَلْ لِي يَا عَاصِمُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَسَأَلَ عَاصِمٌ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَرِهَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَسَائِلَ وَعَابَهَا حَتَّى كَبُرَ عَلَى عَاصِمٍ مَا سَمِعَ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا رَجَعَ عَاصِمٌ إِلَى أَهْلِهِ جَاءَهُ عُوَيْمِرٌ فَقَالَ يَا عَاصِمُ مَاذَا قَالَ لَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ عَاصِمٌ لِعُوَيْمِرٍ لَمْ تَأْتِنِي بِخَيْرٍ قَدْ كَرِهَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَسْأَلَةَ الَّتِي سَأَلْتَ عَنْهَا فَقَالَ عُوَيْمِرٌ وَاللَّهِ لَا أَنْتَهِي حَتَّى أَسْأَلَ عَنْهَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَقْبَلَ عُوَيْمِرٌ حَتَّى أَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَسْطَ النَّاسِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ رَجُلًا وَجَدَ مَعَ امْرَأَتِهِ رَجُلًا أَيَقْتُلُهُ فَتَقْتُلُونَهُ أَمْ كَيْفَ يَفْعَلُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ نَزَلَ فِيكَ وَفِي صَاحِبَتِكَ فَاذْهَبْ فَأْتِ بِهَا قَالَ سَهْلٌ فَتَلَاعَنَا وَأَنَا مَعَ النَّاسِ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ عُوَيْمِرٌ قَالَ كَذَبْتُ عَلَيْهَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنْ أَمْسَكْتُهَا فَطَلَّقَهَا ثَلَاثًا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْمُرَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said : has told us [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik], he said : had told me [Ibnu Shihab] that [Sahl bin Sa'd As Sa'idi] had informed him that 'Uwaimir Al 'Ajalani came to 'Ashim bin Adi and then said : What do you think, O 'Ashim, if a man finds a man with his wife? Did he kill him and then have people kill him, or how did he do it? O 'Ashim, ask Rasulullah peace be upon him about this matter. Then 'Ashim asked Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then he didn't like these problems, and criticized them, until it felt hard for 'Ashim what he heard from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. Then when 'Ashim returned to his family, 'Uwaimir came to him and said : O 'Ashim, what did Rasulullah peace be upon him say to you? Then 'Ashim said to 'Uwaimir; You don't come to me with kindness, the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him really doesn't like the problem you ask. Then 'Uwaimir said : By Allah, I will not stop until I ask the Prophet peace be upon him about it. Then 'Uwaimir came to Rasulullah peace be upon him in the midst of the people. Then he said : O Messenger of Allah, what do you think about a man who found another man with his wife, did he kill her and people killed her or what did he do? Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Truly a revelation has come down regarding you and your wife. Go and bring her." Sahl said : then they both cursed each other, and I along with the other people were on the side of Rasulullah peace be upon him. Then when 'Uwaimir finished, he said : O Messenger of Allah, I was lying when I held back.

Then he divorced his wife three times before the Prophet peace be upon him ordered him to do so.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21784
Imam Bukhari : 4855, 4896
Imam Muslim : 2741
Imam Abu Dawud : 1917
Imam Malik : 1035
Imam Darimi : 2132

RASULULLAH REFUSED HIS NEIGHBOR'S INVITATION TO EAT WITHOUT A'ISYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3350

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ الْأَحْمَسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الشَّعْبِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ قَيْسٍ قَالَتْأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ أَنَا بِنْتُ آلِ خَالِدٍ وَإِنَّ زَوْجِي فُلَانًا أَرْسَلَ إِلَيَّ بِطَلَاقِي وَإِنِّي سَأَلْتُ أَهْلَهُ النَّفَقَةَ وَالسُّكْنَى فَأَبَوْا عَلَيَّ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ قَدْ أَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهَا بِثَلَاثِ تَطْلِيقَاتٍ قَالَتْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا النَّفَقَةُ وَالسُّكْنَى لِلْمَرْأَةِ إِذَا كَانَ لِزَوْجِهَا عَلَيْهَا الرَّجْعَةُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim], he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Yazid Al Ahmasi], he said : has told us [Ash Sya'bi], he said : told me [Fathimah bint Qais], she said : I came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : I am the son of Ali Khalid, and my husband Fulan has sent a messenger to me to divorce me, and I ask his family for support and shelter. Then they refused. They said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed he has sent messengers to him to divorce him three times. Fatima said : then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, maintenance and shelter are for a woman if her husband has the right to return to her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25851, 26082

ALLAH PROTECTED THE RASULULLAH FROM THE REPELLATIONS AND CURES OF THE QURAISH PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3351

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ قَيْسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمُطَلَّقَةُ ثَلَاثًا لَيْسَ لَهَا سُكْنَى وَلَا نَفَقَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Salamah] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Fathimah bint Qais] from the Prophet peace be upon him; a woman who was divorced three times could not find a place

to live or support.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26058, 26062, 26064, 26065, 26069
Imam Muslim : 2710, 2717, 2719, 2722
Imam Abu Dawud : 1945
Imam Nasa'i : 3352
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2025, 2026
Imam Darimi : 2174

RASULULLAH GIVES HIS WIVES CHOICE WITHOUT TALAK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3352

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو وَهُوَ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ قَيْسٍأَنَّ أَبَا عَمْرِو بْنَ حَفْصٍ الْمَخْزُومِيَّ طَلَّقَهَا ثَلَاثًا فَانْطَلَقَ خَالِدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ فِي نَفَرٍ مِنْ بَنِي مَخْزُومٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَبَا عَمْرِو بْنَ حَفْصٍ طَلَّقَ فَاطِمَةَ ثَلَاثًا فَهَلْ لَهَا نَفَقَةٌ فَقَالَ لَيْسَ لَهَا نَفَقَةٌ وَلَا سُكْنَى

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said : has narrated to us [Baqiyyah] from [Abu 'Amr i.e. Al Auza'i], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : told me [Abu Salamah], he said : has told me [Fathimah bint Qais] that Abu 'Amr bin Hafsh Al Makhzumi had divorced her three times, then Khalid bin Walid went with several people from Bani Makhzum to Rasulullah peace be upon him, and said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed Abu 'Amr bin Hafsh has divorced Fatima three times, does he get a living? Then he said: "He does not get a living or a place to live."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26058, 26062, 26064, 26065, 26069, 26076
Imam Bukhari : 4910
Imam Muslim : 2710, 2715, 2717, 2719, 2722
Imam Abu Dawud : 1945
Imam Tirmidzi : 1100
Imam Nasa'i : 3492
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2025, 2026
Imam Darimi : 2174

THE PROPHET GAVE HIS WIFE A CHOICE WITHOUT TRIGGERING DIVORCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3353

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ أَبَا الصَّهْبَاءِجَاءَ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَقَالَ يَا ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمْ أَنَّ الثَّلَاثَ كَانَتْ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبِي بَكْرٍ وَصَدْرًا مِنْ خِلَافَةِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا تُرَدُّ إِلَى الْوَاحِدَةِ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud Sulaiman bin Saif], he said : has told us [Abu 'Ashim] from [Ibn

Juraij] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] that Abu Shohba' came to [Ibn Abbas] and said : O Ibn Abbas, don't you know that three divorces occurred during the time of Rasulullah peace be upon him, Abu Bakr and the beginning of the caliphate of Umar radiallahu 'anhuma, returning to one divorce? He answered; yes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2727
Imam Muslim : 2689, 2690, 2691
Imam Abu Dawud : 1881

CONDITIONS FOR RETURNING TO FIRST HUSBAND AFTER DIVORCE THREE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3354

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ فَتَزَوَّجَتْ زَوْجًا غَيْرَهُ فَدَخَلَ بِهَا ثُمَّ طَلَّقَهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يُوَاقِعَهَا أَتَحِلُّ لِلْأَوَّلِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا حَتَّى يَذُوقَ الْآخَرُ عُسَيْلَتَهَا وَتَذُوقَ عُسَيْلَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him was asked about a man who divorced his wife and then the woman married another husband. Then he met her and then divorced her before having sex with her. Is the woman halal for the first person? Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Not until another person feels the woman's pleasure and he feels that person's pleasure."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5026, 13513, 23510, 24426, 24427
Imam Bukhari : 4856, 4857, 4860, 5346
Imam Muslim : 2588, 2589, 2590
Imam Abu Dawud : 1965
Imam Nasa'i : 3355, 3358, 3359
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1923
Imam Malik : 976

THE CASE OF RIFA'AH'S WIFE WHO WANTS TO RETURN TO HER FIRST HUSBAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3355

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَتْ امْرَأَةُ رِفَاعَةَ الْقُرَظِيِّ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي نَكَحْتُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ الزَّبِيرِ وَاللَّهِ مَا مَعَهُ إِلَّا مِثْلُ هَذِهِ الْهُدْبَةِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَلَّكِ تُرِيدِينَ أَنْ تَرْجِعِي إِلَى رِفَاعَةَ لَا حَتَّى يَذُوقَ عُسَيْلَتَكِ وَتَذُوقِي عُسَيْلَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bi Abdul Hakam], He said : has told us [Syu'aib

bin Al Laits] from [his father], he said : has told me [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : Rifa'ah Al Qurazhi's wife came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, I am married to Abdur Rahman bin Az Zubair, by Allah he has no abilities except like the hem of this shirt. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "It is possible that you will want to return to Rifa'ah. Not until she feels your pleasure and you feel her pleasure."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24427
Imam Bukhari : 4856, 4860, 4905, 5346, 5620
Imam Muslim : 2588
Imam Nasa'i : 3356, 3358
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1923
Imam Malik : 976
Imam Darimi : 2167, 2168

THE PROPHET'S DIALOGUE WITH RIFA'AH'S WIFE ABOUT RETURNING TO HER FIRST HUSBAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3356

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَتْ امْرَأَةُ رِفَاعَةَ الْقُرَظِيِّ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ عِنْدَهُ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي كُنْتُ تَحْتَ رِفَاعَةَ الْقُرَظِيِّ فَطَلَّقَنِي الْبَتَّةَ فَتَزَوَّجْتُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ الزَّبِيرِ وَإِنَّهُ وَاللَّهِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا مَعَهُ إِلَّا مِثْلُ هَذِهِ الْهُدْبَةِ وَأَخَذَتْ هُدْبَةً مِنْ جِلْبَابِهَا وَخَالِدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ بِالْبَابِ فَلَمْ يَأْذَنْ لَهُ فَقَالَ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ أَلَا تَسْمَعُ هَذِهِ تَجْهَرُ بِمَا تَجْهَرُ بِهِ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ تُرِيدِينَ أَنْ تَرْجِعِي إِلَى رِفَاعَةَ لَا حَتَّى تَذُوقِي عُسَيْلَتَهُ وَيَذُوقَ عُسَيْلَتَكِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : Rifa'ah Al Qurazhi's wife had come to the Prophet peace be upon him and Abu Bakr was by his side. He said : O Messenger of Allah, in fact I was once under the protection of Rifa'ah Al Qurazhi, then he divorced me completely. Then I married Abdur Rahman bin Az Zubair, and by Allah, O Messenger of Allah, he had no abilities except like the hem of this garment. And she took the edge of her headscarf, and Khalid bin Sa'id was at the door, and Rasulullah peace be upon him did not allow her to enter. Then he said: "O Abu Bakr, didn't you hear this woman say cruel things about what she said to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him?" Then he said: "Do you want to return to Rifa'ah? No, until you feel her pleasure and she feels your pleasure."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23510, 24427
Imam Bukhari : 2445, 4856, 4905, 5346, 5620
Imam Muslim : 2587, 2588
Imam Tirmidzi : 1037
Imam Nasa'i : 3358, 3360
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1922

THE WIVES OF THE RASULULLAH CHOSE HIM AFTER GIVEN THE CHOICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3357

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ نَصْرِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِأَيُّوبَ هَلْ عَلِمْتَ أَحَدًا قَالَ فِي أَمْرِكِ بِيَدِكِ أَنَّهَا ثَلَاثٌ غَيْرَ الْحَسَنِ فَقَالَ لَا ثُمَّ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ غَفْرًا إِلَّا مَا حَدَّثَنِي قَتَادَةُ عَنْ كَثِيرٍ مَوْلَى ابْنِ سَمُرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثٌفَلَقِيتُ كَثِيرًا فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَلَمْ يَعْرِفْهُ فَرَجَعْتُ إِلَى قَتَادَةَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَقَالَ نَسِيَ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا حَدِيثٌ مُنْكَرٌ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Nadhr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Sulaiman bin Harb], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Zaid], he said : I said to [Ayyub]; do you know someone who said : "Regarding your affairs is in your hands." That this constitutes triple talaq apart from Hasan? He said no, then he said : O Allah, forgive me, except what [Qotadah] said to me from [Katsir] the former slave of Ibn Samurah from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Three times," then I met Katsir and asked him, and he did not know, then I returned to Qotadah and I preached to him, so he said : he forgot. Abu Abdurrahman said this hadith was evil.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1098

CONDITIONS FOR RETURNING TO FIRST HUSBAND AFTER MARRYING SOMEONE ELSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3358

حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَتْ امْرَأَةُ رِفَاعَةَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ إِنَّ زَوْجِي طَلَّقَنِي فَأَبَتَّ طَلَاقِي وَإِنِّي تَزَوَّجْتُ بَعْدَهُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ الزَّبِيرِ وَمَا مَعَهُ إِلَّا مِثْلُ هُدْبَةِ الثَّوْبِ فَضَحِكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ لَعَلَّكِ تُرِيدِينَ أَنْ تَرْجِعِي إِلَى رِفَاعَةَ لَا حَتَّى يَذُوقَ عُسَيْلَتَكِ وَتَذُوقِي عُسَيْلَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : Rifa'ah's wife came to Rasulullah peace be upon him, and said : in fact my husband has divorced me completely, and I married Abdur Rahman bin Az Zubair after him, and he has no abilities except like the hem of this garment. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam laughed and said: "The possibility of you wanting to return to Rifa'ah is not until she feels your pleasure and you feel her pleasure."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24427
Imam Bukhari : 4856, 4860, 4905, 5346, 5620
Imam Muslim : 2588
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1923
Imam Malik : 976

Imam Darimi : 2167, 2168

PROVISIONS ON HALAL MARRIAGE OF AN EX-WIFE WHO HAS REMARRIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3359

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْقَاسِمُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ ثَلَاثًا فَتَزَوَّجَتْ زَوْجًا فَطَلَّقَهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَمَسَّهَا فَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَحِلُّ لِلْأَوَّلِ فَقَالَ لَا حَتَّى يَذُوقَ عُسَيْلَتَهَا كَمَا ذَاقَ الْأَوَّلُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told me ['Ubaidullah], he said : has told me [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] that a man divorced his wife three times through divorce, then she married another husband, then he divorced her before touching her. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him was asked whether the woman was halal for the first person? So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Not until he feels the woman's pleasure as the first person felt."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5026, 13513, 23510, 24426
Imam Bukhari : 4857, 4860
Imam Muslim : 2589, 2590
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1923
Imam Malik : 976

PROHIBITION ON RETURNING TO FIRST HUSBAND BEFORE SECOND MARRIAGE IS PERFECT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3360

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ الْغُمَيْصَاءَ أَوْ الرُّمَيْصَاءَ أَتَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَشْتَكِي زَوْجَهَا أَنَّهُ لَا يَصِلُ إِلَيْهَا فَلَمْ يَلْبَثْ أَنْ جَاءَ زَوْجُهَا فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هِيَ كَاذِبَةٌ وَهُوَ يَصِلُ إِلَيْهَا وَلَكِنَّهَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ تَرْجِعَ إِلَى زَوْجِهَا الْأَوَّلِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ ذَلِكَ حَتَّى تَذُوقِي عُسَيْلَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : Narrated to us [Husyaim], he said : Narrated to us [Yahya bin Abi Ishaq] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abbas] that Ar Rumaisha` came to the Prophet peace be upon him complaining to her husband that he did not contact her. Not long afterward her husband came and said : O Messenger of Allah, he lied. Her husband contacted her but she wanted to return to her first husband. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "You cannot do that, until you feel the pleasure."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1740, 24427
Imam Bukhari : 2445, 4905, 5620

Imam Muslim : 2587
Imam Tirmidzi : 1037
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1922

CONDITIONS FOR A WOMAN TO RETURN TO HER FIRST HUSBAND AFTER REMARRIING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3361

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ مَرْثَدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَالِمَ بْنَ رَزِينٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الرَّجُلِ تَكُونُ لَهُ الْمَرْأَةُ يُطَلِّقُهَا ثُمَّ يَتَزَوَّجُهَا رَجُلٌ آخَرُ فَيُطَلِّقُهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَدْخُلَ بِهَا فَتَرْجِعَ إِلَى زَوْجِهَا الْأَوَّلِ قَالَ لَا حَتَّى تَذُوقَ الْعُسَيْلَةَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Alqamah bin Martsad], he said : I heard [Salim bin Razin] tell from [Salim bin Abdullah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Ibn] Umar from the Prophet peace be upon him about someone who had a wife who he divorced and then the woman married another man, then he divorced her before having sex with her and she returned to her first husband. He said: "Not until he feels pleasure."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4546, 23510
Imam Abu Dawud : 1965
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1923
Imam Malik : 975

PROVISIONS ON HALAL REMARRIAGEMENT OF A WIFE WHO HAS BEEN DIVORCEEDED THREE TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3362

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ مَرْثَدٍ عَنْ رَزِينِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ الْأَحْمَرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَسُئِلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الرَّجُلِ يُطَلِّقُ امْرَأَتَهُ ثَلَاثًا فَيَتَزَوَّجُهَا الرَّجُلُ فَيُغْلِقُ الْبَابَ وَيُرْخِي السِّتْرَ ثُمَّ يُطَلِّقُهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَدْخُلَ بِهَا قَالَ لَا تَحِلُّ لِلْأَوَّلِ حَتَّى يُجَامِعَهَا الْآخَرُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] has told us [Waki'], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Alqamah bin Martsad] from [Razin bin Sulaiman Al Ahmari] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him was asked about a man who divorced his wife three times, then the woman married another man, then closed the door and stretched out the veil, then divorced her before having sex with her. So he said: "It is not lawful for the first person until another person has intercourse with it." Abu Abdur Rahman said : this is more true.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1965

RASULULLAH ASKED ALI TO BECOME FATIMAH'S HUSBAND BY GIVING HIS DOWRY A DRESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3363

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي قَيْسٍ عَنْ هُزَيْلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَلَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْوَاشِمَةَ وَالْمُوتَشِمَةَ وَالْوَاصِلَةَ وَالْمَوْصُولَةَ وَآكِلَ الرِّبَا وَمُوكِلَهُ وَالْمُحَلِّلَ وَالْمُحَلَّلَ لَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Qais] from [Huzail] from [Abdullah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him cursed women who had tattoos and those who were tattooed, women who connected their hair and had their hair connected, people who consumed usury, their representatives, and people who married the wives of people who had been divorced for three divorces so that it would be lawful for the person who divorced and people who divorced their wives for three divorces and hired someone else to marry her and then divorce her.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4058, 4171, 4494, 8118
Imam Bukhari : 5477, 5481, 5484, 5486, 5491
Imam Muslim : 3965
Imam Abu Dawud : 3637, 3639
Imam Tirmidzi : 1681, 2707
Imam Nasa'i : 3363, 5008, 5009, 5156
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1977

THE PROPHET'S WISE ATTITUDE TOWARDS WOMEN WHO REJECTED HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3364

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ الزُّهْرِيَّ عَنْ الَّتِي اسْتَعَاذَتْ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ الْكِلَابِيَّةَ لَمَّا دَخَلَتْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَدْ عُذْتِ بِعَظِيمٍ الْحَقِي بِأَهْلِكِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits], he said : has told us [Al Walid bin Muslim], he said : has told us [Al Auza'i], he said : I asked [Az Zuhri] about a woman who took refuge from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said : has reported to me ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] that a woman from the Al Kilab tribe when she came face to face with the Prophet peace be upon him she said : I took refuge in Allah from you, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "You seek refuge in Allah the Most Great, return to your family."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4852
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2040

ALI MARRIED FATIMAH BY GIVING ARMOR AS A DOWRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3365

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي الْجَهْمِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ قَيْسٍ تَقُولُأَرْسَلَ إِلَيَّ زَوْجِي بِطَلَاقِي فَشَدَدْتُ عَلَيَّ ثِيَابِي ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ كَمْ طَلَّقَكِ فَقُلْتُ ثَلَاثًا قَالَ لَيْسَ لَكِ نَفَقَةٌ وَاعْتَدِّي فِي بَيْتِ ابْنِ عَمِّكِ ابْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ فَإِنَّهُ ضَرِيرُ الْبَصَرِ تُلْقِينَ ثِيَابَكِ عِنْدَهُ فَإِذَا انْقَضَتْ عِدَّتُكِ فَآذِنِينِي مُخْتَصَرٌأَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ تَمِيمٍ مَوْلَى فَاطِمَةَ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'i], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Bakr namely Ibn Abi Al Jahm], he said : I once heard [Fathimah bint Qais] say; my husband sent a messenger to me to divorce me. Then I fastened my clothes and then I went to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he asked: "How much did he divorce you?" then I said : three divorces. He said: "You don't get a living, do your 'iddah at your uncle's house, namely Ibn Ummi Maktum, he is a blind man. You can take off your clothes at his house. Then when you have finished your 'iddah then tell me." Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us ['Abdur Rahman] from [Sufyan] from [Manshur] from [Mujahid] from [Tamim maula Fathimah] from [Fathimah] like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26072, 26079

LEGAL CONSEQUENCES OF THE EXPRESSION OF FORBIDDING A WIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3366

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْمَوْصِلِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ إِنِّي جَعَلْتُ امْرَأَتِي عَلَيَّ حَرَامًا قَالَ كَذَبْتَ لَيْسَتْ عَلَيْكَ بِحَرَامٍ ثُمَّ تَلَا هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ }عَلَيْكَ أَغْلَظُ الْكَفَّارَةِ عِتْقُ رَقَبَةٍ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Abdush Shamad bin Ali Al Mushili], he said : has told us [Makhlad] from [Sufyan] from [Salim] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : there came to him a man and said : I have made my wife unlawful over me. He said : you lie, it is not haram for you. Then he read this verse O Prophet, why have you made haram what Allah has made lawful for you. You are obliged to pay the heaviest kafarah, namely freeing slaves.

PROHIBITION PROHIBITS WHAT GOD HAS PERMITTED; LESSONS FROM THE PROPHET'S STORY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3367

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُبَيْدَ بْنَ عُمَيْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَمْكُثُ عِنْدَ زَيْنَبَ وَيَشْرَبُ عِنْدَهَا عَسَلًا فَتَوَاصَيْتُ وَحَفْصَةُ أَيَّتُنَا مَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلْتَقُلْ إِنِّي أَجِدُ مِنْكَ رِيحَ مَغَافِيرَ فَدَخَلَ عَلَى إِحْدَيْهِمَا فَقَالَتْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ بَلْ شَرِبْتُ عَسَلًا عِنْدَ زَيْنَبَ وَقَالَ لَنْ أَعُودَ لَهُ فَنَزَلَ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ }{ إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ }لِعَائِشَةَ وَحَفْصَةَ{ وَإِذْ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا }لِقَوْلِهِ بَلْ شَرِبْتُ عَسَلًا كُلُّهُ فِي حَدِيثِ عَطَاءٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] that he heard ['Ubaid bin 'Umair], he said : I heard [Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him that the Prophet peace be upon him once lived in Zainab's house, and drank honey in her house. Then Hafshah and I agreed that if the Prophet peace be upon him met one of us, he should say; actually I get the smell of Maghafir. Then he met one of the two of them, then he said this to him. Then he said: "But I drank honey at Zainab's house." And he said: "I will not go back to do it." Then the verse came down: 'O Prophet, why have you forbidden what Allah has made lawful for you'. 'If you both repent to Allah' for Aisyah and Hafshah. And Allah revealed the verse 'And remember when the Prophet discussed in secret with one of his wives (Hafsah) an incident' for his words: "But I drank honey." Everything is in the hadith 'Atho`.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24668
Imam Abu Dawud : 3227
Imam Nasa'i : 3735, 3896, 3897

THE WISDOM BEHIND THE COMMAND TO STAY AWAY FROM YOUR WIFE IN TESTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3368

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَكِّيِّ بْنِ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ كَعْبَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يُحَدِّثُ حَدِيثَهُ حِينَ تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ وَقَالَ فِيهِ إِذَا رَسُولُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْتِينِي فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ قَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ

قَالَ سَمِعْتُ كَعْبَ بْنَ مَالِكٍيُحَدِّثُ حَدِيثَهُ حِينَ تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ وَسَاقَ قِصَّتَهُ وَقَالَ إِذَا رَسُولُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْتِي فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ تَعْتَزِلَ امْرَأَتَكَ فَقُلْتُ أُطَلِّقُهَا أَمْ مَاذَا قَالَ لَا بَلْ اعْتَزِلْهَا فَلَا تَقْرَبْهَا فَقُلْتُ لِامْرَأَتِي الْحَقِي بِأَهْلِكِ فَكُونِي عِنْدَهُمْ حَتَّى يَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim bin Nu'aim], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Makki bin Isa], he said : has told us [Abdullah], he said : has told us [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Ka'b bin Malik], he said : I heard [Ka'b bin Malik] tell of the incident when he was left behind by Rasulullah peace be upon him in the battle of Tabuk. He said to him; suddenly the messenger of Rasulullah peace be upon him came to me and said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam -with another line of narration-And has informed me [Sulaiman bin Daud], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahab] from [Yunus], [Ibnu Shihab] said, has reported to me [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Ka'b bin Malik] that [Abdullah bin Ka'b bin Malik] said : I heard [Ka'b bin Malik] tell about the incident when he was left behind by Rasulullah peace be upon him in the battle of Tabuk, and he told his story. He said : suddenly a messenger from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came and said "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ordered you to stay away from your wife. So I said : do I divorce her or what? He said : no but stay away from her, and don't come near her. Then I said to my wife; go back to your family and stay with them until Allah 'azza wajalla gives a decision regarding this matter!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3370, 3372

RASULULLAH MARRIED A'ISYAH AT THE AGE OF NINE YEARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3369

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَبَلَةَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى بْنِ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ رَاشِدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي كَعْبَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ قَالَ وَهُوَ أَحَدُ الثَّلَاثَةِ الَّذِينَ تِيبَ عَلَيْهِمْ يُحَدِّثُ قَالَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَإِلَى صَاحِبَيَّ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَعْتَزِلُوا نِسَاءَكُمْ فَقُلْتُ لِلرَّسُولِ أُطَلِّقُ امْرَأَتِي أَمْ مَاذَا أَفْعَلُ قَالَ لَا بَلْ تَعْتَزِلُهَا فَلَا تَقْرَبْهَا فَقُلْتُ لِامْرَأَتِي الْحَقِي بِأَهْلِكِ فَكُونِي فِيهِمْ فَلَحِقَتْ بِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Jabalah] and [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Muhammad] they said : has told us [Muhammad bin Musa bin A'yan], he said : has told us [my father] from [Ishaq bin Rasyid] from [Az Zuhri] has told me [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Ka'b bin Malik] from [his father], he said : I heard my father, namely [Ka'b bin Malik] - and he was one of the three people who were given repentance - telling the story, he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent a messenger to me and my two friends said : The Prophet peace be upon him ordered you to stay away from your wives. Then I said to the messenger; I divorce my wife or what do I do? He said : no, but you stay away from it and do not

approach it. Then I said to my wife; go back to your family, and stay with them. And he returned to them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3371

A'ISYAH BECAME THE WIFE OF THE RASULULLAH IN THE MONTH OF SYAWAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3370

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُقَيْلٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ كَعْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ كَعْبًايُحَدِّثُ حَدِيثَهُ حِينَ تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ وَقَالَ فِيهِ إِذَا رَسُولُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْتِينِي وَيَقُولُ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُكَ أَنْ تَعْتَزِلَ امْرَأَتَكَ فَقُلْتُ أُطَلِّقُهَا أَمْ مَاذَا أَفْعَلُ قَالَ بَلْ اعْتَزِلْهَا وَلَا تَقْرَبْهَا وَأَرْسَلَ إِلَى صَاحِبَيَّ بِمِثْلِ ذَلِكَ فَقُلْتُ لِامْرَأَتِي الْحَقِي بِأَهْلِكِ وَكُونِي عِنْدَهُمْ حَتَّى يَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي هَذَا الْأَمْرِخَالَفَهُمْ مَعْقِلُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Al Laits bin Sa'd], he said : has told me ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : has informed me [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Ka'b] that [Abdullah bin Ka'b] said : I heard [Ka'ab] tell of the incident when he was left behind by Rasulullah peace be upon him in the battle of Tabuk, and he said about it; suddenly the messenger of Rasulullah peace be upon him came to me and said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ordered you to stay away from your wife. Then I said : do i divorce him or what do i do? He said : but stay away from him and do not approach him. And he sent to my two friends with something like that. Then I said to my wife; Go back to your family, and stay with them until Allah 'azza wajalla gives a decision regarding this matter. Ma'qil bin 'Ubaidullah disagreed with them.

THE PROPHET HOLDS A SIMPLE WEDDING PARTY WITH DATES, CHEESE AND BUTTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3371

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْقِلٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي كَعْبًا يُحَدِّثُ قَالَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَإِلَى صَاحِبَيَّ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْمُرُكُمْ أَنْ تَعْتَزِلُوا نِسَاءَكُمْ فَقُلْتُ لِلرَّسُولِ أُطَلِّقُ امْرَأَتِي أَمْ مَاذَا أَفْعَلُ قَالَ لَا بَلْ تَعْتَزِلُهَا وَلَا تَقْرَبْهَا فَقُلْتُ لِامْرَأَتِي الْحَقِي

بِأَهْلِكِ فَكُونِي فِيهِمْ حَتَّى يَقْضِيَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَلَحِقَتْ بِهِمْخَالَفَهُ مَعْمَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'dan bin Isa], he said : has told us [Al Hasan bin A'yan], he said : has told us [Ma'qil] from [Az Zuhri], he said : has informed me [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Ka'b] from his uncle, namely ['Ubaidullah bin Ka'b], he said : I heard my father [Ka'ab] telling, he said : The Messenger of Allah sent messengers to me and to my two companions, saying; The Prophet peace be upon him ordered you to stay away from your wives. Then I said to the messenger; Do I divorce my wife or what do I do? He said : no, but stay away from it and don't approach it. Then I said to my wife; go back to your wives and stay with them until Allah 'azza wajalla gives a decision. So he returned to them. Ma'mar disputes this hadith.

THE PROPHET HELD A WEDDING PARTY BY INVITATION OF MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3372

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ ثَوْرٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ فِي حَدِيثِهِإِذَا رَسُولٌ مِنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ أَتَانِي فَقَالَ اعْتَزِلْ امْرَأَتَكَ فَقُلْتُ أُطَلِّقُهَا قَالَ لَا وَلَكِنْ لَا تَقْرَبْهَاوَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ فِيهِ الْحَقِي بِأَهْلِكِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Muhammad namely Ibn Tsaur] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abdur Rahman bin Ka'b bin Malik] from [his father], he said about the incident; suddenly a messenger from the Prophet peace be upon him came to me and said : stay away from your wife. Then I said : Do I divorce him? He said : No, but don't approach him. And he didn't say the word; go back to your family.

THE RASULULLAH INVITED PEOPLE TO WALIMAH WITH A SIMPLE MENU
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3373

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ مُعَتِّبٍ أَنَّ أَبَا حَسَنٍ مَوْلَى بَنِي نَوْفَلٍ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَكُنْتُ أَنَا وَامْرَأَتِي مَمْلُوكَيْنِ فَطَلَّقْتُهَا تَطْلِيقَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ أُعْتِقْنَا جَمِيعًا فَسَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ فَقَالَ إِنْ رَاجَعْتَهَا كَانَتْ عِنْدَكَ عَلَى وَاحِدَةٍ قَضَى بِذَلِكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَخَالَفَهُ مَعْمَرٌ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : I heard [Yahya] say; has told us [Ali bin Al Mubarak], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Umar bin Mu'attib] that [Abu Hasan] - a former slave of Bani Naufal - told him, he said : My wife and I were slaves, then I divorced her with two divorces, then we were freed. Then I asked [Ibn Abbas], he said : If you have reconciled with him, he will still have one more divorce for you, that is what the Prophet

peace be upon him decided. Ma'mar disputes this hadith.

GOD FORGIVES THE WHISPERS OF THE HEART AS LONG AS THEY ARE NOT SPOKEN OR DONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3374

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ مُعَتِّبٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ مَوْلَى بَنِي نَوْفَلٍ قَالَ سُئِلَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ عَبْدٍ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ تَطْلِيقَتَيْنِ ثُمَّ عُتِقَا أَيَتَزَوَّجُهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ عَمَّنْ قَالَ أَفْتَى بِذَلِكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ لِمَعْمَرٍ الْحَسَنُ هَذَا مَنْ هُوَ لَقَدْ حَمَلَ صَخْرَةً عَظِيمَةً

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] from [Umar bin Mu'attib] from [Al Hasan] -former slave of Bani Naufal-, he said : [Ibn Abbas] was asked about a sahaya who divorced his wife with two divorces. Then they were both released. Can he marry her? Ibn Abbas said : yes. He said : of whom? Ibn Abbas said : Rasulullah peace be upon him has issued a fatwa on something like that. Abdur Razzaq said : said Ibn Al Mubarak to Ma'mar; Who is Al Hasan? Indeed he had carried a big rock.

RASULULLAH MARRIED SHAFIYYAH AFTER THE KHAIBAR WAR AND REMOVED THE HIJAB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3375

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَسَدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ الْخَطْمِيِّ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ خُزَيْمَةَ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنَا قُرَيْظَةَأَنَّهُمْ عُرِضُوا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ قُرَيْظَةَ فَمَنْ كَانَ مُحْتَلِمًا أَوْ نَبَتَتْ عَانَتُهُ قُتِلَ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ مُحْتَلِمًا أَوْ لَمْ تَنْبُتْ عَانَتُهُ تُرِكَ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Asad bin Musa], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Abu Ja'far Al Khathmi] from ['Umarah bin Khuzaimah] from [Katsir bin As Saib], he said : has told me [the two children of Quraizhah] that they were confronted by Rasulullah peace be upon him during the war of the Bani Quraizhah. Then people who had dreams or had grown pubic hair were killed and people who had not dreamed or had not grown pubic hair were left alone.

RASULULLAH'S WEDDING PARTY WITH SHAFIYYAH ONLY WITH DATES, CHEESE AND BUTTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3376

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَطِيَّةَ الْقُرَظِيِّ قَالَكُنْتُ يَوْمَ حُكْمِ سَعْدٍ فِي بَنِي قُرَيْظَةَ غُلَامًا فَشَكُّوا فِيَّ فَلَمْ يَجِدُونِي أَنْبَتُّ فَاسْتُبْقِيتُ فَهَا أَنَا ذَا بَيْنَ أَظْهُرِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abdul Malik bin 'Umair] from ['Athiyyah Al Qurazhi], he said : When Sa'd gave the law regarding the Bani Quraizhah being a small child, I then doubted me, and they did not find that I had grown pubic hair, so they left me alone, and here I am among you.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18607

THE PROPHET TEACHES A PRAYER FOR BLESSINGS IN MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3377

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَرَضَهُ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ سَنَةً فَلَمْ يُجِزْهُ وَعَرَضَهُ يَوْمَ الْخَنْدَقِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ خَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ سَنَةً فَأَجَازَهُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah], he said : It was reported to me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him proposed to him during the battle of Uhud and he was fourteen years old, so he did not allow it, and he proposed to him during the battle of Khandaq and he was fifteen years old, so he permitted it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4432
Imam Bukhari : 2470, 3788
Imam Abu Dawud : 2568, 3827
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2533

THE RASULULLAH GIVES INSTRUCTIONS TO SEPARATE BETWEEN HALAL AND HARAM WITH THE SOUND OF THE REBANA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3378

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ رُفِعَ الْقَلَمُ عَنْ ثَلَاثٍ عَنْ النَّائِمِ حَتَّى يَسْتَيْقِظَ وَعَنْ الصَّغِيرِ حَتَّى يَكْبُرَ وَعَنْ الْمَجْنُونِ حَتَّى يَعْقِلَ أَوْ يُفِيقَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Hammad] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The pen is lifted from three people, namely the person who sleeps until he wakes up, from a child until he is an adult,

and from a person who is crazy until he is sensible or conscious."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 896, 910, 1122, 1258, 1290, 1292, 23553, 23562, 23962
Imam Abu Dawud : 3822, 3823, 3824, 3825
Imam Tirmidzi : 1343
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2031, 2032
Imam Darimi : 2194

THE LAW ON MUT'AH MARRIAGE WAS PROHIBITED DURING THE BATTLE OF KHAIBAR AND THE BATTLE OF HUNAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3379

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى تَجَاوَزَ عَنْ أُمَّتِي كُلَّ شَيْءٍ حَدَّثَتْ بِهِ أَنْفُسَهَا مَا لَمْ تَكَلَّمْ بِهِ أَوْ تَعْمَلْ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] and [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] they said : has told us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: --From another route, from Abdur Rahman said from Rasulullah peace be upon him said--; Allah Ta'ala forgives my Ummah everything that comes into his heart as long as he does not say or do it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9134, 9848, 9968
Imam Bukhari : 4864, 6171
Imam Muslim : 181, 182
Imam Tirmidzi : 1103
Imam Nasa'i : 3381

THE RASULULLAH DECIDED THE PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO DEVOTED WITH SAHAYA WITHOUT PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3380

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ تَجَاوَزَ لِأُمَّتِي مَا وَسْوَسَتْ بِهِ وَحَدَّثَتْ بِهِ أَنْفُسَهَا مَا لَمْ تَعْمَلْ أَوْ تَتَكَلَّمْ بِهِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Ibn Idris] from [Mis'ar] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Allah 'azza wajalla forgives my people what their hearts whisper and say as long as they do not do or say it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8745, 9134, 9752, 9848, 9968
Imam Bukhari : 2343, 6171

Imam Muslim : 181, 182
Imam Tirmidzi : 1103
Imam Nasa'i : 3381
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2030, 2034

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE LAW OF WHIPING FOR PEOPLE WHO VIOLATE MARRIAGE WITH THEIR WIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3381

أَخْبَرَنِي مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْجُعْفِيُّ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ شَيْبَانَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى تَجَاوَزَ لِأُمَّتِي عَمَّا حَدَّثَتْ بِهِ أَنْفُسَهَا مَا لَمْ تَكَلَّمْ أَوْ تَعْمَلْ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Husain Al Ju'fi] from [Zaidah] from [Syaiban] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Allah ta'ala forgives my people from what their hearts say as long as they do not say or do it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7158, 8745, 9134, 9752, 9848, 9968
Imam Bukhari : 4864, 6171
Imam Muslim : 181, 182
Imam Abu Dawud : 1888
Imam Tirmidzi : 1103
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2030, 2034

WHIPING FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE SEX WITHOUT THEIR WIFE'S PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3382

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَارٌ فَارِسِيٌّ طَيِّبُ الْمَرَقَةِ فَأَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ وَعِنْدَهُ عَائِشَةُ فَأَوْمَأَ إِلَيْهِ بِيَدِهِ أَنْ تَعَالَ وَأَوْمَأَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى عَائِشَةَ أَيْ وَهَذِهِ فَأَوْمَأَ إِلَيْهِ الْآخَرُ هَكَذَا بِيَدِهِ أَنْ لَا مَرَّتَيْنِ أَوْ ثَلَاثًا

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Nafi'], he said : has told us [Bahz], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah], he said : has told us [Thabit] from [Anas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once had a Persian neighbor who was good at cooking, then he came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam one day, and at his side was Aisha. Then the person motioned to him with his hand for him to come, then Rasulullah peace be upon him with his finger gestured to Aisyah, what did he mean by Aisyah? So the other gave a sign with his hand which meant: no. This happened two or three times.

THE PRINCIPITY OF INTENTION IN EVERY PRACTICE AND HIJRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3383

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَسْلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَقَّاصٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَفِي حَدِيثِ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا الْأَعْمَالُ بِالنِّيَّةِ وَإِنَّمَا لِامْرِئٍ مَا نَوَى فَمَنْ كَانَتْ هِجْرَتُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَهِجْرَتُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَتْ هِجْرَتُهُ لِدُنْيَا يُصِيبُهَا أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ يَتَزَوَّجُهَا فَهِجْرَتُهُ إِلَى مَا هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Maslamah], he said : has told us [Malik] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has reported to me [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah bin Waqqash] from [Umar bin Al Khathab] radiallahu 'anhu. And in the hadith of Al Harith that he heard Umar say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Every action depends on intention, and everyone gets a reward from his intention. Whoever migrates to Allah and His Messenger, his migration is recorded with Allah and His Messenger. On the other hand, whoever migrates for the world or the woman he wants to marry, his migration only achieves the purpose of his migration."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 163, 283
Imam Bukhari : 1, 52, 2344, 3609, 4682, 6195, 6439
Imam Muslim : 3530
Imam Abu Dawud : 1882
Imam Tirmidzi : 1571
Imam Nasa'i : 74, 3383, 3734
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4217

THE RASULULLAH'S ORDER TO RELEASE THE WOMAN WHO WAS MARRIED TO THE MUT'AH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3384

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزِّنَادِ مِمَّا حَدَّثَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجُ مِمَّا ذَكَرَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ قَالَ انْظُرُوا كَيْفَ يَصْرِفُ اللَّهُ عَنِّي شَتْمَ قُرَيْشٍ وَلَعْنَهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ يَشْتِمُونَ مُذَمَّمًا وَيَلْعَنُونَ مُذَمَّمًا وَأَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Bakkar], he said : has told us [Ali bin Ayyasy], he said : has told me [Syu'aib], he said : has told me [Abu Az Zinad] from what [Abdur Rahman Al A'raj] told him, from what he mentioned that he heard [Abu Hurairah] tell from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "See how Allah turned away from me the reproaches of the Quraysh and their curses. Indeed, they denounce the despicable people and curse the despicable people, while I am Muhammad."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 7029, 8469
Imam Bukhari : 3269
Imam Nasa'i : 3384

THE TEST OF THE LOYALTY OF THE PROPHET'S WIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3385

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ وَمُوسَى بْنُ عُلَيٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْلَمَّا أُمِرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِتَخْيِيرِ أَزْوَاجِهِ بَدَأَ بِي فَقَالَ إِنِّي ذَاكِرٌ لَكِ أَمْرًا فَلَا عَلَيْكِ أَنْ لَا تُعَجِّلِي حَتَّى تَسْتَأْمِرِي أَبَوَيْكِ قَالَتْ قَدْ عَلِمَ أَنَّ أَبَوَايَ لَمْ يَكُونَا لِيَأْمُرَانِّي بِفِرَاقِهِ قَالَتْ ثُمَّ تَلَا هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكَ إِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا إِلَى قَوْلِهِ جَمِيلًا }فَقُلْتُ أَفِي هَذَا أَسْتَأْمِرُ أَبَوَيَّ فَإِنِّي أُرِيدُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَسُولَهُ وَالدَّارَ الْآخِرَةَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ ثُمَّ فَعَلَ أَزْوَاجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِثْلَ مَا فَعَلْتُ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ ذَلِكَ حِينَ قَالَ لَهُنَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاخْتَرْنَهُ طَلَاقًا مِنْ أَجْلِ أَنَّهُنَّ اخْتَرْنَهُ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : Narrated to us [Yunus bin Yazid] and [Musa bin Ali] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : has informed me [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] that [Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him said : When Rasulullah peace be upon him was ordered to give choices to his wives, he started with me. He said: "I am reminding you of something, so it's okay if you don't hurry until you ask your parents for guidance." Aisha said : He already knew that my parents did not order me to separate from him. He said : then he read this verse: "O Prophet, say to your wives: "If you all desire the life of this world and its jewels, then come, let me give you mut'ah and I will divorce you in a good way." So I said, about this I asked my parents for guidance? Verily, I want Allah 'azza wajalla and His messenger, and the village of the Hereafter. Aisha said : then the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him did what I did. Divorce really didn't happen, when the Prophet peace be upon him gave them the freedom to choose and they were free to make their choice, because they chose him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23579, 24136, 24342, 24913, 25069
Imam Bukhari : 4412
Imam Muslim : 2696
Imam Tirmidzi : 3128
Imam Nasa'i : 3386
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2043

AISYAH'S EXAMPLE OF LOYALTY TO THE PROPHET AND RELIGION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3386

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ ثَوْرٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَمَّا

نَزَلَتْ{ إِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ }دَخَلَ عَلَيَّ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَدَأَ بِي فَقَالَ يَا عَائِشَةُ إِنِّي ذَاكِرٌ لَكِ أَمْرًا فَلَا عَلَيْكِ أَنْ لَا تُعَجِّلِي حَتَّى تَسْتَأْمِرِي أَبَوَيْكِ قَالَتْ قَدْ عَلِمَ وَاللَّهِ أَنَّ أَبَوَيَّ لَمْ يَكُونَا لِيَأْمُرَانِّي بِفِرَاقِهِ فَقَرَأَ عَلَيَّ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ قُلْ لِأَزْوَاجِكَ إِنْ كُنْتُنَّ تُرِدْنَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا وَزِينَتَهَا }فَقُلْتُ أَفِي هَذَا أَسْتَأْمِرُ أَبَوَيَّ فَإِنِّي أُرِيدُ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالْأَوَّلُ أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Tsaur] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : when the verse came down: "If you all desire the life of this world and its jewels" then I said : Should I ask my parents for guidance regarding this matter? Indeed, I desire Allah and His Messenger. Abu Abdur Rahman said : this is wrong, the first is more correct. And Allah Glory be to Him, the Most Exalted knows better.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23579, 24136, 24342, 24913, 25069
Imam Bukhari : 4412
Imam Muslim : 2696
Imam Tirmidzi : 3128
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2043

PROHIBITION OF MUT'AH MARRIAGE AND TAME DONKEY MEAT IN THE WAR OF HUNAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3387

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى هُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَيَّرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاخْتَرْنَاهُ فَهَلْ كَانَ طَلَاقًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya i.e. Ibn Sa'id] from [Isma'il] from ['Amir] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave us a choice, so we chose him. That's not a divorce?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24207, 24486, 24521, 24830, 24843
Imam Muslim : 2701
Imam Tirmidzi : 1099
Imam Darimi : 2169

IMPLEMENTATION OF STONING PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE SEX WITH THEIR WIFE WITHOUT PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3388

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ قَالَ قَالَ الشَّعْبِيُّ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَدْ خَيَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نِسَاءَهُ فَلَمْ يَكُنْ طَلَاقًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has

related to us [Syu'bah] from ['Ashim], he said : [Ash Sya'bi] said from [Masruq] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has given his wives a choice, and this is not divorce.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23512, 24232
Imam Muslim : 2698, 2700
Imam Nasa'i : 3389, 3390

WHIPING PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE SEX WITH WIFE'S SLAVES WITHOUT PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3389

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ صُدْرَانَ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَشْعَثُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَدْ خَيَّرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نِسَاءَهُ فَلَمْ يَكُنْ طَلَاقًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Shudran] from [Khalid bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Ash'ath namely Ibn Abdul Malik] from ['Ashim] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him had given his wives a choice, and this was not divorce.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2700
Imam Nasa'i : 3390

THE RASULULLAH GAVE HIS WIVES THE CHOICE WITHOUT TALAK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3390

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الضُّحَى عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَدْ خَيَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نِسَاءَهُ أَفَكَانَ طَلَاقًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Abu Adh Dhuha] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him had given his wives a choice. This is not divorce.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23512, 24232, 24486, 24843
Imam Muslim : 2700
Imam Tirmidzi : 1099
Imam Darimi : 2169

THE WIVES OF THE RASULULLAH CHOSE HIM AND IT WAS NOT COUNTED AS TALAK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3391

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الضَّعِيفُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَيَّرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاخْتَرْنَاهُ فَلَمْ يَعُدَّهَا عَلَيْنَا شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad Adh Dha'if], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah], he said : has told us [Al A'masy] from [Muslim] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has given us a choice, so we chose him, and that does not count for anything against us.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23051, 23077, 24207, 24830, 24843
Imam Muslim : 2701, 2702
Imam Abu Dawud : 1884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2042

THE RASULULLAH ORDERED TO FREE MALE SLAVES BEFORE WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3392

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ مَوْهَبٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَكَانَ لِعَائِشَةَ غُلَامٌ وَجَارِيَةٌ قَالَتْ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُعْتِقَهُمَا فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ ابْدَئِي بِالْغُلَامِ قَبْلَ الْجَارِيَةِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Mas'adah], he said : has told us [Ibn Mawhab] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad], he said : Previously ['Aisha] had a slave boy and girl, she said : I wanted to liberate them, then I told the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Start with the men before the women."

THE LAW liberates the barirah and gives her husband a choice
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3393

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْكَانَ فِي بَرِيرَةَ ثَلَاثُ سُنَنٍ إِحْدَى السُّنَنِ أَنَّهَا أُعْتِقَتْ فَخُيِّرَتْ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْوَلَاءُ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ وَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالْبُرْمَةُ تَفُورُ بِلَحْمٍ فَقُرِّبَ إِلَيْهِ خُبْزٌ وَأُدْمٌ مِنْ أُدْمِ الْبَيْتِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَمْ أَرَ بُرْمَةً فِيهَا لَحْمٌ فَقَالُوا بَلَى يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ذَلِكَ لَحْمٌ تُصُدِّقَ بِهِ عَلَى بَرِيرَةَ وَأَنْتَ لَا تَأْكُلُ الصَّدَقَةَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هُوَ عَلَيْهَا صَدَقَةٌ وَهُوَ لَنَا هَدِيَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Rabi'ah] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from [Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet

peace be upon him, he said : Within Barirah there are three Sharia laws, one of which is that she is freed and then given a choice regarding her husband. And the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Guardianship belongs to the person who liberates him." And Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam entered the house while a pot was boiling containing meat. Then he brought the bread and side dishes that were in the house closer to him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Didn't I see a pot filled with meat?" So they said : It is true, O Messenger of Allah, that is meat that is given in charity to Barirah, whereas you do not eat alms. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "It is charity for him and for us it is a gift."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5501, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23580, 23749, 23882, 24123, 24280
Imam Bukhari : 2024, 2374, 2376, 2516, 4707, 4871, 6223, 6255, 6260, 6262
Imam Muslim : 2761, 2768, 2769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526
Imam Nasa'i : 3394
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2512
Imam Malik : 1028, 1276, 1277

BARIRAH WAS GIVEN A CHOICE ABOUT HER HUSBAND AFTER INDEPENDENCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3394

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ فِي بَرِيرَةَ ثَلَاثُ قَضِيَّاتٍ أَرَادَ أَهْلُهَا أَنْ يَبِيعُوهَا وَيَشْتَرِطُوا الْوَلَاءَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اشْتَرِيهَا وَأَعْتِقِيهَا فَإِنَّمَا الْوَلَاءُ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ وَأُعْتِقَتْ فَخَيَّرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاخْتَارَتْ نَفْسَهَا وَكَانَ يُتَصَدَّقُ عَلَيْهَا فَتُهْدِي لَنَا مِنْهُ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ كُلُوهُ فَإِنَّهُ عَلَيْهَا صَدَقَةٌ وَهُوَ لَنَا هَدِيَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Hisham] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : In Barirah there were three things, his master wanted to sell him, and they put conditions on his guardianship. Then I reported this to the Prophet peace be upon him, and he said: "Buy him and set him free. Indeed guardianship belongs to the person who sets him free." And he was freed, then the Prophet peace be upon him gave him a choice and he chose himself. He was given alms and then he gave some of it to us. I then reported this to the Prophet peace be upon him and he said: "Eat, alms for him and gifts for us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2411, 4586, 5501, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23057, 23580, 23749, 23882, 24123, 25130
Imam Bukhari : 2023, 2024, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2516, 2527, 4707, 4871, 5010, 6223, 6255, 6260, 6262
Imam Muslim : 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2768, 2769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526, 3428
Imam Tirmidzi : 2050
Imam Nasa'i : 4564, 4576
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2512
Imam Malik : 1028, 1275, 1276, 1277

ORDERS TO BUY AND FREE SLAVES EVEN THOUGH THERE ARE PROVISIONS OF GUARDIANSHIP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3395

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاشْتَرَيْتُ بَرِيرَةَ فَاشْتَرَطَ أَهْلُهَا وَلَاءَهَا فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَعْتِقِيهَا فَإِنَّمَا الْوَلَاءُ لِمَنْ أَعْطَى الْوَرِقَ قَالَتْ فَأَعْتَقْتُهَا فَدَعَاهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَخَيَّرَهَا مِنْ زَوْجِهَا قَالَتْ لَوْ أَعْطَانِي كَذَا وَكَذَا مَا أَقَمْتُ عِنْدَهُ فَاخْتَارَتْ نَفْسَهَا وَكَانَ زَوْجُهَا حُرًّا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : I bought the Barirah, and their master gave them the terms of his guardianship. Then I mentioned this to the Prophet peace be upon him, and he said: "Let him go, because guardianship is for the person who gives the money."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23580, 23749, 24123, 24198
Imam Bukhari : 2024, 2351, 2374, 6262, 6263
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526
Imam Nasa'i : 4563
Imam Malik : 1276, 1277

THE PROPHET EXPLAINED THAT GUARDIANSHIP IS FOR PEOPLE WHO FREE THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3396

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا أَرَادَتْ أَنْ تَشْتَرِيَ بَرِيرَةَ فَاشْتَرَطُوا وَلَاءَهَا فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اشْتَرِيهَا وَأَعْتِقِيهَا فَإِنَّ الْوَلَاءَ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ وَأُتِيَ بِلَحْمٍ فَقِيلَ إِنَّ هَذَا مِمَّا تُصُدِّقَ بِهِ عَلَى بَرِيرَةَ فَقَالَ هُوَ لَهَا صَدَقَةٌ وَلَنَا هَدِيَّةٌ وَخَيَّرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَانَ زَوْجُهَا حُرًّا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] from [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] that he wanted to buy Barirah, then they required his guardianship for them. Then he reported the case to the Prophet peace be upon him and said: "Buy him and set him free, because guardianship is for free people." And a piece of meat was brought and it was said : This was among those donated to Barirah. So he said: "That is charity for him and for us it is a gift." He gave Barirah the choice, and her husband was an independent person.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5501, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23580, 23749, 23882, 24123
Imam Bukhari : 1398, 2024, 2374, 2376, 2390, 2516, 4876, 6223, 6255, 6260, 6262
Imam Muslim : 2761, 2768, 2769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2512

BARIRAH WAS GIVEN CHOICE OF HER HUSBAND AFTER WAS FREED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3397

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَاتَبَتْ بَرِيرَةُ عَلَى نَفْسِهَا بِتِسْعِ أَوَاقٍ فِي كُلِّ سَنَةٍ بِأُوقِيَّةٍ فَأَتَتْ عَائِشَةَ تَسْتَعِينُهَا فَقَالَتْ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءُوا أَنْ أَعُدَّهَا لَهُمْ عَدَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَيَكُونُ الْوَلَاءُ لِي فَذَهَبَتْ بَرِيرَةُ فَكَلَّمَتْ فِي ذَلِكَ أَهْلَهَا فَأَبَوْا عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ الْوَلَاءُ لَهُمْ فَجَاءَتْ إِلَى عَائِشَةَ وَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَتْ لَهَا مَا قَالَ أَهْلُهَا فَقَالَتْ لَا هَا اللَّهِ إِذًا إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ الْوَلَاءُ لِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا هَذَا فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ بَرِيرَةَ أَتَتْنِي تَسْتَعِينُ بِي عَلَى كِتَابَتِهَا فَقُلْتُ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءُوا أَنْ أَعُدَّهَا لَهُمْ عَدَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَيَكُونُ الْوَلَاءُ لِي فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لِأَهْلِهَا فَأَبَوْا عَلَيْهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ الْوَلَاءُ لَهُمْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ابْتَاعِيهَا وَاشْتَرِطِي لَهُمْ الْوَلَاءَ فَإِنَّ الْوَلَاءَ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَخَطَبَ النَّاسَ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَا بَالُ أَقْوَامٍ يَشْتَرِطُونَ شُرُوطًا لَيْسَتْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَقُولُونَ أَعْتِقْ فُلَانًا وَالْوَلَاءُ لِي كِتَابُ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَحَقُّ وَشَرْطُ اللَّهِ أَوْثَقُ وَكُلُّ شَرْطٍ لَيْسَ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ بَاطِلٌ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِائَةَ شَرْطٍ فَخَيَّرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ زَوْجِهَا وَكَانَ عَبْدًا فَاخْتَارَتْ نَفْسَهَاقَالَ عُرْوَةُ فَلَوْ كَانَ حُرًّا مَا خَيَّرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisha], he said : Barirah entered into an agreement to release himself by paying nine uqiyah, one uqiyah every year. Then he came to Aisyah and asked her for help. He said : not, unless they want me to count one count for them, and the guardianship is for me. Then Barirah went and discussed the matter with his master. So they reject this unless the guardianship is for them. Then he came to Aisha, and the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him at that time came, then Barirah said what his master had said. So Aisha said : by Allah, if that's not the case. Unless guardianship is for me. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "What is this?" then Aisyah said : O Messenger of Allah, Barirah came to me asking for help in completing her release agreement, then I said : not, unless they wish me to count for them one count and the guardianship is for me. Then he mentioned this to his masters, and they refused except guardianship for them. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Buy them and ask them for guardianship conditions. And guardianship is only for people who liberate themselves." Then he stood up and preached to the people, he praised Allah and then said: "What is the condition of the people, they give various conditions that are not in the Book of Allah 'azza wajalla. They say; release Fulan, and his guardianship for me." Allah's Book is more entitled and Allah's conditions are stronger, and any condition that is not in Allah's Book is false even if it is a hundred conditions. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him gave Barirah a choice.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5501, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23580, 23749, 23882, 24123
Imam Bukhari : 2023, 2024, 2374, 2376, 2516, 2527, 6255, 6260, 6262
Imam Muslim : 2761, 2768, 2769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2512
Imam Malik : 1275, 1276, 1277

GUARDIANSHIP LAW FOR PEOPLE WHO GET BARIRAH FREEDOM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3398

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ رُومَانَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْكَانَ زَوْجُ بَرِيرَةَ عَبْدًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Al Mughirah bin Salamah], he said : has told us [Wuhaib] from ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Yazid bin Ruman] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] radliallahu 'anha, he said : Previously, Barirah's husband was a friend.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4872, 4874
Imam Muslim : 2767
Imam Abu Dawud : 1908
Imam Tirmidzi : 1074, 1075, 1076
Imam Darimi : 2189

TRUSTEE FOR PEOPLE WHO PAY BARIRAH EXEMPTION MONEY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3399

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا اشْتَرَتْ بَرِيرَةَ مِنْ أُنَاسٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَاشْتَرَطُوا الْوَلَاءَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْوَلَاءُ لِمَنْ وَلِيَ النِّعْمَةَ وَخَيَّرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَانَ زَوْجُهَا عَبْدًا وَأَهْدَتْ لِعَائِشَةَ لَحْمًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ وَضَعْتُمْ لَنَا مِنْ هَذَا اللَّحْمِ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ تُصُدِّقَ بِهِ عَلَى بَرِيرَةَ فَقَالَ هُوَ عَلَيْهَا صَدَقَةٌ وَهُوَ لَنَا هَدِيَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya bin Dinar], he said : has told us [Husain] from [Zaidah] from [Simak] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] that he bought Barirah from some of the Ansar. They filed guardianship terms for them. However, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Guardianship is for those who liberate themselves." And Rasulullah peace be upon him gave him a choice. Her husband was a sahaya, and Barirah gave Aisyah gifts of meat. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Ohh,,,, if only you would give us some of this meat." Aisha said : it was given in charity to Barirah. So he said: "That is charity for him and a gift for us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23580, 23695, 23749, 24123, 24255, 24357, 24388

Imam Bukhari : 2024
Imam Muslim : 2765
Imam Abu Dawud : 1907, 2526

BARIRAH MADE AN AGREEMENT TO FREE HIMSELF WITH NINE UQIYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3400

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي بُكَيْرٍ الْكَرْمَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَ وَكَانَ وَصِيَّ أَبِيهِ قَالَ وَفَرِقْتُ أَنْ أَقُولَ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ أَبِيكَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَرِيرَةَ وَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَشْتَرِيَهَا وَاشْتُرِطَ الْوَلَاءُ لِأَهْلِهَا فَقَالَ اشْتَرِيهَا فَإِنَّ الْوَلَاءَ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ قَالَ وَخُيِّرَتْ وَكَانَ زَوْجُهَا عَبْدًا ثُمَّ قَالَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ مَا أَدْرِي وَأُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِلَحْمٍ فَقَالُوا هَذَا مِمَّا تُصُدِّقَ بِهِ عَلَى بَرِيرَةَ قَالَ هُوَ لَهَا صَدَقَةٌ وَلَنَا هَدِيَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Bukair Al Karmani], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim] from [his father] from [Aisyah], Al Qasim said who was the person who was given a will by his father said : I'm afraid to say; I have heard from your father. Aisha said : I asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about Barirah, while I wanted to buy it and condition it on guardianship for its master. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Buy him, and guardianship is for those who liberate." Al Qasim said : and Barirah was given a choice, while her husband was a sahaya. After that Al Qasim said : I don't know. And the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was given meat, then they said : this is part of what was given in charity to Barirah. He said: "That is charity for him and a gift for us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5501, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23580, 23695, 23749, 23882, 24123, 24255
Imam Bukhari : 2011, 2024, 2373, 2374, 2376, 2516, 6223, 6255, 6260, 6262
Imam Muslim : 2761, 2768, 2769
Imam Abu Dawud : 1907, 2526
Imam Nasa'i : 4576
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2512
Imam Malik : 1276, 1277

THE PROPHET ANNOUNCED THAT GUARDIANSHIP IS FOR THOSE WHO FREE THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3401

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو يَعْفُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي الضُّحَى قَالَ تَذَاكَرْنَا الشَّهْرَ عِنْدَهُ فَقَالَ بَعْضُنَا ثَلَاثِينَ وَقَالَ بَعْضُنَا تِسْعًا وَعِشْرِينَ فَقَالَ أَبُو الضُّحَى حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأَصْبَحْنَا يَوْمًا وَنِسَاءُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَبْكِينَ عِنْدَ كُلِّ امْرَأَةٍ مِنْهُنَّ أَهْلُهَا فَدَخَلْتُ

الْمَسْجِدَ فَإِذَا هُوَ مَلْآنُ مِنْ النَّاسِ قَالَ فَجَاءَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَصَعِدَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ فِي عُلِّيَّةٍ لَهُ فَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهِ فَلَمْ يُجِبْهُ أَحَدٌ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يُجِبْهُ أَحَدٌ ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يُجِبْهُ أَحَدٌ فَرَجَعَ فَنَادَى بِلَالًا فَدَخَلَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَطَلَّقْتَ نِسَاءَكَ فَقَالَ لَا وَلَكِنِّي آلَيْتُ مِنْهُنَّ شَهْرًا فَمَكَثَ تِسْعًا وَعِشْرِينَ ثُمَّ نَزَلَ فَدَخَلَ عَلَى نِسَائِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam Al Bashri] Narrated to us that he said : Narrated to us [Marwan bin Mu'awiyah] he said : [Abu Ya'fur] Narrated to us from [Abu Adl Dluha] that he said, "We mentioned to each other (about the number of days in) a month with him, then some of us said that it was thirty days and some said twenty-nine, then Abu Adl Dluha said, " [Ibn Abbas] said, "One morning we woke up and the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him were crying beside each of their families, then I entered the mosque, it was full of people gathered." Abu Is Duha said, "Then Umar Radliyallahu'anhu came and he went up to the room of the Prophet peace be upon him which was in the upper room, he said hello to him but he did not answer, then he said hello again but no one answered, then he said hello again but no one answered. Then he came back and called Bilal. Bilal then went in to see the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "Are you divorcing your wives?" answered: "No, I just swore not to have sex with them for a month," he stayed for twenty-nine days, then came down from his room and met his wives."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2289, 4804

PUNISHMENT FOR A PERSON WHO ACCUSES HIS WIFE OF ADULTERY WITHOUT WITNESSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3402

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَآلَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ نِسَائِهِ شَهْرًا فِي مَشْرَبَةٍ لَهُ فَمَكَثَ تِسْعًا وَعِشْرِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ نَزَلَ فَقِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَلَيْسَ آلَيْتَ عَلَى شَهْرٍ قَالَ الشَّهْرُ تِسْعٌ وَعِشْرُونَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has told us [Humaid] from [Anas] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him swore not to have sex with his wives for a month in his high room, then he stayed for twenty-nine nights then he came down, then said, "O Messenger of Allah, didn't you swear for a month?" He said: "A month is twenty-nine days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4802

STRICT RULES ABOUT ZHIHAR IN ISLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3403

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ أَبَانَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ ظَاهَرَ مِنْ امْرَأَتِهِ فَوَقَعَ عَلَيْهَا فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي ظَاهَرْتُ مِنْ امْرَأَتِي فَوَقَعْتُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أُكَفِّرَ قَالَ وَمَا حَمَلَكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ يَرْحَمُكَ اللَّهُ قَالَ رَأَيْتُ خَلْخَالَهَا فِي ضَوْءِ الْقَمَرِ فَقَالَ لَا تَقْرَبْهَا حَتَّى تَفْعَلَ مَا أَمَرَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Huraits] he said : has told us [Al Fadll bin Musa] from [Ma'mar] from [Al Hakam bin Aban] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], that a man came to the Prophet peace be upon him, he had menzhihar (said to his wife you are like my mother's back) his wife then he had sex with her, he said, "O Messenger of Allah, I have menzhihar my wife then I had sex with her before paying kaffarat?" He said: "What prompted you to do that, may Allah have mercy on you?" I saw her anklet under the light of the moon." He said: "Do not approach her until you do what Allah the Mighty and Majestic has commanded."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3404

PROHIBITIONS AND CONSEQUENCES OF BREAKING THE ZHIHAR OATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3404

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ أَبَانَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ قَالَتَظَاهَرَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ امْرَأَتِهِ فَأَصَابَهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا حَمَلَكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَالَ رَحِمَكَ اللَّهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ رَأَيْتُ خَلْخَالَهَا أَوْ سَاقَيْهَا فِي ضَوْءِ الْقَمَرِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاعْتَزِلْهَا حَتَّى تَفْعَلَ مَا أَمَرَكَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said : has told us [Abdurrazzaq] he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Al Hakam bin Aban] from ['Ikrimah] he said, "A man had married his wife, then he had sex with her before paying kafarat. Then he told this to the Prophet peace be upon him, then the Prophet peace be upon him said to him: "What prompted you to do that?" He answered, "May Allah have mercy on you, O Rasulullah, I have seen her ankle bracelets or both calves in the moonlight." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Away from her until you do what Allah 'azza wajalla has commanded."

THE OBLIGATION OF KAFARAT BEFORE HAVING RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN HUSBAND AND WIFE AFTER ZHIHAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3405

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْحَكَمَ بْنَ أَبَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عِكْرِمَةَ قَالَأَتَى رَجُلٌ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ ظَاهَرَ مِنْ امْرَأَتِهِ ثُمَّ غَشِيَهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَفْعَلَ مَا عَلَيْهِ قَالَ مَا حَمَلَكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَالَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ رَأَيْتُ بَيَاضَ سَاقَيْهَا فِي الْقَمَرِ قَالَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاعْتَزِلْ حَتَّى تَقْضِيَ مَا عَلَيْكَ وَقَالَ إِسْحَقُ فِي حَدِيثِهِ فَاعْتَزِلْهَا حَتَّى تَقْضِيَ مَا عَلَيْكَوَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ الْمُرْسَلُ أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ الْمُسْنَدِ وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Al Hakam bin Aban] he said : I heard ['Ikrimah] say, "A man came to the Prophet peace be upon himm and said, "O Prophet of Allah, indeed he had married his wife, then had sex with her before doing what was his duty?" He said: "What prompted you to do that? He replied, "O Prophet of Allah, I saw her white calf in the moonlight." So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Keep away until you fulfill what is your duty." [Ishaq] said in his hadith, "Stay away from him until you fulfill what is your duty." And the lafazh is Muhammad's lafazh. Abu Abdurrahman said, "The mursal hadith is more correct than the musnad. Wallahu A'lam."

REVELATION'S RESPONSE TO THE ZHIHAR PROBLEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3406

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ تَمِيمِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي وَسِعَ سَمْعُهُ الْأَصْوَاتَ لَقَدْ جَاءَتْ خَوْلَةُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَشْكُو زَوْجَهَا فَكَانَ يَخْفَى عَلَيَّ كَلَامُهَا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ قَدْ سَمِعَ اللَّهُ قَوْلَ الَّتِي تُجَادِلُكَ فِي زَوْجِهَا وَتَشْتَكِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَاللَّهُ يَسْمَعُ تَحَاوُرَكُمَا }الْآيَةَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Tamim bin Salamah] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] that he said, "Praise be to Allah, Who has wide hearing of all sounds. Truly Khaulah has come to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him to complain about her husband, but his words to me were not clear to me. Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse: '(Indeed Allah has heard the words of the woman who filed sue you about her husband, and complain (the matter) to Allah and Allah hears the questions and answers between the two of you...)' (Qs. Al Mujadilah: 1).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23064, 26056
Imam Abu Dawud : 1893
Imam Ibnu Majah : 184, 2053

IMPLEMENTATION OF LI'AN FOR HUSBAND AND WIFE WHO ACCUSE EACH OTHER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3407

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمَخْزُومِيُّ وَهُوَ الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ الْمُنْتَزِعَاتُ وَالْمُخْتَلِعَاتُ هُنَّ الْمُنَافِقَاتُقَالَ الْحَسَنُ لَمْ أَسْمَعْهُ مِنْ غَيْرِ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ الْحَسَنُ لَمْ يَسْمَعْ مِنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Al Makhzumi] - namely Al Mughirah bin Salamah - he said : has told us [Wuhaib] from [Ayyub] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he said: "Women who ask for divorce by returning their rights are hypocrites." Al Hasan said, "I have never heard of it except from Abu Hurairah." Abu Abdurrahman said, "Al Hasan has not heard anything from Abu Hurairah."

A MAN CANCELS MARRIAGE BECAUSE OF NO PHYSICAL BEAUTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3408

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ بِنْتِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُ عَنْ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتِ سَهْلٍلِأَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تَحْتَ ثَابِتِ بْنِ قَيْسِ بْنِ شَمَّاسٍ وَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ إِلَى الصُّبْحِ فَوَجَدَ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتَ سَهْلٍ عِنْدَ بَابِهِ فِي الْغَلَسِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ هَذِهِ قَالَتْ أَنَا حَبِيبَةُ بِنْتُ سَهْلٍ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ مَا شَأْنُكِ قَالَتْ لَا أَنَا وَلَا ثَابِتُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ لِزَوْجِهَا فَلَمَّا جَاءَ ثَابِتُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ قَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَذِهِ حَبِيبَةُ بِنْتُ سَهْلٍ قَدْ ذَكَرَتْ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَنْ تَذْكُرَ فَقَالَتْ حَبِيبَةُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كُلُّ مَا أَعْطَانِي عِنْدِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِثَابِتٍ خُذْ مِنْهَا فَأَخَذَ مِنْهَا وَجَلَسَتْ فِي أَهْلِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said : Narrated to us [Ibnu Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amrah bint Abdurrahman] that he had informed him from [Habibah bint Sahl], that she was once the wife of Thabit bin Qais bin Syammas. And Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam went out for morning prayers, then found Habibah bint Sahl at his door in the still dark of night. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him asked: "Who is this?" She answered, "I am Habibah bint Sahl, O Messenger of Allah." He said: "What is your business?" He answered, "I and Thabit bin Qais have no match." Then after Thabit bin Qais came, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to him: "This is Habibah bint Sahl. She has mentioned what Allah wanted her to mention." Then Habibah said, "O Messenger of Allah, everything he gave is with me." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to Thabit: "Take it from her." Then he took it from her, and Habibah lived with her family."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26173
Imam Abu Dawud : 1900

THE PROPHET'S COMMAND TO PERFORM LI'AN AND SEPARATE HUSBAND AND WIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3409

أَخْبَرَنَا أَزْهَرُ بْنُ جَمِيلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ امْرَأَةَ ثَابِتِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ أَتَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ثَابِتُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ أَمَا إِنِّي مَا أَعِيبُ عَلَيْهِ فِي خُلُقٍ وَلَا دِينٍ وَلَكِنِّي أَكْرَهُ الْكُفْرَ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَرُدِّينَ عَلَيْهِ حَدِيقَتَهُ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْبَلْ الْحَدِيقَةَ وَطَلِّقْهَا تَطْلِيقَةً

Narrated to us [Azhar bin Jamil] he said : has told us [Abdul Wahhab] he said : has told us [Khalid] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], that the wife of Thabit bin Qais came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said, "O Rasulullah, Thabit bin Qais, I do not criticize his morals and religion, but I do not want to commit disbelief in Islam." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Will you return the garden," he answered, "Yes." Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said (to Thabit): "Accept his field and divorce him once."

WOMAN ASKED TO SETTLE WITH HER HUSBAND BECAUSE OF ALLEGATIONS OF ADULTERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3410

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ أَبِي حَفْصَةَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ امْرَأَتِي لَا تَمْنَعُ يَدَ لَامِسٍ فَقَالَ غَرِّبْهَا إِنْ شِئْتَ قَالَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ أَنْ تَتْبَعَهَا نَفْسِي قَالَ اسْتَمْتِعْ بِهَا

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said : has told us [Al Fadll bin Musa] he said : has told us [Al Husain bin Waqid] from ['Umarah bin Abi Hafshah] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "A man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "Indeed, my wife does not reject the hand of anyone who touches her!" So he said: "Exclude her if you wish." The man said, "I am afraid that my heart will follow her." He said: "Have fun with it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1753

LI'AN PUNISHMENT FOR A HUSBAND WHO ACCUSES HIS WIFE AND CHILD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3411

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ رِئَابٍ

عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ تَحْتِي امْرَأَةً لَا تَرُدُّ يَدَ لَامِسٍ قَالَ طَلِّقْهَا قَالَ إِنِّي لَا أَصْبِرُ عَنْهَا قَالَ فَأَمْسِكْهَاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [An Nadlr bin Syumail] he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] he said : Narrated to us [Harun bin Ri`ab] from [Abdullah bin 'Ubaid bin 'Umair] from [Ibn Abbas], that a man said, "O Messenger of Allah, I have a wife who never refuses the hand of anyone who touches her?" So he said: "Divorce her." The person says, "I can't be patient with him (still in love)?" So he said: "Then defend your ark." Abu Abdurrahman said, "This is wrong, and the true hadith is mursal."

LI'AN DECISION AND SEPARATION OF A COUPLE WHO VOWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3412

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ وَإِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ قَالَجَاءَنِي عُوَيْمِرٌ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي الْعَجْلَانِ فَقَالَ أَيْ عَاصِمُ أَرَأَيْتُمْ رَجُلًا رَأَى مَعَ امْرَأَتِهِ رَجُلًا أَيَقْتُلُهُ فَتَقْتُلُونَهُ أَمْ كَيْفَ يَفْعَلُ يَا عَاصِمُ سَلْ لِي رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَ عَاصِمٌ عَنْ ذَلِكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَعَابَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَسَائِلَ وَكَرِهَهَا فَجَاءَهُ عُوَيْمِرٌ فَقَالَ مَا صَنَعْتَ يَا عَاصِمُ فَقَالَ صَنَعْتُ أَنَّكَ لَمْ تَأْتِنِي بِخَيْرٍ كَرِهَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَسَائِلَ وَعَابَهَا قَالَ عُوَيْمِرٌ وَاللَّهِ لَأَسْأَلَنَّ عَنْ ذَلِكَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَانْطَلَقَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِيكَ وَفِي صَاحِبَتِكَ فَأْتِ بِهَا قَالَ سَهْلٌ وَأَنَا مَعَ النَّاسِ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَ بِهَا فَتَلَاعَنَا فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ لَئِنْ أَمْسَكْتُهَا لَقَدْ كَذَبْتُ عَلَيْهَا فَفَارَقَهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَأْمُرَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِفِرَاقِهَا فَصَارَتْ سُنَّةَ الْمُتَلَاعِنَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said : has told us [Abu Daud] he said : has told us [Abdul Aziz bin Abu Salamah] and [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sahl bin Sa'd] from ['Ashim bin Adi] he said, "Uwaimir, a man from Bani Al 'Ajlan, came to me. He said, "O 'Ashim, what do you think about a man who sees a man with his wife? Can he kill him so that they (the guardians of the sacrifice) kill him (as qishash) or how should he do it? O 'Ashim, ask Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam." Then 'Ashim asked the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam about this. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam denounced these problems, and he did not like it. Then 'Uwaimir came and said, "What have you done, O 'Ashim? Ashim replied, "I did that you did not come to me with kindness, Rasulullah peace be upon him did not like these problems, and criticized them." 'Uwaimir said, "By Allah, I will really ask the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) about this." Then he came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and asked him. Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to him: "Indeed Allah 'azza wajalla has

revealed about you and your wife. So bring her." Sahl said, "I was with the people at the side of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then he came and brought his wife. The two of them then cursed each other, 'Uwaimir then said, "O Messenger of Allah, by Allah, if I had detained her I would have lied to her."

CONFESSION OF A WOMAN WHO DID LI'AN WITH HER HUSBAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3413

حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَاعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ الْعَجْلَانِيِّ وَامْرَأَتِهِ وَكَانَتْ حُبْلَى

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Ali] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Abu Bakr] he said : has told us [Umar bin Ali] he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin 'Uqbah] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam cursed ordering a man from Al 'Ajlan and his wife who was pregnant to curse each other (oath)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2941
Imam Muslim : 2747
Imam Nasa'i : 3423

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH TO DO LI'AN TO A HUSBAND AND WIFE WHO ACCUSE EACH OTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3414

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ سُئِلَ هِشَامٌ عَنْ الرَّجُلِ يَقْذِفُ امْرَأَتَهُ فَحَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَأَنَا أَرَى أَنَّ عِنْدَهُ مِنْ ذَلِكَ عِلْمًا فَقَالَ إِنَّ هِلَالَ بْنَ أُمَيَّةَ قَذَفَ امْرَأَتَهُ بِشَرِيكِ بْنِ السَّحْمَاءِ وَكَانَ أَخُو الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ لِأُمِّهِ وَكَانَ أَوَّلَ مَنْ لَاعَنَ فَلَاعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَهُمَا ثُمَّ قَالَ ابْصُرُوهُ فَإِنْ جَاءَتْ بِهِ أَبْيَضَ سَبِطًا قَضِيءَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ فَهُوَ لِهِلَالِ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ وَإِنْ جَاءَتْ بِهِ أَكْحَلَ جَعْدًا أَحْمَشَ السَّاقَيْنِ فَهُوَ لِشَرِيكِ بْنِ السَّحْمَاءِ قَالَ فَأُنْبِئْتُ أَنَّهَا جَاءَتْ بِهِ أَكْحَلَ جَعْدًا أَحْمَشَ السَّاقَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Abdul A'la] he said : Hisham was once asked about a man who accused his wife of adultery. So [Hisham] told us from [Muhammad] he said : I have asked [Anas bin Malik] about this matter, and I see that he has knowledge about this matter. Anas said, "Indeed Hilal bin Umayyah has accused his wife of committing adultery with Syarik bin As Sahma`, and he is the brother of Al Barra` bin Malik's mother. And he was the first to commit li'an. Then the Messenger of Allah peace be

upon him ordered both of them to mutually curse (oath). After that he said: "Behold, if the woman gives birth to a child who is white, has straight hair, and both eyes are damaged, then he belongs to Hilal bin Umayyah. And if she gives birth to a child with black eyelids, curly hair, both small calves, then he belongs to Syarik bin As Sahma`." Anas said, "Then I was told that the woman gave birth to a child with black eyelids, curly hair, and both small calves."

LI'AN'S CONFESSION FOR A HUSBAND WHO ACCUSED HIS WIFE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3415

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدُ بْنُ حُسَيْنٍ الْأَزْدِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ حَسَّانَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَإِنَّ أَوَّلَ لِعَانٍ كَانَ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ أَنَّ هِلَالَ بْنَ أُمَيَّةَ قَذَفَ شَرِيكَ بْنَ السَّحْمَاءِ بِامْرَأَتِهِ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرَهُ بِذَلِكَ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْبَعَةَ شُهَدَاءَ وَإِلَّا فَحَدٌّ فِي ظَهْرِكَ يُرَدِّدُ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْهِ مِرَارًا فَقَالَ لَهُ هِلَالٌ وَاللَّهِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَيَعْلَمُ أَنِّي صَادِقٌ وَلَيُنْزِلَنَّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْكَ مَا يُبَرِّئُ ظَهْرِي مِنْ الْجَلْدِ فَبَيْنَمَا هُمْ كَذَلِكَ إِذْ نَزَلَتْ عَلَيْهِ آيَةُ اللِّعَانِ{ وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ }إِلَى آخِرِ الْآيَةِ فَدَعَا هِلَالًا فَشَهِدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنْ الصَّادِقِينَ وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ الْكَاذِبِينَ ثُمَّ دُعِيَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ فَشَهِدَتْ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنْ الْكَاذِبِينَ فَلَمَّا أَنْ كَانَ فِي الرَّابِعَةِ أَوْ الْخَامِسَةِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقِّفُوهَا فَإِنَّهَا مُوجِبَةٌ فَتَلَكَّأَتْ حَتَّى مَا شَكَكْنَا أَنَّهَا سَتَعْتَرِفُ ثُمَّ قَالَتْ لَا أَفْضَحُ قَوْمِي سَائِرَ الْيَوْمِ فَمَضَتْ عَلَى الْيَمِينِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ انْظُرُوهَا فَإِنْ جَاءَتْ بِهِ أَبْيَضَ سَبِطًا قَضِيءَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ فَهُوَ لِهِلَالِ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ وَإِنْ جَاءَتْ بِهِ آدَمَ جَعْدًا رَبْعًا حَمْشَ السَّاقَيْنِ فَهُوَ لِشَرِيكِ بْنِ السَّحْمَاءِ فَجَاءَتْ بِهِ آدَمَ جَعْدًا رَبْعًا حَمْشَ السَّاقَيْنِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْلَا مَا سَبَقَ فِيهَا مِنْ كِتَابِ اللَّهِ لَكَانَ لِي وَلَهَا شَأْنٌقَالَ الشَّيْخُ وَالْقَضِيءُ طَوِيلُ شَعْرِ الْعَيْنَيْنِ لَيْسَ بِمَفْتُوحِ الْعَيْنِ وَلَا جَاحِظِهِمَا وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Yazid] He said : has told us [Makhlad bin Husain Al Azdi] he said : has told us [Hisyam bin Hassan] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Anas bin Malik] he said, "The first li'an incident in Islam was when Hilal bin Umayyah accused Syarik bin As Sahma` of adultery with his wife. Then he came to the Prophet peace be upon him and reported this. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said to him: "Bring four witnesses, if not then the punishment will be on your back." He repeated these words to him. Then Hilal said to him, "By Allah! O Messenger of Allah, indeed Allah 'azza wajalla knows that I am right, and Allah will surely send down to you something that will free my back from the whip." Then when they were in such a state suddenly the verse of the li'an came down: '(And those who accuse their wives (of adultery)....) ' (Qs. An Nuur: 6). Then he called Hilal, then he swore four times an oath in the name of Allah that he was among the righteous, and the fifth that Allah's curse would be happened to him if he was among those who lied. Then the woman

was called and swore an oath four times in the name of Allah that her husband was among those who lied. Then after the fourth or fifth time, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Then he continued to swear, then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him). 'alaihi wasallam said: "Look at her, if she gives birth to a child who is white, has straight hair and damaged eyes, then he belongs to Hilal bin Umayyah. And if she gives birth to a child with brown skin, curly hair, both small calves, then he belongs to Syarik bin As Sahma`." Then the woman gave birth to a child who had brown skin, curly hair, and both small calves. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "If no provision had passed regarding her from the Book of Allah, I would have had affairs with that woman." The Shaikh said, "Qadli` is when the hair on both eyes is long, and the eyes are not open, and do not glare. Waallahu A'lam."

LAW ON SEPARATION OF COUPLES AFTER LI'AN ACCORDING TO ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3416

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَذُكِرَ التَّلَاعُنُ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ عَاصِمُ بْنُ عَدِيٍّ فِي ذَلِكَ قَوْلًا ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَأَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ يَشْكُو إِلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ وَجَدَ مَعَ امْرَأَتِهِ رَجُلًا قَالَ عَاصِمٌ مَا ابْتُلِيتُ بِهَذَا إِلَّا بِقَوْلِي فَذَهَبَ بِهِ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرَهُ بِالَّذِي وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ امْرَأَتُهُ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ الرَّجُلُ مُصْفَرًّا قَلِيلَ اللَّحْمِ سَبِطَ الشَّعْرِ وَكَانَ الَّذِي ادَّعَى عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ وَجَدَهُ عِنْدَ أَهْلِهِ آدَمَ خَدْلًا كَثِيرَ اللَّحْمِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّنْ فَوَضَعَتْ شَبِيهًا بِالرَّجُلِ الَّذِي ذَكَرَ زَوْجُهَا أَنَّهُ وَجَدَهُ عِنْدَهَا فَلَاعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَهُمَافَقَالَ رَجُلٌ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فِي الْمَجْلِسِ أَهِيَ الَّتِي قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ رَجَمْتُ أَحَدًا بِغَيْرِ بَيِّنَةٍ رَجَمْتُ هَذِهِ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ لَا تِلْكَ امْرَأَةٌ كَانَتْ تُظْهِرُ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ الشَّرَّ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad] he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from [Ibn Abbas] that he said, "The li'an was mentioned with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him then, 'Ashim bin 'Adi then said something about this and then left. Then a man from his people came to complain to him that he had found someone with his wife. 'Ashim said, "I was not tested by this except because of my words." Then he went with him to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and told him about someone who found his wife above him said: "Yes Allah, give clarity." Then the woman gave birth to a child who was similar to the person her husband mentioned, that he had found by his wife's side. And Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ordered the two of them to exchange curses (oaths). Then a man said to Ibn Abbas in an assembly, "Is this woman the one whom Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: 'If I could stone someone without proof, I would stone this woman'? Ibn Abbas replied, "No. That is a woman who shows the ugliness in Islam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4898, 4904, 6350

Imam Muslim : 2750
Imam Nasa'i : 3417

A WOMAN SHOULD NOT LEAVE HUSBAND WITHOUT REASON UNLESS THERE IS A LI'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3417

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ السَّكَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَهْضَمٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ الْقَاسِمِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَذُكِرَ التَّلَاعُنُ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ عَاصِمُ بْنُ عَدِيٍّ فِي ذَلِكَ قَوْلًا ثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ فَلَقِيَهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ فَذَكَرَ أَنَّهُ وَجَدَ مَعَ امْرَأَتِهِ رَجُلًا فَذَهَبَ بِهِ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرَهُ بِالَّذِي وَجَدَ عَلَيْهِ امْرَأَتَهُ وَكَانَ ذَلِكَ الرَّجُلُ مُصْفَرًّا قَلِيلَ اللَّحْمِ سَبِطَ الشَّعْرِ وَكَانَ الَّذِي ادَّعَى عَلَيْهِ أَنَّهُ وَجَدَ عِنْدَ أَهْلِهِ آدَمَ خَدْلًا كَثِيرَ اللَّحْمِ جَعْدًا قَطَطًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّنْ فَوَضَعَتْ شَبِيهًا بِالَّذِي ذَكَرَ زَوْجُهَا أَنَّهُ وَجَدَهُ عِنْدَهَا فَلَاعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَهُمَافَقَالَ رَجُلٌ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فِي الْمَجْلِسِ أَهِيَ الَّتِي قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ رَجَمْتُ أَحَدًا بِغَيْرِ بَيِّنَةٍ رَجَمْتُ هَذِهِ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ لَا تِلْكَ امْرَأَةٌ كَانَتْ تُظْهِرُ الشَّرَّ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Muhammad bin As Sakan] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Jahdlam] from [Isma'il bin Ja'far] from [Yahya] he said : I heard [Abdurrahman bin Al Qasim] narrate from [his father] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] that he said, "Li'an was mentioned before the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. Then 'Ashim bin 'Adi said something about it, then he left. Then a man from his people met him and then mentioned that he found a man with his wife. So 'Ashim invited him to go with him to meet the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. Then he told him about someone who found another person with his wife. The man was yellow, had little flesh, and had straight hair. Meanwhile, the person he accused of finding by his wife was brown-skinned, stocky, had a lot of curly hair and was very stiff the person her husband mentioned that he was found him by his wife's side. Rasulullah peace be upon him then ordered both of them to curse each other (oath). Then a man said to Ibn Abbas in an assembly, 'Is this woman the one the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: 'If I could stone someone without any evidence, I would stone this woman? ' Ibn Abbas replied, "No. That is a woman who displays the ugliness in Islam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4898, 4904, 6350
Imam Muslim : 2750

COMMANDMENT TO PERFORM LI'AN WHEN THERE IS AN ALLEGATION OF ADULTERY BETWEEN HUSBAND AND WIFE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3418

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ رَجُلًا حِينَ أَمَرَ الْمُتَلَاعِنَيْنِ أَنْ يَتَلَاعَنَا أَنْ يَضَعَ يَدَهُ عِنْدَ الْخَامِسَةِ عَلَى فِيهِ وَقَالَ إِنَّهَا مُوجِبَةٌ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Makmun] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas], that the Prophet peace be upon him ordered someone when - ordering two men who were making li'an (oath) to each other -, to put his hand to his mouth on the fifth occasion. He said: "Indeed he is obliged (to suffer Allah's wrath if he lies)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1922

SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE AFTER LI'AN WITH THE PROPHET AS JUDGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3419

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ يَقُولُسُئِلْتُ عَنْ الْمُتَلَاعِنَيْنِ فِي إِمَارَةِ ابْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ أَيُفَرَّقُ بَيْنَهُمَا فَمَا دَرَيْتُ مَا أَقُولُ فَقُمْتُ مِنْ مَقَامِي إِلَى مَنْزِلِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ فَقُلْتُ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْمُتَلَاعِنَيْنِ أَيُفَرَّقُ بَيْنَهُمَا قَالَ نَعَمْ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَوَّلَ مَنْ سَأَلَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فُلَانُ بْنُ فُلَانٍ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ وَلَمْ يَقُلْ عَمْرٌو أَرَأَيْتَ الرَّجُلَ مِنَّا يَرَى عَلَى امْرَأَتِهِ فَاحِشَةً إِنْ تَكَلَّمَ فَأَمْرٌ عَظِيمٌ وَقَالَ عَمْرٌو أَتَى أَمْرًا عَظِيمًا وَإِنْ سَكَتَ سَكَتَ عَلَى مِثْلِ ذَلِكَ فَلَمْ يُجِبْهُ فَلَمَّا كَانَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ أَتَاهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّ الْأَمْرَ الَّذِي سَأَلْتُكَ ابْتُلِيتُ بِهِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ هَؤُلَاءِ الْآيَاتِ فِي سُورَةِ النُّورِ{ وَالَّذِينَ يَرْمُونَ أَزْوَاجَهُمْ حَتَّى بَلَغَ وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ الصَّادِقِينَ }فَبَدَأَ بِالرَّجُلِ فَوَعَظَهُ وَذَكَّرَهُ وَأَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَذَابَ الدُّنْيَا أَهْوَنُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ فَقَالَ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ مَا كَذَبْتُ ثُمَّ ثَنَّى بِالْمَرْأَةِ فَوَعَظَهَا وَذَكَّرَهَا فَقَالَتْ وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ إِنَّهُ لَكَاذِبٌ فَبَدَأَ بِالرَّجُلِ فَشَهِدَ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنْ الصَّادِقِينَ وَالْخَامِسَةُ أَنَّ لَعْنَةَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ الْكَاذِبِينَ ثُمَّ ثَنَّى بِالْمَرْأَةِ فَشَهِدَتْ أَرْبَعَ شَهَادَاتٍ بِاللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَمِنْ الْكَاذِبِينَ وَالْخَامِسَةَ أَنَّ غَضَبَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهَا إِنْ كَانَ مِنْ الصَّادِقِينَ فَفَرَّقَ بَيْنَهُمَا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] they said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] he said : I heard [Sa'id bin Jubair] say, "I was asked about two people who performed li'an (oaths) to each other during the reign of Ibn Az Zubair, were they separated? So I didn't know what I would say. Then I stood up from my place towards [Ibn Umar's] house and said, "O Abu Abdurrahman, are two people who performed li'an separated between them? He answered, "Yes, subhanallah. Indeed, the first person who asked about this was Fulan bin Fulan. He said, "O Messenger of Allah, what do you think... -'Amru did not say; what do you think - a

man among us sees a vile act on his wife, if he speaks then it is a big thing, - while 'Amru said : he has done a great thing, and if he is silent then he remains in that condition." Then he did not answer him. After that, the person came to him and said, "Indeed, the matter that I have asked you about has been tested on me (causing suffering). Then Allah 'azza wajalla revealed these verses in Surah An Nuur: '(And those who accuse their wives (of adultery), up to the word of Allah (and the fifth (oath) that Allah's wrath will befall her (wife), if she (husband) is among those who tell the truth)' (Qs. An Nuur: 6-9). So he started from men, advising, reminding and informing them, that the punishment of the world is lighter than the punishment of the world) in the afterlife. Then the person said, 'By the One who sent you with the truth, I did not lie.' Then he advised the woman and reminded her, 'By the One who sent you with the truth, indeed he has lied.' if he is one of those who lie. Then to those who a woman, she would swear four times by Allah that her husband was among the liars, and a fifth time that Allah's wrath would be upon her if her husband was among the truthful. Then he separated them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5060, 5825
Imam Bukhari : 6251
Imam Muslim : 2746
Imam Abu Dawud : 1919, 1926
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2059

IMPLEMENTATION OF LI'AN AND SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE WHO ACCUSING AND DENYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3420

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَزْرَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَلَمْ يُفَرِّقْ الْمُصْعَبُ بَيْنَ الْمُتَلَاعِنَيْنِ قَالَ سَعِيدٌ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِابْنِ عُمَرَ فَقَالَ فَرَّقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْ بَنِي الْعَجْلَانِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and the wording is Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna's wording, they both said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from ['Azrah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] he said, "The Mush'ab does not separate two people who make li'an (oath) to each other." Sa'id said, "Then I mentioned this to [Ibn Umar], so he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has separated the two brothers of Bani Al 'Ajlan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4247, 4707
Imam Muslim : 2745
Imam Abu Dawud : 1925
Imam Nasa'i : 3421

LAW ON SEPARATION AFTER LI'AN BETWEEN HUSBAND AND WIFE WHO ACCUSE EACH OTHER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3421

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لِابْنِ عُمَرَ رَجُلٌ قَذَفَ امْرَأَتَهُ قَالَ فَرَّقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ أَخَوَيْ بَنِي الْعَجْلَانِ وَقَالَ اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ إِنَّ أَحَدَكُمَا كَاذِبٌ فَهَلْ مِنْكُمَا تَائِبٌ قَالَ لَهُمَا ثَلَاثًا فَأَبَيَا فَفَرَّقَ بَيْنَهُمَاقَالَ أَيُّوبُ وَقَالَ عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ إِنَّ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ شَيْئًا لَا أَرَاكَ تُحَدِّثُ بِهِ قَالَ قَالَ الرَّجُلُ مَالِي قَالَ لَا مَالَ لَكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ صَادِقًا فَقَدْ دَخَلْتَ بِهَا وَإِنْ كُنْتَ كَاذِبًا فَهِيَ أَبْعَدُ مِنْكَ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said : has told us [Ibn 'Uliyyah] from [Ayyub] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] he said : I said to [Ibn Umar], "A man accuses his wife of adultery?" He answered, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him separated two brothers from the Bani Al 'Ajlan, he said: "Indeed, Allah knows that one of you is lying. Has any of you two repented?" He said this to them three times. Then they refused, then he separated the two of them." Ayyub said, "'Amru bin Dinar said, "I see that in this hadith there is something that you are not telling." He said, "The man (husband) said, "My property?" He answered: "There is no wealth for you, if you tell the truth then you have also had sexual intercourse with it, but if you lie then it is even more impossible for you to get it again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4247, 4707
Imam Muslim : 2745
Imam Abu Dawud : 1925

SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE AFTER LI'AN WITHOUT RIGHT TO RECONCILE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3422

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ يَقُولُسَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ عَنْ الْمُتَلَاعِنَيْنِ فَقَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلْمُتَلَاعِنَيْنِ حِسَابُكُمَا عَلَى اللَّهِ أَحَدُكُمَا كَاذِبٌ وَلَا سَبِيلَ لَكَ عَلَيْهَا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَالِي قَالَ لَا مَالَ لَكَ إِنْ كُنْتَ صَدَقْتَ عَلَيْهَا فَهُوَ بِمَا اسْتَحْلَلْتَ مِنْ فَرْجِهَا وَإِنْ كُنْتَ كَذَبْتَ عَلَيْهَا فَذَاكَ أَبْعَدُ لَكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amru] he said : I once heard [Sa'id bin Jubair] say; I asked [Ibnu Umar] about two people who made li'an (oath). He answered, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him then said to the two people who committed li'an: "Your credit is with Allah, one of you is lying, and there is no way for you to return to that woman." The person said, "O Messenger of Allah, my treasure (dowry)?" He said: "There is no wealth for you, if you are true (in your oath) then it will be in exchange for what you have made lawful from. his private parts, and if you lie then it will be impossible for you to get that wealth again."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 4359
Imam Bukhari : 4900, 4931
Imam Muslim : 2743
Imam Abu Dawud : 1924

LAW ON PERMANENT SEPARATION AFTER LI'AN BETWEEN HUSBAND AND WIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3423

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَلَاعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ رَجُلٍ وَامْرَأَتِهِ وَفَرَّقَ بَيْنَهُمَا وَأَلْحَقَ الْوَلَدَ بِالْأُمِّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered the husband and wife to curse each other (oath), then separate the two and attribute the child to the mother."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4375, 4955, 5143
Imam Bukhari : 4902
Imam Muslim : 2747
Imam Tirmidzi : 1124

TOTAL SEPARATION OF A COUPLE WHO HAS PERFORMED LI'AN WITHOUT THE RIGHT TO RETURN TOGETHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3424

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ بَنِي فَزَارَةَ أَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ امْرَأَتِي وَلَدَتْ غُلَامًا أَسْوَدَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ لَكَ مِنْ إِبِلٍ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَمَا أَلْوَانُهَا قَالَ حُمْرٌ قَالَ فَهَلْ فِيهَا مِنْ أَوْرَقَ قَالَ إِنَّ فِيهَا لَوُرْقًا قَالَ فَأَنَّى تَرَى أَتَى ذَلِكَ قَالَ عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ نَزَعَهُ عِرْقٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهَذَا عَسَى أَنْ يَكُونَ نَزَعَهُ عِرْقٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], that a man from Bani Fazarah came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said, "Indeed, my wife gave birth to a black child!" So the Prophet peace be upon him asked: "Do you have a camel?" He answered, "Yes." He asked again: "What color is it?" He answered, "Red." He asked again: "Does it have a blackish white color?" He answered, "Yes, it has a blackish white color." He said: "Where do you think color comes from?" He answered, "Probably because of heredity." So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Perhaps your children will also be hereditary."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7433

THE LAW OF LI'AN BETWEEN A HUSBAND WHO ACCUSES HIS WIFE OF ADULTERY WITHOUT WITNESSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3425

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي فَزَارَةَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ امْرَأَتِي وَلَدَتْ غُلَامًا أَسْوَدَ وَهُوَ يُرِيدُ الِانْتِفَاءَ مِنْهُ فَقَالَ هَلْ لَكَ مِنْ إِبِلٍ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ مَا أَلْوَانُهَا قَالَ حُمْرٌ قَالَ هَلْ فِيهَا مِنْ أَوْرَقَ قَالَ فِيهَا ذَوْدُ وُرْقٍ قَالَ فَمَا ذَاكَ تُرَى قَالَ لَعَلَّهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ نَزَعَهَا عِرْقٌ قَالَ فَلَعَلَّ هَذَا أَنْ يَكُونَ نَزَعَهُ عِرْقٌ قَالَ فَلَمْ يُرَخِّصْ لَهُ فِي الِانْتِفَاءِ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "A man from Banu Fazarah came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, 'Indeed, my wife gave birth to a black child? ', and he wanted to deny her origin. He said: "Do you have a camel?" The man answered, "Yes." said: "What color is it?" He said, "Red." He said, "Is it possible that it is caused by heredity?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7433

THE PROPHET SEPARATES HUSBAND AND WIFE AFTER LI'AN WITHOUT RECOGNITION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3426

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو حَيْوَةَ حِمْصِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَبَيْنَمَا نَحْنُ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَامَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي وُلِدَ لِي غُلَامٌ أَسْوَدُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَنَّى كَانَ ذَلِكَ قَالَ مَا أَدْرِي قَالَ فَهَلْ لَكَ مِنْ إِبِلٍ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَمَا أَلْوَانُهَا قَالَ حُمْرٌ قَالَ فَهَلْ فِيهَا جَمَلٌ أَوْرَقُ قَالَ فِيهَا إِبِلٌ وُرْقٌ قَالَ فَأَنَّى كَانَ ذَلِكَ قَالَ مَا أَدْرِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ نَزَعَهُ عِرْقٌ قَالَ وَهَذَا لَعَلَّهُ نَزَعَهُ عِرْقٌ فَمِنْ أَجْلِهِ قَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَذَا لَا يَجُوزُ لِرَجُلٍ أَنْ يَنْتَفِيَ مِنْ وَلَدٍ وُلِدَ عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَزْعُمَ أَنَّهُ رَأَى فَاحِشَةً

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah] he said : has told us [Abu Haiwah Himshi] he said : has told us [Syu'aib bin Abi Hamzah] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "While we were with Rasulullah peace be upon him, a man stood up and said, 'O Rasulullah, I was born with a black baby?" The Prophet

peace be upon him asked: "Where did that come from?" he answered, "I don't know." He said: "Do you have a camel?" he answered, "Yes." He said: "What color is it?" He answered, "Red." He then asked: "Does he have a blackish white camel?" The person answered, "Yes." He asked again: "Where does that color come from?" The man replied, "I do not know, O Messenger of Allah, except that it was born from heredity." He said: "And this is likely to be born from heredity." Therefore, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) ruled that it is not permissible for a person to deny the child born on his bed, unless he claims to have seen an abominable act."

LI'AN AS ISLAMIC LAW TO RESOLVE THE PROBLEM OF ALLEGATIONS OF ADULTERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3427

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يُونُسَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ حِينَ نَزَلَتْ آيَةُ الْمُلَاعَنَةِ أَيُّمَا امْرَأَةٍ أَدْخَلَتْ عَلَى قَوْمٍ رَجُلًا لَيْسَ مِنْهُمْ فَلَيْسَتْ مِنْ اللَّهِ فِي شَيْءٍ وَلَا يُدْخِلُهَا اللَّهُ جَنَّتَهُ وَأَيُّمَا رَجُلٍ جَحَدَ وَلَدَهُ وَهُوَ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ احْتَجَبَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْهُ وَفَضَحَهُ عَلَى رُءُوسِ الْأَوَّلِينَ وَالْآخِرِينَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] he said : [Syu'aib] said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Al Had] from [Abdullah bin Yunus] from [Sa'id bin Abi Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah], that he heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say when the verse regarding li'an was revealed: "Any woman who takes in a (foreign) man who is not from them, then he is not part of Allah in the slightest, and Allah will not include him in His Heaven. And any man who denies his child even though he sees it, Allah the Mighty and Majestic will close himself off from him, and Allah will reveal his shame before the first and last humans on the Day of Judgment."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1928
Imam Nasa'i : 5036
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2733
Imam Darimi : 2140

PRINCIPLES OF DETERMINING CHILDREN'S LINEAGE IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3428

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْوَلَدُ لِلْفِرَاشِ وَلِلْعَاهِرِ الْحَجَرُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id] and [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The child is

for the owner of the bed (husband), and for the adulterer is a stone (stoning punishment)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 168, 392, 437, 779, 6964, 7436, 8642, 8934, 9639, 9767, 9989, 22965, 23827, 24464, 24808, 24899
Imam Bukhari : 1912, 2066, 2540, 6252, 6268, 6319, 6646
Imam Muslim : 2645, 2646
Imam Abu Dawud : 1935, 1936
Imam Tirmidzi : 1077
Imam Nasa'i : 3429, 3430, 3432
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1996, 1997
Imam Malik : 1224
Imam Darimi : 2137, 2138, 2977

LAW ON CHILDREN'S AGENCY AND SANCTIONS FOR ADULTERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3429

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْوَلَدُ لِلْفِرَاشِ وَلِلْعَاهِرِ الْحَجَرُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] from [Abdurrazzaq] he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id] and [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The child belongs to the owner of the bed, and for the adulterer is a stone (stoning punishment)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 168, 392, 437, 779, 6964, 7436, 8642, 8934, 9639, 9767, 9989, 22965, 23827, 24464, 24808, 24899
Imam Bukhari : 1912, 2066, 2540, 6252, 6268, 6319, 6646
Imam Muslim : 2645, 2646
Imam Abu Dawud : 1935, 1936
Imam Tirmidzi : 1077
Imam Nasa'i : 3430, 3432
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1996, 1997
Imam Malik : 1224
Imam Darimi : 2137, 2138, 2977

THE PROPHET'S WISDOM IN RESOLVING CUSTOMER DISPUTES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3430

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاخْتَصَمَ سَعْدُ بْنُ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ وَعَبْدُ بْنُ زَمْعَةَ فِي غُلَامٍ فَقَالَ سَعْدٌ هَذَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ابْنُ أَخِي عُتْبَةَ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ عَهِدَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ ابْنُهُ انْظُرْ إِلَى شَبَهِهِ وَقَالَ عَبْدُ بْنُ زَمْعَةَ أَخِي وُلِدَ عَلَى فِرَاشِ أَبِي مِنْ وَلِيدَتِهِ فَنَظَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى شَبَهِهِ فَرَأَى شَبَهًا بَيِّنًا بِعُتْبَةَ فَقَالَ هُوَ لَكَ يَا عَبْدُ الْوَلَدُ لِلْفِرَاشِ وَلِلْعَاهِرِ الْحَجَرُ وَاحْتَجِبِي مِنْهُ يَا سَوْدَةُ بِنْتُ زَمْعَةَ فَلَمْ يَرَ سَوْدَةَ قَطُّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisha] he said, "Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash and Abd bin Zam'ah had a dispute over a child. Sa'd said, "O Rasulullah, this is the child of my brother, 'Utbah bin Abu

Waqqash, he swore to me that this child was his. Look at the resemblance." Meanwhile, Abd bin Zam'ah said, "He is my brother, he was born in my father's bed from his wife." Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him saw the resemblance. So he saw a clear resemblance to 'Utbah, so he said: "This child is for you (O Sa'd). O 'Abd, the child belongs to the owner of the bed and for the adulterer the punishment is stoning, and veil him (the child), O Saudah bint Zam'ah." And he did not count Saudah as a mahram at all."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 168, 392, 6964, 7436, 8642, 8934, 9639, 9767, 22957, 22965, 23827, 24464, 24707, 24808, 24899
Imam Bukhari : 1912, 2066, 2243, 2540, 6252, 6268, 6318, 6319, 6646
Imam Muslim : 2645
Imam Abu Dawud : 1935, 1936
Imam Nasa'i : 3431, 3433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1996, 1997
Imam Malik : 1224
Imam Darimi : 2137, 2138, 2977

PROVISIONS OF THE CIVILITY OF CHILDREN FROM RELATIONSHIPS WITH SLAVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3431

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ يُوسُفَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ مَوْلًى لَهُمْ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَكَانَتْ لِزَمْعَةَ جَارِيَةٌ يَطَؤُهَا هُوَ وَكَانَ يَظُنُّ بِآخَرَ يَقَعُ عَلَيْهَا فَجَاءَتْ بِوَلَدٍ شِبْهِ الَّذِي كَانَ يَظُنُّ بِهِ فَمَاتَ زَمْعَةُ وَهِيَ حُبْلَى فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ سَوْدَةُ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْوَلَدُ لِلْفِرَاشِ وَاحْتَجِبِي مِنْهُ يَا سَوْدَةُ فَلَيْسَ لَكِ بِأَخٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] Narrated to us that he said : [Jarir] Narrated to us from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Yusuf bin Az Zubair] their former slave, from [Abdullah bin Az Zubair] who said, "Zam'ah had a slave woman with whom he had intercourse, and he had suspicions that someone else had intercourse with her. Then the slave gave birth to a child who resembled the people he believed in. Then Zam'ah died and the slave was pregnant. Then Sawdah mentioned this to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), and the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "The child belongs to the owner of the bed, and cover yourself from him, O Sawdah. He is not your brother."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 168, 22957, 22965, 23827, 24707
Imam Bukhari : 2066, 2243, 6268, 6318
Imam Muslim : 2645
Imam Abu Dawud : 1935
Imam Nasa'i : 3433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1994
Imam Darimi : 2138

GENERAL RULES FOR DETERMINING CHILDREN'S LINEAGE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3432

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْوَلَدُ لِلْفِرَاشِ وَلِلْعَاهِرِ الْحَجَرُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَلَا أَحْسَبُ هَذَا عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mughirah] from [Abu Wail] from [Abdullah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "The child belongs to the owner of the bed, and for the adulterer the punishment is a stone (stoning law)." Abu Abdurrahman said, "I'm not sure this came from Abdullah bin Mas'ud, Allah Ta'ala knows better."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 168, 392, 6964, 7436, 8642, 8934, 9639, 9767, 22965, 24464, 24899
Imam Bukhari : 6319
Imam Abu Dawud : 1936
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1996, 1997
Imam Darimi : 2137, 2138, 2977

THE PROPHET'S DECISION IN THE CASE OF CHILD CUSTODY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3433

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاخْتَصَمَ سَعْدُ بْنُ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ وَعَبْدُ بْنُ زَمْعَةَ فِي ابْنِ زَمْعَةَ قَالَ سَعْدٌ أَوْصَانِي أَخِي عُتْبَةُ إِذَا قَدِمْتَ مَكَّةَ فَانْظُرْ ابْنَ وَلِيدَةِ زَمْعَةَ فَهُوَ ابْنِي فَقَالَ عَبْدُ بْنُ زَمْعَةَ هُوَ ابْنُ أَمَةِ أَبِي وُلِدَ عَلَى فِرَاشِ أَبِي فَرَأَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَبَهًا بَيِّنًا بِعُتْبَةَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْوَلَدُ لِلْفِرَاشِ وَاحْتَجِبِي مِنْهُ يَا سَوْدَةُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] he said, "Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash and Abd bin Zam'ah had a dispute regarding Zam'ah. Sa'd said, "My brother 'Utbah has given me a will, 'When you come to Mecca, look at Sahaya Zam'ah's son, he is my son'." Then Abd bin Zam'ah said, "He was my father's only child, he was born in my father's bed." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam saw a clear resemblance to 'Utbah. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The child belongs to the owner of the bed, and wear the hijab from him, O Saudah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 168, 22957, 22965, 23827, 24707
Imam Bukhari : 2066, 2243, 6268, 6318
Imam Muslim : 2645
Imam Abu Dawud : 1935
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1994
Imam Darimi : 2138

ALI BIN ABI THALIB'S METHOD IN RESOLVING PARENTAL DISPUTES

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3434

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ خُشَيْشُ بْنُ أَصْرَمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الثَّوْرِيُّ عَنْ صَالِحٍ الْهَمْدَانِيِّ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ خَيْرٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ قَالَأُتِيَ عَلِيٌّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ بِثَلَاثَةٍ وَهُوَ بِالْيَمَنِ وَقَعُوا عَلَى امْرَأَةٍ فِي طُهْرٍ وَاحِدٍ فَسَأَلَ اثْنَيْنِ أَتُقِرَّانِ لِهَذَا بِالْوَلَدِ قَالَا لَا ثُمَّ سَأَلَ اثْنَيْنِ أَتُقِرَّانِ لِهَذَا بِالْوَلَدِ قَالَا لَا فَأَقْرَعَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَأَلْحَقَ الْوَلَدَ بِالَّذِي صَارَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْقُرْعَةُ وَجَعَلَ عَلَيْهِ ثُلُثَيْ الدِّيَةِ فَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَضَحِكَ حَتَّى بَدَتْ نَوَاجِذُهُأَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ الْأَجْلَحِ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي الْخَلِيلِ الْحَضْرَمِيُّ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ قَالَ بَيْنَا نَحْنُ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ جَاءَهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْيَمَنِ فَجَعَلَ يُخْبِرُهُ وَيُحَدِّثُهُ وَعَلِيٌّ بِهَا فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَتَى عَلِيًّا ثَلَاثَةُ نَفَرٍ يَخْتَصِمُونَ فِي وَلَدٍ وَقَعُوا عَلَى امْرَأَةٍ فِي طُهْرٍ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim Khusyaisy bin Ashram] he said : Narrated to us [Abdurrazzaq] he said : Narrated to us [Ats Tsauri] from [Salih Al Hamdani] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Abd Khair] from [Zaid bin Arqam] he said, "Three people presented to Ali when he was in Yemen, they had sexual relations with a woman in one holy period. Then Ali asked the two people, "Do you recognize him as this person's son? They answered, "No." Then asked two people, "Do you recognize him as this person's child? They answered, "No." So Ali drew lots for them and assigned the child to the person who won the lottery and required him to pay two-thirds of the diyat. Then this was conveyed to the Prophet peace be upon him and he laughed until his molars showed." [Ali bin Hujr] said, "Narrated to us [Ali bin Mushir] from [Al 'Ajlah] from [Ash Sya'bi] he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Abu Khalil Al Hadrami] from [Zaid bin Arqam] he said, "When we were with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, suddenly a man came to him from Yemen and reported and related this while Ali was in Yemen, he said, "O Messenger of Allah, there were three people who came to Ali complaining about a child, the result of their relationship with a woman they had sex with when they were pure... Zaid bin Arqam then mentioned that hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1534, 18523, 18538
Imam Abu Dawud : 4284
Imam Nasa'i : 3435

ALI'S CREATIVITY IN DECIDING CHILD SHARING CASES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3435

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ الْأَجْلَحِ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي الْخَلِيلِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ قَالَكُنْتُ عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلِيٌّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ بِالْيَمَنِ فَأَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ شَهِدْتُ عَلِيًّا أُتِيَ فِي ثَلَاثَةِ نَفَرٍ ادَّعَوْا وَلَدَ امْرَأَةٍ فَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ لِأَحَدِهِمْ تَدَعُهُ لِهَذَا فَأَبَى وَقَالَ لِهَذَا تَدَعُهُ لِهَذَا فَأَبَى وَقَالَ لِهَذَا تَدَعُهُ

لِهَذَا فَأَبَى قَالَ عَلِيٌّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَنْتُمْ شُرَكَاءُ مُتَشَاكِسُونَ وَسَأَقْرَعُ بَيْنَكُمْ فَأَيُّكُمْ أَصَابَتْهُ الْقُرْعَةُ فَهُوَ لَهُ وَعَلَيْهِ ثُلُثَا الدِّيَةِ فَضَحِكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى بَدَتْ نَوَاجِذُهُأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ شَاهِينٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ الشَّيْبَانِيِّ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ حَضْرَمَوْتَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ قَالَ بَعَثَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلِيًّا عَلَى الْيَمَنِ فَأُتِيَ بِغُلَامٍ تَنَازَعَ فِيهِ ثَلَاثَةٌ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ خَالَفَهُمْ سَلَمَةُ بْنُ كُهَيْلٍ أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الشَّعْبِيَّ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَلِيلِ أَوْ ابْنِ أَبِي الْخَلِيلِ أَنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ نَفَرٍ اشْتَرَكُوا فِي طُهْرٍ فَذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ زَيْدَ بْنَ أَرْقَمَ وَلَمْ يَرْفَعْهُ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا صَوَابٌ وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Al Ajlah] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Abdullah bin Abu Al Khalil] from [Zaid bin Arqam] he said, "I was with the Prophet peace be upon him while Ali radliallahu 'anhu at that time was in Yemen. Then a man came to him and said, "I saw Ali brought before him three people who claimed the child of a woman. Then Ali said to one of them, 'Are you leaving the child for this person? ', the person refused. Then he said to this one, 'Will you leave the child for this child? ', he refused. Then Ali said to this person, 'Are you leaving the child for this person? ', the person refused. So Ali radiallahu 'anhu then said, "You are the people in this feud. So I will draw lots between you, whoever gets the lottery then the child is his, and he is obliged to pay two-thirds of the diyah." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam laughed until his molar teeth showed." Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Syahin] said : has told us [Khalid] from [Ash Shaibani] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [a man] from Hadlramaut, from [Zaid bin Arqam] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent Ali to lead Yemen, then he was presented with a child who was being disputed by three people... then he mentioned the hadith, but Salamah bin Kuhail contradicted him. Khalil, that there were three people in the union in having sex with (women) during the holy period...then he mentioned something like that. However, he did not mention Zaid bin Arqam's name, and did not mention him. Abu Abdurrahman said, "This is true. Waallahu A'lam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1534, 18523, 18538
Imam Abu Dawud : 4284

THE RASULULLAH PERFORMED LI'AN BETWEEN COUPLES AND SEPARATE THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3436

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ عَلَيَّ مَسْرُورًا تَبْرُقُ أَسَارِيرُ وَجْهِهِ فَقَالَ أَلَمْ تَرَيْ أَنَّ مُجَزِّزًا نَظَرَ إِلَى زَيْدِ بْنِ حَارِثَةَ وَأُسَامَةَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ بَعْضَ هَذِهِ الْأَقْدَامِ لَمِنْ بَعْضٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from

['Urwah] from [Aisyah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him met me in a happy state and the lines on his forehead were shining. Then he said: "Did you not see that the Mujazziz looked at Zaid bin Harithah and Usamah? Then he said : In fact, some of these palms follow others."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22970, 23385, 24708
Imam Bukhari : 6272, 6273
Imam Muslim : 2649
Imam Tirmidzi : 2055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2340

ORDER TO PERFORM LI'AN FOR HUSBAND AND WIFE WHO ACCUSE EACH OTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3437

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ مَسْرُورًا فَقَالَ يَا عَائِشَةُ أَلَمْ تَرَيْ أَنَّ مُجَزِّزًا الْمُدْلِجِيَّ دَخَلَ عَلَيَّ وَعِنْدِي أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ فَرَأَى أُسَامَةَ بْنَ زَيْدٍ وَزَيْدًا وَعَلَيْهِمَا قَطِيفَةٌ وَقَدْ غَطَّيَا رُءُوسَهُمَا وَبَدَتْ أَقْدَامُهُمَا فَقَالَ هَذِهِ أَقْدَامٌ بَعْضُهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisha] radliallahu 'anha, she said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam met me one day in a state of happiness, then said: "O Aisha, did you not see that Mujazziz Al Mudliji met me while Usamah bin Zaid was with me, then he saw Usamah bin Zaid and Zaid, both of them wearing velvet clothes and covering their heads and the soles of their feet were visible. Then Mujazziz said, 'Indeed, the soles of these feet are partly from others'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22970, 24708
Imam Bukhari : 6272, 6273
Imam Muslim : 2649
Imam Tirmidzi : 2055
Imam Nasa'i : 4498
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2340

SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE AFTER LI'AN WITHOUT RIGHT OF REJUVENATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3438

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ الْبَتِّيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّهُ أَسْلَمَ وَأَبَتْ امْرَأَتُهُ أَنْ تُسْلِمَ فَجَاءَ ابْنٌ لَهُمَا صَغِيرٌ لَمْ يَبْلُغْ الْحُلُمَ

فَأَجْلَسَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْأَبَ هَا هُنَا وَالْأُمَّ هَا هُنَا ثُمَّ خَيَّرَهُ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِهِ فَذَهَبَ إِلَى أَبِيهِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : [Abdurrazzaq] Narrated to us , he said : [Sufyan] Narrated to us from [Uthman Al Batti] from [Abdul Hamid bin Salamah Al Ansari] from [his father] from [his grandfather], that he embraced Islam but his wife refused to embrace Islam. Then their two young children who had not yet reached puberty came, then the Prophet peace be upon him sat the father here and the mother here, then told the child to choose. Then he said: "O Allah, guide him to his father."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22637, 22638
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2343

LI'AN DECISION BETWEEN HUSBAND AND WIFE WHO ACCUSED EACH OTHER BEFORE THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3439

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادٌ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ أُسَامَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مَيْمُونَةَ قَالَبَيْنَا أَنَا عِنْدَ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ امْرَأَةً جَاءَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ فِدَاكَ أَبِي وَأُمِّي إِنَّ زَوْجِي يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَذْهَبَ بِابْنِي وَقَدْ نَفَعَنِي وَسَقَانِي مِنْ بِئْرِ أَبِي عِنَبَةَ فَجَاءَ زَوْجُهَا وَقَالَ مَنْ يُخَاصِمُنِي فِي ابْنِي فَقَالَ يَا غُلَامُ هَذَا أَبُوكَ وَهَذِهِ أُمُّكَ فَخُذْ بِيَدِ أَيِّهِمَا شِئْتَ فَأَخَذَ بِيَدِ أُمِّهِ فَانْطَلَقَتْ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] he said : had reported to me [Ziyad] from [Hilal bin Usamah] from [Abu Maimunah] he said, "When I was with [Abu Hurairah], he said, "A woman came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said, "My father and mother as your ransom. Indeed, my husband wanted to go with my child, and the child has benefited me, he brought me water from Abu 'Anabah's well." Then her husband came and said, "Who is arguing with me about my son?" Then he said: "O little child, this is your father and this is your mother. Take the hand of one of them whom you wish." Then the child took his mother's hand and she went with him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7048

KHULU' PROVISIONS AND ITS IMPLICATIONS FOR IDDAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3440

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَلِيٍّ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي شَاذَانُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ أَخُو عَبْدَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ الرُّبَيِّعَ بِنْتَ مُعَوِّذِ بْنِ عَفْرَاءَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ ثَابِتَ بْنَ قَيْسِ بْنِ شَمَّاسٍ ضَرَبَ امْرَأَتَهُ فَكَسَرَ يَدَهَا وَهِيَ جَمِيلَةُ بِنْتُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أُبَيٍّ فَأَتَى أَخُوهَا

يَشْتَكِيهِ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَرْسَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى ثَابِتٍ فَقَالَ لَهُ خُذْ الَّذِي لَهَا عَلَيْكَ وَخَلِّ سَبِيلَهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ فَأَمَرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تَتَرَبَّصَ حَيْضَةً وَاحِدَةً فَتَلْحَقَ بِأَهْلِهَا

Narrated to us [Abu Ali Muhammad bin Yahya Al Marwazi] he said : has informed me [Syadzan bin Uthman] brother Abdan, he said : has told us [My father] said : has told us [Ali bin Al Mubarak] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has informed me [Muhammad bin Abdurrahman] that [Ar Rubayyi' bint Mu'awwidz bin 'Afra] has informed him, that Thabit bin Qais bin Syammas beat his wife until her hand was broken, namely Jamilah bint Abdullah bin Ubay. Her brother (Jamilah) then came to complain about it to the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent someone to Thabit and said to him: "Take what is rightfully his for you and release him!" Thabit then said, Yes." Rasulullah peace be upon him then told Jamilah to wait (Idaah) for the duration of one menstruation before returning to her family."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3454, 3455, 3457

IDDAH FOR WOMEN WHO HAVE BEEN DIVORCE BEFORE CONCERN Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3441

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُبَادَةُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ عَنْ رُبَيِّعَ بِنْتِ مُعَوِّذٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لَهَا حَدِّثِينِي حَدِيثَكِ قَالَتْ اخْتَلَعْتُ مِنْ زَوْجِي ثُمَّ جِئْتُ عُثْمَانَ فَسَأَلْتُهُ مَاذَا عَلَيَّ مِنْ الْعِدَّةِ فَقَالَ لَا عِدَّةَ عَلَيْكِ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونِي حَدِيثَةَ عَهْدٍ بِهِ فَتَمْكُثِي حَتَّى تَحِيضِي حَيْضَةً قَالَ وَأَنَا مُتَّبِعٌ فِي ذَلِكَ قَضَاءَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي مَرْيَمَ الْمَغَالِيَّةِ كَانَتْ تَحْتَ ثَابِتِ بْنِ قَيْسِ بْنِ شَمَّاسٍ فَاخْتَلَعَتْ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd] he said : has told us [my uncle] he said : has told us [my father] from [Ibn Ishaq] he said : had told me [Ubadah bin Al Walid bin 'Ubadah bin Ash Shamid] from [Rubayyi' bint Mu'awwidz] he said, "I said to him, "Tell me the hadith that you narrated to me." Rubayyi' said, "I asked my husband for a divorce, then I went to Uthman and I asked him 'do I have to wait for the iddah period? He then answered, 'There is no iddah for you, unless you have just married him, then you stay until you have menstruation once.'" Ubadah bin Ash Shamid said, "I followed what Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam decided for Maryam Al Mughaliyyah, she was previously under the protection of Thabit bin Qais bin Syammas, then he asked her for a divorce."

TOTAL SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE WHO PERFORM LI'AN WITHOUT RECOGNITION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3442

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَزِيدُ النَّحْوِيُّ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ{ مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلِهَا }وَقَالَ{ وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَكَانَ آيَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ }الْآيَةَ وَقَالَ{ يَمْحُو اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثْبِتُ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ }فَأَوَّلُ مَا نُسِخَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ الْقِبْلَةُ وَقَالَ{ وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ }وَقَالَ{ وَاللَّائِي يَئِسْنَ مِنْ الْمَحِيضِ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ إِنْ ارْتَبْتُمْ فَعِدَّتُهُنَّ ثَلَاثَةُ أَشْهُرٍ }فَنُسِخَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ تَعَالَى وَإِنْ{ طَلَّقْتُمُوهُنَّ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ تَمَسُّوهُنَّ فَمَا لَكُمْ عَلَيْهِنَّ مِنْ عِدَّةٍ تَعْتَدُّونَهَا }

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said : has told us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Ali bin Al Husain bin Waqid] he said : has told me [my father] he said : Narrated to us [Yazid bin An Nahwi] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] regarding the verse: '(whichever verse we recite or make forgotten, then we bring something better than it or comparable to it)' (Qs. Al Baqarah: 106), and the word: '(And if we place a verse in place of another verse as a replacement, even though Allah knows best what He has revealed)' (Qs. An Nahl: 101), and the word of Allah '(abolished what He willed and established (what He willed, and with Him is the Ummul-Kitab (Lauh mahfuzh))' (Qs. Ar Ra'd: 39). The first time to dinahakh (erase) in the Qur'an is about the Qibla, and the word: '(Women who are divorced should refrain (wait) three times quru') ', (Qs. Al Baqarah: 228). And the word: '(And the women who no longer menstruate (monopause) among your women if you are in doubt (about their iddah period), then their iddah period is three months)' (Qs. Ath Thallaaq: 40), then the prayer of that matter, says Allah Ta'ala: '(Then you divorce them before you interfere with them. So it is not obligatory on them at all 'iddah for you whom you ask to complete it)' (Qs. Al Ahzaab: 49).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3498

PERMANENT SEPARATION LAW FOR HUSBAND AND WIFE WHO PERFORM LI'AN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3443

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حُمَيْدُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْ أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَحِلُّ لِامْرَأَةٍ تُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ تَحِدُّ عَلَى مَيِّتٍ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا عَلَى زَوْجٍ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Waki'] from [Syu'bah] he said : has told me [Humaid bin Nafi'] from [Zainab bint Umm Salamah], [Ummu Habibah] said, "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "It is not permissible for a woman who believes in Allah and the Last Day to mourn a dead body for more than three days except for the

death of her husband, which is four months and ten days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22963, 24338, 24926, 25207, 25247, 25248, 25249, 25250, 25251, 25529, 25540, 25541, 26130
Imam Bukhari : 1201, 1202, 4918, 4919, 4924, 4926
Imam Muslim : 2730, 2731, 2733, 2736, 2737, 2738
Imam Abu Dawud : 1954, 1955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1089, 1116, 1117
Imam Nasa'i : 3446, 3447, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3475, 3476, 3480
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2076, 2077
Imam Malik : 1096, 1097, 1099
Imam Darimi : 2182, 2183

LI'AN AS A SOLUTION IN ISLAMIC LAW FOR ALLEGATIONS OF ADULTERY WITHOUT WITNESSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3444

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قُلْتُ عَنْ أُمِّهَاقَالَ نَعَمْ إِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ عَنْ امْرَأَةٍ تُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا فَخَافُوا عَلَى عَيْنِهَا أَتَكْتَحِلُ فَقَالَ قَدْ كَانَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ تَمْكُثُ فِي بَيْتِهَا فِي شَرِّ أَحْلَاسِهَا حَوْلًا ثُمَّ خَرَجَتْ فَلَا أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Humaid bin Nafi'] from [Zainab bint Umm Salamah] I said from [her mother]? He said, "Yes. Indeed, the Prophet peace be upon him was asked about a woman whose husband had died, then they were worried about her eyes, whether she could wear eyeliner? Then he said: "Indeed, one of you lives in his house wearing the worst thin clothing for a year or so and then comes out. Then no, until four months and ten days have passed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25293, 25433
Imam Bukhari : 4921, 5271
Imam Muslim : 2734

SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE AFTER LI'AN ACCORDING TO ISLAMIC LAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3445

أَخْبَرَنِي إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ قَيْسِ بْنِ قَهْدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ وَجَدُّهُ قَدْ أَدْرَكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ وَأُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتَاجَاءَتْ امْرَأَةٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ إِنَّ ابْنَتِي تُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَى عَيْنِهَا أَفَأَكْحُلُهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ كَانَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ تَجْلِسُ حَوْلًا وَإِنَّمَا هِيَ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا فَإِذَا كَانَ

الْحَوْلُ خَرَجَتْ وَرَمَتْ وَرَاءَهَا بِبَعْرَةٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Yahya bin Sa'id bin Qais bin Qahd Al Ansari] -and his grandfather once met the Prophet peace be upon him- from [Humaid bin Nafi'] from [Zainab bint Umm Salamah] from [Ummu Salamah] and [Ummu Habibah] they both said, "A woman came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "In fact, my daughter has lost her husband and I'm worried about her eyes. Can I give her eyeshadow? So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, one of you has sat for a year, even though mourning is only four months and ten days, then when it has been a year he comes out and throws animal dung behind him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 3477, 3483, 3485
Imam Malik : 1098

IMPLEMENTATION OF LI'AN BY THE RASULULLAH AND THE SEPARATION OF A COUPLE WITHOUT REFERENCE'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3446

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ سَعِيدٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ نَافِعًا يَقُولُ عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ حَفْصَةَ بِنْتَ عُمَرَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ لِامْرَأَةٍ تُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ تَحِدُّ عَلَى مَيِّتٍ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثٍ إِلَّا عَلَى زَوْجٍ فَإِنَّهَا تَحِدُّ عَلَيْهِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Abdul Wahhab] he said : I heard [Yahya bin Sa'id] say; I heard [Nafi'] say from [Shafiyah bint Abu 'Ubaid] that he had heard [Hafshah bint Umar] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, she said: "It is not lawful for a woman who believes in Allah and the Last Day to mourn a dead body for more than three days except for her husband, so she mourns him for four months and ten days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22963, 24338, 24926, 25207, 25247, 25248, 25249, 25250, 25251, 25529, 25540, 25541, 26130
Imam Bukhari : 1201, 1202, 4918, 4919, 4924, 4926
Imam Muslim : 2730, 2731, 2733, 2736, 2737, 2738
Imam Abu Dawud : 1954, 1955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1116, 1117
Imam Nasa'i : 3447, 3467, 3468, 3469, 3475, 3476, 3480
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2076, 2077
Imam Malik : 1096, 1097, 1099
Imam Darimi : 2182, 2183

SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE AFTER LI'AN WITHOUT RIGHT TO RETURN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3447

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَوَاءٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ لِامْرَأَةٍ تُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ تَحِدُّ عَلَى مَيِّتٍ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا عَلَى زَوْجٍ فَإِنَّهَا تَحِدُّ عَلَيْهِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًاأَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا السَّهْمِيُّ يَعْنِي عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Ash Shabbah] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Sawa`] he said : Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Shafiyah bint Abu 'Ubaid] from some of the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him, and from [Ummu Salamah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not permissible for a woman who believes in Allah and the Last Day to mourn for a dead body for more than three days except for her husband, so she mourns for four months and ten days." Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [As Sahmi] - namely Abdullah bin Bakr - he said : has told us about [Sa'id] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Shafiyah bint Abu 'Ubaid] from some of the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him, namely [Ummu Salamah] from the Prophet peace be upon him like that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22963, 24338, 24926, 25207, 25247, 25248, 25249, 25250, 25251, 25529, 25540, 25541, 26130
Imam Bukhari : 1201, 1202, 4918, 4919, 4924, 4926
Imam Muslim : 2730, 2731, 2733, 2736, 2737, 2738
Imam Abu Dawud : 1954, 1955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1116, 1117
Imam Nasa'i : 3467, 3468, 3469, 3475, 3476, 3480
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2076, 2077
Imam Malik : 1096, 1097, 1099
Imam Darimi : 2182, 2183

END OF A PREGNANT WOMAN'S IDDAH AFTER GIVING BIRTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3448

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ قَالَا أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الْمِسْوَرِ بْنِ مَخْرَمَةَأَنَّ سُبَيْعَةَ الْأَسْلَمِيَّةَ نُفِسَتْ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِلَيَالٍ فَجَاءَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَأْذَنَتْ أَنْ تَنْكِحَ فَأَذِنَ لَهَا فَنَكَحَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reciting a narration and I heard, the wording is the wording of Muhammad, they both said : Narrated to us [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Hisham bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Al Miswar bin Makhramah], that Subai'ah experienced postpartum bleeding after the death of her husband for several nights, then came to the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and asked permission to marry, then he allowed her so she married.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 18159
Imam Bukhari : 4908

PERMISSION TO MARRY AFTER PURIFICATION FROM POST-NOON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3449

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ نَصْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دَاوُدَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الْمِسْوَرِ بْنِ مَخْرَمَةَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ سُبَيْعَةَ أَنْ تَنْكِحَ إِذَا تَعَلَّتْ مِنْ نِفَاسِهَا

Narrated to us [Nashr bin Ali bin Nash] from [Abdullah bin Daud] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Al Miswar bin Makhramah], that the Prophet peace be upon him has ordered Subai'ah to marry when she is pure from her puerperium.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25859
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2019

THE PROPHET'S FATWA CONCERNING THE IDDAH OF A PREGNANT WOMAN WHOSE HUSBAND DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3450

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ أَبِي السَّنَابِلِ قَالَوَضَعَتْ سُبَيْعَةُ حَمْلَهَا بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِثَلَاثَةٍ وَعِشْرِينَ أَوْ خَمْسَةٍ وَعِشْرِينَ لَيْلَةً فَلَمَّا تَعَلَّتْ تَشَوَّفَتْ لِلْأَزْوَاجِ فَعِيبَ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْهَا فَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مَا يَمْنَعُهَا قَدْ انْقَضَى أَجَلُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said : had reported to me [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Abu As Sanabil] he said, "Subai'ah gave birth twenty-three or twenty nights after the death of her husband. Then after she became pure she decorated herself for marriage, so she was reproached for that. Then this matter was told to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he then said: "What is stopping her? The time has truly come to an end."

LI'AN DECISION BETWEEN A HUSBAND AND WIFE WHO ACCUSE AND REFUSE BEFORE THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3451

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ رَبِّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ يَقُولُ اخْتَلَفَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ وَابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ فِي الْمُتَوَفَّى عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا إِذَا وَضَعَتْ حَمْلَهَا قَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ تُزَوَّجُ وَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ أَبْعَدَ الْأَجَلَيْنِ فَبَعَثُوا إِلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ فَقَالَتْتُوُفِّيَ زَوْجُ سُبَيْعَةَ فَوَلَدَتْ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِخَمْسَةَ

عَشَرَ نِصْفِ شَهْرٍ قَالَتْ فَخَطَبَهَا رَجُلَانِ فَحَطَّتْ بِنَفْسِهَا إِلَى أَحَدِهِمَا فَلَمَّا خَشُوا أَنْ تَفْتَاتَ بِنَفْسِهَا قَالُوا إِنَّكِ لَا تَحِلِّينَ قَالَتْ فَانْطَلَقْتُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ قَدْ حَلَلْتِ فَانْكِحِي مَنْ شِئْتِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : has told us [Abu Daud] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] he said : has informed me ['Abdu Rabbih bin Sa'id] he said : I heard [Abu Salamah] say, "Abu Hurairah had a dispute with Ibn Abbas regarding a woman whose husband had died after she had given birth. Abu Hurairah was of the opinion, "She may be married." While Ibn Abbas was of the opinion, "The longest time." Then they sent a messenger to Umm Salamah (to ask about this), then [Ummu Salamah] said, "Subai'ah's husband died, then fifteen days later she gave birth." Umm Salamah continued, "Then there were two people the man who proposed to her, then she paid attention to one of the two men. So when they were worried that Subai'ah would make her choice, they said, "In fact, you are not yet halal (for marriage)." Umm Salamah said, "So I went to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him to ask about this, he then answered: "Indeed you are halal, so marry the person you want."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18158, 25438, 25490, 26167
Imam Nasa'i : 3452, 3456
Imam Malik : 1077, 1079, 1080

IDDAH LAW FOR WOMEN WHO GIVE BIRTH AFTER THE DEATH OF HER HUSBAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3452

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ رَبِّهِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ قَالَ سُئِلَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ وَأَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ الْمُتَوَفَّى عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا وَهِيَ حَامِلٌ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ آخِرُ الْأَجَلَيْنِ وَقَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ إِذَا وَلَدَتْ فَقَدْ حَلَّتْ فَدَخَلَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ إِلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ فَسَأَلَهَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَتْ وَلَدَتْ سُبَيْعَةُ الْأَسْلَمِيَّةُ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِنِصْفِ شَهْرٍ فَخَطَبَهَا رَجُلَانِ أَحَدُهُمَا شَابٌّ وَالْآخَرُ كَهْلٌ فَحَطَّتْ إِلَى الشَّابِّ فَقَالَ الْكَهْلُ لَمْ تَحْلِلْ وَكَانَ أَهْلُهَا غُيَّبًا فَرَجَا إِذَا جَاءَ أَهْلُهَا أَنْ يُؤْثِرُوهُ بِهَا فَجَاءَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ قَدْ حَلَلْتِ فَانْكِحِي مَنْ شِئْتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the pronunciation is Muhammad's pronunciation, he said : Narrated to us [Ibnu Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Abdu Rabbihi bin Sa'id] from [Abu Salamah] he said, "Ibn Abbas and Abu Hurairah were asked about a woman whose husband had died while pregnant. Ibnu Abbas argued, "The end of the longest iddah (between the iddah of giving birth and the iddah of death)." Abu Hurairah argued, "If she has given birth then she is halal." Then Abu Salamah met Umm Salamah and asked her about this, then [Ummu Salamah] said, "Subai'ah Al Aslamiyah gave birth half a month after her husband died. Then there were two men who proposed to her, one of them was a young man and the other was middle-aged. Then Subai'ah was attracted to young people. Then the middle-aged person

said, 'That woman is not halal! ', while Suba'iah's family was not present, both of them really hoped that if he were present, he would choose him for Subai'ah. Then Subai'ah came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he said: "Indeed you are halal, so marry the person you want."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18158, 25438, 25490, 26167
Imam Nasa'i : 3456
Imam Malik : 1077, 1079, 1080

TOTAL SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE AFTER LI'AN WITHOUT THE RIGHT TO REUNITE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3453

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ قِيلَ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فِي امْرَأَةٍ وَضَعَتْ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِعِشْرِينَ لَيْلَةً أَيَصْلُحُ لَهَا أَنْ تَزَوَّجَ قَالَ لَا إِلَّا آخِرَ الْأَجَلَيْنِ قَالَ قُلْتُ قَالَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى{ وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ }فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ فِي الطَّلَاقِفَقَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ أَنَا مَعَ ابْنِ أَخِي يَعْنِي أَبَا سَلَمَةَ فَأَرْسَلَ غُلَامَهُ كُرَيْبًا فَقَالَ ائْتِ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ فَسَلْهَا هَلْ كَانَ هَذَا سُنَّةٌ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَ فَقَالَ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ سُبَيْعَةُ الْأَسْلَمِيَّةُ وَضَعَتْ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِعِشْرِينَ لَيْلَةً فَأَمَرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تَزَوَّجَ فَكَانَ أَبُو السَّنَابِلِ فِيمَنْ يَخْطُبُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] he said : has told us [Yazid] - namely Ibn Zurai' - he said : has told us [Hajjaj] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] he said, "It was said to Ibn Abbas about a woman who gave birth twenty nights after her husband died, is it appropriate for her to remarry? He said, 'No, except at the end of the two periods (iddah)." Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman said, "I said, "Allah tabaaraka wa Ta'ala said: '(And women who are pregnant, their iddah time is until they give birth to their womb...)' (Qs. Ath Thalaq: 4). Ibn Abbas said, "Indeed, it concerns the issue of divorce." Then Abu Hurairah said, "I was with my brother's son, namely Abu Salamah, then he sent his companion, [Kuraib], saying, "Come to Umm Salamah and ask her whether this is the sunnah of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him? Then he came and said, " [Umm Salamah] said, "Yes. Subai'ah Al Aslamiyah gave birth twenty nights after her husband died, then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered her to marry. And Abu As Sanabil was among those who proposed to him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3454, 3455, 3457

THE LAW OF PERMANENT SEPARATION FOR HUSBANDS AND WIFE WHO PERFORM LI'AN ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3454

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ وَابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ وَأَبَا سَلَمَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ تَذَاكَرُوا عِدَّةَ الْمُتَوَفَّى عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا تَضَعُ عِنْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا فَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ تَعْتَدُّ آخِرَ الْأَجَلَيْنِ وَقَالَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بَلْ تَحِلُّ حِينَ تَضَعُ فَقَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ أَنَا مَعَ ابْنِ أَخِيفَأَرْسَلُوا إِلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ وَضَعَتْ سُبَيْعَةُ الْأَسْلَمِيَّةُ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِيَسِيرٍ فَاسْتَفْتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَهَا أَنْ تَتَزَوَّجَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yahya] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar], that Abu Hurairah from Ibn Abbas and Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman mentioned to each other the time of 'iddah for a woman to give birth after the death of her husband. Ibn Abbas argued, "He performed 'iddah until the end of the two periods of 'iddah." And Abu Salamah said, "She is halal after giving birth." Then Abu Hurairah said, "I was with my brother's children, then they sent a messenger to Umm Salamah, the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him. [Ummu Salamah] then said, "Subai'ah Al Aslamiyah had given birth to a heretic after her husband died, then she asked the Rasulullah peace be upon him for a fatwa, then he ordered her to marry."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2729
Imam Tirmidzi : 1106
Imam Nasa'i : 3455, 3457, 3459
Imam Darimi : 2178, 2179

COMMANDMENT TO PERFORM LI'AN FOR HUSBAND AND WIFE WHO ACCUSE EACH OTHER OF ADULTERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3455

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ وَاصِلِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ كُرَيْبٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْوَضَعَتْ سُبَيْعَةُ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِأَيَّامٍ فَأَمَرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تَزَوَّجَ

Narrated to us [Abdul A'la bin Washil bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Yahya bin Adam] from [Sufyan] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Kuraib] from [Ummu Salamah] and [Muhammad bin 'Amru] from [Abu Salamah] he said, "Subai'ah gave birth a few days after her husband died, then Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered her to marry."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1282
Imam Nasa'i : 3457, 3459
Imam Darimi : 2178, 2179

THE LAW OF WOMEN'S IDDAH ACCORDING TO ABDULLAH BIN ABBAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3456

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبَّاسٍ وَأَبَا سَلَمَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ اخْتَلَفَا فِي الْمَرْأَةِ تُنْفَسُ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِلَيَالٍ فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ آخِرُ الْأَجَلَيْنِ وَقَالَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ إِذَا نُفِسَتْ فَقَدْ حَلَّتْ فَجَاءَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَالَ أَنَا مَعَ ابْنِ أَخِي يَعْنِي أَبَا سَلَمَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ فَبَعَثُوا كُرَيْبًا مَوْلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ إِلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ يَسْأَلُهَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَجَاءَهُمْ فَأَخْبَرَهُمْ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْ وَلَدَتْ سُبَيْعَةُ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِلَيَالٍ فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ قَدْ حَلَلْتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] from [Ibnu Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar], that Abdullah bin Abbas and Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman had a dispute regarding a woman who experienced childbirth several nights after her husband died. Then Abdullah bin Abbas argued, "The end of the two periods of 'iddah." Meanwhile, Abu Salamah was of the opinion, "If she has experienced postpartum then she is halal." Then Abu Hurairah came and said, "I was with my brother's son, Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman, then they sent [Kuraib] Ibn Abbas' former slave to [Ummu Salamah] to ask about this. Then Kuraib came to them and told them that Umm Salamah said, 'Subai'ah gave birth a few nights after her husband died.' Then Umm Salamah told this to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he then said: "You are halal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18158, 25438, 25490, 26166, 26167
Imam Bukhari : 3691
Imam Muslim : 2728
Imam Abu Dawud : 1962
Imam Nasa'i : 3460, 3462
Imam Malik : 1077, 1079, 1080

TOTAL SEPARATION OF HUSBAND AND WIFE AFTER LI'AN BEFORE THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3457

أَخْبَرَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عَوْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ يَسَارٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ كُنْتُ أَنَا وَابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ وَأَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ فَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ إِذَا وَضَعَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا فَإِنَّ عِدَّتَهَا آخِرُ الْأَجَلَيْنِ فَقَالَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ فَبَعَثْنَا كُرَيْبًا إِلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَيَسْأَلُهَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَجَاءَنَا مِنْ عِنْدِهَا أَنَّ سُبَيْعَةَ تُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا فَوَضَعَتْ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا بِأَيَّامٍ فَأَمَرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تَتَزَوَّجَ

Narrated to us that [Husain bin Mansur] said : has told us [Ja'far bin 'Aud] said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] said : has reported to me [Sulaiman bin Yasar] said : Narrated to us [Abu

Salamah bin Abdurrahman] said, "I was with Ibn Abbas and Abu Hurairah. Then Ibn Abbas said, "If a woman gives birth after her husband dies, then indeed her 'iddah is the end of two periods of 'iddah." Then Abu Salamah said, "Then we sent [Kuraib] to [Ummu Salamah] to ask about this, then she came again to us telling us that Subai'ah had been abandoned by her husband and gave birth in a few days. after her husband died. Rasulullah peace be upon him then ordered him to remarry."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2729
Imam Nasa'i : 3459
Imam Darimi : 2178, 2179

THE PROPHET'S EXPLANATION OF THE IDDAH OF A PREGNANT WOMAN LEFT BY HUSBAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3458

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ اللَّيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَدِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَعْفَرُ بْنُ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ هُرْمُزَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتَ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُ عَنْ أُمِّهَا أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ أَسْلَمَ يُقَالُ لَهَا سُبَيْعَةُ كَانَتْ تَحْتَ زَوْجِهَا فَتُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا وَهِيَ حُبْلَى فَخَطَبَهَا أَبُو السَّنَابِلِ بْنُ بَعْكَكٍ فَأَبَتْ أَنْ تَنْكِحَهُ فَقَالَ مَا يَصْلُحُ لَكِ أَنْ تَنْكِحِي حَتَّى تَعْتَدِّي آخِرَ الْأَجَلَيْنِ فَمَكَثَتْ قَرِيبًا مِنْ عِشْرِينَ لَيْلَةً ثُمَّ نُفِسَتْ فَجَاءَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ انْكِحِي

Narrated to us [Abdul Malik bin Shu'aib bin Al Laith bin Sa'd] reported to us that he related to me from my grandfather that he related to me from Ja'far bin Rabi'ah from Abdurrahman bin Hurmuz from Abu Salamah that Zainab bint Abu Salamah reported to him from her mother Umm Salamah, the wife of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), that a woman from Bani Aslam, called Subai'ah, the wife of a man, was abandoned by her husband while she was pregnant. Abu As Sanabil bin Ba'kak proposed to her, but she refused to marry him. Abu As Sanabil then said, 'It is not proper for you to marry until you observe 'iddah until the end of the two 'iddah periods.' So Subai'ah kept quiet (covered herself from people's proposals) until twenty nights, after postpartum she met the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he said: "Get married."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4906

THE STORY OF SUBAI'AH AL ASLAMIYAH CONCERNING THE IDDAH PERIOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3459

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي دَاوُدُ بْنُ أَبِي عَاصِمٍ أَنَّ أَبَا

سَلَمَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَ بَيْنَمَا أَنَا وَأَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ عِنْدَ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ إِذْ جَاءَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ فَقَالَتْ تُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا وَهِيَ حَامِلٌ فَوَلَدَتْ لِأَدْنَى مِنْ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ مِنْ يَوْمِ مَاتَ فَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ آخِرُ الْأَجَلَيْنِ فَقَالَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَنِي رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ سُبَيْعَةَ الْأَسْلَمِيَّةَ جَاءَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ تُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا وَهِيَ حَامِلٌ فَوَلَدَتْ لِأَدْنَى مِنْ أَرْبَعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ فَأَمَرَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تَتَزَوَّجَ قَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Abdurrazaq] said : Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] said : had informed me [Daud bin Abu 'Ashim] that [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] told him, he said, "When I and [Abu Hurayrah] were with Ibn Abbas, then he was visited by a woman whose husband had died, then four months later she gave birth. Ibn Abbas then said, "The end of the two periods of 'iddah." Then Abu Salamah said, "A friend of the Prophet peace be upon him has informed me, that Subai'ah Al Aslamiyah once met the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "A woman was left by her husband while pregnant, then in less than four months she gave birth?" So Rasulullah peace be upon him then ordered him to marry." Abu Hurairah said, "I testify to this."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Darimi : 2178, 2179

LI'AN AS ISLAMIC LAW TO SEPARATE COUPLES WHO ACCUSE EACH OTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3460

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ كَتَبَ إِلَى عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ الزُّهْرِيِّيَأْمُرُهُ أَنْ يَدْخُلَ عَلَى سُبَيْعَةَ بِنْتِ الْحَارِثِ الْأَسْلَمِيَّةِ فَيَسْأَلَهَا حَدِيثَهَا وَعَمَّا قَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ اسْتَفْتَتْهُ فَكَتَبَ عُمَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ إِلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ يُخْبِرُهُ أَنَّ سُبَيْعَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُ أَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تَحْتَ سَعْدِ بْنِ خَوْلَةَ وَهُوَ مِنْ بَنِي عَامِرِ بْنِ لُؤَيٍّ وَكَانَ مِمَّنْ شَهِدَ بَدْرًا فَتُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ وَهِيَ حَامِلٌ فَلَمْ تَنْشَبْ أَنْ وَضَعَتْ حَمْلَهَا بَعْدَ وَفَاتِهِ فَلَمَّا تَعَلَّتْ مِنْ نِفَاسِهَا تَجَمَّلَتْ لِلْخُطَّابِ فَدَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا أَبُو السَّنَابِلِ بْنُ بَعْكَكٍ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي عَبْدِ الدَّارِ فَقَالَ لَهَا مَا لِي أَرَاكِ مُتَجَمِّلَةً لَعَلَّكِ تُرِيدِينَ النِّكَاحَ إِنَّكِ وَاللَّهِ مَا أَنْتِ بِنَاكِحٍ حَتَّى تَمُرَّ عَلَيْكِ أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا قَالَتْ سُبَيْعَةُ فَلَمَّا قَالَ لِي ذَلِكَ جَمَعْتُ عَلَيَّ ثِيَابِي حِينَ أَمْسَيْتُ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلْتُهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَأَفْتَانِي بِأَنِّي قَدْ حَلَلْتُ حِينَ وَضَعْتُ حَمْلِي وَأَمَرَنِي بِالتَّزْوِيجِ إِنْ بَدَا لِي

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] said : [Yunus] told me from [Ibn Shihab] that ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] told him that [his father] sent a letter to [Umar bin Abdulllah bin Arqam Az Zuhri] ordering him to meet Subai'ah bint Al Harits Al

Aslamiyah. Then he asked [Subai'ah] about his story and what the Prophet peace be upon him said to him when he asked for a fatwa. Then Umar bin Abdullah sent a letter to Abdullah bin 'Utbah informing him that Subai'ah informed him that she had been the wife of Sa'd bin Khaulah from Bani 'Amir bin Luai, a Badr expert. Then her husband died during the Wada' pilgrimage, while she was pregnant. And not long afterward she gave birth to a child. After she finished postpartum she decorated herself for the person who proposed. Then he was met by Abu As Sanabil bin Ba'kak, a man from Bani Abdu Ad Dar. Abu Sanabil then said to him, "Why do I see you dressed up? Are you going to get married? Indeed, by Allah it is not lawful for you to marry until four months and ten days have passed." Subai'ah said, "After he said that to me, I gathered my clothes, then in the afternoon I went to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and asked about this. He then gave a fatwa that I was halal when I gave birth to my womb. And he ordered me to marry if I wanted."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18158, 26167
Imam Bukhari : 3691
Imam Muslim : 2728
Imam Abu Dawud : 1962
Imam Nasa'i : 3462

IDDAH RULES FOR PREGNANT WOMEN WHOSE HUSBAND HAS DIED Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3461

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ كَتَبَ إِلَيْهِ يَذْكُرُ أَنَّ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ زُفَرَ بْنَ أَوْسِ بْنِ الْحَدَثَانِ النَّصْرِيَّ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا السَّنَابِلِ بْنَ بَعْكَكِ بْنِ السَّبَّاقِ قَالَ لِسُبَيْعَةَ الْأَسْلَمِيَّةِ لَا تَحِلِّينَ حَتَّى يَمُرَّ عَلَيْكِ أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا أَقْصَى الْأَجَلَيْنِ فَأَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَتْهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَزَعَمَتْ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْتَاهَا أَنْ تَنْكِحَ إِذَا وَضَعَتْ حَمْلَهَا وَكَانَتْ حُبْلَى فِي تِسْعَةِ أَشْهُرٍ حِينَ تُوُفِّيَ زَوْجُهَا وَكَانَتْ تَحْتَ سَعْدِ بْنِ خَوْلَةَ فَتُوُفِّيَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَكَحَتْ فَتًى مِنْ قَوْمِهَا حِينَ وَضَعَتْ مَا فِي بَطْنِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Wahb] said : has told me [Muhammad bin Salamah] said : has reported to me [Abu Abdurrahim] said : has told me [Zaid bin Abu Unais] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Muhammad bin Muslim Az Zuhri] said, "He wrote a letter to him saying that ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] told him, that [Zufar bin Aus bin Al Hadatsan An Nashri] told him, that Abu As Sanabil bin Ba'kak bin As Sabbaq said to Subai'ah Al Aslamiyah, "You are not halal until four ten-day month, the longest of the two periods of 'iddah." Then [Subai'ah] came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and asked about this. She admitted that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave her a fatwa to marry when she gave birth, and she became pregnant in the ninth month when her husband died. She was the wife of Sa'd bin Khaulah who died during the hajj wada' with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. Then Subai'ah married a young man from her people when they

have given birth to the baby in their stomachs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25859
Imam Bukhari : 4907

LAW ON MARRIAGE AFTER GIVING BIRTH FOR WOMEN WHOSE HUSBANDS HAVE DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3462

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُتْبَةَ كَتَبَ إِلَى عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَرْقَمِ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَنْ ادْخُلْ عَلَى سُبَيْعَةَ بِنْتِ الْحَارِثِ الْأَسْلَمِيَّةِ فَاسْأَلْهَا عَمَّا أَفْتَاهَا بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَمْلِهَا قَالَ فَدَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا عُمَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَسَأَلَهَا فَأَخْبَرَتْهُ أَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تَحْتَ سَعْدِ بْنِ خَوْلَةَ وَكَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِمَّنْ شَهِدَ بَدْرًا فَتُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ فَوَلَدَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَمْضِيَ لَهَا أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا مِنْ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا فَلَمَّا تَعَلَّتْ مِنْ نِفَاسِهَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا أَبُو السَّنَابِلِ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي عَبْدِ الدَّارِ فَرَآهَا مُتَجَمِّلَةً فَقَالَ لَعَلَّكِ تُرِيدِينَ النِّكَاحَ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَمُرَّ عَلَيْكِ أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا قَالَتْ فَلَمَّا سَمِعْتُ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَبِي السَّنَابِلِ جِئْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَحَدَّثْتُهُ حَدِيثِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ حَلَلْتِ حِينَ وَضَعْتِ حَمْلَكِ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] that [Abdullah bin 'Utbah] wrote a letter to [Umar bin Abdullah bin Al Arqam Az Zuhri] he said, "Go to [Subai'ah bint Al Harith Al Aslamiyah], and ask him what the fatwa of Rasulullah peace be upon him has said to him regarding 'Ubaidullah bin Abdullah said, "Then Umar bin Abdullah met him and asked him, Subai'ah then told him that she was the wife of Sa'd bin Khaulah, one of the companions of Rasulullah peace be upon him who had participated in the battle of Badr. Her husband died during the Wada' pilgrimage, then Subai'ah gave birth before four months and ten days had passed since her husband's death. After she was pure from postpartum, Abu As Sanabil, a man from Bani Abdu Ad Dar, met her and saw her decorated. So he commented, "It looks like you want to get married before four months and ten days have passed." Subai'ah said, "After I heard this from Abu As Sanabil, I came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and told him about the incident. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed, you were halal when you gave birth to your womb."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18158, 26166, 26167
Imam Bukhari : 3691
Imam Muslim : 2728
Imam Abu Dawud : 1962

EXPLANATION OF THE IDDAH PERIOD OF PREGNANT WOMEN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3463

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ كُنْتُ جَالِسًا فِي نَاسٍ بِالْكُوفَةِ فِي مَجْلِسٍ لِلْأَنْصَارِ عَظِيمٍ فِيهِمْ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ أَبِي لَيْلَى فَذَكَرُوا شَأْنَ سُبَيْعَةَ فَذَكَرْتُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ فِي مَعْنَى قَوْلِ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ حَتَّى تَضَعَ قَالَ ابْنُ أَبِي لَيْلَى لَكِنَّ عَمَّهُ لَا يَقُولُ ذَلِكَ فَرَفَعْتُ صَوْتِي وَقُلْتُ إِنِّي لَجَرِيءٌ أَنْ أَكْذِبَ عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ وَهُوَ فِي نَاحِيَةِ الْكُوفَةِ قَالَ فَلَقِيتُ مَالِكًا قُلْتُ كَيْفَ كَانَ ابْنُ مَسْعُودٍ يَقُولُ فِي شَأْنِ سُبَيْعَةَ قَالَ قَالَ أَتَجْعَلُونَ عَلَيْهَا التَّغْلِيظَ وَلَا تَجْعَلُونَ لَهَا الرُّخْصَةَ لَأُنْزِلَتْ سُورَةُ النِّسَاءِ الْقُصْرَى بَعْدَ الطُّولَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Khalid] said : has told us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Muhammad] said, "In Kufa I once sat together with a council of Ansar people in which Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila was present, then they mentioned the case of Subai'ah. Then I mentioned that Abdullah bin 'Utbah bin Mas'ud meant what Ibn 'Aun said 'until giving birth'. Ibn Abu Laila then said, "But his uncle did not say that." I then raising my voice, I said, 'Do I dare to lie about Abdullah bin 'Utbah who is in the Kufa area?' The narrator said, "Then I met [Malik], so I said, "What did [Ibnu Mas'ud] say about Subai'ah's case?" He answered, "Are you making it a burden on him and not making it easier for him? Indeed, the short letter An Nisa' has come down after the long one."

RECOVERY OF VERSES ABOUT IDDAH OF PREGNANT WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3464

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مِسْكِينِ بْنِ نُمَيْلَةَ يَمَامِيٌّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي مَيْمُونُ بْنُ الْعَبَّاسِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ شَبْرَمَةَ الْكُوفِيُّ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ النَّخَعِيِّ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ مَنْ شَاءَ لَاعَنْتُهُ مَا أُنْزِلَتْ { وَأُولَاتُ الْأَحْمَالِ أَجَلُهُنَّ أَنْ يَضَعْنَ حَمْلَهُنَّ } إِلَّا بَعْدَ آيَةِ الْمُتَوَفَّى عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا إِذَا وَضَعَتْ الْمُتَوَفَّى عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا فَقَدْ حَلَّتْ وَاللَّفْظُ لِمَيْمُونٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Miskin bin Numailah Yamami] said : Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Abu Maryam] said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far]. (in another way it is stated) And it has been reported to me [Maimun bin Al Abbas] said : has told us [Sa'id bin Al Hakam bin Abu Maryam] said : has reported to me [Muhammad bin Ja'far] said : has told me [Ibnu Syabramah Al Kufi] from [Ibrahim An Nakha'i] from ['Alqamah bin Qais] that [Ibn Mas'ud] said, "Who wants me to curse him? The verse was not revealed: '(And women who are pregnant, their iddah period is until they give birth to their womb)' (Qs. Ath Thalaq: 4), except after the verse regarding women whose husbands die, if the woman If her husband leaves her dead and has given birth then she is halal. And that lafazh is Maimun's lafazh."

THE LETTER AN-NISAA' WAS DESCRIBED AFTER THE LETTER AL-BAQARAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3465

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ وَمَسْرُوقٌ وَعَبِيدَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ سُورَةَ النِّسَاءِ الْقُصْرَى نَزَلَتْ بَعْدَ الْبَقَرَةِ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud Sulaiman bin Saif] said : has told us [Al Hasan] - namely Ibn A'yan - he said : has told us [Zuhair]. (in another way it is stated) And it has been reported to me [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] said : has told us [Yahya] said : has told us [Zuhair bin Mu'awiyah] said : has told us [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Aswad] and [Masruq] as well as ['Abidah] from [Abdullah], that Surah An Nisaa is the shortest after Surah Al Baqarah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1963
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2020

Rasulullah PROHIBITED MUT'AH MARRIAGE AND DONKEY MEAT DURING THE KHAIBAR WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3466

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍأَنَّهُ سُئِلَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ تَزَوَّجَ امْرَأَةً وَلَمْ يَفْرِضْ لَهَا صَدَاقًا وَلَمْ يَدْخُلْ بِهَا حَتَّى مَاتَ قَالَ ابْنُ مَسْعُودٍ لَهَا مِثْلُ صَدَاقِ نِسَائِهَا لَا وَكْسَ وَلَا شَطَطَ وَعَلَيْهَا الْعِدَّةُ وَلَهَا الْمِيرَاثُ فَقَامَ مَعْقِلُ بْنُ سِنَانٍ الْأَشْجَعِيُّ فَقَالَ قَضَى فِينَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي بَرْوَعَ بِنْتِ وَاشِقٍ امْرَأَةٍ مِنَّا مِثْلَ مَا قَضَيْتَ فَفَرِحَ ابْنُ مَسْعُودٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] said : has told us [Zaid bin Al Hubab] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah] from [Ibn Mas'ud], that he was asked about a man who married a woman, he had not determined the dowry and had not married her until she died. Ibn Mas'ud said, "The woman has the right to receive a dowry as a woman, there is no deduction or injustice, she is obliged to perform 'iddah and receive an inheritance." Then [Ma'qil bin Sinan Al Asyja'i] stood up and said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has given us a decision regarding Barwa' bint Wasyiq, a woman among us as you have decided." So Ibn Mas'ud was happy."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1064
Imam Darimi : 2147

PRIZES FOR WINNERS OF HORSE RACES OR ARCHERY TEST IN THE WAY OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3467

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ لِامْرَأَةٍ تَحِدُّ عَلَى مَيِّتٍ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ ثَلَاثٍ إِلَّا عَلَى زَوْجِهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "It is not lawful for a woman to mourn a dead body for more than three days except for her husband."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22963, 24926, 26041
Imam Bukhari : 1202, 4926
Imam Muslim : 2730, 2731, 2739
Imam Nasa'i : 3469, 3475, 3476, 3478
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2076, 2078
Imam Malik : 1097

THE PRINCIPITY OF KEEPING HORSES ON GOD'S WAY TO EXPECT REWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3468

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ لِامْرَأَةٍ تُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ تَحِدَّ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا عَلَى زَوْجٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] said : has told us [Habban] said : has told us [Sulaiman bin Kathir] said : has told us [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not lawful for a woman who believes in Allah and the Last Day to mourn for more than three days except for her husband."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22963, 24338, 24926, 25207, 25247, 25248, 25249, 25250, 25251, 25529, 25540, 25541, 26130
Imam Bukhari : 1201, 1202, 4918, 4919, 4924, 4926
Imam Muslim : 2730, 2731, 2733, 2736, 2737, 2738
Imam Abu Dawud : 1954, 1955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1116, 1117
Imam Nasa'i : 3469, 3475, 3476, 3480
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2076, 2077
Imam Malik : 1096, 1097, 1099
Imam Darimi : 2182, 2183

COMMAND TO KEEP DONE AND HORSES FOR PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3469

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ أُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ قَالَتْسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ عَلَى هَذَا الْمِنْبَرِ لَا يَحِلُّ لِامْرَأَةٍ تُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ أَنْ تَحِدَّ عَلَى مَيِّتٍ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثِ لَيَالٍ إِلَّا عَلَى زَوْجٍ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] said : has told us [Abdullah bin Yusuf] said : has told us [Al Laits] said : has told me [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Humaid bin Nafi'] from [Zainab bint Abu Salamah] that [Um Habibah] said, "I once heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say on this pulpit: "It is not lawful for a woman who believes in Allah and His Messenger to mourn a dead body for more than three nights, except for her husband for up to four months and ten days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22963, 24338, 24926, 25207, 25247, 25248, 25249, 25250, 25251, 25529, 25540, 25541, 26130
Imam Bukhari : 1201, 1202, 4918, 4919, 4924, 4926
Imam Muslim : 2730, 2731, 2733, 2736, 2737, 2738
Imam Abu Dawud : 1954, 1955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1116, 1117
Imam Nasa'i : 3475, 3476, 3480
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2076, 2077
Imam Malik : 1096, 1097, 1099
Imam Darimi : 2182, 2183

PROHIBITION ON MARRIAGE OF TWO WOMEN WHO ARE SISTERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3470

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ وَابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ وَيَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ كَعْبٍ عَنْ الْفَارِعَةِ بِنْتِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ زَوْجَهَا خَرَجَ فِي طَلَبِ أَعْلَاجٍ فَقَتَلُوهُ قَالَ شُعْبَةُ وَابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ وَكَانَتْ فِي دَارٍ قَاصِيَةٍ فَجَاءَتْ وَمَعَهَا أَخُوهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرُوا لَهُ فَرَخَّصَ لَهَا حَتَّى إِذَا رَجَعَتْ دَعَاهَا فَقَالَ اجْلِسِي فِي بَيْتِكِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala] said : has told us [Ibn Idris] from [Shu'bah] and [Ibn Juraij] and [Yahya bin Sa'id] and [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Sa'd bin Ishaq] from [Zainab bint Ka'b] from [Al Fari'ah bint Malik], that her husband went out to look for a strong worker, then they killed him." [Shu'bah] and [Ibn Juraij] said, "Al Fari'ah is in a distant village, then he came with his brothers to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then they told him and he gave him relief, so that when Fari'ah returned, he called him and said: "Sit in your house until the 'iddah period is over."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25840, 26097
Imam Abu Dawud : 1957
Imam Nasa'i : 3472, 3474
Imam Malik : 1081
Imam Darimi : 2185

RASULULLAH GIVES RELIEF FOR WOMEN WHO LEAVE HUSBANDS TO WAIT FOR THE IDDAH PERIOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3471

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمَّتِهِ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ كَعْبٍ عَنْ الْفُرَيْعَةِ بِنْتِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ زَوْجَهَا تَكَارَى عُلُوجًا لِيَعْمَلُوا لَهُ فَقَتَلُوهُ فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَتْ إِنِّي لَسْتُ فِي مَسْكَنٍ لَهُ وَلَا يَجْرِي عَلَيَّ مِنْهُ رِزْقٌ أَفَأَنْتَقِلُ إِلَى أَهْلِي وَيَتَامَايَ وَأَقُومُ عَلَيْهِمْ قَالَ افْعَلِي ثُمَّ قَالَ كَيْفَ قُلْتِ فَأَعَادَتْ عَلَيْهِ قَوْلَهَا قَالَ اعْتَدِّي حَيْثُ بَلَغَكِ الْخَبَرُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Yazid bin Muhammad] from [Sa'd bin Ishaq] from his aunt [Zainab bint Ka'b] from [Al Furai'ah bint Malik], that her husband hired strong workers to work for him, then they killed him. Then he mentioned this to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said, "Indeed, I am not in his house and I do not get a living from him. Can I move to my family and take care of my orphans? He said: "Do it." Then he said: "What are you saying?" Then he repeated his words again. He said: "Perform Iddah in the place where you heard the news (of the death)."

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH FROM USING CELAK WHILE IN THE IDDAH PERIOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3472

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ عَنْ فُرَيْعَةَأَنَّ زَوْجَهَا خَرَجَ فِي طَلَبِ أَعْلَاجٍ لَهُ فَقُتِلَ بِطَرَفِ الْقَدُّومِ قَالَتْ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْتُ لَهُ النُّقْلَةَ إِلَى أَهْلِي وَذَكَرَتْ لَهُ حَالًا مِنْ حَالِهَا قَالَتْ فَرَخَّصَ لِي فَلَمَّا أَقْبَلْتُ نَادَانِي فَقَالَ امْكُثِي فِي أَهْلِكِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] saying: Hammad related to us from Sa'd ibn Ishaq from Zaynab from Furayah that her husband went out to look for his slave. Then he was killed in Tharafi Al-Qaddum. Furayah said, "Then I came to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and told him that I wanted to move to my family." Then Furayah mentioned her condition. Furayah said, "He then gave me concession, but when I turned (wanted to leave) he called me and said: "Stay in your family's house until the end of the 'iddah period."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25840, 26097
Imam Abu Dawud : 1957
Imam Nasa'i : 3474
Imam Malik : 1081
Imam Darimi : 2185

Rasulullah PROHIBITED WOMEN TO MOURN MORE THAN THREE DAYS EXCEPT FOR HUSBANDS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3473

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَرْقَاءُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ قَالَ عَطَاءٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍنَسَخَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ عِدَّتَهَا فِي أَهْلِهَا فَتَعْتَدُّ حَيْثُ شَاءَتْ وَهُوَ قَوْلُ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] said : has told us [Yazid] said : has told us [Warqa`] from [Ibnu Abu Najih] ['Atha] said from [Ibn Abbas], "This verse has removed that he must perform iddah in his family home, and he can perform iddah in the place he wishes, namely the word of Allah the Mighty and Majestic: '(without leaving the house)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4167, 4925
Imam Abu Dawud : 1958

ORDER TO WAIT FOR THE IDDAH PERIOD AT HOME BEFORE YOU ARE GIVEN PERMISSION TO GO OUT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3474

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي زَيْنَبُ بِنْتُ كَعْبٍ قَالَتْ حَدَّثَتْنِي فُرَيْعَةُ بِنْتُ مَالِكٍ أُخْتُ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَتْتُوُفِّيَ زَوْجِي بِالْقَدُومِ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْتُ لَهُ إِنَّ دَارَنَا شَاسِعَةٌ فَأَذِنَ لَهَا ثُمَّ دَعَاهَا فَقَالَ امْكُثِي فِي بَيْتِكِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الْكِتَابُ أَجَلَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] said : has told us [Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Sa'd bin Ishaq] said : has told me [Zainab bint Ka'b] said : had told me [Furai'ah bint Malik] Abu Sa'id Al Khudri's sister, she said, "My husband died in the Al Qadum area, then I came to the Prophet peace be upon him and told him that our village was far away." He then gave him permission, but then he called him back and said: "Stay in your house for four months and ten days until the 'iddah period is finished."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25840
Imam Abu Dawud : 1957
Imam Nasa'i : 3483
Imam Malik : 1081
Imam Darimi : 2185

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN WOMEN FROM USING FRAGRANCE WHILE MOURING FOR THEIR HUSBANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3475

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ

مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ أَنَّهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُ بِهَذِهِ الْأَحَادِيثِ الثَّلَاثَةِقَالَتْ زَيْنَبُ دَخَلْتُ عَلَى أُمِّ حَبِيبَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ تُوُفِّيَ أَبُوهَا أَبُو سُفْيَانَ بْنُ حَرْبٍ فَدَعَتْ أُمُّ حَبِيبَةَ بِطِيبٍ فَدَهَنَتْ مِنْهُ جَارِيَةً ثُمَّ مَسَّتْ بِعَارِضَيْهَا ثُمَّ قَالَتْ وَاللَّهِ مَا لِي بِالطِّيبِ مِنْ حَاجَةٍ غَيْرَ أَنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ لِامْرَأَةٍ تُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ تَحِدُّ عَلَى مَيِّتٍ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثِ لَيَالٍ إِلَّا عَلَى زَوْجٍ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the pronunciation is Al Harith lafazh, he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from [Humaid bin Nafi'] from [Zainab bint Abu Salamah], that he told him three hadiths." Zainab said, "I met [Ummu Habibah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him when her father, Abu Sufyan bin Harb, died. Then Umm Habibah asked for perfume and gave a woman some of it, then she wiped her cheeks and said, "By Allah, I don't need perfume, it's just that I once heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "It is not halal for a woman who believes in Allah and the Last Day to mourn for a deceased person for more than three nights, except for her husband for up to four months and ten days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22963, 24338, 24926, 25207, 25247, 25248, 25249, 25250, 25251, 25529, 25540, 25541, 26130
Imam Bukhari : 1201, 1202, 4918, 4919, 4924, 4926
Imam Muslim : 2730, 2731, 2733, 2736, 2737, 2738
Imam Abu Dawud : 1954, 1955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1116, 1117
Imam Nasa'i : 3476, 3480
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2076, 2077
Imam Malik : 1096, 1097, 1099
Imam Darimi : 2182, 2183

ORDER OF MOURNING FOR FOUR MONTHS AND TEN DAYS FOR A DEAD HUSBAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3476

قَالَتْ زَيْنَبُثُمَّ دَخَلْتُ عَلَى زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ جَحْشٍ حِينَ تُوُفِّيَ أَخُوهَا وَقَدْ دَعَتْ بِطِيبٍ وَمَسَّتْ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ قَالَتْ وَاللَّهِ مَا لِي بِالطِّيبِ مِنْ حَاجَةٍ غَيْرَ أَنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ لَا يَحِلُّ لِامْرَأَةٍ تُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ تَحِدُّ عَلَى مَيِّتٍ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثِ لَيَالٍ إِلَّا عَلَى زَوْجٍ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا

(Still from the same line of narration as the previous hadith) [Zainab] said, "I met [Zainab bint Jahsy] when her sister died, and she asked for perfume and wiped it with some of it, then said, "By Allah, I do not need perfume, only I have heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say on the pulpit: "It is not halal for a woman who believes in Allah and the Last Day to mourn the dead above three nights, except for husbands up to four months and ten days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22963, 24338, 24926, 25207, 25247, 25248, 25249, 25250, 25251, 25529, 25540, 25541, 26130

Imam Bukhari : 1201, 1202, 4918, 4919, 4924, 4926
Imam Muslim : 2730, 2731, 2733, 2736, 2737, 2738
Imam Abu Dawud : 1954, 1955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1116, 1117
Imam Nasa'i : 3480
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2076, 2077
Imam Malik : 1096, 1097, 1099
Imam Darimi : 2182, 2183

PROHIBITION ON WEARING EYELASHES AND FRAGRANCE WHILE MOURING FOR A HUSBAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3477

وَقَالَتْ زَيْنَبُ سَمِعْتُ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ تَقُولُجَاءَتْ امْرَأَةٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ ابْنَتِي تُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا وَقَدْ اشْتَكَتْ عَيْنَهَا أَفَأَكْحُلُهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّمَا هِيَ أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا وَقَدْ كَانَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ تَرْمِي بِالْبَعْرَةِ عِنْدَ رَأْسِ الْحَوْلِقَالَ حُمَيْدٌ فَقُلْتُ لِزَيْنَبَ وَمَا تَرْمِي بِالْبَعْرَةِ عِنْدَ رَأْسِ الْحَوْلِ قَالَتْ زَيْنَبُ كَانَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ إِذَا تُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا دَخَلَتْ حِفْشًا وَلَبِسَتْ شَرَّ ثِيَابِهَا وَلَمْ تَمَسَّ طِيبًا وَلَا شَيْئًا حَتَّى تَمُرَّ بِهَا سَنَةٌ ثُمَّ تُؤْتَى بِدَابَّةٍ حِمَارٍ أَوْ شَاةٍ أَوْ طَيْرٍ فَتَفْتَضُّ بِهِ فَقَلَّمَا تَفْتَضُّ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا مَاتَ ثُمَّ تَخْرُجُ فَتُعْطَى بَعْرَةً فَتَرْمِي بِهَا وَتُرَاجِعُ بَعْدُ مَا شَاءَتْ مِنْ طِيبٍ أَوْ غَيْرِهِ قَالَ مَالِكٌ تَفْتَضُّ تَمْسَحُ بِهِ فِي حَدِيثِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ مَالِكٌ الْحِفْشُ الْخُصُّ

(Still from the same line of narration as the previous hadith), [Zainab] said, "I heard [Umm Salamah] say, "A woman came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said, "O Rasulullah, indeed my daughter has lost her husband and she is complaining about her eyes, can I give her eyeshadow? So the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "No." Then she said: "Indeed, the 'iddah is four months and ten days, and indeed one of you during the period of ignorance threw animal dung at the end of the year." Humaid said, "Then I said to Zainab, "Why does she throw animal dung at the end of the year? Zainab answered, "When a woman dies, she goes into a small and ugly house, wears the worst clothes and does not apply perfume or anything else until a year has passed. Then an animal was brought to him, a donkey or goat or bird and he held it, he rarely touched anything unless it was about to die. Then he came out and was given animal dung, after that he threw it away and came back wearing perfume or something else." Malik said, "Taftadldlu is wiping it." In Muhammad's hadith, Malik said, "Al Hifsyu is a house made of bamboo."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4920
Imam Muslim : 2732
Imam Abu Dawud : 1956
Imam Nasa'i : 3483
Imam Malik : 1098

WOMEN MOURNING FOR HUSBANDS SHOULD WAIT FOR THE IDDAH

PERIOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3478

أَخْبَرَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَحِدُّ امْرَأَةٌ عَلَى مَيِّتٍ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثٍ إِلَّا عَلَى زَوْجٍ فَإِنَّهَا تَحِدُّ عَلَيْهِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا وَلَا تَلْبَسُ ثَوْبًا مَصْبُوغًا وَلَا ثَوْبَ عَصْبٍ وَلَا تَكْتَحِلُ وَلَا تَمْتَشِطُ وَلَا تَمَسُّ طِيبًا إِلَّا عِنْدَ طُهْرِهَا حِينَ تَطْهُرُ نُبَذًا مِنْ قُسْطٍ وَأَظْفَارٍ

Narrated to us that [Husain bin Muhammad bin Muhammad] said : has told us [Khalid] said : has told us [Hisyam] from [Hafshah] from [Ummu 'Athiyah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "It is not permissible for a woman to mourn a dead body for more than three days except for her husband. Indeed, he mourned for her for four months and ten days. And do not wear dyed clothes or striped clothes from Yemen, do not wear eyeliner or comb your hair or apply perfume except when it is pure, namely when the parts of the body are dry or the nails."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19864, 26041
Imam Bukhari : 302, 4923
Imam Muslim : 2739, 2740
Imam Abu Dawud : 1959
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2076, 2078
Imam Darimi : 2184

PROHIBITION FOR WOMEN TO MOUR FOR MORE THAN THREE DAYS EXCEPT FOR HUSBANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3479

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي بُكَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بُدَيْلٌ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ شَيْبَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمُتَوَفَّى عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا لَا تَلْبَسُ الْمُعَصْفَرَ مِنْ الثِّيَابِ وَلَا الْمُمَشَّقَةَ وَلَا تَخْتَضِبُ وَلَا تَكْتَحِلُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Bukair] said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Thahman] said : has told me [Budail] from [Al Hasan bin Muslim] from [Shafiyah bint Syaibah] from [Ummu Salamah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "A woman whose husband has died must not wear yellow clothes, clothes dyed with red clay, and not paint her nails or wear kohl."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25369
Imam Abu Dawud : 1960

THE IDDAH PERIOD FOR WOMEN WHO ARE LEFT BY THEIR HUSBAND IS FOUR MONTHS AND TEN DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3480

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمٌ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ لِامْرَأَةٍ تُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ أَنْ تَحِدَّ عَلَى مَيِّتٍ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثٍ إِلَّا عَلَى زَوْجٍ وَلَا تَكْتَحِلُ وَلَا تَخْتَضِبُ وَلَا تَلْبَسُ ثَوْبًا مَصْبُوغًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] said : has told us [Sufyan] said : has told us ['Ashim] from [Hafshah] from [Ummu 'Athiyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "It is not halal for a woman who believes in Allah and the Last Day to mourn a dead body for more than three days except for her husband, she must not wear kohl, paint her nails and wear dyed clothes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22963, 24338, 24926, 25207, 25247, 25248, 25249, 25250, 25251, 25529, 25540, 25541, 26130
Imam Bukhari : 1201, 1202, 4918, 4919, 4924, 4926
Imam Muslim : 2730, 2731, 2733, 2736, 2737, 2738
Imam Abu Dawud : 1954, 1955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1116, 1117
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2076, 2077
Imam Malik : 1096, 1097, 1099
Imam Darimi : 2182, 2183

WOMEN ARE ALLOWED TO WEAR FRAGRANCE AFTER THE IDDAH PERIOD ENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3481

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَخْرَمَةُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْمُغِيرَةَ بْنَ الضَّحَّاكِ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَتْنِي أُمُّ حَكِيمٍ بِنْتُ أَسِيدٍ عَنْ أُمِّهَاأَنَّ زَوْجَهَا تُوُفِّيَ وَكَانَتْ تَشْتَكِي عَيْنَهَا فَتَكْتَحِلُ الْجَلَاءَ فَأَرْسَلَتْ مَوْلَاةً لَهَا إِلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ فَسَأَلَتْهَا عَنْ كُحْلِ الْجَلَاءِ فَقَالَتْ لَا تَكْتَحِلُ إِلَّا مِنْ أَمْرٍ لَا بُدَّ مِنْهُ دَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ تُوُفِّيَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُ عَلَى عَيْنِي صَبْرًا فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا يَا أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ قُلْتُ إِنَّمَا هُوَ صَبْرٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَيْسَ فِيهِ طِيبٌ قَالَ إِنَّهُ يَشُبُّ الْوَجْهَ فَلَا تَجْعَلِيهِ إِلَّا بِاللَّيْلِ وَلَا تَمْتَشِطِي بِالطِّيبِ وَلَا بِالْحِنَّاءِ فَإِنَّهُ خِضَابٌ قُلْتُ بِأَيِّ شَيْءٍ أَمْتَشِطُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ بِالسِّدْرِ تُغَلِّفِينَ بِهِ رَأْسَكِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] said : Narrated to us [Makhramah] from [his father] saying; I heard [Mughirah bin Adl Dlahhak] say; [Umm Hakim bint Asid] told me from [her mother], that her husband died and she complained about her eyes, so she put kohl on her eyes. After that he sent his slave girl to [Umm Salamah] to ask her about eye shadow. Umm Salamah then answered, "Don't wear kohl except for important matters. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam met me when Abu Salamah died and I had used the juice of a tree which was bitter to my eyes, he said: "What

is this, O Umm Salamah?" I answered, "It is the juice of a bitter tree, O Messenger of Allah." He then said: "Indeed it beautifies the face, so don't wear it except at night, don't comb your hair. with perfume and henna, because it is paint." I then asked, "Then what do I comb with, O Messenger of Allah? He answered: "Anoint your head with bidara leaves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1961

GRANTING PERMISSION TO WOMEN TO VISIT DATE PALM GARDENS AFTER THEIR HUSBANDS LEAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3482

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حُمَيْدٌ وَحَدَّثَتْنِي زَيْنَبُ بِنْتُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّهَا أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَتْ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ ابْنَتِي رَمِدَتْ أَفَأَكْحُلُهَا وَكَانَتْ مُتَوَفًّى عَنْهَا فَقَالَ أَلَا أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا ثُمَّ قَالَتْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَى بَصَرِهَا فَقَالَ لَا إِلَّا أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا قَدْ كَانَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ تَحِدُّ عَلَى زَوْجِهَا سَنَةً ثُمَّ تَرْمِي عَلَى رَأْسِ السَّنَةِ بِالْبَعْرَةِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] said : has told us [Syu'aib bin Al Laits] from [his father] said : has told us [Ayyub] -namely Ibn Musa-, [Humaid] said : and having told me [Zainab bint Abu Salamah] from her mother [Umm Salamah] she said, "A Quraish woman came and said, "O Messenger of Allah, indeed my daughter has an eye problem, can I put eyeliner on her? Is she a woman whose husband has died?" So he said: "Not until four months and ten days have passed." Then the woman said, "Indeed, I am worried about her eyesight." Then she said: "No, except after four months and ten days. In the past, one of you during the period of ignorance mourned her husband for a year, then threw animal dung at the end of the year."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3483

THE DECISION OF THE RASULULLAH REGARDING PROVIDING BELIEFS FOR WOMEN WHO ARE LEFT BY HUSBANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3483

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّهَاأَنَّ امْرَأَةً أَتَتْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَتْهُ عَنْ ابْنَتِهَا مَاتَ زَوْجُهَا وَهِيَ تَشْتَكِي قَالَ قَدْ كَانَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ تَحِدُّ السَّنَةَ ثُمَّ تَرْمِي الْبَعْرَةَ عَلَى رَأْسِ الْحَوْلِ وَإِنَّمَا هِيَ أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Humaid bin Nafi'] from [Zainab bint Abu Salamah] from [her mother], that a woman came to the Prophet peace be upon him and asked about her daughter whose

husband had died and she was sick. He then said: "Indeed, one of you used to mourn for a year and then throw animal dung at the end of the year. Indeed, the 'iddah was four months and ten days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4920
Imam Muslim : 2732
Imam Abu Dawud : 1956
Imam Nasa'i : 3484, 3485
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2074
Imam Malik : 1098

THE RASULULLAH'S DECISION REGARDING MOVING A WOMAN TO A BROTHERS' HOUSE AFTER THE HUSBAND LEFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3484

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ عِيسَى بْنِ مَعْدَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ مَوْلَى الْأَنْصَارِ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ جَاءَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ إِنَّ ابْنَتِي تُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا وَقَدْ خِفْتُ عَلَى عَيْنِهَا وَهِيَ تُرِيدُ الْكُحْلَ فَقَالَ قَدْ كَانَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ تَرْمِي بِالْبَعْرَةِ عَلَى رَأْسِ الْحَوْلِ وَإِنَّمَا هِيَ أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًافَقُلْتُ لِزَيْنَبَ مَا رَأْسُ الْحَوْلِ قَالَتْ كَانَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ إِذَا هَلَكَ زَوْجُهَا عَمَدَتْ إِلَى شَرِّ بَيْتٍ لَهَا فَجَلَسَتْ فِيهِ حَتَّى إِذَا مَرَّتْ بِهَا سَنَةٌ خَرَجَتْ فَرَمَتْ وَرَاءَهَا بِبَعْرَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'dan bin Isa bin Ma'dan] he said : has told us [Ibn A'yan] said : has told us [Zuhair bin Mu'awiyah] said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Humaid bin Nafi'] a former slave of the Ansar from [Zainab bint Abu Salamah] from [Ummu Salamah], that a Quraish woman came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said, "Indeed, my daughter has lost her husband and I am worried about her eyes, so I want her to wear kohl?" He then said: "Indeed, in the past someone among you threw animal dung at the end of the year. Indeed, the 'iddah period was four months and ten days." Then I said to Zainab, "What is the end of the year? She answered, "In the days of ignorance, when a woman died, she went to the worst house and lived there until a year had passed, then she came out and threw animal dung behind him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3485

FATIMAH GET PERMISSION TO WAIT FOR THE IDDAH PERIOD AT IBNU UMMI MAKTUM'S HOUSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3485

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً

سَأَلَتْ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ وَأُمَّ حَبِيبَةَ أَتَكْتَحِلُ فِي عِدَّتِهَا مِنْ وَفَاةِ زَوْجِهَا فَقَالَتْ أَتَتْ امْرَأَةٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَتْهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ قَدْ كَانَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ إِذَا تُوُفِّيَ عَنْهَا زَوْجُهَا أَقَامَتْ سَنَةً ثُمَّ قَذَفَتْ خَلْفَهَا بِبَعْرَةٍ ثُمَّ خَرَجَتْ وَإِنَّمَا هِيَ أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا حَتَّى يَنْقَضِيَ الْأَجَلُ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] said : has told us [Hammad] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Humaid bin Nafi'] from [Zainab], that a woman asked [Ummu Salamah] and [Ummu Habibah], "Is it permissible for a woman to wear eyeliner during her 'iddah because of the death of her husband? So he answered, "Once a woman came to the Prophet peace be upon him and asked about that. He then said: "In the old days of ignorance, if one of you lost his husband, he would stay for one year then throw dirt behind him and then leave. In fact the 'iddah period was four months and ten days until the end of the 'iddah period."

THE DECISION OF THE RASULULLAH REGARDING THE IDDAH PERIOD OF WOMEN LEFT BY THEIR HUSBAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3486

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ هُوَ الدُّورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ حَفْصَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ رَخَّصَ لِلْمُتَوَفَّى عَنْهَا عِنْدَ طُهْرِهَا فِي الْقُسْطِ وَالْأَظْفَارِ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Muhammad] - namely Ad Duri - he said : has told us [Al Aswad bin 'Amir] from [Zaidah] from [Hisyam] from [Hafshah] from [Ummu 'Athiyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he gave relief to a woman who had died to wear perfume if she was pure."

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING A WOMAN AS A HONEY-WIFE FROM THE FATHER'S OR MOTHER'S SISTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3487

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى السِّجْزِيُّ خَيَّاطُ السُّنَّةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ النَّحْوِيُّ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ{ وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ }نُسِخَ ذَلِكَ بِآيَةِ الْمِيرَاثِ مِمَّا فُرِضَ لَهَا مِنْ الرُّبُعِ وَالثُّمُنِ وَنَسَخَ أَجَلَ الْحَوْلِ أَنْ جُعِلَ أَجَلُهَا أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya As Sijzi Khayyath As Sunnah] said : has told us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : has told us [Ali bin Al Husain bin Waqid] said : has told me [my father] he said : has told us [Yazid An Nahwi] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] regarding the words of Allah: '(And those who will die among you and leave wives, let them make a will for their wives, (namely) be given maintenance for up to a year and not be asked to move (from their house)' (Qs. Al Baqarah: 240), has been deleted with the verse regarding the inheritance

verse among those determined for him from a quarter and an eighth, and Allah also abolished the 'iddah period of one year and made it four months and ten days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1953
Imam Nasa'i : 3488

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING TWO SISTERS AT THE SAME TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3488

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَفِي قَوْلِهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا وَصِيَّةً لِأَزْوَاجِهِمْ مَتَاعًا إِلَى الْحَوْلِ غَيْرَ إِخْرَاجٍ }قَالَ نَسَخَتْهَا{ وَالَّذِينَ يُتَوَفَّوْنَ مِنْكُمْ وَيَذَرُونَ أَزْوَاجًا يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ وَعَشْرًا }

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Limak] from ['Ikrimah] regarding the words of Allah 'azza wajalla: '(And those who will die among you and leave their wives, let them make a will for their wives, (namely) be given maintenance for up to a year and not be asked to move (from their house)' (Qs. Al Baqarah: 240). 'Ikrimah said, "The verse was deleted by the verse: '(Those who die among you leaving behind wives (let the wives) suspend themselves (iddah) for four months and ten days)' (Qs. Al Baqarah: 234).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1953

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING SISTERS AS HONEY-PARENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3489

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَاصِمٍ أَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ قَيْسٍ أَخْبَرَتْهُ وَكَانَتْ عِنْدَ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي مَخْزُومٍأَنَّهُ طَلَّقَهَا ثَلَاثًا وَخَرَجَ إِلَى بَعْضِ الْمَغَازِي وَأَمَرَ وَكِيلَهُ أَنْ يُعْطِيَهَا بَعْضَ النَّفَقَةِ فَتَقَالَّتْهَا فَانْطَلَقَتْ إِلَى بَعْضِ نِسَاءِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ عِنْدَهَا فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَذِهِ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ قَيْسٍ طَلَّقَهَا فُلَانٌ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهَا بِبَعْضِ النَّفَقَةِ فَرَدَّتْهَا وَزَعَمَ أَنَّهُ شَيْءٌ تَطَوَّلَ بِهِ قَالَ صَدَقَ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَانْتَقِلِي إِلَى أُمِّ كُلْثُومٍ فَاعْتَدِّي عِنْدَهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ أُمَّ كُلْثُومٍ امْرَأَةٌ يَكْثُرُ عُوَّادُهَا فَانْتَقِلِي إِلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ ابْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ فَإِنَّهُ أَعْمَى فَانْتَقَلَتْ إِلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَاعْتَدَّتْ عِنْدَهُ حَتَّى انْقَضَتْ عِدَّتُهَا ثُمَّ خَطَبَهَا أَبُو الْجَهْمِ وَمُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ فَجَاءَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسْتَأْمِرُهُ فِيهِمَا فَقَالَ أَمَّا أَبُو الْجَهْمِ فَرَجُلٌ أَخَافُ عَلَيْكِ قَسْقَاسَتَهُ لِلْعَصَا وَأَمَّا مُعَاوِيَةُ فَرَجُلٌ أَمْلَقُ مِنْ الْمَالِ فَتَزَوَّجَتْ أُسَامَةَ بْنَ زَيْدٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad] said : has told us [Makhlad] said : has told us

[Ibn Juraij] from ['Atha] said : has told me [Abdurrahman bin 'Ashim] that [Fatimah bint Qais] told him, that she was once the wife of a man from Bani Makhzum, and he had divorced her with three divorces. The man then went out during the war and ordered his deputy to provide him with support, but he refused the gift. After that he went to meet some of the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him, and when the Prophet peace be upon him entered he was with one of his wives. His wife then said, "O Messenger of Allah, this is Fatimah bint Qais, she has been divorced by Fulan. Then Fulan sent her some of her living, but she refused to give it. And Fulan admitted that this was something he had given her as a kindness from her. He said: "She is right". The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Move to Umm Kulthum's house, and do your iddah there." Then he said said: "Indeed, Umm Kulthum had many people visiting her, so she moved to Abdullah Ibn Umm Maktum, in fact he was a blind man." Then Fatimah moved to Abdullah's house and prayed in his house until she finished her 'iddah, then she was proposed to by Abu Al Jahm and Mu'awiyah bin Abu Sufyan it's a man who I fear for you from the blows of his stick. As for Mu'awiyah, he is a poor man with no possessions. So marry Usamah bin Zaid."

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN MARRIAGE OF WOMEN AND AUNTS FROM THEIR FATHER'S OR MOTHER'S LINE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3490

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُجَيْنُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ قَيْسٍ أَنَّهَا أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تَحْتَ أَبِي عَمْرِو بْنِ حَفْصِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ فَطَلَّقَهَا آخِرَ ثَلَاثِ تَطْلِيقَاتٍ فَزَعَمَتْ فَاطِمَةُ أَنَّهَا جَاءَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَفْتَتْهُ فِي خُرُوجِهَا مِنْ بَيْتِهَا فَأَمَرَهَا أَنْ تَنْتَقِلَ إِلَى ابْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ الْأَعْمَىفَأَبَى مَرْوَانُ أَنْ يُصَدِّقَ فَاطِمَةَ فِي خُرُوجِ الْمُطَلَّقَةِ مِنْ بَيْتِهَا قَالَ عُرْوَةُ أَنْكَرَتْ عَائِشَةُ ذَلِكَ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] said : has told us [Hujain bin Al Mutsanna] said : has told us [Al Laits] from ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] from [Fatimah bint Qais] he reported to him, that she was once the wife of Abu 'Amru bin Hafsh bin Al Mughirah, then he divorced him with the third divorce. Then Fatimah admitted that she came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and asked for a fatwa to leave her house. So he ordered him to move to the house of Ibn Ummi Maktum, a blind man. But Marwan refused to believe Fatimah regarding the divorced person leaving her house." 'Urwah said, "Aisyah denies Fatimah's actions."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26072, 26075, 26079, 26081
Imam Muslim : 2713
Imam Abu Dawud : 1946

THE PROPHET FORBIDDENS A WOMAN TO MARRY HER FATHER'S SISTERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3491

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ قَالَتْقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ زَوْجِي طَلَّقَنِي ثَلَاثًا وَأَخَافُ أَنْ يُقْتَحَمَ عَلَيَّ فَأَمَرَهَا فَتَحَوَّلَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] said : has told us [Hafsh] said : has told us [Hisham] from [his father] from [Fatimah] said : I said, "O Messenger of Allah, my husband has divorced me with triple talaq, and I am worried about being raped." Then he ordered him to move, so he moved."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2724

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING A WOMAN TO HER MOTHER'S SISTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3492

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ مَاهَانَ بَصْرِيٌّ عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَيَّارٌ وَحُصَيْنٌ وَمُغِيرَةُ وَدَاوُدُ بْنُ أَبِي هِنْدٍ وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ وَذَكَرَ آخَرِينَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ قَيْسٍ فَسَأَلْتُهَا عَنْ قَضَاءِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْهَا فَقَالَتْ طَلَّقَهَا زَوْجُهَا الْبَتَّةَ فَخَاصَمَتْهُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي السُّكْنَى وَالنَّفَقَةِ قَالَتْ فَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لِي سُكْنَى وَلَا نَفَقَةً وَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ أَعْتَدَّ فِي بَيْتِ ابْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Mahan Bashri] from [Husyaim] said : has told us [Sayyar] and [Hushain] [Mughirah] [Daud bin Abu Hindun] and [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] and he mentioned several other people from [Asy Sya'bi] saying, "I met [Fatimah bint Qais] asked her about the decision of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him against her. Then she said that her husband had divorced her with triple talaq, then she complained to Rasulullah peace be upon him regarding a place to live and a living. He said, "He did not give me a place to live and a living. And he ordered me to perform 'iddah at Ibn Ummi Maktum's house."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26065, 26076, 26079
Imam Muslim : 2710, 2715, 2717, 2722
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2025, 2026

THE DECISION OF THE RASULULLAH REGARDING THE PROHIBITION OF MARRIING A WOMAN TO ANOTHER WOMAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3493

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الصَّاغَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْجَوَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمَّارٌ هُوَ ابْنُ رُزَيْقٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ قَيْسٍ قَالَتْطَلَّقَنِي زَوْجِي فَأَرَدْتُ النُّقْلَةَ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

فَقَالَ انْتَقِلِي إِلَى بَيْتِ ابْنِ عَمِّكِ عَمْرِو بْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ فَاعْتَدِّي فِيهِفَحَصَبَهُ الْأَسْوَدُ وَقَالَ وَيْلَكَ لِمَ تُفْتِي بِمِثْلِ هَذَا قَالَ عُمَرُ إِنْ جِئْتِ بِشَاهِدَيْنِ يَشْهَدَانِ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَاهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَإِلَّا لَمْ نَتْرُكْ كِتَابَ اللَّهِ لِقَوْلِ امْرَأَةٍ{ لَا تُخْرِجُوهُنَّ مِنْ بُيُوتِهِنَّ وَلَا يَخْرُجْنَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَأْتِينَ بِفَاحِشَةٍ مُبَيِّنَةٍ }

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ishaq Ash Shaghani] said : has told us [Abu Al Jawwab] said : has told us ['Ammar] - namely Ibn Ruzaiq - from [Abu Ishaq] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Fatimah bint Qais] he said, "My husband had divorced me, then I wanted to move. Then I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him, so he said: "Move to the house of your uncle's son, 'Amru bin Ummi Maktum, and do iddah in there." Then Al Aswad threw Ash Sya'bi and said, "Woe to you! Why do you have a fatwa about this?" Umar said, "If you bring two witnesses who can testify that they heard it from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, and if not then we will not abandon the Book of Allah because of the words of a woman: '(Do not take them out of their homes and let them not (be allowed) to go out unless they do clearly abominable deeds)' (Qs. Ath Thalaq: 1).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26070, 26072, 26079, 26080
Imam Muslim : 2718

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED MARRIING TWO WOMEN AND SISTERS AS HONEY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3494

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَطُلِّقَتْ خَالَتُهُ فَأَرَادَتْ أَنْ تَخْرُجَ إِلَى نَخْلٍ لَهَا فَلَقِيَتْ رَجُلًا فَنَهَاهَا فَجَاءَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اخْرُجِي فَجُدِّي نَخْلَكِ لَعَلَّكِ أَنْ تَصَدَّقِي وَتَفْعَلِي مَعْرُوفًا

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad] said : has told us [Makhlad] said : [Ibnu Juraij] told us from [Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said that his aunt had been divorced and he (his aunt) wanted to go out to her date palm garden, when he met a man, the man forbade him. So he came to the Prophet peace be upon him. Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "It is possible that you want to give charity and do something good."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13922
Imam Muslim : 2727
Imam Abu Dawud : 1952
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2024
Imam Darimi : 2186

PROHIBITION OF MARRYING SISTERS AS HONEY-PARENTS ACCORDING TO ISLAMIC LAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3495

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَهْمِ قَالَدَخَلْتُ أَنَا وَأَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ قَيْسٍ قَالَتْ طَلَّقَنِي زَوْجِي فَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لِي سُكْنَى وَلَا نَفْقَةً قَالَتْ فَوَضَعَ لِي عَشْرَةَ أَقْفِزَةٍ عِنْدَ ابْنِ عَمٍّ لَهُ خَمْسَةٌ شَعِيرٌ وَخَمْسَةٌ تَمْرٌ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ صَدَقَ وَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ أَعْتَدَّ فِي بَيْتِ فُلَانٍ وَكَانَ زَوْجُهَا طَلَّقَهَا طَلَاقًا بَائِنًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bakr bin Abu Al Jahm] said : Abu Salamah and I met [Fatimah bint Qais] and she said, "My husband has divorced me and is not giving me a place to live and a living. Then he gave me ten qafiz that were with his uncle's children, namely five qafiz of wheat and five qafiz of dates. Then I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and I said this to him. He said: 'He is right'. And he ordered me to do iddah at home So and so.' Her husband has divorced her with triple talaq."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26067, 26079

THE RASULULLAH'S DECISION REGARDING A WOMAN'S DOWRY THAT HAS NOT BEEN GIVEN AND HER HUSBAND DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3496

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ قَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَأَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ عُثْمَانَ طَلَّقَ ابْنَةَ سَعِيدِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ وَأُمُّهَا حَمْنَةُ بِنْتُ قَيْسٍ الْبَتَّةَ فَأَمَرَتْهَا خَالَتُهَا فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ قَيْسٍ بِالِانْتِقَالِ مِنْ بَيْتِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو وَسَمِعَ بِذَلِكَ مَرْوَانُ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهَا فَأَمَرَهَا أَنْ تَرْجِعَ إِلَى مَسْكَنِهَا حَتَّى تَنْقَضِيَ عِدَّتُهَا فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِ تُخْبِرُهُ أَنَّ خَالَتَهَا فَاطِمَةَ أَفْتَتْهَا بِذَلِكَ وَأَخْبَرَتْهَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْتَاهَا بِالِانْتِقَالِ حِينَ طَلَّقَهَا أَبُو عَمْرِو بْنُ حَفْصٍ الْمَخْزُومِيُّ فَأَرْسَلَ مَرْوَانُ قَبِيصَةَ بْنَ ذُؤَيْبٍ إِلَى فَاطِمَةَ فَسَأَلَهَا عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَزَعَمَتْ أَنَّهَا كَانَتْ تَحْتَ أَبِي عَمْرٍو لَمَّا أَمَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ عَلَى الْيَمَنِ خَرَجَ مَعَهُ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهَا بِتَطْلِيقَةٍ وَهِيَ بَقِيَّةُ طَلَاقِهَا فَأَمَرَ لَهَا الْحَارِثَ بْنَ هِشَامٍ وَعَيَّاشَ بْنَ أَبِي رَبِيعَةَ بِنَفَقَتِهَا فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَى الْحَارِثِ وَعَيَّاشٍ تَسْأَلُهُمَا النَّفَقَةَ الَّتِي أَمَرَ لَهَا بِهَا زَوْجُهَا فَقَالَا وَاللَّهِ مَا لَهَا عَلَيْنَا نَفَقَةٌ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ حَامِلًا وَمَا لَهَا أَنْ تَسْكُنَ فِي مَسْكَنِنَا إِلَّا بِإِذْنِنَا فَزَعَمَتْ فَاطِمَةُ أَنَّهَا أَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَصَدَّقَهُمَا قَالَتْ فَقُلْتُ أَيْنَ أَنْتَقِلُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ انْتَقِلِي عِنْدَ ابْنِ أُمِّ مَكْتُومٍ وَهُوَ الْأَعْمَى الَّذِي عَاتَبَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي كِتَابِهِ فَانْتَقَلْتُ عِنْدَهُ فَكُنْتُ أَضَعُ ثِيَابِي عِنْدَهُ حَتَّى أَنْكَحَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَعَمَتْ أُسَامَةَ بْنَ زَيْدٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman bin Sa'id bin Kathir] Narrated to us [my father] from [Syu'aib] said : [Az Zuhri] said : ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin 'Utbah] has informed me that Abdullah bin 'Amru bin Uthman divorced the daughter of Sa'id bin Zaid with a triple divorce, while her mother was Hamnah bint Qais. Then his aunt, [Fatimah bint Qais], ordered him to move out of the house of Abdullah bin 'Amru, and this reached Marwan. Then Marwan sent a messenger to the woman to return to her place until her 'iddah was over. Then the woman in turn sent someone to inform her, that her aunt, Fatimah, had given her a fatwa to move. And her aunt also informed her that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam had given him a fatwa to move when Abu 'Amru bin Hafs Al Makhzumi divorced her. Then Marwan sent Qabishah bin Dzuaib to Fatimah and asked her about it. Fatimah then admitted that she had been Abu 'Amr's wife. When the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) appointed Ali bin Abu Talib as the ruler of Yemen, he went out with her and sent a messenger to her to divorce her, and that was the remainder of the divorce. Then he ordered Al Harith bin Hisham and 'Ayyash bin Abu Rabi'ah to provide maintenance. Then Fatimah sent a messenger to Al Harith and 'Ayyash to ask for maintenance from them both, which her husband ordered him to give her. Then they both said, "By Allah, she has no maintenance from us except when she is pregnant. And she has no right to stay in our residence except with our permission." Then Fatimah admitted that she had come to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and told him about it, and he confirmed both of them." Fatimah said, "Then I said, 'Where should I move, O Messenger of Allah? Then he said: 'Move to Ibn Umm Maktum's house, he is the blind man whom Allah 'azza wajalla mentioned in His Book.' Then I moved to Ibn Ummi Maktum's house, and I put the clothes in his house.' Until the Prophet peace be upon him married her to Usamah bin Zaid."

PROHIBITION OF MOURNING FOR WOMEN EXCEEDING THREE DAYS EXCEPT FOR HER HUSBAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3497

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ الْمُنْذِرِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ ابْنَةَ أَبِي حُبَيْشٍ حَدَّثَتْهُأَنَّهَا أَتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَشَكَتْ إِلَيْهِ الدَّمَ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا ذَلِكَ عِرْقٌ فَانْظُرِي إِذَا أَتَاكِ قُرْؤُكِ فَلَا تُصَلِّي فَإِذَا مَرَّ قُرْؤُكِ فَلْتَطْهُرِي قَالَ ثُمَّ صَلِّي مَا بَيْنَ الْقُرْءِ إِلَى الْقُرْءِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur] said : has told us [Abdullah bin Yusuf] said : has told us [Al Laits] said : has told me [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj] from [Al Mundzir bin Al Mughirah] from ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] that [Fatimah bint Abu Hubaisy] told him, that he came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and complained about blood, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed it is only a blood vessel, So look, when your period comes to you, don't pray, then if your period has passed, purify yourself and pray between one period and another."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26094, 26346

Imam Abu Dawud : 242
Imam Ibnu Majah : 612

GENERALLY, THE PERIOD FOR A WOMAN TO MOURN FOR THE DEATH OF A HUSBAND IS FOUR MONTHS AND TEN DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3498

حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ النَّحْوِيُّ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ{ مَا نَنْسَخْ مِنْ آيَةٍ أَوْ نُنْسِهَا نَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ مِنْهَا أَوْ مِثْلِهَا }وَقَالَ{ وَإِذَا بَدَّلْنَا آيَةً مَكَانَ آيَةٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يُنَزِّلُ }الْآيَةَ وَقَالَ{ يَمْحُو اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ وَيُثْبِتُ وَعِنْدَهُ أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ }فَأَوَّلُ مَا نُسِخَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ الْقِبْلَةُ وَقَالَ{ وَالْمُطَلَّقَاتُ يَتَرَبَّصْنَ بِأَنْفُسِهِنَّ ثَلَاثَةَ قُرُوءٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُنَّ أَنْ يَكْتُمْنَ مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ فِي أَرْحَامِهِنَّ إِلَى قَوْلِهِ إِنْ أَرَادُوا إِصْلَاحًا }وَذَلِكَ بِأَنَّ الرَّجُلَ كَانَ إِذَا طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ فَهُوَ أَحَقُّ بِرَجْعَتِهَا وَإِنْ طَلَّقَهَا ثَلَاثًا فَنَسَخَ ذَلِكَ وَقَالَ{ الطَّلَاقُ مَرَّتَانِ فَإِمْسَاكٌ بِمَعْرُوفٍ أَوْ تَسْرِيحٌ بِإِحْسَانٍ }

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] said : has told us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Ali bin Al Husain bin Waqid] said : has told me [my father] he said : has told us [Yazid An Nahwi] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] regarding the word of Allah: '(whichever verse we recite or make forgotten, then we bring something better than it or comparable to it)' (Qs. Al Baqarah: 106), and the word of Allah: '(And if we place a verse in place of another verse as a substitute, even though Allah knows best what He has revealed)' (Qs. An Nahl: 1o1), and the word of Allah: '(Allah abolishes what he wills and establishes (what he wills, and with Him is the Ummul-Kitab (Lauh mahfuzh))' (Qs. Ar Ra'd: 39). The first time of the Qur'an is about the Qibla, and the word: '(Women who are divorced should refrain (wait) three times quru'. No may they hide what Allah created in their wombs, if they believe in Allah and the Hereafter. And her husbands have the right to refer to her during the waiting period, if they (husbands) want ishlah)' (Qs. Al Baqarah: 228). This is because if a man divorces his wife, then he has the right to return to her even though he has divorced her three times, then Allah erases this and says: '(Divorce (which can be referred to) twice. After that, you may reconcile again in a good way or divorce in a good way)' (Qs. Al Baqarah: 229).

PROHIBITION OF DIVORCE A WIFE DURING MENSTRUATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3499

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يُونُسَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَطَلَّقْتُ امْرَأَتِي وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عُمَرُ فَذَكَرَ لَهُ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُرْهُ أَنْ يُرَاجِعَهَا فَإِذَا طَهُرَتْ يَعْنِي فَإِنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُطَلِّقْهَا قُلْتُ لِابْنِ عُمَرَ فَاحْتَسَبْتَ مِنْهَا فَقَالَ

مَا يَمْنَعُهَا أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ عَجَزَ وَاسْتَحْمَقَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Muhammad] said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] saying; I heard [Yunus bin Jubair] say; I heard [Ibn Umar] say, "I divorced my wife while she was menstruating, then Umar went to the Prophet peace be upon him and told him about it. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Order him to refer her again, if his wife is pure, if he wants he can divorce her." I said to Ibn Umar, "Do you count it as a divorce? ' Ibn Umar replied, "What is stopping him? What do you think if he is weak or stupid?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 287, 5247
Imam Bukhari : 4854
Imam Muslim : 2684

PROHIBITION OF DIVORCE DURING WIFE'S MENSTRUATION AND PROVISIONS FOR RECONCILIATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3500

حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ ابْنِ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ وَيَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَعُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا زُهَيْرٌ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالُوا إِنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَذَكَرَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مُرْهُ فَلْيُرَاجِعْهَا حَتَّى تَحِيضَ حَيْضَةً أُخْرَى فَإِذَا طَهُرَتْ فَإِنْ شَاءَ طَلَّقَهَا وَإِنْ شَاءَ أَمْسَكَهَا فَإِنَّهُ الطَّلَاقُ الَّذِي أَمَرَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِهِ قَالَ تَعَالَى{ فَطَلِّقُوهُنَّ لِعِدَّتِهِنَّ }

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid] he said : Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Muhammad bin Ishaq] and [Yahya bin Sa'id] and ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar]. (in another way mentioned) And Narrated to us [Zuhair] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] they said, "Indeed Ibn Umar divorced his wife when she was menstruating, then Umar radliallahu 'anhu mentioned this to the Prophet peace be upon him. So he said: "Order him to refer to his wife until she experiences another menstruation, then when she is pure, if she wants she can divorce and if she wants she can continue her marriage. Indeed, it is a divorce ordered by Allah 'azza wajalla. Allah Ta'ala says: '(You should divorce them when they can (face) their (reasonable) iddah)' (Qs. Ath Thalaq: 1).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5047, 5530
Imam Bukhari : 4850
Imam Muslim : 2675, 2677, 2679, 2681
Imam Abu Dawud : 1864
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2009
Imam Malik : 1053

THE LAW ON DIVORCE WHILE THE WIFE IS MENSTRUATION AND

THE CORRECT WAY TO RETURN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3501

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ قَالَكَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ إِذَا سُئِلَ عَنْ الرَّجُلِ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَيَقُولُ أَمَّا إِنْ طَلَّقَهَا وَاحِدَةً أَوْ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَهُ أَنْ يُرَاجِعَهَا ثُمَّ يُمْسِكَهَا حَتَّى تَحِيضَ حَيْضَةً أُخْرَى ثُمَّ تَطْهُرَ ثُمَّ يُطَلِّقَهَا قَبْلَ أَنْ يَمَسَّهَا وَأَمَّا إِنْ طَلَّقَهَا ثَلَاثًا فَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ اللَّهَ فِيمَا أَمَرَكَ بِهِ مِنْ طَلَاقِ امْرَأَتِكَ وَبَانَتْ مِنْكَ امْرَأَتُكَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] said : has told us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] said, "If [Ibn Umar] was asked about a man who divorced his wife while she was menstruating, then he said, "If he divorced her with one or two divorces, then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered her to return to him, then kept her until she had menstruated once and was pure then he divorced her before having sex with her. Meanwhile, if he divorces her with triple talaq then you have truly disobeyed Allah in divorcing your wife as Allah has commanded you, and your wife has been divorced in a clean manner (triple talaq)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4271, 5047, 5069
Imam Bukhari : 4916
Imam Muslim : 2676, 2678, 2681
Imam Malik : 1053
Imam Darimi : 2162

ORDER FOR RETRIBUTION FOR A HUSBAND WHO DIVORCES A PREGNANT WIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3502

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ عِيسَى مَرْوَزِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَنْظَلَةُ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ وَهِيَ حَائِضٌ فَأَمَرَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَاجَعَهَا

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Marwazi] said : has told us [Al Fadll bin Musa] said : has told us [Hanzhalah] from [Salim] from [Ibn Umar], that he had divorced his wife when she was pregnant, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered him to refer to her, so he returned to referring to his wife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5788
Imam Bukhari : 4916
Imam Muslim : 2676

PROHIBITION OF DIVORCE YOUR WIFE DURING MENSURE AND THE ORDER FOR RETRIBUTION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3503

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِيهِ ابْنُ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ يُسْأَلُ عَنْ رَجُلٍ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ حَائِضًا فَقَالَ أَتَعْرِفُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَإِنَّهُ طَلَّقَ امْرَأَتَهُ حَائِضًا فَأَتَى عُمَرُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرَهُ الْخَبَرَ فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يُرَاجِعَهَا حَتَّى تَطْهُرَ وَلَمْ أَسْمَعْهُ يَزِيدُ عَلَى هَذَا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has related to us [Abu 'Ashim] said : [Ibnu Juraij] had informed me [Ibnu Thawus] from [his father] that he had heard [Abdullah bin Umar] being asked about a man who divorced his wife while she was menstruating. Then Ibn Umar answered, "Do you know Abdullah bin Umar? The person who asked said, "Yes." Ibn Umar then said, 'Indeed, he divorced his wife during her menstruation, then Umar came to the Prophet peace be upon him and told him the news, so he ordered him to refer to his wife as pure.' And I didn't hear him add anything more than this."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5021, 5788, 6047
Imam Bukhari : 4916
Imam Muslim : 2676, 2687

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED MOURNING MORE THAN THREE DAYS EXCEPT FOR HUSBANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3504

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَهْلُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ قَالَ نُبِّئْتُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ زَكَرِيَّا عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ عَمْرٌو إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ طَلَّقَ حَفْصَةَ ثُمَّ رَاجَعَهَا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdullah] said : Narrated to us [Yahya bin Adam]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur] said : has told us [Sahl bin Muhammad Abu Sa'id] said : I was told from [Yahya bin Zakaria] from [Salih bin Salih] from [Salamah bin Khuhail] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Ibn Umar], that the Prophet peace be upon him, ... And 'Amru said, "Indeed the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once divorced Hafshah and then returned to her. Wallahua'lam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15359
Imam Abu Dawud : 1943
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2006
Imam Darimi : 2164, 2165

THE PRIORITY OF JIHAD AND ITS CONTINUATION UNTIL THE DAY OF JUDGMENT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3505

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ صَالِحِ بْنِ صَبِيحٍ الْمُرِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ أَبِي عَبْلَةَ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْجُرَشِيِّ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ نُفَيْلٍ الْكِنْدِيِّ قَالَكُنْتُ جَالِسًا عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَذَالَ النَّاسُ الْخَيْلَ وَوَضَعُوا السِّلَاحَ وَقَالُوا لَا جِهَادَ قَدْ وَضَعَتْ الْحَرْبُ أَوْزَارَهَا فَأَقْبَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِوَجْهِهِ وَقَالَ كَذَبُوا الْآنَ الْآنَ جَاءَ الْقِتَالُ وَلَا يَزَالُ مِنْ أُمَّتِي أُمَّةٌ يُقَاتِلُونَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ وَيُزِيغُ اللَّهُ لَهُمْ قُلُوبَ أَقْوَامٍ وَيَرْزُقُهُمْ مِنْهُمْ حَتَّى تَقُومَ السَّاعَةُ وَحَتَّى يَأْتِيَ وَعْدُ اللَّهِ وَالْخَيْلُ مَعْقُودٌ فِي نَوَاصِيهَا الْخَيْرُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَهُوَ يُوحَى إِلَيَّ أَنِّي مَقْبُوضٌ غَيْرَ مُلَبَّثٍ وَأَنْتُمْ تَتَّبِعُونِي أَفْنَادًا يَضْرِبُ بَعْضُكُمْ رِقَابَ بَعْضٍ وَعُقْرُ دَارِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ الشَّامُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdulwahid] said : has told us [Marwan] - namely Ibn Muhammad - said : has told us [Khalid bin Yazid bin Salih bin Shabih Al Murri] said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Abu 'Ablah] from [Al Walid bin 'Abdurrahman Al Jurasyi] from [Jubair bin Nufair] from [Salamah bin Nufail Al Kindi] said, "I was once sitting next to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then someone said, "O Rasulullah, the people have come down from their horses, they put down their weapons and said that there is no more jihad and the war is over." Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then turned his face and said: "They are lying! This is the time, this is the time when the war has come, there will always be among my people those who fight upon the truth and Allah will make the hearts of the people incline towards them, Allah will provide them with sustenance from them until the Day of Resurrection comes, and until the promise of Allah comes. And on every horse's forelock is written goodness until the Day of Resurrection, it has been revealed to me that I will die without waiting while you will follow me separately, some of you cutting the necks of others, and the place of the believers will be Syria.

THREE TYPES OF HORSES AND THEIR REWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3506

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَحْبُوبُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ يَعْنِي الْفَزَارِيَّ عَنْ سُهَيْلِ بْنِ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْخَيْلُ مَعْقُودٌ فِي نَوَاصِيهَا الْخَيْرُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ الْخَيْلُ ثَلَاثَةٌ فَهِيَ لِرَجُلٍ أَجْرٌ وَهِيَ لِرَجُلٍ سَتْرٌ وَهِيَ عَلَى رَجُلٍ وِزْرٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِي هِيَ لَهُ أَجْرٌ فَالَّذِي يَحْتَبِسُهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَيَتَّخِذُهَا لَهُ وَلَا تُغَيِّبُ فِي بُطُونِهَا شَيْئًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ غَيَّبَتْ فِي بُطُونِهَا أَجْرٌ وَلَوْ عَرَضَتْ لَهُ مَرْجٌ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith] said : has related to us [Mahbub bin Musa]

said : has related to us [Abu Ishaq] - that is Al Fazari - from [Suhail bin Abi Salih] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "On every horse's forelock is written goodness until the Day of Resurrection. And the war horse is of three kinds: it can be a reward for someone, it can be a screen for someone and it can be a sin for someone. The one who makes a reward for someone is, the one who keeps it in the way of Allah and makes it for Allah and the horse does not eat anything in its stomach except that it has been determined for it with every thing it eats in its stomach as a reward, even if it is on the grass that it walks on.....and so on."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4387, 4585, 4856, 4953, 5508, 5522, 5648, 10919, 14264, 18400, 18547, 18548, 18550, 18551, 18552, 18553, 18555, 18556, 18557, 18559, 26293
Imam Bukhari : 2637, 2638, 2640, 2887, 3371, 3372
Imam Muslim : 3478, 3479, 3480
Imam Tirmidzi : 1560, 1617
Imam Nasa'i : 3517, 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2776, 2777, 2778
Imam Malik : 887
Imam Darimi : 2319, 2320

THE PRINCIPLES OF KEEPING HORSES IN GOD'S WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3507

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ السَّمَّانِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْخَيْلُ لِرَجُلٍ أَجْرٌ وَلِرَجُلٍ سَتْرٌ وَعَلَى رَجُلٍ وِزْرٌ فَأَمَّا الَّذِي هِيَ لَهُ أَجْرٌ فَرَجُلٌ رَبَطَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَأَطَالَ لَهَا فِي مَرْجٍ أَوْ رَوْضَةٍ فَمَا أَصَابَتْ فِي طِيَلِهَا ذَلِكَ فِي الْمَرْجِ أَوْ الرَّوْضَةِ كَانَ لَهُ حَسَنَاتٌ وَلَوْ أَنَّهَا قَطَعَتْ طِيَلَهَا ذَلِكَ فَاسْتَنَّتْ شَرَفًا أَوْ شَرَفَيْنِ كَانَتْ آثَارُهَا وَفِي حَدِيثِ الْحَارِثِ وَأَرْوَاثُهَا حَسَنَاتٍ لَهُ وَلَوْ أَنَّهَا مَرَّتْ بِنَهَرٍ فَشَرِبَتْ مِنْهُ وَلَمْ يُرِدْ أَنْ تُسْقِيَ كَانَ ذَلِكَ حَسَنَاتٍ فَهِيَ لَهُ أَجْرٌ وَرَجُلٌ رَبَطَهَا تَغَنِّيًا وَتَعَفُّفًا وَلَمْ يَنْسَ حَقَّ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي رِقَابِهَا وَلَا ظُهُورِهَا فَهِيَ لِذَلِكَ سَتْرٌ وَرَجُلٌ رَبَطَهَا فَخْرًا وَرِيَاءً وَنِوَاءً لِأَهْلِ الْإِسْلَامِ فَهِيَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ وِزْرٌ وَسُئِلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْحُمُرِ فَقَالَ لَمْ يَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ فِيهَا شَيْءٌ إِلَّا هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ الْجَامِعَةُ الْفَاذَّةُ{ فَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ وَمَنْ يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the lafazhnya is the lafazh Al Harith bin Miskin, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] said : [Malik] related to me from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Abu Salih As Samman] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "A war horse is a reward for a man, a veil for a man, and a sin for a man. As for what is a reward for a man, is that a man ties it for the cause of Allah and leaves it for a long time in a pasture or in a garden. Then whatever it eats while it is tied and in the garden is for it some good, and if the horse stops and walks over one or two high places, then its tracks - while in the hadith of Al Harith; it is mentioned 'and its droppings' - are good for it. If he passes by a

river and drinks from it, even if he does not want the horse to drink, then that is some good for him, then the horse is a reward for him. And a man who ties it so that he is sufficient and does not become begging, he does not forget the rights of Allah and in the horse's shoulders and back, then the horse is a veil for him. And a man who tying it up to be proud and showing off to Muslims, then the horse will be a sin for him." The Prophet peace be upon him was also asked about donkeys. He then said: "Nothing has come down to me regarding that matter except this perfect verse: '(Whoever does a good deed weighing a small amount, he will surely see (the reward))' (Qs. Al Zalzalah: 7-8).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2198, 2648, 3373, 4580, 6809
Imam Malik : 851

THE PROPHET'S LOVE OF THE WAR HORSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3508

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَلَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْءٌ أَحَبَّ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدَ النِّسَاءِ مِنْ الْخَيْلِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh] said : has told me [my father] said : has told me [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Sa'id bin Abu 'Urwah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said, "There is nothing that Rasulullah peace be upon him loved more than a wife except a war horse."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19425, 23038
Imam Nasa'i : 3880

RECOMMENDATIONS TO NAME CHILDREN WITH THE NAMES OF PROPHETS AND TO CHOOSE A GOOD HORSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3509

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أَحْمَدَ الْبَزَّازُ هِشَامُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الطَّالَقَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُهَاجِرٍ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ عَنْ عَقِيلِ بْنِ شَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَهْبٍ وَكَانَتْ لَهُ صُحْبَةٌ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَسَمَّوْا بِأَسْمَاءِ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ وَأَحَبُّ الْأَسْمَاءِ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ وَارْتَبِطُوا الْخَيْلَ وَامْسَحُوا بِنَوَاصِيهَا وَأَكْفَالِهَا وَقَلِّدُوهَا وَلَا تُقَلِّدُوهَا الْأَوْتَارَ وَعَلَيْكُمْ بِكُلِّ كُمَيْتٍ أَغَرَّ مُحَجَّلٍ أَوْ أَشْقَرَ أَغَرَّ مُحَجَّلٍ أَوْ أَدْهَمَ أَغَرَّ مُحَجَّلٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] said : has told us [Abu Ahmad Al Bazzar Hisyam bin Sa'id Ath Thalaqani] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Muhajir Al Ansari] from ['Aqil bin Syabib] from [Abu Wahb] and he once accompanied the Prophet peace be upon him, he said, "The Messenger peace be upon him said: "Name yourselves after the names of the prophets, and the names that Allah 'azza wajalla likes most are Abdullah and 'Abdurrahman. Tie a war

horse and rub its forelock and thighs, prepare it and use it for good. And you should have a reddish black horse with a white forehead, or a blonde with white forehead and feet, or a black horse with white forehead and feet."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4544, 5848, 16945, 16946, 16947, 16948, 18258
Imam Muslim : 3975
Imam Abu Dawud : 4298, 4299
Imam Tirmidzi : 2759, 2760
Imam Nasa'i : 3509
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3718
Imam Darimi : 2579

THE RASULULLAH GIVES YOU RELIEF TO UNDERSTAND THE IDDAH PERIOD IN A FAR PLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3510

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَكْرَهُ الشِّكَالَ مِنْ الْخَيْلِوَاللَّفْظُ لِإِسْمَعِيلَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] said : has told us [Syu'bah]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us that [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] said : has told us [Bisyr] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him did not like horses whose three legs were white." And this is lafadz Isma'il.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7101, 9253, 9515, 9554, 9772
Imam Muslim : 3483
Imam Abu Dawud : 2184
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2780

Rasulullah PROHIBITED MUT'AH MARRIAGE AND DONKEY MEAT DURING THE KHAIBAR WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3511

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَلْمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَرِهَ الشِّكَالَ مِنْ الْخَيْلِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ الشِّكَالُ مِنْ الْخَيْلِ أَنْ تَكُونَ ثَلَاثُ قَوَائِمَ مُحَجَّلَةً وَوَاحِدَةٌ مُطْلَقَةً أَوْ تَكُونَ الثَّلَاثَةُ مُطْلَقَةً وَرِجْلٌ مُحَجَّلَةً وَلَيْسَ يَكُونُ الشِّكَالُ إِلَّا فِي رِجْلٍ وَلَا يَكُونُ فِي الْيَدِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] said : has told us [Yahya] he said : has told us [Sufyan] said : has told me [Salm bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah]

from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he does not like horses with one leg white." 'Abdurrahman said, "A shekel is a horse with three legs white and the other black, or three legs black and one leg white. And there is no shekel except on the feet, not on the hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7101, 9253, 9772
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2780

PRIZES FOR WINNERS OF HORSE RACES OR ARCHERY TEST IN THE WAY OF ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3512

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الشُّؤْمُ فِي ثَلَاثَةٍ الْمَرْأَةِ وَالْفَرَسِ وَالدَّارِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] and [Muhammad bin Manshur] and this is the statement of Muhammad bin Manshur, saying; has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Misfortune is in three things: women, horses, and houses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1420, 1472, 4316, 4691, 5318, 5692, 5822, 5920, 6117, 7544, 14047, 21769, 21796, 24894
Imam Bukhari : 1957, 2646, 2647, 4703, 4704, 4705, 5312, 5329
Imam Muslim : 4127, 4128, 4129, 4130, 4131, 4132
Imam Abu Dawud : 3420, 3421
Imam Tirmidzi : 2749, 2750
Imam Nasa'i : 3512, 3513, 3514
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1983, 1984, 1985
Imam Malik : 1537, 1538

THE PRINCIPITY OF KEEPING HORSES ON GOD'S WAY TO EXPECT REWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3513

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حَمْزَةَ وَسَالِمٍ ابْنَيْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الشُّؤْمُ فِي الدَّارِ وَالْمَرْأَةِ وَالْفَرَسِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] said : has told us [Ma'n] said : has told us [Malik] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the pronunciation is the lafazh Al Harith bin Miskin, from [Al Qasim] said : has told us [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Hamzah] and [Salim] both of whom were sons of Abdullah bin Umar, from [Abdullah bin Umar] radiallahu 'anhuma, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Misfortune is in the house, women and horses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1420, 1472, 4316, 4691, 5318, 5692, 5822, 5920, 6117, 7544, 14047, 21769, 21796, 24894

Imam Bukhari : 1957, 2646, 2647, 4703, 4704, 4705, 5312, 5329
Imam Muslim : 4127, 4128, 4129, 4130, 4131, 4132
Imam Abu Dawud : 3420, 3421
Imam Tirmidzi : 2749, 2750
Imam Nasa'i : 3512, 3513, 3514
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1983, 1984, 1985
Imam Malik : 1537, 1538

COMMAND TO KEEP DONE AND HORSES FOR PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3514

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنْ يَكُ فِي شَيْءٍ فَفِي الرَّبْعَةِ وَالْمَرْأَةِ وَالْفَرَسِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Khalid] said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If bad luck is in something then it is in the house, women and horses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1420, 1472, 4316, 4691, 5318, 5692, 5822, 5920, 6117, 7544, 14047, 21769, 21796, 24894
Imam Bukhari : 1957, 2646, 2647, 4703, 4704, 4705, 5312, 5329
Imam Muslim : 4127, 4128, 4129, 4130, 4131, 4132
Imam Abu Dawud : 3420, 3421
Imam Tirmidzi : 2749, 2750
Imam Nasa'i : 3512, 3513, 3514
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1983, 1984, 1985
Imam Malik : 1537, 1538

PROHIBITION ON MARRIAGE OF TWO WOMEN WHO ARE SISTERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3515

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي التَّيَّاحِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو التَّيَّاحِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبَرَكَةُ فِي نَوَاصِي الْخَيْلِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [An Nadlr] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu At Tayyah] said : I heard [Anas]. (in another way it is stated) Has narrated and reported to us [Muhammad bin Basysysar] said : has told us [Yahya] said : has told us [Syu'bah] said : has told me [Abu At Tayyah] from [Anas bin Malik] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "On the forelock of the horse is written blessing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11682, 11842, 12290
Imam Bukhari : 2639
Imam Muslim : 3482
Imam Tirmidzi : 1617

THE PRIORITY OF THE WAR HORSE UNTIL THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3516

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْتِلُ نَاصِيَةَ فَرَسٍ بَيْنَ أُصْبُعَيْهِ وَيَقُولُ الْخَيْلُ مَعْقُودٌ فِي نَوَاصِيهَا الْخَيْرُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ الْأَجْرُ وَالْغَنِيمَةُ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Musa] said : has told us [Abdul Warits] said : has told us [Yunus] from ['Amru bin Sa'id] from [Abu Zur'ah bin 'Amru bin Jarir] from [Jarir] said, "I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) plaiting the hair of a horse's crest between his two fingers, and he said: "On the forelock of the horse is written goodness until the Day of Judgment; namely reward and spoils of war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18552, 18555
Imam Bukhari : 3372
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2778

KINDNESS IN HORSES' TOOLS UNTIL THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3517

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْخَيْلُ فِي نَوَاصِيهَا الْخَيْرُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "On the forelocks of horses has been written goodness until the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4387, 4585, 4856, 4953, 5508, 5522, 5648, 10919, 14264, 18400, 18547, 18548, 18550, 18551, 18552, 18553, 18555, 18556, 18557, 18559, 26293
Imam Bukhari : 2637, 2638, 2640, 2887, 3371, 3372
Imam Muslim : 3478, 3479, 3480
Imam Tirmidzi : 1560, 1617
Imam Nasa'i : 3518, 3519, 3520, 3521
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2776, 2777, 2778
Imam Malik : 887
Imam Darimi : 2319, 2320

KINDNESS IN HORSES' TOOLS UNTIL THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3518

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ أَبُو كُرَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ الْبَارِقِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْخَيْلُ مَعْقُودٌ فِي نَوَاصِيهَا الْخَيْرُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala Abu Kuraib] said : has told us [Ibn Idris] from [Hushain] from ['Amir] from ['Urwah Al Bariqi] Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "On the forelocks of horses has been written goodness until the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4387, 4585, 4856, 4953, 5508, 5522, 5648, 10919, 14264, 18400, 18547, 18548, 18550, 18551, 18552, 18553, 18555, 18556, 18557, 18559, 26293
Imam Bukhari : 2637, 2638, 2640, 2887, 3371, 3372
Imam Muslim : 3478, 3479, 3480
Imam Tirmidzi : 1560, 1617
Imam Nasa'i : 3519, 3520, 3521
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2776, 2777, 2778
Imam Malik : 887
Imam Darimi : 2319, 2320

REWARDS AND GHANIMAH ON THE WAR HORSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3519

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الْخَيْلُ مَعْقُودٌ فِي نَوَاصِيهَا الْخَيْرُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ الْأَجْرُ وَالْمَغْنَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basyshar] have reported to us that they both said : [Ibn Abu 'Adi] has related to us from [Syu'bah] from [Hushain] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Urwah bin Abu Al Ja'd] that he heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "On the forelocks of war horses are written good deeds until the Day of Resurrection; that is, the reward and the spoils of war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4387, 4585, 4856, 4953, 5508, 5522, 5648, 10919, 14264, 18400, 18547, 18548, 18550, 18551, 18552, 18553, 18555, 18556, 18557, 18559, 26293
Imam Bukhari : 2637, 2638, 2640, 2887, 3371, 3372
Imam Muslim : 3478, 3479, 3480
Imam Tirmidzi : 1560, 1617
Imam Nasa'i : 3520, 3521
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2776, 2777, 2778
Imam Malik : 887
Imam Darimi : 2319, 2320

REWARDS AND GHANIMAH ON THE WAR HORSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3520

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي السَّفَرِ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الْخَيْلُ مَعْقُودٌ فِي نَوَاصِيهَا الْخَيْرُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ الْأَجْرُ وَالْمَغْنَمُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Abdullah bin Abu As Safar] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Urwah] saying, "I

heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "On the forelocks of the war horses is written goodness until the Day of Judgment; namely reward and spoils of war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4387, 4585, 4856, 4953, 5508, 5522, 5648, 10919, 14264, 18400, 18547, 18548, 18550, 18551, 18552, 18553, 18555, 18556, 18557, 18559, 26293
Imam Bukhari : 2637, 2638, 2640, 2887, 3371, 3372
Imam Muslim : 3478, 3479, 3480
Imam Tirmidzi : 1560, 1617
Imam Nasa'i : 3521
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2776, 2777, 2778
Imam Malik : 887
Imam Darimi : 2319, 2320

REWARDS AND GHANIMAH ON THE WAR HORSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3521

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي حُصَيْنٌ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي السَّفَرِ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَا الشَّعْبِيَّ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْخَيْلُ مَعْقُودٌ فِي نَوَاصِيهَا الْخَيْرُ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ الْأَجْرُ وَالْمَغْنَمُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] said : Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman] said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] he said : has informed me [Hushain] and [Abdullah bin Abu As Safar] that both of them heard [Ash Sya'bi] narrate from ['Urwah bin Abu Al Ja'd] that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, he said: "On the forelocks of war horses are written goodness until the Day of Resurrection; that is, the reward and the spoils of war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4387, 4585, 4856, 4953, 5508, 5522, 5648, 10919, 14264, 18400, 18547, 18548, 18550, 18551, 18552, 18553, 18555, 18556, 18557, 18559, 26293
Imam Bukhari : 2637, 2638, 2640, 2887, 3371, 3372
Imam Muslim : 3478, 3479, 3480
Imam Tirmidzi : 1560, 1617
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2776, 2777, 2778
Imam Malik : 887
Imam Darimi : 2319, 2320

THE PRINCIPITY OF ARCHERY AND HORSENING IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3522

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ مُجَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ جَابِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَّامٍ الدِّمَشْقِيُّ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْجُهَنِيِّ قَالَكَانَ عُقْبَةُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ يَمُرُّ بِي فَيَقُولُ يَا خَالِدُ اخْرُجْ بِنَا نَرْمِي فَلَمَّا كَانَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ أَبْطَأْتُ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ يَا خَالِدُ تَعَالَ أُخْبِرْكَ بِمَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَيْتُهُ فَقَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يُدْخِلُ بِالسَّهْمِ الْوَاحِدِ ثَلَاثَةَ نَفَرٍ الْجَنَّةَ صَانِعَهُ يَحْتَسِبُ فِي صُنْعِهِ الْخَيْرَ وَالرَّامِيَ بِهِ وَمُنَبِّلَهُ وَارْمُوا وَارْكَبُوا وَأَنْ تَرْمُوا أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ أَنْ تَرْكَبُوا وَلَيْسَ اللَّهْوُ إِلَّا فِي ثَلَاثَةٍ

تَأْدِيبِ الرَّجُلِ فَرَسَهُ وَمُلَاعَبَتِهِ امْرَأَتَهُ وَرَمْيِهِ بِقَوْسِهِ وَنَبْلِهِ وَمَنْ تَرَكَ الرَّمْيَ بَعْدَ مَا عَلِمَهُ رَغْبَةً عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهَا نِعْمَةٌ كَفَرَهَا أَوْ قَالَ كَفَرَ بِهَا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Isma'il bin Mujalid] said : has told us [Isa bin Yunus] from ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid bin Jabir] said : has told me [Abu Salam Ad Dimasyqi] from [Khalid bin Yazid Al Juhani] said : ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] passed me and said, "O Khalid, come out with us to throw." Then one day I slowed down from him, then he said, "O Khalid, come here. I tell you what the Prophet peace be upon him has said." Then I came to him and he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Indeed, with one arrow Allah enters three people into Heaven; namely the maker who in making it hopes for goodness, the person who shoots the arrows and the person who takes the arrows. Bow and ride, and I prefer your archery to your riding. There is no amusement except in three things: a man training his horse, a man joking with his wife, and his throwing arrows. And whoever does not throw arrows after he has learned the knowledge of it because he does not enjoy it, then indeed it is an enjoyment he denies.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16662, 16683, 16697, 16699, 16759
Imam Abu Dawud : 2152
Imam Tirmidzi : 1561
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2801
Imam Darimi : 2298

THE DECISION OF THE RASULULLAH REGARDING THE IDDAH PERIOD OF WOMEN LEFT BY THEIR HUSBAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3523

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ حُدَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مِنْ فَرَسٍ عَرَبِيٍّ إِلَّا يُؤْذَنُ لَهُ عِنْدَ كُلِّ سَحَرٍ بِدَعْوَتَيْنِ اللَّهُمَّ خَوَّلْتَنِي مَنْ خَوَّلْتَنِي مِنْ بَنِي آدَمَ وَجَعَلْتَنِي لَهُ فَاجْعَلْنِي أَحَبَّ أَهْلِهِ وَمَالِهِ إِلَيْهِ أَوْ مِنْ أَحَبِّ مَالِهِ وَأَهْلِهِ إِلَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : Narrated to us [Yahya] said : has told us [Abdul Hamid bin Ja'far] said : has told me [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Suwaid bin Qais] from [Mu'awiyah bin Hudaij] from [Abu Dzar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is not an Arabian horse unless it is permitted every time at dawn with two prayers, namely "O Allah, You made my owner from the son of Adam and you made me his, so make me your family and the greatest treasure. among his most beloved possessions and family."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20521

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING A WOMAN AS A HONEY-WIFE FROM

THE FATHER'S OR MOTHER'S SISTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3524

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ابْنِ زُرَيْرٍ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَأُهْدِيَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَغْلَةٌ فَرَكِبَهَا فَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ لَوْ حَمَلْنَا الْحَمِيرَ عَلَى الْخَيْلِ لَكَانَتْ لَنَا مِثْلُ هَذِهِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abu Al Khair] from [Ibn Zurair] from [Ali bin Abu Talib] radiallahu 'anhu said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was given a bighal as a gift, then he mounted it. Then Ali said, "If we had mated a donkey with a horse, we would have had something like this. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, those who do this are people who do not know."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 746, 1288, 18040

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING TWO SISTERS AT THE SAME TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3525

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَبِي جَهْضَمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكُنْتُ عِنْدَ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَسَأَلَهُ رَجُلٌ أَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْرَأُ فِي الظُّهْرِ وَالْعَصْرِ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَلَعَلَّهُ كَانَ يَقْرَأُ فِي نَفْسِهِ قَالَ خَمْشًا هَذِهِ شَرٌّ مِنْ الْأُولَى إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَبْدٌ أَمَرَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى بِأَمْرِهِ فَبَلَّغَهُ وَاللَّهِ مَا اخْتَصَّنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِشَيْءٍ دُونَ النَّاسِ إِلَّا بِثَلَاثَةٍ أَمَرَنَا أَنْ نُسْبِغَ الْوُضُوءَ وَأَنْ لَا نَأْكُلَ الصَّدَقَةَ وَلَا نُنْزِيَ الْحُمُرَ عَلَى الْخَيْلِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] said : has told us [Hammad] from [Abu Jahdlam] from [Abdullah bin 'Ubaidullah bin Abbas] said, "I was with [Ibn Abbas], then a man asked him, 'Does Rasulullah peace be upon him read in the midday and Asr prayers? this is worse than the first. Indeed, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was a servant, Allah had ordered him with His command, then he conveyed the order. By Allah, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam never singled us out for anything from other people, except in three things; He ordered us to complete our ablutions, not to eat alms and not to marry donkeys to horses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1875, 1956, 2126
Imam Abu Dawud : 685
Imam Tirmidzi : 1623
Imam Nasa'i : 141, 3525
Imam Ibnu Majah : 420
Imam Darimi : 695

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING SISTERS AS HONEY-PARENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3526

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ حَدَّثَنِي طَلْحَةُ بْنُ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ أَنَّ سَعِيدًا الْمَقْبُرِيَّ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ احْتَبَسَ فَرَسًا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ إِيمَانًا بِاللَّهِ وَتَصْدِيقًا لِوَعْدِ اللَّهِ كَانَ شِبَعُهُ وَرِيُّهُ وَبَوْلُهُ وَرَوْثُهُ حَسَنَاتٍ فِي مِيزَانِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibn Wahb] has told me [Thalhah bin Abu Sa'id] that [Sa'id Al Maqburi] has told him from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever restrains a horse in the way of Allah because of faith in Allah and confirms Allah's promise will be full, satisfied with drinking, his urine, and his excrement become goodness in his scales."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2641

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN MARRIAGE OF WOMEN AND AUNTS FROM THEIR FATHER'S OR MOTHER'S LINE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3527

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَابَقَ بَيْنَ الْخَيْلِ يُرْسِلُهَا مِنْ الْحَفْيَاءِ وَكَانَ أَمَدُهَا ثَنِيَّةَ الْوَدَاعِ وَسَابَقَ بَيْنَ الْخَيْلِ الَّتِي لَمْ تُضْمَرْ وَكَانَ أَمَدُهَا مِنْ الثَّنِيَّةِ إِلَى مَسْجِدِ بَنِي زُرَيْقٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] reported to us that [Khalid] related to us from [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) held a race between war horses, he released them from Al Hafya` and they ended up at Tsaniyah Al Wada'. While the horses that had not been prepared for the race went from Ats Tsaniyah to the Bani Zuraiq Mosque.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4934
Imam Bukhari : 403, 2657
Imam Muslim : 3477
Imam Abu Dawud : 2211
Imam Nasa'i : 3528
Imam Malik : 888

THE PROPHET FORBIDDENS A WOMAN TO MARRY HER FATHER'S SISTERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3528

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَابَقَ بَيْنَ الْخَيْلِ الَّتِي قَدْ أُضْمِرَتْ مِنْ الْحَفْيَاءِ وَكَانَ أَمَدُهَا ثَنِيَّةَ الْوَدَاعِ وَسَابَقَ بَيْنَ الْخَيْلِ الَّتِي لَمْ تُضْمَرْ مِنْ الثَّنِيَّةِ إِلَى مَسْجِدِ بَنِي زُرَيْقٍ وَأَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ كَانَ مِمَّنْ سَابَقَ بِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reciting a narration and I heard, from [Ibn Al Qasim] saying; has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam raced between horses that had been prepared for the race from Al Hafya` and ended up to Thaniyah Al Wada`, and raced between horses that had not been prepared for the race from At Thaniyah to the Bani Zura'iq mosque, and Abdullah was among those who competed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 403, 2657, 2658
Imam Muslim : 3477
Imam Abu Dawud : 2211
Imam Malik : 888

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING A WOMAN TO HER MOTHER'S SISTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3529

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ أَبِي نَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا سَبَقَ إِلَّا فِي نَصْلٍ أَوْ حَافِرٍ أَوْ خُفٍّ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] said : [Khalid] related to us from [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] from [Nafi' bin Abu Nafi'] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "There is no sabaq (prize in competitions) except in archery, horse and camel competitions."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7170, 8339, 8632, 9123, 9754
Imam Abu Dawud : 2210
Imam Tirmidzi : 1622
Imam Nasa'i : 3530, 3531, 3533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2869

THE DECISION OF THE RASULULLAH REGARDING THE PROHIBITION OF MARRIING A WOMAN TO ANOTHER WOMAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3530

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ الْمَخْزُومِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ أَبِي نَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا سَبَقَ إِلَّا فِي نَصْلٍ أَوْ خُفٍّ أَوْ حَافِرٍ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman Abu 'Ubaidullah Al Makhzumi] said : [Sufyan]

related to us from [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] from [Nafi' bin Abu Nafi'] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There is no sabaq (prize in competitions) except in archery, camel or horse competitions."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7170, 8339, 8632, 9123, 9754
Imam Abu Dawud : 2210
Imam Tirmidzi : 1622
Imam Nasa'i : 3531, 3533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2869

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED MARRIING TWO WOMEN AND SISTERS AS HONEY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3531

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ مَوْلَى الْجُنْدَعِيِّينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَلَا يَحِلُّ سَبَقٌ إِلَّا عَلَى خُفٍّ أَوْ حَافِرٍ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] said : has told us [Ibn Abu Maryam] said : Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Abu Ja'far] from [Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Abu Abdullah] the former slave of the Al Junda' people, from [Abu Hurairah] radiallahu 'anhu, he said, "Sabaq (prizes in competitions) are not halal except in archery, camel and horse competitions."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7170, 8339, 8632, 9123, 9754
Imam Abu Dawud : 2210
Imam Tirmidzi : 1622
Imam Nasa'i : 3533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2869

THE PROPHET'S ATTITUDE TO THE DEFEAT OF HIS CAMEL IN THE RACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3532

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَتْ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَاقَةٌ تُسَمَّى الْعَضْبَاءَ لَا تُسْبَقُ فَجَاءَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ عَلَى قَعُودٍ فَسَبَقَهَا فَشَقَّ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَلَمَّا رَأَى مَا فِي وُجُوهِهِمْ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ سُبِقَتْ الْعَضْبَاءُ قَالَ إِنَّ حَقًّا عَلَى اللَّهِ أَنْ لَا يَرْتَفِعَ مِنْ الدُّنْيَا شَيْءٌ إِلَّا وَضَعَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Khalid] said : has told us [Humaid] from [Anas] said, "In the past the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him had a camel called Al 'Adlba` which was invincible in a race. Then a Bedouin came on a camel that he was riding. The Bedouin then overtook Al 'Adlba`, so this made the Muslims feel cramped. Then when some of the companions saw the expression on the faces of some of the others showing

signs of disappointment, the others said, "O Rasulullah, Al 'Adlba` comes first!" So he said: "Indeed, it has become Allah's decree regarding what is in this world, that it is not raised unless He will lower it again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11572, 13166
Imam Bukhari : 2660, 6020
Imam Abu Dawud : 4169
Imam Nasa'i : 3532, 3536

PROHIBITION OF MARRYING SISTERS AS HONEY-PARENTS ACCORDING TO ISLAMIC LAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3533

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي الْحَكَمِ مَوْلًى لِبَنِي لَيْثٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا سَبَقَ إِلَّا فِي خُفٍّ أَوْ حَافِرٍ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Musa] said : has told us [Abdul Warits] from [Muhammad bin 'Amru] from [Abu Al Hakam] a former slave of the Banu Laits, from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "There is no sabaq (prize in a race) except in horse or camel racing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7170, 8339, 8632, 9123, 9754
Imam Abu Dawud : 2210
Imam Tirmidzi : 1622
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2869

PROHIBITION OF SHIGHAR AND INAPPROPRIATE BEHAVIOR IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3534

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا جَلَبَ وَلَا جَنَبَ وَلَا شِغَارَ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ وَمَنْ انْتَهَبَ نُهْبَةً فَلَيْسَ مِنَّا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] said : has told us [Yazid] - namely Ibn Zurai' - said : has told us [Humaid] said : has told us [Al Hasan] from ['Imran Ibnu Hushain] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "There is no jalab (a person makes another person follow his horse to encourage him to run fast, janab (leading another horse next to the horse used for the race and then when he is tired he moves to another horse) and syighar in Islam. And whoever seizes a booty is not from our group."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4682, 5396, 6728, 6731, 6732, 12197, 12225, 19009, 19099, 19113, 19136
Imam Tirmidzi : 1042
Imam Nasa'i : 3535

RASULULLAH'S ORDER NOT TO DO JALAB AND JANAB IN HORSE RACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3535

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي قَزَعَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا جَلَبَ وَلَا جَنَبَ وَلَا شِغَارَ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] said : has told us [Muhammad] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Qaza'ah] from [Al Hasan] from [Imran bin Hushain], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no jalab (a person makes another person follow his horse to force him to run fast, janab (leading another horse next to the horse used for the race and then when he is tired he moves to another horse) and syighar in Islam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4682, 5396, 6728, 6731, 6732, 12197, 12225, 19009, 19099, 19113, 19136
Imam Abu Dawud : 1357, 2216
Imam Tirmidzi : 1042
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1875

THE PROPHET'S ATTITUDE TO THE DEFEAT OF HIS CAMEL IN THE RACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3536

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حُمَيْدٌ الطَّوِيلُ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَسَابَقَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ فَسَبَقَهُ فَكَأَنَّ أَصْحَابَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَجَدُوا فِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقِيلَ لَهُ فِي ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ حَقٌّ عَلَى اللَّهِ أَنْ لَا يَرْفَعَ شَيْءٌ نَفْسَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا إِلَّا وَضَعَهُ اللَّهُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Uthman bin Sa'id bin Katsir] said : has told us [Baqiyyah bin Al Walid] said : has told me [Syu'bah] said : has told me [Humaid Ath Thawil] from [Anas bin Malik] said, "A Bedouin competed with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and succeeded in overtaking him, so it was as if the companions of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did not like this. Then he was told about this, then he said: "Indeed, it has been Allah's decree for what is in this world, that it is not raised unless He will lower it again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11572, 13166
Imam Bukhari : 2660, 6020
Imam Abu Dawud : 4169
Imam Nasa'i : 3532, 3536

THE PRIORITY OF DISTRIBUTION OF WAR PROPERTY BY THE PROPHET TO FAMILY AND RELATIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3537

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبَّادِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُضَرَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَامَ خَيْبَرَ لِلزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ الْعَوَّامِ أَرْبَعَةَ أَسْهُمٍ سَهْمًا لِلزُّبَيْرِ وَسَهْمًا لِذِي الْقُرْبَى لِصَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ أُمِّ الزُّبَيْرِ وَسَهْمَيْنِ لِلْفَرَسِ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibn Wahb] said : has reported to me [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [Yahya bin 'Abbad bin Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from [his grandfather] that he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gave Az Zubair bin Al Awwam four parts; one part for Zubair, one part for the relative of Shafiyah bint Abdul Muthallib, Az Zubair's mother and two parts for the horses war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3537

THE RASULULLAH DID NOT LEAVE ANY PROPERTY EXCEPT BIGHALS, WEAPONS AND LAND AS ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3538

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَمَا تَرَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دِينَارًا وَلَا دِرْهَمًا وَلَا عَبْدًا وَلَا أَمَةً إِلَّا بَغْلَتَهُ الشَّهْبَاءَ الَّتِي كَانَ يَرْكَبُهَا وَسِلَاحَهُ وَأَرْضًا جَعَلَهَا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَقَالَ قُتَيْبَةُ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى صَدَقَةً

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amru bin Al Harith] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not leave behind dinars and dirhams, male and female companions except the gray bighal he used to ride, weapons and land that he gave in the way of Allah." On another occasion Qutaibah said, "As alms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17730, 23047, 23902, 24344, 24362
Imam Bukhari : 2534, 2661, 2696, 2867, 4102
Imam Muslim : 3087
Imam Abu Dawud : 2479
Imam Nasa'i : 3538, 3539, 3540, 3562, 3563, 3564
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2685

THE DECISION OF THE RASULULLAH TO HOLD THE LAND IN

KHAIBAR AS ALMS FOR THE POOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3539

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِسْحَقَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَمْرَو بْنَ الْحَارِثِ يَقُولُمَا تَرَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا بَغْلَتَهُ الْبَيْضَاءَ وَسِلَاحَهُ وَأَرْضًا تَرَكَهَا صَدَقَةً

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Sufyan] has told me [Abu Ishaq] said : I heard ['Amru bin Al Harith] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him left nothing but his white bighal, weapons and land which he left as alms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17730, 23047, 23902, 24344, 24362
Imam Bukhari : 2534, 2661, 2696, 2867, 4102
Imam Muslim : 3087
Imam Abu Dawud : 2479
Imam Nasa'i : 3538, 3539, 3540, 3562, 3563, 3564
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2685

ALMS OF LAND ON THE CONDITION OF NOT BEING SOLD AND NOT INHERITED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3540

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ الْحَنَفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَمْرَو بْنَ الْحَارِثِ يَقُولُرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا تَرَكَ إِلَّا بَغْلَتَهُ الشَّهْبَاءَ وَسِلَاحَهُ وَأَرْضًا تَرَكَهَا صَدَقَةً

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Abu Bakr Al Hanafi] said : has told us [Yunus bin Abu Ishaq] from [his father] he said : I heard ['Amru bin Al Harith] say, "I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) leaving nothing behind except his gray bighal, his sword and the land which he left as alms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17730, 23047, 23902, 24344, 24362
Imam Bukhari : 2534, 2661, 2696, 2867, 4102
Imam Muslim : 3087
Imam Abu Dawud : 2479
Imam Nasa'i : 3538, 3539, 3540, 3562, 3563, 3564
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2685

ALMS LAND STAFF ARE ALLOWED TO EAT THE RESULTS IN A GOOD WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3541

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الْحَفَرِيُّ عُمَرُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ الثَّوْرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ

نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عُمَرَ قَالَأَصَبْتُ أَرْضًا مِنْ أَرْضِ خَيْبَرَ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ أَصَبْتُ أَرْضًا لَمْ أُصِبْ مَالًا أَحَبَّ إِلَيَّ وَلَا أَنْفَسَ عِنْدِي مِنْهَا قَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ تَصَدَّقْتَ بِهَا فَتَصَدَّقَ بِهَا عَلَى أَنْ لَا تُبَاعَ وَلَا تُوهَبَ فِي الْفُقَرَاءِ وَذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالرِّقَابِ وَالضَّيْفِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَى مَنْ وَلِيَهَا أَنْ يَأْكُلَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ غَيْرَ مُتَمَوِّلٍ مَالًا وَيُطْعِمَأَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ الْفَزَارِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Abu Daud Al Hafari Umar bin Sa'd] from [Sufyan Atsauri] from [Ibnu 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from [Umar] he said, "I got land from the land of Khaibar, then I went to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said, "I got land and there is no land that I like most except that land." He said: "If you If you want it then you can give it in charity." Then he gave it in charity on the condition that it was not sold and not given to poor people, relatives of the apostle, guests, and Ibn Sabil. And there is nothing wrong with the person who takes care of it to eat in a good way without increasing wealth and feeding other people." It has been reported to me [Harun bin Abdullah] said : has told us [Mu'awiyah bin 'Amru] from [Abu Ishaq Al Fazari] from [Ibnu 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] radiallahu 'anhu, from the Prophet peace be upon him like that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4379
Imam Bukhari : 2532, 2565, 2566
Imam Muslim : 3085
Imam Abu Dawud : 2493
Imam Tirmidzi : 1296
Imam Nasa'i : 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2387

THE PRINCIPITY OF BUYING A CAMEL TORTING PLACE AND A HOUSE WELL FOR ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3542

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَأَصَابَ عُمَرُ أَرْضًا بِخَيْبَرَ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَصَبْتُ أَرْضًا لَمْ أُصِبْ مَالًا قَطُّ أَنْفَسَ عِنْدِي فَكَيْفَ تَأْمُرُ بِهِ قَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ حَبَّسْتَ أَصْلَهَا وَتَصَدَّقْتَ بِهَا فَتَصَدَّقَ بِهَا عَلَى أَنْ لَا تُبَاعَ وَلَا تُوهَبَ وَلَا تُورَثَ فِي الْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْقُرْبَى وَالرِّقَابِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَالضَّيْفِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَى مَنْ وَلِيَهَا أَنْ يَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَيُطْعِمَ صَدِيقًا غَيْرَ مُتَمَوِّلٍ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] said : has told us [Yazid] - namely Ibn Zurai' - said : has told us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said : Umar had obtained land in Khaibar, then he came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "I have obtained land where I have no property at all that is more valuable to me than the land, so what do you order? He said: "If you wish, you can keep the principal and give alms with it." So he also

gave alms on the condition that it was not sold, not given away, not bequeathed to poor people, relatives of the apostles, servants, in the way of Allah, the guest, and Ibn Sabil. It is okay for the person who takes care of it to eat from it in a good way, feeding friends without expanding it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4379
Imam Bukhari : 2532, 2565, 2566
Imam Muslim : 3085
Imam Abu Dawud : 2493
Imam Tirmidzi : 1296
Imam Nasa'i : 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2387

THE ROLE OF UTSMAN BIN AFFAN IN HELPING THE PREPARATION OF AL-'USR TROOPS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3543

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ قَالَ وَأَنْبَأَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَأَصَابَ عُمَرُ أَرْضًا بِخَيْبَرَ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَأْمَرَهُ فِيهَا فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَصَبْتُ أَرْضًا كَثِيرًا لَمْ أُصِبْ مَالًا قَطُّ أَنْفَسَ عِنْدِي مِنْهُ فَمَا تَأْمُرُ فِيهَا قَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ حَبَّسْتَ أَصْلَهَا وَتَصَدَّقْتَ بِهَا فَتَصَدَّقَ بِهَا عَلَى أَنَّهُ لَا تُبَاعُ وَلَا تُوهَبُ فَتَصَدَّقَ بِهَا فِي الْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْقُرْبَى وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَالضَّيْفِ لَا جُنَاحَ يَعْنِي عَلَى مَنْ وَلِيَهَا أَنْ يَأْكُلَ أَوْ يُطْعِمَ صَدِيقًا غَيْرَ مُتَمَوِّلٍلِلَّفْظُ لِإِسْمَعِيلَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has related to us [Bisyr] from [Ibn 'Aun]. And Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] said : has told us [Bisyr] said : has told us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "Umar obtained land in Khaibar then he came to the Prophet peace be upon him and asked for his opinion regarding the land. He said, "Indeed, I have obtained a lot of land, I have never obtained any property at all that is more valuable to me than that land. What do you order regarding the land? He said: "If you wish, you can keep the principal, and give charity with it on condition that it is not sold or given away." Then he gave alms to the poor, relatives of the Prophet, his servants, in the way of Allah, Ibn Sabil, and guests. And there is no harm for the person who takes care of it to eat or feed a friend without developing it." The wording of the hadith is the wording of Isma'il.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4379
Imam Bukhari : 2532, 2565, 2566
Imam Muslim : 3085
Imam Abu Dawud : 2493
Imam Tirmidzi : 1296
Imam Nasa'i : 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2387

ALMS FOR MORE IMPORTANT RELATIVES AFTER THE DOWN OF THE ALMS VERSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3544

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَزْهَرُ السَّمَّانُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ عُمَرَ أَصَابَ أَرْضًا بِخَيْبَرَ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَسْتَأْمِرُهُ فِي ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ إِنْ شِئْتَ حَبَّسْتَ أَصْلَهَا وَتَصَدَّقْتَ بِهَا فَحَبَّسَ أَصْلَهَا أَنْ لَا تُبَاعَ وَلَا تُوهَبَ وَلَا تُورَثَ فَتَصَدَّقَ بِهَا عَلَى الْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْقُرْبَى وَالرِّقَابِ وَفِي الْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَالضَّيْفِ لَا جُنَاحَ عَلَى مَنْ وَلِيَهَا أَنْ يَأْكُلَ مِنْهَا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ أَوْ يُطْعِمَ صَدِيقَهُ غَيْرَ مُتَمَوِّلٍ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : has told us [Azhar As Samman] from [Ibnu 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], that Umar obtained land in Khaibar then he came to the Prophet peace be upon him asking for instructions regarding the land. So he said: "If you wish, you can withhold the principal and give charity with it." Then he retains the principal on the condition that it is not sold, gifted or inherited. And he gave alms with it to the poor, the Prophet's relatives, his servants, the poor, Ibn Sabil, and guests. And it is okay for the person who takes care of it to eat some of it in a good way or to feed his friend without expanding it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4379
Imam Bukhari : 2532, 2565, 2566
Imam Muslim : 3085
Imam Abu Dawud : 2493
Imam Tirmidzi : 1296
Imam Nasa'i : 3541, 3542, 3543, 3544
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2387

THE PRINCIPALS OF BUYING A HOUSE WELL FOR ISLAMIC PEOPLE BY UTSMAN BIN AFFAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3545

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَلَمَّا نَزَلَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ{ لَنْ تَنَالُوا الْبِرَّ حَتَّى تُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا تُحِبُّونَ }قَالَ أَبُو طَلْحَةَ إِنَّ رَبَّنَا لَيَسْأَلُنَا عَنْ أَمْوَالِنَا فَأُشْهِدُكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنِّي قَدْ جَعَلْتُ أَرْضِي لِلَّهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اجْعَلْهَا فِي قَرَابَتِكَ فِي حَسَّانَ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ وَأُبَيِّ بْنِ كَعْبٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Nafi'] said : has told us [Bahz] said : has told us [Hammad] said : has told us [Thabit] from [Anas] said, "When this verse was revealed: '(You will never reach (perfect) virtue, until you spend some of the wealth you love)' (Qs. Ali Imran: 92), then Abu Talhah said, "Indeed, our God will ask us about our wealth. So I ask for your testimony, O Messenger of Allah, that I have made my land for Allah." So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Make this land for your relatives, namely Hasan bin Thabit and Ubay bin Ka'b."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11701, 11985, 12319, 13193, 13268, 13525
Imam Bukhari : 1368, 2150, 2547, 2562, 4189, 5180
Imam Muslim : 1664, 1665
Imam Abu Dawud : 1439
Imam Nasa'i : 3545
Imam Malik : 1582
Imam Darimi : 1596

ALMS GIVEN TO RELATIVES AFTER THE DOWNLOAD OF THE ALMS VERSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3546

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ عُمَرُ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْمِائَةَ سَهْمٍ الَّتِي لِي بِخَيْبَرَ لَمْ أُصِبْ مَالًا قَطُّ أَعْجَبَ إِلَيَّ مِنْهَا قَدْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَتَصَدَّقَ بِهَا فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ احْبِسْ أَصْلَهَا وَسَبِّلْ ثَمَرَتَهَا

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman] said : has narrated to us [Sufyan bin 'Uyainah] from ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "Umar said to the Prophet peace be upon him, 'Truly, I have never obtained a treasure that I love more than the hundred shares that I got in Khaibar. And I desire to give charity with it." So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Hold on to the tree and make fruit from it in the way of Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6171, 6171
Imam Nasa'i : 3546, 3546, 3547, 3547, 3548, 3548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2388, 2388

THE RASULULLAH SENT SOMEONE TO TAKE CARE OF THE LAND OF ALMS FOR THE ISLAMIC PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3547

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْخَلَنْجِيُّ بِبَيْتِ الْمَقْدِسِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَجَاءَ عُمَرُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَصَبْتُ مَالًا لَمْ أُصِبْ مِثْلَهُ قَطُّ كَانَ لِي مِائَةُ رَأْسٍ فَاشْتَرَيْتُ بِهَا مِائَةَ سَهْمٍ مِنْ خَيْبَرَ مِنْ أَهْلِهَا وَإِنِّي قَدْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَتَقَرَّبَ بِهَا إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ فَاحْبِسْ أَصْلَهَا وَسَبِّلْ الثَّمَرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Khalanji] at Baitul Maqdis, he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from [Umar] may Allah be pleased with him, he said, "Umar came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and then said, "O Rasulullah, indeed I have obtained a treasure that I have never obtained like that. I had a hundred slaves, then I bought with them a hundred shares of Khaibar from their owners, and I wanted to draw them closer to Allah 'azza wajalla." So he said: "Hold on to the

principal and make its fruit in the way of Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6171
Imam Nasa'i : 3546, 3547, 3548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2388

A SHORT OF LAND AND THE DECISION NOT TO SELL OR INHERIT IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3548

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُصَفَّى بْنِ بَهْلُولٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ الْمَكِّيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عُمَرَ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَرْضٍ لِي بِثَمْغٍ قَالَ احْبِسْ أَصْلَهَا وَسَبِّلْ ثَمَرَتَهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mushaffa bin Bahlul] said : has told us [Baqiyyah] from [Sa'id bin Salim Al Makki] from ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from [Umar] said, "I asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about my land in Tsamgh, he said: "Hold on to the tree and make fruit from it in the way of Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6171
Imam Nasa'i : 3546, 3547, 3548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2388

PROHIBITION OF SELLING ALMS LAND AND USING THE PROCEEDS FOR YOUR OWN INTEREST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3549

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ حُصَيْنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ جَاوَانَ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي تَمِيمٍ وَذَاكَ أَنِّي قُلْتُ لَهُ أَرَأَيْتَ اعْتِزَالَ الْأَحْنَفِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ مَا كَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْأَحْنَفَ يَقُولُأَتَيْتُ الْمَدِينَةَ وَأَنَا حَاجٌّ فَبَيْنَا نَحْنُ فِي مَنَازِلِنَا نَضَعُ رِحَالَنَا إِذْ أَتَى آتٍ فَقَالَ قَدْ اجْتَمَعَ النَّاسُ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَاطَّلَعْتُ فَإِذَا يَعْنِي النَّاسَ مُجْتَمِعُونَ وَإِذَا بَيْنَ أَظْهُرِهِمْ نَفَرٌ قُعُودٌ فَإِذَا هُوَ عَلِيُّ بْنُ أَبِي طَالِبٍ وَالزُّبَيْرُ وَطَلْحَةُ وَسَعْدُ بْنُ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ رَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِمْ فَلَمَّا قُمْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ قِيلَ هَذَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَفَّانَ قَدْ جَاءَ قَالَ فَجَاءَ وَعَلَيْهِ مُلَيَّةٌ صَفْرَاءُ فَقُلْتُ لِصَاحِبِي كَمَا أَنْتَ حَتَّى أَنْظُرَ مَا جَاءَ بِهِ فَقَالَ عُثْمَانُ أَهَاهُنَا عَلِيٌّ أَهَاهُنَا الزُّبَيْرُ أَهَاهُنَا طَلْحَةُ أَهَاهُنَا سَعْدٌ قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ يَبْتَاعُ مِرْبَدَ بَنِي فُلَانٍ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ فَابْتَعْتُهُ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ إِنِّي ابْتَعْتُ مِرْبَدَ بَنِي فُلَانٍ قَالَ فَاجْعَلْهُ فِي مَسْجِدِنَا وَأَجْرُهُ لَكَ قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا

هُوَ هَلْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ يَبْتَاعُ بِئْرَ رُومَةَ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ قَدْ ابْتَعْتُ بِئْرَ رُومَةَ قَالَ فَاجْعَلْهَا سِقَايَةً لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَجْرُهَا لَكَ قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ هَلْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ يُجَهِّزُ جَيْشَ الْعُسْرَةِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ فَجَهَّزْتُهُمْ حَتَّى مَا يَفْقِدُونَ عِقَالًا وَلَا خِطَامًا قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ اشْهَدْ اللَّهُمَّ اشْهَدْ اللَّهُمَّ اشْهَدْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir bin Sulaiman] said : I heard [my father] tell [Hushain bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Umar bin Jawan] a man from Bani Tamim, I said to him, "What do you think about the cause of [Al Ahnaf] turning away from what has happened?" He answered, "I heard Al Ahnaf say, 'I came to Medina and I was performing Hajj, when we were at our house and moored our vehicle, suddenly someone came to us and said, 'Indeed people have gathered in the Mosque!' May Allah's mercy be upon them. When I stood towards them, it was said, 'This [Uthman bin Affan] has arrived'." Al Ahnaf said, "He came wearing yellow clothes. Then I said to my friend, 'Stay where you are until I see what he is bringing.' Then Uthman said, "Is Ali here? Is there Az Zubair here? Is there Talha here? Is there Sa'd here?" They answered, 'Yes." Uthman then said, "Indeed, I ask you and swear by the name of Allah that there is no god worthy of worship except Him. Do you know that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once said: "Whoever buys a camel tether belonging to the Bani Fulan, Allah will forgive him." So I bought it then came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said to him, "Indeed I have bought a camel tether belonging to the Bani Fulan. Then he said: "Be in our mosque, and the reward will be for you." They said, "Yes." Uthman said, "I ask and swear in the name of Allah that there is no god worthy of worship except Him. Do you know that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once said: "Whoever buys a house well, Allah will forgive him." Then I came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and said, "I have bought it." Then he said: "Make it a drink for the Muslims and the reward will be for you." They said, "Yes." Uthman said again, "I ask and swear by Allah that there is no god worthy of worship except Him. Did you know that the Prophet peace be upon him once said: "Whoever prepares an army of Al 'Usrah, Allah will forgive him." So I prepared them so that they did not lose a single camel rope or rein." So they answered, "Yes." Uthman then said, "O Allah, witness. Oh Allah, see. O Allah, see."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 481
Imam Tirmidzi : 3636
Imam Nasa'i : 3131, 3549, 3550, 3551

THE PRINCIPITY OF HOLDING TREASURE FROM THE KHAIBAR WAR FOR THE POOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3550

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حُصَيْنَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ

عُمَرَ بْنِ جَاوَانَ عَنْ الْأَحْنَفِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ قَالَخَرَجْنَا حُجَّاجًا فَقَدِمْنَا الْمَدِينَةَ وَنَحْنُ نُرِيدُ الْحَجَّ فَبَيْنَا نَحْنُ فِي مَنَازِلِنَا نَضَعُ رِحَالَنَا إِذْ أَتَانَا آتٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ اجْتَمَعُوا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ وَفَزِعُوا فَانْطَلَقْنَا فَإِذَا النَّاسُ مُجْتَمِعُونَ عَلَى نَفَرٍ فِي وَسَطِ الْمَسْجِدِ وَإِذَا عَلِيٌّ وَالزُّبَيْرُ وَطَلْحَةُ وَسَعْدُ بْنُ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ فَإِنَّا لَكَذَلِكَ إِذْ جَاءَ عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَفَّانَ عَلَيْهِ مُلَاءَةٌ صَفْرَاءُ قَدْ قَنَّعَ بِهَا رَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ أَهَاهُنَا عَلِيٌّ أَهَاهُنَا طَلْحَةُ أَهَاهُنَا الزُّبَيْرُ أَهَاهُنَا سَعْدٌ قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ فَإِنِّي أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ يَبْتَاعُ مِرْبَدَ بَنِي فُلَانٍ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ فَابْتَعْتُهُ بِعِشْرِينَ أَلْفًا أَوْ بِخَمْسَةٍ وَعِشْرِينَ أَلْفًا فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَقَالَ اجْعَلْهَا فِي مَسْجِدِنَا وَأَجْرُهُ لَكَ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ يَبْتَاعُ بِئْرَ رُومَةَ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ فَابْتَعْتُهُ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ قَدْ ابْتَعْتُهَا بِكَذَا وَكَذَا قَالَ اجْعَلْهَا سِقَايَةً لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَجْرُهَا لَكَ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَظَرَ فِي وُجُوهِ الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ مَنْ جَهَّزَ هَؤُلَاءِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَهُ يَعْنِي جَيْشَ الْعُسْرَةِ فَجَهَّزْتُهُمْ حَتَّى مَا يَفْقِدُونَ عِقَالًا وَلَا خِطَامًا قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ اشْهَدْ اللَّهُمَّ اشْهَدْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Idris] said : I once heard [Hushain bin 'Abdurrahman] narrate from [Umar bin Jawan] from [Al Ahnaf bin Qais] saying, "We once went out to perform the Hajj, then we came to Medina and we wanted to perform the Hajj. When we were at our house and moored our vehicle, suddenly someone came to us and said, "Indeed, people had gathered at the mosque and they were shocked." So we went to the mosque, it turned out that people were gathered around several people who were there. in the middle of the mosque, and it turned out they were [Ali], [Az Zubair], [Thalhah] and [Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash]. Indeed, when in such a condition suddenly [Uthman bin 'Affan] came wearing a yellow bracket shirt, and covered his head with that shirt, he then said, "Is there Ali here? Is there Talha here? Is there Az Zubair here? Is there Sa'd here?" They said, "Yes." Uthman then said, "Truly, I ask you and swear by Allah that there is no god worthy of worship except Him. Did you know that the Prophet peace be upon him once said: "Whoever buys a camel tether belonging to the Bani Fulan, Allah will forgive him." So I bought it for twenty thousand or twenty-five thousand, then I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and informed him. Then he said: "Be in our mosque, and the reward will be for you." They said, "Yes." Uthman said again, "I asked and swore in the name of Allah that there is no god worthy of worship except Him. Do you know that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once said: "Whoever buys a house well, Allah will forgive him." So I bought it for such and such a price, then I came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and said, "I have bought it for such and such a price." Then he said: "Let it be for give the Muslims drink and the reward will be for you." They said, "Yes." Uthman said again, "I ask and swear by the name of Allah that there is no god worthy of worship except Him. Did you know that the Prophet peace be upon him once looked at the faces of several people and said: "Whoever prepares them, Allah will forgive him." -Namely the troops of Al 'Usrah- So I prepared them so that they did not lose a single camel rope and a single rein. So they said,

"Yes." Uthman then said, "O Allah, witness. O Allah, witness."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 481
Imam Tirmidzi : 3636
Imam Nasa'i : 3131, 3549, 3550, 3551

UTSMAN BIN AFFAN PREPARED AL-'USR TROOPS WITH HIS OWN WEALTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3551

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي الْحَجَّاجِ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ ثُمَامَةَ بْنِ حَزْنٍ الْقُشَيْرِيِّ قَالَشَهِدْتُ الدَّارَ حِينَ أَشْرَفَ عَلَيْهِمْ عُثْمَانُ فَقَالَ أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَبِالْإِسْلَامِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدِمَ الْمَدِينَةَ وَلَيْسَ بِهَا مَاءٌ يُسْتَعْذَبُ غَيْرَ بِئْرِ رُومَةَ فَقَالَ مَنْ يَشْتَرِي بِئْرَ رُومَةَ فَيَجْعَلُ فِيهَا دَلْوَهُ مَعَ دِلَاءِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ بِخَيْرٍ لَهُ مِنْهَا فِي الْجَنَّةِ فَاشْتَرَيْتُهَا مِنْ صُلْبِ مَالِي فَجَعَلْتُ دَلْوِي فِيهَا مَعَ دِلَاءِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَنْتُمْ الْيَوْمَ تَمْنَعُونِي مِنْ الشُّرْبِ مِنْهَا حَتَّى أَشْرَبَ مِنْ مَاءِ الْبَحْرِ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْإِسْلَامِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنِّي جَهَّزْتُ جَيْشَ الْعُسْرَةِ مِنْ مَالِي قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْإِسْلَامِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ الْمَسْجِدَ ضَاقَ بِأَهْلِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ يَشْتَرِي بُقْعَةَ آلِ فُلَانٍ فَيَزِيدُهَا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ بِخَيْرٍ لَهُ مِنْهَا فِي الْجَنَّةِ فَاشْتَرَيْتُهَا مِنْ صُلْبِ مَالِي فَزِدْتُهَا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ وَأَنْتُمْ تَمْنَعُونِي أَنْ أُصَلِّيَ فِيهِ رَكْعَتَيْنِ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ وَالْإِسْلَامِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ عَلَى ثَبِيرٍ ثَبِيرِ مَكَّةَ وَمَعَهُ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ وَأَنَا فَتَحَرَّكَ الْجَبَلُ فَرَكَضَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِرِجْلِهِ وَقَالَ اسْكُنْ ثَبِيرُ فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ نَبِيٌّ وَصِدِّيقٌ وَشَهِيدَانِ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ شَهِدُوا لِي وَرَبِّ الْكَعْبَةِ يَعْنِي أَنِّي شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] said : has narrated to us [Sa'id bin 'Amir] from [Yahya bin Abu Al Hajjaj] from [Sa'id Al Jurairi] from [Tsumamah bin Hazn Al Qusyairi] he said, "I was in the house when [Uthman] showed his glory to his companions, he said, "I ask you and swear by Allah and Islam, do you know that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) came to Medina and did not He had fresh water besides the House well, then he said: "Whoever buys a House well and then puts his bucket in it together with the buckets of Muslims with good things from it, then he will be in Heaven." Then I bought it from my pure wealth, then I put in it my bucket from the buckets of the Muslims, and you forbade me to drink from it until I drank from sea water? They said, "Oh Allah, it's true." Uthman said, "I ask you and swear by the name of Allah and Islam, do you know that I have prepared an army of Al 'Usrah from my wealth? They said, "O Allah, it is true." Uthman said again, "I ask you and swear by the name of Allah and Islam, do you know that the mosque was crowded with occupants, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Who buys the land of Fulan's family and then adds it to the mosque and he will get goodness in

heaven?" Then I bought it from my pure wealth, then I added it to the mosque and you forbade me to pray two rak'ahs in it?" They answered, "O Allah, it is true." Uthman said again, "I ask you and swear by the name of Allah and Islam, do you know that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) was once on the hill of Mecca with Abu Bakr, Umar and me. Then the mountain moved so that the Prophet peace be upon him stepped on it and said: "Stay still, O hill! Indeed, above you there is a prophet, a shiddiq, and two martyrs." They said, "Oh Allah, it's true." Uthman then said, "Allahu akbar! They have testified by the Lord of the Kaaba, that I am a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 481
Imam Tirmidzi : 3636
Imam Nasa'i : 3131, 3549, 3550, 3551

THE RASULULLAH LEFT NO INHERITANCE EXCEPT WEAPONS AND BIGHALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3552

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارِ بْنِ رَاشِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَطَّابُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِأَنَّ عُثْمَانَ أَشْرَفَ عَلَيْهِمْ حِينَ حَصَرُوهُ فَقَالَ أَنْشُدُ بِاللَّهِ رَجُلًا سَمِعَ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ يَوْمَ الْجَبَلِ حِينَ اهْتَزَّ فَرَكَلَهُ بِرِجْلِهِ وَقَالَ اسْكُنْ فَإِنَّهُ لَيْسَ عَلَيْكَ إِلَّا نَبِيٌّ أَوْ صِدِّيقٌ أَوْ شَهِيدَانِ وَأَنَا مَعَهُ فَانْتَشَدَ لَهُ رِجَالٌ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَنْشُدُ بِاللَّهِ رَجُلًا شَهِدَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ بَيْعَةِ الرِّضْوَانِ يَقُولُ هَذِهِ يَدُ اللَّهِ وَهَذِهِ يَدُ عُثْمَانَ فَانْتَشَدَ لَهُ رِجَالٌ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَنْشُدُ بِاللَّهِ رَجُلًا سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ جَيْشِ الْعُسْرَةِ يَقُولُ مَنْ يُنْفِقُ نَفَقَةً مُتَقَبَّلَةً فَجَهَّزْتُ نِصْفَ الْجَيْشِ مِنْ مَالِي فَانْتَشَدَ لَهُ رِجَالٌ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَنْشُدُ بِاللَّهِ رَجُلًا سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ يَزِيدُ فِي هَذَا الْمَسْجِدِ بِبَيْتٍ فِي الْجَنَّةِ فَاشْتَرَيْتُهُ مِنْ مَالِي فَانْتَشَدَ لَهُ رِجَالٌ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَنْشُدُ بِاللَّهِ رَجُلًا شَهِدَ رُومَةَ تُبَاعُ فَاشْتَرَيْتُهَا مِنْ مَالِي فَأَبَحْتُهَا لِابْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَانْتَشَدَ لَهُ رِجَالٌأَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ السَّلَمِيِّ قَالَ لَمَّا حُصِرَ عُثْمَانُ فِي دَارِهِ اجْتَمَعَ النَّاسُ حَوْلَ دَارِهِ قَالَ فَأَشْرَفَ عَلَيْهِمْ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Bakkar bin Rasyid] said : has told us [Khaththab bin Uthman] said : has told us [Isa bin Yunus] said : has told me [my father] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that [Uthman] showed his glory to them when they surrounded him, He said, "I swear by the name of Allah over someone who has heard from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, that he said on the day of the mountain, namely when the mountain shook then he stamped his foot and said: 'Be still! Verily there is no one above you except a prophet or a shiddiq or two martyrs.' And I was with him? Then the people praised him. Then Uthman said, "I swear by the name of Allah and asked someone

who witnessed the Prophet peace be upon him at the time of Ridlwan's bai'at, he said: "This is the hand of Allah, and this is the hand of Uthman." Then people praised him. Then Uthman said, "I swear by the name of Allah on someone who has heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say on the day of the Al 'Usrah army, he said: 'Whoever gives the infaq received? ' So I prepared half the troops from my wealth." Then people praised him. Then Uthman said again, "I swear by the name of Allah on someone who has heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: 'Whoever adds to this mosque a house in Heaven? ' So I bought it from my wealth." Then people praised him. Then Uthman said again, "I swear by Allah on someone who has witnessed the well of the house being sold, then I bought it from my property?" Then the people praised him." It has been reported to me [Muhammad bin Wahb] said : it has been told to me [Muhammad bin Salamah] said : it has been told to me [Abu Abdurrahim] said : it has been told to me [Zaid bin Abi Unais] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu 'Abdurrahman As Salami] he said, "When Uthman was surrounded in his house, the people gathered around his house." He said, "Then [Uthman] showed them his glory...and he mentioned the hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 394, 1543, 1544, 1545, 1550, 1551, 1557, 1558, 9062, 21088, 21858
Imam Bukhari : 3410
Imam Muslim : 4438, 4439
Imam Abu Dawud : 4030, 4031
Imam Tirmidzi : 3629, 3632, 3680, 3681, 3690
Imam Nasa'i : 3552
Imam Ibnu Majah : 130, 131

THE RASULULLAH GIVES ALMS TREASURE TO THE RELATIVES AFTER THE RECALL OF THE AYAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3553

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ الصَّدَقَةِ أَعْظَمُ أَجْرًا قَالَ أَنْ تَصَدَّقَ وَأَنْتَ صَحِيحٌ شَحِيحٌ تَخْشَى الْفَقْرَ وَتَأْمُلُ الْبَقَاءَ وَلَا تُمْهِلْ حَتَّى إِذَا بَلَغَتْ الْحُلْقُومَ قُلْتَ لِفُلَانٍ كَذَا وَقَدْ كَانَ لِفُلَانٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Fudlail] from ['Umarah] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "A man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and then said, "O Messenger of Allah, what charity is the greatest reward?" He said: "You give charity while you are in good health, stingy and afraid of poverty and want to live eternally, you do not delay (for alms) until life reaches the neck. You say, 'This is for so and so and this is for so and so'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6862, 7100, 9009
Imam Bukhari : 2543
Imam Muslim : 1713, 1714
Imam Abu Dawud : 2481

LAND ALMS FOR THE POOR AND FAMILIES THAT WILL NOT BE SOLD

OR INHERITED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3554

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ سُوَيْدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّكُمْ مَالُ وَارِثِهِ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ مَالِهِ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا مِنَّا مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا مَالُهُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ مَالِ وَارِثِهِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اعْلَمُوا أَنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ أَحَدٍ إِلَّا مَالُ وَارِثِهِ أَحَبُّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ مَالِهِ مَالُكَ مَا قَدَّمْتَ وَمَالُ وَارِثِكَ مَا أَخَّرْتَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim At Taimi] from [Al Harith bin Suwaid] from [Abdullah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Which of you is whose heir's property he loves more than his wealth?" They said, "O Messenger of Allah, there is no one among us except He loves his wealth more than his heir's property." The Prophet peace be upon him then said: "Know, indeed, there is no one among you whose wealth he loves more than his heir. Your wealth is what you have prioritized, while the wealth of your heirs is what you have postponed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3443
Imam Bukhari : 5961
Imam Nasa'i : 3554

DECISION TO WITHhold ALMS LAND FOR THE POOR IN KHAIBAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3555

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ{ أَلْهَاكُمْ التَّكَاثُرُ حَتَّى زُرْتُمْ الْمَقَابِرَ }قَالَ يَقُولُ ابْنُ آدَمَ مَالِي مَالِي وَإِنَّمَا مَالُكَ مَا أَكَلْتَ فَأَفْنَيْتَ أَوْ لَبِسْتَ فَأَبْلَيْتَ أَوْ تَصَدَّقْتَ فَأَمْضَيْتَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Yahya] said : has narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Mutharrif] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he read the verse: '(Poosting has neglected you until you enter the grave)' (Qs. At Takaatsur: 1-2). He said: "The son of Adam said, 'My treasure, my treasure'. In fact, your treasure is what you have eaten until you finish it, or you use it until you destroy it, or you give it to charity until it runs out."

COMMAND NOT TO PERFORM SYIGHAR IN ISLAMIC MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3556

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا إِسْحَقَ سَمِعَ أَبَا حَبِيبَةَ الطَّائِيَّ قَالَأَوْصَى رَجُلٌ بِدَنَانِيرَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَسُئِلَ أَبُو الدَّرْدَاءِ فَحَدَّثَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَثَلُ الَّذِي

يُعْتِقُ أَوْ يَتَصَدَّقُ عِنْدَ مَوْتِهِ مَثَلُ الَّذِي يُهْدِي بَعْدَمَا يَشْبَعُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] said : has told us [Muhammad] said : has told us [Syu'bah] said : I heard [Abu Ishaq] heard [Abu Habibah Ath Thai] say, "Someone has made a will with several dinars in the way of Allah. Then [Abu Ad Darda] was asked (about this), then he related from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "For example, people who free slaves or give alms when they are about to die are like people who give gifts after they are full."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20725, 20726, 26257
Imam Abu Dawud : 3454
Imam Tirmidzi : 2049
Imam Darimi : 3095

ADVICE FOR WRITING A WILL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3557

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفُضَيْلُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا حَقُّ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ لَهُ شَيْءٌ يُوصَى فِيهِ أَنْ يَبِيتَ لَيْلَتَيْنِ إِلَّا وَوَصِيَّتُهُ مَكْتُوبَةٌ عِنْدَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] said : has narrated to us [Al Fudlail] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no right for a Muslim who has something to bequeath, to stay for two nights unless his will has been written on his side."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4350, 4667, 4872, 4950, 5254, 5256, 5660, 5827, 6221
Imam Bukhari : 2533
Imam Muslim : 3074, 3075
Imam Abu Dawud : 2478
Imam Tirmidzi : 896, 2044
Imam Nasa'i : 3557, 3558, 3560
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2690, 2693
Imam Malik : 1256
Imam Darimi : 3046

ADVICE FOR WRITING A WILL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3558

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا حَقُّ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ لَهُ شَيْءٌ يُوصَى فِيهِ يَبِيتُ لَيْلَتَيْنِ إِلَّا وَوَصِيَّتُهُ مَكْتُوبَةٌ عِنْدَهُأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَوْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] said : has narrated to us [Ibn Alqasim] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no right for a Muslim who has something to bequeath, to spend two nights unless

his will has been written on his side." Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim bin Nu'aim] said : has told us [Hibban] said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ibn 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], the same hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4350, 4667, 4872, 4950, 5254, 5256, 5660, 5827, 6221
Imam Bukhari : 2533
Imam Muslim : 3074, 3075
Imam Abu Dawud : 2478
Imam Tirmidzi : 896, 2044
Imam Nasa'i : 3557, 3558, 3560
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2690, 2693
Imam Malik : 1256
Imam Darimi : 3046

THE ADVANTAGE OF WRITING A WILL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3559

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ فَإِنَّ سَالِمًا أَخْبَرَنِي عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا حَقُّ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ تَمُرُّ عَلَيْهِ ثَلَاثُ لَيَالٍ إِلَّا وَعِنْدَهُ وَصِيَّتُهُقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ مَا مَرَّتْ عَلَيَّ مُنْذُ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا وَعِنْدِي وَصِيَّتِي

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] said : that [Salim] informed me from [Abdullah bin Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "There is no right for a Muslim (to spend the night) for more than three nights unless his will has been written on his side." Abdullah bin Umar said, "Since I heard the words of the Prophet peace be upon him, I have never missed writing my will."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4667
Imam Muslim : 3075
Imam Nasa'i : 3560

OBLIGATION TO WRITE A WILL FOR THOSE WHO OWN PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3560

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْوَزِيرِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا حَقُّ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ لَهُ شَيْءٌ يُوصَى فِيهِ فَيَبِيتُ ثَلَاثَ لَيَالٍ إِلَّا وَوَصِيَّتُهُ عِنْدَهُ مَكْتُوبَةٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya bin Az Zubair bin Sulaiman] said : I heard [Ibn Wahb] say; has reported to me [Yunus] and ['Amru bin Al Harith] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim bin Abdullah] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "It is not right for

a Muslim who has something to bequeath, to stay for three nights, unless his will has been written on his side."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4350, 4667, 4872, 4950, 5254, 5256, 5660, 5827, 6221
Imam Bukhari : 2533
Imam Muslim : 3074, 3075
Imam Abu Dawud : 2478
Imam Tirmidzi : 896, 2044
Imam Nasa'i : 3557, 3558, 3560
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2690, 2693
Imam Malik : 1256
Imam Darimi : 3046

THE PROPHET'S WARNING ABOUT FORBIDDEN SYIGHAR BEHAVIOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3561

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ مِغْوَلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ قَالَسَأَلْتُ ابْنَ أَبِي أَوْفَى أَوْصَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا قُلْتُ كَيْفَ كَتَبَ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ الْوَصِيَّةَ قَالَ أَوْصَى بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] said : has told us [Khalid bin Al Harith] said : has told us [Malik bin Mighwal] said : has told us [Thalhah] said : I asked [Ibn Abu Aufa], "Did Rasulullah peace be upon him give a will?" He answered, "No." I then said, "How does he make a will mandatory for Muslims!" He answered, "He made a will with the Book of Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18335, 18347, 18595
Imam Bukhari : 2535, 4101, 4631, 4634
Imam Muslim : 3086, 3087
Imam Tirmidzi : 2045
Imam Nasa'i : 3561
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2686
Imam Darimi : 3051

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET ON SYIGHAR AND DEVIANT BEHAVIOR IN MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3562

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُفَضَّلٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ وَأَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا تَرَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دِينَارًا وَلَا دِرْهَمًا وَلَا شَاةً وَلَا بَعِيرًا وَلَا أَوْصَى بِشَيْءٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] said : has told us [Yahya bin Adam] said : has told us [Mufadldlal] from [Al A'masy], and has told us [Muhammad bin Al A'la] and [Ahmad bin Harb] they said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not leave behind

dinars, dirhams, goats or camels, he did not leave a will with anything."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17730, 23047, 23902, 24344, 24362
Imam Bukhari : 2534, 2661, 2696, 2867, 4102
Imam Muslim : 3087
Imam Abu Dawud : 2479
Imam Nasa'i : 3538, 3539, 3540, 3562, 3563, 3564
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2685

ORDER TO DISTRIBUTE WAR PROFITS FAIRLY TO RELATIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3563

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ حَدَّثَنَا مُصْعَبٌ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا تَرَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دِرْهَمًا وَلَا دِينَارًا وَلَا شَاةً وَلَا بَعِيرًا وَمَا أَوْصَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] has told us [Mush'ab] has told us [Daud] from [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him did not leave behind dirhams, dinars, goats or camels, and he did not leave a will.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17730, 23047, 23902, 24344, 24362
Imam Bukhari : 2534, 2661, 2696, 2867, 4102
Imam Muslim : 3087
Imam Abu Dawud : 2479
Imam Nasa'i : 3538, 3539, 3540, 3562, 3563, 3564
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2685

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET FROM LEAVING PROPERTY EXCEPT FOR ALMS AND KINDNESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3564

أَخْبَرَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْهُذَيْلِ وَأَحْمَدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَسَنُ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا تَرَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دِرْهَمًا وَلَا دِينَارًا وَلَا شَاةً وَلَا بَعِيرًا وَلَا أَوْصَى لَمْ يَذْكُرْ جَعْفَرٌ دِينَارًا وَلَا دِرْهَمًا

Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad bin Al Hudzail] and [Ahmad bin Yusuf] they said : has told us ['Ashim bin Yusuf] said : has told us [Hasan bin 'Ayyasy] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not leave any dirhams, dinars, goats or camels, and he did not leave a will."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17730, 23047, 23902, 24344, 24362
Imam Bukhari : 2534, 2661, 2696, 2867, 4102
Imam Muslim : 3087
Imam Abu Dawud : 2479
Imam Nasa'i : 3538, 3539, 3540, 3562, 3563, 3564
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2685

THE PRIVACY OF BUYING A WELL FOR ISLAMIC PEOPLE BY UTSMAN BIN AFFAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3565

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَزْهَرُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ يَقُولُونَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوْصَى إِلَى عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ لَقَدْ دَعَا بِالطَّسْتِ لِيَبُولَ فِيهَا فَانْخَنَثَتْ نَفْسُهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَا أَشْعُرُ فَإِلَى مَنْ أَوْصَى

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Azhar] said : Narrated to us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] saying, "They said, "Indeed the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has made a will to Ali radiallahu 'anhu, he asked for a vessel to urinate in, then he shook (was about to die) and I did not feel. So to whom did he make a will?"

UTSMAN BIN AFFAN DONATE TREASURE TO AL-'USR TROOPS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3566

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَارِمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْتُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَيْسَ عِنْدَهُ أَحَدٌ غَيْرِي قَالَتْ وَدَعَا بِالطَّسْتِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] said : has related to us ['Arim] said : has told us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Ibn 'Aun] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) died and there was no one by his side apart from me, he asked for a basin."

LIMITATION OF A WILL OF ONE THIRD OF THE PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3567

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَمَرِضْتُ مَرَضًا أَشْفَيْتُ مِنْهُ فَأَتَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَعُودُنِي فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ لِي مَالًا كَثِيرًا وَلَيْسَ يَرِثُنِي إِلَّا ابْنَتِي أَفَأَتَصَدَّقُ بِثُلُثَيْ مَالِي قَالَ لَا قُلْتُ فَالشَّطْرَ قَالَ لَا قُلْتُ فَالثُّلُثَ قَالَ الثُّلُثَ وَالثُّلُثُ كَثِيرٌ إِنَّكَ أَنْ تَتْرُكَ وَرَثَتَكَ أَغْنِيَاءَ خَيْرٌ لَهُمْ مِنْ أَنْ تَتْرُكَهُمْ عَالَةً يَتَكَفَّفُونَ النَّاسَ

It has been reported to me ['Amru bin Uthman bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Amir bin Sa'd] from [his father] he said, "I was sick then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him visited me. I said, "O Messenger of Allah, indeed I have a lot of wealth and no one inherits me except my daughter, can I give charity with two-thirds of my wealth?" He said: "No." I then asked again, "what if half?" He said. answered: "No." I asked again, "What if it's a third?" He said: "A third, and a third is a lot. Indeed, leaving your heirs rich is better for you than leaving them poor and begging from people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1442, 1464
Imam Bukhari : 2537, 4935
Imam Muslim : 3076
Imam Abu Dawud : 2480
Imam Nasa'i : 3568, 3569, 3570, 3573
Imam Malik : 1258
Imam Darimi : 3065

LIMITATION OF A WILL OF ONE THIRD OF THE PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3568

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَأَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ وَاللَّفْظُ لِأَحْمَدَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ سَعْدٍ قَالَجَاءَنِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَعُودُنِي وَأَنَا بِمَكَّةَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أُوصِي بِمَالِي كُلِّهِ قَالَ لَا قُلْتُ فَالشَّطْرَ قَالَ لَا قُلْتُ فَالثُّلُثَ قَالَ الثُّلُثَ وَالثُّلُثُ كَثِيرٌ إِنَّكَ أَنْ تَدَعَ وَرَثَتَكَ أَغْنِيَاءَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَنْ تَدَعَهُمْ عَالَةً يَتَكَفَّفُونَ النَّاسَ يَتَكَفَّفُونَ فِي أَيْدِيهِمْ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur] and [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] and the pronunciation is Ahmad's lafazh. They said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Sa'd bin Ibrahim] from ['Amir bin Sa'd] from [Sa'd] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him came to visit me when I was in Mecca, then I said, "O Messenger of Allah, can I make a will with all my wealth?" He answered: "No." I asked again, "What if half?" He answered: "No." I asked again, "What if a third?" He answered: “A third, and a third is a lot. Indeed, leaving your heirs rich is better than leaving them poor and begging people with their hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1442, 1464
Imam Bukhari : 2537, 4935
Imam Abu Dawud : 2480
Imam Nasa'i : 3569, 3570, 3573
Imam Malik : 1258
Imam Darimi : 3065

LIMITATION OF A WILL OF ONE THIRD OF THE PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3569

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَعُودُهُ وَهُوَ بِمَكَّةَ وَهُوَ يَكْرَهُ أَنْ يَمُوتَ بِالْأَرْضِ الَّذِي هَاجَرَ مِنْهَا قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَحِمَ اللَّهُ سَعْدَ ابْنَ عَفْرَاءَ أَوْ يَرْحَمُ اللَّهُ سَعْدَ ابْنَ عَفْرَاءَ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ إِلَّا ابْنَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أُوصِي بِمَالِي كُلِّهِ قَالَ لَا قُلْتُ النِّصْفَ قَالَ لَا قُلْتُ فَالثُّلُثَ قَالَ الثُّلُثَ وَالثُّلُثُ كَثِيرٌ إِنَّكَ أَنْ تَدَعَ وَرَثَتَكَ أَغْنِيَاءَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَنْ تَدَعَهُمْ عَالَةً يَتَكَفَّفُونَ النَّاسَ مَا فِي أَيْدِيهِمْأَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ

قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بَعْضُ آلِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ مَرِضَ سَعْدٌ فَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أُوصِي بِمَالِي كُلِّهِ قَالَ لَا وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us ['Abdurrahman] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Sa'd bin Ibrahim] from ['Amir bin Sa'd] from [his father] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him visited him and when he was in Makkah. And he did not want to die in the land from which he emigrated. The Prophet peace be upon him then said: 'May Allah have mercy on Sa'd bin 'Afra', and he only had one child woman. He said, "O Messenger of Allah, can I make a will with all my wealth?" He answered: "No, and one third is a lot." Indeed, you leaving your heirs rich is better than leaving them poor and begging from people for what they have in their hands." He told us [Ahmad bin Sulayman] said : he told us [Abu Nu'aim] said : he told us [Mis'ar bin Ibrahim] said : he told me [some of Sa'd's family] said, "When Sa'd was sick, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) came to visit him. [Sa'd] then said, "O Messenger of Allah, may I make a will with all my wealth?" He answered: 'Don't.' Then he mentioned the hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1442, 1464
Imam Bukhari : 2537, 4935
Imam Abu Dawud : 2480
Imam Nasa'i : 3570, 3573
Imam Malik : 1258
Imam Darimi : 3065

LIMITATION OF A WILL OF ONE THIRD OF THE PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3570

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ الْعَنْبَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْكَبِيرِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَجِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بُكَيْرُ بْنُ مِسْمَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَامِرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ اشْتَكَى بِمَكَّةَ فَجَاءَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ سَعْدٌ بَكَى وَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَمُوتُ بِالْأَرْضِ الَّتِي هَاجَرْتُ مِنْهَا قَالَ لَا إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أُوصِي بِمَالِي كُلِّهِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ لَا قَالَ يَعْنِي بِثُلُثَيْهِ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَنِصْفَهُ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَثُلُثَهُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الثُّلُثَ وَالثُّلُثُ كَثِيرٌ إِنَّكَ أَنْ تَتْرُكَ بَنِيكَ أَغْنِيَاءَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَنْ تَتْرُكَهُمْ عَالَةً يَتَكَفَّفُونَ النَّاسَ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Abdul 'Azhim Al 'Anbari] said : has told us [Abdul Kabir bin Abdul Majid] said : has told us [Bukair bin Mismar] said : I heard ['Amir bin Sa'd] from [his father], that he was sick in Mecca, then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) came to him. Then when Sa'd saw it, he cried and said, "O Messenger of Allah, will I die in the land from which I emigrated?" He answered: "No, God willing." Sa'd then said, "O Messenger of Allah, may I make a will with all my wealth in the way of Allah?" He answered: "Don't." Sa'd said again, "What if it's two-thirds?" He answered: "Don't." Sa'd said again, "What if it's half?" He answered: "Don't." Sa'd said again, "What if it's a third?" The Prophet peace be upon him said: "A third, and a third is a lot. Indeed, you leaving your children rich is better than leaving them poor and begging from people."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 1442
Imam Abu Dawud : 2480
Imam Nasa'i : 3573

LIMITATION OF A WILL OF ONE THIRD OF THE PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3571

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ قَالَعَادَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي مَرَضِي فَقَالَ أَوْصَيْتَ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ بِكَمْ قُلْتُ بِمَالِي كُلِّهِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ قَالَ فَمَا تَرَكْتَ لِوَلَدِكَ قُلْتُ هُمْ أَغْنِيَاءُ قَالَ أَوْصِ بِالْعُشْرِ فَمَا زَالَ يَقُولُ وَأَقُولُ حَتَّى قَالَ أَوْصِ بِالثُّلُثِ وَالثُّلُثُ كَثِيرٌ أَوْ كَبِيرٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from ['Atha bin As Saib] from [Abu 'Abdurrahman] from [Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him visited me when I was sick. He said: "Have you made a will?" I answered, "Yes." He asked: "How much?" I answered, "Everything is for the cause of Allah." He said: "Have you didn't leave any for your children?" I answered, "They are rich people." He then said: "Bequest with a tenth." He kept saying and I answered him until he said: "Bequest with a third, and a third is a lot or a big one."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3592, 3594
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2707

LIMITATION OF A WILL OF ONE THIRD OF THE PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3572

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ سَعْدٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَادَهُ فِي مَرَضِهِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أُوصِي بِمَالِي كُلِّهِ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَالشَّطْرَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَالثُّلُثَ قَالَ الثُّلُثَ وَالثُّلُثُ كَثِيرٌ أَوْ كَبِيرٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : has told us [Waki'] said : has told us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Sa'd], that the Prophet peace be upon him visited him when he was sick. He then said, "O Messenger of Allah, may I make a will with all my assets?" He answered: "No." He said again, "How about half?" He answered: "No." He said again, "How about a third?" He answered: "A third, and a third is a lot or a big one."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1930
Imam Bukhari : 2538, 2539, 3643, 4057, 5236, 5896, 6236
Imam Muslim : 3076
Imam Tirmidzi : 2042
Imam Nasa'i : 3574, 3575
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2699

LIMITATION OF A WILL OF ONE THIRD OF THE PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3573

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ الْفَحَّامُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَبِيعَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَى سَعْدًا يَعُودُهُ فَقَالَ لَهُ سَعْدٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أُوصِي بِثُلُثَيْ مَالِي قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَأُوصِي بِالنِّصْفِ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَأُوصِي بِالثُّلُثِ قَالَ نَعَمْ الثُّلُثُ وَالثُّلُثُ كَثِيرٌ أَوْ كَبِيرٌ إِنَّكَ أَنْ تَدَعَ وَرَثَتَكَ أَغْنِيَاءَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَنْ تَدَعَهُمْ فُقَرَاءَ يَتَكَفَّفُونَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Walid Al Fahham] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Rabi'ah] said : has told us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisha], that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam visited Sa'd, then he said to him, "O Rasulullah, can I make a will with two-thirds of my wealth?" he answered: "Don't." He asked again, "What if I have half my wealth?" He answered: "Don't." He asked again, "What about a third?" He answered: "Yes. A third, and a third is a lot or a large amount. In fact, if you leave your heirs with wealth, it is better than leaving them poor and begging."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1442
Imam Bukhari : 2537, 4935
Imam Abu Dawud : 2480
Imam Malik : 1258

REDUCTION OF THE WILL TO A FOURTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3574

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَوْ غَضَّ النَّاسُ إِلَى الرُّبُعِ لِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الثُّلُثُ وَالثُّلُثُ كَثِيرٌ أَوْ كَبِيرٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "People reduce wills to a quarter because the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "A third, and a third is a lot or a big one."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1363, 1406, 1464, 1513, 1930, 1972
Imam Bukhari : 1213, 2538, 2539, 3643, 4935
Imam Muslim : 3076, 3079, 3080
Imam Nasa'i : 3575
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2699, 2702
Imam Malik : 1258
Imam Darimi : 3064, 3065

LIMITATION OF A WILL OF ONE THIRD OF THE PROPERTY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3575

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ الْمِنْهَالِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ سَعْدِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءَهُ وَهُوَ مَرِيضٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لِي وَلَدٌ إِلَّا ابْنَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ فَأُوصِي بِمَالِي كُلِّهِ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا قَالَ فَأُوصِي بِنِصْفِهِ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا قَالَ فَأُوصِي بِثُلُثِهِ قَالَ الثُّلُثَ وَالثُّلُثُ كَثِيرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] said : has told us [Hajjaj bin Al Minhal] said : has told us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Yunus bin Jubair] from [Muhammad bin Sa'd] from his father from [Sa'd bin Malik], that the Prophet peace be upon him came to him and he was sick, then he said, "Indeed, I have no children except a daughter, so is it permissible for me to make a will with all my wealth?" The Prophet peace be upon him said: "No." He asked again, "Can I make a will with half?" The Prophet peace be upon him said: "No." He asked again, "What about a third?" He said: "A third, and a third is a lot."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1930
Imam Bukhari : 2538, 2539, 3643
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2699
Imam Darimi : 3064

ORDER TO HOLD PROPERTY AS ALMS FOR THE POOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3576

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شَيْبَانَ عَنْ فِرَاسٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَابِرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ أَبَاهُ اسْتُشْهِدَ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ وَتَرَكَ سِتَّ بَنَاتٍ وَتَرَكَ عَلَيْهِ دَيْنًا فَلَمَّا حَضَرَ جِدَادُ النَّخْلِ أَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ قَدْ عَلِمْتَ أَنَّ وَالِدِي اسْتُشْهِدَ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ وَتَرَكَ دَيْنًا كَثِيرًا وَإِنِّي أُحِبُّ أَنْ يَرَاكَ الْغُرَمَاءُ قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَبَيْدِرْ كُلَّ تَمْرٍ عَلَى نَاحِيَةٍ فَفَعَلْتُ ثُمَّ دَعَوْتُهُ فَلَمَّا نَظَرُوا إِلَيْهِ كَأَنَّمَا أُغْرُوا بِي تِلْكَ السَّاعَةَ فَلَمَّا رَأَى مَا يَصْنَعُونَ أَطَافَ حَوْلَ أَعْظَمِهَا بَيْدَرًا ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ ثُمَّ جَلَسَ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ ادْعُ أَصْحَابَكَ فَمَا زَالَ يَكِيلُ لَهُمْ حَتَّى أَدَّى اللَّهُ أَمَانَةَ وَالِدِي وَأَنَا رَاضٍ أَنْ يُؤَدِّيَ اللَّهُ أَمَانَةَ وَالِدِي لَمْ تَنْقُصْ تَمْرَةً وَاحِدَةً

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakaria bin Dinar] said : has told us ['Ubaidullah] from [Shaiban] from [Firas] from [Ash Sha'bi] he said : has told me [Jabir bin Abdullah], that his father was martyred during the battle of Uhud and left behind six daughters and debts. When the date harvest time came, I went to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said, "O Rasulullah, you know that my father was martyred at the battle of Uhud and he left a large debt, and I want the people who gave the debt to see you, he said: "Go and collect the dates at each end," after doing so I called him, when they saw him it was as if they kept asking me at that time, when he saw what they So he circled the threshing place around the largest collection of dates, three times, then he sat on it and said: "Call your friends," so he continued to measure for them until Allah fulfilled my father's mandate and I was pleased if

Allah fulfilled my father's mandate, and did not reduce a single date."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2573, 3747

THE RASULULLAH DID NOT LEAVE PROPERTY EXCEPT FOR ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3577

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ وَهُوَ الْأَزْرَقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ أَبَاهُ تُوُفِّيَ وَعَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَبِي تُوُفِّيَ وَعَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ وَلَمْ يَتْرُكْ إِلَّا مَا يُخْرِجُ نَخْلُهُ وَلَا يَبْلُغُ مَا يُخْرِجُ نَخْلُهُ مَا عَلَيْهِ مِنْ الدَّيْنِ دُونَ سِنِينَ فَانْطَلِقْ مَعِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لِكَيْ لَا يُفْحِشَ عَلَيَّ الْغُرَّامُ فَأَتَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدُورُ بَيْدَرًا بَيْدَرًا فَسَلَّمَ حَوْلَهُ وَدَعَا لَهُ ثُمَّ جَلَسَ عَلَيْهِ وَدَعَا الْغُرَّامَ فَأَوْفَاهُمْ وَبَقِيَ مِثْلُ مَا أَخَذُوا

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] said : has told us [Ishaq] - namely Al Azraq - said : has told us [Zakaria] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [Jabir], that his father died and had debts. Then I came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "O Messenger of Allah, indeed my father died and was in debt. And he left nothing except what the date palm tree produced, and what the date palm tree produced was not enough to pay his debt, except only sixty sha'. So go with me, O Messenger of Allah, so that the debt owners do not act cruelly towards me." So the Prophet peace be upon him came and turned the threshing places one by one. Then he said greetings around him and prayed for him, then he sat on it and called the owners of the debts and what was left of them as they had taken."

THE PRINCIPITY OF LAND ALMS FOR THE POOR IN KHAIBAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3578

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَتُوُفِّيَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَرَامٍ قَالَ وَتَرَكَ دَيْنًا فَاسْتَشْفَعْتُ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى غُرَمَائِهِ أَنْ يَضَعُوا مِنْ دَيْنِهِ شَيْئًا فَطَلَبَ إِلَيْهِمْ فَأَبَوْا فَقَالَ لِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اذْهَبْ فَصَنِّفْ تَمْرَكَ أَصْنَافًا الْعَجْوَةَ عَلَى حِدَةٍ وَعِذْقَ ابْنِ زَيْدٍ عَلَى حِدَةٍ وَأَصْنَافَهُ ثُمَّ ابْعَثْ إِلَيَّ قَالَ فَفَعَلْتُ فَجَاءَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَلَسَ فِي أَعْلَاهُ أَوْ فِي أَوْسَطِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ كِلْ لِلْقَوْمِ قَالَ فَكِلْتُ لَهُمْ حَتَّى أَوْفَيْتُهُمْ ثُمَّ بَقِيَ تَمْرِي كَأَنْ لَمْ يَنْقُصْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mughirah] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Jabir] said, "Abdullah bin 'Amru bin Haran died and left debts, then I asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him for help in dealing with the debt owners so that they can cancel some of their debts. Then Jabir asked them but they refused. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said to me: "Go then group Your dates are of several types, 'Ajwa' itself,

'Idzq bin Zaid' itself and its types. Then send me a messenger to me." Jabir said, "Then I did so, and the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came and sat on it or in the middle of it and said: "Measure for these people." Jabir said, "Then I measured for them until I fulfilled their right, then I had some dates left and it was as if they had not decreased at all."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13839
Imam Bukhari : 1983

THE RASULULLAH CALLED TO HOLD LAND AND PROPERTY AS ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3579

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يُونُسَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ حَرَمِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمَّارِ بْنِ أَبِي عَمَّارٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكَانَ لِيَهُودِيٍّ عَلَى أَبِي تَمْرٌ فَقُتِلَ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ وَتَرَكَ حَدِيقَتَيْنِ وَتَمْرُ الْيَهُودِيِّ يَسْتَوْعِبُ مَا فِي الْحَدِيقَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ لَكَ أَنْ تَأْخُذَ الْعَامَ نِصْفَهُ وَتُؤَخِّرَ نِصْفَهُ فَأَبَى الْيَهُودِيُّ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ لَكَ أَنْ تَأْخُذَ الْجِدَادَ فَآذِنِّي فَآذَنْتُهُ فَجَاءَ هُوَ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ فَجَعَلَ يُجَدُّ وَيُكَالُ مِنْ أَسْفَلِ النَّخْلِ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُو بِالْبَرَكَةِ حَتَّى وَفَيْنَاهُ جَمِيعَ حَقِّهِ مِنْ أَصْغَرِ الْحَدِيقَتَيْنِ فِيمَا يَحْسِبُ عَمَّارٌ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُهُمْ بِرُطَبٍ وَمَاءٍ فَأَكَلُوا وَشَرِبُوا ثُمَّ قَالَ هَذَا مِنْ النَّعِيمِ الَّذِي تُسْأَلُونَ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Yunus bin Muhammad Harami] said : has told us [my father] said : [Hammad] related to us from ['Ammar bin Abu 'Ammar] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] who said, "A Jew used to have a debt from my father, then my father was killed in the battle of Uhud and left two gardens. As for the dates, the Jew used to consume what was in both gardens. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Can you take half this year and postpone the other half?" Then the Jew refused, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Can you take a piece of a date palm tree and tell me?" Then I told him until he came with Abu Bakr. Then they began to cut and measure from under the date palm tree, while the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prayed for blessings until we could fulfill all his rights from the smallest garden (as estimated by 'Ammar). Then I went to them with ruthab (fresh dates) and water, and they ate and drank. Then he said: "This is the pleasure that (will) be asked of you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14672

Rasulullah PROHIBITED SYIGHAR IN ISLAMIC MARRIAGES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3580

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ حَدِيثِ عَبْدِ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ وَهْبِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَتُوُفِّيَ أَبِي وَعَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ فَعَرَضْتُ عَلَى غُرَمَائِهِ أَنْ يَأْخُذُوا الثَّمَرَةَ بِمَا عَلَيْهِ فَأَبَوْا وَلَمْ يَرَوْا فِيهِ وَفَاءً

فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ قَالَ إِذَا جَدَدْتَهُ فَوَضَعْتَهُ فِي الْمِرْبَدِ فَآذِنِّي فَلَمَّا جَدَدْتُهُ وَوَضَعْتُهُ فِي الْمِرْبَدِ أَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَ وَمَعَهُ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ فَجَلَسَ عَلَيْهِ وَدَعَا بِالْبَرَكَةِ ثُمَّ قَالَ ادْعُ غُرَمَاءَكَ فَأَوْفِهِمْ قَالَ فَمَا تَرَكْتُ أَحَدًا لَهُ عَلَى أَبِي دَيْنٌ إِلَّا قَضَيْتُهُ وَفَضَلَ لِي ثَلَاثَةَ عَشَرَ وَسْقًا فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَضَحِكَ وَقَالَ ائْتِ أَبَا بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ فَأَخْبِرْهُمَا ذَلِكَ فَأَتَيْتُ أَبَا بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُمَا فَقَالَا قَدْ عَلِمْنَا إِذْ صَنَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا صَنَعَ أَنَّهُ سَيَكُونُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Abdul Wahhab] said : has narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Wahb bin Kaisan] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] saying, "My father died and he had a debt. Then I offered to the owners of the debt to take the fruit according to what he had. But they did not see that this could fulfill the debt. Then I came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and mentioned this to him. He said: "If you have cut the dates and put them in the date-threshing place, then tell me." Then, after I had cut it and placed it in the date-threshing place, I came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. He then came along with Abu Bakr and Umar. Then he sat on it and prayed for blessings. Then he said: "Call the owners of your debts, and fulfill their rights." I did not leave anyone who had rights over my father unless I had paid his dues and thirteen wasaq remained for me. Then I mentioned this to him, then he laughed and said: "Go to Abu Bakr and Umar and inform them of this matter." Then I went to Abu Bakr and Umar and informed them of this matter. Then they said, "Indeed, we knew when the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) did what he did that this would happen."

PROHIBITION OF WILLS TO HEIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3581

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ شَهْرِ بْنِ حَوْشَبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ غُنْمٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ خَارِجَةَ قَالَخَطَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ أَعْطَى كُلَّ ذِي حَقٍّ حَقَّهُ وَلَا وَصِيَّةَ لِوَارِثٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] from [Syahr bin Hausyab] from ['Abdurrahman bin Ghunm] and ['Amru bin Kharijah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him preached and then said: "Indeed, Allah has given rights to everyone who is entitled to receive them, and there is no will for heirs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21263
Imam Abu Dawud : 2486, 3094
Imam Tirmidzi : 2046, 2047
Imam Nasa'i : 3582, 3583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2704, 2705
Imam Darimi : 3126

PROHIBITION OF WILLS TO HEIRS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3582

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ شَهْرِ بْنِ حَوْشَبٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ غُنْمٍ ذَكَرَ أَنَّ ابْنَ خَارِجَةَ ذَكَرَ لَهُأَنَّهُ شَهِدَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ النَّاسَ عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ وَإِنَّهَا لَتَقْصَعُ بِجَرَّتِهَا وَإِنَّ لُعَابَهَا لَيَسِيلُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي خُطْبَتِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ قَدْ قَسَّمَ لِكُلِّ إِنْسَانٍ قِسْمَهُ مِنْ الْمِيرَاثِ فَلَا تَجُوزُ لِوَارِثٍ وَصِيَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] said : has told us [Khalid] said : has told us [Syu'bah] said : has told us [Qatadah] from [Syahr bin Hausyab] that [Ibnu Ghunm] mentioned that [Ibn Kharijah] mentioned to him, that he had witnessed Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam preaching to humans on his vehicle, and indeed the animal swallowed the food that came out of its stomach and its saliva flowed. Then in his sermon, Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, Allah has given rights to everyone who is entitled to receive them, and there is no will for heirs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21263
Imam Abu Dawud : 2486, 3094
Imam Tirmidzi : 2046
Imam Nasa'i : 3583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2704

PROHIBITION OF WILLS TO HEIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3583

أَخْبَرَنَا عُتْبَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ خَارِجَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ اسْمُهُ قَدْ أَعْطَى كُلَّ ذِي حَقٍّ حَقَّهُ وَلَا وَصِيَّةَ لِوَارِثٍ

Narrated to us ['Utbah bin Abdullah Al Marwazi] said : Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] said : Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] from [Qatadah] from ['Amru bin Kharijah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, Allah has given rights to everyone who is entitled to receive them, and there is no will for heirs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21263
Imam Abu Dawud : 2486, 3094
Imam Tirmidzi : 2046, 2047
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2704, 2705
Imam Darimi : 3126

USE OF WAR TREASURES FOR RELATIVES AND INDONESIAN PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3584

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَمَّا نَزَلَتْ{ وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ }دَعَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُرَيْشًا فَاجْتَمَعُوا فَعَمَّ وَخَصَّ فَقَالَ يَا بَنِي كَعْبِ بْنِ لُؤَيٍّ يَا بَنِي مُرَّةَ بْنِ كَعْبٍ يَا بَنِي عَبْدِ شَمْسٍ وَيَا بَنِي عَبْدِ مَنَافٍ وَيَا بَنِي هَاشِمٍ وَيَا بَنِي عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ أَنْقِذُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ النَّارِ وَيَا فَاطِمَةُ أَنْقِذِي نَفْسَكِ مِنْ النَّارِ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا غَيْرَ أَنَّ لَكُمْ رَحِمًا سَأَبُلُّهَا بِبِلَالِهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : has told us [Jarir] from [Abdul Malik bin 'Umair] from [Musa bin Talhah] from [Abu Hurairah] said, "When the verse was revealed: '(and warn your closest relatives)' (Qs. Asy Syu'araa': 214), Rasulullah peace be upon him called to the Quraish people then they gathered, then he spoke to general and special people. He said: "O Bani Abdul Muttalib, save yourselves from Hell. O Fatimah, save yourself from Hell, in fact I cannot help you at all from Allah, only that you have a relationship that I will continue."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3585

THE DECISION TO HOLD WAR TREASURES AS ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3585

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا بَنِي عَبْدِ مَنَافٍ اشْتَرُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا يَا بَنِي عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ اشْتَرُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ إِنِّي لَا أَمْلِكُ لَكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكُمْ رَحِمٌ أَنَا بَالُّهَا بِبِلَالِهَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] said : has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Musa] said : Narrated to us [Isra'il] from [Mu'awiyah] - namely Ibn Ishaq - from [Musa bin Talhah] saying, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "O Banu Abdu Manaf, buy yourselves from your Lord, indeed I am not able to help you in the slightest from Allah. O Bani Abdul Muthtalib, buy yourselves from your Lord, indeed I cannot help you in the slightest from Allah. However, there is a kinship between me and you and I will continue it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2548, 4398
Imam Nasa'i : 3586, 3587
Imam Darimi : 2616

THE RASULULLAH CALLED TO USE TREASURE FOR THE BENEFITS OF THE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3586

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَأَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ{ وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ }قَالَ يَا مَعْشَرَ قُرَيْشٍ اشْتَرُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا يَا بَنِي عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا يَا عَبَّاسُ بْنَ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكَ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا يَا صَفِيَّةُ عَمَّةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكِ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا يَا فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ سَلِينِي مَا شِئْتِ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكِ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] from [Ibn Wahb] said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] said : has reported to me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] and [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said when the verse was revealed to him: '(and warn your closest relatives)' (Qs. Asy Syu'araa': 214), he said: "O people of Quraysh, buy yourselves from Allah, I do not God can help you even a little. O Bani Abdul Muthtalib, I cannot help you in the slightest from Allah. O Abbas bin Abdul Muthtalib, I cannot help you in the slightest from Allah. O Shafiyah, aunt of Rasulullah, I cannot help you in the slightest from Allah. O Fatimah bint Muhammad, ask me what you want, I cannot help you in the slightest from Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8246, 8812, 9417
Imam Bukhari : 2548, 3264, 4398
Imam Muslim : 305
Imam Nasa'i : 3587, 3588
Imam Darimi : 2616

ALMS ON THE CONDITION THAT IT WILL NOT BE SOLD AND NOT INHERITED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3587

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَأَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيْهِ{ وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ }فَقَالَ يَا مَعْشَرَ قُرَيْشٍ اشْتَرُوا أَنْفُسَكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا يَا بَنِي عَبْدِ مَنَافٍ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا يَا عَبَّاسُ بْنَ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكَ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا يَا صَفِيَّةُ عَمَّةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكِ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا يَا فَاطِمَةُ سَلِينِي مَا شِئْتِ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكِ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Khalid] said : has told us [Bisyr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [Az Zuhri] said : has reported to me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] and [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that [Abu Hurairah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him stood up when the verse was revealed to him: '(and warn your closest relatives)' (Qs. Asy Syu'araa': 214), then said: "O people of Quraysh, buy yourselves from Allah, I cannot afford help you a little from Allah. O Bani Abdul Muthtalib, I cannot help you in the slightest from

Allah. O Abbas bin Abdul Muthtalib, I cannot help you in the slightest from Allah. O Shafiyah, aunt of Rasulullah, I cannot help you in the slightest from Allah. O Fatimah bint Muhammad, ask me what you want, I cannot help you in the slightest from Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8246, 8812, 9417
Imam Bukhari : 2548, 3264, 4398
Imam Muslim : 305
Imam Nasa'i : 3588
Imam Darimi : 2616

UTSMAN BIN AFFAN DONATED A WELL FOR THE MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3588

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَمَّا نَزَلَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ{ وَأَنْذِرْ عَشِيرَتَكَ الْأَقْرَبِينَ }قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا فَاطِمَةُ ابْنَةَ مُحَمَّدٍ يَا صَفِيَّةُ بِنْتَ عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ يَا بَنِي عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ لَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنْ اللَّهِ شَيْئًا سَلُونِي مِنْ مَالِي مَا شِئْتُمْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Abu Mu'awiyah] said : has told us [Hisyam] - namely Ibn 'Urwah - from [his father] from [Aisyah] said, "When this verse was revealed: '(and warn your closest family) ' (Qs. Asy Syu'araa': 214), Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "O Fatimah bint Muhammad, O Shafiyah bint Abdul Muththalib, O Abdul Muthtalib, I can't help you in the slightest from Allah, ask from my wealth whatever you like."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24359
Imam Bukhari : 2548, 4398
Imam Darimi : 2616

PROHIBITION OF LEAVING PROPERTY EXCEPT FOR THE GOOD OF THE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3589

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أُمِّي افْتُلِتَتْ نَفْسُهَا وَإِنَّهَا لَوْ تَكَلَّمَتْ تَصَدَّقَتْ أَفَأَتَصَدَّقُ عَنْهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ فَتَصَدَّقَ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] said : has told us [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisha], that a man said to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, "Indeed my mother has died suddenly, if she could speak she would definitely give alms. Can I give alms for her?" Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Yes, give charity to him."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 3324, 21422, 22725
Imam Bukhari : 2554, 2563
Imam Abu Dawud : 2495
Imam Tirmidzi : 605
Imam Nasa'i : 3590, 3592, 3594, 3595
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2707

THE PRINCIPITY OF PROVIDING WELLS FOR THE NEEDS OF THE ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3590

أَنْبَأَنَا الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَخَرَجَ سَعْدُ بْنُ عُبَادَةَ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي بَعْضِ مَغَازِيهِ وَحَضَرَتْ أُمَّهُ الْوَفَاةُ بِالْمَدِينَةِ فَقِيلَ لَهَا أَوْصِي فَقَالَتْ فِيمَ أُوصِي الْمَالُ مَالُ سَعْدٍ فَتُوُفِّيَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ يَقْدَمَ سَعْدٌ فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ سَعْدٌ ذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَلْ يَنْفَعُهَا أَنْ أَتَصَدَّقَ عَنْهَا فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ فَقَالَ سَعْدٌ حَائِطُ كَذَا وَكَذَا صَدَقَةٌ عَنْهَا لِحَائِطٍ سَمَّاهُ

It was reported to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] he read it and I heard it, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Sa'id bin 'Amru bin Syurahbil bin Sa'id bin Sa'd bin 'Ubadah] from [his father] from [his grandfather] saying, "Sa'd bin 'Ubadah went out with the Prophet peace be upon him during some of the wars, and his mother faced death in Medina. Then it was said to him, "Make a will." Then he asked, "What do I make a will?" Wealth is Sa'd's property." Then he died before Sa'd came, so when Sa'd came this was told to him, Sa'd said, "O Messenger of Allah, would it benefit him if I gave alms for him?" The Prophet peace be upon him then said: "Yes." Then Sa'd said, "This garden and this is alms for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2554
Imam Abu Dawud : 2495
Imam Nasa'i : 3592, 3594
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2707

THREE CHARITIES THAT HAVE NO REWARD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3591

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَلَاءُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا مَاتَ الْإِنْسَانُ انْقَطَعَ عَمَلُهُ إِلَّا مِنْ ثَلَاثَةٍ مِنْ صَدَقَةٍ جَارِيَةٍ وَعِلْمٍ يُنْتَفَعُ بِهِ وَوَلَدٍ صَالِحٍ يَدْعُو لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] said : has told us [Isma'il] said : has narrated to us [Al 'Ala] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "When a person dies then his deeds are cut off except from three things: charity, useful

knowledge and pious children who pray for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8489
Imam Muslim : 3084
Imam Abu Dawud : 2494
Imam Tirmidzi : 1297
Imam Darimi : 558

THE ABILITY TO GIVE ALMS FOR PARENTS WHO HAVE DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3592

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَبِي مَاتَ وَتَرَكَ مَالًا وَلَمْ يُوصِ فَهَلْ يُكَفِّرُ عَنْهُ أَنْ أَتَصَدَّقَ عَنْهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Al 'Ala] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah], that someone said to the Prophet peace be upon him, "Indeed, my father died leaving behind wealth and no will. Can I cover it by giving charity to him?" So he said: "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3324, 22725
Imam Bukhari : 2554, 2556, 2563, 3710, 4950
Imam Muslim : 1668
Imam Abu Dawud : 2495
Imam Tirmidzi : 897, 1125, 1146, 1349
Imam Nasa'i : 3594, 3595, 3604, 3606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2707, 2900

UTSMAN BIN AFFAN HELPED STRENGTHEN THE TROOPS WITH HIS TREASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3593

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ الشَّرِيدِ بْنِ سُوَيْدٍ الثَّقَفِيِّ قَالَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ إِنَّ أُمِّي أَوْصَتْ أَنْ تُعْتَقَ عَنْهَا رَقَبَةٌ وَإِنَّ عِنْدِي جَارِيَةً نُوبِيَّةً أَفَيُجْزِئُ عَنِّي أَنْ أُعْتِقَهَا عَنْهَا قَالَ ائْتِنِي بِهَا فَأَتَيْتُهُ بِهَا فَقَالَ لَهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ رَبُّكِ قَالَتْ اللَّهُ قَالَ مَنْ أَنَا قَالَتْ أَنْتَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ قَالَ فَأَعْتِقْهَا فَإِنَّهَا مُؤْمِنَةٌ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Hisyam bin Abdul Malik] said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Muhammad bin 'Amru] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ash Sharid bin Suwaid Ats Tsaqafi] said, "I came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him then said, "Indeed, my mother has given a will to free slaves, and I have a female slave from An Nub, is it lawful for me to free her?" He answered: "Come to me." Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Who is your Lord?" The slave woman answered, "Allah." He said again: "Who am I?" The slave answered, "You are the Messenger of Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17266

THE ABILITY TO GIVE ALMS FOR A MOTHER WHO HAS DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3594

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ سَعْدًا سَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أُمِّي مَاتَتْ وَلَمْ تُوصِ أَفَأَتَصَدَّقُ عَنْهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Isa] said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amru] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that Sa'd asked the Prophet peace be upon him, "Indeed, my mother has died and has no will, may I give charity for her?" He answered: "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3324, 22725
Imam Bukhari : 2554, 2556, 2563, 3710, 4950
Imam Muslim : 1668
Imam Abu Dawud : 2495
Imam Tirmidzi : 605, 897
Imam Nasa'i : 3595, 3604, 3606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2707, 2900

THE ABILITY TO GIVE ALMS FOR A MOTHER WHO HAS DIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3595

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْأَزْهَرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رَوْحُ بْنُ عُبَادَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أُمَّهُ تُوُفِّيَتْ أَفَيَنْفَعُهَا إِنْ تَصَدَّقْتُ عَنْهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَإِنَّ لِي مَخْرَفًا فَأُشْهِدُكَ أَنِّي قَدْ تَصَدَّقْتُ بِهِ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Al Azhar] said : has told us [Rauh bin 'Ubadah] said : has told us [Zakaria bin Ishaq] said : has told us ['Amru bin Dinar] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], that someone said, "O Messenger of Allah, his mother has died, will it benefit him if I give charity to him?" He answered: "Yes." The man said again, "Indeed, I have a date palm garden, so I ask for your testimony that I have given it to him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3324
Imam Bukhari : 2554, 2563
Imam Abu Dawud : 2495, 2496
Imam Tirmidzi : 605
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2707

ALMS OF KHAIBAR LAND FOR POOR PEOPLE ON THE CONDITION THAT IT WILL NOT BE SOLD

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3596

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَأَنَّهُ أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أُمِّي مَاتَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا نَذْرٌ أَفَيُجْزِئُ عَنْهَا أَنْ أُعْتِقَ عَنْهَا قَالَ أَعْتِقْ عَنْ أُمِّكَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah] said : has told us ['Affan] said : has told us [Sulaiman bin Kathir] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Sa'd bin Ubadah], that he came to the Prophet peace be upon him and then said, "Indeed my mother has died and she has a nadzar debt. So is it legal if I free a slave for her?" He answered: "Free the slave for your mother."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14430, 22726

THE RASULULLAH'S ORDER NOT TO PERFORM A SYIGHAR MARRIAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3597

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ أَبُو يُوسُفَ الصَّيْدَلَانِيُّ عَنْ عِيسَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَأَنَّهُ اسْتَفْتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نَذْرٍ كَانَ عَلَى أُمِّهِ فَتُوُفِّيَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقْضِيَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْضِهِ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ahmad Abu Yusuf Ash Shaidalani] from [Isa] - namely Ibn Yunus - from [Al Auza'I] from [Az Zuhri] he reported to him from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Sa'd bin 'Ubadah], that he asked the Prophet peace be upon him for a fatwa regarding the nadzar which was his mother's obligation, and his mother died before fulfilling it. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Perform for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3326
Imam Bukhari : 2555, 6444
Imam Abu Dawud : 2876
Imam Nasa'i : 3598, 3599, 3600, 3602, 3603, 3757, 3758, 3759
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2123
Imam Malik : 895

GIVING ALMS TO RELATIVES AND THE POOR AFTER THE DOWN OF THE ALMS VERSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3598

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ صَدَقَةَ الْحِمْصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ

بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَأَنَّهُ اسْتَفْتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نَذْرٍ كَانَ عَلَى أُمِّهِ فَمَاتَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقْضِيَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْضِهِ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Shadaqah Al Himshi] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Syu'aib] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri], he has told us from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibnu Abbas] from [Sa'd bin 'Ubadah] that he had asked the Prophet peace be upon him for a fatwa regarding the nadzar which was an obligation for his mother, then he died before fulfilling it. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Perform for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3326
Imam Bukhari : 2555, 6444
Imam Abu Dawud : 2876
Imam Nasa'i : 3599, 3600, 3602, 3603, 3757, 3758, 3759
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2123
Imam Malik : 895

THE RASULULLAH GIVEN WAR TREASURES TO RELATIVES AND THE POOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3599

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ مَزْيَدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ أَنَّ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَاسْتَفْتَى سَعْدٌ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نَذْرٍ كَانَ عَلَى أُمِّهِ فَتُوُفِّيَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقْضِيَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْضِهِ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Al Walid bin Mazyad] said : has reported to me [my father] said : has told us [Al Auza'i] said : had informed me [Az Zuhri] that ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] had reported to him from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "Sa'd asked Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam for a fatwa regarding the nadzar which was his mother's obligation, and his mother died before he fulfilled it. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Perform it for her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3326
Imam Bukhari : 2555, 6444
Imam Abu Dawud : 2876
Imam Nasa'i : 3600, 3602, 3603, 3757, 3758, 3759
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2123
Imam Malik : 895

PROHIBITION OF SELLING LAND FOR ALMS AND THE PRIORITY OF DONATING THE PROCEEDS TO THE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3600

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ

عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ سَعْدَ بْنَ عُبَادَةَ اسْتَفْتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نَذْرٍ كَانَ عَلَى أُمِّهِ فَتُوُفِّيَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقْضِيَهُ فَقَالَ اقْضِهِ عَنْهَا

It was reported to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] that he read the history and I heard, from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibnu Abbas], that Sa'd bin 'Ubadah asked Rasulullah peace be upon him for a fatwa regarding the nadzar which was his mother's obligation, and his mother died before he fulfilled it. Then he said: "Send it for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3326
Imam Bukhari : 2555, 6444
Imam Abu Dawud : 2876
Imam Nasa'i : 3602, 3603, 3757, 3758, 3759
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2123
Imam Malik : 895

THE DECISION TO HOLD ALMS PROPERTY FOR THE BENEFITS OF THE POOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3601

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ سَعْدٍأَنَّهُ قَالَ مَاتَتْ أُمِّي وَعَلَيْهَا نَذْرٌ فَسَأَلْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ أَقْضِيَهُ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Sa'd] that he said, "My mother died and she had a nadzar obligation, then I asked the Prophet peace be upon him about this. He then ordered me to do it for her."

ORDER TO USE THE PRODUCTS OF ALMS IN A GOOD WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3602

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَاسْتَفْتَى سَعْدُ بْنُ عُبَادَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نَذْرٍ كَانَ عَلَى أُمِّهِ فَتُوُفِّيَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقْضِيَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْضِهِ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "Sa'd bin 'Ubadah Al Ansari asked the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam for a fatwa regarding the nadzar which was obligatory for his mother, and his mother died before he fulfilled it. Then the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Perform it for her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3326
Imam Bukhari : 2555, 6444

Imam Abu Dawud : 2876
Imam Nasa'i : 3603, 3757, 3758, 3759
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2123
Imam Malik : 895

THE PRINCIPITY OF DONATING WAR TREASURES TO RELATIVES AND THE POOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3603

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الْهَمْدَانِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ هُوَ ابْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ وَائِلٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَجَاءَ سَعْدُ بْنُ عُبَادَةَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أُمِّي مَاتَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا نَذْرٌ وَلَمْ تَقْضِهِ قَالَ اقْضِهِ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq Al Hamdani] from ['Abdah] from [Hisham] - namely Ibn 'Urwah- from [Bakr bin Wail] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] saying, "Sa'd bin 'Ubadah came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "Indeed my mother died and she had the obligation of nadzar and has not do it? ' He said: "Send it for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3326
Imam Bukhari : 2555, 6444
Imam Abu Dawud : 2876
Imam Nasa'i : 3757, 3758, 3759
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2123
Imam Malik : 895

THE PRINCIPLES OF WATER ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3604

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ قَالَ قُلْتُيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أُمِّي مَاتَتْ أَفَأَتَصَدَّقُ عَنْهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قُلْتُ فَأَيُّ الصَّدَقَةِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ سَقْيُ الْمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] said : has told us [Waki'] from [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Sa'd bin 'Ubadah] said, "I said, "O Messenger of Allah, indeed my mother died, can I give charity for her?" He answered: "Yes." I then asked, "What is the most important charity?" He answered: "Giving water to drink."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1431
Imam Nasa'i : 3605, 3606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3674

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING TWO WOMEN FROM THE SAME

SIBLING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3605

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَمَّارٍ الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ قَالَ قُلْتُيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ الصَّدَقَةِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ سَقْيُ الْمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ammar Al Husaini bin Huraits] from [Waki'] from [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Sa'd bin 'Ubadah] he said, "I asked, "O Messenger of Allah, what is the most important charity?" He answered: "Giving water to drink."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3674

THE PRINCIPLES OF WATER ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3606

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ شُعْبَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْحَسَنَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَأَنَّ أُمَّهُ مَاتَتْ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أُمِّي مَاتَتْ أَفَأَتَصَدَّقُ عَنْهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَيُّ الصَّدَقَةِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ سَقْيُ الْمَاءِ فَتِلْكَ سِقَايَةُ سَعْدٍ بِالْمَدِينَةِ

Having reported to me [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] from [Hajjaj] he said : I heard [Syu'bah] narrate from [Qatadah] saying; I heard [Al Hasan] tell from [Sa'd bin 'Ubadah], that his mother died and then said, "O Messenger of Allah, what is the most important charity?" He answered: "Give him water to drink." That was Sa'd's drinking in Medina.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1431
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3674

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET TO BE A LEADER AND GUARDIAN FOR ORPHANS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3607

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي سَالِمٍ الْجَيْشَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا أَبَا ذَرٍّ إِنِّي أَرَاكَ ضَعِيفًا وَإِنِّي أُحِبُّ لَكَ مَا أُحِبُّ لِنَفْسِي لَا تَأَمَّرَنَّ عَلَى اثْنَيْنِ وَلَا تَوَلَّيَنَّ عَلَى مَالِ يَتِيمٍ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Muhammad] said : has told us [Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Sa'id bin Abu Ayyub] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abi Ja'far] from [Salim bin Abu Salim Al Jaisyani] from [his father] from [Abu Dzar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to me:

"O Abu Dharr, I see you are a weak person, but I love you as I love myself, do not lift yourself up as a leader over two people, and do not be the guardian of an orphan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20582

THE PERMISSIBILITY OF A GUARDIAN TO PROPERLY EAT AN ORPHAN'S PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3608

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي فَقِيرٌ لَيْسَ لِي شَيْءٌ وَلِي يَتِيمٌ قَالَ كُلْ مِنْ مَالِ يَتِيمِكَ غَيْرَ مُسْرِفٍ وَلَا مُبَاذِرٍ وَلَا مُتَأَثِّلٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] said : has told us [Khalid] from [Husain] from ['Amr bin Shu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], that a man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "Indeed I am poor, I have nothing but I have an orphan?" He said: "Eat from the property of your orphans without excess, do not be wasteful and do not make it the mainstay of your wealth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6459, 6726
Imam Abu Dawud : 2488
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2709

EXPLANATION OF EATING THE PROPERTY OF ORPHANS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3609

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الصَّلْتِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كُدَيْنَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ السَّائِبِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَمَّا نَزَلَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ{ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي هِيَ أَحْسَنُ }وَ{ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَى ظُلْمًا }قَالَ اجْتَنَبَ النَّاسُ مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ وَطَعَامَهُ فَشَقَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَشَكَوْا ذَلِكَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ{ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنْ الْيَتَامَى قُلْ إِصْلَاحٌ لَهُمْ خَيْرٌ إِلَى قَوْلِهِ لَأَعْنَتَكُمْ }

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Uthman bin Hakim] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ash Shalt] said : has told us [Abu Kudainah] from ['Atha] - namely Ibnu As Saib - from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "When the verse was revealed: '(And do not approach the property of orphans, except in a more beneficial way)' (Qs. Al Israa': 34), as well as '(verily those who eat the property of orphans are unjust)' (Qs. An Nisaa: 34). 10). Ibn Abbas said, "So people shunned the orphans' possessions and their food, so it became heavy on the Muslims. So they complained about this to the Prophet peace be upon him, then Allah revealed the verse:

'(And they asked you about orphans, saying: "Managing their affairs properly is good, and if you associate with them, then they are your brothers; and Allah knows who causes damage from those who make repairs. And if Allah wills, He can certainly bring you trouble)' (Qs. Al Baqarah: 220).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2845

EXPLANATION OF EATING THE PROPERTY OF ORPHANS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3610

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءُ بْنُ السَّائِبِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ{ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَأْكُلُونَ أَمْوَالَ الْيَتَامَى ظُلْمًا }قَالَ كَانَ يَكُونُ فِي حَجْرِ الرَّجُلِ الْيَتِيمُ فَيَعْزِلُ لَهُ طَعَامَهُ وَشَرَابَهُ وَآنِيَتَهُ فَشَقَّ ذَلِكَ عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَإِنْ تُخَالِطُوهُمْ فَإِخْوَانُكُمْ }فِي الدِّينِ فَأَحَلَّ لَهُمْ خُلْطَتَهُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Imran bin 'Uyainah] said : has told us ['Atha bin As Saib] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] regarding the word of Allah: '(verily those who consume the wealth of orphans are unjust)' (Qs. An Nisaa: 10). He said, "Previously there was an orphan in the care of a man, then the man avoided food, drink and vessels, so this was difficult for Muslims. Then Allah 'azza wajalla revealed the verse: '(and if you associate with them, then they are your brothers)' (Qs. Al Baqarah: 220), namely co-religionists, so Allah made it lawful for them to associate with them."

THE SEVEN GREAT SINS THAT DESTROY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3611

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ بِلَالٍ عَنْ ثَوْرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْغَيْثِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اجْتَنِبُوا السَّبْعَ الْمُوبِقَاتِ قِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا هِيَ قَالَ الشِّرْكُ بِاللَّهِ وَالسُّحُّ وَقَتْلُ النَّفْسِ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَأَكْلُ الرِّبَا وَأَكْلُ مَالِ الْيَتِيمِ وَالتَّوَلِّي يَوْمَ الزَّحْفِ وَقَذْفُ الْمُحْصَنَاتِ الْغَافِلَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنَاتِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] from [Sulaiman bin Bilal] from [Tsaur bin Zaid] from [Abu Al Ghaits] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Away from the seven things that destroy," said, "O Messenger of Allah, what are the things that destroy?" He answered: "Being shirk towards Allah, being stingy, killing a soul which Allah has forbidden except by right, eating usury, consuming the property of orphans, running away from war and accusing a pure and good believing woman of adultery."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Bukhari : 2560, 5322, 6351
Imam Muslim : 129
Imam Abu Dawud : 2490
Imam Nasa'i : 3611

PROHIBITION OF FAVOR IN GIVING TO CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3612

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْنَاهُ مِنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَخْبَرَنِي حُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ النُّعْمَانِ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ نَحَلَهُ غُلَامًا فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُشْهِدُهُ فَقَالَ أَكُلَّ وَلَدِكَ نَحَلْتَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَارْدُدْهُ وَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Humaid]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur] from [Sufyan] said : we heard that from [Az Zuhri] it was reported to me [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Muhammad bin An Nu'man] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir], that his father gave him a small slave, then he came to the Prophet peace be upon him asking for his testimony, then he asked: "Did you give all your children?" He said, "No." He then said: "Give him back." The wording of the hadith is Muhammad's wording.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3076

PROHIBITION OF FAVOR IN CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3613

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ يُحَدِّثَانِهِ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ أَتَى بِهِ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي نَحَلْتُ ابْنِي غُلَامًا كَانَ لِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَكُلَّ وَلَدِكَ نَحَلْتَهُ قَالَ لَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَارْجِعْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] he read it and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Muhammad bin An Nu'man] they told him, from [An Nu'man bin Basyir], that his father came to take him to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and said, "Verily I have given a slave to my son." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Did you give all your children?" He answered, "No." So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Take him back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17643, 17656, 17684
Imam Bukhari : 2397
Imam Muslim : 3052, 3060
Imam Tirmidzi : 1288

Imam Nasa'i : 3614, 3615, 3617
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2367
Imam Malik : 1241

PROHIBITION OF FAVOR IN CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3614

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَعَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍأَنَّ أَبَاهُ بَشِيرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ جَاءَ بِابْنِهِ النُّعْمَانِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي نَحَلْتُ ابْنِي هَذَا غُلَامًا كَانَ لِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَكُلَّ بَنِيكَ نَحَلْتَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَارْجِعْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hisham] said : has told us [Al Walid bin Muslim] said : has told us [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Muhammad bin An Nu'man] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir], that his father, Basyir bin Sa'd, came bringing his son, An Nu'man, and said, "O Messenger of Allah, indeed I have given a slave to my son." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Did you give all your children?" He answered, "No." So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Take him back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17635, 17643, 17656, 17684
Imam Bukhari : 2397
Imam Muslim : 3053, 3059
Imam Tirmidzi : 1288
Imam Nasa'i : 3615
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2366

COMMAND TO BE FAIR IN GIVING TO CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3615

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ النُّعْمَانِ وَحُمَيْدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ حَدَّثَاهُ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ أَنَّهُ جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالنُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ فَقَالَ إِنِّي نَحَلْتُ ابْنِي هَذَا غُلَامًا فَإِنْ رَأَيْتَ أَنْ تُنْفِذَهُ أَنْفَذْتُهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَكُلَّ بَنِيكَ نَحَلْتَهُ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَارْدُدْهُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Uthman bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] that [Muhammad bin An Nu'man] and [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] have told him from [Basyir bin Sa'd], that he came to the Prophet peace be upon him bringing An Nu'man bin Basyir. Then he said, "Indeed, I have given this slave to my son, so if you think that you want to do it, I will do it. Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Did you give him all your son?" He answered, "No." So he said: "Give him back."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 17635, 17656
Imam Muslim : 3053, 3059
Imam Abu Dawud : 3076
Imam Tirmidzi : 1288
Imam Nasa'i : 3617, 3618
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2367
Imam Malik : 1241

THE PROPHET'S ORDER TO TREAT ALL CHILDREN FAIRLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3616

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍأَنَّ أَبَاهُ نَحَلَهُ نُحْلًا فَقَالَتْ لَهُ أُمُّهُ أَشْهِدْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى مَا نَحَلْتَ ابْنِي فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَكَرِهَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَشْهَدَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Hisham] from [his father] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir], that his father had given him a gift, then his wife (his mother) said, "Testify to the Prophet peace be upon him what you have given to your son." Then he went to the Prophet peace be upon him and told him about this. So the Prophet peace be upon him was reluctant to give him a witness."

PROHIBITION OF FAVOR IN CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3617

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَعْدٍ يَعْنِي ابْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ بَشِيرٍأَنَّهُ نَحَلَ ابْنَهُ غُلَامًا فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يُشْهِدَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَكُلَّ وَلَدِكَ نَحَلْتَهُ مِثْلَ ذَا قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَارْدُدْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] said : has narrated to us [Abu 'Amir] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Sa'd] - namely Ibn Ibrahim - from ['Urwah] from [Basyir], that he had given slaves to his children, then he came to the Prophet peace be upon him to ask for testimony from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Did you give to all your children like this?" he answered, "No." He then said: "Give him back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17643, 17656
Imam Bukhari : 2397
Imam Muslim : 3052
Imam Abu Dawud : 3076
Imam Tirmidzi : 1288
Imam Nasa'i : 3618
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2367
Imam Malik : 1241

PROHIBITION OF FAVOR IN CHILDREN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3618

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ بَشِيرًاأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ نَحَلْتُ النُّعْمَانَ نِحْلَةً قَالَ أَعْطَيْتَ لِإِخْوَتِهِ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَارْدُدْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] said : has told us [Hibban] said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father], that Bashir came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "O Prophet of Allah, have I given a gift to An Nu'man?" So he asked: "Did you give his brothers too?" Basyir answered, "No." He then said: "Give him back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17631, 17656
Imam Abu Dawud : 3076
Imam Tirmidzi : 1288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2367

JUSTICE IN GIVING TO CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3619

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّوَارِبِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ قَالَ انْطَلَقَ بِهِ أَبُوهُ يَحْمِلُهُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اشْهَدْ أَنِّي قَدْ نَحَلْتُ النُّعْمَانَ مِنْ مَالِي كَذَا وَكَذَا قَالَ كُلَّ بَنِيكَ نَحَلْتَ مِثْلَ الَّذِي نَحَلْتَ النُّعْمَانَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul Malik bin Abu Asy Syawarib] said : has told us [Yazid] - namely Ibn Zurai' - said : has told us [Daud] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [An Nu'man] said, "His father went to take him to the Prophet peace be upon him, then his father said, "Bear witness that I have given An Nu'man some of my wealth so and so." He then asked: "Did you give all your children as you gave to An Nu'man?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17643
Imam Muslim : 3059
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2366

PROHIBITION OF GIVING GIFTS TO ONLY ONE CHILD WITHOUT EQUALIZING THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3620

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِأَنَّ أَبَاهُ أَتَى بِهِ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُشْهِدُ عَلَى نُحْلٍ نَحَلَهُ إِيَّاهُ فَقَالَ أَكُلَّ وَلَدِكَ نَحَلْتَ مِثْلَ مَا نَحَلْتَهُ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَلَا أَشْهَدُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ أَلَيْسَ يَسُرُّكَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا إِلَيْكَ فِي الْبِرِّ سَوَاءً قَالَ بَلَى قَالَ فَلَا إِذًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Abdull Wahhab] said : has told us [Daud] from ['Amir] from [An Nu'man], that his father came with him to the Prophet peace be upon him asking for testimony regarding the gift he had given him. Then he said: "Do you give to all your children as you gave to him?" He answered, "No." So he said: "I will not testify against anything, wouldn't you be happy if they did the same to you in doing good to you?" He answered, "Yes." He then said: "If that is the case then it is not permissible."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3624

PROHIBITION ON TESTIFYING REGARDING INJUSTICE IN PROVISION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3621

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو حَيَّانَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي النُّعْمَانُ بْنُ بَشِيرٍ الْأَنْصَارِيُّأَنَّ أُمَّهُ ابْنَةَ رَوَاحَةَ سَأَلَتْ أَبَاهُ بَعْضَ الْمَوْهِبَةِ مِنْ مَالِهِ لِابْنِهَا فَالْتَوَى بِهَا سَنَةً ثُمَّ بَدَا لَهُ فَوَهَبَهَا لَهُ فَقَالَتْ لَا أَرْضَى حَتَّى تُشْهِدَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أُمَّ هَذَا ابْنَةَ رَوَاحَةَ قَاتَلَتْنِي عَلَى الَّذِي وَهَبْتُ لَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا بَشِيرُ أَلَكَ وَلَدٌ سِوَى هَذَا قَالَ نَعَمْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفَكُلَّهُمْ وَهَبْتَ لَهُمْ مِثْلَ الَّذِي وَهَبْتَ لِابْنِكَ هَذَا قَالَ لَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَا تُشْهِدْنِي إِذًا فَإِنِّي لَا أَشْهَدُ عَلَى جَوْرٍ

Narrated to us [Musa bin 'Abdurrahman] said : has told us [Abu Usamah] said : has told us [Abu Hibban] from [Ash Sha'bi] said : has told me [An Nu'man bin Basyir Al Ansari], that his mother, bint Rawahah, asked his father to give some of his wealth to his son. Then he postponed it for a year before he gave it to his son. Then his mother said, "I am not pleased until you testify to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him). Then he (the father) said, "O Messenger of Allah, indeed this child's mother, bint Rawahah, is against me over something that I gave to this child." Then the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "O Basyir, do you have children other than these?" He answered, "Yes." Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then asked again: "Did you give all of them as you gave to your son?" He answered, "No." Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "Then don't ask me for testimony. Indeed, I do not testify against injustice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17684
Imam Bukhari : 2456
Imam Muslim : 3058
Imam Nasa'i : 3622, 3623, 3624

PROHIBITION ON TESTIFYING REGARDING INJUSTICE IN PROVISION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3622

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو حَيَّانَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ قَالَ سَأَلَتْ أُمِّي أَبِي بَعْضَ الْمَوْهِبَةِ فَوَهَبَهَا لِي فَقَالَتْ لَا أَرْضَى حَتَّى أُشْهِدَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فَأَخَذَ أَبِي بِيَدِي وَأَنَا غُلَامٌ فَأَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أُمَّ هَذَا ابْنَةَ رَوَاحَةَ طَلَبَتْ مِنِّي بَعْضَ الْمَوْهِبَةِ وَقَدْ أَعْجَبَهَا أَنْ أُشْهِدَكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ قَالَ يَا بَشِيرُ أَلَكَ ابْنٌ غَيْرُ هَذَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَوَهَبْتَ لَهُ مِثْلَ مَا وَهَبْتَ لِهَذَا قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَلَا تُشْهِدْنِي إِذًا فَإِنِّي لَا أَشْهَدُ عَلَى جَوْرٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud] said : has told us [Ya'la] said : has told us [Abu Hayyan] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [An Nu'man] said, "My mother asked my father for some gifts, then he gave them to me. My mother then said, "I will not be pleased until I ask for the testimony of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him." An Nu'man said, "Then my father took me when I was still small. He came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said, "O Rasulullah, indeed the mother of this child, namely binti Rawahah, asked me for some gifts and she wanted me to ask you for testimony regarding this matter!" He then asked: "O Basyir, do you have children other than these?" he answered, "Yes." He asked again: "Did you give him what you gave this child?" He answered, "No." So he said: "Then don't ask me to testify. In fact, I do not testify against injustice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17684
Imam Bukhari : 2456
Imam Muslim : 3058
Imam Nasa'i : 3623, 3624

PROHIBITION ON TESTIFYING REGARDING INJUSTICE IN PROVISION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3623

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ عَامِرٍ قَالَأُخْبِرْتُ أَنَّ بَشِيرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ أَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ امْرَأَتِي عَمْرَةَ بِنْتَ رَوَاحَةَ أَمَرَتْنِي أَنْ أَتَصَدَّقَ عَلَى ابْنِهَا نُعْمَانَ بِصَدَقَةٍ وَأَمَرَتْنِي أَنْ أُشْهِدَكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ لَكَ بَنُونَ سِوَاهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَعْطَيْتَهُمْ مِثْلَ مَا أَعْطَيْتَ لِهَذَا قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَلَا تُشْهِدْنِي عَلَى جَوْرٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] said : has told us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] said : has told us [Isma'il] from ['Amir] said, "I have been told that Bashir bin Sa'd came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said, "O Rasulullah, indeed my wife, 'Amrah bint Rawahah, told me to give alms to her son, namely Nu'man, with an alms. And he ordered me to ask you for testimony regarding this matter!" So the Prophet peace be upon him asked him: "Do you have children other than him?" He answered, "Yes." He asked again: "You gave them what you gave this child?" He answered, "No." So he said: "Do not ask me for testimony regarding

injustice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2456
Imam Muslim : 3058
Imam Nasa'i : 3624

PROHIBITION OF UNFAIR BEHAVIORS IN GIVING TO CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3624

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا عَنْ عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي تَصَدَّقْتُ عَلَى ابْنِي بِصَدَقَةٍ فَاشْهَدْ فَقَالَ هَلْ لَكَ وَلَدٌ غَيْرُهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ أَعْطَيْتَهُمْ كَمَا أَعْطَيْتَهُ قَالَ لَا قَالَ أَشْهَدُ عَلَى جَوْرٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim] said : has told us [Zakaria] of ['Amir] said : has told me [Abdullah bin 'Utbah bin Mas'ud]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] said : Narrated to us [Hibban] saying; Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Zakaria] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Abdullah bin 'Utbah bin Mas'ud], that someone came to the Prophet peace be upon him... and Muhammad said, "He came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "I gave charity to my son with an alms, so witness!" He then asked: "Do you have other children," he answered, "Yes." He asked again: "Did you give them as you gave them?" He answered, "No." So he said: "Will I testify to injustice?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17646, 17652, 17684
Imam Bukhari : 2456
Imam Muslim : 3058

THE RASULULLAH RECOMMENDED THAT EVERY CHILD BE TREATED EQUALLY IN GIVING UP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3625

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ فِطْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُسْلِمُ بْنُ صُبَيْحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النُّعْمَانَ بْنَ بَشِيرٍ يَقُولُذَهَبَ بِي أَبِي إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُشْهِدُهُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ أَعْطَانِيهِ فَقَالَ أَلَكَ وَلَدٌ غَيْرُهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَصَفَّ بِيَدِهِ بِكَفِّهِ أَجْمَعَ كَذَا أَلَا سَوَّيْتَ بَيْنَهُمْ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] from [Yahya] from [Fithr] said : has told us [Muslim bin Shubaih] said : I heard [An Nu'man bin Basyir] say, "My father went to take me to see the Prophet peace be upon him, he asked the Messenger of Allah to testify to something he

gave me. Then he asked: "Do you have children other than him?" He answered, "Yes." Then - while lining up all his palms in this way - he said: "Don't you make them equal (like this)?"

GIVING TO CHILDREN MUST BE FAIR ACCORDING TO THE DIRECTIONS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3626

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ فِطْرٍ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ صُبَيْحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النُّعْمَانَ يَقُولُ وَهُوَ يَخْطُبُ انْطَلَقَ بِي أَبِي إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُشْهِدُهُ عَلَى عَطِيَّةٍ أَعْطَانِيهَا فَقَالَ هَلْ لَكَ بَنُونَ سِوَاهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ سَوِّ بَيْنَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] said : Narrated to us [Hibban] saying; Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Fithr] from [Muslim bin Shubaih] said : I heard [An Nu'man] say while he was preaching, "My father went to take me to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him asking for his testimony regarding the gift he had given him. He said: "Do you have children besides him?" He (his father) answered, "No." He then said: "Make them equal."

ORDERS TO APPLY FAIRLY BETWEEN CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3627

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ حَاجِبِ بْنِ الْمُفَضَّلِ بْنِ الْمُهَلَّبِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النُّعْمَانَ بْنَ بَشِيرٍ يَخْطُبُ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ أَبْنَائِكُمْ اعْدِلُوا بَيْنَ أَبْنَائِكُمْ

Narrated to us that [Ya'qub bin Sufyan] said : has told us [Sulaiman bin Harb] said : has told us [Hammad bin Yazid] from [Hajib bin Al Mufadldlal bin Al Muhallab] from [his father] he said, "I heard [An Nu'man bin Basyir] preach, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Be fair between your children."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17693, 17695, 17723, 17724, 18545, 18546
Imam Abu Dawud : 3077

THE RASULULLAH GIVES THE BANI HAWAZIN A CHOICE BETWEEN PROPERTY AND FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3628

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ أَتَتْهُ وَفْدُ هَوَازِنَ فَقَالُوا يَا مُحَمَّدُ

إِنَّا أَصْلٌ وَعَشِيرَةٌ وَقَدْ نَزَلَ بِنَا مِنْ الْبَلَاءِ مَا لَا يَخْفَى عَلَيْكَ فَامْنُنْ عَلَيْنَا مَنَّ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكَ فَقَالَ اخْتَارُوا مِنْ أَمْوَالِكُمْ أَوْ مِنْ نِسَائِكُمْ وَأَبْنَائِكُمْ فَقَالُوا قَدْ خَيَّرْتَنَا بَيْنَ أَحْسَابِنَا وَأَمْوَالِنَا بَلْ نَخْتَارُ نِسَاءَنَا وَأَبْنَاءَنَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَّا مَا كَانَ لِي وَلِبَنِي عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ فَإِذَا صَلَّيْتُ الظُّهْرَ فَقُومُوا فَقُولُوا إِنَّا نَسْتَعِينُ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَوْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فِي نِسَائِنَا وَأَبْنَائِنَا فَلَمَّا صَلَّوْا الظُّهْرَ قَامُوا فَقَالُوا ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمَا كَانَ لِي وَلِبَنِي عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ فَهُوَ لَكُمْ فَقَالَ الْمُهَاجِرُونَ وَمَا كَانَ لَنَا فَهُوَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَتْ الْأَنْصَارُ مَا كَانَ لَنَا فَهُوَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ الْأَقْرَعُ بْنُ حَابِسٍ أَمَّا أَنَا وَبَنُو تَمِيمٍ فَلَا وَقَالَ عُيَيْنَةُ بْنُ حِصْنٍ أَمَّا أَنَا وَبَنُو فَزَارَةَ فَلَا وَقَالَ الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ مِرْدَاسٍ أَمَّا أَنَا وَبَنُو سُلَيْمٍ فَلَا فَقَامَتْ بَنُو سُلَيْمٍ فَقَالُوا كَذَبْتَ مَا كَانَ لَنَا فَهُوَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ رُدُّوا عَلَيْهِمْ نِسَاءَهُمْ وَأَبْنَاءَهُمْ فَمَنْ تَمَسَّكَ مِنْ هَذَا الْفَيْءِ بِشَيْءٍ فَلَهُ سِتُّ فَرَائِضَ مِنْ أَوَّلِ شَيْءٍ يُفِيئُهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْنَا وَرَكِبَ رَاحِلَتَهُ وَرَكِبَ النَّاسُ اقْسِمْ عَلَيْنَا فَيْئَنَا فَأَلْجَئُوهُ إِلَى شَجَرَةٍ فَخَطِفَتْ رِدَاءَهُ فَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ رُدُّوا عَلَيَّ رِدَائِي فَوَاللَّهِ لَوْ أَنَّ لَكُمْ شَجَرَ تِهَامَةَ نَعَمًا قَسَمْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ ثُمَّ لَمْ تَلْقَوْنِي بَخِيلًا وَلَا جَبَانًا وَلَا كَذُوبًا ثُمَّ أَتَى بَعِيرًا فَأَخَذَ مِنْ سَنَامِهِ وَبَرَةً بَيْنَ أُصْبُعَيْهِ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ هَا إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لِي مِنْ الْفَيْءِ شَيْءٌ وَلَا هَذِهِ إِلَّا خُمُسٌ وَالْخُمُسُ مَرْدُودٌ فِيكُمْ فَقَامَ إِلَيْهِ رَجُلٌ بِكُبَّةٍ مِنْ شَعْرٍ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَخَذْتُ هَذِهِ لِأُصْلِحَ بِهَا بَرْدَعَةَ بَعِيرٍ لِي فَقَالَ أَمَّا مَا كَانَ لِي وَلِبَنِي عَبْدِ الْمُطَّلِبِ فَهُوَ لَكَ فَقَالَ أَوَبَلَغَتْ هَذِهِ فَلَا أَرَبَ لِي فِيهَا فَنَبَذَهَا وَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَدُّوا الْخِيَاطَ وَالْمَخِيطَ فَإِنَّ الْغُلُولَ يَكُونُ عَلَى أَهْلِهِ عَارًا وَشَنَارًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Yazid] said : has told us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] he said, "We were once with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, suddenly a messenger came to him from Hawazin. They then said, "O Muhammad, indeed we are a family, we have a disaster that is not hidden from you, so give us something, may Allah give you." Then He said: "Choose between wealth, or your women and children." They then said, "You gave us a choice between descendants and wealth, but we chose our wives and children." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "As for what was mine and that of Bani Abdul Muttalib, it is yours, if I pray midday prayer then stand up and say 'Indeed, we ask the Messenger of Allah for help over the believers. and Muslims for women and our children'." When they were praying noon prayer, they stood up and said this, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "As for what used to be mine and belonged to the children of Abdul Muttalib is yours." Then the Muhajirin people said, "As for what used to be ours, it belongs to Rasulullah peace be upon him." And the Ansar said, "And what used to be ours then it belongs to Rasulullah peace be upon him." Then Al Aqra` bin Habis said, "As for me and the Bani Tamim it is not like that." Uyainah bin Hishn said, "As for me and the Bani Fazarah it is not like that." Al Abbas bin Mirdas said, "Meanwhile I and the Bani Sulaim are

not like that." Then the Bani Sulaym stood up and said, "You are lying! What used to be ours then belongs to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "O people, return to them their women and children, so whoever holds this fai` property will get six camels, from the first time Allah the Mighty and Majestic gave this fai` property to him." Then he got on his vehicle and the people got on their vehicles, they said 'Give us the property fai`'. They then took him to a tree and his shawl fell, he said: "O people, give me back my shawl, by Allah, if you get a blessing as wide as Makkah, then I will share it with you, then you will not find me a fool or a coward or a liar." one-fifth will return to you." Then one The man stood up with a handful of hair and said, "O Messenger of Allah, I took this so that I could repair my camel's barda'ah." He said: "What once belonged to me and belonged to the children of Abdul Muttalib is for you." He said, 'Has this been said, I don't need it any more', then he threw it away. He said: "O people, give it back, even if it is a needle and a thread. Indeed, ghulul (ghanimah treasure that is stolen before being divided), will be an evil and a disgrace for the perpetrator on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2319

THE RASULULLAH'S ORDER TO RETURN THE FAI' PROPERTY TO THE FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3629

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ عَامِرٍ الْأَحْوَلِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَرْجِعُ أَحَدٌ فِي هِبَتِهِ إِلَّا وَالِدٌ مِنْ وَلَدِهِ وَالْعَائِدُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالْعَائِدِ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafs] said : has told me [my father] said : has told me [Ibrahim] from [Sa'd bin Abu 'Arubah] from ['Amir Al Ahwal] from ['Amr bin Shu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] he said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "No one should take back his gift except a parent from his child. The one who takes back his gift is like the one who takes back his vomit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6418
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2369

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN TAKING BACK A GIFT EXCEPT FOR PARENTS TOWARDS THEIR CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3630

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي طَاوُسٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ وَابْنِ عَبَّاسٍيَرْفَعَانِ الْحَدِيثَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ لِرَجُلٍ يُعْطِي عَطِيَّةً ثُمَّ يَرْجِعُ

فِيهَا إِلَّا الْوَالِدَ فِيمَا يُعْطِي وَلَدَهُ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِي يُعْطِي عَطِيَّةً ثُمَّ يَرْجِعُ فِيهَا كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ أَكَلَ حَتَّى إِذَا شَبِعَ قَاءَ ثُمَّ عَادَ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] said : has told us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] from [Husain] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] said : has told me [Thawus] from [Ibn Umar] and [Ibnu Abbas] they both passed on this hadith to the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "It is not halal for someone who gives a gift and then takes it back, except for parents for what they give to their children. And for example, someone who gives a gift and then takes it back is like a dog that eats until it is full and vomits and then eats the vomit again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2014, 4579, 5236
Imam Tirmidzi : 1220, 2058
Imam Nasa'i : 3643
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2368

THE PARABLE OF THE MAN WHO TAKES BACK HIS GIFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3631

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْخَلَنْجِيُّ الْمَقْدِسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَعِيدٍ وَهُوَ مَوْلَى بَنِي هَاشِمٍ عَنْ وُهَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعَائِدُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالْكَلْبِ يَقِيءُ ثُمَّ يَعُودُ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Khalanji Al Maqdisi] said : has told us [Abu Sa'id] - namely the former slave of Bani Hashim - from [Wuhaib] said : has told us [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "A person who takes back what he has given is like a dog that vomits and then eats the vomit again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1776, 2398, 2515, 2858, 2979, 3011, 3012, 3052, 6649
Imam Bukhari : 2400, 2428, 2781, 6460
Imam Muslim : 3051
Imam Tirmidzi : 1219
Imam Nasa'i : 3636, 3637, 3639, 3641, 3642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2376, 2377

PROHIBITION OF TAKING BACK PRIZES FOR EXAMPLES OF DOGS EATING THEIR VOMIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3632

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَحِلُّ لِأَحَدٍ أَنْ يَهَبَ هِبَةً ثُمَّ يَرْجِعَ فِيهَا إِلَّا مِنْ وَلَدِهِ قَالَ

طَاوُسٌ كُنْتُ أَسْمَعُ وَأَنَا صَغِيرٌ عَائِدٌ فِي قَيْئِهِ فَلَمْ نَدْرِ أَنَّهُ ضَرَبَ لَهُ مَثَلًا قَالَ فَمَنْ فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ فَمَثَلُهُ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ يَأْكُلُ ثُمَّ يَقِيءُ ثُمَّ يَعُودُ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] said : has told us [Hibban] said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ibrahim bin Nafi'] from [Al Hasan bin Muslim] from [Thawus] saying, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "It is not lawful for someone who gives a gift and then takes it back except from his own child." Thawus said, "I heard when I was a child the saying; 'the person who returns to eating his vomit', I didn't know that he was giving an example." He said: "Whoever does that (takes back something he has given) then the example is like a dog that eats and then vomits, then eats its vomit again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5236, 6418
Imam Tirmidzi : 1220, 2058
Imam Nasa'i : 3643, 3644
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2368, 2369

PROHIBITION OF TAKING ALMS BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3633

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حُسَيْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَرْجِعُ فِي صَدَقَتِهِ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ يَرْجِعُ فِي قَيْئِهِ فَيَأْكُلُهُ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Umar] from [Al Auza'i] said : has told me [Muhammad bin Ali bin Husain] said : has told me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] said : has told me [Abdullah bin Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "For example, a person who takes back his alms is like a dog that takes back its vomit and then eats it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 268, 361, 3099, 7212, 9985
Imam Muslim : 3048, 3049
Imam Abu Dawud : 3073
Imam Nasa'i : 3634, 3635, 3645
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2375, 2382

THE BADNESS OF TAKING BACK ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3634

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرْبٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ شَدَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى هُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو هُوَ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حُسَيْنِ بْنِ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ رَسِولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَثَلُ

الَّذِي يَتَصَدَّقُ بِالصَّدَقَةِ ثُمَّ يَرْجِعُ فِيهَا كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ قَاءَ ثُمَّ عَادَ فِي قَيْئِهِ فَأَكَلَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] said : has told us [Abdush Shamad] said : has told us [Harb] - namely Ibn Syaddad - said : has told me [Yahya] - namely Ibn Abu Kathir - he said : has told me ['Abdurrahman bin 'Amru] - namely Al Auza'i - that [Muhammad bin Ali bin Husain bin Fatimah bint Rasulullah] peace be upon him has told him, from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Ibn Abbas], that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "For example, a person who gives alms with an alms and then takes it back is like a dog that vomits and then eats it. the vomit comes back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3099
Imam Muslim : 3048, 3049
Imam Tirmidzi : 2057
Imam Nasa'i : 3635
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2382

THE PARABLE OF THE MAN WHO PULLED BACK HIS ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3635

أَخْبَرَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ مَرْوَانَ بْنِ الْهَيْثَمِ بْنِ عِمْرَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَرْجِعُ فِي صَدَقَتِهِ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ يَقِيءُ ثُمَّ يَعُودُ فِي قَيْئِهِقَالَ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ سَمِعْتُهُ يُحَدِّثُ عَطَاءَ بْنَ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Al Hutsaim bin Marwan bin Al Haitsam bin Umar] said : has told us [Muhammad] - namely Ibn Bakkar bin Bilal - said : has told us [Yahya] from [Al Auza'i] that [Muhammad bin Ali bin Al Husain] has told him from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Ibn Abbas], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The example of a person who takes back his alms is like a dog that vomits and then eats the vomit again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 268, 361, 2491, 3099, 7212, 9184, 9985
Imam Muslim : 3048, 3049
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2375, 2382

PROHIBITION ON WITHDRAWAL OF GRANTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3636

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعَائِدُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالْعَائِدِ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] said : has told us ['Abdurrahman] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Ibn Abbas] from the

Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The person who takes back his gift is like the person who eats back his vomit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1776, 2398, 2514, 2515, 2858, 2979, 3011, 3012, 3052, 6649
Imam Bukhari : 2400, 2428, 2781, 6460
Imam Muslim : 3050, 3051
Imam Abu Dawud : 3071
Imam Tirmidzi : 1219
Imam Nasa'i : 3637, 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2376, 2377

THE PARABLE OF A PERSON WHO TAKES BACK HIS GIFT LIKE A DOG EATING ITS VOMIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3637

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعَائِدُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالْعَائِدِ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Abu Al Asy'ats] said : has told us [Khalid] said : has narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The person who returns to take what he has given is like the person who eats back his vomit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1776, 2398, 2514, 2515, 2858, 2979, 3011, 3012, 3052, 6649
Imam Bukhari : 2400, 2428, 2781, 6460
Imam Muslim : 3050, 3051
Imam Abu Dawud : 3071
Imam Tirmidzi : 1219
Imam Nasa'i : 3638, 3639, 3640, 3641, 3642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2376, 2377

THE EVIL OF TAKING BACK THE GIFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3638

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو خَالِدٍ وَهُوَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَيَّانَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ لَنَا مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ الْعَائِدُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالْعَائِدِ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala] said : has related to us [Abu Khalid] - namely Sulaiman bin Hayyan - from [Sa'id bin Abu 'Arubah] from [Ayyub] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "We do not have a bad example, indeed the one who takes back his gift is like the one who eats back his vomit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1776, 2398, 2514, 2979, 3011, 3012, 3052

Imam Bukhari : 2428, 2429, 6460
Imam Muslim : 3050
Imam Abu Dawud : 3071
Imam Tirmidzi : 1219
Imam Nasa'i : 3639, 3640, 3642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2376, 2377

A BAD PARABLE FOR THOSE WHO WITHDRAW THEIR GIFTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3639

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ لَنَا مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ الْعَائِدُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالْكَلْبِ يَعُودُ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Zurarah] said : has told us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "We do not have a bad example, indeed a person who takes back his gift is like a dog who eats back his vomit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 361, 1776, 2398, 2515, 2858, 2979, 3011, 3012, 3052, 6649
Imam Bukhari : 2400, 2428, 2429, 6460
Imam Muslim : 3051
Imam Tirmidzi : 1219
Imam Nasa'i : 3640, 3641, 3642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2376, 2377

PROHIBITION ON TAKING BACK THE GIFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3640

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ لَنَا مَثَلُ السَّوْءِ الرَّاجِعُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالْكَلْبِ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim bin Nu'aim] said : has told us [Hibban] said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Khalid] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] saying, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "We do not have a bad example, indeed the person who takes back his gift is like a dog in its vomit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1776, 2398, 2979, 3011, 3012, 3052, 6649
Imam Bukhari : 2428, 2429, 6460
Imam Tirmidzi : 1219
Imam Nasa'i : 3642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2376, 2377

THE EVIL OF WITHDRAWING BACK THE GIVING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3641

أَخْبَرَنِي زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمَخْزُومِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعَائِدُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالْكَلْبِ يَقِيءُ ثُمَّ يَعُودُ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] said : has told us [Ishaq] said : has told us [Al Makhzumi] said : has told us [Wuhaib] said : has told us [Abdullah bin Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "A person who takes back what he has given is like a dog that vomits and then eats the vomit again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1776, 2398, 2515, 2858, 2979, 3011, 3012, 3052, 6649
Imam Bukhari : 2400, 2428, 2781, 6460
Imam Muslim : 3051
Imam Tirmidzi : 1219
Imam Nasa'i : 3642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2376, 2377

THE PARABLE OF THE MAN WHO TAKES BACK HIS GIFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3642

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعَائِدُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالْعَائِدِ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Hajjaj] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "The person who takes back his gift is like the person who eats back his vomit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1776, 2398, 2514, 2515, 2858, 2979, 3011, 3012, 3052, 6649
Imam Bukhari : 2400, 2428, 2781, 6460
Imam Muslim : 3050, 3051
Imam Abu Dawud : 3071
Imam Tirmidzi : 1219
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2376, 2377

UMRA PROPERTY BELONGS TO THE PERSON TO WHICH IT IS GIVEN FOR THEIR LIFETIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3643

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ الْأَزْرَقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِهِ حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ وَابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَاقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَحِلُّ لِأَحَدٍ أَنْ يُعْطِيَ الْعَطِيَّةَ فَيَرْجِعَ فِيهَا إِلَّا الْوَالِدَ فِيمَا يُعْطِي وَلَدَهُ وَمَثَلُ الَّذِي يُعْطِي الْعَطِيَّةَ فَيَرْجِعُ فِيهَا كَالْكَلْبِ يَأْكُلُ

حَتَّى إِذَا شَبِعَ قَاءَ ثُمَّ عَادَ فَرَجَعَ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] said : has told us [Ishaq Al Azraq] said : has told us [Husain Al Mu'allim] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Umar] and [Ibnu Abbas] they both said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "It is not lawful for someone to give a gift and then take it back, unless the parents take back what was given to their child. And for example, a person who gives and then takes it back is like a dog who eats until after he is full he vomits and eats it again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2014, 4579, 5236
Imam Abu Dawud : 3072
Imam Tirmidzi : 1220, 2058
Imam Nasa'i : 3644
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2368

PROHIBITION OF RETURNING GIVINGS AS A FORM OF UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3644

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ لِأَحَدٍ يَهَبُ هِبَةً ثُمَّ يَعُودُ فِيهَا إِلَّا الْوَالِدَ قَالَ طَاوُسٌ كُنْتُ أَسْمَعُ الصِّبْيَانَ يَقُولُونَ يَا عَائِدًا فِي قَيْئِهِ وَلَمْ أَشْعُرْ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ضَرَبَ ذَلِكَ مَثَلًا حَتَّى بَلَغَنَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَهَبُ الْهِبَةَ ثُمَّ يَعُودُ فِيهَا وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ يَأْكُلُ قَيْئَهُ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad] said : has told us [Makhlad] said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] from [Al Hasan bin Muslim] from [Thawus], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "It is not lawful for someone who gives a gift and then takes it back, except for the parents (of their children)." Thawus said, "I heard some small children say, 'O people who eat their vomit.' And I didn't feel that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave this as an example, until it came to us that he said: "An example is someone who gives a gift and then takes it back... and he mentioned a word whose meaning is 'like a dog that eats its vomit'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1220

PROHIBITION ON WITHDRAWAL OF GRANTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3645

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ طَاوُسًا يَقُولُ أَخْبَرَنَا بَعْضُ مَنْ أَدْرَكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّهُ قَالَ مَثَلُ الَّذِي يَهَبُ فَيَرْجِعُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَمَثَلِ الْكَلْبِ يَأْكُلُ فَيَقِيءُ ثُمَّ يَأْكُلُ قَيْئَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim bin Nu'aim] said : has told us [Hibban] has told us [Abdullah] from [Hanzhalah] that he has heard [Thawus] say; Narrated to us [some people] who met the Prophet peace be upon him, that he said: "For example, a person who gives and then takes it back is like a dog that eats, after vomiting he then eats the vomit again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 361, 7212, 9985

THE GIFT AS UMRAH BECOMES THE PROPERTY OF THE PERSON WHO IT IS GIVEN FOREVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3646

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الرُّقْبَى جَائِزَةٌ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala] said : has told us [my father] said : has told us ['Ubaidullah] - namely Ibn 'Amru - from [Sufyan] from [Ibnu Abu Najih] from [Thawus] from [Zaid bin Thabit] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Ruqba is permissible."

THE PRIVATENESS OF GIVING GIFTS AND NOT TAKING THEM BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3647

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَعَلَ الرُّقْبَى لِلَّذِي أُرْقِبَهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Maimun] said : has told us [Muhammad] - namely Ibn Yusuf - said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ibn Abu Najih] from [Thawus] from [a man] from [Zaid bin Thabit], that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam made ruqba for the person to whom he gave it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20639, 20658
Imam Nasa'i : 3678

A GIFT OF UMRAH CANNOT BE TAKEN BACK BY THE PERSON WHO GAVE IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3648

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ لَعَلَّهُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَا رُقْبَى فَمَنْ أُرْقِبَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ سَبِيلُ الْمِيرَاثِ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] said : has told us [Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Ala] said : has told

us [Sufyan] from [Ibnu Abu Najih] from [Thawus] possibly from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "There is no ruqba. Whoever is given something with the ruqba system then that thing is the way of inheritance."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165, 20663
Imam Abu Dawud : 3086
Imam Nasa'i : 3649, 3654, 3671, 3672, 3673, 3692
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2373

THE RASULULLAH FORBIDDEN RETURNING A GIVING WITH THE PARABLE OF THE DOG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3649

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُرْقِبُوا أَمْوَالَكُمْ فَمَنْ أَرْقَبَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ لِمَنْ أُرْقِبَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Wahb] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Salamah] said : has told me [Abu Abdurrahim] said : has told me [Zaid] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Thawus] from [Ibnu Abbas] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Do not give your wealth using the ruqba system, whoever gives something using the ruqba system then that something is for the person to whom it is given."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165, 20663
Imam Abu Dawud : 3086
Imam Nasa'i : 3671, 3672, 3673, 3692
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2373

THE RASULULLAH CALLED TO BE FAIR TO ALL CHILDREN IN GIVING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3650

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ لِمَنْ أُعْمِرَهَا وَالرُّقْبَى جَائِزَةٌ لِمَنْ أُرْقِبَهَا وَالْعَائِدُ فِي هِبَتِهِ كَالْعَائِدِ فِي قَيْئِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Hajjaj] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Umra is permissible for those to whom it is given and ruqba is permissible for those to whom it is given, and those who take back what they have given are like those who eat back their vomit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2138, 8211, 9669, 13658, 13659, 13736, 14357, 14392, 16278, 16300, 19293, 19380
Imam Muslim : 3071

Imam Abu Dawud : 3088
Imam Nasa'i : 3651, 3657, 3664, 3665, 3667, 3669, 3678, 3679, 3694
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2374

GIVING TO CHILDREN SHOULD BE EQUAL AND FAIR ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3651

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَالْعُمْرَى وَالرُّقْبَى سَوَاءٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] said : has told us [Yahya] said : has narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "'Umra and Ruqba are the same."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13736
Imam Abu Dawud : 3088
Imam Tirmidzi : 1271
Imam Nasa'i : 3666, 3668, 3679

PROHIBITION OF RETURNING GIVINGS AS A FORM OF UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3652

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَا تَحِلُّ الرُّقْبَى وَلَا الْعُمْرَى فَمَنْ أُعْمِرَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ لَهُ وَمَنْ أُرْقِبَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] said : has told us [Ya'la] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "It is not halal for Ruqba and 'Umra, whoever is given something with the 'Umra system then that something becomes his. And whoever is given something with the Ruqba system then that something is his."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165
Imam Nasa'i : 3653, 3654, 3672, 3673, 3675, 3692, 3693

PROPERTY GIVEN IN UMRAH BECOMES THE PROPERTY OF THE RECIPIENT FOR THEIR LIFETIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3653

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَا تَصْلُحُ الْعُمْرَى وَلَا الرُّقْبَى فَمَنْ أَعْمَرَ شَيْئًا أَوْ أَرْقَبَهُ فَإِنَّهُ لِمَنْ أُعْمِرَهُ وَأُرْقِبَهُ حَيَاتَهُ وَمَوْتَهُأَرْسَلَهُ

حَنْظَلَةُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Thawus] from Ibn Abbas said, "It is not worthy of 'Umra and Ruqba, whoever is given something with the Umra or Ruqba system then that something belongs to the person who is given it, when he lives and dies." This hadith was translated by Hanzhalah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165, 8332
Imam Nasa'i : 3671, 3672, 3673, 3692
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2370

PROHIBITION ON WITHDRAWAL OF GIFTS AFTER GIVEN IN THE FORM OF UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3654

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ طَاوُسًا يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَحِلُّ الرُّقْبَى فَمَنْ أُرْقِبَ رُقْبَى فَهُوَ سَبِيلُ الْمِيرَاثِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] said : Narrated to us [Hibban] saying; has told us [Abdullah] from [Hanzhalah] that he had heard [Thawus] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Ruqba is not halal, so whoever is given the ruqba system then it is the way of inheritance."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20663
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2373

THE PARABLE OF A PERSON WHO TAKES BACK HIS GIFT IS LIKE A DOG EATING ITS VOMIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3655

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعُمْرَى مِيرَاثٌ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdurrahim] from [Waki'] said : has narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibn Abu Najih] from [Thawus] from [Zaid bin Thabit] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "'Umra is an inheritance."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9179, 9952, 13656, 13907, 14677
Imam Muslim : 3072
Imam Tirmidzi : 1269

THE PRINCIPITY OF GIVING GIFTS WITHOUT EXPECTING A RETURN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3656

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ حُجْرٍ الْمَدَرِيِّ عَنْ زَيْدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعُمْرَى لِلْوَارِثِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] said : has narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Hujr Al Madari] from [Zaid] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "'Umra is for the heir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20604, 20661
Imam Nasa'i : 3658, 3659, 3660, 3661
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2372

POSSIBILITIES OF DELIVERY WITH THE 'UMRA SYSTEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3657

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ حُجْرٍ الْمَدَرِيِّ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] said : has told us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Hujr Al Madari] from [Zaid bin Thabit] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "'Umra is permissible."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8211, 9179, 9669, 9952, 13656, 13658, 13659, 13736, 13907, 14357, 14392, 14677, 16278, 16300, 19226, 19293, 19380
Imam Bukhari : 2433
Imam Muslim : 3071, 3073
Imam Abu Dawud : 3081, 3088
Imam Tirmidzi : 1269, 1271
Imam Nasa'i : 3664, 3665, 3667, 3669, 3679, 3694, 3695
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2374

RASULULLAH EXPLAINS UMRAH TREASURE TO BELONG TO THE RECIPIENT FOREVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3658

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى لِلْوَارِثِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] from [Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Thawus] from [Zaid bin Thabit] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "'Umra is for the heir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20604, 20661

Imam Nasa'i : 3659, 3660, 3661
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2372

THE GIVING OF UMRAH CANNOT BE RETURNED BY THE GIVER ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3659

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَمْرَو بْنَ دِينَارٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ حُجْرٍ الْمَدَرِيِّ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى لِلْوَارِثِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] said : Narrated to us [Hibban] saying; Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] saying; I heard ['Amru bin Dinar] tell from [Thawus] from [Hujr Al Madari] from [Zaid bin Thabit], that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "'Umra is for the heir." Wallahu a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20661
Imam Nasa'i : 3660, 3661
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2372

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN TO WITHDRAW A GIFT BECAUSE IT IS THE SAME AS EATING VOMIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3660

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ طَاوُسًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى هِيَ لِلْوَارِثِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Khalid] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Amru bin Dinar] said : I heard [Thawus] tell from [Zaid bin Thabit] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "'Umra is for the heir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20604, 20661
Imam Muslim : 3065
Imam Nasa'i : 3661, 3681, 3682
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2372

GIVING TO CHILDREN MUST BE DONE FAIRLY AND EQUALLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3661

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ طَاوُسًا

يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ حُجْرٍ الْمَدَرِيِّ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى لِلْوَارِثِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Abu Daud] said : has told us [Syu'bah] said : has reported to me ['Amru bin Dinar] said : I heard [Thawus] tell from [Hujr Al Madari] from [Zaid bin Thabit], that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "'Umra is for the heir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20604, 20661
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2372

THE RASULULLAH'S DECISION REGARDING FAIR PROVISIONS FOR EVERY CHILD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3662

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ حُجْرٍ الْمَدَرِيِّ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى بِالْعُمْرَى لِلْوَارِثِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Sufyan] from ['Amru] from [Thawus] from [Hujr Al Madariji] from [Zaid bin Thabit], that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam decided that 'Umra is for the inheritors.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14546, 20604
Imam Bukhari : 2432
Imam Muslim : 3070
Imam Nasa'i : 3689

PROHIBITION ON WITHDRAWING A GIFT AFTER IT HAS BEEN GIVEN AS UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3663

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي أَنَّهُ عَرَضَ عَلَيَّ مَعْقَلٌ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ حُجْرٍ الْمَدَرِيِّ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَعْمَرَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ لِمُعْمَرِهِ مَحْيَاهُ وَمَمَاتَهُ وَلَا تُرْقِبُوا فَمَنْ أَرْقَبَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ لِسَبِيلِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaidullah bin Yazid bin Ibrahim] said : has informed me [my father] that [Ma'qil] has conveyed to me from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Hujr Al Madari] from [Zaid bin Thabit] saying, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever gives something using the Umra system, that something belongs to the person who is given, at the time of his life and death. And do not give using the Ruqba system, whoever gives something using the Ruqba system then that something becomes his."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20664
Imam Abu Dawud : 3089

THE PRINCIPITY OF GIVING GIFTS WITHOUT TAKING THEM BACK ACCORDING TO THE TEACHINGS OF THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3664

أَخْبَرَنِي زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ أَخْزَمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ الْحَجُورِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] said : has told us [Zaid bin Akhzam] said : Narrated to us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] said : has told us [my father] from [Qatadah] said : has told us ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Thawus] from [Al Hajuri] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Umra is permissible."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8211, 9179, 9669, 9952, 13656, 13658, 13659, 13736, 13907, 14357, 14392, 14677, 16278, 16300, 19226, 19293, 19380
Imam Bukhari : 2433
Imam Muslim : 3071, 3073
Imam Abu Dawud : 3081, 3088
Imam Tirmidzi : 1269, 1271
Imam Nasa'i : 3665, 3667, 3669, 3679, 3694, 3695
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2374

THE PROPHET EXPLAINED THAT THE GRANTING OF UMRAH CANNOT BE REVOKED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3665

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ هُوَ ابْنُ بَشِيرٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Muhammad bin Bakkar bin Bilal] said : has told us [my father] he said : has told us [Sa'id] - namely Ibn Basyir - from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed Umra is permissible."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8211, 9179, 9669, 9952, 13656, 13658, 13659, 13736, 13907, 14357, 14392, 14677, 16278, 16300, 19226, 19293, 19380
Imam Bukhari : 2433
Imam Muslim : 3071, 3073
Imam Abu Dawud : 3081, 3088, 3090
Imam Tirmidzi : 1269, 1271
Imam Nasa'i : 3667, 3669, 3679, 3694, 3695
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2374

THE GRANTING OF UMRAH BECOMES THE PROPERTY OF THE

RECIPIENT WITHOUT REJECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3666

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَكْحُولٌ عَنْ طَاوُسٍبَتَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعُمْرَى وَالرُّقْبَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] said : has told us [Hibban] said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Muhammad bin Ishaq] he said : has told us [Makhul] from [Thawus] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him distinguished between Umra and Ruqba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3668

PROHIBITION TO TAKE BACK PRIZES LIKE A DOG EATING ITS VOMIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3667

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِسْطَامُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَطَبَهُمْ فَقَالَ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Abu Daud] said : has told us [Bistham bin Muslim] said : has told us [Malik bin Dinar] from ['Atha] from [Jabir], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him preached to them, he said: "Umra is permissible."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8211, 9179, 9669, 9952, 13656, 13658, 13659, 13736, 13907, 14357, 14392, 14677, 16278, 16300, 19226, 19293, 19380
Imam Bukhari : 2433
Imam Muslim : 3071, 3073
Imam Abu Dawud : 3081, 3088
Imam Tirmidzi : 1269, 1271
Imam Nasa'i : 3669, 3679, 3694, 3695
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2374

THE PARABLE OF THE MAN WHO TAKES BACK HIS REWARD ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3668

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْعُمْرَى وَالرُّقْبَىقُلْتُ وَمَا الرُّقْبَى قَالَ يَقُولُ الرَّجُلُ لِلرَّجُلِ هِيَ لَكَ حَيَاتَكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتُمْ فَهُوَ جَائِزَةٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] said : Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Israil] from [Abdul Karim] from ['Atha] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade Umra and Ruqba. I then asked, "What is Ruqba? He answered, "One person said to another, 'This

is for you all your life.' So if you do it then it is permissible."

THE PRINCIPITY OF GIVING A GIFT WITHOUT ANY INTENTION TO TAKE IT BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3669

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ قَتَادَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] said : has told us [Muhammad] said : has told us [Syu'bah] said : I heard [Qatadah] narrate from ['Atha] from [Jabir] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "'Umra is permissible."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8211, 9179, 9669, 9952, 13656, 13658, 13659, 13736, 13907, 14357, 14392, 14677, 16278, 16300, 19226, 19293, 19380
Imam Bukhari : 2433
Imam Muslim : 3071, 3073
Imam Abu Dawud : 3081, 3088
Imam Tirmidzi : 1269, 1271
Imam Nasa'i : 3679, 3694, 3695
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2374

THE PROPHET EXPLAINED THE PROHIBITION OF WITHDRAWING A GIFT AFTER IT HAS BEEN GIVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3670

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أُعْطِيَ شَيْئًا حَيَاتَهُ فَهُوَ لَهُ حَيَاتَهُ وَمَوْتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] said : Narrated to us [Hibban] saying; Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from ['Atha] He said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever is given something during his life, then that something belongs to him throughout his life and death."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165
Imam Nasa'i : 3672, 3673, 3675, 3693

OWNERSHIP OF GIVING WITH RUQBA AND UMRA SYSTEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3671

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُرْقِبُوا وَلَا تُعْمِرُوا فَمَنْ أُرْقِبَ أَوْ أُعْمِرَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ لِوَرَثَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Sufyan] from [Ibnu Juraij] from ['Atha] from [Jabir] radiallahu 'anhu, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Do not give using the ruqba and umra system, whoever is given something using the ruqba or umra system, that something is for his heir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165, 8332, 20663
Imam Abu Dawud : 3086, 3089
Imam Nasa'i : 3672, 3673, 3692, 3693
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2370

PROHIBITION OF TAKING BACK UMRA PROPERTY THAT HAS BEEN GIVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3672

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ أَنْبَأَنَا حَبِيبُ بْنُ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا عُمْرَى وَلَا رُقْبَى فَمَنْ أُعْمِرَ شَيْئًا أَوْ أُرْقِبَهُ فَهُوَ لَهُ حَيَاتَهُ وَمَمَاتَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Abdurrazaq] said : Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atha] Narrated to us [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Ibn Umar], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no Umra or ruqba, whoever will perform Umra or ruqba, then it is for him during his life or death."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165, 8332
Imam Nasa'i : 3673, 3675, 3677, 3692, 3693
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2370, 2373

THE RASULULLAH EXPLAINED THE PARABLE OF THE MAN WHO TAKES BACK HIS GIFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3673

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ وَلَمْ يَسْمَعْهُ مِنْهُ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا عُمْرَى وَلَا رُقْبَى فَمَنْ أُعْمِرَ شَيْئًا أَوْ أُرْقِبَهُ فَهُوَ لَهُ حَيَاتَهُ وَمَمَاتَهُقَالَ عَطَاءٌ هُوَ لِلْآخَرِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Bakr] said : Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij] said : had reported to me ['Atha] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Ibn Umar] and he had not heard it from him, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no 'Umra and Ruqba, whoever is given something with the system of umra or ruqba then that something is his, as long as he lives and dies." ['Atha] said, "That something is for someone else."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165, 8332
Imam Nasa'i : 3675, 3677, 3692, 3693
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2370, 2373

THE PRINCIPITY OF BEING FAIR TO CHILDREN IN GIVING GIFTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3674

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ زِيَادِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الرُّقْبَى وَقَالَ مَنْ أُرْقِبَ رُقْبَى فَهُوَ لَهُ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdurrahim] said : Narrated to us [Waki'] from [Yazid bin Abu Al Ja'd] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] said : I heard [Ibn Umar] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade the ruqba. He said: "Whoever is given the ruqba system then something becomes his."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3693

SUSTAINABILITY BELONGS TO GIVING WITH THE UMRA SYSTEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3675

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أُعْمِرَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ لَهُ حَيَاتَهُ وَمَمَاتَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has related to us [Abu 'Ashim] said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] said : has reported to me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard [Jabir] say, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever is given something according to the Umra system, that something is his for the duration of his life and death."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165, 8332
Imam Abu Dawud : 3089
Imam Nasa'i : 3676, 3692, 3693
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2370

THE GRANTING OF UMRAH BECOMES THE BELONGING OF THE PERSON WHO IT IS GIVEN FOREVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3676

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ صُدْرَانَ عَنْ بِشْرِ بْنِ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَجَّاجُ الصَّوَّافُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَابِرٌ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا مَعْشَرَ الْأَنْصَارِ أَمْسِكُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَعْنِي أَمْوَالَكُمْ لَا

تُعْمِرُوهَا فَإِنَّهُ مَنْ أَعْمَرَ شَيْئًا فَإِنَّهُ لِمَنْ أُعْمِرَهُ حَيَاتَهُ وَمَمَاتَهُ

Has reported to me [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Shudran] from [Bisyr bin Al Mufadhdhal] said : has told us [Al Hajjaj Ash Shawwaf] from [Abu Az Zubair] said : has told us [Jabir] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam: "O people of the Ansar, hold on to your wealth, don't give it using the umra system, in fact the person who gives something using the umra system then that something belongs to the person who was given it during his life and death."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3693

THE RASULULLAH'S ORDER TO BE FAIR TO EVERY CHILD IN GIVING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3677

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَمْسِكُوا عَلَيْكُمْ أَمْوَالَكُمْ وَلَا تُعْمِرُوهَا فَمَنْ أُعْمِرَ شَيْئًا حَيَاتَهُ فَهُوَ لَهُ حَيَاتَهُ وَبَعْدَ مَوْتِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Khalid] from [Hisyam] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Hold onto your wealth and do not give it away using the umra system, whoever is given something using the umra system then that something is his for the life and death."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165, 13612, 13713, 13887, 14486, 14604, 14643
Imam Muslim : 3068

GIVING WITH THE RUQBA SYSTEM IS THE RIGHT OF THE RECIPIENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3678

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الرُّقْبَى لِمَنْ أُرْقِبَهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Khalid] from [Daud bin Abu Hindun] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said, "Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Ruqba is for people who are given the ruqba system."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2138, 20658

PROHIBITION ON WITHDRAWAL OF GIFTS AS UMRAH PAYMENT ACCORDING TO ISLAMIC TEACHINGS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3679

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ دَاوُدَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ لِأَهْلِهَا وَالرُّقْبَى جَائِزَةٌ لِأَهْلِهَا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] said : has narrated to us [Husyaim] from [Daud] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "'Umra is permissible for its owner and ruqba is permissible for its owner."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8211, 9179, 9669, 9952, 13656, 13658, 13659, 13736, 13907, 14357, 14392, 14677, 16278, 16300, 19226, 19293, 19380
Imam Muslim : 3071, 3072
Imam Abu Dawud : 3088
Imam Tirmidzi : 1269, 1271
Imam Nasa'i : 3694
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2374

THE PROPHET TEACHES NOT TO WITHDRAW GIFTS GIVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3680

أَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ شِهَابٍ قَالَ و أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ أَنْبَأَنَا بَقِيَّةُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أُعْمِرَ عُمْرَى فَهِيَ لَهُ وَلِعَقِبِهِ يَرِثُهَا مَنْ يَرِثُهُ مِنْ عَقِبِهِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] said : has told us [Umar] from [Al Auza'i] has told us [Ibn Shihab] said : and has reported to me ['Amru bin Uthman] has reported to me [Baqiyyah bin Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Jabir] saying, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever is given Umra, the Umra is for him and the person after him, and it will be inherited by the person after him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14342
Imam Muslim : 3063, 3066
Imam Abu Dawud : 3083
Imam Nasa'i : 3681, 3682, 3683, 3684, 3686, 3687, 3693
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2371

THE GRANTING OF UMRA MUST BE GIVEN PERMANENTLY AND CANNOT BE WITHDRAWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3681

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ مُسَاوِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعُمْرَى لِمَنْ أُعْمِرَهَا هِيَ لَهُ وَلِعَقِبِهِ يَرِثُهَا مَنْ يَرِثُهُ مِنْ عَقِبِهِ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Musawir] said : has told us [Al Walid] said : has narrated to us [Abu

'Amru] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] from [Jabir] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "'Umra is for the person who is given it and the person after him, and will be inherited by the person after him again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13752
Imam Abu Dawud : 3082, 3083
Imam Nasa'i : 3682, 3686, 3690, 3691

THE PRIVATENESS OF GIVING GIFTS AND NOT TAKING THEM BACK LIKE A DOG EATS VOMIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3682

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ الْبَعْلَبَكِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعُمْرَى لِمَنْ أُعْمِرَهَا هِيَ لَهُ وَلِعَقِبِهِ يَرِثُهَا مَنْ يَرِثُهُ مِنْ عَقِبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hasyim Al Ba'labaki] said : has told us [Al Walid] said : has told us [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] and [Abu Salamah] from [Jabir] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Umra is for the person who is given the Umra system, it belongs to him and to the person after him, and will be inherited by the person who inherits it after him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13752
Imam Abu Dawud : 3082, 3083
Imam Nasa'i : 3686, 3690, 3691

THE RASULULLAH EXPLAINS THE PRINCIPITY OF GIVING GIFTS WITHOUT TAKING THEM BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3683

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ الدِّمَشْقِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي عُمَرَ الصَّنْعَانِيِّ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّمَا رَجُلٍ أَعْمَرَ رَجُلًا عُمْرَى لَهُ وَلِعَقِبِهِ فَهِيَ لَهُ وَلِمَنْ يَرِثُهُ مِنْ عَقِبِهِ مَوْرُوثَةٌ

It has been reported to me [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdurrahim] said : has told us ['Amru bin Abu Salamah Ad Dimasyqi] from [Abu Umar Ash Shan'ani] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin Az Zubair], that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Any man who gives umra to another person for him and the person after him, then he belongs to him and to the person who inherits after him as an inheritance."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14752
Imam Muslim : 3062, 3064
Imam Abu Dawud : 3083, 3084
Imam Tirmidzi : 1270
Imam Nasa'i : 3685, 3688

Imam Malik : 1245

COMMAND TO BE FAIR TO ALL CHILDREN IN CARE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3684

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ أَعْمَرَ رَجُلًا عُمْرَى لَهُ وَلِعَقِبِهِ فَقَدْ قَطَعَ قَوْلُهُ حَقَّهُ وَهِيَ لِمَنْ أُعْمِرَ وَلِعَقِبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Jabir] saying, "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Whoever gives the Umra to another person for him and the person after him, then his words have determined his rights, and the Umra belongs to the person who was given it and the person after him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14342
Imam Muslim : 3063
Imam Abu Dawud : 3083
Imam Nasa'i : 3686, 3693
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2371

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED TAKING BACK THE GIFTS THAT HAD BEEN GIVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3685

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّمَا رَجُلٍ أُعْمِرَ عُمْرَى لَهُ وَلِعَقِبِهِ فَإِنَّهَا لِلَّذِي يُعْطَاهَا لَا تَرْجِعُ إِلَى الَّذِي أَعْطَاهَا لِأَنَّهُ أَعْطَى عَطَاءً وَقَعَتْ فِيهِ الْمَوَارِيثُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] he recited and I heard, from [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Ibn Syihab] from [Abu Salamah] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Any man who is given Umra for himself and the people after him, then it belongs to the one who was given it, it will not return to the one who gave it. Because he has given a gift, and inheritance applies to it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14342, 14752
Imam Muslim : 3062, 3064
Imam Abu Dawud : 3084
Imam Tirmidzi : 1270
Imam Nasa'i : 3686, 3688
Imam Malik : 1245

GIVING MUST BE DONE FAIRLY ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET'S TEACHINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3686

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْيَمَانِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَنَّ جَابِرًا أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى أَنَّهُ مَنْ أَعْمَرَ رَجُلًا عُمْرَى لَهُ وَلِعَقِبِهِ فَإِنَّهَا لِلَّذِي أُعْمِرَهَا يَرِثُهَا مِنْ صَاحِبِهَا الَّذِي أَعْطَاهَا مَا وَقَعَ مِنْ مَوَارِيثِ اللَّهِ وَحَقِّهِ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Bakkar] said : has told us [Abu Al Yeman] said : has told us [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] said : has told me [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] that [Jabir] had informed him, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gave a ruling that whoever gives an Umra to another person, then the Umra belongs to him and to the person after him. Indeed, to the person who is given, he inherits from the owner who has given him, something that is valid from the inheritance and right of Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14342, 14342
Imam Muslim : 3062, 3062, 3063, 3063
Imam Abu Dawud : 3083, 3083, 3084, 3084
Imam Tirmidzi : 1270, 1270
Imam Nasa'i : 3693, 3693
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2371, 2371
Imam Malik : 1245, 1245

THE GRANTING OF UMRAH BECOMES THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY FOREVER WITHOUT REJECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3687

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي فُدَيْكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى فِيمَنْ أُعْمِرَ عُمْرَى لَهُ وَلِعَقِبِهِ فَهِيَ لَهُ بَتْلَةٌ لَا يَجُوزُ لِلْمُعْطِي مِنْهَا شَرْطٌ وَلَا ثُنْيَاقَالَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ لِأَنَّهُ أَعْطَى عَطَاءً وَقَعَتْ فِيهِ الْمَوَارِيثُ فَقَطَعَتْ الْمَوَارِيثُ شَرْطَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Ibn Abu Fudaik] said : has told us [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] from [Jabir], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gave a decision regarding the person who received the umra, that the umra is (becomes) his and the person after him, he cannot return it to the person who gave it and the giver must not give it conditionally." Abu Salamah said, "Because he gave a gift which applies to his inheritance, so the inheritance has been decided. conditions."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8332
Imam Muslim : 3066
Imam Abu Dawud : 3083
Imam Nasa'i : 3692

THE RASULULLAH FORBIDDEN RETURNING THE GIVING AND THE PARABLE OF A DOG EATING VOMIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3688

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّمَا رَجُلٍ أَعْمَرَ رَجُلًا عُمْرَى لَهُ وَلِعَقِبِهِ قَالَ قَدْ أَعْطَيْتُكَهَا وَعَقِبَكَ مَا بَقِيَ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ فَإِنَّهَا لِمَنْ أُعْطِيَهَا وَإِنَّهَا لَا تَرْجِعُ إِلَى صَاحِبِهَا مِنْ أَجْلِ أَنَّهُ أَعْطَاهَا عَطَاءً وَقَعَتْ فِيهِ الْمَوَارِيثُ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud Sulaiman bin Saif] that [Ya'qub] Narrated to us that [my father] Narrated to us from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] that [Abu Salamah] has reported to him from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Whoever gives an Umra, it belongs to him and to the one who comes after him. He says, 'I have given it to you and to the one who comes after you,' then it belongs to the one to whom it was given and does not return to its owner because he gave it as a gift, and the law of inheritance applies to it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14342, 14752
Imam Muslim : 3062, 3064
Imam Abu Dawud : 3084
Imam Tirmidzi : 1270
Imam Malik : 1245

GIVING ALMS BY SA'D TO THE FAMILY AFTER MOTHER'S DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3689

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى بِالْعُمْرَى أَنْ يَهَبَ الرَّجُلُ لِلرَّجُلِ وَلِعَقِبِهِ الْهِبَةَ وَيَسْتَثْنِيَ إِنْ حَدَثَ بِكَ حَدَثٌ وَبِعَقِبِكَ فَهُوَ إِلَيَّ وَإِلَى عَقِبِي إِنَّهَا لِمَنْ أُعْطِيَهَا وَلِعَقِبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] that he has told us that my father has told us that he has told us that Sa'id has told me that he has told me that Yazid bin Abu Habib has told me that Ibn Shihab has told me that Abu Salamah has told me that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) ruled regarding Umra, that a man gives a gift to another person and to those who come after him, and he sets a condition: 'If anything happens to you or to those who come after you, it will return to me and to those who come after me.' He then ruled that the gift belongs to the person to whom it was given and to those who come after him.

RASULULLAH REMINDS THE BANI OF ABDUL MUTHALIB TO SAVE THEMSELVES FROM HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3690

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرًا يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْعُمْرَى لِمَنْ وُهِبَتْ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Khalid bin Al Harith] said : has told us [Hisham] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] said : told me [Abu Salamah] he said : I heard [Jabir] say, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Umra belongs to the person to whom it is given."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13725, 13752, 14695
Imam Bukhari : 2432
Imam Muslim : 3067
Imam Abu Dawud : 3082
Imam Nasa'i : 3691

GRANTING UMRAH AND RUQBA FOR LIFETIME RECIPIENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3691

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى لِمَنْ وُهِبَتْ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durust] he said : has told us [Abu Isma'il] he said : has told us [Yahya] that [Abu Salamah] had told him from [Jabir bin Abdullah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Umra belongs to the person to whom it is given."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13725, 13752, 14695
Imam Bukhari : 2432
Imam Muslim : 3067
Imam Abu Dawud : 3082

PROHIBITION OF SELLING ALMS PROPERTY FOR THE GOOD OF THE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3692

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا عُمْرَى فَمَنْ أُعْمِرَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Muhammad] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no umra, whoever is given something according to the umra system then it is his."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165, 8332, 20664
Imam Muslim : 3066
Imam Abu Dawud : 3086
Imam Nasa'i : 3693
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2370

THE RASULULLAH COMMANDED TO CHARITY FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE DECEIVED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3693

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى وَعَبْدَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أُعْمِرَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Isa] and ['Abdah bin Sulaiman] they both said : has told us [Muhammad bin 'Amru] he said : has told us [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever is given something then it is his."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4671, 5165, 8332, 13887, 14342, 14486
Imam Bukhari : 2167
Imam Muslim : 3063
Imam Abu Dawud : 2669, 3083, 3089
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2370, 2371

PROHIBITION OF TAKING BACK PROPERTY THAT HAS BEEN GIVEN AS ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3694

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ النَّضْرِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ نَهِيكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] said : has told us [Muhammad] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [An Nadhr bin Anas] from [Basyir bin Nahik] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Umra is permissible."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8211, 9179, 9669, 9952, 13656, 13658, 13659, 13736, 13907, 14357, 14392, 14677, 16278, 16300, 19226, 19293, 19380
Imam Bukhari : 2433
Imam Muslim : 3071, 3073
Imam Abu Dawud : 3081, 3088
Imam Tirmidzi : 1269, 1271
Imam Nasa'i : 3695
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2374

RASULULLAH'S DECISION REGARDING RUQBA AS AN HERITAGE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3695

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَأَلَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ عَنْ الْعُمْرَى فَقُلْتُ حَدَّثَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سِيرِينَ عَنْ شُرَيْحٍ قَالَقَضَى نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌقَالَ قَتَادَةُ قُلْتُ حَدَّثَنِي النَّضْرُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ نَهِيكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ أَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ قَالَ قَتَادَةُ وَقُلْتُ كَانَ الْحَسَنُ يَقُولُ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ قَالَ قَتَادَةُ فَقَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ إِنَّمَا الْعُمْرَى إِذَا أُعْمِرَ وَعَقِبُهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ فَإِذَا لَمْ يَجْعَلْ عَقِبَهُ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ كَانَ لِلَّذِي يَجْعَلُ شَرْطَهُ قَالَ قَتَادَةُ فَسُئِلَ عَطَاءُ بْنُ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ فَقَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَابِرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْعُمْرَى جَائِزَةٌ قَالَ قَتَادَةُ فَقَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ كَانَ الْخُلَفَاءُ لَا يَقْضُونَ بِهَذَا قَالَ عَطَاءٌ قَضَى بِهَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ مَرْوَانَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] said : has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] he said, "Sulaiman bin Hisham asked me about Umra. Then I said, "[Muhammad bin Sirin] has told from [Syuraih], he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him decided that Umra is permissible." [Qatadah] said, "I said : it was told to me [An Nadlr bin Anas] from [Basyir bin Nahik] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Umrah is permissible." Qatadah said, "I said, "Al Hasan said, "Umra is permissible." the person after whom the gift is given, then if the person who gives does not make an Umra for the person after him then the gift belongs to the person who gave the condition." [Qatadah] said, " ['Atha bin Abu Rabah] was asked about this, then he said, " [Jabir bin Abdullah] told me that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Umra is permissible." Qatadah said, "Az Zuhri said, "In the past the caliphs did not decide on this matter." 'Atha said, "Abdul Malik bin Marwan decided with him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8211, 9669, 13658, 13659, 14357, 14392, 16278, 16300, 19293, 19380
Imam Muslim : 3071

UMRAH BECOMES THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY FOR THE REST OF HIS LIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3696

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يُونُسَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ دَاوُدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي هِنْدٍ وَحَبِيبٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَجُوزُ لِامْرَأَةٍ هِبَةٌ فِي مَالِهَا إِذَا مَلَكَ زَوْجُهَا عِصْمَتَهَااللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] said : has told us [Habban] said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah]. (in another way it is stated) It has been reported to me that [Ibrahim bin Yunus bin Muhammad] said : has told us [my father] said : has told us

[Hammad bin Salamah] from [Daud] - namely Ibn Abu Hind - and [Habib Al Mu'allim] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "It is not permissible for a woman to give her property if her husband is in a marriage bond." And this is Muhammad's lafadz.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6761
Imam Abu Dawud : 3079, 3080
Imam Nasa'i : 3697
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2379

THE RASULULLAH'S ORDER NOT TO TAKE BACK THE GIVING OF UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3697

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو ح و أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَلَمَّا فَتَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَّةَ قَامَ خَطِيبًا فَقَالَ فِي خُطْبَتِهِ لَا يَجُوزُ لِامْرَأَةٍ عَطِيَّةٌ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ زَوْجِهَا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Khalid] said : has told us [Husain Al Mu'allim] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] that [his father] told him from [Abdullah bin 'Amru]. (in another way it is mentioned) And Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] said : has told us [Husain Al Mu'allim] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] said, "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam conquered Mecca, he stood up to preach, he said: "It is not permissible for a woman to give gifts except with her husband's permission."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6440
Imam Abu Dawud : 3079, 3080
Imam Tirmidzi : 606
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2286, 2379, 2380

UMRAH BECOMES THE PROPERTY OF THE RECIPIENT WITHOUT REJECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3698

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ هَانِئٍ عَنْ أَبِي حُذَيْفَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَلْقَمَةَ الثَّقَفِيِّ قَالَقَدِمَ وَفْدُ ثَقِيفٍ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَعَهُمْ هَدِيَّةٌ فَقَالَ أَهَدِيَّةٌ أَمْ صَدَقَةٌ فَإِنْ كَانَتْ هَدِيَّةٌ فَإِنَّمَا يُبْتَغَى بِهَا وَجْهُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

وَقَضَاءُ الْحَاجَةِ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ صَدَقَةٌ فَإِنَّمَا يُبْتَغَى بِهَا وَجْهُ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالُوا لَا بَلْ هَدِيَّةٌ فَقَبِلَهَا مِنْهُمْ وَقَعَدَ مَعَهُمْ يُسَائِلُهُمْ وَيُسَائِلُونَهُ حَتَّى صَلَّى الظُّهْرَ مَعَ الْعَصْرِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] said : has told us [Abu Bakr bin 'Ayyasy] from [Yahya bin Hani`] from [Abu Hudzifah] from [Abdul Malik bin Muhammad bin Basyir] from ['Abdurrahman bin 'Alqamah Ats Tsaqafi] he said, "Tsaqif's messenger came to Rasulullah peace be upon him with a gift, he then asked: "Is this a gift or alms. If it is a gift then it is because of hoping for the blessing of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and fulfilling needs, but if it is charity then it is because of hoping for the pleasure of Allah the Mighty and Majestic." They answered, "No, this is a gift." So he accepted it and sat with them, he asked them and they asked him until he performed the midday and Asr prayers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19199

RASULULLAH'S DECISION REGARDING THE GIVING OF RUQBA AS AN HERITAGE TREASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3699

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ خُشَيْشُ بْنُ أَصْرَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَقَدْ هَمَمْتُ أَنْ لَا أَقْبَلَ هَدِيَّةً إِلَّا مِنْ قُرَشِيٍّ أَوْ أَنْصَارِيٍّ أَوْ ثَقَفِيٍّ أَوْ دَوْسِيٍّ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ashim Khusyaisy bin Ashram] he said : has told us [Abdurrazaq] said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed I wish not to accept gifts except from the Quraysh, or the Ansar, or the Tsaqif, or the Daus."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2555

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED TAKING BACK PROPERTY THAT HAD BEEN GIVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3700

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُتِيَ بِلَحْمٍ فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا فَقِيلَ تُصُدِّقَ بِهِ عَلَى بَرِيرَةَ فَقَالَ هُوَ لَهَا صَدَقَةٌ وَلَنَا هَدِيَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : has told us [Waki'] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas], that when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was given meat, he asked: "What is this?" Then he answered, "The meat that was given in charity to Barirah." Then he said: "That is charity for him and a gift for us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11715, 11875, 12393, 13413, 13414, 23772, 24015, 24408, 24544
Imam Bukhari : 1400, 2389
Imam Muslim : 1786, 1787, 1788
Imam Abu Dawud : 1411
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2066

THE PRINCIPITY OF GIVING ALMS TO DECEASED FAMILIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3701

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ الرُّهَاوِيُّ وَمُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَتْ يَمِينٌ يَحْلِفُ عَلَيْهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا وَمُقَلِّبِ الْقُلُوبِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman Ar Ruhawi] and [Musa bin 'Abdurrahman] they said : has told us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Salim bin Abdullah bin Umar] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The oath that Rasulullah peace be upon him used to make was 'No, by the One who turns the heart'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4557, 5113, 5835
Imam Bukhari : 6127, 6138, 6842
Imam Abu Dawud : 2840
Imam Tirmidzi : 1460
Imam Nasa'i : 3702
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2083
Imam Darimi : 2244

THE UMRAH PAYMENT BECOMES THE PROPERTY OF THE RECIPIENT AND CANNOT BE TAKEN BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3702

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الصَّلْتِ أَبُو يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ رَجَاءٍ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَتْ يَمِينُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الَّتِي يَحْلِفُ بِهَا لَا وَمُصَرِّفِ الْقُلُوبِ

It has been reported to me [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ash Shalt Abu Ya'la] said : has told us [Abdullah bin Raja`] from ['Abbad bin Ishaq] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] said, "The oath that the Prophet peace be upon him used to make was 'No, by the One who turns away the heart'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4557, 5113, 5835
Imam Bukhari : 6127, 6138, 6842
Imam Abu Dawud : 2840
Imam Tirmidzi : 1460
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2083

COMMAND TO CHARITY FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE DECEIVED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3703

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَمَّا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ الْجَنَّةَ وَالنَّارَ أَرْسَلَ جِبْرِيلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام إِلَى الْجَنَّةِ فَقَالَ انْظُرْ إِلَيْهَا وَإِلَى مَا أَعْدَدْتُ لِأَهْلِهَا فِيهَا فَنَظَرَ إِلَيْهَا فَرَجَعَ فَقَالَ وَعِزَّتِكَ لَا يَسْمَعُ بِهَا أَحَدٌ إِلَّا دَخَلَهَا فَأَمَرَ بِهَا فَحُفَّتْ بِالْمَكَارِهِ فَقَالَ اذْهَبْ إِلَيْهَا فَانْظُرْ إِلَيْهَا وَإِلَى مَا أَعْدَدْتُ لِأَهْلِهَا فِيهَا فَنَظَرَ إِلَيْهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ قَدْ حُفَّتْ بِالْمَكَارِهِ فَقَالَ وَعِزَّتِكَ لَقَدْ خَشِيتُ أَنْ لَا يَدْخُلَهَا أَحَدٌ قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَانْظُرْ إِلَى النَّارِ وَإِلَى مَا أَعْدَدْتُ لِأَهْلِهَا فِيهَا فَنَظَرَ إِلَيْهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ يَرْكَبُ بَعْضُهَا بَعْضًا فَرَجَعَ فَقَالَ وَعِزَّتِكَ لَا يَدْخُلُهَا أَحَدٌ فَأَمَرَ بِهَا فَحُفَّتْ بِالشَّهَوَاتِ فَقَالَ ارْجِعْ فَانْظُرْ إِلَيْهَا فَنَظَرَ إِلَيْهَا فَإِذَا هِيَ قَدْ حُفَّتْ بِالشَّهَوَاتِ فَرَجَعَ وَقَالَ وَعِزَّتِكَ لَقَدْ خَشِيتُ أَنْ لَا يَنْجُوَ مِنْهَا أَحَدٌ إِلَّا دَخَلَهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Al Fadll bin Musa] said : has told me [Muhammad bin 'Amru] said : has told us [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "When Allah created Heaven and Hell He sent Jibril 'alaihissalam to Heaven, saying: 'Look inside it and what I have prepared for its inhabitants' Then Jibril looked at heaven and returned and said, 'By Your glory, indeed no one will hear it unless he enters it.' Then Allah ordered (to cover heaven with something hated), so heaven was covered with something hated (by humans) then said: 'Go to Heaven and look at it and what I have prepared for its inhabitants.' Then Jibril looked at him, it turned out that Heaven was surrounded by unpleasant things. Jibril then said, "By Your glory, I am truly afraid that no one will enter it." Allah then said: 'Go and look into hell and at what I have prepared for its inhabitants.' Then he looked at it and saw that part of it was above the other part. Then Gabriel returned and said, 'By Your glory, no one will enter it.' Then Allah ordered (to cover hell with something pleasant), then covered hell with things that please lust. Then Allah said: 'Look into it.' It turned out that he was surrounded by lust, then Jibril returned and said, 'By Your glory, I am truly afraid that no one will be safe from it unless he definitely enters it'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8294

PROHIBITION OF SWEARING WITH THOSE OTHER THAN GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3704

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ

اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ كَانَ حَالِفًا فَلَا يَحْلِفْ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَكَانَتْ قُرَيْشٌ تَحْلِفُ بِآبَائِهَا فَقَالَ لَا تَحْلِفُوا بِآبَائِكُمْ

Narrated to us that [Ali bin Hujr] from [Isma'il] - namely Abu Ja'far - said : has told us [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever swears an oath, he should not swear except with Allah, and previously the Quraysh swore by the names of their fathers." Then he said: "Do not swear by the names of your fathers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5205, 5477
Imam Bukhari : 2482, 3549
Imam Muslim : 3106

PROHIBITION OF SWEARING IN YOUR FATHER'S NAME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3705

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي غِفَارٍ فِي مَجْلِسِ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ عُمَرَ وَهُوَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَنْهَاكُمْ أَنْ تَحْلِفُوا بِآبَائِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] said : has related to us [Ibn 'Aliyyah] said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Ishaq] said : has told me [a man from Bani Ghifar] in the assembly of Salim bin Abdullah, [Salim bin Abdullah] said : I heard [Abdullah] - namely Ibn Umar - say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, Allah forbids you to swear by the names of your fathers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 107, 234, 4294, 4320, 4365, 6006, 16557
Imam Bukhari : 5643, 6155, 6156, 6157
Imam Muslim : 3104, 3105
Imam Abu Dawud : 2828
Imam Tirmidzi : 1453, 1454
Imam Nasa'i : 3706, 3707, 3708
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2085
Imam Malik : 909
Imam Darimi : 2236

PROHIBITION OF SWEARING IN YOUR FATHER'S NAME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3706

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَقُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عُمَرَ مَرَّةً وَهُوَ يَقُولُ وَأَبِي وَأَبِي فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَنْهَاكُمْ أَنْ تَحْلِفُوا بِآبَائِكُمْ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا حَلَفْتُ بِهَا بَعْدُ ذَاكِرًا وَلَا آثِرًا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], and [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] and the lafazhnya is the lafazh Qutaibah, they said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father], that once the Prophet peace be upon him heard Umar say, "By my father. By my father." So he said: "Indeed, Allah forbids you to swear by the names of your fathers." Umar said, "By Allah, after that I never swore to him, neither mentioned it nor told it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 107, 234, 4294, 4320, 4365, 6006, 16557
Imam Bukhari : 5643, 6155, 6156, 6157
Imam Muslim : 3104, 3105
Imam Abu Dawud : 2828
Imam Tirmidzi : 1453, 1454
Imam Nasa'i : 3707, 3708
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2085
Imam Malik : 909
Imam Darimi : 2236

PROHIBITION OF SWEARING IN YOUR FATHER'S NAME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3707

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ وَسَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَنْهَاكُمْ أَنْ تَحْلِفُوا بِآبَائِكُمْقَالَ عُمَرُ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا حَلَفْتُ بِهَا بَعْدُ ذَاكِرًا وَلَا آثِرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] and [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman] and the wording is Sa'id's wording, they both said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] from [Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed Allah has forbidden you to swear by your fathers." Umar said, "By Allah, I have not sworn to him since then, neither by mentioning nor telling."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 107, 234, 4294, 4320, 4365, 6006, 16557
Imam Bukhari : 5643, 6155, 6156, 6157
Imam Muslim : 3104, 3105
Imam Abu Dawud : 2828
Imam Tirmidzi : 1453, 1454
Imam Nasa'i : 3708
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2085
Imam Malik : 909
Imam Darimi : 2236

PROHIBITION OF SWEARING IN YOUR FATHER'S NAME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3708

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَنْهَاكُمْ أَنْ تَحْلِفُوا بِآبَائِكُمْقَالَ عُمَرُ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا حَلَفْتُ بِهَا بَعْدُ ذَاكِرًا وَلَا آثِرًا

Narrated to us [Amr ibn Uthman ibn Sa'id] reported to us that he reported to us [Muhammad] - that is, Ibn Harb - from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that he reported to him, from [Umar] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Indeed, Allah forbids you from swearing by your fathers." Umar said, "By Allah, I have not sworn by them since then, neither by mentioning them nor by relating them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 107, 234, 4294, 4320, 4365, 6006, 16557
Imam Bukhari : 5643, 6155, 6156, 6157
Imam Muslim : 3104, 3105
Imam Abu Dawud : 2828
Imam Tirmidzi : 1453, 1454
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2085
Imam Malik : 909
Imam Darimi : 2236

PROHIBITION OF SWEARING OTHER THAN IN THE NAME OF GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3709

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَوْفٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَحْلِفُوا بِآبَائِكُمْ وَلَا بِأُمَّهَاتِكُمْ وَلَا بِالْأَنْدَادِ وَلَا تَحْلِفُوا إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ وَلَا تَحْلِفُوا إِلَّا وَأَنْتُمْ صَادِقُونَ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] said : has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Mu'adz] said : has told us [my father] said : has narrated to us ['Auf] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Do not swear with your father and mother, or with idols, and do not swear unless you are honest."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19708
Imam Bukhari : 6157
Imam Muslim : 3108
Imam Abu Dawud : 2827
Imam Nasa'i : 3714
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2086

THE GIVING OF RUQBA BECOMES THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY WITHOUT REJECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3710

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ خَالِدٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتِ بْنِ الضَّحَّاكِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَلَفَ بِمِلَّةٍ سِوَى الْإِسْلَامِ كَاذِبًا فَهُوَ كَمَا قَالَ قَالَ قُتَيْبَةُ فِي حَدِيثِهِ مُتَعَمِّدًا وَقَالَ يَزِيدُ كَاذِبًا فَهُوَ كَمَا قَالَ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ

بِشَيْءٍ عَذَّبَهُ اللَّهُ بِهِ فِي نَارِ جَهَنَّمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] said : has told us [Ibn Abu Adi] from [Khalid]. (in another way it is stated) And Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] said : has told us [Yazid] said : has told us [Khalid] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Thabit bin Adh Dhahhak] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever swears by a religion other than Islam falsely, then acts as he says." [Qutaibah] mentioned in his hadith; 'on purpose.' Meanwhile [Yazid] said, 'with a lie, then what he says will act. And whoever kills himself with something, Allah will torture him with that thing in Hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6480, 7415, 9245, 9805, 9896, 14251, 15791, 15792, 15793, 15795, 15796, 15797, 15798, 21747, 21768, 21928, 21932, 23618, 23623, 25235, 26096
Imam Bukhari : 1275, 1276, 2834, 3204, 3853, 3882, 4465, 5333, 5587, 5640, 6116, 6161
Imam Muslim : 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 4552, 4791, 4792
Imam Abu Dawud : 2835, 2836, 4034
Imam Tirmidzi : 1463, 2560, 3795
Imam Nasa'i : 1939, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3753, 4533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2695

RASULULLAH EXPLAINED THE DECISION REGARDING UMRAH AND RUQBA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3711

أَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَمْرٍو عَنْ يَحْيَى أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو قِلَابَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ثَابِتُ بْنُ الضَّحَّاكِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ حَلَفَ بِمِلَّةٍ سِوَى الْإِسْلَامِ كَاذِبًا فَهُوَ كَمَا قَالَ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ بِشَيْءٍ عُذِّبَ بِهِ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] said : has told us [Al Walid] said : has told us [Abu 'Amru] from [Yahya] that he told him, he said : has told me [Abu Qilabah] said : has told me [Thabit bin Adl Dlahhak], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said : "Whoever swears by a religion other than Islam falsely will act as he says. And whoever kills himself with something will be tormented in the Hereafter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6480, 7415, 9245, 9805, 9896, 14251, 15791, 15792, 15793, 15795, 15796, 15797, 15798, 21747, 21768, 21928, 21932, 23618, 23623, 25235, 26096
Imam Bukhari : 1275, 1276, 2834, 3204, 3853, 3882, 4465, 5333, 5587, 5640, 6116, 6161
Imam Muslim : 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 4552, 4791, 4792
Imam Abu Dawud : 2835, 2836, 4034
Imam Tirmidzi : 1463, 2560, 3795
Imam Nasa'i : 1939, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3753, 4533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2695

PROHIBITION TO LEAVE YOURSELF FROM ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3712

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ حُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ

قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْ الْإِسْلَامِ فَإِنْ كَانَ كَاذِبًا فَهُوَ كَمَا قَالَ وَإِنْ كَانَ صَادِقًا لَمْ يَعُدْ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ سَالِمًا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Huraits] said : has narrated to us [Al Fadll bin Musa] from [Husain bin Waqid] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever says, 'I renounce Islam', if he lies then he acts as he says, and if he says the truth then he will not return to Islam in safety."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6480, 7415, 9245, 9805, 9896, 14251, 15791, 15792, 15793, 15795, 15796, 15797, 15798, 21747, 21768, 21928, 21932, 23618, 23623, 25235, 26096
Imam Bukhari : 1275, 1276, 2834, 3204, 3853, 3882, 4465, 5333, 5587, 5640, 6116, 6161
Imam Muslim : 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 4552, 4791, 4792
Imam Abu Dawud : 2835, 2836, 4034
Imam Tirmidzi : 1463, 2560, 3795
Imam Nasa'i : 1939, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3753, 4533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2695

UMRAH AND RUQBA BECOME THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY THROUGHOUT LIFE AND DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3713

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ عَنْ مَعْبَدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ قُتَيْلَةَ امْرَأَةٍ مِنْ جُهَيْنَةَأَنَّ يَهُودِيًّا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّكُمْ تُنَدِّدُونَ وَإِنَّكُمْ تُشْرِكُونَ تَقُولُونَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ وَشِئْتَ وَتَقُولُونَ وَالْكَعْبَةِ فَأَمَرَهُمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَحْلِفُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا وَرَبِّ الْكَعْبَةِ وَيَقُولُونَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ شِئْتَ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Isa] said : has told us [Al Fadll bin Musa] said : has narrated to us [Mis'ar] from [Ma'bad bin Khalid] from [Abdullah bin Yasar] from [Qutailah] a woman from Juhainah, that a Jew came to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he said: "Indeed you are making an argument, and indeed you have committed shirk. You say, 'By the will of Allah and your will'. And you say, 'By the Kaaba'." Then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered the companions when they wanted to swear an oath to say, 'By God, the owner of the Kaaba', and say, 'By Allah's will, then by your will'."

PROHIBITION OF SWEARING WITH THOSE OTHER THAN GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3714

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَحْلِفُوا بِآبَائِكُمْ وَلَا بِالطَّوَاغِيتِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] said : has told us [Yazid] said : Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Al Hasan] from ['Abdurrahman bin Samurah] from the Prophet peace be

upon him, he said: "Do not swear with your fathers or with any god other than Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 111, 209, 233, 275, 4438, 4473, 19708
Imam Bukhari : 6157, 6852
Imam Muslim : 3108
Imam Abu Dawud : 2827
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2086

RASULULLAH'S DECISION REGARDING THE INHERITANCE OF UMRAH AND RUQBA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3715

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَلَفَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَالَ بِاللَّاتِ فَلْيَقُلْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَمَنْ قَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ تَعَالَ أُقَامِرْكَ فَلْيَتَصَدَّقْ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever of you swears and says 'By Lata', then he should say, 'LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH (There is no god worthy of worship except Allah) '. And whoever says to his friend, 'Come here, I will draw lots (gambling) for you', then he should give charity."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7741
Imam Bukhari : 5642, 5826, 6159
Imam Muslim : 3107
Imam Abu Dawud : 2826
Imam Tirmidzi : 1465
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2087

HOW TO REMOVE AN OATH IN THE NAME OF ANY OTHER THAN GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3716

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ مُصْعَبِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنَّا نَذْكُرُ بَعْضَ الْأَمْرِ وَأَنَا حَدِيثُ عَهْدٍ بِالْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَحَلَفْتُ بِاللَّاتِ وَالْعُزَّى فَقَالَ لِي أَصْحَابُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِئْسَ مَا قُلْتَ ائْتِ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبِرْهُ فَإِنَّا لَا نَرَاكَ إِلَّا قَدْ كَفَرْتَ فَأَتَيْتُهُ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ فَقَالَ لِي قُلْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَتَعَوَّذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَاتْفُلْ عَنْ يَسَارِكَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَلَا تَعُدْ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud] said : has told us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad] said : has told us [Zuhair] said : has told us [Abu Ishaq] from [Mush'ab bin Sa'd] from [his father] said, "We

once remembered some things and I had just come out of the period of ignorance, then I swore with Lata and 'Uzza. Then the companions of Rasulullah peace be upon him said to me, "It is really bad what you say. Come to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and tell him, truly we do not see unless you have disbelieved." Then I came to him and told him about it, then he said: "Say, 'LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAHU WAHDAHU LAA SYARIIKA LAH (There is no god worthy of worship except Allah, and there is no partner for Him)' three times and take refuge in Allah three times from Satan, then spit on your left side three times and don't repeat (your action)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21620, 22444, 22465, 22480
Imam Abu Dawud : 1287
Imam Tirmidzi : 873, 3350, 3351, 3390, 3395, 3457, 3476
Imam Nasa'i : 3717
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2088

PRAYER TO REMOVE OATH TO OTHER THAN GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3717

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُصْعَبُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَحَلَفْتُ بِاللَّاتِ وَالْعُزَّى فَقَالَ لِي أَصْحَابِي بِئْسَ مَا قُلْتَ قُلْتَ هُجْرًا فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ قُلْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَانْفُثْ عَنْ يَسَارِكَ ثَلَاثًا وَتَعَوَّذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ الشَّيْطَانِ ثُمَّ لَا تَعُدْ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad] said : has told us [Makhlad] said : has told us [Yunus bin Abu Ishaq] from [his father] said : had told me [Mush'ab bin Sa'd] from [his father] he said, "I swore by Lata and 'Uzza, then my companions said, 'It's really bad what you say!' HAMDU WA HUWA 'ALAA KULLI SYAIN QADIIR (There is no god worthy of worship except Allah alone, Who has no partners, to Him is kingdom and praise. And He is capable of all things)'. Then spit to your left three times, then seek refuge in Allah from Satan and do not repeat (your actions)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21620, 22444, 22465, 22480
Imam Abu Dawud : 1287
Imam Tirmidzi : 873, 3350, 3351, 3390, 3395, 3457, 3476
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2088

GIVING ALMS TO THE FAMILY OF THE DECEASED TO GET REWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3718

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْأَشْعَثِ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ مُقَرِّنٍ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِسَبْعٍ أَمَرَنَا بِاتِّبَاعِ الْجَنَائِزِ

وَعِيَادَةِ الْمَرِيضِ وَتَشْمِيتِ الْعَاطِسِ وَإِجَابَةِ الدَّاعِي وَنَصْرِ الْمَظْلُومِ وَإِبْرَارِ الْقَسَمِ وَرَدِّ السَّلَامِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] and [Muhammad] said : has narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Al Asy'ats bin Sulaim] from [Mu'awiyah bin Suwaid bin Muqarrin] from [Al Bara` bin 'Azib] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered us to do seven things: delivering corpses, visiting the sick, answering people who sneeze, fulfilling people who invite, helping people who are wronged, doing good when sharing, and returning greetings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17904
Imam Bukhari : 5401

PROHIBITION OF TAKING BACK ALMS THAT HAVE BEEN GIVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3719

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي السَّلِيلِ عَنْ زَهْدَمٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ يَمِينٌ أَحْلِفُ عَلَيْهَا فَأَرَى غَيْرَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِلَّا أَتَيْتُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] said : has told us [Ibn Adi] from [Sulaiman] from [Abu As Salil] from [Zahdam] from [Abu Musa] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "There is no oath on this earth that I say and then I see anyone better than it unless I come to it (perform it)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18737
Imam Bukhari : 4034, 5094, 6131, 6186
Imam Abu Dawud : 2851

THE PRINCIPITY OF GIVING UMRAH AS A HERITAGE TREASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3720

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ غَيْلَانَ بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى الْأَشْعَرِيِّ قَالَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي رَهْطٍ مِنْ الْأَشْعَرِيِّينَ نَسْتَحْمِلُهُ فَقَالَ وَاللَّهِ لَا أَحْمِلُكُمْ وَمَا عِنْدِي مَا أَحْمِلُكُمْ ثُمَّ لَبِثْنَا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَأُتِيَ بِإِبِلٍ فَأَمَرَ لَنَا بِثَلَاثِ ذَوْدٍ فَلَمَّا انْطَلَقْنَا قَالَ بَعْضُنَا لِبَعْضٍ لَا يُبَارِكُ اللَّهُ لَنَا أَتَيْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَسْتَحْمِلُهُ فَحَلَفَ أَنْ لَا يَحْمِلَنَا قَالَ أَبُو مُوسَى فَأَتَيْنَا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْنَا ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ مَا أَنَا حَمَلْتُكُمْ بَلْ اللَّهُ حَمَلَكُمْ إِنِّي وَاللَّهِ لَا أَحْلِفُ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَأَرَى غَيْرَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا إِلَّا كَفَّرْتُ عَنْ يَمِينِي وَأَتَيْتُ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] said : has told us [Hammad] from [Ghailan bin Jarir] from [Abu Burdah] from [Abu Musa Al Asy'ari] said, "I came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him with some Asy'ari people asking that he could take us. Then he said: "By Allah, I cannot

take you and do not have anything that can take you." Then we stayed as long as Allah wanted. Then he was given camels and ordered that we be given three camels. Then when we left some of us said to others, 'Allah did not give us a blessing, we came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him asking for something that could take us, then he swore not to take us.' Abu Musa said, "Then we came to the Prophet peace be upon him and mentioned this to him. Then he said: "I did not bring you, but Allah brought you. By Allah, I do not swear by an oath and then see another better than it, except that I break my oath and do something better."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18796, 18914
Imam Bukhari : 6226

PROVISIONS FOR CANCELING AN OATH TO DO BETTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3721

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ حَلَفَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَرَأَى غَيْرَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا فَلْيُكَفِّرْ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَلْيَأْتِ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah bin Al Akhnas] said : has told us ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever swears an oath and then sees another is better than him, then he should pay the kafarah of his oath and do something better."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6448, 6613, 6674, 8379, 11302, 17533, 17540, 17545, 17551, 17557, 18571
Imam Muslim : 3113, 3114, 3115, 3117, 3118
Imam Tirmidzi : 1450
Imam Nasa'i : 3722, 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2099, 2102
Imam Malik : 905
Imam Darimi : 2240

CANCELING VOWS TO DO BETTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3722

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا حَلَفَ أَحَدُكُمْ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَرَأَى غَيْرَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا فَلْيُكَفِّرْ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَلْيَنْظُرْ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ فَلْيَأْتِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] from [his father] from [Al Hasan] from ['Abdurrahman bin Samurah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "If one of you swears an oath and then sees that the other is better than

him, then he should pay the kafarah of his oath and do something better."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6448, 6613, 6674, 8379, 11302, 17533, 17540, 17545, 17551, 17557, 18571, 19702
Imam Muslim : 3113, 3114, 3115, 3117, 3118
Imam Abu Dawud : 2852
Imam Tirmidzi : 1450
Imam Nasa'i : 3724, 3725, 3726, 3727, 3729, 3730, 3731
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2099, 2102
Imam Malik : 905
Imam Darimi : 2240

PAYING CANCELED VOWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3723

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرُ بْنُ حَازِمٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْحَسَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَمُرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا حَلَفْتَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَكَفِّرْ عَنْ يَمِينِكَ ثُمَّ ائْتِ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] said : has told us ['Affan] said : has told us [Jarir bin Hazim] said : I heard [Al Hasan] say; has told us ['Abdurrahman bin Samurah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "When you swear an oath, then you must pay the kafarah of your oath and then do something better."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3724
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2100

CANCELING VOWS TO DO BETTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3724

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى الْقُطَعِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا حَلَفْتَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَرَأَيْتَ غَيْرَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا فَكَفِّرْ عَنْ يَمِينِكَ وَأْتِ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya Al Qutha'I] from [Abdul A'la] - and he mentioned a sentence whose meaning - has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from ['Abdurrahman bin Samurah], that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "If you swear an oath and then see another one is better than it, then you should pay the kafarah of your oath and do something better."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8379, 19702
Imam Bukhari : 6131
Imam Muslim : 3114
Imam Abu Dawud : 2851, 2852
Imam Tirmidzi : 1450

CANCELING VOWS TO DO BETTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3725

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو مَوْلَى الْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَلَفَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَرَأَى غَيْرَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا فَلْيَأْتِ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَلْيُكَفِّرْ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] said : has told us ['Abdurrahman] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Amru bin Murrah] said : I heard [Abdullah bin 'Amru], a former slave of Al Hasan bin Ali, telling [Adi bin Hatim] that he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever swears an oath and then sees that others are better than him, then he should do something better and pay the kafarah of his oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6448, 6613, 6674, 8379, 11302, 17533, 17540, 17545, 17551, 17557, 18571, 19702
Imam Muslim : 3113, 3114, 3115, 3117, 3118, 3119
Imam Abu Dawud : 2852
Imam Tirmidzi : 1450
Imam Nasa'i : 3726, 3727, 3729, 3730, 3731
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2099, 2102
Imam Malik : 905
Imam Darimi : 2240

CANCELING VOWS TO DO BETTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3726

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ رُفَيْعٍ عَنْ تَمِيمِ بْنِ طَرَفَةَ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَلَفَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَرَأَى غَيْرَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا فَلْيَدَعْ يَمِينَهُ وَلْيَأْتِ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَلْيُكَفِّرْهَا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Bakr bin 'Ayyasy] from [Abdul Aziz bin Rafi'] from [Tamim bin Tharafah] from [Adi bin Hatim] saying, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever swears an oath and then sees another is better than him, then he should abandon his oath and do something better and pay kafarah I swear."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6448, 6613, 6674, 8379, 11302, 17533, 17540, 17545, 17551, 17557, 18571
Imam Muslim : 3113, 3114, 3115, 3117, 3118, 3119
Imam Tirmidzi : 1450
Imam Nasa'i : 3727
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2099, 2102
Imam Malik : 905
Imam Darimi : 2240

CANCELING VOWS TO DO BETTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3727

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ رُفَيْعٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ تَمِيمَ بْنَ طَرَفَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَلَفَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَرَأَى خَيْرًا مِنْهَا فَلْيَأْتِ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَلْيَتْرُكْ يَمِينَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Yazid] said : has told us [Bahz bin Asad] said : has told us [Syu'bah] said : Narrated to us [Abdul Aziz bin Rafi'] said : I heard [Tamim bin Tharafah] narrate from [Adi bin Hatim] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever swears an oath and then sees another is better, then he should do something better and abandon his oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6448, 6613, 6674, 8379, 11302, 17533, 17540, 17545, 17551, 17557, 18571
Imam Muslim : 3113, 3114, 3115, 3117, 3118, 3119
Imam Tirmidzi : 1450
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2099, 2102
Imam Darimi : 2240

CANCELING THE OATH TO CONTINUE RELATIONSHIPS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3728

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزَّعْرَاءِ عَنْ عَمِّهِ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ ابْنَ عَمٍّ لِي أَتَيْتُهُ أَسْأَلُهُ فَلَا يُعْطِينِي وَلَا يَصِلُنِي ثُمَّ يَحْتَاجُ إِلَيَّ فَيَأْتِينِي فَيَسْأَلُنِي وَقَدْ حَلَفْتُ أَنْ لَا أُعْطِيَهُ وَلَا أَصِلَهُ فَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ آتِيَ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَأُكَفِّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan] said : has told us [Abu Az Za'ra`] from his uncle [Abu Al Ahwash] from [his father] said, "I said, "O Messenger of Allah, what do you think about my uncle's son, I came and hoped for him but he did not give me, in fact he did not have any kinship with me. Then he needed my help, he came and asked me? Meanwhile, I had sworn not to give him or have any kinship with him." Then he ordered me to do better and cancel my vow."

CANCELING VOWS TO DO BETTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3729

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَنْصُورٌ وَيُونُسُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَقَالَ لِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا آلَيْتَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَرَأَيْتَ غَيْرَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا فَأْتِ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَكَفِّرْ عَنْ يَمِينِكَ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] said : has told us [Husyaim] said : Narrated to us [Mansur] and [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from ['Abdurrahman bin Samurah] said, "The Prophet sallallaahu 'alahi wa sallam said to me: "If you swear an oath and then see another one is better, then you should do something better and pay the kafarah of your oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17540, 17545, 19702
Imam Bukhari : 6131
Imam Muslim : 3115, 3117
Imam Abu Dawud : 2852
Imam Nasa'i : 3730, 3731
Imam Darimi : 2240

CANCELING VOWS TO DO BETTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3730

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَقَالَ يَعْنِي رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا حَلَفْتَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَرَأَيْتَ غَيْرَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا فَأْتِ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِنْهَا وَكَفِّرْ عَنْ يَمِينِكَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Yahya] said : has told us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Al Hasan] from ['Abdurrahman bin Samurah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If you swear an oath and then see another one is better, then you should do something better and pay the kafarah of your oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17540, 17545, 17551, 17557, 18737, 19702
Imam Bukhari : 4034, 5094, 6131, 6186
Imam Muslim : 3115, 3117
Imam Abu Dawud : 2852
Imam Nasa'i : 3731
Imam Darimi : 2240

CANCELING VOWS TO DO BETTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3731

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ الْبَصْرِيِّ قَالَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَمُرَةَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا حَلَفْتَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَرَأَيْتَ غَيْرَهَا خَيْرًا مِنْهَا فَأْتِ الَّذِي هُوَ خَيْرٌ وَكَفِّرْ عَنْ يَمِينِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] in his hadith, from [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Al Hasan Al Bashri], ['Abdurrahman bin Samurah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to me: "If you swear an oath and then see another is better than it, then you should do something better and cancel your oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17540, 17545, 17551, 17557, 18737, 19702

Imam Bukhari : 4034, 5094, 6131, 6186
Imam Muslim : 3115, 3117
Imam Abu Dawud : 2852
Imam Darimi : 2240

UMRAH AND RUQBA BECOME THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY FOR LIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3732

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ وَلَا يَمِينَ فِيمَا لَا تَمْلِكُ وَلَا فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَلَا قَطِيعَةِ رَحِمٍ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Muhammad] said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah bin Al Akhnas] said : has reported to me ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no nadzar and no oath in matters that you do not have, not in disobedience and not in severing kinship relations."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6444, 6637, 6695, 19107, 19108, 24902, 24903
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2848, 2849, 2863, 2864, 2881, 2883
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3752, 3773, 3774, 3775, 3776, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3786, 3787, 3789, 3790, 3791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116
Imam Darimi : 2232

UMRAH PAYMENT MUST BE MANAGED WELL AND CANNOT BE TAKEN BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3733

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ حَلَفَ فَاسْتَثْنَى فَإِنْ شَاءَ مَضَى وَإِنْ شَاءَ تَرَكَ غَيْرَ حَنِثٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Habban] said : has told us [Abdul Warits] said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet sallallaahu 'alahi wa sallam, he said: "Whoever makes an oath and then excludes it, if he wishes then he continues and if he wishes then he abandons it without any sin."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6126
Imam Abu Dawud : 2839
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2096

THE IMPORTANCE OF INTENTION IN EVERY PRACTICE AND REPLY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3734

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَيَّانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَقَّاصٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْأَعْمَالُ بِالنِّيَّةِ وَإِنَّمَا لِامْرِئٍ مَا نَوَى فَمَنْ كَانَتْ هِجْرَتُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَهِجْرَتُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَمَنْ كَانَتْ هِجْرَتُهُ لِدُنْيَا يُصِيبُهَا أَوْ امْرَأَةٍ يَتَزَوَّجُهَا فَهِجْرَتُهُ إِلَى مَا هَاجَرَ إِلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Hayyan] said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from ['Alqamah bin Waqqash] from [Umar bin Al Khathab] from the Prophet sallallaahu 'alahi wa sallam, he said: "Only deeds depend on his intention, and everyone will get what he intended. Whoever migrates to Allah and His Messenger, his migration is to Allah and His Messenger, and whoever his migration for the world or the woman he will marry, his migration will be to that which he migrated to."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 163, 283
Imam Bukhari : 1, 52, 2344, 3609, 4682, 6195, 6439
Imam Muslim : 3530
Imam Abu Dawud : 1882
Imam Tirmidzi : 1571
Imam Nasa'i : 74, 3383, 3734
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4217

THE REASON FOR THE DECLINE OF THE VERSE FORMULATING HONEY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3735

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّعْفَرَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ زَعَمَ عَطَاءٌ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُبَيْدَ بْنَ عُمَيْرٍ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تَزْعُمُ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَمْكُثُ عِنْدَ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ جَحْشٍ فَيَشْرَبُ عِنْدَهَا عَسَلًا فَتَوَاصَيْتُ أَنَا وَحَفْصَةُ أَنَّ أَيَّتُنَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلْتَقُلْ إِنِّي أَجِدُ مِنْكَ رِيحَ مَغَافِيرَ أَكَلْتَ مَغَافِيرَ فَدَخَلَ عَلَى إِحْدَاهُمَا فَقَالَتْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ لَا بَلْ شَرِبْتُ عَسَلًا عِنْدَ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ جَحْشٍ وَلَنْ أَعُودَ لَهُ فَنَزَلَتْ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ إِلَى إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ }عَائِشَةُ وَحَفْصَةُ{ وَإِذْ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا }لِقَوْلِهِ بَلْ شَرِبْتُ عَسَلًا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad Az Za'farani] said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] said : ['Atha] admitted that he heard ['Ubaid bin 'Umair] say; I heard [Aisyah] confess that the Prophet sallallaahu 'alahi wa sallam had stayed at Zainab bint Jahsy's house and then drank honey at her house. Then Hafshah and I agreed that whoever of us the Prophet sallallaahu 'alahi wa sallam meets should say, 'Indeed, I smell Maghafir (a type of plant), you have eaten Maghafir.' Then he met one of the two of them so one of them said these words

to him. Then he said: "No, but I drank honey at Zainab bint Jahsy's house, and I will not repeat it." Then came the verse: '(O Prophet, why have you made unlawful what Allah has made lawful for you) until His word (If you both repent to Allah...)' (Qs. AT Tahriim: 1-4), namely Aisyah and Hafshah, as well as the verse: '(And remember when the Prophet discussed in secret with one of his wives (Hafsah) an event...)' (Qs. At Tahriim: 3), namely because of his words: 'but I drink honey'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24668
Imam Abu Dawud : 3227
Imam Nasa'i : 3896, 3897

THE DECISION OF THE PROPHET REGARDING GIVING RUQBA AS THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3736

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُثَنَّى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَدَخَلْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْتَهُ فَإِذَا فِلَقٌ وَخَلٌّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلْ فَنِعْمَ الْإِدَامُ الْخَلُّ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Yahya] said : has told us [Al Mutsanna bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Thalhah bin Nafi'] from [Jabir] said, "I and the Prophet sallallaahu 'alahi wa sallam entered his house, and found inside there was a piece of bread and vinegar, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Eat, the most delicious side dish is vinegar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13742, 14459, 14653, 14658
Imam Abu Dawud : 3324, 3325
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3307, 3308

UMRAH AND RUQBA BECOME THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY FOR LIFE AND CANNOT BE TAKEN BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3737

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ أَبِي غَرَزَةَ قَالَكُنَّا نُسَمَّى السَّمَاسِرَةَ فَأَتَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ نَبِيعُ فَسَمَّانَا بِاسْمٍ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ اسْمِنَا فَقَالَ يَا مَعْشَرَ التُّجَّارِ إِنَّ هَذَا الْبَيْعَ يَحْضُرُهُ الْحَلِفُ وَالْكَذِبُ فَشُوبُوا بَيْعَكُمْ بِالصَّدَقَةِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abdul Malik] from [Abu Wail] from [Qais bin Abu Gharazah] said, "We used to be called samasirah (brokers), then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came to us and we were selling, so he named us with a name better than ours. He said: "O traders, indeed this

trade is attended by people who swear and are liars so mix it up. trade with alms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15549, 17737
Imam Nasa'i : 3738, 3740
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2136

DECISION CONCERNING UMRAH INHERITANCE ACCORDING TO ISLAMIC TEACHINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3738

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ وَعَاصِمٌ وَجَامِعٌ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ أَبِي غَرَزَةَ قَالَكُنَّا نَبِيعُ بِالْبَقِيعِ فَأَتَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكُنَّا نُسَمَّى السَّمَاسِرَةَ فَقَالَ يَا مَعْشَرَ التُّجَّارِ فَسَمَّانَا بِاسْمٍ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ اسْمِنَا ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا الْبَيْعَ يَحْضُرُهُ الْحَلِفُ وَالْكَذِبُ فَشُوبُوهُ بِالصَّدَقَةِ

Narrated to us that [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Sufyan] from [Abdul Malik] ['Ashim] and [Jami'] from [Abu Wail] from [Qais bin Abu Gharazah] said, "We bought and sold in Baqi', then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came to us, we used to be called brokers, then he said: "O traders," then he named us better than our name. He said: "Indeed, this trade is attended by people who swear and are liars, so mix this trade with alms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15549, 17737
Imam Abu Dawud : 2890
Imam Nasa'i : 3740
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2136

PROHIBITION OF TAKING BACK PROPERTY THAT HAS BEEN GIVEN AS ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3739

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ أَبِي غَرَزَةَ قَالَأَتَانَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ فِي السُّوقِ فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذِهِ السُّوقَ يُخَالِطُهَا اللَّغْوُ وَالْكَذِبُ فَشُوبُوهَا بِالصَّدَقَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Mughirah] from [Abu Wail] from [Qais bin Abi Gharazah] said, "The Prophet sallallaahu 'alahi wa sallam came to us while we were in the market, then he said: "Indeed, this market is mixed with useless deeds and lies, so mix it with alms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15551

UMRAH BECOMES THE RECIPIENT'S INHERITANCE WITHOUT BEING TAKEN BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3740

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ أَبِي غَرَزَةَ قَالَكُنَّا بِالْمَدِينَةِ نَبِيعُ الْأَوْسَاقَ وَنَبْتَاعُهَا وَكُنَّا نُسَمِّي أَنْفُسَنَا السَّمَاسِرَةَ وَيُسَمِّينَا النَّاسُ فَخَرَجَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ فَسَمَّانَا بِاسْمٍ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِنْ الَّذِي سَمَّيْنَا أَنْفُسَنَا وَسَمَّانَا النَّاسُ فَقَالَ يَا مَعْشَرَ التُّجَّارِ إِنَّهُ يَشْهَدُ بَيْعَكُمْ الْحَلِفُ وَالْكَذِبُ فَشُوبُوهُ بِالصَّدَقَةِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] and [Muhammad bin Qudamah] they both said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wail] from [Qais bin Abu Gharazah] said, "We were once in Medina selling some wasaq food and buying it. And we named ourselves after the brokers, and so did the people. Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came out to us one day and gave us a better name than what we and the people gave us. After that he said: "O traders, indeed your buying and selling is witnessed by people who swear and are liars, so mix it with charity."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15549
Imam Nasa'i : 4387

THE GIVING OF RUQBA BECOMES THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY FOR LIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3741

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ النَّذْرِ وَقَالَ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْتِي بِخَيْرٍ إِنَّمَا يُسْتَخْرَجُ بِهِ مِنْ الْبَخِيلِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] said : has told us [Khalid] from [Shu'bah] said : Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Abdullah bin Murrah] from [Abdullah bin Umar], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade nadzar, he said: "Indeed nadzar does not bring good, only it is removed from naughty people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5335, 6910, 7657
Imam Muslim : 3095, 3097
Imam Nasa'i : 3742
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113

UMRAH AND RUQBA BECOME THE PROPERTY OF THE RECIPIENT WITHOUT BEING TAKEN BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3742

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ النَّذْرِ وَقَالَ إِنَّهُ لَا يَرُدُّ شَيْئًا إِنَّمَا يُسْتَخْرَجُ بِهِ مِنْ الشَّحِيحِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur] said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Abdullah bin Murrah] from [Abdullah bin Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade nadzar, he said: "Indeed nadzar does not return anything, only it is expelled from the miser."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5024, 5335, 6910, 7657
Imam Muslim : 3097

DECISIONS REGARDING ALMS FOR DECEASED FAMILIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3743

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ النَّذْرُ لَا يُقَدِّمُ شَيْئًا وَلَا يُؤَخِّرُهُ إِنَّمَا هُوَ شَيْءٌ يُسْتَخْرَجُ بِهِ مِنْ الشَّحِيحِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Yahya] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Abdullah bin Murrah] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Nadzar cannot put something first or end it, only he is excluded from the miser."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5722
Imam Bukhari : 6198
Imam Muslim : 3094

GIVING ALMS TO PEOPLE WHO HAVE DECEIVED AND THEIR PRIORITIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3744

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَأْتِي النَّذْرُ عَلَى ابْنِ آدَمَ شَيْئًا لَمْ أُقَدِّرْهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَكِنَّهُ شَيْءٌ اسْتُخْرِجَ بِهِ مِنْ الْبَخِيلِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] said : has told us [Sufyan] said : has told us [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said (Allah said): "Nadzar cannot bring about anything that I have not destined for the children of Adam. and nadzar is only removed from the ungodly."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 6996, 7805

THE GIVING OF UMRAH BECOMES THE RECIPIENT'S INHERITANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3745

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَنْذِرُوا فَإِنَّ النَّذْرَ لَا يُغْنِي مِنْ الْقَدَرِ شَيْئًا وَإِنَّمَا يُسْتَخْرَجُ بِهِ مِنْ الْبَخِيلِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] said : has told us [Abdul Aziz] from [Al 'Ala] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Do not make nadzar, in fact nadzar is not able to control fate in the slightest, but this is something that comes from a naughty person."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7657, 8972, 9584
Imam Bukhari : 6118
Imam Muslim : 3093, 3094, 3096, 3097
Imam Tirmidzi : 1458
Imam Darimi : 2235

THE RASULULLAH CALLED TO GIVE ALMS WITHOUT TAKING IT BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3746

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ نَذَرَ أَنْ يُطِيعَ اللَّهَ فَلْيُطِعْهُ وَمَنْ نَذَرَ أَنْ يَعْصِيَ اللَّهَ فَلَا يَعْصِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Thalhah bin Abdul Malik] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever vows to obey Allah, let him obey Him, and whoever vows to disobey Allah, let him not disobey Him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22946, 23011, 24556, 24691
Imam Bukhari : 6202, 6206
Imam Abu Dawud : 2862
Imam Tirmidzi : 1446
Imam Nasa'i : 3747, 3748
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2117
Imam Darimi : 2233

THE DECISION ABOUT UMRAH AND RUQBA BELONGS TO THE RECIPIENT FOR LIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3747

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي طَلْحَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ

عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ نَذَرَ أَنْ يُطِيعَ اللَّهَ فَلْيُطِعْهُ وَمَنْ نَذَرَ أَنْ يَعْصِيَ اللَّهَ فَلَا يَعْصِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Yahya] said : has told us [Malik] said : has told me [Thalhah bin Abdul Malik] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] he said, "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Whoever vows to obey Allah, let him obey Him, and whoever vows to disobey Allah, let him not disobey Him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22946, 23011, 24556, 24691
Imam Bukhari : 6202, 6206
Imam Abu Dawud : 2862
Imam Tirmidzi : 1446
Imam Nasa'i : 3748
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2117
Imam Darimi : 2233

GIVING RUQBA BECOMES AN INHERITANCE FOR THE RECIPIENT Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3748

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ نَذَرَ أَنْ يُطِيعَ اللَّهَ فَلْيُطِعْهُ وَمَنْ نَذَرَ أَنْ يَعْصِيَ اللَّهَ فَلَا يَعْصِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`] said : has told us [Ibn Idris] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Thalhah bin Abdul Malik] from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Whoever vows to obey Allah should obey him and whoever vows to disobey Allah should not disobey him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22946, 23011, 24556, 24691
Imam Bukhari : 6202, 6206
Imam Abu Dawud : 2862
Imam Tirmidzi : 1446
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2117
Imam Darimi : 2233

PRIMETRIES OF THE FIRST THREE GENERATIONS OF ISLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3749

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي جَمْرَةَ عَنْ زَهْدَمٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عِمْرَانَ بْنَ حُصَيْنٍ يَذْكُرُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَيْرُكُمْ قَرْنِي ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُمْ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُمْ ثُمَّ الَّذِينَ يَلُونَهُمْ فَلَا أَدْرِي أَذَكَرَ مَرَّتَيْنِ بَعْدَهُ أَوْ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ قَوْمًا يَخُونُونَ وَلَا يُؤْتَمَنُونَ وَيَشْهَدُونَ وَلَا

يُسْتَشْهَدُونَ وَيُنْذِرُونَ وَلَا يُوفُونَ وَيَظْهَرُ فِيهِمْ السِّمَنُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عِمْرَانَ أَبُو جَمْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Khalid] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Jamrah] from [Zahdam] said : I heard [Imran bin Hushain] mention that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The best of you are my generation, then after them, then after them, then after them." I don't understand whether he mentioned it twice after that or three times. Then he mentioned a people who were treacherous and could not be trusted, they testified even though they were not asked to testify, they made vows and did not fulfill them, and they looked fat." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "This is Nashr bin Imran Abu Hamzah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 109, 172, 3413, 3767, 3920, 3959, 3999, 4142, 6826, 8127, 8950, 9821, 17625, 17626, 17701, 17719, 18979, 18982, 18994, 19059, 19105, 21882, 21946, 24074
Imam Bukhari : 2457, 2458, 3377, 3378, 5948, 5949, 6166, 6201
Imam Muslim : 4599, 4600, 4601, 4602, 4603, 4604
Imam Abu Dawud : 4038
Imam Tirmidzi : 2091, 2147, 2148, 2225, 3794
Imam Nasa'i : 3749
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2353, 2354
Imam Darimi : 1239

RASULULLAH'S DECISION REGARDING UMRAH AND RUQBA AS HERITAGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3750

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ الْأَحْوَلُ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَمَرَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِرَجُلٍ يَقُودُ رَجُلًا فِي قَرَنٍ فَتَنَاوَلَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَطَعَهُ قَالَ إِنَّهُ نَذْرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Khalid] from [Ibn Juraij] said : has told me [Sulaiman Al Ahwal] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him passed by a man who was leading another man with a rope, then the Prophet peace be upon him took the rope and cut it. The man then said, "Indeed it is nadzar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2027, 2032, 2165, 2685, 2691, 8504, 11597, 11684, 12423, 12983, 13363, 16668, 16735, 17125
Imam Bukhari : 1732, 1733, 6207, 6210
Imam Muslim : 3100, 3101, 3102
Imam Abu Dawud : 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874
Imam Tirmidzi : 1456, 1464
Imam Nasa'i : 2871, 3751, 3754, 3755, 3792, 3793, 3794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2125, 2126, 2127
Imam Malik : 900
Imam Darimi : 2229, 2230

THE PRINCIPITY OF GIVING ALMS WITHOUT ANY INTENTION TO TAKE IT BACK

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3751

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ الْأَحْوَلُ أَنَّ طَاوُسًا أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ بِرَجُلٍ وَهُوَ يَطُوفُ بِالْكَعْبَةِ يَقُودُهُ إِنْسَانٌ بِخِزَامَةٍ فِي أَنْفِهِ فَقَطَعَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَدِهِ ثُمَّ أَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَقُودَهُ بِيَدِهِقَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ وَأَخْبَرَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ أَنَّ طَاوُسًا أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ بِهِ وَهُوَ يَطُوفُ بِالْكَعْبَةِ وَإِنْسَانٌ قَدْ رَبَطَ يَدَهُ بِإِنْسَانٍ آخَرَ بِسَيْرٍ أَوْ خَيْطٍ أَوْ بِشَيْءٍ غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ فَقَطَعَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَدِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ قُدْهُ بِيَدِكَ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] said : has informed me [Sulaiman Al Ahwal] that [Thawus] has informed him, from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him passed by a man who was performing Tawaf in the Kaaba led by someone using a rope on his nose, then the Prophet peace be upon him cut the rope with his hand, after that he ordered him to lead him by hand." [Ibn Juraij] said, "And has informed me [Sulaiman] that [Thawus] had reported to him from [Ibn Abbas], that the Prophet peace be upon him passed him while he was doing Tawaf at the Kaaba, while there was also someone who tied his hands with another person using a leather rope, or thread, or something else. Then the Prophet peace be upon him cut the rope using his hand and said: "Guide him using your hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2027, 2032, 2165, 2685, 2691, 8504, 11597, 11684, 12423, 12983, 13363, 16668, 16735, 17125
Imam Bukhari : 1732, 1733, 6207, 6210
Imam Muslim : 3100, 3101, 3102
Imam Abu Dawud : 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874
Imam Tirmidzi : 1456, 1464
Imam Nasa'i : 2871, 3751, 3754, 3755, 3792, 3793, 3794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2125, 2126, 2127
Imam Malik : 900
Imam Darimi : 2229, 2230

UMRAH BECOMES AN INHERITED PROPERTY FOR THE RECIPIENT WITHOUT WHICH CAN BE TAKEN BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3752

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَيُّوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو قِلَابَةَ عَنْ عَمِّهِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةِ اللَّهِ وَلَا فِيمَا لَا يَمْلِكُ ابْنُ آدَمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] said : has told us [Sufyan] said : has told me [Ayyub] said : has told us [Abu Qilabah] from [his uncle] from [Imran bin Hushain] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience to Allah and in matters that the children of Adam do not have."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6491, 6637, 6695, 18983, 18991, 19057, 24902, 24903
Imam Abu Dawud : 2849, 2881, 2883
Imam Tirmidzi : 1101
Imam Nasa'i : 3773, 3774, 3775, 3776, 3778, 3780, 3781, 3787, 3789, 3790, 3791

Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116
Imam Darimi : 2232

PROHIBITION ON TAKING BACK A GIFT ALREADY GIVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3753

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتِ بْنِ الضَّحَّاكِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَلَفَ بِمِلَّةٍ سِوَى مِلَّةِ الْإِسْلَامِ كَاذِبًا فَهُوَ كَمَا قَالَ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسَهُ بِشَيْءٍ فِي الدُّنْيَا عُذِّبَ بِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَيْسَ عَلَى رَجُلٍ نَذْرٌ فِيمَا لَا يَمْلِكُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] said : has told us [Abu Al Mughirah] said : has told us [Al Auza'i] said : has told me [Yahya] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Thabit bin Adl Dlahhak] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever swears by a religion other than Islam falsely will act as he says, and whoever kills himself with something in this world will be punished with it on the Day of Resurrection, and there is no vow for someone in a matter that he does not have."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6480, 7415, 9245, 9805, 9896, 14251, 15791, 15792, 15793, 15795, 15796, 15797, 15798, 21747, 21768, 21928, 21932, 23618, 23623, 25235, 26096
Imam Bukhari : 1275, 1276, 2834, 3204, 3853, 3882, 4465, 5333, 5587, 5640, 6116, 6161
Imam Muslim : 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 4552, 4791, 4792
Imam Abu Dawud : 2835, 2836, 4034
Imam Tirmidzi : 1463, 2560, 3795
Imam Nasa'i : 1939, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3753, 4533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2695

UMRAH BECOMES THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY THROUGHOUT LIFE AND DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3754

أَخْبَرَنِي يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا الْخَيْرِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَنَذَرَتْ أُخْتِي أَنْ تَمْشِيَ إِلَى بَيْتِ اللَّهِ فَأَمَرَتْنِي أَنْ أَسْتَفْتِيَ لَهَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَفْتَيْتُ لَهَا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لِتَمْشِ وَلْتَرْكَبْ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] said : [Sa'id bin Abu Ayyub] told me from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] he told him that [Abu Al Khair] told him from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] he said, "My sister vowed to walk towards the Kaaba and ordered me to ask the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) for a fatwa, then I asked the Prophet peace be upon him for a fatwa, and he also said: "He should walk and ride."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2027, 2032, 2165, 2685, 2691, 8504, 11597, 11684, 12423, 12983, 13363, 16668, 16735, 17125
Imam Bukhari : 1732, 1733, 6207, 6210
Imam Muslim : 3100, 3101, 3102

Imam Abu Dawud : 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874
Imam Tirmidzi : 1456, 1464
Imam Nasa'i : 2871, 3751, 3754, 3755, 3792, 3793, 3794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2125, 2126, 2127
Imam Malik : 900
Imam Darimi : 2229, 2230

THE RASULULLAH'S DECISION REGARDING GIVING ALMS TO PEOPLE WHO HAVE DECEIVED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3755

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زَحْرٍ وَقَالَ عَمْرٌو إِنَّ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ زَحْرٍ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ عُقْبَةَ بْنَ عَامِرٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أُخْتٍ لَهُ نَذَرَتْ أَنْ تَمْشِيَ حَافِيَةً غَيْرَ مُخْتَمِرَةٍ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُرْهَا فَلْتَخْتَمِرْ وَلْتَرْكَبْ وَلْتَصُمْ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ

Narrated to us that ['Amru bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] both said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Ubaidullah bin Zahr], and ['Amru] said : that ['Ubaidullah bin Zahr] had informed him from [Abdullah bin Malik] that ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] had informed him, that he asked the Prophet peace be upon him about his sister who vowed to walk without wearing a khimar (veil). The Prophet peace be upon him then said to him: "Order him to wear khimar, ride a vehicle and fast for three days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2027, 2032, 2165, 2685, 2691, 8504, 11597, 11684, 12423, 12983, 13363, 16668, 16735, 17125
Imam Bukhari : 1732, 1733, 6207, 6210
Imam Muslim : 3100, 3101, 3102
Imam Abu Dawud : 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874
Imam Tirmidzi : 1456, 1464
Imam Nasa'i : 2871, 3751, 3754, 3755, 3792, 3793, 3794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2125, 2126, 2127
Imam Malik : 900
Imam Darimi : 2229, 2230

THE GRANTING OF UMRAH AND RUQBA BECOME THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY FOR LIFETIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3756

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْعَسْكَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ الْبَطِينِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَرَكِبَتْ امْرَأَةٌ الْبَحْرَ فَنَذَرَتْ أَنْ تَصُومَ شَهْرًا فَمَاتَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَصُومَ فَأَتَتْ أُخْتُهَا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَأَمَرَهَا أَنْ تَصُومَ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid Al 'Askari] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] from [Syu'bah] said : I heard [Sulaiman] tell from [Muslim Al Bathin] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "A woman sailed the sea and vowed to fast for one month, then she died

before fasting. Then her sister came to the Prophet peace be upon him and told him about this. Then he ordered him to fast for his sister."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2971
Imam Abu Dawud : 2877

RASULULLAH'S DECISION REGARDING THE INHERITANCE OF UMRAH AND RUQBA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3757

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ سَعْدَ بْنَ عُبَادَةَ اسْتَفْتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نَذْرٍ كَانَ عَلَى أُمِّهِ تُوُفِّيَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقْضِيَهُ فَقَالَ اقْضِهِ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the lafazhnya is lafazh Al Harith, from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas], that Sa'd bin Ubadah asked for a fatwa from Rasulullah peace be upon him regarding the nadzar which was an obligation for his mother who had died before him. fulfill it. So he said: "Perform the nadzar for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3326
Imam Bukhari : 2555, 6444
Imam Abu Dawud : 2876
Imam Nasa'i : 3758, 3759
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2123
Imam Malik : 895

PROHIBITION ON TAKING BACK A GIFT AFTER IT HAS BEEN GIVEN AS ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3758

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَاسْتَفْتَى سَعْدُ بْنُ عُبَادَةَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نَذْرٍ كَانَ عَلَى أُمِّهِ فَتُوُفِّيَتْ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَقْضِيَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْضِهِ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "Sa'd bin 'Ubadah asked the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam for a fatwa regarding the nadzar which was obligatory for his mother who had died before fulfilling it. So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Perform the nadzar for her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3326

Imam Bukhari : 2555, 6444
Imam Abu Dawud : 2876
Imam Nasa'i : 3759
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2123
Imam Malik : 895

THE PRIVATENESS OF GIVING A GIFT WITHOUT ANY INTENTION TO TAKE IT BACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3759

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ وَهَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الْهَمْدَانِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ وَائِلٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَجَاءَ سَعْدُ بْنُ عُبَادَةَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أُمِّي مَاتَتْ وَعَلَيْهَا نَذْرٌ فَلَمْ تَقْضِهِ قَالَ اقْضِهِ عَنْهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] and [Harun bin Ishaq Al Hamdani] from ['Abdah] from [Hisyam] - namely Ibn 'Urwah- from [Bakr bin Wail] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "Sa'd bin 'Ubadah came to the Prophet peace be upon him then said, "Indeed my mother has died and He has nadzar obligations that he has not had time to carry out. So he said regarding the nadzar which was his mother's obligation and which had not been completed until she died, he said: "Perform the nadzar for her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3326
Imam Bukhari : 2555, 6444
Imam Abu Dawud : 2876
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2123
Imam Malik : 895

FULFILLING THE NAZAR OF JAHILIYAH AFTER ENTERING ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3760

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ كَانَ عَلَيْهِ لَيْلَةٌ نَذَرَ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَعْتَكِفُهَا فَسَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَعْتَكِفَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Musa] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from [Umar], that he had a nadzar obligation to perform I'tikaf one night during the period of ignorance, when he asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he ordered him to perform I'tikaf."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4349, 5280
Imam Abu Dawud : 2108
Imam Tirmidzi : 721
Imam Nasa'i : 3761, 3762

FULFILLING THE NAZAR OF JAHILIYAH AFTER ENTERING ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3761

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ عَلَى عُمَرَ نَذْرٌ فِي اعْتِكَافِ لَيْلَةٍ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ فَسَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَعْتَكِفَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "Umar once had the obligation to perform I'tikaf one night at the Al Haram Mosque, then he asked the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) about this, so he ordered him to perform I'tikaf."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4349, 5280
Imam Abu Dawud : 2108
Imam Tirmidzi : 721
Imam Nasa'i : 3762

FULFILLING THE NAZAR OF JAHILIYAH AFTER ENTERING ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3762

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ عُمَرَ كَانَ جَعَلَ عَلَيْهِ يَوْمًا يَعْتَكِفُهُ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَسَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَعْتَكِفَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] said : has told us [Syu'bah] said : I heard ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], that Umar once made it mandatory for himself to do I'tikaf one day during the period of ignorance, then he asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about this matter. So he ordered him to perform I'tikaf."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5280

KEEPING SOME OF YOUR POSSESSIONS IS BETTER THAN GIVING EVERYTHING AWAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3763

حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ قَالَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ تِيبَ عَلَيْهِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أَنْخَلِعُ مِنْ مَالِي صَدَقَةً إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ بَعْضَ مَالِكَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ

لَكَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ يُشْبِهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ الزُّهْرِيُّ سَمِعَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ مِنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ وَمِنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْهُ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ الطَّوِيلِ تَوْبَةُ كَعْبٍ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] said : It was reported to me [Abdullah bin Ka'b] from [his father], that he said to Rasulullah peace be upon him when he received repentance, "O Rasulullah, verily I gave my wealth as alms to Allah and His Messenger. So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to him: "Retain some of your wealth, it is better for you." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "It seems that Az Zuhri heard This hadith is from Abdullah bin Ka'b and from 'Abdurrahman, in this long hadith there is Ka'b's repentance."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15210, 15228
Imam Bukhari : 2552, 4308, 6196
Imam Tirmidzi : 3027
Imam Nasa'i : 3764, 3765, 3766

KEEPING SOME OF YOUR POSSESSIONS IS BETTER THAN GIVING EVERYTHING AWAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3764

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ فَأَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ كَعْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ كَعْبَ بْنَ مَالِكٍيُحَدِّثُ حَدِيثَهُ حِينَ تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ قَالَ فَلَمَّا جَلَسْتُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ مِنْ تَوْبَتِي أَنْ أَنْخَلِعَ مِنْ مَالِي صَدَقَةً إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَى رَسُولِهِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ بَعْضَ مَالِكَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكَ فَقُلْتُ فَإِنِّي أُمْسِكُ سَهْمِي الَّذِي بِخَيْبَرَ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yunus] said : [Ibn Shihab] said : has informed me ['Abdurrahman bin Ka'b bin Malik] that [Abdullah bin Ka'b] said : I heard [Ka'b bin Malik] tell of the incident when he was left behind by Rasulullah peace be upon him in the battle of Tabuk. He said, "When I sat in front of him, I said, "O Messenger of Allah, indeed my repentance is to give up my wealth as alms to Allah and His Messenger." Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "Retain some of your wealth, this is better for you." Then I said, "Indeed I am holding back my shares which are in Khaibar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15210, 15228
Imam Bukhari : 2552, 4308, 6196
Imam Tirmidzi : 3027
Imam Nasa'i : 3765, 3766

KEEPING SOME OF YOUR POSSESSIONS IS BETTER THAN GIVING

EVERYTHING AWAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3765

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا لَيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُقَيْلٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ كَعْبَ بْنَ مَالِكٍيُحَدِّثُ حَدِيثَهُ حِينَ تَخَلَّفَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ مِنْ تَوْبَتِي أَنْ أَنْخَلِعَ مِنْ مَالِي صَدَقَةً إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَى رَسُولِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ مَالَكَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكَ قُلْتُ فَإِنِّي أُمْسِكُ عَلَيَّ سَهْمِي الَّذِي بِخَيْبَرَ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] said : has told us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad] said : has told us [Laits bin Sa'd] said : has told me ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] said : has told me ['Abdurrahman bin Abdullah bin Ka'b] that [Abdullah bin Ka'b bin Malik] said, "I heard [Ka'b bin Malik] tell of the incident when he was left behind by Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam in the battle of Tabuk. I said, "I said, "O Rasulullah, truly my repentance is to give up my wealth as alms to Allah and His Messenger." Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "Hold on to some of your wealth, that is better for you." Then I said, "Indeed, I hold my shares in Khaibar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15210, 15228
Imam Bukhari : 2552, 4308, 6196
Imam Tirmidzi : 3027
Imam Nasa'i : 3766

KEEPING SOME OF YOUR POSSESSIONS IS BETTER THAN GIVING EVERYTHING AWAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3766

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْقِلٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي كَعْبَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يُحَدِّثُ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِنَّمَا نَجَّانِي بِالصِّدْقِ وَإِنَّ مِنْ تَوْبَتِي أَنْ أَنْخَلِعَ مِنْ مَالِي صَدَقَةً إِلَى اللَّهِ وَإِلَى رَسُولِهِ فَقَالَ أَمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ بَعْضَ مَالِكَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكَ قُلْتُ فَإِنِّي أُمْسِكُ سَهْمِي الَّذِي بِخَيْبَرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'dan bin Isa] said : has told us [Al Hasan bin A'yan] said : has told us [Ma'qil] from [Az Zuhri] said : has reported to me ['Abdurrahman bin Abdullah bin Ka'b] from his uncle ['Ubaidullah bin Ka'b] said, I have heard [my father, Ka'b bin Malik] tell, he said : "Indeed Allah 'azza wajalla saved me because of giving charity, and among my repentance was giving up my wealth as charity to Allah and His Messenger. Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Retain some of your wealth, this is better for you." Then I said, "Indeed I am retaining my shares in Khaibar."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 15210, 15228
Imam Bukhari : 2552, 4308, 6196
Imam Tirmidzi : 3027

UMRAH AND RUQBA BECOME THE RECIPIENT'S PROPERTY FOR LIFE AND DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3767

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ثَوْرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْغَيْثِ مَوْلَى ابْنِ مُطِيعٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَامَ خَيْبَرَ فَلَمْ نَغْنَمْ إِلَّا الْأَمْوَالَ وَالْمَتَاعَ وَالثِّيَابَ فَأَهْدَى رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي الضُّبَيْبِ يُقَالُ لَهُ رِفَاعَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غُلَامًا أَسْوَدَ يُقَالُ لَهُ مِدْعَمٌ فَوَجَّهَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى وَادِي الْقُرَى حَتَّى إِذَا كُنَّا بِوَادِي الْقُرَى بَيْنَا مِدْعَمٌ يَحُطُّ رَحْلَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَهُ سَهْمٌ فَأَصَابَهُ فَقَتَلَهُ فَقَالَ النَّاسُ هَنِيئًا لَكَ الْجَنَّةُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَلَّا وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ إِنَّ الشَّمْلَةَ الَّتِي أَخَذَهَا يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ مِنْ الْمَغَانِمِ لَتَشْتَعِلُ عَلَيْهِ نَارًا فَلَمَّا سَمِعَ النَّاسُ بِذَلِكَ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ بِشِرَاكٍ أَوْ بِشِرَاكَيْنِ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شِرَاكٌ أَوْ شِرَاكَانِ مِنْ نَارٍ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] said : has told me [Malik] from [Tsaur bin Zaid] from [Abu Al Ghaits] a former slave of Ibn Muthi', from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "We were with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam during the Khaibar war, and we did not get any booty except possessions, goods and clothes. Then a man from Bani Adl Dlubaib called Rifa'ah bin Zaid gave a gift to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam in the form of a black slave called Mid'am. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then headed towards the Al Qura valley until when we arrived at the Al Qura valley, when Mid'am lowered the vehicle of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, an arrow suddenly shot and hit him and killed him, the people said, "Good luck to you, Heaven." No! By His hand, my soul is in His hands, indeed the clothes he took during the battle of Khaibar will burn with fire." When the people heard this, a man came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam with one or two pairs of sandals, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "One or two sandals from hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 198, 310
Imam Bukhari : 3908, 6213
Imam Muslim : 165, 166
Imam Abu Dawud : 2336
Imam Nasa'i : 3767
Imam Malik : 869
Imam Darimi : 2378

THE RASULULLAH'S ORDER NOT TO TAKE BACK THE GIVING OF

UMRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3768

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ كَثِيرَ بْنَ فَرْقَدٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ نَافِعًا حَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَلَفَ فَقَالَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَقَدْ اسْتَثْنَى

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] said : has reported to me ['Amru bin Al Harith] that [Katsir bin Farqad] told him, that [Nafi'] told them from [Abdullah bin Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever swears and says, 'Insyaallah', then he has said an exception."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4353, 5108, 5814, 5830, 7742
Imam Abu Dawud : 2829, 2838
Imam Tirmidzi : 1451, 1452
Imam Nasa'i : 3769, 3770, 3795
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2095
Imam Malik : 904
Imam Darimi : 2237, 2238

UMRAH BECOMES THE RECIPIENT'S INHERITANCE, WITHOUT REVOKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3769

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَلَفَ فَقَالَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَقَدْ اسْتَثْنَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] said : has narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever swears and says, 'Insyaallah', then he has said an exception."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4353, 5108, 5814, 5830, 7742
Imam Abu Dawud : 2829, 2838
Imam Tirmidzi : 1451, 1452
Imam Nasa'i : 3770, 3795
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2095
Imam Malik : 904
Imam Darimi : 2237, 2238

PROHIBITION OF WORSHIPING THE DEBTOR'S BODY BEFORE THE DEBT IS PAID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3770

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ

النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ حَلَفَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَقَالَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ بِالْخِيَارِ إِنْ شَاءَ أَمْضَى وَإِنْ شَاءَ تَرَكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] said : has told us ['Affan] said : has told us [Wuhaib] said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever swears an oath and says, 'God willing', then he has a choice; if he wants he can continue it, and if he wants he can leave it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4281, 4353, 4849, 5108, 5814, 5830, 7742
Imam Abu Dawud : 2838
Imam Tirmidzi : 1451, 1452
Imam Nasa'i : 3795
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2095
Imam Darimi : 2237, 2238

THE PROPHET PAYED OFF THE DEBT OF A DECEASED PERSON WITHOUT LEAVING ANY PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3771

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزِّنَادِ مِمَّا حَدَّثَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجُ مِمَّا ذَكَرَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُ بِهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ قَالَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ لَأَطُوفَنَّ اللَّيْلَةَ عَلَى تِسْعِينَ امْرَأَةً كُلُّهُنَّ يَأْتِي بِفَارِسٍ يُجَاهِدُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَقَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَلَمْ يَقُلْ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَطَافَ عَلَيْهِنَّ جَمِيعًا فَلَمْ تَحْمِلْ مِنْهُنَّ إِلَّا امْرَأَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ جَاءَتْ بِشِقِّ رَجُلٍ وَأَيْمُ الَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَوْ قَالَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَاهَدُوا فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فُرْسَانًا أَجْمَعِينَ

Narrated to us ['Imran bin Bakkar] said : has told us [Ali bin 'Ayyasy] said : Narrated to us [Syu'aib] saying; has told me [Abu Az Zinad] among what was told to ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] among which he mentioned was, that he heard [Abu Hurairah] tell him, from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Sulaiman bin Daud said, 'Indeed, I will rotate ninety wives tonight. Each of them will give birth to a horseman who will fight in the way of Allah 'azza wajalla', one of his friends then said to him, 'God willing.' But Solomon did not say "Inshallah." After that, he took turns with them all, and none of them became pregnant except one woman who gave birth to half a boy. By the One in Whose Hand is Muhammad's soul, had he said "Inshallah," they would have all fought in the path of Allah like horsemen.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7390, 10175
Imam Bukhari : 3171, 4841, 6148, 6225, 6915
Imam Muslim : 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126
Imam Nasa'i : 3771, 3796

PROHIBITION ON MOVING THE BODY TO ANOTHER PLACE WITHOUT NEED

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3772

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْوَزِيرِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ شِمَاسَةَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَفَّارَةُ النَّذْرِ كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya bin Al Wazir bin Sulaiman] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history, and I heard from [Ibnu Wahb] saying; has reported to me ['Amru bin Al Harith] from [Ka'b bin 'Alqamah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Syimasah] from ['Alqamah bin 'Amir], that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Kafarah nadzar is kafarah oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16663, 16681, 16687, 16701, 16782, 19042, 19098
Imam Muslim : 3103
Imam Abu Dawud : 2888
Imam Tirmidzi : 1448
Imam Nasa'i : 3774, 3777, 3778, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3788

THE PRIVATENESS OF PEOPLE WHO ELIMINATE THE DEBT OF SOMEONE WHO IS UNABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3773

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَنَّهُ بَلَغَهُ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] that it has come to him from [Al Qasim] from [Aisyah] that he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6695, 13651, 13652, 18983, 18991, 19034, 19042, 19057, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 19732, 19733, 19735, 19737, 19738, 19740, 19761, 24902, 24903
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2849, 2863, 2864, 2881, 2883
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3774, 3775, 3776, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116
Imam Darimi : 2232

NADZAR IS NOT JUSTIFIED IN KINNING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3774

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] said : has informed me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] from [Aisha], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience, and the kafarah is the kafarah of the oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6695, 16663, 16681, 16687, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Muslim : 3103
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2849, 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3775, 3776, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO KILL THEMSELVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3775

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ يَمِينٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak Al Mukharrimi] said : has told us [Yahya bin Adam] said : has told us [Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Aisyah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience, and the kafarah is the kafarah of the oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6695, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2849, 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3776, 3777, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED GIVING CHARITY TO RELATIVES IF THE PARENTS WERE STILL ALIVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3776

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ يَمِينٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] said : Narrated to us [Uthman bin Umar] said : has told us [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience, and the kafarah is the kafarah of the oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6695, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2849, 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445

Imam Nasa'i : 3777, 3778, 3779, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116

NADZAR'S LAW IN INCIDENT ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3777

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو صَفْوَانَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَقَدْ قِيلَ أَنَّ الزُّهْرِيَّ لَمْ يَسْمَعْ هَذَا مِنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] said : has told us [Abu Shafwan] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Aisyah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience, and the kafarah is the kafarah of oath." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "It is said that Az Zuhri did not hear this hadith from Abu Salamah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16663, 16681, 16687, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Muslim : 3103
Imam Abu Dawud : 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3778, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2116

PROHIBITION OF CHARITY FOR THOSE WHO ARE LIARS AND TRAITORS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3778

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ مُوسَى الْفَرَوِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو ضَمْرَةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهَا كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Musa Al Farawi] said : has told us [Abu Dlamrah] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] said : has told us [Abu Salamah] from [Aisyah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience, and the kafarah is the kafarah of the oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6695, 16663, 16681, 16687, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Muslim : 3103
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2849, 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3779, 3780, 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116

PROHIBITION OF SELLING DOGS AND GIVING THE PROCEEDS TO

ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3779

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ التِّرْمِذِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي أُوَيْسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ بِلَالٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَتِيقٍ وَمُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ أَنَّ يَحْيَى بْنَ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ الَّذِي كَانَ يَسْكُنُ الْيَمَامَةَ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ يُخْبِرُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهَا كَفَّارَةُ يَمِينٍقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ أَرْقَمَ مَتْرُوكُ الْحَدِيثِ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ خَالَفَهُ غَيْرُ وَاحِدٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il At Tirmidhi] said : has told us [Ayyub bin Sulaiman] said : has told me [Abu Bakr bin Abu Uwais] said : has told me [Sulaiman bin Bilal] from [Muhammad bin Abu 'Atiq], and [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sulaiman bin Arqam] that [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] who lived in Yamamah had told him, that he heard [Abu Salamah] report from [Aisyah], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience, and the kafarah is the kafarah of the oath." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "Sulaiman bin Arqam is a person whose hadith was abandoned. Wallahu A'lam. In this hadith, there is not only one person who disputes it among the friends of Yahya bin Katsir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 24902, 24903
Imam Abu Dawud : 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3780, 3781, 3783, 3786, 3787
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2116

THE LAW OF ALMS FOR PEOPLE WHO FULFILL A PROMISE BEFORE THEIR TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3780

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ وَهُوَ عَلِيٌّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ الْحَنْظَلِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ يَمِينٍ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Waki'] from [Ibnu Al Mubarak] - namely Ali- from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] from [Muhammad bin Az Zubair Al Hanzhali] from [his father] from [Imran bin Hushain] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience, and its kafarah is the kafarah of the oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6695, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2849, 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3781, 3782, 3783, 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791

Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116

NADZAR IN ITS VIOLENCE AND KAFARAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3781

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو وَهُوَ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ الْحَنْظَلِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهَا كَفَّارَةُ يَمِينٍ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Uthman] said : has told us [Baqiyyah] from [Abu 'Amru] - namely Al Auza'i - from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] from [Muhammad bin Az Zubair Al Hanzhali] from [his father] from [Imran bin Hushain] radliallahu 'anhuma, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience, and The kafarah is the kafarah of the oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6695, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2849, 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3782, 3783, 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116

PROHIBITION ON USING ORPHANS' PROPERTY CAREFULLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3782

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بِشْرٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ الْحَنْظَلِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي غَضَبٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ ضَعِيفٌ لَا يَقُومُ بِمِثْلِهِ حُجَّةٌ وَقَدْ اخْتُلِفَ عَلَيْهِ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Maimun] said : has told us [Ma'mar bin Sulaiman] from [Abdullah bin Bisyr] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Muhammad Al Hanzhali] from [his father] from [Imran bin Hushain] said, "Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in anger, and his kafarah is the kafarah of an oath." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "Muhammad bin Az Zubair is a weak person, his hadith cannot be an evidence for other hadiths that are like his (weakness), and in this hadith there are many disputes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16663, 16681, 16687, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Muslim : 3103
Imam Abu Dawud : 2864
Imam Nasa'i : 3783, 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788

PROHIBITION ON MARRIAGE OF TWO SIBLINGS AT THE SAME TIME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3783

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَيْبَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي غَضَبٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] said : has told us [Al Hasan bin Musa] said : has told us [Syaiban] from [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Az Zubair] from [his father] from [Imran] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in anger, and his kafarah is the kafarah of an oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16663, 16681, 16687, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134
Imam Muslim : 3103
Imam Abu Dawud : 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3784, 3786, 3787, 3788

THE LAW ON VOWING IN ANGER AND ITS EXPOSURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3784

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ قَالَ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي غَضَبٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ وَقِيلَ إِنَّ الزُّبَيْرَ لَمْ يَسْمَعْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ مِنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] Narrated to us [Hammad] from [Muhammad] from [his father] from [Imran] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in anger, and his kafarah is an oath kafarah." And it was said, "Indeed, Az Zubair did not hear this hadith from Imran bin Hushain."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16663, 16681, 16687, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134
Imam Muslim : 3103
Imam Nasa'i : 3786, 3787, 3788

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO KILL OTHERS WITHOUT RIGHTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3785

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبَصْرَةِ قَالَ صَحِبْتُ عِمْرَانَ بْنَ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ النَّذْرُ نَذْرَانِ فَمَا كَانَ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فِي طَاعَةِ اللَّهِ فَذَلِكَ لِلَّهِ وَفِيهِ الْوَفَاءُ وَمَا كَانَ مِنْ نَذْرٍ فِي مَعْصِيَةِ اللَّهِ فَذَلِكَ لِلشَّيْطَانِ وَلَا وَفَاءَ فِيهِ وَيُكَفِّرُهُ مَا يُكَفِّرُ الْيَمِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Wahb] said : has told us [Muhammad bin Salamah] said :

has told me [Ibn Ishaq] from [Muhammad bin Az Zubair] from [his father] from [a man] resident of Basrah, he said : I accompanied [Imran bin Hushain] he said, "I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him say: "There are two nadzars; nadzar in obedience to Allah, then that thing is for Allah and must be fulfilled, while nadzar in disobedience to Allah, then that thing is for Satan and must not be fulfilled, and it can be erased by the kafarah who cancels the oath."

NADZAR IN ITS ANGER AND KAFARAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3786

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُسَدَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ الْحَنْظَلِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي أَنَّ رَجُلًا حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عِمْرَانَ بْنَ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ نَذَرَ نَذْرًا لَا يَشْهَدُ الصَّلَاةَ فِي مَسْجِدِ قَوْمِهِ فَقَالَ عِمْرَانُ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا نَذْرَ فِي غَضَبٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ يَمِينٍ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] said : has told us [Musaddad] said : has told us [Abdul Warits] from [Muhammad bin Az Zubair Al Hanzhali] said : has told me [my father] that [a man] told him, that he asked [Imran bin Hushain] about a man who vowed not to attend prayers at the mosque of his people. So Imran said, "I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him say: "There can be no nadzar in anger, and the kafarah is the kafarah of the oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6695, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3787, 3788

PROHIBITION OF NADZAR IN ITS IMMISSIONS AND KAFARAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3787

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَلَا غَضَبٍ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ يَمِينٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] said : has told us [Abu Daud] said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Muhammad bin Az Zubair] from [Al Hasan] from [Imran bin Hushain] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience and anger, and the kafarah is the kafarah of the oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6695, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2849, 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 3788, 3789, 3790, 3791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116

NADZAR IN VIOLENCE AND ANGER ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3788

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سُلَيْمٍ وَهُوَ عُبَيْدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ النَّهْشَلِيُّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي الْمَعْصِيَةِ وَكَفَّارَتُهُ كَفَّارَةُ الْيَمِينِ خَالَفَهُ مَنْصُورُ بْنُ زَاذَانَ فِي لَفْظِهِ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala] said : has told us [Abu Sulaim] - namely 'Ubaid bin Yahya - said : has told us [Abu Bakr An Nahsyali] from [Muhammad bin Az Zubair] from [Al Hasan] from [Imran bin Hushain] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience, and the kafarah is the kafarah of oath." And Mansur bin Zadzan contradicted this hadith in his translation.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16663, 16681, 16687, 19042, 19098, 19107, 19108, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Muslim : 3103
Imam Abu Dawud : 2863, 2864
Imam Tirmidzi : 1444, 1445
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2116

PROHIBITION OF VOWING IN THINGS THAT ARE NOT OWNED OR IN SIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3789

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَ قَالَ يَعْنِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ لِابْنِ آدَمَ فِيمَا لَا يَمْلِكُ وَلَا فِي مَعْصِيَةِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ خَالَفَهُ عَلِيُّ بْنُ زَيْدٍ فَرَوَاهُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Husyaim] said : Narrated to us [Mansur] from [Al Hasan] from [Imran bin Hushain] saying, "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar for the son of Adam in a matter that he does not have or in disobedience to Allah 'azza wajalla." This hadith was contradicted by Ali bin Zaid, he narrated it from Al Hasan, from 'Abdurrahman bin Samurah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6444, 6491, 6637, 6695, 13651, 13652, 18983, 18991, 19010, 19057, 19134, 24902, 24903
Imam Abu Dawud : 2849, 2883
Imam Tirmidzi : 1101
Imam Nasa'i : 3790, 3791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116
Imam Darimi : 2232

PROHIBITION OF NADZAR IN CASES OF INNOCENCE OR IMPERFECTION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3790

أَخْبَرَنِي عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفُ بْنُ تَمِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَائِدَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ جَدْعَانَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَلَا فِيمَا لَا يَمْلِكُ ابْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عَلِيُّ بْنُ زَيْدٍ ضَعِيفٌ وَهَذَا الْحَدِيثُ خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ عِمْرَانُ بْنُ حُصَيْنٍ وَقَدْ رُوِيَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ مِنْ وَجْهٍ آخَرَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Muhammad bin Ali] said : has told us [Khalaf bin Tamim] said : has told us [Za`idah] said : has told us [Ali bin Zaid bin Jad'an] from [Al Hasan] from ['Abdurrahman bin Samurah] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience or in matters that are not owned by the children of Adam." Abu Abdurrahman said, "Ali bin Zaid was a weak person and this hadith is wrong, the correct one is Imran bin Hushain. And this hadith has also been narrated from Imran bin Hushain from another route."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6491, 6637, 6695
Imam Abu Dawud : 2849, 2883
Imam Tirmidzi : 1101
Imam Nasa'i : 3791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116
Imam Darimi : 2232

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED NADZAR IN CASES THAT HE DON'T HAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3791

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَيُّوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو قِلَابَةَ عَنْ عَمِّهِ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا نَذْرَ فِي مَعْصِيَةٍ وَلَا فِيمَا لَا يَمْلِكُ ابْنُ آدَمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] said : has told us [Sufyan] said : has told me [Ayyub] said : has told us [Abu Qilabah] from [his uncle] from [Imran bin Hushain] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There should be no nadzar in disobedience or in matters that are not owned by the children of Adam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6491, 6492, 6637, 6695, 19010
Imam Abu Dawud : 2847, 2849, 2863, 2881, 2883
Imam Tirmidzi : 1101, 1444
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2115, 2116
Imam Darimi : 2232

Rasulullah PROHIBITED THE SELLING OF BLOOD, DOGS AND HARAM FOOD

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3792

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَرَأَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلًا يُهَادَى بَيْنَ رَجُلَيْنِ فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا قَالُوا نَذَرَ أَنْ يَمْشِيَ إِلَى بَيْتِ اللَّهِ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْ تَعْذِيبِ هَذَا نَفْسَهُ مُرْهُ فَلْيَرْكَبْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] said : Narrated to us [Hammad bin Mas'adah] from [Humaid] from [Tsabit] from [Anas] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him saw a man walking sandwiched between two people, then he asked: "What is this?" they answered, "He is determined to walk towards the Ka'bah." He said: "Indeed, Allah does not need this person torturing himself, order him to get on a vehicle."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2027, 2032, 2165, 2685, 2691, 8504, 11597, 11684, 12423, 12983, 13363, 16668, 16735, 17125
Imam Bukhari : 1732, 1733, 6207, 6210
Imam Muslim : 3100, 3101, 3102
Imam Abu Dawud : 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874
Imam Tirmidzi : 1456, 1464
Imam Nasa'i : 2871, 3751, 3754, 3755, 3792, 3793, 3794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2125, 2126, 2127
Imam Malik : 900
Imam Darimi : 2229, 2230

PROHIBITION OF MARRIING A WOMAN WHO IS STILL IN IDDAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3793

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَمَرَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِشَيْخٍ يُهَادَى بَيْنَ اثْنَيْنِ فَقَالَ مَا بَالُ هَذَا قَالُوا نَذَرَ أَنْ يَمْشِيَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَنِيٌّ عَنْ تَعْذِيبِ هَذَا نَفْسَهُ مُرْهُ فَلْيَرْكَبْ فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَرْكَبَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] said : has told us [Khalid] said : has narrated to us [Humaid] from [Tsabit] from [Anas] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him passed by an old man walking between two people in a flanked manner, then he said: "What is this?" They answered, "He vowed to walk towards the Kaaba." He also said: "Indeed Allah does not need this person torturing himself, order him to get on a vehicle." He ordered him to get on a vehicle."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2027, 2032, 2165, 2685, 2691, 8504, 11597, 11684, 12423, 12983, 13363, 16668, 16735, 17125
Imam Bukhari : 1732, 1733, 6207, 6210
Imam Muslim : 3100, 3101, 3102
Imam Abu Dawud : 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874
Imam Tirmidzi : 1456, 1464
Imam Nasa'i : 2871, 3751, 3754, 3755, 3792, 3793, 3794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2125, 2126, 2127
Imam Malik : 900
Imam Darimi : 2229, 2230

THE PRIVACY OF PEACEFUL AND NO REVENGE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3794

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَأَتَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يُهَادَى بَيْنَ ابْنَيْهِ فَقَالَ مَا شَأْنُ هَذَا فَقِيلَ نَذَرَ أَنْ يَمْشِيَ إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَصْنَعُ بِتَعْذِيبِ هَذَا نَفْسَهُ شَيْئًا فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَرْكَبَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh] said : has told me [my father] said : has told me [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Humaid Ath Thawil] from [Anas bin Malik] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came to a man who was walking between two of his children flanked by him, then he asked: "What is this man?" So he said, "He vowed to walk towards the Kaaba." Then he said: "Indeed, Allah does not do anything. with the torture that this person had done to him." Then he ordered him to get into the vehicle."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2027, 2032, 2165, 2685, 2691, 8504, 11597, 11684, 12423, 12983, 13363, 16668, 16735, 17125
Imam Bukhari : 1732, 1733, 6207, 6210
Imam Muslim : 3100, 3101, 3102
Imam Abu Dawud : 2865, 2866, 2867, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2872, 2873, 2874
Imam Tirmidzi : 1456, 1464
Imam Nasa'i : 2871, 3751, 3754, 3755, 3792, 3793, 3794
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2125, 2126, 2127
Imam Malik : 900
Imam Darimi : 2229, 2230

THE RASULULLAH FORGIVED THE MISTAKES OF THOSE WHO HURT HIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3795

أَخْبَرَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ حَلَفَ عَلَى يَمِينٍ فَقَالَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَقَدْ اسْتَثْنَى

Narrated to us [Nuh bin Habib] said : Narrated to us [Abdurrazaq] said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] saying, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever swears an oath and then says, 'Insyaallah', then he has said an exception."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4353, 5108, 5814, 5830, 7742
Imam Abu Dawud : 2829, 2838
Imam Tirmidzi : 1451, 1452
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2095
Imam Darimi : 2237, 2238

ORDER FOR PEACE BETWEEN TWO HOSTILE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3796

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَفَعَهُقَالَ سُلَيْمَانُ لَأَطُوفَنَّ اللَّيْلَةَ عَلَى تِسْعِينَ امْرَأَةً تَلِدُ كُلُّ امْرَأَةٍ مِنْهُنَّ غُلَامًا يُقَاتِلُ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَقِيلَ لَهُ قُلْ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ فَلَمْ يَقُلْ فَطَافَ بِهِنَّ فَلَمْ تَلِدْ مِنْهُنَّ إِلَّا امْرَأَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌ نِصْفَ إِنْسَانٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ قَالَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَمْ يَحْنَثْ وَكَانَ دَرَكًا لِحَاجَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Abdul 'Azhim] said : has told us [Abdurrazaq] said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] and he said, "Sulaiman said, "Indeed, I will rotate ninety wives this night, every one of them will give birth to children who will fight in the way of Allah." Then it was said to him, 'Say 'Inshallah'.' But Sulayman did not say it, so he turned them around and none of them gave birth except one woman who gave birth to a half-human." Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "If Solomon had said, 'Inshallah', then he would not have sinned and it would have fulfilled his needs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7390, 10175
Imam Bukhari : 3171, 4841, 6148, 6225, 6915
Imam Muslim : 3123, 3124, 3125, 3126
Imam Nasa'i : 3771, 3796

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO ACCUSE A WOMAN OF ADULTERY WITHOUT WITNESSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3797

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَإِذَا اسْتَأْجَرْتَ أَجِيرًا فَأَعْلِمْهُ أَجْرَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] said : Narrated to us [Hibban] saying; Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Hammad] from [Ibrahim] from [Abu Sa'id] saying, "If you employ people, then tell them their wages."

PROHIBITION ON DISCLOSING OTHER PEOPLE'S SHAME IN PUBLIC
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3798

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِأَنَّهُ كَرِهَ أَنْ يَسْتَأْجِرَ الرَّجُلَ حَتَّى يُعْلِمَهُ أَجْرَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad] said : Narrated to us [Hibban] saying; Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Yunus] from [Al Hasan], that he hates to hire people until he tells him the amount of his wages."

PROHIBITION ON BURIALING BABY GIRLS ALIVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3799

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ جَرِيرِ بْنِ حَازِمٍ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ هُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَأَنَّهُ سُئِلَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ اسْتَأْجَرَ أَجِيرًا عَلَى طَعَامِهِ قَالَ لَا حَتَّى تُعْلِمَهُ

Narrated to us that [Muhammad bin Hatim] said : Narrated to us that [Hibban] said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Jarir bin Hazim] from [Hammad] - namely Ibn Abu Sulaiman -, that he was once asked about a person who hires a wage worker for his food, so he replied, "It is not permissible, until he tells us the amount."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19892
Imam Malik : 976

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED DELAYING DEBT PAYMENTS FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE CAPABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3800

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ وَقَتَادَةَفِي رَجُلٍ قَالَ لِرَجُلٍ أَسْتَكْرِي مِنْكَ إِلَى مَكَّةَ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا فَإِنْ سِرْتُ شَهْرًا أَوْ كَذَا وَكَذَا شَيْئًا سَمَّاهُ فَلَكَ زِيَادَةُ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَلَمْ يَرَيَا بِهِ بَأْسًا وَكَرِهَا أَنْ يَقُولَ أَسْتَكْرِي مِنْكَ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا فَإِنْ سِرْتُ أَكْثَرَ مِنْ شَهْرٍ نَقَصْتُ مِنْ كِرَائِكَ كَذَا وَكَذَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad] he said : has told us [Hibban] he said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Hammad] and [Qatadah] about a man who said to another person, 'I want to hire you (to take) to Mecca for such and such a fee, if I go for a month. Or so and so - then he mentions the length of time -, then you will get additional such and such.' They both see that there is nothing wrong with that, and they don't like to say, 'I will rent from you for such and such a wage, if I go more than a month then I will reduce your rent so and so'."

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING A WOMAN ALREADY MARRIED BY HER FATHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3801

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قِرَاءَةً قَالَ قُلْتُ لِعَطَاءٍعَبْدٌ أُؤَاجِرُهُ سَنَةً بِطَعَامِهِ وَسَنَةً أُخْرَى بِكَذَا وَكَذَا قَالَ لَا بَأْسَ بِهِ وَيُجْزِئُهُ اشْتِرَاطُكَ حِينَ تُؤَاجِرُهُ أَيَّامًا أَوْ آجَرْتَهُ وَقَدْ مَضَى بَعْضُ السَّنَةِ قَالَ إِنَّكَ لَا تُحَاسِبُنِي لِمَا مَضَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] Narrated to us [Hibban] Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ibn Juraij] by reading the history, he said : "I said to ['Atho']; there was a slave whom I

employed for a year with wages to give him food, and another year with this and that. He answered that it was fine and it was enough for him to give him your conditions when you employed him for a few days or you had employed him and it had been several years, he said truly you do not count me from what has passed.

PROHIBITION OF KILLING CHILDREN, WOMEN AND ELDERLY PEOPLE IN WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3802

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا خَالِدٌ هُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ قَرَأْتُ عَلَى عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ أُسَيْدِ بْنِ ظُهَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أُسَيْدِ بْنِ ظُهَيْرٍ أَنَّهُ خَرَجَ إِلَى قَوْمِهِ إِلَى بَنِي حَارِثَةَ فَقَالَ يَا بَنِي حَارِثَةَ لَقَدْ دَخَلَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ مُصِيبَةٌ قَالُوا مَا هِيَ قَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ قُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِذَا نُكْرِيهَا بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ الْحَبِّ قَالَ لَا قَالَ وَكُنَّا نُكْرِيهَا بِالتِّبْنِ فَقَالَ لَا وَكُنَّا نُكْرِيهَا بِمَا عَلَى الرَّبِيعِ السَّاقِي قَالَ لَا ازْرَعْهَا أَوْ امْنَحْهَا أَخَاكَخَالَفَهُ مُجَاهِدٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] Narrated to us [Khalid namely Ibn Al Harith], he said : "I read the history to [Abdul Hamid bin Ja'far], it was reported to me [my father] from [Rafi' bin Usaid bin Zhuhair] from [his father, namely Usaid bin Zhuhair] that he came out to his people, namely the Banu Harithah, then said: "O Bani Harithah, indeed a disaster has befallen you." They asked; "What is that?" He answered; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade renting out land, we said : O Messenger of Allah, what if we rent it out with a little grain, he answered: "No," he said and we used to rent it out with straw, he answered: "No," we rented it out with something grown by the irrigation of a small river, he said: "No, plant the land or give it to your brother." Mujahid disputed this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15265, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2860, 2861, 2887
Imam Abu Dawud : 2945, 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3840, 3846, 3852, 3853, 3865
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2446

PROHIBITION OF HAQL, MUZABANAH, AND OPENING AGREEMENTS ON LAND PRODUCTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3803

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُفَضَّلٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُهَلْهَلٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أُسَيْدِ بْنِ ظُهَيْرٍ قَالَ جَاءَنَا رَافِعُ بْنُ خَدِيجٍ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَاكُمْ عَنْ الْحَقْلِ وَالْحَقْلُ الثُّلُثُ وَالرُّبُعُ وَعَنْ الْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةُ شِرَاءُ مَا فِي رُءُوسِ النَّخْلِ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا

وَسْقًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] has told us [Yahya i.e. Ibn Adam] has told us [Mufadhdhal i.e. Ibn Muhalhal] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Usaid bin Zhuhair], he said : "There came to us [Rafi' bin Khadij] then said : "Indeed, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has forbidden you from haql (a contract to work the land with a share of the profits), haql is a third, and a quarter and forbids muzabanah, and muzabanah is buying the fruit on a date palm tree with so and so wasaq (60 sha') from the date palm fruit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15269
Imam Nasa'i : 3805, 3863

LAW ON EXPEDITING DEBT PAYMENT WHEN IT IS DUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3804

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ سَمِعْتُ مُجَاهِدًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أُسَيْدِ بْنِ ظُهَيْرٍ قَالَأَتَانَا رَافِعُ بْنُ خَدِيجٍ فَقَالَ نَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَمْرٍ كَانَ لَنَا نَافِعًا وَطَاعَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ نَهَاكُمْ عَنْ الْحَقْلِ وَقَالَ مَنْ كَانَتْ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَلْيَمْنَحْهَا أَوْ لِيَدَعْهَا وَنَهَى عَنْ الْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةُ الرَّجُلُ يَكُونُ لَهُ الْمَالُ الْعَظِيمُ مِنْ النَّخْلِ فَيَجِيءُ الرَّجُلُ فَيَأْخُذُهَا بِكَذَا وَكَذَا وَسْقًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Muhammad] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur], I heard [Mujahid] tell it from [Usaid bin Zhuhair], he said : has come to us [Rafi' bin Khadij] then said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has forbidden us from things that previously benefited us, while obeying the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam is better for you. He has forbidden us from haql, he said: "Whoever has land, he should give it or leave it." And he forbade it from muzabanah, and muzabanah is someone who has a lot of property from a date palm tree then someone comes and takes it with such and such wasaq from dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2467, 14475, 15257
Imam Muslim : 2870
Imam Abu Dawud : 2949
Imam Nasa'i : 3816, 3817, 3863
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2445

THE PRIVACY OF PEOPLE WHO Abandon Usury and Haram Trade
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3805

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أُسَيْدِ بْنِ ظُهَيْرٍ قَالَأَتَى عَلَيْنَا رَافِعُ بْنُ

خَدِيجٍ فَقَالَ وَلَمْ أَفْهَمْ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَاكُمْ عَنْ أَمْرٍ كَانَ يَنْفَعُكُمْ وَطَاعَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ مِمَّا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نَهَاكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْحَقْلِ وَالْحَقْلُ الْمُزَارَعَةُ بِالثُّلُثِ وَالرُّبُعِ فَمَنْ كَانَ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَاسْتَغْنَى عَنْهَا فَلْيَمْنَحْهَا أَخَاهُ أَوْ لِيَدَعْ وَنَهَاكُمْ عَنْ الْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةُ الرَّجُلُ يَجِيءُ إِلَى النَّخْلِ الْكَثِيرِ بِالْمَالِ الْعَظِيمِ فَيَقُولُ خُذْهُ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا وَسْقًا مِنْ تَمْرِ ذَلِكَ الْعَامِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Usaid bin Zhuhair], he said : [Rafi' bin Khadij] came to us then spoke and I didn't understand, he said : "Indeed, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has forbidden you from things that previously benefited you, and obeying Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam is better for you than something that benefits you. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade you from haql and haql is employing people to work on the land with a third or a quarter share. So whoever owns land and does not need it, he should give it to his brother or let it be. And he forbade muzabanah, muzabanah is someone coming to a lot of date palm trees with a lot of wealth and then saying;

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15269
Imam Nasa'i : 3810, 3863

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN MAKING A COVENANT FOR LAND PRODUCTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3806

أَخْبَرَنِي إِسْحَاقُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ الْبَغْدَادِيُّ أَبُو مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَاحِدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أُسَيْدُ بْنُ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَافِعُ بْنُ خَدِيجٍ نَهَاكُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَمْرٍ كَانَ لَنَا نَافِعًا وَطَاعَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْفَعُ لَنَا قَالَ مَنْ كَانَتْ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَلْيَزْرَعْهَا فَإِنْ عَجَزَ عَنْهَا فَلْيُزْرِعْهَا أَخَاهُ خَالَفَهُ عَبْدُ الْكَرِيمِ بْنُ مَالِكٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ya'qub bin Ishaq Al Baghdadi Abu Muhammad] has told us ['Affan] has told us [Abdul Wahid] has told us [Sa'id bin Abdur Rahman] from [Mujahid] has told me [Usaid bin Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : [Rafi' bin Khadij] said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has forbidden you from things that previously benefited us, and obeying the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam is more beneficial for us. While obeying the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam is more beneficial for us. He said: "Whoever has land, he should plant it, if he is unable then he should ask his brother to plant it." Abdul Karim bin Malik contradict this hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2467, 2969, 13724, 13751, 13832, 14285, 14389, 14439, 14475, 14676, 14745, 15247, 15257, 16630, 16881, 18228
Imam Bukhari : 2172, 2439
Imam Muslim : 2862, 2863, 2865, 2866, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2875, 2895
Imam Abu Dawud : 2947

Imam Nasa'i : 3814, 3815, 3816, 3817, 3821, 3837
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2442, 2443, 2445
Imam Darimi : 2501

THE RASULULLAH FORBIDDEN LEAVING A DEBT WITHOUT PAYING IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3807

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ قَالَ أَخَذْتُ بِيَدِ طَاوُسٍ حَتَّى أَدْخَلْتُهُ عَلَى ابْنِ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ فَحَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِفَأَبَى طَاوُسٌ فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ لَا يَرَى بِذَلِكَ بَأْسًا وَرَوَاهُ أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ قَالَ قَالَ عَنْ رَافِعٍ مُرْسَلًا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah i.e. Ibn 'Amr] from [Abdul Karim] from [Mujahid], he said : "I took Thawus' hand until I took him with [the son of Rafi' bin Khadij], then he told him from [his father] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him that he forbade renting out land. Then Thawus refused and said : "I have heard Ibn Abbas that he saw no harm in that." And this hadith was narrated by Abu 'Awanah from Abu Hashin from Mujahid, he said : Rafi' said....in mursal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15265, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2861, 2887
Imam Abu Dawud : 2945, 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3852, 3853, 3865

PROHIBITION OF ALLIANCE WITH INFIDELS TO FIGHT MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3808

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَافِعُ بْنُ خَدِيجٍ نَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَمْرٍ كَانَ لَنَا نَافِعًا وَأَمْرُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الرَّأْسِ وَالْعَيْنِ نَهَانَا أَنْ نَتَقَبَّلَ الْأَرْضَ بِبَعْضِ خَرْجِهَاتَابَعَهُ إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ مُهَاجِرٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Abu Hashin] from [Mujahid], he said : has said [Rafi' bin Khadij]; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has forbidden us from things that were previously beneficial to us, and the order of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam is something that is obligatory. He has forbidden us to receive land with part of the proceeds. This hadith was approved by Ibrahim bin Muhajir.

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO LEAVE PRAYERS WITHOUT EXCUSE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3809

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُهَاجِرٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَمَرَّ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى أَرْضِ رَجُلٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ قَدْ عَرَفَ أَنَّهُ مُحْتَاجٌ فَقَالَ لِمَنْ هَذِهِ الْأَرْضُ قَالَ لِفُلَانٍ أَعْطَانِيهَا بِالْأَجْرِ فَقَالَ لَوْ مَنَحَهَا أَخَاهُ فَأَتَى رَافِعٌ الْأَنْصَارَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَاكُمْ عَنْ أَمْرٍ كَانَ لَكُمْ نَافِعًا وَطَاعَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْفَعُ لَكُمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] Narrated to us from ['Ubaidullah] who has told us [Israel] from [Ibrahim bin Muhajir] from [Mujahid] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said: "The Prophet peace be upon him passed by the land of a man of the Ansar and he knew that he needed (the land), then he said: "Whose land is this?" He said: "Belongs to so-and-so. He gave it to me for a fee (rent). Then he said: "If only he (would) give it to his brother." Then Rafi' came to the Ansar and said: "Indeed, the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade you from that which used to benefit you, and obedience to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him is more beneficial for you."

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM THE HAQL AGREEMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3810

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْحَقْلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar], they both said : has told us [Muhammad] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Mujahid] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade it from haql."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14680, 15269
Imam Tirmidzi : 1145
Imam Nasa'i : 3822, 3824, 3825, 3830, 3831, 3863, 4459, 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2440
Imam Darimi : 1906

THE PRIVATENESS OF PEOPLE WHO HELP ELIMINATE OTHER PEOPLE'S DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3811

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ خَالِدٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَ رَافِعُ بْنُ خَدِيجٍ قَالَخَرَجَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَهَانَا عَنْ أَمْرٍ كَانَ لَنَا نَافِعًا فَقَالَ مَنْ كَانَ لَهُ

أَرْضٌ فَلْيَزْرَعْهَا أَوْ يَمْنَحْهَا أَوْ يَذَرْهَا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] from [Khalid] namely Ibn Al Harith has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Malik] from [Mujahid], he said : [Rafi' bin Khadij] has narrated, he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came out to meet us and then forbade us from things that previously benefited us. He said: "Whoever has land, he should plant it or give it or leave it alone."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2467, 13724, 13832, 14285, 14389, 14475, 14745, 16881, 18228
Imam Bukhari : 2172, 2439
Imam Muslim : 2863, 2866, 2868, 2869, 2875
Imam Abu Dawud : 2947
Imam Nasa'i : 3812, 3814, 3815, 3816, 3817, 3821, 3837
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2443, 2445

PROHIBITION ON MARRIAGE OF MARRIED WOMEN AND PUNISHMENT FOR ADULTERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3812

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ وَطَاوُسٍ وَمُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَخَرَجَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَهَانَا عَنْ أَمْرٍ كَانَ لَنَا نَافِعًا وَأَمْرُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْرٌ لَنَا قَالَ مَنْ كَانَ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَلْيَزْرَعْهَا أَوْ لِيَذَرْهَا أَوْ لِيَمْنَحْهَاوَمِمَّا يَدُلُّ عَلَى أَنَّ طَاوُسًا لَمْ يَسْمَعْ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Khalid] has told us [Hajjaj] has told me [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Malik] from ['Atho`] and [Thawus] and [Mujahid] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out to meet us, then forbade us from things that previously benefited us, and the order of the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was better for us. He said: "Whoever has land, he should plant it or leave it or give it away." (However) there are several things that show that Thawus did not hear this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2467, 13724, 13832, 14285, 14389, 14475, 14745, 16881, 18228
Imam Bukhari : 2172, 2439
Imam Muslim : 2863, 2866, 2868, 2869, 2875
Imam Abu Dawud : 2947
Imam Nasa'i : 3814, 3815, 3816, 3817, 3821, 3837
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2443, 2445

EXPLANATION OF LAND RENTING ACCORDING TO IBNU ABBAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3813

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ عَدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ

دِينَارٍ قَالَ كَانَ طَاوُسٌ يَكْرَهُ أَنْ يُؤَاجِرَ أَرْضَهُ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَلَا يَرَى بِالثُّلُثِ وَالرُّبُعِ بَأْسًا فَقَالَ لَهُ مُجَاهِدٌ اذْهَبْ إِلَى ابْنِ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ فَاسْمَعْ مِنْهُ حَدِيثَهُ فَقَالَ إِنِّي وَاللَّهِ لَوْ أَعْلَمُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْهُ مَا فَعَلْتُهُ وَلَكِنْ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ مِنْهُ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا قَالَ لَأَنْ يَمْنَحَ أَحَدُكُمْ أَخَاهُ أَرْضَهُ خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَنْ يَأْخُذَ عَلَيْهَا خَرَاجًا مَعْلُومًا وَقَدْ اخْتُلِفَ عَلَى عَطَاءٍ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ فَقَالَ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ رَافِعٍ وَقَدْ تَقَدَّمَ ذِكْرُنَا لَهُ وَقَالَ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] has told us [Zakariya bin Adi] has told us [Hammad bin Zaid] from ['Amru bin Dinar], he said : "[Thawus] did not like to rent out his land for gold and silver, and he thought it was okay to rent it out for one-third and one-fourth parts. Then Mujahid said to him; "Go to Rafi' bin Khadij, then hear from him the hadith. Then he said : "Indeed, by Allah, if I had known that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) had forbidden it, I would not have done it, but I have been told by someone more knowledgeable than him, namely [Ibn Abbas], that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) actually said: "It is better for one of you to give his land to his brother than for him to take a certain yield for renting it out." Indeed, there is a dispute regarding the 'Atho` in this hadith. Abdul Malik bin Maisarah said from 'Atho` from Rafi'. And we have mentioned the hadith. And it was said by Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman from 'Atho` from Jabir.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1983, 2410, 2717, 3093
Imam Bukhari : 2162, 2173
Imam Muslim : 2892, 2893, 2894
Imam Abu Dawud : 2941
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2448, 2453, 2455

PROHIBITION OF TREATING ORPHAN CHILDREN UNFAIRLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3814

حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ كَانَ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَلْيَزْرَعْهَا فَإِنْ عَجَزَ أَنْ يَزْرَعَهَا فَلْيَمْنَحْهَا أَخَاهُ الْمُسْلِمَ وَلَا يُزْرِعْهَا إِيَّاهُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] has told us [Khalid bin Al Harith] has told us [Abdul Malik] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever has land, he should plant it, if he is unable to plant it, he should give it to his Muslim brother and do not ask him to plant it for himself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13724, 13751, 14439, 14676, 15247, 16630
Imam Muslim : 2862, 2865, 2870
Imam Nasa'i : 3816

Imam Darimi : 2501

THE PRINCIPITY OF BEING GOOD TOWARDS LIVING PARENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3815

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ كَانَتْ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَلْيَزْرَعْهَا أَوْ لِيَمْنَحْهَا أَخَاهُ وَلَا يُكْرِيهَاتَابَعَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Yahya] has told us [Abdul Malik] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever owns land, he should cultivate it or give it to his brother and he should not rent it out." This hadith is approved by Abdur Rahman bin 'Amru Al Auza'i.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2467, 2969, 13724, 13832, 14285, 14389, 14439, 14475, 14745, 15247, 16630, 16881, 18228
Imam Bukhari : 2172, 2439
Imam Muslim : 2862, 2863, 2866, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2875, 2895
Imam Abu Dawud : 2947
Imam Nasa'i : 3816, 3817, 3821, 3837
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2442, 2443, 2445, 2456

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED RENTING LAND WITH CROP PRODUCTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3816

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَ كَانَ لِأُنَاسٍ فُضُولُ أَرَضِينَ يُكْرُونَهَا بِالنِّصْفِ وَالثُّلُثِ وَالرُّبُعِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ كَانَتْ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَلْيَزْرَعْهَا أَوْ يُزْرِعْهَا أَوْ يُمْسِكْهَا وَافَقَهُ مَطَرُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ

Narrated to us [Hisham bin 'Ammar] from [Yahya bin Hamzah] who has related to us from [Atho`] from [Jabir], he said: "People used to have excess land, they rented it out for half, a third, and a quarter. Then the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever owns land should cultivate it or ask someone else to cultivate it or hold it." This hadith was agreed upon by Mathar bin Thahman.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2467, 13724, 13751, 13832, 14285, 14389, 14439, 14475, 14676, 14745, 15247, 16630, 16881, 18228
Imam Bukhari : 2172, 2439
Imam Muslim : 2862, 2863, 2865, 2866, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2875
Imam Abu Dawud : 2947
Imam Nasa'i : 3817, 3821, 3837
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2442, 2443, 2445

PROHIBITION OF LAND RENTING BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3817

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ أَبُو عُمَيْرِ بْنُ النَّحَّاسِ وَعِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ هُوَ الْفَاخُورِيُّ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا ضَمْرَةُ عَنْ ابْنِ شَوْذَبٍ عَنْ مَطَرٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ خَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مَنْ كَانَتْ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَلْيَزْرَعْهَا أَوْ لِيُزْرِعْهَا وَلَا يُؤَاجِرْهَا

Narrated to us [Isa bin Muhammad, namely Abu 'Umair bin An Nahhas] and [Isa bin Yunus, namely Al Fakhuri], they said : has related to us [Dhamrah] from [Ibn Syaudzab] from [Mathar] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him preached to us, then he said: "Whoever owns land should plant it or ask someone else to plant it and not rent it out."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2467, 13724, 13751, 13832, 14285, 14389, 14439, 14475, 14676, 14745, 15247, 16630, 16881, 18228
Imam Bukhari : 2172, 2439
Imam Muslim : 2862, 2863, 2865, 2866, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2871, 2875
Imam Abu Dawud : 2947
Imam Nasa'i : 3821, 3837
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2442, 2443, 2445

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM RENTING LAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3818

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ مَطَرٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ رَفَعَهُ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ وَافَقَهُ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَلَى النَّهْيِ عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Yunus] has told us [Hammad] from [Mathar] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir], and he said, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade renting out land. And this was agreed upon by Abdul Malik bin Abdul Aziz bin Juraij regarding the prohibition on renting out land.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15265, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2861, 2884
Imam Abu Dawud : 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3828, 3843, 3844, 3845, 3848, 3852, 3853, 3855, 3865

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING MUKHABARAH AND MUHAQALAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3819

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُفَضَّلُ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ وَأَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُخَابَرَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَبَيْعِ الثَّمَرِ حَتَّى يُطْعَمَ إِلَّا الْعَرَايَا تَابَعَهُ يُونُسُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] that Al Mufadhdhal has told us from Ibn Juraij from Atho and Abu Az Zubair from Jabir that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade mukhabarah (cultivating someone else's land in exchange for a portion of the crops), muzabanah and muhaqalah, and selling fruit until it is fit for consumption, except for giving dates that are still on the tree to those in need. Yunus bin Ubaid agreed with this.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4418, 9889, 10598, 10630, 11148, 11211, 14347, 14464, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2026, 2037, 2038, 2207
Imam Muslim : 2846, 2856, 2877, 2878
Imam Nasa'i : 3856, 3859, 4447, 4448, 4458, 4459, 4474
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2207, 2257, 2258
Imam Malik : 1140, 1141, 1142

PROHIBITION OF LAND RENTAL WITH CROPS BY THE PROPHET SAW Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3820

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادُ بْنُ الْعَوَّامِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ حُسَيْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُخَابَرَةِ وَعَنْ الثُّنْيَا إِلَّا أَنْ تُعْلَمَ وَفِي رِوَايَةِ هَمَّامِ بْنِ يَحْيَى كَالدَّلِيلِ عَلَى أَنَّ عَطَاءً لَمْ يَسْمَعْ مِنْ جَابِرٍ حَدِيثَهُ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ كَانَ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَلْيَزْرَعْهَا

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] Narrated to us ['Abbad bin Al 'Awwam] Narrated to us [Sufyan bin Husain] Narrated to us [Yunus bin 'Ubaid] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir] that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade muhaqalah, muzabanah and mukhabarah, as well as tsunya (excluding in a sale and purchase agreement something that is unclear) unless it is notified. And in the narration of Hammam bin Yahya such evidence indicates that 'Atho` did not hear the hadith from Jabir from the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam namely: "Whoever owns land should cultivate it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9889, 11211, 13838, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2038
Imam Muslim : 2855, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2877
Imam Abu Dawud : 2955, 2956
Imam Tirmidzi : 1211, 1221, 1234
Imam Nasa'i : 3824, 3825, 3827, 3856, 3863, 4459, 4554, 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2257, 2258
Imam Darimi : 2444

PROHIBITION OF RENTING LAND WITH CERTAIN INCOME BY RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3821

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ سَأَلَ عَطَاءٌ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَ جَابِرٌ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ كَانَتْ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَلْيَزْرَعْهَا أَوْ لِيُزْرِعْهَا أَخَاهُ وَلَا يُكْرِيهَا أَخَاهُ وَقَدْ رَوَى النَّهْيَ عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ يَزِيدُ بْنُ نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya] has told us [Abu Nu'aim] has told us [Hammam bin Yahya], he said : ['Atho`] asked Sulayman bin Musa, he said : [Jabir] narrated that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever owns land, he should plant it or ask his brother to plant it and not rent it to his brother." It has been narrated from Yazid bin Nu'aim from Jabir bin Abdullah the prohibition on muhaqalah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2467, 2969, 13724, 13832, 14285, 14389, 14439, 14475, 14745, 15247, 16630, 16881, 18228
Imam Bukhari : 2172, 2439
Imam Muslim : 2862, 2863, 2866, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2875, 2895
Imam Abu Dawud : 2947
Imam Tirmidzi : 1305
Imam Nasa'i : 3837
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2442, 2443, 2445, 2456

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED HAQL AND MUZABANAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3822

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو تَوْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ سَلَّامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْحَقْلِ وَهِيَ الْمُزَابَنَةُ خَالَفَهُ هِشَامٌ وَرَوَاهُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَابِرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Idris] has told us [Abu Taubah] has told us [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam] from [Yahya bin Abi Katsir] from [Yazid bin Nu'aim] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that the Prophet peace be upon him prohibited haql, namely muzabanah. This hadith was distorted by Hisham, and was narrated from Yahya from Abu Salamah from Jabir.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3856, 3863

PROHIBITION ON LAND RENTAL WITH CERTAIN RESULTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3823

أَخْبَرَنَا الثِّقَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُخَاضَرَةِ وَقَالَ الْمُخَاضَرَةُ بَيْعُ الثَّمَرِ قَبْلَ

أَنْ يَزْهُوَ وَالْمُخَابَرَةُ بَيْعُ الْكَرْمِ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا صَاعٍ خَالَفَهُ عَمْرُو بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ فَقَالَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Ats Tsiqah] has told us [Hammad bin Mas'adah] from [Hisyam bin Abu Abdullah] from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] from [Abu Salamah] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that the Prophet peace be upon him prohibited muzabanah, and mukhadharah. He says; Mukhadharah is selling fruit before it turns red or yellow. Meanwhile, mukhabarah is selling wine for such and such sha'. This hadith was disputed by 'Amru bin Abu Salamah. He said it was from his father from Abu Hurairah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4418, 14464
Imam Bukhari : 2026
Imam Muslim : 2842, 2846
Imam Tirmidzi : 1224
Imam Nasa'i : 3856, 3863, 4458, 4467
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2207
Imam Malik : 1140, 1141, 1142, 1175

PROHIBITION OF MUKHABARAH AND MUZABANAH BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3824

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ خَالَفَهُمَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو فَقَالَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Abdur Rahman] has told us [Sufyan] from [Sa'd bin Ibrahim] from [Umar bin Abu Salamah] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prohibited muhaqalah and muzabanah. Muhammad bin 'Amru disputed both of them, then he said it was from Abu Salamah from Abu Sa'id.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1859, 4418, 9889, 11211, 13838, 14393, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2038, 2055
Imam Muslim : 2848, 2855, 2857, 2859, 2877, 2878
Imam Abu Dawud : 2951, 2955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1145, 1211, 1221, 1234
Imam Nasa'i : 3825, 3826, 3827, 3830, 3831, 3833, 3856, 4459, 4554
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2440, 2446
Imam Darimi : 269, 2444

PROHIBITION OF MUKHABARAH AND MUZABANAH ACCORDING TO ABU SA'ID AL KHUDRI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3825

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحِيمِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ

عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ خَالَفَهُمْ الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ فَقَالَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] has told us [Yahya namely Ibn Adam] has told us [Abdur Rahim] from [Muhammad bin 'Amru] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade muhaqalah and muzabanah." They were contradicted by Al Aswad bin Al 'Ala', then he said it was from Abu Salamah from Rafi' bin Khadij.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1859, 4418, 9889, 11211, 13838, 14393, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2038, 2055
Imam Muslim : 2848, 2855, 2857, 2859, 2877, 2878
Imam Abu Dawud : 2951, 2955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1145, 1211, 1221, 1234
Imam Nasa'i : 3826, 3827, 3830, 3831, 3833, 3856, 3863, 4459, 4554, 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2440, 2446
Imam Darimi : 269, 2444

THE PROHIBITION OF MUKHABARAH AND MUZABANAH ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3826

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ حُمْرَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ رَوَاهُ الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ

Narrated to us [Zakariya bin Yahya] has told us [Muhammad bin Yazid bin Ibrahim] has told us [Abdullah bin Humran] has told us [Abdul Hamid bin Ja'far] from [Al Aswad bin Al 'Ala`] from [Abu Salamah] from [Rafi' bin Khadij] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade muhaqalah and muzabanah. This hadith was also narrated by Al Qasim bin Muhammad from Rafi' bin Khadij.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9889, 11211, 13838, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2038
Imam Muslim : 2855, 2859, 2877
Imam Abu Dawud : 2955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1234
Imam Nasa'i : 3827, 3833, 3856, 3863, 4459, 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2257, 2258
Imam Darimi : 2444

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AGAINST MUZAARAH AND MUHABAQALAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3827

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ مُرَّةَ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ الْقَاسِمَ عَنْ الْمُزَارَعَةِ فَحَدَّثَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Abu 'Ashim] has told us [Uthman bin Murrah], he said : "I asked [Al Qasim] about muzara'ah, so he told me from [Rafi' bin Khadij] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prohibited muhaqalah and muzabanah." This was said by Abu Abdur Rahman once again.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1859, 9889, 11211, 13838, 14393, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2038
Imam Muslim : 2855, 2857, 2859, 2877
Imam Abu Dawud : 2951, 2955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1145, 1211, 1221, 1234
Imam Nasa'i : 3830, 3833, 3856, 3863, 4459, 4554, 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2257, 2258, 2440
Imam Darimi : 269, 2444

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON LAND AND MUZAABANAH RENTAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3828

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو عَاصِمٍ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ مُرَّةَ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ الْقَاسِمَ عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ فَقَالَ قَالَ رَافِعُ بْنُ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ وَاخْتُلِفَ عَلَى سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ فِيهِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Abu 'Ashim], from [Uthman bin Murrah], he said : "I asked [Al Qasim] about renting land, so he said : said [Rafi' bin Khadij] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade muhaqalah and muzabanah. And this was disputed by Sa'id bin Al Musayyab.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15265, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2861
Imam Abu Dawud : 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3844, 3852, 3853, 3855, 3865

THE STORY OF IBNU UMAR CONCERNING THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING MUZARA'AH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3829

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ الْخَطْمِيِّ وَاسْمُهُ عُمَيْرُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ أَرْسَلَنِي عَمِّي

وَغُلَامًا لَهُ إِلَى سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ الْمُزَارَعَةِ فَقَالَ كَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ لَا يَرَى بِهَا بَأْسًا حَتَّى بَلَغَهُ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ حَدِيثٌ فَلَقِيَهُ فَقَالَ رَافِعٌ أَتَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَنِي حَارِثَةَ فَرَأَى زَرْعًا فَقَالَ مَا أَحْسَنَ زَرْعَ ظُهَيْرٍ فَقَالُوا لَيْسَ لِظُهَيْرٍ فَقَالَ أَلَيْسَ أَرْضُ ظُهَيْرٍ قَالُوا بَلَى وَلَكِنَّهُ أَزْرَعَهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خُذُوا زَرْعَكُمْ وَرُدُّوا إِلَيْهِ نَفَقَتَهُ قَالَ فَأَخَذْنَا زَرْعَنَا وَرَدَدْنَا إِلَيْهِ نَفَقَتَهُ وَرَوَاهُ طَارِقُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَاخْتُلِفَ عَلَيْهِ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Yahya] from [Abu Ja'far Al Khathmi] his (real) name is 'Umair bin Yazid, he said : "My uncle sent me with his little slave to [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] to ask him about the muzara'ah, so he said : "Previously [Ibnu Umar] saw that there was nothing wrong with it until he came to the hadith from Rafi' bin Khadij then he met him. Then [Rafi'] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him met the Banu Harithah and saw the plants and he said: "How beautiful the plants of Zhuhair are." Then the people said: "It does not belong to Zhuhair". Then he asked: "Isn't that land belonging to Zhuhair?" they said : "That's right. But he asked us to plant it." So the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Take your plants and return them to them." Rafi said : "Then we took our crops and returned them to them. This hadith was also narrated by Tariq bin Abdur Rahman from Sa'id. Hadiths regarding this matter are still disputed.

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON RENTING LAND WITH PRODUCTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3830

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ طَارِقٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا يَزْرَعُ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَجُلٌ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَهُوَ يَزْرَعُهَا أَوْ رَجُلٌ مُنِحَ أَرْضًا فَهُوَ يَزْرَعُ مَا مُنِحَ أَوْ رَجُلٌ اسْتَكْرَى أَرْضًا بِذَهَبٍ أَوْ فِضَّةٍ مَيَّزَهُ إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ طَارِقٍ فَأَرْسَلَ الْكَلَامَ الْأَوَّلَ وَجَعَلَ الْأَخِيرَ مِنْ قَوْلِ سَعِيدٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Thariq] from [Sa'id bin Al Musabbab] from [Rafi' bin Khadij]; he says; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade muhaqalah and muzabanah. And he said: "Indeed, there were three people who planted it, namely; someone who owns land and then he cultivates it, or someone who is given land and then he cultivates what is given to him, or someone who rents land with gold or silver." Israil separated him from Tariq then mursalized the first words, and made the last ones come from Sa'id's words.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1859, 4418, 9889, 11211, 13838, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2038, 2055
Imam Muslim : 2855, 2859, 2877, 2878
Imam Abu Dawud : 2951, 2955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1145, 1234
Imam Nasa'i : 3856, 3863, 4459, 4555

Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2257, 2258, 2440, 2446
Imam Darimi : 269, 2444

PROHIBITION OF MUKHABARAH BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3831

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ طَارِقٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ قَالَ سَعِيدٌ فَذَكَرَهُ نَحْوَهُ رَوَاهُ سُفْيَانُ الثَّوْرِيُّ عَنْ طَارِقٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Musa] has told us [Israil] from [Thariq] from [Sa'id], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade muhaqalah. Sa'id said :..... then he mentioned (hadith) like that. Narrated by Sufyan Ats Tsauri from Thariq.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9889, 11211, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2038, 2055
Imam Muslim : 2859, 2877
Imam Abu Dawud : 2955
Imam Nasa'i : 3856, 3863, 4459, 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2257, 2258, 2446
Imam Darimi : 2444

EXPLANATION OF SA'ID BIN AL MUSAYYAB CONCERNING LAND RENTAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3832

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ طَارِقٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ الْمُسَيَّبِ يَقُولُ لَا يُصْلِحُ الزَّرْعَ غَيْرُ ثَلَاثٍ أَرْضٍ يَمْلِكُ رَقَبَتَهَا أَوْ مِنْحَةٍ أَوْ أَرْضٍ بَيْضَاءَ يَسْتَأْجِرُهَا بِذَهَبٍ أَوْ فِضَّةٍ وَرَوَى الزُّهْرِيُّ الْكَلَامَ الْأَوَّلَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ فَأَرْسَلَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali namely Ibn Maimun] has told us [Muhammad] has told us [Sufyan] from [Thariq], he said : "I heard [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] say; "Nothing improves plants except three things, namely; lands he could oversee, or gifts or white lands he rented for gold or silver. Az Zuhri narrated the first words from Sa'id and distorted them.

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM MUHAQALAH AND MUZABANAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3833

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ

بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ وَرَوَاهُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ ابْنِ لَبِيبَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ فَقَالَ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade muhaqalah and muzabanah. Narrated by Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Labibah from Sa'id bin Al Musayyab. Then he said from Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9889, 11211, 13838, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2038
Imam Muslim : 2855, 2859, 2877
Imam Abu Dawud : 2955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1234
Imam Nasa'i : 3856, 3863, 4459, 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2257, 2258
Imam Darimi : 2444

PROHIBITION OF RENTING LAND WITH PROCEEDS BY RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3834

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ ابْنِ لَبِيبَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ قَالَ كَانَ أَصْحَابُ الْمَزَارِعِ يُكْرُونَ فِي زَمَانِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَزَارِعَهُمْ بِمَا يَكُونُ عَلَى السَّاقِي مِنْ الزَّرْعِ فَجَاءُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاخْتَصَمُوا فِي بَعْضِ ذَلِكَ فَنَهَاهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُكْرُوا بِذَلِكَ وَقَالَ أَكْرُوا بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَقَدْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ سُلَيْمَانُ عَنْ رَافِعٍ فَقَالَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ عُمُومَتِهِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim] has told me [my uncle] has told us [my father] from [Muhammad bin 'Ikrimah] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Labibah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash], he said : "In the past, rice field owners rented out their fields during the time of Rasulullah peace be upon him in exchange for plants which were the responsibility of the person who watered them. Then they came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and had disputes regarding some of these things. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him forbade them from renting them out with these things. He said: "Rent out in exchange for gold and silver." Sulaiman has narrated this hadith from Rafi', he said from someone among his uncles.

PROHIBITION OF RENTING LAND WITH THE MUHAQALAH SYSTEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3835

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ كُنَّا نُحَاقِلُ بِالْأَرْضِ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنُكْرِيهَا بِالثُّلُثِ وَالرُّبُعِ وَالطَّعَامِ الْمُسَمَّى فَجَاءَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ رَجُلٌ مِنْ عُمُومَتِي فَقَالَ نَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَمْرٍ كَانَ لَنَا نَافِعًا وَطَوَاعِيَةُ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ أَنْفَعُ لَنَا نَهَانَا أَنْ نُحَاقِلَ بِالْأَرْضِ وَنُكْرِيَهَا بِالثُّلُثِ وَالرُّبُعِ وَالطَّعَامِ الْمُسَمَّى وَأَمَرَ رَبَّ الْأَرْضِ أَنْ يَزْرَعَهَا أَوْ يُزْرِعَهَا وَكَرِهَ كِرَاءَهَا وَمَا سِوَى ذَلِكَ أَيُّوبُ لَمْ يَسْمَعْهُ مِنْ يَعْلَى

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] has told us [Ibn 'Aliyah] has told us [Ayyub] from [Ya'la bin Hakim] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "We used to do muhaqalah on our land during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, we rented it out in return for a third, and a quarter as well as the specified food. Then one day someone among my uncles came and said: "The Messenger peace be upon him has forbidden me from doing things that used to benefit us. And obeying Allah and His Messenger is more beneficial for us. He forbade us to do muhaqalah on land and rent it out in exchange for a third and a quarter as well as predetermined food. And he ordered land owners to plant it or ask other people to plant it and he didn't like renting it out. And besides that Ayyub didn't hear it from Ya'la.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15263

PROHIBITION ON RENTING LAND IN EXCHANGE FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3836

أَخْبَرَنِي زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ كَتَبَ إِلَيَّ يَعْلَى بْنُ حَكِيمٍ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ كُنَّا نُحَاقِلُ الْأَرْضَ نُكْرِيهَا بِالثُّلُثِ وَالرُّبُعِ وَالطَّعَامِ الْمُسَمَّى رَوَاهُ سَعِيدٌ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ حَكِيمٍ

Narrated to us [Zakariya bin Yahya] has told us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid] has told us [Hammad] from [Ayyub], he said : [Ya'la bin Hakim] wrote to me; "Indeed, I have heard [Sulaiman bin Yasar] tell it from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "We used to do muhaqalah, we rented it out in exchange for a third and a quarter as well as predetermined food. Sa'id narrated this from Ya'la bin Hakim."

PROHIBITION OF MUKHABARAH AND MUZABANAH BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3837

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ

أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ كُنَّا نُحَاقِلُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَزَعَمَ أَنَّ بَعْضَ عُمُومَتِهِ أَتَاهُ فَقَالَ نَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَمْرٍ كَانَ لَنَا نَافِعًا وَطَوَاعِيَةُ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ أَنْفَعُ لَنَا قُلْنَا وَمَا ذَاكَ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ كَانَتْ لَهُ أَرْضٌ فَلْيَزْرَعْهَا أَوْ لِيُزْرِعْهَا أَخَاهُ وَلَا يُكَارِيهَا بِثُلُثٍ وَلَا رُبُعٍ وَلَا طَعَامٍ مُسَمًّى رَوَاهُ حَنْظَلَةُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ رَافِعٍ فَاخْتَلَفَ عَلَى رَبِيعَةَ فِي رِوَايَتِهِ

Narrated to us that [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] has related to us [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Sa'id] from [Ya'la bin Hakim] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] that [Rafi' bin Khadij] said: "We used to do muhaqalah during the time of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him." Then he said that some of his uncles came to him and said: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has forbidden me from doing things that used to benefit us and obeying Allah and His Messenger is more beneficial for us." We asked: "What is that?" He replied: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever owns land should cultivate it or ask his brother to cultivate it and he should not rent it for a third or a quarter, or for a certain amount of food. Hanzhalah bin Qais narrated it from Rafi' but disagreed with Rabi'ah in his narration."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2467, 2969, 13724, 13832, 14285, 14389, 14439, 14475, 14745, 15247, 16630, 16881, 18228
Imam Bukhari : 2172, 2439
Imam Muslim : 2862, 2863, 2866, 2868, 2869, 2870, 2875, 2895
Imam Abu Dawud : 2947
Imam Tirmidzi : 1305
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2442, 2443, 2445

IT IS POSSIBLE TO RENT LAND IN RETURN FOR DINARS AND DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3838

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُجَيْنُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمِّي أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُكْرُونَ الْأَرْضَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَا يَنْبُتُ عَلَى الْأَرْبِعَاءِ وَشَيْءٍ مِنْ الزَّرْعِ يَسْتَثْنِي صَاحِبُ الْأَرْضِ فَنَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقُلْتُ لِرَافِعٍ فَكَيْفَ كِرَاؤُهَا بِالدِّينَارِ وَالدِّرْهَمِ فَقَالَ رَافِعٌ لَيْسَ بِهَا بَأْسٌ بِالدِّينَارِ وَالدِّرْهَمِ خَالَفَهُ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] Narrated to us [Hujain bin Al Mutsanna] Narrated to us [Al Layth] from [Rabi'ah bin Abu Abdur Rahman] from [Hanzhalah bin Qais] from [Rafi' bin Khadij] has informed me [my uncle] that they used to rent out land during the time of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) in exchange for what grew in small rivers and some crops that were excluded by the landowner. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade us from that. Then I said to Rafi'; "Then what about renting it out in exchange for dinars and dirhams?" He said : "There is nothing wrong with it in exchange for dinars and dirhams. Al Auza'i differed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16640

PROHIBITION ON LAND RENTAL WITH CERTAIN RESULTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3839

أَخْبَرَنِي الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى هُوَ ابْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ بِالدِّينَارِ وَالْوَرِقِ فَقَالَ لَا بَأْسَ بِذَلِكَ إِنَّمَا كَانَ النَّاسُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُؤَاجِرُونَ عَلَى الْمَاذِيَانَاتِ وَأَقْبَالِ الْجَدَاوِلِ فَيَسْلَمُ هَذَا وَيَهْلِكُ هَذَا وَيَسْلَمُ هَذَا وَيَهْلِكُ هَذَا فَلَمْ يَكُنْ لِلنَّاسِ كِرَاءٌ إِلَّا هَذَا فَلِذَلِكَ زُجِرَ عَنْهُ فَأَمَّا شَيْءٌ مَعْلُومٌ مَضْمُونٌ فَلَا بَأْسَ بِهِ وَافَقَهُ مَالِكُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ عَلَى إِسْنَادِهِ وَخَالَفَهُ فِي لَفْظِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Mughirah bin Abdur Rahman] has told us [Isa namely Ibn Yunus] has told us [Al Auza'i] from [Rabi'ah bin Abu Abdur Rahman] from [Hanzhalah bin Qais Al Ansari], he said : "I asked [Rafi' bin Khadij] about renting land in exchange for dinars and silver. Then he answered: "There is nothing wrong with that, in fact the ancient people at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him rented in exchange for what grew on the banks of streams and the grass that grew in small rivers. Then save this person and destroy this person, and save this person and destroy this person. And people haven't had a rental (model) except like this. Therefore it is prohibited. As for something that is known and guaranteed then there is nothing wrong with it. Malik bin Anas agreed on the sanad and differed in its pronunciation."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2888
Imam Abu Dawud : 429, 2944

EXPLANATION OF LAND RENTAL ACCORDING TO RA'FI' BIN KHADIJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3840

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ فَقَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ قُلْتُ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْوَرِقِ قَالَ لَا إِنَّمَا نَهَى عَنْهَا بِمَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا فَأَمَّا الذَّهَبُ وَالْفِضَّةُ فَلَا بَأْسَ رَوَاهُ سُفْيَانُ الثَّوْرِيُّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ وَلَمْ يَرْفَعْهُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Yahya] has told us [Malik] from [Rabi'ah] from [Hanzhalah bin Qais], he said : "I asked [Rafi' bin Khadij] about renting land. So he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade renting land. I ask; "In exchange for gold and silver?" He says; "Indeed, he forbade it from him in exchange for anything that came out of the land, as for gold and silver, it doesn't matter. Sufyan Ats Tsauri, may Allah

be pleased with him, narrated this from Rabi'ah and he did not relate to it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15265, 16621, 16649
Imam Bukhari : 3710
Imam Muslim : 2860, 2861, 2883, 2884, 2887
Imam Abu Dawud : 2945, 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3846, 3852, 3853, 3854, 3865
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2446

EXPLANATION OF LAND RENTAL WITH GOLD AND SILVER ACCORDING TO RA'FI' BIN KHADIJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3841

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ الْبَيْضَاءِ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ فَقَالَ حَلَالٌ لَا بَأْسَ بِهِ ذَلِكَ فَرْضُ الْأَرْضِ رَوَاهُ يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ وَرَفَعَهُ كَمَا رَوَاهُ مَالِكٌ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Waki'] has told us [Sufyan] from [Rabi'ah bin Abu Abdur Rahman] from [Hanzhalah bin Qais], he said : "I asked [Rafi' bin Khadij] about renting empty land in exchange for gold and silver. He answered; "Halal, there is nothing wrong with it, it is a fee for land. Yahya bin Sa'id narrated it from Hazhalah bin Qais and he narrated it as Malik narrated it from Rabi'ah."

PROHIBITION ON RENTING LAND BEFORE THERE IS CURRENCY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3842

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ نَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ كِرَاءِ أَرْضِنَا وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَوْمَئِذٍ ذَهَبٌ وَلَا فِضَّةٌ فَكَانَ الرَّجُلُ يُكْرِي أَرْضَهُ بِمَا عَلَى الرَّبِيعِ وَالْأَقْبَالِ وَأَشْيَاءَ مَعْلُومَةٍ وَسَاقَهُ رَوَاهُ سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ وَاخْتُلِفَ عَلَى الزُّهْرِيِّ فِيهِ أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَسْمَاءَ عَنْ جُوَيْرِيَةَ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَنَّ سَالِمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ تَابَعَهُ عُقَيْلُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] in his hadith from [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Hanzhalah bin Qais] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade us from renting out our land, even though at that time there was no gold and silver. So someone rented out his land in exchange for what was above a small river as well as in exchange for grass and certain things. Salim bin Abdullah bin Umar narrated it from Rafi' bin Khadij and it was disputed with Az Zuhri regarding this matter. Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah] has told us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Asma`] from [Juwairiyah] from [Malik] from [Az Zuhri] that [Salim bin Abdullah]...he mentioned such a hadith while 'Uqail bin Khalid agreed with it."

PROHIBITION OF LAND RENTAL WITH PROCEEDS BY THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3843

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ اللَّيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ جَدِّي قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُقَيْلُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ كَانَ يُكْرِي أَرْضَهُ حَتَّى بَلَغَهُ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ كَانَ يَنْهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ فَلَقِيَهُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ يَا ابْنَ خَدِيجٍ مَاذَا تُحَدِّثُ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ فَقَالَ رَافِعٌ لِعَبْدِ اللَّهِ سَمِعْتُ عَمَّيَّ وَكَانَا قَدْ شَهِدَا بَدْرًا يُحَدِّثَانِ أَهْلَ الدَّارِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ فَلَقَدْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ الْأَرْضَ تُكْرَى ثُمَّ خَشِيَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ أَنْ يَكُونَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحْدَثَ فِي ذَلِكَ شَيْئًا لَمْ يَكُنْ يَعْلَمُهُ فَتَرَكَ كِرَاءَ الْأَرْضِ أَرْسَلَهُ شُعَيْبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ

Narrated to us [Abdul Malik bin Syu'aib bin Al Laits bin Sa'd] has told us [my father] from [my grandfather] has told me ['Uqail bin Khalid] from [Ibn Shihab] has told me [Salim bin Abdullah] that Abdullah bin Umar once rented out his land until it reached him (the news) that [Rafi' bin Khadij] prohibited him from renting land. Then Abdullah bin Umar met him and said : "O Ibn Khadij, what did you tell the Prophet peace be upon him about land rental?" Then Rafi' said to Abdullah; "I heard both [my uncles] and they were people who witnessed the battle of Badr, they told the Badr experts that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade renting land." Abdullah said : "Indeed, I know that at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, land was rented out." Then Abdullah became concerned that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) would decree something he did not know, so he abandoned the land lease. This hadith was transmitted by Shu'aib ibn Abu Hamzah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15265, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2861, 2884
Imam Abu Dawud : 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3848, 3851, 3852, 3853, 3865

RA'FI' BIN KHADIJ TELLS ABOUT THE PROHIBITION OF LAND RENTAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3844

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدِ بْنِ خَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ بَلَغَنَا أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ كَانَ يُحَدِّثُ أَنَّ عَمَّيْهِ وَكَانَا يَزْعُمُ شَهِدَا بَدْرًا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ رَوَاهُ عُثْمَانُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ عَمَّيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Khalid bin Khalli] has told us [Bisyr bin Syu'aib] from [his

father] from [Az Zuhri], he said : "It has come to us that [Rafi' bin Khadij] has narrated that his two [uncles] and they claimed to have witnessed (participated in) the battle of Badr, both of them said that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade him from renting land. It was narrated by Uthman bin Sa'id from Syu'aib and he did not mention his two uncles."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15265, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2861
Imam Abu Dawud : 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3849, 3852, 3853, 3855, 3865

RENTAL OF LAND WITH CERTAIN RESULTS AND VIEWS OF SA'ID BIN AL MUSAYYAB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3845

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ كَانَ ابْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ يَقُولُ لَيْسَ بِاسْتِكْرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْوَرِقِ بَأْسٌ وَكَانَ رَافِعُ بْنُ خَدِيجٍ يُحَدِّثُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَافَقَهُ عَلَى إِرْسَالِهِ عَبْدُ الْكَرِيمِ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah] has told us [Uthman bin Sa'id] from [Syu'aib], [Az Zuhri] said : Ibn Al Musayyab once said : "It's okay to rent land for gold and silver. [Rafi' bin Khadij] said that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade this." Abdullah Karim bin Al Harith agreed to the corruption of this hadith.

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED LAND RENTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3846

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو خُزَيْمَةَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ طَرِيفٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ قَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ فَسُئِلَ رَافِعٌ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ كَيْفَ كَانُوا يُكْرُونَ الْأَرْضَ قَالَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ الطَّعَامِ مُسَمًّى وَيُشْتَرَطُ أَنَّ لَنَا مَا تُنْبِتُ مَاذِيَانَاتُ الْأَرْضِ وَأَقْبَالُ الْجَدَاوِلِ رَوَاهُ نَافِعٌ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ وَاخْتُلِفَ عَلَيْهِ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Al Harits bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard from [Ibnu Wahb] has reported to me [Abu Khuzaimah Abdullah bin Tharif] from [Abdul Karim bin Al Harits] from [Ibnu Shihab] that [Rafi' bin Khadij] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade renting land." Ibn Shihab said : "Rafi' bin Khadij was asked after that; "How did they rent out the land in the past?" He said : "In exchange for a certain portion of food and required for us what grows on the banks of the streams on the land and the grass in small rivers. Narrated from Rafi' bin Khadij and there is a dispute over this matter.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4275, 14108, 15265, 16619, 16649

Imam Muslim : 2860, 2887
Imam Abu Dawud : 2945, 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3848, 3849, 3852, 3853, 3855, 3865
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2446

PROHIBITION ON RENTING FIELDS WITH CERTAIN CONDITIONS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3847

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا فُضَيْلٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عُقْبَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ أَخْبَرَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ أَنَّ عُمُومَتَهُ جَاءُوا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ رَجَعُوا فَأَخْبَرُوا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْمَزَارِعِ فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَدْ عَلِمْنَا أَنَّهُ كَانَ صَاحِبَ مَزْرَعَةٍ يُكْرِيهَا عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى أَنَّ لَهُ مَا عَلَى الرَّبِيعِ السَّاقِي الَّذِي يَتَفَجَّرُ مِنْهُ الْمَاءُ وَطَائِفَةٌ مِنْ التِّبْنِ لَا أَدْرِي كَمْ هِيَ رَوَاهُ ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ فَقَالَ عَنْ بَعْضِ عُمُومَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] has told us [Fudhail] has told us [Musa bin 'Uqbah] has told me [Nafi'] that [Rafi' bin Khadij] told [Abdullah bin Umar] that [his uncles] came to see Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then returned and informed that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade from farm rental. Then Abdullah said : "Indeed, we know that he was a rice field owner who rented out his rice field at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him on the condition that he get what grew in the small river which provided irrigation from which the water gushed out, and a bunch of straw, I don't know how much of that straw. Ibn 'Aun narrated it from Nafi' from some of his uncles.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15265, 15794, 16649
Imam Nasa'i : 3848, 3851, 3852, 3853, 3865

IBNU UMAR LEFT LAND RENTING AFTER HEARING THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3848

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ كَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يَأْخُذُ كِرَاءَ الْأَرْضِ فَبَلَغَهُ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ شَيْءٌ فَأَخَذَ بِيَدِي فَمَشَى إِلَى رَافِعٍ وَأَنَا مَعَهُ فَحَدَّثَهُ رَافِعٌ عَنْ بَعْضِ عُمُومَتِهِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ فَتَرَكَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بَعْدُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] Narrated to us that [Yazid] Narrated to us that [Ibn 'Aun] from [Nafi'], "Ibn 'Umar used to take a lease on land, then something (news) reached him from [Rafi' bin Khadij] so he took my hand and walked towards (the house of) Rafi' bin Khadij and I accompanied him. Then Rafi' related to him from [some of his uncles] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade leasing land, then Abdullah left him after that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15258, 15265, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2884
Imam Abu Dawud : 2946, 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3849, 3851, 3852, 3853, 3865

IBNU UMAR'S EXPLANATION REGARDING THE PROHIBITION OF LAND RENTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3849

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ الْأَزْرَقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَأْخُذُ كِرَاءَ الْأَرْضِ حَتَّى حَدَّثَهُ رَافِعٌ عَنْ بَعْضِ عُمُومَتِهِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ فَتَرَكَهَا بَعْدُ رَوَاهُ أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ رَافِعٍ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ عُمُومَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] has told us [Ishaq Al Azraq] has told us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that he used to take land rentals until [Rafi'] told him from [some of his uncles] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade him from renting land, then he abandoned it after that. Ayyub has narrated it from Nafi' from Rafi' and did not mention his uncles."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15265, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2872
Imam Abu Dawud : 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3852, 3853, 3855, 3865

IBNU UMAR EXPLAINS THE PROHIBITION OF LAND RENTING ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3850

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ كَانَ يُكْرِي مَزَارِعَهُ حَتَّى بَلَغَهُ فِي آخِرِ خِلَافَةِ مُعَاوِيَةَ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ يُخْبِرُ فِيهَا بِنَهْيِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَاهُ وَأَنَا مَعَهُ فَسَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْمَزَارِعِ فَتَرَكَهَا ابْنُ عُمَرَ بَعْدُ فَكَانَ إِذَا سُئِلَ عَنْهَا قَالَ زَعَمَ رَافِعُ بْنُ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْهَا وَافَقَهُ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ وَكَثِيرُ بْنُ فَرْقَدٍ وَجُوَيْرِيَةُ بْنُ أَسْمَاءَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] has told us [Yazid, namely Ibn Zurai'] has told us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] that Ibn Umar used to rent out his fields until it came to him at the end of Mu'awiyah's caliphate that [Rafi' bin Khadij] informed us about the prohibition of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he met him and I accompanied him. Then he asked him. Then Rafi' said : "In the past, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade renting fields, then Ibn Umar left it after that. And when he was asked about this he said: "Rafi' bin

Khadij admitted that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade it. 'Ubaidullah bin Umar and Katsir bin Farqad and Juwairiyah bin Asma agreed with him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4275, 16619, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2881
Imam Nasa'i : 3853

PROHIBITION OF LAND RENTAL ACCORDING TO RA'FI' BIN KHADIJ Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3851

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ فَرْقَدٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ كَانَ يُكْرِي الْمَزَارِعَ فَحُدِّثَ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ يَأْثُرُ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى عَنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ نَافِعٌ فَخَرَجَ إِلَيْهِ عَلَى الْبَلَاطِ وَأَنَا مَعَهُ فَسَأَلَهُ فَقَالَ نَعَمْ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْمَزَارِعِ فَتَرَكَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ كِرَاءَهَا

Narrated to us that [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam bin A'yan] has told us [Syu'aib bin Al Laits] from [his father] from [Katsir bin Farqad] from [Nafi'] that Abdullah bin Umar used to rent out rice fields then he was told that [Rafi' bin Khadij] narrated from Rasulullah peace be upon him that he forbade this. Nafi' said : then he came out to meet Rafi' bin Khadij (who was) on the tile and I was with him, then he asked Rafi' bin Khadij, then he said : "Yes, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has prohibited renting fields." So Abdullah abandoned his lease."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4275, 5067, 14108, 15258, 15265, 15794, 16619, 16621, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2884
Imam Nasa'i : 3852, 3853, 3865

EXPLANATION OF THE PROHIBITION OF LAND RENTING ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3852

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ رَجُلًا أَخْبَرَ ابْنَ عُمَرَ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ يَأْثُرُ فِي كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ حَدِيثًا فَانْطَلَقْتُ مَعَهُ أَنَا وَالرَّجُلُ الَّذِي أَخْبَرَهُ حَتَّى أَتَى رَافِعًا فَأَخْبَرَهُ رَافِعٌ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ فَتَرَكَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ كِرَاءَ الْأَرْضِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] Narrated to us [Khalid ibn Al Harith] Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'] that someone has informed Ibn Umar that [Rafi' bin Khadij] narrated a hadith regarding leasing land. So I and the person who reported the news went with him until I reached Rafi'. Then Rafi' informed him that the Messenger of

Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade leasing land. Then Abdullah gave up leasing land.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5067, 14108, 14649, 15258, 15265, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2860, 2872, 2883, 2884, 2887
Imam Abu Dawud : 2945, 2946, 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3853, 3855, 3865

PROHIBITION OF LAND RENTAL ACCORDING TO IBNU UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3853

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جُوَيْرِيَةُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ حَدَّثَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْمَزَارِعِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri`] has told us [my father] has told us [Juwairiyah] from [Nafi'] that [Rafi' bin Khadij] has told Abdullah bin Umar that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade renting fields.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4275, 5067, 14108, 14649, 15258, 15265, 16619, 16621, 16649
Imam Bukhari : 3710
Imam Muslim : 2860, 2872, 2881, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2887
Imam Nasa'i : 3855, 3865
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2444
Imam Malik : 1199

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED LAND RENTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3854

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حَفْصُ بْنُ عِنَانٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ كَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يُكْرِي أَرْضَهُ بِبَعْضِ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا فَبَلَغَهُ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ يَزْجُرُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَقَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ قَالَ كُنَّا نُكْرِي الْأَرْضَ قَبْلَ أَنْ نَعْرِفَ رَافِعًا ثُمَّ وَجَدَ فِي نَفْسِهِ فَوَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى مَنْكِبِي حَتَّى دُفِعْنَا إِلَى رَافِعٍ فَقَالَ لَهُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ أَسَمِعْتَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ فَقَالَ رَافِعٌ سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تُكْرُوا الْأَرْضَ بِشَيْءٍ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Hamzah] has told us [Al Auza'i] has told me [Hafsh bin 'Inan] from [Nafi'] that he has told him, he said : "Ibn Umar used to rent out his land in exchange for a portion of the produce. Then it came to him that [Rafi' ibn Khadij] forbade that and he said: "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade that." Ibn Umar said: "We used to rent out land before we knew Rafi'." Then he felt something in his heart and he put his hand on my shoulder until we set off towards Rafi'. Then Abdullah said to him: "Did you hear the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbidding renting land?" Rafi' said: "I

heard the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) say: "Do not rent out land for anything."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 15265
Imam Abu Dawud : 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3865
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2446

IBNU UMAR ABANDONED LAND RENTAL AFTER HEARD OF THE PROHIBITION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3855

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَنَافِعٍ أَخْبَرَاهُ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ رَوَاهُ ابْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ وَاخْتُلِفَ عَلَى عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Abdul Wahhab] has told us [Hisyam] from [Muhammad] and [Nafi'] both have reported to him from [Rafi' bin Khadij] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade renting land. Ibn Umar narrated it from Rafi' bin Khadij and it was disputed over 'Amru bin Dinar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4275, 14108, 15265, 16619, 16649
Imam Muslim : 2861
Imam Abu Dawud : 2952
Imam Nasa'i : 3865
Imam Malik : 1199

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING MUKHABARAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3856

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُ كُنَّا نُخَابِرُ وَلَا نَرَى بِذَلِكَ بَأْسًا حَتَّى زَعَمَ رَافِعُ بْنُ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُخَابَرَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Mubarak] has told us [Waki'] has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amru bin Dinar], he said : "I heard [Ibnu Umar] say: "We used to do mukhabarah and saw that there was nothing wrong with it until [Rafi' bin Khadij] admitted that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade mukhabarah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3970, 14108, 14347, 14649, 14670, 14680, 20644, 20648
Imam Bukhari : 2055
Imam Muslim : 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2867

Imam Abu Dawud : 2955, 2958
Imam Tirmidzi : 1234
Imam Nasa'i : 3857, 3858, 3859, 4447, 4448, 4474, 4554, 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186
Imam Malik : 1127, 1175

PROHIBITION OF MUKHABARAH ACCORDING TO IBNU UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3857

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ سَمِعْتُ عَمْرَو بْنَ دِينَارٍ يَقُولُ أَشْهَدُ لَسَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ وَهُوَ يَسْأَلُ عَنْ الْخِبْرِ فَيَقُولُ مَا كُنَّا نَرَى بِذَلِكَ بَأْسًا حَتَّى أَخْبَرَنَا عَامَ الْأَوَّلِ ابْنُ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْخِبْرِ وَافَقَهُمَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Khalid] has told us [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : "I heard ['Amru bin Dinar] say; "I testify that I really heard [Ibnu Umar] ask about mukhabarah then say; "Previously we saw that it was okay until in the first year [Ibnu Khadij] told us that he heard the Prophet peace be upon him forbade mukhabarah." Both were agreed upon by Hammad bin Zaid.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2867

PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON LAND RENTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3858

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُ كُنَّا لَا نَرَى بِالْخِبْرِ بَأْسًا حَتَّى كَانَ عَامَ الْأَوَّلِ فَزَعَمَ رَافِعٌ أَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْهُ خَالَفَهُ عَارِمٌ فَقَالَ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرَمِيُّ بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَارِمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ تَابَعَهُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ الطَّائِفِيُّ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin Arabi] Narrated to us from Hammad bin Zaid from Amru bin Dinar, he said : I heard Ibn Umar say; "We used to see mukhabarah as nothing wrong until the first year [Rafi] claimed that the Prophet of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade it. This was contradicted by Arim, he said : from Hammad from Amru from Jabir. Harami bin Yunus Narrated to us from Hammad bin Zaid from Amru bin Dinar from Jabir bin Abdullah that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade renting land. Muhammad bin Muslim Ath Taifi agreed with this.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11021, 16642

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON MUKHABARAH AND MUHAQALAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3859

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُرَيْجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَ نَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُخَابَرَةِ وَالْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ جَمَعَ سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ الْحَدِيثَيْنِ فَقَالَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ وَجَابِرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Amir] has told us [Suraij] has told us [Muhammad bin Muslim] from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Jabir], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade me from mukhabarah and muhaqalah, as well as muzabanah. Sufyan bin 'Uyainah combined the two hadiths, he said : from Ibn Umar and Jabir.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9889, 11211, 14347, 20628
Imam Muslim : 2856, 2867, 2877, 2878
Imam Nasa'i : 4447, 4448, 4459, 4474
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2258

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING FRUIT AND THE MUKHABARAH SYSTEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3860

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ وَجَابِرٍ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ الثَّمَرِ حَتَّى يَبْدُوَ صَلَاحُهُ وَنَهَى عَنْ الْمُخَابَرَةِ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ بِالثُّلُثِ وَالرُّبُعِ رَوَاهُ أَبُو النَّجَاشِيِّ عَطَاءُ بْنُ صُهَيْبٍ وَاخْتُلِفَ عَلَيْهِ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman] has told us [Sufyan bin 'Uyainah] from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] and [Jabir]; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade selling fruit until its suitability was shown and forbade mukhabarah, as well as renting land in return for a third and a quarter. Abu An Najasyi 'Atho' bin Shuhaib narrated it and there has been dispute over it in this matter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4296, 4637, 4705, 4816, 4817, 4859, 4937, 4985, 5022, 5040, 5188, 5216, 5242, 6088, 11695, 13830, 13916, 13942, 14329, 14355, 14464, 14467, 14718, 20628, 22012, 23601
Imam Bukhari : 1392, 2040, 2044, 2047, 2091
Imam Muslim : 2827, 2831, 2832, 2835
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 2923, 2929
Imam Tirmidzi : 1147
Imam Nasa'i : 4443, 4444, 4446, 4449, 4450, 4459, 4466
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2206, 2207
Imam Malik : 1127, 1128, 1175
Imam Darimi : 2442

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI

WASALLAM REGARDING FIELD RENTAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3861

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ الطَّبَرَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ بَحْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُبَارَكُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو النَّجَاشِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي رَافِعُ بْنُ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِرَافِعٍ أَتُؤَاجِرُونَ مَحَاقِلَكُمْ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ نُؤَاجِرُهَا عَلَى الرُّبُعِ وَعَلَى الْأَوْسَاقِ مِنْ الشَّعِيرِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَفْعَلُوا ازْرَعُوهَا أَوْ أَعِيرُوهَا أَوْ امْسِكُوهَا خَالَفَهُ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ فَقَالَ عَنْ رَافِعٍ عَنْ ظُهَيْرِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakar Muhammad bin Isma'il Ath Thabrani] has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Bahr] has told us [Mubarak bin Sa'id] has told us [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] has told me [Abu An Najasyi] has told me [Rafi' bin Khadij] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said to Rafi'; "Are you renting out your fields? So I said: "Yes, O Messenger of Allah, in exchange for a quarter and some wasaq of wheat." Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Don't do it, plant it or lend it, or hold it." Al Auza'I contradicted him, then he said : from Rafi' bin Khadij from Zhuhair bin Rafi'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2450

RA'FI' BIN KHADIJ'S EXPLANATION REGARDING THE PROHIBITION OF RENTING FIELDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3862

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي النَّجَاشِيِّ عَنْ رَافِعٍ قَالَ أَتَانَا ظُهَيْرُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ فَقَالَ نَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَمْرٍ كَانَ لَنَا رَافِقًا قُلْتُ وَمَا ذَاكَ قَالَ أَمْرُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ حَقٌّ سَأَلَنِي كَيْفَ تَصْنَعُونَ فِي مَحَاقِلِكُمْ قُلْتُ نُؤَاجِرُهَا عَلَى الرُّبُعِ وَالْأَوْسَاقِ مِنْ التَّمْرِ أَوْ الشَّعِيرِ قَالَ فَلَا تَفْعَلُوا ازْرَعُوهَا أَوْ أَزْرِعُوهَا أَوْ امْسِكُوهَا رَوَاهُ بُكَيْرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ أُسَيْدِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ فَجَعَلَ الرِّوَايَةَ لِأَخِي رَافِعٍ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar] has told us [Yahya bin Hamzah] has told me [Al Auza'i] from [Abu An Najasyi] from [Rafi'], he said : has come to us [Zhuhair bin Rafi'] then he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade me from things that used to accompany us. I say; what is that? He said : The command of the Prophet peace be upon him is true. He asked me: "How do you do with your fields?" I say; we hired him in return for a quarter and some wasaq of dates or wheat. He said: "Don't do it, plant the land or plant it or hold it." Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj has narrated it from Usaid bin Rafi' then he made the history belong to brother Rafi'.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Muslim : 2886
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2450

BROTHER RA'FI' BIN KHADIJ EXPLAINS THE PROHIBITION OF MUHAQALAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3863

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ لَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بُكَيْرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ أُسَيْدِ بْنِ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّ أَخَا رَافِعٍ قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ قَدْ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْيَوْمَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ كَانَ لَكُمْ رَافِقًا وَأَمْرُهُ طَاعَةٌ وَخَيْرٌ نَهَى عَنْ الْحَقْلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] has told us [Habban] has told us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Laits] has told me [Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj] from [Usaid bin Rafi' bin Khadij] that [brother Rafi'] said to his people; "Indeed, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has prohibited this day from something that previously accompanied you and his command was obedience and kindness. He prohibited muhaqalah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 558, 3970, 14393, 14680, 15256, 15257
Imam Abu Dawud : 2949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1211, 1221
Imam Nasa'i : 4459, 4474, 4554, 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2440, 2451

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET SAW AGAINST MUHAQALAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3864

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ هُرْمُزَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أُسَيْدَ بْنَ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ يَذْكُرُ أَنَّهُمْ مَنَعُوا الْمُحَاقَلَةَ وَهِيَ أَرْضٌ تُزْرَعُ عَلَى بَعْضِ مَا فِيهَا رَوَاهُ عِيسَى بْنُ سَهْلِ بْنِ رَافِعٍ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] has told us [Syu'aib bin Al Laith] from [Al Laith] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from [Abdur Rahman bin Hurmuz], he said : "I heard [Usaid bin Rafi' bin Khadij Al Ansari] mention that they forbade muhaqalah, which is land that is cultivated in exchange for a portion of what it produces. Narrated by Isa bin Sahl bin Rafi'.

THE STORY OF THE PROHIBITION OF LAND RENTAL ACCORDING TO RA'FI' BIN KHADIJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3865

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ أَبِي شُجَاعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عِيسَى

بْنُ سَهْلِ بْنِ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ إِنِّي لَيَتِيمٌ فِي حَجْرِ جَدِّي رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ وَبَلَغْتُ رَجُلًا وَحَجَجْتُ مَعَهُ فَجَاءَ أَخِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ سَهْلِ بْنِ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ فَقَالَ يَا أَبَتَاهُ إِنَّهُ قَدْ أَكْرَيْنَا أَرْضَنَا فُلَانَةَ بِمِائَتَيْ دِرْهَمٍ فَقَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ دَعْ ذَاكَ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ سَيَجْعَلُ لَكُمْ رِزْقًا غَيْرَهُ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ نَهَى عَنْ كِرَاءِ الْأَرْضِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] has told us [Habban] has told us [Abdullah] from [Sa'id bin Yazid Abu Syuja'] has told me [Isa bin Sahl bin Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "Indeed, I was an orphan who was in the care of my grandfather, Rafi' bin Khadij, I had reached puberty and went on Hajj with him, then my brother Imran bin Sahl bin Rafi' bin Khadij came, and said: "O my father, indeed we have rented out our land to the Fulanah in exchange for two hundred dirhams. Then [Grandfather] said : "O my son, leave that behind, because verily Allah 'azza wajalla will give you sustenance apart from that, in fact the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has prohibited the renting of land."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14108, 14649, 15258, 16619, 16621, 18228
Imam Bukhari : 3710
Imam Muslim : 2860, 2861, 2872, 2882, 2883, 2884, 2887
Imam Abu Dawud : 2945, 2946, 2952
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2444, 2446
Imam Malik : 1199

ZAID BIN TSABIT'S EXPLANATION REGARDING LAND RENTAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3866

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَ قَالَ زَيْدُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لِرَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ أَنَا وَاللَّهِ أَعْلَمُ بِالْحَدِيثِ مِنْهُ إِنَّمَا كَانَا رَجُلَيْنِ اقْتَتَلَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنْ كَانَ هَذَا شَأْنُكُمْ فَلَا تُكْرُوا الْمَزَارِعَ فَسَمِعَ قَوْلَهُ لَا تُكْرُوا الْمَزَارِعَ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ كِتَابَةُ مُزَارَعَةٍ عَلَى أَنَّ الْبَذْرَ وَالنَّفَقَةَ عَلَى صَاحِبِ الْأَرْضِ وَلِلْمُزَارِعِ رُبُعُ مَا يُخْرِجُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْهَا هَذَا كِتَابٌ كَتَبَهُ فُلَانُ بْنُ فُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ فِي صِحَّةٍ مِنْهُ وَجَوَازِ أَمْرٍ لِفُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ إِنَّكَ دَفَعْتَ إِلَيَّ جَمِيعَ أَرْضِكَ الَّتِي بِمَوْضِعِ كَذَا فِي مَدِينَةِ كَذَا مُزَارَعَةً وَهِيَ الْأَرْضُ الَّتِي تُعْرَفُ بِكَذَا وَتَجْمَعُهَا حُدُودٌ أَرْبَعَةٌ يُحِيطُ بِهَا كُلِّهَا وَأَحَدُ تِلْكَ الْحُدُودِ بِأَسْرِهِ لَزِيقُ كَذَا وَالثَّانِي وَالثَّالِثُ وَالرَّابِعُ دَفَعْتَ إِلَيَّ جَمِيعَ أَرْضِكَ هَذِهِ الْمَحْدُودَةِ فِي هَذَا الْكِتَابِ بِحُدُودِهَا الْمُحِيطَةِ بِهَا وَجَمِيعِ حُقُوقِهَا وَشِرْبِهَا وَأَنْهَارِهَا وَسَوَاقِيهَا أَرْضًا بَيْضَاءَ فَارِغَةً لَا شَيْءَ فِيهَا مِنْ غَرْسٍ وَلَا زَرْعٍ سَنَةً تَامَّةً أَوَّلُهَا مُسْتَهَلَّ شَهْرِ كَذَا مِنْ سَنَةِ كَذَا وَآخِرُهَا انْسِلَاخُ شَهْرِ كَذَا مِنْ سَنَةِ كَذَا عَلَى أَنْ أَزْرَعَ جَمِيعَ هَذِهِ الْأَرْضِ الْمَحْدُودَةِ فِي هَذَا الْكِتَابِ الْمَوْصُوفُ مَوْضِعُهَا فِيهِ هَذِهِ السَّنَةَ الْمُؤَقَّتَةَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَوَّلِهَا إِلَى آخِرِهَا كُلَّ مَا أَرَدْتُ

وَبَدَا لِي أَنْ أَزْرَعَ فِيهَا مِنْ حِنْطَةٍ وَشَعِيرٍ وَسَمَاسِمَ وَأُرْزٍ وَأَقْطَانٍ وَرِطَابٍ وَبَاقِلَّا وَحِمَّصٍ وَلُوبْيَا وَعَدَسٍ وَمَقَاثِي وَمَبَاطِيخَ وَجَزَرٍ وَشَلْجَمٍ وَفُجْلٍ وَبَصَلٍ وَثُومٍ وَبُقُولٍ وَرَيَاحِينَ وَغَيْرِ ذَلِكَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْغَلَّاتِ شِتَاءً وَصَيْفًا بِبُزُورِكَ وَبَذْرِكَ وَجَمِيعُهُ عَلَيْكَ دُونِي عَلَى أَنْ أَتَوَلَّى ذَلِكَ بِيَدِي وَبِمَنْ أَرَدْتُ مِنْ أَعْوَانِي وَأُجَرَائِي وَبَقَرِي وَأَدَوَاتِي وَإِلَى زِرَاعَةِ ذَلِكَ وَعِمَارَتِهِ وَالْعَمَلِ بِمَا فِيهِ نَمَاؤُهُ وَمَصْلَحَتُهُ وَكِرَابُ أَرْضِهِ وَتَنْقِيَةُ حَشِيشِهَا وَسَقْيِ مَا يُحْتَاجُ إِلَى سَقْيِهِ مِمَّا زُرِعَ وَتَسْمِيدِ مَا يُحْتَاجُ إِلَى تَسْمِيدِهِ وَحَفْرِ سَوَاقِيهِ وَأَنْهَارِهِ وَاجْتِنَاءِ مَا يُجْتَنَى مِنْهُ وَالْقِيَامِ بِحَصَادِ مَا يُحْصَدُ مِنْهُ وَجَمْعِهِ وَدِيَاسَةِ مَا يُدَاسُ مِنْهُ وَتَذْرِيَتِهِ بِنَفَقَتِكَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ دُونِي وَأَعْمَلَ فِيهِ كُلِّهِ بِيَدِي وَأَعْوَانِي دُونَكَ عَلَى أَنَّ لَكَ مِنْ جَمِيعِ مَا يُخْرِجُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ فِي هَذِهِ الْمُدَّةِ الْمَوْصُوفَةِ فِي هَذَا الْكِتَابِ مِنْ أَوَّلِهَا إِلَى آخِرِهَا فَلَكَ ثَلَاثَةُ أَرْبَاعِهِ بِحَظِّ أَرْضِكَ وَشِرْبِكَ وَبَذْرِكَ وَنَفَقَاتِكَ وَلِي الرُّبُعُ الْبَاقِي مِنْ جَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ بِزِرَاعَتِي وَعَمَلِي وَقِيَامِي عَلَى ذَلِكَ بِيَدِي وَأَعْوَانِي وَدَفَعْتَ إِلَيَّ جَمِيعَ أَرْضِكَ هَذِهِ الْمَحْدُودَةِ فِي هَذَا الْكِتَابِ بِجَمِيعِ حُقُوقِهَا وَمَرَافِقِهَا وَقَبَضْتُ ذَلِكَ كُلَّهُ مِنْكَ يَوْمَ كَذَا مِنْ شَهْرِ كَذَا مِنْ سَنَةِ كَذَا فَصَارَ جَمِيعُ ذَلِكَ فِي يَدِي لَكَ لَا مِلْكَ لِي فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْهُ وَلَا دَعْوَى وَلَا طَلِبَةَ إِلَّا هَذِهِ الْمُزَارَعَةَ الْمَوْصُوفَةَ فِي هَذَا الْكِتَابِ فِي هَذِهِ السَّنَةِ الْمُسَمَّاةِ فِيهِ فَإِذَا انْقَضَتْ فَذَلِكَ كُلُّهُ مَرْدُودٌ إِلَيْكَ وَإِلَى يَدِكَ وَلَكَ أَنْ تُخْرِجَنِي بَعْدَ انْقِضَائِهَا مِنْهَا وَتُخْرِجَهَا مِنْ يَدِي وَيَدِ كُلِّ مَنْ صَارَتْ لَهُ فِيهَا يَدٌ بِسَبَبِي أَقَرَّ فُلَانٌ وَفُلَانٌ وَكُتِبَ هَذَا الْكِتَابُ نُسْخَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Muhammad] has told us [Isma'il bin Ibrahim] has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Ishaq] from [Abu 'Ubaidah bin Muhammad] from [Al Walid bin Abu Al Walid] from ['Urwah bin Az Zubair], he said : has said [Zaid bin Thabit]; May Allah forgive Rafi' bin Khadij. By Allah, I know more hadith than him. In fact, previously we were two people fighting, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "If this is your situation then do not rent out the rice fields." So he heard his words: "Do not rent out rice fields." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "The writing of the muzara'ah agreement is that the seeds and costs are borne by the land owner and for the person who plants a quarter of what Allah 'azza wajalla brings out of the land. This is an agreement written by Fulan bin Fulan bin Fulan in good health. And Fulan bin Fulan's agreement is: "Indeed, you have given me all your land in this place, in this city, with the muzara'ah system. The land is the land known as this, and is limited by four boundaries that surround it all. One of these boundaries is completely attached to this. And the second and third and fourth you have given all your land that is limited in this agreement with the boundaries that surround it and all its rights, its drinking water, its rivers, and its irrigation is an empty land that has no plants for a whole year, the beginning of which is the beginning of this month of this year, and the end of this month of this year, so that I plant all the land that is limited in this letter that has been mentioned in the letter in this limited year from the beginning to the end. All that I desire and will to plant in it, such as wheat and millet, sesame, rice, cotton, dates, baqil beans, himmash beans, cabbage, fennel beans, cucumbers, watermelons, carrots, shawl jam, radishes, onions, garlic, vegetables, basil and other crops of the earth in winter and summer with your seeds and grains, all of it is your responsibility, so that I can take care of it with my hands and those whom I wish from my servants and my hired men, my oxen, my tools until

planting it, prospering it, doing what can develop and provide benefits for it, cultivating the land, clearing the grass, watering what needs to be watered from the planted plants, fertilizing what needs to be fertilized, digging irrigation channels and rivers, reaping what is reaped from it, harvesting what is reaped from it, gathering it, threshing what is reaped and cutting it at your expense for all of that. And I will work it with my hands, and your helpers without you, and you will have all that Allah Almighty has brought out of all of it within the time mentioned in this letter from beginning to end. You will have three-quarters of it with your share of the land, your drinking water, your seeds, and your expenses. And I will have the remaining quarter of it with my planting, my work, and my implementation of it with my hands, and my helpers. And you hand over to me all of your limited land that is mentioned in this letter with all its rights and supervision. And I take all of it from you on this day of this month of this year. So all of it is in my hands for you, I have no ownership of it and no claim or demand except the muzara'ah mentioned in this letter in this year mentioned in the letter. Then when it is completed, all of it is returned to you and into your hands, and you have the right to remove me after the completion of that year from the muzara'ah and you remove it from my hands and the hands of everyone who has interference with me because of me. It was sworn by Fulan and Fulan. And the letter was written on two pages."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2942
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2452

PROHIBITION OF WAITING FOR SOMEONE TO DIE JUST TO INHERIT THEIR PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3867

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ قَالَ كَانَ مُحَمَّدٌ يَقُولُ الْأَرْضُ عِنْدِي مِثْلُ مَالِ الْمُضَارَبَةِ فَمَا صَلُحَ فِي مَالِ الْمُضَارَبَةِ صَلُحَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا لَمْ يَصْلُحْ فِي مَالِ الْمُضَارَبَةِ لَمْ يَصْلُحْ فِي الْأَرْضِ قَالَ وَكَانَ لَا يَرَى بَأْسًا أَنْ يَدْفَعَ أَرْضَهُ إِلَى الْأَكَّارِ عَلَى أَنْ يَعْمَلَ فِيهَا بِنَفْسِهِ وَوَلَدِهِ وَأَعْوَانِهِ وَبَقَرِهِ وَلَا يُنْفِقَ شَيْئًا وَتَكُونَ النَّفَقَةُ كُلُّهَا مِنْ رَبِّ الْأَرْضِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Zurarah] that [Isma'il] has told us [Ibn 'Aun], he said : [Muhammad] once said : "My land is like a Mudharabah property (a business partnership by providing shares of property or services), whatever is suitable for a Mudharabah property is suitable for my land and whatever is not suitable for a Mudharabah property is not suitable for my land. He sees no harm in handing over his land to a plowman to be worked by the plowman himself, his son and those who help him and his oxen, the plowman does not contribute anything, and the financing is all from the landowner."

THE RASULULLAH FORBID PEOPLE TO SPEAK RUDE AND ABUSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3868

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَفَعَ إِلَى يَهُودِ خَيْبَرَ نَخْلَ خَيْبَرَ وَأَرْضَهَا عَلَى أَنْ يَعْمَلُوهَا مِنْ أَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنَّ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَطْرَ مَا يَخْرُجُ مِنْهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Al Laits] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar radliallahu 'anhuma] that the Prophet peace be upon him handed over the Khaibar date palms and their land to the Jews so that they would work on it from their wealth while the Prophet peace be upon him got half of what came out of it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2898
Imam Abu Dawud : 2960
Imam Nasa'i : 3869

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO ACCUSE OTHERS WITHOUT EVIDENCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3869

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَفَعَ إِلَى يَهُودِ خَيْبَرَ نَخْلَ خَيْبَرَ وَأَرْضَهَا عَلَى أَنْ يَعْمَلُوهَا بِأَمْوَالِهِمْ وَأَنَّ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَطْرَ ثَمَرَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] has told us [Syu'aib bin Al Laith] has told us [my father] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave the date palm trees of Khaibar and its land to the Jews so that they could cultivate it from their wealth while the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam got half of the fruit.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2898
Imam Abu Dawud : 2960

THE RASULULLAH FORBIDDEN STORING FOOD FOR MONOPOLY IN THE MARKET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3870

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ كَانَ يَقُولُكَانَتْ الْمَزَارِعُ تُكْرَى عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى أَنَّ لِرَبِّ الْأَرْضِ مَا عَلَى رَبِيعِ السَّاقِي مِنْ الزَّرْعِ وَطَائِفَةً مِنْ التِّبْنِ لَا أَدْرِي كَمْ هُوَ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] has told us [Syu'aib bin Al

Laits] from [his father] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman] from [Nafi'] that [Abdullah bin Umar] said : "At the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, rice fields were rented out and the land owner had the right to what grew around the small river in his field and a bunch of straw, I don't know how much it was."

PROHIBITION ON SELLING MERCHANDISE BY DECEIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3871

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَكَانَ عَمَّايَ يَزْرَعَانِ بِالثُّلُثِ وَالرُّبُعِ وَأَبِي شَرِيكَهُمَا وَعَلْقَمَةُ وَالْأَسْوَدُ يَعْلَمَانِ فَلَا يُغَيِّرَانِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abdur Rahman bin Al Aswad], he said : "Two of my uncles farm for a third and a quarter and my father collaborates with both of them, [Alqomah] and [Al Aswad] knowing this but they don't deny it."

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO LEAVE FRIDAY PRAYERS WITHOUT EXCUSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3872

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَعْمَرًا عَنْ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ الْجَزَرِيِّ قَالَ قَالَ سَعِيدُ بْنُ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍإِنَّ خَيْرَ مَا أَنْتُمْ صَانِعُونَ أَنْ يُؤَاجِرَ أَحَدُكُمْ أَرْضَهُ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْوَرِقِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] has told us [Al Mu'tamir], he said : "I heard [Ma'mar] from [Abdul Karim Aljazary], he said : [Said bin Jubair] said : [Ibn Abbas] said : "Indeed, the best thing you do is for someone among you to rent out his land for gold or silver."

THE PRINCIPITY OF PROVIDING EASINESS TO PEOPLE WHO ARE IN DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3873

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَسَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍأَنَّهُمَا كَانَا لَا يَرَيَانِ بَأْسًا بِاسْتِئْجَارِ الْأَرْضِ الْبَيْضَاءِ

Narrated to us that [Qutaibah] has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] and [Sa'id bin Jubair] that both of them are of the opinion that there is nothing wrong with renting empty land.

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN MARRIAGE OF WOMEN WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE GUARDIAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3874

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ لَمْ أَعْلَمْ شُرَيْحًا كَانَ يَقْضِي فِي الْمُضَارِبِ إِلَّا بِقَضَاءَيْنِ كَانَ رُبَّمَا قَالَ لِلْمُضَارِبِ بَيِّنَتَكَ عَلَى مُصِيبَةٍ تُعْذَرُ بِهَا وَرُبَّمَا قَالَ لِصَاحِبِ الْمَالِ بَيِّنَتَكَ أَنَّ أَمِينَكَ خَائِنٌ وَإِلَّا فَيَمِينُهُ بِاللَّهِ مَا خَانَكَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Zurarah] has told us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad], he said : "I don't know that [Syuraih] decides regarding someone who commits mudharabah except with two decisions, one time he said to the person doing the mudharabah: "Give me your proof of the misfortune for which you are excused", or one time he said to the owner of the property; "Give your proof that your trusted person is a traitor, otherwise he will swear in the name of Allah that he will not betray you."

PROHIBITION ON MARRIAGE OF TWO SIBLINGS WITHOUT THEIR CONSENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3875

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ طَارِقٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَلَا بَأْسَ بِإِجَارَةِ الْأَرْضِ الْبَيْضَاءِ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَقَالَ إِذَا دَفَعَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَجُلٍ مَالًا قِرَاضًا فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ عَلَيْهِ بِذَلِكَ كِتَابًا كَتَبَ هَذَا كِتَابٌ كَتَبَهُ فُلَانُ بْنُ فُلَانٍ طَوْعًا مِنْهُ فِي صِحَّةٍ مِنْهُ وَجَوَازِ أَمْرِهِ لِفُلَانِ بْنِ فُلَانٍ أَنَّكَ دَفَعْتَ إِلَيَّ مُسْتَهَلَّ شَهْرِ كَذَا مِنْ سَنَةِ كَذَا عَشَرَةَ آلَافِ دِرْهَمٍ وُضْحًا جِيَادًا وَزْنَ سَبْعَةٍ قِرَاضًا عَلَى تَقْوَى اللَّهِ فِي السِّرِّ وَالْعَلَانِيَةِ وَأَدَاءِ الْأَمَانَةِ عَلَى أَنْ أَشْتَرِيَ بِهَا مَا شِئْتُ مِنْهَا كُلَّ مَا أَرَى أَنْ أَشْتَرِيَهُ وَأَنْ أُصَرِّفَهَا وَمَا شِئْتُ مِنْهَا فِيمَا أَرَى أَنْ أُصَرِّفَهَا فِيهِ مِنْ صُنُوفِ التِّجَارَاتِ وَأَخْرُجَ بِمَا شِئْتُ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ شِئْتُ وَأَبِيعَ مَا أَرَى أَنْ أَبِيعَهُ مِمَّا أَشْتَرِيهِ بِنَقْدٍ رَأَيْتُ أَمْ بِنَسِيئَةٍ وَبِعَيْنٍ رَأَيْتُ أَمْ بِعَرْضٍ عَلَى أَنْ أَعْمَلَ فِي جَمِيعِ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ بِرَأْيِي وَأُوَكِّلَ فِي ذَلِكَ مَنْ رَأَيْتُ وَكُلُّ مَا رَزَقَ اللَّهُ فِي ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلٍ وَرِبْحٍ بَعْدَ رَأْسِ الْمَالِ الَّذِي دَفَعْتَهُ الْمَذْكُورِ إِلَيَّ الْمُسَمَّى مَبْلَغُهُ فِي هَذَا الْكِتَابِ فَهُوَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ نِصْفَيْنِ لَكَ مِنْهُ النِّصْفُ بِحَظِّ رَأْسِ مَالِكَ وَلِي فِيهِ النِّصْفُ تَامًّا بِعَمَلِي فِيهِ وَمَا كَانَ فِيهِ مِنْ وَضِيعَةٍ فَعَلَى رَأْسِ الْمَالِ فَقَبَضْتُ مِنْكَ هَذِهِ الْعَشَرَةَ آلَافِ دِرْهَمٍ الْوُضْحَ الْجِيَادَ مُسْتَهَلَّ شَهْرِ كَذَا فِي سَنَةِ كَذَا وَصَارَتْ لَكَ فِي يَدِي قِرَاضًا عَلَى الشُّرُوطِ الْمُشْتَرَطَةِ فِي هَذَا الْكِتَابِ أَقَرَّ فُلَانٌ وَفُلَانٌ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ أَنْ يُطْلِقَ لَهُ أَنْ يَشْتَرِيَ وَيَبِيعَ بِالنَّسِيئَةِ كَتَبَ وَقَدْ نَهَيْتَنِي أَنْ أَشْتَرِيَ وَأَبِيعَ بِالنَّسِيئَةِ

Narrated to us ['Ali bin Hujr] has told us [Sharik] from [Thariq] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab], he said : "There is nothing wrong with renting out empty land for gold or silver."

He also said : "If someone pays property to another person with qirod (giving capital to trade with a share in the profits) and he wants to write it in a letter then he writes: This is a letter written by so and so bin so and so with his consent in good health and his license to Fulan bin so and so, that you have handed over to me at the beginning of the month of this year, a total of ten thousand dirhams clearly and well with a weight of seven qiradh on the basis of piety to Allah whether in secret or openly, and fulfilling the trust so that I can buy with it according to my wishes whatever I want to buy, and I will arrange it as I see fit to organize it from various types of trade, and I will take out what I want wherever I want and sell what I want to sell from the goods I have bought, either in cash or on credit, either with money or with goods on the basis that I do everything according to my opinion, and I will represent it to the person who wishes, and everything that Allah has provided for it is in the form of excess and profit outside the capital that you have handed over I have given you the amount stated in this letter, so it is divided between you and me into two parts, half for you according to your capital, and half for me according to my full work, if there is anything missing then it is the responsibility of the capital. I received ten thousand dirhams clearly and properly at the beginning of this month in this year, and it became your qiradh which is in my possession with the conditions stated in this letter. Has stated so and so. If he wants to free him to buy and sell on credit, then he writes; and you have forbidden me to buy and sell on credit.

THE ADVANTAGE OF PEOPLE WHO REDUCE THE DEBT OF PEOPLE WHO ARE UNABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3876

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَاشْتَرَكْتُ أَنَا وَعَمَّارٌ وَسَعْدٌ يَوْمَ بَدْرٍ فَجَاءَ سَعْدٌ بِأَسِيرَيْنِ وَلَمْ أَجِئْ أَنَا وَلَا عَمَّارٌ بِشَيْءٍ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sufyan] has told me [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu 'Ubaidah] from [Abdullah], he said : "I, 'Ammar and Sa, were allied in the battle of Badr, then Sa'd came bringing two prisoners, while Ammar and I did not bring anything."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2940
Imam Nasa'i : 4618
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2279

PROHIBITION OF LEAVING PRAYERS WITHOUT A CLEAR REASON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3877

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّفِي عَبْدَيْنِ مُتَفَاوِضَيْنِ كَاتَبَ أَحَدُهُمَا قَالَ جَائِزٌ إِذَا كَانَا مُتَفَاوِضَيْنِ يَقْضِي أَحَدُهُمَا عَنْ الْآخَرِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] Narrated to us [Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri]

about two slaves who entered into an alliance with certain conditions, one of them promised to ransom one of them. Az Zuhri said : "It is permissible if the two of them form an alliance, one of them will make amends for the other."

Rasulullah PROHIBITED DECEIVING OTHER PEOPLE IN TRADE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3878

حَدَّثَنِي الشَّيْخُ الْإِمَامُ أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ النَّسَائِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى الْقُوْمَسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلَّامٌ أَبُو الْمُنْذِرِ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حُبِّبَ إِلَيَّ مِنْ الدُّنْيَا النِّسَاءُ وَالطِّيبُ وَجُعِلَ قُرَّةُ عَيْنِي فِي الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Shaykh Imam Abu Abdur Rahman An Nasai] has told us [Al Husain bin Isa Al Qumasi] has told us ['Affan bin Muslim] has told us [Sallam Abu Al Mundzir] from [Tsabit] from [Anas], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "My enjoyment of the world is in women and perfume, and my comfort is in prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11845, 11846, 12584, 13526
Imam Nasa'i : 3879

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO STOLE OTHER PEOPLE'S THINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3879

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ الطُّوسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَيَّارٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حُبِّبَ إِلَيَّ النِّسَاءُ وَالطِّيبُ وَجُعِلَتْ قُرَّةُ عَيْنِي فِي الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Muslim Ath Thusi] has told us [Sayyar] has told us [Ja'far] has told us [Tsabit] from [Anas], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "My enjoyment of the world is in women and perfume, and my comfort is in prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11845, 11846, 12584, 13526

THE PROPHET'S LOVE FOR THE WAR HORSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3880

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَلَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْءٌ أَحَبَّ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدَ النِّسَاءِ مِنْ الْخَيْلِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh bin Abdullah] has told me [my father] has told me [Ibarahim bin Thahman] from [Sa'id bin Abi 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : "There is nothing that the Prophet peace be upon him preferred more than wives than war horses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19425, 23038

THE PRIVACY OF PEOPLE WHO FULFILL PROMISES AND PAY THEIR DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3881

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ النَّضْرِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ نَهِيكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ كَانَ لَهُ امْرَأَتَانِ يَمِيلُ لِإِحْدَاهُمَا عَلَى الْأُخْرَى جَاءَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَحَدُ شِقَّيْهِ مَائِلٌ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Abdur Rahman] has told us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [An Nadhr bin Anas] from [Basyir bin Nahik] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever has two wives and he is more inclined towards one of them then he will come on the Day of Resurrection with one side crooked."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7595, 8212, 9709
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1959

THE PROPHET'S JUSTICE IN DIVIDING WIVES' TURNS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3882

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْسِمُ بَيْنَ نِسَائِهِ ثُمَّ يَعْدِلُ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ هَذَا فِعْلِي فِيمَا أَمْلِكُ فَلَا تَلُمْنِي فِيمَا تَمْلِكُ وَلَا أَمْلِكُأَرْسَلَهُ حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] has told us [Yazid] has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abdullah bin Yazid] from ['Aisyah], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) divided his wives among his wives, then he did justice and said: "O Allah, this is what I can do in what I can and do not reproach me in what You can and cannot do." This hadith was rewritten by Hammad bin Zaid.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1822
Imam Tirmidzi : 1059
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1961
Imam Darimi : 2110

PROHIBITION OF TRADING ABOVE OTHER PEOPLE'S NEEDS BY FRAUDULENT MEANS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3883

أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأَرْسَلَ أَزْوَاجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَأْذَنَتْ عَلَيْهِ وَهُوَ مُضْطَجِعٌ مَعِي فِي مِرْطِي فَأَذِنَ لَهَا فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَزْوَاجَكَ أَرْسَلْنَنِي إِلَيْكَ يَسْأَلْنَكَ الْعَدْلَ فِي ابْنَةِ أَبِي قُحَافَةَ وَأَنَا سَاكِتَةٌ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيْ بُنَيَّةُ أَلَسْتِ تُحِبِّينَ مَنْ أُحِبُّ قَالَتْ بَلَى قَالَ فَأَحِبِّي هَذِهِ فَقَامَتْ فَاطِمَةُ حِينَ سَمِعَتْ ذَلِكَ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَجَعَتْ إِلَى أَزْوَاجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرَتْهُنَّ بِالَّذِي قَالَتْ وَالَّذِي قَالَ لَهَا فَقُلْنَ لَهَا مَا نَرَاكِ أَغْنَيْتِ عَنَّا مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَارْجِعِي إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُولِي لَهُ إِنَّ أَزْوَاجَكَ يَنْشُدْنَكَ الْعَدْلَ فِي ابْنَةِ أَبِي قُحَافَةَ قَالَتْ فَاطِمَةُ لَا وَاللَّهِ لَا أُكَلِّمُهُ فِيهَا أَبَدًا قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَأَرْسَلَ أَزْوَاجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتَ جَحْشٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهِيَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تُسَامِينِي مِنْ أَزْوَاجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْمَنْزِلَةِ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَمْ أَرَ امْرَأَةً قَطُّ خَيْرًا فِي الدِّينِ مِنْ زَيْنَبَ وَأَتْقَى لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَأَصْدَقَ حَدِيثًا وَأَوْصَلَ لِلرَّحِمِ وَأَعْظَمَ صَدَقَةً وَأَشَدَّ ابْتِذَالًا لِنَفْسِهَا فِي الْعَمَلِ الَّذِي تَصَدَّقُ بِهِ وَتَقَرَّبُ بِهِ مَا عَدَا سَوْرَةً مِنْ حِدَّةٍ كَانَتْ فِيهَا تُسْرِعُ مِنْهَا الْفَيْئَةَ فَاسْتَأْذَنَتْ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَعَ عَائِشَةَ فِي مِرْطِهَا عَلَى الْحَالِ الَّتِي كَانَتْ دَخَلَتْ فَاطِمَةُ عَلَيْهَا فَأَذِنَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَزْوَاجَكَ أَرْسَلْنَنِي يَسْأَلْنَكَ الْعَدْلَ فِي ابْنَةِ أَبِي قُحَافَةَ وَوَقَعَتْ بِي فَاسْتَطَالَتْ وَأَنَا أَرْقُبُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَرْقُبُ طَرْفَهُ هَلْ أَذِنَ لِي فِيهَا فَلَمْ تَبْرَحْ زَيْنَبُ حَتَّى عَرَفْتُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَكْرَهُ أَنْ أَنْتَصِرَ فَلَمَّا وَقَعْتُ بِهَا لَمْ أَنْشَبْهَا بِشَيْءٍ حَتَّى أَثْخَنْتُ عَلَيْهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهَا ابْنَةُ أَبِي بَكْرٍأَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ الْحِمْصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْيَمَانِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ فَذَكَرَتْ نَحْوَهُ وَقَالَتْ أَرْسَلَ أَزْوَاجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ زَيْنَبَ فَاسْتَأْذَنَتْ فَأَذِنَ لَهَا فَدَخَلَتْ فَقَالَتْ نَحْوَهُ خَالَفَهُمَا مَعْمَرٌ رَوَاهُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd] has told us [my uncle] has told us [my father] from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] has told me [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Al Harith bin Hisham] that [Aisyah] said : "The wives of the Prophet peace be upon him sent Fatima bint Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi

wasallam, then she asked permission from him while she was lying with me in my fur clothes. Then he gave her permission, then Fatimah said: "O Rasulullah, indeed your wives sent me to you, they asked for justice regarding Abu Quhafah's child. And I was silent, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: "O my son, don't you love the person I love?" He says; "Yes.' He said: "So love this person." Then Fatima got up when she heard this from the Prophet peace be upon him. Then she returned to the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him and told them what he had said to her Tuan's wives demand justice regarding Abu Quhafah's child." Fatima said : "No. By Allah, I will not talk to him about it forever. 'Aisyah said : "Then the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him sent Zainab bint Jahsy to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and she was the one who became my rival among the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him in the position next to the Rasulullah peace be upon him, I did not see a woman who was the best in He has a better religion than Zainab and is more devoted to Allah 'azza wajalla, more honest in his words, more often connecting ties of kinship, greater in charity, and more humble in terms of the deeds he gives charity and uses to get closer to Allah apart from being quick to anger because of his tough character, but he is quick to withdraw from anger. He asked permission from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, while Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was with Aisyah in her fur clothes as when Fatima met him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him gave him permission, then he said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, indeed your wives sent me, they asked for justice regarding Abu Quhafah's child." And he criticized me, he talked for a long time while I was paying attention to Rasulullah peace be upon him and looking at the corners of his eyes, whether he would allow me to (reply) to what he said. Zainab didn't leave until I found out that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam didn't hate me if I responded to her. Then when I criticized her I didn't just keep quiet (hearing her reproach) until (then) I attacked her. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed he is the son of Abu Bakr." [Imran bin Bakkar Al Himshi] has informed me, he said : has told us [Abu Al Yaman] has told us [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] has told me [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Al Harith bin Hisyam] that [Aisyah] said :...(she mentioned as above). And he said : "The wives of the Prophet peace be upon him sent Zainab then she asked for permission and she allowed it then she came in and said that. Ma'mar disagreed with the two, she narrated it from Az Zuhri from 'Urwah from 'Aisyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23436
Imam Muslim : 4472

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO SPREAD Slander IN THE SOCIETY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3884

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ الثِّقَةُ الْمَأْمُونُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاجْتَمَعْنَ أَزْوَاجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَرْسَلْنَ فَاطِمَةَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْنَ لَهَا إِنَّ نِسَاءَكَ وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا يَنْشُدْنَكَ الْعَدْلَ فِي ابْنَةِ أَبِي قُحَافَةَ قَالَتْ فَدَخَلَتْ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مَعَ عَائِشَةَ فِي مِرْطِهَا فَقَالَتْ لَهُ إِنَّ نِسَاءَكَ أَرْسَلْنَنِي وَهُنَّ يَنْشُدْنَكَ الْعَدْلَ فِي ابْنَةِ أَبِي قُحَافَةَ

فَقَالَ لَهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتُحِبِّينِي قَالَتْ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَأَحِبِّيهَا قَالَتْ فَرَجَعَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ فَأَخْبَرَتْهُنَّ مَا قَالَ فَقُلْنَ لَهَا إِنَّكِ لَمْ تَصْنَعِي شَيْئًا فَارْجِعِي إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَتْ وَاللَّهِ لَا أَرْجِعُ إِلَيْهِ فِيهَا أَبَدًا وَكَانَتْ ابْنَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَقًّا فَأَرْسَلْنَ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتَ جَحْشٍ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ وَهِيَ الَّتِي كَانَتْ تُسَامِينِي مِنْ أَزْوَاجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ أَزْوَاجُكَ أَرْسَلْنَنِي وَهُنَّ يَنْشُدْنَكَ الْعَدْلَ فِي ابْنَةِ أَبِي قُحَافَةَ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَتْ عَلَيَّ تَشْتِمُنِي فَجَعَلْتُ أُرَاقِبُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنْظُرُ طَرْفَهُ هَلْ يَأْذَنُ لِي مِنْ أَنْ أَنْتَصِرَ مِنْهَا قَالَتْ فَشَتَمَتْنِي حَتَّى ظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَا يَكْرَهُ أَنْ أَنْتَصِرَ مِنْهَا فَاسْتَقْبَلْتُهَا فَلَمْ أَلْبَثْ أَنْ أَفْحَمْتُهَا فَقَالَ لَهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهَا ابْنَةُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ فَلَمْ أَرَ امْرَأَةً خَيْرًا وَلَا أَكْثَرَ صَدَقَةً وَلَا أَوْصَلَ لِلرَّحِمِ وَأَبْذَلَ لِنَفْسِهَا فِي كُلِّ شَيْءٍ يُتَقَرَّبُ بِهِ إِلَى اللَّهِ تَعَالَى مِنْ زَيْنَبَ مَا عَدَا سَوْرَةً مِنْ حِدَّةٍ كَانَتْ فِيهَا تُوشِكُ مِنْهَا الْفَيْئَةَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ الَّذِي قَبْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi' An Naisaburi Ats Tsiqqah Al Makmun] has told us [Abdur Razzaq] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : "The wives of the Prophet peace be upon him gathered and sent Fatima to the Prophet peace be upon him. They said : "Indeed, your wives... and Az Zuhri mentioned a sentence whose meaning is; asked for justice regarding Abi Quhafah's child. Aisha said : then Fatima met the Prophet peace be upon him when he was with Aisha in her fur clothes, then she said : "Indeed, your wives sent me to you, they asked for justice regarding Abu Quhafah's child." Then he said to him: "Do you love me?" He says; "Yes." He said: "So love him." Aisha said : "Then Fatima returned to the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him and told them what she had said. Then they said: "In fact, you have not done anything, so go back to him." Fatima said : "By Allah, I will not return to him to complain about this forever." "She is the person who is my rival among the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he said : "Indeed, Master's wives sent me, they asked for justice regarding Abu Quhafah's son. Then he faced me and criticized me, I looked at Rasulullah peace be upon him and looked at the corner of his eye, did he allow me to respond? Aisyah said : then he criticized me until I was sure that he did not hate me when I responded. Then I confronted him and not long after I made him move. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed, she is the daughter of Abu Bakr." Aisyah said : "I have not seen a woman who is better and gives more charity, more often maintains kinship relations, and humbles herself in everything to get closer to Allah Ta'ala than Zainab, apart from being quick to anger because of her harsh character, and she immediately withdrew from him. Abu Abdur Rahman said : "This is a mistake and the right thing is the previous one."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24019

AISYAH'S PRIORITY OVER OTHER WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3885

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ مُرَّةَ الْجُهَنِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فَضْلُ عَائِشَةَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ كَفَضْلِ الثَّرِيدِ عَلَى سَائِرِ الطَّعَامِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] has told us [Bisyr i.e. Ibn Al Mufadhdhal] has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Amru bin Murrah] from [Murrah Al Juhani] from [Abu Musa] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The superiority of Aisha over other women is like the superiority of porridge over other foods."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12137, 13285, 24099
Imam Bukhari : 3179, 3486, 4999, 5008
Imam Muslim : 4478
Imam Tirmidzi : 3822
Imam Nasa'i : 3886
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3272
Imam Darimi : 1980

AISYAH'S PRIORITY OVER OTHER WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3886

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فَضْلُ عَائِشَةَ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ كَفَضْلِ الثَّرِيدِ عَلَى سَائِرِ الطَّعَامِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Khasyram] Narrated to us [Isa bin Yunus] from [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] from [Al Harith bin Abdur Rahman] from [Abu Salamah] from [Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The superiority of Aisha over other women is like the superiority of porridge over other foods."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12137, 13285, 24099
Imam Bukhari : 3179, 3486, 4999, 5008
Imam Muslim : 4478
Imam Tirmidzi : 3822
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3272
Imam Darimi : 1980

THE PRINCIPITY OF AISYAH IN RECEIVING REVELATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3887

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الصَّغَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَاذَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ لَا تُؤْذِينِي فِي عَائِشَةَ فَإِنَّهُ وَاللَّهِ مَا أَتَانِي الْوَحْيُ فِي لِحَافِ امْرَأَةٍ مِنْكُنَّ إِلَّا هِيَ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ishaq Ash Shaghani] has told us [Syadzan] has told us

[Hammad bin Zaid] from [Hisham bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "O Umm Salamah, do not hurt me regarding Aisyah, because by Allah, truly no revelation has come to me in the blanket of a woman among you except her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25304
Imam Bukhari : 3491
Imam Nasa'i : 3888

THE PRINCIPITY OF AISYAH IN RECEIVING REVELATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3888

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَوْفِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ رُمَيْثَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ نِسَاءَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَلَّمْنَهَا أَنْ تُكَلِّمَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا يَتَحَرَّوْنَ بِهَدَايَاهُمْ يَوْمَ عَائِشَةَ وَتَقُولُ لَهُ إِنَّا نُحِبُّ الْخَيْرَ كَمَا تُحِبُّ عَائِشَةَ فَكَلَّمَتْهُ فَلَمْ يُجِبْهَا فَلَمَّا دَارَ عَلَيْهَا كَلَّمَتْهُ أَيْضًا فَلَمْ يُجِبْهَا وَقُلْنَ مَا رَدَّ عَلَيْكِ قَالَتْ لَمْ يُجِبْنِي قُلْنَ لَا تَدَعِيهِ حَتَّى يَرُدَّ عَلَيْكِ أَوْ تَنْظُرِينَ مَا يَقُولُ فَلَمَّا دَارَ عَلَيْهَا كَلَّمَتْهُ فَقَالَ لَا تُؤْذِينِي فِي عَائِشَةَ فَإِنَّهُ لَمْ يَنْزِلْ عَلَيَّ الْوَحْيُ وَأَنَا فِي لِحَافِ امْرَأَةٍ مِنْكُنَّ إِلَّا فِي لِحَافِ عَائِشَةَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَانِ الْحَدِيثَانِ صَحِيحَانِ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from ['Abdah] from [Hisyam] from ['Auf bin Al Harith] from [Rumaitsah] from [Ummu Salamah] that the wives of the Prophet peace be upon him spoke to him so that he spoke to the Prophet peace be upon him that people set aside their gifts on the day of Aisha's turn and said to him; "Indeed, we love goodness as you love Aisyah." Then Umm Salamah spoke to him but he did not answer. Then when it was her turn, Umm Salamah said it again to him, but he did not answer. His wives said : "He didn't answer you." He says; "He didn't answer me." They said : "Don't leave him until he answers you or you see what he said. Then when his turn came he said it again to him. Then he said: "Don't hurt me regarding Aisha, by Allah no revelation has come to me in the comfort of any woman among you except her." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "These are two authentic hadiths from 'Abdah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25304
Imam Bukhari : 2393, 3491

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED BUYING AND SELLING GOODS BY DECEPTIVE MEANS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3889

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَكَانَ النَّاسُ

يَتَحَرَّوْنَ بِهَدَايَاهُمْ يَوْمَ عَائِشَةَ يَبْتَغُونَ بِذَلِكَ مَرْضَاةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] has told us ['Abdah bin Sulaiman] has told us [Hisham] from [his father] from ['Aisha], he said : "People specialize in their gifts when it is 'Aisha's turn, they hope for the pleasure of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2386
Imam Muslim : 4471

THE ADVANTAGES OF PEOPLE WHO HELP OTHERS TO BE FREE FROM DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3890

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ هُدَيْرٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأَوْحَى اللَّهُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا مَعَهُ فَقُمْتُ فَأَجَفْتُ الْبَابَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ فَلَمَّا رُفِّهَ عَنْهُ قَالَ لِي يَا عَائِشَةُ إِنَّ جِبْرِيلَ يُقْرِئُكِ السَّلَامَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from ['Abdah] from [Hisyam] from [Salih bin Rabi'ah bin Hudair] from [Aisyah], he said : "Allah revealed it to the Prophet peace be upon him when I was with him, then I stood up and closed the door between myself and him, then when he rested from it (finished receiving the revelation) he said to me: "O Aisyah, indeed Gabriel greets you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23671, 24564
Imam Bukhari : 2978, 3484, 5733, 5780, 5783
Imam Tirmidzi : 2617, 3816
Imam Nasa'i : 3892

PROHIBITION ON USING ITEMS OWNED BY ORPHANS IN A CAREFUL WAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3891

أَخْبَرَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَهَا إِنَّ جِبْرِيلَ يَقْرَأُ عَلَيْكِ السَّلَامَ قَالَتْ وَعَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ وَرَحْمَةُ اللَّهِ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ تَرَى مَا لَا نَرَى

Narrated to us [Nuh bin Habib] has told us [Abdurrazzaq] has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said to him: "Indeed, Gabriel greets you." 'Aisha said : wa 'alaihis salaam wa rahmatullaahi wa barakaatuh. You see what we don't see."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23146, 23435, 23671, 23712, 23978, 24018, 24564, 24693

Imam Bukhari : 2978, 5780, 5783
Imam Muslim : 4479, 4480
Imam Abu Dawud : 4555
Imam Tirmidzi : 2617, 3816, 3817
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3686
Imam Darimi : 2524

THE PROPHET PROHIBITED DISTURBING NEIGHBORS WITH WORDS OR DEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3892

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَكَمُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا عَائِشَةُ هَذَا جِبْرِيلُ وَهُوَ يَقْرَأُ عَلَيْكِ السَّلَامَ مِثْلَهُ سَوَاءٌقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الصَّوَابُ وَالَّذِي قَبْلَهُ خَطَأٌ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Manshur] has told us [Al Hakam bin Nafi'] has told us [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri] has told us [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah], he said : "Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "O Aisyah, this is Jibril he is greeting you." The same as the previous hadith. Abu Abdurrahman said : "This is the true and the previous is false."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23435, 23712, 24018
Imam Bukhari : 2978, 5780
Imam Muslim : 4480
Imam Tirmidzi : 3816
Imam Darimi : 2524

THE PRINCIPITY OF PEOPLE WHO USE PROPERTY FOR THE GOOD OF THE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3893

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَنَسٌ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ إِحْدَى أُمَّهَاتِ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ فَأَرْسَلَتْ أُخْرَى بِقَصْعَةٍ فِيهَا طَعَامٌ فَضَرَبَتْ يَدَ الرَّسُولِ فَسَقَطَتْ الْقَصْعَةُ فَانْكَسَرَتْ فَأَخَذَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْكِسْرَتَيْنِ فَضَمَّ إِحْدَاهُمَا إِلَى الْأُخْرَى فَجَعَلَ يَجْمَعُ فِيهَا الطَّعَامَ وَيَقُولُ غَارَتْ أُمُّكُمْ كُلُوا فَأَكَلُوا فَأَمْسَكَ حَتَّى جَاءَتْ بِقَصْعَتِهَا الَّتِي فِي بَيْتِهَا فَدَفَعَ الْقَصْعَةَ الصَّحِيحَةَ إِلَى الرَّسُولِ وَتَرَكَ الْمَكْسُورَةَ فِي بَيْتِ الَّتِي كَسَرَتْهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Khalid] has told us [Humaid] has told us [Anas], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him was once with one of the Ummul believers, then the other Ummul believers sent him a tray containing food. Then he hit the hand of the Prophet peace be upon him so that the tray fell and broke. Then the Prophet peace be upon him took the two pieces and put them together. Then he collected the food

that was inside and said: "Your mother is jealous, eat, eat." Then He held it until the ummul believers came with the tray that was in his house. Then he handed over the good tray to a messenger and left the broken tray at the house of his wife who broke it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3096
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2325
Imam Darimi : 2485

PROHIBITION OF CUTTING OFF HANDS WITHOUT A VALID REASON IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3894

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَسَدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُتَوَكِّلِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّهَا يَعْنِي أَتَتْ بِطَعَامٍ فِي صَحْفَةٍ لَهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَصْحَابِهِ فَجَاءَتْ عَائِشَةُ مُتَّزِرَةً بِكِسَاءٍ وَمَعَهَا فِهْرٌ فَفَلَقَتْ بِهِ الصَّحْفَةَ فَجَمَعَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ فِلْقَتَيْ الصَّحْفَةِ وَيَقُولُ كُلُوا غَارَتْ أُمُّكُمْ مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ أَخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَحْفَةَ عَائِشَةَ فَبَعَثَ بِهَا إِلَى أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ وَأَعْطَى صَحْفَةَ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ عَائِشَةَ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] has told us [Asad bin Musa] has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Thabit] from [Abu Al Mutawakkil] from [Ummu Salamah] that he came with food on his plate to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and his companions, then came 'Aisha wearing a sarong, she came carrying a stone, then broke the plate with it, then the Prophet peace be upon him collected two broken plates and said: "Eat, your mother has become jealous," twice, then Rasulullah peace be upon him took 'Aisyah's plate and sent it to Umm Salamah and gave Umm Salamah's plate to 'Aisyah.

THE RASULULLAH FORBIDDEN LEAVING THE RAMADAN FASTING WITHOUT AN EXTENSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3895

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ فُلَيْتٍ عَنْ جَسْرَةَ بِنْتِ دَجَاجَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا رَأَيْتُ صَانِعَةَ طَعَامٍ مِثْلَ صَفِيَّةَ أَهْدَتْ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَاءً فِيهِ طَعَامٌ فَمَا مَلَكْتُ نَفْسِي أَنْ كَسَرْتُهُ فَسَأَلْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ كَفَّارَتِهِ فَقَالَ إِنَاءٌ كَإِنَاءٍ وَطَعَامٌ كَطَعَامٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Fulait] from [Jasrah bint Dajajah] from [Aisyah], he said : "I have not seen a woman who makes food like Shafiyah, she gave the Prophet peace be upon him a vessel filled with food as a gift, then I could not stop myself from breaking it. Then I asked the Prophet peace be upon him about this kafarah and he said: "A vessel is like a vessel and food is like food."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24000

THE REASON FOR THE DECLINE OF THE VERSE FORMULATING HONEY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3896

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّعْفَرَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُبَيْدَ بْنَ عُمَيْرٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تَزْعُمُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَمْكُثُ عِنْدَ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ جَحْشٍ فَيَشْرَبُ عِنْدَهَا عَسَلًا فَتَوَاصَيْتُ أَنَا وَحَفْصَةُ أَنَّ أَيَّتُنَا دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلْتَقُلْ إِنِّي أَجِدُ مِنْكَ رِيحَ مَغَافِيرَ أَكَلْتَ مَغَافِيرَ فَدَخَلَ عَلَى إِحْدَاهُمَا فَقَالَتْ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ لَا بَلْ شَرِبْتُ عَسَلًا عِنْدَ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ جَحْشٍ وَلَنْ أَعُودَ لَهُ فَنَزَلَتْ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ }{ إِنْ تَتُوبَا إِلَى اللَّهِ }لِعَائِشَةَ وَحَفْصَةَ{ وَإِذْ أَسَرَّ النَّبِيُّ إِلَى بَعْضِ أَزْوَاجِهِ حَدِيثًا }لِقَوْلِهِ بَلْ شَرِبْتُ عَسَلًا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad Az Za'farani] has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] that he heard ['Ubaid bin 'Umair] say; "I heard [Aisyah] confess that Rasulullah peace be upon him had lived in Zainab bint Jahsy's house and she drank honey at her house. Then Hafshah and I agreed that whoever of us the Prophet peace be upon him met should say: "Indeed, I smelled maghafir (a gummy plant that tastes sweet but smells unpleasant), sir, you have eaten maghafir. Then he met one of them, then he said this to him. Then he said: "No, but I drank honey at Zainab bint Jahsy's house, and I will not do it again." Then came the verse: "O Prophet, why do you make unlawful what Allah has made lawful for you' and the verse 'If you both repent to Allah...' for Aisyah and Hafshah, as well as the verse: 'And remember when the Prophet discussed in secret with one of his wives (Hafsah) an incident. Because of his words: but I drank honey.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24668
Imam Abu Dawud : 3227
Imam Nasa'i : 3897

THE REASON FOR THE DECLINE OF THE VERSE FORMULATING HONEY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3897

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يُونُسَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ حَرَمِيٌّ هُوَ لَقَبُهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَتْ لَهُ أَمَةٌ يَطَؤُهَا فَلَمْ تَزَلْ بِهِ عَائِشَةُ وَحَفْصَةُ حَتَّى حَرَّمَهَا عَلَى نَفْسِهِ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّبِيُّ لِمَ تُحَرِّمُ مَا أَحَلَّ اللَّهُ لَكَ }إِلَى آخِرِ الْآيَةِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Yunus bin Muhammad Harami] that was his nickname, he said :

had told us [my father], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Tsabit] from [Anas] that Rasulullah peace be upon him had a slave who he had sex with, and 'Aisyah and Hafshoh were still with him until he made it forbidden for him, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse: O Prophet, why do you make forbidden what Allah has made lawful for you... until the end of the verse.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3227

THE PRINCIPITY OF THE PROPHET IN SUBDURING THE SATAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3898

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى هُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْالْتَمَسْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَدْخَلْتُ يَدِي فِي شَعْرِهِ فَقَالَ قَدْ جَاءَكِ شَيْطَانُكِ فَقُلْتُ أَمَا لَكَ شَيْطَانٌ فَقَالَ بَلَى وَلَكِنَّ اللَّهَ أَعَانَنِي عَلَيْهِ فَأَسْلَمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Ansari] from ['Ubadah bin Al Walid bin 'Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] that [Aisyah] said : I looked for Rasulullah peace be upon him then put my hand in his hair, then he said: "Your devil has come to you." Then I said : do you have a devil? He said: "That's true, but Allah has helped me to subdue him so that he converts to Islam."

PROHIBITION ON SELLING ROTTEN OR DAMAGED MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3899

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ الْمِقْسَمِيُّ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْفَقَدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ ذَهَبَ إِلَى بَعْضِ نِسَائِهِ فَتَجَسَّسْتُهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ رَاكِعٌ أَوْ سَاجِدٌ يَقُولُ سُبْحَانَكَ وَبِحَمْدِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَقُلْتُ بِأَبِي وَأُمِّي إِنَّكَ لَفِي شَأْنٍ وَإِنِّي لَفِي شَأْنٍ آخَرَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan Al Miqsami] from [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`], has informed me [Ibnu Abimulaikah] from [Aisyah], he said : I lost the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him one night, and I thought that he had gone to some of his wives then I felt around, it turned out that he was doing ruku' or prostration. He said: Subhaanaka wa bihamdika laa ilaaha illaa anta." And I say; with my father and mother, indeed you are in one state and I am in another state."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24023
Imam Muslim : 750
Imam Nasa'i : 1119, 3899, 3900

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT ADULTERY WITH A

MARRIED WOMAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3900

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْافْتَقَدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ ذَهَبَ إِلَى بَعْضِ نِسَائِهِ فَتَجَسَّسْتُ ثُمَّ رَجَعْتُ فَإِذَا هُوَ رَاكِعٌ أَوْ سَاجِدٌ يَقُولُ سُبْحَانَكَ وَبِحَمْدِكَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَقُلْتُ بِأَبِي وَأُمِّي إِنَّكَ لَفِي شَأْنٍ وَإِنِّي لَفِي آخَرَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has informed me [Ibnumulaikah] that [Aisyah] said : I was looking for Rasulullah peace be upon him one night, and I thought that he had gone to some of his wives then I felt around then came back, it turned out he was doing ruku' or prostration. He said: Subhaanaka wa bihamdika laa ilaaha illaa anta." And I say; with my father and mother, indeed you are in one state and I am in another state."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24023
Imam Muslim : 750
Imam Nasa'i : 1119, 3899, 3900

THE STORY OF AISYAH FOLLOWING THE PROPHET TO BAQI'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3901

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ قَيْسٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُأَلَا أُحَدِّثُكُمْ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَنِّي قُلْنَا بَلَى قَالَتْ لَمَّا كَانَتْ لَيْلَتِي انْقَلَبَ فَوَضَعَ نَعْلَيْهِ عِنْدَ رِجْلَيْهِ وَوَضَعَ رِدَاءَهُ وَبَسَطَ إِزَارَهُ عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ وَلَمْ يَلْبَثْ إِلَّا رَيْثَمَا ظَنَّ أَنِّي قَدْ رَقَدْتُ ثُمَّ انْتَعَلَ رُوَيْدًا وَأَخَذَ رِدَاءَهُ رُوَيْدًا ثُمَّ فَتَحَ الْبَابَ رُوَيْدًا وَخَرَجَ وَأَجَافَهُ رُوَيْدًا وَجَعَلْتُ دِرْعِي فِي رَأْسِي فَاخْتَمَرْتُ وَتَقَنَّعْتُ إِزَارِي وَانْطَلَقْتُ فِي إِثْرِهِ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْبَقِيعَ فَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ انْحَرَفَ وَانْحَرَفْتُ فَأَسْرَعَ فَأَسْرَعْتُ فَهَرْوَلَ فَهَرْوَلْتُ فَأَحْضَرَ فَأَحْضَرْتُ وَسَبَقْتُهُ فَدَخَلْتُ وَلَيْسَ إِلَّا أَنْ اضْطَجَعْتُ فَدَخَلَ فَقَالَ مَا لَكِ يَا عَائِشُ رَابِيَةً قَالَ سُلَيْمَانُ حَسِبْتُهُ قَالَ حَشْيَا قَالَ لَتُخْبِرِنِّي أَوْ لَيُخْبِرَنِّي اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ الْخَبَرَ قَالَ أَنْتِ السَّوَادُ الَّذِي رَأَيْتُ أَمَامِي قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَتْ فَلَهَدَنِي لَهْدَةً فِي صَدْرِي أَوْجَعَتْنِي قَالَ أَظَنَنْتِ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكِ وَرَسُولُهُ قَالَتْ مَهْمَا يَكْتُمْ النَّاسُ فَقَدْ عَلِمَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَإِنَّ جِبْرِيلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام أَتَانِي حِينَ رَأَيْتِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَدْخُلُ عَلَيْكِ وَقَدْ وَضَعْتِ ثِيَابَكِ فَنَادَانِي فَأَخْفَى مِنْكِ فَأَجَبْتُهُ وَأَخْفَيْتُهُ مِنْكِ وَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّكِ قَدْ رَقَدْتِ فَكَرِهْتُ أَنْ أُوقِظَكِ

وَخَشِيتُ أَنْ تَسْتَوْحِشِي فَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ آتِيَ أَهْلَ الْبَقِيعِ فَأَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْخَالَفَهُ حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ فَقَالَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has informed me [Ibnu Juraij] from [Abdullah bin Kathir] that he heard [Muhammad bin Qais] say; I heard [Aisyah] say; Shall I tell you about the Prophet peace be upon him and from me? We say; yes. He said : When night came, it was my turn, he turned around, then he put his sandals on his feet, and put his shawl in the middle of his sarong on his bed. And not long after he thought that I had fallen asleep then he put on his slippers slowly and took his shawl then opened the door slowly, and came out and closed it slowly. And I put my shirt on my head and covered my head with my sarong, and went after him until he reached Baqi' then raised his hands three times and he stood for a long time. Then he went and walked fast and I walked fast, he jogged and I also jogged. Then I arrived home and I arrived and preceded him. He said: "You are panting, are you really telling me or Allah, the Most Gentle and Knowing, will tell me?" I say; O Messenger of Allah, your ransom is with my father and mother.... then I told him. He said: "Are you the black shadow that I see in front of me?" I say; yes. Aisha said : then he hit my chest with a punch that made me feel sick. He said: "Do you think that Allah and His Messenger will treat you arbitrarily?" Aisha said : However people hide it, Allah 'azza wajalla already knows it. He said: "Yes, indeed Jibril 'alaihis salam came to me while you were looking and he did not meet you while you had put away your clothes. Then he called me and hid it from you. Then I answered him and hid it from you. I thought that you had fallen asleep, so I didn't want to wake you for fear that you would feel lonely. Then he ordered me to go to the residents of Baqi' and ask for forgiveness for them." Hajjaj bin Muhammad disagreed, he said : from Ibn Juraij from Ibn Awalkah from Muhammad bin Qais.....

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3902

PROHIBITION OF DECEPTION IN THE SALE OF FOOD AND BEVERAGES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3902

حَدَّثَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ الْمِصِّيصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ ابْنُ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ قَيْسِ بْنِ مَخْرَمَةَ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تُحَدِّثُ قَالَتْأَلَا أُحَدِّثُكُمْ عَنِّي وَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْنَا بَلَى قَالَتْ لَمَّا كَانَتْ لَيْلَتِي الَّتِي هُوَ عِنْدِي تَعْنِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ انْقَلَبَ فَوَضَعَ نَعْلَيْهِ عِنْدَ رِجْلَيْهِ وَوَضَعَ رِدَاءَهُ وَبَسَطَ طَرَفَ إِزَارِهِ عَلَى فِرَاشِهِ فَلَمْ يَلْبَثْ إِلَّا رَيْثَمَا ظَنَّ أَنِّي قَدْ رَقَدْتُ ثُمَّ انْتَعَلَ رُوَيْدًا وَأَخَذَ رِدَاءَهُ رُوَيْدًا ثُمَّ فَتَحَ الْبَابَ رُوَيْدًا وَخَرَجَ وَأَجَافَهُ رُوَيْدًا وَجَعَلْتُ دِرْعِي فِي رَأْسِي وَاخْتَمَرْتُ وَتَقَنَّعْتُ إِزَارِي فَانْطَلَقْتُ فِي إِثْرِهِ حَتَّى جَاءَ الْبَقِيعَ فَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ وَأَطَالَ الْقِيَامَ ثُمَّ

انْحَرَفَ فَانْحَرَفْتُ فَأَسْرَعَ فَأَسْرَعْتُ فَهَرْوَلَ فَهَرْوَلْتُ فَأَحْضَرَ فَأَحْضَرْتُ وَسَبَقْتُهُ فَدَخَلْتُ فَلَيْسَ إِلَّا أَنْ اضْطَجَعْتُ فَدَخَلَ فَقَالَ مَا لَكِ يَا عَائِشَةُ حَشْيَا رَابِيَةً قَالَتْ لَا قَالَ لَتُخْبِرِنِّي أَوْ لَيُخْبِرَنِّي اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ الْخَبَرَ قَالَ فَأَنْتِ السَّوَادُ الَّذِي رَأَيْتُهُ أَمَامِي قَالَتْ نَعَمْ قَالَتْ فَلَهَدَنِي فِي صَدْرِي لَهْدَةً أَوْجَعَتْنِي ثُمَّ قَالَ أَظَنَنْتِ أَنْ يَحِيفَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكِ وَرَسُولُهُ قَالَتْ مَهْمَا يَكْتُمْ النَّاسُ فَقَدْ عَلِمَهُ اللَّهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَإِنَّ جِبْرِيلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام أَتَانِي حِينَ رَأَيْتِ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ يَدْخُلُ عَلَيْكِ وَقَدْ وَضَعْتِ ثِيَابَكِ فَنَادَانِي فَأَخْفَى مِنْكِ فَأَجَبْتُهُ فَأَخْفَيْتُ مِنْكِ فَظَنَنْتُ أَنْ قَدْ رَقَدْتِ وَخَشِيتُ أَنْ تَسْتَوْحِشِي فَأَمَرَنِي أَنْ آتِيَ أَهْلَ الْبَقِيعِ فَأَسْتَغْفِرَ لَهُمْرَوَاهُ عَاصِمٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ عَلَى غَيْرِ هَذَا اللَّفْظِ أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَامِرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ فَقَدْتُهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id bin Muslim Al Mishshishi], he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] has told me [Abdullah bin Abimulaikah] that he heard [Muhammad bin Qais bin Makhramah] say; I heard [Aisyah] tell, she said : Would you like me to tell you about myself and the Prophet peace be upon him? We say; yes. He said : during my night when he was by my side, namely the Prophet peace be upon him, he turned around and put his two sandals on his two feet and put his scarf in the middle of the end of his sarong on his bed. And not long after he thought that I had fallen asleep then he put on his slippers slowly and took his shawl then opened the door slowly, and came out and closed it slowly. And I put my shirt on my head and covered my head with my sarong, and went after him until he reached Baqi' then raised his hands three times and he stood for a long time. Then he went and walked fast and I walked fast, he jogged and I also jogged. Then I arrived home and I arrived and preceded him. He said: "You are panting, are you really telling me or Allah, the Most Gentle and Knowing, will tell me?" I say; O Messenger of Allah, your ransom is with my father and mother.... then I told him. He said: "Are you the black shadow that I see in front of me?" I say; yes. Aisha said : then he hit my chest with a punch that made me feel sick. He said: "Do you think that Allah and His Messenger will treat you arbitrarily?" Aisha said : However people hide it, Allah 'azza wajalla already knows it. He said: "Yes, indeed Jibril 'alaihis salam came to me while you were looking and he did not meet you while you had put away your clothes. Then he called me and hid it from you. Then I answered him and hid it from you. I thought that you had fallen asleep, so I didn't want to wake you for fear that you would feel lonely. Then he ordered me to go to the residents of Baqi' and ask for forgiveness for them." Ashim has narrated it from Abdullah bin 'Amir bin Rabi'ah from Aisyah with other lafadz. Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Ashim] from [Abdullah bin Amir bin Rabi'ah] from [Aisyah], he said : I lost him one night....and he mentioned this hadith.

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED TRADING IN HARAM GOODS SUCH AS KHAMAR

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3903

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عِيسَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ سُمَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ الطَّوِيلُ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ حَتَّى يَشْهَدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ فَإِذَا شَهِدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا عَبْدُهُ وَرَسُولُهُ وَصَلَّوْا صَلَاتَنَا وَاسْتَقْبَلُوا قِبْلَتَنَا وَأَكَلُوا ذَبَائِحَنَا فَقَدْ حَرُمَتْ عَلَيْنَا دِمَاؤُهُمْ وَأَمْوَالُهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا

Narrated to us [Harun bin Muhammad bin Bakkar bin Bilal] Narrated to us from [Muhammad bin Isa i.e. Sa'id's mother], he said : [Humaid Ath Thawil] has related to us from [Anas bin Malik] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "I was ordered to fight the polytheists until they testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and that Muhammad is His servant and messenger, if they testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and that Muhammad is His servant and messenger, they pray with our prayer facing our Qibla, eat our slaughtered animals then their blood and property are forbidden to us except with the truth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 8188, 8550, 8630, 9109, 9771, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3904, 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO CHEAT IN THE WEIGHTS OR MEASURES OF THE MERCHANDISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3904

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَشْهَدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا شَهِدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاسْتَقْبَلُوا قِبْلَتَنَا وَأَكَلُوا ذَبِيحَتَنَا وَصَلَّوْا صَلَاتَنَا فَقَدْ حَرُمَتْ عَلَيْنَا دِمَاؤُهُمْ وَأَمْوَالُهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا لَهُمْ مَا لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَعَلَيْهِمْ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim bin Nu'aim], he said : Narrated to us [Habban], he said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Humaid bin Ath Thawil] from [Anas bin Malik] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "I was ordered to fight people until they testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, so if you testify that there is no God worthy of worship except Allah and Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, facing our Qibla, eating our sacrifices, and performing our prayers then truly their blood and their property have been forbidden to us except by their rights, for them what is the right of the Muslims and what is their duty is what is the duty of the Muslims."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 8630, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3906, 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

CRITERIA AND RIGHTS OF A MUSLIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3905

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حُمَيْدٌ قَالَ سَأَلَ مَيْمُونُ بْنُ سِيَاهٍ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ قَالَ يَا أَبَا حَمْزَةَ مَا يُحَرِّمُ دَمَ الْمُسْلِمِ وَمَالَهُ فَقَالَ مَنْ شَهِدَ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاسْتَقْبَلَ قِبْلَتَنَا وَصَلَّى صَلَاتَنَا وَأَكَلَ ذَبِيحَتَنَا فَهُوَ مُسْلِمٌ لَهُ مَا لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَعَلَيْهِ مَا عَلَى الْمُسْلِمِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Ansari], he said : Narrated to us [Humaid], he said : [Maimun bin Siyah] asked [Anas bin Malik], he said : O Abu Hamzah, what is forbidden for a Muslim and his blood? Then he said : A person who believes that there is no God worthy of worship except Allah and Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, faces our Qibla, performs our prayers, and eats our sacrifices, then he is a Muslim, for him what is the right of Muslims and his obligations are what is incumbent on Muslims.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 3371, 3442, 3833, 3838, 4193, 6297, 7973, 8344, 8382, 8714, 10166, 10376, 11327, 12145, 13071, 13417, 13964, 14016, 14184, 14413, 14485, 14667, 14675, 16700, 16741, 17568, 18142, 18264, 20385, 20431, 20446, 20462, 20491, 20493, 20987, 20989, 20990, 20993, 20996, 20997, 20999, 21002, 21019, 21029, 21030, 21058, 21069, 21077, 21082, 21427, 21620, 21653, 22423, 22458, 22489, 26251, 26267
Imam Muslim : 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 1654, 1655
Imam Tirmidzi : 627, 2562, 2567, 2568
Imam Nasa'i : 2085, 2086, 3905, 3944, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1642, 2608, 3786
Imam Malik : 375

THE PRIVATENESS OF PEOPLE WHO FORGIVE OTHERS WHO HAVE DONE UNDERSTANDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3906

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِمْرَانُ أَبُو الْعَوَّامِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَلَمَّا تُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ارْتَدَّتْ الْعَرَبُ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ كَيْفَ تُقَاتِلُ الْعَرَبَ فَقَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ إِنَّمَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَشْهَدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَيُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتُوا الزَّكَاةَ وَاللَّهِ لَوْ مَنَعُونِي عَنَاقًا مِمَّا كَانُوا يُعْطُونَ

رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَاتَلْتُهُمْ عَلَيْهِقَالَ عُمَرُ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْتُ رَأْيَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَدْ شُرِحَ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us ['Amr bin 'Ashim], he said : has told us [Imran Abu Al 'Awwam], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : When the Prophet peace be upon him died, the Arabs left Islam, then Umar said : O Abu Bakr, how did you fight the Arabs? So [Abu Bakr] said : Indeed, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "I was ordered to fight people until they testify that no God has the right to be worshiped except Allah and I am the Messenger of Allah, upholding prayer and paying zakat." By Allah, if they restrained me from taking even one kid goat from what they previously gave to the Prophet peace be upon him, I would definitely fight them for it. Umar said : When I saw that Abu Bakr's opinion had been given a chance, I saw that he was right.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 8630, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3907, 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

PROHIBITION OF SPREADING SLANDER AND HATRED IN SOCIETY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3907

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَمَّا تُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاسْتُخْلِفَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَكَفَرَ مَنْ كَفَرَ مِنْ الْعَرَبِ قَالَ عُمَرُ لِأَبِي بَكْرٍ كَيْفَ تُقَاتِلُ النَّاسَ وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَمَنْ قَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَصَمَ مِنِّي مَالَهُ وَنَفْسَهُ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهِ وَحِسَابُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَاللَّهِ لَأُقَاتِلَنَّ مَنْ فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ فَإِنَّ الزَّكَاةَ حَقُّ الْمَالِ وَاللَّهِ لَوْ مَنَعُونِي عِقَالًا كَانُوا يُؤَدُّونَهُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَاتَلْتُهُمْ عَلَى مَنْعِهِقَالَ عُمَرُ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا أَنِّي رَأَيْتُ اللَّهَ شَرَحَ صَدْرَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ لِلْقِتَالِ فَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from ['Uqail] from [Az Zuhri] has told me ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin 'Utbah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : When the Prophet peace be upon him died and Abu Bakr was chosen as his successor, the Arabs became disbelievers. [Umar] said to Abu Bakr; how do you fight humans when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has said: "I am ordered to fight humans until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, whoever says LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, then he has protected his life and property from me except by his rights and account to Allah." So [Abu Bakr] said : I will truly fight those who separate prayer and zakat, because in fact zakat is a property right. By Allah, if they had restrained me from taking just one camel harness which

they had previously given to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), I would have fought them because they refused to give it. Umar said : By Allah, none other than I saw that Allah 'azza wajalla had opened up Abu Bakr's heart to fight them and I knew that he was the right one.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3908, 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO INSULT AND ABUSE OTHERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3908

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَالُوهَا فَقَدْ عَصَمُوا مِنِّي دِمَاءَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا وَحِسَابُهُمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ فَلَمَّا كَانَتْ الرِّدَّةُ قَالَ عُمَرُ لِأَبِي بَكْرٍ أَتُقَاتِلُهُمْ وَقَدْ سَمِعْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَقَالَ وَاللَّهِ لَا أُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَلَأُقَاتِلَنَّ مَنْ فَرَّقَ بَيْنَهُمَافَقَاتَلْنَا مَعَهُ فَرَأَيْنَا ذَلِكَ رُشْدًا قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ سُفْيَانُ فِي الزُّهْرِيِّ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ وَهُوَ سُفْيَانُ بْنُ حُسَيْنٍ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin 'Utbah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: ""I was ordered to fight people until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH when they have said it then indeed they have protected their lives and property from me except by their rights and account to Allah." Then when the apostasy occurred [Umar] said to Abu Bakr; will you fight them while I have heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "such and such? So [Abu Bakr] said : By Allah, I will not separate prayer and zakat. And truly I will fight those who separate the two. Then we fought with him, and we saw that as a clue. Abu Abdurrahman said : Sufyan in Az Zuhri's history was not strong and he was Sufyan bin Husain.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3909, 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3915, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS ORDERED TO COMBAT PEOPLE UNTIL THEY SAY LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3909

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَمَنْ قَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ عَصَمَ مِنِّي مَالَهُ وَنَفْسَهُ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهِ وَحِسَابُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ جَمَعَ شُعَيْبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ الْحَدِيثَيْنِ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibn Wahb], he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : has told me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that [Abu Hurairah] had told him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: ""I was ordered to fight people until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, whoever says LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, then he has protected his property and life from me except by his rights and account to Allah 'azza wajalla." Syu'ib bin Hamzah has combines the two hadiths.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3910, 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN LENDING MONEY WITH Usury
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3910

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَمَّا تُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَانَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ بَعْدَهُ وَكَفَرَ مَنْ كَفَرَ مِنْ الْعَرَبِ قَالَ عُمَرُ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ كَيْفَ تُقَاتِلُ النَّاسَ وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَمَنْ قَالَ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَقَدْ عَصَمَ مِنِّي مَالَهُ وَنَفْسَهُ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهِ وَحِسَابُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ لَأُقَاتِلَنَّ مَنْ فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ فَإِنَّ الزَّكَاةَ حَقُّ الْمَالِ فَوَاللَّهِ لَوْ مَنَعُونِي عَنَاقًا كَانُوا يُؤَدُّونَهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَاتَلْتُهُمْ عَلَى مَنْعِهَاقَالَ عُمَرُ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا أَنْ رَأَيْتُ اللَّهَ شَرَحَ صَدْرَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ لِلْقِتَالِ فَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah], he said : has told us [Uthman] from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin 'Utbah] that [Abu Hurairah] said : When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam died and Abu Bakr

succeeded him and had disbelieved among the Arabs, [Umar] said : O Abu Bakr, how can you fight humans when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has said: "I was ordered to fight humans until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH. Whoever says LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, then he has protected his property and life except by his rights and account to Allah 'azza wajalla." So [Abu Bakr] said : I will truly fight those who separate prayer and zakat, because in fact zakat is a property right. By Allah, if they had refused to give me just one kid goat which they had previously given to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), I would have fought them because of that refusal. By Allah, nothing but I see that Allah has opened Abu Bakr's heart to fight them and I know that he is the right one.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3911, 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

THE PRIVATENESS OF PEOPLE WHO TRY TO FREE OTHER PEOPLE FROM DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3911

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَمَنْ قَالَهَا فَقَدْ عَصَمَ مِنِّي نَفْسَهُ وَمَالَهُ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهِ وَحِسَابُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِخَالَفَهُ الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Al Mughirah], he said : has told us [Uthman], from [Syu'aib] from [Az Zuhri], he said : has told me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that [Abu Hurairah] had informed him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "I was ordered to fight people until they say; LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH whoever says this, he has protected his life and property from me except by his rights and account to Allah." Al Walid bin Muslim has disagreed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3912, 3913, 3914, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FIGHTS PEOPLE

WHO SEPARATE BETWEEN PRAYER AND ZAKAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3912

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ الْفَضْلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ وَسُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ فَأَجْمَعَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ لِقِتَالِهِمْ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ يَا أَبَا بَكْرٍ كَيْفَ تُقَاتِلُ النَّاسَ وَقَدْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَالُوهَا عَصَمُوا مِنِّي دِمَاءَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ لَأُقَاتِلَنَّ مَنْ فَرَّقَ بَيْنَ الصَّلَاةِ وَالزَّكَاةِ وَاللَّهِ لَوْ مَنَعُونِي عَنَاقًا كَانُوا يُؤَدُّونَهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَقَاتَلْتُهُمْ عَلَى مَنْعِهَا قَالَ عُمَرُ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا هُوَ إِلَّا أَنْ رَأَيْتُ اللَّهَ قَدْ شَرَحَ صَدْرَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ لِقِتَالِهِمْ فَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّهُ الْحَقُّ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Muammal bin Al Fadhl], he said : has told us [Al Walid], he said : has told me [Syu'aib bin Abu Hamzah] and [Sufyan bin 'Uyainah]..and he mentioned others from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], he said :...then Abu Bakr was determined to fight them. Then [Umar] said : how do you fight humans when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has said: "I am ordered to fight humans until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, when they say it then they have protected their lives and property except by their rights." So [Abu Bakr] said : I will truly fight those who separate prayer and zakat. By Allah, if they had refused to give me just one kid goat which they had previously given to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), I would have fought them because of that refusal. By Allah, nothing but I see that Allah has opened Abu Bakr's heart to fight them and I know that he is the right one.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3913, 3914, 3915, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

PROHIBITION ON EATING THE PROPERTY OF ORPHANS WITHOUT PERMISSION AND JUSTICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3913

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَالُوهَا مَنَعُوا مِنِّي دِمَاءَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا وَحِسَابُهُمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Mubarak], he said : Narrated to us [Abu

Mu'awiyah]. Narrated from another route, Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] they both said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "I was ordered to fight people until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, when they say it then they have protected their blood and property from me except by their rights and account to Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3914, 3915, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN MARRIAGE WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF THE GUARDIAN AND WITNESSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3914

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَعْلَى بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ جَابِرٍ وَعَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَاقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَالُوهَا مَنَعُوا مِنِّي دِمَاءَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا وَحِسَابُهُمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Ya'la bin 'Ubaid] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Sufyan] from [Jabir] and from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] they both said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "I was ordered to fight humans until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, when they say it then they have protected their blood and property from me except by their rights and account to Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3915, 3916, 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO CHEAT IN TRADE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3915

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَيْبَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نُقَاتِلُ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَالُوا

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ حَرُمَتْ عَلَيْنَا دِمَاؤُهُمْ وَأَمْوَالُهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا وَحِسَابُهُمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya bin Dinar], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Musa], he said : has told us [Syaiban] from ['Ashim] from [Ziyad bin Qais] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "We fight humans until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, if they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH then their blood and property is forbidden to us except according to their rights and reckoning to Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 232, 7816, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573
Imam Bukhari : 379
Imam Muslim : 32
Imam Abu Dawud : 2270
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

COMMAND TO COMBAT PEOPLE UNTIL THEY SAY LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3916

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ قَالَ كُنَّا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ فَسَارَّهُ فَقَالَ اقْتُلُوهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَيَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَلَكِنَّمَا يَقُولُهَا تَعَوُّذًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَقْتُلُوهُ فَإِنَّمَا أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَالُوهَا عَصَمُوا مِنِّي دِمَاءَهُمْ وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا وَحِسَابُهُمْ عَلَى اللَّهِ قَالَ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ دَخَلَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ فِي قُبَّةٍ فِي مَسْجِدِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَقَالَ فِيهِ إِنَّهُ أُوحِيَ إِلَيَّ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ نَحْوَهُ أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سِمَاكٌ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَوْسًا يَقُولُ دَخَلَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ فِي قُبَّةٍ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Mubarak], he said : has told us [Al Aswad bin 'Amir], he said : has told us [Israil] from [Limak] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir], he said : we were with the Prophet peace be upon him then someone came and he whispered something to him, then he said: "Kill him," then he said: "Does he testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah," he answered; yes, but he said it because he was seeking protection, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Do not kill him, because I was ordered to fight people until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, when they say it then they have protected their blood and property from me except by their rights and account to Allah 'azza wajalla," [Ubaidillah] said : has told us [Israel] from [Simak] from [An Nu'man bin Salim] from [someone] who told him, he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam

met us who were in the tent in the mosque of Medina, he said in it: "It has been revealed to me that I fight people until they say that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah," which is the same as the hadith. Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad bin A'yan], he said : has told us [Zuhair], he said : has told us [Simak] from [Nu'man bin Salim], he said : I heard [Aus] say; The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam met us when we were in the tent in the mosque... And he mentioned the hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3917, 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3917, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORGIVES THOSE WHO SAY LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3917

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَوْسًا يَقُولُ أَتَيْتُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي وَفْدِ ثَقِيفٍ فَكُنْتُ مَعَهُ فِي قُبَّةٍ فَنَامَ مَنْ كَانَ فِي الْقُبَّةِ غَيْرِي وَغَيْرُهُ فَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ فَسَارَّهُ فَقَالَ اذْهَبْ فَاقْتُلْهُ فَقَالَ أَلَيْسَ يَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ قَالَ يَشْهَدُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَرْهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَقُولُوا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ فَإِذَا قَالُوهَا حَرُمَتْ دِمَاؤُهُمْ وَأَمْوَالُهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا قَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ فَقُلْتُ لِشُعْبَةَ أَلَيْسَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ أَلَيْسَ يَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَظُنُّهَا مَعَهَا وَلَا أَدْرِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Muhammad], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [An Nu'man bin Salim], he said : I heard [Aus] say; I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him among the messengers from Tsaqif, and I was with him in a tent. Then the people in the tent fell asleep apart from me and him. Then a man came and whispered to him, then he said: "Go and kill him." Then he said: "Didn't he testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and I am the Messenger of Allah?" The person said : he testified. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Let him be." Then he said: "I was ordered to fight people until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, when they say it then their blood and property has been forbidden except by their rights." Muhammad said : then I said to Syu'bah; isn't it stated in the hadith: "Didn't he testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and I am the Messenger of Allah?" He said : I thought it was with him, and I didn't know.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576

Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 3918, 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3917, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROTECTED THE BLOOD AND TREASURE OF PEOPLE WHO SAY LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3918

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ أَبِي صَغِيرَةَ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ أَنَّ عَمْرَو بْنَ أَوْسٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ أَوْسًا قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَشْهَدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ تَحْرُمُ دِمَاؤُهُمْ وَأَمْوَالُهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Bakr], he said : has told us [Hatim bin Abu Shaghirah] from [An Nu'man bin Salim] that ['Amr bin Aus] has informed him that his father, namely [Aus] said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "I was ordered to fight people until they say LAA ILAAHA ILLALLAAH, then their blood and property will be haram except by their rights."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 8630, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Nasa'i : 4917
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3917, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

THE SIN THAT IS NOT FORGIVEN IS KILLING A BELIEVER AND DIING AS AN UNBELIEF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3919

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عِيسَى عَنْ ثَوْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَوْنٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُعَاوِيَةَ يَخْطُبُ وَكَانَ قَلِيلَ الْحَدِيثِ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُهُ يَخْطُبُ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ كُلُّ ذَنْبٍ عَسَى اللَّهُ أَنْ يَغْفِرَهُ إِلَّا الرَّجُلُ يَقْتُلُ الْمُؤْمِنَ مُتَعَمِّدًا أَوْ الرَّجُلُ يَمُوتُ كَافِرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Shafwan bin Isa] from [Tsaur] from [Abu 'Aun] from [Abu Idris], he said : I heard [Mu'awiyah] preach and he spoke

a little, from Rasulullah peace be upon him. Abu Idris said : I heard him preaching, he said : I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "All sins, may Allah forgive them, unless a man kills a believer intentionally, or attacks a man who dies as an infidel.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16302
Imam Abu Dawud : 3724

THE SIN OF MURDER WAS PAID BY THE FIRST SON OF ADAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3920

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُقْتَلُ نَفْسٌ ظُلْمًا إِلَّا كَانَ عَلَى ابْنِ آدَمَ الْأَوَّلِ كِفْلٌ مِنْ دَمِهَا وَذَلِكَ أَنَّهُ أَوَّلُ مَنْ سَنَّ الْقَتْلَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] from [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from [Abdullah bin Murrah] from [Masruq] from [Abdullah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "No soul is killed unjustly except the son of Adam who is the first to bear his blood, and this is because he was the first person to commit murder."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3450, 3883, 3913
Imam Bukhari : 3088, 6359, 6776
Imam Muslim : 3177
Imam Tirmidzi : 2597
Imam Nasa'i : 3920
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2606

THE PRINCIPITY OF PROVIDING CONVENIENCE TO PEOPLE WHO ARE IN DEBTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3921

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ مَالِجَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ الْحَرَّانِيُّ عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُهَاجِرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ مَوْلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَقَتْلُ مُؤْمِنٍ أَعْظَمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ زَوَالِ الدُّنْيَاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْمُهَاجِرِ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mu'awiyah bin Malij], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Salamah Al Harrani] from [Ibnu Ishaq] from [Ibrahim bin Muhajir] from [Isma'il] Abdullah bin Amru's former slave, from [Abdullah bin Amru bin Al 'Ash], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "By the One in Whose Hand my soul is, the killing of a believer is greater in the sight of Allah than the loss of the world," Abu Abdurrahman said :

Ibrahim bin Al Muhajir is not strong.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3923, 3924, 3925

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED MARRIING WOMEN WHO WERE STILL IN THE IDDAH PERIOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3922

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَكِيمٍ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَزَوَالُ الدُّنْيَا أَهْوَنُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ قَتْلِ رَجُلٍ مُسْلِمٍ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hakim Al Bashri], he said : has told us [Ibn Adi] from [Syu'bah] from [Ya'la bin 'Atho`] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed the loss of the world is lighter for Allah than the killing of a Muslim."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1315
Imam Nasa'i : 3923, 3924, 3925
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2609

THE KILLING OF A BELIEVENER IS GREATER THAN THE DESTRUCTION OF THE WORLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3923

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ يَعْلَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ قَتْلُ الْمُؤْمِنِ أَعْظَمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ زَوَالِ الدُّنْيَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Muhammad] from [Syu'bah] from [Ya'la] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr], he said : the killing of a believer is greater to Allah than the loss of the world.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3924, 3925

PROHIBITION ON LEAVING DEBT WITHOUT PAYING IT OFF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3924

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَتْلُ الْمُؤْمِنِ أَعْظَمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ زَوَالِ الدُّنْيَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Hisham], he said : has told us [Makhlad bin Yazid] from [Sufyan]

from [Mansur] from [Ya'la bin 'Atho`] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr], he said : the killing of a believer is greater to Allah than the loss of the world.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 3925

PROHIBITION OF TRADING BY FRAUDULENT AND DECEPTIVE MEANS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3925

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ ثِقَةٌ حَدَّثَنِي خَالِدُ بْنُ خِدَاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ الْمُهَاجِرِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَتْلُ الْمُؤْمِنِ أَعْظَمُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ مِنْ زَوَالِ الدُّنْيَا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Ishaq Al Marwazi] he is a tsiqah person, has told me [Khalid bin Khidasy], he said : has told us [Hatim bin Isma'il] from [Basyir bin Al Muhajir] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The killing of a believer is greater for Allah than the loss of the world."

THE FIRST THING THAT WILL BE RESPONSIBLE IS PRAYER AND DECISIONS ABOUT BLOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3926

أَخْبَرَنَا سَرِيعُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْوَاسِطِيُّ الْخَصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ الْأَزْرَقُ عَنْ شَرِيكٍ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوَّلُ مَا يُحَاسَبُ بِهِ الْعَبْدُ الصَّلَاةُ وَأَوَّلُ مَا يُقْضَى بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي الدِّمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Sari' bin Abdullah Al Wasithi Al Khishi], he said : has told us [Ishaq bin Yusuf Al Azraq] from [Sharik] from ['Ashim] from [Abu Wail] from [Abdullah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The first thing with which a servant is judged is prayer and the first thing that is decided between humans is regarding blood."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6357
Imam Nasa'i : 3927, 3928, 3929, 3931
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2605, 2607
Imam Darimi : 1321

THE FIRST MATTER TO BE DECIDED IN THE AFTERLIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3927

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ خَالِدٍ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا وَائِلٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَوَّلُ مَا يُحْكَمُ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي الدِّمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] from [Khalid] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman], he said : I heard [Abu Wail] tell from [Abdullah] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "The first thing that is decided between people is regarding blood."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3492, 3983, 3996
Imam Bukhari : 6052, 6357
Imam Muslim : 3178
Imam Tirmidzi : 1316, 1317
Imam Nasa'i : 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2605, 2607

THE FIRST MATTER TO BE DECIDED IN THE AFTERLIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3928

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ قَالَ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِأَوَّلُ مَا يُقْضَى بَيْنَ النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِي الدِّمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Abu Daud] from [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Wail], he said : [Abdullah] said : "The first thing that is decided between humans is about blood."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3492, 3983, 3996
Imam Bukhari : 6052, 6357
Imam Muslim : 3178
Imam Tirmidzi : 1316, 1317
Imam Nasa'i : 3929, 3930, 3931
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2605, 2607

THE FIRST MATTER TO BE DECIDED IN THE AFTERLIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3929

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَأَوَّلُ مَا يُقْضَى بَيْنَ النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِي الدِّمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh], he said : had told me [my father], he said : has told me [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] then he mentioned a sentence whose meaning is; from ['Amr bin Syurahbil] from [Abdullah], he said : The first thing that is decided between humans is about blood.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3492, 3983, 3996
Imam Bukhari : 6052, 6357
Imam Muslim : 3178
Imam Tirmidzi : 1316, 1317

Imam Nasa'i : 3930, 3931
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2605, 2607

THE FIRST THING THAT WILL BE SWOKED ON THE DOOMSDAY IS BLOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3930

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوَّلُ مَا يُقْضَى فِيهِ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فِي الدِّمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Wail] from ['Amr bin Syurahbil], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The first thing that will be decided between humans on the Day of Judgment is regarding blood."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3492, 3983, 3996
Imam Bukhari : 6052, 6357
Imam Muslim : 3178
Imam Tirmidzi : 1317
Imam Nasa'i : 3931
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2605, 2607

THE FIRST MATTER TO BE DECIDED IN THE AFTERLIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3931

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَأَوَّلُ مَا يُقْضَى بَيْنَ النَّاسِ فِي الدِّمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah], he said : has told us [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] from [Abdullah], he said : "The first thing that is decided between humans is about blood."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3492, 3983, 3996
Imam Bukhari : 6052, 6357
Imam Muslim : 3178
Imam Tirmidzi : 1316, 1317
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2605, 2607

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO ACCUSE OTHERS WITHOUT STRONG EVIDENCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3932

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْمُسْتَمِرِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ

بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَجِيءُ الرَّجُلُ آخِذًا بِيَدِ الرَّجُلِ فَيَقُولُ يَا رَبِّ هَذَا قَتَلَنِي فَيَقُولُ اللَّهُ لَهُ لِمَ قَتَلْتَهُ فَيَقُولُ قَتَلْتُهُ لِتَكُونَ الْعِزَّةُ لَكَ فَيَقُولُ فَإِنَّهَا لِي وَيَجِيءُ الرَّجُلُ آخِذًا بِيَدِ الرَّجُلِ فَيَقُولُ إِنَّ هَذَا قَتَلَنِي فَيَقُولُ اللَّهُ لَهُ لِمَ قَتَلْتَهُ فَيَقُولُ لِتَكُونَ الْعِزَّةُ لِفُلَانٍ فَيَقُولُ إِنَّهَا لَيْسَتْ لِفُلَانٍ فَيَبُوءُ بِإِثْمِهِ

Narrated to us [Ibaraim bin Al Mustamir], he said : has told us ['Amr bin 'Ashim], he said : has told us [Mu'tamir] from [his father] from [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq bin Salamah] from ['Amr bin Syurahbil], from [Abdullah bin Mas'ud] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "A person came holding another person's hand, then he said : O my Lord, he killed me. Then Allah said to him; why did you kill him? He answered; I killed him so that the glory may be Yours. Then Allah said : indeed the glory belongs to Me. Then someone came by holding another person and said : Then Allah said to him; Why did you kill him?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16005

PEOPLE WHO ARE KILLED WILL MEET THEIR KILLER ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3933

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي عِمْرَانَ الْجَوْنِيِّ قَالَ قَالَ جُنْدَبٌ حَدَّثَنِي فُلَانٌ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَجِيءُ الْمَقْتُولُ بِقَاتِلِهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَيَقُولُ سَلْ هَذَا فِيمَ قَتَلَنِي فَيَقُولُ قَتَلْتُهُ عَلَى مُلْكِ فُلَانٍ قَالَ جُنْدَبٌ فَاتَّقِهَا

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Tamim], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : has preached to me [Syu'bah] from [Abu Imran Al Jauni], he said : [Jundab] said : has told me [Fulan] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The person who was killed will come with the person who killed him and then say; ask this person why he killed me! Then the person who killed said : I killed him because of Fulan's power." Jundab said : so be careful with it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16005, 22031, 22083, 22105

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED MONOPOLYING THE MARKET FOR YOUR OWN INTEREST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3934

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمَّارٍ الدُّهْنِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍسُئِلَ عَمَّنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا

مُتَعَمِّدًا ثُمَّ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَى فَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ وَأَنَّى لَهُ التَّوْبَةُ سَمِعْتُ نَبِيَّكُمْ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ يَجِيءُ مُتَعَلِّقًا بِالْقَاتِلِ تَشْخَبُ أَوْدَاجُهُ دَمًا فَيَقُولُ أَيْ رَبِّ سَلْ هَذَا فِيمَ قَتَلَنِي ثُمَّ قَالَ وَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَنْزَلَهَا اللَّهُ ثُمَّ مَا نَسَخَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amar Ad Duhni] from [Salim bin Abu Al Ja'd] that [Ibn Abbas] was asked about a person who killed a believer on purpose and then he repented and believed and did good deeds and then he received guidance. So Ibn Abbas said : where does repentance come from, I heard your Prophet peace be upon him say: "He will come to depend on the person who killed and his jugular veins flowed with blood, he said : O my Lord, ask this person why he killed me!" Then he said: "By Allah, Allah has indeed sent it down and then not erased it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4783

PUNISHMENT OF INTENTIONAL MURDER OF BELIEVERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3935

قَالَ و أَخْبَرَنِي أَزْهَرُ بْنُ جَمِيلٍ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَ اخْتَلَفَ أَهْلُ الْكُوفَةِ فِي هَذِهِ الْآيَةِ { وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا } فَرَحَلْتُ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ لَقَدْ أُنْزِلَتْ فِي آخِرِ مَا أُنْزِلَ ثُمَّ مَا نَسَخَهَا شَيْءٌ

Having said and reported to me [Azhar bin Jamil Al Bashri], he said : has told us [Khalid bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Mughirah bin An Mu'man] from [Sa'id bin Jubair], he said : the people of Kufa disputed regarding this verse: And whoever kills a believer deliberately then I went to [Ibn Abbas] and asked him, then he said : Indeed, this verse was revealed at the end of something that was revealed and then nothing can erase it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 5345

THERE IS NO REPENTANCE FOR THE INTENTIONAL KILLER OF A BELIEVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3936

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ أَبِي بَزَّةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ هَلْ لِمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا مِنْ تَوْبَةٍ قَالَ لَا وَقَرَأْتُ عَلَيْهِ الْآيَةَ الَّتِي فِي الْفُرْقَانِ { وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ } قَالَ هَذِهِ آيَةٌ مَكِّيَّةٌ نَسَخَتْهَا آيَةٌ مَدَنِيَّةٌ { وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ }

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told me [Al Qasim bin Abu Bazzah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair], he said : I said to [Ibn Abbas]; Does a person who kills a believer intentionally have repentance? He said : No. And I read to him the verse contained in Surah Al Furqan: And those who do not worship other gods along with Allah and do not kill a soul that Allah has forbidden (to kill) except for the right (reason). He said : This verse is a Makiyah verse, it has been deleted by the Madaniyah verse: And whoever kills a believer intentionally, the reward will be Jahannam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4394, 4436
Imam Muslim : 5347
Imam Abu Dawud : 3726
Imam Nasa'i : 3938, 3939, 4782

EXPLANATION OF VERSES CONCERNING MURDER OF BELIEVERS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3937

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَ أَمَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ أَبِي لَيْلَى أَنْ أَسْأَلَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ هَاتَيْنِ الْآيَتَيْنِ { وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ } فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ لَمْ يَنْسَخْهَا شَيْءٌ وَعَنْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةِ { وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ } قَالَ نَزَلَتْ فِي أَهْلِ الشِّرْكِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Muhammad], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Sa'id bin Jubair], he said : Abdurrahman bin Abi Laila has ordered me to ask [Ibn Abbas] about these two verses, namely: And whoever kills a believer intentionally, the reward will be Jahannam and this verse: And those who do not worship other gods along with Allah and do not kill a soul which Allah has forbidden (to kill) except for the right (reason). He said : This verse is about Shirk experts.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4224
Imam Abu Dawud : 3725, 3728
Imam Nasa'i : 3941, 3942, 3943, 4780, 4781

GOD'S FORGIVENESS FOR THOSE WHO REPENT FROM GREAT SINS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3938

أَخْبَرَنَا حَاجِبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ الْمَنْبِجِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي رَوَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى الثَّعْلِبِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ قَوْمًا كَانُوا قَتَلُوا فَأَكْثَرُوا وَزَنَوْا فَأَكْثَرُوا وَانْتَهَكُوا فَأَتَوْا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالُوا يَا مُحَمَّدُ إِنَّ الَّذِي تَقُولُ وَتَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ لَحَسَنٌ لَوْ تُخْبِرُنَا أَنَّ لِمَا عَمِلْنَا كَفَّارَةً فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ { وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ إِلَى فَأُولَئِكَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ سَيِّئَاتِهِمْ حَسَنَاتٍ } قَالَ يُبَدِّلُ اللَّهُ شِرْكَهُمْ إِيمَانًا

وَزِنَاهُمْ إِحْصَانًا وَنَزَلَتْ { قُلْ يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ } الْآيَةَ

Narrated to us [Hajib bin Sulaiman Al Manbiji], he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Rawwad], he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] from [Abdul A'la Ats Tsaqafi] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that in the past they often killed, often committed adultery and raped, then they came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : O Muhammad, indeed what you say and call for is good if you inform us that what we have done has kafarah, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse: And those who do not worship other gods along with Allah until the verse, Allah will replace their evil with virtue. He said that Allah replaced their shirk with faith, their adultery with chastity, and the verse was revealed: Say: "O My servants who go beyond the limits of themselves, do not despair of Allah's mercy. Indeed, Allah forgives everyone's sins. Indeed, He is the Most Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4394, 4436
Imam Muslim : 5347
Imam Abu Dawud : 3726
Imam Nasa'i : 3939, 4782

THE RECOVERY OF VERSES ABOUT FORGIVENESS OF SINS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3939

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الزَّعْفَرَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي يَعْلَى عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ نَاسًا مِنْ أَهْلِ الشِّرْكِ أَتَوْا مُحَمَّدًا فَقَالُوا إِنَّ الَّذِي تَقُولُ وَتَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ لَحَسَنٌ لَوْ تُخْبِرُنَا أَنَّ لِمَا عَمِلْنَا كَفَّارَةً فَنَزَلَتْ { وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ } وَنَزَلَتْ { قُلْ يَا عِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ أَسْرَفُوا عَلَى أَنْفُسِهِمْ }

Narrated to us [Al Hasan Az Za'farani], he said : has told us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad], said [Ibn Juraij]; has reported to me [Ya'la] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that several people from among the shirk experts came to Muhammad peace be upon him and then said : Indeed, what you say and call for is good if you inform us that what we have done has kafarah, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse: And those who do not worship other gods along with Allah and revealed the verse: Say: "O My servants who go beyond the limits of themselves.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4394, 4436
Imam Muslim : 5347
Imam Nasa'i : 4782

THE PERSON WHO IS KILLED WILL ACCUSE HIS KILLER BEFORE GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3940

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَبَابَةُ بْنُ سَوَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي وَرْقَاءُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَجِيءُ الْمَقْتُولُ بِالْقَاتِلِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ نَاصِيَتُهُ وَرَأْسُهُ فِي يَدِهِ وَأَوْدَاجُهُ تَشْخَبُ دَمًا يَقُولُ يَا رَبِّ قَتَلَنِي حَتَّى يُدْنِيَهُ مِنْ الْعَرْشِ قَالَ فَذَكَرُوا لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ التَّوْبَةَ فَتَلَا هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ { وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا } قَالَ مَا نُسِخَتْ مُنْذُ نَزَلَتْ وَأَنَّى لَهُ التَّوْبَةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said : has told us [Syababah bin Sawwar], he said : has narrated to me [Warqa`] from ['Amr] from [Ibn Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "There will come a person who was killed along with the person who killed on the Day of Resurrection, his forelock and head in his hands, and his jugular veins gushing blood, he will say: O my Lord, he killed me. Until Allah brings him closer from the 'Arsh." 'Amr said : then the people mentioned repentance to Ibn Abbas, then he read the verse: And whoever kills a believer deliberately. He said : This verse has not been deleted since it was revealed, where did he get repentance?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22083
Imam Tirmidzi : 2955

SEQUENCE OF THE DECLINE OF THE VERSES ON MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3941

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَنْصَارِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ خَارِجَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ قَالَ نَزَلَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ { وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا } الْآيَةُ كُلُّهَا بَعْدَ الْآيَةِ الَّتِي نَزَلَتْ فِي الْفُرْقَانِ بِسِتَّةِ أَشْهُرٍ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو لَمْ يَسْمَعْهُ مِنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Al Ansari], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin 'Amr] from [Ibn Az Zinad] from [Kharijah bin Zaid] from [Zaid bin Thabit], he said : This verse has been revealed: And whoever kills a believer intentionally, the reward will be Jahannam, he will remain eternal in it. These verses are all after the verse that was revealed in Surah Al Furqan six months apart. Abu Abdurrahman said : Muhammad bin 'Amr did not hear it from Abu Az Zinad.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4224
Imam Abu Dawud : 3725, 3728
Imam Nasa'i : 3942, 3943, 4780

EXPLANATION OF THE SEQUENCE OF MURDER VERSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3942

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ

خَارِجَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ زَيْدٍ فِي قَوْلِهِ { وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ } قَالَ نَزَلَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ بَعْدَ الَّتِي فِي تَبَارَكَ الْفُرْقَانِ بِثَمَانِيَةِ أَشْهُرٍ { وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ } قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَدْخَلَ أَبُو الزِّنَادِ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ خَارِجَةَ مُجَالِدَ بْنَ عَوْفٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Abdul Wahhab], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin 'Amr] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Kharijah bin Zaid] from [Zaid] regarding the word of Allah: And whoever kills a believer intentionally, the reward will be Jahannam, eternal in it. The verses are all after the verse revealed in Surah Al Furqan eight months and the verse: And those who do not worship other gods along with Allah and do not kill the soul which is forbidden Allah (kills him) except for the right (reason). Abu Abdurrahman said : Abu Az Zinad had included Mujalid bin 'Auf between himself and Kharijah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4224
Imam Muslim : 5348
Imam Abu Dawud : 3725, 3727, 3728
Imam Nasa'i : 3943, 4780

EXPLANATION OF MURDER VERSES IN THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3943

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ مُجَالِدِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ خَارِجَةَ بْنَ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ قَالَ نَزَلَتْ { وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ خَالِدًا فِيهَا } أَشْفَقْنَا مِنْهَا فَنَزَلَتْ الْآيَةُ الَّتِي فِي الْفُرْقَانِ { وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ }

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] from [Muslim bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Abdurrahman bin Ishaq] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Mujalid bin 'Auf], he said : I heard [Kharijah bin Zaid bin Thabit] tell from [his father] that, he said : the verse was revealed: And whoever kills a believer intentionally, the reward will be Jahannam, forever in him we feel worried then the verse in Surah Al Furqan was revealed: And those who do not worship other gods along with Allah and do not kill a soul which Allah has forbidden (to kill) except for the right (reason).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4224
Imam Abu Dawud : 3725, 3728
Imam Nasa'i : 4780

THREE MAJOR SINS THAT HIND YOU FROM HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3944

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بَحِيرُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ أَنَّ أَبَا رُهْمٍ السَّمَعِيَّ حَدَّثَهُمْ أَنَّ أَبَا أَيُّوبَ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ جَاءَ يَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَيُقِيمُ الصَّلَاةَ وَيُؤْتِي الزَّكَاةَ وَيَجْتَنِبُ الْكَبَائِرَ كَانَ لَهُ الْجَنَّةُ فَسَأَلُوهُ عَنْ الْكَبَائِرِ فَقَالَ الْإِشْرَاكُ بِاللَّهِ وَقَتْلُ النَّفْسِ الْمُسْلِمَةِ وَالْفِرَارُ يَوْمَ الزَّحْفِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Baqiyah], he said : [Bahir bin Sa'd] told me from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] that [Abu Ruhm As Sama'i] told them that [Abu Ayyub Al Ansari] had told him that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever comes in a state of worshiping Allah and does not associate anything with Him, establishes prayers, pays zakat, and shuns major sins, for him is Paradise." Then the companions asked him about major sins, so he said: "Associating partners with Allah, killing the souls of Muslim women and running away during war."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 3371, 3442, 3833, 3838, 4193, 6297, 7973, 8344, 8382, 8714, 10166, 10376, 11327, 12145, 13071, 13417, 13964, 14016, 14184, 14413, 14485, 14667, 14675, 16700, 16741, 17568, 18142, 18264, 20385, 20431, 20446, 20462, 20491, 20493, 20987, 20989, 20990, 20993, 20996, 20997, 20999, 21002, 21019, 21029, 21030, 21058, 21069, 21077, 21082, 21427, 21620, 21653, 22423, 22458, 22489, 26251, 26267
Imam Muslim : 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 1654, 1655
Imam Tirmidzi : 627, 2562, 2567, 2568
Imam Nasa'i : 2085, 2086, 3905, 3944, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1642, 2608, 3786
Imam Malik : 375

FOUR MAJOR SINS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3945

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْكَبَائِرُ الشِّرْكُ بِاللَّهِ وَعُقُوقُ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَقَتْلُ النَّفْسِ وَقَوْلُ الزُّورِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Bakr] from [Anas] from the Prophet peace be upon him. Having narrated and reported to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [An Nadhr bin Syumail], he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Bakr], he said : I heard [Anas] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The great sins are associating partners with Allah, disobedience to parents, killing the soul, and speaking false words."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6590, 11886, 11923, 15465, 19491, 19499, 22403
Imam Bukhari : 2459, 2460, 5519, 5520, 5802, 6182, 6362, 6363, 6408, 6409
Imam Muslim : 126, 127, 128
Imam Tirmidzi : 1128, 1823, 2224, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947
Imam Nasa'i : 3945, 3946, 4784, 4785

FOUR MAJOR SINS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3946

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا فِرَاسٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الشَّعْبِيَّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْكَبَائِرُ الْإِشْرَاكُ بِاللَّهِ وَعُقُوقُ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَقَتْلُ النَّفْسِ وَالْيَمِينُ الْغَمُوسُ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdur Rahim], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Syumail], he said : Narrated to us [Shu'bah], he said : has told us [Firas], he said : I heard [Ash Sha'bi] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr] from the Prophet peace be upon him say: "The great sins are associating partners with Allah, disobedience to parents, killing the soul, and false oaths."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6590, 11886, 11923, 15465, 19491, 19499, 22403
Imam Bukhari : 2459, 2460, 5519, 5520, 5802, 6182, 6362, 6363, 6408, 6409
Imam Muslim : 126, 127, 128
Imam Tirmidzi : 1128, 1823, 2224, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947
Imam Nasa'i : 3945, 3946, 4784, 4785
Imam Darimi : 2254

SEVEN MAJOR SINS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3947

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هَانِئٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرْبُ بْنُ شَدَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْحَمِيدِ بْنِ سِنَانٍ عَنْ حَدِيثِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَبُوهُ وَكَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا الْكَبَائِرُ قَالَ هُنَّ سَبْعٌ أَعْظَمُهُنَّ إِشْرَاكٌ بِاللَّهِ وَقَتْلُ النَّفْسِ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ وَفِرَارٌ يَوْمَ الزَّحْفِ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Abdul 'Azhim], he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hani`], he said : has told us [Harb bin Syaddad], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abdul Hamid bin Sinan] from the hadith of ['Ubaid bin 'Umair] that [his father] who was one of the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him had told him that someone said : O Messenger of Allah, what are the big sins? He answered: "There are seven major sins, the biggest of which are associating partners with Allah and killing a soul without conscience and fleeing during war," in summary.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 3371, 3442, 3833, 3838, 4193, 6297, 7973, 8344, 8382, 8714, 10166, 10376, 11327, 12145, 13071, 13417, 13964, 14016, 14184, 14413, 14485, 14667, 14675, 16700, 16741, 17568, 18142, 18264, 20385, 20431, 20446, 20462, 20491, 20493, 20987, 20989, 20990, 20993, 20996, 20997, 20999, 21002, 21019, 21029, 21030, 21058, 21069, 21077, 21082, 21427, 21620, 21653, 22423, 22458, 22489, 26251, 26267
Imam Muslim : 38, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 1654, 1655

Imam Tirmidzi : 627, 2562, 2567, 2568
Imam Nasa'i : 2085, 2086, 3905, 3944, 3947, 3948, 3949, 3950
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1642, 2608, 3786
Imam Malik : 375

THE THREE BIGGEST SINS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3948

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ وَاصِلٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ الذَّنْبِ أَعْظَمُ قَالَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِلَّهِ نِدًّا وَهُوَ خَلَقَكَ قُلْتُ ثُمَّ مَاذَا قَالَ أَنْ تَقْتُلَ وَلَدَكَ خَشْيَةَ أَنْ يَطْعَمَ مَعَكَ قُلْتُ ثُمَّ مَاذَا قَالَ أَنْ تُزَانِيَ بِحَلِيلَةِ جَارِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Washil] from [Abu Wail] from ['Amr bin Syurahbil] from [Abdullah], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, what is the greatest sin? He answered: "You are an equal to Allah, even though He created you." I say; then what? he said: "You killed your child because he was afraid of eating with you." I say; then what? He said: "You committed adultery with your neighbor's wife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3430, 3893, 3921, 4179, 4191
Imam Bukhari : 4117, 4389, 5542, 6313, 6354, 6966, 6978
Imam Muslim : 124, 125
Imam Abu Dawud : 1966
Imam Tirmidzi : 3106, 3107
Imam Nasa'i : 3948, 3949, 3950

THE THREE BIGGEST SINS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3949

حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي وَاصِلٌ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ الذَّنْبِ أَعْظَمُ قَالَ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِلَّهِ نِدًّا وَهُوَ خَلَقَكَ قُلْتُ ثُمَّ أَيٌّ قَالَ أَنْ تَقْتُلَ وَلَدَكَ مِنْ أَجْلِ أَنْ يَطْعَمَ مَعَكَ قُلْتُ ثُمَّ أَيٌّ قَالَ ثُمَّ أَنْ تُزَانِيَ بِحَلِيلَةِ جَارِكَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Washil] from [Abu Wail] from [Abdullah], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, what is the greatest sin? He answered: "You are an equal to Allah, even though He created you." I say; then what? he said: "You killed your son because he ate with you." I say; then what? He said: "You committed adultery with your neighbor's wife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3430, 3893, 3921, 4179, 4191
Imam Bukhari : 4117, 4389, 5542, 6313, 6354, 6966, 6978
Imam Muslim : 124, 125
Imam Abu Dawud : 1966
Imam Tirmidzi : 3106, 3107

THE THREE BIGGEST SINS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3950

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّ الذَّنْبِ أَعْظَمُ قَالَ الشِّرْكُ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ لِلَّهِ نِدًّا وَأَنْ تُزَانِيَ بِحَلِيلَةِ جَارِكَ وَأَنْ تَقْتُلَ وَلَدَكَ مَخَافَةَ الْفَقْرِ أَنْ يَأْكُلَ مَعَكَثُمَّ قَرَأَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ{ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ }قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ الَّذِي قَبْلَهُ وَحَدِيثُ يَزِيدَ هَذَا خَطَأٌ إِنَّمَا هُوَ وَاصِلٌ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us ['Abdah], he said : Narrated to us [Yazid], he said : Narrated to us [Shu'bah] from ['Ashim] from [Abu Wail] from [Abdullah], he said : I asked Rasulullah peace be upon him; what is the greatest sin? He answered: "Shirk is that you set yourself up against Allah, you committed adultery with your neighbor's wife and you killed your child because he was afraid of eating with you." Then Abdullah read the verse: And those who worship no other god along with Allah. Abu Abdurrahman said : this is wrong and what is right is the previous one, and this hadith of Yazid is wrong, in fact it is Washil. Wallahu a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3430, 3893, 3921, 4179, 4191
Imam Bukhari : 4117, 4389, 5542, 6313, 6354, 6966, 6978
Imam Muslim : 124, 125
Imam Abu Dawud : 1966
Imam Tirmidzi : 3106, 3107
Imam Nasa'i : 3948, 3949, 3950

THE PRINCIPITY OF GIVING HELP TO PEOPLE IN DEBTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3951

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ غَيْرُهُ لَا يَحِلُّ دَمُ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ يَشْهَدُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ إِلَّا ثَلَاثَةُ نَفَرٍ التَّارِكُ لِلْإِسْلَامِ مُفَارِقُ الْجَمَاعَةِ وَالثَّيِّبُ الزَّانِي وَالنَّفْسُ بِالنَّفْسِقَالَ الْأَعْمَشُ فَحَدَّثْتُ بِهِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ فَحَدَّثَنِي عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ بِمِثْلِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from [Abdullah bin Murrah] from [Masruq] from [Abdullah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "By the One who has no god worthy of worship except him. It is not halal for the blood of a Muslim who testifies that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and I am the Messenger of Allah except three people, namely: one who leaves Islam and separates himself from the congregation, a widow who commits adultery, and kills a soul." [Al A'masy] said : then I told it to [Ibrahim], then he told me [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] with a hadith like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 411, 423, 438, 478, 3438, 3859, 4024, 4197, 12326, 23169, 24301, 24518, 24611
Imam Bukhari : 6370
Imam Muslim : 3175, 3176
Imam Abu Dawud : 3788, 3789, 3903
Imam Tirmidzi : 1322, 2084
Imam Nasa'i : 3952, 3953, 3980, 3989, 3990, 4642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2524, 2525
Imam Darimi : 2195, 2196, 2339

THREE CIRCUMSTANCES THAT MAKE THE BLOOD OF A MUSLIM PERMITTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3952

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ غَالِبٍ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُأَمَا عَلِمْتَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ دَمُ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ إِلَّا رَجُلٌ زَنَى بَعْدَ إِحْصَانِهِ أَوْ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِ أَوْ التَّفْسُ بِالتَّفْسِوَقَّفَهُ زُهَيْرٌ أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ غَالِبٍ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ يَا عَمَّارُ أَمَا إِنَّكَ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُ لَا يَحِلُّ دَمُ امْرِئٍ إِلَّا ثَلَاثَةٌ التَّفْسُ بِالنَّفْسِ أَوْ رَجُلٌ زَنَى بَعْدَ مَا أُحْصِنَ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told us [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amr bin Ghalib], he said : [Aisha] said : Don't you know that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The blood of a Muslim is not halal except for a man who commits adultery after marriage, or disbelieves after converting to Islam, and kills the soul." This hadith was confirmed by Zuhair. Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Husain] said : has told us [Zuhair], he said : has told us [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amr bin Ghalib], he said : [Aisha] said : O Ammar, don't you know that it is not permissible to shed a person's blood except for three reasons: killing a person, or someone who commits adultery after marriage... and he mentioned the hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 411, 423, 438, 478, 3438, 4024, 4197, 23169, 24303, 24518, 24611
Imam Bukhari : 6370
Imam Muslim : 3175, 3176
Imam Abu Dawud : 3788, 3789, 3903
Imam Tirmidzi : 1322, 2084
Imam Nasa'i : 3953, 3989, 3990, 4642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2524, 2525
Imam Darimi : 2195

THREE CIRCUMSTANCES THAT MAKE THE BLOOD OF A MUSLIM PERMITTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3953

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ

قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو أُمَامَةَ بْنُ سَهْلٍ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَامِرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ قَالَا كُنَّا مَعَ عُثْمَانَ وَهُوَ مَحْصُورٌ وَكُنَّا إِذَا دَخَلْنَا مَدْخَلًا نَسْمَعُ كَلَامَ مَنْ بِالْبَلَاطِ فَدَخَلَ عُثْمَانُ يَوْمًا ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُمْ لَيَتَوَاعَدُونِّي بِالْقَتْلِ قُلْنَا يَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ قَالَ فَلِمَ يَقْتُلُونِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَحِلُّ دَمُ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ إِلَّا بِإِحْدَى ثَلَاثٍ رَجُلٌ كَفَرَ بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِ أَوْ زَنَى بَعْدَ إِحْصَانِهِ أَوْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ فَوَاللَّهِ مَا زَنَيْتُ فِي جَاهِلِيَّةٍ وَلَا إِسْلَامٍ وَلَا تَمَنَّيْتُ أَنَّ لِي بِدِينِي بَدَلًا مُنْذُ هَدَانِيَ اللَّهُ وَلَا قَتَلْتُ نَفْسًا فَلِمَ يَقْتُلُونَنِي

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Isa], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Zaid], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'd], he said : has told me [Abu Umamah bin Sahl] and [Abdullah bin 'Amir bin Rabi'ah], they both said : we were with [Uthman] and he was surrounded. And when we entered a place, we heard the words of people on the tiles. Then Uthman one day came in and came out, and said : in fact they threatened me to be killed. We say; Allah will help you from them. He said : why are they going to kill me? I have heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "The blood of a Muslim is not halal except for three things; namely: someone who disbelieves after converting to Islam, or commits adultery after marriage, or kills a soul." By Allah, I never committed adultery during the period of ignorance and Islam, and I do not hope to have a change for my religion after Allah gave me guidance, and never killed a soul. Then why would they kill me?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 411, 423, 438, 478, 3438, 4024, 4197, 23169, 24518, 24611
Imam Bukhari : 6370
Imam Muslim : 3175, 3176
Imam Abu Dawud : 3788, 3789, 3903
Imam Tirmidzi : 1322, 2084
Imam Nasa'i : 3980, 3989, 3990, 4642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2524, 2525
Imam Darimi : 2195

PROHIBITION ON MARRIAGE OF A WOMAN ALREADY MARRIED BY HER FATHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3954

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى الصُّوفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ مَرْدَانِبَةَ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ عِلَاقَةَ عَنْ عَرْفَجَةَ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ الْأَشْجَعِيِّ قَالَرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَخْطُبُ النَّاسَ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ سَيَكُونُ بَعْدِي هَنَاتٌ وَهَنَاتٌ فَمَنْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ فَارَقَ الْجَمَاعَةَ أَوْ يُرِيدُ يُفَرِّقُ أَمْرَ أُمَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَائِنًا مَنْ كَانَ فَاقْتُلُوهُ فَإِنَّ يَدَ اللَّهِ عَلَى الْجَمَاعَةِ فَإِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ مَعَ مَنْ فَارَقَ الْجَمَاعَةَ يَرْكُضُ

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Yahya Ash Shufi], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Mardaniyah] from [Ziyad bin 'Ilaqah] from ['Arfajah bin Syuraih Al Asyja'i], he said : I saw the Prophet peace be upon him on the pulpit preaching to people, he said: "Indeed there will be after me slander and slander, so whoever you see has separated himself from the congregation or wants to divide the unity of the Ummah of

Muhammad shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, whoever he is, kill him. Indeed, the hand of Allah is with the congregation and Satan moves with those who separate themselves from the congregation.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18229
Imam Nasa'i : 3955

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO LEAVE PRAYERS WITHOUT A CLEAR USE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3955

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَلِيٍّ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ عِلَاقَةَ عَنْ عَرْفَجَةَ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ قَالَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهَا سَتَكُونُ بَعْدِي هَنَاتٌ وَهَنَاتٌ وَهَنَاتٌ وَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ فَمَنْ رَأَيْتُمُوهُ يُرِيدُ تَفْرِيقَ أَمْرِ أُمَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُمْ جَمِيعٌ فَاقْتُلُوهُ كَائِنًا مَنْ كَانَ مِنْ النَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Abu Ali Muhammad bin Yahya Al Marwazi], He said : has told us [Abdullah bin Uthman] from [Abu Hamzah] from [Ziyad bin 'Ilaqah] from ['Arfajah bin Syuraih], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed there will be after me slander and slander - and he raised both hands - so whoever you see wants to divide the condition of the Ummah while they are united then kill him whoever he is."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18229
Imam Nasa'i : 3956

PROHIBITION OF LEAVING THE RAMADAN FASTING WITHOUT EXTENSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3956

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ عِلَاقَةَ عَنْ عَرْفَجَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ سَتَكُونُ بَعْدِي هَنَاتٌ وَهَنَاتٌ فَمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُفَرِّقَ أَمْرَ أُمَّةِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُمْ جَمْعٌ فَاضْرِبُوهُ بِالسَّيْفِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] has told us [Ziyad bin 'Ilaqah] from ['Arfajah], he said : I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "There will be after me slander and slander, so whoever wants to divide the state of the Ummah of Muhammad and they are united, then cut their neck with a sword.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17579, 18229, 18230, 19396
Imam Muslim : 3442

THE PRINCIPITY OF GIVING FORGIVENESS TO PEOPLE WHO HAVE DONE WORRIED PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3957

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ عِلَاقَةَ عَنْ أُسَامَةَ بْنِ شَرِيكٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّمَا رَجُلٍ خَرَجَ يُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ أُمَّتِي فَاضْرِبُوا عُنُقَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah], he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Zaid bin 'Atho` bin As Saib] from [Ziyad bin 'Ilaqah] from [Usamah bin Syarik], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Any man who comes out and divides my Ummah, then cut his neck."

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN MARRIAGE OF WOMEN WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF GUARDIANS AND WITNESSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3958

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ الصَّوَّافِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو رَجَاءٍ مَوْلَى أَبِي قِلَابَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو قِلَابَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَنَسُ بْنُ مَالِكٍأَنَّ نَفَرًا مِنْ عُكْلٍ ثَمَانِيَةً قَدِمُوا عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَوْخَمُوا الْمَدِينَةَ وَسَقِمَتْ أَجْسَامُهُمْ فَشَكَوْا ذَلِكَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَخْرُجُونَ مَعَ رَاعِينَا فِي إِبِلِهِ فَتُصِيبُوا مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا وَأَبْوَالِهَا قَالُوا بَلَى فَخَرَجُوا فَشَرِبُوا مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا وَأَبْوَالِهَا فَصَحُّوا فَقَتَلُوا رَاعِيَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَبَعَثَ فَأَخَذُوهُمْ فَأُتِيَ بِهِمْ فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَّرَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَنَبَذَهُمْ فِي الشَّمْسِ حَتَّى مَاتُوا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] from [Hajjaj Ash Shawwaf], he said : has told us [Abu Raja`] maula Abu Qilabah, he said : told me [Abu Qilabah], he said : has told me [Anas bin Malik] that some people from 'ukl, numbering eight people, came to the Prophet peace be upon him and then they saw that the air was not suitable and their bodies became sick, then they complained about this to the Rasulullah peace be upon him. So he said: "Didn't you go out with our herdsman on his camel? Then you drank his milk and his urine? They said, yes. Then they came out and drank some of his milk and his urine so that they became well. Then they killed the herdsman of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. Then he sent a messenger and they caught those people and they brought them to him. Then he cut off their hands and feet and gouged out their eyes, and threw them in the hot sun until dead.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PROHIBITION OF DECEIVING OTHERS IN MERCHANDISE WEIGHTS AND MEASUREMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3959

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ نَفَرًا مِنْ عُكْلٍ قَدِمُوا عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاجْتَوَوْا الْمَدِينَةَ فَأَمَرَهُمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَأْتُوا إِبِلَ الصَّدَقَةِ فَيَشْرَبُوا مِنْ أَبْوَالِهَا وَأَلْبَانِهَا فَفَعَلُوا فَقَتَلُوا رَاعِيَهَا وَاسْتَاقُوهَا فَبَعَثَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي طَلَبِهِمْ قَالَ فَأُتِيَ بِهِمْ فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَّرَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَلَمْ يَحْسِمْهُمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ حَتَّى مَاتُوا فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ }الْآيَةَأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ قَدِمَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَمَانِيَةُ نَفَرٍ مِنْ عُكْلٍ فَذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ إِلَى قَوْلِهِ لَمْ يَحْسِمْهُمْ وَقَالَ قَتَلُوا الرَّاعِيَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman bin Sa'id bin Katsir bin Dinar] from [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Anas] that some people from 'ukl came to the Prophet peace be upon him and then they got lung disease in Medina. Then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered them to go to the shadaqah camel, and drink some of its urine and milk. Then they did so and killed the person who was herding him and drove the camel. So the Prophet peace be upon him sent a messenger to look for them. Anas said : then they were brought before him. Then he cut off their hands and feet and gouged out their eyes, but did not behead them and he left them to die. Then Allah 'azza wajalla revealed the verse: Verily, retribution will be taken against those who fight against Allah and His Messenger until the end of the verse. Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Yusuf], he said : has told us [Al Auza'i], he said : told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir], he said : has told me [Abu Qilabah] from [Anas], he said : eight people from 'ukl came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him... then he mentioned the hadith in the same way that his words did not decapitate them. And he said : they had killed the shepherd.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PROHIBITION ON MARRIAGE OF TWO SIBLINGS WITHOUT PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3960

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ

قَالَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَفَرٌ مِنْ عُكْلٍ أَوْ عُرَيْنَةَ فَأَمَرَ لَهُمْ وَاجْتَوَوْا الْمَدِينَةَ بِذَوْدٍ أَوْ لِقَاحٍ يَشْرَبُونَ أَلْبَانَهَا وَأَبْوَالَهَا فَقَتَلُوا الرَّاعِيَ وَاسْتَاقُوا الْإِبِلَ فَبَعَثَ فِي طَلَبِهِمْ فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَّرَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Bisyr], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : there came to the Prophet peace be upon him several people from 'Ukl or 'Urainah. They contracted lung disease in Medina, so he ordered camels to be brought to them so that they could drink their milk and urine. Then they killed the shepherd and drove the camel away. So he sent messengers to look for them, then cut off their hands and feet and gouged out their eyes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO DECEIVE OTHERS IN TRADING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3961

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ وَغَيْرُهُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ نَاسًا مِنْ عُرَيْنَةَ قَدِمُوا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاجْتَوَوْا الْمَدِينَةَ فَبَعَثَهُمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى ذَوْدٍ لَهُ فَشَرِبُوا مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا وَأَبْوَالِهَا فَلَمَّا صَحُّوا ارْتَدُّوا عَنْ الْإِسْلَامِ وَقَتَلُوا رَاعِيَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُؤْمِنًا وَاسْتَاقُوا الْإِبِلَ فَبَعَثَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي آثَارِهِمْ فَأُخِذُوا فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَلَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَصَلَبَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said : has informed me [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Abdullah bin Umar] and others from [Humaid Ath Thawil] from [Anas bin Malik] that some people from 'Urainah came to Rasulullah peace be upon him then they got lung disease in Medina. Then the Prophet peace be upon him sent them to go to his camel and drink some of its milk and urine. Then after recovering they left Islam and killed the shepherd of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) who was a believer, and led the camels away. So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent messengers to chase them, until they were caught, then he cut off their hands and feet, gouged out their eyes and tucked them away.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN MISSING FRIDAY PRAYERS WITHOUT A STRONG REASON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3962

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَدِمَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُنَاسٌ مِنْ عُرَيْنَةَ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ خَرَجْتُمْ إِلَى ذَوْدِنَا فَكُنْتُمْ فِيهَا فَشَرِبْتُمْ مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا وَأَبْوَالِهَا فَفَعَلُوا فَلَمَّا صَحُّوا قَامُوا إِلَى رَاعِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَتَلُوهُ وَرَجَعُوا كُفَّارًا وَاسْتَاقُوا ذَوْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَرْسَلَ فِي طَلَبِهِمْ فَأُتِيَ بِهِمْ فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَلَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Humaid] from [Anas], he said : Several people from 'Urainah came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to them: "Suppose you come out to our camel and you are on it and drink some of its milk and urine." So they did. Then when they were healthy, they got up to the shepherd of the Prophet peace be upon him and saddled him and led the camels of the Prophet peace be upon him. So he sent messengers to search for them until they were brought, then he cut off their hands and feet and put out their eyes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

THE PRINCIPITY OF SPREADING THE TRUTH AND MAINTAINING JUSTICE IN SOCIETY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3963

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَدِمَ نَاسٌ مِنْ عُرَيْنَةَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاجْتَوَوْا الْمَدِينَةَ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ خَرَجْتُمْ إِلَى ذَوْدِنَا فَشَرِبْتُمْ مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا قَالَ وَقَالَ قَتَادَةُ وَأَبْوَالِهَا فَخَرَجُوا إِلَى ذَوْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمَّا صَحُّوا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَقَتَلُوا رَاعِيَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُؤْمِنًا وَاسْتَاقُوا ذَوْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَانْطَلَقُوا مُحَارِبِينَ فَأَرْسَلَ فِي طَلَبِهِمْ فَأُخِذُوا فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَّرَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Humaid] from [Anas], he said : Several people came from 'Urainah to Rasulullah peace be upon him, then they got lung disease in Medina. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said to them: "If only you came out to our camel and drank some of its milk and urine." Qatadah said : and his urine. Then they went out to the camel of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then after they were healthy, they disbelieved after converting to Islam and killed the

shepherd of Rasulullah peace be upon him who was a believer and led the camels of Rasulullah peace be upon him and went to fight him. So he sent messengers to look for them until they were caught, then he cut off their hands and feet and put out their eyes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PROHIBITION OF MONOPOLIZING MERCHANDISE FOR PERSONAL PROFIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3964

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَأَسْلَمَ أُنَاسٌ مِنْ عُرَيْنَةَ فَاجْتَوَوْا الْمَدِينَةَ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ خَرَجْتُمْ إِلَى ذَوْدٍ لَنَا فَشَرِبْتُمْ مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا قَالَ حُمَيْدٌ وَقَالَ قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَنَسٍ وَأَبْوَالِهَا فَفَعَلُوا فَلَمَّا صَحُّوا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَقَتَلُوا رَاعِيَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُؤْمِنًا وَاسْتَاقُوا ذَوْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهَرَبُوا مُحَارِبِينَ فَأَرْسَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَتَى بِهِمْ فَأُخِذُوا فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَّرَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَتَرَكَهُمْ فِي الْحَرَّةِ حَتَّى مَاتُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Abu 'Adi], he said : has told us [Humaid] from [Anas], he said : some people from 'Urainah had converted to Islam then they contracted lung disease in Medina. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to them: "If only you came out to feed our camels and drank some of their milk." Humaid said : Qatadan said : from Anas; and the pee... and then they do it. Then after recovering, they disbelieved after converting to Islam, and killed the shepherd of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and fled as people who fought. So Rasulullah peace be upon him sent someone who could take them, until they were caught. Then he cut off their hands and feet and gouged out their eyes and left them in the Al Harrah area to die.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO LIE TO OTHERS TO OBTAIN ADVANTAGE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3965

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ أَنَّ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّ نَاسًا أَوْ رِجَالًا مِنْ عُكْلٍ أَوْ عُرَيْنَةَ قَدِمُوا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا أَهْلُ ضَرْعٍ وَلَمْ نَكُنْ أَهْلَ رِيفٍ فَاسْتَوْخَمُوا الْمَدِينَةَ فَأَمَرَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِذَوْدٍ وَرَاعٍ وَأَمَرَهُمْ أَنْ يَخْرُجُوا فِيهَا فَيَشْرَبُوا مِنْ لَبَنِهَا وَأَبْوَالِهَا فَلَمَّا صَحُّوا وَكَانُوا بِنَاحِيَةِ الْحَرَّةِ كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِمْ وَقَتَلُوا رَاعِيَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاسْتَاقُوا الذَّوْدَ فَبَعَثَ الطَّلَبَ فِي آثَارِهِمْ فَأُتِيَ بِهِمْ فَسَمَّرَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ ثُمَّ تَرَكَهُمْ فِي الْحَرَّةِ عَلَى حَالِهِمْ حَتَّى مَاتُواأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : [Yazid i.e. Ibn Zurai'] Narrated to us , he said : [Syu'bah] Narrated to us , he said : [Qatadah] Narrated to us that [Anas bin Malik] has informed them that some people or men from 'Ukl or 'Uraynah came to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and said : O Messenger of Allah, we are owners of livestock, not owners of crops. And they are not suited to living in Medina. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) ordered them to come to the camels and ordered them to come out and drink some of their milk and urine. Then when they recovered and were on the outskirts of Al Harrah, they disbelieved after embracing Islam, and killed the shepherd of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) and herded the camels. Then he sent a messenger to chase them, until they could be brought, then he gouged out their eyes and cut off their hands and feet, then left them in the Al Harrah area where they died. [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] Narrated to us like that from [Abdul A'la].

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PROHIBITION ON MARRYING A WOMAN WITHOUT THE PERMISSION OF A GUARDIAN AND WITNESSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3966

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ أَبُو بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ وَثَابِتٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ نَفَرًا مِنْ عُرَيْنَةَ نَزَلُوا فِي الْحَرَّةِ فَأَتَوْا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاجْتَوَوْا الْمَدِينَةَ فَأَمَرَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَكُونُوا فِي إِبِلِ الصَّدَقَةِ وَأَنْ يَشْرَبُوا مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا وَأَبْوَالِهَا فَقَتَلُوا الرَّاعِيَ وَارْتَدُّوا عَنْ الْإِسْلَامِ

وَاسْتَاقُوا الْإِبِلَ فَبَعَثَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي آثَارِهِمْ فَجِيءَ بِهِمْ فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَّرَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ وَأَلْقَاهُمْ فِي الْحَرَّةِقَالَ أَنَسٌ فَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَهُمْ يَكْدُمُ الْأَرْضَ بِفِيهِ عَطَشًا حَتَّى مَاتُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad ibn Nafi' Abu Bakr] he said : [Bahz] reported to us, he said : [Hammad] reported to us, he said : [Qatadah] and [Tsabit] reported to us from [Anas] that some people from 'Uraynah stopped at Al-Harrah and came to the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him). Then they contracted a lung disease in Medina. Then the Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered them to go to the camels of charity and drink some of their milk and urine. Then they killed the camel shepherd and left Islam and herded the camels. So the Messenger of Allaah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) sent a messenger after them until he brought them. Then he cut off their hands and feet and gouged out their eyes and threw them in the area of Al-Harrah. Anas said : I saw one of them biting the ground with his mouth because of thirst until he died.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED DECEIVING OTHERS IN COMMERCE AFFAIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3967

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ مُصَرِّفٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَدِمَ أُعْرَابٌ مِنْ عُرَيْنَةَ إِلَى نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَسْلَمُوا فَاجْتَوَوْا الْمَدِينَةَ حَتَّى اصْفَرَّتْ أَلْوَانُهُمْ وَعَظُمَتْ بُطُونُهُمْ فَبَعَثَ بِهِمْ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى لِقَاحٍ لَهُ فَأَمَرَهُمْ أَنْ يَشْرَبُوا مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا وَأَبْوَالِهَا حَتَّى صَحُّوا فَقَتَلُوا رُعَاتَهَا وَاسْتَاقُوا الْإِبِلَ فَبَعَثَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي طَلَبِهِمْ فَأُتِيَ بِهِمْ فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَّرَ أَعْيُنَهُمْقَالَ أَمِيرُ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ لِأَنَسٍ وَهُوَ يُحَدِّثُهُ هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ بِكُفْرٍ أَوْ بِذَنْبٍ قَالَ بِكُفْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Wahb], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said : told me [Abu Abdur Rahim], he said : has told me [Zaid bin Abi Unaisah] from [Thalhah bin Musharrif] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : Bedouin people came from 'Urainah to the Prophet peace be upon him and then converted to Islam, then they got lung disease in Medina until their skin turned yellow and their stomachs became enlarged. Then the Prophet peace be upon him sent them to his camel and ordered them to drink some of its milk and urine until they were healthy. Then they killed the camel driver and led him away. Then the Prophet peace be upon him sent a messenger to look for

them until they could be brought. Then he cut off their hands and feet and put out their eyes. Amirul mukminin Abdul Malik said to Anas who narrated this hadith; because of disbelief or sin? Anas said : because of disbelief.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

THE PRINCIPITY OF MAINTAINING HONESTY AND FAIRNESS IN TRADING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3968

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ وَأَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَيُّوبَ وَمُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَقَدِمَ نَاسٌ مِنْ الْعَرَبِ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَسْلَمُوا ثُمَّ مَرِضُوا فَبَعَثَ بِهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى لِقَاحٍ لِيَشْرَبُوا مِنْ أَلْبَانِهَا فَكَانُوا فِيهَا ثُمَّ عَمَدُوا إِلَى الرَّاعِي غُلَامِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَتَلُوهُ وَاسْتَاقُوا اللِّقَاحَ فَزَعَمُوا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ عَطِّشْ مَنْ عَطَّشَ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ اللَّيْلَةَ فَبَعَثَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي طَلَبِهِمْ فَأُخِذُوا فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَلَ أَعْيُنَهُمْوَبَعْضُهُمْ يَزِيدُ عَلَى بَعْضٍ إِلَّا أَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ اسْتَاقُوا إِلَى أَرْضِ الشِّرْكِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has informed me [Yahya bin Ayyub] and [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab], he said : Several Arabs came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and they converted to Islam, then became sick. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him sent them to go to the camel to drink its milk, and they were at it then they went to the shepherd, he was the servant of Rasulullah peace be upon him, they killed him and led the camel. They claimed that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "O Allaah, make thirsty those who thirst for the family of Muhammad tonight." Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) sent people to search for them, then they were caught and he cut off their hands and feet, he gouged out their eyes, some of them added to others. However, Mua'awiyah said in this hadith that they were leading them to the land of polytheism.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PROHIBITION OF LEAVING PRAYERS WITHOUT A CLEAR EXCUSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3969

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْخَلَنْجِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ سُعَيْرٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْأَغَارَ قَوْمٌ عَلَى لِقَاحِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخَذَهُمْ فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَلَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Khalanji], he said : has told us [Malik bin Su'air] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah] radiallahu 'anha, he said : some people attacked the camels of Rasulullah peace be upon him, then caught them, and cut off their hands and feet and put out their eyes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO SPREAD HATRED IN SOCIETY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3970

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ أَبِي الْوَزِيرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ أَبِي الْوَزِيرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الدَّرَاوَرْدِيُّ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ قَوْمًا أَغَارُوا عَلَى لِقَاحِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأُتِيَ بِهِمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَطَّعَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَلَ أَعْيُنَهُمْاللَّفْظُ لِابْنِ الْمُثَنَّى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Ibrahim bin Abu Al Wazir], he said : has told us [Abdul Aziz]. Having told and informed us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Abu Al Wazir], he said : has told us [Ad Darawardi] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisha] that some people attacked the camels of the Prophet peace be upon him then they brought them to the Prophet peace be upon him then he cut off their hands and feet and gouged out their eyes. The wording of the hadith is Ibn Al Mutsanna's wording.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PROHIBITION ON STORING FOOD FOR MARKET MONOPOLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3971

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ قَوْمًا أَغَارُوا عَلَى إِبِلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَلَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad] he said : [Al Layth] Narrated to us from [Hisham] from [his father] that some people attacked the camel of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), then he cut off their hands and feet and gouged out their eyes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PUNISHMENT FOR THE URAINAH PEOPLE WHO KILLED THE SHEPHERD OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3972

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ وَأَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَالِمٍ وَسَعِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ قَالَ أَغَارَ نَاسٌ مِنْ عُرَيْنَةَ عَلَى لِقَاحِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَاسْتَاقُوهَا وَقَتَلُوا غُلَامًا لَهُ فَبَعَثَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي آثَارِهِمْ فَأُخِذُوا فَقَطَّعَ أَيْدِيَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُمْ وَسَمَلَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : and told me [Yahya bin Abdullah bin Salim] and [Sa'id bin Abdurrahman]. And he mentioned another from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] that he said : Some people from 'Urainah had attacked the camel of Rasulullah peace be upon him and led him away and killed his servant. Then he sent people to chase them until they were caught, then he cut off their hands and feet and put out their eyes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED SPREADING Slander among Muslims

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3973

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَزَلَتْ فِيهِمْ آيَةُ الْمُحَارَبَةِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said : has informed me [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me ['Amr bin Al Harith] from [Sa'id bin Abi Hilal] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Abdullah bin 'Ubaidullah] from [Abdullah bin Umar] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and to them the verse of war was sent down.

THE PRINCIPITY OF SPREADING THE TRUTH AND FORGIVING PEOPLE WHO ARE WRONG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3974

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا قَطَّعَ الَّذِينَ سَرَقُوا لِقَاحَهُ وَسَمَلَ أَعْيُنَهُمْ بِالنَّارِ عَاتَبَهُ اللَّهُ فِي ذَلِكَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى{ إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ }الْآيَةَ كُلَّهَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : It has been reported to me [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Abu Az Zinad] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, when he cut off the hands of those who stole his camels and gouged out their eyes with fire, Allah denounced this and revealed the verse. Verily, the retribution for those who fight against Allah and His Messenger and cause mischief on the face of the earth, is only that they be killed or crucified, or have their hands and feet cut off in reciprocity, or be thrown out of the land (place). residence). This is (as) a humiliation for them in this world, and in the afterlife they will suffer a great torment.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

THE STORY OF A MAN WHO HAD HIS EYES PULLED OUT FOR GOGGING OUT A SHEPHERD'S EYES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3975

أَخْبَرَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ سَهْلٍ الْأَعْرَجُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ غَيْلَانَ ثِقَةٌ مَأْمُونٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ

سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَ إِنَّمَا سَمَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعْيُنَ أُولَئِكَ لِأَنَّهُمْ سَمَلُوا أَعْيُنَ الرُّعَاةِ

Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Sahl Al A'raj], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Ghailan] a tsiqah and trustworthy person, he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Anas], he said : indeed the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gouged out their eyes because they gouged out the eyes of the shepherd.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11600, 12178, 12207, 12276, 12354, 12468, 12572
Imam Bukhari : 226, 1405, 2795, 3244, 3871, 3872, 5253, 5254, 5286, 6304, 6305, 6306, 6307, 6390
Imam Muslim : 3162, 3163, 3164
Imam Abu Dawud : 3798, 3799, 3801
Imam Tirmidzi : 68
Imam Nasa'i : 303, 304, 3958, 3959, 3960, 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3965, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970, 3971, 3972, 3974, 3975
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2568, 2569, 3494

PROHIBITION OF DECEIVING OTHERS IN MATTERS OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3976

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْيَهُودِ قَتَلَ جَارِيَةً مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ عَلَى حُلِيٍّ لَهَا وَأَلْقَاهَا فِي قَلِيبٍ وَرَضَخَ رَأْسَهَا بِالْحِجَارَةِ فَأُخِذَ فَأَمَرَ بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُرْجَمَ حَتَّى يَمُوتَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : reported to me [Muhammad bin 'Amr] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Anas bin Malik] that a Jewish man killed an Ansar woman to take her jewelry and threw her in a well and threw stones at her head, then he was arrested and he ordered her to be stoned to death.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12206
Imam Abu Dawud : 3838, 3840, 3925
Imam Nasa'i : 3977
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2544

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO LEAVE THE RAMADAN FASTING WITHOUT EXTENSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3977

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَتَلَ جَارِيَةً مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ عَلَى حُلِيٍّ لَهَا ثُمَّ أَلْقَاهَا فِي قَلِيبٍ وَرَضَخَ رَأْسَهَا بِالْحِجَارَةِ فَأَمَرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُرْجَمَ حَتَّى يَمُوتَ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : has informed me [Ma'mar] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Anas] that a Jewish man killed an Ansar woman to take her jewelry and threw her in a well and stoned her head, then he was arrested and he ordered her to be stoned to death.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12206
Imam Abu Dawud : 3925

PROHIBITION OF LEAVING PRAYERS WITHOUT A STRONG USE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3978

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنِي عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ النَّحْوِيُّ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ تَعَالَى{ إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ الَّذِينَ يُحَارِبُونَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ }الْآيَةَ قَالَ نَزَلَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ فِي الْمُشْرِكِينَ فَمَنْ تَابَ مِنْهُمْ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُقْدَرَ عَلَيْهِ لَمْ يَكُنْ عَلَيْهِ سَبِيلٌ وَلَيْسَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ لِلرَّجُلِ الْمُسْلِمِ فَمَنْ قَتَلَ وَأَفْسَدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَحَارَبَ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ ثُمَّ لَحِقَ بِالْكُفَّارِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُقْدَرَ عَلَيْهِ لَمْ يَمْنَعْهُ ذَلِكَ أَنْ يُقَامَ فِيهِ الْحَدُّ الَّذِي أَصَابَ

Narrated to us [Zakariya bin Yahya], he said : has told us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Ali bin Al Husain bin Waqid], he said : had told me [my father], he said : has told us [Yazid An Nahwi] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] regarding the words of Allah Ta'ala: Verily, he said that there will be retribution against those who fight against Allah and His Messenger; This verse is about polytheists, and whoever among them repents before they are caught, then there is no way to kill him, and this verse is not for a Muslim, so whoever kills and destroys in the world, fights Allah and His Messenger and then he meets an infidel before being caught, then that does not prevent him from being punished for what he did.

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED DECEIVING OTHERS IN COMMERCE AFFAIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3979

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَحُثُّ فِي خُطْبَتِهِ عَلَى الصَّدَقَةِ وَيَنْهَى عَنْ الْمُثْلَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Abdushshamad], he said : has narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him recommended in his sermons to do alms and forbade cutting up corpses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19001, 19003

THREE CIRCUMSTANCES THAT MAKE THE BLOOD OF A MUSLIM PERMITTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3980

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الدُّورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ الْعَقَدِيُّ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ رُفَيْعٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ دَمُ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ إِلَّا بِإِحْدَى ثَلَاثِ خِصَالٍ زَانٍ مُحْصَنٌ يُرْجَمُ أَوْ رَجُلٌ قَتَلَ رَجُلًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَيُقْتَلُ أَوْ رَجُلٌ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ الْإِسْلَامِ يُحَارِبُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَسُولَهُ فَيُقْتَلُ أَوْ يُصْلَبُ أَوْ يُنْفَى مِنْ الْأَرْضِ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Muhammad Ad Duri] he said : [Abu 'Amir Al 'Aqadi] has related to us from [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Abdul Aziz bin Rafi'] from ['Ubaid bin 'Umair] from [Aisha] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "It is not permissible to shed the blood of a Muslim except with one of three qualities, namely; a married adulterer, in which case he is stoned, or a person who kills another person intentionally, in which case he is killed, or a person who leaves Islam, fights Allah 'the Mighty and Majestic and His Messenger, in which case he is killed or crucified or banished from the land.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 411, 423, 438, 478, 3438, 4024, 4197, 23169
Imam Bukhari : 6370
Imam Muslim : 3175
Imam Abu Dawud : 3789, 3903
Imam Tirmidzi : 1322, 2084
Imam Nasa'i : 3989, 4642, 4662
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2524, 2525
Imam Darimi : 2195

THE PRINCIPITY OF PROVIDING EASINESS TO PEOPLE WHO ARE IN DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3981

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَبَقَ الْعَبْدُ لَمْ تُقْبَلْ لَهُ صَلَاةٌ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ إِلَى مَوَالِيهِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Abu Daud], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [Jarir], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If a slave runs away, his prayer will not be accepted until he returns to his master."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 103
Imam Nasa'i : 3981

THE LAW OF AQIQAH FOR BOYS AND THE ORDER FOR Slaughtering On The Seventh Day
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3982

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَكَانَ جَرِيرٌ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَبَقَ الْعَبْدُ لَمْ تُقْبَلْ لَهُ صَلَاةٌ وَإِنْ مَاتَ مَاتَ كَافِرًاوَأَبَقَ غُلَامٌ لِجَرِيرٍ فَأَخَذَهُ فَضَرَبَ عُنُقَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mughirah] from [Ash Sya'bi], he said : [Jarir] once said from the Prophet peace be upon him: "If a slave runs away then his prayer will not be accepted, if he dies then he dies as an infidel." Jarir's little slave ran away then he caught him and then cut his neck.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 103

PROHIBITION OF SLAUGHTING THE FIRST BORN ANIMAL AND THE LAW ON SLAUGHTING ON RAJAB
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3983

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ جَرِيرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَإِذَا أَبَقَ الْعَبْدُ إِلَى أَرْضِ الشِّرْكِ فَلَا ذِمَّةَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Ubaidullah bin Musa], he said : Narrated to us [Israil] from [Mughirah] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Jarir bin Abdullah], he said : If a slave runs away to a Shirk country then he has no protection.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18442, 18443
Imam Abu Dawud : 3794
Imam Nasa'i : 3984, 3985

THE ORDER TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3984

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَبَقَ الْعَبْدُ إِلَى أَرْضِ الشِّرْكِ فَقَدْ حَلَّ دَمُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Humaid bin Abdurrahman] from [his father] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Jarir], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If a slave runs away to a Shirk country, his blood is halal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18442, 18443

Imam Abu Dawud : 3794
Imam Nasa'i : 3985, 3986, 3987

THE LAW OF CUTTING THE FIRST CHILD OF AN ANIMAL FOR IDOLS AND THE RULES OF AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3985

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَاسِمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أَبَقَ الْعَبْدُ إِلَى أَرْضِ الشِّرْكِ فَقَدْ حَلَّ دَمُهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb], he said : Narrated to us [Qasim], he said : has told us [Israil] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Jarir] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If a slave runs away to the land of Shirk then his blood is halal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18442, 18443
Imam Abu Dawud : 3794
Imam Nasa'i : 3986, 3987

PROHIBITION OF DOING AQIQAH FOR IDOLS AND THE LAW OF AQIQAH IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3986

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ قَالَأَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ أَبَقَ إِلَى أَرْضِ الشِّرْكِ فَقَدْ حَلَّ دَمُهُ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Khalid bin Abdurrahman] from [Israil] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Jarir], he said : Any slave who escapes to a Shirk country will have his blood halal.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18442, 18443, 18445, 18446
Imam Muslim : 102
Imam Abu Dawud : 3794
Imam Nasa'i : 3987

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR BOYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3987

أَخْبَرَنِي صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ قَالَأَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ أَبَقَ إِلَى أَرْضِ الشِّرْكِ فَقَدْ حَلَّ دَمُهُ

Narrated to us [Shafwan bin 'Amr], he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Khalid], he said : has told us [Israil] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [Jarir], he said : Any slave who escapes to a Shirk country will have his blood halal.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18442, 18443, 18445, 18446
Imam Muslim : 102
Imam Abu Dawud : 3794

THE LAW OF AQIQAH AND GIVING NAMES TO CHILDREN ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3988

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ قَالَأَيُّمَا عَبْدٍ أَبَقَ مِنْ مَوَالِيهِ وَلَحِقَ بِالْعَدُوِّ فَقَدْ أَحَلَّ بِنَفْسِهِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has narrated to us [the Sharik] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amir] from [Jarir], he said : Whoever is a slave who runs away from his master and meets an enemy, then indeed he has done justice to himself.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18445, 18446
Imam Muslim : 101, 102

THREE CIRCUMSTANCES THAT MAKE THE BLOOD OF A MUSLIM PERMITTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3989

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَزْهَرِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْأَزْهَرِ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ الرَّازِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ مَطَرٍ الْوَرَّاقِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّ عُثْمَانَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَحِلُّ دَمُ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ إِلَّا بِإِحْدَى ثَلَاثٍ رَجُلٌ زَنَى بَعْدَ إِحْصَانِهِ فَعَلَيْهِ الرَّجْمُ أَوْ قَتَلَ عَمْدًا فَعَلَيْهِ الْقَوَدُ أَوْ ارْتَدَّ بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِ فَعَلَيْهِ الْقَتْلُ

Narrated to us [Abu Al Azhar Ahmad bin Al Azhar An Naisaburi], he said : has told us [Ishaq bin Sulaiman Ar Razi], he said : Narrated to us [Al Mughirah bin Muslim] from [Mathar Al Warraq] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that [Uthman] said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "The blood of a Muslim is not halal except for one of three things, namely; someone who commits adultery after marriage, then he is stoned, or kills intentionally and he will be retaliated against, or apostates after converting to Islam so he is killed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 411, 423, 438, 478, 3438, 4024, 4197, 23169, 24303, 24518, 24611
Imam Bukhari : 6370
Imam Muslim : 3175, 3176
Imam Abu Dawud : 3788, 3789, 3903

Imam Tirmidzi : 1322, 2084
Imam Nasa'i : 3990, 4642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2524, 2525
Imam Darimi : 2195

THREE CIRCUMSTANCES THAT MAKE THE BLOOD OF A MUSLIM PERMITTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3990

أَخْبَرَنَا مُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ إِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي النَّضْرِ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَفَّانَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَحِلُّ دَمُ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ إِلَّا بِثَلَاثٍ أَنْ يَزْنِيَ بَعْدَ مَا أُحْصِنَ أَوْ يَقْتُلَ إِنْسَانًا فَيُقْتَلَ أَوْ يَكْفُرَ بَعْدَ إِسْلَامِهِ فَيُقْتَلَ

Narrated to us [Muammal bin Ihab], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has reported to me [Ibnu Juraij] from [Abu An Nadhr] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Uthman bin 'Affan], he said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "The blood of a Muslim is not halal except for three things, namely; committing adultery after marriage, or killing someone and he is killed or disbelieving after converting to Islam so he is killed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 411, 423, 438, 478, 3438, 3859, 4024, 4197, 23169
Imam Bukhari : 6370
Imam Muslim : 3175, 3176
Imam Abu Dawud : 3788, 3789, 3903
Imam Tirmidzi : 1322, 2084
Imam Nasa'i : 4642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2525
Imam Darimi : 2195

DEATH PENALTY FOR APOSTASY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3991

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ بَدَّلَ دِينَهُ فَاقْتُلُوهُ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Musa], he said : has told us [Abdul Warits], he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Ikrimah], he said : [Ibn Abbas] said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever changes his religion, kill him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2420, 2813, 21007
Imam Tirmidzi : 1378
Imam Nasa'i : 3993, 3994, 3995, 3996, 3997
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2526

PROHIBITION OF TORTURE WITH FIRE AND PUNISHMENT FOR

Apostasy
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3992

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ أَنَّ نَاسًا ارْتَدُّوا عَنْ الْإِسْلَامِ فَحَرَّقَهُمْ عَلِيٌّ بِالنَّارِ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ لَوْ كُنْتُ أَنَا لَمْ أُحَرِّقْهُمْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تُعَذِّبُوا بِعَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَحَدًا وَلَوْ كُنْتُ أَنَا لَقَتَلْتُهُمْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ بَدَّلَ دِينَهُ فَاقْتُلُوهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said : has told us [Abu Hisham], he said : has told us [Wuhaib], he said : has told us [Ayyub] from ['Ikrimah] that some people left Islam and then Ali burned them with fire. [Ibn Abbas] said : if it were me then I would not burn them, Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Do not torture anyone with Allah's torment." If I were to kill them, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever changes his religion, kill him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1802

DEATH PENALTY FOR APOSTASY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3993

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ بَدَّلَ دِينَهُ فَاقْتُلُوهُ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Bakr], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ma'mar] from [Ayyub] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever changes his religion, kill him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2420, 2813, 21007
Imam Tirmidzi : 1378
Imam Nasa'i : 3994, 3995, 3996, 3997
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2526

DEATH PENALTY FOR APOSTASY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3994

أَخْبَرَنِي هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادُ بْنُ الْعَوَّامِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ بَدَّلَ دِينَهُ فَاقْتُلُوهُ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Isma'il bin Abdullah bin Zurarah], he

said : has told us ['Abbad bin Al 'Awwam], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever changes his religion, kill him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2420, 2813, 21007
Imam Tirmidzi : 1378
Imam Nasa'i : 3995, 3996, 3997
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2526

DEATH PENALTY FOR APOSTASY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3995

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ بَدَّلَ دِينَهُ فَاقْتُلُوهُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَذَا أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ حَدِيثِ عَبَّادٍ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Bisy], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: ""Whoever changes his religion, kill him." Abu Abdurrahman said : this is truer than the hadith of 'Abbad.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2813
Imam Nasa'i : 3996, 3997
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2526

DEATH PENALTY FOR APOSTASY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3996

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى عَنْ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ بَدَّلَ دِينَهُ فَاقْتُلُوهُ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Isa] from [Abdush Shamad], he said : has related to us [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that [Ibn Abbas] said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever changes his religion, kill him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2420, 2813, 21007
Imam Tirmidzi : 1378
Imam Nasa'i : 3997
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2526

PUNISHMENT FOR THOSE WHO AVOID FROM ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3997

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا أُتِيَ بِنَاسٍ مِنْ الزُّطِّ يَعْبُدُونَ وَثَنًا فَأَحْرَقَهُمْ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ إِنَّمَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ بَدَّلَ دِينَهُ فَاقْتُلُوهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Abdush Shamad], he said : has told us [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that Ali confronted him with some people from Az Zuth, they worshiped idols then he burned them. [Ibn Abbas] said : Indeed, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever changes his religion, kill him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2420, 2813, 21007
Imam Tirmidzi : 1378
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2526

DEATH PENALTY FOR APOSTASY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3998

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ و حَدَّثَنِي حَمَّادُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا قُرَّةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ بْنِ أَبِي مُوسَى الْأَشْعَرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَهُ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ ثُمَّ أَرْسَلَ مُعَاذَ بْنَ جَبَلٍ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ قَالَ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنِّي رَسُولُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ إِلَيْكُمْ فَأَلْقَى لَهُ أَبُو مُوسَى وِسَادَةً لِيَجْلِسَ عَلَيْهَا فَأُتِيَ بِرَجُلٍ كَانَ يَهُودِيًّا فَأَسْلَمَ ثُمَّ كَفَرَ فَقَالَ مُعَاذٌ لَا أَجْلِسُ حَتَّى يُقْتَلَ قَضَاءُ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ فَلَمَّا قُتِلَ قَعَدَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] and having told us [Hammad bin Mas'adah] they said : has told us [Qurrah bin Khalid] from [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Abu Burdah bin Abu Musa Al Asy'ari] from [his father] that the Prophet peace be upon him sent him to Yemen and then sent Mu'adz bin Jabal after that. Then when he arrived he said : O people, indeed I am the messenger of Rasulullah peace be upon him to you. Then Abu Musa threw a pillow for him so that he sat on it. Then a Jewish man came who converted to Islam and then became a disbeliever. So Mu'adz said : I will not sit until he is killed, this is the decision of Allah and His Messenger. Three times, then after being killed he sat down.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6624

EXCEPTIONS TO PROVIDING SECURITY DURING THE CONQUEST OF MECCA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 3999

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُفَضَّلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَسْبَاطٌ قَالَ زَعَمَ السُّدِّيُّ عَنْ مُصْعَبِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَلَمَّا كَانَ يَوْمُ فَتْحِ مَكَّةَ أَمَّنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ النَّاسَ إِلَّا أَرْبَعَةَ نَفَرٍ وَامْرَأَتَيْنِ وَقَالَ اقْتُلُوهُمْ وَإِنْ وَجَدْتُمُوهُمْ مُتَعَلِّقِينَ بِأَسْتَارِ الْكَعْبَةِ عِكْرِمَةُ بْنُ أَبِي جَهْلٍ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ خَطَلٍ

وَمَقِيسُ بْنُ صُبَابَةَ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي السَّرْحِ فَأَمَّا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ خَطَلٍ فَأُدْرِكَ وَهُوَ مُتَعَلِّقٌ بِأَسْتَارِ الْكَعْبَةِ فَاسْتَبَقَ إِلَيْهِ سَعِيدُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ وَعَمَّارُ بْنُ يَاسِرٍ فَسَبَقَ سَعِيدٌ عَمَّارًا وَكَانَ أَشَبَّ الرَّجُلَيْنِ فَقَتَلَهُ وَأَمَّا مَقِيسُ بْنُ صُبَابَةَ فَأَدْرَكَهُ النَّاسُ فِي السُّوقِ فَقَتَلُوهُ وَأَمَّا عِكْرِمَةُ فَرَكِبَ الْبَحْرَ فَأَصَابَتْهُمْ عَاصِفٌ فَقَالَ أَصْحَابُ السَّفِينَةِ أَخْلِصُوا فَإِنَّ آلِهَتَكُمْ لَا تُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ شَيْئًا هَاهُنَا فَقَالَ عِكْرِمَةُ وَاللَّهِ لَئِنْ لَمْ يُنَجِّنِي مِنْ الْبَحْرِ إِلَّا الْإِخْلَاصُ لَا يُنَجِّينِي فِي الْبَرِّ غَيْرُهُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ لَكَ عَلَيَّ عَهْدًا إِنْ أَنْتَ عَافَيْتَنِي مِمَّا أَنَا فِيهِ أَنْ آتِيَ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَتَّى أَضَعَ يَدِي فِي يَدِهِ فَلَأَجِدَنَّهُ عَفُوًّا كَرِيمًا فَجَاءَ فَأَسْلَمَ وَأَمَّا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي السَّرْحِ فَإِنَّهُ اخْتَبَأَ عِنْدَ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَفَّانَ فَلَمَّا دَعَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ النَّاسَ إِلَى الْبَيْعَةِ جَاءَ بِهِ حَتَّى أَوْقَفَهُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بَايِعْ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ قَالَ فَرَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَنَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ ثَلَاثًا كُلَّ ذَلِكَ يَأْبَى فَبَايَعَهُ بَعْدَ ثَلَاثٍ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ عَلَى أَصْحَابِهِ فَقَالَ أَمَا كَانَ فِيكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَشِيدٌ يَقُومُ إِلَى هَذَا حَيْثُ رَآنِي كَفَفْتُ يَدِي عَنْ بَيْعَتِهِ فَيَقْتُلُهُ فَقَالُوا وَمَا يُدْرِينَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا فِي نَفْسِكَ هَلَّا أَوْمَأْتَ إِلَيْنَا بِعَيْنِكَ قَالَ إِنَّهُ لَا يَنْبَغِي لِنَبِيٍّ أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُ خَائِنَةُ أَعْيُنٍ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya bin Dinar], he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Mufadhdhal], he said : has told us [Asbath], he said : [As Suddi] claimed to be from [Mush'ab bin Sa'd] from [his father], he said : On the day of the conquest of Mecca, Rasulullah peace be upon him gave security to people except four people and two women, he said: "Kill them even if you find them hanging from the cloth covering the Kaaba, namely Ikrimah bin Abi Jahl, Abdullah bin Khathal, Maqis bin Shubabah, and Abdullah bin Sa'd bin Abi Sarh. As for Abdullah bin Khathal, let it be known that he was found hanging from the cloth covering Kaaba, then Sa'id bin Huraits and Ammar bin Yasir competed to get it, and Sa'id bin Huraits preceded Ammar because he was younger and he killed him. Meanwhile, Maqis bin Shubabah was found by people in the market and they killed him. As for Ikrimah, he was sailing and a strong wind came, the crew said give up your intentions because your gods will not be able to help you here, then Ikrimah said by Allah that no one can save me at sea except be sincere then nothing can save me on land unless I am sincere, O Allah, verily you have a promise to me, if you forgive me from what I did therein then I will come to Muhammad shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and put my hand in his hand and I will find him as a forgiving and generous person, then he will come and convert to Islam, whereas Abdullah bin Sa'd bin Abi Sarh actually hid in the house of Uthman bin Affan, when Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam called people to take allegiance, he came with him, until he was brought to the side of the Prophet peace be upon him he said : O Messenger of Allah, take allegiance to Abdullah, then he raised his head and looked at him three times, each time seeing him reluctant, then he took allegiance to him after the third time, then he met his companions and said: "Is there anyone among you who has understanding, who stood by this person in the place where he saw me holding my hand to take allegiance to him, then he killed him?" the friends said : how do we know what is in your heart O Messenger of Allah, did you not give us a signal? He said: "Indeed it is not fitting for a Prophet to have deceitful eyes."

THE STORY OF A PERSON WHO WAS FORCED TO Apostasy, REGRETTED, AND HIS REPENTANCE ACCEPTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4000

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ أَسْلَمَ ثُمَّ ارْتَدَّ وَلَحِقَ بِالشِّرْكِ ثُمَّ تَنَدَّمَ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَى قَوْمِهِ سَلُوا لِي رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ لِي مِنْ تَوْبَةٍ فَجَاءَ قَوْمُهُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا إِنَّ فُلَانًا قَدْ نَدِمَ وَإِنَّهُ أَمَرَنَا أَنْ نَسْأَلَكَ هَلْ لَهُ مِنْ تَوْبَةٍ فَنَزَلَتْ{ كَيْفَ يَهْدِي اللَّهُ قَوْمًا كَفَرُوا بَعْدَ إِيمَانِهِمْ إِلَى قَوْلِهِ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ }فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهِ فَأَسْلَمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'], he said : has told us [Yazid namely Ibn Zurai'], he said : Narrated to us [Daud] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : There was an Ansor who converted to Islam, then he apostatized and joined Shirk again, then he regretted it and went to his people and asked the Messenger of Allah, peace be upon him, can I repent? Then his people came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said indeed Fulan was sorry and he told us to ask you whether he could still repent, then the verse came down How Allah will show a people who disbelieve after they have believed until His word is Forgiving and Merciful then he sent someone to him and he converted to Islam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2108

PROHIBITION OF DOING AQIQAH FOR IDOLS AND THE LAW OF AQIQAH IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4001

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ يَزِيدَ النَّحْوِيِّ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَفِي سُورَةِ النَّحْلِ{ مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ أُكْرِهَ إِلَى قَوْلِهِ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ }فَنُسِخَ وَاسْتَثْنَى مِنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ{ ثُمَّ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّ رَبَّكَ مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ }وَهُوَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَرْحٍ الَّذِي كَانَ عَلَى مِصْرَ كَانَ يَكْتُبُ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَزَلَّهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فَلَحِقَ بِالْكُفَّارِ فَأَمَرَ بِهِ أَنْ يُقْتَلَ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ فَاسْتَجَارَ لَهُ عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَفَّانَ فَأَجَارَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Zakariya bin Yahya], he said : has told us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Ali bin Al Hasan bin Waqid], he said : has reported to me [my father] from [Yazid An Nahwi] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said regarding Surah Nahl: Whoever disbelieves in Allah after he has believed (he incurs Allah's wrath), except the person who is forced to disbelieve until His word for him is a great punishment then removed and Allah excludes from it, Allah says: And verily your Lord (protector) is for those who emigrate after suffering trials, then they strive for jihad and Be patient; verily your Lord after that is truly Forgiving, Most Merciful. He was Abdullah bin Sa'd bin Abi Sarh who was in Egypt, he wrote to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then Satan disappeared it and he returned to disbelief, so he ordered him to kill him on the day of the conquest of Mecca then Uthman bin Affan asked to be protected and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam protected him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3792

ORDERS TO Slaughter GOATS FOR AQIQAH AND GIVE A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4002

أَخْبَرَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ الشَّحَّامِ قَالَ كُنْتُ أَقُودُ رَجُلًا أَعْمَى فَانْتَهَيْتُ إِلَى عِكْرِمَةَ فَأَنْشَأَ يُحَدِّثُنَا قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ أَعْمَى كَانَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَانَتْ لَهُ أُمُّ وَلَدٍ وَكَانَ لَهُ مِنْهَا ابْنَانِ وَكَانَتْ تُكْثِرُ الْوَقِيعَةَ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَتَسُبُّهُ فَيَزْجُرُهَا فَلَا تَنْزَجِرُ وَيَنْهَاهَا فَلَا تَنْتَهِي فَلَمَّا كَانَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ ذَكَرْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَوَقَعَتْ فِيهِ فَلَمْ أَصْبِرْ أَنْ قُمْتُ إِلَى الْمِغْوَلِ فَوَضَعْتُهُ فِي بَطْنِهَا فَاتَّكَأْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَقَتَلْتُهَا فَأَصْبَحَتْ قَتِيلًا فَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَمَعَ النَّاسَ وَقَالَ أَنْشُدُ اللَّهَ رَجُلًا لِي عَلَيْهِ

حَقٌّ فَعَلَ مَا فَعَلَ إِلَّا قَامَ فَأَقْبَلَ الْأَعْمَى يَتَدَلْدَلُ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنَا صَاحِبُهَا كَانَتْ أُمَّ وَلَدِي وَكَانَتْ بِي لَطِيفَةً رَفِيقَةً وَلِي مِنْهَا ابْنَانِ مِثْلُ اللُّؤْلُؤَتَيْنِ وَلَكِنَّهَا كَانَتْ تُكْثِرُ الْوَقِيعَةَ فِيكَ وَتَشْتُمُكَ فَأَنْهَاهَا فَلَا تَنْتَهِي وَأَزْجُرُهَا فَلَا تَنْزَجِرُ فَلَمَّا كَانَتْ الْبَارِحَةُ ذَكَرْتُكَ فَوَقَعَتْ فِيكَ فَقُمْتُ إِلَى الْمِغْوَلِ فَوَضَعْتُهُ فِي بَطْنِهَا فَاتَّكَأْتُ عَلَيْهَا حَتَّى قَتَلْتُهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَا اشْهَدُوا أَنَّ دَمَهَا هَدَرٌ

Narrated to us [Uthman bin Abdullah], he said : has told us ['Abbad bin Musa], he said : has told us [Isma'il bin Ja'far], he said : has told me [Israil] from [Uthman Ash Syahham] he said : I was guiding a blind man and I came to [Ikrimah], he started talking to us, he said [Ibn Abbas] told me that there was a blind man during the time of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) who had a slave woman, he had two children from her relationship, the slave often insulted the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), she always insulted him and the blind man prevented her but she still could not be prevented and he forbade her but the slave did not stop, one night I mentioned the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and he insulted him so I could not wait to take a hoe and I put it on his stomach and leaned on him until I killed him and he was killed, then it was conveyed to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) then he gathered the people and said: "I swear by Allaah and ask someone who I have a right over, he did what he had done so that he stood up then faced the blind man and walked unsteadily and said: O Messenger of Allah I am his owner, she was the mother of My son, she is a gentle and affectionate woman towards me, I have two children like jewels from her, but she often criticizes and insults you, I forbid her but she does not stop and I prevent her but she can still be prevented, last night I mentioned you then she criticized you then I got up to take a hoe and put it on her stomach and leaned on her until I killed her, then the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Bear witness that the blood of that woman is wasted."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3795

THE PROHIBITION OF SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS FOR IDOLS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4003

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ تَوْبَةَ الْعَنْبَرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ قُدَامَةَ بْنِ عَنَزَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بَرْزَةَ الْأَسْلَمِيِّ قَالَأَغْلَظَ رَجُلٌ لِأَبِي بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقِ فَقُلْتُ أَقْتُلُهُ فَانْتَهَرَنِي وَقَالَ لَيْسَ هَذَا لِأَحَدٍ بَعْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Mu'adz], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Taubah Al 'Anbari] from [Abdullah bin Qudamah bin 'Anazah] from [Abu Barzah Al Aslami], he said : someone was rude to [Abu Bakr Ash Siddiq] then I told him; can I kill him? Then he stopped me and said : This is not a right for anyone after the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4007, 4008, 4009

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO ABANDON AQIQAH AND THE PROHIBITION OF SLAUGHTERING THE FIRST ANIMAL FOR IDOLS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4004

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ أَبِي بَرْزَةَ قَالَتَغَيَّظَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ عَلَى رَجُلٍ فَقُلْتُ مَنْ هُوَ يَا خَلِيفَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ قَالَ لِمَ قُلْتُ لِأَضْرِبَ عُنُقَهُ إِنْ أَمَرْتَنِي بِذَلِكَ قَالَ أَفَكُنْتَ فَاعِلًا قُلْتُ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَوَاللَّهِ لَأَذْهَبَ عِظَمُ كَلِمَتِيَ الَّتِي قُلْتُ غَضَبَهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَا كَانَ لِأَحَدٍ بَعْدَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Salim bin Abu Al Ja'd] from [Abu Barzah], he said : [Abu Bakr] was angry with someone, then I said : Who is he, O Caliph Rasulullah? he said : What for? I say; So that I will cut off his neck if you order me to do so. He said : will you do it? I say; yes. He said : By Allah, most of what I said has dispelled his anger. Then he said : This is not permissible for anyone after Muhammad peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 58
Imam Nasa'i : 4005, 4006, 4009

THE PRINCIPITY OF DOING AQIQAH AND SHARING CHILDREN'S HAIR ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4005

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْبَخْتَرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَرْزَةَ قَالَمَرَرْتُ عَلَى أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَهُوَ مُتَغَيِّظٌ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا خَلِيفَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ مَنْ هَذَا الَّذِي تَغَيَّظُ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ وَلِمَ تَسْأَلُ قُلْتُ أَضْرِبُ عُنُقَهُ قَالَ فَوَاللَّهِ لَأَذْهَبَ عِظَمُ كَلِمَتِي غَضَبَهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَا كَانَتْ لِأَحَدٍ بَعْدَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Ya'la], he said : has told us [Al A'masy] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Abu Al Bakhtari] from [Abu Barzah], he said : I passed [Abu Bakr] and he was angry with someone from his companions. Then I said : O caliph, who is the person you are angry with? He said : why do you ask? I say; I will cut off his neck. He said : By Allah, most of the words I said have dispelled his anger. Then he said : This is not permissible for anyone after Muhammad peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 58

THE LAW OF AQIQAH AND THE COMMAND TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4006

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْبَخْتَرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَرْزَةَ قَالَتَغَيَّظَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ عَلَى رَجُلٍ فَقَالَ لَوْ أَمَرْتَنِي لَفَعَلْتُ قَالَ أَمَا وَاللَّهِ مَا كَانَتْ لِبَشَرٍ بَعْدَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Yahya bin Hammad], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Sulaiman] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Abu Al Bukhturi] from [Abu Barzah], he said : [Abu Bakr] was angry with someone from his companions. Then Abu Barzah said : If you order me, I will certainly do it. Abu Bakr said : By Allah, this is not permissible for humans after Muhammad peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 58
Imam Abu Dawud : 3797
Imam Nasa'i : 4009

THE ORDER TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL ON THE SEVENTH DAY AS AQIQAH FOR A BOY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4007

أَخْبَرَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ الْأَشْعَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بَرْزَةَ قَالَغَضِبَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ عَلَى رَجُلٍ غَضَبًا شَدِيدًا حَتَّى تَغَيَّرَ لَوْنُهُ قُلْتُ يَا خَلِيفَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ لَئِنْ أَمَرْتَنِي لَأَضْرِبَنَّ عُنُقَهُ فَكَأَنَّمَا صُبَّ عَلَيْهِ مَاءٌ بَارِدٌ فَذَهَبَ غَضَبُهُ عَنْ الرَّجُلِ قَالَ ثَكِلَتْكَ أُمُّكَ أَبَا بَرْزَةَ وَإِنَّهَا لَمْ تَكُنْ لِأَحَدٍ بَعْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ أَبُو نَصْرٍ وَاسْمُهُ حُمَيْدُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ خَالَفَهُ شُعْبَةُ

Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah bin Shaleh Al Asy'ari], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Ja'far], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah] from [Zaid] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Abu Nadhrah] from [Abu Barzah], he said : [Abu Bakr] got angry at someone with such anger that his skin changed color. I said : O Caliph of the Messenger of Allah, by Allah, if you order me, I will cut off my neck. It was as if he had been doused with cold water. Then his anger towards that person disappeared. He said : your mother lost you, O Abu Barzah, indeed this is not permissible for anyone after the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. Abu Abdurrahman said : This is a mistake, and the correct one is Abu Nashr, his name is Humaid bin Hilal. And Shu'bah disagrees.

PROHIBITION OF PERFORMING AQIQAH FOR IDOLS AND THE PRIORITY OF Slaughtering ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4008

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ أَبِي دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا نَصْرٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي بَرْزَةَ قَالَأَتَيْتُ عَلَى أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَقَدْ أَغْلَظَ لِرَجُلٍ فَرَدَّ عَلَيْهِ فَقُلْتُ أَلَا أَضْرِبُ عُنُقَهُ فَانْتَهَرَنِي فَقَالَ إِنَّهَا لَيْسَتْ لِأَحَدٍ بَعْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو نَصْرٍ حُمَيْدُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ وَرَوَاهُ عَنْهُ يُونُسُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ فَأَسْنَدَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Amr bin Murrah], he said : I heard [Abu Nashr] tell it from [Abu Barzah], he said : I came to [Abu Bakr] and he was angry with someone and the person retaliated against him. Then I said : shall I not cut off his neck? Then he stopped me and said : In fact, this is not permissible for anyone after the Prophet peace be upon him. Abu Abdurrahman said : Abu Nashr is Humaid bin Hilal. Yunus bin 'Ubaid narrated this hadith from him.

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO LEAVE AQIQAH FOR THEIR CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4009

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُطَرِّفِ بْنِ الشِّخِّيرِ عَنْ أَبِي بَرْزَةَ الْأَسْلَمِيِّ أَنَّهُ قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الصِّدِّيقِ فَغَضِبَ عَلَى رَجُلٍ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَاشْتَدَّ غَضَبُهُ عَلَيْهِ جِدًّا فَلَمَّا رَأَيْتُ ذَلِكَ قُلْتُ يَا خَلِيفَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَضْرِبُ عُنُقَهُ فَلَمَّا ذَكَرْتُ الْقَتْلَ أَضْرَبَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ الْحَدِيثِ أَجْمَعَ إِلَى غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ مِنْ النَّحْوِ فَلَمَّا تَفَرَّقْنَا أَرْسَلَ إِلَيَّ فَقَالَ يَا أَبَا بَرْزَةَ مَا قُلْتَ وَنَسِيتُ الَّذِي قُلْتُ قُلْتُ ذَكِّرْنِيهِ قَالَ أَمَا تَذْكُرُ مَا قُلْتَ قُلْتُ لَا وَاللَّهِ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ حِينَ رَأَيْتَنِي غَضِبْتُ عَلَى رَجُلٍ فَقُلْتَ أَضْرِبُ عُنُقَهُ يَا خَلِيفَةَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ أَمَا تَذْكُرُ ذَلِكَ أَوَ كُنْتَ فَاعِلًا ذَلِكَ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ وَاللَّهِ وَالْآنَ إِنْ أَمَرْتَنِي فَعَلْتُ قَالَ وَاللَّهِ مَا هِيَ لِأَحَدٍ بَعْدَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ أَحْسَنُ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَأَجْوَدُهَا وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Affan], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'], he said : has told us [Yunus bin 'Ubaid] from [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Abdullah bin Mutharrif bin Asy Syakhir] from [Abu Barzah Al Aslami] that he said we were together with [Abu Bakr Ash Shiddiq] then he got angry with someone from the Muslim people, and his anger was very strong. When I saw this I said : O Caliph of the Messenger of Allah, may I cut his neck? Then when I mentioned murder he turned away from the incident and intended to go somewhere else. Then after we had dispersed he sent a messenger to me and said : O Abu Barzah, what do you say? And I forgot that I said, I said : remind me. He said :

don't you remember what you said? I say; no, by Allah. He said : don't you see when you see me angry with someone then you say; May I cut off his neck, O Caliph Rasulullah? Do you remember that or are you going to do that? I say; yes, by Allah. And now if you command me then I will do it. He said : By Allah, this is not permissible for anyone after Muhammad peace be upon him. Abu Abdurrahman said : This hadith is the best hadith. Allah ta'ala a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 58

THE COMMAND TO SLAUGHTER ANIMALS ON THE SEVENTH DAY AND SHAVE CHILDREN'S HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4010

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ ابْنِ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ عَسَّالٍ قَالَقَالَ يَهُودِيٌّ لِصَاحِبِهِ اذْهَبْ بِنَا إِلَى هَذَا النَّبِيِّ قَالَ لَهُ صَاحِبُهُ لَا تَقُلْ نَبِيٌّ لَوْ سَمِعَكَ كَانَ لَهُ أَرْبَعَةُ أَعْيُنٍ فَأَتَيَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَسَأَلَاهُ عَنْ تِسْعِ آيَاتٍ بَيِّنَاتٍ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ لَا تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا تَسْرِقُوا وَلَا تَزْنُوا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلَا تَمْشُوا بِبَرِيءٍ إِلَى ذِي سُلْطَانٍ وَلَا تَسْحَرُوا وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا الرِّبَا وَلَا تَقْذِفُوا الْمُحْصَنَةَ وَلَا تَوَلَّوْا يَوْمَ الزَّحْفِ وَعَلَيْكُمْ خَاصَّةً يَهُودُ أَنْ لَا تَعْدُوا فِي السَّبْتِ فَقَبَّلُوا يَدَيْهِ وَرِجْلَيْهِ وَقَالُوا نَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ نَبِيٌّ قَالَ فَمَا يَمْنَعُكُمْ أَنْ تَتَّبِعُونِي قَالُوا إِنَّ دَاوُدَ دَعَا بِأَنْ لَا يَزَالَ مِنْ ذُرِّيَّتِهِ نَبِيٌّ وَإِنَّا نَخَافُ إِنْ اتَّبَعْنَاكَ أَنْ تَقْتُلَنَا يَهُودُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`] from [Ibn Idris], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Abdullah bin Salamah] from [Shafwan bin 'Assal] he said : a Jew said to his friend; go with us to this Prophet. Then his friend said to him; Don't tell the Prophet, if he hears you he has four eyes. Then the two of them went to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and asked about the nine clear verses, then he said to them: "Do not associate anything with Allah, do not steal, do not commit adultery, do not kill a soul which is forbidden by Allah except by law, do not go about bringing an innocent person to the ruler, do not commit magic, do not eat usury, do not accuse a holy person of adultery, do not turn away on the day of meeting the enemy, and it is a special obligation for you, O Jews, not to exceed the limit on Saturday. Then they kissed his hands and feet and said : we testify that you are the Prophet, then he said: "Then what prevents you from following me," they answered because Dawud said that there are still Prophets from his descendants, and we are afraid that if we follow you the Jews will kill us.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 4337, 5272, 5510, 5963, 6554, 6554, 11758, 12454, 13245, 13245, 15099, 15449, 15449, 15450, 15450, 17397, 17397, 17402, 17402, 18399, 18441, 18441, 19866, 19866, 19867, 19867, 21046, 21046, 21058, 21058, 21082, 21082, 21616, 21616, 21622, 21622, 21623, 21657, 21666, 21673, 21673, 21680, 21680, 21692, 21692, 22868, 22868, 24020, 24020, 24042, 24042, 25816, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 17, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3603, 3604, 3604, 3698, 3698, 4515, 4515, 6286, 6286, 6303, 6303, 6365, 6365, 6532, 6660, 6662, 6664, 6673, 6673, 6914, 6914

Imam Muslim : 85, 1729, 1729, 3223, 3223, 3224, 3224, 3225, 3225, 3426, 3427, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 1399, 2551
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1359, 1519, 2657, 2657, 3069, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 456, 4010, 4010, 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4087, 4091, 4091, 4092, 4092, 4107, 4107, 4116, 4117, 4118, 4139, 4139, 4916, 4916
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2857, 2858, 2858, 2859
Imam Malik : 853, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345, 2345

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH FOR A BOY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4011

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادُ بْنُ مَيْسَرَةَ الْمَنْقَرِيُّ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ عَقَدَ عُقْدَةً ثُمَّ نَفَثَ فِيهَا فَقَدْ سَحَرَ وَمَنْ سَحَرَ فَقَدْ أَشْرَكَ وَمَنْ تَعَلَّقَ شَيْئًا وُكِلَ إِلَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us ['Abbad bin Maisarah Al Manqari] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever ties a gusset and then blows it has indeed committed magic, and whoever does sorcery has indeed committed shirk and whoever hangs something up will have it handed over to him.

ORDERS FOR PERFORMING AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY AND GIVING A CHILD A NAME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4012

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ ابْنِ حَيَّانَ يَعْنِي يَزِيدَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ قَالَسَحَرَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْيَهُودِ فَاشْتَكَى لِذَلِكَ أَيَّامًا فَأَتَاهُ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَالَ إِنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْيَهُودِ سَحَرَكَ عَقَدَ لَكَ عُقَدًا فِي بِئْرِ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَأَرْسَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَخْرَجُوهَا فَجِيءَ بِهَا فَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَأَنَّمَا نُشِطَ مِنْ عِقَالٍ فَمَا ذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لِذَلِكَ الْيَهُودِيِّ وَلَا رَآهُ فِي وَجْهِهِ قَطُّ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibn Hayyan namely Yazid] from [Zaid bin Arqam], he said : There was a man from among the Jews who bewitched the Prophet peace be upon him, so that he was sick for several days because of this. Then he was approached by Jibril 'alaihissalam and said : Indeed, there is a man from among the Jews who loves you. He tied a gusset in a well this, and this. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him sent people and they took it out and brought it to him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him stood up as if he were free from bondage. And he didn't mention this to the Jew and he didn't see it on his face at all.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18467

PROCEDURES FOR PROTECTING PROPERTY FROM LOATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4013

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ قَابُوسَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفُ بْنُ تَمِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سِمَاكُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ قَابُوسَ بْنِ مُخَارِقٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ وَسَمِعْتُ سُفْيَانَ الثَّوْرِيَّ يُحَدِّثُ بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ يَأْتِينِي فَيُرِيدُ مَالِي قَالَ ذَكِّرْهُ بِاللَّهِ قَالَ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَذَّكَّرْ قَالَ فَاسْتَعِنْ عَلَيْهِ مَنْ حَوْلَكَ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ قَالَ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ حَوْلِي أَحَدٌ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ قَالَ فَاسْتَعِنْ عَلَيْهِ بِالسُّلْطَانِ قَالَ فَإِنْ نَأَى السُّلْطَانُ عَنِّي قَالَ قَاتِلْ دُونَ مَالِكَ حَتَّى تَكُونَ مِنْ شُهَدَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ أَوْ تَمْنَعَ مَالَكَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] in his hadith from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Simak] from [Qabus] from [his father], he said : A man came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him... he told and informed me [Ali bin Muhammad bin Ali], he said : has told us [Khalaf bin Tamim], he said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash], he said : has told us [Simak bin Harb] from [Qabus bin Mukhariq] from [his father], he said : I heard [Sufyan Ats Tsauri] tell this hadith, he said : A man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and he said : someone came to me wanting my treasure. he said: "Remind him of Allah." What if he can't be compensated? Ask the people around you from Muslim circles to deal with it. He said : when around me there is no one from among the Muslims. He said : When the ruler goes away from me? He said: "Fight for your wealth until you become part of those who are martyred on the Last Day or you reject your wealth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4015

PROCEDURES FOR PROTECTING PROPERTY FROM LOATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4014

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ قُهَيْدٍ الْغِفَارِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ عُدِيَ عَلَى مَالِي قَالَ فَانْشُدْ بِاللَّهِ قَالَ فَإِنْ أَبَوْا عَلَيَّ قَالَ فَانْشُدْ بِاللَّهِ قَالَ فَإِنْ أَبَوْا عَلَيَّ قَالَ فَانْشُدْ بِاللَّهِ قَالَ فَإِنْ أَبَوْا عَلَيَّ قَالَ فَقَاتِلْ فَإِنْ قُتِلْتَ فَفِي الْجَنَّةِ وَإِنْ قَتَلْتَ فَفِي النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Al Had] from ['Amr bin

Quhaid Al Ghifari] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : someone came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, what do you think if my property is disturbed? He said: "Swear in the name of Allah and ask him. He said : If they refuse? He said: "Swear in the name of Allah and ask him." He said : If they refuse? He said: "Swear in the name of Allah and ask him." He said : If they refuse? He said: "Fight them, if you are killed then you are in Heaven and if you kill then they are in Hell.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4015

PROCEDURES FOR PROTECTING PROPERTY FROM LOATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4015

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ قُهَيْدِ بْنِ مُطَرِّفٍ الْغِفَارِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا جَاءَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ عُدِيَ عَلَى مَالِي قَالَ فَانْشُدْ بِاللَّهِ قَالَ فَإِنْ أَبَوْا عَلَيَّ قَالَ فَانْشُدْ بِاللَّهِ قَالَ فَإِنْ أَبَوْا عَلَيَّ قَالَ فَقَاتِلْ فَإِنْ قُتِلْتَ فَفِي الْجَنَّةِ وَإِنْ قَتَلْتَ فَفِي النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'bah bin Al Laits], he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Al Had] from [Quhaid bin Muthorrif Al Ghifari] from [Abu Hurairah] that a man came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, what do you think if my property is disturbed? He said: "Swear in the name of Allah and ask him. He said : If they refuse? He said: "Swear in the name of Allah and ask him." He said : If they refuse? He said: "Swear in the name of Allah and ask him." He said : If they refuse? He said: "Fight them, if you are killed then you are in Heaven and if you kill then they are in Hell.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4015

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHIELD IN DEFENDING PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4016

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمٌ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ قَاتَلَ دُونَ مَالِهِ فَقُتِلَ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul Al A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Hatim] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr], he said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Whoever fights to defend his property and then is killed is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 1565, 6236, 6524, 6531, 6535, 6628, 6662, 6718, 6735, 6758, 7947
Imam Bukhari : 2300

Imam Muslim : 202
Imam Abu Dawud : 4141, 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4017, 4019, 4020, 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024, 4025, 4026, 4027, 4028
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570, 2571, 2572

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHIELD IN DEFENDING PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4017

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ عَنْ أَبِي يُونُسَ الْقُشَيْرِيِّ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ صَفْوَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ قَاتَلَ دُونَ مَالِهِ فَقُتِلَ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'], he said : has told us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadhdhal] from [Abu Yunus Al Qusyari] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Abdullah bin Shafwan] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr], he said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Whoever fights to defend his property and then is killed is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 1565, 6236, 6524, 6531, 6535, 6628, 6662, 6718, 6735, 6758, 7947
Imam Bukhari : 2300
Imam Muslim : 202
Imam Abu Dawud : 4141, 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4019, 4020, 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024, 4025, 4026, 4027, 4028
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570, 2571, 2572

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHIELD IN DEFENDING PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4018

أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو الْأَسْوَدِ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ مَالِهِ مَظْلُومًا فَلَهُ الْجَنَّةُ

Having reported to me [Abdullah bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim An Naisaburi], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah], he said : has told us [Sa'id], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Al Aswad Muhammad bin Abdurrahman] from [Ikrimah] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr bin Al 'Ash] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever is killed defending his property in a state of oppression, then for him is Paradise."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 1565, 6236, 6628, 6735, 6758, 6787
Imam Bukhari : 2300
Imam Muslim : 202
Imam Abu Dawud : 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4019, 4021, 4022, 4024, 4027

Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHIELD IN DEFENDING PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4019

أَخْبَرَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْهُذَيْلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُعَيْرُ بْنُ الْخِمْسِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ مَالِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Muhammad Al Hudzali], he said : has told us ['Ashim bin Yusuf], he said : has told us [Su'air bin Al Khims] from [Abdullah bin Al Hasan] from [Ikrimah] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever is killed defending his property is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 1565, 6236, 6524, 6531, 6535, 6628, 6662, 6718, 6735, 6758, 6787, 7947
Imam Bukhari : 2300
Imam Muslim : 202
Imam Abu Dawud : 2138, 4141, 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4020, 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024, 4025, 4026, 4027, 4028
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570, 2571, 2572

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHIELD IN DEFENDING PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4020

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ حَسَنٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ طَلْحَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو يُحَدِّثُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أُرِيدَ مَالُهُ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ فَقَاتَلَ فَقُتِلَ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌهَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ حَدِيثُ سُعَيْرِ بْنِ الْخِمْسِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Hasan] from [Ibrahim bin Muhammad bin Thalhah] that he heard [Abdullah bin 'Amr] tell from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever whose property is desired without rights, then defends it and is killed is a martyr." This is wrong and the correct one is the hadith of Su'air bin Al Khims.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 6236, 6524, 6531, 6535, 6758, 7947
Imam Bukhari : 2300
Imam Abu Dawud : 4141
Imam Tirmidzi : 1340
Imam Nasa'i : 4021, 4022, 4023, 4024, 4026
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570, 2571, 2572

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHIELD IN DEFENDING PROPERTY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4021

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ مَالِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Mu'awiyah bin Hisham], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abdullah bin Al Hasan] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Thalhah] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever is killed defending his property is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 1565, 6236, 6524, 6531, 6535, 6628, 6662, 6718, 6735, 6758, 6787, 7947
Imam Bukhari : 2300
Imam Muslim : 202
Imam Abu Dawud : 2138, 4141, 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4022, 4023, 4024, 4025, 4026, 4027, 4028
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570, 2571, 2572

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHIELD IN DEFENDING PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4022

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقُتَيْبَةُ وَاللَّفْظُ لِإِسْحَقَ قَالَا أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ زَيْدٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ مَالِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Qutaibah], the pronunciation is Ishaq's pronunciation, they both said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Thalhah bin Abdullah bin 'Auf] from [Sa'id bin Zaid] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Whoever is killed defending his property is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 1565, 6236, 6524, 6531, 6535, 6628, 6662, 6718, 6735, 6758, 6787, 7947
Imam Bukhari : 2300
Imam Muslim : 202
Imam Abu Dawud : 2138, 4141, 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4023, 4024, 4025, 4026, 4027, 4028
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570, 2571, 2572

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHIELD IN DEFENDING PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4023

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ زَيْدٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَاتَلَ دُونَ مَالِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us ['Abdah], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Az Zuhri] from [Thalhah bin Abdullah bin 'Auf] from [Sa'id bin Zaid] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Whoever fights to defend his property is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 1565, 6236, 6524, 6531, 6535, 6628, 6662, 6718, 6735, 6758, 7947
Imam Bukhari : 2300
Imam Muslim : 202
Imam Abu Dawud : 4141, 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4024, 4025, 4026, 4027, 4028
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570, 2571, 2572

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHIELD IN DEFENDING PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4024

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُؤَمَّلُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ مَرْثَدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ مَالِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Nasr], he said : has told us [Al Muammal] from [Sufyan] from ['Alqamah bin Martsad] from [Sulaiman bin Buraidah] from [his father] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever is killed defending his property is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 1565, 6236, 6524, 6531, 6535, 6628, 6662, 6718, 6735, 6758, 6787, 7947
Imam Bukhari : 2300
Imam Muslim : 202
Imam Abu Dawud : 2138, 4141, 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4025, 4026, 4027, 4028
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570, 2571, 2572

THE PRINCIPITY OF MARTYR DEATH IN DEFENDING RIGHTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4025

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ مَظْلَمَتِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ حَدِيثُ الْمُؤَمَّلِ خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ حَدِيثُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Alqamah] from [Abu Ja'far], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever is killed defending something that has been oppressed against him is a martyr," Abu Abdurrahman said that Al Muammal's hadith was wrong and the correct one was Abdurrahman's hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1565, 2643, 6236, 6758
Imam Abu Dawud : 4142

Imam Tirmidzi : 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4027, 4028

THE PRINCIPITY OF MARTYR DEATH IN DEFENDING PROPERTY, BLOOD AND FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4026

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ زَيْدٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَاتَلَ دُونَ مَالِهِ فَقُتِلَ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ وَمَنْ قَاتَلَ دُونَ دَمِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ وَمَنْ قَاتَلَ دُونَ أَهْلِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman bin Mahdi], he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] from [his father] from [Abu 'Ubaidah bin Muhammad] from [Thalhah bin Abdullah bin 'Auf] from [Sa'id bin Zaid] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Whoever fights to defend his property and is killed is a martyr, whoever fights to defend his blood is a martyr and whoever fights to defend his family is a martyr. martyrdom."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 1565, 6236, 6524, 6531, 6535, 6628, 6662, 6718, 6735, 6758, 7947
Imam Bukhari : 2300
Imam Muslim : 202
Imam Abu Dawud : 4141, 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1340, 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4027, 4028
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570, 2571, 2572

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHIELD IN DEFENDING PROPERTY, FAMILY, RELIGION AND BLOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4027

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ دَاوُدَ الْهَاشِمِيَّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمَّارِ بْنِ يَاسِرٍ عَنْ طَلْحَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ مَالِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ أَهْلِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ دِينِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ دَمِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] and [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] they both said : has told us [Sulaiman, namely Ibn Daud Al Hasyimi], he said : has told us [Ibrahim] from [his father] from [Abu 'Ubaidah bin Muhammad bin 'Ammar bin Yasir] from [Thalhah bin Abdullah bin 'Auf] from [Sa'id bin Zaid], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever is killed defending his property is a martyr, whoever is killed defending his family is a martyr, whoever is killed defending his religion is a martyr and whoever is killed defending his blood is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 1565, 6236, 6628, 6662, 6718, 6735, 6758, 6787
Imam Bukhari : 2300
Imam Muslim : 202
Imam Abu Dawud : 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1341
Imam Nasa'i : 4028
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570, 2572

THE PRINCIPITY OF MARTYR DEATH IN DEFENDING RIGHTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4028

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو الْأَشْعَثِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْثَرٌ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ سَوَادَةَ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ قَالَكُنْتُ جَالِسًا عِنْدَ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ مُقَرِّنٍ فَقَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قُتِلَ دُونَ مَظْلَمَتِهِ فَهُوَ شَهِيدٌ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya bin Dinar], he said : has told us [Sa'id bin 'Amr Al Asy'ats], he said : has told us ['Abtsar] from [Mutharrif] from [Sawadah bin Abu Al Ja'd] from [Abu Ja'far] he said : I sat beside [Suwaid bin Muqorrin] then he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever is killed defending something that has been oppressed against him is a martyr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 556, 1542, 6236, 6628, 6735, 6758
Imam Abu Dawud : 2138, 4142
Imam Tirmidzi : 1338, 1339, 1341
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2570

THE PRINCIPITY OF AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR BOYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4029

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ الزُّبَيْرِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ شَهَرَ سَيْفَهُ ثُمَّ وَضَعَهُ فَدَمُهُ هَدَرٌأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ بِهَذَا الْإِسْنَادِ مِثْلَهُ وَلَمْ يَرْفَعْهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Az Zubair] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever shows his sword and then lays it down, his blood is in vain." Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq] with sanad like this but he did not understand it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4030

THE COMMANDMENT TO SHAVE HAIR AND GIVE A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4030

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَمَنْ رَفَعَ السِّلَاحَ ثُمَّ وَضَعَهُ فَدَمُهُ هَدَرٌ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Abu 'Ashim] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Az Zubair], he said : Whoever picks up a weapon and then lays it down, his blood will be in vain.

PROHIBITION ON POINTING WEAPONS AT FELLOW MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4031

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُمَرَ وَأُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ وَيُونُسُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ أَنَّ نَافِعًا أَخْبَرَهُمْ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ حَمَلَ عَلَيْنَا السِّلَاحَ فَلَيْسَ مِنَّا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has informed me [Malik] and [Abdullah bin Umar], [Usamah bin Zaid], and [Yunus bin Yazid] that [Nafi'] has informed them from [Abdullah bin Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever points a weapon at us is not from our group."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4237, 4420, 4902, 5995, 6092, 6437, 6454, 8009, 9027, 15903, 15944
Imam Bukhari : 6366, 6543, 6544
Imam Muslim : 143, 144, 145, 146
Imam Tirmidzi : 1379
Imam Nasa'i : 4031
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2565, 2566, 2567
Imam Darimi : 2408

THE STORY OF THE DISTRIBUTION OF GHANIMAH'S PROPERTY AND THE EMERGENCE OF KHAWARIJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4032

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الثَّوْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نُعْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَبَعَثَ عَلِيٌّ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ بِالْيَمَنِ بِذُهَيْبَةٍ فِي تُرْبَتِهَا فَقَسَمَهَا بَيْنَ الْأَقْرَعِ بْنِ حَابِسٍ الْحَنْظَلِيِّ ثُمَّ أَحَدِ بَنِي مُجَاشِعٍ وَبَيْنَ عُيَيْنَةَ بْنِ بَدْرٍ الْفَزَارِيِّ وَبَيْنَ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ عُلَاثَةَ الْعَامِرِيِّ ثُمَّ أَحَدِ بَنِي كِلَابٍ وَبَيْنَ زَيْدِ الْخَيْلِ الطَّائِيِّ ثُمَّ أَحَدِ بَنِي نَبْهَانَ قَالَ فَغَضِبَتْ قُرَيْشٌ وَالْأَنْصَارُ وَقَالُوا يُعْطِي صَنَادِيدَ أَهْلِ

نَجْدٍ وَيَدَعُنَا فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا أَتَأَلَّفُهُمْ فَأَقْبَلَ رَجُلٌ غَائِرَ الْعَيْنَيْنِ نَاتِئَ الْوَجْنَتَيْنِ كَثَّ اللِّحْيَةِ مَحْلُوقَ الرَّأْسِ فَقَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ قَالَ مَنْ يُطِعْ اللَّهَ إِذَا عَصَيْتُهُ أَيَأْمَنُنِي عَلَى أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ وَلَا تَأْمَنُونِي فَسَأَلَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ قَتْلَهُ فَمَنَعَهُ فَلَمَّا وَلَّى قَالَ إِنَّ مِنْ ضِئْضِئِ هَذَا قَوْمًا يَخْرُجُونَ يَقْرَءُونَ الْقُرْآنَ لَا يُجَاوِزُ حَنَاجِرَهُمْ يَمْرُقُونَ مِنْ الدِّينِ مُرُوقَ السَّهْمِ مِنْ الرَّمِيَّةِ يَقْتُلُونَ أَهْلَ الْإِسْلَامِ وَيَدَعُونَ أَهْلَ الْأَوْثَانِ لَئِنْ أَنَا أَدْرَكْتُهُمْ لَأَقْتُلَنَّهُمْ قَتْلَ عَادٍ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ats Tsauri] from [his father] from [Ibnu Abu Nu'aim] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : Ali sent someone to the Prophet peace be upon him while he was in Yemen bringing gold that was still in his land, then he divided it between Al Aqra` bin Habis Al Hanzhali then one of the Bani Mujasyim and between 'Uyainah bin Badr Al Fazari and 'Alqamah bin 'Ulatsah Al 'Amiri, then one of the Bani Kilab and between Zaid Al Khail Ath Thai, then one of the Bani Nabhan. Abu Sa'id said : then the Quraysh and Ansar people were angry and said : he gave it to the dignitaries of Najed and left us. So he said: "Indeed I softened their hearts." Then there was a man whose eyes were sunken, the top of his cheeks were prominent, his beard was thick, and his hair was bald, then he said : O Muhammad, fear Allah! He said: "Who obeys Allah if I disobey Him? Does He trust me over the inhabitants of the earth and you don't trust me?" then someone from these people asked to kill him. Then he forbade him, then after he left he said: "Indeed, from the descendants of this person there will be people who will come out to read the Qur'an and it will not pass through their throats, they will fly from religion like an arrow from a bow. They will kill Muslims, and let go of idolaters, indeed if I meet them I will definitely fight them as I killed the people of 'Ad.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 582, 592, 668, 697, 861, 868, 935, 941, 1032, 1161, 1261, 1275, 1307, 2198, 3426, 3639, 3707, 3934, 5306, 6576, 6658, 8448, 10585, 10695, 10861, 11064, 11150, 11188, 11270, 12563, 12859, 14276, 14291, 14292, 15409, 16670, 17579, 18342, 18600, 18947, 18970, 19452, 19456, 19539, 20551, 21129, 21130, 21159, 21182, 21282
Imam Bukhari : 2905, 2917, 3095, 3153, 3341, 3342, 3990, 3991, 4004, 4299, 4669, 4670, 5599, 5635, 5697, 5817, 5861, 6418, 6419, 6420, 6421, 6422, 6880, 7007
Imam Muslim : 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777
Imam Abu Dawud : 4134, 4135, 4136, 4137, 4138, 4139
Imam Tirmidzi : 2114
Imam Nasa'i : 4032, 4033, 4034
Imam Ibnu Majah : 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
Imam Darimi : 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 2327, 2634

THE LAW ON SLAUGHTERING AQIQAH ANIMALS AND GIVING NAMES TO CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4033

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ خَيْثَمَةَ عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ غَفَلَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ يَخْرُجُ قَوْمٌ فِي آخِرِ الزَّمَانِ أَحْدَاثُ الْأَسْنَانِ سُفَهَاءُ الْأَحْلَامِ يَقُولُونَ مِنْ خَيْرِ قَوْلِ الْبَرِيَّةِ لَا يُجَاوِزُ إِيمَانُهُمْ حَنَاجِرَهُمْ يَمْرُقُونَ مِنْ الدِّينِ كَمَا يَمْرُقُ السَّهْمُ

مِنْ الرَّمِيَّةِ فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُوهُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ فَإِنَّ قَتْلَهُمْ أَجْرٌ لِمَنْ قَتَلَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from [Khaitsamah] from [Suwaid bin Ghafalah] from [Ali], he said : I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "There will come out a people at the end of time, people who are young in age and weak in their minds, they will tell about the words of the best of men, their faith will not go beyond their throats. They will fly from religion like arrows from a bow, if you find them then kill them. Indeed, killing them is a reward for those who kill them on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 582, 592, 668, 697, 861, 868, 935, 941, 1032, 1161, 1261, 1275, 1307, 2198, 3426, 3639, 3707, 3934, 5306, 6576, 6658, 8448, 10585, 10695, 10861, 11064, 11150, 11188, 11270, 12563, 12859, 14276, 14291, 14292, 15409, 16670, 17579, 18342, 18600, 18947, 18970, 19452, 19456, 19539, 20551, 21129, 21130, 21159, 21182, 21282
Imam Bukhari : 2905, 2917, 3095, 3153, 3341, 3342, 3990, 3991, 4004, 4299, 4669, 4670, 5599, 5635, 5697, 5817, 5861, 6418, 6419, 6420, 6421, 6422, 6880, 7007
Imam Muslim : 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777
Imam Abu Dawud : 4134, 4135, 4136, 4137, 4138, 4139
Imam Tirmidzi : 2114
Imam Nasa'i : 4032, 4033, 4034
Imam Ibnu Majah : 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
Imam Darimi : 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 2327, 2634

PROHIBITION OF PERFORMING IDOLMART RITUALS WITH ANIMALS AND THE AQIQAH COMMANDMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4034

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ الْبَصْرِيُّ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الطَّيَالِسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ الْأَزْرَقِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ شَرِيكِ بْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَكُنْتُ أَتَمَنَّى أَنْ أَلْقَى رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ الْخَوَارِجِ فَلَقِيتُ أَبَا بَرْزَةَ فِي يَوْمِ عِيدٍ فِي نَفَرٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ هَلْ سَمِعْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَذْكُرُ الْخَوَارِجَ فَقَالَ نَعَمْ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأُذُنِي وَرَأَيْتُهُ بِعَيْنِي أُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَالٍ فَقَسَمَهُ فَأَعْطَى مَنْ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ وَمَنْ عَنْ شِمَالِهِ وَلَمْ يُعْطِ مَنْ وَرَاءَهُ شَيْئًا فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ فَقَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ مَا عَدَلْتَ فِي الْقِسْمَةِ رَجُلٌ أَسْوَدُ مَطْمُومُ الشَّعْرِ عَلَيْهِ ثَوْبَانِ أَبْيَضَانِ فَغَضِبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَضَبًا شَدِيدًا وَقَالَ وَاللَّهِ لَا تَجِدُونَ بَعْدِي رَجُلًا هُوَ أَعْدَلُ مِنِّي ثُمَّ قَالَ يَخْرُجُ فِي آخِرِ الزَّمَانِ قَوْمٌ كَأَنَّ هَذَا مِنْهُمْ يَقْرَءُونَ الْقُرْآنَ لَا يُجَاوِزُ تَرَاقِيَهُمْ يَمْرُقُونَ مِنْ الْإِسْلَامِ كَمَا يَمْرُقُ السَّهْمُ مِنْ الرَّمِيَّةِ سِيمَاهُمْ التَّحْلِيقُ لَا يَزَالُونَ يَخْرُجُونَ حَتَّى يَخْرُجَ آخِرُهُمْ مَعَ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ فَإِذَا لَقِيتُمُوهُمْ فَاقْتُلُوهُمْ هُمْ شَرُّ الْخَلْقِ وَالْخَلِيقَةِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ شَرِيكُ بْنُ شِهَابٍ لَيْسَ بِذَلِكَ الْمَشْهُورِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar Al Bashri Al Harrani], he said : has told us [Abu Daud Athayalisi], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Al Azraq bin Qais] from [Syarik bin Shihab] he said : Previously I hoped to meet a friend of the Prophet peace be upon him and ask him about the Khawarij, then I met [Abu Barzah] on the day of 'Id among

several of his friends, I said to him; Did you hear the Prophet peace be upon him mention khowarij? He answered; yes. I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him with my two ears and saw with my two eyes, a treasure was brought to Rasulullah sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam, then he began to divide it between people on the right and left of him, and he did not give anything to those behind him, then someone behind him stood up and said : O Muhammad, you are not fair in dividing, he is a black man, his hair is shaved, he is wearing two white cloths, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him got angry and said: "By Allah you will not find anyone more just after me," then he said: "There will come out at the end of time, a people like this person among them, who will read the Koran no further than their throats, they will fly from Islam like an arrow from a bow, "The characteristics of them are shaving, they always come out until the end of them comes out with Al Messiah Ad Dajjal, if you meet them then kill them, they are the worst creatures and creation," Abu Abdurrahman Rahimullah said Syarik bin Shihab was not the famous Sharik.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 582, 592, 668, 697, 861, 868, 935, 941, 1032, 1161, 1261, 1275, 1307, 2198, 3426, 3639, 3707, 3934, 5306, 6576, 6658, 8448, 10585, 10695, 10861, 11064, 11150, 11188, 11270, 12563, 12859, 14276, 14291, 14292, 15409, 16670, 17579, 18342, 18600, 18947, 18970, 19452, 19456, 19539, 20551, 21129, 21130, 21159, 21182, 21282
Imam Bukhari : 2905, 2917, 3095, 3153, 3341, 3342, 3990, 3991, 4004, 4299, 4669, 4670, 5599, 5635, 5697, 5817, 5861, 6418, 6419, 6420, 6421, 6422, 6880, 7007
Imam Muslim : 1759, 1760, 1761, 1762, 1763, 1764, 1765, 1771, 1772, 1773, 1774, 1775, 1776, 1777
Imam Abu Dawud : 4134, 4135, 4136, 4137, 4138, 4139
Imam Tirmidzi : 2114
Imam Nasa'i : 4032, 4033, 4034
Imam Ibnu Majah : 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172
Imam Darimi : 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 2327, 2634

THE LAW ON KILLING AND INSULTING FELLOW MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4035

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعْدُ بْنُ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ قِتَالُ الْمُسْلِمِ كُفْرٌ وَسِبَابُهُ فُسُوقٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Umar bin Sa'd], he said : has told us [Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Killing a Muslim is disbelief and criticizing him is wickedness."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1437, 1455, 3465, 3708, 3761, 3916, 3964, 4041, 4115, 4162
Imam Bukhari : 46, 5584, 6549
Imam Muslim : 97
Imam Tirmidzi : 1906, 2558, 2559
Imam Nasa'i : 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
Imam Ibnu Majah : 68, 3929, 3930, 3931

THE LAW ON KILLING AND INSULTING FELLOW MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4036

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَسِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman], he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq], he said : I heard [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abdullah] he said : denouncing a Muslim is wickedness and killing him is disbelief.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1437, 1455, 3465, 3708, 3761, 3916, 3964, 4041, 4115, 4162
Imam Bukhari : 46, 5584, 6549
Imam Muslim : 97
Imam Tirmidzi : 1906, 2558, 2559
Imam Nasa'i : 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
Imam Ibnu Majah : 68, 3929, 3930, 3931

THE LAW ON KILLING AND INSULTING FELLOW MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4037

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَسِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فِسْقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌفَقَالَ لَهُ أَبَانُ يَا أَبَا إِسْحَقَ أَمَا سَمِعْتَهُ إِلَّا مِنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ قَالَ بَلْ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ الْأَسْوَدِ وَهُبَيْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hakim], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abdullah], he said : denouncing a Muslim is wickedness and killing him is disbelief. Then Aban said : to him; O Abu Ishaq, have you not heard it except from Abu Al Ahwash? He said : I even heard it from [Al Aswad] and [Hubairah].

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1437, 1455, 3465, 3708, 3761, 3916, 3964, 4041, 4115, 4162
Imam Bukhari : 46, 5584, 6549
Imam Muslim : 97
Imam Tirmidzi : 1906, 2558, 2559
Imam Nasa'i : 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
Imam Ibnu Majah : 68, 3929, 3930, 3931

THE LAW ON KILLING AND INSULTING FELLOW MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4038

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزَّعْرَاءِ عَنْ عَمِّهِ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَسِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb], he said : has told us [Sufyan bin 'Uyainah] from [Abu Az Za'ra`] from [his uncle, namely Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abdullah], he said : denouncing a Muslim is wickedness and killing him is disbelief.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 1437, 1455, 3465, 3708, 3761, 3916, 3964, 4041, 4115, 4162
Imam Bukhari : 46, 5584, 6549
Imam Muslim : 97
Imam Tirmidzi : 1906, 2558, 2559
Imam Nasa'i : 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
Imam Ibnu Majah : 68, 3929, 3930, 3931

THE LAW ON KILLING AND INSULTING FELLOW MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4039

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الْمَلِكِ بْنَ عُمَيْرٍ يُحَدِّثُهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ سِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Wahb bin Jarir], he said : had told us [my father], I heard [Abdul Malik bin 'Umair] tell him from [Abdurrahman bin Abdullah] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Insulting a Muslim is disobedience and killing him is infidelity."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1437, 1455, 3465, 3708, 3761, 3916, 3964, 4041, 4115, 4162
Imam Bukhari : 46, 5584, 6549
Imam Muslim : 97
Imam Tirmidzi : 1906, 2558, 2559
Imam Nasa'i : 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
Imam Ibnu Majah : 68, 3929, 3930, 3931

BLAMING A MUSLIM IS A WICKEDNESS, WHILE KILLING HIM IS INFIDELITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4040

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِحَمَّادٍ سَمِعْتُ مَنْصُورًا وَسُلَيْمَانَ وَزُبَيْدًا يُحَدِّثُونَ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ سِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌمَنْ تَتَّهِمُ أَتَتَّهِمُ مَنْصُورًا أَتَتَّهِمُ زُبَيْدًا أَتَتَّهِمُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ لَا وَلَكِنِّي أَتَّهِمُ أَبَا وَائِلٍ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : I said to Hammad; I heard [Mansur] and [Sulaiman] and [Zubaid] tell from [Abu Wa'il] from [Abdullah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Insulting a Muslim is wickedness and killing him is disbelief." Who do you think? I thought it was Mansur. Did you think Zaid, did you think Solomon? He said : no, but I thought it was Abu Wail.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1437, 1455, 3465, 3708, 3761, 3916, 3964, 4041, 4115, 4162
Imam Bukhari : 46, 5584, 6549
Imam Muslim : 97
Imam Tirmidzi : 1906, 2558, 2559

Imam Nasa'i : 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
Imam Ibnu Majah : 68, 3929, 3930, 3931

BLAMING A MUSLIM IS A WICKEDNESS, WHILE KILLING HIM IS INFIDELITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4041

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌقُلْتُ لِأَبِي وَائِلٍ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Waki'], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Zaid] from [Abu Wail] from [Abdullah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Insulting a Muslim is wickedness and killing him is disbelief."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1437, 1455, 3465, 3708, 3761, 3916, 3964, 4041, 4115, 4162
Imam Bukhari : 46, 5584, 6549
Imam Muslim : 97
Imam Tirmidzi : 1906, 2558, 2559
Imam Nasa'i : 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
Imam Ibnu Majah : 68, 3929, 3930, 3931

BLAMING A MUSLIM IS A WICKEDNESS, WHILE KILLING HIM IS INFIDELITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4042

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Mu'awiyah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wail] from [Abdullah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Insulting a Muslim is wickedness and killing him is disbelief."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1437, 1455, 3465, 3708, 3761, 3916, 3964, 4041, 4115, 4162
Imam Bukhari : 46, 5584, 6549
Imam Muslim : 97
Imam Tirmidzi : 1906, 2558, 2559
Imam Nasa'i : 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
Imam Ibnu Majah : 68, 3929, 3930, 3931

BLAMING A MUSLIM IS A WICKEDNESS, WHILE KILLING HIM IS INFIDELITY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4043

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ قَالَ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِسِبَابُ الْمُسْلِمِ فُسُوقٌ وَقِتَالُهُ كُفْرٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wail], he said : [Abdullah] said : Insulting a Muslim is wickedness and killing him is disbelief.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1437, 1455, 3465, 3708, 3761, 3916, 3964, 4041, 4115, 4162
Imam Bukhari : 46, 5584, 6549
Imam Muslim : 97
Imam Tirmidzi : 1906, 2558, 2559
Imam Nasa'i : 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
Imam Ibnu Majah : 68, 3929, 3930, 3931

BLAMING A MUSLIM IS A WICKEDNESS, WHILE KILLING HIM IS INFIDELITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4044

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقِتَالُ الْمُؤْمِنِ كُفْرٌ وَسِبَابُهُ فُسُوقٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Syaqiq] from [Abdullah], he said : killing a believer is disbelief and criticizing him is wickedness.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1437, 1455, 3465, 3708, 3761, 3916, 3964, 4041, 4115, 4162
Imam Bukhari : 46, 5584, 6549
Imam Muslim : 97
Imam Tirmidzi : 1906, 2558, 2559
Imam Nasa'i : 4035, 4036, 4037, 4038, 4039, 4040, 4041, 4042, 4043, 4044
Imam Ibnu Majah : 68, 3929, 3930, 3931

THE PRINCIPITY OF AQIQAH FOR CHILDREN AND GIVING NAMES ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4045

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ الصَّوَّافُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ غَيْلَانَ بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ رِيَاحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ خَرَجَ مِنْ الطَّاعَةِ وَفَارَقَ الْجَمَاعَةَ فَمَاتَ مَاتَ مِيتَةً جَاهِلِيَّةً وَمَنْ خَرَجَ عَلَى أُمَّتِي يَضْرِبُ بَرَّهَا وَفَاجِرَهَا لَا يَتَحَاشَى مِنْ مُؤْمِنِهَا وَلَا يَفِي لِذِي عَهْدِهَا فَلَيْسَ

مِنِّي وَمَنْ قَاتَلَ تَحْتَ رَايَةٍ عُمِّيَّةٍ يَدْعُو إِلَى عَصَبِيَّةٍ أَوْ يَغْضَبُ لِعَصَبِيَّةٍ فَقُتِلَ فَقِتْلَةٌ جَاهِلِيَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Hilal Ash Shawwaf], he said : has told us [Abdul Warits], he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Ghailan bin Jarir] from [Ziyad bin Riyah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever goes out of obedience and separates himself from the congregation and then dies, he dies a death of ignorance, and whoever attacks my Ummah and kills good people and sinners and does not stay away from his believers and does not keep the promises of people who have janki then he is not from my group, and whoever fights under the banner of obscurity and calls for fanaticism or is angry because of fanaticism and then gets killed, then he is killed. ignorantly."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2357, 2357, 2568, 2568, 2683, 2683, 7603, 7603, 7603, 7716, 7716, 7716, 9941, 9941, 9941
Imam Bukhari : 6530, 6530, 6531, 6531, 6610, 6610
Imam Muslim : 3436, 3436, 3436, 3437, 3437, 3437, 3438, 3438, 3439, 3439, 3440
Imam Nasa'i : 4045, 4045, 4045, 4046
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3938
Imam Darimi : 2407, 2407

AQIQAH LAWS FOR CHILDREN AND IMPLEMENTATION ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4046

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِمْرَانُ الْقَطَّانُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ عَنْ جُنْدُبِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَاتَلَ تَحْتَ رَايَةٍ عُمِّيَّةٍ يُقَاتِلُ عَصَبِيَّةً وَيَغْضَبُ لِعَصَبِيَّةٍ فَقِتْلَتُهُ جَاهِلِيَّةٌقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عِمْرَانُ الْقَطَّانُ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Imran Al Qaththan] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Mijlaz] from [Jundub bin Abdullah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever fights under the banner of obscurity, he fights because of bigotry and is angry because of bigotry, then he is killed by ignorance." Abu Abdurrahman said Imron Al Qaththan was not a strong person.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7603, 7603, 7716, 7716, 9941, 9941
Imam Muslim : 3436, 3436, 3437, 3437, 3440, 3440
Imam Nasa'i : 4045, 4045, 4046, 4046
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3938, 3938

IF TWO MUSLIMS KILL EACH OTHER, THEN THE ONE WHO WAS KILLED AND THE MURDERER GOES TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4047

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَنْصُورٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رِبْعِيًّا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَشَارَ الْمُسْلِمُ عَلَى أَخِيهِ الْمُسْلِمِ بِالسِّلَاحِ فَهُمَا عَلَى جُرُفِ

جَهَنَّمَ فَإِذَا قَتَلَهُ خَرَّا جَمِيعًا فِيهَا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Abu Daud] from [Shu'bah], he said : had informed me [Mansur], he said : I heard [Rab'i] tell it from [Abu Bakarah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If a Muslim appoints his Muslim brother to use a weapon then they are above the abyss of Jahannam, then if he kills him then they both fall into it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18768, 18845, 18916, 19528, 19543, 19571, 19589, 19614
Imam Bukhari : 30, 6367, 6556
Imam Muslim : 5139, 5140, 5141
Imam Abu Dawud : 3723
Imam Nasa'i : 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3954, 3955

IF TWO MUSLIMS KILL EACH OTHER, THEN THE ONE WHO WAS KILLED AND THE MURDERER GOES TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4048

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ رِبْعِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَإِذَا حَمَلَ الرَّجُلَانِ الْمُسْلِمَانِ السِّلَاحَ أَحَدُهُمَا عَلَى الْآخَرِ فَهُمَا عَلَى جُرُفِ جَهَنَّمَ فَإِذَا قَتَلَ أَحَدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ فَهُمَا فِي النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Ya'la], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Rib'i] from [Abu Bakarah], he said : If two Muslims carry weapons, one of them aims at the other then they are both in the abyss of Jahannam, and if one of them kills the other then they are both in Hell.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18768, 18845, 18916, 19528, 19543, 19571, 19589, 19614
Imam Bukhari : 30, 6367, 6556
Imam Muslim : 5139, 5140, 5141
Imam Abu Dawud : 3723
Imam Nasa'i : 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3954, 3955

IF TWO MUSLIMS KILL EACH OTHER, THEN THE ONE WHO WAS KILLED AND THE MURDERER GOES TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4049

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا تَوَاجَهَ الْمُسْلِمَانِ بِسَيْفَيْهِمَا فَقَتَلَ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ فَهُمَا فِي النَّارِ قِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَذَا الْقَاتِلُ فَمَا بَالُ الْمَقْتُولِ قَالَ أَرَادَ قَتْلَ صَاحِبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Yazid] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Musa] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If two

Muslims face each other with their swords and then one of them kills his companion then they are in Hell." Then he was asked; O Messenger of Allah, this is a person who kills, so what about the person who was killed? he said: "He wanted to kill his friend."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18768, 18845, 18916, 19528, 19543, 19571, 19589, 19614
Imam Bukhari : 30, 6367, 6556
Imam Muslim : 5139, 5140, 5141
Imam Abu Dawud : 3723
Imam Nasa'i : 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3954, 3955

THE CONSEQUENCE OF TWO MUSLIMS KILLING EACH OTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4050

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى الْأَشْعَرِيِّ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا تَوَاجَهَ الْمُسْلِمَانِ بِسَيْفَيْهِمَا فَقَتَلَ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ فَهُمَا فِي النَّارِ مِثْلَهُ سَوَاءً

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Yazid, namely Ibn Harun], he said : Narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Musa Al Asy'ari] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "If two Muslims face each other with their swords and then one of them kills his friend then they are in Hell like that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18768, 18845, 18916, 19528, 19543, 19571, 19589, 19614
Imam Bukhari : 30, 6367, 6556
Imam Muslim : 5139, 5140, 5141
Imam Abu Dawud : 3723
Imam Nasa'i : 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3954, 3955

IF TWO MUSLIMS KILL EACH OTHER, THEN THE ONE WHO WAS KILLED AND THE MURDERER GOES TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4051

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْمِصِّيصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا تَوَاجَهَ الْمُسْلِمَانِ بِسَيْفَيْهِمَا كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا يُرِيدُ قَتْلَ صَاحِبِهِ فَهُمَا فِي النَّارِ قِيلَ لَهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَذَا الْقَاتِلُ فَمَا بَالُ الْمَقْتُولِ قَالَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ حَرِيصًا عَلَى قَتْلِ صَاحِبِهِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Muhammad bin Ali Al Mishshishi], he said : has told us [Khalaf] from [Zaidah] from [Hisham] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakarah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "If two Muslims face each other with their swords, each of them wants to kill his friend, then they are in Hell." Then he was asked; O Messenger of Allah, this is a person who kills, so what about the person who was killed? he said: "He tried to kill his

friend."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18768, 18845, 18916, 19528, 19543, 19571, 19589, 19614
Imam Bukhari : 30, 6367, 6556
Imam Muslim : 5139, 5140, 5141
Imam Abu Dawud : 3723
Imam Nasa'i : 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3954, 3955

IF TWO MUSLIMS KILL EACH OTHER, THEN THE ONE WHO WAS KILLED AND THE MURDERER GOES TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4052

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْخَلِيلُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي قَتَادَةُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا الْتَقَى الْمُسْلِمَانِ بِسَيْفَيْهِمَا فَقَتَلَ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ فَالْقَاتِلُ وَالْمَقْتُولُ فِي النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Al Khalil bin Umar bin Ibrahim], he said : had told me [my father], he said : has related to me [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakarah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If two Muslims meet with their swords and then one of them kills his friend, then the one who killed and the one who was killed will be in Hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18768, 18845, 18916, 19528, 19543, 19571, 19589, 19614
Imam Bukhari : 30, 6367, 6556
Imam Muslim : 5139, 5140, 5141
Imam Abu Dawud : 3723
Imam Nasa'i : 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3954, 3955

PUNISHMENT FOR MUSLIMS WHO KILL EACH OTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4053

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ الْأَحْنَفِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا تَوَاجَهَ الْمُسْلِمَانِ بِسَيْفَيْهِمَا فَقَتَلَ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ فَالْقَاتِلُ وَالْمَقْتُولُ فِي النَّارِ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَذَا الْقَاتِلُ فَمَا بَالُ الْمَقْتُولِ قَالَ إِنَّهُ أَرَادَ قَتْلَ صَاحِبِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Fadhalah], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ayyub] from [Al Hasan] from [Al Ahnaf bin Qais] from [Abu Bakarah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If two Muslims meet with their swords and then one of them kills his friend, then the one who killed and the one who was killed will be in Hell." The friends said : O Messenger of Allah, this is a person who kills, so

what about the person who was killed? he said: "He wanted to kill his friend."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18768, 18845, 18916, 19528, 19543, 19571, 19589, 19614
Imam Bukhari : 30, 6367, 6556
Imam Muslim : 5139, 5140, 5141
Imam Abu Dawud : 3723
Imam Nasa'i : 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3954, 3955

IF TWO MUSLIMS KILL EACH OTHER, THEN THE ONE WHO WAS KILLED AND THE MURDERER GOES TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4054

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ وَيُونُسَ وَالْعَلَاءِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ الْأَحْنَفِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا الْتَقَى الْمُسْلِمَانِ بِسَيْفَيْهِمَا فَقَتَلَ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ فَالْقَاتِلُ وَالْمَقْتُولُ فِي النَّارِ

Narrated to us of [Ahmad bin 'Abdah] from [Hammad] from [Ayyub] and [Yunus] as well as [Al 'Ala` bin Ziyad] from [Al Hasan] from [Al Ahnaf bin Qais] from [Abu Bakarah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If two Muslims meet with their swords and then one of them kills his friend, then the one who killed and the one who was killed will be in Hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18768, 18845, 18916, 19528, 19543, 19571, 19589, 19614
Imam Bukhari : 30, 6367, 6556
Imam Muslim : 5139, 5140, 5141
Imam Abu Dawud : 3723
Imam Nasa'i : 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3954, 3955

IF TWO MUSLIMS KILL EACH OTHER, THEN THE ONE WHO WAS KILLED AND THE MURDERER GOES TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4055

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى الْأَشْعَرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا تَوَاجَهَ الْمُسْلِمَانِ بِسَيْفَيْهِمَا فَقَتَلَ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ فَالْقَاتِلُ وَالْمَقْتُولُ فِي النَّارِ قَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَذَا الْقَاتِلُ فَمَا بَالُ الْمَقْتُولِ قَالَ إِنَّهُ أَرَادَ قَتْلَ صَاحِبِهِ

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa], he said : has told us [Isma'il i.e. Ibn 'Aliyah] from [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Musa Al Asy'ari] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If two Muslims face each other with their swords and then one of them kills his friend then they are in Hell." A man said : O Messenger of Allah, this is the person who killed, what about the person who was killed? He said: "He wanted to kill his friend."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 18768, 18845, 18916, 19528, 19543, 19571, 19589, 19614
Imam Bukhari : 30, 6367, 6556
Imam Muslim : 5139, 5140, 5141
Imam Abu Dawud : 3723
Imam Nasa'i : 4047, 4048, 4049, 4050, 4051, 4052, 4053, 4054, 4055
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3954, 3955

PROHIBITION OF RETURNING TO INFIDELS AND KILLING OTHER MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4056

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ وَاقِدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَاهُ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَرْجِعُوا بَعْدِي كُفَّارًا يَضْرِبُ بَعْضُكُمْ رِقَابَ بَعْضٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam] he said : [Muhammad bin Ja'far] Narrated to us , he said : [Shu'bah] Narrated to us from [Waqid bin Muhammad bin Zaid] that he heard [his father] narrate from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not return after me as infidels, some of you killing others."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1932, 3624, 5321, 5347, 5547, 5548, 13846, 14461, 16100, 16101, 17973, 18198, 18376, 18420, 18458, 18459, 19492, 19493, 19512, 19523, 19551, 19562, 19745, 19774
Imam Bukhari : 65, 102, 118, 1623, 1625, 1626, 4053, 4054, 5124, 5583, 5700, 6360, 6361, 6550, 6551, 6552, 6553, 6893
Imam Muslim : 98, 99, 3180
Imam Abu Dawud : 1628, 4066
Imam Tirmidzi : 2119, 3012
Imam Nasa'i : 4056, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4062, 4063
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3046, 3932, 3933
Imam Darimi : 1836, 1840

FORBID THE RETURN OF INFIELTS AND KILLING EACH OTHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4057

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أَحْمَدَ الزُّبَيْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي الضُّحَى عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَرْجِعُوا بَعْدِي كُفَّارًا يَضْرِبُ بَعْضُكُمْ رِقَابَ بَعْضٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ الرَّجُلُ بِجِنَايَةِ أَبِيهِ وَلَا جِنَايَةِ أَخِيهِ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said : has told us [Abu Ahmad Az Zubiri], he said : has related to us [Sharik] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Adh Dhuha] from [Masruq] from [Ibn Umar], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Do not return to unbelief after me, some of you kill others, no one will bear the evil of his father and his brother's evil." Abu Abdurrahman said : this is a mistake and the truth is mursal.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1932, 3624, 5321, 5347, 5547, 5548, 13846, 14461, 16100, 16101, 17973, 18198, 18376, 18420, 18458, 18459, 19492, 19493, 19512, 19523, 19551, 19562, 19745, 19774

Imam Bukhari : 65, 102, 118, 1623, 1625, 1626, 4053, 4054, 5124, 5583, 5700, 6360, 6361, 6550, 6551, 6552, 6553, 6893
Imam Muslim : 98, 99, 3180
Imam Abu Dawud : 1628, 4066
Imam Tirmidzi : 2119, 3012
Imam Nasa'i : 4056, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4062, 4063
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3046, 3932, 3933
Imam Darimi : 1836, 1840

PROHIBITION OF RETURNING TO INFIDELS AND KILLING OTHER MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4058

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَرْجِعُوا بَعْدِي كُفَّارًا يَضْرِبُ بَعْضُكُمْ رِقَابَ بَعْضٍ وَلَا يُؤْخَذُ الرَّجُلُ بِجَرِيرَةِ أَبِيهِ وَلَا بِجَرِيرَةِ أَخِيهِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Yunus], he said : has told us [Abu Bakr bin 'Ayyasy] from [Al A'masy] from [Muslim] from [Masruq] from [Abdullah] he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Do not return to unbelief after me, some of you kill others, no one will bear the evil of his father and his brother's evil."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1932, 3624, 5321, 5347, 5547, 5548, 13846, 14461, 16100, 16101, 17973, 18198, 18376, 18420, 18458, 18459, 19492, 19493, 19512, 19523, 19551, 19562, 19745, 19774
Imam Bukhari : 65, 102, 118, 1623, 1625, 1626, 4053, 4054, 5124, 5583, 5700, 6360, 6361, 6550, 6551, 6552, 6553, 6893
Imam Muslim : 98, 99, 3180
Imam Abu Dawud : 1628, 4066
Imam Tirmidzi : 2119, 3012
Imam Nasa'i : 4056, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4062, 4063
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3046, 3932, 3933
Imam Darimi : 1836, 1840

PROHIBITION OF RETURNING TO INFIDELS AND KILLING OTHER MUSLIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4059

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا أُلْفِيَنَّكُمْ تَرْجِعُونَ بَعْدِي كُفَّارًا يَضْرِبُ بَعْضُكُمْ رِقَابَ بَعْضٍ لَا يُؤْخَذُ الرَّجُلُ بِجَرِيرَةِ أَبِيهِ وَلَا بِجَرِيرَةِ أَخِيهِ هَذَا الصَّوَابُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Alaa'], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah], he said : has told us [Al A'masy] from [Muslim] from [Masruq] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed, do not let me find you returning as unbelievers after me, some of you kill others, no one bears the evil of his father and the evil of his brother." This is the correct one.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 1932, 3624, 5321, 5347, 5547, 5548, 13846, 14461, 16100, 16101, 17973, 18198, 18376, 18420, 18458, 18459, 19492, 19493, 19512, 19523, 19551, 19562, 19745, 19774
Imam Bukhari : 65, 102, 118, 1623, 1625, 1626, 4053, 4054, 5124, 5583, 5700, 6360, 6361, 6550, 6551, 6552, 6553, 6893
Imam Muslim : 98, 99, 3180
Imam Abu Dawud : 1628, 4066
Imam Tirmidzi : 2119, 3012
Imam Nasa'i : 4056, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4062, 4063
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3046, 3932, 3933
Imam Darimi : 1836, 1840

PROHIBITION OF RETURNING INFIDELS AFTER THE PROPHET Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4060

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ أَبِي الضُّحَى عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَرْجِعُوا بَعْدِي كُفَّارًا مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us [Ya'la], he said : has told us [Al A'masy] from [Abu Adh Dhuha] from [Masruq], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not return to disbelief after me." Mursal hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1932, 3624, 5321, 5347, 5547, 5548, 13846, 14461, 16100, 16101, 17973, 18198, 18376, 18420, 18458, 18459, 19492, 19493, 19512, 19523, 19551, 19562, 19745, 19774
Imam Bukhari : 65, 102, 118, 1623, 1625, 1626, 4053, 4054, 5124, 5583, 5700, 6360, 6361, 6550, 6551, 6552, 6553, 6893
Imam Muslim : 98, 99, 3180
Imam Abu Dawud : 1628, 4066
Imam Tirmidzi : 2119, 3012
Imam Nasa'i : 4056, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4062, 4063
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3046, 3932, 3933
Imam Darimi : 1836, 1840

FORBID TO RETURN TO deviants and KILLING EACH OTHER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4061

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَرْجِعُوا بَعْدِي ضُلَّالًا يَضْرِبُ بَعْضُكُمْ رِقَابَ بَعْضٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Zurarah] he said : [Isma'il] Narrated to us from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abu Bakrah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Do not return astray after me, some of you killing others."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1932, 3624, 5321, 5347, 5547, 5548, 13846, 14461, 16100, 16101, 17973, 18198, 18376, 18420, 18458, 18459, 19492, 19493, 19512, 19523, 19551, 19562, 19745, 19774
Imam Bukhari : 65, 102, 118, 1623, 1625, 1626, 4053, 4054, 5124, 5583, 5700, 6360, 6361, 6550, 6551, 6552, 6553, 6893
Imam Muslim : 98, 99, 3180
Imam Abu Dawud : 1628, 4066
Imam Tirmidzi : 2119, 3012
Imam Nasa'i : 4056, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4062, 4063
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3046, 3932, 3933
Imam Darimi : 1836, 1840

HAJJ WADA MESSAGE ON THE PROHIBITION OF RETURNING INFIDELS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4062

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُدْرِكٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا زُرْعَةَ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ اسْتَنْصَتَ النَّاسَ قَالَ لَا تَرْجِعُوا بَعْدِي كُفَّارًا يَضْرِبُ بَعْضُكُمْ رِقَابَ بَعْضٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Muhammad] and [Abdurrahman] they said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Ali bin Mudrik], he said : I heard [Abu Zur'ah bin 'Amr bin Jarir] from [Jarir] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam when performing the farewell pilgrimage he ordered the people to be silent, he said: "Do not return to disbelief after me, some of you killing others."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1932, 3624, 5321, 5347, 5547, 5548, 13846, 14461, 16100, 16101, 17973, 18198, 18376, 18420, 18458, 18459, 19492, 19493, 19512, 19523, 19551, 19562, 19745, 19774
Imam Bukhari : 65, 102, 118, 1623, 1625, 1626, 4053, 4054, 5124, 5583, 5700, 6360, 6361, 6550, 6551, 6552, 6553, 6893
Imam Muslim : 98, 99, 3180
Imam Abu Dawud : 1628, 4066
Imam Tirmidzi : 2119, 3012
Imam Nasa'i : 4056, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4062, 4063
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3046, 3932, 3933
Imam Darimi : 1836, 1840

COMMANDMENT TO PREVENT DIFFERENCE AND Apostasy
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4063

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ بْنُ أَبِي السَّفَرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ قَيْسٍ قَالَ بَلَغَنِي أَنَّ جَرِيرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ قَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَنْصِتْ النَّاسَ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَا أُلْفِيَنَّكُمْ بَعْدَ مَا أَرَى تَرْجِعُونَ بَعْدِي كُفَّارًا يَضْرِبُ بَعْضُكُمْ رِقَابَ بَعْضٍ

Narrated to us [Abu 'Ubaidah bin Abu As Safar] he said : [Abdullah bin Numair] Narrated to us , he said : [Isma'il] Narrated to us from [Qais], he said : it has reached me that [Jarir bin Abdullah] said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to me: "Order the people to be quiet." Then he said: "Do not let me find you after what I saw, returning to disbelief after me, some of you killing others."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1932, 3624, 5321, 5347, 5547, 5548, 13846, 14461, 16100, 16101, 17973, 18198, 18376, 18420, 18458, 18459, 19492, 19493, 19512, 19523, 19551, 19562, 19745, 19774
Imam Bukhari : 65, 102, 118, 1623, 1625, 1626, 4053, 4054, 5124, 5583, 5700, 6360, 6361, 6550, 6551, 6552, 6553, 6893
Imam Muslim : 98, 99, 3180
Imam Abu Dawud : 1628, 4066
Imam Tirmidzi : 2119, 3012
Imam Nasa'i : 4056, 4057, 4058, 4059, 4060, 4061, 4062, 4063
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3046, 3932, 3933
Imam Darimi : 1836, 1840

THE PROPHET SAW SOLD OUT ONE-FIFTH OF THE WAR TO HIS RELATIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4064

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحَمَّالُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ هُرْمُزَ أَنَّ نَجْدَةَ الْحَرُورِيَّ حِينَ خَرَجَ فِي فِتْنَةِ ابْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ أَرْسَلَ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ يَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ سَهْمِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى لِمَنْ تُرَاهُ قَالَ هُوَ لَنَا لِقُرْبَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَسَمَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَهُمْ وَقَدْ كَانَ عُمَرُ عَرَضَ عَلَيْنَا شَيْئًا رَأَيْنَاهُ دُونَ حَقِّنَا فَأَبَيْنَا أَنْ نَقْبَلَهُ وَكَانَ الَّذِي عَرَضَ عَلَيْهِمْ أَنْ يُعِينَ نَاكِحَهُمْ وَيَقْضِيَ عَنْ غَارِمِهِمْ وَيُعْطِيَ فَقِيرَهُمْ وَأَبَى أَنْ يَزِيدَهُمْ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah Al Hammal], he said : has told us [Uthman bin Umar] from [Yunus bin Yazid] from [Az Zuhri] from [Yazid bin Hurmuz] that Najdah Al Haruri when he left at the time of the slander regarding Ibn Az Zubair sent a messenger to [Ibnu Abbas] asking him about the shares of his relatives, who were the shares for? He said : The shares are for us, for the relatives of Rasulullah peace be upon him. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has shared it for them, Umar once offered us something that we saw as not our right, then we refused to accept it. And something he offered to them was that he helped the married people among them, and paid the debts of the debtors among them, giving to the poor among them. And he refused to give them anything more than that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2589

THE ORDER TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4065

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ هُرْمُزَ قَالَكَتَبَ نَجْدَةُ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ يَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ سَهْمِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى لِمَنْ هُوَ قَالَ يَزِيدُ بْنُ هُرْمُزَ وَأَنَا كَتَبْتُ كِتَابَ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ إِلَى نَجْدَةَ كَتَبْتُ إِلَيْهِ كَتَبْتَ تَسْأَلُنِي عَنْ سَهْمِ ذِي الْقُرْبَى لِمَنْ هُوَ وَهُوَ لَنَا أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ وَقَدْ كَانَ عُمَرُ دَعَانَا إِلَى أَنْ يُنْكِحَ مِنْهُ أَيِّمَنَا وَيُحْذِيَ مِنْهُ عَائِلَنَا وَيَقْضِيَ مِنْهُ عَنْ غَارِمِنَا فَأَبَيْنَا إِلَّا أَنْ يُسَلِّمَهُ لَنَا وَأَبَى ذَلِكَ فَتَرَكْنَاهُ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yazid, namely Ibn Harun], he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Az Zuhri] and [Muhammad bin Ali] from [Yazid bin Hurmuz], he said : Najdah wrote a letter to [Ibnu Abbas] asking about the shares of relatives, who are the shares for? Yazid bin Hurmuz said : and I wrote Ibn Abbas' letter to Najdah. He said : I wrote to him; You have written to me asking about the shares of relatives, who are the shares for? The shares are for us verse experts. In the past, Umar

invited us to marry our widows and give some of the spoils of war to our poor people, and pay the debts of those who owed us debts, then we refused unless he handed them over to us. But he refused so we left him like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2789

PROHIBITION ON SLAUGHTERING THE FIRST ANIMAL FOR IDOLMART RITUALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4066

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَحْبُوبٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ وَهُوَ الْفَزَارِيُّ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَكَتَبَ عُمَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ إِلَى عُمَرَ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ كِتَابًا فِيهِ وَقَسْمُ أَبِيكَ لَكَ الْخُمُسُ كُلُّهُ وَإِنَّمَا سَهْمُ أَبِيكَ كَسَهْمِ رَجُلٍ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَفِيهِ حَقُّ اللَّهِ وَحَقُّ الرَّسُولِ وَذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَمَا أَكْثَرَ خُصَمَاءَ أَبِيكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَكَيْفَ يَنْجُو مَنْ كَثُرَتْ خُصَمَاؤُهُ وَإِظْهَارُكَ الْمَعَازِفَ وَالْمِزْمَارَ بِدْعَةٌ فِي الْإِسْلَامِ وَلَقَدْ هَمَمْتُ أَنْ أَبْعَثَ إِلَيْكَ مَنْ يَجُزُّ جُمَّتَكَ جُمَّةَ السُّوءِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Yahya] he said : [Mahbub i.e. Ibn Musa] Narrated to us , he said : [Abu Ishaq i.e. Al Fazari] Narrated to us from [Al Auza'i], he said : [Umar bin Abdul Aziz] sent a letter to Umar bin Walid which reads: and your father's share to you is a fifth in total, indeed your father's share is like the share of a person from the Muslims and in it is the right of Allah and the right of the Messenger, relatives, orphans, the poor, and Ibn Sabil, then how many will your father's claimants be on the Day of Resurrection, and how will he be saved by a person who has many claimants, and you display musical instruments and flutes are innovations in Islam and indeed I want to send someone to you to cut your hair which is bad hair.

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CONSIDERED HASYIM AND AL MUTHALLIB ONE UNITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4067

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ جُبَيْرَ بْنَ مُطْعِمٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ جَاءَ هُوَ وَعُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَفَّانَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُكَلِّمَانِهِ فِيمَا قَسَمَ مِنْ خُمُسِ حُنَيْنٍ بَيْنَ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ وَبَنِي الْمُطَّلِبِ بْنِ عَبْدِ مَنَافٍ فَقَالَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَسَمْتَ لِإِخْوَانِنَا بَنِي الْمُطَّلِبِ بْنِ عَبْدِ مَنَافٍ وَلَمْ تُعْطِنَا شَيْئًا وَقَرَابَتُنَا مِثْلُ قَرَابَتِهِمْ فَقَالَ لَهُمَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا أَرَى هَاشِمًا وَالْمُطَّلِبَ شَيْئًا وَاحِدًا قَالَ جُبَيْرُ بْنُ

مُطْعِمٍ وَلَمْ يَقْسِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِبَنِي عَبْدِ شَمْسٍ وَلَا لِبَنِي نَوْفَلٍ مِنْ ذَلِكَ الْخُمُسِ شَيْئًا كَمَا قَسَمَ لِبَنِي هَاشِمٍ وَبَنِي الْمُطَّلِبِ

Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam], he said : has told us [Syu'aib bin Yahya], he said : has told us [Nafi' bin Yazid] from [Yunus bin Yazid] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : had informed me [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that [Jubair bin Muth'im] had told him that he and Uthman came to Rasulullah peace be upon him to talk to him about what he shared from a fifth of the share in the Hunain war between the Banu Hashim and the Bani Al Muththalib bin abdu Manaf. They said : O Messenger of Allah, you have divided it among our brothers, namely Bani Al Muththalib bin Abdu Manaf and have not given us anything, while our relatives are like their relatives. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to them: "Indeed I see Hashim and Al Muttalib as one thing." Jubair said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam did not give the Bani Abdu Shams and Bani Naufal a fifth of the share as he divided it for Hashim and Bani Al Muththalib.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16179

THE PRINCIPITY OF AQIQAH FOR CHILDREN ON THE SEVENTH DAY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4068

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍ قَالَلَمَّا قَسَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَهْمَ ذِي الْقُرْبَى بَيْنَ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ وَبَنِي الْمُطَّلِبِ أَتَيْتُهُ أَنَا وَعُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَفَّانَ فَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنُو هَاشِمٍ لَا نُنْكِرُ فَضْلَهُمْ لِمَكَانِكَ الَّذِي جَعَلَكَ اللَّهُ بِهِ مِنْهُمْ أَرَأَيْتَ بَنِي الْمُطَّلِبِ أَعْطَيْتَهُمْ وَمَنَعْتَنَا فَإِنَّمَا نَحْنُ وَهُمْ مِنْكَ بِمَنْزِلَةٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّهُمْ لَمْ يُفَارِقُونِي فِي جَاهِلِيَّةٍ وَلَا إِسْلَامٍ إِنَّمَا بَنُو هَاشِمٍ وَبَنُو الْمُطَّلِبِ شَيْءٌ وَاحِدٌ وَشَبَّكَ بَيْنَ أَصَابِعِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Harun], he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Jubair bin Muth'im], he said : When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam divided the shares of relatives between Bani Hasyim and Bani Al Muththalib, I came to him with Uthman bin Affan. We said : O Messenger of Allah, they are the people of Banu Hashim, we do not deny their primacy because of your position that Allah has made you that Allah has given you among them. What do you think about the Bani Al Muthtalib, you have given them and kept us, in fact we and they are on the same level as you. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, they did not abandon me either during the period of ignorance or Islam. Indeed, the Bani Hashim and the Bani Al Muththalib are one thing." And he intertwined his fingers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16141

THE COMMAND TO SHAVE HAIR AND GIVE A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4069

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَحْبُوبٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ وَهُوَ الْفَزَارِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَّامٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ الْبَاهِلِيِّ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ قَالَأَخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ حُنَيْنٍ وَبَرَةً مِنْ جَنْبِ بَعِيرٍ فَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّهُ لَا يَحِلُّ لِي مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْكُمْ قَدْرُ هَذِهِ إِلَّا الْخُمُسُ وَالْخُمُسُ مَرْدُودٌ عَلَيْكُمْقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ اسْمُ أَبِي سَلَّامٍ مَمْطُورٌ وَهُوَ حَبَشِيٌّ وَاسْمُ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ صُدَيُّ بْنُ عَجْلَانَ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Mahbub, namely Ibn Musa], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq i.e. Al Fazari] from [Abdurrahman bin 'Ayyasy] from [Sulaiman bin Musa] from [Makhul] from [Abu Sallam] from [Abu Umamah Al Bahili] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, after the battle of Hunain, took the hair from the camel's side and said: "O people, it is not lawful for me from what Allah has given you this amount of hair except only one-fifth, and one-fifth will be returned to you," Abu Abdurrahman said Abi Salam's name was Mamthur, he was from Habasyah and Abu Umamah's name was Shudai bin 'Ajlan, wallahu ta'ala a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21659

PROHIBITION OF PERFORMING RITUALS WITH ANIMALS FOR IDOLS AND THE COMMANDMENT OF AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4070

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَى بَعِيرًا فَأَخَذَ مِنْ سَنَامِهِ وَبَرَةً بَيْنَ إِصْبَعَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لِي مِنْ الْفَيْءِ شَيْءٌ وَلَا هَذِهِ إِلَّا الْخُمُسُ وَالْخُمُسُ مَرْدُودٌ فِيكُمْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Ibn Abi 'Adi], he said : has narrated to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came to a camel and took the hair from its hump between his two fingers, then said: "Indeed there is not a single drop of this fai' treasure for me, nor is this hair except one-fifth and one-fifth returned to you guys."

BANI NADHIR'S TREASURE WAS DISTRIBUTED TO EQUIPMENT IN THE WAY OF ALLAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4071

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو يَعْنِي ابْنَ دِينَارٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَوْسِ بْنِ الْحَدَثَانِ عَنْ عُمَرَ قَالَ كَانَتْ أَمْوَالُ بَنِي النَّضِيرِ مِمَّا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِمَّا لَمْ يُوجِفْ الْمُسْلِمُونَ عَلَيْهِ بِخَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ فَكَانَ يُنْفِقُ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ مِنْهَا قُوتَ سَنَةٍ وَمَا بَقِيَ جَعَلَهُ فِي الْكُرَاعِ وَالسِّلَاحِ عُدَّةً فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaid bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amr i.e. Ibn Dinar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Malik bin Aus bin Al Hadatsan] from [Umar], he said : The wealth of the Bani Nadhir was among those that Allah gave to His Messenger from something without the use of horses and camels by Muslims. He supported himself from this wealth as food for one year, and the rest he distributed to horses and weapons as equipment in the path of Allah.

THE PROPHETS DID NOT LEAVE TREASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4072

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَحْبُوبٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ هُوَ الْفَزَارِيُّ عَنْ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَى أَبِي بَكْرٍ تَسْأَلُهُ مِيرَاثَهَا مِنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ صَدَقَتِهِ وَمِمَّا تَرَكَ مِنْ خُمُسِ خَيْبَرَ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا نُورَثُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Mahbub, namely Ibn Musa], He said : Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq i.e. Al Fazari] from [Syu'aib bin Abu Hamzah] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] from [Aisyah] that Fatima sent a letter to Abu Bakr asking the Prophet peace be upon him for his inheritance from his living and part of what he left from the fifth part of Khaibar. [Abu Bakr] said : Indeed, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "We are not inherited."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9, 25, 52, 55, 167, 315, 318, 330, 399, 1319, 1332, 1468, 1570, 1685, 1686, 9593, 23972, 25059
Imam Bukhari : 3435, 3729, 3730, 3913, 4939, 6230, 6231, 6233, 6761
Imam Muslim : 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3307
Imam Abu Dawud : 2574, 2584
Imam Tirmidzi : 1533, 1535
Imam Nasa'i : 4079
Imam Malik : 1577

THE LAW OF AQIQAH FOR CHILDREN AND ITS PRIORITY ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4073

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَحْبُوبٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ

عَطَاءٍفِي قَوْلِهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَى }قَالَ خُمُسُ اللَّهِ وَخُمُسُ رَسُولِهِ وَاحِدٌ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ وَيُعْطِي مِنْهُ وَيَضَعُهُ حَيْثُ شَاءَ وَيَصْنَعُ بِهِ مَا شَاءَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya], he said : has told us [Mahbub], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] from [Zaidah] from [Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from ['Atha`] regarding the words of Allah "the Mighty and Majestic: Know, indeed, whatever you can get as war booty, then verily one fifth is for Allah, the Messenger, the relatives of the Messenger. He said : one fifth is for Allah and His messenger is one, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) used to take it from him, give from him and put it where he wanted and do with it what he wants.

INTERPRETATION OF ONE FIFTH OF THE POLISHED TREASURE FOR ALLAH AND THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4074

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَحْبُوبٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ فِي قَوْلِهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ { وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَى } قَالَ خُمُسُ اللَّهِ وَخُمُسُ رَسُولِهِ وَاحِدٌ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَحْمِلُ مِنْهُ وَيُعْطِي مِنْهُ وَيَضَعُهُ حَيْثُ شَاءَ وَيَصْنَعُ بِهِ مَا شَاءَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya], he said : has told us [Mahbub], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] from [Zaidah] from [Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from ['Atha`] regarding the words of Allah "the Mighty and Majestic: Know, indeed, whatever you can get as war booty, then verily one fifth is for Allah, the Messenger, the relatives of the Messenger. He said : one fifth is for Allah and His messenger is one, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) used to take it from him, give from him and put it where he wanted and do with it what he wants.

THE ORDER TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH AND SHAVE A CHILD'S HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4075

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَحْبُوبٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَبِي عَائِشَةَ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ الْجَزَّارِعَنْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةِ{ وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ }قَالَ قُلْتُ كَمْ كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْخُمُسِ قَالَ خُمُسُ الْخُمُسِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Mahbub], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] from [Musa bin Abu 'Aisyah] he said : I asked [Yahya bin Al

Jazzar] about this verse: Know, indeed, whatever you can get as war booty, then in fact one fifth goes to Allah, the Messenger, the relatives of the Messenger. He said I said : How much was the share for the Prophet peace be upon him from that fifth? He answered one-fifth of one-fifth.

THE PRINCIPITY OF Slaughtering ANIMALS ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4076

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَحْبُوبٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ قَالَ سُئِلَ الشَّعْبِيُّعَنْ سَهْمِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَصَفِيِّهِ فَقَالَ أَمَّا سَهْمُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَسَهْمِ رَجُلٍ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَمَّا سَهْمُ الصَّفِيِّ فَغُرَّةٌ تُخْتَارُ مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ شَاءَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Mahbub], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] from [Mutharrif] he said : [Asy Sya'bi] was asked about the shares of the Prophet peace be upon him and his choices, he answered that the shares of the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam were like the share of one of the Muslims and his chosen property was slaves chosen according to his wishes.

THE LAW OF PERFORMING AQIQAH AND GIVING A CHILD A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4077

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَحْبُوبٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ الشِّخِّيرِ قَالَبَيْنَا أَنَا مَعَ مُطَرِّفٍ بِالْمِرْبَدِ إِذْ دَخَلَ رَجُلٌ مَعَهُ قِطْعَةُ أَدَمٍ قَالَ كَتَبَ لِي هَذِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَهَلْ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ يَقْرَأُ قَالَ قُلْتُ أَنَا أَقْرَأُ فَإِذَا فِيهَا مِنْ مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِبَنِي زُهَيْرِ بْنِ أُقَيْشٍ أَنَّهُمْ إِنْ شَهِدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَفَارَقُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَأَقَرُّوا بِالْخُمُسِ فِي غَنَائِمِهِمْ وَسَهْمِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَصَفِيِّهِ فَإِنَّهُمْ آمِنُونَ بِأَمَانِ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya], he said : has told us [Mahbub], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] from [Sa'id Al Jurairi] from [Yazid bin Syikhir] he said : when I was with Mutharrif at the place where the dates were collected, suddenly [someone] came carrying pieces of skin, he said Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wrote this for me, can any of you read it, I answered; I can read, apparently in it: "from Muhammad, a Prophet peace be upon him, to the Bani Zuhair bin Aqaisy that if they testify that there is no God worthy of worship except Allah alone and Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah and they abandon the polytheists, and assign a fifth to their spoils and the shares of the Prophet peace be upon him and his choice, then indeed they are safe with the security of Allah and His Messenger."

A FIFTH OF THE SPOTS OF WAR FOR THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM AND HIS FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4078

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَحْبُوبٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ شَرِيكٍ عَنْ خُصَيْفٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ قَالَ الْخُمُسُ الَّذِي لِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَرَابَتِهِ لَا يَأْكُلُونَ مِنْ الصَّدَقَةِ شَيْئًا فَكَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خُمُسُ الْخُمُسِ وَلِذِي قَرَابَتِهِ خُمُسُ الْخُمُسِ وَلِلْيَتَامَى مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ وَلِلْمَسَاكِينِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ وَلِابْنِ السَّبِيلِ مِثْلُ ذَلِكَ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ اللَّهُ جَلَّ ثَنَاؤُهُ { وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ } وَقَوْلُهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِلَّهِ ابْتِدَاءُ كَلَامٍ لِأَنَّ الْأَشْيَاءَ كُلَّهَا لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَلَعَلَّهُ إِنَّمَا اسْتَفْتَحَ الْكَلَامَ فِي الْفَيْءِ وَالْخُمُسِ بِذِكْرِ نَفْسِهِ لِأَنَّهَا أَشْرَفُ الْكَسْبِ وَلَمْ يَنْسِبْ الصَّدَقَةَ إِلَى نَفْسِهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِأَنَّهَا أَوْسَاخُ النَّاسِ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ وَقَدْ قِيلَ يُؤْخَذُ مِنْ الْغَنِيمَةِ شَيْءٌ فَيُجْعَلُ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ وَهُوَ السَّهْمُ الَّذِي لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَسَهْمُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الْإِمَامِ يَشْتَرِي الْكُرَاعَ مِنْهُ وَالسِّلَاحَ وَيُعْطِي مِنْهُ مَنْ رَأَى مِمَّنْ رَأَى فِيهِ غَنَاءً وَمَنْفَعَةً لِأَهْلِ الْإِسْلَامِ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْحَدِيثِ وَالْعِلْمِ وَالْفِقْهِ وَالْقُرْآنِ وَسَهْمٌ لِذِي الْقُرْبَى وَهُمْ بَنُو هَاشِمٍ وَبَنُو الْمُطَّلِبِ بَيْنَهُمْ الْغَنِيُّ مِنْهُمْ وَالْفَقِيرُ وَقَدْ قِيلَ إِنَّهُ لِلْفَقِيرِ مِنْهُمْ دُونَ الْغَنِيِّ كَالْيَتَامَى وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَهُوَ أَشْبَهُ الْقَوْلَيْنِ بِالصَّوَابِ عِنْدِي وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ وَالصَّغِيرُ وَالْكَبِيرُ وَالذَّكَرُ وَالْأُنْثَى سَوَاءٌ لِأَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ جَعَلَ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ وَقَسَّمَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِيهِمْ وَلَيْسَ فِي الْحَدِيثِ أَنَّهُ فَضَّلَ بَعْضَهُمْ عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَلَا خِلَافَ نَعْلَمُهُ بَيْنَ الْعُلَمَاءِ فِي رَجُلٍ لَوْ أَوْصَى بِثُلُثِهِ لِبَنِي فُلَانٍ أَنَّهُ بَيْنَهُمْ وَأَنَّ الذَّكَرَ وَالْأُنْثَى فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ إِذَا كَانُوا يُحْصَوْنَ فَهَكَذَا كُلُّ شَيْءٍ صُيِّرَ لِبَنِي فُلَانٍ أَنَّهُ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالسَّوِيَّةِ إِلَّا أَنْ يُبَيِّنَ ذَلِكَ الْآمِرُ بِهِ وَاللَّهُ وَلِيُّ التَّوْفِيقِ وَسَهْمٌ لِلْيَتَامَى مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَسَهْمٌ لِلْمَسَاكِينِ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَسَهْمٌ لِابْنِ السَّبِيلِ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَلَا يُعْطَى أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ سَهْمَ مِسْكِينٍ وَسَهْمُ ابْنِ السَّبِيلِ وَقِيلَ لَهُ خُذْ أَيَّهُمَا شِئْتَ وَالْأَرْبَعَةُ أَخْمَاسٍ يَقْسِمُهَا الْإِمَامُ بَيْنَ مَنْ حَضَرَ الْقِتَالَ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ الْبَالِغِينَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith], he said : Narrated to us [Mahbub], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Ishaq] from [Sharik] from [Khushaif] from [Mujahid] he said : one-fifth which is for Allah and the Messenger, is for the Prophet peace be upon him and his relatives, they do not consume any of the wealth of alms. So for the Prophet peace be upon him one fifth of one fifth and for his family one fifth of one fifth, for orphans like that, for poor people like that, and for Ibn Sabil like that, Abu Abdurrahman said : Allah: Know, indeed, whatever you can get as spoils of war, then indeed one-fifth is for Allah, the Messenger, the relatives of the Messenger, the orphans, the poor and the ill-mannered and His word the Mighty and Majestic for Allah is the beginning of words because everything belongs to Allah the Mighty and Majestic and perhaps the word about Fai` and this fifth begins with the mention of Himself because it is the best means of livelihood and Allah does

not attribute alms to Himself the Mighty and Majestic because it is human waste, wallahua'lam, and it is said that a little was taken from the spoils and then allocated for the Kaaba and that was the share for Allah, while the shares for the Prophet peace be upon him were given to a leader, he bought riding animals and weapons and he gave from them anyone he deemed necessary and useful for Muslims, or experts in hadith, science, fiqh and the Qur'an, as for shares for his relatives, namely Bani Hasyim and AbdUl Muththalib among others those who are rich and poor, and it is said that the shares are only for the poor without the rich, such as orphans and Ibn Sabil and that is the closest statement to the truth in my opinion, and Allah knows best. Children, adults, men and women are equal because Allah Almighty gave it to them, and the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam divided it among them, it is not mentioned in the hadith that he preferred one over the other, there is no disagreement that we know of from the scholars regarding a person if he bequeathed a third of his property to Bani Fulan that the property is divided among them and for men and women get equal shares, likewise if the whole is given to Bani Fulan then they get equal shares, unless the person who ordered it explains it. And one share is for the orphans from the Muslims, one share is for the poor from the Muslims, one share is for Ibn Sabil from the Muslims, and none of them is given the share of the poor or Ibn Sabil and it is said to him; take what you want, while four-fifths of the portion is divided by the priest among those who take part in the war who have reached maturity.

THE PROPHET'S LEGACY AND THE DISTRIBUTION OF PROPERTY FAI' Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4079

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَوْسِ بْنِ الْحَدَثَانِ قَالَ جَاءَ الْعَبَّاسُ وَعَلِيٌّ إِلَى عُمَرَ يَخْتَصِمَانِ فَقَالَ الْعَبَّاسُ اقْضِ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ هَذَا فَقَالَ النَّاسُ افْصِلْ بَيْنَهُمَا فَقَالَ عُمَرُ لَا أَفْصِلُ بَيْنَهُمَا قَدْ عَلِمَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا نُورَثُ مَا تَرَكْنَا صَدَقَةٌ قَالَ فَقَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ وَلِيَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخَذَ مِنْهَا قُوتَ أَهْلِهِ وَجَعَلَ سَائِرَهُ سَبِيلَهُ سَبِيلَ الْمَالِ ثُمَّ وَلِيَهَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ بَعْدَهُ ثُمَّ وُلِّيتُهَا بَعْدَ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَصَنَعْتُ فِيهَا الَّذِي كَانَ يَصْنَعُ ثُمَّ أَتَيَانِي فَسَأَلَانِي أَنْ أَدْفَعَهَا إِلَيْهِمَا عَلَى أَنْ يَلِيَاهَا بِالَّذِي وَلِيَهَا بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِي وَلِيَهَا بِهِ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَالَّذِي وُلِّيتُهَا بِهِ فَدَفَعْتُهَا إِلَيْهِمَا وَأَخَذْتُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ عُهُودَهُمَا ثُمَّ أَتَيَانِي يَقُولُ هَذَا اقْسِمْ لِي بِنَصِيبِي مِنْ ابْنِ أَخِي وَيَقُولُ هَذَا اقْسِمْ لِي بِنَصِيبِي مِنْ امْرَأَتِي وَإِنْ شَاءَا أَنْ أَدْفَعَهَا إِلَيْهِمَا عَلَى أَنْ يَلِيَاهَا بِالَّذِي وَلِيَهَا بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِي وَلِيَهَا بِهِ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَالَّذِي وُلِّيتُهَا بِهِ دَفَعْتُهَا إِلَيْهِمَا وَإِنْ أَبَيَا كُفِيَا ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ قَالَ { وَاعْلَمُوا أَنَّمَا غَنِمْتُمْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ فَأَنَّ لِلَّهِ خُمُسَهُ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ } هَذَا لِهَؤُلَاءِ { إِنَّمَا الصَّدَقَاتُ لِلْفُقَرَاءِ وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَالْعَامِلِينَ عَلَيْهَا وَالْمُؤَلَّفَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَفِي الرِّقَابِ وَالْغَارِمِينَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ } هَذِهِ لِهَؤُلَاءِ { وَمَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْهُمْ فَمَا أَوْجَفْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ خَيْلٍ وَلَا رِكَابٍ } قَالَ الزُّهْرِيُّ

هَذِهِ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاصَّةً قُرًى عَرَبِيَّةً فَدْكُ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَ { مَا أَفَاءَ اللَّهُ عَلَى رَسُولِهِ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْقُرَى فَلِلَّهِ وَلِلرَّسُولِ وَلِذِي الْقُرْبَى وَالْيَتَامَى وَالْمَسَاكِينِ وَابْنِ السَّبِيلِ } وَ { لِلْفُقَرَاءِ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ الَّذِينَ أُخْرِجُوا مِنْ دِيَارِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ } { وَالَّذِينَ تَبَوَّءُوا الدَّارَ وَالْإِيمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ } { وَالَّذِينَ جَاءُوا مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ } فَاسْتَوْعَبَتْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةُ النَّاسَ فَلَمْ يَبْقَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ إِلَّا لَهُ فِي هَذَا الْمَالِ حَقٌّ أَوْ قَالَ حَظٌّ إِلَّا بَعْضَ مَنْ تَمْلِكُونَ مِنْ أَرِقَّائِكُمْ وَلَئِنْ عِشْتُ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَيَأْتِيَنَّ عَلَى كُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ حَقُّهُ أَوْ قَالَ حَظُّهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Isma'il i.e. Ibn Ibrahim] from [Ayyub] from [Ikrimah bin Khalid] from [Malik bin Aus bin Al Hadatsan], he said : Al Abbas and Ali had come to Umar, they were having a dispute. Al Abbas said : decide between myself and this person. Then people said : decide between the two of them! Then [Umar] said : I will not decide between them, indeed they already know that the Prophet peace be upon him said : we are not inherited, what we leave behind is alms. Aus said : Az Zuhri said : The Prophet peace be upon him took care of him, so he took food from him for his family and made the rest of the distribution a distribution of wealth. Then Abu Bakr took care of it after him, and then I was asked to take care of it after Abu Bakr and I did what he did. Then they both came to me and asked me to hand it over to them so that they would take care of it as the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had taken care of it, as Abu Bakr had taken care of it, and as I had taken care of it. Then I handed it over to them and I took a promise from them. Then they came to me, this one saying: "Divide it for me from my brother," and this one saying: "Divide it for me from my wife." If they both want me to hand it over to them so that they can take care of it as the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) had taken care of it, as Abu Bakr had taken care of it, and as I had taken care of it, then I will hand it over to them, and if they refuse, that is enough for them. Then he said: "Know, indeed, whatever you can get as spoils of war, then indeed one-fifth is for Allah, the Messenger, the relatives of the Messenger, orphans, the poor and the ibnussabil. This is for them. Verily, the zakat is only for the needy, the needy, the zakat administrators, the converts who are persuaded by their hearts, for (freeing) slaves, people who are in debt, for the cause of Allah and for those who are poor. on the journey and this is for them. And whatever booty (fai-i) Allah gave to His Messenger (from their property), to get it you did not use a single horse or (nor) a single camel." Az Zuhri said : This is for the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), specifically the Arab villages, this place and this place. "Whatever spoils (fai-i) Allah gave to His Messenger (from the property) from the people of the cities are for Allah, the Messenger, the relatives, the orphans, the needy and the wayfarer." "For the poor who emigrated and were expelled from their homes and their property." "And those who had settled in Medina and believed (Ansar) before them (Muhajirin)." "And those who came after them (Muhajirin and Ansar)." This verse covers all mankind, leaving no Muslim behind but that he has a right in this property, except for some of what you possess in the form of your slaves. Indeed, if I were alive, God willing, every Muslim would have his right.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9, 25, 52, 55, 167, 315, 318, 330, 399, 1319, 1332, 1468, 1570, 1685, 1686, 23972, 25059
Imam Bukhari : 2862, 2863, 3435, 3729, 3730, 3913, 4939, 6230, 6231, 6233, 6761
Imam Muslim : 3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3307
Imam Abu Dawud : 2574, 2578, 2584
Imam Tirmidzi : 1535

CONTENTS OF PAYMENT TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4080

أَخْبَرَنَا الْإِمَامُ أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ النَّسَائِيُّ مِنْ لَفْظِهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ قَالَبَايَعْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ فِي الْيُسْرِ وَالْعُسْرِ وَالْمَنْشَطِ وَالْمَكْرَهِ وَأَنْ لَا نُنَازِعَ الْأَمْرَ أَهْلَهُ وَأَنْ نَقُومَ بِالْحَقِّ حَيْثُ كُنَّا لَا نَخَافُ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍأَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ عُبَادَةَ بْنَ الصَّامِتِ قَالَ بَايَعْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ فِي الْعُسْرِ وَالْيُسْرِ وَذَكَرَ مِثْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Imam Abu Abdurrahman An Nasai] from his words, he said : Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : Narrated to us [Al Layth] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Ubadah bin Al Walid bin 'Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit], he said : we pledge allegiance to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him to listen and obey in easy and difficult circumstances, whether we like it or we hate it, and not to seize power from its owner, and to do the truth wherever we are, not to fear the blame of the one who blames. Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad], he said : Narrated to us [Al Layth] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Ubadah bin Al Walid bin 'Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] from [his father] that ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] said : we pledge allegiance to Rasulullah peace be upon him to listen and obey in difficult and easy situations... and he mentioned a hadith like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3459, 3917, 4337, 4337, 4337, 5272, 5272, 5272, 5288, 5510, 5510, 5510, 5963, 5963, 5963, 6554, 7619, 9656, 10359, 11642, 11758, 11758, 11758, 12245, 12288, 12302, 12419, 12454, 12454, 12454, 12642, 12868, 13245, 15099, 15099, 15099, 15449, 15450, 17397, 17402, 17844, 18305, 18307, 18363, 18399, 18399, 18399, 18403, 18432, 18432, 18441, 19866, 19867, 21046, 21058, 21082, 21616, 21622, 21623, 21623, 21657, 21657, 21657, 21666, 21666, 21666, 21673, 21680, 21692, 22868, 24020, 24042, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 2203, 3196, 3335, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3603, 3604, 3698, 4515, 6286, 6303, 6365, 6529, 6532, 6532, 6532, 6533, 6660, 6660, 6660, 6662, 6662, 6662, 6664, 6664, 6664, 6673, 6914
Imam Muslim : 84, 85, 85, 85, 1729, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3426, 3426, 3426, 3427, 3427, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3472, 3472, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 2376, 2551, 2551, 2551, 4294, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1519, 1519, 1519, 2115, 2116, 2657, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 4010, 4080, 4080, 4080, 4081, 4081, 4081, 4082, 4082, 4082, 4083, 4083, 4083, 4084, 4084, 4084, 4086, 4087, 4087, 4087, 4091, 4092, 4107, 4116, 4116, 4116, 4117, 4117, 4117, 4118, 4118, 4118, 4125, 4139, 4916, 5288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113, 2857, 2857, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2859, 2859, 2862
Imam Malik : 853, 853, 853, 1555, 1555, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345

CONTENTS OF PAYMENT TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4081

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ

يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَادَةُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عُبَادَةَ قَالَبَايَعْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ فِي الْيُسْرِ وَالْعُسْرِ وَالْمَنْشَطِ وَالْمَكْرَهِ وَأَنْ لَا نُنَازِعَ الْأَمْرَ أَهْلَهُ وَأَنْ نَقُولَ أَوْ نَقُومَ بِالْحَقِّ حَيْثُمَا كُنَّا لَا نَخَافُ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : told me [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said : has informed me ['Ubadah bin Al Walid bin 'Ubadah], he said : has told me [my father] of ['Ubadah], he said : We pledge allegiance to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to listen and obey in easy and difficult situations, whether we like it or what we hate, and not to usurp power from its owner, and to say or do the truth wherever we are, not afraid of the reproaches of those who criticize.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3459, 3917, 4337, 4337, 4337, 5272, 5272, 5272, 5288, 5510, 5510, 5510, 5963, 5963, 5963, 6554, 7619, 9656, 10359, 11642, 11758, 11758, 11758, 12245, 12288, 12302, 12419, 12454, 12454, 12454, 12642, 12868, 13245, 15099, 15099, 15099, 15449, 15450, 17397, 17402, 17844, 18305, 18307, 18363, 18399, 18399, 18399, 18403, 18432, 18432, 18441, 19866, 19867, 21046, 21058, 21082, 21616, 21622, 21623, 21623, 21657, 21657, 21657, 21666, 21666, 21666, 21673, 21680, 21692, 22868, 24020, 24042, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 2203, 3196, 3335, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3603, 3604, 3698, 4515, 6286, 6303, 6365, 6529, 6532, 6532, 6532, 6533, 6660, 6660, 6660, 6662, 6662, 6662, 6664, 6664, 6664, 6673, 6914
Imam Muslim : 84, 85, 85, 85, 1729, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3426, 3426, 3426, 3427, 3427, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3472, 3472, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 2376, 2551, 2551, 2551, 4294, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1519, 1519, 1519, 2115, 2116, 2657, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 4010, 4080, 4080, 4080, 4081, 4081, 4081, 4082, 4082, 4082, 4083, 4083, 4083, 4084, 4084, 4084, 4086, 4087, 4087, 4087, 4091, 4092, 4107, 4116, 4116, 4116, 4117, 4117, 4117, 4118, 4118, 4118, 4125, 4139, 4916, 5288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113, 2857, 2857, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2859, 2859, 2862
Imam Malik : 853, 853, 853, 1555, 1555, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345

CONTENTS OF PAYMENT TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4082

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ وَيَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَبَايَعْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ فِي الْعُسْرِ وَالْيُسْرِ وَالْمَنْشَطِ وَالْمَكْرَهِ وَأَنْ لَا نُنَازِعَ الْأَمْرَ أَهْلَهُ وَعَلَى أَنْ نَقُولَ بِالْحَقِّ حَيْثُ كُنَّا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Idris] from [Ibn Ishaq] and [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Ubadah bin Al Walid bin Ash Shamit] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : We pledge allegiance to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to listen and obey in difficult and easy situations, whether we like it or what we hate, and not to seize power from its owner, and to practice the truth wherever we are, not afraid of the reproaches of those who criticize.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3459, 3917, 4337, 4337, 4337, 5272, 5272, 5272, 5288, 5510, 5510, 5510, 5963, 5963, 5963, 6554, 7619, 9656, 10359, 11642, 11758, 11758, 11758, 12245, 12288, 12302, 12419, 12454, 12454, 12454, 12642, 12868, 13245, 15099, 15099, 15099, 15449, 15450, 17397, 17402, 17844, 18305, 18307, 18363, 18399, 18399, 18399, 18403, 18432, 18432, 18441, 19866, 19867, 21046, 21058, 21082, 21616, 21622, 21623, 21623, 21657, 21657, 21657, 21666, 21666, 21666, 21673, 21680, 21692, 22868, 24020, 24042, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 2203, 3196, 3335, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3603, 3604, 3698, 4515, 6286, 6303, 6365, 6529, 6532, 6532, 6532, 6533, 6660, 6660, 6660, 6662, 6662, 6662, 6664, 6664, 6664, 6673, 6914

Imam Muslim : 84, 85, 85, 85, 1729, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3426, 3426, 3426, 3427, 3427, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3472, 3472, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 2376, 2551, 2551, 2551, 4294, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1519, 1519, 1519, 2115, 2116, 2657, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 4010, 4080, 4080, 4080, 4081, 4081, 4081, 4082, 4082, 4082, 4083, 4083, 4083, 4084, 4084, 4084, 4086, 4087, 4087, 4087, 4091, 4092, 4107, 4116, 4116, 4116, 4117, 4117, 4117, 4118, 4118, 4118, 4125, 4139, 4916, 5288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113, 2857, 2857, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2859, 2859, 2862
Imam Malik : 853, 853, 853, 1555, 1555, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345

CONTENTS OF PAYMENT TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SAW Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4083

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُبَادَةُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ الْوَلِيدَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ قَالَبَايَعْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ فِي عُسْرِنَا وَيُسْرِنَا وَمَنْشَطِنَا وَمَكَارِهِنَا وَعَلَى أَنْ لَا نُنَازِعَ الْأَمْرَ أَهْلَهُ وَعَلَى أَنْ نَقُولَ بِالْعَدْلِ أَيْنَ كُنَّا لَا نَخَافُ فِي اللَّهِ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Abu Usamah], he said : has told me [Al Walid bin Kathir], he said : had told me ['Ubadah bin Al Walid] that [his father] had told him from [his grandfather, namely 'Ubadah bin Ash Shamit], he said : We pledge allegiance to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to listen and obey in difficult and easy situations, whether we like it or what we hate, and not to seize power from its owner, and to practice the truth wherever we are, not afraid of the reproaches of those who criticize.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3459, 3917, 4337, 4337, 4337, 5272, 5272, 5272, 5288, 5510, 5510, 5510, 5963, 5963, 5963, 6554, 7619, 9656, 10359, 11642, 11758, 11758, 11758, 12245, 12288, 12302, 12419, 12454, 12454, 12454, 12642, 12868, 13245, 15099, 15099, 15099, 15449, 15450, 17397, 17402, 17844, 18305, 18307, 18363, 18399, 18399, 18399, 18403, 18432, 18432, 18441, 19866, 19867, 21046, 21058, 21082, 21616, 21622, 21623, 21623, 21657, 21657, 21657, 21666, 21666, 21666, 21673, 21680, 21692, 22868, 24020, 24042, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 2203, 3196, 3335, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3603, 3604, 3698, 4515, 6286, 6303, 6365, 6529, 6532, 6532, 6532, 6533, 6660, 6660, 6660, 6662, 6662, 6662, 6664, 6664, 6664, 6673, 6914
Imam Muslim : 84, 85, 85, 85, 1729, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3426, 3426, 3426, 3427, 3427, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3472, 3472, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 2376, 2551, 2551, 2551, 4294, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1519, 1519, 1519, 2115, 2116, 2657, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 4010, 4080, 4080, 4080, 4081, 4081, 4081, 4082, 4082, 4082, 4083, 4083, 4083, 4084, 4084, 4084, 4086, 4087, 4087, 4087, 4091, 4092, 4107, 4116, 4116, 4116, 4117, 4117, 4117, 4118, 4118, 4118, 4125, 4139, 4916, 5288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113, 2857, 2857, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2859, 2859, 2862
Imam Malik : 853, 853, 853, 1555, 1555, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345

CONTENTS OF PAYMENT TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SAW Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4084

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَيَّارٍ وَيَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَا عُبَادَةَ بْنَ الْوَلِيدِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَمَّا سَيَّارٌ فَقَالَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ وَأَمَّا يَحْيَى فَقَالَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَبَايَعْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ فِي عُسْرِنَا وَيُسْرِنَا وَمَنْشَطِنَا وَمَكْرَهِنَا وَأَثَرَةٍ عَلَيْنَا وَأَنْ لَا نُنَازِعَ الْأَمْرَ

أَهْلَهُ وَأَنْ نَقُومَ بِالْحَقِّ حَيْثُمَا كَانَ لَا نَخَافُ فِي اللَّهِ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍقَالَ شُعْبَةُ سَيَّارٌ لَمْ يَذْكُرْ هَذَا الْحَرْفَ حَيْثُمَا كَانَ وَذَكَرَهُ يَحْيَى قَالَ شُعْبَةُ إِنْ كُنْتُ زِدْتُ فِيهِ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ عَنْ سَيَّارٍ أَوْ عَنْ يَحْيَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Walid], he said : has told us [Muhammad], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Sayyar] and [Yahya bin Sa'id] that both of them had heard ['Ubadah bin Al Walid] tell it from [his father]... as for Sayyar, he said : from his father. Meanwhile, Yahya said : from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : We pledge allegiance to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to listen and obey in difficult and easy situations, whether we like it or what we hate, and to put ourselves first and not seize power from its owner, and to practice the truth wherever we are, not afraid of the reproaches of those who criticize.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3459, 3917, 4337, 4337, 4337, 5272, 5272, 5272, 5288, 5510, 5510, 5510, 5963, 5963, 5963, 6554, 7619, 9656, 10359, 11642, 11758, 11758, 11758, 12245, 12288, 12302, 12419, 12454, 12454, 12454, 12642, 12868, 13245, 15099, 15099, 15099, 15449, 15450, 17397, 17402, 17844, 18305, 18307, 18363, 18399, 18399, 18399, 18403, 18432, 18432, 18441, 19866, 19867, 21046, 21058, 21082, 21616, 21622, 21623, 21623, 21657, 21657, 21657, 21666, 21666, 21666, 21673, 21680, 21692, 22868, 24020, 24042, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 2203, 3196, 3335, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3603, 3604, 3698, 4515, 6286, 6303, 6365, 6529, 6532, 6532, 6532, 6533, 6660, 6660, 6660, 6662, 6662, 6662, 6664, 6664, 6664, 6673, 6914
Imam Muslim : 84, 85, 85, 85, 1729, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3426, 3426, 3426, 3427, 3427, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3472, 3472, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 2376, 2551, 2551, 2551, 4294, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1519, 1519, 1519, 2115, 2116, 2657, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 4010, 4080, 4080, 4080, 4081, 4081, 4081, 4082, 4082, 4082, 4083, 4083, 4083, 4084, 4084, 4084, 4086, 4087, 4087, 4087, 4091, 4092, 4107, 4116, 4116, 4116, 4117, 4117, 4117, 4118, 4118, 4118, 4125, 4139, 4916, 5288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113, 2857, 2857, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2859, 2859, 2862
Imam Malik : 853, 853, 853, 1555, 1555, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345

THE OBLIGATION TO OBEY IN DIFFICULT AND EASY CIRCUMSTANCES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4085

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَلَيْكَ بِالطَّاعَةِ فِي مَنْشَطِكَ وَمَكْرَهِكَ وَعُسْرِكَ وَيُسْرِكَ وَأَثَرَةٍ عَلَيْكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Ya'qub] from [Abu Hazim] from [Abu Shaleh] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "It is your obligation to obey in things you like or hate in difficult or easy circumstances and put yourself first."

PLEASURE TO ADVISE EVERY MUSLIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4086

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ عِلَاقَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ قَالَبَايَعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى النُّصْحِ لِكُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ziyad bin 'Ilaqah] from [Jarir], he said : I pledge allegiance to Rasulullah peace be upon him to advise every Muslim.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3459, 3917, 4337, 5272, 5288, 5510, 5963, 7619, 9656, 10359, 11642, 11758, 12245, 12288, 12419, 12454, 12868, 15099, 17844, 18305, 18307, 18363, 18363, 18370, 18399, 18403, 18403, 18432, 18457, 18460, 21623, 21657, 21666
Imam Bukhari : 2203, 3196, 3335, 3508, 3509, 3510, 6529, 6532, 6533, 6660, 6662, 6664
Imam Muslim : 84, 84, 85, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 2376, 2551, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1519, 2115, 2116
Imam Nasa'i : 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4086, 4086, 4087, 4116, 4117, 4118, 4125, 5288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113, 2857, 2859, 2862
Imam Malik : 853, 1555

PLEASURE TO LISTEN, OBEY AND ADVISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4087

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ جَرِيرٌبَايَعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ وَأَنْ أَنْصَحَ لِكُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Ibn Ulayyah] from [Yunus] from ['Amr bin Sa'id] from [Abu Zur'ah bin 'Amr bin Jarir], [Jarir] said : I pledge allegiance to the Prophet peace be upon him to listen, obey and advise every Muslim.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3459, 3917, 4337, 4337, 5272, 5272, 5288, 5510, 5510, 5963, 5963, 7619, 9656, 10359, 11642, 11758, 11758, 12245, 12288, 12302, 12419, 12454, 12454, 12642, 12868, 15099, 15099, 17844, 18305, 18307, 18363, 18399, 18399, 18403, 18432, 18432, 21623, 21657, 21657, 21666, 21666
Imam Bukhari : 2203, 3196, 3335, 3508, 3509, 3510, 6529, 6532, 6532, 6533, 6660, 6660, 6662, 6662, 6664, 6664
Imam Muslim : 84, 85, 85, 3426, 3426, 3427, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3472, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 2376, 2551, 2551, 4294, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1519, 1519, 2115, 2116
Imam Nasa'i : 4080, 4080, 4081, 4081, 4082, 4082, 4083, 4083, 4084, 4084, 4086, 4087, 4087, 4116, 4116, 4117, 4117, 4118, 4118, 4125, 5288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113, 2857, 2857, 2859, 2859, 2862
Imam Malik : 853, 853, 1555, 1555

THE PROHIBITION OF SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS FOR IDOLS AND THE IMPORTANCE OF AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4088

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُلَمْ نُبَايِعْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمَوْتِ إِنَّمَا بَايَعْنَاهُ عَلَى أَنْ لَا نَفِرَّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zubair], he heard [Jabir] say; We did not swear in the Prophet peace be upon him to die, in fact we pledged him not to run away from war.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13600, 14295, 14547, 15868, 15936

Imam Tirmidzi : 1517, 1520
Imam Nasa'i : 4088

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO LEAVE AQIQAH FOR THEIR CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4089

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِسَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْأَكْوَعِعَلَى أَيِّ شَيْءٍ بَايَعْتُمْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ الْحُدَيْبِيَةِ قَالَ عَلَى الْمَوْتِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Hatim bin Isma'il] from [Yazid bin Abu 'Ubaid], he said : I said to [Salamah bin Al Akwa']; For what reason did you pledge allegiance to the Prophet peace be upon him on that day in Hudaibiyah? He said : to die.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3851, 6666
Imam Muslim : 3450, 3462
Imam Tirmidzi : 1518
Imam Nasa'i : 4089

THERE WAS NO HIJRAH AFTER THE CONQUEST OF Mecca
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4090

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عَمْرَو بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ ابْنَ أَخِي يَعْلَى بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ يَعْلَى بْنَ أُمَيَّةَ قَالَجِئْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَبِي أُمَيَّةَ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بَايِعْ أَبِي عَلَى الْهِجْرَةِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُبَايِعُهُ عَلَى الْجِهَادِ وَقَدْ انْقَطَعَتْ الْهِجْرَةُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me ['Amr bin Al Harith] from [Ibn Shihab] that ['Amr bin Abdurrahman bin Umayyah] is the son of Ya'la bin Umayyah's nephew that [his father] told him that [Ya'la bin Umayyah] said : I went to Rasulullah peace be upon him with Abu Umayyah on the day of the conquest of Mecca and I said : O Rasulullah Baitlah my father migrated, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "I ordered him to undertake jihad because the hijrah had been interrupted."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17278, 17282
Imam Nasa'i : 4098

THE COMMAND TO SLAUGHTER ANIMALS ON THE SEVENTH DAY AND SHAVE CHILDREN'S HAIR

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4091

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيُّ أَنَّ عُبَادَةَ بْنَ الصَّامِتِ قَالَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَحَوْلَهُ عِصَابَةٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ تُبَايِعُونِي عَلَى أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا تَسْرِقُوا وَلَا تَزْنُوا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ وَلَا تَأْتُوا بِبُهْتَانٍ تَفْتَرُونَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلِكُمْ وَلَا تَعْصُونِي فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَمَنْ وَفَّى فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَصَابَ مِنْكُمْ شَيْئًا فَعُوقِبَ بِهِ فَهُوَ لَهُ كَفَّارَةٌ وَمَنْ أَصَابَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ شَيْئًا ثُمَّ سَتَرَهُ اللَّهُ فَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنْ شَاءَ عَفَا عَنْهُ وَإِنْ شَاءَ عَاقَبَهُخَالَفَهُ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd], he said : had told me [my uncle], he said : has told us [my father] from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : has told me [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] that ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] said : In fact, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said and around him there were several of his companions: "Are you telling me not to associate anything with Allah, not to steal, not to commit adultery, not to kill your children, not to tell lies that they invent between your hands and feet, not to disobey me in what is right. And whoever does some of these things and then Allah covers them, his matter will return to Allah, if Allah wills then Allah forgives him and if Allah wills, Allah punishes him." Ahmad bin Sa'id disagreed with this.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 4337, 5272, 5510, 5963, 6554, 6554, 11758, 12454, 13245, 13245, 15099, 15449, 15449, 15450, 15450, 17397, 17397, 17402, 17402, 18399, 18441, 18441, 19866, 19866, 19867, 19867, 21046, 21046, 21058, 21058, 21082, 21082, 21616, 21616, 21622, 21622, 21623, 21657, 21666, 21673, 21673, 21680, 21680, 21692, 21692, 22868, 22868, 24020, 24020, 24042, 24042, 25816, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 17, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3603, 3604, 3604, 3698, 3698, 4515, 4515, 6286, 6286, 6303, 6303, 6365, 6365, 6532, 6660, 6662, 6664, 6673, 6673, 6914, 6914
Imam Muslim : 85, 1729, 1729, 3223, 3223, 3224, 3224, 3225, 3225, 3426, 3427, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 1399, 2551
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1359, 1519, 2657, 2657, 3069, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 456, 4010, 4010, 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4087, 4091, 4091, 4092, 4092, 4107, 4107, 4116, 4117, 4118, 4139, 4139, 4916, 4916
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2857, 2858, 2858, 2859
Imam Malik : 853, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345, 2345

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH FOR A BOY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4092

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ فُضَيْلٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَلَا تُبَايِعُونِي عَلَى مَا بَايَعَ عَلَيْهِ النِّسَاءُ أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا تَسْرِقُوا وَلَا تَزْنُوا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ وَلَا تَأْتُوا بِبُهْتَانٍ تَفْتَرُونَهُ بَيْنَ

أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلِكُمْ وَلَا تَعْصُونِي فِي مَعْرُوفٍ قُلْنَا بَلَى يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَبَايَعْنَاهُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَمَنْ أَصَابَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ شَيْئًا فَنَالَتْهُ عُقُوبَةٌ فَهُوَ كَفَّارَةٌ وَمَنْ لَمْ تَنَلْهُ عُقُوبَةٌ فَأَمْرُهُ إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنْ شَاءَ غَفَرَ لَهُ وَإِنْ شَاءَ عَاقَبَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Ja'qub], he said : has told us [my father] from [Shaleh bin Kaisan] from [Al Harith bin Fudhail] that [Ibn Shihab] told him from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Don't you worship me as women worship me, so that you will not associate partners with Allah, will not steal, will not commit adultery, will not kill your children, will not commit lies that you have invented between your hands and feet and will not disobey me in good matters." So we say; Yes, O Messenger of Allah. Then we worshiped him for this. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Whoever after that does something and then gets punished then it is kafarah, and whoever has not received punishment then the matter goes back to Allah, if Allah wills then Allah will forgive him and if Allah wills then Allah will punish him."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 4337, 5272, 5510, 5963, 6554, 6554, 11758, 12454, 13245, 13245, 15099, 15449, 15449, 15450, 15450, 17397, 17397, 17402, 17402, 18399, 18441, 18441, 19866, 19866, 19867, 19867, 21046, 21046, 21058, 21058, 21082, 21082, 21616, 21616, 21622, 21622, 21623, 21657, 21666, 21673, 21673, 21680, 21680, 21692, 21692, 22868, 22868, 24020, 24020, 24042, 24042, 25816, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 17, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3603, 3604, 3604, 3698, 3698, 4515, 4515, 6286, 6286, 6303, 6303, 6365, 6365, 6532, 6660, 6662, 6664, 6673, 6673, 6914, 6914
Imam Muslim : 85, 1729, 1729, 3223, 3223, 3224, 3224, 3225, 3225, 3426, 3427, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 1399, 2551
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1359, 1519, 2657, 2657, 3069, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 456, 4010, 4010, 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4087, 4091, 4091, 4092, 4092, 4107, 4107, 4116, 4117, 4118, 4139, 4139, 4916, 4916
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2857, 2858, 2858, 2859
Imam Malik : 853, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345, 2345

ORDERS FOR PERFORMING AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY AND GIVING A CHILD A NAME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4093

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو أَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنِّي جِئْتُ أُبَايِعُكَ عَلَى الْهِجْرَةِ وَلَقَدْ تَرَكْتُ أَبَوَيَّ يَبْكِيَانِ قَالَ ارْجِعْ إِلَيْهِمَا فَأَضْحِكْهُمَا كَمَا أَبْكَيْتَهُمَا

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Zaid] from ['Atho` bin As Saib] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr] that someone came to the Prophet peace be upon him and then said : I have come to pledge allegiance to you to emigrate and indeed I have left my parents who were crying, he said: "Go back to them and make them laugh as you made them cry."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6202, 6539, 6573, 6615
Imam Abu Dawud : 2166

THE JUDGMENT FOR PERFORMING AQIQAH AND SHARING A CHILD'S HAIR ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4094

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ اللَّيْثِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍأَنَّ أَعْرَابِيًّا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْهِجْرَةِ فَقَالَ وَيْحَكَ إِنَّ شَأْنَ الْهِجْرَةِ شَدِيدٌ فَهَلْ لَكَ مِنْ إِبِلٍ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَهَلْ تُؤَدِّي صَدَقَتَهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَاعْمَلْ مِنْ وَرَاءِ الْبِحَارِ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَنْ يَتِرَكَ مِنْ عَمَلِكَ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits], he said : has told us [Al Walid bin Muslim], he said : has told us [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atho` bin Yazid Al Laitsi] from [Abu Sa'id] that a Bedouin asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about hijrah, then he said: "Indeed the matter of hijrah is very difficult, do you have a camel?" He said : yes. he said: "Have you given alms?" He said : yes. He said: "Do good deeds beyond the sea, indeed Allah 'azza wajalla will not leave anything behind from your deeds."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10682, 10685
Imam Bukhari : 1360, 3630, 5699
Imam Muslim : 3469

THE PRINCIPITY OF AQIQAH FOR CHILDREN AND GIVING A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4095

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ الْهِجْرَةِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ أَنْ تَهْجُرَ مَا كَرِهَ رَبُّكَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْهِجْرَةُ هِجْرَتَانِ هِجْرَةُ الْحَاضِرِ وَهِجْرَةُ الْبَادِي فَأَمَّا الْبَادِي فَيُجِيبُ إِذَا دُعِيَ وَيُطِيعُ إِذَا أُمِرَ وَأَمَّا الْحَاضِرُ فَهُوَ أَعْظَمُهُمَا بَلِيَّةً وَأَعْظَمُهُمَا أَجْرًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Amr bin Murrah] from [Abdullah bin Al Harith] from [Abu Kathir] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr], he said : someone said : O Messenger of Allah; what is the most important hijrah, he answered: "You are abandoning what your Lord the Mighty and Majestic hates," and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "There are two hijrahs, namely the hijrah of those who are present and those who live in remote areas, as for those who live in remote areas, they will answer if called upon, they will obey if ordered, while the hijrah of those who are present is the greatest trial and reward."

PROHIBITION OF PERFORMING IDOLMART RITUALS WITH ANIMALS AND THE AQIQAH COMMANDMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4096

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُبَشِّرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبَا بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ كَانُوا مِنْ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ لِأَنَّهُمْ هَجَرُوا الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَكَانَ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ مُهَاجِرُونَ لِأَنَّ الْمَدِينَةَ كَانَتْ دَارَ شِرْكٍ فَجَاءُوا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةَ الْعَقَبَةِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Mubasysyir bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Sufyan bin Husain] from [Ya'la bin Muslim] from [Jabir bin Zaid], he said : [Ibn Abbas] said : In fact, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, Abu Bakr and Umar were among the Muhajirin because they left the polytheists, and among the Ansar there were the Muhajirin because Medina was previously an area of shirk, then they met Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam on the night of Aqobah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11692

THE PRIORITY OF HIJRAH IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4097

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عِيسَى بْنِ سُمَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ أَنَّ أَبَا فَاطِمَةَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّهُ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ حَدِّثْنِي بِعَمَلٍ أَسْتَقِيمُ عَلَيْهِ وَأَعْمَلُهُ قَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْكَ بِالْهِجْرَةِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا مِثْلَ لَهَا

Narrated to us [Harun bin Muhammad bin Bakkar bin Bilal] from [Muhammad namely Ibn Isa bin Sumai'], he said : has told us [Zaid bin Waqid] from [Katsir bin Marrah] that [Abu Fatima] has told us that he said : O Messenger of Allah, tell me a practice that I can be steadfast in practicing. The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to him: "You should emigrate because in fact there is nothing like it."

THERE WAS NO HIJRAH AFTER THE CONQUEST OF Mecca
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4098

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُقَيْلٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ يَعْلَى قَالجِئْتُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَبِي يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بَايِعْ أَبِي عَلَى الْهِجْرَةِ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُبَايِعُهُ عَلَى الْجِهَادِ وَقَدْ انْقَطَعَتْ الْهِجْرَةُ

Narrated to us [Abdul Malik bin Syu'aib bin Al Laits] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : has told me ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Amr bin Abdurrahman bin Umayyah] that [his father] had told him that [Ya'la] said : I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him with my father at the time of the conquest of Mecca then I said : O Messenger of Allah, pray for my father to emigrate! Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "I pledge allegiance to him to emigrate because the emigration has been interrupted."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17278, 17282

THERE WAS NO HIJRAH AFTER THE CONQUEST OF Mecca Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4099

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَلَّى بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّ الْجَنَّةَ لَا يَدْخُلُهَا إِلَّا مُهَاجِرٌ قَالَ لَا هِجْرَةَ بَعْدَ فَتْحِ مَكَّةَ وَلَكِنْ جِهَادٌ وَنِيَّةٌ فَإِذَا اسْتُنْفِرْتُمْ فَانْفِرُوا

Having informed me [Muhammad bin Daud], he said : has told us [Mu'alla bin Asad], he said : has told us [Wuhaib bin Khalid] from [Abdullah bin Thawus] from [his father] from [Shofwan bin Umayyah] he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, they really said : In fact, no one enters Heaven except the Muhajirs, he said "There was no hijrah after the conquest of Mecca but only jihad and intention. If you are ordered to go on jihad then go."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1887, 2273, 3164, 10741, 15286, 15287, 15288, 15289, 15290, 19763
Imam Bukhari : 1703, 2575, 2613, 2742, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2951, 3610, 3611, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Muslim : 2412, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468
Imam Abu Dawud : 2121
Imam Tirmidzi : 1516
Imam Nasa'i : 4099, 4100, 4101
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2763
Imam Darimi : 2400

THERE WAS NO HIJRAH AFTER THE CONQUEST OF Mecca Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4100

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ لَا هِجْرَةَ وَلَكِنْ جِهَادٌ وَنِيَّةٌ فَإِذَا اسْتُنْفِرْتُمْ فَانْفِرُوا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said at the time of the conquest of Mecca: "There is no hijrah, but jihad and intention. If you are ordered to go on jihad then go."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1887, 2273, 3164, 10741, 15286, 15287, 15288, 15289, 15290, 19763
Imam Bukhari : 1703, 2575, 2613, 2742, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2951, 3610, 3611, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Muslim : 2412, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468
Imam Abu Dawud : 2121
Imam Tirmidzi : 1516
Imam Nasa'i : 4099, 4100, 4101
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2763
Imam Darimi : 2400

THERE WAS NO HIJRAH AFTER THE PROPHET'S DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4101

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ هَانِئٍ عَنْ نُعَيْمِ بْنِ دَجَاجَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يَقُولُلَا هِجْرَةَ بَعْدَ وَفَاةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] from [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Yahya bin Hani`] from [Nu'aim bin Dajajah] he said : I heard [Umar bin Khathab] say; there was no emigration after the death of the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1887, 2273, 3164, 10741, 15286, 15287, 15288, 15289, 15290, 19763
Imam Bukhari : 1703, 2575, 2613, 2742, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2951, 3610, 3611, 3966, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Muslim : 2412, 3465, 3466, 3467, 3468
Imam Abu Dawud : 2121
Imam Tirmidzi : 1516
Imam Nasa'i : 4099, 4100, 4101
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2763
Imam Darimi : 2400

THE ORDER TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH FOR A CHILD ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4102

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ مُسَاوِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ زَبْرٍ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ وَقْدَانَ السَّعْدِيِّ قَالَوَفَدْتُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي وَفْدٍ كُلُّنَا يَطْلُبُ حَاجَةً وَكُنْتُ آخِرَهُمْ دُخُولًا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي تَرَكْتُ مَنْ خَلْفِي وَهُمْ يَزْعُمُونَ أَنَّ الْهِجْرَةَ قَدْ انْقَطَعَتْ قَالَ لَا تَنْقَطِعُ الْهِجْرَةُ مَا قُوتِلَ الْكُفَّارُ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Musawir], he said : has told us [Al Walid] from [Abdullah bin Al 'Ala` bin Zabr] from [Busr bin 'Ubaidullah] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] from [Abdullah bin Waqdan As Sa'dan As Sa'di], he said : I was a messenger to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam in a group of messengers who all demanded a need, and I was the last person to meet Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then I said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed I left people behind me and they claimed that the hijrah had been interrupted. He said: "The Hijrah will not be interrupted as long as the disbelievers are still being fought."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1581, 16002, 21292, 22000, 22102
Imam Nasa'i : 4103

THE LAW OF AQIQAH AND THE IMPORTANCE OF SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4103

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ زَبْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بُسْرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ عَنْ حَسَّانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الضَّمْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ السَّعْدِيِّ قَالَوَفَدْنَا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَدَخَلَ أَصْحَابِي فَقَضَى حَاجَتَهُمْ وَكُنْتُ آخِرَهُمْ دُخُولًا فَقَالَ حَاجَتُكَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَتَى تَنْقَطِعُ الْهِجْرَةُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَنْقَطِعُ الْهِجْرَةُ مَا قُوتِلَ الْكُفَّارُ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid], he said : has told us [Marwan bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Al 'Ala` bin Zubr], he said : has told me [Busr bin 'Ubaidullah] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] from [Hassan bin Abdullah Adh Dhamri] from [Abdullah bin As Sa'di], he said : We became envoys to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then my companions met Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and fulfilled his needs, while I was the last person to enter. Then he said: "What is your need?" I say; O Messenger of Allah, when will the hijrah end? The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The migration is not interrupted as long as the disbelievers are still being fought."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1581, 16002, 21292, 22000, 22102

Pledge to listen and obey according to ability
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4104

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ وَالشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَا قَالَ جَرِيرٌأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ أُبَايِعُكَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ فِيمَا أَحْبَبْتُ وَفِيمَا كَرِهْتُ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوَ تَسْتَطِيعُ ذَلِكَ يَا جَرِيرُ أَوَ تُطِيقُ ذَلِكَ قَالَ قُلْ فِيمَا اسْتَطَعْتُ فَبَايَعَنِي وَالنُّصْحِ لِكُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mughirah] from [Abu Wail] and [Ash Sya'bi] they said : [Jarir] said : I came to the Prophet peace be upon him, and said to him; I pledge allegiance to you to hear and obey in the things I love and the things I hate. The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Are you able to do that, O Jarij?" He said: "Say what I can." So he pledged allegiance to me to advise every Muslim.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5030

CONTENTS OF PAYMENT TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4105

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ قَالَبَايَعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى إِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ وَالنُّصْحِ لِكُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ وَعَلَى فِرَاقِ الْمُشْرِكِأَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ الرَّبِيعِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ أَبِي نُخَيْلَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ أَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid], he said : has related to us [Ghundar] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Abu Wail] from [Jarir], he said : I pledge allegiance to Rasulullah peace be upon him to establish prayers, pay zakat and advise every Muslim, and leave the polytheists. Has informed me [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Muhammad], He said : has told us [Al Hasan bin Ar Rabi'], he said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Wail] from [Abu Nukhailah] from [Jarir], he said : I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him...then he mentioned a hadith like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18371, 18372, 18395, 18431, 18448, 18451, 20946
Imam Bukhari : 55, 56, 493, 1313, 2012, 2513, 2514
Imam Muslim : 83
Imam Tirmidzi : 1848
Imam Nasa'i : 4105
Imam Darimi : 2428

CONTENTS OF PAYMENT TO THE PROPHET MUHAMMAD SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4106

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ أَبِي نُخَيْلَةَ الْبَجَلِيِّ قَالَ قَالَ جَرِيرٌأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُبَايِعُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ابْسُطْ يَدَكَ حَتَّى أُبَايِعَكَ وَاشْتَرِطْ عَلَيَّ فَأَنْتَ أَعْلَمُ قَالَ أُبَايِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ تَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَتُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةَ وَتُؤْتِيَ الزَّكَاةَ وَتُنَاصِحَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَتُفَارِقَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah], he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wail] from [Abu Nukhailah Al Bajili], he said : [Jarir] said : I came to the Prophet peace be upon him and he was giving allegiance. Then I said : O Messenger of Allah, spread your hands until I pledge allegiance to you and ask me for conditions, you know better. He said: "I pledge allegiance to you to worship Allah, perform prayers, pay zakat, advise each other among Muslims, and leave the polytheists."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1318, 5592, 14220, 15321, 18364, 18374, 18422, 18436, 18441, 21008, 21705, 22082, 22407, 22437, 22448, 25901, 25902
Imam Bukhari : 44, 61, 1309, 1310, 1758, 2481, 5524, 6442
Imam Muslim : 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
Imam Abu Dawud : 331, 2830
Imam Tirmidzi : 562
Imam Nasa'i : 454, 464, 2063, 4106, 4905, 4942
Imam Malik : 382

PROHIBITION OF PERFORMING AQIQAH FOR IDOLS AND THE PRIORITY OF Slaughtering ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4107

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَادَةَ بْنَ الصَّامِتِ قَالَبَايَعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي رَهْطٍ فَقَالَ أُبَايِعُكُمْ عَلَى أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا تَسْرِقُوا وَلَا تَزْنُوا وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا أَوْلَادَكُمْ وَلَا تَأْتُوا بِبُهْتَانٍ تَفْتَرُونَهُ بَيْنَ أَيْدِيكُمْ وَأَرْجُلِكُمْ وَلَا تَعْصُونِي فِي مَعْرُوفٍ فَمَنْ وَفَّى مِنْكُمْ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَصَابَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ شَيْئًا فَعُوقِبَ فِيهِ فَهُوَ طَهُورُهُ وَمَنْ سَتَرَهُ اللَّهُ فَذَاكَ إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنْ شَاءَ عَذَّبَهُ وَإِنْ شَاءَ غَفَرَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us has told us [Ghundar], he said : has told us [Ma'mar], he said : Narrated to us [Ibnu Shihab] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani], he said : I heard ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit], he said : I pledged allegiance to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) in a group of people, then he said: "I pledge allegiance to you not to associate anything with Allah. Do not steal, do not commit adultery, do not kill your children, do not commit the lies that you put between your hands and feet and do not disobey me in a good matter, whoever of you fulfills it, the reward will be to Allah. Whoever does something from this then punished then it is a wash for him, and whoever Allah covers himself then it returns to Allah, if Allah wills then Allah will punish him and if Allah wills then Allah will forgive him."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 4337, 5272, 5510, 5963, 6554, 6554, 11758, 12454, 13245, 13245, 15099, 15449, 15449, 15450, 15450, 17397, 17397, 17402, 17402, 18399, 18441, 18441, 19866, 19866, 19867, 19867, 21046, 21046, 21058, 21058, 21082, 21082, 21616, 21616, 21622, 21622, 21623, 21657, 21666, 21673, 21673, 21680, 21680, 21692, 21692, 22868, 22868, 24020, 24020, 24042, 24042, 25816, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 17, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3603, 3604, 3604, 3698, 3698, 4515, 4515, 6286, 6286, 6303, 6303, 6365, 6365, 6532, 6660, 6662, 6664, 6673, 6673, 6914, 6914
Imam Muslim : 85, 1729, 1729, 3223, 3223, 3224, 3224, 3225, 3225, 3426, 3427, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 1399, 2551
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1359, 1519, 2657, 2657, 3069, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 456, 4010, 4010, 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4087, 4091, 4091, 4092, 4092, 4107, 4107, 4116, 4117, 4118, 4139, 4139, 4916, 4916
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2857, 2858, 2858, 2859
Imam Malik : 853, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345, 2345

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO LEAVE AQIQAH FOR THEIR CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4108

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَتْلَمَّا أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُبَايِعَ رَسُولَ

اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ امْرَأَةً أَسْعَدَتْنِي فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَذْهَبُ فَأُسْعِدُهَا ثُمَّ أَجِيئُكَ فَأُبَايِعُكَ قَالَ اذْهَبِي فَأَسْعِدِيهَا قَالَتْ فَذَهَبْتُ فَسَاعَدْتُهَا ثُمَّ جِئْتُ فَبَايَعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] from [Ummu 'Athiyah], he said : when I wanted to pay allegiance to Rasulullah peace be upon him I said : O Messenger of Allah, there was actually a woman who helped me mourn during the period of ignorance, then I went to help her mourn, then I came to you to take allegiance. He said: "Go and help him mourn." Then I went and helped with the wailing then I came and pledged allegiance to Rasulullah peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 58

THE COMMAND TO SLAUGHTER ANIMALS ON THE SEVENTH DAY AND SHAVE CHILDREN'S HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4109

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الرَّبِيعِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أُمِّ عَطِيَّةَ قَالَتْأَخَذَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبَيْعَةَ عَلَى أَنْ لَا نَنُوحَ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Ahmad], he said : has told us [Abu Ar Rabi'], he said : Narrated to us [Hammad], he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] from [Umm 'Athiyah], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him took allegiance from us so that we would not mourn.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26042, 26044
Imam Muslim : 1552

PROCEDURES FOR WOMEN'S PLEDGE TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4110

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ أُمَيْمَةَ بِنْتِ رُقَيْقَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نِسْوَةٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ نُبَايِعُهُ فَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ نُبَايِعُكَ عَلَى أَنْ لَا نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا نَسْرِقَ وَلَا نَزْنِيَ وَلَا نَأْتِيَ بِبُهْتَانٍ نَفْتَرِيهِ بَيْنَ أَيْدِينَا وَأَرْجُلِنَا وَلَا نَعْصِيكَ فِي مَعْرُوفٍ قَالَ فِيمَا اسْتَطَعْتُنَّ وَأَطَقْتُنَّ قَالَتْ قُلْنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَرْحَمُ بِنَا هَلُمَّ نُبَايِعْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي لَا أُصَافِحُ النِّسَاءَ إِنَّمَا قَوْلِي لِمِائَةِ امْرَأَةٍ كَقَوْلِي لِامْرَأَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ أَوْ مِثْلُ قَوْلِي لِامْرَأَةٍ وَاحِدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Umaimah bint Ruqaiqah] that he said : I came to the Prophet peace be upon him among several women of the Ansar, we took allegiance to him and said : O Messenger of Allah, we pledge to you not to associate

anything with Allah, not to steal, not to commit adultery, not to commit lies between our hands and feet, not to disobey you in a good matter. He said: "In matters that you can afford." He said : so we say; Allah and His Messenger love us more. Let us pledge allegiance to you, O Messenger of Allah. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, I do not shake hands with women. Indeed, what I say to a hundred women is like what I say to one woman or what I say to one woman."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25765, 25766, 25767, 25768, 25769, 26312
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2865

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH FOR A BOY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4111

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ يُقَالُ الشَّرِيدِ لَهُ كَانَ عَمْرٌو عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَفِي وَفْدِ وَفْدِ ثَقِيفٍ رَجُلٌ مَجْذُومٌ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ارْجِعْ فَقَدْ بَايَعْتُكَ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Husyaim] from [Ya'la bin 'Atho`] from a man who was called from Yuqal ash Sharid Lahu, ['Amr] said from [His father] said : Among the messengers of the Tsaqif people there was a man who was suffering from leprosy. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) sent a messenger to him and said: "Come back, indeed I have pledged allegiance to you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18655
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3534

ORDERS FOR PERFORMING AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY AND GIVING A CHILD A NAME
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4112

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ عَنْ الْهِرْمَاسِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ قَالَمَدَدْتُ يَدِي إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا غُلَامٌ لِيُبَايِعَنِي فَلَمْ يُبَايِعْنِي

Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam], he said : has told us [Umar bin Yunus] from [Ikrimah bin 'Ammar] from [Al Hirmas bin Ziyad], he said : I stretched out my hand to the Prophet peace be upon him and at that time I was a small child, so that I could pay allegiance to him but he did not accept me.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21473

PROHIBITION OF PERFORMING RITUALS WITH ANIMALS FOR IDOLS

AND THE COMMANDMENT OF AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4113

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَجَاءَ عَبْدٌ فَبَايَعَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْهِجْرَةِ وَلَا يَشْعُرُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ عَبْدٌ فَجَاءَ سَيِّدُهُ يُرِيدُهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعْنِيهِ فَاشْتَرَاهُ بِعَبْدَيْنِ أَسْوَدَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يُبَايِعْ أَحَدًا حَتَّى يَسْأَلَهُ أَعَبْدٌ هُوَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : A slave came and he swore to the Prophet peace be upon him to emigrate and the Prophet peace be upon him did not feel that he was a slave then his master came to take him. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Sell him to me." Then he bought it with two black slaves. Then he did not pledge allegiance to someone until he asked him whether he was a slave?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14470

MADINA PURIFIES ITS POPULATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4114

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ أَعْرَابِيًّا بَايَعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْإِسْلَامِ فَأَصَابَ الْأَعْرَابِيَّ وَعْكٌ بِالْمَدِينَةِ فَجَاءَ الْأَعْرَابِيُّ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَقِلْنِي بَيْعَتِي فَأَبَى ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ فَقَالَ أَقِلْنِي بَيْعَتِي فَأَبَى فَخَرَجَ الْأَعْرَابِيُّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا الْمَدِينَةُ كَالْكِيرِ تَنْفِي خَبَثَهَا وَتَنْصَعُ طِيبَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that a Bedouin pledged allegiance to Rasulullah peace be upon him to convert to Islam. Then the Bedouin fell ill with fever in Medina, then the Bedouin went to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, cancel my bai'ah, then he refused, then he came to him and said : cancel my allegiance. Then he refused, then the Bedouin came out. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, Medina is like a blacksmith's fire blower which removes impurities and purifies the good."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13766, 13781, 14409, 14600, 14682
Imam Bukhari : 1750, 6669, 6671, 6676, 6777
Imam Muslim : 2453
Imam Tirmidzi : 3855
Imam Malik : 1377

AQIQAH LAWS FOR CHILDREN AND IMPLEMENTATION ON THE SEVENTH DAY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4115

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْأَكْوَعِأَنَّهُ دَخَلَ عَلَى الْحَجَّاجِ فَقَالَ يَا ابْنَ الْأَكْوَعِ ارْتَدَدْتَ عَلَى عَقِبَيْكَ وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا وَبَدَوْتَ قَالَ لَا وَلَكِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَذِنَ لِي فِي الْبُدُوِّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Hatim bin Isma'il] from [Yazid bin Abu 'Ubaid] from [Salamah bin Al Akwa'] that he met Al Hajjaj, then he said : O child of Al Akwa', you have left the land of hijrah. And he mentioned a word whose meaning was; and you have lived in remote areas. Salamah said : However, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has allowed me to live in remote areas.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6560
Imam Muslim : 3464

Pledge to listen and obey according to ability
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4116

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكُنَّا نُبَايِعُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ فِيمَا اسْتَطَعْتَ وَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ فِيمَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abdullah bin Dinar], has told and reported to me [Ali bin Hujr] from [Isma'il] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar], he said : Previously, we pledged allegiance to Rasulullah peace be upon him to listen and obey, then he said: "In matters that you can afford." And Ali said : in what you can afford.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4337, 4337, 5272, 5272, 5510, 5510, 5963, 5963, 6554, 11758, 11758, 12302, 12454, 12454, 12642, 13245, 15099, 15099, 15449, 15450, 17397, 17402, 18399, 18399, 18432, 18441, 19866, 19867, 21046, 21058, 21082, 21616, 21622, 21623, 21657, 21657, 21666, 21666, 21673, 21680, 21692, 22868, 24020, 24042, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 3603, 3604, 3698, 4515, 6286, 6303, 6365, 6532, 6532, 6660, 6660, 6662, 6662, 6664, 6664, 6673, 6914
Imam Muslim : 85, 85, 1729, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3426, 3426, 3427, 3427, 3472, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 2551, 2551, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1519, 1519, 2657, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 4010, 4080, 4080, 4081, 4081, 4082, 4082, 4083, 4083, 4084, 4084, 4087, 4087, 4091, 4092, 4107, 4116, 4116, 4117, 4117, 4118, 4118, 4139, 4916
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2857, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2859
Imam Malik : 853, 853, 1555, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345

Pledge to listen and obey according to ability
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4117

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُوسَى بْنُ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكُنَّا حِينَ نُبَايِعُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ يَقُولُ لَنَا فِيمَا اسْتَطَعْتُمْ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : has reported to me [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar], he said : When we pay allegiance to the Prophet peace be upon him, we must listen and obey. He said to us: "In matters that you can afford.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3459, 3917, 4337, 4337, 4337, 5272, 5272, 5272, 5288, 5510, 5510, 5510, 5963, 5963, 5963, 6554, 7619, 9656, 10359, 11642, 11758, 11758, 11758, 12245, 12288, 12302, 12419, 12454, 12454, 12454, 12642, 12868, 13245, 15099, 15099, 15099, 15449, 15450, 17397, 17402, 17844, 18305, 18307, 18363, 18399, 18399, 18399, 18403, 18432, 18432, 18441, 19866, 19867, 21046, 21058, 21082, 21616, 21622, 21623, 21623, 21657, 21657, 21657, 21666, 21666, 21666, 21673, 21680, 21692, 22868, 24020, 24042, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 2203, 3196, 3335, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3603, 3604, 3698, 4515, 6286, 6303, 6365, 6529, 6532, 6532, 6532, 6533, 6660, 6660, 6660, 6662, 6662, 6662, 6664, 6664, 6664, 6673, 6914
Imam Muslim : 84, 85, 85, 85, 1729, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3426, 3426, 3426, 3427, 3427, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3472, 3472, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 2376, 2551, 2551, 2551, 4294, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1519, 1519, 1519, 2115, 2116, 2657, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 4010, 4080, 4080, 4080, 4081, 4081, 4081, 4082, 4082, 4082, 4083, 4083, 4083, 4084, 4084, 4084, 4086, 4087, 4087, 4087, 4091, 4092, 4107, 4116, 4116, 4116, 4117, 4117, 4117, 4118, 4118, 4118, 4125, 4139, 4916, 5288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113, 2857, 2857, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2859, 2859, 2862
Imam Malik : 853, 853, 853, 1555, 1555, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345

PLEASURE TO LISTEN, OBEY AND ADVISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4118

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَيَّارٌ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ جَرِيرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَبَايَعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى السَّمْعِ وَالطَّاعَةِ فَلَقَّنَنِي فِيمَا اسْتَطَعْتَ وَالنُّصْحِ لِكُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Husyaim], he said : has told us [Sayyar] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Jarir bin Abdullah], he said : I pledged allegiance to Rasulullah peace be upon him to listen and obey, then he whispered to me: "In matters that you are capable of." And advise every Muslim.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3459, 3917, 4337, 4337, 4337, 5272, 5272, 5272, 5288, 5510, 5510, 5510, 5963, 5963, 5963, 6554, 7619, 9656, 10359, 11642, 11758, 11758, 11758, 12245, 12288, 12302, 12419, 12454, 12454, 12454, 12642, 12868, 13245, 15099, 15099, 15099, 15449, 15450, 17397, 17402, 17844, 18305, 18307, 18363, 18399, 18399, 18399, 18403, 18432, 18432, 18441, 19866, 19867, 21046, 21058, 21082, 21616, 21622, 21623, 21623, 21657, 21657, 21657, 21666, 21666, 21666, 21673, 21680, 21692, 22868, 24020, 24042, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 2203, 3196, 3335, 3508, 3509, 3510, 3603, 3604, 3698, 4515, 6286, 6303, 6365, 6529, 6532, 6532, 6532, 6533, 6660, 6660, 6660, 6662, 6662, 6662, 6664, 6664, 6664, 6673, 6914
Imam Muslim : 84, 85, 85, 85, 1729, 3223, 3224, 3225, 3426, 3426, 3426, 3427, 3427, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3472, 3472, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 2376, 2551, 2551, 2551, 4294, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1519, 1519, 1519, 2115, 2116, 2657, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 4010, 4080, 4080, 4080, 4081, 4081, 4081, 4082, 4082, 4082, 4083, 4083, 4083, 4084, 4084, 4084, 4086, 4087, 4087, 4087, 4091, 4092, 4107, 4116, 4116, 4116, 4117, 4117, 4117, 4118, 4118, 4118, 4125, 4139, 4916, 5288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113, 2857, 2857, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2859, 2859, 2862
Imam Malik : 853, 853, 853, 1555, 1555, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345

THE ORDER TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4119

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ أُمَيْمَةَ بِنْتِ رُقَيْقَةَ قَالَتْبَايَعْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نِسْوَةٍ فَقَالَ لَنَا فِيمَا اسْتَطَعْتُنَّ وَأَطَقْتُنَّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Umaimah bint Ruqaiqah], he said : We pledged allegiance to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam among several women, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "In matters that you can afford."

THE PRINCIPITY OF AQIQAH FOR CHILDREN ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4120

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ رَبِّ الْكَعْبَةِ قَالَانْتَهَيْتُ إِلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو وَهُوَ جَالِسٌ فِي ظِلِّ الْكَعْبَةِ وَالنَّاسُ عَلَيْهِ مُجْتَمِعُونَ قَالَ فَسَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ بَيْنَا نَحْنُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ إِذْ نَزَلْنَا مَنْزِلًا فَمِنَّا مَنْ يَضْرِبُ خِبَاءَهُ وَمِنَّا مَنْ يَنْتَضِلُ وَمِنَّا مَنْ هُوَ فِي جَشْرَتِهِ إِذْ نَادَى مُنَادِي النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّلَاةُ جَامِعَةٌ فَاجْتَمَعْنَا فَقَامَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَخَطَبَنَا فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ لَمْ يَكُنْ نَبِيٌّ قَبْلِي إِلَّا كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَيْهِ أَنْ يَدُلَّ أُمَّتَهُ عَلَى مَا يَعْلَمُهُ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ وَيُنْذِرَهُمْ مَا يَعْلَمُهُ شَرًّا لَهُمْ وَإِنَّ أُمَّتَكُمْ هَذِهِ جُعِلَتْ عَافِيَتُهَا فِي أَوَّلِهَا وَإِنَّ آخِرَهَا سَيُصِيبُهُمْ بَلَاءٌ وَأُمُورٌ يُنْكِرُونَهَا تَجِيءُ فِتَنٌ فَيُدَقِّقُ بَعْضُهَا لِبَعْضٍ فَتَجِيءُ الْفِتْنَةُ فَيَقُولُ الْمُؤْمِنُ هَذِهِ مُهْلِكَتِي ثُمَّ تَنْكَشِفُ ثُمَّ تَجِيءُ فَيَقُولُ هَذِهِ مُهْلِكَتِي ثُمَّ تَنْكَشِفُ فَمَنْ أَحَبَّ مِنْكُمْ أَنْ يُزَحْزَحَ عَنْ النَّارِ وَيُدْخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ فَلْتُدْرِكْهُ مَوْتَتُهُ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَلْيَأْتِ إِلَى النَّاسِ مَا يُحِبُّ أَنْ يُؤْتَى إِلَيْهِ وَمَنْ بَايَعَ إِمَامًا فَأَعْطَاهُ صَفْقَةَ يَدِهِ وَثَمَرَةَ قَلْبِهِ فَلْيُطِعْهُ مَا اسْتَطَاعَ فَإِنْ جَاءَ أَحَدٌ يُنَازِعُهُ فَاضْرِبُوا رَقَبَةَ الْآخَرِ فَدَنَوْتُ مِنْهُ فَقُلْتُ سَمِعْتَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ هَذَا قَالَ نَعَمْ وَذَكَرَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sarri] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Zaid bin Wahb] from [Abdurrahman bin Abdu Rabbil Kaaba], he said : I came to [Abdullah bin 'Amr] and he was sitting in the shade of the Kaaba and people were gathered around him. Abdurrahman said : I heard him say; When we were with the Prophet peace be upon him on a journey and we stopped at a place, some of us were setting up tents, some of us were competing in archery, and some of us were taking out horses to a grazing place, suddenly the messenger of the Prophet peace be upon him called out; congregational prayer! So we gathered together and the Prophet peace be upon him stood up and preached to us, he said: "Indeed, there was no prophet before me but he would guide his people to what he knew

was good for them, and warn them against what he knew was bad for them and this is your people's salvation from what harms religion. There was their beginning and the last person among them would be struck by disaster and the things they denied. It will come various slanders then some of them encourage others, then a slander comes and a believer will say; this is my destruction, then the slander disappears then comes and he says; this is my destruction, then the slander disappears. Whoever of you wants to be kept away from Hell and enter Heaven, let death come to him in a state of faith in Allah and the Last Day, and he should give to man what he is pleased to give him he should obey it according to his ability, then if someone seizes him, he will behead him." Then I approached him and said : did you hear the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say this? So he said : yes. And he mentioned this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4573, 6503, 20919
Imam Muslim : 3431
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3946

OBLIGATION OF OBEDIENCE TO A JUST LEADER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4121

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَدَّتِي تَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ وَلَوْ اسْتُعْمِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ عَبْدٌ حَبَشِيٌّ يَقُودُكُمْ بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَاسْمَعُوا لَهُ وَأَطِيعُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Yahya bin Hushain], he said : I heard [my grandmother] say; I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say during the Hajj Wada: "If a Habasyah slave is appointed as your leader, he will lead with the Book of Allah, so listen and obey him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16049, 22147, 25999, 26002, 26004, 26008
Imam Muslim : 3421
Imam Tirmidzi : 1628

OBEDIENCE TO THE LEADER IS OBEDIENCE TO GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4122

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ أَنَّ زِيَادَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَطَاعَنِي فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَقَدْ عَصَى اللَّهَ وَمَنْ أَطَاعَ أَمِيرِي فَقَدْ أَطَاعَنِي وَمَنْ عَصَى أَمِيرِي فَقَدْ عَصَانِي

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] that [Ziyad bin Sa'd] has informed him that [Ibn Shihab] has informed him that [Abu Salamah] has informed him that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said:

"Whoever obeys me then he has truly obeyed Allah and whoever disobeys my emir then he has truly disobeyed me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2958, 6453, 7032, 7063, 7125, 7188, 7335, 7786, 7797, 8149, 8310, 8654, 9016, 9158, 9404, 9507, 9646, 9655, 9708, 9865, 10025, 10127, 10199, 10226, 24134
Imam Bukhari : 2737, 6604, 6744
Imam Muslim : 2380, 3416, 3417, 3418, 4348, 4818
Imam Abu Dawud : 2255
Imam Tirmidzi : 1595, 2442
Imam Nasa'i : 4122, 4122, 4123, 4123, 5415
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1, 2, 3, 3, 2850
Imam Darimi : 221

THE LAW ON SLAUGHTERING AQIQAH ANIMALS AND GIVING NAMES TO CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4123

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي يَعْلَى بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ{ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَطِيعُوا اللَّهَ وَأَطِيعُوا الرَّسُولَ }قَالَ نَزَلَتْ فِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُذَافَةَ بْنِ قَيْسِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ بَعَثَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَرِيَّةٍ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : has preached to me [Ya'la bin Muslim] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] the verse O you who believe obey Allah and obey His messenger he said : This verse was revealed about Abdullah bin Hudzafah bin Qois bin 'Adi, Rasulullah peace be upon him sent him on an expedition.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2958, 6453, 7032, 7063, 7125, 7188, 7335, 7786, 7797, 8149, 8310, 8654, 9016, 9158, 9404, 9507, 9646, 9655, 9708, 9865, 10025, 10127, 10199, 10226, 24134
Imam Bukhari : 2737, 6604, 6744
Imam Muslim : 2380, 3416, 3417, 3418, 4348, 4818
Imam Abu Dawud : 2255
Imam Tirmidzi : 1595, 2442
Imam Nasa'i : 4122, 4122, 4123, 4123, 5415
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1, 2, 3, 3, 2850
Imam Darimi : 221

TWO KINDS OF WAR IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4124

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَحِيرٌ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ أَبِي بَحْرِيَّةَ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ جَبَلٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْغَزْوُ غَزْوَانِ فَأَمَّا مَنْ ابْتَغَى وَجْهَ اللَّهِ وَأَطَاعَ الْإِمَامَ وَأَنْفَقَ الْكَرِيمَةَ وَاجْتَنَبَ الْفَسَادَ فَإِنَّ نَوْمَهُ وَنُبْهَتَهُ أَجْرٌ كُلُّهُ وَأَمَّا مَنْ غَزَا رِيَاءً وَسُمْعَةً وَعَصَى الْإِمَامَ وَأَفْسَدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَرْجِعُ بِالْكَفَافِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Baqiyah bin Al Walid], he said : has told us [Bahir] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Abu Bahriyah] from [Mu'adz bin Jabal] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "There are two wars, as for the person who hopes for Allah's face and obeys the leader and spends his valuables and avoids damage, then his sleep and wakefulness are all rewards, as for the person who fights to be seen and heard by people and disobeys the leader and causes damage to his face. the earth then in fact it will not bring any benefit back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21031
Imam Abu Dawud : 2154
Imam Darimi : 2310

PROHIBITION OF PERFORMING AQIQAH FOR IDOLS AND THE PRIORITY OF Slaughtering ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4125

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزِّنَادِ مِمَّا حَدَّثَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجُ مِمَّا ذَكَرَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا الْإِمَامُ جُنَّةٌ يُقَاتَلُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ وَيُتَّقَى بِهِ فَإِنْ أَمَرَ بِتَقْوَى اللَّهِ وَعَدَلَ فَإِنَّ لَهُ بِذَلِكَ أَجْرًا وَإِنْ أَمَرَ بِغَيْرِهِ فَإِنَّ عَلَيْهِ وِزْرًا

Narrated to us [Imran bin Bakkar], he said : has told us [Ali bin 'Ayyasy], he said : has told us [Syu'aib], he said : has told me [Abu Az Zinad] of what was told to him by [Abdurrahman Al A'raj], among what he mentioned that he heard [Abu Hurairah] tell from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed, an imam is a shield in which war is fought from behind him and he is made a protector. If he commands to fear Allah and do justice, then by that he will get a reward, whereas if this is not the case then it becomes a sin for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9656, 10359
Imam Muslim : 627, 3428
Imam Abu Dawud : 2376
Imam Nasa'i : 4125

RELIGION IS ADVICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4126

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ سُهَيْلَ بْنَ أَبِي صَالِحٍ قُلْتُ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرٌو عَنْ الْقَعْقَاعِ عَنْ أَبِيكَ قَالَ أَنَا سَمِعْتُهُ مِنَ الَّذِي حَدَّثَ أَبِي حَدَّثَهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الشَّامِ يُقَالُ لَهُ عَطَاءُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ تَمِيمٍ الدَّارِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا الدِّينُ النَّصِيحَةُ قَالُوا لِمَنْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ لِلَّهِ وَلِكِتَابِهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِأَئِمَّةِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَعَامَّتِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : I asked [Suhail bin Abu Salih], I said : has told us ['Amr] from [Al Qa'qa'] from [your father] he said : I heard it from someone who told my father, had told him about a man from the people of Syria who was called ['Atho` bin Yazid] from [Tamim Ad Dari], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed, religion is advice, people ask; for whom, O Rasulullah? He said: "For Allah, His Book, His Messenger and the leaders of the Muslim people and them in general."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3111, 7613, 16332, 16333, 16336, 16337
Imam Muslim : 82
Imam Abu Dawud : 4293
Imam Tirmidzi : 1849
Imam Nasa'i : 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129
Imam Darimi : 2636

RELIGION IS ADVICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4127

حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سُهَيْلِ بْنِ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ تَمِيمٍ الدَّارِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا الدِّينُ النَّصِيحَةُ قَالُوا لِمَنْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ لِلَّهِ وَلِكِتَابِهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِأَئِمَّةِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَعَامَّتِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Suhail bin Abu Salih] from ['Atho` bin Yazid] from [Tamim Ad Dari], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "For Allah, His Book, His Messenger and the leaders of Muslims and them in general."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3111, 7613, 16332, 16333, 16336, 16337
Imam Muslim : 82
Imam Abu Dawud : 4293
Imam Tirmidzi : 1849
Imam Nasa'i : 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129
Imam Darimi : 2636

RELIGION IS ADVICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4128

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ الْقَعْقَاعِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الدِّينَ النَّصِيحَةُ إِنَّ الدِّينَ النَّصِيحَةُ إِنَّ الدِّينَ النَّصِيحَةُ قَالُوا لِمَنْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ لِلَّهِ وَلِكِتَابِهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِأَئِمَّةِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَعَامَّتِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Syu'aib bin Al Laits], he said :

has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Al Qa'qa' bin Hakim] from [Abu Shaleh] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed religion is advice, indeed religion is advice, indeed religion is advice." The companions asked for whom, O Messenger of Allah? He answered: "For Allah, His book, His messenger, and the leaders of the Muslims and them in general."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3111, 7613, 16332, 16333, 16336, 16337
Imam Muslim : 82
Imam Abu Dawud : 4293
Imam Tirmidzi : 1849
Imam Nasa'i : 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129
Imam Darimi : 2636

RELIGION IS ADVICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4129

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْقُدُّوسِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْكَبِيرِ بْنِ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ الْحُبْحَابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَهْضَمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ الْقَعْقَاعِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ وَعَنْ سُمَيٍّ وَعَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مِقْسَمٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الدِّينُ النَّصِيحَةُ قَالُوا لِمَنْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ لِلَّهِ وَلِكِتَابِهِ وَلِرَسُولِهِ وَلِأَئِمَّةِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَعَامَّتِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Abdul Quddus bin Muhammad bin Abdul Kabir bin Syu'aib bin Al Habhab], he said : has told us [Muhammad Jahdham], he said : has told us [Isma'il bin Ja'far] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Al Qa'qa' bin Hakim] and from [Sumai] and ['Ubaidullah bin Miqsam] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Religion is advice, indeed religion is advice, indeed religion is advice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3111, 7613, 16332, 16333, 16336, 16337
Imam Muslim : 82
Imam Abu Dawud : 4293
Imam Tirmidzi : 1849
Imam Nasa'i : 4126, 4127, 4128, 4129
Imam Darimi : 2636

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR BOYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4130

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَمَّرُ بْنُ يَعْمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مِنْ وَالٍ إِلَّا وَلَهُ بِطَانَتَانِ بِطَانَةٌ تَأْمُرُهُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَاهُ عَنْ الْمُنْكَرِ وَبِطَانَةٌ لَا تَأْلُوهُ خَبَالًا فَمَنْ وُقِيَ شَرَّهَا فَقَدْ وُقِيَ

وَهُوَ مِنْ الَّتِي تَغْلِبُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْهُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Mu'ammar bin Ya'mar], he said : has told me [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam], he said : has told me [Az Zuhri], he said : has told me [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "There is no leader unless he has two close friends, a friend who tells him to do good and forbids him from doing evil, and a friend who invites him to do mischief, then whoever is protected from his evil is awake and he is among the victorious between the two."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6941, 11407
Imam Bukhari : 6121

THE COMMANDMENT TO SHAVE HAIR AND GIVE A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4131

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا بَعَثَ اللَّهُ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ وَلَا اسْتَخْلَفَ مِنْ خَلِيفَةٍ إِلَّا كَانَتْ لَهُ بِطَانَتَانِ بِطَانَةٌ تَأْمُرُهُ بِالْخَيْرِ وَبِطَانَةٌ تَأْمُرُهُ بِالشَّرِّ وَتَحُضُّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَالْمَعْصُومُ مَنْ عَصَمَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman] from [Abu Sa'id] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Allah did not send a prophet and did not appoint a leader after him unless he had two close friends, a friend who told him to do good, and a friend who told him to do bad things and encouraged him. The protected person is the one whom Allah 'azza wajalla protect."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7548, 10914, 11407
Imam Bukhari : 6121, 6659
Imam Tirmidzi : 3613
Imam Nasa'i : 4132

THE LAW TO DO AQIQAH FOR CHILDREN ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4132

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ أَنَّهُ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَا بُعِثَ مِنْ نَبِيٍّ وَلَا كَانَ بَعْدَهُ مِنْ خَلِيفَةٍ إِلَّا وَلَهُ بِطَانَتَانِ بِطَانَةٌ تَأْمُرُهُ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَتَنْهَاهُ عَنْ الْمُنْكَرِ وَبِطَانَةٌ لَا تَأْلُوهُ خَبَالًا فَمَنْ وُقِيَ بِطَانَةَ السُّوءِ فَقَدْ وُقِيَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Ja'far] from [Shafwan] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Ayyub] he said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "No Prophet was sent or any of the caliphs after him unless he had two close friends, a friend who instructed him to do good deeds and forbade him from evil deeds, and a friend who invited him to mischief, then whoever is awake from his bad deeds means he is awake."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6941, 7548, 10914
Imam Bukhari : 6659

PROHIBITION ON SLAUGHTERING THE FIRST ANIMAL FOR IDOLMART RITUALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4133

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَمَّتِي تَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ وَلِيَ مِنْكُمْ عَمَلًا فَأَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِهِ خَيْرًا جَعَلَ لَهُ وَزِيرًا صَالِحًا إِنْ نَسِيَ ذَكَّرَهُ وَإِنْ ذَكَرَ أَعَانَهُ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Uthman] he said : [Baqiyah] Narrated to us , he said : [Ibn Al Mubarak] Narrated to us from [Ibn Abu Husain] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] he said : I heard [my aunt] say; The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever among you undertakes a matter and Allah desires good for him, Allah will make for him a righteous helper, if he forgets, He reminds him, and if he remembers, He will help him."

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH FOR A BOY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4134

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ زُبَيْدٍ الْإِيَامِيِّ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَ جَيْشًا وَأَمَّرَ عَلَيْهِمْ رَجُلًا فَأَوْقَدَ نَارًا فَقَالَ ادْخُلُوهَا فَأَرَادَ نَاسٌ أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُونَ إِنَّمَا فَرَرْنَا مِنْهَا فَذَكَرُوا ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لِلَّذِينَ أَرَادُوا أَنْ يَدْخُلُوهَا لَوْ دَخَلْتُمُوهَا لَمْ تَزَالُوا فِيهَا إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ وَقَالَ لِلْآخَرِينَ خَيْرًا وَقَالَ أَبُو مُوسَى فِي حَدِيثِهِ قَوْلًا حَسَنًا وَقَالَ لَا طَاعَةَ فِي مَعْصِيَةِ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا الطَّاعَةُ فِي الْمَعْرُوفِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] they said : has told us [Muhammad] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Zubaid Al Iyami] from [Sa'd bin 'Ubaidah] from [Abu Abdurrahman] from [Ali] that the Prophet peace be upon him had sent troops and appointed someone to be their leader. Then the person lit the fire and said : go into it, then there are some people who want to enter it while others say; indeed we run from the fire.

Then they mentioned this to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he said to those who wanted to enter it: "If you enter it, you will remain in it until the Day of Resurrection." And he said kindness to other people. Abu Musa in his hadith said : good words. He said: "There is no obedience in disobeying Allah, in fact obedience is only in good things."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6716
Imam Muslim : 3424

PROHIBITION OF SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS FOR IDOLS AND THE LAW OF AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4135

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمَرْءِ الْمُسْلِمِ السَّمْعُ وَالطَّاعَةُ فِيمَا أَحَبَّ وَكَرِهَ إِلَّا أَنْ يُؤْمَرَ بِمَعْصِيَةٍ فَإِذَا أُمِرَ بِمَعْصِيَةٍ فَلَا سَمْعَ وَلَا طَاعَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Ja'far] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is obligatory for a Muslim to listen and obey in matters that he likes and hates unless he is ordered to commit immorality, if he is ordered to commit immorality then there is no obligation to listen and obey."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4439, 5996, 12454
Imam Bukhari : 6611
Imam Muslim : 3423
Imam Abu Dawud : 2257
Imam Tirmidzi : 1629
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2855

ORDER TO DO AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY AND SHAVE THE CHILD'S HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4136

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ الْعَدَوِيِّ عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عُجْرَةَ قَالَخَرَجَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ تِسْعَةٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ سَتَكُونُ بَعْدِي أُمَرَاءُ مَنْ صَدَّقَهُمْ بِكَذِبِهِمْ وَأَعَانَهُمْ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَلَسْتُ مِنْهُ وَلَيْسَ بِوَارِدٍ عَلَيَّ الْحَوْضَ وَمَنْ لَمْ يُصَدِّقْهُمْ بِكَذِبِهِمْ وَلَمْ يُعِنْهُمْ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ فَهُوَ مِنِّي وَأَنَا مِنْهُ وَهُوَ وَارِدٌ عَلَيَّ الْحَوْضَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Hashin] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Ashim Al 'Adawi] from [Ka'ab bin 'Ujrah] he said the Messenger of

Allah peace be upon him came out to meet us, at that time we were nine people, then he said: "Indeed there will be rulers after me, whoever believes in their lies and helps their injustice, then he is not among my group and I am not from it, he will not meet me at the lake, and whoever does not believe their lies and does not help their injustice then he is from my group and I am part of it, he will come to meet me at the lake."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22174

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AQIQAH ANIMALS ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR BOYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4137

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ عَبْدِ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ الْعَدَوِيِّ عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ عُجْرَةَ قَالَخَرَجَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ تِسْعَةٌ خَمْسَةٌ وَأَرْبَعَةٌ أَحَدُ الْعَدَدَيْنِ مِنْ الْعَرَبِ وَالْآخَرُ مِنْ الْعَجَمِ فَقَالَ اسْمَعُوا هَلْ سَمِعْتُمْ أَنَّهُ سَتَكُونُ بَعْدِي أُمَرَاءُ مَنْ دَخَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَصَدَّقَهُمْ بِكَذِبِهِمْ وَأَعَانَهُمْ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ فَلَيْسَ مِنِّي وَلَسْتُ مِنْهُ وَلَيْسَ يَرِدُ عَلَيَّ الْحَوْضَ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَدْخُلْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَمْ يُصَدِّقْهُمْ بِكَذِبِهِمْ وَلَمْ يُعِنْهُمْ عَلَى ظُلْمِهِمْ فَهُوَ مِنِّي وَأَنَا مِنْهُ وَسَيَرِدُ عَلَيَّ الْحَوْضَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Ishaq], he said : has told us [Muhammad, namely Ibn Abdul Wahhab], he said : has told us [Mis'ar] from [Abu Hashin] from [Ash Sha'bi] from ['Ashim Al 'Adawi] from [Ka'b bin 'Ujrah], he said : The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) came out to us and we were nine, five and four in number, one of the two groups from Arabs and the other from people other than Arabs. Then he said: "Have you ever heard that there will be after me leaders, whoever meets them and confirms their lies and helps their injustice then he is not from my group and I am not from him. He will not meet me at the lake, and he will not meet them and whoever does not believe their lies and does not help their injustice then he is from my group and I am part of it, he will meet me at the lake."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17424
Imam Tirmidzi : 2185

THE LAW OF PERFORMING AQIQAH AND GIVING A CHILD A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4138

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ مَرْثَدٍ عَنْ طَارِقِ بْنِ شِهَابٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ وَضَعَ رِجْلَهُ فِي الْغَرْزِ أَيُّ الْجِهَادِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ كَلِمَةُ حَقٍّ عِنْدَ سُلْطَانٍ

جَائِرٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from ['Alqamah bin Martsad] from [Thariq bin Shihab] that a man asked Rasulullah peace be upon him and he had placed his feet on a wooden stick stuck in the ground; What is the most important jihad? He said: "True words before an unjust ruler."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18074, 18076, 21181
Imam Abu Dawud : 3781
Imam Tirmidzi : 2100
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4001, 4002

PROHIBITION ON SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS FOR IDOLMART RITUALS AND THE LAW OF AQIQAH IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4139

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي مَجْلِسٍ فَقَالَ بَايِعُونِي عَلَى أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا تَسْرِقُوا وَلَا تَزْنُوا وَقَرَأَ عَلَيْهِمْ الْآيَةَ فَمَنْ وَفَّى مِنْكُمْ{ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ }وَمَنْ أَصَابَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ شَيْئًا فَسَتَرَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فَهُوَ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِنْ شَاءَ عَذَّبَهُ وَإِنْ شَاءَ غَفَرَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit], he said : We were once with the Prophet peace be upon him in a gathering and he said: "Pledge allegiance to me not to associate partners with Allah with anything, not to steal and not to commit adultery." Then he read a verse. Whoever fulfills it among you, the reward will be borne by Allah and whoever does something from this and then Allah 'azza wajalla covers it, then if Allah wills, Allah will forgive him."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 4337, 5272, 5510, 5963, 6554, 6554, 11758, 12454, 13245, 13245, 15099, 15449, 15449, 15450, 15450, 17397, 17397, 17402, 17402, 18399, 18441, 18441, 19866, 19866, 19867, 19867, 21046, 21046, 21058, 21058, 21082, 21082, 21616, 21616, 21622, 21622, 21623, 21657, 21666, 21673, 21673, 21680, 21680, 21692, 21692, 22868, 22868, 24020, 24020, 24042, 24042, 25816, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 17, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3603, 3604, 3604, 3698, 3698, 4515, 4515, 6286, 6286, 6303, 6303, 6365, 6365, 6532, 6660, 6662, 6664, 6673, 6673, 6914, 6914
Imam Muslim : 85, 1729, 1729, 3223, 3223, 3224, 3224, 3225, 3225, 3426, 3427, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 1399, 2551
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1359, 1519, 2657, 2657, 3069, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 456, 4010, 4010, 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4087, 4091, 4091, 4092, 4092, 4107, 4107, 4116, 4117, 4118, 4139, 4139, 4916, 4916
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2857, 2858, 2858, 2859
Imam Malik : 853, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345, 2345

THE PRINCIPITY OF DOING AQIQAH FOR CHILDREN ON THE SEVENTH DAY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4140

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ سَتَحْرِصُونَ عَلَى الْإِمَارَةِ وَإِنَّهَا سَتَكُونُ نَدَامَةً وَحَسْرَةً فَنِعْمَتِ الْمُرْضِعَةُ وَبِئْسَتْ الْفَاطِمَةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam bin Sulaiman] from [Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Ibn Abi Dzi'b] from [Sa'id Al Maqri] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed you will compete for power, and indeed you will regret and suffer losses, so the beginning of leadership is truly delicious and the end of it is truly bad."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9415
Imam Bukhari : 6615
Imam Nasa'i : 5290

THE ORDER TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4141

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْعَقِيقَةِ فَقَالَ لَا يُحِبُّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ الْعُقُوقَ وَكَأَنَّهُ كَرِهَ الِاسْمَ قَالَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا نَسْأَلُكَ أَحَدُنَا يُولَدُ لَهُ قَالَ مَنْ أَحَبَّ أَنْ يَنْسُكَ عَنْ وَلَدِهِ فَلْيَنْسُكْ عَنْهُ عَنْ الْغُلَامِ شَاتَانِ مُكَافَأَتَانِ وَعَنْ الْجَارِيَةِ شَاةٌقَالَ دَاوُدُ سَأَلْتُ زَيْدَ بْنَ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ الْمُكَافَأَتَانِ قَالَ الشَّاتَانِ الْمُشَبَّهَتَانِ تُذْبَحَانِ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim], he said : has told us [Daud bin Qais] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him was asked about aqiqah, then he said: "Indeed Allah 'azza wajalla hates disobedience." It seems he hates the name. The person who asked said : Indeed, we ask you whether someone among us will give birth to a child. He said: "Whoever wants to slaughter for his child, he should slaughter for him, two goats for a boy and one goat for a girl." Abu Daud said : I asked Zaid bin Aslam about the wordmukaafa ataani, he said : two of the same goat and slaughtered together.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6426

THE JUDGMENT FOR PERFORMING AQIQAH AND SHARING A CHILD'S HAIR ON THE SEVENTH DAY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4142

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ عَنْ الْحُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَقَّ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits], he said : has told us [Al Fadhl] from [Al Husain bin Waqid] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performed aqiqah for Al Hasan and Al Husain.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21923, 21980
Imam Abu Dawud : 2458
Imam Nasa'i : 4148

AQIQAH RECOMMENDATIONS FOR BOYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4143

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ وَحَبِيبٌ وَيُونُسُ وَقَتَادَةُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ سَلْمَانَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ الضَّبِّيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي الْغُلَامِ عَقِيقَةٌ فَأَهْرِيقُوا عَنْهُ دَمًا وَأَمِيطُوا عَنْهُ الْأَذَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Affan], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah], he said : has told us [Ayyub] and [Habib] and [Yunus] and [Qatadah] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Salman bin 'Amir Adh Dhabbi] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "For boys there is an aqiqah so let the blood flow and remove from it trouble."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15638, 15639, 15642, 15645, 15648, 15650, 15651, 15653, 17196, 17200, 17203, 17205, 17206, 17208, 17209, 17212, 17213
Imam Bukhari : 5049
Imam Abu Dawud : 2456
Imam Tirmidzi : 1434
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3155
Imam Darimi : 1885

PROHIBITION OF DOING AQIQAH FOR IDOLS AND THE PRINCIPITY OF AQIQAH IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4144

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ وَطَاوُسٍ وَمُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أُمِّ كُرْزٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي الْغُلَامِ شَاتَانِ مُكَافَأَتَانِ وَفِي الْجَارِيَةِ شَاةٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us ['Affan], he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Qais bin Sa'd] from ['Atho`] and [Thawus] and [Mujahid] from [Ummi Kurz]

that the Prophet peace be upon him said regarding the aqiqah of a boy: "Two goats are the same, while for a girl it is one goat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22901, 25888, 25891, 25892, 26103, 26105, 26106, 26300
Imam Abu Dawud : 2451, 2453
Imam Tirmidzi : 1433
Imam Nasa'i : 4145, 4146, 4147
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3153
Imam Darimi : 1884, 1886

THE PRINCIPITY OF Slaughtering ANIMALS ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4145

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ قَالَ عَمْرٌو عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ حَبِيبَةَ بِنْتِ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ كُرْزٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَنْ الْغُلَامِ شَاتَانِ مُكَافَأَتَانِ وَعَنْ الْجَارِيَةِ شَاةٌ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : ['Amr] said from ['Atho`] from [Habibah bint Maisarah] from [Ummu Kurz] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "For boys two equal goats, and for girls one goat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6449, 22901, 24090, 25888, 25891, 25892, 26103, 26105, 26106, 26107, 26300
Imam Abu Dawud : 2451, 2453
Imam Tirmidzi : 1433, 1435
Imam Nasa'i : 4146, 4147
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3153, 3154
Imam Darimi : 1884, 1886

THE LAW ON SLAUGHTERING AQIQAH ANIMALS AND GIVING A CHILD A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4146

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي يَزِيدَ عَنْ سِبَاعِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أُمِّ كُرْزٍ قَالَتْأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْحُدَيْبِيَةِ أَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْهَدْيِ فَسَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ عَلَى الْغُلَامِ شَاتَانِ وَعَلَى الْجَارِيَةِ شَاةٌ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ذُكْرَانًا كُنَّ أَمْ إِنَاثًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Ubaidullah i.e. Ibn Abu Yazid] from [Siba' bin Thabit] from [Ummu Kurz], he said : I came to the Prophet peace be upon him in Hudaibiyah asking him about the meat of the sacrificial animal, I heard him say: "For boys two goats and girls one goat, it doesn't matter to you whether the goat is male or female."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22901, 25888, 25892, 26103, 26105
Imam Nasa'i : 4147
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3153

Imam Darimi : 1884, 1886

PROHIBITION OF SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS FOR IDOLMART RITUALS AND THE AQIQAH COMMANDMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4147

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي يَزِيدَ عَنْ سِبَاعِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أُمِّ كُرْزٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَنْ الْغُلَامِ شَاتَانِ وَعَنْ الْجَارِيَةِ شَاةٌ لَا يَضُرُّكُمْ ذُكْرَانًا كُنَّ أَمْ إِنَاثًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told me ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Yazid] from [Siba' bin Thabit] from [Ummu Kurz] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "For a boy two goats and for a girl one goat, it does not matter to you whether the goat is male or female."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6449, 22901, 24090, 25888, 25891, 25892, 26103, 26105, 26106, 26300
Imam Abu Dawud : 2451, 2453
Imam Tirmidzi : 1433, 1435
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3153
Imam Darimi : 1884, 1886

THE ORDER TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH FOR A CHILD ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4148

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ هُوَ ابْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ الْحَجَّاجِ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَعَقَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ وَالْحُسَيْنِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا بِكَبْشَيْنِ كَبْشَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh bin Abdullah], he said : had told me [my father], he said : has told me [Ibrahim i.e. Ibn Thahman] from [Al Hajjaj bin Al Hajjaj] from [Qatadah] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam performed aqiqah for Al Hasan and Al Husain radiallahu 'anhuma with two goats.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21923, 21980
Imam Abu Dawud : 2458

THE PRINCIPITY OF Slaughtering ANIMALS FOR AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR CHILDREN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4149

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ أَنْبَأَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ بْنِ جُنْدُبٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كُلُّ غُلَامٍ رَهِينٌ بِعَقِيقَتِهِ تُذْبَحُ عَنْهُ يَوْمَ سَابِعِهِ وَيُحْلَقُ رَأْسُهُ وَيُسَمَّىأَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قُرَيْشُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ الشَّهِيدِ قَالَ لِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سِيرِينَ سَلْ الْحَسَنَ مِمَّنْ سَمِعَ حَدِيثَهُ فِي الْعَقِيقَةِ فَسَأَلْتُهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ سَمُرَةَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] and [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], they said : has told us [Yazid i.e. Ibn Zurai'] from [Sa'id], has told us [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah bin Jundub] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Every boy is pawned with his aqiqah, slaughtered for him on the seventh day and his head is shaved and given a name." Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Quraish bin Anas] from [Habib bin Asy Syahid], has told me Muhammad bin Sirin; ask [Al Hasan] where he heard the hadith regarding aqiqah. Then I asked him about this, then he said : I heard it from [Samurah].

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19225, 19274, 19280, 19327, 19330, 19382
Imam Abu Dawud : 2454, 2455
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3156
Imam Darimi : 1887

THE RULING ON SHAVING HAIR AND GIVING A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4150

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا فَرَعَ وَلَا عَتِيرَةَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "There is no fara' (the first baby animal sacrificed to an idol) and no 'atirah (animal sacrifice on the tenth of the month of Rajab)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6838, 6958, 7424, 9961
Imam Bukhari : 5051, 5052
Imam Muslim : 3652
Imam Abu Dawud : 2448, 2449
Imam Tirmidzi : 1432
Imam Nasa'i : 4150, 4151
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3159, 3160
Imam Darimi : 1882

PROHIBITION OF PERFORMING AQIQAH FOR IDOLS AND ORDERS TO

Slaughter
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4151

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثْتُ أَبَا إِسْحَقَ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ وَسُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَقَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْفَرَعِ وَالْعَتِيرَةِ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ لَا فَرَعَ وَلَا عَتِيرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told me [Abu Ishaq] from [Ma'mar] and [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], one of them said : The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited fara' (the first animal sacrificed to idols) and 'atirah (animals offered on the tenth of the month of Rajab). While others say; There is no fara' (the first baby animal sacrificed to an idol) and no 'atirah (animal sacrifice on the tenth of the month of Rajab).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6838, 6958, 7424, 9961
Imam Bukhari : 5051, 5052
Imam Muslim : 3652
Imam Abu Dawud : 2448, 2449
Imam Tirmidzi : 1432
Imam Nasa'i : 4150, 4151
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3159, 3160
Imam Darimi : 1882

THE LAW OF PERFORMING AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR BOYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4152

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُعَاذٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو رَمْلَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مِخْنَفُ بْنُ سُلَيْمٍ قَالَبَيْنَا نَحْنُ وُقُوفٌ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعَرَفَةَ فَقَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ عَلَى أَهْلِ بَيْتٍ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ أَضْحَاةً وَعَتِيرَةًقَالَ مُعَاذٌ كَانَ ابْنُ عَوْنٍ يَعْتِرُ أَبْصَرَتْهُ عَيْنِي فِي رَجَبٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Zurarah], he said : has told us [Mu'adz, namely Ibn Mu'adz], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Aun], he said : has told us [Abu Ramlah], he said : Narrated to us [Mikhnaf bin Sulaim], he said : when we were standing with the Prophet peace be upon him at Arafat, he said: "O people, indeed the people of the temple every year slaughter sacrifices and sacrifices in the month of Rajab." Mu'adz said : Ibn 'Aun once slaughtered in the month of Rajab and I saw it with my two eyes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17216, 19805
Imam Abu Dawud : 2406
Imam Tirmidzi : 1438
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3116

THE PRINCIPITY OF AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY AND GIVING NAMES TO CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4153

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَجِيدِ أَبُو عَلِيٍّ الْحَنَفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَمْرَو بْنَ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ وَزَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ قَالُوايَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ الْفَرَعَ قَالَ حَقٌّ فَإِنْ تَرَكْتَهُ حَتَّى يَكُونَ بَكْرًا فَتَحْمِلَ عَلَيْهِ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ أَوْ تُعْطِيَهُ أَرْمَلَةً خَيْرٌ مِنْ أَنْ تَذْبَحَهُ فَيَلْصَقَ لَحْمُهُ بِوَبَرِهِ فَتُكْفِئَ إِنَاءَكَ وَتُولِهَ نَاقَتَكَ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَالْعَتِيرَةُ قَالَ الْعَتِيرَةُ حَقٌّقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو عَلِيٍّ الْحَنَفِيُّ هُمْ أَرْبَعَةُ إِخْوَةٍ أَحَدُهُمْ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَبِشْرٌ وَشَرِيكٌ وَآخَرُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub bin Ishaq], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Abdul Majid Abu Ali Al Hanafi], he said : has told us [Dawud bin Qais] said : I heard [Amr bin Syu'aib bin Muhammad bin Abdullah bin 'Amr] from [his father] and [Zaid bin Aslam] they said : O Messenger of Allah, what do you think about fara'? he said: "It is right, if you leave it until it becomes a young camel, then you carry it in the way of Allah or you give it to a widow, it is better than if you slaughter it, then its meat sticks to its hair and you fill your vessel, and you shock your camel with the death of its child," they said : O Messenger of Allah, what about 'athirah? He said: "Athiroh is a right." Abu Abdurrahman Abu Ali Al Hanafi said : they were four brothers, one of whom was Abu Bakar, Bisyr, Syarik and others.

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO LEAVE AQIQAH FOR THEIR CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4154

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ كُرَيْمِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الْبَاهِلِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يَذْكُرُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَدَّهُ الْحَارِثَ بْنَ عَمْرٍو يُحَدِّثُأَنَّهُ لَقِيَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ وَهُوَ عَلَى نَاقَتِهِ الْعَضْبَاءِ فَأَتَيْتُهُ مِنْ أَحَدِ شِقَّيْهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي اسْتَغْفِرْ لِي فَقَالَ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُهُ مِنْ الشِّقِّ الْآخَرِ أَرْجُو أَنْ يَخُصَّنِي دُونَهُمْ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِي فَقَالَ بِيَدِهِ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ النَّاسِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ الْعَتَائِرُ وَالْفَرَائِعُ قَالَ مَنْ شَاءَ عَتَرَ وَمَنْ شَاءَ لَمْ يَعْتِرْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَرَّعَ وَمَنْ شَاءَ لَمْ يُفَرِّعْ فِي الْغَنَمِ أُضْحِيَّتُهَا وَقَبَضَ أَصَابِعَهُ إِلَّا وَاحِدَةًأَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ زُرَارَةَ السَّهْمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَدِّهِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ زُرَارَةَ السَّهْمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَدِّهِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو أَنَّهُ لَقِيَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ فَقُلْتُ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ يَا

رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَأُمِّي اسْتَغْفِرْ لِي فَقَالَ غَفَرَ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ عَلَى نَاقَتِهِ الْعَضْبَاءِ ثُمَّ اسْتَدَرْتُ مِنْ الشِّقِّ الْآخَرِ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nahs], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah, namely Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Yahya, namely Ibn Zurarah bin Kuraim bin Al Harith bin 'Amr Al Bahili], he said : I heard [my father] mention that he heard [his grandfather, namely Al Harith bin 'Amr] tell that he met the Prophet peace be upon him during the Hajj Wada' and he was on his gray camel, then I approached him from one side and said : O Messenger of Allah, you were redeemed by my father and mother, ask for forgiveness for me. Then he said: "May Allah forgive you." Then I approached him from the other side, hoping he would spare me without them. I say; O Messenger of Allah, ask forgiveness for me. Then he said using his hands: "May Allah forgive you." Then a man said : O Messenger of Allah, what about 'atira and fara'? He said: "Whoever wants it, he slaughters 'atira' and whoever wants it, he does not slaughter 'atira. And whoever wants it, he slaughters fara' and whoever wants it, he does not slaughter fara'. In the goat there is the sacrifice." And he clasped his fingers except one. Having informed me [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told me [Affan], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Zurarah As Sahmi], he said : has told me [my father] from [my grandfather, namely Al Harith bin 'Amr]. has told and reported to me [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Hisyam bin Abdul Malik], he said : has told me [Yahya bin Zurarah As Sahmi], he said : has told me [my father] from [my grandfather Al Harith bin 'Amr] that he met the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) during the Farewell Pilgrimage and then said: O Messenger of Allah, you were redeemed by my father and mother, ask forgiveness for me. Then he said: "May Allah forgive you." Then I turned from the other side... then he mentioned the hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15405

THE ORDER TO SHAVE CHILDREN'S HAIR AND SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4155

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَمِيلٌ عَنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ عَنْ نُبَيْشَةَ قَالَذُكِرَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كُنَّا نَعْتِرُ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ قَالَ اذْبَحُوا لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي أَيِّ شَهْرٍ مَا كَانَ وَبَرُّوا اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَأَطْعِمُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Adi] from [Ibn 'Aun], he said : has told us [Jamil] from [Abu Al Malih] from [Nubaisyah], he said : mentioned to the Prophet peace be upon him... he said : we slaughtered 'atira during the period of ignorance. He said: "Slaughter for Allah 'azza wajalla in any month, do good to Allah and feed others."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19798, 19800, 19801
Imam Abu Dawud : 2447

Imam Nasa'i : 4156, 4158, 4159
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3158

THE PRINCIPITY OF Slaughtering AQIQAH ANIMALS ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4156

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ عَنْ خَالِدٍ وَرُبَّمَا قَالَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ وَرُبَّمَا ذَكَرَ أَبَا قِلَابَةَ عَنْ نُبَيْشَةَ قَالَنَادَى رَجُلٌ وَهُوَ بِمِنًى فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَعْتِرُ عَتِيرَةً فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فِي رَجَبٍ فَمَا تَأْمُرُنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ اذْبَحُوا فِي أَيِّ شَهْرٍ مَا كَانَ وَبَرُّوا اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَأَطْعِمُوا قَالَ إِنَّا كُنَّا نُفْرِعُ فَرَعًا فَمَا تَأْمُرُنَا قَالَ فِي كُلِّ سَائِمَةٍ فَرَعٌ تَغْذُوهُ مَاشِيَتُكَ حَتَّى إِذَا اسْتَحْمَلَ ذَبَحْتَهُ وَتَصَدَّقْتَ بِلَحْمِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Bisyr i.e. Ibn Al Mufadhdhal] from [Khalid], sometimes he said : from [Abu Al Malih] and sometimes he mentioned [Abu Qilabah] from [Nubaisyah], he said : someone called out to Mina and said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed we used to slaughter 'atira during the period of ignorance in the month of Rajab. So what do you command, O Messenger of Allah? he said: "Slaughter in any month, and do good to Allah 'azza wajalla, and give food." He said: "In every saimah (goat that is more than a year old) there is a fara', your livestock feeds it until when it is strong enough to get pregnant then you slaughter the goat and give charity with its meat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19798, 19800, 19801
Imam Abu Dawud : 2447
Imam Nasa'i : 4158, 4159
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3158

THE JURISDICTION OF PERFORMING AQIQAH AND GIVING A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4157

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ وَأَحْسَبُنِي قَدْ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ عَنْ نُبَيْشَةَ رَجُلٍ مِنْ هُذَيْلٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ نَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثٍ كَيْمَا تَسَعَكُمْ فَقَدْ جَاءَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِالْخَيْرِ فَكُلُوا وَتَصَدَّقُوا وَادَّخِرُوا وَإِنَّ هَذِهِ الْأَيَّامَ أَيَّامُ أَكْلٍ وَشُرْبٍ وَذِكْرِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَعْتِرُ عَتِيرَةً فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فِي رَجَبٍ فَمَا تَأْمُرُنَا قَالَ اذْبَحُوا لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي أَيِّ شَهْرٍ مَا كَانَ وَبَرُّوا اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَأَطْعِمُوا فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا كُنَّا نُفْرِعُ فَرَعًا فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَمَا تَأْمُرُنَا قَالَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي كُلِّ سَائِمَةٍ

مِنْ الْغَنَمِ فَرَعٌ تَغْذُوهُ غَنَمُكَ حَتَّى إِذَا اسْتَحْمَلَ ذَبَحْتَهُ وَتَصَدَّقْتَ بِلَحْمِهِ عَلَى ابْنِ السَّبِيلِ فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ هُوَ خَيْرٌ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Ghundar] from [Syu'bah] from [Khalid] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abu Al Malih] and is sure to have heard it from Abu Al Malih from [Nubaisyah] namely a man from the Hudzail of the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed, I have forbidden you from storing sacrificial meat for more than three days, so that it may be permissible for you, Allah 'azza wajalla has come with goodness, eat and give charity and save it. And indeed these days are the days of eating and drinking and remembering Allah 'azza wajalla in whatever month. Do good to Allah 'azza wajalla and give food." Then a man said : O Messenger of Allah, we used to slaughter the first young animals during the period of ignorance, so what do you order us to do? The Prophet peace be upon him said: "In every goat that is more than one year old there is a first calf that is slaughtered which is fed by your goat until when it is ready to become pregnant then you slaughter it and give the meat to the people you are traveling with, then that is better.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11118, 11178, 13124, 19803, 21938, 25904
Imam Tirmidzi : 1430
Imam Nasa'i : 5557, 5559
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3151

PROHIBITION OF SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS FOR IDOLS AND THE ORDER TO PERFORM AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4158

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْمِقْدَامِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ عَنْ نُبَيْشَةَ قَالَنَادَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَعْتِرُ عَتِيرَةً يَعْنِي فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فِي رَجَبٍ فَمَا تَأْمُرُنَا قَالَ اذْبَحُوهَا فِي أَيِّ شَهْرٍ كَانَ وَبَرُّوا اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَأَطْعِمُوا قَالَ إِنَّا كُنَّا نُفْرِعُ فَرَعًا فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ قَالَ فِي كُلِّ سَائِمَةٍ فَرَعٌ حَتَّى إِذَا اسْتَحْمَلَ ذَبَحْتَهُ وَتَصَدَّقْتَ بِلَحْمِهِ فَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ هُوَ خَيْرٌ

Narrated to us [Abu Al Asy'ats Ahmad bin Al Miqdad], he said : has told us [Yazid namely Ibn Zurai'], he said : Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Abu Al Malih] from [Nubaisyah], he said : a man called to the Prophet peace be upon him then he said : O Messenger of Allah, we used to slaughter in the first ten of the month of Rajab during the period of ignorance, so what do you order us to do? He said: "Slaughter in any month, and do good to Allah 'azza wajalla, and give food." The person said : In fact, in the days of ignorance, we slaughtered the first baby animals. He said: "In every goat that is more than one year old there is a first calf that is slaughtered so that when it is ready to become pregnant you slaughter it and give charity with its meat, in fact that is better.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19798, 19801
Imam Abu Dawud : 2447
Imam Nasa'i : 4159
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3158

THE PRINCIPITY OF Slaughtering ANIMALS ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR CHILDREN AS AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4159

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ فَلَقِيتُ أَبَا الْمَلِيحِ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَحَدَّثَنِي عَنْ نُبَيْشَةَ الْهُذَلِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَعْتِرُ عَتِيرَةً فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَمَا تَأْمُرُنَا قَالَ اذْبَحُوا لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي أَيِّ شَهْرٍ مَا كَانَ وَبَرُّوا اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَأَطْعِمُوا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Ibn 'Ulayyah] from [Khalid], he said : had told me [Abu Qilabah] from [Abu Al Malih] then I met Abu Al Malih and asked him. Then he told me from [Nusyaibah Al Hudzali], he said : said a man; O Messenger of Allah, indeed we used to slaughter animals at the beginning of the month of Rajab during the period of ignorance, so what do you order us to do? He said: "Slaughter for 'azza wajalla in any month and do good to Allah 'azza wajalla, and give food.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19798, 19800, 19801
Imam Abu Dawud : 2447
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3158

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO LEAVE AQIQAH FOR THEIR CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4160

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ وَكِيعِ بْنِ عُدُسٍ عَنْ عَمِّهِ أَبِي رَزِينٍ لَقِيطِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ الْعُقَيْلِيِّ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا كُنَّا نَذْبَحُ ذَبَائِحَ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فِي رَجَبٍ فَنَأْكُلُ وَنُطْعِمُ مَنْ جَاءَنَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا بَأْسَ بِهِقَالَ وَكِيعُ بْنُ عُدُسٍ فَلَا أَدَعُهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Ya'la bin 'Atho`] from [Waki' bin 'Adas] from his uncle, namely [Abu Razin Laqith bin 'Amir Al 'Uqali], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed we used to slaughter slaughter during the period of ignorance in the month of Rajab, then we ate and fed people who came to us. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "There is nothing wrong with that." Waki' bin 'Adas said : I didn't leave it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 58

PROHIBITION OF SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS FOR IDOLS AND THE ORDER TO PERFORM AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4161

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ عَلَى شَاةٍ مَيِّتَةٍ مُلْقَاةٍ فَقَالَ لِمَنْ هَذِهِ فَقَالُوا لِمَيْمُونَةَ فَقَالَ مَا عَلَيْهَا لَوْ انْتَفَعَتْ بِإِهَابِهَا قَالُوا إِنَّهَا مَيْتَةٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَكْلَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Maimun] that the Prophet peace be upon him once passed a dead goat that had been thrown away, then he said: "Whose is this?" they said : Maimunah's. Then he said: "There is no sin for him if he uses his skin." They said : indeed it is a carcass. Then he said: "Indeed Allah 'azza wajalla only forbids eating it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25907
Imam Nasa'i : 4162, 4163

THE PRINCIPITY OF AQIQAH FOR CHILDREN ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4162

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَمَرَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِشَاةٍ مَيِّتَةٍ كَانَ أَعْطَاهَا مَوْلَاةً لِمَيْمُونَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ هَلَّا انْتَفَعْتُمْ بِجِلْدِهَا قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهَا مَيْتَةٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا حُرِّمَ أَكْلُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the wording is Al Harith wording, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him passed by a dead goat, which he had previously given to Maula Maimunah, the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he said: "Don't you use the skin? They said : O Messenger of Allah, it is carrion. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, what is forbidden is only eating it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5105
Imam Muslim : 543
Imam Nasa'i : 4163

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDED UTILIZING WRECK SKIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4163

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ اللَّيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَدِّي عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ يَعْنِي يَزِيدَ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ أَبْصَرَ

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَاةً مَيِّتَةً لِمَوْلَاةٍ لِمَيْمُونَةَ وَكَانَتْ مِنْ الصَّدَقَةِ فَقَالَ لَوْ نَزَعُوا جِلْدَهَا فَانْتَفَعُوا بِهِ قَالُوا إِنَّهَا مَيْتَةٌ قَالَ إِنَّمَا حُرِّمَ أَكْلُهَا

Narrated to us [Abdul Malik bin Syu'aib bin Al Laits bin Sa'd], he said : has told me [my father] from [my grandfather] from [Ibn Abu Habib i.e. Yazid] from [Hafsh bin Al Walid] from [Muhammad bin Muslim] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah], he has told him that [Ibn Abbas] told him, he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him saw a dead goat belonging to the female slave Maimunah, the goat came from an alms goat. Then he said: "If only they took the skin and then used it." They said : in fact it is a carcass. So he said: "Indeed, what is forbidden is only eating it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5105
Imam Muslim : 543

THE LAW ON SHAVING A CHILD'S HAIR AND SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4164

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْقَطَّانُ الرَّقِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ مُنْذُ حِينٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَخْبَرَتْنِي مَيْمُونَةُأَنَّ شَاةً مَاتَتْ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَّا دَفَعْتُمْ إِهَابَهَا فَاسْتَمْتَعْتُمْ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Khalid Al Qaththan Ar Raqqi], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : has said : [Ibn Juraij] has informed me ['Amr bin Dinar], he said : It has been reported to me ['Atho`] for some time from [Ibn Abbas] has reported to me [Maimunah] that there is a dead goat, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Didn't you give me the skin and then enjoy it?

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25568, 25621
Imam Muslim : 544, 545
Imam Abu Dawud : 3592
Imam Tirmidzi : 1649

PROHIBITION OF PERFORMING AQIQAH FOR IDOLS AND ORDERS TO Slaughter
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4165

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَمَرَّ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِشَاةٍ لِمَيْمُونَةَ مَيِّتَةٍ فَقَالَ أَلَّا أَخَذْتُمْ إِهَابَهَا فَدَبَغْتُمْ فَانْتَفَعْتُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from ['Atho`], he said : I

heard [Ibn Abbas] say; The Prophet peace be upon him passed by a dead goat belonging to Maimunah, then he said: "Don't you take the skin, then tan it and use it?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 542, 545

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDED USING THE SKIN OF DEAD GOATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4166

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ مَرَّ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى شَاةٍ مَيِّتَةٍ فَقَالَ أَلَّا انْتَفَعْتُمْ بِإِهَابِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mughirah] from [Ash Sya'bi], he said : [Ibn Abbas] said: The Prophet peace be upon him passed by a dead goat and said : "Don't you guys take advantage of the skin."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1899, 2374
Imam Muslim : 546

THE JUDGMENT FOR PERFORMING AQIQAH AND SHARING A CHILD'S HAIR ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4167

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ أَبِي رِزْمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ سَوْدَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ مَاتَتْ شَاةٌ لَنَا فَدَبَغْنَا مَسْكَهَا فَمَا زِلْنَا نَنْبِذُ فِيهَا حَتَّى صَارَتْ شَنًّا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul Aziz bin Abu Rizmah], he said : Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Saudah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, he said : Our goat had died then we tanned its skin and we continued to soak wine on it until it became a wet geriba.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6192

THE PRINCIPITY OF Slaughtering ANIMALS FOR AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4168

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَعْلَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّمَا إِهَابٍ دُبِغَ فَقَدْ طَهُرَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] and [Ali bin Hujr] from [Sufyan] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Ibnu Wa'lah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "When any skin has been tanned it has become pure."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1797, 2309, 3029
Imam Muslim : 547
Imam Abu Dawud : 3594
Imam Tirmidzi : 1650
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3599
Imam Malik : 943
Imam Darimi : 1902

THE JURISDICTION OF PERFORMING AQIQAH AND GIVING A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4169

أَخْبَرَنِي الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مُضَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا الْخَيْرِ عَنْ ابْنِ وَعْلَةَ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ فَقَالَإِنَّا نَغْزُو هَذَا الْمَغْرِبَ وَإِنَّهُمْ أَهْلُ وَثَنٍ وَلَهُمْ قِرَبٌ يَكُونُ فِيهَا اللَّبَنُ وَالْمَاءُ فَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ الدِّبَاغُ طَهُورٌ قَالَ ابْنُ وَعْلَةَ عَنْ رَأْيِكَ أَوْ شَيْءٌ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ بَلْ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Daud], he said : has told us [Ishaq bin Bakr, namely Ibn Mudhar], he said : has told me [my father] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] that he heard [Abu Al Khair] from [Ibnu Wa'lah] that he asked [Ibn Abbas], he said : Indeed, we are fighting against this Maghrib Country and they are idol worshipers, and they have several jars of milk and water. Then Ibn Abbas said : tanningly purifies. Ibn Wa'lah said : Did it come from your opinion or something you heard from the Prophet peace be upon him? Ibn Abbas said : but from the Prophet peace be upon him.

THE STORY OF THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO TAKE WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4170

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ جَوْنِ بْنِ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ الْمُحَبِّقِ أَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ دَعَا بِمَاءٍ مِنْ عِنْدِ امْرَأَةٍ قَالَتْ مَا عِنْدِي إِلَّا فِي قِرْبَةٍ لِي مَيْتَةٍ قَالَ أَلَيْسَ قَدْ دَبَغْتِهَا قَالَتْ بَلَى قَالَ فَإِنَّ دِبَاغَهَا ذَكَاتُهَا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham], he said :

has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Jaun bin Qatadah] from [Salamah bin Al Muhabbiq] that the Prophet peace be upon him during the battle of Tabuk, ordered to fetch water from a woman, he said : I have no water except that which is in the bucket of dead animals. He said: "Didn't you tan it?" He answered; Yes, he said: "Indeed, tanning his skin is his slaughter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15344, 19206, 19211
Imam Nasa'i : 4172

THE ORDER TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL FOR AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR A CHILD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4171

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْسُئِلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ جُلُودِ الْمَيْتَةِ فَقَالَ دِبَاغُهَا طَهُورُهَا

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Manshur bin Ja'far An Naisaburi], he said : has told us [Al Husain bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Sharik] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him was asked about the skin of a dead animal. Then he said: "The tanning is the purification."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2391, 2407, 15344, 24058
Imam Abu Dawud : 3596
Imam Darimi : 1903, 2458

PROHIBITION OF DOING AQIQAH FOR IDOLS AND THE PRINCIPITY OF AQIQAH IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4172

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ جُلُودِ الْمَيْتَةِ فَقَالَ دِبَاغُهَا ذَكَاتُهَا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd], he said : had told us [my uncle], he said : has told us [Sharik] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him was asked about carrion cults. Then he said: "The tanning is the purification."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15344, 19206, 19211

TANNING SKIN AS Slaughter ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4173

أَخْبَرَنَا أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الْوَزَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ذَكَاةُ الْمَيْتَةِ دِبَاغُهَا

Narrated to us [Ayyub bin Muhammad Al Wazzan], he said : has told us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Sharik] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Slaughtering a carcass is tanning it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4174

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR A BOY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4174

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَكَاةُ الْمَيْتَةِ دِبَاغُهَا

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us [Malik bin Isma'il], he said : has told us [Israil] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The slaughter of a carcass is its refinement."

AQIQAH LAW AND IMPLEMENTATION ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4175

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ وَاللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ فَرْقَدٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ مَالِكِ بْنِ حُذَافَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ الْعَالِيَةِ بِنْتِ سُبَيْعٍ أَنَّ مَيْمُونَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدَّثَتْهَاأَنَّهُ مَرَّ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رِجَالٌ مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ يَجُرُّونَ شَاةً لَهُمْ مِثْلَ الْحِصَانِ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ أَخَذْتُمْ إِهَابَهَا قَالُوا إِنَّهَا مَيْتَةٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُطَهِّرُهَا الْمَاءُ وَالْقَرَظُ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] from [Ibn Wahb], he said : had reported to me ['Amr bin Al Harith] and [Al Laits bin Sa'd] from [Katsir bin Farqad] that [Abdullah bin Malik bin Hudzafah] had told him from [Al 'Aliyah bint Subai'] that [Maimunah] the wife of the

Prophet peace be upon him had told him that the Quraysh passed in front of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him dragging their goats which like a horse, then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said to them: "If only you would take its skin." They said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed it was a carcass, then Rasulullah sallallaahu alaihi wa sallam said: "Water and acacia leaves will purify it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3597

PROHIBITION OF DOING AQIQAH FOR IDOLS AND THE PRINCIPITY OF AQIQAH IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4176

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُكَيْمٍ قَالَقُرِئَ عَلَيْنَا كِتَابُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا غُلَامٌ شَابٌّ أَنْ لَا تَنْتَفِعُوا مِنْ الْمَيْتَةِ بِإِهَابٍ وَلَا عَصَبٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Bisyr, namely Ibn Al Mufadhdhal], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Ibn Abu Laila] from [Abdullah bin 'Ukaim], he said : We were read a letter from the Prophet peace be upon him to us while I was a young man: "Do not make use of a carcass, neither the skin nor the tendons."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18029, 18031, 18032, 18033, 18034
Imam Abu Dawud : 3598, 3599
Imam Tirmidzi : 1651
Imam Nasa'i : 4177, 4178
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3603

THE ORDER TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL FOR AQIQAH AND NAME GIVING ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4177

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُكَيْمٍ قَالَكَتَبَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ لَا تَسْتَمْتِعُوا مِنْ الْمَيْتَةِ بِإِهَابٍ وَلَا عَصَبٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah], he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Al Hakam] from [Abdurrahman bin Abu Laila] from [Abdullah bin 'Ukaim], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wrote a letter to us: ""Do not enjoy from a carcass whether the skin has not been tanned or the tendons."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18029, 18031, 18032, 18033, 18034
Imam Abu Dawud : 3598, 3599
Imam Tirmidzi : 1651
Imam Nasa'i : 4178

THE LAW ON SHAVING A CHILD'S HAIR AND SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4178

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ هِلَالٍ الْوَزَّانِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُكَيْمٍ قَالَكَتَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى جُهَيْنَةَ أَنْ لَا تَنْتَفِعُوا مِنْ الْمَيْتَةِ بِإِهَابٍ وَلَا عَصَبٍقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَصَحُّ مَا فِي هَذَا الْبَابِ فِي جُلُودِ الْمَيْتَةِ إِذَا دُبِغَتْ حَدِيثُ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Sharik] from [Hilal Al Wazzan] from [Abdullah bin 'Ukaim], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wrote a letter to the people of Juhainah: "Do not make use of carcasses, either untanned skin or tendons." Abdurrahman said : The most authentic thing in this chapter regarding tanned carcass skin is the hadith of Az Zuhri from 'Ubaidullah bin Abdullah from Ibn Abbas from Maimunah. Wallahu a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18029, 18031, 18032, 18033, 18034
Imam Abu Dawud : 3598, 3599
Imam Tirmidzi : 1651
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3603

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO USE THE SKIN OF THE WRECK AFTER TANNING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4179

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ قُسَيْطٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ ثَوْبَانَ عَنْ أُمِّهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ أَنْ يُسْتَمْتَعَ بِجُلُودِ الْمَيْتَةِ إِذَا دُبِغَتْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Umar], he said : has told us [Malik] and [Harits bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Yazid bin Abdullah bin Qusaith] from [Muhammad bin Abdurrahman bin Tsauban] from [his mother] from [Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him ordered that the skin of a carcass be enjoyed when it has been tanned.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23308, 23587, 24002, 24040
Imam Abu Dawud : 3595
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3602

Imam Malik : 944
Imam Darimi : 1904

PROHIBITION ON USING WILD ANIMAL SKIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4180

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمَلِيحِ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ جُلُودِ السِّبَاعِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] from [Yahya] from [Ibn Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Al Malih] from [his father] that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade the skins of wild animals.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19784, 19789, 20716
Imam Abu Dawud : 1529, 3311, 3603
Imam Tirmidzi : 1397, 1693
Imam Nasa'i : 4182, 4251, 4267
Imam Darimi : 1901

PROHIBITION ON USING SILK, GOLD, AND TIGER SKIN FOR SEATING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4181

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ بَحِيرٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ مَعْدِيكَرِبَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْحَرِيرِ وَالذَّهَبِ وَمَيَاثِرِ النُّمُورِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said : has told us [Baqiyah] from [Bahir] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Al Miqdam bin Ma'dikarib], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited silk, gold, and spreading tiger skins for sitting.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 344, 5487, 16272, 16315, 16555, 19129, 22182, 24723
Imam Muslim : 3857
Imam Abu Dawud : 3533
Imam Nasa'i : 5058, 5095
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3580

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM NOT TO WEAR THE SKIN OF WILD ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4182

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ بَحِيرٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ قَالَ وَفَدَ الْمِقْدَامُ بْنُ مَعْدِيكَرِبَ عَلَى مُعَاوِيَةَ

فَقَالَ لَهُأَنْشُدُكَ بِاللَّهِ هَلْ تَعْلَمُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ لُبُوسِ جُلُودِ السِّبَاعِ وَالرُّكُوبِ عَلَيْهَا قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said : has told us [Baqiyah] from [Bahir] from [Khalid], he said : [Al Miqdam bin Ma'dikarib] came to [Mu'awiyah] as a messenger and said : I swear to Allah and ask you, do you know that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade wearing the skin of wild animals and riding them? He said : yes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19784, 19789
Imam Abu Dawud : 1529, 3603

PROHIBITION OF THE SALE OF ILLEGAL GOODS AND THE LAW ON THEIR USE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4183

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَامَ الْفَتْحِ وَهُوَ بِمَكَّةَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَسُولَهُ حَرَّمَ بَيْعَ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْتَةِ وَالْخِنْزِيرِ وَالْأَصْنَامِ فَقِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ شُحُومَ الْمَيْتَةِ فَإِنَّهُ يُطْلَى بِهَا السُّفُنُ وَيُدَّهَنُ بِهَا الْجُلُودُ وَيَسْتَصْبِحُ بِهَا النَّاسُ فَقَالَ لَا هُوَ حَرَامٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ قَاتَلَ اللَّهُ الْيَهُودَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَمَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْهِمْ الشُّحُومَ جَمَّلُوهُ ثُمَّ بَاعُوهُ فَأَكَلُوا ثَمَنَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from ['Atho` bin Abu Rabah] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that he heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him in the year of the conquest of Mecca and he was in Mecca, he said: "Indeed, Allah 'azza wajalla and His Messenger have forbidden the sale of liquor, carrion, pork and idols." Then he was asked; O Messenger of Allah, what do you think about carrion fat, in fact this fat can be used to paint ships, and oil skin and people use it for lighting. So he said: "No, it is haram." At that time the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "May Allah fight the Jews, verily Allah 'azza wajalla made fat unlawful for them, they melted it, then sold it and ate the price."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6702, 13948
Imam Bukhari : 2082
Imam Muslim : 2960
Imam Abu Dawud : 3025
Imam Tirmidzi : 1218
Imam Nasa'i : 4590

PROHIBITION ON SELLING AND USING ILLEGAL GOODS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4184

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَلَأُبْلِغَ عُمَرُ أَنَّ سَمُرَةَ بَاعَ خَمْرًا قَالَ قَاتَلَ اللَّهُ سَمُرَةَ أَلَمْ يَعْلَمْ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ قَاتَلَ اللَّهُ الْيَهُودَ حُرِّمَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ الشُّحُومُ فَجَمَّلُوهَاقَالَ سُفْيَانُ يَعْنِي أَذَابُوهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : it was conveyed to [Umar] that Samurah had been selling liquor, so he said : May Allah fight Samurah. Doesn't he know that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "May Allah fight the Jews, fat has been forbidden to them and then they melt it." Sufyan said : that is, melt it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 165, 2111, 8390, 10236, 12798
Imam Bukhari : 2071, 2072, 3201
Imam Muslim : 2961, 2962
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2158, 3374
Imam Darimi : 2012

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ANSWERED ABOUT THE RAT WHO FALLEN INTO THE BUTTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4185

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَأَنَّ فَأْرَةً وَقَعَتْ فِي سَمْنٍ فَمَاتَتْ فَسُئِلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَلْقُوهَا وَمَا حَوْلَهَا وَكُلُوهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Maimunah] that a mouse fell in butter and died. Then the Prophet peace be upon him was asked about this, then he said: "Throw away the rat and those around it and eat the butter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25569, 25575
Imam Bukhari : 228, 5112, 5114
Imam Tirmidzi : 1720
Imam Darimi : 731, 1993

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TOLD YOU TO THROW OUT THE RATS THAT FALLEN INTO THE BUTTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4186

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ الدَّوْرَقِيُّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ عَنْ فَأْرَةٍ وَقَعَتْ فِي سَمْنٍ جَامِدٍ فَقَالَ خُذُوهَا وَمَا حَوْلَهَا فَأَلْقُوهُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim Ad Duraqi] and [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah An

Naisaburi] from [Abdurrahman] from [Malik] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibnu Abbas] from [Maimunah] that the Prophet peace be upon him was asked about a mouse that fell in butter, so he said: "Take the mouse and those around it then throw it away."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25569, 25616
Imam Bukhari : 229
Imam Darimi : 1994

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS THE LAW OF RATS THAT FALL IN BUTTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4187

أَخْبَرَنَا خُشَيْشُ بْنُ أَصْرَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ بُوذُوَيْهِ أَنَّ مَعْمَرًا ذَكَرَهُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ سُئِلَ عَنْ الْفَأْرَةِ تَقَعُ فِي السَّمْنِ فَقَالَ إِنْ كَانَ جَامِدًا فَأَلْقُوهَا وَمَا حَوْلَهَا وَإِنْ كَانَ مَائِعًا فَلَا تَقْرَبُوهُ

Narrated to us [Khushaisy bin Ashram], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has informed me [Abdurrahman bin Budzuwaih] that [Ma'mar] mentioned it from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibnu Abbas] from [Maimunah] from the Prophet peace be upon him that he was asked about a mouse that fell in butter, so he said: 'If the butter is frozen then throw away the mouse and those around it and if the butter is liquid then don't go near it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6880, 7284, 9960

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAYS IT'S NOT SINS TO USE THE SKIN OF DEAD GOATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4188

أَخْبَرَنَا سَلَمَةُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ سُلَيْمِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ الْفَوْزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَدِّي الْخَطَّابُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حِمْيَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتُ بْنُ عَجْلَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ بِعَنْزٍ مَيِّتَةٍ فَقَالَ مَا كَانَ عَلَى أَهْلِ هَذِهِ الشَّاةِ لَوْ انْتَفَعُوا بِإِهَابِهَا

Narrated to us [Salamah bin Ahmad bin Sulaim bin Uthman Al Fauzi], he said : has told us [my grandfather, namely Al Khathab], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Humair], he said : has told us [Thabit bin 'Ajlan], he said : I heard [Sa'id bin Jubair] say; I heard [Ibn Abbas] say; Indeed, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once passed a dead female goat, then he said: "There is no sin on the owners of this goat if they use its skin."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5106

Imam Ibnu Majah : 3601

THE MANUFACTURE OF WHEN A FLY FALLS INTO A DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4189

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا وَقَعَ الذُّبَابُ فِي إِنَاءِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلْيَمْقُلْهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Dzi`b], he said : has told me [Sa'id bin Khalid] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If a fly falls in the vessel of one of you, he should immerse it in water."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6844, 7055, 7256, 7348, 8303, 8803, 8804, 9344, 9862, 10760
Imam Bukhari : 3073, 5336
Imam Abu Dawud : 3346
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3496
Imam Darimi : 1951, 1952

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR HUNTING WITH TRAINED DOGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4190

أَخْبَرَنَا الْإِمَامُ أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ النَّسَائِيُّ بِمِصْرَ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّيْدِ فَقَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ كَلْبَكَ فَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ فَإِنْ أَدْرَكْتَهُ لَمْ يَقْتُلْ فَاذْبَحْ وَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنْ أَدْرَكْتَهُ قَدْ قَتَلَ وَلَمْ يَأْكُلْ فَكُلْ فَقَدْ أَمْسَكَهُ عَلَيْكَ فَإِنْ وَجَدْتَهُ قَدْ أَكَلَ مِنْهُ فَلَا تَطْعَمْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنَّمَا أَمْسَكَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَإِنْ خَالَطَ كَلْبُكَ كِلَابًا فَقَتَلْنَ فَلَمْ يَأْكُلْنَ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَدْرِي أَيُّهَا قَتَلَ

Narrated to us about Imam Abu Abdurrahman An Nasai in Egypt by reading the history and I heard, from [Suwaid bin Nashr], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from ['Ashim] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim] that he asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about game animals and he said: 'When you release your dog then say the name of Allah on it, then if you find it has not killed then slaughter it and say the name of Allah on it. But if he has killed and has not eaten the game, then eat what he has caught for you. If you find that he has eaten some of it, do not eat any of the game, because in fact the dog caught it for itself. And if your dog mixes with other dogs and then kills game and the dogs don't eat anything from it, then you really don't know which dog did the killing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18582
Imam Muslim : 3560, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1384
Imam Nasa'i : 4192, 4201

RULES FOR HUNTING WITH ARROWS AND DOGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4191

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ صَيْدِ الْمِعْرَاضِ فَقَالَ مَا أَصَبْتَ بِحَدِّهِ فَكُلْ وَمَا أَصَبْتَ بِعَرْضِهِ فَهُوَ وَقِيذٌ وَسَأَلْتُهُ عَنْ الْكَلْبِ فَقَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ كَلْبَكَ فَأَخَذَ وَلَمْ يَأْكُلْ فَكُلْ فَإِنَّ أَخْذَهُ ذَكَاتُهُ وَإِنْ كَانَ مَعَ كَلْبِكَ كَلْبٌ آخَرُ فَخَشِيتَ أَنْ يَكُونَ أَخَذَ مَعَهُ فَقَتَلَ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ فَإِنَّكَ إِنَّمَا سَمَّيْتَ عَلَى كَلْبِكَ وَلَمْ تُسَمِّ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Zakariya] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Adi bin Hatim], he said : I asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about game animals with arrows without arrowheads, so he said: "What you hit with the sharp part, eat and whatever you hit with the blunt part, it is an animal that died because it was hit by a blunt object." And I asked him about dogs, so he said: "If you let your dog go and it catches it and doesn't eat it, then eat it because in fact the catch is its slaughter, if there is another dog with your dog and you are afraid that the dog will catch it with you and kill the game, then don't eat it because in reality you are only mentioning the name of Allah to your dog and not mentioning the name of Allah to other dogs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18562, 18579
Imam Bukhari : 5054
Imam Muslim : 3563
Imam Tirmidzi : 1391
Imam Nasa'i : 4200, 4234
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3205

THE LAW ON EATING THE RESULTS OF TRAINED DOGS' PREY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4192

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورٌ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ هَمَّامِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أُرْسِلُ الْكَلْبَ الْمُعَلَّمَ فَيَأْخُذُ فَقَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ الْكَلْبَ الْمُعَلَّمَ وَذَكَرْتَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ فَأَخَذَ فَكُلْ قُلْتُ وَإِنْ قَتَلَ قَالَ وَإِنْ قَتَلَ قُلْتُ أَرْمِي بِالْمِعْرَاضِ قَالَ إِذَا أَصَابَ بِحَدِّهِ فَكُلْ وَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِعَرْضِهِ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Abu Abdush Shamad Abdul 'Aziz bin Abdush Shamad], he said : has told us [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Hammam bin Al Harith] from [Adi bin Hatim] that he asked Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said : I sent a dog that had been trained and then it caught the game. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "If you send a dog that has been trained and you have mentioned the name of Allah to it and it catches game, then eat it." I say; even though he has killed prey? He said: "even though he had killed him." I say; Can I shoot with blunt arrows? He said: "If it comes into contact with the sharp part then eat it and if it comes into contact with the blunt part then don't eat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17067, 17554, 18563, 18574, 18582
Imam Bukhari : 5061, 5064, 6848
Imam Muslim : 3560, 3561
Imam Abu Dawud : 2464, 2465, 2469
Imam Tirmidzi : 1384, 1390
Imam Nasa'i : 4201, 4225, 4231
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3199

THE LAW ON HUNTING WITH BOW AND DOGS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4193

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْكُوفِيُّ الْمُحَارِبِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ حَيْوَةَ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَبِيعَةَ بْنَ يَزِيدَ يَقُولُ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو إِدْرِيسَ عَائِذُ اللَّهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا ثَعْلَبَةَ الْخُشَنِيَّ يَقُولُقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا بِأَرْضِ صَيْدٍ أَصِيدُ بِقَوْسِي وَأَصِيدُ بِكَلْبِي الْمُعَلَّمِ وَبِكَلْبِي الَّذِي لَيْسَ بِمُعَلَّمٍ فَقَالَ مَا أَصَبْتَ بِقَوْسِكَ فَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ وَكُلْ وَمَا أَصَبْتَ بِكَلْبِكَ الْمُعَلَّمِ فَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ اللَّهِ وَكُلْ وَمَا أَصَبْتَ بِكَلْبِكَ الَّذِي لَيْسَ بِمُعَلَّمٍ فَأَدْرَكْتَ ذَكَاتَهُ فَكُلْ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid bin Muhammad Al Kufi Al Muharibi], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Haiwah bin Syuraih], he said : I heard [Rabi'ah bin Yazid] say; Narrated to us [Abu Idris 'Aidzullah], he said : I heard [Abu Tsa'labah Al Khusyani] say; I said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed we are in a hunting ground, I hunt with my bow and hunt with my trained dog and my untrained dog. So he said: "What you hit with your bow, say the name of Allah on it and eat, and what you hit with your trained dog, say the name of Allah and eat, and what you hit with your untrained dog and then you have time to slaughter it, then eat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2472

PROVISIONS FOR EATING WHAT DOGS AND ARROWS HUNTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4194

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ زُنْبُورٍ أَبُو صَالِحٍ الْمَكِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا فُضَيْلُ بْنُ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ هَمَّامِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أُرْسِلُ كِلَابِي الْمُعَلَّمَةَ فَيُمْسِكْنَ عَلَيَّ فَآكُلُ قَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ كِلَابَكَ الْمُعَلَّمَةَ فَأَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكَ فَكُلْ قُلْتُ وَإِنْ قَتَلْنَ قَالَ وَإِنْ قَتَلْنَ قَالَ مَا لَمْ يَشْرَكْهُنَّ كَلْبٌ مِنْ سِوَاهُنَّ قُلْتُ أَرْمِي بِالْمِعْرَاضِ فَيَخْزِقُ قَالَ إِنْ خَزَقَ فَكُلْ وَإِنْ أَصَابَ بِعَرْضِهِ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Zunbur Abu Shaleh Al Makki], he said : has told us [Fudhail bin 'Iyadh] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Hammam bin Al Harith] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, I sent my trained dogs, then they caught

them for me, can I eat them? He said: "If you send trained dogs and they catch them for you, then eat them." I say; even if the dogs kill? He said: "Even if the dogs kill." He said: "As long as there are no other dogs with them." I say; can I shoot with an arrow that doesn't have a tip and then stick it into it? He said: "If it sticks then eat it, and if it hits a blunt part then don't eat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17547, 17554
Imam Bukhari : 5061, 5064, 6848
Imam Muslim : 3561
Imam Abu Dawud : 2465
Imam Nasa'i : 4222
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3199

PROHIBITION ON EATING MIXED DOG-BASED CATCHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4195

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَبِي شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ أَعْيَنَ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَامِرٍ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّيْدِ فَقَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ كَلْبَكَ فَخَالَطَتْهُ أَكْلُبٌ لَمْ تُسَمِّ عَلَيْهَا فَلَا تَأْكُلْ فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَدْرِي أَيَّهَا قَتَلَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Abu Syu'aib], he said : has told us [Musa bin A'yan] from [Ma'mar] from ['Ashim bin Sulaiman] from ['Amir Asy Sya'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim] that he asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about game animals, then he said: "If you send your dog and then there are other dogs mixed with it and you have not mentioned the name of Allah on it, then do not eat it, because in fact you do not know which animal it is. who killed him."

RULES FOR HUNTING WITH TRAINED DOGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4196

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَامِرٌ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْكَلْبِ فَقَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ كَلْبَكَ فَسَمَّيْتَ فَكُلْ وَإِنْ وَجَدْتَ كَلْبًا آخَرَ مَعَ كَلْبِكَ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ فَإِنَّمَا سَمَّيْتَ عَلَى كَلْبِكَ وَلَمْ تُسَمِّ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Zakariya, namely Ibn Abu Zaidah], he said : has told us ['Amir] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about dogs. Then he said: "When you send your dog, mention the name of Allah and eat it, and if you find another dog with your dog, then do not eat it, because in fact you only mention the name of Allah to your dog, and do not mention it to other dogs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17547

PROHIBITION ON EATING MIXED DOG-BASED CATCHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4197

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الشَّعْبِيُّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ وَكَانَ لَنَا جَارًا وَدَخِيلًا وَرَبِيطًا بِالنَّهْرَيْنِأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُرْسِلُ كَلْبِي فَأَجِدُ مَعَ كَلْبِي كَلْبًا قَدْ أَخَذَ لَا أَدْرِي أَيُّهُمَا أَخَذَ قَالَ لَا تَأْكُلْ فَإِنَّمَا سَمَّيْتَ عَلَى كَلْبِكَ وَلَمْ تُسَمِّ عَلَى غَيْرِهِأَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِثْلِ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam], he said : has told us [Muhammad namely Ibn Ja'far], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Sa'id bin Masruq], he said : has told us [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim] and he is our neighbor, a person who is mixed with us and always lives in Nahrain, that he asked the Prophet peace be upon him, he said : I sent my dog and I found another dog with him who had caught the game, I don't know which of the two caught it. He said: "Do not eat it because you only mention the name of Allah to your dog and do not mention it to other dogs." Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam], he said : has told us [Muhammad], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam], he said : he has told us [Ash Sha'bi] from ['Adi] from the Prophet peace be upon him with the same hadith like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17544
Imam Muslim : 3564
Imam Nasa'i : 4199

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR EATING TRAINED DOGS' PREY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4198

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الْغَيْلَانِيُّ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي السَّفَرِ عَنْ عَامِرٍ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْتُ أُرْسِلُ كَلْبِي قَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ كَلْبَكَ فَسَمَّيْتَ فَكُلْ وَإِنْ أَكَلَ مِنْهُ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ فَإِنَّمَا أَمْسَكَ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ وَإِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ كَلْبَكَ فَوَجَدْتَ مَعَهُ غَيْرَهُ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ فَإِنَّكَ إِنَّمَا سَمَّيْتَ عَلَى كَلْبِكَ وَلَمْ تُسَمِّ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin 'Ubaidullah bin 'Amr Al Ghailani Al Bashri], he said : has told us [Bahz], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Abu As Safar] from ['Amir Asy Sya'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I asked Rasulullah peace be upon him, I said : I sent my dog. He said: "If you send your dog and you mention the name of Allah then eat it and if he eats some of it then don't eat it, because he caught it for himself

and if you send your dog and you find another dog with it then don't eat it, because in fact you only mention the name of Allah to your dog and don't mention it to anyone else.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17547
Imam Bukhari : 169, 5062
Imam Abu Dawud : 2469

PROHIBITION ON EATING MIXED DOG-BASED CATCHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4199

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي السَّفَرِ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ وَعَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ وَعَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْتُ أُرْسِلُ كَلْبِي فَأَجِدُ مَعَ كَلْبِي كَلْبًا آخَرَ لَا أَدْرِي أَيَّهُمَا أَخَذَ قَالَ لَا تَأْكُلْ فَإِنَّمَا سَمَّيْتَ عَلَى كَلْبِكَ وَلَمْ تُسَمِّ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abu Daud] from [Syu'bah] from [Ibn Abu As Safar] from [Ash Sya'bi]. And from [Al Hakam] from [Ash Sya'bi]. Also from [Sa'id bin Masruq] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I asked Rasulullah peace be upon him, I said : I sent my dog then I found another dog with my dog, I don't know which dog caught the game. He said: "Do not eat, for indeed you mention the name of Allah to your dog and do not mention it to anyone else.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17544
Imam Muslim : 3564

COMPLETE RULES FOR HUNTING WITH ARROWS AND DOGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4200

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هَارُونَ أَنْبَأَنَا زَكَرِيَّا وَعَاصِمٌ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ صَيْدِ الْمِعْرَاضِ فَقَالَ مَا أَصَابَ بِحَدِّهِ فَكُلْ وَمَا أَصَابَ بِعَرْضِهِ فَهُوَ وَقِيذٌ قَالَ وَسَأَلْتُهُ عَنْ كَلْبِ الصَّيْدِ فَقَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ كَلْبَكَ وَذَكَرْتَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ فَكُلْ قُلْتُ وَإِنْ قَتَلَ قَالَ وَإِنْ قَتَلَ فَإِنْ أَكَلَ مِنْهُ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ وَإِنْ وَجَدْتَ مَعَهُ كَلْبًا غَيْرَ كَلْبِكَ وَقَدْ قَتَلَهُ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ فَإِنَّكَ إِنَّمَا ذَكَرْتَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى كَلْبِكَ وَلَمْ تَذْكُرْ عَلَى غَيْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Yazid, namely Ibn Harun], has told us [Zakariya] and ['Ashim] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about game animals with arrows without arrowheads, so he said: "What you hit with the sharp part, eat and whatever you hit with the blunt part, it is an animal that died because it was hit by a blunt object." And I asked him

about hunting dogs, so he said: "If you send your dog and say the name of Allah to it, then eat it." I say; even if he killed him? He said: "Even if he kills him, if he eats some of it then don't eat it, and if you find him with another dog besides yours and he has killed it then don't eat it because in fact you only mention the name of Allah 'azza wajalla to your dog and you don't mention it to other dogs."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18562, 18579, 18580
Imam Muslim : 3562, 3563
Imam Tirmidzi : 1391
Imam Nasa'i : 4232, 4234
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3205
Imam Darimi : 1924

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR EATING TRAINED DOGS' PREY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4201

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَبِي شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ أَعْيَنَ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ الطَّائِيِّأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّيْدِ قَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ كَلْبَكَ فَذَكَرْتَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ فَقَتَلَ وَلَمْ يَأْكُلْ فَكُلْ وَإِنْ أَكَلَ مِنْهُ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ فَإِنَّمَا أَمْسَكَهُ عَلَيْهِ وَلَمْ يُمْسِكْ عَلَيْكَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Abu Syu'aib], he said : has told us [Musa bin A'yan] from [Ma'mar] from ['Ashim bin Sulaiman] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim Ath Tha'i] that he asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about game animals, he said: "If you send your dog and you mention the name of Allah to it and it kills and does not eat then eat, and if it eats part of it then do not eat, for verily he catches for himself and doesn't catch for you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18582
Imam Muslim : 3560
Imam Tirmidzi : 1384
Imam Nasa'i : 4225

JIBRIL ALAYHISSALAM DOES NOT ENTER HOUSES WITH DOGS AND PICTURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4202

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ السَّبَّاقِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي مَيْمُونَةُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَهُ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام لَكِنَّا لَا نَدْخُلُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ كَلْبٌ وَلَا صُورَةٌ فَأَصْبَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَأَمَرَ بِقَتْلِ الْكِلَابِ حَتَّى إِنَّهُ لَيَأْمُرُ بِقَتْلِ الْكَلْبِ

الصَّغِيرِ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri], he said : has informed me [Ibn As Sabbaq], he said : has informed me [Maimunah] that Jibril said to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him; We do not enter houses where there are dogs and pictures. Then in the morning the Prophet peace be upon him ordered to kill dogs until he ordered to kill small dogs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5895
Imam Muslim : 2934
Imam Abu Dawud : 3626
Imam Nasa'i : 4209
Imam Malik : 1531

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO KILL THE DOG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4203

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ بِقَتْلِ الْكِلَابِ غَيْرَ مَا اسْتَثْنَى مِنْهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered the killing of dogs without exception.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5895, 16190, 19657, 23641
Imam Muslim : 2934, 2939
Imam Abu Dawud : 67
Imam Nasa'i : 4209
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3191, 3192, 3193
Imam Malik : 1531
Imam Darimi : 1922

RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE KILLING OF ALL DOGS EXCEPT FOR HUNTING AND LIVESTOCK GUARDING DOGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4204

أَخْبَرَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَيَانٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ حَدَّثَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَافِعًا صَوْتَهُ يَأْمُرُ بِقَتْلِ الْكِلَابِ فَكَانَتْ الْكِلَابُ تُقْتَلُ إِلَّا كَلْبَ صَيْدٍ أَوْ مَاشِيَةٍ

Narrated to us [Wahb bin Bayan], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : had told me [Jonah], he said : [Ibn Shihab] said : had told me [Salim bin Abdullah] from [his father], he

said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam raise his voice ordering to kill dogs, so all dogs were killed except hunting dogs and dogs guarding livestock.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5895
Imam Muslim : 2934, 2937
Imam Tirmidzi : 1408
Imam Nasa'i : 4205, 4209
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3194
Imam Malik : 1531

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED KEEPING DOGS EXCEPT FOR HUNTING AND LIVESTOCK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4205

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ بِقَتْلِ الْكِلَابِ إِلَّا كَلْبَ صَيْدٍ أَوْ كَلْبَ مَاشِيَةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Hammad] from ['Amr] from [Ibn Umar] that Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered the killing of all dogs except hunting dogs and dogs guarding livestock.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4321, 4924, 5514, 5655, 5895, 6058, 7302, 23641
Imam Muslim : 2934, 2937
Imam Abu Dawud : 2461
Imam Tirmidzi : 1408, 1409
Imam Nasa'i : 4209, 4213, 4214, 4215, 4217
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3193, 3194
Imam Malik : 1531
Imam Darimi : 1919, 1922

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS THE LAWS OF KEEPING DOGS AND THEIR REWARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4206

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْلَا أَنَّ الْكِلَابَ أُمَّةٌ مِنْ الْأُمَمِ لَأَمَرْتُ بِقَتْلِهَا فَاقْتُلُوا مِنْهَا الْأَسْوَدَ الْبَهِيمَ وَأَيُّمَا قَوْمٍ اتَّخَذُوا كَلْبًا لَيْسَ بِكَلْبِ حَرْثٍ أَوْ صَيْدٍ أَوْ مَاشِيَةٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَنْقُصُ مِنْ أَجْرِهِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ قِيرَاطٌ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Musa], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'], he said : has told us [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from [Abdullah bin Mughaffal], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If the dog is not among the people, I will definitely order it to be killed, kill the pitch black dog, anyone who takes a dog that is not a garden guard or a hunting dog or a livestock guard will indeed have one qirath of his reward reduced every day.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 16185, 19639, 19640, 19653, 19661
Imam Abu Dawud : 2462
Imam Tirmidzi : 1406, 1410
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3196
Imam Darimi : 1923

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING THE PRICE OF DOGS AND THE WAGES OF PROSTITUTES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4207

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَيَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُدْرِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ نُجَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ لَا تَدْخُلُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ صُورَةٌ وَلَا كَلْبٌ وَلَا جُنُبٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Muhammad] and [Yahya bin Sa'id] they said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Ali bin Mudrik] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abdullah bin Nuji] from [His father] from [Ali bin Abu Talib] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Angels do not enter houses in which there are pictures and dogs and junub people."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 574, 598, 774, 1113, 1183, 1205, 1223, 1223, 2378, 4477, 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 11426, 15752, 15754, 15760, 15774, 20775, 21909, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896, 25572
Imam Bukhari : 1963, 2421, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 3075, 3102, 3701, 5495, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 927, 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3941, 3942, 3948
Imam Abu Dawud : 196, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3626, 3627, 3695
Imam Tirmidzi : 2728, 2729, 2730
Imam Nasa'i : 261, 4207, 4208, 4209, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5270
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3639, 3640, 3641
Imam Malik : 1523, 1525
Imam Darimi : 258

PROHIBITION OF USE OF WAGES FROM PROSTITUTES AND PRICE OF DOGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4208

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَإِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَدْخُلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ كَلْبٌ وَلَا صُورَةٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] and [Ishaq bin Manshur] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Abu Talhah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Angels do not enter a house where there are dogs and pictures."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 574, 598, 774, 1113, 1183, 1205, 1223, 1223, 2378, 4477, 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 11426, 15752, 15754, 15760, 15774,

20775, 21909, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896, 25572
Imam Bukhari : 1963, 2421, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 3075, 3102, 3701, 5495, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 927, 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3941, 3942, 3948
Imam Abu Dawud : 196, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3626, 3627, 3695
Imam Tirmidzi : 2728, 2729, 2730
Imam Nasa'i : 261, 4207, 4208, 4209, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5270
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3639, 3640, 3641
Imam Malik : 1523, 1525
Imam Darimi : 258

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED EATING THE FANGS OF WILD ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4209

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدِ بْنِ خَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ السَّبَّاقِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَتْنِي مَيْمُونَةُ زَوْجُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَصْبَحَ يَوْمًا وَاجِمًا فَقَالَتْ لَهُ مَيْمُونَةُ أَيْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَقَدْ اسْتَنْكَرْتُ هَيْئَتَكَ مُنْذُ الْيَوْمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ جِبْرِيلَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام كَانَ وَعَدَنِي أَنْ يَلْقَانِي اللَّيْلَةَ فَلَمْ يَلْقَنِي أَمَا وَاللَّهِ مَا أَخْلَفَنِي قَالَ فَظَلَّ يَوْمَهُ كَذَلِكَ ثُمَّ وَقَعَ فِي نَفْسِهِ جَرْوُ كَلْبٍ تَحْتَ نَضَدٍ لَنَا فَأَمَرَ بِهِ فَأُخْرِجَ ثُمَّ أَخَذَ بِيَدِهِ مَاءً فَنَضَحَ بِهِ مَكَانَهُ فَلَمَّا أَمْسَى لَقِيَهُ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ كُنْتَ وَعَدْتَنِي أَنْ تَلْقَانِي الْبَارِحَةَ قَالَ أَجَلْ وَلَكِنَّا لَا نَدْخُلُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ كَلْبٌ وَلَا صُورَةٌ قَالَ فَأَصْبَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمِ فَأَمَرَ بِقَتْلِ الْكِلَابِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Khalid bin Khali], he said : has told us [Bisyr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [Az Zuhri], he said : had reported to me [Ibn As Sibaq] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : had informed me [Maimunah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was very sad in the morning, then Maimunah said to her; O Messenger of Allah, I really don't know your situation since today. He said: "Indeed Jibril 'alaihis salam promised to meet me tonight, then he did not meet me. By Allah he never broke his promise to me." Ibn Abbas said : He was like that all day, then he remembered the little dog under our bed. Then he ordered the dog to be taken out, so the dog was taken out. Then he took water with his hand and sprinkled the dog's place. Then in the afternoon he met Jibril 'alaihis salam. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: "Truly you promised me to meet me last night." Gabriel said : Correct. However, we did not enter the house, there were dogs and pictures. Ibn Abbas said : then in the morning Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered to kill the dog.

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 574, 598, 774, 1113, 1183, 1205, 1223, 1223, 2378, 4477, 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 11426, 15752, 15754, 15760, 15774, 20775, 21909, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896, 25572
Imam Bukhari : 1963, 2421, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 3075, 3102, 3701, 5495, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 927, 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3941, 3942, 3948
Imam Abu Dawud : 196, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3626, 3627, 3695
Imam Tirmidzi : 2728, 2729, 2730
Imam Nasa'i : 261, 4207, 4208, 4209, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5270
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3639, 3640, 3641
Imam Malik : 1523, 1525

PROHIBITION OF EATING FANGED ANIMALS AND ARCHING ANIMALS FOR ENTERTAINMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4210

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرِ بْنِ سُوَيْدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَالِمًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ اقْتَنَى كَلْبًا نَقَصَ مِنْ أَجْرِهِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ قِيرَاطَانِ إِلَّا ضَارِيًا أَوْ صَاحِبَ مَاشِيَةٍ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr bin Suwaid], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah namely Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Hanzhalah], he said : I heard [Salim] tell it from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever keeps a dog will have two qiraths reduced from his reward every day, except for hunting dogs or dogs guarding livestock."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4321, 4706, 5003, 5136, 6154, 9733, 19655
Imam Bukhari : 2155, 5058, 5060
Imam Muslim : 2940, 2941, 2944
Imam Nasa'i : 4212, 4213
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3195
Imam Malik : 1530
Imam Darimi : 1919

IT IS PROHIBITED TO EAT DONKEY MEAT AND IT IS ALLOWED TO EAT HORSE MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4211

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرِ بْنِ إِيَاسِ بْنِ مُقَاتِلِ بْنِ مُشَمْرِجِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ السَّعْدِيُّ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ خُصَيْفَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي السَّائِبُ بْنُ يَزِيدَأَنَّهُ وَفَدَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُفْيَانُ بْنُ أَبِي زُهَيْرٍ الشَّنَائِيُّ وَقَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ اقْتَنَى كَلْبًا لَا يُغْنِي عَنْهُ زَرْعًا وَلَا ضَرْعًا نَقَصَ مِنْ عَمَلِهِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ قِيرَاطٌ قُلْتُ يَا سُفْيَانُ أَنْتَ سَمِعْتَ هَذَا مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَرَبِّ هَذَا الْمَسْجِدِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr bin Iyas bin Muqatil bin Musyamrij bin Khalid As Sa'di] from [Isma'il, namely Ibn Ja'far] from [Yazid, namely Ibn Khushaifah], he said : had informed me [As Saib bin Yazid] that Sufyan bin Abu Zuhair Asy Syanai had come as a messenger to them and he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever keeps a dog and does not use it to look after crops and livestock, the reward for his practice will be reduced by two qirath every day. I asked; O Sufyan, did you hear this from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam? He said : yes, by God this mosque.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20906, 20909
Imam Bukhari : 2155, 3078

Imam Muslim : 2951
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3197
Imam Malik : 1529
Imam Darimi : 1920

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GIVEN PERMISSION TO EAT HORSE MEAT AND PROHIBITED DONKEY MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4212

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَهُ يَقُولُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَمْسَكَ كَلْبًا إِلَّا كَلْبًا ضَارِيًا أَوْ كَلْبَ مَاشِيَةٍ نَقَصَ مِنْ أَجْرِهِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ قِيرَاطَانِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that he heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Whoever restrains dogs except hunting dogs and dogs guarding livestock will have his daily reward reduced by two qirath.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4249, 4321, 4706, 4829, 4924, 5002, 5003, 5514, 6058, 6154, 7302, 9733
Imam Bukhari : 5059, 5060
Imam Muslim : 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2948
Imam Abu Dawud : 2461
Imam Tirmidzi : 1409
Imam Nasa'i : 4213, 4214, 4215, 4217
Imam Malik : 1530
Imam Darimi : 1919

THE LAW ON EATING HORSE AND DONKEY MEAT IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4213

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اقْتَنَى كَلْبًا إِلَّا كَلْبَ صَيْدٍ أَوْ مَاشِيَةٍ نَقَصَ مِنْ أَجْرِهِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ قِيرَاطَانِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Ala`] from [Sufyan], he said : has told us [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: 'Whoever keeps a dog other than a hunting dog and a guard of livestock, his reward has been reduced every day by two qirath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4249, 4321, 4706, 4829, 4924, 5002, 5003, 5136, 5514, 5655, 6058, 6154, 7302, 19655
Imam Bukhari : 5058, 5059, 5060
Imam Muslim : 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2946, 2948
Imam Abu Dawud : 2461
Imam Tirmidzi : 1407, 1409
Imam Nasa'i : 4214, 4215, 4217
Imam Malik : 1530
Imam Darimi : 1919

PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET SAW REGARDING DONKEY MEAT IN THE BATTLE OF KHAIBAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4214

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ عَوْفٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ كَلْبًا إِلَّا كَلْبَ صَيْدٍ أَوْ مَاشِيَةٍ أَوْ زَرْعٍ نَقَصَ مِنْ أَجْرِهِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ قِيرَاطٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : [Yahya] and [Ibn Abu 'Adi] and [Muhammad bin Ja'far] have told us from ['Auf] from [Al Hasan] from [Abdullah bin Mughaffal] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Whoever takes a dog other than a hunting dog and a guard dog for livestock and crops will have one qirath reduced from his reward every day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4249, 4321, 4582, 4706, 4829, 4924, 5002, 5003, 5248, 5514, 6058, 6154, 7302, 8191, 19659
Imam Bukhari : 5059, 5060
Imam Muslim : 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2946, 2948
Imam Abu Dawud : 2461
Imam Tirmidzi : 1407, 1409
Imam Nasa'i : 4215, 4217
Imam Malik : 1530
Imam Darimi : 1919

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO KILL THE PARK BLACK DOG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4215

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ كَلْبًا إِلَّا كَلْبَ صَيْدٍ أَوْ زَرْعٍ أَوْ مَاشِيَةٍ نَقَصَ مِنْ عَمَلِهِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ قِيرَاطٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: ""Whoever takes a dog other than a hunting dog and a dog guarding crops and livestock, his daily deeds have been reduced by one qirath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4249, 4321, 4582, 4706, 4829, 4924, 5002, 5003, 5248, 5514, 6058, 6154, 7302, 8191, 19659
Imam Bukhari : 5059, 5060
Imam Muslim : 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2946, 2948
Imam Abu Dawud : 2461
Imam Tirmidzi : 1407, 1409
Imam Nasa'i : 4217
Imam Malik : 1530
Imam Darimi : 1919

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM COMMANDED TO KILL DOGS EXCEPT FOR HUNTING AND GUARDING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4216

أَخْبَرَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَيَانٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اقْتَنَى كَلْبًا لَيْسَ بِكَلْبِ صَيْدٍ وَلَا مَاشِيَةٍ وَلَا أَرْضٍ فَإِنَّهُ يَنْقُصُ مِنْ أَجْرِهِ قِيرَاطَانِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ

Narrated to us [Wahb bin Bayan], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : had told me [Jonah], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever keeps a dog that is not a hunting dog and a dog that guards livestock and gardens, his reward will be reduced every day by two qirath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4249, 8191, 19667
Imam Bukhari : 5058
Imam Muslim : 2947, 2950
Imam Tirmidzi : 1407

LAWS FOR KEEPING DOGS AND REDUCTION OF REWARDS FOR DOG OWNERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4217

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَرْمَلَةَ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ اقْتَنَى كَلْبًا إِلَّا كَلْبَ مَاشِيَةٍ أَوْ كَلْبَ صَيْدٍ نَقَصَ مِنْ عَمَلِهِ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ قِيرَاطٌقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ أَوْ كَلْبَ حَرْثٍ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Isma'il, namely Ibn Ja'far], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Abu Harmalah] from [Salim bin Abdullah] from [his father], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: ""Whoever keeps a dog except a dog guarding livestock, a hunter, his daily reward will be reduced by one qirath. Said Abdullah and said Abu Hurairah; or plant guard dog"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4249, 4321, 4582, 4706, 4829, 4924, 5002, 5003, 5248, 5514, 5655, 6058, 6154, 7302, 9733, 20906
Imam Bukhari : 5058, 5059, 5060
Imam Muslim : 2940, 2941, 2942, 2943, 2944, 2946, 2948
Imam Abu Dawud : 2461
Imam Tirmidzi : 1407, 1409
Imam Malik : 1530
Imam Darimi : 1919

THE PROHIBITION OF EATING DONKEY MEAT AND ITS LAW IN ISLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4218

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا مَسْعُودٍ عُقْبَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ثَمَنِ الْكَلْبِ وَمَهْرِ الْبَغِيِّ وَحُلْوَانِ الْكَاهِنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Bakr bin Abdurrahman bin Al Harith bin Hisham] that he heard [Abu Mas'ud 'Uqbah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited the price of dogs and the wages of prostitutes and the payment of shamans.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1990, 2495, 3103, 3173, 3174, 7635, 8039, 9003, 10084, 10085, 13891, 14125, 14274, 16453, 16457, 16468, 16633, 18007, 18014, 18019
Imam Bukhari : 2083, 2121, 4927, 5319, 5505
Imam Muslim : 2930, 2932
Imam Abu Dawud : 2974, 3018, 3020, 3021, 3022
Imam Tirmidzi : 1052, 1197, 1200, 1997
Imam Nasa'i : 4587, 4594, 4596
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2150, 2151
Imam Malik : 1173
Imam Darimi : 2455

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S PROHIBITION ON EATING TAME DONKEY MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4219

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْرُوفُ بْنُ سُوَيْدٍ الْجُذَامِيُّ أَنَّ عَلِيَّ بْنَ رَبَاحٍ اللَّخْمِيَّ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَحِلُّ ثَمَنُ الْكَلْبِ وَلَا حُلْوَانُ الْكَاهِنِ وَلَا مَهْرُ الْبَغِيِّ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'ruf bin Suwaid Al Judzami] that [Ali bin Radbah Al Lakhmi] has told him that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The price of a dog, the wages of a shaman and the wages of an adulterer are not halal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16468
Imam Abu Dawud : 3023

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON DONKEY MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4220

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يُوسُفَ عَنْ السَّائِبِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَقَالَ

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَرُّ الْكَسْبِ مَهْرُ الْبَغِيِّ وَثَمَنُ الْكَلْبِ وَكَسْبُ الْحَجَّامِ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] from [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Yusuf] from [As Saib bin Yazid] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The worst jobs are the wages of prostitutes, the price of dogs and the profession of a cupper."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7635, 15251, 15267, 16622, 16633
Imam Muslim : 2931, 2932
Imam Abu Dawud : 2967
Imam Tirmidzi : 1196
Imam Darimi : 2507

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED EATING TAME DONKEY MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4221

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ الْمِقْسَمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ ثَمَنِ السِّنَّوْرِ وَالْكَلْبِ إِلَّا كَلْبَ صَيْدٍقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَحَدِيثُ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ لَيْسَ هُوَ بِصَحِيحٍ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan Al Miqsami], he said : has told us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad] from [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prohibited the price of cats and dogs except hunting dogs. Abu Abdurrahman said : and the Hajjaj hadith from Hammad bin Salamah is not authentic.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13891, 14125, 14240
Imam Abu Dawud : 3018, 3022
Imam Nasa'i : 4589

PROHIBITION ON EATING THE MEAT OF TAME DONKEYS AND FANGED ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4222

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ سَوَاءٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ أَبِي مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ لِي كِلَابًا مُكَلَّبَةً فَأَفْتِنِي فِيهَا قَالَ مَا أَمْسَكَ عَلَيْكَ كِلَابُكَ فَكُلْ قُلْتُ وَإِنْ قَتَلْنَ قَالَ وَإِنْ قَتَلْنَ قَالَ أَفْتِنِي فِي قَوْسِي قَالَ مَا رَدَّ عَلَيْكَ سَهْمُكَ فَكُلْ قَالَ وَإِنْ تَغَيَّبَ عَلَيَّ قَالَ وَإِنْ تَغَيَّبَ عَلَيْكَ مَا لَمْ تَجِدْ فِيهِ أَثَرَ سَهْمٍ غَيْرَ سَهْمِكَ أَوْ تَجِدْهُ قَدْ صَلَّ يَعْنِي قَدْ أَنْتَنَقَالَ ابْنُ سَوَاءٍ وَسَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ أَبِي مَالِكٍ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَنْ

النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Ibn Sawa`], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Abu Malik] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that a man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed I have several trained dogs, so give me a fatwa regarding them! He said: "What your dogs catch you eat." I say; even if they kill game? He said: "Even though they kill game." He said : give me a fatwa regarding my bow. He said: "What your arrows bring back for you, eat." He said : even though I can't see it? He said: "Even though it is not visible to you as long as you do not find arrow marks other than your own or you find it has rotted." [Ibn Sawa`] said : I heard it from [Abu Malik 'Ubaidullah bin Al Akhnas] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] from the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17547
Imam Bukhari : 5053, 5055
Imam Tirmidzi : 1385
Imam Darimi : 1918

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED EATING TAME DONKEY MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4223

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبَايَةَ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَبَيْنَمَا نَحْنُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ذِي الْحُلَيْفَةِ مِنْ تِهَامَةَ فَأَصَابُوا إِبِلًا وَغَنَمًا وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي أُخْرَيَاتِ الْقَوْمِ فَعَجَّلَ أَوَّلُهُمْ فَذَبَحُوا وَنَصَبُوا الْقُدُورَ فَدُفِعَ إِلَيْهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ بِالْقُدُورِ فَأُكْفِئَتْ ثُمَّ قَسَّمَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَعَدَلَ عَشْرًا مِنْ الشَّاءِ بِبَعِيرٍ فَبَيْنَمَا هُمْ كَذَلِكَ إِذْ نَدَّ بَعِيرٌ وَلَيْسَ فِي الْقَوْمِ إِلَّا خَيْلٌ يَسِيرَةٌ فَطَلَبُوهُ فَأَعْيَاهُمْ فَرَمَاهُ رَجُلٌ بِسَهْمٍ فَحَبَسَهُ اللَّهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ لِهَذِهِ الْبَهَائِمِ أَوَابِدَ كَأَوَابِدِ الْوَحْشِ فَمَا غَلَبَكُمْ مِنْهَا فَاصْنَعُوا بِهِ هَكَذَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Husain bin Ali] from [Zaidah] from [Sa'id bin Masruq] from ['Abayah bin Rifa'ah bin Rafi'] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : when we were with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam in Dzul Hulaifah from Mecca they got camels and goats, while Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was in several groups of people who were late, then the first people hurried to slaughter and put the pot, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was encouraged to go towards them then he ordered the contents of the pot to be taken out, then he divided them among them, and equated ten goats with one camel. When they were in this situation, suddenly a camel was released, they had nothing but a horse that couldn't run fast. They looked for it and got tired of it, then a man shot it with an arrow and then Allah restrained the camel. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed, these animals have animals that become wild, like

wild animals, so what you can do with them, do it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1526

RULES OF HUNTING WITH ARROWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4224

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مَنِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَاصِمٌ الْأَحْوَلُ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّيْدِ فَقَالَ إِذَا رَمَيْتَ سَهْمَكَ فَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَإِنْ وَجَدْتَهُ قَدْ قُتِلَ فَكُلْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَجِدَهُ قَدْ وَقَعَ فِي مَاءٍ وَلَا تَدْرِي الْمَاءُ قَتَلَهُ أَوْ سَهْمُكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Mani'], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said : has reported to me ['Ashim Al Ahwali] from [Ash Sya'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I asked Rasulullah peace be upon him shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam about game animals, then he said: "When you release your arrow then say the name of Allah 'azza wajalla, then if you find it has been killed then eat it, unless you find it has fallen in water, and you do not know whether it was the water that killed it or your arrow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3566
Imam Tirmidzi : 1389
Imam Nasa'i : 4360

PROVISIONS FOR EATING ARROWS AND DOGS' CATCHMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4225

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ أَبِي شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ أَعْيَنَ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَامِرٍ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّيْدِ فَقَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ سَهْمَكَ وَكَلْبَكَ وَذَكَرْتَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ فَقَتَلَ سَهْمُكَ فَكُلْ قَالَ فَإِنْ بَاتَ عَنِّي لَيْلَةً يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ إِنْ وَجَدْتَ سَهْمَكَ وَلَمْ تَجِدْ فِيهِ أَثَرَ شَيْءٍ غَيْرَهُ فَكُلْ وَإِنْ وَقَعَ فِي الْمَاءِ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Abu Syu'aib], he said : has told us [Musa bin A'yan] from [Ma'mar] from ['Ashim bin Sulaiman] from ['Amir Asy Sya'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim] that he asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about game animals, then he said: "If you let go of your arrows and dogs and mention the name of Allah and then your arrows kill them then eat them." Adi said: even though you have spent one night, O Messenger of Allah? He said: "If you get your arrow and find no trace of anything other than it then eat it, and if it falls into the water then don't eat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17067, 17554, 18563, 18582
Imam Bukhari : 5061, 5064, 6848
Imam Muslim : 3560, 3561, 3566

Imam Abu Dawud : 2464, 2465, 2469
Imam Tirmidzi : 1384, 1390
Imam Nasa'i : 4231

PROVISIONS FOR EATING GAME THAT LOST AFTER BEING SHOT BY AN ARROW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4226

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا أَهْلُ الصَّيْدِ وَإِنَّ أَحَدَنَا يَرْمِي الصَّيْدَ فَيَغِيبُ عَنْهُ اللَّيْلَةَ وَاللَّيْلَتَيْنِ فَيَبْتَغِي الْأَثَرَ فَيَجِدُهُ مَيِّتًا وَسَهْمُهُ فِيهِ قَالَ إِذَا وَجَدْتَ السَّهْمَ فِيهِ وَلَمْ تَجِدْ فِيهِ أَثَرَ سَبُعٍ وَعَلِمْتَ أَنَّ سَهْمَكَ قَتَلَهُ فَكُلْ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Husyaim], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I say; O Messenger of Allah, indeed we are people who usually hunt, and one of us shoots a game animal and then disappears from it one night or two nights. Then he looked for him, and found him dead and his arrows in him. He said: "If he finds his arrow on him and finds no mark on him of a wild animal and he knows that his arrow has killed him then eat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18560
Imam Tirmidzi : 1388
Imam Nasa'i : 4228
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3204

THE LAW ON EATING ANIMALS HIT BY ARROWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4227

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا رَأَيْتَ سَهْمَكَ فِيهِ وَلَمْ تَرَ فِيهِ أَثَرًا غَيْرَهُ وَعَلِمْتَ أَنَّهُ قَتَلَهُ فَكُلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] and [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] they said : has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from ['Adi bin Hatim] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "If you see your arrow on it and you see no marks on it other than that and you know that the arrow has killed it, then eat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18560
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3204

PROVISIONS FOR EATING PREY FOUND AFTER ONE NIGHT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4228

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرْمِي الصَّيْدَ فَأَطْلُبُ أَثَرَهُ بَعْدَ لَيْلَةٍ قَالَ إِذَا وَجَدْتَ فِيهِ سَهْمَكَ وَلَمْ يَأْكُلْ مِنْهُ سَبُعٌ فَكُلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Malik bin Maisarah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I say; O Messenger of Allah, I shot my hunted animal and then I looked for its traces after one night, He said: "When you find your arrow, and no wild animal eats it, then eat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18560, 18567
Imam Tirmidzi : 1388
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3204

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FASTING ON BIDH DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4229

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ الْخَلَّالُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي ثَعْلَبَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الَّذِي يُدْرِكُ صَيْدَهُ بَعْدَ ثَلَاثٍ فَلْيَأْكُلْهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يُنْتِنَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Khalid Al Khalal], he said : has told us [Ma'n], he said : Narrated to us [Mu'awiyah, namely Ibn Salih] from [Abdurrahman bin Jubair bin Nufair] from [his father] from [Abu Tsa'labah] from the Prophet peace be upon him regarding a person who finds a hunted animal after three days, he said: "He should eat it unless it has rotted."

HOW TO SLAUGHTER GAME WITH STONES AND STICKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4230

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُرِّيَّ بْنَ قَطَرِيٍّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أُرْسِلُ كَلْبِي فَيَأْخُذُ الصَّيْدَ وَلَا أَجِدُ مَا أُذَكِّيهِ بِهِ فَأُذَكِّيهِ بِالْمَرْوَةِ وَالْعَصَا قَالَ أَهْرِقْ الدَّمَ بِمَا شِئْتَ وَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Simak], he said : I heard [Murri bin Qathari] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, I sent my dog and he caught the game, and I did not get anything to slaughter it, then I slaughtered it with a white stone made like a knife and a stick. He said: "Flow blood with whatever you wish, and say the name of Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13912, 18565
Imam Abu Dawud : 2441
Imam Nasa'i : 4325, 4328, 4333, 4334, 4360
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3168

PROVISIONS FOR HUNTING WITH TRAINED DOGS AND ARROWS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4231

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ هَمَّامٍ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُرْسِلُ الْكِلَابَ الْمُعَلَّمَةَ فَتُمْسِكُ عَلَيَّ فَآكُلُ مِنْهُ قَالَ إِذَا أَرْسَلْتَ الْكِلَابَ يَعْنِي الْمُعَلَّمَةَ وَذَكَرْتَ اسْمَ اللَّهِ فَأَمْسَكْنَ عَلَيْكَ فَكُلْ قُلْتُ وَإِنْ قَتَلْنَ قَالَ وَإِنْ قَتَلْنَ مَا لَمْ يَشْرَكْهَا كَلْبٌ لَيْسَ مِنْهَا قُلْتُ وَإِنِّي أَرْمِي الصَّيْدَ بِالْمِعْرَاضِ فَأُصِيبُ فَآكُلُ قَالَ إِذَا رَمَيْتَ بِالْمِعْرَاضِ وَسَمَّيْتَ فَخَزَقَ فَكُلْ وَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِعَرْضِهِ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Hammam] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed I sent several trained dogs, then they caught the game for me, then I ate some of it. He said: "If you send your trained dogs and you mention the name of Allah and they catch game for you then eat it." I say; even if they kill him? He said: "Even if they kill it as long as there are no other dogs involved. I said : and I shot my game with an arrow without an arrowhead, then I hit the game, and ate it. He said: "If you shoot with an arrow without an arrowhead and you have mentioned the name of Allah and the arrow pierces then eat it, and if it hits the butt then don't eat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17067, 17554, 18563, 18582
Imam Bukhari : 5061, 5064, 6848
Imam Muslim : 3560, 3561
Imam Abu Dawud : 2464, 2465, 2469
Imam Tirmidzi : 1384, 1390
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3199

THE LAW ON EATING ANIMALS HIT BY ARROWS WITHOUT HEADS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4232

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي السَّفَرِ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَدِيَّ بْنَ حَاتِمٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمِعْرَاضِ فَقَالَ إِذَا أَصَابَ بِحَدِّهِ فَكُلْ وَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِعَرْضِهِ فَقُتِلَ فَإِنَّهُ وَقِيذٌ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Abu As Safar] from [Ash Sya'bi], he said : I heard ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about arrows without eyes. Then he said: "If it hits with the sharp part then eat it and if it hits with the blunt part and is killed then in fact the game is an animal that died from a blunt object, so

don't eat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18562, 18579, 18580
Imam Bukhari : 1913, 5054
Imam Muslim : 3562
Imam Abu Dawud : 2471
Imam Nasa'i : 4233, 4234
Imam Darimi : 1924

PROVISIONS FOR EATING GAME HIT BY AN ARROWS WITHOUT HEADS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4233

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ الذَّرَّاعُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُحْصَنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُصَيْنٌ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ صَيْدِ الْمِعْرَاضِ فَقَالَ إِذَا أَصَابَ بِحَدِّهِ فَكُلْ وَإِذَا أَصَابَ بِعَرْضِهِ فَلَا تَأْكُلْ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Muhammad Adz Dzarra'], he said : has told us [Abu Muhshan], he said : has told us [Hushain] from [Ash Sha'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about game animals with arrows without arrowheads, then he said: "If it hits the sharp part then eat it, and if it hits the blunt part then don't eat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18580
Imam Bukhari : 1913, 5054
Imam Muslim : 3562
Imam Abu Dawud : 2471
Imam Darimi : 1924

THE LAW ON EATING ANIMALS HIT BY ARROWS WITHOUT HEADS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4234

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ وَغَيْرُهُ عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ صَيْدِ الْمِعْرَاضِ فَقَالَ مَا أَصَبْتَ بِحَدِّهِ فَكُلْ وَمَا أَصَابَ بِعَرْضِهِ فَهُوَ وَقِيذٌ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : Narrated to us [Isa bin Yunus] and others from [Zakariya] from [Ash Sha'bi] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him about game animals with arrows without arrowheads, so he said: "What you hit with the sharp part, eat and whatever you hit with the blunt part, it is an animal that dies from the blunt object."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18562, 18579, 18580
Imam Bukhari : 5054
Imam Muslim : 3562, 3563
Imam Tirmidzi : 1391
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3205

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED ENJOYING DONKEY MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4235

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى عَنْ وَهْبِ بْنِ مُنَبِّهٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ سَكَنَ الْبَادِيَةَ جَفَا وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَ الصَّيْدَ غَفَلَ وَمَنْ اتَّبَعَ السُّلْطَانَ افْتُتِنَوَاللَّفْظُ لِابْنِ الْمُثَنَّى

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Musa], has told and preached to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Musa] from [Wahb bin Munabbih] from [Ibn Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Whoever lives in remote areas will live hard, whoever follows hunted animals will be careless, whoever follows the wishes of the authorities will be slandered," this lafazh belongs to Ibn Al Mutsanna.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3190, 8481, 9306, 17876
Imam Abu Dawud : 2476
Imam Tirmidzi : 2182

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FASTING ON BIDH DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4236

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ الْبَحْرَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَجَاءَ أَعْرَابِيٌّ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَرْنَبٍ قَدْ شَوَاهَا فَوَضَعَهَا بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَأَمْسَكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يَأْكُلْ وَأَمَرَ الْقَوْمَ أَنْ يَأْكُلُوا وَأَمْسَكَ الْأَعْرَابِيُّ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا يَمْنَعُكَ أَنْ تَأْكُلَ قَالَ إِنِّي أَصُومُ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ قَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ صَائِمًا فَصُمْ الْغُرَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar Al Bahrani], he said : has told us [Habban namely Ibn Hilal], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Abdul Malik bin 'Umair] from [Musa bin Talhah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : A Bedouin came to the Prophet peace be upon him bringing a rabbit that he had baked, then he placed it in front of him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him refrained from eating it, and he ordered the people to eat it, and the Bedouin refrained from eating. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: "What prevents you from eating?" He said : Actually I am fasting three days out of every month. He said: "If you fast, fast on the thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 8204

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR FASTING ON BIDH DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4237

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ حَكِيمِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ وَعَمْرِو بْنِ عُثْمَانَ وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْحَوْتَكِيَّةِ قَالَقَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ مَنْ حَاضِرُنَا يَوْمَ الْقَاحَةِ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو ذَرٍّ أَنَا أُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَرْنَبٍ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ الَّذِي جَاءَ بِهَا إِنِّي رَأَيْتُهَا تَدْمَى فَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمْ يَأْكُلْ ثُمَّ إِنَّهُ قَالَ كُلُوا فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ إِنِّي صَائِمٌ قَالَ وَمَا صَوْمُكَ قَالَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَهْرٍ ثَلَاثَةُ أَيَّامٍ قَالَ فَأَيْنَ أَنْتَ عَنْ الْبِيضِ الْغُرِّ ثَلَاثَ عَشْرَةَ وَأَرْبَعَ عَشْرَةَ وَخَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Hakim bin Jubair] and ['Amr bin Uthman] and [Muhammad bin Abdurrahman] from [Musa bin Thalhah] from [Ibn Al Hautakiyah], he said : Umar radiallahu 'anhu said : Who was present with us at the time of the incident at Al Qahah? Ibn Al Hautakiyah said : [Abu Dharr] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was given a rabbit, then a man who brought it said : actually I saw him bleeding. The Prophet peace be upon him did not eat it and then he said: "Eat it, you guys." Then someone said : I fast. He said: "What is your fast?" He said : fast three days every month. He said: "Where are you from the days of bidh? Which are thirteen, fourteen and fifteen?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19429, 20371, 20372, 20557
Imam Abu Dawud : 2093
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1697

THE LAW ON EATING SLAUGHTERED RABBIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4238

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ هِشَامٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زَيْدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يَقُولُأَنْفَجْنَا أَرْنَبًا بِمَرِّ الظَّهْرَانِ فَأَخَذْتُهَا فَجِئْتُ بِهَا إِلَى أَبِي طَلْحَةَ فَذَبَحَهَا فَبَعَثَنِي بِفَخِذَيْهَا وَوَرِكَيْهَا إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَبِلَهُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Hisham, namely Ibn Zaid], he said : I heard [Anas] say; we took the rabbit out of its place in Marrizh Zhahran, then I took it, then I took it to Abu Talhah and he slaughtered it. Then he sent me to bring the rabbit's two thighs and two thighs to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, and he accepted them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12949

THE LAW ON SLAUGHTERING RABBIT WITH WHITE STONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4239

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصٌ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ وَدَاوُدَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ صَفْوَانَ قَالَأَصَبْتُ أَرْنَبَيْنِ فَلَمْ أَجِدْ مَا أُذَكِّيهِمَا بِهِ فَذَكَّيْتُهُمَا بِمَرْوَةٍ فَسَأَلْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَأَمَرَنِي بِأَكْلِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Hafsh] from ['Ashim] and [Daud] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [Ibn Shafwan], he said : I got two rabbits and didn't get anything to slaughter them, then I slaughtered them using a white stone shaped like a knife. Then I asked the Prophet peace be upon him about this and he ordered me to eat it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3166

THE LAW ON EATING MONITOR VIRGINS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4240

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ سُئِلَ عَنْ الضَّبِّ فَقَالَ لَا آكُلُهُ وَلَا أُحَرِّمُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] that Rasulullah peace be upon him was on the pulpit being asked about the monitor lizard. Then he said: "I do not eat it and do not forbid it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4334, 4345, 4390, 4784, 4814, 4824, 5004, 5271, 5691
Imam Bukhari : 5110
Imam Muslim : 3599, 3600, 3605
Imam Abu Dawud : 3318
Imam Tirmidzi : 1712
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3236

THE LAW ON EATING MONITOR VIRGINS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4241

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ وَعَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا تَرَى فِي الضَّبِّ قَالَ لَسْتُ بِآكِلِهِ وَلَا مُحَرِّمِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] and [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] that a man said : O Messenger of Allah, what do you think about monitor lizards? He said: "I do not eat it and do not forbid it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4650, 5028, 5183
Imam Muslim : 3598
Imam Malik : 1528

THE JUDGMENT FOR EATING BURNED MONITORS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4242

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ بْنِ سَهْلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُتِيَ بِضَبٍّ مَشْوِيٍّ فَقُرِّبَ إِلَيْهِ فَأَهْوَى إِلَيْهِ بِيَدِهِ لِيَأْكُلَ مِنْهُ قَالَ لَهُ مَنْ حَضَرَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَحْمُ ضَبٍّ فَرَفَعَ يَدَهُ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ لَهُ خَالِدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَحَرَامٌ الضَّبُّ قَالَ لَا وَلَكِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ بِأَرْضِ قَوْمِي فَأَجِدُنِي أَعَافُهُ فَأَهْوَى خَالِدٌ إِلَى الضَّبِّ فَأَكَلَ مِنْهُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْظُرُ

Narrated to us [Kathir bin 'Ubaid] from [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi], he said : has reported to me [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Umamah bin Sahl] from [Abdullah bin 'Abbas] from [Khalid bin Al Walid] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was given a grilled monitor lizard and then brought it closer to him, then he stretched out his hand to eat some of it. People present said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed it is lizard meat. Then he raised his hand, then Khalid bin Al Walid said : O Messenger of Allah, are monitor lizards haram? He said: "No, but it does not exist in the land of my people so I find myself not liking it." Then Khalid stretched out his hand to the lizard and ate some of it, while the Prophet peace be upon him looked on.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16212
Imam Bukhari : 4972, 4981, 5111
Imam Muslim : 3602, 3603
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3232
Imam Malik : 1527
Imam Darimi : 1932

THE JUDGMENT FOR EATING BURNED MONITORS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4243

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ بْنِ سَهْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ خَالِدَ بْنَ الْوَلِيدِ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ دَخَلَ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى مَيْمُونَةَ بِنْتِ الْحَارِثِ وَهِيَ خَالَتُهُ فَقُدِّمَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَحْمُ ضَبٍّ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَأْكُلُ شَيْئًا حَتَّى يَعْلَمَ مَا هُوَ فَقَالَ بَعْضُ النِّسْوَةِ أَلَا تُخْبِرْنَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا يَأْكُلُ فَأَخْبَرَتْهُ أَنَّهُ لَحْمُ ضَبٍّ فَتَرَكَهُ قَالَ خَالِدٌ سَأَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَحَرَامٌ هُوَ قَالَ لَا وَلَكِنَّهُ طَعَامٌ لَيْسَ فِي أَرْضِ قَوْمِي فَأَجِدُنِي أَعَافُهُ قَالَ خَالِدٌ فَاجْتَرَرْتُهُ إِلَيَّ فَأَكَلْتُهُ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ يَنْظُرُوَحَدَّثَهُ ابْنُ الْأَصَمِّ عَنْ مَيْمُونَةَ وَكَانَ فِي حِجْرِهَا

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [my father] from [Salih] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Abu Umamah bin Sahl] from [Ibn Abbas] that he had informed him that [Khalid bin Al Walid] had informed him that he and Rasulullah peace be upon him met Maimunah bint Al Harith and she was Khalid's aunt. Then he offered the meat of the monitor lizard to Rasulullah peace be upon him, and Rasulullah peace be upon him did not eat any of it until he knew what it was. Then some wives said : didn't you tell the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) what he ate? Then Maimunah told him that it was monitor lizard meat. Then he left him, Khalid said : I have asked Rasulullah peace be upon him; Is lizard meat haram? So he said: "No, but it is food that does not exist in the land of my people so I found myself not liking it. Khalid said : then I pulled it to me and ate it and Rasulullah peace be upon him saw. And this hadith was narrated by Ibn Al Asham from Maimunah and he was a person under his care.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4981
Imam Muslim : 3602, 3603
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3232
Imam Malik : 1527
Imam Darimi : 1932

THE JUDGMENT FOR EATING MONITORS, CHEESE AND BUTTER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4244

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَأَهْدَتْ خَالَتِي إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقِطًا وَسَمْنًا وَأَضُبًّا فَأَكَلَ مِنْ الْأَقِطِ وَالسَّمْنِ وَتَرَكَ الْأَضُبَّ تَقَذُّرًا وَأُكِلَ عَلَى مَائِدَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَوْ كَانَ حَرَامًا مَا أُكِلَ عَلَى مَائِدَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : My aunt had presented Rasulullah peace be upon him with cheese, butter and monitor lizards. Then he ate some butter and cheese and left the monitor lizard because he was not happy. And this meat was eaten in the meal of the Prophet peace be upon him, if it were haram it would not have been eaten in the meal of the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2185, 2807, 2997, 3076
Imam Bukhari : 2387
Imam Abu Dawud : 3299

THE JUDGMENT FOR EATING MONITORS, CHEESE AND BUTTER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4245

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّهُ سُئِلَ عَنْ أَكْلِ الضِّبَابِ فَقَالَ أَهْدَتْ أُمُّ حُفَيْدٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَمْنًا وَأَقِطًا وَأَضُبًّا فَأَكَلَ مِنْ السَّمْنِ وَالْأَقِطِ وَتَرَكَ الضِّبَابَ تَقَذُّرًا لَهُنَّ فَلَوْ كَانَ حَرَامًا مَا أُكِلَ عَلَى مَائِدَةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَا أَمَرَ بِأَكْلِهِنَّ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Husyaim], he said : Narrated to us [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that he was asked about eating monitor lizards, then said : Umm Hufaid had presented Rasulullah peace be upon him with butter, cheese and lizards, then he ate some of the butter and cheese and left the lizards, because he was not happy. If it were haram then it would not have been eaten in the food of the Prophet peace be upon him and he would not have ordered it to be eaten.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2185, 2807, 2997, 3076
Imam Abu Dawud : 3299

PROHIBITION ON EATING MONITOR VIRGINS BECAUSE THEY POSSIBLY ORIGINATED FROM THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4246

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ سَلَّامُ بْنُ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ ثَابِتِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَنَزَلْنَا مَنْزِلًا فَأَصَابَ النَّاسُ ضِبَابًا فَأَخَذْتُ ضَبًّا فَشَوَيْتُهُ ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُ بِهِ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخَذَ عُودًا يَعُدُّ بِهِ أَصَابِعَهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ أُمَّةً مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ مُسِخَتْ دَوَابَّ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِنِّي لَا أَدْرِي أَيُّ الدَّوَابِّ هِيَ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ أَكَلُوا مِنْهَا قَالَ فَمَا أَمَرَ بِأَكْلِهَا وَلَا نَهَى

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Manshur Al Balkhi], he said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash Sallam bin Sulaim] from [Hushain] from [Zaid bin Wahb] from [Thabit bin Yazid Al Ansari] he said : We were with the Prophet peace be upon him on a journey, then we stopped at a house, then the people found some lizards, then I took one and burned it then presented it to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he took a twig and counted his fingers with it and said: "Indeed a people from the Children of Israel have been turned into reptiles on the earth, and I do not know what animal it is," I said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed people have eaten it. Thabit said : so he did not order to eat it and did not forbid it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10717, 11207, 17090
Imam Nasa'i : 4248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3229

PROHIBITION ON EATING MONITOR VIRGINS BECAUSE THEY POSSIBLY ORIGINATED FROM THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4247

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَدِيُّ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ زَيْدَ بْنَ وَهْبٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ثَابِتِ بْنِ وَدِيعَةَ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِضَبٍّ فَجَعَلَ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ وَيُقَلِّبُهُ وَقَالَ إِنَّ أُمَّةً مُسِخَتْ لَا يُدْرَى مَا فَعَلَتْ وَإِنِّي لَا أَدْرِي لَعَلَّ هَذَا مِنْهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Bahz bin Asad], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told me ['Adi bin Thabit], he said : I heard [Zaid bin Wahb] tell from [Thabit bin Wadi'ah], he said : A man came to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) carrying a monitor lizard, then he saw it, turned it over and said: "Indeed, a people's form has been changed, it is not known what they are doing and I do not know, perhaps this is some of them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4248

PROHIBITION ON EATING MONITOR VIRGINS BECAUSE THEY POSSIBLY ORIGINATED FROM THE CHILDREN OF ISRAEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4248

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ عَنْ ثَابِتِ ابْنِ وَدِيعَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِضَبٍّ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أُمَّةً مُسِخَتْ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Zaid bin Wahb] from [Al Bar` bin 'Azib] from [Thabit bin Wadi'ah] that a man came to the Prophet peace be upon him bringing lizards, then he said: "Indeed, a people has been changed in form." Wallahu a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11207, 17249, 17250, 17251, 17253
Imam Muslim : 3608
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3229
Imam Darimi : 1931

THE LAW ON EATING MONITOR VIRGINS AS GAME ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4249

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَمَّارٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ الضَّبُعِ فَأَمَرَنِي بِأَكْلِهَا فَقُلْتُ أَصَيْدٌ هِيَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قُلْتُ أَسَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ

رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Ibn Juraij] from [Abdullah bin 'Ubaid bin Umair] from [Ibn Abu 'Ammar], he said : I asked [Jabir bin Abdullah] about the monitor lizard, then he ordered me to eat it. Then I said : is it a game animal? He said : yes. I say; did you hear it from Rasulullah peace be upon him? So he said : yes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13904, 13927
Imam Tirmidzi : 779, 1713, 1819

THE LAW ON EATING GAME MEAT AND TRAINED DOG MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4250

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أَبِي حَكِيمٍ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ بْنِ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كُلُّ ذِي نَابَ مِنْ السِّبَاعِ فَأَكْلُهُ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Isma'il bin Abu Hakim] from ['Ubaidah bin Sufyan] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Everyone who has the fangs of wild animals is forbidden to eat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1189, 2083, 2488, 2611, 2847, 2867, 2910, 2974, 3363, 6926, 8434, 9054, 17072, 17073, 17074, 17079, 20716
Imam Bukhari : 5104, 5335
Imam Muslim : 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575
Imam Abu Dawud : 3308, 3309, 3311
Imam Tirmidzi : 1394, 1397, 1399, 1717
Imam Nasa'i : 4251, 4252, 4267, 4273
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3223, 3224, 3225
Imam Malik : 940, 941
Imam Darimi : 1898, 1900

ORDER TO CUT HAIR AND NAILS FOR THOSE WHO WANT TO MAKE A SACRIFICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4251

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ أَبِي ثَعْلَبَةَ الْخُشَنِيِّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ أَكْلِ كُلِّ ذِي نَابٍ مِنْ السِّبَاعِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Manshur] and [Muhammad Al Mutsanna] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Idris] from [Abu Tsa'labah Al Khusyani] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade eating anything that had the fangs of wild animals.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1189, 2083, 2488, 2611, 2847, 2867, 2910, 2974, 3363, 6926, 8434, 9054, 16563, 17072, 17073, 17074, 17079, 20716
Imam Bukhari : 5104, 5335
Imam Muslim : 3570, 3571, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575

Imam Abu Dawud : 3302, 3308, 3309, 3311, 3603
Imam Tirmidzi : 1394, 1397, 1399, 1717
Imam Nasa'i : 4252, 4258, 4267, 4273
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3223, 3224, 3225
Imam Malik : 940, 941
Imam Darimi : 1898, 1900

PROHIBITION OF EATING MEAT THAT HAS TUNES AND BIRDS WITH NAILS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4252

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ بَحِيرٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي ثَعْلَبَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَحِلُّ النُّهْبَى وَلَا يَحِلُّ مِنْ السِّبَاعِ كُلُّ ذِي نَابٍ وَلَا تَحِلُّ الْمُجَثَّمَةُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said : has told us [Baqiyah] from [Bahir] from [Khalid] from [Jubair bin Nufair] from [Abu Tsa'labah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not halal to plunder and it is not halal for anyone who has the fangs of a wild animal and uses the animal as an archery target."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6926, 9054, 17072, 17073, 17074, 17079
Imam Abu Dawud : 3310
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3224
Imam Malik : 940

RASULULLAH Shalallahu Alahi Wasallam PROHIBITED KILLING FANGED ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4253

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَأَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدَةَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمْرٍو وَهُوَ ابْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَنَهَى وَذَكَرَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ وَأَذِنَ فِي الْخَيْلِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] and [Ahmad bin 'Abdah] they said : has told us [Hammad] from ['Amr i.e. Ibn Dinar] from [Muhammad bin Ali] from [Jabir], he said : During the Khaibar war, the Prophet peace be upon him forbade eating donkey meat and allowed horse meat to be eaten.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 771, 1141, 4490, 6009, 6028, 6742, 14361, 14603, 17080, 17880, 18339
Imam Bukhari : 3855, 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, 4723, 5096, 5097, 5099, 5100
Imam Muslim : 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3589, 3595
Imam Abu Dawud : 3294, 3314
Imam Tirmidzi : 1716
Imam Nasa'i : 4254, 4255, 4260, 4261, 4263, 4371
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3189
Imam Malik : 994
Imam Darimi : 1906, 1909

THE LAW ON SACRIFICE WITH DISABLED AND SICK ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4254

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَأَطْعَمَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لُحُومَ الْخَيْلِ وَنَهَانَا عَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Jabir], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him fed us horse meat and forbade us from donkey meat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6009, 6742, 14361, 14603, 14911, 14912, 16214, 16563, 17080, 17880, 18339
Imam Bukhari : 3855, 3897, 5096, 5099, 5100
Imam Muslim : 3582, 3589
Imam Abu Dawud : 3294, 3314, 3316
Imam Tirmidzi : 1715, 1716
Imam Nasa'i : 4255, 4261, 4263
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3189
Imam Darimi : 1906, 1909

PROHIBITION ON SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS WITH THEIR EARS CUT OFF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4255

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ الْحُسَيْنِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ و عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَأَطْعَمَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ لُحُومَ الْخَيْلِ وَنَهَانَا عَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraith], he said : has told us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Al Husain i.e. Ibn Waqid] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], and ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Jabir] and [Ibn Abu Najih] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir], he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam fed us on the day of the Battle of Khaibar with horse meat and forbade us from donkey meat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4490, 6009, 14361, 17880
Imam Bukhari : 3895, 3897, 5096, 5099
Imam Muslim : 2513
Imam Abu Dawud : 3294, 3314, 3316
Imam Tirmidzi : 1715
Imam Nasa'i : 4261, 4263
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3189
Imam Darimi : 1906, 1909

PUNISHMENT FOR DISABLED OR SICK ANIMALS IN QURBACCO
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4256

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْكَرِيمِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَكُنَّا نَأْكُلُ لُحُومَ الْخَيْلِ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah, namely Ibn 'Amr], he said : has told us [Abdul Karim] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir], he said : We once ate horse meat at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13799
Imam Nasa'i : 4259
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3188

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO CUT OFF THE DEFECTIVE PARTS BEFORE Sacrifice
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4257

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ثَوْرُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ مَعْدِي كَرِبَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَحِلُّ أَكْلُ لُحُومِ الْخَيْلِ وَالْبِغَالِ وَالْحَمِيرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Baqiyah bin Al Walid], he said : has told me [Tsaur bin Yazid] from [Salih bin Yahya bin Al Miqdam bin Ma'dikarib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] from [Khalid bin Walid] that he heard the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "It is not lawful to eat the meat of horses, mules and donkeys."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16214
Imam Abu Dawud : 3296
Imam Nasa'i : 4258
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3189

ORDER TO CUT HAIR AND NAILS FOR THOSE WHO WANT TO MAKE A SACRIFICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4258

أَخْبَرَنَا كَثِيرُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ ثَوْرِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ مَعْدِي كَرِبَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ الْوَلِيدِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ أَكْلِ لُحُومِ الْخَيْلِ وَالْبِغَالِ وَالْحَمِيرِ وَكُلِّ ذِي نَابٍ مِنْ السِّبَاعِ

Narrated to us [Katsir bin 'Ubaid] he said : [Baqiyah] has told us from [Tsaur bin Yazid] from [Salih bin Yahya bin Al Miqdam bin Ma'dikarib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] from [Khalid bin Al Walid] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade eating

the meat of horses, mules and donkeys and anything that has fangs from wild animals.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2611, 2847, 2910, 6028, 16214, 17072, 17073, 17074, 18339, 20716
Imam Bukhari : 3896, 5100
Imam Muslim : 3583
Imam Abu Dawud : 3296, 3302, 3308, 3309
Imam Nasa'i : 4267
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3189
Imam Malik : 940

PUNISHMENT FOR SICK AND DEFECTIVE ANIMALS IN SACRIFICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4259

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَكُنَّا نَأْكُلُ لُحُومَ الْخَيْلِ قُلْتُ الْبِغَالَ قَالَ لَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Abdul Karim] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir] he said : we eat horse meat. I said what about baghal? he answered; No.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3188

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED SACRIFICING WITH DEFECTIVE ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4260

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِمَا قَالَقَالَ عَلِيٌّ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ إِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ نِكَاحِ الْمُتْعَةِ وَعَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the lafazhnya is the lafazh Al Harith from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Al Hasan bin Muhammad] and [Abdullah bin Muhammad] from [their father], he said : [Ali] said to Ibn Abbas; In fact, the Prophet peace be upon him forbade mut'ah marriage and tame donkey meat during the Khaibar war.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 558, 771, 1141, 4490, 6009, 6028, 6742, 14361, 14603, 14797, 14809, 17080, 17880, 18339
Imam Bukhari : 3855, 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, 4723, 5096, 5097, 5098, 5099, 5100, 6446
Imam Muslim : 2505, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3589, 3595
Imam Abu Dawud : 3314, 3316
Imam Tirmidzi : 1040, 1394, 1716
Imam Nasa'i : 4261, 4262, 4263, 4267, 4371
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1951
Imam Malik : 994
Imam Darimi : 1906, 1909, 2099, 2100

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO RESEARCH ANIMALS BEFORE Sacrifice
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4261

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ وَمَالِكٌ وَأُسَامَةُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ وَعَبْدِ اللَّهِ ابْنَيْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِمَا عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ مُتْعَةِ النِّسَاءِ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ وَعَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ الْإِنْسِيَّةِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Yunus] and [Malik] and [Usamah] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Al Hasan] as well as [Abdullah] two sons of Muhammad from [their father] from [Ali bin Abu Talib] radiallahu 'anhu, he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade women from marrying mut'ah during the Khaibar war and from domesticated donkey meat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 558, 771, 1141, 4490, 6009, 6028, 6742, 14121, 14361, 14603, 14796, 14803, 14809, 16563, 17080, 17880, 18339
Imam Bukhari : 3855, 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, 4723, 5096, 5097, 5098, 5099, 5100, 6446
Imam Muslim : 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3589, 3595
Imam Abu Dawud : 1775, 3294, 3314, 3316
Imam Tirmidzi : 1040, 1394, 1716
Imam Nasa'i : 4263, 4371, 4442
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1951, 3189
Imam Malik : 994
Imam Darimi : 1906, 1909, 2100

PUNISHMENT FOR ANIMALS WITH DEFECTS IN QURBAK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4262

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْحُمُرِ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِثْلَهُ وَلَمْ يَقُلْ خَيْبَرَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bisyr], he said : Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah], has narrated and reported to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade tamed donkeys during the Khaibar war. Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him was like that hadith but he did not mention Khaibar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 771, 1141, 4490, 6009, 6028, 14361, 14603, 18339
Imam Bukhari : 3893, 3895, 3896, 3897, 4723, 5097, 5100
Imam Muslim : 2511, 3583, 3589, 3595
Imam Abu Dawud : 3316
Imam Nasa'i : 4263, 4371

Imam Darimi : 1909

THE LAW OF SACRIFICE WITH A ONE YEAR OLD GOAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4263

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ الْإِنْسِيَّةِ نَضِيجًا وَنِيئًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from ['Ashim] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Al Barra`], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade during the Khaibar war the meat of domesticated donkeys, whether cooked or raw.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 558, 771, 1141, 4490, 6009, 6028, 6742, 14361, 14603, 14911, 16563, 17080, 17880, 18339
Imam Bukhari : 3855, 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, 4723, 5096, 5097, 5098, 5099, 5100, 6446
Imam Muslim : 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3584, 3589, 3595
Imam Abu Dawud : 3294, 3311, 3314, 3316
Imam Tirmidzi : 1040, 1394, 1398, 1716
Imam Nasa'i : 4371
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3189
Imam Malik : 994
Imam Darimi : 1906, 1909

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO SLAUGHTER BEFORE EID AL-ADHA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4264

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ الشَّيْبَانِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي أَوْفَى قَالَأَصَبْنَا يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ حُمُرًا خَارِجًا مِنْ الْقَرْيَةِ فَطَبَخْنَاهَا فَنَادَى مُنَادِي النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ حَرَّمَ لُحُومَ الْحُمُرِ فَأَكْفِئُوا الْقُدُورَ بِمَا فِيهَا فَأَكْفَأْنَاهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri`], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Ishaq Asy Syaibani] from [Abdullah bin Abu Aufa], he said : we had got a donkey that came out of the village during the Khaibar war, then we cooked it and then a caller of the Prophet peace be upon him called; In fact, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) had forbidden donkey meat, so he turned over the pot and what was in it. So we reversed it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17080
Imam Muslim : 3582

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DISTRIBUTED

SACRIFICE TO HIS WIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4265

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَصَبَّحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَيْبَرَ فَخَرَجُوا إِلَيْنَا وَمَعَهُمْ الْمَسَاحِي فَلَمَّا رَأَوْنَا قَالُوا مُحَمَّدٌ وَالْخَمِيسُ وَرَجَعُوا إِلَى الْحِصْنِ يَسْعَوْنَ فَرَفَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ اللَّهُ أَكْبَرُ خَرِبَتْ خَيْبَرُ إِنَّا إِذَا نَزَلْنَا بِسَاحَةِ قَوْمٍ{ فَسَاءَ صَبَاحُ الْمُنْذَرِينَ }فَأَصَبْنَا فِيهَا حُمُرًا فَطَبَخْنَاهَا فَنَادَى مُنَادِي النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَسُولَهُ يَنْهَاكُمْ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ فَإِنَّهَا رِجْسٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] from [Anas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam attacked Khaibar in the morning then they came out to us carrying shovels, then when they saw us they said : Muhammad with the troops. And they returned to the fort half-running. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam raised both hands and said: "Allahu akbar, Allahu akbar, Khaibar has been destroyed. Indeed, when we go down and down in their courtyard, the morning experienced by those who were warned will be very bad." Then we got a donkey and we cooked it. Then the caller of the Prophet peace be upon him shouted; Indeed, Allah 'azza wajalla and His Messenger forbade you from donkey meat, in fact it is unclean.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11697, 11770, 12218
Imam Bukhari : 3855, 5100, 5102
Imam Muslim : 3589, 3594
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3187
Imam Darimi : 1907

COMMANDMENT TO SACRIFICE WITH A HEALTHY ANIMAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4266

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ أَنْبَأَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ بَحِيرٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي ثَعْلَبَةَ الْخُشَنِيِّ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّهُمْ غَزَوْا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى خَيْبَرَ وَالنَّاسُ جِيَاعٌ فَوَجَدُوا فِيهَا حُمُرًا مِنْ حُمُرِ الْإِنْسِ فَذَبَحَ النَّاسُ مِنْهَا فَحُدِّثَ بِذَلِكَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ عَوْفٍ فَأَذَّنَ فِي النَّاسِ أَلَا إِنَّ لُحُومَ الْحُمُرِ الْإِنْسِ لَا تَحِلُّ لِمَنْ يَشْهَدُ أَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman] Narrated to us [Baqiyah] from [Bahir] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Jubair bin Nufair] from [Abu Tsa'labah Al Khusyani] that he told them that they were fighting with the Prophet peace be upon him towards Khaibar and the people were hungry. Then they found a tame donkey on it, then they slaughtered part of it, then this matter was told to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he ordered Abdurrahman bin 'Auf then he announced among the people; Please know that the meat of a domesticated

donkey, the donkey is not halal for anyone who testifies that I am the Messenger of Allah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17075

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO Slaughter BEFORE PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4267

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ بَقِيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّبَيْدِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي ثَعْلَبَةَ الْخُشَنِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ أَكْلِ كُلِّ ذِي نَابٍ مِنْ السِّبَاعِ وَعَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman] from [Baqiyah], he said : has told me [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] from [Abu Tsa'labah Al Khusyani] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade eating anything that had the fangs of wild animals and the meat of tame donkeys.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 558, 771, 1141, 1189, 2083, 2488, 2611, 2847, 2867, 2910, 2974, 3363, 4490, 5525, 6009, 6028, 6742, 6926, 9054, 12218, 14603, 16563, 17069, 17072, 17073, 17074, 17080, 18339, 20716, 26240
Imam Bukhari : 3855, 3893, 3895, 3896, 3897, 5097, 5100, 5104, 5335
Imam Muslim : 3570, 3571, 3572, 3574, 3575, 3582, 3583, 3589, 3595
Imam Abu Dawud : 3302, 3308, 3309, 3311, 3316, 3603
Imam Tirmidzi : 1040, 1394, 1397
Imam Nasa'i : 4273, 4371
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3223, 3224, 3225
Imam Malik : 940, 941
Imam Darimi : 1898, 1900, 1909

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED TO KILL DOGS EXCEPT THOSE USED FOR HUNTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4268

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُفَضَّلُ هُوَ ابْنُ فَضَالَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَأَكَلْنَا يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ لُحُومَ الْخَيْلِ وَالْوَحْشِ وَنَهَانَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْحِمَارِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Mufadhdhal namely Ibn Fadhalah] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : During the Khaibar war, we ate horse meat and wild donkeys, and the Prophet peace be upon him forbade donkeys.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3596

LAWS FOR KEEPING DOGS AND REDUCTION OF REWARDS FOR DOG OWNERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4269

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرٌ هُوَ ابْنُ مُضَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عِيسَى بْنِ طَلْحَةَ عَنْ عُمَيْرِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ الضَّمْرِيِّ قَالَبَيْنَا نَحْنُ نَسِيرُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِبَعْضِ أَثَايَا الرَّوْحَاءِ وَهُمْ حُرُمٌ إِذَا حِمَارُ وَحْشٍ مَعْقُورٌ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعُوهُ فَيُوشِكُ صَاحِبُهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُ فَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَهْزٍ هُوَ الَّذِي عَقَرَ الْحِمَارَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ شَأْنَكُمْ هَذَا الْحِمَارُ فَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَبَا بَكْرٍ يُقَسِّمُهُ بَيْنَ النَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Bakr i.e. Ibn Mudhar] from [Ibnu Al Had] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] from [Isa bin Thalhah] from ['Umair bin Salamah Adh Dhamri], he said : when we were walking with Rasulullah peace be upon him carrying some places in Atsaya (a place between two haram lands), and they were in beihram. Suddenly a wild donkey was slaughtered, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The owner will come to him." Then a man came from Bahz, he was the one who slaughtered the donkey, then he said : O Messenger of Allah, take this donkey. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered Abu Bakr to divide it among the people.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14903

PROHIBITION OF EATING DONKEY MEAT DURING THE KHAIBAR WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4270

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ أَبِي أُنَيْسَةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنِ ابْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَأَصَابَ حِمَارًا وَحْشِيًّا فَأَتَى بِهِ أَصْحَابَهُ وَهُمْ مُحْرِمُونَ وَهُوَ حَلَالٌ فَأَكَلْنَا مِنْهُ فَقَالَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ لَوْ سَأَلْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْهُ فَسَأَلْنَاهُ فَقَالَ قَدْ أَحْسَنْتُمْ فَقَالَ لَنَا هَلْ مَعَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ قُلْنَا نَعَمْ قَالَ فَاهْدُوا لَنَا فَأَتَيْنَاهُ مِنْهُ فَأَكَلَ مِنْهُ وَهُوَ مُحْرِمٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Wahb], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said : told me [Abu Abdurrahin], he said : has told me [Zaid bin Abu Unaisah] from [Abu Hazim] from [Ibn Abu Qatadah] from [his father, Abu Qatadah], that he got a wild camel and then he took it to his companions who were in ihram, even though he was not in ihram. Then we ate some of it. Some of them said to others, if only we had asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then we would have asked him. He said: "You have done good", then he said to us: "Do you have any of it?" we say; yes. He said: "Give us a gift." So we gave some of it to him. Then he ate some of it while he was in ihram.

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO Slaughter Animals Before Sacrificing

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4271

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ زَهْدَمٍأَنَّ أَبَا مُوسَى أُتِيَ بِدَجَاجَةٍ فَتَنَحَّى رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ فَقَالَ مَا شَأْنُكَ قَالَ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُهَا تَأْكُلُ شَيْئًا قَذِرْتُهُ فَحَلَفْتُ أَنْ لَا آكُلَهُ فَقَالَ أَبُو مُوسَى ادْنُ فَكُلْ فَإِنِّي رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْكُلُهُ وَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يُكَفِّرَ عَنْ يَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Zahdam] that Abu Musa was given a chicken then Someone walked away. Then Abu Musa said : what's wrong with you? He said : In fact, I have seen eating something I didn't like, and then I swore not to eat it. Then [Abu Musa] said : come closer and eat, indeed I saw the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) eating it and ordered him to. And Abu Musa ordered him to redeem his oath.

PUNISHMENT FOR ANIMALS WITH DEFECTS IN QURBAK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4272

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ التَّمِيمِيِّ عَنْ زَهْدَمٍ الْجَرْمِيِّ قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ أَبِي مُوسَى فَقُدِّمَ طَعَامُهُ وَقُدِّمَ فِي طَعَامِهِ لَحْمُ دَجَاجٍ وَفِي الْقَوْمِ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي تَيْمِ اللَّهِ أَحْمَرُ كَأَنَّهُ مَوْلًى فَلَمْ يَدْنُ فَقَالَ لَهُ أَبُو مُوسَى ادْنُ فَإِنِّي قَدْ رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْكُلُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Al Qasim At Taimi] from [Zahdam Al Jarmi], he said : We were with Abu Musa and we were served food and chicken meat was served in the food, and among the people there was a man from Banu Taimillah Ahmar, it seemed he was a slave and he didn't come close. Then [Abu Musa] said to him; come closer, indeed I have seen the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) eating some of it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 2321

LAW ON KEEPING DOGS TO GUARD LIVESTOCK AND HUNTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4273

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ بِشْرٍ هُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مَيْمُونِ بْنِ مِهْرَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ عَنْ كُلِّ ذِي مِخْلَبٍ مِنْ الطَّيْرِ وَعَنْ كُلِّ ذِي نَابٍ مِنْ السِّبَاعِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Bisyr i.e. Ibn Al Mufadhdhal], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Ali bin Al Hakam] from [Maimun bin Mahran] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn

Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him at the time of the battle of Khaibar forbade from every one who has claws from birds and from everything that has fangs from wild animals.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 771, 1189, 2083, 2488, 2611, 2847, 2867, 2910, 2974, 3363, 6926, 8434, 9054, 16527, 16563, 17072, 17073, 17074, 20716, 26240
Imam Muslim : 3574, 3575
Imam Abu Dawud : 3308, 3309, 3311, 3316
Imam Tirmidzi : 1394, 1717
Imam Nasa'i : 4371
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3224, 3225
Imam Malik : 940
Imam Darimi : 1898, 1900

THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE KILLING OF DOGS EXCEPT FOR HUNTING PURPOSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4274

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ صُهَيْبٍ مَوْلَى ابْنِ عَامِرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا مِنْ إِنْسَانٍ قَتَلَ عُصْفُورًا فَمَا فَوْقَهَا بِغَيْرِ حَقِّهَا إِلَّا سَأَلَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَنْهَا قِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا حَقُّهَا قَالَ يَذْبَحُهَا فَيَأْكُلُهَا وَلَا يَقْطَعُ رَأْسَهَا يَرْمِي بِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri`], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Shuhaib] Ibn 'Amir's slave from [Abdullah bin 'Amr] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "No one kills a bird and what is above it is without right unless Allah 'azza wajalla will ask about it." It says; O Messenger of Allah, what are his rights? He said: "His right is to slaughter him, eat him and not cut off his head and throw it away.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4369

THE SANCTION OF THE SEA WATER AND THE UNCLEANNESS OF ITS WRECK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4275

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي مَاءِ الْبَحْرِ هُوَ الطَّهُورُ مَاؤُهُ الْحِلُّ مَيْتَتُهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Shafwan bin Sulaim] from [Sa'id bin Salamah] from [Al Mughirah bin Abu Burdah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him about sea water; He said: "The sea is pure in water and halal in its carcasses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6935, 14481, 22017
Imam Abu Dawud : 76
Imam Tirmidzi : 64
Imam Ibnu Majah : 380, 381, 382, 3237
Imam Malik : 37
Imam Darimi : 722, 723, 1926

THE STORY OF THE TROOPS WHO ATE WHALES WHEN THEY RUN OUT OF SUPPLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4276

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ وَهْبِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَبَعَثَنَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ ثَلَاثُ مِائَةٍ نَحْمِلُ زَادَنَا عَلَى رِقَابِنَا فَفَنِيَ زَادُنَا حَتَّى كَانَ يَكُونُ لِلرَّجُلِ مِنَّا كُلَّ يَوْمٍ تَمْرَةٌ فَقِيلَ لَهُ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْنَ تَقَعُ التَّمْرَةُ مِنْ الرَّجُلِ قَالَ لَقَدْ وَجَدْنَا فَقْدَهَا حِينَ فَقَدْنَاهَا فَأَتَيْنَا الْبَحْرَ فَإِذَا بِحُوتٍ قَذَفَهُ الْبَحْرُ فَأَكَلْنَا مِنْهُ ثَمَانِيَةَ عَشَرَ يَوْمًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam], he said : has told us ['Abdah] from [Hisyam] from [Wahb bin Kaisan] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him sent us, there were three hundred of us, we carried our supplies on our backs. Then our supplies ran out until each of us had one date a day. Then it said : O Abu Abdullah, where did the date fall from that person? He said : Indeed, we have really lost dates when we lost these dates. Then we came to the sea and suddenly there was a whale beached by the sea, then we ate from it for eighteen days.

THE STORY OF THE TROOPS WHO ATE WHALES WHEN THEY RUN OUT OF SUPPLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4277

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرًا يَقُولُبَعَثَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَلَاثَ مِائَةِ رَاكِبٍ أَمِيرُنَا أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ بْنُ الْجَرَّاحِ نَرْصُدُ عِيرَ قُرَيْشٍ فَأَقَمْنَا بِالسَّاحِلِ فَأَصَابَنَا جُوعٌ شَدِيدٌ حَتَّى أَكَلْنَا الْخَبَطَ قَالَ فَأَلْقَى الْبَحْرُ دَابَّةً يُقَالُ لَهَا الْعَنْبَرُ فَأَكَلْنَا مِنْهُ نِصْفَ شَهْرٍ وَادَّهَنَّا مِنْ وَدَكِهِ فَثَابَتْ أَجْسَامُنَا وَأَخَذَ أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ ضِلْعًا مِنْ أَضْلَاعِهِ فَنَظَرَ إِلَى أَطْوَلِ جَمَلٍ وَأَطْوَلِ رَجُلٍ فِي الْجَيْشِ فَمَرَّ تَحْتَهُ ثُمَّ جَاعُوا فَنَحَرَ رَجُلٌ ثَلَاثَ جَزَائِرَ ثُمَّ جَاعُوا فَنَحَرَ رَجُلٌ ثَلَاثَ جَزَائِرَ ثُمَّ جَاعُوا فَنَحَرَ رَجُلٌ ثَلَاثَ جَزَائِرَ ثُمَّ نَهَاهُ أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَقَالَ سُفْيَانُ قَالَ أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ فَسَأَلْنَا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ هَلْ مَعَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ قَالَ فَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْ عَيْنَيْهِ كَذَا وَكَذَا قُلَّةً مِنْ وَدَكٍ وَنَزَلَ فِي حَجَّاجِ عَيْنِهِ أَرْبَعَةُ نَفَرٍ وَكَانَ مَعَ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ جِرَابٌ فِيهِ تَمْرٌ فَكَانَ يُعْطِينَا الْقَبْضَةَ ثُمَّ صَارَ إِلَى التَّمْرَةِ فَلَمَّا فَقَدْنَاهَا وَجَدْنَا فَقْدَهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan] from ['Amr], he said : I heard [Jabir] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent us and our number was three hundred people, our leader was Abu 'Ubaidah bin Al Jarrah, we were scouting the trading group of the Quraysh. Then we settled on the seashore and we were so hungry that we ate fallen leaves. He said : then the sea beached an animal called a whale. Then we ate from it for half a month. And we became greased from the fat, and our bodies became strong. Then Abu 'Ubaidah took one of his ribs. Then he looked at the longest camel and the tallest person among the troops. Then the camel passed under the ribs and they felt hungry, then someone slaughtered three slaughterings and then they felt hungry, then someone slaughtered three slaughterings then they felt hungry, then someone slaughtered three slaughterings then Abu 'Ubaidah forbade it. [Sufyan] said : [Abu Az Zubair] said from [Jabir], then we asked the Prophet peace be upon him and he said: "Did you bring some of it?" he said : then we took out from the two fish eyes so and so many jugs of fat. And four people had stopped in the Hajjaj 'ainih area and Abu 'Ubaidah brought a bag containing dates, and he gave us a handful to make one date, then when we lost the dates we got them.

THE STORY OF THE TROOPS WHO ATE SHARKS WHEN THEY RUN OUT OF SUPPLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4278

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَبَعَثَنَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَعَ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ فِي سَرِيَّةٍ فَنَفِدَ زَادُنَا فَمَرَرْنَا بِحُوتٍ قَدْ قَذَفَ بِهِ الْبَحْرُ فَأَرَدْنَا أَنْ نَأْكُلَ مِنْهُ فَنَهَانَا أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ ثُمَّ قَالَ نَحْنُ رُسُلُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ كُلُوا فَأَكَلْنَا مِنْهُ أَيَّامًا فَلَمَّا قَدِمْنَا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخْبَرْنَاهُ فَقَالَ إِنْ كَانَ بَقِيَ مَعَكُمْ شَيْءٌ فَابْعَثُوا بِهِ إِلَيْنَا

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Husyaim], he said : has told us [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him sent us together with Abu 'Ubaidah on an expedition and then our supplies ran out, then we passed a shark that had been beached by the sea, then we wanted to eat from it and Abu 'Ubaidah forbade us. Then he said : we are messengers of Rasulullah peace be upon him and in the way of Allah. Eat it, so we ate it for several days. Then when we came to Rasulullah peace be upon him we told him about this. Then he said: "If there is anything left with you then send it to us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13738

THE STORY OF THE TROOPS WHO ATE WHALES WHEN THEY RUN OUT OF SUPPLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4279

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُقَدَّمٍ الْمُقَدَّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ

جَابِرٍ قَالَبَعَثَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَعَ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ وَنَحْنُ ثَلَاثُ مِائَةٍ وَبِضْعَةَ عَشَرَ وَزَوَّدَنَا جِرَابًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ فَأَعْطَانَا قَبْضَةً قَبْضَةً فَلَمَّا أَنْ جُزْنَاهُ أَعْطَانَا تَمْرَةً تَمْرَةً حَتَّى إِنْ كُنَّا لَنَمُصُّهَا كَمَا يَمُصُّ الصَّبِيُّ وَنَشْرَبُ عَلَيْهَا الْمَاءَ فَلَمَّا فَقَدْنَاهَا وَجَدْنَا فَقْدَهَا حَتَّى إِنْ كُنَّا لَنَخْبِطُ الْخَبَطَ بِقِسِيِّنَا وَنَسَفُّهُ ثُمَّ نَشْرَبُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ الْمَاءِ حَتَّى سُمِّينَا جَيْشَ الْخَبَطِ ثُمَّ أَجَزْنَا السَّاحِلَ فَإِذَا دَابَّةٌ مِثْلُ الْكَثِيبِ يُقَالُ لَهُ الْعَنْبَرُ فَقَالَ أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ مَيْتَةٌ لَا تَأْكُلُوهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ جَيْشُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَنَحْنُ مُضْطَرُّونَ كُلُوا بِاسْمِ اللَّهِ فَأَكَلْنَا مِنْهُ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْهُ وَشِيقَةً وَلَقَدْ جَلَسَ فِي مَوْضِعِ عَيْنِهِ ثَلَاثَةَ عَشَرَ رَجُلًا قَالَ فَأَخَذَ أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ ضِلْعًا مِنْ أَضْلَاعِهِ فَرَحَلَ بِهِ أَجْسَمَ بَعِيرٍ مِنْ أَبَاعِرِ الْقَوْمِ فَأَجَازَ تَحْتَهُ فَلَمَّا قَدِمْنَا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا حَبَسَكُمْ قُلْنَا كُنَّا نَتَّبِعُ عِيرَاتِ قُرَيْشٍ وَذَكَرْنَا لَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ الدَّابَّةِ فَقَالَ ذَاكَ رِزْقٌ رَزَقَكُمُوهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَمَعَكُمْ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ قَالَ قُلْنَا نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Umar bin Ali bin Muqaddam Al Muqadami], he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham], he said : has told me [my father] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent us with Abu 'Ubaidah and our number was one hundred and thirteen and he provided us with a bag of dates, then he gave us one handful at a time. Then after we finished it, he gave us one date at a time until we slurped it like a baby sucks and drinks water. Then after we lost the dates we really lost the dates. Until we hit the trees to make the leaves fall off using bows, we ate them and drank the water, until we were called the khabat army (those who knock off tree leaves using bows). Then we passed by the sea, suddenly there were sand dune-like animals called whales. Then Abu 'Ubaidah said : it is a carrion, you must not eat it. Then he said : you are the troops of Rasulullah peace be upon him and are on the path of Allah 'azza wajalla, and we are in a state of urgency. Eat in the name of Allah, so we eat some of it and the beef jerky. Truly the place of his eyes had been occupied by thirteen people. Then Abu 'Ubaidah took one of his ribs and carried it to the largest camel and the camel passed under him. Then when we came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him he said: "What is holding you back?" we said : We followed the trading group of the Quraish people.... and we mentioned to him the matter regarding these animals. Then he said: "That is the rizqi that Allah has given you, did you bring some of it?" we say; yes.

PROHIBITION OF SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS WITH DEFECTS IN QURBAK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4280

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي فُدَيْكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَأَنَّ طَبِيبًا ذَكَرَ ضِفْدَعًا فِي دَوَاءٍ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ قَتْلِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Fudaik] from [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] from [Sa'id bin Khalid] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abdurrahman bin Uthman] that there was a doctor who mentioned frogs as medicine in the presence of the Prophet peace be upon him, then he forbade them from killing them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15197

ABILITY TO EAT GRASSCUSTOS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4281

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي يَعْفُورَ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي أَوْفَى قَالَغَزَوْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَبْعَ غَزَوَاتٍ فَكُنَّا نَأْكُلُ الْجَرَادَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Sufyan] namely Ibn Habib from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ya'fur], he heard [Abdullah bin Abu Aufa] say; We fought with the Prophet peace be upon him seven battles, and we ate grasshoppers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5071
Imam Muslim : 3610
Imam Tirmidzi : 1744, 1745
Imam Nasa'i : 4282
Imam Darimi : 1925

ABILITY TO EAT GRASSCUSTOS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4282

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ أَبِي يَعْفُورَ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي أَوْفَى عَنْ قَتْلِ الْجَرَادِ فَقَالَ غَزَوْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سِتَّ غَزَوَاتٍ نَأْكُلُ الْجَرَادَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Sufyan i.e. Ibn 'Uyainah] from [Abu Ya'fur], he said : I asked [Abdullah bin Abu Aufa] about killing grasshoppers, then he said : I fought with the Prophet peace be upon him six times and we ate grasshoppers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18324, 18586
Imam Bukhari : 5071
Imam Muslim : 3610
Imam Tirmidzi : 1744, 1745
Imam Darimi : 1925

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL AS AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR A BOY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4283

أَخْبَرَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَيَانٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ نَمْلَةً قَرَصَتْ نَبِيًّا مِنْ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ فَأَمَرَ بِقَرْيَةِ النَّمْلِ فَأُحْرِقَتْ فَأَوْحَى اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ قَدْ قَرَصَتْكَ نَمْلَةٌ أَهْلَكْتَ أُمَّةً مِنْ الْأُمَمِ تُسَبِّحُ

Narrated to us [Wahb bin Bayan], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : It has been reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id] and [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him that an ant bit a Prophet from the previous prophets, then he ordered to destroy the ant race and burn them. Then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed that you have been bitten by an ant, and you have destroyed a people among the people who exalt.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8861

THE LAW ON CUTTING AN ANIMAL WHOSE EARS HAVE BEEN CUT OFF BEFORE SACRIFICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4284

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَشْعَثُ عَنْ الْحَسَنِنَزَلَ نَبِيٌّ مِنْ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ تَحْتَ شَجَرَةٍ فَلَدَغَتْهُ نَمْلَةٌ فَأَمَرَ بِبَيْتِهِنَّ فَحُرِّقَ عَلَى مَا فِيهَا فَأَوْحَى اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ فَهَلَّا نَمْلَةٌ وَاحِدَةٌو قَالَ الْأَشْعَثُ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِثْلَهُ وَزَادَ فَإِنَّهُنَّ يُسَبِّحْنَ أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ نَحْوَهُ وَلَمْ يَرْفَعْهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [An Nadhr, namely Ibn Syumail], he said : Narrated to us [Ash'ath] from [Al Hasan], he said : A prophet was staying under a tree and was stung by an ant. Then he ordered the ant house to be destroyed, then the occupants were burned. Then Allah revealed to him; Is it just one ant? [Al Asy'ats] said : from [Ibn Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him like that, and He added; In fact, the ants are glorifying themselves. Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham], he said : has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Hurairah] like that and he did not understand it.

PROHIBITION OF EATING THE MEAT OF FANGED ANIMALS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4285

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَلْمٍ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ رَأَى هِلَالَ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ فَأَرَادَ أَنْ يُضَحِّيَ فَلَا يَأْخُذْ مِنْ شَعْرِهِ وَلَا مِنْ أَظْفَارِهِ حَتَّى يُضَحِّيَ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Salm Al Balkhi], he said : has told us [An Nadhr, namely Ibn Syumail], he said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Malik bin Anas] from [Ibn Muslim] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Ummu Salamah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever sees the crescent moon of the month of Dhul Hijjah and wants to make a sacrifice, let him not take part of his hair or nails until he has slaughtered it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25435
Imam Tirmidzi : 1443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3141

THE ORDER TO SHAVE THE CHILD'S HAIR AND GIVE A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4286

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي هِلَالٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُضَحِّيَ فَلَا يَقْلِمْ مِنْ أَظْفَارِهِ وَلَا يَحْلِقْ شَيْئًا مِنْ شَعْرِهِ فِي عَشْرِ الْأُوَلِ مِنْ ذِي الْحِجَّةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib], he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits], he said : has told us [Khalid bin Yazid] from [Ibn Abu Hilal] from ['Amr bin Muslim] that he said : has informed me [Ibn Al Musayyab] that [Umm Salamah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him has informed him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever wants to make a sacrifice, he should not cut part of his nails and shave part of his hair in the first ten months of Dhul Hijjah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25359
Imam Darimi : 1865

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO KEEP DOGS WITHOUT A SPECIAL NEED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4287

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ الْأَحْلَافِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَمَنْ أَرَادَ أَنْ يُضَحِّيَ فَدَخَلَتْ أَيَّامُ الْعَشْرِ فَلَا يَأْخُذْ مِنْ شَعْرِهِ وَلَا أَظْفَارِهِفَذَكَرْتُهُ لِعِكْرِمَةَ فَقَالَ أَلَا يَعْتَزِلُ النِّسَاءَ وَالطِّيبَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Uthman Al Ahlafi] from [Said bin Al Musayyab] he said : Whoever wants to slaughter and after ten days have passed, let him not cut off part of his hair or nails. Then I told this to [Ikrimah], he replied, doesn't he stay away from women and perfume.

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AQIQAH ANIMALS ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR BOYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4288

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا دَخَلَتْ الْعَشْرُ فَأَرَادَ أَحَدُكُمْ أَنْ يُضَحِّيَ فَلَا يَمَسَّ مِنْ شَعْرِهِ وَلَا مِنْ بَشَرِهِ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Abdurrahman bin Humaid bin Abdurrahman bin 'Auf] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Ummu Salamah], he said: "When ten days later one of you wants to make a sacrifice, he should not take any part of his hair or any part of his skin."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25269
Imam Muslim : 3653
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3140
Imam Darimi : 1866

THE LAW ON EATING HORSE MEAT AND PROHIBITING DONKEY MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4289

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي أَيُّوبَ وَذَكَرَ آخَرِينَ عَنْ عَيَّاشِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ الْقِتْبَانِيِّ عَنْ عِيسَى بْنِ هِلَالٍ الصَّدَفِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لِرَجُلٍ أُمِرْتُ بِيَوْمِ الْأَضْحَى عِيدًا جَعَلَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِهَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ لَمْ أَجِدْ إِلَّا مَنِيحَةً أُنْثَى أَفَأُضَحِّي بِهَا قَالَ لَا وَلَكِنْ تَأْخُذُ مِنْ شَعْرِكَ وَتُقَلِّمُ أَظْفَارَكَ وَتَقُصُّ شَارِبَكَ وَتَحْلِقُ عَانَتَكَ فَذَلِكَ تَمَامُ أُضْحِيَّتِكَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Sa'id bin Abu Ayyub] and he mentioned others from ['Ayyasy bin 'Ayyasy bin Abbas Al Qatbani] from [Isa bin Hilal Ash Shadafi] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr bin Al 'Ash] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to someone: "I was ordered to make the day of sacrifice a holiday that Allah the Mighty and Majestic made for this ummah," then someone said : What do you think, if I don't get any other than a female animal to take its milk, do I slaughter it, he said: "No, but cut your hair, your nails, your mustache and your pubic hair, then that is the perfection of your sacrifice before Allah the Mighty and Majestic."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6287

RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO Slaughter ANIMALS AS AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4290

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ فَرْقَدٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَذْبَحُ أَوْ يَنْحَرُ بِالْمُصَلَّى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laith] from [Katsir bin Farqad] from [Nafi'] that [Abdullah] has informed him that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam slaughtered in the field.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5609
Imam Bukhari : 929, 5126
Imam Nasa'i : 4291
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3152

PROHIBITION ON EATING DONKEY MEAT AND FANGED ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4291

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ النُّفَيْلِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُفَضَّلُ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَحَرَ يَوْمَ الْأَضْحَى بِالْمَدِينَةِ قَالَ وَقَدْ كَانَ إِذَا لَمْ يَنْحَرْ يَذْبَحُ بِالْمُصَلَّى

Narrated to us [Ali bin Uthman An Nufaili], he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Isa], he said : has told us [Al Mufadhdhal bin Fadhalah], he said : told me [Abdullah bin Sulaiman], he said : [Nafi'] told me from [Abdullah bin Umar] that Rasulullah peace be upon him slaughtered on the festival of sacrifice in Medina. Al Mufadhdhal said : If Rasulullah peace be upon him did not do nahr then he would slaughter in the field.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6113

THE LAW ON SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS WITH DISABILITIES FOR QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4292

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ جُنْدُبِ بْنِ سُفْيَانَ قَالَشَهِدْتُ أَضْحًى مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى بِالنَّاسِ فَلَمَّا قَضَى الصَّلَاةَ رَأَى غَنَمًا قَدْ ذُبِحَتْ فَقَالَ مَنْ ذَبَحَ قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ فَلْيَذْبَحْ شَاةً مَكَانَهَا وَمَنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ ذَبَحَ فَلْيَذْبَحْ عَلَى اسْمِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Al Aswad bin Qais] from

[Jundub bin Sufyan], he said : I watched the Eid al-Adhha prayer with Rasulullah peace be upon him, he prayed with the people, then after finishing the prayer he saw a goat being slaughtered. Then he said: "Whoever slaughters before praying, he should slaughter a goat instead and whoever has not yet slaughtered, he should slaughter in the name of Allah 'azza wajalla.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18049, 18061
Imam Bukhari : 932, 5076, 5120, 5136, 6181, 6851
Imam Muslim : 3622, 3623, 3624
Imam Nasa'i : 4322

PROHIBITION ON SLAUGHTERING DISABLED ANIMALS FOR QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4293

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ مَوْلَى بَنِي أَسَدٍ عَنْ أَبِي الضَّحَّاكِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ فَيْرُوزَ مَوْلَى بَنِي شَيْبَانَ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِلْبَرَاءِحَدِّثْنِي عَمَّا نَهَى عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْأَضَاحِيِّ قَالَ قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَيَدِي أَقْصَرُ مِنْ يَدِهِ فَقَالَ أَرْبَعٌ لَا يَجُزْنَ الْعَوْرَاءُ الْبَيِّنُ عَوَرُهَا وَالْمَرِيضَةُ الْبَيِّنُ مَرَضُهَا وَالْعَرْجَاءُ الْبَيِّنُ ظَلْعُهَا وَالْكَسِيرَةُ الَّتِي لَا تُنْقِي قُلْتُ إِنِّي أَكْرَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ فِي الْقَرْنِ نَقْصٌ وَأَنْ يَكُونَ فِي السِّنِّ نَقْصٌ قَالَ مَا كَرِهْتَهُ فَدَعْهُ وَلَا تُحَرِّمْهُ عَلَى أَحَدٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman bin Abdurrahman, a slave of Bani Asad] from [Abu Adh Dhuha 'Ubaid bin Fairuz, a slave of Bani Syaiban], he said : I said to [Al Barra`]; Tell me about what the Prophet peace be upon him prohibited from sacrificial animals! He said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stood up and my hand was shorter than his, then he said: "Four qualities are insufficient, namely; blindness in one eye which is clearly blind, sick which is clearly painful, limping which is clearly lame, and broken legs which have no marrow." I say; I don't like that the horns have defects, and the teeth have small pox. He said : What you don't like then leave it and don't make it forbidden for anyone.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17777, 17809, 17919
Imam Abu Dawud : 2420
Imam Nasa'i : 4294, 4295
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3135
Imam Darimi : 1867, 1868

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO KILL THE PARK BLACK DOG
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4294

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ وَأَبُو دَاوُدَ وَيَحْيَى وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ وَابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ وَأَبُو الْوَلِيدِ

قَالُوا أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ بْنَ فَيْرُوزَ قَالَقُلْتُ لِلْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ حَدِّثْنِي مَا كَرِهَ أَوْ نَهَى عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْأَضَاحِيِّ قَالَ فَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ هَكَذَا بِيَدِهِ وَيَدِي أَقْصَرُ مِنْ يَدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْبَعَةٌ لَا يَجْزِينَ فِي الْأَضَاحِيِّ الْعَوْرَاءُ الْبَيِّنُ عَوَرُهَا وَالْمَرِيضَةُ الْبَيِّنُ مَرَضُهَا وَالْعَرْجَاءُ الْبَيِّنُ ظَلْعُهَا وَالْكَسِيرَةُ الَّتِي لَا تُنْقِي قَالَ فَإِنِّي أَكْرَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ نَقْصٌ فِي الْقَرْنِ وَالْأُذُنِ قَالَ فَمَا كَرِهْتَ مِنْهُ فَدَعْهُ وَلَا تُحَرِّمْهُ عَلَى أَحَدٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far], [Abu Daud], [Yahya], [Abdurrahman] and [Ibn Abu 'Adi] and [Abu Al Walid], they said : Narrated to us [Shu'bah], he said : I heard [Sulaiman bin Abdurrahman] say; I heard ['Ubaid bin Fairuz] say; I said to [Al Barra` bin 'Azib]; Tell me about what the Prophet peace be upon him did not like or prohibited from sacrificial animals! He said : In fact, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said this with his hand and my hand is shorter than the hand of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam: "Four characteristics are insufficient in a sacrificial animal, namely; blindness in one eye which is clearly blind, sick which is clearly painful, lameness which is clearly lame, and broken legs which have no marrow." I say; I don't like that the horns have defects, and the ears have defects. He said : What you don't like then leave it and don't make it forbidden for anyone.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17777, 17809, 17919
Imam Abu Dawud : 2420
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3135
Imam Darimi : 1867, 1868

THE LAW ON SHAVING A CHILD'S HAIR ON THE SEVENTH DAY AND SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4295

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ وَاللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ وَقَدَّمَهُ أَنَّ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ حَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ فَيْرُوزَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَشَارَ بِأَصَابِعِهِ وَأَصَابِعِي أَقْصَرُ مِنْ أَصَابِعِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُشِيرُ بِأُصْبُعِهِ يَقُولُ لَا يَجُوزُ مِنْ الضَّحَايَا الْعَوْرَاءُ الْبَيِّنُ عَوَرُهَا وَالْعَرْجَاءُ الْبَيِّنُ عَرَجُهَا وَالْمَرِيضَةُ الْبَيِّنُ مَرَضُهَا وَالْعَجْفَاءُ الَّتِي لَا تُنْقِي

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] from [Ibn Wahb], he said : has informed me ['Amr bin Al Harith] and [Al Laits bin Sa'd] and he mentioned others and put it forward that [Sulaiman bin Abdurrahman] had told them from ['Ubaid bin Fairuz] from [Al Bara` bin 'Azib] said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam.. (and he gave a signal with his fingers) and my fingers were shorter than the fingers of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, he gave a signal with his fingers saying: "There shall be no sacrificial animal that is blind in one eye, whose blindness is clear, whose pain is clearly painful, which is clearly lame, and which has

a broken leg which has no marrow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17777, 17809, 17919
Imam Darimi : 1867, 1868

PROHIBITION OF EATING THE MEAT OF ANIMALS WITH FANGS AND HOOKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4296

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نَسْتَشْرِفَ الْعَيْنَ وَالْأُذُنَ وَأَنْ لَا نُضَحِّيَ بِمُقَابَلَةٍ وَلَا مُدَابَرَةٍ وَلَا بَتْرَاءَ وَلَا خَرْقَاءَ

Has reported to me [Muhammad bin Adam] from [Abdur Rahim i.e. Ibn Sulaiman] from [Zakariya bin Abu Zaidah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Syuraih bin An Nu'man] from [Ali radliallahu 'anhu], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him ordered us to check our eyes and ears and not to sacrifice with animals that had their ears cut off and left hanging, those cut from behind their ears and left hanging, and those with their ears cut off and their ear holes cut off.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 694, 696, 785, 809, 972, 1009, 1051, 1210, 1240, 1243
Imam Abu Dawud : 2422
Imam Tirmidzi : 1418
Imam Nasa'i : 4297, 4300
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3134
Imam Darimi : 1869, 1870

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED KEEPING DOGS EXCEPT TO GUARD LIVESTOCK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4297

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ قَالَ أَبُو إِسْحَقَ وَكَانَ رَجُلَ صِدْقٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نَسْتَشْرِفَ الْعَيْنَ وَالْأُذُنَ وَأَنْ لَا نُضَحِّيَ بِعَوْرَاءَ وَلَا مُقَابَلَةٍ وَلَا مُدَابَرَةٍ وَلَا شَرْقَاءَ وَلَا خَرْقَاءَ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad bin A'yan], he said : has told us [Zuhair], he said : has told us [Abu Ishaq] from [Syuraih bin An Nu'man], has said Abu Ishaq and he is an honest person, from [Ali radliallahu 'anhu], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has ordered us to pay attention to our eyes and ears and not to sacrifice with animals that are blind in one eye, those that are cut from the tip of their ears, those that are cut from the back of their ears, and those that are split in two and those that have holes in their ears.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 694, 696, 785, 809, 972, 1009, 1051, 1210, 1240, 1243
Imam Abu Dawud : 2422
Imam Tirmidzi : 1418
Imam Nasa'i : 4300
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3134
Imam Darimi : 1869, 1870

THE LAW OF AQIQAH AND GIVING NAMES TO CHILDREN ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4298

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَاصِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نُضَحِّيَ بِمُقَابَلَةٍ أَوْ مُدَابَرَةٍ أَوْ شَرْقَاءَ أَوْ خَرْقَاءَ أَوْ جَدْعَاءَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Nashih], he said : has told us [Abu Bakr bin 'Ayyasy] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Syuraih bin An Nu'man] from [Ali bin Abu Talib] radliallahu 'anhu, he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade us from sacrificing animals that had their ears cut off, or those that were cut from behind their ears or that were split in two, or that had holes in their ears or had their ears cut off.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 575
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3133

PROHIBITION ON SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS FOR IDOLS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4299

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُجَاعُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ خَيْثَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يُضَحَّى بِمُقَابَلَةٍ وَلَا مُدَابَرَةٍ وَلَا شَرْقَاءَ وَلَا خَرْقَاءَ وَلَا عَوْرَاءَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Syuja' bin Al Walid], he said : has told me [Ziyad bin Khaitsamah], he said : has told us [Abu Ishaq] from [Syuraih bin An Nu'man] from [Ali] radiallahu 'anhu that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said : "It is not permissible to sacrifice animals that have their ears cut off, those that have their ears cut off, those that have their ears cut open, those whose ears have holes cut or those that are blind in one eye."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE CUTTING OF ANIMALS AS AQIQAH FOR BOYS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4300

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ أَنَّ سَلَمَةَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ كُهَيْلٍ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حُجَيَّةَ بْنَ عَدِيٍّ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نَسْتَشْرِفَ الْعَيْنَ وَالْأُذُنَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid] has told us [Syu'bah] that [Salamah i.e. Ibn Kuhail] has informed him, he said : I heard [Hujayyah bin 'Adi] say; I heard [Ali] say; The Prophet peace be upon him ordered us to examine our eyes and ears.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 694, 696, 785, 809, 972, 1009, 1051, 1240, 1243
Imam Abu Dawud : 2422
Imam Tirmidzi : 1418
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3134
Imam Darimi : 1869, 1870

THE LAW ON SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL WITH DEFECTS BEFORE SACRIFICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4301

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ جُرَيِّ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُضَحَّى بِأَعْضَبِ الْقَرْنِفَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِسَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَ نَعَمْ إِلَّا عَضَبَ النِّصْفِ وَأَكْثَرَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Sufyan i.e. Ibn Habib] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Jurai bin Kulaib], he said : I heard [Ali] say; The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited sacrificing with animals with broken horns. Then I mentioned this to Sa'id bin Al Musayyab and he said : yes, only the horns are broken in half or more than that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 599, 822, 996, 1100, 1227
Imam Tirmidzi : 1424
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3136

THE COMMAND TO SLAUGHTER ANIMALS ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR BOYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4302

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَعْيَنَ وَأَبُو جَعْفَرٍ يَعْنِي النُّفَيْلِيَّ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَذْبَحُوا إِلَّا مُسِنَّةً إِلَّا أَنْ يَعْسُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ فَتَذْبَحُوا جَذَعَةً مِنْ الضَّأْنِ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud Sulaiman bin Saif], he said : has told us [Al Hasan i.e. Ibn A'yan] and [Abu Ja'far i.e. An Nufaili] they said : has told us [Zuhair], he said : has told us [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not slaughter except sheep that are two years old, unless you are experiencing difficulties, then slaughter those that are one year old."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13828, 13978
Imam Muslim : 3631
Imam Abu Dawud : 2415
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3132

PROHIBITION OF EATING THE MEAT OF FANGED ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4303

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَيْرِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعْطَاهُ غَنَمًا يُقَسِّمُهَا عَلَى صَحَابَتِهِ فَبَقِيَ عَتُودٌ فَذَكَرَهُ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ ضَحِّ بِهِ أَنْتَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abu Al Khair] from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him had given him a lot of goats which he distributed to his wife and then the goat was left with peanuts, then he conveyed it to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and he said: "Sacrifice with it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5129
Imam Muslim : 3633, 3634
Imam Tirmidzi : 1420

THE LAW ON SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL FOR AQIQAH ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4304

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ وَهُوَ الْقَنَّادُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بَعْجَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَسَّمَ بَيْنَ أَصْحَابِهِ ضَحَايَا فَصَارَتْ لِي جَذَعَةٌ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَارَتْ لِي جَذَعَةٌ فَقَالَ ضَحِّ بِهَا

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durust], he said : has told us [Abu Isma'il namely Al Qannad], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told me [Ba'jah bin Abdullah] from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir] that Rasulullah peace be upon him had distributed the sacrificial animals among his wives and I have a goat that is one year old. Then I said : O Messenger of Allah, I have a goat that is one year old. So he said: "Sacrifice with it."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Bukhari : 5121
Imam Nasa'i : 4305
Imam Darimi : 1871

Rasulullah Shalallahu Alaihi Wasallam ordered to shave his hair and give him a name on the seventh day.
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4305

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ بَعْجَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْجُهَنِيِّ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَقَسَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَ أَصْحَابِهِ أَضَاحِيَّ فَأَصَابَنِي جَذَعَةٌ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَصَابَتْنِي جَذَعَةٌ فَقَالَ ضَحِّ بِهَا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Hisyam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Ba'jah bin Abdullah Al Juhani] from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him divided the sacrificial animals among his wives. And I got a one year old goat. Then I said : O Messenger of Allah, I have got a goat that is one year old. Then he said: "Sacrifice with it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5121
Imam Darimi : 1871

PROHIBITION OF EATING THE MEAT OF FANGED ANIMALS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4306

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرٌو عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خُبَيْبٍ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَضَحَّيْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِجَذَعٍ مِنْ الضَّأْنِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] from [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me ['Amr] from [Bukair bin Al Asyaj] from [Mu'adz bin Abdullah bin Khubaib] from ['Uqbah bin 'Amir], he said : We sacrificed with the Prophet peace be upon him with a one year old lamb.

THE LAW ON SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS WITH DEFECTS IN QURBAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4307

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنَّا فِي سَفَرٍ فَحَضَرَ الْأَضْحَى فَجَعَلَ الرَّجُلُ مِنَّا يَشْتَرِي الْمُسِنَّةَ بِالْجَذَعَتَيْنِ وَالثَّلَاثَةِ فَقَالَ لَنَا رَجُلٌ مِنْ مُزَيْنَةَ كُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَحَضَرَ هَذَا الْيَوْمُ فَجَعَلَ الرَّجُلُ يَطْلُبُ الْمُسِنَّةَ بِالْجَذَعَتَيْنِ وَالثَّلَاثَةِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْجَذَعَ يُوفِي مِمَّا يُوفِي مِنْهُ الثَّنِيُّ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] in his hadith from [Abu Al Ahwash] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father], he said : We were on a journey then the Adhha holiday came, then someone among us bought a two year old sheep in exchange for two one year old sheep or three. Then [someone] from Muzainah said to us; Previously, we were with the Prophet peace be upon him on a journey, then the day of Adhha came, then someone asked for a one year old sheep to be exchanged for two or three one year old sheep. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed, a one year old sheep is sufficient for what a three year old sheep is sufficient for."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2417
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3131

ORDER TO SHAVE CHILDREN'S HAIR ON THE SEVENTH DAY AS AQIQAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4308

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ رَجُلٍ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَبْلَ الْأَضْحَى بِيَوْمَيْنِ نُعْطِي الْجَذَعَتَيْنِ بِالثَّنِيَّةِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْجَذَعَةَ تُجْزِئُ مَا تُجْزِئُ مِنْهُ الثَّنِيَّةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib], he said : I heard [my father] tell it from [a man], he said : We were with the Prophet peace be upon him two days before Eid al-Adhha, we gave two sheep that were one year old in exchange for ones that were three years old. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, a one year old sheep is sufficient for what a three year old sheep is sufficient for."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22043

PROHIBITION ON EATING TAME DONKEY MEAT DURING THE KHAIBAR WAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4309

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُضَحِّي بِكَبْشَيْنِقَالَ أَنَسٌ وَأَنَا أُضَحِّي بِكَبْشَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Isma'il] from [Abdul 'Aziz, namely Ibn Shuhaib] from [Anas] that the Prophet peace be upon him once sacrificed with two kibas goats. Anas said : while I sacrificed with two kibas goats.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11546, 13484

Imam Bukhari : 5127

THE PROPHET'S SACRIFICE WITH TWO FAT FLAPPING GOATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4310

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَضَحَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِكَبْشَيْنِ أَمْلَحَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Khalid], he said : has told us [Humaid] from [Tsabit] from [Anas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him sacrificed with two fat goats.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11704, 12365, 12757, 20721, 20722, 22740, 23895
Imam Bukhari : 5132, 5139
Imam Muslim : 3635, 3636
Imam Abu Dawud : 2412
Imam Tirmidzi : 1414
Imam Nasa'i : 4311, 4339, 4342
Imam Darimi : 1863

PROCEDURES FOR THE PROPHET TO SLAUGHTER SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4311

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَضَحَّى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِكَبْشَيْنِ أَمْلَحَيْنِ أَقْرَنَيْنِ ذَبَحَهُمَا بِيَدِهِ وَسَمَّى وَكَبَّرَ وَوَضَعَ رِجْلَهُ عَلَى صِفَاحِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him sacrificed two goats with horns, he slaughtered them with his hands, said bismillah and performed takbir and placed his feet next to the neck.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11704, 12757, 23895
Imam Bukhari : 5139, 6850
Imam Muslim : 3635, 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 1414
Imam Nasa'i : 4339
Imam Darimi : 1863

THE PRINCIPITY OF SHARING YOUR HAIR AND GIVING A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4312

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ وَرْدَانَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَخَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ أَضْحًى وَانْكَفَأَ إِلَى كَبْشَيْنِ أَمْلَحَيْنِ فَذَبَحَهُمَا مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Hatim bin Wardan] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam preached to us on Eid al-Adhha and he went to his two fat goats and slaughtered them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5128

PROHIBITION OF EATING THE MEAT OF ANIMALS WITH FANGS AND HOOKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4313

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَثُمَّ انْصَرَفَ كَأَنَّهُ يَعْنِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ إِلَى كَبْشَيْنِ أَمْلَحَيْنِ فَذَبَحَهُمَا وَإِلَى جُذَيْعَةٍ مِنْ الْغَنَمِ فَقَسَمَهَا بَيْنَنَا

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] in his hadith from [Yazid bin Zurai'] from [Ibn 'Aun] from [Muhammad] from [Abdurrahman bin Abu Bakarah] from [his father], he said : Then he went, namely the Prophet peace be upon him, on the day of Qurban, to two fat kibas goats, then he slaughtered them both, and went to the pieces of goat meat and divided them for us.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 880, 3013

THE LAW ON SLAUGHTERING ANIMALS WITH DISABILITIES FOR QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4314

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ الْأَشَجُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصُ بْنُ غِيَاثٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَضَحَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِكَبْشٍ أَقْرَنَ فَحِيلٍ يَمْشِي فِي سَوَادٍ وَيَأْكُلُ فِي سَوَادٍ وَيَنْظُرُ فِي سَوَادٍ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Sa'id Abu Sa'id Al Asyaj], he said : has told us [Hafsh bin Ghiyats] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Abu Sa'id], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him sacrificed with a wavy goat with strong horns, it had black legs, a black mouth and black eyes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2414
Imam Tirmidzi : 1416

Imam Ibnu Majah : 3119

THE ORDER TO SHAVE THE CHILD'S HAIR AND GIVE A NAME ON THE SEVENTH DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4315

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ الثَّوْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبَايَةَ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ جَدِّهِ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَجْعَلُ فِي قَسْمِ الْغَنَائِمِ عَشْرًا مِنْ الشَّاءِ بِبَعِيرٍقَالَ شُعْبَةُ وَأَكْبَرُ عِلْمِي أَنِّي سَمِعْتُهُ مِنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ وَحَدَّثَنِي بِهِ سُفْيَانُ عَنْهُ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam] said he has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told us [Sufyan Ats Tsauri] from [his father] from ['Abadah bin Rifa'ah bin Rafi'] from [his grandfather, namely Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him in dividing the spoils of war made ten goats equal to one camel. Shu'bah said : and what I know best is that I heard this hadith from Sa'id bin Masruq, and had related to me the Sufyan from him... wallahu a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15254

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO KEEP DOGS WITHOUT NEED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4316

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ غَزْوَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ يَعْنِي ابْنَ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ عِلْبَاءَ بْنِ أَحْمَرَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَحَضَرَ النَّحْرُ فَاشْتَرَكْنَا فِي الْبَعِيرِ عَنْ عَشْرَةٍ وَالْبَقَرَةِ عَنْ سَبْعَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul 'aziz bin Ghazwn], he said : has told us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Husain namely Ibn Waqid] from ['Ilba` bin Ahmar] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : We were with Rasulullah peace be upon him when we went on a journey and then the day of Qurban came, then we slaughtered a camel from ten people and a cow from seven people.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13712
Imam Muslim : 2324

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED CUTTING ANIMALS FOR IDOLS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4317

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَكُنَّا نَتَمَتَّعُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَذْبَحُ الْبَقَرَةَ عَنْ سَبْعَةٍ وَنَشْتَرِكُ فِيهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Yahya] from [Abdul Malik] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir], he said : we performed the tamattu' pilgrimage with the Prophet peace be upon him, then we slaughtered cows for people to guide and we joined him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13901
Imam Abu Dawud : 2424, 2425

THE COMMAND TO SHAVE CHILDREN'S HAIR ON THE SEVENTH DAY AND TO SLAUGHTER AN ANIMAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4318

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبِي عَنْ فِرَاسٍ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ فَذَكَرَ أَحَدُهُمَا مَا لَمْ يَذْكُرْ الْآخَرُ قَالَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ الْأَضْحَى فَقَالَ مَنْ وَجَّهَ قِبْلَتَنَا وَصَلَّى صَلَاتَنَا وَنَسَكَ نُسُكَنَا فَلَا يَذْبَحْ حَتَّى يُصَلِّيَ فَقَامَ خَالِي فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي عَجَّلْتُ نُسُكِي لِأُطْعِمَ أَهْلِي وَأَهْلَ دَارِي أَوْ أَهْلِي وَجِيرَانِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعِدْ ذِبْحًا آخَرَ قَالَ فَإِنَّ عِنْدِي عَنَاقَ لَبَنٍ هِيَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ شَاتَيْ لَحْمٍ قَالَ اذْبَحْهَا فَإِنَّهَا خَيْرُ نَسِيكَتَيْكَ وَلَا تَقْضِي جَذَعَةٌ عَنْ أَحَدٍ بَعْدَكَ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Ibn Abu Zaidah], he said : Narrated to us [my father] from [Firas] from ['Amir] from [Al Bara` bin 'Azib]. Has told and reported to us [Daud bin Abu Hindun] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Al Bara`] then one of them mentioned what the others did not mention, he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him stood on the feast of the Sacrifice and said: "Whoever faces our Qibla, performs our prayer, slaughters our sacrifice, let him not slaughter until he has performed the prayer." Then my uncle stood up and said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed I hasten my slaughtering so that I can feed my family and the occupants of my house or my family and my neighbors. Then he said: "Repeat the other slaughter", he said : In fact, I have a female goat that is still suckling, which I love more than two meat goats. He said: "Slaughter is indeed your best slaughter, and a goat that is one year old cannot provide for anyone after you."

THE LAW ON EATING THE MEAT OF FANGED ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4319

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَخَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ بَعْدَ الصَّلَاةِ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَنْ صَلَّى صَلَاتَنَا وَنَسَكَ نُسُكَنَا فَقَدْ أَصَابَ النُّسُكَ وَمَنْ نَسَكَ قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ فَتِلْكَ شَاةُ لَحْمٍ فَقَالَ أَبُو بُرْدَةَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ نَسَكْتُ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَخْرُجَ إِلَى الصَّلَاةِ وَعَرَفْتُ أَنَّ الْيَوْمَ يَوْمُ أَكْلٍ وَشُرْبٍ فَتَعَجَّلْتُ فَأَكَلْتُ وَأَطْعَمْتُ أَهْلِي وَجِيرَانِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تِلْكَ شَاةُ لَحْمٍ قَالَ فَإِنَّ عِنْدِي عَنَاقًا جَذَعَةً خَيْرٌ مِنْ شَاتَيْ لَحْمٍ فَهَلْ تُجْزِئُ عَنِّي قَالَ نَعَمْ وَلَنْ تَجْزِيَ عَنْ أَحَدٍ بَعْدَكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Mansur] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [Al Bara` bin 'Azib], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him preached to us on the day of Sacrifice after praying and then said: "Whoever performs our prayer and slaughters our sacrifice, he has indeed been correct in slaughtering and whoever slaughters before praying, then it is a goat whose meat is used, not a sacrifice." Then Abu Burdah said : O Messenger of Allah, by Allah I slaughtered before going out to pray and I knew that today was a day of eating and drinking, so I hastened, then I ate and gave food to my family and neighbors. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "That is a goat whose meat is used." He said : I have a female goat, a one year old goat is better than two goats whose meat is used alone, is that enough for me? He said: "yes, and there is not enough for anyone after you."

PROHIBITION ON EATING TAME DONKEY MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4320

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ النَّحْرِ مَنْ كَانَ ذَبَحَ قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ فَلْيُعِدْ فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَذَا يَوْمٌ يُشْتَهَى فِيهِ اللَّحْمُ فَذَكَرَ هَنَةً مِنْ جِيرَانِهِ كَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَدَّقَهُ قَالَ عِنْدِي جَذَعَةٌ هِيَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ شَاتَيْ لَحْمٍ فَرَخَّصَ لَهُ فَلَا أَدْرِي أَبَلَغَتْ رُخْصَتُهُ مَنْ سِوَاهُ أَمْ لَا ثُمَّ انْكَفَأَ إِلَى كَبْشَيْنِ فَذَبَحَهُمَا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Ibn Ulayyah], he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] from [Anas], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said on the day of Sacrifice: "Whoever slaughters before praying, he should repeat it." Then there was a man who stood up and said : O Messenger of Allah, this is the day of eating meat..... then he mentioned the needs of his neighbors, it seems that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam confirmed it. He said : I have a one year old goat, which I like more than two goats whose meat is only used, not sacrificed. Then he gave relief to him. I don't know whether the relief he gave extended to other people or not. Then he went to his two goats and slaughtered them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11677, 11727
Imam Bukhari : 901, 5123, 5135
Imam Muslim : 3630
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3143

THE ADVANTAGE OF SLAUGHTERING AN ANIMAL ON THE SEVENTH DAY FOR BOYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4321

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ يَحْيَى ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ بْنِ نِيَارٍأَنَّهُ ذَبَحَ قَبْلَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُعِيدَ قَالَ عِنْدِي عَنَاقُ جَذَعَةٍ هِيَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْ مُسِنَّتَيْنِ قَالَ اذْبَحْهَا فِي حَدِيثِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي لَا أَجِدُ إِلَّا جَذَعَةً فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يَذْبَحَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Yahya]. Having narrated and reported to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Busyair bin Yasar] from [Abu Burdah bin Niyar] that he had slaughtered before the Prophet peace be upon him, then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered him to repeat it. He said : I have a female goat, a one year old goat that I like better than two two year old goats. He said: "Slaughter the goat." In the hadith of 'Ubaidullah; Then he said : In fact, I didn't get anything except a one year old goat. Then he ordered him to slaughter it.

PUNISHMENT FOR DEFECTIVE ANIMALS USED FOR QURAN SACRIFICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4322

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ جُنْدُبِ بْنِ سُفْيَانَ قَالَضَحَّيْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَضْحًى ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ فَإِذَا النَّاسُ قَدْ ذَبَحُوا ضَحَايَاهُمْ قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ فَلَمَّا انْصَرَفَ رَآهُمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُمْ ذَبَحُوا قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ فَقَالَ مَنْ ذَبَحَ قَبْلَ الصَّلَاةِ فَلْيَذْبَحْ مَكَانَهَا أُخْرَى وَمَنْ كَانَ لَمْ يَذْبَحْ حَتَّى صَلَّيْنَا فَلْيَذْبَحْ عَلَى اسْمِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Al Aswad bin Qais] from [Jundub bin Sufyan], he said : We had sacrificed with Rasulullah peace be upon him on the day of 'Eid al-Adhha, apparently there were several people who had slaughtered their sacrifice before praying, then when he left the Prophet peace be upon him saw that they had slaughtered before praying, then he said: "Whoever slaughters before praying, he should slaughter another one instead and whoever has not slaughtered before praying then he should slaughter by saying the name of Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18049, 18058, 18061
Imam Bukhari : 932, 5076, 5120, 5136, 6181, 6851
Imam Muslim : 3622, 3623, 3624
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3143

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE

CUTTING OF ANIMALS AS AQIQAH FOR CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4323

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ صَفْوَانَأَنَّهُ أَصَابَ أَرْنَبَيْنِ وَلَمْ يَجِدْ حَدِيدَةً يَذْبَحُهُمَا بِهِ فَذَكَّاهُمَا بِمَرْوَةٍ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي اصْطَدْتُ أَرْنَبَيْنِ فَلَمْ أَجِدْ حَدِيدَةً أُذَكِّيهِمَا بِهِ فَذَكَّيْتُهُمَا بِمَرْوَةٍ أَفَآكُلُ قَالَ كُلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Harun], he said : has told us [Daud] from ['Amir] from [Muhammad bin Shafwan] that he had caught two rabbits and did not get iron to slaughter them. Then he slaughtered it using a white stone made like a knife, then came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : O Messenger of Allah, I actually hunted two rabbits and didn't get iron to slaughter them, so I slaughtered them using a white stone made like a knife. Can I eat them? He said: "Eat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11286, 20339
Imam Abu Dawud : 1286, 2455
Imam Nasa'i : 4329
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3235
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006, 2683

THE ABILITY TO Slaughter WITH A WHITE STONE SHAPED LIKE A KNIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4324

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاضِرُ بْنُ الْمُهَاجِرِ الْبَاهِلِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍأَنَّ ذِئْبًا نَيَّبَ فِي شَاةٍ فَذَبَحُوهَا بِالْمَرْوَةِ فَرَخَّصَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي أَكْلِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told us [Hadhir bin Al Muhajir Al Bahili], he said : I heard [Sulaiman bin Yasar] tell from [Zaid bin Thabit] that there was a wolf that bit a goat, then they slaughtered it using a white stone made like a knife, then the Prophet peace be upon him gave him permission to eat it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19885, 20614
Imam Nasa'i : 4331
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3167

THE ABILITY TO Slaughter WITH A WHITE STONE SHAPED LIKE A KNIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4325

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُرِّيَّ بْنَ قَطَرِيٍّ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ حَاتِمٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُرْسِلُ كَلْبِي فَآخُذُ الصَّيْدَ فَلَا أَجِدُ مَا أُذَكِّيهِ بِهِ فَأَذْبَحُهُ بِالْمَرْوَةِ وَبِالْعَصَا قَالَ أَنْهِرْ الدَّمَ بِمَا شِئْتَ وَاذْكُرْ اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] and [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Simak], he said : I heard [Murri bin Qathari] from ['Adi bin Hatim], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, I let my dog out hunting, then I took the game but I didn't find anything to slaughter it, so I slaughtered it with a white stone shaped like a knife and a stick, he said: "Bring out whatever you want and say the name of Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13912, 17550, 18565
Imam Abu Dawud : 2441
Imam Nasa'i : 4328, 4333, 4334, 4360
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3168

POSSIBILITY OF Slaughtering WITH WOODEN PEGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4326

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرُ بْنُ حَازِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ فَلَقِيتُ زَيْدَ بْنَ أَسْلَمَ فَحَدَّثَنِي عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَكَانَتْ لِرَجُلٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ نَاقَةٌ تَرْعَى فِي قِبَلِ أُحُدٍ فَعُرِضَ لَهَا فَنَحَرَهَا بِوَتَدٍ فَقُلْتُ لِزَيْدٍ وَتَدٌ مِنْ خَشَبٍ أَوْ حَدِيدٍ قَالَ لَا بَلْ خَشَبٌ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَهُ فَأَمَرَهُ بِأَكْلِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar], he said : has told us [Habban bin Hilal], he said : has told us [Jarir bin Hazim], he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Zaid bin Aslam], and I met Zaid bin Aslam then he told me from ['Atho' bin Yasar] from [Abu Sa'd' Al Khudri] he said : An Ansar had a camel which he grazed around Uhud, when he saw the camel, he slaughtered it with a stake. I said to Zaid; wooden or iron pegs? He answered; no, but made of wood. Then he came to the Prophet peace be upon him and asked him, then he told him to eat it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15208, 22539, 25915
Imam Abu Dawud : 2440

CONDITIONS ON EQUIPMENT THAT MAY BE USED FOR Slaughtering
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4327

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبَايَةَ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا أَنْهَرَ الدَّمَ وَذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ فَكُلْ إِلَّا بِسِنٍّ أَوْ ظُفُرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Umar bin Sa'id] from [his father] from ['Abayah bin Rifa'ah] from [Rafi' bin Khadij] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "What can flow blood and the name of Allah has been mentioned, then eat it, except with your teeth or nails."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15245, 15252
Imam Bukhari : 5079, 5085
Imam Muslim : 3638
Imam Nasa'i : 4333, 4334
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3169

CONDITIONS ON EQUIPMENT THAT MAY BE USED FOR Slaughtering Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4328

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبَايَةَ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا نَلْقَى الْعَدُوَّ غَدًا وَلَيْسَ مَعَنَا مُدًى فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا أَنْهَرَ الدَّمَ وَذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَكُلُوا مَا لَمْ يَكُنْ سِنًّا أَوْ ظُفُرًا وَسَأُحَدِّثُكُمْ عَنْ ذَلِكَ أَمَّا السِّنُّ فَعَظْمٌ وَأَمَّا الظُّفُرُ فَمُدَى الْحَبَشَةِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Sa'id bin Masruq] from ['Abayah bin Rifa'ah] from [his father] from [his grandfather namely Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed we will meet the enemy tomorrow, and we do not have a knife. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whatever can flow blood and has been mentioned in the name of Allah, then eat it, as long as it is not teeth or nails and I will tell you about this; as for teeth, they are bones, as for nails, they are knives of the Habasyah people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5117
Imam Abu Dawud : 2438, 2441
Imam Tirmidzi : 1411
Imam Nasa'i : 4333, 4334, 4360

RECOMMENDATIONS TO BE GOOD IN KILLING AND Slaughtering ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4329

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ شَدَّادِ بْنِ أَوْسٍ قَالَاثْنَتَانِ حَفِظْتُهُمَا عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَتَبَ الْإِحْسَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَإِذَا قَتَلْتُمْ فَأَحْسِنُوا الْقِتْلَةَ وَإِذَا ذَبَحْتُمْ فَأَحْسِنُوا الذِّبْحَةَ وَلْيُحِدَّ أَحَدُكُمْ شَفْرَتَهُ وَلْيُرِحْ ذَبِيحَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Isma'il] from [Khalid] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abu Al Asy'ats] from [Syadad bin Aus], he said : There are two things that I

memorized from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed, Allah has made it mandatory for everything to be good, if you kill then kill well, and if you slaughter then slaughter well, and one of you should sharpen his knife and give comfort to his slaughter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16490, 16494, 16506, 16516
Imam Muslim : 3615
Imam Abu Dawud : 2432
Imam Tirmidzi : 1329
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3161
Imam Darimi : 1888

PROHIBITION OF EATING THE MEAT OF FANGED ANIMALS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4330

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ أَحْمَدَ الْعَسْقَلَانِيُّ عَسْقَلَانُ بَلْخٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سُفْيَانُ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ الْمُنْذِرِ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَالَتْنَحَرْنَا فَرَسًا عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَكَلْنَاهُ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Ahmad Al 'Asqalani], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has told me [Sufyan] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] he has told it to me from [Fathimah bint Al Mundzir] from [Asma` bint Abu Bakr], he said : We slaughtered horses at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him and then we ate them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25682, 25696, 25739, 25744
Imam Bukhari : 5086, 5087, 5088, 5095
Imam Muslim : 3597
Imam Nasa'i : 4344, 4345
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3181

THE ABILITY TO Slaughter WITH A WHITE STONE SHAPED LIKE A KNIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4331

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حَاضِرَ بْنَ الْمُهَاجِرِ الْبَاهِلِيَّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍأَنَّ ذِئْبًا نَيَّبَ فِي شَاةٍ فَذَبَحُوهَا بِمَرْوَةٍ فَرَخَّصَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي أَكْلِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : I heard [Hadhir bin Al Muhajir Al Bahili], he said : I heard [Sulaiman bin Yasar] tell from [Zaid bin Thabit] that there was a wolf that bit a goat and then they slaughtered it using a white stone made like a knife, then the Prophet peace be upon him gave relief and we ate it.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 19885, 20614
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3167

THE LAW ON SLAUGHTING ANIMALS WITH DISABILITIES FOR QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4332

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْعُشَرَاءِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَمَا تَكُونُ الذَّكَاةُ إِلَّا فِي الْحَلْقِ وَاللَّبَّةِ قَالَ لَوْ طَعَنْتَ فِي فَخِذِهَا لَأَجْزَأَكَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abdurrahman] from [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Abu Al 'Usyara`] from [his father], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, isn't slaughter only at the throat and lower neck? He said: "If you stab him in the thigh then that is enough for you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18183
Imam Abu Dawud : 2442
Imam Tirmidzi : 1401
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3175
Imam Darimi : 1890

CONDITIONS ON EQUIPMENT THAT MAY BE USED FOR Slaughtering
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4333

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبَايَةَ بْنِ رَافِعٍ عَنْ رَافِعٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا لَاقُو الْعَدُوِّ غَدًا وَلَيْسَ مَعَنَا مُدًى قَالَ مَا أَنْهَرَ الدَّمَ وَذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَكُلْ مَا خَلَا السِّنَّ وَالظُّفُرَ قَالَ فَأَصَابَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهْبًا فَنَدَّ بَعِيرٌ فَرَمَاهُ رَجُلٌ بِسَهْمٍ فَحَبَسَهُ فَقَالَ إِنَّ لِهَذِهِ النَّعَمِ أَوْ قَالَ الْإِبِلِ أَوَابِدَ كَأَوَابِدِ الْوَحْشِ فَمَا غَلَبَكُمْ مِنْهَا فَافْعَلُوا بِهِ هَكَذَا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Sa'id bin Masruq] from ['Abayah bin Rafi'] from [Rafi'], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed we will meet the enemy tomorrow, and we do not have a knife. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "What can flow blood and the name of Allah has been mentioned, then eat, as long as it is not teeth and nails." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam got the booty, then a camel ran away, then a man shot it with an arrow and stopped it. He said: "Indeed, this livestock... or he said: "This camel has animals that become wild, like wild animals, so what you can do with it, do it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15245, 15252
Imam Bukhari : 2308, 5079, 5082, 5085
Imam Muslim : 3638
Imam Abu Dawud : 2441
Imam Nasa'i : 4334, 4360

CONDITIONS ON EQUIPMENT THAT MAY BE USED FOR Slaughtering Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4334

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَبَايَةَ بْنِ رِفَاعَةَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا لَاقُو الْعَدُوِّ غَدًا وَلَيْسَتْ مَعَنَا مُدًى قَالَ مَا أَنْهَرَ الدَّمَ وَذُكِرَ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَكُلْ لَيْسَ السِّنَّ وَالظُّفُرَ وَسَأُحَدِّثُكُمْ أَمَّا السِّنُّ فَعَظْمٌ وَأَمَّا الظُّفُرُ فَمُدَى الْحَبَشَةِ وَأَصَبْنَا نَهْبَةَ إِبِلٍ أَوْ غَنَمٍ فَنَدَّ مِنْهَا بَعِيرٌ فَرَمَاهُ رَجُلٌ بِسَهْمٍ فَحَبَسَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ لِهَذِهِ الْإِبِلِ أَوَابِدَ كَأَوَابِدِ الْوَحْشِ فَإِذَا غَلَبَكُمْ مِنْهَا شَيْءٌ فَافْعَلُوا بِهِ هَكَذَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : Narrated to us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told me [my father] from ['Abayah bin Rifa'ah] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : I said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed we will meet the enemy tomorrow, and we do not have a knife. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "What can flow blood and the name of Allah has been mentioned, then eat, which is not a tooth or a nail and I will tell you about this; as for teeth, they are bones, as for nails, they are knives of the Habasyah people." And we got loot of camels and goats, then a camel ran away, then a man shot it with an arrow and stopped it. He said: "Indeed, this camel has wild animals, like wild animals, so what you can do with it, do that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15245, 15252
Imam Bukhari : 2308, 5079, 5082, 5085
Imam Muslim : 3638
Imam Abu Dawud : 2441
Imam Nasa'i : 4360
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3169

RECOMMENDATIONS TO BE GOOD IN KILLING AND Slaughtering ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4335

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي أَسْمَاءَ الرَّحَبِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ شَدَّادِ بْنِ أَوْسٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ كَتَبَ الْإِحْسَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَإِذَا قَتَلْتُمْ فَأَحْسِنُوا الْقِتْلَةَ وَإِذَا ذَبَحْتُمْ فَأَحْسِنُوا الذَّبْحَ وَلْيُحِدَّ أَحَدُكُمْ إِذَا ذَبَحَ شَفْرَتَهُ وَلْيُرِحْ ذَبِيحَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Musa], he said : Narrated to us [Israil] from [Mansur] from [Khalid Al Hadzdza`] from [Abu Qilabah] from

[Abu Asma` Ar Rahabi] from [Abu Al Asy'ats] from [Syaddad bin Aus], he said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Indeed, Allah has made it mandatory for everything to be good, if you kill then kill well, and if you slaughter then slaughter well, and one of you should sharpen his knife when he slaughters and give comfort to his slaughter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4336, 4337, 4338

RECOMMENDATIONS TO BE GOOD IN KILLING AND Slaughtering ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4336

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ أَبُو عَمَّارٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ الصَّنْعَانِيِّ عَنْ شَدَّادِ بْنِ أَوْسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ كَتَبَ الْإِحْسَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَإِذَا قَتَلْتُمْ فَأَحْسِنُوا الْقِتْلَةَ وَإِذَا ذَبَحْتُمْ فَأَحْسِنُوا الذِّبْحَ وَلْيُحِدَّ أَحَدُكُمْ شَفْرَتَهُ وَلْيُرِحْ ذَبِيحَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits Abu 'Ammar], he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Khalid Al Hadzdza`] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abu Al Asy'ats Ash Shan'ani] from [Syaddad bin Aus], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed Allah has made it mandatory for everything to be good, if you kill then kill well, and if you slaughter then slaughter well, and one of you should sharpen his knife and give comfort to his slaughter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4337, 4338

RECOMMENDATIONS TO BE GOOD IN KILLING AND Slaughtering ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4337

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ شَدَّادِ بْنِ أَوْسٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ مِنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اثْنَتَيْنِ فَقَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ كَتَبَ الْإِحْسَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَإِذَا قَتَلْتُمْ فَأَحْسِنُوا الْقِتْلَةَ وَإِذَا ذَبَحْتُمْ فَأَحْسِنُوا الذِّبْحَ وَلْيُحِدَّ أَحَدُكُمْ شَفْرَتَهُ ثُمَّ لِيُرِحْ ذَبِيحَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abu Al Asy'ats] from [Syaddad bin Aus], he said : I have heard from the Prophet peace be upon him two things, he said: "Indeed, Allah 'azza wajalla has made it mandatory to do good to everything, when you kill then kill well, and when you slaughter then slaughter well, and one of you should sharpen his knife and then give comfort to his slaughter."

Hadith Corroboration

RECOMMENDATIONS TO BE GOOD IN KILLING AND Slaughtering ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4338

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ شَدَّادِ بْنِ أَوْسٍ قَالَ ثِنْتَانِ حَفِظْتُهُمَا مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ كَتَبَ الْإِحْسَانَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَإِذَا قَتَلْتُمْ فَأَحْسِنُوا الْقِتْلَةَ وَإِذَا ذَبَحْتُمْ فَأَحْسِنُوا الذِّبْحَةَ لِيُحِدَّ أَحَدُكُمْ شَفْرَتَهُ وَلْيُرِحْ ذَبِيحَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Abdullah bin Bazi'], he said : has told us [Yazid namely Ibn Zurai'], he said : has told us [Khalid]. Having told and reported to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Ghundar] from [Syu'bah] from [Khalid] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abu Al Asy'ats] from [Syaddad bin Aus], he said : two things that I memorized from the Prophet peace be upon him: "Indeed, Allah has made it mandatory for everything to be good, if you kill then kill well, and if you slaughter then slaughter well, and one of you should sharpen his knife and give comfort to his slaughter."

PROCEDURES FOR THE PROPHET TO SLAUGHTER SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4339

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ أَخْبَرَنِي قَتَادَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا قَالَضَحَّى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِكَبْشَيْنِ أَمْلَحَيْنِ أَقْرَنَيْنِ يُكَبِّرُ وَيُسَمِّي وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُهُ يَذْبَحُهُمَا بِيَدِهِ وَاضِعًا عَلَى صِفَاحِهِمَا قَدَمَهُ قُلْتُ أَنْتَ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Shu'bah] has told me [Qatadah], he said : I heard [Anas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sacrificed with two fat, horned goats, he said takbir and said the name of Allah. Indeed, I have seen him slaughter it with his hands and place his foot on one side of his cheek. I say; did you hear it from him? He said : yes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11704, 12757, 12845, 13373, 13461, 20721, 20722, 22740, 23895
Imam Bukhari : 5139
Imam Muslim : 3635, 3636
Imam Abu Dawud : 2412
Imam Tirmidzi : 1414
Imam Nasa'i : 4342
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3111
Imam Darimi : 1863

PROCEDURES FOR THE PROPHET TO SLAUGHTER SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4340

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَاصِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَنَسُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُضَحِّي بِكَبْشَيْنِ أَمْلَحَيْنِ أَقْرَنَيْنِ وَكَانَ يُسَمِّي وَيُكَبِّرُ وَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُهُ يَذْبَحُهُمَا بِيَدِهِ وَاضِعًا رِجْلَهُ عَلَى صِفَاحِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Nashih], he said : has told us [Husyaim] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah], he said : has told us [Anas bin Malik], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sacrificed with two fat, horned goats, he said takbir and said the name of Allah. Indeed, I have seen him slaughter it with his hands and place his foot on one side of his cheek.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11522, 12845, 13186, 13373, 13461
Imam Bukhari : 6850
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3111
Imam Darimi : 1863

PROCEDURES FOR THE PROPHET TO SLAUGHTER SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4341

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُصْعَبُ بْنُ الْمِقْدَامِ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ صَالِحٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُهُ يَعْنِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَذْبَحُهُمَا بِيَدِهِ وَاضِعًا عَلَى صِفَاحِهِمَا قَدَمَهُ يُسَمِّي وَيُكَبِّرُ كَبْشَيْنِ أَمْلَحَيْنِ أَقْرَنَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya bin Dinar], he said : has told us [Mush'ab bin Al Miqdam] from [Al Hasan namely Ibn Salih] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas], he said : Indeed, I have seen him slaughter it with his hands and place his foot on one side of his cheek.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3146

PROCEDURES FOR THE PROPHET TO SLAUGHTER SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4342

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ أَنَّ أَنَسَ بْنَ

مَالِكٍ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ضَحَّى بِكَبْشَيْنِ أَقْرَنَيْنِ أَمْلَحَيْنِ يَطَؤُ عَلَى صِفَاحِهِمَا وَيَذْبَحُهُمَا وَيُسَمِّي وَيُكَبِّرُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Yazid namely Ibn Zurai'], he said : has told us [Sa'id], he said : have told us [Qatadah] that [Anas bin Malik] had told them that the Prophet peace be upon him had sacrificed with two horned and fat kibas goats, he stepped on one of their cheeks and slaughtered them and said the name of Allah and said takbir.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12500, 23895
Imam Muslim : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 1414
Imam Darimi : 1863

PROCEDURES FOR THE PROPHET TO SLAUGHTER SACRIFICIAL ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4343

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَحَرَ بَعْضَ بُدْنِهِ بِيَدِهِ وَنَحَرَ بَعْضَهَا غَيْرُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reciting a narration while I heard, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ja'far bin Muhammad] from [his father] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam slaughtered his sheep with his right hand and some of them were slaughtered besides him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14640
Imam Malik : 782

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED CUTTING ANIMALS FOR IDOLS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4344

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ قَالَنَحَرْنَا فَرَسًا عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَكَلْنَاهُ وَقَالَ قُتَيْبَةُ فِي حَدِيثِهِ فَأَكَلْنَا لَحْمَهُخَالَفَهُ عَبْدَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] and [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] they both said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [Fathimah] from [Asma`], he said : We

slaughtered horses at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, and ate them. Qutaibah said in his hadith; then we ate the meat. ' Abdah bin Salman has disputed this.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25682, 25696, 25739, 25744
Imam Bukhari : 5086, 5087, 5088, 5095
Imam Muslim : 3597
Imam Nasa'i : 4345
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3181

IS IT OK TO EAT HORSE MEAT IN THE TIME OF THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4345

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ فَاطِمَةَ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ قَالَتْذَبَحْنَا عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَسًا وَنَحْنُ بِالْمَدِينَةِ فَأَكَلْنَاهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam], he said : has told us ['Abdah] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [Fathimah] from [Asma`], he said : we slaughtered horses at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him and we were in Medina, then we ate them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25739
Imam Bukhari : 5086, 5087, 5088, 5095
Imam Muslim : 3597

FOUR THINGS THAT ARE CURSED BY GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4346

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ حَيَّانَ يَعْنِي مَنْصُورًا عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ وَاثِلَةَ قَالَسَأَلَ رَجُلٌ عَلِيًّا هَلْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُسِرُّ إِلَيْكَ بِشَيْءٍ دُونَ النَّاسِ فَغَضِبَ عَلِيٌّ حَتَّى احْمَرَّ وَجْهُهُ وَقَالَ مَا كَانَ يُسِرُّ إِلَيَّ شَيْئًا دُونَ النَّاسِ غَيْرَ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَنِي بِأَرْبَعِ كَلِمَاتٍ وَأَنَا وَهُوَ فِي الْبَيْتِ فَقَالَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ لَعَنَ وَالِدَهُ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ ذَبَحَ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ آوَى مُحْدِثًا وَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ غَيَّرَ مَنَارَ الْأَرْضِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Yahya namely Zakariya bin Abu Zaidah] from [Ibn Hayyan namely Mansur] from ['Amir bin Watsilah], he said : someone had asked [Ali]; Did the Prophet peace be upon him ever keep something secret from you without anyone else? Then Ali got angry until his face turned red, and said : he never kept anything secret from me without anyone else, other than that he had told me four words, he and I were in the house. He said: "Allah curses those who curse their parents, Allah curses those who slaughter for other than Allah and Allah curses those who protect those who do evil, and Allah curses those who change the stakes in the ground."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 813, 816, 908, 1238, 2677, 2763, 2765

PROHIBITION ON STORING QURBAN MEAT FOR MORE THAN THREE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4347

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ تُؤْكَلَ لُحُومُ الْأَضَاحِيِّ بَعْدَ ثَلَاثٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade eating sacrificial meat after three days.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 409, 480, 1131, 1211, 1348, 4665, 14635, 23566, 24364
Imam Muslim : 3639, 3642, 3643
Imam Nasa'i : 4350, 4354, 4356
Imam Malik : 918
Imam Darimi : 1875

THE ORDER TO PRAY BEFORE THE SERMON ON EID DAYS AND THE PROHIBITION OF STORING QURBAN MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4348

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ غُنْدَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدٍ مَوْلَى ابْنِ عَوْفٍ قَالَشَهِدْتُ عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ كَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ فِي يَوْمِ عِيدٍ بَدَأَ بِالصَّلَاةِ قَبْلَ الْخُطْبَةِ ثُمَّ صَلَّى بِلَا أَذَانٍ وَلَا إِقَامَةٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى أَنْ يُمْسِكَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ نُسُكِهِ شَيْئًا فَوْقَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Ghundar], he said : has told us [Ma'mar], he said : has told us [Az Zuhri] from [Abu 'Ubaid ex Ibn 'Auf], he said : I witnessed [Ali bin Abu Talib] may Allah glorify his face on the holiday starting by praying before the sermon, he prayed without the call to prayer or iqamah, then he said : I heard that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade someone to keep part of their sacrificial offerings for more than three days.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 554, 1125, 5912

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED KEEPING SACRIFICIAL MEAT FOR MORE THAN THREE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4349

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ أَبَا عُبَيْدٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ عَلِيَّ بْنَ

أَبِي طَالِبٍ قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ نَهَاكُمْ أَنْ تَأْكُلُوا لُحُومَ نُسُكِكُمْ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud] he said : [Ya'qub] Narrated to us , he said : [my father] Narrated to us from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] that [Abu 'Ubaid] has informed him that [Ali bin Abu Talib] said : indeed the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has forbidden you to eat the meat of your sacrifices for more than three days.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1131, 1348, 19802
Imam Muslim : 3640, 3647

ORDERS TO EAT AND STORE QURBAN MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4350

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ أَكْلِ لُحُومِ الضَّحَايَا بَعْدَ ثَلَاثٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ كُلُوا وَتَزَوَّدُوا وَادَّخِرُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the wording is Al Harith wording, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that he informed him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade eating sacrificial meat after three days later he said: "Eat, prepare and cook."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4665, 14635
Imam Muslim : 3643, 3644
Imam Malik : 918

CHANGES TO THE LAW ON STORING QURBAN MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4351

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ زُغْبَةُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ خَبَّابٍ هُوَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ خَبَّابٍ أَنَّ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّقَدِمَ مِنْ سَفَرٍ فَقَدَّمَ إِلَيْهِ أَهْلُهُ لَحْمًا مِنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ فَقَالَ مَا أَنَا بِآكِلِهِ حَتَّى أَسْأَلَ فَانْطَلَقَ إِلَى أَخِيهِ لِأُمِّهِ قَتَادَةَ بْنِ النُّعْمَانِ وَكَانَ بَدْرِيًّا فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ قَدْ حَدَثَ بَعْدَكَ أَمْرٌ نَقْضًا لِمَا كَانُوا نُهُوا عَنْهُ مِنْ أَكْلِ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ بَعْدَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad Zughbah], he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from [Ibn Khabbab namely Abdullah bin Khabbab] that [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] came from a journey then his family served him sacrificial meat. Then he said : I won't eat it until I ask. Then he went to his half-brother [Qatadah bin An Nu'man] he was from Badr. Then he asked him about this, then Qatadah said : In fact, something has happened after you that cancels what they were previously

prohibited from doing, namely eating sacrificial meat after three days.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11178, 11383

PROHIBITIONS ON STORING QURBAN MEAT AND EASE IN STORING IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4352

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي زَيْنَبُ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فَقَدِمَ قَتَادَةُ بْنُ النُّعْمَانِ وَكَانَ أَخَا أَبِي سَعِيدٍ لِأُمِّهِ وَكَانَ بَدْرِيًّا فَقَدَّمُوا إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ أَلَيْسَ قَدْ نَهَى عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ إِنَّهُ قَدْ حَدَثَ فِيهِ أَمْرٌ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَانَا أَنْ نَأْكُلَهُ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ رَخَّصَ لَنَا أَنْ نَأْكُلَهُ وَنَدَّخِرَهُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Sa'd bin Ishaq], he said : [Zainab] told me from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam had forbidden sacrificial meat for more than three days. Then Qatadah bin An Nu'man who was the brother of Seibu Abu Sa'id came and he was from Badr. Then they served him something, then he said : Didn't the Prophet peace be upon him forbid it? Abu Sa'id said : In fact, there has been a problem in this regard, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has forbidden us to eat it for more than three days, then he gave us relief to eat it and store it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10747

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED KEEPING SACRIFICIAL MEAT FOR MORE THAN THREE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4353

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ وَهُوَ النُّفَيْلِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُبَيْدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ نَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ ثَلَاثٍ عَنْ زِيَارَةِ الْقُبُورِ فَزُورُوهَا وَلْتَزِدْكُمْ زِيَارَتُهَا خَيْرًا وَنَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ بَعْدَ ثَلَاثٍ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا وَأَمْسِكُوا مَا شِئْتُمْ وَنَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ الْأَشْرِبَةِ فِي الْأَوْعِيَةِ فَاشْرَبُوا فِي أَيِّ وِعَاءٍ شِئْتُمْ وَلَا تَشْرَبُوا مُسْكِرًا وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ مُحَمَّدٌ وَأَمْسِكُوا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Muhammad, namely An Nufaili], he said : has told us [Zuhair]; has narrated and reported to us [Muhammad bin Ma'dan bin Isa], he said : has told us [Al Hasan bin A'yan], he said : has told us [Zuhair], he said : has told us [Zubaid bin Al Harith] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] from [Ibnu Buraidah] from [his father], he said : The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "I forbade you from three things: visiting graves, now visit them and let your visitation bring more goodness to them, and I forbade you from sacrificial meat after three days, now eat some of it and keep as much as you like, and I forbade you from drinking in vessels, now drink in any vessel, and do not drink anything that intoxicates." Muhammad did not mention; and keep

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4092, 10901, 13124, 21880, 21927, 21937, 21938, 21974
Imam Muslim : 1623, 3651
Imam Abu Dawud : 2816, 3212
Imam Nasa'i : 5558, 5559
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1560

PROHIBITION ON USING ANIMALS AS ARROWS TARGET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4354

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ الْعَنْبَرِيُّ عَنْ الْأَحْوَصِ بْنِ جَوَّابٍ عَنْ عَمَّارِ بْنِ رُزَيْقٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ نَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ بَعْدَ ثَلَاثٍ وَعَنْ النَّبِيذِ إِلَّا فِي سِقَاءٍ وَعَنْ زِيَارَةِ الْقُبُورِ فَكُلُوا مِنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ مَا بَدَا لَكُمْ وَتَزَوَّدُوا وَادَّخِرُوا وَمَنْ أَرَادَ زِيَارَةَ الْقُبُورِ فَإِنَّهَا تُذَكِّرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَاشْرَبُوا وَاتَّقُوا كُلَّ مُسْكِرٍ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Abdul 'Azhim Al 'Anbari] from [Al Ahwash bin Jawwab] from ['Ammar bin Ruzaiq] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Az Zubair bin 'Adi] from [Ibn Buraidah] from [his father], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, I have forbidden you from sacrificial meat after three days and from soaking in wine except in skin water vessels and from visiting graves, now eat sacrificial meat as you wish and make provision for it and keep it, and whoever wants to visit the grave then indeed it will remind him of the Hereafter, and drink and stay away from everything that is intoxicating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4665, 11178, 19803, 21938
Imam Malik : 919
Imam Darimi : 1875

PROHIBITION ON ANIMAL ARCHING IN THE RULER'S HOUSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4355

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ

عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ دَافَّةٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْبَادِيَةِ حَضْرَةَ الْأَضْحَى فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُوا وَادَّخِرُوا ثَلَاثًا فَلَمَّا كَانَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ النَّاسَ كَانُوا يَنْتَفِعُونَ مِنْ أَضَاحِيِّهِمْ يَجْمُلُونَ مِنْهَا الْوَدَكَ وَيَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهَا الْأَسْقِيَةَ قَالَ وَمَا ذَاكَ قَالَ الَّذِي نَهَيْتَ مِنْ إِمْسَاكِ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ قَالَ إِنَّمَا نَهَيْتُ لِلدَّافَّةِ الَّتِي دَفَّتْ كُلُوا وَادَّخِرُوا وَتَصَدَّقُوا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Malik], he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr] from ['Amrah] from [Aisha], he said : a group of people from the Bedouin population came in a hurry during Eid al-Adhha, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Eat it and keep it for three days." Then after that they said : O Messenger of Allah, indeed people use their sacrifices to melt the fat and from it they make geriba. He said: "What's wrong with that?" He said : what you have prohibited is storing sacrificial meat. He said: "Indeed, I forbid a group of people who come in a hurry, eat, save and give alms."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3644
Imam Malik : 917

PROHIBITION OF CHIPPING ANIMALS AND MAKING THEM TARGETS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4356

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَابِسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَائِشَةَ فَقُلْتُ أَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى عَنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ بَعْدَ ثَلَاثٍ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ أَصَابَ النَّاسَ شِدَّةٌ فَأَحَبَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُطْعِمَ الْغَنِيُّ الْفَقِيرَ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُ آلَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْكُلُونَ الْكُرَاعَ بَعْدَ خَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ قُلْتُ مِمَّ ذَاكَ فَضَحِكَتْ فَقَالَتْ مَا شَبِعَ آلُ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ خُبْزٍ مَأْدُومٍ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ حَتَّى لَحِقَ بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Abdurrahman bin 'Abis] from [his father], he said : I met [Aisyah] then said : Did the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbid sacrificial meat after three days? He said : Yes, people were in trouble and then Rasulullah peace be upon him wanted the rich to feed the poor. 'Abis said : indeed I have seen the family of Muhammad peace be upon him eating a goat shank after fifteen days. I ask; what is the reason for that? Aisyah laughed and said : Muhammad's family was not full of bread which was given side dishes for three days until he met Allah 'azza wajalla.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4665, 24364
Imam Darimi : 1875

PROHIBITION OF MAKING ANYTHING LIVING AS AN ARROW TARGET

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4357

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زِيَادِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَابِسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ قَالَتْ كُنَّا نَخْبَأُ الْكُرَاعَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَهْرًا ثُمَّ يَأْكُلُهُ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Isa], he said : has told us [Al Fadhl bin Musa], he said : has told us [Yazid, namely Ibn Ziyad bin Abu Al Ja'd] from [Abdurrahman bin 'Abis] from [his father], he said : I asked [Aisyah] about the sacrificial meat. He said : We used to store goat shanks for the Prophet peace be upon him for one month, then he ate them.

PROHIBITION ON USING LIVING ANIMALS AS ARROWS TARGET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4358

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ إِمْسَاكِ الْأُضْحِيَّةِ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ كُلُوا وَأَطْعِمُوا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ibnu 'Aun] from [Ibn Sirin] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade keeping sacrifices for more than three days, then he said: "Eat and feed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10747, 11383

THE STORY OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED USING SPINNINGS AS A TARGET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4359

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ مُغِيرَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُغَفَّلٍ قَالَدُلِّيَ جِرَابٌ مِنْ شَحْمٍ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ فَالْتَزَمْتُهُ قُلْتُ لَا أُعْطِي أَحَدًا مِنْهُ شَيْئًا فَالْتَفَتُّ فَإِذَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَبَسَّمُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sulaiman bin Mughirah], he said : has told us [Humaid bin Hilal], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Mughaffal], he said : a bag of fat was hung at the time of the Khaibar war, and I waited on it and said : I will not give any of it to anyone. Then I turned around and it turned out that the Prophet peace be upon him was smiling.

THE LAW FOR EATING MEAT PURCHASED BY BEDODIES

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4360

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ نَاسًا مِنْ الْأَعْرَابِ كَانُوا يَأْتُونَا بِلَحْمٍ وَلَا نَدْرِي أَذَكَرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ أَمْ لَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اذْكُرُوا اسْمَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْهِ وَكُلُوا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [An Nadhr bin Syumail], he said : has told us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] that the Bedouins met us with meat which we do not know whether they mentioned the name of Allah when slaughtering or not, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Call the name of Allah the Mighty and Majestic then eat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13912
Imam Bukhari : 6849
Imam Abu Dawud : 2441, 2446, 3276

PROHIBITION OF EATING ANIMALS WHICH ARE NOT CALLED BY GOD'S NAME WHEN Slaughtering Them
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4361

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ أَبِي وَكِيعٍ وَهُوَ هَارُونُ بْنُ عَنْتَرَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفِي قَوْلِهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَلَا تَأْكُلُوا مِمَّا لَمْ يُذْكَرْ اسْمُ اللَّهِ عَلَيْهِ }قَالَ خَاصَمَهُمْ الْمُشْرِكُونَ فَقَالُوا مَا ذَبَحَ اللَّهُ فَلَا تَأْكُلُوهُ وَمَا ذَبَحْتُمْ أَنْتُمْ أَكَلْتُمُوهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Harun bin Abu Waki'] namely Harun bin 'Antarah from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas] regarding the words of Allah 'azza wajalla: And do not eat animals that Allah does not name when slaughtering them, he said : the polytheists disputed this and they said : what Allah slaughters, you must not eat, but what you slaughter, you may eat.

PROHIBITION OF KILLING SPAIN BIRDS WITHOUT RIGHTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4362

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ عَنْ بَحِيرٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي ثَعْلَبَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَحِلُّ الْمُجَثَّمَةُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said : has told us [Baqiyah] from [Bahir] from [Khalid] from [Jubair bin Nufair] from [Abu Tsa'labah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not halal to use animals as targets for archery."

Hadith Corroboration

PROHIBITION ON EATING DONKEY MEAT AND ANIMALS FEED WITH EXCESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4363

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ قَالَدَخَلْتُ مَعَ أَنَسٍ عَلَى الْحَكَمِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ أَيُّوبَ فَإِذَا أُنَاسٌ يَرْمُونَ دَجَاجَةً فِي دَارِ الْأَمِيرِ فَقَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تُصْبَرَ الْبَهَائِمُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Hisham bin Zaid], he said : I was with [Anas] to meet Al Hakam, namely Ibn Ayyub, it turned out that people were shooting chickens in the house of Al Amir, then he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has forbidden livestock to be used as targets.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11215, 11717, 12285, 12513, 13902, 13926, 14119
Imam Bukhari : 5089, 5090
Imam Muslim : 3616, 3620
Imam Abu Dawud : 2199, 2433
Imam Tirmidzi : 1630
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3177, 3179

PROHIBITION OF MAKING ANIMALS AS ARROW TARGET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4364

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ زُنْبُورٍ الْمَكِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْهَادِ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَمَرَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى أُنَاسٍ وَهُمْ يَرْمُونَ كَبْشًا بِالنَّبْلِ فَكَرِهَ ذَلِكَ وَقَالَ لَا تَمْثُلُوا بِالْبَهَائِمِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Zunbur Al Makki], he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Hazim] from [Yazid and he is Ibn Al Had] from [Mu'awiyyah bin Abdullah bin Ja'far] from [Abdullah bin Ja'far] he said the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him passed by a group of people who were throwing spears at a goat, he hated it and said: "Do not chop up the animal."

PROHIBITION ON DRINKING MILK FROM ANIMALS THAT ARE FEEDING FROM EXCESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4365

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَلَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ اتَّخَذَ شَيْئًا فِيهِ الرُّوحُ غَرَضًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Husyaim] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him cursed those who made animate things their targets.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2455, 2571, 3046, 5330, 5977
Imam Muslim : 3619
Imam Nasa'i : 4367, 4368
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3178

SIGNS OF THE DOOMSDAY AND INCREASING PROPERTY AND TRADE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4366

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْمِنْهَالُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ مَنْ مَثَّلَ بِالْحَيَوَانِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told me [Al Minhal bin 'Amr] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Umar], he said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Allah curses those who chop up animals."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2967, 4394, 4776, 5403, 5539, 5685, 6800, 13648
Imam Darimi : 1891

THE DANGER OF EXCESSIVE SWEARING IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4367

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا شَيْئًا فِيهِ الرُّوحُ غَرَضًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from ['Adi bin Thabit] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Do not make anything living as a target."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2401, 2455, 2571, 2990, 3046, 3047, 5330, 5977
Imam Muslim : 3617, 3619
Imam Nasa'i : 4368
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3178

VOWS WILL PROVIDE MERCHANDISE BUT LOOSE BLESSINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4368

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ الْكُوفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَتَّخِذُوا شَيْئًا فِيهِ الرُّوحُ غَرَضًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaid Al Kufi], he said : has told us [Ali bin Hasyim] from [Al 'Ala` bin Salih] from ['Adi bin Thabit] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Do not make anything living as a target."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2401, 2455, 2571, 2990, 3046, 3047, 5330, 5977
Imam Muslim : 3617, 3619
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3178

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED TRADERS TO GIVE ALMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4369

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍويَرْفَعُهُ قَالَ مَنْ قَتَلَ عُصْفُورًا فَمَا فَوْقَهَا بِغَيْرِ حَقِّهَا سَأَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَنْهَا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ قِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَمَا حَقُّهَا قَالَ حَقُّهَا أَنْ تَذْبَحَهَا فَتَأْكُلَهَا وَلَا تَقْطَعْ رَأْسَهَا فَيُرْمَى بِهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Shuhaib] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr] and he said: "Whoever kills a sparrow without right, then Allah 'azza wajalla will ask about him on the Day of Resurrection." It was said to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him; O Messenger of Allah, what are his rights? He said: "Slaughter him and eat him and do not cut off his head and then throw it away."

LAW ON SALE AND PURCHASE WITH THE RIGHT TO CHOOSE BEFORE SEPARATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4370

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ الْمِصِّيصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَنْبَلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ عَبْدُ الْوَاحِدِ بْنُ وَاصِلٍ عَنْ خَلَفٍ يَعْنِي ابْنَ مِهْرَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَامِرٌ الْأَحْوَلُ عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الشَّرِيدِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الشَّرِيدَ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ قَتَلَ عُصْفُورًا عَبَثًا عَجَّ إِلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَقُولُ يَا رَبِّ إِنَّ فُلَانًا قَتَلَنِي عَبَثًا وَلَمْ يَقْتُلْنِي لِمَنْفَعَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Daud Al Mishshishi], he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Hanbal], he said : has told us [Abu 'Ubaidah Abdul Wahid bin Washil] from [Khalaf namely Ibn Mahran], he said : has told us ['Amir Al Ahwal] from [Salih bin Dinar] from ['Amr bin Asy Sharid], he said : I heard [Ash Sharid] say; I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Whoever kills a sparrow in vain, the bird will cry out to Allah, and say: O my Lord, verily so and so has killed me in vain and did not kill me for any benefit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18651
Imam Darimi : 1896

BUYING AND BUYING IS NOT VALID UNTIL THEY SEPARATE EXCEPT WITH THE CONDITIONS OF CHOOSING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4371

أَخْبَرَنِي عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَهْلُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَ مَرَّةً عَنْ أَبِيهِ وَقَالَ مَرَّةً عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْحُمُرِ الْأَهْلِيَّةِ وَعَنْ الْجَلَّالَةِ وَعَنْ رُكُوبِهَا وَعَنْ أَكْلِ لَحْمِهَا

Narrated to us [Uthman bin Abdullah], he said : has told me [Sahl bin Bakkar], he said : has told us [Wuhaib bin Khalid] from [Ibn Thawus] from ['Amr bin Shu'aib] from [his father] from [his father Muhammad bin Abdullah bin 'Amr], sometimes, he said : from his father, and sometimes, he said : from [his grandfather]. That the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam had forbidden on the day of the battle of Khaibar from the meat of tame donkeys, and from animals fed with dung, and from riding them and eating their meat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 558, 771, 1141, 2974, 4490, 5525, 6009, 6028, 6742, 14361, 14603, 16563, 17080, 17880, 18339
Imam Bukhari : 3855, 3893, 3894, 3895, 3896, 3897, 4723, 5096, 5097, 5098, 5099, 5100, 6446
Imam Muslim : 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 3581, 3582, 3583, 3589, 3595
Imam Abu Dawud : 3292, 3294, 3314, 3316
Imam Tirmidzi : 1040, 1394, 1716
Imam Malik : 994
Imam Darimi : 1906, 1909, 2100

LAW ON SALE AND PURCHASE WITH THE RIGHT TO CHOOSE BEFORE SEPARATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4372

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُجَثَّمَةِ وَلَبَنِ الْجَلَّالَةِ وَالشُّرْبِ مِنْ فِي السِّقَاءِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Hisham], he said : has told us [Qatadah] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade targeting animals, and feeding animals milk from dung and drinking from geriba.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1885, 2053, 2539, 2797, 2976, 6742
Imam Abu Dawud : 3231
Imam Tirmidzi : 1748
Imam Nasa'i : 4372

Imam Ibnu Majah : 3180
Imam Darimi : 1917

THE PRIORITY OF EATING FROM THE PRODUCTS OF YOUR OWN BUSINESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4373

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ أَبُو قُدَامَةَ السَّرْخَسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَمَّتِهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَطْيَبَ مَا أَكَلَ الرَّجُلُ مِنْ كَسْبِهِ وَإِنَّ وَلَدَ الرَّجُلِ مِنْ كَسْبِهِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id Abu Qudamah As Sarkhasi], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [his aunt] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the best thing a person eats is that which comes from his efforts, and indeed a person's children come from his efforts."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6391, 22904, 23019, 23803, 23809, 24133, 24231, 24433, 24488, 24662
Imam Bukhari : 1930
Imam Abu Dawud : 3061, 3062
Imam Tirmidzi : 1278
Imam Nasa'i : 4375, 4376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2128, 2281
Imam Darimi : 2425

CHILDREN ARE THE RESULT OF PARENTS' BEST EFFORT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4374

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَمَّةٍ لَهُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ أَوْلَادَكُمْ مِنْ أَطْيَبِ كَسْبِكُمْ فَكُلُوا مِنْ كَسْبِ أَوْلَادِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told us [Al A'mash] from [Ibrahim] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [his aunt] from [Aisha] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed your children are the best of your efforts. So eat from the efforts of your children."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6391, 6706, 23005, 24133, 24474
Imam Abu Dawud : 3063
Imam Tirmidzi : 1278
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2281, 2283

THE PRIORITY OF EATING FROM THE PRODUCTS OF YOUR OWN AND CHILDREN'S BUSINESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4375

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَطْيَبَ مَا أَكَلَ الرَّجُلُ مِنْ كَسْبِهِ وَوَلَدُهُ مِنْ كَسْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Isa], he said : Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa], he said : Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the best thing a person eats is that which comes from his efforts, and his children come from his efforts."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22904, 23019, 23803, 23809, 24231, 24433, 24488, 24662
Imam Abu Dawud : 3061, 3062
Imam Nasa'i : 4376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2128
Imam Darimi : 2425

THE PRIORITY OF EATING FROM THE PRODUCTS OF YOUR OWN AND CHILDREN'S BUSINESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4376

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَطْيَبَ مَا أَكَلَ الرَّجُلُ مِنْ كَسْبِهِ وَإِنَّ وَلَدَهُ مِنْ كَسْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh bin Abdullah An Naisaburi], he said : had told me [my father], he said : has told me [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Umar bin Sa'id] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the best thing a person eats is that which comes from his efforts and his children come from his efforts."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6391, 22904, 23019, 23803, 23809, 24133, 24231, 24433, 24488, 24662
Imam Bukhari : 1930
Imam Abu Dawud : 3061, 3062
Imam Tirmidzi : 1278
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2128, 2281
Imam Darimi : 2425

HALAL AND HARAM CASES AS WELL AS SUBHATIC CASES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4377

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى الصَّنْعَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ

قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النُّعْمَانَ بْنَ بَشِيرٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَوَاللَّهِ لَا أَسْمَعُ بَعْدَهُ أَحَدًا يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ الْحَلَالَ بَيِّنٌ وَإِنَّ الْحَرَامَ بَيِّنٌ وَإِنَّ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ أُمُورًا مُشْتَبِهَاتٍ وَرُبَّمَا قَالَ وَإِنَّ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ أُمُورًا مُشْتَبِهَةً قَالَ وَسَأَضْرِبُ لَكُمْ فِي ذَلِكَ مَثَلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَمَى حِمًى وَإِنَّ حِمَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مَا حَرَّمَ وَإِنَّهُ مَنْ يَرْتَعُ حَوْلَ الْحِمَى يُوشِكُ أَنْ يُخَالِطَ الْحِمَى وَرُبَّمَا قَالَ إِنَّهُ مَنْ يَرْعَى حَوْلَ الْحِمَى يُوشِكُ أَنْ يُرْتِعَ فِيهِ وَإِنَّ مَنْ يُخَالِطُ الرِّيبَةَ يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَجْسُرَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la Ash Shan'ani], he said : has told us [Khalid, namely Ibn Al Harith], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Ash Sya'bi], he said : I heard [An Nu'man bin Basyir], he said : I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, by Allah I did not hear anyone after him, he said : I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him say: "Indeed, what is halal is clear and what is haram is clear. And among these things there are things that are not clear and I will give you an example in this regard; indeed, Alla 'azza wajalla has created a prohibited area and indeed, Allah 'azza wajalla's prohibited area is what He has prohibited. In fact, people who herd around the prohibited area will enter the prohibited area." And sometimes he said: "Whoever grazes around a prohibited area will graze in it, and whoever enters something that is doubtful will cross it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1630, 1636, 12092, 17645, 17649, 17692
Imam Bukhari : 50, 1910
Imam Muslim : 2996
Imam Abu Dawud : 2892
Imam Tirmidzi : 1126
Imam Nasa'i : 4377, 5302, 5303, 5614, 5615
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2005, 3974
Imam Darimi : 2419, 2420

A WARNING ABOUT AN AGE WHERE PEOPLE DON'T CARE THE ORIGIN OF THEIR PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4378

حَدَّثَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الْحَفَرِيُّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَأْتِي عَلَى النَّاسِ زَمَانٌ مَا يُبَالِي الرَّجُلُ مِنْ أَيْنَ أَصَابَ الْمَالَ مِنْ حَلَالٍ أَوْ حَرَامٍ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya bin Dinar], he said : has told us [Abu Daud Al Hafari] from [Sufyan] from [Muhammad bin Abdurrahman] from [Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "A time will come to mankind when a person does not care where he gets his wealth, from what is halal or what is haram."

WARNING ABOUT THE AGE WHERE Usury IS RAMPANT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4379

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي خَيْرَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَأْتِي عَلَى النَّاسِ زَمَانٌ يَأْكُلُونَ الرِّبَا فَمَنْ لَمْ يَأْكُلْهُ أَصَابَهُ مِنْ غُبَارِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] from [Daud bin Abu Hindun] from [Sa'id bin Abu Khubairah] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "A time will come to people when they eat usury, and whoever does not eat it will get the dust."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10007

COMMANDMENTS TO AVOID FRAUD IN BUYING AND SELLING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4380

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ تَغْلِبَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ مِنْ أَشْرَاطِ السَّاعَةِ أَنْ يَفْشُوَ الْمَالُ وَيَكْثُرَ وَتَفْشُوَ التِّجَارَةُ وَيَظْهَرَ الْعِلْمُ وَيَبِيعَ الرَّجُلُ الْبَيْعَ فَيَقُولَ لَا حَتَّى أَسْتَأْمِرَ تَاجِرَ بَنِي فُلَانٍ وَيُلْتَمَسَ فِي الْحَيِّ الْعَظِيمِ الْكَاتِبُ فَلَا يُوجَدُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : Narrated to us [Wahb bin Jarir], he said : has told me [my father] from [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from ['Amr bin Taghlib], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, among the signs of the Day of Judgment are the increasing abundance of wealth and the spread of trade, the emergence of knowledge, someone selling goods and saying: don't sell it until I ask for advice from the seller from the Bani Fulan and look for a writer who is in a big village but is not found."

RECOMMENDATIONS BE HONEST AND OPEN IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4381

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَلِيلِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ حَكِيمِ بْنِ حِزَامٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبَيِّعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ مَا لَمْ يَفْتَرِقَا فَإِنْ صَدَقَا وَبَيَّنَا بُورِكَ فِي بَيْعِهِمَا وَإِنْ كَذَبَا وَكَتَمَا مُحِقَ بَرَكَةُ بَيْعِهِمَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] from [Yahya], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told me [Qatadah] from [Abu Al Khalil] from [Abdullah bin Al Harith] from [Hakim bin Hizam], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Two people buying and selling have the right to choose as long as they have not separated, if both of them are honest and

provide explanations then their buying and selling will be blessed, and if they lie and hide their disgrace then the blessing of their buying and selling will be wiped out."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14775, 14783, 14786, 14788, 15024, 18974, 19283, 19322, 19370, 19379, 19392
Imam Bukhari : 1937, 1940, 1966, 1968
Imam Muslim : 2825
Imam Abu Dawud : 3000
Imam Tirmidzi : 1167
Imam Nasa'i : 4388, 4390, 4393
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2173, 2174
Imam Darimi : 2435

THREE GROUPS WHOM ALLAH WILL NOT TALK TO ON THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4382

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُدْرِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ خَرَشَةَ بْنِ الْحُرِّ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثَةٌ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ اللَّهُ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ فَقَرَأَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَبُو ذَرٍّ خَابُوا وَخَسِرُوا قَالَ الْمُسْبِلُ إِزَارَهُ وَالْمُنَفِّقُ سِلْعَتَهُ بِالْحَلِفِ الْكَاذِبِ وَالْمَنَّانُ عَطَاءَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad], he said : has narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ali bin Mudrik] from [Abu Zur'ah bin 'Amr bin Jarir] from [Kharasyah bin Al Hurr] from [Abu Dharr] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Three people Allah will not speak to on the Day of Resurrection and Allah will not see them and purify them and they will suffer a painful punishment then the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam read it. Abu Dzar said : they have perished and suffered losses. Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "People who extend their clothes beyond their ankles, people who sell their goods under false oaths, and people who talk about their gifts."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20355, 20436, 20439, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Muslim : 154, 155
Imam Abu Dawud : 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5238
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199
Imam Darimi : 2491

THREE GROUPS WHOM ALLAH WILL NOT TALK TO ON THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4383

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ

مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ خَرَشَةَ بْنِ الْحُرِّ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثَةٌ لَا يَنْظُرُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ الَّذِي لَا يُعْطِي شَيْئًا إِلَّا مَنَّهُ وَالْمُسْبِلُ إِزَارَهُ وَالْمُنَفِّقُ سِلْعَتَهُ بِالْكَذِبِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told me [Sulaiman Al A'masy] from [Sulaiman bin Mushir] from [Kharasyah bin Al Hurr] from [Abu Dzar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: Three people whom Allah will not speak to on the Day of Resurrection and Allah will not see them and purify them and they will suffer a painful punishment, namely; the person who doesn't give something but he brings it up, the person who extends his cloth beyond his ankles, and the person who sells his goods under false oath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20355, 20436, 20439, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Muslim : 154, 155
Imam Abu Dawud : 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5238
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199
Imam Darimi : 2491

PROHIBITION OF CHEATING AND LYING IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4384

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْوَلِيدُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مَعْبَدِ بْنِ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِيَّاكُمْ وَكَثْرَةَ الْحَلِفِ فِي الْبَيْعِ فَإِنَّهُ يُنَفِّقُ ثُمَّ يَمْحَقُ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Abu Usamah], he said : has reported to me [Al Walid i.e. Ibn Kathir] from [Ma'bad bin Ka'b bin Malik] from [Abu Qatadah Al Ansari] that he heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Be careful of frequently swearing in buying and selling, because in fact it may happen that he sells and then loses his blessing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21504, 21505, 21527
Imam Muslim : 3015
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2200

PROHIBITION OF HOLDING MEAT TO DECEIVE BUYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4385

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْحَلِفُ مَنْفَقَةٌ لِلسِّلْعَةِ مَمْحَقَةٌ لِلْكَسْبِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yunus]

from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "An oath will sell merchandise and eliminate its popularity in the opinion of the person who swears."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6909, 6992, 8981
Imam Bukhari : 1945
Imam Muslim : 3014
Imam Abu Dawud : 2897

THREE GROUPS WHOM ALLAH WILL NOT TALK TO ON THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4386

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثَةٌ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ رَجُلٌ عَلَى فَضْلِ مَاءٍ بِالطَّرِيقِ يَمْنَعُ ابْنَ السَّبِيلِ مِنْهُ وَرَجُلٌ بَايَعَ إِمَامًا لِدُنْيَا إِنْ أَعْطَاهُ مَا يُرِيدُ وَفَّى لَهُ وَإِنْ لَمْ يُعْطِهِ لَمْ يَفِ لَهُ وَرَجُلٌ سَاوَمَ رَجُلًا عَلَى سِلْعَةٍ بَعْدَ الْعَصْرِ فَحَلَفَ لَهُ بِاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أُعْطِيَ بِهَا كَذَا وَكَذَا فَصَدَّقَهُ الْآخَرُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him he said: "Three people whom Allah 'azza wajalla will not speak to and Allah will not see them on the Day of Resurrection nor will he purify them and for them there will be a painful punishment, namely; the person who has excess water on the road and he forbids people on the way to take it, someone who pays allegiance to the Imam because of worldly matters, if he gives what he wants then he will fulfill his right and if he does not give it then he does not fulfill his right, and someone who bids for other people's goods after Asr and swears to him in the name of Allah, indeed he has been given such and such a price, then other people believe him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3395, 3416, 3750, 3844, 3995, 5904, 7131, 7131, 7131, 7131, 9836, 9836, 9836, 9836, 13854, 17055, 17057, 19065, 19409, 19411, 20355, 20355, 20436, 20436, 20464, 20464, 20507, 20507, 20564, 20564, 20835, 20839, 20840, 20841, 20842, 20846
Imam Bukhari : 2185, 2186, 2186, 2186, 2186, 2196, 2196, 2196, 2239, 2332, 2472, 2474, 2476, 2476, 2476, 2476, 2477, 2480, 4185, 4186, 4187, 6167, 6183, 6647, 6672, 6672, 6672, 6672, 6891, 6892, 6892, 6892
Imam Muslim : 154, 154, 155, 156, 157, 157, 157, 157, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 3228
Imam Abu Dawud : 2822, 3014, 3014, 3014, 3014, 3565, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132, 1132, 1190, 1521, 1521, 2922
Imam Nasa'i : 2515, 2516, 2516, 2517, 2517, 2528, 4382, 4382, 4383, 4383, 4386, 4386, 4386, 4386, 5238, 5238
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2198, 2198, 2198, 2198, 2199, 2199, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2861, 2861, 2861, 2861
Imam Darimi : 2491, 2491

PROHIBITION ON DECEIVING BUYERS BY STORING ANIMAL MILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4387

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ أَبِي غَرَزَةَ قَالَكُنَّا بِالْمَدِينَةِ نَبِيعُ الْأَوْسَاقَ وَنَبْتَاعُهَا وَنُسَمِّي أَنْفُسَنَا السَّمَاسِرَةَ وَيُسَمِّينَا النَّاسُ فَخَرَجَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَمَّانَا بِاسْمٍ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَنَا مِنْ الَّذِي سَمَّيْنَا بِهِ أَنْفُسَنَا فَقَالَ يَا مَعْشَرَ التُّجَّارِ إِنَّهُ يَشْهَدُ بَيْعَكُمْ الْحَلِفُ وَاللَّغْوُ فَشُوبُوهُ بِالصَّدَقَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wail] from [Qais bin Abu Gharazah], he said : Previously we were in Medina selling some wasaq food and also buying it, we and the people called ourselves brokers, then Rasulullah peace be upon him came to us and named us a name that was better for us than what we had named ourselves with. He said: "O traders, indeed your buying and selling is witnessed by people swearing and something is in vain, so mix it with alms."

RECOMMENDATIONS BE HONEST AND OPEN IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4388

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ صَالِحٍ أَبِي الْخَلِيلِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ حَكِيمِ بْنِ حِزَامٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْبَيِّعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ مَا لَمْ يَفْتَرِقَا فَإِنْ بَيَّنَا وَصَدَقَا بُورِكَ لَهُمَا فِي بَيْعِهِمَا وَإِنْ كَذَبَا وَكَتَمَا مُحِقَ بَرَكَةُ بَيْعِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Abu Al Asy'ats] from [Khalid], he said : has told us [Sa'id i.e. Ibn Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Salih Abu Al Khalil] from [Abdullah bin Al Harith] from [Hakim bin Hizam] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Two people who buy and sell have the right to choose as long as they have not separated, if both of them act honestly and give explanations then their buying and selling will be blessed, and if they lie and hide disgrace then they will their blessings of buying and selling are wiped out."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14775, 14783, 14786, 14788, 15024, 18974, 19283, 19322, 19370, 19379, 19392
Imam Bukhari : 1937, 1940, 1966, 1968
Imam Muslim : 2825
Imam Abu Dawud : 3000
Imam Tirmidzi : 1167
Imam Nasa'i : 4390, 4393
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2173, 2174
Imam Darimi : 2435

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4389

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي

مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمُتَبَايِعَانِ كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا بِالْخِيَارِ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ مَا لَمْ يَفْتَرِقَا إِلَّا بَيْعَ الْخِيَارِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the wording of this hadith is the wording of Al Harith, from [Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Two people who buy and sell each of them have the right to choose over their friend as long as they have not separated, except for buying and selling with the condition that there is a right to choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18974, 19283, 19322, 19328, 19370, 19378, 19379, 19392
Imam Bukhari : 1969
Imam Muslim : 2821
Imam Abu Dawud : 2996, 2997
Imam Nasa'i : 4391
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2172, 2173, 2174
Imam Malik : 1177

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4390

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْبَيِّعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ مَا لَمْ يَفْتَرِقَا أَوْ يَكُونَ خِيَارًا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah], he said : has told me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Two people who buy and sell have the right to choose as long as they have not separated, or it is a sale and purchase with the condition that they have the right to choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 370, 4338, 5161, 7752, 18974, 19283, 19322, 19370, 19378, 19379, 19392
Imam Bukhari : 1937, 1940, 1965, 1966, 1967
Imam Abu Dawud : 3000
Imam Tirmidzi : 1166
Imam Nasa'i : 4391, 4393, 4394, 4395, 4404
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2173, 2174

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4391

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحْرِزُ بْنُ الْوَضَّاحُ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمُتَبَايِعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ مَا لَمْ يَفْتَرِقَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ الْبَيْعُ كَانَ عَنْ خِيَارٍ فَإِنْ كَانَ الْبَيْعُ عَنْ خِيَارٍ فَقَدْ وَجَبَ الْبَيْعُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali Al Marwazi], he said : has told us [Muhriz bin Al

Wadhdhah] from [Isma'il] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Two people buying and selling have the right to choose as long as they have not separated, unless the sale and purchase is conditional on the right to choose, if the sale and purchase is conditional on the right to choose then the sale and purchase is fixed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 370, 18974, 19283, 19322, 19370, 19379, 19392
Imam Abu Dawud : 2996, 2997
Imam Tirmidzi : 1168
Imam Nasa'i : 4397, 4407
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2173, 2174

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4392

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَمْلَى عَلَيَّ نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا تَبَايَعَ الْبَيِّعَانِ فَكُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا بِالْخِيَارِ مِنْ بَيْعِهِ مَا لَمْ يَفْتَرِقَا أَوْ يَكُونَ بَيْعُهُمَا عَنْ خِيَارٍ فَإِنْ كَانَ عَنْ خِيَارٍ فَقَدْ وَجَبَ الْبَيْعُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Maimun], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : Ali dictated to [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "If two people who are buying and selling have made a sale and purchase, then each of them has the right to choose in the sale and purchase as long as they have not separated, or their sale and purchase is conditional on the right to choose, if the condition is that there is a right to choose then the sale and purchase is fixed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5734
Imam Bukhari : 1970
Imam Muslim : 2822, 2823
Imam Nasa'i : 4396
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2172

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4393

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْبَيِّعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ مَا لَمْ يَفْتَرِقَا أَوْ يَقُولَ أَحَدُهُمَا لِلْآخَرِ اخْتَرْ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The seller and the buyer have the right to choose as long as they have not separated, or one of them says to the other; choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4338, 5161, 7752, 18974, 19283, 19322, 19370, 19378, 19379, 19392
Imam Bukhari : 1937, 1940, 1966, 1967
Imam Abu Dawud : 3000

Imam Tirmidzi : 1166
Imam Nasa'i : 4404, 4406
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2173, 2174

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4394

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبَيِّعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ حَتَّى يَفْتَرِقَا أَوْ يَكُونَ بَيْعَ خِيَارٍ وَرُبَّمَا قَالَ نَافِعٌ أَوْ يَقُولَ أَحَدُهُمَا لِلْآخَرِ اخْتَرْ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Ibn Ulayyah], he said : Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Traders and buyers have the right to choose until they choose, or the sale and purchase is a sale and purchase with the condition of the right to choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4254, 4338
Imam Nasa'i : 4395, 4404

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4395

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبَيِّعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ حَتَّى يَفْتَرِقَا أَوْ يَكُونَ بَيْعَ خِيَارٍ وَرُبَّمَا قَالَ نَافِعٌ أَوْ يَقُولَ أَحَدُهُمَا لِلْآخَرِ اخْتَرْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Traders and buyers have the right to choose or it is buying and selling with the condition that there is a right to choose." And sometimes Nafi' says; or one of them said to another; take your pick.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4254, 4338
Imam Nasa'i : 4404

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4396

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا تَبَايَعَ الرَّجُلَانِ فَكُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا بِالْخِيَارِ حَتَّى يَفْتَرِقَا وَقَالَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى مَا لَمْ يَتَفَرَّقَا وَكَانَا جَمِيعًا أَوْ يُخَيِّرَ أَحَدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ فَإِنْ خَيَّرَ أَحَدُهُمَا الْآخَرَ فَتَبَايَعَا عَلَى ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ وَجَبَ الْبَيْعُ فَإِنْ تَفَرَّقَا بَعْدَ أَنْ تَبَايَعَا وَلَمْ يَتْرُكْ وَاحِدٌ

مِنْهُمَا الْبَيْعَ فَقَدْ وَجَبَ الْبَيْعُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "If two people agree to buy each other then each of them has the right to choose until they separate" and said once again; as long as they have not separated or one of them has given the right to choose to the other, then if one of them has given the right to choose to the other and then they buy and sell based on that, then their sale and purchase is fixed, then if they separate after making the sale and purchase and one of them does not abandon the sale and purchase, then the sale and purchase is fixed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5734
Imam Bukhari : 1970
Imam Muslim : 2822, 2823
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2172

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4397

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ سَعِيدٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ نَافِعًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْمُتَبَايِعَيْنِ بِالْخِيَارِ فِي بَيْعِهِمَا مَا لَمْ يَفْتَرِقَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ الْبَيْعُ خِيَارًاقَالَ نَافِعٌ فَكَانَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ إِذَا اشْتَرَى شَيْئًا يُعْجِبُهُ فَارَقَ صَاحِبَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdul Wahhab], he said : I heard [Yahya bin Sa'id] say; I heard [Nafi'] tell it from [Ibn Umar] from Rasulullah peace be upon him; In fact, two people buying and selling have the right to choose in the buying and selling as long as they have not separated unless the buying and selling is based on the right to choose. Nafi' said : and if Abdullah buys something that interests him, he quickly leaves the owner.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18974, 19283, 19322, 19370, 19379, 19392
Imam Bukhari : 1965
Imam Abu Dawud : 2997
Imam Tirmidzi : 1168
Imam Nasa'i : 4407
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2173, 2174

BUYING AND BUYING IS UNVALID IF THERE IS FRAUD IN HOLDING THE MILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4398

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمُتَبَايِعَانِ لَا بَيْعَ بَيْنَهُمَا حَتَّى يَتَفَرَّقَا إِلَّا بَيْعَ الْخِيَارِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Husyaim] from [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said

: has told us [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Two people who are buying and selling, there is no buying and selling between the two of them until they separate, except buying and selling under the condition of the right to choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4884, 5917
Imam Bukhari : 1971
Imam Muslim : 2824
Imam Nasa'i : 4399, 4400, 4401, 4402, 4403

BUYERS' RIGHT TO CHOOSE IF THEY FIND FRAUD IN THE SALE AND PURCHASE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4399

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ بَيِّعَيْنِ لَا بَيْعَ بَيْنَهُمَا حَتَّى يَتَفَرَّقَا إِلَّا بَيْعَ الْخِيَارِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] from [Isma'il] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whenever two people buy and sell there is no buying and selling between them until they separate except buying and selling on the condition that they have the right to choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4884, 5917
Imam Bukhari : 1971
Imam Muslim : 2824
Imam Nasa'i : 4400, 4401, 4402, 4403

BUYERS' RIGHT TO CHOOSE IN THE SALE AND PURCHASE OF DAIRY ANIMALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4400

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ كُلُّ بَيِّعَيْنِ فَلَا بَيْعَ بَيْنَهُمَا حَتَّى يَتَفَرَّقَا إِلَّا بَيْعَ الْخِيَارِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] from [Syu'aib] from [Al Laits] from [Ibn Al Had] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Abdullah bin Umar] that he heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Whenever two people buy and sell, there is no buying and selling between them until they separate except buying and selling with the condition of the right to choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4884, 5917
Imam Bukhari : 1971
Imam Muslim : 2824

BUYING AND BUYING LAWS ON THE CONDITION OF CHOOSING BEFORE OPENING A TRADE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4401

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ بَيِّعَيْنِ لَا بَيْعَ بَيْنَهُمَا حَتَّى يَتَفَرَّقَا إِلَّا بَيْعَ الْخِيَارِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Makhlad], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whenever two people buy and sell there is no buying and selling between them until they separate except buying and selling on the condition that they have the right to choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4884, 5917
Imam Bukhari : 1971
Imam Muslim : 2824
Imam Nasa'i : 4402, 4403

LAW ON THE SALE AND PURCHASE OF DAIRY ANIMALS WITH THE CONDITION OF SELECTION FOR THREE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4402

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ كُلُّ بَيِّعَيْنِ لَا بَيْعَ بَيْنَهُمَا حَتَّى يَتَفَرَّقَا إِلَّا بَيْعَ الْخِيَارِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman bin Daud], he said : has told us [Ishaq bin Bakr], he said : has told us [my father] from [Yazid] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] that he heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Whenever two people buy and sell, there is no buying and selling between them until they separate except for buying and selling on the condition that they have the right to choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4884, 5917
Imam Bukhari : 1971
Imam Muslim : 2824
Imam Nasa'i : 4403

PROHIBITION OF WITHHOLDING MILK TO DECEIVE BUYERS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4403

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ بَهْزِ بْنِ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ بَيِّعَيْنِ فَلَا بَيْعَ بَيْنَهُمَا حَتَّى يَتَفَرَّقَا إِلَّا بَيْعَ الْخِيَارِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yazid] from [Bahz bin Asad], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whenever two people buy and sell there is no buying and selling between them until they separate except buying and selling on the condition that they have the right to choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4884, 5917
Imam Bukhari : 1971
Imam Muslim : 2824

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4404

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْبَيِّعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ مَا لَمْ يَتَفَرَّقَا أَوْ يَكُونَ بَيْعُهُمَا عَنْ خِيَارٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Every two people who buy and sell have the right to choose as long as they have not separated or their buying and selling is conditional on the right to choose."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 370, 4254, 4338, 5161, 7752, 14775, 14783, 14786, 14788, 15024, 18974, 19283, 19322, 19328, 19370, 19378, 19379, 19392
Imam Bukhari : 1937, 1940, 1965, 1967, 1968
Imam Muslim : 2825
Imam Tirmidzi : 1166, 1167, 1168
Imam Nasa'i : 4406, 4407
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2173, 2174
Imam Darimi : 2435

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4405

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْبَيِّعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ حَتَّى يَتَفَرَّقَا أَوْ يَأْخُذَ كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا مِنْ الْبَيْعِ مَا هَوِيَ وَيَتَخَايَرَانِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham], he said : has told

me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samrah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The seller and the buyer have the right to choose until they separate or each time they take what they want from the sale and purchase and choose each other three times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4254, 18974, 19283, 19322, 19328, 19370, 19378, 19379, 19392
Imam Bukhari : 1937, 1940, 1969
Imam Muslim : 2821
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2173, 2174
Imam Malik : 1177

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4406

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْبَيِّعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ مَا لَمْ يَتَفَرَّقَا وَيَأْخُذْ أَحَدُهُمَا مَا رَضِيَ مِنْ صَاحِبِهِ أَوْ هَوِيَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Yazid], he said : Narrated to us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Two people who buy and sell have the right to choose as long as they have not separated and before one of them takes what he approves of his friend or wants."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4338, 5161, 7752, 14775, 14783, 14785, 14786, 14788, 15024, 18974, 19283, 19322, 19328, 19370, 19378, 19379, 19392
Imam Bukhari : 1937, 1940, 1967, 1968, 1972
Imam Muslim : 2821, 2825
Imam Abu Dawud : 2998
Imam Tirmidzi : 1166, 1167, 1168
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2173, 2174
Imam Darimi : 2435

RIGHT OF KHIYAR (CHOOSE) IN BUYING AND BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4407

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمُتَبَايِعَانِ بِالْخِيَارِ مَا لَمْ يَتَفَرَّقَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ صَفْقَةَ خِيَارٍ وَلَا يَحِلُّ لَهُ أَنْ يُفَارِقَ صَاحِبَهُ خَشْيَةَ أَنْ يَسْتَقِيلَهُ

Narrated to us[Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said : Al Laith reported to us from Ibn 'Ajlan from Amr bin Shu'aib from his father from his grandfather that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Two people who make a sale have the right to choose as long as they do not separate unless there is an agreement on the right to choose, and it is not permissible for him to leave his companion for fear that he will cancel the sale."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 370, 4338, 6434, 7752, 18974, 19283, 19322, 19370, 19379, 19392

Imam Bukhari : 1965, 1969
Imam Abu Dawud : 2997
Imam Tirmidzi : 1168
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2173, 2174
Imam Malik : 1177

PROHIBITION ON FRAUDULENT SALE AND PURCHASE OF ANIMAL MILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4408

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا ذَكَرَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ يُخْدَعُ فِي الْبَيْعِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا بِعْتَ فَقُلْ لَا خِلَابَةَ فَكَانَ الرَّجُلُ إِذَا بَاعَ يَقُولُ لَا خِلَابَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] that a man mentioned to the Prophet peace be upon him that he was deceived in buying and selling. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: "When you sell then say it; there must be no fraud." Then when the person wants to sell, he says; there can be no fraud.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4793, 5020, 5148, 5258, 5590, 5699, 5860
Imam Bukhari : 1974, 2230, 2237, 6449
Imam Muslim : 2826
Imam Abu Dawud : 3037
Imam Nasa'i : 4409
Imam Malik : 1191

BAN ON WITHHOLDING ANIMAL MILK TO DECEIVE BUYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4409

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا كَانَ فِي عُقْدَتِهِ ضَعْفٌ كَانَ يُبَايِعُ وَأَنَّ أَهْلَهُ أَتَوْا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ احْجُرْ عَلَيْهِ فَدَعَاهُ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَهَاهُ فَقَالَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ إِنِّي لَا أَصْبِرُ عَنْ الْبَيْعِ قَالَ إِذَا بِعْتَ فَقُلْ لَا خِلَابَةَ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Hammad], he said : has told us [Abdul A'la] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that there was a person who had weakness in his tongue, his family came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : O Prophet of Allah, forbid him to sell, then the Prophet peace be upon him called him and forbade him, he said : O Messenger of Allah, truly I can't wait to buy and sell. He said: "If you sell then say there must be no deception."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4793, 5020, 5148, 5258, 5590, 5699, 5860, 12799
Imam Bukhari : 1974, 2230, 2237, 6449
Imam Muslim : 2826
Imam Abu Dawud : 3037
Imam Tirmidzi : 1171

Imam Ibnu Majah : 2345, 2346
Imam Malik : 1191

LAW ON SALE AND PURCHASE WITH THE CONDITION OF CHOOSING WITHIN THREE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4410

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو كَثِيرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا بَاعَ أَحَدُكُمْ الشَّاةَ أَوْ اللَّقْحَةَ فَلَا يُحَفِّلْهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq] has told us [Ma'mar] from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir], he said : has told me [Abu Kathir] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If one of you sells a milk goat or camel, do not withhold its milk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7374, 9846

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROVIDES BUY AND SALE RELIEF WITH CONDITIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4411

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَلَقَّوْا الرُّكْبَانَ لِلْبَيْعِ وَلَا تُصَرُّوا الْإِبِلَ وَالْغَنَمَ مَنْ ابْتَاعَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ شَيْئًا فَهُوَ بِخَيْرِ النَّظَرَيْنِ فَإِنْ شَاءَ أَمْسَكَهَا وَإِنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَرُدَّهَا رَدَّهَا وَمَعَهَا صَاعُ تَمْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Do not welcome those who bring merchandise into the city to buy and sell, and do not hold back the milk of camels and goats in their pockets. Whoever buys something from these then he has the right to choose the best of two opinions, if he wants then he can keep it and if he wants to return it so he returned it accompanied by one sha' date."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7004
Imam Abu Dawud : 2986
Imam Nasa'i : 4420
Imam Malik : 1189

PROHIBITION OF SELLING MERCHANDISE ABOVE ITS SELLING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4412

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي دَاوُدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اشْتَرَى مُصَرَّاةً فَإِنْ رَضِيَهَا إِذَا حَلَبَهَا فَلْيُمْسِكْهَا وَإِنْ كَرِهَهَا فَلْيَرُدَّهَا وَمَعَهَا صَاعٌ مِنْ تَمْرٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Daud bin Qais], from [Ibn Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah he said: "Whoever buys an animal that is holding ice milk in its bag then if he is happy with it when milking it then he should keep it and if he doesn't like it then he should return it accompanied by a sha' date."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7373
Imam Bukhari : 2007
Imam Abu Dawud : 2988
Imam Tirmidzi : 1172

PROHIBITION OF DECEIVING BUYERS BY TOUCHING MERCHANDISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4413

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ أَبُو الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ ابْتَاعَ مُحَفَّلَةً أَوْ مُصَرَّاةً فَهُوَ بِالْخِيَارِ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يُمْسِكَهَا أَمْسَكَهَا وَإِنْ شَاءَ أَنْ يَرُدَّهَا رَدَّهَا وَصَاعًا مِنْ تَمْرٍ لَا سَمْرَاءَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad], he said : I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Abu Al Qasim shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever buys an animal whose milk is retained in its pouch then he has the right to choose for three days, if he wants to retain it then he retains it and if he wants to return it then he returns it accompanied by one sha' date, it doesn't have to be brown in color."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7076, 9028, 10181
Imam Muslim : 2803, 2804
Imam Abu Dawud : 2987, 2989
Imam Tirmidzi : 1173
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2230, 2231
Imam Darimi : 2440

PROHIBITION ON BUYING AND SELLING OF MUNABADZAH AND MULAMASAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4414

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ وَوَكِيعٌ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ مَخْلَدِ بْنِ خُفَافٍ

عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ الْخَرَاجَ بِالضَّمَانِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Isa bin Yunus] and [Waki'] they said : has told us [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] from [Makhlad bin Khufaf] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him stipulated that the benefits that can be obtained are accompanied by dependents.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23091, 24806
Imam Abu Dawud : 3044, 3045
Imam Tirmidzi : 1206, 1207
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2234

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING BY THROWING MERCHANDISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4415

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ تَمِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ التَّلَقِّي وَأَنْ يَبِيعَ مُهَاجِرٌ لِلْأَعْرَابِيِّ وَعَنْ التَّصْرِيَةِ وَالنَّجْشِ وَأَنْ يَسْتَامَ الرَّجُلُ عَلَى سَوْمِ أَخِيهِ وَأَنْ تَسْأَلَ الْمَرْأَةُ طَلَاقَ أُخْتِهَا

Has informed me [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Tamim], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : has told me [Syu'bah] from ['Adi bin Thabit] from [Abu Hazim] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade from welcoming people who bring merchandise before they reach the market, and a muhajir selling goods to a bedouin, and from keeping the milk of animals in his bag, and a person bargaining over his brother's offer and a woman asking for divorce from her sister.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4478, 8854
Imam Bukhari : 2017, 2525
Imam Muslim : 2791
Imam Nasa'i : 4422
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2171, 2186

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING BY HOLDING WITHOUT SEEING THE MERCHANDISE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4416

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الزِّبْرِقَانِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يَبِيعَ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ أَبَاهُ أَوْ أَخَاهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told me [Muhammad bin Az Zibriqan], he said : has told us [Yunus bin 'Ubaid] from [Al Hasan] from [Anas] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade people who lived in cities to sell to people in remote

areas even if he was their father or brother.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3302, 6950, 7011, 7144, 8854
Imam Bukhari : 1996, 2016, 2017, 2113
Imam Muslim : 2532, 2791, 2798, 2800, 2801
Imam Abu Dawud : 2982, 2983
Imam Nasa'i : 4417, 4418, 4421, 4424
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2166

LAW ON BUYING AND SELLING BY TOUCHING WITHOUT SEEING THE ITEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4417

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ نُوحٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَنُهِينَا أَنْ يَبِيعَ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ وَإِنْ كَانَ أَخَاهُ أَوْ أَبَاهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told me [Salim bin Nuh], he said : Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : We prohibit people who live in the city from selling to people who live in remote areas, even if they are their brothers or fathers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3302, 7011, 7144, 8854
Imam Bukhari : 2016
Imam Muslim : 2798, 2800, 2801
Imam Abu Dawud : 2983
Imam Nasa'i : 4418, 4424
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2166

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND SELLING BY MUNABADZAH AND MULAMASAH METHOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4418

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَنُهِينَا أَنْ يَبِيعَ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Muhammad] from [Anas], he said : We prohibit people who live in cities from selling to people who live in remote areas.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1330, 3302, 4768, 6129, 6950, 7011, 7144, 7375, 8854, 9887, 13772, 13820, 14609, 19260
Imam Bukhari : 1996, 2014, 2016, 2017, 2113
Imam Muslim : 2532, 2791, 2797, 2798, 2800, 2801
Imam Abu Dawud : 2982, 2983, 2984
Imam Tirmidzi : 1143, 1144
Imam Nasa'i : 4419, 4421, 4424, 4430, 4431
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2166, 2167, 2168

PROHIBITION ON BUYING AND SELLING BY TOUCHING AND THROWING ITEMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4419

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَبِيعُ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ دَعُوا النَّاسَ يَرْزُقُ اللَّهُ بَعْضَهُمْ مِنْ بَعْضٍ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : had informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he had heard [Jabir] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not permissible for people who live in cities to sell to people who live in villages, let God's people provide some of their sustenance with others."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7011, 7144, 9845, 9971, 13772, 13820, 14609, 14685
Imam Bukhari : 2016
Imam Muslim : 2799
Imam Abu Dawud : 2985
Imam Tirmidzi : 1144
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2166, 2167

LAW ON BUYING AND SELLING BY TOUCHING THE PRODUCT WITHOUT SEEING IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4420

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَلَقَّوْا الرُّكْبَانَ لِلْبَيْعِ وَلَا يَبِعْ بَعْضُكُمْ عَلَى بَيْعِ بَعْضٍ وَلَا تَنَاجَشُوا وَلَا يَبِيعُ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ

Narrated to us[Qutaibah] from Malik from Abu Az Zinad from Al A'raj from Abu Hurairah that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Do not welcome a person carrying merchandise before it reaches the market, and let not some of you sell more than others, and do not pretend to bargain to deceive other buyers, and let not a person who lives in a city sell to a person who lives in a remote area."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4492, 5597, 5761, 5787, 7878, 8581, 9623, 10112
Imam Bukhari : 1995, 2006, 2020
Imam Muslim : 2530, 2533, 2786, 2790
Imam Abu Dawud : 1782, 2979, 2986
Imam Tirmidzi : 1213
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2162
Imam Malik : 1188, 1189
Imam Darimi : 2454

PROHIBITION ON BUYING AND SELLING BY THROWING ITEMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4421

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ كَثِيرِ بْنِ فَرْقَدٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى عَنْ النَّجْشِ وَالتَّلَقِّي وَأَنْ يَبِيعَ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ

Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam bin A'yan], he said : has told us [Syu'aib bin Al Laits] from [his father] from [Katsir bin Farqad] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him that he forbade bargaining for goods not to buy them but so that the price would increase, welcoming people who bring merchandise before it reaches the market, as well as people who live in cities selling to people who live in remote areas.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3302, 4478, 7011, 7144, 8854
Imam Bukhari : 1998, 2016, 2017, 6448
Imam Muslim : 2791, 2797, 2798, 2801
Imam Nasa'i : 4422, 4424, 4429
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2166

PROHIBITION OF TOUCHING MERCHANDISE TO DECEIVE BUYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4422

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ التَّلَقِّي

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade us from welcoming people who brought trade goods before they reached the market.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3970, 4478, 5052, 5394, 8854
Imam Bukhari : 2017, 2525, 5096
Imam Muslim : 2791, 2794
Imam Abu Dawud : 2980
Imam Nasa'i : 4423
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2170, 2171, 2186

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED BUYING AND BUYING BY HASHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4423

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِأَبِي أُسَامَةَ أَحَدَّثَكُمْ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ تَلَقِّي الْجَلَبِ حَتَّى يَدْخُلَ بِهَا السُّوقَ فَأَقَرَّ بِهِ أَبُو أُسَامَةَ وَقَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : I said to [Abu Usamah]; did ['Ubaidullah] tell you from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], He said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade

welcoming people who brought merchandise before entering the market until they entered the market. Then Abu Usamah admitted and said : yes.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4478, 5394
Imam Muslim : 2794, 2795
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2170, 2171, 2186

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING MUKHABARAH AND MUZABANAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4424

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُتَلَقَّى الرُّكْبَانُ وَأَنْ يَبِيعَ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍقُلْتُ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ مَا قَوْلُهُ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ قَالَ لَا يَكُونُ لَهُ سِمْسَارٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ibnu Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibnu Abbas], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade welcoming people who brought merchandise before entering the market and people who lived in cities selling goods to people who lived in remote areas. I said to Ibn Abbas; What do the words of people who live in cities mean to people who live in remote areas? He said : don't pander to him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1330, 3302, 4768, 6129, 6950, 7011, 7144, 8854, 9887
Imam Bukhari : 1996, 2014, 2016, 2017, 2113
Imam Muslim : 2532, 2791, 2795, 2797, 2798, 2800, 2801
Imam Abu Dawud : 2982, 2984
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2166, 2168

THE LAW OF BUYING AND BUYING FRUIT UNTIL ITS FEASIBILITY SHOWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4425

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ حَسَّانَ الْقُرْدُوسِيُّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ابْنَ سِيرِينَ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَلَقَّوْا الْجَلَبَ فَمَنْ تَلَقَّاهُ فَاشْتَرَى مِنْهُ فَإِذَا أَتَى سَيِّدُهُ السُّوقَ فَهُوَ بِالْخِيَارِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : has told us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Juraij], he said : Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Hassan Al Qurdusi] that he heard [Ibn Sirin] say; I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Do not welcome anyone who brings merchandise before it reaches the market, whoever welcomes it then buys from it then when the owner comes to the market then he has the right to choose.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9933
Imam Muslim : 2796
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2169
Imam Darimi : 2453

PROHIBITION OF SELLING FRUIT BEFORE ITS FITNESS SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4426

حَدَّثَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَبِيعَنَّ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ وَلَا تَنَاجَشُوا وَلَا يُسَاوِمْ الرَّجُلُ عَلَى سَوْمِ أَخِيهِ وَلَا يَخْطُبْ عَلَى خِطْبَةِ أَخِيهِ وَلَا تَسْأَلْ الْمَرْأَةُ طَلَاقَ أُخْتِهَا لِتَكْتَفِئَ مَا فِي إِنَائِهَا وَلِتُنْكَحَ فَإِنَّمَا لَهَا مَا كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَهَا

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa], he said : has told us [Isma'il] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Don't let people who live in cities sell goods to people who live in remote areas, and don't bargain to deceive other buyers, let no one bargain with his brother's offer and don't ask for his brother's proposal and let no woman ask for her brother to be divorced so that she can get what is in his pot and so that she can be married, for indeed she gets what Allah has ordained for her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6950, 7375, 7753, 8757, 8942, 9078, 9925, 9953, 10197, 10237, 10271
Imam Bukhari : 1996, 2522, 4755, 6111
Imam Muslim : 2519, 2520, 2532, 2533
Imam Nasa'i : 3187, 4426, 4430, 4431

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO SELL FRUIT BEFORE ITS FITNESS SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4427

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ وَاللَّيْثُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لَا يَبِيعُ أَحَدُكُمْ عَلَى بَيْعِ أَخِيهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] and [Al Laits], the lafazh is Al Laits, from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him that he said: "Let none of you sell what his brother sells."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4492, 5761, 5787, 5815, 5994, 6123, 7375, 7753, 7878, 9572, 9953, 16689
Imam Bukhari : 1995, 2015, 2020, 2522
Imam Muslim : 2531, 2533, 2787
Imam Abu Dawud : 1782
Imam Tirmidzi : 1053
Imam Nasa'i : 4428, 4430, 4431
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2162, 2163

Imam Darimi : 2081, 2454

PUNISHMENT FOR SELLERS WHO CHEAT WITH BUYING AND BUYING MUHAQALAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4428

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَبِيعُ الرَّجُلُ عَلَى بَيْعِ أَخِيهِ حَتَّى يَبْتَاعَ أَوْ يَذَرَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah], he said : has narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him he said: "Let no one sell what his brother sold until he buys or leaves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5815, 5994, 6123, 7753, 16689
Imam Bukhari : 1995
Imam Abu Dawud : 1781
Imam Tirmidzi : 1053
Imam Nasa'i : 4430
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2162, 2163
Imam Darimi : 2081

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED BUYING AND BUYING FRUIT BEFORE IT WAS COOKED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4429

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ النَّجْشِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade bargaining for goods to deceive other buyers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3970, 5597, 5604, 6162, 7903
Imam Bukhari : 1998, 2525, 6448
Imam Muslim : 2792
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2164, 2186
Imam Malik : 1190

PROHIBITION OF SELLING UNRIPE FRUIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4430

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ وَسَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَبِيعُ الرَّجُلُ عَلَى بَيْعِ أَخِيهِ وَلَا يَبِيعُ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ وَلَا تَنَاجَشُوا وَلَا يَزِيدُ الرَّجُلُ عَلَى بَيْعِ أَخِيهِ وَلَا تَسْأَلْ الْمَرْأَةُ طَلَاقَ الْأُخْرَى لِتَكْتَفِئَ مَا فِي إِنَائِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya], he said : has told us [Bisyr bin Syu'aib], he said : has told us [my father] from [Az Zuhri] has told me [Abu Salamah] and [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that [Abu Hurairah] said : I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Let no one sell above what his brother sells, and let no one who lives in the city sell goods to those who live in remote areas, and do not bargain for goods to deceive the buyer, let no one add to his brother's sales, and let not a woman ask another woman for a divorce so that she can get what is in her pot.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6950, 7375, 7753, 8757, 8942, 9078, 9925, 9953, 10197, 10237, 10271
Imam Bukhari : 1996, 2522, 4755, 6111
Imam Muslim : 2519, 2520, 2532, 2533
Imam Nasa'i : 3187, 4426, 4430, 4431

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING WITH MUZABANAH AND MUHAQALAH BUYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4431

حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَبِيعُ حَاضِرٌ لِبَادٍ وَلَا تَنَاجَشُوا وَلَا يَزِيدُ الرَّجُلُ عَلَى بَيْعِ أَخِيهِ وَلَا تَسْأَلْ الْمَرْأَةُ طَلَاقَ أُخْتِهَا لِتَسْتَكْفِئَ بِهِ مَا فِي صَحْفَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Yazid], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "It is not permissible for people who live in cities to sell goods to people who live in remote areas, and do not bargain for goods to deceive the buyer, let no one add to his brother's sales, and do not let a woman ask for her sister to be divorced so that she can get what is in her pot.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6950, 7375, 7753, 8757, 8942, 9078, 9925, 9953, 10197, 10237, 10271
Imam Bukhari : 1996, 2522, 4755, 6111
Imam Muslim : 2519, 2520, 2532, 2533
Imam Nasa'i : 3187, 4426, 4430, 4431

ORDER TO SELL DATES FOR DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4432

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ وَعِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا الْأَخْضَرُ بْنُ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ الْحَنَفِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَاعَ قَدَحًا وَحِلْسًا فِيمَنْ يَزِيدُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : [Al Mu'tamir] has told us and [Isa bin Yunus] they said : [Al Akhdhar bin 'Ajlan] has told us from [Abu Bakr Al Hanafi] from [Anas bin Malik] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sold a cup and a saddle pad to a person who increased the price.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11530

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING MUKHABARAH AND MUZABANAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4433

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ وَأَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُلَامَسَةِ وَالْمُنَابَذَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reciting a narration and I heard, the wording is the wording of Al Harith, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] and [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade from mulamasah (i.e. any merchandise that is touched must be paid for without knowing the condition of the goods), as well as munabadzah (i.e. buying and selling by throwing the goods to each other without knowing the goods).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8579, 11464, 11467
Imam Bukhari : 2002, 2003, 2055, 5371, 5372
Imam Muslim : 2780, 2781, 2782
Imam Nasa'i : 4434, 4435, 4436, 4437, 4438
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2160, 2161
Imam Malik : 1176, 1431

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED SELLING WITH MUHAQALAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4434

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَامِرُ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُلَامَسَةِ لَمْسِ الثَّوْبِ لَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ وَعَنْ الْمُنَابَذَةِ وَهِيَ طَرْحُ الرَّجُلِ ثَوْبَهُ إِلَى الرَّجُلِ بِالْبَيْعِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُقَلِّبَهُ أَوْ يَنْظُرَ إِلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub bin Ishaq], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Yusuf], he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from ['Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : It was reported to me ['Amir bin Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade mumasah, namely touching clothes and not looking at them. And he forbade munabadzah, namely someone throwing his clothes at someone to sell to him before he turns the clothes over or looks at him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8579, 11464, 11467
Imam Bukhari : 2002, 5372
Imam Nasa'i : 4438
Imam Malik : 1431

THE LAW ON BUYING AND BUYING FRUIT BEFORE ITS FITNESS SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4435

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُلَامَسَةِ وَالْمُنَابَذَةِ فِي الْبَيْعِ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Amir bin Sa'd] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prohibited mulamasah and munabadzah in buying and selling.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8579, 11464, 11467
Imam Bukhari : 2002, 2003, 2055, 5371, 5372, 5373
Imam Muslim : 2780, 2782
Imam Nasa'i : 4436, 4437, 4438
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2160, 2161, 2186
Imam Malik : 1176, 1431

ORDER TO SELL IN DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4436

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعَتَيْنِ عَنْ الْمُلَامَسَةِ وَالْمُنَابَذَةِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraith Al Marwazi], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atho` bin Yazid] from [Abu Sa'id Al Kudri], he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade two kinds of buying and selling, namely mulamasah and munbadzah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8579, 8592, 9603, 10332, 10599, 11464, 11467, 11468
Imam Bukhari : 2002, 2003, 2055, 5371, 5372
Imam Muslim : 2780, 2781, 2782
Imam Nasa'i : 4437, 4438
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2160, 2161, 2186
Imam Malik : 1176, 1431
Imam Darimi : 2449

PROHIBITION OF SELLING FRUIT BEFORE ITS FITNESS SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4437

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُصَفَّى بْنِ بَهْلُولٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدًا يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُلَامَسَةِ وَالْمُنَابَذَةِ وَالْمُلَامَسَةُ أَنْ يَتَبَايَعَ الرَّجُلَانِ بِالثَّوْبَيْنِ تَحْتَ اللَّيْلِ يَلْمِسُ كُلُّ رَجُلٍ مِنْهُمَا ثَوْبَ صَاحِبِهِ بِيَدِهِ وَالْمُنَابَذَةُ أَنْ يَنْبِذَ الرَّجُلُ إِلَى الرَّجُلِ الثَّوْبَ وَيَنْبِذَ الْآخَرُ إِلَيْهِ الثَّوْبَ فَيَتَبَايَعَا عَلَى ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mushaffa bin Bahlul] from [Muhammad bin Harb] from [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri], he said : I heard [Sa'id] say; I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him forbade mumasah and menabadzah. And mulamasah is two people buying and selling with two clothes at night, each of them touches his friend's clothes with his hands, while munabadzah is someone throwing clothes at another person and the other person throwing clothes at him and they buy and sell on that basis.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8579, 9781, 9838, 11464, 11467
Imam Bukhari : 2002, 2003, 2055, 5371, 5372, 5373
Imam Muslim : 2780, 2782
Imam Tirmidzi : 1231
Imam Nasa'i : 4438, 4459, 4473, 5522, 5536
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2160, 2161, 2186
Imam Malik : 1176, 1431

THE LAW FOR SELLING DATES WITH AN ESTIMATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4438

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عَامِرَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُلَامَسَةِ وَالْمُلَامَسَةُ لَمْسُ الثَّوْبِ لَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ وَعَنْ الْمُنَابَذَةِ وَالْمُنَابَذَةُ طَرْحُ الرَّجُلِ ثَوْبَهُ إِلَى الرَّجُلِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُقَلِّبَهُ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [my father] from [Salih] from [Ibn Shihab] that ['Amir bin Sa'd] had informed him that [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] radliallahu 'anhu said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prohibited mulamasah, and mulamasah is touching clothes and not looking at them, and from munabadzah. Munabadzah is someone throwing clothes at another person before turning them over.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8579, 9781, 9838, 11464, 11467
Imam Bukhari : 2002, 2055, 5372
Imam Muslim : 2782
Imam Nasa'i : 4459, 5522
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2160, 2186
Imam Malik : 1431

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT IN A MEASUREMENT THAT IS NOT YET APPEARING TO BE SUITABILITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4439

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ لُبْسَتَيْنِ وَعَنْ بَيْعَتَيْنِ أَمَّا الْبَيْعَتَانِ فَالْمُلَامَسَةُ وَالْمُنَابَذَةُ وَالْمُنَابَذَةُ أَنْ يَقُولَ إِذَا نَبَذْتُ هَذَا الثَّوْبَ فَقَدْ وَجَبَ يَعْنِي الْبَيْعَ وَالْمُلَامَسَةُ أَنْ يَمَسَّهُ بِيَدِهِ وَلَا يَنْشُرَهُ وَلَا يُقَلِّبَهُ إِذَا مَسَّهُ فَقَدْ وَجَبَ الْبَيْعُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atho` bin Yazid] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited two types of clothing and two types of buying and selling. There are two types of buying and selling, namely mulamasah and munabadzah, namely saying; If I throw this shirt then a sale and purchase has occurred. Meanwhile, mulamasah means holding it with his hand and not opening it and turning it over. If he holds it then buying and selling has occurred.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8592, 9214, 9603, 10214, 10332, 10426, 10599, 11204, 11205, 11468
Imam Bukhari : 549, 2003, 5372, 5811
Imam Muslim : 2782
Imam Abu Dawud : 2933
Imam Nasa'i : 4440, 4441, 5522
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186
Imam Malik : 1431
Imam Darimi : 2449

PROHIBITION OF SELLING GRAPES WITH RAISINS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4440

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي الزَّرْقَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ بُرْقَانَ قَالَ بَلَغَنِي عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ لُبْسَتَيْنِ وَنَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعَتَيْنِ عَنْ الْمُنَابَذَةِ وَالْمُلَامَسَةِ وَهِيَ بُيُوعٌ كَانُوا يَتَبَايَعُونَ بِهَا فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Zaid bin Abu Az Zarqa`], he said : had told us [my father], he said : has told us [Ja'far bin Burqan], he said : has come to me from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prohibited two clothes and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prohibited us from two buying and selling, namely munabadzah and mulamasah, these were buying and selling that they did during the Jahiliyah period.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8592, 9214, 9603, 9975, 10131, 10214, 10332, 10426, 10599, 11204, 11205, 11468
Imam Bukhari : 549, 2003, 5372, 5373, 5811
Imam Muslim : 2782
Imam Abu Dawud : 2933

Imam Nasa'i : 4459, 5522
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186
Imam Malik : 1431
Imam Darimi : 1337, 2449

PROHIBITION OF SELLING DATES BEFORE THEY ARE ELIGIBLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4441

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ عَنْ خُبَيْبٍ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعَتَيْنِ أَمَّا الْبَيْعَتَانِ فَالْمُنَابَذَةُ وَالْمُلَامَسَةُوَزَعَمَ أَنَّ الْمُلَامَسَةَ أَنْ يَقُولَ الرَّجُلُ لِلرَّجُلِ أَبِيعُكَ ثَوْبِي بِثَوْبِكَ وَلَا يَنْظُرُ وَاحِدٌ مِنْهُمَا إِلَى ثَوْبِ الْآخَرِ وَلَكِنْ يَلْمِسُهُ لَمْسًا وَأَمَّا الْمُنَابَذَةُ أَنْ يَقُولُ أَنْبِذُ مَا مَعِي وَتَنْبِذُ مَا مَعَكَ لِيَشْتَرِيَ أَحَدُهُمَا مِنْ الْآخَرِ وَلَا يَدْرِي كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا كَمْ مَعَ الْآخَرِ وَنَحْوًا مِنْ هَذَا الْوَصْفِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir], he said : I heard ['Ubaidullah] from [Khubaib] from [Hafsh bin 'Ashim] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him that he prohibited two kinds of buying and selling, namely munabadzah and mulamasah. And he said that mulamasah is someone saying to someone else; I sold you my clothes with your clothes and every time they didn't look at the other person's clothes but he touched it once. The munabadzah is to say I throw what I have and you throw what you have, so that both of them buy from each other, and each of them does not know how much the other has. And similar to this nature.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10332, 10599
Imam Abu Dawud : 2933

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED BUYING AND BUYING MUZABANAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4442

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ الْحَصَاةِ وَعَنْ بَيْعِ الْغَرَرِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah], he said : has reported to me [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited selling by hashah (buying and selling, and gharar (unclear) buying and selling).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 893, 2616, 7104, 8529, 9255, 11695
Imam Muslim : 2783
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 2932, 2935
Imam Tirmidzi : 1149, 1151

Imam Nasa'i : 4449, 4450, 4455, 4471, 4474, 4475, 4547, 4548, 4581, 4584, 4591
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2183, 2185, 2186
Imam Malik : 1175
Imam Darimi : 2450

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT BEFORE IT IS WORTHY TO BE HARVESTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4443

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَبِيعُوا الثَّمَرَ حَتَّى يَبْدُوَ صَلَاحُهُ نَهَى الْبَائِعَ وَالْمُشْتَرِيَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Do not sell fruit until it looks good", he forbade sellers and buyers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2135, 4296, 4637, 4705, 4816, 4937, 4985, 5022, 5040, 5216, 5265, 5785, 14464, 20629
Imam Bukhari : 2035
Imam Muslim : 2827, 2829, 2830, 2832, 2835, 2836
Imam Abu Dawud : 2923, 2929, 3007
Imam Nasa'i : 4444, 4445, 4446, 4466
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2205, 2206, 2207
Imam Malik : 1127

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT BEFORE IT IS WORTHY TO BE HARVESTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4444

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ الثَّمَرِ حَتَّى يَبْدُوَ صَلَاحُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade selling fruit until its suitability was seen.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4264, 4296, 4637, 4705, 4816, 4817, 4859, 4937, 4985, 5022, 5040, 5188, 5216, 5242, 8656, 11695, 12177, 13122, 13830, 13916, 13942, 14329, 14347, 14355, 14464, 14467, 14718, 20602, 22012, 23601
Imam Bukhari : 1392, 1393, 2035, 2040, 2044, 2047, 2048, 2056, 2089, 2091
Imam Muslim : 2827, 2829, 2830, 2831, 2832, 2835, 2836, 2906, 2907
Imam Abu Dawud : 2923, 2929
Imam Tirmidzi : 1147, 1148, 1149
Imam Nasa'i : 4445, 4446, 4448, 4449, 4450, 4466, 4475
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2206, 2207, 2208
Imam Malik : 1127, 1128, 1129, 1175
Imam Darimi : 2442

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT BEFORE IT IS WORTHY TO BE HARVESTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4445

أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدٌ وَأَبُو سَلَمَةَ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَبِيعُوا الثَّمَرَ حَتَّى يَبْدُوَ صَلَاحُهُ وَلَا تَبْتَاعُوا الثَّمَرَ بِالتَّمْرِقَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ حَدَّثَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ مِثْلِهِ سَوَاءً

He had reported to me [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Wahb], he had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : has told me [Sa'id] and [Abu Salamah] that [Abu Hurairah] said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not sell fruit until you see its suitability, and do not buy fruit with fruit." [Ibn Shihab] said : [Salim bin Abdullah] told me from [his father] that Rasulullah peace be upon him forbade such things.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2135, 4637, 4937, 4985, 5022, 5216, 5265, 14464, 20629
Imam Bukhari : 2035
Imam Muslim : 2829, 2830, 2834, 2835, 2836
Imam Abu Dawud : 2929, 3007
Imam Nasa'i : 4446
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2206, 2207, 2275

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT BEFORE IT IS WORTHY TO BE HARVESTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4446

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَنْظَلَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ طَاوُسًا يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُقَامَ فِينَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَا تَبِيعُوا الثَّمَرَ حَتَّى يَبْدُوَ صَلَاحُهُ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Makhlad bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Hanzhalah], he said : I heard [Thawus] say; I heard [Ibn Umar] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stood among us and said: "Do not sell fruit until you see its suitability."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2135, 4637, 4705, 4816, 4937, 4985, 5022, 5216, 5265, 14464, 20629, 23271
Imam Bukhari : 2035
Imam Muslim : 2829, 2830, 2832, 2835, 2836
Imam Abu Dawud : 2929, 3007
Imam Nasa'i : 4466
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2205, 2206, 2207

PROHIBITION ON SELLING DATES BEFORE COOKING THEM WITH

MEASUREMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4447

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُخَابَرَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَأَنْ يُبَاعَ الثَّمَرُ حَتَّى يَبْدُوَ صَلَاحُهُ وَأَنْ لَا يُبَاعَ إِلَّا بِالدَّنَانِيرِ وَالدَّرَاهِمِ وَرَخَّصَ فِي الْعَرَايَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] I heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] from the Prophet peace be upon him that he forbade mukhabarah, muzabanah and muhaqalah and selling fruit until its suitability was seen, and that it should not be sold except in dinars and dirhams. and he gave relief in terms of 'araya (buying date palm trees with dates).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4418, 9889, 10598, 10630, 11148, 11211, 14347, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2037, 2038, 2207
Imam Muslim : 2837, 2856, 2867, 2877, 2878
Imam Nasa'i : 4448, 4459, 4474
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2257, 2258
Imam Malik : 1141, 1142

ORDER TO SELL DATES FOR DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4448

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُفَضَّلُ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ وَأَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُخَابَرَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَبَيْعِ الثَّمَرِ حَتَّى يُطْعَمَ إِلَّا الْعَرَايَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Mufadhdhal] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] and [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that the Prophet peace be upon him prohibited mukhabarah, muzabanah and muhaqalah, and selling fruit until it can be eaten except 'araya.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4418, 9889, 10598, 10630, 11148, 11211, 14347, 14464, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2026, 2037, 2038, 2207
Imam Muslim : 2846, 2856, 2867, 2877, 2878
Imam Nasa'i : 4455, 4458, 4459, 4474
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2207, 2257, 2258
Imam Malik : 1140, 1141, 1142

PROHIBITION OF SELLING DATES BEFORE THEY CAN BE EAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4449

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ النَّخْلِ حَتَّى يُطْعَمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has related to us [Hisham] from [Abu Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling dates until they could be eaten.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3007, 4264, 4296, 4705, 4816, 4817, 4859, 5040, 5188, 5242, 6088, 8656, 11695, 12177, 13122, 13830, 13916, 13942, 14329, 14355, 14464, 14467, 14718, 23601
Imam Bukhari : 2047, 2048, 2089, 2090
Imam Muslim : 2828, 2833, 2906
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 2924, 2925, 3039
Imam Tirmidzi : 1147, 1148, 1149
Imam Nasa'i : 4450, 4455, 4466, 4471, 4475, 4547, 4548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2207, 2208
Imam Malik : 1127, 1128, 1129, 1175

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT BEFORE IT IS WORTHY TO BE HARVESTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4450

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ الثِّمَارِ حَتَّى تُزْهِيَ قِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا تُزْهِيَ قَالَ حَتَّى تَحْمَرَّ وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِنْ مَنَعَ اللَّهُ الثَّمَرَةَ فَبِمَ يَأْخُذُ أَحَدُكُمْ مَالَ أَخِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, the wording is Al Harith wording, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : had told me [Malik] from [Humaid Atha Thawil] from [Anas] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade selling fruit until it was suitable, Rasulullah was asked; O Messenger of Allah, what is meant by worthy? He said: "Until it turns red." The Prophet peace be upon him said: "What do you think, if Allah refuses the growth of fruit, then what will one of you do to take his brother's property?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4817, 4859, 5188, 6088, 11695, 13830, 13916, 13942, 14464, 14467, 14718
Imam Bukhari : 1392, 1393, 2044, 2048
Imam Muslim : 2831, 2832, 2907
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 2923, 2926
Imam Tirmidzi : 1147
Imam Nasa'i : 4455, 4547, 4548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2207
Imam Malik : 1127, 1128, 1129, 1175
Imam Darimi : 2442

PROHIBITION ON BUYING AND SELLING FRUIT WITH DATES BY MEASUREMENT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4451

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنْ بِعْتَ مِنْ أَخِيكَ ثَمَرًا فَأَصَابَتْهُ جَائِحَةٌ فَلَا يَحِلُّ لَكَ أَنْ تَأْخُذَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا بِمَ تَأْخُذُ مَالَ أَخِيكَ بِغَيْرِ حَقٍّ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : has said : [Ibn Juraij]; has informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard [Jabir] say; Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If you sell fruit to your brother and the fruit is hit by a disaster then it is not lawful for you to take some of it, with what do you take your brother's property without right?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2905

LAW ON BUYING AND SELLING WITH DATES BY MEASUREMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4452

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَوْرُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ابْنَ جُرَيْجٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ الْمَكِّيِّ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ بَاعَ ثَمَرًا فَأَصَابَتْهُ جَائِحَةٌ فَلَا يَأْخُذْ مِنْ أَخِيهِ وَذَكَرَ شَيْئًا عَلَى مَا يَأْكُلُ أَحَدُكُمْ مَالَ أَخِيهِ الْمُسْلِمِ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Hamzah], he said : has told us [Tsaur bin Yazid] that he heard [Ibnu Juraij] tell from [Abu Az Zubair Al Makki] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: whoever sells fruit and then suffers from a disaster, let him not take anything from his brother, on what basis does one of you eat his brother's wealth?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2210

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED MUHAQALAH AND MUZABANAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4453

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ وَهُوَ الْأَعْرَجُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ عَتِيقٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَضَعَ الْجَوَائِحَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : [Sufyan] has told us from [Humaid i.e. Al A'raj] from [Sulaiman bin 'Atiq] from [Jabir] that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam laid down some of the burdens because of a calamity that befell him.

PROHIBITION OF SELLING FRUIT WITH DATES BEFORE IT IS COOKED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4454

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ عِيَاضِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَأُصِيبَ رَجُلٌ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ثِمَارٍ ابْتَاعَهَا فَكَثُرَ دَيْنُهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَصَدَّقُوا عَلَيْهِ فَتَصَدَّقَ النَّاسُ عَلَيْهِ فَلَمْ يَبْلُغْ ذَلِكَ وَفَاءَ دَيْنِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خُذُوا مَا وَجَدْتُمْ وَلَيْسَ لَكُمْ إِلَّا ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Bukair] from ['Iyadh bin Abdullah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : A man suffered a disaster at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him regarding the fruit he bought, so his debt became large. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Give charity to him." So people gave alms to him but couldn't pay off the debt. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Take what you get and you have nothing other than that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10890
Imam Muslim : 2910
Imam Abu Dawud : 3009
Imam Tirmidzi : 591
Imam Nasa'i : 4599
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2347

ORDER TO SELL DATES WITH AN ESTIMATE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4455

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ عَتِيكٍ قَالَ قُتَيْبَةُ عَتِيكٌ بِالْكَافِ وَالصَّوَابُ عَتِيقٌ عَنْ جَابِرٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ الثَّمَرِ سِنِينَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Humaid Al A'raj] from [Sulaiman bin 'Atik], he said : Qutaibah bin 'Atik with the letter kaf, the correct one is 'Atiq. From [Jabir] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he forbade selling fruit for the next few years.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11695, 12177, 13122, 14347, 14718, 20602, 22012
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 2923, 2930, 2931, 3039
Imam Tirmidzi : 1147, 1148, 1149, 1224
Imam Nasa'i : 4456, 4458, 4466, 4467, 4471, 4474, 4475, 4547, 4548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2208, 2209
Imam Malik : 1127, 1128, 1129, 1175

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING FRUIT THAT DOES NOT APPEAR FITNESS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4456

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ الثَّمَرِ بِالتَّمْرِو قَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ فِي الْعَرَايَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling fruit with dates. [Ibn Umar] said : has told me [Zaid bin Thabit] that Rasulullah peace be upon him gave relief in terms of 'araya.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4313, 20602, 22012
Imam Bukhari : 2026, 2209
Imam Muslim : 2835, 2846
Imam Abu Dawud : 2917
Imam Tirmidzi : 1224
Imam Nasa'i : 4458, 4467, 4547, 4548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186
Imam Malik : 1175

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED SELLING FRUIT WITH DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4457

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةُ أَنْ يُبَاعَ مَا فِي رُءُوسِ النَّخْلِ بِتَمْرٍ بِكَيْلٍ مُسَمًّى إِنْ زَادَ لِي وَإِنْ نَقَصَ فَعَلَيَّ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Ulaiyah], he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that Rasulullah peace be upon him prohibited muzabanah, and muzabanah is selling what is on the date palm tree with dates in a certain measure, he said : If it's more, it's for me and if it's less, it's my responsibility.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4260, 4418, 10598, 10630, 11148, 11211, 14551, 14552, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2027, 2037, 2038
Imam Muslim : 2837, 2848, 2849, 2877, 2878
Imam Nasa'i : 4459
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2256, 2257, 2258
Imam Malik : 1141, 1142

THE LAW ON SELLING DATES BY MEASUREMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4458

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةُ بَيْعُ الثَّمَرِ بِالتَّمْرِ كَيْلًا وَبَيْعُ الْكَرْمِ بِالزَّبِيبِ كَيْلًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] radiallahu 'anhuma that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade muzabanah, and muzabanah is selling dates with dates with a measure, and selling grapes with raisins with a measure.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4299, 4313, 4418, 5045, 10598, 10630, 11148, 11211, 14347, 16625, 20602, 20628, 22012
Imam Bukhari : 2026, 2027, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2209
Imam Muslim : 2835, 2837, 2842, 2844, 2846, 2847, 2848, 2877, 2878
Imam Abu Dawud : 2917
Imam Tirmidzi : 1224
Imam Nasa'i : 4459, 4467, 4474, 4547, 4548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2257, 2258
Imam Malik : 1140, 1141, 1142, 1175
Imam Darimi : 2444

PROHIBITION OF SELLING TWO SHA' DATES FOR ONE SHA'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4459

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ طَارِقٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Thariq] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited muhaqalah and muzabanah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1859, 4260, 4299, 4418, 5045, 8726, 9889, 10598, 10630, 11148, 11211, 11467, 11695, 13838, 14347, 14393, 14670, 14680, 15250, 15269, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2026, 2027, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2053, 2055
Imam Muslim : 2837, 2846, 2848, 2849, 2850, 2855, 2856, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2877, 2878
Imam Abu Dawud : 2951, 2955, 2956
Imam Tirmidzi : 1145, 1211, 1221, 1231, 1234
Imam Nasa'i : 4473, 4474, 4554, 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2440, 2446
Imam Malik : 1140, 1141, 1142
Imam Darimi : 269, 2444

LAW ON SALE AND PURCHASE WITH UNFAIR MEASUREMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4460

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ فِي الْعَرَايَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father], he said : has told me [Zaid bin Thabit] that Rasulullah peace be

upon him gave relief in terms of 'araya.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4261, 4362, 6938, 15510, 20185, 20187, 20595, 20599, 20601, 20651, 20669, 20670, 22659, 22660, 22891
Imam Bukhari : 2206
Imam Muslim : 2839, 2840, 2841, 2843, 2845
Imam Abu Dawud : 2918, 2919, 2920
Imam Tirmidzi : 1222, 1223
Imam Nasa'i : 4461, 4462, 4463, 4464, 4465, 4466, 4468
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2259
Imam Malik : 1132
Imam Darimi : 2445

PROHIBITION OF SELLING ONE SHA' DATE WITH TWO SHA'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4461

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي خَارِجَةُ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ فِي الْعَرَايَا بِالتَّمْرِ وَالرُّطَبِ

Has said [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history, and I heard, from [Ibn Wahb], he said : had reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : [Kharijah bin Zaid bin Thabit] told me from [his father] that Rasulullah peace be upon him gave relief in terms of buying date palm trees with palm fruit or ruthab.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4261, 6938, 15510, 20595, 20599, 20601, 20651
Imam Muslim : 2841, 2845
Imam Abu Dawud : 2918, 2919, 2920
Imam Tirmidzi : 1222
Imam Nasa'i : 4462, 4464, 4465, 4468
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2259
Imam Darimi : 2445

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING WITH ONE SHA' FOR TWO SHA'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4462

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ فِي بَيْعِ الْعَرَايَا تُبَاعُ بِخِرْصِهَا

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah], he said : has informed me [Nafi'] from [Abdullah] from [Zaid bin Thabit] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gave relief in selling 'araya sold at his estimate.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4261, 6938, 20595, 20599, 20601, 20651
Imam Bukhari : 2041, 2042, 2043, 2206, 2208
Imam Muslim : 2840, 2841, 2843, 2845
Imam Abu Dawud : 2918, 2919, 2920
Imam Tirmidzi : 1222, 1223
Imam Nasa'i : 4463, 4464, 4465, 4468
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2259

Imam Malik : 1132
Imam Darimi : 2445

WARNING ABOUT CHEATING IN BUYING AND BUYING WITH DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4463

حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ فِي بَيْعِ الْعَرِيَّةِ بِخَرْصِهَا تَمْرًا

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : has told me [Zaid bin Thabit] that Rasulullah peace be upon him gave relief in selling 'araya with dates at an estimate.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4261, 20595, 20599, 20601, 20651, 20669
Imam Bukhari : 2042, 2208
Imam Muslim : 2839, 2840, 2843, 2845
Imam Nasa'i : 4468
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2259, 2260

LAW ON BUYING AND SELLING WITH DATES IN A FAIR MEASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4464

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ سَالِمًا أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ زَيْدَ بْنَ ثَابِتٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ فِي بَيْعِ الْعَرَايَا بِالرُّطَبِ وَبِالتَّمْرِ وَلَمْ يُرَخِّصْ فِي غَيْرِ ذَلِكَ

Abu Dawud Narrated to us , he said : Yaqub bin Ibrahim Narrated to us , he said : my father Narrated to us from Salih from Ibn Shihab that Salim has informed him that he heard Abdullah bin Umar say; Zaid bin Thabit has informed him that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) gave concessions for selling date palms with ruthab and dates and did not give concessions in other matters.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4261, 20599, 20601, 20651
Imam Abu Dawud : 2918
Imam Nasa'i : 4468
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2259
Imam Darimi : 2445

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING WITH DATES BEFORE COOKED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4465

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَيَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ الْحُصَيْنِ عَنْ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ فِي الْعَرَايَا أَنْ تُبَاعَ بِخِرْصِهَا فِي خَمْسَةِ أَوْسُقٍ أَوْ مَا دُونَ خَمْسَةِ أَوْسُقٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Manshur] and [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], the wording is Ya'qub's wording, from [Abdurrahman] from [Malik] from [Daud bin Al Hushain] from [Abu Sufyan] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave concession in 'araya so that it could be sold at his estimation, five wasaq or less than five wasaq.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4261, 6938, 20595, 20599, 20601, 20651
Imam Bukhari : 2041, 2206
Imam Muslim : 2841, 2845
Imam Abu Dawud : 2920
Imam Tirmidzi : 1222
Imam Nasa'i : 4468
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2259
Imam Malik : 1132

ORDER TO SELL DATES WITH AN ESTIMATE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4466

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ الثَّمَرِ حَتَّى يَبْدُوَ صَلَاحُهُ وَرَخَّصَ فِي الْعَرَايَا أَنْ تُبَاعَ بِخِرْصِهَا يَأْكُلُهَا أَهْلُهَا رُطَبًا

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Yahya] from [Busyair bin Yasar] from [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling fruit until its suitability was seen, and gave relief in the case of 'araya being bought according to his estimation, and eaten by the owner in the form of ruthab.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4261, 4296, 4362, 4637, 4705, 4816, 4817, 4937, 4985, 5022, 5040, 5188, 5216, 5242, 8404, 13830, 13916, 14329, 14464, 14467, 14718, 15510, 20601, 22012
Imam Bukhari : 1392, 2042, 2044, 2047, 2209
Imam Muslim : 2827, 2831, 2832, 2835
Imam Abu Dawud : 2919, 2923, 2929, 3007
Imam Tirmidzi : 1147
Imam Nasa'i : 4467, 4547, 4548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2206, 2207, 2275
Imam Malik : 1127, 1175
Imam Darimi : 2442

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED BUYING AND BUYING WITH UNFAIR MEASURES

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4467

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي بُشَيْرُ بْنُ يَسَارٍ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ وَسَهْلَ بْنَ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ حَدَّثَاهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُزَابَنَةِ بَيْعُ الثَّمَرِ بِالتَّمْرِ إِلَّا لِأَصْحَابِ الْعَرَايَا فَإِنَّهُ أَذِنَ لَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Isa], he said : has told us [Abu Usamah], he said : has told me [Al Walid bin Kathir], he said : has informed me [Busyair bin Yasar] that [Rafi' bin Khadij] and [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] have told him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade muzabanah, namely selling fruit with dates, except for the owner of the 'araya, in fact he permitted it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4299, 4313, 4418, 5045, 14464, 15510, 16625, 20602, 20670, 22012
Imam Bukhari : 2026, 2036, 2037, 2042, 2209
Imam Muslim : 2835, 2842, 2844, 2846, 2847
Imam Abu Dawud : 2917, 2919
Imam Tirmidzi : 1224
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2207
Imam Malik : 1140, 1141, 1142, 1175

ORDER TO SELL FRUIT THAT APPEARS FITNESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4468

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُمْ قَالُوارَخَّصَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي بَيْعِ الْعَرَايَا بِخَرْصِهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yahya] from [Busyair bin Yasar] from [the companions of] Rasulullah peace be upon him that they said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave relief to selling 'araya with his appraisal.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4261, 6938, 15510, 20595, 20599, 20601, 20651
Imam Bukhari : 2041, 2043, 2208
Imam Muslim : 2840, 2841, 2843, 2845
Imam Abu Dawud : 2918, 2919, 2920
Imam Tirmidzi : 1222, 1223
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2259
Imam Malik : 1132
Imam Darimi : 2445

PROHIBITION OF SELLING WET DATES WITH DRY DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4469

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ سَعْدٍ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ التَّمْرِ بِالرُّطَبِ فَقَالَ لِمَنْ حَوْلَهُ أَيَنْقُصُ الرُّطَبُ إِذَا

يَبِسَ قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَنَهَى عَنْهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya], he said : has told us [Malik], he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Zaid bin Abu 'Ayyasy] from [Sa'd], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was asked about selling dates with ruthab then he asked the people around him: "Will the ruthab decrease if it dries up?" they said : yes. Then he forbade it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1146
Imam Nasa'i : 4470
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2255
Imam Malik : 1139

PROHIBITION OF SELLING WET DATES WITH DRY DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4470

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ الْفِرْيَابِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ زَيْدٍ عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الرُّطَبِ بِالتَّمْرِ فَقَالَ أَيَنْقُصُ إِذَا يَبِسَ قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَنَهَى عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Maimun], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Yusuf Al Firyabi], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from [Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Zaid] from [Sa'd bin Malik], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him was asked about buying and selling ruthab with dates. Then he asked: "Will the ruthab decrease if it dries up?" they said : yes. Then he forbade it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1462
Imam Tirmidzi : 1146
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2255
Imam Malik : 1139

PROHIBITION ON SELLING DATES WITH UNCLEAR MEASUREMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4471

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ الصُّبْرَةِ مِنْ التَّمْرِ لَا يُعْلَمُ مَكِيلُهَا بِالْكَيْلِ الْمُسَمَّى مِنْ التَّمْرِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], has said [Ibnu Juraij] has told me [Abu Az Zubair] said that he heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling a collection of dates of unknown proportions with dates of a certain quantity.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14329
Imam Muslim : 2820

Imam Abu Dawud : 2530
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186
Imam Malik : 1175

PROHIBITION OF SELLING FRUIT THAT DOES NOT APPEAR FITNESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4472

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تُبَاعُ الصُّبْرَةُ مِنْ الطَّعَامِ بِالصُّبْرَةِ مِنْ الطَّعَامِ وَلَا الصُّبْرَةُ مِنْ الطَّعَامِ بِالْكَيْلِ الْمُسَمَّى مِنْ الطَّعَامِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : [Ibnu Juraij] has informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him said: "It is not permissible to sell a set of food with a set of food and a set of food with a certain amount of food."

ORDER TO SELL DATES WITH AN ESTIMATE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4473

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُزَابَنَةِ أَنْ يَبِيعَ ثَمَرَ حَائِطِهِ وَإِنْ كَانَ نَخْلًا بِتَمْرٍ كَيْلًا وَإِنْ كَانَ كَرْمًا أَنْ يَبِيعَهُ بِزَبِيبٍ كَيْلًا وَإِنْ كَانَ زَرْعًا أَنْ يَبِيعَهُ بِكَيْلِ طَعَامٍ نَهَى عَنْ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited muzabanah from selling the fruit of his garden if it was a date palm tree with dates in the form of a measure, if the vine sold it with raisins in the form of a measure, and if the plant was selling it with food in the form of a measure. He forbade all that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3302, 4418, 11211, 14670, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2027, 2053
Imam Muslim : 2837, 2848, 2850, 2858, 2877, 2878
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2256, 2258

PROHIBITION OF SELLING DATES WITH RAISENS BEFORE THEIR FITNESS IS SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4474

حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ

اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُخَابَرَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَعَنْ بَيْعِ الثَّمَرِ قَبْلَ أَنْ يُطْعَمَ وَعَنْ بَيْعِ ذَلِكَ إِلَّا بِالدَّنَانِيرِ وَالدَّرَاهِمِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Makhlad bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade mukhabarah, muzabanah, muhaqalah and from selling fruit before it could be eaten and from selling these things except in dinars and dirhams.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4418, 9889, 10598, 10630, 11148, 11211, 14347, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2026, 2037, 2038, 2207
Imam Muslim : 2837, 2846, 2855, 2856, 2858, 2867, 2877, 2878
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2207, 2257, 2258
Imam Malik : 1140, 1141, 1142, 1175
Imam Darimi : 2444

PROHIBITION OF SELLING FRUIT AND SEEDS BEFORE RIPE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4475

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ النَّخْلَةِ حَتَّى تَزْهُوَ وَعَنْ السُّنْبُلِ حَتَّى يَبْيَضَّ وَيَأْمَنَ الْعَاهَةَ نَهَى الْبَائِعَ وَالْمُشْتَرِيَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade selling dates that were still on the tree until they were red and from the grain until the seeds had hardened, and were safe from disaster. He prohibited sellers and buyers.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4264, 5188, 6088, 8656, 11695, 13122, 13830, 14329, 14464, 14467
Imam Bukhari : 2047
Imam Muslim : 2828, 2835, 2906
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 2924
Imam Tirmidzi : 1147, 1148, 1149
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2207, 2208
Imam Malik : 1175

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO CHEAT IN BUYING AND BUYING FRUIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4476

حَدَّثَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا مَنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا لَا نَجِدُ الصَّيْحَانِيَّ وَلَا الْعِذْقَ بِجَمْعِ التَّمْرِ حَتَّى نَزِيدَهُمْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعْهُ بِالْوَرِقِ ثُمَّ اشْتَرِ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Al A'masy]

from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Abu Salih] that [someone from the companions of] the Prophet peace be upon him had informed him that he said : O Messenger of Allah, we do not get Shaihani (a good type of date) or Al 'Idzq with Jam' dates unless we add them, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Sell the dates for silver money and then buy with them."

ORDER TO SELL DATES WITH AN ESTIMATE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4477

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَجِيدِ بْنِ سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ وَعَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَعْمَلَ رَجُلًا عَلَى خَيْبَرَ فَجَاءَ بِتَمْرٍ جَنِيبٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَكُلُّ تَمْرِ خَيْبَرَ هَكَذَا قَالَ لَا وَاللَّهِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا لَنَأْخُذُ الصَّاعَ مِنْ هَذَا بِصَاعَيْنِ وَالصَّاعَيْنِ بِالثَّلَاثِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَفْعَلْ بِعْ الْجَمْعَ بِالدَّرَاهِمِ ثُمَّ ابْتَعْ بِالدَّرَاهِمِ جَنِيبًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history, and I heard, the lafazhnya is the lafazh Al Harith, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : It has been told to me [Malik] from [Abdul Majid bin Suhail] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] and from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam used people's labor to cultivate the land of Khaibar, then the people came bringing Janih dates. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Are all Khaibar dates like this?" the person said : no, by Allah, O Messenger of Allah, indeed we take one sha' for two sha', take two sha' for three sha'. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Don't do it, sell the jam dates for dirhams and then buy Janih dates with the dirhams."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10986
Imam Muslim : 2984
Imam Malik : 1138

PROHIBITION ON SELLING AT UNFAIR RATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4478

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُتِيَ بِتَمْرٍ رَيَّانَ وَكَانَ تَمْرُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْلًا فِيهِ يُبْسٌ فَقَالَ أَنَّى لَكُمْ هَذَا قَالُوا ابْتَعْنَاهُ صَاعًا بِصَاعَيْنِ مِنْ تَمْرِنَا فَقَالَ لَا تَفْعَلْ فَإِنَّ هَذَا لَا يَصِحُّ وَلَكِنْ بِعْ تَمْرَكَ وَاشْتَرِ مِنْ هَذَا حَاجَتَكَ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin Ali] and [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] and the lafazhnya is lafazh Isma'il, from [Khalid], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from

[Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was given Rayyan dates while the dates of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam were wet Ba'l dates, then he said: "Where did you get this from?" they said : we buy it one sha' with two sha' of our dates. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not do this, in fact it is not valid, but sell your dates and buy from this sale what you want."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11213

LAW ON SALE AND PURCHASE WITH FAIR MEASUREMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4479

حَدَّثَنِي إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيُّ قَالَكُنَّا نُرْزَقُ تَمْرَ الْجَمْعِ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَبِيعُ الصَّاعَيْنِ بِالصَّاعِ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَا صَاعَيْ تَمْرٍ بِصَاعٍ وَلَا صَاعَيْ حِنْطَةٍ بِصَاعٍ وَلَا دِرْهَمًا بِدِرْهَمَيْنِ

Having informed me [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Hisyam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdurrahman], he said : has told us [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : We used to get sustenance from Jam' dates during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, then we sold two sha' for one sha'. Then this matter came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he said: "Do not sell two sha' dates for one sha' and two sha' wheat for one sha', and one dirham for two dirhams."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11031, 11049
Imam Muslim : 2987
Imam Nasa'i : 4480

ORDER TO SELL DATES FOR DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4480

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَعِيدٍ قَالَكُنَّا نَبِيعُ تَمْرَ الْجَمْعِ صَاعَيْنِ بِصَاعٍ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا صَاعَيْ تَمْرٍ بِصَاعٍ وَلَا صَاعَيْ حِنْطَةٍ بِصَاعٍ وَلَا دِرْهَمَيْنِ بِدِرْهَمٍ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar] from [Yahya namely Ibn Hamzah], he said : has told us [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya], he said : told me [Abu Salamah], he said : told me [Abu Sa'id], he said : In the past we sold Jam' two Sha' dates for one sha'. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not sell two sha' dates for one sha' and two sha' wheat for one sha', and one dirham for two dirhams."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 11031, 11049
Imam Bukhari : 1938
Imam Muslim : 2987

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED SELLING FRUIT BEFORE ITS FITNESS SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4481

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُقْبَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْغَافِرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَعِيدٍ قَالَأَتَى بِلَالٌ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِتَمْرٍ بَرْنِيٍّ فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا قَالَ اشْتَرَيْتُهُ صَاعًا بِصَاعَيْنِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوَّهْ عَيْنُ الرِّبَا لَا تَقْرَبْهُ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar] from [Yahya namely Ibn Hamzah], he said : has told us [Al Auza'i], he said : had told me [Yahya], he said : has told me ['Uqbah bin Abdul Ghafir], he said : told me [Abu Sa'id], he said : Bilal came to Rasulullah peace be upon him bringing Barni dates, then he said: "What is this?" He said : I bought it one sha' with two sha'. Then he said: "Alas, a form of usury, do not approach it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11167
Imam Muslim : 2985

PROHIBITION OF RIBA IN BUYING AND BUYING GOLD, SILVER AND FOODS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4482

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَوْسِ بْنِ الْحَدَثَانِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الذَّهَبُ بِالْوَرِقِ رِبًا إِلَّا هَاءَ وَهَاءَ وَالتَّمْرُ بِالتَّمْرِ رِبًا إِلَّا هَاءَ وَهَاءَ وَالْبُرُّ بِالْبُرِّ رِبًا إِلَّا هَاءَ وَهَاءَ وَالشَّعِيرُ بِالشَّعِيرِ رِبًا إِلَّا هَاءَ وَهَاءَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has related to us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Malik bin Aus bin Al Hadatsan] that he heard [Umar bin Al Khathab] say; The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Selling gold for silver is usury, unless it is directly handed over, dates for dates is usury unless it is directly handed over, wheat for wheat is usury unless it is directly handed over, millet for millet is usury unless it is directly handed over."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 157, 231, 297
Imam Bukhari : 1990, 2028
Imam Abu Dawud : 2906
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2244, 2250, 2251
Imam Malik : 1152
Imam Darimi : 2465

PROVISIONS FOR SALE AND PURCHASE OF FOODSTUFFS AND PROHIBITION OF RIBA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4483

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ التَّمْرُ بِالتَّمْرِ وَالْحِنْطَةُ بِالْحِنْطَةِ وَالشَّعِيرُ بِالشَّعِيرِ وَالْمِلْحُ بِالْمِلْحِ يَدًا بِيَدٍ فَمَنْ زَادَ أَوْ ازْدَادَ فَقَدْ أَرْبَى إِلَّا مَا اخْتَلَفَتْ أَلْوَانُهُ

Narrated to us [Washil bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Fudhail] from [his father] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Date with date, wheat with wheat, barley with millet, salt with salt with direct handover, whoever adds or asks for additional then indeed he has committed usury except those of a different color."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6874
Imam Muslim : 2972

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOLD, SILVER AND FOODSTUFFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4484

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلَمَةُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ وَعَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَتِيكٍ قَالَا جَمَعَ الْمَنْزِلُ بَيْنَ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ وَمُعَاوِيَةَ حَدَّثَهُمْ عُبَادَةُ قَالَنَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ الذَّهَبِ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْوَرِقِ بِالْوَرِقِ وَالْبُرِّ بِالْبُرِّ وَالشَّعِيرِ بِالشَّعِيرِ وَالتَّمْرِ بِالتَّمْرِ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا وَالْمِلْحِ بِالْمِلْحِ وَلَمْ يَقُلْهُ الْآخَرُ إِلَّا مِثْلًا بِمِثْلٍ يَدًا بِيَدٍ وَأَمَرَنَا أَنْ نَبِيعَ الذَّهَبَ بِالْوَرِقِ وَالْوَرِقَ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْبُرَّ بِالشَّعِيرِ وَالشَّعِيرَ بِالْبُرِّ يَدًا بِيَدٍ كَيْفَ شِئْنَا قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا فَمَنْ زَادَ أَوْ ازْدَادَ فَقَدْ أَرْبَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'], he said : has told us [Yazid], he said : has told us [Salamah i.e. Ibn 'Alqamah] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Muslim bin Yasar] and [Abdullah bin 'Atik] they said : in the house there were 'Ubadah bin Ash Shamit and Mu'awiyah, ['Ubadah] told them, he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade us from selling gold for gold, silver for silver, wheat for wheat, barley for barley and dates for dates. One of the two said : and salt with salt, while others do not say that. Except with such cases, and with direct handover. And he ordered that we sell gold for silver, and silver for gold, wheat for barley with direct handover however we wish. Whoever adds or asks for more then he has indeed committed usury.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11054, 11347, 21670
Imam Bukhari : 2030

Imam Nasa'i : 4485, 4486, 4495
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2245

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOLD, SILVER AND FOODSTUFFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4485

أَخْبَرَنَا الْمُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُسْلِمُ بْنُ يَسَارٍ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ وَقَدْ كَانَ يُدْعَى ابْنَ هُرْمُزَ قَالَ جَمَعَ الْمَنْزِلُ بَيْنَ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ وَبَيْنَ مُعَاوِيَةَ حَدَّثَهُمْ عُبَادَةُ قَالَنَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ الذَّهَبِ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ بِالْفِضَّةِ وَالتَّمْرِ بِالتَّمْرِ وَالْبُرِّ بِالْبُرِّ وَالشَّعِيرِ بِالشَّعِيرِ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا وَالْمِلْحِ بِالْمِلْحِ وَلَمْ يَقُلْهُ الْآخَرُ إِلَّا سَوَاءً بِسَوَاءٍ مِثْلًا بِمِثْلٍ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا مَنْ زَادَ أَوْ ازْدَادَ فَقَدْ أَرْبَى وَلَمْ يَقُلْهُ الْآخَرُ وَأَمَرَنَا أَنْ نَبِيعَ الذَّهَبَ بِالْفِضَّةِ وَالْفِضَّةَ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْبُرَّ بِالشَّعِيرِ وَالشَّعِيرَ بِالْبُرِّ يَدًا بِيَدٍ كَيْفَ شِئْنَا

Narrated to us [Al Muammal bin Hisham], he said : has told us [Isma'il i.e. Ibn 'Ulayyah] from [Salamah bin 'Alqamah] from [Ibn Sirin], he said : has told me [Muslim bin Yasar] and [Abdullah bin Atik] and he used to be called Ibn Hurmuz, he said : while in the house there were 'Ubadah bin Ash Shamit and Mu'awiyah, ['Ubadah] told them, he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade us from selling gold for gold, silver for silver, dates for dates, wheat for wheat, barley for barley. One of the two said : and salt with salt, while others do not say that. Except together, for example and for example. One of them said : Whoever adds or asks for more then he has indeed committed usury. And others don't say it. And he ordered us to sell gold for silver, and silver for gold, wheat for millet and millet for wheat, with direct handover however we wished.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11040, 11130, 11208, 11447, 11492, 21626, 21668, 21670
Imam Muslim : 2969, 2970, 2971
Imam Abu Dawud : 2907
Imam Tirmidzi : 1161
Imam Nasa'i : 4502
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2245
Imam Darimi : 2465, 2466

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOLD, SILVER AND FOODSTUFFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4486

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلَمَةُ بْنُ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُسْلِمُ بْنُ يَسَارٍ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَا جَمَعَ الْمَنْزِلُ بَيْنَ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ وَبَيْنَ مُعَاوِيَةَ فَقَالَ عُبَادَةُنَهَى

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نَبِيعَ الذَّهَبَ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْوَرِقَ بِالْوَرِقِ وَالْبُرَّ بِالْبُرِّ وَالشَّعِيرَ بِالشَّعِيرِ وَالتَّمْرَ بِالتَّمْرِ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا وَالْمِلْحَ بِالْمِلْحِ وَلَمْ يَقُلْ الْآخَرُ إِلَّا سَوَاءً بِسَوَاءٍ مِثْلًا بِمِثْلٍ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا مَنْ زَادَ أَوْ ازْدَادَ فَقَدْ أَرْبَى وَلَمْ يَقُلْ الْآخَرُ وَأَمَرَنَا أَنْ نَبِيعَ الذَّهَبَ بِالْوَرِقِ وَالْوَرِقَ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْبُرَّ بِالشَّعِيرِ وَالشَّعِيرَ بِالْبُرِّ يَدًا بِيَدٍ كَيْفَ شِئْنَافَبَلَغَ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ مُعَاوِيَةَ فَقَامَ فَقَالَ مَا بَالُ رِجَالٍ يُحَدِّثُونَ أَحَادِيثَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ صَحِبْنَاهُ وَلَمْ نَسْمَعْهُ مِنْهُ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ عُبَادَةَ بْنَ الصَّامِتِ فَقَامَ فَأَعَادَ الْحَدِيثَ فَقَالَ لَنُحَدِّثَنَّ بِمَا سَمِعْنَاهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَإِنْ رَغِمَ مُعَاوِيَةُ خَالَفَهُ قَتَادَةُ رَوَاهُ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadhdhal], he said : has told us [Salamah bin 'Alqamah] from [Muhammad], he said : told me [Muslim bin Yasar] and [Abdullah bin Atik], they said : while in the house there were 'Ubadah bin Ash Shamit and Mu'awiyah, then ['Ubadah] said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade us from selling gold for gold, silver for silver, wheat for wheat, barley for barley, and dates for dates. One of the two said : and salt with salt, while others do not say that. Except together, for example and for example. One of them said : Whoever adds or asks for more then he has indeed committed usury. And others don't say it. And he ordered that we sell gold for silver, and silver for gold, wheat for barley and barley for wheat, with immediate handover however we wish. Then this hadith reached Mu'awiyah, then he stood up and said : what is the condition of the people who narrated the hadiths from the Prophet peace be upon him, and we have accompanied him and have not heard it from him. Then this reached Ubadah bin Ash Shamit, then he stood up and repeated the hadith. Then said : Indeed, we will tell you what we have heard from Rasulullah peace be upon him even though Mu'awiyah does not like it. Qatadah revised it, he narrated it from Muslim bin Yasar from Abu Al Asy'ats from Ubadah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11054, 11347, 21670
Imam Bukhari : 2030

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOLD, SILVER AND FOODSTUFFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4487

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ الصَّنْعَانِيِّ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ وَكَانَ بَدْرِيًّا وَكَانَ بَايَعَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ لَا يَخَافَ فِي اللَّهِ لَوْمَةَ لَائِمٍ أَنَّ عُبَادَةَقَامَ خَطِيبًا فَقَالَ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّكُمْ قَدْ أَحْدَثْتُمْ بُيُوعًا لَا أَدْرِي مَا هِيَ أَلَا إِنَّ الذَّهَبَ بِالذَّهَبِ وَزْنًا بِوَزْنٍ تِبْرُهَا وَعَيْنُهَا وَإِنَّ الْفِضَّةَ بِالْفِضَّةِ وَزْنًا بِوَزْنٍ تِبْرُهَا وَعَيْنُهَا وَلَا بَأْسَ بِبَيْعِ الْفِضَّةِ بِالذَّهَبِ يَدًا بِيَدٍ وَالْفِضَّةُ

أَكْثَرُهُمَا وَلَا تَصْلُحُ النَّسِيئَةُ أَلَا إِنَّ الْبُرَّ بِالْبُرِّ وَالشَّعِيرَ بِالشَّعِيرِ مُدْيًا بِمُدْيٍ وَلَا بَأْسَ بِبَيْعِ الشَّعِيرِ بِالْحِنْطَةِ يَدًا بِيَدٍ وَالشَّعِيرُ أَكْثَرُهُمَا وَلَا يَصْلُحُ نَسِيئَةً أَلَا وَإِنَّ التَّمْرَ بِالتَّمْرِ مُدْيًا بِمُدْيٍ حَتَّى ذَكَرَ الْمِلْحَ مُدًّا بِمُدٍّ فَمَنْ زَادَ أَوْ اسْتَزَادَ فَقَدْ أَرْبَى

Narrated to us of [Muhammad bin Adam] from ['Abdah] from [Ibn Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Muslim bin Yasar] from [Al Asy'ats Ash Shan'ani] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit] who is a Badr person, and has pledged allegiance to the Prophet peace be upon him not to fear for Allah the reproach of those who criticize. That 'Ubadah stood up to give a lecture, he said : O people, indeed you have been buying and selling, I do not know what it is, know that indeed gold with gold is one scale for one balance, whether it is still pure or its currency, and silver with silver, one scale with one scale, whether it is still pure or its currency. And there is nothing wrong with selling silver for gold with immediate handover and more silver, no delay. Know that wheat is for wheat, and barley is one mudyun (a type of measure for the people of Syria) and there is nothing wrong with selling barley for wheat with direct handover, and millet for more, and there is no delay. Know that in fact dates for dates are one mudyun for one mudyun....until he mentions salt, one mud for one mud. Whoever adds or asks for additional money then he has indeed committed usury.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOLD, SILVER AND FOODSTUFFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4488

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَإِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَلِيلِ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ الْمَكِّيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْعَثِ الصَّنْعَانِيِّ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الذَّهَبُ بِالذَّهَبِ تِبْرُهُ وَعَيْنُهُ وَزْنًا بِوَزْنٍ وَالْفِضَّةُ بِالْفِضَّةِ تِبْرُهُ وَعَيْنُهُ وَزْنًا بِوَزْنٍ وَالْمِلْحُ بِالْمِلْحِ وَالتَّمْرُ بِالتَّمْرِ وَالْبُرُّ بِالْبُرِّ وَالشَّعِيرُ بِالشَّعِيرِ سَوَاءً بِسَوَاءٍ مِثْلًا بِمِثْلٍ فَمَنْ زَادَ أَوْ ازْدَادَ فَقَدْ أَرْبَى وَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ لَمْ يَذْكُرْ ابْنُ يَعْقُوبَ وَالشَّعِيرُ بِالشَّعِيرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] they said : has told us ['Amr bin 'Ashim], he said : has told us [Hammam], he said : has told us [Qatadah] from [Abu Al Khalil] from [Muslim Al Makki] from [Abu Al Ash'ats Ash Shan'ani] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit], he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Gold for pure gold and its currency is one weight for one weight, silver for pure silver and its currency is one weight for one weight, salt for salt, dates for dates, wheat for wheat, and millet for millet equally and similar for similar. Whoever adds or asks for additional then he has indeed committed usury." The wording is the wording of Muhammad, Ibn Ya'qub did not mention; and millet with millet.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11040, 11130, 11208, 11447, 11492, 21298, 21668, 22843
Imam Muslim : 2970, 2971, 2973, 2978, 2980
Imam Abu Dawud : 2907, 2910
Imam Tirmidzi : 1161

Imam Nasa'i : 4493
Imam Darimi : 2465

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOLD, SILVER AND FOODSTUFFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4489

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ أَنَّ أَبَا الْمُتَوَكِّلِ مَرَّ بِهِمْ فِي السُّوقِ فَقَامَ إِلَيْهِ قَوْمٌ أَنَا مِنْهُمْ قَالَ قُلْنَا أَتَيْنَاكَ لِنَسْأَلَكَ عَنْ الصَّرْفِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّقَالَ لَهُ رَجُلٌ مَا بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَيْرُ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَ لَيْسَ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ غَيْرُهُ قَالَ فَإِنَّ الذَّهَبَ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْوَرِقَ بِالْوَرِقِ قَالَ سُلَيْمَانُ أَوْ قَالَ وَالْفِضَّةَ بِالْفِضَّةِ وَالْبُرَّ بِالْبُرِّ وَالشَّعِيرَ بِالشَّعِيرِ وَالتَّمْرَ بِالتَّمْرِ وَالْمِلْحَ بِالْمِلْحِ سَوَاءً بِسَوَاءٍ فَمَنْ زَادَ عَلَى ذَلِكَ أَوْ ازْدَادَ فَقَدْ أَرْبَى وَالْآخِذُ وَالْمُعْطِي فِيهِ سَوَاءٌ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Sulaiman bin Ali] that [Abu Al Mutawalli] passed by people in the market then some people came to him and I was among them. Solomon said : we say; we came to you to ask about bartering. He said : I heard [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri]....then a man said to him; Is there no one between you and Rasulullah peace be upon him other than Abu Sa'id Al Khudri? Abu Al Mutawalli said : There is no one between me and Rasulullah peace be upon him besides him. He said : Indeed, gold for gold, silver for silver, wheat for wheat, barley for barley, dates for dates and salt for salt are the same, whoever adds to this or asks for more has committed usury, the person who takes and the person who gives are the same.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9264, 11347
Imam Bukhari : 2030

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BUYING AND SELLING GOLD AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4490

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ قَالَ إِسْمَعِيلُ حَدَّثَنَا حَكِيمُ بْنُ جَابِرٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَكِيمُ بْنُ جَابِرٍ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الذَّهَبُ الْكِفَّةُ بِالْكِفَّةِ وَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ يَعْقُوبُ الْكِفَّةُ بِالْكِفَّةِفَقَالَ مُعَاوِيَةُ إِنَّ هَذَا لَا يَقُولُ شَيْئًا قَالَ عُبَادَةُ إِنِّي وَاللَّهِ مَا أُبَالِي أَنْ لَا أَكُونَ بِأَرْضٍ يَكُونُ بِهَا مُعَاوِيَةُ إِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Abu Usamah], he said : has said

[Isma'il]; has told us [Hakim bin Jabir]. From another line; Having narrated and reported to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Isma'il], he said : has told us [Hakim bin Jabir] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit], he said : I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Gold with gold, one balance with one scale. Ya'qub did not say; "one scale with one scale." Mu'awiyah said : verily this person did not say anything. 'Ubadah said : by Allah, indeed, I do not care not to be in the land where there is Mu'awiyah, indeed I testify that I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say that.

PROHIBITION ON BUYING AND SELLING AT UNFAIR MEASURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4491

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ أَبِي تَمِيمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الدِّينَارُ بِالدِّينَارِ وَالدِّرْهَمُ بِالدِّرْهَمِ لَا فَضْلَ بَيْنَهُمَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Musa bin Abu Tamim] from [Sa'id bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "A dinar for a dinar, and a dirham for a dirham, there should be no more between the two."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8580, 9903
Imam Bukhari : 2032
Imam Muslim : 2974
Imam Nasa'i : 4492
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2252
Imam Malik : 1144, 1146

PROHIBITION OF SELLING DINAR FOR DINAR AND DIRHAM FOR DIRHAM EXCEEDING ITS MEASUREMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4492

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ الْمَكِّيِّ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ قَالَ قَالَ عُمَرُالدِّينَارُ بِالدِّينَارِ وَالدِّرْهَمُ بِالدِّرْهَمِ لَا فَضْلَ بَيْنَهُمَا هَذَا عَهْدُ نَبِيِّنَا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَيْنَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Humaid bin Qais Al Makki] from [Mujahid], he said : [Umar] said : dinar with dinar, dirham with dirham there should be no excess between the two. This is our Prophet's promise to us.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8580, 9903
Imam Muslim : 2974
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2252
Imam Malik : 1144, 1146

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BUYING AND SELLING GOLD AND

SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4493

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نُعْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الذَّهَبُ بِالذَّهَبِ وَزْنًا بِوَزْنٍ مِثْلًا بِمِثْلٍ وَالْفِضَّةُ بِالْفِضَّةِ وَزْنًا بِوَزْنٍ مِثْلًا بِمِثْلٍ فَمَنْ زَادَ أَوْ ازْدَادَ فَقَدْ أَرْبَى

Narrated to us [Washil bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Fudhail] from [his father] from [Ibn Abu Nu'aim] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Gold with gold, one scale with one scale and the like with the like, silver with silver, one scale with the like, like with the like. Whoever adds or asks for more then he has committed usury."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7243, 9264, 11006, 11040, 11070, 11130, 11208, 11347, 11447, 11492, 21298, 21665, 21668, 22843
Imam Bukhari : 2030
Imam Muslim : 2970, 2971, 2973, 2978, 2980
Imam Abu Dawud : 2907, 2910
Imam Tirmidzi : 1161, 1162
Imam Darimi : 2465

PROHIBITION ON SELLING GOLD EXCEPT IN THE SAME MEASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4494

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَبِيعُوا الذَّهَبَ بِالذَّهَبِ إِلَّا مِثْلًا بِمِثْلٍ وَلَا تُشِفُّوا بَعْضَهَا عَلَى بَعْضٍ وَلَا تَبِيعُوا الْوَرِقَ بِالْوَرِقِ إِلَّا مِثْلًا بِمِثْلٍ وَلَا تَبِيعُوا مِنْهَا شَيْئًا غَائِبًا بِنَاجِزٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Do not sell gold for gold except its like for its like, and do not exceed it in any way, whether by delay or by installments.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10583, 10639, 11070, 11130, 11156, 11275, 11347, 22843
Imam Bukhari : 2029, 2030, 2031
Imam Muslim : 2964, 2965, 2966, 2980
Imam Abu Dawud : 2910
Imam Tirmidzi : 1161, 1162
Imam Ibnu Majah : 18
Imam Malik : 1145, 1148, 1149

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR BUYING AND SELLING GOLD AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4495

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَبَصُرَ عَيْنِي وَسَمِعَ أُذُنِي مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ النَّهْيَ عَنْ الذَّهَبِ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالْوَرِقِ بِالْوَرِقِ إِلَّا سَوَاءً بِسَوَاءٍ مِثْلًا بِمِثْلٍ وَلَا تَبِيعُوا غَائِبًا بِنَاجِزٍ وَلَا تُشِفُّوا أَحَدَهُمَا عَلَى الْآخَرِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] and [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] they said : has told us [Yazid namely Ibn Zurai'], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Aun] from [Nafi'] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : My eyes have seen and my ears have heard from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and he mentioned the prohibition against selling gold for gold, silver for silver except equally, and like for like, and do not sell what is not kuntan for what is kuntan, and do not give preference to one of the two over the other.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11347, 21670
Imam Bukhari : 2029, 2030

PROHIBITION ON SELLING GOLD OR SILVER JEWELRY OF DIFFERENT WEIGHTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4496

حَدَّثَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ بَاعَ سِقَايَةً مِنْ ذَهَبٍ أَوْ وَرِقٍ بِأَكْثَرَ مِنْ وَزْنِهَا فَقَالَ أَبُو الدَّرْدَاءِسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى عَنْ مِثْلِ هَذَا إِلَّا مِثْلًا بِمِثْلٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from Malik from Zaid bin Aslam from Atho bin Yasar that Muawiyah sold a gold or silver vessel for more than its weight, then Abu Ad Darda said: I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbid such a thing except for something like it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26255
Imam Malik : 1147

PROHIBITION OF SELLING GOLD AND PEARL NECKLACES WITHOUT SEPARING THEM FIRST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4497

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي شُجَاعٍ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ أَبِي عِمْرَانَ عَنْ حَنَشٍ الصَّنْعَانِيِّ عَنْ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَاشْتَرَيْتُ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ قِلَادَةً فِيهَا ذَهَبٌ وَخَرَزٌ بِاثْنَيْ عَشَرَ دِينَارًا فَفَصَّلْتُهَا فَوَجَدْتُ فِيهَا أَكْثَرَ مِنْ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ دِينَارًا فَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَا تُبَاعُ حَتَّى تُفَصَّلَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Abu Syuja' Sa'id bin Yazid] from [Khalid bin Abu Imran] from [Hanasy Ash Shan'ani] from [Fadhalah bin 'Ubaid], he said : I bought a necklace containing gold and pearls from him during the Khaibar War, for

twelve dinars. Then I separated it and found it to be more than twelve dinars, then this was mentioned to the Prophet peace be upon him and he said: "It cannot be sold until the gold is separated."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20683, 22837
Imam Muslim : 2979
Imam Abu Dawud : 2909
Imam Tirmidzi : 1176

PROHIBITION ON SELLING SILVER FOR GOLD EXCEPT BY DIRECT HANDOVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4498

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَحْبُوبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ أَبِي عِمْرَانَ عَنْ حَنَشٍ الصَّنْعَانِيِّ عَنْ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَأَصَبْتُ يَوْمَ خَيْبَرَ قِلَادَةً فِيهَا ذَهَبٌ وَخَرَزٌ فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أَبِيعَهَا فَذُكِرَ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ افْصِلْ بَعْضَهَا مِنْ بَعْضٍ ثُمَّ بِعْهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Mahbub], he said : has told us [Husyaim], he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits bin Sa'd] from [Khalid bin Abu Imran] from [Hanasy Ash Shan'ani] from [Fadhalah bin 'Ubaid], he said : During the Khaibar war I got a necklace containing gold and pearls, then I wanted to sell it, then this was expressed to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he said: "Separate some of it and then sell it."

THE LAW ON SELLING GOLD AND SILVER DIRECTLY WITHOUT DELAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4499

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي الْمِنْهَالِ قَالَبَاعَ شَرِيكٌ لِي وَرِقًا بِنَسِيئَةٍ فَجَاءَنِي فَأَخْبَرَنِي فَقُلْتُ هَذَا لَا يَصْلُحُ فَقَالَ قَدْ وَاللَّهِ بِعْتُهُ فِي السُّوقِ وَمَا عَابَهُ عَلَيَّ أَحَدٌ فَأَتَيْتُ الْبَرَاءَ بْنَ عَازِبٍ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ قَدِمَ عَلَيْنَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَدِينَةَ وَنَحْنُ نَبِيعُ هَذَا الْبَيْعَ فَقَالَ مَا كَانَ يَدًا بِيَدٍ فَلَا بَأْسَ وَمَا كَانَ نَسِيئَةً فَهُوَ رِبًاثُمَّ قَالَ لِي ائْتِ زَيْدَ بْنَ أَرْقَمَ فَأَتَيْتُهُ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] from [Sufyan] from ['Amr] from [Abu Al Minhal], he said : Sharik sold me silver without cash, then he came and told me, so I said : this is not allowed. Then he said : enough, by Allah, I have sold it in the market and no one has criticized me. Then I came to [Al Barra` bin 'Azib] and asked him, then he said : The Prophet peace be upon him came to us in Medina and we were buying and selling like this, then he said: "As long as the handover is direct then there is nothing wrong with it, and if it is not in cash then it is usury." Then he said to me; come to [Zaid bin Arqam]. Then I came to him and asked him, then he said like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18512, 18524, 20762
Imam Bukhari : 1919, 2317, 3646
Imam Muslim : 2975, 2992
Imam Nasa'i : 4500

PROHIBITION OF SELLING SILVER WITH SILVER UNLESS IT IS THE SAME WEIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4500

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ وَعَامِرُ بْنُ مُصْعَبٍ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَا أَبَا الْمِنْهَالِ يَقُولُ سَأَلْتُ الْبَرَاءَ بْنَ عَازِبٍ وَزَيْدَ بْنَ أَرْقَمَ فَقَالَا كُنَّا تَاجِرَيْنِ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلْنَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الصَّرْفِ فَقَالَ إِنْ كَانَ يَدًا بِيَدٍ فَلَا بَأْسَ وَإِنْ كَانَ نَسِيئَةً فَلَا يَصْلُحُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : has said [Ibn Juraij]; has informed me ['Amr bin Dinar] and ['Amir bin Mush'ab] that they have heard [Abu Al Minhal] say; I heard [Al Bara` bin 'Azib] and [Zaid bin Arqam] say; We used to be traders at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then we asked the Prophet Allah peace be upon him about bartering, then he said: "If the handover is done in person then it's okay and if it's not in cash then it's not okay."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18512, 18524
Imam Bukhari : 1919, 3646
Imam Muslim : 2975

PROHIBITION OF SELLING GOLD FOR GOLD AND SILVER FOR SILVER UNLESS THEY ARE THE SAME WEIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4501

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْمِنْهَالِ قَالَسَأَلْتُ الْبَرَاءَ بْنَ عَازِبٍ عَنْ الصَّرْفِ فَقَالَ سَلْ زَيْدَ بْنَ أَرْقَمَ فَإِنَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِنِّي وَأَعْلَمُ فَسَأَلْتُ زَيْدًا فَقَالَ سَلْ الْبَرَاءَ فَإِنَّهُ خَيْرٌ مِنِّي وَأَعْلَمُ فَقَالَا جَمِيعًا نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْوَرِقِ بِالذَّهَبِ دَيْنًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam] from [Muhammad] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Habib], he said : "I heard [Abu Al Minhal] say; "I asked [Al Bara` bin 'Azib] about bartering, then he said : "Ask [Zaid bin Arqam], indeed he is better than me and knows better." Then I asked Zaid then he said : "Ask Al Bara, indeed he is better than me and knows more." Then they both said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling silver for gold by way of debt."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 17808, 18474, 18505, 18520, 18532
Imam Bukhari : 2033
Imam Muslim : 2976
Imam Nasa'i : 4502

PROHIBITION OF SELLING GOLD FOR SILVER ON DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4502

وَفِيمَا قُرِئَ عَلَيْنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مَنِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادُ بْنُ الْعَوَّامِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ الْفِضَّةِ بِالْفِضَّةِ وَالذَّهَبِ بِالذَّهَبِ إِلَّا سَوَاءً بِسَوَاءٍ وَأَمَرَنَا أَنْ نَبْتَاعَ الذَّهَبَ بِالْفِضَّةِ كَيْفَ شِئْنَا وَالْفِضَّةَ بِالذَّهَبِ كَيْفَ شِئْنَا

And among what was read to us by [Ahmad bin Mani'], he said : has told us ['Abbad bin Al 'Awwab] has told us [Yahya bin Abu Ishaq] has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Abu Bakrah] from [his father], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade selling silver for silver and gold for gold unless the size/weight was the same, and he ordered us to sell gold for silver as we wish and silver with gold as we wish."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11006, 19500, 19592, 21626
Imam Bukhari : 2034
Imam Muslim : 2977
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2245, 2246, 2249
Imam Malik : 1175
Imam Darimi : 2466

LAWS OF BUYING AND BUYING GOLD FOR SILVER AND SILVER FOR GOLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4503

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو تَوْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ سَلَّامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَنَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نَبِيعَ الْفِضَّةَ بِالْفِضَّةِ إِلَّا عَيْنًا بِعَيْنٍ سَوَاءً بِسَوَاءٍ وَلَا نَبِيعَ الذَّهَبَ بِالذَّهَبِ إِلَّا عَيْنًا بِعَيْنٍ سَوَاءً بِسَوَاءٍ بِسَوَاءٍ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَبَايَعُوا الذَّهَبَ بِالْفِضَّةِ كَيْفَ شِئْتُمْ وَالْفِضَّةَ بِالذَّهَبِ كَيْفَ شِئْتُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Muhammad bin Katsir Al Harrani] has told us [Abu Taubah] has told us [Mu'awiyah bin Sallam] from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir] from [Abdur Rahman bin Abu Bakrah] from [his father], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade us to sell silver for silver except in cash and both are of the same weight. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Sell gold for silver however you want, and silver for gold however you want."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 19500, 19592

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING GOLD AND SILVER WITHOUT FAIR WEIGHTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4504

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي يَزِيدَ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنِي أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا رِبًا إِلَّا فِي النَّسِيئَةِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Sufyan] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Yazid], he has heard [Ibn Abbas] say; "It has been told to me [Usamah bin Zaid] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no usury except in credit."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20748, 20755, 20767, 20779, 20796, 20797, 20816
Imam Muslim : 2990

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO SELL GOLD WITHOUT THE SAME WEIGHTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4505

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ يَقُولُقُلْتُ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَرَأَيْتَ هَذَا الَّذِي تَقُولُ أَشَيْئًا وَجَدْتَهُ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَوْ شَيْئًا سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا وَجَدْتُهُ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَلَا سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَكِنْ أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا الرِّبَا فِي النَّسِيئَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amru] from [Abu Salih], he heard [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] say; I said to [Ibn Abbas]; "What do you think about something you said, is it something you found in the Book of Allah 'azza wajalla or something you heard from the Prophet peace be upon him?" Ibn Abbas said : "I did not find it in the Book of Allah 'azza wajalla nor did I hear it from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam but [Usamah bin Zaid] has informed me that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed usury only exists in deferred payments."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20748, 20755, 20779, 20796, 20797, 20814
Imam Muslim : 2990, 2991, 2993
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2248

PROHIBITION OF RIBA ON DELAYED PAYMENTS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4506

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكُنْتُ أَبِيعُ الْإِبِلَ بِالْبَقِيعِ فَأَبِيعُ بِالدَّنَانِيرِ وَآخُذُ الدَّرَاهِمَ فَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي بَيْتِ حَفْصَةَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُرِيدُ أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ إِنِّي أَبِيعُ الْإِبِلَ بِالْبَقِيعِ فَأَبِيعُ بِالدَّنَانِيرِ وَآخُذُ الدَّرَاهِمَ قَالَ لَا بَأْسَ أَنْ تَأْخُذَهَا بِسِعْرِ يَوْمِهَا مَا لَمْ تَفْتَرِقَا وَبَيْنَكُمَا شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya] from [Abu Nu'aim] has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Simak bin Harb] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Umar], he said : "I once sold a camel in Baqi', I sold it for a few dinars, and I took a few dirhams, then I came to see the Prophet peace be upon him at Hafshah's house, I said : "O Rasulullah, I want to ask. Indeed, I sold camels in Baqi', I sold them for dinars and took dirhams." He said: "There is nothing wrong with you taking them at the price on that day, as long as the two of you have not separated while (at that time) there is something between you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5959
Imam Abu Dawud : 2911
Imam Nasa'i : 4512
Imam Darimi : 2468

PROHIBITION OF SELLING FOR EXCESSIVE PROFITS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4507

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكُنْتُ أَبِيعُ الذَّهَبَ بِالْفِضَّةِ أَوْ الْفِضَّةَ بِالذَّهَبِ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخْبَرْتُهُ بِذَلِكَ فَقَالَ إِذَا بَايَعْتَ صَاحِبَكَ فَلَا تُفَارِقْهُ وَبَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَهُ لَبْسٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Simak] from [Ibn Jubair] from [Ibn Umar], he said : "I once sold gold for silver or silver for gold, then I came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and told him about this. Then he said: "If you sell to your friend, don't leave it while there is uncertainty between you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4651

THE LAW ON PAYING DEBT WITH THE APPROPRIATE AMOUNT ON THE DAY OF SALE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4508

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَكْرَهُ أَنْ يَأْخُذَ

الدَّنَانِيرَ مِنْ الدَّرَاهِمِ وَالدَّرَاهِمَ مِنْ الدَّنَانِيرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] that [Waki'] Narrated to us that [Musa bin Nafi'] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] that he hates to take dinars in exchange for dirhams and to take dirhams in exchange for dinars.

PROHIBITION OF UNFAIR BUYING AND SALE IN GOLD AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4509

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُؤَمَّلٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي هَاشِمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يَرَى بَأْسًا يَعْنِي فِي قَبْضِ الدَّرَاهِمِ مِنْ الدَّنَانِيرِ وَالدَّنَانِيرِ مِنْ الدَّرَاهِمِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] has told us [Muammal] has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Hasyim] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Umar] that he is of the opinion that there is nothing wrong with taking dirhams instead of dinars and taking dinars instead of dirhams.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4510

THE LAW ON MOVING FOOD BEFORE SELLING IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4510

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الْهُذَيْلِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَفِي قَبْضِ الدَّنَانِيرِ مِنْ الدَّرَاهِمِ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَكْرَهُهَا إِذَا كَانَ مِنْ قَرْضٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] has told us [Abdur Rahman] has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Al Hudzail] from [Ibrahim] about taking dinars instead of dirhams that he hates it when it comes from debt.

ORDER TO SELL FOOD AFTER MOVING IT TO THE MARKET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4511

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُوسَى أَبِي شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍأَنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يَرَى بَأْسًا وَإِنْ كَانَ مِنْ قَرْضٍأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ بِمِثْلِهِ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ كَذَا وَجَدْتُهُ فِي هَذَا الْمَوْضِعِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] has told us [Abdur Rahman] has told us [Sufyan] from [Musa Abu Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] that he sees nothing wrong even if it comes from debt. Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] has told us [Waki'] has told us [Musa bin Nafi'] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] with a similar hadith. Abu Abdurrahman said : "That's what I found out about this problem.

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FOOD BEFORE FULLY OWNED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4512

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَافَى عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ رُوَيْدَكَ أَسْأَلُكَ إِنِّي أَبِيعُ الْإِبِلَ بِالْبَقِيعِ بِالدَّنَانِيرِ وَآخُذُ الدَّرَاهِمَ قَالَ لَا بَأْسَ أَنْ تَأْخُذَ بِسِعْرِ يَوْمِهَا مَا لَمْ تَفْتَرِقَا وَبَيْنَكُمَا شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Ammar] has told us [Al Mu'afa] from [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Simak bin Harb] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Umar], he said : "I came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : "Slowly, I will ask Sir. Indeed, I sold the camel at Baqi' for dinars and took dirhams." He said: "There is nothing wrong with you taking the price on that day as long as you have not parted ways while there is something between you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5959
Imam Abu Dawud : 2911
Imam Darimi : 2468

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FOOD BEFORE MEASURING AND TAKING IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4513

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَارِبُ بْنُ دِثَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَلَمَّا قَدِمَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَدِينَةَ دَعَا بِمِيزَانٍ فَوَزَنَ لِي وَزَادَنِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] has told me [Muharib bin Ditsar] from [Jabir], he said : "When the Prophet peace be upon him came to Medina, he asked for scales, then he weighed for me and added to me."

PROHIBITION ON SELLING DATES BEFORE THEY HAVE BEEN COMBINED AND THE FRUIT HAS BEEN TAKEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4514

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَضَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَزَادَنِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] and [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] from [Sufyan] from [Mis'ar] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] from [Jabir], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him paid me and he added to me."

ORDER NOT TO SELL UNMARRIED DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4515

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ قَالَجَلَبْتُ أَنَا وَمَخْرَفَةُ الْعَبْدِيُّ بَزًّا مِنْ هَجَرَ فَأَتَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَنَحْنُ بِمِنًى وَوَزَّانٌ يَزِنُ بِالْأَجْرِ فَاشْتَرَى مِنَّا سَرَاوِيلَ فَقَالَ لِلْوَزَّانِ زِنْ وَأَرْجِحْ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] has told us [Abdur Rahman] from [Sufyan] from [Simak] from [Suwaid bin Qais], he said : "Me and Makhrafah Al 'Abdi brought silk cloth from Hajar, then Rasulullah peace be upon him came to us when we were in Mina, and there was a weigher who weighed it for a fee, then he bought some trousers from us, then he said to the weigher: "Weigh it and add more."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1226
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2211
Imam Darimi : 2472

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT BEFORE IT IS RIPE AND ITS QUALITY IS CLEAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4516

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سِمَاكِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا صَفْوَانَ قَالَبِعْتُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَرَاوِيلَ قَبْلَ الْهِجْرَةِ فَأَرْجَحَ لِي

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Simak bin Harb], he said : "I heard [Abu Shafwan] say: "I sold some trousers to Rasulullah peace be upon him before emigrating and he overweighted them for me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18312
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2212

ORDER TO SELL FOOD WITH CLEAR WEIGHING AND DISCUSSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4517

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْمُلَائِيِّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَاعِيلَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمِكْيَالُ عَلَى مِكْيَالِ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ وَالْوَزْنُ عَلَى وَزْنِ أَهْلِ مَكَّةَوَاللَّفْظُ لِإِسْحَقَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] from [Al Awal] from [Sufyan]. In another line it is stated:

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il] Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] from [Sufyan] from [Hanzhalah] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Umar], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The measure is adjusted to the measure of the people of Medina, while the scales are adjusted to the scales of the people of Makkah," the word of the hadith is the word of Ishaq."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2899

THE LAW OF SELLING GOLD AND SILVER WITH A FAIR WEIGHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4518

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ ابْتَاعَ طَعَامًا فَلَا يَبِعْهُ حَتَّى يَسْتَوْفِيَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever buys food, he must not sell it until he has taken it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 373, 2312, 3175, 3301, 3316, 4506, 4820, 4984, 5057, 5169, 5243, 5596, 5634, 8086, 14325, 14681
Imam Bukhari : 1982, 1989, 1992
Imam Muslim : 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2817
Imam Abu Dawud : 3029, 3033, 3034
Imam Tirmidzi : 1212
Imam Nasa'i : 4519, 4520, 4522
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2217, 2218
Imam Malik : 1154, 1155
Imam Darimi : 2446

PROHIBITION OF EXCESSIVE BUYING AND BUYING OF DATES AND GOLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4519

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ ابْتَاعَ طَعَامًا فَلَا يَبِعْهُ حَتَّى يَقْبِضَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] Narrated to us [Ibnu Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Abdullah bin Umar] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever buys food, let him not sell it until he takes it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 373, 2312, 3175, 3301, 3316, 4506, 4820, 4984, 5057, 5169, 5243, 5596, 5634, 8086, 14325, 14681
Imam Bukhari : 1982, 1989, 1992
Imam Muslim : 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2812, 2813, 2814, 2817
Imam Abu Dawud : 3029, 3033, 3034
Imam Tirmidzi : 1212
Imam Nasa'i : 4520, 4522
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2217, 2218

Imam Malik : 1155
Imam Darimi : 2446

THE RULING ON BUYING DATE PALM TREES AND THEIR FRUIT AFTER THEY HAVE BEEN MATED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4520

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَاسِمٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ ابْتَاعَ طَعَامًا فَلَا يَبِيعُهُ حَتَّى يَكْتَالَهُأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَالَّذِي قَبْلَهُ حَتَّى يَقْبِضَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] has told us [Qasim] from [Sufyan] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever buys food, let him not sell it until he measures it." Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman] from [Sufyan] from ['Amru] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "I heard the Prophet peace be upon him (say) with a hadith like that and the previous one until he took it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 373, 4506, 4820, 4984, 5057, 5169, 5243, 5596, 8086, 14681
Imam Bukhari : 1982, 1989, 1992
Imam Muslim : 2809, 2810, 2814
Imam Abu Dawud : 3029, 3033
Imam Nasa'i : 4522
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2217
Imam Darimi : 2446

PROHIBITION OF SELLING DATES BEFORE THEIR FITNESS SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4521

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُأَمَّا الَّذِي نَهَى عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُبَاعَ حَتَّى يُسْتَوْفَى الطَّعَامُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Sufyan] from [Ibn Thawus] from [Thawus], he said : "I heard [Ibn Abbas] say; "What the Prophet peace be upon him forbade from selling until it was taken was food."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1750, 1827, 2454, 8015, 11021
Imam Muslim : 2818

LAW ON SELLING FOOD IN UNFAIR MEASUREMENTS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4522

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ ابْتَاعَ طَعَامًا فَلَا يَبِيعُهُ حَتَّى يَقْبِضَهُقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ فَأَحْسَبُ أَنَّ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ بِمَنْزِلَةِ الطَّعَامِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] has told us [Abdur Razzaq] has told us [Ma'mar] from [Ibnu Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibnu Abbas], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever buys food, he should not sell it until he takes it." Ibn Abbas said : "I thought that everything was the same as food."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 373, 2312, 3175, 3301, 3316, 4506, 4820, 4984, 5057, 5169, 5243, 5596, 5634, 8086, 14681
Imam Bukhari : 1982, 1989, 1992
Imam Muslim : 2807, 2808, 2809, 2810, 2814
Imam Abu Dawud : 3029
Imam Tirmidzi : 1212
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2217
Imam Malik : 1155
Imam Darimi : 2446

PROHIBITION OF SELLING FOOD WITHOUT CARRYING OUT FAIR WEIGHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4523

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حَجَّاجِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ مَوْهَبٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ صَيْفِيٍّ عَنْ حَكِيمِ بْنِ حِزَامٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَبِعْ طَعَامًا حَتَّى تَشْتَرِيَهُ وَتَسْتَوْفِيَهُأَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ وَأَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ ذَلِكَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عِصْمَةَ الْجُشَمِيِّ عَنْ حَكِيمِ بْنِ حِزَامٍ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

It has been reported to me [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] from [Hajjaj bin Muhammad] has said [Ibn Juraij] has informed me ['Atho`] from [Shafwan bin Mauhab] that he has been reported to him from [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Shaifi] from [Hakim bin Hizam], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Do not sell food until you have bought it and taken it." Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : has said [Ibn Juraij] and has reported to me ['Atho`] from [Abdullah bin 'Ishmah Al Jusyami] from [Hakim bin Hizam] from the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14789
Imam Malik : 1157

ORDER TO SELL FOOD AFTER RECEIVING IT IN FULL

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4524

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ رُفَيْعٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ حِزَامِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ قَالَ حَكِيمُ بْنُ حِزَامٍابْتَعْتُ طَعَامًا مِنْ طَعَامِ الصَّدَقَةِ فَرَبِحْتُ فِيهِ قَبْلَ أَنْ أَقْبِضَهُ فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ لَا تَبِعْهُ حَتَّى تَقْبِضَهُ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abdul 'Aziz bin Rufai'] from ['Atho` bin Abu Rabah] from [Hizam bin Hakim], he said : has said [Hakim bin Hizam]; I bought food from alms food then made a profit from it before taking it, then I came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and mentioned this to him. Then he said: "Do not sell it until you take it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14777

PROHIBITION ON SELLING GOLD FOR GOLD EXCEPT BY DIRECT DELIVERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4525

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ الْمُنْذِرِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يَبِيعَ أَحَدٌ طَعَامًا اشْتَرَاهُ بِكَيْلٍ حَتَّى يَسْتَوْفِيَهُ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Daud] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history, and I heard, from [Ibnu Wahb], he said : has informed me ['Amru bin Al Harith] from [Al Mundzir bin 'Ubaid] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade someone to sell the food he bought by the measure until he took it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2162
Imam Bukhari : 1988
Imam Abu Dawud : 3032

LAW ON SALE AND PURCHASE WITH THE SAME WEIGHT FOR GOLD AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4526

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكُنَّا فِي زَمَانِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَبْتَاعُ الطَّعَامَ فَيَبْعَثُ عَلَيْنَا مَنْ يَأْمُرُنَا بِانْتِقَالِهِ مِنْ الْمَكَانِ الَّذِي ابْتَعْنَا فِيهِ إِلَى مَكَانٍ سِوَاهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ نَبِيعَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar], he said : At the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, we bought food and then someone was sent to us who ordered us to move it from where we bought it to another place before selling it.

PROHIBITION ON BUYING AND SELLING GOLD FOR SILVER EXCEPT BY DIRECT DELIVERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4527

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَبْتَاعُونَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي أَعْلَى السُّوقِ جُزَافًا فَنَهَاهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَبِيعُوهُ فِي مَكَانِهِ حَتَّى يَنْقُلُوهُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from ['Ubaidullah], he said : It was reported to me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that they used to buy it at the time of Rasulullah peace be upon him at the market without knowing the amount, then Rasulullah peace be upon him forbade them to sell it in their place until he moved it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4410, 4486
Imam Bukhari : 2022
Imam Abu Dawud : 3031
Imam Nasa'i : 4528

ORDER TO CONDUCT GOLD AND SILVER TRANSACTIONS FAIRLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4528

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يَبْتَاعُونَ الطَّعَامَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الرُّكْبَانِ فَنَهَاهُمْ أَنْ يَبِيعُوا فِي مَكَانِهِمْ الَّذِي ابْتَاعُوا فِيهِ حَتَّى يَنْقُلُوهُ إِلَى سُوقِ الطَّعَامِ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam], he said : has told us [Syu'aib bin Al Laits] from [his father] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman] from [Nafi'] that [Ibn Umar] had told them that they bought food at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him from people who brought their merchandise to the market and then he forbade them to sell where they bought it until they moved it to the food market.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4410, 4486
Imam Bukhari : 2022

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING THAT INVOLVE RIBA AND INJUSTICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4529

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ النَّاسَ يُضْرَبُونَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا اشْتَرَوْا الطَّعَامَ جُزَافًا أَنْ يَبِيعُوهُ حَتَّى يُؤْوُوهُ إِلَى رِحَالِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yazid] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father], he said : I saw that people at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him were punished if they bought food of unknown quantity and sold it unless they took it and moved it to their place of residence.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4288, 4746, 6090
Imam Bukhari : 6346
Imam Muslim : 2815, 2816
Imam Abu Dawud : 3035

THE PROPHET MADE THEIR ARMOR TO BUY FOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4530

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ غِيَاثٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاشْتَرَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ يَهُودِيٍّ طَعَامًا إِلَى أَجَلٍ وَرَهَنَهُ دِرْعَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from [Hafsh bin Ghiyats] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him bought food from a Jew until one day and he pawned his armor to him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23017, 24113
Imam Bukhari : 1926, 1954, 2049, 2092, 2093, 2211, 2326, 2330
Imam Muslim : 3007, 3008, 3009
Imam Nasa'i : 4571
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2427

THE PROPHET MADE THEIR ARMOR TO BUY WHEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4531

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّهُ مَشَى إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِخُبْزِ شَعِيرٍ وَإِهَالَةٍ سَنِخَةٍ قَالَ وَلَقَدْ رَهَنَ دِرْعًا لَهُ عِنْدَ يَهُودِيٍّ بِالْمَدِينَةِ وَأَخَذَ مِنْهُ شَعِيرًا لِأَهْلِهِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Hisham], he said : has told us [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik] that he walked to the

Messenger of Allah peace be upon him carrying wheat bread and liquid fat which had changed its smell. He said : indeed he had pawned his armor to a Jew in Medina and from him he took grain for his family.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11911, 24744
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2428

LAW ON BUYING AND SELLING FOOD BEFORE WEIGHING AND TAKING IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4532

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَحُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ سَلَفٌ وَبَيْعٌ وَلَا شَرْطَانِ فِي بَيْعٍ وَلَا بَيْعُ مَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَكَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] and [Humaid bin Mas'adah] have informed us from [Yazid], he said : [Ayyub] has related to us from ['Amr bin Shu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "It is not permissible to buy and sell on the condition that you are given a loan, and there are two conditions in buying and selling and selling what you do not own."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6384, 14772, 14773, 14776, 15021
Imam Abu Dawud : 3040, 3041
Imam Tirmidzi : 1153
Imam Nasa'i : 4534
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2178, 2179

PROHIBITION OF SELLING YOUNG FRUIT BEFORE IT IS COOKED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4533

أَخْبَرَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ الْعَوَّامِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي رَجَاءٍ قَالَ عُثْمَانُ هُوَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ عَنْ مَطَرٍ الْوَرَّاقِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ عَلَى رَجُلٍ بَيْعٌ فِيمَا لَا يَمْلِكُ

Narrated to us [Uthman bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Sulaiman] from ['Abbad bin Al 'Awwam] from [Sa'id bin Abu 'Arubah] from [Abu Raja`], Uthman said he is Muhammad bin Saif from [Mathar] from ['Amr bin Shu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "It is not permissible for a person to sell something that he does not own."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6480, 7415, 9245, 9805, 9896, 14251, 15791, 15792, 15793, 15795, 15796, 15797, 15798, 21747, 21768, 21928, 21932, 23618, 23623, 25235, 26096
Imam Bukhari : 1275, 1276, 2834, 3204, 3853, 3882, 4465, 5333, 5587, 5640, 6116, 6161
Imam Muslim : 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 4552, 4791, 4792
Imam Abu Dawud : 2835, 2836, 4034

Imam Tirmidzi : 1463, 2560, 3795
Imam Nasa'i : 1939, 3710, 3711, 3712, 3753, 4533
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2695

ORDER TO PAY THE DEBT IN THE APPROPRIATE AMOUNT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4534

حَدَّثَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بِشْرٍ عَنْ يُوسُفَ بْنِ مَاهَكَ عَنْ حَكِيمِ بْنِ حِزَامٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ يَأْتِينِي الرَّجُلُ فَيَسْأَلُنِي الْبَيْعَ لَيْسَ عِنْدِي أَبِيعُهُ مِنْهُ ثُمَّ أَبْتَاعُهُ لَهُ مِنْ السُّوقِ قَالَ لَا تَبِعْ مَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَكَ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Husyaim], he said : has told us [Abu Bisyr] from [Yusuf bin Mahak] from [Hakim bin Hizam], he said : I asked the Prophet peace be upon him, I said : O Messenger of Allah, a man came to me and asked me to sell him what I didn't have, I sold it to him then I bought it for him from the market. He said: "Do not sell what you do not have."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14772, 14773, 14776, 15021
Imam Abu Dawud : 3040
Imam Tirmidzi : 1153
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2178, 2179
Imam Malik : 1182

THE LAW OF PAYING DEBT WITH GOLD OR SILVER FAIRLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4535

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي الْمُجَالِدِ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ ابْنَ أَبِي أَوْفَىعَنْ السَّلَفِ قَالَ كُنَّا نُسْلِفُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبِي بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرَ فِي الْبُرِّ وَالشَّعِيرِ وَالتَّمْرِ إِلَى قَوْمٍ لَا أَدْرِي أَعِنْدَهُمْ أَمْ لَاوَابْنُ أَبْزَى قَالَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Syu'bah] from [Abdullah bin Abu Al Mujalid], he said : I asked [Ibn Abu Aufa] about buying and selling in the salaf. He said : We used to perform Salaf at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, Abu Bakr and Umar in wheat and barley and dates to a people who I don't know whether they had or not. And [Ibn Abzaa] said like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18334, 18584
Imam Bukhari : 2087
Imam Abu Dawud : 3005
Imam Nasa'i : 4536
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2273

PROHIBITION OF RIBA IN BUYING AND BUYING FOOD AND GOLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4536

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي الْمُجَالِدِ وَقَالَ مَرَّةً عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَ مَرَّةً مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَتَمَارَى أَبُو بُرْدَةَ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ شَدَّادٍ فِي السَّلَمِ فَأَرْسَلُونِي إِلَى ابْنِ أَبِي أَوْفَى فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ كُنَّا نُسْلِمُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَى عَهْدِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ وَعَلَى عَهْدِ عُمَرَ فِي الْبُرِّ وَالشَّعِيرِ وَالزَّبِيبِ وَالتَّمْرِ إِلَى قَوْمٍ مَا نُرَى عِنْدَهُمْوَسَأَلْتُ ابْنَ أَبْزَى فَقَالَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Abu Daud], he said : Narrated to us [Shu'bah], he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Al Mujalid] and he said sometimes Abdullah and sometimes Muhammad, he said : Abu Burdah Abdullah bin Syaddad had a dispute regarding the sale of young children by way of greeting. Then they sent me to [Ibn Abu Aufa] then I asked him. Then he said : In the past, we bought and sold using loans at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him, and the time of Abu Bakr and Umar for wheat and millet, raisins and dates to several people we saw who had these goods. And I asked [Ibn Abza] then he said like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2087
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2273

ORDER TO SELL DATES AFTER THEIR QUALITY IS CLEAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4537

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْمِنْهَالِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْمَدِينَةَ وَهُمْ يُسْلِفُونَ فِي التَّمْرِ السَّنَتَيْنِ وَالثَّلَاثَ فَنَهَاهُمْ وَقَالَ مَنْ أَسْلَفَ سَلَفًا فَلْيُسْلِفْ فِي كَيْلٍ مَعْلُومٍ وَوَزْنٍ مَعْلُومٍ إِلَى أَجَلٍ مَعْلُومٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ibnu Abu Najih] from [Abdullah bin Kathir] from [Abu Al Minhal], he said : I heard [Ibn Abbas] say; The Prophet peace be upon him came to Medina and they carried out salaf buying and selling of dates for a period of two years and three years. Then he forbade them and said: "Whoever gives a debt, he should lend it in a known measure, a known scale for a known term."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1771, 1836, 2417, 3198
Imam Bukhari : 2085, 2086
Imam Muslim : 3010, 3011
Imam Abu Dawud : 3004
Imam Tirmidzi : 1232
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2271

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT BEFORE IT HAS BEEN COMBED

AND THE RESULTS HAVE BEEN TAKEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4538

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَسْلَفَ مِنْ رَجُلٍ بَكْرًا فَأَتَاهُ يَتَقَاضَاهُ بَكْرَهُ فَقَالَ لِرَجُلٍ انْطَلِقْ فَابْتَعْ لَهُ بَكْرًا فَأَتَاهُ فَقَالَ مَا أَصَبْتُ إِلَّا بَكْرًا رَبَاعِيًا خِيَارًا فَقَالَ أَعْطِهِ فَإِنَّ خَيْرَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ أَحْسَنُهُمْ قَضَاءً

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from ['Atho` bin Yasar] from [Abu Rafi'] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam owed someone a young camel, then the person came to him demanding his young camel, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to someone: "Go and buy him a young camel." Then the person came to him and said : I did not get anything except a young camel that was four years old. Then he said: "Give him indeed the best Muslim is the one who is best at paying."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1239
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2276
Imam Malik : 1185
Imam Darimi : 2452

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT RIBA IN TRANSACTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4539

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ لِرَجُلٍ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سِنٌّ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ فَجَاءَ يَتَقَاضَاهُ فَقَالَ أَعْطُوهُ فَلَمْ يَجِدُوا إِلَّا سِنًّا فَوْقَ سِنِّهِ قَالَ أَعْطُوهُ فَقَالَ أَوْفَيْتَنِي فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ خِيَارَكُمْ أَحْسَنُكُمْ قَضَاءً

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : There used to be someone who had the right to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him in the form of a camel for one year, then he came to him demanding it, then he said: "Give it to him." Then they did not get anything except those who were older than the age of the camel. He said: "Give it to him." The person said : you have fulfilled my rights. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the best of you are those who pay it best."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8542, 8743, 9500, 9782
Imam Bukhari : 2140, 2215, 2218, 2418
Imam Muslim : 3004
Imam Nasa'i : 4614

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING THAT CONTAINS RIBA AND FRAUD

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4540

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ هَانِئٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عِرْبَاضَ بْنَ سَارِيَةَ يَقُولُبِعْتُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَكْرًا فَأَتَيْتُهُ أَتَقَاضَاهُ فَقَالَ أَجَلْ لَا أَقْضِيكَهَا إِلَّا نَجِيبَةً فَقَضَانِي فَأَحْسَنَ قَضَائِي وَجَاءَهُ أَعْرَابِيٌّ يَتَقَاضَاهُ سِنَّهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعْطُوهُ سِنًّا فَأَعْطَوْهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ جَمَلًا فَقَالَ هَذَا خَيْرٌ مِنْ سِنِّي فَقَالَ خَيْرُكُمْ خَيْرُكُمْ قَضَاءً

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi], he said : has told us [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] he said : I heard [Sa'id bin Hani'] say; I heard ['Irbadh bin Sariyah] say; I sold the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him a young camel. Then I went to him demanding the calf, he said: "Okay, I will not pay you except with a valuable camel," then he paid me the best payment, then a Bedouin came to him demanding an old camel from him, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "give him the camel," then on that day they gave him the camel, then he said : this is better than my camel, then he said: "the best of you are the ones who pay the best."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8542, 9500
Imam Bukhari : 2215, 2416
Imam Muslim : 3005
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2414

ORDER TO CONDUCT FAIR WEIGHING IN BUYING AND BUYING GOLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4541

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَيَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ وَخَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ و أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ الْحَيَوَانِ بِالْحَيَوَانِ نَسِيئَةً

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] and [Yazid bin Zurai'] and [Khalid bin Al Harith] they said : has told us [Syu'bah] and has informed me [Ahmad bin Fadhalah bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Musa], he said : has told us [Al Hasan bin Salih] from [Ibn Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling animals on credit.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13812, 19284, 19349, 19367, 19388, 20037
Imam Abu Dawud : 2912, 2916
Imam Tirmidzi : 1158
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2261

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE UNFAIR IN THE WEIGHING OF GOLD AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4542

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَجَاءَ عَبْدٌ فَبَايَعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْهِجْرَةِ وَلَا يَشْعُرُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ عَبْدٌ فَجَاءَ سَيِّدُهُ يُرِيدُهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعْنِيهِ فَاشْتَرَاهُ بِعَبْدَيْنِ أَسْوَدَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَمْ يُبَايِعْ أَحَدًا بَعْدُ حَتَّى يَسْأَلَهُ أَعَبْدٌ هُوَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : A slave came and persuaded the Prophet peace be upon him to make the hijrah, and the Prophet peace be upon him did not feel that he was a slave. Then his master came wanting him. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Sell him to me." Then he bought him with two black slaves, then he didn't pay allegiance to someone until he asked him if he was a slave?

PROHIBITION OF MOVING FOOD BEFORE IT IS PICKED UP AND SOLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4543

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ السَّلَفُ فِي حَبَلِ الْحَبَلَةِ رِبًا

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hakim], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Ayyub] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] from the Prophet he said: "salaf (giving priority to payment and ending the purchase of goods) in hablil hablah (selling a fetus that will later be in a camel's fetus) is usury."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2038

THE LAW ON PAYING DEBT WITH APPROPRIATE WEIGHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4544

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ حَبَلِ الْحَبَلَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling

fetuses in camels.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 371, 2513, 4262, 4354, 5055, 5209, 5253, 6025, 6148, 20037
Imam Muslim : 2784
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 2923, 2934, 3039
Imam Tirmidzi : 1150
Imam Nasa'i : 4545, 4546
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2188, 2207
Imam Malik : 1168, 1175

PROHIBITION OF SELLING GOLD AND SILVER FOR EXCESSIVE PROFITS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4545

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ حَبَلِ الْحَبَلَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling fetuses in camel fetuses.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 371, 2513, 4262, 4354, 5055, 5209, 5253, 6025, 6148, 20037
Imam Bukhari : 1999
Imam Muslim : 2784
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 2934, 3039
Imam Tirmidzi : 1150
Imam Nasa'i : 4546
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2188, 2207
Imam Malik : 1168, 1175

ORDER TO SELL FOOD AT A FAIR WEIGHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4546

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ حَبَلِ الْحَبَلَةِ وَكَانَ بَيْعًا يَتَبَايَعُهُ أَهْلُ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ كَانَ الرَّجُلُ يَبْتَاعُ جَزُورًا إِلَى أَنْ تُنْتِجَ النَّاقَةُ ثُمَّ تُنْتِجُ الَّتِي فِي بَطْنِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reciting a narration and I heard, the wording is the wording of Al Harith, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade from forbidding from selling hablul hablah, and that is a trade that was carried out by the people of Jahiliyah, namely a person buys a camel for slaughter until the time the camel gives birth and the child in its womb gives birth.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2513, 4262, 5209, 6025
Imam Bukhari : 1999
Imam Muslim : 2784
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2188
Imam Malik : 1168, 1175

PROHIBITION OF SELLING FRUIT BEFORE IT IS RIPE AND APPEARS FITNESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4547

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ السِّنِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited it from selling for several years.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12177, 13122, 13800, 20037
Imam Muslim : 2860, 2874
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 2930, 2931, 3039
Imam Nasa'i : 4548
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2207, 2209
Imam Malik : 1127, 1128, 1129, 1175

LAW ON THE SALE AND PURCHASE OF DATES AFTER THEY HAVE BEEN TAKEN AND COMBED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4548

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَتِيقٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ السِّنِينَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Manshur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Humaid Al A'raj] from [Sulaiman i.e. Ibn 'Atiq] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade selling for a number of years.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12177, 13122
Imam Muslim : 2860, 2874
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 2930, 2931, 3039
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2209
Imam Malik : 1127, 1128, 1129, 1175

THE PROPHET REJECTS ACCUSATIONS OF WANTING TO TAKE THE PROPERTY OF THE JEWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4549

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَارَةُ بْنُ أَبِي حَفْصَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِكْرِمَةُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بُرْدَيْنِ قِطْرِيَّيْنِ وَكَانَ إِذَا جَلَسَ فَعَرِقَ فِيهِمَا ثَقُلَا عَلَيْهِ وَقَدِمَ لِفُلَانٍ الْيَهُودِيِّ بَزٌّ مِنْ الشَّأْمِ فَقُلْتُ لَوْ أَرْسَلْتَ إِلَيْهِ فَاشْتَرَيْتَ مِنْهُ ثَوْبَيْنِ إِلَى الْمَيْسَرَةِ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ

قَدْ عَلِمْتُ مَا يُرِيدُ مُحَمَّدٌ إِنَّمَا يُرِيدُ أَنْ يَذْهَبَ بِمَالِي أَوْ يَذْهَبَ بِهِمَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَذَبَ قَدْ عَلِمَ أَنِّي مِنْ أَتْقَاهُمْ لِلَّهِ وَآدَاهُمْ لِلْأَمَانَةِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'], he said : has told us ['Umarah bin Abu Hafshah], he said : Narrated to us ['Ikrimah] from ['Aisha] he said : In the past the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him wore two thick burdah cloths, if he sat and sweated then the cloth weighed him down, and there came to a Jew a type of silk garment, then I said : If you send someone and then buy two clothes from him then you will find it easy. Then he sent someone to him, then the Jew said : I know what Muhammad wants, he just wants to leave with my property or he wants to leave with both. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "he is lying, in fact he already knows that I am the most fearful of Allah of them and the one who keeps the most trust."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1134

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT BEFORE ITS QUALITY IS CLEAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4550

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ الْمُعَلِّمِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ سَلَفٍ وَبَيْعٍ وَشَرْطَيْنِ فِي بَيْعٍ وَرِبْحِ مَا لَمْ يُضْمَنْ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] from [Khalid] from [Husain Al Mu'allim] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prohibited buying and selling on the condition that a loan be given, two conditions in buying and selling and the profit of something that has not been guaranteed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6384
Imam Tirmidzi : 1155
Imam Nasa'i : 4551, 4552
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2180, 2186
Imam Malik : 1175
Imam Darimi : 2447

ORDER TO SELL GOLD AND SILVER AT A FAIR WEIGHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4551

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ أَبِيهِ حَتَّى ذَكَرَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَحِلُّ سَلَفٌ وَبَيْعٌ وَلَا شَرْطَانِ فِي بَيْعٍ وَلَا رِبْحُ مَا لَمْ يُضْمَنْ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Ulayyah], he said : has told us [Ayyub], he said : has told us ['Amru bin Syu'aib], he said : had told me [my father] from [his

father] until he mentioned [Abdullah bin 'Amru], he said : Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "It is not halal to buy and sell on the condition that you are given a debt, two conditions in buying and selling and profit from something that has not been covered."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6384
Imam Abu Dawud : 3041
Imam Tirmidzi : 1155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2179

PROHIBITION OF RIBA TRANSACTIONS IN BUYING AND BUYING FOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4552

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ سَلَفٍ وَبَيْعٍ وَعَنْ شَرْطَيْنِ فِي بَيْعٍ وَاحِدٍ وَعَنْ بَيْعِ مَا لَيْسَ عِنْدَكَ وَعَنْ رِبْحِ مَا لَمْ يُضْمَنْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Ayyub] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade buying and selling on condition of being given a debt, two conditions in one sale and purchase contract, and selling something that you do not own.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6339, 6624
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530
Imam Nasa'i : 4553
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186
Imam Malik : 1175
Imam Darimi : 2447

THE LAW ON PAYING DEBT IN THE APPROPRIATE AMOUNT WITHOUT ANY LESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4553

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ وَيَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعَتَيْنِ فِي بَيْعَةٍ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] and [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] and [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] they said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin 'Amru], he said : has told us [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] said : The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited two buying and selling in one buying and selling contract.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6339, 6624, 9764, 10131
Imam Tirmidzi : 1152

Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186

ORDER TO SELL FOOD AFTER MOVING IT TO THE PLACE OF SALE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4554

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادُ بْنُ الْعَوَّامِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ حُسَيْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُخَابَرَةِ وَعَنْ الثُّنْيَا إِلَّا أَنْ تُعْلَمَ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us ['Abbad bin Al Awwam], he said : has told us [Sufyan bin Husain], he said : has told us [Yunus] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir] that the Prophet peace be upon him prohibited muhaqalah, muzabanah and mukhabarah as well as exceptions unless known.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9889, 11211, 13838, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2038
Imam Muslim : 2855, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2867, 2877
Imam Abu Dawud : 2955, 2956
Imam Tirmidzi : 1211, 1221, 1234
Imam Nasa'i : 4555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2257, 2258
Imam Darimi : 2444

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND BUYING THAT INVOLVE RIBA AND INJUSTICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4555

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ و أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُحَاقَلَةِ وَالْمُزَابَنَةِ وَالْمُخَابَرَةِ وَالْمُعَاوَمَةِ وَالثُّنْيَا وَرَخَّصَ فِي الْعَرَايَا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Ayyub] and Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Ibn 'Ulayyah], he said : Narrated to us [Ayyub] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited muhaqalah, muzabanah and mukhabarah and mu'awamah (selling fruit that was on the tree several years before the fruit appeared) as well as exceptions and he gave relief in terms of 'araya.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1859, 4418, 9889, 11211, 13838, 14312, 14393, 14670, 14680, 20628
Imam Bukhari : 2038, 2055
Imam Muslim : 2855, 2857, 2858, 2859, 2867, 2877, 2878
Imam Abu Dawud : 2951, 2955
Imam Tirmidzi : 1145, 1211, 1221, 1234
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2440, 2446
Imam Darimi : 269, 2444

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO MAKE TRANSACTIONS WITH RIBA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4556

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّمَا امْرِئٍ أَبَّرَ نَخْلًا ثُمَّ بَاعَ أَصْلَهَا فَلِلَّذِي أَبَّرَ ثَمَرُ النَّخْلِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشْتَرِطَ الْمُبْتَاعُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Al-Layth related to us from Nafi' from Ibn Umar that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever plants a date palm tree and then sells its vine, the one who planted it will have the fruit of the date palm tree unless the one who bought it stipulates that the fruit be for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2054
Imam Muslim : 2853

PROHIBITION OF MOVING FOOD BEFORE IT IS FULLY PICKED UP AND SOLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4557

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ ابْتَاعَ نَخْلًا بَعْدَ أَنْ تُؤَبَّرَ فَثَمَرَتُهَا لِلْبَائِعِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشْتَرِطَ الْمُبْتَاعُ وَمَنْ بَاعَ عَبْدًا وَلَهُ مَالٌ فَمَالُهُ لِلْبَائِعِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشْتَرِطَ الْمُبْتَاعُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : [Sufyan] Narrated to us from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever buys a date palm tree after it has been mated, its fruit is for the one who bought it unless the one who bought it stipulates that the fruit is for him, and whoever buys a slave and he has property, his property belongs to the one who sold it unless the one who bought it stipulates that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4273, 5054, 5526
Imam Bukhari : 2052, 2205, 2515
Imam Muslim : 2851, 2854
Imam Tirmidzi : 1165
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2201, 2202
Imam Malik : 1126

THE STORY OF THE PROPHET BUYING A CAMEL FROM A FRIEND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4558

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سَعْدَانُ بْنُ يَحْيَى عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ فَأَعْيَا جَمَلِي فَأَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُسَيِّبَهُ فَلَحِقَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَدَعَا لَهُ

فَضَرَبَهُ فَسَارَ سَيْرًا لَمْ يَسِرْ مِثْلَهُ فَقَالَ بِعْنِيهِ بِوُقِيَّةٍ قُلْتُ لَا قَالَ بِعْنِيهِ فَبِعْتُهُ بِوُقِيَّةٍ وَاسْتَثْنَيْتُ حُمْلَانَهُ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلَمَّا بَلَغْنَا الْمَدِينَةَ أَتَيْتُهُ بِالْجَمَلِ وَابْتَغَيْتُ ثَمَنَهُ ثُمَّ رَجَعْتُ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيَّ فَقَالَ أَتُرَانِي إِنَّمَا مَاكَسْتُكَ لِآخُذَ جَمَلَكَ خُذْ جَمَلَكَ وَدَرَاهِمَكَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : Narrated to us [Sa'dan bin Yahya] from [Zakariya] from ['Amir] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : I was once with the Prophet peace be upon him on a journey then my camel was unable to walk, so I was about to leave it then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him followed me and called and hit the camel so that it walked where it had not walked like that before. Then he said: 'Sell the camel to me for one uqiyah." So I said : no. He said: 'Sell the camel to me." Then I sold him for one uqiyah and I required him to take me to Medina. After we reached Medina, I went to him with the camel, and I took the price, then went back. Then he sent a messenger to me and he said: "Do you think that I am offering you to take your camel? Take your camel and your dirhams."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2999
Imam Nasa'i : 4560

THE STORY OF THE PROPHET BUYING A CAMEL FROM JABIR'S FRIEND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4559

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عِيسَى بْنِ الطَّبَّاعِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَغَزَوْتُ مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى نَاضِحٍ لَنَا ثُمَّ ذَكَرْتُ الْحَدِيثَ بِطُولِهِ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلَامًا مَعْنَاهُ فَأُزْحِفَ الْجَمَلُ فَزَجَرَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَانْتَشَطَ حَتَّى كَانَ أَمَامَ الْجَيْشِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا جَابِرُ مَا أَرَى جَمَلَكَ إِلَّا قَدْ انْتَشَطَ قُلْتُ بِبَرَكَتِكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ بِعْنِيهِ وَلَكَ ظَهْرُهُ حَتَّى تَقْدَمَ فَبِعْتُهُ وَكَانَتْ لِي إِلَيْهِ حَاجَةٌ شَدِيدَةٌ وَلَكِنِّي اسْتَحْيَيْتُ مِنْهُ فَلَمَّا قَضَيْنَا غَزَاتَنَا وَدَنَوْنَا اسْتَأْذَنْتُهُ بِالتَّعْجِيلِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي حَدِيثُ عَهْدٍ بِعُرْسٍ قَالَ أَبِكْرًا تَزَوَّجْتَ أَمْ ثَيِّبًا قُلْتُ بَلْ ثَيِّبًا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو أُصِيبَ وَتَرَكَ جَوَارِيَ أَبْكَارًا فَكَرِهْتُ أَنْ آتِيَهُنَّ بِمِثْلِهِنَّ فَتَزَوَّجْتُ ثَيِّبًا تُعَلِّمُهُنَّ وَتُؤَدِّبُهُنَّ فَأَذِنَ لِي وَقَالَ لِي ائْتِ أَهْلَكَ عِشَاءً فَلَمَّا قَدِمْتُ أَخْبَرْتُ خَالِي بِبَيْعِي الْجَمَلَ فَلَامَنِي فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَدَوْتُ بِالْجَمَلِ فَأَعْطَانِي ثَمَنَ الْجَمَلِ وَالْجَمَلَ وَسَهْمًا مَعَ النَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Isa bin Ath Thabba'], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Mughirah] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [Jabir], he said : I fought with the Prophet peace be upon him on our camels, then I mentioned that incident. Then the camel became tired and the Prophet peace be upon him rebuked him so that he became enthusiastic again until he was in front of the troops. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "O Jabir, I do not see unless I have become enthusiastic

again." So I say; because of your blessings, O Messenger of Allah! He said: "Sell to me, and you will get a ride until you reach Medina." Then I sold it even though I really needed it, but I was embarrassed by him. Then when we had finished our war and we were close to Medina, I asked permission to go ahead. I say; O Messenger of Allah, I am a newly married person. He said: "Are you marrying a girl or a widow?" I said : widow, O Messenger of Allah, indeed Abdullah bin 'Amru was killed and he left behind several daughters who were still girls, and I did not like to come to them with women like them, so I married a widow who would teach and educate them. Then he allowed me, and said: "Come to your family at the time of Isha`." Then when I arrived, I told my aunt about the sale of the ont, then she criticized me. When Rasulullah peace be upon him had arrived, I came to him carrying a camel. Then he gave me the price of the camel and the camel itself, and my share with the people.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14482

THE LAW ON SELLING FOOD IN FAIR MEASUREMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4560

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي سَفَرٍ وَكُنْتُ عَلَى جَمَلٍ فَقَالَ مَا لَكَ فِي آخِرِ النَّاسِ قُلْتُ أَعْيَا بَعِيرِي فَأَخَذَ بِذَنَبِهِ ثُمَّ زَجَرَهُ فَإِنْ كُنْتُ إِنَّمَا أَنَا فِي أَوَّلِ النَّاسِ يُهِمُّنِي رَأْسُهُ فَلَمَّا دَنَوْنَا مِنْ الْمَدِينَةِ قَالَ مَا فَعَلَ الْجَمَلُ بِعْنِيهِ قُلْتُ لَا بَلْ هُوَ لَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ لَا بَلْ بِعْنِيهِ قُلْتُ لَا بَلْ هُوَ لَكَ قَالَ لَا بَلْ بِعْنِيهِ قَدْ أَخَذْتُهُ بِوُقِيَّةٍ ارْكَبْهُ فَإِذَا قَدِمْتَ الْمَدِينَةَ فَأْتِنَا بِهِ فَلَمَّا قَدِمْتُ الْمَدِينَةَ جِئْتُهُ بِهِ فَقَالَ لِبِلَالٍ يَا بِلَالُ زِنْ لَهُ أُوقِيَّةً وَزِدْهُ قِيرَاطًا قُلْتُ هَذَا شَيْءٌ زَادَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يُفَارِقْنِي فَجَعَلْتُهُ فِي كِيسٍ فَلَمْ يَزَلْ عِنْدِي حَتَّى جَاءَ أَهْلُ الشَّامِ يَوْمَ الْحَرَّةِ فَأَخَذُوا مِنَّا مَا أَخَذُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Salim bin Abu Al Ja'd] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : We were once with the Prophet peace be upon him on a journey, and I was on a camel. Then he said: "Why are you at the back?" I say; my camel is tired. Then he grabbed its tail and scolded it, then I was in front of people and the camel's head made me feel worried. Then when we approached Medina he said: "What is the camel doing? Sell it to me." I said : No, but the camel is for you, O Messenger of Allah. He said: "No, sell it to me." I said : no, but the camel is for you. He said: "No, sell it to me, I bought it with one uqiyah, get on it then when you have reached Medina then come to us with the camel." When I reached Medina, I went to him carrying the camel. Then he said to Bilal: "O Bilal, weigh for him one uqiyah and add one qirath." This is something that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam gave me, and he did not leave me. Then I put it in a bag, and it remained with me until the people of Syria came to attack during the Harrah war, and they took from us what they had taken.

Hadith Corroboration

THE STORY OF THE PROPHET BUYING A CAMEL FROM JABIR'S FRIEND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4561

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَأَدْرَكَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكُنْتُ عَلَى نَاضِحٍ لَنَا سَوْءٍ فَقُلْتُ لَا يَزَالُ لَنَا نَاضِحُ سَوْءٍ يَا لَهْفَاهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَبِيعُنِيهِ يَا جَابِرُ قُلْتُ بَلْ هُوَ لَكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لَهُ اللَّهُمَّ ارْحَمْهُ قَدْ أَخَذْتُهُ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا وَقَدْ أَعَرْتُكَ ظَهْرَهُ إِلَى الْمَدِينَةِ فَلَمَّا قَدِمْتُ الْمَدِينَةَ هَيَّأْتُهُ فَذَهَبْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ يَا بِلَالُ أَعْطِهِ ثَمَنَهُ فَلَمَّا أَدْبَرْتُ دَعَانِي فَخِفْتُ أَنْ يَرُدَّهُ فَقَالَ هُوَ لَكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam met me and I was on our weak camel. Then I said : Alas, we always have weak camels. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Are you going to sell it to me, O Jabir?" So I say; The camel is for you, O Messenger of Allah! He said: "O Allah, forgive him. O Allah, have mercy on him, indeed I have bought him with so much and so much. And I have lent him his back until he reached Medina." Then after I arrived in Medina, I prepared the camel and went to bring it to him. Then he said: "O Bilal, give him his wealth." Then after I left he called me, so I was worried he would return it. He said: "The camel is for you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14482

THE STORY OF THE PROPHET BUYING A CAMEL FROM JABIR'S FRIEND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4562

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نَضْرَةَ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَكُنَّا نَسِيرُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا عَلَى نَاضِحٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَبِيعُنِيهِ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا وَاللَّهُ يَغْفِرُ لَكَ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ هُوَ لَكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَتَبِيعُنِيهِ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا وَاللَّهُ يَغْفِرُ لَكَ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ هُوَ لَكَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَتَبِيعُنِيهِ بِكَذَا وَكَذَا وَاللَّهُ يَغْفِرُ لَكَ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ هُوَ لَكَقَالَ أَبُو نَضْرَةَ وَكَانَتْ كَلِمَةً يَقُولُهَا الْمُسْلِمُونَ افْعَلْ كَذَا وَكَذَا وَاللَّهُ يَغْفِرُ لَكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir], he said : I heard [my father] say; has told us [Abu Nadhrah] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : we once walked with the Prophet peace be upon him and I was on a camel. Then the Messenger

of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: 'Did you sell it to me for such and such a thing and Allah forgave your sin?" So I said : yes, the camel is for you, O Prophet of Allah. He said: 'Did you sell it to me for such and such a thing and Allah forgave your sin?" So I say; Yes, the camel is for you, O Prophet of Allah. 'Did you sell it to me for so and so and Allah will forgive your sin?" So I said : yes, the camel is for you, O Prophet of Allah. Abu Nadhrah said : and that is what Muslims say; do so and so and may Allah forgive you.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14482

PROHIBITION OF SELLING GOLD FOR GOLD AND SILVER FOR SILVER EXCEPT BY DIRECT DELIVERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4563

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاشْتَرَيْتُ بَرِيرَةَ فَاشْتَرَطَ أَهْلُهَا وَلَاءَهَا فَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَعْتِقِيهَا فَإِنَّ الْوَلَاءَ لِمَنْ أَعْطَى الْوَرِقَ قَالَتْ فَأَعْتَقْتُهَا قَالَتْ فَدَعَاهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَخَيَّرَهَا مِنْ زَوْجِهَا فَاخْتَارَتْ نَفْسَهَا وَكَانَ زَوْجُهَا حُرًّا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : I bought Barirah then the owner required his guardianship. Then I said this to the Prophet peace be upon him and he said: "Free him, indeed guardianship is for the person who gives the silver (buyer)." Aisha said : then Rasulullah peace be upon him called Barirah and gave her a choice regarding her husband, so she chose herself. Her husband at that time was a free man.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23580, 23749, 24123, 24198
Imam Bukhari : 2024, 2351, 2374, 2376, 6223, 6255, 6263
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526
Imam Malik : 1276, 1277

LAW ON BUYING AND SELLING GOLD AND SILVER WITH THE SAME WEIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4564

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنَ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْقَاسِمَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا أَرَادَتْ أَنْ تَشْتَرِيَ بَرِيرَةَ لِلْعِتْقِ وَأَنَّهُمْ اشْتَرَطُوا وَلَاءَهَا فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اشْتَرِيهَا فَأَعْتِقِيهَا فَإِنَّ الْوَلَاءَ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ وَأُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِلَحْمٍ فَقِيلَ هَذَا تُصُدِّقَ بِهِ عَلَى بَرِيرَةَ فَقَالَ هُوَ لَهَا صَدَقَةٌ وَلَنَا هَدِيَّةٌ وَخُيِّرَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Muhammad], he said : has told us [the Shu'bah], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Al Qasim], he said : I heard [Al Qasim] tell [Aisyah] that he wanted to buy Barirah to free her. And they required her guardianship, then Aisyah expressed this to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Buy him and set him free, indeed guardianship is for those who set him free." And Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was given meat and then said : This meat is given in charity to Barirah. Then he said: "That is alms for him and for us as a gift." Then Barirah was asked to choose.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 4623, 5501, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23021, 23580, 23749, 23882, 24123, 24224, 24294
Imam Bukhari : 2024, 2374, 2376, 2516, 6223, 6255, 6260, 6262
Imam Muslim : 2761, 2768, 2769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526
Imam Nasa'i : 4565, 4576
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2512
Imam Malik : 1276

PROHIBITION OF RIBA IN FOOD AND GOLD TRANSACTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4565

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ عَائِشَةَ أَرَادَتْ أَنْ تَشْتَرِيَ جَارِيَةً تَعْتِقُهَا فَقَالَ أَهْلُهَا نَبِيعُكِهَا عَلَى أَنَّ الْوَلَاءَ لَنَا فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكِ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَا يَمْنَعُكِ ذَلِكِ فَإِنَّ الْوَلَاءَ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah bin Umar] that Aisyah wanted to buy a female slave who she wanted to free, then the owner said : we will sell it to you on terms of trust for us. Then Aisyah expressed this to Rasulullah peace be upon him, and he said: "This does not hinder you, in fact guardianship is for people who liberate themselves."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5501, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23580, 23749, 23882, 24123, 24224
Imam Bukhari : 2024, 2374, 2376, 2516, 6223, 6255, 6260, 6262
Imam Muslim : 2761, 2768, 2769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526
Imam Nasa'i : 4576, 4577
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2512
Imam Malik : 1276, 1277
Imam Darimi : 3029

PROHIBITION ON SELLING WAR SPOILERS BEFORE THEY ARE DIVIDED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4566

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ

شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ الْمَغَانِمِ حَتَّى تُقْسَمَ وَعَنْ الْحَبَالَى أَنْ يُوطَأْنَ حَتَّى يَضَعْنَ مَا فِي بُطُونِهِنَّ وَعَنْ لَحْمِ كُلِّ ذِي نَابٍ مِنْ السِّبَاعِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafs bin Abdullah] he said : [My father] has told me, he said : [Ibrahim] has told me from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amr bin Shu'aib] from [Abdullah bin Abu Najih] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade selling war booty until it is distributed, and from pregnant women to have intercourse until they give birth, and from the meat of every fang of wild animals.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8656, 9529, 13942, 14464
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530
Imam Tirmidzi : 1488
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186
Imam Malik : 1175

ORDER TO CONDUCT FAIR BUYING AND BUYING OF GOLD AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4567

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الشُّفْعَةُ فِي كُلِّ شِرْكٍ رَبْعَةٍ أَوْ حَائِطٍ لَا يَصْلُحُ لَهُ أَنْ يَبِيعَ حَتَّى يُؤْذِنَ شَرِيكَهُ فَإِنْ بَاعَ فَهُوَ أَحَقُّ بِهِ حَتَّى يُؤْذِنَهُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Zurarah], he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : had informed me [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The right to buy first exists in every house that is jointly owned, or a garden and he cannot sell until he notifies his partner, then if he sells then his partner has more rights over him until he gives permission to sell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 879, 13735, 13883, 14469, 14751, 18642, 18643, 18650, 18658, 19323, 19377, 22751, 25927
Imam Bukhari : 2098, 6462, 6463, 6465, 6466
Imam Muslim : 3017, 3018
Imam Abu Dawud : 3048, 3051
Imam Tirmidzi : 1290
Imam Nasa'i : 4567, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4626
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2485, 2486, 2487, 2489
Imam Darimi : 2513, 2514

KHUZAIMAH'S TESTIMONY WAS JOINED TO TWO WITNESSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4568

أَخْبَرَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ مَرْوَانَ بْنِ الْهَيْثَمِ بْنِ عِمْرَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَمْزَةَ عَنْ الزُّبَيْدِيِّ أَنَّ الزُّهْرِيَّ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ خُزَيْمَةَ أَنَّ عَمَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ وَهُوَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ابْتَاعَ فَرَسًا مِنْ أَعْرَابِيٍّ وَاسْتَتْبَعَهُ لِيَقْبِضَ ثَمَنَ فَرَسِهِ فَأَسْرَعَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبْطَأَ الْأَعْرَابِيُّ وَطَفِقَ الرِّجَالُ يَتَعَرَّضُونَ لِلْأَعْرَابِيِّ فَيَسُومُونَهُ بِالْفَرَسِ وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ابْتَاعَهُ حَتَّى زَادَ بَعْضُهُمْ فِي السَّوْمِ عَلَى مَا ابْتَاعَهُ بِهِ مِنْهُ فَنَادَى الْأَعْرَابِيُّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنْ كُنْتَ مُبْتَاعًا هَذَا الْفَرَسَ وَإِلَّا بِعْتُهُ فَقَامَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ سَمِعَ نِدَاءَهُ فَقَالَ أَلَيْسَ قَدْ ابْتَعْتُهُ مِنْكَ قَالَ لَا وَاللَّهِ مَا بِعْتُكَهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ ابْتَعْتُهُ مِنْكَ فَطَفِقَ النَّاسُ يَلُوذُونَ بِالنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِالْأَعْرَابِيِّ وَهُمَا يَتَرَاجَعَانِ وَطَفِقَ الْأَعْرَابِيُّ يَقُولُ هَلُمَّ شَاهِدًا يَشْهَدُ أَنِّي قَدْ بِعْتُكَهُ قَالَ خُزَيْمَةُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ أَنَا أَشْهَدُ أَنَّكَ قَدْ بِعْتَهُ قَالَ فَأَقْبَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى خُزَيْمَةَ فَقَالَ لِمَ تَشْهَدُ قَالَ بِتَصْدِيقِكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ فَجَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَهَادَةَ خُزَيْمَةَ شَهَادَةَ رَجُلَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Al Haitsam bin Marwan bin Imran], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Bakkar], he said : has related to us [Yahya i.e. Ibn Hamzah] from [Az Zubaidi] that [Az Zuhri] has informed him from ['Umarah bin Khuzaimah] that [his uncle] said to him who was one of the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him has told him that the Prophet peace be upon him bought a horse from a bedouin and he followed him to take the money, then the Prophet peace be upon him hastened his walk while the bedouin slowed down his walk, then people began to approach the bedouin and bargain for it, they did not know that the Prophet peace be upon him had bought it until one of them increased the price beyond what he had bought it for, then the bedouin called the Prophet peace be upon him and said will you buy my horse if not then I will sell it, the Prophet peace be upon him stood up as soon as he heard the bedouin's call, he said: "Did I not buy it from you?" He answered no, by Allah I did not sell it to you, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "I have bought it from you," then people began to gather around the Prophet peace be upon him and the Bedouin, then they both returned, the bedouin said bring a witness that I have sold it to you, Khuzaimah bin Tasbit said I testify that you have sold it, then the Prophet peace be upon him accepted the testimony Kuzaimah and said: "Because of what you are testifying," he said, believing you, O Messenger of Allah, he said then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him made Khuzaimah's testimony with two witnesses.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20878
Imam Abu Dawud : 3130

THE LAW ON PAYING DEBT IN THE SAME AMOUNT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4569

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ غِيَاثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ أَبِي عُمَيْسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْأَشْعَثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

يَقُولُ إِذَا اخْتَلَفَ الْبَيِّعَانِ وَلَيْسَ بَيْنَهُمَا بَيِّنَةٌ فَهُوَ مَا يَقُولُ رَبُّ السِّلْعَةِ أَوْ يَتْرُكَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Idris], he said : has told us [Umar bin Hafsh bin Ghiyats], he said : has told us [my father] from [Abu 'Umais] he said : has told me [Abdur Rahman bin Qais bin Muhammad bin Al Asy'ats] from [his father] from [his grandfather], [Abdullah] said : I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "If two people who are buying and selling have a dispute and there is no evidence between them, then what is taken is the word of the owner of the goods or they both leave it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4213
Imam Abu Dawud : 3047
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2177

PROHIBITION OF SELLING YOUNG FRUIT BEFORE ITS FITNESS SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4570

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ وَيُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَضَرْنَا أَبَا عُبَيْدَةَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍأَتَاهُ رَجُلَانِ تَبَايَعَا سِلْعَةً فَقَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا أَخَذْتُهَا بِكَذَا وَبِكَذَا وَقَالَ هَذَا بِعْتُهَا بِكَذَا وَكَذَا فَقَالَ أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ أُتِيَ ابْنُ مَسْعُودٍ فِي مِثْلِ هَذَا فَقَالَ حَضَرْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُتِيَ بِمِثْلِ هَذَا فَأَمَرَ الْبَائِعَ أَنْ يَسْتَحْلِفَ ثُمَّ يَخْتَارَ الْمُبْتَاعُ فَإِنْ شَاءَ أَخَذَ وَإِنْ شَاءَ تَرَكَ

It has been reported to me [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] and [Yusuf bin Sa'id] and [Abdur Rahman bin Khalid], the wording is Ibrahim's wording, they said : has told us [Hajjaj], he said : has said [Ibn Juraij]; had reported to me [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from [Abdul Malik bin 'Ubaid], he said : We, together with 'Ubaidah bin Abdullah bin Mas'ud, came to him two people who were buying and selling goods. Then one of them said : I bought it for so and so. And others said : I sell it for so and so. Then [Abu 'Ubaidah] said : [Ibnu Mas'ud] was faced with a problem like this, then he said : I was with Rasulullah peace be upon him and he was faced with a problem like this, then he ordered the seller to swear an oath, then the buyer chose, if he wanted, he took it and if he wanted, he left it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4211

THE PROPHET MADE THEIR ARMOR TO BUY FOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4571

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاشْتَرَى

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ يَهُودِيٍّ طَعَامًا بِنَسِيئَةٍ وَأَعْطَاهُ دِرْعًا لَهُ رَهْنًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from [Aisyah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him bought food on credit from a Jew, and he gave him his armor as a pledge.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23017, 24113
Imam Bukhari : 1926, 1954, 2092, 2093, 2211, 2330
Imam Muslim : 3007, 3008, 3009

THE PROPHET DIED WITH THE ARMOR MADE TO BUY FOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4572

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَتُوُفِّيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَدِرْعُهُ مَرْهُونَةٌ عِنْدَ يَهُودِيٍّ بِثَلَاثِينَ صَاعًا مِنْ شَعِيرٍ لِأَهْلِهِ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Hammad], he said : has told us [Sufyan bin Habib] from [Hisyam] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam died and his armor was pawned to a Jew with thirty sha' millet for his family.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3234, 24805
Imam Bukhari : 2700, 4107
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2429, 2430

THE LAW OF WEIGHING GOLD AND SILVER IN BUYING AND BUYING FAIRLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4573

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَأَعْتَقَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي عُذْرَةَ عَبْدًا لَهُ عَنْ دُبُرٍ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَلَكَ مَالٌ غَيْرُهُ قَالَ لَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ يَشْتَرِيهِ مِنِّي فَاشْتَرَاهُ نُعَيْمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْعَدَوِيُّ بِثَمَانِ مِائَةِ دِرْهَمٍ فَجَاءَ بِهَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَدَفَعَهَا إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ ابْدَأْ بِنَفْسِكَ فَتَصَدَّقْ عَلَيْهَا فَإِنْ فَضَلَ شَيْءٌ فَلِأَهْلِكَ فَإِنْ فَضَلَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ شَيْءٌ فَلِذِي قَرَابَتِكَ فَإِنْ فَضَلَ مِنْ ذِي قَرَابَتِكَ شَيْءٌ فَهَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا وَهَكَذَا يَقُولُ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ وَعَنْ يَمِينِكَ وَعَنْ شِمَالِكَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : someone from the Bani 'Udzrah had freed a slave when he died. Then this came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he said: "Do you have any wealth other than that?" He said : No. Then he said: "Who will buy it from me?" Then the slave was bought by Nu'aim bin Abdullah Al 'Adawi for eight hundred dirhams. then he took it to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then the Prophet peace be upon him handed it over to the person and then said: "Start with yourself, and give charity to him, then if there is anything

left over then the remainder will go to your family, if there is leftover from your family then it will go to your relatives, if there is leftover from your relatives then so, so and so." He said : for the person in front of you, on your right and on your left."

ORDER TO SELL FOOD AFTER RECEIVING IT IN FULL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4574

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ يُقَالُ لَهُ أَبُو مَذْكُورٍ أَعْتَقَ غُلَامًا لَهُ عَنْ دُبُرٍ يُقَالُ لَهُ يَعْقُوبُ لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ مَالٌ غَيْرُهُ فَدَعَا بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مَنْ يَشْتَرِيهِ فَاشْتَرَاهُ نُعَيْمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بِثَمَانِ مِائَةِ دِرْهَمٍ فَدَفَعَهَا إِلَيْهِ وَقَالَ إِذَا كَانَ أَحَدُكُمْ فَقِيرًا فَلْيَبْدَأْ بِنَفْسِهِ فَإِنْ كَانَ فَضْلًا فَعَلَى عِيَالِهِ فَإِنْ كَانَ فَضْلًا فَعَلَى قَرَابَتِهِ أَوْ عَلَى ذِي رَحِمِهِ فَإِنْ كَانَ فَضْلًا فَهَا هُنَا وَهَا هُنَا

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub], he said : has told us [Isma'il], he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that a man from the Ansar called Abu Madzkur freed his slave named Ya'qub when he died, he had no property other than him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him asked that the slave be brought in, then he said: "Who will buy it?" then he was bought by Nu'aim bin Abdullah for eight hundred dirhams. then he handed it over to the Ansar and said: If one of you is poor then he should start with himself, then if there is anything left over then give it to his family, then if there is anything left over then give it to his relatives then if there is anything left over then give it here and there."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13755, 14458
Imam Abu Dawud : 3446

PROHIBITION OF MOVING FOOD BEFORE IT IS PICKED UP AND SOLD AT AN APPROPRIATE PLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4575

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ وَابْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَاعَ الْمُدَبَّرَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Waki'], he said : has told us [Sufyan] and [Ibn Abu Khalid] from [Salamah bin Khuhail] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir] that the Prophet peace be upon him sold slaves who were freed when their master died.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13699, 13700, 13701
Imam Bukhari : 2078
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2503

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT UNFAIR WEIGHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4576

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَخْبَرَتْهُأَنَّ بَرِيرَةَ جَاءَتْ عَائِشَةَ تَسْتَعِينُهَا فِي كِتَابَتِهَا شَيْئًا فَقَالَتْ لَهَا عَائِشَةُ ارْجِعِي إِلَى أَهْلِكِ فَإِنْ أَحَبُّوا أَنْ أَقْضِيَ عَنْكِ كِتَابَتَكِ وَيَكُونَ وَلَاؤُكِ لِي فَعَلْتُ فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ بَرِيرَةُ لِأَهْلِهَا فَأَبَوْا وَقَالُوا إِنْ شَاءَتْ أَنْ تَحْتَسِبَ عَلَيْكِ فَلْتَفْعَلْ وَيَكُونَ لَنَا وَلَاؤُكِ فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ابْتَاعِي وَأَعْتِقِي فَإِنَّ الْوَلَاءَ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا بَالُ أَقْوَامٍ يَشْتَرِطُونَ شُرُوطًا لَيْسَتْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَمَنْ اشْتَرَطَ شَيْئًا لَيْسَ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَلَيْسَ لَهُ وَإِنْ اشْتَرَطَ مِائَةَ شَرْطٍ وَشَرْطُ اللَّهِ أَحَقُّ وَأَوْثَقُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he has informed him that Barirah came to Aisyah asking for help in completing the agreement for her release. Then Aisha said to him; Go back to your master, if they want me to pay the agreement for your release and guardianship for me then I will do it. Then Barirah mentioned this to his master and they refused, and said : If he wants to hope for reward and guardianship for us then please do so. Then Aisyah mentioned this to Rasulullah peace be upon him and he said to her: "Buy it and set it free, indeed guardianship is for those who set it free." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "What is the situation of a people, they give conditions that are not in the Book of Allah, whoever gives conditions that are not in the Book of Allah, then he has no right to those conditions even though he has given a hundred conditions. Allah's conditions are more entitled and stronger.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5501, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23057, 23381, 23580, 23749, 23882, 24123, 25130
Imam Bukhari : 2023, 2024, 2373, 2374, 2376, 2516, 2527, 6223, 6255, 6260, 6262
Imam Muslim : 2761, 2762, 2763, 2768, 2769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526, 3428
Imam Tirmidzi : 2050
Imam Nasa'i : 4577
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2512
Imam Malik : 1275, 1276, 1277

PROHIBITION ON SELLING GOLD FOR GOLD WITHOUT DIRECT DELIVERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4577

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي رِجَالٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْعِلْمِ مِنْهُمْ يُونُسُ وَاللَّيْثُ أَنَّ ابْنَ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَهُمْ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْجَاءَتْ بَرِيرَةُ إِلَيَّ فَقَالَتْ يَا عَائِشَةُ إِنِّي كَاتَبْتُ أَهْلِي عَلَى تِسْعِ أَوَاقٍ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ أُوقِيَّةٌ فَأَعِينِينِي وَلَمْ تَكُنْ قَضَتْ مِنْ كِتَابَتِهَا شَيْئًا فَقَالَتْ لَهَا عَائِشَةُ وَنَفِسَتْ فِيهَا ارْجِعِي إِلَى

أَهْلِكِ فَإِنْ أَحَبُّوا أَنْ أُعْطِيَهُمْ ذَلِكَ جَمِيعًا وَيَكُونَ وَلَاؤُكِ لِي فَعَلْتُ فَذَهَبَتْ بَرِيرَةُ إِلَى أَهْلِهَا فَعَرَضَتْ ذَلِكَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَأَبَوْا وَقَالُوا إِنْ شَاءَتْ أَنْ تَحْتَسِبَ عَلَيْكِ فَلْتَفْعَلْ وَيَكُونَ ذَلِكِ لَنَا فَذَكَرَتْ ذَلِكَ عَائِشَةُ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَا يَمْنَعُكِ ذَلِكِ مِنْهَا ابْتَاعِي وَأَعْتِقِي فَإِنَّ الْوَلَاءَ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ فَفَعَلَتْ وَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي النَّاسِ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى ثُمَّ قَالَ أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَمَا بَالُ النَّاسِ يَشْتَرِطُونَ شُرُوطًا لَيْسَتْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ مَنْ اشْتَرَطَ شَرْطًا لَيْسَ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَهُوَ بَاطِلٌ وَإِنْ كَانَ مِائَةَ شَرْطٍ قَضَاءُ اللَّهِ أَحَقُّ وَشَرْطُ اللَّهِ أَوْثَقُ وَإِنَّمَا الْوَلَاءُ لِمَنْ أَعْتَقَ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : several people from the ulama have reported to me, among them [Yunus] and [Al Laits] that [Ibn Shihab] has reported to them from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that he said : Barirah came to me and said : O Aisyah, in fact I have made a promise with my master to liberate myself, with nine uqiyah one uqiyah every year, so help me. And he has not paid any part of his release agreement. Then Aisha said to him; go back to your year, if they want me to give it all to them and the guardianship is for me then I will do it. Then Barirah went to his master and offered them this, but they refused, and said : If he wants to expect a reward then he should do it and trust us. Then Aisyah conveyed this to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he said: "That does not prevent you from it. Buy it and set it free, indeed guardianship is for those who set it free." Then Aisyah did so, and the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him stood among the people then praised Allah Ta'la then said: "As for what follows, what is the condition of those who give conditions that are not in the Book of Allah. Whoever gives conditions that are not in the Book of Allah then these conditions are false, even if there are a hundred conditions. Allah's decision is more rightful and Allah's conditions are stronger, indeed guardianship is for people who liberate."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4586, 5501, 5659, 6031, 6127, 6163, 22924, 23580, 23749, 23882, 24123
Imam Bukhari : 2024, 2374, 2376, 2516, 6223, 6255, 6260, 6262
Imam Muslim : 2761, 2768, 2769
Imam Abu Dawud : 2526
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2512
Imam Malik : 1276, 1277

ORDER TO WEIGH GOLD AND SILVER IN TRANSACTIONS FAIRLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4578

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ الْوَلَاءِ وَعَنْ هِبَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Abdullah radliallahu 'anhu] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade selling trusts and giving them away.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5239, 5586

Imam Bukhari : 2350, 6259
Imam Muslim : 2770
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 3039
Imam Tirmidzi : 1157, 2052
Imam Nasa'i : 4578, 4579, 4580
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2737, 2738
Imam Malik : 1278
Imam Darimi : 2459, 3027, 3028, 3031

PROHIBITION ON SELLING DATES AND FRUIT BEFORE THEIR QUALITY IS SEEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4579

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ الْوَلَاءِ وَعَنْ هِبَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade selling trusts and giving them away.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5239, 5586
Imam Bukhari : 2350, 6259
Imam Muslim : 2770
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 3039
Imam Tirmidzi : 1157, 2052
Imam Nasa'i : 4578, 4579, 4580
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2737, 2738
Imam Malik : 1278
Imam Darimi : 2459, 3027, 3028, 3031

THE LAW ON SELLING FOOD IN FAIR MEASUREMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4580

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ الْوَلَاءِ وَعَنْ هِبَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Syu'bah] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling trusts and giving them away.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5239, 5586
Imam Bukhari : 2350, 6259
Imam Muslim : 2770
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 3039
Imam Tirmidzi : 1157, 2052
Imam Nasa'i : 4578, 4579, 4580
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2737, 2738
Imam Malik : 1278
Imam Darimi : 2459, 3027, 3028, 3031

PROHIBITION OF RIBA IN THE BUYING AND BUYING OF FOOD, GOLD AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4581

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى السِّينَانِيُّ عَنْ حُسَيْنِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ السَّخْتِيَانِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ الْمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraith], he said : has told us [Al Fadhl bin Musa As Sinani] from [Husain bin Waqid] from [Ayyub As Sakhtiyani] from ['Atho`] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade selling water.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14117, 14313, 14897
Imam Muslim : 2925, 2926
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 3017, 3039
Imam Tirmidzi : 1192
Imam Nasa'i : 4584, 4591
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2468
Imam Darimi : 2498

ORDER TO SELL FOOD AFTER FULL POSSESSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4582

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْمِنْهَالِ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ إِيَاسَ بْنَ عُمَرَ وَقَالَ مَرَّةً ابْنَ عَبْدٍ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ الْمَاءِقَالَ قُتَيْبَةُ لَمْ أَفْقَهْ عَنْهُ بَعْضَ حُرُوفِ أَبِي الْمِنْهَالِ كَمَا أَرَدْتُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] and [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman] and the lafazhnya is the lafazh Abdullah, they said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amru bin Dinar], he said : I heard [Abu Al Minhal] say; I heard [Iyas bin Umar]... (sometimes he said : Ibn 'Abd) said : I heard that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling water. Qutaibah said : I didn't understand some of what Abu Al Minhal said as I would have liked.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14313
Imam Abu Dawud : 3017
Imam Nasa'i : 4584

PROHIBITION OF SELLING YOUNG FRUIT WITHOUT TAKEING THE PROFITS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4583

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي الْمِنْهَالِ عَنْ إِيَاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ فَضْلِ الْمَاءِوَبَاعَ قَيِّمُ الْوَهَطِ فَضْلَ مَاءِ الْوَهَطِ فَكَرِهَهُ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَمْرٍو

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Daud] from ['Amru] from [Abu Al Minhal] from [Iyas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade selling excess water. And the guard of Al Wahth had sold the excess water and Abdullah bin 'Amru did not like it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14117, 14313, 14897, 16600
Imam Muslim : 2925
Imam Abu Dawud : 3017
Imam Nasa'i : 4584
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2468

LAW ON BUYING AND SELLING GOLD AND SILVER WITH THE SAME WEIGHT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4584

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ أَنَّ أَبَا الْمِنْهَالِ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ إِيَاسَ بْنَ عَبْدٍ صَاحِبَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَلَا تَبِيعُوا فَضْلَ الْمَاءِ فَإِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ بَيْعِ فَضْلِ الْمَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] from [Hajjaj], he said : has said [Ibn Juraij] said : has informed me ['Amru bin Dinar] that [Abu Al Minhal] has informed him that [Iyas bin 'Abd] a friend of the Prophet said : do not sell excess water, in fact the Prophet forbade selling excess water.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14117, 14313, 16600, 23936
Imam Muslim : 2925, 2926
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530, 3017, 3039
Imam Tirmidzi : 1192
Imam Nasa'i : 4591
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2468
Imam Darimi : 2498

PROHIBITION OF SELLING KHAMAR (LIQUOR)
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4585

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ ابْنِ وَعْلَةَ الْمِصْرِيِّ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍعَمَّا يُعْصَرُ مِنْ الْعِنَبِ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ أَهْدَى رَجُلٌ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَاوِيَةَ خَمْرٍ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ عَلِمْتَ أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَرَّمَهَا فَسَارَّ وَلَمْ أَفْهَمْ مَا سَارَّ كَمَا أَرَدْتُ فَسَأَلْتُ إِنْسَانًا إِلَى جَنْبِهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمَ سَارَرْتَهُ قَالَ أَمَرْتُهُ أَنْ يَبِيعَهَا فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الَّذِي حَرَّمَ شُرْبَهَا

حَرَّمَ بَيْعَهَا فَفَتَحَ الْمَزَادَتَيْنِ حَتَّى ذَهَبَ مَا فِيهِمَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Ibnu Wa'lah Al Mishri] that he asked Ibn Abbas about what was squeezed from grapes, [Ibn Abbas] said : someone had given the Prophet peace be upon him a gift full of liquor, then the Prophet peace be upon him said to him; "Don't you know that Allah 'azza wajalla has forbidden it?" then the person whispered and I didn't understand what he whispered like I wanted. Then I asked someone beside him. Then the Prophet peace be upon him asked him: "What are you whispering about?" The person said : I ordered him to sell it. So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, those who have forbidden it have forbidden its sale." Then he opened two large vessels made of leather and threw away the contents.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2824, 3201
Imam Muslim : 2957
Imam Malik : 1334

PROHIBITION ON MOVING FOOD BEFORE IT IS PICKED UP AND SOLD AT THE PLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4586

حَدَّثَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي الضُّحَى عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْلَمَّا نَزَلَتْ آيَاتُ الرِّبَا قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ فَتَلَاهُنَّ عَلَى النَّاسِ ثُمَّ حَرَّمَ التِّجَارَةَ فِي الْخَمْرِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Waki'], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Abu Adh Dhuha] from [Masruq] from [Aisyah], he said : When the verse regarding usury was revealed, the Prophet peace be upon him stood on the pulpit and read the verse to people, then he forbade the sale of liquor.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12382, 22937, 23185
Imam Tirmidzi : 3105

ORDER TO WEIGH FOOD FAIRLY BEFORE SELLING IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4587

حَدَّثَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا مَسْعُودٍ عُقْبَةَ بْنَ عَمْرٍو قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ثَمَنِ الْكَلْبِ وَمَهْرِ الْبَغِيِّ وَحُلْوَانِ الْكَاهِنِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Bakr bin Abdur Rahman bin Al Harith bin Hisham] that he heard [Abu Mas'ud 'Uqbah bin 'Amru],

he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has prohibited selling dogs for prostitutes and for shamans.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1990, 2495, 3103, 3173, 3174, 7635, 8039, 9003, 10084, 10085, 13891, 14125, 14274, 16453, 16457, 16468, 16633, 18007, 18014, 18019
Imam Bukhari : 2083, 2121, 4927, 5319, 5505
Imam Muslim : 2930, 2932
Imam Abu Dawud : 2974, 3018, 3020, 3021, 3022
Imam Tirmidzi : 1052, 1197, 1200, 1997
Imam Nasa'i : 4594, 4596
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2150, 2151
Imam Malik : 1173
Imam Darimi : 2455

PROHIBITION ON BUYING AND SELLING WITH UNFAIR WEIGHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4588

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُفَضَّلُ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي أَشْيَاءَ حَرَّمَهَا وَثَمَنُ الْكَلْبِ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam], he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Isa], he said : Narrated to us [Al Mufadhdhal bin Fadhalah] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho` bin Abu Rabah] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said regarding what is forbidden: "And selling dogs."

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT FRAUD IN TRANSACTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4589

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ ثَمَنِ الْكَلْبِ وَالسِّنَّوْرِ إِلَّا كَلْبِ صَيْدٍقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا مُنْكَرٌ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], he said : Narrated to us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad] from [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling dogs and cats except hunting dogs. Abdur Rahman said : This hadith is wrong.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13891, 14125, 14274
Imam Abu Dawud : 3018, 3022
Imam Tirmidzi : 1200
Imam Nasa'i : 4596
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2151

PROHIBITION OF SELLING KHAMAR, CARCARS, PIG AND STATUES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4590

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ عَامَ الْفَتْحِ وَهُوَ بِمَكَّةَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَرَسُولَهُ حَرَّمَ بَيْعَ الْخَمْرِ وَالْمَيْتَةِ وَالْخِنْزِيرِ وَالْأَصْنَامِ فَقِيلَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ شُحُومَ الْمَيْتَةِ فَإِنَّهُ يُطْلَى بِهَا السُّفُنُ وَيُدَّهَنُ بِهَا الْجُلُودُ وَيَسْتَصْبِحُ بِهَا النَّاسُ فَقَالَ لَا هُوَ حَرَامٌ وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ قَاتَلَ اللَّهُ الْيَهُودَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَمَّا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْهِمْ شُحُومَهَا جَمَّلُوهُ ثُمَّ بَاعُوهُ فَأَكَلُوا ثَمَنَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from ['Atho` bin Abu Rabah] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that he heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say at the time of the conquest of Mecca and he was in Mecca: "Indeed, Allah and His Messenger have forbidden the sale of liquor, carcasses, pigs and statues." He was asked; O Messenger of Allah, what do you think about carcass fat, actually this fat can be used to paint ships, and oil skin and is used by humans for lighting. Then he said: "No, it is haram." Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam at that time said: "May Allah 'azza wajalla fight the Jews, Allah has forbidden them the fat and they melt it, then sell it and eat the money."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6702, 13948
Imam Bukhari : 2082, 3958
Imam Muslim : 2960
Imam Abu Dawud : 3024, 3025
Imam Tirmidzi : 1218

COMMAND TO WEIGH GOLD AND SILVER IN EQUAL AMOUNT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4591

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ بَيْعِ ضِرَابِ الْجَمَلِ وَعَنْ بَيْعِ الْمَاءِ وَبَيْعِ الْأَرْضِ لِلْحَرْثِ يَبِيعُ الرَّجُلُ أَرْضَهُ وَمَاءَهُ فَعَنْ ذَلِكَ نَهَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] from [Hajjaj], he said : has said [Ibn Juraij]; had informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he had heard [Jabir] say; The Prophet peace be upon him forbade selling camel breeding, and selling water, selling farming land, that is, a person selling his land and its water. Therefore, the Prophet peace be upon him forbade this.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14313
Imam Muslim : 2926
Imam Abu Dawud : 2530
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2186

PROHIBITION OF SELLING DATES BEFORE THEIR FITNESS SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4592

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ عَسْبِ الْفَحْلِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Ali bin Al Hakam], has told and told us [Humaid bin Mas'adah], he said : has told us [Abdul Warits] from [Ali bin Al Hakam] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited renting males.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4402, 7635, 8039, 9003, 10084
Imam Bukhari : 2123
Imam Abu Dawud : 2975
Imam Tirmidzi : 1194
Imam Nasa'i : 4594, 4595, 4596
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2151
Imam Darimi : 269, 2509, 2510

LAW ON MOVING FOOD TO A PLACE OF SALE BEFORE IT IS MEASURED AND SOLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4593

أَخْبَرَنَا عِصْمَةُ بْنُ الْفَضْلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ الرُّوَاسِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي الصَّعْقِ أَحَدِ بَنِي كِلَابٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ عَسْبِ الْفَحْلِ فَنَهَاهُ عَنْ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ إِنَّا نُكْرِمُ عَلَى ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us ['Ishmah bin Al Fadhl], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Adam] from [Ibrahim bin Humaid Ar Ruwasi], he said : has told us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim bin Al Harith] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : a man from Bani Sha'q, one of the Bani Kilab, came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and asked him; regarding stud rental. So he forbade it and said: "Indeed, we glorify it."

PROHIBITION ON SELLING GOLD AND SILVER EXCEPT BY DIRECT DELIVERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4594

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ أَبِي نُعْمٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ كَسْبِ الْحَجَّامِ وَعَنْ ثَمَنِ الْكَلْبِ وَعَنْ عَسْبِ الْفَحْلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Mughirah], he said : I heard [Ibn Abu Nu'm], he said : I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; The Prophet peace be upon him prohibited the business of cupping, selling dogs and renting studs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2495, 7635, 8039, 8217, 9003, 10085, 13891, 14125, 14274, 16453, 16468
Imam Bukhari : 2123
Imam Abu Dawud : 2975, 3018, 3021, 3022
Imam Tirmidzi : 1052, 1197, 1200, 1997
Imam Nasa'i : 4595, 4596
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2151, 2156
Imam Darimi : 2455

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT RIBA IN FOOD AND GOLD TRANSACTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4595

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي نُعْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ عَسْبِ الْفَحْلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Maimun], he said : has told us [Muhammad], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Hisyam] from [Ibn Abu Nu'm] from [Abu Sa'id Said Alkhudri] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade renting males.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4402, 7635, 8039, 9003, 10084
Imam Bukhari : 2123
Imam Abu Dawud : 2975
Imam Nasa'i : 4596
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2151
Imam Darimi : 2509, 2510

PROHIBITION OF BUYING AND SELLING BY FRAUD IN MEASUREMENT AND WEIGHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4596

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ثَمَنِ الْكَلْبِ وَعَسْبِ الْفَحْلِ

Narrated to us [Washil bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Fudhail] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Hazim] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : The Prophet peace be upon him forbade buying and selling dogs and renting studs.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1990, 2495, 3103, 3173, 4402, 7635, 8039, 9003, 10084, 10085, 13891, 14125, 14615, 16453, 18007, 18019
Imam Bukhari : 1944, 2083, 2084, 2121, 2123, 4927, 5319, 5489, 5505
Imam Muslim : 2930
Imam Abu Dawud : 2974, 2975, 3018, 3020, 3021, 3022
Imam Tirmidzi : 1052, 1197, 1200, 1202, 1997

Imam Ibnu Majah : 2150, 2151
Imam Malik : 1173
Imam Darimi : 2455, 2509, 2510

ORDER TO SELL FOOD AFTER FULL POSSESSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4597

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّمَا امْرِئٍ أَفْلَسَ ثُمَّ وَجَدَ رَجُلٌ عِنْدَهُ سِلْعَتَهُ بِعَيْنِهَا فَهُوَ أَوْلَى بِهِ مِنْ غَيْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yahya] from [Abu Bakr bin Hazm] from [Umar bin Abdul Aziz] from [Abu Bakr bin Abdur Rahman bin Al Harith bin Hisham] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: "Whoever is bankrupt and then someone finds his goods in his possession, he has more rights than other people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2916
Imam Tirmidzi : 1183

PROHIBITION OF RIBA IN BUYING AND BUYING GOLD, SILVER, AND FOOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4598

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ خَالِدٍ وَإِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي حُسَيْنٍ أَنَّ أَبَا بَكْرِ بْنَ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ حَدِيثِ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الرَّجُلِ يُعْدِمُ إِذَا وُجِدَ عِنْدَهُ الْمَتَاعُ بِعَيْنِهِ وَعَرَفَهُ أَنَّهُ لِصَاحِبِهِ الَّذِي بَاعَهُ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Khalid] and [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan], the wording is Ibrahim's wording, he said : has told us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad], he said : has said [Ibn Juraij]; has informed me [Ibn Abu Husain] that [Abu Bakr bin Muhammad bin 'Amru bin Hazm] has told him that [Umar bin Abdul Aziz] has told him from [Abu Bakr bin Abdur Rahman] from the hadith of [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him about a man who becomes poor, if he finds an item with him and he knows that the item is for the owner who has sold it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 2914

LAW ON SALE AND PURCHASE WITH FAIR WEIGHT FOR GOLD AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4599

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ عِيَاضِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَأُصِيبَ رَجُلٌ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ثِمَارٍ ابْتَاعَهَا وَكَثُرَ دَيْنُهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَصَدَّقُوا عَلَيْهِ فَتَصَدَّقُوا عَلَيْهِ وَلَمْ يَبْلُغْ ذَلِكَ وَفَاءَ دَيْنِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خُذُوا مَا وَجَدْتُمْ وَلَيْسَ لَكُمْ إِلَّا ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has told me [Al Laits bin Sa'd] and ['Amru bin Al Harith] from [Bukair bin Al Asyajj] from ['Iyadh bin Abdullah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : A person at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him had a disaster on the fruit he bought so that his debt became large. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Give charity to him." Then they gave alms to him and it had not been able to cover the forest, so the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Take what you get, and you have no rights except that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10890
Imam Muslim : 2910
Imam Abu Dawud : 3009
Imam Tirmidzi : 591
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2347

LAW ON STOLEN GOODS THAT HAVE BEEN SOLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4600

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أُسَيْدُ بْنُ حُضَيْرِ بْنِ سِمَاكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى أَنَّهُ إِذَا وَجَدَهَا فِي يَدِ الرَّجُلِ غَيْرِ الْمُتَّهَمِ فَإِنْ شَاءَ أَخَذَهَا بِمَا اشْتَرَاهَا وَإِنْ شَاءَ اتَّبَعَ سَارِقَهُ وَقَضَى بِذَلِكَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Mas'adah] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Ikrimah bin Khalid], he said : has told me [Usaid bin Hudhair bin Simak] that Rasulullah peace be upon him decided that if he gets his goods in the hands of a man who is not accused, then if he wants he can take them by giving the purchase price, and if he wants he can sue the person who stole them. And Abu Bakr and Umar decided something like that.

LAW ON STOLEN GOODS THAT HAVE BEEN SOLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4601

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ ذُؤَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ وَلَقَدْ أَخْبَرَنِي عِكْرِمَةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ أَنَّ أُسَيْدَ بْنَ حُضَيْرٍ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ ثُمَّ أَحَدَ بَنِي حَارِثَةَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ كَانَ عَامِلًا عَلَى الْيَمَامَةِ وَأَنَّ مَرْوَانَ كَتَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ كَتَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنَّ أَيَّمَا رَجُلٍ سُرِقَ مِنْهُ سَرِقَةٌ فَهُوَ أَحَقُّ بِهَا حَيْثُ وَجَدَهَا ثُمَّ كَتَبَ بِذَلِكَ مَرْوَانُ إِلَيَّ فَكَتَبْتُ إِلَى مَرْوَانَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى بِأَنَّهُ إِذَا كَانَ الَّذِي ابْتَاعَهَا مِنْ الَّذِي سَرَقَهَا غَيْرُ مُتَّهَمٍ يُخَيَّرُ سَيِّدُهَا فَإِنْ شَاءَ أَخَذَ الَّذِي سُرِقَ مِنْهُ بِثَمَنِهَا وَإِنْ شَاءَ اتَّبَعَ سَارِقَهُ ثُمَّ قَضَى بِذَلِكَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ وَعُمَرُ وَعُثْمَانُ فَبَعَثَ مَرْوَانُ بِكِتَابِي إِلَى مُعَاوِيَةَ وَكَتَبَ مُعَاوِيَةُ إِلَى مَرْوَانَ إِنَّكَ لَسْتَ أَنْتَ وَلَا أُسَيْدٌ تَقْضِيَانِ عَلَيَّ وَلَكِنِّي أَقْضِي فِيمَا وُلِّيتُ عَلَيْكُمَا فَأَنْفِذْ لِمَا أَمَرْتُكَ بِهِ فَبَعَثَ مَرْوَانُ بِكِتَابِ مُعَاوِيَةَ فَقُلْتُ لَا أَقْضِي بِهِ مَا وُلِّيتُ بِمَا قَالَ مُعَاوِيَةُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Manshur] has told us [Sa'id bin Dzuaib] has told us [Abdur Razzaq] from [Ibn Juraij] has indeed informed me [Ikrimah bin Khalid] that [Usaid bin Hudhair Al Anshari] then one of the Banu Haritsah informed him that he was a governor in the Yamamah area and that Marwan had written to him that Mu'awiyah had written to him that Any man who has stolen goods has more rights to those goods when he gets them (back). Then Marwan wrote the letter to me, I also wrote a letter to Marwan that the Prophet peace be upon him decided that if the person who bought the item from the person who stole it was not the person accused then the owner was given a choice, if he wanted he could take the stolen item by giving the price, and if he wanted he could sue the person who stole it. Then Abu Bakr, Umar and Uthman decided on this matter. Then Marwan sent a messenger with my letter to Mu'awiyah. And Mu'awiyah wrote to Marwan; "Indeed, it is not you and not Usaid who decides a matter over me, but I am the one who decides the matter that is authorized by me over you, so do what I command you." Then Marwan sent Mu'awiyah's letter to me, then I said : "While I am in office, I will not decide by what Mu'awiyah says."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17303

THE OWNER HAS MORE RIGHT TO THE STOLEN ITEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4602

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَوْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الرَّجُلُ أَحَقُّ بِعَيْنِ مَالِهِ إِذَا وَجَدَهُ وَيَتْبَعُ الْبَائِعُ مَنْ بَاعَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Daud] has told us ['Amru bin 'Aun] has told us [Husyaim] from [Musa bin As Saib] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah], the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "A person has more rights to his property if he finds it, and a seller sues the person who sells it."

PROHIBITION OF SELLING FOOD BEFORE IT IS PICKED UP AND SOLD ON THE MARKET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4603

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّمَا امْرَأَةٍ زَوَّجَهَا وَلِيَّانِ فَهِيَ لِلْأَوَّلِ مِنْهُمَا وَمَنْ بَاعَ بَيْعًا مِنْ رَجُلَيْنِ فَهُوَ لِلْأَوَّلِ مِنْهُمَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] has told us [Ghundar] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Any woman who is married by two saints then she belongs to the person who is earlier than both of them, and whoever sells something to two people then that something belongs to the person who is earlier than both of them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19227, 19343
Imam Abu Dawud : 1788
Imam Tirmidzi : 1028
Imam Darimi : 2097

THE LAW ON PAYING DEBT WITH THE APPROPRIATE AMOUNT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4604

حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَاسْتَقْرَضَ مِنِّي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْبَعِينَ أَلْفًا فَجَاءَهُ مَالٌ فَدَفَعَهُ إِلَيَّ وَقَالَ بَارَكَ اللَّهُ لَكَ فِي أَهْلِكَ وَمَالِكَ إِنَّمَا جَزَاءُ السَّلَفِ الْحَمْدُ وَالْأَدَاءُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] related to us [Abdur Rahman] from [Sufyan] from [Ismail bin Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Abu Rabi'ah] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said: "The Prophet peace be upon him borrowed me forty thousand, then when he had wealth he gave it to me and said: "May Allah bless your family and your wealth, indeed the reward for the loan is praise and fulfillment (repayment)."

PROHIBITION OF HOARDING FOOD TO MONOPOLY PRICES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4605

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَلَاءُ عَنْ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ مَوْلَى مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جَحْشٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جَحْشٍ قَالَكُنَّا جُلُوسًا عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ إِلَى السَّمَاءِ ثُمَّ وَضَعَ رَاحَتَهُ عَلَى جَبْهَتِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ مَاذَا نُزِّلَ مِنْ التَّشْدِيدِ فَسَكَتْنَا وَفَزِعْنَا فَلَمَّا كَانَ مِنْ الْغَدِ سَأَلْتُهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا هَذَا التَّشْدِيدُ الَّذِي نُزِّلَ فَقَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَوْ أَنَّ رَجُلًا قُتِلَ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ أُحْيِيَ ثُمَّ قُتِلَ ثُمَّ أُحْيِيَ ثُمَّ

قُتِلَ وَعَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ مَا دَخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ حَتَّى يُقْضَى عَنْهُ دَيْنُهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] from [Isma'il] has told us [Al 'Ala`] from [Abu Kathir], the slave of Muhammad bin Jahsy from [Muhammad bin Jahsy], he said : "We once sat with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he raised his head to the sky, then he placed the palm of his hand on his forehead, then said: "Subhanallah, what has been revealed from this harsh attitude?" Then we were silent and surprised. Then the next day I asked him; "O Rasulullah, what is this harsh attitude that has been revealed? He said: "By the One in Whose Hand my soul is, if someone is killed in the way of Allah, then brought to life, then killed, then brought to life, then killed and he has a debt, he will not enter Heaven until his debt is paid."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1058, 6542
Imam Tirmidzi : 2122

THE LAW ON MOVING FOOD BEFORE IT IS MEASURED AND SOLD FAIRLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4606

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الثَّوْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ سَمْعَانَ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي جِنَازَةٍ فَقَالَ أَهَا هُنَا مِنْ بَنِي فُلَانٍ أَحَدٌ ثَلَاثًا فَقَامَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مَنَعَكَ فِي الْمَرَّتَيْنِ الْأُولَيَيْنِ أَنْ لَا تَكُونَ أَجَبْتَنِي أَمَا إِنِّي لَمْ أُنَوِّهْ بِكَ إِلَّا بِخَيْرٍ إِنَّ فُلَانًا لِرَجُلٍ مِنْهُمْ مَاتَ مَأْسُورًا بِدَيْنِهِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] has told us [Abdur Razzaq] has told us [Ats Tsauri] from [his father] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Sam'an] from [Samurah], he said : "We were with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) when taking care of the body, then he said: "Is there anyone here from the Banu Fulan?" three times, then someone stood up, then the Prophet peace be upon him said to him: "What prevented you from answering me on the first two calls, I have no intention of anything other than good for you, in fact Fulan (i.e. someone among them) died while being held back by his debt."

ORDER TO SELL FOOD AT A FAIR WEIGHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4607

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ زِيَادِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ هِنْدٍ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَكَانَتْ مَيْمُونَةُ تَدَّانُ وَتُكْثِرُ فَقَالَ لَهَا أَهْلُهَا فِي ذَلِكَ وَلَامُوهَا وَوَجَدُوا عَلَيْهَا فَقَالَتْ لَا أَتْرُكُ الدَّيْنَ وَقَدْ سَمِعْتُ خَلِيلِي وَصَفِيِّي صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ يَدَّانُ دَيْنًا فَعَلِمَ اللَّهُ أَنَّهُ يُرِيدُ قَضَاءَهُ إِلَّا أَدَّاهُ

اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ziyad bin 'Amru bin Hindun] from [Imran bin Hudzaifah], he said : " [Maimunah] was a person who owed a lot, her family warned her about it, criticized her and was angry with her. She then said : "I will not leave debt, indeed I have heard my beloved and my chosen one peace be upon him say: "There is no one who owes a lot and Allah knows that he wants to pay it unless Allah will pay it in the world."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25588
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2399

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT BEFORE ITS QUALITY IS SEEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4608

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ حُصَيْنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَأَنَّ مَيْمُونَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَدَانَتْ فَقِيلَ لَهَا يَا أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ تَسْتَدِينِينَ وَلَيْسَ عِنْدَكِ وَفَاءٌ قَالَتْ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ أَخَذَ دَيْنًا وَهُوَ يُرِيدُ أَنْ يُؤَدِّيَهُ أَعَانَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Wahb bin Jarir] has told us [my father] from [Al A'masy] from [Hushain bin Abdur Rahman] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin 'Utbah] that [Maimunah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him was in debt, then it was said to him; "O Ummul Mukminin, are you in debt and you are unable to pay it off?" He says; "Indeed, I have heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Whoever takes a debt and wants to pay it, Allah 'azza wajalla will help him."

PROHIBITION OF DELAYING PAYING DEBT FOR THOSE WHO ARE ABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4609

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا أُتْبِعَ أَحَدُكُمْ عَلَى مَلِيءٍ فَلْيَتْبَعْ وَالظُّلْمُ مَطْلُ الْغَنِيِّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If someone among you is transferred to a rich person then he should follow, injustice is a rich person who delays payment of debts without any excuse (syar'i)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7034, 7141, 7226, 7828, 8541, 9599, 9621
Imam Bukhari : 2125, 2126, 2225
Imam Muslim : 2924

Imam Abu Dawud : 2903
Imam Tirmidzi : 1229
Imam Nasa'i : 4612
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2394
Imam Malik : 1181
Imam Darimi : 2473

LAW ON SALE AND PURCHASE WITH THE SAME WEIGHT FOR GOLD AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4610

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ وَبْرِ بنِ أَبِي دُلَيْلَةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الشَّرِيدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيُّ الْوَاجِدِ يُحِلُّ عِرْضَهُ وَعُقُوبَتَهُ

Has informed to me [Muhammad bin Adam] has told us [Ibnu Al Mubarak] from [Wabr bin Abu Dulailah] from [Muhammad bin Maimun] from ['Amru bin Asy Sharid] from [his father], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Delaying forest payments by people who are able to pay them justifies the honor (of giving back) and the punishment."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17267, 18637, 18644
Imam Abu Dawud : 3144
Imam Nasa'i : 4611
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2418

PROHIBITION OF RIBA IN GOLD AND SILVER TRANSACTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4611

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَبْرُ بْنُ أَبِي دُلَيْلَةَ الطَّائِفِيُّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مَيْمُونِ ابْنِ مُسَيْكَةَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ خَيْرًا عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الشَّرِيدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيُّ الْوَاجِدِ يُحِلُّ عِرْضَهُ وَعُقُوبَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] has told us [Waki'] has told us [Wabr bin Abu Dulailah Ath Thaify] from [Muhammad bin Maimun bin Musaikah] and he praised him with the kindness of ['Amru bin Asy Sharid] from [his father] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Delay in paying the forest by someone who is able to pay it justifies honor (for dighibah) and the punishment."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17267, 18637, 18644
Imam Abu Dawud : 3144
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2418

PROHIBITION OF DELAYING PAYING DEBT FOR THOSE WHO ARE

ABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4612

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَطْلُ الْغَنِيِّ ظُلْمٌ وَإِذَا أُتْبِعَ أَحَدُكُمْ عَلَى مَلِيءٍ فَلْيَتْبَعْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] have informed us by reciting a narration while I was listening, the wording is Al Harith, from [Ibn Al Qasim] who related to me [Malik] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Delaying the payment of debts by a rich person is injustice. If one of you is transferred to a rich person then he should follow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5138, 7034, 7141, 7226, 7828, 8541, 9594, 9599, 9621
Imam Bukhari : 2125, 2126, 2225
Imam Muslim : 2924
Imam Abu Dawud : 2903
Imam Tirmidzi : 1229, 1230
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2394, 2395
Imam Malik : 1181
Imam Darimi : 2473

THE LAW ON PAYING DEBT IN A FAIR MEASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4613

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَوْهَبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ أُتِيَ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِيُصَلِّيَ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ إِنَّ عَلَى صَاحِبِكُمْ دَيْنًا فَقَالَ أَبُو قَتَادَةَ أَنَا أَتَكَفَّلُ بِهِ قَالَ بِالْوَفَاءِ قَالَ بِالْوَفَاءِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] has told us [Khalid] has told us [Sa'id] from [Uthman bin Abdullah bin Mauhab] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [his father] that someone from among the Ansar was presented to the Prophet peace be upon him so that he would pray for him, then he said: "Indeed, your friend has a debt." Then Abu Qatadah said : "I will bear it." He said: "By paying for it?" He says; "By paying for it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21528
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2398

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECIDED THE ACCIDENTAL MURDER OF ONE HUNDRED CAMELS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4614

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَلِيُّ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خِيَارُكُمْ أَحْسَنُكُمْ قَضَاءً

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] from [Waki'] has told me [Ali bin Salih] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "The best of you are those who are best at paying (debts)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8743, 9500, 9782, 10201
Imam Bukhari : 2140, 2215, 2218, 2416, 2418
Imam Muslim : 3004, 3005
Imam Tirmidzi : 1237

PUNISHMENT FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER AND ITS DISTRIBUTION OF PUNISHMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4615

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ رَجُلًا لَمْ يَعْمَلْ خَيْرًا قَطُّ وَكَانَ يُدَايِنُ النَّاسَ فَيَقُولُ لِرَسُولِهِ خُذْ مَا تَيَسَّرَ وَاتْرُكْ مَا عَسُرَ وَتَجَاوَزْ لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى أَنْ يَتَجَاوَزَ عَنَّا فَلَمَّا هَلَكَ قَالَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَهُ هَلْ عَمِلْتَ خَيْرًا قَطُّ قَالَ لَا إِلَّا أَنَّهُ كَانَ لِي غُلَامٌ وَكُنْتُ أُدَايِنُ النَّاسَ فَإِذَا بَعَثْتُهُ لِيَتَقَاضَى قُلْتُ لَهُ خُذْ مَا تَيَسَّرَ وَاتْرُكْ مَا عَسُرَ وَتَجَاوَزْ لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ يَتَجَاوَزُ عَنَّا قَالَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى قَدْ تَجَاوَزْتُ عَنْكَ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad] has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed there was a man who had never done any good at all, and he used to give debts to people. Then he said to his messenger; "Take what you have easy and leave what is difficult and forgive, may Allah Ta'ala forgive us." Then when he died, Allah 'azza wajalla said to him: "Have you ever done good?" He said : "No, it's just that I have a servant and I usually give debts to people and then when I send him to collect debts, I tell him; 'Take what is easy and leave what is difficult and forgive, may Allah forgive us." Allah Ta'ala says: truly I have forgiven you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8375

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE GIVING OF DIYAT FOR MISCONDUCT MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4616

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّبَيْدِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ

أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُإِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَانَ رَجُلٌ يُدَايِنُ النَّاسَ وَكَانَ إِذَا رَأَى إِعْسَارَ الْمُعْسِرِ قَالَ لِفَتَاهُ تَجَاوَزْ عَنْهُ لَعَلَّ اللَّهَ تَعَالَى يَتَجَاوَزُ عَنَّا فَلَقِيَ اللَّهَ فَتَجَاوَزَ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin 'Ammar] has told us [Yahya] has told us [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "Indeed, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Once there was a man who used to give debts to people and when he saw the person he owed was experiencing difficulties, he said to his servant; "Forgive him, may Allah Ta'ala forgive us. Then he met Allah and He forgave him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7263, 8037, 8113

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH HALF OF THE MUSLIMS TO KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4617

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ ابْنِ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ فَرُّوخَ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عَفَّانَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَدْخَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ رَجُلًا كَانَ سَهْلًا مُشْتَرِيًا وَبَائِعًا وَقَاضِيًا وَمُقْتَضِيًا الْجَنَّةَ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Isma'il bin 'Ulayyah] from [Yunus] from ['Atho` bin Farrukh] from [Uthman bin Affan] he said : "Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Allah the Mighty and Majestic admits into heaven someone who makes it easy (in) selling and buying, giving debts, and collecting payment of debts."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 387, 454, 477
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2193

THE LAW ON ACCIDENTAL MURDER AND ITS DISTRIBUTION AMONG THE EXPERTS OF DZIMMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4618

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَاشْتَرَكْتُ أَنَا وَعَمَّارٌ وَسَعْدٌ يَوْمَ بَدْرٍ فَجَاءَ سَعْدٌ بِأَسِيرَيْنِ وَلَمْ أَجِئْ أَنَا وَعَمَّارٌ بِشَيْءٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] has informed me that [Yahya] has told us from [Sufyan] has told me [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu 'Ubaidah] from [Abdullah], he said: "I, 'Ammar and Sa'd were partners at the time of the battle of Badr, then Sa'd came with two prisoners while I and 'Ammar did not bring anything.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2940

PROHIBITION OF RIBA IN BUYING AND BUYING GOLD AND SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4619

أَخْبَرَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ أَعْتَقَ شِرْكًا لَهُ فِي عَبْدٍ أُتِمَّ مَا بَقِيَ فِي مَالِهِ إِنْ كَانَ لَهُ مَالٌ يَبْلُغُ ثَمَنَ الْعَبْدِ

Narrated to us [Nuh bin Habib] Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq] Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever frees his share of a slave, the remaining part of his property will be completed if he has property that reaches the price of the slave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4666, 9138
Imam Muslim : 2760, 3151, 3153
Imam Abu Dawud : 3437

THE LAW IS TO SELL DATES AND FRUIT BEFORE THEY ARE RIPE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4620

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ أَعْتَقَ شِرْكًا لَهُ فِي مَمْلُوكٍ وَكَانَ لَهُ مِنْ الْمَالِ مَا يَبْلُغُ ثَمَنَهُ بِقِيمَةِ الْعَبْدِ فَهُوَ عَتِيقٌ مِنْ مَالِهِ

Narrated to us that ['Amr bin Ali] has related to us [Yazid i.e. Ibn Zurai'] has related to us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever frees his share of a slave while he has property that does not reach the full value of the slave then he is freed from his property."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 374, 4666, 4903, 5558, 5650, 5997, 6164, 15822
Imam Bukhari : 2321, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2367
Imam Muslim : 2758, 3147, 3149
Imam Abu Dawud : 3435, 3437
Imam Tirmidzi : 1267
Imam Malik : 1264

SYUF'AH RIGHTS (PURCHASE PRIORITY) FOR PARTNERS IN OWNERSHIP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4621

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّكُمْ كَانَتْ لَهُ

أَرْضٌ أَوْ نَخْلٌ فَلَا يَبِعْهَا حَتَّى يَعْرِضَهَا عَلَى شَرِيكِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: 'Whoever of you has land or date palm trees, let him not sell it until he offers it to his allies."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13773
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2483

THE LAW OF SYUFA'AH AND THE RIGHTS OF NEIGHBORS IN BUYING AND SALE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4622

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالشُّفْعَةِ فِي كُلِّ شَرِكَةٍ لَمْ تُقْسَمْ رَبْعَةٍ وَحَائِطٍ لَا يَحِلُّ لَهُ أَنْ يَبِيعَهُ حَتَّى يُؤْذِنَ شَرِيكَهُ فَإِنْ شَاءَ أَخَذَ وَإِنْ شَاءَ تَرَكَ وَإِنْ بَاعَ وَلَمْ يُؤْذِنْهُ فَهُوَ أَحَقُّ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`] Narrated to us [Ibn Idris] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him decided with the right of syuf'ah on every union that had not been divided, houses and gardens. It is not halal for him to sell it until he informs his partner that if he wants then he takes it and if he wants then he leaves it, and if he sells it without the consent of his partner then his partner has more rights over him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 879, 13735, 13883, 14469, 14751, 18642, 18643, 18650, 18658, 19323, 19377, 22751, 25927
Imam Bukhari : 2098, 6462, 6463, 6465, 6466
Imam Muslim : 3017, 3018
Imam Abu Dawud : 3048, 3051
Imam Tirmidzi : 1290
Imam Nasa'i : 4567, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4626
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2485, 2486, 2487, 2489
Imam Darimi : 2513, 2514

NEIGHBOR'S RIGHTS TO ADJACENT LAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4623

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الشَّرِيدِ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْجَارُ أَحَقُّ بِسَقَبِهِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] has told us [Sufyan] from [Ibrahim bin Maisarah] from ['Amru bin Asy Sharid] from [Abu Rafi'], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Neighbors have more rights to what is close to their house."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 879, 13735, 13883, 14469, 14751, 18642, 18643, 18650, 18658, 19323, 19377, 22751, 25927

Imam Bukhari : 2098, 6462, 6463, 6465, 6466
Imam Muslim : 3017, 3018
Imam Abu Dawud : 3048, 3051
Imam Tirmidzi : 1290
Imam Nasa'i : 4567, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4626
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2485, 2486, 2487, 2489
Imam Darimi : 2513, 2514

NEIGHBOR'S RIGHTS TO ADJACENT LAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4624

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الشَّرِيدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرْضِي لَيْسَ لِأَحَدٍ فِيهَا شَرِكَةٌ وَلَا قِسْمَةٌ إِلَّا الْجُوَارَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْجَارُ أَحَقُّ بِسَقَبِهِ

Narrated to us that [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] has related to us ['Isa bin Yunus] has related to us [Husain Al Mu'allim] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from ['Amr bin Ash Syarid] from [his father] that a man said : "O Messenger of Allah, there is no partner in the ownership of my land and no one gets a share except only a neighbor." Then the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "A neighbor has more right to what is near him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 879, 13735, 13883, 14469, 14751, 18642, 18643, 18650, 18658, 19323, 19377, 22751, 25927
Imam Bukhari : 2098, 6462, 6463, 6465, 6466
Imam Muslim : 3017, 3018
Imam Abu Dawud : 3048, 3051
Imam Tirmidzi : 1290
Imam Nasa'i : 4567, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4626
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2485, 2486, 2487, 2489
Imam Darimi : 2513, 2514

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORGIVES GUARDIANS OF MURDER VICTIMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4625

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عِيسَى عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الشُّفْعَةُ فِي كُلِّ مَالٍ لَمْ يُقْسَمْ فَإِذَا وَقَعَتْ الْحُدُودُ وَعُرِفَتْ الطُّرُقُ فَلَا شُفْعَةَ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Bisyr] has told us [Shafwan bin 'Isa] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The right to buy first exists in every property that has not been divided, if boundaries have been made and the way is known then there is no right to buy first."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13641, 14751
Imam Bukhari : 2061, 2062, 2097, 2315, 2316, 6461
Imam Abu Dawud : 3049
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2490

THE LAW OF SYUFA'AH AND THE DISTRIBUTION OF INHERITANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4626

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ أَبِي رِزْمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالشُّفْعَةِ وَالْجِوَارِ

Narrated to us that [Muhammad bin Abdul Aziz bin Abu Rizmah] has related to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Husain i.e. Ibn Waqid] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has decided with the right of first purchase and the right of the neighbor."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 879, 13735, 13883, 14469, 14751, 18642, 18643, 18650, 18658, 19323, 19377, 22751, 25927
Imam Bukhari : 2098, 6462, 6463, 6465, 6466
Imam Muslim : 3017, 3018
Imam Abu Dawud : 3048, 3051
Imam Tirmidzi : 1290
Imam Nasa'i : 4567, 4622, 4623, 4624, 4626
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2485, 2486, 2487, 2489
Imam Darimi : 2513, 2514

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4627

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَطَنٌ أَبُو الْهَيْثَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو يَزِيدَ الْمَدَنِيُّ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَالْأَوَّلُ قَسَامَةٍ كَانَتْ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ كَانَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ اسْتَأْجَرَ رَجُلًا مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ مِنْ فَخِذِ أَحَدِهِمْ قَالَ فَانْطَلَقَ مَعَهُ فِي إِبِلِهِ فَمَرَّ بِهِ رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ قَدْ انْقَطَعَتْ عُرْوَةُ جُوَالِقِهِ فَقَالَ أَغِثْنِي بِعِقَالٍ أَشُدُّ بِهِ عُرْوَةَ جُوَالِقِي لَا تَنْفِرُ الْإِبِلُ فَأَعْطَاهُ عِقَالًا يَشُدُّ بِهِ عُرْوَةَ جُوَالِقِهِ فَلَمَّا نَزَلُوا وَعُقِلَتْ الْإِبِلُ إِلَّا بَعِيرًا وَاحِدًا فَقَالَ الَّذِي اسْتَأْجَرَهُ مَا شَأْنُ هَذَا الْبَعِيرِ لَمْ يُعْقَلْ مِنْ بَيْنِ الْإِبِلِ قَالَ لَيْسَ لَهُ عِقَالٌ قَالَ فَأَيْنَ عِقَالُهُ قَالَ مَرَّ بِي رَجُلٌ مِنْ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ قَدْ انْقَطَعَتْ عُرْوَةُ جُوَالِقِهِ فَاسْتَغَاثَنِي فَقَالَ أَغِثْنِي بِعِقَالٍ أَشُدُّ بِهِ عُرْوَةَ جُوَالِقِي لَا تَنْفِرُ الْإِبِلُ فَأَعْطَيْتُهُ عِقَالًا فَحَذَفَهُ بِعَصًا كَانَ فِيهَا أَجَلُهُ فَمَرَّ بِهِ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ فَقَالَ أَتَشْهَدُ الْمَوْسِمَ قَالَ مَا أَشْهَدُ وَرُبَّمَا شَهِدْتُ قَالَ هَلْ أَنْتَ مُبَلِّغٌ عَنِّي رِسَالَةً مَرَّةً مِنْ الدَّهْرِ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ إِذَا شَهِدْتَ الْمَوْسِمَ فَنَادِ يَا آلَ قُرَيْشٍ فَإِذَا أَجَابُوكَ فَنَادِ يَا آلَ هَاشِمٍ فَإِذَا أَجَابُوكَ فَسَلْ عَنْ أَبِي طَالِبٍ فَأَخْبِرْهُ أَنَّ فُلَانًا قَتَلَنِي فِي عِقَالٍ وَمَاتَ الْمُسْتَأْجَرُ فَلَمَّا قَدِمَ الَّذِي اسْتَأْجَرَهُ أَتَاهُ أَبُو طَالِبٍ فَقَالَ مَا فَعَلَ صَاحِبُنَا قَالَ مَرِضَ فَأَحْسَنْتُ الْقِيَامَ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ مَاتَ فَنَزَلْتُ فَدَفَنْتُهُ فَقَالَ كَانَ ذَا أَهْلَ ذَاكَ مِنْكَ فَمَكُثَ حِينًا ثُمَّ إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ الْيَمَانِيَّ الَّذِي كَانَ أَوْصَى إِلَيْهِ أَنْ يُبَلِّغَ عَنْهُ وَافَى الْمَوْسِمَ قَالَ يَا آلَ قُرَيْشٍ قَالُوا هَذِهِ قُرَيْشٌ قَالَ يَا آلَ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ قَالُوا هَذِهِ بَنُو هَاشِمٍ قَالَ أَيْنَ أَبُو طَالِبٍ قَالَ هَذَا أَبُو طَالِبٍ قَالَ أَمَرَنِي فُلَانٌ أَنْ أُبَلِّغَكَ رِسَالَةً أَنَّ فُلَانًا قَتَلَهُ فِي

عِقَالٍ فَأَتَاهُ أَبُو طَالِبٍ فَقَالَ اخْتَرْ مِنَّا إِحْدَى ثَلَاثٍ إِنْ شِئْتَ أَنْ تُؤَدِّيَ مِائَةً مِنْ الْإِبِلِ فَإِنَّكَ قَتَلْتَ صَاحِبَنَا خَطَأً وَإِنْ شِئْتَ يَحْلِفْ خَمْسُونَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ أَنَّكَ لَمْ تَقْتُلْهُ فَإِنْ أَبَيْتَ قَتَلْنَاكَ بِهِ فَأَتَى قَوْمَهُ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُمْ فَقَالُوا نَحْلِفُ فَأَتَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ بَنِي هَاشِمٍ كَانَتْ تَحْتَ رَجُلٍ مِنْهُمْ قَدْ وَلَدَتْ لَهُ فَقَالَتْ يَا أَبَا طَالِبٍ أُحِبُّ أَنْ تُجِيزَ ابْنِي هَذَا بِرَجُلٍ مِنْ الْخَمْسِينَ وَلَا تُصْبِرْ يَمِينَهُ فَفَعَلَ فَأَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ يَا أَبَا طَالِبٍ أَرَدْتَ خَمْسِينَ رَجُلًا أَنْ يَحْلِفُوا مَكَانَ مِائَةٍ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ يُصِيبُ كُلَّ رَجُلٍ بَعِيرَانِ فَهَذَانِ بَعِيرَانِ فَاقْبَلْهُمَا عَنِّي وَلَا تُصْبِرْ يَمِينِي حَيْثُ تُصْبَرُ الْأَيْمَانُ فَقَبِلَهُمَا وَجَاءَ ثَمَانِيَةٌ وَأَرْبَعُونَ رَجُلًا حَلَفُوا قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ فَوَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ مَا حَالَ الْحَوْلُ وَمِنْ الثَّمَانِيَةِ وَالْأَرْبَعِينَ عَيْنٌ تَطْرِفُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya] has told us [Abu Ma'mar] has told us [Abdul Warits] has told us [Qathan Abu Al Haitsam] has told us [Abu Yazid Al Madani] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "Qosamah (fifty people swearing to eliminate the charge of murder) which was first carried out during the Jahiliyah was against a person from the Bani Hashim who employed a Quraysh from one of their tribes. Ibn Abbas said : "Then he went with him riding his camel, then a person from the Bani Hashim passed by whose handle of a vessel made of leather broke, he said : "Help me with a rope so that I can tie the handle of my vessel, the camel will not escape." Then he gave him a rope to tie the handle of his vessel, when they stopped and the camels were tied except one, his master said : "What's wrong with this camel, why isn't he tied up like the other camels?" The worker answered; "He doesn't have a harness." The employer said : "Where is his harness?" The worker replied; "A man from the Banu Hashim whose vessel handle was broken passed in front of me. He asked me for help and said help me with a rope so that I tie the handle of my vessel, the camel will not escape, then I gave him to him. Then the master hit him with the stick he was carrying which was the cause of his death. Then a Yemeni resident came, the worker said : "Have you ever attended Mausim (hajj season)?" The Yemeni resident answered; "I can't attend it or perhaps I have attended it." He said : "Will you convey a message from me just this once?" He answered; "Yes." The worker said : "If you attend Mausim then call, 'O people of Quraysh', if they answer you then call, 'O people of Bani Hashim', if they answer you then ask about Abu Talib and tell him that Fulan killed me because of a rope." Then the worker died. When the master came, Abu Talib met him and said : "What happened to our friend?" He answered, "He was sick and then I treated him, then he died then I did stop at a place and bury him." Abu Tholib said : "He has a job for you, then he stopped for a while then a resident of Yemen came to whom he gave a will to convey in Mausim. He said : "O people of Quraysh!" They replied; "Here we are, the people of Quraysh." "O people of Banu Hashim!" They replied; "Here we are, the people of Banu Hashim." "Where is Abu Talib?" "Here he is Abu Talib." He said : "Indeed Fulan told me to convey the message that so and so killed him with a rope, then Abu Talib said: "Choose one of the three things, if you want then you pay a hundred camels, because you killed our friend wrongly, if you want then fifty people from your people swear that you will not kill him, if you are reluctant then we will kill you." they gave birth to their child and said, "O Abu Talib, I want you to include this child in fifty people and don't take his oath to heart." Abu Tholib did so, then a man came from them and said: "O Abu Talib, you want fifty people to swear to replace one hundred camels, so here are two camels, take it from me and don't take my oath, like the other oaths." forty-eight

people, they Ibn Abbas swore, "By the One in Whose Hands my soul is, in less than a year all forty-eight people died."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 3557

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECIDED QISASH AND DIYAT FOR DZIMMAH EXPERTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4628

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ وَيُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ وَسُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ يَسَارٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقَرَّ الْقَسَامَةَ عَلَى مَا كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] and [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] Narrated to us [Ibnu Wahb] has informed me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] has said Ahmad bin 'Amru has reported to me [Abu Salamah] and [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [a male] companion of the Prophet peace be upon him from among the Ansar that The Prophet peace be upon him has established qasamah as it was in the era of ignorance.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22557
Imam Muslim : 3161
Imam Nasa'i : 4629

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ESTABLISHED THE LAW OF QOSAMAH IN MURDER CASES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4629

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أُنَاسٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ الْقَسَامَةَ كَانَتْ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَأَقَرَّهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى مَا كَانَتْ عَلَيْهِ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ وَقَضَى بِهَا بَيْنَ أُنَاسٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فِي قَتِيلٍ ادَّعَوْهُ عَلَى يَهُودِ خَيْبَرَخَالَفَهُمَا مَعْمَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hasyim] has told us [Al Walid] has told us [Al Auza'I] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] and [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [several companions of] Rasulullah peace be upon him that qasamah occurred during the Jahiliyah era and then Rasulullah peace be upon him determined it as what happened during the era of ignorance. And he gave a decision with him to the Ansar about someone being killed and they accused the Jews of Khaibar of doing it. Ma'mar disputes the two.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22103

THE DECISION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN THE MURDER CASE IN KHAIBAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4630

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَكَانَتْ الْقَسَامَةُ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ ثُمَّ أَقَرَّهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْأَنْصَارِيِّ الَّذِي وُجِدَ مَقْتُولًا فِي جُبِّ الْيَهُودِ فَقَالَتْ الْأَنْصَارُ الْيَهُودُ قَتَلُوا صَاحِبَنَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] has told us [Abdur Razzaq] has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Ibnu Al Musayyab], he said : "There was a qasamah during the time of ignorance, then the Prophet peace be upon him assigned it to an Ansar who was killed in Jewish territory, so the Ansar people said the Jews had killed a friend of ours."

PENALTIES FOR PEOPLE WHO MISS PAYMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4631

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ عَنْ أَبِي لَيْلَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ أَنَّ سَهْلَ بْنَ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَهْلٍ وَمُحَيِّصَةَ خَرَجَا إِلَى خَيْبَرَ مِنْ جَهْدٍ أَصَابَهُمَا فَأُتِيَ مُحَيِّصَةُ فَأُخْبِرَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَهْلٍ قَدْ قُتِلَ وَطُرِحَ فِي فَقِيرٍ أَوْ عَيْنٍ فَأَتَى يَهُودَ فَقَالَ أَنْتُمْ وَاللَّهِ قَتَلْتُمُوهُ فَقَالُوا وَاللَّهِ مَا قَتَلْنَاهُ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ حَتَّى قَدِمَ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ هُوَ وَحُوَيِّصَةُ وَهُوَ أَخُوهُ أَكْبَرُ مِنْهُ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ فَذَهَبَ مُحَيِّصَةُ لِيَتَكَلَّمَ وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَانَ بِخَيْبَرَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَبِّرْ كَبِّرْ وَتَكَلَّمَ حُوَيِّصَةُ ثُمَّ تَكَلَّمَ مُحَيِّصَةُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِمَّا أَنْ يَدُوا صَاحِبَكُمْ وَإِمَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ فَكَتَبَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ذَلِكَ فَكَتَبُوا إِنَّا وَاللَّهِ مَا قَتَلْنَاهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِحُوَيِّصَةَ وَمُحَيِّصَةَ وَعَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ تَحْلِفُونَ وَتَسْتَحِقُّونَ دَمَ صَاحِبِكُمْ قَالُوا لَا قَالَ فَتَحْلِفُ لَكُمْ يَهُودُ قَالُوا لَيْسُوا مُسْلِمِينَ فَوَدَاهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ فَبَعَثَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِمِائَةِ نَاقَةٍ حَتَّى أُدْخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ الدَّارَقَالَ سَهْلٌ لَقَدْ رَكَضَتْنِي مِنْهَا نَاقَةٌ حَمْرَاءُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] Narrated to us [Ibnu Wahb] has informed me [Malik bin Anas] from [Abu Laila bin Abdullah bin Abdur Rahman Al Ansari] that [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] has informed him that Abdullah bin Sahl and Muhayyishah left for Khaibar because of the difficulties that befell them both. Then Muhayyishah was visited and told that Abdullah bin Sahl had been killed and thrown in a well or spring. Then he came to the Jews and said : "By Allah, you have killed him." They said : "By Allah, we did not kill him. Then he

turned around until he came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and told him about this. Then he and Huwayyishah, his older brother and Abdur Rahman bin Sahl, came, then Muhayyishah who had been in Khaibar came forward to speak, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Put the oldest person first." And Huwayyishah spoke then Muhayyishah spoke. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Did they pay your friends diyat or did they declare war?" He said: "Do you want the Jews to swear to you?" They said : "They were not Muslims. Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him paid them from his wealth, he sent them a hundred camels to put them in their house. Sahl said: "Indeed, a red camel from the camels kicked me with its foot."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4632

PUNISHMENT FOR MURDER COMMITTED BY A SLAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4632

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي لَيْلَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَهْلٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ أَنَّهُأَخْبَرَهُ وَرِجَالٌ كُبَرَاءُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَهْلٍ وَمُحَيِّصَةَ خَرَجَا إِلَى خَيْبَرَ مِنْ جَهْدٍ أَصَابَهُمْ فَأَتَى مُحَيِّصَةُ فَأَخْبَرَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَهْلٍ قَدْ قُتِلَ وَطُرِحَ فِي فَقِيرٍ أَوْ عَيْنٍ فَأَتَى يَهُودَ وَقَالَ أَنْتُمْ وَاللَّهِ قَتَلْتُمُوهُ قَالُوا وَاللَّهِ مَا قَتَلْنَاهُ فَأَقْبَلَ حَتَّى قَدِمَ عَلَى قَوْمِهِ فَذَكَرَ لَهُمْ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ هُوَ وَأَخُوهُ حُوَيِّصَةُ وَهُوَ أَكْبَرُ مِنْهُ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ فَذَهَبَ مُحَيِّصَةُ لِيَتَكَلَّمَ وَهُوَ الَّذِي كَانَ بِخَيْبَرَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِمُحَيِّصَةَ كَبِّرْ كَبِّرْ يُرِيدُ السِّنَّ فَتَكَلَّمَ حُوَيِّصَةُ ثُمَّ تَكَلَّمَ مُحَيِّصَةُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِمَّا أَنْ يَدُوا صَاحِبَكُمْ وَإِمَّا أَنْ يُؤْذَنُوا بِحَرْبٍ فَكَتَبَ إِلَيْهِمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ذَلِكَ فَكَتَبُوا إِنَّا وَاللَّهِ مَا قَتَلْنَاهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِحُوَيِّصَةَ وَمُحَيِّصَةَ وَعَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَتَحْلِفُونَ وَتَسْتَحِقُّونَ دَمَ صَاحِبِكُمْ قَالُوا لَا قَالَ فَتَحْلِفُ لَكُمْ يَهُودُ قَالُوا لَيْسُوا بِمُسْلِمِينَ فَوَدَاهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ فَبَعَثَ إِلَيْهِمْ بِمِائَةِ نَاقَةٍ حَتَّى أُدْخِلَتْ عَلَيْهِمْ الدَّارَقَالَ سَهْلٌ لَقَدْ رَكَضَتْنِي مِنْهَا نَاقَةٌ حَمْرَاءُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] Narrated to us [Ibnu Al Qasim] has told me [Malik] from [Abu Laila bin Abdullah bin Abdur Rahman bin Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] from [Sahal bin Abi Hatsmah] that he and several of the leaders of his people have informed him that Abdullah bin Sahl and Muhayyishah left for Khaibar because of the difficulties that befell them. Then Muhayyishah came and reported that Abdullah bin Sahl had been killed and thrown into a well or spring. Then he came to the Jews and said : "By Allah, you have killed him." They said : "By Allah, we did not kill him." Then he went away until he came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and told him about this. Then he and Huwayyishah, his older brother, and Abdur Rahman bin Sahl came, then Muhayyishah, who had been in Khaibar, came forward to speak, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Put the oldest person first." And Huwayyishah spoke and then Muhayyishah spoke. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Are they paying your friends diyat or are they

declaring war?" then the Prophet peace be upon him wrote a letter to them regarding this matter, then they wrote; "Indeed, we, for the sake of Allah, did not kill him." Then he said to Huwayyishah and Muhayyishah and Abdur Rahman: "Do you swear and have the right to the blood of your friends?" they said : "No." He said: "Do you want the Jews to swear an oath for you?" they said : "They are not Muslims." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him paid them from his wealth, then he sent them a hundred camels to put them in their house. Sahl said : "Surely a red camel of the camels kicked me with its foot."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECIDES QOSAMAH'S CASE ON ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4633

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ قَالَ وَحَسِبْتُ قَالَ وَعَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّهُمَا قَالَا خَرَجَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَهْلِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ وَمُحَيِّصَةُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَا بِخَيْبَرَ تَفَرَّقَا فِي بَعْضِ مَا هُنَالِكَ ثُمَّ إِذَا بِمُحَيِّصَةَ يَجِدُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَهْلٍ قَتِيلًا فَدَفَنَهُ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هُوَ وَحُوَيِّصَةُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ وَكَانَ أَصْغَرَ الْقَوْمِ فَذَهَبَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ يَتَكَلَّمُ قَبْلَ صَاحِبَيْهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَبِّرْ الْكُبْرَ فِي السِّنِّ فَصَمَتَ وَتَكَلَّمَ صَاحِبَاهُ ثُمَّ تَكَلَّمَ مَعَهُمَا فَذَكَرُوا لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَقْتَلَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَهْلٍ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ أَتَحْلِفُونَ خَمْسِينَ يَمِينًا وَتَسْتَحِقُّونَ صَاحِبَكُمْ أَوْ قَاتِلَكُمْ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نَحْلِفُ وَلَمْ نَشْهَدْ قَالَ فَتُبَرِّئُكُمْ يَهُودُ بِخَمْسِينَ يَمِينًا قَالُوا وَكَيْفَ نَقْبَلُ أَيْمَانَ قَوْمٍ كُفَّارٍ فَلَمَّا رَأَى ذَلِكَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعْطَاهُ عَقْلَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from Yahya from Busyayr bin Yasar from Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah, who said: "I thought he said : and from Rafi' bin Khadij that they said: "Abdullah bin Sahl bin Zaid and Muhayyishah bin Mas'ud went out until when they reached Khaibar they separated in some places there, then Muhayyishah found Abdullah bin Sahl killed. Then he buried him and then came to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) along with Huwayyishah bin Mas'ud and Abdur Rahman bin Sahl, and he was the youngest of them. Then Abdur Rahman went to speak before his two companions. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said to him: "Give priority to the older ones." Then he was silent and two of his companions spoke, then he spoke with them and they mentioned to Rasulullah peace be upon him about the killing of Abdullah bin Sahl. Then he said: "Do you swear fifty oaths and do you have rights against your friends or against those who attack you?" They said : "How can we swear when we haven't seen it?" Then he said: "Do you want the Jews to be free from your accusations with fifty oaths?" They said : "How do we accept the oath of the disbelievers?" Then when Rasulullah peace be upon him saw this he gave his diyat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3159
Imam Nasa'i : 4636, 4639

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS IN MURDER CASES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4634

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ وَرَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ أَنَّهُمَا حَدَّثَاهُأَنَّ مُحَيِّصَةَ بْنَ مَسْعُودٍ وَعَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَهْلٍ أَتَيَا خَيْبَرَ فِي حَاجَةٍ لَهُمَا فَتَفَرَّقَا فِي النَّخْلِ فَقُتِلَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ فَجَاءَ أَخُوهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ وَحُوَيِّصَةُ وَمُحَيِّصَةُ ابْنَا عَمِّهِ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتَكَلَّمَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ فِي أَمْرِ أَخِيهِ وَهُوَ أَصْغَرُ مِنْهُمْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْكُبْرَ لِيَبْدَأْ الْأَكْبَرُ فَتَكَلَّمَا فِي أَمْرِ صَاحِبِهِمَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا يُقْسِمُ خَمْسُونَ مِنْكُمْ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَمْرٌ لَمْ نَشْهَدْهُ كَيْفَ نَحْلِفُ قَالَ فَتُبَرِّئُكُمْ يَهُودُ بِأَيْمَانِ خَمْسِينَ مِنْهُمْ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَوْمٌ كُفَّارٌ فَوَدَاهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ قِبَلِهِقَالَ سَهْلٌ فَدَخَلْتُ مِرْبَدًا لَهُمْ فَرَكَضَتْنِي نَاقَةٌ مِنْ تِلْكَ الْإِبِلِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdah] has told us [Hammad] has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Busyair bin Yasar] from [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] and [Rafi' bin Khadij] that they have told him that Muhayyishah bin Mas'ud and Abdullah bin Sahl came to Khaibar for an errand then they separated at a date palm tree, then Abdullah bin Sahl was killed then his brother Abdur Rahman bin Sahl and Huwayyishah and Muhayyishah, namely two of his uncle's sons, came to Rasulullah peace be upon him. Then Abdur Rahman talked about his brother's case even though he was the youngest among them. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Those who are older should start first." Then the two of them talked about the matter of their mutual friend. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him mentioned a sentence whose meaning was; fifty of you swear. So they said : "O Messenger of Allah, that is something we have not witnessed ourselves, how can we swear?" He said: "You want the Jews to be free from your accusations by swearing an oath by fifty of them." They said : "O Messenger of Allah, they are disbelievers." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him paid the diyat from himself. Sahl said : "I entered their pen, then I was kicked by one of the camels."

MURDER STORY INVOLVING THE VICTIM'S GUARDIAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4635

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَأَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَهْلٍ وَمُحَيِّصَةَ بْنَ مَسْعُودِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ أَنَّهُمَا أَتَيَا خَيْبَرَ وَهُوَ يَوْمَئِذٍ صُلْحٌ فَتَفَرَّقَا لِحَوَائِجِهِمَا فَأَتَى مُحَيِّصَةُ عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَهْلٍ وَهُوَ يَتَشَحَّطُ فِي دَمِهِ قَتِيلًا فَدَفَنَهُ ثُمَّ قَدِمَ الْمَدِينَةَ فَانْطَلَقَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ وَحُوَيِّصَةُ وَمُحَيِّصَةُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَهَبَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ يَتَكَلَّمُ وَهُوَ أَحْدَثُ الْقَوْمِ سِنًّا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَبِّرْ الْكُبْرَ فَسَكَتَ فَتَكَلَّمَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَحْلِفُونَ بِخَمْسِينَ يَمِينًا مِنْكُمْ فَتَسْتَحِقُّونَ دَمَ صَاحِبِكُمْ أَوْ قَاتِلِكُمْ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ نَحْلِفُ وَلَمْ نَشْهَدْ وَلَمْ نَرَ قَالَ تُبَرِّئُكُمْ يَهُودُ بِخَمْسِينَ يَمِينًا قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ نَأْخُذُ أَيْمَانَ قَوْمٍ كُفَّارٍ فَعَقَلَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Bisyr i.e. Ibn Al Mufadhdhal] has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Busyair bin Yasar] from [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] that Abdullah bin Sahl and Muhayyishah bin Mas'ud bin Zaid came to Khaibar at the time of peace, then they separated for their needs. Then Muhayyishah came to Abdullah bin Sahl, who was covered in blood and buried him. Then he arrived in Medina. So Abdur Rahman bin Sahl, Huwayyishah and Muhayyishah went to meet the Prophet peace be upon him, then Abdur Rahman came forward to speak, even though he was the youngest person. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Put the oldest person first." Then he was silent and then they both spoke, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Are you willing to swear fifty oaths on your part and then have the right to the blood of your friend or to the person who killed you?" They said : "O Messenger of Allah, how can we swear when we do not witness or see?" He said: "Do you want the Jews to be free from your accusations with fifty oaths?" They said : "O Messenger of Allah, how can we take the oath of the disbelievers?" Then Rasulullah peace be upon him paid the diyat from himself.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4636, 4639

PROHIBITION OF MURDER AGAINST MU'AHID INDEMNIFICATIONS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4636

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ قَالَاانْطَلَقَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ وَمُحَيِّصَةُ بْنُ مَسْعُودِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ إِلَى خَيْبَرَ وَهِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ صُلْحٌ فَتَفَرَّقَا فِي حَوَائِجِهِمَا فَأَتَى مُحَيِّصَةُ عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَهْلٍ وَهُوَ يَتَشَحَّطُ فِي دَمِهِ قَتِيلًا فَدَفَنَهُ ثُمَّ قَدِمَ الْمَدِينَةَ فَانْطَلَقَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ وَحُوَيِّصَةُ وَمُحَيِّصَةُ ابْنَا مَسْعُودٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَهَبَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ يَتَكَلَّمُ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَبِّرْ الْكُبْرَ وَهُوَ أَحْدَثُ الْقَوْمِ فَسَكَتَ فَتَكَلَّمَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَحْلِفُونَ بِخَمْسِينَ يَمِينًا مِنْكُمْ وَتَسْتَحِقُّونَ قَاتِلَكُمْ أَوْ صَاحِبَكُمْ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ نَحْلِفُ وَلَمْ نَشْهَدْ وَلَمْ نَرَ فَقَالَ أَتُبَرِّئُكُمْ يَهُودُ بِخَمْسِينَ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ نَأْخُذُ أَيْمَانَ قَوْمٍ كُفَّارٍ فَعَقَلَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ عِنْدِهِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] has told us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadhdhal] has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Busyair bin Yasar] from [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah], he said : "Abdullah bin Sahl and Muhayyishah bin Mas'ud bin Zaid came to Khaibar and at that time there was peace. Then they separated for their needs. Then Muhayyishah met Abdullah bin Sahl who had been killed covered in blood. Then he buried him. Then he arrived in Medina, then

Abdur Rahman bin Sahl and Huwaishah and Muhayyishah bin Mas'ud came to meet Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. Then Abdur Rahman came forward to speak, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Put the oldest person first." He was the youngest, so he fell silent then they spoke. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Are you willing to swear fifty oaths from yourselves and have the right to those who killed you or to your friends? “Do you guys want The Jews will be free from your accusations with five oaths?" So they said: "O Messenger of Allah, how can we take the oath of the disbelievers?" Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him paid a diyat from himself.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3159
Imam Nasa'i : 4639

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH THE LAW OF DIYAT FOR THE MURDER OF EXPERT DZIMMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4637

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ سَعِيدٍ يَقُولُ أَخْبَرَنِي بُشَيْرُ بْنُ يَسَارٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَأَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَهْلٍ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ وَمُحَيِّصَةَ بْنَ مَسْعُودٍ خَرَجَا إِلَى خَيْبَرَ فَتَفَرَّقَا فِي حَاجَتِهِمَا فَقُتِلَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ فَجَاءَ مُحَيِّصَةُ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ أَخُو الْمَقْتُولِ وَحُوَيِّصَةُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ حَتَّى أَتَوْا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَهَبَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ يَتَكَلَّمُ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْكُبْرَ الْكُبْرَ فَتَكَلَّمَ مُحَيِّصَةُ وَحُوَيِّصَةُ فَذَكَرُوا شَأْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَهْلٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَحْلِفُونَ خَمْسِينَ يَمِينًا فَتَسْتَحِقُّونَ قَاتِلَكُمْ قَالُوا كَيْفَ نَحْلِفُ وَلَمْ نَشْهَدْ وَلَمْ نَحْضُرْ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتُبَرِّئُكُمْ يَهُودُ بِخَمْسِينَ يَمِينًا قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ نَقْبَلُ أَيْمَانَ قَوْمٍ كُفَّارٍ قَالَ فَوَدَاهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَقَالَ بُشَيْرٌ قَالَ لِي سَهْلُ بْنُ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ لَقَدْ رَكَضَتْنِي فَرِيضَةٌ مِنْ تِلْكَ الْفَرَائِضِ فِي مِرْبَدٍ لَنَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] has told us [Abdul Wahhab], he said : I heard [Yahya bin Sa'id] say; has reported to me [Busyair bin Yasar] from [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] that Abdullah bin Sahl Al Ansari and Muhayyishah bin Mas'ud went out to Khaibar, then they separated for their needs, then Abdullah bin Sahl Al Anshari was killed, then Muhayyishah and Abdur Rahman's brothers were killed and Huwayyishah bin Mas'ud came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then Abdur Rahman came forward to speak, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Put the oldest person first." Then Muhayyishah and Huwayyishah spoke and mentioned Abdullah bin Sahl's condition. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Do you swear fifty oaths and then get the right to kill him?" They said : "How can we swear when we do not witness and do not attend?" Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The Jews will be free from your accusations with fifty oaths. They said : "O Rasulullah, how do we accept the oath of the disbelievers?" Sahl said : "Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam paid the diyat." Busyair said : "Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah said to me; "In fact, I was kicked by a camel from the camels in our pen."

PROHIBITION OF RIBA IN FOOD TRANSACTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4638

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ قَالَوُجِدَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ قَتِيلًا فَجَاءَ أَخُوهُ وَعَمَّاهُ حُوَيِّصَةُ وَمُحَيِّصَةُ وَهُمَا عَمَّا عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَهْلٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَهَبَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ يَتَكَلَّمُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْكُبْرَ الْكُبْرَ قَالَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا وَجَدْنَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَهْلٍ قَتِيلًا فِي قَلِيبٍ مِنْ بَعْضِ قُلُبِ خَيْبَرَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَتَّهِمُونَ قَالُوا نَتَّهِمُ الْيَهُودَ قَالَ أَفَتُقْسِمُونَ خَمْسِينَ يَمِينًا أَنَّ الْيَهُودَ قَتَلَتْهُ قَالُوا وَكَيْفَ نُقْسِمُ عَلَى مَا لَمْ نَرَ قَالَ فَتُبَرِّئُكُمْ الْيَهُودُ بِخَمْسِينَ أَنَّهُمْ لَمْ يَقْتُلُوهُ قَالُوا وَكَيْفَ نَرْضَى بِأَيْمَانِهِمْ وَهُمْ مُشْرِكُونَ فَوَدَاهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ عِنْدِهِأَرْسَلَهُ مَالِكُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur] has told us [Sufyan] has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Busyair bin Yasar] from [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah], he said : "Abdullah bin Sahl was found murdered, then his brother and two uncles, namely Huwayyishah and Muhayyishah, came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, then Abdur Rahman came forward to speak, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Put the oldest first." So they both said : "O Rasulullah, indeed we found Abdullah bin Sahl murdered in the well of Khaibar." Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Who are you accusing?" They said : "We are accusing the Jews." polytheists?" Then Rasulullah peace be upon him paid diyat from himself. This hadith was translated by Malik bin Anas.

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED SELLING DATES BEFORE THEIR FITNESS SHOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4639

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ سَهْلٍ الْأَنْصَارِيَّ وَمُحَيِّصَةَ بْنَ مَسْعُودٍ خَرَجَا إِلَى خَيْبَرَ فَتَفَرَّقَا فِي حَوَائِجِهِمَا فَقُتِلَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ فَقَدِمَ مُحَيِّصَةُ فَأَتَى هُوَ وَأَخُوهُ حُوَيِّصَةُ وَعَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَهْلٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَهَبَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ لِيَتَكَلَّمَ لِمَكَانِهِ مِنْ أَخِيهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَبِّرْ كَبِّرْ فَتَكَلَّمَ حُوَيِّصَةُ وَمُحَيِّصَةُ فَذَكَرُوا شَأْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَهْلٍ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَحْلِفُونَ خَمْسِينَ يَمِينًا وَتَسْتَحِقُّونَ دَمَ صَاحِبِكُمْ أَوْ قَاتِلِكُمْ قَالَ مَالِكٌ قَالَ يَحْيَى فَزَعَمَ بُشَيْرٌ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ وَدَاهُ مِنْ عِنْدِهِخَالَفَهُمْ سَعِيدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ الطَّائِيُّ

[Al-Harith bin Miskin] said, reciting a narration and I heard it from [Ibn Al-Qasim], that [Malik] related to me from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Busyair bin Yasar] that he had informed him that Abdullah bin Sahl Al-Ansari and Muhayyishah bin Mas'ud went out to Khaibar and then they separated because of their needs. Then Abdullah bin Sahl was killed, then Muhayyishah and his brother Huwayyishah and Abdur Rahman bin Sahl came to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). Then Abdur Rahman came forward to speak because of his position over his brother Abdullah bin Sahl. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Give priority to the older, give priority to the older." Then Huwayyishah and Muhayyishah spoke and mentioned the situation of Abdullah bin Sahl. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Are you willing to swear fifty oaths and be entitled to the blood of your friends or to your murderers?" Malik said : Yahya said : Then Busyair admitted that Rasulullah peace be upon him paid the diyat from himself. Sa'id bin 'Ubaid Ath Thai disagrees with this."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3159

THE LAW OF PAYING DEBT PROPERLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4640

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ الطَّائِيُّ عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ يَسَارٍزَعَمَ أَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ يُقَالُ لَهُ سَهْلُ بْنُ أَبِي حَثْمَةَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ نَفَرًا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ انْطَلَقُوا إِلَى خَيْبَرَ فَتَفَرَّقُوا فِيهَا فَوَجَدُوا أَحَدَهُمْ قَتِيلًا فَقَالُوا لِلَّذِينَ وَجَدُوهُ عِنْدَهُمْ قَتَلْتُمْ صَاحِبَنَا قَالُوا مَا قَتَلْنَاهُ وَلَا عَلِمْنَا قَاتِلًا فَانْطَلَقُوا إِلَى نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ انْطَلَقْنَا إِلَى خَيْبَرَ فَوَجَدْنَا أَحَدَنَا قَتِيلًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْكُبْرَ الْكُبْرَ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ تَأْتُونَ بِالْبَيِّنَةِ عَلَى مَنْ قَتَلَ قَالُوا مَا لَنَا بَيِّنَةٌ قَالَ فَيَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ قَالُوا لَا نَرْضَى بِأَيْمَانِ الْيَهُودِ وَكَرِهَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَبْطُلَ دَمُهُ فَوَدَاهُ مِائَةً مِنْ إِبِلِ الصَّدَقَةِخَالَفَهُمْ عَمْرُو بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] has told us [Abu Nu'aim] has told us [Sa'id bin 'Ubaid Ath Thai] from [Busyair bin Yasar] admitted that an Ansar man called [Sahl bin Abu Hatsmah] had told him that some people from his people went to Khaibar and then separated. Then they get one of their own killed. They said to the people around them; "You have killed our friend." They said : "We didn't kill him and don't know who the killer is." Then they went to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : "O Prophet of Allah, we went to Khaibar and found one of us killed." The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Put the big first, put the big first." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to them: "You bring proof of the person who killed." They said : "We have no evidence." He said: "They (must) swear to you." They said : "We are not willing to accept the oath of the Jews." Rasulullah peace be upon him did not want his blood to be in vain, so he paid diyat for one hundred camels from the

shadaqah camels. 'Amru bin Syu'aib disagreed with them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6389
Imam Abu Dawud : 3920

PROHIBITION OF SELLING FOOD BEFORE MOVING IT TO THE PLACE OF SALE AND PURCHASE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4641

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا رَوْحُ بْنُ عُبَادَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْأَخْنَسِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ ابْنَ مُحَيِّصَةَ الْأَصْغَرَ أَصْبَحَ قَتِيلًا عَلَى أَبْوَابِ خَيْبَرَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقِمْ شَاهِدَيْنِ عَلَى مَنْ قَتَلَهُ أَدْفَعْهُ إِلَيْكُمْ بِرُمَّتِهِ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ أَيْنَ أُصِيبُ شَاهِدَيْنِ وَإِنَّمَا أَصْبَحَ قَتِيلًا عَلَى أَبْوَابِهِمْ قَالَ فَتَحْلِفُ خَمْسِينَ قَسَامَةً قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَكَيْفَ أَحْلِفُ عَلَى مَا لَا أَعْلَمُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَسْتَحْلِفُ مِنْهُمْ خَمْسِينَ قَسَامَةً فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ نَسْتَحْلِفُهُمْ وَهُمْ الْيَهُودُ فَقَسَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دِيَتَهُ عَلَيْهِمْ وَأَعَانَهُمْ بِنِصْفِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] has told us [Rauh bin 'Ubadah] has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Al Akhnas] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the little Ibn Muhayyishah was killed at the gate of Khaibar, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Bring two witnesses as to who kill him, then I will hand him over to you with a rope tied to him." Someone said : "O Messenger of Allah, where did I get two witnesses, indeed he was killed at their gate." He said: "You swear fifty oaths." He says; "O Messenger of Allah, how can I swear on what I do not know?" Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "We asked fifty of them to swear an oath," He said : "O Messenger of Allah, how can we ask them to swear when they are Jews?" Rasulullah peace be upon him divided the diyat among them and helped them half.

THREE CAUSES THAT ALLOW TO KILL A MUSLIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4642

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ مُرَّةَ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ دَمُ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ إِلَّا بِإِحْدَى ثَلَاثٍ النَّفْسُ بِالنَّفْسِ وَالثَّيِّبُ الزَّانِي وَالتَّارِكُ دِينَهُ الْمُفَارِقُ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid] has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman], he said : "I heard [Abdullah bin Murrah] from [Masruq] from [Abdullah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him he said: 'The blood of a Muslim is not halal except in one of three cases, namely: killing a soul, a widow who commits adultery, and a person who

abandons his religion."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 411, 423, 438, 478, 3438, 4024, 4197, 23169, 24518, 24611
Imam Bukhari : 6370
Imam Muslim : 3175
Imam Abu Dawud : 3789, 3903
Imam Tirmidzi : 1322, 2084
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2524, 2525
Imam Darimi : 2195

LAW ON PAYMENT OF DEBT IN THE SAME AMOUNT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4643

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ وَأَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لِأَحْمَدَ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقُتِلَ رَجُلٌ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرُفِعَ الْقَاتِلُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَدَفَعَهُ إِلَى وَلِيِّ الْمَقْتُولِ فَقَالَ الْقَاتِلُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَا وَاللَّهِ مَا أَرَدْتُ قَتْلَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِوَلِيِّ الْمَقْتُولِ أَمَا إِنَّهُ إِنْ كَانَ صَادِقًا ثُمَّ قَتَلْتَهُ دَخَلْتَ النَّارَ فَخَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ قَالَ وَكَانَ مَكْتُوفًا بِنِسْعَةٍ فَخَرَجَ يَجُرُّ نِسْعَتَهُ فَسُمِّيَ ذَا النِّسْعَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`] and [Ahmad bin Harb], while the pronunciation is Ahmad's lafazh, they said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah], he said, "A person was killed during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him and then the murderer was reported to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he handed over to the guardian of the victim. The person who killed said: "O Rasulullah, no, by Allah, I did not mean to kill him." Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to the victim's guardian: "If he is true and then you kill him then you will go to hell." Then the victim's guardian freed him with a leather restraint and then he came out dragging the bonds so that he was known as the owner of the leather restraint.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3900
Imam Tirmidzi : 1327
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2680

PROHIBITION ON SELLING FRUIT BEFORE ITS QUALITY IS CLEAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4644

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ عَنْ عَوْفٍ الْأَعْرَابِيِّ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَائِلٍ الْحَضْرَمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَجِيءَ بِالْقَاتِلِ الَّذِي قَتَلَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءَ بِهِ وَلِيُّ الْمَقْتُولِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَعْفُو قَالَ لَا قَالَ أَتَقْتُلُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ دَعَاهُ قَالَ أَتَعْفُو قَالَ لَا قَالَ

أَتَأْخُذُ الدِّيَةَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ أَتَقْتُلُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ قَالَ أَمَا إِنَّكَ إِنْ عَفَوْتَ عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَبُوءُ بِإِثْمِكَ وَإِثْمِ صَاحِبِكَ فَعَفَا عَنْهُ فَأَرْسَلَهُ قَالَ فَرَأَيْتُهُ يَجُرُّ نِسْعَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] has told us [Ishaq] from ['Auf Al A'rabi] from ['Alqamah bin Wail Al Hadhrami] from [his father], he said : "Confronted by someone who had killed the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), he came with the guardian of the person who had been killed, then the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said to him: "Will you forgive him?" The guardian of the victim answered: "No." He said: "Did you kill?" The murderer answered: "Yes." He said: "Go." When he left he called him and said: "Will you forgive him?" Si The guardian answered: "No." He said: "Will you take the diyat from him?" He said: "No." He said, "Did you kill him?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3901
Imam Nasa'i : 4645, 5320

ORDER TO SURRENDER A SETTING FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4645

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَوْفِ بْنِ أَبِي جَمِيلَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حَمْزَةُ أَبُو عُمَرَ الْعَائِذِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلْقَمَةُ بْنُ وَائِلٍ عَنْ وَائِلٍ قَالَشَهِدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ جِيءَ بِالْقَاتِلِ يَقُودُهُ وَلِيُّ الْمَقْتُولِ فِي نِسْعَةٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِوَلِيِّ الْمَقْتُولِ أَتَعْفُو قَالَ لَا قَالَ أَتَأْخُذُ الدِّيَةَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَتَقْتُلُهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ اذْهَبْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ بِهِ فَوَلَّى مِنْ عِنْدِهِ دَعَاهُ فَقَالَ لَهُ أَتَعْفُو قَالَ لَا قَالَ أَتَأْخُذُ الدِّيَةَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَتَقْتُلُهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ اذْهَبْ بِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمَا إِنَّكَ إِنْ عَفَوْتَ عَنْهُ يَبُوءُ بِإِثْمِهِ وَإِثْمِ صَاحِبِكَ فَعَفَا عَنْهُ وَتَرَكَهُ فَأَنَا رَأَيْتُهُ يَجُرُّ نِسْعَتَهُأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَامِعُ بْنُ مَطَرٍ الْحَبَطِيُّ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَائِلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِثْلِهِ قَالَ يَحْيَى وَهُوَ أَحْسَنُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] has told us [Ishaq] from ['Auf Al A'rabi] from ['Alqamah bin Wail Al Hadhrami] from [his father], he said : "Confronted by someone who had killed the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), he came with the guardian of the person who had been killed, then the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said to him: "Will you forgive him?" The guardian of the victim answered: "No." He said: "Did you kill?" The murderer answered: "Yes." He said: "Go." When he left he called him and said: "Will you forgive him?" Si The guardian answered: "No." He said: "Will you take the diyat from him?" He said: "No." He said, "Did you kill him?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3901
Imam Nasa'i : 5320

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DETERMINED THE DIET FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4646

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصُ بْنُ عُمَرَ وَهُوَ الْحَوْضِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَامِعُ بْنُ مَطَرٍ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَائِلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنْتُ قَاعِدًا عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ فِي عُنُقِهِ نِسْعَةٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ هَذَا وَأَخِي كَانَا فِي جُبٍّ يَحْفِرَانِهَا فَرَفَعَ الْمِنْقَارَ فَضَرَبَ بِهِ رَأْسَ صَاحِبِهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اعْفُ عَنْهُ فَأَبَى وَقَالَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ إِنَّ هَذَا وَأَخِي كَانَا فِي جُبٍّ يَحْفِرَانِهَا فَرَفَعَ الْمِنْقَارَ فَضَرَبَ بِهِ رَأْسَ صَاحِبِهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَقَالَ اعْفُ عَنْهُ فَأَبَى ثُمَّ قَامَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ هَذَا وَأَخِي كَانَا فِي جُبٍّ يَحْفِرَانِهَا فَرَفَعَ الْمِنْقَارَ أُرَاهُ قَالَ فَضَرَبَ رَأْسَ صَاحِبِهِ فَقَتَلَهُ فَقَالَ اعْفُ عَنْهُ فَأَبَى قَالَ اذْهَبْ إِنْ قَتَلْتَهُ كُنْتَ مِثْلَهُ فَخَرَجَ بِهِ حَتَّى جَاوَزَ فَنَادَيْنَاهُ أَمَا تَسْمَعُ مَا يَقُولُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَجَعَ فَقَالَ إِنْ قَتَلْتُهُ كُنْتُ مِثْلَهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ أَعْفُ فَخَرَجَ يَجُرُّ نِسْعَتَهُ حَتَّى خَفِيَ عَلَيْنَا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Manshur] has told us [Hafsh bin Umar namely Al Haudhi] has told us [Jami' bin Mathar] from ['Alqamah bin Wa`il] from [his father], he said : "I once sat with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then a man came whose neck was tied with a leather harness, then he said: "O Rasulullah, verily this man and my brother once dug a well then he lifted a hoe and hit his friend on the head with the hoe, until he died." Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Forgive him." But he was reluctant to forgive, he said : "O Prophet of Allah, verily this man and My brother once dug a well and then he lifted a hoe and hit his friend (my brother) on the head using the hoe, until he died." Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Forgive him." But he was reluctant to forgive. Then he stood up and said : "O Prophet of Allah, indeed this man and my brother once dug a well and then he lifted the hoe and hit his friend on the head using the hoe, until he died." Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Forgive him." But he reluctant to forgive. He said: "Go, if you kill him you will be like him." Then he came out and took the person away, then we called him; "Didn't you hear what the Prophet peace be upon him said?" Then he came back and said : "If I kill him then I'm like?" He said : "Yes." "I forgive him." Then the man who killed him came out dragging a leather harness so that he could not be seen by us."

PROHIBITION ON SELLING GOLD AND SILVER WITHOUT DIRECT DELIVERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4647

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمٌ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ ذَكَرَ أَنَّ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنَ وَائِلٍ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ كَانَ قَاعِدًا عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ يَقُودُ آخَرَ بِنِسْعَةٍ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَتَلَ هَذَا أَخِي فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقَتَلْتَهُ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ لَمْ يَعْتَرِفْ أَقَمْتُ عَلَيْهِ

الْبَيِّنَةَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَتَلْتُهُ قَالَ كَيْفَ قَتَلْتَهُ قَالَ كُنْتُ أَنَا وَهُوَ نَخْتَطِبُ مِنْ شَجَرَةٍ فَسَبَّنِي فَأَغْضَبَنِي فَضَرَبْتُ بِالْفَأْسِ عَلَى قَرْنِهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ لَكَ مِنْ مَالٍ تُؤَدِّيهِ عَنْ نَفْسِكَ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَالِي إِلَّا فَأْسِي وَكِسَائِي فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتُرَى قَوْمَكَ يَشْتَرُونَكَ قَالَ أَنَا أَهْوَنُ عَلَى قَوْمِي مِنْ ذَاكَ فَرَمَى بِالنِّسْعَةِ إِلَى الرَّجُلِ فَقَالَ دُونَكَ صَاحِبَكَ فَلَمَّا وَلَّى قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنْ قَتَلَهُ فَهُوَ مِثْلُهُ فَأَدْرَكُوا الرَّجُلَ فَقَالُوا وَيْلَكَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنْ قَتَلَهُ فَهُوَ مِثْلُهُ فَرَجَعَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ حُدِّثْتُ أَنَّكَ قُلْتَ إِنْ قَتَلَهُ فَهُوَ مِثْلُهُ وَهَلْ أَخَذْتُهُ إِلَّا بِأَمْرِكَ فَقَالَ مَا تُرِيدُ أَنْ يَبُوءَ بِإِثْمِكَ وَإِثْمِ صَاحِبِكَ قَالَ بَلَى قَالَ فَإِنْ ذَاكَ قَالَ ذَلِكَ كَذَلِكَأَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو يُونُسَ عَنْ سِمَاكِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ أَنَّ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنَ وَائِلٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ إِنِّي لَقَاعِدٌ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذْ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ يَقُودُ آخَرَ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] has told us [Khalid] has told us [Hatim] from [Simak], he mentioned that ['Alqamah bin Wail] had told him from [his father] that he had been sitting with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, suddenly a man came who was leading another person with a leather bridle and said : "O Messenger of Allah, this person has killed my brother." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him; "Did you kill him?" He says; "O Messenger of Allah, if he doesn't confess then I will bring proof." The person said : "Yes, I killed him." He said: "How did you kill him?" The person answered; "I was with him looking for firewood from a tree, then he insulted me and made me angry. Then I hit him on the head with an axe." The Prophet peace be upon him said to him: "Do you have wealth to redeem yourself?" The person said : "O Messenger of Allah, I have nothing except my ax and clothes." Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to him: "Do you see that your people will buy you?" He says; "I am more despicable to my people than that person." He threw the reins to the person and said: 'Bring your friend." Then when he had gone away the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "If he kills him then he is like that person." Then they met the person and said: "Woe to you, indeed the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "If he kills him then he is like him." Then the person returned to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said : "O Messenger of Allah, I was told that you said: "If he kills him then he is like him." I would not have taken him unless you ordered me." He said: "Don't you want him to carry your sins and the sins of your friends?" He says; "Yes." He said: "If so?" He says; "That means it's like that." Narrated to us [Zakariya bin Yahya] has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Mu'adz] has told us [my father] has told us [Abu Yunus] from [Simak bin Harb] that ['Alqamah bin Wail] has told him that [his father] has told him, he said : "I was sitting with the Prophet peace be upon him, when suddenly a man came leading other people. Just like the hadith above.

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT ACCIDENTAL MURDER AND THE PAYMENT OF THEIR REPRESENTATIVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4648

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَوَانَةَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سَالِمٍ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ بْنِ وَائِلٍ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُمْأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُتِيَ بِرَجُلٍ قَدْ قَتَلَ رَجُلًا فَدَفَعَهُ إِلَى وَلِيِّ الْمَقْتُولِ يَقْتُلُهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِجُلَسَائِهِ الْقَاتِلُ وَالْمَقْتُولُ فِي النَّارِ قَالَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ رَجُلٌ فَأَخْبَرَهُ فَلَمَّا أَخْبَرَهُ تَرَكَهُ قَالَ فَلَقَدْ رَأَيْتُهُ يَجُرُّ نِسْعَتَهُ حِينَ تَرَكَهُ يَذْهَبُفَذَكَرْتُ ذَلِكَ لِحَبِيبٍ فَقَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَشْوَعَ قَالَ وَذَكَرَ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَ الرَّجُلَ بِالْعَفْوِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] has told us [Yahya bin Hammad] from [Abu 'Awanah] from [Isma'il bin Salim] from ['Alqamah bin Wail] that [his father] has told them that there came to the Prophet peace be upon him a man who had killed people. Then he handed it over to the guardian of the person who was killed. The Prophet peace be upon him said to the people who were sitting with him; "Those who kill and those who are killed are in hell." Then there was someone who followed the person who reported earlier and told him (the Prophet's words). Then when he had told him, he left the person who killed him. Ayah 'Alqamah said : "Indeed, I saw him dragging a leather bridle when the guardian of the murdered person let him go. Then I told this to [Habib], then he said : he told me [Sa'id bin Asywa'], he said and he mentioned that the Prophet peace be upon him ordered the person to forgive.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3182

ORDER TO DELIVER DIYAT TO MU'AHID UNBELIEFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4649

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ضَمْرَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَوْذَبٍ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ الْبُنَانِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا أَتَى بِقَاتِلِ وَلِيِّهِ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اعْفُ عَنْهُ فَأَبَى فَقَالَ خُذْ الدِّيَةَ فَأَبَى قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَاقْتُلْهُ فَإِنَّكَ مِثْلُهُ فَذَهَبَ فَلُحِقَ الرَّجُلُ فَقِيلَ لَهُ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اقْتُلْهُ فَإِنَّكَ مِثْلُهُ فَخَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ فَمَرَّ بِي الرَّجُلُ وَهُوَ يَجُرُّ نِسْعَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Yunus] has told us [Dhamrah] from [Abdullah bin Syaudzab] from [Tsabit Al Bunani] from [Anas bin Malik] that someone came with the killer of his guardian to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Forgive him," But he was reluctant. He said: "Take the diyat," But he was reluctant, he said: "Go and kill him because you are the same as him." Then he went and met someone, he was told that the Messenger of Allah sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam said: "Kill him because you are the same as him." Then he released him, the person passed me and dragged a leather bridle.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2681

THE LAW ON ACCIDENTAL MURDER AND ITS DISTRIBUTION OF ACTUAL PUNISHMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4650

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي خَالِدُ بْنُ خِدَاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَاتِمُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ الْمُهَاجِرِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا الرَّجُلَ قَتَلَ أَخِي قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَاقْتُلْهُ كَمَا قَتَلَ أَخَاكَ فَقَالَ لَهُ الرَّجُلُ اتَّقِ اللَّهَ وَاعْفُ عَنِّي فَإِنَّهُ أَعْظَمُ لِأَجْرِكَ وَخَيْرٌ لَكَ وَلِأَخِيكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ قَالَ فَخَلَّى عَنْهُ قَالَ فَأُخْبِرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلَهُ فَأَخْبَرَهُ بِمَا قَالَ لَهُ قَالَ فَأَعْنَفَهُ أَمَا إِنَّهُ كَانَ خَيْرًا مِمَّا هُوَ صَانِعٌ بِكَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَقُولُ يَا رَبِّ سَلْ هَذَا فِيمَ قَتَلَنِي

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Ishaq Al Marwazi] has told me [Khalid bin Khidasy] has told us [Hatim bin Isma'il] from [Basyir bin Al Muhajir] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] that a man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said : "In fact, this person killed my brother." He said: "Go and kill him as he killed your brother." Then the person said : "Be fearful of Allah and forgive me, indeed that is a greater reward for you and better for you and your brothers on the Day of Judgment." Then the person let go. Then the Prophet peace be upon him was informed about this and then he asked him, then the person informed him about what he had said to him. He said and rebuked him: "What is better than what he did to you on the Day of Resurrection is that he will say: O my Lord, ask this man why he killed me."

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECIDED ON THE LAW ON ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4651

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيٌّ وَهُوَ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ قُرَيْظَةُ وَالنَّضِيرُ وَكَانَ النَّضِيرُ أَشْرَفَ مِنْ قُرَيْظَةَ وَكَانَ إِذَا قَتَلَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ قُرَيْظَةَ رَجُلًا مِنْ النَّضِيرِ قُتِلَ بِهِ وَإِذَا قَتَلَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ النَّضِيرِ رَجُلًا مِنْ قُرَيْظَةَ أَدَّى مِائَةَ وَسْقٍ مِنْ تَمْرٍ فَلَمَّا بُعِثَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَتَلَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ النَّضِيرِ رَجُلًا مِنْ قُرَيْظَةَ فَقَالُوا ادْفَعُوهُ إِلَيْنَا نَقْتُلْهُ فَقَالُوا بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكُمْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَوْهُ فَنَزَلَتْ{ وَإِنْ حَكَمْتَ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ }وَالْقِسْطُ النَّفْسُ بِالنَّفْسِ ثُمَّ نَزَلَتْ{ أَفَحُكْمَ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ يَبْغُونَ }

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya bin Dinar] Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Musa] Narrated to us ['Ali i.e. Ibn Salih] from [Simak] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "There are Bani Quraidhah and Bani Nadhir, Bani Nadhir is nobler than Bani Quraidhah, if someone from Bani Quraidhah kills a Bani Nadhir then he is killed for it, and if a Bani Nadhir kills a Bani Quraidhah then he pays one hundred wasq (one wasq equals sixty sho') of dates, when the Prophet peace be upon him was sent, a Bani Nadhir killed a Bani

Quraidhah, they said return him to us so that we can kill him, they said between us and you there is a Prophet peace be upon him, then they came to him, and the verse came down (If you judge, then judge fairly) and what Qisth meant was life for life, then the verse came down: (Do they hope for the law of Jahiliyah)

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3896

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO KILL MU'AHID KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4652

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ أَخْبَرَنِي دَاوُدُ بْنُ الْحُصَيْنِ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ الْآيَاتِ الَّتِي فِي الْمَائِدَةِ الَّتِي قَالَهَا اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ فَاحْكُمْ بَيْنَهُمْ أَوْ أَعْرِضْ عَنْهُمْ إِلَى الْمُقْسِطِينَ }إِنَّمَا نَزَلَتْ فِي الدِّيَةِ بَيْنَ النَّضِيرِ وَبَيْنَ قُرَيْظَةَ وَذَلِكَ أَنَّ قَتْلَى النَّضِيرِ كَانَ لَهُمْ شَرَفٌ يُودَوْنَ الدِّيَةَ كَامِلَةً وَأَنَّ بَنِي قُرَيْظَةَ كَانُوا يُودَوْنَ نِصْفَ الدِّيَةِ فَتَحَاكَمُوا فِي ذَلِكَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ ذَلِكَ فِيهِمْ فَحَمَلَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْحَقِّ فِي ذَلِكَ فَجَعَلَ الدِّيَةَ سَوَاءً

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd] has told us [my uncle] has told us [my father] from [Ibn Ishaq], has told me [Daud bin Al Hushain] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that the verses revealed in Surah Al Maidah which Allah 'azza wajalla says are: (Then decide (the matter) between them, or turn away from them) until His words: (the just people) the verse was revealed regarding the diyat between the Bani Nadhir and the Bani Quraizhah, namely that those who were killed from the Bani Nazhir had glory, they were paid full diyat, while the Bani Quraizhah they were paid half a diyat. Then they punished the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then Allah 'azza wajalla revealed the verse regarding them. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him brought them to the truth in this matter and made the same diyat.

PROHIBITION OF RIBA IN BUYING AND BUYING FOOD AND GOLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4653

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ عُبَادٍ قَالَانْطَلَقْتُ أَنَا وَالْأَشْتَرُ إِلَى عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَقُلْنَا هَلْ عَهِدَ إِلَيْكَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَيْئًا لَمْ يَعْهَدْهُ إِلَى النَّاسِ عَامَّةً قَالَ لَا إِلَّا مَا كَانَ فِي كِتَابِي هَذَا فَأَخْرَجَ كِتَابًا مِنْ قِرَابِ سَيْفِهِ فَإِذَا فِيهِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ تَكَافَأُ دِمَاؤُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَدٌ عَلَى مَنْ سِوَاهُمْ وَيَسْعَى بِذِمَّتِهِمْ أَدْنَاهُمْ أَلَا لَا يُقْتَلُ مُؤْمِنٌ بِكَافِرٍ وَلَا ذُو عَهْدٍ بِعَهْدِهِ مَنْ أَحْدَثَ حَدَثًا فَعَلَى نَفْسِهِ أَوْ آوَى مُحْدِثًا فَعَلَيْهِ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] has told us

[Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Qais bin 'Ubad], he said : "Al Ashtar and I went to see [Ali radliallahu 'anhu] then we said : "Did Rasulullah peace be upon him bequeath something that was not willed to people in general?" He said : "No, apart from what is in my notes. Then he took out a note from his sword sheath, it turned out that the contents were that "The believers are equal in blood, and they are one hand over others, the lowest among them walks with the guarantee of security from them, know that a believer is not killed because of an unbeliever, nor is killed a person with whom he has a covenant as long as the covenant is valid, whoever does something that is forbidden then the loss is against himself or protects someone who does evil then the curse of Allah, the angels and all mankind falls upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 944, 946, 6506
Imam Abu Dawud : 3927
Imam Nasa'i : 4654, 4664
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2673, 2674, 2675

ORDER TO SHIP THE DIAMOND WITH THE CORRECT AMOUNT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4654

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَوَارِيرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَامِرٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَسَّانَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ تَكَافَأُ دِمَاؤُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَدٌ عَلَى مَنْ سِوَاهُمْ يَسْعَى بِذِمَّتِهِمْ أَدْنَاهُمْ لَا يُقْتَلُ مُؤْمِنٌ بِكَافِرٍ وَلَا ذُو عَهْدٍ فِي عَهْدِهِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] has told us [Al Qawariri] has told us [Muhammad bin Abdul Wahid] has told us ['Amru bin 'Amir] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Hassan] from [Ali radliallahu 'anhu] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The believers are equal in blood, and they are one hand over those other than them, those who The lowest among them walk with a guarantee of security from them, know that not a believer is killed because of a disbeliever, nor is he killed by a person who has an agreement as long as it is within the agreement."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 944, 946, 6506
Imam Abu Dawud : 3927
Imam Nasa'i : 4664
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2673, 2674, 2675

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH THE MU'AHID KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4655

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ هُوَ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الطَّيَالِسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَتَلَ عَبْدَهُ قَتَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ جَدَعَهُ جَدَعْنَاهُ وَمَنْ أَخْصَاهُ

أَخْصَيْنَاهُ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan namely Al Marwazi] has told us [Abu Daud Ath Thayalisi] has told us [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever kills his slave, we will kill him and whoever cuts off his ends, we will cut off his ends, and things whoever castrates him, we will castrate him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19245, 19263, 19266, 19273, 19278, 19333, 19348
Imam Abu Dawud : 3914
Imam Tirmidzi : 1334
Imam Nasa'i : 4656, 4657, 4672
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2653
Imam Darimi : 2252

LAW ON MURDER BY GUILTY AND PAYMENT OF DISAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4656

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَتَلَ عَبْدَهُ قَتَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ جَدَعَ عَبْدَهُ جَدَعْنَاهُ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin Ali] has told us [Khalid] has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: ""Whoever kills his slave, we will kill him and whoever cuts off his edges, we will cut off his edges."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19245, 19263, 19266, 19273, 19278, 19333, 19348
Imam Abu Dawud : 3914
Imam Tirmidzi : 1334
Imam Nasa'i : 4657, 4672, 4673
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2653
Imam Darimi : 2252

ORDER TO PAY FAIR PAYMENT IN MURDER CASE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4657

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَتَلَ عَبْدَهُ قَتَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ جَدَعَ عَبْدَهُ جَدَعْنَاهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever kills his slave, we will kill him and whoever cuts off his ends, we will cut off his ends."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19245, 19263, 19266, 19273, 19278, 19333, 19348
Imam Abu Dawud : 3914
Imam Tirmidzi : 1334
Imam Nasa'i : 4672, 4673
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2653

Imam Darimi : 2252

THE LAW ON PAYMENT OF DIAT IN MURDER CASES INVOLVING EXPERTS OF DZIMMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4658

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ طَاوُسًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَنَّهُ نَشَدَ قَضَاءَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ذَلِكَ فَقَامَ حَمَلُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ فَقَالَ كُنْتُ بَيْنَ حُجْرَتَيْ امْرَأَتَيْنِ فَضَرَبَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى بِمِسْطَحٍ فَقَتَلَتْهَا وَجَنِينَهَا فَقَضَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي جَنِينِهَا بِغُرَّةٍ وَأَنْ تُقْتَلَ بِهَا

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] has told us [Hajjaj bin Muhammad] from [Ibn Juraij] has told me ['Amru bin Dinar] that he heard [Thawus] tell from [Ibn Abbas] from Umar radiallahu 'anhu that he asked for the decision of Rasulullah peace be upon him regarding this matter then stood up [Hamal bin Malik] and said : "I was between two rooms of two women, then one of them hit the other with a tent pole and killed her and her fetus, then the Prophet peace be upon him assigned her fetus to a slave and the woman (who killed) was killed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3262, 16129
Imam Abu Dawud : 3961
Imam Darimi : 2275

PROHIBITION OF RIBA IN FOOD AND GOLD TRANSACTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4659

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدَةُ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّ يَهُودِيًّا قَتَلَ جَارِيَةً عَلَى أَوْضَاحٍ لَهَا فَأَقَادَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] Narrated to us ['Abdah] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas radliallahu 'anhu] that a Jew killed a woman to get her jewelry, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him retaliated for it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5113

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO DELIVER THE DIYAT FAIRLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4660

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ يَهُودِيًّا أَخَذَ أَوْضَاحًا مِنْ جَارِيَةٍ ثُمَّ رَضَخَ رَأْسَهَا بَيْنَ حَجَرَيْنِ فَأَدْرَكُوهَا وَبِهَا رَمَقٌ فَجَعَلُوا يَتَّبِعُونَ بِهَا النَّاسَ هُوَ هَذَا هُوَ هَذَا قَالَتْ نَعَمْ فَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرُضِخَ رَأْسُهُ بَيْنَ حَجَرَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] that [Abu Hisham] Narrated to us [Aban bin Yazid] from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik] that a Jew took the jewelry from a woman and then squeezed her head between two stones. Then the people found her still alive, then they mentioned some people to him, is this the one who killed her? Is this the one who killed her? Then the woman said: "Yes." Then the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam ordered to seize her and then her head was squeezed between two stones."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12428, 12634, 13259
Imam Bukhari : 2236
Imam Abu Dawud : 3926
Imam Nasa'i : 4661
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2655
Imam Darimi : 2249

PROHIBITION OF MURDER AGAINST PROTECTED UNBELIEFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4661

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ عَنْ هَمَّامٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَخَرَجَتْ جَارِيَةٌ عَلَيْهَا أَوْضَاحٌ فَأَخَذَهَا يَهُودِيٌّ فَرَضَخَ رَأْسَهَا وَأَخَذَ مَا عَلَيْهَا مِنْ الْحُلِيِّ فَأُدْرِكَتْ وَبِهَا رَمَقٌ فَأُتِيَ بِهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مَنْ قَتَلَكِ فُلَانٌ قَالَتْ بِرَأْسِهَا لَا قَالَ فُلَانٌ قَالَ حَتَّى سَمَّى الْيَهُودِيَّ قَالَتْ بِرَأْسِهَا نَعَمْ فَأُخِذَ فَاعْتَرَفَ فَأَمَرَ بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرُضِخَ رَأْسُهُ بَيْنَ حَجَرَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] Narrated to us [Yazid bin Harun] from [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : "A woman came out wearing jewelry and a Jew took the jewelry, then he crushed the woman's head and took the jewelry that was on her. Then the woman was found still alive, then she was confronted by the Prophet peace be upon him and he said: "Who killed you? So and so?" then he answered with his head; "No." He said: "So and so?" until he mentioned the Jew. He answered with his head; "Yes." Then the Jew was arrested and confessed, then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered his head to be squashed, so his head was squashed between two stones."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12428, 12634, 13259
Imam Bukhari : 2236
Imam Abu Dawud : 3926
Imam Nasa'i : 4697
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2655
Imam Darimi : 2249

THREE CAUSES THAT ALLOW TO KILL A MUSLIM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4662

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ رُفَيْعٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أُمِّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لَا يَحِلُّ قَتْلُ مُسْلِمٍ إِلَّا فِي إِحْدَى ثَلَاثِ خِصَالٍ زَانٍ مُحْصَنٌ فَيُرْجَمُ وَرَجُلٌ يَقْتُلُ مُسْلِمًا مُتَعَمِّدًا وَرَجُلٌ يَخْرُجُ مِنْ الْإِسْلَامِ فَيُحَارِبُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَسُولَهُ فَيُقْتَلُ أَوْ يُصَلَّبُ أَوْ يُنْفَى مِنْ الْأَرْضِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh bin Abdullah] has told me [my father] has told me [Ibrahim] from [Abdul Aziz bin Rufai'] from ['Ubaid bin 'Umair] from ['Aisyah, Ummul mukminin] from Rasulullah peace be upon him that he said: "It is not halal to kill a Muslim except for those with three characteristics; an adulterer who is married, then he stoned, someone who kills a Muslim intentionally and someone who leaves Islam and fights Allah 'azza wajalla and His Messenger, then he is killed, or crucified, or expelled from the country."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 438
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2524

ALI HAS NO SPECIAL KNOWLEDGE FROM THE PROPHET OTHER THAN THE QURAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4663

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُطَرِّفِ بْنِ طَرِيفٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا جُحَيْفَةَ يَقُولُ سَأَلْنَا عَلِيًّا فَقُلْنَاهَلْ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَيْءٌ سِوَى الْقُرْآنِ فَقَالَ لَا وَالَّذِي فَلَقَ الْحَبَّةَ وَبَرَأَ النَّسَمَةَ إِلَّا أَنْ يُعْطِيَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَبْدًا فَهْمًا فِي كِتَابِهِ أَوْ مَا فِي هَذِهِ الصَّحِيفَةِ قُلْتُ وَمَا فِي الصَّحِيفَةِ قَالَ فِيهَا الْعَقْلُ وَفِكَاكُ الْأَسِيرِ وَأَنْ لَا يُقْتَلَ مُسْلِمٌ بِكَافِرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur] has told us [Sufyan] from [Mutharrif bin Tharif] from [Ash Sya'bi], he said : "I heard [Abu Juhaifah] say; 'We asked [Ali]. We said : 'Do you have anything from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him other than the Qur'an?' I said : 'What is in the sheet? ' He said : 'It contains diyat, the release of prisoners, and a Muslim is not killed because he is an infidel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 565, 6375
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2648, 2649

THE LAW FOR MURDER OF A PROTECTED INFINITE PERSON AND ITS PAYMENT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4664

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَجَّاجُ بْنُ مِنْهَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَسَّانَ قَالَ قَالَ عَلِيٌّمَا عَهِدَ إِلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِشَيْءٍ دُونَ النَّاسِ إِلَّا فِي صَحِيفَةٍ فِي قِرَابِ سَيْفِي فَلَمْ يَزَالُوا بِهِ حَتَّى أَخْرَجَ الصَّحِيفَةَ فَإِذَا فِيهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ تَكَافَأُ دِمَاؤُهُمْ يَسْعَى بِذِمَّتِهِمْ أَدْنَاهُمْ وَهُمْ يَدٌ عَلَى مَنْ سِوَاهُمْ لَا يُقْتَلُ مُؤْمِنٌ بِكَافِرٍ وَلَا ذُو عَهْدٍ فِي عَهْدِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bashyar] has told us [Al Hajjaj bin Minhal] has told us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Hassan], [Ali] said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) did not bequeath anything to me, nor to anyone except on the sheet in my sword sheath." They continued to ask questions until he took out a sheet which apparently contained the following: "Believers are equal in blood, and they have one hand over those other than them, the lowest among them walk with a guarantee of security from them, know that no believer is killed because of a disbeliever, nor is he killed by someone who has an agreement as long as he is in agreement."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 944, 946, 6506
Imam Abu Dawud : 2371, 3927
Imam Nasa'i : 4665
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2673

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH THE MU'AHID KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4665

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ بْنِ الْحَجَّاجِ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي حَسَّانَ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ الْأَشْتَرِ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لِعَلِيٍّإِنَّ النَّاسَ قَدْ تَفَشَّغَ بِهِمْ مَا يَسْمَعُونَ فَإِنْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَهِدَ إِلَيْكَ عَهْدًا فَحَدِّثْنَا بِهِ قَالَ مَا عَهِدَ إِلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَهْدًا لَمْ يَعْهَدْهُ إِلَى النَّاسِ غَيْرَ أَنَّ فِي قِرَابِ سَيْفِي صَحِيفَةً فَإِذَا فِيهَا الْمُؤْمِنُونَ تَتَكَافَأُ دِمَاؤُهُمْ يَسْعَى بِذِمَّتِهِمْ أَدْنَاهُمْ لَا يُقْتَلُ مُؤْمِنٌ بِكَافِرٍ وَلَا ذُو عَهْدٍ فِي عَهْدِهِ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh] has told me [my father] has told me [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Al Hajjaj bin Al Hajjaj] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Hasan Al A'raj] from [Al Ashtar] that he said to Ali; "Indeed, what people have heard has spread, so if Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has bequeathed something to you, then tell us." ['Ali] said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not bequeath anything to me that was not bequeathed to humans, it's just that in the sheath of my sword there is a sheet which turns out the contents are: "The believers are equal in blood, and they have one hand over those other than them, the lowest among them walk with a guarantee of security from them, know that believers are not killed because of disbelievers, nor are people killed who have an

agreement as long as they are in agreement."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2371

LAW ON PAYMENT OF DIAT IN CASES OF ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4666

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ عُيَيْنَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرَةَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَتَلَ مُعَاهِدًا فِي غَيْرِ كُنْهِهِ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] has told us [Khalid] of ['Uyainah] has told me [my father] has said [Abu Bakarah]; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever kills a mu'ahid infidel (under an agreement) without his time, Allah will forbid him Paradise."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6304, 6457, 6540, 17378, 19428
Imam Bukhari : 2930, 6403
Imam Nasa'i : 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2601, 2676, 2677

PROHIBITION OF KILLING PERSONS PROTECTED UNDER THE COVENANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4667

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ الْأَشْعَثِ بْنِ ثُرْمُلَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَتَلَ نَفْسًا مُعَاهِدَةً بِغَيْرِ حِلِّهَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ أَنْ يَشُمَّ رِيحَهَا

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] has told us [Isma'il] from [Yunus] from [Al Hakam bin Al A'raj] from [Al Asy'ath bin Tsurmulah] from [Abu Bakarah], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever kills a mu'ahid infidel not at the lawful time, Allah forbids him to smell Heaven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6304, 6457, 6540, 17378, 19428
Imam Bukhari : 2930, 6403
Imam Nasa'i : 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2601, 2676, 2677

ORDER TO FORGIVE IN CASES OF MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4668

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُخَيْمِرَةَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَتَلَ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَهْلِ الذِّمَّةِ لَمْ يَجِدْ رِيحَ الْجَنَّةِ وَإِنَّ رِيحَهَا لَيُوجَدُ مِنْ مَسِيرَةِ سَبْعِينَ عَامًا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] has told us [An Nadhr] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Al Qasim bin Mukhaimirah] from [a friend of] the Prophet peace be upon him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever kills someone from the experts of dzimmah, he will not get the smell of Heaven even though the smell can be smelled from a distance of seventy years."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6304, 6457, 6540, 17378, 19428
Imam Bukhari : 2930, 6403
Imam Nasa'i : 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2601, 2676, 2677

THE LAW FORGIVES KILLERS IN CASES OF ACCIDENTAL KILLING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4669

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ دُحَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ جُنَادَةَ بْنِ أَبِي أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قَتَلَ قَتِيلًا مِنْ أَهْلِ الذِّمَّةِ لَمْ يَجِدْ رِيحَ الْجَنَّةِ وَإِنَّ رِيحَهَا لَيُوجَدُ مِنْ مَسِيرَةِ أَرْبَعِينَ عَامًا

Narrated to us that [Abdur Rahman bin Ibrahim Dukhaim] has narrated to us [Marwan] has narrated to us [Al Hasan i.e. Ibn 'Amru] from [Mujahid] from [Junadah bin Abu Umayyah] from [Abdullah bin 'Amru], he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever kills a person from the people of dhimmah will not smell the fragrance of Paradise even though its fragrance can be smelled from a distance of forty years."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6304, 6457, 6540, 17378, 19428
Imam Bukhari : 2930, 6403
Imam Nasa'i : 4666, 4667, 4668, 4669
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2601, 2676, 2677

THE LAW OF DIAT AND FORGIVENESS FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4670

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ غُلَامًا لِأُنَاسٍ فُقَرَاءَ قَطَعَ أُذُنَ غُلَامٍ لِأُنَاسٍ أَغْنِيَاءَ فَأَتَوْا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَهُمْ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Nadhrah] from [Imran bin Hushain] that a poor child cut off the ear of a rich person's child, then they came to the Prophet peace be upon him and he did not prescribe anything for them.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Darimi : 2262

QISAS DECISIONS IN DENTAL PROBLEMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4671

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو خَالِدٍ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَيَّانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى بِالْقِصَاصِ فِي السِّنِّ وَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كِتَابُ اللَّهِ الْقِصَاصُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] has told us [Abu Khalid Sulaiman bin Hayyan] has told us [Humaid] from [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him prescribed qishas for dental problems. The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Allah's decree is qishas."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4139

PROHIBITION OF KILLING PROTECTED MU'AHID UNBELIEFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4672

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَتَلَ عَبْدَهُ قَتَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ جَدَعَ عَبْدَهُ جَدَعْنَاهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever kills his slave, we will kill him and whoever cuts off the ends (of the body parts) of his slave, we will definitely cut off his ends."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19245, 19263, 19266, 19273, 19278, 19333, 19348
Imam Abu Dawud : 3914
Imam Tirmidzi : 1334
Imam Nasa'i : 4673
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2653
Imam Darimi : 2252

ORDER TO FORGIVE ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4673

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ

سَمُرَةَأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ خَصَى عَبْدَهُ خَصَيْنَاهُ وَمَنْ جَدَعَ عَبْدَهُ جَدَعْنَاهُوَاللَّفْظُ لِابْنِ بَشَّارٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar], they said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] from [Samurah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever castrates his slave, we will castrate him and whoever cuts off his ends, we will cut off his ends." The wording of the hadith is Ibn Basysyar's wording.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19245, 19263, 19266, 19273, 19278, 19333
Imam Abu Dawud : 3914
Imam Tirmidzi : 1334
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2653

THE STORY OF QISAS WHICH WAS CANCELLED DUE TO THE CONSENT OF THE VICTIM'S FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4674

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ أُخْتَ الرُّبَيِّعِ أُمَّ حَارِثَةَ جَرَحَتْ إِنْسَانًا فَاخْتَصَمُوا إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْقِصَاصَ الْقِصَاصَ فَقَالَتْ أُمُّ الرَّبِيعِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُقْتَصُّ مِنْ فُلَانَةَ لَا وَاللَّهِ لَا يُقْتَصُّ مِنْهَا أَبَدًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ يَا أُمَّ الرَّبِيعِ الْقِصَاصُ كِتَابُ اللَّهِ قَالَتْ لَا وَاللَّهِ لَا يُقْتَصُّ مِنْهَا أَبَدًا فَمَا زَالَتْ حَتَّى قَبِلُوا الدِّيَةَ قَالَ إِنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَوْ أَقْسَمَ عَلَى اللَّهِ لَأَبَرَّهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] has told us ['Affan] has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] has told us [Tsabit] from [Anas] that Ar Rubayyi's sister Umm Harithah had injured someone and then they reported it to the Prophet peace be upon him, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Qishashlah- qishashlah!". Then Umm Ar Rabi' said : "O Rasulullah, will Fulanah be qishashed? No, by Allah, she will not be qishashed forever. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Subahanallah, O ummu Ar Rabi', qishash is Allah's provision." He said : "No, by Allah, she will not be qishashed forever. And he kept saying this until they received the diyat. He said: "Indeed, among the servants of Allah there is a person who, if he swears an oath in the name of Allah, Allah will fulfill it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11854, 13517
Imam Bukhari : 2504, 2595
Imam Muslim : 3174
Imam Abu Dawud : 3979
Imam Nasa'i : 4675, 4676

THE STORY OF QISAS WHICH WAS CANCELLED DUE TO THE CONSENT OF THE VICTIM'S FAMILY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4675

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَ ذَكَرَ أَنَسٌأَنَّ عَمَّتَهُ كَسَرَتْ ثَنِيَّةَ جَارِيَةٍ فَقَضَى نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْقِصَاصِ فَقَالَ أَخُوهَا أَنَسُ بْنُ النَّضْرِ أَتُكْسَرُ ثَنِيَّةُ فُلَانَةَ لَا وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ لَا تُكْسَرُ ثَنِيَّةُ فُلَانَةَ قَالَ وَكَانُوا قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ سَأَلُوا أَهْلَهَا الْعَفْوَ وَالْأَرْشَ فَلَمَّا حَلَفَ أَخُوهَا وَهُوَ عَمُّ أَنَسٍ وَهُوَ الشَّهِيدُ يَوْمَ أُحُدٍ رَضِيَ الْقَوْمُ بِالْعَفْوِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَوْ أَقْسَمَ عَلَى اللَّهِ لَأَبَرَّهُ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] and [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] has told us [Bisyr] from [Humaid], he said : "[Anas] mentioned that his aunt had broken a woman's incisors, then the Prophet peace be upon him decided with qishash. Then his brother, Anas bin An Nadhr, said : "Will Fulanah's incisors be broken? No, by the One who sent you with the truth, Fulanah's incisors will not be broken." Before that they had apologized and fined the woman's family. After her brother, who was Anas's uncle and had participated in the Uhud war, swore an oath, these people were willing to forgive. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, among the servants of Allah there is a person who, if he swears in the name of Allah, Allah will fulfill it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11854, 13517
Imam Bukhari : 2504, 2595
Imam Muslim : 3174
Imam Abu Dawud : 3979
Imam Nasa'i : 4676

THE STORY OF QISAS WHICH WAS CANCELLED DUE TO THE CONSENT OF THE VICTIM'S FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4676

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَسَرَتْ الرُّبَيِّعُ ثَنِيَّةَ جَارِيَةٍ فَطَلَبُوا إِلَيْهِمْ الْعَفْوَ فَأَبَوْا فَعُرِضَ عَلَيْهِمْ الْأَرْشُ فَأَبَوْا فَأَتَوْا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ بِالْقِصَاصِ قَالَ أَنَسُ بْنُ النَّضْرِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ تُكْسَرُ ثَنِيَّةُ الرُّبَيِّعِ لَا وَالَّذِي بَعَثَكَ بِالْحَقِّ لَا تُكْسَرُ قَالَ يَا أَنَسُ كِتَابُ اللَّهِ الْقِصَاصُ فَرَضِيَ الْقَوْمُ وَعَفَوْا فَقَالَ إِنَّ مِنْ عِبَادِ اللَّهِ مَنْ لَوْ أَقْسَمَ عَلَى اللَّهِ لَأَبَرَّهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], has told us [Khalid] has told us [Humaid] from [Anas], he said : "Ar Rubayyi' had broken a woman's incisors, then they asked the woman's guardian to forgive them but they refused. Then they were offered a fine, but they refused, then they went to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he ordered them to be qishashed. Anas bin An Nadhr said : "O Rasulullah, will Ar Rubayyi's incisors be broken? No, by the One who sent you with the truth. His incisors will not be broken." He said, "O Anas, Allah's decree is qishash." Then the people were willing and forgave him." Then he said :

"Indeed, among the servants of Allah there is one who, if he swears in the name of Allah, Allah will certainly fulfill it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11854, 13517
Imam Bukhari : 2504, 2595
Imam Muslim : 3174
Imam Abu Dawud : 3979

MURDER LAW AND APPROPRIATE PAYMENT OF REPENSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4677

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ أَبُو الْجَوْزَاءِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا قُرَيْشُ بْنُ أَنَسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا عَضَّ يَدَ رَجُلٍ فَانْتَزَعَ يَدَهُ فَسَقَطَتْ ثَنِيَّتُهُ أَوْ قَالَ ثَنَايَاهُ فَاسْتَعْدَى عَلَيْهِ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا تَأْمُرُنِي تَأْمُرُنِي أَنْ آمُرَهُ أَنْ يَدَعَ يَدَهُ فِي فِيكَ تَقْضَمُهَا كَمَا يَقْضَمُ الْفَحْلُ إِنْ شِئْتَ فَادْفَعْ إِلَيْهِ يَدَكَ حَتَّى يَقْضَمَهَا ثُمَّ انْتَزِعْهَا إِنْ شِئْتَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Uthman Abu Al Jauza`], he said : Narrated to us [Quraish bin Anas] from [Ibn 'Aun] from [Ibn Sirin] from [Imran bin Hushain] that a man bit the hand of another man. Then he pulled his hand until his incisor or several incisors fell out and then asked for help from the Prophet peace be upon him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "What are you asking from me, are you asking me to let go of his hand that is in your mouth? You bite him like a male bites, if you want then give your hand to him until he bites it then withdraw it if you want."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECIDED THE DYAT OF THE MU'AHID KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4678

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ بْنِ أَوْفَى عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا عَضَّ آخَرَ عَلَى ذِرَاعِهِ فَاجْتَذَبَهَا فَانْتَزَعَتْ ثَنِيَّتَهُ فَرُفِعَ ذَلِكَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَبْطَلَهَا وَقَالَ أَرَدْتَ أَنْ تَقْضَمَ لَحْمَ أَخِيكَ كَمَا يَقْضَمُ الْفَحْلُ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Yazid] has told us [Sa'id bin Abu 'Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Imran bin Hushain] that a man bit someone on his cubit, then the person pulled it so that his incisors fell off. Then this matter was reported to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he denied it, saying: "You want to bite your brother's flesh like a male bites."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3170, 3172
Imam Nasa'i : 4681
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2647

ORDER OF FORGIVENESS IN CASES OF MURDER AND DECISION ON DISAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4679

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ قَالَقَاتَلَ يَعْلَى رَجُلًا فَعَضَّ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ فَانْتَزَعَ يَدَهُ مِنْ فِيهِ فَنَدَرَتْ ثَنِيَّتُهُ فَاخْتَصَمَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَعَضُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَخَاهُ كَمَا يَعَضُّ الْفَحْلُ لَا دِيَةَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah] from [Imran bin Hushain], he said : "Ya'la fought with someone, then one of them bit his friend and then he pulled his hand from the mouth of the person who bit him so that the person's incisors fell out. Then they reported this incident to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. Then he said: "One of you bit his brother like a male who is biting. There is no diyat for him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18988, 19054
Imam Bukhari : 6384
Imam Muslim : 3168
Imam Tirmidzi : 1336
Imam Nasa'i : 4680, 4682, 4690
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2647
Imam Darimi : 2270

LAW ON PAYMENT OF DIAT IN CASES OF CURRENT MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4680

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ زُرَارَةَ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ يَعْلَى قَالَ فِي الَّذِي عَضَّ فَنَدَرَتْ ثَنِيَّتُهُ إِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا دِيَةَ لَكَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nashr] Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Zurarah] from [Imran bin Hushain] that Ya'la said about people who bite and then their incisors fall out; Indeed, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "There is no diyat for you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19054
Imam Muslim : 3168
Imam Darimi : 2270

PROHIBITION OF KILLING PROTECTED UNBELIEFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4681

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُرَارَةُ

بْنُ أَوْفَى عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا عَضَّ ذِرَاعَ رَجُلٍ فَانْتَزَعَ ثَنِيَّتَهُ فَانْطَلَقَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَقَالَ أَرَدْتَ أَنْ تَقْضَمَ ذِرَاعَ أَخِيكَ كَمَا يَقْضَمُ الْفَحْلُ فَأَبْطَلَهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] has told us [Abu Hisham] has told us [Aban] has told us [Qatadah] has told us [Zurarah bin Aufa] from [Imran bin Hushain] that a man bit another man's cubit until his incisors fell out. Then he went to the Prophet peace be upon him and told him about this. So he said: "You want to bite your brother's cubits like a male bites." Then he canceled the diyat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3170, 3172
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2647

THE LAW OF ACCIDENTAL MURDER AND FORGIVENESS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4682

أَخْبَرَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ الْخَلِيلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ يَعْلَى ابْنِ مُنْيَةَأَنَّهُ قَاتَلَ رَجُلًا فَعَضَّ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُ فَانْتَزَعَ يَدَهُ مِنْ فِيهِ فَقَلَعَ ثَنِيَّتَهُ فَرُفِعَ ذَلِكَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَعَضُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَخَاهُ كَمَا يَعَضُّ الْبَكْرُ فَأَبْطَلَهَا

Narrated to us that [Malik bin Al Khalil] has told us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Mujahid] from [Ya'la bin Munyah] that he fought with someone, Then one of them bit his friend then the person who was bitten pulled his hand from his mouth until the incisors of the person who bit him fell off. Then this matter was reported to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he said: "One of you bites his brother like a male biting." Then he canceled the diyat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19054
Imam Bukhari : 6384
Imam Tirmidzi : 1336
Imam Nasa'i : 4683, 4690
Imam Darimi : 2270

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DETERMINED THE LAW ON MURDER DUE TO MISTAKE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4683

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عَقِيلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَدِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ يَعْلَى ابْنِ مُنْيَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ بَنِي تَمِيمٍ قَاتَلَ رَجُلًا فَعَضَّ يَدَهُ فَانْتَزَعَهَا فَأَلْقَى ثَنِيَّتَهُ فَاخْتَصَمَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَعَضُّ أَحَدُكُمْ أَخَاهُ كَمَا يَعَضُّ الْبَكْرُ فَأَطَلَّهَا أَيْ أَبْطَلَهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin 'Ubaid bin 'Aqil] told us [my grandfather] has

told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Mujahid] from [Ya'la bin Munyah] that a man from Banu Tamim fought with someone, then he bit the hand of the person. The person pulled until he released his incisor teeth. Then they reported this to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him). Then he said: "One of you bites his brother like a male bites. Then he canceled the diyat.

PROHIBITION OF THE KILLING OF MU'AHID KAFIRS PROTECTED BY THE AGREEMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4684

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَمَّيْهِ سَلَمَةَ وَيَعْلَى ابْنَيْ أُمَيَّةَ قَالَا خَرَجْنَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ وَمَعَنَا صَاحِبٌ لَنَا فَقَاتَلَ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ فَعَضَّ الرَّجُلُ ذِرَاعَهُ فَجَذَبَهَا مِنْ فِيهِ فَطَرَحَ ثَنِيَّتَهُ فَأَتَى الرَّجُلُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَلْتَمِسُ الْعَقْلَ فَقَالَ يَنْطَلِقُ أَحَدُكُمْ إِلَى أَخِيهِ فَيَعَضُّهُ كَعَضِيضِ الْفَحْلِ ثُمَّ يَأْتِي يَطْلُبُ الْعَقْلَ لَا عَقْلَ لَهَا فَأَبْطَلَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Bakkar] has told us [Ahmad bin Khalid] has told us [Muhammad] from ['Atho` bin Abu Rabah] from [Shafwan bin Abdullah] from two of his uncles, namely [Salamah bin Umayyah] and [Ya'la bin Umayyah]. they said : "We went out with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam in the battle of Tabuk and with us there was a friend of ours. Then he fought with a Muslim and the person bit his cubit and then he pulled his hand from his mouth until he released his incisor teeth. Then the person came to face Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam expecting a diyat. Then he said: "One of you approached his brother then bit him like a stud, then came asking for a diyat. There is no diyat." So Rasulullah peace be upon him canceled the diyat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17274
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2646

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT THE MURDER OF MU'AHID KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4685

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْجَبَّارِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَى عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا عَضَّ يَدَ رَجُلٍ فَانْتُزِعَتْ ثَنِيَّتُهُ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَهْدَرَهَا

Narrated to us [Abdul Jabbar bin Al 'Ala` bin Abdul Jabbar] from [Sufyan] from ['Amru] from ['Atho`] from [Shafwan bin Ya'la] from [his father] that a man bit another person's hand and his incisors were knocked out, then he came to the Prophet peace be upon him and he canceled it and did not give him a diyat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19016

ORDER FORGIVENESS FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4686

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَى عَنْ يَعْلَى وَابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَى عَنْ يَعْلَى أَنَّهُ اسْتَأْجَرَ أَجِيرًا فَقَاتَلَ رَجُلًا فَعَضَّ يَدَهُ فَانْتُزِعَتْ ثَنِيَّتُهُ فَخَاصَمَهُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَيَدَعُهَا يَقْضَمُهَا كَقَضْمِ الْفَحْلِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Jabbar] once again from [Sufyan] from ['Amru] from ['Atho`] from [Shafwan bin Ya'la] from [Ya'la] and [Ibnu Juraij] from ['Atho`] from [Shafwan bin Ya'la] from [Ya'laa] that he hired a hired person and then the person fought with another person and bit his hand until his incisors were knocked out, then he reported it to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he said: "Did he allow his hand to be bitten like a stud's bite?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4689

LAW ON PAYMENT OF PAYMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4687

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَغَزَوْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ فَاسْتَأْجَرْتُ أَجِيرًا فَقَاتَلَ أَجِيرِي رَجُلًا فَعَضَّ الْآخَرُ فَسَقَطَتْ ثَنِيَّتُهُ فَأَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ ذَلِكَ لَهُ فَأَهْدَرَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] from [Shafwan bin Ya'la] from [his father], he said : "I fought with the Prophet peace be upon him in the battle of Tabuk then I hired hired men and then my hired men fought with a man, then the other man bit him until his incisors fell out, then he came to the Prophet peace be upon him and told him about this. Then the Prophet peace be upon him canceled it and did not give him the diyat.

PROHIBITION OF KILLING MU'AHID UNBELIEFS WHO ARE GIVEN PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4688

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَى

عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ قَالَغَزَوْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ جَيْشَ الْعُسْرَةِ وَكَانَ أَوْثَقَ عَمَلٍ لِي فِي نَفْسِي وَكَانَ لِي أَجِيرٌ فَقَاتَلَ إِنْسَانًا فَعَضَّ أَحَدُهُمَا إِصْبَعَ صَاحِبِهِ فَانْتَزَعَ إِصْبَعَهُ فَأَنْدَرَ ثَنِيَّتَهُ فَسَقَطَتْ فَانْطَلَقَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَهْدَرَ ثَنِيَّتَهُ وَقَالَ أَفَيَدَعُ يَدَهُ فِي فِيكَ تَقْضَمُهَا أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ فِي حَدِيثِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ يَعْلَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ بِمِثْلِ الَّذِي عَضَّ فَنَدَرَتْ ثَنِيَّتُهُ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا دِيَةَ لَكَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] has told us [Ibn 'Ulayyah] has told us [Ibn Juraij] has told me ['Atho`] from [Shafwan bin Ya'la] from [Ya'la bin Umayyah], he said : "I fought with the Prophet peace be upon him when there was an 'usrah army. That was my strongest practice (punctured) in me, I had hired people, then he fought with someone then one of them bit his friend's finger, then he pulled his finger until it released his incisors and it fell. Then he went to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he canceled it and did not give the diyat, he said: "Will he let you bite his hand in your mouth?" Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nashr] in the hadith of [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Ya'la] from [his father] like (the hadith about) a person who bites and then has his incisors pulled out, that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "There is no diyat for you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4065

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS IN CASES OF ACCIDENTAL MURDER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4689

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ بُدَيْلِ بْنِ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَى ابْنِ مُنْيَةَأَنَّ أَجِيرًا لِيَعْلَى ابْنِ مُنْيَةَ عَضَّ آخَرُ ذِرَاعَهُ فَانْتَزَعَهَا مِنْ فِيهِ فَرَفَعَ ذَلِكَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ سَقَطَتْ ثَنِيَّتُهُ فَأَبْطَلَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ أَيَدَعُهَا فِي فِيكَ تَقْضَمُهَا كَقَضْمِ الْفَحْلِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Budail bin Maisarah] from ['Atho`] from [Shafwan bin Ya'la bin Munyah] that a hired worker belonging to Ya'la bin Munyah was bitten by someone, then he pulled it from his mouth. Then the person reported the matter to the Prophet peace be upon him. His incisors have fallen out. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him canceled it and did not give diyat. He said: 'Will he let you bite his hand in your mouth like a male biting him?'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17270

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DETERMINED DIYAT

FOR MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4690

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْجَوَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمَّارٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ يَعْلَىأَنَّ أَبَاهُ غَزَا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ تَبُوكَ فَاسْتَأْجَرَ أَجِيرًا فَقَاتَلَ رَجُلًا فَعَضَّ الرَّجُلُ ذِرَاعَهُ فَلَمَّا أَوْجَعَهُ نَتَرَهَا فَأَنْدَرَ ثَنِيَّتَهُ فَرُفِعَ ذَلِكَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَعْمِدُ أَحَدُكُمْ فَيَعَضُّ أَخَاهُ كَمَا يَعَضُّ الْفَحْلُ فَأَبْطَلَ ثَنِيَّتَهُ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ishaq] has told us [Abu Al Jawwab] has told us ['Ammar] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Abu Laila] from [Al Hakam] from [Muhammad bin Muslim] from [Shafwan bin Ya'la] that his father fought with the Prophet peace be upon him in the Tabuk war, he hired hired men, then the hired men fought with the men other. Then the man bit his cubit, then when he felt pain he pulled it and pulled out the man's incisors. Then this matter was reported to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, and he said: "One of you went and bit his brother like a male bites." So he canceled the incisors (did not give diyat).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19054
Imam Bukhari : 6384
Imam Tirmidzi : 1336
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2647
Imam Darimi : 2270

THE ORDER FORGIVES ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4691

أَخْبَرَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَيَانٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ بْنِ مُسَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَبَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْسِمُ شَيْئًا أَقْبَلَ رَجُلٌ فَأَكَبَّ عَلَيْهِ فَطَعَنَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعُرْجُونٍ كَانَ مَعَهُ فَخَرَجَ الرَّجُلُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَعَالَ فَاسْتَقِدْ قَالَ بَلْ قَدْ عَفَوْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Wahb bin Bayan] has told us [Ibnu Wahb] has told me ['Amru bin Al Harith] from [Bukair bin Abdullah] from ['Ubaidah bin Musafi'] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was sharing something, someone came and pushed him, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stabbed him with a date palm branch that he was carrying, then the person came out and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Come here and take revenge." He said: "I have forgiven you, O Messenger of Allah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10797
Imam Abu Dawud : 3932
Imam Nasa'i : 4692

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS AND DIAT IN MURDER CASES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4692

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الرِّبَاطِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ بْنِ مُسَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَبَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْسِمُ شَيْئًا إِذْ أَكَبَّ عَلَيْهِ رَجُلٌ فَطَعَنَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِعُرْجُونٍ كَانَ مَعَهُ فَصَاحَ الرَّجُلُ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَعَالَ فَاسْتَقِدْ قَالَ بَلْ عَفَوْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sa'id Ar Ribathi] has told us [Wahb bin Jarir] has told us [my father], he said : I heard [Yahya] tell from [Bukair bin Abdullah] from ['Ubaidah bin Musafi'] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was sharing something, someone came and busied him, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stabbed him with a date palm branch that he was carrying, then the person shouted then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Come here and reply." He said : I have forgiven you, O Messenger of Allah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10797
Imam Abu Dawud : 3932

THE PROHIBITION OF KILLING UNBELIEFS IS PROTECTED BY THE COVENANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4693

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ يَقُولُ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا وَقَعَ فِي أَبٍ كَانَ لَهُ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَلَطَمَهُ الْعَبَّاسُ فَجَاءَ قَوْمُهُ فَقَالُوا لَيَلْطِمَنَّهُ كَمَا لَطَمَهُ فَلَبِسُوا السِّلَاحَ فَبَلَغَ ذَلِكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَعِدَ الْمِنْبَرَ فَقَالَ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَيُّ أَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ تَعْلَمُونَ أَكْرَمُ عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَقَالُوا أَنْتَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ الْعَبَّاسَ مِنِّي وَأَنَا مِنْهُ لَا تَسُبُّوا مَوْتَانَا فَتُؤْذُوا أَحْيَاءَنَا فَجَاءَ الْقَوْمُ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ نَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ غَضَبِكَ اسْتَغْفِرْ لَنَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah] from [Israil] from [Abdul A'la] that he heard [Sa'id bin Jubair] say; has informed me [Ibnu Abbas] that someone criticized his father during the Jahiliyah era then Al Abbas slapped him, then his people came and said : "Indeed he would have slapped him as he had slapped him." Then they drew their weapons, then this reached the Prophet peace be upon him, then he climbed the pulpit and said: "O people, which inhabitant of the earth do you know is the most noble in the sight of Allah 'azza wajalla?" they say; "Master." Then he said: 'Indeed Al Abbas is part of me while I am part of him, do not criticize those who have died among us, so that they hurt those who are still alive among us." Then the people came and said: "O Messenger of Allah, we seek refuge in Allah from your wrath, ask for forgiveness for us."

THE LAW FOR MURDER OF A PROTECTED INFINITE PERSON AND ITS PAYMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4694

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْقَعْنَبِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكُنَّا نَقْعُدُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ فَإِذَا قَامَ قُمْنَا فَقَامَ يَوْمًا وَقُمْنَا مَعَهُ حَتَّى لَمَّا بَلَغَ وَسَطَ الْمَسْجِدِ أَدْرَكَهُ رَجُلٌ فَجَبَذَ بِرِدَائِهِ مِنْ وَرَائِهِ وَكَانَ رِدَاؤُهُ خَشِنًا فَحَمَّرَ رَقَبَتَهُ فَقَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ احْمِلْ لِي عَلَى بَعِيرَيَّ هَذَيْنِ فَإِنَّكَ لَا تَحْمِلُ مِنْ مَالِكَ وَلَا مِنْ مَالِ أَبِيكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا وَأَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ لَا أَحْمِلُ لَكَ حَتَّى تُقِيدَنِي مِمَّا جَبَذْتَ بِرَقَبَتِي فَقَالَ الْأَعْرَابِيُّ لَا وَاللَّهِ لَا أُقِيدُكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَلِكَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ يَقُولُ لَا وَاللَّهِ لَا أُقِيدُكَ فَلَمَّا سَمِعْنَا قَوْلَ الْأَعْرَابِيِّ أَقْبَلْنَا إِلَيْهِ سِرَاعًا فَالْتَفَتَ إِلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ عَزَمْتُ عَلَى مَنْ سَمِعَ كَلَامِي أَنْ لَا يَبْرَحَ مَقَامَهُ حَتَّى آذَنَ لَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِرَجُلٍ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ يَا فُلَانُ احْمِلْ لَهُ عَلَى بَعِيرٍ شَعِيرًا وَعَلَى بَعِيرٍ تَمْرًا ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ انْصَرِفُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Maimun] has told me [Al Qa'nabi] has told me [Muhammad bin Hilal] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : "We sat with the Prophet peace be upon him in the mosque, if he stood then we stood with him, one day he stood and we stood with him until when he reached the middle of the mosque, someone chased him and pulled his shawl from behind, even though his shawl was thick so it made his neck red. He said: "O Muhammad, bring me food on my two camels because in fact you did not bring your wealth and your father's wealth." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "No, I will ask Allah's forgiveness, I will not bring it to you until you repay me for what you pulled on my neck," Then a Bedouin said, "No, by Allah, I will not repay you." towards us and said: "I want anyone who hears my words not to move from his place until I give him permission," then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to one of us: "O so and so, bring him wheat on one camel and dates on another." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "You go."

ORDER TO SURRENDER DIAT IN MURDER CASE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4695

أَخْبَرَنَا مُؤَمَّلُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مَسْعُودٍ سَعِيدُ بْنُ إِيَاسٍ الْجُرَيْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي فِرَاسٍ أَنَّ عُمَرَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُقِصُّ مِنْ نَفْسِهِ

Narrated to us [Muammal bin Hisham] has told us [Isma'il bin Ibrahim] has told us [Abu Mas'ud Sa'id bin Iyas Al Jurairi] from [Abu Nadhrah] from [Abu Firas] that [Umar] said : "I saw Rasulullah peace be upon him asking for qishash for himself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 273
Imam Abu Dawud : 2141, 3933
Imam Tirmidzi : 2684

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECIDED THE DYAT OF THE MU'AHID KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4696

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَ أَبَا جَهْمِ بْنَ حُذَيْفَةَ مُصَدِّقًا فَلَاحَّهُ رَجُلٌ فِي صَدَقَتِهِ فَضَرَبَهُ أَبُو جَهْمٍ فَأَتَوْا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ الْقَوَدُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ لَكُمْ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَلَمْ يَرْضَوْا بِهِ فَقَالَ لَكُمْ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَرَضُوا بِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي خَاطِبٌ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَمُخْبِرُهُمْ بِرِضَاكُمْ قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَخَطَبَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَؤُلَاءِ أَتَوْنِي يُرِيدُونَ الْقَوَدَ فَعَرَضْتُ عَلَيْهِمْ كَذَا وَكَذَا فَرَضُوا قَالُوا لَا فَهَمَّ الْمُهَاجِرُونَ بِهِمْ فَأَمَرَهُمْ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَكُفُّوا فَكَفُّوا ثُمَّ دَعَاهُمْ قَالَ أَرَضِيتُمْ قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ فَإِنِّي خَاطِبٌ عَلَى النَّاسِ وَمُخْبِرُهُمْ بِرِضَاكُمْ قَالُوا نَعَمْ فَخَطَبَ النَّاسَ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَرَضِيتُمْ قَالُوا نَعَمْ

Narrated to us that [Muhammad bin Rafi'] has told us [Abdur Razzaq] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Urwah] from ['Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him sent Abu Jahm bin Hudzaifah as the manager of sadaqah, then there was a man who continued to insist on asking for sadaqah, so Abu Jahm hit him, then the Prophet sallallaahu's people came 'alaihi wasallam and said : "We ask for a reply, O Messenger of Allah," He said: "Will you get this and that?" But they were not pleased, so he said: "You will get this and that," then they were pleased. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed, I will preach to people and I will inform them of your pleasure," They answered; "Yes." Then the Prophet peace be upon him gave a sermon and he said: "Indeed, they came to me wanting to ask me for something in return, then I offered them this and that, then they were pleased," They said : "No." So the Muhajirin wanted to fight them, then Rasulullah peace be upon him told them to restrain it, and they restrained it, then he called them and said: "Are you pleased?" "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24767
Imam Abu Dawud : 3930
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2628

THE PROHIBITION OF KILLING UNBELIEFS PROTECTED BY THE COVENANT

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4697

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ يَهُودِيًّا رَأَى عَلَى جَارِيَةٍ أَوْضَاحًا فَقَتَلَهَا بِحَجَرٍ فَأُتِيَ بِهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِهَا رَمَقٌ فَقَالَ أَقَتَلَكِ فُلَانٌ فَأَشَارَ شُعْبَةُ بِرَأْسِهِ يَحْكِيهَا أَنْ لَا فَقَالَ أَقَتَلَكِ فُلَانٌ فَأَشَارَ شُعْبَةُ بِرَأْسِهِ يَحْكِيهَا أَنْ لَا قَالَ أَقَتَلَكِ فُلَانٌ فَأَشَارَ شُعْبَةُ بِرَأْسِهِ يَحْكِيهَا أَنْ نَعَمْ فَدَعَا بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَتَلَهُ بَيْنَ حَجَرَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Hisyam bin Zaid] from [Anas] that a Jew saw jewelry worn by a woman, then he killed her with a stone. Then the woman was presented to the Prophet peace be upon him still alive. Then he asked: 'Is Fulan the one who killed you? Syu'bah made a gesture telling about the woman who answered; No. He said: "Is Fulan the one who killed you?" Syu'bah made a gesture telling about the woman who answered; No. He said: "Is Fulan the one who killed you?" Syu'bah made a gesture telling about the woman who answered; yes. Then he asked that the person be brought before him, then he killed him between two stones.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12280, 12428, 13259
Imam Abu Dawud : 3926
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2655

ORDER TO FORGIVE ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4698

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو خَالِدٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ قَيْسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَ سَرِيَّةً إِلَى قَوْمٍ مِنْ خَثْعَمَ فَاسْتَعْصَمُوا بِالسُّجُودِ فَقُتِلُوا فَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِنِصْفِ الْعَقْلِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِنْ كُلِّ مُسْلِمٍ مَعَ مُشْرِكٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَا لَا تَرَاءَى نَارَاهُمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`] has told us [Abu Khalid] from [Isma'il] from [Qois] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him sent troops to a people from Khats'am and they took refuge by prostrating themselves, then they were killed, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him decreed with half a diyat and said: "Indeed, I disassociate myself from every Muslim with a polytheist," then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Know that the fire of both of them will not see each other."

LAW ON PAYMENT OF DIAT FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4699

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ فِي بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ الْقِصَاصُ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ فِيهِمْ الدِّيَةُ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلَى الْحُرُّ

بِالْحُرِّ وَالْعَبْدُ بِالْعَبْدِ وَالْأُنْثَى بِالْأُنْثَى إِلَى قَوْلِهِ فَمَنْ عُفِيَ لَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ شَيْءٌ فَاتِّبَاعٌ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ }فَالْعَفْوُ أَنْ يَقْبَلَ الدِّيَةَ فِي الْعَمْدِ وَاتِّبَاعٌ بِمَعْرُوفٍ يَقُولُ يَتَّبِعُ هَذَا بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَأَدَاءٌ إِلَيْهِ بِإِحْسَانٍ وَيُؤَدِّي هَذَا بِإِحْسَانٍ ذَلِكَ تَخْفِيفٌ مِنْ رَبِّكُمْ وَرَحْمَةٌ مِمَّا كُتِبَ عَلَى مَنْ كَانَ قَبْلَكُمْ إِنَّمَا هُوَ الْقِصَاصُ لَيْسَ الدِّيَةَ

[Al Harith bin Miskin] said by reading the history and I heard from [Sufyan] from ['Amru] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : Previously, among the Children of Israel there was a law on qishas but there was no diyat on them, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse: (O you who believe, qishash is enjoined on you regarding those who are killed; free people with free people, slaves with slaves, and women with women. So whoever gets forgiveness from his brother, let (the one who forgives) follow it in a good way, and let (the one who is forgiven) pay (diat) to the one who gives it. sorry in a good way (too)). Giving forgiveness is accepting diyat for intentional killing, and let (the one who forgives) follow it in a good way, and let (the one who forgives) pay (diat) to the one who forgives in a good way (also)), and carry out this with kindness. This is a relief from your Lord and a mercy from what was required of the people before you, in fact this is qishas, not diyat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4700

PROHIBITION OF KILLING PEOPLE WHO ARE GIVEN PROTECTION Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4700

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَرْقَاءُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ قَالَ{ كُتِبَ عَلَيْكُمْ الْقِصَاصُ فِي الْقَتْلَى الْحُرُّ بِالْحُرِّ }قَالَ كَانَ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ عَلَيْهِمْ الْقِصَاصُ وَلَيْسَ عَلَيْهِمْ الدِّيَةُ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَيْهِمْ الدِّيَةَ فَجَعَلَهَا عَلَى هَذِهِ الْأُمَّةِ تَخْفِيفًا عَلَى مَا كَانَ عَلَى بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] has told us [Ali bin Hafsh] has told us [Warqa`] from ['Amru] from [Mujahid], he said : "Qishaash is obligatory on you regarding people who are killed; free people and free people. Mujahid said : "Previously, the Children of Israel had the obligation to pay qishas but they did not have the obligation to pay diyat, then Allah the Mighty and Majestic revealed the verse about diyat to them and made it a relief for the people for what previously happened to the Children of Israel."

THE LAW FORGIVES MURDER THAT OCCURS BY MISTAKE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4701

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْمُزَنِيُّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ أَبِي مَيْمُونَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَأُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي قِصَاصٍ فَأَمَرَ فِيهِ بِالْعَفْوِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] has told us [Abdur Rahman] has told us [Abdullah i.e. Ibn Bakr bin Abdullah Al Muzani] from ['Atho` bin Abu Maimunah] from [Anas], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was faced with a matter regarding qishash then he ordered forgiveness."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12743
Imam Nasa'i : 4702
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2682

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH THE MU'AHID KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4702

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ وَبَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ وَعَفَّانُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بَكْرٍ الْمُزَنِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَطَاءُ بْنُ أَبِي مَيْمُونَةَ وَلَا أَعْلَمُهُ إِلَّا عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَمَا أُتِيَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي شَيْءٍ فِيهِ قِصَاصٌ إِلَّا أَمَرَ فِيهِ بِالْعَفْوِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bashyar] has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi] and [Bahz bin Asad] and ['Affan bin Muslim], has told us [Abdullah bin Bakr Al Muzani] has told us ['Atho` bin Abu Maimunah] and I do not know except from [Anas bin Malik], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was faced with a matter regarding qishash, only he ordered forgiveness."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12743, 13152
Imam Abu Dawud : 3899
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2682

PROHIBITION OF KILLING PEOPLE GIVEN THE PROTECTION OF THE COVENANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4703

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَشْعَثَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُسْهِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَمَاعَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قُتِلَ لَهُ قَتِيلٌ فَهُوَ بِخَيْرِ النَّظَرَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ يُقَادَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ يُفْدَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Ash'ats] has told us [Abu Mushir] has told us [Isma'il i.e. Ibn Abdullah bin Sama'ah] has told us [Al Auza'I] has told me [Yahya] has told me [Abu Salamah] has told me [Abu Hurairah], he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever is killed while he has a family then he (can) choose one of the two best views, revenge for him or be given diyat."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Abu Dawud : 3906
Imam Tirmidzi : 1325
Imam Nasa'i : 4704, 4705
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2614

ORDER TO FORGIVE MURDER IN CASES OF ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4704

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ مَزْيَدَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قُتِلَ لَهُ قَتِيلٌ فَهُوَ بِخَيْرِ النَّظَرَيْنِ إِمَّا أَنْ يُقَادَ وَإِمَّا أَنْ يُفْدَى

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Al Walid bin Mazid] has told me [my father] has told us [Al Auza'I] has told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] has told me [Abu Salamah] has told us [Abu Hurairah], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever is killed while he has a family, he (can) choose one of the two best views, be avenged for him or given a diyat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3906
Imam Tirmidzi : 1325
Imam Nasa'i : 4705
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2614

LAW ON PAYMENT OF DIAT IN MURDER DUE TO CURRENT MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4705

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ عَائِذٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى هُوَ ابْنُ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قُتِلَ لَهُ قَتِيلٌمُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Ibrahim bin Muhammad] has told us [Ibn 'Aidz] has told us [Yahya i.e. Ibn Hamzah] has told us [Al Auza'I] has told us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] has told me [Abu Salamah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever is killed while he has a family..." in a mursal manner.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1487

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ESTABLISHED THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS IN MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4706

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حِصْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا

الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حِصْنٌ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَعَلَى الْمُقْتَتِلِينَ أَنْ يَنْحَجِزُوا الْأَوَّلَ فَالْأَوَّلَ وَإِنْ كَانَتْ امْرَأَةً

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] has told us [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'I] has told me [Hishn] has told me [Abu Salamah]. In another line it is stated: has told us [Al Husain bin Huraits] has told us [Al Walid] has told me [Al Auza'I] has told me [Hishn] that he heard [Abu Salamah] tell from ['Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The families of the murderer and the murdered should forgive each other, even though she is a woman."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3934

PROHIBITION OF KILLING PEOPLE PROTECTED BY THE COVENANT Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4707

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ قُتِلَ فِي عِمِّيَّا أَوْ رِمِّيَّا تَكُونُ بَيْنَهُمْ بِحَجَرٍ أَوْ سَوْطٍ أَوْ بِعَصًا فَعَقْلُهُ عَقْلُ خَطَإٍ وَمَنْ قَتَلَ عَمْدًا فَقَوَدُ يَدِهِ فَمَنْ حَالَ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَهُ فَعَلَيْهِ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ لَا يُقْبَلُ مِنْهُ صَرْفٌ وَلَا عَدْلٌ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala` bin Hilal] has told us [Sa'id bin Sulaiman] has told us [Sulaiman bin Kathir] has told us ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever is killed because of something that is not clear or is the target of throwing stones, whips or sticks, then his diyat is a diyat of accidental murder, and whoever kills intentionally will be retaliated against, whoever hinders him will be cursed by Allah, the angels and all mankind. Neither repentance nor fidyah will be accepted from him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3935, 3975
Imam Nasa'i : 4708
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2625

ORDER TO SURRENDER DIAT IN CASE OF ACCIDENTAL MURDER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4708

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍيَرْفَعُهُ قَالَ مَنْ قُتِلَ فِي عِمِّيَّةٍ أَوْ رِمِّيَّةٍ بِحَجَرٍ أَوْ سَوْطٍ أَوْ عَصًا فَعَقْلُهُ عَقْلُ الْخَطَإِ وَمَنْ قُتِلَ عَمْدًا فَهُوَ قَوَدٌ وَمَنْ حَالَ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَهُ فَعَلَيْهِ لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ لَا يَقْبَلُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ صَرْفًا وَلَا

عَدْلًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] has told us [Muhammad bin Kathir] has told us [Sulaiman bin Katsir] from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Abbas] and he interpreted it, he said : "Whoever is killed because of something that is not clear or is the target of throwing stones, whips or sticks, the diyat is an accidental killing, and whoever kills intentionally will be retaliated against, whoever hinders him will be cursed by Allah, the angels and all humans, Allah does not accept from him repentance or fidyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2625

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS FOR CURRENT MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4709

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ السَّخْتِيَانِيِّ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ قَتِيلُ الْخَطَإِ شِبْهِ الْعَمْدِ بِالسَّوْطِ أَوْ الْعَصَا مِائَةٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ أَرْبَعُونَ مِنْهَا فِي بُطُونِهَا أَوْلَادُهَا

It has been narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] has narrated to us [Abdur Rahman] has narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ayyub As Sakhtiyani] from [Al Qasim bin Rabi'ah] from [Abdullah bin 'Amru] from the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, he said : "The one who is killed by accident is similar to the one who is killed by being tortured with a whip, or his diyat stick is one hundred camels, forty of which are pregnant."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5543, 6247, 6265
Imam Nasa'i : 4712, 4718
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2617

THE PROHIBITION OF KILLING UNBELIEFS IS PROTECTED BY THE COVENANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4710

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَطَبَ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِمُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] has told us [Yunus] has told us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Al Qasim bin Rabi'ah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam preached at the time of the conquest of Mecca. Mursal hadith.

LAW ON PAYMENT OF DIAT IN CASES OF CURRENT MURDER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4711

أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ خَالِدٍ يَعْنِي الْحَذَّاءَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَلَا وَإِنَّ قَتِيلَ الْخَطَإِ شِبْهِ الْعَمْدِ مَا كَانَ بِالسَّوْطِ وَالْعَصَا مِائَةٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ أَرْبَعُونَ فِي بُطُونِهَا أَوْلَادُهَا

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi] has told us [Hammad] from [Khalid i.e. Al Hadzdza`] from [Al Qasim bin Rabi'ah] from ['Uqbah bin Aus] from [Abdullah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Know that the person who is killed accidentally is similar to the person who was killed because he was tortured with a whip and a stick. His diyat is one hundred camels, forty of which are pregnant."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4712, 4714, 4715, 4716
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2617
Imam Darimi : 2277

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ESTABLISHED THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS FOR MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4712

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ كَامِلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَخَطَبَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ فَتْحِ مَكَّةَ فَقَالَ أَلَا وَإِنَّ قَتِيلَ الْخَطَإِ شِبْهِ الْعَمْدِ بِالسَّوْطِ وَالْعَصَا وَالْحَجَرِ مِائَةٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ فِيهَا أَرْبَعُونَ ثَنِيَّةً إِلَى بَازِلِ عَامِهَا كُلُّهُنَّ خَلِفَةٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Kamil] has told us [Husyaim] from [Khalid] from [Al Qasim bin Rabi'ah] from ['Uqbah bin Aus] from [a friend of] the Prophet peace be upon him, he said : The Prophet peace be upon him gave a sermon at the time of the conquest of Mecca, then he said: "Remember, that people who are killed accidentally are similar to people who are killed because they are tortured with whips, sticks and stones. The diyat is a hundred camels, in which there are forty camels aged six to eight years old, all of whom are pregnant."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4714, 4715, 4716
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2617
Imam Darimi : 2277

ORDER TO FORGIVE MURDER IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4713

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ أَوْسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَلَا إِنَّ قَتِيلَ الْخَطَإِ قَتِيلَ السَّوْطِ وَالْعَصَا فِيهِ مِائَةٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ مُغَلَّظَةٌ أَرْبَعُونَ مِنْهَا فِي بُطُونِهَا أَوْلَادُهَا

It was narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Ibn Abu 'Adi] from [Khalid] from [Al Qasim] from ['Uqbah bin Aus] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Know that the one who is killed by accident is similar to the one who is killed by being tortured with whips and sticks, for him there is a sacrifice of one hundred camels, forty of which are pregnant."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6247, 6265
Imam Nasa'i : 4715, 4716
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2617

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS FOR MURDERERS WHO HAVE MADE A MISTAKE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4714

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ عَنْ خَالِدٍ الْحَذَّاءِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا دَخَلَ مَكَّةَ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ قَالَ أَلَا وَإِنَّ كُلَّ قَتِيلِ خَطَإِ الْعَمْدِ أَوْ شِبْهِ الْعَمْدِ قَتِيلِ السَّوْطِ وَالْعَصَا مِنْهَا أَرْبَعُونَ فِي بُطُونِهَا أَوْلَادُهَا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] related to us [Bisyr bin Al Mufadhdhal] from [Khalid Al Hadzdza`] from [Al Qasim bin Rabi'ah] from [Ya'qub bin Aus] from [a man] from the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him when he entered Mecca during the conquest of Mecca said: "Remember, indeed, the one who is killed by accident or something similar to being killed by being tortured with whips and sticks, part of his diyat is forty pregnant camels."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6247, 6265
Imam Nasa'i : 4715, 4716

THE PROHIBITION OF KILLING UNBELIEFS PROTECTED BY THE COVENANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4715

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ أَوْسٍ أَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا قَدِمَ

مَكَّةَ عَامَ الْفَتْحِ قَالَ أَلَا وَإِنَّ قَتِيلَ الْخَطَإِ الْعَمْدِ قَتِيلَ السَّوْطِ وَالْعَصَا مِنْهَا أَرْبَعُونَ فِي بُطُونِهَا أَوْلَادُهَا

Narrated to us that [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] has related to us [Yazid] has related to us [Khalid] from [Al Qasim bin Rabi'ah] from [Ya'qub bin Aus] that [a man] from the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him has related to him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him when he arrived in Mecca at the time of the conquest of Mecca, he said: "Know that indeed the one who is killed by accident is (like) the one who is killed by being tortured with whips and sticks. Part of the diyat is forty pregnant camels."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4716
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2617
Imam Darimi : 2277

LAW ON PAYMENT OF DIAT IN CASES OF ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4716

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَزِيدُ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ أَوْسٍ أَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ مَكَّةَ عَامَ الْفَتْحِ قَالَ أَلَا وَإِنَّ قَتِيلَ الْخَطَإِ الْعَمْدِ قَتِيلَ السَّوْطِ وَالْعَصَا مِنْهَا أَرْبَعُونَ فِي بُطُونِهَا أَوْلَادُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] that [Yazid] has related to us from [Khalid] from [Al Qasim bin Rabi'ah] from [Ya'qub bin Aus] that [one of the companions of] the Prophet peace be upon him related to him that the Prophet peace be upon him came to Mecca at the time of the conquest of Mecca, he said: "Know that indeed the one who is killed by accident is (like) the one who is killed (because of being tortured) with whips and sticks. Part of his (diyat) is forty pregnant camels."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2617
Imam Darimi : 2277

ACCIDENTAL MURDER STORY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4717

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُدْعَانَ سَمِعَهُ مِنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ فَتْحِ مَكَّةَ عَلَى دَرَجَةِ الْكَعْبَةِ فَحَمِدَ اللَّهَ وَأَثْنَى عَلَيْهِ وَقَالَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي صَدَقَ وَعْدَهُ وَنَصَرَ عَبْدَهُ وَهَزَمَ الْأَحْزَابَ وَحْدَهُ أَلَا إِنَّ قَتِيلَ الْعَمْدِ الْخَطَإِ بِالسَّوْطِ وَالْعَصَا شِبْهِ الْعَمْدِ فِيهِ مِائَةٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ مُغَلَّظَةٌ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعُونَ خَلِفَةً فِي بُطُونِهَا أَوْلَادُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Manshur] has told us [Sufyan] has told us [Ibn Jud'an], he heard it from [Al Qasim bin Rabi'ah] from [Ibn Umar], he said : "On the day of the conquest of Mecca, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stood in front of the Kaaba, then he prayed

to Allah and praised Him, he said: "Praise be to Allah who has fulfilled His promise, helped His servant destroy the allied forces alone, know that people who are killed accidentally with whips and sticks are like people who are killed because of torture. On it there is a diyat of one hundred camels pressed, of which forty camels are pregnant."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3806, 4026, 4355, 4690, 22395
Imam Abu Dawud : 3941
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2618

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH THE LAW FOR MURDER TREATMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4718

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَهْلُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْخَطَأُ شِبْهُ الْعَمْدِ يَعْنِي بِالْعَصَا وَالسَّوْطِ مِائَةٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ مِنْهَا أَرْبَعُونَ فِي بُطُونِهَا أَوْلَادُهَا

Narrated to us that [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has related to us [Sahl bin Yusuf] has related to us [Humaid] from [Al Qasim bin Rabi'ah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "(Kill) by accident which resembles being killed by being tortured with sticks and whips, the diyat is one hundred camels, of which there are forty pregnant."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2617

PROHIBITION OF KILLING UNBELIEFS WHO ARE GIVEN PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4719

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَاشِدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قُتِلَ خَطَأً فَدِيَتُهُ مِائَةٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ ثَلَاثُونَ بِنْتَ مَخَاضٍ وَثَلَاثُونَ بِنْتَ لَبُونٍ وَثَلَاثُونَ حِقَّةً وَعَشَرَةُ بَنِي لَبُونٍ ذُكُورٍ قَالَ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُقَوِّمُهَا عَلَى أَهْلِ الْقُرَى أَرْبَعَ مِائَةِ دِينَارٍ أَوْ عِدْلَهَا مِنْ الْوَرِقِ وَيُقَوِّمُهَا عَلَى أَهْلِ الْإِبِلِ إِذَا غَلَتْ رَفَعَ فِي قِيمَتِهَا وَإِذَا هَانَتْ نَقَصَ مِنْ قِيمَتِهَا عَلَى نَحْوِ الزَّمَانِ مَا كَانَ فَبَلَغَ قِيمَتُهَا عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا بَيْنَ الْأَرْبَعِ مِائَةِ دِينَارٍ إِلَى ثَمَانِ مِائَةِ دِينَارٍ أَوْ عِدْلِهَا مِنْ الْوَرِقِ قَالَ وَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ مَنْ كَانَ عَقْلُهُ فِي الْبَقَرِ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْبَقَرِ مِائَتَيْ بَقَرَةٍ وَمَنْ كَانَ عَقْلُهُ فِي الشَّاةِ أَلْفَيْ شَاةٍ وَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ الْعَقْلَ مِيرَاثٌ بَيْنَ وَرَثَةِ الْقَتِيلِ عَلَى فَرَائِضِهِمْ فَمَا فَضَلَ فَلِلْعَصَبَةِ وَقَضَى

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَعْقِلَ عَلَى الْمَرْأَةِ عَصَبَتُهَا مَنْ كَانُوا وَلَا يَرِثُونَ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا إِلَّا مَا فَضَلَ عَنْ وَرَثَتِهَا وَإِنْ قُتِلَتْ فَعَقْلُهَا بَيْنَ وَرَثَتِهَا وَهُمْ يَقْتُلُونَ قَاتِلَهَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] has related to us [Yazid bin Harun] has related to us [Muhammad bin Rashid] from [Sulaiman bin Musa] from ['Amr bin Shu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever is killed by mistake then his diyat is one hundred camels, thirty camels of two years old, thirty she-camel of three years old, thirty camels of four years old, and ten camels of three years old." He said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) estimated the price for city residents at four hundred dinars or the equivalent in silver coins. Meanwhile, for camel owners, when the price rose, he increased the price and when it fell, he lowered the price according to the prevailing era (the market). In the time of the Messenger of Allah, peace be upon him, the value of the diyat reached between four hundred dinars and eight hundred dinars or the equivalent in silver coins." He said again; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) decreed that the person whose diyat is with a cow, then the owner of the cow will have two hundred cows. And whoever he diyat with a goat, the diyat will be a thousand goats. And Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has decided that the diyat is an inheritance between the heirs of the person who was killed according to their faraidh. Meanwhile, the excess is for the 'ashabah (relatives of the party father)."The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him decreed that for a woman, one of her 'ashabah should pay her diyat and they should not inherit anything from her except what remains of the woman's heirs. And if the woman is killed, her diyat is divided among her heirs, and they can kill the person who killed the woman."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6376, 6432, 6455, 6793
Imam Abu Dawud : 3936
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2620

PUNISHMENT FOR MURDERERS WHO MAKE MISTAKES IN ISLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4720

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ خِشْفِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ مَسْعُودٍ يَقُولُقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دِيَةَ الْخَطَإِ عِشْرِينَ بِنْتَ مَخَاضٍ وَعِشْرِينَ ابْنَ مَخَاضٍ ذُكُورًا وَعِشْرِينَ بِنْتَ لَبُونٍ وَعِشْرِينَ جَذَعَةً وَعِشْرِينَ حِقَّةً

Narrated to us [Ali bin Sa'id bin Masruq] has told us [Yahya bin Zakariya bin Abu Zaidah] from [Hajjaj] from [Zaid bin Jubair] from [Khisyf bin Malik], he said : "I heard [Ibn Mas'ud] say: "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him decided to kill by accident twenty female camels aged two years and twenty male camels aged two years, twenty female camels aged three years and twenty female camels aged five years and twenty female camels aged four years."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4076
Imam Tirmidzi : 1307

Imam Malik : 1342

ORDER TO SURRENDER A SETTING FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4721

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ هَانِئٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هَانِئٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَتَلَ رَجُلٌ رَجُلًا عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَعَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دِيَتَهُ اثْنَيْ عَشَرَ أَلْفًا وَذَكَرَ قَوْلَهُ{ إِلَّا أَنْ أَعْنَاهُمْ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ مِنْ فَضْلِهِ }فِي أَخْذِهِمْ الدِّيَةَوَاللَّفْظُ لِأَبِي دَاوُدَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Mu'adz bin Hani`] has told me [Muhammad bin Muslim] has told us ['Amru bin Dinar]. In another line it is stated: Narrated to us [Abu Daud] has told us [Mu'adz bin Hani`] has told us [Muhammad bin Muslim] from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "At the time of the Prophet peace be upon him there was someone who killed a man. Then the Prophet peace be upon him made his diyat twelve thousand, while saying His word: (unless Allah and His Messenger suffice from His virtue) when taking their diyat." This lafadz belongs to Abu Dawud.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3940
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2619
Imam Darimi : 2257

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECIDED DIYAT FOR THE KILLING OF MISTAKES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4722

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ سَمِعْنَاهُ مَرَّةً يَقُولُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى بِاثْنَيْ عَشَرَ أَلْفًا يَعْنِي فِي الدِّيَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Maimun] has told us [Sufyan] from ['Amru] from [Ikrimah], once we heard him say; from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet peace be upon him had decided with twelve thousand in the matter of diyat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4760
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2619

WOMEN'S DIAT IS AS LIKE MEN'S DIAT UP TO ONE-THIRD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4723

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ضَمْرَةُ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ عَيَّاشٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَقْلُ الْمَرْأَةِ مِثْلُ عَقْلِ الرَّجُلِ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ الثُّلُثَ مِنْ دِيَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Isa bin Yunus] has told us [Dhamrah] from [Isma'il bin 'Ayyasy] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "A woman's diyat is like a man's diyat up to a third of his diyat."

PROHIBITION OF KILLING PEOPLE PROTECTED BY THE COVENANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4724

أَخْبَرَنَا عُمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ رَاشِدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ مُوسَى وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَقْلُ أَهْلِ الذِّمَّةِ نِصْفُ عَقْلِ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَهُمْ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali] that [Abdur Rahman] has related to us from [Muhammad bin Rasyid] from [Sulaiman bin Musa] and he mentioned a sentence whose meaning is from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The diyat of the people of dhimmah is half the diyat of the Muslims, they (the people of dhimmah) are the Jews and the Christians.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6429
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2634

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS AND PENALTY IN ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4725

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عَقْلُ الْكَافِرِ نِصْفُ عَقْلِ الْمُؤْمِنِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] has told us [Ibnu Wahb] has reported to me [Usamah bin Zaid] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin 'Amru] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The diyat of the disbelievers is half the diyat of the Muslims."

ORDER TO PAY SUPERIOR FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4726

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْمُكَاتَبِ يُقْتَلُ بِدِيَةِ الْحُرِّ عَلَى قَدْرِ مَا أَدَّى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Waki'] has told us [Ali bin Al Mubarak] from [Yahya] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) decided that the diyat for amukatab slave (slave who entered into an agreement to free himself with his master) when killed is (like) the diyat of a free person according to the amount he has paid.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3967

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DESIGNS DIYAT FOR MURDER CASES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4727

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الطَّائِفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى فِي الْمُكَاتَبِ أَنْ يُودَى بِقَدْرِ مَا عَتَقَ مِنْهُ دِيَةَ الْحُرِّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Ubaidullah bin Yazid] has told us [Uthman bin Abdur Rahman Ath Thaifi] has told us [Mu'awiyah] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Prophet shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam decided that the diyat for a mukatab slave is (like) the diyat of a free person according to the degree (price) of his freedom.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 685, 777, 1843, 1880, 2238, 2528
Imam Nasa'i : 4728, 4730

DIAT LAW FOR THE MURDER OF THE INFIDEL MU'AHID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4728

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ الصَّوَّافِ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْمُكَاتَبِ يُودَى بِقَدْرِ مَا أَدَّى مِنْ مُكَاتَبَتِهِ دِيَةَ الْحُرِّ وَمَا بَقِيَ دِيَةَ الْعَبْدِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] has told us [Ya'la] from [Al Hajjaj As Shawwaf] from [Yahya] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) decided that the slaves of the mukatab would be given the diyat of a free person according to the degree of their freedom."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 685, 777, 2238, 3248
Imam Abu Dawud : 3967

LAW HANDLING ACCIDENTAL MURDER AND PAYMENT OF DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4729

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عِيسَى بْنِ النَّقَّاشِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ خِلَاسٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ وَعَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمُكَاتَبُ يَعْتِقُ بِقَدْرِ مَا أَدَّى وَيُقَامُ عَلَيْهِ الْحَدُّ بِقَدْرِ مَا عَتَقَ مِنْهُ وَيَرِثُ بِقَدْرِ مَا عَتَقَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isa bin An Naqqasy] has told us [Yazid, namely Ibn Harun] has told us [Hammad] from [Qatadah] from [Khilas] from [Ali] and from [Ayyub] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The mukatab person is free according to what he has accomplished and implemented punishment according to the degree of freedom and inheritance according to the degree of freedom."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 685, 777, 1843, 1880

THE LAW FORGIVES PEOPLE WHO COMMIT MURDER BY MISTAKE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4730

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو الْأَشْعَثِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ وَعَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ مُكَاتَبًا قُتِلَ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ أَنْ يُودَى مَا أَدَّى دِيَةَ الْحُرِّ وَمَالًا دِيَةَ الْمَمْلُوكِ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya bin Dinar] has told us [Sa'id bin 'Amru Al Asy'atsi] has told us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Ayyub] from [Ikrimah] and from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] that there was a Mukatab person who was killed during the time of Rasulullah peace be upon him then he ordered that people be given diyat. freedom according to what he has paid and property as the diyat of a slave.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 685, 777, 2238, 3309

ORDER TO SURRENDER SUPERVISION FOR JUST MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4731

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يُونُسَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُوسُفُ

بْنُ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ امْرَأَةً حَذَفَتْ امْرَأَةً فَأَسْقَطَتْ فَجَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي وَلَدِهَا خَمْسِينَ شَاةً وَنَهَى يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنْ الْخَذْفِأَرْسَلَهُ أَبُو نَعِيمٍ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] and [Ibrahim bin Yunus bin Muhammad], they said : has told us ['Ubaidullah bin Musa] has told us [Yusuf bin Shuhaib] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] that a woman beat another woman until she had a miscarriage, then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him appointed (diyat) for her child with fifty goats, and on that day he forbade playing with slingshots. This hadith was translated by Abu Na'im.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3964
Imam Nasa'i : 4732

LEGAL PAYMENTS FOR PEOPLE PROTECTED IN THE AGREEMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4732

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نَعِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ صُهَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بُرَيْدَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً خَذَفَتْ امْرَأَةً فَأَسْقَطَتْ الْمَخْذُوفَةُ فَرُفِعَ ذَلِكَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَعَلَ عَقْلَ وَلَدِهَا خَمْسَ مِائَةٍ مِنْ الْغُرِّ وَنَهَى يَوْمَئِذٍ عَنْ الْخَذْفِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا وَهْمٌ وَيَنْبَغِي أَنْ يَكُونَ أَرَادَ مِائَةً مِنْ الْغُرِّ وَقَدْ رُوِيَ النَّهْيُ عَنْ الْخَذْفِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Yahya] has told us [Abu Na'im] has told us [Yusuf bin Shuhaib] has told me [Abdullah bin Buraidah] that a woman threw another woman using a slingshot so that she had a miscarriage due to being hit by the slingshot. Then this matter was brought up to the Prophet peace be upon him and then he made his children diyat five hundred slaves, and he forbade them from playing with slingshots. Abu Abdur Rahman said : This was a mistake as what he wanted was a hundred slaves. And it has been narrated that the prohibition against playing slingshots was narrated from Abdullah bin Buraidah from Abdullah bin Mughaffal.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3964

PROHIBITION OF KILLING PEOPLE WHICH IS PROTECTED BY THE COVENANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4733

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا كَهْمَسٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍأَنَّهُ رَأَى رَجُلًا يَخْذِفُ فَقَالَ لَا تَخْذِفْ فَإِنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَنْهَى عَنْ الْخَذْفِ أَوْ يَكْرَهُ الْخَذْفَ شَكَّ كَهْمَسٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] has told us [Yazid] has told us [Kahmas] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [Abdullah bin Mughaffal] that he saw a man playing with a slingshot then he said: "Do not play with a slingshot, indeed the Prophet peace be upon him forbade playing with a slingshot or did not like playing with a slingshot." Kahmas felt doubtful.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19652

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH PUNISHMENT FOR MURDER DUE TO MISCONDUCT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4734

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ طَاوُسٍأَنَّ عُمَرَ اسْتَشَارَ النَّاسَ فِي الْجَنِينِ فَقَالَ حَمَلُ بْنُ مَالِكٍ قَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْجَنِينِ غُرَّةًقَالَ طَاوُسٌ إِنَّ الْفَرَسَ غُرَّةٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Hammad] from ['Amru] from [Thawus] that Umar asked the people's opinion regarding the fetus, then [Hamal bin Malik] said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has decided (diyat) for a fetus is ghurrah (a slave)." Thawus said : "Indeed, horses are ghurrah."

FETUS AND INHERITANCE OF DECEASED WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4735

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي جَنِينِ امْرَأَةٍ مِنْ بَنِي لِحْيَانَ سَقَطَ مَيِّتًا بِغُرَّةٍ عَبْدٍ أَوْ أَمَةٍ ثُمَّ إِنَّ الْمَرْأَةَ الَّتِي قَضَى عَلَيْهَا بِالْغُرَّةِ تُوُفِّيَتْ فَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَنَّ مِيرَاثَهَا لِبَنِيهَا وَزَوْجِهَا وَأَنَّ الْعَقْلَ عَلَى عَصَبَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ibn Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him decided (diyat) for the fetus of a woman from Bani Lihyan who aborted and died with ghurrah, namely a male or female slave. Then the woman who was decided to pay ghurrah died so he decided that her inheritance was for her children and her husband, while the diyat was the responsibility of her ashabah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10531
Imam Bukhari : 6243, 6398
Imam Muslim : 3184
Imam Tirmidzi : 2037

FETAL SYAT AND PROHIBITION OF WORDS LIKE WORSHIP

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4736

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ وَسَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ أَنَّهُ قَالَاقْتَتَلَتْ امْرَأَتَانِ مِنْ هُذَيْلٍ فَرَمَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى بِحَجَرٍ وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا فَقَتَلَتْهَا وَمَا فِي بَطْنِهَا فَاخْتَصَمُوا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ دِيَةَ جَنِينِهَا غُرَّةٌ عَبْدٌ أَوْ وَلِيدَةٌ وَقَضَى بِدِيَةِ الْمَرْأَةِ عَلَى عَاقِلَتِهَا وَوَرَّثَهَا وَلَدَهَا وَمَنْ مَعَهُمْ فَقَالَ حَمَلُ بْنُ مَالِكِ بْنِ النَّابِغَةِ الْهُذَلِيُّ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ أُغَرَّمُ مَنْ لَا شَرِبَ وَلَا أَكَلَ وَلَا نَطَقَ وَلَا اسْتَهَلَّ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ يُطَلَّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا هَذَا مِنْ إِخْوَانِ الْكُهَّانِ مِنْ أَجْلِ سَجْعِهِ الَّذِي سَجَعَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] has told us [Abdullah bin Wahb] has told me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] and [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that he said : "Two women from Hudzail fought, then one of them threw a stone. And he said a sentence whose meaning was; he killed her and her womb. Then they (brought) the matter to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam decided that the diyat of the fetus was ghurrah, namely male or female slaves. And he decided that the diyat of a woman was the responsibility of her ashabah and the person who was with them. And he made her child as his heir. Hamal bin Malik bin An Nabighah Al Hudzali said : "O Messenger of Allah, how can I bear the fine of those who do not eat and drink, do not speak and cry? (isn't) something like this (included) something that is cancelled?" Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, this (baby) is included among the shaman's brothers because of the verses he utters."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6919, 7378, 10495
Imam Bukhari : 6395, 6399
Imam Muslim : 3185
Imam Abu Dawud : 3963
Imam Nasa'i : 4737
Imam Malik : 1345
Imam Darimi : 2276

DIAT FETUES THAT MISCARRIED DUE TO BEATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4737

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَتَيْنِ مِنْ هُذَيْلٍ فِي زَمَانِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَمَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى فَطَرَحَتْ جَنِينَهَا فَقَضَى فِيهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِغُرَّةٍ عَبْدٍ أَوْ وَلِيدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] has told us [Ibnu Wahb] has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] from [Abu Hurairah] that in the time of the Prophet peace be upon him there were two women from Hudzail, one of whom

threw the other until the fetus died, then the Messenger sallallaahu 'alaihi The wasallam decided to pay a fine in the form of a male or female slave.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6919, 10062, 17503
Imam Bukhari : 6395, 6397, 6399
Imam Muslim : 3183, 3185, 3188
Imam Abu Dawud : 3963, 3965
Imam Nasa'i : 4738, 4744
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2630
Imam Malik : 1345
Imam Darimi : 2276

PUNISHMENT FOR THE MURDER OF AN UNBELIEF PROTECTED BY THE COVENANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4738

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى فِي الْجَنِينِ يُقْتَلُ فِي بَطْنِ أُمِّهِ بِغُرَّةٍ عَبْدٍ أَوْ وَلِيدَةٍ فَقَالَ الَّذِي قَضَى عَلَيْهِ كَيْفَ أُغَرَّمُ مَنْ لَا شَرِبَ وَلَا أَكَلْ وَلَا اسْتَهَلَّ وَلَا نَطَقَ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ يُطَلَّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا هَذَا مِنْ الْكُهَّانِ

[Al Harith bin Miskin] said by reading the history and I heard from [Ibnu Al Qasim] that [Malik] told me from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) decreed diyat in the case of a fetus killed in the womb of its mother in the form of a male or female slave. Then the person who was decided to pay the fine said : "How can I bear the fine of someone who doesn't drink, doesn't eat and doesn't cry and doesn't speak? (Isn't) something like that considered something that is cancelled?" Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, this (fetus) is a shaman."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6730, 10062, 10915
Imam Abu Dawud : 2445, 3965
Imam Malik : 1345

PROHIBITION OF KILLING MU'AHID UNBELIEFS WHO ARE GIVEN PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4739

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ تَمِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَائِدَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ نُضَيْلَةَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً ضَرَبَتْ ضَرَّتَهَا بِعَمُودِ فُسْطَاطٍ فَقَتَلَتْهَا وَهِيَ حُبْلَى فَأُتِيَ فِيهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى عَصَبَةِ الْقَاتِلَةِ بِالدِّيَةِ وَفِي الْجَنِينِ غُرَّةً

فَقَالَ عَصَبَتُهَا أَدِي مَنْ لَا طَعِمَ وَلَا شَرِبَ وَلَا صَاحَ فَاسْتَهَلَّ فَمِثْلُ هَذَا يُطَلَّ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسَجْعٌ كَسَجْعِ الْأَعْرَابِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Muhammad bin Ali] has told us [Khalaf namely Ibn Tamim] has told us [Zaidah] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Ubaid bin Nudhailah] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] that a woman hit her honey with a tent pole so that he killed her even though her honey was pregnant. Then the problem was brought to the attention of the Prophet peace be upon him, then Rasulullah peace be upon him decided to ask the 'ashabah of the woman who killed to pay diyat, while the diyat was for the fetus in the form of a slave. Then the female ashabah said : "Do I bear the fine of someone who does not eat, does not drink and does not scream and cry? So something like this (should) be cancelled. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Is this poetry like the poetry of the Bedouins?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17436, 17446, 17471
Imam Nasa'i : 4741, 4742

ORDER TO FORGIVE KILLERS IN CASE OF MISTAKE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4740

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ نُضَيْلَةَ الْخُزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ قَالَضَرَبَتْ امْرَأَةٌ ضَرَّتَهَا بِعَمُودِ الْفُسْطَاطِ وَهِيَ حُبْلَى فَقَتَلَتْهَا فَجَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دِيَةَ الْمَقْتُولَةِ عَلَى عَصَبَةِ الْقَاتِلَةِ وَغُرَّةً لِمَا فِي بَطْنِهَا فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ عَصَبَةِ الْقَاتِلَةِ أَنَغْرَمُ دِيَةَ مَنْ لَا أَكَلَ وَلَا شَرِبَ وَلَا اسْتَهَلَّ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ يُطَلَّ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسَجْعٌ كَسَجْعِ الْأَعْرَابِ فَجَعَلَ عَلَيْهِمْ الدِّيَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Ubaid bin Nudhailah Al Khuza'I] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah], he said : a woman beats her pregnant honey with a tent pole until he kills her. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam made the diyat of the murdered woman to be borne by the 'ashabah of the woman who killed and a fine in the form of a slave for the fetus in her stomach. Then a man from the 'ashabah of the woman who killed said : "Do we cover fines for people who don't eat, don't drink and don't cry? That kind of thing is something that is cancelled." Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Is this poetry like the poetry of the Bedouins?" Then he made them bear the diyat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3962

THE JUDGMENT FOR PAYING DIYAT FOR KILLED MU'AHID KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4741

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ نُضَيْلَةَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَأَنَّ ضَرَّتَيْنِ ضَرَبَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى بِعَمُودِ فُسْطَاطٍ فَقَتَلَتْهَا فَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالدِّيَةِ عَلَى عَصَبَةِ الْقَاتِلَةِ وَقَضَى لِمَا فِي بَطْنِهَا بِغُرَّةٍ فَقَالَ الْأَعْرَابِيُّ تُغَرِّمُنِي مَنْ لَا أَكَلْ وَلَا شَرِبَ وَلَا صَاحَ فَاسْتَهَلَّ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ يُطَلَّ فَقَالَ سَجْعٌ كَسَجْعِ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ وَقَضَى لِمَا فِي بَطْنِهَا بِغُرَّةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysysar] has told us [Abdur Rahman] has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Ubaid bin Nudhailah] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] that one of the two women who were betrothed hit his honey with a tent pole so that he killed him, then Rasulullah peace be upon him decided that the 'ashabah of the woman who killed him should pay diyat, and decided to give the fetus in her stomach a fine in the form of a slave. Then a Bedouin said : "Sir impose a fine on me for people who don't eat, don't drink, don't shout and don't cry, things like that are something that is cancelled." Then he said: "This is poetry like jahiliyah poetry." And he decided that the fetus in her stomach would be fined by a slave.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17436, 17446, 17471
Imam Nasa'i : 4742

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH ADDITIONAL RULES FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4742

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ نُضَيْلَةَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَ قَالَضَرَبَتْ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ بَنِي لِحْيَانَ ضَرَّتَهَا بِعَمُودِ الْفُسْطَاطِ فَقَتَلَتْهَا وَكَانَ بِالْمَقْتُولَةِ حَمْلٌ فَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى عَصَبَةِ الْقَاتِلَةِ بِالدِّيَةِ وَلِمَا فِي بَطْنِهَا بِغُرَّةٍ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Sa'id bin Masruq] has told us [Yahya bin Abu Zaidah] from [Israil] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Ubaid bin Nudhailah] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah], he said : "A woman from Bani Lihyan hit her honey with a tent pole so that he killed her, even though the woman who was killed was pregnant. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) decided that the fine would be borne by the 'ashabah of the woman who killed, while the fine for the fetus in her stomach would be in the form of a slave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17436, 17446, 17471

PENALTIES FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER AND DIVISION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4743

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ نُضَيْلَةَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَتَيْنِ كَانَتَا تَحْتَ رَجُلٍ مِنْ هُذَيْلٍ فَرَمَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى بِعَمُودِ فُسْطَاطٍ فَأَسْقَطَتْ فَاخْتَصَمَا إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا كَيْفَ نَدِي مَنْ لَا صَاحَ وَلَا اسْتَهَلَّ وَلَا شَرِبَ وَلَا أَكَلْ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسَجْعٌ كَسَجْعِ الْأَعْرَابِ فَقَضَى بِالْغُرَّةِ عَلَى عَاقِلَةِ الْمَرْأَةِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] has told us [Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from ['Ubaid bin Nudhailah] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] that two women who were the wives of a man from Hudzail, one of them threw the other woman with a tent pole, causing her pregnancy to abort. Then they brought the matter to the attention of the Prophet peace be upon him, they said : "How can we bear the fine of a person who does not shout and cry, does not drink and does not eat? Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Is this a poem like the poetry of the Bedouins?" then he decided that the fine in the form of a slave would be borne by the 'ashabah of the woman who killed.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3959
Imam Nasa'i : 4744
Imam Darimi : 2274

DIAT FETUES THAT MISCARRIED DUE TO BEATS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4744

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ نُضَيْلَةَ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ شُعْبَةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ هُذَيْلٍ كَانَ لَهُ امْرَأَتَانِ فَرَمَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى بِعَمُودِ الْفُسْطَاطِ فَأَسْقَطَتْ فَقِيلَ أَرَأَيْتَ مَنْ لَا أَكَلْ وَلَا شَرِبَ وَلَا صَاحَ فَاسْتَهَلَّ فَقَالَ أَسَجْعٌ كَسَجْعِ الْأَعْرَابِ فَقَضَى فِيهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِغُرَّةٍ عَبْدٍ أَوْ أَمَةٍ وَجُعِلَتْ عَلَى عَاقِلَةِ الْمَرْأَةِأَرْسَلَهُ الْأَعْمَشُ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] has told us [Abu Daud] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur], he said : "I heard [Ibrahim] from ['Ubaid bin Nudhailah] from [Al Mughirah bin Syu'bah] that a man from Hudzail had two wives, then one of them threw the other with a tent pole, so that she aborted her pregnancy. Then he said: "What do you think about people who do not eat, do not drink, do not shout and do not cry?" Then he said: "Is this a poem like the poetry of the Bedouins?" then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him decided to pay a fine in the form of a slave and charged it to the 'ashabah of the woman who killed the hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6919
Imam Bukhari : 6395, 6397
Imam Muslim : 3183
Imam Abu Dawud : 3965
Imam Malik : 1345
Imam Darimi : 2274

ORDER TO HANDLE MURDER BY MISTAKE CASES FAIRLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4745

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُصْعَبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَضَرَبَتْ امْرَأَةٌ ضَرَّتَهَا بِحَجَرٍ وَهِيَ حُبْلَى فَقَتَلَتْهَا فَجَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا فِي بَطْنِهَا غُرَّةً وَجَعَلَ عَقْلَهَا عَلَى عَصَبَتِهَا فَقَالُوا نُغَرَّمُ مَنْ لَا شَرِبَ وَلَا أَكَلْ وَلَا اسْتَهَلَّ فَمِثْلُ ذَلِكَ يُطَلَّ فَقَالَ أَسَجْعٌ كَسَجْعِ الْأَعْرَابِ هُوَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] has told us [Mush'ab] has told us [Daud] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim], he said : A woman had hit her pregnant woman with a stone and killed her, then Rasulullah peace be upon him set a fine for the fetus she was carrying in the form of a slave, and imposed the fine on the 'ashabah of the woman who killed. Then they said : "Do we cover the fines of people who don't eat, don't drink, and don't cry? That kind of thing is something that is cancelled." Then he said: "Is this poetry like the poetry of the Bedouins? The decision is what I say."

LAW ON PAYMENT OF DIAT FOR PEOPLE KILLED BY ACCIDENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4746

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرٌو عَنْ أَسْبَاطَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَتْ امْرَأَتَانِ جَارَتَانِ كَانَ بَيْنَهُمَا صَخَبٌ فَرَمَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا الْأُخْرَى بِحَجَرٍ فَأَسْقَطَتْ غُلَامًا قَدْ نَبَتَ شَعْرُهُ مَيْتًا وَمَاتَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ فَقَضَى عَلَى الْعَاقِلَةِ الدِّيَةَ فَقَالَ عَمُّهَا إِنَّهَا قَدْ أَسْقَطَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ غُلَامًا قَدْ نَبَتَ شَعْرُهُ فَقَالَ أَبُو الْقَاتِلَةِ إِنَّهُ كَاذِبٌ إِنَّهُ وَاللَّهِ مَا اسْتَهَلَّ وَلَا شَرِبَ وَلَا أَكَلْ فَمِثْلُهُ يُطَلَّ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسَجْعٌ كَسَجْعِ الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ وَكِهَانَتِهَا إِنَّ فِي الصَّبِيِّ غُرَّةً قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ كَانَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا مُلَيْكَةَ وَالْأُخْرَى أُمَّ غَطِيفٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Uthman bin Hakim] has told us ['Amru] from [Asbath] from [Simak] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : There were two women who were neighbors, an argument broke out between them, then one of them threw a stone at the other, causing her child to abort, which had already grown hair, and the woman died, then it was ordered by the 'ashabah to pay diyat, her uncle said : "Indeed, he aborted a child whose hair had grown, O Messenger of Allah." Then the father of the woman who killed said : "He lied, really by Allah, the child did not cry, did not eat and did not drink. So something like this is something that is cancelled." The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Is this a poem like the poetry of the Jahiliyah people and their shamanism? Indeed, the fine for a baby is a slave," Ibn Abbas said : "One of them is named Mulaikah and the other is Ummi Ghathif."

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH THE

PUNISHMENT FOR THE MURDER OF UNBELIEVERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4747

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الضَّحَّاكُ بْنُ مَخْلَدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُكَتَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى كُلِّ بَطْنٍ عُقُولَةً وَلَا يَحِلُّ لِمَوْلًى أَنْ يَتَوَلَّى مُسْلِمًا بِغَيْرِ إِذْنِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Abdul 'Azhim] has told us [Adh Dhahhak bin Makhlad] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard [Jabir] say; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him set a diyat on every stomach and it is not halal for a master to treat a Muslim as his slave who has been freed without his permission."

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS IN CURRENT MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4748

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُصَفًّى قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ تَطَبَّبَ وَلَمْ يُعْلَمْ مِنْهُ طِبٌّ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ فَهُوَ ضَامِنٌأَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ جَدِّهِ مِثْلَهُ سَوَاءً

Has reported to me ['Amru bin Uthman] and [Muhammad bin Mushaffa], they said : has told us [Al Walid] from [Ibn Juraij] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever heals and does not know his knowledge before that, he is responsible." He told me [Mahmud bin Khalid] told me [Al Walid] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his grandfather] the same thing.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3971
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3457

AN ORDER TO SEND A SETTING FOR A MURDER COMMITTED ACCIDENTALLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4749

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبْجَرَ عَنْ إِيَادِ بْنِ لَقِيطٍ عَنْ أَبِي رِمْثَةَ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَعَ أَبِي فَقَالَ مَنْ هَذَا مَعَكَ قَالَ ابْنِي أَشْهَدُ بِهِ قَالَ أَمَا إِنَّكَ لَا تَجْنِي عَلَيْهِ وَلَا يَجْنِي عَلَيْكَ

Has told me [Harun bin Abdullah] has told us [Sufyan] has told me [Abdul Malik bin Abjar] from [Iyad bin Laqith] from [Abu Rimtsah], he said : "I and my father came to the Messenger

of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Who is this with you?" my father said : "My son, I testify with him." He said: "Indeed he is not punished for your crime and you are not punished for his crime."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6810, 6816, 6821, 16848, 18257, 19841
Imam Abu Dawud : 3897
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2661

THE LAW ON PAYING FEE FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4750

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ زَهْدَمٍ الْيَرْبُوعِيِّ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَخْطُبُ فِي أُنَاسٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنُو ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ يَرْبُوعٍ قَتَلُوا فُلَانًا فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهَتَفَ بِصَوْتِهِ أَلَا لَا تَجْنِي نَفْسٌ عَلَى الْأُخْرَى

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] has told us [Bisyr bin As Sari] has told us [Sufyan] from [Ash'ats] from [Al Aswad bin Hilal] from [Tsa'labah bin Zahdam Al Yarbu'i], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him preached among the Ansar people, then they said: "O Rasulullah they are Bani Tsa'labah bin Yarbu', they killed so and so during the Jahiliyah." Then the Prophet peace be upon him whispered: "Know that a soul is not punished for the crimes of another soul."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4751, 4752, 4753, 4754, 4755
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2662

PROHIBITION OF KILLING UNBELIEFS WHO ARE BOUND BY THE COVENANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4751

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ زَهْدَمٍ قَالَانْتَهَى قَوْمٌ مِنْ بَنِي ثَعْلَبَةَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَخْطُبُ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنُو ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ يَرْبُوعٍ قَتَلُوا فُلَانًا رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَجْنِي نَفْسٌ عَلَى أُخْرَى

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] has told us [Mu'awiyah bin Hisham] from [Sufyan] from [Ash'ath bin Abu Asy Asya'tsa`] from [Al Aswad bin Hilal] from [Tsa'labah bin Zahdam] some people from Banu Tsa'labah came to the Prophet peace be upon him who was giving a sermon, then someone said : "O Messenger of Allah, the people of Bani Tsa'labah bin Yarbu'

killed Fulan from among the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him, then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "A soul is not punished for the crimes of another soul."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4752, 4753, 4754, 4755, 4756
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2662

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH PUNISHMENT FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4752

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْأَسْوَدَ بْنَ هِلَالٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ يَرْبُوعٍأَنَّ نَاسًا مِنْ بَنِي ثَعْلَبَةَ أَتَوْا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنُو ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ يَرْبُوعٍ قَتَلُوا فُلَانًا رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَجْنِي نَفْسٌ عَلَى أُخْرَى

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] has told us [Abu Daud] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Ash'ath bin Abu Asy Sya' tsa`], I heard [Al Aswad bin Hilal] tell from [someone from Bani Tsa'labah bin Yarbu'] that some people from Bani Tsa'labah came to the Prophet peace be upon him, then a man said : "O Messenger of Allah, they are Bani Tsa'labah bin Yarbu', they have killed someone from the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "A soul is not punished for the crimes of another soul."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4753, 4754, 4755, 4756
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2662

LAWS FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER AND REGARDLESS PAYMENTS FOR PROTECTED PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4753

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَتَّابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْأَشْعَثِ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ وَكَانَ قَدْ أَدْرَكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ يَرْبُوعٍأَنَّ نَاسًا مِنْ بَنِي ثَعْلَبَةَ أَصَابُوا رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنُو ثَعْلَبَةَ قَتَلَتْ فُلَانًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَجْنِي نَفْسٌ عَلَى أُخْرَىقَالَ شُعْبَةُ أَيْ لَا يُؤْخَذُ أَحَدٌ بِأَحَدٍ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud] has told us [Abu 'Attab] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Asy'ath bin Sulaim] from [Al Aswad bin Hilal] and he has learned of the Prophet peace be upon him, from [someone from Bani Tsa'labah bin Yarbu'] that some people from Bani Tsa'labah killed

a friend of the Prophet peace be upon him, then a man from among the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him said : "O Messenger of Allah, they are Bani Tsa'labah, they have killed Fulan." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "A soul is not punished for the crimes of another soul." Shu'bah said : "That is, someone is not punished because of someone else." Wallahu 'nature.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4754, 4755
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2662

PUNISHMENT FOR MURDER BY MISTAKE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4754

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ الْأَشْعَثِ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ يَرْبُوعٍ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَتَكَلَّمُ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنُو ثَعْلَبَةَ بْنِ يَرْبُوعٍ الَّذِينَ أَصَابُوا فُلَانًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَعْنِي لَا تَجْنِي نَفْسٌ عَلَى نَفْسٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Al Asy'ats bin Sulaim] from [his father] from [someone from Bani Tsa'labah bin Yarbu'], he said : "I came to see the Prophet peace be upon him while he was speaking. Then someone said: "O Messenger of Allah, they are Bani Tsa'labah bin Yarbu' who killed Fulan. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "No, a soul is not punished for the crimes of another soul."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4755, 4756
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2662

ORDER TO SUBMIT DIET FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4755

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ فِي حَدِيثِهِ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ بَنِي يَرْبُوعٍ قَالَأَتَيْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُكَلِّمُ النَّاسَ فَقَامَ إِلَيْهِ نَاسٌ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنُو فُلَانٍ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا فُلَانًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَجْنِي نَفْسٌ عَلَى أُخْرَى

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] in his hadith from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Al Asy'ats] from [his father] from [a man from Bani Yarbu'], he said : "I came to see the Prophet peace be upon him when he was talking to people, then some people met him and said: "O Rasulullah, they are the Banu Fulan who have killed Fulan. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "A soul is not punished for the crimes of another soul."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4756
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2662

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO KILL MU'AHID KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4756

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زِيَادِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ جَامِعِ بْنِ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ طَارِقٍ الْمُحَارِبِيِّأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هَؤُلَاءِ بَنُو ثَعْلَبَةَ الَّذِينَ قَتَلُوا فُلَانًا فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَخُذْ لَنَا بِثَأْرِنَا فَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُ بَيَاضَ إِبْطَيْهِ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ لَا تَجْنِي أُمٌّ عَلَى وَلَدٍ مَرَّتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Isa] has told us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] has told us [Yazid namely Ibn Ziyad bin Abu Al Ja'di] from [Jami' bin Syaddad] from [Thariq Al Muharibi] that someone said : "O Messenger of Allah, they are the Bani Tsa'labah who killed Fulan during the Jahiliyah period, so take revenge for us," then he raised his hands until his armpits were white, he said: "No child is punished because of the crime of its mother," twice.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2660, 2662

THE LAW OF FORGIVING MURDER DUE TO MISTAKE IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4757

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ عَائِذٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْعَلَاءُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى فِي الْعَيْنِ الْعَوْرَاءِ السَّادَّةِ لِمَكَانِهَا إِذَا طُمِسَتْ بِثُلُثِ دِيَتِهَا وَفِي الْيَدِ الشَّلَّاءِ إِذَا قُطِعَتْ بِثُلُثِ دِيَتِهَا وَفِي السِّنِّ السَّوْدَاءِ إِذَا نُزِعَتْ بِثُلُثِ دِيَتِهَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Ibrahim bin Muhammad] has told us [Ibn 'Aidz] has told us [Al Haitsam bin Humaid] has told me [Al 'Ala` i.e. Ibn Al Harith] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam determined the diyat for a defective eye if it cannot see with one third of its diyat, and for a paralyzed hand if it is cut off with one third of its diyat, on a black tooth if it falls out with one third of its diyat.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3958

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH THE DYAT FOR THE KILLING OF KAFIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4758

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادٌ عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ

اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْأَسْنَانِ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ

Narrated to us that [Muhammad bin Mu'awiyah] has related to us ['Abbad] from [Husain] from ['Amr bin Shu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The diyat for a tooth is five camels."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6424, 6717
Imam Abu Dawud : 3954, 3957
Imam Nasa'i : 4774
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2641
Imam Malik : 1359
Imam Darimi : 2268, 2269

THE LAW FORGIVES MURDERERS DUE TO MISTAKE IN CASES RELATED TO AGREEMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4759

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ مَطَرٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْأَسْنَانُ سَوَاءٌ خَمْسًا خَمْسًا

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Manshur] has told us [Hafs bin Abdur Rahman] has told us [Sa'id bin Abu 'Arubah] from [Mathar] from ['Amr bin Shu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The diyat teeth are the same, namely five, five."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2493
Imam Abu Dawud : 3951
Imam Darimi : 2268

PROHIBITION OF KILLING PEOPLE WHO ARE PROTECTED BY THE AGREEMENT AND ITS STATEMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4760

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ مَسْرُوقِ بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي الْأَصَابِعِ عَشْرٌ عَشْرٌ

Narrated to us [Abu Al Asy'ats] has told us [Khalid] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Masruq bin Aus] from [Abu Musa] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "The diyat of the fingers is ten, ten."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6424, 6483, 6717, 14689, 18729, 18740, 18785, 18794, 18875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3947, 3948, 3953
Imam Tirmidzi : 1383
Imam Nasa'i : 4766, 4767
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2643
Imam Malik : 1355

Imam Darimi : 200, 2263

THE LAW ON PAYING FEE FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4761

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ غَالِبٍ التَّمَّارِ عَنْ مَسْرُوقِ بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى الْأَشْعَرِيِّأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْأَصَابِعُ سَوَاءٌ عَشْرًا

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] has told us [Sa'id] from [Ghalib At Tammar] from [Masruq bin Aus] from [Abu Musa Al Asy'ari] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "The fingers of the diyat are the same, namely ten."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18729, 18736, 18740, 18785
Imam Abu Dawud : 3947, 3948, 3950
Imam Nasa'i : 4762, 4763, 4768
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2643, 2644
Imam Darimi : 2263

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS FOR MURDERERS WHO HAVE MADE A MISTAKE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4762

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْبَلْخِيُّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ غَالِبٍ التَّمَّارِ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقِ بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَقَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّ الْأَصَابِعَ سَوَاءٌ عَشْرًا عَشْرًا مِنْ الْإِبِلِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Manshur] has told us [Hafsh i.e. Ibn Abdur Rahman Al Balkhi] from [Sa'id] from [Ghalib At Tammar] from [Humaid bin Hilal] from [Masruq bin Aus] from [Abu Musa], he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam determined that the diyat for the fingers is the same, namely ten camels, ten camels."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18785, 18875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3947
Imam Nasa'i : 4763, 4768
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2643, 2644

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET FORTH THE PENALTY OF DIYAT FOR MURDER THAT OCCURRED ACCIDENTALLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4763

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِأَنَّهُ

لَمَّا وُجِدَ الْكِتَابُ الَّذِي عِنْدَ آلِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ الَّذِي ذَكَرُوا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَتَبَ لَهُمْ وَجَدُوا فِيهِ وَفِيمَا هُنَالِكَ مِنْ الْأَصَابِعِ عَشْرًا عَشْرًا

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur] has told us [Abdullah bin Numair] has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that when a note was found in the family of 'Amru bin Hazm which they stated that the note was written by Rasulullah peace be upon him for them, they found its contents and among the contents was the diyat for the fingers which is ten and ten.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18736, 18785, 18875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3947
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2643

PROHIBITION OF THE KILLING OF PROTECTED UNBELIEFS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4764

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي قَتَادَةُ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ هَذِهِ وَهَذِهِ سَوَاءٌ يَعْنِي الْخِنْصَرَ وَالْإِبْهَامَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] has told us [Syu'bah] has told me [Qatadah] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] radiallahu 'anhuma from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "This and this are the same." namely the little finger and thumb.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1895, 2983
Imam Bukhari : 6387
Imam Abu Dawud : 3949
Imam Tirmidzi : 1312
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2642

PUNISHMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT ACCIDENTAL MURDER AND FORGIVENESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4765

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍفَهَذِهِ وَهَذِهِ سَوَاءٌ الْإِبْهَامُ وَالْخِنْصَرُ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin Ali] has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn 'Abbas], he said : "This and this are the same (diyat)", namely the thumb and the little finger.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3949

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DECIDES DIYAT FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER CASES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4766

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَالْأَصَابِعُ عَشْرٌ عَشْرٌ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from ['Ikrimah] from [Ibn 'Abbas], he said : "The radius of the diyat is ten-ten."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6483, 18729, 18740, 18794, 18875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3947, 3948, 3953
Imam Nasa'i : 4767
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2643
Imam Darimi : 200, 2263

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS IN MURDER THAT OCCURS DUE TO MISTAKE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4767

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَلَمَّا افْتَتَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَّةَ قَالَ فِي خُطْبَتِهِ وَفِي الْأَصَابِعِ عَشْرٌ عَشْرٌ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] has told us [Khalid bin Al Harith] has told us [Husain Al Mu'allim] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] that [his father] has told him from [Abdullah bin 'Amru], he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam opened Mecca he said in his sermon: "The diyat for the fingers is ten-ten."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6424, 6483, 18729, 18740, 18794, 18875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3947, 3948, 3953
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2643
Imam Darimi : 200, 2263, 2265, 2267

PROHIBITION ON KILLING PERSONS PROTECTED BY THE AGREEMENT AND ITS LEGAL CONSEQUENCES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4768

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْهَيْثَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ وَابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ فِي خُطْبَتِهِ وَهُوَ مُسْنِدٌ ظَهْرَهُ إِلَى

الْكَعْبَةِ الْأَصَابِعُ سَوَاءٌ

It has been reported to me [Abdullah bin Al Haitsam] has told us [Hajjaj] has told us [Hammam] has told us [Husain Al Mu'allim] and [Ibn Juraij] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Prophet peace be upon him said in his sermon while leaning his back against the Kaaba: "The radius is the same."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18729, 18736, 18740
Imam Abu Dawud : 3947, 3948, 3950
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2643, 2644
Imam Darimi : 2263

ORDER TO FORGIVE ACCIDENTAL MURDER AND TO SURRENDER THE DIET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4769

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَلَمَّا افْتَتَحَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَكَّةَ قَالَ فِي خُطْبَتِهِ وَفِي الْمَوَاضِحِ خَمْسٌ خَمْسٌ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] has told us [Khalid bin Al Harith] has told us [Husain Al Mu'allim] from ['Amru bin Syu'aib] that [his father] has told him from [Abdullah bin 'Amru], he said : "When the Prophet peace be upon him opened Mecca, he said in his sermon: "For wounds that reveal bones, say five, five."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6483, 6717
Imam Abu Dawud : 3957
Imam Tirmidzi : 1310
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2645

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS FOR MURDER THAT OCCURS BY MISTAKE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4770

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَكَمُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمْزَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَتَبَ إِلَى أَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ كِتَابًا فِيهِ الْفَرَائِضُ وَالسُّنَنُ وَالدِّيَاتُ وَبَعَثَ بِهِ مَعَ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ فَقُرِئَتْ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ هَذِهِ نُسْخَتُهَا مِنْ مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى شُرَحْبِيلَ بْنِ عَبْدِ كُلَالٍ وَنُعَيْمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ كُلَالٍ وَالْحَارِثِ بْنِ عَبْدِ كُلَالٍ قَيْلِ ذِي رُعَيْنٍ وَمَعَافِرَ وَهَمْدَانَ أَمَّا بَعْدُ وَكَانَ فِي كِتَابِهِ أَنَّ مَنْ اعْتَبَطَ مُؤْمِنًا قَتْلًا عَنْ

بَيِّنَةٍ فَإِنَّهُ قَوَدٌ إِلَّا أَنْ يَرْضَى أَوْلِيَاءُ الْمَقْتُولِ وَأَنَّ فِي النَّفْسِ الدِّيَةَ مِائَةً مِنْ الْإِبِلِ وَفِي الْأَنْفِ إِذَا أُوعِبَ جَدْعُهُ الدِّيَةُ وَفِي اللِّسَانِ الدِّيَةُ وَفِي الشَّفَتَيْنِ الدِّيَةُ وَفِي الْبَيْضَتَيْنِ الدِّيَةُ وَفِي الذَّكَرِ الدِّيَةُ وَفِي الصُّلْبِ الدِّيَةُ وَفِي الْعَيْنَيْنِ الدِّيَةُ وَفِي الرِّجْلِ الْوَاحِدَةِ نِصْفُ الدِّيَةِ وَفِي الْمَأْمُومَةِ ثُلُثُ الدِّيَةِ وَفِي الْجَائِفَةِ ثُلُثُ الدِّيَةِ وَفِي الْمُنَقِّلَةِ خَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ وَفِي كُلِّ أُصْبُعٍ مِنْ أَصَابِعِ الْيَدِ وَالرِّجْلِ عَشْرٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ وَفِي السِّنِّ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ وَفِي الْمُوضِحَةِ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ وَأَنَّ الرَّجُلَ يُقْتَلُ بِالْمَرْأَةِ وَعَلَى أَهْلِ الذَّهَبِ أَلْفُ دِينَارٍ خَالَفَهُ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ

Narrated to us [Amr ibn Mansur] that [Al Hakam ibn Musa] Narrated to us that [Yahya ibn Hamzah] Narrated to us that [Sulaiman ibn Daud] has informed me [Az Zuhri] that [Abu Bakr ibn Muhammad ibn 'Amr ibn Hazm] has informed me from his father from his grandfather that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) wrote a letter to the people of Yemen containing various obligations, sunnahs, and diyat. He sent 'Amr ibn Hazm to deliver the letter. Then the letter was read before the people of Yemen. This is the text; "From Muhammad, the Prophet peace be upon him, to Syurahbil bin Abdu Kulal and Nu'aim bin Abdu Kulal, as well as Al Harith bin Abdu Kulal Qail Dzu ru'ain, Ma'afir, and Hamdan; as for the following... And among the contents of the letter is that, "Whoever kills a believer unjustly with evidence, he will receive retribution, unless the guardians of the person killed feel willing. For the life of one diyat, namely one hundred camels, if the nose is cut off, it is all one diyat, for the tongue one diyat, for two lips one diyat, for two testicles one diyat, for the penis one diyat, for the spine one diyat, for two eyes one diyat, for one leg half a diyat, for wounds that reach the brain a third of a diyat, internal wounds for a third of a diyat, bones cracked and displaced fifteen camels, and for each finger and toe ten camels, for teeth five camels, for wounds that revealing the bones of five camels. And if a person is killed for killing a woman, for the owner of the gold the diyat is one thousand dinars." Muhammad bin Bakkar bin Bilal disagreed with this.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4771

THE PROHIBITION OF KILLING MU'AHID UNBELIEFS IS PROTECTED BY THE AGREEMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4771

أَخْبَرَنَا الْهَيْثَمُ بْنُ مَرْوَانَ بْنِ الْهَيْثَمِ بْنِ عِمْرَانَ الْعَنْسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ أَرْقَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَتَبَ إِلَى أَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ بِكِتَابٍ فِيهِ الْفَرَائِضُ وَالسُّنَنُ وَالدِّيَاتُ وَبَعَثَ بِهِ مَعَ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ فَقُرِئَ عَلَى أَهْلِ الْيَمَنِ هَذِهِ نُسْخَتُهُ فَذَكَرَ مِثْلَهُ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ قَالَ وَفِي الْعَيْنِ الْوَاحِدَةِ نِصْفُ الدِّيَةِ وَفِي الْيَدِ الْوَاحِدَةِ نِصْفُ الدِّيَةِ وَفِي الرِّجْلِ الْوَاحِدَةِ نِصْفُ الدِّيَةِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَذَا أَشْبَهُ بِالصَّوَابِ

وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ وَسُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ أَرْقَمَ مَتْرُوكُ الْحَدِيثِ وَقَدْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ يُونُسُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ مُرْسَلًا

Narrated to us [Al Haitham bin Marwan bin Al Haitham bin Imran Al 'Ansi] has told us [Muhammad bin Bakkar bin Bilal] has told us [Yahya] has told us [Sulaiman bin Arqam] has told me [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Bakr bin Muhammad bin 'Amr bin Hazm] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wrote a letter to the people of Yemen containing various obligations, sunnahs and diyat. He sent it with 'Amr bin Hazm, then it was read to the people of Yemen, this is the text, he mentioned it like that except he said: "For one eye half a diyat, one hand half a diyat, and one foot half a diyat." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "This is closer to the truth. Wallahu a'lam. Sulaiman bin Arqam is the person whose hadith was left behind, and this hadith has been narrated by Yunus from Az Zuhri in a mursal manner."

LAW ON PAYMENT OF PAYMENT FOR ACCIDENTAL MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4772

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَقَرَأْتُ كِتَابَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الَّذِي كَتَبَ لِعَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ حِينَ بَعَثَهُ عَلَى نَجْرَانَ وَكَانَ الْكِتَابُ عِنْدَ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ حَزْمٍ فَكَتَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَذَا بَيَانٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ{ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ وَكَتَبَ الْآيَاتِ مِنْهَا حَتَّى بَلَغَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ سَرِيعُ الْحِسَابِ }ثُمَّ كَتَبَ هَذَا كِتَابُ الْجِرَاحِ فِي النَّفْسِ مِائَةٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] has told us [Ibnu Wahb] has told me [Yunus bin Yazid] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : "I read the letter of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam which he wrote to 'Amru bin Hazm when he sent him to Najran, and the letter was with Abu Bakr bin Hazm. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wrote: "This is an explanation from Allah and His Messenger, O you who believe, fulfill the aqads....." he wrote several verses until he arrived at His word: "Indeed, Allah is very quick in reckoning." Then he wrote: "This is a record of injuries, for the lives of a hundred camels..." like that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4773

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ESTABLISHED THE LAW TO FORGIVE MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4773

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَجَاءَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ حَزْمٍ بِكِتَابٍ فِي رُقْعَةٍ مِنْ أَدَمٍ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَذَا بَيَانٌ مِنْ اللَّهِ

وَرَسُولِهِ{ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا أَوْفُوا بِالْعُقُودِ }فَتَلَا مِنْهَا آيَاتٍ ثُمَّ قَالَ فِي النَّفْسِ مِائَةٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ وَفِي الْعَيْنِ خَمْسُونَ وَفِي الْيَدِ خَمْسُونَ وَفِي الرِّجْلِ خَمْسُونَ وَفِي الْمَأْمُومَةِ ثُلُثُ الدِّيَةِ وَفِي الْجَائِفَةِ ثُلُثُ الدِّيَةِ وَفِي الْمُنَقِّلَةِ خَمْسَ عَشْرَةَ فَرِيضَةً وَفِي الْأَصَابِعِ عَشْرٌ عَشْرٌ وَفِي الْأَسْنَانِ خَمْسٌ خَمْسٌ وَفِي الْمُوضِحَةِ خَمْسٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdul Wahid] has told us [Marwan bin Muhammad] has told us [Sa'id i.e. Ibn Abdul Aziz] from [Az Zuhri], he said : "There came to me [Abu Bakr bin Hazm] bringing a letter in a piece of leather, from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him: "This is an explanation from Allah and His Messenger, "O you who believe, fulfill the aqads..." he read several verses then said : "For the life of a hundred camels, for the eyes of fifty camels, for one hand fifty, one foot fifty, wounds up to the brain a third of a diyat, wounds in a third of a diyat, fractured and dislocated bones of fifteen camels, and for the fingers of ten-ten, for teeth five, five, wounds that reveal five bones."

THE PROHIBITION OF KILLING PEOPLE IS PROTECTED IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4774

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَلْكِتَابُ الَّذِي كَتَبَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِعَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ فِي الْعُقُولِ إِنَّ فِي النَّفْسِ مِائَةً مِنْ الْإِبِلِ وَفِي الْأَنْفِ إِذَا أُوعِيَ جَدْعًا مِائَةً مِنْ الْإِبِلِ وَفِي الْمَأْمُومَةِ ثُلُثُ النَّفْسِ وَفِي الْجَائِفَةِ مِثْلُهَا وَفِي الْيَدِ خَمْسُونَ وَفِي الْعَيْنِ خَمْسُونَ وَفِي الرِّجْلِ خَمْسُونَ وَفِي كُلِّ إِصْبَعٍ مِمَّا هُنَالِكَ عَشْرٌ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ وَفِي السِّنِّ خَمْسٌ وَفِي الْمُوضِحَةِ خَمْسٌ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard from [Ibnu Al Qasim] who told me [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Abu Bakr bin Muhammad bin 'Amru bin Hazm] from [his father], he said : "The letter written by Rasulullah peace be upon him to 'Amru bin Hazm regarding diyat is: verily for the lives of a hundred camels, the nose if all a hundred camels are cut off, wounds that reach the brain a third, internal wounds like that (also a third), and for one hand fifty, one eye fifty, one foot fifty, and for every finger of ten camels, one tooth five and for wounds that reveal five bones."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2645
Imam Malik : 1338
Imam Darimi : 2259

ORDER TO SURRENDER DIAT FOR CURRENT MURDER CASE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4775

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُسْلِمُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ

اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ أَعْرَابِيًّا أَتَى بَابَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَلْقَمَ عَيْنَهُ خُصَاصَةَ الْبَابِ فَبَصُرَ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَتَوَخَّاهُ بِحَدِيدَةٍ أَوْ عُودٍ لِيَفْقَأَ عَيْنَهُ فَلَمَّا أَنْ بَصُرَ انْقَمَعَ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَا إِنَّكَ لَوْ ثَبَتَّ لَفَقَأْتُ عَيْنَكَ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Manshur] has told us [Muslim bin Ibrahim] has told us [Aban] has told us [Yahya] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Talhah] from [Anas bin Malik] that a bedouin came to the door of Rasulullah peace be upon him then put his eyes in the crack of the door, then Rasulullah peace be upon him saw him and he went towards him with iron or wood to pry open. his eyes, then when the person saw he withdrew his eyes. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, if you don't move, I will gouge out your eyes."

THE LAW OF FORGIVENESS AND PAYMENT IN ACCIDENTAL MURDER Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4776

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ سَهْلَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ السَّاعِدِيَّ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَجُلًا اطَّلَعَ مِنْ جُحْرٍ فِي بَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَمَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِدْرَى يَحُكُّ بِهَا رَأْسَهُ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَوْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّكَ تَنْظُرُنِي لَطَعَنْتُ بِهِ فِي عَيْنِكَ إِنَّمَا جُعِلَ الْإِذْنُ مِنْ أَجْلِ الْبَصَرِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] that [Sahl bin Sa'd As Sa'idi] has reported to him that a man peeked through the hole in the door of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam even though Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was carrying a comb to scratch his head. When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam saw him he said: "If I knew that you were looking at me, I would really thrust this into your eyes, in fact you were ordered to ask permission so that the eyes (not see who was inside)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5469, 5772
Imam Muslim : 4013, 4014
Imam Tirmidzi : 2633

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ESTABLISHED THE LAW OF DIYAT FOR THE MURDER OF KAFIR PEOPLE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4777

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ النَّضْرِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ نَهِيكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اطَّلَعَ فِي بَيْتِ قَوْمٍ بِغَيْرِ إِذْنِهِمْ فَفَقَئُوا عَيْنَهُ فَلَا دِيَةَ لَهُ وَلَا قِصَاصَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] has told me

[my father] from [Qatadah] from [An Nadhr bin Anas] from [Basyir bin Nahik] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Whoever peeps into the house of a people without their permission and then they gouge out his eye, there is no diyat for him and there is no recompense."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8636, 8992, 10406
Imam Muslim : 4016
Imam Abu Dawud : 4504

PROHIBITION ON KILLING OF PERSONS PROTECTED BY THE AGREEMENT AND THE CONSEQUENCES THEREFROM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4778

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ امْرَأً اطَّلَعَ عَلَيْكَ بِغَيْرِ إِذْنٍ فَخَذَفْتَهُ فَفَقَأْتَ عَيْنَهُ مَا كَانَ عَلَيْكَ حَرَجٌ وَقَالَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى جُنَاحٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: 'If someone peeps at you without permission and then you throw him and gouge out his eyes then you will not incur sin." And another time he said: "Sin."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7012
Imam Bukhari : 6393
Imam Muslim : 4017

PROHIBITION OF ALLOWING PEOPLE TO PASS IN FRONT OF PEOPLE WHO ARE PRAYING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4779

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُصْعَبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّهُ كَانَ يُصَلِّي فَإِذَا بِابْنٍ لِمَرْوَانَ يَمُرُّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَدَرَأَهُ فَلَمْ يَرْجِعْ فَضَرَبَهُ فَخَرَجَ الْغُلَامُ يَبْكِي حَتَّى أَتَى مَرْوَانَ فَأَخْبَرَهُ فَقَالَ مَرْوَانُ لِأَبِي سَعِيدٍ لِمَ ضَرَبْتَ ابْنَ أَخِيكَ قَالَ مَا ضَرَبْتُهُ إِنَّمَا ضَرَبْتُ الشَّيْطَانَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا كَانَ أَحَدُكُمْ فِي صَلَاةٍ فَأَرَادَ إِنْسَانٌ يَمُرُّ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَيَدْرَؤُهُ مَا اسْتَطَاعَ فَإِنْ أَبَى فَلْيُقَاتِلْهُ فَإِنَّهُ شَيْطَانٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mush'ab] has told us [Muhammad bin Al Mubarak] has told us [Abdul Aziz bin Muhammad] from [Shafwan bin Sulaim] from ['Atho` bin Yasar] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that he once prayed then suddenly Marwan's son passed in front of him, then he blocked him but the child did not back away then he hit him. Then the child

came out crying and came to Marwan and told him. Then Marwan said to Abu Sa'id; "Why did you hit my brother's child?" He says; "I didn't hit him, in fact I hit the devil. I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "If someone among you is praying and someone wants to pass in front of him then he prevents him as much as he can, if that person ignores him then he should fight him because it is the devil."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20380, 20454

THE PUNISHMENT OF KILLING A BELIEVER INTENTIONALLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4780

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ لَفْظًا قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍقَالَ أَمَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ أَبْزَى أَنْ أَسْأَلَ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ هَاتَيْنِ الْآيَتَيْنِ{ وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ }فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ لَمْ يَنْسَخْهَا شَيْءٌ وَعَنْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةِ{ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ }قَالَ نَزَلَتْ فِي أَهْلِ الشِّرْكِ

Having told us Abu Abdur Rahman in lafazh, he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Muhammad] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Sa'id bin Jubair], he said : "I was ordered by Abdur Rahman bin Abza to ask [Ibnu Abbas] about these two verses: Whoever kills a believer intentionally, the reward will be Hell. So he said : "Nothing will erase it. And regarding this verse: And those who do not worship other gods along with Allah and do not kill a soul which Allah has forbidden (to kill) except for the right (reason). He says; "The verse was revealed regarding shirk experts."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4224
Imam Abu Dawud : 3725, 3728
Imam Nasa'i : 4781

THE PUNISHMENT OF KILLING A BELIEVER INTENTIONALLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4781

أَخْبَرَنَا أَزْهَرُ بْنُ جَمِيلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ النَّعْمَانِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَاخْتَلَفَ أَهْلُ الْكُوفَةِ فِي هَذِهِ الْآيَةِ{ وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا }فَرَحَلْتُ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَسَأَلْتُهُ فَقَالَ نَزَلَتْ فِي آخِرِ مَا أُنْزِلَتْ وَمَا نَسَخَهَا شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Azhar bin Jamil] has told us [Khalid bin Al Harith] has told us [Syu'bah] from [Al Mughirah bin An Na'man] from [Sa'id bin Jubair], he said : "The people of Kufa had a dispute regarding this verse: Whoever kills a believer intentionally.....Then I went to [Ibn Abbas] and asked him, then he said : "This verse was revealed at the end of the verses that were revealed and there is nothing that can erase it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3907

THE PUNISHMENT OF KILLING A BELIEVER INTENTIONALLY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4782

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ أَبِي بَزَّةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَقُلْتُ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ هَلْ لِمَنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا مِنْ تَوْبَةٍ قَالَ لَا وَقَرَأْتُ عَلَيْهِ الْآيَةَ الَّتِي فِي الْفُرْقَانِ{ وَالَّذِينَ لَا يَدْعُونَ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ وَلَا يَقْتُلُونَ النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ }قَالَ هَذِهِ آيَةٌ مَكِّيَّةٌ نَسَخَتْهَا آيَةٌ مَدَنِيَّةٌ{ وَمَنْ يَقْتُلْ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا فَجَزَاؤُهُ جَهَنَّمُ }

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] has told us [Yahya] has told us [Ibn Juraij] has told me [Al Qasim bin Abu Bazzah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair], he said : "I said to [Ibn Abbas]; "Is there repentance for the person who kills a believer intentionally?" He said : "No." And I read to him the verse in Surah Al Furqan: And those who worship no other god along with Allah and do not kill a soul which Allah has forbidden (to kill) except for the right (reason). He said : "This is a Makkiyah verse and is abolished by the Madaniyah verse. Namely: Whoever kills a believer intentionally, the reward will be Hell

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4394, 4436
Imam Muslim : 5347
Imam Abu Dawud : 3726

SEVERE PENALTIES FOR PEOPLE WHO KILL A BELIEVER ON DELIBERATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4783

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمَّارٍ الدُّهْنِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِأَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ سُئِلَ عَمَّنْ قَتَلَ مُؤْمِنًا مُتَعَمِّدًا ثُمَّ تَابَ وَآمَنَ وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا ثُمَّ اهْتَدَى فَقَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ وَأَنَّى لَهُ التَّوْبَةُ سَمِعْتُ نَبِيَّكُمْ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ يَجِيءُ مُتَعَلِّقًا بِالْقَاتِلِ تَشْخَبُ أَوْدَاجُهُ دَمًا يَقُولُ سَلْ هَذَا فِيمَ قَتَلَنِي ثُمَّ قَالَ وَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ أَنْزَلَهَا وَمَا نَسَخَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] has told us [Sufyan] from ['Ammar Ad Duhni] from [Salim bin Abu Al Ja'd] that [Ibn Abbas] was asked about a person who kills a believer on purpose then repents, believes and does good deeds then gets guidance. So Ibn Abbas said : It was too late for him to repent, I heard your Prophet peace be upon him say: "He will come to depend on the person who killed while his jugular veins are bleeding, he said : "Ask this person why he killed me." Then he said : "By Allah, indeed He has sent it down and has not erased it."

Hadith Corroboration

GREAT SINS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4784

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْكَبَائِرُ الشِّرْكُ بِاللَّهِ وَعُقُوقُ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَقَتْلُ النَّفْسِ وَقَوْلُ الزُّورِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] has told us [An Nadhr bin Syumail] has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Bakr], he said : "I heard [Anas] say; "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said:... It is said from another route: Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Ubaidullah bin Abu Bakr] from [Anas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The great sins are; associating partners with Allah, disobedience to one's parents, killing the soul, and false speech."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6590, 11886, 11923, 15465, 19491, 19499, 22403
Imam Bukhari : 2459, 2460, 5519, 5520, 5802, 6182, 6362, 6363, 6408, 6409
Imam Muslim : 126, 127, 128
Imam Tirmidzi : 1128, 1823, 2224, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947
Imam Nasa'i : 3945, 3946, 4784, 4785
Imam Darimi : 2254

GREAT SINS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4785

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا فِرَاسٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الشَّعْبِيَّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْكَبَائِرُ الْإِشْرَاكُ بِاللَّهِ وَعُقُوقُ الْوَالِدَيْنِ وَقَتْلُ النَّفْسِ وَالْيَمِينُ الْغَمُوسُ

Narrated to us ['Abdah bin Abdur Rahim] has told us [Ibn Syumail] has told us [Syu'bah] has told us [Firas], he said : "I heard [Ash Sha'bi] from [Abdullah bin 'Amru] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: 'The great sins are: associating partners with Allah, disobedience to one's parents, killing the soul, and perjury."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6590, 11886, 15465
Imam Bukhari : 2459, 5520, 6182, 6362, 6363, 6408
Imam Muslim : 127, 128
Imam Tirmidzi : 1128, 2944, 2946, 2947
Imam Darimi : 2254

THERE IS NO FAITH FOR PEOPLE WHO COMMIT GREAT SINS WHILE COMMITTING THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4786

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ الْأَزْرَقُ عَنْ الْفُضَيْلِ بْنِ غَزْوَانَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَزْنِي الْعَبْدُ حِينَ يَزْنِي وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَشْرَبُ الْخَمْرَ حِينَ يَشْرَبُهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَسْرِقُ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَقْتُلُ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] has told us [Ishaq Al Azraq] from [Al Fudhail bin Ghazwan] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "A servant does not commit adultery when he commits adultery while he is a believer, nor does he drink Khamr when he drinks it while he is a believer, he does not steal while he is a believer and he does not kill while he is a believer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6590, 11886, 11923, 15465, 19491, 19499, 22403
Imam Bukhari : 2459, 2460, 5519, 5520, 5802, 6182, 6362, 6363, 6408, 6409
Imam Muslim : 126, 127, 128
Imam Tirmidzi : 1128, 1823, 2224, 2944, 2945, 2946, 2947
Imam Nasa'i : 3945, 3946, 4784, 4785
Imam Darimi : 2254

PEOPLE WHO COMMIT ADULTERY, STEAL, AND DRINK ALCOHOLIC DRINKS LOSE FAITH WHEN DOING THEM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4787

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ الْقَعْقَاعِ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَزْنِي الزَّانِي حِينَ يَزْنِي وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَسْرِقُ السَّارِقُ حِينَ يَسْرِقُ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَشْرَبُ الْخَمْرَ حِينَ يَشْرَبُهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَنْتَهِبُ نُهْبَةً ذَاتَ شَرَفٍ يَرْفَعُ النَّاسُ إِلَيْهَا أَبْصَارَهُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] has told us [Syu'bah bin Al Laits] has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Al Qa'qa'] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "It is not the adulterer who commits adultery when he is in a state of faith, and the thief does not steal when he in a state of faith, he does not drink khamr when he drinks it while he is in a state of faith, and he does not seize a valuable booty and becomes an attraction for humans when he is in a state of faith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7017, 7855, 8540, 8646, 9825, 14204, 18315, 23937
Imam Bukhari : 2295, 5150, 6274, 6284, 6311, 6312
Imam Muslim : 86, 87
Imam Abu Dawud : 4069
Imam Tirmidzi : 2549
Imam Nasa'i : 4788, 4789, 5565, 5566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3926

OPEN REPENTANCE AFTER COMMITTING MAJOR SINS SUCH AS ADULTERY AND STEALING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4788

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَيَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ أَحْمَدُ فِي حَدِيثِهِ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَزْنِي الزَّانِي حِينَ يَزْنِي وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَسْرِقُ حِينَ يَسْرِقُ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَشْرَبُ الْخَمْرَ حِينَ يَشْرَبُ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ ثُمَّ التَّوْبَةُ مَعْرُوضَةٌ بَعْدُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] has told us [Ibn Abu 'Adi] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman]. It is stated from another route: It has been told to us [Ahmad bin Sayyar] has told us [Abdullah bin Uthman] from [Abu Hamzah] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him... and Ahmad said in his hadith; "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The adulterer does not commit adultery when he is a believer, and the thief does not steal when he is a believer, nor does he drink wine when he drinks it while he is a believer, then repentance extends after that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7017, 7855, 8540, 8646, 9825, 14204, 18315, 23937
Imam Bukhari : 2295, 5150, 6274, 6284, 6311, 6312
Imam Muslim : 86, 87
Imam Abu Dawud : 4069
Imam Tirmidzi : 2549
Imam Nasa'i : 4789, 5565, 5566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3926
Imam Darimi : 2014

FAITH IS NOT IN PEOPLE WHO COMMIT GREAT SINS, BUT THEIR REPENTANCE IS ACCEPTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4789

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى الْمَرْوَزِيُّ أَبُو عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي زِيَادٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَلَا يَزْنِي الزَّانِي حِينَ يَزْنِي وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَسْرِقُ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَشْرَبُ الْخَمْرَ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَذَكَرَ رَابِعَةً فَنَسِيتُهَا فَإِذَا فَعَلَ ذَلِكَ خَلَعَ رِبْقَةَ الْإِسْلَامِ مِنْ عُنُقِهِ فَإِنْ تَابَ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya Al Marwazi Abu Ali] has told us [Abdullah bin Uthman] from [Abu Hamzah] from [Yazid namely Ibn Abu Ziyad] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah], he said "The adulterer does not commit adultery when he is in a state of faith, and the thief does not steal when he is in a state of faith, nor does he drink wine when he drinks it while he is in a state of faith, then he mentioned the fourth but I forgot. "If he does this it means he has removed the rope of Islam from his neck, then if he repents then Allah

accepts his repentance."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7017, 7855, 8540, 8646, 9825, 14204, 18315, 23937
Imam Bukhari : 2295, 5150, 6274, 6284, 6311, 6312
Imam Muslim : 86, 87
Imam Abu Dawud : 4069
Imam Tirmidzi : 2549
Imam Nasa'i : 5565, 5566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3926
Imam Darimi : 2014

GOD'S CURTAIN IS FOR THIEVES WHO STOLE ITEMS OF VALUE AND THEN THEIR HANDS ARE CUT OFF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4790

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الْمُخَرِّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ السَّارِقَ يَسْرِقُ الْبَيْضَةَ فَتُقْطَعُ يَدُهُ وَيَسْرِقُ الْحَبْلَ فَتُقْطَعُ يَدُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak Al Mukharrami] has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] has told us [Al A'masy]. Mentioned in another line: Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] from [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] radliallahu 'anhu, he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Allah curses the thief who steals eggs until his hands are cut off and steals rope until his hands are cut off."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7127
Imam Bukhari : 6285, 6301
Imam Muslim : 3195
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2573

LEGAL TREATMENT FOR PEOPLE WHO STEAL PROPERTY ACCORDING TO NU'MAN BIN BASYIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4791

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَزْهَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْحَرَازِيُّ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍأَنَّهُ رَفَعَ إِلَيْهِ نَفَرٌ مِنْ الْكَلَاعِيِّينَ أَنَّ حَاكَةً سَرَقُوا مَتَاعًا فَحَبَسَهُمْ أَيَّامًا ثُمَّ خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُمْ فَأَتَوْهُ فَقَالُوا خَلَّيْتَ سَبِيلَ هَؤُلَاءِ بِلَا امْتِحَانٍ وَلَا ضَرْبٍ فَقَالَ النُّعْمَانُ مَا شِئْتُمْ إِنْ شِئْتُمْ أَضْرِبْهُمْ فَإِنْ أَخْرَجَ اللَّهُ مَتَاعَكُمْ فَذَاكَ وَإِلَّا أَخَذْتُ مِنْ ظُهُورِكُمْ مِثْلَهُ قَالُوا هَذَا حُكْمُكَ قَالَ هَذَا حُكْمُ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَسُولِهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] has told us [Baqiyah bin Al Walid] has told me [Shafwan bin 'Amru] has told me [Azhar bin Abdullah Al Harazi] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] that

some Kala' people (a tribe from Yemen) complained to him that the Hakah people were stealing property. Then he imprisoned them for a few days then released them, they (Kala's people) met him and said you released him without being tested or beaten? then Nu'man said : it's up to you, if you want then I will beat them, if only Allah returns your property then it is yours but if not I will do as I did to them, they said : "Is this your law?" He says; "This is the law of Allah the Mighty and Majestic and His Messenger peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3809

THE PROPHET DETACHES PEOPLE ON ALLEGATIONS OF THEFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4792

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ بَهْزِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَبَسَ نَاسًا فِي تُهْمَةٍ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] has told us [Abu Usamah], he said : has told me [Ibn Al Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] from [Bahz bin Hakim] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam imprisoned some people Because of an accusation.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3146
Imam Tirmidzi : 1337
Imam Nasa'i : 4793

HANDLING OF PEOPLE ACCUSED OF THEFT BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4793

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ بَهْزِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَبَسَ رَجُلًا فِي تُهْمَةٍ ثُمَّ خَلَّى سَبِيلَهُ

Narrated to us that [Ali bin Sa'id bin Masruq] has related to us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Ma'mar] from [Bahz bin Hakim] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam imprisoned a man on a charge and then released him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3146
Imam Tirmidzi : 1337

CUT OFF THE HANDS OF PEOPLE WHO CLAIMS TO STEAL EVEN THOUGH THE ITEM IS NOT FOUND

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4794

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُنْذِرِ مَوْلَى أَبِي ذَرٍّ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَيَّةَ الْمَخْزُومِيِّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُتِيَ بِلِصٍّ اعْتَرَفَ اعْتِرَافًا وَلَمْ يُوجَدْ مَعَهُ مَتَاعٌ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا إِخَالُكَ سَرَقْتَ قَالَ بَلَى قَالَ اذْهَبُوا بِهِ فَاقْطَعُوهُ ثُمَّ جِيئُوا بِهِ فَقَطَعُوهُ ثُمَّ جَاءُوا بِهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ قُلْ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللَّهَ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ تُبْ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us that [Suwaid bin Nasr] has told us [Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] from [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Talhah] from [Abu Al Mundzir], a freed slave of Abu Dharr, from [Abu Umayyah Al Makhzumi] that a thief was brought before the Prophet peace be upon him, who gave a confession, even though he did not find anything with him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: "I don't think you stole." Then the person said : "It's true (I stole). He said: "Take this person and cut off his hand." Then they cut him off and presented him again. Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to him: "Say, I ask forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him." So the person said: "I ask forgiveness from Allah and repent to Him." He said: "O Allah, accept his repentance."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22936
Imam Muslim : 749
Imam Nasa'i : 4794

FORGIVENESS AFTER REPORTING A THIEF DOES NOT STOP THE PUNISHMENT OF CUPPING OFF THE HAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4795

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَرَقَ بُرْدَةً لَهُ فَرَفَعَهُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ بِقَطْعِهِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَدْ تَجَاوَزْتُ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ أَبَا وَهْبٍ أَفَلَا كَانَ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا بِهِ فَقَطَعَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Hilal bin Al 'Ala`] has told me [my father] has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from ['Atho`] from [Shafwan bin Umayyah] that a man had stolen his shawl, then he reported it to the Prophet peace be upon him and he ordered him to cut off his hand. Then Shafwan said : "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, I have forgiven him." So Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "O Abu Wahb, why didn't you say so before you came to us?" then Rasulullah peace be upon him cut off his hand.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14766, 14767, 26355, 26356
Imam Nasa'i : 4796, 4797

SHAFWAN FORGIVES THE THIEF AFTER REPORTING IT TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4796

أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَنْبَلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ طَارِقِ بْنِ مُرَقَّعٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَرَقَ بُرْدَةً فَرَفَعَهُ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ بِقَطْعِهِ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَدْ تَجَاوَزْتُ عَنْهُ قَالَ فَلَوْلَا كَانَ هَذَا قَبْلَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنِي بِهِ يَا أَبَا وَهْبٍ فَقَطَعَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Has told me [Abdullah bin Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Hanbal] has told us [my father] has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from ['Atho`] from [Thariq bin Muraqqa'] from [Shafwan bin Umayyah] that a man had stolen his shawl, then he reported it to the Prophet peace be upon him and he ordered his hands to be cut off. Then Shafwan said : "O Messenger of Allah, I have forgiven him." He said: "Suppose this happened before you brought him to me, O Abu Wahb?" Then the Messenger of Allah cut his hand.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14766, 14767, 26355, 26356
Imam Nasa'i : 4797

PUNISHMENT OF HAND CUTTING OFF FOR THIEVES WHO HAVE BEEN REPORTED TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4797

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَطَاءُ بْنُ أَبِي رَبَاحٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَرَقَ ثَوْبًا فَأُتِيَ بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ بِقَطْعِهِ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ هُوَ لَهُ قَالَ فَهَلَّا قَبْلَ الْآنَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim bin Nu'aim] has told us [Hibban] has told us [Abdullah] from [Al Auza'i] has told me ['Atho`bin Abu Rabah] that a man stole clothes, then he was presented to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), then he ordered his hands to be cut off. A man said : "O Messenger of Allah, it is his, he said: "Why didn't you say so before."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14766, 14767, 26355, 26356

THE PROPHET CUT OFF THE HAND OF THE SHAWL THIEF EVEN THOUGH THE OWNER FORGIVEN HIM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4798

أَخْبَرَنِي هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ هُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي بَشِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عِكْرِمَةُ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَأَنَّهُ طَافَ بِالْبَيْتِ وَصَلَّى ثُمَّ لَفَّ رِدَاءً لَهُ مِنْ بُرْدٍ فَوَضَعَهُ تَحْتَ رَأْسِهِ فَنَامَ فَأَتَاهُ لِصٌّ فَاسْتَلَّهُ مِنْ تَحْتِ رَأْسِهِ فَأَخَذَهُ فَأَتَى بِهِ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ هَذَا سَرَقَ رِدَائِي فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسَرَقْتَ رِدَاءَ هَذَا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ اذْهَبَا بِهِ فَاقْطَعَا يَدَهُ قَالَ صَفْوَانُ مَا كُنْتُ أُرِيدُ أَنْ تُقْطَعَ يَدُهُ فِي رِدَائِي فَقَالَ لَهُ فَلَوْ مَا قَبْلَ هَذَاخَالَفَهُ أَشْعَثُ بْنُ سَوَّارٍ

Has told me [Hilal bin Al 'Ala`] has told us [Husain] has told us [Zuhair] has told us [Abdul Malik i.e. Ibn Abu Basyir] has told me [Ikrimah] from [Shafwan bin Umayyah] that he performed Tawaf in the Kaaba and performed the prayer then folded his shawl and put it under his head and then slept. Then a thief came to him and took the shawl from under his head. Shafwan caught him and took him to the Prophet peace be upon him. He says; "This man stole my shawl. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said to him: "Did you steal this shawl?" The man said : "Yes." He said: "Go take this man away and cut off his hand." Shafwan said : "I don't want his hand to be cut off because of my shawl." Then he said: "If only you had said this before." Asy'ats bin Sawwar disputed this.

THE RASULULLAH STILL CUT OFF THE THIEF'S HAND EVEN THOUGH THE OWNER OF THE SHAWL FORGIVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4799

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ يَعْنِي ابْنَ أَبِي خِيَرَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْعَلَاءِ الْكُوفِيَّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَشْعَثُ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ صَفْوَانُ نَائِمًا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ وَرِدَاؤُهُ تَحْتَهُ فَسُرِقَ فَقَامَ وَقَدْ ذَهَبَ الرَّجُلُ فَأَدْرَكَهُ فَأَخَذَهُ فَجَاءَ بِهِ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ بِقَطْعِهِ قَالَ صَفْوَانُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا بَلَغَ رِدَائِي أَنْ يُقْطَعَ فِيهِ رَجُلٌ قَالَ هَلَّا كَانَ هَذَا قَبْلَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنَا بِهِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَشْعَثُ ضَعِيفٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hisham namely Ibn Abu Khiyarah] has told us [Al Fadhl namely Ibn Al 'Ala` Al Kufi] has told us [Ash'ath] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "Shafwan once slept in the mosque with his shawl underneath him and then the shawl was stolen. He then woke up but the person who stole it was gone. Then he chased him and caught him and took him to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he ordered him to have his hands cut off. Shafwan said : "O Messenger of Allah, my shawl is not enough to cause the person to have his hands cut off." So he said: "Why didn't this happen before you brought him to me?" Abu Abdur Rahman said : Ash'ats is weak.

HAND CHOPPED OFF FOR STEALING CLOTHES EVEN THIRTY DIRHAM WORTH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4800

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرٌو عَنْ أَسْبَاطٍ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ ابْنِ أُخْتِ صَفْوَانَ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ قَالَكُنْتُ نَائِمًا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ عَلَى خَمِيصَةٍ لِي ثَمَنُهَا ثَلَاثُونَ دِرْهَمًا فَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ فَاخْتَلَسَهَا مِنِّي فَأُخِذَ الرَّجُلُ فَأُتِيَ بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ بِهِ لِيُقْطَعَ فَأَتَيْتُهُ فَقُلْتُ أَتَقْطَعُهُ مِنْ أَجْلِ ثَلَاثِينَ دِرْهَمًا أَنَا أَبِيعُهُ وَأُنْسِئُهُ ثَمَنَهَا قَالَ فَهَلَّا كَانَ هَذَا قَبْلَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنِي بِهِ

Has told me [Ahmad bin Uthman bin Hakim] has told us ['Amru] from [Asbath] from [Simak] from [Humaid] the daughter of Shafwan's sister from [Shafwan bin Umayyah], he said : "I once slept in the mosque in my clothes which cost thirty dirhams, then a man came and stole them from me. Then the man was caught and brought to the Prophet peace be upon him. He ordered his hands to be cut off. Then I went to him and said: "Will you cut them off for thirty dirhams? I sold it and owed the price. He said: "Why didn't this happen (you say) before you brought him to me?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3819

THE PROPHET CUT OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF EVEN THOUGH THE ITEMS WERE NOT THAT VALUABLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4801

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَسَدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَذَكَرَ حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَأَنَّهُ سُرِقَتْ خَمِيصَتُهُ مِنْ تَحْتِ رَأْسِهِ وَهُوَ نَائِمٌ فِي مَسْجِدِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَخَذَ اللِّصَّ فَجَاءَ بِهِ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَ بِقَطْعِهِ فَقَالَ صَفْوَانُ أَتَقْطَعُهُ قَالَ فَهَلَّا قَبْلَ أَنْ تَأْتِيَنِي بِهِ تَرَكْتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdur Rahim], he said : has told us [Asad bin Musa], he said : has told and mentioned to us [Hammad bin Salamah] from ['Amr bin Dinar] from [Thawus] from [Shafwan bin Umayyah] that his clothes were stolen from his head while he was sleeping in the mosque of the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he caught the thief and brought him to the Prophet peace be upon him, then he ordered his hands to be cut off. Then Shafwan said : "Will Master cut off his hand?" He said: "Didn't you let it go before you brought it to me?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Malik : 1316
Imam Darimi : 2197

FORGIVE EACH OTHER BEFORE THE PUNISHMENT IS DECIDED BY THE RASULULLAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4802

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَعَافَوْا الْحُدُودَ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَمَا أَتَانِي مِنْ حَدٍّ فَقَدْ وَجَبَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hasyim], he said : has told us [Al Walid], he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Forgive each other from punishment before you come to me because the punishment that has reached me must be carried out."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3804
Imam Nasa'i : 4803
Imam Darimi : 2197

THE COMMAND FOR FORGIVENESS IN THE MATTER OF PUNISHMENT BEFORE IT REACHES THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4803

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ جُرَيْجٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَعَافَوْا الْحُدُودَ فِيمَا بَيْنَكُمْ فَمَا بَلَغَنِي مِنْ حَدٍّ فَقَدْ وَجَبَ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibn Wahb], he said : "I heard [Ibn Juraij] tell ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Forgive each other in matters of punishment between you because the punishment that has reached me must be carried out."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3804

MAKHZUM WOMAN HAS HANDS CHOPPED OFF FOR DENYING LOAN OF GOODS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4804

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مَخْزُومِيَّةً كَانَتْ تَسْتَعِيرُ الْمَتَاعَ فَتَجْحَدُهُ فَأَمَرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِقَطْعِ يَدِهَا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar radliallahu 'anhuma] that

a woman from Bani Makhzum borrowed something, then she denied it, then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered her hands to be cut off.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6094
Imam Abu Dawud : 3820, 3821
Imam Nasa'i : 4805

THE RASULULLAH CUT OFF THE HANDS OF A MAKHZUM WOMAN FOR DENIING A LOAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4805

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا قَالَكَانَتْ امْرَأَةٌ مَخْزُومِيَّةٌ تَسْتَعِيرُ مَتَاعًا عَلَى أَلْسِنَةِ جَارَاتِهَا وَتَجْحَدُهُ فَأَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِقَطْعِ يَدِهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar radliallahu 'anhuma], he said : "There was a Makhzum woman who borrowed things verbally from several neighboring women, then she denied it. Then the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered her hands to be cut off."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6094
Imam Abu Dawud : 3821

MAKHZUM WOMAN DENIED THE LOAN, THE RASULULLAH ORDERED HER HANDS TO BE CUT OFF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4806

أَخْبَرَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْحَسَنُ بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ هَاشِمٍ الْجَنْبِيُّ أَبُو مَالِكٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَاأَنَّ امْرَأَةً كَانَتْ تَسْتَعِيرُ الْحُلِيَّ لِلنَّاسِ ثُمَّ تُمْسِكُهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِتَتُبْ هَذِهِ الْمَرْأَةُ إِلَى اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ وَتَرُدَّ مَا تَأْخُذُ عَلَى الْقَوْمِ ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُمْ يَا بِلَالُ فَخُذْ بِيَدِهَا فَاقْطَعْهَا

Narrated to us [Uthman bin Abdullah], he said : has told me [Al Hasan bin Hammad], he said : has told us ['Amr bin Hasyim Al Janbi Abu Malik] from ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar may Allah be pleased with him] that there was a woman who borrowed someone's jewelry and then kept it. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "This woman should repent to Allah and His Messenger and return what she had taken from these people." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Stand up, O Bilal, take his hand and cut it."

THE PENALTY OF HANDS WAS AUTHORIZED FOR WOMEN WHO WITHHOLD JEWELRY DURING THE TIME OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4807

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْخَلِيلِ عَنْ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّ امْرَأَةً كَانَتْ تَسْتَعِيرُ الْحُلِيَّ فِي زَمَانِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاسْتَعَارَتْ مِنْ ذَلِكَ حُلِيًّا فَجَمَعَتْهُ ثُمَّ أَمْسَكَتْهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِتَتُبْ هَذِهِ الْمَرْأَةُ وَتُؤَدِّي مَا عِنْدَهَا مِرَارًا فَلَمْ تَفْعَلْ فَأَمَرَ بِهَا فَقُطِعَتْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Khalil] from [Syu'aib bin Ishaq] from ['Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] that there was a woman who borrowed jewelry during the time of the Prophet peace be upon him. He borrowed jewelry then collected it and held it. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "The woman should repent and fulfill what is owed to her (return the loan)." He said this repeatedly, but he didn't do it, so he ordered his hand to be cut off.

THE PROPHET CUT OFF THE HANDS OF BANI MAKHZUM WOMEN FOR STEALING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4808

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْقِلٌ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ أَنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ بَنِي مَخْزُومٍ سَرَقَتْ فَأُتِيَ بِهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَعَاذَتْ بِأُمِّ سَلَمَةَ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ كَانَتْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ لَقَطَعْتُ يَدَهَا فَقُطِعَتْ يَدُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'dan bin Isa], he said : has told us [Al Hasan bin Al A'yan], he said : has told us [Ma'qil] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] that a woman from Banu Makhzum stole, then confronted the Prophet peace be upon him. Then he asked Umm Salamah for protection. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "If she were Fatima bint Muhammad I would definitely cut off her hand." Then the woman's hand was cut off.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14711
Imam Muslim : 3198
Imam Nasa'i : 4810, 4812

BANI MAKHZUM WOMAN HAS HANDS CUT OFF FOR DENYING BORROWED JEWELRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4809

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ

الْمُسَيَّبِأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ بَنِي مَخْزُومٍ اسْتَعَارَتْ حُلِيًّا عَلَى لِسَانِ أُنَاسٍ فَجَحَدَتْهَا فَأَمَرَ بِهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُطِعَتْأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ أَبِي عَاصِمٍ أَنَّ سَعِيدَ بْنَ الْمُسَيَّبِ حَدَّثَهُ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham], he said : has told us [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Yazid] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] that a woman from Bani Makhzum borrowed jewelry through people's words, then she denied it. Then the Prophet peace be upon him ordered his hand to be cut off. Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Abdus Shamad], he said : has told us [Hammam], he said : has told us [Qatadah] from [Dawud bin Abu 'Ashim] that [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] told him something like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4065

THE PROPHET DID NOT EXCEPTION ANYONE FROM THE LAW OF CUMMING OFF THEIR HAND, INCLUDING FATHIMAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4810

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَكَانَتْ مَخْزُومِيَّةٌ تَسْتَعِيرُ مَتَاعًا وَتَجْحَدُهُ فَرُفِعَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكُلِّمَ فِيهَا فَقَالَ لَوْ كَانَتْ فَاطِمَةَ لَقَطَعْتُ يَدَهَاقِيلَ لِسُفْيَانَ مَنْ ذَكَرَهُ قَالَ أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan], he said : "There was a Makhzum woman who borrowed something and she denied it. Then she was reported to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and talked about this woman. Then he said: "If she were Fatima, I would have cut off her hand." It was said to Sufyan; 'Who mentioned it?" He says; "[Ayyub bin Musa] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] God willing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3198
Imam Nasa'i : 4812

ENFORCEMENT OF GOD'S LAW WITHOUT DISPARITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4811

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً سَرَقَتْ فَأُتِيَ بِهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا مَنْ يَجْتَرِئُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ أُسَامَةَ فَكَلَّمُوا أُسَامَةَ فَكَلَّمَهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا أُسَامَةُ إِنَّمَا هَلَكَتْ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ حِينَ

كَانُوا إِذَا أَصَابَ الشَّرِيفُ فِيهِمْ الْحَدَّ تَرَكُوهُ وَلَمْ يُقِيمُوا عَلَيْهِ وَإِذَا أَصَابَ الْوَضِيعُ أَقَامُوا عَلَيْهِ لَوْ كَانَتْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ لَقَطَعْتُهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that there was a woman who stole and then she was confronted by the Prophet peace be upon him, then they said : "There was no one who dared to speak to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) except Usamah. Then they spoke to Usamah. So Usamah spoke to him. The Prophet peace be upon him then said: "O Usamah, indeed the people of the Children of Israel perished when a noble person among them was subjected to the punishment of had, they tolerated it and did not enforce the punishment on him, and if the punishment affected a lowly person then they enforced the punishment on him. If she were Fatima bint Muhammad I would definitely cut off her hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705

THE RASULULLAH CUT OFF THIEVES' HANDS WITHOUT EXCEPTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4812

أَخْبَرَنَا رِزْقُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْأُتِيَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِسَارِقٍ فَقَطَعَهُ قَالُوا مَا كُنَّا نُرِيدُ أَنْ يَبْلُغَ مِنْهُ هَذَا قَالَ لَوْ كَانَتْ فَاطِمَةَ لَقَطَعْتُهَا

Narrated to us [Rizqullah bin Musa], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : A thief confronted the Prophet peace be upon him and then he cut off his hand. They said : "We don't want this to happen to him." He said: "If she were Fatima I would have cut off her hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14711
Imam Muslim : 3198

JUSTICE IN ENFORCING THE LAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4813

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً سَرَقَتْ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا مَا نُكَلِّمُهُ فِيهَا مَا مِنْ أَحَدٍ يُكَلِّمُهُ إِلَّا حِبُّهُ أُسَامَةُ فَكَلَّمَهُ فَقَالَ يَا أُسَامَةُ إِنَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ هَلَكُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا كَانَ إِذَا سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الشَّرِيفُ تَرَكُوهُ وَإِنْ سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الدُّونُ قَطَعُوهُ وَإِنَّهَا لَوْ كَانَتْ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ لَقَطَعْتُهَا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Sa'id bin Masruq], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Zakariya bin Abu Zaidah] from [Sufyan bin 'Uyainah] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that at the

time of the Prophet peace be upon him there was a woman who stole, then people said : "We will not speak to him about it, no one can speak to him except the person he loves, namely Usamah. Then Usamah spoke to him. He said: "O Usamah, indeed the Children of Israel perished because of an incident like this. If a noble person among them steals, they allow it, but if a lowly person among them steals, they cut off his hand. Indeed, if she were Fatima bint Muhammad, I would definitely cut off her hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24134
Imam Bukhari : 3216, 3453, 3965, 6289, 6290
Imam Muslim : 3196, 3197
Imam Abu Dawud : 3802
Imam Tirmidzi : 1350
Imam Nasa'i : 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818, 4819
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2537
Imam Darimi : 2200

REFUSAL OF INTERCESSION FOR THIEVES PUNISHED BY THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4814

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاسْتَعَارَتْ امْرَأَةٌ عَلَى أَلْسِنَةِ أُنَاسٍ يُعْرَفُونَ وَهِيَ لَا تُعْرَفُ حُلِيًّا فَبَاعَتْهُ وَأَخَذَتْ ثَمَنَهُ فَأُتِيَ بِهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَعَى أَهْلُهَا إِلَى أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍ فَكَلَّمَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِيهَا فَتَلَوَّنَ وَجْهُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يُكَلِّمُهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَشْفَعُ إِلَيَّ فِي حَدٍّ مِنْ حُدُودِ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ أُسَامَةُ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَشِيَّتَئِذٍ فَأَثْنَى عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَإِنَّمَا هَلَكَ النَّاسُ قَبْلَكُمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا سَرَقَ الشَّرِيفُ فِيهِمْ تَرَكُوهُ وَإِذَا سَرَقَ الضَّعِيفُ فِيهِمْ أَقَامُوا عَلَيْهِ الْحَدَّ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَوْ أَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ سَرَقَتْ لَقَطَعْتُ يَدَهَا ثُمَّ قَطَعَ تِلْكَ الْمَرْأَةَ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Bakkar], he said : has told us [Bisyr bin Syu'aib], he said : has preached to me [my father] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : "A woman borrowed jewelry by word of mouth from people she knew but she was not known. Then she sold the jewelry and took the money. Then she was presented to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi was sallam. Then her family tried to meet Usamah bin Zaid. Usamah then spoke to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi was sallam about the woman. So the face of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi was sallam turned red while Usamah spoke. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi was sallam Sallam said: "Are you going to ask me for intercession (relief) for the law that Allah has decreed?" Usamah said : "Please ask for forgiveness for me, O Allah's Messenger." steal them allow it, while if the weak among them steals they impose a limit (punishment) on him. By the One in whose hand Muhammad's soul is, if Fatima bint Muhammad stole, I would definitely cut off her hand." Then the woman's hand was cut off.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24134
Imam Bukhari : 3216, 3453, 3965, 6289, 6290
Imam Muslim : 3196, 3197
Imam Abu Dawud : 3802
Imam Tirmidzi : 1350
Imam Nasa'i : 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818, 4819
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2537
Imam Darimi : 2200

THE DESTRUCTION OF THE PEOPLE FOR NOT ENFORCING PUNISHMENT ON NOBLE PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4815

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ قُرَيْشًا أَهَمَّهُمْ شَأْنُ الْمَخْزُومِيَّةِ الَّتِي سَرَقَتْ فَقَالُوا مَنْ يُكَلِّمُ فِيهَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالُوا وَمَنْ يَجْتَرِئُ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ حِبُّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَلَّمَهُ أُسَامَةُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَشْفَعُ فِي حَدٍّ مِنْ حُدُودِ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قَامَ فَخَطَبَ فَقَالَ إِنَّمَا هَلَكَ الَّذِينَ قَبْلَكُمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الشَّرِيفُ تَرَكُوهُ وَإِذَا سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الضَّعِيفُ أَقَامُوا عَلَيْهِ الْحَدَّ وَايْمُ اللَّهِ لَوْ أَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ سَرَقَتْ لَقَطَعْتُ يَدَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that the Quraish people were preoccupied with the case of Makhzum women who stole, then they said : "Who will speak to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him?" People say; "No one dared except Usamah bin Zaid, the person whom Rasulullah peace be upon him loved." Then Usamah spoke to him. Then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Are you going to provide assistance in matters of the hadds among the hades of Allah?" then he stood up and gave a sermon, he said: "Indeed, those before you perished because if there was a noble person among them who stole, they tolerated it, while if there was a weak person among them who stole, they imposed punishment on him. By Allah, if Fatima bint Muhammad steals, I will definitely cut off her hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24134
Imam Bukhari : 3216, 3453, 3965, 6289, 6290
Imam Muslim : 3196, 3197
Imam Abu Dawud : 3802
Imam Tirmidzi : 1350
Imam Nasa'i : 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818, 4819
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2537
Imam Darimi : 2200

JUSTICE IN ENFORCING THE LAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4816

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْجَوَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمَّارُ بْنُ رُزَيْقٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ

أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْسَرَقَتْ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ مِنْ بَنِي مَخْزُومٍ فَأُتِيَ بِهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا مَنْ يُكَلِّمُهُ فِيهَا قَالُوا أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ فَأَتَاهُ فَكَلَّمَهُ فَزَبَرَهُ وَقَالَ إِنَّ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ كَانُوا إِذَا سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الشَّرِيفُ تَرَكُوهُ وَإِذَا سَرَقَ الْوَضِيعُ قَطَعُوهُ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَوْ أَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ سَرَقَتْ لَقَطَعْتُهَا

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ishaq], he said : has told us [Abu Al Jawwab], he said : has told us ['Ammar bin Ruzaiq] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Abu Laila] from [Isma'il bin Umayyah] from [Muhammad bin Muslim] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah], he said : "There was a woman from the Quraysh tribe from Bani Makhzum who stole and was confronted by the Prophet peace be upon him, then they said: "Who spoke to him about it? Others say; "Osama bin Zaid." Then Usamah came and spoke to him. Then he rebuked him, saying: "Indeed, the Bani Isroil, if a noble person among them steals, they tolerate it, while if a lowly person among them steals, they enforce punishment on him. By Allah, if Fatima bint Muhammad steals, I will definitely cut off her hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24134
Imam Bukhari : 3216, 3453, 3965, 6289, 6290
Imam Muslim : 3196, 3197
Imam Abu Dawud : 3802
Imam Tirmidzi : 1350
Imam Nasa'i : 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818, 4819
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2537
Imam Darimi : 2200

THE PROPHET'S WARNING ABOUT DESTRUCTION DUE TO INJUSTICE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4817

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَبَلَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى بْنِ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ رَاشِدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ قُرَيْشًا أَهَمَّهُمْ شَأْنُ الْمَخْزُومِيَّةِ الَّتِي سَرَقَتْ فَقَالُوا مَنْ يُكَلِّمُ فِيهَا قَالُوا مَنْ يَجْتَرِئُ عَلَيْهِ إِلَّا أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ حِبُّ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَلَّمَهُ أُسَامَةُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا هَلَكَ الَّذِينَ مَنْ قَبْلِكُمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الشَّرِيفُ تَرَكُوهُ وَإِذَا سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الضَّعِيفُ أَقَامُوا عَلَيْهِ الْحَدَّ وَايْمُ اللَّهِ لَوْ سَرَقَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِنْتُ مُحَمَّدٍ لَقَطَعْتُ يَدَهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Jabalah], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Musa bin A'yan], he said : has told us [my father] from [Ishaq bin Rasyid] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that the Quraish people were preoccupied with the case of Makhzum women who stole, then they said : "Who will speak to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him?" Other people say; "No one dared except Usamah bin Zaid, the man who was loved by Rasulullah peace be upon him." Then Usamah spoke to him. Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: 'Indeed, those before you perished because if there was a noble person among them who stole, they tolerated it, while if there was a weak person among them who stole, they imposed punishment on him. By Allah, if Fatima bint Muhammad steals, I will

definitely cut off her hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24134
Imam Bukhari : 3216, 3453, 3965, 6289, 6290
Imam Muslim : 3196, 3197
Imam Abu Dawud : 3802
Imam Tirmidzi : 1350
Imam Nasa'i : 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818, 4819
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2537
Imam Darimi : 2200

STRICT PUNISHMENT FOR THIEVES EVEN FROM THE NOBLE CLASS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4818

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً سَرَقَتْ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ الْفَتْحِ فَأُتِيَ بِهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَكَلَّمَهُ فِيهَا أُسَامَةُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ تَلَوَّنَ وَجْهُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَتَشْفَعُ فِي حَدٍّ مِنْ حُدُودِ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ أُسَامَةُ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَلَمَّا كَانَ الْعَشِيُّ قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَثْنَى عَلَى اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ بِمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَمَّا بَعْدُ إِنَّمَا هَلَكَ النَّاسُ قَبْلَكُمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الشَّرِيفُ تَرَكُوهُ وَإِذَا سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الضَّعِيفُ أَقَامُوا عَلَيْهِ الْحَدَّ ثُمَّ قَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَوْ أَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ سَرَقَتْ قَطَعْتُ يَدَهَا

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibn Wahb], he said : [Yunus] had told me from [Ibn Shihab] that [Urwah bin Az Zubair] had told him from [Aisyah] that a woman stole at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him during the war of conquest of Mecca. Then he was presented to the Prophet peace be upon him. Then Usamah bin Zaid spoke to him about the woman. After Usamah spoke, the face of Rasulullah peace be upon him changed and he said: "Will you provide assistance in the matter of punishment among Allah's punishments?" Usamah said : "Ask forgiveness for me, O Messenger of Allah!" Then in the afternoon Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam stood up and praised Allah 'azza wajalla with the praise that is His right and then said: "Indeed, people before you perished because if there was a noble person among them who stole, they tolerated it, while if a weak person among them stole, they imposed punishment on him. By Allah, if Fatima bint Muhammad steals, I will definitely cut off her hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24134
Imam Bukhari : 3216, 3453, 3965, 6289, 6290
Imam Muslim : 3196, 3197
Imam Abu Dawud : 3802
Imam Tirmidzi : 1350
Imam Nasa'i : 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818, 4819
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2537
Imam Darimi : 2200

THE RASULULLAH'S JUSTICE IN ENFORCING THE LAW AGAINST THIEVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4819

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّ امْرَأَةً سَرَقَتْ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي غَزْوَةِ الْفَتْحِ مُرْسَلٌ فَفَزِعَ قَوْمُهَا إِلَى أُسَامَةَ بْنِ زَيْدٍ يَسْتَشْفِعُونَهُ قَالَ عُرْوَةُ فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ أُسَامَةُ فِيهَا تَلَوَّنَ وَجْهُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَتُكَلِّمُنِي فِي حَدٍّ مِنْ حُدُودِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أُسَامَةُ اسْتَغْفِرْ لِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَلَمَّا كَانَ الْعَشِيُّ قَامَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَطِيبًا فَأَثْنَى عَلَى اللَّهِ بِمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَإِنَّمَا هَلَكَ النَّاسُ قَبْلَكُمْ أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا إِذَا سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الشَّرِيفُ تَرَكُوهُ وَإِذَا سَرَقَ فِيهِمْ الضَّعِيفُ أَقَامُوا عَلَيْهِ الْحَدَّ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَوْ أَنَّ فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتَ مُحَمَّدٍ سَرَقَتْ لَقَطَعْتُ يَدَهَا ثُمَّ أَمَرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِيَدِ تِلْكَ الْمَرْأَةِ فَقُطِعَتْ فَحَسُنَتْ تَوْبَتُهَا بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا وَكَانَتْ تَأْتِينِي بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَأَرْفَعُ حَاجَتَهَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri], he said : It was reported to me ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] that a woman at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him stole during the war to conquer Mecca. Then her people came to Usamah bin Zaid asking for help from him. Urwah said : "Then when Usamah spoke to him about the woman, the face of Rasulullah peace be upon him changed and he said: "Are you inviting me to talk about punishment among Allah's punishments?" Usamah said : "Ask forgiveness for me, O Messenger of Allah! Then in the afternoon the Prophet peace be upon him stood up and delivered a sermon, he praised Allah with the praise that is His right. Then he said: "As for what follows, indeed those before you perished because if there was a noble person among them who stole, they tolerated it and if there was a weak person among them who stole then they enforced punishment on him. By the One, in Whose hand Muhammad's soul is, if Fatima bint Muhammad stole, I would definitely cut off her hand." Then Rasulullah peace be upon him ordered that the woman's hands be cut off. Then after that he corrected his repentance. [Aisyah radiallahu 'anha] said : "After that he came to me and I reported his needs to the Prophet peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24134
Imam Bukhari : 3216, 3453, 3965, 6289, 6290
Imam Muslim : 3196, 3197
Imam Abu Dawud : 3802
Imam Tirmidzi : 1350
Imam Nasa'i : 4813, 4814, 4815, 4816, 4817, 4818, 4819
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2537
Imam Darimi : 2200

PUNISHMENT IN THE WORLD IS BETTER THAN DOZEN IN THE AFTERMATH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4820

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عِيسَى بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَرِيرُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا زُرْعَةَ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ جَرِيرٍ يُحَدِّثُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدٌّ يُعْمَلُ فِي الْأَرْضِ خَيْرٌ لِأَهْلِ الْأَرْضِ مِنْ أَنْ يُمْطَرُوا ثَلَاثِينَ صَبَاحًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Isa bin Yazid], he said : has told me [Jarir bin Yazid] that he heard [Abu Zur'ah bin 'Amr bin Jarir] tell me that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "The punishment that is carried out in the world is better for the inhabitants of the earth than being rained on them for thirty days every morning."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8383, 8858
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2529

KINDNESS ENFORCES PUNISHMENT ON EARTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4821

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ جَرِيرِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَإِقَامَةُ حَدٍّ بِأَرْضٍ خَيْرٌ لِأَهْلِهَا مِنْ مَطَرِ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Zurarah], he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il], he said : has told us [Yunus bin 'Ubaid] from [Jarir bin Yazid] from [Abu Zur'ah], he said : [Abu Hurairah] said : "To enforce punishment on the earth is better for its inhabitants than forty nights of rain."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2528

CUT OFF THE HAND OF A SHIELD THIEF FOR FIVE DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4822

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَنْظَلَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ نَافِعًا قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُقَطَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي مِجَنٍّ قِيمَتُهُ خَمْسَةُ دَرَاهِمَ كَذَا قَالَ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Makhlad], he said : has told us [Hanzhalah], he said : "I heard [Nafi'] say; "I heard [Abdullah bin Umar] say; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) cut off the hand of a thief who stole a shield that cost five dirhams." That's what he said.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4274, 4910, 5058, 5260, 5284, 6011
Imam Muslim : 3194
Imam Abu Dawud : 3812, 3814
Imam Tirmidzi : 1366

Imam Nasa'i : 4823, 4824, 4826, 4827, 4828, 4830, 4857
Imam Malik : 1309
Imam Darimi : 2199

CUT OFF THE HAND OF A SHIELD THIEF FOR THREE DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4823

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَنْظَلَةُ أَنَّ نَافِعًا حَدَّثَهُمْ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَقَطَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي مِجَنٍّ ثَمَنُهُ ثَلَاثَةُ دَرَاهِمَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الصَّوَابُ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has told us [Hanzhalah] that [Nafi'] told them that [Abdullah bin Umar] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him cut off his hand for stealing a shield that cost three dirhams." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "This is the right one."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4274, 4910, 5058, 5260, 5284, 6011
Imam Bukhari : 6297, 6298, 6299, 6300
Imam Muslim : 3194
Imam Abu Dawud : 3812, 3814
Imam Tirmidzi : 1366
Imam Nasa'i : 4824, 4826, 4827, 4828, 4830, 4857
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2574
Imam Malik : 1309
Imam Darimi : 2199

THE PROPHET CUT OFF THE HAND OF A THIEF OF A SHIELD WORTH THREE DIRHAMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4824

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَطَعَ فِي مِجَنٍّ ثَمَنُهُ ثَلَاثَةُ دَرَاهِمَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) cut off the hand of a thief whose shield was worth three dirhams.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4274, 4910, 5058, 5260, 5284, 6011, 6035
Imam Bukhari : 6297, 6298, 6299, 6300
Imam Muslim : 3194
Imam Abu Dawud : 3812, 3813, 3814
Imam Tirmidzi : 1366
Imam Nasa'i : 4825, 4826, 4827, 4828, 4857
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2574
Imam Malik : 1309
Imam Darimi : 2199

THE PROPHET HAS HIS HANDS CUT OFF THE SHIELD THIEF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4825

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أُمَيَّةَ أَنَّ نَافِعًا حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَطَعَ يَدَ سَارِقٍ سَرَقَ تُرْسًا مِنْ صُفَّةِ النِّسَاءِ ثَمَنُهُ ثَلَاثَةُ دَرَاهِمَ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id], he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : had told me [Isma'il bin Umayyah] that [Nafi'] had told him that [Abdullah bin Umar] had told him that the Prophet peace be upon him cut off the hand of a thief who stole a shield from a woman's shelf that was worth three dirhams.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4274, 4910, 5058, 5260, 5284, 6035
Imam Bukhari : 6298, 6299, 6300
Imam Abu Dawud : 3812, 3813
Imam Malik : 1309

THE PROPHET CUT OFF THE HAND OF A SHIELD THIEF WORTH THREE DIRHAMS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4826

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ وَإِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أُمَيَّةَ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَمُوسَى بْنُ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَطَعَ فِي مِجَنٍّ قِيمَتُهُ ثَلَاثَةُ دَرَاهِمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim] from [Sufyan] from [Ayyub] and [Isma'il bin Umayyah] and [Abdullah] and [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him cut off the hand of a thief of a shield that cost three dirhams.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4274, 4910, 5058, 5260, 5284, 6011
Imam Bukhari : 6297, 6298, 6299, 6300
Imam Muslim : 3194
Imam Abu Dawud : 3812, 3814
Imam Tirmidzi : 1366
Imam Nasa'i : 4827, 4828, 4857
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2574
Imam Malik : 1309
Imam Darimi : 2199

ANAS BIN MALIK: THE SHIELD THIEF HAS HIS HANDS CUT OFF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4827

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَلِيٍّ الْحَنَفِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ

رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَطَعَ فِي مِجَنٍّقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Ash Shabbah], he said : has told us [Abu Ali Al Hanafi], he said : has narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cut off the hand of a shield thief. Abu Abdurrahman said : "This hadith is wrong."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4274, 4910, 5058, 5260, 5284, 6011, 18163
Imam Abu Dawud : 3812, 3814
Imam Tirmidzi : 1366
Imam Nasa'i : 4828, 4882
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2574
Imam Malik : 1309
Imam Darimi : 2199

ABU BAKAR CUT OFF THE HAND OF THE SHIELD THIEF WORTH FIVE DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4828

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَطَعَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فِي مِجَنٍّ قِيمَتُهُ خَمْسَةُ دَرَاهِمَهَذَا الصَّوَابُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Nasr], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Al Walid], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas], he said : Abu Bakr, may Allah be pleased with him, cut off the hand of a thief whose shield cost five dirhams. This is the correct one.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4274, 4910, 5058, 5260, 5284, 6011
Imam Abu Dawud : 3812
Imam Tirmidzi : 1366
Imam Nasa'i : 4857
Imam Malik : 1309
Imam Darimi : 2199

SHIELD THIEF IN THE TIME OF ABU BAKAR HAS HIS HANDS CUT OFF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4829

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ أَبِي دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يَقُولُسَرَقَ رَجُلٌ مِجَنًّا عَلَى عَهْدِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ فَقُوِّمَ خَمْسَةَ دَرَاهِمَ فَقُطِعَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna] from [Abu Daud], he said : has narrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Qatadah], he said : "I heard [Anas] say; "A man stole a shield in the time of Abu Bakr, then it was valued at five dirhams. So the thief's hand was cut off."

THE PROPHET CUT OFF THE HAND OF A THIEF WHO STOLE ITEMS WORTH FOUR DINARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4830

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ حَسَّانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاقَطَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Ja'far bin Sulaiman] from [Hafsh bin Hassan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from [Aisyah radliallahu 'anha]; "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) cut off the hand of a thief who stole goods worth four dinars."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811, 3814
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365, 1366
Imam Nasa'i : 4832, 4833, 4834, 4835, 4836, 4837, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854, 4896
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SET THE MINIMUM PRICE FOR THEFT FOR HAND CUTTING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4831

أَنْبَأَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي خَالِدُ بْنُ نِزَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ مَبْرُورٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عُرْوَةُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ إِلَّا فِي ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ ثُلُثِ دِينَارٍ أَوْ نِصْفِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Harun bin Sa'id], he said : has told me [Khalid bin Nizar], he said : has told us [Al Qasim bin Mabrur] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab]; It was reported to me ['Urwah] from [Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The hand is not cut off unless you steal something worth a shield, namely a third of a dinar, or half a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376, 24921, 24945
Imam Muslim : 3190, 3191
Imam Nasa'i : 4836, 4848, 4849, 4851, 4852, 4853, 4854, 4860, 4861, 4863, 4893
Imam Darimi : 1095, 2198

THIEF'S HAND CHOPPED OFF FOR STEALING ITEMS WORTH A QUARTER OF A DINAR

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4832

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ قَالَتْ عَمْرَةُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تُقْطَعُ يَدُ السَّارِقِ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim], he said : Narrated to us [Hibban bin Musa], he said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri], he said : has said ['Amrah] from [Aisyah radliallahu 'anha] from Rasulullah peace be upon him; cut off the hand of a thief of goods worth a quarter of a dinar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293, 6295
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3811
Imam Nasa'i : 4833, 4834, 4835, 4836, 4837, 4838, 4839, 4841, 4842, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313
Imam Darimi : 2198

THE LAW OF CUTTING OFF THE HAND FOR THIEF OF GOODS ONE QUARTER OF A DINAR AND ABOVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4833

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ وَعَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تُقْطَعُ يَدُ السَّارِقِ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Has said [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reciting the narration and I heard, from [Ibnu Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] and ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Cut off the hands of thieves who steal goods worth a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293, 6295
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4834, 4835, 4836, 4837, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

CUT OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF OF GOODS WORTH A QUARTER OF A DINAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4834

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ

النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تُقْطَعُ يَدُ السَّارِقِ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Abdul Wahhab] from [Sa'id] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Cut off the hands of thieves who steal goods worth a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293, 6295
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4835, 4836, 4837, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

CUT OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF OF ITEMS WORTH A QUARTER OF A DINAR AND ABOVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4835

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تُقْطَعُ يَدُ السَّارِقِ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Cut off the hand of a thief something worth a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293, 6295
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4836, 4837, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

HAND CHOPPED OFF FOR STEALING ITEMS WORTH A QUARTER OF A DINAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4836

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْتُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah], he said : "Cut off the hand of a thief something

worth a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4837, 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4847, 4848, 4849, 4851, 4854, 4863
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

THE PROPHET CUT OFF THE HAND OF A THIEF OF ITEMS WORTH A QUARTER OF A DINAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4837

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ قُتَيْبَةُ كَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْطَعُ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said, Qutaibah said : "The Prophet peace be upon him cut off the hands of thieves of goods worth a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4838, 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

THE PUNISHMENT OF CUTTING OFF THE HAND OF A THIEF WHO STEALS ITEMS WORTH A QUARTER OF A DINAR ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4838

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تُقْطَعُ يَدُ السَّارِقِ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Abdul Wahhab] from [Sa'id] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him; "Cut off the hands of thieves of goods worth a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945

Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293, 6295
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4839, 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

CUTTING OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF FOR A QUARTER OF A DINAR AND ABOVE ACCORDING TO AISYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4839

أَخْبَرَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ فُضَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُسْلِمُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تُقْطَعُ يَدُ السَّارِقِ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to me [Yazid bin Muhammad bin Fudhail], he said : Narrated to us [Muslim bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Aban], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amrah] from [Aisha] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Cut off the hand of a thief something worth a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293, 6295
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4840, 4841, 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

PUNISHMENT OF CUTTING OFF THE HAND FOR THIEF WORTH A QUARTER OF A DINAR AND ABOVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4840

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُيُقْطَعُ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الصَّوَابُ مِنْ حَدِيثِ يَحْيَى

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amrah] that he heard [Aisha] say; "Cut off the hand of a thief something worth a quarter of a dinar and above." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "This is the truth from Yahya's hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 24141, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6293
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4841, 4842, 4845, 4847
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313

Imam Darimi : 2198

THE LAW ON CUTTING OFF THE HAND FOR A QUARTER OF A DINAR AND ABOVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4841

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْالْقَطْعُ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Ibn Idris] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah], he said : "(The law for) cutting off the hand is at a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4842, 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

THE LAW OF CUTTING OFF THE HAND FOR THIEF WITH A VALUE OF A QUARTER OF A DINAR AND ABOVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4842

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ وَعَبْدِ رَبِّهِ وَرُزَيْقٍ صَاحِبِ أَيْلَةَ أَنَّهُمْ سَمِعُوا عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ الْقَطْعُ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] and [Abdu Rabbih] and [Ruzaiq], Ailah's friend, that they heard ['Amrah] from [Aisyah], he said : "(The law for) cutting off the hand is at a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4843, 4844, 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

AISYAH'S CONFIRMATION ON THE LIMIT OF CUTTING OFF A HAND

TO A QUARTER OF A DINAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4843

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْمَا طَالَ عَلَيَّ وَلَا نَسِيتُ الْقَطْعُ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

[Al Haris bin Miskin] said by reciting a narration and I heard, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : has related to me [Malik] from [Yahya bin Sa'd] from ['Amrah] from [Aisha], she said : "It was not too long (time passed) for me and I did not forget (that the law) of cutting off the hand is a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 24141, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6293
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810
Imam Nasa'i : 4845, 4847
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313
Imam Darimi : 2198

THE LAW ON CUTTING OFF THE HAND OF A THIEF OF A QUARTER OF A DINAR ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4844

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو صَالِحٍ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ زُنْبُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يُقْطَعُ السَّارِقُ إِلَّا فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًاأَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ سَلْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِثْلَ الْأَوَّلِ

Narrated to us [Abu Salih Muhammad bin Zunbur], he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Hazim] from [Yazid bin Abdullah] from [Abu Bakr bin Muhammad] from ['Amrah] from [Aisha] that he heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "The hands of those who steal are not cut off except for a quarter of a dinar and above." Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me [Abdur Rahman bin Salman] from [Ibnu Al Had] from [Abu Bakr bin Muhammad bin Hazm] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him like the first.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4845, 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313
Imam Darimi : 2198

THE PUNISHMENT OF CUTTING OFF THE HAND OF A THIEF IS A QUARTER OF A DINAR ACCORDING TO AISYAH'S OPINION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4845

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ قَالَتْ قَالَتْ عَائِشَةُ الْقَطْعُ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Has said [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard, from [Ibn Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Abu Bakr] from ['Amrah], he said : [Aisha] said : "(The law for) cutting off the hand is at a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4846, 4847, 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

CUT OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF WITH A SHIELD WORTH A QUARTER OF A DINAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4846

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي الرِّجَالِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُقْطَعُ يَدُ السَّارِقِ فِي ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ وَثَمَنُ الْمِجَنِّ رُبْعُ دِينَارٍ

Having preached to me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Yusuf], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Abu Ar Rijal] from [his father] from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The hand of someone who steals something worth a shield is cut off and the price of a shield is a quarter of a dinar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376, 22949, 22950, 24141, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Nasa'i : 4847, 4851, 4858, 4862, 4864
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2576
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313

THE LAW ON CUTTING OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF OF ITEMS ONE QUARTER OF A DINAR AND ABOVE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4847

أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقْطَعُ الْيَدَ فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durust], he said : has told us [Abu Isma'il], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] that [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman] has told him from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) cut off the hand of a thief of something worth a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Tirmidzi : 1365
Imam Nasa'i : 4848, 4851, 4854
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

NOT CUT BY HAND EXCEPT FOR A QUARTER OF A DINAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4848

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ إِلَّا فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah], he said : has told us [Abdul Warits], he said : has told us [Husain] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman] then he mentioned a sentence whose meaning is from ['Amrah] from [Aisyah], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The hand is not cut except for a quarter of a dinar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3811
Imam Nasa'i : 4849, 4851, 4852, 4853, 4854, 4855, 4859, 4860, 4861, 4863, 4871, 4893
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CUT OFF THE HAND OF THE THIEF WHO STEALED THE SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4849

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ الطَّبَرَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ بَحْرٍ أَبُو عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُبَارَكُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عِكْرِمَةُ أَنَّ امْرَأَةً أَخْبَرَتْهُ أَنَّ عَائِشَةَ أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَخْبَرَتْهَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ فِي الْمِجَنِّ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakar Muhammad bin Isma'il Ath Thabarani], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Bahr Abu Ali], he said : has told us [Mubarak bin Sa'id] from [Yahya bin Abu Katsir], he said : has told me [Ikrimah] that [a woman] told him that [Aisyah, Ummul Mukminin] had told him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Cut off the hand that steals the shield."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6296
Imam Muslim : 3191, 3193
Imam Nasa'i : 4852, 4853, 4854, 4859, 4860, 4861, 4863, 4871
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575, 2576

LAW ON CUTTING OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF BELOW THE PRICE OF A SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4850

حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ أَنَّ بُكَيْرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَمْرَةَ ابْنَةَ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ حَدَّثَتْهُ أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ عَائِشَةَ تَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تُقْطَعُ يَدُ السَّارِقِ فِيمَا دُونَ الْمِجَنِّقِيلَ لِعَائِشَةَ مَا ثَمَنُ الْمِجَنِّ قَالَتْ رُبْعُ دِينَارٍ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd] has related to us, he said : [my uncle] has related to us, he said : [my father] has related to us from [Ibn Ishaq] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] that [Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj] has related to him that [Sulaiman bin Yasar] has related to him that ['Amrah], the daughter of Abdur Rahman has related to him that she heard [Aisha] say; "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "The hand of a thief shall not be cut off for anything less than the price of a shield." It was asked of Aisha; "How much is the shield?" She said : "A quarter of a dinar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2576

HAND CUTTING IS ONLY DONE FOR ITEMS OF A QUARTER OF A DINAR AND ABOVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4851

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَخْرَمَةُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تُقْطَعُ يَدُ السَّارِقِ إِلَّا فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَصَاعِدًا

Narrated to me [Ahmad bin 'Amr bin As Sarh], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has informed me [Makhramah] from [his father] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from ['Amrah] from [Aisha] that he heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "The hand of a person who steals anything worth a quarter of a dinar and above is not cut off."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22949, 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3189, 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Abu Dawud : 3810, 3811
Imam Nasa'i : 4854, 4863, 4893
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

THE LAW OF CUTTING OFF THE HANDS FOR THIEF OF SHIELD OR EQUIVALENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4852

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قُدَامَةُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَخْرَمَةُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُثْمَانَ بْنَ أَبِي الْوَلِيدِ مَوْلَى الْأَخْنَسِيِّينَ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ يَقُولُ كَانَتْ عَائِشَةُ تُحَدِّثُ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ إِلَّا فِي الْمِجَنِّ أَوْ ثَمَنِهِ

Narrated to me [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Qudamah bin Muhammad], he said : Narrated to us [Makhramah] from [his father], he said : "I heard [Uthman bin Abu Al Walid], a slave of the Akhnas people who had been freed, he said : "I heard ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] say; [Aisyah] narrated that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "A hand is not cut unless it steals a shield or something equivalent to it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376, 24921, 24945
Imam Muslim : 3191
Imam Nasa'i : 4853, 4854, 4859, 4860, 4861, 4863, 4893

THE LAW OF CUTTING OFF THE HANDS OF SHIELD THIEF ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4853

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي قُدَامَةُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَخْرَمَةُ بْنُ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ

عُثْمَانَ بْنَ أَبِي الْوَلِيدِ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ يَقُولُكَانَتْ عَائِشَةُ تُحَدِّثُ عَنْ نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ لَا تُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ إِلَّا فِي الْمِجَنِّ أَوْ ثَمَنِهِوَزَعَمَ أَنَّ عُرْوَةَ قَالَ الْمِجَنُّ أَرْبَعَةُ دَرَاهِمَ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ishaq], he said : has told me [Qudamah bin Muhammad], he said : had preached to me [Makhramah bin Bukair] from [his father], he said : I heard [Uthman bin Abu Al Walid] say; I heard ['Urwah bin Az Zubair] say; [Aisyah] narrated from the Prophet peace be upon him that he said: "A hand is not cut unless it steals a shield or something equivalent to it." Uthman thought that Urwah said : "The price of the shield is four dirhams."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376, 24921, 24945
Imam Muslim : 3191
Imam Nasa'i : 4854, 4863, 4893

CUTTING OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF OF A QUARTER OF A DINAR AND LARGER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4854

قَالَ وَسَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ يَزْعُمُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَمْرَةَ تَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ تُحَدِّثُأَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ إِلَّا فِي رُبْعِ دِينَارٍ فَمَا فَوْقَهُ

(Still from the same line of narration as the previous hadith), [Bukair] said : I heard [Sulaiman bin Yasar] say that he heard ['Amrah] say; I heard [Aisha] say that she heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) say: "No hand is cut off except when stealing something worth a quarter of a dinar and above."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22950, 23583, 24141, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6291, 6292, 6293
Imam Muslim : 3190, 3191, 3192
Imam Nasa'i : 4863, 4893
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2575
Imam Malik : 1312, 1313, 1323
Imam Darimi : 2198

THE PUNISHMENT OF CUTTING OFF THE HAND ONLY APPLIES TO FIVE TYPES OF THEFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4855

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الدَّانَاجِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ قَالَلَا تُقْطَعُ الْخَمْسُ إِلَّا فِي الْخَمْسِقَالَ هَمَّامٌ فَلَقِيتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ الدَّانَاجَ فَحَدَّثَنِي عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ قَالَ لَا تُقْطَعُ الْخَمْسُ إِلَّا فِي الْخَمْسِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi], he said : has

told us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Abdullah Ad Danaj] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar], he said : "Not cut five things except five things." [Hammam] said : "Then I met [Abdullah Ad Danih], he said to me; from [Sulaiman bin Yasar], he said : "No five things are cut except five things."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 4893

DO NOT CUT OFF THE HANDS OF THIEVES OF ITEMS UNDER SHIELD PRICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4856

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ لَمْ تُقْطَعْ يَدُ سَارِقٍ فِي أَدْنَى مِنْ حَجَفَةٍ أَوْ تُرْسٍ وَكُلُّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا ذُو ثَمَنٍ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Aisyah], he said : "The thief's hand does not cut off anything that is (priced) below the price of a shield or shield, and each of them has a price."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 6295, 6296

THE PROPHET CUT OFF THE HAND OF A THIEF OF ITEMS WORTH FIVE DIRHAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4857

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عِيسَى عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَطَعَ فِي قِيمَةِ خَمْسَةِ دَرَاهِمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman] from [Sufyan] from [Isa] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Abdullah] that the Prophet peace be upon him cut off the hand of a thief of goods worth five dirhams.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4274, 4910, 5058, 5260, 5284, 6011
Imam Abu Dawud : 3812, 3814
Imam Tirmidzi : 1366
Imam Malik : 1309

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CUT OFF THE HAND OF A THIEF WHO STOLE ITEMS WORTH THE PRICE OF A SHIRT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4858

و أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَيْمَنَ قَالَ لَمْ يَقْطَعْ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ السَّارِقَ إِلَّا فِي ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ وَثَمَنُ الْمِجَنِّ يَوْمَئِذٍ دِينَارٌ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Mu'awiyah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from ['Atho`] from [Aiman], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him did not cut off the hands of thieves unless they stole something worth the price of armor and the price of armor at that time was one dinar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376
Imam Bukhari : 6294, 6296
Imam Nasa'i : 4859, 4860, 4861, 4862, 4864
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2576

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CUT OFF THE HAND OF A THIEF WHO STOLE ITEMS WORTH ONE DINAR OF A SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4859

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أَيْمَنَ قَالَ لَمْ تَكُنْ تُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا فِي ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ وَقِيمَتُهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ دِينَارٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Mujahid] from [Aiman], he said : "At the time of the Prophet sallallaahu 'alaihi was sallam, hands were not cut off unless they stole something worth a shield, while the price of a shield at that time was one dinar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6294, 6296
Imam Muslim : 3193
Imam Nasa'i : 4860, 4861, 4862, 4863, 4866, 4870
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2576

CUPPING OFF THE HANDS ONLY FOR THIEF OF ITEMS WORTH ONE DINAR OF SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4860

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو الْأَزْهَرِ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أَيْمَنَ قَالَ لَمْ تُقْطَعْ الْيَدُ فِي زَمَنِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا فِي ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ وَقِيمَةُ الْمِجَنِّ يَوْمَئِذٍ دِينَارٌ

Narrated to us [Abu Al Azhar An Naisaburi], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Yusuf], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Al Hakam] from [Mujahid] from [Aiman], he said : "The hands were not cut off at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him except for

stealing something worth a shield, while the price of a shield at that time was one dinar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376, 24921, 24945
Imam Muslim : 3193
Imam Nasa'i : 4861, 4863
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2576

CUMMING OFF THE HANDS IN THE TIME OF THE PROPHET SAW FOR THIEF OF ITEMS WORTH THE VALUE OF SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4861

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ دَاوُدَ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ وَعَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَيْمَنَ قَالَ لَمْ تُقْطَعْ الْيَدُ فِي عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَّا فِي ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ وَثَمَنُهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ دِينَارٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Daud] from [Ali bin Salih] from [Mansur] from [Al Hakam] from [Mujahid] and ['Atho`] from [Aiman], he said : "Hands were not cut off at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him except for stealing something worth a shield, while the price of a shield at that time was one dinar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376, 24921, 24945
Imam Bukhari : 6294, 6296
Imam Muslim : 3193
Imam Nasa'i : 4863
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2576

CUTTING OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF FOR A SHIELD WORTH ONE DINAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4862

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ حَيٍّ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ وَمُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أَيْمَنَ قَالَ يُقْطَعُ السَّارِقُ فِي ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ وَكَانَ ثَمَنُ الْمِجَنِّ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دِينَارًا أَوْ عَشَرَةَ دَرَاهِمَ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Al Aswad bin 'Amir], he said : Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Hayy] from [Mansur] from [Al Hakam] from ['Atho`] and [Mujahid] from [Aiman], he said : "The thieves' hands were cut off with goods worth a shield, while the price of a shield at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him was one dinar or ten dirhams."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376
Imam Bukhari : 6294, 6296
Imam Nasa'i : 4864

THE LAW ON CUTTING OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF OF GOODS WORTH ONE DINAR OF SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4863

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ وَمُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أَيْمَنَ ابْنِ أُمِّ أَيْمَنَ يَرْفَعُهُ قَالَ لَا تُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ إِلَّا فِي ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ وَثَمَنُهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ دِينَارٌ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Mansur] from ['Atho`] and [Mujahid] from [Aiman Ibn Umm Aiman] and he interpreted it, he said : "You don't cut your hand unless you steal something worth a shield, and the price of a shield at that time was one dinar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376, 23583, 24921, 24945
Imam Muslim : 3190, 3191
Imam Nasa'i : 4893
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2576
Imam Darimi : 2198

THIEF OF ITEMS WORTH LESS THAN THE VALUE OF A SHIELD WILL NOT HAVE THEIR HANDS CUT OFF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4864

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ وَمُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أَيْمَنَ قَالَ لَا يُقْطَعُ السَّارِقُ فِي أَقَلَّ مِنْ ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from ['Atho`] and [Mujahid] from [Aiman], he said : "The hand of a thief shall not be cut off for less than the price of the shield."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376
Imam Muslim : 3193
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2576

SHIELD VALUED AT TEN DIRHAM FOR CUTTING OFF HAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4865

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ ابْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ أَنَّ عَطَاءَ بْنَ أَبِي رَبَاحٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبَّاسٍ كَانَ يَقُولُ ثَمَنُهُ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَشْرَةُ دَرَاهِمَ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd], he said : had told us [my uncle], he said : has told us [my father] from [Ibn Ishaq], he said : has told us ['Amr bin Syu'aib] that ['Atho` bin Abu Rabah] told him that [Abdullah bin Abbas] said : "The price that day was ten dirhams."

A SHIELD WORTH TEN DIRHAM AS THE LIMIT FOR CUTTING OFF A HAND IN THE TIME OF THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4866

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُوسَى الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ مِثْلَهُ كَانَ ثَمَنُ الْمِجَنِّ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُقَوَّمُ عَشْرَةَ دَرَاهِمَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ عَطَاءٍ مُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Musa Al Balkhi], he said : has told us [Ibn Numair], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Ayyub bin Musa] from ['Atho`] from [Ibn Abbas]; "Like that, the price of a shield at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him was valued at ten dirhams." Having preached to me [Muhammad bin Wahb], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said : has told me [Ibn Ishaq] from [Ayyub bin Musa] from ['Atho`] in a mursal manner.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6400
Imam Nasa'i : 4870

A SHIELD WORTH TEN DIRHAM FOR CUTTING OFF A THIEF'S HAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4867

أَخْبَرَنِي حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ الْعَرْزَمِيِّ وَهُوَ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ أَدْنَى مَا يُقْطَعُ فِيهِ ثَمَنُ الْمِجَنِّ قَالَ وَثَمَنُ الْمِجَنِّ يَوْمَئِذٍ عَشْرَةُ دَرَاهِمَ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَأَيْمَنُ الَّذِي تَقَدَّمَ ذِكْرُنَا لِحَدِيثِهِ مَا أَحْسَبُ أَنَّ لَهُ صُحْبَةً وَقَدْ رُوِيَ عَنْهُ حَدِيثٌ آخَرُ يَدُلُّ عَلَى مَا قُلْنَاهُ

[Humaid bin Mas'adah] reported to me from [Sufyan i.e. Ibn Habib] from [Al 'Arzami i.e. Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from ['Atho`], he said: "The lowest price for which a hand was cut off was the price of a shield." He said: "While the price of a shield at that time was ten dirhams." Abu Abdur Rahman said: "Ayman, whose hadith we have mentioned, I do not think that he ever met the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him), has been narrated from him another hadith that indicates what I said."

THE PRINCIPITY OF PRAYING FOUR RAKA'ATS AFTER ISHA

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4868

حَدَّثَنَا سَوَّارُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَوَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْحَقُ هُوَ الْأَزْرَقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِهِ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَيْمَنَ مَوْلَى ابْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ وَقَالَ خَالِدٌ فِي حَدِيثِهِ مَوْلَى الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ تُبَيْعٍ عَنْ كَعْبٍ قَالَ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ فَأَحْسَنَ الْوُضُوءَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى وَقَالَ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ فَصَلَّى الْعِشَاءَ الْآخِرَةَ ثُمَّ صَلَّى بَعْدَهَا أَرْبَعَ رَكَعَاتٍ فَأَتَمَّ وَقَالَ سَوَّارٌ يُتِمُّ رُكُوعَهُنَّ وَسُجُودَهُنَّ وَيَعْلَمُ مَا يَقْتَرِئُ وَقَالَ سَوَّارٌ يَقْرَأُ فِيهِنَّ كُنَّ لَهُ بِمَنْزِلَةِ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

Narrated to us [Sawwar bin Abdullah bin Sawwar], he said : has told us [Khalid bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Abdul Malik], has narrated and reported to us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam], he said : Narrated to us [Ishaq i.e. Al Azraq], he said : has told this to us [Abdul Malik] from ['Atho`] from [Aiman], Ibn Zubair's freed slave, and Khalid said in his hadith; Az Zubair's slave from [Tubai'] from [Ka'ab], he said : "Whoever performs ablution and corrects his ablution then performs the prayer..., Abdur Rahman said : then performs the last Isha prayer then performs the prayer after four raka'at and he completes it, Sawwar said : he perfects his bowing and prostration and he knows what he reads, and Sawwar says; he reads in it then the prayer is the same as the position of lailatul Qodar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 116, 377, 383, 393, 395, 429, 443, 448, 452, 453, 458, 472, 485, 7720, 8131, 9120, 13291, 16439, 16723, 16806, 16807, 17408, 21208, 22010, 22490, 22594, 25556, 26225, 26266
Imam Bukhari : 155, 159, 1798, 5953
Imam Muslim : 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 1419
Imam Abu Dawud : 96, 97, 770, 886
Imam Tirmidzi : 50, 458
Imam Nasa'i : 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 846, 4868
Imam Ibnu Majah : 277, 281, 386, 462, 766, 1080, 1386
Imam Malik : 54, 58
Imam Darimi : 690, 710, 711

REWARDS OF FOUR RAKAAT PRAYER AFTER ISHA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4869

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَيْمَنَ مَوْلَى ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ تُبَيْعٍ عَنْ كَعْبٍ قَالَ مَنْ تَوَضَّأَ فَأَحْسَنَ وُضُوءَهُ ثُمَّ شَهِدَ صَلَاةَ الْعَتَمَةِ فِي جَمَاعَةٍ ثُمَّ صَلَّى إِلَيْهَا أَرْبَعًا مِثْلَهَا يَقْرَأُ فِيهَا وَيُتِمُّ رُكُوعَهَا وَسُجُودَهَا كَانَ لَهُ مِنْ الْأَجْرِ مِثْلُ لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Makhlad], he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] from ['Atho`] from [Aiman], Ibn Umar's slave who had been freed from [Tubai'] from [Ka'ab], he said : "Whoever performs ablution and perfects his ablution, then attends the Isha` prayer in congregation, then performs the following prayer, four raka'at, reading it and perfecting his bowing and prostration, then he will be rewarded like lailatul qadr."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 22010

A SHIELD WORTH TEN DIRHAM IN THE TIME OF THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4870

أَخْبَرَنَا خَلَّادُ بْنُ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَ كَانَ ثَمَنُ الْمِجَنِّ عَلَى عَهْدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَشْرَةَ دَرَاهِمَ

Narrated to us [Khallad bin Aslam] from [Abdullah bin Idris] from [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : "The price of a shield at the time of the Prophet peace be upon him was ten dirhams."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6400

THE LAW OF CUTTING OFF THE HANDS OF GOAT AND FRUIT THIEF ON A SHIELD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4871

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَخْنَسِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي كَمْ تُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ قَالَ لَا تُقْطَعُ الْيَدُ فِي ثَمَرٍ مُعَلَّقٍ فَإِذَا ضَمَّهُ الْجَرِينُ قُطِعَتْ فِي ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ وَلَا تُقْطَعُ فِي حَرِيسَةِ الْجَبَلِ فَإِذَا آوَى الْمُرَاحَ قُطِعَتْ فِي ثَمَنِ الْمِجَنِّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from ['Ubaidullah bin Al Akhnas] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) was asked about the price of the item that causes the hand to be cut off? He said: "The hand is not cut off because of the fruit that hangs on the tree, then when it has been collected in the drying place, the hand of the person who stole it is cut off when it reaches the price of the shield, and it is not cut off for taking a goat that is grazing on the mountain, then when the goat has entered the pen, the hand of the person who took it is cut off when it reaches the price of the shield."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1376, 24921, 24945
Imam Nasa'i : 4893

CUT OFF THE HANDS OF FRUIT THIEVES AFTER COLLECTING THEM IN THE DRYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4872

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ

عَمْرٍوعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ سُئِلَ عَنْ الثَّمَرِ الْمُعَلَّقِ فَقَالَ مَا أَصَابَ مِنْ ذِي حَاجَةٍ غَيْرَ مُتَّخِذٍ خُبْنَةً فَلَا شَيْءَ عَلَيْهِ وَمَنْ خَرَجَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْهُ فَعَلَيْهِ غَرَامَةُ مِثْلَيْهِ وَالْعُقُوبَةُ وَمَنْ سَرَقَ شَيْئًا مِنْهُ بَعْدَ أَنْ يُؤْوِيَهُ الْجَرِينُ فَبَلَغَ ثَمَنَ الْمِجَنِّ فَعَلَيْهِ الْقَطْعُ وَمَنْ سَرَقَ دُونَ ذَلِكَ فَعَلَيْهِ غَرَامَةُ مِثْلَيْهِ وَالْعُقُوبَةُ

Qutaibah reported to us, saying: Al-Layth related to us from Ibn 'Ajlan from Amr ibn Shu'aib from his father from his grandfather Abdullah ibn 'Amr from the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) that he was asked about the fruit hanging on the tree. He said: "Whoever takes it out of necessity and does not take it in a fold of cloth, there is no punishment for him. And whoever goes out with some of it (in a fold of cloth) will have to pay a fine twice the amount and will be punished. And whoever steals some of it after it has been collected in a drying place and reaches the price of a shield, his hand will be cut off, and whoever steals less than that will have to pay a fine twice the amount and will be punished."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6797
Imam Abu Dawud : 1455, 3816
Imam Tirmidzi : 1210

THE JUDGMENT OF AUTHORIZATION FOR THIEVES OF GOATS AND FRUIT COLLECTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4873

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ وَهِشَامُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ مُزَيْنَةَ أَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ تَرَى فِي حَرِيسَةِ الْجَبَلِ فَقَالَ هِيَ وَمِثْلُهَا وَالنَّكَالُ وَلَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ الْمَاشِيَةِ قَطْعٌ إِلَّا فِيمَا آوَاهُ الْمُرَاحُ فَبَلَغَ ثَمَنَ الْمِجَنِّ فَفِيهِ قَطْعُ الْيَدِ وَمَا لَمْ يَبْلُغْ ثَمَنَ الْمِجَنِّ فَفِيهِ غَرَامَةُ مِثْلَيْهِ وَجَلَدَاتُ نَكَالٍ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَيْفَ تَرَى فِي الثَّمَرِ الْمُعَلَّقِ قَالَ هُوَ وَمِثْلُهُ مَعَهُ وَالنَّكَالُ وَلَيْسَ فِي شَيْءٍ مِنْ الثَّمَرِ الْمُعَلَّقِ قَطْعٌ إِلَّا فِيمَا آوَاهُ الْجَرِينُ فَمَا أُخِذَ مِنْ الْجَرِينِ فَبَلَغَ ثَمَنَ الْمِجَنِّ فَفِيهِ الْقَطْعُ وَمَا لَمْ يَبْلُغْ ثَمَنَ الْمِجَنِّ فَفِيهِ غَرَامَةُ مِثْلَيْهِ وَجَلَدَاتُ نَكَالٍ

Having said : [Al Harith bin Miskin] read the history and I heard, from [Ibn Wahb], he said : has reported to me ['Amr bin Al Harith] and [Hisyam bin Sa'd] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather, namely Abdullah bin 'Amr] that a man from Muzainah came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and said : "O Messenger of Allah, what do you think about the goats grazing on the mountain?" He said: "Those animals and similar ones result in punishment, and there is nothing in livestock that causes hands to be cut off except for those that are already in their cage and reach the price of a shield, then their hands are cut off. And those that have not reached the price of a shield then there is a fine twice the same as well as the punishment of flogging." The person said : "O Messenger of

Allah, what do you think about the fruit hanging on the tree?" He said: "This fruit and similar ones result in punishment and there is no cutting off of the hand for taking some of the fruit hanging on the tree except when it has been collected in a drying place, then what is taken from the drying place and reaches the price of the shield there is a cutting off of the hand and what has not reached the price of the shield there is a fine and the punishment of lashing."

THERE ARE NO HAND-CUTTINGS ON DATE FRUIT AND WOODS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4874

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدِ بْنِ خَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلَمَةُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ الْعَوْصِيَّ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Khalid bin Khalli], he said : had told us [my father], he said : has told us [Salamah i.e. Ibn Abdul Malik Al 'Aushi] from [Al Hasan i.e. Ibnu Salih] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad bin Abu Bakr] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "There is no cutting of hands on fruit and dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Nasa'i : 4875, 4876, 4877, 4878, 4879, 4880, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206

PUNISHMENT FOR FRUIT AND DATE THIEVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4875

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يَحْيَى بْنَ سَعِيدٍ الْقَطَّانَ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : I heard [Yahya bin Sa'id Al Qaththan] say; has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "There is no cutting of hands on fruit and dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Nasa'i : 4876, 4877, 4878, 4879, 4880, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320

Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206

HAND CUTTING IS NOT DONE FOR DATE FRUIT AND PALM SHEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4876

أَخْبَرَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍ

Narrated to me [Yahya bin Habib bin 'Arabi], he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "There is no cutting of hands on fruit and dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Nasa'i : 4877, 4878, 4879, 4880, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED THE CUTTING OFF OF THE HANDS OF DATE FRUIT THIEVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4877

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam], he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "There is no cutting of hands on fruit and dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Nasa'i : 4878, 4879, 4880, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206

CUTTING OF HANDS DOES NOT APPLY TO FRUIT AND DATE THIEVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4878

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Makhlad], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Rafi' bin Khadij] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "There is no hand cutting of fruit and dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Nasa'i : 4879, 4880, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206

RASULULLAH: THERE ARE NO HANDS FROM FRUIT AND DATE THIEVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4879

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim] from [Sufyan] from [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "There is no cutting of hands on fruit and dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Nasa'i : 4880, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED THE CUTTING OFF OF THE HANDS OF DATE MAYANG THIEVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4880

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ هُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي رَجَاءٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ عَمِّهِ وَاسِعٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Muhammad bin 'Ubaidullah, namely Ibn Abu Raja`], he said : has told us [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [his uncle Wasi'] from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "There is no cutting of hands on fruit and dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Nasa'i : 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206

PUNISHMENT FOR FRUIT AND DATE THIEVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4881

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ عَمِّهِ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍ وَالْكَثَرُ الْجُمَّارُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [his uncle] that [Rafi' bin Khadij] said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "There is no cutting of hands on fruit and dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Nasa'i : 4882, 4883, 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205

PUNISHMENT FOR FRUIT AND DATE THIEVES ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4882

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ أَبِي مَيْمُونٍ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ أَبُو مَيْمُونٍ لَا أَعْرِفُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Maimun], he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abdul 'Aziz bin Muhammad] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [Abu Maimun] from [Rafi' bin Khadij] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no cutting of hands on fruit and date palms." Abu Abdur

Rahman said : "This is wrong, I do not know Abu Maimun."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Nasa'i : 4883, 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2206

THERE ARE NO HANDS ON FRUIT AND DATE FRUITS ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4883

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ يَحْيَى بْنِ حَبَّانَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ عَنْ رَافِعِ بْنِ خَدِيجٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Abu Salamah], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Habban] from [a man] from his people from [Rafi' bin Khadij], he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "There is no cutting of hands on fruit and dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Nasa'i : 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED THE CUTTING OFF OF THE HANDS OF DATE MAYANG THIEVES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4884

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ أَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ قَوْمِهِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَمٍّ لَهُ أَنَّ رَافِعَ بْنَ خَدِيجٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا قَطْعَ فِي ثَمَرٍ وَلَا كَثَرٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Bisyr], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] that [someone from his people] had told him from [his uncle] that [Rafi' bin Khadij] said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: ""There is no hand cutting of fruit and dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206

THERE ARE NO AUTHORIZED HANDS FOR TREASURES, TREATS, AND EMBEZZERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4885

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ مَخْلَدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَيْسَ عَلَى خَائِنٍ وَلَا مُنْتَهِبٍ وَلَا مُخْتَلِسٍ قَطْعٌلَمْ يَسْمَعْهُ سُفْيَانُ مِنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Abdush Shamad bin Ali] from [Makhlad] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "There is no cutting off of the hands of those who betray, seize and embezzle property." Sufyan has not heard from Abu Az Zubair.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1368
Imam Nasa'i : 4886, 4887, 4889
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2582
Imam Darimi : 2207

THERE IS NO LAW ON CUTTING OFF THE HANDS FOR TRAITORS AND EMBEZZLES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4886

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الْحَفَرِيُّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ عَلَى خَائِنٍ وَلَا مُنْتَهِبٍ وَلَا مُخْتَلِسٍ قَطْعٌوَلَمْ يَسْمَعْهُ أَيْضًا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ مِنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Abu Daud Al Hafari] from [Sufyan] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "There is no cutting off of the hands of those who betray, seize and embezzle property." Ibn Juraij also had not heard from Abu Az Zubair.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1368
Imam Nasa'i : 4887, 4889
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2582
Imam Darimi : 2207

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED THE CUTTING OFF OF THE HANDS OF PEOPLE WHO EMPLOYED PROPERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4887

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْمُخْتَلِسِ قَطْعٌ

Narrated to me [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] from [Hajjaj], he said : has said [Ibn Juraij]; has said [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him: "There is no cutting off of the hand of a person who embezzles property."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14539
Imam Abu Dawud : 3818
Imam Tirmidzi : 1368
Imam Nasa'i : 4888, 4889, 4890
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2582
Imam Darimi : 2207

NO CUPPING OF HANDS FOR TRAITORS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4888

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَ جَابِرٌ لَيْسَ عَلَى الْخَائِنِ قَطْعٌ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَقَدْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ وَالْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى وَابْنُ وَهْبٍ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَبِيعَةَ وَمَخْلَدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ وَسَلَمَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ بَصْرِيٌّ ثِقَةٌ قَالَ ابْنُ أَبِي صَفْوَانَ وَكَانَ خَيْرَ أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ فَلَمْ يَقُلْ أَحَدٌ مِنْهُمْ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ وَلَا أَحْسَبُهُ سَمِعَهُ مِنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to me [Ibrahim bin Al Hasan] from [Hajjaj], he said : has said [Ibn Juraij]; has said [Abu Az Zubair]; has said [Jabir]; "There is no cutting off of the hands of those who betray." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "This hadith was narrated from [Isa bin Yunus], [Al Fadhl bin Musa], [Ibnu Wahb], [Muhammad bin Rabi'ah], [Makhlad bin Yazid] and [Salamah bin Sa'id Bashri], people who were Tsiqah. Ibn Abu Shafwan who was the best person of his time said : "There was no one from them who said : I told Abu Az Zubair and I thought no one heard it from Abu Az Zubair." Wallahu a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Darimi : 2207

THERE WILL BE NO AUTHORIZATION OF THE HANDS OF PEOPLE WHO EMBEDDED PROPERTY AND LOOKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4889

أَخْبَرَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ رَوْحٍ الدِّمَشْقِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ خَالِدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَوْهَبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَبَابَةُ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْسَ عَلَى مُخْتَلِسٍ وَلَا مُنْتَهِبٍ وَلَا خَائِنٍ قَطْعٌ

Narrated to us [Khalid bin Rauh Ad Dimasyqi], he said : has told us [Yazid, namely Ibn Khalid bin Yazid bin Abdullah bin Mauhab], he said : has told us [Shababah] from [Al

Mughirah bin Muslim] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "There is no cutting off of the hands of those who embezzle property, robbers and traitors."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1368
Imam Nasa'i : 4890
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2582
Imam Darimi : 2207

THERE ARE NO CUTTING OFF OF HANDS FOR TRAITORS ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4890

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَ لَيْسَ عَلَى خَائِنٍ قَطْعٌ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَشْعَثُ بْنُ سَوَّارٍ ضَعِيفٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al 'Ala`], he said : has told us [Abu Khalid] from [Ash'ath] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : "There is no cutting off of the hands of those who betray." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "Ash'ats bin Sawwar is weak."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15243, 16623, 16643
Imam Abu Dawud : 3815
Imam Tirmidzi : 1369
Imam Nasa'i : 4877, 4878, 4879, 4880, 4881, 4882, 4883, 4884
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2583, 2584
Imam Malik : 1310, 1320
Imam Darimi : 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206

REPEATED PUNISHMENT FOR THIEVES WHO CONTINUE TO REPEAT THEIR SINS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4891

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَلْمٍ الْمَصَاحِفِيُّ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُوسُفُ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ حَاطِبٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُتِيَ بِلِصٍّ فَقَالَ اقْتُلُوهُ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا سَرَقَ فَقَالَ اقْتُلُوهُ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا سَرَقَ قَالَ اقْطَعُوا يَدَهُ قَالَ ثُمَّ سَرَقَ فَقُطِعَتْ رِجْلُهُ ثُمَّ سَرَقَ عَلَى عَهْدِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ حَتَّى قُطِعَتْ قَوَائِمُهُ كُلُّهَا ثُمَّ سَرَقَ أَيْضًا الْخَامِسَةَ فَقَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعْلَمَ بِهَذَا حِينَ قَالَ اقْتُلُوهُ ثُمَّ دَفَعَهُ إِلَى فِتْيَةٍ مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ لِيَقْتُلُوهُ مِنْهُمْ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ وَكَانَ يُحِبُّ الْإِمَارَةَ فَقَالَ أَمِّرُونِي عَلَيْكُمْ فَأَمَّرُوهُ عَلَيْهِمْ فَكَانَ إِذَا ضَرَبَ ضَرَبُوهُ حَتَّى قَتَلُوهُ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Salm Al Mashahifi Al Balkhi], he said : has told us [An Nadhr bin Syumail], he said : has told us [Hammad], he said : Narrated to us [Yusuf] from [Harits

bin Hathib] that a thief confronted the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he said: "Kill him," The Companions said : "O Messenger of Allah, he only stole." He said: "Kill him," the Companions said : "O Messenger of Allah; he only stole." He said: "Cut off his hand." Harith bin Hathib said : Then he stole again so his legs were cut off. Then during the time of Abu Bakr, may Allah be pleased with him, he stole again and had all his wrists cut off. But he still stole again for the fifth time, then said Abu Bakr, may Allah be pleased with him; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him knew more about this when he said: "Kill him". Then he handed him over to several Quraish youths so that they would kill him. Among them was Abdullah bin Az Zubair, he was a man who liked to be a leader. He said: "Make me your leader!" Then they appointed him as their leader, if he hit them, they (also) hit him until they killed (the thief)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3830
Imam Nasa'i : 4892

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CUT OFF THE HANDS OF THE THIEF WHO CONTINUED TO STEAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4892

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عَقِيلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَدِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُصْعَبُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَجِيءَ بِسَارِقٍ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اقْتُلُوهُ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا سَرَقَ قَالَ اقْطَعُوهُ فَقُطِعَ ثُمَّ جِيءَ بِهِ الثَّانِيَةَ فَقَالَ اقْتُلُوهُ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا سَرَقَ قَالَ اقْطَعُوهُ فَقُطِعَ فَأُتِيَ بِهِ الثَّالِثَةَ فَقَالَ اقْتُلُوهُ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا سَرَقَ فَقَالَ اقْطَعُوهُ ثُمَّ أُتِيَ بِهِ الرَّابِعَةَ فَقَالَ اقْتُلُوهُ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّمَا سَرَقَ قَالَ اقْطَعُوهُ فَأُتِيَ بِهِ الْخَامِسَةَ قَالَ اقْتُلُوهُ قَالَ جَابِرٌ فَانْطَلَقْنَا بِهِ إِلَى مِرْبَد النَّعَمِ وَحَمَلْنَاهُ فَاسْتَلْقَى عَلَى ظَهْرِهِ ثُمَّ كَشَّرَ بِيَدَيْهِ وَرِجْلَيْهِ فَانْصَدَعَتْ الْإِبِلُ ثُمَّ حَمَلُوا عَلَيْهِ الثَّانِيَةَ فَفَعَلَ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ ثُمَّ حَمَلُوا عَلَيْهِ الثَّالِثَةَ فَرَمَيْنَاهُ بِالْحِجَارَةِ فَقَتَلْنَاهُ ثُمَّ أَلْقَيْنَاهُ فِي بِئْرٍ ثُمَّ رَمَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ بِالْحِجَارَةِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَذَا حَدِيثٌ مُنْكَرٌ وَمُصْعَبُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ فِي الْحَدِيثِ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin 'Ubaid bin 'Aqil], he said : had told us [my grandfather], he said : has told us [Mush'ab bin Thabit] from [Muhammad bin Al Munkadir] from [Jabir bin Abdullah], he said : "A thief confronted the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he said: "Kill him." The companions said: "O Messenger of Allah; he only steals." He said: "Cut off his hand." Then his hand was cut off. Then when he was confronted again a second time, he said: "Kill him." The companions said: "O Messenger of Allah, he only steals." He said: "Cut it." Then his hand was cut off. Then he was confronted a third time, he said: "Kill him." The companions said: "O Messenger of Allah; he only stole." He said: "Cut it." Then he was confronted again a fourth time, he said: "Kill him." The Companions said : "O Messenger of Allah, he only stole, he said: "Cut it." Then the fifth time he was confronted again, he said: "Kill him." Jabir said : "Then we took him to the camel

pen, and he lay on the camel's back, then he struggled with his arms and legs so that the camel rose. The second time they lifted him up, he did the same thing. Then they took him a third time. We threw stones at him until he killed him. Then we threw him into a well, we threw stones at him." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "This is a wrong hadith. Mush'ab bin Thabit is a person who is not strong in hadith, wallahu Ta'ala a'lam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3830

PROHIBITION ON CUTTING OFF THE HANDS OF THIEF WHILE TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4893

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي نَافِعُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حَيْوَةُ بْنُ شُرَيْحٍ عَنْ عَيَّاشِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ جُنَادَةَ بْنِ أَبِي أُمَيَّةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ بُسْرَ بْنَ أَبِي أَرْطَاةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تُقْطَعُ الْأَيْدِي فِي السَّفَرِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Uthman], he said : has told me [Baqiyah], he said : has told me [Nafi' bin Yazid], he said : has told me [Haiwah bin Syuraih] from ['Ayyasy bin Abbas] from [Junadah bin Abu Umayyah], he said : I heard [Busr bin Abu Arthah], he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Hands are not cut when on a journey."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3828
Imam Tirmidzi : 1370

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE SELLING OF THE SLAVES WHO STEALED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4894

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُدْرِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عُمَرَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا سَرَقَ الْعَبْدُ فَبِعْهُ وَلَوْ بِنَشٍّقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عُمَرُ بْنُ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ فِي الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Mudrik], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Hammad], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Umar, namely Ibn Abu Salamah] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If a slave steals, sell him even for twenty dirhams," Abu Abdur Rahman said : "Umar bin Abu Salamah was a person who was not strong in terms of hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8085, 8097, 8317, 8669
Imam Abu Dawud : 3832

Imam Ibnu Majah : 2579

HOW TO HANDLE AN ADULT QURAIZHAH PRISONER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4895

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَطِيَّةَ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَكُنْتُ فِي سَبْيِ قُرَيْظَةَ وَكَانَ يُنْظَرُ فَمَنْ خَرَجَ شِعْرَتُهُ قُتِلَ وَمَنْ لَمْ تَخْرُجْ اسْتُحْيِيَ وَلَمْ يُقْتَلْ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Malik bin 'Umair] from ['Athiyah] that he had preached to him, he said : "I was once among the prisoners of the Quraizhah people. They saw people whose genital hair had come out being killed while those whose genital hair had not come out were left alive, not killed."

SUNNAH TO HANG A THIEF'S HANDS AROUND HIS NECK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4896

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ عَنْ ابْنِ مُحَيْرِيزٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ فَضَالَةَ بْنَ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ تَعْلِيقِ يَدِ السَّارِقِ فِي عُنُقِهِ قَالَ سُنَّةٌ قَطَعَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدَ سَارِقٍ وَعَلَّقَ يَدَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Abu Bakr bin Ali] from [Al Hajjaj] from [Makhul] from [Ibn Muhairiz], he said : "I asked [Fadhalah bin 'Ubaid] about hanging the thief's hand around his neck. He said : "Sunnah. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam cut off the thief's hand and hung it around his neck."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2577

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM HANGED THE THIEF'S HANDS FROM HIS NECK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4897

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُمَرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْمُقَدَّمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَجَّاجُ عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ مُحَيْرِيزٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِفَضَالَةَ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍأَرَأَيْتَ تَعْلِيقَ الْيَدِ فِي عُنُقِ السَّارِقِ مِنْ السُّنَّةِ هُوَ قَالَ نَعَمْ أُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِسَارِقٍ فَقَطَعَ يَدَهُ وَعَلَّقَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ الْحَجَّاجُ بْنُ أَرْطَاةَ ضَعِيفٌ وَلَا يُحْتَجُّ بِحَدِيثِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told me [Umar bin Ali Al

Muqaddami], he said : has told us [Al Hajjaj] from [Makhul] from [Abdur Rahman bin Muhairiz], he said : "I said to [Fadhalah bin 'Ubaid]; "What do you think about hanging hands around the necks of thieves, is that considered sunnah?" He said : "Yes. Once a thief confronted the Prophet peace be upon him and then he cut off his hand and hung it around his neck." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "Al Hajjaj bin Arthah was a weak person and his hadith was not used as evidence."

LAW ON LOANS FOR STOLEN PROPERTY AFTER SENTENCE HAS BEEN SERVED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4898

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَسَّانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُفَضَّلُ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ عَنْ يُونُسَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعْدَ بْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ الْمِسْوَرِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يُغَرَّمُ صَاحِبُ سَرِقَةٍ إِذَا أُقِيمَ عَلَيْهِ الْحَدُّقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَذَا مُرْسَلٌ وَلَيْسَ بِثَابِتٍ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Hassan bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Al Mufadhdhal bin Fadhalah] from [Yunus bin Yazid], he said : "I heard [Sa'd bin Ibrahim] tell from [Al Miswar bin Ibrahim] from [Abdur Rahman bin 'Auf] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The owner of stolen property is not in debt if the punishment has been imposed on him." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "This hadith is false and not strong."

THE MOST IMPORTANT DEED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4899

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ مِنْ لَفْظِهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ أَيُّ الْأَعْمَالِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ الْإِيمَانُ بِاللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ

Narrated to us Abu Abdur Rahman Ahmad bin Syu'aib from his lafazh, he said : Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id bin Al Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was asked; "What is the most important practice?" He said: "Believe in Allah and His Messenger."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 356, 3776, 7273, 7320, 7525, 7745, 8021, 8225, 8677, 9318, 10458, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 12372, 12471, 14404, 15426, 15818, 16998, 17129, 17146, 17359, 18239, 18717, 18849, 20341, 20368, 20425, 20476, 20524, 21039, 21100, 21539, 21644, 21658, 22040, 22667, 22840, 25846, 25848, 25854, 26204
Imam Bukhari : 25, 1422, 2334, 2578, 2607, 6013, 6980
Imam Muslim : 118, 119, 3497, 3501, 3502, 3521
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 2127, 2155, 3983
Imam Tirmidzi : 1582, 1583, 1584, 1634
Imam Nasa'i : 606, 2577, 3054, 3078, 3079, 4899
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2793, 3968

Imam Darimi : 2286, 2307, 2621

MAIN PRACTICES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4900

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ الْأَزْدِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُبْشِيٍّ الْخَثْعَمِيِّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ أَيُّ الْأَعْمَالِ أَفْضَلُ فَقَالَ إِيمَانٌ لَا شَكَّ فِيهِ وَجِهَادٌ لَا غُلُولَ فِيهِ وَحَجَّةٌ مَبْرُورَةٌ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij], he said : has told us [Uthman bin Abu Sulaiman] from [Ali Al Azdi] from ['Ubaid bin Umair] from [Abdullah bin Hubsyi Al Khats'ami] that the Prophet peace be upon him was asked; "What practice is more important?" He said: "Faith in which there is no doubt and jihad in which there is no theft of loot, and a hajj that is prosperous."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7198, 8225, 14854
Imam Darimi : 1388

THREE THINGS THAT BRING THE SWEETNESS OF FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4901

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ طَلْقِ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَلَاثٌ مَنْ كُنَّ فِيهِ وَجَدَ بِهِنَّ حَلَاوَةَ الْإِيمَانِ وَطَعْمَهُ أَنْ يَكُونَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِمَّا سِوَاهُمَا وَأَنْ يُحِبَّ فِي اللَّهِ وَأَنْ يَبْغُضَ فِي اللَّهِ وَأَنْ تُوقَدَ نَارٌ عَظِيمَةٌ فَيَقَعَ فِيهَا أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ أَنْ يُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Thalq bin Habib] from [Anas bin Malik], he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Three things that if someone has them, he will definitely get the sweetness and deliciousness of faith, namely; Allah 'azza wajalla and His Messenger he loves more than anyone else, loving and hating for the sake of Allah, and having a big fire lit and then falling into it is more pleasing to him than associating partners with Allah with something."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11564, 12304, 12321, 12676, 12927, 13102, 13403, 13449, 13556
Imam Bukhari : 15, 20, 5581, 6428
Imam Muslim : 60, 61
Imam Abu Dawud : 1349
Imam Tirmidzi : 2548
Imam Nasa'i : 4901, 4902, 4903
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4023

THREE THINGS THAT BRING THE SWEETNESS OF FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4902

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يُحَدِّثُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثٌ مَنْ كُنَّ فِيهِ وَجَدَ حَلَاوَةَ الْإِيمَانِ مَنْ أَحَبَّ الْمَرْءَ لَا يُحِبُّهُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَمَنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِمَّا سِوَاهُمَا وَمَنْ كَانَ أَنْ يُقْذَفَ فِي النَّارِ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ أَنْ يَرْجِعَ إِلَى الْكُفْرِ بَعْدَ أَنْ أَنْقَذَهُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah], he said : "I heard [Anas bin Malik] radiallahu 'anhu narrate from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: ""Three things that if there are in a person he will definitely get the sweetness of faith, namely: the person who loves someone who does not love him except for Allah 'azza wajalla, the person who loves Allah and His Messenger more than other than the two of them, and the person who would rather be thrown into Hell than return to disbelief after Allah save her from him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11564, 12304, 12321, 12676, 12927, 13102, 13403, 13449, 13556
Imam Bukhari : 15, 20, 5581, 6428
Imam Muslim : 60, 61
Imam Abu Dawud : 1349
Imam Tirmidzi : 2548
Imam Nasa'i : 4901, 4902, 4903
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4023

THREE THINGS THAT BRING THE SWEETNESS OF ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4903

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ثَلَاثٌ مَنْ كُنَّ فِيهِ وَجَدَ بِهِنَّ حَلَاوَةَ الْإِسْلَامِ مَنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِمَّا سِوَاهُمَا وَمَنْ أَحَبَّ الْمَرْءَ لَا يُحِبُّهُ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ وَمَنْ يَكْرَهُ أَنْ يَرْجِعَ إِلَى الْكُفْرِ كَمَا يَكْرَهُ أَنْ يُلْقَى فِي النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Humaid] from [Anas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Three things that if there are in a person he will surely get the sweetness of Islam, namely; the person who loves Allah and His Messenger more than other than the two of them, the person who loves someone because of Allah, and the person who does not like returning to disbelief as much as he hates being thrown into Hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11564, 12304, 12321, 12676, 12927, 13102, 13403, 13449, 13556
Imam Bukhari : 15, 20, 5581, 6428
Imam Muslim : 60, 61
Imam Abu Dawud : 1349
Imam Tirmidzi : 2548
Imam Nasa'i : 4901, 4902, 4903

JIBRIL HADITH ON ISLAM, FAITH AND IHSAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4904

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا كَهْمَسُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ يَعْمَرَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ قَالَبَيْنَمَا نَحْنُ عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ إِذْ طَلَعَ عَلَيْنَا رَجُلٌ شَدِيدُ بَيَاضِ الثِّيَابِ شَدِيدُ سَوَادِ الشَّعَرِ لَا يُرَى عَلَيْهِ أَثَرُ السَّفَرِ وَلَا يَعْرِفُهُ مِنَّا أَحَدٌ حَتَّى جَلَسَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَسْنَدَ رُكْبَتَيْهِ إِلَى رُكْبَتَيْهِ وَوَضَعَ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَى فَخِذَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ أَخْبِرْنِي عَنْ الْإِسْلَامِ قَالَ أَنْ تَشْهَدَ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَتُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةَ وَتُؤْتِيَ الزَّكَاةَ وَتَصُومَ رَمَضَانَ وَتَحُجَّ الْبَيْتَ إِنْ اسْتَطَعْتَ إِلَيْهِ سَبِيلًا قَالَ صَدَقْتَ فَعَجِبْنَا إِلَيْهِ يَسْأَلُهُ وَيُصَدِّقُهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَخْبِرْنِي عَنْ الْإِيمَانِ قَالَ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَكُتُبِهِ وَرُسُلِهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَالْقَدَرِ كُلِّهِ خَيْرِهِ وَشَرِّهِ قَالَ صَدَقْتَ قَالَ فَأَخْبِرْنِي عَنْ الْإِحْسَانِ قَالَ أَنْ تَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ كَأَنَّكَ تَرَاهُ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ تَرَاهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَرَاكَ قَالَ فَأَخْبِرْنِي عَنْ السَّاعَةِ قَالَ مَا الْمَسْئُولُ عَنْهَا بِأَعْلَمَ بِهَا مِنْ السَّائِلِ قَالَ فَأَخْبِرْنِي عَنْ أَمَارَاتِهَا قَالَ أَنْ تَلِدَ الْأَمَةُ رَبَّتَهَا وَأَنْ تَرَى الْحُفَاةَ الْعُرَاةَ الْعَالَةَ رِعَاءَ الشَّاءِ يَتَطَاوَلُونَ فِي الْبُنْيَانِ قَالَ عُمَرُ فَلَبِثْتُ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ قَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا عُمَرُ هَلْ تَدْرِي مَنْ السَّائِلُ قُلْتُ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَعْلَمُ قَالَ فَإِنَّهُ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام أَتَاكُمْ لِيُعَلِّمَكُمْ أَمْرَ دِينِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [An Nadhr bin Syumail], he said : Narrated to us [Kahmas bin Al Hasan], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [Yahya bin Ya'mar] that [Abdullah bin Umar] said : has told me [Umar bin Al Khathab], he said : "One day when we were with the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) suddenly a man appeared before us, whose clothes were very white, his hair was black, he had no signs of travel, and none of us knew him, until he sat down in front of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and leaned his knees against his knees and placed the palms of his hands on his thighs and said: "O Muhammad, tell me about Islam." He said: "You testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah, and Muhammad is Allah's messenger, you pray, pay zakat, fast Ramadan and make the pilgrimage to the Kaaba if you are able to go there." The man said: "You are right." So we were surprised at him, he asked and he also confirmed it. Then he said: "Tell me about faith!" He said: "You believe in Allah, His Angels, His books, His messengers and the Day. The end and all fate, good and bad." He says; "Sir is right." He says; "Tell me about ihsan!" He said: "Ihsan is that you worship Allah as if you see Him and if you do not see Him then indeed He sees you." He says; "Tell me about Doomsday!" He said: "The person being asked does not know more than the person asking." He says; "Tell me about the signs!" He said: "If there is a female slave who gives birth to her master, and you see people who are barefoot,

naked and uncircumcised and herding goats competing with each other to raise the building." Three days later he asked me: "O Umar, do you know who asked?" I answered; "Allah and His Messenger know better." He said: "Indeed, he is Jibril 'alaihissalam, he came to you to teach you the things of your religion."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 179, 179, 186, 186, 346, 346, 352, 352, 2775, 4567, 5414, 5592, 5592, 5743, 6019, 7729, 8021, 9137, 9137, 16541, 16541, 16851, 18423, 18429, 21502, 21577
Imam Bukhari : 7, 48, 48, 4404, 4404
Imam Muslim : 9, 9, 10, 10, 19, 20, 21, 22
Imam Abu Dawud : 4057, 4075, 4075
Imam Tirmidzi : 2534, 2535, 2535
Imam Nasa'i : 4904, 4904, 4905, 4905, 4915
Imam Ibnu Majah : 62, 62, 63, 63

JIBRIL HADITH ON ISLAM, FAITH AND IHSAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4905

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي فَرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَأَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَاكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَجْلِسُ بَيْنَ ظَهْرَانَيْ أَصْحَابِهِ فَيَجِيءُ الْغَرِيبُ فَلَا يَدْرِي أَيُّهُمْ هُوَ حَتَّى يَسْأَلَ فَطَلَبْنَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ نَجْعَلَ لَهُ مَجْلِسًا يَعْرِفُهُ الْغَرِيبُ إِذَا أَتَاهُ فَبَنَيْنَا لَهُ دُكَّانًا مِنْ طِينٍ كَانَ يَجْلِسُ عَلَيْهِ وَإِنَّا لَجُلُوسٌ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي مَجْلِسِهِ إِذْ أَقْبَلَ رَجُلٌ أَحْسَنُ النَّاسِ وَجْهًا وَأَطْيَبُ النَّاسِ رِيحًا كَأَنَّ ثِيَابَهُ لَمْ يَمَسَّهَا دَنَسٌ حَتَّى سَلَّمَ فِي طَرَفِ الْبِسَاطِ فَقَالَ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ فَرَدَّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامُ قَالَ أَدْنُو يَا مُحَمَّدُ قَالَ ادْنُهْ فَمَا زَالَ يَقُولُ أَدْنُو مِرَارًا وَيَقُولُ لَهُ ادْنُ حَتَّى وَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى رُكْبَتَيْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ أَخْبِرْنِي مَا الْإِسْلَامُ قَالَ الْإِسْلَامُ أَنْ تَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا تُشْرِكَ بِهِ شَيْئًا وَتُقِيمَ الصَّلَاةَ وَتُؤْتِيَ الزَّكَاةَ وَتَحُجَّ الْبَيْتَ وَتَصُومَ رَمَضَانَ قَالَ إِذَا فَعَلْتُ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ أَسْلَمْتُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ صَدَقْتَ فَلَمَّا سَمِعْنَا قَوْلَ الرَّجُلِ صَدَقْتَ أَنْكَرْنَاهُ قَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ أَخْبِرْنِي مَا الْإِيمَانُ قَالَ الْإِيمَانُ بِاللَّهِ وَمَلَائِكَتِهِ وَالْكِتَابِ وَالنَّبِيِّينَ وَتُؤْمِنُ بِالْقَدَرِ قَالَ فَإِذَا فَعَلْتُ ذَلِكَ فَقَدْ آمَنْتُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ قَالَ صَدَقْتَ قَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ أَخْبِرْنِي مَا الْإِحْسَانُ قَالَ أَنْ تَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ كَأَنَّكَ تَرَاهُ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَكُنْ تَرَاهُ فَإِنَّهُ يَرَاكَ قَالَ صَدَقْتَ قَالَ يَا مُحَمَّدُ أَخْبِرْنِي مَتَى السَّاعَةُ قَالَ فَنَكَسَ فَلَمْ يُجِبْهُ شَيْئًا ثُمَّ أَعَادَ فَلَمْ يُجِبْهُ شَيْئًا ثُمَّ أَعَادَ فَلَمْ يُجِبْهُ شَيْئًا وَرَفَعَ رَأْسَهُ فَقَالَ مَا الْمَسْئُولُ عَنْهَا بِأَعْلَمَ مِنْ السَّائِلِ وَلَكِنْ لَهَا عَلَامَاتٌ تُعْرَفُ بِهَا إِذَا رَأَيْتَ الرِّعَاءَ الْبُهُمَ يَتَطَاوَلُونَ فِي الْبُنْيَانِ وَرَأَيْتَ الْحُفَاةَ الْعُرَاةَ مُلُوكَ الْأَرْضِ وَرَأَيْتَ الْمَرْأَةَ تَلِدُ رَبَّهَا خَمْسٌ لَا يَعْلَمُهَا إِلَّا اللَّهُ{ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عِنْدَهُ عِلْمُ السَّاعَةِ إِلَى قَوْلِهِ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلِيمٌ خَبِيرٌ }ثُمَّ قَالَ لَا وَالَّذِي بَعَثَ مُحَمَّدًا بِالْحَقِّ هُدًى وَبَشِيرًا مَا كُنْتُ بِأَعْلَمَ بِهِ مِنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْكُمْ وَإِنَّهُ لَجِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام نَزَلَ فِي صُورَةِ دِحْيَةَ الْكَلْبِيِّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Abu Farwah] from [Abu

Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah] and [Abu Dzar], they said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once sat among his companions. Then a stranger came and he did not know which Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was until he asked. Then we asked (permission) from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to make him a seat so that he could be recognized by strangers when they wanted to meet him. Then we made a long seat for him from clay. While we were sitting, Rasulullah shallallahu was 'alaihi wasallam was in his seat, suddenly a man came with a very beautiful face and a very fragrant smell as if his clothes had never been stained with dirt, so he greeted him at the edge of the rug, he said : "As Salaamu 'alaika O Muhammad! Then he returned the greeting. He says; "Can I come closer, O Muhammad? He said: "Come closer." He kept saying; "Can I come closer?", several times. And he said to him: "Come closer." Until the man put his hands on the two knees of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. He said: "O Muhammad, tell me what Islam is?" He said: "Islam is that you worship Allah and do not associate partners with Him, perform prayers, pay zakat, do Hajj to Baitulloh and fasting for Ramadhan." He said : "Will if I do this then I have converted to Islam?" He answered: "Yes." He said : Sir is right. When we heard the words: You are right, from that person, then we became confused about them. He said: "O Muhammad, tell me what faith is!" He said: "Believe in Allah, His Angels, His Books, and the Prophets and believe in the tagdir." He said : "Is it if I do it? that's it then I have believer?" Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "yes." He said : Sir is right." He says; "Tell me what is ihsan?" He said: "You worship Allah, as if you see Him and if you do not see Him then indeed He sees you." He says; "Master is right." He says; "O Muhammad, tell me when will the Day of Judgment come?" He lowered his head and didn't answer at all, then the person repeated the question and he didn't answer at all. Then he raised his head and said: "The person who is asked does not know more than the one who asks. However, he has signs by which the Day of Judgment is known. That is, when you see cattle herders competing to raise buildings and you see people who are barefoot and naked as landowners, and you see women giving birth to their masters. These are the five signs that are not known except by Allah. Indeed, Allah has knowledge about the Day of Resurrection until Allah says: Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Knowing. Know. Then he said: "By the One who sent Muhammad with the truth as a guide and good news, I do not know better than any of you. Indeed, he is Jibril 'alaihissalam who descended in the form of Dahjah Al Kalbi."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 179, 179, 186, 186, 346, 346, 352, 352, 1318, 2775, 2775, 3477, 3954, 4032, 4536, 4567, 4887, 4975, 5322, 5414, 5592, 5592, 5592, 5617, 5743, 5770, 5770, 6019, 7729, 8021, 9137, 9137, 9137, 9137, 14220, 15321, 15617, 16541, 16541, 16541, 16851, 16851, 18364, 18374, 18422, 18423, 18429, 18436, 18441, 21008, 21502, 21577, 21705, 21908, 22046, 22082, 22407, 22437, 22448, 23094, 25901, 25902
Imam Bukhari : 7, 44, 48, 48, 61, 981, 1309, 1310, 1758, 2481, 4261, 4328, 4404, 4404, 4404, 4405, 5524, 6442, 6831
Imam Muslim : 9, 9, 10, 10, 10, 11, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22
Imam Abu Dawud : 331, 2830, 4057, 4075, 4075
Imam Tirmidzi : 562, 2534, 2535, 2535
Imam Nasa'i : 454, 464, 2063, 4106, 4904, 4904, 4905, 4905, 4905, 4905, 4915, 4942
Imam Ibnu Majah : 62, 62, 63, 63, 63, 4034
Imam Malik : 382
Imam Darimi : 648

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT GIVE TO PEOPLE WHO WERE WORRIED OF GOING TO HELL

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4906

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ ثَوْرٍ قَالَ مَعْمَرٌ وَأَخْبَرَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي وَقَّاصٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَأَعْطَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رِجَالًا وَلَمْ يُعْطِ رَجُلًا مِنْهُمْ شَيْئًا قَالَ سَعْدٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَعْطَيْتَ فُلَانًا وَفُلَانًا وَلَمْ تُعْطِ فُلَانًا شَيْئًا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوْ مُسْلِمٌ حَتَّى أَعَادَهَا سَعْدٌ ثَلَاثًا وَالنَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ أَوْ مُسْلِمٌ ثُمَّ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي لَأُعْطِي رِجَالًا وَأَدَعُ مَنْ هُوَ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ مِنْهُمْ لَا أُعْطِيهِ شَيْئًا مَخَافَةَ أَنْ يُكَبُّوا فِي النَّارِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Muhammad namely Ibn Tsaur], said [Ma'mar] and has told me [Az Zuhri] from ['Amir bin Sa'd bin Abu Waqqash] from [his father], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) once gave to several people and did not give even a little to any of them. Sa'd asked: "O Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, you gave to So and so (the other one) but you did not give even a little to one of them, even though he was a believer." Then the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Or is he a Muslim?" until Sa'd repeated three times and the Prophet (peace and blessings be upon him) 'alaihi wasallam said: "Or is he a Muslim?" then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, I gave some people and left behind those I loved more than them, I did not give them anything for fear that they would be dragged into Hell on their faces."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1440
Imam Bukhari : 871, 6981
Imam Abu Dawud : 4063

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DIFFERENTIATED BETWEEN MUKMIN AND MUSLIMS IN GIVING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4907

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلَّامُ بْنُ أَبِي مُطِيعٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَعْمَرًا عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ سَعْدٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَسَمَ قَسْمًا فَأَعْطَى نَاسًا وَمَنَعَ آخَرِينَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَعْطَيْتَ فُلَانًا وَمَنَعْتَ فُلَانًا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ قَالَ لَا تَقُلْ مُؤْمِنٌ وَقُلْ مُسْلِمٌقَالَ ابْنُ شِهَابٍ{ قَالَتْ الْأَعْرَابُ آمَنَّا }

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Mansur], he said : has told us [Hisyam bin Abdul Malik], he said : has told us [Sallam bin Abu Muthi'], he said : "I heard [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Amir bin Sa'd] from [Sa'd] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him distributed a distribution, he gave some people but did not give others. Then I asked: "O Messenger of Allah, you gave Fulan and withheld from Fulan, even though he was a believer." So he said: "Do not say; believer, say; Muslims." Ibn Shihab said : The Bedouin Arabs said: "We have believed."

ONLY BELIEVERS WILL ENTER HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4908

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍ عَنْ بِشْرِ بْنِ سُحَيْمٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَهُ أَنْ يُنَادِيَ أَيَّامَ التَّشْرِيقِ أَنَّهُ لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ إِلَّا مُؤْمِنٌ وَهِيَ أَيَّامُ أَكْلٍ وَشُرْبٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Hammad] from ['Amr] from [Nafi' bin Jubair bin Muth'im] from [Bisyr bin Suhaim] that the Prophet peace be upon him ordered him to call on the days of Tasyriq; that no one will enter Heaven except a believer. Those days were days of eating and drinking.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14236, 14237, 14881, 14882, 14883, 15232, 18188
Imam Muslim : 1927
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1710
Imam Darimi : 1701

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A MUSLIM AND A BELIEVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4909

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ الْقَعْقَاعِ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْمُسْلِمُ مَنْ سَلِمَ النَّاسُ مِنْ لِسَانِهِ وَيَدِهِ وَالْمُؤْمِنُ مَنْ أَمِنَهُ النَّاسُ عَلَى دِمَائِهِمْ وَأَمْوَالِهِمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Al Qa'qa' bin Hakim] from [Abu Shaleh] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "A Muslim is a person whose tongue and hands are safe for all humans, while a believer is a person whose blood and property feel safe from his (trouble)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6228, 6515, 6541, 6595, 6659, 6661, 6687, 6688, 6789, 8575, 12103, 15082, 22842
Imam Bukhari : 9, 10, 6003
Imam Muslim : 57, 58
Imam Abu Dawud : 2122
Imam Tirmidzi : 2551
Imam Nasa'i : 4910, 4913
Imam Darimi : 2600

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN A MUSLIM AND A MIGRATOR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4910

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ الْمُسْلِمُ مَنْ سَلِمَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ مِنْ لِسَانِهِ وَيَدِهِ وَالْمُهَاجِرُ مَنْ هَجَرَ مَا نَهَى اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Isma'il] from ['Amir] from

[Abdullah bin 'Amr], he said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "A Muslim is a person whose tongue and hands feel safe for all Muslims, and a person who emigrates is a person who abandons what Allah has forbidden."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6228, 6515, 6541, 6595, 6659, 6661, 6687, 6688, 6789, 8575, 15082, 22842
Imam Bukhari : 9, 10, 6003
Imam Muslim : 57, 58, 59
Imam Abu Dawud : 2122
Imam Tirmidzi : 2428, 2551, 2552
Imam Nasa'i : 4913
Imam Darimi : 2600

CHARACTERISTICS OF A MUSLIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4911

أَخْبَرَنَا حَفْصُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ عَنْ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونِ بْنِ سِيَاهٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَلَّى صَلَاتَنَا وَاسْتَقْبَلَ قِبْلَتَنَا وَأَكَلَ ذَبِيحَتَنَا فَذَلِكُمْ الْمُسْلِمُ

Narrated to us [Hafsh bin Umar], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi] from [Manshur bin Sa'd] from [Maimun bin Siyah] from [Anas], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever performs prayers (like) our prayers and faces our Qibla, and eats our sacrifices, he is a Muslim."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 378, 5137

GOD'S PROMISE TO ERASE THE BADNESS OF PEOPLE WHO CONVERT TO ISLAM AND IMPROVE THEIR RELIGION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4912

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ الْمُعَلَّى بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا صَفْوَانُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَسْلَمَ الْعَبْدُ فَحَسُنَ إِسْلَامُهُ كَتَبَ اللَّهُ لَهُ كُلَّ حَسَنَةٍ كَانَ أَزْلَفَهَا وَمُحِيَتْ عَنْهُ كُلُّ سَيِّئَةٍ كَانَ أَزْلَفَهَا ثُمَّ كَانَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ الْقِصَاصُ الْحَسَنَةُ بِعَشْرَةِ أَمْثَالِهَا إِلَى سَبْعِ مِائَةِ ضِعْفٍ وَالسَّيِّئَةُ بِمِثْلِهَا إِلَّا أَنْ يَتَجَاوَزَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَنْهَا

Narrated to me [Ahmad bin Al Mua'lla bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Shafwan bin Saleh], he said : has told us [Al Walid], he said : has told us [Malik] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from ['Atho` bin Yasar] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "If a servant converts to Islam and improves his Islam, Allah will write down for him every good thing he does, and every bad thing he does will be erased, then after that (every) good thing will be rewarded ten to seven hundred times as much, while the bad will be rewarded with the same unless Allah the Mighty and Majestic forgives him."

THE MOST MAIN PRACTICES OF ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4913

أَخْبَرَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ الْأُمَوِيُّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بُرْدَةَ وَهُوَ بُرَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَيُّ الْإِسْلَامِ أَفْضَلُ قَالَ مَنْ سَلِمَ الْمُسْلِمُونَ مِنْ لِسَانِهِ وَيَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Sa'id bin Yahya bin Sa'id Al Umawi] from [his father], he said : has told us [Abu Burdah i.e. Buraid bin Abdullah bin Abu Burdah] from [Abu Burdah] from [Abu Musa], he said : "We asked: "O Messenger of Allah, which (practice) of Islam is the most important?" He said: "The one whom all Muslims are safe from with their mouth and their hands."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6228, 6515, 6541, 6595, 6659, 6661, 6687, 6688, 6789, 8575, 12103, 15082, 22842
Imam Bukhari : 9, 10, 6003
Imam Muslim : 57, 58, 59
Imam Abu Dawud : 2122
Imam Tirmidzi : 2428, 2551, 2552
Imam Darimi : 2596

THE BEST ISLAMIC PRACTICES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4914

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْخَيْرِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّ الْإِسْلَامِ خَيْرٌ قَالَ تُطْعِمُ الطَّعَامَ وَتَقْرَأُ السَّلَامَ عَلَى مَنْ عَرَفْتَ وَمَنْ لَمْ تَعْرِفْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abu Al Khair] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr] that a man asked the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him; Which Islamic (practice) is the best?" He said: "You feed and greet people you know and those you don't know."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6293
Imam Bukhari : 11, 27, 5767
Imam Muslim : 56
Imam Abu Dawud : 4520
Imam Tirmidzi : 1778
Imam Nasa'i : 4914
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3244

THE FIVE PILLARS OF ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4915

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَافَى يَعْنِي ابْنَ عِمْرَانَ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ

عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَالَ لَهُ أَلَا تَغْزُو قَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ بُنِيَ الْإِسْلَامُ عَلَى خَمْسٍ شَهَادَةِ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِقَامِ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءِ الزَّكَاةِ وَالْحَجِّ وَصِيَامِ رَمَضَانَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin 'Ammar], he said : has told us [Al Mu'afa i.e. Ibn Imran] from [Hanzhalah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Ikrimah bin Khalid] from [Ibn Umar] that a man said to him; Why don't you fight?" Ibn Umar answered; "I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him say: "Islam is founded on five things, namely; testifying that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah, establishing prayers, paying zakat, performing the Hajj, and fasting during Ramadan."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 179, 186, 346, 352, 4567, 5414, 5592, 5743, 6019, 9137, 16541, 18423, 18429
Imam Bukhari : 7, 48, 4404
Imam Muslim : 9, 10, 19, 20, 21, 22
Imam Abu Dawud : 4057, 4075
Imam Tirmidzi : 2534, 2535
Imam Nasa'i : 4904, 4905, 4915
Imam Ibnu Majah : 62, 63

BAY'AH NOT TO ASK ALLAH, NOT TO STEAL, AND NOT TO COMMIT ADULTERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4916

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ الصَّامِتِ قَالَكُنَّا عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي مَجْلِسٍ فَقَالَ تُبَايِعُونِي عَلَى أَنْ لَا تُشْرِكُوا بِاللَّهِ شَيْئًا وَلَا تَسْرِقُوا وَلَا تَزْنُوا قَرَأَ عَلَيْهِمْ الْآيَةَ فَمَنْ وَفَّى مِنْكُمْ فَأَجْرُهُ عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَنْ أَصَابَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ شَيْئًا فَسَتَرَهُ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فَهُوَ إِلَى اللَّهِ إِنْ شَاءَ عَذَّبَهُ وَإِنْ شَاءَ غَفَرَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] from ['Ubadah bin Ash Shamit], he said : "We were once with the Prophet peace be upon him in an assembly, then he said: "Are you going to pledge allegiance to me not to associate anything with Allah, not to steal, and not to commit adultery?" Then he read a verse. "Whoever of you fulfills it, his reward is with Allah, and whoever does part of it, Allah 'azza wajalla will certainly cover his (deficiencies). Then (the punishment for) him returns to Allah, if Allah wills He will punish him and if Allah wills He will forgive him."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 4337, 5272, 5510, 5963, 6554, 6554, 11758, 12454, 13245, 13245, 15099, 15449, 15449, 15450, 15450, 17397, 17397, 17402, 17402, 18399, 18441, 18441, 19866, 19866, 19867, 19867, 21046, 21046, 21058, 21058, 21082, 21082, 21616, 21616, 21622, 21622, 21623, 21657, 21666, 21673, 21673, 21680, 21680, 21692, 21692, 22868, 22868, 24020, 24020, 24042, 24042, 25816, 25816, 25882, 26046
Imam Bukhari : 17, 17, 3600, 3601, 3602, 3603, 3603, 3604, 3604, 3698, 3698, 4515, 4515, 6286, 6286, 6303, 6303, 6365, 6365, 6532, 6660, 6662, 6664, 6673, 6673, 6914, 6914
Imam Muslim : 85, 1729, 1729, 3223, 3223, 3224, 3224, 3225, 3225, 3426, 3427, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 1399, 1399, 2551
Imam Tirmidzi : 1359, 1359, 1519, 2657, 2657, 3069, 3069
Imam Nasa'i : 456, 456, 4010, 4010, 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4087, 4091, 4091, 4092, 4092, 4107, 4107, 4116, 4117, 4118, 4139, 4139, 4916, 4916
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2857, 2858, 2858, 2859

Imam Malik : 853, 1555
Imam Darimi : 2345, 2345

COMMAND TO COMBAT UNTIL PEOPLE CONVERT TO ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4917

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمِ بْنِ نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ حَتَّى يَشْهَدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ فَإِذَا شَهِدُوا أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنَّ مُحَمَّدًا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَاسْتَقْبَلُوا قِبْلَتَنَا وَأَكَلُوا ذَبِيحَتَنَا وَصَلَّوْا صَلَاتَنَا فَقَدْ حَرُمَتْ عَلَيْنَا دِمَاؤُهُمْ وَأَمْوَالُهُمْ إِلَّا بِحَقِّهَا لَهُمْ مَا لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ وَعَلَيْهِمْ مَا عَلَيْهِمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim bin Nu'aim], he said : Narrated to us [Hibban], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Humaid Ath Thawil] from [Anas bin Malik] that Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "I was ordered to fight people until they testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, when they have testified that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and Muhammad is the Messenger of Allah, facing our Qibla, eating our sacrifices, and performing prayers (like) our prayers, their blood and property has truly been forbidden to us, except for them what is the right of the Muslims and for them what is the obligation of the Muslims."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 64, 112, 232, 317, 7816, 8188, 8550, 8630, 9109, 9284, 9771, 9864, 10114, 10402, 10420, 12583, 12869, 13627, 13693, 14033, 14123, 14705, 15573, 15576
Imam Bukhari : 24, 379, 1312, 2727, 6413, 6741
Imam Muslim : 29, 30, 31, 32, 33
Imam Abu Dawud : 1331, 2270, 2271
Imam Tirmidzi : 2531, 2532, 2533, 3264
Imam Ibnu Majah : 70, 71, 3917, 3918
Imam Darimi : 2338

FAITH HAS MORE THAN SEVENTY BRANCHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4918

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ بِلَالٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْإِيمَانُ بِضْعٌ وَسَبْعُونَ شُعْبَةً وَالْحَيَاءُ شُعْبَةٌ مِنْ الْإِيمَانِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak], he said : has told us [Abu 'Amir], he said : has told us [Sulaiman, namely Ibn Bilal] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Abu Shaleh] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Faith has seventy branches, and shame is one of the branches of faith."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 4326, 4936, 6057, 8993, 9333, 10108, 16470, 16478, 16485, 18977, 18989, 19058, 19067, 19109, 19122, 19126, 19148, 19157, 21280, 21314, 22170, 22344
Imam Bukhari : 8, 23, 3224, 3225, 5653, 5655
Imam Muslim : 50, 51, 52, 53, 54
Imam Abu Dawud : 4056, 4162, 4163, 4164
Imam Tirmidzi : 1931
Imam Nasa'i : 4918, 4919, 4920, 4947
Imam Ibnu Majah : 56, 57
Imam Malik : 1406, 1407

BRANCHES OF FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4919

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ و حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْإِيمَانُ بِضْعٌ وَسَبْعُونَ شُعْبَةً أَفْضَلُهَا لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَوْضَعُهَا إِمَاطَةُ الْأَذَى عَنْ الطَّرِيقِ وَالْحَيَاءُ شُعْبَةٌ مِنْ الْإِيمَانِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Abu Daud] from [Sufyan], he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Suhail] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Abu Shaleh] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Faith has seventy branches, the most important of which is the testimony that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and the lowest is removing distractions from the path. And shame is one of the branches of faith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4326, 4936, 6057, 8993, 9333, 10108, 16470, 16478, 16485, 18977, 18989, 19058, 19067, 19109, 19122, 19126, 19148, 19157, 21280, 21314, 22170, 22344
Imam Bukhari : 8, 23, 3224, 3225, 5653, 5655
Imam Muslim : 50, 51, 52, 53, 54
Imam Abu Dawud : 4056, 4162, 4163, 4164
Imam Tirmidzi : 1931
Imam Nasa'i : 4918, 4919, 4920, 4947
Imam Ibnu Majah : 56, 57
Imam Malik : 1406, 1407

SHAME IS PART OF FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4920

حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَبِيبِ بْنِ عَرَبِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْحَيَاءُ شُعْبَةٌ مِنْ الْإِيمَانِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Habib bin Arabi], he said : has told us [Khalid, namely Ibn Al Harith] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Abu Shaleh] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Shame is one of the branches of faith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4326, 4936, 6057, 8993, 9333, 10108, 16470, 16478, 16485, 18977, 18989, 19058, 19067, 19109, 19122, 19126, 19148, 19157, 21280, 21314, 22170, 22344
Imam Bukhari : 8, 23, 3224, 3225, 5653, 5655
Imam Muslim : 50, 51, 52, 53, 54

Imam Abu Dawud : 4056, 4162, 4163, 4164
Imam Tirmidzi : 1931
Imam Nasa'i : 4918, 4919, 4920, 4947
Imam Ibnu Majah : 56, 57
Imam Malik : 1406, 1407

AMMAR BIN YASIR'S FAITH IS STRONG DOWN TO HIS BONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4921

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ وَعَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي عَمَّارٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُلِئَ عَمَّارٌ إِيمَانًا إِلَى مُشَاشِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] and ['Amr bin Ali] from [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu 'Ammar] from ['Amr bin Syurahbil] from [one of the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Ammar (One who is firm in his faith) (his heart) is filled with faith to his very bones."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 144

OBLIGATION TO CHANGE POSSIBILITIES ACCORDING TO OUR ABILITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4922

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَارِقِ بْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو سَعِيدٍسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ رَأَى مُنْكَرًا فَلْيُغَيِّرْهُ بِيَدِهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَبِلِسَانِهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ فَبِقَلْبِهِ وَذَلِكَ أَضْعَفُ الْإِيمَانِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Qais bin Muslim] from [Thariq bin Shihab], he said : [Abu Sa'id] said, "I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Whoever sees evil, he should change it with his hands and if he is unable then with his tongue and if he is unable then with his heart and that is the weakest faith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10651, 10723, 11034, 11068, 11090, 11442
Imam Muslim : 70
Imam Abu Dawud : 963, 3777
Imam Tirmidzi : 2098
Imam Nasa'i : 4923
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1265, 4003

THE OBLIGATION TO FREE YOURSELF FROM POSSIBILITY WITH YOUR HANDS, TONGUE, OR HEART
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4923

حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ مِغْوَلٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَارِقِ بْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيُّسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ رَأَى مُنْكَرًا فَغَيَّرَهُ بِيَدِهِ فَقَدْ بَرِئَ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ يُغَيِّرَهُ بِيَدِهِ فَغَيَّرَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ فَقَدْ بَرِئَ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَسْتَطِعْ أَنْ يُغَيِّرَهُ بِلِسَانِهِ فَغَيَّرَهُ بِقَلْبِهِ فَقَدْ بَرِئَ وَذَلِكَ أَضْعَفُ الْإِيمَانِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Makhlad], he said : has told us [Malik bin Mighwal] from [Qais bin Muslim] from [Thariq bin Shihab], he said : [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] said : "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Whoever sees evil and then changes it with his hands has truly renounced it, and whoever is unable to change it with his hands and then changes it with his tongue has indeed renounced himself, and whoever is unable to change it with his tongue and then changes it with his heart has indeed renounced himself, and that is the weakest of faith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10723, 11034, 11068, 11090, 11442
Imam Muslim : 70
Imam Abu Dawud : 963, 3777
Imam Tirmidzi : 2098
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1265, 4003

MUKMIN'S DEBATE TO SAVE THEIR BROTHERS WHO ARE GOING TO HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4924

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا مُجَادَلَةُ أَحَدِكُمْ فِي الْحَقِّ يَكُونُ لَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا بِأَشَدَّ مُجَادَلَةً مِنْ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ لِرَبِّهِمْ فِي إِخْوَانِهِمْ الَّذِينَ أُدْخِلُوا النَّارَ قَالَ يَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا إِخْوَانُنَا كَانُوا يُصَلُّونَ مَعَنَا وَيَصُومُونَ مَعَنَا وَيَحُجُّونَ مَعَنَا فَأَدْخَلْتَهُمْ النَّارَ قَالَ فَيَقُولُ اذْهَبُوا فَأَخْرِجُوا مَنْ عَرَفْتُمْ مِنْهُمْ قَالَ فَيَأْتُونَهُمْ فَيَعْرِفُونَهُمْ بِصُوَرِهِمْ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَخَذَتْهُ النَّارُ إِلَى أَنْصَافِ سَاقَيْهِ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ أَخَذَتْهُ إِلَى كَعْبَيْهِ فَيُخْرِجُونَهُمْ فَيَقُولُونَ رَبَّنَا قَدْ أَخْرَجْنَا مَنْ أَمَرْتَنَا قَالَ وَيَقُولُ أَخْرِجُوا مَنْ كَانَ فِي قَلْبِهِ وَزْنُ دِينَارٍ مِنْ الْإِيمَانِ ثُمَّ قَالَ مَنْ كَانَ فِي قَلْبِهِ وَزْنُ نِصْفِ دِينَارٍ حَتَّى يَقُولَ مَنْ كَانَ فِي قَلْبِهِ وَزْنُ ذَرَّةٍقَالَ أَبُو سَعِيدٍ فَمَنْ لَمْ يُصَدِّقْ فَلْيَقْرَأْ هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ{ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغْفِرُ أَنْ يُشْرَكَ بِهِ وَيَغْفِرُ مَا دُونَ ذَلِكَ لِمَنْ يَشَاءُ إِلَى عَظِيمًا }

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'], he said : has told us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from ['Atho` bin Yasar] from [Abu Sa'id Al

Khudri] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The debate between one of you about his rights in this world, is not more terrible than the debate of the believers to their Lord about their brothers being thrown into Hell, he said: "They said: "O our Lord, our brothers used to pray with us, fast with us and perform Hajj with us but You put them into Hell, he said: "Allah said : "Go, then take out whoever you know among them." He said: "Then they came to them and recognized them by their forms, some of them were burnt up to half their calves, among them some were burnt up to their ankles, then they took them out and said : "O our Year, we have brought out those whom You commanded." He said: "Then Allah said : "Take out anyone in whose heart there is faith the weight of a dinar." Then He said again; "Whoever has faith in his heart weighing half a dinar." Until He said: "Whoever has faith in his heart the weight of a dzarroh (atom)." Abu Sa'id said : "Whoever does not believe should read this verse: "Indeed, Allah will not forgive the sin of shirk, and He forgives all sins other than (shirk), for whom He wills. Whoever associates partners with Allah, then indeed he has committed a great sin."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11463
Imam Ibnu Majah : 59

THE PROPHET'S DREAM ABOUT CLOTHING AS A DESCRIPTION OF RELIGION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4925

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو أُمَامَةَ بْنُ سَهْلٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَا أَنَا نَائِمٌ رَأَيْتُ النَّاسَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَيَّ وَعَلَيْهِمْ قُمُصٌ مِنْهَا مَا يَبْلُغُ الثُّدِيَّ وَمِنْهَا مَا يَبْلُغُ دُونَ ذَلِكَ وَعُرِضَ عَلَيَّ عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ وَعَلَيْهِ قَمِيصٌ يَجُرُّهُ قَالَ فَمَاذَا أَوَّلْتَ ذَلِكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ الدِّينَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim bin Sa'd], he said : has told us [my father] from [Salih bin Kaisan] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : has told me [Abu Umamah bin Sahl] that he heard [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "While I was sleeping, I saw people being shown to me. Some of them wear clothes up to their breasts and some wear less than that. And Umar bin Al Khathab appeared to me, he was wearing the clothes he had dragged. Abu Sa'id said : What do you interpret (from these clothes), O Messenger of Allah?" He said: "Religion."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2654, 6896, 6937, 12928, 16234, 16243, 16246, 16273, 16305, 16323
Imam Bukhari : 69, 2884, 5213, 6768
Imam Muslim : 719, 1721, 3549
Imam Tirmidzi : 2569
Imam Nasa'i : 4925
Imam Ibnu Majah : 216
Imam Malik : 1400, 1477
Imam Darimi : 226, 227, 228, 2590

THE DECLINE OF THE PERFECTING VERSES OF THE ISLAMIC RELIGION ON FRIDAY AT ARAFAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4926

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عَوْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عُمَيْسٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ طَارِقِ بْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْيَهُودِ إِلَى عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ فَقَالَ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ آيَةٌ فِي كِتَابِكُمْ تَقْرَءُونَهَا لَوْ عَلَيْنَا مَعْشَرَ الْيَهُودِ نَزَلَتْ لَاتَّخَذْنَا ذَلِكَ الْيَوْمَ عِيدًا قَالَ أَيُّ آيَةٍ قَالَ{ الْيَوْمَ أَكْمَلْتُ لَكُمْ دِينَكُمْ وَأَتْمَمْتُ عَلَيْكُمْ نِعْمَتِي وَرَضِيتُ لَكُمْ الْإِسْلَامَ دِينًا }فَقَالَ عُمَرُ إِنِّي لَأَعْلَمُ الْمَكَانَ الَّذِي نَزَلَتْ فِيهِ وَالْيَوْمَ الَّذِي نَزَلَتْ فِيهِ نَزَلَتْ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي عَرَفَاتٍ فِي يَوْمِ جُمُعَةٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Ja'far bin 'Aun], he said : has told us [Abu 'Umais] from [Qais bin Muslim] from [Thariq bin Shihab], he said : "A Jewish man came to Umar bin Al Khathab and said, "O Commander of the Faithful, there is a verse in your book that you read, if it had come down to us Jews, we would have made that day a holiday. What verse is that?" [Umar] said : "Today I have perfected your religion for you, and have fulfilled My blessings on you, and I have approved that Islam will be your religion. Then Umar said : "Indeed I know the place where this verse was revealed, and the day. This verse was revealed to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him at 'Arafah on Friday."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 2970

A SIGN OF PERFECT FAITH: LOVING THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MORE THAN EVERYONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4927

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَنَسًا يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ أَحَدُكُمْ حَتَّى أَكُونَ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ وَلَدِهِ وَوَالِدِهِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah], he said : has told us [Bisyr i.e. Ibn Al Mufadhdhal], he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] that he heard [Anas] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "None of you is perfect in his faith until he loves me more than his children, his parents and all mankind."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12349, 12676, 13402, 13449, 17355, 18193
Imam Bukhari : 13, 14
Imam Muslim : 62, 63
Imam Nasa'i : 4927, 4928, 4929
Imam Ibnu Majah : 66
Imam Darimi : 2624

PERFECT FAITH: LOVING THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI

WASALLAM MORE THAN TREASURE AND FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4928

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ أَحَدُكُمْ حَتَّى أَكُونَ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ مَالِهِ وَأَهْلِهِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits], he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Abdul Aziz], has narrated and preached to us [Imran bin Musa], he said : has told us [Abdul Warits], he said : has told us [Abdul Aziz] from [Anas], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "None of you is perfect in his faith until he loves me more than his wealth, his family and all mankind."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12349, 12676, 13402, 13449, 17355, 18193
Imam Bukhari : 13, 14
Imam Muslim : 62, 63
Imam Nasa'i : 4927, 4928, 4929
Imam Ibnu Majah : 66
Imam Darimi : 2624

SIGNS OF PERFECT FAITH: LOVING THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MORE THAN CHILDREN AND PARENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4929

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزِّنَادِ مِمَّا حَدَّثَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ هُرْمُزَ مِمَّا ذُكِرَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُ بِهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَا يُؤْمِنُ أَحَدُكُمْ حَتَّى أَكُونَ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ وَلَدِهِ وَوَالِدِهِ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Bakkar], he said : has told us [Ali bin 'Ayyasy], he said : has told us [Syu'aib], he said : has told us [Abu Az Zinad], based on what was told by [Abdur Rahman bin Hurmuz] among which he mentioned was that he heard [Abu Hurairah] tell him from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "By the One in Whose Hand my soul is; the faith of one of you is not perfect until I am loved more than his children and parents."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12349, 12676, 13402, 13449, 17355, 18193
Imam Bukhari : 13, 14
Imam Muslim : 62, 63
Imam Nasa'i : 4927, 4928, 4929
Imam Ibnu Majah : 66
Imam Darimi : 2624

PERFECTION OF FAITH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4930

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ فِي حَدِيثِهِ إِنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ أَحَدُكُمْ حَتَّى يُحِبَّ لِأَخِيهِ مَا يُحِبُّ لِنَفْسِهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [An Nadhr], he said : has told us [Syu'bah], has told and reported to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah], he said : has told us [Bisyr], he said : has narrated to us [Shu'bah] from [Qatadah], he said : "I heard [Anas] say; "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said:.... And Humaid bin Mas'adah said in his hadith; "Indeed, the Prophet peace be upon him said: "None of you is complete in faith until he loves his brother as he loves himself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12338, 12338, 12671, 12671, 13138, 13138, 13371, 13371, 13372, 13372, 13452, 13452, 13568, 13568
Imam Bukhari : 12, 12
Imam Muslim : 64, 64, 65, 65
Imam Tirmidzi : 2439, 2439
Imam Nasa'i : 4930, 4930, 4931, 4931, 4953, 4953
Imam Ibnu Majah : 65, 65
Imam Darimi : 2623, 2623

PERFECTION OF FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4931

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ عَنْ حُسَيْنٍ وَهُوَ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسُ مُحَمَّدٍ بِيَدِهِ لَا يُؤْمِنُ أَحَدُكُمْ حَتَّى يُحِبَّ لِأَخِيهِ مَا يُحِبُّ لِنَفْسِهِ مِنْ الْخَيْرِ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Abu Usamah] from [Husain i.e. Al Mua'allim] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "By the One in whose hands Muhammad's soul is, the faith of none of you is perfect until he loves the good for his brother as he loves the good for himself."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12338, 12338, 12671, 12671, 13138, 13138, 13371, 13371, 13372, 13372, 13452, 13452, 13568, 13568
Imam Bukhari : 12, 12
Imam Muslim : 64, 64, 65, 65
Imam Tirmidzi : 2439, 2439
Imam Nasa'i : 4930, 4930, 4931, 4931, 4953, 4953
Imam Ibnu Majah : 65, 65
Imam Darimi : 2623, 2623

SIGNS OF FAITH AND HYPOCRISY AGAINST ALI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4932

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ زِرٍّ قَالَ قَالَ عَلِيٌّإِنَّهُ لَعَهْدُ النَّبِيِّ الْأُمِّيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَيَّ أَنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّكَ إِلَّا مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَبْغُضُكَ إِلَّا مُنَافِقٌ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Isa], he said : Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa], he said : Narrated to us [Al A'masy] from ['Adi] from [Zirr], he said : [Ali] said : "Indeed, this is the will that the illiterate Prophet peace be upon him bequeathed to me: "Indeed, no one loves you except the believers and no one hates you except the hypocrites."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 607, 693, 1010, 25299
Imam Tirmidzi : 3651, 3669, 3835
Imam Nasa'i : 4936
Imam Ibnu Majah : 111

LOVING ANSHAR IS A SIGN OF FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4933

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَبْرٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ حُبُّ الْأَنْصَارِ آيَةُ الْإِيمَانِ وَبُغْضُ الْأَنْصَارِ آيَةُ النِّفَاقِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid, namely Ibn Al Harith] from [Syu'bah] from [Abdullah bin Abdullah bin Jabr] from [Anas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Loving the Ansar people is a sign of faith and hating the Ansar people is a sign of hypocrisy."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11867, 11921, 13117
Imam Bukhari : 16, 3500
Imam Muslim : 109

FOUR SIGNS OF HYPOCRISCY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4934

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَرْبَعَةٌ مَنْ كُنَّ فِيهِ كَانَ مُنَافِقًا أَوْ كَانَتْ فِيهِ خَصْلَةٌ مِنْ الْأَرْبَعِ كَانَتْ فِيهِ خَصْلَةٌ مِنْ النِّفَاقِ حَتَّى يَدَعَهَا إِذَا حَدَّثَ كَذَبَ وَإِذَا وَعَدَ أَخْلَفَ وَإِذَا عَاهَدَ غَدَرَ وَإِذَا خَاصَمَ فَجَرَ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid], he said : has narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] from [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman] from [Abdullah bin Murrah] from [Masruq] from [Abdullah bin 'Amr] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Four things, whoever has these four things is a hypocrite, or he has one characteristic of the four qualities then he has the characteristic of hypocrisy until he abandons them, namely; when he speaks he lies, when

he promises he breaks it, when he makes an agreement he betrays, and when he disagrees he transgresses."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6479, 6568
Imam Bukhari : 33, 2279
Imam Muslim : 88
Imam Tirmidzi : 2556

THREE SIGNS OF HYPOCRISCY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4935

حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سُهَيْلٍ نَافِعُ بْنُ مَالِكِ بْنِ أَبِي عَامِرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ آيَةُ النِّفَاقِ ثَلَاثٌ إِذَا حَدَّثَ كَذَبَ وَإِذَا وَعَدَ أَخْلَفَ وَإِذَا اؤْتُمِنَ خَانَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Isma'il], he said : has told us [Abu Suhail Nafi' bin Malik bin Abu 'Amir] from [his father] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There are three signs of a hypocrite, namely; when he speaks he lies, when he promises he breaks it and when he is trusted he betrays."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8331
Imam Bukhari : 32, 2485, 2544, 5630
Imam Muslim : 89, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 2555
Imam Nasa'i : 4935, 4937

SIGNS OF FAITH AND HYPOCRISY AGAINST ALI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4936

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عَدِيِّ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ زِرِّ بْنِ حُبَيْشٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَعَهِدَ إِلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ لَا يُحِبُّنِي إِلَّا مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَبْغُضُنِي إِلَّا مُنَافِقٌ

Narrated to us [Washil bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Waki'] from [Al A'masy] from ['Adi bin Thabit] from [Zirr bin Hubaisy] from [Ali], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has given me a will that no one loves me except the believers and no one hates me except the hypocrites."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 607, 693, 1010, 25299
Imam Muslim : 113
Imam Tirmidzi : 3651, 3669, 3835
Imam Ibnu Majah : 111

THREE SIGNS OF HYPOCRISCY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4937

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَافَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورُ بْنُ الْمُعْتَمِرِ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ قَالَ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِثَلَاثٌ مَنْ كُنَّ فِيهِ فَهُوَ مُنَافِقٌ إِذَا حَدَّثَ كَذَبَ وَإِذَا اؤْتُمِنَ خَانَ وَإِذَا وَعَدَ أَخْلَفَ فَمَنْ كَانَتْ فِيهِ وَاحِدَةٌ مِنْهُنَّ لَمْ تَزَلْ فِيهِ خَصْلَةٌ مِنْ النِّفَاقِ حَتَّى يَتْرُكَهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Yahya bin Al Harith], he said : has told us [Al Mu'afa], he said : has told us [Zuhair], he said : has told us [Mansur bin Al Mu'tamir] from [Abu Wail], he said : [Abdullah] said : "There are three things that whoever has these three things, then he is a hypocrite, namely; if he tells a lie, if he is trusted he betrays him, and if he breaks a promise. So whoever has one of these three things in him will certainly always have a part of hypocrisy in him until he abandons it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8331
Imam Bukhari : 32, 2485, 2544, 5630
Imam Muslim : 89, 90
Imam Tirmidzi : 2555
Imam Nasa'i : 4935, 4937

THE PRINCIPITY OF NIGHT PRAYER IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4938

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ شَهْرَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever performs the night prayer in the month of Ramadan because of faith and hope for reward, his past sins are forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 4939, 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

THE PRINCIPITY OF NIGHT PRAYER IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4939

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ

حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Ibnu Shihab] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] who read the history while I heard, from [Ibnu Al Qasim], he said : has told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Humaid bin Abdur Rahman] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever performs the night prayer in the month of Ramadan because of faith and hopes for reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 4940, 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

THE PRINCIPITY OF NIGHT PRAYER IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4940

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَسْمَاءَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جُوَيْرِيَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَحُمَيْدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il], he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Asma`], he said : has told us [Juwairiyah] from [Malik] from [Az Zuhri], has told me [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] and [Humaid bin Abdur Rahman] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever performs the night prayer in the month of Ramadan because of faith and hopes for a reward, his past sins will be forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Nasa'i : 4941
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

THE PRINCIPITY OF NIGHT PRAYERS IN THE MONTH OF RAMADHAN AND LAILATUL QADR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4941

حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَشْعَثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ

بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ قَامَ رَمَضَانَ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ وَمَنْ قَامَ لَيْلَةَ الْقَدْرِ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا غُفِرَ لَهُ مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْ ذَنْبِهِ

Narrated to us [Abu Al Asy'ats], he said : has told us [Khalid, namely Ibn Al Harith], he said : has told us [Hisyam] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman], he said : has told me [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said : "Whoever performs the night prayer in the month of Ramadan because of faith and hopes for a reward, his past sins are forgiven, and whoever performs the night prayer during Lailatul Qadr because of faith and hopes for a reward, his past sins are forgiven."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6979, 7455, 7542, 8920, 9100, 9913, 10133
Imam Bukhari : 34, 36, 37, 1768, 1869, 1870, 1875
Imam Muslim : 336, 1266, 1267, 1268
Imam Abu Dawud : 1164, 1165
Imam Tirmidzi : 619, 736
Imam Malik : 230
Imam Darimi : 1711

OBLIGATIONS IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4942

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سُهَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ طَلْحَةَ بْنَ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ أَهْلِ نَجْدٍ ثَائِرَ الرَّأْسِ يُسْمَعُ دَوِيُّ صَوْتِهِ وَلَا يُفْهَمُ مَا يَقُولُ حَتَّى دَنَا فَإِذَا هُوَ يَسْأَلُ عَنْ الْإِسْلَامِ قَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَمْسُ صَلَوَاتٍ فِي الْيَوْمِ وَاللَّيْلَةِ قَالَ هَلْ عَلَيَّ غَيْرُهُنَّ قَالَ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ تَطَوَّعَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَصِيَامُ شَهْرِ رَمَضَانَ قَالَ هَلْ عَلَيَّ غَيْرُهُ قَالَ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ تَطَوَّعَ وَذَكَرَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الزَّكَاةَ فَقَالَ هَلْ عَلَيَّ غَيْرُهَا قَالَ لَا إِلَّا أَنْ تَطَوَّعَ فَأَدْبَرَ الرَّجُلُ وَهُوَ يَقُولُ لَا أَزِيدُ عَلَى هَذَا وَلَا أَنْقُصُ مِنْهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَفْلَحَ إِنْ صَدَقَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said : has told us [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik], he said : has told me [Abu Suhail] from [his father] that he heard [Thalhah bin 'Ubaidullah] say; "There came a man from the people of Nejd to Rasulullah peace be upon him with disheveled hair. The echo of his voice was audible, but (the meaning) of what he said could not be understood unless he approached. Apparently he was asking about Islam, so Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: "Five prayers a day and night." He said : "Are there any other obligations on me?" He said: "Not unless you perform them. (praying) sunnah." Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "and fasting in the month of Ramadan." The person said: "Is there any obligation for me other than that?" He said: "Not unless you do (fasting) sunnah." And Rasulullah peace be upon him mentioned to him zakat, then the person said: "Is there any obligation for me other than that?" He said: "Not unless you do (zakat) sunnah (Shodaqoh/infaq)." Then the person turned away and said: "I will not add to this and will not reduce it." Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "He will

be lucky if he is honest."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1318, 5592, 14220, 15321, 18364, 18374, 18422, 18436, 18441, 21008, 21705, 22082, 22407, 22437, 22448, 25901, 25902
Imam Bukhari : 44, 61, 1309, 1310, 1758, 2481, 5524, 6442
Imam Muslim : 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
Imam Abu Dawud : 331, 2830
Imam Tirmidzi : 562
Imam Nasa'i : 454, 464, 2063, 4106, 4905, 4942
Imam Malik : 382
Imam Darimi : 648

GOD'S GUARANTEE FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE JIHAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4943

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ مِينَاءَ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ انْتَدَبَ اللَّهُ لِمَنْ يَخْرُجُ فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَا يُخْرِجُهُ إِلَّا الْإِيمَانُ بِي وَالْجِهَادُ فِي سَبِيلِي أَنَّهُ ضَامِنٌ حَتَّى أُدْخِلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ بِأَيِّهِمَا كَانَ إِمَّا بِقَتْلٍ وَإِمَّا وَفَاةٍ أَوْ أَنْ يَرُدَّهُ إِلَى مَسْكَنِهِ الَّذِي خَرَجَ مِنْهُ يَنَالُ مَا نَالَ مِنْ أَجْرٍ أَوْ غَنِيمَةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has related to us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id] from ['Atho`bin Mina`], he has heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Allah guarantees for the person who goes out on His path and nothing moves him to go out except because of (his) faith in Me and (want to) strive for jihad in My path, that he is guaranteed until I enter him into Heaven, with any of the two things, either because he is killed or because he dies or Allah will return him to his residence from which he came out, and get what he got in the form of rewards and spoils of war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367
Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

GOD'S GUARANTEE FOR PEOPLE WHO ARE JIHAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4944

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ الْقَعْقَاعِ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَضَمَّنَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لِمَنْ خَرَجَ فِي سَبِيلِهِ لَا يُخْرِجُهُ إِلَّا الْجِهَادُ فِي

سَبِيلِي وَإِيمَانٌ بِي وَتَصْدِيقٌ بِرُسُلِي فَهُوَ ضَامِنٌ أَنْ أُدْخِلَهُ الْجَنَّةَ أَوْ أُرْجِعَهُ إِلَى مَسْكَنِهِ الَّذِي خَرَجَ مِنْهُ نَالَ مَا نَالَ مِنْ أَجْرٍ أَوْ غَنِيمَةٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah], he said : has told us [Jarir] from ['Umarah bin Al Qa'qa'] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah] radiallahu 'anhu, he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Allah 'azza wajalla guarantees that whoever goes out on His path, no one will expel him except to strive in My path and believe in Me and justify My Messenger, then he is guaranteed that I will enter Heaven, or return him to the place from which he came out, and get what he got in the form of rewards and spoils of war."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5938, 7041, 8620, 8622, 8623, 8821, 9116, 9273, 9619, 9742, 10004, 10038, 10119, 10701, 10894, 11109, 11411, 11671, 11728, 13290, 14404, 15818, 16998, 17359, 17675, 21487, 21521, 21537, 21547, 21552, 21592, 25790, 26110
Imam Bukhari : 35, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2665, 2680, 2750, 2835, 2891, 3474, 3929, 5810, 6013, 6486, 6685, 6686, 6903, 6909
Imam Muslim : 3484, 3485, 3490, 3501, 3502, 3535, 3536, 4195, 4196, 4197, 4198
Imam Abu Dawud : 2126, 4367
Imam Tirmidzi : 1569, 1584, 2203
Imam Nasa'i : 3047, 3054, 3071, 3072, 3073, 3076, 3100, 3101, 3120, 3121, 4943, 4944
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2743, 2766, 3899, 3968
Imam Malik : 849, 850, 871, 882, 883, 1507
Imam Darimi : 2048, 2049, 2284, 2314

FOUR COMMANDMENTS AND PROHIBITIONS OF THE PROPHET TO MESSENGER ABDUL QAIS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4945

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبَّادٍ عَنْ أَبِي جَمْرَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَدِمَ وَفْدُ عَبْدِ الْقَيْسِ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالُوا إِنَّا هَذَا الْحَيَّ مِنْ رَبِيعَةَ وَلَسْنَا نَصِلُ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا فِي الشَّهْرِ الْحَرَامِ فَمُرْنَا بِشَيْءٍ نَأْخُذُهُ عَنْكَ وَنَدْعُو إِلَيْهِ مَنْ وَرَاءَنَا فَقَالَ آمُرُكُمْ بِأَرْبَعٍ وَأَنْهَاكُمْ عَنْ أَرْبَعٍ الْإِيمَانُ بِاللَّهِ ثُمَّ فَسَّرَهَا لَهُمْ شَهَادَةُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَأَنِّي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَإِقَامُ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءُ الزَّكَاةِ وَأَنْ تُؤَدُّوا إِلَيَّ خُمُسَ مَا غَنِمْتُمْ وَأَنْهَاكُمْ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالْمُقَيَّرِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us ['Abbad i.e. Ibn 'Abbad] from [Abu Jamrah] from [Ibn Abbas], he said : "Abdul Qais's messenger came to Rasulullah peace be upon him, they said: "Indeed, we are villagers from Rabi'ah and we will not come to you except in the Haram Month, so order us something that we will take from you and we will call it to the people behind us." Then he said: "I command you with four things and I forbid you from four things, namely; believe in Allah, then he interpreted the meaning to them as testifying that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah and I am the Messenger of Allah, establishing prayer and giving zakat, and giving me a fifth of the spoils of war that you get, and I forbid you from dried gourds that are used as vessels, hantam (vessels coated with oil), muqayyar (vessels coated with asphalt), and Muzaffat (vessels painted with tar)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 492, 1311, 2864, 3248, 4020, 4021, 7001
Imam Muslim : 23, 25

Imam Abu Dawud : 3207
Imam Tirmidzi : 2536
Imam Nasa'i : 5597

THE PRIORITY OF FOLLOWING THE CORPSE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4946

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ يُوسُفَ بْنِ الْأَزْرَقِ عَنْ عَوْفٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اتَّبَعَ جَنَازَةَ مُسْلِمٍ إِيمَانًا وَاحْتِسَابًا فَصَلَّى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ انْتَظَرَ حَتَّى يُوضَعَ فِي قَبْرِهِ كَانَ لَهُ قِيرَاطَانِ أَحَدُهُمَا مِثْلُ أُحُدٍ وَمَنْ صَلَّى عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ كَانَ لَهُ قِيرَاطٌ

Narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam], he said : has told us [Ishaq, namely Ibn Yusuf bin Al Azraq] from ['Auf] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever follows the body of a Muslim because of faith and hopes for a reward, then he prays for it, then waits until he is buried in his grave, then for him the reward will be two qirath, one of which is like Mount Uhud. And whoever prays it and then returns (home) then he will be rewarded with one qirath."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9183
Imam Bukhari : 45

SHAME IS PART OF FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4947

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَرَّ عَلَى رَجُلٍ يَعِظُ أَخَاهُ فِي الْحَيَاءِ فَقَالَ دَعْهُ فَإِنَّ الْحَيَاءَ مِنْ الْإِيمَانِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ma'n], he said : has told us [Malik] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history and I heard from [Ibnu Al Qasim], it has been reported to me [Malik] and the lafazhnya is his lafazh, from [Ibn Shihab] from [Salim] from [his father] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him passed by a man who gave advice to his brother regarding shame. So he said: "Leave him, indeed shame is part of faith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4326, 4936, 6057, 8993, 9333, 10108, 16470, 16478, 16485, 18977, 18989, 19058, 19067, 19109, 19122, 19126, 19148, 19157, 21280, 21314, 22170, 22344
Imam Bukhari : 8, 23, 3224, 3225, 5653, 5655
Imam Muslim : 50, 51, 52, 53, 54
Imam Abu Dawud : 4056, 4162, 4163, 4164
Imam Tirmidzi : 1931
Imam Nasa'i : 4918, 4919, 4920, 4947
Imam Ibnu Majah : 56, 57
Imam Malik : 1406, 1407

CONVENIENCE IN ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4948

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ مَعْنِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ هَذَا الدِّينَ يُسْرٌ وَلَنْ يُشَادَّ الدِّينَ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا غَلَبَهُ فَسَدِّدُوا وَقَارِبُوا وَأَبْشِرُوا وَيَسِّرُوا وَاسْتَعِينُوا بِالْغَدْوَةِ وَالرَّوْحَةِ وَشَيْءٍ مِنْ الدَّلْجَةِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Nafi'], he said : has told us [Umar bin Ali] from [Ma'n bin Muhammad] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, this religion is easy and no one is harsh towards religion but he will be defeated, so be straight, and be simple, give good news, give convenience, and ask for help in the morning and evening and a little at night."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6905, 7167, 7271, 7980, 8173, 8641, 8703, 9455, 9629, 9681, 9866, 9938, 10022, 10130, 10205, 10261, 10315, 10370, 10517, 14078, 14100, 14372, 14700, 23793, 25138
Imam Bukhari : 38, 5241, 5982, 5983, 5986
Imam Muslim : 5036, 5037, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043
Imam Nasa'i : 4948
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4191
Imam Darimi : 2617

RECOMMENDATIONS TO WORSHIP ACCORDING TO YOUR CAPABILITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4949

أَخْبَرَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ عَنْ يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ عَلَيْهَا وَعِنْدَهَا امْرَأَةٌ فَقَالَ مَنْ هَذِهِ قَالَتْ فُلَانَةُ لَا تَنَامُ تَذْكُرُ مِنْ صَلَاتِهَا فَقَالَ مَهْ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنْ الْعَمَلِ مَا تُطِيقُونَ فَوَاللَّهِ لَا يَمَلُّ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَتَّى تَمَلُّوا وَكَانَ أَحَبَّ الدِّينِ إِلَيْهِ مَا دَامَ عَلَيْهِ صَاحِبُهُ

Narrated to us [Syu'aib bin Yusuf] from [Yahya, namely Ibn Sa'id] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah], it was reported to me [my father] from [Aisyah] that the Prophet peace be upon him met him while there was a woman by his side, then he asked: "Who is this woman?" Aisha said : "Fulanah, he's not sleeping." Aisyah mentioned her prayer. Then he said: "Hold on, you should do what you can. By Allah, Allah will not get bored until you feel bored. And the (worship) that Allah loves most in this religion is that which is done by its practitioners continuously."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23111, 24755, 24772
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4231

SAVING RELIGION FROM SITUATION BY LIVING IN A REMOTE PLACE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4950

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ ح وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي صَعْصَعَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَكُونَ خَيْرَ مَالِ مُسْلِمٍ غَنَمٌ يَتَّبِعُ بِهَا شَعَفَ الْجِبَالِ وَمَوَاقِعَ الْقَطْرِ يَفِرُّ بِدِينِهِ مِنْ الْفِتَنِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ma'n] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading the history while I heard from [Ibnu Al Qasim] they said : has told us [Malik] from [Abdur Rahman bin Abdullah bin Abdur Rahman bin Abu Sha'sha'ah] from [his father] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The time is near when a Muslim's best possession is a goat, with which he goes to the top of the mountain and where the rain falls, he runs away with his religion from various slanderers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10608, 10824, 10964, 11117
Imam Bukhari : 18, 3055, 6561
Imam Abu Dawud : 3722
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3970
Imam Malik : 1533

THE PARABLE OF THE HYPOCRITE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4951

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَثَلُ الْمُنَافِقِ كَمَثَلِ الشَّاةِ الْعَائِرَةِ بَيْنَ الْغَنَمَيْنِ تَعِيرُ فِي هَذِهِ مَرَّةً وَفِي هَذِهِ مَرَّةً لَا تَدْرِي أَيَّهَا تَتْبَعُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Ya'qub] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The example of a hypocrite is like a goat who is confused between two goats, sometimes he goes to this goat and sometimes he goes to this goat, he does not know which one he will follow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4835, 5353, 5528, 6016
Imam Muslim : 4990
Imam Darimi : 320

THE PARABLE OF BELIEVERS AND HYPOCRITES WHO READ THE QURAN AND WHO DON'T
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4952

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّ أَبَا مُوسَى

الْأَشْعَرِيَّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَثَلُ الْمُؤْمِنِ الَّذِي يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ مَثَلُ الْأُتْرُجَّةِ طَعْمُهَا طَيِّبٌ وَرِيحُهَا طَيِّبٌ وَمَثَلُ الْمُؤْمِنِ الَّذِي لَا يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ كَمَثَلِ التَّمْرَةِ طَعْمُهَا طَيِّبٌ وَلَا رِيحَ لَهَا وَمَثَلُ الْمُنَافِقِ الَّذِي يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ كَمَثَلِ الرَّيْحَانَةِ رِيحُهَا طَيِّبٌ وَطَعْمُهَا مُرٌّ وَمَثَلُ الْمُنَافِقِ الَّذِي لَا يَقْرَأُ الْقُرْآنَ كَمَثَلِ الْحَنْظَلَةِ طَعْمُهَا مُرٌّ وَلَا رِيحَ لَهَا

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'], he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik] that [Abu Musa Al Asy'ari] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "The parable of a believer who reads the Qur'an is like the fruit of Utrujah, it tastes good and smells good. For example, a believer who does not read the Qur'an is like a date, it tastes good and has no smell. The example of a hypocrite who reads the Qur'an is like the Raihanah plant, it smells good and tastes bitter. And the example of a hypocrite who does not read the Qur'an is like Hanzhalah (a type of gourd), it tastes bitter and has no smell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18728, 18789, 18833
Imam Bukhari : 4632, 4671, 5007, 7005
Imam Muslim : 1328
Imam Abu Dawud : 4191
Imam Tirmidzi : 2791
Imam Ibnu Majah : 210
Imam Darimi : 3229

PERFECTION OF FAITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4953

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يُؤْمِنُ أَحَدُكُمْ حَتَّى يُحِبَّ لِأَخِيهِ مَا يُحِبُّ لِنَفْسِهِقَالَ الْقَاضِي يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْكَسَّارِ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الصَّمَدِ الْبُخَارِيَّ يَقُولُ حَفْصُ بْنُ عُمَرَ الَّذِي يَرْوِي عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ مَهْدِيٍّ لَا أَعْرِفُهُ إِلَّا أَنْ يَكُونَ سَقَطَ الْوَاوُ مِنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو الرَّبَالِيِّ الْمَشْهُورُ بِالرِّوَايَةِ عَنْ الْبَصْرِيِّينَ وَهُوَ ثِقَةٌ ذَكَرَهُ فِي هَذَا الْخَبَرِ فِي حَدِيثِ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ فِي بَابِ صِفَةِ الْمُسْلِمِ سَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ لَا أَعْلَمُ رَوَى حَدِيثَ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ الْمَرْفُوعَ أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أُقَاتِلَ النَّاسَ بِزِيَادَةِ قَوْلِهِ وَاسْتَقْبَلُوا قِبْلَتَنَا وَأَكَلُوا ذَبِيحَتَنَا وَصَلَّوْا صَلَاتَنَا عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ إِلَّا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ الْمُبَارَكِ وَيَحْيَى بْنَ أَيُّوبَ الْبَصْرِيَّ وَهُوَ فِي هَذَا الْجُزْءِ فِي بَابِ مَا يُقَاتِلُ النَّاسَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr], he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas bin Malik] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "None of you is perfect in faith until he loves for his brother what he loves for himself." Al Qadhi, namely Ibn Al Kassar, said : "I heard Abdush Shamad Al Bukhari say; Hafsh bin Umar was the one who narrated from Abdur Rahman bin Mahdi. I don't know him, unless the letter wawu was removed from (the name) Hafsh bin ''Amru Ar Rabali who is known to have narrated from the people of Basrah, he is a tsiqah person. He mentioned this news in the hadith of

Manshur bin Sa'd in the chapter on the nature of a Muslim, I heard him say; "I don't know anyone who narrated the hadith of Anas bin Malik who was marfu', namely: "I was ordered to fight humans... with the addition of: facing our Qibla, eating our sacrifices and praying like our prayers from Humaid Ath Thawil besides Abdullah bin Al Mubarak and Yahya bin Ayyub Al Bashri and this hadith in this juz, in the chapter 'what fights humans'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12338, 12338, 12671, 12671, 13138, 13138, 13371, 13371, 13372, 13372, 13452, 13452, 13568, 13568
Imam Bukhari : 12, 12
Imam Muslim : 64, 64, 65, 65
Imam Tirmidzi : 2439, 2439
Imam Nasa'i : 4930, 4930, 4931, 4931, 4953, 4953
Imam Ibnu Majah : 65, 65
Imam Darimi : 2623, 2623

TEN THINGS OF FITRAH INCLUDING CUMMING MUSTACHES, NAILS, AND BRUSHING TEETH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4954

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ مُصْعَبِ بْنِ شَيْبَةَ عَنْ طَلْقِ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَشْرَةٌ مِنْ الْفِطْرَةِ قَصُّ الشَّارِبِ وَقَصُّ الْأَظْفَارِ وَغَسْلُ الْبَرَاجِمِ وَإِعْفَاءُ اللِّحْيَةِ وَالسِّوَاكُ وَالِاسْتِنْشَاقُ وَنَتْفُ الْإِبْطِ وَحَلْقُ الْعَانَةِ وَانْتِقَاصُ الْمَاءِقَالَ مُصْعَبٌ وَنَسِيتُ الْعَاشِرَةَ إِلَّا أَنْ تَكُونَ الْمَضْمَضَةَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Waki'], he said : has told us [Zakariya bin Abu Zaidah] from [Mush'ab bin Syaibah] from [Thalq bin Habib] from [Abdullah bin Az Zubair] from [Aisyah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him: "Ten things that are part of fitrah, namely; cutting the mustache, cutting the nails, washing the knuckles of the fingers, lengthening the beard, brushing the teeth, putting water in the nose when performing ablution, plucking the hair armpits, shaving pubic hair, performing an exercise using water." Mus'ab said : "I forgot the tenth one, except for gargling."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5716, 6842, 6963, 7479, 8953, 9945, 17606, 23909
Imam Bukhari : 5438, 5439, 5440, 5441, 5442, 5443, 5823
Imam Muslim : 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
Imam Abu Dawud : 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669
Imam Tirmidzi : 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 9, 10, 11, 12, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957, 4958, 5130
Imam Ibnu Majah : 288, 289, 290, 291
Imam Malik : 1436

TEN CASES OF FITRAH ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4955

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ طَلْقًايَذْكُرُ عَشْرَةً مِنْ الْفِطْرَةِ السِّوَاكَ وَقَصَّ الشَّارِبِ وَتَقْلِيمَ الْأَظْفَارِ وَغَسْلَ الْبَرَاجِمِ وَحَلْقَ الْعَانَةِ وَالِاسْتِنْشَاقَ وَأَنَا شَكَكْتُ فِي الْمَضْمَضَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] from [his father], he said : "I heard [Thalq] mention ten things that are fitroh, namely brushing teeth, cutting mustaches, cutting nails, washing the knuckles of the fingers, shaving pubic hair, putting water in the nose, and I doubt about gargling."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5716, 6842, 6963, 7479, 8953, 9945, 17606, 23909
Imam Bukhari : 5438, 5439, 5440, 5441, 5442, 5443, 5823
Imam Muslim : 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
Imam Abu Dawud : 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669
Imam Tirmidzi : 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 9, 10, 11, 12, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957, 4958, 5130
Imam Ibnu Majah : 288, 289, 290, 291
Imam Malik : 1436

TEN SUNNAH PROPERTY INCLUDING GARNING, CUTTING MUSTACHES, AND REMOVING ARTIP FAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4956

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ طَلْقِ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ قَالَعَشْرَةٌ مِنْ السُّنَّةِ السِّوَاكُ وَقَصُّ الشَّارِبِ وَالْمَضْمَضَةُ وَالِاسْتِنْشَاقُ وَتَوْفِيرُ اللِّحْيَةِ وَقَصُّ الْأَظْفَارِ وَنَتْفُ الْإِبْطِ وَالْخِتَانُ وَحَلْقُ الْعَانَةِ وَغَسْلُ الدُّبُرِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَحَدِيثُ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ وَجَعْفَرِ بْنِ إِيَاسٍ أَشْبَهُ بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ حَدِيثِ مُصْعَبِ بْنِ شَيْبَةَ وَمُصْعَبٌ مُنْكَرُ الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Thalq bin Habib], he said : "Ten things that are included in the Sunnah are: brushing your teeth, cutting your mustache, gargling your mouth, putting water in your nose, growing your beard, cutting your nails, plucking your armpit hair, getting a circumcision, shaving your pubic hair, and washing your anus." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "Meanwhile, the hadith of Salman At Taimi and Ja'far bin Iyas is closer to the truth than the hadith of Mush'ab bin Syaibah. Mush'ab is a person whose hadith is wrong."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5716, 6842, 6963, 7479, 8953, 9945, 17606, 23909
Imam Bukhari : 5438, 5439, 5440, 5441, 5442, 5443, 5823
Imam Muslim : 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
Imam Abu Dawud : 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669
Imam Tirmidzi : 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 9, 10, 11, 12, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957, 4958, 5130
Imam Ibnu Majah : 288, 289, 290, 291
Imam Malik : 1436

FIVE CASES OF FITRAH ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4957

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الْفِطْرَةِ الْخِتَانُ وَحَلْقُ الْعَانَةِ وَنَتْفُ الضَّبْعِ وَتَقْلِيمُ الظُّفْرِ وَتَقْصِيرُ الشَّارِبِوَقَفَهُ مَالِكٌ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Bisyr], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Ishaq] from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Five things are part of fitrah, namely; circumcision, shaving pubic hair, plucking armpit hair, cutting nails, shortening mustaches." This hadith was narrated by Malik.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5716, 6842, 6963, 7479, 8953, 9945, 17606, 23909
Imam Bukhari : 5438, 5439, 5440, 5441, 5442, 5443, 5823
Imam Muslim : 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
Imam Abu Dawud : 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669
Imam Tirmidzi : 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 9, 10, 11, 12, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957, 4958, 5130
Imam Ibnu Majah : 288, 289, 290, 291
Imam Malik : 1436

FIVE NATURAL THINGS: CIRCUMCISION, CUTTING NAILS, AND OTHERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4958

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَخَمْسٌ مِنْ الْفِطْرَةِ تَقْلِيمُ الْأَظْفَارِ وَقَصُّ الشَّارِبِ وَنَتْفُ الْإِبْطِ وَحَلْقُ الْعَانَةِ وَالْخِتَانُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : "Five things are part of fitrah, namely; cutting nails, trimming mustaches, plucking armpit hair, shaving pubic hair, and circumcision."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5716, 6842, 6963, 7479, 8953, 9945, 17606, 23909
Imam Bukhari : 5438, 5439, 5440, 5441, 5442, 5443, 5823
Imam Muslim : 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
Imam Abu Dawud : 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669
Imam Tirmidzi : 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 9, 10, 11, 12, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957, 4958, 5130
Imam Ibnu Majah : 288, 289, 290, 291
Imam Malik : 1436

CUT THE MUSTASTER AND LENGTH THE BEARD ACCORDING TO THE COMMANDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4959

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَحْفُوا الشَّوَارِبَ وَأَعْفُوا اللِّحَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abdur Rahman bin 'Alqamah] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Shorten the mustache and lengthen the beard."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4425, 4889, 6167, 6835, 8318, 8423, 8430, 8665
Imam Bukhari : 5442, 5443
Imam Muslim : 380, 381, 382, 383
Imam Abu Dawud : 3667
Imam Tirmidzi : 2687, 2688
Imam Nasa'i : 15, 4959, 4960, 5131
Imam Malik : 1488

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED TO LONGEN THE BEARD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4960

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ أَبِي عَلْقَمَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعْفُوا اللِّحَى وَأَحْفُوا الشَّوَارِبَ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman], he said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Abu 'Alqamah], he said : "I heard [Ibn Umar] say; "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Lengthen the beard and shorten the mustache."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4425, 4889, 6167, 6835, 8318, 8423, 8430, 8665
Imam Bukhari : 5442, 5443
Imam Muslim : 380, 381, 382, 383
Imam Abu Dawud : 3667
Imam Tirmidzi : 2687, 2688
Imam Nasa'i : 15, 4959, 4960, 5131
Imam Malik : 1488

PROHIBITION OF NOT SHORTTENING MUSTACHES ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4961

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ يُوسُفَ بْنَ صُهَيْبٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ لَمْ يَأْخُذْ شَارِبَهُ فَلَيْسَ مِنَّا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir], he said : "I heard [Yusuf bin Shuhaib] tell a story from [Habib bin Yasar] from [Zaid bin Arqam], he said : "I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him say: "Whoever does not shorten his mustache is not

from our group."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22382
Imam Tirmidzi : 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 13, 4961

PROHIBITION ON SHAVING PART OF THE HAIR AND LEAVING PART
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4962

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى صَبِيًّا حَلَقَ بَعْضَ رَأْسِهِ وَتَرَكَ بَعْضًا فَنَهَى عَنْ ذَلِكَ وَقَالَ احْلِقُوهُ كُلَّهُ أَوْ اتْرُكُوهُ كُلَّهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him saw a child shave part of his head and leave the other part, then he forbade this and said: "Shave it all, or leave it all."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4243, 4732, 4733, 4928, 5102, 5289, 5291, 5509, 5582, 5717, 5718, 5935, 6012, 6132, 6134
Imam Bukhari : 5465, 5466
Imam Muslim : 3959
Imam Abu Dawud : 3661, 3662, 3663, 3665
Imam Nasa'i : 4962, 4964, 4965, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5136
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3627, 3628

PROHIBITION FOR WOMEN TO SHAVE THEIR HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4963

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى الْحَرَشِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ خِلَاسٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تَحْلِقَ الْمَرْأَةُ رَأْسَهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Musa Al Harasyi], he said : has told us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Khilas] from [Ali] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade women from shaving their heads.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 838

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN SHAVING PART OF THE HAIR ON THE HEAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4964

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَبِي الرِّجَالِ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ

اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَهَانِي اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَنْ الْقَزَعِ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman bin Muhammad bin Abu Ar Rijal] from [Umar bin Nafi'] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him he said: "Allah 'azza wajalla forbade me from shaving part of the hair of my head."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4243, 4732, 4733, 4928, 5102, 5289, 5291, 5509, 5582, 5717, 5718, 5935, 6012, 6132, 6134
Imam Bukhari : 5465, 5466
Imam Muslim : 3959
Imam Abu Dawud : 3661, 3662, 3663, 3665
Imam Nasa'i : 4962, 4964, 4965, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5136
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3627, 3628

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN SHAVING PART OF THE HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4965

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْقَزَعِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ حَدِيثُ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ وَمُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بِشْرٍ أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Abu Daud] from [Sufyan] from ['Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] radliallahu 'anhuma, he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade shaving part of the head's hair. Abu Abdur Rahman said : "The hadith of Yahya bin Sa'id and Muhammad Bisyr are more correct."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4243, 4732, 4733, 4928, 5102, 5289, 5291, 5509, 5582, 5717, 5718, 5935, 6012, 6132, 6134
Imam Bukhari : 5465, 5466
Imam Muslim : 3959
Imam Abu Dawud : 3661, 3662, 3663, 3665
Imam Nasa'i : 4962, 4964, 4965, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5136
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3627, 3628

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAISED BETTER APPEARANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4966

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ أَخُو قَبِيصَةَ وَمُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمُ بْنُ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلِي شَعْرٌ فَقَالَ ذُبَابٌ فَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ يَعْنِينِي فَأَخَذْتُ مِنْ شَعْرِي ثُمَّ أَتَيْتُهُ فَقَالَ لِي لَمْ أَعْنِكَ وَهَذَا أَحْسَنُ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan], he said : has told us [Sufyan Qabishah's brother] and

[Mu'awiyah bin Hisham] they said : has told us [Sufyan], he said : has told us ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Wail bin Hujr], he said : "I met the Prophet peace be upon him while I had (long) hair, then he said: "fly" I thought that he meant me then I cut it and met him, he said to me: "I don't mean you but this is better."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3658
Imam Nasa'i : 4966, 4980
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3626

THE HAIR OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM BETWEEN THE EARS AND THE SHOULDERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4967

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ قَتَادَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ شَعْرُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ شَعْرًا رَجْلًا لَيْسَ بِالْجَعْدِ وَلَا بِالسَّبْطِ بَيْنَ أُذُنَيْهِ وَعَاتِقِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Wahb bin Jarir], he said : had told us [my father], he said : "I heard [Qatadah] tell a story from [Anas], he said : "The Prophet's hair, peace be upon him, was hair that was neither curly nor straight, (it fell) between his ears and shoulders."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9673, 11675, 11730, 11817, 11818, 11934, 12140, 12232, 12633, 13075, 13338, 17743, 17823, 17871, 17918, 17951, 23726
Imam Bukhari : 3287, 5450, 5452, 5453, 5454
Imam Muslim : 4309, 4311, 4312, 4313
Imam Abu Dawud : 3550, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655
Imam Tirmidzi : 1646, 3568
Imam Nasa'i : 4967, 4974, 4975, 4976, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5140
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3624, 3625
Imam Darimi : 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66

PROHIBITION ON COMBING HAIR EVERYDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4968

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ دَاوُدَ الْأَوْدِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحِمْيَرِيِّ قَالَلَقِيتُ رَجُلًا صَحِبَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمَا صَحِبَهُ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ أَرْبَعَ سِنِينَ قَالَ نَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَمْتَشِطَ أَحَدُنَا كُلَّ يَوْمٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us [Abu Awanah] from [Daud Al Audi] from [Humaid bin Abdur Rahman Al Himyari], he said : "I met [a man] who had accompanied the Prophet peace be upon him as Abu Hurairah accompanied him for four years, he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade us to comb our hair every day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16191, 16398, 22051
Imam Abu Dawud : 26, 3628

Imam Tirmidzi : 1678
Imam Nasa'i : 238, 4968, 4969, 4970, 4971, 4972

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED combing hair EXCEPT ON CROSS DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4969

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ حَسَّانَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مُغَفَّلٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ التَّرَجُّلِ إِلَّا غِبًّا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr], he said : has told us [Isa bin Yunus] from [Hisyam bin Hassan] from [Al Hasan] from [Abdullah bin Mughaffal], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade combing except during the day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16191, 16398, 22051
Imam Abu Dawud : 26, 3628
Imam Tirmidzi : 1678
Imam Nasa'i : 238, 4968, 4969, 4970, 4971, 4972

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED combing hair every day
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4970

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ التَّرَجُّلِ إِلَّا غِبًّا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar], he said : has told us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Qatadah] from [Al Hasan] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade combing hair except on alternate days.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16191, 16398, 22051
Imam Abu Dawud : 26, 3628
Imam Tirmidzi : 1678
Imam Nasa'i : 238, 4968, 4969, 4970, 4971, 4972

IT IS BEST TO COMB YOUR HAIR ON ALTERNATING DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4971

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ وَمُحَمَّدٍ قَالَاالتَّرَجُّلُ غِبٌّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : have related to us [Bisyr] from [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] and [Muhammad], they said : "Combing it every day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16191, 16398, 22051
Imam Abu Dawud : 26, 3628
Imam Tirmidzi : 1678
Imam Nasa'i : 238, 4968, 4969, 4970, 4971, 4972

IRFAH'S PROHIBITION: COMBING HAIR EVERYDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4972

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ كَهْمَسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَكَانَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَامِلًا بِمِصْرَ فَأَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ فَإِذَا هُوَ شَعِثُ الرَّأْسِ مُشْعَانٌّ قَالَ مَا لِي أَرَاكَ مُشْعَانًّا وَأَنْتَ أَمِيرٌ قَالَ كَانَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَانَا عَنْ الْإِرْفَاهِ قُلْنَا وَمَا الْإِرْفَاهُ قَالَ التَّرَجُّلُ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud], he said : has told us [Khalid bin Al Harith] from [Kahmas] from [Abdullah bin Syaqiq], he said : "There was a friend of the Prophet peace be upon him who was governor in Egypt, then he was visited by one of his friends who found him with messy, irregular hair. The person said: "Why do I see your hair is irregular when you are a leader?" [He] said : "Previously the Prophet peace be upon him forbade us from irfah. We asked; "What is Irfah?" He said : "Combing every day."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16191, 16398, 22051
Imam Abu Dawud : 26, 3628
Imam Tirmidzi : 1678
Imam Nasa'i : 238, 4968, 4969, 4970, 4971, 4972

RASULULLAH ShalAllahu Alaih Wasallam STARTED FROM THE RIGHT IN EVERYTHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4973

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بِشْرٍ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُحِبُّ التَّيَامُنَ يَأْخُذُ بِيَمِينِهِ وَيُعْطِي بِيَمِينِهِ وَيُحِبُّ التَّيَمُّنَ فِي جَمِيعِ أُمُورِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar], he said : has told us [Abu 'Ashim] from [Muhammad bin Bisyr] from [Ash'ath bin Abu Asy Asy'tsa`] from [Al Aswad bin Yazid] from [Aisyah], he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him liked to start things with the right, he took with the right hand, gave with the right hand, and liked to start with the right in all matters."

THE BEAUTY OF THE PROPHET'S APPEARANCE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4974

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَافَى عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَمَا رَأَيْتُ أَحَدًا أَحْسَنَ فِي حُلَّةٍ حَمْرَاءَ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَجُمَّتُهُ تَضْرِبُ مَنْكِبَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin 'Ammar], he said : has told us [Al Mu'afa] from [Israil] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Bara`], he said : "I have not seen anyone better dressed in red than Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam and his hair touched his shoulders."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9673, 11675, 11730, 11817, 11818, 11934, 12140, 12232, 12633, 13075, 13338, 17743, 17823, 17871, 17918, 17951, 23726
Imam Bukhari : 3287, 5450, 5452, 5453, 5454
Imam Muslim : 4309, 4311, 4312, 4313
Imam Abu Dawud : 3550, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655
Imam Tirmidzi : 1646, 3568
Imam Nasa'i : 4967, 4974, 4975, 4976, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5140
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3624, 3625
Imam Darimi : 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66

THE HAIR OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS UP TO HALF OF THE EARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4975

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ شَعْرُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى أَنْصَافِ أُذُنَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Razzaq], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Tsabit] from [Anas], he said : "The hair of the Prophet peace be upon him reached the middle of his ears."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9673, 11675, 11730, 11817, 11818, 11934, 12140, 12232, 12633, 13075, 13338, 17743, 17823, 17871, 17918, 17951, 23726
Imam Bukhari : 3287, 5450, 5452, 5453, 5454
Imam Muslim : 4309, 4311, 4312, 4313
Imam Abu Dawud : 3550, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655
Imam Tirmidzi : 1646, 3568
Imam Nasa'i : 4967, 4974, 4975, 4976, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5140
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3624, 3625
Imam Darimi : 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66

THE BEAUTY OF THE PROPHET'S APPEARANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4976

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْبَرَاءُ قَالَمَا رَأَيْتُ رَجُلًا أَحْسَنَ فِي حُلَّةٍ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَرَأَيْتُ لَهُ لِمَّةً تَضْرِبُ قَرِيبًا مِنْ

مَنْكِبَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Makhlad], he said : has told us [Yunus bin Abu Ishaq] from [his father], he said : has told me [Al Bara`], he said : "I don't see anyone better wearing red than Rasulullah peace be upon him." He also said : "I also saw that his hair almost touched his shoulders."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9673, 11675, 11730, 11817, 11818, 11934, 12140, 12232, 12633, 13075, 13338, 17743, 17823, 17871, 17918, 17951, 23726
Imam Bukhari : 3287, 5450, 5452, 5453, 5454
Imam Muslim : 4309, 4311, 4312, 4313
Imam Abu Dawud : 3550, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655
Imam Tirmidzi : 1646, 3568
Imam Nasa'i : 4967, 4974, 4975, 4976, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5140
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3624, 3625
Imam Darimi : 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66

IBNU MAS'UD READS THE QURAN DIRECTLY FROM THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4977

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ هُبَيْرَةَ بْنِ يَرِيمَ قَالَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ عَلَى قِرَاءَةِ مَنْ تَأْمُرُونِّي أَقْرَأُ لَقَدْ قَرَأْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِضْعًا وَسَبْعِينَ سُورَةً وَإِنَّ زَيْدًا لَصَاحِبُ ذُؤَابَتَيْنِ يَلْعَبُ مَعَ الصِّبْيَانِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Isma'il bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Abdah bin Sulaiman] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Hubairah bin Yarim], he said : [Abdullah bin Mas'ud] said : based on whose reading do you order me to read? "Indeed, I have read the Koran at the (instruction) of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, more than seventy letters, whereas Zaid at that time was a person with two topknots who was playing with the children."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4616
Imam Muslim : 4502
Imam Nasa'i : 4978

IBNU MAS'UD AFFIRMED HIS READING FROM THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4978

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو شِهَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ قَالَخَطَبَنَا ابْنُ مَسْعُودٍ فَقَالَ كَيْفَ تَأْمُرُونِّي أَقْرَأُ عَلَى قِرَاءَةِ زَيْدِ بْنِ ثَابِتٍ بَعْدَ مَا قَرَأْتُ مِنْ فِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ

صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِضْعًا وَسَبْعِينَ سُورَةً وَإِنَّ زَيْدًا مَعَ الْغِلْمَانِ لَهُ ذُؤَابَتَانِ

Narrated to me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub], he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Sulaiman], he said : has told us [Abu Shihab], he said : has told us [Al A'masy] from [Abu Wail], he said : [Ibn Mas'ud] preached to us, he said : "How can you order me to read based on Zaid bin Thabit's reading after I read from the mouth of the Prophet peace be upon him as many as seventy letters? Meanwhile, Zaid was with several children and he had two topknots."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3653, 3711, 4000
Imam Bukhari : 4616
Imam Muslim : 4502

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED FOR BLESSINGS ON HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4979

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْمُسْتَمِرِّ الْعُرُوقِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الصَّلْتُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غَسَّانُ بْنُ الْأَغَرِّ بْنِ حُصَيْنٍ النَّهْشَلِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمِّي زِيَادُ بْنُ الْحُصَيْنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَلَمَّا قَدِمَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْمَدِينَةِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ادْنُ مِنِّي فَدَنَا مِنْهُ فَوَضَعَ يَدَهُ عَلَى ذُؤَابَتِهِ ثُمَّ أَجْرَى يَدَهُ وَسَمَّتَ عَلَيْهِ وَدَعَا لَهُ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Al Mustamir Al 'Uruqi], he said : has told us [Ash Shalt bin Muhammad], he said : has told us [Ghassan bin Al Agharr bin Hushain An Nahsyali], he said : has told me [my uncle, namely Ziyad bin Al Hushain] from [his father], he said : "When the Prophet peace be upon him arrived in Medina, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to him: "Come closer to me." Then he came closer to him, then he put his hand in his braided hair and moved his hands and prayed for blessings for him."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDED ABOUT CUTTING HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4980

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَاسِمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ حُجْرٍ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلِي جُمَّةٌ قَالَ ذُبَابٌ وَظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ يَعْنِينِي فَانْطَلَقْتُ فَأَخَذْتُ مِنْ شَعْرِي فَقَالَ إِنِّي لَمْ أَعْنِكَ وَهَذَا أَحْسَنُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb], he said : has told us [Qasim], he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Ashim bin Kulaib] from [his father] from [Wail bin Hujr], he said : "I came to the Prophet peace be upon him while I had hair that hung down to my shoulders, he said: "Flies." I thought that he meant me, so I went and cut it then he said to me: "I didn't mean

you but this is better."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3658
Imam Nasa'i : 4966, 4980
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3626

PROHIBITION ON TYING A BEARD, WEARING A BOW STRING AROUND THE NECK, AND 'RESTINJA' WITH A BONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4981

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ حَيْوَةَ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ قَبْلَهُ عَنْ عَيَّاشِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ الْقِتْبَانِيِّ أَنَّ شُيَيْمَ بْنَ بَيْتَانَ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ رُوَيْفِعَ بْنَ ثَابِتٍ يَقُولُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَا رُوَيْفِعُ لَعَلَّ الْحَيَاةَ سَتَطُولُ بِكَ بَعْدِي فَأَخْبِرْ النَّاسَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَقَدَ لِحْيَتَهُ أَوْ تَقَلَّدَ وَتَرًا أَوْ اسْتَنْجَى بِرَجِيعِ دَابَّةٍ أَوْ عَظْمٍ فَإِنَّ مُحَمَّدًا بَرِيءٌ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah], he said : has told us [Ibnu Wahb] from [Haiwah bin Syuraih] and he mentioned another person before him from ['Ayyasy bin Abbas Al Qitbani] that [Syuyaim bin Baitan] had told him that he heard [Ruwaifi' bin Thabit] say; "Indeed, the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "O Ruwaifi', may you live long after my death, so let people know that whoever ties up his beard or strings a bow or performs a ritual using animal dung or bones, indeed Muhammad is free from it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16381, 16382, 16386
Imam Abu Dawud : 33

PROHIBITION OF REMOVING HAIR ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4982

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ غَزِيَّةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ نَتْفِ الشَّيْبِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Abdul Aziz] from ['Umarah bin Ghaziyyah] from ['Amr bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade plucking gray hair.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 2746
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3711

DYING HAIR TO BE DIFFERENT FROM JEWS AND CHRISTIANS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4983

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعْدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو سَلَمَةَ إِنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْيَهُودُ وَالنَّصَارَى لَا تَصْبُغُ فَخَالِفُوهُمْأَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِمِثْلِهِ

Narrated to us ['Ubaidullah bin Sa'd bin Ibrahim], he said : had told us [my uncle], he said : has told us [my father] from [Shaleh] from [Ibn Shihab], he said : [Abu Salamah] said : "Verily [Abu Hurairah] said : "Indeed the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him.... And Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb], he said : It was reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman], it was reported to me from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "The Jews and the Christians do not dye their hair, so separate them." Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim], he said : Narrated to us [Abdur Rozaq], he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him like that.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1341, 6975, 7227, 7230, 7737, 8842, 9434, 10067, 13098
Imam Bukhari : 3203, 5448
Imam Muslim : 3926
Imam Abu Dawud : 3671
Imam Tirmidzi : 1674, 2619
Imam Nasa'i : 4983, 4984, 4985, 4986, 4987, 5146
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3611

COMMANDMENT TO DYE HAIR AND NOT IMITATE JEWS AND CHRISTIANS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4984

أَخْبَرَنِي الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَى لَا تَصْبُغُ فَخَالِفُوا عَلَيْهِمْ فَاصْبُغُوا

Narrated to me [Al Husain bin Huraits], he said : Narrated to us [Al Fadhl bin Musa] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah], he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Indeed, the Jews and Christians do not dye their hair, so differentiate between them, and polish your hair."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1341, 6975, 7227, 7230, 7737, 8842, 9434, 10067, 13098
Imam Bukhari : 3203, 5448
Imam Muslim : 3926
Imam Abu Dawud : 3671

Imam Tirmidzi : 1674, 2619
Imam Nasa'i : 4983, 4984, 4985, 4986, 4987, 5146
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3611

PROHIBITION ON IMITATING JEWS AND CHRISTIANS IN DYING HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4985

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ وَأَبِي سَلَمَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَى لَا تَصْبُغُ فَخَالِفُوهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Khasyram], he said : has told us [Isa, namely Ibn Yunus] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sulaiman] and [Abu Salamah bin Abdur Rahman] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed, the Jews and Christians do not dye their hair, so let them differ."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1341, 6975, 7227, 7230, 7737, 8842, 9434, 10067, 13098
Imam Bukhari : 3203, 5448
Imam Muslim : 3926
Imam Abu Dawud : 3671
Imam Tirmidzi : 1674, 2619
Imam Nasa'i : 4983, 4984, 4985, 4986, 4987, 5146
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3611

THE COMMAND TO CHANGE YOUR HAIR AND NOT IMITATE THE JEWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4986

أَخْبَرَنِي عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ جَنَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَيِّرُوا الشَّيْبَ وَلَا تَشَبَّهُوا بِالْيَهُودِ

Having preached to me [Uthman bin Abdullah], he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Janab], he said : has told us [Isa bin Yunus] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Ibn Umar], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Change your gray hair and do not imitate the Jews."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1341, 6975, 7227, 7230, 7737, 8842, 9434, 10067, 13098
Imam Bukhari : 3203, 5448
Imam Muslim : 3926
Imam Abu Dawud : 3671
Imam Tirmidzi : 1674, 2619
Imam Nasa'i : 4983, 4984, 4985, 4986, 4987, 5146
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3611

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CHANGED HIS GRAY

AND REFUSED TO IMITATE THE JEWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4987

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَخْلَدِ بْنِ الْحُسَيْنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ كُنَاسَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَيِّرُوا الشَّيْبَ وَلَا تَشَبَّهُوا بِالْيَهُودِوَكِلَاهُمَا غَيْرُ مَحْفُوظٍ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Makhlad bin Al Husain], he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Kunasah], he said : has told us [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [Uthman bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from [Az Zubair], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Change your gray hair and do not imitate the Jews." Both of them were not awake.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1341, 6975, 7227, 7230, 7737, 8842, 9434, 10067, 13098
Imam Bukhari : 3203, 5448
Imam Muslim : 3926
Imam Abu Dawud : 3671
Imam Tirmidzi : 1674, 2619
Imam Nasa'i : 4983, 4984, 4985, 4986, 4987, 5146
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3611

PROHIBITION ON DYING HAIR BLACK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4988

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ الْحَلَبِيُّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَبْدِ الْكَرِيمِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ رَفَعَهُ أَنَّهُ قَالَقَوْمٌ يَخْضِبُونَ بِهَذَا السَّوَادِ آخِرَ الزَّمَانِ كَحَوَاصِلِ الْحَمَامِ لَا يَرِيحُونَ رَائِحَةَ الْجَنَّةِ

It was narrated to us [Abdur Rahman bin 'Ubaidullah Al Halabi] from ['Ubaidullah i.e. Ibn Amr] from [Abdul Karim] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas], and he mentioned it that he said : "There will be a people who will dye their hair black at the end of time like the beaks of doves, they will not smell the fragrance of Paradise."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2341
Imam Abu Dawud : 3679

THE ORDER TO CHANGE GRAY HAIR AND AVOID BLACK COLOR DURING THE CONQUEST OF MECCA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4989

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَأُتِيَ بِأَبِي قُحَافَةَ يَوْمَ فَتْحِ مَكَّةَ وَرَأْسُهُ وَلِحْيَتُهُ كَالثَّغَامَةِ بَيَاضًا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَيِّرُوا هَذَا بِشَيْءٍ

وَاجْتَنِبُوا السَّوَادَ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb], he said : has preached to me [Ibn Juraij] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir], he said : "At the time of the conquest of Mecca, Abu Quhafah came with his hair and beard white like Tsaghamah, then Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "Change this gray hair with something and avoid black."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 10067, 14114
Imam Abu Dawud : 3672
Imam Nasa'i : 4989

USE OF INAI AND KATAM TO TURN HAIR WHITE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4990

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ يَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِهِ أَبِي عَنْ غَيْلَانَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَفْضَلُ مَا غَيَّرْتُمْ بِهِ الشَّمَطَ الْحِنَّاءُ وَالْكَتَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Muslim], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Ya'la], he said : [my father] has told it to us from [Ghailan] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Ibn Abu Laila] from [Abu Dzar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The most important things you use to turn your hair white are henna and katam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20345, 20374, 20375, 20400, 20422, 20514
Imam Abu Dawud : 3673
Imam Tirmidzi : 1675
Imam Nasa'i : 4990, 4991, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4995
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3612, 3613

INAI AND KATAM AS THE BEST INGREDIENTS FOR CHANGING HAIR GRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4991

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ الْأَجْلَحِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ الدِّيْلِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَحْسَنَ مَا غَيَّرْتُمْ بِهِ الشَّيْبَ الْحِنَّاءُ وَالْكَتَمُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Al Ajlah] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [Abu Al Aswad Ad Dili] from [Abu Dzar], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the best things you can use to change gray hair are henna and katam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20345, 20374, 20375, 20400, 20422, 20514
Imam Abu Dawud : 3673
Imam Tirmidzi : 1675
Imam Nasa'i : 4990, 4991, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4995

Imam Ibnu Majah : 3612, 3613

THE ADVANTAGES OF USING INAI AND KATAM TO CHANGE HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4992

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَشْعَثَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ الْأَجْلَحِ فَلَقِيتُ الْأَجْلَحَ فَحَدَّثَنِي عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ الدِّيْلِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَسَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ مِنْ أَحْسَنِ مَا غَيَّرْتُمْ بِهِ الشَّيْبَ الْحِنَّاءَ وَالْكَتَمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdur Rahman bin Asy'ats], he said : has told me [Muhammad bin Isa], he said : has told us [Husyaim], he said : had preached to me [Ibnu Abu Laila] from [Al Ajlah], then I met Al Ajlah then he told me from [Ibnu Buraidah] from [Abu Al Aswad Ad Dili] from [Abu Dzar], he said : "I heard the Prophet peace be upon him say: "Indeed, the best things you can use to change gray hair are henna and katam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20345, 20374, 20375, 20400, 20422, 20514
Imam Abu Dawud : 3673
Imam Tirmidzi : 1675
Imam Nasa'i : 4990, 4991, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4995
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3612, 3613

THE BEST INGREDIENTS FOR CHANGING GRAY AIR ARE INAI AND KATAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4993

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْثَرٌ عَنْ الْأَجْلَحِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ الدِّيْلِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَحْسَنَ مَا غَيَّرْتُمْ بِهِ الشَّيْبَ الْحِنَّاءُ وَالْكَتَمُخَالَفَهُ الْجُرَيْرِيُّ وَكَهْمَسٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah], he said : has told us ['Abtsar] from [Al Ajlah] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [Abu Al Aswad Ad Dili] from [Abu Dzar], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the best things you can use to change gray hair are henna and katam." Al Jurairi and Kahmas disagree.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20345, 20374, 20375, 20400, 20422, 20514
Imam Abu Dawud : 3673
Imam Tirmidzi : 1675
Imam Nasa'i : 4990, 4991, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4995
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3612, 3613

THE PRINCIPITY OF INAI AND KATAM FOR CHANGING HAIR GRAY ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4994

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْجُرَيْرِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَحْسَنَ مَا غَيَّرْتُمْ بِهِ الشَّيْبَ الْحِنَّاءُ وَالْكَتَمُ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah], he said : has told us [Abdul Warits], he said : has told us [Al Jurairi] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah], he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the best things you can use to change gray hair are henna and katam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20345, 20374, 20375, 20400, 20422, 20514
Imam Abu Dawud : 3673
Imam Tirmidzi : 1675
Imam Nasa'i : 4990, 4991, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4995
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3612, 3613

USE OF INAI AND KATAM FOR HAIR ACCORDING TO HADITH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4995

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ كَهْمَسًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ أَنَّهُ بَلَغَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ أَحْسَنَ مَا غَيَّرْتُمْ بِهِ الشَّيْبَ الْحِنَّاءُ وَالْكَتَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la], he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir], he said : "I heard [Kahmas] tell from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] that news had reached him that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the best things you use to change gray hair are henna and katam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20345, 20374, 20375, 20400, 20422, 20514
Imam Abu Dawud : 3673
Imam Tirmidzi : 1675
Imam Nasa'i : 4990, 4991, 4992, 4993, 4994, 4995
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3612, 3613

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DYEING HIS BEARD WITH HENNA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4996

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ إِيَادِ بْنِ لَقِيطٍ عَنْ أَبِي رِمْثَةَ قَالَأَتَيْتُ أَنَا وَأَبِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَكَانَ قَدْ لَطَخَ لِحْيَتَهُ بِالْحِنَّاءِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman] from [Sufyan] from [Iyad bin Laqith] from [Abu Rimtsah], he said : "My father and I met the Prophet peace be upon him when he smeared his beard with henna."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3675, 3675

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM USED YELLOW FOR THE BEARD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4997

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ إِيَادِ بْنِ لَقِيطٍ عَنْ أَبِي رِمْثَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَأَيْتُهُ قَدْ لَطَخَ لِحْيَتَهُ بِالصُّفْرَةِ

Narrated to us ['Amr bin Ali], he said : has told us [Abdur Rahman] from [Sufyan] from [Iyad bin Laqith] from [Abu Rimtsah], he said : "I came to see the Prophet peace be upon him and saw that he had smeared his beard with yellow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3675
Imam Nasa'i : 4996, 4997

IBNU UMAR FOLLOWED RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN USING KHALUQ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4998

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الدَّرَاوَرْدِيُّ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ قَالَرَأَيْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يُصَفِّرُ لِحْيَتَهُ بِالْخَلُوقِ فَقُلْتُ يَا أَبَا عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ إِنَّكَ تُصَفِّرُ لِحْيَتَكَ بِالْخَلُوقِ قَالَ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَفِّرُ بِهَا لِحْيَتَهُ وَلَمْ يَكُنْ شَيْءٌ مِنْ الصِّبْغِ أَحَبَّ إِلَيْهِ مِنْهَا وَلَقَدْ كَانَ يَصْبُغُ بِهَا ثِيَابَهُ كُلَّهَا حَتَّى عِمَامَتَهُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَذَا أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ حَدِيثِ قُتَيْبَةَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim], he said : has told us [Ad Darawardi] from [Zaid bin Aslam], he said : "I saw [Ibn Umar] dye his beard yellow using khaluq (turmeric mixed with perfume). I asked; "O Abu Abdur Rahman (Why) did you dye your beard yellow using khaluq?" He said : "Indeed, I saw the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him dye his beard yellow using it and there was no dye he liked better than it. He dyed all his clothes using it up to his turban." Abu Abdur Rahman said : "This is truer than the Qutaibah hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3542
Imam Nasa'i : 4998, 5026, 5148
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3616

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DID NOT POLISH HIS HAIR COMPLETELY

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 4999

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّهُ سَأَلَهُ هَلْ خَضَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَمْ يَبْلُغْ ذَلِكَ إِنَّمَا كَانَ شَيْءٌ فِي صُدْغَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Abu Daud], he said : has told us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that he was once asked whether the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him dyed his hair? He answered; "Not like that, just a little white hair on his temples."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13139
Imam Bukhari : 3286

A LITTLE GRAY ON THE TEMPLE AND HEAD OF THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5000

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُثَنَّى يَعْنِي ابْنَ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمْ يَكُنْ يَخْضِبُ إِنَّمَا كَانَ الشَّمَطُ عِنْدَ الْعَنْفَقَةِ يَسِيرًا وَفِي الصُّدْغَيْنِ يَسِيرًا وَفِي الرَّأْسِ يَسِيرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Mutsanna], he said : has told us [Abdush Shamad], he said : has told us [Al Mutsanna namely Ibn Sa'id], he said : has told us [Qatadah] from [Anas] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not bleach, except for a few gray hairs under his lips, on both temples and on his head.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12786, 13308

TEN THINGS THAT THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM HATE, INCLUDING DYEING GRAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5001

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الرُّكَيْنَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ حَسَّانَ عَنْ عَمِّهِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ حَرْمَلَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَكْرَهُ عَشْرَ خِصَالٍ الصُّفْرَةَ يَعْنِي الْخَلُوقَ وَتَغْيِيرَ الشَّيْبِ وَجَرَّ الْإِزَارِ وَالتَّخَتُّمَ بِالذَّهَبِ وَالضَّرْبَ بِالْكِعَابِ وَالتَّبَرُّجَ بِالزِّينَةِ لِغَيْرِ مَحَلِّهَا وَالرُّقَى إِلَّا بِالْمُعَوِّذَاتِ وَتَعْلِيقَ التَّمَائِمِ وَعَزْلَ الْمَاءِ بِغَيْرِ مَحَلِّهِ وَإِفْسَادَ الصَّبِيِّ غَيْرَ مُحَرِّمِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] has told us that he said : [Al Mu'tamir] has told us that he said : I heard [Ar Rukain] narrate from [Al Qasim bin Hassan] from his uncle

['Abdurrahman bin Harmalah] from [Abdullah bin Mas'ud] saying, "The Prophet of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam hated ten things: the color yellow - namely Khaluq (yellow-colored perfume) -, dyeing gray hair, lengthening sarongs, wearing gold rings, playing dice, adorning oneself inappropriately, using spells, hanging amulets, throwing water (semen) in the wrong place (genitals) and corrupting a child (having intercourse with a nursing wife)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3586
Imam Abu Dawud : 3686

A WOMAN'S DESIRE TO GET HENAI COLOR ON HER NAILS IN THE FACE OF THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5002

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَلَّى بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُطِيعُ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ حَدَّثَتْنَا صَفِيَّةُ بِنْتُ عِصْمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مَدَّتْ يَدَهَا إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِكِتَابٍ فَقَبَضَ يَدَهُ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَدَدْتُ يَدِي إِلَيْكَ بِكِتَابٍ فَلَمْ تَأْخُذْهُ فَقَالَ إِنِّي لَمْ أَدْرِ أَيَدُ امْرَأَةٍ هِيَ أَوْ رَجُلٍ قَالَتْ بَلْ يَدُ امْرَأَةٍ قَالَ لَوْ كُنْتِ امْرَأَةً لَغَيَّرْتِ أَظْفَارَكِ بِالْحِنَّاءِ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Al Mu'alla bin Asad] he said : has told us [Muthi' bin Maimun] said, has told us [Shafiyah bint Ishmah] from ['Aisyah] said, "A woman stretched out her hand to the Prophet peace be upon him with a book, the woman held his hand and said, "O Rasulullah, I stretched out my hand with a book but you didn't take it?! He said: "I don't know whether it was a woman's hand or a man's hand." The woman said, "That's a woman's hand." He said: "If I were a woman, I would really color my fingernails with henna (henai)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3635

'AISYAH DIDN'T LIKE THE SMELL OF HENNY BECAUSE THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DIDN'T LIKE IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5003

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو زَيْدٍ سَعِيدُ بْنُ الرَّبِيعِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ كَرِيمَةَ قَالَتْسَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ سَأَلَتْهَا امْرَأَةٌ عَنْ الْخِضَابِ بِالْحِنَّاءِ قَالَتْ لَا بَأْسَ بِهِ وَلَكِنْ أَكْرَهُ هَذَا لِأَنَّ حِبِّي صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَكْرَهُ رِيحَهُ تَعْنِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : has told us [Abu Zaid Sa'id bin Ar Rabi'] he said : has told us [Ali Ibnul Mubarak] he said : I heard [Karimah] say; I heard ['Aisyah], that she was once asked by a woman about the law of dyeing with henna (inai), she answered,

"It's okay, it's just that I don't like it. Because my lover shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam doesn't like the smell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3633

THE RASULULLAH PROHIBITED SOME ACTIONS INCLUDING PULLING OUT GRAY hair and straightening teeth
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5004

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي وَأَبُو الْأَسْوَدِ النَّضْرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْجَبَّارِ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا الْمُفَضَّلُ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ عَنْ عَيَّاشِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ الْقِتْبَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْحُصَيْنِ الْهَيْثَمِ بْنِ شُفَيٍّ وَقَالَ أَبُو الْأَسْوَدِ شُفَيٌّ إِنَّهُ سَمِعَهُ يَقُولخَرَجْتُ أَنَا وَصَاحِبٌ لِي يُسَمَّى أَبَا عَامِرٍ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْمَعَافِرِ لِنُصَلِّيَ بِإِيلِيَاءَ وَكَانَ قَاصُّهُمْ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْأَزْدِ يُقَالُ لَهُ أَبُو رَيْحَانَةَ مِنْ الصَّحَابَةِ قَالَ أَبُو الْحُصَيْنِ فَسَبَقَنِي صَاحِبِي إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ ثُمَّ أَدْرَكْتُهُ فَجَلَسْتُ إِلَى جَنْبِهِ فَقَالَ هَلْ أَدْرَكْتَ قَصَصَ أَبِي رَيْحَانَةَ فَقُلْتُ لَا فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ عَشْرٍ عَنْ الْوَشْرِ وَالْوَشْمِ وَالنَّتْفِ وَعَنْ مُكَامَعَةِ الرَّجُلِ الرَّجُلَ بِغَيْرِ شِعَارٍ وَعَنْ مُكَامَعَةِ الْمَرْأَةِ الْمَرْأَةَ بِغَيْرِ شِعَارٍ وَأَنْ يَجْعَلَ الرَّجُلُ أَسْفَلَ ثِيَابِهِ حَرِيرًا مِثْلَ الْأَعَاجِمِ أَوْ يَجْعَلَ عَلَى مَنْكِبَيْهِ حَرِيرًا أَمْثَالَ الْأَعَاجِمِ وَعَنْ النُّهْبَى وَعَنْ رُكُوبِ النُّمُورِ وَلُبُوسِ الْخَوَاتِيمِ إِلَّا لِذِي سُلْطَانٍ

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Abdullah bin Abdul Hakam] he said : has told us [my father] and [Abu Al Aswad An Nadlr bin Abdul Jabbar] both said : has told us [Al Mufadldlal bin Fadlalah] from [Ayyasy bin Abbas Al Qitbani] from [Abu Al Hushain Al Haitsam bin Syufay]. [Abu Al Aswad Syufay] said : In fact, he heard him say, "I and a friend of mine named Abu Amir, a man from Banu Al Ma'afir, went out to pray in Iliya. And the one who used to give them advice was a man from Al Azdi named [Abu Raihanah], a friend of the Prophet. Abu Al Hushain said, "My friend went before me to the mosque, then I followed him and sat beside him. He said, "Have you ever heard the story of Abu Raihanah?" I answered, "Not yet." He (my friend) then said, "Abu Raihanah said that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade ten things: straightening teeth, getting tattoos, plucking gray hair, two men sleeping together without a cloth separating them, two women sleeping together without a cloth separating them, a man lining his clothes with silk like the 'ajam (non-Arab) - or he said - putting silk on his shoulders like the 'ajam, robbing, wearing tiger skin and wearing a ring except the ruler."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16576, 16577, 16578, 16579, 16580, 16582
Imam Abu Dawud : 3528
Imam Nasa'i : 5004, 5021, 5022, 5023

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN LIES

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5005

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ أَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الزُّورِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Hisham] he said : has narrated to us [Qatadah] from [Sa'd Ibnul Musayyab] that [Mu'awiyah] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade lying."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 13639, 14619, 16226, 16240, 16248, 16262, 19412, 23659, 23660, 23661, 23705, 24721, 24778, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 3209, 3229, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5482, 5485
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Abu Dawud : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705
Imam Nasa'i : 5005, 5006, 5007, 5010, 5145, 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1978
Imam Malik : 1489

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WOMEN FROM ADDING FAKE HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5006

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَخْرَمَةُ بْنُ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ قَالَرَأَيْتُ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنَ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ وَمَعَهُ فِي يَدِهِ كُبَّةٌ مِنْ كُبَبِ النِّسَاءِ مِنْ شَعْرٍ فَقَالَ مَا بَالُ الْمُسْلِمَاتِ يَصْنَعْنَ مِثْلَ هَذَا إِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ أَيُّمَا امْرَأَةٍ زَادَتْ فِي رَأْسِهَا شَعْرًا لَيْسَ مِنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ زُورٌ تَزِيدُ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Amru bin As Sarh] he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Makhramah bin Bukair] from [his father] from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] he said : I saw [Mu'awiyah bin Abu Sufyan] on the pulpit while in his hand was a roll of women's hair. He then said, "Why do Muslim women do things like this! Indeed, I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Any woman who adds wigs to her head, that is indeed a lie added to her."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 13639, 14619, 16226, 16240, 16248, 16262, 19412, 23659, 23660, 23661, 23705, 24721, 24778, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 3209, 3229, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5482, 5485
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Abu Dawud : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705
Imam Nasa'i : 5005, 5006, 5007, 5010, 5145, 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1978
Imam Malik : 1489

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CURSED WOMEN WHO CLOSE HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5007

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو النَّضْرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ امْرَأَتِهِ فَاطِمَةَ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ أَبِي بَكْرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَنَ الْوَاصِلَةَ وَالْمُسْتَوْصِلَةَ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Abu An Nadlr] he said : has narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Hisyam bin Urwah] from his wife [Fatimah] from [Asma bint Abu Bakr] saying, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) cursed women who had their hair connected and women who asked for their hair to be connected."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 13639, 14619, 16226, 16240, 16248, 16262, 19412, 23659, 23660, 23661, 23705, 24721, 24778, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 3209, 3229, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5482, 5485
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Abu Dawud : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705
Imam Nasa'i : 5005, 5006, 5007, 5010, 5145, 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1978
Imam Malik : 1489

THE PROHIBITION OF PLAYING YOUR HAIR AND DECORATIONING YOURSELF WITH TATTOOES ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5008

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَلَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْوَاصِلَةَ وَالْمُسْتَوْصِلَةَ وَالْوَاشِمَةَ وَالْمُوتَشِمَةَأَرْسَلَهُ الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي هِشَامٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cursed women who had their hair connected and those who asked for their hair to be connected, women who had tattoos and women who asked to be tattooed." Walid bin Abu Hisham distorted this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4058, 4171, 4494, 8118
Imam Bukhari : 5477, 5481, 5484, 5486, 5491
Imam Muslim : 3965
Imam Abu Dawud : 3637, 3639
Imam Tirmidzi : 1681, 2707
Imam Nasa'i : 3363, 5008, 5009, 5156
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1977

PROHIBITION ON HAIR EXTENSIONS AND TATTOOING FOR WOMEN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5009

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ أَسْمَاءَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جُوَيْرِيَةُ بْنُ أَسْمَاءَ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِشَامٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّهُ بَلَغَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَنَ الْوَاصِلَةَ وَالْمُسْتَوْصِلَةَ وَالْوَاشِمَةَ وَالْمُسْتَوْشِمَةَ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Abdul Azhim] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin Asma] he said : has told us [Juwairiah bin Asma] from [Al Walid bin Abu Hisham] from [Nafi'], that it has reached him, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cursed women who had their hair connected and who asked for their hair to be connected, women who had tattoos and women who asked to be tattooed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4058, 4171, 4494, 8118
Imam Bukhari : 5477, 5481, 5484, 5486, 5491
Imam Muslim : 3965
Imam Abu Dawud : 3637, 3639
Imam Tirmidzi : 1681, 2707
Imam Nasa'i : 3363, 5008, 5009, 5156
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1977

PROHIBITION OF HAIR LOOKING FOR WOMEN AND STATEMENT OF ABDULLAH BIN MAS'UD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5010

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْكِينُ بْنُ بُكَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ بِنْتِ شَيْبَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الْوَاصِلَةَ وَالْمُسْتَوْصِلَةَأَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَزْرَةَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ الْعُرَنِيِّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْجَزَّارِ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ أَنَّ امْرَأَةً أَتَتْ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ مَسْعُودٍ فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي امْرَأَةٌ زَعْرَاءُ أَيَصْلُحُ أَنْ أَصِلَ فِي شَعْرِي فَقَالَ لَا قَالَتْ أَشَيْءٌ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوْ تَجِدُهُ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ قَالَ لَا بَلْ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَجِدُهُ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Wahb] he said : has told us [Miskin bin Bukair] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Amru bin Murrah] from [Al Hasan bin Muslim] from [Shafiah bint Syaibah] from ['Aisyah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cursed women who had their hair connected and who asked for their hair to be connected." Narrated to us [Amru bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Khalaf bin Musa] he said : has told us [My Father] from [Qatadah] from [Azrah] from [Al Hasan Al 'Urani] from [Yahya Ibnul Jazzar] from [Masruq] he said, "A woman came to [Abdullah bin Mas'ud] and said, "I am a woman with thin hair (falling out), is it okay if I put my hair up?" Abdullah bin Mas'ud answered, "Not allowed." The woman said again, "Is that something you heard from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, or something you got from the Book of Allah?" Abdullah bin Mas'ud

answered, "No, but something I heard from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, and from what I found in the Book of Allah," then he mentioned as in the hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 13639, 14619, 16226, 16240, 16248, 16262, 19412, 23659, 23660, 23661, 23705, 24721, 24778, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 3209, 3229, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5482, 5485
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Abu Dawud : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705
Imam Nasa'i : 5005, 5006, 5007, 5010, 5145, 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1978
Imam Malik : 1489

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CURSED WOMEN WHO MADE TATTOOS AND CHANGED ALLAH'S CREATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5011

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الْحَفَرِيُّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَلَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْوَاشِمَاتِ وَالْمُوتَشِمَاتِ وَالْمُتَنَمِّصَاتِ وَالْمُتَفَلِّجَاتِ لِلْحُسْنِ الْمُغَيِّرَاتِأَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ الْمُتَفَلِّجَاتِ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Having told us ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Salam] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud Al Hafari] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Alqamah] from [Abdullah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cursed women who make tattoos, women who are tattooed, women who shave their eyebrows and women who stretch their teeth for beauty by changing Allah's creation." Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] he said, "[Abdullah] said, "Women who loosen their teeth...then he mentioned as in the hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3919, 4010, 4114, 4202, 24778
Imam Bukhari : 4507, 5476, 5483, 5487, 5492
Imam Muslim : 3966
Imam Abu Dawud : 3638
Imam Tirmidzi : 2706
Imam Nasa'i : 5011, 5012, 5020, 5157, 5158, 5159, 5160
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1979
Imam Darimi : 2533

BAN ON TATTOOING, HAIR EXTENSIONS AND PLEASE EYEBROWS FOR WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5012

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ بْنُ صَمْعَةَ عَنْ أُمِّهِ قَالَتْ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ

تَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْوَاشِمَةِ وَالْمُسْتَوْشِمَةِ وَالْوَاصِلَةِ وَالْمُسْتَوْصِلَةِ وَالنَّامِصَةِ وَالْمُتَنَمِّصَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has told us [Aban bin Sham'ah] from [his mother] he said : I heard ['Aisyah] say, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade women who tattooed and women who asked to be tattooed, women who had hair extensions and women who asked to have their hair connected, as well as women who shaved their eyebrows and women who asked to have their eyebrows shaved."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3919, 4010, 4114, 4202, 24778
Imam Bukhari : 4507, 5476, 5483, 5487, 5492
Imam Muslim : 3966
Imam Abu Dawud : 3638
Imam Tirmidzi : 2706
Imam Nasa'i : 5011, 5012, 5020, 5157, 5158, 5159, 5160
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1979
Imam Darimi : 2533

PEOPLE WHO ARE CURSED ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5013

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ مُرَّةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَآكِلُ الرِّبَا وَمُوكِلُهُ وَكَاتِبُهُ إِذَا عَلِمُوا ذَلِكَ وَالْوَاشِمَةُ وَالْمَوْشُومَةُ لِلْحُسْنِ وَلَاوِي الصَّدَقَةِ وَالْمُرْتَدُّ أَعْرَابِيًّا بَعْدَ الْهِجْرَةِ مَلْعُونُونَ عَلَى لِسَانِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Al A'mash] he said : I heard [Abdullah bin Murrah] narrate from [Al Harith] from [Abdullah] he said, "The one who consumes riba, who brings it and who writes it - if they know -, the woman who tattoos, the woman who asks to be tattooed to look beautiful, the one who refuses zakat, and the Bedouin who apostatizes after the migration, on the Day of Resurrection they will be cursed by the tongue of Muhammad peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 601, 624, 634, 683, 803, 933, 1065, 1222, 1294, 3539, 3550, 3618, 3687, 3881, 4099, 4196, 7937, 13744
Imam Muslim : 2994, 2995
Imam Abu Dawud : 2895
Imam Tirmidzi : 1127
Imam Nasa'i : 5013, 5014, 5015, 5016
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1924, 1925, 2268
Imam Darimi : 2158, 2423

PEOPLE CURSED BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5014

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حُصَيْنٌ وَمُغِيرَةُ وَابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ

عَلِيٍّأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَنَ آكِلَ الرِّبَا وَمُوكِلَهُ وَكَاتِبَهُ وَمَانِعَ الصَّدَقَةِ وَكَانَ يَنْهَى عَنْ النَّوْحِأَرْسَلَهُ ابْنُ عَوْنٍ وَعَطَاءُ بْنُ السَّائِبِ

Having informed me [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said : has told us [Husyaim] he said : Narrated to us [Hushain] and [Mughirah] and [Ibn Aun] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Al Harith] from [Ali] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) cursed usury eaters, those who brought it and their writers, those who refused zakat, and he also forbade niyahah (wailing for the deceased)." Ibn Aun and 'Atha bin As Sa`ib mutated this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 601, 624, 634, 683, 803, 933, 1065, 1222, 1294, 3539, 3550, 3618, 3687, 3881, 4099, 4196, 7937, 13744
Imam Muslim : 2994, 2995
Imam Abu Dawud : 2895
Imam Tirmidzi : 1127
Imam Nasa'i : 5013, 5014, 5015, 5016
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1924, 1925, 2268
Imam Darimi : 2158, 2423

PEOPLE CURSED BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5015

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ قَالَلَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ آكِلَ الرِّبَا وَمُوكِلَهُ وَشَاهِدَهُ وَكَاتِبَهُ وَالْوَاشِمَةَ وَالْمُوتَشِمَةَ قَالَ إِلَّا مِنْ دَاءٍ فَقَالَ نَعَمْ وَالْحَالُّ وَالْمُحَلَّلُ لَهُ وَمَانِعُ الصَّدَقَةِ وَكَانَ يَنْهَى عَنْ النَّوْحِ وَلَمْ يَقُلْ لَعَنَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said : has told us [Ibn Aun] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Al Harith] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cursed those who eat usury, those who bring it, those who witness it, and those who write it. Women who have tattoos and women who ask for tattoos." Al Harith said, "Except because of illness?" He said: "True, and Al hallu, Al Muhalla lahu, and rejecting zakat." He also forbade An nauh (wailing for the deceased), but did not curse it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 601, 624, 634, 683, 803, 933, 1065, 1222, 1294, 3539, 3550, 3618, 3687, 3881, 4099, 4196, 7937, 13744
Imam Muslim : 2994, 2995
Imam Abu Dawud : 2895
Imam Tirmidzi : 1127
Imam Nasa'i : 5013, 5014, 5015, 5016
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1924, 1925, 2268
Imam Darimi : 2158, 2423

PEOPLE CURSED BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5016

حَدَّثَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ خَلِيفَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَلَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى

اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ آكِلَ الرِّبَا وَمُوكِلَهُ وَشَاهِدَهُ وَكَاتِبَهُ وَالْوَاشِمَةَ وَالْمُوتَشِمَةَ وَنَهَى عَنْ النَّوْحِ وَلَمْ يَقُلْ لَعَنَ صَاحِبَ

Having told us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Khalaf] -Ibn Khalifah- from ['Atha bin As Sa`ib] from [Ash Sya'bi] he said, "Rasulullah peace be upon him cursed those who eat usury, those who bring it, those who witness it and the author. Women who have tattoos and women who ask for tattoos. And he also forbade An Nauh (wailing for the deceased), but did not say, '(May Allah) curse perpetrator...'

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 601, 624, 634, 683, 803, 933, 1065, 1222, 1294, 3539, 3550, 3618, 3687, 3881, 4099, 4196, 7937, 13744
Imam Muslim : 2994, 2995
Imam Abu Dawud : 2895
Imam Tirmidzi : 1127
Imam Nasa'i : 5013, 5014, 5015, 5016
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1924, 1925, 2268
Imam Darimi : 2158, 2423

UMAR AFFIRMED THE PROHIBITION OF TATTOOS FOR WOMEN BASED ON THE WORDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5017

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأُتِيَ عُمَرُ بِامْرَأَةٍ تَشِمُ فَقَالَ أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ هَلْ سَمِعَ أَحَدٌ مِنْكُمْ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ فَقُمْتُ فَقُلْتُ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنَا سَمِعْتُهُ قَالَ فَمَا سَمِعْتَهُ قُلْتُ سَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ لَا تَشِمْنَ وَلَا تَسْتَوْشِمْنَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Umarah] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "A woman with tattoos was brought to Umar, then he said, "I swear to Allah upon you, have any of you heard from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him (about tattoos)?", Abu Hurairah said, "Then I stood up and said, "O Amirul mu'minin, I have heard it!" Umar said, "What did you hear?" I answered, "I heard him say: "Don't let a woman get a tattoo or ask to be tattooed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4058, 4171, 7897, 18007
Imam Bukhari : 5488, 5489, 5490, 5505
Imam Nasa'i : 5017

PROHIBITION ON PLEASE EYEBROWS, TEETH DRAWING AND TATTOOING FOR WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5018

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَلِيٍّ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ الْعُرْيَانِ بْنِ الْهَيْثَمِ عَنْ قَبِيصَةَ بْنِ جَابِرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

يَلْعَنُ الْمُتَنَمِّصَاتِ وَالْمُتَفَلِّجَاتِ وَالْمُوتَشِمَاتِ اللَّاتِي يُغَيِّرْنَ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Abu Ali Muhammad bin Yahya Al Marwazi] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Uthman] from [Abu Hamzah] from [Abdul Malik bin Umair] from [Al 'Uryan bin Al Haitsam] from [Qabishah bin Jabir] from [Ibn Mas'ud] he said, "I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him curse women who pluck their eyebrows, women who stretch their teeth and women who ask for tattoos, they change the creation of Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3759, 3760
Imam Nasa'i : 5019, 5020

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED TATTOOS, LOOKING OF TEETH, AND REMOVING EYEBROW FAIRS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5019

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ الْعُرْيَانِ بْنِ الْهَيْثَمِ عَنْ قَبِيصَةَ بْنِ جَابِرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَلْعَنُ الْمُتَنَمِّصَاتِ وَالْمُتَفَلِّجَاتِ وَالْمُوتَشِمَاتِ اللَّاتِي يُغَيِّرْنَ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Hammad] he said : has told us [Abu Awanah] from [Abdul Malik bin Umair] from [Al 'Uryan Al Haitsam] from [Qabishah bin Jabir] from [Abdullah] he said, "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him curse women who pluck their eyebrows, women who stretch their teeth, and women who make tattoos, they change the creation of Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3759, 3760
Imam Nasa'i : 5020

ALLAH CURSES WOMEN WHO CHANGE HER CREATION WITH TATTOOS, REMOVING TEETH, AND POWLING EYEBROWS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5020

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ الْعُرْيَانِ بْنِ الْهَيْثَمِ عَنْ قَبِيصَةَ بْنِ جَابِرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الْمُتَنَمِّصَاتِ وَالْمُوتَشِمَاتِ وَالْمُتَفَلِّجَاتِ اللَّاتِي يُغَيِّرْنَ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : has told us [Ali Ibnul Hasan bin Syaqiq] he said : Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Waqid] he said : has told us [Abdul Malik bin Umair] from [Al 'Uryan Ibnul Haitsam] from [Qabishah bin Jabir] from [Abdullah] he said, "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Allah curses women who pluck their eyebrows, women who make tattoos, and women who stretch their teeth, they change the

creation of Allah 'azza wajalla."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3919, 4010, 4114, 4202, 24778
Imam Bukhari : 4507, 5476, 5483, 5487, 5492
Imam Muslim : 3966
Imam Abu Dawud : 3638
Imam Tirmidzi : 2706
Imam Nasa'i : 5011, 5012, 5020, 5157, 5158, 5159, 5160
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1979
Imam Darimi : 2533

PROHIBITION OF FILING YOUR TEETH AND REMOVING EYEBROW FAIRS ACCORDING TO THE HADITH OF ABU RAIHANAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5021

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَيْوَةَ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَيَّاشُ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ الْقِتْبَانِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي الْحُصَيْنِ الْحِمْيَرِيِّ أَنَّهُ كَانَ هُوَ وَصَاحِبٌ لَهُ يَلْزَمَانِ أَبَا رَيْحَانَةَ يَتَعَلَّمَانِ مِنْهُ خَيْرًا قَالَ فَحَضَرَ صَاحِبِي يَوْمًا فَأَخْبَرَنِي صَاحِبِي أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا رَيْحَانَةَ يَقُولُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَرَّمَ الْوَشْرَ وَالْوَشْمَ وَالنَّتْفَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said : has told us [Habban] he said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Haiwah bin Syuraih] he said : has told me [Ayyasy bin Abbas Al Qitbani] from [Abu Al Hushain Al Himyari], that he and a friend always sat in Abu Raihanah's assembly, they learned goodness from him." Abu Al Hushain said, "One day [my friend] came and told me that he had heard [Abu Raihanah] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade filing teeth, making tattoos and plucking eyebrow hair."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16576, 16577, 16578, 16579, 16580, 16582
Imam Abu Dawud : 3528
Imam Nasa'i : 5004, 5021, 5022, 5023

RASULULLAH ShalAllahu Alaihi Wasallam PROHIBITED FILING YOUR TEETH AND PULLING EYEBROW FAIRS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5022

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْحُصَيْنِ الْحِمْيَرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي رَيْحَانَةَ قَالَبَلَغَنَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْوَشْرِ وَالْوَشْمِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Amru bin As Sarh] he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abu Al Hushain Al Himyari] from [Abu Raihanah] he said, "The news has come to us that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade filing teeth and plucking eyebrow hair."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 16576, 16577, 16578, 16579, 16580, 16582
Imam Abu Dawud : 3528
Imam Nasa'i : 5004, 5021, 5022, 5023

PROHIBITION OF FILING YOUR TEETH AND REMOVING EYEBROW FAIRS ACCORDING TO A HADITH FROM ABU RAIHANAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5023

حَدَّثَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْحُصَيْنِ الْحِمْيَرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي رَيْحَانَةَ قَالَبَلَغَنَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْوَشْرِ وَالْوَشْمِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abu Al Hushain Al Himyari] from [Abu Raihanah] he said, "The news has come to us that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade filing teeth and plucking eyebrow hair."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16576, 16577, 16578, 16579, 16580, 16582
Imam Abu Dawud : 3528
Imam Nasa'i : 5004, 5021, 5022, 5023

THE ADVANTAGES OF USING AL ITSMID STONE TO SHARPEN YOUR VIEW AND GROW HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5024

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْعَطَّارُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ خُثَيْمٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ مِنْ خَيْرِ أَكْحَالِكُمُ الْإِثْمِدَ إِنَّهُ يَجْلُو الْبَصَرَ وَيُنْبِتُ الشَّعَرَأَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ خُثَيْمٍ لَيِّنُ الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Dawud] - that is Ibn 'Abdurrahman Al 'Aththar - from [Abdullah bin Uthman bin Khutsaim] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Indeed the best kohl for you to wear is Al Ithmid (kohl stone), it can sharpen the eyesight and grow hair." Abu 'Abdurrahman Abdullah bin Uthman bin Khutsaim was a weak person in the matter of hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1943
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3488

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S GRAY GRAY VISIBLE IF HE DIDN'T USE HAIR OIL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5025

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ سَمُرَةَسُئِلَ عَنْ شَيْبِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَانَ إِذَا ادَّهَنَ رَأْسَهُ لَمْ يُرَ مِنْهُ وَإِذَا لَمْ يُدَّهَنْ رُئِيَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Limak] he said : I heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] being asked about the gray hair of the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), he answered, "If he uses hair oil then his gray hair cannot be seen, if he does not use it then his gray hair is visible."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 4325

IBNU UMAR FOLLOWED RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN USING ZA'FARAN TO Dye CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5026

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَعْنَبِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَكَانَ يَصْبُغُ ثِيَابَهُ بِالزَّعْفَرَانِ فَقِيلَ لَهُ فَقَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْبُغُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Maimun] he said : has told us [Al Qa'nabi] he said : [Abdullah bin Zaid] told us from [his father] that [Ibn Umar] once dyed his clothes with za'faran, when he was asked about this, he answered, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) used to do it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3542
Imam Nasa'i : 4998, 5026, 5148
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3616

RASULULLAH Blessings and peace of Allah be upon him USED MISK AND ANBAR FRAGRANCE OIL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5027

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عُبَيْدَةَ بْنُ أَبِي السَّفَرِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الصَّمَدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَكْرٌ الْمُزَلِّقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عَطَاءٍ الْهَاشِمِيُّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَأَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَطَيَّبُ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ بِذِكَارَةِ الطِّيبِ الْمِسْكِ وَالْعَنْبَرِ

Narrated to us [Abu Ubaidah bin Abu As Safar] from [Abdu Ash Shamad bin Abdul Warits] he said : has told us [Bakr Al Muzalliq] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin 'Atha Al Hasyimi] from [Muhammad bin Ali] he said, "I once asked ['Aisyah], 'Did Rasulullah peace be upon him wear perfume, he answered, "Yes, with misk and 'anbar perfume."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 10885, 11161

MEN'S PERFUMES SHOULD Smell VISIBLY, WHILE WOMEN'S PERFUMES SHOULD ONLY HAVE SEEN COLORS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5028

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ يَعْنِي الْحَفَرِيَّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ طِيبُ الرِّجَالِ مَا ظَهَرَ رِيحُهُ وَخَفِيَ لَوْنُهُ وَطِيبُ النِّسَاءِ مَا ظَهَرَ لَوْنُهُ وَخَفِيَ رِيحُهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] - namely Al Hafari - from [Sufyan] from [Al Jurairi] from [Abu Nadlrah] from [a man] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The smell of a man's perfume is visible but the color is not, and the color of the woman's perfume is visible but the smell is not."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 2711, 2712
Imam Nasa'i : 5029

MEN'S PERFUMES SHOULD SMELL WHILE WOMEN'S PERFUME SHOULD BE COLORED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5029

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ الرَّقِّيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ الْفِرْيَابِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ الطَّفَاوِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ طِيبُ الرِّجَالِ مَا ظَهَرَ رِيحُهُ وَخَفِيَ لَوْنُهُ وَطِيبُ النِّسَاءِ مَا ظَهَرَ لَوْنُهُ وَخَفِيَ رِيحُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Maimun Ar Raqqi] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Yusuf Al Firyani] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Al Jurairi] from [Abu An Nadlrah] from [Ath Thafawi] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The smell of men's perfume is visible but the color is not, and the color of women's perfume is visible but the smell is not."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 2711, 2712

THE BEST PERFUMES ACCORDING TO RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ARE GOOD OILS FOR WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5030

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَبَابَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ خُلَيْدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ بَنِي إِسْرَائِيلَ اتَّخَذَتْ خَاتِمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَحَشَتْهُ مِسْكًا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هُوَ أَطْيَبُ الطِّيبِ

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] he said : has told us [Shababah] he said : has narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Khulaid bin Ja'far] from [Abu Nadlrah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There was a woman from the people of Isra'il who used a ring smeared with perfume." He continued: "And it was the best oil."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3311, 10839, 10885, 11015, 11161, 11405
Imam Tirmidzi : 912, 913
Imam Nasa'i : 5169

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON CLOTHING WITH COLORED FRAGRANCES FOR MEN Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5031

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عِمْرَانَ بْنِ ظَبْيَانَ عَنْ حُكَيْمِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِهِ رَدْعٌ مِنْ خَلُوقٍ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اذْهَبْ فَانْهَكْهُ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ فَقَالَ اذْهَبْ فَانْهَكْهُ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُ فَقَالَ اذْهَبْ فَانْهَكْهُ ثُمَّ لَا تَعُدْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Imran bin Zhabyan] from [Hakim bin Sa'd] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "A man came to the Prophet peace be upon him wearing clothes smeared with yellow perfume, the Prophet peace be upon him then said to him: "Go and let go." The man came back and he said: "Go and let go." The man came back and he said: "Go and let him go, and don't come back."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16399

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN THE USE OF COLORED FRAGRANCES FOR UNMARRIED MEN Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5032

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا حَفْصِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو وَقَالَ عَلَى إِثْرِهِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ مُرَّةَأَنَّهُ مَرَّ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مُتَخَلِّقٌ فَقَالَ لَهُ هَلْ لَكَ امْرَأَةٌ قُلْتُ لَا قَالَ فَاغْسِلْهُ ثُمَّ اغْسِلْهُ ثُمَّ لَا تَعُدْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said, has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from

['Atha bin As Sa`ib] he said : I heard [Abu Hafsh bin Amru] - he said afterwards - he told from [Ya'la bin Murrah], that he once passed in front of the Prophet peace be upon him while he was wearing colored perfume, he then asked him: "Do you have a wife?" I answered, "No." He said: "Wash it, then wash it again and don't repeat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16914
Imam Nasa'i : 5034, 5035

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET SALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON USING COLORED PERFUME FOR UNMARRIED MEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5033

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا حَفْصِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ مُرَّةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَبْصَرَ رَجُلًا مُتَخَلِّقًا قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَاغْسِلْهُ ثُمَّ اغْسِلْهُ وَلَا تَعُدْأَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ رَجُلٍ عَنْ يَعْلَى نَحْوَهُ خَالَفَهُ سُفْيَانُ رَوَاهُ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حَفْصٍ عَنْ يَعْلَى

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from ['Atha] he said : I heard [Abu Hafsh bin Amru] from [Ya'la bin Murrah] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him saw a man wearing colored perfume, so he said: "Go and wash it, then wash it again and do not repeat it." Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from ['Atha] from [Ibn Amru] from [A man] from [Ya'la] as in the hadith, but the narration is different from Sufyan, he narrated it from 'Atha bin As Sa`ib from Abdullah bin Hafsh from Ya'la.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5034, 5035

PROHIBITION ON USING COLORED FRAGRANCE FOR UNMARRIED MEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5034

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ النَّضْرِ بْنِ مُسَاوِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حَفْصٍ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ مُرَّةَ الثَّقَفِيِّ قَالَأَبْصَرَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَبِي رَدْعٌ مِنْ خَلُوقٍ قَالَ يَا يَعْلَى لَكَ امْرَأَةٌ قُلْتُ لَا قَالَ اغْسِلْهُ ثُمَّ لَا تَعُدْ ثُمَّ اغْسِلْهُ ثُمَّ اغْسِلْهُ ثُمَّ لَا تَعُدْ قَالَ فَغَسَلْتُهُ ثُمَّ لَمْ أَعُدْ ثُمَّ غَسَلْتُهُ ثُمَّ لَمْ أَعُدْ ثُمَّ غَسَلْتُهُ ثُمَّ لَمْ أَعُدْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin An Nadlr bin Musawir] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Atha bin As Sa`ib] from [Abdullah bin Hafsh] from [Ya'la bin Murrah Ast Tsaqafi] he said,

"The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him noticed me, while I was wearing clothes smeared with colored perfume. He said: "O Ya'la, do you have a wife?" I answered, "No." He said: "Wash it and don't you repeat it (smear it with colored perfume), then wash it and don't repeat it, then wash it and don't repeat it." Ya'la said, "Then I washed it and didn't repeat it, then I washed it and didn't repeat it, then I washed it and didn't repeat it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16914
Imam Tirmidzi : 2741
Imam Nasa'i : 5035

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN THE USE OF COLORED PERFUME FOR THOSE WHO ARE NOT MARRIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5035

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ الصَّبِيحِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ مُوسَى يَعْنِي مُحَمَّدًا قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حَفْصٍ عَنْ يَعْلَى قَالَمَرَرْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَنَا مُتَخَلِّقٌ فَقَالَ أَيْ يَعْلَى هَلْ لَكَ امْرَأَةٌ قُلْتُ لَا قَالَ اذْهَبْ فَاغْسِلْهُ ثُمَّ اغْسِلْهُ ثُمَّ اغْسِلْهُ ثُمَّ لَا تَعُدْ قَالَ فَذَهَبْتُ فَغَسَلْتُهُ ثُمَّ غَسَلْتُهُ ثُمَّ غَسَلْتُهُ ثُمَّ لَمْ أَعُدْ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Ya'qub Ash Shabihi] he said : has told us [Ibn Musa] - namely Muhammad - he said : has reported to me [my father] from ['Atha bin As Sa`ib] from [Abdullah bin Hafsh] from [Ya'la] he said, "I passed in front of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him while I was wearing clothes smeared with colored perfume. He said: "O Ya'la, do you have a wife?" I answered, "No." He said: "Go and wash, then wash, then wash and do not you repeat it." Ya'la said, "Then I went and washed it, then I washed it and washed it again, after that I did not repeat it again."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 2741

WOMEN WHO WEAR FRAGRANCE TO ATTRACT ATTENTION ARE CONSIDERED ADULTERIES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5036

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عِمَارَةَ عَنْ غُنَيْمِ بْنِ قَيْسٍ عَنْ الْأَشْعَرِيِّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّمَا امْرَأَةٍ اسْتَعْطَرَتْ فَمَرَّتْ عَلَى قَوْمٍ لِيَجِدُوا مِنْ رِيحِهَا فَهِيَ زَانِيَةٌ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has told us [Thabit] - Namely Ibn Umarah - from [Ghunaim bin Qais] from [Al Asy'ari] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Any woman who uses perfume and then passes

by a people so that they smell it, then she is an adulterer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 7692, 9558, 9558, 18757, 18757, 18879, 18879, 18912, 18912, 25801, 25801, 25802, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 673, 674, 674, 675, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3642, 3643, 3643, 3644, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5036, 5038, 5038, 5039, 5039, 5040, 5040, 5041, 5041, 5042, 5042, 5043, 5043, 5044, 5044, 5057, 5057, 5165, 5165, 5166, 5166, 5167, 5167, 5168, 5168

WOMEN WHO GO TO THE MOSQUE MUST REMOVE THEIR FRAGRANCE LIKE TAKING A JUNUB BATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5037

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْعَبَّاسِ الْهَاشِمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ صَفْوَانَ بْنَ سُلَيْمٍ وَلَمْ أَسْمَعْ مِنْ صَفْوَانَ غَيْرَهُ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ رَجُلٍ ثِقَةٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا خَرَجَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَلْتَغْتَسِلْ مِنْ الطِّيبِ كَمَا تَغْتَسِلُ مِنْ الْجَنَابَةِ مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Sulaiman bin Dawud bin Ali bin Abdullah bin Al Abbas Al Hasyimi] he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] he said : I heard [Shafwan bin Sulaim] - and I have never heard from Shafwan other than that narration - telling from [a trusted man] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If a woman wants to go to the mosque, then she should wash off her perfume as if she were taking a big bath," in summary.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5057, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WOMEN WEARING FRAGRANCES TO ATTEND ISHA PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5038

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هِشَامِ بْنِ عِيسَى الْبَغْدَادِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَلْقَمَةَ الْفَرْوِيُّ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ خُصَيْفَةَ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَيُّمَا امْرَأَةٍ أَصَابَتْ بَخُورًا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ مَعَنَا الْعِشَاءَ الْآخِرَةَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ لَا أَعْلَمُ أَحَدًا تَابَعَ يَزِيدَ بْنَ خُصَيْفَةَ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَلَى قَوْلِهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَقَدْ خَالَفَهُ يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ رَوَاهُ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ الثَّقَفِيَّةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hisham bin Isa Al Baghdadi] he said : has told us [Abu Alqamah Al Farwi Abdullah bin Muhammad] he said : has told me [Yazid bin Khushaifah] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon

him said: "Any woman who wears perfume, then she should not participate in the last Isha prayer with us." 'Abdurrahman said, "I do not know anyone who corroborates (the narration of) Yazid bin Khushaifah from Busyr bin Sa'id, on the words of Abu Hurairah. Ya'qub bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj also disagreed, he narrated from Zainab Ats Tsaqafiah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5057, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168

PROHIBITION OF WEARING FRAGRANCES FOR WOMEN WHO WANT TO ATTEND ISHA PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5039

أَخْبَرَنِي هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَلَّى بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ امْرَأَةِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا شَهِدَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ صَلَاةَ الْعِشَاءِ فَلَا تَمَسَّ طِيبًا

Having informed to me [Hilal Ibnul 'Ala bin Hilal] he said : has told us [Mu'alla bin Asad] he said : has told us [Wuhaib] from [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Ya'qub bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Zainab] Abdullah's wife, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If one of you joins the evening prayer, then do not use perfume."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5057, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168

PROHIBITION ON USING PERFUME DURING ISHA PRAYERS FOR WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5040

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ امْرَأَةِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا شَهِدَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ الْعِشَاءَ فَلَا تَمَسَّ طِيبًاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ حَدِيثُ يَحْيَى وَجَرِيرٍ أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ حَدِيثِ وُهَيْبِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Zainab] Abdullah's wife, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If one of you participates in the evening prayer, then do not use perfume." The hadith of Yahya and Jarir are more important

(saheeh) than the hadith Wuhaib bin Khalid. Waallahu 'alam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5057, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168

PROHIBITION OF WEARING FRAGRANCES FOR WOMEN COME TO THE MOSQUE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5041

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَعْقُوبَ الْحِمْصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ الثَّقَفِيَّةِأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيَّتُكُنَّ خَرَجَتْ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَلَا تَقْرَبَنَّ طِيبًا

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Sa'id bin Ya'qub Al Himshi] he said : has told us [Uthman bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Bukair bin Al Asyaj] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Zainab Ats Tsaqafi] said, "The Prophet of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever of you comes to the mosque, never wear perfume."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5057, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168

RASULULLAH'S COMMANDS SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR WOMEN NOT TO WEAR FRAGRANCE DURING ISHA PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5042

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْقُرَشِيِّ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ الثَّقَفِيَّةِ امْرَأَةِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمَرَهَا أَنْ لَا تَمَسَّ الطِّيبَ إِذَا خَرَجَتْ إِلَى الْعِشَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] from [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Qursyi] from [Bukair bin Al Asyaj] from [Zainab Ats Tsaqafi] - Abdullah's wife -, that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) ordered him not to wear perfume if he wanted to go to the final evening prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644

PROHIBITION ON USING FRAGRANCE FOR WOMEN WHO WISH TO ATTEND ISHA PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5043

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورُ بْنُ أَبِي مُزَاحِمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ الثَّقَفِيَّةِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا خَرَجَتْ الْمَرْأَةُ إِلَى الْعِشَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ فَلَا تَمَسَّ طِيبًا

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Mansur bin Abu Muzahim] he said : Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] from [his father] from [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Amru bin Hisham] from [Bukair] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Zainab Ats Tsaqafi,] that the Messenger of Allah, peace be upon him, said: "If a woman wants to attend the final evening prayer, then she should not wear perfume."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5057, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168

PROHIBITION OF WEARING FRAGRANCES FOR WOMEN WHO WANT TO ATTEND PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5044

أَخْبَرَنِي يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ بَلَغَنِي عَنْ حَجَّاجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ الثَّقَفِيَّةِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا شَهِدَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ الصَّلَاةَ فَلَا تَمَسَّ طِيبًاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَذَا غَيْرُ مَحْفُوظٍ مِنْ حَدِيثِ الزُّهْرِيِّ

Having informed me [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said : it has come to me from [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] said, it has been reported to me [Ziyad bin Sa'd] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Zainab Ats Tsaqafi] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If one of you wants to attend prayer, then do not wear perfume." 'Abdurrahman said, "This hadith from Az Zuhri is not strong."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5057, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168

IBN UMAR'S HABIT OF USING AL ALUWWAH AS A FRAGRANCE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5045

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ أَبُو طَاهِرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَخْرَمَةُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ قَالَكَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ إِذَا اسْتَجْمَرَ اسْتَجْمَرَ بِالْأَلُوَّةِ غَيْرَ مُطَرَّاةٍ وَبِكَافُورٍ يَطْرَحُهُ مَعَ الْأَلُوَّةِ ثُمَّ قَالَ هَكَذَا كَانَ يَسْتَجْمِرُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Amru bin As Sarh Abu Thahir] he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] said : had reported to me [Makhramah] from [his father] from [Nafi'] he said, "If [Ibn Umar] wants to use perfume, he uses Al aluwwah (burnt fragrant wood) without any mixture, sometimes also uses lime mixed with Al aluwwah. Then he said, "This is the custom of Rasulullah peace be upon him when using perfume."

PROHIBITION ON WEARING JEWELRY AND SILK FOR MEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5046

أَخْبَرَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَيَانٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ أَبَا عُشَّانَةَ هُوَ الْمَعَافِرِيُّ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عُقْبَةَ بْنَ عَامِرٍ يُخْبِرُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَمْنَعُ أَهْلَهُ الْحِلْيَةَ وَالْحَرِيرَ وَيَقُولُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ تُحِبُّونَ حِلْيَةَ الْجَنَّةِ وَحَرِيرَهَا فَلَا تَلْبَسُوهَا فِي الدُّنْيَا

Narrated to us [Wahb bin Bayan] he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] he said : Narrated to us [Amru bin Al Harith] that [Abu Usyanah] - namely Al Ma'arifi - told him that he heard [Uqbah bin Amir] say that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade his brother from wearing jewelry and silk. He said: "If you want to wear the jewels of heaven and its silk, then do not wear them in this world."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16672

PROHIBITION ON WOMEN WEARING GOLD JEWELRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5047

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ رِبْعِيٍّ عَنْ امْرَأَتِهِ عَنْ أُخْتِ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَتْخَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا مَعْشَرَ النِّسَاءِ أَمَا لَكُنَّ فِي الْفِضَّةِ مَا تَحَلَّيْنَ أَمَا إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ امْرَأَةٍ تَحَلَّتْ ذَهَبًا تُظْهِرُهُ إِلَّا عُذِّبَتْ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us ['Abdurrahman] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Rib'i] from [His wife] from [Hudzaifah's

sister] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him preached before us: "O women, don't you wear silver jewelry, indeed there is no woman who wears gold jewelry and then reveals it (in front of men) unless the woman will be punished by Allah because of it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3699
Imam Nasa'i : 5048

PROHIBITION ON WOMEN WEARING GOLD JEWELRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5048

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَنْصُورًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ رِبْعِيٍّ عَنْ امْرَأَتِهِ عَنْ أُخْتِ حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَتْخَطَبَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا مَعْشَرَ النِّسَاءِ أَمَا لَكُنَّ فِي الْفِضَّةِ مَا تَحَلَّيْنَ أَمَا إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْكُنَّ امْرَأَةٌ تُحَلَّى ذَهَبًا تُظْهِرُهُ إِلَّا عُذِّبَتْ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Mansur] narrate from [Rib'i] from [His wife] from [Hudzaifah's sister] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him preached in front of us: "O women, don't you wear silver jewelry, in fact there is no woman who wears gold jewelry and then displays it (in front of men) unless the woman will be punished by Allah because of it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3699

THREAT TO WOMEN WHO DECORATE WITH GOLD NECKLACES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5049

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو أَنَّ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتَ يَزِيدَ حَدَّثَتْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّمَا امْرَأَةٍ تَحَلَّتْ يَعْنِي بِقِلَادَةٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ جُعِلَ فِي عُنُقِهَا مِثْلُهَا مِنْ النَّارِ وَأَيُّمَا امْرَأَةٍ جَعَلَتْ فِي أُذُنِهَا خُرْصًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ جَعَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي أُذُنِهَا مِثْلَهُ خُرْصًا مِنْ النَّارِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : has told me [my father] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Mahmud bin Amru] that [Asma bint Yazid] told him, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Any woman who is decorated - namely with a necklace -, something like that will be made for her from the fire of hell. And any woman who puts earrings in her ears made of gold, then on the Day of Resurrection Allah will put earrings made of fire in her ears."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 26296, 26302, 26323
Imam Abu Dawud : 3700

WARNING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO FATIMAH REGARDING GOLD JEWELRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5050

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي زَيْدٌ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَّامٍ عَنْ أَبِي أَسْمَاءَ الرَّحَبِيِّ أَنَّ ثَوْبَانَ مَوْلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَجَاءَتْ بِنْتُ هُبَيْرَةَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفِي يَدِهَا فَتَخٌ فَقَالَ كَذَا فِي كِتَابِ أَبِي أَيْ خَوَاتِيمُ ضِخَامٌ فَجَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَضْرِبُ يَدَهَا فَدَخَلَتْ عَلَى فَاطِمَةَ بِنْتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَشْكُو إِلَيْهَا الَّذِي صَنَعَ بِهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَانْتَزَعَتْ فَاطِمَةُ سِلْسِلَةً فِي عُنُقِهَا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَقَالَتْ هَذِهِ أَهْدَاهَا إِلَيَّ أَبُو حَسَنٍ فَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالسِّلْسِلَةُ فِي يَدِهَا فَقَالَ يَا فَاطِمَةُ أَيَغُرُّكِ أَنْ يَقُولَ النَّاسُ ابْنَةُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ وَفِي يَدِهَا سِلْسِلَةٌ مِنْ نَارٍ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ وَلَمْ يَقْعُدْ فَأَرْسَلَتْ فَاطِمَةُ بِالسِّلْسِلَةِ إِلَى السُّوقِ فَبَاعَتْهَا وَاشْتَرَتْ بِثَمَنِهَا غُلَامًا وَقَالَ مَرَّةً عَبْدًا وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا فَأَعْتَقَتْهُ فَحُدِّثَ بِذَلِكَ فَقَالَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْجَى فَاطِمَةَ مِنْ النَّارِأَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَلْمٍ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَّامٍ عَنْ أَبِي أَسْمَاءَ عَنْ ثَوْبَانَ قَالَ جَاءَتْ بِنْتُ هُبَيْرَةَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفِي يَدِهَا فَتَخٌ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ أَيْ خَوَاتِيمُ ضِخَامٌ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : has told me [my father] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Zaid] from [Abu Sallam] from [Abu Asma Ar Rahabi] that [Tsauban], a former slave of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, told him, he said, "Princess Hubairah came to see Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam while in her hand was Fatakh -Tsauban said, "So it is written in my father's book, namely a big ring- until Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam hits his hand. Then he came to meet Fatimah, the daughter of the Prophet peace be upon him and complained to her about the actions of the Prophet peace be upon him. Fatimah took off the gold necklace around her neck and said, "This necklace was a gift from Abu Hasan to me." After that, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam entered while his necklace was still in his hand, he then said: "O Fatimah, wouldn't it be nice if people said, 'Princess of Rasulullah, but in her hand is holding a necklace made of fire!' lafadz who then freed him. When this was told to Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Praise be to Allah who has saved Fatimah from hell." [Asthma Ash] from [Tsauban] he said, "Princess Hubairah came to meet Rasulullah peace be upon him while in her hand there was a gold ring... as in the hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12896, 13466, 13467
Imam Abu Dawud : 2691

PROHIBITION ON WEARING GOLD JEWELRY FOR WOMEN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5051

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ شَاهِينَ الْوَاسِطِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَسْبَاطُ عَنْ مُطَرِّفٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْجَهْمِ عَنْ أَبِي زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكُنْتُ قَاعِدًا عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَتَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ سِوَارَيْنِ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ قَالَ سِوَارَانِ مِنْ نَارٍ قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ طَوْقٌ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ قَالَ طَوْقٌ مِنْ نَارٍ قَالَتْ قُرْطَيْنِ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ قَالَ قُرْطَيْنِ مِنْ نَارٍ قَالَ وَكَانَ عَلَيْهِمَا سِوَارَانِ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَرَمَتْ بِهِمَا قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ الْمَرْأَةَ إِذَا لَمْ تَتَزَيَّنْ لِزَوْجِهَا صَلِفَتْ عِنْدَهُ قَالَ مَا يَمْنَعُ إِحْدَاكُنَّ أَنْ تَصْنَعَ قُرْطَيْنِ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ ثُمَّ تُصَفِّرَهُ بِزَعْفَرَانٍ أَوْ بِعَبِيرٍاللَّفْظُ لِابْنِ حَرْبٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Hasyin Al Wasithi] he said : Narrated to us [Khalid] from [Mutharrif]. (in another line mentioned) Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said : has told us [Asbath] from [Mutharrif] from [Abul Jahm] from [Abu Zaid] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "I was sitting next to the Prophet peace be upon him, then a woman came to him and said, "O Messenger of Allah, two bracelets of gold." He said: "Two bracelets of fire." The woman said, "O Messenger of Allah, a necklace of gold?" he said: "Necklace from fire." The woman said, "O Messenger of Allah, two gold earrings?" He said: "Two earrings from fire." Abu Hurairah said, "The woman had two gold bracelets, but then she threw them both away. He said, "O Messenger of Allah, if a woman does not decorate herself for her husband, she will be ugly to him!" He said: "What prevents one of you from wearing two silver earrings, then coloring them with za'faran, or 'abir (perfume), " but with Ibn Harb's lafadz."

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S ADVICE TO REPLACE GOLD BRACELETS WITH SILVER BRACELETS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5052

أَخْبَرَنِي الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ بَكْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى عَلَيْهَا مَسَكَتَيْ ذَهَبٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَا أُخْبِرُكِ بِمَا هُوَ أَحْسَنُ مِنْ هَذَا لَوْ نَزَعْتِ هَذَا وَجَعَلْتِ مَسَكَتَيْنِ مِنْ وَرِقٍ ثُمَّ صَفَّرْتِهِمَا بِزَعْفَرَانٍ كَانَتَا حَسَنَتَيْنِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا غَيْرُ مَحْفُوظٍ وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ

Having reported to me [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Ishaq bin Bukair] he said : has told me [my father] from [Amru Ibnul Harith] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Urwah] from ['Aisyah], that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once saw him wearing two gold bracelets, then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Would you like me to tell you what is better than this, if you take these off and then you wear two bracelets of silver and you anoint them with za'faran then that's better." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "This hadith is not preserved. Waallahu a'lam."

GOLD AND SILK IS HARAM FOR MEN OF ISLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5053

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي أَفْلَحَ الْهَمْدَانِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ زُرَيْرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ يَقُولُإِنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخَذَ حَرِيرًا فَجَعَلَهُ فِي يَمِينِهِ وَأَخَذَ ذَهَبًا فَجَعَلَهُ فِي شِمَالِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ هَذَيْنِ حَرَامٌ عَلَى ذُكُورِ أُمَّتِي

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abu Aflah Al Hamdani] from [Ibn Zurair] that he once heard [Ali bin Abu Talib] say, "The Prophet peace be upon him took silk and put it on his right side, and took gold and put it on either side, then said: "Indeed, these two things are haram for the men of my Ummah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 711, 891, 18694
Imam Abu Dawud : 3535
Imam Nasa'i : 5054, 5055, 5056
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3585, 3587

PROHIBITION OF USING GOLD AND SILK FOR MEN OF THE UMAM OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5054

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي الصَّعْبَةِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مَنْ هَمْدَانَ يُقَالُ لَهُ أَبُو صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ زُرَيْرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَلِيَّ بْنَ أَبِي طَالِبٍ يَقُولُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخَذَ حَرِيرًا فَجَعَلَهُ فِي يَمِينِهِ وَأَخَذَ ذَهَبًا فَجَعَلَهُ فِي شِمَالِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ هَذَيْنِ حَرَامٌ عَلَى ذُكُورِ أُمَّتِي

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad] he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Ibn Abu Ash Sha'bah] from a man from Hamdan who was called [Abu Salih] from [Ibn Zurair] that he once heard [Ali bin Abu Talib] say, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) took silk and placed it on his right side, then took gold and placed it on his left side, then he said: "Indeed, these two things are haram for the men of my people."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 711, 891, 18694
Imam Abu Dawud : 3535
Imam Nasa'i : 5055, 5056
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3585, 3587

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN SILK AND GOLD FOR MEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5055

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حَاتِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حِبَّانُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ لَيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي الصَّعْبَةِ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ هَمْدَانَ يُقَالُ لَهُ أَفْلَحُ عَنْ ابْنِ زُرَيْرٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُ إِنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَخَذَ حَرِيرًا فَجَعَلَهُ فِي يَمِينِهِ وَأَخَذَ ذَهَبًا فَجَعَلَهُ فِي شِمَالِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ هَذَيْنِ حَرَامٌ عَلَى ذُكُورِ أُمَّتِي قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَحَدِيثُ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ إِلَّا قَوْلَهُ أَفْلَحَ فَإِنَّ أَبَا أَفْلَحَ أَشْبَهُ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hatim] he said : has told us [Hibban] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Laits bin Sa'd] he said : has told me [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Ibn Abu Ash Sha'bah] from a man from Hamdan called [Aflah] from [Ibn Zurair] that he heard [Ali] say, "The Prophet peace be upon him once took silk and put it on his right side, then took gold and put it on his left side, then he said: "Indeed these two things are haram for the men of my Ummah." 'Abdurrahman said, "Ibnul Mubarak's hadith is more correct, except for his saying 'Aflah', because Abu Aflah is more similar. Waallahu 'alam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 711, 891
Imam Abu Dawud : 355
Imam Nasa'i : 5056
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3585, 3587

THE HARAM OF GOLD AND SILK FOR MEN OF THE UMAM OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5056

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ أَبِي الصَّعْبَةِ عَنْ أَبِي أَفْلَحَ الْهَمْدَانِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ زُرَيْرٍ الْغَافِقِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُأَخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَهَبًا بِيَمِينِهِ وَحَرِيرًا بِشِمَالِهِ فَقَالَ هَذَا حَرَامٌ عَلَى ذُكُورِ أُمَّتِي

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Yazid bin Harun] he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abdul Aziz bin Abu Ash Sha'bah] from [Abu Aflah Al Hamdani] from [Abdullah bin Zurair Al Ghafiqi] he said, "I heard [Ali] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him took gold with his right hand and took silk with his left hand, then he said: "This forbidden for my male followers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 711, 891, 18694
Imam Abu Dawud : 3535
Imam Tirmidzi : 1642
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3585, 3587

GOLD AND SILK ARE PROHIBITED FOR WOMEN, PROHIBITED FOR MEN

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5057

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ الدِّرْهَمِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُحِلَّ الذَّهَبُ وَالْحَرِيرُ لِإِنَاثِ أُمَّتِي وَحُرِّمَ عَلَى ذُكُورِهَا

Narrated to us [Ali Ibnul Husain Ad Dirhami] he said : has told us [Abdul A'la] from [Sa'id] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Sa'id bin Abu Hind] from [Abu Musa], that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Gold and silk are permitted for the women of my Ummah and forbidden for the men."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18681, 18682, 18686, 18815

PROHIBITION ON WEARING SILK AND GOLD EXCEPT A SMALL PIECE FOR MEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5058

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ قَزَعَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ لُبْسِ الْحَرِيرِ وَالذَّهَبِ إِلَّا مُقَطَّعًاخَالَفَهُ عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ رَوَاهُ عَنْ خَالِدٍ عَنْ مَيْمُونٍ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ

Narrated to us that [Al Hasan bin Qaza'ah] from [Sufyan bin Habib] from [Khalid] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Mu'awiyah] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade wearing silk and gold except for a small piece." Abdul Wahhab disputed this history, he narrated it from Khalid, from Maimun, from Abu Qilabah.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16241, 16297
Imam Nasa'i : 5059, 5060, 5061

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN THE WEARING OF SILK AND GOLD EXCEPT FOR A SMALL PORTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5059

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ مَيْمُونٍ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ لُبْسِ الذَّهَبِ إِلَّا مُقَطَّعًا وَعَنْ رُكُوبِ الْمَيَاثِرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Abdul Wahhab] he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Maimun] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Mu'awiyah] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade wearing silk and gold except a piece of lychee, and riding a saddle covered with silk."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 992, 9671, 16241, 16268, 16297, 16322, 19130
Imam Abu Dawud : 3525, 3701
Imam Tirmidzi : 244
Imam Nasa'i : 5060, 5061, 5069, 5075, 5178, 5179

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM WEARING GOLD FOR MEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5060

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي شَيْخٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ مُعَاوِيَةَ وَعِنْدَهُ جَمْعٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَأَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ لُبْسِ الذَّهَبِ إِلَّا مُقَطَّعًا قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Adi] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Abu Shaykh] that he once heard [Mu'awiyah] - who at that time was with several companions - say, "Don't you know that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade wearing gold except a small piece?" they answered, "Sure."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9671, 16241, 16268, 16272, 16297, 16322
Imam Abu Dawud : 3602, 3701
Imam Nasa'i : 5061, 5062, 5063, 5065, 5066, 5067, 5068, 5069, 5178, 5179

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD EXCEPT A SMALL PIECE BY THE PROPHET SALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5061

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَسْبَاطٌ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ مَطَرٍ عَنْ أَبِي شَيْخٍ قَالَبَيْنَمَا نَحْنُ مَعَ مُعَاوِيَةَ فِي بَعْضِ حَجَّاتِهِ إِذْ جَمَعَ رَهْطًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ أَلَسْتُمْ تَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ لُبْسِ الذَّهَبِ إِلَّا مُقَطَّعًا قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْخَالَفَهُ يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَلَى اخْتِلَافٍ بَيْنَ أَصْحَابِهِ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said : Narrated to us [Asbath] from [Mughirah] from [Mathar] from [Abu Shaykh] he said, "When we were with [Mu'awiyah] on one of his pilgrimages, he gathered a number of companions of Muhammad peace be upon him, he then said to them, "Didn't you know that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him had forbidden the wearing of gold except small pieces?" they answered, "Of course." Yahya bin Abu Katsir disagreed based on a dispute that occurred between his friends.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9671, 16241, 16268, 16297, 16322
Imam Abu Dawud : 3701
Imam Nasa'i : 5065, 5066, 5068, 5069, 5178, 5179

FRIENDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RAISE THE TESTIMONY OF THE PROHIBITION OF GOLD AND SILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5062

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يَحْيَى حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو شَيْخٍ الْهُنَائِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي حِمَّانَ أَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ عَامَ حَجَّ جَمَعَ نَفَرًا مَنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ أَنْشُدُكُمْ اللَّهَ أَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ لُبْسِ الذَّهَبِ قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ خَالَفَهُ حَرْبُ بْنُ شَدَّادٍ رَوَاهُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي شَيْخٍ عَنْ أَخِيهِ حِمَّانَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Kathir] he said : has told us [Ali Ibnul Mubarak] from [Yahya] said, has told me [Abu Shaykh All Huna`i] from [Abu Himman] said, "During the year of the Hajj, [Mu'awiyah] gathered some of the companions of Rasulullah peace be upon him in the Kaaba. He then said to them, "I swear by the name of Allah upon all of you, has Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbid wearing gold?" they answered, "Yes." Mu'awiyah then said, "I also testify." Harb bin Syaddad disagreed, he narrated it from Yahya, from Abu Shaikh, from his brother Himman.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16268, 16272, 16297, 16322
Imam Nasa'i : 5063, 5064, 5065, 5066, 5067, 5083, 5094, 5179

THE GATHERING OF FRIENDS AT THE KA'BAH TO AFFIRM THE PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD FOR MEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5063

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرْبُ بْنُ شَدَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو شَيْخٍ عَنْ أَخِيهِ حِمَّانَأَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ عَامَ حَجَّ جَمَعَ نَفَرًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ هَلْ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ لُبُوسِ الذَّهَبِ قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُخَالَفَهُ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَلَى اخْتِلَافِ أَصْحَابِهِ عَلَيْهِ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Abdu Ash Shamad] he said : has told us [Harb bin Syaddad] he said : has told us [Yahya] he said : has told me [Abu Shaykh] from his brother [Himman] he said, "During the year of the Hajj, [Mu'awiyah] gathered several of the companions of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam in the Kaaba, he then said to them, "I swear by Allah on all of you, has Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade wearing gold?" They answered, "Yes." Mu'awiyah then said, "I also testify." Al Auza'i disagreed with him on the basis of a dispute that occurred between him and his friends regarding this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9671, 16268, 16272, 16297, 16315, 16322
Imam Abu Dawud : 3602

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD FOR MEN ON THE HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5064

أَخْبَرَنِي شُعَيْبُ بْنُ شُعَيْبِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ حَدِيثِ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو شَيْخٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حِمَّانُ قَالَحَجَّ مُعَاوِيَةُ فَدَعَا نَفَرًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ أَلَمْ تَسْمَعُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى عَنْ الذَّهَبِ قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ

Having informed to me [Syu'aib bin Syu'aib bin Ishaq] he said : has told us [Abdul Wahhab bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Syu'aib] from [Al Auza'i] from the hadith of [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Abu Shaykh] he said : has told me [Himman] he said, "After [Mu'awiyah] finished the Hajj he gathered some of the Ansar at the Kaaba, he then said, "I swear by the name of Allah on you, have you not heard that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade cursing gold?" they answered, "Yes." He then said, "I also testify."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16272
Imam Nasa'i : 5065, 5066, 5067

AFFIRMATION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING THE PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD FOR MEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5065

أَخْبَرَنَا نُصَيْرُ بْنُ الْفَرَجِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَارَةُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حِمَّانُ قَالَحَجَّ مُعَاوِيَةُ فَدَعَا نَفَرًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ أَلَمْ تَسْمَعُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الذَّهَبِ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ

Narrated to us [Nushair Ibnul Farah] he said : has told us [Umarah bin Bisyr] from [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : told me [Abu Ishaq] he said : has told me [Himman] he said, "After [Mu'awiyah] finished the Hajj he gathered some of the Ansar at the Kaaba, he then said, "I swear by the name of Allah on you, have you not heard that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade cursing gold?" they answered, "Yes." He then said, "I also testify."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16272
Imam Abu Dawud : 3602
Imam Nasa'i : 5066, 5067, 5068, 5178, 5179

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM WEARING GOLD WAS RAISED IN FRONT OF FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5066

و أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ مَزْيَدٍ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي حِمَّانَ قَالَ حَجَّ مُعَاوِيَةُ فَدَعَا نَفَرًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ فَقَالَ أَلَمْ تَسْمَعُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الذَّهَبِ قَالُوا نَعَمْ قَالَ وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ

Narrated to us that [Al Abbas Ibnul Walid bin Mazid] from [Uqbah] from [Al Auza'i] said : has told me [Yahya] he said : told me [Abu Ishaq] he said : has told me [Abu Himman] he said, "After [Mu'awiyah] finished the Hajj he gathered some of the Ansar at the Ka'bah, he then said, "I swear by the name of Allah on you, have you not heard that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade cursing gold?" They answered, "Yes." He then said, "I also testify."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9671, 16272
Imam Abu Dawud : 3602
Imam Nasa'i : 5067, 5178, 5179
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD IN FRONT OF THE FRIENDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5067

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ الْبَرْقِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يُوسُفَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمْزَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حِمَّانُ قَالَ حَجَّ مُعَاوِيَةُ فَدَعَا نَفَرًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فِي الْكَعْبَةِ فَقَالَ أَنْشُدُكُمْ بِاللَّهِ أَلَمْ تَسْمَعُوا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى عَنْ الذَّهَبِ قَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ وَأَنَا أَشْهَدُ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عُمَارَةُ أَحْفَظُ مِنْ يَحْيَى وَحَدِيثُهُ أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin 'Abdurrahim Al Barqi] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Yunus] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Hamzah] he said : has told us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya] said, has told me [Himman] he said, "After [Mu'awiyah's] Hajj he gathered some of the Ansar at the Ka'bah, he then said, "I swear by the name of Allah on you, have you not heard that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade cursing gold?" they answered, "Yes." He then said, "I also testify." 'Abdurrahman said, "Umarah is more memorized than Yahya, and the hadith is more correct."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16272

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WEARING SILK AND GOLD EXCEPT FOR A LITTLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5068

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَيْهَسُ بْنُ فَهْدَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو شَيْخٍ الْهُنَائِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُعَاوِيَةَ وَحَوْلَهُ نَاسٌ مِنْ الْمُهَاجِرِينَ وَالْأَنْصَارِ فَقَالَ لَهُمْ أَتَعْلَمُونَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ لُبْسِ الْحَرِيرِ فَقَالُوا اللَّهُمَّ نَعَمْ قَالَ وَنَهَى عَنْ لُبْسِ الذَّهَبِ إِلَّا مُقَطَّعًا قَالُوا نَعَمْ خَالَفَهُ عَلِيُّ بْنُ غُرَابٍ رَوَاهُ عَنْ بَيْهَسٍ عَنْ أَبِي شَيْخٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [An Nadlr bin Syumail] he said : has told us [Baihas bin Fahdan] he said : has told us [Abu Shaykh Al Huna'i] he said, "I heard [Mu'awiyah] - while around him there were many friends of the Muhajirin and Ansar gathered - asking them, "Did you know that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) had forbidden wearing silk cloth?" In contrasting his (history), he narrated it from Baihas, from Abu Shaikh, from Ibn Umar.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16230, 16272
Imam Abu Dawud : 3602

THE PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD EXCEPT FOR A SMALL PORTION IN THE TIME OF THE PROPHET SAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5069

أَخْبَرَنِي زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ غُرَابٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَيْهَسُ بْنُ فَهْدَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو شَيْخٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ لُبْسِ الذَّهَبِ إِلَّا مُقَطَّعًا قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ حَدِيثُ النَّضْرِ أَشْبَهُ بِالصَّوَابِ وَاللَّهُ تَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Having informed me [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said : has told us [Ali bin Ghurab] he said : has told us [Baihas bin Fahdan] he said : Narrated to us [Abu Shaykh] he said, "I heard [Ibn Umar] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade wearing gold except for a small piece." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "The Hadith of An Nadlr is closer to the truth. Wallahu Ta'ala a'lam.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9671, 16241, 16268, 16297, 16315, 16322
Imam Abu Dawud : 3701
Imam Nasa'i : 5094, 5178, 5179
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3632, 3633

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO USE THE GOLDEN NOSE FOR ARFAJAH

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5070

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلْمُ بْنُ زُرَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ طَرَفَةَ عَنْ جَدِّهِ عَرْفَجَةَ بْنِ أَسْعَدَأَنَّهُ أُصِيبَ أَنْفُهُ يَوْمَ الْكُلَابِ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ فَاتَّخَذَ أَنْفًا مِنْ وَرِقٍ فَأَنْتَنَ عَلَيْهِ فَأَمَرَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَ أَنْفًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said : [Habban] Narrated to us , he said : [Salm bin Zurair] Narrated to us , he said : [Abdurrahman bin Tharafah] Narrated to us from his grandfather [Arfajah bin As'ad], that his nose was injured during the Battle of Kulab during the Jahiliyah era. Then he wore a fake nose made of silver, but it gave off a bad smell. So the Prophet peace be upon him ordered him to wear a nose made of gold.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18235, 19393, 19394
Imam Abu Dawud : 3696
Imam Tirmidzi : 1692
Imam Nasa'i : 5071

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED THE USE OF THE GOLDEN NOSE FOR THE ARFAJAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5071

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَشْهَبِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ طَرَفَةَ عَنْ عَرْفَجَةَ بْنِ أَسْعَدَ بْنِ كُرَيْبٍ قَالَوَكَانَ جَدُّهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَنَّهُ رَأَى جَدَّهُ أُصِيبَ أَنْفُهُ يَوْمَ الْكُلَابِ فِي الْجَاهِلِيَّةِ قَالَ فَاتَّخَذَ أَنْفًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ فَأَنْتَنَ عَلَيْهِ فَأَمَرَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَتَّخِذَهُ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] from [Abu Al Asyhab] he said : has told me ['Abdurrahman bin Tharafah] from ['Arfajah bin As'ad bin Kuraib] he said : his grandfather said : had told me that he saw his grandfather's nose injured during the Kulab war during the Jahiliyah era. 'Arfajah said, "Then he used a nose made of silver, but it made a bad smell. So the Prophet peace be upon him ordered him to wear a nose made of gold."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18235, 19393, 19394
Imam Abu Dawud : 3696

UMAR AND SHUHAIB'S DIALOGUE CONCERNING THE USE OF GOLD RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5072

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ أَعْيَنَ عَنْ

عِيسَى بْنِ يُونُسَ عَنْ الضَّحَّاكِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ الْخُرَاسَانِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَقَالَ عُمَرُ لِصُهَيْبٍ مَا لِي أَرَى عَلَيْكَ خَاتَمَ الذَّهَبِ قَالَ قَدْ رَآهُ مَنْ هُوَ خَيْرٌ مِنْكَ فَلَمْ يَعِبْهُ قَالَ مَنْ هُوَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Muhammad bin Katsir Al Harrani] he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Hafsh] he said : has told us [Musa bin A'yun] from [Isa bin Yunus] from [Adl Dlahhak bin 'Abdurrahman] from ['Atha Al Khurasani] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] he said, "Umar said to [Shuhaib], "Why do I see you wearing a gold ring?" Shuhaib answered, "A better person than you has seen it, and he did not criticize it." Umar said, "Who is that?" Shuhaib answered, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN WEARING GOLD RINGS AND THEY WERE THROWN OUT BY THEIR FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5073

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ اتَّخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاتَمَ الذَّهَبِ فَلَبِسَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاتَّخَذَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَ الذَّهَبِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ أَلْبَسُ هَذَا الْخَاتَمَ وَإِنِّي لَنْ أَلْبَسَهُ أَبَدًا فَنَبَذَهُ فَنَبَذَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] from [Isma'il] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "Rasulullah peace be upon him took a gold ring and put it on, then the people also wore gold rings. Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "I once wore this gold ring, but now I will not wear it." He then threw it away until people threw it away too."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5621
Imam Bukhari : 5427
Imam Nasa'i : 5120, 5180

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD RINGS, SILK CLOTHES, AND AL JI'AH DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5074

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ هُبَيْرَةَ بْنِ يَرِيمَ قَالَ قَالَ عَلِيٌّنَهَانِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ الْقَسِّيِّ وَعَنْ الْمَيَاثِرِ الْحُمْرِ وَعَنْ الْجِعَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Hubairah bin Yarim] he said, "[Ali] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade me from wearing a gold ring, Al Qasi (clothing embroidered with silk), a saddle made of silk, and Al Ji'ah (a drink made from pressed wheat)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 788, 895, 955, 993, 1047, 1058, 1104, 9671
Imam Muslim : 3875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 1659, 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 5075, 5081, 5084, 5089, 5091, 5094, 5172, 5173, 5175, 5178, 5223
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO WEAR GOLD AND SILK RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5075

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ هُبَيْرَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ الْقَسِّيِّ وَعَنْ الْمَيَاثِرِ الْحُمْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from ['Abdurrahim] from [Zakariya] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Hubairah] from [Ali] that he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade wearing gold rings, Al Qasi (clothes embroidered with silk), saddle pads made of silk, and Al Ji'ah (drinks made from pressed wheat)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 684, 775, 788, 895, 955, 992, 993, 1047, 1058, 3531, 9671, 16268, 16297, 16315, 16322, 19130
Imam Muslim : 3874
Imam Abu Dawud : 3525, 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 244, 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 5076, 5084, 5089, 5094, 5173, 5175, 5178, 5179, 5223
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3632, 3633

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED USING SILK, GOLD AND FORBIDDEN DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5076

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ هُبَيْرَةَ سَمِعَهُ مِنْ عَلِيٍّ يَقُولُ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ حَلْقَةِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ الْمِيثَرَةِ الْحَمْرَاءِ وَعَنْ الثِّيَابِ الْقَسِّيَّةِ وَعَنْ الْجِعَةِ شَرَابٌ يُصْنَعُ مِنْ الشَّعِيرِ وَالْحِنْطَةِ وَذَكَرَ مِنْ شِدَّتِهِ خَالَفَهُ عَمَّارُ بْنُ رُزَيْقٍ رَوَاهُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ صَعْصَعَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Ibnul Mubarak] he said : has told us [Yahya] - namely Ibn Adam - he said : has told us [Zuhair] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Hubairah] he heard it from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade wearing gold bracelets, saddle pads made of silk, clothes embroidered with silk and from drinks made from pressed flour and wheat." And Ali also mentioned the severity of the prohibition. However, this history was contradicted by Ammar bin Ruzaiq, he narrated it from Abu Ishaq, from Sha'sha'ah, from Ali.

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 895, 1047, 1058, 3401, 3531, 5491, 9671, 16268, 16297, 16315, 16322
Imam Tirmidzi : 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 5094, 5178, 5179
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3632, 3633

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD BRACELETS, SILK AND WHEAT-PRESSED DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5077

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمَّارُ بْنُ رُزَيْقٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ صَعْصَعَةَ بْنِ صُوحَانَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ حَلْقَةِ الذَّهَبِ وَالْقَسِّيِّ وَالْمِيثَرَةِ وَالْجِعَةِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِي قَبْلَهُ أَشْبَهُ بِالصَّوَابِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubaral] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Adam] he said : has told us [Ammar bin Ruzaiq] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Sha'sha'ah bin Shuhan] from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade me to wear gold bracelets, cloth embroidered with silk, saddle cloth made of silk and drinks made from wheat juice." 'Abdurrahman said, "The previous hadith is closer to the truth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 684, 775, 3401, 3531
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Nasa'i : 5094, 5179, 5517
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

THINGS THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN ALI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5078

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سُمَيْعٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ صَعْصَعَةَ بْنِ صُوحَانَ قَالَقُلْتُ لِعَلِيٍّ انْهَنَا عَمَّا نَهَاكَ عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَهَانِي عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَحَلْقَةِ الذَّهَبِ وَلُبْسِ الْحَرِيرِ وَالْقَسِّيِّ وَالْمِيثَرَةِ الْحَمْرَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Musa] he said : Narrated to us [Israil] from [Isma'il bin Sumai'] from [Malik bin Umair] from [Sha'sha'ah bin Shuhan] he said, "I said to Ali, "Forbid us from (something) that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once forbade you to do!" [Ali] said, "He forbade me from Ad Duba, Al Hantam, gold bracelets, wearing silk, cloth embroidered with silk, and saddle linings made of silk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16315, 24228
Imam Nasa'i : 5094, 5538
Imam Darimi : 2020

THINGS THE PROPHET FORBIDDEN ALI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5079

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ دُحَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ هُوَ ابْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ هُوَ ابْنُ سُمَيْعٍ الْحَنَفِيُّ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ قَالَ جَاءَ صَعْصَعَةُ بْنُ صُوحَانَ إِلَى عَلِيٍّ فَقَالَانْهَنَا عَمَّا نَهَاكَ عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَالْجِعَةِ وَنَهَانَا عَنْ حَلْقَةِ الذَّهَبِ وَلُبْسِ الْحَرِيرِ وَلُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَالْمِيثَرَةِ الْحَمْرَاءِ

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Ibrahim Duhaim] he said : has told us [Marwan] - namely Ibn Mu'awiyah - he said : has told us [Isma'il] - namely Ibn Sumai' Al Hanafi - from [Malik bin Umair] he said, " [Sha'sha'ah] came to Ali and said, "Forbid us from (something) that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once forbade you to do!" [Ali] said, "He forbade me from Ad Duba, Al Hantam, An Naqir, drinks made from wheat juice, gold bracelets, wearing silk, and saddle linings made of silk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 917, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4773, 4973, 5237, 7425, 11420, 11421, 11422, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 16205, 17189, 19720, 23070, 23515, 23670, 23775, 24221, 24228, 25451, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3692, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3717
Imam Abu Dawud : 3211
Imam Nasa'i : 5080, 5453, 5454, 5462, 5518, 5530, 5531, 5532, 5538, 5540, 5543, 5549, 5583
Imam Darimi : 2020

BAN ON CERTAIN CONTAINERS AND THE USE OF SILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5080

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَاحِدِ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سُمَيْعٍ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ قَالَ قَالَ صَعْصَعَةُ بْنُ صُوحَانَ لِعَلِيٍّ يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ انْهَنَا عَمَّا نَهَاكَ عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَهَانَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالْجِعَةِ وَعَنْ حِلَقِ الذَّهَبِ وَلُبْسِ الْحَرِيرِ وَعَنْ الْمِيثَرَةِ الْحَمْرَاءِ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ حَدِيثُ مَرْوَانَ وَعَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ حَدِيثِ إِسْرَائِيلَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Abdul Wahid] from [Isma'iI bin Sumai'] from [Malik bin Umair] he said, "[Sha'sha'ah] said to Ali, "O Amirul Mu'minin, forbid us from something that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once prohibited you from!" [Ali] answered, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade us from Ad Duba, Al Hantam,? drinks made from wheat juice, gold bracelets, wearing silk, and saddle pads made from silk." 'Abdurrahman said, "The hadith of Marwan and Abdul Wahid are more correct than the hadith of Israel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 917, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 7425, 11421, 12223, 12246, 14322, 14529, 17189, 23070, 24221, 24228, 25451
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3697, 3699, 3700
Imam Abu Dawud : 3211

Imam Nasa'i : 5453, 5462, 5518, 5530, 5531, 5532, 5538, 5540
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD RINGS, SILK CLOTHES AND COLORED FRAGRANCES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5081

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَلِيٍّ الْحَنَفِيُّ وَعُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَبُو عَلِيٍّ حَدَّثَنَا وَقَال عُثْمَانُ أَنْبَأَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ قَيْسٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي حِبِّي صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ثَلَاثٍ لَا أَقُولُ نَهَى النَّاسَ نَهَانِي عَنْ تَخَتُّمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَعَنْ الْمُعَصْفَرِ الْمُفَدَّمَةِ وَلَا أَقْرَأُ سَاجِدًا وَلَا رَاكِعًاتَابَعَهُ الضَّحَّاكُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Abu Ali Al Hanafi] and [Uthman bin Umar]. Abu Ali said, he has told us. Uthman said, had reported to us [Dawud bin Qais] from [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Hunain] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Ali] he said, "My beloved, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade me from three things -I am not saying that he forbade people-, he forbade me from wearing gold rings, wearing clothes embroidered with silk, smearing clothes with colored and strong perfumes, and that I don't read the Koran when prostrating and bowing." And Adl Dlahhak bin Uthman strengthened it.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 788, 895, 992, 993, 997, 1047, 1058
Imam Muslim : 3874, 3875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3525, 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 244
Imam Nasa'i : 5082, 5083, 5084, 5085, 5086, 5088, 5089, 5094, 5173, 5175, 5179, 5223
Imam Malik : 162

PROHIBITION ON WEARING GOLD RINGS, SILK, AND STRONG-SOUNDING FRAGRANCES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5082

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ دَاوُدَ الْمُنْكَدِرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي فُدَيْكٍ عَنْ الضَّحَّاكِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَا أَقُولُ نَهَاكُمْ عَنْ تَخَتُّمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْمُفَدَّمِ وَالْمُعَصْفَرِ وَعَنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ رَاكِعًا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Dawud Al Munkadir] he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Fudaik] from [Adl Dlahhak] from [Ibrahim bin Hunain] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade me - and I am not saying he forbade you - from wearing gold rings, wearing clothes embroidered with silk, smearing clothes with strong and yellow perfumes, and reading the Qur'an while bow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 788, 895, 955, 1044, 1047
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Nasa'i : 5083, 5084, 5085, 5089, 5094, 5173, 5175, 5179, 5223, 5518
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3592, 3633

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN READING THE QURAN DURING RUKU' AND WEARING GOLDEN CLOTHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5083

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ الْبَرْقِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَسْوَدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُ نَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الذَّهَبِ وَالْمُعَصْفَرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdurrahim Al Barqi] he said : has told us [Abu Al Aswad] he said : has told us [Nafi' bin Yazid] from [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ibrahim] that [his father] told him, that he heard [Ali] say, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade me from reciting the Qur'an while bowing, wearing gold clothes and clothes dyed with yellow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 577, 672, 788, 895, 955, 993, 997, 1047, 16297, 16322
Imam Muslim : 740, 3875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Nasa'i : 5084, 5085, 5086, 5087, 5088, 5089, 5094, 5172, 5173, 5174, 5175, 5176, 5179, 5223, 5518
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM WEARING SILK AND FRAGRANCES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5084

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ قَزَعَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَا أَقُولُ نَهَاكُمْ عَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ الْقَسِّيِّ وَالْمُعَصْفَرِ وَأَنْ لَا أَقْرَأَ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Qaza'ah] he said : has told us [Khalid Ibnul Harith] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Amru] from [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Hunain] from [his father] he said : I heard [Ali] say, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade me - and I am not saying he forbade you - from gold rings, cloth embroidered with silk, cloth dipped in yellow and that I should not read the Koran while bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 577, 672, 684, 775, 788, 790, 880, 895, 955, 993, 997, 1044, 1047, 1058, 1104, 3531, 9671
Imam Muslim : 3876

Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 5085, 5086, 5088, 5089, 5094, 5173, 5175, 5178, 5179, 5223
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3592, 3633

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM WEARING GOLD RINGS AND SILK CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5085

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ بَكَّارِ بْنِ بِلَالٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عِيسَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ سُمَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ مَوْلَى عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ تَخَتُّمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ الْمُعَصْفَرِ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَعَنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ فِي الرُّكُوعِ

Having reported to me [Harun bin Muhammad bin Bakkar bin Bilal] from [Muhammad bin Isa] - namely Ibn Al Qasim bin Sumai' - he said : has told us [Zaid bin Waqid] from [Nafi'] from [Ibrahim] Ali's former slave, from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade me from wearing gold rings, cloth dyed with yellow, cloth embroidered with silk and from reading the Koran while bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 788, 895, 955, 992, 993, 997, 1047, 1058, 16268, 16297, 16322
Imam Muslim : 3874, 3875
Imam Abu Dawud : 3525, 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 244
Imam Nasa'i : 5086, 5087, 5088, 5089, 5094, 5173, 5175, 5176, 5179, 5223, 5518
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3592, 3633
Imam Malik : 162

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S PROHIBITION ON SILK CLOTHING AND GOLD RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5086

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَجَّاجِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ حُنَيْنٍ مَوْلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ لُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَالْمُعَصْفَرِ وَعَنْ التَّخَتُّمِ بِالذَّهَبِ

Having reported to me [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Ibrahim Ibnul Hajjaj] he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Ubaidullah bin Umar] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Hunain] the former slave of Ibn Abbas, that [Ali] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade me from wearing cloth embroidered with silk, cloth dyed in yellow and wearing gold rings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 788, 790, 880, 895, 992, 993, 997, 1047, 1058
Imam Muslim : 3874, 3875, 3876
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530

Imam Tirmidzi : 244, 1647, 1659
Imam Nasa'i : 5087, 5088, 5094, 5095, 5173, 5176, 5223, 5518

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WEARING GOLD RINGS AND SILK CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5087

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ حُنَيْنٍ مَوْلَى عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ نَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَرْبَعٍ عَنْ التَّخَتُّمِ بِالذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَعَنْ قِرَاءَةِ الْقُرْآنِ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْمُعَصْفَرِ وَوَافَقَهُ أَيُّوبُ إِلَّا أَنَّهُ لَمْ يُسَمِّ الْمَوْلَى

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Bisyr] - namely Ibn Al Mufadldlal - he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Hunain] Ali's former slave from [Ali radliallahu 'anhu], he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade me from four things; wearing a gold ring, wearing cloth embroidered with silk, reading? the Koran when bowing, and cloth dyed with yellow." Ayyub agreed with the hadith, only he did not mention 'Al Maula (former slave)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 788, 880, 895, 993, 997, 6124
Imam Muslim : 3876
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 1659
Imam Nasa'i : 5088, 5094, 5095, 5176, 5518
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3632

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD RINGS AND SILK CLOTHS ACCORDING TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5088

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ النَّيْسَابُورِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ مَوْلًى لِلْعَبَّاسِ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا قَالَ نَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ لُبْسِ الْمُعَصْفَرِ وَعَنْ الْقَسِّيِّ وَعَنْ التَّخَتُّمِ بِالذَّهَبِ وَأَنْ أَقْرَأَ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ الِاخْتِلَافُ عَلَى يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Manshur bin Ja'far An Naisaburi] he said : has told us [Hafsh bin 'Abdurrahman Al Balkhi] he said : has narrated to us [Sa'id] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Former slave Ibn Abbas] that [Ali] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade me from wearing cloth dyed with yellow, wearing cloth embroidered with silk, wearing a gold ring and reading the Qur'an when bowing." The dispute occurred between Yahya bin Abu Katsir.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 788, 790, 880, 895, 993, 997, 1047, 1058
Imam Muslim : 3876
Imam Abu Dawud : 3525, 3530

Imam Tirmidzi : 1659
Imam Nasa'i : 5089, 5094, 5095, 5173, 5175, 5176, 5223, 5518
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3592, 3632

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK AND GOLD CLOTH BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5089

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرْبٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ سَعِيدٍ الْفَدَكِيُّ أَنَّ نَافِعًا أَخْبَرَهُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ حُنَيْنٍ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ نَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ثِيَابِ الْمُعَصْفَرِ وَعَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَأَنْ أَقْرَأَ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ خَالَفَهُ اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ

Having informed me [Harun bin Abdullah] he said : has told us [Abdu Ash Shamad bin Abdul Warits] he said : has told us [Harb] - namely Ibn Syaddad - from [Yahya] he said : has told me [Amru bin Sa'id Al Fadaki] that [Nafi'] told him, he said : has told me [Ibn Hunain] that [Ali] told him, he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade me from wearing cloth dyed with yellow, wearing cloth embroidered with silk and reading the Qur'an while bowing." This history is disputed by Al Laits bin Sa'd.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 577, 672, 684, 775, 788, 895, 955, 993, 1047, 1058, 1104, 3531, 9671
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 5094, 5173, 5175, 5178, 5179, 5223, 5518
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WEARING SILK CLOTH AND READING THE QURAN DURING RUKU'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5090

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ بَعْضِ مَوَالِي الْعَبَّاسِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُعَصْفَرِ وَالثِّيَابِ الْقَسِّيَّةِ وَعَنْ أَنْ يَقْرَأَ وَهُوَ رَاكِعٌ أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَمْرٍو الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ نَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Hunain] from [some of Al Abbas' slaves] from [Ali] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade wearing cloth dyed yellow, wearing cloth embroidered with silk, and reading the Qur'an when bowing." Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Al Walid] he said : has told us [Abu Umar Al

Auza'i] from [Yahya] from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade me...then he mentioned as in the hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5177

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK CLOTHES AND GOLD RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5091

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْقَسِّيِّ وَالْحَرِيرِ وَخَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَأَنْ أَقْرَأَ رَاكِعًاخَالَفَهُ هِشَامٌ وَلَمْ يَرْفَعْهُ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Hammad bin Mas'adah] from [Ash'ath] from [Muhammad] from [Abidah] from [Ali] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade wearing cloth embroidered with silk, wearing silk, wearing gold rings, and reading the Koran when bowing." However, he did not interpret this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 567, 955
Imam Nasa'i : 5094, 5171, 5172

PROHIBITION OF WEARING CLOTHING EMBROIDERED WITH SILK AND GOLD RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5092

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَى عَنْ مَيَاثِرِ الْأُرْجُوَانِ وَلُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَخَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Yazid] he said : Narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Muhammad] from [Abidah] from [Ali] he said, "He forbade saddle pads made of silk, wearing cloth embroidered with silk and wearing gold rings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 934, 9671, 16315
Imam Abu Dawud : 3529
Imam Nasa'i : 5093, 5178, 5179
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK SADDLE LINERS AND GOLD RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5093

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ قَالَنَهَى عَنْ مَيَاثِرِ الْأُرْجُوَانِ وَخَوَاتِيمِ الذَّهَبِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Muhammad] from [Abidah] he said, "He forbade saddle pads made of silk, wearing cloth embroidered

with silk and wearing gold rings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 934, 9671
Imam Abu Dawud : 3529
Imam Nasa'i : 5178, 5179
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WEARING GOLD RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5094

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ هُوَ ابْنُ الْحَجَّاجِ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ بُشَيْرِ بْنِ نَهِيكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ تَخَتُّمِ الذَّهَبِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh] he said : has told us [my father] he said : has told us [Ibrahim] from [Al Hajjaj] - namely Ibnul Hajjaj - from [Qatadah] from [Abdul Ubaid] from [Busyair bin Nahik] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade me from wearing a gold ring."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 577, 672, 684, 775, 788, 880, 895, 955, 992, 993, 997, 1044, 1047, 1058, 1101, 1104, 3531, 5491, 16268, 16297, 16315, 16322, 22182
Imam Muslim : 3875, 3876
Imam Abu Dawud : 3525, 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 244, 1708, 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 5116, 5172, 5173, 5175, 5176, 5179, 5223, 5517
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK, GOLD RINGS AND DRINKING AL HANTAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5095

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ حَمَّادٍ الْمَعْنِيُّ الْبَصْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي التَّيَّاحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَفْصٌ اللَّيْثِيُّ قَالَ أَشْهَدُ عَلَى عِمْرَانَ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَنَا قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ لُبْسِ الْحَرِيرِ وَعَنْ التَّخَتُّمِ بِالذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ الشُّرْبِ فِي الْحَنَاتِمِ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Hammad Al Ma'ni Al Bashri] he said : has told us [Abdul Warits] from [Abu At Tayyah] he said : has told us [Hafsh Al Laitsi] he said : I testify for [Imran] that he told us, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade wearing silk cloth, wearing gold rings and drinking with Al Hantam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 344, 880, 997, 1058, 5487, 6124, 16268, 16272, 16297, 16315, 16322, 16555, 17801, 19129, 19130, 22182
Imam Muslim : 3876
Imam Tirmidzi : 1660
Imam Nasa'i : 5176, 5179, 5213
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3580, 3632, 3633

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WEARING GOLD RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5096

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ سَوَادَةَ أَنَّ أَبَا النَّجِيبِ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيَّ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَجُلًا قَدِمَ مِنْ نَجْرَانَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْهِ خَاتَمٌ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَأَعْرَضَ عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ إِنَّكَ جِئْتَنِي وَفِي يَدِكَ جَمْرَةٌ مِنْ نَارٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Amru bin As Sarh] he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : [Amru bin Al Harith] told me from [Bakr bin Sawadah] that [Abu An Najib] told him, that [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] told him, that a man from Najran came to see Rasulullah peace be upon him, while he was wearing a gold ring. Rasulullah peace be upon him then turned away from him and said: "You came to me while in your hand there were embers from hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10686
Imam Nasa'i : 5111

REMINDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING THE USE OF GOLD RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5097

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ رَجُلٍ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا كَانَ جَالِسًا عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْهِ خَاتَمٌ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَفِي يَدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِخْصَرَةٌ أَوْ جَرِيدَةٌ فَضَرَبَ بِهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِصْبَعَهُ فَقَالَ الرَّجُلُ مَا لِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَلَا تَطْرَحُ هَذَا الَّذِي فِي إِصْبَعِكَ فَأَخَذَهُ الرَّجُلُ فَرَمَى بِهِ فَرَآهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ مَا فَعَلَ الْخَاتَمُ قَالَ رَمَيْتُ بِهِ قَالَ مَا بِهَذَا أَمَرْتُكَ إِنَّمَا أَمَرْتُكَ أَنْ تَبِيعَهُ فَتَسْتَعِينَ بِثَمَنِهِوَهَذَا حَدِيثٌ مُنْكَرٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] he said : [Israel] related to us from [Mansur] from [Salim] from [a man] from [Al Bara bin Azib] who said, "A man wearing a gold ring was sitting beside the Prophet peace be upon him, while in the hand of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was a small stick, or a date palm frond. The Prophet peace be upon him then hit the man's finger with his stick, the man said, "What is wrong with me, O Messenger of Allah!" He replied: "Why don't you throw away what is on your finger?" The man then threw away his ring. After that, the Prophet peace be upon him looked at the man again, he asked: "What did the ring do?" The man replied, "I threw it away." He said: "I did not order you to do that, but I wanted you to sell it so that you could benefit from the proceeds." This is a munkar hadith.

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD RINGS BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5098

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ رَاشِدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي ثَعْلَبَةَ الْخُشَنِيِّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَبْصَرَ فِي يَدِهِ خَاتَمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَجَعَلَ يَقْرَعُهُ بِقَضِيبٍ مَعَهُ فَلَمَّا غَفَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلْقَاهُ قَالَ مَا أُرَانَا إِلَّا قَدْ أَوْجَعْنَاكَ وَأَغْرَمْنَاكَخَالَفَهُ يُونُسُ رَوَاهُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ مُرْسَلًا أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيُّأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِمَّنْ أَدْرَكَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَبِسَ خَاتِمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ نَحْوَهُ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَحَدِيثُ يُونُسَ أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ حَدِيثِ النُّعْمَانِ أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ الْقُرَشِيُّ الدِّمَشْقِيُّ أَبُو عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ قِرَاءَةً قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَائِذٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَمْزَةَ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى عَلَى رَجُلٍ خَاتَمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ نَحْوَهُ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Affan] he said : has told us [Wuhaib] from [An Nu'man bin Rasyid] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atha bin Yazid] from [Abu Tsa'labah Al Khusyani], that the Prophet peace be upon him saw a gold ring in his hand, he then hit it with the stick he was carrying. But when he was careless, he threw away the ring. He said: "You must not show us the ring, unless we make you sick, or force you to throw it away." This narration is contradicted by Yunus, he narrated it from Az Zhuri, from Abu Idris in a mursal way." Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Amru bin As Sarh] he said : has told us [Ibnu Wahb] he said : has told me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] he said : has told me [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] said, "A man - he is one of those who once met the Prophet peace be upon him - wearing a gold ring as in the hadith." 'Abdurrahman said, "This hadith of Yunus is more correct than the hadith of An Nu'man." He has told us [Ahmad bin Ibrahim bin Muhammad Al Qurasyi Ad Dimasyqi Abu Abdul Malik] in qira'ah. He said, "He has told us [Ibn 'Aidz] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Hamzah] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Idris Al Khaulani] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam once saw a man wearing a ring...as in the hadith."

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD RINGS AND THE BEATING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5099

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ الْعُمَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى فِي يَدِ رَجُلٍ خَاتَمَ ذَهَبٍ فَضَرَبَ إِصْبَعَهُ بِقَضِيبٍ كَانَ مَعَهُ حَتَّى رَمَى

بِهِأَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو بَكْرٍ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ الْمَرْوَزِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَرْكَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُرْسَلٌ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَالْمَرَاسِيلُ أَشْبَهُ بِالصَّوَابِ وَاللَّهُ سُبْحَانَهُ وَتَعَالَى أَعْلَمُ

Having informed to me [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Abdul Aziz Al Umari] he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Idris], that the Prophet peace be upon him had a ring wrapped around a man's finger until he hit his hand. The man threw away his ring." He told me [Abu Bakr Ahmad bin Ali Al Marwazi] he said : he told us [Al Warkani] he said : he told us [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] from [Ibn Shihab], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him... in a mursal manner." 'Abdurrahman said, "Musal hadiths are closer to the truth. Waallahu a'lam."

PROHIBITION ON WEARING IRON AND COPPER RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5100

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ مِنْ أَهْلِ مَرْوَ أَبُو طَيْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَجُلًا جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْهِ خَاتَمٌ مِنْ حَدِيدٍ فَقَالَ مَا لِي أَرَى عَلَيْكَ حِلْيَةَ أَهْلِ النَّارِ فَطَرَحَهُ ثُمَّ جَاءَهُ وَعَلَيْهِ خَاتَمٌ مِنْ شَبَهٍ فَقَالَ مَا لِي أَجِدُ مِنْكَ رِيحَ الْأَصْنَامِ فَطَرَحَهُ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَيِّ شَيْءٍ أَتَّخِذُهُ قَالَ مِنْ وَرِقٍ وَلَا تُتِمَّهُ مِثْقَالًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Zaid Ibnul Hubab] he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Muslim] a person from the family of Marwa Abu Thaibah, he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] said, "A man came to the Prophet peace be upon him, with an iron ring on his finger. He said: "Why do I see the jewels of the experts of hell on your hand?" The man threw away the ring, after that he came back and in his hand there was a copper ring, he then said: "Why do I find the smell of an idol from you?" The man then threw away the ring and said, "Why do I see the smell of an idol from you?" "O Messenger of Allah, then what should I wear a ring from?" He answered: "Silver, and do not add up (the value of the ring) to one mitsqal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3687

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARED A SILVER RING WITH ENGRAVING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5101

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ الْعَنْبَرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ وَرِقٍ فَصُّهُ حَبَشِيٌّ وَنُقِشَ فِيهِ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Abdul Azhim Al 'Anbari] he said : has told us [Uthman bin Umar] he said : has told us [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him wore a ring of silver, the ring was from Habsyah and engraved on it was 'Muhammad Rasulullah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2252, 2259, 4504, 5989, 7014, 9408, 10122, 11513, 11905, 12186, 12277, 12399, 12473, 12573, 12706, 12849, 12879, 13577, 15100, 16097
Imam Bukhari : 6, 63, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 4041, 4188, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5423, 5424, 5426, 5428, 5790, 5918, 6629
Imam Muslim : 3322, 3323, 3899, 3901, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3906, 4586
Imam Abu Dawud : 3681, 3682, 3685, 4470
Imam Tirmidzi : 1667, 2640, 2641
Imam Nasa'i : 5101, 5106, 5122, 5182, 5183, 5184, 5190, 5198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3629, 3631

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SILVER RING WITH "MUHAMMAD RASULULLAH" ENGRAVING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5102

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاتَمُ فِضَّةٍ يَتَخَتَّمُ بِهِ فِي يَمِينِهِ فَصُّهُ حَبَشِيٌّ يَجْعَلُ فَصَّهُ مِمَّا يَلِي كَفَّهُ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Abbad bin Musa] he said : has told us [Thalhah bin Musa] he said : had reported to me [Yunus bin Yazid] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Anas bin Malik] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him had a silver ring worn on the right hand, and the ring eye was from Habasyah. He made the ring eye (facing) the inner palm."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1655, 1663, 5427, 12879, 13301
Imam Muslim : 3908
Imam Abu Dawud : 3682, 3690
Imam Nasa'i : 5105, 5108, 5109, 5188
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3636, 3637

THE RING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS MADE OF SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5103

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ خَالِدِ بْنِ خَلِيٍّ الْحِمْصِيُّ وَكَانَ أَبُوهُ خَالِدٌ عَلَى قَضَاءِ حِمْصَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلَمَةُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ الْعَوْصِيُّ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ صَالِحِ بْنِ حَيٍّ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ خَاتَمُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَكَانَ فَصُّهُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Khalid bin Khali Al Himshi] - his father, Khalid, was a judge in Hish - he said : has told us [my father] he said : has told us [Salamah] - he is the son of

Abdul Malik Al 'Aushi - from [Ibnu Salih bin Hay] from [Ashim] from [Humaid Ath Thawil] from [Anas bin Malik] he said, "The ring of Rasulullah peace be upon him was silver, and the ring was also made of it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5427, 11513, 12879, 13301
Imam Bukhari : 5421
Imam Muslim : 3907
Imam Abu Dawud : 3682, 3683
Imam Tirmidzi : 1661, 1662
Imam Nasa'i : 5104, 5105, 5181, 5185

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SILVER RING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5104

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أُمَيَّةُ بْنُ بِسْطَامَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ حُمَيْدًا عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ خَاتَمُهُ مِنْ وَرِقٍ فَصُّهُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Umayyah bin Bistham] he said : has told us [Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Humaid] from [Anas] say, "The ring of the Prophet peace be upon him was made of silver, and the eyes of his ring were also made of it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12879
Imam Bukhari : 5421
Imam Muslim : 3907
Imam Abu Dawud : 3682, 3683
Imam Tirmidzi : 1661, 1662
Imam Nasa'i : 5105

THE RING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS MADE OF SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5105

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرُ بْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ خَاتَمُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ فَصُّهُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Musa bin Dawud] he said : has told us [Zuhair bin Mu'awiyah] from [Humaid] from [Anas] he said, "The ring of the Prophet peace be upon him was made of silver, and the eyes of his ring were also made of it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11513, 12879, 13301
Imam Bukhari : 5421
Imam Muslim : 3907, 3908, 3909
Imam Abu Dawud : 3682, 3683, 3688
Imam Tirmidzi : 1661, 1662
Imam Nasa'i : 5110, 5185
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3636

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TAKES A SILVER RING TO WRITE TO THE EMPEROR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5106

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ بِشْرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَأَرَادَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ إِلَى الرُّومِ فَقَالُوا إِنَّهُمْ لَا يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابًا إِلَّا مَخْتُومًا فَاتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ كَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى بَيَاضِهِ فِي يَدِهِ وَنُقِشَ فِيهِ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Bisyr] -he is Ibnul Mufadldlal- he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam intended to write a letter to the Roman Emperor, the companions then said, "They don't want to read a letter unless there is a stamp in it." He then took a silver ring, and as if I saw the white ring around his hand, on the ring was written 'Muhammad Rasulullah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2252, 2259, 4504, 5989, 7014, 9408, 10122, 11513, 11905, 12186, 12277, 12399, 12473, 12573, 12706, 12849, 12879, 13577, 15100, 16097
Imam Bukhari : 6, 63, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 4041, 4188, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5423, 5424, 5426, 5428, 5790, 5918, 6629
Imam Muslim : 3322, 3323, 3899, 3901, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3906, 4586
Imam Abu Dawud : 3681, 3682, 3685, 4470
Imam Tirmidzi : 1667, 2640, 2641
Imam Nasa'i : 5101, 5106, 5122, 5182, 5183, 5184, 5190, 5198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3629, 3631

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYED WITH A SILVER RING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5107

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ أَبُو الْجَوْزَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قُرَّةُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَأَخَّرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ صَلَاةَ الْعِشَاءِ الْآخِرَةِ حَتَّى مَضَى شَطْرُ اللَّيْلِ ثُمَّ خَرَجَ فَصَلَّى بِنَا كَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى بَيَاضِ خَاتَمِهِ فِي يَدِهِ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Uthman Abu Al Jauza] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Qurrah bin Khalid] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ended the last evening prayer until midnight passed. Then he came out and prayed with us, and it was as if I saw the whiteness of the silver ring around his hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19913
Imam Muslim : 1016

THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARED A RING ON THE RIGHT HAND

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5108

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ هُوَ ابْنُ بِلَالٍ عَنْ شَرِيكٍ هُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي نَمِرٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ شَرِيكٌ وَأَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَلْبَسُ خَاتَمَهُ فِي يَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] from [Sulaiman] -he is Ibn Bilal- from [Sharik] -he is Ibn Abu Namir- from [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Hunain] from [his father] from [Ali]. [Sharik] said : had reported to me [Abu Salamah] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him wore his ring on his right hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1655, 1663
Imam Muslim : 3908
Imam Abu Dawud : 3690, 3692, 3693
Imam Nasa'i : 5188
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3637

THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARED A RING ON THE RIGHT HAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5109

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ الْبَحْرَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي رَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَخَتَّمُ بِيَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar Al Bahrani] he said : has told us [Habban bin Bilal] he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Ibn Abu Rafi'] from [Abdullah bin Ja'far] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him wore a ring on his right hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3690, 3691
Imam Nasa'i : 5188

THE RING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IS MADE OF IRON PLATED WITH SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5110

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي عَتَّابٍ سَهْلِ بْنِ حَمَّادٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَتَّابٍ سَهْلِ بْنِ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مَكِينٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِيَاسُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ الْمُعَيْقِيبِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ مُعَيْقِيبٍ أَنَّهُ قَالَكَانَ خَاتَمُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدِيدًا مَلْوِيًّا عَلَيْهِ فِضَّةٌ قَالَ وَرُبَّمَا كَانَ فِي يَدِي فَكَانَ مُعَيْقِيبٌ عَلَى خَاتَمِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] from [Abu Attab Sahl bin Hammad]. (in another way it is mentioned) [Abu Dawud] Narrated to us from [Abu Attab Sahl bin Hammad] he said : [Abu Makin] Narrated to us ; [Iyas Ibnul Harith bin Al Mu'aiqib] Narrated to us from his grandfather [Mu'aiqib] that he said, "The ring of the Prophet peace be upon him was made of iron coated with silver." The narrator said, "Mu'aiqib also wore a ring like the ring of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5427, 11513, 13301
Imam Abu Dawud : 3688

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD RINGS AND SILK CLOTHES BY RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5111

أَخْبَرَنِي عَلِيُّ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ الْمَصِّيصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ مِنْ أَهْلِ ثَغْرٍ ثِقَةٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا لَيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ سَوَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي النَّجِيبِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَأَقْبَلَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْبَحْرَيْنِ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَلَّمَ فَلَمْ يُرَدَّ عَلَيْهِ وَكَانَ فِي يَدِهِ خَاتَمٌ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَجُبَّةُ حَرِيرٍ فَأَلْقَاهُمَا ثُمَّ سَلَّمَ فَرَدَّ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَامَ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَتَيْتُكَ آنِفًا فَأَعْرَضْتَ عَنِّي فَقَالَ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فِي يَدِكَ جَمْرَةٌ مِنْ نَارٍ قَالَ لَقَدْ جِئْتُ إِذًا بِجَمْرٍ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ إِنَّ مَا جِئْتَ بِهِ لَيْسَ بِأَجْزَأَ عَنَّا مِنْ حِجَارَةِ الْحَرَّةِ وَلَكِنَّهُ مَتَاعُ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا قَالَ فَمَاذَا أَتَخَتَّمُ قَالَ حَلْقَةً مِنْ حَدِيدٍ أَوْ وَرِقٍ أَوْ صُفْرٍ

Having reported to me [Ali bin Muhammad bin Ali Al Mashishi] he said : has told us [Dawud bin Manshur] one of the residents of Tsaghr and tsiqah, from [Laits bin Sa'id] from [Amru Ibnul Harith] from [Bakr bin Sawadah] from [Abu An Najib] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said, "A man from Bahrain met the Prophet peace be upon him, he said hello but he did not reply. The man was wearing a gold ring and a silk robe, he then threw them both away and said hello again, saying, "O Messenger of Allah, I was looking at you but you turned away?! He said: "Because in your hands there are embers from the fire of hell." The man said, "Then I come with lots of coals!" He said: "What you have brought is no more despicable to us than the stones in Harrah, it is only the jewels of the world." The man said, "Then with what should I wear a ring?" He replied: "Of iron, or silver, or copper."

PROHIBITION OF CARVING RINGS WITH THE NAME "MUHAMMAD RASULULLAH"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5112

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ حَسَّانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ اتَّخَذَ حَلْقَةً مِنْ فِضَّةٍ فَقَالَ مَنْ أَرَادَ

أَنْ يَصُوغَ عَلَيْهِ فَلْيَفْعَلْ وَلَا تَنْقُشُوا عَلَى نَقْشِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Al Ansari] he said : has told us [Hisyam bin Hassan] he said : [Abdul Aziz bin Shuhaib] told me from [Anas] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came out wearing a ring, then he said: "Whoever wants to make a ring, please do so, but don't engrave it on the carving (don't engrave it with the name 'Muhammad Rasulullah')."

PROHIBITION OF CARVING RINGS WITH THE NAME "MUHAMMAD RASULULLAH"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5113

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَيْفٍ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ بْنُ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَاتَّخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاتَمًا وَنَقَشَ عَلَيْهِ نَقْشًا قَالَ إِنَّا قَدْ اتَّخَذْنَا خَاتَمًا وَنَقَشْنَا فِيهِ نَقْشًا فَلَا يَنْقُشْ أَحَدٌ عَلَى نَقْشِهِثُمَّ قَالَ أَنَسٌ فَكَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى وَبِيصِهِ فِي يَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud Sulaiman bin Yusuf Al Harani] he said : has told us [Harun bin Isma'il] he said : has told us [Ali Ibnul Mubarak] he said : has told us [Abdul Aziz bin Shuhaib] from [Anas bin Malik] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him wore a ring and gave it an engraving." He said: "We wear rings and have engraved them, so let no one engrave them like that (the engraving of 'Muhammad Rasulullah')." Ali said, "It was as if I saw the whiteness of his ring on his hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11551
Imam Bukhari : 5425
Imam Nasa'i : 5186, 5187

PROHIBITION OF ENGRAVING RINGS IN ARABIC
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5114

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى الْخُوَارِزْمِيُّ بِبَغْدَادَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْعَوَّامُ بْنُ حَوْشَبٍ عَنْ أَزْهَرَ بْنِ رَاشِدٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَسْتَضِيئُوا بِنَارِ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَا تَنْقُشُوا عَلَى خَوَاتِيمِكُمْ عَرَبِيًّا

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa Al Khuwarizmi] in Baghdad, he said : has told us [Husyaim] he said : Narrated to us [Al 'Awwam bin Hausyab] from [Azhar bin Rasyid] from [Anas bin Malik] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Do not use the fire of the polytheists as light (ask their opinion), and do not engrave your rings with Arabic (Muhammad Rasulullah)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11516

PROHIBITION ON WEARING RINGS ON THE INDEX FINGER AND MIDDLE FINGER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5115

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ قَالَ قَالَ عَلِيٌّقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا عَلِيُّ سَلْ اللَّهَ الْهُدَى وَالسَّدَادَ وَنَهَانِي أَنْ أَجْعَلَ الْخَاتَمَ فِي هَذِهِ وَهَذِهِ وَأَشَارَ يَعْنِي بِالسَّبَّابَةِ وَالْوُسْطَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ashim bin Kulaib] from [Abu Burdah] he said : [Ali] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to me: 'O Ali, ask Allah for guidance and straightness in speaking to Allah.' He also forbade me from wearing a ring on this and this finger." Ali made a gesture - namely with the index finger and middle finger -."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 970
Imam Nasa'i : 5116, 5117

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WEARING RINGS ON THE FOREFINGER AND MIDDLE FINGER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5116

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْخَاتَمِ فِي هَذِهِ وَهَذِهِ يَعْنِي السَّبَّابَةَ وَالْوُسْطَوَاللَّفْظُ لِابْنِ الْمُثَنَّى

Narrated to us that [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] both said : has told us ['Abdurrahman] from [Sufyan] from [Ashim bin Kulaib] from [Abu Burdah] from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade me to wear a ring on this and this finger, namely the index finger and the middle finger." This is Ibnul Mutsanna's lafadz.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 970, 1224
Imam Nasa'i : 5191
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3638

PROHIBITION ON WEARING RINGS ON THE INDEX FINGER AND MIDDLE FINGER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5117

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمُ بْنُ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ اهْدِنِي وَسَدِّدْنِي وَنَهَانِي أَنْ أَضَعَ الْخَاتَمِ فِي هَذِهِ وَهَذِهِ وَأَشَارَ بِشْرٌ بِالسَّبَّابَةِ وَالْوُسْطَىقَالَ وَقَالَ عَاصِمٌ أَحَدُهُمَا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Bisyr] he said : has told us [Ashim bin Kulaib] from [Abu Burdah] from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to me: "O Allah, give me guidance and straighten me in speaking." And he forbade me to put a ring on this and this finger - Bisyr indicates the index finger and middle finger -. He said, "Ashim argues with one of the two (between the index finger and the middle finger)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1224

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REMOVED THE RING WHEN ENTERING THE SMALL ROOM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5118

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَامِرٍ عَنْ هَمَّامٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا دَخَلَ الْخَلَاءَ نَزَعَ خَاتَمَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il bin Ibrahim] from [Sa'id bin Amir] from [Hammam] from [Ibn Juraij] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas] he said, "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam entered the toilet, he took off his ring."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 18
Imam Tirmidzi : 1668

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM THROWN OUT THE GOLD RING AND FORBIDDEN WEARING IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5119

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُبَيْدَ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَاتَّخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَجَعَلَ فَصَّهُ مِنْ قِبَلِ كَفِّهِ فَاتَّخَذَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَ الذَّهَبِ فَأَلْقَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاتَمَهُ وَقَالَ لَا أَلْبَسُهُ أَبَدًا وَأَلْقَى النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam

wore a gold ring and turned the eye of the ring towards the palm of his hand. Then the people joined in wearing the rings until Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam threw away his ring. He said: "I will never wear it." The people also threw away their rings.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5150
Imam Bukhari : 5417, 5418
Imam Nasa'i : 5120, 5195
Imam Malik : 1468

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM THROWN OUT THE GOLD RING AND FORBIDDEN WEARING IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5120

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَجَعَلَ فَصَّهُ مِمَّا يَلِي كَفَّهُ فَاتَّخَذَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَ فَطَرَحَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ لَا أَلْبَسُهُ أَبَدًا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him put on a gold ring and turned the eye of the ring towards the palm of his hand, people then started wearing the ring until the Prophet peace be upon him threw away the ring. He said: "I will not wear it forever."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5150, 5621
Imam Bukhari : 5417, 5418
Imam Tirmidzi : 1534
Imam Nasa'i : 5180, 5195, 5198

PROHIBITION OF CARVING A RING THAT IS THE SAME AS THE CARVING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5121

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَخَتَّمَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ ثُمَّ طَرَحَهُ وَلَبِسَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ وَرِقٍ وَنَقَشَ فِيهِ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَقَالَ لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ أَنْ يَنْقُشَ عَلَى نَقْشِ خَاتَمِي هَذَا ثُمَّ جَعَلَ فَصَّهُ فِي بَطْنِ كَفِّهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him wore a ring of gold, then he threw it away and wore a ring of silver. He engraved it with 'Muhammad Rasulullah'. He said: "It is not appropriate for someone to make an engraving like mine." Then he turned the eye of the ring towards the palm of his hand."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Muslim : 3900
Imam Nasa'i : 5193

THE STORY ABOUT THE LOST RING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5122

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ عَنْ الْمُغِيرَةِ بْنِ زِيَادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَبِسَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ أَصْحَابُهُ فَشَتْ خَوَاتِيمُ الذَّهَبِ فَرَمَى بِهِ فَلَا نَدْرِي مَا فَعَلَ ثُمَّ أَمَرَ بِخَاتَمٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ فَأَمَرَ أَنْ يُنْقَشَ فِيهِ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ وَكَانَ فِي يَدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ حَتَّى مَاتَوَفِي يَدِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ حَتَّى مَاتَ وَفِي يَدِ عُمَرَ حَتَّى مَاتَ وَفِي يَدِ عُثْمَانَ سِتَّ سِنِينَ مِنْ عَمَلِهِ فَلَمَّا كَثُرَتْ عَلَيْهِ الْكُتُبُ دَفَعَهُ إِلَى رَجُلٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَكَانَ يَخْتِمُ بِهِ فَخَرَجَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ إِلَى قَلِيبٍ لِعُثْمَانَ فَسَقَطَ فَالْتُمِسَ فَلَمْ يُوجَدْ فَأَمَرَ بِخَاتَمٍ مِثْلِهِ وَنَقَشَ فِيهِ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said : has told us [Abu Ahsim] from [Al Mughirah bin Ziyad] he said : has narrated to us [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once wore a gold ring for three days, when his companions saw, scattered (people wearing) gold rings. So the Messenger of Allah threw it away, and I do not know what he did. Then he ordered a ring made of silver and ordered it to be engraved with 'Muhammad Rasulullah'. The ring was in the hand of Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam until he died, then it passed into the hands of Abu Bakar until he died, then into the hands of Umar until he died, then into the hands of Uthman for the six years of his reign. When he had many books to stamp, he gave the ring to one of Anshar's friends to stamp it. When the Anshar friend went out to Uthman's well, the ring fell and was not found.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2252, 2259, 4504, 5989, 7014, 9408, 10122, 11513, 11905, 12186, 12277, 12399, 12473, 12573, 12706, 12849, 12879, 13577, 15100, 16097
Imam Bukhari : 6, 63, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 4041, 4188, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5423, 5424, 5426, 5428, 5790, 5918, 6629
Imam Muslim : 3322, 3323, 3899, 3901, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3906, 4586
Imam Abu Dawud : 3681, 3682, 3685, 4470
Imam Tirmidzi : 1667, 2640, 2641
Imam Nasa'i : 5101, 5106, 5122, 5182, 5183, 5184, 5190, 5198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3629, 3631

RASULULLAH Shalallahu Alaih Wasallam WEARED A SILVER RING TO STAMP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5123

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

اتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَكَانَ فَصُّهُ فِي بَاطِنِ كَفِّهِ فَاتَّخَذَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَطَرَحَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَطَرَحَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَهُمْ وَاتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ فَكَانَ يَخْتِمُ بِهِ وَلَا يَلْبَسُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Abu Awanah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him wore a ring of gold, and the eye of the ring was facing towards the palm of his hand. Then the people also wore rings of gold, so the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him threw away his ring and followed them. He then made a ring of silver which he used to stamp, and did not wear it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4998, 12170, 12666, 12851, 12873

PROHIBITION ON USING BELL IN GROUPS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5124

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي صَفْوَانَ الثَّقَفِيُّ مِنْ وَلَدِ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي الْعَاصِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ أَبِي الْوَزِيرِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعُ بْنُ عُمَرَ الْجُمَحِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ أَبِي شَيْخٍ قَالَكُنْتُ جَالِسًا مَعَ سَالِمٍ فَمَرَّ بِنَا رَكْبٌ لِأُمِّ الْبَنِينَ مَعَهُمْ أَجْرَاسٌ فَحَدَّثَ نَافِعًا سَالِمٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِ أَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَصْحَبُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ رَكْبًا مَعَهُمْ جُلْجُلٌ كَمْ تَرَى مَعَ هَؤُلَاءِ مِنْ الْجُلْجُلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Uthman bin Abu Shafwan Ats Tsaqafi] - including the son of Uthman bin Abu Waqash - he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Abu Al Wazir] he said : has told us [Nafi' bin Umar Al Jumahi] from [Abu Bakr bin Abu Shaikh] he said, "When I was sitting with Salim, a group of Umm Banin's camels passed in front of us, while the group had a bell on it. [Salim] then told Nafi' a hadith from [his father], from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he once said: 'Angels will not accompany a group with bells on them.' How many times have you seen them carrying bells?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4580
Imam Nasa'i : 5125, 5126

ANGELS DO NOT ACCOMPANY THE GROUP CARRYING THE BELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5125

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ الطُّرْسُوسِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا نَافِعُ بْنُ عُمَرَ الْجُمَحِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ مُوسَى قَالَ كُنْتُ مَعَ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ فَحَدَّثَ سَالِمٌ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَصْحَبُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ رُفْقَةً فِيهَا جُلْجُلٌ

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam Ath Thurtusi] he said : has told us [Yazid bin Harun] he said : Narrated to us [Nafi' bin Umar Al Jumahi] from [Abu Bakr bin

Musa] he said, "I was with [Salim bin Abdullah], Salim then related a hadith from [his father], from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Angels will not accompany a group with bells on them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7250, 7750, 7987, 8172, 8637, 8727, 24859, 25552, 26129, 26132, 26133
Imam Muslim : 3949
Imam Abu Dawud : 2191, 2192, 3601
Imam Nasa'i : 5126, 5127
Imam Darimi : 2560

THE PROHIBITION OF ANGELS FROM ACCOMPANYING GROUPS CARRYING BELLS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5126

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو هِشَامٍ الْمَخْزُومِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَافِعُ بْنُ عُمَرَ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ رَفَعَهُقَالَ لَا تَصْحَبُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ رُفْقَةً فِيهَا جُلْجُلٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah Ibnul Mubarak] he said : has told us [Abu Hisham Al Makhzumi] he said : has told us about [Nafi' bin Umar] from [Bukair bin Musa] about [Salim] from [his father] and he interpreted it. He said: "Angels will not accompany a group in which they have a bell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7250, 7750, 7987, 8172, 8637, 8727, 24859, 25552, 26129, 26132, 26133
Imam Muslim : 3949
Imam Abu Dawud : 2191, 2192, 3601
Imam Tirmidzi : 1625
Imam Nasa'i : 5127
Imam Darimi : 2560

ANGELS ARE FORBIDDEN TO ENTER HOUSES WHICH HAVE BELLS OR BELLS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5127

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ بَابَيْهِ مَوْلَى آلِ نَوْفَلٍ أَنَّ أُمَّ سَلَمَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تَدْخُلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ جُلْجُلٌ وَلَا جَرَسٌ وَلَا تَصْحَبُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ رُفْقَةً فِيهَا جَرَسٌ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id bin Muslim] he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has informed me [Sulaiman bin Babaih] - a former slave of the Nufail family - that [Ummu Salamah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him said, "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Angels will not enter a house where there are bells and bells. And angels will not accompany a group in which there are bells."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 598, 774, 1113, 1223, 2378, 7987, 8637, 8727, 8994, 9361, 9773, 11426, 15754, 15774, 24859, 25546, 25552, 26129,

26132
Imam Muslim : 3929, 3930, 3949
Imam Abu Dawud : 196, 2191, 3622, 3624, 3695
Imam Tirmidzi : 1625, 2728, 2729
Imam Nasa'i : 5252, 5253, 5255, 5256
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3639, 3640
Imam Malik : 1523

SUGGESTION TO SHOW GLORY IF GOD GIVES TREASURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5128

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو كُرَيْبٍ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنْتُ جَالِسًا عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَآنِي رَثَّ الثِّيَابِ فَقَالَ أَلَكَ مَالٌ قُلْتُ نَعَمْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مِنْ كُلِّ الْمَالِ قَالَ فَإِذَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ مَالًا فَلْيُرَ أَثَرُهُ عَلَيْكَ

Narrated to us [Abu Kuraib Muhammad Ibnul 'Ala] he said : has told us [Abu Bakr bin Ayyasy] he said : has told us [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [his father] he said, "When I was sitting next to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he saw me wearing old clothes. So he asked: "Do you have any wealth?" I answered, "Of course, O Messenger of Allah, whatever I have." He said: "If Allah gives you wealth, then show me its form."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16595, 16596
Imam Abu Dawud : 3541
Imam Nasa'i : 5129

SHOW YOUR BLESSINGS AND GLORY IF GOD GIVES YOU WEALTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5129

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي ثَوْبٍ دُونٍ فَقَالَ لَهُ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَلَكَ مَالٌ قَالَ نَعَمْ مِنْ كُلِّ الْمَالِ قَالَ مِنْ أَيِّ الْمَالِ قَالَ قَدْ آتَانِي اللَّهُ مِنْ الْإِبِلِ وَالْغَنَمِ وَالْخَيْلِ وَالرَّقِيقِ قَالَ فَإِذَا آتَاكَ اللَّهُ مَالًا فَلْيُرَ عَلَيْكَ أَثَرُ نِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ وَكَرَامَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim] he said : has told us [Zuhair] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [his father], that he once visited the Prophet peace be upon him wearing old clothes, so the Prophet peace be upon him asked him: "Do you have any wealth?" He replied, "Of course, O Messenger of Allah, I have everything." He asked again: "What are those?" He answered, "Allah has given me camels, goats, horses and slaves." He then said: "If Allah has given you wealth then show you the manifestation of His favor and glory."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16595, 16596

Imam Abu Dawud : 3541

FIVE THINGS THAT ARE INCLUDED IN HUMAN NATURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5130

أَخْبَرَنَا ابْنُ السُّنِّيِّ قِرَاءَةً قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ لَفْظًا قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَعْمَرًا عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَمْسٌ مِنْ الْفِطْرَةِ قَصُّ الشَّارِبِ وَنَتْفُ الْإِبْطِ وَتَقْلِيمُ الْأَظْفَارِ وَالِاسْتِحْدَادُ وَالْخِتَانُ

Narrated to us Ibn As Sunni by reading, he said : has told us Abu 'Abdurrahman Ahmad bin Syu'aib in lafadz, he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] - he is Ibn Sulaiman - he said : I heard [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The five things included in fitrah are cutting the mustache, plucking armpit hair, cutting nails, plucking pubic hair and circumcision."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5716, 6842, 6963, 7479, 8953, 9945, 17606, 23909
Imam Bukhari : 5438, 5439, 5440, 5441, 5442, 5443, 5823
Imam Muslim : 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384
Imam Abu Dawud : 3666, 3667, 3668, 3669
Imam Tirmidzi : 2680, 2681, 2682, 2683, 2684, 2685
Imam Nasa'i : 9, 10, 11, 12, 4954, 4955, 4956, 4957, 4958, 5130
Imam Ibnu Majah : 288, 289, 290, 291
Imam Malik : 1436

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR CUTTING MUSTACHES AND MAINTAINING BEARDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5131

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَحْفُوا الشَّوَارِبَ وَأَعْفُوا اللِّحَى

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Ubaidullah] he said : has reported to me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Shave your mustache and keep your beard."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4425, 4889, 6167, 6835, 8318, 8423, 8430, 8665
Imam Bukhari : 5442, 5443
Imam Muslim : 380, 381, 382, 383
Imam Abu Dawud : 3667
Imam Tirmidzi : 2687, 2688
Imam Nasa'i : 15, 4959, 4960, 5131
Imam Malik : 1488

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERS TO SHAVE THE HAIR OF JA'FAR'S CHILDREN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5132

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ أَبِي يَعْقُوبَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَأَمْهَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ آلَ جَعْفَرٍ ثَلَاثَةً أَنْ يَأْتِيَهُمْ ثُمَّ أَتَاهُمْ فَقَالَ لَا تَبْكُوا عَلَى أَخِي بَعْدَ الْيَوْمِ ثُمَّ قَالَ ادْعُوا إِلَيَّ بَنِي أَخِي فَجِيءَ بِنَا كَأَنَّا أَفْرُخٌ فَقَالَ ادْعُوا إِلَيَّ الْحَلَّاقَ فَأَمَرَ بِحَلْقِ رُءُوسِنَا مُخْتَصَرٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said : Narrated to us [Wahb bin Jarir] he said : has told us [my father] he said : I heard [Muhammad bin Abu Ya'qub] from [Al Hasan bin Sa'd] telling [Abdullah bin Ja'far] that he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) postponed his visit to Ja'far's family for three days, after which he visited them. He said: "After today, do not weep for my brother." Then he said again: "Bring here my brother's children." So we were brought before him. like a baby bird, he then said: "Call the barber here." He then ordered the barber to shave our hair."

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN SHAVING PART OF THE HEAD AND ALLOWING THE OTHER PART
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5133

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْقَزَعِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdah] he said : Narrated to us [Hammad] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade Al qaza' (shaving part of the head and leaving the other part)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4243, 4732, 4733, 4928, 5102, 5289, 5291, 5509, 5582, 5717, 5718, 5935, 6012, 6132, 6134
Imam Bukhari : 5465, 5466
Imam Muslim : 3959
Imam Abu Dawud : 3661, 3662, 3663, 3665
Imam Nasa'i : 4962, 4964, 4965, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5136
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3627, 3628

PROHIBITION OF SHAVING PART OF THE HEAD AND LEAVING THE OTHER PART
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5134

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّهُ

سَمِعَ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى عَنْ الْقَزَعِ

Having reported to me [Ibrahim Ibnul Hasan] he said : has told us [Hajjaj] he said : [Ibn Juraij] said : has reported to me [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] that he told him, that he had heard [Ibn Umar] say, "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade Al qaza' (shaving part of the head and leaving the other part)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4243, 4732, 4733, 4928, 5102, 5289, 5291, 5509, 5582, 5717, 5718, 5935, 6012, 6132, 6134
Imam Bukhari : 5465, 5466
Imam Muslim : 3959
Imam Abu Dawud : 3661, 3662, 3663, 3665
Imam Nasa'i : 4962, 4964, 4965, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5136
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3627, 3628

PROHIBITION OF SHAVING PART OF THE HEAD (AL QAZA') BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5135

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْقَزَعِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] from [Umar bin Nafi'] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade from Al qaza' (shaving part of the head and leaving the other part)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4243, 4732, 4733, 4928, 5102, 5289, 5291, 5509, 5582, 5717, 5718, 5935, 6012, 6132, 6134
Imam Bukhari : 5465, 5466
Imam Muslim : 3959
Imam Abu Dawud : 3661, 3662, 3663, 3665
Imam Nasa'i : 4962, 4964, 4965, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5136
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3627, 3628

PROHIBITION OF SHAVING PART OF THE HEAD (AL QAZA')
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5136

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُمَرُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْقَزَعِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Yahya] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] he said : has reported to me [Umar bin Nafi'] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade from Al qaza' (shaving part of the head and leaving the other part)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4243, 4732, 4733, 4928, 5102, 5289, 5291, 5509, 5582, 5717, 5718, 5935, 6012, 6132, 6134
Imam Bukhari : 5465, 5466

Imam Muslim : 3959
Imam Abu Dawud : 3661, 3662, 3663, 3665
Imam Nasa'i : 4962, 4964, 4965, 5133, 5134, 5135, 5136
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3627, 3628

PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPHET MUHAMMAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5137

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ عَنْ أُمَيَّةَ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَجِلًا مَرْبُوعًا عَرِيضَ مَا بَيْنَ الْمَنْكِبَيْنِ كَثَّ اللِّحْيَةِ تَعْلُوهُ حُمْرَةٌ جُمَّتُهُ إِلَى شَحْمَتَيْ أُذُنَيْهِ لَقَدْ رَأَيْتُهُ فِي حُلَّةٍ حَمْرَاءَ مَا رَأَيْتُ أَحْسَنَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Al Husain] from [Umayyah bin Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Bara] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was a man of medium build (not tall and not short), his chest was wide between his shoulders, his beard was medium, his skin color was reddish and his hair hung down to his earlobes. I saw he wore red, and I never saw anyone more beautiful than him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9673, 11675, 11730, 11817, 11818, 11934, 12140, 12232, 12633, 13075, 13338, 17743, 17823, 17871, 17918, 17951, 23726
Imam Bukhari : 3287, 5450, 5452, 5453, 5454
Imam Muslim : 4309, 4311, 4312, 4313
Imam Abu Dawud : 3550, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655
Imam Tirmidzi : 1646, 3568
Imam Nasa'i : 4967, 4974, 4975, 4976, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5140
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3624, 3625
Imam Darimi : 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66

THE BEAUTY OF THE PROPHET'S HAIR AND CLOTHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5138

أَخْبَرَنَا حَاجِبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ وَكِيعٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَمَا رَأَيْتُ مِنْ ذِي لِمَّةٍ أَحْسَنَ فِي حُلَّةٍ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَهُ شَعْرٌ يَضْرِبُ مَنْكِبَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Hajib bin Sulaiman] from [Waki'] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Bara] that he said, "I have never seen anyone with long hair and beautiful clothes more beautiful than the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). And he had long hair that hung down to his shoulders."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9673, 11675, 11730, 11817, 11818, 11934, 12140, 12232, 12633, 13075, 13338, 17743, 17823, 17871, 17918, 17951, 23726
Imam Bukhari : 3287, 5450, 5452, 5453, 5454
Imam Muslim : 4309, 4311, 4312, 4313
Imam Abu Dawud : 3550, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655
Imam Tirmidzi : 1646, 3568
Imam Nasa'i : 4967, 4974, 4975, 4976, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5140
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3624, 3625

Imam Darimi : 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S HAIR LONGED UP TO HALF OF THE EARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5139

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ شَعْرُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى نِصْفِ أُذُنَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Humaid] from [Anas] he said, "The hair of the Prophet peace be upon him hung down to half of his earlobe."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9673, 11675, 11730, 11817, 11818, 11934, 12140, 12232, 12633, 13075, 13338, 17743, 17823, 17871, 17918, 17951, 23726
Imam Bukhari : 3287, 5450, 5452, 5453, 5454
Imam Muslim : 4309, 4311, 4312, 4313
Imam Abu Dawud : 3550, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655
Imam Tirmidzi : 1646, 3568
Imam Nasa'i : 4967, 4974, 4975, 4976, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5140
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3624, 3625
Imam Darimi : 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S HAIR LONGED UP TO HIS SHOULDERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5140

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَضْرِبُ شَعْرُهُ إِلَى مَنْكِبَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said : has told us [Habban] he said : has narrated to us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] saying, "The hair of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him extended to both shoulders."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9673, 11675, 11730, 11817, 11818, 11934, 12140, 12232, 12633, 13075, 13338, 17743, 17823, 17871, 17918, 17951, 23726
Imam Bukhari : 3287, 5450, 5452, 5453, 5454
Imam Muslim : 4309, 4311, 4312, 4313
Imam Abu Dawud : 3550, 3651, 3652, 3653, 3654, 3655
Imam Tirmidzi : 1646, 3568
Imam Nasa'i : 4967, 4974, 4975, 4976, 5137, 5138, 5139, 5140
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3624, 3625
Imam Darimi : 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66

THE COMMANDS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO TAKE UP MASSED HAIR

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5141

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ خَشْرَمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ حَسَّانَ بْنِ عَطِيَّةَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ قَالَأَتَانَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَأَى رَجُلًا ثَائِرَ الرَّأْسِ فَقَالَ أَمَا يَجِدُ هَذَا مَا يُسَكِّنُ بِهِ شَعْرَهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Khasyram] he said : Narrated to us [Isa] from [Al Auza'i] from [Hassan bin Athiah] from [Muhammad Ibnul Munkadir] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] that he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him said that he came to see us and saw a man whose hair looked tangled, so he said: "Hasn't this person found something that can straighten his hair."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14321
Imam Abu Dawud : 3540

COMMAND TO CARE FOR YOUR HAIR WELL AND COMB IT EVERYDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5142

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُقَدَّمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْمُنْكَدِرِ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ قَالَكَانَتْ لَهُ جُمَّةٌ ضَخْمَةٌ فَسَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَأَمَرَهُ أَنْ يُحْسِنَ إِلَيْهَا وَأَنْ يَتَرَجَّلَ كُلَّ يَوْمٍ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Umar bin Ali bin Miqdam] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad Ibnul Munkadir] from [Abu Qatadah] he said, "That he had long hair, he then asked the Prophet peace be upon him about his hair. So he ordered him to take good care of it, and comb it every day."

THE PROPHET SAW LET HIS HAIR LET DOWN AND THEN PART IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5143

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَسْدُلُ شَعْرَهُ وَكَانَ الْمُشْرِكُونَ يَفْرُقُونَ شُعُورَهُمْ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُحِبُّ مُوَافَقَةَ أَهْلِ الْكِتَابِ فِيمَا لَمْ يُؤْمَرْ فِيهِ بِشَيْءٍ ثُمَّ فَرَقَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدَ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said : has narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him used to let his hair loose, while the polytheists parted their hair. The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him usually liked to agree with people from the people of the book in matters for which there was no order, after that

Rasulullah peace be upon him parted his hair."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2099, 2099, 2246, 2246, 12777, 12777, 23624, 23726
Imam Abu Dawud : 3655, 3656, 3656, 3657
Imam Nasa'i : 5143, 5143
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3622, 3622, 3623, 3623, 3624, 3625
Imam Malik : 1490, 1490

PROHIBITION OF INCLUDING EXCESS (LUXURY)
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5144

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ عَنْ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنُ بُرَيْدَةَ أَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُقَالُ لَهُ عُبَيْدٌ قَالَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَنْهَى عَنْ كَثِيرٍ مِنْ الْإِرْفَاهِسُئِلَ ابْنُ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ الْإِرْفَاهِ قَالَ مِنْهُ التَّرَجُّلُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Ibn Ulayyah] from [Al Jurairi] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] he said, "A man from the companions of the Prophet peace be upon him named [Ubaid] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade luxury." [Ibnu Buraidah] was then asked about (the meaning of) luxury?" so he answered, "Among them is At Tarajjul (always making hair neat, clean and fixing it)."

RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PUT THE RIGHT ONE FIRST IN PURIFICATION AND COMBING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5145

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي الْأَشْعَثُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبِي يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَوَذَكَرَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُحِبُّ التَّيَامُنَ مَا اسْتَطَاعَ فِي طُهُورِهِ وَتَنَعُّلِهِ وَتَرَجُّلِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] he said : has reported to me [Al Asy'ats] he said : "I heard [my father] tell from [Masruq] from ['Aisyah], he said that Rasulullah peace be upon him liked to always put the right side first as much as possible, whether when washing, wearing sandals or combing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 13639, 14619, 16226, 16240, 16248, 16262, 19412, 23659, 23660, 23661, 23705, 24721, 24778, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 3209, 3229, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5482, 5485
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Abu Dawud : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705
Imam Nasa'i : 5005, 5006, 5007, 5010, 5145, 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1978
Imam Malik : 1489

THE COMMAND DIFFERENCES JEWS AND NASHARA PEOPLE BY COLORING HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5146

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ وَسُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَا أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُخْبِرُعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الْيَهُودَ وَالنَّصَارَى لَا يَصْبُغُونَ فَخَالِفُوهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] and [Sulaiman bin Yasar] that both of them heard [Abu Hurairah] preach from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed the Jews and Nashara do not color (hair or beard), so differentiate between them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1341, 6975, 7227, 7230, 7737, 8842, 9434, 10067, 13098
Imam Bukhari : 3203, 5448
Imam Muslim : 3926
Imam Abu Dawud : 3671
Imam Tirmidzi : 1674, 2619
Imam Nasa'i : 4983, 4984, 4985, 4986, 4987, 5146
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3611

COMMAND TO CHANGE THE COLOR OF ASH QUHAFAH'S WHITE HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5147

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَزْرَةُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَأُتِيَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِأَبِي قُحَافَةَ وَرَأْسُهُ وَلِحْيَتُهُ كَأَنَّهُ ثَغَامَةٌ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَيِّرُوا أَوْ اخْضِبُوا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] - namely Ibnul Harith - he said : has told us [Azrah] - namely Ibn Thabit - from [Abu Az Zubair] - from [Jabir] he said, "Abu Quhafah came to the Prophet peace be upon him, while his hair and beard were like Tsaghamah (a kind of plant whose flowers are white). So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Change and dye your hair."

IBNU UMAR IMITATES RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IN COLORING HIS BEARD YELLOW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5148

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو قُتَيْبَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يُصَفِّرُ لِحْيَتَهُ فَقُلْتُ لَهُ فِي ذَلِكَ فَقَالَ رَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَفِّرُ

لِحْيَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Hakim] he said : has told us [Abu Qutaibah] he said : has told us ['Abdurrahman bin Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Ubaid] he said, "I once saw Ibn Umar give his beard a yellow color, so I asked him about it. [Ibnu Umar] then answered, "I once saw the Prophet peace be upon him give his beard a yellow color."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3542
Imam Nasa'i : 4998, 5026, 5148
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3616

IBNU UMAR FOLLOWED THE HABIT OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO COLOR HIS BEARD WITH SANE AND ZA'FARAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5149

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي رَوَّادٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَلْبَسُ النِّعَالَ السِّبْتِيَّةَ وَيُصَفِّرُ لِحْيَتَهُ بِالْوَرْسِ وَالزَّعْفَرَانِ وَكَانَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ يَفْعَلُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Abdah bin Abdurrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Amru bin Muhammad] he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Rawwad] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him wore As Sibtiyyah sandals (made of tanned leather) and colored his beard yellow with waras (a type of plant that is yellow and smells good) and Za'farat." And Ibn Umar always did that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3677

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON WOMEN OF THE BANI OF ISRAIL WHO WORE HAIR COMBINED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5150

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ مُعَاوِيَةَ وَهُوَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ بِالْمَدِينَةِ وَأَخْرَجَ مِنْ كُمِّهِ قُصَّةً مِنْ شَعْرٍ فَقَالَ يَا أَهْلَ الْمَدِينَةِ أَيْنَ عُلَمَاؤُكُمْ سَمِعْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى عَنْ مِثْلِ هَذِهِ وَقَالَ إِنَّمَا هَلَكَتْ بَنُو إِسْرَائِيلَ حِينَ اتَّخَذَ نِسَاؤُهُمْ مِثْلَ هَذَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : I heard [Mu'awiyah] preaching on the pulpit in Medina, he took his hair out of his shirt pocket and said, "O people of Medina, where are your ulama! I once heard the Prophet peace be upon him forbid something like this, he said: "The children of Israel are doomed when their women take (wear) something like this."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 13639, 14619, 16226, 16240, 16248, 16262, 19412, 23659, 23660, 23661, 23705, 24721, 24778, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 3209, 3229, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5482, 5485
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Abu Dawud : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705
Imam Nasa'i : 5005, 5006, 5007, 5010, 5145, 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1978
Imam Malik : 1489

PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON THE USE OF HAIR CONNECTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5151

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَقَدِمَ مُعَاوِيَةُ الْمَدِينَةَ فَخَطَبَنَا وَأَخَذَ كُبَّةً مِنْ شَعْرٍ قَالَ مَا كُنْتُ أَرَى أَحَدًا يَفْعَلُهُ إِلَّا الْيَهُودَ وَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَلَغَهُ فَسَمَّاهُ الزُّورَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] and [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Amru bin Murrah] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] he said, "When [Mu'awiyah] arrived in Medina he preached in front of us, he then took out a roll of hair and said, "I have never seen anyone do it except the Jews, the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him also conveyed it, which he then called a lie."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 13639, 14619, 16226, 16240, 16248, 16262, 19412, 23659, 23660, 23661, 23705, 24721, 24778, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 3209, 3229, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5482, 5485
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Abu Dawud : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705
Imam Nasa'i : 5005, 5006, 5007, 5010, 5145, 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1978
Imam Malik : 1489

THE PROHIBITION OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON WOMEN WEARING HAIR CONNECTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5152

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَحْبُوبُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يَعْقُوبَ بْنِ الْقَعْقَاعِ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَأَنَّهُ قَالَ يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَاكُمْ عَنْ الزُّورِ قَالَ وَجَاءَ بِخِرْقَةٍ سَوْدَاءَ فَأَلْقَاهَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ فَقَالَ هُوَ هَذَا تَجْعَلُهُ الْمَرْأَةُ فِي رَأْسِهَا ثُمَّ تَخْتَمِرُ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Yahya Ibnul Harith] he said : has told us [Mahbub bin Musa] he said : Narrated to us [Ibnul Mubarak] from [Ya'qub Ibnul Qa'qa'] from [Qatadah] from [Ibnul

Musyyab] from [Mu'awiyah] he said, "O people, indeed the Prophet peace be upon him has forbidden you from lying." Ibnul Musayyab said, "Then Mu'awiyah came with a piece of black cloth and threw it in front of the companions. Then he said, "This is the lie, the women took it and put it on their heads as a cover."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 13639, 14619, 16226, 16240, 16248, 16262, 19412, 23659, 23660, 23661, 23705, 24721, 24778, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 3209, 3229, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5482, 5485
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Abu Dawud : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705
Imam Nasa'i : 5005, 5006, 5007, 5010, 5145, 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1978
Imam Malik : 1489

PROHIBITION OF LYING AND WOMEN USING HAIR PIECES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5153

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَسَدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الزُّورِ وَالزُّورُ الْمَرْأَةُ تَلُفُّ عَلَى رَأْسِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Abdurrahim] he said : has told us [Asad bin Musa] he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Hisyam bin Abu Abdullah] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] from [Mu'awiyah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade telling lies, and a woman's lie is wearing a hair roll on her head."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 13639, 14619, 16226, 16240, 16248, 16262, 19412, 23659, 23660, 23661, 23705, 24721, 24778, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 3209, 3229, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5482, 5485
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Abu Dawud : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705
Imam Nasa'i : 5005, 5006, 5007, 5010, 5145, 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1978
Imam Malik : 1489

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CURSED WOMEN WHO CLOSE HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5154

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيٌّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَعَنَ الْوَاصِلَةَ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Ali] from [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be

upon him) cursed women who wore their hair together."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 4171, 4494, 8118, 23659, 23660, 23705, 24721, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 4508, 5478, 5480, 5481, 5484, 5485, 5491
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3965
Imam Abu Dawud : 3637
Imam Tirmidzi : 1681, 2707
Imam Nasa'i : 5155, 5156
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1977, 1978

PROHIBITION ON HAIR EXTENSIONS FOR WOMEN WHO HAVE LOSS OF HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5155

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي فَاطِمَةُ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَأَنَّ امْرَأَةً جَاءَتْ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ بِنْتًا لِي عَرُوسٌ وَإِنَّهَا اشْتَكَتْ فَتَمَزَّقَ شَعْرُهَا فَهَلْ عَلَيَّ جُنَاحٌ إِنْ وَصَلْتُ لَهَا فِيهِ فَقَالَ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الْوَاصِلَةَ وَالْمُسْتَوْصِلَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Hisham] he said : has told me [Fatimah] from [Asma] said, "A woman came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "O Messenger of Allah, indeed my daughter was about to get married, but her hair fell out. So, am I a sin if I extend my hair?" He then answered: "Allah curses women who link their hair and women who ask for their hair to be attached."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2150, 2901, 13639, 14619, 16226, 16240, 16248, 16262, 19412, 23659, 23660, 23661, 23705, 24721, 24778, 25681, 25694, 25740
Imam Bukhari : 3209, 3229, 5477, 5478, 5479, 5480, 5482, 5485
Imam Muslim : 3961, 3962, 3963, 3964, 3967, 3968, 3969, 3970
Imam Abu Dawud : 3636
Imam Tirmidzi : 2705
Imam Nasa'i : 5005, 5006, 5007, 5010, 5145, 5150, 5151, 5152, 5153, 5155
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1978
Imam Malik : 1489

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CURSED WOMEN WHO ASKED TO LET THEIR HAIR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5156

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَلَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْوَاصِلَةَ وَالْمُوتَصِلَةَ وَالْوَاشِمَةَ وَالْمُوتَشِمَةَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Biysr] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cursed women who had their hair connected and women who asked for their hair to be connected. Women who had tattoos and women who wanted to be tattooed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4058, 4171, 4494, 8118
Imam Bukhari : 5477, 5481, 5484, 5486, 5491
Imam Muslim : 3965
Imam Abu Dawud : 3637, 3639
Imam Tirmidzi : 1681, 2707
Imam Nasa'i : 3363, 5008, 5009, 5156
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1977

PROHIBITION ON TEETH GRINDING AND PLEASE EYEBROWS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5157

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ الْمُتَنَمِّصَاتِ وَالْمُتَفَلِّجَاتِ أَلَا أَلْعَنُ مَنْ لَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Muhammad] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Alqamah] from [Abdullah] he said, "Allah curses the woman who shaves her eyebrows and the woman who loosens her teeth. Behold, I will curse the person whom the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has cursed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3919, 4010, 4114, 4202, 24778
Imam Bukhari : 4507, 5476, 5483, 5487, 5492
Imam Muslim : 3966
Imam Abu Dawud : 3638
Imam Tirmidzi : 2706
Imam Nasa'i : 5011, 5012, 5020, 5157, 5158, 5159, 5160
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1979
Imam Darimi : 2533

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CURSED WOMEN WHO CHANGED GOD'S CREATION BY TATTOOING AND REMOVING THEIR TEETH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5158

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْأَعْمَشَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَلْقَمَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَلَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْوَاشِمَاتِ وَالْمُتَفَلِّجَاتِ وَالْمُتَنَمِّصَاتِ الْمُغَيِّرَاتِ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Wahb bin Jarir] he said : has told us [my father] he said : I heard [Al A'masy] narrate from [Ibrahim] from [Alqamah] from [Abdullah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him cursed women who tattooed, women who stretched their teeth and women who shaved their eyebrows by changing the creation of Allah the Mighty and Majestic."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3919, 4010, 4114, 4202, 24778

Imam Bukhari : 4507, 5476, 5483, 5487, 5492
Imam Muslim : 3966
Imam Abu Dawud : 3638
Imam Tirmidzi : 2706
Imam Nasa'i : 5011, 5012, 5020, 5157, 5158, 5159, 5160
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1979
Imam Darimi : 2533

PROHIBITION ON TEETH CLEANING, PLEASE EYEBROWS, AND HAIR EXTENSIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5159

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ أَبِي عُبَيْدَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَلَعَنَ اللَّهُ الْمُتَنَمِّصَاتِ وَالْمُتَفَلِّجَاتِ وَالْمُتَوَشِّمَاتِ الْمُغَيِّرَاتِ خَلْقَ اللَّهِ فَأَتَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ فَقَالَتْ أَنْتَ الَّذِي تَقُولُ كَذَا وَكَذَا قَالَ وَمَا لِي لَا أَقُولُ مَا قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Muhammad] he said : has told us [Umar bin Hafsh] he said : has told us [My Father] from [Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] from [Abu Ubaidah] from [Abdullah] he said, "Allah curses women who shave their eyebrows, women who loosen their teeth, and women who ask to have their hair reattached by changing Allah's creation." Then a woman came to him and said, "Are you the one who said such and such?" Abu Ubaidah replied, "Why don't I (dare) say something that Rasulullah peace be upon him has said!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3919, 4010, 4114, 4202, 24778
Imam Bukhari : 4507, 5476, 5483, 5487, 5492
Imam Muslim : 3966
Imam Abu Dawud : 3638
Imam Tirmidzi : 2706
Imam Nasa'i : 5011, 5012, 5020, 5157, 5158, 5159, 5160
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1979
Imam Darimi : 2533

PROHIBITION ON HAIR EXTENSIONS, PLEASE EYEBROWS, AND STRAIGHTENING TEETH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5160

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَكَانَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَقُولُ لَعَنَ اللَّهُ الْمُتَوَشِّمَاتِ وَالْمُتَنَمِّصَاتِ وَالْمُتَفَلِّجَاتِ أَلَا أَلْعَنُ مَنْ لَعَنَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Musanna] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said : has narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman Al A'masy] from [Ibrahim] he said, "[Abdullah] said, "Allah curses women who ask to have their hair tied together, women who

shave their eyebrows and women who loosen their teeth. Know that I will curse the person whom the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) cursed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3919, 4010, 4114, 4202, 24778
Imam Bukhari : 4507, 5476, 5483, 5487, 5492
Imam Muslim : 3966
Imam Abu Dawud : 3638
Imam Tirmidzi : 2706
Imam Nasa'i : 5011, 5012, 5020, 5157, 5158, 5159, 5160
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1979
Imam Darimi : 2533

PROHIBITION FOR MEN USING ZA'FARAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5161

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَتَزَعْفَرَ الرَّجُلُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] from [Isma'il] from [Abdul Aziz] from [Anas] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade a man to wear za'faran."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11540
Imam Bukhari : 5398
Imam Muslim : 3923
Imam Abu Dawud : 3647
Imam Nasa'i : 5162

PROHIBITION FOR MEN TO SPRAY THEIR BODY WITH ZA'FARAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5162

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُقَدَّمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ عُمَارَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُزَعْفِرَ الرَّجُلُ جِلْدَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Umar bin Ali bin Miqdam] he said : has told us [Zakariya bin Yahya bin Umarah Al Ansari] from [Abdul Aziz bin Shuhaib] from [Anas] he said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade a man who smeared his skin with za'faran."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5398
Imam Muslim : 3923

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM NEVER REFUSED FRAGRANCE OILS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5163

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَزْرَةُ بْنُ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ ثُمَامَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أُتِيَ بِطِيبٍ لَمْ يَرُدَّهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq] he said : Narrated to us [Waki'] he said : has told us [Azrah bin Thabit] from [Tsumamah bin Abdullah bin Anas] from [Anas bin Malik] he said, "If the Prophet peace be upon him was given perfume, he never refused it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11731

THE PROHIBITION OF REJECTING PERFUME OIL BECAUSE IT SMELLS GOOD AND IS LIGHT TO CARRY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5164

أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ عُرِضَ عَلَيْهِ طِيبٌ فَلَا يَرُدَّهُ فَإِنَّهُ خَفِيفُ الْمَحْمَلِ طَيِّبُ الرَّائِحَةِ

Having informed me [Ubaidullah bin Fadlalah bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Yazid Al Muqri] he said : has told us [Sa'id] he said : has told me [Ubaidullah bin Abu Ja'far] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever is offered perfume, do not refuse it, indeed perfume is light to carry but smells good."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7916
Imam Muslim : 4183
Imam Abu Dawud : 3641

WOMEN ATTENDING ISHA PRAYERS ARE PROHIBITED FROM USING FRAGRANCE OILS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5165

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ بُكَيْرٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بُكَيْرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ امْرَأَةِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا شَهِدَتْ إِحْدَاكُنَّ الْعِشَاءَ فَلَا تَمَسَّ طِيبًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Bukair]. (in another way it is mentioned) Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] he said : has told me [Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj]

from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Zainab] Abdullah's wife, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If one of you (women) attends the evening prayer, then do not wear perfume."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5057, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168

WOMEN'S PROHIBITION ON USING FRAGRANCE WHEN GOING OUT FOR ISHA PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5166

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ أَخْبَرَتْنِي زَيْنَبُ الثَّقَفِيَّةُ امْرَأَةُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَهَا إِذَا خَرَجْتِ إِلَى الْعِشَاءِ فَلَا تَمَسِّ طِيبًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [My Father] from [Salih] from [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Amru bin Hisyam] from [Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj] from [Busr bin Sa'id] said : has informed me [Zainab Ats Tsaqafiah] Abdullah's wife, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once said to her: "If you go out for evening prayers, then do not wear perfume."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5057, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168

PROHIBITION FOR WOMEN FROM USING FRAGRANCE WHILE ATTENDING ISHA PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5167

و حَدَّثَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ الثَّقَفِيَّةِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيَّتُكُنَّ خَرَجَتْ إِلَى الْمَسْجِدِ فَلَا تَقْرَبَنَّ طِيبًا

Qutaibah narrated to us that he said: Al-Layth narrated to us from Ibn Abu Ja'far from Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al-Asyaj from Busr bin Sa'id from Zainab At-Tsaqafiah that the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever of you (women) attends the Isha prayer, should not wear perfume."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644

PROHIBITION ON WOMEN WEARING BAKHUR WHILE ATTENDING ISHA PRAYERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5168

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هِشَامِ بْنِ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَلْقَمَةَ الْفَرْوِيُّ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَزِيدُ بْنُ خُصَيْفَةَ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَيُّمَا امْرَأَةٍ أَصَابَتْ بَخُورًا فَلَا تَشْهَدْ مَعَنَا الْعِشَاءَ الْآخِرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hisham bin Isa] he said : has told us [Abu Alqamah Al Farwi Abdullah bin Muhammad] he said : has told me [Yazid bin Khushaifah] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Any woman who uses bakhur (scented wood smoke), then do not attend the final evening prayer with us."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7692, 9558, 18757, 18879, 18912, 25801, 25802
Imam Muslim : 673, 674, 675
Imam Abu Dawud : 3642, 3643, 3644
Imam Nasa'i : 5036, 5038, 5039, 5040, 5041, 5042, 5043, 5044, 5057, 5165, 5166, 5167, 5168

MUSK OIL IS THE MOST FRAGRANT OIL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5169

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ غَزْوَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ خُلَيْدِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ وَالْمُسْتَمِرُ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَذَكَرَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ امْرَأَةً حَشَتْ خَاتَمَهَا بِالْمِسْكِ فَقَالَ وَهُوَ أَطْيَبُ الطِّيبِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ishaq] he said : has told us ['Abdurrahman bin Ghazwan] he said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Khulaid bin Ja'far] and [Al Mustamir] from [Abu Nadlrah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him mentioned a woman who smeared her ring with micek (perfumed oil), then he said: "That is the most fragrant oil."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10839, 10885, 11015, 11161, 11405
Imam Tirmidzi : 912

ALLAH HAS PERMISSIBLE SILK AND GOLD FOR WOMEN AND FORBIDDEN THEM FOR MEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5170

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَيَزِيدُ وَمُعْتَمِرٌ وَبِشْرُ بْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَحَلَّ لِإِنَاثِ أُمَّتِي الْحَرِيرَ وَالذَّهَبَ وَحَرَّمَهُ عَلَى ذُكُورِهَا

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Yahya] and [Yazid] and [Mu'tamir] and [Bisyr Ibnul Mufadldal] they said : has narrated to us [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Sa'id bin Abu Hind] from [Abu Musa] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Allah has permitted silk and gold for the women of my Ummah, and forbade them for the men."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18686

PROHIBITION ON WEARING RED CLOTHES, GOLD RINGS, AND READING THE QUR'AN WHILE BOWING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5171

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ حَفْصٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَنُهِيتُ عَنْ الثَّوْبِ الْأَحْمَرِ وَخَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَأَنْ أَقْرَأَ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Walid] he said : has told us [Muhammad] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Bukair bin Hafsh] from [Abdullah bin Hunain] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "I am forbidden to wear a red cloth, wear a gold ring and read the Koran when bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 567, 955
Imam Nasa'i : 5172

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WEARING GOLD RINGS AND READING THE QUR'AN WHEN RUKUKING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5172

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَأَنْ أَقْرَأَ الْقُرْآنَ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ وَعَنْ الْقَسِّيِّ وَعَنْ الْمُعَصْفَرِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] he said : had reported to me [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Hunain] from [his father] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Ali] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade me from wearing a gold ring, reading the Koran when bowing, wearing cloth embroidered with silk and cloth dyed

yellow."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 567, 577, 955, 9671
Imam Muslim : 3875
Imam Nasa'i : 5178
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

PROHIBITION ON WEARING GOLD RINGS, SILK CLOTHES, AND READING THE QUR'AN WHILE BOWING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5173

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ لُبُوسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَالْمُعَصْفَرِ وَقِرَاءَةِ الْقُرْآنِ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad] from [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Hunain] that [his father] told him that he heard [Ali] say, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade me to wear a gold ring, wear a cloth embroidered with silk, a cloth dyed yellow and read the Koran when bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 577, 672, 684, 775, 788, 790, 880, 895, 955, 993, 997, 1047, 1058, 1104, 3531, 9671
Imam Muslim : 3874, 3875, 3876
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 244, 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 5175, 5178, 5179, 5223
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633, 3644

PROHIBITION OF READING THE QUR'AN WHILE BOOKING BY THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5174

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْقِرَاءَةِ فِي الرُّكُوعِ

Said [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reciting to him, and I heard from [Al Qasim] said, has narrated to me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Hunain] from [his father] from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade me to read? The Qur'an while bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 741

PROHIBITION ON WEARING YELLOW CLOTHES, GOLD RINGS, AND

READING THE QUR'AN WHILE BOWING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5175

أَخْبَرَنِي هَارُونُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرْبٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ سَعْدٍ الْفَدَكِيُّ أَنَّ نَافِعًا أَخْبَرَهُ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ حُنَيْنٍ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا حَدَّثَهُ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ ثِيَابِ الْمُعَصْفَرِ وَعَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَلُبْسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَأَنْ أَقْرَأَ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ

Having informed me [Harun bin Abdullah] he said : has told us [Abdu Ash Shamad bin Abdul Warits] he said : has told us [Harb] from [Yahya] said, has told me [Amru bin Sa'd Al Fadaki] that [Nafi'] told him, he said : has told me [Ibn Hunain] that [Ali] told him, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade me to wear cloth dyed yellow, wear gold rings, wear cloth embroidered with silk and read the Koran when bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 577, 672, 684, 775, 788, 895, 955, 993, 1047, 1058, 1104, 3531, 9671, 16315
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 5178, 5179, 5223
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633, 3644

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK CLOTHES AND GOLD RINGS BY THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5176

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ أَنَّ مُحَمَّدَ بْنَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ حُنَيْنٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ أَرْبَعٍ عَنْ لُبْسِ ثَوْبٍ مُعَصْفَرٍ وَعَنْ التَّخَتُّمِ بِخَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ لُبْسِ الْقَسِّيَّةِ وَأَنْ أَقْرَأَ الْقُرْآنَ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durust] he said : has told us [Abu Isma'il] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] that [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] told him from [Ibn Hunain] from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade me from four things: wearing cloth dyed yellow, wearing a gold ring, wearing cloth embroidered with silk and reading the Qur'an when bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 788, 880, 895, 993, 997
Imam Muslim : 3876
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530

PROHIBITION OF WEARING YELLOW CLOTHING, SILK AND GOLD RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5177

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَيْبَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى أَخْبَرَنِي خَالِدُ بْنُ مَعْدَانَ أَنَّ ابْنَ حُنَيْنٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَلِيًّا قَالَإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ ثِيَابِ الْمُعَصْفَرِ وَعَنْ الْحَرِيرِ وَأَنْ يَقْرَأَ وَهُوَ رَاكِعٌ وَعَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : has told us [Al Hasan bin Musa] he said : has told us [Syaiban] from [Yahya] he said, has told me [Khalid bin Ma'dan] that [Ibn Hunain] told him, that [Ali] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade me from wearing cloth dyed with yellow, silk, reading the Qur'an when bowing and wearing a gold ring."

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD RINGS BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5178

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ النَّضْرَ بْنَ أَنَسٍ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ نَهِيكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى عَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Muhammad] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] he said : I heard [An Nadlr bin Anas] from [Basyir bin Nahik] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he forbade wearing gold rings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 684, 775, 788, 895, 955, 992, 1047, 1058, 1101, 1104, 3531, 5491, 9671, 16241, 16268, 16297, 16315, 16322, 18996, 19130, 22182
Imam Bukhari : 5415
Imam Muslim : 3874, 3896
Imam Abu Dawud : 3525, 3530, 3602, 3701
Imam Tirmidzi : 244, 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 5179, 5223
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633, 3644

PROHIBITION OF WEARING RINGS BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5179

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ الْحَجَّاجِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَجَّاجِ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ نَهِيكٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ تَخَتُّمِ الذَّهَبِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh bin Abdullah] said, has told me [my father] he said : has told me [Ibrahim bin Thahwan] from [Al Hajjaj] - he is Ibnul Hajjaj - from [Qatadah] from [Abdul Malik bin Ubaid] from [Basyir bin Nahik] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The

Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade wearing rings."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 672, 684, 775, 788, 895, 955, 992, 1047, 1058, 1101, 3531, 3613, 5491, 9671, 16241, 16268, 16297, 16315, 16322, 16555, 18996, 19129, 19130, 22182
Imam Bukhari : 5415
Imam Muslim : 3874, 3896
Imam Abu Dawud : 3525, 3530, 3602, 3701
Imam Tirmidzi : 2732
Imam Nasa'i : 5223
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3632, 3633, 3644

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WEARING GOLD RINGS FOREVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5180

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَاتَّخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاتَمَ الذَّهَبِ فَلَبِسَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاتَّخَذَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَ الذَّهَبِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ أَلْبَسُ هَذَا الْخَاتَمَ وَإِنِّي لَنْ أَلْبَسَهُ أَبَدًا فَنَبَذَهُ فَنَبَذَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] from [Isma'il] from [Abdullah bin Dinar] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him made a gold ring and wore it, when then people also started wearing gold rings. Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "I once wore a gold ring, now I will never wear it again forever," he then threw the ring away and people did too."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5621
Imam Bukhari : 5427

THE CARVING ON THE RING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS "MUHAMMAD RASULULLAH"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5181

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ نَقْشُ خَاتَمِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The engraving on the ring of Rasulullah peace be upon him reads 'Muhammad Rasulullah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4735, 5427, 11229, 12849
Imam Tirmidzi : 1662, 1669, 1670, 3577
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3629

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARED A SILVER RING WITH THE ENGRAVED "MUHAMMAD RASULULLAH"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5182

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ وَرِقٍ وَفَصُّهُ حَبَشِيٌّ وَنَقْشُهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Abdul Azhim] he said : has told us [Uthman bin Umar] he said : Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas] saying, "The Prophet peace be upon him wore a ring of silver, the ring was from Habsyah and was engraved with the words 'Muhammad Rasulullah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2252, 2259, 4504, 5989, 7014, 9408, 10122, 11513, 11905, 12186, 12277, 12399, 12473, 12573, 12706, 12849, 12879, 13577, 15100, 16097
Imam Bukhari : 6, 63, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 4041, 4188, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5423, 5424, 5426, 5428, 5790, 5918, 6629
Imam Muslim : 3322, 3323, 3899, 3901, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3906, 4586
Imam Abu Dawud : 3681, 3682, 3685, 4470
Imam Tirmidzi : 1667, 2640, 2641
Imam Nasa'i : 5101, 5106, 5122, 5182, 5183, 5184, 5190, 5198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3629, 3631

THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MADE A RING TO WRITE A LETTER TO THE KING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5183

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ بِشْرٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُفَضَّلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَلَأَرَادَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَكْتُبَ إِلَى الرُّومِ فَقَالُوا إِنَّهُمْ لَا يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابًا إِلَّا مَخْتُومًا فَاتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ كَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى بَيَاضِهِ فِي يَدِهِ وَنُقِشَ فِيهِ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Biysr] -he is Ibnul Mufdldlal- he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said, "Rasulullah peace be upon him intended to write a letter to (the King of) Rum, the companions then said, "They do not want to read a letter unless there is a stamp in it." He then took a silver ring, and as if I saw the whiteness of the ring circled on his hand. And on the ring was written 'Muhammad Rasulullah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2252, 2259, 4504, 5989, 7014, 9408, 10122, 11513, 11905, 12186, 12277, 12399, 12473, 12573, 12706, 12849, 12879, 13577, 15100, 16097
Imam Bukhari : 6, 63, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 4041, 4188, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5423, 5424, 5426, 5428, 5790, 5918, 6629
Imam Muslim : 3322, 3323, 3899, 3901, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3906, 4586
Imam Abu Dawud : 3681, 3682, 3685, 4470
Imam Tirmidzi : 1667, 2640, 2641
Imam Nasa'i : 5101, 5106, 5122, 5182, 5183, 5184, 5190, 5198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3629, 3631

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM'S SILVER RING WITH

THE WRITING "MUHAMMAD RASULULLAH"
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5184

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ وَرِقٍ وَفَصُّهُ حَبَشِيٌّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) wore a silver ring, and the ring was from Habasyah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4504, 5989, 12706
Imam Muslim : 3899
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3629, 3631

THE RING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS MADE OF SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5185

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ خَاتَمُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَفَصُّهُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] from [Al Hasan] - he is Ibn Salih - from [Ashim] from [Humaid] from [Anas] he said, "The ring of the Prophet peace be upon him was of silver, as was his ring."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11513, 13301
Imam Bukhari : 5421
Imam Muslim : 3909
Imam Abu Dawud : 3682, 3683, 3688
Imam Tirmidzi : 1662

PROHIBITION OF CARVING RINGS WITH 'MUHAMMAD RASULULLAH' ENGRAVED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5186

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ صُهَيْبٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَدْ اصْطَنَعْنَا خَاتَمًا وَنَقَشْنَا عَلَيْهِ نَقْشًا فَلَا يَنْقُشْ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us that [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Ali bin Hujr] - and this is the lafadz - both of them said : has told us [Isma'il] from [Abdul Aziz bin Shuhaib] from [Anas] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "We have made a ring and engraved it (Muhammad Rasulullah), so no one should make an engraving (with the same engraving)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11551
Imam Bukhari : 5425
Imam Nasa'i : 5187

PROHIBITION OF CARVING RINGS WITH CARVINGS LIKE THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5187

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اصْطَنَعَ خَاتَمًا فَقَالَ إِنَّا قَدْ اتَّخَذْنَا خَاتَمًا وَنَقَشْنَا عَلَيْهِ نَقْشًا فَلَا يَنْقُشْ عَلَيْهِ أَحَدٌ وَإِنِّي لَأَرَى بَرِيقَهُ فِي خِنْصَرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Musa] he said : has told us [Abdul Warits] from [Abdul Aziz] from [Anas] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: 'We have made a ring and engraved it with an engraving, so no one should engrave it (with the same engraving).' "Indeed, I really saw a flash (ring) on the little finger of the Prophet peace be upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11551
Imam Bukhari : 5425

THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARED A RING ON THE RIGHT HAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5188

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادُ بْنُ الْعَوَّامِ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَخَتَّمُ فِي يَمِينِهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Amir] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Isa] he said : has told us [Abbad Ibnul Awwam] from [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him wore a ring on his right hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1655, 1663
Imam Muslim : 3908
Imam Abu Dawud : 3690, 3691
Imam Tirmidzi : 1664, 1666
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3637

THE RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARED A RING ON THE LEFT HAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5189

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ عِيسَى الْبِسْطَامِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَلْمُ بْنُ قُتَيْبَةَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى بَيَاضِ خَاتَمِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي إِصْبَعِهِ الْيُسْرَى

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Isa Al Bisyhami] he said : has told us [Salm bin Qutaibah] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said, "It was as if I saw the whiteness of the ring of the Prophet peace be upon him on the finger of his left hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 263
Imam Muslim : 3909
Imam Nasa'i : 5190

THE RING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM IS VISIBLE ON THE LEFT HAND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5190

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثَابِتٌأَنَّهُمْ سَأَلُوا أَنَسًا عَنْ خَاتَمِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَى وَبِيصِ خَاتَمِهِ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَرَفَعَ إِصْبَعَهُ الْيُسْرَى الْخِنْصَرَ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Nafi'] he said : has told us [Bahz bin Asad] he said : has told us [Hammad] he said : has told us [Thabit] said, "They asked [Anas] about the ring of Rasulullah peace be upon him, then Anas answered, "As if I saw the whiteness of his ring which was made of silver, he raised his left hand, namely the little finger."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2252, 2259, 4504, 5989, 7014, 9408, 10122, 11513, 11905, 12186, 12277, 12399, 12473, 12573, 12706, 12849, 12879, 13577, 15100, 16097
Imam Bukhari : 6, 63, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 4041, 4188, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5423, 5424, 5426, 5428, 5790, 5918, 6629
Imam Muslim : 3322, 3323, 3899, 3901, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3906, 4586
Imam Abu Dawud : 3681, 3682, 3685, 4470
Imam Tirmidzi : 1667, 2640, 2641
Imam Nasa'i : 5101, 5106, 5122, 5182, 5183, 5184, 5190, 5198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3629, 3631

PROHIBITION ON WEARING RINGS ON THE MIDDLE AND INDEX FINGERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5191

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُنَهَانِي نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْخَاتَمِ فِي السَّبَّابَةِ وَالْوُسْطَى

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Muhammad] said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Ashim bin Kulaib] from [Abu Burdah] he said, "I heard [Ali] say, "The Prophet of Allah peace be upon him forbade me to wear a ring on the index and middle fingers."

PROHIBITION OF WEARING RINGS ON THE MIDDLE FINGER AND THE NEXT FINGER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5192

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ أَلْبَسَ فِي إِصْبَعِي هَذِهِ وَفِي الْوُسْطَى وَالَّتِي تَلِيهَا

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Ashim bin Kulaib] from [Abu Burdah] from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade me to wear a ring on these two fingers of mine; the middle finger and the finger after that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 970, 1224
Imam Muslim : 3911
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3638

PROHIBITION OF CARVING LIKE THE RING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5193

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ بْنِ مُوسَى عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَخَتَّمُ بِخَاتَمٍ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ ثُمَّ طَرَحَهُ وَلَبِسَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ وَرِقٍ وَنُقِشَ عَلَيْهِ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَا يَنْبَغِي لِأَحَدٍ أَنْ يَنْقُشَ عَلَى نَقْشِ خَاتَمِي هَذَا وَجَعَلَ فَصَّهُ فِي بَطْنِ كَفِّهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him wore a gold ring and then threw it away. After that he wore a silver ring and engraved it with 'Muhammad Rasulullah'. He then said: 'It is not appropriate for someone to make an engraving like mine.' Then he turned his ring eye towards the palm of his hand."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3900

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MADE A RING THEN THREW IT WAS DISCARDED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5194

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ مِغْوَلٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ الشَّيْبَانِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا فَلَبِسَهُ قَالَ شَغَلَنِي هَذَا

عَنْكُمْ مُنْذُ الْيَوْمَ إِلَيْهِ نَظْرَةٌ وَإِلَيْكُمْ نَظْرَةٌ ثُمَّ أَلْقَاهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali bin Harb] he said : has told us [Uthman bin Umar] he said : has told us [Malik bin Mighwal] from [Sulaiman Asy Syaibani] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him made a ring and wore it. He said: 'Since that day this ring has kept me busy from your affairs, I look at it and look at you.' After that he threw it away."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2808

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED WEARING GOLD RINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5195

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اصْطَنَعَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَكَانَ يَلْبَسُهُ فَجَعَلَ فَصَّهُ فِي بَاطِنِ كَفِّهِ فَصَنَعَ النَّاسُ ثُمَّ إِنَّهُ جَلَسَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ فَنَزَعَهُ وَقَالَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ أَلْبَسُ هَذَا الْخَاتَمَ وَأَجْعَلُ فَصَّهُ مِنْ دَاخِلٍ فَرَمَى بِهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ وَاللَّهِ لَا أَلْبَسُهُ أَبَدًا فَنَبَذَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَهُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him made a ring from gold and put it on, he turned the ring eye towards the palm of his hand, then the people joined in making it. After that he sat on the pulpit and took off his ring, he said: 'I once wore this ring, and I turned the ring eye towards the palm of the hand.' Then he threw it away, after which he said again: 'By Allah, I will never use it again.' People threw away their rings too."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5150
Imam Bukhari : 5417, 5418, 5427
Imam Malik : 1468

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM THREW OUT THE RING AND FOLLOWED HIS FRIEND
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5196

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قِرَاءَةً عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّهُ رَأَى فِي يَدِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ وَرِقٍ يَوْمًا وَاحِدًا فَصَنَعُوهُ فَلَبِسُوهُ فَطَرَحَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَطَرَحَ النَّاسُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Sulaiman] in reading, from [Ibrahim bin Sa'd] from [Ibnu Shihab] from [Anas] that he once saw a silver ring on his hand for one day, then they joined in making and wearing it. Then he threw it away, and they did the same."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12170, 12666

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MADE A RING FROM SILVER FOR STAMPING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5197

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَكَانَ جَعَلَ فَصَّهُ فِي بَاطِنِ كَفِّهِ فَاتَّخَذَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ فَطَرَحَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَطَرَحَ النَّاسُ خَوَاتِيمَهُمْ وَاتَّخَذَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ فِضَّةٍ فَكَانَ يَخْتِمُ بِهِ وَلَا يَلْبَسُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Abu Awanah] from [Abu Bisyr] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wore a gold ring, and he turned the eye of the ring towards the palm of his hand. Then the people also wore gold rings, so Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam threw away his ring and followed them. After that he made a ring from silver which he used to stamp, and did not wear it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5833

THE RING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS LOST IN THE ARIS WELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5198

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بِشْرٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَاتَّخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَجَعَلَ فَصَّهُ مِمَّا يَلِي بَطْنَ كَفِّهِ فَاتَّخَذَ النَّاسُ الْخَوَاتِيمَ فَأَلْقَاهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَا أَلْبَسُهُ أَبَدًا ثُمَّ اتَّخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَاتَمًا مِنْ وَرِقٍ فَأَدْخَلَهُ فِي يَدِهِثُمَّ كَانَ فِي يَدِ أَبِي بَكْرٍ ثُمَّ كَانَ فِي يَدِ عُمَرَ ثُمَّ كَانَ فِي يَدِ عُثْمَانَ حَتَّى هَلَكَ فِي بِئْرِ أَرِيسٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Bisyr] from [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him wore a gold ring, he turned the eye of the ring towards the inside of the palm of his hand. Then the people joined in wearing the rings until the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him threw away his ring and said: "I will never wear it again!" After that he put on a silver ring, He then put the ring into his hand, the ring then moved to Abu Bakr's hand, then moved to Umar's hand, then moved to Uthman's hand until finally the ring was lost in the Aris well."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2252, 2259, 4504, 5989, 7014, 9408, 10122, 11513, 11905, 12186, 12277, 12399, 12473, 12573, 12706, 12849, 12879, 13577, 15100, 16097
Imam Bukhari : 6, 63, 2719, 2720, 2721, 2722, 2723, 4041, 4188, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5423, 5424, 5426, 5428, 5790, 5918, 6629
Imam Muslim : 3322, 3323, 3899, 3901, 3902, 3903, 3904, 3905, 3906, 4586
Imam Abu Dawud : 3681, 3682, 3685, 4470
Imam Tirmidzi : 1667, 2640, 2641
Imam Nasa'i : 5101, 5106, 5122, 5182, 5183, 5184, 5190, 5198
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3629, 3631

THE ORDER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO SHOW TREASURE THROUGH APPEARANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5199

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَرَآنِي سَيِّئَ الْهَيْئَةِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَلْ لَكَ مِنْ شَيْءٍ قَالَ نَعَمْ مِنْ كُلِّ الْمَالِ قَدْ آتَانِي اللَّهُ فَقَالَ إِذَا كَانَ لَكَ مَالٌ فَلْيُرَ عَلَيْكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Yazid] he said : has told us [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [his father] he said, "I went in to see the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then he saw me in an unkempt condition (like a beggar). The Prophet peace be upon him then said: "Do you have any wealth?" He answered, "Yes, Allah has given me all the wealth." He then said: "If you have wealth, you should show it to yourself."

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK CLOTHES BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5200

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِأَنَّهُ رَأَى حُلَّةَ سِيَرَاءَ تُبَاعُ عِنْدَ بَابِ الْمَسْجِدِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَوْ اشْتَرَيْتَ هَذَا لِيَوْمِ الْجُمُعَةِ وَلِلْوَفْدِ إِذَا قَدِمُوا عَلَيْكَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا يَلْبَسُ هَذِهِ مَنْ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ قَالَ فَأُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعْدُ مِنْهَا بِحُلَلٍ فَكَسَانِي مِنْهَا حُلَّةً فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَسَوْتَنِيهَا وَقَدْ قُلْتَ فِيهَا مَا قُلْتَ قَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمْ أَكْسُكَهَا لِتَلْبَسَهَا إِنَّمَا كَسَوْتُكَهَا لِتَكْسُوَهَا أَوْ لِتَبِيعَهَا فَكَسَاهَا عُمَرُ أَخًا لَهُ مِنْ أُمِّهِ مُشْرِكًا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Numair] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from [Umar Ibnul Khaththab], that he once saw clothes embroidered with silk being sold at the door of the mosque, then I said, "O Messenger of Allah, would you like to buy these clothes to wear on Fridays, or when the messengers come to you?" He then said: "People who wear these clothes are those who will have no share in the afterlife." Umar said, "After that, the cloths were brought to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he then put one of the clothes on me." Umar then said, "O Messenger of Allah, why are you wearing those clothes for me, even though you have said about those clothes as you have said before!" The Prophet peace be upon him answered: "I didn't use it for you to use, I used it for you to give to someone else or sell it again." So Umar gave the clothes to his brother, his mother, who was still a polytheist."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 303, 327, 4483, 4537, 4850, 4879, 5109, 5286, 5535, 5831, 6055, 7541, 8090, 25264
Imam Bukhari : 837, 2420, 2426, 2826, 5387, 5393, 5523

Imam Muslim : 3851, 3852, 3853
Imam Abu Dawud : 909, 3522
Imam Nasa'i : 5211, 5212
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3581

DAUGHTER OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARING SILK CLOTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5201

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ عَلَى زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَمِيصَ حَرِيرٍ سِيَرَاءَ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said : has told us [Isa bin Yunus] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas] he said, "I once saw the daughter of the Prophet peace be upon him wearing a cloth embroidered with silk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3588

KULTSUM PEOPLE WEAR BLANKETS EMBROIDERED WITH SILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5202

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ بَقِيَّةَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّبَيْدِيُّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَنِيأَنَّهُ رَأَى عَلَى أُمِّ كُلْثُومٍ بِنْتِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بُرْدَ سِيَرَاءَ وَالسِّيَرَاءُ الْمُضَلَّعُ بِالْقَزِّ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Uthman] from [Baqiyyah], he told me [Az Zubaidi] from [Az Zuhri] from [Anas bin Malik], he told me that Umm Kulthum, the daughter of the Prophet peace be upon him, wore a blanket embroidered with silk."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5394
Imam Abu Dawud : 3536

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GIVES SILK CLOTHING TO ALI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5203

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ وَأَبُو عَامِرٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي عَوْنٍ الثَّقَفِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا صَالِحٍ الْحَنَفِيَّ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُأُهْدِيَتْ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حُلَّةُ سِيَرَاءَ فَبَعَثَ بِهَا إِلَيَّ فَلَبِسْتُهَا فَعَرَفْتُ الْغَضَبَ فِي وَجْهِهِ فَقَالَ أَمَا إِنِّي لَمْ أُعْطِكَهَا لِتَلْبَسَهَا فَأَمَرَنِي فَأَطَرْتُهَا بَيْنَ نِسَائِي

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [An Nadlr] and [Abu Amir] both

said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Aun Ats Tsaqafi] he said : I heard [Abu Salih Al Hanafi] he said : I heard [Ali] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him received a gift of cloth embroidered with silk, then he sent it to me, so I wore it. But I saw a look of anger on his face, he said: "I gave it not for you to use!" Then he ordered me to give the cloth to someone else, so I gave the cloth between my wives."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1112
Imam Abu Dawud : 3524

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK CLOTH BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5204

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ الْمَخْزُومِيُّ عَنْ حَنْظَلَةَ بْنِ أَبِي سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ عُمَرَ خَرَجَ فَرَأَى حُلَّةَ إِسْتَبْرَقٍ تُبَاعُ فِي السُّوقِ فَأَتَى رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ اشْتَرِهَا فَالْبَسْهَا يَوْمَ الْجُمُعَةِ وَحِينَ يَقْدَمُ عَلَيْكَ الْوَفْدُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّمَا يَلْبَسُ هَذَا مَنْ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُ ثُمَّ أُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِثَلَاثِ حُلَلٍ مِنْهَا فَكَسَا عُمَرَ حُلَّةً وَكَسَا عَلِيًّا حُلَّةً وَكَسَا أُسَامَةَ حُلَّةً فَأَتَاهُ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قُلْتَ فِيهَا مَا قُلْتَ ثُمَّ بَعَثْتَ إِلَيَّ فَقَالَ بِعْهَا وَاقْضِ بِهَا حَاجَتَكَ أَوْ شَقِّقْهَا خُمُرًا بَيْنَ نِسَائِكَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah Ibnul Harits Al Makhzumi] from [Hanzhalah bin Abu Sufyan] from [Salim bin Abdullah] he said : I heard [Ibn Umar] tell that Umar went out and saw clothes embroidered with silk being sold in the market, he then went to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said, "O Messenger of Allah, buy those clothes so that you can wear them on Friday or when the messenger comes to you." Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "People who wear this will have no share in the afterlife." After that, the three clothes were presented to the Prophet peace be upon him, he then put one of them on Umar, the other cloth on Ali and the other cloth on Usamah. Then Umar came to the Messenger of Allah and said, "O Messenger of Allah, you have said about it as you said, but why did you send me that cloth?" He answered: "Sell it and fulfill your needs with it, or tear it and make it into a veil for your wives."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 327, 4483, 4537, 4737, 4850, 4879, 5109, 5286, 5535, 5831, 7541, 8090, 25264
Imam Bukhari : 837, 2426, 2826, 5387
Imam Muslim : 3851, 3852, 3854
Imam Abu Dawud : 909, 3522
Imam Nasa'i : 5212
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3581

UMAR BOUGHT SUNDUS CLOTH AND PRESENTED IT TO THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5205

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ قَالَ سَالِمٌ مَا الْإِسْتَبْرَقُ قُلْتُ مَا غَلُظَ مِنْ الدِّيبَاجِ وَخَشُنَ مِنْهُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُرَأَى عُمَرُ مَعَ رَجُلٍ حُلَّةَ سُنْدُسٍ فَأَتَى بِهَا النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ اشْتَرِ هَذِهِ وَسَاقَ الْحَدِيثَ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Musa] he said : has told us [Abdul Warits] he said : has told us [Yahya] - namely Ibn Abu Ishaq - he said, " [Salim] asked, "What is istibraq?" I answered, "Cloth mixed with dibaj (a type of silk)." He then said, "I once heard [Abdullah bin Umar] say, "Umar and a man saw a sundus cloth (a cloth finer than silk), then he brought the cloth to the Prophet peace be upon him, so he said: "Buy this cloth...then he mentions the hadith perfectly."

PROHIBITION OF USING GOLD AND SILVER CONTAINERS BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5206

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي نَجِيحٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى وَيَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي زِيَادٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى وَأَبُو فَرْوَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُكَيْمٍ قَالَاسْتَسْقَى حُذَيْفَةُ فَأَتَاهُ دُهْقَانٌ بِمَاءٍ فِي إِنَاءٍ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ فَحَذَفَهُ ثُمَّ اعْتَذَرَ إِلَيْهِمْ مِمَّا صَنَعَ بِهِ وَقَالَ إِنِّي نُهِيتُهُ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تَشْرَبُوا فِي إِنَاءِ الذَّهَبِ وَالْفِضَّةِ وَلَا تَلْبَسُوا الدِّيبَاجَ وَلَا الْحَرِيرَ فَإِنَّهَا لَهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا وَلَنَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yazid] he said : has told us [Sufyan] he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Najih] from [Mujahid] from [Abu Laila], and [Yazid bin Abu Ziyad] from [Ibnu Abu Laila], and [Abu Farwah] from [Abdullah bin Ukaim] he said, "Once Hudzaifah asked for a drink, then a village head came with water in a container made of silver. [Hudzaifah] then spilled the water while apologizing for what he had done. did, he then said, "I have been forbidden from doing that, I once heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Do not drink in vessels made of gold and silver, do not wear cloth made of bajj (a type of silk) and silk, because that cloth is intended for them in this world and for us in the afterlife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22225, 22275
Imam Bukhari : 5006, 5202
Imam Muslim : 3849, 3850

SA'D'S HANDKERCHIEF IN HEAVEN IS BETTER THAN SILK CLOTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5207

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ قَزَعَةَ عَنْ خَالِدٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ وَاقِدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ سَعْدِ بْنِ مُعَاذٍ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ حِينَ قَدِمَ الْمَدِينَةَ فَسَلَّمْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ مِمَّنْ أَنْتَ قُلْتُ أَنَا وَاقِدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ سَعْدِ بْنِ مُعَاذٍ قَالَ إِنَّ سَعْدًا كَانَ أَعْظَمَ النَّاسِ وَأَطْوَلَهُ ثُمَّ بَكَى فَأَكْثَرَ الْبُكَاءَ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَعَثَ إِلَى أُكَيْدِرٍ صَاحِبِ دُومَةَ بَعْثًا فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهِ بِجُبَّةِ دِيبَاجٍ مَنْسُوجَةٍ فِيهَا الذَّهَبُ فَلَبِسَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَامَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ وَقَعَدَ فَلَمْ يَتَكَلَّمْ وَنَزَلَ فَجَعَلَ النَّاسُ يَلْمِسُونَهَا بِأَيْدِيهِمْ فَقَالَ أَتَعْجَبُونَ مِنْ هَذِهِ لَمَنَادِيلُ سَعْدٍ فِي الْجَنَّةِ أَحْسَنُ مِمَّا تَرَوْنَ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Qaza'ah] from [Khalid] - namely Ibnul Harith - he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Amru] from [Waqid bin Amru bin Sa'd bin Mu'adz] he said, "When [Anas bin Malik] came to Medina, I went in to meet him and greeted him. Anas then asked, "Who are you?" I answered, "I am Waqid bin Amru bin Sa'd bin Mu'adz." Anas then said, "Indeed, Sa'd was the tallest and greatest person." Then he cried and his tears became louder, after that he said again, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once sent a messenger to Ukaidar, the ruler of Dumah. Then Ukaidar sent to Rasulullah peace be upon him a dibaj cloth (a type of silk cloth) woven with gold thread. Rasulullah peace be upon him then put it on and climbed onto the pulpit, he sat down without saying a word. After that he went down until people (tried) to touch the cloth with their hands. He then said: "Do you feel amazed by this cloth? Indeed, Sa'd's handkerchief in heaven is better than what you see."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6887, 6970, 7353, 9017, 9657, 10098, 11650, 11776, 12673, 12711, 12916, 12921, 12972, 13005, 13135, 17810, 17855, 17920, 17937, 19955, 20035, 20104
Imam Bukhari : 2423, 2888, 2889, 3009, 3010, 3349, 3350, 3518, 5388, 6139, 6140, 6149
Imam Muslim : 4514, 4515, 5196
Imam Tirmidzi : 1645, 2142, 3782
Imam Nasa'i : 5207

THE PROHIBITION OF WEARING CLOTH IS BANISHED BY JIBRIL ALAIHIS SALAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5208

حَدَّثَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ جَابِرًا يَقُولُلَبِسَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قِبَاءً مِنْ دِيبَاجٍ أُهْدِيَ لَهُ ثُمَّ أَوْشَكَ أَنْ نَزَعَهُ فَأَرْسَلَ بِهِ إِلَى عُمَرَ فَقِيلَ لَهُ قَدْ أَوْشَكَ مَا نَزَعْتَهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ نَهَانِي عَنْهُ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَجَاءَ عُمَرُ يَبْكِي فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ كَرِهْتَ أَمْرًا وَأَعْطَيْتَنِيهِ قَالَ إِنِّي لَمْ أُعْطِكَهُ لِتَلْبَسَهُ إِنَّمَا أَعْطَيْتُكَهُ لِتَبِيعَهُ فَبَاعَهُ عُمَرُ بِأَلْفَيْ دِرْهَمٍ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : had informed me [Abu Az Zubair] that he heard [Jabir] say, "The Prophet peace be upon him was wearing a robe made of dibaj (a type of silk) which was given to him, he then took it off and sent it to Umar. So he said to him, 'Why did you immediately take it off, O Messenger of

Allah? ' He answered: 'Jibril 'Alaihis Salam has forbidden me.' Then Umar came to him crying, he said, "O Messenger of Allah, you hated something, but gave it to me. He said: 'I didn't give it to you to use, I gave it so you could sell it.' Umar sold it for two thousand dirhams."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14575

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK IN THE WORLD FOR THOSE WHO WANT TO WEAR IT IN THE AFTERLIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5209

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ وَهُوَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ يَخْطُبُ وَيَقُولُقَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ لَبِسَ الْحَرِيرَ فِي الدُّنْيَا فَلَنْ يَلْبَسَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Thabit] he said : I heard [Abdullah bin Az Zubair] - at that time he was giving a sermon on the pulpit - he said, "Muhammad peace be upon him said: "Whoever wears silk in this world, he will never wear it in the afterlife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 118, 176, 236, 243, 259, 303, 8005, 10750, 11547, 13481, 15534
Imam Bukhari : 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387
Imam Muslim : 3852, 3856, 3866, 3867
Imam Tirmidzi : 2742
Imam Nasa'i : 5210, 5211
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3578

THE PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK FOR MEN IN THE AFTERLIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5210

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلِيفَةُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ قَالَلَا تُلْبِسُوا نِسَاءَكُمْ الْحَرِيرَ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يَقُولُ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ لَبِسَهُ فِي الدُّنْيَا لَمْ يَلْبَسْهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : Narrated to us [An Nadlr bin Syumail] he said : Narrated to us [Shu'bah] he said : has told us [the Caliph] he said : I heard [Abdullah bin Az Zubair] say, "Do not dress your wives in silk cloth, because I once heard [Umar Ibnul Khaththab] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever wears it in this world, he will not wear it in the afterlife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 118, 176, 236, 243, 259, 303, 4461, 8005, 10750, 11547, 13481, 15534
Imam Bukhari : 5382, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387
Imam Muslim : 3737, 3852, 3856, 3866, 3867
Imam Tirmidzi : 2742
Imam Nasa'i : 5211

Imam Ibnu Majah : 3578
Imam Malik : 1333

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5211

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ رَجَاءٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حَرْبٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ حِطَّانَ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ لُبْسِ الْحَرِيرِ فَقَالَ سَلْ عَائِشَةَ فَسَأَلَتْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ سَلْ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ فَسَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ فَقَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو حَفْصٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ لَبِسَ الْحَرِيرَ فِي الدُّنْيَا فَلَا خَلَاقَ لَهُ فِي الْآخِرَةِ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Raja] he said : Narrated to us [Harb] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Imran bin Khiththan], that he once asked Abdullah bin Abbas about the law of wearing silk cloth, so he answered, "Ask 'Aisyah." So I asked 'Aisyah, she then answered, "Ask Abdullah bin Umar?" so I asked [Abdullah bin Umar], he then answered, "[Abu Hafsh] narrated to me that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever wears silk cloth in this world, he will have no share in the afterlife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 118, 176, 236, 243, 259, 303, 327, 4537, 5109, 5286, 5535, 5831, 6055, 8090, 10750, 11547, 13481, 15534
Imam Bukhari : 837, 2420, 2426, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387
Imam Muslim : 3851, 3852, 3858, 3866, 3867
Imam Abu Dawud : 909, 3522
Imam Tirmidzi : 2742
Imam Nasa'i : 5212, 5217
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3578, 3581

THE PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK FOR THOSE WHO WILL NOT GET A SHARE IN THE AFTERLIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5212

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَلْمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ وَبِشْرِ بْنِ الْمُحْتَفِزِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَلْبَسُ الْحَرِيرَ مَنْ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Salm] he said : Narrated to us [An Nadlr] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Bakr bin Abdullah] and [Bisyr Ibnul Muhtafiz] from [Ibn Umar] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, he said: "Only those who wear silk cloth are those who have no share in the afterlife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 236, 303, 327, 4483, 4537, 4737, 4850, 4879, 5109, 5286, 5535, 5831, 6055, 7541, 8005, 8090, 25264
Imam Bukhari : 837, 896, 1962, 2420, 2426, 2826, 5387, 5393, 5523, 5617
Imam Muslim : 3851, 3852, 3853, 3854, 3855, 3858
Imam Abu Dawud : 909, 3522

Imam Nasa'i : 5217
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3581

PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK EXCEPT AS WIDE AS FOUR FINGERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5213

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو النُّعْمَانِ سَنَةَ سَبْعٍ وَمِائَتَيْنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الصَّعْقُ بْنُ حَزْنٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ الْبَارِقِيِّ قَالَأَتَتْنِي امْرَأَةٌ تَسْتَفْتِينِي فَقُلْتُ لَهَا هَذَا ابْنُ عُمَرَ فَاتَّبَعَتْهُ تَسْأَلُهُ وَاتَّبَعْتُهَا أَسْمَعُ مَا يَقُولُ قَالَتْ أَفْتِنِي فِي الْحَرِيرِ قَالَ نَهَى عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : has told us [Abu An Nu'man] the year two hundred and seventh Hijriah, he said : has told us [Ash Sha'q bin Huzn] from [Qatadah] from [Ali Al Bariqi] he said, "There was a woman who came to me asking for a fatwa, then I said to her, "This is [Umar's son]." The woman then followed him and asked him, while I followed behind to listen to what he said. The woman said, "Give me a fatwa regarding silk cloth!" He answered, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) has forbidden me from it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 284, 16268, 16315
Imam Nasa'i : 5524

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD AND SILK RINGS BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5214

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ سُوَيْدٍ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ بْنِ عَازِبٍ قَالَأَمَرَنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِسَبْعٍ وَنَهَانَا عَنْ سَبْعٍ نَهَانَا عَنْ خَوَاتِيمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ آنِيَةِ الْفِضَّةِ وَعَنْ الْمَيَاثِرِ وَالْقَسِّيَّةِ وَالْإِسْتَبْرَقِ وَالدِّيبَاجِ وَالْحَرِيرِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Ash'ath bin Abu Asy Sya'tsa] from [Mu'awiyah bin Suwaid] from [Al Barra bin Azib] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him ordered us seven things and prohibited seven things; he forbade us from wearing gold rings, silver glasses, silk saddle pads, wearing cloth embroidered with silk, cloth mixed with silk, dibaj (a type of silk) and silk cloth."

EASE FOR ABDURRAHMAN BIN AUF AND ZUBAIR IN WEARING SILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5215

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرْخَصَ لِعَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ عَوْفٍ وَالزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ الْعَوَّامِ فِي قُمُصِ حَرِيرٍ مِنْ حِكَّةٍ كَانَتْ بِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Isa bin Yunus] he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gave relief to 'Abdurrahman bin Auf and Az Zubair bin Al Awwam to wear silk shirts because of the itching they were suffering from."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11840, 12398, 12771, 13187, 13380, 13381, 13382
Imam Bukhari : 2703, 2705
Imam Muslim : 3869
Imam Abu Dawud : 3534
Imam Nasa'i : 5216
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3582

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GIVES RELIEF FROM WEARING SILK FOR DISEASES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5216

أَخْبَرَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ لِعَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَالزُّبَيْرِ فِي قُمُصِ حَرِيرٍ كَانَتْ بِهِمَا يَعْنِي لِحِكَّةٍ

Narrated to us [Nashr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him gave relief to 'Abdurrahman bin Aun and Az Zubair from wearing silk clothes because of something they experienced, namely itching."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12771, 13382
Imam Bukhari : 2703
Imam Muslim : 3869

THE PROHIBITION OF WEARING SILK FOR THOSE WHO WILL NOT GET A SHARE IN THE AFTERLIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5217

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ النَّهْدِيِّ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ فَرْقَدٍ فَجَاءَ كِتَابُ عُمَرَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَلْبَسُ الْحَرِيرَ إِلَّا مَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ فِي الْآخِرَةِ إِلَّا هَكَذَا وَقَالَ أَبُو عُثْمَانَ بِأُصْبُعَيْهِ اللَّتَيْنِ تَلِيَانِ الْإِبْهَامَ فَرَأَيْتُهُمَا أَزْرَارَ الطَّيَالِسَةِ حَتَّى رَأَيْتُ الطَّيَالِسَةَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Abu Uthman An Nahdi] he said, "When we were with Utsbah bin Farqad, a letter from

[Umar] came to us, he reported that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "No one will wear silk except for those who have no part of it in the afterlife, except for so much." Uthman said with a sign of two fingers after the thumb. Then I saw that both of them were as big as buttons on Ath Thayalisah's shirt (a shirt made of rough fabric)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 118, 236, 303, 327, 4537, 5109, 5286, 5831, 6055, 8090
Imam Bukhari : 5382, 5387
Imam Muslim : 3852, 3858
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3581

LIGHTWEIGHT WEARING SILK IS ONLY FOUR FINGERS WIDE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5218

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْحَمِيدِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَخْلَدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْعَرٌ عَنْ وَبَرَةَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ غَفَلَةَ ح و أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ غَفَلَةَ عَنْ عُمَرَأَنَّهُ لَمْ يُرَخِّصْ فِي الدِّيبَاجِ إِلَّا مَوْضِعَ أَرْبَعِ أَصَابِعَ

Narrated to us [Abdul Hamid bin Muhammad] he said : has told us [Makhlad] he said : has told us [Mis'ar] from [Wabarah] from [Ash Sha'bi] from [Suwaid bin Ghafalah]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] he said : has told us [Israil] from [Abu Hashin] from [Ibrahim] from [Suwaid bin Ghafalah] from [Umar], that he does not give relief to wearing dibaj (a type of silk) except four finger widths."

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARED RED CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5219

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْبَرَاءِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْهِ حُلَّةٌ حَمْرَاءُ مُتَرَجِّلًا لَمْ أَرَ قَبْلَهُ وَلَا بَعْدَهُ أَحَدًا هُوَ أَجْمَلُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Husyaim] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Al Bara] he said, "I saw the Prophet peace be upon him wearing red clothes with neatly combed hair. And I have never seen anyone better than him, either before or after."

THE GARMENT THAT THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MOST LIKED WAS HIBARAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5220

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ أَحَبُّ الثِّيَابِ إِلَى نَبِيِّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْحِبَرَةَ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said, "The clothing most liked by the Prophet of Allah peace be upon him was Hibarah (cloth lace with wool)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12438, 13134, 13594
Imam Bukhari : 5365, 5366
Imam Muslim : 3878
Imam Abu Dawud : 3507, 3538
Imam Tirmidzi : 1684, 1685, 1686, 1709

PROHIBITION OF WEARING YELLOW CLOTHING BY RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5221

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ أَنَّ خَالِدَ بْنَ مَعْدَانَ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ جُبَيْرَ بْنَ نُفَيْرٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرٍوأَنَّهُ رَآهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْهِ ثَوْبَانِ مُعَصْفَرَانِ فَقَالَ هَذِهِ ثِيَابُ الْكُفَّارِ فَلَا تَلْبَسْهَا

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Khalid] - that is Ibn al-Harith - he said : has told us [Hisham] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] that [Khalid bin Ma'dan] informed him, that [Jubair bin Nufair] informed him, that [Abdullah bin Amr] was once seen by the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wearing two pieces of cloth dyed with yellow, so he said: "These are the clothes of the infidels, do not wear them anymore."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6224, 6636, 6677
Imam Muslim : 3872

PROHIBITION OF WEARING YELLOW CLOTH BY THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5222

أَخْبَرَنِي حَاجِبُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي رَوَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّهُ أَتَى النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْهِ ثَوْبَانِ مُعَصْفَرَانِ فَغَضِبَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ اذْهَبْ فَاطْرَحْهُمَا عَنْكَ قَالَ أَيْنَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ فِي النَّارِ

Having informed me [Hajib bin Sulaiman] from [Ibn Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Abdullah bin Amru], that he once came to

the Prophet peace be upon him wearing two cloths dyed yellow. So the Prophet peace be upon him became angry and said: "Go and throw away the two cloths from yourself." Abdullah also asked, "Where is the Messenger of Allah?" He answered: "Throw it into the fire."

PROHIBITION OF WEARING GOLD RINGS AND SILK CLOTHS BY THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5223

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ أَنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُنَيْنٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ عَلِيًّا يَقُولُنَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ خَاتَمِ الذَّهَبِ وَعَنْ لُبُوسِ الْقَسِّيِّ وَالْمُعَصْفَرِ وَقِرَاءَةِ الْقُرْآنِ وَأَنَا رَاكِعٌ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad] he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] that [Ibrahim bin Abdullah bin Hunain] told him, that [his father] told him, that he heard [Ali] say, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade me to wear a gold ring, wear a cloth embroidered with silk, a cloth dyed yellow and read the Koran when bowing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 577, 672, 684, 775, 788, 790, 880, 895, 955, 992, 993, 997, 1047, 1058, 1104, 3531, 9671
Imam Muslim : 3874, 3875, 3876
Imam Abu Dawud : 3530
Imam Tirmidzi : 244, 2732
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3633

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARS GREEN CLOTHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5224

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو نُوحٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرُ بْنُ حَازِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ إِيَادِ بْنِ لَقِيطٍ عَنْ أَبِي رِمْثَةَ قَالَخَرَجَ عَلَيْنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَعَلَيْهِ ثَوْبَانِ أَخْضَرَانِ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas bin Muhammad] he said : Narrated to us [Abu Nuh] he said : has told us [Jarir bin Hazim] from [Abdul Malik bin Umair] from [Iyad bin Laqith] from [Abu Rimtsah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came out to meet us wearing two green cloths."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6814, 6815, 6818, 6819, 6820
Imam Tirmidzi : 2737

COMPLAINTS OF FRIENDS TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU

ALAIHI WASALLAM WHILE UNDER THE SHADOW OF THE KA'BAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5225

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَيْسٌ عَنْ خَبَّابِ بْنِ الْأَرَتِّ قَالَشَكَوْنَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ مُتَوَسِّدٌ بُرْدَةً لَهُ فِي ظِلِّ الْكَعْبَةِ فَقُلْنَا أَلَا تَسْتَنْصِرُ لَنَا أَلَا تَدْعُو اللَّهَ لَنَا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] and [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] from [Yahya] from [Isma'il] he said : has told us [Qais] from [Khabbab Ibnul Arat] he said, "We once complained to Rasulullah peace be upon him -when he was lying on his burdah cloth in the shade of the Kaaba-, we said, "Didn't you ask for help for us, didn't you pray for us?"

A WOMAN GIVES A BURDAH CLOTH TO THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5226

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَعْقُوبُ عَنْ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ سَهْلِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَجَاءَتْ امْرَأَةٌ بِبُرْدَةٍ قَالَ سَهْلٌ هَلْ تَدْرُونَ مَا الْبُرْدَةُ قَالُوا نَعَمْ هَذِهِ الشَّمْلَةُ مَنْسُوجٌ فِي حَاشِيَتِهَا فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي نَسَجْتُ هَذِهِ بِيَدِي أَكْسُوكَهَا فَأَخَذَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مُحْتَاجًا إِلَيْهَا فَخَرَجَ إِلَيْنَا وَإِنَّهَا لَإِزَارُهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Narrated to us [Ya'qub] from [Abu Hazim] from [Sahl bin Sa'd] he said, "A woman came carrying a burdah cloth." Sahl continued, "Do you know what is meant by burdah cloth?" they answered, "Of course, namely coat cloth with woven edges." The woman then said, "O Messenger of Allah, I woven this cloth for you to wear!" Because Rasulullah peace be upon him needed the cloth, he took it. He then came out to meet us, while he gave the woman his sarong."

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDED WEARING WHITE CLOTHES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5227

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُهَلَّبِ عَنْ سَمُرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الْبَسُوا مِنْ ثِيَابِكُمْ الْبَيَاضَ فَإِنَّهَا أَطْهَرُ وَأَطْيَبُ وَكَفِّنُوا فِيهَا مَوْتَاكُمْقَالَ يَحْيَى لَمْ أَكْتُبْهُ قُلْتُ لِمَ قَالَ اسْتَغْنَيْتُ بِحَدِيثِ مَيْمُونِ بْنِ أَبِي شَبِيبٍ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : I heard [Sa'id bin Abu Arubah] narrate from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Abu Al Muhallib] from [Samurah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Wear your white clothes, because they are cleaner and better. And shroud the dead among you in them." Yahya said, "I have

not written it (this hadith)." I said, "why?" He answered, "I have satisfied myself with the hadith of Maimun bin Abu Syabib bin Samurah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2109, 2878, 3251, 19246, 19295, 19325
Imam Abu Dawud : 3380, 3539
Imam Tirmidzi : 915, 2734
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3557

RECOMMENDATION TO WEAR WHITE CLOTHES AND USE THEM AS A SHROUD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5228

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي قِلَابَةَ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ بِالْبَيَاضِ مِنْ الثِّيَابِ فَلْيَلْبَسْهَا أَحْيَاؤُكُمْ وَكَفِّنُوا فِيهَا مَوْتَاكُمْ فَإِنَّهَا مِنْ خَيْرِ ثِيَابِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Abu Qilabah] from [Samurah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "You should wear white clothes, let the living of you wear them and let the dead of you shroud them with them. Indeed, it is the best of your clothes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19281

DISTRIBUTION OF ROBES BY THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5229

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ الْمِسْوَرِ بْنِ مَخْرَمَةَ قَالَقَسَمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَقْبِيَةً وَلَمْ يُعْطِ مَخْرَمَةَ شَيْئًا فَقَالَ مَخْرَمَةُ يَا بُنَيَّ انْطَلِقْ بِنَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَانْطَلَقْتُ مَعَهُ قَالَ ادْخُلْ فَادْعُهُ لِي قَالَ فَدَعَوْتُهُ فَخَرَجَ إِلَيْهِ وَعَلَيْهِ قَبَاءٌ مِنْهَا فَقَالَ خَبَّأْتُ هَذَا لَكَ فَنَظَرَ إِلَيْهِ فَلَبِسَهُ مَخْرَمَةُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Abu Awalkah] from [Al Miswar bin Makhzumah] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam distributed aqbiah (a type of robe), but he did not give Makhramah anything. Makhramah then said, "O my son, come with us and go to meet Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam." So I went with him. Makhramah said, "Come in and ask for me." Miswar said, "I then asked for him, then he came out to meet him (Makhramah) carrying a Quba (a type of robe). He said: "I hid this especially for you." Makhramah saw the robe and put it on."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2409, 2463, 5354
Imam Muslim : 1750, 1751
Imam Tirmidzi : 2743

RECOMMENDATION TO WEAR LONG TROUSERS AND KHUF WHEN THERE IS NO SArong
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5230

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّهُ سَمِعَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ بِعَرَفَاتٍ فَقَالَ مَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ إِزَارًا فَلْيَلْبَسْ السَّرَاوِيلَ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَجِدْ نَعْلَيْنِ فَلْيَلْبَسْ خُفَّيْنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Muhammad] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Amru bin Dinar] from [Jabir bin Zaid] from [Ibn Abbas] that he heard the Prophet peace be upon him say at Arafat: "Whoever does not get a sarong should wear trousers, and whoever does not get sandals should wear khuff."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1751, 1817, 1911, 2395, 2452, 2949, 4831, 4860, 5174, 5269, 5964, 13941, 14716
Imam Bukhari : 1710, 1712, 5357, 5404, 5405
Imam Muslim : 2014, 2016
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2922, 2923
Imam Malik : 625
Imam Darimi : 1731

PROHIBITION OF LENGTHENING CLOTH DUE TO ARROGANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5231

أَخْبَرَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَيَانٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ سَالِمًا أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ بَيْنَا رَجُلٌ يَجُرُّ إِزَارَهُ مِنْ الْخُيَلَاءِ خُسِفَ بِهِ فَهُوَ يَتَجَلْجَلُ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Wahb bin Bayan] he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Yunus] from [Ibn Shihab] that [Salim] told him, that [Abdullah bin Umar] told him, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "When a man walks with his cloth stretched out because he is proud, he is sunk to the bottom of the earth and continues to shake until the day of judgment comes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5088
Imam Bukhari : 3226, 5344
Imam Muslim : 3894, 3895
Imam Nasa'i : 5231

PROHIBITION OF LENGTHENING CLOTH DUE TO ARROGANCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5232

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا

عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ جَرَّ ثَوْبَهُ أَوْ قَالَ إِنَّ الَّذِي يَجُرُّ ثَوْبَهُ مِنْ الْخُيَلَاءِ لَمْ يَنْظُرْ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Nafi']. (in another way it is mentioned) Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Bisyr] he said : has narrated to us [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Abdullah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever stretches out his sarong, or he said: "Indeed, the one who stretches out his sarong because he is arrogant, Allah will not see him on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2803, 4259, 4339, 4652, 4772, 4795, 4811, 4813, 4926, 4941, 4997, 5075, 5098, 5122, 5182, 5203, 5276, 5541, 5553, 5849, 5875, 5877, 5927, 6056, 6153, 7881, 8643, 8790, 8937, 9187, 9477, 9641, 9817, 10137, 10925, 20355, 20436, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Bukhari : 3392, 5337, 5338, 5341, 5342, 5345
Imam Muslim : 154, 155, 3887, 3888, 3889, 3890, 3891, 3892, 3893
Imam Abu Dawud : 3563, 3564, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132, 1652, 1653
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5232, 5233, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199, 3559, 3560, 3561
Imam Malik : 1423, 1424, 1425
Imam Darimi : 2491

PROHIBITION OF LENGTHENING CLOTH DUE TO ARROGANCE Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5233

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مُحَارِبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يُحَدِّثُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ جَرَّ ثَوْبَهُ مِنْ مَخِيلَةٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَمْ يَنْظُرْ إِلَيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Muharib] he said : I heard [Ibn Umar] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever stretches out his cloth because of pride, verily Allah the Mighty and Majestic will not see him on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2803, 4259, 4339, 4652, 4772, 4795, 4811, 4813, 4926, 4941, 4997, 5075, 5098, 5122, 5182, 5203, 5276, 5541, 5553, 5849, 5875, 5877, 5927, 6056, 6153, 7881, 8643, 8790, 8937, 9187, 9477, 9641, 9817, 10137, 10925, 20355, 20436, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Bukhari : 3392, 5337, 5338, 5341, 5342, 5345
Imam Muslim : 154, 155, 3887, 3888, 3889, 3890, 3891, 3892, 3893
Imam Abu Dawud : 3563, 3564, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132, 1652, 1653
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5232, 5233, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199, 3559, 3560, 3561
Imam Malik : 1423, 1424, 1425
Imam Darimi : 2491

LIMITS FOR WEARING SARONG CLOTH UP TO MID-CALF Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5234

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ نُذَيْرٍ عَنْ

حُذَيْفَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَوْضِعُ الْإِزَارِ إِلَى أَنْصَافِ السَّاقَيْنِ وَالْعَضَلَةِ فَإِنْ أَبَيْتَ فَأَسْفَلَ فَإِنْ أَبَيْتَ فَمِنْ وَرَاءِ السَّاقِ وَلَا حَقَّ لِلْكَعْبَيْنِ فِي الْإِزَارِوَاللَّفْظُ لِمُحَمَّدٍ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Al A'masy] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Muslim bin Nudzair] from [Hudzaifah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The limit for wearing a sarong is up to the middle of the two calves, if you don't like it then it can be lower, if you don't like it then it can go up to the spine calves, and there is no right for two ankles to wear cloth (no right to be covered by cloth)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2803, 4259, 4339, 4652, 4772, 4795, 4811, 4813, 4926, 4941, 4997, 5075, 5098, 5122, 5182, 5203, 5276, 5541, 5553, 5849, 5875, 5877, 5927, 6056, 6153, 7881, 8643, 8790, 8937, 9187, 9477, 9641, 9817, 10137, 10925, 20355, 20436, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Bukhari : 3392, 5337, 5338, 5341, 5342, 5345
Imam Muslim : 154, 155, 3887, 3888, 3889, 3890, 3891, 3892, 3893
Imam Abu Dawud : 3563, 3564, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132, 1652, 1653
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5232, 5233, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199, 3559, 3560, 3561
Imam Malik : 1423, 1424, 1425
Imam Darimi : 2491

WHERE GLOVES THAT ARE MORE THAN THE ANKLE ARE IN HELL Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5235

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو يَعْقُوبَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا تَحْتَ الْكَعْبَيْنِ مِنْ الْإِزَارِ فَفِي النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Khalid] - namely Ibnul Harith - he said : has related to us [Hisyam] from [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim] he said : has told me [Abu Ya'qub] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The sarong that is under the ankles is in hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2803, 4259, 4339, 4652, 4772, 4795, 4811, 4813, 4926, 4941, 4997, 5075, 5098, 5122, 5182, 5203, 5276, 5541, 5553, 5849, 5875, 5877, 5927, 6056, 6153, 7881, 8643, 8790, 8937, 9187, 9477, 9641, 9817, 10137, 10925, 20355, 20436, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Bukhari : 3392, 5337, 5338, 5341, 5342, 5345
Imam Muslim : 154, 155, 3887, 3888, 3889, 3890, 3891, 3892, 3893
Imam Abu Dawud : 3563, 3564, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132, 1652, 1653
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5232, 5233, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199, 3559, 3560, 3561
Imam Malik : 1423, 1424, 1425
Imam Darimi : 2491

GLOVES THAT ARE MORE THAN THE ANKLES WILL GO TO HELL Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5236

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَعِيدٌ الْمَقْبُرِيُّ وَقَدْ كَانَ يُخْبِرُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا أَسْفَلَ مِنْ الْكَعْبَيْنِ مِنْ الْإِزَارِ فَفِي النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] he said : has reported to me [Sa'id Al Maqburi] he reported from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "The sarong that is under the ankles is in hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2803, 4259, 4339, 4652, 4772, 4795, 4811, 4813, 4926, 4941, 4997, 5075, 5098, 5122, 5182, 5203, 5276, 5455, 5541, 5553, 5849, 5875, 5877, 5927, 6056, 6153, 7881, 8643, 8790, 8937, 8951, 9187, 9477, 9555, 9641, 9817, 10137, 10572, 10925, 12143, 15298, 19239, 20355, 20436, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Bukhari : 3392, 5337, 5338, 5341, 5341, 5342, 5342, 5343, 5345
Imam Muslim : 154, 155, 3887, 3887, 3888, 3888, 3889, 3889, 3890, 3890, 3891, 3891, 3892, 3892, 3893, 3893
Imam Abu Dawud : 3563, 3564, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132, 1652, 1653
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5232, 5233, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199, 3559, 3560, 3561
Imam Malik : 1423, 1424, 1425
Imam Darimi : 2491

PROHIBITION OF ISBAL (LONGESTING CLOTHING BEYOND THE ANKLE)
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5237

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ عَقِيلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَدِّي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ لَا يَنْظُرُ إِلَى مُسْبِلِ الْإِزَارِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Ubaid bin Aqil] he said : has told me [My grandfather] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Ash'ath] he said : I heard [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed Allah 'azza wajalla does not see a person whose sarong is isbal (below the ankle)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2803, 4259, 4339, 4652, 4772, 4795, 4811, 4813, 4926, 4941, 4997, 5075, 5098, 5122, 5182, 5203, 5276, 5541, 5553, 5849, 5875, 5877, 5927, 6056, 6153, 7881, 8643, 8790, 8937, 9187, 9477, 9641, 9817, 10137, 10925, 20355, 20436, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Bukhari : 3392, 5337, 5338, 5341, 5342, 5345
Imam Muslim : 154, 155, 3887, 3888, 3889, 3890, 3891, 3892, 3893
Imam Abu Dawud : 3563, 3564, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132, 1652, 1653
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5232, 5233, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199, 3559, 3560, 3561
Imam Malik : 1423, 1424, 1425
Imam Darimi : 2491

THREE GROUPS WHOM ALLAH WILL NOT TALK TO ON THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5238

أَخْبَرَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا غُنْدَرٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ مِهْرَانَ الْأَعْمَشَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ مُسْهِرٍ عَنْ خَرَشَةَ بْنِ الْحُرِّ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثَلَاثَةٌ لَا يُكَلِّمُهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَلَا يُزَكِّيهِمْ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ الْمَنَّانُ بِمَا أَعْطَى وَالْمُسْبِلُ إِزَارَهُ وَالْمُنَفِّقُ سَلْعَتَهُ بِالْحَلِفِ الْكَاذِبِ

Narrated to us [Bisyr bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Ghundar] from [Shu'bah] he said : I heard [Sulaiman bin Mihran Al A'masy] from [Sulaiman bin Mushir] from [Kharasyah Ibnul Har] from [Abu Dzar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Three people with whom Allah will not speak on the Day of Resurrection, will not be cleansed from their sins and for them will be a painful punishment; people who cheat in their gifts, people whose sarongs are isbal (covering their ankles) and people who sell their goods by falsely swearing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20355, 20436, 20439, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Muslim : 154, 155
Imam Abu Dawud : 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5238
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199
Imam Darimi : 2491

ISBAL BECAUSE ARROGANCE WILL NOT BE SEEN BY ALLAH ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5239

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ رَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ بْنِ أَبِي رَوَّادٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْإِسْبَالُ فِي الْإِزَارِ وَالْقَمِيصِ وَالْعِمَامَةِ مَنْ جَرَّ مِنْهَا شَيْئًا خُيَلَاءَ لَا يَنْظُرُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Rafi'] he said : has told us [Husain bin Ali] from [Abdul Aziz bin Abu Rawwad] from [Salim] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Isbal (lengthening of the cloth) occurs on sarongs, robes and turbans, so whoever lengthens one of them because of arrogance, Allah will not see it on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2803, 4259, 4339, 4652, 4772, 4795, 4811, 4813, 4926, 4941, 4997, 5075, 5098, 5122, 5182, 5203, 5276, 5541, 5553, 5849, 5875, 5877, 5927, 6056, 6153, 7881, 8643, 8790, 8937, 9187, 9477, 9641, 9817, 10137, 10925, 20355, 20436, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Bukhari : 3392, 5337, 5338, 5341, 5342, 5345
Imam Muslim : 154, 155, 3887, 3888, 3889, 3890, 3891, 3892, 3893
Imam Abu Dawud : 3563, 3564, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132, 1652, 1653
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5232, 5233, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199, 3559, 3560, 3561
Imam Malik : 1423, 1424, 1425
Imam Darimi : 2491

LIGHTENING FOR THOSE WHO ACCIDENTALLY LONGY OUT THEIR CLOTHING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5240

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ جَرَّ ثَوْبَهُ مِنْ الْخُيَلَاءِ لَا يَنْظُرُ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَحَدَ شِقَّيْ إِزَارِي يَسْتَرْخِي إِلَّا أَنْ أَتَعَاهَدَ ذَلِكَ مِنْهُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّكَ لَسْتَ مِمَّنْ يَصْنَعُ ذَلِكَ خُيَلَاءَ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : has told us [Isma'il] he said : has narrated to us [Musa bin Uqbah] from [Salim] from [his father] who said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Whoever lengthens his cloth because of arrogance, Allah will not see him on the Day of Resurrection." Abu Bakr said, "O Messenger of Allah, sometimes one of my cloths falls down, unless I always look after it?" Then the Prophet peace be upon him said: "You are not one of them. people who do that because they are arrogant."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2803, 4259, 4339, 4652, 4772, 4795, 4811, 4813, 4926, 4941, 4997, 5075, 5098, 5122, 5182, 5203, 5276, 5541, 5553, 5849, 5875, 5877, 5927, 6056, 6153, 7881, 8643, 8790, 8937, 9187, 9477, 9641, 9817, 10137, 10925, 20355, 20436, 20464, 20507, 20564
Imam Bukhari : 3392, 5337, 5338, 5341, 5342, 5345
Imam Muslim : 154, 155, 3887, 3888, 3889, 3890, 3891, 3892, 3893
Imam Abu Dawud : 3563, 3564, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132, 1652, 1653
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5232, 5233, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199, 3559, 3560, 3561
Imam Malik : 1423, 1424, 1425
Imam Darimi : 2491

LIMITS ON LONGIZING CLOTHING FOR WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5241

أَخْبَرَنَا نُوحُ بْنُ حَبِيبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ جَرَّ ثَوْبَهُ مِنْ الْخُيَلَاءِ لَمْ يَنْظُرْ اللَّهُ إِلَيْهِ قَالَتْ أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَكَيْفَ تَصْنَعُ النِّسَاءُ بِذُيُولِهِنَّ قَالَ تُرْخِينَهُ شِبْرًا قَالَتْ إِذًا تَنْكَشِفَ أَقْدَامُهُنَّ قَالَ تُرْخِينَهُ ذِرَاعًا لَا تَزِدْنَ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Nuh bin Habib] he said : has told us [Abdurrazaq] he said : has narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever lengthens his cloth out of arrogance, Allah will not see him." Umm Salamah asked, "O Messenger of Allah, what should women do with their cloth?" He answered: "You can lengthen it an inch." Umm Salamah asked again, "If so, their legs will be opened!" He answered: "You may add one cubit and not more."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2803, 4259, 4339, 4652, 4772, 4795, 4811, 4813, 4926, 4941, 4997, 5075, 5098, 5122, 5182, 5203, 5276, 5541, 5553, 5849, 5875, 5877, 5927, 6056, 6153, 7881, 8643, 8790, 8937, 9187, 9477, 9641, 9817, 10137, 10925, 20355, 20436, 20464, 20507, 20564

Imam Bukhari : 3392, 5337, 5338, 5341, 5342, 5345
Imam Muslim : 154, 155, 3887, 3888, 3889, 3890, 3891, 3892, 3893
Imam Abu Dawud : 3563, 3564, 3565
Imam Tirmidzi : 1132, 1652, 1653
Imam Nasa'i : 2516, 2517, 4382, 4383, 5232, 5233, 5234, 5235, 5236, 5237, 5238, 5239, 5240, 5241
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2199, 3559, 3560, 3561
Imam Malik : 1423, 1424, 1425
Imam Darimi : 2491

PROHIBITION OF LONGIZING WOMEN'S CLOTH MORE THAN ONE CUBIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5242

حَدَّثَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ بْنِ مَزْيَدٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّهَا ذَكَرَتْ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذُيُولَ النِّسَاءِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُرْخِينَ شِبْرًا قَالَتْ أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ إِذًا يَنْكَشِفَ عَنْهَا قَالَ تُرْخِي ذِرَاعًا لَا تَزِيدُ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Al Abbas Ibnul Walid bin Mazid] he said : has informed me [my father] he said : has told us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir], he [Nafi'] from [Ummu Salamah], that he once asked the Messenger of Allah about women's cloth, peace be upon him, so the Rasulullah peace be upon him said: "They can lengthen it by one inch." Umm Salamah said, "If that is so, then their legs will be open!? She replied: "Please lengthen one cubit and not more."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3590
Imam Nasa'i : 5244
Imam Malik : 1427

THE ORDER TO LENGTHEN WOMEN'S CLOTH UP TO ONE CUBIT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5243

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْجَبَّارِ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْجَبَّارِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَيُّوبُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ صَفِيَّةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا ذُكِرَ فِي الْإِزَارِ مَا ذُكِرَ قَالَتْ أُمُّ سَلَمَةَ فَكَيْفَ بِالنِّسَاءِ قَالَ يُرْخِينَ شِبْرًا قَالَتْ إِذًا تَبْدُوَ أَقْدَامُهُنَّ قَالَ فَذِرَاعًا لَا يَزِدْنَ عَلَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Abdul Jabbar Ibnul 'Ala bin Abdul Jabbar] from [Sufyan] he said : has told me [Ayyub bin Musa] from [Nafi'] from [Shafiah] from [Ummu Salamah], that when it was mentioned to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) about women's clothing like what has been mentioned, Umm Salamah said, "Then what about women's clothing?" He answered: "They can lengthen it by one inch." Umm Salamah said again, "Then the soles of their feet will be visible!" He then said: "They may add one cubit and not more."

LIGHTENENING FOR WOMEN LENGTHENS THE FABRIC UP TO ONE HASTA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5244

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَتْسُئِلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَمْ تَجُرُّ الْمَرْأَةُ مِنْ ذَيْلِهَا قَالَ شِبْرًا قَالَتْ إِذًا يَنْكَشِفَ عَنْهَا قَالَ ذِرَاعٌ لَا تَزِيدُ عَلَيْهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [An Nadlr] he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] - he is Ibn Salamah - he said : has narrated to us [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Umm Salamah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was once asked 'How long can a woman stretch her cloth?' He answered: "You can have one cubit and not more."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3590
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3570
Imam Malik : 1427

PROHIBITION OF WEARING BRACKET CLOTHES AND SITTING IHTIBA WITH ONE CLOTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5245

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ اشْتِمَالِ الصَّمَّاءِ وَأَنْ يَحْتَبِيَ فِي ثَوْبٍ وَاحِدٍ لَيْسَ عَلَى فَرْجِهِ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade wearing brackets and sitting ihtiba (sitting on the buttocks with his knees pressed to his chest) with a cloth without something covering it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9066, 9800, 9975, 10131, 10600, 10672, 10998, 10999, 14243
Imam Bukhari : 354, 5374
Imam Muslim : 3918
Imam Abu Dawud : 3559
Imam Tirmidzi : 1680, 2691
Imam Nasa'i : 5246, 5247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3550, 3551

PROHIBITION OF WEARING BRACKET CLOTHES AND SITTING IHTIBA WITHOUT COVERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5246

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ اشْتِمَالِ الصَّمَّاءِ وَأَنْ يَحْتَبِيَ الرَّجُلُ فِي ثَوْبٍ وَاحِدٍ لَيْسَ عَلَى فَرْجِهِ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraith] that he said : [Sufyan] Narrated to us from [Az Zuhri] from ['Atha bin Yazid] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that he said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade wearing a tunic and a man sitting on his buttocks with his knees pressed against his chest in a single cloth without anything covering him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9066, 9800, 9975, 10131, 10600, 10672, 10998, 10999, 14019, 14243
Imam Bukhari : 354, 5373, 5374
Imam Muslim : 3918
Imam Abu Dawud : 3558, 3559
Imam Tirmidzi : 1680, 2691
Imam Nasa'i : 5247
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3550, 3551

PROHIBITION OF WEARING BRACKET CLOTHES AND SITTING IHTIBA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5247

حَدَّثَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ اشْتِمَالِ الصَّمَّاءِ وَأَنْ يَحْتَبِيَ فِي ثَوْبٍ وَاحِدٍ

Having told us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade wearing brackets and sitting ihtiba (sitting on the buttocks with his knees pressed to his chest) with one cloth."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9066, 9800, 10131, 10600, 10672, 10998, 10999, 11136, 14019, 14243
Imam Bukhari : 354, 5374
Imam Muslim : 3918
Imam Abu Dawud : 3559
Imam Tirmidzi : 1680, 2691
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3550, 3551

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARS A BLACK SURBAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5248

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مُسَاوِرٍ الْوَرَّاقِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حُرَيْثٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَرَأَيْتُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِمَامَةً حَرْقَانِيَّةً

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Musawir Al Warraq] from [Ja'far bin Amru bin Huraits] from [his father] he said, "I

saw the Prophet peace be upon him wearing a harqaniah imamah (black turban)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 3243

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WEARS A BLACK SURBAN ON THE OPENING DAY OF MAKKAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5249

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَخَلَ يَوْمَ فَتْحِ مَكَّةَ وَعَلَيْهِ عِمَامَةٌ سَوْدَاءُ بِغَيْرِ إِحْرَامٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Mu'awiyah bin Ammar] he said : has narrated to us [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] said, "On the day of the opening of the city of Makkah, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam entered (Makkah) wearing a black turban, and not in a state of ihram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14375, 14624, 17985
Imam Muslim : 2418, 2419, 2421
Imam Abu Dawud : 3554, 3555
Imam Tirmidzi : 1657, 3243
Imam Nasa'i : 5250, 5251
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2812, 3575, 3576
Imam Darimi : 1858

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ENTERED MAKKAH WITH A BLACK SURBAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5250

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ دُكَيْنٍ عَنْ شَرِيكٍ عَنْ عَمَّارٍ الدُّهْنِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَدَخَلَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَوْمَ الْفَتْحِ وَعَلَيْهِ عِمَامَةٌ سَوْدَاءُ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Al Fadll bin Dukain] from [Syarik] from [Ammar Ad Duhni] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him entered -Makkah City- at the opening of Makkah City wearing a black turban."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14375, 14624, 17985
Imam Muslim : 2418, 2419
Imam Abu Dawud : 3554, 3555
Imam Tirmidzi : 1657
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2812, 3575, 3576
Imam Darimi : 1858

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SERMONS WEARING

A BLACK TURBAN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5251

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ عَنْ مُسَاوِرٍ الْوَرَّاقِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ أُمَيَّةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ السَّاعَةَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَلَى الْمِنْبَرِ وَعَلَيْهِ عِمَامَةٌ سَوْدَاءُ قَدْ أَرْخَى طَرَفَهَا بَيْنَ كَتِفَيْهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Aban] he said : has told us [Abu Usamah] from [Musawir] he said : has told us [Ja'far bin Amru bin Umayyah] from [his father] he said, "As if I had ever seen the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him standing on the pulpit wearing a black turban, he lowered the ends of his turban between his two shoulders."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17985
Imam Muslim : 2421
Imam Abu Dawud : 3555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2811, 3577

ANGELS DO NOT ENTER HOUSES WITH DOGS OR PICTURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5252

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أَبِي طَلْحَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَدْخُلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ كَلْبٌ وَلَا صُورَةٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Abu Talhah] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Angels will not enter a house in which there are dogs or pictures."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 574, 598, 774, 1113, 1183, 1205, 1223, 1223, 2378, 4477, 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 11426, 15752, 15754, 15760, 15774, 20775, 21909, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896, 25572
Imam Bukhari : 1963, 2421, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 3075, 3102, 3701, 5495, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 927, 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3941, 3942, 3948
Imam Abu Dawud : 196, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3626, 3627, 3695
Imam Tirmidzi : 2728, 2729, 2730
Imam Nasa'i : 261, 4207, 4208, 4209, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5270
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3639, 3640, 3641
Imam Malik : 1523, 1525
Imam Darimi : 258

ANGELS DO NOT ENTER HOUSES WITH DOGS OR STATUES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5253

أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ أَبِي الشَّوَارِبِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا تَدْخُلُ

الْمَلَائِكَةُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ كَلْبٌ وَلَا صُورَةُ تَمَاثِيلَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul Malik bin Abu Asy Syawarib] he said : has told us [Yazid] said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Ibn Abbas] from [Abu Talhah] he said, "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Angels will not enter a house in which there are dogs or statues."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 574, 598, 774, 1113, 1183, 1205, 1223, 1223, 2378, 4477, 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 11426, 15752, 15754, 15760, 15774, 20775, 21909, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896, 25572
Imam Bukhari : 1963, 2421, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 3075, 3102, 3701, 5495, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 927, 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3941, 3942, 3948
Imam Abu Dawud : 196, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3626, 3627, 3695
Imam Tirmidzi : 2728, 2729, 2730
Imam Nasa'i : 261, 4207, 4208, 4209, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5270
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3639, 3640, 3641
Imam Malik : 1523, 1525
Imam Darimi : 258

DRAWING OF A PICTURED TARGET BY ABU THALHAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5254

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكٌ عَنْ أَبِي النَّضْرِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّهُ دَخَلَ عَلَى أَبِي طَلْحَةَ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ يَعُودُهُ فَوَجَدَ عِنْدَهُ سَهْلَ بْنَ حُنَيْفٍ فَأَمَرَ أَبُو طَلْحَةَ إِنْسَانًا يَنْزَعُ نَمَطًا تَحْتَهُ فَقَالَ لَهُ سَهْلٌ لِمَ تَنْزِعُ قَالَ لِأَنَّ فِيهِ تَصَاوِيرُ وَقَدْ قَالَ فِيهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا قَدْ عَلِمْتَ قَالَ أَلَمْ يَقُلْ إِلَّا مَا كَانَ رَقْمًا فِي ثَوْبٍ قَالَ بَلَى وَلَكِنَّهُ أَطْيَبُ لِنَفْسِي

Narrated to us [Ali bin Syu'aib] he said : has told us [Ma'n] he said : has told us [Malik] from [Abu An Nadlr] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah], that he once went in to see [Abu Talhah Al Ansari] to visit him, and he found Sahl bin Hunaif in the house. Abu Talha then ordered someone to pull the rug underneath, so [Sahl] asked him, "Why does it have to be pulled?" Abu Talhah answered, "Because there is a picture in it, and the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has said in that matter as you know." Sahl said, "Didn't he say 'except for the picture on the cloth'? Abu Talha replied, "That's true, but that makes my heart more comfortable."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15412
Imam Tirmidzi : 1672
Imam Malik : 1524

PROHIBITION ON PICTURES IN THE HOUSE, EXCEPT FOR PICTURES ON CLOTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5255

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بُكَيْرٌ عَنْ بُسْرِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي طَلْحَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَدْخُلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ صُورَةٌقَالَ بُسْرٌ ثُمَّ اشْتَكَى زَيْدٌ فَعُدْنَاهُ فَإِذَا عَلَى بَابِهِ سِتْرٌ فِيهِ صُورَةٌ قُلْتُ لِعُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ الْخَوْلَانِيِّ أَلَمْ يُخْبِرْنَا زَيْدٌ عَنْ الصُّورَةِ يَوْمَ الْأَوَّلِ قَالَ قَالَ عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ أَلَمْ تَسْمَعْهُ يَقُولُ إِلَّا رَقْمًا فِي ثَوْبٍ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad] he said : has told us [Al Laits] he said : has told me [Bukair] from [Busr bin Sa'id] from [Zaid bin Khalid] from [Abu Talhah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Angels will not enter a house in which there is a picture." Busr said, "Zaid once complained (about this hadith), so we visited him, and it turned out that above his door there was a picture. I then said to Abdullah Al Khaulani, "Hasn't Zaid been preaching to us since the first day?" Busr said, "Ubaidullah said, "Haven't you heard him say, 'except for pictures on cloth'?"

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 574, 598, 774, 1113, 1183, 1205, 1223, 1223, 2378, 4477, 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 11426, 15752, 15754, 15760, 15774, 20775, 21909, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896, 25572
Imam Bukhari : 1963, 2421, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 3075, 3102, 3701, 5495, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 927, 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3941, 3942, 3948
Imam Abu Dawud : 196, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3626, 3627, 3695
Imam Tirmidzi : 2728, 2729, 2730
Imam Nasa'i : 261, 4207, 4208, 4209, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5270
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3639, 3640, 3641
Imam Malik : 1523, 1525
Imam Darimi : 258

ANGELS DO NOT ENTER THE HOUSE WITH THE PICTURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5256

حَدَّثَنَا مَسْعُودُ بْنُ جُوَيْرِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَصَنَعْتُ طَعَامًا فَدَعَوْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَ فَدَخَلَ فَرَأَى سِتْرًا فِيهِ تَصَاوِيرُ فَخَرَجَ وَقَالَ إِنَّ الْمَلَائِكَةَ لَا تَدْخُلُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ تَصَاوِيرُ

Narrated to us [Mas'ud bin Juwairiah] he said : has told us [Waki'] from [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] from [Ali] he said, "I once cooked food, then I called the Prophet peace be upon him. He then came and entered the house, when he saw a cloth with a picture on it he came out and said: "Indeed, angels do not enter houses where there are pictures."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 574, 598, 774, 1113, 1183, 1205, 1223, 1223, 2378, 4477, 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 11426, 15752, 15754, 15760, 15774, 20775, 21909, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896, 25572
Imam Bukhari : 1963, 2421, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 3075, 3102, 3701, 5495, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 927, 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3941, 3942, 3948
Imam Abu Dawud : 196, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3626, 3627, 3695
Imam Tirmidzi : 2728, 2729, 2730
Imam Nasa'i : 261, 4207, 4208, 4209, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5270
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3639, 3640, 3641
Imam Malik : 1523, 1525

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED FABRIC WITH PICTURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5257

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرْجَةً ثُمَّ دَخَلَ وَقَدْ عَلَّقْتُ قِرَامًا فِيهِ الْخَيْلُ أُولَاتُ الْأَجْنِحَةِ قَالَتْ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ قَالَ انْزِعِيهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] he said : has told us [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him went out for a while then came back in, while I had hung a thin piece of cloth depicting a horse with wings. 'Aisyah said, "When the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam saw it, he said: "Take off the cloth."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED FABRIC WITH BIRD DEPICTIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5258

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بَزِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا دَاوُدُ بْنُ أَبِي هِنْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَزْرَةُ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ ابْنِ هِشَامٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْكَانَ لَنَا سِتْرٌ فِيهِ تِمْثَالُ طَيْرٍ مُسْتَقْبِلَ الْبَيْتِ إِذَا دَخَلَ الدَّاخِلُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا عَائِشَةُ حَوِّلِيهِ فَإِنِّي كُلَّمَا دَخَلْتُ فَرَأَيْتُهُ ذَكَرْتُ الدُّنْيَاقَالَتْ وَكَانَ لَنَا قَطِيفَةٌ لَهَا عَلَمٌ فَكُنَّا نَلْبَسُهَا فَلَمْ نَقْطَعْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Bazi'] he said : has told us [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said : has told us [Dawud bin Abu Hind] he said : has told us [Azrah] from [Humaid bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Ibn Hisham] from ['Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, he said, "We have a cloth with a picture of a bird placed in the front room of the house, as a cover if someone comes in. Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "O 'Aisyah, move the cloth. Because when I enter and see it, I always remember the world." 'Aisha said, "We also have a piece of cloth with a picture, we usually wear it and don't cut it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3934

THE PICTURED FABRIC IN 'AISYAH'S HOUSE WAS REPLACED WITH A PILLOW

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5259

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ فِي بَيْتِي ثَوْبٌ فِيهِ تَصَاوِيرُ فَجَعَلْتُهُ إِلَى سَهْوَةٍ فِي الْبَيْتِ فَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُصَلِّي إِلَيْهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا عَائِشَةُ أَخِّرِيهِ عَنِّي فَنَزَعْتُهُ فَجَعَلْتُهُ وَسَائِدَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has narrated to us [Syu'bah] from ['Abdurrahman Ibnul Qasim] from [Al Qasim] narrated from ['Aisyah] he said, "In my house I have a cloth with a picture on it, I made that cloth to cover the ventilation of my house. When Rasulullah peace be upon him prayed and faced him, he said: 'O 'Aisyah, take that cloth away from me.' In the end I made several pillows from the fabric."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3938

PICTURED FABRIC IS CUT INTO PILLOWS BY 'AISYAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5260

أَخْبَرَنَا وَهْبُ بْنُ بَيَانٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرٌو قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بُكَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا نَصَبَتْ سِتْرًا فِيهِ تَصَاوِيرُ فَدَخَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَنَزَعَهُ فَقَطَعَتْهُ وِسَادَتَيْنِقَالَ رَجُلٌ فِي الْمَجْلِسِ حِينَئِذٍ يُقَالُ لَهُ رَبِيعَةُ بْنُ عَطَاءٍ أَنَا سَمِعْتُ أَبَا مُحَمَّدٍ يَعْنِي الْقَاسِمَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَرْتَفِقُ عَلَيْهِمَا

Narrated to us [Wahb bin Bayan] he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has told us [Amru] he said : has told us [Bukair] he said : has told me ['Abdurrahman Ibnul Qasim] that [his father] told him from ['Aisyah], that he once put up a cloth with a picture to make a satyr, when the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came in he immediately took it off, then 'Aisyah cut the cloth and made it into two pillows. A man named [Rabi'ah bin 'Atha] -at that time in a majlis- said, "I heard [Abu Muhammad] -namely Al Qasim-, telling from ['Aisyah], he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him used to lean on these two pillows."

PROHIBITION OF DRAWING LIVING CREATURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5261

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَدِمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ سَفَرٍ وَقَدْ سَتَرْتُ بِقِرَامٍ عَلَى سَهْوَةٍ لِي فِيهِ تَصَاوِيرُ فَنَزَعَهُ وَقَالَ أَشَدُّ النَّاسِ عَذَابًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

الَّذِينَ يُضَاهُونَ بِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from ['Abdurrahman Ibnul Qasim] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] he said, "When the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came from a journey, I had put a satyr cloth with a picture on my window, he then took off the cloth and said: "Indeed, the most painful punishment on the Day of Judgment will be those who resemble Allah's creation."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3377, 3674, 4561, 22952, 23395, 23417, 23424, 24450, 24655
Imam Bukhari : 5494, 5498, 5644
Imam Muslim : 3936, 3937, 3943, 3944
Imam Nasa'i : 5262, 5268, 5269

PROHIBITION OF DRAWING LIVING CREATURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5262

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ الْقَاسِمَ بْنَ مُحَمَّدٍ يُخْبِرُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْدَخَلَ عَلَيَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَدْ سَتَرْتُ بِقِرَامٍ فِيهِ تَمَاثِيلُ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ تَلَوَّنَ وَجْهُهُ ثُمَّ هَتَكَهُ بِيَدِهِ وَقَالَ إِنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَذَابًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الَّذِينَ يُشَبِّهُونَ بِخَلْقِ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] that he had heard [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] report from ['Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him came to see me, while I had put on a thin cloth with a picture as a satyr. When he saw it, his face turned red as he took the cloth said, he then said: "Indeed, the most painful punishment on the Day of Judgment will be those who resemble Allah's creation."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3377, 3674, 3845, 4561, 22952, 23395, 23417, 23424, 24450, 24655
Imam Bukhari : 5494, 5498, 5644
Imam Muslim : 3936, 3937, 3943, 3944
Imam Nasa'i : 5268, 5269

PROHIBITION OF MAKING IMAGES WITH LIFE IN THE WORLD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5263

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ النَّضْرِ بْنِ أَنَسٍ قَالَكُنْتُ جَالِسًا عِنْدَ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ أَتَاهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ الْعِرَاقِ فَقَالَ إِنِّي أُصَوِّرُ هَذِهِ التَّصَاوِيرَ فَمَا تَقُولُ فِيهَا فَقَالَ ادْنُهْ ادْنُهْ سَمِعْتُ مُحَمَّدًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ صَوَّرَ صُورَةً فِي الدُّنْيَا كُلِّفَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَنْ يَنْفُخَ فِيهَا الرُّوحَ وَلَيْسَ بِنَافِخِهِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] that he said : [Khalid] - that is, Ibn al-Harith - has told us [Sa'id bin Abu Arubah] has told us that [An Nadlr bin Anas] said, "While I was sitting with [Ibn

Abbas], a man from the people of Iraq came to him and said, "I painted these pictures, so what do you think?" Ibn Abbas said, "Come here, come here. I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) say: "Whoever makes a picture in this world, on the Day of Resurrection, he will be charged to breathe a soul into it, but he will not be able to."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1769, 2054, 3102, 3210, 6044, 10145
Imam Bukhari : 5506
Imam Muslim : 3946
Imam Abu Dawud : 4370
Imam Nasa'i : 5265

THE PROHIBITION OF MAKING IMAGES IN THE WORLD AND THEIR TORMENT IN THE AFTERLIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5264

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَوَّرَ صُورَةً عُذِّبَ حَتَّى يَنْفُخَ فِيهَا الرُّوحَ وَلَيْسَ بِنَافِخٍ فِيهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, 'Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Whoever makes an image, then on the Day of Resurrection he will be tortured until he breathes his soul into the image, even though he will not be able to."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1769, 6044, 10145
Imam Bukhari : 2073
Imam Muslim : 3946
Imam Tirmidzi : 1673
Imam Nasa'i : 5265

PROHIBITION OF MAKING PICTURES AND CONDITIONS ON THE DAY OF JUDGMENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5265

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَفَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ صَوَّرَ صُورَةً كُلِّفَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ أَنْ يَنْفُخَ فِيهَا الرُّوحَ وَلَيْسَ بِنَافِخٍ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Affan] he said : has narrated to us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Ikrimah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever makes an image in the world, then on the Day of Resurrection it will be charged to breathe soul into that image, even though he will not be able to."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1769, 2054, 3102, 3210, 6044, 10145
Imam Bukhari : 2073, 5506

Imam Muslim : 3946
Imam Abu Dawud : 4370
Imam Tirmidzi : 1673

THREAT TO DRAWERS OF LIVING CREATURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5266

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ هَذِهِ الصُّوَرِ الَّذِينَ يَصْنَعُونَهَا يُعَذَّبُونَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يُقَالُ لَهُمْ أَحْيُوا مَا خَلَقْتُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has narrated to us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Indeed, the owners of these images, namely those who have painted them, on the Day of Resurrection it will be said to them 'Bring to life what you have created'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896
Imam Bukhari : 4783, 5495, 5644, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 3942
Imam Nasa'i : 5267
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2142
Imam Malik : 1525

THREAT TO DRAWERS OF LIVING CREATURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5267

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ أَصْحَابَ هَذِهِ الصُّوَرِ يُعَذَّبُونَ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ وَيُقَالُ لَهُمْ أَحْيُوا مَا خَلَقْتُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Nafi'] from [Al Qasim] from ['Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed the owners of these images on the Day of Resurrection will be tortured, and it will be said to them 'Live what you have created'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4477, 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896
Imam Bukhari : 4783, 5495, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 3942
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2142
Imam Malik : 1525

THREAT TO DRAWERS OF LIVING CREATURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5268

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْإِنَّ أَشَدَّ النَّاسِ عَذَابًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الَّذِينَ يُضَاهُونَ اللَّهَ فِي خَلْقِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Abu Awanah] from [Simak] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from ['Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him, that he said, "Indeed, the harshest punishment on the Day of Resurrection will be those who resemble Allah's creation."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3377, 3674, 3845, 4561, 22952, 23395, 23417, 23424, 24450, 24655
Imam Bukhari : 5494, 5498, 5644
Imam Muslim : 3936, 3937, 3943, 3944
Imam Nasa'i : 5269

THREAT TO DRAWERS OF LIVING CREATURES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5269

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُسْلِمٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الصَّبَّاحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُصَيْنُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مُسْلِمِ بْنِ صُبَيْحٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ مِنْ أَشَدِّ النَّاسِ عَذَابًا يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ الْمُصَوِّرُونَ وَقَالَ أَحْمَدُ الْمُصَوِّرِينَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said : has told us [Abu Awanah] from [Al A'masy] from [Muslims]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Yahya bin Muhammad] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ash Shabbah] he said : has told us [Isma'il bin Zakariya] he said : has told us [Hushain bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Muslim bin Shubaih] from [Masruq] from [Abdullah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Indeed, those who will be punished the most severely on the Day of Resurrection will be the draftsmen." Ahmad said, "Namely the draftsmen."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3377, 3674, 3845, 4561, 22952, 23395, 23417, 23424, 24450, 24655
Imam Bukhari : 5494, 5498, 5644
Imam Muslim : 3936, 3937, 3943, 3944

JIBRIL DOESN'T ENTER THE HOUSE WITH THE PICTURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5270

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَاسْتَأْذَنَ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ ادْخُلْ فَقَالَ كَيْفَ أَدْخُلُ وَفِي بَيْتِكَ سِتْرٌ فِيهِ تَصَاوِيرُ فَإِمَّا أَنْ تُقْطَعَ رُءُوسُهَا أَوْ تُجْعَلَ بِسَاطًا يُوطَأُ فَإِنَّا مَعْشَرَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ لَا نَدْخُلُ بَيْتًا فِيهِ تَصَاوِيرُ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Bakr] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Mujahid] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "Jibril 'Alaihis Salam asked permission to enter to meet the Prophet

peace be upon him, he then said: "Come in." Jibril instead said, "How am I going to enter, while in your house there is a satyr with a picture (animate creature)! You should cut off his head or make it a pillow to sit on. Indeed, we are angels who will not enter a house in which there are images."

Hadith Corroboration
:
Imam Ahmad : 574, 598, 774, 1113, 1183, 1205, 1223, 1223, 2378, 4477, 4921, 5507, 5811, 8584, 11426, 15752, 15754, 15760, 15774, 20775, 21909, 23281, 23370, 24684, 24896, 25572
Imam Bukhari : 1963, 2421, 2985, 2986, 2987, 2988, 3075, 3102, 3701, 5495, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 7002, 7003
Imam Muslim : 927, 3928, 3929, 3930, 3931, 3932, 3933, 3941, 3942, 3948
Imam Abu Dawud : 196, 3622, 3623, 3624, 3626, 3627, 3695
Imam Tirmidzi : 2728, 2729, 2730
Imam Nasa'i : 261, 4207, 4208, 4209, 5252, 5253, 5254, 5255, 5256, 5270
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3639, 3640, 3641
Imam Malik : 1523, 1525
Imam Darimi : 258

PROHIBITION OF PRAYING IN PICTURED BLANKETS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5271

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ قَزْعَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ وَمُعْتَمِرِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَشْعَثَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يُصَلِّي فِي لُحُفِنَاقَالَ سُفْيَانُ مَلَاحِفِنَا

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Qaza'ah] from [Sufyan bin Habib] and [Mu'tamir bin Sulaiman] from [Ash'ath] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abdullah bin Syaqiq] from ['Aisyah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him did not pray in our blankets." Sufyan said, "Our blankets."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 550

THE SANDALS OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM HAVE TWO STRAPS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5272

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَنَسٌأَنَّ نَعْلَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ لَهَا قِبَالَانِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mir] he said : has told us [Habban] he said : has told us [Hammam] he said : has told us [Qatadah] he said : has told us [Anas] said, "The sandals of Rasulullah peace be upon him had two straps."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12629, 13079, 13342
Imam Bukhari : 5409
Imam Abu Dawud : 3605
Imam Tirmidzi : 1694
Imam Nasa'i : 5273

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SANDALS WITH TWO STRAPS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5273

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا صَفْوَانُ بْنُ عِيسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ أَوْسٍ قَالَكَانَ لِنَعْلِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قِبَالَانِ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Shafwan bin Isa] he said : has narrated to us [Hisyam] from [Muhammad] from [Amru bin Aus] he said, "The sandals of the Prophet peace be upon him had two straps."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12629
Imam Tirmidzi : 1694
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3604, 3605

PROHIBITION OF WALKING WITH ONE SANDALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5274

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا انْقَطَعَ شِسْعُ نَعْلِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلَا يَمْشِ فِي نَعْلٍ وَاحِدَةٍ حَتَّى يُصْلِحَهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ubaid] he said : has narrated to us [Al A'masy] from [Abu Salih] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If the strap of one of you breaks a sandal, then do not walk in one sandal until he repairs it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7804, 9118, 9338, 9798, 9830, 10418, 13604, 13980
Imam Muslim : 3915, 3917
Imam Abu Dawud : 3608
Imam Nasa'i : 5275

COMMAND TO REPAIR BROKEN SANDALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5275

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ أَبِي رَزِينٍ قَالَرَأَيْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَضْرِبُ بِيَدِهِ عَلَى جَبْهَتِهِ يَقُولُ يَا أَهْلَ الْعِرَاقِ تَزْعُمُونَ أَنِّي أَكْذِبُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَشْهَدُ لَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِذَا انْقَطَعَ شِسْعُ نَعْلِ أَحَدِكُمْ فَلَا يَمْشِ فِي الْأُخْرَى حَتَّى يُصْلِحَهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] that he said : [Abu Mu'awiyah] Narrated to us that he said : [Al A'mash] Narrated to us from [Abu Razin] that he said, "I once saw [Abu Hurairah]

striking his forehead with his hand and saying, "O people of Iraq, you claim that I have lied about the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him). Indeed, I bear witness that I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) say: "If the strap of one of you breaks, let him not walk with the others until you mend it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7804, 9118, 9338, 9798, 9830, 10418, 13604, 13980
Imam Muslim : 3915, 3917
Imam Abu Dawud : 3608

UMMU SULAIM TAKES THE SWEAT OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5276

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ أَبِي الْوَزِيرِ أَبُو مُطَرِّفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اضْطَجَعَ عَلَى نَطْعٍ فَعَرِقَ فَقَامَتْ أُمُّ سُلَيْمٍ إِلَى عَرَقِهِ فَنَشَّفَتْهُ فَجَعَلَتْهُ فِي قَارُورَةٍ فَرَآهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا هَذَا الَّذِي تَصْنَعِينَ يَا أُمَّ سُلَيْمٍ قَالَتْ أَجْعَلُ عَرَقَكَ فِي طِيبِي فَضَحِكَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Umar bin Abu Al Wazir Abu Mutharrif] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Musa] from [Abdullah bin Abu Thalhah] from [Anas bin Malik] said, "Once the Prophet peace be upon him lay on a mat until he was sweating. Then Umm Sulaim got up and wiped his sweat from the mat and put it in a bottle. When the Prophet peace be upon him saw this, he asked: "O Umm Sulaim, what are you doing?" Umm Sulaim replied, "I want to make your sweat my perfume." The Prophet peace be upon him smiled."

MESSAGE OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO MAKE ENOUGH TREASURE FOR YOURSELF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5277

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ سَمُرَةَ بْنِ سَهْمٍ رَجُلٌ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ قَالَنَزَلْتُ عَلَى أَبِي هَاشِمِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ وَهُوَ طَعِينٌ فَأَتَاهُ مُعَاوِيَةُ يَعُودُهُ فَبَكَى أَبُو هَاشِمٍ فَقَالَ مُعَاوِيَةُ مَا يُبْكِيكَ أَوَجَعٌ يُشْئِزُكَ أَمْ عَلَى الدُّنْيَا فَقَدْ ذَهَبَ صَفْوُهَا قَالَ كُلٌّ لَا وَلَكِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَهِدَ إِلَيَّ عَهْدًا وَدِدْتُ أَنِّي كُنْتُ تَبِعْتُهُ قَالَ إِنَّهُ لَعَلَّكَ تُدْرِكُ أَمْوَالًا تُقْسَمُ بَيْنَ أَقْوَامٍ وَإِنَّمَا يَكْفِيكَ مِنْ ذَلِكَ خَادِمٌ وَمَرْكَبٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ فَأَدْرَكْتُ فَجَمَعْتُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Abu Wail] from [Samurah bin Sahm] a man from his people, he said, "I visited the house of Hasyim bin Utbah who at that time was injured by a stab. Then Mu'awiyah came to visit him, [Abu

Hasyim] was crying. Mu'awiyah asked, "What made you cry? Is it because of pain? Or because of the world, even though there is nothing to cry about in it?" Abu Hasyim answered, "Not because of all that, but because the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him once made a promise to me. I wish I could follow him. He said: "Perhaps you will have a lot of wealth enough to distribute among a number of people, but enough for you is a servant and a vehicle in the way of Allah." And now I have obtained and collected it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15109, 21458
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4093

THE HANDLE OF THE SWORD OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS MADE OF SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5278

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ حَكِيمٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ بْنِ سَهْلٍ قَالَكَانَتْ قَبِيعَةُ سَيْفِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Yazid] he said : has told us [Isa bin Yunus] he said : has told us [Uthman bin Hakim] from [Abu Umamah bin Sahl] he said, "The upper part of the hilt of the sword of the Prophet peace be upon him was made of silver."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2217, 2218
Imam Tirmidzi : 1614
Imam Nasa'i : 5279, 5280
Imam Darimi : 2349

THE HANDLE OF THE PROPHET'S SWORD SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM HAS A PART OF SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5279

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ وَجَرِيرٌ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا قَتَادَةُ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ نَعْلُ سَيْفِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ وَقَبِيعَةُ سَيْفِهِ فِضَّةٌ وَمَا بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ حِلَقُ فِضَّةٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Amru bin Ashim] he said : has told us [Hammam] and [Jarir] both said : has told us [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said, "The na'lu (bottom of the hilt) of the sword of Rasulullah peace be upon him was made of silver, the qabi'ah (top of the hilt) of his sword was of silver and between the two was also made of a coil of silver."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2217
Imam Nasa'i : 5280

QABI'AH SWORD OF RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MADE OF SILVER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5280

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي الْحَسَنِ قَالَكَانَتْ قَبِيعَةُ سَيْفِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ فِضَّةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Yazid] - namely Ibn Zurai' - from [Hisyam] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Abu Al Hasan] he said, "The Qabi'ah (top of the hilt) of the sword of the Prophet peace be upon him was made of silver."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 2217, 2218
Imam Tirmidzi : 1614
Imam Darimi : 2349

MESSAGE OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TO ALI CONCERNING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5281

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَاصِمَ بْنَ كُلَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ سَدِّدْنِي وَاهْدِنِي وَنَهَانِي عَنْ الْجُلُوسِ عَلَى الْمَيَاثِرِ وَالْمَيَاثِرُ قَسِّيٌّ كَانَتْ تَصْنَعُهُ النِّسَاءُ لِبُعُولَتِهِنَّ عَلَى الرَّحْلِ كَالْقَطَائِفِ مِنْ الْأُرْجُوَانِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul 'Ala] he said : has told us [Ibn Idris] he said : I heard [Ashim bin Kulaib] from [Abu Burdah] from [Ali] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to me: "Say 'O Allah, make my words straight and give me guidance'. He also forbade me to sit on a saddle made of silk. "What is meant by saddle mats is cloth embroidered with silk, usually made by women for their families and placed on vehicles, like thick cloth mixed with red."

A MAN LEARNED RELIGION DIRECTLY FROM THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5282

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ الْمُغِيرَةِ عَنْ حُمَيْدِ بْنِ هِلَالٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو رِفَاعَةَانْتَهَيْتُ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ يَخْطُبُ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ رَجُلٌ غَرِيبٌ جَاءَ يَسْأَلُ عَنْ دِينِهِ لَا يَدْرِي مَا دِينُهُ فَأَقْبَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَتَرَكَ خُطْبَتَهُ حَتَّى انْتَهَى إِلَيَّ فَأُتِيَ بِكُرْسِيٍّ خِلْتُ قَوَائِمَهُ حَدِيدًا فَقَعَدَ عَلَيْهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَعَلَ يُعَلِّمُنِي مِمَّا عَلَّمَهُ اللَّهُ ثُمَّ أَتَى خُطْبَتَهُ

فَأَتَمَّهَا

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from ['Abdurrahman] from [Sulaiman Ibnul Mughirah] from [Humaid bin Hilal] he said : [Abu Rifa'ah] said, "I found Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam giving a sermon, I then said, "O Rasulullah, there is a foreign man who has come to learn about his religion, he does not know what his religion is about!" Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then turned away and stopped from his sermon, until he was facing me. A chair was then given to him, I thought that his legs were made of iron. Rasulullah peace be upon him then sat on the chair and began to teach me what Allah had taught him. After that he continued his sermon until it was finished."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19826

BILAL PROCESSED THE ADZAN AROUND MAKKAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5283

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سَلَّامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ الْأَزْرَقُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَوْنِ بْنِ أَبِي جُحَيْفَةَ عَنْ أَبِي جُحَيْفَةَ قَالَكُنَّا مَعَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِالْبَطْحَاءِ وَهُوَ فِي قُبَّةٍ حَمْرَاءَ وَعِنْدَهُ أُنَاسٌ يَسِيرُ فَجَاءَهُ بِلَالٌ فَأَذَّنَ فَجَعَلَ يُتْبِعُ فَاهُ هَاهُنَا وَهَاهُنَا

Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman bin Muhammad bin Sallam] he said : has told us [Ishaq Al Azraq] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Aun bin Abu Juhaifah] from [Abu Juhaifah] he said, "We were in Bathha (the area around Mecca) with the Prophet peace be upon him, at that time he was in his red tent, while at his side there were only a few people. Then Bilal came and gave the call to prayer, he followed the movement of his mouth this way and that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 703

THE JUST PERSON WILL BE PLACED IN THE LIGHTING PULPITS BEFORE GOD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5284

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ عَمْرٍو ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ عُيَيْنَةَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ الْمُقْسِطِينَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ تَعَالَى عَلَى مَنَابِرَ مِنْ نُورٍ عَلَى يَمِينِ الرَّحْمَنِ الَّذِينَ يَعْدِلُونَ فِي حُكْمِهِمْ وَأَهْلِيهِمْ وَمَا وَلُوا قَالَ مُحَمَّدٌ فِي حَدِيثِهِ وَكِلْتَا يَدَيْهِ يَمِينٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Amru]. (in another way mentioned) Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam bin Sulaiman] from [Ibnul Mubarak]

from [Sufyan bin Uyainah] from [Amru bin Dinar] from [Amru bin Aus] from [Abdullah bin Amru bin Al 'Ash] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed, those who act justly will be placed on the side of Allah Ta'ala above pulpits made of light, on the right side of 'Arrahman. Namely, people who are fair in their punishment, fair in their families and in carrying out their duties." Muhammad mentioned in his hadith, "and His two hands are right."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6204
Imam Muslim : 3406

SEVEN GROUPS THAT GOD SHALL HAVE ON THE DOOMSDAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5285

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ خَبِيبِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ سَبْعَةٌ يُظِلُّهُمْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ يَوْمَ لَا ظِلَّ إِلَّا ظِلُّهُ إِمَامٌ عَادِلٌ وَشَابٌّ نَشَأَ فِي عِبَادَةِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَجُلٌ ذَكَرَ اللَّهَ فِي خَلَاءٍ فَفَاضَتْ عَيْنَاهُ وَرَجُلٌ كَانَ قَلْبُهُ مُعَلَّقًا فِي الْمَسْجِدِ وَرَجُلَانِ تَحَابَّا فِي اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَجُلٌ دَعَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ ذَاتُ مَنْصِبٍ وَجَمَالٍ إِلَى نَفْسِهَا فَقَالَ إِنِّي أَخَافُ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ وَرَجُلٌ تَصَدَّقَ بِصَدَقَةٍ فَأَخْفَاهَا حَتَّى لَا تَعْلَمَ شِمَالُهُ مَا صَنَعَتْ يَمِينُهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nash] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ubaidullah] from [Khabib bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Hafsh bin Ashim] from [Abu Hurairah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There are seven groups that Allah will protect on the Day of Resurrection, on a day where there is no protection other than His protection; a just imam, a young man who grew up in the worship of Allah 'azza wajalla, a man who dhikr to Allah in silence then shed tears, a man whose heart is always attached to the mosque, two men who love for Allah 'azza wajalla, a man who was invited by a beautiful and well-placed woman to commit adultery, then he said 'indeed I fear Allah 'azza wajalla', and a man who gave alms in secret until his left hand did not know what his right hand was doing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9288, 22392
Imam Bukhari : 620, 1334, 5998, 6308
Imam Muslim : 1712
Imam Tirmidzi : 2313
Imam Nasa'i : 5285
Imam Malik : 1501

REWARDS FOR JUDGES WHO ARE RIGHT OR WRONG IN THEIR IJTIHAD
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5286

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي

بَكْرٍ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ حَزْمٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا حَكَمَ الْحَاكِمُ فَاجْتَهَدَ فَأَصَابَ فَلَهُ أَجْرَانِ وَإِذَا اجْتَهَدَ فَأَخْطَأَ فَلَهُ أَجْرٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Abdurrazaq] he said : Narrated to us [Ma'mar] from [Sufyan] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Abu Bakr bin Muhammad bin Amru bin Hazm] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "If a judge makes ijtihad and is right then he gets two rewards, but if he is wrong then he gets one reward."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6466, 17106, 17148, 17153
Imam Bukhari : 6805
Imam Muslim : 3240
Imam Abu Dawud : 3103
Imam Tirmidzi : 1248
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2305

PROHIBITION ON ASKING FOR POSITIONS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5287

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي عُمَيْسٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَأَتَانِي نَاسٌ مِنْ الْأَشْعَرِيِّينَ فَقَالُوا اذْهَبْ مَعَنَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَإِنَّ لَنَا حَاجَةً فَذَهَبْتُ مَعَهُمْ فَقَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ اسْتَعِنْ بِنَا فِي عَمَلِكَ قَالَ أَبُو مُوسَى فَاعْتَذَرْتُ مِمَّا قَالُوا وَأَخْبَرْتُ أَنِّي لَا أَدْرِي مَا حَاجَتُهُمْ فَصَدَّقَنِي وَعَذَرَنِي فَقَالَ إِنَّا لَا نَسْتَعِينُ فِي عَمَلِنَا بِمَنْ سَأَلَنَا

Narrated to us [Amri bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Sulaiman bin Harb] he said : has told us [Umar bin Ali] from [Abu Umais] from [Sa'id bin Burdah] from [his father] from [Abu Musa] he said, "Some people from Al Asy'ari came to me, they said, "Come with us to go to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, because we have a need." So, I also went with them. They then said, "O Messenger of Allah, help us to do your work." Abu Musa said, "I apologized to the Messenger of Allah for what they said, and I also told him that I did not know what their needs were, he believed me and gave me forgiveness. After that he said: "We will not ask for help in carrying out our duties from those who ask for it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18907

THE COMMANDMENT OF PATIENCE AGAINST UNFAIR LEADERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5288

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أُسَيْدِ بْنِ حُضَيْرٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ جَاءَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَلَا تَسْتَعْمِلُنِي كَمَا اسْتَعْمَلْتَ

فُلَانًا قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ سَتَلْقَوْنَ بَعْدِي أَثَرَةً فَاصْبِرُوا حَتَّى تَلْقَوْنِي عَلَى الْحَوْضِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] he said : I heard [Anas] tell from [Usaid bin Hudlair], that there was a man who came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said, "Don't you employ me as you employ so and so?" He said: "Indeed, you will see atsarah (the quality of prioritizing yourself), so you should be patient until you meet me."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3459, 3459, 3917, 3917, 4337, 5272, 5288, 5510, 5963, 7619, 9656, 10359, 11642, 11642, 11758, 12245, 12245, 12288, 12288, 12419, 12419, 12454, 12868, 12868, 15099, 17844, 17844, 18305, 18305, 18306, 18307, 18307, 18363, 18399, 18403, 18432, 21623, 21657, 21666
Imam Bukhari : 2203, 2203, 3196, 3335, 3508, 3508, 3509, 3509, 3510, 3510, 6529, 6529, 6532, 6533, 6533, 6660, 6662, 6664
Imam Muslim : 84, 85, 3426, 3427, 3428, 3429, 3430, 3432, 3432, 3472
Imam Abu Dawud : 2376, 2551, 4294
Imam Tirmidzi : 1519, 2115, 2115, 2116, 2116
Imam Nasa'i : 4080, 4081, 4082, 4083, 4084, 4086, 4087, 4116, 4117, 4118, 4125, 5288, 5288
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2113, 2857, 2859, 2862
Imam Malik : 853, 1555

PROHIBITION FROM ASKING FOR POWER BECAUSE OF BEING LEFT ALONE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5289

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَوْنٍ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ سَمُرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَسْأَلْ الْإِمَارَةَ فَإِنَّكَ إِنْ أُعْطِيتَهَا عَنْ مَسْأَلَةٍ وُكِلْتَ إِلَيْهَا وَإِنْ أُعْطِيتَهَا عَنْ غَيْرِ مَسْأَلَةٍ أُعِنْتَ عَلَيْهَا

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa] he said : has told us [Isma'il] from [Yunus] from [Al Hasan] from ['Abdurrahman bin Samurah]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] said : has told us [Yahya] has told us [Ibn Aun] from [Al Hasan] from [Abdurrahman bin Samurah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Do not ask for power, because if you are given it because you ask, you will be left alone. However, if you are given power not based on a request, then you will be given help in carrying it out."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19704, 19707, 19709, 19711, 19712
Imam Bukhari : 6132, 6227, 6613, 6614
Imam Muslim : 3120, 3401
Imam Abu Dawud : 2540
Imam Tirmidzi : 1449
Imam Darimi : 2241

WARNING OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ABOUT POWER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5290

حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ سَتَحْرِصُونَ عَلَى الْإِمَارَةِ وَإِنَّهَا سَتَكُونُ نَدَامَةً وَحَسْرَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ فَنِعْمَتِ الْمُرْضِعَةُ وَبِئْسَتِ الْفَاطِمَةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam bin Sulaiman] related to us from [Ibnul Mubarak] from [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] from [Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "You will be ambitious to gain power, while it will be a regret and loss on the Day of Resurrection. How pleasant it is to suckle and how difficult it is to be weaned."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9415
Imam Bukhari : 6615

THE VERSES WAS DELIVERED DUE TO THE DEBATE BETWEEN ABU BAKAR AND UMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5291

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَجَّاجٌ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الزُّبَيْرِ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّهُ قَدِمَ رَكْبٌ مِنْ بَنِي تَمِيمٍ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ أَمِّرْ الْقَعْقَاعَ بْنَ مَعْبَدٍ وَقَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ بَلْ أَمِّرْ الْأَقْرَعَ بْنَ حَابِسٍ فَتَمَارَيَا حَتَّى ارْتَفَعَتْ أَصْوَاتُهُمَا فَنَزَلَتْ فِي ذَلِكَ{ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تُقَدِّمُوا بَيْنَ يَدَيْ اللَّهِ وَرَسُولِهِ حَتَّى انْقَضَتْ الْآيَةُ وَلَوْ أَنَّهُمْ صَبَرُوا حَتَّى تَخْرُجَ إِلَيْهِمْ لَكَانَ خَيْرًا لَهُمْ }

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Muhammad] he said : has told us [Hajjaj] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : [Ibn Abu Awalkah] told me from [Abdullah bin Az Zubair] that a group of Banu Tamim came to see the Prophet peace be upon him, Abu Bakr then said, "Raise Al Qa'qa' bin Ma'bad." Meanwhile, Umar, may Allah be pleased with him, said, "Raise Al Aqra 'bin Habis." Until an argument broke out between the two of them until their voices rose. So in connection with this, the verse came down: '(O you who believe, do not go ahead of Allah and His Messenger and fear Allah)' until the end of the verse, '(And if they had been patient until you came out to meet them, that would have been better for them)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 742, 2981

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED THE NICKET 'ABU HAKAM'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5292

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمِقْدَامِ بْنِ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ هَانِئٍ عَنْ شُرَيْحِ بْنِ هَانِئٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ هَانِئٍأَنَّهُ لَمَّا وَفَدَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سَمِعَهُ وَهُمْ يَكْنُونَ هَانِئًا أَبَا الْحَكَمِ فَدَعَاهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ لَهُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ الْحَكَمُ وَإِلَيْهِ الْحُكْمُ فَلِمَ تُكَنَّى أَبَا الْحَكَمِ فَقَالَ إِنَّ قَوْمِي إِذَا اخْتَلَفُوا فِي شَيْءٍ أَتَوْنِي فَحَكَمْتُ بَيْنَهُمْ فَرَضِيَ كِلَا الْفَرِيقَيْنِ قَالَ مَا أَحْسَنَ مِنْ هَذَا فَمَا لَكَ مِنْ الْوُلْدِ قَالَ لِي شُرَيْحٌ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ وَمُسْلِمٌ قَالَ فَمَنْ أَكْبَرُهُمْ قَالَ شُرَيْحٌ قَالَ فَأَنْتَ أَبُو شُرَيْحٍ فَدَعَا لَهُ وَلِوَلَدِهِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Yazid] - namely Ibnul Miqdam bin Syuraih - from [Syuraih bin Hani] from his father [Hani] said, "When he came, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam heard his companions calling Hani Abul Hakam. So Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam called him and said to him: "Indeed Allah is Al Hakam (the maker of laws) and to Him the law is returned. Then why are you called Abul Hakam?" He answered, "If my people have a dispute over a matter, they come to me to ask for a decision, then I give them a decision, and both groups of them are happy with my decision." He said: "What a good deed! Do you have children?" He answered, "I have children named Syuraih, Abdullah and Muslim." He asked: "Who is the oldest?" He answered, "Syuraih." He said: "You are nicknamed Abu Syuraih." He then prayed for him and also prayed for his children."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 4304

PROHIBITION OF APPOINTING WOMEN AS LEADERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5293

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَعَصَمَنِي اللَّهُ بِشَيْءٍ سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا هَلَكَ كِسْرَى قَالَ مَنْ اسْتَخْلَفُوا قَالُوا بِنْتَهُ قَالَ لَنْ يُفْلِحَ قَوْمٌ وَلَّوْا أَمْرَهُمْ امْرَأَةً

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Khalid Ibnul Harith] he said : has told us [Humaid] from [Al Hasan] from [Abu Bakrah] he said, "Allah has preserved me with something that I heard from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him when Kisra was destroyed, he asked: "Who did they appoint as king?" the companions answered, "His daughter." He then said: "A people who hand over their affairs to a woman will not be lucky."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19507, 19542, 19573, 19575, 19576, 19612
Imam Bukhari : 4073, 6570
Imam Tirmidzi : 2188

IT IS OK TO PROVIDE PARENTS WHO ARE NOT ABLE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5294

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ هَاشِمٍ عَنْ الْوَلِيدِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّهُ كَانَ رَدِيفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ غَدَاةَ النَّحْرِ فَأَتَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ خَثْعَمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فَرِيضَةَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي الْحَجِّ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ أَدْرَكَتْ أَبِي شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يَرْكَبَ إِلَّا مُعْتَرِضًا أَفَأَحُجُّ عَنْهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ حُجِّي عَنْهُ فَإِنَّهُ لَوْ كَانَ عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ قَضَيْتِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Hasyim] from [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Ibnu Abbas] from [Al Fadll bin Abbas], that he once rode behind the Prophet peace be upon him in the morning on the day of Nahr (sacrifice). Then a woman came to him and said, "O Messenger of Allah, indeed the obligation of Hajj that Allah imposed on His servants came to my father when he was already old and unable to ride a vehicle except by being carried, so may I perform the Hajj for him?" He answered: "Yes, make Hajj for him. Because if he has a debt you are also obliged to pay it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 1720, 6771
Imam Nasa'i : 5298, 5301
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2900

MAY PRESENT OLD PARENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5295

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي ابْنُ شِهَابٍ ح وَأَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ خَثْعَمَ اسْتَفْتَتْ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالْفَضْلُ رَدِيفُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فَرِيضَةَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي الْحَجِّ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ أَدْرَكَتْ أَبِي شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يَسْتَوِيَ عَلَى الرَّاحِلَةِ فَهَلْ يُجْزِئُ قَالَ مَحْمُودٌ فَهَلْ يَقْضِي أَنْ أَحُجَّ عَنْهُ فَقَالَ لَهَا نَعَمْقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَقَدْ رَوَى هَذَا الْحَدِيثَ غَيْرُ وَاحِدٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ فَلَمْ يَذْكُرْ فِيهِ مَا ذَكَرَ الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ

Having reported to me [Amru bin Uthman] he said : has told us [Al Walid] from [Al Auza'i] he said : has informed me [Ibnu Shihab]. (in another way it is stated) Having reported to me [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Umar] from [Al Auza'i] said, has told me [Az Zuhri] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] that [Ibn Abbas] reported to him, that a woman from Khats'am asked for a fatwa from Rasulullah peace be upon him, while Al Fadll was riding behind Rasulullah peace be upon him. The woman said, "O Messenger of Allah, in fact the obligation of Hajj that Allah imposed on His servants came to my father when he was old and no longer upright when sitting on a vehicle, so is that sufficient?" Mahmud said, "What this means is, is it legal for me to make Hajj?" then he said to him: "Yes." 'Abdurrahman said, "This hadith was narrated from Az Zuhri not only by one person, but he did not

mention in the hadith the name of Al Walid bin Muslim."

THE STORY OF AL FADLL AND A WOMAN AT THE WADA HAJJ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5296

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ الْفَضْلُ بْنُ عَبَّاسٍ رَدِيفَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ مِنْ خَثْعَمَ تَسْتَفْتِيهِ فَجَعَلَ الْفَضْلُ يَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهَا وَتَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ وَجَعَلَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَصْرِفُ وَجْهَ الْفَضْلِ إِلَى الشِّقِّ الْآخَرِ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فَرِيضَةَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ فِي الْحَجِّ أَدْرَكَتْ أَبِي شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يَثْبُتَ عَلَى الرَّاحِلَةِ أَفَأَحُجُّ عَنْهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ وَذَلِكَ فِي حَجَّةِ الْوَدَاعِ

Narrated to us [Al Harith bin Miskin] narrated by reading it in front of him, while I heard [Ibnul Qasim] say, he had told me [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] he said, "Al Fadll bin Abbas was riding behind the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, then a woman from Khats'am came to him to ask for a fatwa. Al Fadll looked at the woman and vice versa until Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam turned Al Fadll's face to another direction, the woman then said, "O Messenger of Allah, indeed the obligation of Hajj that Allah imposed on His servants came to my father when he was old and no longer able to drive. So can I make a Hajj for him?" He answered: "Yes." The story happened during Wada's Hajj."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22460, 22463
Imam Muslim : 2375
Imam Abu Dawud : 1544, 1601
Imam Malik : 703

PROHIBITION OF LOOKING AT WOMEN EXCESSIVELY BY AL FADLL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5297

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ صَالِحِ بْنِ كَيْسَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ امْرَأَةً مِنْ خَثْعَمَ قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ فَرِيضَةَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ فِي الْحَجِّ عَلَى عِبَادِهِ أَدْرَكَتْ أَبِي شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا لَا يَسْتَوِي عَلَى الرَّاحِلَةِ فَهَلْ يَقْضِي عَنْهُ أَنْ أَحُجَّ عَنْهُ قَالَ لَهَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ فَأَخَذَ الْفَضْلُ يَلْتَفِتُ إِلَيْهَا وَكَانَتْ امْرَأَةً حَسْنَاءَ وَأَخَذَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْفَضْلَ فَحَوَّلَ وَجْهَهُ مِنْ الشِّقِّ الْآخَرِ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : has told me [my father] from [Salih bin Kaisan] from [Ibn Shihab] that [Sulaiman bin Yasar] told him, that [Ibnu Abbas] told him, that there was a woman from Khats'am who said, "O Messenger

of Allah, indeed the obligation of Hajj that Allah imposed on His servants came to my father when he was old and no longer able to drive. So is it legal if I make the Hajj? for him?" Rasulullah peace be upon him then said to him: "Yes." Al Fadll immediately stole a long glance at the woman - she was a very beautiful woman - so that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam held Al Fadll and turned her face to the other direction."

THE LAW OF HAJJ FOR PARENTS WHO ARE NO LONGER ABLE TO MAKE IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5298

أَخْبَرَنَا مُجَاهِدُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَبِي أَدْرَكَهُ الْحَجُّ وَهُوَ شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ لَا يَثْبُتُ عَلَى رَاحِلَتِهِ فَإِنْ شَدَدْتُهُ خَشِيتُ أَنْ يَمُوتَ أَفَأَحُجُّ عَنْهُ قَالَ أَفَرَأَيْتَ لَوْ كَانَ عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ فَقَضَيْتَهُ أَكَانَ مُجْزِئًا قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَحُجَّ عَنْ أَبِيكَ

Narrated to us [Mujahid bin Musa] reported to us from [Husyaim] from [Yahya bin Abu Ishaq] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] who said, "A man asked the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him): "The obligation of Hajj came to my father when he was old and he could no longer ride. If I force him to do it, I fear he will die. Should I perform Hajj on his behalf?" He asked in return: "What do you think if he has a debt and you pay it, will that suffice?" The man replied, "Certainly." He then said: "Then perform Hajj on his behalf."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5301
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2707

IT IS OK TO MAKE THE HAJJ FOR MOTHER WHO CAN'T
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5299

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ الْعَبَّاسِأَنَّهُ كَانَ رَدِيفَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَجَاءَهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أُمِّي عَجُوزٌ كَبِيرَةٌ إِنْ حَمَلْتُهَا لَمْ تَسْتَمْسِكْ وَإِنْ رَبَطْتُهَا خَشِيتُ أَنْ أَقْتُلَهَا فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرَأَيْتَ لَوْ كَانَ عَلَى أُمِّكَ دَيْنٌ أَكُنْتَ قَاضِيَهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ فَحُجَّ عَنْ أُمِّكَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Yazid] he said : has told us [Hisyam] from [Muhammad] from [Yahya bin Abu Ishaq] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] from [Al Fadll bin Al Abbas], that he was riding behind the Prophet peace be upon him, then a man came and said, "O Messenger of Allah, my mother is old, if I take her (on the pilgrimage) she will not be able to hold on, and if she is tied up then I am afraid I will kill her?" Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "What do you think, if your mother had a debt, would you pay it?" The man answered, "Sure." He also said: "Then perform Hajj for your mother."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1901
Imam Bukhari : 1720, 6205, 6771
Imam Tirmidzi : 650
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1748, 2707, 2900
Imam Darimi : 1703, 1764, 1765, 1766, 2227

IT IS OK TO MAKE THE HAJJ FOR AN OLD FATHER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5300

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنَ يَسَارٍ يُحَدِّثُهُ عَنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ الْعَبَّاسِ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَبِي شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُ الْحَجَّ وَإِنْ حَمَلْتُهُ لَمْ يَسْتَمْسِكْ أَفَأَحُجُّ عَنْهُ قَالَ حُجَّ عَنْ أَبِيكَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ سُلَيْمَانُ لَمْ يَسْمَعْ مِنْ الْفَضْلِ بْنِ الْعَبَّاسِ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Al Walid bin Nafi'] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Yahya bin Abu Ishaq] he said : I heard [Sulaiman bin Yasar] tell it from [Al Fadll bin Al Abbas] he said, "A man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "O Messenger of Allah, in fact my father is old and unable to perform the Hajj, if I invite him he will not be able to hold on, then can I perform the Hajj on him?" he said: "Make a Hajj for your father." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "Sulaiman never heard from Al Fadll bin Al Abbas."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1721, 2080, 15595, 15596, 15601, 15610, 15614, 26149
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2897, 2899

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED HAJJ FOR PARENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5301

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْمَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي الشَّعْثَاءِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا جَاءَ إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أَبِي شَيْخٌ كَبِيرٌ أَفَأَحُجُّ عَنْهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ أَرَأَيْتَ لَوْ كَانَ عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ فَقَضَيْتَهُ أَكَانَ يُجْزِئُ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'mar] he said : has told us [Abu 'Ashim] from [Zakariya bin Ishaq] from ['Amru bin Dinar] from [Abu Asy Sya'tsa] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "A man came to the Prophet peace be upon him and said, "Indeed, my father is old, is it permissible for me to make a pilgrimage to him?" He replied: "Of course, what would you think if your father had a debt and then you paid it, would that be enough for him!?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2387
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2707
Imam Darimi : 1766

STAGES IN ESTABLISHING LAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5302

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ هُوَ ابْنُ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَأَكْثَرُوا عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ ذَاتَ يَوْمٍ فَقَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ قَدْ أَتَى عَلَيْنَا زَمَانٌ وَلَسْنَا نَقْضِي وَلَسْنَا هُنَالِكَ ثُمَّ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَدَّرَ عَلَيْنَا أَنْ بَلَغْنَا مَا تَرَوْنَ فَمَنْ عَرَضَ لَهُ مِنْكُمْ قَضَاءٌ بَعْدَ الْيَوْمِ فَلْيَقْضِ بِمَا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ جَاءَ أَمْرٌ لَيْسَ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَلْيَقْضِ بِمَا قَضَى بِهِ نَبِيُّهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَإِنْ جَاءَ أَمْرٌ لَيْسَ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَا قَضَى بِهِ نَبِيُّهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلْيَقْضِ بِمَا قَضَى بِهِ الصَّالِحُونَ فَإِنْ جَاءَ أَمْرٌ لَيْسَ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَا قَضَى بِهِ نَبِيُّهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَا قَضَى بِهِ الصَّالِحُونَ فَلْيَجْتَهِدْ رَأْيَهُ وَلَا يَقُولُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ فَإِنَّ الْحَلَالَ بَيِّنٌ وَالْحَرَامَ بَيِّنٌ وَبَيْنَ ذَلِكَ أُمُورٌ مُشْتَبِهَاتٌ فَدَعْ مَا يَرِيبُكَ إِلَى مَا لَا يَرِيبُكَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الْحَدِيثُ جَيِّدٌ جَيِّدٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul 'Ala] he said : has told us [Abu Mu'awiyah] from [Al A'masy] from [Umarah] - namely Ibn Umair - from ['Abdurrahman bin Yazid] he said, "One day many people came to Abdullah (to ask for a fatwa), [Abdullah] then said, "A time has come to us, we were not judges and not people who were experts in that field. And Allah has determined that we will meet (that time) as you see, so whoever of you is entrusted as judge after today, let him judge based on what is in the Book of Allah. If there is a problem that is not in the Book of Allah, let him punish it as the Prophet peace be upon him punished it. If there is a problem that is not in the Book of Allah and the Prophet peace be upon him has not punished it, let him punish it as the pious people punished him. If there is a problem that is not in the Book of Allah, the Prophet peace be upon him (hadith) and the righteous people have never punished him, let him mobilize all his thoughts and do not say 'Indeed I am afraid, indeed I am afraid'. Because what is halal is clear and what is haram is also clear. While between the two there are things that are mutasyabihat (doubtful), so leave what doubts you and practice what you don't doubt." 'Abdurrahman said : "This hadith is very good."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1630, 1636, 12092, 17645, 17649, 17692
Imam Bukhari : 50, 1910
Imam Muslim : 2996
Imam Abu Dawud : 2892
Imam Tirmidzi : 1126
Imam Nasa'i : 4377, 5302, 5303, 5614, 5615
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2005, 3974
Imam Darimi : 2419, 2420

STAGES IN ESTABLISHING LAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5303

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفِرْيَابِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ حُرَيْثِ بْنِ ظُهَيْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَأَتَى عَلَيْنَا حِينٌ وَلَسْنَا نَقْضِي وَلَسْنَا هُنَالِكَ وَإِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ قَدَّرَ أَنْ بَلَغْنَا مَا تَرَوْنَ فَمَنْ عَرَضَ لَهُ قَضَاءٌ بَعْدَ الْيَوْمِ فَلْيَقْضِ فِيهِ بِمَا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ جَاءَ أَمْرٌ لَيْسَ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَلْيَقْضِ بِمَا قَضَى بِهِ نَبِيُّهُ فَإِنْ جَاءَ أَمْرٌ لَيْسَ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَمْ يَقْضِ بِهِ نَبِيُّهُ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلْيَقْضِ بِمَا قَضَى بِهِ الصَّالِحُونَ وَلَا يَقُولُ أَحَدُكُمْ إِنِّي أَخَافُ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ فَإِنَّ الْحَلَالَ بَيِّنٌ وَالْحَرَامَ بَيِّنٌ وَبَيْنَ ذَلِكَ أُمُورٌ مُشْتَبِهَةٌ فَدَعْ مَا يَرِيبُكَ إِلَى مَا لَا يَرِيبُكَ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Ali bin Maimun] he said : has told us [Al Firyani] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Al A'masy] from ['Umarah bin 'Umair] from [Huraits bin Zhuhair] from [Abdullah bin Mas'ud] he said, "A time has come to us, we were not judges and not experts in that field. And Allah has determined that we will meet (that time) as you see now, so whoever of you is entrusted as a judge after today, let him judge based on what is in If there is a problem that is not in the Book of Allah, let him punish it as His Prophet punished it. And if there is a problem that is not in the Book of Allah and His Prophet peace be upon him has not punished it, let him punish it as the righteous people punished him musytabihah (doubt), then abandon what doubts you and practice what does not doubt you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1630, 1636, 12092, 17645, 17649, 17692
Imam Bukhari : 50, 1910
Imam Muslim : 2996
Imam Abu Dawud : 2892
Imam Tirmidzi : 1126
Imam Nasa'i : 4377, 5302, 5303, 5614, 5615
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2005, 3974
Imam Darimi : 2419, 2420

STAGES IN ESTABLISHING LAW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5304

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الشَّيْبَانِيِّ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ شُرَيْحٍأَنَّهُ كَتَبَ إِلَى عُمَرَ يَسْأَلُهُ فَكَتَبَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اقْضِ بِمَا فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَبِسُنَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَا فِي سُنَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاقْضِ بِمَا قَضَى بِهِ الصَّالِحُونَ فَإِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ فِي كِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَلَا فِي سُنَّةِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَمْ يَقْضِ بِهِ الصَّالِحُونَ فَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَتَقَدَّمْ وَإِنْ شِئْتَ فَتَأَخَّرْ وَلَا أَرَى التَّأَخُّرَ إِلَّا خَيْرًا لَكَ وَالسَّلَامُ عَلَيْكُمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said : has told us [Abu Amir] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Ash Syaibani] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Syuraih] that he once wrote to [Umar] asking for a fatwa. So Umar wrote a reply to him asking him to punish him as stated in the Book of Allah. If it is not in the Book of Allah, follow the sunnah of the Prophet peace be upon him. If the Book of Allah and the Sunnah of the Prophet peace be upon him do not

exist in the Book of Allah, let him decide the law based on the provisions that have been established by righteous people. If it is not found in the Book of Allah, nor in the Sunnah of the Prophet peace be upon him and the pious people have not decided on the legal provisions, if you wish, please go forward (make ijtihad and give an answer), and if you wish, please step back (keep silent). And I do not see any other good in withdrawing (keeping quiet).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21049
Imam Tirmidzi : 1249
Imam Darimi : 169

CHANGES TO THE TRUTH AND GOSPEL BY KINGS AFTER THE PROPHET ISA 'ALAIHIS SALAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5305

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ حُرَيْثٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ السَّائِبِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَتْ مُلُوكٌ بَعْدَ عِيسَى ابْنِ مَرْيَمَ عَلَيْهِ الصَّلَاة وَالسَّلَامُ بَدَّلُوا التَّوْرَاةَ وَالْإِنْجِيلَ وَكَانَ فِيهِمْ مُؤْمِنُونَ يَقْرَءُونَ التَّوْرَاةَ قِيلَ لِمُلُوكِهِمْ مَا نَجِدُ شَتْمًا أَشَدَّ مِنْ شَتْمٍ يَشْتِمُونَّا هَؤُلَاءِ إِنَّهُمْ يَقْرَءُونَ{ وَمَنْ لَمْ يَحْكُمْ بِمَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ فَأُولَئِكَ هُمْ الْكَافِرُونَ }وَهَؤُلَاءِ الْآيَاتِ مَعَ مَا يَعِيبُونَّا بِهِ فِي أَعْمَالِنَا فِي قِرَاءَتِهِمْ فَادْعُهُمْ فَلْيَقْرَءُوا كَمَا نَقْرَأُ وَلْيُؤْمِنُوا كَمَا آمَنَّا فَدَعَاهُمْ فَجَمَعَهُمْ وَعَرَضَ عَلَيْهِمْ الْقَتْلَ أَوْ يَتْرُكُوا قِرَاءَةَ التَّوْرَاةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ إِلَّا مَا بَدَّلُوا مِنْهَا فَقَالُوا مَا تُرِيدُونَ إِلَى ذَلِكَ دَعُونَا فَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ ابْنُوا لَنَا أُسْطُوَانَةً ثُمَّ ارْفَعُونَا إِلَيْهَا ثُمَّ اعْطُونَا شَيْئًا نَرْفَعُ بِهِ طَعَامَنَا وَشَرَابَنَا فَلَا نَرِدُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ دَعُونَا نَسِيحُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَنَهِيمُ وَنَشْرَبُ كَمَا يَشْرَبُ الْوَحْشُ فَإِنْ قَدَرْتُمْ عَلَيْنَا فِي أَرْضِكُمْ فَاقْتُلُونَا وَقَالَتْ طَائِفَةٌ مِنْهُمْ ابْنُوا لَنَا دُورًا فِي الْفَيَافِي وَنَحْتَفِرُ الْآبَارَ وَنَحْتَرِثُ الْبُقُولَ فَلَا نَرِدُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا نَمُرُّ بِكُمْ وَلَيْسَ أَحَدٌ مِنْ الْقَبَائِلِ إِلَّا وَلَهُ حَمِيمٌ فِيهِمْ قَالَ فَفَعَلُوا ذَلِكَ فَأَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ وَرَهْبَانِيَّةً ابْتَدَعُوهَا مَا كَتَبْنَاهَا عَلَيْهِمْ إِلَّا ابْتِغَاءَ رِضْوَانِ اللَّهِ فَمَا رَعَوْهَا حَقَّ رِعَايَتِهَا }وَالْآخَرُونَ قَالُوا نَتَعَبَّدُ كَمَا تَعَبَّدَ فُلَانٌ وَنَسِيحُ كَمَا سَاحَ فُلَانٌ وَنَتَّخِذُ دُورًا كَمَا اتَّخَذَ فُلَانٌ وَهُمْ عَلَى شِرْكِهِمْ لَا عِلْمَ لَهُمْ بِإِيمَانِ الَّذِينَ اقْتَدَوْا بِهِ فَلَمَّا بَعَثَ اللَّهُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَلَمْ يَبْقَ مِنْهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ انْحَطَّ رَجُلٌ مِنْ صَوْمَعَتِهِ وَجَاءَ سَائِحٌ مِنْ سِيَاحَتِهِ وَصَاحِبُ الدَّيْرِ مِنْ دَيْرِهِ فَآمَنُوا بِهِ وَصَدَّقُوهُ فَقَالَ اللَّهُ تَبَارَكَ وَتَعَالَى{ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَآمِنُوا بِرَسُولِهِ يُؤْتِكُمْ كِفْلَيْنِ مِنْ رَحْمَتِهِ }أَجْرَيْنِ بِإِيمَانِهِمْ بِعِيسَى وَبِالتَّوْرَاةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَبِإِيمَانِهِمْ بِمُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَتَصْدِيقِهِمْ قَالَ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ نُورًا تَمْشُونَ بِهِ الْقُرْآنَ وَاتِّبَاعَهُمْ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ{ لِئَلَّا

يَعْلَمَ أَهْلُ الْكِتَابِ }يَتَشَبَّهُونَ بِكُمْ{ أَنْ لَا يَقْدِرُونَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ }الْآيَةَ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Huraits] he said : Narrated to us [Al Fadl bin Musa] from [Sufyan bin Sa'id] from ['Atha` bin As Sa`ib] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "The kings after Prophet Isa bin Maryam 'Alaihi Ash Shalatu was Salam changed the Torah and the Gospel, even though among them there were people who read the Torah. Then it was said to those kings: "We do not get bad reproaches from their reproaches. They read: 'Whoever does not decide according to what Allah has revealed, then they are disbelievers'. They read these verses to criticize our deeds, so invite them to read as we read, and believe as we believe." The kings then invited those who read the Torah (the believers), then gathered them and offered them; (chose to) be killed or they abandoned their reading of the Torah and Gospel, unless they were willing to read the Torah and Gospel as they had changed the reading. The believers said : "What do you want with that offer? Leave us alone." Then a group of them said: "Build us a tower, then raise us to it, give us a tool with which we can raise our food and drink so that we do not pass (disturb) you." Some of them also said: "Let us scatter on the earth until we are thirsty and drink as animals drink, if you find us in your territory, then kill us." Others said: "Build us a house (monastery) in the Sahara desert, then we will dig wells and plant vegetables, we will not cross or meet you again." And there was not a single tribe unless boiling water had been prepared by the kings. Ibn Abbas said : "When they did that, Allah 'azza wajalla revealed the verse: 'And they invented the rahbaniyyah even though we did not require it from them but (they themselves invented it) to seek Allah's pleasure, then they did not maintain it with proper care'. While others said : "We will worship as Fulan worships. We will adventure as Fulan adventures. We will build a house as Fulan builds a house." They remained in polytheism, and they had no knowledge of the faith of the people they used as role models. When Allah sent the Prophet peace be upon him, they (the believers) were left with nothing but a few. A man will come down from his place of worship, adventurers will come from their place of adventure, the owner of the house (monastery) will come out of his house, then they will believe and confirm his prophethood (Muhammad). Allah Tabaraka Wa Ta'ala then said: 'O you who believe (in the apostles), fear Allah and believe in His Messenger, Allah will surely give you His mercy in two parts'. The two parts (of goodness) are their belief in Jesus, the Torah and the Gospel, and their belief in Muhammad peace be upon him and their justification for him. Ibn Abbas continued; "Allah made light for them, with which they can practice the Koran and follow the sunnah of the Prophet peace be upon him." "Then Allah said: 'We explain such things) so that the people of the Book may know', they are like you '(that they will not get anything at all)'."

THE JUDGE'S DECISION DOES NOT CHANGE THE ESSENCE OF THE CASE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5306

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ إِلَيَّ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضَكُمْ أَلْحَنُ

بِحُجَّتِهِ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَمَنْ قَضَيْتُ لَهُ مِنْ حَقِّ أَخِيهِ شَيْئًا فَلَا يَأْخُذْهُ فَإِنَّمَا أَقْطَعُهُ بِهِ قِطْعَةً مِنْ النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Ali] that he said : [Yahya] Narrated to us that he said : [Hisham bin 'Urwah] has informed me that he [my father] has informed me from [Zainab bint Abu Salamah] from [Umm Salamah] that the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "You bring your problems to me, while I am only a human being, perhaps some of you are more eloquent in presenting their arguments than others. So whoever I give a decision at the expense of his brother's right, do not take it, for that would be as if I had sprinkled the fire of hell upon him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8044, 24490, 25286, 25402, 25409, 25492
Imam Bukhari : 2483, 6452, 6634
Imam Muslim : 3231
Imam Abu Dawud : 3112
Imam Tirmidzi : 1259
Imam Nasa'i : 5327
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2308, 2309
Imam Malik : 1205

THE STORY OF TWO WOMEN WHO DISPUTED OVER THEIR BABIES IN THE FACE OF THE PROPHET DAWUD 'ALAIHIS SALAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5307

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارِ بْنِ رَاشِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ عَيَّاشٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو الزِّنَادِ مِمَّا حَدَّثَهُ عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجُ مِمَّا ذَكَرَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يُحَدِّثُ بِهِعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ وَقَالَ بَيْنَمَا امْرَأَتَانِ مَعَهُمَا ابْنَاهُمَا جَاءَ الذِّئْبُ فَذَهَبَ بِابْنِ إِحْدَاهُمَا فَقَالَتْ هَذِهِ لِصَاحِبَتِهَا إِنَّمَا ذَهَبَ بِابْنِكِ وَقَالَتْ الْأُخْرَى إِنَّمَا ذَهَبَ بِابْنِكِ فَتَحَاكَمَتَا إِلَى دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَضَى بِهِ لِلْكُبْرَى فَخَرَجَتَا إِلَى سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ دَاوُدَ فَأَخْبَرَتَاهُ فَقَالَ ائْتُونِي بِالسِّكِّينِ أَشُقُّهُ بَيْنَهُمَا فَقَالَتْ الصُّغْرَى لَا تَفْعَلْ يَرْحَمُكَ اللَّهُ هُوَ ابْنُهَا فَقَضَى بِهِ لِلصُّغْرَىقَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ وَاللَّهِ مَا سَمِعْتُ بِالسِّكِّينِ قَطُّ إِلَّا يَوْمَئِذٍ مَا كُنَّا نَقُولُ إِلَّا الْمُدْيَةَ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Bakkar bin Rasyid] he said : has told us [Ali bin Ayyasy] he said : has told us [Shi'aib] he said : has told me [Abu Az Zinad] from what ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] told me from what he told me, that he heard [Abu Hurairah] tell the hadith from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said : He said: "While two women were with their baby, a wolf came and took the baby of one of them. One of them said: "The wolf took your baby!" Then the other said: "No, but the wolf took your baby!" So they went to judge with Prophet Dawud 'Alaihis Salam, then Prophet Dawud gave the verdict that the baby was the baby of the older woman. Then they went to Prophet Sulaiman bin Dawud and informed him about the matter. Prophet Sulaiman then said: "Give me a small knife so that I can cut it between you two." The younger woman said: "Don't do it, may Allah have mercy on you. It is my baby." So Sulaiman decided that the baby belonged to the younger woman." Abu Hurairah said, "By Allah, I have never heard the word Sikkin (knife) except today, we do not call it except mudyah (knife)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7931
Imam Bukhari : 6271
Imam Muslim : 3245

PROPHET SULAIMAN 'ALAIHIS SALAM DECIDES A BABY DISPUTE BETWEEN TWO WOMEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5308

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ قَالَ خَرَجَتْ امْرَأَتَانِ مَعَهُمَا صَبِيَّانِ لَهُمَا فَعَدَا الذِّئْبُ عَلَى إِحْدَاهُمَا فَأَخَذَ وَلَدَهَا فَأَصْبَحَتَا تَخْتَصِمَانِ فِي الصَّبِيِّ الْبَاقِي إِلَى دَاوُدَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَضَى بِهِ لِلْكُبْرَى مِنْهُمَا فَمَرَّتَا عَلَى سُلَيْمَانَ فَقَالَ كَيْفَ أَمْرُكُمَا فَقَصَّتَا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ ائْتُونِي بِالسِّكِّينِ أَشُقُّ الْغُلَامَ بَيْنَهُمَا فَقَالَتْ الصُّغْرَى أَتَشُقُّهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ فَقَالَتْ لَا تَفْعَلْ حَظِّي مِنْهُ لَهَا قَالَ هُوَ ابْنُكِ فَقَضَى بِهِ لَهَا

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulayman] he said : has told us [Syu'aib bin Al Laits] he said : [Al-Layth] related to us from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al-A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) that he said: "Two women went out with their children, and a wolf took the child of one of them. Then they complained to Prophet Dawud (peace be upon him) about their dispute over the remaining child. And Prophet Dawud ruled that the child belonged to the older woman. Then they passed by Prophet Solomon, and Prophet Solomon asked, "What is your problem?" So they told him about their problem, Prophet Solomon then said, "Give me a knife, I can split it between you two." So the younger woman said, "You will split it!" Prophet Solomon said, "Yes." She said again, "Don't do it, I will give him my share." Prophet Solomon then said, "The child is yours." So Prophet Solomon gave the verdict that the child belonged to the younger woman."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8124

PROPHET SULAIMAN 'ALAIHIS SALAM DECIDED TO HAVE CHILDREN FOR WOMEN WHO REJECTED DIVISION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5309

أَخْبَرَنَا الْمُغِيرَةُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مِسْكِينُ بْنُ بُكَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ أَبِي حَمْزَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ خَرَجَتْ امْرَأَتَانِ مَعَهُمَا وَلَدَاهُمَا فَأَخَذَ الذِّئْبُ أَحَدَهُمَا فَاخْتَصَمَتَا فِي الْوَلَدِ إِلَى دَاوُدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَضَى بِهِ لِلْكُبْرَى مِنْهُمَا فَمَرَّتَا عَلَى سُلَيْمَانَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَقَالَ كَيْفَ قَضَى بَيْنَكُمَا قَالَتْ قَضَى بِهِ لِلْكُبْرَى قَالَ سُلَيْمَانُ أَقْطَعُهُ بِنِصْفَيْنِ لِهَذِهِ نِصْفٌ وَلِهَذِهِ

نِصْفٌ قَالَتْ الْكُبْرَى نَعَمْ اقْطَعُوهُ فَقَالَتْ الصُّغْرَى لَا تَقْطَعْهُ هُوَ وَلَدُهَا فَقَضَى بِهِ لِلَّتِي أَبَتْ أَنْ يَقْطَعَهُ

Narrated to us [Al Mughirah bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : has told us [Miskin bin Bukair] he said : [Syu'aib bin Abu Hamzah] related to us from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam, he said: "Two women went out with their children, then a wolf took the child of one of them. So they complained to Prophet Dawud 'alaihis Salam about the status of the remaining child. Then Prophet Dawud ruled that the child belonged to the older woman. Then they came to Prophet Solomon, he then asked, "How did Prophet Dawud judge between you?" The younger woman said, "He ruled that the child belonged to the older woman." Prophet Solomon said, "I will cut it into two parts, half for this one and half for this one." The older woman said, "Yes, cut it." While the younger said, "Do not cut it, let the child be hers." So Solomon ruled that the child belonged to the woman who refused to have it cut."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REMOVES HIMSELF FROM THE ACTIONS OF KHALID BIN WALID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5310

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مَعِينٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ يُوسُفَ وَعَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَبَعَثَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَالِدَ بْنَ الْوَلِيدِ إِلَى بَنِي جَذِيمَةَ فَدَعَاهُمْ إِلَى الْإِسْلَامِ فَلَمْ يُحْسِنُوا أَنْ يَقُولُوا أَسْلَمْنَا فَجَعَلُوا يَقُولُونَ صَبَأْنَا وَجَعَلَ خَالِدٌ قَتْلًا وَأَسْرًا قَالَ فَدَفَعَ إِلَى كُلِّ رَجُلٍ أَسِيرَهُ حَتَّى إِذَا أَصْبَحَ يَوْمُنَا أَمَرَ خَالِدُ بْنُ الْوَلِيدِ أَنْ يَقْتُلَ كُلُّ رَجُلٍ مِنَّا أَسِيرَهُ قَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ فَقُلْتُ وَاللَّهِ لَا أَقْتُلُ أَسِيرِي وَلَا يَقْتُلُ أَحَدٌ وَقَالَ بِشْرٌ مِنْ أَصْحَابِي أَسِيرَهُ قَالَ فَقَدِمْنَا عَلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذُكِرَ لَهُ صُنْعُ خَالِدٍ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَرَفَعَ يَدَيْهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَبْرَأُ إِلَيْكَ مِمَّا صَنَعَ خَالِدٌ قَالَ زَكَرِيَّا فِي حَدِيثِهِ فَذُكِرَ وَفِي حَدِيثِ بِشْرٍ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَبْرَأُ إِلَيْكَ مِمَّا صَنَعَ خَالِدٌ مَرَّتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said : has told us [Abdul A'la bin Hammad] he said : has told us [Bisyr bin As Sari] he said : has told us [Abdullah Ibnul Mubarak] from [Ma'mar]. (in another narration it is stated) Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Ali bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Ma'in] he said : has told us [Hisyam bin Yusuf] and [Abdurrazaq] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Salim] from [his father] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him sent Khalid bin Walid to the Bani Jadzimah, he called on them to convert to Islam, but they did not behave well by saying 'we converted to Islam', and instead they said 'we changed religions'. So that is what made Khalid kill and charming Ibn Umar said, "Khalid left it to each of the troops to treat his prisoners, until one morning Khalid Ibnul Walid ordered each of us to kill his prisoners." to him, then the Prophet peace be upon him raised his hands and said: "O Allah, I disassociate myself from the actions carried out by Khalid." Zakariya mentioned in his hadith, "Then it was mentioned." Meanwhile in the Bisyr hadith it is stated, "He said: "O Allah, I submit to You what Khalid has done. He said it twice."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6093, 12612
Imam Bukhari : 3994, 6652

PROHIBITION OF DECIDING CASES IN A STATE OF ANGER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5311

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ قَالَكَتَبَ أَبِي وَكَتَبْتُ لَهُ إِلَى عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ وَهُوَ قَاضِي سِجِسْتَانَ أَنْ لَا تَحْكُمَ بَيْنَ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَنْتَ غَضْبَانُ فَإِنِّي سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَحْكُمْ أَحَدٌ بَيْنَ اثْنَيْنِ وَهُوَ غَضْبَانُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Abu Awanah] from [Abdul Malik bin Umair] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Bukair] he said, "[My father] wrote a letter -and I wrote it for him- to Ubaidullah bin Abu Bakrah, a judge in Sijistan. Which said: do not decide between two people while you are angry, indeed I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "Let no one judge between two people while he was angry."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19485, 19495, 19567, 19617
Imam Bukhari : 6625
Imam Muslim : 3241
Imam Abu Dawud : 3116
Imam Tirmidzi : 1254
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2307

DISPUTE BETWEEN AZ ZUBAIR AND AN ANSHAR OVER WATER SOURCES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5312

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يُونُسُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ وَاللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ أَنَّ عُرْوَةَ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ الزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ الْعَوَّامِأَنَّهُ خَاصَمَ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ قَدْ شَهِدَ بَدْرًا مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي شِرَاجِ الْحَرَّةِ كَانَا يَسْقِيَانِ بِهِ كِلَاهُمَا النَّخْلَ فَقَالَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ سَرِّحْ الْمَاءَ يَمُرُّ عَلَيْهِ فَأَبَى عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْقِ يَا زُبَيْرُ ثُمَّ أَرْسِلْ الْمَاءَ إِلَى جَارِكَ فَغَضِبَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ وَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنْ كَانَ ابْنَ عَمَّتِكَ فَتَلَوَّنَ وَجْهُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا زُبَيْرُ اسْقِ ثُمَّ احْبِسْ الْمَاءَ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ إِلَى الْجَدْرِ فَاسْتَوْفَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلزُّبَيْرِ حَقَّهُ وَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَبْلَ ذَلِكَ أَشَارَ عَلَى الزُّبَيْرِ بِرَأْيٍ فِيهِ السَّعَةُ لَهُ وَلِلْأَنْصَارِيِّ فَلَمَّا أَحْفَظَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ اسْتَوْفَى لِلزُّبَيْرِ حَقَّهُ فِي صَرِيحِ الْحُكْمِقَالَ الزُّبَيْرُ لَا أَحْسَبُ هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ أُنْزِلَتْ إِلَّا فِي ذَلِكَ{ فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ حَتَّى يُحَكِّمُوكَ فِيمَا شَجَرَ بَيْنَهُمْ

}وَأَحَدُهُمَا يَزِيدُ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ فِي الْقِصَّةِ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Yunus bin Yazid] and [Al Laits bin Sa'd] from [Ibn Shihab] that ['Urwah Ibn Az Zubair] told him, that [Abdullah bin Az Zubair] told him, that [Az Zubair bin 'Awwam] once had a dispute with an Ansar man who had participated in the battle of Badr with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him over the matter of the common harrah spring. they use it to irrigate their date palm gardens. The Ansar man said : "Let the water flow." But Az Zubair refused. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then said to Az Zubair: "O Zubair, water your garden. After that, give it to your neighbor." The Ansar became angry and said : "O Messenger of Allah, is it because he is your uncle's son?" Then the face of Rasulullah peace be upon him became red, he then said: "O Zubair, water your garden. After that, hold back the water until it returns to the ground." Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam fulfilled Zubair's rights. Even before that, Rasulullah peace be upon him signaled Zubair to be flexible both for him and for the Ansar man. When the Ansar man was angry with Rasulullah peace be upon him, he only fulfilled Zubair's rights in his decision." Az Zubair said : "I have no opinion except that this verse only came down regarding that case: 'So by your Lord, they (in essence) do not believe until they make you the judge of the matter over which they dispute." QS An Nisa`; 65

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1345, 15532
Imam Bukhari : 2187, 2188, 2189, 2509, 4219
Imam Muslim : 4347
Imam Tirmidzi : 1283, 2953
Imam Nasa'i : 5312, 5321
Imam Ibnu Majah : 15, 2471

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ORDERED DEBT REDUCTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5313

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ تَقَاضَى ابْنَ أَبِي حَدْرَدٍ دَيْنًا كَانَ عَلَيْهِ فَارْتَفَعَتْ أَصْوَاتُهُمَا حَتَّى سَمِعَهُمَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ فِي بَيْتِهِ فَخَرَجَ إِلَيْهِمَا فَكَشَفَ سِتْرَ حُجْرَتِهِ فَنَادَى يَا كَعْبُ قَالَ لَبَّيْكَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ ضَعْ مِنْ دَيْنِكَ هَذَا وَأَوْمَأَ إِلَى الشَّطْرِ قَالَ قَدْ فَعَلْتُ قَالَ قُمْ فَاقْضِهِ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Uthman bin Umar] he said : has told us [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abdullah bin Ka'b] from [his father] that he once asked for payment of a debt from Ibn Abu Hadrad, the voices of both of them rose so much that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam heard it from inside the house. He then came out to meet the two of them while opening the cloth covering his room, he exclaimed: "O Ka'b!" Ka'b replied, "I fulfill your call, O Messenger of Allah peace be upon him." he said: "Get rid of some of your debts." He gave half a sign. Ka'b replied, "I have done that." He said (to Ibn Abu Hardad): "Stand up and pay."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25924
Imam Bukhari : 437, 2240
Imam Abu Dawud : 3121
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2420
Imam Darimi : 2474

THE STORY OF A MAN WHO ENTERED ANOTHER MAN'S GARDEN AND WAS BROUGHT BEFORE THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5314

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُبَشِّرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ رَزِينٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِي بِشْرٍ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ إِيَاسٍ عَنْ عَبَّادِ بْنِ شُرَحْبِيلَ قَالَقَدِمْتُ مَعَ عُمُومَتِي الْمَدِينَةَ فَدَخَلْتُ حَائِطًا مِنْ حِيطَانِهَا فَفَرَكْتُ مِنْ سُنْبُلِهِ فَجَاءَ صَاحِبُ الْحَائِطِ فَأَخَذَ كِسَائِي وَضَرَبَنِي فَأَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَسْتَعْدِي عَلَيْهِ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَى الرَّجُلِ فَجَاءُوا بِهِ فَقَالَ مَا حَمَلَكَ عَلَى هَذَا فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ دَخَلَ حَائِطِي فَأَخَذَ مِنْ سُنْبُلِهِ فَفَرَكَهُ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَا عَلَّمْتَهُ إِذْ كَانَ جَاهِلًا وَلَا أَطْعَمْتَهُ إِذْ كَانَ جَائِعًا ارْدُدْ عَلَيْهِ كِسَاءَهُ وَأَمَرَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِوَسْقٍ أَوْ نِصْفِ وَسْقٍ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur bin Ja'far] he said : has told us [Mubasysyir bin Abdullah bin Razin] he said : has told us [Sufyan bin Husain] from [Abu Bisyr Ja'far bin Iyas] from [Abbad bin Syurahbil] he said, "I and my aunts came to Medina, then I went into one of the gardens there and I shook the branches (so that the fruit fell). Then the owner came, then grabbed my clothes and hit me. So I came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him asking for protection from him, until he sent a messenger to meet the man who owned the garden. Not long afterward, the messenger returned with the owner of the garden before the Prophet. He asked: "What made you do this?" He answered: "O Messenger of Allah, that person entered my garden, he grabbed a branch and shook it!" Give me back his clothes!" Rasulullah peace be upon him then ordered the owner of the garden to give me one wasaq or half."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16865
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2289

DISPUTES CONCERNING WORKERS WHO COMMIT ADULTERY WITH THE EMPLOYER'S WIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5315

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُتْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَزَيْدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ الْجُهَنِيِّ أَنَّهُمَا أَخْبَرَاهُأَنَّ رَجُلَيْنِ اخْتَصَمَا إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ

عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا اقْضِ بَيْنَنَا بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ وَهُوَ أَفْقَهُهُمَا أَجَلْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَأْذَنْ لِي فِي أَنْ أَتَكَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ ابْنِي كَانَ عَسِيفًا عَلَى هَذَا فَزَنَى بِامْرَأَتِهِ فَأَخْبَرُونِي أَنَّ عَلَى ابْنِي الرَّجْمَ فَافْتَدَيْتُ بِمِائَةِ شَاةٍ وَبِجَارِيَةٍ لِي ثُمَّ إِنِّي سَأَلْتُ أَهْلَ الْعِلْمِ فَأَخْبَرُونِي أَنَّمَا عَلَى ابْنِي جَلْدُ مِائَةٍ وَتَغْرِيبُ عَامٍ وَإِنَّمَا الرَّجْمُ عَلَى امْرَأَتِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِي نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَأَقْضِيَنَّ بَيْنَكُمَا بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ أَمَّا غَنَمُكَ وَجَارِيَتُكَ فَرَدٌّ إِلَيْكَ وَجَلَدَ ابْنَهُ مِائَةً وَغَرَّبَهُ عَامًا وَأَمَرَ أُنَيْسًا أَنْ يَأْتِيَ امْرَأَةَ الْآخَرِ فَإِنْ اعْتَرَفَتْ فَارْجُمْهَا فَاعْتَرَفَتْ فَرَجَمَهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Salamah] he said : Narrated to us ['Abdurrahman Ibnul Qasim] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah bin Utbah] from [Abu Hurairah] and [Zaid bin Khalid Al Juhani] both of them reported to him, that two men who had a dispute complained to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him. One of the two said : "Judge between the two of us according to the Book of Allah," the other said - and this is the more pious of the two of them -, "That's right, O Messenger of Allah. But allow me to speak, the man also said : "Indeed, my son was a laborer who worked for this person, then my son committed adultery with his wife. People told me that the punishment for my son was stoning. So I redeemed him with a hundred goats and a female slave of mine. After that I asked the experts, they told me that the punishment for my son was one hundred lashes and exile for one year. Meanwhile, the punishment of stoning is for his wife." Then the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "By the One in Whose Hand my soul is, I will truly punish you with the Book of Allah. The goat and the slave will be returned to you." Then he whipped the child a hundred times and exiled him for a year. Then he ordered Unais to bring the woman: "If she confesses then stone her." The woman confessed and was finally stoned."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16423
Imam Bukhari : 2498, 6143, 6332, 6337, 6656, 6718, 6736
Imam Nasa'i : 5316
Imam Malik : 1293

THE VERDICT OF THE RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CONCERNING ADULTERY OF WORKERS WITH THE EMPLOYER'S WIFE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5316

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَزَيْدِ بْنِ خَالِدٍ وَشِبْلٍ قَالُوا كُنَّا عِنْدَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَامَ إِلَيْهِ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ أَنْشُدُكَ بِاللَّهِ إِلَّا مَا قَضَيْتَ بَيْنَنَا بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ فَقَامَ خَصْمُهُ وَكَانَ أَفْقَهَ مِنْهُ فَقَالَ صَدَقَ اقْضِ بَيْنَنَا بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ قَالَ قُلْ قَالَ إِنَّ ابْنِي كَانَ عَسِيفًا عَلَى هَذَا فَزَنَى بِامْرَأَتِهِ فَافْتَدَيْتُ مِنْهُ بِمِائَةِ شَاةٍ وَخَادِمٍ وَكَأَنَّهُ أُخْبِرَ أَنَّ عَلَى ابْنِهِ الرَّجْمَ فَافْتَدَى مِنْهُ ثُمَّ سَأَلْتُ رِجَالًا مِنْ أَهْلِ الْعِلْمِ فَأَخْبَرُونِي أَنَّ عَلَى ابْنِي جَلْدُ مِائَةٍ وَتَغْرِيبُ عَامٍ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَالَّذِي

نَفْسِي بِيَدِهِ لَأَقْضِيَنَّ بَيْنَكُمَا بِكِتَابِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ أَمَّا الْمِائَةُ شَاةٍ وَالْخَادِمُ فَرَدٌّ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى ابْنِكَ جَلْدُ مِائَةٍ وَتَغْرِيبُ عَامٍ اغْدُ يَا أُنَيْسُ عَلَى امْرَأَةِ هَذَا فَإِنْ اعْتَرَفَتْ فَارْجُمْهَا فَغَدَا عَلَيْهَا فَاعْتَرَفَتْ فَرَجَمَهَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Ubaidullah bin Abdullah] from [Abu Hurairah] and [Zaid bin Khalid] and [Syibl] they said : "While we were with the Prophet peace be upon him, a man rose up to him and said: "I swear to Allah on you, unless you judge between us both according to the Book of Allah!" then the man who was his enemy stood up and said - and he was the more pious of the two, "Yes, judge between us according to the Book of Allah." He said: "Say." The man said, "Indeed, my son is a laborer who worked for this man, then my son committed adultery with his wife, and I ransomed him with a hundred goats and a slave. -as if he was told that the punishment for his son was stoning until he paid for it- Then I asked a man from the people of knowledge, they then informed me that the punishment for my son was a hundred lashes and exile for one year. The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then said to the man: "By the One in Whose Hand is my soul, I will surely punish you according to the Book of Allah 'azza wajalla. As for the one hundred sheep and a slave, then they will be returned to you. And your son will be lashed a hundred times and exiled for one year. O Unais, tomorrow go to this man's wife, if she confesses then stone her." The next day he went to the woman, and the woman confessed until Unais stoned her.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16427
Imam Bukhari : 6736

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM GIVES A LIGHT PUNISHMENT TO A LUMPED MAN WHO IN ADULTERY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5317

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ أَحْمَدَ الْكَرْمَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الرَّبِيعِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَ بْنِ سَهْلِ بْنِ حُنَيْفٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أُتِيَ بِامْرَأَةٍ قَدْ زَنَتْ فَقَالَ مِمَّنْ قَالَتْ مِنْ الْمُقْعَدِ الَّذِي فِي حَائِطِ سَعْدٍ فَأَرْسَلَ إِلَيْهِ فَأُتِيَ بِهِ مَحْمُولًا فَوُضِعَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ فَاعْتَرَفَ فَدَعَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِإِثْكَالٍ فَضَرَبَهُ وَرَحِمَهُ لِزَمَانَتِهِ وَخَفَّفَ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Ahmad Al Karmani] he said : has told us [Abu Ar Rabi'] he said : has told us [Hammad] he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Abu Umamah bin Sahl bin Hunaif] said, "Once a woman was confronted who had committed adultery with the Prophet peace be upon him, he then asked: "With whom?" The woman answered, "With a paralyzed man who was in Sa'd's garden." He then sent a messenger to fetch the man, so the man was presented to him in his arms, and he confessed his actions. Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then asked to take the bunches of dates with damaged fruit, then he hit him, but he felt sorry for his paralysis so his sentence was reduced."

ABU BAKAR LEADS THE PRAYERS WHILE THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS ARRESTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5318

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو حَازِمٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَهْلَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ السَّاعِدِيَّ يَقُولُوَقَعَ بَيْنَ حَيَّيْنِ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ كَلَامٌ حَتَّى تَرَامَوْا بِالْحِجَارَةِ فَذَهَبَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِيُصْلِحَ بَيْنَهُمْ فَحَضَرَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَأَذَّنَ بِلَالٌ وَانْتُظِرَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَاحْتُبِسَ فَأَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ وَتَقَدَّمَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ فَجَاءَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَأَبُو بَكْرٍ يُصَلِّي بِالنَّاسِ فَلَمَّا رَآهُ النَّاسُ صَفَّحُوا وَكَانَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ لَا يَلْتَفِتُ فِي الصَّلَاةِ فَلَمَّا سَمِعَ تَصْفِيحَهُمْ الْتَفَتَ فَإِذَا هُوَ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَرَادَ أَنْ يَتَأَخَّرَ فَأَشَارَ إِلَيْهِ أَنْ اثْبُتْ فَرَفَعَ أَبُو بَكْرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَعْنِي يَدَيْهِ ثُمَّ نَكَصَ الْقَهْقَرَى وَتَقَدَّمَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَصَلَّى فَلَمَّا قَضَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الصَّلَاةَ قَالَ مَا مَنَعَكَ أَنْ تَثْبُتَ قَالَ مَا كَانَ اللَّهُ لِيَرَى ابْنَ أَبِي قُحَافَةَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ نَبِيِّهِ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَ عَلَى النَّاسِ فَقَالَ مَا لَكُمْ إِذَا نَابَكُمْ شَيْءٌ فِي صَلَاتِكُمْ صَفَّحْتُمْ إِنَّ ذَلِكَ لِلنِّسَاءِ مَنْ نَابَهُ شَيْءٌ فِي صَلَاتِهِ فَلْيَقُلْ سُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Sufyan] he said : has told us [Abu Hazim] he said : I heard [Sahl bin Sa'd As Sa'idi] say; "Once there was a quarrel between two groups of the Ansar until they threw stones at each other. The Prophet peace be upon him then went to reconcile them. When the time for prayer arrived, Bilal gave the call to prayer, when Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was eagerly awaited but did not come because he was delayed (at the peace ceremony). Bilal then said the iqamah while Abu Bakr radliallahu 'anhu came forward. After that the Prophet peace be upon him came and Abu Bakr was still leading the prayer. When the people saw his presence, they formed a line while Abu Bakr remained in his condition and did not turn back. However, when Abu Bakr heard the sound of tashfih (clapping of hands) from the people, he looked back, and it turned out that Rasulullah peace be upon him had come then raised, namely his hand then withdrew slowly Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam also came forward to lead the prayer. After Rasulullah peace be upon him finished praying, he said: "What is stopping you from staying ahead?" Abu Bakr answered; "Is it possible that Allah will see Abu Quhafah while there is His Prophet by his side!" He then turned to the crowd and said: "Why do you clap your hands if something happens during prayer? In fact, clapping is for women, so whoever something happens during prayer should say 'Subhanallah'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6984, 7235, 7857, 8536, 9215, 9304, 9732, 9990, 10186, 10431, 11958, 14223, 14330, 21736, 21750, 21751, 21778
Imam Bukhari : 643, 1126, 1128, 1129, 1142, 1158, 2493, 6653
Imam Muslim : 639, 641
Imam Abu Dawud : 804, 807
Imam Tirmidzi : 337
Imam Nasa'i : 785, 1192, 1193, 1194, 1195, 5318
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1024, 1025
Imam Malik : 353
Imam Darimi : 1329, 1330

KA'B FORGIVES HALF OF ABDULLAH BIN ABU HADRAD'S DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5319

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ رَبِيعَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ الْأَنْصَارِيِّ عَنْ كَعْبِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّهُ كَانَ لَهُ عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي حَدْرَدٍ الْأَسْلَمِيِّ يَعْنِي دَيْنًا فَلَقِيَهُ فَلَزِمَهُ فَتَكَلَّمَا حَتَّى ارْتَفَعَتْ الْأَصْوَاتُ فَمَرَّ بِهِمَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا كَعْبُ فَأَشَارَ بِيَدِهِ كَأَنَّهُ يَقُولُ النِّصْفَ فَأَخَذَ نِصْفًا مِمَّا عَلَيْهِ وَتَرَكَ نِصْفًا

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Syu'aib bin Al Laits] from [his father] from [Ja'far bin Rabi'ah] from ['Abdurrahman Al A'raj] from [Abdullah bin Ka'b bin Malik Al Ansari] from [Ka'b bin Malik] that he once had a responsibility that Abdullah bin Abu Hadrad Al Aslami had to pay, namely a debt. Ka'b bin Malik then met him and asked for payment, the two of them talked until their voices rose. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam passed by both of them, he said: "O Ka'b, he gestured with his hand, as if he was saying: "Half." Ka'b then released half and asked for half payment."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15230
Imam Bukhari : 2246, 2507

THE STORY OF A MURDER FORGIVEN BY THE VICTIM'S FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5320

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عَوْفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حَمْزَةُ أَبُو عُمَرَ الْعَائِذِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلْقَمَةُ بْنُ وَائِلٍ عَنْ وَائِلٍ قَالَشَهِدْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حِينَ جَاءَ بِالْقَاتِلِ يَقُودُهُ وَلِيُّ الْمَقْتُولِ فِي نِسْعَةٍ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِوَلِيِّ الْمَقْتُولِ أَتَعْفُو قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَتَأْخُذُ الدِّيَةَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَتَقْتُلُهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ اذْهَبْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ فَوَلَّى مِنْ عِنْدِهِ دَعَاهُ فَقَالَ أَتَعْفُو قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَتَأْخُذُ الدِّيَةَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَتَقْتُلُهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ اذْهَبْ بِهِ فَلَمَّا ذَهَبَ فَوَلَّى مِنْ عِنْدِهِ دَعَاهُ فَقَالَ أَتَعْفُو قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَتَأْخُذُ الدِّيَةَ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَتَقْتُلُهُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ اذْهَبْ بِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ أَمَا إِنَّكَ إِنْ عَفَوْتَ عَنْهُ يَبُوءُ بِإِثْمِهِ وَإِثْمِ صَاحِبِكَ فَعَفَا عَنْهُ وَتَرَكَهُ فَأَنَا رَأَيْتُهُ يَجُرُّ نِسْعَتَهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] that he said; he informed us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from ['Auf] that he said; he informed me [Hamzah Abu Umar Al 'Aidzi] that he said; Alqamah bin Wa'il narrated to us from Wa'il, who said, "I witnessed the Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him, approaching a murderer who was being led by the family of the victim while bound. The Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him, asked the guardian of the victim, ‘Will you forgive him?’ He replied, 'No.' He asked again, “Will you demand blood money?” He replied, “No.” He asked, “Will you kill him?” He replied, “Yes.” He said, “Go and take him.” When the guardian of the victim had left his presence, he called

him back. He then asked, “Will you forgive him?” He replied, “No.” He asked again, “Will you ask for compensation?” He replied, “No.” He asked, “Will you kill him?” He replied, “Yes.” He said, “Go and bring him.” When the victim's guardian had left his presence, he called him back. He then asked, “Will you forgive him?” He replied, “No.” He asked again, “Will you ask for compensation?” He replied, “No.” He asked, “Will you kill him?” He replied, “Yes.” He said, “Go and bring him.” At that moment, the Messenger of Allah, peace and blessings be upon him, said: “If you had forgiven him, he would have gone with his sin and the sin of your companion.” The man eventually forgave the murderer and let him go. And indeed, I saw him release the rope that bound him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3901

DISPUTE OVER WATER SOURCES BETWEEN AZ ZUBAIR AND AN ANSHAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5321

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ الزُّبَيْرِ حَدَّثَهُأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ خَاصَمَ الزُّبَيْرَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي شِرَاجِ الْحَرَّةِ الَّتِي يَسْقُونَ بِهَا النَّخْلَ فَقَالَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ سَرِّحْ الْمَاءَ يَمُرُّ فَأَبَى عَلَيْهِ فَاخْتَصَمُوا عِنْدَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْقِ يَا زُبَيْرُ ثُمَّ أَرْسِلْ الْمَاءَ إِلَى جَارِكَ فَغَضِبَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ فَقَالَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَنْ كَانَ ابْنَ عَمَّتِكَ فَتَلَوَّنَ وَجْهُ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا زُبَيْرُ اسْقِ ثُمَّ احْبِسْ الْمَاءَ حَتَّى يَرْجِعَ إِلَى الْجَدْرِقَالَ الزُّبَيْرُ إِنِّي أَحْسَبُ أَنَّ هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ نَزَلَتْ فِي ذَلِكَ{ فَلَا وَرَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ }الْآيَةَ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from ['Urwah] that he told him, that [Abdullah bin Az Zubair] told him, that there was an Ansar man who had a dispute with Az Zubair who complained to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, namely regarding the Al Harrah spring which they usually use to irrigate date palm trees. Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "O Zubair, water (your garden), after that channel the water to your neighbor." The Ansar man was angry, he then said, "O Messenger of Allah, is it because he is your uncle's son!" Then the face of Rasulullah peace be upon him became red, he then said: "O Zubair, water (your garden), then hold it until the water returns to the ground." Az Zubair said, "I think this verse was revealed regarding that incident: 'So by your Lord, they (in essence) do not believe." QS An Nisa`; 65.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1345, 15532
Imam Bukhari : 2187, 2188, 2189, 2509, 4219
Imam Muslim : 4347
Imam Tirmidzi : 1283, 2953
Imam Nasa'i : 5312, 5321
Imam Ibnu Majah : 15, 2471

THE LOVE STORY OF MUGHITS TOWARDS BARIRAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5322

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ زَوْجَ بَرِيرَةَ كَانَ عَبْدًا يُقَالُ لَهُ مُغِيثٌ كَأَنِّي أَنْظُرُ إِلَيْهِ يَطُوفُ خَلْفَهَا يَبْكِي وَدُمُوعُهُ تَسِيلُ عَلَى لِحْيَتِهِ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِلْعَبَّاسِ يَا عَبَّاسُ أَلَا تَعْجَبْ مِنْ حُبِّ مُغِيثٍ بَرِيرَةَ وَمِنْ بُغْضِ بَرِيرَةَ مُغِيثًا فَقَالَ لَهَا النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَوْ رَاجَعْتِيهِ فَإِنَّهُ أَبُو وَلَدِكِ قَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَتَأْمُرُنِي قَالَ إِنَّمَا أَنَا شَفِيعٌ قَالَتْ فَلَا حَاجَةَ لِي فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said : has told us [Abdul Wahhab] he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] said : "Barirah's husband was a slave named Mughits. As if I had seen him always circling behind him (Barirah) while crying until his tears flooded his beard. The Prophet peace be upon him then said: "O Ibn Abbas, aren't you amazed at the love of the Mughits for Barirah, and the hatred of Barirah for the Mughits?" After that the Prophet peace be upon him asked Barirah: "If If you return to him, then indeed he is the father of your child." Barirah said : "O Messenger of Allah, is that an order for me?" He answered: "I am only a unifier." Barirah said : "I no longer need that (reconciliation)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2065

SELLING SLAVES TO PAY DEBT AND SUPPORT THE FAMILY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5323

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ وَاصِلِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَاضِرُ بْنُ الْمُوَرِّعِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَأَعْتَقَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ غُلَامًا لَهُ عَنْ دُبُرٍ وَكَانَ مُحْتَاجًا وَكَانَ عَلَيْهِ دَيْنٌ فَبَاعَهُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِثَمَانِ مِائَةِ دِرْهَمٍ فَأَعْطَاهُ فَقَالَ اقْضِ دَيْنَكَ وَأَنْفِقْ عَلَى عِيَالِكَ

Narrated to us [Abdul A'la bin Washil bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Muhadlir Ibnul Muwadli'] he said : has told us [Al A'masy] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from ['Atha] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] he said, "An Ansar man freed his slave when he was about to die. He was very poor and was in debt. Then he sold him to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him for eight hundred dirhams. He then gave him the payment and said: "Pay your debt and provide for your family."

PROHIBITION OF TAKING OTHER PEOPLE'S RIGHTS BY FALSE Oath
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5324

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْعَلَاءُ عَنْ مَعْبَدِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ عَنْ أَخِيهِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُمَامَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ اقْتَطَعَ حَقَّ امْرِئٍ مُسْلِمٍ بِيَمِينِهِ فَقَدْ أَوْجَبَ اللَّهُ لَهُ النَّارَ وَحَرَّمَ عَلَيْهِ الْجَنَّةَ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَجُلٌ وَإِنْ كَانَ شَيْئًا يَسِيرًا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ وَإِنْ كَانَ قَضِيبًا مِنْ أَرَاكٍ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : has told us [Isma'il] he said : has narrated to us [Al 'Ala] from [Ma'bad bin Ka'b] from his brother [Abdullah bin Ka'b] from [Abu 'Umamah] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever takes away his brother's rights with a (false) oath, Allah will oblige him to go to hell and forbid him heaven." A man then asked him; "Even if it's something trivial?" he answered: "Even if it is a piece of miswak wood."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3395, 3416, 3750, 3844, 3995, 8012, 10293, 14493, 19065, 19117, 19409, 21210, 21288
Imam Bukhari : 2185, 2239, 2472, 2474, 2477, 2477
Imam Muslim : 196, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200
Imam Abu Dawud : 2821, 2822, 2822, 2823, 2824, 2825, 2825
Imam Tirmidzi : 1190, 2922
Imam Nasa'i : 5324, 5324
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2310, 2313, 2314, 2314, 2315, 2315, 2316, 2316, 2317, 2317
Imam Malik : 1215, 1215
Imam Darimi : 2490, 2490

THE PERMISSION OF A WIFE TO TAKE YOUR HUSBAND'S LIVING WITHOUT PERMISSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5325

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْجَاءَتْ هِنْدٌ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ أَبَا سُفْيَانَ رَجُلٌ شَحِيحٌ وَلَا يُنْفِقُ عَلَيَّ وَوَلَدِي مَا يَكْفِينِي أَفَآخُذُ مِنْ مَالِهِ وَلَا يَشْعُرُ قَالَ خُذِي مَا يَكْفِيكِ وَوَلَدِكِ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Waki'] he said : has told us [Hisham bin 'Urwah] from [his father] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Hindus came to Rasulullah peace be upon him and said, "O Rasulullah, Abu Sufyan is a stingy man, he does not provide enough support for me and my children. Is it permissible for me to take the money without his knowledge?" He replied: "Take what is sufficient for you and your child in a wise manner."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 2059, 4945, 4951, 6644
Imam Muslim : 3233
Imam Abu Dawud : 3065
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2284
Imam Darimi : 2159

PROHIBITION OF MAKING DECISIONS IN ANGER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5326

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُبَشِّرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ بْنُ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ جَعْفَرِ بْنِ إِيَاسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ وَكَانَ عَامِلًا عَلَى سِجِسْتَانَ قَالَ كَتَبَ إِلَيَّ أَبُو بَكْرَةَ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَقْضِيَنَّ أَحَدٌ فِي قَضَاءٍ بِقَضَاءَيْنِ وَلَا يَقْضِي أَحَدٌ بَيْنَ خَصْمَيْنِ وَهُوَ غَضْبَانُ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur bin Ja'far] he said : has told us [Mubasysyir bin Abdullah] he said : has told us [Sufyan bin Husain] from [Ja'far bin Iyas] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Bakrah] - he was an employee in Sijistan - he said : " [Abu Bakrah] wrote to me, he said, "I heard Rasulullah peace be upon him say: "Let no one give a decision with two decisions, and let no one make a decision between two people while he is angry."

THE JUDGE'S DECISION DOES NOT CHANGE THE ESSENCE OF THE CASE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5327

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّكُمْ تَخْتَصِمُونَ إِلَيَّ وَإِنَّمَا أَنَا بَشَرٌ وَلَعَلَّ بَعْضَكُمْ أَلْحَنُ بِحُجَّتِهِ مِنْ بَعْضٍ فَإِنَّمَا أَقْضِي بَيْنَكُمَا عَلَى نَحْوِ مَا أَسْمَعُ فَمَنْ قَضَيْتُ لَهُ مِنْ حَقِّ أَخِيهِ شَيْئًا فَإِنَّمَا أَقْطَعُ لَهُ قِطْعَةً مِنْ النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] that he said : [Waki'] has related to us from [Hisham bin Urwah] from [his father] from [Zainab bint Umm Salamah] from [Umm Salamah] she said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "You complain about problems to me, while I am only an ordinary human being. And perhaps one of you is more eloquent in presenting his argument than the other, I give you a decision only according to the information that I have heard, so whoever I give a decision at the expense of his brother's right, let him not take it, because by doing so I have sprinkled the fire of hell on him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8044, 24490, 25286, 25402, 25409, 25492
Imam Bukhari : 2483, 6452, 6634
Imam Muslim : 3231
Imam Abu Dawud : 3112
Imam Tirmidzi : 1259
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2308, 2309
Imam Malik : 1205

THE PEOPLE THAT GOD HATES MOST ARE THOSE WHO ARE SUBSTANDED AND LIKE TO BETTER

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5328

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنَّ أَبْغَضَ الرِّجَالِ إِلَى اللَّهِ الْأَلَدُّ الْخَصِمُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Waki'] he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Sufyan] he said : has told me [Ibn Juraij] from [Ibn Awalkah] from ['Aisyah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "The people whom Allah hates most are those who are stubborn and like to argue."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23142, 23207, 24522
Imam Bukhari : 2277, 4161, 6651
Imam Muslim : 4821
Imam Tirmidzi : 2902
Imam Nasa'i : 5328

TWO PEOPLE DISPUTE OVER RIDING ANIMAL WITHOUT EVIDENCE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5329

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَىأَنَّ رَجُلَيْنِ اخْتَصَمَا إِلَى النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي دَابَّةٍ لَيْسَ لِوَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا بَيِّنَةٌ فَقَضَى بِهَا بَيْنَهُمَا نِصْفَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Sa'id] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id bin Abu Burdah] from [his father] from [Abu Musa] said, "Two men complained to the Prophet peace be upon him regarding a riding animal for which neither of them had any evidence, he then decided that the animal belonged to both of them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2321

THE DECISION OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING THE DISPUTE IN THA'IF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5330

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ عَنْ نَافِعِ بْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي مُلَيْكَةَ قَالَكَانَتْ جَارِيَتَانِ تَخْرُزَانِ بِالطَّائِفِ فَخَرَجَتْ إِحْدَاهُمَا وَيَدُهَا تَدْمَى فَزَعَمَتْ أَنَّ صَاحِبَتَهَا أَصَابَتْهَا وَأَنْكَرَتْ الْأُخْرَى

فَكَتَبْتُ إِلَى ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فِي ذَلِكَ فَكَتَبَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَضَى أَنَّ الْيَمِينَ عَلَى الْمُدَّعَى عَلَيْهِ وَلَوْ أَنَّ النَّاسَ أُعْطُوا بِدَعْوَاهُمْ لَادَّعَى نَاسٌ أَمْوَالَ نَاسٍ وَدِمَاءَهُمْ فَادْعُهَا وَاتْلُ عَلَيْهَا هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ{ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَشْتَرُونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ وَأَيْمَانِهِمْ ثَمَنًا قَلِيلًا أُولَئِكَ لَا خَلَاقَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ }حَتَّى خَتَمَ الْآيَةَ فَدَعَوْتُهَا فَتَلَوْتُ عَلَيْهَا فَاعْتَرَفَتْ بِذَلِكَ فَسَرَّهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Sa'id bin Masruq] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Zaidah] from [Nafi' bin Umar] from [Ibnu Abu Awalkah] he said, "Two women went into a cave in the area of Ta'if. Then one of the two came out with a wounded hand. So he thought that his friend had injured him, but his friend denied it. I then wrote a letter to Ibn Abbas regarding the matter, [Ibnu Abbas shall] replied; Rasulullah 'alaihi wasallam once gave the verdict, that the oath was for those who are accused (accused). Because if people are allowed to give accusations, then they will accuse the property and lives of many people. Therefore, call the woman and recite this verse to her: 'Indeed, those who exchange (their promises with) Allah and their oaths for a small price, they will not have any share (reward) in the afterlife' QS Ali Imran; 77 then I called the woman and I read the verse to her, she finally admitted it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3122, 3252
Imam Bukhari : 2331, 2473
Imam Muslim : 3229
Imam Abu Dawud : 3137
Imam Tirmidzi : 1262
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2312

GOD'S PRIDE TOWARDS A GROUP OF PRAYING FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5331

أَخْبَرَنَا سَوَّارُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْحُومُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ أَبِي نَعَامَةَ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ النَّهْدِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَ قَالَ مُعَاوِيَةُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ خَرَجَ عَلَى حَلْقَةٍ يَعْنِي مِنْ أَصْحَابِهِ فَقَالَ مَا أَجْلَسَكُمْ قَالُوا جَلَسْنَا نَدْعُو اللَّهَ وَنَحْمَدُهُ عَلَى مَا هَدَانَا لِدِينِهِ وَمَنَّ عَلَيْنَا بِكَ قَالَ آللَّهُ مَا أَجْلَسَكُمْ إِلَّا ذَلِكَ قَالُوا آللَّهُ مَا أَجْلَسَنَا إِلَّا ذَلِكَ قَالَ أَمَا إِنِّي لَمْ أَسْتَحْلِفْكُمْ تُهَمَةً لَكُمْ وَإِنَّمَا أَتَانِي جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام فَأَخْبَرَنِي أَنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ يُبَاهِي بِكُمْ الْمَلَائِكَةَ

Narrated to us [Sawwur bin Abdullah] he said : has told us [Marhum bin Abdul Aziz] from [Abu Na'amah] from [Abu Utsman An Nahdi] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : [Mu'awiyah] radiallahu 'anhu said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him went out to meet a group of people, namely his companions. He then asked: "What made you sit down?" the companions answered; "We sat down to pray to Allah and praise Him for the guidance He gave us until we embraced His religion. And give us gifts through your intercession." He asked again; "By Allah, is that the only thing that makes you sit together?" the companions answered; "By Allah, we do not sit together here except for that." He said: "Indeed, I will not ask you to swear to eliminate doubts, but Jibril Alaihis Salam came to me, he reported that

Allah 'azza wajalla made you proud before his angels."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 4869

PROPHET ISA 'ALAIHIS SALAM SUSPECTED THAT HIS EYES WERE WRONG TO SEE A THIEF
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5332

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ عَنْ صَفْوَانَ بْنِ سُلَيْمٍ عَنْ عَطَاءِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَأَى عِيسَى ابْنُ مَرْيَمَ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام رَجُلًا يَسْرِقُ فَقَالَ لَهُ أَسَرَقْتَ قَالَ لَا وَاللَّهِ الَّذِي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ قَالَ عِيسَى عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام آمَنْتُ بِاللَّهِ وَكَذَّبْتُ بَصَرِي

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh] he said : has told me [my father] he said : has told me [Ibrahim bin Thahman] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] from [Shafwan bin Sulaim] from ['Atha` bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Isa son of Maryam 'Alaihis Salam saw a man stealing, then he said to the thief, "Are you stealing?" He answered, "No, by Allah there is no god but Him." Isa 'Alaihis Salam said, "I believe in Allah and lie to my eyes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7807, 8615
Imam Bukhari : 3188
Imam Muslim : 4366
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2093

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES PROTECTIVE LETTER FOR THE MORNING AND AFTERNOON
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5333

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَسِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي أَسِيدٍ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ أَصَابَنَا طَشٌّ وَظُلْمَةٌ فَانْتَظَرْنَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِيُصَلِّيَ بِنَا ثُمَّ ذَكَرَ كَلَامًا مَعْنَاهُ فَخَرَجَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِيُصَلِّيَ بِنَا فَقَالَ قُلْ فَقُلْتُ مَا أَقُولُ قَالَ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ وَالْمُعَوِّذَتَيْنِ حِينَ تُمْسِي وَحِينَ تُصْبِحُ ثَلَاثًا يَكْفِيكَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ

Abu 'Abdurrahman Ahmad bin Syu'aib Narrated to us that he said : Narrated to us ['Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Abu Ashim] he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] he said : [Asid bin Abu Asid] told me from [Mu'adz bin Abdullah] from [his father] he said, "The light rain and the dark night covered us, so we were waiting for Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam to pray with us - Then he said the same words- Not long after that Rasulullah

shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam came out to pray with us, he then said: "Say it!" I said : "What should I say?" he said: "QUL HUWAALLAHU AHAD (Say: "He is Allah, the Almighty) and Mu'awidzatain (Surat Al Falaq and An Nas) three times in the evening and in the morning.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 21612, 22445
Imam Abu Dawud : 4419
Imam Tirmidzi : 3499
Imam Nasa'i : 5333

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES THE LETTER OF PROTECTION QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5334

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي حَفْصُ بْنُ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خُبَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكُنْتُ مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي طَرِيقِ مَكَّةَ فَأَصَبْتُ خُلْوَةً مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَدَنَوْتُ مِنْهُ فَقَالَ قُلْ فَقُلْتُ مَا أَقُولُ قَالَ قُلْ قُلْتُ مَا أَقُولُ قَالَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ حَتَّى خَتَمَهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ حَتَّى خَتَمَهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ مَا تَعَوَّذَ النَّاسُ بِأَفْضَلَ مِنْهُمَا

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me [Hafsh bin Maisarah] from [Zaid bin Aslam] from [Mu'adz bin Khubaib] from [His father] he said : "I was with Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam on the streets of Mecca, so that I could be alone and closer to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. He then said: "Say it!" I said : "What should I say?" he said: "Say it!" I said : "What should I say?" he said: 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ (Say: "I seek refuge in God who controls the dawn)' until he finishes reading. Then he said again: 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBINNAAS (Say: "I take refuge in God (who protects and controls) humans)' until he finished his reading. After that he said: "No human takes refuge in something that is more important than the two."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14901, 16703, 20244
Imam Abu Dawud : 1250
Imam Nasa'i : 5335, 5343

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES A LETTER OF PROTECTION TO 'UQBAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5335

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْقَعْنَبِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خُبَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ الْجُهَنِيِّ قَالَبَيْنَا أَنَا أَقُودُ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَاحِلَتَهُ فِي غَزْوَةٍ إِذْ قَالَ يَا عُقْبَةُ قُلْ فَاسْتَمَعْتُ ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا عُقْبَةُ قُلْ فَاسْتَمَعْتُ فَقَالَهَا الثَّالِثَةَ فَقُلْتُ مَا أَقُولُ فَقَالَ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ

أَحَدٌ فَقَرَأَ السُّورَةَ حَتَّى خَتَمَهَا ثُمَّ قَرَأَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ وَقَرَأْتُ مَعَهُ حَتَّى خَتَمَهَا ثُمَّ قَرَأَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ فَقَرَأْتُ مَعَهُ حَتَّى خَتَمَهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ مَا تَعَوَّذَ بِمِثْلِهِنَّ أَحَدٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ali] he said : has told me [Al Qa'nabi] from [Abdul Aziz] from [Abdullah bin Sulaiman] from [Mu'adz bin Abdullah bin Khubaib] from [His father] from ['Uqbah bin Amir Al Juhani] he said : "When I was guiding the vehicle of Rasulullah peace be upon him in a battle, he said: "O 'Uqbah, speak it!" I then put on my hearing. Then he said: "O 'Uqbah, say it!" Almighty)' he then read it until it was finished. Then he read 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ (Say: "I take refuge in God who controls the dawn) then he read it until it was finished. Then he read 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBINNAAS (Say: "I take refuge in God (who protects and controls) humans)' so I read it with him until it was finished. After that he said: "A person will not receive protection equivalent to them (these letters)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22445

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES 'UQBAH LETTER OF PROTECTION DURING TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5336

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ حَكِيمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ مَخْلَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ الْأَسْلَمِيُّ عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ خُبَيْبٍ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ الْجُهَنِيِّ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْ قُلْتُ وَمَا أَقُولُ قَالَ قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ فَقَرَأَهُنَّ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ لَمْ يَتَعَوَّذْ النَّاسُ بِمِثْلِهِنَّ أَوْ لَا يَتَعَوَّذُ النَّاسُ بِمِثْلِهِنَّ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Uthman bin Hakim] he said : has told us [Khalid bin Makhlad] he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Sulaiman Al Aslami] from [Mu'adz bin Abdullah bin Khubaib] from [Uqbah bin Amir Al Juhani] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to me: "Say!" I asked; "What should I say?" he answered: 'QUL HUWAALLAHU AHAD (Say: "He is Allah, the Almighty), 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ (Say: "I seek refuge in God Who is Master of the dawn)' and 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBINNAAS (Say: "I take refuge in God (who protects and controls) humans)'." Rasulullah peace be upon him then read these verses, after which he said: "Humans will not get a protection like these verses."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROVIDED PROTECTION WITH SURAT AL-FALAQ AND AN-NAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5337

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَمْرٍو عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ

أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّ ابْنَ عَابِسٍ الْجُهَنِيِّ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَهُ يَا ابْنَ عَابِسٍ أَلَا أَدُلُّكَ أَوْ قَالَ أَلَا أُخْبِرُكَ بِأَفْضَلِ مَا يَتَعَوَّذُ بِهِ الْمُتَعَوِّذُونَ قَالَ بَلَى يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ وَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ هَاتَيْنِ السُّورَتَيْنِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Al Walid] he said : has told us [Abu Amru] from [Yahya] from [Muhammad bin Ibrahim Ibn Al Harith] he said : has informed me [Abu Abdullah] that [Ibnu Abis Al Juhani] reported to him, that Rasulullah peace be upon him said to him: "O Ibn Abis, shall I show you, or he said: "Shall I inform you of a protection that is superior to the protection usually used by them (those who ask for protection)?" He answered, "Of course, Rasulullah." He said: 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ (Say: "I take refuge in God who controls the dawn)' and QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBINNAAS (Say: "I take refuge in God (who protects and controls) humans)'.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14901, 16726
Imam Abu Dawud : 1250
Imam Nasa'i : 5346

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM RECOMMENDS READING LETTER OF PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5338

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَحِيرُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ مَعْدَانَ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَأُهْدِيَتْ لِلنَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَغْلَةٌ شَهْبَاءُ فَرَكِبَهَا وَأَخَذَ عُقْبَةُ يَقُودُهَا بِهِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِعُقْبَةَ اقْرَأْ قَالَ وَمَا أَقْرَأُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ اقْرَأْ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ فَأَعَادَهَا عَلَيَّ حَتَّى قَرَأْتُهَا فَعَرَفَ أَنِّي لَمْ أَفْرَحْ بِهَا جِدًّا قَالَ لَعَلَّكَ تَهَاوَنْتَ بِهَا فَمَا قُمْتُ يَعْنِي بِمِثْلِهَا

Having reported to me [Amru bin Uthman] he said : has told us [Baqiyyah] he said : has told us [Bahir bin Sa'd] from [Khalid bin Ma'dan] from [Jubair bin Nufair] from ['Uqbah bin Amir] he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him was given a gray female donkey as a gift, he then rode it while 'Uqbah held the rope. Rasulullah peace be upon him then said to 'Uqbah: "Read it!" 'Uqbah asked; "What should I read, O Messenger of Allah?" He said: 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ MIN SYARRI MAA KHALAQ (Say: "I seek refuge in God who controls the dawn from the evil of His creatures)'." He kept repeating it to me until I read it too much. But I'm not interested in letters like that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14901, 16703, 16726
Imam Nasa'i : 5346

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LEADS THE PRAYERS BY READING THE LETTER OF PROTECTION

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5339

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ حِزَامٍ التِّرْمِذِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنِ صَالِحٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ نُفَيْرٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍأَنَّهُ سَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْمُعَوِّذَتَيْنِ قَالَ عُقْبَةُ فَأَمَّنَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِهِمَا فِي صَلَاةِ الْغَدَاةِ

Narrated to us [Musa bin Khizam At Turmudzi] he said : Narrated to us [Abu Usamah] from [Sufyan] from [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from ['Abdurrahman bin Jubair bin Nufair] from [his father] from ['Uqbah bin Amir] that he once asked the Prophet peace be upon him about Mu'awidzatain. 'Uqbah said : "The Prophet peace be upon him once led us in the morning prayer by reading this letter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16751
Imam Nasa'i : 5339, 5340, 5341

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAH AL-FALAQ AND AN-NAS IN MORNING PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5340

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَرَأَ بِهِمَا فِي صَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said : has told us [Abdurrahman] he said : has told us [Mu'awiyah] from [Al 'Ala bin Al Harith] from [Makhul] from ['Uqbah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him once read both of them in the morning prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16751
Imam Nasa'i : 5339, 5340, 5341

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES PROTECTION LETTERS WHEN TRAVELING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5341

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ ابْنِ الْحَارِثِ وَهُوَ الْعَلَاءُ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ مَوْلَى مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَكُنْتُ أَقُودُ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي السَّفَرِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَا عُقْبَةُ أَلَا أُعَلِّمُكَ خَيْرَ سُورَتَيْنِ قُرِئَتَا فَعَلَّمَنِي قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ وَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ فَلَمْ يَرَنِي سُرِرْتُ بِهِمَا جِدًّا فَلَمَّا نَزَلَ لِصَلَاةِ الصُّبْحِ صَلَّى بِهِمَا صَلَاةَ الصُّبْحِ لِلنَّاسِ فَلَمَّا فَرَغَ

رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مِنْ الصَّلَاةِ الْتَفَتَ إِلَيَّ فَقَالَ يَا عُقْبَةُ كَيْفَ رَأَيْتَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru] he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from [Ibnul Harith] - namely Al 'Ala`- from [Al Qasim] Mu'awiyah's former slave, from ['Uqbah bin Amir] he said, "I led the riding animal of the Prophet peace be upon him on a journey, the Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam then said to me: "O 'Uqbah, would you mind if I taught you to you two selected surahs to recite?" he then taught me; 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ (Say: "I seek refuge in God who controls the dawn)' and QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBINNAAS (Say: "I seek refuge in God (who preserves and controls) humans)'. However, it seemed he did not see any sign of happiness in me by being taught these two suras. When we stopped for the morning prayer, he led the people. morning prayer with dua that verse. After the prayer, he turned to me and asked: "O 'Uqbah, what do you think?"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16751
Imam Nasa'i : 5339, 5340, 5341

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM LEADS PRAYERS WITH A LETTER OF PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5342

أَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ جَابِرٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ أَبِي عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَبَيْنَا أَقُودُ بِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي نَقَبٍ مِنْ تِلْكَ النِّقَابِ إِذْ قَالَ أَلَا تَرْكَبُ يَا عُقْبَةُ فَأَجْلَلْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ أَرْكَبْ مَرْكَبَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَلَا تَرْكَبُ يَا عُقْبَةُ فَأَشْفَقْتُ أَنْ يَكُونَ مَعْصِيَةً فَنَزَلَ وَرَكِبْتُ هُنَيْهَةً وَنَزَلْتُ وَرَكِبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ثُمَّ قَالَ أَلَا أُعَلِّمُكَ سُورَتَيْنِ مِنْ خَيْرِ سُورَتَيْنِ قَرَأَ بِهِمَا النَّاسُ فَأَقْرَأَنِي قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ وَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ فَأُقِيمَتْ الصَّلَاةُ فَتَقَدَّمَ فَقَرَأَ بِهِمَا ثُمَّ مَرَّ بِي فَقَالَ كَيْفَ رَأَيْتَ يَا عُقْبَةَ بْنَ عَامِرٍ اقْرَأْ بِهِمَا كُلَّمَا نِمْتَ وَقُمْتَ

Having informed me [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Al Walid] he said : has told me [Ibn Jabir] from [Al Qasim Abu 'Abdurrahman] from ['Uqbah bin Amir] he said, "When I was leading the riding animal of the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him in a valley, he said: "Would you not like to ride, O 'Uqbah?" ride, O 'Uqbah?" I then became afraid that my refusal would be counted as an immoral act. When he came down, I then went up for a while and came down again. After that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him rode him again, then he said: "Wouldn't you like me to teach you two good surahs for humans to read?" He then read to me: 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ (Say: "I take refuge in God Who is Master dawn) ' and QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBINNAAS (Say: "I take refuge in God (who preserves and controls) humans)'. After that the iqamah was said and he came forward to read the two letters. When he passed in front of me he asked: "O 'Uqbah bin Amir, what do

you think? Read these two letters when you go to sleep and when you wake up."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16658

PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES 'UQBAH LETTER OF PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5343

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَكُنْتُ أَمْشِي مَعَ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ يَا عُقْبَةُ قُلْ فَقُلْتُ مَاذَا أَقُولُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَسَكَتَ عَنِّي ثُمَّ قَالَ يَا عُقْبَةُ قُلْ قُلْتُ مَاذَا أَقُولُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَسَكَتَ عَنِّي فَقُلْتُ اللَّهُمَّ ارْدُدْهُ عَلَيَّ فَقَالَ يَا عُقْبَةُ قُلْ قُلْتُ مَاذَا أَقُولُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فَقَالَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ فَقَرَأْتُهَا حَتَّى أَتَيْتُ عَلَى آخِرِهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ قُلْ قُلْتُ مَاذَا أَقُولُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ فَقَرَأْتُهَا حَتَّى أَتَيْتُ عَلَى آخِرِهَا ثُمَّ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عِنْدَ ذَلِكَ مَا سَأَلَ سَائِلٌ بِمِثْلِهِمَا وَلَا اسْتَعَاذَ مُسْتَعِيذٌ بِمِثْلِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id Al Maqburi] from ['Uqbah bin Amir] he said, "I once walked with the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he then said: "O 'Uqbah, say it." I asked, "What should I say O Messenger of Allah?" he was silent. Then he said: "O 'Uqbah, say it." I asked, "What should I say, O Messenger of Allah?" he was silent. Then I said, "O Allah, move him until he answers me." He then said: "O 'Uqbah, say it." I asked, "What should I say, O Messenger of Allah?" He then said: 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ (Say: "I seek refuge in God Who is in control of the dawn)' so I read it. until the end of the verse. Then he said again: "Say it." I asked, "What should I say, O Messenger of Allah?" He said: 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBINNAAS (Say: "I take refuge in God (who preserves and controls) humans)' so I read it until the end of the letter. After that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "There is no beggar who asks for the equivalent of that. And no protection from a requester is equal to that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14901

THE PRINCIPITY OF READING SURAH AL-FALAQ AND AN-NAS ACCORDING TO RASULULLAH ShalALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5344

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي عِمْرَانَ أَسْلَمَ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍ قَالَ أَتَيْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَهُوَ رَاكِبٌ فَوَضَعْتُ يَدِي عَلَى قَدَمِهِ فَقُلْتُ أَقْرِئْنِي سُورَةَ هُودٍ أَقْرِئْنِي سُورَةَ

يُوسُفَ فَقَالَ لَنْ تَقْرَأَ شَيْئًا أَبْلَغَ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Abu Imran Aslam] from ['Uqbah bin Amir] he said, "I came to Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam when he was riding in a vehicle. I put my hand on the sole of his foot and said, "Read to me Surah Hud and Surah Yusuf." He then said: "You will not read a better surah in the sight of Allah the Mighty and Majestic than: 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ (Say: "I seek refuge in God Who is Master of the dawn)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 16702, 16813

LETTER OF PROTECTION QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ AND QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBINNAAS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5345

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قَيْسٌ عَنْ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَامِرٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أُنْزِلَ عَلَيَّ آيَاتٌ لَمْ يُرَ مِثْلُهُنَّ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ إِلَى آخِرِ السُّورَةِ وَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ إِلَى آخِرِ السُّورَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Yahya] he said : has told us [Isma'il] he said : has narrated to us [Qais] from ['Uqbah bin Amir] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "There have been revealed to me several verses that will not be found in comparison; 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ (Say: "I seek refuge in God Who is the Master of the dawn)' until the end of the letter and QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBINNAAS (Say: "I seek refuge in God (who maintains and controls) humans) ' until the end of the letter."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14901, 16665, 16715, 16738
Imam Tirmidzi : 2827, 3289

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED JABIR TO READ THE LETTER OF PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5346

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بَدَلٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَدَّادُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ أَبُو طَلْحَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدٌ الْجُرَيْرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نَضْرَةَ عَنْ جَابِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَقَالَ لِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اقْرَأْ يَا جَابِرُ قُلْتُ وَمَاذَا أَقْرَأُ بِأَبِي أَنْتَ وَأُمِّي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ اقْرَأْ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ وَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ فَقَرَأْتُهُمَا فَقَالَ اقْرَأْ بِهِمَا وَلَنْ تَقْرَأَ بِمِثْلِهِمَا

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Badal] he said : has told us [Syaddad bin

Sa'id Abu Talhah] he said : has told us [Sa'id Al Jurairi] he said : has narrated to us [Abu Nadlrah] from [Jabir bin Abdullah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said to me: "O Jabir, read." I answered, "O Messenger of Allah, for the sake of my father and mother as your ransom, what should I read?" He answered: "Read: 'QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBIL FALAQ (Say: "I seek refuge in Allah Who is the Master dawn)' and QUL A'UUDZU BIRABBINNAAS (Say: "I take refuge in God (who preserves and controls) humans)'." So I read the two letters. After that he said: "Read both of them, you will never be able to read anything better than the two."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14901, 16703, 16726
Imam Abu Dawud : 1250

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALWAYS PROTECTS FROM KNOWLEDGE THAT IS USELESS AND A HEART THAT IS NOT SELECT'
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5347

أَخْبَرَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ سِنَانٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي سِنَانٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي الْهُذَيْلِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ أَرْبَعٍ مِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ وَمِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَدُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ وَنَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ

Narrated to us [Yazid bin Sinan] he said : has told us ['Abdurrahman] he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Abu Sinan] from [Abdullah bin Abu Al Hudzail] from [Abdullah bin Amru] saying; "The Prophet peace be upon him always took refuge from four things, namely; knowledge that is not useful, a heart that is not humble, prayers that are not heard and a soul that is never satisfied."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6270, 8132, 8424, 9453
Imam Abu Dawud : 1324
Imam Nasa'i : 5372, 5441, 5442
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3827

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5348

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ عَنْ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَفِتْنَةِ الصَّدْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Ubaidullah] he said : has related to us [Isra'il] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amru bin Maimun] from [Umar] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him took refuge from cowardice, stinginess, death before repentance and the torment of the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PROTECTION PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM THE BADNESS OF HEARING AND VISION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5349

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعْدُ بْنُ أَوْسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بِلَالُ بْنُ يَحْيَى أَنَّ شُتَيْرَ بْنَ شَكَلٍ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ شَكَلِ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ عَلِّمْنِي تَعَوُّذًا أَتَعَوَّذُ بِهِ فَأَخَذَ بِيَدِي ثُمَّ قَالَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ سَمْعِي وَشَرِّ بَصَرِي وَشَرِّ لِسَانِي وَشَرِّ قَلْبِي وَشَرِّ مَنِيِّي قَالَ حَتَّى حَفِظْتُهَاقَالَ سَعْدٌ وَالْمَنِيُّ مَاؤُهُ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Ishaq] he said : has told us [Abu Nu'aim] he said : has told us [Sa'd bin Aus] he said : has told me [Bilal bin Yahya] that [Syutair bin Syakal] reported to him from his father [Syakal bin Humaid] he said, "I came to see the Prophet peace be upon him, then I said : "O Prophet of Allah, teach me a protection that I can use for protection." He then took my hand and said: "Say: A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRI SAM'I WA SYARRI BASHARI, WA SYARRI LISANI, WA SYARRI QALBI, WA SYARRI MANIYYI (I seek refuge in You from the evil of my hearing, from the evil of my sight, from the evil of my speech, from the evil of my heart and from the evil of my semen)' he always said it until I memorized it." Sa'd said : "What is meant by semen is the water."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1327
Imam Tirmidzi : 3414
Imam Nasa'i : 5360

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5350

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُصْعَبَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ يُعَلِّمُنَا خَمْسًا كَانَ يَقُولُ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُو بِهِنَّ وَيَقُولُهُنَّ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْبُخْلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُرَدَّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Malik bin Umair] he said : I heard [Mush'ab bin Sa'd] from [his father] he said, "He taught us five things, he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him used to say and pray with him, namely; "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL BUKHLI, WA A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL JUBNI, WA A'UUDZU BIKA AN URADDA ILAA ARDZALIL 'UMUR WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN FITNATID DUNYA WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN ADZAABIL QABRI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from stinginess, I seek refuge in You from cowardice, I seek refuge in You from senility, I seek refuge in You from the trials of this world and I seek refuge in You from the torment of the grave)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5351

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ خَمْسٍ مِنْ الْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَسُوءِ الْعُمُرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الصَّدْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul Aziz] he said : has told us [Al Fadll bin Musa] from [Zakariya] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Amru bin Maimun] from [Ibn Mas'ud] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to take refuge from five things; namely; from stinginess, cowardice, senility, death before repentance and from the torment of the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5352

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو

بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ الْأَوْدِيِّ قَالَكَانَ سَعْدٌ يُعَلِّمُ بَنِيهِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ كَمَا يُعَلِّمُ الْمُعَلِّمُ الْغِلْمَانَ وَيَقُولُ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَعَوَّذُ بِهِنَّ دُبُرَ الصَّلَاةِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْبُخْلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُرَدَّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِفَحَدَّثْتُ بِهَا مُصْعَبًا فَصَدَّقَهُ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Muhammad] he said : has told us [Habban bin Hilal] he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Abdul Malik bin 'Umair] from ['Amru bin Maimun Al Audi] he said : [Sa'd] used to teach his children these five things as a teacher teaches his students. He says; "Indeed, Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam used to take refuge with him after every prayer; "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL BUKHLI, WA A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL JUBNI, WA A'UUDZU BIKA AN URADDA ILAA ARDZALIL 'UMUR WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN FITNATID DUNYA WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN ADZAABIL QABRI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from stinginess, I seek refuge in You from cowardice, I seek refuge in You from senility, I seek refuge in You from the slander of the world and I seek refuge in You from the torment of the grave)." I told this to [Mush'ab] and he confirmed it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5353

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ مُعَاذِ بْنِ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibn Al Mutsanna] from [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : has told us [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that the Prophet of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL 'AJZI WAL KASALI WAL BUKHLI WAL HARAMI WA 'ADZAABIL QABRI WA FITNATIL MAHYAA WAL MAMAATI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from weakness, laziness, stinginess, senility, the torment of the grave and the trials of this world and after death)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5354

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْمُنْذِرِ عَنْ ابْنِ فُضَيْلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الْمِنْهَالِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعَوَاتٌ لَا يَدَعُهُنَّ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ وَالْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَغَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِ

Narrated to us [Ali Ibnul Mundzir] from [Ibn Fudlail] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Al Minhal bin 'Amru] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him had prayers that he never forgot to read, he always read: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL HAMMI WAL HAZNI WAL 'AJZI WAL KASALI WA BUKHLI, WAL JUBNI WA GHALABATIR RIJAL (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from anxiety, sadness, weakness, laziness, selfishness, cowardice and oppression of the rulers)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5355

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ أَبِي عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ دَعَوَاتٌ لَا يَدَعُهُنَّ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ وَالْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالدَّيْنِ وَغَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الصَّوَابُ وَحَدِيثُ ابْنُ فُضَيْلٍ خَطَأٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Muhammad bin Ishaq] from [Amru bin Abu Amru] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him had prayers that he never neglected to read; "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL HAMMI WAL HAZNI WAL 'AJZI WAl KASALI WA BUKHLI, WAL JUBNI WAD DAINI WA GHALABATIR RIJAL (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from anxiety, sadness, weakness, laziness, selfishness, greed, cowardice, debt and oppression of the rulers)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5356

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرٌ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَنَسٌكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُو اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكَسَلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَفِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] he said : has related to us [Bisyr] from [Humaid] he said : [Anas] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him used to pray with the prayer: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDU BIKA MINAL KASALI WAL HARAMI WAL BUKHLI WA FITNATID DAJALI WA 'ADZAABIL QABRI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from laziness, from senility, cowardice, piety, the slander of the Dajjal and the torment of the grave)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5357

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى الصَّنْعَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la Ash Shan'ani] he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] from [His father] from [Anas] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him used to pray: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL 'AJZI WAL KASALI WAL HARAMI WAL BUKHLI WAL JUBNI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN 'ADZAABIL QABRI WA MIN FITNAIL MAHYA WAL MAMAATI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from weakness, from laziness, from senility, from piety. And I seek refuge from the torment of the grave and the slander of life and the slander after death)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394,

5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5358

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو حَاتِمٍ السِّجِسْتَانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ رَجَاءٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ أَبِي عَمْرٍو مَوْلَى الْمُطَّلِبِ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُطَّلِبِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا دَعَا قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ وَالْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَضَلَعِ الدَّيْنِ وَغَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ سَعِيدُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ شَيْخٌ ضَعِيفٌ وَإِنَّمَا أَخْرَجْنَاهُ لِلزِّيَادَةِ فِي الْحَدِيثِ

Narrated to us [Abu Hatim As Sijistani] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Raja] he said : has told me [Sa'id bin Salamah] he said : has told me ['Amru bin Abu 'Amru] -former slave of Al Muthallib- from [Abdullah Al Muthallib] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prayed, he said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU MINAL HAMMI WAL HAZANI WAL KASALI WAL BUKHLI WAL JUBNI WA DLALA'ID DAINI WA GHALABATIR RIJALI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from anxiety and sadness, weakness and laziness, piety and cowardice, as well as from the crush of debt and oppression of the ruler)'." Abu Abdurrahman said : "Sa'di bin Salamah was a weak person, we presented him only to complete the hadith."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKED FOR PROTECTION FROM UNPAID DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5359

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي صَفْوَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَلَمَةُ بْنُ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَطِيَّةَ وَكَانَ خَيْرَ أَهْلِ زَمَانِهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَعْمَرٌ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَكْثَرَ مَا يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ الْمَغْرَمِ وَالْمَأْثَمِ قُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ مَا أَكْثَرَ مَا تَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ الْمَغْرَمِ قَالَ إِنَّهُ مَنْ غَرِمَ حَدَّثَ فَكَذَبَ وَوَعَدَ فَأَخْلَفَ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Uthman bin Abu Shafwan] he said : has told me [Salamah bin Sa'id bin 'Athiah] - he was the best person of his time - he said : has told us [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah

peace be upon him most often took refuge from unpaid debts and things that caused sin. I once asked: "O Messenger of Allah, why do you often take refuge from unpaid debts?" He answered: "Because a person who is in debt, he will talk a lot and then lie, promise and then break it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24881
Imam Nasa'i : 5377

PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES PROTECTION PRAYER TO SYAKAL BIN HUMAID
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5360

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْحَقَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو نُعَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعْدُ بْنُ أَوْسٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي بِلَالُ بْنُ يَحْيَى أَنَّ شُتَيْرَ بْنَ شَكَلٍ أَخْبَرَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ شَكَلِ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَأَتَيْتُ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ عَلِّمْنِي تَعَوُّذًا أَتَعَوَّذُ بِهِ فَأَخَذَ بِيَدِي ثُمَّ قَالَ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ سَمْعِي وَشَرِّ بَصَرِي وَشَرِّ لِسَانِي وَشَرِّ قَلْبِي وَشَرِّ مَنِيِّي قَالَ حَتَّى حَفِظْتُهَاقَالَ سَعْدٌ وَالْمَنِيُّ مَاؤُهُ خَالَفَهُ وَكِيعٌ فِي لَفْظِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Ishaq] he said : Narrated to us [Abu Nu'aim] he said : has told us [Sa'd bin Aus] he said : has told me [Bilal bin Yahya] that [Syutair bin Syakal] told him from his father [Syakal bin Humaid] he said : "I came to see the Prophet peace be upon him, then I said : "O Nabiyullah, teach me a protection that I can use for protection." He then took my hand and said: "Say: A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRI SAM'I WA SYARRI BASHARI, WA SYARRI LISANI, WA SYARRI QALBI, WA SYARRI MANIYYI (I take refuge to You from the evil of my hearing, from the evil of my sight, from the evil of my speech, from the evil of my heart and from the evil of my semen)' he said until I memorized it." Sa'd said : 'What is meant by semen is the water.' However, Waki' differs in his pronunciation."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1327
Imam Tirmidzi : 3414

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES PRAYER TO PROTECT FROM EVIL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5361

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ بْنُ وَكِيعِ بْنِ الْجَرَّاحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَوْسٍ عَنْ بِلَالِ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ شُتَيْرِ بْنِ شَكَلِ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ عَلِّمْنِي دُعَاءً أَنْتَفِعُ بِهِ قَالَ قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي مِنْ شَرِّ سَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَلِسَانِي وَقَلْبِي وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَنِيِّي يَعْنِي ذَكَرَهُ

Narrated to us ['Ubaid bin Waki' bin Al Jarrah] he said : has told us [My father] from [Sa'd bin Aus] from [Bilal bin Yahya] from [Syutair bin Syakal bin Humaid] from [His father] he

said : "I said: "O Messenger of Allah, teach me a prayer from which I can benefit." He said: 'ALLAHUMMA 'AAFINII MIN SYARRI SAM'I WA BASHARI, WA LISAANI, WA QALBI, WA MIN SYARRI MANIYYI (O Allah, save me from the evils of my hearing, sight, speech, heart and eyes)'. Namely his genitals."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14992, 19534
Imam Abu Dawud : 1327
Imam Tirmidzi : 3414
Imam Nasa'i : 5389

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5362

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى عَنْ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُمَيْدٌ قَالَسُئِلَ أَنَسٌ وَهُوَ ابْنُ مَالِكٍ عَنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَعَنْ الدَّجَّالِ قَالَ كَانَ نَبِيُّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكَسَلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَفِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] from [Khalid] he said : has told us [Humaid] he said : [Anas] - namely Ibn Malik - was once asked about the torment of the grave and the slander of the Dajjal, he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL KASALI WAL HARAMI WAL BUKHLI WA JUBNI WA FITNAID DAJJALI WA 'ADZAABIL QABRI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from laziness, senility, cowardice, stinginess, slander of the Dajjal and torture of the grave)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5363

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَاضِرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَاصِمٌ الْأَحْوَلُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ قَالَلَا أُعَلِّمُكُمْ إِلَّا مَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُعَلِّمُنَا يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ اللَّهُمَّ آتِ نَفْسِي تَقْوَاهَا وَزَكِّهَا أَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا أَنْتَ وَلِيُّهَا وَمَوْلَاهَا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَمِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ وَعِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ وَدَعْوَةٍ لَا يُسْتَجَابُ لَهَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Muhadlir] he said : has told us

['Ashim Al Ahwal] from [Abdullah bin Al Harith] from [Zaid bin Arqam] he said : "I will not teach you except something that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam taught us. He said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL 'AJZI WAL KASALI WAL BUKHLI WAL JUBNI WAL HARAMI WA 'ADZAABIL QABRI. ALLAHUMMA AATI NAFSII TAQWAAHAA WA ZAKKIHAA ANTA KHAIRU MAN ZAKKAHAA ANTA WALIYYUHAA WA MAULAAHAA. ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN QALBIN LAA YAKHSYA' WA MIN NAFSINN LAA TASYBA' WA 'ILMIN LAA YANFA' WA DA'WATINN LAA YUSTAJAABU LAHAA (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from weakness, laziness, stinginess, cowardice, senility and the torment of the grave. O Allah, give my soul piety, purify it because You are the best Essence that purifies it. You are the Ruler and Owner. O Allah, I seek refuge in You from a heart that is not humble, a soul that is not satisfied, knowledge that is not useful, and prayers that are not answered."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 365, 1500, 1500, 1535, 1535, 6446, 6446, 11670, 11670, 11722, 11722, 12368, 12368, 12603, 12603, 12658, 12658, 12695, 12695, 12756, 12756, 12826, 12826, 12886, 12886, 12937, 12987, 12987, 13036, 13036, 13282, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5364

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاذُ بْنُ هِشَامٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ أَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Mu'adz bin Hisham] he said : has told me [my father] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] that the Prophet Allah peace be upon him said: 'ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL 'AJZI WAL KASALI WAL BUKHLI WAL JUBNI WAL HARAMI WA 'ADZAABIL QABRI WA FITNATIL MAHYAA WAL MAMAATI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from weakness, laziness, stinginess, cowardice, senility, torment in the grave, slander of life and slander after death)'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5365

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ خُشَيْشُ بْنُ أَصْرَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَبَّانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْفَقْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْقِلَّةِ وَالذِّلَّةِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَخَالَفَهُ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ

Narrated to us [Abu Ashim Khusyaisy bin Ashram] he said : has told us [Habban] he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Thalhah] from [Sa'id bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL FAQRI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL QILLATI WADZ DZILLATI WA A'UUDZU BIKA AN AZHLAMA AU UZHLAMA (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from poverty. I seek refuge in You from want and humiliation. And I seek refuge from committing injustice or being oppressed)." However, Al Auza'i disagrees.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7960, 11670, 12155, 13036
Imam Abu Dawud : 1319, 1320
Imam Nasa'i : 5367, 5370, 5390

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES PRAYER TO PROTECT FROM POVERTY AND OWNERSHIP
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5366

قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو هُوَ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِسْحَقُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عِيَاضٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَعَوَّذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ الْفَقْرِ وَالْقِلَّةِ وَالذِّلَّةِ وَأَنْ تَظْلِمَ أَوْ تُظْلَمَ

The narrator said : has informed me [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Al Walid] from [Abu Amru] - namely Al Auza'i - he said : has told me [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Talhah] he said : has told me [Ja'far bin Iyadl] he said : has told me [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "You should seek refuge in Allah from poverty, feeling inadequate and humiliated, doing injustice or being oppressed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10550
Imam Nasa'i : 5368, 5369
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3832

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5367

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ يَسَارٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْقِلَّةِ وَالْفَقْرِ وَالذِّلَّةِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Nasr] he said : has told us [Abdu Ash Shamad bin Abdul Warits] he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Ishaq] from [Sa'id bin Yasar] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL FAQRI WADZ DZILLATI WA A'UUDZU BIKA AN AZHLAMA AU UZHLAMA (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from poverty, lack and humiliation. And I seek refuge in You from committing injustice or being oppressed)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7960, 8289
Imam Abu Dawud : 1319, 1320
Imam Nasa'i : 5370, 5390

PROTECTION TO GOD FROM POVERTY, LACKAGES, AND TYNOLOGY Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5368

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُمَرُ يَعْنِي ابْنَ عَبْدِ الْوَاحِدِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِسْحَقُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عِيَاضٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَعَوَّذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ الْفَقْرِ وَمِنْ الْقِلَّةِ وَمِنْ الذِّلَّةِ وَأَنْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Umar namely Ibnu Abdul Wahid] from [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Ishaq bin Abdullah] he said : has told me [Ja'far bin Iyadl] he said : has told me [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Take refuge in Allah from poverty, feeling inadequate, humiliated, doing injustice or being oppressed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10550
Imam Nasa'i : 5369
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3832

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM TEACHES PROTECTION FROM PALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5369

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُوسَى بْنُ شَيْبَةَ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ إِسْحَقَ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي طَلْحَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عِيَاضٍ أَنَّ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ حَدَّثَهُعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ تَعَوَّذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ الْفَقْرِ وَالْقِلَّةِ وَالذِّلَّةِ وَأَنْ تَظْلِمَ أَوْ تُظْلَمَ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has told me [Musa bin Syaibah] from [Al Auza'i] from [Ishaq bin Abdullah bin Abu Talhah] he said : has told me [Ja'far bin Iyadl] that [Abu Hurairah] told him from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Take refuge in Allah from poverty, lack and humiliation, doing injustice or being oppressed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10550
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3832

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM KUFRAN, POVERTY AND THE TORTURE OF THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5370

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ يَعْنِي الشَّحَّامَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُسْلِمٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ أَبِي بَكْرَةَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ سَمِعَ وَالِدَهُيَقُولُ فِي دُبُرِ الصَّلَاةِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ فَجَعَلْتُ أَدْعُو بِهِنَّ فَقَالَ يَا بُنَيَّ أَنَّى عُلِّمْتَ هَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ قُلْتُ يَا أَبَتِ سَمِعْتُكَ تَدْعُو بِهِنَّ فِي دُبُرِ الصَّلَاةِ فَأَخَذْتُهُنَّ عَنْكَ قَالَ فَالْزَمْهُنَّ يَا بُنَيَّ فَإِنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو بِهِنَّ فِي دُبُرِ الصَّلَاةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Adi] he said : has told us [Uthman namely Ash Syahham] he said : has told us [Muslims, namely Ibn Abu Bakrah] that he once heard [his father] say after completing the prayer; "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL KUFRI WAL FAQRI WA 'ADZAABIL QABRI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from disbelief, poverty and the torment of the grave)'. Then I prayed that prayer. My father then asked; "O my son, where did you learn those sayings?" I answered; "O my father, every time after prayer I hear you recite it, so I practice it from you!" My father then said : "O my son, always practice it, because the Prophet peace be upon him always read this prayer after every prayer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19487, 19514, 19549, 23166, 24545
Imam Bukhari : 5899
Imam Muslim : 4877
Imam Abu Dawud : 1319
Imam Tirmidzi : 3417
Imam Nasa'i : 1330, 5370, 5371, 5382
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3828

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM VARIOUS SPATIALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5371

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو أُسَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَثِيرًا مَا يَدْعُو بِهَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ النَّارِ وَعَذَابِ

النَّارِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْفَقْرِ وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْغِنَى اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْ خَطَايَايَ بِمَاءِ الثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ وَأَنْقِ قَلْبِي مِنْ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا أَنْقَيْتَ الثَّوْبَ الْأَبْيَضَ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ وَبَاعِدْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ خَطَايَايَ كَمَا بَاعَدْتَ بَيْنَ الْمَشْرِقِ وَالْمَغْرِبِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكَسَلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْمَأْثَمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah] he said : has told us [Abu Usamah] he said : has told us [Hisyam bin Urwah] from [His father] from ['Aisyah] he said, "The prayer that was often read by Rasulullah peace be upon him was: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN FITNATINNARI WA FITNATIL QABRI WA SYARRI FITNATIL MASIIHID DAJJAL WA SYARRI FITNATIL FAQRI WA SYARRI FITNATIL GHINA ALLAHUMMA IGHSIL KHATHAAYAAYA BIMA`ITS TSALJI WA BARADI WA ANTIQI QALBI MINAL KHATHAAYAAYA KAMAA ANQAITA ATS TSAUBAL ABYADLA MINAD DANAS WA BAA'ID BAINII WA BAINA KHATHAAYAAYA KAMAA BAA'ATTA BAINAL MASYRIQI WAL MAGHRIBI ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL KASALI WAL HARAMI WAL MA'TSAMI WAL MAGHRAMI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the slander of hell and the torment of hell, the slander of the grave and the torment of the grave, the ugliness of the slander of the Messiah of the Dajjal, the ugliness of the slander of infidels and the ugliness of the slander of wealth. O Allah, wash my mistakes with ice water and dew, cleanse my heart from mistakes as You clean the white cloth from dirt. Keep away between me and my mistakes as You distance between east and west. O Allah, I seek refuge in You from laziness, senility, causes that bring sin and unpaid debts)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19487, 19487, 19514, 19514, 19549, 19549, 23166, 23166, 24545, 24545
Imam Bukhari : 5899, 5899
Imam Muslim : 4877, 4877
Imam Abu Dawud : 1319, 1319
Imam Tirmidzi : 3417, 3417
Imam Nasa'i : 1330, 1330, 5370, 5370, 5371, 5371, 5382, 5382
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3828, 3828

THE PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROTECTS FROM FOUR THINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5372

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَخِيهِ عَبَّادِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْأَرْبَعِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ وَمِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَمِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ وَمِنْ دُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from his brother [Abbad bin Abu Sa'id] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him always said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL ARBA'; MIN 'ILMIN LAA YANFA' WA MIN QALBIN LAA YAKHSYA' WA MIN NAFSIN LAA TASYBA' WA MIN DU'AA`IN LAA YUSMA' (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from four things: knowledge that is not useful, a heart that is not humble, a soul that is not satisfied and from prayers that are not heard)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6273, 6569, 8132, 8424, 9453
Imam Abu Dawud : 1324
Imam Tirmidzi : 3404
Imam Nasa'i : 5375, 5441, 5442
Imam Ibnu Majah : 246, 3827

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROTECTED FROM HUNGER AND TRAITORY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5373

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْجُوعِ فَإِنَّهُ بِئْسَ الضَّجِيعُ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْخِيَانَةِ فَإِنَّهَا بِئْسَتِ الْبِطَانَةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul 'Ala] he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Idris] from [Ibn 'Ajlan] from [Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "O Allah, I seek refuge in You from hunger, because it is the worst of sleeping companions. And I seek refuge in You from betrayal, for that is the worst thing in the heart."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1323
Imam Nasa'i : 5374
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3345

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PROTECTION FROM HUNGER AND BETRAYAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5374

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عَجْلَانَ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْجُوعِ فَإِنَّهُ بِئْسَ الضَّجِيعُ وَمِنْ الْخِيَانَةِ فَإِنَّهَا بِئْسَتِ الْبِطَانَةُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibn Al Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Idris] he said : has told us [Ibn 'Ajlan] and he mentioned another person from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "O Allah, I seek refuge in You from hunger, because it is the worst of sleeping companions. And I seek refuge in You from betrayal, because it is the worst thing in the heart."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1323
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3345

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYS FOR PROTECTION FROM UNUSEFUL KNOWLEDGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5375

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفٌ عَنْ حَفْصٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو بِهَذِهِ الدَّعَوَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ وَقَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَدُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ وَنَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ ثُمَّ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ هَؤُلَاءِ الْأَرْبَعِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Khalaf] from [Hafsh] from [Anas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to pray the following prayers: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN 'ILMIN LAA YANFA' WA QALBIN LAA YAKHSYA' WA DU'A`IN LAA YUSMA' WA NAFSIN LAA TASYBA' (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from knowledge that is not beneficial, a heart that is not humble, a prayer that is not heard and a soul that is not feel satisfied)'. Then he said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN HAULAA`IL ARBA' (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from these four things)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6270, 6273, 8132, 8424, 9453, 12533
Imam Abu Dawud : 1324
Imam Ibnu Majah : 246, 3827

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROTECTED FROM SYIQAQ, NIFAQ, AND BAD IMALACTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5376

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ضُبَارَةُ عَنْ دُوَيْدِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ قَالَ قَالَ أَبُو صَالِحٍ قَالَ أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الشِّقَاقِ وَالنِّفَاقِ وَسُوءِ الْأَخْلَاقِ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Uthman] he said : has told us [Baqiyyah] he said : has told us [Dlubarah] from [Duwaid bin Nafi'] he said : [Abu Salih] said : [Abu Hurairah] said : "Rasulullah peace be upon him said the prayer: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINSY SYIQAAQI WAN NIFAAQI WA SUU`IL AKHLAAQI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from division, naughtiness and bad morals)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 1322
Imam Tirmidzi : 3515

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKS FOR PROTECTION FROM DEBT THAT CAUSES SIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5377

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سُلَيْمٍ الْحِمْصِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الزُّهْرِيُّ عَنْ عُرْوَةَ هُوَ ابْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُكْثِرُ التَّعَوُّذَ مِنْ الْمَغْرَمِ وَالْمَأْثَمِ فَقِيلَ لَهُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّكَ تُكْثِرُ التَّعَوُّذَ مِنْ الْمَغْرَمِ وَالْمَأْثَمِ فَقَالَ إِنَّ الرَّجُلَ إِذَا غَرِمَ حَدَّثَ فَكَذَبَ وَوَعَدَ فَأَخْلَفَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Baqiyyah] he said : has told me [Abu Salamah Sulaiman bin Abu Sulaim Al 'Himshi] he said : has told me [Az Zuhri] from ['Urwah namely Ibn Az Zubair] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him asked for more protection from unpaid debts and causes that give rise to sin." Then it was said to him; "O Messenger of Allah, why do you ask more and more for protection from unpaid debts and causes that give rise to sin?" He answered: "Because if someone is in debt, he will talk a lot and lie, and promise and then break it."

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PROTECTION FROM KUFRAN AND DEBT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5378

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَيْوَةُ وَذَكَرَ آخَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَالِمُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ التُّجِيبِيُّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ دَرَّاجًا أَبَا السَّمْحِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا الْهَيْثَمِ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا سَعِيدٍ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ الْكُفْرِ وَالدَّيْنِ قَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَتَعْدِلُ الدَّيْنَ بِالْكُفْرِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Yazid] he said : has told us [my father] he said : has told us [Haiwah]. And he mentioned someone else; he said : has told us [Salim bin Ghailan At Tujibi] that he heard [Darraj Abu As Samh] that he heard [Abu Al Haitsam] that he heard [Abu Sa'id] say; "I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "A'UUDZU BILLAHI MINAL KUFRI WAD DAINI (I seek refuge in Allah from disbelief and debt)." A man then asked; "O Rasulullah, is there a connection between debt and disbelief?" Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam answered: "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10905
Imam Nasa'i : 5379

PROTECTION FROM KUFRAN AND DEBT AS CAUSES OF SIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5379

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ يَزِيدَ الْمُقْرِئُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَيْوَةُ عَنْ دَرَّاجٍ أَبِي السَّمْحِ عَنْ أَبِي الْهَيْثَمِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ الْكُفْرِ وَالدَّيْنِ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ تَعْدِلُ

الدَّيْنَ بِالْكُفْرِ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Yazid Al Maqburi] he said : has told us [Haiwah] from [Darraj Abu As Samh] from [Abu Al Haitsam] from [Abu Sa'id] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: A'UUDZU BILLAHI MINAL KUFRI WAD DAINI (I seek refuge in Allah from disbelief and debt)." A man then asked; "O Messenger of Allah, is there anything to do with debt and disbelief?" he said. answered: "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10905

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PROTECTION FROM DEBTS AND ENEMY OPPRESSION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5380

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي حُيَيُّ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو بِهَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَغَلَبَةِ الْعَدُوِّ وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Abu Wahb] he said : has told me [Huyay bin Abdullah] he said : has told me [Abu 'Abdurrahman Al Hubuli] from [Abdullah bin 'Amru bin Al Ash] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to pray with these sentences: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN GHALABATID DAIN WA GHALABATIL 'ADUI WA SYAAMATIL A'DA (I seek refuge in Allah from debt bondage, enemy oppression and enemy happiness)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6329
Imam Nasa'i : 5392, 5393

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5381

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَاسِمُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ يَزِيدَ الْجَرْمِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ أَبِي عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْهَمِّ وَالْحَزَنِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَضَلَعِ الدَّيْنِ وَغَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Harb] he said : has told us [Al Qasim namely Ibn Yazid Al Jarmi] from [Abdul Aziz] he said : has reported to me ['Amru bin Abu 'Amru] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to say the prayer: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL HAMMI WAL HAZANI WAL KASALI WAL BUKHLI WAL JUBNI WA DLALA'ID DAINI WA GHALABATIR RIJALI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from anxiety and

sadness, laziness and selfishness, cowardice, the crush of debt and the oppression of the rulers)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM VARIOUS SPATIALS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5382

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عُرْوَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَفِتْنَةِ النَّارِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْغِنَى وَشَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْفَقْرِ اللَّهُمَّ اغْسِلْ خَطَايَايَ بِمَاءِ الثَّلْجِ وَالْبَرَدِ وَنَقِّ قَلْبِي مِنْ الْخَطَايَا كَمَا نَقَّيْتَ الثَّوْبَ الْأَبْيَضَ مِنْ الدَّنَسِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكَسَلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ وَالْمَأْثَمِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Hisyam bin 'Urwah] from [His father] from ['Aisha] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to say the prayer: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN 'AADZAABIL QABRI WA FITNATIN NAARI WA FITNATIL QABRI WA ADZAABIL QABRI WA SYARRI FITNATIL MASIIHID DAJJAL WA SYARRI FITNATIL GHINA WA SYARRI FITNATIL FAQRI ALLAHUMMA IGHSIL KHATHAAYAAYA BIMA`ITS TSALJI WA BARADI WA ANTIQI QALBI MINAL KHATHAAYAA KAMAA ANQAITA ATS TSAUBAL ABYADLA MINAD DANAS ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL KASALI WAL HARAMI WAL MAGHRAMI WAL MA'TSAMI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the torment of the grave, the slander of hell, slander bury and torture the grave, the ugliness of the trial of the Dajjal Messiah, the ugliness of the trial of wealth and the ugliness of poverty. O Allah, wash away my sins with ice water and dew, cleanse my heart from sin as You cleanse a white cloth from dirt. O Allah, I seek refuge in You from laziness, senility, unpaid debts and the causes that lead to sin).

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6446, 6461, 12155, 13036, 19487, 19487, 19487, 19514, 19514, 19514, 19549, 19549, 19549, 23166, 23166, 23166, 23166, 23438, 24545, 24545, 24545, 24545
Imam Bukhari : 789, 2222, 5891, 5892, 5898, 5899, 5899, 5899, 5900
Imam Muslim : 925, 4877, 4877, 4877, 4877
Imam Abu Dawud : 746, 1317, 1319, 1319, 1319
Imam Tirmidzi : 3417, 3417, 3417
Imam Nasa'i : 1292, 1330, 1330, 1330, 5370, 5370, 5370, 5371, 5371, 5371, 5382, 5382, 5382, 5382, 5408
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3828, 3828, 3828

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5383

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُصْعَبَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ قَالَكَانَ سَعْدٌ يُعَلِّمُهُ هَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ وَيَرْوِيهِنَّ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْبُخْلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أُرَدَّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Malik bin 'Umair] he said : I heard [Mush'ab bin Sa'd] say, [Sa'd] once taught them the prayer sentences of the Prophet peace be upon him: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL BUKHLI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL JUBNI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN AN URADDA ILAA ARDALIL 'UMURI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN FITNATID DUNYA WA ADZAABIL QABRI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from falsehood, I seek refuge in You from cowardice, I seek refuge in You from senility, and I seek refuge in You from the slander of the world and the torment of the grave)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5384

أَخْبَرَنِي هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ عَنْ مُصْعَبِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ وَعَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ الْأَوْدِيِّ قَالَاكَانَ سَعْدٌ يُعَلِّمُ بَنِيهِ هَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ كَمَا يُعَلِّمُ الْمُكْتِبُ الْغِلْمَانَ وَيَقُولُ إِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَعَوَّذُ بِهِنَّ فِي دُبُرِ كُلِّ صَلَاةٍ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْبُخْلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أُرَدَّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدُّنْيَا وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Having reported to me [Hilal Ibnul 'Ala] he said : has told us [my father] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] from [Isra'il] from [Abdul Malik bin Umair] from [Mush'ab bin Sa'd] and ['Amru bin Maimun Al Audi] both said : [Sa'd] once taught these sentences to his children as a master teaches his slaves, he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) always sought refuge with the following words after every prayer: "O Allah, I seek refuge in You from miserliness, I seek refuge in You from cowardice, I seek refuge in You from senility, and I seek refuge in You from the trials of this world and the torment of the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503

Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5385

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ عَنْ عُمَرَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَسُوءِ الْعُمُرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الصَّدْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Fadlalah] from ['Ubaidullah] he said : Narrated to us [Isra'il] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amru bin Maimun] from [Umar] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him took refuge from cowardice, stinginess, a bad life, dying before repenting and the torment of the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM FIVE BAD THINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5386

أَخْبَرَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سَلْمٍ الْبَلْخِيُّ هُوَ أَبُو دَاوُدَ الْمُصَاحِفِيُّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا النَّضْرُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ خَمْسٍ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَسُوءِ الْعُمُرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الصَّدْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Sulaiman bin Salm Al Balkhi, namely Abu Dawud Al Mushahifi] he said : Narrated to us [An Nadlr] he said : Narrated to us [Yunus] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amru bin Maimun] he said : "I heard [Umar Ibnul Khaththab] say; "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam takes refuge from five things: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL JUBNI WAL BUKHLI WA SUU`IL 'UMURI WA FITNATILSH SHADR WA 'ADZAABIL QABRI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from cowardice, miserliness, a bad life, death before repentance and grave punishment)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911

Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5387

أَخْبَرَنِي هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَصْحَابُ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ الشُّحِّ وَالْجُبْنِ وَفِتْنَةِ الصَّدْرِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Having reported to me [Hilal Ibn Al 'Ala`] he said : has told us [Husain] he said : has told us [Zuhair] he said : has told us [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amru bin Maimun] he said : has told me [Muhammad's friends] peace be upon him, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him took refuge from stinginess, cowardice, death before repentance and the torment of the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKED FOR PROTECTION IN PRAYER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5388

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَعَوَّذُمُرْسَلٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Ishaq] from ['Amru bin Maimun] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to ask for protection." This hadith is mursal.

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM THE EVIL OF HEARING, SIGHT AND HEART

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5389

أَخْبَرَنِي عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ وَكِيعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبِي عَنْ سَعْدِ بْنِ أَبِي أَوْسٍ عَنْ بِلَالِ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ شُتَيْرِ بْنِ شَكَلِ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ عَلِّمْنِي دُعَاءً أَنْتَفِعُ بِهِ قَالَ قُلْ اللَّهُمَّ عَافِنِي مِنْ شَرِّ سَمْعِي وَبَصَرِي وَلِسَانِي وَقَلْبِي وَشَرِّ مَنِيِّي يَعْنِي ذَكَرَهُ

Having reported to me [Ubaidullah bin Waki'] he said : has told us [My father] from [Sa'd bin Abu Aus] from [Bilal bin Yahya] from [Syutair bin Syakal bin Humaid] from [His father] he said : "I said: "O Messenger of Allah, teach me a prayer from which I can benefit." He said: "Say: ALLAHUMMA 'AAFINI MIN SYARRI SAM'I WA BASHARI WA LISANI WA QALBI WA SYARRI MANIYYI (O Allah, save me from the evils of my hearing, sight, speech and heart. And from the evils of my manic thoughts - namely his lasciviousness -)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14992, 19534

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM DISORDER AND POVERTY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5390

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي سَالِمُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ عَنْ دَرَّاجٍ أَبِي السَّمْحِ عَنْ أَبِي الْهَيْثَمِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكُفْرِ وَالْفَقْرِ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ وَيَعْدِلَانِ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Salim bin Ghailan] from [Darraj Abu As Samh] from [Abu Al Haitsam] from [Abu Sa'id Al khudri] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, that he prayed: "O Allah, I seek refuge in You from disbelief and poverty." A man asked; "Is it the same? ' he answered: "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12658
Imam Abu Dawud : 1320

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHEN LEAVING THE HOUSE ASKING FOR PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5391

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا خَرَجَ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ قَالَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أَزِلَّ أَوْ أَضِلَّ أَوْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ أَوْ أَجْهَلَ أَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Qudamah] he said : has told us [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Ummu Salamah] said : "If the Prophet peace be upon him

wanted to leave the house, he always said: "BISMILLAHI RABBI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN AN AZILLA AU ADILLA AU AZHLIMA AU UZHLAMA AU AJHALA AU YUJHALA 'ALAYYA (In the name of Allah! O Allah, I seek refuge in You from making mistakes, or going astray, or doing wrong, or being oppressed, doing stupid or fooled)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25400, 25480, 25504
Imam Abu Dawud : 4430
Imam Nasa'i : 5444
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3874

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS PROTECTED FROM DEBTS AND ENEMY OPPRESSATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5392

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَمْرِو بْنِ السَّرْحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي حُيَيُّ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو بِهَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَغَلَبَةِ الْعَدُوِّ وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin 'Amru bin As Sarh] he said : has told me [Ibn Wahb] he said : has informed me [Huyay bin Abdullah] he said : has told me [Abu 'Abdurrahman Al Hubuli] from [Abdullah bin Amru bin Al 'Ash] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to pray with sentences like this: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN GHALABATID DAINI WA GHALABATID 'ADUWWI WA SYAMAATATIL A'DA (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from debt bondage, enemy oppression and enemy happiness)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6329
Imam Abu Dawud : 1330
Imam Nasa'i : 5393

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REQUESTS PROTECTION FROM OPPRESSION AND HAPPINESS OF THE ENEMY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5393

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ قَالَ حُيَيٌّ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْحُبُلِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو بِهَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ غَلَبَةِ الدَّيْنِ وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Wahb] he said : [Huyay] said : has narrated to me [Abu 'Abdurrahman Al Hubuli] from [Abdullah bin 'Amru] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to pray with these sentences: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN GHALABATID DAINI WA GHALABATID 'ADUWWI WA SYAMAATATIL A'DA (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from debt bondage, enemy oppression and enemy

happiness)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6329
Imam Abu Dawud : 1330

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5394

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ هَارُونَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ أَبِي الْعَاصِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو بِهَذِهِ الدَّعَوَاتِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكَسَلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْعَجْزِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ

Narrated to us [Abdullah bin Muhammad bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : has told us [Hammad bin Mas'adah] from [Harun bin Ibrahim] from [Muhammad] from [Uthman bin Abu Al 'Ash] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to pray these prayers: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL KASALI WAL HARAMI WAL JUBNI WAL 'AJZI WA MIN FITNATIL MAHYAA WAL MAMAATI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from laziness, senility, cowardice and weakness. As well as from the slander of life and death)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM VARIOUS BAD THINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5395

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكَسَلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْمَغْرَمِ وَالْمَأْثَمِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul Karim] from [Syu'aib] from [Al laith] from [Yazid Ibn Al Had] from [Amru bin Syu'aib] from [His father] from [His grandfather] he said : "I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL KASALI WAL HARAMI WAL MAGHRAMI WA MA'TSAMI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRIL MASIIHID DAJJAL WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN ADZAABIL QABRI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN ADZAABIN NAAR (Yes Allah, I seek refuge in You from laziness, senility, unpaid debts, causes that bring sin. I seek refuge in You from the Messiah Dajjal. I seek refuge in You

from the torment of the grave. And I also seek refuge in You from the torment of hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROTECTED FROM SU'UL KHATIMAH AND GREAT DISASTERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5396

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ هَذِهِ الثَّلَاثَةِ مِنْ دَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَسُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَجَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِقَالَ سُفْيَانُ هُوَ ثَلَاثَةٌ فَذَكَرْتُ أَرْبَعَةً لِأَنِّي لَا أَحْفَظُ الْوَاحِدَ الَّذِي لَيْسَ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Sufyan] from [Sumay] from [Abu Shalih] God willing, from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him took refuge from these three things, namely; encountering difficulties (su`ul Khatimah), enemy happiness, bad qadla and terrible disasters." Sufyan said : "In the hadith there are three things, but I mentioned four things because I don't memorize one of them which is not included in it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7051
Imam Bukhari : 5871, 6126
Imam Muslim : 4880
Imam Nasa'i : 5396, 5397

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ASKING FOR PROTECTION FROM THE HAPPINESS OF THE ENEMY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5397

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ سُمَيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي صَالِحٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَسْتَعِيذُ مِنْ سُوءِ الْقَضَاءِ وَشَمَاتَةِ الْأَعْدَاءِ وَدَرَكِ الشَّقَاءِ وَجَهْدِ الْبَلَاءِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Sumay] from [Abu Shalih] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him took refuge from bad decisions, enemy happiness, su`ul khatimah and terrible disasters."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7051
Imam Bukhari : 5871, 6126

Imam Muslim : 4880
Imam Nasa'i : 5396, 5397

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYS FOR PROTECTION FROM Malignant Diseases and Leprosy
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5398

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هَمَّامٌ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْجُنُونِ وَالْجُذَامِ وَالْبَرَصِ وَسَيِّئِ الْأَسْقَامِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibn Al Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has related to us [Hammam] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL JUNUUNI WAL JUDZAAMI WAL BARASHI WA SAYYI`IL ASQAAM (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from madness, leprosy, leprosy and malignant diseases)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1500, 1535, 12155, 12534, 12826
Imam Abu Dawud : 1317, 1329, 1330
Imam Nasa'i : 5400

PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM READS SURAH AL-FALAQ AND AN-NAS FOR PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5399

أَخْبَرَنَا هِلَالُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبَّادٌ عَنْ الْجُرَيْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي نَضْرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ عَيْنِ الْجَانِّ وَعَيْنِ الْإِنْسِ فَلَمَّا نَزَلَتْ الْمُعَوِّذَتَانِ أَخَذَ بِهِمَا وَتَرَكَ مَا سِوَى ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Hillal bin Al 'Ala] he said : has told us [Sa'id bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us ['Abbad] from [Al Jurairi] from [Abu Nadlrah] from [Abu Sa'id] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him used to take refuge from the evil eyes of the jinn and humans. So when the Mu'awwidzatain letters (the Al falaq letter and the An Naas letter) came down, he read both of them and left aside that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Tirmidzi : 1984
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3502

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5400

أَخْبَرَنَا مُوسَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ عَنْ زَائِدَةَ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَعَوَّذُ بِهَؤُلَاءِ الْكَلِمَاتِ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْكَسَلِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَسُوءِ الْكِبَرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Musa bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : has told us [Husain] from [Zaidah] from [Humaid] from [Anas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to take refuge from sentences like this: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL KASALI WAL HARAMI WAL JUBNI WAL BUKHLI WA SUU`IL KIBRI WA FITNATID DAJJAL WA ADZAABIL QABRI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from laziness, senility, cowardice, stinginess, ugliness arrogant, slander of the Dajjal and torture in the grave)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5401

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ عُمَيْرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مُصْعَبَ بْنَ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَكَانَ يُعَلِّمُنَا خَمْسًا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُو بِهِنَّ وَيَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْبُخْلِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أُرَدَّ إِلَى أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] from [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Malik bin Umair] he said : I heard [Mush'ab bin Sa'd] from [his father] he said : "(Rasulullah) taught us five things, and Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam used to pray with him: "ALLHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL BUKHLI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL JUBNI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN AN URADDA ILAA ARDZALIL UMURI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN ADZABIL QABRI (O Allah, I I seek refuge in You from wickedness. I seek refuge in You from cowardice. I seek refuge in You from senility and I seek refuge in You from the torment of the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM FIVE BAD THINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5402

أَخْبَرَنَا عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يُونُسُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ يَعْنِي أَبَاهُ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَحَجَجْتُ مَعَ عُمَرَ فَسَمِعْتُهُ يَقُولُ بِجَمْعٍ أَلَا إِنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ خَمْسٍ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ سُوءِ الْعُمُرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الصَّدْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Imran bin Bakar] he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Yunus] from [Abu Ishaq] - namely his father - from ['Amru bin Maimun] he said : "I once performed the Hajj with [Umar], then I heard him say to a group of people: "Know that the Prophet peace be upon him always took refuge from five things; 'ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL BUKHLI WAL JUBNI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SUU`IL UMURI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN FITNATISH SHADRI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN ADZABIL QABRI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from falsehood and cowardice. I seek refuge in You from a bad life. I seek refuge in You from death before repentance. And I seek refuge in You from the torment of the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WAS PROTECTED FROM DIFFICULTIES DURING THE TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5403

أَخْبَرَنَا أَزْهَرُ بْنُ جَمِيلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَرْجِسَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا سَافَرَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَالْحَوْرِ بَعْدَ الْكَوْرِ وَدَعْوَةِ الْمَظْلُومِ وَسُوءِ الْمَنْظَرِ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ

Narrated to us [Azhar bin Jamil] he said : has told us [Khalid Ibnul Harith] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Ashim] from [Abdullah bin Sarjis] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him, if he wanted to travel, said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN WA'STAA`IS SAFAR WA KAABATIL MUNQALABI WAL HAURI BA'DAL KAURI WA DA'WATIL MALZHLUUMI WA SUU'IL MANZHARI FIL AHLI WAL MAALI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from fatigue on the journey, sadness during return, lack after sufficiency, prayers of the wronged and a bad view on family and property)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9227, 19843, 19844, 19845, 19848
Imam Muslim : 2393
Imam Nasa'i : 5404, 5405
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3878
Imam Darimi : 2556

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHEN ON SAFAR ASKING FOR PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5404

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَرْجِسَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا سَافَرَ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَالْحَوْرِ بَعْدَ الْكَوْرِ وَدَعْوَةِ الْمَظْلُومِ وَسُوءِ الْمَنْظَرِ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ وَالْوَلَدِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Jarir] from ['Ashim] from [Abdullah bin Sarjis] he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wanted to go on a journey, he said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN WA'STAA`IS SAFAR WA KAABATIL MUNQALABI WAL HAURI BA'DAL KAURI WA DA'WATIL MALZHLUUMI WA SUU`IL MANZHARI FIL AHLI WAL MAALI WAL WALADI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from fatigue on the journey, sadness when returning, lack after having enough, prayers of the wronged and bad views on family, property and children)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9227, 19843, 19844, 19845, 19848
Imam Muslim : 2393
Imam Nasa'i : 5405
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3878
Imam Darimi : 2556

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHILE TRAVELING FROM TRAVEL OBSTACLES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5405

أَخْبَرَنَا يُوسُفُ بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ عَاصِمٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَرْجِسَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا سَافَرَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ وَالْحَوْرِ بَعْدَ الْكَوْرِ وَدَعْوَةِ الْمَظْلُومِ وَسُوءِ الْمَنْظَرِ

Narrated to us [Yusuf bin Hammad] he said : has told us [Bisyr bin Manshur] from ['Ashim] from [Abdullah bin Sarjis] he said : "When the Prophet peace be upon him wanted to go on a journey, he took refuge from obstacles on the way, sadness when returning, shortages after enough, prayers of oppressed people and bad views."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 19843, 19845, 19848
Imam Muslim : 2393

Imam Darimi : 2556

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PROTECTION ON THE TRAVEL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5406

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُمَرَ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ مُقَدَّمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بِشْرٍ الْخَثْعَمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي زُرْعَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا سَافَرَ فَرَكِبَ رَاحِلَتَهُ قَالَ بِإِصْبَعِهِ وَمَدَّ شُعْبَةُ بِإِصْبَعِهِ قَالَ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الصَّاحِبُ فِي السَّفَرِ وَالْخَلِيفَةُ فِي الْأَهْلِ وَالْمَالِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ وَعْثَاءِ السَّفَرِ وَكَآبَةِ الْمُنْقَلَبِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin 'Amru bin Umar bin Ali bin Miqdam] he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Adi] from [Syu'bah] from [Abdullah bin Bisyr Al Khasy'ami] from [Abu Zur'ah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "When Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam wanted to go on a journey, he got into his vehicle. He then signaled with his finger -Syu'bah then spread his fingers-, he said: "ALLAHUMMA ANTA SHAHIBU FISSAFARI WAL KHALIFATU FIL AHLI WAL MAALI ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN WA'TSAA`IS SAFARI WA KAABATIL MANZHARI (O Allah, You is a companion on the journey and who takes care of (my) family and property. O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the fatigue of the journey and the sad sights)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2197, 2588, 19853
Imam Abu Dawud : 2231
Imam Tirmidzi : 3360, 3361

PROTECT GOD FROM BAD NEIGHBORS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5407

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْمَقْبُرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَعَوَّذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ جَارِ السَّوْءِ فِي دَارِ الْمُقَامِ فَإِنَّ جَارَ الْبَادِيَةِ يَتَحَوَّلُ عَنْكَ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Yahya] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id Al Maqburi] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Take refuge in Allah from evil neighbors where you live, because nomadic neighbors (Bedouins) will stay away from you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 8197

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM BAD CHARACTERISTICS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5408

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ أَبِي عَمْرٍو أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لِأَبِي طَلْحَةَ الْتَمِسْ لِي غُلَامًا مِنْ غِلْمَانِكُمْ يَخْدُمُنِي فَخَرَجَ بِي أَبُو طَلْحَةَ يَرْدُفُنِي وَرَاءَهُ فَكُنْتُ أَخْدُمُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلَّمَا نَزَلَ فَكُنْتُ أَسْمَعُهُ يُكْثِرُ أَنْ يَقُولَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْهَرَمِ وَالْحُزْنِ وَالْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَضَلَعِ الدَّيْنِ وَغَلَبَةِ الرِّجَالِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : has told us [Isma'il] he said : has told us ['Amru bin Abu 'Amru] that he heard [Anas bin Malik] say; "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said to Abu Talhah: "Find a slave from among your slaves to help me." So Abu Talhah took me on his back, so that I also helped Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam. Every time he stopped at a place, he always said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL HARAMI WAL HUZNI WAL 'AJZI WAL KASALI WAL BUKHLI WAL JUBNI WA DLALA'ID DAINI WA GHALABATIRRIJAL (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from senility, sadness, weakness, laziness, miserliness, cowardice, the crush of debt and the oppression of the authorities)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6446, 6461, 12155, 13036, 23166, 23438, 24545
Imam Bukhari : 789, 2222, 5891, 5892, 5898, 5900
Imam Muslim : 925, 4877
Imam Abu Dawud : 746, 1317
Imam Nasa'i : 1292, 5382, 5408

PROTECTION FROM THE TORTURE OF THE GRAVE AND THE FITNA OF THE DAJJAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5409

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَمْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَسْتَعِيذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ قَالَ وَقَالَ إِنَّكُمْ تُفْتَنُونَ فِي قُبُورِكُمْ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Yahya] from [Amrah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to seek refuge in Allah from the torment of the grave and the slander of the Dajjal." the narrator said : "He said: "Indeed, you will face slander in the grave."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 13636, 20221, 21296, 21296, 23441, 23938, 24815, 24910, 25122, 25128, 25799, 25810, 25812
Imam Bukhari : 178, 1283, 1287, 5887, 5889, 6596
Imam Muslim : 920, 921, 922, 923, 929, 1506, 5113
Imam Abu Dawud : 4126, 4127
Imam Tirmidzi : 2815, 3496
Imam Nasa'i : 1459, 2034, 2035, 2037, 2038, 2038, 5409, 5409
Imam Malik : 400, 480

PROTECTION FROM VARIOUS SITUATIONS AND TORTURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5410

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَنْ مُوسَى بْنِ عُقْبَةَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو الزِّنَادِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ هُرْمُزَ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَرِّ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ وَأَعُوذُ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَرِّ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh bin Abdullah] he said : has told me [my father] he said : has told me [Ibrahim] from [Musa bin 'Uqbah] he said : has reported to me [Abu Az Zinad] from [Abdurrahman bin Hurmuz Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "I seek refuge in Allah from the torment of Jahannam, from the torment of the grave, and from the evil of the Messiah Dajjal. And I also seek refuge in Allah from the slander of life and death."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PROTECTION FROM VARIOUS SITUATIONS AND TORTURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5411

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ أَنَّ أَبَا سَلَمَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durusta] he said : has told us [Abu Isma'il] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] that [Abu Salamah] told him from [Abu Hurairah] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, that he said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN ADZABIL QABRI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN ADZAABIN NAARI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN FITNATIL MAHYAA WAL MAMAATI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRIL MASIIHID DAJJAL (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the torment of the grave, I seek refuge in You from the torment of hell, I seek refuge in You from the slander of life and death, and I seek refuge in You from the evil of the Messiah Dajjal)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416

Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PROTECTION FROM THE EVIL OF SATAN FROM AMONG JINNS AND HUMANS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5412

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ عَوْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي عُمَرَ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ بْنِ خَشْخَاشٍ عَنْ أَبِي ذَرٍّ قَالَدَخَلْتُ الْمَسْجِدَ وَرَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِيهِ فَجِئْتُ فَجَلَسْتُ إِلَيْهِ فَقَالَ يَا أَبَا ذَرٍّ تَعَوَّذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ شَرِّ شَيَاطِينِ الْجِنِّ وَالْإِنْسِ قُلْتُ أَوَ لِلْإِنْسِ شَيَاطِينُ قَالَ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Ja'far bin 'Aun] he said : has told us [Abdurrahman bin Abdullah] from [Abu Umar] from ['Ubaid bin Khasykhasy] from [Abu Dzar] he said : "I entered the mosque while Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam was already inside. I sat beside him, he then said: "O Abu Dharr, seek refuge in Allah from the evil of Satan from jinn and humans." I asked; "Are there also demons in the human species?" He answered: "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 20566

PROTECTION FROM VARIOUS SITUATIONS AND TORTURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5413

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ وَمَالِكٌ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عُوذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ عُوذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ عُوذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Sufyan] and [Malik] both said : has told us [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Take refuge in Allah from the torment of the grave, seek refuge in Allah from the slander of life and death. And seek refuge in Allah from the slander of the Messiah Dajjal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PROTECTION FROM FIVE BAD THINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5414

أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي يَعْلَى بْنُ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عَلْقَمَةَ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ خَمْسٍ يَقُولُ عُوذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us [Abdurrahman bin Muhammad] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] he said : has informed me [Ya'la bin 'Atha] he said : I heard [Abu 'Alqamah] narrate from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to take refuge from five things, he said: "Take refuge in Allah from the torment of the grave, from the torment of hell, from the slander of life and death, and from the evil of the Messiah Dajjal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PROTECTION FROM FOUR BAD THINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5415

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ وَذَكَرَ كَلِمَةً مَعْنَاهَا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا عَلْقَمَةَ الْهَاشِمِيَّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ أَطَاعَنِي فَقَدْ أَطَاعَ اللَّهَ وَمَنْ عَصَانِي فَقَدْ عَصَى اللَّهَ وَكَانَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَعَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ وَفِتْنَةِ الْأَحْيَاءِ وَالْأَمْوَاتِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basyar] and [Muhammad] -and he mentioned a word that was similar to it- he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Ya'la bin 'Atha`] he said : I heard [Abu 'Alqamah Al Hasyimi] say; I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say: "Whoever obeys me has obeyed Allah, whoever disobeys me has disobeyed Allah." And he used to take refuge from the torment of the grave, the torment of hell, the slander of life and death and the slander of the Messiah Dajjal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2958, 7032, 7125, 7335, 7786, 8149, 8654, 9016, 9655, 9708, 10226
Imam Bukhari : 2737, 6604
Imam Muslim : 3416, 3417, 3418
Imam Abu Dawud : 2255
Imam Tirmidzi : 1595
Imam Nasa'i : 4122, 4123, 5415
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3, 2850

PROTECTION FROM FIVE BAD THINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5416

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْوَلِيدِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي عَلْقَمَةَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ مِنْ فِيهِ إِلَى فِيَّ قَالَوَقَالَ يَعْنِي النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اسْتَعِيذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ خَمْسٍ مِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Abu Al Walid] he said : has told us [Abu 'Awanah] from [Ya'la bin 'Atha`] from [His father] from [Abu 'Alqamah] he said : had told me [Abu Hurairah] - from his mouth to my mouth - he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Ask Allah for protection from five things; from the torment of Jahannam, from the torment of the grave, from the slander of life and death and from the slander of the Messiah Dajjal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM VARIOUS SPATIALS AND TORTURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5417

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُعَلِّمُهُمْ هَذَا الدُّعَاءَ كَمَا يُعَلِّمُ السُّورَةَ مِنْ الْقُرْآنِ قُولُوا اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Thawus] from [Abdullah bin Abbas] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him taught this prayer to them as he taught the letter of the Koran. He said: "Say: verily we seek refuge in You from the torment of Jahannam, and I seek refuge in You from the torment of the grave, and I seek refuge in You from the slander of the Messiah Dajjal, and I seek refuge in You from the slander of life and death."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425

Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PROTECTION FROM VARIOUS SITUATIONS AND TORTURE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5418

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ عَمْرٍو عَنْ طَاوُسَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ وَأَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عُوذُوا بِاللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ عُوذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَمِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us of [Muhammad bin Maimun] from [Sufyan] from [Amru] from [Thawus] from [Abu Hurairah]. And [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Take refuge in Allah 'azza wajalla from the punishment of Allah, seek refuge in Allah from the slander of life and death, from the torment of the grave and from the slander of the Messiah Dajjal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PROTECTION FROM THE TORTURE OF JAHANNAM AND THE FITNAH OF DAJJAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5419

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو يَقُولُ فِي دُعَائِهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ

[Al Harith bin Miskin] said by reading it to him, while I heard it, from [Ibn Al Qasim] from [Malik] from [Abu Az Zinad] from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him used to say in his prayer: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN ADZAABI JAHANNAMA WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN ADZAABIL QABRI WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN FITNATIL MASIIHID DAJJAL WA A'UUDZU BIKA MIN FITNATIL MAHYAA WAL MAMAATI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the torment of hell, I seek refuge in You from the torment of the grave, I seek refuge in You from the slander of the Messiah Dajjal and I seek refuge in You from the slander of life and death."

Hadith Corroboration

Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PROTECTION FROM THE FITNA OF LIFE AND DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5420

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَاصِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ الْمُقْرِيُّ عَنْ اللَّيْثِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ يَسَارٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي دُعَائِهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ وَفِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ وَفِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا خَطَأٌ وَالصَّوَابُ سُلَيْمَانُ بْنُ سِنَانٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Ashim] he said : has told us [Al Qasim bin Katsir Al Muqri] from [Al Laits bin Sa'id] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Sulaiman bin Yasar] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam say in his prayer: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN FITNATIL QABRI WA FITNATILD DAJJAL WA FITNATIL MAHYAA WAL MAMAATI (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the slander of the grave, the slander of the Dajjal, and from the slander of life and death)." The narrator said : "Abu Abdurrahman is wrong, the truth is Sulaiman bin Sinan.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROTECTS FROM THE TORTURE OF THE GRAVE AND THE FITNA OF DAJJAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5421

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ أَبِي الزِّنَادِ عَنْ الْأَعْرَجِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ عُوذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ عُوذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ عُوذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ عُوذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Abu Az Zinad]

from [Al A'raj] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Take refuge in Allah from the punishment of Allah, seek refuge in Allah from the torment of the grave, seek refuge in Allah from the slander of life and death. And seek refuge in Allah from the slander of the Messiah Dajjal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROTECTS FROM THE TORTURE OF JAHANNAM, THE GRAVE, AND THE DAJJAL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5422

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ الْعَقَدِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ بُدَيْلِ بْنِ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَقِيقٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ عَذَابِ جَهَنَّمَ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَالْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Abu Amir Al 'Aqadi] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Budail bin Maisarah] from [Abdullah bin Syaqiq] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam always takes refuge from the torment of Jahannam, the torment of the grave and from the Messiah Dajjal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PROTECTION FROM THE FITNAH OF AL-MASIH DAJJAL AND THE TORTURE OF THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5423

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَمْرٍو عَنْ يَحْيَى أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ تَعَوَّذُوا بِاللَّهِ مِنْ عَذَابِ النَّارِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَمِنْ شَرِّ الْمَسِيحِ الدَّجَّالِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Al Walid] he said : has told us

[Abu 'Amru] from [Yahya] that he told him, he said : had informed me [Abu Salamah] he said : has told me [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Take refuge in Allah from the torment of hell, the torment of the grave, the slander of life and death and from the evil of the Messiah Dajjal."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PRAYER FOR PROTECTION FROM THE HEAT OF HELL FIRE AND THE TORTURE OF THE GRAVE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5424

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي حَسَّانَ عَنْ جَسْرَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ أَنَّهَا قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ رَبَّ جِبْرَائِيلَ وَمِيكَائِيلَ وَرَبَّ إِسْرَافِيلَ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ حَرِّ النَّارِ وَمِنْ عَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh] he said : has told me [my father] he said : has told me [Ibrahim] from [Sufyan bin Sa'id] from [Abu Hassan] from [Jasrah] from ['Aisyah] that he said : "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "ALLAHUMMA RABBA JIBRA'IL WA MIKAA'IIL WA RABBA ISRAAFIIL A'UUDZU BIKA MIN HARRIN NAARI WA MIN ADZABIL QABRI (O Allah, Rabb Jibril and Mika'il, Rabb Israfil, I seek refuge in You from the heat of the fire of hell and the torment of the grave)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM THE FITNAH OF THE GRAVE AND THE TORTURE OF HELL
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5425

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ سَوَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ وَهْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي حَبِيبٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ سِنَانٍ الْمُزَنِيِّ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُسَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْقَاسِمِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ فِي صَلَاتِهِ

اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْقَبْرِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الدَّجَّالِ وَمِنْ فِتْنَةِ الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ وَمِنْ حَرِّ جَهَنَّمَقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا الصَّوَابُ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Sawwad] he said : has told us [Ibn Wahb] he said : has told us ['Amru Ibnul Harith] from [Yazid bin Abu Habib] from [Sulaiman bin Sinan Al Muzanni] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "I heard Al Qasim peace be upon him say in his prayer: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN FITNATIL QABRI WA MIN FITNATID DAJJAL WA MIN FITNATIL MAHYAA WAL MAMAATI WA MIN HARRI JAHANNAMA (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the slander of the grave, the slander of the Dajjal, the slander of life and death, and from the heat of the fire jahannam)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2060, 2226, 2574, 2642, 2695, 7531, 7623, 8989, 9018, 9101, 9478, 9658, 9690, 9791, 9859, 10350
Imam Bukhari : 1288
Imam Muslim : 924, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930
Imam Abu Dawud : 834, 1318
Imam Tirmidzi : 3416
Imam Nasa'i : 2033, 2036, 5410, 5411, 5413, 5414, 5415, 5416, 5417, 5418, 5419, 5420, 5421, 5422, 5423, 5424, 5425
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3830
Imam Malik : 450

HEAVEN ASKS FOR THOSE WHO ASK FOR HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5426

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ بُرَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ سَأَلَ اللَّهَ الْجَنَّةَ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ قَالَتْ الْجَنَّةُ اللَّهُمَّ أَدْخِلْهُ الْجَنَّةَ وَمَنْ اسْتَجَارَ مِنْ النَّارِ ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ قَالَتْ النَّارُ اللَّهُمَّ أَجِرْهُ مِنْ النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Buraid bin Abu Maryam] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Whoever asks Allah for heaven three times, then heaven will say; 'O Allah, enter him into heaven'. And whoever asks to be kept away from hell three times, then hell will say; 'O Allah, keep him away from hell'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 12696, 13258
Imam Tirmidzi : 2495
Imam Ibnu Majah : 4331

THE BEST ISTIGHFAR PRAYER ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5427

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حُسَيْنٌ الْمُعَلِّمُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ

بُشَيْرِ بْنِ كَعْبٍ عَنْ شَدَّادِ بْنِ أَوْسٍعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِنَّ سَيِّدَ الِاسْتِغْفَارِ أَنْ يَقُولَ الْعَبْدُ اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِذَنْبِي وَأَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لَا يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ فَإِنْ قَالَهَا حِينَ يُصْبِحُ مُوقِنًا بِهَا فَمَاتَ دَخَلَ الْجَنَّةَ وَإِنْ قَالَهَا حِينَ يُمْسِي مُوقِنًا بِهَا دَخَلَ الْجَنَّةَخَالَفَهُ الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ ثَعْلَبَةَ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Yazid] - namely Ibn Zurai' - he said : has told us [Husain Al Mu'allim] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [Busyair bin Ka'b] from [Syaddad bin Aus] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Indeed the best istighfar is; if a servant says: "ALLAHUMMA ANTA RABBI LAA ILAAHA ILLA ANTA KHALAQTANI WA ANA 'ABDUKA WA ANA 'ALA 'AHDIKA WA WA'DIKA MASTATHA'TU A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRI MAA SHANA'TU ABUU`U LAKA BIDZANBI WA ABUU`U LAKA BINI'MATIKA 'ALAYYA FAGHFIRLI FA INNAHU LAA YAGHFIRU ADZ DZUNUUBA ILLA ANTA (O Allah, You are my God, there is no God worthy of worship except You. You have created me and I am Your servant. I fulfill Your covenant and Your promises according to my ability. I seek refuge in You from the evil of my actions, I confess my sins to You and I acknowledge Your blessings on me, so forgive me. For no one can forgive sins except You)'. If he says it at dawn with full faith and then dies, then he will go to heaven. And if he reads it in the evening with full faith and then dies, then he will enter heaven." However, Al Walid bin Tsa'labah disputes the history of this hadith.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10265, 16488, 21935
Imam Bukhari : 5831, 5848
Imam Abu Dawud : 4408
Imam Tirmidzi : 3315
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3862

PRAYER PROTECTS FROM BAD DEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5428

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ ابْنِ وَهْبٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي مُوسَى بْنُ شَيْبَةَ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدَةَ بْنِ أَبِي لُبَابَةَ أَنَّ ابْنَ يَسَافٍ حَدَّثَهُ أَنَّهُ سَأَلَ عَائِشَةَ زَوْجَ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُ مَا يَدْعُو بِهِ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَبْلَ مَوْتِهِ قَالَتْ كَانَ أَكْثَرُ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو بِهِ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَمِلْتُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] from [Ibn Wahb] he said : has reported to me [Musa bin Syaibah] from [Al Auza'i] from [Abdah bin Abu Lubabah] that [Ibn Yasaf] told him, that he once asked ['Aisyah] the wife of the Prophet peace be upon him; 'What did the Prophet peace be upon him most often read in prayer before he died? ' 'Aisha said : "What he read most often was: 'ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRI MAA 'AMILTU WA MIN SYARRI MAA LAM A'MAL (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the bad things I have done, and from the bad things I have not done)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22905, 23543, 23933, 24601, 25008, 25164, 25167
Imam Muslim : 4891, 4892, 4893
Imam Abu Dawud : 1326
Imam Nasa'i : 1290, 5428, 5429, 5430, 5431, 5432, 5433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3829

PRAYER PROTECTS FROM BAD DEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5429

أَخْبَرَنِي عِمْرَانُ بْنُ بَكَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْمُغِيرَةِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي ابْنُ يَسَافٍ قَالَ سُئِلَتْ عَائِشَةُمَا كَانَ أَكْثَرُ مَا كَانَ يَدْعُو بِهِ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَتْ كَانَ أَكْثَرُ دُعَائِهِ أَنْ يَقُولَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَمِلْتُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ بَعْدُ

Having reported to me [Imran bin Bakkar] he said : has told us [Abu Al Mughirah] he said : has told us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Abdah] he said : has told me [Ibn Yasaf] he said : ['Aisyah] was once asked; 'What did the Prophet peace be upon him read most often? ' 'Aisyah answered; "The prayer he most often recites is: 'ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRI MAA 'AMILTU WA MIN SYARRI MAA LAM A'MAL BA'DU (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the bad things I have done, and from the bad things I have not done)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22905, 23543, 23933, 24601, 25008, 25164, 25167
Imam Muslim : 4891, 4892, 4893
Imam Abu Dawud : 1326
Imam Nasa'i : 1290, 5428, 5429, 5430, 5431, 5432, 5433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3829

PRAYER PROTECTS FROM BAD DEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5430

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ قُدَامَةَ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ فَرْوَةَ بْنِ نَوْفَلٍ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَائِشَةَعَمَّا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُو قَالَتْ كَانَ يَقُولُ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَمِلْتُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Qudamah] from [Jarir] from [Mansur] from [Hilal] from [Farwah bin Naufal] he said : "I once asked Ummul Mukminin ['Aisyah], about the prayer that Rasulullah peace be upon him used to recite to pray? ' She answered; "She read 'ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRI MAA 'AMILTU WA MIN SYARRI MAA LAM A'MAL (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the bad things that I have done, and from the bad things that I have not done. I do)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22905, 23543, 23933, 24601, 25008, 25164, 25167
Imam Muslim : 4891, 4892, 4893
Imam Abu Dawud : 1326
Imam Nasa'i : 1290, 5428, 5429, 5430, 5431, 5432, 5433

Imam Ibnu Majah : 3829

PRAYER PROTECTS FROM BAD DEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5431

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادٌ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ هِلَالٍ عَنْ فَرْوَةَ بْنِ نَوْفَلٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَمِلْتُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ

Narrated to us [Hannad] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Hushain] from [Hilal] from [Farwah bin Naufal] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRI MAA 'AMILTU WA MIN SYARRI MAA LAM A'MAL (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the bad things that I have done, and from the bad things that I have not done)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22905, 23543, 23933, 24601, 25008, 25164, 25167
Imam Muslim : 4891, 4892, 4893
Imam Abu Dawud : 1326
Imam Nasa'i : 1290, 5428, 5429, 5430, 5431, 5432, 5433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3829

PRAYER PROTECTS FROM BAD DEEDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5432

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ عَنْ هِلَالِ بْنِ يَسَافٍ عَنْ فَرْوَةَ بْنِ نَوْفَلٍ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ فَقُلْتُحَدِّثِينِي بِشَيْءٍ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُو بِهِ قَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَمِلْتُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] from [His father] from [Hushain] from [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Farwah bin Naufal] he said : "I asked ['Aisyah], "I said, 'Tell me something that Rasulullah peace be upon him used to pray?! He said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRI MAA 'AMILTU WA MIN SYARRI MAA LAM A'MAL (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the bad things that I have done, and from the bad things that I have not done)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22905, 23543, 23933, 24601, 25008, 25164, 25167
Imam Muslim : 4891, 4892, 4893
Imam Abu Dawud : 1326
Imam Nasa'i : 1290, 5428, 5429, 5430, 5431, 5432, 5433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3829

PRAYER PROTECTS FROM BAD DEEDS

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5433

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ حُصَيْنٍ سَمِعْتُ هِلَالَ بْنَ يَسَافٍ عَنْ فَرْوَةَ بْنِ نَوْفَلٍ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِعَائِشَةَأَخْبِرِينِي بِدُعَاءٍ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَدْعُو بِهِ قَالَتْ كَانَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا عَمِلْتُ وَمِنْ شَرِّ مَا لَمْ أَعْمَلْ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has related to us [Shu'bah] from [Hushain] he said : I heard [Hilal bin Yasaf] from [Farwah bin Naufal] he said : I said to ['Aisha]; "Tell me what prayer the Prophet peace be upon him used to recite?" 'Aisha said : "He read: ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN SYARRI MAA 'AMILTU WA MIN SYARRI MAA LAM A'MAL (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from the bad things I have done, and from the bad things I have not done)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22905, 23543, 23933, 24601, 25008, 25164, 25167
Imam Muslim : 4891, 4892, 4893
Imam Abu Dawud : 1326
Imam Nasa'i : 1290, 5428, 5429, 5430, 5431, 5432, 5433
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3829

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PROTECTION FROM SINKING INTO THE EARTH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5434

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ دُكَيْنٍ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي جُبَيْرُ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ بْنِ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ مُطْعِمٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِعَظَمَتِكَ أَنْ أُغْتَالَ مِنْ تَحْتِيقَالَ جُبَيْرٌ وَهُوَ الْخَسْفُ قَالَ عُبَادَةُ فَلَا أَدْرِي قَوْلُ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَوْ قَوْلُ جُبَيْرٍ

Narrated to us ['Amru bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Al Fadll bin Dukain] from ['Ubadah bin Muslim] he said : has told me [Jubair bin Muth'im] that [Ibn Umar] said : "I heard Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam read: ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA BI AZHAMATIKA AN UGHTAALA MIN TAHTII (O Allah, I seek refuge in Your majesty from murder committed by unknown means)." Jubair said : "That is sinking to the bottom of the earth." 'Ubadah said : "I don't know whether it was the words of the Prophet peace be upon him or Jubair's words."

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PROTECTION FROM HIDDEN MURDER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5435

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْخَلِيلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَرْوَانُ هُوَ ابْنُ مُعَاوِيَةَ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ عُبَادَةَ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ

الْفَزَارِيِّ عَنْ جُبَيْرِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ فَذَكَرَ الدُّعَاءَ وَقَالَ فِي آخِرِهِ أَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أُغْتَالَ مِنْ تَحْتِي يَعْنِي بِذَلِكَ الْخَسْفَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Al Khalil] he said : has told us [Marwan namely Ibn Mu'awiyah] from [Ali bin Abdul Aziz] from ['Ubadah bin Muslim Al Fazari] from [Jubair bin Abu Sulaiman] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him prayed: "ALLAHUMMA (O Allah...), then he said the prayer, and said at the end of his prayer: "A'UUDZU BIKA AN UGHTAALA MIN TAHTII (I seek refuge in You from being killed by unknown means), namely sinking into the bowels of the earth."

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROTECTED FROM DEATH DUE TO FALLING, DRIVING AND BURN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5436

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْفَضْلُ بْنُ مُوسَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ صَيْفِيٍّ مَوْلَى أَبِي أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي الْيَسَرِ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ التَّرَدِّي وَالْهَدْمِ وَالْغَرَقِ وَالْحَرِيقِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ يَتَخَبَّطَنِي الشَّيْطَانُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَمُوتَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ مُدْبِرًا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَمُوتَ لَدِيغًا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : has told us [Al fadll bin Musa] from [Abdullah bin Sa'id] from [Shaifi] - Abu Ayyub's former slave - from [Abu Al Yasaar] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said the prayer: "O Allah, I seek refuge in You from death due to falling from a high place, being crushed by rubble, drowning and burning. And I seek refuge in You from Satan's enticements at the time of death, death when fleeing from war in Your path, and death from the stings of creeping animals."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11670, 14975, 14976
Imam Abu Dawud : 1328
Imam Nasa'i : 5437, 5438

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR PROTECTION FROM ACCIDENTS AND PAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5437

أَخْبَرَنَا يُونُسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَنَسُ بْنُ عِيَاضٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ صَيْفِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي الْيَسَرِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَدْعُو فَيَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْهَرَمِ وَالتَّرَدِّي وَالْهَدْمِ وَالْغَمِّ وَالْحَرِيقِ وَالْغَرَقِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ يَتَخَبَّطَنِي الشَّيْطَانُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَأَنْ أُقْتَلَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ مُدْبِرًا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَمُوتَ لَدِيغًا

Narrated to us [Yunus bin Abdul A'la] he said : has reported to me [Anas bin Iyadl] from [Abdullah bin Sa'id] from [Shaifi] from [Abu Al Yasar] he said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him read the prayer: "O Allah, I seek refuge in You from death due to senility, falling from a high place, being crushed by rubble, sadness, fire and drowning. And I seek refuge in You from Satan's enticements at the time of death, death when fleeing from war in Your path, and death from the stings of creeping animals."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11670, 11722, 14975, 14976
Imam Abu Dawud : 1317, 1328, 3458, 4149
Imam Nasa'i : 5438

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROTECTED FROM SUDDEN DEATH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5438

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي صَيْفِيٌّ مَوْلَى أَبِي أَيُّوبَ الْأَنْصَارِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَسْوَدِ السُّلَمِيِّهَكَذَا قَالَ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْهَدْمِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ التَّرَدِّي وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْغَرَقِ وَالْحَرِيقِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ يَتَخَبَّطَنِي الشَّيْطَانُ عِنْدَ الْمَوْتِ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَمُوتَ فِي سَبِيلِكَ مُدْبِرًا وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ أَنْ أَمُوتَ لَدِيغًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Sa'id] he said : has told me [Shaifi] - a former slave of Abu Ayyub Al Ansari - from [Abu Al Aswad As Sulami] said : "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said the prayer: "O Allah, I seek refuge in You from death by being crushed by rubble, death by falling from a height, death by drowning and death by fire. And I seek refuge in You from the enticements of Satan when I die when I flee from war in Your path, and die from the stings of creeping animals."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11670, 11722, 14975, 14976
Imam Abu Dawud : 1328, 4149

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHEN PROSTRATING TO ASK FOR PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5439

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْعَلَاءُ بْنُ هِلَالٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ زَيْدٍ عَنْ عَمْرِو بْنِ مُرَّةَ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ مَسْرُوقِ بْنِ الْأَجْدَعِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْطَلَبْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَاتَ لَيْلَةٍ فِي فِرَاشِي فَلَمْ أُصِبْهُ فَضَرَبْتُ بِيَدِي عَلَى رَأْسِ الْفِرَاشِ فَوَقَعَتْ يَدِي عَلَى أَخْمَصِ قَدَمَيْهِ فَإِذَا هُوَ سَاجِدٌ

يَقُولُ أَعُوذُ بِعَفْوِكَ مِنْ عِقَابِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِرِضَاكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَأَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْكَ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : has told us [Al 'Ala bin Hilal] he said : has told us ['Ubaidullah] from [Zaid] from ['Amru bin Murrah] from [Al Qasim bin Abdurrahman] from [Masruq Al Ajda'] from ['Aisyah] he said : "One night I looked for Rasulullah peace be upon him from my bed but I didn't find him. I then hit my hand against the base of the bed until my hand hit the soles of his feet, it turned out that he was prostrating. He read: "A'UUDZU BI 'AFWIKA MIN 'IQAABIKA WA A'UUDZU BI RIDLAAKA MIN SAKHATIKA WA A'UUDZU BIKA MINKA (I seek refuge in Your forgiveness from Your punishment, with Your pleasure from Your wrath and with You from Yourself)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 712, 911, 1228, 1625, 1631, 1637, 23176, 23176, 24475, 24475
Imam Muslim : 751, 751
Imam Abu Dawud : 745, 745, 1214, 1215
Imam Tirmidzi : 426, 3415, 3489
Imam Nasa'i : 169, 169, 1088, 1088, 1118, 1118, 1725, 1726, 1727, 5439, 5439
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1168, 1169, 3831, 3831
Imam Malik : 448, 448
Imam Darimi : 1545

PRACTICES BEFORE NIGHT PRAYER ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5440

أَخْبَرَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ يَعْقُوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ الْحُبَابِ أَنَّ مُعَاوِيَةَ بْنَ صَالِحٍ حَدَّثَهُ وَحَدَّثَنِي أَزْهَرُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ يُقَالُ لَهُ الْحَرَازِيُّ شَامِيٌّ عَزِيز الْحَدِيث عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ حُمَيْدٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ عَائِشَةَ بِمَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَفْتَتِحُ قِيَامَ اللَّيْلِ قَالَتْ سَأَلْتَنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ مَا سَأَلَنِي عَنْهُ أَحَدٌ كَانَ يُكَبِّرُ عَشْرًا وَيُسَبِّحُ عَشْرًا وَيَسْتَغْفِرُ عَشْرًا وَيَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ اغْفِرْ لِي وَاهْدِنِي وَارْزُقْنِي وَعَافِنِي وَيَتَعَوَّذُ مِنْ ضِيقِ الْمَقَامِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِ

Having informed me [Ibrahim bin Ya'qub] he said : has told us [Zaid Ibnul Hubab] that [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] told him; has told me [Azhar bin Sa'id] also called Al Harazi, a person from the Sham region and good at hadith, from [Ashim bin Humaid] he said : "I once asked ['Aisyah] about something that Rasulullah peace be upon him did before starting the evening prayer. So she answered, "You are asking something that someone once asked me. He said takbir ten times, exalted ten times, and made istighfar ten times. Then he read: 'ALLAHUMMAGHFIRLI WAAHDINII WARZUQNII (O Allah, forgive me, give me guidance, grant me sustenance and health)'. And he also takes refuge from hardship on the Day of Resurrection."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23950

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYS FOR PROTECTION FROM UNUSEFUL KNOWLEDGE

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5441

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ وَمِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَمِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ وَمِنْ دُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ سَعِيدٌ لَمْ يَسْمَعْهُ مِنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ بَلْ سَمِعَهُ مِنْ أَخِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam] from [Abu Khalid] from [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Sa'id] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN 'ILMIN LAA YANFA' WA MIN QALBIN LAA YAKHSYA' WA MIN NAFSIN LAA TASYBA' WA MIN DU'AA IN LAA YUSMA' (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from knowledge that is not beneficial, a heart that is not humble, a soul that is not satisfied and prayer which was not heard)." Abu Abdurrahman said : "Sa'id had never heard it from Abu Hurairah, but he heard it from his brother, from Abu Hurairah."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6270, 6273, 6569, 8132, 8424, 9453, 13180, 13512
Imam Abu Dawud : 1324
Imam Tirmidzi : 3404
Imam Nasa'i : 5442
Imam Ibnu Majah : 246, 3827

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PRAYS FOR PROTECTION FROM A SOUL THAT IS NEVER SATISFIED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5442

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ فَضَالَةَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى يَعْنِي ابْنَ يَحْيَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ بْنُ سَعْدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَخِيهِ عَبَّادِ بْنِ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ وَمِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَمِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ وَمِنْ دُعَاءٍ لَا يُسْمَعُ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Fadlalah bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Yahya, namely Ibn Yahya] he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits bin Sa'd] from [Sa'id bin Abu Sa'id] from his brother ['Abbad bin Abu Sa'id] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him used to say: "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN 'ILMIN LAA YANFA' WA MIN QALBIN LAA YAKHSYA' WA MIN NAFSIN LAA TASYBA' WA MIN DU'AA IN LAA YUSMA' (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from knowledge that is not useful, a heart that is not humble, a soul that is not satisfied and unheard prayer)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6270, 6273, 6569, 8132, 8424, 9453, 13180, 13512
Imam Abu Dawud : 1324
Imam Nasa'i : 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 246, 3827

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FOR

PROTECTION FROM WEAKNESS AND ADVERSITY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5443

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ ابْنِ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ عَاصِمِ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ قَالَكَانَ إِذَا قِيلَ لِزَيْدِ بْنِ أَرْقَمَ حَدِّثْنَا مَا سَمِعْتَ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا أُحَدِّثُكُمْ إِلَّا مَا كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَدَّثَنَا بِهِ وَيَأْمُرُنَا أَنْ نَقُولَ اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ الْعَجْزِ وَالْكَسَلِ وَالْبُخْلِ وَالْجُبْنِ وَالْهَرَمِ وَعَذَابِ الْقَبْرِ اللَّهُمَّ آتِ نَفْسِي تَقْوَاهَا وَزَكِّهَا أَنْتَ خَيْرُ مَنْ زَكَّاهَا أَنْتَ وَلِيُّهَا وَمَوْلَاهَا اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ نَفْسٍ لَا تَشْبَعُ وَمِنْ قَلْبٍ لَا يَخْشَعُ وَمِنْ عِلْمٍ لَا يَنْفَعُ وَدَعْوَةٍ لَا تُسْتَجَابُ

Narrated to us [Washil bin Abdul A'la] from [Ibn Fudlail] from [Ashim bin Sulaiman] from [Abdullah Ibnul Harith] he said : If it was said to [Zaid bin Arqam]; "Tell us the hadith that you heard from the Prophet peace be upon him!" So he said : "I will not tell you except something that Rasulullah peace be upon him told us and he ordered us (to say): "ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MINAL 'AJZI WAL KASALI WAL BUKHLI WAL JUBNI WAL HARAMI WA 'ADZAABIL QABRI. ALLAHUMMA AATI NAFSII TAQWAAHAA WA ZAKKIHAA ANTA KHAIRU MAN ZAKKAHAA ANTA WALIYYUHAA WA MAULAAHAA. ALLAHUMMA INNI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN NAFSIN LAA TASYBA' WA MIN QALBIN LAA YAKHSYA' WA MIN 'ILMIN LAA YANFA' WA DA'WATIN LAA TUSTAJAABU (O Allah, I seek refuge in You from weakness, laziness, stinginess, cowardice, senility and the torment of the grave. O Allah, give piety to my soul, cleanse it for You are the best who cleans it. You are the Ruler and Owner of it. O Allah, I seek refuge in You from a soul that is never satisfied, a heart that is not humble, knowledge that is not useful and prayers that are not heard)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 365, 1500, 1535, 6446, 11670, 11722, 12368, 12603, 12658, 12695, 12756, 12826, 12886, 12937, 12987, 13036, 13282, 14975, 14976, 18503
Imam Bukhari : 2611, 4338, 5888, 5890, 5893, 5894, 5897, 5911
Imam Muslim : 4878, 4879, 4899
Imam Abu Dawud : 1316, 1317, 1330, 3458
Imam Tirmidzi : 3406, 3407, 3425, 3490, 3495
Imam Nasa'i : 5348, 5350, 5351, 5352, 5353, 5354, 5355, 5356, 5357, 5358, 5362, 5363, 5364, 5381, 5383, 5384, 5385, 5386, 5387, 5394, 5395, 5400, 5401, 5402, 5443
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3834

PRAYER OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WHEN LEAVING THE HOUSE FOR PROTECTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5444

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ أُمِّ سَلَمَةَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ إِذَا خَرَجَ مِنْ بَيْتِهِ قَالَ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ رَبِّ أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ أَنْ أَزِلَّ أَوْ أُضِلَّ أَوْ أَظْلِمَ أَوْ أُظْلَمَ أَوْ أَجْهَلَ أَوْ يُجْهَلَ عَلَيَّ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Abdurrahman] he said : has

told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Ummu Salamah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him, if he wanted to leave the house, read: "BISMILLAHI RABBI A'UUDZU BIKA MIN AN AZILLA AU ADILLA AU AZHLIMA AU IZHLAMA AU AJHALA AU YUJHALA 'ALAYYA (In the name of Allah, O my Lord! I seek refuge in You from slipping, going astray, being unjust or oppressed, being stupid or being fooled)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 25400, 25480, 25504
Imam Abu Dawud : 4430
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3874

UMAR BIN KHATTAB'S PRAYER DURING THE RECALL OF KHAMER'S FORBIDDEN VERSES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5445

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرٍ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ إِسْحَقَ السُّنِّيُّ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ فِي بَيْتِهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْإِمَامُ أَبُو عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ النَّسَائِيُّ رَحِمَهُ اللَّهُ تَعَالَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْرَائِيلُ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَلَمَّا نَزَلَ تَحْرِيمُ الْخَمْرِ قَالَ عُمَرُ اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّنْ لَنَا فِي الْخَمْرِ بَيَانًا شَافِيًا فَنَزَلَتْ الْآيَةُ الَّتِي فِي الْبَقَرَةِ فَدُعِيَ عُمَرُ فَقُرِئَتْ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّنْ لَنَا فِي الْخَمْرِ بَيَانًا شَافِيًا فَنَزَلَتْ الْآيَةُ الَّتِي فِي النِّسَاءِ{ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَارَى }فَكَانَ مُنَادِي رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا أَقَامَ الصَّلَاةَ نَادَى لَا تَقْرَبُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنْتُمْ سُكَارَى فَدُعِيَ عُمَرُ فَقُرِئَتْ عَلَيْهِ فَقَالَ اللَّهُمَّ بَيِّنْ لَنَا فِي الْخَمْرِ بَيَانًا شَافِيًا فَنَزَلَتْ الْآيَةُ الَّتِي فِي الْمَائِدَةِ فَدُعِيَ عُمَرُ فَقُرِئَتْ عَلَيْهِ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَ فَهَلْ أَنْتُمْ مُنْتَهُونَ قَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ انْتَهَيْنَا انْتَهَيْنَا

Abu Bakr Ahmad bin Muhammad bin Ishaq As Sunni Narrated to us - by reading before him in his house - he said : Narrated to us Imam Abu Abdurrahman Ahmad bin Syu'aib An Nasa`i Rahimahullahu Ta'ala, he said : Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah bin Musa] he said : Narrated to us [Isra'il] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Maisarah] from [Umar radliallahu 'anhu] he said : "When the verse that forbade khamr came down, Umar prayed: "O Allah, explain to us about khamr with an adequate explanation!" So the verse contained in the letter Al Baqarah came down. Then Umar was called and the verse was read to him. Umar then prayed again; "O Allah, explain to us about khamr with an adequate explanation!" So the verse contained in the letter An Nisa came down: 'O you who believe, do not pray while you are in prayer. drunk...'. When the time for prayer came, the caller of Rasulullah peace be upon him used to say 'Don't pray while we are drunk'. Then Umar was called and the verse was read to him, "O Allah, give us an explanation (from doing the work)." Umar may Allah bless him 'anhu said : "We stop, we stop!"

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3185, 3186, 3187

PROHIBITION OF KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5446

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ أَنَّ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ أَخْبَرَهُمْ قَالَبَيْنَا أَنَا قَائِمٌ عَلَى الْحَيِّ وَأَنَا أَصْغَرُهُمْ سِنًّا عَلَى عُمُومَتِي إِذْ جَاءَ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّهَا قَدْ حُرِّمَتْ الْخَمْرُ وَأَنَا قَائِمٌ عَلَيْهِمْ أَسْقِيهِمْ مِنْ فَضِيخٍ لَهُمْ فَقَالُوا اكْفَأْهَا فَكَفَأْتُهَا فَقُلْتُ لِأَنَسٍ مَا هُوَ قَالَ الْبُسْرُ وَالتَّمْرُقَالَ أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَنَسٍ كَانَتْ خَمْرُهُمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ فَلَمْ يُنْكِرْ أَنَسٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah, namely Ibnul Mubarak] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] that [Anas bin Malik] once reported to them, he said : "When I was sitting in my uncle's village - at that time I was the youngest among them -, a man came and said: "Khamer is forbidden!" At that time I was pouring wine for them, they said: "Spill the wine!" I spilled it." I asked Anas; "What's that drink from?" he answered: "(A mixture of) young dates and ripe dates." Abu Bakr bin Anas said : "That's what their wine was made from at that time, and Anas didn't deny it."

PROHIBITION OF KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5447

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَكُنْتُ أَسْقِي أَبَا طَلْحَةَ وَأُبَيَّ بْنَ كَعْبٍ وَأَبَا دُجَانَةَ فِي رَهْطٍ مِنْ الْأَنْصَارِ فَدَخَلَ عَلَيْنَا رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ حَدَثَ خَبَرٌ نَزَلَ تَحْرِيمُ الْخَمْرِ فَكَفَأْنَا قَالَ وَمَا هِيَ يَوْمَئِذٍ إِلَّا الْفَضِيخُ خَلِيطُ الْبُسْرِ وَالتَّمْرِ قَالَ وَقَالَ أَنَسٌ لَقَدْ حُرِّمَتْ الْخَمْرُ وَإِنَّ عَامَّةَ خُمُورِهِمْ يَوْمَئِذٍ الْفَضِيخُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah ibnul Mubarak] from [Sa'id bin Abu Arubah] from [Qatadah] from [Anas] he said : "At a gathering of Ansar people, I once poured (khamer) for Abu Talha, Ubay bin Ka'ab and Abu Dujanah. Suddenly a man came in and said: "There is news that wine has been forbidden!" So we poured the wine." Anas said : "It was not called khamer - at that time - unless it was a drink made from a mixture of young and ripe dates." Qatadah said : "Anas said : "Khamer has been forbidden, and their khamr at that time was made from a mixture of young and ripe dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Malik : 1335

THE PROHIBITION OF KHAMER WHEN THE QUR'AN VERSES DOWN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5448

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ الطَّوِيلِ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَحُرِّمَتْ الْخَمْرُ حِينَ حُرِّمَتْ

وَإِنَّهُ لَشَرَابُهُمْ الْبُسْرُ وَالتَّمْرُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Humaid Ath Thawil] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "Khamer was forbidden when the verse that forbade it was revealed, and their khamer at that time was made from a mixture of young and ripe dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5156
Imam Nasa'i : 5449

KHAMER FROM YOUNG DATES AND COOKED DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5449

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍ يَعْنِي ابْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَالْبُسْرُ وَالتَّمْرُ خَمْرٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ash Syu'bah] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] from [Jabir namely Ibn Abdullah] he said : "Young dates and ripe dates are khamer."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11257, 11930, 12719, 14388, 14440, 21570
Imam Bukhari : 5156
Imam Abu Dawud : 3216, 3217
Imam Tirmidzi : 1798
Imam Nasa'i : 5450, 5460, 5461, 5473, 5476
Imam Malik : 1330

KHAMER IS YOUNG DATES AND COOKED DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5450

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَالْبُسْرُ وَالتَّمْرُ خَمْرٌرَفَعَهُ الْأَعْمَشُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] he said : "I heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] say; "Young dates and ripe dates are khamer." Meanwhile, Al A'masy had mixed it.

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM EXPLAINS KHAMER FROM GRAPES AND DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5451

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شَيْبَانَ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍعَنْ

النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ الزَّبِيبُ وَالتَّمْرُ هُوَ الْخَمْرُ

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakariya] he said : Narrated to us [Ubaidullah] from [Syaiban] from [Al A'masy] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] from [Jabir] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Grapes and dates are wine."

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM MIXING RAW AND COOKED DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5452

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ عَنْ ابْنِ أَبِي لَيْلَى عَنْ رَجُلٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْبَلَحِ وَالتَّمْرِ وَالزَّبِيبِ وَالتَّمْرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Mansur] he said : Narrated to us [Abdurrahman] from [Syu'bah] from [Al Hakam] from [Ibn Abu Laila] from [a male] companion of the Prophet peace be upon him, he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing raw dates with ripe dates, and wine with ripe dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2944, 9374, 10643, 10995, 11038, 11133, 11170, 11257, 11419, 12138, 13683, 13722, 13896, 14388, 14440, 14644, 18066, 18072, 21570
Imam Bukhari : 5172
Imam Muslim : 3683, 3684
Imam Abu Dawud : 3217, 3218
Imam Tirmidzi : 1798
Imam Nasa'i : 5455, 5459, 5464, 5465, 5473, 5476, 5477
Imam Malik : 1330

PROHIBITION ON CONTAINERS FOR MAKING KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5453

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي عَمْرَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَأَنْ يُخْلَطَ الْبَلَحُ وَالزَّهْوُ

Narrated to us [Washil bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Ibnu Fudlail] from [Habib bin Abu Amrah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibnu Abbas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade Ad Duba, Al Hantam, Al Muzaffat, An Naqir and mixing raw dates with Az Zahwu (raw, almost ripe dates)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 600, 917, 1119, 2347, 2369, 2476, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5172, 5237, 5315, 5420, 5740, 6987, 7425, 8986, 10548, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14610, 16193, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19720, 19724, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23670, 23696, 23775, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25451, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3707, 3713, 3714, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Tirmidzi : 1791
Imam Nasa'i : 5454, 5462, 5495, 5518, 5529, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5538, 5539, 5540, 5543, 5548, 5549, 5552, 5553, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395

PROHIBITION ON CONTAINERS FOR MAKING KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5454

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي عَمْرَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ وَزَادَ مَرَّةً أُخْرَى وَالنَّقِيرِ وَأَنْ يُخْلَطَ التَّمْرُ بِالزَّبِيبِ وَالزَّهْوُ بِالتَّمْرِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Habib bin Abu Amrah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade Ad Duba and Al Muzaffat." And in another narration he added, "An Naqir, and mixing ripe dates with wine, and Az Zahwu (unripe, almost ripe dates) with ripe dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 600, 917, 1119, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5237, 5420, 5740, 6987, 7425, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 17189, 19724, 23070, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Nasa'i : 5462, 5518, 5529, 5530, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5538, 5540, 5543, 5548, 5549, 5553, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION ON MIXING TYPES OF FRUIT TO MAKE DRINKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5455

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ نُمَيْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَعْمَشُ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ أَبِي أَرْطَاةَ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الزَّهْوِ وَالتَّمْرِ وَالزَّبِيبِ وَالتَّمْرِ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur bin Ja'far] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Numair] he said : has told us [Al A'masy] from [Habib] from [Arthah] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing Az Zahwu (raw, almost ripe dates) with ripe dates, and wine with ripe dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2944, 9374, 11038, 11133, 11170, 12138, 13683, 13722, 13896, 14644, 18066, 18072
Imam Muslim : 3684
Imam Abu Dawud : 3218
Imam Nasa'i : 5458, 5464, 5465, 5473, 5476, 5532, 5548

PROHIBITION ON MIXING TYPES OF FRUIT TO MAKE DRINKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5456

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى بْنُ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَجْمَعُوا بَيْنَ التَّمْرِ وَالزَّبِيبِ وَلَا بَيْنَ الزَّهْوِ وَالرُّطَبِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Do not mix ripe dates with wine, and Az Zahwu (raw, almost ripe dates) with ruthab (fresh dates)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3682
Imam Nasa'i : 5457, 5466, 5472

PROHIBITION ON MIXING TYPES OF FRUIT TO MAKE DRINKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5457

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ عُمَرَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَلِيٌّ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَنْبِذُوا الزَّهْوَ وَالرُّطَبَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا تَنْبِذُوا الزَّبِيبَ وَالرُّطَبَ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Uthman bin Umar] he said : has told us [Ali i.e. Ibnul Mubarak] from [Yahya] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Qatadah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Do not make a prophet by mixing Az Zahwu (unripe, almost ripe dates) with ruthab (fresh dates) together, and grapes with ruthab (fresh dates) together."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3681, 3682
Imam Nasa'i : 5466, 5472
Imam Darimi : 2021

PROHIBITION ON MIXING TYPES OF FRUIT TO MAKE DRINKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5458

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَفْصِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي إِبْرَاهِيمُ هُوَ ابْنُ طَهْمَانَ عَنْ عُمَرَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ مَالِكِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُخْلَطَ التَّمْرُ وَالزَّبِيبُ وَأَنْ يُخْلَطَ الزَّهْوُ وَالتَّمْرُ وَالزَّهْوُ وَالْبُسْرُ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Hafsh bin Abdullah] he said : has told me [my father] he said : has told me [Ibrahim i.e. Ibn Thahman] from [Umar bin Sa'id] from [Sulaiman] from [Malik bin Al Harith] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing ripe dates with wine, Az Zahwu (unripe, almost ripe dates) with ripe dates and Az Zahwu with young dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11133, 11170, 11973, 12138, 13722
Imam Muslim : 3666, 3685
Imam Nasa'i : 5465, 5476

PROHIBITION ON MIXING TYPES OF FRUIT TO MAKE DRINKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5459

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ يَحْيَى وَهُوَ ابْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ خَلِيطِ التَّمْرِ وَالزَّبِيبِ وَالْبُسْرِ وَالرُّطَبِ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] from [Yahya i.e. bin Sa'id] from [Ibn Juraij] he said : has reported to me ['Atha`] from [Jabir] saying; "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing ripe dates with wine, young dates and fresh dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 10568, 10643, 11038, 11170, 11419, 12138, 13683, 13722, 13896, 14644, 18066, 18072
Imam Bukhari : 5172
Imam Muslim : 3683
Imam Abu Dawud : 3218
Imam Nasa'i : 5464, 5465, 5477

PROHIBITION ON MIXING TYPES OF FRUIT TO MAKE DRINKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5460

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ عَنْ أَبِي دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِسْطَامُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَالِكُ بْنُ دِينَارٍ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَخْلِطُوا الزَّبِيبَ وَالتَّمْرَ وَلَا الْبُسْرَ وَالتَّمْرَ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] from [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Bistham] said, has told us [Malik bin Dinar] from ['Atha`] from [Jabir] that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Do not mix wine and ripe dates, young dates and ripe dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3681
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3388
Imam Darimi : 2021

PROHIBITION ON MIXING TYPES OF FRUIT TO MAKE KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5461

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى أَنْ يُنْبَذَ الزَّبِيبُ وَالتَّمْرُ جَمِيعًا وَنَهَى أَنْ يُنْبَذَ الْبُسْرُ وَالتَّمْرُ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from ['Atha`] from [Jabir] from Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade

making khamr by mixing wine and ripe dates, young dates and ripe dates together."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1860, 2944, 11257, 11930, 12138, 12719, 13136, 14388, 21570
Imam Muslim : 3674, 3675, 3677, 3686, 3687
Imam Abu Dawud : 3216, 3217
Imam Tirmidzi : 1797, 1798
Imam Nasa'i : 5467
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3386
Imam Malik : 1330

PROHIBITION ON CONTAINERS AND MIXTURES FOR MAKING KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5462

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ ابْنِ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَعَنْ الْبُسْرِ وَالتَّمْرِ أَنْ يُخْلَطَا وَعَنْ الزَّبِيبِ وَالتَّمْرِ أَنْ يُخْلَطَا وَكَتَبَ إِلَى أَهْلِ هَجَرَ أَنْ لَا تَخْلِطُوا الزَّبِيبَ وَالتَّمْرَ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Washil bin Abdul A'la] from [Ibnu Fudlail] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Habib bin Abu Thabit] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade Ad Duba, Al Hantam, Al Muzaffat, and An Naqir. Mixing young dates with ripe dates, and wine with ripe dates. He also wrote a letter to the people of Hajar: "Do not mix wine with ripe dates at the same time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 600, 917, 1119, 2347, 2369, 2476, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5172, 5237, 5315, 5420, 5740, 6987, 7425, 8986, 10548, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16193, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19720, 19724, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23670, 23696, 23775, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25451, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3691, 3692, 3693, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3707, 3713, 3714, 3716, 3717, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Tirmidzi : 1791
Imam Nasa'i : 5495, 5518, 5522, 5529, 5530, 5531, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5538, 5539, 5540, 5543, 5545, 5548, 5549, 5552, 5553, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

IBNU ABBAS MENTIONS THE FORBIDDEN OF MIXED DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5463

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا حُمَيْدٌ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَالْبُسْرُ وَحْدَهُ حَرَامٌ وَمَعَ التَّمْرِ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Yazid] he said : Narrated to us [Humaid] from [Ikrimah] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "(soaking) dates is haram, and mixing them with cooked dates is also haram."

PROHIBITION OF MIXING YOUNG DATES WITH GRAPES ACCORDING TO THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5464

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحِيمِ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي عَمْرَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ خَلِيطِ التَّمْرِ وَالزَّبِيبِ وَعَنْ التَّمْرِ وَالْبُسْرِ

Narrated to us that [Muhammad bin Adam] and [Ali bin Sa'id] both said : has told us [Abdurrahim] from [Habib bin Abu 'Amrah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing ripe dates with wine, and ripe dates with young dates."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9374, 10568, 10643, 11038, 11133, 11170, 11419, 12138, 13683, 13722, 13896, 14644, 18066, 18072, 21570
Imam Muslim : 3683, 3684
Imam Abu Dawud : 3217, 3218
Imam Nasa'i : 5465, 5522, 5548

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED NABIDZ FROM MIXING DATES AND GRAPES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5465

أَخْبَرَنَا قُرَيْشُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ الْبَاوَرْدِيُّ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ دِينَارٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرَ بْنَ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ التَّمْرِ وَالزَّبِيبِ وَنَهَى عَنْ التَّمْرِ وَالْبُسْرِ أَنْ يُنْبَذَا جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Quraiys bin Abdurrahman Al Bawardi] from [Ali bin Al Hasan] he said : Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Waqid] he said : has told me ['Amru bin Dinar] he said : I heard [Jabir bin Abdullah] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing ripe dates with wine, and mixing ripe dates with young dates as nabidz at the same time."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9374, 10568, 10643, 11038, 11133, 11170, 11973, 12138, 13683, 13722, 13896, 14644, 18066, 18072
Imam Muslim : 3675, 3683, 3684
Imam Abu Dawud : 3218
Imam Nasa'i : 5476, 5477
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3386

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED NABIDZ FROM RAW DATES AND FRESH DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5466

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ

أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَنْبِذُوا الزَّهْوَ وَالرُّطَبَ وَلَا تَنْبِذُوا الرُّطَبَ وَالزَّبِيبَ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hisham] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [His father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Do not make nabidz between Az Zahwu (raw, almost ripe dates) and ruthab (fresh dates), and between ruthab and wine together."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3681, 3682
Imam Nasa'i : 5472
Imam Darimi : 2021

PROHIBITION OF MAKING PROPHETS FROM YOUNG DATES AND GRAPES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5467

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى أَنْ يُنْبَذَ الزَّبِيبُ وَالْبُسْرُ جَمِيعًا وَنَهَى أَنْ يُنْبَذَ الْبُسْرُ وَالرُّطَبُ جَمِيعًا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] from Rasulullah peace be upon him, that he forbade making nabidz from grapes with young dates simultaneously, and young dates with ruthab (fresh dates) simultaneously."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2944, 11257, 11930, 12138, 12719, 13136, 14388
Imam Muslim : 3674, 3675, 3677
Imam Abu Dawud : 3216
Imam Tirmidzi : 1797, 1798
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3386
Imam Malik : 1330

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CONCERNING PLUS DATES AND GRAPES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5468

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ وِقَاءِ بْنِ إِيَاسٍ عَنْ الْمُخْتَارِ بْنِ فُلْفُلٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ تَجْمَعَ شَيْئَيْنِ نَبِيذًا يَبْغِي أَحَدُهُمَا عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ قَالَ وَسَأَلْتُهُ عَنْ الْفَضِيخِ فَنَهَانِي عَنْهُ قَالَ كَانَ يَكْرَهُ الْمُذَنَّبَ مِنْ الْبُسْرِ مَخَافَةَ أَنْ يَكُونَا شَيْئَيْنِ فَكُنَّا نَقْطَعُهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Wiqa` bin Iyas] from [Al Mukhtar bin Fulful] from [Anas bin Malik] he said : "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade mixing two types of juice to make wine, each of which strengthens each other's intoxicating power." Anas said : "I also asked about fadlikh (wine made from the juice of young dates), he also forbade me." Anas said : "He didn't like young date juice, he was worried that it might be a mix of two juices so we

stopped it.

ANAS BIN MALIK REFUSED DRINK WITH YOUNG DATE JUICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5469

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ حَسَّانَ عَنْ أَبِي إِدْرِيسَ قَالَشَهِدْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ أُتِيَ بِبُسْرٍ مُذَنِّبٍ فَجَعَلَ يَقْطَعُهُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hisyam bin Hassan] from [Abu Idris] he said : "I saw [Anas bin Malik] given young date juice, then he avoided it."

ANAS BIN MALIK STAYES AWAY FROM YOUNG DATE JUICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5470

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي عَرُوبَةَ قَالَ قَتَادَةُكَانَ أَنَسٌ يَأْمُرُ بِالتَّذْنُوبِ فَيُقْرَضُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sa'id bin Abu Arubah] saying; [Qatadah] said : "[Anas] once told me to make a freshly squeezed drink, then he avoided it."

ANAS BIN MALIK LEFT DATE JUICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5471

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍأَنَّهُ كَانَ لَا يَدَعُ شَيْئًا قَدْ أَرْطَبَ إِلَّا عَزَلَهُ عَنْ فَضِيخِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Humaid] from [Anas], that he does not leave ripe (dates) unless he also leaves the juice."

PROHIBITION OF MAKING PROPHETS FROM RAW DATES AND GRAPES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5472

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هِشَامٌ عَنْ يَحْيَى عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ عَنْ أَبِي قَتَادَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَنْبِذُوا الزَّهْوَ وَالرُّطَبَ جَمِيعًا وَلَا الْبُسْرَ وَالزَّبِيبَ جَمِيعًا وَانْبِذُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا عَلَى حِدَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Khalid i.e. Ibn al-Harith] he said :

has told us [Hisham] from [Yahya] from [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] from [Abu Qatadah] that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam said: "Do not make nabidh from Az Zahwu (unripe dates almost ripe) and ruthab (fresh dates) together, and young dates with grapes together. But make each of them separately."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3681, 3682
Imam Darimi : 2021

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED THE MIXING OF RAW DATES AND COOKED DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5473

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ أَبِي قَتَادَةَ حَدَّثَهُ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ خَلِيطِ الزَّهْوِ وَالتَّمْرِ وَخَلِيطِ الْبُسْرِ وَالتَّمْرِ وَقَالَ لِتَنْبِذُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا عَلَى حِدَةٍ فِي الْأَسْقِيَةِ الَّتِي يُلَاثُ عَلَى أَفْوَاهِهَا

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durusta] he said : has told us [Abu Ishaq] he said : has told us [Yahya] that [Abdullah bin Abu Qatadah] told him from [his father] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing Az Zahwu (raw, almost ripe dates) with ripe dates, and young dates with ripe dates." He said: "You should make nabidz from both of them individually (separately) in a leather container with a hole tied."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9374, 11038, 11133, 11419, 18066, 18072, 21570
Imam Muslim : 3684
Imam Abu Dawud : 3217, 3218

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED MIXING YOUNG DATES WITH COOKED DATES OR GRAPES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5474

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ الْعَبْدِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْمُتَوَكِّلِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُخْلَطَ بُسْرٌ بِتَمْرٍ أَوْ زَبِيبٌ بِتَمْرٍ أَوْ زَبِيبٌ بِبُسْرٍ وَقَالَ مَنْ شَرِبَهُ مِنْكُمْ فَلْيَشْرَبْ كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُ فَرْدًا تَمْرًا فَرْدًا أَوْ بُسْرًا فَرْدًا أَوْ زَبِيبًا فَرْدًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Isma'il bin Muslim Al 'Abdi] he said : has told us [Abu Al Mutawakkil] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing young dates with ripe dates, or grapes with dates, or wine with young dates." He said: "Whoever of you wants to drink it, let him drink each of them individually (separately), the juice of ripe dates, the juice of young dates, or the juice of grapes."

Hadith Corroboration

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED MIXING YOUNG DATES AND GRAPES FOR DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5475

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعَيْبُ بْنُ حَرْبٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الْمُتَوَكِّلِ النَّاجِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيُّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يُخْلَطَ بُسْرًا بِتَمْرٍ أَوْ زَبِيبًا بِتَمْرٍ أَوْ زَبِيبًا بِبُسْرٍ وَقَالَ مَنْ شَرِبَ مِنْكُمْ فَلْيَشْرَبْ كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُ فَرْدًاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ هَذَا أَبُو الْمُتَوَكِّلِ اسْمُهُ عَلِيُّ بْنُ دَاوُدَ

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Syu'aib bin Harb] he said : has told us [Isma'il bin Muslim] he said : has told us [Abu Al Mutawakkil An Naji] he said : has told me [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] that the Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing young dates with ripe dates, or wine with ripe dates, or wine with young dates." He said: "Whoever one of you wants to drink, let him drink each of them separately (separately)."' Abdurrahman said : "Abu Al Mutawakkil's name is Ali bin Dawud."

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FROM MIXING YOUNG DATES AND GRAPES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5476

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عِكْرِمَةَ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كَثِيرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يُخْلَطَ الْبُسْرُ وَالزَّبِيبُ وَالْبُسْرُ وَالتَّمْرُ وَقَالَ انْبِذُوا كُلَّ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمَا عَلَى حِدَةٍ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ikrimah bin Ammar] he said : has told us [Abu Kathir] he said : I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing young dates with wine and young dates with ripe dates." He said: "Make nabidz (wine) for each of the two individually (separately)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2944, 9374, 11038, 11133, 11257, 11930, 12138, 12719, 13683, 13722, 13896, 14388, 18066, 18072
Imam Muslim : 3674, 3678, 3684, 3685
Imam Abu Dawud : 3218
Imam Tirmidzi : 1798
Imam Nasa'i : 5477
Imam Malik : 1330

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN THE MIXING OF DATES AND GRAPES

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5477

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعَافَى يَعْنِي ابْنَ عِمْرَانَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُتَوَكِّلِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يُنْبَذَ التَّمْرُ وَالزَّبِيبُ وَالتَّمْرُ وَالْبُسْرُ وَقَالَ انْتَبِذُوا الزَّبِيبَ فَرْدًا وَالتَّمْرَ فَرْدًا وَالْبُسْرَ فَرْدًاقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ أَبُو كَثِيرٍ اسْمُهُ يَزِيدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Ammar] he said : has told us [Al Mu'afa] - namely Ibn Imran - from [Isma'il bin Muslim] from [Abu Al Mutawakkil] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade mixing ripe dates with wine and ripe dates with young dates." He said: "Squeeze the grapes yourself, ripe the dates yourself and the young dates yourself." Abdurrahman said : "Abu Kathir's name is Yazid bin Abdurrahman."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 9374, 10568, 10643, 11257, 11930, 11973, 12138, 12719, 13136, 13683, 13722, 13896, 14388, 18066, 18072
Imam Bukhari : 5173
Imam Muslim : 3674, 3675, 3678, 3684
Imam Abu Dawud : 3218
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3386
Imam Malik : 1330

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MENTIONED KHAMER FROM DATES AND GRAPES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5478

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو كَثِيرٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ حَبِيبٍ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو كَثِيرٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْخَمْرُ مِنْ هَاتَيْنِ وَقَالَ سُوَيْدٌ فِي هَاتَيْنِ الشَّجَرَتَيْنِ النَّخْلَةُ وَالْعِنَبَةُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Abu Kathir]. (in another way it is stated) Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Sufyan bin Habib] from [Al Auza'i] saying; has told us [Abu Kathir] he said : I heard [Abu Hurairah] say; "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Khamer is from these two," Suwaid said, "in these two trees; dates and grapes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7426, 8926, 8929, 9756, 10040, 10291, 10292, 10387
Imam Muslim : 3671, 3672
Imam Abu Dawud : 3193
Imam Tirmidzi : 1796
Imam Nasa'i : 5479
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3369
Imam Darimi : 2004

KHAMER COMES FROM TWO TREES: DATE PALM AND GRAPES

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5479

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَجَّاجُ الصَّوَّافُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو كَثِيرٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ الْخَمْرُ مِنْ هَاتَيْنِ الشَّجَرَتَيْنِ النَّخْلَةُ وَالْعِنَبَةُ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said : has told us [Ibn Ulayyah] he said : has told us [Al Hajjaj Ash Shawwaf] from [Yahya bin Abu Kathir] he said : has told me [Abu Kathir] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Khamer comes from these two trees; dates and grapes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7426, 8926, 8929, 9756, 10040, 10291, 10292, 10387
Imam Muslim : 3671, 3672, 3673
Imam Abu Dawud : 3193
Imam Tirmidzi : 1796
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3369
Imam Darimi : 2004

DEFINITION OF KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5480

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شَرِيكٍ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَالشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَاالسَّكَرُ خَمْرٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sharik] from [Mughirah] from [Ibrahim] and [Ash Sha'bi] both said : "The intoxicating drink is khamr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5481, 5482

DEFINITION OF KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5481

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ حَبِيبِ بْنِ أَبِي عَمْرَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَاالسَّكَرُ خَمْرٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Habib bin Abu Amrah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] he said : "The intoxicating drink is khamr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5482

DEFINITION OF KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5482

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ حَبِيبٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ أَبِي عَمْرَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَاالسَّكَرُ خَمْرٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Habib namely bin

Amrah] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] he said : "The intoxicating drink is khamr."

DEFINITION OF KHAMR AND HALAL RIZKI
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5483

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَالسَّكَرُ حَرَامٌ وَالرِّزْقُ الْحَسَنُ حَلَالٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Hushain] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] he said : "Intoxicating drinks are haram and halal food is halal."

INGREDIENTS FOR MAKING KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5484

أَخْبَرَنَا يَعْقُوبُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو حَيَّانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الشَّعْبِيُّ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَخْطُبُ عَلَى مِنْبَرِ الْمَدِينَةِ فَقَالَ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ أَلَا إِنَّهُ نَزَلَ تَحْرِيمُ الْخَمْرِ يَوْمَ نَزَلَ وَهِيَ مِنْ خَمْسَةٍ مِنْ الْعِنَبِ وَالتَّمْرِ وَالْعَسَلِ وَالْحِنْطَةِ وَالشَّعِيرِ وَالْخَمْرُ مَا خَامَرَ الْعَقْلَ

Narrated to us [Ya'qub bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Ibn Ulayyah] he said : has told us [Abu Hayyan] he said : has told us [Ash Sya'bi] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "I heard [Umar may Allah be pleased with him] preaching from the pulpit of the Medina mosque, he said, "O people! Know that in fact khamr was forbidden on the day it was forbidden. And it is made of five kinds (of fruit); grapes, ripe dates, honey, barley and wheat. Khamer is something that covers the mind."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4253
Imam Muslim : 5360, 5361
Imam Abu Dawud : 3184

INGREDIENTS FOR MAKING KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5485

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْعَلَاءِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ عَنْ زَكَرِيَّا وَأَبِي حَيَّانَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَسَمِعْتُ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ عَلَى مِنْبَرِ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَإِنَّ الْخَمْرَ نَزَلَ تَحْرِيمُهَا وَهِيَ مِنْ خَمْسَةٍ مِنْ الْعِنَبِ وَالْحِنْطَةِ وَالشَّعِيرِ وَالتَّمْرِ وَالْعَسَلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul 'Ala] he said : Narrated to us [Ibn Idris] from [Zakariya] and [Abu Hayyan] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "I heard [Umar Ibnul

Khaththab radliallahu 'anhu] say on the pulpit of Rasulullah peace be upon him: "Amma ba'du; Indeed, wine is forbidden, and it comes from five types of wine; grapes, millet, wheat, dates and honey."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4253, 5153, 5160
Imam Muslim : 5360, 5361
Imam Abu Dawud : 3184

INGREDIENTS FOR MAKING KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5486

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْ أَبِي حَصِينٍ عَنْ عَامِرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَالْخَمْرُ مِنْ خَمْسَةٍ مِنْ التَّمْرِ وَالْحِنْطَةِ وَالشَّعِيرِ وَالْعَسَلِ وَالْعِنَبِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Ubaidullah] from [Isra'il] from [Abu Hashin] from [Amir] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "Khamer is made from five types of juice: ripe dates, millet, wheat, honey and grapes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5161

PROHIBITION OF INtoxicating Drinks
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5487

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى ابْنِ عُمَرَ فَقَالَ إِنَّ أَهْلَنَا يَنْبِذُونَ لَنَا شَرَابًا عَشِيًّا فَإِذَا أَصْبَحْنَا شَرِبْنَا قَالَ أَنْهَاكَ عَنْ الْمُسْكِرِ قَلِيلِهِ وَكَثِيرِهِ وَأُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكَ أَنْهَاكَ عَنْ الْمُسْكِرِ قَلِيلِهِ وَكَثِيرِهِ وَأُشْهِدُ اللَّهَ عَلَيْكَ إِنَّ أَهْلَ خَيْبَرَ يَنْتَبِذُونَ شَرَابًا مِنْ كَذَا وَكَذَا وَيُسَمُّونَهُ كَذَا وَكَذَا وَهِيَ الْخَمْرُ وَإِنَّ أَهْلَ فَدَكٍ يَنْتَبِذُونَ شَرَابًا مِنْ كَذَا وَكَذَا يُسَمُّونَهُ كَذَا وَكَذَا وَهِيَ الْخَمْرُ حَتَّى عَدَّ أَشْرِبَةً أَرْبَعَةً أَحَدُهَا الْعَسَلُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Ibn Aun] from [Ibn Sirin] he said : "A man came to [Ibn Umar] and said : "Our family makes juice as a drink, then in the morning we drink it?" Ibn Umar said : "You have been forbidden to drink anything intoxicating, whether a little or a lot. I testify to Allah about you, indeed you have been forbidden to drink anything intoxicating; either a little or a lot. And I also testify to Allah for you, that the people of Khaibar once made juice from like this and like this, then they called it like this and like this, and it was khamer. And indeed the people of Fadak used to make juice from like this and like this, then they named it like this and like this, and that was khamer." So Ibn Umar mentioned four types of drinks, one of which was honey."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5602

EVERY INCIDENT IS KHAMR AND HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5488

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ خَمْرٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hammad bin Zaid] he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Every intoxicant is haram, and every intoxicant is khamr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18842, 18895, 23843
Imam Bukhari : 3997
Imam Muslim : 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3199, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5489, 5490, 5491, 5492, 5493, 5494, 5501, 5503, 5504, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5510, 5511, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383
Imam Darimi : 2006

EVERY INCIDENT IS KHAMR AND HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5489

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَنْبَلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ زَيْدٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ خَمْرٌقَالَ الْحُسَيْنُ قَالَ أَحْمَدُ وَهَذَا حَدِيثٌ صَحِيحٌ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Masnhur bin Ja'far] he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Hanbal] he said : has told us [Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] he said : has told us [Hammad bin Zaid] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Every intoxicant is haram, and every intoxicant is khamr." Abdurrahman said : "Ahmad stated that this hadith is authentic."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 18842, 18895
Imam Muslim : 3729, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3199
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784
Imam Nasa'i : 5490, 5491, 5492, 5493, 5494, 5501, 5503, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5510, 5511, 5603, 5605, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3381, 3382

EVERY INCIDENT IS KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5490

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ

وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ خَمْرٌ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durusta] he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Every intoxicant is khamr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 23843
Imam Bukhari : 3997
Imam Muslim : 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5491, 5492, 5493, 5494, 5501, 5503, 5504, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5509, 5510, 5511, 5587, 5603, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396
Imam Darimi : 2006

EVERY INCIDENT IS KHAMR AND HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5491

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي رَوَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ جُرَيْجٍ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ خَمْرٌ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Maimun] he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Rawwad] he said : has told us [Ibn Juraij] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Every intoxicant is khamr and every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18842, 18895, 23843
Imam Bukhari : 3997
Imam Muslim : 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3199, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5492, 5493, 5494, 5501, 5503, 5504, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5510, 5511, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383
Imam Darimi : 2006

EVERY INCIDENT IS KHAMR AND HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5492

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَجْلَانَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ خَمْرٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Muhammad bin 'Ajlan] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Every intoxicant is haram, and every intoxicant is khamr."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18842, 18895, 23843
Imam Bukhari : 3997
Imam Muslim : 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3199, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1787, 1789

Imam Nasa'i : 5493, 5494, 5501, 5503, 5504, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5510, 5511, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383
Imam Darimi : 2006

EVERY INtoxication IS HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5493

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Amru] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 23843, 24396, 24704, 25416
Imam Bukhari : 235, 3997
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1786, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5494, 5497, 5498, 5499, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5509, 5510, 5511, 5587, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006

EVERY INtoxication IS HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5494

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Muhammad bin Amru] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 23843, 24396, 24704, 25416
Imam Bukhari : 235, 3997
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1786, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5497, 5498, 5499, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5504, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5509, 5510, 5511, 5587, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006

PROHIBITION OF CONTAINERS FOR MANUFACTURING INtoxicating

DRINKS AND IMPAIRMENTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5495

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى أَنْ يُنْبَذَ فِي الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] from [Isma'il] from [Muhammad] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] saying; "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade making wine in Ad Duba, Al Muzaffat, An Naqir and Al Hantam. And everything that is intoxicating is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 917, 1119, 2347, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 5237, 7425, 10253, 11420, 11421, 11628, 12223, 12246, 14314, 14322, 14529, 17189, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23670, 23775, 23851, 23862, 24221, 24228
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3693, 3696, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205
Imam Nasa'i : 5530, 5531, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5538, 5540, 5543, 5544, 5549, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3392, 3393
Imam Malik : 1328, 1329
Imam Darimi : 2018, 2020

PROHIBITION ON MAKING ARAK IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5496

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ زَبْرٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا تَنْبِذُوا فِي الدُّبَّاءِ وَلَا الْمُزَفَّتِ وَلَا النَّقِيرِ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Ibnu Zabr] from [Al Qasim bin Muhammad] from ['Aisyah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Do not make wine in Ad Duba, Al Muzaffat and An Naqir. And everything that is intoxicating is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 24863, 25594
Imam Bukhari : 5159
Imam Muslim : 3690
Imam Abu Dawud : 3210
Imam Darimi : 2018

EVERY INCREDIBLE DRINK IS HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5497

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَقُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ شَرَابٍ أَسْكَرَ فَهُوَ حَرَامٌ قَالَ قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] and [Qutaibah] from [Sufyan] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah] he said : "The Prophet peace be upon him said: "Every intoxicating

drink is haram." Qutaibah said from the Prophet peace be upon him.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 6450, 9174, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 24396
Imam Bukhari : 235, 5157, 5158
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729
Imam Abu Dawud : 3197, 3199
Imam Tirmidzi : 1786
Imam Nasa'i : 5498, 5499, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5510, 5511, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3382
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005

EVERY INCREDIBLE DRINK IS HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5498

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَالِكٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ عَنْ الْبِتْعِ فَقَالَ كُلُّ شَرَابٍ أَسْكَرَ حَرَامٌاللَّفْظُ لِسُوَيْدٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik]. (in another way it is mentioned) Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nashr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Malik] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah radiallahu 'anha] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him was asked about Al bit'u (drinks made from honey juice), then he answered: "Every intoxicating drink is haram." This is Suwaid's lafadz.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 6450, 9174, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 24396
Imam Bukhari : 235, 5157, 5158
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729
Imam Abu Dawud : 3197, 3199
Imam Tirmidzi : 1786
Imam Nasa'i : 5499, 5500, 5501, 5503, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5510, 5511, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3382
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005

EVERY INCREDIBLE DRINK IS HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5499

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَاأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ عَنْ الْبِتْعِ فَقَالَ كُلُّ شَرَابٍ أَسْكَرَ فَهُوَ حَرَامٌ وَالْبِتْعُ مِنْ الْعَسَلِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah radliallahu 'anha] saying; "The Prophet peace be upon him was once asked about Al bit'u, then he answered: "Every intoxicating drink is haram, and Al bit'u is made from honey."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 6450, 9174, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 24396, 24704

Imam Bukhari : 235, 5157, 5158
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729
Imam Abu Dawud : 3197, 3199
Imam Tirmidzi : 1786
Imam Nasa'i : 5500, 5501, 5503, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5510, 5511, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3382
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005

EVERY DRINKING DRINK IS HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5500

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ مَيْمُونٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بِشْرُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ سُئِلَ عَنْ الْبِتْعِ فَقَالَ كُلُّ شَرَابٍ أَسْكَرَ فَهُوَ حَرَامٌ وَالْبِتْعُ هُوَ نَبِيذُ الْعَسَلِ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Maimun] he said : has told us [Bisyr bin As Sari] from [Abdurrazaq] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Abu Salamah] from ['Aisyah radliallahu 'anha] said : "The Prophet peace be upon him was once asked about Al Bit'u, then he answered: "Every intoxicating drink is haram, and Al bit'u is juice made from honey."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 6450, 9174, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 24396, 24704
Imam Bukhari : 235, 5157, 5158
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729
Imam Abu Dawud : 3197, 3199
Imam Tirmidzi : 1786
Imam Nasa'i : 5501, 5503, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5510, 5511, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3382
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005

EVERY INtoxication IS HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5501

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ مَنْجُوفٍ وَعَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ الْهَيْثَمِ عَنْ أَبِي دَاوُدَ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Suwaid bin Manjuf] and [Abdullah bin Al Haitsam] from [Abu Dawud] from [Syu'bah] from [Sa'id bin Abu Burdah] from [His brother] from [Abu Musa] he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 23511, 23843, 24396, 24704, 25416
Imam Bukhari : 235, 3997
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1786, 1787, 1789

Imam Nasa'i : 5503, 5504, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5509, 5510, 5511, 5587, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006

PROHIBITION OF INtoxicating Drinking
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5502

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ إِسْرَائِيلَ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَبَعَثَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَا وَمُعَاذٌ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ فَقَالَ مُعَاذٌ إِنَّكَ تَبْعَثُنَا إِلَى أَرْضٍ كَثِيرٌ شَرَابُ أَهْلِهَا فَمَا أَشْرَبُ قَالَ اشْرَبْ وَلَا تَشْرَبْ مُسْكِرًا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Ali] he said : has told us ['Abdurrahman] from [Isra'il] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Abu Burdah] from [his father] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam sent me and Mu'adz to Yemen, then Mu'adz said, "You sent us to a region where the people make a lot of drink (khamer), so what drink can I drink?" he answered: "Drink, and don't drink anything intoxicating."

THE IMPAIRMENT OF EVERY INGREDIENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5503

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ مُوسَى الْبَلْخِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرِيشُ بْنُ سُلَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ الْأَيَامِيُّ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Musa Al Balkhi] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Harish bin Sulaim] he said : has told us [Thalhah Al Ayyami] from [Abu Burdah] from [Abu Musa] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 23843, 24396, 24704, 25416
Imam Bukhari : 235, 3997
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1786, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5504, 5505, 5507, 5508, 5509, 5510, 5511, 5587, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006

PROHIBITION OF INtoxicating Drinking
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5504

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْأَسْوَدُ بْنُ شَيْبَانَ السَّدُوسِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَطَاءً سَأَلَهُ رَجُلٌ فَقَالَ إِنَّا نَرْكَبُ أَسْفَارًا فَتُبْرَزُ لَنَا الْأَشْرِبَةُ فِي الْأَسْوَاقِ لَا نَدْرِي أَوْعِيَتَهَا فَقَالَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ فَذَهَبَ يُعِيدُ فَقَالَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ فَذَهَبَ يُعِيدُ فَقَالَ هُوَ مَا أَقُولُ لَكَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] he said : Narrated to us [Al Aswad bin Syaiban As Sadusi] he said : I heard ['Atha] asked by a man, he said, "We were driving on a journey, then we were offered some drinks at a market which we didn't know what the container was?" 'Atha answered, "Every intoxicant is haram." The man then left and came back again, 'Atha said again, "Every intoxicant is haram." The man then left and came back again, 'Atha then said, "That's what I told you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5903, 6450, 9174, 18842, 18895
Imam Muslim : 3729, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3199
Imam Nasa'i : 5505, 5507, 5508, 5510, 5511, 5603, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3381, 3382

PROHIBITION OF INtoxicating Drinking
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5505

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هَارُونَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Harun bin Ibrahim] from [Ibn Sirin] he said, "Every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 23843, 24396, 24704, 25416
Imam Bukhari : 235, 3997
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1786, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5507, 5508, 5509, 5510, 5511, 5587, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006

PROHIBITION FROM DRINKING JUICE THAT HAS NOT BEEN TWO-THIRDS EVAPORATED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5506

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ الطُّفَيْلِ الْجَزَرِيِّ قَالَ كَتَبَ إِلَيْنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ لَا تَشْرَبُوا مِنْ الطِّلَاءِ حَتَّى يَذْهَبَ ثُلُثَاهُ وَيَبْقَى ثُلُثَهُ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Abdul Malik bin Ath Thufail Al Jazari] he said, "[Umar bin Abdul Aziz] once wrote a letter to us, 'Do not drink the

juice until two-thirds of it has evaporated and one third remains, and every intoxicant is haram'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5626, 5631

THE IMPAIRMENT OF EVERY INGREDIENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5507

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الصَّعْقِ بْنِ حَزْنٍ قَالَ كَتَبَ عُمَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِ إِلَى عَدِيِّ بْنِ أَرْطَاةَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ash Sha'q bin Hazn] he said, "[Umar bin Abdul Aziz] wrote a letter to Arthah, 'Every intoxicant is haram'."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 23843, 24396, 24704, 25416
Imam Bukhari : 235, 3997
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1786, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5508, 5509, 5510, 5511, 5587, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006

EVERY INtoxication IS HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5508

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَرِيشُ بْنُ سُلَيْمٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا طَلْحَةُ بْنُ مُصَرِّفٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى الْأَشْعَرِيِّ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Ali] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Harits bin Sulaim] he said : has told us [Thalhah bin Musharrif] from [Abu Burdah] from [Abu Musa Al Asy'ari], that the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 23843, 24396, 24704, 25416
Imam Bukhari : 235, 3997
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1786, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5509, 5510, 5511, 5587, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006

PROHIBITION OF INtoxicating Drinking
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5509

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْأَجْلَحِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ أَبِي مُوسَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَبَعَثَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ بِهَا أَشْرِبَةً فَمَا أَشْرَبُ وَمَا أَدَعُ قَالَ وَمَا هِيَ قُلْتُ الْبِتْعُ وَالْمِزْرُ قَالَ وَمَا الْبِتْعُ وَالْمِزْرُ قُلْتُ أَمَّا الْبِتْعُ فَنَبِيذُ الْعَسَلِ وَأَمَّا الْمِزْرُ فَنَبِيذُ الذُّرَةِ فَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا تَشْرَبْ مُسْكِرًا فَإِنِّي حَرَّمْتُ كُلَّ مُسْكِرٍ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Al Ajlah] he said : [Abu Bakr bin Abu Musa] told me from [his father] he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) sent me to Yemen, then I asked him, "There are many drinks (khamer) there, so which ones can I drink and which ones can't?" He asked in return: "What are those drinks?" I answered, "Al Bit'u and Al Mizr." He asked again: "What are Al Bit'u and Al Mizr?" I answered: "Al Bit'u is a drink made from honey juice, while Al Mizr is a drink made from corn juice." So the Prophet peace be upon him said: "Do not drink anything that is intoxicating, because I have forbidden every intoxicating drink."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 6450, 9174, 18773, 18842, 18895
Imam Muslim : 3729
Imam Abu Dawud : 3199
Imam Nasa'i : 5510, 5511, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3382

PROHIBITION OF INtoxicating Drinking
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5510

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ الشَّيْبَانِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَبَعَثَنِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِلَى الْيَمَنِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ بِهَا أَشْرِبَةً يُقَالُ لَهَا الْبِتْعُ وَالْمِزْرُ قَالَ وَمَا الْبِتْعُ وَالْمِزْرِ قُلْتُ شَرَابٌ يَكُونُ مِنْ الْعَسَلِ وَالْمِزْرُ يَكُونُ مِنْ الشَّعِيرِ قَالَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Adam bin Sulaiman] from [Ibn Fudlail] from [Ash Syaibani] from [Abu Burdah] from [his father] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him sent me to Yemen, then I asked him: "O Rasulullah, there are many drinks called Al Bit'u and Al Mizr?" he asked back: "What is Al Bit'u and Al Mizr?" I answered, "Al Bit'u is a drink made from honey, while Al Mizr is a drink made from wheat." He then said: "Every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 23843, 24396, 24704, 25416
Imam Bukhari : 235, 3997
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1786, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5511, 5587, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396

Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006

PROHIBITION OF INtoxicating Drinking
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5511

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا نَصْرُ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَخَطَبَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَذَكَرَ آيَةَ الْخَمْرِ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَرَأَيْتَ الْمِزْرَ قَالَ وَمَا الْمِزْرُ قَالَ حَبَّةٌ تُصْنَعُ بِالْيَمَنِ فَقَالَ تُسْكِرُ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Nashr bin Ali] he said : has informed me [my father] he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Nafi'] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Umar], he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him gave a sermon and mentioned the verse of khamer, then a man asked, "O Rasulullah, what do you think of Al Mizr?" He asked in return: "What is Al Mizr?" the man answered, "Grain press made in Yemen." He asked again: "Is he intoxicated?" The man answered, "Yes." He said: "Every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 23843, 24396, 24704, 25416
Imam Bukhari : 235, 3997
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1786, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5587, 5603, 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006

PROHIBITION OF INtoxicating Drinking
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5512

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الْجُوَيْرِيَةِ قَالَسَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ وَسُئِلَ فَقِيلَ لَهُ أَفْتِنَا فِي الْبَاذَقِ فَقَالَ سَبَقَ مُحَمَّدٌ الْبَاذَقَ وَمَا أَسْكَرَ فَهُوَ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Abu Awanah] from [Abu Al Juwairiyah] he said : I heard [Ibn Abbas] being asked, it was said to him, "Give us a fatwa regarding the law of Al Badzaq (Persian khamer)?" Ibn Abbas answered, "Muhammad has long established the law of Al Badzaq, anything that intoxicates is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22953, 23511, 24396
Imam Bukhari : 235
Imam Muslim : 3727
Imam Nasa'i : 5592
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377
Imam Malik : 1331

THE PROHIBITION OF INDIGENOUS DRINKS, WHETHER A LITTLE OR A LOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5513

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى يَعْنِي ابْنَ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ شُعَيْبٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ جَدِّهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَا أَسْكَرَ كَثِيرُهُ فَقَلِيلُهُ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Yahya] - namely Ibn Sa'id - from [Ubaidullah] he said : has told us [Amru bin Syu'aib] from [his father] from [his grandfather] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "A lot of something is intoxicating, then a little is also intoxicating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 5390, 6271, 6387, 14176, 23287, 23295
Imam Abu Dawud : 3196
Imam Tirmidzi : 1788, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5514, 5515
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3383, 3384, 3385
Imam Darimi : 2007

PROHIBITION ON DRINKING INDIGENOUS DRINKING, WHETHER A LITTLE OR A LOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5514

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَخْلَدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الضَّحَّاكُ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ أَنْهَاكُمْ عَنْ قَلِيلِ مَا أَسْكَرَ كَثِيرُهُ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Makhlad] he said : has told us [Sa'id Ibnul Hakam] he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said : has told me [Adl Dlahhak bin Uthman] from [Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj] from [Amir bin Sa'd] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "I forbid you from having at least something if too much is intoxicating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6271, 6387, 14176
Imam Abu Dawud : 3196
Imam Nasa'i : 5515
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3384, 3385
Imam Darimi : 2007

PROHIBITION ON DRINKING INDIGENOUS DRINKING, WHETHER A LITTLE OR A LOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5515

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ كَثِيرٍ عَنْ الضَّحَّاكِ بْنِ عُثْمَانَ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْأَشَجِّ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ قَلِيلِ مَا أَسْكَرَ كَثِيرُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Ammar] he said : has told us [Al Walid bin Katsir] from [Adl Dlahhak bin Uthman] from [Bukair bin Abdullah bin Al Asyaj] from [Amir bin Sa'd] from [his father] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade something that is a little if a lot of it is intoxicating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6271, 6387, 14176
Imam Abu Dawud : 3196
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3384, 3385
Imam Darimi : 2007

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED VAPOROUS AND INtoxicating BEVERAGES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5516

أَخْبَرَنَا هِشَامُ بْنُ عَمَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا صَدَقَةُ بْنَ خَالِدٍ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ وَاقِدٍ أَخْبَرَنِي خَالِدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ حُسَيْنٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَعَلِمْتُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَصُومُ فَتَحَيَّنْتُ فِطْرَهُ بِنَبِيذٍ صَنَعْتُهُ لَهُ فِي دُبَّاءٍ فَجِئْتُهُ بِهِ فَقَالَ أَدْنِهِ فَأَدْنَيْتُهُ مِنْهُ فَإِذَا هُوَ يَنِشُّ فَقَالَ اضْرِبْ بِهَذَا الْحَائِطَ فَإِنَّ هَذَا شَرَابُ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَفِي هَذَا دَلِيلٌ عَلَى تَحْرِيمِ السَّكَرِ قَلِيلِهِ وَكَثِيرِهِ وَلَيْسَ كَمَا يَقُولُ الْمُخَادِعُونَ لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ بِتَحْرِيمِهِمْ آخِرِ الشَّرْبَةِ وَتَحْلِيلِهِمْ مَا تَقَدَّمَهَا الَّذِي يُشْرَبُ فِي الْفَرَقِ قَبْلَهَا وَلَا خِلَافَ بَيْنَ أَهْلِ الْعِلْمِ أَنَّ السُّكْرَ بِكُلِّيَّتِهِ لَا يَحْدُثُ عَلَى الشَّرْبَةِ الْآخِرَةِ دُونَ الْأُولَى وَالثَّانِيَةِ بَعْدَهَا وَبِاللَّهِ التَّوْفِيقُ

Narrated to us [Hisyam bin Ammar] he said : has told us [Shadaqah bin Khalid] from [Zaid bin Waqid] said, has told me [Khalid bin Abdullah bin Husain] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "I know that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him used to fast, so I prepared him to break his fast with wine that I made in an Ad Duba container, then I brought the container to him. He said: "Bring the container closer to me." so I brought the container closer to him, and it turned out that the wine was evaporating (like boiling water). He then said: "Throw this drink against the wall, because it is for those who do not believe in Allah and the Day of Judgment." And not as people who deceive themselves say, that the haram is only in the last sip, while the first or previous sip is halal. There is no dispute among scientists that its prohibition covers the whole thing, because drunkenness will not occur only at the last sip without the first, second and so on. Only Allah can ask for help."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3228
Imam Nasa'i : 5608
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3400

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED GOLD AND CHARCOAL RINGS FROM WHEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5517

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَمَّارُ بْنُ رُزَيْقٍ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ صَعْصَعَةَ بْنِ صُوحَانَ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ كَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ قَالَنَهَانِي النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ حَلْقَةِ الذَّهَبِ وَالْقَسِّيِّ وَالْمِيثَرَةِ وَالْجِعَةِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdullah bin Al Mubarak] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Adam] he said : has told us [Ammar bin Zuraiq] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Sha'sha'ah bin Shuhan] from [Ali] - may Allah glorify his face - he said, "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade me to wear gold rings, cloth embroidered with silk, saddle pads made of silk and wine made from milked wheat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3401

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5518

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَاحِدِ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سُمَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكُ بْنُ عُمَيْرٍ قَالَقَالَ صَعْصَعَةُ لِعَلِيِّ بْنِ أَبِي طَالِبٍ كَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُ انْهَنَا يَا أَمِيرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ عَمَّا نَهَاكَ عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ نَهَانِي رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Abdul Wahid] from [Isma'il] - namely Ibn Sumai' - he said : has told me [Malik bin Umair] he said : The Sha'sha'ah said to [Ali bin Abu Talib] -may Allah glorify his face-, "O Amirul Mu'minin, forbid us from something that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has forbidden from you!" Ali bin Abu Talib said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade me from Ad Duba and Al Hantam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 600, 672, 684, 775, 880, 917, 955, 993, 997, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4773, 4788, 4973, 5237, 6987, 7425, 8986, 11420, 11421, 11422, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14322, 14529, 16193, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19720, 22636, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23670, 23696, 23775, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25451, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3692, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3716, 3717
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Tirmidzi : 1791
Imam Nasa'i : 5530, 5531, 5532, 5536, 5538, 5540, 5543, 5549, 5552, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM USED STONE CONTAINERS FOR SQUEEZING

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5519

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُنْبَذُ لَهُ فِي تَوْرٍ مِنْ حِجَارَةٍ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Abu Awanah] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] said, "The Prophet peace be upon him used to make juice in a large container made of stone."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 14528
Imam Muslim : 3721, 3746
Imam Nasa'i : 5554
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3391
Imam Darimi : 2015

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED MAKING DRINK IN JARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5520

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ قَالَقَالَ رَجُلٌ لِابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ قَالَ نَعَمْقَالَ طَاوُسٌ وَاللَّهِ إِنِّي سَمِعْتُهُ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Thawus] he said, "A man asked [Ibn Umar], "Did Rasulullah peace be upon him forbid making juice in jars (pottery)?" He answered, "Yes". Thawus said, "By Allah, I heard it from him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1905, 4605, 4677, 4828, 4940, 5166, 5689, 6152, 11313, 15546, 18316, 18318, 18585, 23508, 24786, 24880, 25629, 25631
Imam Muslim : 3709, 3712
Imam Tirmidzi : 1790
Imam Nasa'i : 5521, 5522, 5527, 5528

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED JARS AS A CONTAINER FOR SQUEEZING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5521

أَخْبَرَنَا هَارُونُ بْنُ زَيْدِ بْنِ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي الزَّرْقَاءِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ وَإِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مَيْسَرَةَ قَالَا سَمِعْنَا طَاوُسًا يَقُولجَاءَ رَجُلٌ إِلَى ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ أَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ قَالَ نَعَمْ زَادَ إِبْرَاهِيمُ فِي حَدِيثِهِ وَالدُّبَّاءِ

Narrated to us [Harun bin Zaid bin Yazid bin Abu Az Zarqa] he said : has told me [my father] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] and [Ibrahim bin Maisarah] both

said : We heard [Thawus] say, "A man came to [Ibn Umar] and asked, "Did Rasulullah peace be upon him forbid making juice in (pottery) jars?" he answered, "Yes." Ibrahim added in his hadith, "And Ad Duba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1905, 4605, 4677, 4828, 5166, 5689, 6152, 11313, 15546, 18316, 18318, 18585, 23508, 24786, 24880, 25629, 25631
Imam Muslim : 3709, 3710, 3712
Imam Tirmidzi : 1790
Imam Nasa'i : 5522, 5527, 5528

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REGARDING JUNS FOR DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5522

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عُيَيْنَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Uyainah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [his father] he said : [Ibn Abbas] said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade juice in (pottery) jars."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 180, 251, 340, 1905, 1924, 2635, 4605, 4788, 4828, 4830, 4940, 5166, 5229, 5504, 5556, 5569, 5646, 5689, 6128, 6152, 10548, 10568, 10643, 11206, 11313, 13427, 13456, 14590, 14644, 15516, 15546, 16202, 16268, 18316, 18318, 18353, 18585, 23070, 23508, 23515, 23535, 24786, 24879, 24880, 25629, 25631
Imam Muslim : 3702, 3706, 3708, 3709, 3711, 3712, 3714, 3715, 3716, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3206
Imam Tirmidzi : 1790, 1791
Imam Nasa'i : 5523, 5527, 5528, 5529, 5532, 5536, 5539, 5540, 5541, 5551, 5552, 5553
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3398, 3644
Imam Darimi : 2017, 2019

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED POTTERY JARS FOR DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5523

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحُسَيْنِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أُمَيَّةُ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ جَبَلَةَ بْنِ سُحَيْمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْحَنْتَمِقُلْتُ مَا الْحَنْتَمُ قَالَ الْجَرُّ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Al Husain] he said : has told us [Umayyah] from [Syu'bah] from [Jabalah bin Suhaim] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade it from Al Hantam." I asked, "What is al hantam?" He answered, "A pottery jar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1905, 4771, 5504, 5569, 6152, 11206, 11313, 16193, 18353, 24786
Imam Muslim : 3708, 3711, 3713, 3715, 3720
Imam Nasa'i : 5527, 5528
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395

IBNU ZUBAIR MENTIONED THE PROHIBITION OF DRINKING IN JUGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5524

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْلَمَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ الْعَزِيزِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ أَسِيدٍ الطَّاحِيَّ بَصْرِيٌّ يَقُولُسُئِلَ ابْنُ الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ قَالَ نَهَانَا عَنْهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has related to us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Salamah] he said : I heard [Abdul Aziz] - namely Asid Ath Thahi, a man from Basrah - he said, "[Ibn Zubair] was once asked about the juice made in pottery jars, he answered, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) has forbidden us from it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 15149, 23515

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN POTTERY JARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5525

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَلِيِّ بْنِ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ مَنْجُوفٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنُ مَهْدِيٍّ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ أَبِي عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَسَأَلْنَا ابْنَ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ فَقَالَ حَرَّمَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَفَأَتَيْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ فَقُلْتُ سَمِعْتُ الْيَوْمَ شَيْئًا عَجِبْتُ مِنْهُ قَالَ مَا هُوَ قُلْتُ سَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ فَقَالَ حَرَّمَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ صَدَقَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ قُلْتُ مَا الْجَرُّ قَالَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ مِنْ مَدَرٍ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Ali bin Suwaid bin Manjuf] he said : has told us ['Abdurrahman bin Mahdi] from [Hisham bin Abu Abdullah] from [Ayyub] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] he said, "We asked [Ibnu Umar] about the juice made in earthenware jars, he answered, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him has forbidden it." Then I came to [Ibnu Abbas] and said, "Today I have heard something that shocked me!" asked, "What is that?" I answered, "I asked Ibn Umar about the juice made in earthenware jars, then he answered that the Prophet peace be upon him had forbidden it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4846, 5683
Imam Muslim : 3706
Imam Nasa'i : 5526

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN POTTERY JARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5526

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ زُرَارَةَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ رَجُلٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَكُنْتُ عِنْدَ ابْنِ عُمَرَ فَسُئِلَ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ فَقَالَ حَرَّمَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَوَشَقَّ عَلَيَّ لَمَّا سَمِعْتُهُ فَأَتَيْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ فَقُلْتُ أَنَّ ابْنَ عُمَرَ سُئِلَ عَنْ شَيْءٍ فَجَعَلْتُ أُعَظِّمُهُ قَالَ مَا هُوَ قُلْتُ سُئِلَ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ فَقَالَ صَدَقَ حَرَّمَهُ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قُلْتُ وَمَا الْجَرُّ قَالَ كُلُّ شَيْءٍ صُنِعَ مِنْ مَدَرٍ

Narrated to us [Amru bin Zurarah] said, Narrated to us [Isma'il] from [Ayyub] from [A man] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] he said, "I was once at [Ibn Umar's] side, then he was asked about the juice made in an earthenware jar. Ibn Umar then answered, 'Rasulullah peace be upon him has forbidden it.' I was a little confused when I heard that answer, so I went to [Ibnu Abbas] and I told him that Ibn Umar had been asked about something, and I thought it was a big problem. Ibnu Abbas asked, "What is that?" I said, "What is a pottery jar?" something made from clay."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4846, 5683

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON GREEN POTTERY URNS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5527

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ الشَّيْبَانِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ أَبِي أَوْفَى يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ الْأَخْضَرِقُلْتُ فَالْأَبْيَضُ قَالَ لَا أَدْرِي

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Ash Syaibani] he said : I heard [Ibn Abu Aufa] say, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade juice (made in) green earthenware jars." I asked, "What about the white one?" he answered, "I don't know."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 180, 251, 1905, 1924, 4940, 5166, 5229, 5504, 5569, 6128, 6152, 10548, 11206, 11313, 14590, 15546, 16202, 18316, 18318, 18353, 18585, 23508, 23535, 24786, 24879, 24880, 25629, 25631
Imam Bukhari : 5167
Imam Muslim : 3708, 3711, 3712, 3720
Imam Tirmidzi : 1790
Imam Nasa'i : 5528

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ON GREEN AND WHITE POTTERY URNS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5528

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ الشَّيْبَانِيُّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ أَبِي أَوْفَى يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ الْأَخْضَرِ وَالْأَبْيَضِ

Narrated to us Abu 'Abdurrahman that he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Sufyan] he said : has told us [Abu Ishaq Asy Syaibani] he said : I heard [Ibn Abu Aufa] say, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade juice made in green and white earthenware jars."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 180, 251, 1905, 1924, 4788, 4940, 5166, 5229, 5504, 5569, 5689, 6128, 10548, 10568, 11206, 11313, 13427, 14590, 15546, 16202, 18316, 18318, 18353, 18585, 23508, 23535, 24786, 24879, 24880, 25629, 25631
Imam Bukhari : 5167
Imam Muslim : 3708, 3711, 3712, 3714, 3720
Imam Tirmidzi : 1790
Imam Nasa'i : 5553
Imam Darimi : 2017, 2019

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5529

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي رَجَاءٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ الْحَسَنَ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ أَحَرَامٌ هُوَ قَالَ حَرَامٌ قَدْ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْ لَمْ يَكْذِبْ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْحَنْتَمِ وَالدُّبَّاءِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ وَالنَّقِيرِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Muhammad] said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Raja] he said : I asked [Al Hasan] about juice made in an earthenware jar, is it haram?" He answered, "It is haram. This has been told by [someone who does not lie], that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam has prohibited feelings in Al Hantam, Ad Duba, Al Muzaffat and An Naqir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 180, 251, 1104, 1119, 1905, 1924, 2369, 2476, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4753, 4848, 4909, 5172, 5220, 5237, 5315, 5504, 5569, 5740, 7425, 9978, 10548, 11313, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11423, 12223, 12246, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16205, 19724, 23070, 23515, 23862, 24228
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3691, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3718, 3719, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205
Imam Nasa'i : 5530, 5531, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5538, 5539, 5543, 5546, 5549, 5553, 5555, 5583
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION OF MAKING DRINK IN AD-DUBA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5530

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ بْنِ مَيْسَرَةَ عَنْ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Ibrahim bin Maisarah] from [Thawus] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade Ad Duba (vessels made from pumpkins)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 180, 251, 340, 600, 917, 1119, 1924, 2476, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 3970, 4346, 4788, 4828, 4944, 4973, 5172,

5220, 5237, 5315, 5420, 5504, 5569, 6987, 7425, 8986, 10548, 10870, 10995, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11423, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16193, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19326, 19668, 19720, 19724, 22636, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25169, 25451, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3689, 3695, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3707, 3711, 3713, 3714, 3717, 3718, 3896
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Nasa'i : 5531, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5539, 5540, 5541, 5545, 5546, 5547, 5550, 5552, 5553, 5555, 5583, 5586
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Malik : 1328, 1329
Imam Darimi : 2019, 2020

PROHIBITION OF MAKING DRINK IN AD-DUBA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5531

أَخْبَرَنَا جَعْفَرُ بْنُ مُسَافِرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ حسَّانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وُهَيْبٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ

Narrated to us [Ja'far bin Musafir] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Hassan] he said : has told us [Wuhaib] he said : has told us [Ibnu Thawus] from [his father] from [Ibn Umar] said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade Ad Duba (vessels made from pumpkins)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 180, 251, 340, 600, 917, 1119, 1924, 2476, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 3970, 4346, 4788, 4828, 4944, 4973, 5172, 5220, 5237, 5315, 5420, 5504, 5569, 6987, 7425, 8986, 10548, 10870, 10995, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11423, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16193, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19326, 19668, 19720, 19724, 22636, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25169, 25451, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3689, 3695, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3707, 3711, 3713, 3714, 3717, 3718
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Nasa'i : 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5538, 5539, 5540, 5541, 5543, 5545, 5546, 5547, 5550, 5552, 5553, 5555, 5583, 5586
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Malik : 1328, 1329
Imam Darimi : 2019, 2020

PROHIBITION OF MAKING DRINK IN AD-DUBA AND AL-MUZAFFAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5532

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ وَحَمَّادٌ وَسُلَيْمَانُ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْأَسْوَدِ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Mansur] and [Hammad] and [Sulaiman] from [Ibrahim] from [Al Aswad] from ['Aisyah] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade Ad Duba and Al Muzaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 180, 251, 340, 600, 917, 1119, 1924, 2369, 2476, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4235, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4828, 4909, 4973, 5172, 5237, 5315, 5420, 5740, 6987, 7425, 8986, 10548, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 11656, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16193, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19326, 19668, 19720, 19724, 22636, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23670, 23696, 23775, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25169, 25451, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3693, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3707, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211

Imam Tirmidzi : 1791
Imam Nasa'i : 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5538, 5539, 5540, 5541, 5543, 5545, 5548, 5549, 5551, 5552, 5553, 5555, 5562, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3392, 3395
Imam Malik : 1328, 1329
Imam Darimi : 2019, 2020

PROHIBITION OF MAKING DRINK IN AD-DUBA AND AL-MUZAFFAT Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5533

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ سُوَيْدٍ عَنْ عَلِيٍّ كَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَجْهَهُعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Sufyan] from [Sulaiman] from [Ibrahim At Taimi] from [Al Harith bin Suwaid] from [Ali] -may Allah glorify his face-, from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he prohibited Ad Duba and Al Muzaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 340, 600, 917, 1119, 2369, 2476, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4235, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5172, 5237, 5315, 5420, 5740, 6987, 7425, 8986, 10548, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16193, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19326, 19668, 19720, 19724, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25169, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3693, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707, 3713, 3714, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205
Imam Tirmidzi : 1791
Imam Nasa'i : 5534, 5535, 5536, 5538, 5540, 5543, 5545, 5549, 5552, 5553, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Malik : 1328, 1329
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION OF MAKING DRINK IN AD-DUBA AND AL-MUZAFFAT Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5534

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَبَابَةُ بْنُ سَوَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ بُكَيْرِ بْنِ عَطَاءٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ يَعْمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Aban] he said : has told us [Syababah bin Sawwar] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Bukair bin 'Atha] from ['Abdurrahman bin Ya'mar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, that he prohibited Ad Duba and Al Muzaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 340, 600, 917, 1119, 2369, 2476, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4235, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5172, 5237, 5315, 5420, 5740, 6987, 7425, 8986, 10548, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16193, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19326, 19668, 19720, 19724, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25169, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3693, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707, 3713, 3714, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205
Imam Tirmidzi : 1791
Imam Nasa'i : 5535, 5536, 5538, 5540, 5543, 5545, 5549, 5552, 5553, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Malik : 1328, 1329

PROHIBITION OF MAKING DRINK IN AD-DUBA AND AL-MUZAFFAT Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5535

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ أَنْ يُنْبَذَ فِيهِمَا

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Al Laits] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Anas bin Malik], that he informed him, that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade making feelings in Ad Duba and Al Muzaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 600, 1119, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4235, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5172, 5237, 5740, 6987, 7425, 8986, 10253, 10568, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14610, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3693, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707, 3718
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205
Imam Nasa'i : 5536, 5538, 5540, 5543, 5545, 5549, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3392, 3395
Imam Malik : 1328, 1329
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION OF MAKING DRINK IN AD-DUBA AND AL-MUZAFFAT Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5536

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الزُّهْرِيُّ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ أَنْ يُنْبَذَ فِيهِمَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Sufyan] he said : has told us [Az Zuhri] he said : has informed me [Abu Salamah] that he heard [Abu Hurairah] say, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade making feelings in Ad Duba and Al Muzaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 600, 1119, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 4235, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5172, 5740, 6987, 7425, 10253, 10568, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14610, 17189, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3693, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3705, 3707, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205
Imam Nasa'i : 5538, 5540, 5543, 5545, 5548, 5555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3392, 3393, 3395
Imam Malik : 1328, 1329
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION OF MAKING DRINK IN AL-MUZAFFAT AND QAR'

Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5537

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي نَافِعٌ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الْمُزَفَّتِ وَالْقَرْعِ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Yahya] from [Ubaidullah] he said : "It has been reported to me [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], that Rasulullah peace be upon him forbade Al Muzaffat dab Qar' (a type of pumpkin)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 340, 4944, 5220
Imam Muslim : 3691

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5538

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ فَرْوَةَ يُقَالُ لَهُ ابْنُ كُرْدِيٍّ بَصْرِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْخَالِقِ الشَّيْبَانِيِّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدًا يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالنَّقِيرِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam bin Farwah] -called by the name of Ibnu Kurdi, a man from Basrah - he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abdul Khaliq Asy Syaibani] he said, "I heard [Sa'id] tell from [Ibn Umar], that Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam prohibited Ad Duba, Al Hantam and An Naqir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 340, 600, 917, 1119, 2347, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4973, 5237, 5420, 6987, 7425, 8986, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11423, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 16193, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19668, 19720, 19724, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23696, 23851, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25451, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3691, 3692, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3704, 3705, 3707, 3716, 3717, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Tirmidzi : 1791
Imam Nasa'i : 5539, 5540, 5543, 5544, 5546, 5549, 5550, 5553, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5539

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْمُثَنَّى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي الْمُتَوَكِّلِ عَنْ أَبِي سَعِيدٍ الْخُدْرِيِّ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الشُّرْبِ فِي الْحَنْتَمِ وَالدُّبَّاءِ وَالنَّقِيرِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Al Mutsanna bin Sa'id] from [Abu Al Mutawakkil] from [Abu Sa'id Al Khudri] he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbade drinking in Al Hantam, Ad Duba and An

Naqir."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2369, 2476, 2635, 2923, 3000, 4753, 4828, 4848, 5220, 5504, 5569, 5740, 7425, 11336, 11421, 11423, 12223, 12246, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 17189, 19724, 23070, 23515
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3704, 3711, 3713, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3231, 3234
Imam Nasa'i : 5541, 5548, 5553
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3394, 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5540

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ مُحَارِبٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Muharib] he said : I heard [Ibn Umar] say, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade Ad Duba, Al Hantam and Al Muzaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 600, 917, 1119, 2369, 2476, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5172, 5237, 5315, 5740, 6987, 7425, 8986, 10548, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16193, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19720, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23670, 23696, 23775, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25451, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3693, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707, 3713, 3714, 3716, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Tirmidzi : 1791
Imam Nasa'i : 5543, 5545, 5548, 5549, 5552, 5553, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED AL MUZAFFAT CONTAINERS FOR DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5541

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي يَحْيَى حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو سَلَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْجِرَارِ وَالدُّبَّاءِ وَالظُّرُوفِ الْمُزَفَّتَةِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Yahya] said, has told me [Abu Salamah] he said : has told me [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade earthenware jars, Ad Duba and Al Muzaffat containers."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 180, 251, 1924, 2476, 4828, 4848, 5172, 5220, 5315, 5504, 5569, 5740, 10548, 11656, 12223, 12246, 14322, 14590, 14610
Imam Muslim : 3704, 3711, 3713, 3714, 3718
Imam Nasa'i : 5548, 5553
Imam Darimi : 2019

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5542

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَوْنِ بْنِ صَالِحٍ الْبَارِقِيِّ عَنْ زَيْنَبَ بِنْتِ نَصْرٍ وَجُمَيْلَةَ بِنْتِ عَبَّادٍ أَنَّهُمَا سَمِعَتَا عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْسَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى عَنْ شَرَابٍ صُنِعَ فِي دُبَّاءٍ أَوْ حَنْتَمٍ أَوْ مُزَفَّتٍ لَا يَكُونُ زَيْتًا أَوْ خَلًّا

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Aun bin Salih Al Baqi] from [Zainab bint Nahsr] and [Jumailah bint Abbad] that both of them heard ['Aisyah] say, "I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) forbid drinks made in Ad Duba, or Al Hantam, or Al Muzaffat; which do not become oil or vinegar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17161
Imam Abu Dawud : 3209

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5543

أَخْبَرَنَا قُرَيْشُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ الْحَسَنِ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ زِيَادٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُإِنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ

Narrated to us [Quraiys bin 'Abdurrahman] he said : Narrated to us [Ali bin Al Hasan] he said : Narrated to us [Al Husain] he said : has told me [Muhammad bin Ziyad] he said : I heard [Abu Hurairah] say, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) forbade Ad Duba, Al Hantam, An Naqir and Al Muzaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 600, 917, 1119, 2347, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5237, 5420, 5740, 6987, 7425, 8986, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16193, 16205, 17189, 19720, 19724, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3691, 3692, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707, 3717, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Nasa'i : 5545, 5549, 5553, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5544

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ الْفَضْلِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ثُمَامَةُ بْنُ حَزْنٍ الْقُشَيْرِيُّ قَالَلَقِيتُ عَائِشَةَ فَسَأَلْتُهَا عَنْ النَّبِيذِ فَقَالَتْ قَدِمَ وَفْدُ عَبْدِ الْقَيْسِ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَسَأَلُوهُ فِيمَا يَنْبِذُونَ

فَنَهَى النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنْ يَنْبِذُوا فِي الدُّبَّاءِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَالْمُقَيَّرِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Al Qasim bin Al Fadll] he said : has told us [Tsumamah bin Hazn Al Qurasyi] he said, "I once met ['Aisyah] then I asked him about the taste of nabidz (arak). He then said, "The Messenger of Abdu Qais once came to see Rasulullah peace be upon him, they asked him about the juice of nabidz that they made, then the Prophet peace be upon him forbade them to make it in Ad Duba, An Naqir, Al Muqayyar and Al Hantam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17189, 23851
Imam Muslim : 3692, 3696
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION OF MAKING DRINK IN AD-DUBA
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5545

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ سُوَيْدٍ عَنْ مُعَاذَةَ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا قَالَتْنَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ بِذَاتِهِ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said : has told us [Ibn Ulayyah] he said : has told us [Ishaq bin Suwaid] from [Mu'adzah] from ['Aisyah? radliallahu 'anhuma] he said, "He purely forbade Ad Duba."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 340, 600, 1119, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4973, 5237, 5420, 6987, 7425, 8986, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 14314, 14322, 14529, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 19668, 23070, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205
Imam Tirmidzi : 1791
Imam Nasa'i : 5549, 5552, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5546

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ إِسْحَقَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ سُوَيْدٍ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَتْنِي مُعَاذَةُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ نَبِيذِ النَّقِيرِ وَالْمُقَيَّرِ وَالدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِفِي حَدِيثِ ابْنِ عُلَيَّةَ قَالَ إِسْحَقُ وَذَكَرَتْ هُنَيْدَةُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ مِثْلَ حَدِيثِ مُعَاذَةَ وَسَمَّتْ الْجِرَارَ قُلْتُ لِهُنَيْدَةَ أَنْتِ سَمِعْتِيهَا سَمَّتْ الْجِرَارَ قَالَتْ نَعَمْ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Ishaq] - namely Ibn Suwaid - he said : has narrated to me [Mu'adzah] from ['Aisyah]

he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade the sentiments of the Prophet made in An Naqir, Al Muqayyar, Ad Duba and Al Hantam." In the hadith of [Ibn Ulayyah], [Ishaq] said, "[Hunaidah] mentioned it from ['Aisyah] as in the hadith of Mu'adzah, and he called it with the lafadz Al Jirar." I asked Hunaidah, "Did you hear him ('Aisyah) mention Al Jirar (Pottery Jar)?" he answered, "Yes."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2476, 4848, 5220, 5504, 5569, 5740, 11313, 14610, 17189, 24228
Imam Muslim : 3711, 3718
Imam Abu Dawud : 3208
Imam Nasa'i : 5550
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5547

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ طَوْدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ الْقَيْسِيِّ بَصْرِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبِي عَنْ هُنَيْدَةَ بِنْتِ شَرِيكِ بْنِ أَبَانَ قَالَتْلَقِيتُ عَائِشَةَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهَا بِالْخُرَيْبَةِ فَسَأَلْتُهَا عَنْ الْعَكَرِ فَنَهَتْنِي عَنْهُ وَقَالَتْ انْبِذِي عَشِيَّةً وَاشْرَبِيهِ غُدْوَةً وَأَوْكِي عَلَيْهِ وَنَهَتْنِي عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Thaud bin Abdul Malik Al Qaisi] a person who came from Basrah, he said : "I told [my father] from [Hunaidah bint Syarik bin Aban] he said, "I met ['Aisyah]? And he banned us from Ad Duba, An Naqir, Al Muzaffat and Al Hantam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 600, 917, 1119, 2347, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5237, 5420, 5740, 6987, 7425, 8986, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16193, 16205, 17189, 19720, 19724, 23070, 23367, 23530, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3691, 3692, 3695, 3696, 3697, 3698, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707, 3717, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3211
Imam Nasa'i : 5453, 5454, 5462, 5495, 5518, 5529, 5530, 5531, 5532, 5533, 5534, 5535, 5536, 5538, 5540, 5543, 5545, 5549, 5553, 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM FORBIDDEN CONTAINERS FROM TER FOR DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5548

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ الْمُخْتَارَ بْنَ فُلْفُلٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الظُّرُوفِ الْمُزَفَّتَةِ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said : has told us [Ibn Idris] he said : I heard [Al Mukhtar bin Fulful] from [Anas] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade Al Muzaffat vessels (vessels painted with tar)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 180, 2369, 4773, 11421, 11656, 12223, 23696, 24221
Imam Bukhari : 5163
Imam Muslim : 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3213
Imam Tirmidzi : 1793
Imam Nasa'i : 5553, 5562

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5549

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مَنْصُورُ بْنُ حَيَّانَ سَمِعَ سَعِيدَ بْنَ جُبَيْرٍ يُحَدِّثُ أَنَّهُ سَمِعَ ابْنَ عُمَرَ وَابْنَ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّهُمَا شَهِدَا عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَنَّهُ نَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ وَالنَّقِيرِ ثُمَّ تَلَا رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ هَذِهِ الْآيَةَ{ وَمَا آتَاكُمْ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا }

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Yazid bin Harun] he said : [Mansur bin Hayyan] has told us that he heard [Sa'id bin Jubair] tell us that he heard [Ibnu Umar] and [Ibnu Abbas] testifying against the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him), that he forbade Ad Duba, Al Hantam, Al Muzaffat and An Naqir. Then Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam read the following verse: '(What the Messenger gives you, accept it. And what he forbids you, leave it..)' (Qs. Al Hasyr: 7)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 917, 1119, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4973, 5237, 5420, 5740, 7425, 8986, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14610, 16205, 17189, 19720, 19724, 23070, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24878
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3692, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Nasa'i : 5555, 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5550

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَسْمَاءَ بِنْتِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَمٍّ لَهَا يُقَالُ لَهُ أَنَسٌ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍأَلَمْ يَقُلْ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ{ مَا آتَاكُمْ الرَّسُولُ فَخُذُوهُ وَمَا نَهَاكُمْ عَنْهُ فَانْتَهُوا }قُلْتُ بَلَى قَالَ أَلَمْ يَقُلْ اللَّهُ{ وَمَا كَانَ لِمُؤْمِنٍ وَلَا مُؤْمِنَةٍ إِذَا قَضَى اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَمْرًا أَنْ يَكُونَ لَهُمْ الْخِيَرَةُ مِنْ أَمْرِهِمْ }قُلْتُ بَلَى قَالَ فَإِنِّي أَشْهَدُ أَنَّ نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ النَّقِيرِ وَالْمُقَيَّرِ وَالدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Asma bint Yazid] from his uncle's son who was called [Anas] he said : [Ibn Abbas] said, "Hasn't Allah said: '(What the Messenger gives you then accept it. And what he has

forbidden you then leave...)'? (Qs. Al Hasyr: 7), I answered, "That's right." their (other) choices about their affairs..)? (Qs. Al Hasyr: 36), I answered, "That's right." Ibn Abbas then said, "Indeed, I testify that the Prophet Allah peace be upon him forbade An Naqir, Al Muqayyar, Ad Duba and Al Hantam."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2476, 4848, 5220, 5504, 5569, 5740, 14610, 16205, 17185, 17187, 17189, 24228
Imam Muslim : 3711, 3718
Imam Abu Dawud : 3208
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

EXPLANATION OF CONTAINERS PROHIBITED FOR MAKING DRINKS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5551

أَخْبَرَنَا عَمْرُو بْنُ يَزِيدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَهْزُ بْنُ أَسَدٍ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ مُرَّةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ زَاذَانَ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عُمَرَقُلْتُ حَدِّثْنِي بِشَيْءٍ سَمِعْتَهُ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فِي الْأَوْعِيَةِ وَفَسِّرْهُ قَالَ نَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْحَنْتَمِ وَهُوَ الَّذِي تُسَمُّونَهُ أَنْتُمْ الْجَرَّةَ وَنَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَهُوَ الَّذِي تُسَمُّونَهُ أَنْتُمْ الْقَرْعَ وَنَهَى عَنْ النَّقِيرِ وَهِيَ النَّخْلَةُ يَنْقُرُونَهَا وَنَهَى عَنْ الْمُزَفَّتِ وَهُوَ الْمُقَيَّرُ

Narrated to us [Amr bin Yazid] he said : Narrated to us [Bahz bin Asad] said, Narrated to us [Syu'bah] he said : has informed me [Amr bin Murrah] he said : I heard [Zadzan] say; I asked [Abdullah bin Umar], I said, "Tell me and explain to me about something you have heard from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him regarding utensils ?! Abdullah bin Umar replied, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade Al hantam, which is the vessel you call Al Jarrah (pottery jar); forbade Ad Duba, which is the vessel you call Al Qar'u (a container made of gourd); forbade An Naqir, which is the trunk of a date palm that you used to make a hole in the middle. And he also forbade Al Muzaffat, which is Al Muqayyar (vessels made painted with tar)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3716
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5552

أَخْبَرَنَا سَوَّارُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَوَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَهَّابِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الْمَجِيدِ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَفْدَ عَبْدِ الْقَيْسِ حِينَ قَدِمُوا عَلَيْهِ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَعَنْ النَّقِيرِ وَعَنْ الْمُزَفَّتِ وَالْمَزَادَةِ الْمَجْبُوبَةِ وَقَالَ انْتَبِذْ فِي سِقَائِكَ أَوْكِهِ وَاشْرَبْهُ حُلْوًا قَالَ بَعْضُهُمْ ائْذَنْ لِي يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ فِي مِثْلِ هَذَا قَالَ إِذًا تَجْعَلَهَا مِثْلَ هَذِهِ وَأَشَارَ بِيَدِهِ يَصِفُ ذَلِكَ

Narrated to us [Sawwar bin Abdullah bin Sawwar] he said : has told us [Abdul Wahhab bin Abdul Majid] from [Hisyam] from [Muhammad] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "When the messenger of Abdu Qais came to meet Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam, he forbade them from Ad Duba, An Naqir, Al Muzaffat and Muzadah Al Majbubah (a kind of barrel that has no lid)." He said: "Make juice in your drinking water vessel, tie the top and drink it while it is still sweet." Some of the companions said, "O Messenger of Allah, allow us to make juice in a container like that!" he said: "Then make it like that," while gesturing to them."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1119, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2687, 2923, 3000, 7425, 11421, 12223, 14314, 14322, 14529, 17189, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5553

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قِرَاءَةً قَالَ وَقَالَ أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ سَمِعْتُ جَابِرًا يَقُولُنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الْجَرِّ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ وَالدُّبَّاءِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَكَانَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِذَا لَمْ يَجِدْ سِقَاءً يُنْبَذْ لَهُ فِيهِ نُبِذَ لَهُ فِي تَوْرٍ مِنْ حِجَارَةٍ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ibn Juraij] in reading, he said : [Abu Az Zubair] said : I heard [Jabir] say, "The Prophet peace be upon him forbade Al Jarr (pottery jars), Al Muzaffat, Ad Duba and An Naqir. And if the Prophet peace be upon him did not find a drinking water vessel that could be used to make juice, he made it in a stone vessel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 180, 251, 1119, 1924, 2369, 2476, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 4753, 4788, 4828, 4848, 4909, 5172, 5220, 5315, 5504, 5569, 5740, 6152, 7425, 10548, 11313, 11421, 11422, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 17189, 19724, 23070, 23508, 23515, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24786
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3704, 3705, 3711, 3712, 3713, 3714, 3718, 3719, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205
Imam Nasa'i : 5555
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2019, 2020

CONTAINERS ALLOWED FOR MAKING DRINKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5554

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِسْحَقُ يَعْنِي الْأَزْرَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُنْبَذُ لَهُ فِي سِقَاءٍ فَإِذَا لَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ سِقَاءٌ نَنْبِذُ لَهُ فِي تَوْرِ بِرَامٍ قَالَ وَنَهَى رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Khalid] he said : has told us [Ishaq] - namely Al Azraq - he said : has told us [Abdul Malik bin Abu Sulaiman] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him used to make Nabidz juice in a drinking water container, if we didn't get a drinking water container, we made it in a stone container." Jabir said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade Ad Duba, An Naqir and Al Muzaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3166, 13748, 13770, 13975, 14528
Imam Muslim : 3721, 3722
Imam Abu Dawud : 3215
Imam Darimi : 2015

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5555

أَخْبَرَنَا سَوَّارُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ سَوَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدُ بْنُ الْحَارِثِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَالْجَرِّ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ

Narrated to us [Sawwar bin Abdullah bin Sawwar] he said : has told us [Khalid Ibnul Harith] he said : has told us [Abdul Malik] he said : has told us [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir? radliallahu 'anhu] he said, "Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade Ad duba, An Naqir, Al Jarr and Al Muzaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 600, 917, 1119, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4788, 4909, 4973, 5237, 5420, 5740, 6987, 7425, 8986, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 12246, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14590, 14610, 16205, 17189, 19720, 19724, 23070, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24489, 24878, 25595
Imam Bukhari : 3233, 5165
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3695, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3707, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205
Imam Nasa'i : 5583
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED THE USE OF POTERY URNS INSTEAD OF MUZAFFAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5556

أَخْبَرَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُلَيْمَانُ الْأَحْوَلُ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ أَبِي عِيَاضٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِأَنَّ النَّبِيَّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ رَخَّصَ فِي الْجَرِّ غَيْرَ مُزَفَّتٍ

Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Sa'id] he said : has told us [Sufyan] he said : has told us [Sulaiman Al Ahwal] from [Mujahid] from [Abu Iyadl] from [Abdullah], that the Prophet peace be upon him gave relief to using Al Jarr (pottery jars), not Muzaffat."

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED GRAVE

PILGRIMAGES, THEN ALLOWED IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5557

أَخْبَرَنَا الْعَبَّاسُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَظِيمِ عَنْ الْأَحْوَصِ بْنِ جَوَّابٍ عَنْ عَمَّارِ بْنِ رُزَيْقٍ أَنَّهُ حَدَّثَهُمْ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ الزُّبَيْرِ بْنِ عَدِيٍّ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ نَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ فَتَزَوَّدُوا وَادَّخِرُوا وَمَنْ أَرَادَ زِيَارَةَ الْقُبُورِ فَإِنَّهَا تُذَكِّرُ الْآخِرَةَ وَاشْرَبُوا وَاتَّقُوا كُلَّ مُسْكِرٍ

Narrated to us from [Al Abbas bin Abdul Azhim] from [Al Ahwash bin Jawwab] from [Ammar bin Zuraiq] that he told them from [Ishaq] from [Az Zubair bin Adi] from [Ibnu Buraidah] from [his father] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Previously I forbade you from eating meat of sebilahan (Adlha), now stock up and save it. Whoever wants to visit the grave, then it will remind him of the afterlife. Drink, and stay away from everything that is intoxicating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 11023, 11178, 15623, 21938, 25903, 25904
Imam Tirmidzi : 1430
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3151

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED TO KEEP ADLHA MEAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5558

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ أَبِي سِنَانٍ عَنْ مُحَارِبِ بْنِ دِثَارٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ نَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ زِيَارَةِ الْقُبُورِ فَزُورُوهَا وَنَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ فَوْقَ ثَلَاثَةِ أَيَّامٍ فَأَمْسِكُوا مَا بَدَا لَكُمْ وَنَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ النَّبِيذِ إِلَّا فِي سِقَاءٍ فَاشْرَبُوا فِي الْأَسْقِيَةِ كُلِّهَا وَلَا تَشْرَبُوا مُسْكِرًا

Having reported to me [Muhammad bin Adam bin Sulaiman] from [Ibn Fudlail] from [Abu Sinan] from [Muharib bin Ditsar] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) said: "Previously I forbade you from visiting graves, now make pilgrimages. I have also forbidden you from eating slaughtered meat (Adlha) for more than three days, so keep what you can see. I also forbade you from drinking the Prophet's juice except in drinking water containers, so drink from any container, and stay away from anything that is intoxicating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4092, 10901, 13124, 21880, 21927, 21937, 21938, 21974
Imam Muslim : 1623, 3651
Imam Abu Dawud : 2816
Imam Tirmidzi : 974
Imam Nasa'i : 5559
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1560

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PERMITTED DRINKING FROM ANY VESSEL AS LONG AS IT DOES NOT INXICATE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5559

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ مَعْدَانَ بْنِ عِيسَى بْنِ مَعْدَانَ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ أَعْيَنَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُهَيْرٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زُبَيْدٌ عَنْ مُحَارِبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ نَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ ثَلَاثٍ زِيَارَةِ الْقُبُورِ فَزُورُوهَا وَلْتَزِدْكُمْ زِيَارَتُهَا خَيْرًا وَنَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ لُحُومِ الْأَضَاحِيِّ بَعْدَ ثَلَاثٍ فَكُلُوا مِنْهَا مَا شِئْتُمْ وَنَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ الْأَشْرِبَةِ فِي الْأَوْعِيَةِ فَاشْرَبُوا فِي أَيِّ وِعَاءٍ شِئْتُمْ وَلَا تَشْرَبُوا مُسْكِرًا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Ma'dan bin Isa bin Ma'dan Al Harrani] he said : has told us [Al Hasan bin A'yun] he said : has told us [Zuhair] he said : has told us [Zubaid] from [Muharib] from [Ibn Buraidah] from [his father] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "I once forbade you from three things; grave pilgrimage, now make a pilgrimage, hopefully the pilgrimage will increase goodness. I once forbade you from eating slaughtered meat (Adlha) for more than three days, now eat as you like. And I also forbade you from drinking in various vessels, now drink in any vessel you like, and do not drink anything intoxicating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4092, 10901, 13124, 21880, 21927, 21937, 21938, 21974
Imam Muslim : 1623, 3651
Imam Abu Dawud : 2816, 3212
Imam Tirmidzi : 974
Imam Ibnu Majah : 1560

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED THE USE OF CERTAIN VESSELS FOR NABIDZ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5560

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ الْحَجَّاجِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ أَبِي سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُنْتُ نَهَيْتُكُمْ عَنْ الْأَوْعِيَةِ فَانْتَبِذُوا فِيمَا بَدَا لَكُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ وَكُلَّ مُسْكِرٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Al Hajjaj] he said : has told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Hammad bin Abu Sulaiman] from [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "I have forbidden you from several vessels, now make nabidz juice on the vessels that you have, and stay away from everything that is intoxicating."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3396

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CHECKED CONTAINERS TO ENSURE THEY COMPLIED WITH THE PROHIBITION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5561

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو عَلِيٍّ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَيُّوبَ مَرْوَزِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ عُثْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ الْكِنْدِيُّ خُرَاسَانِيٌّ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بَيْنَا هُوَ يَسِيرُ إِذْ حَلَّ بِقَوْمٍ فَسَمِعَ لَهُمْ لَغَطًا فَقَالَ مَا هَذَا الصَّوْتُ قَالُوا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ لَهُمْ شَرَابٌ يَشْرَبُونَهُ فَبَعَثَ إِلَى الْقَوْمِ فَدَعَاهُمْ فَقَالَ فِي أَيِّ شَيْءٍ تَنْتَبِذُونَ قَالُوا نَنْتَبِذُ فِي النَّقِيرِ وَالدُّبَّاءِ وَلَيْسَ لَنَا ظُرُوفٌ فَقَالَ لَا تَشْرَبُوا إِلَّا فِيمَا أَوْكَيْتُمْ عَلَيْهِ قَالَ فَلَبِثَ بِذَلِكَ مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ أَنْ يَلْبَثَ ثُمَّ رَجَعَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَإِذَا هُمْ قَدْ أَصَابَهُمْ وَبَاءٌ وَاصْفَرُّوا قَالَ مَا لِي أَرَاكُمْ قَدْ هَلَكْتُمْ قَالُوا يَا نَبِيَّ اللَّهِ أَرْضُنَا وَبِيئَةٌ وَحَرَّمْتَ عَلَيْنَا إِلَّا مَا أَوْكَيْنَا عَلَيْهِ قَالَ اشْرَبُوا وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Abu Ali Muhammad bin Yahya bin Ayyub Marwazi] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Uthman] he said : has told us [Isa bin Ubaid Al Kindi Khurasani] he said : I heard [Abdullah bin Buraidah] from [his father] say, "When the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him was walking and passed by a people, he heard their commotion. He asked: "What is that sound?" they answered, "O Prophet of Allah, they have a drink that they usually drink!" so he sent someone and called them, he then asked: "In what container do you make the nabidz juice?" they answered, "We make the nabidz juice in An Naqir and Ad Duba, because we have no other place." He said: "Do not drink except from a vessel with a lid tied on it." Buraidah said, "Then the use of the vessel was abandoned for quite a long time, and when he came again, they had contracted an infectious disease so that their faces looked pale. He said: "Why do I see that you have this misfortune?" they answered, "O Prophet of Allah, our land and environment, and you have also forbidden us except for containers with lids." He said: "Drink, and every intoxicating drink is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 23296

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MAKES THE PROHIBITION OF VESSELS EASIER FOR ANSHAR PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5562

أَخْبَرَنَا مَحْمُودُ بْنُ غَيْلَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الْحَفَرِيُّ وَأَبُو أَحْمَدَ الزُّبَيْرِيُّ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سَالِمٍ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَمَّا نَهَى عَنْ الظُّرُوفِ شَكَتْ الْأَنْصَارُ فَقَالَتْ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ لَيْسَ لَنَا وِعَاءٌ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَلَا إِذًا

Narrated to us [Mahmud bin Ghailan] he said : has told us [Abu Dawud Al Hafari] and [Abu Ahmad Az Zubairi] from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Salim] from [Jabir] he said, "When

the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade the use of some vessels, the Ansar people complained. They said, "O Rasulullah, we have no vessels!" The Prophet peace be upon him then said: "Then no nothing."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 5163
Imam Tirmidzi : 1793

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CHOOSE MILK WHEN SERVED KHAMER AND MILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5563

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَأُتِيَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَيْلَةَ أُسْرِيَ بِهِ بِقَدَحَيْنِ مِنْ خَمْرٍ وَلَبَنٍ فَنَظَرَ إِلَيْهِمَا فَأَخَذَ اللَّبَنَ فَقَالَ لَهُ جِبْرِيلُ عَلَيْهِ السَّلَام الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي هَدَاكَ لِلْفِطْرَةِ لَوْ أَخَذْتَ الْخَمْرَ غَوَتْ أُمَّتُكَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "On the night the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him made his isra', two vessels were served to him; wine and milk. Then he looked at them while taking the vessel containing milk. Jibril 'Alaihis Salam also said, "Praise be to Allah who has guided you to nature, if you take wine then you will lead your people astray."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 4340, 5148, 5174

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CURSED PEOPLE WHO NAME KHAMER BY OTHER NAMES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5564

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ خَالِدٍ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا بَكْرِ بْنَ حَفْصٍ يَقُولُ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ مُحَيْرِيزٍ يُحَدِّثُ عَنْ رَجُلٍ مَنْ أَصْحَابِ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ يَشْرَبُ نَاسٌ مِنْ أُمَّتِي الْخَمْرَ يُسَمُّونَهَا بِغَيْرِ اسْمِهَا

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] from [Khalid] - namely Ibnul Harith - from [Syu'bah] he said : I heard [Abu Bakr bin Hafsh] say; I heard [Ibnu Muhairiz] tell from [a male] companion of the Prophet peace be upon him, from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "There will be people from my ummah who drink wine, they will call it something other than its name."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17379, 21827
Imam Abu Dawud : 3203, 3204

Imam Ibnu Majah : 3376, 4010

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAID THAT A BELIEVENER SHOULD NOT DRINK KHAMER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5565

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا اللَّيْثُ عَنْ عُقَيْلٍ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ لَا يَزْنِي الزَّانِي حِينَ يَزْنِي وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَشْرَبُ الْخَمْرَ شَارِبُهَا حِينَ يَشْرَبُهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَسْرِقُ السَّارِقُ حِينَ يَسْرِقُ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَنْتَهِبُ نُهْبَةً يَرْفَعُ النَّاسُ إِلَيْهِ فِيهَا أَبْصَارَهُمْ حِينَ يَنْتَهِبُهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ

Narrated to us [Isa bin Hammad] he said : Narrated to us [Al Laits] from [Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Abu Bakr bin 'Abdurrahman Ibnul Harith] from [Abu Hurairah] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "A believer is not called a believer when he commits adultery, a believer is not called a believer when he drinks khamer, a believer is not called a believer when he steals, and a believer is not called a believer when he robs other people of their rights until people turn their eyes when they rob."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7017, 7855, 8540, 8646, 9825, 14204, 18315, 23937
Imam Bukhari : 2295, 5150, 6274, 6284, 6311, 6312
Imam Muslim : 86, 87
Imam Abu Dawud : 4069
Imam Tirmidzi : 2549
Imam Nasa'i : 5566
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3926
Imam Darimi : 2014

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM SAID THAT A MUKMIN WOULD NOT COMMIT ADULTERY AND DRINK KHAMER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5566

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْوَلِيدُ بْنُ مُسْلِمٍ عَنْ الْأَوْزَاعِيِّ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي سَعِيدُ بْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ وَأَبُو سَلَمَةَ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ وَأَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ كُلُّهُمْ حَدَّثُونِي عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَزْنِي الزَّانِي حِينَ يَزْنِي وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَسْرِقُ السَّارِقُ حِينَ يَسْرِقُ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَشْرَبُ الْخَمْرَ حِينَ يَشْرَبُهَا وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ وَلَا يَنْتَهِبُ نُهْبَةً ذَاتَ شَرَفٍ يَرْفَعُ الْمُسْلِمُونَ إِلَيْهِ أَبْصَارَهُمْ وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Al Walid bin Muslim] from [Al Auza'i] from [Az Zuhri] he said : have told me [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] and [Abu Salamah bin 'Abdurrahman] and [Abu Bakr bin 'Abdurrahman] all told me from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "A believer is not called a believer when he commits adultery, a believer is not called a believer when he steals, a believer is not called a believer

when he drinks wine, and a believer is not called a believer when he robs other people of their rights until people look at them when they rob."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 7017, 7855, 8540, 8646, 9825, 14204, 18315, 23937
Imam Bukhari : 2295, 5150, 6274, 6284, 6311, 6312
Imam Muslim : 86, 87
Imam Abu Dawud : 4069
Imam Tirmidzi : 2549
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3926
Imam Darimi : 2014

PUNISHMENT FOR DRINKERS OF KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5567

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبِي نُعْمٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ وَنَفَرٍ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالُواقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ شَرِبَ الْخَمْرَ فَاجْلِدُوهُ ثُمَّ إِنْ شَرِبَ فَاجْلِدُوهُ ثُمَّ إِنْ شَرِبَ فَاجْلِدُوهُ ثُمَّ إِنْ شَرِبَ فَاقْتُلُوهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Mughirah] from ['Abdurrahman bin Abu Nu'm] from [Ibn Umar] and a group of companions of Muhammad peace be upon him, they said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever drinks wine then whip him, if he drinks again then whip him, if he drinks again then whip him, and if he drinks again then kill him. him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4499, 4592, 4680, 5921, 5992, 6501, 6679, 6708, 7435, 10143, 16244, 16265, 17361, 22049
Imam Bukhari : 5147
Imam Muslim : 3738
Imam Abu Dawud : 3887, 3888
Imam Tirmidzi : 1364
Imam Nasa'i : 5568, 5576
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3364
Imam Darimi : 1998

PUNISHMENT FOR DRINKERS OF KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5568

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَبَابَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي ذِئْبٍ عَنْ خَالِهِ الْحَارِثِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ أَبِي هُرَيْرَةَعَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ إِذَا سَكِرَ فَاجْلِدُوهُ ثُمَّ إِنْ سَكِرَ فَاجْلِدُوهُ ثُمَّ إِنْ سَكِرَ فَاجْلِدُوهُ ثُمَّ قَالَ فِي الرَّابِعَةِ فَاضْرِبُوا عُنُقَهُ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Shababah] he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Dzi`b] from his uncle [Al Harith bin 'Abdurrahman] from [Abu Salamah] from [Abu Hurairah] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "If he is drunk then whip him, then if he is drunk again then whip him, then if he is drunk again then whip him." Then the fourth time he said: "Then kill him."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6679, 7435, 7570, 10143, 16265, 18641, 22049
Imam Bukhari : 4318
Imam Abu Dawud : 3886, 3887
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2562
Imam Darimi : 2013, 2210

THE HARRANTY OF KHAMR IS LIKE THE HARRANTY OF WORSHIPING OTHER THAN ALLAH
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5569

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ ابْنِ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ وَائِلِ بْنِ بَكْرٍ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ بْنِ أَبِي مُوسَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَقُولُ مَا أُبَالِي شَرِبْتُ الْخَمْرَ أَوْ عَبَدْتُ هَذِهِ السَّارِيَةَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ

Has it informed us of [Washil bin Abdul A'la] from [Ibn Fudlail] from [Wail bin Bakr] from [Abu Burdah bin Abu Musa] from [his father]? radiallahu 'anhu, in fact he said, "I don't care whether I drink wine or I worship this pillar except Allah 'azza wajalla."

PRAYERS ARE NOT ACCEPTED FOR 40 DAYS FOR THOSE WHO DRINK KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5570

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ حِصْنِ بْنِ عَلَّاقٍ دِمَشْقِيٌّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُرْوَةُ بْنُ رُوَيْمٍ أَنَّ ابْنَ الدَّيْلَمِيِّرَكِبَ يَطْلُبُ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ قَالَ ابْنُ الدَّيْلَمِيِّ فَدَخَلْتُ عَلَيْهِ فَقُلْتُ هَلْ سَمِعْتَ يَا عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ عَمْرٍو رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ ذَكَرَ شَأْنَ الْخَمْرِ بِشَيْءٍ فَقَالَ نَعَمْ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ لَا يَشْرَبُ الْخَمْرَ رَجُلٌ مِنْ أُمَّتِي فَيَقْبَلُ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ صَلَاةً أَرْبَعِينَ يَوْمًا

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : Narrated to us [Uthman bin Hishn bin Allaq Dimasyqi] he said : has told us [Urwah bin Ruwaim] said, "Ibnu Ad Dailami went looking for Abdullah bin Amru bin Al Ash. [Ibnu Ad Dailami] said, "I went in to meet [Abdullah bin Amru bin Ash], then I asked him, "O Abdullah bin Amru, did you hear the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him mention anything about wine?" he answered, "That's right. I heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "There is no man from my Ummah who drinks wine and then Allah accepts his prayers for forty days."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4681, 6355, 6484, 6558, 20526, 26321
Imam Abu Dawud : 3195
Imam Tirmidzi : 1785
Imam Nasa'i : 5570, 5571, 5573, 5574, 5575
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3368
Imam Darimi : 1999

WORSHIP OF KHAMR DRINKERS IS NOT ACCEPTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5571

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ وَعَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَا حَدَّثَنَا خَلَفٌ يَعْنِي ابْنَ خَلِيفَةَ عَنْ مَنْصُورِ بْنِ زَاذَانَ عَنْ الْحَكَمِ بْنِ عُتَيْبَةَ عَنْ أَبِي وَائِلٍ عَنْ مَسْرُوقٍ قَالَالْقَاضِي إِذَا أَكَلَ الْهَدِيَّةَ فَقَدْ أَكَلَ السُّحْتَ وَإِذَا قَبِلَ الرِّشْوَةَ بَلَغَتْ بِهِ الْكُفْرَ وَقَالَ مَسْرُوقٌ مَنْ شَرِبَ الْخَمْرَ فَقَدْ كَفَرَ وَكُفْرُهُ أَنْ لَيْسَ لَهُ صَلَاةٌ

Narrated to us that [Qutaibah] and [Ali bin Hujr] both said : has told us [Khalaf] - namely Ibn Khalifah - from [Mansur bin Zadzan] from [Al Hakam bin Utaibah] from [Abu Wail] from [Masruq] he said, "If a judge eats something that is given then he has eaten wrath, and if he accepts a bribe then it will attract him to disbelief." [Masruq] stated, "Whoever drinks khamr then he has disbelieved, and his disbelief is that his prayer service will not be accepted."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4681, 6355, 6484, 6558, 20526, 26321
Imam Abu Dawud : 3195
Imam Tirmidzi : 1785
Imam Nasa'i : 5570, 5571, 5571, 5573, 5574, 5575
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3368
Imam Darimi : 1999

THE DANGERS OF KHAMR AND THE STORIES OF PEOPLE WHO DRINK IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5572

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُثْمَانَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَقُولُاجْتَنِبُوا الْخَمْرَ فَإِنَّهَا أُمُّ الْخَبَائِثِ إِنَّهُ كَانَ رَجُلٌ مِمَّنْ خَلَا قَبْلَكُمْ تَعَبَّدَ فَعَلِقَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ غَوِيَّةٌ فَأَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِ جَارِيَتَهَا فَقَالَتْ لَهُ إِنَّا نَدْعُوكَ لِلشَّهَادَةِ فَانْطَلَقَ مَعَ جَارِيَتِهَا فَطَفِقَتْ كُلَّمَا دَخَلَ بَابًا أَغْلَقَتْهُ دُونَهُ حَتَّى أَفْضَى إِلَى امْرَأَةٍ وَضِيئَةٍ عِنْدَهَا غُلَامٌ وَبَاطِيَةُ خَمْرٍ فَقَالَتْ إِنِّي وَاللَّهِ مَا دَعَوْتُكَ لِلشَّهَادَةِ وَلَكِنْ دَعَوْتُكَ لِتَقَعَ عَلَيَّ أَوْ تَشْرَبَ مِنْ هَذِهِ الْخَمْرَةِ كَأْسًا أَوْ تَقْتُلَ هَذَا الْغُلَامَ قَالَ فَاسْقِينِي مِنْ هَذَا الْخَمْرِ كَأْسًا فَسَقَتْهُ كَأْسًا قَالَ زِيدُونِي فَلَمْ يَرِمْ حَتَّى وَقَعَ عَلَيْهَا وَقَتَلَ النَّفْسَ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الْخَمْرَ فَإِنَّهَا وَاللَّهِ لَا يَجْتَمِعُ الْإِيمَانُ وَإِدْمَانُ الْخَمْرِ إِلَّا لَيُوشِكُ أَنْ يُخْرِجَ أَحَدُهُمَا صَاحِبَهُأَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ يَعْنِي ابْنَ الْمُبَارَكِ عَنْ يُونُسَ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ الْحَارِثِ أَنَّ أَبَاهُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ عُثْمَانَ يَقُولُ اجْتَنِبُوا الْخَمْرَ فَإِنَّهَا أُمُّ الْخَبَائِثِ فَإِنَّهُ كَانَ رَجُلٌ مِمَّنْ خَلَا قَبْلَكُمْ يَتَعَبَّدُ وَيَعْتَزِلُ النَّاسَ فَذَكَرَ مِثْلَهُ قَالَ فَاجْتَنِبُوا الْخَمْرَ فَإِنَّهُ وَاللَّهِ لَا يَجْتَمِعُ وَالْإِيمَانُ أَبَدًا إِلَّا يُوشِكُ أَحَدُهُمَا أَنْ يُخْرِجَ صَاحِبَهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri]

from [Abu Bakr bin 'Abdurrahman bin Al Harith] from [his father] he said : I heard [Uthman? radiallahu 'anhu] said, "Avoid drinking wine because it is the source of all sins. There was a man before you who was obedient to worship and was liked by a prostitute. The woman then sent her slave girl to say, 'Indeed, I call you to witness.' So the man and the female slave left, while he himself got ready so that when the man entered he locked the door of the house without anyone but him. So the man was faced with a beautiful woman who at her side had a small child and a bottle of khamer. The woman then said, "By Allah, I am not calling you to testify, but I am calling you to have sex with me, or drink a glass of wine, or kill this little child!" the man said, "Just give me a glass of wine." So the woman gave him a glass of wine. The man then said, "Add it for me." The man continued drinking until he committed adultery with the woman and killed a soul (a child). So stay away from drinking khamr, because - by Allah - faith and the habit of drinking khamr will never come together unless one of them will bring out the other." Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] - namely Ibnul Mubarak - from [Yunus] from [Az Zuhri] he said : has told me [Abu Bakr bin 'Abdurrahman bin Al Harith] that [his father] said : I heard [Uthman] say, "Keep away from drinking wine because it is the source of all sins. There was once a man who withdrew from human life to worship.... then he mentioned as in the hadith. He said, "Keep away from drinking wine, because - by Allah - faith and the habit of drinking wine will never come together unless one of them brings out the other."

PRAYERS ARE NOT ACCEPTED FOR THOSE WHO DRINK KHAMR Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5573

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُرَيْجُ بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ الْعَلَاءِ وَهُوَ ابْنُ الْمُسَيَّبِ عَنْ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَمَنْ شَرِبَ الْخَمْرَ فَلَمْ يَنْتَشِ لَمْ تُقْبَلْ لَهُ صَلَاةٌ مَا دَامَ فِي جَوْفِهِ أَوْ عُرُوقِهِ مِنْهَا شَيْءٌ وَإِنْ مَاتَ مَاتَ كَافِرًا وَإِنْ انْتَشَى لَمْ تُقْبَلْ لَهُ صَلَاةٌ أَرْبَعِينَ لَيْلَةً وَإِنْ مَاتَ فِيهَا مَاتَ كَافِرًاخَالَفَهُ يَزِيدُ بْنُ أَبِي زِيَادٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Suraij bin Yunus] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Abdul Malik] from [Al 'Ala] - namely Ibnul Musayyab - from [Fudlail] from [Mujahid] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "Whoever drinks wine and has not become drunk, then his prayer will not be accepted as long as there is still something in his stomach or veins. If he dies, he will die as an infidel. And whoever drinks wine until he is drunk, then his prayer will not be accepted for forty nights. And if he dies from drinking wine, then he dies as an unbeliever." However, this history was disputed by Yazid bin Abu Ziyad."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4681, 6355, 6484, 6558, 20526, 26321
Imam Abu Dawud : 3195
Imam Tirmidzi : 1785
Imam Nasa'i : 5570, 5571, 5573, 5574, 5575
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3368
Imam Darimi : 1999

PRAYERS ARE NOT ACCEPTED FOR THOSE WHO DRINK KHAMR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5574

أَخْبَرَنِي مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ الرَّحِيمِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ أَبِي زِيَادٍ عَنْ مُجَاهِدٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ وَقَالَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ آدَمَ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ شَرِبَ الْخَمْرَ فَجَعَلَهَا فِي بَطْنِهِ لَمْ يَقْبَلْ اللَّهُ مِنْهُ صَلَاةً سَبْعًا إِنْ مَاتَ فِيهَا وَقَالَ ابْنُ آدَمَ فِيهِنَّ مَاتَ كَافِرًا فَإِنْ أَذْهَبَتْ عَقْلَهُ عَنْ شَيْءٍ مِنْ الْفَرَائِضِ وَقَالَ ابْنُ آدَمَ الْقُرْآنِ لَمْ تُقْبَلْ لَهُ صَلَاةٌ أَرْبَعِينَ يَوْمًا إِنْ مَاتَ فِيهَا وَقَالَ ابْنُ آدَمَ فِيهِنَّ مَاتَ كَافِرًا

Has reported to me [Muhammad bin Adam bin Sulaiman] from [Abdurrahim] from [Yazid]. (in another way it is mentioned) Narrated to us [Washil bin Abdul A'la] said, has told us [Ibn Fudlail] from [Yazid bin Abu Ziyad] from [Mujahid] from [Abdullah bin Amru] from the Prophet peace be upon him, and [Muhammad bin Adam] said, "From the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever drinks khamer until enters his stomach, his prayers will not be accepted for seven days. If he dies in it, Ibn Adam said, 'in those days, then he dies as an infidel. If the khamr causes his mind to lose sight of an obligation, Ibn Adam said, 'Al-Qur'an, then his prayers will not be accepted for forty days. If he dies in it, Ibn Adam said, 'in those days, he will die as an infidel."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4681, 6355, 6484, 6558, 20526, 26321
Imam Abu Dawud : 3195
Imam Tirmidzi : 1785
Imam Nasa'i : 5570, 5571, 5573, 5574, 5575
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3368
Imam Darimi : 1999

REPENTANCE OF KHAMR DRINKERS IS NOT ACCEPTED FOR 40 DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5575

أَخْبَرَنَا الْقَاسِمُ بْنُ زَكَرِيَّا بْنِ دِينَارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي رَبِيعَةُ بْنُ يَزِيدَ ح و أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ بَقِيَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي عَمْرٍو وَهُوَ الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ رَبِيعَةَ بْنِ يَزِيدَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الدَّيْلَمِيِّ قَالَدَخَلْتُ عَلَى عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرِو بْنِ الْعَاصِ وَهُوَ فِي حَائِطٍ لَهُ بِالطَّائِفِ يُقَالُ لَهُ الْوَهْطُ وَهُوَ مُخَاصِرٌ فَتًى مِنْ قُرَيْشٍ يُزَنُّ ذَلِكَ الْفَتَى بِشُرْبِ الْخَمْرِ فَقَالَ سَمِعْتُ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ مَنْ شَرِبَ الْخَمْرَ شَرْبَةً لَمْ تُقْبَلْ لَهُ تَوْبَةٌ أَرْبَعِينَ صَبَاحًا فَإِنْ تَابَ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فَإِنْ عَادَ لَمْ تُقْبَلْ تَوْبَتُهُ أَرْبَعِينَ صَبَاحًا فَإِنْ تَابَ تَابَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ فَإِنْ عَادَ كَانَ حَقًّا عَلَى اللَّهِ أَنْ يَسْقِيَهُ مِنْ طِينَةِ الْخَبَالِ يَوْمَ الْقِيَامَةِاللَّفْظُ لِعَمْرٍو

Narrated to us [Al Qasim bin Zakaria bin Dinar] he said : has told us [Mu'awiyah bin Amru]

said, has told us [Abu Ishaq] he said : has told us [Al Auza'i] he said : has told me [Rabi'ah bin Yazid]. (in another way mentioned) Has reported to me [Amru bin Uthman bin Sa'id] from [Baqiyyah] from [Abu Amru] - namely Al Auza'i- from [Rabi'ah bin Yazid] from [Abdullah bin Ad Dailami] he said, "I met [Abdullah bin Amru bin Al Ash] in his garden called Al Wahth, in the Taif region. At that time he was holding the hand of a Quraish man who was accused Then he said, "I once heard the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) say: "Whoever drinks wine once, his repentance will not be accepted for forty days. If he repents it will be accepted by Allah, but if he repeats it his repentance will not be accepted for forty days. Judgment Day." This phrase is from Amru.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4681, 6355, 6484, 6558, 20526, 26321
Imam Abu Dawud : 3195
Imam Tirmidzi : 1785
Imam Nasa'i : 5570, 5571, 5573, 5574, 5575
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3368
Imam Darimi : 1999

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MENTIONED THE HARAM OF KHAMER IN THE END FOR THOSE WHO DO NOT REPENT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5576

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ مَالِكٍ وَالْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ وَاللَّفْظُ لَهُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ شَرِبَ الْخَمْرَ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ لَمْ يَتُبْ مِنْهَا حُرِمَهَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Malik] and [Al Harith bin Miskin] by reading in his presence -I also heard it, and this is the lafadz from him- from [Ibnul Qasim] he said : has told me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar], that the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever drinks khamer in this world and has not had time to repent from it, Allah will forbid it in the afterlife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4681, 6355, 6484, 20526
Imam Tirmidzi : 1785
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3368

KHAMR DRINKERS WILL NOT ENTER HEAVEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5577

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ أَبِي الْجَعْدِ عَنْ نُبَيْطٍ عَنْ جَابَانَ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَمْرٍوعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ لَا يَدْخُلُ الْجَنَّةَ مَنَّانٌ وَلَا عَاقٌّ وَلَا مُدْمِنُ خَمْرٍ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] from [Muhammad] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Mansur] from [Salim bin Abu Al Ju'd] from [Nubaith] from [Jaban] from [Abdullah bin

Amru] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "No one will enter heaven who gloats about gifts, one who is disobedient (to parents) and a wine addict."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 6587, 6598, 10971, 11355, 26212
Imam Muslim : 4627, 4628
Imam Abu Dawud : 1445
Imam Nasa'i : 5577
Imam Darimi : 2001, 2002

PEOPLE WHO DIE AS A KHAMER ADDICT WILL NOT DRINK IN THE AFTERWATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5578

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ زَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَعَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ مَنْ شَرِبَ الْخَمْرَ فِي الدُّنْيَا فَمَاتَ وَهُوَ يُدْمِنُهَا لَمْ يَتُبْ مِنْهَا لَمْ يَشْرَبْهَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hammad bin Zaid] he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Whoever drinks khamer in this world, then dies in a state of addiction and has not repented from it, then he will not drink it in the afterlife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 32, 6251, 6587, 6598, 10684, 10790, 10971, 11355, 22236, 26212
Imam Abu Dawud : 1445, 4228
Imam Tirmidzi : 1886
Imam Darimi : 2001, 2002

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM MENTIONED PEOPLE WHO DIED AS KHAMER ADDICTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5579

أَخْبَرَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ دُرُسْتَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ عَنْ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ مَنْ شَرِبَ الْخَمْرَ فِي الدُّنْيَا فَمَاتَ وَهُوَ يُدْمِنُهَا لَمْ يَشْرَبْهَا فِي الْآخِرَةِ

Narrated to us [Yahya bin Durusta] he said : has told us [Hammad] from [Ayyub] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar? radliallahu 'anhuma] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Whoever drinks wine in this world, then dies while being addicted to it, he will not drink it in the afterlife."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4461, 4499, 4592, 4680, 5581, 5773, 5992
Imam Bukhari : 5147
Imam Muslim : 3736, 3737, 3738
Imam Nasa'i : 5579
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3364, 3365
Imam Malik : 1333
Imam Darimi : 1998

PUNISHMENT FOR DRUG ADDICTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5580

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ الْحَسَنِ بْنِ يَحْيَى عَنْ الضَّحَّاكِ قَالَمَنْ مَاتَ مُدْمِنًا لِلْخَمْرِ نُضِحَ فِي وَجْهِهِ بِالْحَمِيمِ حِينَ يُفَارِقُ الدُّنْيَا

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Al Hasan bin Yahya] from [Adl Dlahhak] he said, "Whoever is addicted to drinking wine, hot water will be sprinkled on his face when he dies."

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED DRINKING KHAMER FOR ROUGHLY PEOPLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5581

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي عَبْدُ الرَّزَّاقِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ الزُّهْرِيِّ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَغَرَّبَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ رَبِيعَةَ بْنَ أُمَيَّةَ فِي الْخَمْرِ إِلَى خَيْبَرَ فَلَحِقَ بِهِرَقْلَ فَتَنَصَّرَ فَقَالَ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ لَا أُغَرِّبُ بَعْدَهُ مُسْلِمًا

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said : has told us [Abdul A'la bin Hammad] he said : has told us [Mu'tamir bin Sulaiman] he said : has told me [Abdurrazaq] from [Ma'mar] from [Az Zuhri] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] he said, "[Umar]? radliallahu 'anhu exiled Rabi'ah bin Umayyah to Khaibar because he drank wine, then Rabi'ah met Hiraqlius and converted to Christianity. So Umar? radliallahu 'anhu also said, "By Allah, I will not exile a single Muslim after that."

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM PROHIBITED DRINKING KHAMER, AND GIVEN A WARNING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5582

أَخْبَرَنَا هَنَّادُ بْنُ السَّرِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي الْأَحْوَصِ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ الْقَاسِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ أَبِي بُرْدَةَ بْنِ نِيَارٍ قَالَقَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ اشْرَبُوا فِي الظُّرُوفِ وَلَا تَسْكَرُواقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَذَا حَدِيثٌ مُنْكَرٌ غَلِطَ فِيهِ أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ سَلَّامُ بْنُ سُلَيْمٍ لَا نَعْلَمُ أَنَّ أَحَدًا تَابَعَهُ عَلَيْهِ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ سِمَاكِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ وَسِمَاكٌ لَيْسَ بِالْقَوِيِّ وَكَانَ يَقْبَلُ التَّلْقِينَ قَالَ أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَنْبَلٍ كَانَ أَبُو الْأَحْوَصِ يُخْطِئُ فِي هَذَا الْحَدِيثِ خَالَفَهُ شَرِيكٌ فِي إِسْنَادِهِ وَفِي لَفْظِهِ

Narrated to us [Hannad bin As Sari] from [Abu Al Ahwash] from [Simak] from [Al Qasim bin 'Abdurrahman] from [his father] from [Abu Burdah bin Niyar], he said, "The Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allah be upon him) said: "Drink from leather vessels and do

not get drunk." 'Abdurrahman said, "This is a hadith that is munkar, Abul Ahwash Salam bin Sulaim is mistaken in it, and we do not know of any of the companions of Simak bin Harb who confirms his hadith. While Simak himself is not a strong man (in terms of hadith)." Ahmad bin Hanbal said, "Abul Ahwash is mistaken in this hadith, and the Sharee'ah differs from him in terms of its chain of transmission and wording."

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5583

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ سِمَاكِ بْنِ حَرْبٍ عَنْ ابْنِ بُرَيْدَةَ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَهَى عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِخَالَفَهُ أَبُو عَوَانَةَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Isma'il] he said : has told us [Yazid] he said : Narrated to us [Sharik] from [Simak bin Harb] from [Ibn Buraidah] from [his father] he said, "The Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam forbade Ad Duba, Al Hantam, An Naqir and Al Muzaffat." Abu Awanah contradicted his history.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4499, 4592, 4680, 5581, 5773, 5992
Imam Bukhari : 5147
Imam Muslim : 3736, 3738
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3364, 3365
Imam Malik : 1333
Imam Darimi : 1998

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WARNS NOT TO GET INtoxicated WITH DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5584

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ حَجَّاجٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ سِمَاكٍ عَنْ قِرْصَافَةَ امْرَأَةٍ مِنْهُمْ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ قَالَتْاشْرَبُوا وَلَا تَسْكَرُواقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَذَا أَيْضًا غَيْرُ ثَابِتٍ وَقِرْصَافَةُ هَذِهِ لَا نَدْرِي مَنْ هِيَ وَالْمَشْهُورُ عَنْ عَائِشَةَ خِلَافُ مَا رَوَتْ عَنْهَا قِرْصَافَةُ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : Narrated to us [Ibrahim bin Hajjaj] he said : has told us [Abu Awanah] from [Simak] from [Qirshafah] - the wife of one of them - from ['Aisha] she said, "Drink, you guys and don't get drunk." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "This hadith is also not strong, while Qirshafah itself we also do not know about it. However, what is famous about 'Aisyah is that the narration contradicts what Qirshafah narrated from her."

'AISYAH'S WARNING ABOUT THE INtoxicating RIGHTS OF NABIDZ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5585

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ قُدَامَةَ الْعَامِرِيِّ أَنَّ جَسْرَةَ بِنْتَ دَجَاجَةَ الْعَامِرِيَّةَ حَدَّثَتْهُ قَالَتْ سَمِعْتُ عَائِشَةَ سَأَلَهَا أُنَاسٌ كُلُّهُمْ يَسْأَلُ عَنْ النَّبِيذِ يَقُولُ نَنْبِذُ التَّمْرَ غُدْوَةً وَنَشْرَبُهُ عَشِيًّا وَنَنْبِذُهُ عَشِيًّا وَنَشْرَبُهُ غُدْوَةً قَالَتْ لَا أُحِلُّ مُسْكِرًا وَإِنْ كَانَ خُبْزًا وَإِنْ كَانَتْ مَاءً قَالَتْهَا ثَلَاثَ مَرَّاتٍ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Qudamah Al 'Amiri] that [Jasrah bint Dajajah Al 'Amiri] told him, he said, "I heard ['Aisyah] being asked by many people, they all asked her about the Prophet's juice. They said, "We make date juice in the morning and then drink it in the afternoon, and make the juice in the afternoon and drink it in the morning?" intoxicating though it be bread, though it be water.' He repeated this hadith three times."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 917, 1119, 2369, 2518, 2635, 2923, 3000, 3130, 4346, 4773, 4909, 4973, 5237, 5420, 5740, 7425, 8986, 11420, 11421, 11422, 11628, 12223, 13749, 14314, 14322, 14529, 14610, 16205, 17189, 19720, 19724, 23070, 23696, 23862, 24221, 24228, 24878
Imam Bukhari : 3233
Imam Muslim : 3688, 3689, 3692, 3697, 3699, 3700, 3701, 3703, 3705, 3718, 3720
Imam Abu Dawud : 3205, 3211
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3395
Imam Darimi : 2020

PROHIBITION ON MAKING DRINKS IN CERTAIN CONTAINERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5586

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَلِيِّ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنَا كَرِيمَةُ بِنْتُ هَمَّامٍ أَنَّهَا سَمِعَتْ عَائِشَةَ أُمَّ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ تَقُولُنُهِيتُمْ عَنْ الدُّبَّاءِ نُهِيتُمْ عَنْ الْحَنْتَمِ نُهِيتُمْ عَنْ الْمُزَفَّتِ ثُمَّ أَقْبَلَتْ عَلَى النِّسَاءِ فَقَالَتْ إِيَّاكُنَّ وَالْجَرَّ الْأَخْضَرَ وَإِنْ أَسْكَرَكُنَّ مَاءُ حُبِّكُنَّ فَلَا تَشْرَبْنَهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ali Ibnul Mubarak] he said : has told us [Karimah bint Hamma] that she heard ['Aisyah Ummul Mukminin] say, "You have been banned from Ad Duba, Al Hantam, and Al Muzaffat." Then he turned to the women and said, "Away from the green earthenware jars, and if the taste of your seeds intoxicates you then do not drink."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 18773

PROHIBITION OF INtoxicating Drinks
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5587

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا خَالِدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبَانُ بْنُ صَمْعَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي وَالِدَتِي عَنْ عَائِشَةَأَنَّهَا سُئِلَتْ عَنْ الْأَشْرِبَةِ فَقَالَتْ كَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَنْهَى عَنْ كُلِّ مُسْكِرٍوَاعْتَلُّوا بِحَدِيثِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عَبَّاسٍ

Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Mas'ud] he said : has told us [Khalid] he said : has told us [Aban bin Sham'ah] he said : had told me [my mother] from ['Aisyah], that she had been asked about some drinks. Then 'Aishah answered, 'The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him forbade every intoxicating drink.' They then reasoned with the hadith of Abdullah bin Syaddad from the hadith of Abdullah bin Abbas."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 340, 4944, 16193, 16205, 19668, 25451, 25594
Imam Muslim : 3691, 3716

THE PROHIBITION OF KHAMAR, WHETHER A LITTLE OR A LOT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5588

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْقَوَارِيرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْوَارِثِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ شُبْرُمَةَ يَذْكُرُهُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَدَّادِ بْنِ الْهَادِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ حُرِّمَتْ الْخَمْرُ قَلِيلُهَا وَكَثِيرُهَا وَالسُّكْرُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرَابٍ ابْنُ شُبْرُمَةَ لَمْ يَسْمَعْهُ مِنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَدَّادٍ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : Narrated to us [Al Qawariri] he said : has told us [Abdul Warits] he said, "I heard [Ibnu Syabramah] mention it from [Abdullah bin Syaddad bin Al Had] from [Ibnu Abbas] he said, 'Khamer has been forbidden whether in small quantities or in abundance, and every drink is intoxicating.' But Ibn Syubrumah has not heard it from Abdullah bin Syaddad."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 6450, 9174, 18817, 18842, 18895
Imam Muslim : 3729
Imam Abu Dawud : 3199
Imam Nasa'i : 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3382

IMPAIRMENT OF KHAMR AND INtoxicating Drinks
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5589

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُرَيْجُ بْنُ يُونُسَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شُبْرُمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الثِّقَةُ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَحُرِّمَتْ الْخَمْرُ بِعَيْنِهَا قَلِيلُهَا وَكَثِيرُهَا وَالسَّكْرُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرَابٍخَالَفَهُ أَبُو عَوْنٍ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ الثَّقَفِيُّ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Suraij bin Yunus] he said : has told us [Husyaim] from [Ibn Shubrumah] he said : has told me [a person who tsiqah] from [Abdullah bin Syaddad] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "Khamer has been forbidden because of its essence, whether in small amounts or in large quantities, and the intoxicating nature of every drink." Abu Aun Muhammad bin Ubaidullah Ats Tsaqafi disagrees.

Hadith Corroboration

IMPAIRMENT OF KHAMR AND INtoxicating Drinks
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5590

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْحَكَمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ ح وَأَنْبَأَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَنْبَلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ جَعْفَرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ مِسْعَرٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَوْنٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَحُرِّمَتْ الْخَمْرُ بِعَيْنِهَا قَلِيلُهَا وَكَثِيرُهَا وَالسُّكْرُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرَابٍ لَمْ يَذْكُرْ ابْنُ الْحَكَمِ قَلِيلُهَا وَكَثِيرُهَا

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Abdullah bin Al Hakam] he said : has told us [Muhammad]. (in another way it is mentioned) Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Hanbal] he said : has told us [Muhammad bin Ja'far] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Mis'ar] from [Abu Aun] from [Abdullah bin Syaddad] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "Khamer has been forbidden because of its substance; whether it is small or large, and the intoxication of every drink." But [Ibn Al Hakam] did not mention the lafadz, "A little or a lot."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5590, 5591

IMPAIRMENT OF KHAMR AND INtoxicating Drinks
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5591

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ حَنْبَلٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا إِبْرَاهِيمُ بْنُ أَبِي الْعَبَّاسِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ عَبَّاسِ بْنِ ذَرِيحٍ عَنْ أَبِي عَوْنٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ شَدَّادٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَحُرِّمَتْ الْخَمْرُ قَلِيلُهَا وَكَثِيرُهَا وَمَا أَسْكَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ شَرَابٍقَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَذَا أَوْلَى بِالصَّوَابِ مِنْ حَدِيثِ ابْنِ شُبْرُمَةَ وَهُشَيْمُ بْنُ بَشِيرٍ كَانَ يُدَلِّسُ وَلَيْسَ فِي حَدِيثِهِ ذِكْرُ السَّمَاعِ مِنْ ابْنِ شُبْرُمَةَ وَرِوَايَةُ أَبِي عَوْنٍ أَشْبَهُ بِمَا رَوَاهُ الثِّقَاتُ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur] he said : has told us [Ahmad bin Hanbal] he said : has told us [Ibrahim bin Abul Abbas] he said : has narrated to us [Sharik] from [Ibnu Abbas bin Dzarih] from [Abu Aun] from [Abdullah bin Syaddad] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "Khamer has been forbidden; the little or the amount, and the intoxicating of every drink." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "This hadith is more correct than the hadith of Ibn Syubrumah. Husyaim bin Basyir was a mudallis (fraudulent in hadith), in the hadith of his history it is not stated that he heard it from Ibn Syubrumah. Meanwhile, Abu Aun's history is similar to the hadith narrated by tsiqah (trusted) hadith experts, from Ibn Abbas."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5591

THE LAW ON BADZAQ AND INtoxicating Drinks
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5592

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ أَبِي الْجُوَيْرِيَةِ الْجَرْمِيِّ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ وَهُوَ مُسْنِدٌ ظَهْرَهُ إِلَى الْكَعْبَةِ عَنْ الْبَاذَقِ فَقَالَ سَبَقَ مُحَمَّدٌ الْبَاذَقَ وَمَا أَسْكَرَ فَهُوَ حَرَامٌ قَالَ أَنَا أَوَّلُ الْعَرَبِ سَأَلَهُ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] from [Sufyan] from [Abu Al Juwairiyah Al Jarmi] he said, "I asked [Ibnu Abbas] - who at that time was leaning his body against the wall of the Kaaba - about Badzaq (Persian wine). Then he answered, "The Prophet Muhammad has long established the law regarding Badzaq, and anything that is intoxicating is haram." Abu Al Juwairiyah said, "I am the first Arab to ask that."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22953, 23511, 24396
Imam Bukhari : 235, 5157, 5158
Imam Muslim : 3727
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005

THE PROHIBITION OF THE PROPHET'S JUICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5593

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو عَامِرٍ وَالنَّضْرُ بْنُ شُمَيْلٍ وَوَهْبُ بْنُ جَرِيرٍ قَالُوا حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا الْحَكَمِ يُحَدِّثُ قَالَ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍمَنْ سَرَّهُ أَنْ يُحَرِّمَ إِنْ كَانَ مُحَرِّمًا مَا حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ فَلْيُحَرِّمْ النَّبِيذَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Abu Amir] and [An Nadlr bin Syumail] and [Wahb bin Jurair] they said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] he said : I heard [Abu Al Hakam] tell that [Ibn Abbas] said, "Whoever likes to make something that Allah has made forbidden, let him make the Prophet's feelings unlawful."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 22953, 23511, 24396
Imam Bukhari : 235
Imam Muslim : 3727
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377
Imam Malik : 1331

PROHIBITION OF INtoxicating Drinks
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5594

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عُيَيْنَةَ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقَالَ رَجُلٌ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ إِنِّي امْرُؤٌ مِنْ أَهْلِ خُرَاسَانَ وَإِنَّ أَرْضَنَا أَرْضٌ بَارِدَةٌ وَإِنَّا نَتَّخِذُ شَرَابًا نَشْرَبُهُ مِنْ الزَّبِيبِ وَالْعِنَبِ وَغَيْرِهِ وَقَدْ أُشْكِلَ

عَلَيَّ فَذَكَرَ لَهُ ضُرُوبًا مِنْ الْأَشْرِبَةِ فَأَكْثَرَ حَتَّى ظَنَنْتُ أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَفْهَمْهُ فَقَالَ لَهُ ابْنُ عَبَّاسٍ إِنَّكَ قَدْ أَكْثَرْتَ عَلَيَّ اجْتَنِبْ مَا أَسْكَرَ مِنْ تَمْرٍ أَوْ زَبِيبٍ أَوْ غَيْرِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Uyainah bin 'Abdurrahman] from [his father] he said, "A man said to [Ibn Abbas], "I am one of the people of Khurasan, and my land is very cold. So we made drinks for us to drink from raisins, grapes and other things - and I had a hard time memorizing them, then he mentioned several examples of drinks so many that I thought Ibnu Abbas would not understand them -. After that, Ibn Abbas said to the man, "You have mentioned many types of drinks to me, stay away from intoxicating drinks, whether from juice of dates, raisins (dried grapes) or other things."

PROHIBITION ON SQUEEZING PURE YOUNG DATES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5595

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَوَارِيرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَيُّوبُ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَ نَبِيذُ الْبُسْرِ بَحْتٌ لَا يَحِلُّ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Al Qawariri] he said : has told us [Hammad] he said : has told us [Ayyub] from [Sa'id bin Jubair] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "Pure young date juice is not halal."

PROHIBITION ON DRINKING IN POTTERY JURS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5596

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ بَشَّارٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُحَمَّدٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ أَبِي جَمْرَةَ قَالَ كُنْتُ أُتَرْجِمُ بَيْنَ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ وَبَيْنَ النَّاسِ فَأَتَتْهُ امْرَأَةٌ تَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ فَنَهَى عَنْهُ قُلْتُ يَا أَبَا عَبَّاسٍ إِنِّي أَنْتَبِذُ فِي جَرَّةٍ خَضْرَاءَ نَبِيذًا حُلْوًا فَأَشْرَبُ مِنْهُ فَيُقَرْقِرُ بَطْنِي قَالَ لَا تَشْرَبْ مِنْهُ وَإِنْ كَانَ أَحْلَى مِنْ الْعَسَلِ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Basysyar] he said : has told us [Muhammad] he said : has told us [Syu'bah] from [Abu Jamrah] he said, "Once I was interpreting between [Ibn Abbas] and the people, then a woman came to him and asked about Nabidz juice in a pottery jar, Ibn Abbas then forbade it. I then said, "O Ibn Abbas, I once made Nabidz juice in a green jar, it tasted very sweet, and I drank it until my stomach made a sound?" said, "Do not drink from it even though it is sweeter than honey."

RECOMMENDATIONS AVOID INtoxicating Juices
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5597

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو عَتَّابٍ وَهُوَ سَهْلُ بْنُ حَمَّادٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا قُرَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو جَمْرَةَ نَصْرٌ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ إِنَّ جَدَّةً لِي تَنْبِذُ نَبِيذًا فِي جَرٍّ أَشْرَبُهُ حُلْوًا إِنْ أَكْثَرْتُ مِنْهُ فَجَالَسْتُ الْقَوْمَ خَشِيتُ أَنْ أَفْتَضِحَ فَقَالَ قَدِمَ وَفْدُ عَبْدِ الْقَيْسِ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقَالَ مَرْحَبًا بِالْوَفْدِ لَيْسَ بِالْخَزَايَا وَلَا النَّادِمِينَ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَكَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَإِنَّا لَا نَصِلُ إِلَيْكَ إِلَّا فِي أَشْهُرِ الْحُرُمِ فَحَدِّثْنَا بِأَمْرٍ إِنْ عَمِلْنَا بِهِ دَخَلْنَا الْجَنَّةَ وَنَدْعُو بِهِ مَنْ وَرَاءَنَا قَالَ آمُرُكُمْ بِثَلَاثٍ وَأَنْهَاكُمْ عَنْ أَرْبَعٍ آمُرُكُمْ بِالْإِيمَانِ بِاللَّهِ وَهَلْ تَدْرُونَ مَا الْإِيمَانُ بِاللَّهِ قَالُوا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ أَعْلَمُ قَالَ شَهَادَةُ أَنْ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَإِقَامُ الصَّلَاةِ وَإِيتَاءُ الزَّكَاةِ وَأَنْ تُعْطُوا مِنْ الْمَغَانِمِ الْخُمُسَ وَأَنْهَاكُمْ عَنْ أَرْبَعٍ عَمَّا يُنْبَذُ فِي الدُّبَّاءِ وَالنَّقِيرِ وَالْحَنْتَمِ وَالْمُزَفَّتِ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud] he said : has told us [Abu Attab] - namely Sahl bin Hammad - he said : has narrated to us [Qurrah] he said : has told us [Abu Jamrah Nashr] he said, "I once said to [Ibn Abbas], "My grandmother made Nabidz juice in an earthenware jar, then I drank it sweet. If I drink too much, then I hang out (sit around) with people so I don't look drunk. Ibn Abbas then said, "The messenger of Abu Qais has come to Rasulullah peace be upon him, he then greeted them by saying: 'Welcome to the messengers, who are not among the despicable and regretful people.' They said, "O Messenger of Allah, there are idolaters among us and you, and we cannot meet you except during the haram months. So give us a commandment, if we practice it, we will enter heaven, and we can convey it to people after us." He said: "I command you three things and I forbid four things. I command you to have faith in Allah. Do you know what faith in Allah is?" They answered, "Allah and His Messenger know better." He said: "Testify that there is no god worthy of worship except Allah, perform prayers, pay zakat, and give one-fifth of the proceeds of ghanimah. And I forbid you from four things; made the Prophet's feelings in Ad Duba, An Naqir, Al Hantam and Al Muzaffat."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 2991, 23235
Imam Tirmidzi : 1065, 1066

PROHIBITION OF MAKING INtoxicating BEVERAGES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5598

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ وَهْبَانَ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ قُلْتُ إِنَّ لِي جُرَيْرَةً أَنْتَبِذُ فِيهَا حَتَّى إِذَا غَلَى وَسَكَنَ شَرِبْتُهُ قَالَ مُذْ كَمْ هَذَا شَرَابُكَ قُلْتُ مُذْ عِشْرُونَ سَنَةً أَوْ قَالَ مُذْ أَرْبَعُونَ سَنَةً قَالَ طَالَمَا تَرَوَّتْ عُرُوقُكَ مِنْ الْخَبَثِ وَمِمَّا اعْتَلُّوا بِهِ حَدِيثُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Qais bin Wahban] he said, "I asked [Ibnu Abbas], I said, "I have a small jar of earthenware that I use to make juice, if it evaporates and settles, then I drink it?" Ibn Abbas answered,

"Since when have you been making that drink?" I answered, "Since twenty years, or he said, "Since forty years." Ibn Abbas said, "How dirty it is for your veins to be exposed to that dirt (Khamer)." Including what they use as an excuse is the hadith of Abdul Malik bin Nafi', from Abdullah bin Umar.

HOW TO DEAL WITH ALCOHOLIC DRINKS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5599

أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا هُشَيْمٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا الْعَوَّامُ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ قَالَ قَالَ ابْنُ عُمَرَ رَأَيْتُ رَجُلًا جَاءَ إِلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِقَدَحٍ فِيهِ نَبِيذٌ وَهُوَ عِنْدَ الرُّكْنِ وَدَفَعَ إِلَيْهِ الْقَدَحَ فَرَفَعَهُ إِلَى فِيهِ فَوَجَدَهُ شَدِيدًا فَرَدَّهُ عَلَى صَاحِبِهِ فَقَالَ لَهُ رَجُلٌ مِنْ الْقَوْمِ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ أَحَرَامٌ هُوَ فَقَالَ عَلَيَّ بِالرَّجُلِ فَأُتِيَ بِهِ فَأَخَذَ مِنْهُ الْقَدَحَ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِمَاءٍ فَصَبَّهُ فِيهِ فَرَفَعَهُ إِلَى فِيهِ فَقَطَّبَ ثُمَّ دَعَا بِمَاءٍ أَيْضًا فَصَبَّهُ فِيهِ ثُمَّ قَالَ إِذَا اغْتَلَمَتْ عَلَيْكُمْ هَذِهِ الْأَوْعِيَةُ فَاكْسِرُوا مُتُونَهَا بِالْمَاءِ أَخْبَرَنَا زِيَادُ بْنُ أَيُّوبَ عَنْ أَبِي مُعَاوِيَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو إِسْحَقَ الشَّيْبَانِيُّ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ عَنْ النَّبِيِّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ بِنَحْوِهِ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ عَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ بْنُ نَافِعٍ لَيْسَ بِالْمَشْهُورِ وَلَا يُحْتَجُّ بِحَدِيثِهِ وَالْمَشْهُورُ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ خِلَافُ حِكَايَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] he said : has told us [Husyaim] he said : Narrated to us [Al Awwam] from [Abdul Malik bin Nafi'] he said : [Ibn Umar] said, "I saw a man coming to the Messenger of Allah (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) with a vessel containing the juice of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) - he was in the Yemeni quarter at that time -. The man offered the vessel to him, then he brought it to his mouth and noticed a strong aroma, so he returned the vessel to its owner. Then one of the men from the people (who were there) said to him, "O Messenger of Allah, is this drink forbidden?" He said: "Bring him to me." So the man who owned the vessel was brought to the Messenger of Allah, then he took the vessel from his hand and asked for water. He then poured the water into the vessel containing the juice of the Prophet (peace and blessings of Allaah be upon him) and raised it to his mouth. He frowned and asked for more water. He then poured it into the vessel, after which he said: "If the aroma of these vessels is too strong for you, then dissolve it with water." He said to us [Ziyad bin Ayyub] from [Abu Mu'awiyah]; he told us [Abu Ishaq Asy Syaibani] from [Abdul Malik bin Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] from the Prophet peace be upon him as in the hadith." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "Abdul Malik bin Nafi' is not a well-known person and his hadith cannot be used as a proof. And it is well known from Ibn Umar that his history contradicts that of Abdul Malik bin Nafi'."

PROHIBITION OF FERMENTED BEVERAGES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5600

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدُ بْنُ نَصْرٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي عَوَانَةَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّ رَجُلًا سَأَلَ عَنْ

الْأَشْرِبَةِ فَقَالَ اجْتَنِبْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ يَنِشُّ

Narrated to us [Suwaid bin Nasr] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Abu Arubah] from [Zaid bin Jubair] from [Ibn Umar], that a man asked about drinks?" then he answered, "Avoid all kinds of drinks that have boiled (undergo fermentation)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Bukhari : 51, 85, 492, 1311, 2864, 3248, 4020, 4021, 7001
Imam Muslim : 23, 25
Imam Abu Dawud : 3207

RECOMMENDATIONS TO STAY AWAY FROM FERMENTED BEVERAGES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5601

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا أَبُو عَوَانَةَ عَنْ زَيْدِ بْنِ جُبَيْرٍ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ ابْنَ عُمَرَ عَنْ الْأَشْرِبَةِ فَقَالَ اجْتَنِبْ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ يَنِشُّ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : Narrated to us [Abu Awanah] from [Zaid bin Jubair] he said, "I asked [Ibn Umar] about some drinks, he then answered, "Avoid all kinds of drinks that have boiled (undergo fermentation)."

THE PROHIBITION OF INDIGENOUS DRUGS IN ANY AMOUNT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5602

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ الْمُسْكِرُ قَلِيلُهُ وَكَثِيرُهُ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "Anything that is intoxicating, whether a little or a lot, is haram."

KHAMAR AND INtoxicants ARE HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5603

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ أَخْبَرَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ خَمْرٌ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

[Al Harith bin Miskin] said -read it in front of him and I heard it- from [Ibnul Qasim] said, it was reported to me [Malik] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "Every intoxicant is khamer, and every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration

IMPAIRMENT AND DRUNKENNESS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5604

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ شَبِيبًا وَهُوَ ابْنُ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ يَقُولُ حَدَّثَنِي مُقَاتِلُ بْنُ حَيَّانَ عَنْ سَالِمِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ الْخَمْرَ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Syabib] - namely Ibnu Abdul Malik - say; has told me [Muqatil bin Hayyan] from [Salim bin Abdullah] from [his father] from the Prophet peace be upon him, he said: "Allah has forbidden khamr, and every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18842, 18895, 23843
Imam Bukhari : 3997
Imam Muslim : 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3199, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1787, 1789
Imam Nasa'i : 5604, 5605, 5613, 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383
Imam Darimi : 2006

EVERY INCIDENT IS KHAMAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5605

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحُسَيْنُ بْنُ مَنْصُورٍ يَعْنِي ابْنَ جَعْفَرٍ النَّيْسَابُورِيَّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَزِيدُ بْنُ هَارُونَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ أَبِي سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ قَالَ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ خَمْرٌ قَالَ أَبُو عَبْد الرَّحْمَنِ وَهَؤُلَاءِ أَهْلُ الثَّبْتِ وَالْعَدَالَةِ مَشْهُورُونَ بِصِحَّةِ النَّقْلِ وَعَبْدُ الْمَلِكِ لَا يَقُومُ مَقَامَ وَاحِدٍ مِنْهُمْ وَلَوْ عَاضَدَهُ مِنْ أَشْكَالِهِ جَمَاعَةٌ وَبِاللَّهِ التَّوْفِيقُ

Narrated to us [Al Husain bin Mansur] - namely Ibnu Ja'far An Naisaburi - he said : has told us [Yazid bin Harun] he said : Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Amru] from [Abu Salamah] from [Ibn Umar] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him said: "Every intoxicant is haram, and every intoxicant is khamer." Abu 'Abdurrahman said, "They are straight and just people, famous for their honesty in their narrations. As for Abdul Malik, he cannot occupy the same position as one of them even though many people cover his shortcomings. And only to Allah is the place to ask for help."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5472, 5903, 6450, 9174, 18842, 18895
Imam Muslim : 3729, 3733, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3199
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784

Imam Nasa'i : 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3381, 3382

IBN UMAR SOAKS GRAPES TO MAKE PROPHET AND DRINK IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5606

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ عُمَرَ السَّعِيدِيِّ قَالَ حَدَّثَتْنِي رُقَيَّةُ بِنْتُ عَمْرِو بْنِ سَعِيدٍ قَالَتْ كُنْتُ فِي حَجْرِ ابْنِ عُمَرَ فَكَانَ يُنْقَعُ لَهُ الزَّبِيبُ فَيَشْرَبُهُ مِنْ الْغَدِ ثُمَّ يُجَفَّفُ الزَّبِيبُ وَيُلْقَى عَلَيْهِ زَبِيبٌ آخَرُ وَيُجْعَلُ فِيهِ مَاءٌ فَيَشْرَبُهُ مِنْ الْغَدِ حَتَّى إِذَا كَانَ بَعْدَ الْغَدِ طَرَحَهُ وَاحْتَجُّوا بِحَدِيثِ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ عُقْبَةَ بْنِ عَمْرٍو

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ubaidullah bin Umar As Sa'idi] he said : has told me [Ruqayyah bint Amru bin Sa'id] she said, "I was once in the care of [Ibn Umar], once when he soaked grapes and drank them the next day. After that the soaked grapes were dried and replaced with other grapes, the grapes were then given water and drunk the next day, so that when the day had changed the grapes were thrown back." They argue from the hadith of Abu Mas'ud Uqbah bin Amru.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 18842, 18895
Imam Muslim : 3729, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3199
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784
Imam Nasa'i : 5632
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3378, 3381, 3382

RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DRINKED NABIDZ'S JUICE AND DISSOLVED IT WITH ZAMZAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5607

أَخْبَرَنَا الْحَسَنُ بْنُ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ يَمَانٍ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مَنْصُورٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ عَنْ أَبِي مَسْعُودٍ قَالَ عَطِشَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَوْلَ الْكَعْبَةِ فَاسْتَسْقَى فَأُتِيَ بِنَبِيذٍ مِنْ السِّقَايَةِ فَشَمَّهُ فَقَطَّبَ فَقَالَ عَلَيَّ بِذَنُوبٍ مِنْ زَمْزَمَ فَصَبَّ عَلَيْهِ ثُمَّ شَرِبَ فَقَالَ رَجُلٌ أَحَرَامٌ هُوَ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ قَالَ لَا وَهَذَا خَبَرٌ ضَعِيفٌ لِأَنَّ يَحْيَى بْنَ يَمَانٍ انْفَرَدَ بِهِ دُونَ أَصْحَابِ سُفْيَانَ وَيَحْيَى بْنُ يَمَانٍ لَا يُحْتَجُّ بِحَدِيثِهِ لِسُوءِ حِفْظِهِ وَكَثْرَةِ خَطَئِهِ

Narrated to us [Al Hasan bin Isma'il bin Sulaiman] he said : [Yahya bin Yaman] Narrated to us from [Sufyan] from [Mansur] from [Khalid bin Sa'd] from [Abu Mas'ud] who said, "The Prophet peace be upon him felt thirsty while he was near the Ka'bah, so he asked for drinking water. He was given the Prophet's juice from a drinking vessel, he then smelled the vessel and frowned. He said: "Give me a bucket of Zamzam water," then he poured it into

the juice and drank it. A man then asked, "O Messenger of Allah, is that juice forbidden?" He replied: "No." This is a weak hadith. Because Yahya bin Yaman narrated it himself without the companions of Sufyan. And the hadith of Yahya bin Yaman cannot be used as evidence because his memorization was bad, and he had many mistakes."

RASULULLAH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM REFUSED TO DRINK NABIDZ WHICH WAS ROTTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5608

أَخْبَرَنَا عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُجْرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عُثْمَانُ بْنُ حِصْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا زَيْدُ بْنُ وَاقِدٍ عَنْ خَالِدِ بْنِ حُسَيْنٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ يَقُولُ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يَصُومُ فِي بَعْضِ الْأَيَّامِ الَّتِي كَانَ يَصُومُهَا فَتَحَيَّنْتُ فِطْرَهُ بِنَبِيذٍ صَنَعْتُهُ فِي دُبَّاءٍ فَلَمَّا كَانَ الْمَسَاءُ جِئْتُهُ أَحْمِلُهَا إِلَيْهِ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي قَدْ عَلِمْتُ أَنَّكَ تَصُومُ فِي هَذَا الْيَوْمِ فَتَحَيَّنْتُ فِطْرَكَ بِهَذَا النَّبِيذِ فَقَالَ أَدْنِهِ مِنِّي يَا أَبَا هُرَيْرَةَ فَرَفَعْتُهُ إِلَيْهِ فَإِذَا هُوَ يَنِشُّ فَقَالَ خُذْ هَذِهِ فَاضْرِبْ بِهَا الْحَائِطَ فَإِنَّ هَذَا شَرَابُ مَنْ لَا يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَلَا بِالْيَوْمِ الْآخِرِ وَمِمَّا احْتَجُّوا بِهِ فِعْلُ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ

Narrated to us [Ali bin Hujr] he said : has told us [Uthman bin Hishn] he said : has told us [Zaid bin Waqid] from [Khalid bin Husain] he said : I heard [Abu Hurairah] say, "I know that the Messenger of Allah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam used to fast during some of his days. Then I waited for the time to break the fast and made the juice of the propheth in the Ad Duba container (a vessel made of gourd and usually used to make wine). When evening came, I brought the juice to him. I said, "O Messenger of Allah, I know that today you are fasting, so I waited for the time to break the fast with this juice of the propheth. He then said: "O Abu Hurairah, bring here the juice." I then gave the juice to him, and it turned out that the juice had boiled (evaporated due to fermentation). He also said: "Take this and throw it against the wall. Because this is the drink of those who do not believe in Allah and the Last Day." And what they use as evidence is the actions of Umar Ibnul Khaththab? radiallahu 'anhu.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Muslim : 3741
Imam Nasa'i : 5642

UMAR BIN KHATHAB SUGGESTED DISSOLVING THE PROPHET WHO HAD ROTTEN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5609

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ السَّرِيِّ بْنِ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو حَفْصٍ إِمَامٌ لَنَا وَكَانَ مِنْ أَسْنَانِ الْحَسَنِ عَنْ أَبِي رَافِعٍ أَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ إِذَا خَشِيتُمْ مِنْ نَبِيذٍ شِدَّتَهُ فَاكْسِرُوهُ بِالْمَاءِ قَالَ عَبْدُ اللَّهِ

مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَشْتَدَّ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [As Sari bin Yahya] he said : has told us [Abu Hafsh] - he is our imam, and is one of those who are the same age as Al Hasan - from [Abu Rafi'] that [Umar Ibnul Khaththab] may Allah be pleased with him said, "If you are afraid of the strong aroma of the Prophet's juice, then dilute it with water." Abdullah commented, "Before the prophet becomes hard."

UMAR BIN KHATHAB DISSOLVES THE PROPHET WHO IS NOT LIKED WITH WATER
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5610

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سُفْيَانُ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ سَمِعَ سَعِيدَ بْنَ الْمُسَيَّبِ يَقُولُ تَلَقَّتْ ثَقِيفٌ عُمَرَ بِشَرَابٍ فَدَعَا بِهِ فَلَمَّا قَرَّبَهُ إِلَى فِيهِ كَرِهَهُ فَدَعَا بِهِ فَكَسَرَهُ بِالْمَاءِ فَقَالَ هَكَذَا فَافْعَلُوا

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said : has told us [Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Sufyan] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] that he heard [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] say, "Tsaqif served the juice of the Prophet to [Umar], then Umar asked to take the juice. So when Umar brought the juice to his mouth, he felt that he didn't like it and diluted it with water. Then he said, "Do it like this."

PROPHET UMAR BIN KHATHAB HAS TURNED INTO VINEGAR
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5611

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو خَيْثَمَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الصَّمَدِ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ جُحَادَةَ عَنْ إِسْمَعِيلَ بْنِ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ عُتْبَةَ بْنِ فَرْقَدٍ قَالَ كَانَ النَّبِيذُ الَّذِي يَشْرَبُهُ عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ قَدْ خُلِّلَ وَمِمَّا يَدُلُّ عَلَى صِحَّةِ هَذَا حَدِيثُ السَّائِبِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Abu Khaitsamah] he said : has told us [Abdu Ash Shamad] from [his father] from [Muhammad bin Juhadah] from [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] from [Qais bin Abu Hazim] from [Uqbah bin Farqad] he said, "The juice of Nabidz that [Umar Ibnul Khaththab] used to drink has turned into vinegar." What strengthens this history is the hadith of As Saib.

UMAR BIN KHATHAB WHILE DRINKING THE PROPHET'S INtoxicating Drink
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5612

قَالَ الْحَارِثُ بْنُ مِسْكِينٍ قِرَاءَةً عَلَيْهِ وَأَنَا أَسْمَعُ عَنْ ابْنِ الْقَاسِمِ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي مَالِكٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ السَّائِبِ

بْنِ يَزِيدَ أَنَّهُ أَخْبَرَهُ أَنَّ عُمَرَ بْنَ الْخَطَّابِ خَرَجَ عَلَيْهِمْ فَقَالَ إِنِّي وَجَدْتُ مِنْ فُلَانٍ رِيحَ شَرَابٍ فَزَعَمَ أَنَّهُ شَرَابُ الطِّلَاءِ وَأَنَا سَائِلٌ عَمَّا شَرِبَ فَإِنْ كَانَ مُسْكِرًا جَلَدْتُهُ فَجَلَدَهُ عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ الْحَدَّ تَامًّا

[Al Harith bin Miskin] said - it was recited in front of him and I heard it - from [Ibn al-Qasim] who said : [Malik] related to me from [Ibn Syihab] from [As-Sa`ib bin Yazid] that he reported that [Umar Ibn al-Khattab] went out to them and said, 'I found the smell of the Prophet's juice on the mouth of so-and-so - then Umar thought that it was an intoxicating drink -. I then asked him about what drink he drank, if it was something intoxicating then I would have lashed him.' Umar Ibn al-Khattab? radliallahu 'anhu then lashed him with a perfect had count.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3228
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3400

IMPLIANCE OF INtoxicating Drinks
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5613

أَخْبَرَنَا قُتَيْبَةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْعَزِيزِ عَنْ عُمَارَةَ بْنِ غَزِيَّةَ عَنْ أَبِي الزُّبَيْرِ عَنْ جَابِرٍأَنَّ رَجُلًا مِنْ جَيْشَانَ وَجَيْشَانُ مِنْ الْيَمَنِ قَدِمَ فَسَأَلَ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ عَنْ شَرَابٍ يَشْرَبُونَهُ بِأَرْضِهِمْ مِنْ الذُّرَةِ يُقَالُ لَهُ الْمِزْرُ فَقَالَ النَّبِيُّ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ أَمُسْكِرٌ هُوَ قَالَ نَعَمْ قَالَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ عَهِدَ لِمَنْ شَرِبَ الْمُسْكِرَ أَنْ يَسْقِيَهُ مِنْ طِينَةِ الْخَبَالِ قَالُوا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ وَمَا طِينَةُ الْخَبَالِ قَالَ عَرَقُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ أَوْ قَالَ عُصَارَةُ أَهْلِ النَّارِ

Narrated to us [Qutaibah] he said : has told us [Abdul Aziz] from [Umarah bin Ghaziyah] from [Abu Az Zubair] from [Jabir] said, "A man from Jaisyan -Jaisyan is a region in Yemen- came and asked Rasulullah peace be upon him about a drink made from corn juice which they call Al Mizr, they used to drink it in their region. The Prophet peace be upon him then asked: "Is it intoxicating?" he said. answered, "Yes." Rasulullah peace be upon him then said: "Every intoxicant is haram. Indeed, Allah the Mighty and Majestic has made an agreement that whoever drinks something intoxicating, Allah will give him tinatul khabal to drink." The companions asked, "O Messenger of Allah, what is tinatul Khabal?" He answered: "The sweat of the people of hell, or he said, "The sweat of the people of hell."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Abu Dawud : 3849

EXPLANATION OF HALAL AND HARAM MATTERS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5614

أَخْبَرَنَا حُمَيْدُ بْنُ مَسْعَدَةَ عَنْ يَزِيدَ وَهُوَ ابْنُ زُرَيْعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ عَنْ النُّعْمَانِ بْنِ بَشِيرٍ قَالَسَمِعْتُ

رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يَقُولُ إِنَّ الْحَلَالَ بَيِّنٌ وَإِنَّ الْحَرَامَ بَيِّنٌ وَإِنَّ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ أُمُورًا مُشْتَبِهَاتٍ وَرُبَّمَا قَالَ وَإِنَّ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ أُمُورًا مُشْتَبِهَةً وَسَأَضْرِبُ فِي ذَلِكَ مَثَلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ حَمَى حِمًى وَإِنَّ حِمَى اللَّهِ مَا حَرَّمَ وَإِنَّهُ مَنْ يَرْعَ حَوْلَ الْحِمَى يُوشِكُ أَنْ يُخَالِطَ الْحِمَى وَرُبَّمَا قَالَ يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَرْتَعَ وَإِنَّ مَنْ خَالَطَ الرِّيبَةَ يُوشِكُ أَنْ يَجْسُرَ

Narrated to us [Humaid bin Mas'adah] from [Yazid] - namely Ibn Zurai'- from [Ibn Aun] from [Ash Sya'bi] from [An Nu'man bin Basyir] he said, "I heard the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him say: "The things that are halal are clear and the things that are haram are also clear, while between the two there are things that are vague, and it is possible that he said, 'Indeed, between the two there are matters which are musytabihah (vague). And I will give you an example of that; Indeed, Allah has limits, and Allah's limits are what He has forbidden. It is feared that people who graze around the boundary will enter the boundary fence, and perhaps he said, 'it is feared that their livestock will enter. Indeed, it is feared that people who approach doubtful matters will cross (enter into things that are not permitted)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1630, 1636, 12092, 17645, 17649, 17692
Imam Bukhari : 50, 1910
Imam Muslim : 2996
Imam Abu Dawud : 2892
Imam Tirmidzi : 1126
Imam Nasa'i : 4377, 5302, 5303, 5614, 5615
Imam Ibnu Majah : 2005, 3974
Imam Darimi : 2419, 2420

THE PROPHET SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ADVISED TO LEAVE THE DOUBTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5615

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ أَبَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ إِدْرِيسَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا شُعْبَةُ عَنْ بُرَيْدِ بْنِ أَبِي مَرْيَمَ عَنْ أَبِي الْحَوْرَاءِ السَّعْدِيِّ قَالَ قُلْتُ لِلْحَسَنِ بْنِ عَلِيٍّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُمَا مَا حَفِظْتَ مِنْ رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ قَالَ حَفِظْتُ مِنْهُ دَعْ مَا يَرِيبُكَ إِلَى مَا لَا يَرِيبُكَ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Aban] he said : has told us [Abdullah bin Idris] he said : Narrated to us [Syu'bah] from [Buraid bin Abu Maryam] from [Abu Al Haura As Sa'di] he said, "I said to? [Al Hasan bin Ali]? radliallahu 'anhuma, "What did you memorize from the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him?" he answered, "I memorized from him: "Abandon what doubts you and do what does not doubt you."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17, 1630, 1636, 3456, 12092
Imam Bukhari : 5629
Imam Muslim : 4719, 4720, 4721
Imam Abu Dawud : 4337
Imam Tirmidzi : 1894, 2442
Imam Nasa'i : 5615

Imam Ibnu Majah : 45, 3839
Imam Darimi : 2420, 2421

SAID BIN JUBAIR FORBIDDENS SELLING GRAPES FOR THE PROPHET Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5616

أَخْبَرَنَا الْجَارُودُ بْنُ مُعَاذٍ هُوَ بَاوَرْدِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو سُفْيَانَ مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ حُمَيْدٍ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ ابْنِ طَاوُسٍ عَنْ أَبِيهِأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَكْرَهُ أَنْ يَبِيعَ الزَّبِيبَ لِمَنْ يَتَّخِذُهُ نَبِيذًا

Narrated to us [Al Jarud bin Mu'adz] - namely Bawardi - he said : has told us [Abu Sufyan Muhammad bin Humaid] from [Ma'mar] from [Ibn Thawus] from [his father], that he does not like to sell grapes to someone who will make them into the juice of the prophets."

SA'D REFUSED TO SELL HIS GRAPES TO BE MADE A PROPHET Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5617

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ بْنِ دِينَارٍ عَنْ مُصْعَبِ بْنِ سَعْدٍ قَالَكَانَ لِسَعْدٍ كُرُومٌ وَأَعْنَابٌ كَثِيرَةٌ وَكَانَ لَهُ فِيهَا أَمِينٌ فَحَمَلَتْ عِنَبًا كَثِيرًا فَكَتَبَ إِلَيْهِ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَى الْأَعْنَابِ الضَّيْعَةَ فَإِنْ رَأَيْتَ أَنْ أَعْصُرَهُ عَصَرْتُهُ فَكَتَبَ إِلَيْهِ سَعْدٌ إِذَا جَاءَكَ كِتَابِي هَذَا فَاعْتَزِلْ ضَيْعَتِي فَوَاللَّهِ لَا أَئْتَمِنُكَ عَلَى شَيْءٍ بَعْدَهُ أَبَدًا فَعَزَلَهُ عَنْ ضَيْعَتِهِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sufyan bin Dinar] from [Mush'ab bin Sa'd] he said, "[Sa'd] has a vineyard whose fruit is very abundant, and he also has someone who looks after his garden. The grapes were then transported in large quantities, so the guard wrote a letter to him, "I am afraid that the grapes will spoil, if you want it, then I will make it into wine." Sa'd wrote a reply to him, "If this is my letter has come to you, so throw away my spoiled wine. By Allah, after this I will not entrust you to take care of it forever." Then the gardener threw away the damaged grapes."

UMAR FORBIDDENS THE PROPHET WHO MAKES IT INtoxicating Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5618

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هَارُونَ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَبِعْهُ عَصِيرًا مِمَّنْ يَتَّخِذُهُ طِلَاءً وَلَا يَتَّخِذُهُ خَمْرًا

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Harun bin Ibrahim] from [Ibn Sirin] he said, "Sell grapes that have been pressed to someone who will make them as a cooked drink, not as wine."

UMAR WROTE A LETTER FORBIDDING THE PROPHET WHICH HAS NOT BEEN COOKED UNTIL TWO THIRDS OF IT HAS BEEN MISSED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5619

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ مَنْصُورًا عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ نُبَاتَةَ عَنْ سُوَيْدِ بْنِ غَفَلَةَ قَالَكَتَبَ عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ إِلَى بَعْضِ عُمَّالِهِ أَنْ ارْزُقْ الْمُسْلِمِينَ مِنْ الطِّلَاءِ مَا ذَهَبَ ثُلُثَاهُ وَبَقِيَ ثُلُثُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad bin Abdul A'la] he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] he said : I heard [Mansur] from [Ibrahim] from [Nubatah] from [Suwaid bin Ghafalah] he said, "[Umar Ibnul Khaththab] wrote a letter to some of his workers, "Give the Muslims Ath Thila (nabidz that has been cooked until it becomes sugar), of which two thirds have been lost and one third remains."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1630, 1636, 12092
Imam Abu Dawud : 3093
Imam Tirmidzi : 2442
Imam Darimi : 2420

UMAR BIN KHATHAB'S LETTER ABOUT THE PROPHET WHO HAD TO BE COOKED UNTIL ONE THIRD LEFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5620

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي مِجْلَزٍ عَنْ عَامِرِ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ أَنَّهُ قَالَ قَرَأْتُ كِتَابَ عُمَرَ بْنِ الْخَطَّابِ إِلَى أَبِي مُوسَى أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَإِنَّهَا قَدِمَتْ عَلَيَّ عِيرٌ مِنْ الشَّامِ تَحْمِلُ شَرَابًا غَلِيظًا أَسْوَدَ كَطِلَاءِ الْإِبِلِ وَإِنِّي سَأَلْتُهُمْ عَلَى كَمْ يَطْبُخُونَهُ فَأَخْبَرُونِي أَنَّهُمْ يَطْبُخُونَهُ عَلَى الثُّلُثَيْنِ ذَهَبَ ثُلُثَاهُ الْأَخْبَثَانِ ثُلُثٌ بِبَغْيِهِ وَثُلُثٌ بِرِيحِهِ فَمُرْ مَنْ قِبَلَكَ يَشْرَبُونَهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Abu Mijlaz] from [Amir bin Abdullah] that he said, "I read the letter of [Umar Ibnul Khaththab] in the presence of Abu Musa, 'Amma ba'du; a group of camels from Syria came to me bringing a thick, black drink, like Ath Thila camel (a liquid used to treat camel scabs). I asked them to what degree they cooked it. They gave me the news I told them to cook it until it was two-thirds (which must be steamed, pent). Two-thirds of the bad content must be destroyed, the first third is the destructive and intoxicating element, and the second third is related to the smell, then order the friends around you to drink it."

UMAR ORDERED TO COOK A DRINK UNTIL THE DEVIL PART DISAPPEARS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5621

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامٍ عَنْ ابْنِ سِيرِينَ أَنَّ عَبْدَ اللَّهِ بْنَ يَزِيدَ الْخَطْمِيَّ قَالَكَتَبَ إِلَيْنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ الْخَطَّابِ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ أَمَّا بَعْدُ فَاطْبُخُوا شَرَابَكُمْ حَتَّى يَذْهَبَ مِنْهُ نَصِيبُ الشَّيْطَانِ فَإِنَّ لَهُ اثْنَيْنِ وَلَكُمْ وَاحِدٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hisham] from [Ibn Sirin] that [Abdullah bin Yazid Al Khathmi] said, "[Umar Ibnul Khaththab] wrote to us, "Amma ba'du; Boil your drink until the devil part disappears. Indeed, for him there are two parts and for you one part."

ALI OFFERS A DRINK THAT MAKES FLY UNABLE TO GET OUT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5622

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ جَرِيرٍ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَكَانَ عَلِيٌّ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يَرْزُقُ النَّاسَ الطِّلَاءَ يَقَعُ فِيهِ الذُّبَابُ وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُ أَنْ يَخْرُجَ مِنْهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Jarir] from [Mughirah] from [Ash Sya'bi] he said, "[Ali] gave the drink of the Prophet's juice to people, which if a fly fell and entered it would not be able to come out again."

UMAR BIN KHATHAB ALLOWED THE PROPHET TO BE COOKED UNTIL ONE THIRD LEFT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5623

أَخْبَرَنَا مُحَمَّدُ بْنُ الْمُثَنَّى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي عَدِيٍّ عَنْ دَاوُدَ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ سَعِيدًا مَا الشَّرَابُ الَّذِي أَحَلَّهُ عُمَرُ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَ الَّذِي يُطْبَخُ حَتَّى يَذْهَبَ ثُلُثَاهُ وَيَبْقَى ثُلُثُهُ

Narrated to us [Muhammad Ibnul Mutsanna] he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Adi] from [Dawud] he said, "I asked [Sa'id], "What kind of drink (juice) is permitted by [Umar]? radiallahu 'anhu?" He answered, "Which is cooked until two-thirds of it disappears and one-third remains."

ABU DARDA DRINKED A DRINK WHICH WAS LOST TWO-THIRDS OF IT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5624

أَخْبَرَنَا زَكَرِيَّا بْنُ يَحْيَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا عَبْدُ الْأَعْلَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ دَاوُدَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِأَنَّ أَبَا الدَّرْدَاءِ كَانَ يَشْرَبُ مَا ذَهَبَ ثُلُثَاهُ وَبَقِيَ ثُلُثُهُ

Narrated to us [Zakaria bin Yahya] he said : has told us [Abdul A'la] he said : has narrated to

us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Dawud] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] said, "[Abu Darda] used to drink the juice of which two thirds had disappeared and one third remained."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5624, 5625

ABU MUSA AL ASY'ARI DRINKED COOKED JUICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5625

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هُشَيْمٍ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا إِسْمَعِيلُ بْنُ أَبِي خَالِدٍ عَنْ قَيْسِ بْنِ أَبِي حَازِمٍ عَنْ أَبِي مُوسَى الْأَشْعَرِيِّأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَشْرَبُ مِنْ الطِّلَاءِ مَا ذَهَبَ ثُلُثَاهُ وَبَقِيَ ثُلُثُهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Husyaim] he said : Narrated to us [Isma'il bin Abu Khalid] from [Qais bin Abu Hazim] from [Abu Musa Al Asy'ari], that he drank boiled juice, of which two thirds had disappeared and one third remained."

PROHIBIT DRINKING NABIDZ UNTIL TWO-THIRDS OF IT IS LOST
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5626

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ يَعْلَى بْنِ عَطَاءٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سَعِيدَ بْنَ الْمُسَيَّبِوَسَأَلَهُ أَعْرَابِيٌّ عَنْ شَرَابٍ يُطْبَخُ عَلَى النِّصْفِ فَقَالَ لَا حَتَّى يَذْهَبَ ثُلُثَاهُ وَيَبْقَى الثُّلُثُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Ya'la bin Atha] he said, "I heard [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] asked by a village Arab about juice that was cooked until half of it disappeared. Then he answered, "It is not permissible (to drink), until two thirds are gone and one third remains."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5625

PROPHETS COOKED UNTIL ONE THIRD REMAINS ARE NOT INDIGNIFICANT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5627

أَخْبَرَنَا أَحْمَدُ بْنُ خَالِدٍ عَنْ مَعْنٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعَاوِيَةُ بْنُ صَالِحٍ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَ إِذَا طُبِخَ الطِّلَاءُ عَلَى الثُّلُثِ فَلَا بَأْسَ بِهِ

Narrated to us [Ahmad bin Khalid] from [Ma'n] he said : has told us [Mu'awiyah bin Salih] from [Yahya bin Sa'id] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] he said, "If the juice is cooked until a third remains, then it's okay."

HASAN FORBIDS DRINKING HALF-COOKED DRINK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5628

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ يَزِيدَ بْنِ زُرَيْعٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَبُو رَجَاءٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ الْحَسَنَ عَنْ الطِّلَاءِ الْمُنَصَّفِ فَقَالَ لَا تَشْرَبْهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Yazid bin Zurai'] he said : has told us [Abu Raja] he said, "I asked? [Al Hasan] about the juice which had been cooked until only half was left, so he answered, "Don't drink it."

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM ALLOWED NABIDZ TO DRINK WHICH WAS LOST TWO-THIRDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5629

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ بَشِيرِ بْنِ الْمُهَاجِرِ قَالَسَأَلْتُ الْحَسَنَ عَمَّا يُطْبَخُ مِنْ الْعَصِيرِ قَالَ مَا تَطْبُخُهُ حَتَّى يَذْهَبَ الثُّلُثَانِ وَيَبْقَى الثُّلُثُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Basyir Ibnul Muhajir] he said, "I asked? [Al Hasan] about the juice that was cooked, he then answered: "(You can drink) the juice that you cooked until two thirds are gone and only one third remains."

THE DISPUTE BETWEEN SATAN AND THE PROPHET NUH SHALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM CONCERNING DATE FRIENDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5630

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا وَكِيعٌ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا سَعْدُ بْنُ أَوْسٍ عَنْ أَنَسِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَنَسَ بْنَ مَالِكٍ يَقُولُ إِنَّ نُوحًا صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ نَازَعَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ فِي عُودِ الْكَرْمِ فَقَالَ هَذَا لِي وَقَالَ هَذَا لِي فَاصْطَلَحَا عَلَى أَنَّ لِنُوحٍ ثُلُثَهَا وَلِلشَّيْطَانِ ثُلُثَيْهَا

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Waki'] he said : has told us [Sa'd bin Aus] from [Anas bin Sirin] he said, "I heard [Anas bin Malik] say, "Satan and Noah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam quarreled over a date palm leaf. Satan said, "This is mine." And Noah said, "This is mine." Then they made peace with an agreement; that Prophet Noah's share was one-third and Satan's share two-thirds."

UMAR BIN ABDUL AZIZ PROHIBITED DRINKING NABIDZ WHICH HAS NOT BEEN LOST TWO-THIRDS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5631

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ بْنِ طُفَيْلٍ الْجَزَرِيِّ قَالَ كَتَبَ إِلَيْنَا عُمَرُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْعَزِيزِأَنْ لَا تَشْرَبُوا مِنْ الطِّلَاءِ حَتَّى يَذْهَبَ ثُلُثَاهُ وَيَبْقَى ثُلُثُهُ وَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Abdul Malik bin Thufail Al Jazari] he said, "[Umar bin Abdul Aziz] wrote to us, 'Do not drink cooked juice until two thirds are gone and one third is left. And every intoxicant is haram'."

IMPLIANCE OF INtoxicating Drinks
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5632

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْمُعْتَمِرُ عَنْ بُرْدٍ عَنْ مَكْحُولٍ قَالَكُلُّ مُسْكِرٍ حَرَامٌ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Al Mu'tamir] from [Burd] from [Makhul] he said, "Every intoxicant is haram."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5629, 5631

IBNU ABBAS ALLOWS YOU TO DRINK FRESH AS LONG AS IT'S STILL NEW
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5633

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي يَعْفُورٍ السُّلَمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي ثَابِتٍ الثَّعْلَبِيِّ قَالَكُنْتُ عِنْدَ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ فَجَاءَهُ رَجُلٌ فَسَأَلَهُ عَنْ الْعَصِيرِ فَقَالَ اشْرَبْهُ مَا كَانَ طَرِيًّا قَالَ إِنِّي طَبَخْتُ شَرَابًا وَفِي نَفْسِي مِنْهُ قَالَ أَكُنْتَ شَارِبَهُ قَبْلَ أَنْ تَطْبُخَهُ قَالَ لَا قَالَ فَإِنَّ النَّارَ لَا تُحِلُّ شَيْئًا قَدْ حَرُمَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Abu Ya'fur As Sulami] from [Abu Thabit Ast Tsa'labi] he said, "When I was with [Ibn Abbas], a man came to him and asked about feelings?" Ibn Abbas answered, "Drink the juice while it is still fresh." Abu Ayyub said, "I cooked the juice and kept it for myself." Ibn Abbas asked, "Did you drink it before you cooked it?" Abu Ayyub answered, "No." Ibn Abbas said, "Indeed, fire cannot make lawful what has been forbidden."

IBNU ABBAS EXPLAINS FIRE DOES NOT ALLOW SOMETHING HARAM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5634

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ جُرَيْجٍ قِرَاءَةً أَخْبَرَنِي عَطَاءٌ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ عَبَّاسٍ يَقُولُوَاللَّهِ مَا تُحِلُّ النَّارُ شَيْئًا وَلَا تُحَرِّمُهُقَالَ ثُمَّ فَسَّرَ لِي قَوْلَهُ لَا تُحِلُّ شَيْئًا لِقَوْلِهِمْ فِي الطِّلَاءِ وَلَا تُحَرِّمُهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ibn Juraij] - in reading - he said : had reported to me [Atha] he said, "I heard [Ibn Abbas] say, "By Allah, fire cannot

make anything halal or forbid."

PROHIBITION FROM DRINKING JUICE THAT IS ALREADY FAT
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5635

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَيْوَةَ بْنِ شُرَيْحٍ قَالَ أَخْبَرَنِي عُقَيْلٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شِهَابٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَاشْرَبْ الْعَصِيرَ مَا لَمْ يُزْبِدْ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Haiwah bin Syuraih] he said : has reported to me [Uqail] from [Ibn Shihab] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] he said, "Drink the juice of the wine as long as it doesn't foam."

PROHIBITION FROM DRINKING FRESSION AFTER BOILING AND CHANGING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5636

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ هِشَامِ بْنِ عَائِذٍ الْأَسَدِيِّ قَالَسَأَلْتُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَنْ الْعَصِيرِ قَالَ اشْرَبْهُ حَتَّى يَغْلِيَ مَا لَمْ يَتَغَيَّرْ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hisyam bin 'Aidz Al Asadi] he said, "I asked [Ibrahim] about the juice, he answered, "Drink it until it boils and it hasn't changed."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 4415, 4416, 4598, 4599, 4631, 5390, 5472, 5557, 5903, 5941, 6450, 9174, 11656, 11751, 14351, 18817, 18842, 18895, 22953, 23511, 23843, 24396, 24704, 25416
Imam Bukhari : 235, 3997
Imam Muslim : 3727, 3728, 3729, 3732, 3733, 3734, 3735
Imam Abu Dawud : 3194, 3195, 3197, 3199, 3200, 3201, 3202
Imam Tirmidzi : 1784, 1786, 1787, 1789
Imam Ibnu Majah : 3377, 3378, 3379, 3380, 3381, 3382, 3383, 3396
Imam Malik : 1331
Imam Darimi : 2005, 2006

PROHIBITION FROM DRINKING FRUIT JUICE THAT HAS BEEN FERMENTED
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5637

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عَبْدِ الْمَلِكِ عَنْ عَطَاءٍفِي الْعَصِيرِ قَالَ اشْرَبْهُ حَتَّى يَغْلِيَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : has told us [Abdullah] from [Abdul Malik] from [Atha] about fruit juice, "He answered, "Drink until it boils (ferments)."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5637

LIMITATIONS ON DRINKING THE JUICE BEFORE FERMENTATION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5638

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ حَمَّادِ بْنِ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ دَاوُدَ عَنْ الشَّعْبِيِّ قَالَاشْرَبْهُ ثَلَاثَةَ أَيَّامٍ إِلَّا أَنْ يَغْلِيَ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Dawud] from [Ash Sya'bi] he said, "Drink it for three days, unless it has boiled (undergoes fermentation)."

SUGGESTIONS FOR MAKING ZABIB FROM GRAPES FOR CONSUMPTION
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5639

أَخْبَرَنِي عَمْرُو بْنُ عُثْمَانَ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ كَثِيرٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا بَقِيَّةُ قَالَ حَدَّثَنِي الْأَوْزَاعِيُّ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي عَمْرٍو عَنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الدَّيْلَمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ فَيْرُوزَ قَالَقَدِمْتُ عَلَى رَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَقُلْتُ يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّا أَصْحَابُ كَرْمٍ وَقَدْ أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَزَّ وَجَلَّ تَحْرِيمَ الْخَمْرِ فَمَاذَا نَصْنَعُ قَالَ تَتَّخِذُونَهُ زَبِيبًا قُلْتُ فَنَصْنَعُ بِالزَّبِيبِ مَاذَا قَالَ تُنْقِعُونَهُ عَلَى غَدَائِكُمْ وَتَشْرَبُونَهُ عَلَى عَشَائِكُمْ وَتُنْقِعُونَهُ عَلَى عَشَائِكُمْ وَتَشْرَبُونَهُ عَلَى غَدَائِكُمْ قُلْتُ أَفَلَا نُؤَخِّرُهُ حَتَّى يَشْتَدَّ قَالَ لَا تَجْعَلُوهُ فِي الْقُلَلِ وَاجْعَلُوهُ فِي الشِّنَانِ فَإِنَّهُ إِنْ تَأَخَّرَ صَارَ خَلًّا

Having reported to me [Amru bin Uthman bin Sa'id bin Katsir] he said : has told us [Baqiyyah] he said : has told me [Al Auza'i] from [Yahya bin Abu Amru] from [Abdullah bin Ad Dailami] from his father [Fairuz] he said, "I came to the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him and asked, "O Messenger of Allah, we are the owners of vineyards, whereas Allah the Mighty and Majestic has made the prohibition of khamr, so what should we do?" He answered: "Make it into zabib (dry grapes)." I asked, "Then what should I do with the zabib?" he answered: "You soak it in the morning and then drink it in the afternoon. You soak it in the afternoon and then drink it in the morning." I asked, "Isn't it good if we finish it until it becomes hard?" He said: "Don't soak it in Qulal (a large earthenware jar), but soak it in a small jar because if it is suspended it will become vinegar."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Nasa'i : 5638

PROHIBITION ON USING LARGE JARS FOR SOAKING GRAPES
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5640

أَخْبَرَنَا عِيسَى بْنُ مُحَمَّدٍ أَبُو عُمَيْرِ بْنِ النَّحَّاسِ عَنْ ضَمْرَةَ عَنْ الشَّيْبَانِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ الدَّيْلَمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَقُلْنَا يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنَّ لَنَا أَعْنَابًا فَمَاذَا نَصْنَعُ بِهَا قَالَ زَبِّبُوهَا قُلْنَا فَمَا نَصْنَعُ بِالزَّبِيبِ قَالَ انْبِذُوهُ عَلَى غَدَائِكُمْ وَاشْرَبُوهُ عَلَى عَشَائِكُمْ وَانْبِذُوهُ عَلَى عَشَائِكُمْ وَاشْرَبُوهُ عَلَى غَدَائِكُمْ وَانْبِذُوهُ فِي الشِّنَانِ وَلَا تَنْبِذُوهُ فِي

الْقِلَالِ فَإِنَّهُ إِنْ تَأَخَّرَ صَارَ خَلًّا

Narrated to us [Isa bin Muhammad Abu Umair bin An Nuhhas] from [Dlamrah] from [Ash Syaibani] from [Ibnu Ad Dailami] from [his father] he said, "We asked, "O Messenger of Allah, we have a lot of wine, so what should we do?" He answered: "Make it into zabib (dry wine)." We asked again, "Then what should we do with zabib?" he answered: "Make the juice in the morning then drink it in the afternoon. And make the juice in the afternoon then drink it in the morning. Make the Nabidz juice in a small jar and not in a Qulal (a large pottery jar), because if it is suspended it will become vinegar."

PROHIBITION ON DRINKING THE JUICE AFTER THE THIRD DAY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5641

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو دَاوُدَ الْحَرَّانِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَعْلَى بْنُ عُبَيْدٍ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُطِيعٌ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ يُنْبَذُ لِرَسُولِ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ فَيَشْرَبُهُ مِنْ الْغَدِ وَمِنْ بَعْدِ الْغَدِ فَإِذَا كَانَ مَسَاءُ الثَّالِثَةِ فَإِنْ بَقِيَ فِي الْإِنَاءِ شَيْءٌ لَمْ يَشْرَبُوهُ أُهَرِيقَ

Narrated to us [Abu Dawud Al Harrani] he said : has told us [Ya'la bin Ubaid] he said : has told us [Muthi'] from [Abu Uthman] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "The Messenger of Allah peace be upon him used to make a drink from the juice, then he drank it the next day and the day after. If on the third day there was still some left in the container, he did not drink it, but spilled it."

THE PROPHET SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM DRINKED GRAPES IN THREE DAYS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5642

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا يَحْيَى بْنُ آدَمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا شَرِيكٌ عَنْ أَبِي إِسْحَقَ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ عُبَيْدٍ الْبَهْرَانِيِّ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍأَنَّ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كَانَ يُنْقَعُ لَهُ الزَّبِيبُ فَيَشْرَبُهُ يَوْمَهُ وَالْغَدَ وَبَعْدَ الْغَدِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Yahya bin Adam] he said : has told us [Sharik] from [Abu Ishaq] from [Yahya bin Ubaid Al Bahrani] from [Ibn Abbas] said, "Once Rasulullah shallallahu 'alaihi wasallam soaked grape juice, then he drank it on that day, the next day and the day after."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 17350

GUIDE TO MAKING AND DRINKING PRESSED WINE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5643

أَخْبَرَنَا وَاصِلُ بْنُ عَبْدِ الْأَعْلَى عَنْ ابْنِ فُضَيْلٍ عَنْ الْأَعْمَشِ عَنْ يَحْيَى بْنِ أَبِي عُمَرَ عَنْ ابْنِ عَبَّاسٍ قَالَكَانَ رَسُولُ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ يُنْبَذُ لَهُ نَبِيذُ الزَّبِيبِ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَيَجْعَلُهُ فِي سِقَاءٍ فَيَشْرَبُهُ يَوْمَهُ ذَلِكَ وَالْغَدَ وَبَعْدَ الْغَدِ فَإِذَا كَانَ مِنْ آخِرِ الثَّالِثَةِ سَقَاهُ أَوْ شَرِبَهُ فَإِنْ أَصْبَحَ مِنْهُ شَيْءٌ أَهْرَاقَهُ

Narrated to us [Washil bin Abdul A'la] from [Ibn Fudlail] from [Al A'masy] from [Yahya bin Abu Umar] from [Ibn Abbas] he said, "Once the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him made grape juice in a drinking water container, then he drank it on that day, the next day and the day after. On the afternoon of the third day, he drank it. And if in the morning there was still something left he spill it."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 1862
Imam Muslim : 3741, 3742
Imam Abu Dawud : 3226

IBN UMAR MADE GRAPE JUICE AND DRINK IT WITHOUT LEAVING ANY Dregs
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5644

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ عُبَيْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ نَافِعٍ عَنْ ابْنِ عُمَرَ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يُنْبَذُ لَهُ فِي سِقَاءٍ الزَّبِيبُ غُدْوَةً فَيَشْرَبُهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ وَيُنْبَذُ لَهُ عَشِيَّةً فَيَشْرَبُهُ غُدْوَةً وَكَانَ يَغْسِلُ الْأَسْقِيَةَ وَلَا يَجْعَلُ فِيهَا دُرْدِيًّا وَلَا شَيْئًا قَالَ نَافِعٌ فَكُنَّا نَشْرَبُهُ مِثْلَ الْعَسَلِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ubaidullah] from [Nafi'] from [Ibn Umar] that he once made grape juice in a drinking water vessel in the morning and drank it in the afternoon, then made it in the afternoon and drank it in the morning. And he immediately cleaned the drinking water container without leaving dregs or anything else in it." Nafi' said, "We drink it like honey."

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3166
Imam Muslim : 3742
Imam Nasa'i : 5644, 5645

THE PROPHET'S JUICE DRINKED BY ALI BIN HUSAIN
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5645

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ بَسَّامٍ قَالَسَأَلْتُ أَبَا جَعْفَرٍ عَنْ النَّبِيذِ قَالَ كَانَ عَلِيُّ بْنُ حُسَيْنٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ يُنْبَذُ لَهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ فَيَشْرَبُهُ غُدْوَةً وَيُنْبَذُ لَهُ غُدْوَةً فَيَشْرَبُهُ مِنْ اللَّيْلِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : had reported to us [Abdullah] from [Bassam] he said, "I asked [Abu Ja'far] about the Prophet's feelings, he then answered, "Has [Ali bin Husain] ever? Radliallahu 'anhu made Nabidz juice at night and then drank it in the morning, and

made it in the morning and then drank it at night."

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DRINKING NABIDZ JUICE IN THE MORNING
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5646

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ سُفْيَانَسُئِلَ عَنْ النَّبِيذِ قَالَ انْتَبِذْ عَشِيًّا وَاشْرَبْهُ غُدْوَةً

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : had reported to us [Abdullah] he said, "I heard [Sufyan] being asked about the Prophet's juice, he then answered, "Make it at night then drink it in the morning."

THE PROPHET WAS MADE IN A POTTERY VARN ACCORDING TO ANAS BIN MALIK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5647

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُلَيْمَانَ التَّيْمِيِّ عَنْ أَبِي عُثْمَانَ وَلَيْسَ بِالنَّهْدِيِّ أَنَّ أُمَّ الْفَضْلِ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَى أَنَسِ بْنِ مَالِكٍ تَسْأَلُهُ عَنْ نَبِيذِ الْجَرِّ فَحَدَّثَهَا عَنْ النَّضْرِ ابْنِهِ أَنَّهُ كَانَ يَنْبِذُ فِي جَرٍّ يُنْبَذُ غَدْوَةً وَيَشْرَبُهُ عَشِيَّةً

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sulaiman At Taimi] from [Abu Uthman] -not An Nahdi-, that Umm Al Fadll sent a messenger to [Anas bin Malik], asking about the Prophet's juice which was made in a pottery jar. So Anas told him from An Nadlr, his son, that he once made Nabidz juice in a pottery jar, the juice was made in the morning, then he drank it in the afternoon."

MACRUH TO MIX THE PROPHET'S SEDIMENT INTO THE JUICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5648

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ مَعْمَرٍ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِأَنَّهُ كَانَ يَكْرَهُ أَنْ يَجْعَلَ نَطْلَ النَّبِيذِ فِي النَّبِيذِ لِيَشْتَدَّ بِالنَّطْلِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : "Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ma'mar] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab], that he hates it if the precipitates of the Prophet are put together in the juice of the Nabidz so that the precipitate becomes hard (its efficacy)."

KHAMER IS LOCATED IN THE PROPHET'S DRUGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5649

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ دَاوُدَ بْنِ أَبِي هِنْدٍ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِأَنَّهُ قَالَ فِي النَّبِيذِ

خَمْرُهُ دُرْدِيُّهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Dawud bin Abu Hind] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab], that he once said about the Prophet's juice, "His khamr lies in the dregs."

IT IS MATRUFUL TO LET THE JUICE LEAVE TO SETTLE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5650

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ شُعْبَةَ عَنْ قَتَادَةَ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ الْمُسَيَّبِ قَالَإِنَّمَا سُمِّيَتْ الْخَمْرُ لِأَنَّهَا تُرِكَتْ حَتَّى مَضَى صَفْوُهَا وَبَقِيَ كَدَرُهَا وَكَانَ يَكْرَهُ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ يُنْبَذُ عَلَى عَكَرٍ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Syu'bah] from [Qatadah] from [Sa'id Ibnul Musayyab] he said, "It is called khamr because it is left until its purity is lost and a precipitate remains. And it infuses everything that is squeezed until it settles."

THE LAW ON DRINKING JUICE AND GETTING DRUNK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5651

أَخْبَرَنَا أَبُو بَكْرِ بْنُ عَلِيٍّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَوَارِيرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا ابْنُ أَبِي زَائِدَةَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَسَنُ بْنُ عَمْرٍو عَنْ فُضَيْلِ بْنِ عَمْرٍو عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَكَانُوا يَرَوْنَ أَنَّ مَنْ شَرِبَ شَرَابًا فَسَكِرَ مِنْهُ لَمْ يَصْلُحْ لَهُ أَنْ يَعُودَ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Abu Bakr bin Ali] he said : has told us [Al Qawariri] he said : has told us [Ibn Abu Zaidah] he said : has told us [Hasan bin Amru] from [Fudlail bin Amru] from [Ibrahim] he said, "They are of the view that whoever drinks the juice and then gets drunk, is not allowed to do it again."

IT IS PERmissible TO DRINK COOKED NABIDZ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5652

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ مُغِيرَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مَعْشَرٍ عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَلَا بَأْسَ بِنَبِيذِ الْبُخْتُجِ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Mughirah] from [Abu Ma'syar] from [Ibrahim] he said, "It is okay to drink the juice of Nabidz that has been cooked."

It is MAKRUH TO INSERT KHAMER SEDIMENT INTO THE PROPHET
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5653

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ أَبِي عَوَانَةَ عَنْ أَبِي مِسْكِينٍ قَالَ سَأَلْتُ إِبْرَاهِيمَقُلْتُ إِنَّا نَأْخُذُ دُرْدِيَّ

الْخَمْرِ أَوْ الطِّلَاءِ فَنُنَظِّفُهُ ثُمَّ نَنْقَعُ فِيهِ الزَّبِيبَ ثَلَاثًا ثُمَّ نُصَفِّيهِ ثُمَّ نَدَعُهُ حَتَّى يَبْلُغَ فَنَشْرَبُهُ قَالَ يُكْرَهُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : had reported to us [Abdullah] from [Abu Arubah] from [Abu Miskin] he said, "I asked [Ibrahim], I said, "We took the ambas (sludge) of khamer, or the juice of Nabidz that had been cooked. Then we cleaned the traces and put three raisins into it. After that we clean it again and let it ripen, then we drink it?" Ibrahim answered, "That is disallowed."

RELIEF IN THE PROBLEM OF NABIDZ'S EFFECTS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5654

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شُبْرُمَةَ قَالَرَحِمَ اللَّهُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ شَدَّدَ النَّاسُ فِي النَّبِيذِ وَرَخَّصَ فِيهِ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Ibn Syubrumah] he said, "May Allah have mercy on [Ibrahim], people were harsh in the matter of the Prophet's feelings, but he actually made it easier."

IBNUL MUBARAK'S OPINION REGARDING THE LIGHTNESS OF DRINKING NABIDZ
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5655

حَدَّثَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ عَنْ أَبِي أُسَامَةَ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ ابْنَ الْمُبَارَكِ يَقُولُمَا وَجَدْتُ الرُّخْصَةَ فِي الْمُسْكِرِ عَنْ أَحَدٍ صَحِيحًا إِلَّا عَنْ إِبْرَاهِيمَ

It has been told to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] from [Abu Usamah] he said, "I heard [Ibnul Mubarak] say, "I have never received an authentic report from anyone who gave relief in the matter of intoxicating drinks, apart from Ibrahim."

ABDULLAH IBNUL MUBARAK'S PERSEVERANCE IN THE DEMAND OF KNOWLEDGE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5656

أَخْبَرَنَا عُبَيْدُ اللَّهِ بْنُ سَعِيدٍ قَالَ سَمِعْتُ أَبَا أُسَامَةَ يَقُولُمَا رَأَيْتُ رَجُلًا أَطْلَبَ لِلْعِلْمِ مِنْ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ بْنِ الْمُبَارَكِ الشَّامَاتِ وَمِصْرَ وَالْيَمَنَ وَالْحِجَازَ

Narrated to us [Ubaidullah bin Sa'id] he said : I heard [Abu Usamah] say, "I have never seen anyone diligent in pursuing knowledge other than Abdullah Ibnul Mubarak, he once went to Shamat, Egypt, Yemen and Hijaz."

THE RASULULLAH SALALLAHU ALAIHI WASALLAM WAS GIVEN A DRINK BY UMMU SULAIM
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5657

أَخْبَرَنَا الرَّبِيعُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا أَسَدُ بْنُ مُوسَى قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا حَمَّادُ بْنُ سَلَمَةَ عَنْ ثَابِتٍ عَنْ أَنَسٍ رَضِيَ اللَّهُ عَنْهُ قَالَكَانَ لِأُمِّ سُلَيْمٍ قَدَحٌ مِنْ عَيْدَانٍ فَقَالَتْ سَقَيْتُ فِيهِ رَسُولَ اللَّهِ صَلَّى اللَّهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ كُلَّ الشَّرَابِ الْمَاءَ وَالْعَسَلَ وَاللَّبَنَ وَالنَّبِيذَ

Narrated to us [Ar Rabi' bin Sulaiman] he said : has told us [Asad bin Musa] he said : have told us [Hammad bin Salamah] from [Thabit] from [Anas]? radiallahu 'anhu, he said, "[Um Sulaim] had a glass made from 'Aidan (date palm tree trunk), he said, "I once gave the Messenger of Allah peace be upon him something to drink with that glass, either water, honey, milk or the juice of the Prophet."

UBAY BIN KA'B'S ANSWER TO THE PROPHET'S FEELINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5658

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ سُفْيَانَ عَنْ سَلَمَةَ بْنِ كُهَيْلٍ عَنْ ذَرٍّ بْنِ عَبْدِ اللَّهِ عَنْ سَعِيدِ بْنِ عَبْدِ الرَّحْمَنِ بْنِ أَبْزَى عَنْ أَبِيهِ قَالَسَأَلْتُ أُبَيَّ بْنَ كَعْبٍ عَنْ النَّبِيذِ فَقَالَ اشْرَبْ الْمَاءَ وَاشْرَبْ الْعَسَلَ وَاشْرَبْ السَّوِيقَ وَاشْرَبْ اللَّبَنَ الَّذِي نُجِعْتَ بِهِ فَعَاوَدْتُهُ فَقَالَ الْخَمْرَ تُرِيدُ الْخَمْرَ تُرِيدُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : had told us [Abdullah] from [Sufyan] from [Salamah bin Kuhail] from [Dzar bin Abdullah] from [Sa'id bin 'Abdurrahman bin Abza] from [his father] he said, "I once asked [Ubay bin Ka'b] about the Prophet's juice, then he answered, "Drink water, honey, millet juice, or milk which is more useful for you." I kept repeating the question to him until he said, "Do you want wine, do you want wine!"

IBNU MAS'UD ONLY DRINKED WATER AND MILLWUT JUICE
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5659

أَخْبَرَنِي أَحْمَدُ بْنُ عَلِيِّ بْنِ سَعِيدِ بْنِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا الْقَوَارِيرِيُّ قَالَ حَدَّثَنَا مُعْتَمِرُ بْنُ سُلَيْمَانَ عَنْ أَبِيهِ عَنْ مُحَمَّدٍ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ عَنْ ابْنِ مَسْعُودٍ قَالَأَحْدَثَ النَّاسُ أَشْرِبَةً مَا أَدْرِي مَا هِيَ فَمَا لِي شَرَابٌ مُنْذُ عِشْرِينَ سَنَةً أَوْ قَالَ أَرْبَعِينَ سَنَةً إِلَّا الْمَاءُ وَالسَّوِيقُ غَيْرَ أَنَّهُ لَمْ يَذْكُرْ النَّبِيذَ

Having informed me [Ahmad bin Ali bin Sa'id bin Ibrahim] he said : has told us [Al Qawariri] he said : has told us [Mu'tamir bin Sulaiman] from [his father] from [Muhammad] from [Abidah] from [Ibn Mas'ud] he said, "Many people make various kinds of drinks, I don't know what drinks they are. And I haven't known drinks for twenty years, or he said, 'forty years, apart from water and millet juice." It's just that Ibnu Mas'ud didn't mention the

Prophet's feelings.

Hadith Corroboration
Imam Ahmad : 3166
Imam Muslim : 3742
Imam Nasa'i : 5645

IBNU MAS'UD'S SAYINGS ABOUT DRINKS OTHER THAN WATER, MILK AND HONEY
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5660

أَخْبَرَنَا سُوَيْدٌ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا عَبْدُ اللَّهِ عَنْ ابْنِ عَوْنٍ عَنْ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ سِيرِينَ عَنْ عَبِيدَةَ قَالَأَحْدَثَ النَّاسُ أَشْرِبَةً مَا أَدْرِي مَا هِيَ وَمَا لِي شَرَابٌ مُنْذُ عِشْرِينَ سَنَةً إِلَّا الْمَاءُ وَاللَّبَنُ وَالْعَسَلُ

Narrated to us [Suwaid] he said : Narrated to us [Abdullah] from [Ibn Aun] from [Muhammad bin Sirin] from [Abidah] he said, "Many people make various kinds of drinks, I don't know what drinks they are. Meanwhile, I myself have not known drinks since twenty years ago other than water, milk and honey."

THALHAH'S OPINION REGARDING THE Slander of NABIDZ'S FEELINGS
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5661

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ عَنْ ابْنِ شُبْرُمَةَ قَالَقَالَ طَلْحَةُ لِأَهْلِ الْكُوفَةِ فِي النَّبِيذِ فِتْنَةٌ يَرْبُو فِيهَا الصَّغِيرُ وَيَهْرَمُ فِيهَا الْكَبِيرُ قَالَ وَكَانَ إِذَا كَانَ فِيهِمْ عُرْسٌ كَانَ طَلْحَةُ وَزُبَيْدٌ يَسْقِيَانِ اللَّبَنَ وَالْعَسَلَ فَقِيلَ لِطَلْحَةَ أَلَا تَسْقِيهِمُ النَّبِيذَ قَالَ إِنِّي أَكْرَهُ أَنْ يَسْكَرَ مُسْلِمٍ فِي سَبَبِي

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] from [Ibn Shubrumah] he said, "[Thalhah] said to the people of Kufa, "In the words of the Prophet there is slander; he will make young people look old, and make old people look old." Ibn Syubrumah said, "If any of them held a wedding party, then Talha and Zubaid would only pour milk and honey. Then he said to Talha, "Why don't you pour out the Prophet's juice for them?" he replied, "I don't want a Muslim to get drunk because of me."

IBNUL SYUBRUMAH ONLY DRINK WATER OR MILK
Hadith Imam Nasa'i Number 5662

أَخْبَرَنَا إِسْحَقُ بْنُ إِبْرَاهِيمَ قَالَ أَنْبَأَنَا جَرِيرٌ قَالَكَانَ ابْنُ شُبْرُمَةَ لَا يَشْرَبُ إِلَّا الْمَاءَ وَاللَّبَنَ

Narrated to us [Ishaq bin Ibrahim] he said : Narrated to us [Jarir] he said, "[Ibn Syubrumah] does not drink except water or milk."

al-Hadith 9 Imaams